1/11/82

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

FEB 1 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, January 11, 1982
Volume 18—Number 1
Pages 1–13

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)
New Year's Day, 1982
  Remarks to American people—1
  Remarks to people of foreign nations—1
Unemployment rates, question-and-answer session with reporters—9

Appointments and Nominations

Deputy Assistant to the President—8
Inter-American Development Bank, Alternate Executive Director—4
National Productivity Advisory Committee, member—4
State Department
  Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations—10
  Deputy Secretary—10
  Under Secretary for Political Affairs—10

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Chancellor Helmut Schmidt of the Federal Republic of Germany
  Departure statements—4
  Joint statement—6

Resignations and Retirements

Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs Richard V. Allen—3

Statements by the President

Registration under the Military Selective Service Act—8

Statements Other Than Presidential

Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, statement by Principal Deputy Press Secretary—3

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—12
Checklist of White Houe press releases—12
Digest of other White House announcements—11
Editor's note—13
Nominations submitted to the Senate—12

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

Week Ending Friday, January 8, 1982

New Year's Day, 1982

Remarks to the American People. January 1, 1982

Thank you Michael,[1] and good morning.

Although I know most of the world celebrates the New Year with us today, I think this holiday is an especially American tradition. Most of us are at home or with our families this morning, getting ready to watch the splendor of parades and excitement of football. Later our families will gather around the dinnertable, and we'll pray for guidance and strength in the New Year. Today we take a short and well-earned break from the building and industry and enterprise that make our country strong. We pause to reflect on the values of God and family and freedom that make us great.

I wish both teams this afternoon the best of luck, but Iowa has a special place in my heart. Years ago I broadcast their football games on WHO in Des Moines. I find special meaning in that this New Year's Day, this Hawkeye team has made it to the Rose Bowl.

You see, when I knew them back in the thirties, the Hawkeyes were struggling to get out of one of those low periods that come every once in a while to a school and a team. The first game I broadcast turned out to be the game in which Iowa scored its first touchdown against a Big Ten team in 3 years. And that marked a turning point in Hawkeye fortunes.

Coach Ossie Solem took Iowa on the comeback trail with men like Zud Schammel, Dick Crayne, Ozzie Simmons, Ted Osmaloski, the Fisher brothers, and so many others. Then followed the ironmen under Coach Eddie Anderson with the immortal Nile Kinnick. A similar team will play the Washington Huskies today.

Like the Iowa ironmen, we Americans are known for dreaming with our eyes wide open. We live our dreams and make them come true. Our ideas and energies combine in a dynamic force. The kind of force that brought the Hawkeyes to Pasadena enables America to overcome great odds. We call it the American spirit.

In 1982 this country faces serious challenges. We're gripped by a recession brought on by decades of government mismanagement. But we're making a new beginning as a nation. The road to recovery is never easy. But America is no stranger to challenges. We need only live up to our convictions to set things right. We need only believe in ourselves, in our country, and in tomorrow.

Happy New Year.

Note: The President's remarks were filmed for broadcast on the NBC network.

New Year's Day, 1982

Remarks to the People of Foreign Nations. January 1, 1982

It is indeed an honor for me to be able to extend to all of you on behalf of the people of the United States best wishes for a Happy New Year. We look forward to the coming year as a time of opportunity. We hope and pray that good will and honesty will prevail and that mankind will be a little better for the things which we as individuals and as a nation will do in the year ahead.

---

[1] *Michael Landon, guest commentator for NBC's coverage of the Tournament of Roses Parade.*

This last year in the United States was a time of rededication to fundamental American economic and political concepts, as mandated by the people in the elections of 1980. After a period of increase in government power, the American people decided that the time had come to move away from state control and regulation; move toward something more consistent with our belief in freedom and individual liberty.

The United States in these last 12 months has been blessed with peace, and peace remains our goal. Our military strength is dedicated to this noble end.

Consistent with this, on November 18th and on behalf of the American people, I proposed to the Soviet Union a removal of the nuclear weapons threatening Europe. Negotiations between our two nations will continue this effort in the months ahead. The United States has offered a plan to eliminate all land-based, intermediate-range nuclear missiles on the European continent. We're uging the Soviet Union to join us in reaching that goal.

We take no joy in using our resources to produce weapons of war. During the last 10 years, the United States reduced the size of its Armed Forces and decreased its military spending. Sadly, this gesture was met by a massive buildup of Soviet armed forces. Let us hope the current opportunity for arms reduction is not lost. The Soviet Union should realize that its resources might better be spent on meeting the needs of its people, rather than producing instruments of destruction.

In 1981 senseless violence continued to plague the world. A great man in Egypt, a man of peace, was murdered. An attempt was made on the life of Pope John Paul, almost robbing the world of this sincere man of God. I, too, had occasion to realize that we must use what time we have to further those values which will last after we as individuals are gone.

A former President of the United States once said: "The chief ideal of the American people is idealism . . . America is a nation of idealists." Well, that's as true today as when President Calvin Coolidge spoke those words back in 1925.

Americans remain dedicated to those concepts of liberty that have provided our people with freedom and abundance. Furthermore, we're a nation composed of people who have come here from every corner of the world, people of all races and creeds who have learned to live together in peace and prosperity. Perhaps you know someone or have relatives who now live here. Well, they're every bit as American as those who came here two centuries ago seeking freedom. In a very real sense all people who long for freedom are our fellow countrymen. That love of freedom is what brought us or our ancestors to this land.

Because of this special American character, our hearts go out to those who suffer oppression. Last year we saw the workers of Poland struggle to edge their country closer to freedom—and instead, they were given bloodshed and oppression. We saw the courageous people of Afghanistan battle against tremendous odds trying to cast off foreign domination.

During my lifetime, I have seen the rise of fascism and communism. Both philosophies glorify the arbitrary power of the state. These ideologies held, at first, a certain fascination for some intellectuals. But both theories fail. Both deny those God-given liberties that are the inalienable right of each person on this planet; indeed they deny the existence of God. Because of this fundamental flaw, fascism has already been destroyed, and the bankruptcy of communism has been laid bare for all to see—a system that is efficient in producing machines of war but cannot feed its people.

Americans begin this new year with a renewed commitment to our ideals and with confidence that the peace will be maintained and that freedom for all men will ultimately prevail. So, wherever you are, America sends to you a New Year's wish of good will. To all who yearn to breathe free, who long for a better life, we think of you; we pray for you; we're with you always.

Note: The President's remarks were filmed for broadcast on television by the United States International Communication Agency.

Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary on the Resignation of Richard V. Allen and the Designation of William P. Clark for the Position. January 4, 1982

The President today accepted with deep regret the resignation of Richard V. Allen as Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

In his place, the President named William P. Clark, currently Deputy Secretary of State, to become his new national security adviser.

In a private meeting this afternoon, the President told Mr. Allen that he greatly appreciated the service that he had performed for him over the past year and in earlier years. In the President's view, Mr. Allen has made an outstanding contribution to the construction and development of a strong national security policy for the Nation.

The President also reported to Mr. Allen his pleasure that both the investigation by the Justice Department and a recently completed study by the White House Counsel's office had revealed no wrongdoing on Mr. Allen's part.

At the same time, both Mr. Allen and he agreed that, in view of the controversy of recent weeks, it would be better for all concerned to seek a change in responsibilities. Toward that end, the President asked Mr. Allen to serve as his consultant for an indefinite period to assist in the organization of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board.

Mr. Clark brings to his new post at the White House a distinguished record of service in California and, more recently, at the State Department.

In consultation with the members of the National Security Council, Mr. Clark in his new role will be responsible for the development, coordination, and implementation of national security policy, as approved by the President. In addition, he will be responsible for providing staff support and for administering the National Security Council. As Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, Mr. Clark will have a direct reporting relationship to the President.

This expanded role for the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, as announced today, will implement recommendations made to the President by the Counsellor to the President, Edwin Meese III, following a review of the national security process.

Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs

Exchange of Letters on the Resignation of Richard V. Allen. January 4, 1982

Dear Dick:

Over the past year, you have served our Nation with great distinction as my assistant for national security affairs. You have provided me with invaluable advice and counsel over the years of our association and I am grateful for your constant loyalty and dedication.

Thus it is with deep regret that I accept your resignation as Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. I am pleased, however, that you will continue to serve our Administration in a new assignment.

As you leave your post, I want you to know that you do so with my confidence, trust and admiration for your personal integrity and your exemplary service to the Nation.

Nancy and I extend our best wishes to you and your family.

Sincerely,

/s/ Ron

[Mr. Richard V. Allen, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, The White House, Washington, D.C. 20500]

Dear Mr. President,

I herewith submit to you my resignation as Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

It has been a rare privilege and a high honor to serve in your Administration, and before that in the years of your campaign for the Presidency. You have created memories which will accompany me and my family forever, and your trust and confidence are a source of deep pride and satisfaction.

In accordance with your request that I continue to serve the Administration, I shall be pleased to undertake the interim task we discussed.

Sir, you have my high esteem and my warm good wishes as you continue in the second year of your historic Presidency.

Faithfully,

/s/ Dick
Richard V. Allen

[The President, The White House, Washington, D.C. 20500]

Inter-American Development Bank

Nomination of Hugh W. Foster To Be Alternate Executive Director. January 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Hugh W. Foster to be Alternate Executive Director of the Inter-American Development Bank. He would succeed Eugene Jay Finkel.

Since 1969 Mr. Foster has been with Wells Fargo Bank, San Francisco, Calif. He is currently vice president and area manager, Asia Pacific Division. He was vice president and area manager, Mexico City, in 1978–80; vice president and representative, Mexico City, in 1977–78; vice president and area manager, China Sea Area, in 1975–77; assistant vice president and area manager, Australasia Area, in 1974–75; and assistant vice president and international banking officer, Australia, in 1970–74.

He graduated from Colgate University (A.B., 1965) and Stanford University Graduate School of Business (M.B.A., 1969). He is married, has four children, and resides in San Francisco, Calif. He was born December 13, 1943, in Baltimore, Md.

National Productivity Advisory Committee

Appointment of Harold J. Buoy as a Member. January 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Harold J. Buoy to be a member of the National Productivity Advisory Committee.

Mr. Buoy is international president of the International Brotherhood of Boilermakers, Iron Ship Builders, Blacksmiths, Forgers and Helpers, AFL–CIO, an international labor organization of some 150,000 members. For the past 11 years, he has guided the affairs of the International Brotherhood.

Mr. Buoy has spent most of his working life serving the labor movement, beginning his career in 1941 in a boilermaker apprenticeship on the Wabash Railroad.

He served as a member of the 100th Infantry Division, Seventh Army, during World War II. He is married and resides in Kansas City, Kans. He was born July 30, 1921, in Kansas City.

Meeting With Chancellor Helmut Schmidt of the Federal Republic of Germany

Remarks at the Conclusion of the Meeting. January 5, 1982

The President. Chancellor Schmidt and I have just concluded another of our meetings at a critical moment in world affairs. The primary topic on our minds, of course, was Poland and the imposition of martial law in that unhappy land.

We thoroughly discussed the extent of Soviet involvement in the repression being waged against the Polish people and the need for forceful Western measures to induce both the Polish and Soviet authorities to lift martial law, release all those who have been detained, and permit resumption of a national dialog leading to genuine reform.

In that connection, I reviewed with the Chancellor the series of steps that I had announced in my Christmas message and on December 29th. I emphasized my belief that a tangible Alliance response to the Polish crisis must be made now. Should we fail to insist that the Soviet Union stop pressuring Poland directly and indirectly, the gravest consequences for international relations could ensue.

Our conversations today covered a wide range of related political, security, and economic issues. For example, we discussed the importance of the negotiations on intermediate nuclear forces in Geneva which began on November 30th and our hope that the Soviet Union will avoid sterile propaganda and respond constructively to our zero-level proposal for genuine reduction of nuclear arms.

Other international issues on our agenda included the prospects for strategic arms reduction talks—what we call START; the situation in Central America, in the Middle East, and in southern Africa, and the status of the CSCE process, particularly in light of the Polish crisis.

We also reiterated the concern we both feel over the continued Soviet occupation of Afghanistan and our support for initiatives by the European Parliament and the United States Congress to establish March 21st as Afghanistan Day.

For its part, the United States, through the U.S. International Communication Agency, is today releasing for overseas distribution a book which eloquently documents the human face of the Afghan struggle against Soviet invasion forces. I have personally presented a copy to Chancellor Schmidt.

Above all, we agreed on the importance of the U.S.-German partnership and the need for continued close consultations. We hope to broaden and deepen these contacts. We also make clear to public opinion in both countries, especially the younger generation, the responsibility that we all share of maintaining both our friendship and our commitment to the one instrument which has kept peace for over 30 years—the North Atlantic Alliance.

Chancellor Schmidt, welcome.

The Chancellor. Thank you, Mr. President. Ladies and gentlemen, I can fully subscribe to what your President just told you about the contents and the results of our discussions. There are three points which I would like to stress.

Number one, as regards the sad events in Poland, I had a chance to relay to the President the results of the meeting of 10 foreign secretaries of the 10 European member countries of the European Community who met in Brussels yesterday morning on that question. And the President was satisfied with that. He welcomed that statement. It includes the three points which the President just has made as regards the lifting of martial law, the freeing—the release of the prisoners, and the taking up again of the dialog within Poland between the different social and political factors, including Solidarnosc.

It was rather easy for the German Government to come to that resolution in Brussels yesterday morning, because we could act on the basis of a resolution which was taken almost unanimously in the German Parliament on the 18th of December, 6 days before Christmas and 5 days after the Polish event. The resolution was taken after discussion upon a speech which I gave to my Parliament, and it already then comprised the three points which we have just now reiterated.

Secondly, I would like to stress what the President has said about the overriding importance of the Geneva talks on arms control, arms reduction especially, in the field of Euro-strategic nuclear weapons or intermedium-range nuclear weapons as they are being called in this country. INF is the mostly used abbreviation.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you, Mr. President, for that effort, especially for the outlook you have given to the world and given to your allies in Europe and given to us Germans in particular, in your moving and at the same time foresighted speech at the 18th of November, dealing with that subject.

Thirdly, I would like to mention that the President and his secretaries and aides, as well as Foreign Secretary Genscher and I and our aides, have also talked about the economic situation of the world. I would not hide from you the fact that we are worried about the high rate of interest—[*inaudible*]—all over the globe, in the middle of a deep recession, and both of us feel that joint effort is necessary to jointly get out of that recession in order not to plunge into a worldwide depression.

In the end, Mr. President, I would like to take the opportunity again to thank you for your hospitality, to thank you for the discussions we had, to thank your secretaries as well. I would also like to, as well, on behalf of my wife, to thank the American nation for the friendly hospitality which has been shown to us during our short stay for a holiday in Florida.

Let me assure our American friends that the great, vast majority of Germans stand firm for the alliance with the United States and will, as in the past, also in the present and in the future, hold the German-American friendship in very high esteem. We think that it's a decisive factor in our national life.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 1:37 p.m. at the South Portico of the White House as Chancellor Schmidt was departing. Earlier in the day, the President and the Chancellor met in the Oval Office and then attended a luncheon in the State Dining Room.

Meeting With Chancellor Helmut Schmidt of the Federal Republic of Germany

Joint Statement on the Meeting. January 5, 1982

The President and the Chancellor on January 5, 1982 held extensive talks in which Secretary of State Haig and Foreign Minister Genscher participated. The Chancellor also met with Vice President Bush, Secretary Weinberger, and senior administration officials and with leaders of Congress.

The President and the Chancellor had a thorough exchange of views on the situation in Poland. They expressed grave concern about the imposition of martial law, which has resulted in the suppression of the fundamental rights of Polish citizens in violation of international agreements, including the Final Act of Helsinki, the United Nations Charter, and the Universal Declaration on Human Rights.

The Chancellor informed the President about the final communique issued by the Foreign Ministers of the member countries of the European Communities on January 4. The President welcomed this statement.

The President and the Chancellor agreed on their analysis of the Polish situation. They noted that contrary to the undertaking of the Polish leadership to reestablish liberty and the process of reform, repression and violation of basic human rights in Poland continues.

The President and the Chancellor call again on the Polish authorities to end the state of martial law, to release those arrested, and to restore the dialog with the Church and Solidarity.

The President and the Chancellor agreed that developments in Poland demonstrate once again the obvious inability of the Communist system to accept those changes necessary to meet the legitimate aspirations of their peoples. This endangers public confidence in cooperation between East and West and seriously affects international relations and stability.

They both noted the responsibility of the Soviet Union for developments in Poland and expressed concern about the serious pressure it is bringing to bear against Polish efforts for renewal. They insist Poland be allowed to resolve its problems without external interference.

The President and the Chancellor reiterated their position that any military intervention in Poland would have the gravest consequences for international relations and would fundamentally change the entire international situation.

The President explained the economic measures taken by the United States with regard to the Soviet Union. The Chancellor informed the President that the Federal Republic, together with its partners in the European Community, will undertake close and positive consultations in this regard with the United States and with other Western states in order to define what decisions will best serve their common objectives and avoid any step which could undermine their respective actions. They welcomed the agreement of the NATO Allies to hold a special Foreign Ministers' meeting in Brussels next week for further discussion of these matters.

The Chancellor drew the President's attention to the resolution passed on December 18, 1981, in which the Bundestag, in agreement with the Federal Government, decided to hold in abeyance official economic aid to Poland as long as the present regime continues its oppression of the Polish people. The President reiterated his previous statement that further assistance by the United States to the Government of Poland is not possible under present circumstances. The President and the Chancellor expressed their hope that the course of developments in Poland would permit their countries to review these decisions.

The President and the Chancellor expressed their solidarity with the Polish people and their readiness to continue humanitarian aid provided that it directly benefits the people. In this context, the President informed the Chancellor that American labor and other private groups are working together to organize a day of solidarity with the Polish people on January 30.

In view of the grave developments in Poland, which constitute a serious violation of the Helsinki Final Act, the President and the Chancellor agreed that the Madrid Conference on the implementation of the Helsinki Final Act should deal with the situation as soon as possible at the level of Foreign Ministers. They will take action as appropriate within the framework of the United Nations with a view to denouncing the violation of human rights as well as acts of violence. Other measures will be considered as the situation in Poland develops.

They welcomed the initiatives by the European Parliament and the U.S. Congress to establish March 21 as "Afghanistan Day" to express common hope and support for the people of Afghanistan, agreed that the Soviet occupation of Afghanistan must end, and demanded the withdrawal of Soviet troops from Afghanistan and respect for the right of the Afghan people to choose an independent and non-aligned government.

The President and the Chancellor underlined the significance of arms control as an indispensable element of their common security policy. They reaffirm their determination to continue their efforts for effective arms control. In this context the Chancellor expressed his deep appreciation of the President's speech of November 18, 1981, and welcomed the initiatives for a comprehensive arms control policy it contains.

The President and the Chancellor also stressed the great importance of current economic issues. In this context, the Chancellor referred to the danger of a worldwide depression and ensuing far reaching political hazards that may arise if the industrial countries fail to agree on a common strategy to combat unemployment. The Chancellor emphasized in particular the strategic significance of social and economic stability in the industrial countries of the West as an important element in the maintenance of a stable East-West balance.

The President and the Chancellor agreed that protectionism is to be rejected and stated their resolve to work for a maximum degree of freedom in international trade.

They also noted that their Governments were following policies aimed at reducing significantly the level of interest rates through control of budget deficits, combating inflation, and overcoming the recession.

The two leaders emphasized the importance of close bilateral and multilateral consultations at all levels between the members of the Western Alliance.

The President and the Chancellor underlined the close and trusting relationship between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany. They agreed on the need to maintain and deepen U.S.-German friendship by furthering and broadening mutual contacts and, in particular, a better understanding among the members of the younger generation.

To this effect, they noted with satisfaction that Secretary of State Haig and Foreign Minister Genscher have named coordinators in their respective departments for American-German relations. In the State Department the duties have been assigned to Lawrence S. Eagleburger, Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs. In the Foreign Office the duties will be assumed by Minister of State, Dr. Hildegard Hamm-Bruecher.

Note: As printed above, this item follows the text of the joint statement made available by the Office of the Press Secretary. The statement was not issued as a White House press release.

Registration Under the Military Selective Service Act

Statement on Continuation of the Registration Program. January 7, 1982

Last July I established a Presidential Military Manpower Task Force chaired by Defense Secretary Weinberger. One of the mandates of the Task Force was to examine the cases for and against continued military registration, as well as to review other issues affecting military manpower.

I have now received the report of the Task Force and the recommendations of its members. On the basis of their findings, I have decided to continue registration.

Make no mistake: The continuation of peacetime registration does not foreshadow a return to the draft. I remain firm in my conviction, stated in 1980, that "Only in the most severe national emergency does the Government have a claim to the mandatory service of its young people." No such emergency now exists, and registration is in no way a proxy for conscription.

However, we live in a dangerous world. In the event of a future threat to national safety, registration could save the United States as much as 6 weeks in mobilizing emergency manpower.

This administration remains steadfast in its commitment to an all-volunteer defense force. In 1981 we demonstrated that, in a healthy, just society, men and women will serve their country freely, when given the proper encouragement, incentives, and respect. All services met their recruiting goals, test scores improved dramatically, and recruits included the highest proportion of high school graduates ever. Just as volunteer warriors won American independence more than two centuries ago, they stand as proud guardians of our freedom today.

I know that this generation of young Americans shares the sense of patriotism and responsibility that past generations have always shown. All that the action I have taken today requires is that young men when they reach their 18th birthday provide their name, address, and social security number to the Selective Service or at any U.S. Post Office. Late registrations are being accepted, and I have instructed the Department of Justice to make provision for a grace period for late registrants.

Deputy Assistant to the President

Appointment of James S. Rosebush. January 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint James S. Rosebush to be Deputy Assistant to the President. He will also assume the role of Chief of Staff for East Wing Operations effective February 1, 1982. He will continue to report to Michael K. Deaver, Deputy Chief of Staff and Assistant to the President. Mr. Rosebush will succeed Peter McCoy.

Since August 1981, Mr. Rosebush has been Special Assistant to the President working on the Private Sector Initiatives. He joined the administration in May as Director, Office of Business Liaison, U.S. Department of Commerce. Prior to this he had responsibility for a $10 million corporate contributions program at the Standard Oil Co. of Ohio. Before assuming his position with Standard Oil he was a vice president for the National Chamber Foundation, a public policy research organization, and Citizens Choice, a national grassroots, taxpayers lobby, both affiliated with the Chamber of Commerce of the United States.

He also held positions with the C. S. Mott Foundation, Flint, Mich., and the Associated Foundations of Greater Boston, now the Association of New England Grantmakers.

Mr. Rosebush, who was born in Flint, Mich., received his B.A. from Principia College, Elsah, Ill., and his M.A. in public affairs from the Boston University. He taught corporate public issues and the history of philanthropy at both Georgetown University and the George Washington University.

He is married to the former Nancy Paull of Connecticut, and they have two daughters, Claire and Lauren, and they reside in Washington.

Unemployment Rates

Informal Exchange With Reporters. January 8, 1982

Q. What about unemployment?

Q. Meese!

Q. What about the unemployment figures?

Q. What do you have against Mr. Meese? Why are you trying to route him out?

The President. What?

Q. Meese.

Q. Unemployment.

Q. Take your choice.

The President. We'll take that one from—Meese?

Q. Meese.

The President. That is an entire invention that has never been heard of, and there is not one shred of truth in it.

Q. What is "whole cloth?"[1]

The President. What?

Q. What is whole cloth, anyway?

The President. Well, the older generation knows that as an expression for falsehood.

Q. What about the unemployment figures?

The President. The unemployment figures? Well, I think it's tragic. It's been coming on for a long time. I'm hoping—and that's why we have our program in place, and I think it's the only way to get us back to where we can provide the jobs for the people. I don't know of any other way to do it. But if you'll remember, there were 2 million who lost their jobs in the last 6 months of 1980, during the election. And then we held our own for a while until this recession came along.

Q. Well, is it necessary to bring down inflation? Do we have to——

The President. No. And anyone who suggests that this is a deliberate part of bringing down inflation is, again, inventing something out of whole cloth. No. This is a result of, particularly, two industries that have been hard hit—in large part due to the high interest rates—the automobile industry and the housing industry. These are the two greatest sources. And of course it spreads there then to associated industries. But we want to do everything we can to get the economy back on track, and that's what I think our program will do.

Q. When will it start picking up?

The President. Well, I think that all of us expect that there's going to be a few months of low period; we can't help that. But I think that as we get down toward the spring and going into the summer, we're going to see the economy begin to come back.

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Thank you. Last question.

Q. Do you think it'll get worse before it gets better?

The President. There may be a slight, additional fluctuation in the unemployment rates before it begins to turn up. Hope not, but that can happen.

Q. Are you going to meet Brezhnev?

The President. What?

Q. There's a news story that you're going to renew your efforts to meet Brezhnev.

The President. Oh. We've always had in mind a meeting with Brezhnev, and that's still in the works.

Reporter. Thank you, Mr. President.

Q. Meese wants to be Secretary of Agriculture! [*Laughter*]

The President. That's the job I want.

***Note:** The exchange began at 3:16 p.m. at the South Portico of the White House as the President was leaving for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.*

---

[1] ***Earlier in the day, Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes, in his press briefing, had reported that the President had said about a press report that Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President, would be leaving his position that "the matter is made up entirely out of whole cloth."***

✓

Department of State

Nomination of Walter J. Stoessel, Jr., To Be Deputy Secretary. January 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Walter J. Stoessel, Jr., to be Deputy Secretary of State. He would succeed William P. Clark.

Mr. Stoessel is currently Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs. Previously, he was Ambassador to the Federal Republic of Germany in 1976–80 and was Ambassador to the U.S.S.R. in 1974–76. In 1972–74, Mr. Stoessel was Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs. He was Ambassador to Poland in 1968–72.

In 1965–68, Mr. Stoessel was Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs and served as Deputy Chief of Mission in Moscow in 1963–65. He was a Political Officer in Paris in 1961–63. He held a variety of diplomatic positions in Caracas, Moscow, Bad Nauheim, and Paris in 1942–61.

Mr. Stoessel graduated from Stanford University (1941). He was born January 24, 1920.

Department of State

Nomination of Lawrence S. Eagleburger To Be Under Secretary for Political Affairs. January 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Lawrence S. Eagleburger to be Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs. Mr. Eagleburger would succeed Walter J. Stoessel.

Mr. Eagleburger is currently Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs. He was Ambassador to Yugoslavia in 1977–80 and Deputy Under Secretary for Management in 1975–77. Mr. Eagleburger was Executive Assistant to the Secretary of State in 1973–75.

In 1973, he was Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Operations. Mr. Eagleburger was Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Department of Defense in 1971–73. He was Political Advisor to the Counselor for Political Affairs, U.S. Mission to NATO, in 1969–71. In 1969, he was Executive Assistant to the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. In 1967–69, Mr. Eagleburger was Special Assistant to the Under Secretary of State and a member of the National Security Council in 1966–67.

Mr. Eagleburger graduated from the University of Wisconsin (B.S., 1952; M.S., 1957). He was born August 1, 1930.

Department of State

Nomination of Powell A. Moore To Be Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations. January 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Powell A. Moore to be Assistant Secretary of State for Congressional Relations. He would succeed Richard Fairbanks, who will continue to serve in the Department of State and will undertake a special assignment to be announced at a later date.

Mr. Moore is currently Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs. Previously, he was engaged for 6 years in governmental relations and Washington representation as a consultant for a variety of corporations and associations.

He began his Washington career in 1966 as an aide to the late Senator Richard B. Russell of Georgia. When Senator Russell died in 1971, he became Deputy Director of Public Information for the U.S. Department of Justice and later served in the Office of Legislative Affairs at the White House under Presidents Nixon and Ford. When he left the White House staff to enter private business in 1975, he was a Deputy Special Assistant to the President.

Mr. Moore worked on the national Presidential campaign staff of President Nixon in 1972, of President Ford in 1976, and of President Reagan in 1980. His association with the Reagan campaign began in early 1979, and he was assistant director of congressional relations for the Reagan transition between election day in 1980 and the Inauguration on January 20, 1981.

Mr. Moore graduated from the Henry Grady School of Journalism at the University of Georgia in Athens, Ga., in 1959. He is a former weekly newspaper editor in Georgia and served for 3½ years as a United States Army officer, including a tour in West Germany. He is married, has two children, and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born January 5, 1938, in Milledgeville, Ga.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

January 2

While at the Annenberg residence in Palm Springs, Calif., the President spoke by telephone with Vice President George Bush and Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III following the meeting of the Special Situation Group in Washington. They discussed the situation in Poland and other foreign policy matters.

In the afternoon, the President met with Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., for a general discussion of foreign policy matters. Following that meeting, the President and Secretary Haig were joined by Deputy Secretary of State William P. Clark and Assistant to the President Michael K. Deaver for a discussion of the upcoming visit of Chancellor Helmut Schmidt of the Federal Republic of Germany to Washington.

January 3

The President left Palm Springs, Calif., and returned to the White House.

January 4

The President held meetings at the White House with members of the White House staff.

January 5

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Security Council.

The White House announced that the President has accepted, with deep regret, the resignation of Jacob Stein as Special Adviser to the White House.

January 6

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Productivity Advisory Committee;

—Robert Delano, president of the American Farm Bureau Federation, and Secretary of Agriculture John R. Block.

The White House announced that the President received a preliminary report on the disasters caused by weather in California and other States. The President expressed serious concern about the impact of flooding and severe weather that is causing sudden and unexpected hardship and suffering on the part of the people. He has directed the Federal Government to be able to move with dispatch and is prepared to give urgent consideration to appeals for Federal disaster relief.

January 7

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—his economic and budget advisers, including Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, Director of the Office of Management and Budget David A. Stockman, Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers Murray L. Weidenbaum, and members of the White House staff, to discuss the 1983 budget;

—Pete Schabarum, chairman of the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors;

—Governor Victor Atiyeh of Oregon;

—Ambassador Paul H. Nitze, Head of the U.S. Delegation to the Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, who is returning to Geneva for the negotiations with the Soviet Union, Secretary of State Haig, Deputy Secretary of State Clark, Secretary of Defense

Caspar W. Weinberger, and the Director of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency Eugene V. Rostow;

—the Cabinet, for an overview of the past year and the current year, a discussion of the budget, and an update on the situation in Poland.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of California as a result of severe storms, mudslides, high tides, and flooding beginning on December 19, 1981, which caused extensive property damage.

The White House announced that the President has invited President Mohamed Siad Barre of the Somali Democratic Republic to visit Washington and meet with him at the White House on March 11. They are expected to discuss bilateral relations as well as other matters of mutual interest.

January 8

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—his budget and economic advisers to discuss the 1983 budget;

—Adm. Hyman G. Rickover;

—Walter L. Cutler, U.S. Ambassador to Tunisia, and W. Tapley Bennett, Jr., U.S. Permanent Representative to NATO, prior to their departure for their overseas posts;

—the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade to discuss the auto industry.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

Note: *No nominations were submitted to the Senate during the period covered by this issue.*

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included elsewhere in this issue.

Released January 4

Summary Report:
Internal review by the Office of the Counsel to the President of allegations concerning activities of Richard V. Allen, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters and William P. Clark, Deputy Secretary of State, whom the President has named as Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs to replace Mr. Allen

Released January 7

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's decision to continue the draft registration program—by Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III, Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger, and Maj. Gen. Thomas K. Turnage, Director of Selective Service

Acts Approved by the President

Note: *The President completed his consideration of acts and joint resolutions passed during the first session of the 97th Congress on December 29, 1981.*

Editor's Note

Note: *A Cumulative Index to Issues Nos. 40–53, covering the fourth quarter of 1981, is being printed under separate cover and distributed with this issue. The cumulative index to items printed in 1982 will begin with next week's issue.*

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

1/18/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

FEB 8 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, January 18, 1982
Volume 18—Number 2
Pages 15–34

GS 4. 114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

New York City Partnership luncheon—27
Transportation Department, remarks to employees—17

Announcements

Energy Department dismantling—20

Appointments and Nominations

Environmental Protection Agency, Assistant Administrator for Water Programs—26
Federal Reserve System, member of the Board of Governors—15
Postal Rate Commission, Commissioner—26
President's Commission on Housing, members—25
U.S. Ambassador to Nicaragua—26
White House staff, Deputy Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs—15

Executive Orders

Federal Labor-Management Relations Program—16
President's Commission on Housing—25
Subsistence for Uniformed Services—15

Statements by the President

Birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr.—32
National Security Council structure—21
Protection of classified National Security Council and intelligence information—24
Statehood for Puerto Rico—19
Tax exemptions for private, nonprofit educational institutions—20

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—34
Checklist of White House press releases—34
Digest of other White House announcements—33
Nominations submitted to the Senate—34

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, January 15, 1982

Federal Reserve System

Nomination of Preston Martin To Be a Member of the Board of Governors and Vice Chairman. January 11, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Preston Martin to be a member of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for a term of 14 years from February 1, 1982 and to be Vice Chairman for a term of 4 years. He would succeed Frederick H. Schultz, term expiring.

Dr. Martin is a member of the President's Commission on Housing. He founded, organized, and staffed a new Sears company, Seraco Enterprises. Seraco, an amalgam of the words "Sears Allstate Companies," is a holding company that provides capital and overall planning of five real estate and financial subsidiaries. He is a member of the board of directors of Sears, Roebuck and Co.

Dr. Martin is a former member of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Advisory Committee. He served as Chairman and Chief Operating Officer of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in 1969–72. He served then-Governor Ronald Reagan as his first Savings and Loan Commissioner in 1967–69. In 1954–66 he was a principal in homebuilding, shopping center, mortgage finance, and savings and loan "start up" organizations.

He graduated from the University of Southern California (B.S., 1947, M.B.A., 1948) and Indiana University (Ph. D., 1952). He was born December 4, 1923, and resides in Atherton, Calif.

White House Staff

Appointment of Pamela J. Turner as Deputy Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs. January 11, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Pamela J. Turner to be Deputy Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs. She will succeed Powell A. Moore.

Ms. Turner is currently serving as Special Assistant for Legislative Affairs. In her new position, she will serve as the President's chief deputy liaison with the United States Senate.

From 1975 to 1981, Ms. Turner served as chief legislative assistant to U.S. Senator John Tower (R–Tex.). From 1967 to 1975, she served as legislative assistant to former U.S. Senator Edward J. Gurney (R–Fla.). From 1966 to 1967, she worked for the Agency for International Development in Washington, D.C. During the 1980 Presidential campaign, Ms. Turner served as assistant to the chairman of the Republican Platform Committee, and also served as a legislative coordinator for the Department of Commerce during the Reagan transition.

Ms. Turner graduated from Indiana University at Bloomington, Ind., in 1966. She is from Indianapolis and now resides in Washington, D.C. She was born October 29, 1944, in Newport, R.I.

Subsistence for Uniformed Services

Executive Order 12337. January 11, 1982

BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSISTENCE FOR UNIFORMED SERVICES

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by

Section 402(e) of Title 37, United States Code, and in order to define "field duty" and "sea duty" as they affect basic allowances for subsistence, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Section 303(e) of Executive Order No. 11157, as amended, is further amended to read as follows:

"(e) the term "field duty" for purposes of the third sentence of subsection (b) of Section 402 of Title 37, United States Code, shall mean service by a member when the member is subsisted in a Government mess or with an organization drawing field rations, and—

"(1) the member is under orders with troops operating against an enemy, actual or potential; or

"(2) the member is serving with troops on maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar types of operations.".

Sec. 2. Section 303 of Executive Order No. 11157, as amended, is further amended by adding thereto the following new subsection:

"(f) the term "sea duty" for purposes of the third sentence of subsection (b) of Section 402 of Title 37, United States Code, shall mean service performed by a member in a self-propelled vessel that is in an active status, in commission or in service and is equipped with berthing and messing facilities."

Sec. 3. This Order shall be effective as of September 15, 1981.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 11, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:15 a.m., January 12, 1982*]

Federal Labor-Management Relations Program

Executive Order 12338. January 11, 1982

EXCLUSIONS FROM THE FEDERAL LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS PROGRAM

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Section 7103(b) of Title 5 of the United States Code, and in order to exempt certain agencies or subdivisions thereof from coverage of the Federal Labor-Management Relations Program, and in order to reflect organizational changes in the Department of Energy, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Section 1-206 of Executive Order No. 12171 of November 19, 1979, is amended by adding thereto the following new subsections:

"(p) Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence.

"(q) Air Force Intelligence Service.".

Sec. 2. Executive Order No. 12171 is further amended by adding thereto the following new Section:

"1-212. Agencies or subdivisions under the operational jurisdiction of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS).

"(a) Intelligence Division (J-2), Headquarters Atlantic Command (LANTCOM).

"(b) Atlantic Command Electronic Intelligence Center.

"(c) Intelligence Directorate (J-2), Headquarters U.S. European Command (USEUCOM).

"(d) Special Security Office (SSO), Headquarters U.S. European Command (USEUCOM).

"(e) European Defense Analysis Center (EUDAC).

"(f) Intelligence Directorate (J-2), Headquarters Pacific Command (PACOM).

"(g) Intelligence Center Pacific (IPAC).

"(h) Intelligence Directorate (J-2), Headquarters U.S. Southern Command (USSOUTHCOM).

"(i) Intelligence Directorate (J-2), Headquarters U.S. Readiness Command (USREDCOM)/Joint Deployment Agency.

"(j) Deputy Chief of Staff/Intelligence, Headquarters Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(k) 544th Strategic Intelligence Wing, Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(l) Deputy Chief of Staff/Intelligence, Headquarters 15th Air Force, Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(m) Deputy Chief of Staff/Intelligence, Headquarters 8th Air Force, Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(n) Strategic Reconnaissance Center, Headquarters Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(o) 6th Strategic Wing, Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(p) 9th Strategic Reconnaissance Wing, Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(q) 55th Strategic Reconnaissance Wing, Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(r) 306th Strategic Wing, Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(s) 376th Strategic Wing, Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(t) Deputy Chief of Staff/Operations Plans, Headquarters Strategic Air Command (SAC).

"(u) The Joint Strategic Target Planning Staff (JSTPS).".

Sec. 3. Section 1-210 of Executive Order No. 12171 is amended to read as follows:

"1-210. Agencies or subdivisions of the Department of Energy.

"(a) The Albuquerque, Nevada and Savannah River operations offices under the Under Secretary of Energy.

"(b) Offices of the Assistant Secretary for Defense Programs.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 11, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:16 a.m., January 12, 1982*]

Department of Transportation

Remarks to Department Employees in the Senior Executive Service. January 12, 1982

Secretary Lewis. Good morning. Mr. President, we're delighted to have you with us today to meet with our Department managers. And as you know, in the Department of Transportation we have an executive mobility program wherein we interchange jobs within the Department. Therefore, I'm doubly delighted you're here today so you can learn firsthand about our Department in case you'd like to change jobs with me. [*Laughter*]

Seriously, we're grateful for your interest in our programs and our people. And I was very deeply impressed by something Dan Rostenkowski said on the platform with me in Chicago about a year ago. In speaking of the President, he said, "It's refreshing for a change to have a man in the White House who actually does in office what he said he was going to do when running for that office."

It is for me a great privilege to have the opportunity to serve in government and even a greater honor to serve in this administration, because to serve under President Reagan is to serve under the best. It is my pleasure and my honor to present to you the President of the United States.

Mr. President, welcome to the Department of Transportation.

The President. Thank you all very much. And, Drew, thank you very much.

I want to tell you that I'm very proud—people like Drew, men and women who have come here to serve in government, I'm proud of all of you. And I said many times during the campaign that I wanted people who didn't want a job in government and who would actually have to step down from their own achievements in the private sector in order to take a government position. But when I look at some of these men like Drew, I didn't mean they should jump off the bridge. [*Laughter*] And some of them really did that.

Incidentally, I want to congratulate all of you. The combined Federal contribution campaign that has just been concluded under Secretary Mac Baldrige's chairmanship has exceeded all records of the past and has gone $1¼ million over the goal that had been set for this year, and the Department of Transportation increased its giving over any previous effort by 14 percent. So, my thanks and congratulations.

You are committed to a better government, or you wouldn't be a member of the Senior Executive Service. As this Nation's top managers, you've dedicated your careers to forging a better Federal Government. Government is only as good as the people who make it work one day at a time. No one appreciates that more than I, the importance of the career executive managers who actually execute the policies of this government on a day-to-day basis and keep the multitude of programs running—and I will say, running within whatever budget they are allocated. [*Laughter*] Seems to be somewhat of a target in these times.

Career Federal executives should fairly be compensated for the work they do, and that's why we actively supported the increase in executive salaries and the removal of the pay cap. That's also why we've maintained the integrity of the executive bonus system, so there can be a meaningful way of rewarding those who make exemplary contributions in the management of our programs.

This Department's SES program has stimulated thought and creativity that led to major program advances this year. Through this executive forum, problems are thrashed out, and new management concepts are born. The executive mobility program, which interchanges managers among all the various elements of the Department, gives you a diversity of experience and knowledge you need to manage an enterprise as broad in scope as this one.

And, if I could just relate a personal experience to you, back in California when I was serving the government there, as Governor of California—in, believe it or not, this particular department, the department of transportation—that started it. And then it spread to other departments. We asked people who had been 20 years and longer in various positions in government, suddenly shifted them to another position and rotated them around. And at first there was something of rebellion. Someone said, "I don't know—I've been doing this for 20 years," and so forth. What happened was amazing, not only for them—suddenly there was a new interest in coming to work, there was a whole new challenge for them—but also for the benefit of government, someone coming in who hadn't been looking at the same problems for 20 years, suddenly saw things, asked questions, said, "Well, wait a minute. Wouldn't it be better if we did this or that?" And there was a stimulant to the whole government from this switching around.

Now, with the transfer of the Maritime Administration to this Department, you have responsibility for managing all the phases of the transportation sector, which gives you even more opportunity to exert the creativity you're developing in this SES program.

As I said before, I'm proud that you're on our team. You helped seek out ways to reduce the Department budget, you looked for waste that could be cut, searched for less expensive and more efficient ways to execute the programs, and you found them.

Some of you in the FAA, along with the flight service specialists, technicians, are in the forefront in designing a new system for the Nation's air traffic control. In so doing, you're helping us keep our commitment to upgrade the system and employ the latest technology in keeping the airways safe. Others among you have exerted your leadership in the auto industry studies, which have paved the way for ongoing regulatory reform program, reform which will help a vital national industry to function and compete again in the free-market system.

You know, good tax policy is one in which, as much as possible, the tax that funds a service is levied on those who benefit from the service. Your leadership in developing the transportation user-fee concept will more equitably distribute the cost of transportation among those who actually benefit. The qualities that you've demonstrated in your work at Transportation are the universal requirements for outstanding service in any public endeavor. You can't ever have good programs without good people to deliver them.

The theme of our administration is a new beginning, a national renewal that will make America great again; and for that, we need a spirit of renewal and excellence in all of government. Thanks to you and thousands of other dedicated public servants, we've made an important beginning. We've cut waste, eliminated redtape, and provided better services to the American taxpayers, which is why we're all here.

I don't know about you, but I think this is an exciting time in our Nation's history, a time of both change and reaffirmation. And each of you and your colleagues throughout the Federal Government are on the frontline day-in and day-out, translating policy goals into accomplished realities. The times call out for excellence, and groups like yours are providing it.

During my 8 years that I mentioned before in the government of California, we were able to create a more efficient, responsive, and economic State government, and still deliver, and in many cases improve, the full range of necessary services to the people of California. We couldn't have made any of that happen if we hadn't been able to recruit, retain, and motivate a dedicated cadre of State government employees—skilled professionals at every rung of the ladder. Many of them were a little nervous at first when I took office there in Sacramento. After all, for 25 years they'd been seeing me ride off into the sunset with "The End" superimposed on my back. [*Laughter*] They had some right to have doubts or questions about what might happen from there on.

Well, as it turned out, if I may say so, I had one advantage. I hadn't learned all the things that you can't do and, as it turned out, in going ahead in my innocent inexperience, discovered that some of them can be done if you give them a chance. More and more, dedicated State employees came up with ideas that led to greater efficiency and better management. California—which, if it were a nation, would be the seventh ranking economic power on Earth—went up from near bankruptcy to surpluses, which were returned to the taxpayers. Its bonds achieved a triple-A rating from Moody's, and its Department of Transportation, with no increase in the number of employees, absorbed a 60-percent increase in workload over the 8 years.

Now, I'm not suggesting that we do anything—[*laughter*]—just mentioning it. But, I believe that the vast majority of Federal workers are every bit as committed to rooting out waste and fraud and inefficiency as the taxpayers they serve. I believe they want to do the best possible job they can. This administration is dedicated to helping them, helping you, achieve this goal.

Old abuses and errors must be redressed. The mistakes of the past have already cost us far too much in economic stagnation and crippling taxes and inflation. But together, we can turn things around and make today's Federal Government a model for the generation that will come after us. Together—and that's the only way, together—we can make it happen. So, I'm counting on you, and so are the American people. And thank you all very much for what you're doing.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:37 a.m. at the Department of Transportation.

Statehood for Puerto Rico

Statement by the President.
January 12, 1982

When I announced my candidacy for this office more than 2 years ago, I pledged to support statehood for the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, should the people of that island choose it in a free and democratic election. Today I reaffirm that support, still confident in my belief that statehood would benefit both the people of Puerto Rico and their fellow American citizens in the 50 States.

While I believe the Congress and the people of this country would welcome Puerto Rican statehood, this administration will accept whatever choice is made by a majority of the island's population.

No nation, no organization nor individual should mistake our intent in this. The status of Puerto Rico is an issue to be settled by the peoples of Puerto Rico and the United States. There must be no interference in the democratic process.

Puerto Ricans have borne the responsibilities of U.S. citizenship with honor and courage for more than 64 years. They have fought beside us for decades and have worked beside us for generations. Puerto Rico is playing an important role in the development of the Caribbean Basin Initiative, and its strong tradition of democracy provides leadership and stability in that region. In statehood, the language and culture of the island—rich in history and tradition—would be respected, for in the United States the cultures of the world live together with pride.

We recognize the right of the Puerto Rican people to self-determination. If they choose statehood, we will work together to devise a union of promise and opportunity in our Federal union of sovereign States.

Tax Exemptions for Private, Nonprofit Educational Institutions

Statement by the President.
January 12, 1982

This issue of whether to deny tax exemptions to nonprofit, private, educational institutions raises important questions and sensitive policy considerations.

My administration is committed to certain fundamental views which must be considered in addressing this matter:

—I am unalterably opposed to racial discrimination in any form. I would not knowingly contribute to any organization that supports racial discrimination. My record and the record of this administration are clear on this point.

—I am also opposed to administrative agencies exercising powers that the Constitution assigns to the Congress. Such agencies, no matter how well intentioned, cannot be allowed to govern by administrative fiat. That was the sole basis of the decision announced by the Treasury Department last Friday. I regret that there has been a misunderstanding of the purpose of the decision.

I believe the right thing to do on this issue is to enact legislation which will prohibit tax exemptions for organizations that discriminate on the basis of race.

Therefore, I will submit legislation and will work with the Congress to accomplish this purpose.

Department of Energy

Announcement Concerning the Dismantling of the Department.
January 12, 1982

The following individuals will compose a White House Policy Team, which will provide continuing policy guidance on implementing the President's decision to dismantle the Department of Energy:

Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President (Chairman)

Secretary Malcolm Baldrige, Department of Commerce

Secretary James Edwards, Department of Energy

Secretary James Watt, Department of the Interior

Secretary Caspar Weinberger, Department of Defense

Martin Anderson, Assistant to the President for Policy Development

Richard Darman, Assistant to the President and Deputy to the Chief of Staff

Craig Fuller, Assistant to the President for Cabinet Affairs

Edwin Harper, Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget

A Steering Group is also being formed with the primary role of providing coordination and direction to the activities of a series of working groups which will address in detail organizational, resource, legislative, and external relations issues. The membership of the Steering Group is as follows:

Joseph Wright, Deputy Secretary of Commerce (Chairman)

Ken Davis, Deputy Secretary of Energy (Vice Chairman)

Frank Carlucci, Deputy Secretary of Defense

Danny Boggs, Senior Policy Advisor, OPD

Guy Fiske, Under Secretary of Energy

William Heffelfinger, Assistant Secretary of Energy

Martha Hesse, Project Manager, Energy Department Transition, Department of Commerce

Donald P. Hodel, Under Secretary of the Interior

Dennis Kass, Senior Policy Advisor, OPD

George Keyworth, President's Science Advisor

Frederick N. Khedouri, Associate Director, OMB

M. B. Oglesby, Deputy Assistant to the President, Legislative Affairs

Peter Teeley, Vice President's Staff

Richard Wagner, Assistant to the Secretary of Defense

Robin West, Assistant Secretary of the Interior

Richard Williamson, Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Relations

National Security Council Structure

Statement on the Issuance of a Presidential Directive. January 12, 1982

I. National Security Council

The National Security Council (NSC) shall be the principal forum for consideration of national security policy issues requiring Presidential decision.

The functions and responsibilities of the NSC shall be as set forth in the National Security Act of 1947, as amended.

The NSC shall meet regularly. Those heads of departments and agencies who are not regular members shall participate as appropriate, when matters affecting their departments or agencies are considered.

The Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, in consultation with the regular members of the NSC, shall be responsible for developing, coordinating, and implementing national security policy as approved by me. He shall determine and publish the agenda of NSC meetings. He shall ensure that the necessary papers are prepared and—except in unusual circumstances—distributed in advance to Council members. He shall staff and administer the National Security Council.

Decision documents shall be prepared by the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, and disseminated by him after approval by the President.

II. NSC Responsibilities of the Secretary of State

The Secretary of State is my principal foreign policy adviser. As such, he is responsible for the formulation of foreign policy and for the execution of approved policy.

I have assigned to the Secretary of State authority and responsibility, to the extent permitted by law, for the overall direction, coordination, and supervision of the interdepartmental activities incident to foreign policy formulation, and the activities of executive departments and agencies of the United States overseas. Such activities do not include those of United States military forces operating in the field under the command of a United States area military commander, and such other military activities as I elect, as Commander in Chief, to conduct exclusively through military or other channels. Activities that are internal to the execution and administration of the approved programs of a single department or agency and which are not of such nature as to affect significantly the overall U.S. overseas program in a country or region are not considered to be activities covered within the meaning of this directive.

The Secretary of State is responsible for preparation of those papers addressing matters affecting the foreign policy and foreign relations of the United States for consideration by the NSC.

III. NSC Responsibilities of the Secretary of Defense

The Secretary of Defense is my principal defense policy adviser. As such, he is responsible for the formulation of general defense policy, policy related to all matters of direct and primary concern to the Department of Defense, and for the execution of approved policy. The Joint Chiefs of Staff are the principal military advisers to me, the Secretary of Defense, and the NSC.

I have assigned to the Secretary of Defense authority and responsibility, to the extent permitted by law, for the overall direction, coordination, and supervison of the interdepartmental activities incident to defense policy formulation.

The Secretary of Defense is responsible for preparation of those papers addressing matters affecting the defense policy of the United States for consideration by the NSC.

IV. NSC Responsibilities of the Director of Central Intelligence

The Director of Central Intelligence is my principal adviser on intelligence matters. As such, he is responsible for the formulation of intelligence activities, policy, and proposals, as set forth in relevant Executive orders. I have assigned to the Director of Central Intelligence authority and responsibility, to the extent permitted by law and Executive order, for the overall direction, coordination, and supervision of the interdepartmental activities incident to intelligence matters.

The Director of Central Intelligence is responsible for the preparation of those papers addressing matters affecting the intelligence activities, policy, and proposals of the United States for consideration by the NSC.

V. Interagency Groups

To assist the NSC at large and its individual members in fulfilling their responsibilities, interagency groups are established as described herein. The focus of these interagency groups is to establish policy objectives, develop policy options, make appropriate recommendations, consider the implications of agency programs for foreign policy or overall national security policy, and undertake such other activities as may be assigned by the NSC.

A. The Senior Interagency Group—Foreign Policy (SIG–FP)

To advise and assist the NSC in exercising its authority and discharging its responsibility for foreign policy and foreign affairs matters, the SIG–FP is established. The SIG–FP shall be composed of the Director of Central Intelligence; the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; the Deputy Secretary of State (Chairman); the Deputy Secretary of Defense or Under Secretary of Defense for Policy; and the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Representatives of other departments and agencies with responsibility for specific matters to be considered will attend on invitation by the Chairman.

When meeting to consider arms control matters, the Group will be augmented by the Director, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

The SIG–FP will:

1. Ensure that important foreign policy issues requiring interagency attention receive full, prompt, and systematic consideration;

2. Deal with interdepartmental matters raised by any member or referred to it by subordinate interagency groups, or, if such matters require higher level consideration, report them to the Secretary of State for decision or referral to the NSC;

3. Assure a proper selectivity of the foreign policy/foreign affairs areas and issues to which the United States applies its efforts;

4. Monitor the execution of approved policies and decisions; and

5. Evaluate the adequacy and effectiveness of interdepartmental overseas programs and activities.

A permanent secretariat, composed of personnel of the State Department augmented as necessary by personnel provided in response to the Chairman's request by the departments and agencies represented on the SIG–FP, shall be established.

B. The Senior Interagency Group—Defense Policy (SIG–DP)

To advise and assist the NSC in exercising its authority and discharging its responsibility for defense policy and defense matters, the SIG–DP is established. The SIG–DP shall consist of the Director of Central Intelligence; the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; the Deputy or an Under Secretary of State; the Deputy Secretary of Defense (Chairman); and the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Representatives of other departments and agencies with responsibility for specific matters to be considered will attend on invitation by the Chairman.

The SIG–DP will:

1. Ensure that important defense policy issues requiring interagency attention receive full, prompt, and systematic consideration;

2. Deal with interdepartmental matters raised by any member or referred to it by subordinate interagency groups, or if such matters require higher level consideration, report them to the Secretary of Defense for decision or referral to the NSC; and

3. Monitor the execution of approved policies and decisions.

A permanent secretariat, composed of personnel of the Department of Defense augmented as necessary by personnel provided in response to the Chairman's request by the departments and agencies represented on the SIG–DP, shall be established.

C. The Senior Interagency Group—Intelligence (SIG–I)

To advise and assist the NSC in exercising its authority and discharging its responsibility for intelligence policy and intelligence matters, the SIG–I is established. The SIG–I shall consist of the Director of Central Intelligence (Chairman); the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; the Deputy Secretary of State; the Deputy Secretary of Defense; and the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Representatives of other departments and agencies will attend on invitation by the Chairman when such departments and agencies have a direct interest in intelligence activities under consideration.

When meeting to consider sensitive intelligence collection activities referred by the Director of Central Intelligence, the membership of the Group shall be augmented, as necessary, by the head of each organization within the intelligence community directly involved in the activity in question. When meeting to consider counterintelligence activities, the Group shall be augmented by the Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, and the Director, National Security Agency.

The SIG–I will:

1. Establish requirements and priorities for national foreign intelligence;

2. Review such National Foreign Intelligence Program and budget proposals and other matters as are referred to it by the Director of Central Intelligence,

3. Review proposals for sensitive foreign intelligence collection operations referred by the Director of Central Intelligence;

4. Develop standards and doctrine for the counterintelligence activities of the United States; resolve interagency differences concerning the implementation of counterintelligence policy; and develop and monitor guidelines, consistent with applicable law and Executive orders, for the maintenance of central counterintelligence records;

5. Consider and approve any counterintelligence activity referred to the Group by the head of any organization in the intelligence community;

6. Submit to the NSC an overall, annual assessment of the relative threat to United States interests from intelligence and security services of foreign powers and from international terrorist activities, including an assessment of the effectiveness of the United States counterintelligence activities;

7. Conduct an annual review of ongoing, sensitive, national foreign intelligence collection operations and sensitive counterintelligence activities and report thereon to the NSC; and

8. Carry out such additional coordination review and approval of intelligence activities as the President may direct.

A permanent secretariat, composed of personnel of the Central Intelligence Agency augmented as necessary by personnel provided in response to the Chairman's request by the departments and agencies represented on the SIG–I, shall be established.

D. Regional and Functional Interagency Groups

To assist the SIG–FP, Interagency Groups (IG's) shall be established by the Secretary of State for each geographic region corresponding to the jurisdiction of the geographic bureaus in the Department of State, for Political-Military Affairs, and for International Economic Affairs. Each IG shall be comprised of the Director of Central Intelligence; the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff; the appropriate Assistant Secretary of State (Chairman); and a designated representative of the Secretary of Defense. Representatives of other departments and agencies with responsibility for specific matters to be considered will attend on invitation by the Chairman. The IG for International Economic Affairs will, in addition to the above membership, include representatives of the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the U.S. Trade Representative.

IG's for arms control matters will, in addition to the above membership, include a representative of the Director, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. Arms control IG's will be chaired by the representative of the Secretary of State or the representative of the Director, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, in accordance with guidelines to be provided by the SIG–FP.

To assist the SIG–DP, IG's shall be established by the Secretary of Defense corresponding to the functional areas within the Department of Defense. Each IG shall be comprised of the appropriate Under or Assistant Secretary of Defense (Chairman); a representative of the Secretary of State; the Director of Central Intelligence; the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; and the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of

Staff. Representatives of other departments and agencies will attend on invitation by the Chairman.

Under and Assistant Secretaries, in their capacities as Chairmen of the IG's, will assure the adequacy of United States policy in the areas of their responsibility and of the plans, programs, resources, and performance for implementing that policy. They will be responsible for the conduct of interagency policy studies within the areas of their responsibility for consideration by the SIG.

The Regional IG's also shall prepare contingency plans pertaining to potential crises in their respective areas of responsibility. Contingency planning will be conducted in coordination with the Chairman of the Political-Military IG, with the exception of the military response option for employment of forces in potential crises, which will remain within the purview of the Department of Defense and will be developed by the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

To deal with specific contingencies, the IG's will establish full-time working groups, which will provide support to the crisis management operations of the NSC. These groups will reflect the institutional membership of the parent body, together with such additional members as may be required to respond to the contingency with the full weight of available expertise.

To assist the SIG–I, IG's shall be established by the Director of Central Intelligence. The IG for Counterintelligence shall consist of representatives of the Secretary of State; Secretary of Defense; the Director of Central Intelligence; the Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation; the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff; the Director, National Security Agency; and a representative of the head of any other intelligence community organization directly involved in the activities under discussion. The IG for Counterintelligence will be under the chairmanship of the representative of the Director of Central Intelligence or the Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, in accordance with guidelines to be provided by the SIG–I.

The operational responsibility or authority of a Secretary or other agency head over personnel from the department or agency concerned serving on IG's—including the authority to give necessary guidance to the representatives in the performance of IG duties—is not limited by this directive.

Protection of Classified National Security Council and Intelligence Information

Statement on the Issuance of a Presidential Directive. January 12, 1982

Unauthorized disclosure of classified information under the jurisdiction of the National Security Council and of classified intelligence reports is a problem of major proportions within the U.S. Government. The Constitution of the United States provides for the protection of individual rights and liberties, including freedom of speech and freedom of the press, but it also requires that Government functions be discharged efficiently and effectively, especially where the national security is involved. As President of the United States, I am responsible for honoring both constitutional requirements, and I intend to do so in a balanced and careful manner. I do not believe, however, that the Constitution entitles Government employees, entrusted with confidential information critical to the functioning and effectiveness of the Government, to disclose such information with impunity. Yet this is precisely the situation we have. It must not be allowed to continue.

To this end, I hereby establish and direct implementation of the following policies.

Contacts with the Media

All contacts with any element of the news media in which classified National Security Council matters or classified intelligence information are discussed will require the advance approval of a senior official. An administrative memorandum will be prepared as soon as possible after the contact, recording the subjects discussed and all information provided to the media representatives.

Access

The unauthorized disclosure of classified National Security Council information, documents, and deliberations requires further control to limit access and to ensure an accurate record of those who have had access. The number of officials with access to documents relating to NSC matters will be kept to the minimum essential to the orderly conduct of the Government's business.

Investigations

The Government's lack of success in identifying the sources of unauthorized disclosure of classified National Security Council information and documents of classified intelligence information must be remedied and appropriate disciplinary measures taken. Henceforth, in the event of unauthorized disclosure of such information, Government employees who have had access to that information will be subject to investigation, to include the use of all legal methods.

Applicability and Implementation

The provisions of this directive shall be effective immediately and shall apply to all employees of, and elements within agencies participating in the National Security Council system, including the Executive Office of the President. The Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs is directed to establish the detailed procedures to implement policies.

President's Commission on Housing

Executive Order 12339. January 13, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America and in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), in order to increase the membership of the President's Commission on Housing by eight members Section 1(a) of Executive Order No. 12310 of June 16, 1981, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Section 1. *Establishment.* (a) There is established the President's Commission on Housing. The Commission shall be composed of not more than thirty (30) members from private life and from State and local governments who shall be appointed by the President.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 13, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 9:18 a.m., January 15, 1982*]

President's Commission on Housing

Appointment of Five Members. January 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's Commission on Housing:

Herbert Barness is chairman of the board, the Barness Organization, Warrington, Pa. Mr. Barness specializes in all phases of real estate financing, brokerage, development, and property management. He is married, has two children, and resides in Dolestown, Pa. He was born December 1, 1923.

Robert. G. Boucher is president and chairman of the board, 1st Denver Mortgage Co., Denver, Colo. Mr. Boucher is immediate past president of the Mortgage Bankers Association of America. He is married, has three children, and resides in Englewood, Colo. He was born April 25, 1924.

Robert F. Hatch is executive vice president, Cambrian Energy Systems, Inc., Culver City, Calif. Mr. Hatch was vice president and member of the board of directors, George Elkins Co., a diversified real estate company in 1978–79. He is married, has three children, and resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He was born August 27, 1934.

Charles E. Klumb has been president, Klumb Lumber Co., Biloxi, Miss., since 1953. Mr. Klumb is past president of the North American Wholesale Lumber Association and the Mississippi Lumber Manufacturers. He is married, has four children, and resides in Biloxi. He was born August 19, 1927.

Sherman R. Lewis, Jr., is president and director of Shearson Loeb Rhoades, Inc., New York, N.Y. Previously, Mr. Lewis was vice chairman, cochief executive officer, Loeb Rhoades, Hornblower & Co. He is married, has four children, and resides in Ridgewood, N.J. He was born December 11, 1936.

United States Ambassador to Nicaragua

Nomination of Anthony Cecil Eden Quainton. January 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Anthony Cecil Eden Quainton, of Washington, to be Ambassador to Nicaragua. He would succeed Lawrence A. Pezzullo.

Mr. Quainton entered the Foreign Service in 1959 as Visa-Commercial Officer in Sydney. From 1962–63, he attended Hindi language studies at the Foreign Service Institute. He was Economic Officer in Karachi (1963–64), in Islamabad (1964–66), and Political and Economic Officer in New Delhi (1966–69). In the Department he was Senior Political Officer for India from 1969–72. He was Political Officer in Paris (1972–73), and Deputy Chief of Mission in Kathmandu (1973–76). He was Ambassador to the Central African Republic from 1976–78. From 1978–81, he has been Director of the Office of Combatting Terrorism with the rank of Ambassador in the Department.

Mr. Quainton graduated (B.A.) in 1955 from Princeton University and received his B. Litt. in 1958 from Oxford University, England. He was born April 4, 1934 in Seattle, Wash.

Postal Rate Commission

Nomination of John W. Crutcher To Be a Commissioner. January 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate John W. Crutcher to be a Commissioner of the Postal Rate Commission for a term expiring October 16, 1986.

Mr. Crutcher is currently an investment manager. From 1979–80, he served as office manager on the Dole for President Committee and from 1977–79, he was with the National Transportation Study Commission. From 1975–77, he was Director of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of Interior. He was administrative assistant to U.S. Senator Bob Dole (1974–75); Director of the Division of State and Local Government, OEO (1969–74); and Lieutenant Governor of Kansas from 1965–69.

Mr. Crutcher graduated from the University of Kansas (B.S.) in 1940. He was born December 16, 1916, in Ensign, Kans., and is a resident of Alexandria, Va.

Environmental Protection Agency

Nomination of Frederic Arnold Eidsness, Jr., To Be Assistant Administrator for Water Programs. January 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Frederic Arnold Eidsness, Jr., to be Assistant Administrator for Water Programs, Environmental Protection Agency.

Since December 1978, Mr. Eidsness has been vice president in charge of environmental management services with BMML, Inc. From 1975–78, he was director, comprehensive planning, at Larimer-Weld Regional Council of Governments in Loveland, Colo. From 1970–73, he was with the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Environmental Protection Agency, Region IV, in Atlanta, Ga. From 1968–70, he served in the United States Navy and in 1967 was air pollution control engineer with the County Health Department in Palm Beach, Fla.

Mr. Eidsness graduated in 1967 from Vanderbilt University with a degree in civil (sanitary) engineering and has attended the University of the Americas, Mexico City (1963) and the University of Madrid, Spain (1966).

Mr. Eidsness was born December 1, 1944, in Jacksonville, Fla., is married, and resides in Masonville, Colo.

New York City Partnership

Remarks at the Association's Luncheon in New York City. January 14, 1982

David, I thank you very much. Cardinal Cooke, Governor Carey, Mayor Koch, our two Senators—your two Senators. I've tried to claim them on several occasions—[*laughter*]—and sometimes with success. [*Laughter*] All the ladies and gentlemen here at the head table and all of you:

I'm delighted to be back in New York and to be able to enter here wearing a scarf presented to me this morning by the Mayor and to have this chance to meet with this distinguished group.

My advisers recently presented me three choices for a New Year's resolution on the budget. First, cut spending so deeply that we would destroy the safety net. Second, raise taxes. Third, have lunch with David Rockefeller. [*Laughter*] So, don't worry, but—David, really don't worry. I came to praise you not to bankrupt you—[*laughter*]—and there's a lot of praise to give. You know, there is a new spirit of individual initiative rising in our land, and a good deal of the credit belongs to you and to your colleagues.

I'm going to digress for a moment from what I intended to say right here. A terrible tragedy took place in the Capitol City yesterday—the full extent of that tragedy still not yet known. But I only mention it because there are cynics who don't somehow believe in humanity anymore and in projects such as the one that you're engaged in and the ones that I've been talking about, doubt whether people can carry them out.

But what better example? Yesterday we saw a partnership, yes. The agencies and departments of government responsible in times of emergency were there. The heroism of the firemen in the icy waters is well known to all of us. But then there was just a bystander who saw a woman lose her grip on the line the helicopter was using to bring her to shore and without hesitation, he dived into the water. Lenny Skutnik. Nothing had picked him out particularly to be a hero, but without hesitation, there he was and he saved her life.

There's another man whose name we don't know, but the helicopter pilot tells of him. He was one of the group that were clinging to the wreckage out there in the icy waters. And time after time, the line from the helicopter with the ring, the life ring came to him, and each time he picked out someone else and worked to get the ring around them. And four people are alive today because he did this. We don't know who he is because he gave his life in doing that and sank beneath the waves before it could come back again—the helicopter—for him. Greater glory hath no man . . . .

You know, someone has once said that a hero is no braver than any other man. He's just brave 5 minutes longer.

We know the severe problems that your city has battled. With construction falling, profits falling, firms fleeing, jobs disappearing, and essential services jeopardized, New York was pronounced dead more than once.

But like with Mark Twain, the reports were exaggerated. It didn't happen because you wouldn't let it happen, and you won't let it happen. Good cities only die when they don't have leaders of courage and vision—the kind of leaders sitting at this head table and at every other table in this room.

The most powerful force in the world comes not from balance sheets or weapons arsenals, but from the human spirit. It flows like a mighty river in the faith, love, and determination that we share in our common ideals and aspirations.

When New York was in trouble, groups which had quarreled for years joined together to fight for the greater good of saving the city. Labor, business, government, voluntary associations all pitched in. Out of that spirit of shared sacrifice was born this unique group—your New York City Partnership. With a membership and mission touching every corner of the city, you reflect the rich diversity that makes New York such a special place.

In your beliefs, your efforts, and your accomplishments, you are setting the course to progress and freedom that our Nation must follow. You are that tough little tug that can pull our ship of state off the shoals and out into open water. You believe private initiative, the private sector are essential to economic and social progress, and so do all of us in our administration. Together, we urge others to take part, because we believe in ourselves and in those we help and in our ability to produce positive change.

I'm told that your partnership launched the biggest project ever attempted in an American city to strengthen mass transportation by lending executive assistance. And you also created, as you've been told here today, 14,000 jobs for economically disadvantaged youngsters in 1,800 private businesses. Nothing that large or successful has ever been achieved anywhere else. And today I learned that your goal for this summer is even higher.

This morning I had the opportunity to meet some of the young people you've already helped. They told me the jobs you provided gave them much more than income; they also received the confidence they need to seek and find jobs next summer and in the years ahead. I'm going to wear that T-shirt that was given to me.

We want your New York Partnership to succeed and grow. But truthfully, we want much more. We want an American Partnership that includes every community in our Nation, one that will build on what you and others have begun. A renaissance of the American community, a rebirth of neighborhood—this is the heart and soul of rebuilding America.

May I interject an encouraging word about that partnership that I mentioned. We have just completed our Combined Federal Campaign, chaired by Secretary of Commerce Mac Baldrige. Two hundred and thirty thousand Federal employees in Washington topped last year's total by one and a quarter million dollars—the biggest increase in the campaign's 18 year history. They contributed $13,665,000 to our annual government charity drive.

Last January when I spoke about a new beginning, I was talking about much more than budget cuts and incentives for savings and investment. I was talking about a fundamental change in the relationship between citizen and government—a change that honors the legacy of the Founding Fathers and draws upon all our strengths as leader of the free world as we approach the 21st century.

Preservation of freedom is the gift of our Revolution and the hope of the world. The brutal, Soviet-sponsored repression in Poland reminds us how precious our blessings are. Ironically, the Soviets understand and agree. They believe that freedom is precious, too, so they ration it like all the other good things their people don't have.

There's nothing artificial about freedom, nor any guarantee it will endure. Dwight Eisenhower warned that, "Freedom has its life in the hearts, the actions, the spirit of men; it must be daily earned and refreshed—else like a flower cut from its life-giving roots, it will wither and die."

The key to rebuilding communities is individual initiative, leadership, personal responsibility. If we encourage these qualities in our people—and especially in our young people—then our freedoms will not wither and die. They will blossom and permit us to reach for our dreams, to go as far as our God-given talents will take us.

This can be an era of losing freedom or one of reclaiming it. I think we've made our choice and turned an historic corner. We're not going back to the glory days of big government. Some in Washington still pine for the politics of the past, policies that didn't work and never will. We're living with the misery of their mistakes.

The best view of big government is in a rearview mirror as we leave it behind. If it's commerce, they regulate it. If it's income, they tax it. If it's a budget, they bust it. And given their way, they'd make everything that isn't prohibited, compulsory. [*Laughter*] And then when everything falls apart, they tell us it's because we let them down. Well, we weren't put on this Earth just to make government bigger.

I know that they were well-intentioned with all their social experiments, but too often, those meant to benefit most from government-imposed solutions paid the highest price and bore the deepest scars when they failed.

In 20 years, the Federal budget increased fivefold and the cost of welfare grew tenfold. But that didn't help many local governments which lost effective control of their communities. It didn't help small businesses hit by the highest interest rates in a hundred years. It didn't help the working poor and pensioners flattened by double-digit inflation and taxation.

The era of rising savings, investment, productivity, growth, and technological supremacy that we once knew has somehow slipped from our grasp.

Did we forget that government is the people's business and every man, woman, and child becomes a shareholder with the first penny of tax paid? Did we forget that government must not supersede the will of the people or the responsibilities of the people in their communities? Did we forget that the function of government is not to confer happiness on us but to give us the opportunity to work out happiness for ourselves?

It's not a question of turning back the clock or a long retreat into the past. No one denies that government has an essential role to protect those in need, to provide opportunity, to pave the way. But ultimately, it is individuals, millions of everyday citizens who brave new horizons, expand freedom, and create better lives for us all.

Only when the human spirit is allowed to invent and create, only when individuals are given a personal stake in deciding their destiny, in benefiting from their own risks, only then can society remain alive, prosperous, progressive, and free.

You in the private sector—corporations, firms, merchants, family farmers, Mom and Pop stores all over the country—you hold the key. I believe this with every ounce of my being. And that's why I'm confident about our economic recovery program, because it places a premium on individual initiative, on "We the People."

Yes, we're in a recession. Our administration is cleanup crew for those who went on a non-stop binge and left the tab for us to pick up. The recession hurts. It causes pain. But we'll work our way out of it and faster than expected. Our economic program will work because Americans want it to work. And we're going to make it work because it's based on common sense: Reduce the percentage of gross national product that is being taken by the Government.

I receive a few letters in this job, as you might imagine. But there's one letter I still haven't received—the one that says, "Dear Mr. President, will you please rescind my tax cut? Will you please raise my taxes so we can get our economy moving again?"

We believe, as did Thomas Jefferson, that what people earn belongs to them. Government shall not take from the mouth of labor the bread it has earned. Despite massive resistance from tax spenders, we put together the greatest collection of incentives in 50 years to help working Americans rebuild their financial security. In the months ahead, if they work or save more than they did before, their reward will be greater for it, greater than it was.

These incentives are just beginning. More will follow, and people will take advantage of them. Dollar by dollar, one day at a time, they'll start saving for their future again. And as they do, they're going to save America's future.

I don't know about you but I'm getting tired of whining voices telling us we can't do this and we can't do that. Don't tell Americans what they can't do, just tell them what needs doing and watch them surprise you with their ingenuity. Surprisingly, it won't take much.

If America can increase its savings rate by just 2 percentage points, we can add nearly $60 billion a year to our capital pool to fight high interest rates, finance new investments, new mortgages, and new jobs. I believe a country that licked the Great Depression and turned the tide in World War II can increase its savings rate by 2 percentage points—and will.

If our incentives motivate people to work just 30 minutes more a week, the gross national product will grow by $25 billion. That means hundreds of thousands of new jobs and a lower deficit. If we could send astronauts to the moon and bring them safely back in 1969, we can get Americans back to work who want jobs, need jobs, and deserve jobs—and we will.

This Nation has no mission of mediocrity. We were never meant to be second-best. The spirit that built our country was bold, not timid. It was a spirit of pride, confidence, and courage that we could do anything. And we still can today. I'm appealing to the American people: Ignore the prophets of failure who are paralyzed with fear.

Set your sights on number one, and together let's go for it.

Let's rediscover America—not the America bound by the Potomac River, but the one beyond it: the America whose initiative, ingenuity, and audacity made us the envy of the world; the America whose rich tradition of generosity began with simple acts of neighbor caring for neighbor.

We passed our reforms in Washington, but change must begin at the grassroots, on the streets where you live. And that's why on September 24th, I announced that we were launching a nationwide effort to encourage citizens to join with us in finding where need exists, and then to organize volunteer programs to meet those needs.

Six weeks ago, I had the honor of appointing a Private Sector Initiatives Task Force whose distinguished chairman, as Dave told you, Bill Verity, is with me here today. The word "partnership" will be key to the task force's success, just as it has already been to your own. We want to see community partnerships between the private and public sector in every community in America.

I've asked the task force to seek out successful community models of private sector initiatives—schools, churches, businesses, unions, the foundations, and civic groups—and give them the recognition they deserve. I wonder if I might make this same request to the members of the media. When you see meaningful examples of personal leadership, would you let the public know about them? Would you make sure that our young people know that honor, integrity, kindness, and courage do exist; that they are important to live up to?

Community groups are part and parcel of our national heritage. They respond to our desire for cooperation, sympathy, teamwork, and brotherhood. They help to share [shape] our lives. They're close to the problems we face, and they can best find the solutions we seek.

The American spirit of neighborhood is like a communion of hearts that rings the country. It offers a wealth of concern, talent, and energy ready to be tapped. The Reverend Billy Graham estimates that if every church and synagogue in the United States would average adopting 10 poor families beneath the poverty level—now notice I said average; obviously, some smaller churches and temples might adopt only one but then larger churches could adopt many more—but if the average adopted was 10, we could eliminate all government welfare in this country—Federal, State, and local. And because it would be manned by volunteers, the cost would be infinitely less and the actual help greater because it would come from the heart.

Isn't it time that we all agree that we should be providing incentives to help people get off welfare, so we can stop demoralizing human beings and start saving them?

Now we realize, especially in the case of business donors and foundations, that government has placed obstacles in the way of private initiative. So, I've asked the task force to help identify these and to recommend ways to me for their removal. We'll ease government regulations to encourage initiatives.

I told Bill Verity 6 weeks ago, "I don't want a committee report. Give me action and results. Get the private sector in the driver's seat so we can start using market incentives and philanthropy to find lasting solutions to community problems." Coming up here today, he told me that his task force committees have already developed an action plan and all systems are go.

The American people understand the logic of our approach. A recent Roper poll found a large majority believe that government does not spend tax money for human services as effectively as a leading private organization like the United Way.

Now, I don't want to leave the impression that our administration is asking the private sector to fill the gap, dollar for dollar, for every reduction in the Federal budget. We don't want you to duplicate wasteful or unnecessary programs. We want community models that have worked, models we can emulate and build on.

Private human capital is far more valuable and effective than Federal money. Once we do get the private sector in the driver's seat, we can go just as far as your imagination and inspiration take us. For example: Pima County, Arizona, concerned about the impact of budget cuts, looked into their hot meals program for the elderly. They discovered that out of their 53 [thousand] dollar budget, $50,000 went for staffing and administrative overhead. So, they eliminated the overhead, ran the program with volunteers. They doubled the food budget to $6,000, saved $47,000, and ended up feeding twice as many people.

The people who manage Jubilee Housing, a privately funded housing development in Washington, D.C., told us they can renovate housing units for the poor for much less than federally financed programs. The tenants then share responsibility for building maintenance in return for reduced rents. Jubilee also operates a job placement service and has placed 55 welfare recipients in full-time jobs since it began last May. But the real beauty is what happens to the people and families who participate. We asked the fellow who runs this church- and company-supported operation to compare Jubilee to public housing. He said, "There is one difference. Jubilee changes lives."

Last summer, the city of Boston was faced with a loss of revenues and decided it could no longer afford to operate its swimming pools or run its summer programs. That meant closing down 18 area pools and terminating 400 neighborhood basketball teams for thousands of children. But a group called the Boston Committee, which had dealt earlier with the city's racial tensions, made an appeal to business and foundation groups: "Donate $400,000 and help us operate the pools and run the sports clinics.

The private sector came through, United Way chipped in $10,000 to cover administrative expenses. All told, the funds contributed amounted to much less than the cost of the canceled programs. But it didn't matter, because neighborhood volunteers cleaned and supervised the pools and provided their own lifeguards. One other thing, there was remarkably less vandalism or destructive behavior at the Boston pools last summer. Parents themselves were taking greater responsibility for their children's conduct.

The U.S. Comptroller General's office reported in 1977 that we wasted $31 billion worth of food that year. That's 137 million tons or 20 percent of our entire annual production.

Now there are volunteer groups across the Nation called Gleaners trying to remedy that. One of the first of these was formed by a student at my alma mater, a little tiny college out in Illinois, Eureka College. He got the idea a few years back when there was so much talk at the time of world hunger. He and members of his fraternity got permission to go into the fields after harvest and pick up what had been missed.

In California, a local charity group called FOOD Share salvages food and distributes it to the elderly and needy. Its members work docks and canneries, picking up unused but edible vegetables and fruits. On a good day, they pack over 1,000 boxes.

Another California group called Gleaners Statewide works in fields and orchards salvaging acres of produce that would be left unpicked or lying on the ground to rot because labor costs make it uneconomic to salvage. This group's efforts have already been cited by the State Farm Bureau. Their leader, Homer Fahrner, told the Christian Science Monitor that with a little support from business, a day's work from those on welfare and the unemployed, we could lick the hunger problem in this country and maybe in the entire world.

Don't tell us we can't cope with our problems. Don't tell us that America's best days are behind her. The world's hope is America's future. America's future is in your dreams. Make them come true. If we believe in ourselves and in the God who loves and protects us, together we can build a society more humane, more compassionate, more rewarding than any ever known in the history of man.

Not too long ago, I received a letter from a 94-year-old woman in Odessa, Florida. She's blind—had to have her daughter type it. She said she had never written a President before, but she had to write me to say how thrilled she was at what we're trying to do: To become again a nation of neighbors who care about each other, families who take care of their own. "That was the strength of America," she said. "It was what made us great." And she closed with this: "I just want to say God bless you and your efforts, and may He move us all to do our part."

May He move us all to do our part. Isn't that what it's all about? An obligation, a personal responsibility to give something back to a country that has given us so much. We can't all be the best, but we can each give our best, and America deserves no less.

I received another letter just a few days ago from a Massachusetts man in his eighties. He enclosed his entire month's check from social security to be used for reducing the national debt.

Let us start asking ourselves in 1982, "What did I do today that will help a fellow American in need?" If the answer is nothing, then the next question is, "What am I going to do about that tomorrow?"

The Bible talks of faith, hope, and charity, and the greatest of these is charity. The real meaning of the parable of the Good Samaritan has always been not so much the benefit that was done to the pilgrim who had been beaten, but the good that accrued to the Samaritan for going to his aid, who crossed to the other side of the road where the beaten pilgrim lay, bound up his wounds, and carried him to the nearest town. He didn't hurry on by and then when he got to town tell a caseworker that there was someone out there back a ways that needed help. [*Laughter*]

Henry David Thoreau once asked: "If a man constantly aspires, is he not elevated? Did ever a man try heroism, magnanimity, truth, sincerity, and find that there was not advantage in them—that it was a vain endeavor?"

Of course not. Not then. Not now. Not ever. What we give will be given back many times over. It is we who will be richer, stronger, better. And as we change, so will America. I told you already that the hero is just a hero 5 minutes longer.

Let me leave you with the words of Herb Brooks. He happens to be coach of the New York Rangers now, but he formerly was coach of our Gold Medal Olympic hockey team. I think everyone will remember the thrill those young Americans gave us. They made us so proud at the Olympics at Lake Placid when they beat the unbeatable Russian team. Coach Brooks was in the locker room before they took the ice against the Russians. He knew they'd have to be better than they ever could be. He wanted to fill his players with confidence—play the game of their lives. So, he told them: "You are born to be a player. You are meant to be here at this time. This is your moment."

Well, this is our moment, yours and mine. Our time to justify the brief time we spend here, to be able to look our children and our children's children in the face and tell them that in our time here we did all that could be done.

Thank you for being here today, for the cause that unites us. God bless you. We're on our way.

Note: The President spoke at 1:33 p.m. in the Grand Ballroom of the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel after an introduction by David Rockefeller. Mr. Rockefeller is chairman of the board of the Chase Manhattan Bank and chairman of the New York City Partnership, an association of business and civic leaders dedicated to improving economic and social conditions in the city.

Earlier in the day, the President met in his suite at the hotel with a group of New York students employed through the Partnership.

Following the luncheon, the President met at the hotel with Javier Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Secretary General of the United Nations, and Jeane J. Kirkpatrick, U.S. Representative to the United Nations. The President returned to the White House late in the afternoon.

Birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr.

Statement by the President.
January 15, 1982

There are moments in history when the voice of one inspired man can echo the aspirations of millions. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., was such a man. To America he symbolized courage, sacrifice, and the tireless pursuit of justice too long denied. To the world he will be remembered as a great leader and teacher, a man whose words awakened in us all the hope for a more just, more compassionate society.

He dreamed of an America in which our children "will not be judged by the color of their skin, but by the content of their character," and he reminded us that "injustice anywhere is a threat to justice everywhere." His time among us was cut tragically short, but his message of tolerance, nonviolence, and brotherhood lives on.

On this the 53d anniversary of his birth, let us all rededicate ourselves to making Martin Luther King's inspiring dream come true for all Americans.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

January 10

The President returned to the White House from Camp David, Md.

January 11

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Vice President, Secretary of Health and Human Services Richard S. Schweiker, Secretary of Transportation Drew Lewis, and members of the executive committee of the National Conference of State Legislatures;

—Republican leaders of the House of Representatives;

—Governors Bill Clements of Texas and David C. Treen of Louisiana, to discuss natural gas deregulation.

The President attended a reception for members of the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace on the State Floor of the White House.

The President granted a recess appointment to Kenneth E. Moffett as Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

January 12

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Melvin L. Bradley, Senior Policy Adviser, and Thaddeus Garrett, Assistant to the Vice President for Domestic Policy, to discuss the Internal Revenue Service policy on tax exemptions for private educational facilities;

—Secretary of Housing and Urban Development Samuel R. Pierce, Jr., to discuss the Internal Revenue Service policy on tax exemptions for private educational facilities;

—Gov. Carlos Romero Barcello of Puerto Rico, the Vice President, Commissioner Baltasar Corrada, Mayor Hernan Padilla of San Juan, P.R., and former Governor Luis Ferre of Puerto Rico;

—Senators Robert Dole of Kansas, Charles McC. Mathias, Jr., of Maryland, and Strom Thurmond of South Carolina, and Representative Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., to discuss the Internal Revenue Service policy on tax exemptions for private educational facilities;

—the Cabinet, to discuss Federal labor-management relations.

January 13

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board.

In an Oval Office ceremony, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassadors Dauda Sulaiman Kamara of Sierra Leone, Thomas Klestil of Austria, and Paul Pondi of Cameroon.

The President announced the appointment of E. Pendleton James, Assistant to the President for Presidential Personnel, as a member of the President's Commission on White House Fellowships.

January 15

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Human Resources;

—Republican leaders of the Senate.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

***Note:** No nominations were submitted to the Senate during the period covered by this issue.*

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released January 11

Announcement:
Nomination of Gene G. Abdallah to be United States Marshal for the District of South Dakota and M. Clifton Nettles III to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Georgia

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with the executive committee of the National Conference of State Legislatures—by Kansas State Senator Ross Doyen

Released January 12

Statement:
The President's approval of three Presidential directives concerning national security matters—by William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs

Released January 13

Announcement:
Nomination of Elizabeth A. Kovachevich to be United States District Judge for the Middle District of Florida

Checklist—Continued
Released January 13—Continued

Announcement:
Nomination of Richard L. Cox to be United States Marshal for the Middle District of Florida

Announcement:
Nomination of Rudolph G. Miller to be United States Marshal for the District of New Mexico

Released January 14

Advance text:
Remarks at the New York Partnership luncheon in New York, N.Y.

Released January 15

Announcement:
Nomination of Leroy J. Contie, Jr., to be United States Circuit Judge for the Sixth Circuit

Announcement:
Nomination of Eugene F. Lynch to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of California

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President—by Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and Senators Robert Dole of Kansas and Pete V. Domenici of New Mexico

Acts Approved by the President

***Note:** The President completed his consideration of acts and joint resolutions passed during the first session of the 97th Congress on December 29, 1981.*

Editor's Note: Beginning with this issue the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* has a new indexing format, with separate subject and name indexes. Proper names will no longer be included in the subject index. Document categories such as "Addresses and Remarks" will continue to be listed in each issue's Index of Contents, but will not be repeated in the subject index.

The new name index begins on page B–1, following this subject index.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7
Agency. *See other part of title*
Agriculture, Department of, Secretary—11
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7
Automobile industry—9

Board. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1983, meetings—11, 12

Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meeting with the President—12
Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade—12
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visit—11
Commerce, international, free trade principle—7
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communism—2, 6
Council. *See other part of title*

Defense, Department of, Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12
Defense and national security—3
Department. *See other part of title*
Disaster declaration, California—12
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System

Economic Advisers, Council of—11
Economy, international, interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Inflation—9
  Recession—1, 9
  Recovery program—9
Employment and unemployment
  Domestic—9
  International—7
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2

Fascism—2
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy, discussions with advisers—11

Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11
  Foreign Minister—6
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7

Helsinki Final Act—6
Housing industry—9

Inflation. *See* Economy, national
Inter-American Development Bank—4
Interest rates. *See* Economy, international
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11
International Communication Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency

Management and Budget, Office of, Director—11
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—11
New Year's Day—1
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—5, 6, 12
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*

Poland, internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3

Recession. *See* Economy, national

Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12
Somalia, President—12
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Special Situation Group—11
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12
  Secretary—6, 11
  Under Secretary—10
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5

Tournament of Roses Parade—1
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Treasury, Department of the, Secretary—11
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation—2, 5, 7
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6
  President—9
  U.S. economic sanctions—6
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12
U.S. International Communication Agency—2n., 5

Vice President—6, 11

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
White House staff
  Assistants to the President 3, 11, 12
  Counsel to the President—12
  Counsellor to the President—9, 11, 12
  Deputy Assistant to the President—8
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9
  Members, meetings with the President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Allen, Richard V.—3, 12
Anderson, Eddie—1
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11

Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Block, John R.—11
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Bush, George—6, 11

Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12
Coolidge, Calvin—2
Crayne, Dick—1
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11
Delano, Robert—11

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10

Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Foster, Hugh W.—4

Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7

Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7

John Paul II, Pope—2

Kinnick, Nile—1

Landon, Michael—1

Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Moore, Powell A.—10

Nitze, Paul H.—11

Osmaloski, Ted—1

Regan, Donald T.—11
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12
Rosebush, James S.—8
Rostow, Eugene V.—12

Schabarum, Pete—11
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Solem, Ossie—1
Speakes, Larry M.—9
Stein, Jacob—11
Stockman, David A.—11
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10

Turnage, Thomas K.—12

Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

1/25/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
FEB 8 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S, DOCUMENTS

Monday, January 25, 1982
Volume 18—Number 3
Pages 35-71

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also News Conferences*)
Commission on Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, remarks—66
First anniversary of the Reagan administration, dinner—54
Interview with Los Angeles Times reporters—56
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47
Terrorism, exchange with reporters—35

Appointments and Nominations

Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, rank of Ambassador for Deputy Head of U.S. Delegation—36
Justice Department, Administrator of Drug Enforcement—65
Legal Services Corporation, members of the Board of Directors—69
National Advisory Council on Adult Education, members—38
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting in Cuba, Chairman and members—38
Special Assistant to the President—37
U.S. Ambassador to Lesotho—35

Communications to Congress

Budget deferrals, message—68

Communications to Congress—Continued

Tax exemptions for private educational facilities, letter transmitting proposed legislation—37

Executive Orders

Cuban and Haitian entrants—68
Manual for Courts-Martial—50

News Conferences

Tuesday, January 19 (No. 7)—39

Proclamations

National Consumers' Week—66
National Jaycee Week, 1982—36
Solidarity Day—46

Statements by the President

Murder of Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—71
Checklist of White House press releases—70
Digest of other White House announcements—69
Nominations submitted to the Senate—70

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

Terrorism

Excerpt From an Informal Exchange With Reporters. January 18, 1982

Q. What about the shooting, Mr. President? What about the killing of the American? Is there anything we can do about these outbreaks of terrorism, or are we just helpless?

The President. Well, I think terrorism is the hardest thing to curtail. As a matter of fact, I've said for many years that probably the only defense you have against terrorist attacks is really infiltration to try and find out in advance what their plans are. And in the last few years that's been made more difficult. We're doing our best to try and correct something like that.

Q. Why would anyone want to shoot an obscure lieutenant colonel? What's the advantage?

The President. Well, why would anyone want to just park a car with a bomb in a street where they don't even know the people that are going to be killed and blow them up? That's exactly why they have the word "terrorist." Their belief is—there isn't a motive in the individual that they're killing. The great, senseless cruelty and tragedy of it is simply to create terror by making people generally feel unsafe.

Q. Is there enough international cooperation on this issue of terrorism, Mr. President, between countries to try to stop it?

The President. I would say that there is. We've been having the greatest cooperation with Italy so far.

Q. Is General Dozier still alive, in your belief?

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Thank you.

The President. What?

Q. General Dozier? Is he still alive?

The President. We don't know.

Note: *The exchange began at approximately 1:15 p.m. as the President was beginning a meeting with Mike Mansfield, U.S. Ambassador to Japan, in the Oval Office at the White House.*

Lt. Col. Charles R. Ray

Statement on the Murder of the Assistant Army Attaché in Paris. January 18, 1982

Lieutenant Colonel Charles R. Ray, our Assistant Army Attaché in Paris, was a distinguished career officer. He gave his life in the line of duty as surely as if he had fallen in battle. Our hearts go out to his family in their bereavement, and the wanton act of his murderers reinforces our determination to stamp out international terrorism and prevent similar tragedies in the future.

United States Ambassador to Lesotho

Nomination of Keith Lapham Brown. January 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Keith Lapham Brown, of Colorado, to be Ambassador to the Kingdom of Lesotho. He would succeed John R. Clingerman.

Mr. Brown served in the United States Navy in 1943–46. He was a lawyer with the firm of Long, Byrd, Cross, Ladon and Oppenheimer in San Antonio, Tex., in 1949–55. Since 1955 he has been vice president of Caulkins Oil Co. in Oklahoma City, Okla. (1955–59) and in Denver, Colo. (1959 to present). Since 1972 Mr. Brown has been president of Brown Investment Corp. in Denver, Colo.

He attended the University of Illinois (1943–44); University of Texas (1944–45); and Northwestern University Law School (1946–47). He graduated from the University of Texas Law School (LL.B., 1949).

Mr. Brown is married, has three children, and resides in Denver, Colo. He was born June 18, 1925, in Sterling, Ill.

Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations

Nomination of Maynard W. Glitman for the Rank of Ambassador While Serving as State Department Representative and Deputy Head of the U.S. Delegation. January 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Maynard W. Glitman, of Vermont, for the rank of Ambassador while serving as Department of State Representative and Deputy Head of the United States Delegation to the Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations.

Mr. Glitman entered the Foreign Service in 1956 as economic officer in the Department of State and was fiscal and financial officer in 1957–59. Recently he was Director of the Office of International Trade (1973–74) and Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for International Trade Policy (1974–76). He was on detail as Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Trade Policy (1974–76) and was on detail as Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs in 1976–77. In 1977–81 Mr. Glitman was Deputy Chief of Mission at the United States Mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization in Brussels.

He graduated from the University of Illinois (B.A., 1955) and Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy (M.A., 1956). He was born December 8, 1933, in Chicago, Ill.

National Jaycee Week, 1982

Proclamation 4890. January 18, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

More than sixty years ago, the Jaycee idea began in St. Louis, Missouri. Today there are more than three hundred thousand members in 8,318 chapters across the country.

Over the years, the Jaycees have worked to meet the vital needs of our ever-changing and increasingly complex society. Motivated by their creed, "Service to humanity is the best work of life," hundreds of thousands of Jaycees have reached out to their fellow citizens in need and, in the process, have enriched their own lives.

In recognition of the accomplishments of this unique organization, the Congress of the United States has, by Senate Joint Resolution 117 (P.L. 97–144), authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation designating the week of January 17, 1982, through January 23, 1982, as "National Jaycee Week."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning January 17, 1982, as National Jaycee Week, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe that period with appropriate programs, ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 2:56 p.m., January 18, 1982]

Tax Exemptions for Private Educational Facilities

Letter to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House Transmitting Proposed Legislation. January 18, 1982

Dear Mr. President: (Mr. Speaker:)

As you are aware, the Department of the Treasury announced on January 8 that the Internal Revenue Service would no longer deny tax-exempt status to private, nonprofit educational organizations that engage in racially discriminatory practices but otherwise qualify for such status under the present Internal Revenue Code. That decision reflects my belief that agencies such as the IRS should not be permitted, even with the best of intentions and to further goals that I strongly endorse, to govern by administrative fiat by exercising powers that the Constitution assigns to the Congress.

I share with you and your colleagues an unalterable opposition to racial discrimination in any form. Such practices are repugnant to all that our Nation and its citizens hold dear, and I believe this repugnance should be plainly reflected in our laws. To that end, I am herewith submitting to the Congress proposed legislation that would prohibit tax exemptions for any schools that discriminate on the basis of race. This proposed legislation is sensitive to the legitimate special needs of private religious schools.

I pledge my fullest cooperation in working with you to enact such legislation as rapidly as possible, and urge that you give this matter the very highest priority.

I have been advised by the Secretary of the Treasury that he will not act on any applications for tax exemptions filed in response to the IRS policy announced on January 8, until the Congress has acted on this proposed legislation.

I believe the course I have outlined is the one most consistent both with our mutual determination to eradicate all vestiges of racial discrimination in American society, and with a proper view of the powers vested in the Congress under our constitutional system.

I feel this legislative action is important to and desired by all citizens of this great Nation; I am confident that you will give this issue the prompt attention it deserves.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to George Bush, President of the Senate, and Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives.

Special Assistant to the President

Appointment of J. Upshur (Jay) Moorhead. January 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint J. Upshur (Jay) Moorhead to be Special Assistant to the President in the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff. He will succeed James S. Rosebush.

Mr. Moorhead's major responsibility will be to serve as the White House Coordinator for the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives.

Since February 1981, Mr. Moorhead has been Executive Assistant to E. Pendleton James, Assistant to the President for Presidential Personnel. During the 1980 general election, Mr. Moorhead worked in New England as director for the Republican National Committee's Commitment '80 program, which was the Republican Party's grassroots and volunteer get-out-the-vote effort in the general election. Prior to the Republican National Convention, Mr. Moorhead directed the George Bush campaign in several northeastern States. He also worked for 2 years as the New England director of the Republican National Committee's local elections division.

While living in New England, Mr. Moorhead was active in developing two nonprofit organizations which taught underprivileged and handicapped persons how to play tennis.

Mr. Moorhead, who was born in Washington, D.C., received his B.A. from the University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt. He is 29 years old and resides in Washington, D.C.

National Advisory Council on Adult Education

Appointment of 14 Members.
January 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Council on Adult Education:

Lily Ring Balian is administrator, community affairs, Northrop Corp., in Los Angeles, Calif. She was born July 17, 1925, in Chicago, Ill.

Daniel E. Brennan, Sr., is a partner with the law firm of Brennan, McNamara & Brennan in Bridgeport, Conn. He was born May 9, 1913, in Bridgeport.

Patric Dorsey is owner and manager of Mulberry, Inc., in New Bern, N.C. She was born August 30, 1924, in El Reno, Okla.

Joyce Lee Gorringe is owner and manager of a farm in Naperville, Ill. She was born August 10, 1928, in Hammond, Ind.

Nancy H. Hill is active in community service in Lyndonville, Vt., and is a former high school teacher. She was born July 6, 1940, in Philadelphia, Pa.

Mary Sellman Jackson is owner and manager of Davidsonville Diversified Services in Davidsonville, Md. She is also a teacher in the Baltimore city public schools. She was born March 7, 1939, in Edgewater, Md.

Michael Marino is special assistant to Senator Arlen Spector (R-Pa.) in Philadelphia, Pa. He was born March 12, 1957, in Philadelphia.

Kathleen McCullough is executive secretary and personal assistant for the Oklahoma State auditor and inspector in Oklahoma City, Okla. She was born January 2, 1948, in Lawton, Okla.

Louis Stevens Ridgeway is vice president of the board of trustees, San Diego Community College District, in San Diego, Calif. He was born March 8, 1918, in Charleston, S.C.

Rawlein G. Soberano is assistant professor, division of history and sociology, Our Lady of Holy Cross College, in New Orleans, La. He was born April 19, 1941, in Barcolod, Philippines.

Patricia Smith is a member of the Worthington Board of Education in Worthington, Ohio. She was born March 31, 1935, in Athens, Ohio.

Mary Elizabeth Strother is a teacher with the Peoria Unified School District in Peoria, Ill. She was born September 10, 1931, in Akron, Pa.

Ruth Raymond Thone is active in community affairs and is currently a columnist and freelance writer in Lincoln, Nebr. She is the wife of Gov. Charles Thone (R-Nebr.). She was born November 21, 1931, in Scottsbluff, Nebr.

Joseph Ben Trujillo is president, Larimer Insurance Group, Inc., in Englewood, Colo. He was born September 26, 1947, in Santa Fe, N. Mex.

Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba

Appointment of 10 Members and Designation of Chairman.
January 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba. The President also announced his intention to designate F. Clifton White to be Chairman.

William Bourne Bayer is political editor and news commentator for WINZ Radio in Miami, Fla. Previously he was with WITA-TV in Miami as news director. He was born March 28, 1922, in Richmond, Ind.

Joseph Coors is president and vice chairman of the board for Coors Brewers in Golden, Colo. He was born November 12, 1917, in Denver, Colo.

Tirso del Junco is chairman of the California Republican Party. He is currently chief of the department of surgery at Santa Marta Hospital in East Los Angeles, Calif. He was born April 20, 1925, in Havana, Cuba.

George Jacobs was Director of Engineering, U.S. Board for International Broadcasting, in 1976–1980. He is currently retired. He was born July 16, 1924, in New York, N.Y., and resides in Silver Spring, Md.

Jorge L. Mas is president and chief executive officer, Church and Tower of Florida, Inc., a Miami-based firm of engineering contractors. He was born September 21, 1939, in Santiago, Cuba.

Richard M. Scaife is a publisher in Pittsburgh, Pa. He is currently publisher and director of City Communications, Inc. He was born July 3, 1932, in Pittsburgh.

Herbert Schmertz is vice president, public affairs, Mobil Oil Corp., in New York, N.Y. He was born March 22, 1930, in Yonkers, N.Y.

Richard B. Stone is senior partner, Proskauer, Rose, Goetz & Mendelsohn in Washington, D.C. He is a former United States Senator from

Florida. He was born September 22, 1928, in New York.

F. Clifton White is a public affairs counselor in Greenwich, Conn. He has been active in many Presidential campaigns, including serving as director of Citizens for Goldwater-Miller in 1964. He was born June 13, 1918, in Leonardsville, N.Y.

Charles Z. Wick is Director of the International Communication Agency. He was born October 12, 1917, in Cleveland, Ohio.

The President's News Conference of January 19, 1982

The President. I was going to have an opening statement, but I decided that what I was going to say I wanted to get a lot of attention, so I'm going to wait and leak it. [*Laughter*]

So, we can start with the first question.

Economic Program

Q. Mr. President, since you took office a year ago, there have been—unemployment has shot up to more than 9 million people. The recession has deepened. Two Republican Congressmen say that the tax increases that you may propose will hurt the little guy and give a bonanza to the big corporations. My question is: What are you going to do about the people who are undergoing great hardship now, and how's it possible for you to propose deep cuts in the social programs in view of all this suffering?

The President. Helen [Helen Thomas, United Press International], first of all, with regard to last year compared to this year, I realize there's been an increase in unemployment. It's been a continuation of an increase that got underway in the last several months of 1980. There are about—well, the unemployment rate averaged in 1981, 8.1 percent. It averaged 7.4 percent in all of 1980. But that is a kind of unfair comparison, because it was increasing very much more in the last 6 months of 1980.

I have the greatest sympathy—I think anyone does—for those people who are unemployed. On the other hand, comparing this to the beginning of our term, there are a million people more working than there were in 1980, and there will be more people actually working, not counting the unemployed that might go back to work in 1982, just in connection with our growth. But that still isn't an answer for the unemployed.

But the people today have a lower interest rate than they had when we started. The inflation rate is sizably lower than it was when we took office. And so, we have set a program that has—and this has not been true before in any of the recessions of the past decade or so—we have in place a program now that is just getting underway that is designed to reduce the unemployment and to resolve these problems that are so bothersome today.

The first part of our tax program went into effect—that's another additional thing, the people have a lower rate of taxes than they did have. Part of that has been eliminated by the automatic increase passed by the previous administration in the social security payroll tax. But there will be another tax cut in July, and in this month we have had for the first time the elimination of the marriage penalty in taxes. But as these reductions in tax rates begin to take effect, then I'm quite sure we're going to see an upswing in the economy, and that is the answer to their problem.

Now, as to the cuts in social reforms, most of what we have done in that regard has not been a cut. There has not been a cut in the overall spending on human resources. Actually, there is an increase over the year before, and there will be an increase in '83 over '82 and on down the line. We have reduced the rate of increase in those programs. But much of the cut is aimed at trying to eliminate from the rolls those people who, I think, are unfairly benefiting from those programs.

Nothing has happened to change the situation of the person who is totally dependent on the government for help, nor are we going to change those things.

Q. Without monopolizing, Mr. President, can you answer the [Representatives] Lott and Kemp charge about hurting the little guy?

The President. Well, I don't think that we are doing that, and I'm going to have to have a little talk with them. I think that they are basing some of their charge on speculation on things that have been talked about widely so far in the media, and they have not heard from us what it is we're talking about or what we're planning.

Sanctions Against the Soviet Union

Q. Mr. President, it's been 3 weeks now since you announced the sanctions against the Soviet Union in connection with Poland. What effect, if any, have they had? If they haven't had any effect, what next and when?

The President. Well, I think they have had an effect, although there's no question the situation in Poland is deteriorating. They have tried to present it as moderating. It isn't. The people are still imprisoned. There is no communication with Solidarity or between the military government and the people, and the military law is still in effect. We think, however, that there has been an impression made, and we have held back on some things additionally that we can do, things that we will consider that can add to the steps that we've already taken.

I've had a lengthy communication from the Pope. He approves what we have done so far; he believes that it has been beneficial. And yet, we're not going to wait forever for improvement in the situation there. We have other steps that we can take.

Yeah, Bruce [Bruce Drake, New York Daily News]?

The Middle East

Q. Mr. President, now that Secretary Haig is back from the Mideast, do you know of any new, concrete grounds for optimism about reaching an agreement on the Palestinian autonomy issue? And do you regard as crucial reaching some sort of agreement before April, when the Israelis are scheduled to complete the withdrawal from the Sinai?

The President. Well, there's no question about that being the toughest problem in a Middle East settlement. We won't set a deadline of any kind on when that must be decided. The Secretary has been on factfinding trip and will be there again, although no date has been set for that.

We want to help if we can, if we can come up with some ideas that might be helpful in the automomy talks. That is the next step under the Camp David process. And so, as I say, we won't set a deadline, but we're most hopeful that we can be of help and that they will at least by the Sinai time get down to, let's say, a kind of a plan for proceeding.

Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News]?

Educational Tax Exemptions

Q. Mr. President, on January 8th the Justice Department announced the decision concerning tax-exempt status for certain schools that clearly gave aid and comfort to racial discrimination. Then in subsequent days you began a series of steps to sort of go back from that. My question is: What happened? Are you responsible for the original decision, or did your staff put something over on you?

The President. Sam—[*laughing*]—no one put anything over on me.

No, Sam, the buck stops at my desk. I'm the originator of the whole thing, and I'm not going to deny that it wasn't handled as well as it could be. But I think that what we actually saw was confusion—and it was rather widespread and encouraged—about what—we had not anticipated the reaction, because we were dealing with a procedural matter. And it was interpreted by many of you as a policy matter, reflecting a change in policy, and then therefore when we went forward, you said, well, then this was another change-back in policy.

What we were trying to correct was a procedure that we thought had no basis in law, that the Internal Revenue Service had actually formed a social law and was enforcing that social law. And we think that that's a bad precedent and is a bad thing to do, and so, there was no basis in the law for what they were doing. So, what we set out to do was to change that procedure and stop the Internal Revenue Service from doing this and then to have Congress implement with law the proper procedure.

I am opposed with every fiber of my being to discrimination, and to have set in law the fact that tax exemptions could be denied to schools that—and educational institutions that practiced discrimination. Now, as I say, it probably wasn't handled as well as it could, because, it being in our minds a procedural matter—and in my mind, certainly—we didn't anticipate that it was going to be as misinterpreted as it was. And what we have accomplished with what we did was we've prevented the IRS from determining national social policy all by itself. It'll now be by elected officials, the Congress.

We'll continue to prohibit tax exemptions for schools that discriminate and for the first time that will be the law of the land. And we help to reserve the rights and liberties of religious schools as long as they don't discriminate.

Q. But, sir, if I may, in the original January 8th decision you didn't ask for legislation. You simply said unless Congress acted. It wasn't until the firestorm that you then asked for legislation.

The President. No, because we went right ahead, and I was having talks with Senators about this. Maybe we didn't act as quickly as we could have. And, as I say, I'm not defending that we proceeded on a course that was as well planned as it might have been.

So, we were mistaken in that regard. But don't judge us by our mistakes. I'm probably going to make more of them. But judge us—how well we recover and solve the situation.

Classified Information

Q. Mr. President, a few days ago Mr. Clark, your new national security adviser, issued a series of guidelines for contact with the press by officials of your administration where classified information is to be discussed. Two questions, sir.

First of all, will it be your policy to advocate the use of all legal means, including lie detectors, to determine who is leaking classified information, if classified information is leaked? And second, do you think it will be possible for administration officials to conduct the normal discourse of briefings with reporters when nearly everything pertaining to foreign affairs is classified to some degree or other?

The President. What we're doing is simply abiding by the existing law. It is against the law to—for those who are not authorized to declassify—to release classified information. And I know that I've been told repeatedly that what is happening is nothing new, that it's been done under administrations. But I do think that it reached a new high here of the leaks that were destructive to the foreign policy we were trying to conduct, that endangered delicate negotiations that were going on. And all we're doing is implementing the law. It is against the law for anyone to release this information.

We need to protect national security and our ability to conduct foreign policy. And as to any specifics, Bill Clark is drawing up some specifics of that kind. But they will all be within the law. And they'll have to be judged, what particular things are done will be judged on the individual case. It will not interfere with our determination to have an open administration present information that properly belongs to the press.

But we must stop that leak which, as I say, several times has really endangered things that we were trying to accomplish. And we're not doing anything that, as I say, is not in the law today, and we will certainly protect the constitutional rights of our citizens.

Q. Sir, if I may follow up, would you advocate the use of lie detectors, as a Pentagon official has in another similar case? And would you care to give us any of the specifics where the release of that information gave you difficulty with national policy?

The President. Well, the trouble is, if I try to give you specifics on that, then *I'm* leaking, and——

Q. You're entitled.

The President. No—[*laughing*]—because I think that any one of you could see the situation in which you are dealing on a very sensitive matter with someone, and suddenly those people you're dealing with read something in the paper that enrages them. And you're put in the position of trying to say, "It isn't so. Please believe us." And this has happened on a number of occasions.

Q. Lie detectors?

The President. Jerry [Gerald M. Boyd, St. Louis Post-Dispatch]? No, Jerry—and then I'll get to you.

Concerns of Blacks

Q. Mr. President, to follow up on Sam's question, the tax-exempt issue is just one of a series that some blacks are saying, series of incidents that some blacks say point to the fact that you are ignoring the interests and concerns of blacks. How do you respond to that?

The President. I respond to it with the simple answer that it isn't true. And I know that there are some leaders in various organizations and so forth who have said things of this kind. But I am for affirmative action; I am against quotas. I have lived long enough to know a time in this country when quotas were used to discriminate, not end discrimination.

I have already explained myself with regard to the discrimination in education, and I think that my record will stand for itself, if anyone wants to look at it, that I have been on the side of opposition to bigotry and discrimination and prejudice—and long before it ever became a kind of national issue under the title of civil rights. And my life has been spent on that side.

Q. To follow up, Mr. President, black unemployment, for example, was 12.4 percent when you took office. It's now 17 percent. What do you tell blacks in terms of what you plan to do to deal with the problem?

The President. Well, one of the things that's needed, I think, was illustrated in the local paper on Sunday. I made it a point to count the pages of help wanted ads in this time of great unemployment. There were 24 full pages of classified ads of employers looking for employees. What we need is to make more people qualified to go and apply for those jobs, and we're going to do everything we can in that regard.

Admiral Hyman G. Rickover

Q. Mr. President, we hear reports that Admiral Rickover vented his tubes of a bit of radioactive steam the other day—[*laughter*]—when he met with you in the White House. Can you tell us, sir, whether he has rejected your offer for him to be the White House nuclear power adviser and whether he's rejected the Navy's offer for him to stay on beyond January 31st in the transition period for his successor?

The President. Well, I don't know about the latter. He's not interested in being just a White House adviser, and I do know that the naval offer was one in which they truly believed that he had great service to still render—in that he would have an office—the Secretary of Navy and staff, and that he would be there where he could make a great contribution.

Now, I don't know what his decision has been on that. I would hope that he would accept that, because he could be of service to his country, although I know this: If he doesn't want to serve, it would be difficult to impose on him, because that's been a long lifetime of sterling service to this Nation.

Q. But he has said no to you, though. Is that correct?

The President. What?

Q. He has turned down the White House job?

The President. Yes, he explained to me—and I could understand that—that that didn't sound very much like what he'd be interested in.

Yes, ma'am.

Abortion

Q. Mr. President, as you know, this Congress has attached the most restrictive antiabortion language to the Health and Human Services money bill. It would ban all abortions for low-income women except if the mother's life would be endangered by completing the pregnancy, and it would make no exceptions for rape or incest. My question to you is—and I would like to have a followup—if one of your daughters were unfortunate enough to be raped and become pregnant as a result, would you agree with this law that she should be forced to carry that pregnancy to term?

The President. I have been one who believes that abortion is the taking of a human life. And I know the difficulty of the question that you ask. I also do know that—because I won't answer it in that personal term—but I do know that I once approved the law in California that allowed that as a justification in the line of self-defense, just as a mother has a right, in my view, to protect her own life at the expense of the life of the unborn child. I am very concerned, because I have found out since, that that was used as a gigantic loophole in the law, and it was just—it literally led to abortion on demand on the plea of rape.

Now, I wish I could have a solid answer for you. On that basis, I would be hesitant to approve abortion on that basis. So——

Q. May I ask you something on a related point, sir? There is pending in the Senate a constitutional amendment sponsored by Senator Hatch that would permit Congress and any State to ban abortions for all women, rich or poor. When Senator Hatch opened his hearings on that he said that his religion prompted him to support that amendment, and at the same time, as you know, there are many other religious faiths who consider it an invasion of privacy.

Also, in view of that divisiveness and in view of the fact that the public opinion polls show that most Americans favor freedom of choice on abortion, have you given this any second thought or rethought your position at all?

The President. I can't say that I have really looked at or studied this particular proposal. I can just say to you that following up on the hearings that were held on the Hill as to when life begins, I think that everyone has overlooked the real finding. The fact that they could not resolve the issue of when life begins was a finding in and of itself. If we don't know, then shouldn't we morally opt on the side that it is life?

If you came upon an immobile body and you yourself could not determine whether it was dead or alive, I think that you would decide to consider it alive until somebody could prove it was dead. You wouldn't get a shovel and start covering it up. And I think we should do the same thing with regard to abortion.

Richard V. Allen

Q. Mr. President, why was it necessary to dismiss Richard Allen and restructure the foreign policy operation at the White House when the Justice Department cleared Mr. Allen, and two press conferences ago you told us that the foreign policy apparatus here was operating just fine?

The President. The changes that have been made with regard to the operation method were already under consideration. We did not dismiss Richard Allen, and I think he himself knew that it would be difficult for him after all that had happened. But he's still a part of the administration. He continues right now helping us—we're restoring PFIAB. I use the Washington custom of putting the initials together in a name, because it's difficult for me to always remember that that means the Presidential Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, which I think was a very valu—I got it right——

Q. Right.

The President.——a very valuable thing that was discontinued a few years ago. We're restoring that. We have appointed the Board and have a Chairman, and he is serving as a consultant at this point, which does not mean that that's all that he is going to do.

But he is a part of the administration. And I know that he was cleared and regret the whole thing that took place.

Judy [Judy Woodruff, NBC News]?

Federalism

Q. Mr. President, how concerned are you that any move you make to turn over control to the States of such things as welfare and education may result in some inequality for the people who live in those States?

The President. I don't really believe it will, because I was a Governor of one; I know how well States can operate. There might have been a time in our history when there were things in States that varied to a great extent, but then people moved from those States if they were unhappy with the way government was working. That's one of the great secrets of our freedom—is that we're a federation of sovereign States.

I am convinced that—well, for one thing that was lacking in those early days was a lack on the part of the Federal Government. It is where constitutional rights are concerned. I believe in many of the things the Federal Government has usurped in the last half century—and is now doing—that they could be better run at the State level. But I also believe that the Federal Government has an obligation to enforce the constitutional rights of even the least individual among us, wherever he may be, if those rights are being denied, and to do so at the point of bayonet if necessary.

Q. Mr. President, to follow up, what about the people who can't afford to physically move from one State to another? And also, what do you say to the Governors who are going to be receiving perhaps less revenue than they are currently being given.

The President. We're hoping they're not going to be receiving less revenue. What has happened—and from my own experience of having to deal with programs that were mandated by the Federal Government and with help from Federal funds—most of those programs are not totally federally funded, they're a combination—but we found that the restrictions imposed by the Federal Government, the redtape, the administrative overhead was such that had we had more leeway, more freedom, we could have given better service to the people we were trying to help at a much lower cost.

It's like the one incident that I spoke of in New York the other day in my remarks of a county with an elderly citizens' warm food program. And they were spending 50-some thousand dollars, and only $3,000 of that was going for food; the $50,000 was going for administrative help. They're now doing it with volunteers. They're spending $6,000 in food, feeding twice as many people, and it only costs $6,000, not 50-some thousand.

Q. What about the people who can't afford to move, though, from one State to another?

The President. Well, if their constitutional rights are being violated, then we have a duty, the Federal Government, to go in and see that they aren't violated.

Capital Investment

Q. A major goal of your economic program was to stimulate capital investment, and yet the Commerce Department now reports that capital investment will be down this year. Why do you think that businesses have failed to respond to the incentives that you provided, and how will that affect your program in the future?

The President. I don't think they have failed. I know that a great many industries have the plans already for modernization and expansion. I think there's a little caution at work, and perhaps part of that is waiting to see what the Federal Reserve System is doing, because there's been an upsurge, for example, in the money supply just recently, which sends, I think, the wrong signal to the money markets. In other words, they want to be more sure that interest rates and inflation are going to continue coming down as they have been.

And I know that the entire steel industry has a multibillion-dollar expansion plan, and they have personally informed me that they are ready to go forward with this plan. And I think we're just seeing a little caution; they want to make sure before they proceed with them. But it's in a number of other industries that the plans are there, ready to go and be implemented.

Paul A. Volcker

Q. If I may follow up. If you are concerned about the Fed's handling of the money supply, would you agree with those people on Capitol Hill who have called for Mr. Volcker's resignation?

The President. Well, I can't respond to that, because the Federal Reserve System is autonomous. The employees—or the members of that commission are term appointees. They're not serving at anyone's pleasure. And I just—there's no way that I can comment on that.

Classified Information

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to go back to a question that Bill Plante [CBS News] asked. He asked if you endorsed the use of lie detectors on members of the administration to determine if they had leaked stories. Do you think the use of lie detectors is a good idea in that case?

The President. I have to say that any of those things—to answer that, that has to be the specific case. Now, I know in one agency in the Government right now, a major agency, there are some people voluntarily taking these, because they themselves knew that they had association with and knowledge of a tremendous leak that occurred. But all of those—I'm awaiting the plan that Bill Clark comes up with—but I think any of the things that are prescribed by law are there for a reason, and it will depend on the individual case.

Relations With News Media

Q. In addition, Mr. President, there's a recent White House directive that goes well beyond protecting national security secrets—which I think we can all understand it's important to be able to respect those.

That's a directive that requires administration officials to clear interviews with the press and with TV and major print interviews with the White House before they accept them. And I'm wondering if you're at all concerned that that gives the perception of you having a closed administration or if you think this directive might have a chilling effect on reporters efforts to gather the news?

The President. No, I don't believe so. All we're doing is what every administration before us has done and we hadn't been doing. It's simply a case so that we all know what is going on. And, also, we've seen the situation when it would have been very, I think, educational for the people and advantageous for us if two or three particular issues could have been brought before the public; and because of not checking with each other, we found three separate departments all going at once with their statements.

So, it gives us the opportunity to make sure that all of us are familiar with where they're going or, if we have something that we think would be additional on what they're going to talk about from their department, that we can see they get that.

Defense Policy

Q. Mr. President, we know that in the next few months you're going to be very interested in having more money for defense spending, and I wonder if you could explain philosophically the basic cause of this. Is it to be able to deter Soviet aggression or as a negotiating technique with the Soviet Union? And is there a concern that weapons produced may eventually be weapons used?

The President. I hope and pray with all my might that the weapons won't be used. I also happen to believe that that is the purpose. If military defense is well done, it doesn't have to be used. And we've never gotten in a war because we were too strong. But the purpose of this military program, we're engaged in rebuilding something that was allowed to deteriorate very badly over recent years. We are way behind where we should be now. Our economic problem, regard to budgets and all, would be minimal today if we were simply carrying on with a defense establishment that had been properly maintained.

I might also point out that with all the argument and concern over that in these times of economic stress, that we're spending a smaller percentage of the gross national product on the military than has been spent in many, many years past in peacetime.

But the purpose is if we're to sit down with the enemy—potential enemy and talk arms reductions, which we're doing right now, we're going to be far more successful if that adversary knows that the alternative is a buildup to a commensurate level with him on our side.

So, up until now, in previous negotiations they haven't had to make any concession, because we were unilaterally disarming. But now I think it's all explained in a cartoon that one of your publications used some time ago, and that was Brezhnev speaking to a general in his own army, and he said, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it."

Ms. Thomas. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Oh, I just—Helen, did you—I think Mary [Mary McGrory, Washington Post] got up before you did, Helen, so I'll take her question.

Ms. Thomas. Mary beat me to the——

Personal Contributions

Ms. McGrory. Mr. President, in New York last week, you called upon the rich to help the poor in this present economic difficulty. Are you planning to increase your own contributions to private charity to set an example to the rich people of this country to do more for the poor?

The President. Mary—[*laughter*]——

Ms. Thomas. Now are you sorry? [*laughter*]

The President. Helen, I just want you to know whenever you speak from now on, I'm shutting up and moving. [*laughter*]

No, Mary, I'll tell you, you give me a chance to explain something that's been of great concern to me. I realize the publicity that is attended upon the tax returns of someone in my position. And I realize that some have noticed what seemed to be a small percentage of deductions for worthwhile causes, and that is true. And I'm afraid it will be true this year, because I haven't changed my habits. But I also happen to be someone who believes in tithing—the giving of a tenth. But I have for a number of years done some of that giving in ways that are not tax deductible with regard to individuals that are being helped.

And I'm afraid that to avoid future questions of this kind, maybe beginning this year, I'm going to have to start publicly doing some things. But my conscience is clear as to what I have been giving. And it has been for the reason that I've just told you, that the tax law doesn't say you help people, not organizations, that you can—or not by way of an organization—that you can deduct it.

So, you can be watching. It'll be the same situation this year. Next year, I'll try to be more public with what I'm doing.

Ms. Thomas. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. I have to go now. Thank you.

Note: The President's seventh news conference began at 2 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

Solidarity Day

Proclamation 4891. January 20, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Solidarnosc, the Polish free trade union Solidarity Movement, was born not only of the failure of the Polish Government to meet the needs of its people but also from a tradition of freedom preserved and nourished by the proud Polish people through two centuries of foreign and domestic tyranny.

Solidarity symbolizes the battle of real workers in a so-called workers' state to sustain the fundamental human and economic rights they began to win in Gdansk in 1980—the right to work and reap the fruits of one's labor, the right to assemble, the right to strike, and the right to freedom of expression. Solidarity sought to address and to resolve Poland's deep-rooted economic ills; it acted in good faith and pursued a path of constructive dialogue with the Polish Government.

Despite these peaceful efforts on the part of Solidarity, a brutal wave of repression has descended on Poland. The imposition of martial law has stripped away all vestiges of newborn freedom. Authorities have resorted to arbitrary detentions, and the use of force, resulting in violence and loss of life; the free flow of people, ideas and information has been suppressed; the human rights clock in Poland has been turned back more than 30 years. The target of this repression is the Solidarity Movement but in attacking Solidarity its enemies attack an entire people. Ten million of Poland's thirty-six million citizens are members of Solidarity. Taken together with their families, they account for the overwhelming majority of the Polish nation. By persecuting Solidarity, the Polish military government wages war against its own people.

History shows us that stability in Europe is threatened when Poland is suppressed. The hearts and minds of free people everywhere stand in Solidarity with the people of Poland in the hour of their suffering.

We hold in high esteem the leadership and objectives of Lech Walesa, the head of Solidarity, and we express our grave concern for his present well-being. As Americans we feel a special affinity with Solidarity and the basic human values it seeks to uphold, in keeping with the long tradition of Polish-American friendship and freedom. President Wilson's advocacy of self-determination for the Polish people helped to bring about a rebirth of the Polish nation earlier in this century. America stands ready today to provide generous support and assistance to a Poland which has returned to a path of genuine internal reconciliation.

There is a spirit of Solidarity abroad in the world today that no physical force can crush. It crosses national boundaries and enters into the hearts of men and women everywhere. In factories, farms and schools, in cities and towns around the globe, we the people of the Free World stand as one with our Polish brothers and sisters. Their cause is ours.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate January 30, 1982, as Solidarity Day. I urge the people of the United States, and free peoples everywhere, to observe this day in meetings, demonstrations, rallies, worship services and all other appropriate expressions of support. We will show our Solidarity with the courageous people of Poland and call for an end to their repression, the release of all those arbitrarily detained, the restoration of the internationally recognized rights of the Polish people, and the resumption of internal dialogue and reconciliation in keeping with fundamental human rights.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:42 a.m., January 20, 1982*]

Reagan Administration Executive Forum

Remarks to Presidential Appointees on the First Anniversary of the Inauguration. January 20, 1982

Thank you very much. For heaven's sake, you're on your own time now. [*Laughter*]

I thank you very much, except I feel a little bit like the last living survivor of the Johnstown flood who finally came to the end of his days, and Saint Peter greeted him as a newcomer and told him that there were some oldtimers there that would like to gather and hear the latest word from Earth, and did he have anything interesting to contribute. And he told him that he'd been quite a feature on the luncheon circuit, the mashed potato circuit, with his tales of the Johnstown flood. "Oh," he said, "I know they'll like that." He brought him in, introduced him, said he has something very interesting to say. And then just as he turned to leave, he whispered in the fellow's ear, "That man second from the left in the front row—his name is Noah." [*Laughter*]

I think everything must have been said here that should have been said. But I have been looking forward to this meeting with all you bureaucrats. [*Laughter*] We're going to make that word respectable. [*Laughter*]

We in this room share a special bond. We came to Washington not to get a job, but to do a job—to get this great Nation of ours back on track after too many years of misdirection and mismanagement. We came here under the banner of "A New Beginning," and we've made a new beginning for our country and the people we serve. But as the poet Longfellow pointed out, great as the art of beginning is, the art of ending is even greater. We still have a long way to go, a lot to do before we can achieve all that we hope for the America of today and the America we'll pass on to our children.

One year ago, on a clear, crisp January day just about like this one—except for the snow—I took the oath of office and delivered my first address as President of the American people. And in it I said that the ". . . ills we suffer have come upon us over several decades. They will not go away in days, weeks, or months; but they will go away. They will go away because we as Americans have the capacity now, as we've had in the past, to do whatever needs to be done to preserve this last and greatest bastion of freedom."

Well, I'm glad to see that this quote was chosen as the motto for today's program, because I believe it sums up not only the resolve of each of us in this room but also the basic faith and commitment of the American people. And after all, what are we but their trustees—the pledged guardians of their values, their beliefs, and their aspirations. No one has succeeded in putting it better than Henry Clay, who said that "Government is a trust, and the officers of the government are trustees; and both the trust and the trustees are created for the benefit of the people."

Unfortunately, in growing too big and greedy for power, the Federal Government in the recent past lost sight of this vital point. It's up to us to redress the balance.

It's up to us to begin the long, hard process of making government once more the servant rather than the master of a proud and independent people.

I think we can proudly say we've made an impressive start. In this first year of our trusteeship, we've built a competent, dedicated executive team. We've laid the foundation for economic recovery and national renewal. We have begun to cut back the runaway growth in big government spending and regulation. And you've just heard about the changes in regulation, thanks to the task force that the Vice President heads up.

Inflation and interest rates are down. A program that will mean more jobs and more opportunity for all Americans is now in place. And we've begun to restore confidence in America at home and respect for America abroad.

We had promised to do all these things. And thanks to the outstanding efforts of the team represented here today by all of you, we have kept these promises. Thanks to the job that all of you have done in your agencies and departments, only 1 year into this administration, as you've already been told, we have kept in this first year, two-thirds of the promises that were made. I think Jim Baker told you it was 104. And we're on our way to keeping the rest of them.

This booklet—I know you were frightened; you thought maybe I was going to read it. [*Laughter*] This booklet—many of you will see copies of this—it refers to those promises that we made. It's a sort of catalog of our track record, and it's called, "Promises: A Progress Report on the President's First Year."[1] It's not as thick as the *Federal Register*, even though we've reduced that, thanks to George, by 23,000 pages in just 1 year. But it is an impressive list of achievements, and this administration couldn't have made them without the faith, commitment, and hard work of every man and woman who is here today.

We also couldn't have made them without the sustained support of the American people, the people we serve as trustees. I'm sure that all of you were heartened, as I was, by the latest New York Times/CBS poll. It showed an overwhelming 60 percent majority of the people believe that our program for economic recovery will benefit the Nation, will build a stronger, more prosperous America. The American people haven't been led astray by the peddlers of pessimism and despair. They understand that the damage of decades of waste, mismanagement, inflation, and economic decay will not vanish overnight. And I suspect they've also noticed that quite a few of the people shedding crocodile tears over our current economic plight and taking potshots at our recovery program are the very people who led us into this swamp in the first place.

Speaking of swamps, I want to urge you all not to get bogged down in Potomac fever. Don't let the Washington whirl or the Washington morass let you lose sight of why we came here and what it is that we're all trying to do. I know it isn't always easy. As the old saying goes, "When you're up to your armpits in alligators, it's sometimes hard to remember that your original intention was to drain the swamp." [*Laughter*]

That's not why you're here and I'm here. We're here to cut back on waste and mismanagement; to eliminate unnecessary, restrictive regulations that make it harder for the American economy to compete and harder for American workers to find jobs; to drain the swamp of overtaxation, overregulation, and runaway inflation that has dangerously eroded our free way of life.

And I mention that term "jobs." Last night on the news, I was distressed to hear that I had misstated in yesterday's press conference the fact of unemployment in 1980 as it was in 1981. And figures were read that on December of 1980 there were more people employed than there were in December of 1981. But that isn't the way you use the figures. The truth is that in the year of 1980 there were 97,270,000 people employed in the United States. In the year of 1981 there were 98,318,000, which is, 148,000[2] more in 1981 were working than worked in 1980.

---

[1] *The 59-page booklet, entitled "Promises: A Progress Report on President Reagan's First Year," is a special report published by the Research Division of the Republican National Committee.*

[2] *White House correction: The correct figure is 1,043,000.*

You don't know how much I enjoyed saying that. Some days are much more fun in this job than others. [*Laughter*]

But I believe that our first year of trusteeship has demonstrated our good faith to the people we serve. It was their faith, in turn, their support and confidence, that got the recovery program through the Congress. It's their support and confidence that will see the program through to success. In the meantime, it's up to each of us through our conduct and commitment to continue to justify their confidence in us as their trustees. I believe we can; I believe we will.

The evidence keeps cropping up in the most surprising places. Sometimes the most convincing endorsements come from the competition. Just last week on a visit to the Department of Transportation, Drew Lewis told me that he'd been deeply impressed by something said to him by a ranking majority member of the House of Representatives, a man who's not exactly a leading member of a fan club for me. I won't mention any names—it might get him into hot water with Tip O'Neill. [*Laughter*] But this veteran Congressman said to Drew Lewis, "It was nice to finally have leadership in the White House that actually did in office what it said it was going to do when running for office."

I take that as the supreme compliment, coming from the other side of the aisle, but I don't take it as a personal compliment. It's a compliment to an administration team, government-wide, that has put principle first, a team that came to Washington to serve America rather than serve itself. I take it as justification for the pride I feel in your talent and commitment as individuals and as dedicated team players.

But any coach worth his salt knows that it's not the season that just ended that counts; it's the season that's just beginning. As a team we're about to launch our second season, and it's going to be a tough one. To keep our recovery program working, to get an ailing America back on its feet and running again will take a massive team effort. Each of you in your departments and agencies will have to work even harder to root out waste, fraud, and mismanagement. You'll have to work harder to see that every tax dollar that is spent is spent wisely and well. And each of you must use every fiber of your experience and imagination to come up with better, more efficient ways of getting the necessary work of government done.

There may have been a time when America could afford to let things slide, a time when second best would do, but if there ever was a such a time, it's long since past. Today and throughout the year ahead, only our best will be good enough.

Great results have never been achieved without great effort. What we've undertaken is nothing less than the rebirth of a nation, the revival of the independence, vitality, and resourcefulness that tamed a savage wilderness and converted 13 small, struggling colonies into what Abraham Lincoln called "the last, best hope of Earth."

Lincoln also reminded us that "we cannot escape history." In his second annual message to the Congress 120 years ago, he issued a warning that still holds true. "We of this Congress and this administration will be remembered in spite of ourselves," he said. The "trial through which we pass will light us down, in honor or dishonor, to the last generation."

In this second year of our administration, America and American leadership again face many tests. At stake in Lincoln's day was the survival of the American Nation; at stake today is its revival—assuring that the nation and ideals that Lincoln saved, and each subsequent generation of Americans has worked to preseve, will take on fresh life and hope for those who come after us.

This is an exciting time to be alive, an exciting time to be in Washington, a time of both challenge and reaffirmation. Each of us has been put here for a purpose. We must redress past errors, errors that have already cost the people we serve far too much in economic stagnation, joblesssness, crippling taxes, and inflation. It isn't going to be easy; nothing really worth achieving ever is. But this is an optimistic nation, and I am optimistic. If I wasn't I'd never have left the ranch to come here in the first place. [*Laughter*]

Now, you know there's a simple definition for an optimist and a pessimist. An optimist asks, "Will you please pass the cream?" A pessimist says, "Is there any milk in that pitcher?" [*Laughter*]

But there's a story that maybe some of you know, and I just can't resist at this point telling it, because it has to do with the definition of optimism. A man had two sons, and he was very disturbed about them. One was a pessimist beyond recall, and the other one was an optimist beyond reason. He talked to a child psychiatrist who made a suggestion. He said, "I think we can fix that." He said, "We'll get a room and we'll fill it with the most wonderful toys any boy ever had." "And," he said, "we'll put the pessimist in and when he finds out they're for him, he'll get over being a pessimist."

His father said, "What will you do about the optimist?" "Well," he said, "I have a friend who's got a racing stable and they clean out the stalls every morning." "And," he said, "I can get quite an amount of that substance." [*Laughter*] And he said, "We'll put that in another room, and when the optimist who's seen his brother get all those toys is then shown into that room and that's there, he'll get over being an optimist."

Well, they did, and they waited about 5 minutes. And then they opened the door, and the pessimist was sitting there crying as if his heart would break. He said, "I know somebody's going to come in and take these away from me." [*Laughter*]

Then they went down to the other room and they opened the door and there was the kid happy as a clam, throwing that stuff over his shoulders as fast as he could. And they said, "What are you doing?" And he says, "There's got to be a pony in here somewhere." [*Laughter*]

But I'm confident that if we all do our best today and in the months ahead, we can turn things around. There is a pony in here. [*Laughter*]

We can make today's government and today's America a model for generations to come. That is our trust. That's why we're here. And that's why I want to thank each one of you today, and from the bottom of my heart, for all that you've done and all that you're doing to make America great again. I'm counting on you and, what's more important, so are the American people.

God bless you all. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:05 p.m. at the Departmental Auditorium in the Commerce Department complex.

Manual for Courts-Martial

Executive Order 12340. January 20, 1982

AMENDMENTS TO THE MANUAL FOR COURTS-MARTIAL, UNITED STATES, 1969 (REVISED EDITION)

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States and by Chapter 47 of Title 10 of the United States Code (the Uniform Code of Military Justice), in order to prescribe amendments to the Manual for Courts-Martial, United States, 1969 (Revised edition), prescribed by Executive Order No. 11476, as amended by Executive Order No. 11835, Executive Order No. 12018, Executive Order No. 12198, Executive Order No. 12233, Executive Order No. 12306, and Executive Order No. 12315, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The fourth sentence of the second paragraph of paragraph 6*b* of the Manual for Courts-Martial, United States, 1969 (Revised edition) is amended by inserting the word "duty" before the word "list".

Sec. 2. Paragraph 18*b*(3) of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended to read as follows:

"(3) No person while being held for trial may be subjected to punishment or penalty other than restraint upon the charges pending against him, nor shall the restraint imposed upon him be any more rigorous than the circumstances require to ensure his presence, but he may be subjected to minor punishment during that period for infractions of discipline (*see* Article 13). Minor punishment for violation of the disciplinary rules of the place of confinement may be imposed under regulations prescribed by the Secretary concerned. *See* 68*g* concerning the effect of punishments for minor offenses upon subsequent courts-martial. Prisoners being held for trial shall not be required to undergo punitive duty hours or training, perform punitive labor, or wear special uniforms prescribed only for post-trial prisoners. Prisoners shall be afforded facilities, treatment, and training under regulations prescribed by the Secretary concerned.".

Sec. 3. Paragraph 34*c* of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended to read as follows:

"*c. Counsel.* (1) *For the accused.* Counsel certified under Article 27(b) will be detailed to represent the accused at the investigation. The accused has the right to be represented at an Article 32 investigation by civilian counsel if provided by him, and either by the military counsel detailed under Article 32(b) or military counsel of his own selection if that counsel is reasonably available. *See* paragraphs 46*d* and 48*b* concerning availability of persons requested as individual military counsel, the effect of such request on the duties of the detailed defense counsel, and the procedures for acting on such requests. The investigating officer will not review any denial of a request for individual military counsel.

"The investigation should be conducted promptly (*see* Art. 33 and paragraph 30*i*), while the events are fresh in the minds of witnesses. The investigation will not proceed in the absence of counsel unless the accused expressly waives counsel's presence. An investigation will not be delayed if the accused is unable to obtain civilian counsel provided by him within a reasonable time after having been given an opportunity to obtain that counsel.

"(2) *For the government.* The government may be represented at the investigation by counsel designated by the officer who directed the investigation.".

Sec. 4. The second paragraph of paragraph 46*d* of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended to read as follows:

"When charges are referred to a court for trial, the defense counsel will inform the accused immediately that he has been detailed to defend him at the trial, explain his general duties, and advise him of his right to select individual counsel, civilian or military, of his own choice pursuant to Article 38(b) and the effect of such a request. If the accused expresses a desire to be represented by individual military counsel, the defense counsel will immediately report the fact to the convening authority, through the trial counsel. Unless the accused otherwise desires, the defense counsel will undertake the immediate preparation of the defense without waiting for the detail or retention of any individual counsel. If the accused is represented by military counsel of his own selection, detailed defense counsel normally shall be excused. The convening authority, in his sole discretion, may approve a request from the accused that detailed defense counsel act as associate counsel. Such requests shall be considered in light of the general statutory policy that the accused is not entitled to be represented by more than one military counsel. Article 38(b)(6). Among the factors that may be considered in the exercise of discretion are the seriousness of the case, retention of civilian defense counsel, complexity of legal or factual issues, and the detail of additional trial counsel. The action of the convening authority on such a request is subject to review only for abuse of discretion. The military judge may not dismiss the charges or otherwise effectively prevent further proceedings based on this issue. However, the military judge may grant reasonable continuances pending action on the request for associate counsel. If the request for assignment of detailed defense counsel as associate counsel is denied, and if the accused so requests, the military judge shall ensure that a record of that matter is included in the record of trial, and may make findings as to any disputed facts. The trial counsel may request a continuance to inform the convening authority of these findings.".

Sec. 5. The first paragraph of paragraph 48*a* of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended to read as follows:

"*See* Article 38(b). The accused has the right to be represented in his defense before a general or special court-martial by civilian counsel if provided by him, and either by the military counsel detailed under Article 27 or military counsel of his own selection if reasonably available. The accused is not entitled to be represented by more than one military counsel. The convening authority, in his sole discretion, may detail associate defense counsel. *See* paragraphs 46*d* and 47. If the accused is represented by civilian counsel, military counsel provided under Article 38(b) shall act as associate counsel unless excused at the request of the accused. Civilian counsel will not be provided at the expense of the United States.".

Sec. 6. Paragraph 48*b* of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended to read as follows:

"48*b*. Individual Military Counsel

"(1) *General. See* Article 38(b). The accused may request individual military counsel of his own selection and be represented by such counsel if reasonably available. Subject to the limitations in subparagraph (2), the Secretary concerned will define "reasonably available." Subject to the general guidance in subparagraph (3), the Secretary concerned will establish the procedure for determining whether a requested person is "reasonably available" to act as individual military counsel.

"(2) *Persons not "reasonably available."* While so assigned, the following persons are unavailable to serve as individual military counsel because of the nature of their duties or positions: a flag or general officer; a trial or appellate military judge; a trial counsel; an appellate defense or government counsel; a principal legal advisor to a command, organization, or agency and his principal assistant; an instructor or student at a service school or academy; a student at a college or university; or a member of the staff of the Judge Advocate General of the Army, Navy, or Air Force, the Chief Counsel of the Coast Guard, or the Director, Judge Advocate Division, Headquarters, Marine Corps. These are in addition to any persons the Secretary concerned may determine to be unavailable to act as individual military counsel because of the nature or responsibilities of their assignments, geographic considerations, exigent circumstances, or military necessity. Further, persons from an armed force different from that of the accused are unavailable to serve as individual military counsel unless they are located within 100 miles of where the general or special court-martial or Article 32 investigation is to be held and they are not otherwise unavailable. Under circumstances prescribed by the Secretary concerned, exceptions may be made to the foregoing prohibitions when merited by the existence of an attorney-client relationship between the accused and the requested counsel regarding matters relating to a charge in question. However, if the attorney-client relationship arose solely because the counsel represented the accused on review under Article 70, this exception does not apply.

"(3) *Procedure.* The request for an individual military counsel should be made by the accused or his detailed defense counsel to the convening authority, through the trial counsel. If the person is among those listed as unavailable under subparagraph (2) or under regulations of the Secretary concerned, the convening authority shall notify the accused that the request is denied, unless the request asserts that there is an existing attorney-client relationship regarding a charge in question or that the person requested will not, at the time of trial, be among those so listed as unavailable. If the accused's request makes such a claim, or if the person requested is not among those listed as unavailable under subparagraph (2) or under regulations of the Secretary concerned, the convening authority shall forward the request to the commanding officer or head of the organization, activity, or agency to which the person requested is assigned. That authority will make an administrative determination as to the availability of the requested person in accordance with the procedure established by the Secretary concerned. This determination is a matter within the sole discretion of that authority. An adverse determination may be appealed by the accused through that authority to the next higher commanding officer or level of supervision, but appeals may not be made which require action at the departmental or higher level.

"(4) *Judicial review of a denial of request.* If a request for a person to act as individual military counsel is denied, which denial is upheld upon administrative appeal (if available under paragraph 48*b*(3)) in command channels, and if the accused so requests, the military judge shall ensure that a record of that matter is included in the record of trial, and may make findings as to any disputed facts. The trial counsel may request a continuance to inform the convening authority of those findings. The military judge may not dismiss the charges or otherwise effectively prevent further proceedings based on this issue. However, the military judge may grant reasonable continuances until the requested military counsel can be made available if the unavailability results from temporary conditions or if the decision of nonavailability is in the process of review in command channels.".

Sec. 7. Paragraph 61*f*(3) of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended by deleting the last sentence thereof.

Sec. 8. Paragraph 100*c*(1)(a) of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended to read as follows:

"(a) If the sentence, as affirmed by the Court of Military Review, extends to dismissal, dishonorable or bad-conduct discharge, or confinement for one year or more, the Judge Advocate General, in his discretion, may take the action prescribed in 100*b*(2) above. Otherwise, he will transmit a copy of the initial court-martial order (90*b*(1)) and any supplementary orders (90*b*(2)) and two copies of the decision of the Court of Military Review, with such instructions as to future action as may be appropriate (Art. 66(e)) and with instructions to cause a copy of the decision to be served upon the accused, to the officer immediately exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the accused. If the officer who exercises immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the accused is not the officer who convened the court, or his successor in command, the Judge Advocate General shall also transmit a copy of the decision of the Court of Military Review to the convening authority who convened the court for his information.

"The accused may be notified personally of the decision of the Court of Military Review, or a copy of the decision of the Court of Military Review may be sent, after service on appellate counsel of record of the accused (if any), by first class certified mail to the accused at an address provided by the accused or, if no such address has been provided by the accused, at the latest address listed for the accused in his official service record. The copy of the decision of the Court of Military Review which is provided the accused will bear an indorsement notifying the accused of the right to petition the Court of Military Appeals for review with respect to any matter of law within 60 days from the time the accused was in fact notified or the mailed copy of the decision was postmarked, whichever is earlier. This indorsement will also inform the accused that any petition for review may be forwarded through the officer immediately exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the accused and through the appropriate Judge Advocate General or filed directly with the Court of Military Appeals. The receipt of the accused for the copy of the decision of the Court of Military Review, a certificate of service upon him, or the postal receipt for certified mail will be transmitted in duplicate by expeditious means to the appropriate Judge Advocate General. If the accused is personally served the receipt or certificate of service will show the date of service. The Judge Advocate General will forward one copy of the receipt, certificate, or postal receipt to the Clerk of the Court of Military Appeals when required by the Court.

"The accused has 60 days from the earlier of the date on which the accused is notified of the decision of the Court of Military Review or the date on which a copy of that decision, after being served on appellate counsel of record (if any), is deposited in the United States mails for delivery by first class certified mail to the accused at an address provided by the accused or, if no such address has been provided by the accused, at the latest address listed for the accused in his official service record to petition the Court of Military Appeals for review. The placing of a petition for review in proper military channels divests the Court of Military Review of jurisdiction over the case, and jurisdiction is thereby conferred on the Court of Military Appeals. If the accused does not so petition, the convening authority, or the officer immediately exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the accused, or the Secretary concerned (Art. 60) may order any sentence which, as affirmed by the Court of Military Review, extends to dishonorable or bad-conduct discharge or confinement for one year or more into execution or take other authorized appropriate action (Art. 74(a)) as the circumstances may warrant.".

Sec. 9. The last sentence of the third paragraph of paragraph 102*b* of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended by striking the "*f*" in "48*f*(3)" and inserting "*k*" in place thereof.

Sec. 10. Paragraph 110A of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended by inserting the following paragraph after the caption and before the existing first paragraph:

"An accused who elects to file for review by The Judge Advocate General under Article 69 must do so before October 1, 1983, or before the last day within the two-year period beginning on the date the sentence is approved by the convening authority or, in a special court-martial case which requires action under Article 65(b) by the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction, whichever is later, unless the accused establishes good cause for failure to file within that time."

Sec. 11. The second paragraph of paragraph 125 of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended to read as follows:

"No member of the armed forces may be placed in confinement in immediate association with enemy prisoners or other foreign nationals not members of the armed forces (Article 12). No person while being held for trial may be subjected to punishment or penalty other than restraint upon the charges pending against him. *See* 18*b*(3).".

Sec. 12. These amendments shall take effect on January 20, 1982. These amendments apply to all courts-martial processes taken on or after that date, except that the amendment of paragraph 34*c* shall apply only to investigations begun on or after January 20, 1982; the amendments of paragraphs 46*d*, 48, and 61*f* shall apply only to courts-martial in which all charges are referred to trial on or after January 20, 1982; and the amendment of paragraph 100 shall apply only to cases in which the opinion of the Court of Military Review is dated on or after January 20, 1982.

Sec. 13. The Secretary of Defense, on behalf of the President, shall transmit a copy of this Order to the Congress of the United States in accord with Section 836 of Title 10 of the United States Code.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 20, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:05 p.m., January 20, 1982*]

Administration of Ronald Reagan

Remarks at the Inaugural Anniversary Dinner. January 20, 1982

Thank you all very much. I was just reminiscing to myself and thinking that I spent 30 years in the wrong party. [*Laughter*] If that needs explaining to anyone, it wasn't the last 30 years. [*Laughter*]

George and Barbara, the chairman of our party, the chairman of this dinner, our finance chairman, Nancy and I are delighted to be here with you tonight. Your efforts did much to bring this administration into being. We thank you for what you've done in the past and for the dreams that you are unafraid to live today.

This is a very impressive gathering. When I walked in I thought I was back in the studio on the set of "High Society." [*Laughter*]

I hope we've come here in our finest to recognize another turning point. As George said, it is a turning point—to set this evening apart, to unite behind a cause that we believe will bring prosperity to all Americans.

We have achieved a lot in this last year, including historic cuts in the budget, taxes, and the size of government. I would like to think that we're here to renew our commitment for the long road that's still ahead. The days of sensational, quick victories are mostly behind us, and now we move from the glamour of initial commitment to the grit of the long haul.

A year has passed, but our goal remains the same—to restore incentive through individual tax cuts, to reduce spending as a percentage of the gross national product, and to return as much power and authority to the States and localities as is permitted by the Constitution—at the same time, to do a better job of meeting basic Federal responsibilities such as keeping America strong enough to remain free. And no one has convinced me that these goals can't be achieved together. In fact, I don't think any of them can be achieved alone.

Now, if you're saying, "Well, didn't we do that last year?"—well, the answer is yes, but we have to keep on doing it if we're to drain the swamp. There are those who've resisted us in this from the very beginning, and they'll not only keep on resisting, they'll try to push us back. The loudest cries of pain have come from the very people who, for decades, have led the raid on America's resources, from those who've had a hand in creating our present problems, and now with a cry of joy, they say today's recession is proof that our policies don't work. Well, I've been kind of interested to note that every time they refer to one of the hardships of this present recession—and of course we are in one—I've noticed that they say, "Why it's the worst since the recession of the spring of 1980." [*Laughter*]

Now, what this recession proves is that what they've been doing for the last few decades hasn't worked and never will. Yes, there is a recession, but it didn't start a year ago tonight. But it will go away if we get control of the budget monster, our economy, and our own lives and destinies. If we do nothing else in this administration, we're going to convince this city that the power, the money, and the responsibility of this country begins and ends with the people and not in some puzzle palace here on the Potomac.

The American people haven't lost faith in our cause. An independent poll recently asked them if the recession "hurts," and they said, "Yes." "Is the economy under control?"—and they said, "No." "In light of this, should the administration continue its economic policies based on faith, incentive, and growth?"—and the answer was a resounding, "Yes."

You know, I think the American people know what 49ers quarterback, Joe Montana, found out the hard way. When he was making the transition from college to pro football, there were those who thought he was too thin. So Joe ate pizzas and drank milkshakes at 2 o'clock in the morning, thinking the extra weight would be like extra padding. Well, as it turned out, he got the padding, but it was all in the wrong places. And being the bright fellow that he is, he went back to doing what had always worked for him before and what had gotten him into pro ball to begin with. He found out that detours are rarely the road to excellence, and excess never leads to strength.

What the American people are calling for is a return to our first sound principles—the system of self-government and free enterprise that made us great in the first place. And what do you know?—inflation has dropped to single digit for the first time in 3 years, but it isn't low enough yet. Interest rates are below their once dizzying heights, the kind we found a year ago tonight, but that's not low enough. Regulations have been cut by more than a third thanks to a task force headed by George Bush that has been going at those regulations. There are now 23,000 fewer pages in the *Federal Register*, that lists the regulations, than there were last year.

And there's more there to be done. Last year's tax and budget cuts were the largest in history. But to give you some idea of how much remains to be done, those largest cuts in history only reduced the rate of increase in both taxes and spending. Reducing inflation, interest rates, and unemployment by cutting taxes, budgets, and regulations is part of our dream of restoring accountability to government.

Forcing Americans to accept the dictates of a swollen government in Washington instead of dealing with elected representatives in their city hall has to be one of the more serious mistakes of this century. City halls, county seats, and State legislatures are the very laboratories of democracy, and yet in past years we've closed our eyes to their findings. By removing the possibility of resolving our problems where they occur, too many of us have turned our backs on the genius of our system. Too many of us have stopped believing in our ability to govern ourselves.

Through our program of block grants, we've returned much of the decisionmaking to State and local governments. And, again, it's not enough. We're going to return tax resources as well as responsibilities to the levels of government closest to the people. The American people have sent the handwringers in Washington a message. They believe in our program because they believe in themselves.

As Woodrow Wilson said, "America is not a mere body of traders. It is a body of free men and women. Our greatness is built upon our freedom. It is moral, not material. We have a great ardor for gain, but we have a deep passion for the rights of man." Well, we'll suffer no more delusions that these sentiments are found only in the mist off of the Potomac. It is the common bond of all who love freedom. In the words of Lech Walesa, "There will always be a glow within us."

You know, one of the nice things about this job is mail—the letters that come in. And I just happen to have brought one with me. [*Laughter*] I think maybe you might be a little inspired, as I was, to hear this:

> "I am 81 years of age, born in Russia. Twice in my lifetime I had to run from the Communist regime. First in 1924 I left from Poltava, the Ukraine, and went to Cuba. Then again in 1961 I fled from Cuba and arrived in Miami, in the USA. During my life I have experienced so many disasters brought about by inflation that I want to share my experiences with you, and wish you victory and courage in your crusade.
>
> "I was present when in Russia 100 rubles was printed as a coupon almost the size of a postal stamp because the paper was worth more than the money itself. I was present when in Germany to buy a loaf of bread you had to carry a bag of money on your shoulder. I was present when in Cuba the peso was on a par with the dollar. After Castro, however, you couldn't exchange 20 pesos for 1 dollar. I was present when my parents were using 100- and 500-ruble bills as wallpaper to decorate their new home in New York. I was present when all the world considered the dollar bill the greatest treasure, worth more than gold or diamonds.
>
> "Without saving and preserving the value of savings, this blessed country of plenty cannot exist, and thank God that we now have a government in Washington who understands this."

On the outskirts of Gdansk in Poland this Christmas, there appeared a sign with letters 8 feet tall, plastered on a wall near the Lenin shipyards. It read, "Countrymen, save freedom." Well, I think that's what you sent us here to do. Thank you for all that you've done, but do even more. In this celebration tonight, renew your commitment. In this decade, our country calls not alone for our sacrifice but for our resolve.

And in case you've wondered, Nancy and I are happy in our work. Thank you all.

Note: The President spoke at approximately 10 p.m. in the International Ballroom of the Washington Hilton Hotel.

Interview With the President

Question-and-Answer Session With Jack Nelson, Richard T. Cooper, and George Skelton of the Los Angeles Times.
January 20, 1982

Views on the Administration

Mr. Nelson. Mr. President, I'd like to start by asking you, you frequently have referred to the tremendous impact that Franklin D. Roosevelt had in reshaping the country, and in your first year, you've made a tremendous impact in starting to reshape the country. And I wondered how you judge your impact in the first year and also what sort of legacy you hope to leave.

The President. Well, I believe that we have started government on a different course, different than anything we've done in the last half century since Roosevelt began with the New Deal. And that is the recognition that there must be a limit to government size and power and that there has been a distortion of the relationship between the various echelons of government—Federal, State, and local. And I think that we have the most to do with yet, because the higher levels of government are reluctant to give up authority once they have it.

History shows that no government has ever voluntarily reduced itself in size. So, in effect, you know, we're part of government. We're trying to bring about that change. Now, this does not mean that we don't recognize government's basic responsibilities, the things it is required to do. And with all of the criticism of national defense, one of the top priorities that is listed constitutionally for the Federal Government is the defense of the Nation, the national security. That prime function has been one that has been sadly neglected in recent years.

But I think the very fact that we were successful in getting the biggest single package of budget reductions ever adopted, the single biggest package of tax reductions—and ongoing—that have ever been adopted, has set us on a course of trying to bring back the idea heralded by all our Founding Fathers, and reiterated so often by leaders in government. It's that government must stay within its means. And we haven't achieved that yet. But by cutting the rate of growth in government more than in half or about in half, we're trying to bring those two lines closer together—the line of the normal increase in revenues that comes from the tax structure, and the growth of the country and the economy and the normal increase in government spending, which would reflect the growth in the country.

Today, you have to add to that inflation has been responsible, because government's expenses go up, too, with inflation, just as the individual's do. But this is why inflation is the thing we must turn around.

Now, I know I'm getting very lengthy with this answer, but let me just add one thing. For years out on the mashed-potato circuit, long before I ever thought I'd be a part of government—never had any ambition to be that—I called attention to the fact that years ago, the Democratic majority which prevailed in the Congress for most of this half century, almost all of it——

Mr. Nelson. And you were a Democrat once.

The President. Yes—had adopted deliberately a policy of planned inflation. And they heralded it as the "New Economics;" that was their term. And they said that a little inflation was necessary to create prosperity. And they claimed that it could be controlled, that you could have a small percentage that we could easily absorb, and growth would take care of it and people's earnings would stay ahead of it. And I used to proclaim in my mashed-potato appearances that it was like radioactivity, that it was cumulative. And you could not continue it without it one day getting out of control. And one day, it got out of control.

Mr. Nelson. So, could you just sum up very quickly, though, what do you hope your legacy will be as President?

The President. I hope my legacy will mean that we restore the balance between the levels of government, meaning that we restore to local and State government functions that are properly theirs and belong there, and restore to them the tax sources necessary to support them, which have been also usurped by the Federal Government; that we set a policy that I would hope could be legally imposed, barring an emergency such as war, that the Federal Government, like the various States, must live within its means. And a policy, before I leave, that we could begin, no matter how small, paying installments on the national debt as a signal to those who will follow, that the national debt is not something—that we will either default on, as all other governments in the past have done when it got unmanageable and too big—that we'd not default on and that it will not hang over, forever, succeeding generations.

Federal Budget

Mr. Skelton. Let me just interject there before I ask a question. Would you favor a constitutional convention to propose a balanced budget?

The President. Well, constitutional conventions are kind of prescribed as a last resort, because then once it's open, they could take up any number of things. I've always thought that the regular procedure that is prescribed first, of a constitutional amendment——

Mr. Skelton. Would you like to see Congress pass a constitutional amendment?

The President. There's one thing, though, about a constitutional amendment just to balance the budget. There must also then be some limitation on the percentage of the people's earnings or the gross national product that the government can take in taxes, because you can always balance your budget just by taking more money away from people. So, that wouldn't help any.

I remember once that Milton Friedman said that the problem is the cost of government, not just necessarily the deficit. And he said he would prefer—this was a time when the budgets were approaching $400 billion and so forth—he said he would prefer an unbalanced budget of $200 billion to a balanced budget of $400 billion, because 400 would be taking more money from the people than it should.

Mr. Skelton. I was going to ask you a question about the balanced budget. We took a poll, and it showed that three times as many people would rather have a balanced budget as increase defense spending or even income tax cuts. And you seem to be moving in a direction where your top priorities are a defense buildup and also tax cuts, and the balanced budget is not quite so high anymore on your priority list. And I wondered if you could explain why that is?

The President. Well, Geor[illegible]—and without appearing to be personally critical or anything of your profession—isn't this perhaps a reflection of what is constantly thrown at the public, publicly, that—and all of us are responsible. We all talk about the evils of deficit spending, and—just as I've finished talking here—we want to get back to where we stay within our means.

But I also promised all during the campaign—and I don't know who took that poll, who they talked to—but I remember—if you remember, I used to do Q&A an awful lot, and I remember when repeatedly the question would be asked, if the choice came down to restoring our military security or balancing the budget, which side would I come down on? And I said I would come down on the side of restoring our defenses, our national security. And inevitably, I never—in fact, I never gave that answer to an audience that I did not get enthusiastic applause.

Mr. Skelton. So you feel you have a mandate to do that.

The President. But what I do think lately is when you start talking about all the cuts and everything, and then usually the military budget is treated as a swollen thing and out of proportion and so forth—actually, it isn't. We're spending a smaller percentage of the gross national product on national defense than we used to do years ago in what were considered normal times. But we're playing catch-up. We are restoring something that was allowed to diminish and deteriorate.

I think that the people hear that, and the people have heard so much about that their troubles are due to the deficit—in part they are. It's harder to explain that reducing the tax rates can result in even the government getting more money, that the tax cuts aren't just simply to relieve an individual of tax burden. They are to restore a balance in government and private spending that will increase productivity, broaden the base of the economy, help provide the jobs for those people that are unemployed. And when that all happens, as it did in the Kennedy years, the government itself ended up getting more money.

The people—we talk tax cuts. We should talk tax rate reductions. And it's a difficult thing to explain to people, that those reductions in rates for each individual are intended to result in more people paying taxes and better earnings so that government will get a normal percentage increase, even though the individual is better off.

Mr. Skelton. Do you see any circumstances where you might want to delay or cancel these tax-rate cuts of last summer in order to balance the budget?

The President. No. As a matter of fact, I will tell you, I firmly believe—and I have the support of a number of economists on this—that had we not been forced to compromise, had we been able to make these tax cuts—first of all, we asked for 30 percent, not 25, over the 3 years. We had to take that cut to get it.

The second thing was we had asked for it to be retroactive to last January 1st so that the people would have been having a tax cut immediately—retroactively, in fact. And we then first had to compromise down to

July—last July 1st—and finally it ended up October 1st, the beginning of the fiscal year. So, in effect, the actual tax cut for 1981 is only about 1¼ percent. Well, that's not exactly a stimulant to the economy that we had in mind.

Now, these people, these other economists—and, as I say, I myself—believe that had we not had to compromise, very possibly we wouldn't have had this recession. And if we had had, it would not be as severe as it is.

So, rather than push it back or postpone—no, the thing that I would yield to if it could practically be done would be to move it forward. And there have been proposals to do that. But politically it might be impossible, because if we once open that subject, that we know is what will happen.

The Nation's Economy

Mr. Skelton. Let me jump in here with another impact-type question. When you ran against Carter and during the debate, you asked people to judge his impact on their lives, and you asked them to ask themselves whether they were any better off now than when he first became elected. Do you think it's now fair to ask people whether they're better off than when you became elected? And if not, when will it be fair?

The President. Yes, but I was asking at the end of 4 years.

Mr. Skelton. Okay, 4 years from now——

The President. Now they're comparing me to 1 year ago—and with a recession. I think by actual figures I could prove that they are better off.

First of all, the interest rates are over five points lower than they were when I took office. The inflation rate is down to single digit, when it was almost 14 when I took office. Their rate of taxation is now lower than it was when I took office.

So, I would suggest that if the people actually looked at the figures—but I think in a recession it's easy to find people out there who say, "No, I'm not," and particularly if you ask around Washington, because we have drastically reduced the size of government. There are fewer government employees—[*inaudible*]—and one of them, if he hasn't found another job, would say, "No, I'm not as well off as I was a year ago."

Federal Deficit

Mr. Cooper. Mr. President, in your first year you had extraordinary success in cutting the rate of growth in Federal spending. The deficit projections are still mushrooming nonetheless, probably, primarily because the basic entitlement programs have not been changed very much. Would you favor, to hold down the deficits, beginning to cut into those entitlement programs, social security and such, or perhaps go to the excise taxes on gasoline and cigarettes?

The President. Well, social security, of course, is now in the hands of a commission—and that was something else, again, that I'd always spoke of during the campaign, and then thought maybe we were going to be able to get something done without going that route. But we're going back to it. So, I except that and take the others. They have to be looked at. And it isn't a case as—when you say cut down, immediately the impression is given to anyone who's dependent on government that they're now going to have less than they had before.

I think that there are great improvements that can be made with regard to eligibility and ensuring that those who are getting entitlements are truly in need of them and justified in getting them. There are corrections that can be made, such as our own Inspector General's finding out in the last 6 months that 8,500—and this is not the final check, this was just on a first check, partial check—that 8,500 social security recipients have been receiving checks for an average of 7 years, that they've been dead that long.

Unemployment

Mr. Nelson. Mr. President, one of the measures that you supported last year in budget-cutting was the elimination of 13 extra weeks of jobless compensation. With the unemployment rate now at 8.9 percent—and some predictions it'll go higher—do you see any chance that you might support a move to restore that extra 13 weeks?

The President. Well, this is one that I just don't think I could give you an answer on this, because we haven't discussed that. That is, there's been no discussion of this, and I haven't seen the facts or figures on that.

Mr. Nelson. Also, on the unemployment picture you were asked, I think, at the press conference about what did you plan to do about the 17-percent rate among blacks, and you pointed to the local newspaper and said you'd made it a point to count the number of pages in the want ads, 24 pages. And then you said that you needed to get more qualified people to apply for those jobs, and you would do what you could to see that there were more qualified people. Do you have a specific program in mind?

The President. Well, we have been working with this national task force that we have on voluntarism, and they have been discussing some plans that employ a combination of government and private for this.

Now, there are a number of programs that are going forward. For example, in five States, started by the governments—which ought to restore some people's faith that our turning back of things to the State governments is not—in these five States they have started programs, not statewide, but in several important, key cities as an experiment—and a very successful one so far—in which the private sector is involved in taking the least-likely-to-succeed seniors in high school into job-training programs. They don't go for the best—they don't those they figure—but they found some actual statistics of the percentage of high school students that were—you could really conceive that they were going to have trouble when they got out and they probably were not going to go on to any additional education in college or anything. And 60 percent of them wind up within 2 years on welfare. So, they started this experiment, and it has been, I think it's something like up in the 90 percent of salvage of these students who were judged by their associates and their teachers and so forth to be the least likely to make it.

Now, there are things like this going on all over the country to——

Mr. Nelson. But you don't have a specific government program in mind at the time to do anything?

The President. Well, only to the extent of—as I say, right now the government is working with the private sector on some programs of this type. And it's a little premature for me now to say what they're doing or how they're succeeding.

Mr. Skelton. You're going to comment on this in your State of the Union?

The President. What?

Mr. Skelton. Will this be in your State of the Union?

The President. I don't know whether that specific subject, but there will be some others.

National Security Adviser

Mr. Nelson. On another matter, in bringing Bill Clark here as your Assistant for National Security you brought a longtime associate and close friend who, other White House officials say, will have enormous influence beyond this area of national security, both because of this rapport with you and because he knows so many other people in the administration. Can you comment on that? And do you see the so-called troika that people say runs the White House will now be transformed into a quartet?

The President. No, there's no change in that. The team is working very well. And I think that you'll find that the job that Bill Clark has, that is a round-the-clock job, and he is working very well in that position. That's what it will be.

Now, we had always planned—well, not always, but I mean recently planned having started on one system before there was ever any thought of a change of personnel, we were looking toward a more direct access on the foreign policy matter. We found that what we had, the system we were working with was more cumbersome than it had to be. So, that change is already taking place.

Mr. Nelson. But he obviously discusses matters other than national security with you, doesn't he? Or will he, since he knows you so well and——

The President. With the state of the world today, I could tell you honestly, every conversation he and I have had has been on national security.

National Defense and Arms Reduction

Mr. Skelton. Speaking of the state of the world, some people in the Pentagon are worried that after a year or two, because of the realities and pragmatism of economics and politics, that your commitment to a defense buildup may slack off and that you won't be able to carry through with the big defense spending that you're now planning to. How committed are you to carrying forth with a——

The President. No, I am committed to——

Mr. Skelton. ——600-ship Navy and the B-1——

The President. I don't think that the people—I think they sense it; they did all during the campaign—that we're not where we should be with regard to our ability and security, and we're not. That "window of vulnerability" term that we used, that exists. But I am optimistic that there can come a day when we can slack off, if we're successful, in what I believe goes along with this. And that is true, legitimate, verifiable arms reductions of our adversaries, such as the Soviet Union.

Now, up till now, my criticism of the negotiations that have been held, such as the SALT talks, my criticism was that on one side of the table sat the Soviet Union in the midst of an enormous—the greatest that man has ever seen—in the buildup of their military. And they were seeing us across the table in these recent years, unilaterally disarming, which meant that all we could do to them was ask them, "Why don't you do it, too?" They didn't have to give up anything. And we were already giving it up voluntarily.

Now, as we go forward with our program, the Soviet Union realizes they're no longer going to have that free ride. And I believe since they have strained their economy to the limit, they are not really able to adequately provide their people with consumer goods and food, because everything is devoted to the military buildup. So, strained to the limit as they are and suddenly faced with the prospect of maybe trying to have to match the great industrial capacity of the United States now turning to a military buildup, that we can get legitimate reductions in arms.

Mr. Skelton. Do you think that's likely in the next 3 or 4 years, in your term?

The President. Well, I think it's going to take a while to build up, but we've started in Geneva with the intermediate-range missile program.

Now, if we had not gone forward with a program of promising missiles and cruise missiles to our NATO allies to match the SS-20's and -4's and -5's that the Soviet has based, targeted on Europe, they could wipe Europe out. And there's nothing to deter them. But now, faced with our buildup in which we will put a deterrent force in Europe aimed at their cities, they're willing to sit down in Geneva and have a meeting with us on this.

Where would we be in those kind of talks if we were sitting there with no plan of a deterrent force at all and simply asking them to give up their SS-20's?

Mr. Skelton. What you're saying is you're going full speed ahead on the arms buildup, at least until we get a verifiable arms control pact.

The President. Yes, until things can develop that we can—in other words, I am very willing to talk arms reduction. And I have, again, promised that during the campaign: legitimate arms reduction.

But let me tell you what—out of the SALT talks, to illustrate what I was talking about. I have been given figures that if the SALT II treaty had been ratified, it would have permitted the Soviet Union to add to its arsenal nuclear explosive power equal to what we dropped on Hiroshima every 11 minutes for the life of the SALT II treaty. Now, how do you call that strategic arms limitation?

Draft Registration

Mr. Skelton. On a corollary issue, do you see any circumstances where you might approve of a peacetime draft, reassess your opposition——

The President. No.

Mr. Skelton. ——that could please the allies?

The President. My change of mind on the registration was only because I had accepted, as most people did, even when the head of the Selective Service himself testified in 1980 that that rather costly operation would only shorten mobilization time by a few days. Well, it just wasn't cost-effective. However, I have now since—and greater study has been made and the information has been brought to me that, no, we can shorten mobilization by as much as 45 days. Well, that makes it cost-effective. And so, I've said, "Okay. I'll continue the registration."

The peacetime draft—we have now seen an upgrading in the type of personnel enlisting, an increase in the numbers, an increase in the numbers who have reenlisted. There's an entirely different spirit in the armed services, and I believe that the voluntary military, which has been traditional in our country, other than in wartime, will work.

If there were anything at all—you said "could anything make it peacetime"—I would have to hark back to the days preceding World War II, and there for the first time we instituted a peacetime draft. But the rest of the world was at war; the whole world was going up in flames. And so, hypothetically you'd have to say there could be a situation where you thought the risk was so imminent that you might do this. But I don't see that risk as imminent now, and I am philosophically opposed and practically opposed to the peacetime draft.

Soviet Military Power

Mr. Nelson. But are you concerned though that there's sort of a growing movement in the United States of people who don't seem to take seriously the warning that you've given about the Soviet buildup and who don't think that we should be preparing for the possibility of a nuclear war? And what can you do to convince the American people that you're right about that?

The President. We tried one thing. We put out that booklet, that pamphlet——

Mr. Nelson. But there are a lot of skeptics about that booklet, aren't there?

The President. Well, yes, and a great many of those skeptics are people that I think could be described as "figures don't lie, but liars figure." I think the skeptics are wrong, and I think they're doing a disservice to the country and to the people of this country, because our situation is dangerous.

Mr. Nelson. Is it more dangerous now, do you think, than in recent years? I mean, in the past year or so has the world situation changed so much that it's more dangerous?

The President. Well, our own deterioration had continued right on down to when we took office and then started to reverse it. We've now put into operation the first realistic buildup of forces and strategic forces in over 20 years.

David A. Stockman

Mr. Nelson. May I ask you a question on another subject? David Stockman, your Budget Director, is a very important figure in your economic program in the first year. Of course, he offered his resignation after the article in the Atlantic Monthly criticizing your program came out. A lot of Republicans—not just Democrats but Republicans—have said he's lost his credibility on Capitol Hill. In view of that, do you expect him to continue as Budget Director throughout your term?

The President. Yes, because I think that in that Atlantic Monthly story he was the victim, not the villain, and——

Mr. Nelson. But he still lost credibility though.

The President. The funny thing is, no. Recently, in the last efforts up on the Hill there on the thing of getting the continuation that we wanted for covering these months and so forth, he was the man with the figures and the man that certainly our side was relying on. And I had any number of them come down and say that they would have been lost without him.

Mr. Nelson. Is he going to resume dealing with Democrats, because he has not been doing that since the article came out, according to Congressman Jim Jones, the chairman of the House Budget Committee.

The President. Well, maybe he was speaking from a partisan standard. I would not have seen where there was much of a need lately. He will be involved now as we go forward with the—as we present the 1983 budget.

Mr. Nelson. Don't you think that the Democrats are waiting in ambush for him when he comes on Capitol Hill next time, with the information from the Atlantic Monthly article?

The President. I think that they're laying and waiting ambush for me. [*Laughter*]

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Stockman said that it's not uncommon for him, when he's preparing our budget, not to be talking to Democrats.

Environmental Issues

Mr. Skelton. I've got to ask you an environment question. When you became Governor of California, people were very concerned about your environmental positions. So, the first thing you did was appoint as your resources secretary, Livermore, who had great environmental credentials from the Sierra Club president and he gave you environmental credentials. You did just the opposite here, it seems in many people's view. You appointed a guy Interior Secretary who is perceived to be the extremist on the developmental side. And I'm wondering, do you have second thoughts about maybe the way the environmental issues were handled? Should it have been handled more delicately?

The President. No, not at all. And, George, let me remind you of something. I fancy myself an environmentalist.

Mr. Skelton. But a lot of people don't fancy Watt as that.

The President. I know, except that I can remember when a man from the Federal Environmental Protection Agency came to Sacramento to make a spech toward the end of my terms there and said that California was ahead of the National Government in what it had done.

Mr. Skelton. That's why I'm wondering whether you might have second thoughts about what you've done here.

The President. No, let me point something out. The highway commission, before I became Governor, as you know was kind of a bulldozer. It was considered to be autonomous, and no one could control it. And if you remember, there were always battles going on in the State because if they decided this is where the highway's going to go, they didn't care whether it went through a grove of redwoods.

Do you remember Pat Brown once saying, when it was going to go through a grove of redwoods, "Well, we'll plant some more"? And the people were very—well, one of the first things I did when I got in was make a change in the highway commission and dictated that if a slight curve was necessary to preserve an historical monument or something unique, like a grove of trees or a beauty spot or something, they'd make the slight curve. And the result was that California won in 9 out of 13 national awards for highway building that preserved the environment and historical artifacts and so forth.

Mr. Skelton. How about all that offshore drilling that your administration has to do now?

The President. We were the ones who stopped the offshore drilling until we were satisfied after the oil spill—and the oil spill was Federal, not State. And, George, the head of the oil company told me afterward, he was not—he had risen to his point from the commercial end of it, not from the engineering end—and he said what he had learned in that whole thing was that had they been drilling outside the limit, under the State regulations instead of the Federal, there'd never have been a blowout.

Mr. Skelton. You don't think Watt's a political liability then.

The President. What?

Mr. Skelton. Do you think Watt's a political liability?

The President. No, because—and I wonder why everyone—I saw—again, that was—was it "60 Minutes" or someone did the thing on Watt and the million petitions that the Sierra Club got, asking for his resignation. Why hasn't anyone mentioned that in response to that, a petition of over 7 million signatures was brought in wanting him retained?

I think that what happened, and what happened in our own State was—and I was seeing it happen—that the environmental movement—there hadn't been such a thing before our administration. It started during my terms as Governor. I don't say I started it—it started. But it got out of control. And we had environmental extremism that was going beyond all bounds of reason. And I felt that way then, and I feel that way now. And I think that Jim Watt—he's not going to destroy the environment, but he is going to restore some common sense.

Views on the Presidency

Mr. Nelson. Mr. President, Larry's waving us out of here, so may I ask you one very quick question and make it a couple of parts? One, did the assassination attempt in any way sort of change your outlook on the Presidency and what you, you know, on how you're proceeding in your job, how you look toward the future? And most of your aides say you really enjoy the job here. Do you really enjoy the job——

The President. Yes.

Mr. Nelson. ——and do you miss the California weather very much?

The President. Oh, well, I think anyone from California is kind of perpetually homesick. I am, and particularly because California means to me that ranch, which I love very much, and that kind of life and all.

But, yes, I enjoy it. I have talked for so many years without ever thinking that I would ever do anything except—when I say talk, make speeches; you know, I've always described it that in Hollywood, if you didn't sing or dance, you ended up as an after-dinner speaker—about the things that I felt should be corrected. And it was the same thing I discovered as Governor, that the satisfaction in being able—instead of just talking—to cope with them and try to get things changed—yes, I like very much.

Mr. Nelson. So, we can expect you to be running for reelection in 1984?

The President. Well, I've always said the people tell you that, whether you——

Mr. Skelton. So the people tell you you should run?

Mr. Nelson. Will you talk about how the assassination attempt really changed any way you look at life or the way you approached your job or the way you feel about things?

The President. Well, I think you're more aware, and I'm also very aware that the Lord certainly was watching out for me on that day. And I guess—from now on my time is His time.

Mr. Cooper. Give you some sense of redoubling your efforts?

Mr. Nelson. Yeah, does it give you some sense of redoubling your efforts to do what you're trying to do as President, or is that——

The President. Well, yes. As I say, I think that He has the first claim on my time from now on.

You were going to ask a question, I thought.

The Soviet Union

Mr. Cooper. I was just going to follow up and ask one there. I also was really wondering—if we've got half a second—to ask you about—you were talking about the danger that the country is in and the threat of nuclear war. What's your personal view of the intentions of the Soviet Union? Do you think, as some people do, that they're primarily a sort of a defensive, fearful country, looking in Afghanistan and Poland for buffers, or do you think they still have an appetite for other peoples' territory?

The President. Well, I think there's a combination of both. At least they talk a great deal about their fear that the world is going to close in on them, but the other, you can't deny that the Marxian theory and Lenin's theory and every Soviet leader since has at some time or other publicly reaffirmed his dedication to this—and that is that Marxism, the theory, can only succeed when the entire world has become Communist.

Mr. Cooper. So is it a little naive, perhaps, to think that if we just reassure them, placate them, that they will moderate their——

The President. That's it. They've got to, and maybe the failures of their own system, which make them dependent on the rest of us for help—as they are—maybe this will help them see the fallacy of this. But this is why I mean it's a combination not only of fear; it's not just defense. They believe that—that religion of theirs, which is Marxist-Leninism, requires them to support world revolution and bring about the one-world Communist state. And they've never denied that.

Mr. Cooper. And we have to, you feel, have to contain that, have to stop that, not just in places like Poland but in Africa——

The President. Yes, because I think they've proven that their system is not one of increased freedom. It's one of increased dictation. Can anyone say that the Tsar was any more repressive on the Soviet people than this regime is? Did the aristocracy in the old days, did they have any different elevation of luxury over the peasantry than the hierarchy has over the average Soviet citizen, the so-called masses, today? Beach homes on the Black Sea, private jets, helicopters, country homes outside, special stores where only they can purchase the certain special kind of goods—they've created an aristocracy. What's ever happened to that equality of man that they teach?

Messrs. Nelson, Cooper, and Skelton. Thank you very much.

Unemployment

The President. Incidentally, since it's almost time that you'll be hearing it anyway—why didn't you, in your interview, ask about yesterday's press conference and the fuss about the number of unemployed in '80 and '81?

Mr. Nelson. Well, we'll ask about it. What about it? [*Laughter*]

The President. Well, I was right.

Mr. Nelson. You were right?

The President. In fact—and the others were right. But the others compare the number of unemployed in December 1980 and December 1981. But the figures that are normally taken are the average for the year. And in 1981 the average number of people employed for the year was 1,048,000[1] more than it was in 1980, and the Department of Labor will confirm that.

Mr. Nelson. What about the other figures on the last 6 months of the Carter administration on the inflation rise? You said it was a steadily increasing rate, and the figures show that it actually went down from 7.8 percent in July to——

Mr. Skelton. Unemployment figures.

The President. No, you're talking about unemployment.

Mr. Nelson. Sorry—unemployment figures went down to 7.4 percent.

The President. The only thing that I can figure that might have happened there—and that wasn't very much of a down—you'll remember that there was a great—during the campaign—the great layoffs began in the steel industry and the automobile industry and so forth. It could have been in that latter part, that then as they started for the new models that people that were on layoff, there were actually more indeterminate layoffs in the automobile industry in '80 than there were in '81 or than there are now even. But that could have been the revving up for the new models and so forth, some things of that kind, that contributed to that.

Mr. Nelson. But if you look at the figures, you didn't inherit what was an escalating unemployment rate if you look at the employment figures——

Mr. Speakes. Basically flat.

Mr. Nelson. Basically flat, right.

The President. Yeah, basically flat. Yeah.

Mr. Nelson. Well, thank you very much, sir.

Note: The interview began at 10:40 a.m. in the Oval Office at the White House. The transcript of the interview was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on January 21.

Department of Justice

Nomination of Francis M. Mullen, Jr., To Be Administrator of Drug Enforcement.
January 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Francis M. Mullen, Jr., to be Administrator of Drug Enforcement, Department of Justice. He would succeed Peter Bensinger.

Since 1962 Mr. Mullen has been with the Federal Bureau of Investigation. He was assigned to the Bureau's Los Angeles office in 1963–69. He was with the Administrative Services Division in Washington in 1969–72; the Planning and Inspection Division in 1972; and was Assistant Special Agent-in-Charge in Denver, Colo., in 1973–75. Later, in 1975–76, he was Special Agent-in-Charge in Tampa, Fla.; Special Agent-in-Charge in New Orleans, La., in 1976–78; Inspector and Deputy Assistant Director, Organized Crime & White Collar Crime, in 1978–79; Assistant Director, Criminal Investigative Division, 1979–80; and since 1980 Mr. Mullen has been Executive Assistant Director, Investigations. He has also been serving as Acting Administrator of Drug Enforcement since June 1981.

Mr. Mullen graduated from Central Connecticut State College (B.S., 1962) and served in the United States Air Force in 1953–57. He is married, has three children, and resides in Vienna, Va. He was born December 14, 1934, in New London, Conn.

---

[1] *White House correction: The correct figure is 1,043,000.*

National Consumers' Week

Proclamation 4892. January 21, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

An informed and educated consumer is vital to the longterm healthy growth of our economic system. Consumer education can help us make decisions that are right for ourselves and right for our economy. It helps motivate young people to formulate more realistic, attainable standards for a higher quality of life. It helps adults solve problems and make decisions in our increasingly complex financial world. And because consumer education promotes responsible consumer behavior and customer satisfaction, it is beneficial for consumers, business and government.

The American enterprise system has given us the greatest and most diverse outpouring of goods and services of any economy in history. We are the most prosperous nation in the world with unequaled opportunities for individuals to enjoy the fruits of their labors. Honest transactions in a free market between buyers and sellers are at the core of individual, community, and national economic growth.

In the final analysis, an effective and efficient system of commerce depends on an informed and educated public. Consumer dollars shape the marketplace with an expenditure of roughly two-thirds of the gross national product—almost twice that of government and business combined. The strength of this consumer purchasing power carries with it a responsibility that each citizen wisely decide which economic resources are to be saved and which are to be spent where.

There is a proper role for government involvement in the marketplace. For example, it is the responsibility of government to insure that our food and drug supplies are safe and that defrauders are brought to justice. Too much government regulation, however, simply adds to the costs to business and consumers alike without commensurate benefits. We are striving to correct excesses, at the same time recognizing that informed and educated consumers are our best hope for prosperity, efficiency, and integrity in the marketplace.

As we enter a new era of greater economic freedom, I urge schools, community organizations, the media, labor unions and businesses to develop programs and information so that consumer and economic education and information will be readily available to all.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning April 25, 1982, as National Consumers' Week.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:34 a.m., January 22, 1982*]

Commission on Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources

Remarks on Receiving the Commission's Final Report. January 21, 1982

Mr. Harper. Mr. President, we are here this morning to present the findings of your Commission of Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources that was established last July to investigate allegations of fraud in the payment of oil royalties and theft of oil from government and Indian lands. The Commission has now published its findings and recommendations, and Secretary Watt has already begun to follow up on some of the recommendations made by this Commission.

Mr. President, this is the kind of fraud and waste that we can stop by investigating problems that now exist and installing improved management systems that will prevent fraud and waste in the future.

I'd now like to introduce Dr. David Linowes, who chaired the Commission, and he'll give you some of the highlights of his report.

Dr. Linowes. Mr. President, first I want to thank you for permitting us to crowd into your already crowded day. But after 6 months of intensive investigations, the Commission had to conclude that the financial management of the Nation's energy resources had failed to do its job. As a result, hundreds of millions of dollars are being lost each year. We found that royalty collections actually are on an honor system. The companies tell us what they take from our wells. They tell us what the value is. We have no means of independently verifying those quantities. There are no internal controls. Only a handful of audits have ever been conducted. And site security is deficient. We found that theft was quite common throughout the country. And what very much disturbed us as a Commission was that these and many other deficiencies were going on for 20 years; nothing had been done about it that was effective.

Well, to correct this state of affairs we made 60 recommendations, and they cover a very broad spectrum, of course. But they, I think, do come to grips with the essence of the problem. For example, we urge that there be criminal penalties for purchase of stolen oil and gas. We don't have that now. We recommend that there be cooperative arrangements with the Indian tribes in States, so they can help to monitor the lease sites and share in the auditing. We feel quite strongly that royalty management should be moved out of the present prestigious, scientifically oriented Geological Survey and set up in its own high-level office.

In short, we're convinced as a Commission that this report here does provide a blueprint for effective financial management of our Nation's energy resources. I think I might add—on behalf of all of the Commissioners, I'm sure—that participating in this work has been a very challenging opportunity for us to serve our Nation and participate with you, join you in your attack on waste, fraud, and inefficiency in the Federal Government. As private citizens, we appreciate the opportunity.

The President. Well, Dr. Linowes, I know I'm speaking for Secretary Watt when I say—and I guess for all of the American people—there's no way to thank you and the members of the Commission here for what you've done. It's unconscionable that this could have been going on all these years. And now to have this report and to know that all of you served as citizens here, doing your duty for the country, I'm deeply grateful to you. And I know that the Secretary will follow through. And with this as a guideline, we will follow the recommendations that you have brought to us and correct this problem. And again, thank you.

Secretary Watt. Mr. President, in an effort to get ahead of your instructions, knowing that you had pushed to take all the actions necessary to save the taxpayers this two, three, four, 600 million dollar loss each year, we started implementing these recommendations last week. There are 60 recommendations. Every one of the recommendations has been accepted; most of them have already been implemented. A few of them require legislative remedies. We will present a package to the Congress within a week or two of their meeting and ask for expeditious, quick work of Congress so that we can create the penalties that this Commission has recommended.

They have recommended, as Dr. Linowes said, that we pull out of the United States Geological Survey the inspection group. We have done that as of January 19th, and we have created a Minerals Management Service that is now in effect. And we think that we have already started stemming the loss of funds—the unbelievable loss of funds to the taxpayers—that has been going on for these many years. And within the next weeks, we will have really cut that flow off and saved the taxpayers these monies.

It's a tremendous example, unfortunately, of how the Department of the Interior has mismanaged a multi-million dollar problem for 20-plus years. And with the help of this Commission, an outstanding group of nationally recognized citizens, we have adopted every one of their recommendations. Not many government reports get acted on like that. This one hasn't been sitting around.

The President. Yes, I know. Most people are cynical and think reports like this go on a shelf someplace. Well, Jim, and all of you, I just have to say there are some days in this job that are better than others, and this is one of those better days. Thank you all.

Incidently, you gentlemen will be meeting in the Press Room, I understand, for questions and answers that any of you may have. What is the time schedule on that?

Mr. Harper. Right after the completion of our meeting with you, Mr. President.

The President. Right after you all [*referring to members of the press*] get over there. [*Laughter*]

Reporter. Will you be coming out too, Mr. President?

The President. They've got me booked for something else, but as you heard, I have just received the report. I have not yet read this book. But these are the gentlemen that would be able to answer the questions anyway.

Note: The exchange began at 11:35 a.m. in the Oval Office. Edwin L. Harper is Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget and Chairman of the Council on Integrity and Efficiency.

Cuban and Haitian Entrants

Executive Order 12341. January 21, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (8 U.S.C. 1522 note) and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and to reassign some responsibilities for providing assistance to Cuban and Haitian entrants, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The functions vested in the President by Sections 501 (a) and (b) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, hereinafter referred to as the Act (8 U.S.C. 1522 note), are delegated to the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

Sec. 2. The Attorney General shall ensure that actions are taken to provide such assistance to Cuban and Haitian entrants as provided for by Section 501(c) of the Act. To that end, the functions vested in the President by Section 501(c) of the Act are delegated to the Attorney General.

Sec. 3. All actions taken pursuant to Executive Order No. 12251 shall continue in effect until superseded by actions under this Order.

Sec. 4. Executive Order No. 12251 of November 15, 1980, is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 21, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:35 a.m., January 22, 1982*]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on January 22.

Budget Deferrals

Message to the Congress. January 22, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report three new deferrals of budget authority totaling $1,758.3 million, six revisions to existing deferrals increasing the amount deferred by $191.3 million, and five revisions to existing deferrals which do not affect the amounts deferred.

The new deferrals involve International Security Assistance programs, Department of Transportation research and special programs, and the President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine. The revisions to existing deferrals affect Appalachian Regional Development Programs as well as programs in the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Health and Human Services, State, and Transportation. The details of the deferrals are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 22, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the deferrals will be printed in the Federal Register.

Legal Services Corporation

Recess Appointment of Three Members of the Board of Directors. January 22, 1982

The President has granted recess appointments to the following individuals as members of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation:

Harold R. Demoss, Jr., of Houston, Tex., a partner with the law firm of Bracewell & Patterson. He was born December 30, 1930. He succeeds Steven L. Engelberg.

Clarence V. McKee, of Washington, D.C., counsel with the law firm of Smith & Pepper. He was born November 16, 1942. He succeeds Hillary D. Rodham.

Annie Laurie Slaughter, of St. Louis, Mo., who was director of volunteers, acting administrative assistant, and director of operations, Annie Malone Children's Home, from 1979 until May 1981. She succeeds Cecelia D. Esquer.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

January 16

The President met at the White House with Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

In the evening, the President attended the Touchdown Club awards dinner at the Sheraton Washington Hotel.

January 18

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—John Erickson, national chairman, Fellowship of Christian Athletes;
—Mike Mansfield, U.S. Ambassador to Japan;
—Shintaro Abe, Minister of International Trade and Industry of Japan.

January 19

The President met at the White House with members of the White House staff.

January 20

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Charles Z. Wick, Robert Gray, and Charles Hagel, who presented the President with his copy of the Satellite Inaugural Balls Book on behalf of the 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee;
—John Walsh, director of Project HOPE's pharmaceutical drug relief program for Poland, who is leaving today for Poland with a team of physicians, nurses, and technicians;
—a group of administration officials for a meeting on the economic recovery program, including details of the budget and the State of the Union message.

William P. Clark, Deputy Secretary of State and National Security Adviser to the President, announced the President's appointment of Robert C. McFarlane as Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

January 21

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—members of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce;
—Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, Secretary of Housing and Urban Development Samuel R. Pierce, Jr., and a bipartisan group of local elected officials to discuss urban affairs, including Federal, State, and local efforts regarding urban redevelopment and the enterprise zone concept and tax incentives for revitalizing blighted and distressed areas;
—the National Security Council.

The White House announced that the President and Mrs. Reagan will travel to Barbados for the Easter holiday. During their stay, the President will meet with Prime Minister Tom Adams. He is also expected to meet with leaders of other East Caribbean countries. The visit is the result of a longstanding invitation from their good friend, Claudette Colbert, who resides on the island.

January 22

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Senators Jesse Helms of North Carolina and Thomas F. Eagleton of Missouri, and Representative Charles F. Dougherty of Pennsylvania, members of the Congressional Pro-Life Caucus;

—a group of leaders of pro-life organizations to discuss the abortion issue;

—Franklyn C. (Lyn) Nofziger, who has resigned as Assistant to the President for Political Affairs, for a farewell visit.

The President announced his intention to designate James Eugene Barnett, Jr., as Vice Chairman of the National Transportation Safety Board.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

Note: *No nominations were submitted to the Senate during the period covered by this issue.*

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released January 18

Announcement:

Nomination of Eugene G. Liss to be United States Marshal for the District of New Jersey

Fact sheet:

Proposed legislation to deny tax-exempt status to private, nonprofit educational organizations with racially discriminatory policies

Released January 20

Advance text:

Remarks to the Reagan Administration Executive Forum

Announcement:

Nomination of Carlos C. Cruz to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Florida

Announcement:

Personnel appointments to the National Security Council staff by William P. Clark, Deputy Secretary of State and National Security Adviser to the President—Thomas C. Reed as defense consultant, Clare Booth Luce as intelligence consultant, William F. Buckley, Jr., as policy planning consultant, Jeremiah O'Leary as special assistant to Mr. Clark, and Richard C. Morris as special assistant in the office of the National Security Adviser

Checklist—Continued
Released January 21

Transcript:
Press briefing on the report of the Commission on Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources—by David F. Linowes, Chairman of the Commission, and Secretary of the Interior James G. Watt

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President to discuss urban affairs—by Mayors Margaret Hance of Phoenix, Ariz., and William D. Schaefer of Baltimore, Md., and Robert Shetterly, chairman of the Clorox Co.

Released January 22

Transcript:
Press briefing on his year with the Reagan administration—by Franklyn C. Nofziger, Assistant to the President for Political Affairs

Announcement:
Nomination of Robert B. Krupansky to be United States Circuit Judge for the Sixth Circuit

Acts Approved by the President

***Note:** The President completed his consideration of acts and joint resolutions passed during the first session of the 97th Congress on December 29, 1981.*

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7
Agency. *See other part of title*
Agriculture, Department of, Secretary—11
Air traffic control—18
Ambassadors, U.S. *See country to which assigned*
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Subsistence—15
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7
Austria, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Automobile industry—9, 18

Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Board. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1983, meetings—11, 12

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with the President—12, 33
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12
  Human Resources—33
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visit—11
  U.S. district judge—34
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights, President's views—20
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28
Commerce, international, free trade principle—7
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communism—2, 6
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Congress, Members, meetings with the President. *See* Digest *at the end of each issue*
Council. *See other part of title*

Defense, Department of
  Assistant to the Secretary—20
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21
  Under Secretary—22
Defense and national security
  CIA Director's role—21
  Defense Secretary's role—21
  Intelligence information protection—24
  National security adviser's role—3, 21
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Disaster declaration, California—12
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System

Economic Advisers, Council of—11
Economy, international, interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Gross national product—29
  Inflation—9
  Recession—1, 9, 29
  Recovery program—9, 29
  Savings and loans—29
Education, taxation of private institutions—20, 33
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals—29
  Domestic—9
  International—7
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary--20
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20
  Organizational changes—16
  Secretary—20
  Under Secretary—20
Environmental Protection Agency, Assistant Administrator—26
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of

Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—19
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
Federal Labor-Management Relations Program—16, 33
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System, Vice Chairman and member—15
Florida
  U.S. district judge—34
  U.S. marshal—34
FOOD Share—31
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Discussions with advisers—11
  Secretary of State's role—21

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Natural gas
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
Georgia, U.S. marshal—34
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11
  Foreign Minister—6
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Gleaners—31
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national

Health and Human Services, Department of, Secretary—33
Helsinki Final Act—6
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
Housing industry—9
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Secretary—33

Inflation. *See* Economy, national
Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
Inter-American Development Bank—4
Interest rates. *See* Economy, international
Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Secretary—20
  Under Secretary—20
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Communication Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency

Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of

Jubilee Housing—31
Justice, Department of
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Labor-Management Relations Program, Federal. *See* Federal Labor-Management Relations Program
Louisiana, Governor—33

Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Director—20
  Deputy Director—20
  Director—11
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Media, news. *See* News media
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24
Natural gas, deregulation—33
New Mexico, U.S. marshal—34
New Year's Day—1
New York City Partnership—27, 34
News media, national security information disclosures—24
Nicaragua, U.S. Ambassador—26
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—5, 6, 12
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*

Poland, internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33
Postal Rate Commission—26
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30
Private sector. *See* Voluntarism
Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Statehood support—19

Recession. *See* Economy, national
Regulatory reform, auto industry—18

San Juan, P.R., mayor—33
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12
Senior Executive Service—17
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Somalia, President—12
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Special Situation Group—11
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22
  Secretary—6, 11, 21
  Under Secretary—10
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5

Taxation
  Administration's accomplishments—29
  Private educational institutions—20, 33
  User fees—18
Texas, Governor—33
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18
  Secretary—17, 33
  Senior Executive Service—17
Treasury, Department of the
  Internal Revenue Service—33
  Secretary—11, 23
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation—2, 5, 7
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6
  President—9
  U.S. economic sanctions—6
United Nations
  Secretary-General—32n.
  U.S. Representative—32n.
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. circuit judge, Sixth Circuit—34
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22
U.S. International Communication Agency—2n., 5
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23
United Way—30, 31
User fees. *See* Taxation

Vice President
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to the Vice President—33
  Press Secretary—20
Voluntarism, administration's goals—30

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistants to the President—3, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 33, 34
  Counsel to the President—12
  Counsellor to the President—9, 11, 12, 20
  Deputy Assistants to the President—8, 15, 20
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9
  Members, meetings with the President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11

Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Barness, Herbert—25
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Block, John R.—11
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9
Brooks, Herb—32
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Bush, George—6, 11, 33

Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlucci, Frank C.—20
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34
Clements, Gov. Bill—33
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27
Coolidge, Calvin—2
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34
Crayne, Dick—1
Crutcher, John W.—26
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11
Delano, Robert—11
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34
Doyen, Ross—34

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10
Edwards, James B.—20
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold—26
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28

Fahrner, Homer—31
Ferre, Luis—33
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Foster, Hugh W.—4
Fuller, Craig L.—20

Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7
Graham, Billy—30

Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Harper, Edwin L.—20
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Hesse, Martha—20
Hodel, Donald P.—20

James, E. Pendleton—33
Jefferson, Thomas—29
John Paul II, Pope—2

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34

Landon, Michael—1
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lynch, Eugene F.—34

Martin, Preston—15
Mathias, Charles McC., Jr.—33
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20
Miller, Rudolph G.—34
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Moore, Powell A.—10

Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34
Nitze, Paul H.—11

Oglesby, M. B.—20
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33
Pondi, Paul—33

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26

Regan, Donald T.—11
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.

Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Rosebush, James S.—8
Rostow, Eugene V.—12

Schabarum, Pete—11
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11
Schweiker, Richard S.—33
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Skutnik, Lenny—27
Solem, Ossie—1
Speakes, Larry M.—9
Stein, Jacob—11
Stockman, David A.—11
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30

Wagner, Richard—20
Watt, James G.—20
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20
West, J. Robinson—20
Williamson, Richard S.—20
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

2/1/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

FEB 16 1982

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, February 1, 1982
Volume 18—Number 4
Pages 73-100

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Association of Independent Television Stations, White House briefing—83
Bipartisan congressional leaders, White House dinner—74
Centennial of the birth of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, White House luncheon—91
European Management Forum Symposium, text of remarks—90
State of the Union address—76

Announcements

Cabinet Council on Legal Policy—95
Inauguration of President of Honduras, U.S. Delegation—87

Appointments and Nominations

President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, members—73
U.S. Ambassador to Fiji, Kiribati, Tonga, and Tuvalu—87
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Assistant Directors—75
White House staff, Deputy Assistant to the President for Political Affairs—94

Communications to Congress

The Cyprus conflict, report—88
North Atlantic Treaty, protocol, message to Senate—83

Executive Orders

Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
Designation of certain officers to act as Secretary of State—88

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

(See also Communications to Congress)

Chinese New Year, 1982, message—73
First anniversary of the return of the hostages from Iran, message—74
Lidiya and Augustina Vashchenko, message—96
National Afro-American (Black) History Month, February 1982, message—74
President Urho Kekkonen of Finland—93

Proclamations

Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93

Statements by the President

Assassination of Turkish Consul General—93
Federal Task Force on crime in southern Florida—89
Rescue of Brig. Gen. James Dozier—91
Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—100
Checklist of White House press releases—99
Digest of other White House announcements—96
Nominations submitted to the Senate—97

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, January 29, 1982

Chinese New Year, 1982

Message of the President. January 25, 1982

I welcome the opportunity to express my warmest greetings to Chinese the world over as they celebrate this New Year 4680, the year of the Dog.

Throughout America, we see the many important contributions which Americans of Chinese ancestry have made to the growth and development of this country. Their talent, vitality, and rich cultural heritage have helped forge our nation into one of the greatest in the history of mankind.

The New Year is a time for optimism and reconciliation, a time when we put behind us the quarrels of the past and work to achieve greater understanding of ourselves and those around us, both friend and foe alike. It is a time when we look to the future with a sense of pride in all the human race has accomplished and in all which we have before us.

Mrs. Reagan joins with me in extending our sincere best wishes to the Chinese American community for peace and prosperity and a very Happy New Year.

Ronald Reagan

President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research

Appointment of Four Members. January 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research:

George R. Dunlop would succeed Donald N. Medearis for a term expiring July 18, 1985. Dr. Dunlop is attending surgeon at the University Hospital in Worcester, Mass. He is consulting surgeon at the Memorial Hospital and professor of surgery at the University of Massachusetts Medical School in Worcester. Previously he was consulting surgeon at the U.S. Naval Hospital in Chelsea, Mass., and the U.S. Veterans Hospital in Rutland, Mass. He was chief of surgical service, the Memorial Hospital, in 1959–66. Dr. Dunlop is past president of the American Cancer Society and continues to serve as a member of the board of directors. Dr. Dunlop graduated from the University of Cincinnati (B.S., 1927) and Harvard Medical School (M.D., 1931). He is married, has two children, and resides in Worcester. He was born March 31, 1906, in St. Peter, Minn.

Daher B. Rahi would succeed Renee Claire Fox for a term expiring July 18, 1985. Dr. Rahi is an osteopathic physician and surgeon in St. Clair Shores, Mich. Previously he was deputy medical examiner for Macomb County. He was president of the Macomb County Society of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons and president of the Michigan Association of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons. He was appointed in 1979 to the Michigan Health Occupations Council, and later director of Michigan Statewide Professional Standard Review Council, Michigan Department of Human Services. His humanitarian endeavors include his service as chairman of the United Foundation Torch Drive for 2 consecutive years, and as a leading physician in the polio and measles immunization drive. Dr. Rahi graduated from the University of Detroit (B.S., 1953) and the College of Osteopathic Medicine and Surgery of Des Moines, Iowa. He is married, has three children, and resides in St. Clair Shores, Mich. He was born July 11, 1930, in Lebanon.

Seymour Siegel would succeed Frances K. Graham for a term expiring July 18, 1985. Dr. Siegel is professor of ethics and theology at the Jewish Theological Seminary in New York, N.Y. He was chairman of the Department of Philosophies of Judaism, the Jewish Theological Seminary, in 1960–80. Dr. Siegel was senior research fellow, the Kennedy Institute of Bioethics, Georgetown University, in 1976–77. He was chairman, Committee on Jewish Law and Standards, the Rabbinical Assembly, in 1973–80. He was a member of the United States Delegation to the World Population Year Conference sponsored by the United Nations in Bucharest, Romania, in 1974. Dr. Siegel graduated from the University of Chicago (B.A.) and the Jewish Theological Seminary (M.A., Ph. D.). He resides in New York, N.Y., and was born September 12, 1927, in Chicago, Ill.

Lynda Smith would succeed Mathilde Krim for the remainder of the term expiring July 18, 1983. Mrs. Smith is a member of the University of Colorado Medical Center Advisory Committee in Denver, Colo. She is also a volunteer counselor and a volunteer for newborn aural testing at Penrose Hospital in Colorado Springs, Colo. In addition to these activities, Mrs. Smith is a member of the advisory board to the chancellor of the University of Colorado at Colorado Springs. She was active in raising funds for the Newborn Care Unit at the Children's Hospital, Denver, in 1975–76. Mrs. Smith graduated from the University of Texas (B.S., 1962). She is married, has three children, and resides in Colorado Springs, Colo. She was born August 1, 1940, in Tyler, Tex.

First Anniversary of the Return of the American Hostages From Iran

Message of the President. January 25, 1982

A year ago today fifty-two Americans returned home from Iran where they had been held hostage for fourteen months. We greeted them then with joy and thankfulness. We condemned their captors for demonstrating a cynical contempt for international law and for Iran's own law—and for undermining the fundamental commitment of all civilized nations to the settlement of disputes through peaceful means.

We will never forget the courage and strength of these fifty-two Americans and their families throughout the crisis. We are proud to commemorate today the safe return of these brave men and women.

Note: The message was sent to West Point, N.Y., for a ceremony commemorating the return of the hostages.

Bipartisan Congressional Leadership

Remarks at a White House Dinner. January 25, 1982

This just proves what I've always said after a thousand banquets: There's nothing louder in a banquet room than a spoon on a glass.

I just wanted to say—no speeches or anything—just a word of welcome here to you. You are now back. Those of us who have been holding down the fort here, keeping the country running, are glad to have you back again.

There's been a certain amount of caustic criticism of me over supposed inaccuracies. And I was just saying to Speaker Rayburn here—[*laughter*]——

Now that we're back, there's been a lot to talk about whether we're going to take up the social issues. Anytime you want to talk about new silver for the White House—[*laughter*]——

Seriously, it does seem that this might be a nice thing for us to get together here—before we all really settle down to the year's work that's ahead of us—and break bread together. And I'm delighted to have you here and welcome you all. I know that we're going to be—hard as it is to believe tonight—we might find ourselves at times in disagreement during the year ahead. And I know that that might occasionally happen, and I just hope we'll be able to do that without being disagreeable.

So, welcome, and thank you all for coming.

Note: The President spoke at 9 p.m. in the Blue Room at the White House, at the dinner marking the return of the Senators and Representatives for the Second Session of the 97th Congress.

National Afro-American (Black) History Month, February 1982

Message of the President. January 26, 1982

Afro-American (Black) History Month provides a welcome opportunity for each of us to increase our awareness of the contributions black Americans have made to our nation. This annual observance inspires pride in the rich diversity that has been such a vital part of our country's greatness. We are a people whose strength flows from the unity molded from that diversity. Comprehending fully the meaning and importance of that unity and diversity requires a thorough knowledge of the long record of courage and commitment that has so marked the struggle for justice, freedom, and equality by black Americans. The perseverance and personal sacrifice that have continually aided black Americans in their drive for achievement reflect values that are the very essence of the American spirit.

The Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History can be justly proud of its many efforts to stimulate general intellectual and scholarly interest in American black history. Furthering our knowledge of black history and development is an important part of the education not only of black Americans but of all Americans, and since 1915 your organization has been a leader in that process.

Understanding our past is the foundation for full participation in the life of our country. For this reason, I commend the deserved attention this month brings to Americans who not only have shaped our history but will be an integral part of our destiny.

Ronald Reagan

Note: The annual observance is sponsored by the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of James L. George To Be an Assistant Director (Multilateral Affairs). January 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James L. George to be an Assistant Director of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (for Multilateral Affairs). He would succeed Charles Van Doren.

Since 1977 Dr. George has been professional staff member of the National Security Council, Committee on Government Operations. He is currently responsible for investigations, hearings, reports, and legislation for Legislation and National Security Subcommittee concentration on foreign affairs reorganization plans and NATO affairs.

Previously he was professional staff member for Sen. Bill Brock (R-Tenn.), Committee on Government Operations, in 1972–77, and public affairs fellow, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, in 1972–73.

Dr. George graduated from the United States Naval Academy (B.S., 1961) and the University of Maryland (M.A., 1969; Ph. D., 1972). He is married, has two children, and resides in Derwood, Md. He was born October 16, 1939, in Chicago, Ill.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of Norman Terrell To Be an Assistant Director (Nuclear and Weapons Control). January 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Norman Terrell to be an Assistant Director of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (for Nuclear and Weapons Control). He would succeed Thomas D. Davies.

Mr. Terrell is currently serving as Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Science and Technology. Previously he was Director of International Affairs, NASA, in 1977–78; Assistant Director for Policy Review, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1975–77; Special Assistant to the Counselor, Department of State, in 1973–75; Deputy Director, Office of International Security Policy, Department of State, in 1971–73; and Deputy Staff Director, President's General Advisory Committee on Arms Control and Disarmament in 1970–71.

Mr. Terrell graduated from the University of Washington (B.A., 1958) and Oxford University, England (M.A., 1961). He is married and has three children. He was born in Ft. Worth, Tex., and is 48 years old.

The State of the Union

Address Delivered Before a Joint Session of the Congress. January 26, 1982

Mr. Speaker, Mr. President, distinguished Members of the Congress, honored guests, and fellow citizens:

Today marks my first State of the Union address to you, a constitutional duty as old as our Republic itself.

President Washington began this tradition in 1790 after reminding the Nation that the destiny of self-government and the "preservation of the sacred fire of liberty" is "finally staked on the experiment entrusted to the hands of the American people." For our friends in the press, who place a high premium on accuracy, let me say: I did not actually hear George Washington say that. [*Laughter*] But it is a matter of historic record. [*Laughter*]

But from this podium, Winston Churchill asked the free world to stand together against the onslaught of aggression. Franklin Delano Roosevelt spoke of a day of infamy and summoned a nation to arms. Douglas MacArthur made an unforgettable farewell to a country he loved and served so well. Dwight Eisenhower reminded us that peace was purchased only at the price of strength. And John F. Kennedy spoke of the burden and glory that is freedom.

When I visited this chamber last year as a newcomer to Washington, critical of past policies which I believed had failed, I proposed a new spirit of partnership between this Congress and this administration and between Washington and our State and local governments. In forging this new partnership for America, we could achieve the oldest hopes of our Republic—prosperity for our nation, peace for the world, and the blessings of individual liberty for our children and, somebody, for all of humanity.

It's my duty to report to you tonight on the progress that we have made in our relations with other nations, on the foundation we've carefully laid for our economic recovery, and finally, on a bold and spirited initiative that I believe can change the face of American government and make it again the servant of the people.

Seldom have the stakes been higher for America. What we do and say here will make all the difference to autoworkers in Detroit, lumberjacks in the Northwest, steelworkers in Steubenville who are in the unemployment lines; to black teenagers in Newark and Chicago; to hard-pressed farmers and small businessmen; and to millions of everyday Americans who harbor the simple wish of a safe and financially secure future for their children. To understand the state of the Union, we must look not only at where we are and where we're going but where we've been. The situation at this time last year was truly ominous.

The last decade has seen a series of recessions. There was a recession in 1970, in 1974, and again in the spring of 1980. Each time, unemployment increased and inflation soon turned up again. We coined the word "stagflation" to describe this.

Government's response to these recessions was to pump up the money supply and increase spending. In the last 6 months of 1980, as an example, the money supply increased at the fastest rate in postwar history—13 percent. Inflation remained in double digits, and government spending increased at an annual rate of 17 percent. Interest rates reached a staggering 21½ percent. There were 8 million unemployed.

Late in 1981 we sank into the present recession, largely because continued high interest rates hurt the auto industry and construction. And there was a drop in productivity, and the already high unemployment increased.

This time, however, things are different. We have an economic program in place, completely different from the artificial quick-fixes of the past. It calls for a reduction of the rate of increase in government spending, and already that rate has been cut nearly in half. But reduced spending alone isn't enough. We've just implemented the first and smallest phase of a 3-year tax-rate reduction designed to stimulate the economy and create jobs. Already interest rates are down to 15¾ percent, but they must still go lower. Inflation is down from 12.4 percent to 8.9, and for the month of December it was running at an annualized rate of 5.2 percent. If we had not acted as we did, things would be far worse for all Americans than they are today. Inflation, taxes, and interest rates would all be higher.

A year ago, Americans' faith in their governmental process was steadily declining. Six out of 10 Americans were saying they were pessimistic about their future. A new kind of defeatism was heard. Some said our domestic problems were uncontrollable, that we had to learn to live with this seemingly endless cycle of high inflation and high unemployment.

There were also pessimistic predictions about the relationship between our administration and this Congress. It was said we could never work together. Well, those predictions were wrong. The record is clear, and I believe that history will remember this as an era of American renewal, remember this administration as an administration of change, and remember this Congress as a Congress of destiny.

Together, we not only cut the increase in government spending nearly in half, we brought about the largest tax reductions and the most sweeping changes in our tax structure since the beginning of this century. And because we indexed future taxes to the rate of inflation, we took away government's built-in profit on inflation and its hidden incentive to grow larger at the expense of American workers.

Together, after 50 years of taking power away from the hands of the people in their States and local communities, we have started returning power and resources to them.

Together, we have cut the growth of new Federal regulations nearly in half. In 1981 there were 23,000 fewer pages in the *Federal Register* which lists new regulations, than there were in 1980. By deregulating oil we've come closer to achieving energy independence and helped bring down the cost of gasoline and heating fuel.

Together, we have created an effective Federal strike force to combat waste and fraud in government. In just 6 months it has saved the taxpayers more than $2 billion, and it's only getting started.

Together we've begun to mobilize the private sector, not to duplicate wasteful and discredited government programs, but to bring thousands of Americans into a volunteer effort to help solve many of America's social problems.

Together we've begun to restore that margin of military safety that ensures peace. Our country's uniform is being worn once again with pride.

Together we have made a New Beginning, but we have only begun.

No one pretends that the way ahead will be easy. In my Inaugural Address last year, I warned that the "ills we suffer have come upon us over several decades. They will not go away in days, weeks, or months, but they will go away . . . because we as Americans have the capacity now, as we've had it in the past, to do whatever needs to be done to preserve this last and greatest bastion of freedom."

The economy will face difficult moments in the months ahead. But the program for economic recovery that is in place will pull the economy out of its slump and put us on the road to prosperity and stable growth by the latter half of this year. And that is why I can report to you tonight that in the near future the state of the Union and the economy will be better—much better—if we summon the strength to continue on the course that we've charted.

And so, the question: If the fundamentals are in place, what now? Well, two things. First, we must understand what's happening at the moment to the economy. Our current problems are not the product of the recovery program that's only just now getting underway, as some would have you believe; they are the inheritance of decades of tax and tax and spend and spend.

Second, because our economic problems are deeply rooted and will not respond to quick political fixes, we must stick to our carefully integrated plan for recovery. That plan is based on four commonsense fundamentals: continued reduction of the growth in Federal spending; preserving the individual and business tax reductions that will stimulate saving and investment; removing unnecessary Federal regulations to spark productivity; and maintaining a healthy dollar and a stable monetary policy, the latter a responsibility of the Federal Reserve System.

The only alternative being offered to this economic program is a return to the policies that gave us a trillion-dollar debt, runaway inflation, runaway interest rates and unemployment. The doubters would have us turn back the clock with tax increases that would offset the personal tax-rate reductions already passed by this Congress. Raise present taxes to cut future deficits, they tell us. Well, I don't believe we should buy that argument.

There are too many imponderables for anyone to predict deficits or surpluses several years ahead with any degree of accuracy. The budget in place, when I took office, had been projected as balanced. It turned out to have one of the biggest deficits in history. Another example of the imponderables that can make deficit projections highly questionable—a change of only one percentage point in unemployment can alter a deficit up or down by some $25 billion.

As it now stands, our forecast, which we're required by law to make, will show major deficits starting at less than a hundred billion dollars and declining, but still too high. More important, we're making progress with the three keys to reducing deficits: economic growth, lower interest rates, and spending control. The policies we have in place will reduce the deficit steadily, surely, and in time, completely.

Higher taxes would not mean lower deficits. If they did, how would we explain that tax revenues more than doubled just since 1976; yet in that same 6-year period we ran the largest series of deficits in our history. In 1980 tax revenues increased by $54 billion and in 1980 we had one of our alltime biggest deficits. Raising taxes won't balance the budget; it will encourage more government spending and less private investment. Raising taxes will slow economic growth, reduce production, and destroy future jobs, making it more difficult for those without jobs to find them and more likely that those who now have jobs could lose them. So, I will not ask you to try to balance the budget on the backs of the American taxpayers.

I will seek no tax increases this year, and I have no intention of retreating from our basic program of tax relief. I promise to bring the American people—to bring their tax rates down and to keep them down, to provide them incentives to rebuild our economy, to save, to invest in America's future. I will stand by my word. Tonight I'm urging the American people: Seize these new opportunities to produce, to save, to invest, and together we'll make this economy a mighty engine of freedom, hope, and prosperity again.

Now, the budget deficit this year will exceed our earlier expectations. The recession did that. It lowered revenues and increased costs. To some extent, we're also victims of our own success. We've brought inflation down faster than we thought we could, and in doing this, we've deprived government of those hidden revenues that occur when inflation pushes people into higher income tax brackets. And the continued high interest rates last year cost the government about $5 billion more than anticipated.

We must cut out more nonessential government spending and root out more waste, and we will continue our efforts to reduce the number of employees in the Federal work force by 75,000.

The budget plan I submit to you on February 8th will realize major savings by dismantling the Departments of Energy and Education and by eliminating ineffective subsidies for business. We'll continue to redirect our resources to our two highest budget priorities—a strong national defense to keep America free and at peace and a reliable safety net of social programs for those who have contributed and those who are in need.

Contrary to some of the wild charges you may have heard, this administration has not and will not turn its back on America's elderly or America's poor. Under the new budget, funding for social insurance programs will be more than double the amount spent only 6 years ago. But it would be foolish to pretend that these or any programs cannot be made more efficient and economical.

The entitlement programs that make up our safety net for the truly needy have worthy goals and many deserving recipients. We will protect them. But there's only one way to see to it that these programs really help those whom they were designed to help. And that is to bring their spiraling costs under control.

Today we face the absurd situation of a Federal budget with three-quarters of its expenditures routinely referred to as "uncontrollable." And a large part of this goes to entitlement programs.

Committee after committee of this Congress has heard witness after witness describe many of these programs as poorly administered and rife with waste and fraud. Virtually every American who shops in a local supermarket is aware of the daily abuses that take place in the food stamp program, which has grown by 16,000 percent in the last 15 years. Another example is Medicare and Medicaid—programs with worthy goals but whose costs have increased from 11.2 billion to almost 60 billion, more than 5 times as much, in just 10 years.

Waste and fraud are serious problems. Back in 1980, Federal investigators testified before one of your committees that "corruption has permeated virtually every area of the Medicare and Medicaid health care industry." One official said many of the people who are cheating the system were "very confident that nothing was going to happen to them." Well, something is going to happen. Not only the taxpayers are defrauded; the people with real dependency on these programs are deprived of what they need, because available resources are going not to the needy, but to the greedy.

The time has come to control the uncontrollable. In August we made a start. I signed a bill to reduce the growth of these programs by $44 billion over the next 3 years while at the same time preserving essential services for the truly needy. Shortly you will receive from me a message on further reforms we intend to install—some new, but others long recommended by your own congressional committees. I ask you to help make these savings for the American taxpayer.

The savings we propose in entitlement programs will total some $63 billion over 4 years and will, without affecting social security, go a long way toward bringing Federal spending under control.

But don't be fooled by those who proclaim that spending cuts will deprive the elderly, the needy, and the helpless. The Federal Government will still subsidize 95 million meals every day. That's one out of seven of all the meals served in America. Head Start, senior nutrition programs, and child welfare programs will not be cut from the levels we proposed last year. More than one-half billion dollars has been proposed for minority business assistance. And research at the National Institute of Health will be increased by over $100 million. While meeting all these needs, we intend to plug unwarranted tax loopholes and strengthen the law which requires all large corporations to pay a minimum tax.

I am confident the economic program we've put into operation will protect the needy while it triggers a recovery that will benefit all Americans. It will stimulate the economy, result in increased savings and provide capital for expansion, mortgages for homebuilding, and jobs for the unemployed.

Now that the essentials of that program are in place, our next major undertaking must be a program—just as bold, just as innovative—to make government again accountable to the people, to make our system of federalism work again.

Our citizens feel they've lost control of even the most basic decisions made about the essential services of government, such as schools, welfare, roads, and even garbage collection. And they're right. A maze of interlocking jurisdictions and levels of government confronts average citizens in trying to solve even the simplest of problems. They don't know where to turn for answers, who to hold accountable, who to praise, who to blame, who to vote for or against. The main reason for this is the overpowering growth of Federal grants-in-aid programs during the past few decades.

In 1960 the Federal Government had 132 categorical grant programs, costing $7 billion. When I took office, there were approximately 500, costing nearly a hundred billion dollars—13 programs for energy, 36 for pollution control, 66 for social services, 90 for education. And here in the Congress, it takes at least 166 committees just to try to keep track of them.

You know and I know that neither the President nor the Congress can properly oversee this jungle of grants-in-aid; indeed, the growth of these grants has led to the distortion in the vital functions of government. As one Democratic Governor put it recently: The National Government should be worrying about "arms control, not potholes."

The growth in these Federal programs has—in the words of one intergovernmental commission—made the Federal Government "more pervasive, more intrusive, more unmanageable, more ineffective and costly, and above all, more [un]accountable." Let's solve this problem with a single, bold stroke: the return of some $47 billion in Federal programs to State and local government, together with the means to finance them and a transition period of nearly 10 years to avoid unnecessary disruption.

I will shortly send this Congress a message describing this program. I want to emphasize, however, that its full details will have been worked out only after close consultation with congressional, State, and local officials.

Starting in fiscal 1984, the Federal Government will assume full responsibility for the cost of the rapidly growing Medicaid program to go along with its existing responsibility for Medicare. As part of a financially equal swap, the States will simultaneously take full responsibility for Aid to Families with Dependent Children and food stamps. This will make welfare less costly and more responsive to genuine need, because it'll be designed and administered closer to the grassroots and the people it serves.

In 1984 the Federal Government will apply the full proceeds from certain excise taxes to a grassroots trust fund that will belong in fair shares to the 50 States. The total amount flowing into this fund will be $28 billion a year. Over the next 4 years the States can use this money in either of two ways. If they want to continue receiving Federal grants in such areas as transportation, education, and social services, they can use their trust fund money to pay for the grants. Or to the extent they choose to forgo the Federal grant programs, they can use their trust fund money on their own for those or other purposes. There will be a mandatory pass-through of part of these funds to local governments.

By 1988 the States will be in complete control of over 40 Federal grant programs. The trust fund will start to phase out, eventually to disappear, and the excise taxes will be turned over to the States. They can then preserve, lower, or raise taxes on their own and fund and manage these programs as they see fit.

In a single stroke we will be accomplishing a realignment that will end cumbersome administration and spiraling costs at the Federal level while we ensure these programs will be more responsive to both the people they're meant to help and the people who pay for them.

Hand in hand with this program to strengthen the discretion and flexibility of State and local governments, we're proposing legislation for an experimental effort to improve and develop our depressed urban areas in the 1980's and '90's. This legislation will permit States and localities to apply to the Federal Government for designation as urban enterprise zones. A broad range of special economic incentives in the zones will help attract new business, new jobs, new opportunity to America's inner cities and rural towns. Some will say our mission is to save free enterprise. Well, I say we must free enterprise so that together we can save America.

Some will also say our States and local communities are not up to the challenge of a new and creative partnership. Well, that might have been true 20 years ago before reforms like reapportionment and the Voting Rights Act, the 10-year extension of which I strongly support. It's no longer true today. This administration has faith in State and local governments and the constitutional balance envisioned by the Founding Fathers. We also believe in the integrity, decency, and sound, good sense of grassroots Americans.

Our faith in the American people is reflected in another major endeavor. Our Private Sector Initiatives Task Force is seeking out successful community models of school, church, business, union, foundation, and civic programs that help community needs. Such groups are almost invariably far more efficient than government in running social programs.

We're not asking them to replace discarded and often discredited government programs dollar for dollar, service for service. We just want to help them perform the good works they choose and help others to profit by their example. Three hundred and eighty-five thousand corporations and private organizations are already working on social programs ranging from drug rehabilitation to job training, and thousands more Americans have written us asking how they can help. The volunteer spirit is still alive and well in America.

Our nation's long journey towards civil rights for all our citizens—once a source of discord, now a source of pride—must continue with no backsliding or slowing down. We must and shall see that those basic laws that guarantee equal rights are preserved and, when necessary, strengthened.

Our concern for equal rights for women is firm and unshakable. We launched a new Task Force on Legal Equity for Women and a Fifty-States Project that will examine State laws for discriminatory language. And for the first time in our history, a woman sits on the highest court in the land.

So, too, the problem of crime—one as real and deadly serious as any in America today. It demands that we seek transformation of our legal system, which overly protects the rights of criminals while it leaves society and the innocent victims of crime without justice.

We look forward to the enactment of a responsible Clean Air Act to increase jobs while continuing to improve the quality of our air. We're encouraged by the bipartisan initiative of the House and are hopeful of further progress as the Senate continues its deliberations.

So far, I've concentrated largely, now, on domestic matters. To view the state of the Union in perspective, we must not ignore the rest of the world. There isn't time tonight for a lengthy treatment of social—or foreign policy, I should say, a subject I intend to address in detail in the near future. A few words, however, are in order on the progress we've made over the past year, reestablishing respect for our nation around the globe and some of the challenges and goals that we will approach in the year ahead.

At Ottawa and Cancún, I met with leaders of the major industrial powers and developing nations. Now, some of those I met with were a little surprised that I didn't apologize for America's wealth. Instead, I spoke of the strength of the free marketplace system and how that system could help them realize their aspirations for economic development and political freedom. I believe lasting friendships were made, and the foundation was laid for future cooperation.

In the vital region of the Caribbean Basin, we're developing a program of aid, trade, and investment incentives to promote self-sustaining growth and a better, more secure life for our neighbors to the south. Toward those who would export terrorism and subversion in the Caribbean and elsewhere, especially Cuba and Libya, we will act with firmness.

Our foreign policy is a policy of strength, fairness, and balance. By restoring America's military credibility, by pursuing peace at the negotiating table wherever both sides are willing to sit down in good faith, and by regaining the respect of America's allies and adversaries alike, we have strengthened our country's position as a force for peace and progress in the world.

When action is called for, we're taking it. Our sanctions against the military dictatorship that has attempted to crush human rights in Poland—and against the Soviet regime behind that military dictatorship—clearly demonstrated to the world that America will not conduct "business as usual" with the forces of oppression. If the events in Poland continue to deteriorate, further measures will follow.

Now, let me also note that private American groups have taken the lead in making January 30th a day of solidarity with the people of Poland. So, too, the European Parliament has called for March 21st to be an international day of support for Afghanistan. Well, I urge all peace-loving peoples to join together on those days, to raise their voices, to speak and pray for freedom.

Meanwhile, we're working for reduction of arms and military activities, as I announced in my address to the nation last November 18th. We have proposed to the Soviet Union a far-reaching agenda for mutual reduction of military forces and have already initiated negotiations with them in Geneva on intermediate-range nuclear forces. In those talks it is essential that we negotiate from a position of strength. There must be a real incentive for the Soviets to take these talks seriously. This requires that we rebuild our defenses.

In the last decade, while we sought the moderation of Soviet power through a process of restraint and accommodation, the Soviets engaged in an unrelenting buildup of their military forces. The protection of our national security has required that we undertake a substantial program to enhance our military forces.

We have not neglected to strengthen our traditional alliances in Europe and Asia, or to develop key relationships with our partners in the Middle East and other countries. Building a more peaceful world requires a sound strategy and the national resolve to back it up. When radical forces threaten our friends, when economic misfortune creates conditions of instability, when strategically vital parts of the world fall under the shadow of Soviet power, our response can make the difference between peaceful change or disorder and violence. That's why we've laid such stress not only on our own defense but on our vital foreign assistance program. Your recent passage of the Foreign Assistance Act sent a signal to the world that America will not shrink from making the investments necessary for both peace and security. Our foreign policy must be rooted in realism, not naivete or self-delusion.

A recognition of what the Soviet empire is about is the starting point. Winston Churchill, in negotiating with the Soviets, observed that they respect only strength and resolve in their dealings with other nations. That's why we've moved to reconstruct our national defenses. We intend to keep the peace. We will also keep our freedom.

We have made pledges of a new frankness in our public statements and worldwide broadcasts. In the face of a climate of falsehood and misinformation, we've promised the world a season of truth—the truth of our great civilized ideas: individual liberty, representative government, the rule of law under God. We've never needed walls or minefields or barbed wire to keep our people in. Nor do we declare martial law to keep our people from voting for the kind of government they want.

Yes, we have our problems; yes, we're in a time of recession. And it's true, there's no quick fix, as I said, to instantly end the tragic pain of unemployment. But we will end it. The process has already begun, and we'll see its effect as the year goes on.

We speak with pride and admiration of that little band of Americans who overcame insuperable odds to set this Nation on course 200 years ago. But our glory didn't end with them. Americans ever since have emulated their deeds.

We don't have to turn to our history books for heroes. They're all around us. One who sits among you here tonight epitomized that heroism at the end of the longest imprisonment ever inflicted on men of our Armed Forces. Who will ever forget that night when we waited for television to bring us the scene of that first plane landing at Clark Field in the Philippines, bringing our POW's home? The plane door opened and Jeremiah Denton came slowly down the ramp. He caught sight of our flag, saluted it, said, "God bless America," and then thanked us for bringing him home.

Just 2 weeks ago, in the midst of a terrible tragedy on the Potomac, we saw again the spirit of American heroism at its finest—the heroism of dedicated rescue workers saving crash victims from icy waters. And we saw the heroism of one of our young government employees, Lenny Skutnik, who, when he saw a woman lose her grip on the helicopter line, dived into the water and dragged her to safety.

And then there are countless, quiet, everyday heroes of American life—parents who sacrifice long and hard so their children will know a better life than they've known; church and civic volunteers who help to feed, clothe, nurse, and teach the needy; millions who've made our nation and our nation's destiny so very special—unsung heroes who may not have realized their own dreams themselves but then who reinvest those dreams in their children.

Don't let anyone tell you that America's best days are behind her, that the American spirit has been vanquished. We've seen it triumph too often in our lives to stop believing in it now.

A hundred and twenty years ago, the greatest of all our Presidents delivered his second State of the Union message in this chamber. "We cannot escape history," Abraham Lincoln warned. "We of this Congress and this administration will be remembered in spite of ourselves." The "trial through which we pass will light us down, in honor or dishonor, to the latest generation."

Well, that President and that Congress did not fail the American people. Together they weathered the storm and preserved the Union. Let it be said of us that we, too, did not fail; that we, too, worked together to bring America through difficult times. Let us so conduct ourselves that two centuries from now, another Congress and another President, meeting in this chamber as we are meeting, will speak of us with pride, saying that we met the test and preserved for them in their day the sacred flame of liberty—this last, best hope of man on Earth.

God bless you, and thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 9 p.m. in the House Chamber at the Capitol. He was introduced by Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives. The address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

North Atlantic Treaty

Message to the Senate Transmitting a Protocol to the Treaty. January 26, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

With a view to receiving the advice and consent of the Senate to ratification, I transmit herewith a certified copy of a protocol to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accession of Spain, signed in Brussels on December 10, 1981 on behalf of the United States and the other parties to the North Atlantic Treaty. I transmit also for the information of the Senate the report made to me by the Secretary of State regarding this matter.

Spain's rededication to the values and purposes underlying the North Atlantic Treaty, and her decision to seek full partnership in the effort to maintain Western security, are historic developments and a source of inspiration in these troubled times. Spain's strategic location, and human and material resources, will make a major contribution to the security of the Alliance. Accordingly, I urge that the Senate give early and favorable consideration to this protocol.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 26, 1982.

Note: The text of the message was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on January 27.

Association of Independent Television Stations

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session at a White House Briefing. January 27, 1982

The President. Mr. Cooper, I thank you, and I thank all of you very much. I'm very proud to have that, and now that I've gotten back on prime-time television—[*laughter*]—not just the late, late show. Somebody asked me once what it was like seeing myself on the late, late show, and I said it was like looking at a son I never knew I had. [*Laughter*] I appreciate that award and for what it says about communication. I'd say I'm at a loss for words, but then you'd take the award back. [*Laughter*]

I've been kidded a few times because I now and then praise silent Cal Coolidge. He was a real communicator. He was having his hair cut once in a one-chair barbershop up in Vermont, and the town doctor came in, sat down, and said, "Cal, did you take the pills that I gave you?" And Coolidge said nothing for a minute or two, and then in his usual, articulate style, he said, "Nope." And a little later the doctor asked, "Well, are you feeling any better?" Another long silence and then he said, "Yup." Well, his haircut was finished, and he started to leave. And the barber hesitantly said, "Well, aren't you forgetting something?" And an embarrassed Coolidge replied, "Oh, yeah. I'm sorry, I forgot to pay you. I was so busy gossiping with the doctor, it slipped my mind." [*Laughter*]

You probably haven't heard, but I tried some communicating just last night, and I hope the message finally got across. The message was that I want to reduce taxes, not raise them. You know, I sometimes think that government is like that definition—an old definition of a baby. It's an alimentary canal with an appetite at one end and no sense of responsibility at the other. [*Laughter*] The government is currently experiencing withdrawal symptoms, and we mustn't feed the habit by injecting more tax dollars into it—dollars that should be creating new jobs and opportunity in the private sector.

I also hope that last night I conveyed our enthusiasm and determination to undertake programs in our second year that are just as bold as those in our first. The Federal Government has tried to run the States as clones of itself, or at least, mere administrative districts of the Federal Government. By returning certain Federal programs and the means to finance them to the States, these programs can be made less costly and more responsive to the people's needs.

Those who still advocate far-removed Federal solutions are dinosaurs, mindlessly carrying on as they always have, unaware that times have changed. We're attempting to improve the Federal system so that government can meet the needs of today instead of deepening the mistakes of the past.

The Members of Congress, I must say, were so friendly and warm last night that I almost said, "Why don't you just pass everything now, and I'll sign it before I leave." [*Laughter*] But I don't think it's going to be that easy now that daylight has hit. But even if the road is rough, we know it's the right one, and I think we're further down it than we were a year ago.

And now to undo all the good work that's been done, I understand that I have a little time left here and that I can take some questions, which I delight in doing.

Yes.

Legal System

Q. Mr. President, many of us in the private sector—I'm Dick Dean from Allentown, Pennsylvania—many of us are extremely proud of the initiatives you've taken last night. I for one questioned whether I'd live long enough to see a transformation like this at least attempted. And I thank you very much.

I have a question for you with regard to the question on our legal system, which overly protects the rights of the—as you said—the criminals and doesn't necessarily protect the innocent people with the same vigor. How can you practically transform this? Can we actually anticipate a change in this? I think the American people have had it up to here with this problem.

The President. Granted that most law enforcement is, of course, at the local and State level. The laws, when a person commits a felony, he's violated State laws, and he's tried at that level. I do think there is something the Federal Government can do. There are areas in which we can work.

For example, the case law now with regard to evidence that might have been gained at the expense of violating some constitutional rights—this is not a law of the land. This is a case law based on judicial decisions. And what it really means is that suppose someone—well, it can be as bald as this, that someone, a policeman stops a car for a traffic violation and finds a sack of dope on the seat of the car. Under the present case law, they can't introduce that—he can't arrest that man for a dope violation and use that dope as evidence, because he stopped the man for a traffic violation. Well, we think that there are ways to protect the constitutional rights of the citizens and yet at the same time allow evidence to be introduced into court.

The classic case of all time took place in California several years ago. Two of the narcotics squad had a warrant, based on enough evidence to get a warrant, to search a home where men and women were believed to be peddling heroin. And they searched the home, and they couldn't find the heroin. And on the way out, just on a hunch, one of them turned back, the baby was there in the crib, and took down the baby's diapers. And there, stashed in the diapers, was the heroin. The case was thrown out of court, because the baby hadn't given its permission to be searched.

So, this is the type of thing that I believe at the Federal level by legislation we can change some things and make it better.

Yes.

Views on the Presidency

Q. Mr. President, Herb Victor, Field Communications, San Francisco, California. First, thank you for calling Coach Walsh last Sunday. [*Laughter*]

A question, sir. Birthday for you and for me—we share the same birthday—is coming up shortly for you. How do you feel? And are you thinking about your second term? [*Laughter*]

The President. Well, the answer to the first question is I've never felt better in my life. And I just recently had my annual physical checkup—having a father-in-law for a doctor, that's been a habit of mine ever since marriage—and they confirmed that. We have a little gym over there in the White House, and I finish every day with a daily workout there—make up for sitting in that Oval Office all day.

Now, the second-term thing, that is something that I have always said the people tell you, whether it's the first or the second term, whether you should run or not. So, I'll let you know more when I see how the people feel about it at the end of 4 years. If I don't, I feel so good that I may apply for a scholarship, a football scholarship at Notre Dame. [*Laughter*]

Labor-Management Relations

Q. Mr. President, Arch Chapman, WDRB-TV in Louisville.

Recently, everybody has admired the way the administration handled the PATCO situation. Now we are seeing unions that are being asked to go into negotiations with companies to reverse some of the gains they have made over the past number of years. Do you see an encouragement towards bringing unions down within this country, and is your administration backing a lowering of the union standards?

The President. And I think this is—and I told Mr. Frazier [1] and I told the heads of the automobile companies when I met with them that I think this is an evidence that we've seen now of real statesmanship in labor-management relations.

Samuel Gompers, who started the whole thing and founded the American Federation of Labor, always insisted that management and labor were partners in the same system. He was utterly opposed to government intervention and so forth. He was also opposed to compulsory unionism, incidentally. But he said that the greatest sin that management can commit on the worker is to not make a profit. And this effort now to make us competitive once again and the fact that our foreign competitors can deliver a car and put it here in a salesroom in America for $1600 less than we can make them indicates that we've got to do something to get back competitive. And the fact that labor now is willing to come in and say, "Let's find a meeting ground here," I think is a most encouraging sign.

And I was a president of my own union six times in Hollywood, and I still believe that we did drift and have drifted—and maybe we're now getting over it—drifted too far with labor forgetting that it has a responsibility to keep the industry in which they're employed healthy.

Television and Motion Pictures

Q. President Reagan, Steven Newton from the Christian Broadcasting Network in Virginia Beach.

Looking at our industry for a moment, the television industry which you're so aware of, what is your opinion of the types of programing that are being broadcast today in comparison to, say, the day when you were making films? And would you like to see a return to a more wholesome type programing?

The President. I think you all heard that. [*Laughter*]

Well, let me say this. This is just my own personal opinion of what is happening. First of all, I'm not very happy about the industry that I used to be in before television, motion pictures, and the type of pictures today. I liked it better when the actors kept their clothes on. And I think, frankly, that some of what we're doing—it isn't just morals; I think it's lousy theater.

---

[1] *Douglas Frazier, president of the United Auto Workers.*

The oldest rule of theater is that nothing you can do on the stage or screen is as good and effective as the audience's imagination. And we have taken that away from the audience. We just don't leave anything undone or unshown anymore. No one has to imagine—just sit and look and let it flow in.

What I fear about television is that—knowing as you all do that dependency for a lot of filler time is based on the resale of motion pictures to television—and it seems to me that there's been a tendency to begin to condition the people in the home for the kind of movies that are going to be the only thing available as we get through the backlog of old ones. And I wish that the industry would stand up and fight back.

The motion picture industry most people—I'm probably the only one here that can remember this—but back at the turn of silent and sound, but while we were still looking at silent pictures, motion pictures had gotten just about to the state they are now, and there was no imposed censorship. What happened was the people who paid to see them—and it was a family entertainment; Mom and Pop took the kids to the movies—and they just stood up and said, not only to theater owners but to the motion picture industry, "We're not going to come see your pictures anymore."

And the industry hired Will Hays away from baseball. He had been hired by baseball after the scandal in the World Series, where the gamblers had influenced the outcome, and he cleaned up baseball. Well, they hired him away. And Will Hays took the job of dictating a voluntary code for the motion picture industry, and he said, "There must be no questioning. I will be final arbiter." And for years and years the motion pictures were released with a little line on them at the bottom that said, "With the Motion Picture Producers' Seal of Approval."

And the rules were laid down and many times making them—we thought they were kind of restrictive, and sometimes we would grumble, but they kept pictures—we told adult stories. You look at older pictures today—the adult can understand them, but you wouldn't be embarassed if a child were with you in seeing that picture. And yet, there was never so much as a "hell" or a "damn" used in those. And I think that motion pictures are what made single beds popular because—[*laughter*]—one of the rules that most people didn't realize was you could not show two people, even married, in a bed together.

I played a picture in which Doris Day was my wife. I played Grover Cleveland Alexander, and there was a picture in which we were supposed to be in bed together in our little farmhouse. And the audience will never know that they never saw us together. They saw me looking out the window awake in the night, saw the Moon—I'd had double vision and realized that suddenly I was only seeing one Moon. So, I looked over my shoulder and then very quietly got out of bed, put on a robe, and started around the foot of the bed. And then you saw Doris lying there asleep in the other side of the bed. But you never saw the two of us in bed together. [*Laughter*]

And just one last incident. How many of us remember that in that great picture "Gone With the Wind" that Clark Gable's famous line in which he said, "Frankly, my dear, I don't give a . . ."? He fought and finally the industry—he said there is no other way that you can have this character say a line and not use that word. And finally the motion picture industry gave a special waiver and allowed him to use that one word.

Well, I'd like to see those days back, and I think that all of you'd be better off also, because the entertainment you deliver is in people's living rooms where the family is gathered together. And I think that must always be kept in mind.

I know that Karna's[2] going to tell me, "One more." Yes, there was a hand.

Federal Communications Commission

Q. Kevin O'Brien, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Mr. President, we heard from Mark Fowler at lunch yesterday, and I'd like to congratulate you for such an intelligent, astute job of picking him as your Commissioner. I thing he's outstanding. And I just hope that you will continue to support him to unburden broadcasters from the very restrictive governmental policies of the past. I hope you'd do that in the future.

---

[2] *Karna Small, Director, Media Relations and Planning.*

The President. I can guarantee you I'll tell him, because if there's one thing that this administration is dedicated to doing—and we've been pretty successful as far as we've gone—and that is we want to take the unnecessary rules, regulations, and restrictions off the backs of the people in the private sector and local government. And I think it's time to free the Americans again.

Thank you all very much. It's been a pleasure. Thank you.

Note: *The President spoke at 10:08 a.m. in Room 450 of the Old Executive Office building. Prior to his remarks, Sheldon Cooper, chairman of the board of the association, presented the President with a glass statuette of a transmitter tower for "excellence in communication."*

United States Ambassador to Fiji, Kiribati, Tonga, and Tuvalu

Nomination of Fred J. Eckert.
January 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Fred J. Eckert, of New York, to be Ambassador to Fiji, to the Republic of Kiribati, to the Kingdom of Tonga, and to Tuvalu. He would succeed William Bodde, Jr.

Mr. Eckert was assistant director of mass communications at the Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America in Ossining, N.Y., in 1964–65. He was public relations specialist at General Foods Corp. in White Plains, N.Y., in 1965–67 and account executive at Rumrill-Hoyt (advertising agency) in Rochester, N.Y., in 1967–69. In 1970–73, he was supervisor of the town of Greece, N.Y. Since 1973 he has been president of Eckert Associates, Inc. (advertising agency) in Rochester, N.Y., and also since 1973 he has served as a New York State Senator in Albany.

Mr. Eckert graduated from North Texas State University (B.A., 1965). He is married, has three children, and resides in Rochester, N.Y. He was born May 6, 1941, in Rochester.

Inauguration of the President of Honduras

Announcement of the U.S. Delegation to the Inauguration. January 27, 1982

On Wednesday, January 27th, Dr. Roberto Suazo Córdova will be inaugurated as President of the Republic of Honduras. Dr. Suazo was chosen for his office in a free and democratic election held on November 29. We regard that election, which completed the return to civilian government from military rule, to be an excellent example for the region.

To represent him at the Inauguration, the President has chosen the following delegation:

Senator Jesse A. Helms, of North Carolina, Head of Delegation;

Representative William F. Goodling, of Pennsylvania;

Representative Robert Lagomarsino, of California;

Ambassador Thomas O. Enders, Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs;

Elliott Abrams, Assistant Secretary of State for Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs;

Ambassador John D. Negroponte, Ambassador to Honduras;

Lt. Gen. Wallace H. Nutting, Commander in Chief, United States Southern Command;

Roger Fontaine, National Security Council;

F. Frederick Brown, president of Brown, Stevens, Elmore & Sparre, Sacramento, Calif.;

Dr. Alfred Marquez, physician and surgeon of San Francisco, Calif.;

Miguel Gomez, Department of Revenue, State of Nebraska.

Animal Damage Control on Federal Lands

Executive Order 12342. January 27, 1982

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFEGUARDS FOR ANIMAL DAMAGE CONTROL ON FEDERAL LANDS

By virtue of the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, and in order to permit effective predator control with environmental safeguards under Federal statutory programs, Executive Order No. 11643, as amended, is hereby revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 27, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:33 a.m., January 28, 1982]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on January 28.

Secretary of State

Executive Order 12343. January 27, 1982

DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN OFFICERS TO ACT AS SECRETARY OF STATE

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Section 3347 of Title 5 and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. During any period when, by reason of absence, disability, or vacancy in office, neither the Secretary of State nor the Deputy Secretary of State, is available to exercise the powers or perform the duties of the Office of the Secretary, an officer from the Department of State who has been appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, in such order as the Secretary of State may from time to time prescribe, shall act as Secretary. If no such order of succession is in effect at that time, then such officers shall act as Secretary in descending order of rank, as established by the listing of their offices in Sections 5314 or 5315 of Title 5 of the United States Code, and at each level of the Exective Schedule in the order in which they shall have taken the oath as such officers.

Sec. 2. The President may at any time, pursuant to law but without regard to the foregoing provisions of this Order, direct that an officer specified by the President shall act as Secretary of State.

Sec. 3. Executive Order No. 10839 is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
January 27, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:34 a.m., January 28, 1982]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on January 28.

The Cyprus Conflict

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. January 28, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. Chairman:)

In accordance with the provision of Public Law 95–384, I am submitting the following report on progress made during the past sixty days toward reaching a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem.

Following presentation of the United Nations "evaluation" of the intercommunal negotiations on November 18, 1981 the Greek Cypriots and Turkish Cypriots have begun to discuss the "evaluation" and identify points of agreement. The negotiators met on December 2 and 8, 1981, and following a recess at the end of the year, on January 6, 13 and 20, 1982. While doubtlessly the issues are complex and will require the best efforts of both Greek and Turkish Cypriots to resolve, we hope that continued negotiations will lead to a mutually acceptable resolution of the Cyprus problem.

As you recall, resolution of the Cyprus problem is a priority of this Administration. In this regard, I met with Cypriot President Kyprianou on December 8, 1981, for a useful and productive exchange of views. The United States remains fully committed to assisting in achieving a just and lasting Cyprus settlement and will continue to give its full support to the United Nations and the UN Secretary General's Special Representative on Cyprus, Ambassador Hugo Gobbi, in their efforts to secure solutions to the negotiating differences separating the parties.

The United Nations has continued to pay close attention to developments on Cyprus. In his December 12, 1981 report on Cyprus, the Secretary General hoped the introduction of the UN "evaluation" would "mark the beginning of a new and fruitful phase in the long search for a negotiated settlement." He stressed the need for a "concrete and effective" negotiating process and expressed the opinion that the UN "evaluation" embodies a "determined effort to lend structure and substance" to the negotiating process.

I am also pleased to note that on December 14, 1981, the Security Council passed unanimously a resolution extending the mandate of the UN Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP) to June 15, 1982. We share with other Security Council members the conviction that UNFICYP's presence aids in maintaining an atmosphere conducive to productive intercommunal discussions.

Sincerely, **Ronald Reagan**

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Charles H. Percy, chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

Crime in Southern Florida

Statement Announcing Establishment of a Federal Task Force. January 28, 1982

During the past few years, the once tranquil area of south Florida has become a landing area for hundreds of thousands of refugees and the Nation's major terminal for the smuggling of illegal drugs into the United States.

Many of those who fled to our land came out of desperation—a desperation inflicted upon them by a dictator who tolerates no freedoms nor allows human rights. The overwhelming majority of these refugees are freedom-loving, peaceful people. Most have resettled in new homes and in new communities in order to build a better life for themselves and for their families. In the years to come they will take their place alongside the millions of others who came before them in making ours a greater land. Unfortunately, a very small percentage pursued a life of crime and violence that victimized their neighbors in their homeland and even today continue this intolerable behavior in south Florida. Combined with the related criminal activities of drug trafficking, the nearly 2 million people of south Florida are unfairly burdened financially in addition to being denied their constitutional right to live in peace without fear and intimidation.

Massive immigration, rampant crime, and epidemic drug smuggling have created a serious problem. Therefore, it is my belief that the Federal Government has a special responsibility to fill in temporarily and do what it can to reduce and, hopefully, eliminate these problems.

The effort to ameliorate this problem will require the full cooperation and support of many Federal departments and agencies. To coordinate this effort, I am today announcing the establishment of a special task force, headed by Vice President George Bush, to analyze the problems and determine what steps we must take during the period of aggravated crime incidence. This task force will be similar to the one we established for the city of Atlanta. During the period of maximum need, it will coordinate the efforts of the Federal Government and make recommendations and decisions regarding our course of action.

Secretaries Haig, Weinberger, Regan, Lewis, Attorney General Smith, and Presidential Counsellor Edwin Meese will serve as members of the task force. A working group will be headed by Adm. Daniel Murphy, the Vice President's Chief of Staff, and personal representatives of these principals.

The current situation in south Florida is unique. With hundreds and hundreds of miles of coastline, and as the southernmost point of our country located in the Caribbean, it has experienced difficulties that no other community could ever anticipate.

The work of the task force begins today. We seek to assist the people of this region in their efforts to achieve an early restoration of their community and their lives to the normalcy they deserve.

European Management Forum Symposium

Text of Remarks to the Symposium. January 28, 1982

Greetings to all of you attending the European Management Forum. On behalf of the American people, please accept our very best wishes for the new year. I would have liked to meet with you personally, but I am glad Ambassador Brock will be in Davos representing our administration.

As we begin 1982, we know these are times of testing in our relations. Together we face new perils of repression in the East and problems of weak growth in our own countries. Unless we are careful, these stresses could divide rather than unite us. They could combine with a sense of the complexity of modern life to produce skepticism and fear—a turning away from the sources of our strength.

Let us resolve that this must not and will not happen. The values and principles we share—faith in God, devotion to the rule of law, human rights, and economic liberty—are the foundation of Western civilization. They give life to the spirit of freedom and nourish the dreams of millions of oppressed around the world.

Our values and principles have never failed us—when we have lived up to them. Think back over the past 35 years. They have been remarkable years of peace, prosperity, and progress—years in which America and Europe have grown together to new heights of community and commerce.

We need to remember that despite the problems we face, we are strong, secure, and stable democracies. We need to remind ourselves that when we stood together in the past, we performed great feats. We can do it again; we can meet any challenge if we remain true to each other and to the beliefs we share.

In America, we are trying to do this. We have relearned one lesson we should have never forgotten: that only by rewarding personal initiative and insisting government live within its means can we save the spirit of enterprise and risk-taking so essential to economic progress, human fulfillment, and the preservation of freedom itself.

There is no other way. Higher government spending and taxation do not work. Protectionist tariffs do not work. Always they are sold as short-term solutions. But inevitably, a quick-fix leads to long-term addiction, and in this case, the disease of higher interest rates, inflation, and economic stagnation nearly destroyed our economy.

The United States has turned an historic corner. We have put together the greatest collection of incentives in 50 years to help Americans rebuild our economy and restore their financial security. These reforms are just beginning. They won't work overnight. But they *will* work, and savings, investment, and productivity growth will revive.

No one appreciates the role of personal initiative and incentives better than you, the entrepreneurial leaders of Europe. We are impressed by the talent and treasure of your industry and commerce. We look to you to initiate the revival we seek, to overcome the fears that some betray, and to reignite the spirit of independence and individual freedom we need.

Some say it is dangerous to push for dramatic reforms in a period of instability. But I believe it is dangerous not to. There will always be a crisis. There may not always be an opportunity.

As we strive for economic recovery, we are strengthening our defenses so America can work with your countries as a trustee of freedom and peace. We will work with our allies in a spirit of equality and consultation.

There will never be complete agreement on all issues, nor should there be. We are sovereign nations. But let us remain unified and resolved on the essential: that above all, the Atlantic Alliance was built for the defense of Europe, and that it's because we've worked together for more than 30 years to keep the Alliance strong that Europe has remained at peace, free to grow and prosper.

Today we face a new challenge in Poland. Soviet-sponsored repression brings fresh evidence of the failure and inflexibility of their totalitarian system. Sixty-five years after their revolution, they still need the West to feed their people; they need our credits and technology to run their industries; and they remain so frightened of freedom they need walls, minefields, barbed wire and guns to keep their people in.

It is a measure of our strength that we would never declare martial law to prevent our citizens from voting for the kind of government they want. It would be a sign of our weakness if we tied our future too closely to the system that must.

Let me leave you with the words of a man who grew up in Germany and later moved to the United States—a man who never stopped leading us to new frontiers in space and time. His name was Albert Einstein, and he said, "Everything that is really great and inspiring is created by the individual who can labor in freedom."

This is the wonderful heritage we share—entrusted to us to stand by, to protect, and one day, to pass on.

Thank you, and God bless you all.

Note: The President's remarks were recorded for use at the symposium in Davos, Switzerland.

Centennial of the Birth of Franklin Delano Roosevelt

Remarks at a White House Luncheon. January 28, 1982

Well, I know everyone here must have been bathed in nostalgia in this film that we've just taken and so magnificently narrated by David. I did say to him after the film went off that there were a couple of times there when I thought he could have sloughed over the word "Republican"—[*laughter*]—better than he did.

Gathered here as we are for a special occasion, I have to use a term right now that is reminiscent of a period really that had to do with that occasion, and use a statement, "We interrupt the regularly scheduled program for a special bulletin." I won't say "news flash," because I'm sure that you've all heard the good news already, but I would like to comment.

Earlier this morning the Italian police rescued Brigadier General James Dozier. They rescued him from the terrorist hideaway in Padua where he had been held captive. His 42-day-long ordeal has come to a happy ending, and the prayers of millions of Americans have been answered. I've spoken with the general by telephone, and I'm happy to relay his report that he's in fine shape. And I can tell you that just hearing him—I told Nancy he sounded as if he'd just gone down to the corner for 5 minutes. [*Laughter*]

The same courage and resolve that James Dozier demonstrated on the battlefield in wartime have seen him through this new test with flying colors. His country and our allies can be very proud of this gallant man.

I've also talked with President Pertini of Italy and expressed America's appreciation for the dedicated and effective work of the Italian authorities in tracking down General Dozier's kidnapers and saving his life. They, too, have acquitted themselves with honor.

His rescue is welcome news for all those who believe in the rule of law and the defense of our free institutions. We all share in the joy of his family at the return to freedom of a courageous soldier whose life has been dedicated to the defense of liberty.

And now, back to the regularly scheduled program. [*Laughter*]

It's a pleasure to greet such a distinguished company in the White House on this very special occasion. For most of you, I know this is a return visit, the most recent of many. Each of your lives was intertwined with one of the most famous residents of this house. You, too, are a part of its history.

So, as the latest tenants in the People's House, Nancy and I welcome you back.

We're all here today to mark the centennial of one of history's truly monumental figures, Franklin Delano Roosevelt. Historians still debate the details of his intentions, his policies and their impact. But all agree that, like the Founding Fathers before him, F.D.R. was an American giant, a leader who shaped, inspired, and led our people through perilous times. He meant many different things to many different people. He could reach out to men and women of diverse races and backgrounds and inspire them with new hope and new confidence in war and peace.

Franklin Roosevelt was the first President I ever saw. I remember the moment vividly. It was in 1936, a campaign parade in Des Moines, Iowa. What a wave of affection and pride swept through that crowd as he passed by in an open car—which we haven't seen a President able to do for a long time—a familiar smile on his lips, jaunty and confident, drawing from us reservoirs of confidence and enthusiasm some of us had forgotten we had during those hard years. Maybe that was F.D.R.'s greatest gift to us. He really did convince us that the only thing we had to fear was fear itself.

One of our guests today, Senator Jennings Randolph, who served in the Congress during the New Deal, summed it up very well in a recent interview. Senator Randolph recalled of Franklin Roosevelt, "He lifted us up with a sense of joy. But I think his greatest contribution was that we discovered ourselves as individuals. I count. That was his contribution. Each of us could say, 'I count.'"

But, of course, not quite everybody agreed at the time. How well I recall the criticisms from F.D.R.'s first campaign for the nomination to the end of his last term. No less a pundit than Walter Lippmann wrote Franklin Roosevelt off at the starting line, dismissing him as, "a pleasant man, who, without any important qualifications for the office, would very much like to be President." Forgive me but now and then I think I've been hearing an echo. [*Laughter*]

F.D.R. was denounced by some as a traitor to his class. But people who said that missed the whole point of what he believed in and what this country's all about. There's only one class and that's "We, the People."

Woe unto those foreign or domestic who try to divide us. They've never succeeded yet. I think there's a basic reason for this, one that Franklin Roosevelt understood as well as anyone. "The overwhelming majority of Americans," he said, "are possessed of two great qualities, a sense of humor and a sense of proportion."

This great nation of ours is a caring, loving land. Its people have a zest for life and laughter, and Franklin Roosevelt shared those qualities. But we're also a practical people with an inborn sense of proportion. We sense when things have gone too far, when the time has come to make fundamental changes. Franklin Roosevelt was that kind of a person, too.

Every generation of Americans has faced problems and every generation has overcome them. Like Franklin Roosevelt we know that for free men hope will always be a stronger force than fear, that we only fail when we allow ourselves to be boxed in by the limitations and errors of the past.

This is not a political gathering. It's a celebration of a great man who led our nation through historic times. It's a celebration shared here today by many who knew and loved him well. Friends, colleagues, and relatives—and for my part, a young sportscaster who first felt the awe and majesty of this office when that familiar caped figure drove down the avenue in Des Moines, Iowa, in 1936, the figure who proved to us all that "Happy Days" could and would come again.

In that spirit I can think of no better way to conclude these brief remarks than to ask you all to join me in a toast—and I think he would join—a toast to "Happy Days" now, again, and always.

To "Happy Days."

Note: The President spoke at 2:26 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. During the luncheon, the guests saw a documentary film on President Roosevelt's career. David Brinkley of ABC News narrated the film.

Earlier in the day, the President toured an exhibit on President Roosevelt at the National Museum of American History.

President Urho Kekkonen of Finland

Message to the Finnish President on His Retirement. January 28, 1982

Dear Mr. President:

Your departure from office marks the end of an era, not only in Finland, but in annals of statesmanship. Your unceasing pursuit, for over 25 years, of the cause of peace, has borne many fruits. Your name is synonymous with the independent spirit of the Finnish people, and you leave office as the President of a democratic and proud country.

Please accept, Mr. President, my best wishes on behalf of all Americans, for good health in your well deserved retirement.

Sincerely, **Ronald Reagan**

Assassination of Turkish Consul General Kemal Arikan

Statement by the President. January 28, 1982

This afternoon a tragic event occurred in Los Angeles. The Turkish Consul General, Kemal Arikan, was assassinated in an apparent act of terrorism. I condemn this vicious act.

I have, in addition to communicating with the Turkish Ambassador here in Washington, instructed my administration to forthwith assist local law enforcement in both investigating the murder and, hopefully, bringing this criminal or these criminals to trial so that justice might be done.

Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day

Proclamation 4893. January 28, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Whether silhouetted against the sky on a rocky pinnacle in Alaska or soaring majestically overhead in Florida, the bald eagle is admired as one of nature's most spectacular creatures.

To catch a glimpse of this majestic raptore is to understand why the Founding Fathers chose it to represent the strength and courage of our great Nation. Its grace and power in flight, its vigilance and loyalty in defending its family group, and, most of all, its courage make the eagle a proud and appropriate symbol for the United States. Its presence on the Great Seal of the United States—one talon extending the olive branch of peace, the other brandishing the arrows of defense—is a symbol of friendship and cooperation to our allies and a warning to our adversaries that we are not to be trod upon.

No one is certain what the original United States population of the bird was, although it may have approached 75,000–100,000. We do know, however, that its extinction has become a disheartening possibility in recent years.

We have sought to prevent that possibility by restricting the use of certain pesticides. Shooting and habitat destruction are also being brought under control as a result of protection and conservation programs conducted under the Bald Eagle Protection Act and the Endangered Species Act. Scientists believe we are now beginning to see a subtle but definite population increase through the cooperative efforts of Federal and State fish and wildlife agencies, conservation and industrial groups, scientists, and private citizens. These efforts are truly indicative of the spirit of cooperation and perseverance which is at the very heart of our national character.

On June 20, 1782, the bald eagle became our Nation's symbol and national bird. As we approach the bicentennial anniversary of that event, we have an excellent opportunity to pause and reflect upon the importance of the bald eagle, indeed of all our fish and wildlife resources, to a healthy America. On this occasion, let us renew our commitment and dedication to the conservation of our natural heritage as symbolized by the bald eagle.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with a joint resolution of the Congress (S.J. Res. 121), do hereby proclaim June 20, 1982 as "National Bald Eagle Day" and designate the year 1982 as the "Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle." I call upon the people of the United States to join in these observances with appropriate activities in their homes and communities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of January in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 2:15 p.m., January 29, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on January 29.

White House Staff

Appointment of Lee Atwater as Deputy Assistant to the President for Political Affairs. January 29, 1982

The President today announced his appointment of Lee Atwater of Columbia, S.C., to be Deputy Assistant to the President for Political Affairs. He would succeed Edward J. Rollins who has been promoted to the post of Assistant to the President for Political Affairs. In his new position, Atwater will be the White House point man for the 1982 congressional elections.

Mr. Atwater was appointed Special Assistant to the President on January 21, 1981. Previously, he served as a regional political director during the 1980 presidential campaign and directed the successful Reagan primary effort in South Carolina. Since 1974 he has been active in 28 successful Republican campaigns as a consultant. He was the manager of Senator Strom Thurmond's (R-S.C.) 1978 re-election and has played key roles in the campaigns of Representatives Floyd Spence, Carroll Campbell, Tommy Hartnett and John Napier of South Carolina, and Representative Gene Johnston of North Carolina.

In addition, Mr. Atwater, 30, is a former executive director of the College Republican National Committee. He was one of the youngest delegates to the 1972 Republican National Convention, as well as the youngest Presidential elector from his home State. He was also a delegate to the 1980 Republican National Convention, where he served as Reagan's assistant floor leader. Shortly after the convention he presented, and subsequently saw adopted, his campaign strategy for the Southern States.

Mr. Atwater is a graduate of Newberry College and holds a master's degree from the University of South Carolina. This month the United States Jaycees recognized him as one of the Ten Outstanding Young Men of America for 1982.

Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea

Statement by the President. January 29, 1982

The world's oceans are vital to the United States and other nations in diverse ways. They represent waterways and airways essential to preserving the peace and to trade and commerce, are major sources for meeting increasing world food and energy demands, and promise further resource potential. They are a frontier for expanding scientific research and knowledge, a fundamental part of the global environmental balance, and a great source of beauty, awe, and pleasure for mankind.

Developing international agreement for this vast ocean space, covering over half of the Earth's surface, has been a major challenge confronting the international community. Since 1973 scores of nations have been actively engaged in the arduous task of developing a comprehensive treaty for the world's oceans at the Third United Nations Conference on Law of the Sea. The United States has been a major participant in this process.

Serious questions had been raised in the United States about parts of the draft convention, and, last March, I announced that my administration would undertake a thorough review of the current draft and the degree to which it met United States interests in the navigation, overflight, fisheries, environmental, deep seabed mining, and other areas covered by that convention. We recognize that the last two sessions of the Conference have been difficult, pending the completion of our review. At the same time, we consider it important that a Law of the Sea treaty be such that the United States can join in and support it. Our review has concluded that while most provisions of the draft convention are acceptable and consistent with United States interests, some major elements of the deep seabed mining regime are not acceptable.

I am announcing today that the United States will return to those negotiations and work with other countries to achieve an acceptable treaty. In the deep seabed mining area, we will seek changes necessary to correct those unacceptable elements and to achieve the goal of a treaty that:

—will not deter development of any deep seabed mineral resources to meet national and world demand;

—will assure national access to these resources by current and future qualified entities to enhance U.S. security of supply, to avoid monopolization of the resources by the operating arm of the International Authority, and to promote the economic development of the resources;

—will provide a decisionmaking role in the deep seabed regime that fairly reflects and effectively protects the political and economic interests and financial contributions of participating states;

—will not allow for amendments to come into force without approval of the participating states, including in our case the advice and consent of the Senate;

—will not set other undesirable precedents for international organizations; and

—will be likely to receive the advice and consent of the Senate. In this regard, the convention should not contain provisions for the mandatory transfer of private technology and participation by and funding for national liberation movements.

The United States remains committed to the multilateral treaty process for reaching agreement on Law of the Sea. If working together at the Conference we can find ways to fulfill these key objectives, my administration will support ratification.

I have instructed the Secretary of State and my Special Representative for the Law of the Sea Conference, in coordination with other responsible agencies, to embark immediately on the necessary consultations with other countries and to undertake further preparations for our participation in the Conference.

Cabinet Council on Legal Policy

Announcement of the Creation of the Council. January 29, 1982

The President today announced creation of the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy. This addition to the five existing Cabinet Councils will be chaired by the Attorney General. It will review matters pertaining to interdepartmental aspects of narcotics control, drug abuse prevention and treatment, civil rights, immigration, and other similar interagency policy matters. Initially, the Council will focus upon narcotics enforcement and immigration and refugee policy.

The Cabinet Council's deliberations will not include matters such as civil or criminal litigation or the rendering of legal advice, which are the responsibility of the Attorney General.

In addition to the Attorney General, also serving on the Council will be the Secretaries of State, Treasury, Interior, Commerce, Labor, Health and Human Services, Housing and Urban Development, Transportation; the Director of the Office of Management and Budget; and the Chairman of the Administrative Conference. Serving in an ex officio capacity will be the Vice President, the Counsellor to the President, the Assistant to the President and Chief of Staff, the Assistant to the President for Policy Development, and the Legal Counsel to the President.

Other departments will be invited to participate when appropriate. A Cabinet member may attend meetings of the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy if the items under discussion are of interest. When the situation warrants, other agency heads will be invited to participate.

Lidiya and Augustina Vashchenko

Message to the Hunger Strikers in the United States Embassy in Moscow.
January 29, 1982

Dear Augustina and Lidiya:

I want you to know of my deep personal concern for your health and your lives, which now are placed in extreme jeopardy by the hunger strike you have undertaken. My distress is shared by your many other friends and well-wishers here in the United States and elsewhere throughout the world, who join me in urging you to abandon this course before it is too late.

Please understand that you and the other members of the Vashchenko and Chmykhalov families are not alone as you pursue your brave and determined effort for emigration. Those who work on your behalf, and I have long counted myself among them, are many, and their efforts are unflagging.

Since becoming President, I have directed my Administration to do everything possible to assist you in reaching your goal. We have been in touch with Soviet officials at high levels to seek resolution of this question. I remain committed to seeking your emigration, as well as that of the other members of your family and the Chmykhalov family. I am determined to continue our efforts, and am hopeful that a solution can be found.

I ask you not to lose faith but to take heart from the sincere commitment of your many supporters. I urge you to abandon your hunger strike, and to continue your courageous course, a struggle that is an inspiration to all who value religious freedom and individual human rights.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

January 24

The President returned to the White House following a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

January 25

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Senator Charles McC. Mathias, Jr., of Maryland;
—a group of small business owner-operators.

The President asked the Congress to consider a request for additional appropriation language for the fiscal year 1982 for the Department of Agriculture.

January 26

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Republican congressional leaders;
—the Cabinet, for a luncheon meeting on the State of the Union address.

January 27

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Senator Strom Thurmond of South Carolina and members of the Clemson football team.

January 28

The President met at the White House with:
- members of the White House staff;
- Mayor Margaret Hance of Phoenix, Ariz.;
- a group of black Republican leaders;
- the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs;
- Ephraim Evron, who is leaving his post as Israeli Ambassador to the United States and returning to Israel, for a farewell visit;
- the National Security Council;
- representatives of the National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials;
- members of the Special Medical Advisory Group of the Veterans Administration.

January 29

The President met at the White House with:
- members of the White House staff;
- Juan Antonio Samaranch, president of the International Olympic Committee, and Peter V. Ueberroth, president of the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee;
- John Jacob, president of the National Urban League;
- Senator John G. Tower of Texas.

The President transmitted to the Congress a report on the Non-Aligned Countries' communique of September 1981.

The White House announced that the President will travel to Europe in June to participate in meetings with other heads of government and for an audience with His Holiness Pope John Paul II. Mrs. Reagan will accompany the President. The President will travel to Versailles at the invitation of President Mitterrand to attend the Economic Summit on June 4–6. In addition to the President and President Mitterrand, there will be heads of government or state from Canada, Italy, the Federal Republic of Germany, Japan, and the United Kingdom, as well as the President of the Commission of the European Community. The summit representatives will come together primarily to discuss shared economic concerns. The President will then visit Rome on June 7 at the invitation of the Italian Government. He will have an audience with His Holiness Pope John Paul II. The trip will conclude with the President's attendance at a NATO Summit. President Reagan views this meeting as an opportunity for the North Atlantic Alliance to shape its response to this decade's challenges.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted January 25

Eugene F. Lynch,
of California, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of California, vice Charles B. Renfrew, resigned.

Submitted January 26

Leroy J. Contie, Jr.,
of Ohio, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Sixth Circuit, vice Anthony J. Celebrezze, retired.

Elizabeth A. Kovachevich,
of Florida, to be United States District Judge for the Middle District of Florida, vice George C. Young, retired.

Julio Gonzales,
of California, to be United States Marshal for the Central District of California for the term of 4 years, vice Louis G. Villaescusa, retired.

Richard L. Cox,
of Florida, to be United States Marshal for the Middle District of Florida for the term of 4 years, vice George R. Grosse, resigned.

Carlos C. Cruz,
of Florida, to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Florida for the term of 4 years, vice Donald D. Forsht, term expired.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted January 26—Continued

M. Clifton Nettles III,
of Georgia, to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Georgia for the term of 4 years, vice James C. Murphy, Jr., term expired.

Eugene G. Liss,
of New Jersey, to be United States Marshal for the District of New Jersey for the term of 4 years, vice Carl E. Hirshman, resigned.

Rudolph G. Miller,
of New Mexico, to be United States Marshal for the District of New Mexico for the term of 4 years, vice Bennie A. Martinez, resigned.

Gene G. Abdallah,
of South Dakota, to be United States Marshal for the District of South Dakota for the term of 4 years, vice Edward P. Gribbin, term expired.

Walter J. Stoessel, Jr.,
of the District of Columbia, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service with the personal rank of Career Ambassador, to be Deputy Secretary of State, vice William P. Clark, resigning.

Lawrence S. Eagleburger,
of Florida, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Career Minister, to be Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs, vice Walter J. Stoessel, Jr., resigned.

Powell Allen Moore,
of Georgia, to be an Assistant Secretary of State, vice Richard Fairbanks, resigned.

Michael Hayden Armacost,
of Maryland, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Philippines.

Keith Lapham Brown,
of Colorado, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Kingdom of Lesotho.

Anthony Cecil Eden Quainton,
of Washington, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Nicaragua.

Howard Eugene Douglas,
of Virginia, to be United States Coordinator for Refugee Affairs and Ambassador at Large while serving in this position.

Maynard W. Glitman,
of Vermont, for the rank of Ambassador while serving as Department of State Representative and Deputy Head of the United States Delegation to the Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations.

Hugh W. Foster,
of California, to be Alternate Executive Director of the Inter-American Development Bank, vice Eugene Jay Finkel, resigned.

Frederic Arnold Eidsness, Jr.,
of Colorado, to be an Assistant Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, vice Eckardt C. Beck, resigned.

Cathie A. Shattuck,
of Colorado, to be a member of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the term expiring July 1, 1985, vice Ethel Bent Walsh, term expired, to which office she was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

Joan D. Aikens,
of Pennsylvania, to be a member of the Federal Election Commission for the remainder of the term expiring April 30, 1983, vice Vernon M. Thomson, to which office she was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

Lee Ann Elliott,
of Illinois, to be a member of the Federal Election Commission for a term expiring April 30, 1987, vice Joan D. Aikens, term expired, to which office she was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted January 26*—Continued**

Danny Lee McDonald,
of Oklahoma, to be a member of the Federal Election Commission for a term expiring April 30, 1987, vice Robert O. Tiernan, term expired, to which office he was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

J. J. Simmons III,
of New Jersey, to be a member of the Interstate Commerce Commission for the remainder of the term expiring December 31, 1985, vice Thomas A. Trantum, resigned.

Herbert E. Ellingwood,
of California, to be a member of the Merit Systems Protection Board for the remainder of the term expiring March 1, 1986, vice Ruth T. Prokop, resigned, to which office he was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

Herbert E. Ellingwood,
of California, to be Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board, vice Ruth T. Prokop, resigned, to which office he was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

William J. Bennett,
of North Carolina, to be Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities for a term of 4 years, vice Joseph D. Duffey, term expired, to which office he was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

John W. Crutcher,
of Virginia, to be a Commissioner of the Postal Rate Commission for the term expiring October 16, 1986, vice Clyde S. DuPont, resigned.

Withdrawn January 26

Robert N. Smith,
of Ohio, to be an Assistant Secretary of Defense, vice John Howard Moxley III, resigned, which was sent to the Senate on September 4, 1981.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted January 28

Fred J. Eckert,
of New York, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Fiji, and to serve concurrently and without additional compensation as Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of Kiribati, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Kingdom of Tonga, and Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Tuvalu.

Robert B. Krupansky,
of Ohio, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Sixth Circuit, vice Paul C. Weick, retired.

James L. George,
of Maryland, to be an Assistant Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, vice Charles N. Van Doren, resigned.

Norman Terrell,
of California, to be an Assistant Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, vice Thomas D. Davies, resigned.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released January 26

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with Republican congressional leaders—by Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel

Checklist—Continued
Released January 26—Continued

Advance text:
The State of the Union Address

Fact sheet:
The State of the Union Address

Fact sheet:
The President's federalism initiative

Released January 27

Announcement:
Appointment of Robert J. Myers as Executive Director of the National Commission on Social Security Reform

Fact sheet:
Federalism initiative

Transcript:
Press briefing on the State of the Union Address and the President's federalism initiative—by Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III, Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, David A. Stockman, Director of the Office of Management and Budget, and William P. Clark, Deputy Secretary of State and Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs

Checklist—Continued
Released January 28

Statement:
Rescue of Brig. Gen. James Dozier from his Red brigades kidnapers—by Mr. Clark

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's federalism initiative—by Mayors Margaret Hance of Phoenix, Ariz., James Inhofe of Tulsa, Okla., and Richard Carver of Peoria, Ill.

Released January 29

Announcement:
Nomination of John R. Gibson to be United States Circuit Judge for the Eighth Circuit

Fact sheet:
U.S. participation in the Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abortion—42, 70
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7
Agency. *See other part of title*
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68
  Secretary—11
Air traffic control—18
Ambassadors, U.S. *See country to which assigned*
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
Appalachian Regional Commission, budget—68
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—62
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Assassination attempt on President—64
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Austria, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Automobile industry—9, 18, 65
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of

Baltimore, Md., mayor—71
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Budget, Federal
  Administration's goals—57
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Deferrals—68
  Deficit—57, 58
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1983, meetings—11, 12
Business and industry, modernization and expansion—44

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12
  Human Resources—33
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visit—11
  U.S. district judge—34
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights, President's views—20, 37, 40, 42
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clorox Company—71
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—68
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28
Commerce, international, free trade principle—7
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communism—2, 6, 64
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuban and Haitian entrants—68

Defense, Department of
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22

Defense, Department of—Continued
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21
  Under Secretary—22
Defense and national security
  Administration's goals—55, 57, 58, 61
  CIA Director's role—21
  Defense spending—45
  Defense Secretary's role—21
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44
  National security adviser's role—3, 21
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Disaster declaration, California—12
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of

Economic Advisers, Council of—11
Economy, international, interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59
  Interest rates—55, 59
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69
  Savings and loans—29
Education, taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals—29, 42
  Domestic—9
  International—7
  Statistics—39, 48, 65
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20
  Organizational changes—16
  Secretary—20
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Resources, Commission on the Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Entitlement programs, administration's goals—39, 59
Environment, President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency, Assistant Administrator—26
Ethical Problems in Medicine, President's Commission for the Study of. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—19
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
Federal labor-management relations program—16, 33
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33
Federal Register—48, 55
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  U.S. district judge—34
  U.S. marshals—34, 70
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Discussions with advisers—11
  Secretary of State's role—21

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Natural gas
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
Georgia, U.S. marshal—34
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11
  Foreign Minister—6
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Grants, block. *See* State and local governments
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national

Haitian and Cuban entrants—68
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—68
  Secretary—33, 68
Helsinki Final Act—6
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
Housing industry—9
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Secretary—33, 69

Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  Anniversary dinner—54
  Satellite Inaugural Balls Books—69
Industry. *See* Business and industry
Inflation. *See* Economy, national
Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
Inter-American Development Bank—4
Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national

Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71
  Under Secretary—20
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Communication Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency
International security assistance programs—68
Israel, Palestinian autonomy issue—40
Italy, antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35

Japan
  Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Labor-management relations program, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations program
Legal Services Corporation—69
Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33

Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Director—20
  Deputy Director—20, 66
  Director—11, 62
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Media, news. *See* News media
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicine, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine
Middle East, U.S. peace efforts—40
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National Advisory Council on Adult Education—38
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59
National Consumers' Week—66
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Jaycee Week—36
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70
National Transportation Safety Board—70
Natural gas, deregulation—33
New Jersey, U.S. marshal—70
New Mexico, U.S. marshal—34
New Year's Day—1
New York City Partnership—27, 34
News media, national security information disclosures—24, 45
Nicaragua, U.S. Ambassador—26
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—5, 6, 12
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*

Palestinian autonomy issue—40
Phoenix, Ariz., mayor—71
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46
  U.S. pharmaceutical drug relief program—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33
Postal Rate Commission—26
Presidency, views on—64
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine—68
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60
Private sector. *See* Voluntarism
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Statehood support—19

Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Regulatory reform, auto industry—18
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief

Republican National Committee—48ftn.

San Juan, Puerto Rico, mayor—33
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senior Executive Service—17
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Solidarity Day—46
Somalia, President—12
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49
Special Situation Group—11
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23
  Budget—68
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69
  Under Secretary—10
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Block grants—56
  Federalism—43, 55, 57
  Officials, meeting with President—69
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5
Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine, President's Commission for the. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine

Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 39, 55, 58, 59
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  User fees—18
Terrorism, President's views—35
Texas, Governor—33
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—68
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18
  Secretary—17, 33, 49
  Senior Executive Service—17
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation—2, 5, 7
  Foreign policy—64
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6
  President—9, 45
  U.S. economic sanctions—6, 40
United Nations
  Secretary-General—32n.
  U.S. Representative—32n.
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges, Sixth Circuit—34, 71
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22
U.S. International Communication Agency—2n., 5
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23
Urban affairs—69, 71
User fees. *See* Taxation

Vice President
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform role—48, 55
  Senate President role—37
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Press Secretary—20
Voluntarism, administration's goals—30, 60

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Relations—20
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20

White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20

White House staff—Continued
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistant to President—37

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34
Abe, Shintaro—69
Adams, Tom—70
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11

Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Barness, Herbert—25
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Block, John R.—11
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45
Brooks, Herb—32
Brown, Keith Lapham—35
Brown, Pat—63
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55

Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlucci, Frank C.—20
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70
Clay, Henry—47
Clements, Gov. Bill—33
Colbert, Claudette—70
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27
Coolidge, Calvin—2
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Coors, Joseph—38
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34
Crayne, Dick—1
Crutcher, John W.—26
Cruz, Carlos C.—70
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delano, Robert—11
Demoss, Harold R., Jr.—69
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Edwards, James B.—20
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold—26
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28
Erickson, John—69

Fahrner, Homer—31
Ferre, Luis—33
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Foster, Hugh W.—4
Friedman, Milton—58
Fuller, Craig L.—20

Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7
Glitman, Maynard W.—36
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Graham, Billy—30
Gray, Robert—69

Hagel, Charles—69
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Helms, Sen. Jesse—70
Hesse, Martha—20
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hodel, Donald P.—20

Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jacobs, George—38
James, E. Pendleton—33
Jefferson, Thomas—29
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Keyworth, George—20

Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34
Krupansky, Robert B.—71

Landon, Michael—1
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Liss, Eugene G.—70
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lynch, Eugene F.—34

Mansfield, Mike—35, 69
Marino, Michael—38
Martin, Preston—15
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Mathias, Charles McC., Jr.—33
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McKee, Clarence V.—69
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20
Miller, Rudolph G.—34
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Powell A.—10
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Morris, Richard C.—70
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65

Nelson, Jack—56
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71

Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Peter, Saint—47
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69
Pondi, Paul—33

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26

Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Reagan, Nancy—70
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56
Rosebush, James S.—8
Rostow, Eugene V.—12

Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11
Schweiker, Richard S.—33
Shetterly, Robert—71
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69
Smith, Patricia—38
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Speakes, Larry M.—9, 62
Stein, Jacob—11
Stockman, David A.—11, 62
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Volcker, Paul A.—44

Wagner, Richard—20
Walesa, Lech—46, 56
Walsh, John—69
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20
West, J. Robinson—20
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69
Williamson, Richard S.—20
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

2/8/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

FEB 25 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]

U.S, DOCUMENTS
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Monday, February 8, 1982
Volume 18—Number 5
Pages 101–125

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Meetings With Foreign Leaders)
National Prayer Breakfast—114
Regulatory relief and small business, White House briefing—116

Announcements

Release of cheese surplus from the Commodity Credit Corporation inventory—122

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership, chairman and members—102
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, member—119
National Mediation Board, member—110
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Associate Administrator—106
National Science Foundation, member of the National Science Board—101
Postal Rate Commission, Commissioner and Chairman—110
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, member of the Board of Directors—101
Small Business Administration, Administrator—119
Student Loan Marketing Association, member of the Board of Directors—101
U.S. International Trade Commission, member—120
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation
  Deputy Inspector General—106
  Inspector General—106
White House staff, Assistant to the President for Policy Development—119

Communications to Congress

Budget rescissions and deferrals, message—121
U.S.-Bangladesh agreement on nuclear energy, message—104

Executive Orders

Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Physical fitness and sports—107

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

(See Resignations and Retirements)

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President Mohamed Hosni Mubarak of Egypt
  Arrival—108
  Departure—115
  State dinner—111

Memorandums to Federal Agencies

Protection of classified National Security Council and intelligence information—105

Proclamations

American Heart Month, 1982—111
National Poison Prevention Week, 1982—121
National Scleroderma Week—120

Resignations and Retirements

Small Business Administration, Administrator—113
White House staff, Assistant to the President for Policy Development—118

Statements by the President

Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—117

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—125
Checklist of White House press releases—124
Digest of other White House announcements—122
Nominations submitted to the Senate—123

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, February 5, 1982

National Science Foundation

Nomination of Jay V. Beck To Be a Member of the National Science Board.
February 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Jay V. Beck to be a member of the National Science Board for a term expiring May 10, 1986. He would succeed Jewel P. Cobb.

Dr. Beck is professor emeritus of microbiology, with microbiological research responsibilities, at Brigham Young University in Provo, Utah. Previously he was professor of bacteriology and chairman of the department of bacteriology at Brigham Young in 1951–78. Dr. Beck was associate professor of microbiology at Pennsylvania State University in 1947–51; microbiologist, Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil Association in Bradford, Pa., in 1946–47; assistant professor, department of microbiology, University of Idaho, in 1944–46; and associate chemist, U.S. Food and Drug Administration, San Francisco, in 1940–44.

Dr. Beck was principal investigator on numerous research projects, including studies supported by the National Institute of Health, the National Science Foundation, and the Dow Chemical Co. He has attended international congresses of microbiology and biochemistry in Stockholm, Moscow, and Tokyo. He has published many articles for scholarly journals and has coauthored a laboratory manual for courses in general microbiology.

He graduated from Brigham Young University (M.A., 1936) and the University of California at Berkeley (Ph. D., 1940). He is married, has six children, and resides in Provo, Utah. He was born January 15, 1912, in Highland, Utah.

Securities Investor Protection Corporation

Nomination of James G. Stearns To Be a Member of the Board of Directors.
February 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James G. Stearns to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation for the remainder of the term expiring December 31, 1982. The President also intends to designate Mr. Stearns Chairman. He would succeed Hugh F. Owens.

Mr. Stearns is currently Director, Office of Alcohol Fuels, Department of Energy. He was secretary of agriculture and services, State of California, and a member of then-Governor Reagan's cabinet in 1972–75. Previously he was director, department of conservation, State of California, in 1967–72, and Modoc County, California, supervisor. He has also been a self-employed farmer and rancher.

He attended Oregon State College and served in the U.S. Army Air Corps during World War II. He is married, has three children, and resides in Arlington, Va., and Reno, Nev. He was born January 29, 1922, in Lapine, Oreg.

Student Loan Marketing Association

Appointment of James E. Brandon as a Member of the Board of Directors.
February 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint James E. Brandon to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Student Loan Marketing Association. He would succeed Thomas H. Riddell, Jr.

Since 1962 Mr. Brandon has been a self-employed attorney in Amarillo, Tex. He is also a certified public accountant and was associated with the firm of Haskins & Sells (Dallas office) in 1949–55.

Mr. Brandon graduated from North Texas State University (B.A., 1948) and the University of Texas at Austin (J.D., 1962). He is currently a member of the board of regents of Amarillo College.

He is married, has two children, and resides in Amarillo, Tex. He was born January 15, 1927, in Farmersville, Tex.

Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership

Appointment of Eight Members and Designation of Chairman.
February 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership. The President also announced his intention to designate R. Miller Hicks Chairman.

Al Cardenas is co-founder and senior partner of the firm Barron, Lehman & Cardenas in Miami, Fla. Previously he was senior partner of Cardenas, Chomat, Geiss, Amador & Dienstag in 1978–79. He has practiced law since 1974. He has been active in community affairs and served as a member of the Dade County Mayor's Committee on Economic Development. He was also a member of the board of directors of the Greater Miami Restoration Board. He was born January 3, 1948, in Havana, Cuba.

William Jackson Greer is chairman of the board of Intex Products, Inc., of Greenville, S.C. In 1971 he purchased the industrial and textile divisions of Texize Chemicals, Inc., and formed Intex Products, Inc. He founded Texize Chemicals in 1945, serving as president and treasurer and chairman of the board until 1971. He is a member of the board of directors of the National Association of Manufacturers. Mr. Greer was born November 20, 1908, in Honea Path, S.C.

R. Miller Hicks is president of R. Miller Hicks & Co., a business development and consultant firm incorporated over 23 years ago in Austin, Tex. He is past chairman of the board of Dynamic Broadcasting Corp. and vice president of Investors, Inc., a mortgage banking corporation. He is past member of the U.S. Regional Export Expansion Council. He was born April 29, 1925, in Athens, Tex.

LeRoy W. Jeffries is founder and president of LeRoy W. Jeffries and Associates, Inc., a marketing and public relations firm in Los Angeles, Calif. Previously he was senior vice president and director of advertising with Johnson Publishing Co. He has also held positions with the Urban League of Greater New York, the National Urban League, and served as a consultant to the chairman of the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. He was born August 14, 1912, in Greensboro, N.C.

Katherine D. Ortega is a consultant with Otero Savings and Loan Association in Alamogordo, N. Mex. Previously she was president and director of Santa Ana State Bank in Santa Ana, Calif., in 1975–77; vice president and cashier, Pan American National Bank in Los Angeles, Calif., in 1972–75; and tax supervisor, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. in 1969–72. She was the first woman president of a bank in the State of California. Ms. Ortega was born July 16, 1934, in Tularosa, N. Mex.

Lincoln Johnson Ragsdale, Sr., is president and chairman of the board of Valley Life and Casualty Insurance and owner of International Investment Co. in Phoenix, Ariz. He is past president of the International Construction Co. and was secretary and a member of the board of directors of the Southwest Savings and Loan Association. He is currently a member of the National Urban League board of trustees and member of the board of directors of the National Conference of Christians and Jews. He was born July 27, 1927, in Muskogee, Okla.

Stanley S. Scott is vice president of public affairs, Philip Morris U.S.A., in New York, N.Y. He was director of corporate public affairs and assistant director, corporate relations and communications, in 1977–79. Mr. Scott served as Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, Department of State, in 1975–77, and was Special Assistant to the President in the White House in 1973–75. He was assistant director of public relations, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, in 1966–67. Mr. Scott was born July 2, 1933, in Bolivar, Tenn.

Walter Larke Sorg is president, Walter Larke Sorg Associates, a management consulting firm in Washington, D.C. Previously he was appointed to participate in organization and development of the Office of Minority Business Enterprise, Department of Commerce, in 1969. He later served as Assistant Director, Director of National Programs, and Acting Director. He was engaged in financial printing in 1947–69.

Mr. Sorg was born April 5, 1926, in Springfield Gardens, N.Y.

Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program

Executive Order 12344. February 1, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President and as Commander in Chief of the Armed Forces of the United States of America, with recognition of the crucial importance to national security of the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program, and for the purpose of preserving the basic structure, policies, and practices developed for this Program in the past and assuring that the Program will continue to function with excellence, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program is an integrated program carried out by two organizational units, one in the Department of Energy and the other in the Department of the Navy.

Sec. 2. Both organizational units shall be headed by the same individual so that the activities of each may continue in practice under common management. This individual shall direct the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program in both departments. The director shall be qualified by reason of technical background and experience in naval nuclear propulsion. The director may be either a civilian or an officer of the United States Navy, active or retired.

Sec. 3. The Secretary of the Navy (through the Secretary of Defense) and the Secretary of Energy shall obtain the approval of the President to appoint the director of the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program for their respective Departments. The director shall be appointed to serve a term of eight years, except that the Secretary of Energy and the Secretary of the Navy may, with mutual concurrence, terminate or extend the term of the respective appointments.

Sec. 4. An officer of the United States Navy appointed as director shall be nominated for the grade of Admiral. A civilian serving as director shall be compensated at a rate to be specified at the time of appointment.

Sec. 5. Within the Department of Energy, the Secretary of Energy shall assign to the director the responsibility of performing the functions of the Division of Naval Reactors transferred to the Department of Energy by Section 309(a) of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7158), including assigned civilian power reactor programs, and any naval nuclear propulsion functions of the Department of Energy, including:

(a) direct supervision over the Bettis and Knolls Atomic Power Laboratories, the Expended Core Facility and naval reactor prototype plants;

(b) research, development, design, acquisition, specification, construction, inspection, installation, certification, testing, overhaul, refueling, operating practices and procedures, maintenance, supply support, and ultimate disposition, of naval nuclear propulsion plants, including components thereof, and any special maintenance and service facilities related thereto;

(c) the safety of reactors and associated naval nuclear propulsion plants, and control of radiation and radioactivity associated with naval nuclear propulsion activities, including prescribing and enforcing standards and regulations for these areas as they affect the environment and the safety and health of workers, operators, and the general public;

(d) training, including training conducted at the naval prototype reactors of the Department of Energy, and assistance and concurrence in the selection, training, qualification, and assignment of personnel reporting to the director and of personnel who supervise, operate, or maintain naval nuclear propulsion plants; and

(e) administration of the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program, including oversight of program support in areas such as security, nuclear safeguards and transportation, public information, procurement, logistics, and fiscal management.

Sec. 6. Within the Department of Energy, the director shall report to the Secretary of Energy, through the Assistant Secretary assigned nuclear energy functions and shall serve as a Deputy Assistant Secretary. The director shall have direct access to the Secretary of Energy and other senior officials in the Department of Energy concerning naval nuclear propulsion matters, and to all other personnel who supervise, operate or maintain naval nuclear propulsion plants and support facilities for the Department of Energy.

Sec. 7. Within the Department of the Navy, the Secretary of the Navy shall assign to the director responsibility to supervise all technical aspects of the Navy's nuclear propulsion work, including:

(a) research, development, design, procurement, specification, construction, inspection, installation, certification, testing, overhaul, refueling, operating practices and procedures, maintenance, supply support, and ultimate disposition, of naval nuclear propulsion plants, including components thereof, and any special maintenance and service facilities related thereto; and

(b) training programs, including Nuclear Power Schools of the Navy, and assistance and concurrence in the selection, training, qualification, and assignment of personnel reporting to the director and of Government personnel who supervise, operate, or maintain naval nuclear propulsion plants.

Sec. 8. Within the Department of the Navy, the Secretary of the Navy shall assign to the director responsibility within the Navy for:

(a) the safety of reactors and associated naval nuclear propulsion plants, and control of radiation and radioactivity associated with naval nuclear propulsion activities, including prescribing and enforcing standards and regulations for these areas as they affect the environment and the safety and health of workers, operators, and the general public.

(b) administration of the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program, including oversight of program support in areas such as security, nuclear safeguards and transportation, public information, procurement, logistics, and fiscal management.

Sec. 9. In addition to any other organizational assignments within the Department of the Navy, the director shall report directly to the Chief of Naval Operations. The director shall have direct access to the Secretary of the Navy and other senior officials in the Department of the Navy concerning naval nuclear propulsion matters, and to all other Government personnel who supervise, operate, or maintain naval nuclear propulsion plants and support facilities.

Sec. 10. This Order is effective on February 1, 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 1, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:33 p.m., February 1, 1982*]

United States-Bangladesh Agreement on Nuclear Energy

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Agreement. February 2, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am pleased to transmit to the Congress, in accordance with Section 123 d of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2153(d)), the text of the proposed Agreement for Cooperation Between the United States of America and the People's Republic of Bangladesh Concerning Peaceful Uses of Nuclear Energy and accompanying annex and agreed minute; my written determination, approval, and authorization concerning the agreement; and the memorandum of the Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency with the Nuclear Proliferation Assessment Statement concerning the agreement. The joint memorandum submitted to me by the Secretaries of State and Energy, which includes a summary analysis of the provisions of the agreement, and the views and recommendations of the Members of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency are also enclosed.

The Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of March 10, 1978 sets forth certain requirements for new agreements for peaceful nuclear cooperation with other countries. In my judgment, the proposed agreement for cooperation between the United States and Bangladesh, together with its accompanying annex and agreed minute, meets all statutory requirements.

The proposed bilateral agreement reflects the desire of the Government of the United States and the Government of Bangladesh to establish a framework for peaceful nuclear cooperation between our two countries in a manner which recognizes both the shared non-proliferation objectives and the friendly and harmonious relations between the United States and Bangladesh. The proposed agreement will, in my view, further the non-proliferation and other foreign policy interests of the United States.

I have considered the views and recommendations of the interested agencies in reviewing the proposed agreement and have determined that its performance will promote, and will not constitute an unreasonable risk to, the common defense and security. Accordingly, I have approved the agreement and authorized its execution, and urge that the Congress give it favorable consideration.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 2, 1982.

Protection of Classified National Security Council and Intelligence Information

Memorandum From the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. February 2, 1982

The President signed NSDD–19 on January 12, 1982[1] dealing with protection of classified National Security Council and Intelligence Information, directing that I establish procedures to implement its policy guidelines. This memorandum (1) supersedes NSDD–19, (2) establishes procedures for protection of National Security Council Information as herein defined, (3) directs agency heads to issue instructions in conformity with these procedures, (4) directs the Director of Central Intelligence to develop similar procedures for protection of classified intelligence information, and (5) requests the Attorney General to convene an interdepartmental group on the effectiveness of existing laws against unauthorized disclosure of classified information.

National Security Council Information

National Security Council Information means classified information contained in: (1) any document prepared by or intended primarily for use by the NSC, its interagency groups as defined in NSDD–2, or its associated committees and groups, and (2) deliberations of the NSC, its interagency groups as defined in NSDD–2, or its associated committees and groups.

Access

Any agency or department handling NSC Information will hold the number of persons having access to such information to the absolute minimum consistent with efficient operations of the NSC system, and will strictly control document dissemination and reproduction to carry out existing law. A numbered cover sheet bearing the notation appearing below will be affixed to each copy of a document containing NSC information. The cover sheet will be attached at the time it is submitted to an Assistant Secretary or equivalent level. The NSC will provide sample cover sheets to departments and agencies who will then be responsible for further distribution and administration.

> *Notice*
>
> The attached document contains sensitive National Security Council Information. It is to be read and discussed only by persons authorized by law.
>
> Your signature acknowledges you are such a person and you promise you will show or discuss information contained in the document only with persons who are authorized by law to have access to this document.
>
> Persons handling this document acknowledge he or she knows and understands the security law relating thereto and will cooperate fully with any lawful investigation by the United States Government into any unauthorized disclosure of classified information contained herein.

---

[1] *Editor's Note: See page 24 of this volume.*

Implementation

Agency and department heads will forward to the NSC implementing instructions on these procedures no later than March 15, 1982.

The DCI will also submit by that date for NSC consideration draft procedures for protection of sensitive intelligence information within its control. Such procedures will be cleared within the Intelligence Community and dissenting views will be noted.

The Attorney General is requested to convene by March 1, 1982, an interagency group to report to the President on the effectiveness of existing statutes and Executive Orders prohibiting unauthorized disclosure of classified information.

For The President:

William P. Clark

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Nomination of James W. Winchester To Be Associate Administrator. February 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James W. Winchester to be Associate Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. He would succeed George S. Benton.

Since 1977 Mr. Winchester has been a consultant and owner of Business & Engineering Consultants, Inc. Previously he was Director, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Data Buoy Office, St. Louis, Mo., in 1972–77; vice president and general manager, Oceanographic Services, Inc., Santa Barbara, Calif., in 1966–72; head, field projects, Office of Naval Research, in 1956–66; and research associate, the Johns Hopkins University, in 1955–56.

He graduated from the American University (M.A.), the Johns Hopkins University (M.A.), and Furman University (B.S.). He is married and resides in Pass Christian, Miss. He was born November 7, 1916, in Central, S.C.

United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Nomination of Samuel K. Lessey, Jr., To Be Inspector General. February 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Samuel K. Lessey, Jr., to be Inspector General, United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation, for a term of 7 years.

Mr. Lessey is a private investor and a brigadier general in the United States Air Force Reserve. He was vice president, Shearson, Hammill & Co., an investment banking and brokerage firm, in 1968–74. Previously he was vice president and director of the National Aviation Corp., a closed-end investment company specializing in aerospace and airline securities, in 1957–68.

He graduated from the United States Military Academy (B.S., 1945); Harvard Law School (LL.B., 1951); and Harvard Business School (M.B.A., 1956). He resides in Hancock, N.H. Mr. Lessey was born October 9, 1923, in Newark, N.J.

United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Nomination of Robert W. Gambino To Be Deputy Inspector General. February 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert W. Gambino to be Deputy Inspector General, United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation, for a term of 7 years.

Mr. Gambino served in the Central Intelligence Agency for over 20 years, involved in support, collection, and operational programs. During his last 5 years with the Agency, Mr. Gambino was Director of Security. He resigned in February 1980.

He graduated from the University of Virginia (B.A., 1951), and George Washington University (J.D., 1958; M.A., 1968). He resides in Vienna, Va., and was born November 16, 1926, in Martinsburg, W. Va.

Physical Fitness and Sports

Executive Order 12345. February 2, 1982

By virtue of the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America, and in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), in order to expand the program for physical fitness and sports and to continue the President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, in carrying out his responsibilities for public health and human services, develop and coordinate a national program for physical fitness and sports. The Secretary shall:

(a) Enlist the active support and assistance of individual citizens, civic groups, private enterprise, voluntary organizations, and others in efforts to promote and improve the fitness of all Americans through regular participation in physical fitness and sports activities.

(b) Initiate programs to inform the general public of the importance of exercise and the link which exists between regular physical activity and such qualities as good health and effective performance.

(c) Strengthen coordination of Federal services and programs relating to physical fitness and sports participation and invite appropriate Federal agencies to participate in an interagency committee to coordinate physical fitness and sports activities of the Federal establishment.

(d) Encourage State and local governments to emphasize the importance of regular physical fitness and sports participation.

(e) Seek to advance the physical fitness of children, youth, adults, and senior citizens by systematically encouraging the development of community recreation, physical fitness, and sports participation programs.

(f) Develop cooperative programs with medical, dental, and other similar professional societies to encourage the implementation of sound physical fitness practices and sports medicine services.

(g) Stimulate and encourage research in the areas of sports medicine, physical fitness, and sports performance.

(h) Assist educational agencies at all levels in developing high quality, innovative health and physical education programs which emphasize the importance of exercise to good health.

(i) Assist recreation agencies and national sports governing bodies at all levels in developing "sports for all" programs which emphasize the value of sports to physical, mental, and emotional fitness.

(j) Assist business, industry, government, and labor organizations in establishing sound physical fitness programs to elevate employee fitness and to reduce the financial and human costs resulting from physical inactivity.

Sec. 2. ***President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports.*** (a) There is hereby continued the President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports.

(b) The Council shall be composed of fifteen members appointed by the President. The President shall designate one of the members to be the Chairman.

Sec. 3. ***Functions of the Council.*** (a) The Council shall advise the President and the Secretary concerning progress made in carrying out the provisions of this Order and shall recommend to the President and the Secretary, as necessary, actions to accelerate progress.

(b) The Council shall advise the Secretary on matters pertaining to the ways and means of enhancing opportunities for participation in physical fitness and sports activities.

(c) The Council shall also advise the Secretary on State, local, and private actions to extend and improve physical activity programs and services.

Sec. 4. ***Administrative Provisions Concerning the Council.*** (a) The Secretary and the Council are authorized to request from any Federal agency such information or assistance deemed necessary to carry out their functions under this Order.

(b) Each Federal agency is authorized, to the extent permitted by law and within available funds, to furnish such information and assistance to the Secretary and the Council as they may request.

(c) The members of the Council shall serve without compensation for their work on the Council. However, members of the Council may receive travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707).

(d) To the extent permitted by law, the Secretary shall furnish the Council with necessary staff, supplies, facilities, and other administrative services. The expenses of the Council shall be paid from funds available to the Secretary.

(e) The Secretary shall appoint an Executive Director of the Council.

(f) The seal prescribed by Executive Order No. 10830 of July 24, 1959, as amended, shall continue to be the seal of the President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports continued by this Order.

Sec. 5. *General Provisions Concerning the Council.*

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Executive Order, the functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), except that of reporting annually to the Congress, shall be performed by the Secretary in accordance with guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

(b) In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, the Council shall terminate on December 31, 1982, unless sooner extended.

(c) Executive Order No. 11562, as amended, is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 2, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:19 p.m., February 2, 1982*]

Visit of President Mohamed Hosni Mubarak of Egypt

Remarks at the Welcoming Ceremony. February 3, 1982

President Reagan. It's an honor and a pleasure to welcome you, Mr. President, Mrs. Mubarak, and those who accompanied you from Egypt.

Your visit today reaffirms our friendship, and all Americans thank you for that reaffirmation. Your visit and the current excellent relations between our two governments are testimony that the friendship between Egypt and the United States is more than a compact between individuals. It is a commitment between nations.

In your inaugural address to the Egyptian parliament, President Mubarak, you told the parliament, "We are all sons of the same destiny and history." Well, I believe that's true of all mankind as well. And today all good and decent people join in proclaiming that terrorists will not be permitted to determine the future of mankind.

Mr. President, there's much to discuss. Our talks will touch on issues of global, regional, and bilateral significance. We share a mutual concern as we observe the expansion of a totalitarian power based on an ideology that smothers freedom and independence and denies the existence of God. The people of Poland and Afghanistan now suffocate under the oppressive whim of this fearful master. Within the Mideast, this same power encourages hatred and conflict, hoping to take some advantage of instability.

The United States stands firmly with Egypt and other Mideastern nations concerned with regional security. As Secretary Haig emphasized on his recent visit, we have never sought a military, permanent presence, but we do ask and are grateful for mutually agreed arrangements that will enhance the security of the nations in that region.

In an address last December, Mr. President, you stated that one of the characteristics of great nations is their ability to learn from history. But if history teaches us anything, it is that good people must cooperate if peace is to be maintained and if progress is to be made.

Over the last decade, the United States played a part in the peace process which has led to peace between Egypt and Israel. We are willing to continue in that role to seek a lasting peace in the Middle East between Israel and all its Arab neighbors. And Camp David, we believe, is a first step toward that goal. It has brought recognizable and measurable progress. As Israeli withdrawal from the Sinai takes place later this year, we must commit ourselves to push on. In a spirit of understanding, we must address the remaining issues in the negotiations for autonomy in the West Bank and Gaza and chart a course that will build upon that which has already been accomplished.

Others should be brought into the Camp David process, because no matter how long and arduous, it offers the best opportunity for tangible results. In the months ahead, we must maintain our flexibility, yet never lose sight of the goal of establishing a lasting and comprehensive peace that will provide security and justice and a better life for all peoples of the region. Without setting deadlines, I personally believe the time has come to get on with the task before us and the sooner the better.

Secretary Haig has explained to me your sincere commitment now that you have peace with Israel to seek a broader peace in the region. President Mubarak, the United States also remains eager to do whatever we can to help Egypt enjoy the fruits of peace. We offer the helping hand of friendship, and we're optimistic that working with you, we can streamline our joint economic efforts, make them more flexible, more efficient, and more responsive to our mutual needs, so that all can share in the bounty of peace.

In the coming spring, America's trade ambassador, William Brock, will visit your country with the expressed purpose of strengthening our trade and economic ties. And, Mr. President, we also share your concern for the well-being of your neighbors in the Sudan. In this world of advanced technology, communication, and transportation, all nations are neighbors. Furthermore, with you and all those who would be our friends, we hope to be a good neighbor.

Mr. President, I grew up in a small town in the Midwest of our country, and in the tiny school where I received my initial education, our history books taught us about the magnificent 7,000-year-old culture that grew and prospered along the Nile. I remember wondering what kind of people they were—those people who laid the foundation for Western civilization. Well, today, we Americans know the Egyptian people well, their courage and nobility, and we're proud to have you as our friends.

President Mubarak. President Reagan, thank you very much for the warm reception and the kind words. It is a source of great pleasure to visit your great country once again in less than 4 months.

As you know, Mr. President, the sentiments which you have expressed are shared by 44 million Egyptians. They look upon the United States with admiration and respect. They remember very vividly the words of President Abraham Lincoln, who spoke of a nation conceived in liberty and dedicated to the proposition that all men are created equal. They recall also that President John Kennedy urged all nations to join in creating a new endeavor—not a new balance of power, but a new world of law, where the strong are just and the weak secure and the peace preserved.

Mr. President, during the past few years our late leader, President Sadat, worked vigorously with you and your predecessors to forge an ever-growing friendship. In doing so he was expressing the will of the Egyptian people. Hence this policy will continue unchanged. We are determined to build upon what has been achieved and add to it every day. We are here to reinforce our friendship and intensify our cooperation in all fields. We are here, Mr. President, to cement the bonds of interaction between our two nations. We are here to reaffirm our commitment to work together for peace and reconciliation.

The steps we took on the road to peace in the Middle East generated a historic change in that troubled part of the world. However, they must be followed up in the months ahead. We must double our efforts in order to fulfill our pledge to establish a just and a comprehensive peace. The key to peace and stability in the area is to solve the Palestinian problem.

A just solution to this problem must be based on mutual recognition and acceptance. Both sides have an inherent right to exist and function as a national entity, free from domination and fear. The exercise of the right to self-determination cannot be denied to the Palestinian people. In fact, it is the best guarantee for Israeli security. This is the lesson of history and the course of the future.

To make it a living reality the Palestinians need your help and your understanding. We are certain that you will not fail them—you will not defeat the expectations of those who look upon you as a nation of freedom-fighters and peacemakers.

I'm looking forward to the talks that we'll have today with hope and optimisim. Much depends on the success of our efforts and the clarity of our vision. I have no doubt that we shall meet the challenge with resolve and determination.

Mr. President, on behalf of the Egyptian people, I invite you and Mrs. Reagan to visit Egypt in order to enable the Egyptian people to express to you the genuine feeling towards every American in the United States.

Thank you very much, Mr. President.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 10:10 a.m. in the East Room at the White House, where President Mubarak was given the formal welcome because of inclement weather.

Following the ceremony, the two Presidents met in the Oval Office, first privately, and then with the Vice President, Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, Deputy Secretary of Defense Frank C. Carlucci, Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, Alfred L. Atherton, Jr., U.S. Ambassador to Egypt, Egyptian Minister of Foreign Affairs Kamal Hasan 'Ali, First Foreign Under Secretary Usama al-Baz, and Egyptian Ambassador to the United States Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif Ghorbal. President Reagan and President Mubarek then met in the Cabinet Room with their full delegations.

Postal Rate Commission

Nomination of Henry R. Folsom To Be a Commissioner and Designation of Janet Dempsey Steiger as Chairman. February 3, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Henry R. Folsom to be a Commissioner of the Postal Rate Commission for the remainder of the term expiring October 14, 1982. He would succeed A. Lee Fritschler.

The President today also announced his intention to designate Janet Dempsey Steiger as Chairman of the Postal Rate Commission. She has been serving as Acting Chairman since her designation by the President on March 6, 1981.

Mr. Folsom is a consultant to the Water Resources Agency of New Castle County, Del. He is also an adjunct professor in urban affairs and public policy at the University of Delaware. He was affiliated with E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co. from 1937 to 1973. He served as Newark city councilman from 1961 to 1966, deputy mayor of New Castle County from 1965 to 1966, city councilman from 1966 to 1980, and council president from 1973 to 1980.

He graduated from the University of Delaware (B.S., 1936). He and his wife reside in Hockessin, Del. He was born July 19, 1913, in Wilmington, Del.

National Mediation Board

Nomination of George S. Roukis To Be a Member. February 3, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate George S. Roukis to be a member of the National Mediation Board for the term expiring July 1, 1984. He would succeed George S. Ives.

Mr. Roukis is an associate professor of industrial relations and public management at Hofstra University. He has also been serving as arbitrator for the National Railroad Adjustment Board since 1977. He was acting director of the New York Institute of Technology from 1977 to 1978. He served as vice president, public affairs, of Group Health Insurance of New York from 1976 to 1977. He served as Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor from 1973 to 1975. He was affiliated with the State University of New York in 1966–1973.

He graduated from New York University (B.S., 1957; M.A., 1963; Ph. D., 1973). He is married, has three children, and resides in Manhasset Hills, N.Y. Mr. Roukis was born June 23, 1933.

American Heart Month, 1982

Proclamation 4894. February 3, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Diseases of the heart and circulatory system remain our nation's most serious health problem. These diseases affect at least 40 million Americans, many of whom have been seriously and often permanently disabled. Heart disease causes one million deaths each year and costs the nation more than $60 billion a year in lost wages, productivity, and medical expenses.

However, progress has been made in recent years to substantially reduce illness, disability, and death from heart disease. For most heart and blood vessel diseases, death rates have been declining slowly but steadily since 1950. Over the past decade, death rates have declined in all cardiovascular-disease categories and at a pace double that of the death rate for all other causes.

In human terms, we know that 300,000 Americans who would have died from cardiovascular disease during 1981 are still alive today. This development has been a major contributing factor to the three-year increase in the life expectancy of Americans in the past decade.

We have learned much about averting the onset of cardiovascular disease. Americans are increasingly aware of the crucial role lifestyles play in affecting their risk of these diseases. By recognizing the importance of proper nutrition, reduced smoking, exercise, and prevention of high blood pressure, our citizens are making a major contribution to the fight against heart disease. The role of prevention in cardiovascular diseases is especially vital because the initial symptoms are so frequently lethal or permanently disabling.

While we have made significant progress in the treatment of this group of diseases, they still take an appallingly high toll on our people. Cardiovascular diseases still account for more than 50 percent of the deaths in America; coronary heart disease is the primary cause of death.

Clearly, we must continue our vigorous efforts to stem the great amount of death and disability cardiovascular diseases cause in our nation. To this end, the Congress has requested the President to issue annually a proclamation designating February as American Heart Month.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of February, 1982, as American Heart Month. I invite the Governors of the States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the officials of other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and the American people to join with me in reaffirming our commitment to the resolution of the nationwide problem of cardiovascular disease.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this third day of February, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:12 p.m., February 3, 1982*]

Visit of President Mubarak of Egypt

Toasts at the State Dinner.
February 3, 1982

President Reagan. President and Mrs. Mubarak and distinguished guests, tonight we honor a man who has emerged as a source of quiet strength at a time when such traits are sorely needed in the world. He is uncompromising about his principles, and this is something that should be admired.

Years ago, as the superintendent of the Egyptian Air Force Academy, he was asked to bend the rules, and permit one student to begin class before all the necessary formalities had been completed. The request was denied. The young man making the request was the brother of President Gamal Abdel Nasser, the President of Egypt. This says a lot about the man we honor tonight. It is this dedication to duty, equality before the law and doing the job right, that engenders our respect and our trust.

President Mubarak is now the political leader of a great nation, but his chosen career was that of a military officer. In that profession, he exhibited courage and skill as a pilot, efficiency as an administrator; and this quality now serves his country well.

During our talks today, I could see that what he had learned in the military was deeply ingrained. Like all good military men, President Mubarak understands that the purpose of military power is not to fight, but to keep the peace. Those who must fight when war comes know better than others that peace is not achieved through platitudes or excessive emotion. It requires hard work, resolution, and sacrifice.

In his speech before the Egyptian parliament, President Mubarak said, "Peace to us is a firm strategic commitment, not a tactical position that can change." We, today, have rededicated ourselves to that noble goal. What has been accomplished so far is a tribute to the commitment of the Egyptians, the Israelis, and, I think we're all proud to say, the Americans. Our meetings have reassured me that further progress is within our grasp. While it's not easy, progress rarely is.

As a young man, President Mubarak played soccer, and, understandably, he captained his school soccer team. Mr. President, I have to tell you a little story. We're not as familiar with soccer—getting more so in this country; our game of American football has dominated our taste and our thinking for many years. But back some years when soccer was very little known in this country, there was a great football coach named Knute Rockne at Notre Dame University. And he had a turnout of so many men that he knew he would have to dismiss many of them before long, and he decided to kind of accelerate this selection system. So, he got a soccer ball, and he gathered them around, and he said, "Now, this is a soccer ball." And he said, "Just to kind of get started," and he said, "I want you to remember, football is a game that takes courage." He said, "I'm going to divide you up into two groups, and then we'll put the ball down between you, and the idea will be to kick the ball—to try to kick it over the other fellows' goal line." "Now," he said, "in the course of this, remember, you may have to kick a few shins. But," he said, "remember, football is a game of courage." And then he looked down, and the ball was gone. And he said, "Wait a minute. Who took the soccer ball?" And the littlest guy in the front rank on one side said, "Never mind the ball, Rock. When do we start kicking?" [*Laughter*]

Team sports teaches that winning depends on knowing what's required and working seriously with those seeking the same goal. One also cultivates the concern for others and a respect for playing by the rules. President Mubarak expressed this in his inauguration speech when he stated, "Freedom means a commitment for freedom to others, and democracy means respect for the legislature and the laws." Well, these words reflect a world view that is consistent with America's ideals and aspirations as well as, I'm sure, those of his fellow countrymen.

President Mubarak, I look forward to working closely with you as we move toward the goal of establishing a just and lasting peace. Clearly, the Egyptians, Americans, and all the people of the Middle East who seek this goal are on the same team. To succeed we must continue cooperating, and we've already demonstrated cooperation, and cooperation that we thought would have been impossible only a decade ago. But we're doing these things necessary to achieve this goal. We will win the victory we seek. The leadership and quiet strength of the man that we honor tonight makes us all more confident of that.

So, will you all join in a toast to President Mubarak, to Mrs. Mubarak, and to the great people of Egypt.

President Mubarak. I have a card in my pocket. I'll just take it up and read what's written on the card. [*Laughter*] It's signed by Mrs. Reagan. [*Laughter*]

President Reagan, Mrs. Reagan, dear friends:

Before I start I would like to—let me first congratulate Mrs. Reagan for the new china, which is very elegant and very beautiful.

We are extremely touched by the warmth of your reception. Every time we come here in Washington we are met with open arms and open hearts. Every time I meet with you, Mr. President—although it is the second time, but I could feel that I've met you several times—I feel the depth of your sentiments towards Egypt and the Egyptian people. We too attach great importance to the friendship between our two peoples. We are determined to strengthen the bonds of this friendship and double our cooperation. This is a constant line of our policy.

We appreciate the assistance you have given us without any conditions. Your partnership with us in the peace process is a valuable asset to all parts concerned. It is the pivotal factor for widening the scope of peace to encompass every corner of the region. The talks that we held today, Mr. President, were an added source of satisfaction and reassurance. They reaffirmed our faith in the future, and they reinforced our determination to pursue our goal hand in hand. Together we have made a new beginning. I am certain that it will be recorded in the annals of history as one of the greatest events of our time. And together we shall continue our endeavor until it bears fruit.

I am happy to say that I find President Reagan a statesman of vision and courage. I have no doubt that we will succeed in our endeavor. I realize that the way ahead will not be easy, nor do we believe that the remaining issues lend themselves to simple solutions. Great is the challenge in front of us, but so is our resolve and determination.

A few days ago President Reagan renewed his commitment to world peace in his State of the Union message. He said that he will strengthen his country's position as a force for peace and progress. He proposed to achieve that by promoting negotiations wherever both sides are willing to sit down in good faith. We support this view.

The United States can make a great contribution to peace through promoting a meaningful and unconditional dialog between Israel and all other parties willing to negotiate. No party should be excluded from this process. A further step in this direction is an American dialog with the Palestinians. This would encourage moderation and rekindle the spark of hope in the hearts of millions of your friends.

Ladies and gentlemen, permit me to invite you to rise in a tribute to our dear friend, President Reagan, and his esteemed spouse, Mrs. Reagan, to each and every American, and ever-growing friendship between our two nations.

Thank you.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 9:43 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Small Business Administration

Exchange of Letters on the Resignation of Michael Cardenas as Administrator. February 3, 1982

Dear Mike:

Thank you for your letter of February 3, 1982. I accept your resignation as Administrator of the Small Business Administration with sincere regret, effective today.

Your service to the Nation in this capacity, especially your support of the Administration's economic program, has been greatly appreciated. I know that in the years ahead you will be able to look back with pride on your many accomplishments as an advocate of small business.

I wish you all future success and happiness, and I look forward to your continued participation in the Administration.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[The Honorable Michael Cardenas, Administrator, U.S. Small Business Administration, Washington, D.C. 20416]

Dear Mr. President:

I regretfully submit my resignation as Administrator of the U.S. Small Business Administration.

Mr. President, I leave this position with the full realization that we have accomplished many of the objectives that we initially set out to achieve for the benefit of the small business community. Unfortunately, too little of our success in this regard reached public attention.

The Small Business Administration, under my leadership has been a strong advocate of your economic recovery program. I want to assure you of my continued support of these programs and your administration.

I remain, as always, a strong small business advocate.

Respectfully,

Michael Cardenas

[The President, The White House, Washington, D.C. 20500]

Note: The texts of the letters were made available by the Office of the Press Secretary on February 4.

National Prayer Breakfast

Remarks at the Annual Breakfast.
February 4, 1982

Thank you very much, John, all our friends and distinguished guests here at the head table, and all of you very distinguished people. Nancy and I are delighted to be with you this morning, and are honored to be here.

General Dozier, I know you don't like being praised for what you only consider was doing your duty. Forgive me, I'm going to pull rank on you. [*Laughter*] We want to give thanks to God for answering our prayers. We want to salute the Italian authorities for their brilliant rescue, and, Jim, we just want to thank both you and Judith for your gallantry. Welcome home, soldier.

Someone once said that a hero is no braver than any other man. He's just brave 5 minutes longer. Well, General, you were brave 42 days longer. And now we know why prayer breakfasts are a time for praise and celebration.

Last year, you all helped me begin celebrating the 31st anniversary of my 39th birthday. [*Laughter*] And I must say that all of those pile up, an increase of numbers, don't bother me at all, because I recall that Moses was 80 when God commissioned him for public service, and he lived to be 120. [*Laughter*] And Abraham was 100 and his wife Sarah 90 when they did something truly amazing—[*laughter*]—and he lived to be 175. Just imagine if he had put $2,000 a year into his IRA account. [*Laughter*]

Those of you who were here last year might remember that I shared a story by an unknown author, a story of a dream he had had. He had dreamt, as you recall, that he walked down the beach beside the Lord. And as they walked, above him in the sky was reflected each experience of his life. And then reaching the end of the beach, he looked back and saw the two sets of footprints extending down the way, but suddenly noticed that every once in a while there was only one set of footprints. And each time, they were opposite a reflection in the sky of a time of great trial and suffering in his life. And he turned to the Lord in surprise and said, "You promised that if I walked with You, You would always be by my side. Why did You desert me in my times of need?" And the Lord said, "My beloved child, I wouldn't desert you when you needed Me. When you see only one set of footprints, it was then that I carried you."

Well, when I told that story last year, I said I knew, having only been here in this position for a few weeks, that there would be many times for me in the days ahead when there would be only one set of footprints and I would need to be carried, and if I didn't believe that I would be, I wouldn't have the courage to do what I was doing.

Shortly thereafter, there came a moment when, without doubt, I was carried. And now, we've seen in General Dozier's life such a moment. Well, God is with us. We need only to believe. The Psalmist says, "Weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning."

Speaking for Nancy and myself, we thank you for your faith and for all your prayers on our behalf. And it is true that you can sense and feel that power.

I've always believed that we were, each of us, put here for a reason, that there is a plan, somehow a divine plan for all of us. I know now that whatever days are left to me belong to Him.

I also believe this blessed land was set apart in a very special way, a country created by men and women who came here not in search of gold, but in search of God. They would be free people, living under the law with faith in their Maker and their future.

Sometimes, it seems we've strayed from that noble beginning, from our conviction that standards of right and wrong do exist and must be lived up to. God, the source of our knowledge, has been expelled from the classroom. He gives us His greatest blessing, life, and yet many would condone the taking of innocent life. We expect Him to protect us in a crisis, but turn away from Him too often in our day-to-day living. I wonder if He isn't waiting for us to wake up.

There is, as Pete[1] so eloquently said, in the American heart a spirit of love, of caring, and a willingness to work together. If we remember the parable of the Good Samaritan, he crossed the road, knelt down, and bound up the wounds of the beaten traveler, the Pilgrim, and then carried him into the nearest town. He didn't just hurry on by into town and then look up a caseworker and tell him there was a fellow back out on the road that looked like he might need help.

Isn't it time for us to get personally involved, for our churches and synagogues to restore our spirit of neighbor caring for neighbor? But talking to this particular gathering, I realize I'm preaching to the choir. If all of you worked for the Federal Government, you would be classified as essential. We need you now more than ever to remind us that we should be doing God's work on Earth. We'll never find every answer, solve every problem, or heal every wound, but we can do a lot if we walk together down that one path that we know provides real hope.

You know, in one of the conflicts that was going on throughout the past year when views were held deeply on both sides of the debate, I recall talking to one Senator who came into my office. We both deeply believed what it was we were espousing, but we were on opposite sides. And when we finished talking, as he rose he said, "I'm going out of here and do some praying." And I said, "Well, if you get a busy signal, it's me there ahead of you." [*Laughter*]

We have God's promise that what we give will be given back many times over, so let us go forth from here and rekindle the fire of our faith. Let our wisdom be vindicated by our deeds.

We are told in II Timothy that when our work is done, we can say, "We have fought the good fight. We have finished the race. We have kept the faith." This is an evidence of it.

I hope that on down through the centuries not only is this great land preserved but this great tradition is preserved and that all over the land there will always be this one day in the year when we remind ourselves of what our real task is.

God bless you. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 9:23 a.m. in the International Ballroom at the Washington Hilton Hotel. He was introduced by Senator John Stennis of Mississippi.

Visit of President Mubarak of Egypt

Remarks on the Departure of the Egyptian President. February 4, 1982

President Reagan. Ladies and gentlemen, President Mubarak and I have just completed a most fruitful and wide-ranging set of meetings. Our discussions were frank and cordial and covering a number of matters of mutual concern. President Mubarak's visit demonstrates more clearly than any words the continuity of American-Egyptian relations and reflects the strong ties that bind us together.

---

[1] *Senator Pete V. Domenici of New Mexico.*

Foremost among these ties is our belief in, and commitment to, a peaceful solution to the Arab-Israeli dispute. President Mubarak has assured us that Egypt remains committed to a peaceful solution of this conflict. And to that end, we'll spare no effort to achieve a comprehensive peace as set forth in the Camp David agreement.

During our talks, we reaffirmed our commitment to press ahead with the autonomy talks in order to reach agreement on a declaration of principles, which is the best means of making tangible progress toward a solution of the Palestinian problem in all its aspects as envisaged by Camp David.

We reviewed our mutual concerns about the strategic threats to the region and reconfirmed our indentity of views on the need to work closely together. We discussed in some detail our economic and military assistance programs. We agreed to consult regularly on methods of implementing and improving them. These consultations have, in fact, already been—or begun, I should say, among our principle advisers.

And, finally, let me just say that it has been a pleasure having this opportunity to further my personal relationship with President Mubarak. I'm confident that we will be working closely together to achieve those many goals that are in the mutual interest of our two countries.

Thank you very much, and, President Mubarak, we've been delighted to have you here.

President Mubarak. Thank you, sir.

Ladies and gentlemen, I'm very pleased with the outcome of my talks with President Reagan. As he just stated, the discussions we held were frank and cordial. They were very fruitful as well.

I welcomed the reaffirmation, the continuation of the U.S. role as a full partner in the peace process. We are determined to pursue our peace efforts until a comprehensive settlement is reached according to the Camp David accords.

I intend to maintain close cooperation and consultation with President Reagan and his administration. And we are looking forward to seeing him in Cairo.

Thank you very much.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 11:05 a.m. to reporters assembled at the South Portico of the White House.

Earlier the two Presidents met in the Residence along with members of their delegations.

Regulatory Relief and Small Business

Remarks at a White House Briefing. February 4, 1982

I just have an opening statement here, and then we'll turn you over to the Vice President and this august group.

An essential part of this administration's program for economic recovery is revising or eliminating Federal regulations that place needless burdens on people, businesses, and State and local governments. As we strive to control taxing and spending, we must also cut back government regulations that are anticompetitive, excessively stringent, or just plain unnecessary.

Federal regulations and paperwork impose a particularly heavy burden on the new businessman and the small businessman. Small firms don't have the luxury of large staffs to fill out government forms, and they can't afford high-powered Washington lobbyists.

Large corporations also pay a high price for unneeded regulations. Much of the burden takes the form of growing budgets for lawyers and accountants, costs that are handed on to the consumer. But the men and women who run small businesses must shoulder these burdens directly. Often they are the only ones who know enough about their companies to complete all the detailed government forms, leaving that much less time to do what they do best—managing their organizations and developing better products and services.

A vigorous small business sector is essential to a productive and competitive economy. For all of the talk in Washington about government creating new jobs, most of the new jobs actually created are in small private enterprises. Between 1969 and 1976, 82 percent of all the new jobs were in businesses employing a hundred or fewer employees, and 66 percent were in companies with 20 or fewer employees. Currently 38 percent of our gross national product is produced by small business, and small business continues to be our most prolific source of innovation. So, this administration's regulatory relief program, headed by Vice President Bush, is paying special attention to regulations that come down hardest on small firms.

In a moment I'll turn the lectern over to the Vice President, who will announce a new series of deregulatory initiatives focused on the concerns of small businesses. But first I want to say a few words about the Information Collection Budget for Fiscal Year 1982, which is being released this morning.

The Information Collection Budget, or paperwork budget, sets limits on the burdens imposed in the private sector by Federal forms and recordkeeping requirements. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 most Federal forms and recordkeeping requirements must be approved by the Office of Management and Budget.

One of the requirements for approval is a sound estimate of the total workload measured in hours. The form will impose on all of the individuals who will have to fill it out an important step in realizing annual reductions in paperwork by streamlining or eliminating forms.

We've made some real progress. When I took office Americans were spending over 1½ billion hours each year filling out forms and records to satisfy Federal laws and regulations. Think of it. That's a workload greater than the entire work force of the automotive industry. We will be eliminating nearly 200 million hours of this wasteful burden by the end of the year, a reduction of over 1 hour of costly paperwork for every man and woman in the United States. This means a savings of productive effort equal to that of 95,000 people working 40 hours a week for an entire year. And, as the details in the budget illustrate, many of these savings come from reducing tax and regulatory forms that are unusually burdensome to small businesses.

These paperwork reductions are a good start, but they're only a start. The budget that we're releasing this morning still does not document all of the Federal paperwork that must be identified and reduced. And, as you will see in a moment, many of the issues that are being designated for revision by my Task Force on Regulatory Relief are based upon complaints from small companies about unnecessary paperwork.

So, now I'm going to turn over the proceedings to Vice President Bush to discuss these issues with you. And thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 11:26 a.m. in Room 450 of the Old Executive Office Building.

The 66-page document mentioned in the President's remarks is entitled "Information Collection Budget of the United States Government—Fiscal Year 1982."

Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force Negotiations

Statement by the President.
February 4, 1982

On November 18, I announced a broad program for peace. In that address, I stated that the delegation that was about to depart for Geneva for negotiations with the Soviet Union on intermediate-range nuclear forces would carry with it the U.S. proposal, according to which the U.S. would forego the planned deployment of Pershing II and intermediate-range ground-launched cruise missiles if the Soviet Union dismantled its SS-4, SS-5, and SS-20 missiles.

On Tuesday, February 2, at Geneva, the United States submitted to the Soviet Union a draft treaty, embodying that proposal, in order to move the negotiations forward as rapidly as possible. Such a treaty would be a major contribution to security, stability, and peace.

I call on President Brezhnev to join us in this important first step to reduce the nuclear shadow that hangs over the peoples of the world.

Note: On the same day, the Office of the Press Secretary released a statement by

David R. Gergen, Assistant to the President for Communications. The statement, which he read at the daily press briefing, was in response to the Soviet Union's proposal made at Geneva, Switzerland, that United States and Soviet intermediate-range nuclear missiles be reduced by two-thirds by 1990. The statement, which follows, also addressed charges made on February 3 by President L. I. Brezhnev that the United States was not seriously negotiating at Geneva.

We reject the accusation that the United States is stalling the INF negotiations, and we are familiar with this Soviet proposal for phased reductions from an alleged current balance. The Soviet "balance" is based on selective use of data and is not a meaningful basis for negotiations. We are negotiating in good faith and have made a serious and far-reaching proposal which we believe provides a sound basis for agreement.

Assistant to the President for Policy Development

Exchange of Letters on the Resignation of Martin Anderson. February 4, 1982

Dear Marty:

It is with deep regret, and solely out of respect for your wishes, that I accept your resignation as Assistant to the President of the United States of America for Policy Development.

I am sorry Ed Meese and I have been unsuccessful in our attempts to change your mind and persuade you to stay in your key position. But I am well aware of your strong desire to return to the Hoover Institution to resume your research and writing.

Your advice and counsel over the years, especially in helping formulate my basic policy strategy in economic and domestic affairs, have been invaluable.

The service you have rendered to the country by your scholarly research and writing and your unique ability to translate ideas into campaign issue positions and then into effective national policy is deeply appreciated, as you know.

I am indebted to you personally for your dedication and the many contributions you have made to "our crusade" through the years.

I am pleased that you have agreed to continue to help me by serving as a member of both the President's Economic Policy Advisory Board and the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board.

Thus, in a very real sense, I am counting on you to remain active in the development of our policies as we go forward.

Now that we are once again fellow "Fellows" at the Hoover Institution, Nancy and I extend to you our best wishes as you enter this new phase of your distinguished career in academic life and public service.

I look forward to a continuing close working relationship with you in the years ahead.

Sincerely,

Ron

[The Honorable Martin Anderson, Assistant to the President for Policy Development, The White House, Washington, D.C. 20500]

Dear Mr. President:

As you know, I have been planning to return to my research and writing at the Hoover Institution for some time now. At your request, I agreed to serve as Assistant to the President for Policy Development during the initial stages of your Administration to help lay the groundwork for the successful achievement of the policy goals we both share.

Now that this has been established, and consistent with my desire to resume my academic career, as we have discussed, I believe the time has come to submit my resignation as Assistant to the President for Policy Development, effective March 1, 1982.

It has been an extraordinary pleasure and experience to work with you over the past few years—in the presidential campaigns of 1976 and 1980, and especially during the past year in the White House.

Your personal efforts, strength and conviction have been a major factor in the intellectual and political revolutions which have taken place in this country during the last two decades. The changes in public policy you have achieved thus far in your

Presidency are of historic magnitude and their effects will be felt and appreciated for many years to come.

I am honored and very pleased to have had the opportunity to assist you in the accomplishment of these goals as a member of the White House staff.

Although I am returning to the Hoover Institution, I continue to feel very much part of your Administration and I look forward to working with you and other members of your staff and Cabinet in the ways you and I have discussed.

With best regards,

Martin
Assistant to the President for Policy Development

Small Business Administration

Nomination of James C. Sanders To Be Administrator. February 4, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James C. Sanders to be Administrator of the Small Business Administration. He would succeed Michael Cardenas, whose resignation the President has accepted.

Mr. Sanders started his career as an insurance broker with the Aetna Life & Casualty Co., San Francisco, Calif., in 1950. In 1951 he cofounded the insurance partnership of Sanders & Sullivan in San Jose, Calif. He became president of Sanders & Sullivan in 1965 and served in that capacity until 1979. At that time Sanders & Sullivan merged into Corroon & Black, national and international insurance brokers. He later served as chairman and chief executive officer. Mr. Sanders is currently Associate Administrator for Management Assistance, Small Business Administration.

Mr. Sanders is an engineering graduate from the University of Kansas and attended Stanford as a post graduate. He served in the United States Navy in 1944–47. He has five children and resides in San Jose, Calif. He was born November 7, 1926, in Kansas City, Mo.

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

Nomination of Tony E. Gallegos To Be a Member. February 4, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Tony E. Gallegos to be a member of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for a term expiring July 1, 1984. He would succeed Daniel E. Leach.

Since 1952 Mr. Gallegos has been with Douglas Aircraft Co. of California. During the 29 years with Douglas Aircraft Co., Mr. Gallegos has held various management positions, most recently that of manager of the equal opportunity programs.

He has served as president of the Mexican-American Opportunity Foundation in Los Angeles, Calif. He has also served as chairman of the board of directors of American GI Forum, Veteran Outreach Program.

Mr. Gallegos graduated from Bisttram Art Institute (B.A., 1951). He is married, has two children, and resides in Pico Rivera, Calif. He was born February 13, 1924, in Montrose, Colo.

Assistant to the President for Policy Development

Appointment of Edwin L. Harper. February 5, 1982

The President today announced the appointment of Edwin L. Harper as Assistant to the President for Policy Development. He will succeed Martin Anderson, whose resignation is effective March 1, 1982.

Mr. Harper is currently Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget. As head of the Office of Policy Development and Assistant to the President, Mr. Harper will report to Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President. He will brief the President regularly on domestic matters.

Mr. Harper will prepare the domestic policy agenda for the President and will be charged with seeing that policy development and the decision process are moving in a timely manner. He will also be an ex officio member of all of the Cabinet Councils.

Prior to assuming his present position as Deputy Director of OMB, Mr. Harper was in private business, holding positions with INA Corp., CertainTeed Corp., and Emerson Electric Co. in 1973–81. In 1969–72, he served in the White House as Special Assistant to the President and Assistant Director of the Domestic Council. Mr. Harper was at the Brookings Institution and Rutgers in 1965–68.

Mr. Harper has served as Chairman of the President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency, the coordinating body of agency Inspectors General and others involved in the President's campaign against fraud, waste, and abuse.

He graduated from Principia College (1963) and received his Ph. D. in 1968 from the University of Virginia. He is married to the former Lucy Davis, and they have two children, Elizabeth, 14, and Peter, 6. Mr. Harper is 40 years old.

United States International Trade Commission

Nomination of Veronica A. Haggart To Be a Member. February 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Veronica A. Haggart to be a member of the United States International Trade Commission for the remainder of the term expiring June 16, 1984. She would succeed Catherine May Bedell.

Miss Haggart is currently a partner with the law firm Heron, Haggart, Ford, Burchette & Ruckert in Washington, D.C. Previously, she was an attorney with the firm Pope Ballard & Loos in 1978-81; law clerk with Cole Corette & Bradfield in 1976; law clerk with the Department of Justice, Criminal Division, in 1975; and Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of Agriculture, 1973–75.

Miss Haggart graduated from the University of Nebraska (B.A., 1971) and Georgetown University Law Center (J.D., 1976). She resides in Washington, D.C. and was born September 6, 1949, in Lincoln, Nebr.

National Scleroderma Week

Proclamation 4895. February 5, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Scleroderma, a disease that causes hardening of the skin, is a serious connective tissue disorder which affects not only the skin, joints and muscles, but certain internal organs of the body as well. Although the disease can occur at any age, it usually affects several thousands of middle-aged Americans during their productive years and is more prevalent among women than men.

The outlook for victims of scleroderma has improved significantly in recent years. In the past three years, medical researchers have discovered that aggressive treatment with newly-developed antihypertensive drugs succeeds in lowering blood pressure, improving kidney function, and saving lives.

Advances in medical research and education mean that scleroderma patients can now look forward to the opportunity to live more productive and happy lives. Additional research findings and early treatment and diagnoses are vitally needed if we are to eliminate scleroderma and improve the quality of life for its victims.

To increase awareness of scleroderma, recognize progress, and emphasize the need for a continued effort to defeat this disease, the Congress has, by Senate Joint Resolution 57, designated the week of February 7 through February 13, 1982, as National Scleroderma Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of February 7 through February 13, 1982, as National Scleroderma Week. I urge the people of the United States and educational, philanthropic, biomedical research and health care organizations to work together to discover the cause and cure of scleroderma and other rheumatic diseases and to alleviate the suffering caused by these disorders.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of February, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:58 p.m., February 5, 1982*]

National Poison Prevention Week, 1982

Proclamation 4896. February 5, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The pills and medication we use to relieve pain and sickness as well as the products we use in our homes are a boon for the consumer, but they may also be hazardous to the health of our children. Instinctively, very young children place things within reach into their mouths, including household substances which may be poisonous when not used as intended.

The well-being—even the lives—of our children depend on parental care and alertness. Medicines and other household products must be stored out of reach and, preferably, out of sight. Unfortunately, the warning, "KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN," has become so commonplace that it is often carelessly ignored. Because children are naturally curious, parents and those responsible for child care must exercise strict supervision and provide the training which can help eliminate cases of accidental poisoning.

Over the years, manufacturers have worked to improve the quality of child-resistant packaging. Local communities have taken the lead in developing programs which stress the use of safety packaging for potentially toxic substances and emphasize the need for their proper storage, handling, and disposal. Poison control centers have streamlined their operations to provide better service to the public by informing consumers of appropriate first aid, improving treatment procedures, and participating in poison prevention programs. Through increased public awareness and cooperation, we can build upon the progress of the past two decades and actually eliminate the serious injuries to our children which result from the abuse of harmful products.

To aid in encouraging the American people to learn of the dangers of accidental poisoning and to take such preventive measures as are warranted, the Congress, by a joint resolution approved September 26, 1961 (75 Stat. 681), requested the President to issue annually a proclamation designating the third week in March as National Poison Prevention Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning March 21, 1982, as National Poison Prevention Week.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of Feb., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:59 p.m., February 5, 1982*]

Budget Rescissions and Deferrals

Message to the Congress. February 5, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report twenty-two rescission proposals of fiscal year 1982 funds totaling $10,655 million.

In addition, I am reporting revisions to seven deferrals previously reported, which increase the amount deferred by $768 million, as well as 14 new deferrals of funds totaling $2,334 million.

The rescission proposals affect International Development Assistance programs, and programs in the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Education, Energy, Housing and Urban Development, Labor, and Transportation as well as the Institute of Museum Services.

The deferrals affect International Security Assistance programs, and programs in the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Energy, Interior, Justice, Labor, State, and Transportation as well as the District of Columbia, the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, the Small Business Administration and the United States Railway Association.

The details of each rescission proposal and deferral are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 5, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the rescissions and deferrals will be printed in the Federal Register.

Cheese Inventory of the Commodity Credit Corporation

Announcement of the Release of an Additional 70 Million Pounds of Cheese for Distribution to Needy Persons.
February 5, 1982

The President today authorized the immediate release of an additional 70 million pounds of surplus cheese from the Commodity Credit Corporation's inventory. The Department of Agriculture will release the cheese without cost to States for distribution to needy persons.

Authorization for release of 30 million pounds was made on December 22, 1981. About 25 million pounds have already been ordered.

States will have until July 1, 1982, to order from the most recent authorization. Consideration will be given to specific requests from States for distribution, rather than by an allocation procedure. Agreements may be extended to those States having already signed for a portion of the original 30 million pounds.

As with the initial distribution, cheese must be distributed locally by charitable, non-profit organizations, including food banks. The cheese will be distributed in 5-pound blocks.

USDA's Food and Nutrition Service regional offices have signed agreements for the original 30 million pounds with 42 States, 16 of which have begun distribution. Agreements with the remaining States are in progress. No State has declined to participate.

About 547.4 million pounds of cheese are currently in the CCC inventory.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

February 1

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—a group of Governors, Members of Congress, and State legislators, to discuss federalism.

The President asked the Congress to consider a request for supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1982 in the amount of $2,290,490,000 for the Department of Labor. The White House announced that the purpose of the request is to assure that unemployed workers will continue to receive the unemployment insurance benefits due under law, and that the supplemental appropriations are required primarily because the unemployment rate has risen to a level higher than the rate that was assumed at the current appropriations level.

February 2

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—participants in the Senate Youth Progam;

—James D. Theberge, U.S. Ambassador to Chile, Gerald E. Thomas, U.S. Ambassador to Guyana, and John H. Reed, U.S. Ambassador to Sri Lanka and Maldives, prior to their departure for their overseas posts;

—members of the President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, for an early evening reception.

In accordance with the requirements of Section 381(c) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, the President transmitted to the Congress the 1980 Annual Report on Federal Energy Conservation Programs.

The White House announced that Belgian Prime Minister Wilfried Martens, who will be accompanied by Foreign Minister Leo Tindemans, has accepted the President's invitation to visit Washington. Prime Minister Martens will be meeting with the President on February 17 both in his capacity as Belgian Prime Minister and as the current President of the Europeans Community Council of Heads of Government.

February 3

The President met at the White House with members of the White House staff.

February 4

In the morning, the President and Mrs. Reagan met in the Oval Office with the Italian Ambassador to the United States Rinaldo Petrignani and Mrs. Petrignani and Brigadier General and Mrs. James L. Dozier. General Dozier is Deputy Chief of Staff, Logistics and Administration, Allied Land Forces Southern Europe. He was kidnapped from his Verona, Italy, apartment on December 17, 1981, by members of the Red Brigade and rescued last week by an Italian anti-terrorist squad after 42 days of captivity.

In a ceremony in the Oval Office, the President received the Silver Buffalo Award for distinguished service to youth from representatives of the Boy Scouts of America. The President also received the organization's 1981 Annual Report to the Nation.

The President also met at the White House with:

—the Vice President;

—the National Security Council;

—a group of labor leaders.

The President transmitted to the Congress the Tenth Annual Report on the Administration of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970, in accordance with Section 211 of the Act. The report covers calendar year 1980.

February 5

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Senators John H. Chafee, Ernest F. Hollings, Pete V. Domenici, and Jake Garn, to discuss the federalism initiative;

—members of the Agricultural Task Force, which was created by the U.S. Agency for International Development at the direction of the President following the Cancún summit talks;

—a group of U.S. Representatives, to discuss the federalism initiative;

—Preston Martin, Vice Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

In a ceremony in the Oval Office, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassador Nicolas Karandreas of Greece, Chitmansing Jesseransing of Maritius, Cedric Hilburn Grant of Guyana, and Julio Sanjines Goitia of Bolivia.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted February 2

John R. Gibson,
of Missouri, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Eighth Circuit, vice Floyd R. Gibson, retired.

Nomination —Continued
***Submitted February 2*—Continued**

William J. Nettles,
of Illinois, to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Illinois for the term of 4 years, vice Albert S. Hinds, resigned.

James N. Broder,
of Maryland, to be a member of the Federal Council on the Aging for a term expiring June 5, 1983, vice Fernando Manuel Torres-Gil, term expired

Jay Vern Beck,
of Utah, to be a member of the National Science Board, National Science Foundation, for a term expiring May 10, 1986, vice Jewel P. Cobb, term expired.

James G. Stearns,
of Nevada, to be a Director of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation for a term expiring December 31, 1982, vice Hugh F. Owens, resigned.

Submitted February 3

James W. Winchester,
of Mississippi, to be Associate Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, vice George S. Benton, resigned.

Samuel Kenric Lessey, Jr.,
of New Hampshire, to be Inspector General of the United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation for a term of 7 years (new position).

Robert W. Gambino,
of Virginia, to be Deputy Inspector General of the United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation for a term of 7 years (new position).

Submitted February 4

Basil S. Baker,
of Texas, to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Texas for the term of 4 years, vice Theddis R. Coney, term expired.

Clarence M. Pendleton, Jr.,
of California, to be a member of the Commission on Civil Rights, vice Arthur S. Flemming.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted February 4*—Continued**

Mary Louise Smith,
of Iowa, to be a member of the Commission on Civil Rights, vice Stephen Horn.

George S. Roukis,
of New York, to be a member of the National Mediation Board for the term expiring July 1, 1984, vice George S. Ives, term expired.

Henry R. Folsom,
of Delaware, to be a Commissioner of the Postal Rate Commission for the remainder of the term expiring October 14, 1982, vice A. Lee Fritschler, resigned.

Frederic V. Malek,
of Virginia, to be a Governor of the United States Postal Service for the term expiring December 8, 1989, vice Wallace Nathaniel Hyde.

John R. Van de Water,
of California, to be a member of the National Labor Relations Board for the term of 5 years expiring August 27, 1986, to which office he was appointed during the recess of the Senate from August 3, 1981, until September 9, 1981.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released January 28

Transcript:
Press briefing on the federalism initiative—by David R. Gergen, Assistant to the President for Communications, Richard S. Williamson, Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Affairs, and Donald W. Moran, Associate Director for Human Resources, Veterans and Labor, Office of Management and Budget

Checklist—Continued
Released February 1

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with Members of Congress, Governors, and State legislators to discuss the federalism initiative—by Governors Richard A. Snelling of Vermont and George Busbee of Georgia

Fact sheet:
Supplemental appropriation request for unemployment insurance and the employment service

Announcement:
Nomination of William J. Nettles to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Illinois

Released February 3

Announcement:
Nomination of Basil S. Baker to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Texas

Checklist—Continued
Released February 4

Fact sheets:
Background information on paperwork and regulatory relief for small business (three attachments)

Released February 5

Transcript:
Press briefing on the Presidential Agricultural Task Force assistance for Peru--by M. Peter McPherson, Administrator of the U.S. Agency for International Development, Clayton Yeutter, Chairman of the Presidential Agricultural Task Force for Peru, and Fernando Schwalb, Peruvian Ambassador to the United States

---

Acts Approved by the President

Approved January 30

H.J. Res. 382 / Public Law 97–146
A joint resolution to permit the broadcasting in the United States of the International Communication Agency film "Let Poland Be Poland: A Day of Solidarity With the People of Poland".

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abortion—42, 70
Administrative Conference of the U.S., Chairman—96
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education
Afghanistan
  International support—81
  Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7
Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
Aged, administration's goals—78
Agency. *See other part of title*
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68, 96
  Secretary—11
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80
Air traffic control—18
Ambassadors, U.S. *See country to which assigned*
American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day, Bicentennial Year of the. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
Appalachian Regional Commission, budget—68
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—62, 82
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Assassination attempt on President—64
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Austria, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers
Automobile industry—9, 18, 65

Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of

Bald Eagle, American, and National Bald Eagle Day, Bicentennial Year of the. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
Baltimore, Md., mayor—71
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70
Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Bipartisan congressional leadership, White House dinner—74
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Budget, Federal
  Administration's goals—57
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Deferrals—68
  Deficit—57, 58, 78
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1983, meetings—11, 12
Business and industry, modernization and expansion—44

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12
  Economic Affairs—97
  Human Resources—33
  Legal Policy—95
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visit—11
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Caribbean, administration's goals—81

Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Chinese New Year—73
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights, President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—68
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95
Commerce, international, free trade principle—7
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communism—2, 6, 64
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, terrorism exportation—81
Cuban and Haitian entrants—68
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88
  President—89

Defense, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82
Defense and national security—Continued
  CIA Director's role—21
  Defense spending—45
  Defense Secretary's role—21
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44
  National security adviser's role—3, 21
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Disadvantaged persons, administration's goals—78
Disaster declaration, California—12
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of

Economic Advisers, Council of—11
Economy, international, interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59, 77
  Interest rates—55, 59, 77
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55, 76, 82
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69, 76, 77, 79, 90
  Savings and loans—29
Education, Department of, dismantling—78
Education, taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
Elderly. *See* Aged
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals—29, 42, 82
  Domestic—9
  International—7
  Statistics—39, 48, 65
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78
  Organizational changes—16
  Secretary—20
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Resources, Commission on the Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Entitlement programs, administration's goals—39, 59, 78
Environment
  Administration's goals—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98
Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research

- Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
- European Community, Commission of the—97
- European Management Forum Symposium—90
- Excise taxes. *See* Taxation

- FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
- Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
- Fascism—2
- Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
- Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
- Federal Election Commission—98, 99
- Federal employees
  - *See also specific departments and agencies*
  - Administration's goals—19
  - National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  - Reduction in force—78
- Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
- Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33
- *Federal Register*—48, 55
- Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
- Federal Reserve System—15, 44
- Federalism. *See* State and local governments
- Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
- Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
- Finland, President—93
- Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
- Florida
  - Crime—89
  - U.S. district judge—34, 97
  - U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97
- Food stamps—79, 80
- Foreign assistance, U.S. goals—82
- Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
- Foreign policy
  - Administration's goals and accomplishments—81
  - Discussions with advisers—11
  - Secretary of State's role—21
- France, President—97

- GNP. *See* Economy, national
- Gas, natural. *See* Natural gas
- General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
- Georgia, U.S. marshal—34, 98
- Germany, Federal Republic of
  - Chancellor—4, 6, 11
  - Foreign Minister—6
  - Minister of State—7
  - Polish relations—7
  - U.S. relations—5, 7
- Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
- Gross national product. *See* Economy, national

- Haitian and Cuban entrants—68
- Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Health, President's—85
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Budget—68
  - Public Health Service, NIH—79
  - Secretary—33, 68, 95
- Health and medical care
  - Medicaid—79, 80
  - Medicare—79, 80
- Helsinki Final Act—6
- Honduras
  - President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  - U.S. Ambassador—87
- Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
- Hostages, Americans in Iran. *See* Iran, freed American hostages
- Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
- Housing industry—9
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Secretary—33, 69, 95
- Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

- Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  - Anniversary dinner—54
  - Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69
- Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
- Industry. *See* Business and industry
- Inflation. *See* Economy, national
- Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
- Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
- Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98
- Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national
- Interior, Department of the
  - Assistant Secretary—20
  - Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  - Under Secretary—20
- Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 98
- Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- International Communication Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency
- International Olympic Committee—97
- International security assistance programs—68
- Interstate Commerce Commission—99
- Iran, freed American hostages—74
- Israel
  - Ambassador to U.S.—97
  - Palestinian autonomy issue—40
- Italy
  - Antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35
  - President—91

Japan
  Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68, 89, 95
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Labor, Department of, Secretary—95
Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration's goals—81, 84
  Florida—89
Law of the Sea, Third United Nations Conference on the. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81
Legal Services Corporation—69
Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98
Libya, terrorism exportation—81
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33

Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Director—20
  Deputy Director—20, 66
  Director—11, 62, 96, 100
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Media, news. *See* News media
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99
Middle East, U.S. peace efforts—40
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Motion pictures, President's views—85

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National Advisory Council on Adult Education—38
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Consumers' Week—66
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97
Natural gas, deregulation—33
New Jersey, U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico, U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York City Partnership—27, 34
News media, national security information disclosures—24, 45
Nicaragua, U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Non-Aligned Countries' communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—5, 6, 12, 83, 91, 97
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Oil, deregulation—77
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee

Palestinian autonomy issue—40
Peoria, Ill., mayor—100
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98
Phoenix, Ariz., mayor—71, 97, 100
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91
  U.S. pharmaceutical drug relief program—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99
Presidency, President's views on—64, 85
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee

Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80
Private sector. *See* Voluntarism
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Statehood support—19

Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Regulatory reform
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—77, 87
  Auto industry—18
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn.

San Juan, Puerto Rico, mayor—33
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senior Executive Service—17
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Small business owner-operators—96
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, NATO accession—83
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88
Special Situation Group—11
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98
  Budget—68
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95
  Under Secretary—10, 98
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Federal grants—56, 79
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100
  Officials, meeting with President—69
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5
Study. *See other part of title*

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 39, 55, 58, 59, 76, 77, 84
  Excise taxes—80
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  User fees—18
Television, President's views—85
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93
Texas, Governor—33
Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100
Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—68
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100
Tulsa, Okla., mayor—100
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation—2, 5, 7
  Foreign policy—64
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6, 81, 91
  President—9, 45
  U.S. economic sanctions—6, 40, 81
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89
  Secretary-General—32n., 89
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, Third. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 99
  Eighth Circuit—100
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Communication Agency—2n., 5
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80
User fees. *See* Taxation

Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  Legal policy matters, role—96
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55
  Senate President, role—37
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—90
Vice President, Office of the—Continued
  Press Secretary—20
Voluntarism, administration's goals—30, 60, 77, 81
Voting Rights Act—80

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Relations—20
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistant to President—37
Women, administration's goals—81
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abrams, Elliott—87
Adams, Tom—70
Aikens, Joan D.—98
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Barness, Herbert—25
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Block, John R.—11
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90
Brooks, Herb—32
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98
Brown, Pat—63
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89

Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlucci, Frank C.—20
Carver, Richard—100
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100
Clay, Henry—47
Clements, Gov. Bill—33
Colbert, Claudette—70
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Joseph—38
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Crayne, Dick—1
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delano, Robert—11
Demoss, Harold R., Jr.—69
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100
Dunlop, George R.—73

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99
Edwards, James B.—20
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Einstein, Albert—91
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Enders, Thomas O.—87
Erickson, John—69
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Ferre, Luis—33
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Fontaine, Roger—87
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Frazier, Douglas—85

Friedman, Milton—58
Fuller, Craig L.—20

Gable, Clark—86
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7
George, James L.—75, 99
Gibson, John R.—100
Glitman, Maynard W.—36, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Graham, Billy—30
Gray, Robert—69

Hagel, Charles—69
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Hesse, Martha—20
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hodel, Donald P.—20

Inhofe, James—100

Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
James, E. Pendleton—33
Jefferson, Thomas—29
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97

Kamara, Dauda S[illegible]man—33
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, John F.—76
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97
Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Landon, Michael—1
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76
Mansfield, Mike—35, 69
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Martin, Preston—15
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McKee, Clarence V.—69
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99
Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Mitterrand, François—97
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Morris, Richard C.—70
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Myers, Robert J.—100

Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n.
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pertini, Alessandro—91
Peter, Saint—47
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69
Pondi, Paul—33

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98

Rahi, Daher B.—73
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Reagan, Nancy—70, 97
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33

Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91
Rosebush, James S.—8
Rostow, Eugene V.—12

Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11
Schweiker, Richard S.—33
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98
Shetterly, Robert—71
Siegel, Seymour—73
Simmons, J. J., III—99
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Speakes, Larry M.—9, 62
Stein, Jacob—11
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tower, Sen. John G.—97
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97

Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Volcker, Paul A.—44

Wagner, Richard—20
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Walesa, Lech—46, 56
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89
West, J. Robinson—20
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69
Williamson, Richard S.—20
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

2/15/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAR 3 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
POSITORY 376

[redacted]

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

✓

Monday, February 15, 1982
Volume 18—Number 6
Pages 127–178

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Administration's women appointees, reception—167
Budget issues and the federalism initiative, interview—147
Budget message, signing ceremony—127
Chiefs of diplomatic missions, dinner—171
Durenberger for Senate rally—144
El Salvador and budget issues, informal exchange with reporters—175
Indiana State Legislature—156
Iowa State Legislature—151
National Hockey League All-Star teams, luncheon—142
National Press Club, swearing-in ceremony—169
National Religious Broadcasters convention—160

Announcements

Mine Safety and Health Administration, increased funding—127

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, member—174
Commission on Civil Rights, member—155
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, member—174
Federal Service Impasses Panel, Chairman and member—169
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, Director—156

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, members—172
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Deputy Director—155
White House staff, Deputy Assistant to the President for Management—174

Communications to Congress

Budget message—129
Economic Report—162
Energy Department sunset review, message—156

Executive Orders

Synthetic fuels—150

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

(*See also Resignations and Retirements*)
George Washington's Birthday—173
National Brotherhood Week, message—168

Proclamations

National Day of Prayer—173

Resignations and Retirements

Assistant to the President—170

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—178
Checklist of White House press releases—178
Digest of other White House announcements—176
Nominations submitted to the Senate—177

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

Week Ending Friday, February 12, 1982

Mine Safety and Health Administration

Announcement of the President's Decision To Increase Funding for MSHA. February 6, 1982

The President announced today that he will reduce by $2 million a previously announced budget rescission for the Department of Labor's Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) in 1982. This will allow MSHA to lift the hiring freeze and hire coal mine inspectors and support personnel up to a level consistent with prefreeze employment levels. In addition, the President will send to Congress an amendment increasing the level of funding in fiscal year 1983 for protecting the health and safety of the nation's coal miners.

The proposed funding increase will be used to help combat conditions in the nation's coalfields which have suffered a recent series of disastrous mine explosions and multiple fatal accidents and to reduce sharply historically and persistently high injury rates in the coal mining industry. The amendment requests an additional $15 million for the Labor Department's Mine Safety and Health Administration in their cooperative efforts with coal operators and miners to improve health and safety practices and conditions at the nation's 5,900 coal mining operations.

In announcing the proposed amendment, the President emphasized to the mining industry and the mineworkers that their mutual responsibilities and roles in health and safety are of paramount importance in reversing the recent upswing in injuries and deaths.

Budget Message of the President

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters at the Signing Ceremony. February 8, 1982

The President. Good morning. I am here to sign copies of the budget. I'm sure you're all aware that these aren't exactly the entire budget; it weighs a lot more than this. This is the part that we sign. And this budget that we're submitting is the second step, really, in our program to try and bring government spending back in line with government's revenues.

We are staying with our tax program because we believe it is absolutely essential to stimulate the economy and make us able to provide more jobs. And in the last decade, we have had instances of tax increases—double the taxes in the 5 years between '76 and '81—and in those 5 years, we had the biggest deficits the country has ever had. We believe that the reduction in rates does not mean a reduction in revenues, that as the economy takes hold—from all the evidence we've had in this century of such tax cuts—the government will get more money instead of less.

As for the budget, we've continued—and everyone has and we're as guilty as all—in referring to these as budget cuts. There has been no budget cut. There have been cuts in the rate of increase in spending. This budget that I'm signing is bigger than the 1982 budget. The '82 was bigger than the '81, and the '81 was bigger than the '80. What we are doing is reducing a rate of increase that, when I became President, was running at 17.4 percent, far ahead of what any increase or any tax revenues could bring in, which meant continuing to go deeper and deeper into the trillion dollar debt.

The '81 budget—we reduced this to about 14 [percent]. While it was not our budget—it was in place when we came here—we did reduce it by managing to get some savings that we secured during this past year. The '82 budget would have been only about half of that higher rate had it not been for the recession. But, even so, it will be reduced to an increase of about 10.4. And this budget will bring the rate of increase down to 4½ percent, the lowest that it has been since 1969.

It is not true that it is balanced on the backs of the needy. We are still continuing to increase sizably our spending on social programs.

So now—I know you have a question or two—I'm going to sign this. That will be weekend reading for Tip O'Neill. [*Laughter*] I'll send the pen with it because he may want to make some further cuts in it. [*Laughter*] And this one for Howard Baker.

Q. Mr. President, you say it's not balanced on the backs of the poor and the needy, but that's what the Democrats are saying already, and they're coming up with lots of stories about people who are suffering because of the budget cuts that are already in place. What do you say?

The President. Yes, and they'll probably try to find horror stories and, incidentally, this is something I think all of you ought to be on guard against. In times such as this—and I had previous experience as a Governor with this happening—there are those out there in government employ who will, if possible, sabotage and deliberately penalize some individual who actually is not supposed to be penalized in order to get a story indicating that the programs are not working.

Our programs are intended to direct the help toward the truly needy, to tighten up administrative procedures wherein people who do not have real need have enjoyed the benefits of these programs.

As a matter of fact, our outlays for the elderly, $210 billion in this budget, and that's more than double the amount that was spent as recently as 1978. Income assistance, not counting social security, is $61 billion in this budget, and in the 1980 budget it was only $47 billion.

Q. Mr. President, what about this $92 billion deficit? Even some Republicans are going to have trouble with that, aren't they?

The President. Listen, we all have trouble, and we all regret it. And that budget—how big would that budget be if we didn't have last year's $40 billion worth of budget savings that we had already passed? This has come upon us because of the recession.

The recession, I believe, was—well, actually, the recession started in 1979, and then in the last 6 months of 1980, which by coincidence was an election year, the money supply was increased at the fastest rate ever in our history, 13 percent. But as that increase in money supply went up, so did inflation to almost 14 percent, the interest rate 21½ percent, and unemployment was around 8 million. We didn't start the decline this year, in the recession, to the present 9 million unemployed from a full employment; it was an increase over 8 million already unemployed.

Now, adding that million unemployed added the additional amount over and above our projected deficit, because it costs about $25 to $27 billion—billion—for each 1 percent of increase in the unemployment rate.

Now, what our plan is aimed at doing—the combination of the regulations, the tax program, and the reduction of the increase in spending—is to get this economy moving again to where we can produce jobs for our people. And as we do so, that same $25, $27 billion figure could be reversed.

Our goal is still a balanced budget. We cannot achieve it as early as we thought because of this recession which, I think, caught all of us by surprise.

Q. Mr. President, Tip O'Neill renewed his charge that you've forgotten your roots, and this is a budget for the rich. That's what he told us.

The President. I would like to have them give a specific on where this is a budget for the rich. The bulk of the personal income tax cut goes right across from the lower income to middle America. The average people who pay about 72 percent of the tax are getting 74 percent of the savings. The tax breaks we've given business, which they themselves supported, were breaks to enable business to finally catch up with our competitors worldwide. We're the lowest of the seven industrial nations in investment in plant and equipment and research.

Q. He says you cut Medicaid, Medicare, food stamps, the programs that the truly needy, as you say, need the most.

The President. There are still 21 million people going to get food stamps. And it is not cutting the needy and those who need it the most, it is actually, as I've said, aimed at better administration based on some of the experiences we had when we reformed welfare in California and found out that there were people who were technically, under the Federal regulations, eligible for government help, but should not have been getting it on the basis of their lack of need.

Do we honestly believe that someone whose parents earn in six figures is entitled to have food stamps because they're going to college? That's what's been going on. Any number of cases of that kind where there is abuse. And these are the things that we believe can be corrected by the tighter administration.

I've heard that argument from up on the Hill. I've never heard them substantiate it in any way. As a matter of fact, I know that Tip says that I associate with the country club crowd. Well, I've only played golf once since I've been President, and he's an inveterate golfer, and I'm sure he must have to go to a country club to play golf.

Q. Do you think we're teetering on the brink of bankruptcy?

The President. If this country were a business and had to cash out its assets and meet all its obligations, not only including the budget debt but the unfunded—by billions of dollars—liability for further future pension payments and so forth, this country would be declared bankrupt because the assets couldn't sell for what the liabilities are. But this country is not going to go bankrupt. I have faith in the people, and I have faith, as I've said, we're not to the point that we're actually reducing the budget to a lower figure than it has been the year before. Now that did happen in recent years, and I envy the man who did it. President Eisenhower was able one year to actually bring in a budget that was smaller than the budget he had the year before.

And incidentally, his fifth budget in office, as I understand it, was lower than the budget he inherited from the preceding Democratic administration. But I shouldn't use the word, because we want bipartisan support for our program.

Q. Thank you very much, Mr. President.

Q. How about those Argentinian troops in El Salvador? [*Laughter*]

The President. Wait a minute. Where's their pay item in the budget? [*Laughter*]

Note: The President spoke at 11:08 a.m. in the Oval Office at the White House.

Budget Message of the President

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Fiscal Year 1983 Budget. February 8, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

One year ago, in my first address to the country, I went before the American people to report on the condition of our economy. It was not a happy occasion.

Inflation, interest, and unemployment rates were at painfully high levels, while real growth, job creation, new investment, personal savings, and productivity gains had virtually ceased. Our economy was staggering under the burden of excessive tax rates, double-digit inflation, runaway Government spending, counter-productive regulations, and uneven money supply growth. The economy, I declared, was in the "worst mess" in half a century.

To our great good fortune, there were many in the Congress who understood the nature of our difficulties and who rose with us to meet the challenge. Fundamental and long-overdue remedies were proposed and put in place. Together, we enacted the biggest spending and tax reductions in history. Counter-productive regulations have been swept away, and the Federal Reserve has taken action to bring excessive monetary growth under control.

The first year of the 97th Congress will be remembered for its decisive action to hold down spending and cut tax rates. Today, the question before us is whether the second year of this Congress will bring forward equal determination, courage, and wisdom. Clearly, there is a great deal more to be done.

Some seek instant relief from the economic problems we face. There is no such panacea. Our program began October 1, and it cannot solve in 4 months problems that have been building for more than 4 decades. All the quick fixes tried in the past not only failed to solve but actually aggravated our economic difficulties. They simply ensured a new cycle of boom and bust, of exaggerated hopes and eventual disappointment.

We did not promise the American people a miracle. We did promise them progress, and progress they will get.

Our goal was and remains economic recovery—the return of non-inflationary and sustained prosperity. We seek a larger economic pie to provide all Americans more jobs, more after-tax income, and a better life. Quick fixes won't get us there.

What will get us there is firm resolve and unwavering adherence to the four fundamentals of our economic recovery program that I outlined to the Congress 1 year ago:

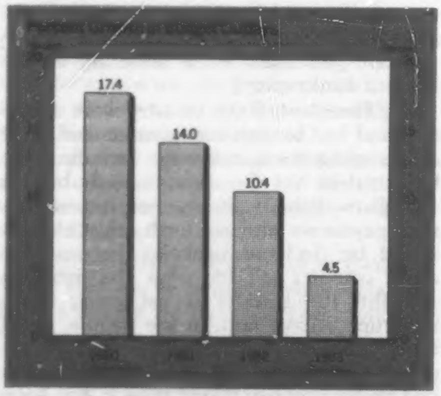
- Reducing personal and business taxes to stimulate saving, investment, work effort, and productivity.
- Reducing the growth of overall Federal spending by eliminating Federal activities that overstep the proper sphere of Federal Government responsibilities.
- Reducing the Federal regulatory burden in areas where the Federal Government intrudes unnecessarily into our private lives or interferes unnecessarily with the efficient conduct of private business or of State or local government.
- Supporting a moderate and steady monetary policy, to bring inflation under control.

At the same time, I have proposed strengthening the Nation's defenses, to restore our margin of safety and counter the Soviet military buildup.

Congressional response to these proposals has been positive and gratifying. While much remains to be done, we have made a good beginning.

The Nation's fiscal policy is now firmly embarked on a new, sound, and sustainable course. For the first time in 2 decades, the destructive pattern of runaway spending, rising tax rates, and expanding budgetary commitments has been slowed, and with the cooperation of the Congress this year, will finally be broken.

- Where the growth rate of spending had soared to 17.4% in 1980, it is now declining dramatically—to 10.4% this year, and, under the budget I am submitting, to 4.5% next year.
- Where budget growth totaled $166 billion from 1979 to 1981, spending will rise by only 60% of that amount from 1981 to 1983, despite cost-of-living adjustments and the needed defense buildup.
- After having reached 23% of GNP in 1981, the Federal Government's claim on our economy will steadily recede—to 22% in 1983 and to below 20% by 1987.
- After a decade of tax-flation in which fiscal and monetary excess fueled the unrelenting rise of prices and the automatic increase of taxes, significant tax rate reductions have been enacted. A permanent safeguard against bracket creep and Government profiteering on inflation—income tax indexing—has also been created.
- Where Government had passively tolerated the swift, continuous growth of automatic entitlements and had actively shortchanged the national security, a long-overdue reordering of priorities has begun, entitlement growth is being checked, and the restoration of our defenses is underway.



This dramatic progress in reordering fiscal policy has been paralleled by a similar redirection of monetary policy. The excessive, unsustainable, and eventually ruinous growth of money and credit of the past decade has been curbed. The inflation spiral has been broken. The growth of prices is slowing down. Peoples' savings are beginning to flow out of unproductive speculation, tangible assets, and other inflation hedges back into the Nation's financial arteries where they will be available to power economic recovery, more jobs, and growing incomes and opportunities.

THE BUDGET TOTALS

[In billions of dollars]

	1981 actual	1982 estimate	1983 estimate	1984 estimate	1985 estimate
Budget receipts	599.3	626.8	666.1	723.0	796.6
Budget outlays	657.2	725.3	757.6	805.9	868.5
Surplus or deficit (−)	−57.9	−98.6	−91.5	−82.9	−71.9
Budget authority	718.4	765.5	801.9	858.0	943.5

In short, we are putting the false prosperity of overspending, easy credit, depreciating money, and financial excess behind us. A solid foundation has been laid for a sound dollar, sustained real economic growth, lasting financial stability, and noninflationary prosperity for all Americans.

We are also moving to shackle the regulatory juggernaut that burdened production, consumed jobs, and diminished productivity growth. During the past year no significant new regulatory statutes were enacted and few major new regulations were imposed. Additions to the *Federal Register* declined by 23,000 pages. Benefit-cost analysis was made mandatory for regulations. Dozens of existing regulations were reviewed, modified, or eliminated. Without taking into account billions of dollars of savings from regulations never formally proposed because of the changed climate our program has created, quantifiable one-time cost savings of over $3 billion and recurring annual savings of nearly $2 billion have been realized. And the effort has just begun.

A Year of Historic Achievement

These remarkable achievements are the cornerstones of our national economic recovery program. They far exceed anything that the skeptics and critics ever dreamed possible just 1 year ago. They occurred because the executive and legislative branches of our Government joined together to respond to the mandate of the American people and overcome the impediments that had paralyzed Washington for a decade. Together, we have launched a process of reform and change that can transform the course of events.

The Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 is the largest, most comprehensive, and most constructive tax bill ever adopted. With the cooperation of the Congress and support of the public, it was enacted in just 5 months. It addressed and substantially remedied most of the tax system's shortcomings and disincentives that had accumulated over decades—distortions that were imposing an increasingly heavy toll on investment, economic growth, and job creation.

- The penalty tax rate on investment income has been eliminated. By dropping the top rate from 70 to 50%, the attractiveness of tax shelters will be reduced and the incentives for productive investment in stocks, bonds, new business ventures, and other financial assets will be increased. Our Nation's capital will again flow to the growth of business and jobs rather than to the vendors of protection from punitive taxation.
- Marginal tax rates have been significantly lowered for the first time in two decades. The 23% across-the-board rate reduction will mean $183 billion in lower taxes for individuals over the first 3 years. The financial reward for savings, work effort, and new production will stop diminishing and start rising once again.
- Powerful new incentives for savings have been established. Beginning this year, 50 million workers will be eligible for the

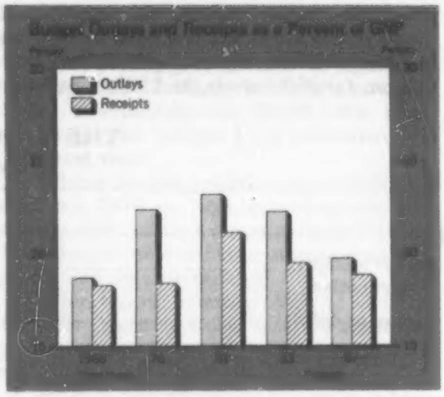
first time to set aside tax-free up to $2,000 per year for Individual Retirement Accounts. The annual limit for existing Keogh and IRA investors will also be raised. By sharply altering the incentives for saving as opposed to consumption, a huge new flow of current income will be channeled toward restoring our productivity and lifting our national savings rate from last place in the industrial world.

- The taxation of phantom corporate profits has also been significantly curtailed. The new accelerated cost recovery system will shorten depreciation periods to 5 years for machinery and 15 years for structures. This will permit fuller recovery of asset costs, a more valid accounting of taxable profits, and a reasonable after-tax return on investments for the first time in years. By eliminating the drastic under-depreciation provided in previous tax law, after-tax business cash flow will be increased by $10½ billion this year and $211 billion over the next 6 years. This growing stream of funds for modernization, new machinery, new technology, new products, and new plants will revive our lagging productivity, restore our competitiveness in world markets, and spur the steady growth of jobs, production, and real incomes.

- The confiscatory taxing of estates and inheritances has been halted as well. By raising the exemption to $600,000, by lowering the rate to 50%, and by removing the limits on the marital deduction, 99.7% of all estates will eventually be exempt from estate taxation. Hard-working American farmers, small businessmen, investors, and workers can once again be confident that the sweat, sacrifices, and accumulations of a lifetime will belong to their heirs rather than their Government.

- Government profiteering on inflation has been abolished. Beginning in 1985, the individual income tax brackets, the zero-bracket amount, and the personal exemption will be corrected annually for inflation. Bracket creep will never again systematically plunder the rewards for production and effort. Government will never again use inflation to take a rising share of the people's income without a vote of their representatives.

The past year's achievements on spending control and the reestablishment of budgetary discipline are no less impressive than the sweeping tax changes. For the first time ever, the Congress activated its central budgetary machinery and overcame the spending impulses of its fragmented parts. The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 was a watershed in fiscal history—a giant step toward the restoration of fiscal discipline. By the accounting of its own Congressional Budget Office, spending will be $35 billion lower this year and about $130 billion lower over the next 3 years due to just one bill passed in only 5 months after having been considered by 30 different committees, a bill that reduced, reformed or eliminated hundreds of programs. The growth of budgetary outlays is at last being brought in line with the growth of the tax base and the national income. Excess spending commitments, unnecessary programs and overlapping activities were meaningfully addressed in the Reconciliation Act for the first time in decades.



- As a result of congressional action in 1981, the growth of entitlements will be reduced by $41 billion during the next 3 years. For the first time, eligibility standards for food stamps and student loans have been tightened. Unemployment benefits have been targeted to States where they are needed. Subsidies for non-needy students have been reduced in the school lunch program. Abuses of the medicaid, nutrition, and AFDC programs have been curtailed, saving $14.4 billion over the next 3 years. Overly generous and unaffordable twice-a-year cost-of-living adjustments for Federal retirees have been eliminated. The "uncontrollables" are being brought under control, and benefits have been retargeted where they are most needed.

- Dozens of ineffective or counter-productive programs have been eliminated or reduced. The $4 billion make-work CETA public sector jobs program was abolished. Extravagant dairy subsidies have been cut substantially. The ineffective $700 million Economic Development Administration is being phased out. The Community Services Administration has been eliminated. An unnecessary $2 billion in Government subsidies for new energy supplies and technologies has been cut. The excessively-funded impact aid program was substantially scaled back. In short, a long-overdue housecleaning of excess budgetary commitments was accomplished.

- Inappropriate Federal subsidies have been withdrawn. Legislation to return Conrail to the private sector has been enacted. The National Consumer Cooperative Bank has been privatized. Subsidies to the auto industry for new technology demonstrations have been eliminated. Operating subsidies to local mass transit systems are being phased out. Subsidies to exporters have been sharply curtailed. Subsidized disaster loans to financially viable businesses have been eliminated.

- A major stride toward rationalizing the structure, reducing the cost, and increasing State and local flexibility in the Nation's $91 billion grant-in-aid system has been enacted. Fifty-seven narrow, redtape-ridden categorical grants programs have been replaced with 9 block grants. The pages of regulation imposed on State and local governments have been reduced from over 300 to 6, while the cost to the Federal budget has been reduced.

- Total funding for nondefense discretionary programs has been reduced. After continuous growth for two decades, the budget cost of these programs will actually decline from $137 billion in 1981 to $130 billion in 1982.

- An impressive start at reducing fraud, waste, abuse, and unnecessary Government overhead was made. The President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency, established to coordinate a Government-wide attack on fraud and waste, saved $2 billion in the last 6 months of 1981 alone. A comprehensive effort to collect $33 billion in delinquent debts has been launched and will recover $1.5 billion in 1982 and $4.0 billion in 1983. These estimates include recoveries of delinquent taxes due to the Internal Revenue Service. Federal nondefense employment has been reduced by 35,000 since January 1981. The cost of Government travel, publications, and consultants has been reduced substantially.

At the same time that the Congress joined in these long-overdue efforts to pare back the size of the Federal budget and slow its momentum of growth, it has fully supported our ambitious but essential plan to rebuild our national defense. A year ago every component of military strength was flashing warning lights of neglect, underinvestment, and deteriorating capability. Today, health is being restored.

- Pervasive deficiencies in readiness—including too many units not ready for combat, too many weapons systems out of commission, too few people with critical combat skills, and too few planes and ships fully capable of their missions—are being corrected. Funds for operations and maintenance, including training and aircraft flying hours, have been boosted. Backlogs of combat equipment needing repair are being eliminated. Adequate supplies of spare parts necessary to support high operating rates for training, as well as to provide war reserves, are being purchased.

- The serious inadequacy in pay and benefits that threatened the all-volunteer force, caused an exodus of skilled personnel, and sapped morale throughout the armed services has been corrected. Last year's 14.3% pay increase has improved recruit quality, boosted reenlistment rates, stopped the drain of critical skills, and contributed to the dramatic revival of morale in our military services. End-strength goals are now being exceeded. In addition, the percentage of recruits with higher test scores has risen in the past year.

- Critical investments in conventional and strategic force modernization are now moving rapidly forward. A new bomber for early deployment and an advanced (Stealth) bomber for the 1990's have been approved to retain our capability to penetrate Soviet air defenses. Development of a new, larger, and more accurate MX missile to preserve our land-based deterrent is proceeding. A 5-year shipbuilding program including 133 new ships and a total investment of $96 billion—double the 5-year program of the previous administration—has been launched. Rapid production of new combat systems including the M-1 Abrams tank, the AV-8B Marine Corps attack aircraft and the F/A-18 Navy tactical fighter have been approved. Improvements in our airlift and sealift forces to transport equipment and soldiers rapidly to counter military aggression anywhere in the world, are moving forward.

No Time To Retreat

These achievements of the first year truly constitute a new beginning. In every major dimension of national strength and well-being we have launched the redirection of policy that was so desperately needed and so long overdue. We are ending the destructive inflation and the financial disorder built up over a decade. We have removed the yoke of over-taxation from our workers and our business enterprises. We have begun to dismantle the regulatory straitjacket that impeded our commerce and sapped our prosperity. And we have reversed the dangerous erosion of our military capabilities.

The task before us now is a different one, but no less crucial. Our task is to persevere; to stay the course; to shun retreat; to weather the temporary dislocations and pressures that must inevitably accompany the restoration of national economic, fiscal, and military health.

The correction of previous fiscal and monetary excesses has come too late to avert an unwelcome, painful, albeit temporary business slump. In the months ahead there will be temptation to resort to pump-priming and spending stimulus programs. Such efforts have failed in the past, are not needed now, and must be resisted at every turn. Our program for permanent economic recovery is already in place. Artificial stimulants will undermine that program, not reinforce it.

Likewise, previous excesses in money and credit growth have resulted in financial strain in many regions and sectors of our national economy. The adjustment to lower inflation and a more moderate money and credit policy did not come soon enough to avoid interest rates and unemployment far higher than we would like, and that we are working to reduce. But these effects are temporary. They cannot be remedied by a return to rapid, unsustainable expansion of Federal spending and money growth, which would drive inflation and interest rates to new highs. Our hard-won gains in reducing inflation must be preserved and extended—because permanent reduction of interest rates and unemployment is impossible if the fight against inflation is abandoned, just when it is being won.

Similarly, our budget deficits will be large because of the current recession, and because it is impossible in a short period of time to correct the mistakes of decades. But our incentive-minded tax policy and our security-based defense programs are right and necessary for long-run peace and prosperity, and must not be tampered with in a vain attempt to cure deficits in the short-run. The answer to deficits is economic growth and indefatigable efforts to control spending and borrowing. These principles we dare not abandon.

The Deficit Problem: Its Origins

Despite the new course we have charted and the gains we have achieved, the voices of doubt, retreat, and rejection are beginning to rise. They conveniently forget that the present business slump was not caused by our program but is the result of the accumulated burdens of past policy errors, which we have taken action to redress. They fail to comprehend that our spending cuts and tax reductions were not designed to redistribute the output of a stagnant economy, but to revive the economy's growth and to increase its size—for the jobless as well as the affluent, for those who aspire to get ahead as well as those who have already arrived.

Increasingly, the larger budget deficits that we unavoidably face are offered as evidence that our entire course should be recharted. The matter of budget deficits, therefore, must be addressed squarely. We must fully comprehend why they have grown from our original projections, why they may remain with us for some time to come, what dangers they pose if not vigorously combatted and what steps we can and must take to steadily reduce their size and drain on our available savings.

Our original plan called for a balanced budget in 1984. Balance is no longer achievable in 1984, but the factors that have postponed its realization are neither permanent nor cause for abandoning the goal of eventually living within our means.

In the near term, the most important setback to our budgetary timetable is the recession now underway. During 1982, receipts will decline by $31 billion and outlays rise by $8 billion due to the fall-off of business activity and the increase of unemployment-related payments. This factor alone accounts for nearly all of the difference between the $45 billion 1982 deficit we projected last year and our current estimate of $98.6 billion.

While the recession will end before this fiscal year is over, its budgetary impact will spill over for many years into the future. It will take time for the unemployment rate to come down and safety net payments to diminish. The growth of receipts will recover, but not at the levels previously projected. This will add billions to deficits for 1983 and 1984.

The second major factor widening the deficit projection is interest payments on our trillion dollar debt. Here we are being penalized doubly for the misguided policies of the past.

The discredited philosophy of spend and spend, borrow and borrow, saddled us with a permanent debt burden of staggering dimensions. This year's interest payment of $83 billion exceeds the size of the entire Federal budget as recently as 1958.

In addition, past fiscal, monetary, and credit excesses have resulted in temporarily high interest rates—rates that will come down, but only as inflation abates, private and public financing practices adjust, and long-term confidence rebuilds. Since market confidence has been so badly shaken by runaway inflation and interest rates in the past 3 years, it is apparent that interest rates over the next several years will fall less rapidly than we had originally anticipated. Between the huge inherited base of national debt, the higher interest rates, and the large prospective additions to the national debt in the next several years, our total debt service costs will rise substantially.

Interest payments on the debt will exceed our original projections by $18 billion in 1982, $32 billion in 1983, and $182 billion over 1982–86 taken as a whole. The interest rate/debt service factor, then, constitutes a major source of the setback to our budget timetable. But let us be clear about its origins: it arises primarily from a legacy of past excesses, not from a shortfall in our current budget control efforts, nor from a flaw in our overall program.

The third and most important factor contributing to the growth in deficit projections is quite simply the ironic by-product of our rapid and decisive success in bringing down the rate of inflation. Our economic forecast last February projected a 9.5% inflation rate in calendar year 1981 and a further decline to 7.7% in 1982. This projection was scorned by many as too rosy just 1 year ago. Yet the actual inflation rate in 1981 turned out to be lower than our projection, and the inflation decline this year and next year almost certainly will exceed our earlier projections.

This is welcome news to every American and we have adjusted our inflation forecast accordingly. But lower rates of price increase also mean lower inflation components in wages and incomes and a reduced flow of inflation-swollen tax receipts to the Treasury.

This point is not merely academic. Over the next 5 years, our forecast projects a 9.9% average rate of growth in nominal GNP reflecting a steady fall of inflation to about 4⅛% by 1987. If nominal GNP growth were just 2% higher each year, reflecting a continuation of higher inflation, Federal receipts would be enlarged by the staggering sum of $353 billion over the 5 years. On paper, at least, the budget would be nearly balanced in 1987 rather than more than $50 billion in deficit.

But if the last decade offers any lesson, it is that we cannot inflate our way to budget balance. Indeed, every budget from 1975 forward projected a balanced budget 2 years into the future and growing surpluses in the out-years. Not one of these surpluses materialized for a very compelling reason: the monetary excesses needed to finance inflationary growth of wages and incomes are the enemy of savings, investment, real economic growth, and fundamental business confidence and financial stability. They lead to the kind of pervasive economic breakdown that we experienced during 1979–81—a breakdown that swells Government spending, interrupts the flow of receipts, and causes prospective budgetary surpluses to vanish in a flow of red ink.

Thus, we cannot and will not pursue the will-o'-the-wisp of reflation nor the phantom of future budget surpluses premised on a continuance of high inflation.

Instead, we must recognize that for a period of time, success in our unyielding battle against inflation will appear to work against our goal of a balanced budget. Thus, while our current revenues will reflect the decline of inflation today, part of our current outlays will reflect the higher rates of inflation in years past. This is especially true in the case of some $249 billion in indexed programs. Generally, the inflation rate used to adjust indexed benefits lags a year or more behind the current payment period. During 1983, for example, an inflation rate of 6.5% is projected, but cost-of-living adjustments to social security and other program benefits will be 8.1% based largely on the actual inflation experience of 1981. Much the same is true of the $96.4 billion in debt service for 1983. Some part of that will reflect the higher cost of debt securities issued in 1980–82 when inflation and interest rates will have been higher than is now projected for 1983.

Thus, the conquest of inflation will contribute to budgetary imbalance for some years to come. But these deficits will prove manageable if we understand why we have them and redouble our efforts to reduce them.

The final factor contributing to the worsening of the deficit outlook is that all of the budget savings we had planned for last year were not actually achieved. Most importantly, our plan to ensure the short- and long-run solvency of social security was discarded by the Congress. In an effort to eliminate partisanship and facilitate movement toward a constructive solution, our reform proposal has been withdrawn in favor of a bipartisan commission charged with developing a plan to rescue the social security system by next fall. I am confident that the commission will do just that, but in the meanwhile our outlay projections must be increased by $6 billion in 1983 and $18 billion for 1987.

Likewise, the Congress failed to adopt all of the reforms we proposed for medicaid, guaranteed student loans, food stamps and other entitlements. Without further action, about $4 billion would be added to the 1983 deficit in these areas alone. While major and unprecedented action was taken to curb the growth of entitlements last year, the shortfall is still substantial. Entitlement reforms not acted upon by the Congress last year will add nearly $20 billion to the deficit over the next 3 years. When this is combined with substantial added outlays for farm subsidies and for discretionary programs that were not reformed, it is clear that the task of budget control is far from complete.

The Budget Deficit in Perspective

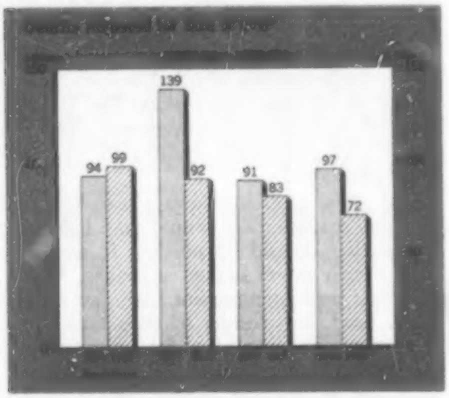
Taken together, the effects of recession, higher interest rates, declining inflation, and incomplete congressional action will mean high, continuing, and troublesome Federal budget deficits. Constant vigilance and relentless efforts to pare back future spending and borrowing will be imperative to ensure that they are not permitted to worsen and add further pressure to financial markets and interest rates.

Nevertheless, three features of these high deficit numbers must not be lost sight of even as we seek eventually to eliminate them.

First, even the 1982 deficit of $98.6 billion is not unprecedented in the context of a recession and recovery cycle. Relative to the present size of the U.S. economy, the budget deficit would have been $94 billion for 1975, followed by deficits of $139 billion, $91 billion and $97 billion in the next 3 years, respectively.

Second, these deficits reflect the excess spending commitments of past rather than new spending programs with potential to grow in the future. That means that by remaining firm in our efforts to reduce waste and excess, reform entitlements, reduce low priority spending, and gradually return domestic programs back to State and local governments, the gap between spending subject to firm fiscal discipline and revenues being lifted by steady economic expansion will gradually diminish.

Finally, the share of GNP taken in taxes will be substantially lower and the incentives for savings markedly stronger. This expansion of the total savings supply will increase our capacity to absorb deficits and give us additional time to work toward their elimination.



$239 Billion Deficit Reduction Plan

The prospect of high deficits during the transition to strong economic growth and low inflation contains a profound warning: any relaxation of our budget control efforts, any backsliding to spending politics as usual, any retreat to time-worn excuses about "uncontrollables"—that results in spending growth significantly above our projections, will mean a serious threat to the progress of our entire economic recovery program. There is precious little margin for shirking or diluting the task the American people have charged us with. That task is nothing less than a constant, comprehensive, ceaseless search for ways to reduce the size of Government and the future growth of its spending.

The 1983 budget I am presenting to the Congress faithfully adheres to that mandate. If all proposed measures are adopted, the prospective deficit will be reduced by $56 billion next year, $84 billion in 1984, and $99 billion in 1985. In short, the budget this year represents much more than simply a tabulation of accounts or a compilation of spending decisions, large and small. Instead, it represents a far-reaching, resourceful, and integrated blueprint for reducing the prospective deficit by $239 billion over the next 3 years. It is a bold action plan that, if faithfully implemented, can cut the prospective deficits over that period by nearly 50%.

Our plan for deficit reduction consists of five parts. It addresses each area of the budget where actions to reduce the gap between spending and revenues are possible and desirable.

The first area concerns nonsocial security entitlements. Despite the heartening progress we made toward reform last year, the cost of these automatic spending programs will rise to $201 billion in 1983 without further action. This figure compares to only $119 billion in 1979.

Thus, our 1983 budget proposals continue the objective set out previously: to reduce the swift growth of automatic entitlements while preserving benefits for the truly needy. If acted upon fully by the Congress, these new reform measures will save $12 billion next year and $52 billion over the next 3 years. They include new steps to tighten eligibility, reduce errors and abuse and curtail unwarranted benefits in the welfare, medical, and nutrition programs. The explosive growth of medical programs—16.7% per year since 1978—will be contained with tighter reimbursement standards for providers, modest copayment requirements for medicaid beneficiaries, and, later in the year, a comprehensive plan to reform the health care reimbursement system and provide new cost control incentives for all participants. We have also proposed measures to target guaranteed student loans better to those with financial need and to limit the cost growth of Federal military and civilian retirement programs.

Nevertheless, let me be clear on this point. Our administration has not and will not turn its back on our elderly or needy citizens. Under our new budget, funding for social insurance programs will be more than double the amount spent only 6 years ago. For example, the Federal Government will subsidize 95 million meals every day. That is one of every seven of all meals served in America. Headstart, senior nutrition programs, and child welfare programs will not be cut from the levels we proposed last year.

The second component of our deficit reduction plan covers domestic discretionary and other programs for purposes ranging from agricultural research to housing subsidies and manpower training. Our proposed savings here total $14 billion next year and $76 billion over the next 3 years.

These savings measures involve two essential principles. First, where programs are unnecessary, can be better targeted or can be significantly streamlined, we have proposed substantial reductions. Our proposals to convert the fragmented and wasteful CETA training program to a block grant, to target low-income energy assistance to the colder States where it is needed, to combine the WIC program with the child and maternal health block grant, and to further reduce subsidies to business for energy technology development and commercialization are all examples of this principle.

The other principle governing discretionary programs is that we have generally not provided inflation allowances for them. This will provide a powerful incentive to reduce overhead, waste, and low-priority activities and ensure that the money we spend for many worthwhile purposes in the areas of education, transportation, community development, and research is utilized in the most efficient and productive manner possible. Our deficit problem is simply too severe to permit business as usual to continue any longer.

The third component of the deficit reduction program involves user fees, or more appropriately, the recovery of costs borne by the taxpayers generally, but that predominantly benefit a limited group of businesses, communities or individuals. Total savings would amount to $2.5 billion in 1983 and $10 billion over the next 3 years.

While the Congress made great strides on most of our proposed budget cuts last year, the user fees proposals were a noticeable and disappointing departure from this pattern. The case for action now is even stronger than it was last year. With sacrifices required of almost every beneficiary of Federal programs, it is simply inexcusable and intolerable that yacht owners escape without paying even a small part of the Coast Guard services; or that commercial and general aviation are not paying the cost of the air traffic control system that ensures their safety; or that ship and barge operators do not pay a fair share of the costs of waterways maintained by the Federal Government. Our user fee package corrects these and similar shortcomings in current budget policy and will contribute significantly toward reducing the deficit.

The fourth part of the plan is aimed at the executive branch and the most inexcusable of all forms of spending: lax management, the toleration of fraud and abuse, the failure to recover debts owed the Government or to dispose of properties it does not need, and outdated, inefficient, procurement practices.

Our fiscal plan has always assumed that our new management would take hold, and that savings would be possible in areas we have simply never looked at before. After 1 year, our new mangement team has indeed taken hold, the results to date have been impressive, and our plans for future savings are bold and farreaching. All told, these efforts will reduce the budget deficit by $20 billion next year and $68 billion over the next 3 years.

We will collect the debts we are owed and the taxes we are due. New legislation will be needed in some cases, but much of these savings will flow from tighter, more aggressive management throughout executive branch agencies.

Likewise, we will move systematically to reduce the vast Federal holdings of surplus land and real property. It is estimated that the Federal Government owns approximately 775 million acres, and 405,000 buildings, covering about 2.6 billion square feet. Some of this real property is not in use and would be of greater value to society if transferred to the private sector. During the next 3 years we will save $9 billion by shedding these unnecessary properties while fully protecting and preserving our national parks, forests, wildernesses and scenic areas.

Our management efforts will also be directed toward the more cost-effective procurement of the goods and services required by the Federal Government. The changes we seek will increase competition for the Government's business, reduce and simplify paperwork and regulations, and develop better standards for our procurement processes and personnel. Over time these efforts will yield large outyear savings not included in the budget totals.

Finally, our emphasis thus far has been on reducing excessive tax rates and shrinking the Government's take from the paychecks of workers and the profits of business. On that principle we will not waver. But that does not mean unintended loopholes should go uncorrected, that obsolete tax incentives should be continued, or that profitable business should not contribute at least some minimum fair share to the cost of financing Government. Thus, our deficit reduction plan includes $34 billion over the next 3 years in additional receipts from new initiatives in these areas.

About one-third of this total is attributable to our proposal to strengthen the minimum corporate tax, and a substantial share of the other tax revisions will also affect business. In every case, these measures involve the collection of a tax that is owed now or that was intended by the Congress, or elimination of incentives that are no longer needed due to the sweeping reform of business taxation contained in the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981.

These new proposals will have no adverse impact on our economic recovery program, are fair and equitable, and will contribute significantly to the reduction of future deficits.

Continuing the Restoration of National Defense

Our 1983 budget plan continues the effort begun last year to strengthen our military posture in four primary areas: strategic forces, combat readiness, force mobility, and general purpose forces.

A thorough 8-month review of U.S. strategic forces and objectives preceded my decision this past October to strengthen our strategic forces. The review found that the relative imbalance with the Soviet Union will be at its worst in the mid-1980's and hence needs to be addressed quickly. It also concluded that the multiple protective structure basing proposal for MX did not provide long-term survivability since the Soviets could counter it (at about the same cost) by simply deploying more warheads.

In addition, our review pointed to serious deficiencies in force survivability, endurance, and the capability to exercise command and control during nuclear war. Current communications and warning systems were found to be vulnerable to severe disruption from an attack of very modest scale.

The 1983 budget funds programs to correct these deficiencies. The 1983 strategic program of $23.1 billion, an increase of $6.9 billion over 1982, provides for both near-term improvements and longer-term programs. These initiatives include:

- Early deployment of cruise missiles on existing bombers and attack submarines.
- Acquisition of a new bomber (the B–1B) and development of advanced technology (Stealth) bomber for deployment in the 1990's to provide a continued capability to penetrate Soviet defenses.
- Development and procurement of a new, larger, and more accurate land-based missile, the MX.
- Continued deployment of Trident ballistic missile submarines to strengthen the sea-based leg of our strategic deterrent.

Longer-term programs include: development of a survivable deployment plan for the MX missile, development of a new submarine-launched ballistic missile, continued improvements in the survivability of warning and communications systems, and improvements in strategic defenses against both bomber and missile attacks.

The 1983 budget provides $114.3 billion in operations and military personnel costs, an increase of over $13 billion from the 1982 level to improve the combat readiness of our forces.

Today a major conflict involving the United States could occur without adequate time to upgrade U.S. force readiness. Our concerns with military readiness reflect both the long lead time required to procure sophisticated equipment (both parts and finished equipment) and past failures to provide adequate peacetime support for combat units. We cannot wait for a period of rising tensions before bringing forces up to combat readiness.

My program will continue to bolster combat readiness by increasing training, operating rates, and equipment support. There will be increased aircraft flying hours and supply inventories. In addition, backlogs of combat equipment and real property awaiting maintenance will be reduced. Also, the 1983 budget will provide levels of military compensation that will improve the readiness and capability of the All Volunteer Force.

Current U.S. mobility forces cannot move the required combat or combat support units fast enough to counter effectively military aggression in Europe, Korea or in the Southwest Asia/Persian Gulf region. For example, at present only a small light combat force could be moved rapidly to the Southwest Asia region. Major mobility shortages include wide-body military cargo aircraft; fast logistics ships; and prepositioned ships and associated support equipment. Elimination of these shortages is an essential first step toward improving U.S. military capability during the first 30 days after the beginning of a crisis.

The 1983 budget provides $4.4 billion for:

- Initial procurement of a fleet of improved C–5 cargo aircraft, and additional KC–10A tanker/cargo aircraft that will double our wide-bodied military airlift capability by the 1990's.
- Continued upgrading of existing C–5A aircraft to extend their effectiveness beyond the year 2000.
- Conversion of four additional fast logistic ships that will provide the capability to move heavy combat forces rapidly.
- Chartering a fleet of supply ships that can be stationed with equipment and supplies in Southwest Asia to reduce the time required for deployment of heavy forces.

In the last decade, the Soviet Union introduced large quantities of highly capable, new-generation tactical equipment including combat ships, tanks and aircraft, which must be countered by modernized U.S. forces. Also, the traditional U.S. superiority in system quality has been considerably narrowed, making Soviet quantitative advantages more serious. The Soviet military force buildup has increased the risk that they may rely on military power to support their foreign policy goals. For the U.S. to maintain, in concert with our allies, sufficient conventional forces to deter potential aggression, our forces must be provided with adequate numbers of new, modern tactical equipment.

My 1983 budget includes $106.2 billion for general purpose forces (including both operations and investment), an $18 billion increase over 1982. A key initiative is an expanded shipbuilding program. The United States, dependent on open seas for commerce and military resupply, must have the naval capability to maintain control of vital sea lanes. While our naval forces have declined from the mid-1960's, the Soviets have in existence or under construction eight new classes of submarines and eight new classes of major surface warships, including nuclear-powered cruisers and new aircraft carriers.

The budget provides an $18.6 billion shipbuilding program including full funding for two nuclear-powered aircraft carriers, to be constructed during 1983–87. Other ships included in my 1983 program are three large cruisers equipped with an advanced air defense system; two nuclear-powered attack submarines; two frigates for convoy protection and four mine countermeasure ships to improve fleet capability to operate in mined waters. My longer term objective is to increase the deployable battle force from 513 ships in 1982 to over 600 by the end of the decade.

In addition, the budget provides for increased production of ground and tactical air force weapons. Production rates will be increased for a variety of new systems such as the M–1 Abrams tank, light armored vehicles, and the AV–8B Marine Corps attack aircraft.

All of this will be done with a major reform of the acquisition process and vastly improved management of defense operations, which will save $51 billion by 1987. In a continuing fight against fraud, waste, and inefficiency, the Secretary of Defense has appointed an Assistant for Review and

Oversight and a Council on Integrity and Management Improvement.

Revitalization of American Federalism

The Constitution provides clear distinctions between the roles of the Federal Government and of the States and localities. In their wisdom, our founding fathers provided for considerable flexibility so that in following centuries these responsibilities could be adapted to new conditions. But in recent years we have not adapted well to new conditions. We have created confusion as to who is responsible for what. During the past 20 years, what had been a classic division of functions between the Federal Government and the States and localities has become a confused mess. Traditional understandings about the roles of each level of government have been violated.

Governments at all levels have had and will continue to face various problems. But, as Governor of California, I learned that a problem in one part of the country does not automatically mean that we need a new Federal program in all 50 States. Yet that is what has happened.

In 1964, total Federal grants to State and local governments were $10 billion. By 1980, total Federal grants to States and localities exceeded $90 billion, meaning that 18% of Federal tax receipts were being passed through to States and localities for one reason or another. However, these funds were not passed through entirely benignly. Attached to them were Federal rules, mandates, and requirements. This massive Federal grantmaking system has distorted State and local decisions and usurped State and local functions.

I propose that over the coming years we clean up this mess. I am proposing a major effort to restore American federalism. This transition over nearly 10 years will give States and localities the time they need to plan for themselves when and how to meet State and local needs that are now being met with Federal Government funds. My proposal will also make available to the States and localities the tax resources that would otherwise fund these programs by the Federal Government.

In coming weeks, we will have intensive discussions with local and State officials, the Congress, and many others to hammer out a proposal I will soon send to the Congress. Essentially, I believe the Federal Government should assume full responsibility for the medicaid program which assures adequate health care for the poor. In contrast, financial assistance to the poor is a legitimate responsibility of States and localities. I am proposing, therefore, that the aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) and food stamp programs be turned over to the States. This swap will clarify responsibilities substantially because these programs will become the clear responsibility of one level of government or another. That responsibility is now mixed.

In addition, I propose that more than 40 current grant-in-aid programs costing the Federal Government about $30 billion a year be turned back to the States and localities, along with the funds to pay for them. During the period 1984–87, these programs will be funded by a specially designated set of taxes to be used exclusively for financing this transition program. These taxes will be deposited in a fund that will belong to the States. Each State will be able to make its own decision on how rapidly to phase out the turnback programs. This is because each State will have two options: it may use its share of the federalism trust fund to reimburse Federal agencies for continuing to carry out turnback programs, or it may ask that the programs be terminated and then use the funds directly for whatever purposes it desires.

Beginning in 1987, the federalism trust fund will gradually be dissolved and the tax sources themselves will be made available to the States.

The key to this program is that the States and localities make the critical choices. They have the time to make them in an orderly way. A major sorting out of Federal. State and local responsibilities will occur, and the Federal presence and intervention in State and local affairs will gradually diminish.

Conclusion

While some administration proposals have been turned down, turned aside, or compromised by the Congress, the overall assessment of the past year's action on the budget is heartening. Cooperation, support, goodwill, and a genuine sense of national purpose have enabled us to make significant progress in setting the Federal Government's affairs in order and America on the road to economic recovery.

I urge the Congress to approach the new, or renewed, proposals in this budget in the same spirit and with the same goodwill as it did my proposals of a year ago. Much has been accomplished. This budget proposes that more be done.

The proposals set forth in this budget will not be accepted readily. They are a second challenging installment of a politically difficult, yet necessary, program. In their specifics, these proposals will undoubtedly be altered by the Congress. The general direction we must travel, however, is clear. I urge the Congress to weigh these budget proposals thoughtfully, and to join me, and my administration, in a constructive effort to curb the growth of Federal spending and to provide for the Nation's security. We must, in the end, roll up our sleeves, face our responsibilities squarely, and persevere at the unending task of setting, and keeping, the Nation's affairs in order.

Ronald Reagan

February 8, 1982.

Note: The President's message is printed in the report entitled "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 1983—Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget" (Government Printing Office).

National Hockey League All-Star Teams

Remarks at a White House Luncheon. February 8, 1982

The President. Well, ladies and gentlemen, welcome to the White House. It's wonderful to have so many representatives of this magnificent sport here.

It was a real thrill for me out there in the reception line to see Gordie Howe this afternoon. I remember my mother used to take me by the hand when I was a little boy—[*laughter*]. Gordie, would you believe, "I was a teenager"?

Well, ice hockey may once have been overlooked, but today, thanks to the dedication of many of you right in this room, hockey is getting the attention it deserves.

Last season, I understand that the attendance at National Hockey League games was nearly 12 million. But your sport stands for far more than numbers coming through the turnstile. The victory of the U.S. hockey team, the Olympic team over the Soviets at Lake Placid back in 1980, is a vivid memory cherished by the American people. And now 10 of those boys of Lake Placid are playing on National Hockey League teams. And one of them, Mike Ramsey, is with us today. And, Mike, congratulations for making the All-Star Team.

Hockey has a long tradition of which we can all be proud. The Stanley Cup, for example, is one of the oldest, if not the oldest, sports trophy in North America. When I was a sportscaster back in the 1930's, I remember reporting the scores of the Chicago Blackhawks. That was in the days when Taffy Abel, Lionel Connaker, and Chuck Gardner were playing for the Blackhawks. It's always been a rough-and-tumble sport requiring a special breed of athlete.

Some years back—and the younger ones here will never remember it—the Carnegie Foundation got interested in investigating what they thought was the overemphasis of sports in American colleges and universities. And Knute Rockne, the coach of Notre Dame at the time, was asked by his fellow coaches to represent them in presenting another side of the story to the Carnegie Commission. And in one of his appearances before that delegation, an academician said, "Well, Coach Rockne, football is"—that was the principal target—"is such a violent sport. Why couldn't you have as much emphasis on other sports less violent?" And Rockne said, "Like what?" And he said, "Hockey." [*Laughter*] And Knute Rockne said, "Professor, I once suggested hockey to the president of Notre Dame, and he said to me, no, Notre Dame will never back a game that puts a club in the hands of an Irishman." [*Laughter*]

Over the years your sport has always been blessed with courageous and dedicated management. I'm happy that the National Hockey League chairman of the board, William Wirtz, and president, John Ziegler, were able to join us today. And while we're recognizing management, we can't leave out the name of Clarence Campbell, a man who kept this sport going for over 30 years. Clarence, a special thanks to you for all that you've done.

Now, keeping a bunch of hockey players in line's no easy job, so these fellows deserve real credit. I remember doing a film called "Hell's Kitchen" back in 1939, and it featured a group of delinquents called the Dead End Kids. They had come from New York and straight from the Bronx by way of a play called "Dead End," and they were as wild off the screen as they were on. But in one sequence the movie called for dressing them up in hockey uniforms and skates and putting them out on the ice in Madison Square Garden. And I was out there on skates too as their coach. I have the deepest appreciation of how hard it is to keep peace on the ice. [*Laughter*] And I can understand why hours of fine sportsmanship are often overlooked because of maybe a few moments now and then when tempers get short. But hockey's such a majestic contest, let's hope that public attention will focus on the nobler aspects of that sport.

The players with us today, for example, have been selected as the best of their profession. I'm certain they stand shoulder to shoulder with the top athletes in the world. Washington has our own up-and-coming hockey team, and we're more than pleased that our city's been selected for the All-Star game. We wish each of you the best of luck.

And yet, there's something more important to America about hockey than athletic achievement and trophies. This rugged sport has cemented a bond between Canada and the United States, a bond that citizens of both countries should never overlook. Canadians and citizens of the United States are more than neighbors; we're friends in the truest and deepest meaning and sense of that word. And there's no doubt that this sport represents what is best about the relationship between our two nations. Citizens from both countries compete together on the ice, cheer together in the stands for teams made up of young men from both sides of the 49th Parallel.

One of the latest sports heroes in this country is a modest young man from Ontario named Wayne Gretzky. Rumor has it, Wayne, that Washington has been trying to trade and get you here for the team. And I asked what Edmonton was getting in return, and they said two first-round picks and the State of Texas. [*Laughter*] But north of the border there are many fine people just like him, and we're happy to have them as neighbors and friends.

So, today, we salute all of you who make this wonderful game possible. Wish you luck in the contest tomorrow night. Thank you, and thank you for gracing this house in being here. God bless you.

Mr. Ziegler. Mr. President, ladies and gentlemen, I can't think and I don't think Mr. Campbell could recall an honor that's been paid to our sport and to our game than what you and your staff, in so graciously inviting to your house. On behalf of the League, all of the members, our All-Star players, everybody connected with hockey, Mr. President, thank you so much.

When I heard that we had this gracious invitation, I suddenly had some recurring nightmares: I was here at this luncheon, and I kept breaking the china. [*Laughter*] And it wasn't that I was worried about replacing it; I was worried about the headlines: "John Ziegler Leads Another NHL Act of Violence at the White House." [*Laughter*]

It would be presumptuous of me, Mr. President, to compare in any way our positions, but I pick up the newspapers from time to time and get a lot of advice from our friends from the media, and I notice that you do too from time to time. [*Laughter*] And I was reminded the other day how much the business of our friends in the media has changed. As a matter of fact, it was from one of the respected gentlemen of the media—they said, you know, at the miracle of Christ, 20 years ago that would have been reported—with Christ walking on water—the headlines would have read, "Miracle: Christ Walks on Water." But our friends today in the media and their business, that same event would be recorded, "Exposé: Christ Can't Swim." [*Laughter*]

You mentioned, Mr. President, that the Stanley Cup, which is awarded to these outstanding athletes who vie each year over a thousand games to have their name inscribed on what I believe is the world's oldest, and certainly the most respected professional trophy. We felt that the only way that we could come close to thanking you was to see that you got what these gentlemen worked so hard for, and that is a replica of our Stanley Cup.

For a minute, if I may read the inscription: "Presented with respect and appreciation to President Ronald Reagan by the Governors, players, and officials of the National Hockey League on the occasion of the 34th National Hockey League All-Star Game, Washington, D.C., February 8th, 1982." Mr. President.

We had also heard of our President's activity as a hockey player. At that time he wore the jersey of the New York Americans. Mr. President, we were concerned that perhaps that jersey had worn out, and so we'd like to present you with an All-Star jersey that will be worn by our teams in this contest and appropriately—[*displaying the jersey with the name "Reagan" and the number "1."*]

The President. Thank you all.

I had heard the Stanley Cup was going to be—I thought it was the real thing. [*Laughter*] And I was waiting anxiously to have it opened and displayed here. But both of these—I thank you very much, and I'm greatly honored and pleased to have them.

Note: The President spoke at 1:28 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

Durenberger for Senate Rally

Remarks at the Rally in Bloomington, Minnesota. February 8, 1982

Governor, Senator Durenberger, and Penny, our Congressmen who are here—Tom Hagedorn, Bill Frenzel, Vin Weber, and Arlan Stangeland—and an old friend who is right down here in front, known to all of us. Why don't you stand up here? I know they would all recognize you when you do. Harold Stassen. I thank all of you for that Paul Bunyan welcome.

I don't know, perhaps it's Paul Bunyan's influence that causes so many tall tales to be told in Minnesota. Dave Durenberger tried to tell me that it's been so cold that the walleyeds jumped on the hooks just to get out of the water. [*Laughter*] Now, I didn't believe that. [*Laughter*] Then he tried to tell me it's been so cold that the Minnesota State bird is now a penguin. [*Laughter*] And I didn't believe that. And then he tried to tell me that it's been so cold here that the only place you can keep warm is at a Durenberger campaign rally. And that I believe.

Dave, I was going to say something about you being a Paul Bunyan yourself, and then that connotation of maybe tall tales and everything, I don't want to take away anything from what you just previously said. [*Laughter*] I don't want to infer that it might not—anyway, I appreciate it.

But this Senator has spent at least 120 days each year traveling through this State. He spends an average of 2½ days a week in Minnesota and still maintains a voting record in the Senate of 95 percent. We've got some that have forgotten about going home. They now live in Washington, and they don't have a voting record like that. If every public official served his State and the nation as well as Dave Durenberger, we could lick our problems in no time.

He's been especially helpful in our effort to reduce taxes and spending. You perhaps got that idea hearing him a few moments ago. As a member of the Finance Committee, he played a key role in such areas as a State tax reform so that family farms and businesses wouldn't have to be sold just to pay that death tax. And I can tell you, he is serving Minnesota as an independent and conscientious member.

Now, let me be honest and say that I may not always agree with Dave Durenberger—[*laughter*]—but I always listen to him. He understands the kind of people you are. In some of my speeches, I have talked about neighbor helping neighbor. And when I say such things, some of the press look at me as if I'm talking Polynesian. Well, I wish those skeptics would put aside their big city newspapers and occasionally read the weekly

Kirkhoven Minnesota Banner. If they had picked up the November 12th issue, they would have seen a story about 16 farmers who helped a fellow farmer who had been seriously injured in an automobile accident. They chopped and plowed 160 acres in 6 hours to get his land in shape. They donated their time, their callouses, and their equipment. Wives and friends provided the lunch. The people of Kirkhoven exemplify the true spirit of Minnesota. And so does Dave.

I came to Minneapolis today just so I could tell the citizens of this State that I admire their Senator. I respect your values and your friendship.

And now, having said that, I'm going to talk a little bit about some of the things you've probably been hearing about back there and what's going on in Washington. In the days ahead, you're going to be submerged with demagoguery about the '83 budget, which just was sent up to the Hill to Congress today. Demagoguery—the columnist and journalist Burnham once said that when even the most skillful surgeon operates on a Democratic politician, he cannot separate demagogic from solid tissue without causing the death of the patient. [*Laughter*]

Now, in delivering that budget message, it was not easy for a conservative like myself to say that the deficit that we're estimating for that year is going to be about $90 billion. And yet, this budget represents the lowest annual increase in spending by the Federal Government in 14 years. When we took office, spending was increasing at an annual rate of about 17 percent. In '83, this budget, as adopted, as we've submitted it, that increase will be 4½ percent.

Now, you're hearing all kinds of horror stories about the people that are going to be thrown out in the snow to hunger and die of cold and so forth. Let me just talk a little about this. Maybe the biggest mistake—and we're all guilty of it—is we've used the term "cutting the budget." We haven't cut a single budget. The budget in '83 is going to be bigger than the budget this year. This year's budget is bigger than last year's as it was bigger than the one before. So, there's been no budget reduced beyond or below what the budgets have been before. We have been reducing the rate of increase that has been built in and that has been submitted to us for consideration in these budgets. Seventeen to 14—[*applause*]——

The safety net—for those who must depend on the rest of us, like that injured farmer—is still there. The outlays for the elderly in 1983 will be double what they were as recently as 1978. The income assistance to the needy, not counting social security, which was $47 billion in 1980, will be more than $60 billion in the new budget.

Our opponents have said that the only thing we must now do—they're horrified by the thought of a deficit, and so, therefore, they say that we must increase the taxes. Forget this business of the tax cuts that we've put into effect and that we must do this, because we must not have that unbalanced budget. We've only balanced one budget in the last 20 years, and their Congress has been in charge almost uninterrupted in both Houses of the legislature for the last 40 years. And we have known budgets consistently.

I remember when Lyndon Johnson told us that he didn't want to break the hundred-billion mark—my, the good old days, the deficit was under a hundred billion dollars—didn't want to break that, so he submitted a budget that he said he had—lean and hard, and he had it down to $98 billion. And no one spoke up and reminded us at the end of the year that that $98 billion budget had ended up costing $137 billion.

In the last 6 months of 1980, the election months, when people were campaigning, the money supply suddenly increased by the highest rate in our history—13 percent. That was to stimulate the economy, because in 1979, what we now have, a recession, had begun to start. That—didn't need that. That was a redundancy—"begun to start." [*Laughter*] Well, it had.

With that great increase in the money supply, the interest rates went to 21½ percent. Inflation went to the neighborhood of 14 percent. We knew, in just a couple of years before, the only time in the history of this country when we had double-digit inflation in 2 years, back to back, and followed each other. The unemployment—there were about 8 million unemployed in this country. And already there were spots in which you had to say "depression."

When we took office, there were places like Flint, Michigan, where the unemployment rate was 20 percent, other communities, almost as bad, but it was spotty. So, they didn't see it as being like the worldwide and the nationwide depression that we'd had in the great thirties. But in that year of '80, we had increased the taxes—in fact, in the 5 years preceding '81, we had the biggest tax increases in our history, doubled the taxes, and, at the same time, we did all these other things, increased unemployment and increased inflation. Now, what makes them think that raising the taxes now will not do the same thing, that that is an answer, to go back to the same things that they've been doing, put the money supply on a rollercoaster, going up and going down, inflation skyrocketing.

Well, today the interest rates are about 15¾—well, there was a jump in some of the bank rates up a point or so, but they're down from what they were when we started. Inflation is down. And for the first time, we're approaching single-digit inflation. And, yes, unemployment is up because of this recession. It's the cruelest thing, I think, that can happen to people, when people who want to work and can find no work.

But here's why we believe that our tax program is their answer. This country in these recent years has had the lowest rate of savings of any of the great industrial nations on the part of our people because of our tax system. This country's industrial machine, which is now unable to compete with the other industrial nations, because we've had the lowest rate of investment in new machinery and plant and equipment—the average industrial plant and equipment in America is 17 years old. In Japan, it's only 10 years old.

Just since August when the first slight phase of our program went into effect, there has been a definite increase in the percentage of the people's earnings that is being saved. That will form the capital pool where industry and business can turn and get the money they need to expand and modernize and become once again competitive. We're not being outcompeted because the American working man isn't as good as any other. We're being outcommitted, because with the best working people in the world, we haven't given them the tools they need to compete on the international scene.

And already, we can tell you that that $90 billion deficit of 1983 will actually be smaller in proportion to the gross national product than the deficits were in '75 to '78, when we were coming out of that '74, '75 recession. Those who opposed our plan and fought against it and, indeed, were saying that it had failed before it even started, which—the start, as I say, was last October 1st—now they're strangely quiet about those last 6 months when the increases took place in inflation and in tax rates and there were 8 million unemployed. We didn't go to the present 9 million from full employment. We were pretty well on our way there to begin with.

Our plan is based on the idea that government spending, the rate of increase in government spending, must be reduced until it comes down within the limit of the normal increase in our revenues that we gain from taxation.

The second point is that we must have an economic program of taxes—as we have now—that will stimulate and offer incentives to the economy to broaden the base of the economy so that even the government will get the revenues it needs, but from smaller assessments against each individual.

And the third phase of it is thousands of regulations that have been passed over the last few decades conflicting, competing regulations inflicted on local government, on State government, and on the private sector—unnecessary regulations, some you could laugh at, if they didn't hurt so much. Well, under the Vice President, we've had a task force working on those regulations. And already, as I said the other night in the State of the Union address, there are now 23,000 fewer pages in the *Federal Record* [*Federal Register*], which lists the Federal regulations, than there were when we started a year ago. And we're going to do more.

And we have a task force at work also on fraud and waste and extravagance in government. When people say that our programs, if we're reducing the amount of money, with the increase needed for some of the social programs, we're trying to get at the people who were never intended to participate in those programs in the first place, but who, through the conflicting Federal regulations and loopholes, legally or technically are participating, and there is no real need for them to be helped at the expense of their neighbors. This is what we're trying to do and to change.

To give you an example of how much out there is to be found and how much we're counting on in the coming year, our task force just with one foray—not a nationwide investigation of this as yet—has found that in one program, 8,500 recipients of benefits are still receiving those benefits, and they have been dead an average of 7 years. That's why the other part of our program, which you can call the fourth point I proposed the other night, which is the federalism program to get government in at least 40-odd programs back into the hands of local and State governments where it can be run properly by people closest to the scene and not mismanaged by the Federal Government.

I've talked longer than I intended to, but I'm just going to say one more thing. A lot of the demagoguery you will hear will be about the fact of the defense budget, and if anything has to be cut, why don't we cut that? We don't cut it because that's what's been going on for the last several years, and it will take us until the middle of the 1980's before we can even begin to come close to equating what the Soviet Union has built up to threaten us with.

It is absolutely necessary that we restore that capacity to defend ourselves. And when I look at these young people down here—and I'm so happy to see them here and to participate—I just want to tell you one thing. When we build up our national defenses, it isn't with the idea that some day you're going to go fight a war. The idea in building them up is that we will be so strong that no other generation of young Americans will have to bleed their lives into foreign battlefields or beachheads someplace out in the oceans.

I promise you one more thing—that as we build up our national defense, our national security, we will not stop or let up one minute with getting those other fellows across the table from us and now talking legitimate arms reductions.

Well, that's all, except to tell you, you just confirm everything that Dave and I and the others there believe. You have to get about 50 miles, at least, away from the Potomac River and the District to get back to the real world.

God bless you. Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 5:40 p.m. in the Celebrity Room at the Carleton Dinner Theater.

Prior to speaking at the rally, the President attended a Durenberger for Senate reception, which was also held at the Carleton Dinner Theater.

Budget Issues and the Federalism Initiative

Interview With Curtis Beckmann of WCCO-AM and Dave Moore of WCCO-TV in Bloomington, Minnesota.
February 8, 1982

Mr. Beckmann. Mr. President, welcome to Minneapolis/St. Paul, to Minnesota——

The President. Thank you. Pleased to be here.

Mr. Beckmann.——and to the airwaves of WCCO. We're very grateful you'd take the time.

Mr. Moore. Mr. President, the figure of $92 billion is an unfathomable figure. It's almost inperceivable to us. We do know that to satisfy the deficit, to meet that deficit, the government's going to have to borrow. That's going to necessarily take away some borrowing availability of the newlywed looking for money to borrow for a home, for an automobile.

You've asked the people to tough it out, to be patient on this kind of thing. How long would you expect the newly married couple to be patient? And I realize I've reduced this to a simplistic term, but can you regard the question in that light, sir?

The President. I think they ought to—they started getting impatient quite some time ago——

Mr. Moore. Yes, indeed.

The President.——Because this is not new, what has been happening to us. This has been the result of policies that were deliberately instituted sometime ago with a belief that they could control inflation.

Mr. Moore. But how much longer, sir, can they wait?

The President. All right. All we're asking is—you know, the doctor just got here. And we've just begun to apply the medicine.

Mr. Moore. But Mr. Stockman has said that it'll be at least 1987 or through 1987 before the budget can be balanced.

The President. All right. But at the same time there's this difference—that with our tax cuts and the increase in savings, which has already begun, you know—it doesn't take much more than a 1- or 2-percent increase in savings to add billions and billions of dollars to the capital pool. The person that either buys an insurance policy or puts the money in a bank, in a savings account—that money is subsequently loaned, then, by the banks or the insurance companies, invested in industry, in growth, in mortgages, and so forth. And so, you have a pool of money that can probably handle the government borrowing as well as the rest.

But just to finish up on the answer is this: Those people who were advocating a tax increase as a method of trying to hold down the deficit—and remember, it never has—in all the years past we've had nothing but tax increases and the deficits, and the deficits grew bigger. What is the difference whether the government has to borrow the money from the people and take it out of private circulation, or take it out of circulation by taxes? Either way, the people are without the money.

Mr. Moore. Are you counting, sir, on the people to use that 10 percent to put into IRA's and other protective securities, and not spend the money?

The President. We already—some will spend it. There will be people who have long unmet needs. But we know also—and much earlier than we thought—remember that—and the present recession might have been mitigated greatly had we gotten what we originally asked for. We wanted a 10-percent cut in the income tax, retroactive to a year ago January. We finally—to compromise, to get the bill at all, we finally had to cut to 5 percent instead of 10 in the first year. And then we retreated to July instead of the last January, and finally to October 1st.

So, for 1941 [1981] our tax cut has only amounted to 1¼ percent. And yet even with that, and even with only these 4 months now since October, there is an increase in the rate of savings, and we've been—probably the lowest rate of almost all of the industrial countries in that.

Mr. Beckmann. Mr. President, a question about the current budget as it relates to your new federalism. There were the cuts or savings in domestic spending last year and more in your new budget proposal. And last year there was a safety net, programs that would protect the truly needy, and now more cuts or savings. Obviously, last year's safety net is different from this year's safety net. Where is that safety net now, and ultimately, in your new federalism plan, will it be the province of the States to establish that safety net?

The President. No, the Federal Government, I think, will be responsible for the standards, the basic standards. But the federalism program, which would be phased in over an 8-year period—and this is one of the reasons I'm out in the country right now—we proposed a conceptual framework. That has to be fleshed out with specifics as to how it's going to operate. We are consulting with mayors, with Governors, with State legislators, with county executives all over the country for their help. We're not just saying, "Here's a plan. Take a look at it. Do you like it?" And we're getting their input as to how we can phase these more than 40 programs over to State and local control—a mandatory pass-through of those programs where the money should go on through to local governments, not just to the State level.

And we believe that the savings will be tremendous, because trying to run these programs from the Federal level—and the Federal Government is never equipped to do that; the Constitution even provides against it—the Federal Government has tried to make rules and regulations that will fit Wyoming and Montana and Los Angeles and New York City, not recognizing the great diversity of this country. They also—

and I say this as a Governor who for 8 years was implementing programs under the Federal regulations—they with their redtape and with their regulations they impose extravagance on you. They so dictate the spending of every dollar that you have no leeway to say, "Well, this is a higher priority in this area, in this other program. We should be doing more of this and less of this." You had no right to do that. You had to spend the money the way they told you to spend it.

Mr. Beckmann. The safety net, though, the one that became so famous——

The President. Yes.

Mr. Beckmann. ——last year, and now with the additional cuts in your present budget, the safety net this year is something different than what it was last year. Is that accurate?

The President. No. And last year we promised that there had to be some $70 billion more in cuts over the next couple of years, and this is one of the couple of years coming up—'83.

No, we're going to take care of the people who really must be helped and who have real need. What we are trying to do is give those who are administering the programs the freedom to get rid of programs that don't work or at the same time get rid of people who actually under the technical rules may be eligible but who do not have the need that justifies their being there.

Mr. Moore. Mr. President, maybe I revert to my original question. How long would you expect the unemployed schoolteacher, of whom there will be about 8,000 in Minnesota, how long would you expect them to wait? How long can their patience go?

The President. Well, unfortunately—and as one who lived through of the Great Depression, in fact entered the work force at the depths of the Great Depression as I did, there's no one who feels more deeply than I do about the tragedy of unemployment. But I also, I hate to say this, with them listening, if you look back over the recessions, that the policies that we've known for the last few decades have brought us the '70 depression [recession], the 1974 depression [recession], and the one that we had that began in '79, this one. Unemployment is the last to come back. It is the slowest in coming back. But I believe that under our program we're going to begin to see an economic turn along about the late spring or early summer.

Mr. Moore. Sir, how would you expect industry to absorb these—and I'm talking about the unemployed middle class; I'm talking about the white-collar worker, the professional careers, the schoolteacher—how would you expect industry to absorb that great number?

The President. Well, for one reason, we're only operating at about 70 percent of capacity now. When our economy expands to full production, a great many of our unemployed are people who have been laid off now—plants that are standing there idle.

Mr. Moore. Sir, how is the economy going to expand when the interest rates go up and companies don't expand to take on these people?

The President. But we think the interest rates are going to continue going down. There may be some fluctuation as there has been in the last few weeks—as there always is at the time of a recession—coming out of a recession. But remember, the interest rates were going up before we got here. The interest rates have started going down after we got here, and we think they're going to continue to go down.

Mr. Moore. When would you expect to see the first signs of recovery, the first hint?

The President. Well, I think we've seen a few indicators right now.

Mr. Moore. But with——

The President. Not in unemployment, because I believe that's even going to get worse for a little while. But I would say that along about midyear and along about the spring, early summer, we're going to see a turn—and an upward turn in the economy.

Mr. Moore. Even though the budget has been projected into 1987 by Mr. Stockman, the deficit, that is, would not begin to show a recovery, the budget itself.

The President. Because Mr. Stockman and I and all the others in the administration, by law, are forced to project deficits out 5 years in advance. I will tell you now I don't believe anyone can. I don't believe in those. There are so many imponderables that we have complied with the law, but I will tell you that I did it knowing we don't know what we're talking about, nor does anyone else who tells you they're projecting deficits 5 years in advance.

Mr. Beckmann. Mr. President, let's go back to your new federalism plan and how it's going to affect the States. As you obviously are aware, Minnesota is one of those States which does not enjoy a good financial picture right now.

The President. I know.

Mr. Beckmann. The legislature has recently patched up a 700-million-plus deficit. With the shift of government programs to the States, even with the trust fund, which you mentioned, it's going to have a strong and a heavy impact on States like Minnesota and the other north——

The President. Not really.

Mr. Beckmann. —States.

The President. There are going to be no winners and no losers in this. We're going to transfer the funds that are necessary to perform the programs. And the trade that we proposed, of the Federal Government taking Medicaid and in return them taking food stamps and the Aid to Dependent Children, was because the increase, annual increase in spending on Medicaid is several times greater than the increase in those other programs. So, the Federal Government, by taking that program on, is going to relieve the States of an increased burden that will begin to be reflected in them having more of their own tax revenues as well as what we give them than they would have had, had they continued participating in Medicaid.

Mr. Beckmann. Some members of your party don't agree with those numbers, thinking that the 28 really may not be enough. Obviously——

Mr. Moore. Well, the congressional leaders among your own party, sir, have expressed pessimism about this. I believe Senator Dole, the chairman of the Finance Committee, himself said that the figures are totally unacceptable. How do you expect to win congressional support——

The President. Well, I don't think they fully understand yet.

Now, we have been meeting already with Governors, mayors, and so forth, as I've told you. And those we've met with, their joy is expressed that this is something that for 30 years they've been begging for. This was something that Franklin Delano Roosevelt in 1932 spoke of and said we must return to the States and local communities authority and autonomy that has been unjustly seized with the Federal Government, and I have—the mail that has come in to me from State legislators is unbelievable in their joy. I will be addressing the Iowa State legislature tomorrow and the Indiana State legislature later in the same day.

Mr. Moore. You're expecting to win strong congressional support shortly?

The President. Yes. Yes, although I must tell you this: There are Members of Congress who resist giving up authority and power, and this, you must realize, this is just because it's the nature of a national government. No government in history has ever voluntarily reduced itself in size. And that's what we're going to do to the Federal Government.

Mr. Beckmann. Mr. President, thank you very much.

The President. Well, thank you. Wish we had more time.

Note: The interview began at 6:08 p.m. in the Las Vegas Room at the Carleton Dinner Theater.

Synthetic Fuels

Executive Order 12346. February 8, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by Section 305(k) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2095(k)), and having determined that the United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation is established and fully operational consistent with the provisions of the United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-294; 94 Stat. 633 *et seq.*), and to provide for an orderly transition of synthetic fuel responsibilities from the Department of Energy to the United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. No new awards for purchases or commitments for financial assistance shall be made under the provisions of Section 305 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended.

Sec. 2. Synthetic fuels projects or actions initiated by the Department of Energy shall, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Appropriations and Rescissions Act, 1980 (Public Law 96–304; 94 Stat. 880–881), transfer to the Corporation upon a majority vote of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, and unexpended balances of the funds obligated for such projects shall be transferred to the Corporation to the extent such projects are transferred to the Corporation.

Sec. 3. The balance of the amounts not committed or not conditionally committed by the Department of Energy which were appropriated by Public Law 96–304 and Pubic Law 96–126 from the Energy Security Reserve to the Department of Energy are available as provided in the Supplemental Appropriations and Rescissions Act, 1981 (Public Law 97–12; 95 Stat. 48), to carry out the provisions of Title I of the Energy Security Act (Public Law 96–294; 94 Stat. 616 *et seq.*).

Sec. 4. Executive Order No. 12242 of September 30, 1980 is revoked.

Sec. 5. Notwithstanding the revocation of Executive Order No. 12242, the provisions of that Order shall continue in full force and effect with respect to any loan guarantee issued under the provisions of that Order.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 8, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:56 a.m., February 9, 1982]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on February 9.

Iowa State Legislature

Address Before a Joint Session of the Legislature. February 9, 1982

Governor Ray, I thank you very much. We've known each other a long time, and I appreciate more than I can say your warm words of welcome and your warm welcome here this morning.

It's good to be here with you today, but I must tell you that my real mission in Des Moines is at WHO radio. [*Laughter*] You see, some years back, as you may know, I recreated ball games on the air based on reports that came by telegraph. I would, now that I'm here, like to recreate the Rose Bowl game, and this time around you know who's going to win.

When I knew the Hawkeyes back in the thirties, they were struggling to get out of one of those low spots that come every once in a while to a school and a team. Coach Hayden Fry and quarterback Gordy Bohannon and the rest of that team rode the comeback trail all the way to the Rose Bowl.

Well, our country today is at a turning point. We've lived too long by the maxims of past decades, lost in a jungle of government bureaucracy, tangled in its web of programs and regulations. And almost all of those government initiatives were intended to relieve suffering, enforce justice, or preserve an environment threatened by pollution. But for each ounce of blessing, a pound of freedom was quietly stolen.

An all-intrusive Federal Government with Federal Government's big taxing and big spending doesn't work, never has worked, and never will. Those who cling to the policies of yesterday, who offer us only retreat, would condemn us and our children to decades more of economic decay—decades in which our days of greatness would be just a dim memory.

I've come here to talk about moving forward. It'll take spirit, courage, and strength for the long haul. But we must do it. I'm not here to promise miracles, but I believe we can promise progress.

So I have come to Des Moines to consult with you, to seek your counsel and your support as, together, we take the high road to national recovery and renewal. We share the trust of elected office, you for your State and I for the country and the people who sent me. And I have come to cement again the bond of partnership too many have forgotten.

Together we must go forward to ensure a decent standard of living for all Americans, but we must also protect for the next generation this fragile state of freedom so rare in the world and in the history of man.

I think we've taken the right first steps. We've begun to rebuild America's defenses, which had been left in dangerous decline. We've made clear our commitment to peace and stability in the world and our willingness to participate in strategic arms reduction. But we also have made clear that we will not look the other way as aggressors usurp the rights of independent people or watch idly while they foment revolutions to impose the rule of tyrants. We will not turn our backs on those who seek to gain or secure their liberty, and we will not back down from our duty to keep America strong enough to remain both free and at peace.

At home, we've begun our campaign to return our economy and government to our people.

Our program for economic recovery and our proposal to restore the partnership between State, local, and Federal government are born from the same philosophy. They spring from an abiding faith in the American people and in our ability to govern ourselves.

Forty years of uncontrolled government growth and mismanagement, 40 years of removing the American economy from the hands of the American people, have resulted in the painful recession that grips us today. In 4 short months, our programs have begun to restore incentive, to cut away strangling regulations and, for the first time in decades, make significant gains against the budget monster.

And what do you know? Inflation has dropped to single digits for the first time in 3 years, but it's not low enough. Interest rates are below their once dizzying heights, and yet they're not low enough. Our tax and budget cuts were the largest in history, but they only reduced the rate of increase in taxing and spending. We must hold firm to our tax cuts and reduce the budget even more. We have much to do before we'll see the light, but I think we're at last and at least approaching the bend in the tunnel.

Deficits, it is true, still loom large in our forecasts, but they should not overshadow the incentive and drive that is already building in our people. Our people are beginning to save again. There has been an increase in the savings rate since the fiscal year began and our programs began in October. The private savings pool could grow as much as $250 billion by 1984. This will bring needed growth to our economy and ease the strain on the money supply. In addition, yesterday we submitted to the Congress a budget schedule that will reduce the Federal deficit every year. Our deficits will be trending downward.

I'd like to pause here a moment and clear up a couple of things about the budget proposal we sent to Congress yesterday. So, if the reporters would pick up their pencils and the TV correspondents would turn on the cameras, I have an announcement.

There will be no general budget cut this year, and there was no budget cut last year. What we did and what we are doing is reducing the rate of growth in Federal spending. What we're doing is bringing old-fashioned discipline to the budget. Even before the budget came out, you could hear the sound of knees jerking all over Washington. [*Laughter*] The knee-jerk reactions and instant analyses were as hasty as they were incorrect. Despite all the talk, there is a deafening silence on alternatives.

From these two pronouncements you wouldn't know that under our proposed spending for the elderly we'll set a new record of $210 billion—more than double the amount as recently as 1978. You wouldn't know, to hear them, that 19 million people will still get food stamps, and over 95 million meals a day—one out of every seven—will still be subsidized, that Head Start, the National Institutes of Health, minority business assistance, aid to traditionally black colleges and other major programs will not be reduced from our 1982 request.

And suddenly, people who previously believed the deficit was something you tried to increase were bemoaning the fact that we had one. They didn't tell you that this year's budget marks the lowest annual budget growth in 14 years. They didn't tell you this deficit is actually smaller in proportion to gross national product than in the last recession recovery cycle of 1975–78, or that the deficits will decline in future years.

Yes, the deficit is too big, and I'm not about to use a magic pencil and merely create a balanced budget or a lower deficit on paper as has been done in the past. The budget we've proposed is a line drawn in the dirt. Those who are serious about reducing the deficit will cross it and work with us on our proposals or their alternative. Those who are not sincere in their concern about the deficit will stay on the other side and simply continue their theatrics. The American people are tired of theatrics; they want action. And let me tell you, they know the difference.

Our first commitment was to secure America's freedom. We are, as I said, rebuilding our defenses. Our second commitment was to restore America's economy. We have in place the first installments of a solid program for economic recovery. We turn now to our next commitment: paring the unmanageable size of the Federal bureaucracy, returning government to the governed.

Removing the possibility of solving problems where they occur, forcing Americans to accept the dictates of a swollen bureaucracy in Washington instead of dealing with their neighbors in city hall or the statehouse, has to be one of the most serious mistakes of this century. The Federal Government has become involved in such traditionally local concerns as fire protection, police pensions, welfare, and pothole repair.

In the last 20 years, the volume of grants-in-aid has virtually exploded. For example, in 1960, total Federal involvement in fire pollution—or protection, I should say, amounted to a cooperative agreement between the Forest Service and State agencies. Today every Federal department, except State and Defense, and at least 11 other agencies have their fingers in the fire-related activities of State and local governments. And the taxpayer gets burned.

Divisions of responsibility have blurred beyond recognition. The intentions of big government were good, but the result has been overwhelming inefficiency, waste, and the kind of regulation that ends all hope of finding local answers to local needs. The willingness of the Federal Government to inject itself in matters more properly considered by city or county councils, school boards or State legislatures, has resulted in a confused citizenry unsure of who to turn to, unaware of who to blame when things go wrong.

We have to face facts. As one mayor recently put it, big government has led to an unstable economy, low productivity, and high unemployment. The American people want a change. America needs a change, and we intend to provide it.

We have proposed the broad outlines of a plan to restore the accountability now missing in our bloated government. We want to consult with you and your colleagues around the country to develop the details that will make it work.

Our initial program includes the transfer to the States of more than 40 Federal programs in the areas of education, development, and social services, and we want to send back the tax sources to pay for them, as well. But the centerpiece of the proposal is the almost dollar-for-dollar swap of two of the largest areas of welfare. The Federal Government would take over Medicaid in exchange for State assumption of Aid to Families with Dependent Children and food stamps.

Since Medicaid is growing at a much faster rate than those other programs, the Federal Government would assume the heavier burden. We also have proposed a transition period of 8 years and establishment of a grassroots trust fund to ease the return of programs and tax bases. And these are the areas we want to discuss with you.

Certain law enforcement and civil rights programs dealing with the handicapped and minorities should remain at the Federal level, but we want to reestablish with you a clear and workable philosophy to divide the functions of government.

Let us not confuse the ideals that launched the last 40 years of centralization with the failed realities it has produced. Let us recognize the good that has come from our past efforts, but also understand that we have come into a new day and must change the way we view government and government's role in our rapidly changing society.

Governor Thomas Kean of New Jersey, in his inaugural address last month said: "We must turn to ourselves, to draw upon the diversity of our people and tap the strength inherent in that diversity. We cannot view this need to change with resignation; rather, it must be viewed as a challenge to our ingenuity, our dedication, and our imagination."

Well, here in Iowa you have a strong two-party system. Your Governor, Bob Ray, has provided strong leadership, and your congressional delegation, led by Senators Roger Jepsen and Chuck Grassley, serve you and our country well. Innovation and reform have been the hallmarks of this legislature. Your reapportionment plan has been called a model for the country. You've made significant advances against waste and fraud and have a tradition of top-quality public education.

Yet there are pundits in Washington who consider the statehouse to be the backwater of American politics. They don't trust you to run your own affairs. They don't trust you to show compassion to your needy nor justice to your disadvantaged.

Just a few weeks ago, someone in a key leadership position in the U.S. House of Representatives, one of the people who for decades has presided over the dissolution of our national economy and system of government, said he would be in no hurry to transfer the authority and resources that belong to you back to your control. He said he knew of a dozen States right now that would shirk their responsibilities. He didn't happen to name those dozen States. It makes you wonder which States are not American enough for him. Well, I'm sure the people in the statehouses around this country would like to know.

First the elitists fought the tax cuts, saying the American people could not be trusted with an increased share of their own earnings. Now they say the people we elect to State and local office can't be trusted to run State and local affairs. Well then, who can we trust? A handful of individuals with a strong case of Potomac fever, the very individuals who got us into this mess to begin with?

A recent Gallup poll says today Americans by nearly 2 to 1 trust State governments more than the Federal Government to remain free of corruption and administer programs efficiently. Washington, D.C., has no corner on compassion or wisdom or morality. If we do nothing else in this administration, we're going to convince that city that the power, the money, and the responsibility of this country begin and end with the people and not in some puzzle palace on the Potomac.

Some would have us believe that today's world is too complex and our needs too large to be managed by self-rule. But if no one among us is capable of governing himself, then who among us has the capacity to govern the rest of us?

It's been said that if we lose this way of ours, this thing we call freedom, history will record with the greatest astonishment that those who had the most to lose did the least to prevent its happening. That must not be said of us.

I've told you I'm confident our economic recovery program will succeed. That isn't wishful thinking. Our plan is based on simple logic. We have deficits because government spends more than it takes in. We've had only one balanced budget in the last 20 years. Today's interest on the trillion dollar debt is greater than the total budget in Eisenhower's day. So we're reducing the size and cost of government to bring the annual increase in cost to less than the increase in tax revenues.

Now, increasing taxes is not an answer. We doubled taxes between 1976 and 1981 and had the biggest string of deficits in our history. Besides that, taxes reduced our ability as individuals to save. Today we're the last of the seven top industrial nations in savings and investment. Our industrial plant and machinery averages 17 years in age. In Japan, the average is just 10 years. So we're reducing the tax rate.

Government regulations have cost the American economy an estimated $100 billion a year; we're reducing the number of regulations.

The Federal Government has, at great cost, been attempting to perform tasks that are not its proper function. So we're restoring the 10th amendment to the Constitution which says the Federal Government will do only those things called for in the

Constitution and all others shall remain with the States or with the people.

I don't believe that our destiny is to watch this unique experiment in government slip from disrepair into decay. But if we remember that freedom rests, and always will, on the individual—on individual integrity, on individual effort, on individual courage, and in an individual faith in God—then we will have met the challenge of our generation and brought our great nation safely through our turning point in history.

I look to you today and in the coming weeks for guidance as we fashion a new framework for partnership in government. I ask you to join me as we move forward into a new and more prosperous era for America and for all of our people.

I promise you there will be no winners and no losers among the States. I promise you that it will be a fair trade and that the Federal Government will continue to maintain its responsibility for those things that the Constitution has imposed upon it. But we will, in turn, have faith in your compassion and in your good judgment and in your sense of responsibility to those people that you represent here in this great State.

Thank you very much. God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:05 a.m. in the House Chamber of the State Capitol in Des Moines, after being introduced by Governor Robert D. Ray.

Prior to his address, the President attended an Iowa State Republican breakfast at the Des Moines Marriott Hotel.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of Robert Thaddeus Grey, Jr., To Be Deputy Director. February 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert Thaddeus Grey, Jr., to be Deputy Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. He would succeed Spurgeon M. Keeny, Jr.

Since 1979 Mr. Grey has been Director, Office of Advanced Technology, Bureau of Oceans, and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs, Department of State. Previously he was officer in charge of Norwegian, Danish and Icelandic Affairs, European Bureau, Department of State, in 1978–79; politico-military affairs officer, First Secretary, U.S. Embassy, Canberra, Australia, in 1974–77; Deputy Director, Office of Military Sales and Assistance, Bureau of Politico-Military Affairs, in 1973–74; and Director, Special Program on National Security Affairs, USIA, in 1972.

Mr. Grey graduated from Dartmouth College (B.A., 1957) and the University of Michigan (J.D., 1960). He is married, has three children, and resides in Annandale, Va. He was born January 14, 1936, in Shirley, Mass.

Commission on Civil Rights

Nomination of B. Sam Hart To Be a Member. February 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate B. Sam Hart to be a member of the Commission of Civil Rights. He would succeed Jill S. Ruckelshaus.

Mr. Hart is founder and president of the Grand Old Gospel Fellowship and radio station WYIS in Delaware Valley, Pa. He currently serves on the board of directors of the National Religious Broadcasters.

Previously Mr. Hart was a teacher with the Philadelphia Board of Education (division of special education) in 1958–68; assistant pastor, Ebenezer Community Tabernacle, in 1958; and psychiatric aide, Boston State Hospital, in 1949–54.

He attended Gordon College, Boston, Mass.; St. Joseph's University, Cheyney State College, LaSalle College, Pa.; and Carver Bible College, Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. Hart is married, has five children, and resides in Philadelphia, Pa. He was born April 8, 1931, in New York, N.Y.

Securities Investor Protection Corporation

Nomination of James W. Fuller To Be a Director. February 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James W. Fuller to be a Director of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation. He would succeed Michael A. Taylor.

Mr. Fuller is currently senior vice president, marketing, Charles Schwab & Co., in San Francisco, Calif. Previously he was senior vice president, market and constituent communications, New York Stock Exchange, Inc., New York, N.Y., in 1979–81; senior vice president, marketing, New York Stock Exchange, in 1977–79; manager, investment industries program, SRI International, Menlo Park, Calif., in 1974–77; and vice president, Shields & Co., San Francisco, Calif., in 1972–74.

Mr. Fuller attended San Bernardino Valley College (1958–60), San Jose State University (1960–62), and California State University (1965–76). He served in the United States Navy in 1963–66.

Mr. Fuller is married, has two children, and resides in San Francisco, Calif. He was born April 3, 1940, in Rochester, Ind.

Department of Energy Sunset Review

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Summary Report. February 9, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

Transmitted herewith is the Summary Report of the Department of Energy Sunset Review. A Program-by-Program Analysis which provides detailed background information is being transmitted at the same time by the Secretary of Energy. These two volumes together satisfy the requirements of Title X of the Department of Energy Organization Act (P.L. 95–91).

I have asked Secretary Edwards and his staff to be available to respond to any questions or comments you may have regarding the Department of Energy Sunset Report.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 9, 1982.

Note: The 60-page report is entitled "Report to the Congress—Department of Energy Organization Act, Title X: Sunset Review—Summary Report—U.S. Department of Energy Office of Policy, Planning and Analysis, February 1982."

Indiana State Legislature

Address Before a Joint Session of the Legislature. February 9, 1982

Governor, honorable gentlemen here with me on the platform; and you ladies and gentlemen:

I can't thank you enough for that very warm Hoosier welcome.

You know, the late Herb Shriner, who was from Fort Wayne, said that he was born in Ohio, but he moved to Indiana as soon as he heard about it. [*Laughter*] Well, with Governors like Bob Orr and, before him, Doc Bowen and Senators like Dick Lugar and Dan Quayle, a mayor like Bill Hudnut, and a legislature like this one, I have a fondness for Indiana myself.

In 1919 William Herschell, a columnist for the Indianapolis News, came upon another admirer of this State, an old man near Knightstown who was sitting on a log in the warm sunshine, fishing in the Big Blue River. And with a sweep of his arm, the old boy encompassed the whole countryside, and he says, "Ain't God good to Indianny!" Well, God certainly has been good to Indiana, but unfortunately over the past few decades, the Federal Government hasn't been quite so kind. If the Federal Government had been around when the Creator was putting His hand to this State, Indiana wouldn't be here. It'd still be waiting for an environmental impact statement. [*Laughter*]

And it's not an exaggeration anymore to refer to the almighty Federal Government. In recent years, power and tax dollars flowed to Washington like water down the

Wabash. And yet things didn't get better. We didn't move closer to solutions; we moved farther away. Hoosiers, like citizens all over this country, began to realize that the steady stream of money and authority to Washington had something to do with the fact that things didn't seem to work anymore. And the closer you look, the clearer it becomes. The Federal Government has taken too much tax money from the people, too much authority from the States, and too much liberty with the Constitution.

Over the last year, with the help of the American people, we started correcting these imbalances in our governmental system. We have cut the growth in Federal spending nearly in half, brought about the largest tax reduction and the most sweeping change in our tax structure since the beginning of the century. And with farmers and family businesses in mind, we raised the estate tax exemption and eliminated the estate tax for the surviving spouse so that survivors don't have to sell the family farm or the family business in order to pay the tax when death comes. We cut the increase in new Federal regulations nearly in half. And we undertook policies that strengthened State and local authority rather than erode it.

As Indiana's December unemployment rate of 11.9 percent indicates, much remains to be done. We know it. And we take our commitment to the people seriously. We have in place an economic program that is based on sound economic theory, not political expediency. We will not play hopscotch economics, jumping here and jumping there as the daily situation changes. We have faith in our program, and we're sticking with it.

To the paid political complainers, let me say as politely as I can, "Put up or shut up." We have a solid plan already in place. What do they have? Either they give the American people a better alternative, or they join with us in our efforts to get the economy right.

The 1983 budget, which we recently released, is one of the new-wave budgets that will be rolling in for the rest of the decade. These budgets will require constant and comprehensive pressure so that we can reduce the future growth of government spending and the government's share of the gross national product. I hope the Congress will accept the future. I hope the Congress will approach the new budget proposals with the same cooperative spirit and good will as it did our proposals a year ago.

Now, the defense budgets over the next several years will be especially important. Studies indicate that our relative military imbalance with the Soviet Union will be—believe it or not—at its worst by the mid-eighties. As President, I can't close my eyes, cross my fingers, and simply hope that the Soviets will behave themselves. Today a major conflict involving the United States could occur without adequate time to upgrade U.S. force readiness. It's morally important that we take steps to protect America's safety and preserve the peace.

In the months ahead as we pursue a strengthened economy and a strengthened defense, we will also be working toward a revived federalism. During the campaign, I said we would cut taxes, and we have. I said we would reduce regulation, and we have—23,000 fewer pages in the *Federal Register* than there were a year ago, and that's the thing that lists all the regulations. And I've said that we must return more power to the States, and we will.

Now, there are those who for their own narrow political purposes say our federalism plan is a mere diversion from our economic problems, or that federalism is simply a means to cut the budget further. Well, don't you believe it. Our federalism plan stands on its own merits, a key to a freer, better America. Federalism is too important an issue to be treated as a distraction, and the American people deserve a full and public debate of the proposal's merits.

In the State of the Union speech, I sketched the framework of our federalism concept. We hope to send enabling legislation to the Hill by early spring, but we're not doing that until we've had extensive consultation with the nation's Governors, legislators, and city and county officials. We genuinely want your advice and counsel, and that's why I'm here today. We seek your help in developing a program that will bolster what Governor Orr said in his State of the State address: ". . . Hoosiers have the ability to solve Hoosier problems . . .."

Without your participation in the plan's development, it would simply be another program imposed by Washington. We want this new partnership to work.

There's a story about the two partners who decided to take a day off and go fishing. They'd rowed out to the middle of the lake, baited their hooks, and were waiting for the first bite when all of the sudden one of them said, "Sam, oh my gosh! We forgot to close the safe." "So what?" said Sam, "we're both here aren't we?" [*Laughter*] For too long, that's the kind of partnership the States and the Federal Government have had. Neither really trusted the other, but it's Washington that's been dipping into the cash drawer when the States weren't looking.

America's needs today are too great for one partner to solve alone. As I pointed out in the State of the Union address, in 1960 the Federal Government had 132 categorical grants costing $7 billion. When I took office there were approximately 500 such grants, costing nearly $100 billion—13 programs for energy conservation, 36 for pollution control, 66 for social services, 90 for education—and in the Congress it takes at least 166 committees just to try and keep track of them. They try to keep track of them, but Federal grants are like rabbits—they multiply like crazy, and when they're out you can't catch them. [*Laughter*]

The Congress spends most of its time on the budget these programs represent. Governor Babbitt of Arizona said that the Congress should worry about arms control, not potholes. And if Congress did that, he has said, we would have both a better chance of survival and better streets.

I've got to pause right here and interject something about that. I'm delighted in telling about the town that decided in the interest of safety, they were going to raise all their street signs and everything that were only 5 feet high to 7 feet high. And the Federal Government came along and said, "We've got a program that'll do that for you." Well, it was quite an undertaking to change the height of all these. The Federal Government's idea was they'd lower the streets 2 feet. [*Laughter*]

But according to an independent governmental commission—intergovernmental commission—the growth of such programs has made the Federal Government "more pervasive, more intrusive, more unmanageable, more costly, and above all, more unaccountable." Polls show that the majority of Americans feel the State government can handle local problems better than the Federal Government. Absolutely no one, except the special-interest groups and those who do their bidding, believes that we can continue as we have.

In many respects, the Federal Government is still operating on the outdated and, if I may say so, arrogant assumption that the States can't manage their own affairs. At one time possibly, yes, certain States did ignore a portion of their citizenry. And when the Great Depression hit, the States weren't prepared to handle that kind of an emergency. But that was 50 years ago. There've been great changes in our land.

As Governor Thompson of Illinois, speaking for most State and local officials, has said, "It's time to give us our money back; it's time to give us our power and authority back; and it's time to let the Governors and mayors of this Nation respond to the needs of the people in their States." And to that I say, "Amen."

It's high time the issues were debated. And our federalism initiative is designed to focus that debate. The plan, as you know, has two major components. Starting in fiscal 1984, the Federal Government will assume full responsibility for the rapidly growing Medicaid program in exchange for the States picking up Aid to Families with Dependent Children and food stamps.

Now, by assuming the whole governmental cost of health and virtually the entire financial responsibility for the elderly population, the Federal Government will be taking on the most rapidly growing social domestic needs. The States will be picking up the areas where growth is much less rapid. Under current law, the total funding for AFDC and food stamps is projected to increase only 10 percent by 1987, compared with a projected 83-percent increase in the total cost of Medicaid for the same period.

The other aspect of the plan is a turnback of responsibilities to the States for over 40 Federal programs in education, community development, transportation, and social services—along with the resources to pay for them. In 1984 the Federal Government will apply the full proceeds from certain excise taxes to a grassroots trust fund that will belong in fair shares to the 50 States. By 1988 the States will be in complete control of these grant programs.

Now, we have not filled in the details of the federalism program, because we want your assistance. We want the plan to be fair and equitable. And I'll give you a flat and binding pledge: There will be no net winners or losers. This will not be a roll of the dice. The State will not end up like the horseplayer who says, "I hope to break even; I need the money." [*Laughter*] You'll break even, and there will be no gamble.

There are other guarantees as well, like the mandatory pass-through to the local governments of some funds, such as for mass transit assistance, community development. We will ensure civil rights protections and adequate welfare, and the transition period will allow plenty of time for discussion and fine-tuning of the program.

The concept of federalism is like the green and gold quilt of Indiana crops. There is protection in variety. Well, there's protection in the quilt of the 50 States as well. What the current issue comes down to is whether or not we trust the people and those closest to them to make governmental decisions—to make government itself work. I trust those James Whitcomb Riley, the Hoosier poet, who called them "the good, old-fashioned people—the hale-hardworking people." And I believe that the decisions that come from this statehouse are as solid as the limestone it's built of.

Statehouses all over the country must regain the authority to make decisions about those things that affect them most closely. In 1947 the General Assembly of Indiana adopted a resolution "serving notice on the Congress of the United States that the people of Indiana are fed up with subsidies, doles, and paternalism, benevolently described as Federal grants-in-aid."

In 1951, the Congress still hadn't taken Indiana's good advice, so the Assembly again passed a resolution stating, "We Hoosiers believe that the historic constitutional rights and responsibilities of the States must be recovered; that the tax sources of which we have been deprived must be restored; and that the Federal Government must restrict its activities to matters of the broadest national interest." Well, it's taken over 30 years, but, I'm happy to report, your message has finally gotten through. To tell you the truth, I believed you the first time you said it. [*Laughter*]

Today in Washington there's someone—at least in the White House and a couple of Congressmen of yours sitting right here—who are on your side. This administration seeks nothing less than a realignment of government, a realignment that will give power back to those most responsive to the people. Of course, I'm referring to you who sit in the State legislatures, the county boards, the city councils of this country—you who know the needs of your neighbors and the programs that will serve them best.

I've told you I'm confident our economic recovery program will succeed. This is not wishful thinking. Our plan is based on simple logic. We have deficits because government spends more than it takes in. We've had only one balanced budget in the last 20 years. Today's interest on the trillion-dollar debt is greater than the total budget in Eisenhower's day. So, we're reducing the size and cost of government to bring the annual increase in costs to less than the increase in tax revenues. And increasing tax rates is not an answer. We doubled taxes between 1976 and 1981 and had the biggest string of deficits in our history. Besides that, taxes reduced our ability as individuals to save.

Today we're the last among the seven top industrial nations in savings and investment. Our industrial plant and machinery average 17 years in age. In Japan the average is only 10 years. So, we're reducing the tax rate.

Government regulations have cost the American economy an estimated $100 billion a year. We're reducing, as I said, the number of regulations.

I've got to pause again and just tell you how they can—in a nearby State, a hospital was built with some Federal funds, so therefore the Federal Government can manage everything about it. And they had the experience, and they put—as is customary today—and they put under the regulation of one government department those plastic bags in the wastebaskets to protect the employees from contamination in handling the waste. But in came another Federal department, took one look, and said, "Unh-uh, someone might throw a cigarette butt in there, and the fumes of the burning plastic would be injurious to the patients. Take them out." Well, they never did get together as to which one was right, so the only thing the hospital can do now is kind of keep an eye on the front door to see whose inspector is coming. Take them out; put them in. [*Laughter*]

The Federal Government has at great cost been attempting to perform tasks that are not its proper function, so we're restoring the 10th amendment to the Constitution, which says the Federal Government will do only those things called for in the Constitution, and all others shall remain with the States or the people.

The great American experiment will soon enter a new phase that will last until the end of this century and prepare us for the next. And you here are the ones who will carry this experiment forward. You are the public servants who offer the most creative solutions and most promising hopes for our nation's future.

America needs your vitality and her people need your responsiveness. Let us join together to restore federalism, to restore the nation's vigor, and to restore the faith of our people in their government at every level.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 2:33 p.m. in the House Chamber of the State Capitol in Indianapolis, Indiana. He was introduced by Gov. Robert D. Orr.

Following his remarks, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

National Religious Broadcasters

Remarks at the Organization's 39th Convention. February 9, 1982

Thank you all very much. Thank you, Dr. Hoffer, Dr. Armstrong, the distinguished guests, ladies and gentlemen. I'm not going to beat around the bush, because I want you to know that you've made my day. Do you realize how great it is after being in the heartland to return and find the population of Washington, D.C., increased by 3,500 more believers?

I've just traveled halfway across the country since yesterday noon. I've visited three States and given four speeches, but no message given or received was more important than the theme of your conference. To preserve our blessed land, we must look to God. And we must look to the hearthstone, because that's where all hope for America lies. Families are the bedrock of our Nation—teachers of cooperation, tolerance, concern, and responsibility. Rebuilding America begins with restoring family strength and preserving family values.

One great joy in my job has been sending anniversary greetings to couples who've been married 50 years or more. More than 65,000 greetings were sent out last year. And believe it or not, I loved knowing that every one of them and seeing that every one of them was sent out.

America's elderly are a wise and a very precious resource, and we should always honor them and never set them aside. I know that people in that generation—in *our* generation—[*laughter*]—are sometimes a bit sensitive about their age. I was kidded myself again last week, as I celebrated the 32d anniversary of my 39th birthday. But then I remembered something that Thomas Jefferson said. He said that we should never judge a President by his age; we should judge him by his work. And ever since he told me that, I've stopped—[*laughter*]—I've stopped worrying. I have increased the workload a little. [*Laughter*]

But like you, I've always believed that we were put here for a reason, that there is a path, somehow, a divine plan for all of us and for each one of us. And I've also always believed that America was set apart in a special way, that it was put here between the oceans to be found by a certain kind of people, based on a quality that these people had in that they came from every corner of the world. And a country then was created by men and women who came not for gold but mainly in search of God. They would be free people, living under the law, with faith in their Maker and in their future.

It's been written that the most sublime figure in American history was George Washington on his knees in the snow at Valley Forge. He personified a people who knew that it was not enough to depend on their own courage and goodness, that they must also seek help from God—their Father and preserver.

Where did we begin to lose sight of that noble beginning, of our conviction that standards of right and wrong do exist and must be lived up to? Do we really think that we can have it both ways, that God will protect us in a time of crisis even as we turn away from him in our day-to-day life?

It's time to realize, I think, that we need God more than he needs us. But millions of Americans haven't forgotten. They know we've been on a toboggan slide, and they're determined to do something about it. And I'm honored to stand before you, 3,500 of their most effective and courageous leaders. And let me say, I do not agree with those who accuse you of trying to impose your views on others. If we have come to the point in America where any attempt to see traditional values reflected in public policy would leave one open to irresponsible charges, then I say the entire structure of our free society is threatened. The first amendment was not written to protect the people from religious values; it was written to protect those values from government tyranny.

Let us go forward with our conviction that education doesn't begin with Washington officials or State officials or local officials. It begins with the family, where it is the right and the responsibility of every parent. And that responsibility, I think, includes teaching children respect for skin color that is different than their own; religious beliefs that are different from their own. It includes conveying the message to the young as well as to the old that racial discrimination and religious bigotry have no place in a free society.

And let us go forward with our conviction that there is in the American heart a deep spirit of love—of caring and willingness to work together—waiting to be tapped. And I want to ask you tonight, will you lead our crusade to restore our tradition of neighbor caring for neighbor?

I've appointed a private sector initiatives task force to help build partnerships between the private and public sector in every community in America. It includes Terence Cardinal Cooke, archbishop of New York; E. V. Hill, pastor of the Mt. Zion Baptist Church of Los Angeles; Dr. Dee Jepson, advisory board member of STEP in Washington, D.C.; Elder Thomas Monson of the Mormon Church in Salt Lake City; and other prominent Americans of Christian and Jewish faith. They need your help, and I hope you'll be working together.

I know how much many of you are already doing and, believe me, I'm grateful. It's a little like preaching to the choir, I know, for me to be saying these things to this particular audience. You are already out on the point. But too many people have been told that what they do is not as important or worthwhile as what government does. I don't buy that. Last week at the Annual Prayer Breakfast, I spoke of the parable of the good Samaritan. And I've always believed that the meaning and the importance of that parable is not so much the good that was done to the beaten pilgrim, it was to the samaritan who crossed the road, who knelt down and bound up the wounds of the beaten traveler, and then carried him into the nearest town. He didn't take a look and hurry on by into that town and then find a caseworker and say, "There's somebody out there on the road I think needs help."

We need all of you now more than ever. I have always believed that this country—not always, but in recent years, I should say, believed that this country is hungering for a spiritual revival. I believe we need to build on what they're doing in Atlanta, where local churches have spearheaded a community effort, thousands of citizens, to help fight crime by serving as extra eyes and ears for the Atlanta police department, no longer turning their head away and saying, "I don't want to get involved."

We need to duplicate the example of Rock Island, Illinois, where a Christian family care center established by local churches and run by volunteer funds provides aid to victims of child or spouse abuse; and the ecumenical Loaves and Fishes Program which help feed the poor in Milwaukee and Minneapolis, St. Paul, where I just was last night; and the Christian Broadcasting Network's Operation Blessing, which matches volunteers of goods and services with those in need throughout the country.

Let us rebuild our communities and as we do, can we not do something else? Can we not, as Americans, become better friends again? We come from different backgrounds, pursue different interests, and hold different views, but we can draw communion from our shared values.

Recently, I read a story by a reporter, Judy Foreman, in the Boston Globe that explains what I mean. I was a sports announcer years ago. I was a sports announcer at a time when organized baseball was declared to be a game for caucasian gentlemen. And it was kept that way. And then one owner of one baseball club had the courage to take Jackie Robinson, former athletic star from UCLA, into the major leagues in defiance of that rule—the first black man to play major league baseball. And, as you can imagine, from that day that time ago, in the excitement that comes and the partisanship of a ball game, he was subjected many times to racial harassment. And one day when his Brooklyn Dodgers were playing a game away from home, the racial slurs from the crowd started up and then grew louder. And then suddenly a teammate of Jackie Robinson's, a white teammate, PeeWee Reese, called for time out and slowly walked over to Jackie Robinson, put his arm around his shoulder, and then stood there facing that hostile crowd. He didn't say anything, just silently but eloquently he told the crowd, "This man is my friend."

Well, let us come together as friends. We'll never find every answer, solve every problem, heal every wound, or live all our dreams. But we can do a lot if we walk together down that one path that we know provides real hope.

The Book of St. John tells us that "For God so loved the world that he gave his only begotten son that whosoever believeth in Him should not perish but have everlasting life." We have God's promise that what we give will be given back many times over. And we also have His promise that we could take to heart with regard to our country—"That if My people who are called by My name humble themselves and pray and seek My face and turn from their wicked ways, then will I hear from heaven and will forgive their sins and heal their land."

Maybe it's later than we think. Let us go forth from here and rekindle the fire of our faith. Let our wisdom be vindicated by our deeds. And when our work is done, we can say that we have fought the good fight, we have finished the race, we have kept the faith. And we can say some day to our children's children, "We did all that could be done in the moment that was given us here on Earth."

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 5:35 p.m. at the Sheraton Washington Hotel.

Economic Report of the President

Annual Message to the Congress.
February 10, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In the year just ended, the first decisive steps were taken toward a fundamental reorientation of the role of the Federal Government in our economy—a reorientation that will mean more jobs, more opportunity, and more freedom for all Americans. This long overdue redirection is designed to foster the energy, creativity, and ambition of the American people so that they can create better lives for themselves, their families, and the communities in which they live. Equally important, this redirection puts the economy on the path of less inflationary but more rapid economic growth.

My economic program is based on the fundamental precept that government must respect, protect, and enhance the freedom and integrity of the individual. Economic policy must seek to create a climate that encourages the development of private institutions conducive to individual responsibility and initiative. People should be encouraged to go about their daily lives with the right and the responsibility for determining their own activities, status, and achievements.

This *Report* reviews the condition of the American economy as it was inherited by this Administration. It describes the policies which have been adopted to reverse the debilitating trends of the past, and which will lead to recovery in 1982 and sustained, noninflationary growth in the years to follow. And, finally, this *Report* explains the impact these policies will have on the economic well-being of all Americans in the years to come.

The Legacy of the Past

For several decades, an ever-larger role for the Federal Government and, more recently, inflation have sapped the economic vitality of the Nation.

In the 1960s Federal spending averaged 19.5 percent of the Nation's output. In the 1970s it rose to 20.9 percent, and in 1980 it reached 22.5 percent. The burden of tax revenues showed a similar pattern, with increasingly high tax rates stifling individual initiative and distorting the flow of saving and investment.

The substantially expanded role of the Federal Government has been far deeper and broader than even the growing burden of spending and taxing would suggest. Over the past decade the government has spun a vast web of regulations that intrude into almost every aspect of every American's working day. This regulatory web adversely affects the productivity of our Nation's businesses, farms, educational institutions, State and local governments, and the operations of the Federal Government itself. That lessened productivity growth, in turn, increases the costs of the goods and services we buy from each other. And those regulations raise the cost of government at all levels and the taxes we pay to support it.

Consider also the tragic record of inflation—that unlegislated tax on everyone's income—which causes high interest rates and discourages saving and investment. During the 1960s, the average yearly increase in the consumer price index was 2.3 percent. In the 1970s the rate more than doubled to 7.1 percent; and in the first year of the 1980s it soared to 13.5 percent. We simply cannot blame crop failures and oil price increases for our basic inflation problem. The continuous, underlying cause was poor government policy.

The combination of these two factors—ever higher rates of inflation and ever greater intrusion by the Federal Government into the Nation's economic life—have played a major part in a fundamental deterioration in the performance of our economy. In the 1960s productivity in the American economy grew at an annual rate of 2.9 percent; in the 1970s productivity growth slowed by nearly one-half, to 1.5 percent. Real gross national product per capita grew at an annual rate of 2.8 percent in the 1960s compared to 2.1 percent in the 1970s. This deterioration in our economic performance has been accompanied by inadequate growth in employment opportunities for our Nation's growing work force.

Reversing the trends of the past is not an easy task. I never thought or stated it would be. The damage that has been inflicted on our economy was done by imprudent and inappropriate policies over a period of many years; we cannot realistically expect to undo it all in a few short months. But during the past year we have made a substantial beginning.

Policies for the 1980s

Upon coming into office, my Administration set out to design and carry out a long-run economic program that would decisively reverse the trends of the past, and make growth and prosperity the norm, rather than the exception for the American economy. To that end, my first and foremost objective has been to improve the performance of the economy by reducing the role of the Federal Government in all its many dimensions. This involves a commitment to reduce Federal spending and taxing as a share of gross national product. It means a commitment to reduce progressively the size of the Federal deficit. It involves a substantial reform of Federal regulation, eliminating it where possible and simplifying it where appropriate. It means eschewing the stop-and-go economic policies of the past which, with their short-term focus, only added to our long-run economic ills.

A reduced role for the Federal Government means an enhanced role for State and local governments. A wide range of Federal activities can be more appropriately and efficiently carried out by the States. I am proposing in my *Budget Message* a major shift in this direction. This shift will eliminate the "freight charge" imposed by the Federal Government on the taxpayers' money when it is sent to Washington and then doled out again. It will permit a substantial reduction in Federal employment involved in administering these programs. Transfers of programs will permit public sector activities to be more closely tailored to the needs and desires of the electorate, bringing taxing and spending decisions closer to the people. Furthermore, as a result of last year's Economic Recovery Tax Act, Federal taxation as a share of national income will be substantially reduced, providing States and localities with an expanded tax base so that they can finance those transferred programs they wish to continue. That tax base will be further increased later in this decade, as Federal excise taxes are phased out.

These initiatives follow some common sense approaches to making government more efficient and responsive:

- We should leave to private initiative all the functions that individuals can perform privately.
- We should use the level of government closest to the community involved for all the public functions it can handle. This principle includes encouraging intergovernmental arrangements among the State and local communities.
- Federal Government action should be reserved for those needed functions that only the national government can undertake.

The accompanying report from my Council of Economic Advisers develops the basis for these guidelines more fully.

To carry out these policies for the 1980s, my Administration has put into place a series of fundamental and far-reaching changes in Federal Government spending, taxing, and regulatory policy, and we have made clear our support for a monetary policy that will steadily bring down inflation.

Slowing the Growth of Government Spending

Last February I promised to bring a halt to the rapid growth of Federal spending. To that end, I made budget control the cutting edge of my program for economic recovery. Thanks to the cooperation of the Congress and the American people, we have taken a major step forward in accomplishing this objective, although much more remains to be done.

The Congress approved rescissions in the fiscal 1981 budget of $12.1 billion, by far the largest amount ever cut from the budget through this procedure. Spending for fiscal 1982 was subsequently reduced by another $35 billion. The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 also cut $95 billion from the next 2 fiscal years, measured against previous spending trends. Many of these cuts in so-called "uncontrollable" programs were carried out by substantive changes in authorizing legislation, demonstrating that we can bring government spending under control—if only we have the will. These spending cuts have been made without damaging the programs that many of our truly needy Americans depend upon. Indeed, my program will continue to increase the funds, before and after allowing for inflation, that such programs receive in the future.

In this undertaking to bring spending under control, I have made a conscious effort to ensure that the Federal Government fully discharges its duty to provide all Americans with the needed services and protections that only a national government can provide. Chief among these is a strong national defense, a vital function which had been allowed to deteriorate dangerously in previous years.

As a result of my program, Federal Government spending growth has been cut drastically—from nearly 14 percent annually in the 3 fiscal years ending last September to an estimated 7 percent over the next 3 years—at the same time that we are rebuilding our national defense capabilities.

We must redouble our efforts to control the growth in spending. We face high, continuing, and troublesome deficits. Although these deficits are undesirably high, they will not jeopardize the economic recovery. We must understand the reasons behind the deficits now facing us: recession, lower inflation, and higher interest rates than anticipated. Although my original timetable for a balanced budget is no longer achievable, the factors which have postponed it do not mean we are abandoning the goal of living within our means. The appropriate ways to reducing the deficit will be working in our favor in 1982 and beyond: economic growth, lower interest rates, and spending control.

Reducing Tax Burdens

We often hear it said that we work the first few months of the year for the government and then we start to work for ourselves. But that is backwards. In fact, the first part of the year we work for ourselves. We begin working for the government only when our income reaches taxable levels. After that, the more we earn, the more we work for the government, until rising tax rates on each dollar of extra income discourage many people from further work effort or from further saving and investment.

As a result of passage of the historic Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, we have set in place a fundamental reorientation of our tax laws. Rather than using the tax system to redistribute existing income, we have significantly restructured it to encourage people to work, save, and invest more. Across-the-board cuts in individual income tax rates phased-in over 3 years and the indexing of tax brackets in subsequent years will help put an end to making inflation profitable for the Federal Government. The reduction in marginal rates for all taxpayers, making Individual Retirement Accounts available to all workers, cutting the top tax bracket from 70 percent to 50 percent, and reduction of the "marriage penalty" will have a powerful impact on the incentives for all Americans to work, save, and invest.

These changes are moving us away from a tax system which has encouraged individuals to borrow and spend to one in which saving and investment will be more fully rewarded.

To spur further business investment and productivity growth, the new tax law provides faster write-offs for capital investment and a restructured investment tax credit. Research and development expenditures are encouraged with a new tax credit. Small business tax rates have been reduced.

Regulatory Reform

My commitment to regulatory reform was made clear in one of my very first acts in office, when I accelerated the decontrol of crude oil prices and eliminated the cumbersome crude oil entitlements system. Only skeptics of the free market system are surprised by the results. For the first time in 10 years, crude oil production in the continental United States has begun to rise. Prices and availability are now determined by the forces of the market, not dictated by Washington. And, helped by world supply and demand developments, oil and gasoline prices have been falling, rather than rising.

I have established, by Executive order, a process whereby all executive agency regulatory activity is subject to close and sensitive monitoring by the Executive Office of the President. During the first year of my Administration, 2,893 regulations have been subjected to Executive Office review. The number of pages in the *Federal Register*, the daily publication that contains a record of the Federal Government's official regulatory actions, has fallen by over one-quarter after increasing steadily for a decade.

But the full impact of this program cannot be found in easy-to-measure actions by the Federal Government. It is taking place outside of Washington, in large and small businesses, in State and local governments, and in our schools and hospitals where the full benefits of regulatory reform are being felt. The redirection of work and effort away from trying to cope with or anticipate Federal regulation toward more productive pursuits is how regulatory reform will make its greatest impact in raising productivity and reducing costs.

Controlling Money Growth

Monetary policy is carried out by the independent Federal Reserve System. I have made clear my support for a policy of gradual and less volatile reduction in the growth of the money supply. Such a policy will ensure that inflationary pressures will continue to decline without impairing the operation of our financial markets as they mobilize savings and direct them to their most productive uses. It will also ensure that high interest rates, with their large inflation premiums, will not longer pose a threat to the well-being of our housing and motor vehicle industries, to small business and farmers, and to all who rely upon the use of credit in their daily activities. In addition, reduced monetary volatility will strengthen confidence in monetary policy and help lower interest rates.

The International Aspects of the Program

The poor performance of the American economy over the past decade and more has had its impact on our position in the world economy. Concern about the dollar was evidenced by a prolonged period of decline in its value on foreign exchange markets. A decline in our competitiveness in many world markets reflected, in part, problems of productivity at home.

A strengthened domestic economy will mean a faster growing market for our trading partners and greater competitiveness for American exports abroad. At the same time it will mean that the dollar should increase in its attractiveness as the primary international trading currency, and thus provide more stability to world trade and finance.

I see an expansion of the international trading system as the chief instrument for economic growth in many of the less developed countries as well as an important factor in our own future and that of the world's other major industrial nations. To this end, I reaffirm my Administration's commitment to free trade. International cooperation is particularly vital, however, in confronting the challenge of increased protectionism both at home and abroad. My Administration will work closely with other nations toward reducing trade barriers on an even-handed basis.

I am sensitive to the fact that American domestic economic policies can have significant impacts on our trading partners and on the entire system of world trade and finance. But it is important for all concerned that the United States pursue economic policies that focus on our long-run problems, and lead to sustained and vigorous growth at home. In this way the United States will continue to be a constructive force in the world economy.

1981: Building for the Future

In 1981 not only were the far-reaching policies needed for the remainder of the 1980s developed and put into place, their first positive results also began to be felt.

The most significant result was the contribution these policies made to a substantial reduction in inflation, bringing badly needed relief from inflationary pressures to every American. For example, in 1980 the consumer price index rose 13.5 percent for the year as a whole; in 1981 that rate of increase was reduced substantially, to 10.4 percent. This moderation in the rate of price increases meant that inflation, "the cruelest tax," was taking less away from individual savings and taking less out of every working American's paycheck.

There are other, more indirect but equally important benefits that flow from a reduction in inflation. The historically high level of interest rates of recent years was a direct reflection of high rates of actual and expected inflation. As the events of this past year suggested, only a reduction in inflationary pressures will lead to substantial, lasting reductions in interest rates.

In the 6 months preceding this Administration's taking office, interest rates had risen rapidly, reflecting excessively fast monetary growth. Since late last summer, however, short- and long-term interest rates have, on average, moved down somewhat in response to anti-inflationary economic policies.

Unfortunately, the high and volatile money growth of the past, and the high inflation and high interest rates which accompanied it, were instrumental in bringing about the poor and highly uneven economic performance of 1980 and 1981, culminating in a sharp fall in output and a rise in unemployment in the latter months of 1981.

This Administration views the current recession with concern. I am convinced that our policies, now that they are in place, are the appropriate response to our current difficulties and will provide the basis for a vigorous economic recovery this year. It is of the greatest importance that we avoid a return to the stop-and-go policies of the past. The private sector works best when the Federal Government intervenes least.

best copy availabl

The Federal Government's task is to construct a sound, stable, long-term framework in which the private sector is the key engine to growth, employment, and rising living standards.

The policies of the past have failed. They failed because they did not provide the environment in which American energy, entrepreneurship, and talent can best be put to work. Instead of being a successful promoter of economic growth and individual freedom, government became the enemy of growth and an intruder on individual initiative and freedom. My program—a careful combination of reducing incentive-stifling taxes, slowing the growth of Federal spending and regulations, and a gradually slowing expansion of the money supply—seeks to create a new environment in which the strengths of America can be put to work for the benefit of us all. That environment will be an America in which honest work is no longer discouraged by ever-rising prices and tax rates, a country that looks forward to the future not with uncertainty but with the confidence that infused our forefathers.

Ronald Reagan

February 10, 1982.

Note: The President's message is printed in the report entitled "Economic Report of the President, Transmitted to the Congress, February 1982—Together With the Annual Report of the Council of Economic Advisers" (Government Printing Office, 357 pages).

Women Appointees of the Administration

Remarks at a White House Reception. February 10, 1982

Thank you very much. I appreciate that very much, and seeing the great number of you—and that there are many more appointees than would be here today—makes me very proud. But I'm not just proud of some quota or number or statistic; I'm proud because of the qualifications, the ability, and the energies that each of you brings to this administration. All of you are here as part of this administration for one reason and one reason only: because your country needs you. I appreciate the sacrifice that many of you have made to be here in government, and since most of you have been on the job for some time, my message is not so much one of welcome as it is to thank you for your hard work and to rally you once again to the cause that brought us all here.

We've come to government at a time of economic crisis, and we've only begun to sort out the mess that had been building for 40 years. But that was before any of us were born, of course. [*Laughter*] But the difficulties we face today only prove the failure of the programs that came before. In the rough and tumble of political debate, as the temptations grow to waiver from our course when each day brings new tests to our convictions, let us remember that our time here is very short. We're only temporary stewards of this great land, and we're not here to make our careers as bureaucrats, advocates of the status quo. We're here to make the Federal Government work for the people, to make it once more play the positive but limited role that it was intended to play.

You know, I've had the pleasure sometimes of talking to young people on campuses or in high schools, and questions come up about the Constitution and so forth. And I've read the copy of the Soviet constitution and it contains a great many terms that are in ours. They talk about a lot of things that don't happen there, like freedom of speech and right to assemble and so forth. But then I always delight in pointing out to them: Everybody has a constitution, but what makes ours different? And I just mentioned it in that last sentence. What makes ours really different is all those other constitutions tell the people what the government will do for them and let them do, and ours is a constitution that says we, the people, will allow the government to do the following things, and anything we don't allow government to do, government can't do. Government's tended to forget that lately.

Each day as you go into your offices, remember, we came to this place to pare the unmanageable size of government, to reduce its massive bulk, its powers, and its waste, to free our people and our economy from its oppressive hand. The minute that any of you start to think of government as "we" instead of "they," we've been here too long.

I told maybe some of you the other day in a talk that I know it's hard, it's hard when you're up to your armpits in alligators to remember you came here to drain the swamp. [*Laughter*]

But this is our chance to restore America. And as I look at you, I'm confident we can do it. Our programs are designed to bring prosperity to all people, to start all people moving up again on the economic ladder. And reforms in our tax code, such as increased allowances for IRAs, a reduction in the marriage penalty, an easing of inheritance taxes that will allow virtually all estates to pass untaxed to surviving spouses will have particular benefit for women. And I got news for you—[*laughing*]—it ain't going to hurt the men either. [*Laughter*]

But we must root out discrimination wherever it exists, whether on the basis of race, religion, or sex, or any other arbitrary barrier. Together we can work to remove it from this government. And working with State and local officials, we can eliminate it at other levels.

We've launched a new task force on legal equality for women and a 50-State project that will examine State laws and regulations for discriminatory language. And incidentally—while it's true, I confess that I don't believe in the equal rights amendment as the best way to end discrimination against women—I do believe such discrimination must be eliminated.

While I was Governor of California, we looked at our laws and we found 14 statutes—it was difficult to believe that anyone had ever passed such laws and that they were still on the books—and we wiped them off the books and got rid of them. So we have to look for others and repeal them.

We must continue our progress toward the America we all dream of, the America where people are hired and promoted and rewarded on the basis of ability and willingness to work. And if all of us—not just those of us in this room—but all of us are committed to that goal, then together we can and will achieve it.

I said on the anniversary of our assuming office that our days of quick and sensational victories are behind us, and we have left the glamorous days of initial commitment and face the grit of the long haul. I heard somebody the other day on the air, on one of the panel shows, saying that the honeymoon is over. Well, as I remember back to last year, I want to tell you, if that was a honeymoon, romance is dead in Washington. [*Laughter*]

In the days ahead, I'll be relying more than ever on your commitment, your ideas, and your staying power. I believe in the course we've charted for America, and with your help we're going to stick to it.

If our priorities are clear and if we pool together, there's nothing that we can't accomplish. All we have to do is just remember why we're here.

And again, I thank all of you very much because you're here. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:39 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

National Brotherhood Week

Message of the President.
February 10, 1982

During Brotherhood Week we are especially reminded of the need for a national commitment to brotherhood and to the elimination of all forms of prejudice and discrimination in American society.

Surely one of this nation's greatest resources is the diversity of a people whose ancestry can be traced to an extraordinary variety of national origins and cultures. Though we differ in many respects, we share a love of this country and the freedom for which it stands. Even more fundamentally, as the Bible teaches, "Have we not all one father? hath not one God created us?"

Throughout the year, let us join together as brothers in the family of man and reach across the religious and racial boundaries which unnecessarily divide neighbor against neighbor. Through friendship and understanding, we all stand to gain. Let us work and grow together as one great nation.

Ronald Reagan

Federal Service Impasses Panel

Appointment of Robert G. Howlett as Chairman and Member.
February 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Robert G. Howlett to be Chairman and member of the Federal Service Impasses Panel for the remainder of the term expiring January 10, 1984. He would succeed Howard G. Gamser.

Since 1949 Mr. Howlett has been a partner in the firm now known as Schmidt, Howlett, Van't Hof, Snell & Vana in Grand Rapids, Mich. He has also been a member and chairman of the committees of the section of labor relations law, American Bar Association. He served as a member and chairman of the Michigan Labor Mediation Board (now Michigan Employment Relations Commission) in 1963–76. In 1976 Mr. Howlett was appointed by President Ford as Chairman of the Federal Service Impasses Panel and served in that capacity until 1978.

He graduated from Northwestern University (B.S., 1929; J.D., 1932). He is married, has three children, and resides in Grand Rapids, Mich. Mr. Howlett was born November 10, 1906, in Bay City, Mich.

National Press Club

Remarks on Swearing In Vivian Vahlberg as President of the Club.
February 10, 1982

The President. Well, thank you for that warm welcome, Helen, and fellow members. It's a real pleasure to pay another visit to this fine old club, where so much history has been made. And tonight we're making it again with the inauguration of the first woman president in the National Press Club's long history. After 74 years, it's about time. [*Laughter*] And speaking of septuagenarians, I've got to have a little talk with your financial secretary, as I understand that I'm eligible for reduced dues. [*Laughter*]

For tonight, though, we have more pressing business. I know I speak for all my fellow members when I say thank you to our outgoing president, Joe Slevin, for a job well done. And best wishes to Vivian Vahlberg on the office she's about to assume.

I'm only the latest of many Presidents to visit the club. One of my favorites, Cal Coolidge, dedicated this building. [*Laughter*] They didn't call him Cal for nothing. I'm sure you all remember how he answered that inquisitive lady who said she had a bet that she could get more than three words out of him. He looked at her for a minute and then said, "You lose." [*Laughter*]

Well, tonight nobody loses. The club begins a new era. That's era, not ERA. [*Laughter*] And it's also on the threshold of a promising renovation program. I can honestly say that I feel a sense of humility standing here at this moment in the same building where silent Cal laid the cornerstone, Harry Truman played the piano, and Richard Nixon ate a hamburger. [*Laughter*] What's left for me? The cornerstone is already in place. I can't play the piano, and my foodtaster is home sick—something he ate no doubt. [*Laughter*] But like a second Tip O'Neill, I'll stoop to the occasion. [*Laughter*] In what has come to be informal Oklahoma tradition, I'll administer a pledge of office to Vivian.

Now 14 years ago, Lyndon Johnson was here when Allan Cromley was sworn in for this same office. And Al seems to have survived that glorious burden with flying colors. He's here with us tonight and still bureau chief for the Daily Oklahoman, where Vivian has served with such distinction for the past 11 years. Actually, I was second choice for this job. I'm pinch-hitting for Justice Sandra Day O'Connor, who had a previous engagement. [*Laughter*]

Ms. Vahlberg. Not true. First choice.

The President. But I understand the oath of office has been revised to fit the special nature of tonight's occasion, so it may sound a bit unfamiliar to some of the veteran members.

Vivian, stand by—this isn't really binding, so you don't need to hold up your right hand. [*Laughter*] Dearly beloved—[*laughter*]—we are gathered together this evening under the slightly bleary eyes of the membership to join together this, shall we say, newsperson in unholy matrimony with the office of president of the National Press Club. If anyone knows any reason why this ceremony should not take place, forget it. [*Laughter*] You've already voted and it was unanimous. The chair having heard no objections, we'll proceed.

Do you, Vivian, promise to love, honor, and obey the constitution of the National Press Club, to cherish it always, in sickness and in health, through deficits and remodeling—[*laughter*]—till politics do you part? Do you promise to uphold the sacred traditions of the card room, the billiard room, and the tap room—[*laughter*]—and to brave the slings and arrows of outrageous board and membership meetings? [*Laughter*] Most of all, do you promise to keep the National Press Club a warm and vital place where writers, reporters, newsmakers, and other questionable types—[*laughter*]—meet to formally and informally exchange views, ideas, and plain good fellowship, to maintain what is finest in its past and work to build its future as a major world news center? If so, please signify by saying, "I do."

Ms. Vahlberg. I do.

The President. I wish the answers at my press conferences were that simple. [*Laughter*] But then, I guess these questions make more sense than a lot of the questions that I'm asked there. [*Laughter*]

All right then, Vivian, as a retired journalist, as a proud member of the National Press Club, and as the chief executive of another Washington concern with deficit problems—[*laughter*]—I now pronounce you president of the National Press Club.

What I don't know is, Vivian, do I kiss the bride—but, you'd better kiss her. [*Laughter*]

Ms. Vahlberg. Thank you very much.

The President. We'll just shake hands.

Ms. Vahlberg. Okay. [*Laughter*]

Ms. Thomas. Thank you, Mr. President, and don't forget to leave the seal. [*Laughter*]

Note: The President spoke at 8:06 p.m. in the National Press Club Ballroom at the National Press Building. He was introduced by Helen Thomas of United Press International.

Assistant to the President

Exchange of Letters on the Resignation of Joseph W. Canzeri. February 10, 1982

Dear Joe:

It is with deepest personal regret that I accept your resignation as Assistant to the President.

Over the past year and a half, you have served not just me but our nation with distinction, honor and a personal energy that knows few parallels. From early morning until late in the evening, both on the road and here in the White House, there was one man I could always call upon for help and know that within minutes I would hear that familiar answer: "Done". No one who has known you through these days will forget your colorful character—the laughter, the verve, the spirit—but those who know you best will treasure even more those inner qualities of loyalty and character that are so much a part of you.

Nancy and I will always have a warm place in our hearts for you, Joe, and we hope that you will honor us with your presence in our house many times in the years ahead.

With every good wish,

Sincerely,

Ron

[The Honorable Joseph W. Canzeri, Assistant to the President, The White House, Washington, D.C. 20500]

February 10, 1982

My Dear Mr. President:

After having the privilege of serving you in your campaign and in the first year of your Presidency, I am today submitting my resignation as Assistant to the President.

My intention from the beginning was to serve you and the ideals you represent. I was committed to remaining a member of your Administration as long as I could make an effective contribution.

I remain fully supportive of you and the programs you have undertaken. You truly made a new beginning and, from the private sector, I shall do everything in my power to see that these great initiatives continue.

No one in the Administration has advised or encouraged me to step aside, but I believe it is in the best interest of you and your Administration to do so.

I leave with deep appreciation for the privilege of having served you in a great undertaking. There is no doubt that this is—and shall always be—the highlight of my life.

Respectfully submitted,

Joe
Joseph W. Canzeri

[The Honorable Ronald W. Reagan, President of the United States, The White House, Washington, D.C. 20500]

Chiefs of Diplomatic Missions

Toast at a White House Dinner Honoring the Foreign Diplomats. February 11, 1982

Mr. Ambassador, Mrs. Ghorbal, Your Excellencies, and ladies and gentlemen:

Nancy and I are delighted to welcome you here tonight. It's a great pleasure to have this chance to meet with you more as friends than as representatives of our countries, more for passing a pleasant evening than transacting business.

It's inspiring to look around this room, to think of the many languages, cultures, religions, and traditions that are present here tonight. Some might say this gathering is a microcosm of the problems that the world faces—[*laughter*]—but to me this gathering is a sample of the opportunities we have to communicate on a personal level and to cooperate as representatives of our independent nations.

This room is occupied by men and women aware of their responsibilities and respectful of the obligations of others. Those responsibilities and obligations are at times in conflict, but our commitment to civility and the proper discourse between nations should never waiver. Today's diplomats shoulder a tremendous burden, but the effort is reminiscent of Antilles, the character in Greek mythology, who drew his strength from the Earth: So long as he touched the Earth, he could not be defeated, but when he lost touch, he grew frail. As long as our governments stay in touch with the hopes and aspirations of our people, the prospects for world peace will be strong.

Beneath our diversity, the peoples of the world have similar goals. They look for dignity, peace, freedom, and a chance to prosper. These common dreams will be the source of our strength.

George Santayana, an American traveler and philosopher, once said, "A man's feet must be planted in his country, but his eyes should survey the world." Well, this is the vision required of each of us and of every world leader. We must uncompromisingly represent the interests of our countries, yet be ever mindful that by our actions, we are determining the future of mankind.

If I may, I would present to you the same words with which I would challenge an assembly of American diplomats: In the conduct of your duties, be diligent; in the search for peace, be bold.

The people of the world owe a special debt of gratitude to diplomats and their families, who today must cope not only with the frustrations inherent with the profession, but also with personal danger. In the last 15 years, diplomats from over a hundred countries have been victims of terrorist attacks. Fortunately, most have survived those attacks; a few, tragically, have not. Those who perpetrate these dastardly acts should never doubt that every nation considers an attack on any diplomat as a crime against mankind which will not be tolerated in any land.

Reflecting on this, we're grateful to the diplomatic community for your courage and your perseverance. So, since there's no one of us that will be toasted separately, I ask you now to raise your glasses with me in a toast in honor of the Washington Chiefs of Missions: May mankind profit by what we do.

Now, don't break the glasses in the fireplace. [*Laughter*]

Note: The President spoke at 9:50 p.m. in the East Room at the White House at the first of two dinners honoring the chiefs of diplomatic missions. Ambassador Ashraf A. Ghorbal of Egypt responded to the President's toast.

United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Nomination of Edwin J. Feulner, Jr., To Be a Member. February 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edwin J. Feulner, Jr., to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy for the remainder of the term expiring July 1, 1982 and for the term expiring July 1, 1985. He would succeed Jean McKee. Upon confirmation, the President intends to designate Mr. Feulner Chairman.

Since 1977, Mr. Feulner has been president of the Heritage Foundation in Washington, D.C. He served briefly as executive vice president in 1977. Previously, he was executive director, the Republican Study Committee, U.S. House of Representatives, in 1974–77; legislative assistant, administrative assistant, and special assistant to Representative Philip M. Crane (R–Ill.), in 1970–77; and was public affairs fellow, Hoover Institute, Stanford, Calif., in 1967.

Mr. Feulner graduated from Regis College, Denver, Colo. (B.S., 1963) and Wharton School of Commerce and Finance, University of Pennsylvania (M.B.A., 1974). He is married, has two children, and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born August 12, 1941, in Chicago, Ill.

United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Nomination of Hershey Gold To Be a Member. February 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Hershey Gold to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy for a term expiring July 1, 1984. He would succeed Neil Sherburne.

Mr. Gold is chairman of the board, Super Yarn Mart, in Los Angeles, Calif. He is also a general partner with the Commercial Business Credit Co. and Shenandoah Properties.

He is chairman of the State of Israel Bonds for greater Los Angeles area and is national vice president and member of the international board of directors of Shaare Zedek Medical Center of Jerusalem, Israel.

Mr. Gold is married, has two children, and resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He was born August 21, 1920, in Chicago, Ill.

United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Nomination of Alfred S. Bloomingdale To Be a Member. February 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Alfred S. Bloomingdale to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy for the remainder of the term expiring July 1, 1982 and for the term expiring July 1, 1985. He would succeed Mae Sue Talley.

Mr. Bloomingdale is a corporation executive in New York City. He was chairman of the board of directors of Diners' Club in 1964–70.

He is married, has two children, and resides in New York and Los Angeles, Calif. He was born April 15, 1916, in New York.

National Day of Prayer

Proclamation 4897. February 12, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

National prayer is deeply rooted in our American heritage. From the earliest days of our Republic, Americans have asked God to hear their prayers in times of sorrow and crisis and in times of bounty.

The first National Day of Prayer was proclaimed in 1775 by the Second Continental Congress. As thousands gathered in prayer in places of worship and encampments throughout the new land, the dispersed colonists found a new spirit of unity and resolve in this remarkable expression of public faith. For the first time, Americans of every religious persuasion prayed as one, asking for divine guidance in their quest for liberty and justice. Ever since, Americans have shared a special sense of destiny as a nation dedicated under God to the cause of liberty for all men.

Through the storms of Revolution, Civil War, and the great World Wars, as well as during times of disillusionment and disarray, the nation has turned to God in prayer for deliverance. We thank Him for answering our call, for, surely, He has. As a nation, we have been richly blessed with His love and generosity.

Just 30 years ago, a Joint Resolution of the Congress requested the President to proclaim a day each year, other than a Sunday, as a National Day of Prayer, on which the people of the United States may turn to God in prayer and meditation in places of worship, in groups, and as individuals. Eight Presidents since then have annually proclaimed a Day of Prayer to the nation, resuming the tradition started by the Continental Congress.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Thursday, May 6, 1982, National Day of Prayer. On that day, I ask Americans to join with me in giving thanks to Almighty God for the blessings He has bestowed on this land and the protection He affords us as a people. Let us as a nation join together before God, aware of the trials that lie ahead and of the need for divine guidance. With unshakable faith in God and the liberty which is our heritage, we as a free nation will continue to grow and prosper.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of February, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:48 p.m., February 12, 1982]

Note: The President signed the proclamation at a ceremony attended by American religious leaders in the Cabinet Room at the White House.

George Washington's Birthday, 1982

Message of the President.
February 12, 1982

In celebrating the 250th birthday of George Washington, we commemorate the birth of a man whose unsurpassed contributions to our nation place him first in the hearts of all patriotic Americans. From our earliest struggle for independence, his easy, erect, and noble manner combined with his valor and dedication to duty earned him the esteem of his countrymen and gave his life the tenor of greatness.

He served without pay as commander of the Continental Army, endured the privations of Valley Forge, and secured our independence with a great victory at Yorktown. His daring and unshakable belief in this nation's destiny carried us through the darkest hours of that protracted conflict to nationhood. Without the faith and vision of General Washington, our democratic experiment might well have expired at an early age.

As President he unified the hearts and minds of his fellow citizens and inaugurated principles of state that continue to serve us today. His character and magnanimity of spirit permitted him to reconcile and harmonize contending factions and establish the Chief Executive as the President of all the people, not the servant of any single group. His judgment and self-command were instrumental in bringing respect and honor to our national government from the beginning.

But, most important, George Washington was a leader among men who believed that "honor, justice, and humanity" called upon them to be the trustees of liberty for posterity. He spoke to every generation of Americans when he said that "the preservation of the sacred fire of liberty and the destiny of the Republican model of Government, are justly considered as deeply, perhaps as finally staked, on the experiment entrusted to the hands of the American people."

Through ages yet to come, George Washington will be remembered with reverence in the hearts of free people everywhere. His life, his deeds, and his spirit are the noble expression of the hopes and dreams of all who seek the liberty essential to human dignity and progress.

Ronald Reagan

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

Nomination of Clarence Thomas To Be a Member. February 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Clarence Thomas to be a member of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for a term expiring July 1, 1986. He would succeed Eleanor Holmes Norton. Upon confirmation, the President intends to designate Mr. Thomas Chairman.

Mr. Thomas is currently serving as Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, Department of Education. He was legislative assistant to Senator John C. Danforth (R-Mo.) in 1979–81; an attorney at the Monsanto Co. in 1977–79; and Assistant Attorney General of Missouri in 1974–77.

Mr. Thomas graduated from Holy Cross College and is a member of the board of trustees of that institution. He also graduated from Yale Law School (J.D., 1974). He was born June 23, 1948, in Savannah, Ga.

Advisory Committee on Federal Pay

Appointment of Frank G. Zarb as a Member. February 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Frank G. Zarb to be a member of the Advisory Committee on Federal Pay for a term expiring January 20, 1988. He would succeed Roy L. Ash.

Mr. Zarb is currently a general partner at Lazard Freres & Co., where he supervises a broad range of international investment banking activities. Previously, he held senior management posts at a New York-based investment banking organization, now named Shearson Loeb Rhoades. Mr. Zarb was Administrator, Federal Energy Administration, and Assistant to the President for Energy Affairs in 1974–77. He was Associate Director of the Office of Management and Budget in 1973–74 and Assistant Secretary of Labor in 1971–72.

Mr. Zarb is married, has two children, and resides in Port Washington, N.Y. He was born February 17, 1935, in New York City.

White House Staff

Appointment of John F. W. Rogers as Deputy Assistant to the President for Management. February 12, 1982

The President today announced the appointment of John F. W. Rogers to be Deputy Assistant to the President for Management.

Mr. Rogers was most recently Special Assistant to the President for Administration, where he has been responsible for the day-to-day administrative operations at the White House.

In his new position, he will assume greater management responsibility within the White House and Executive Office of the

President (EOP). He will, at the same time, continue to serve as Director of the Office of Administration (a statutorily independent agency within the EOP) where he has responsibility for providing common administrative support to the various agencies of the Executive Office of the President. He will continue to act as the White House liaison with the General Services Administration, National Park Service, and Uniform Division of the Secret Service.

During the Presidential transition, Mr. Rogers was executive assistant to James A. Baker III, director of the White House transition team.

Before joining the White House transition team, Mr. Rogers was assistant to the president for administration at the American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research (AEI). He joined the AEI staff in 1977 to help launch a new periodical, Public Opinion. He served on the editorial staff until he moved into the administrative ranks of the Institute.

In 1974 he joined the White House staff as a researcher and later became an assistant to the White House Communications Director, a post he held until January 1977.

Mr. Rogers is a graduate of George Washington University and recipient of the Trautman Scholarship. He is a member of the board of trustees of the Capitol Historic Society. He was born in Seneca Falls, N.Y., on April 15, 1956.

El Salvador and Budget Issues

Informal Exchange With Reporters.
February 12, 1982

Q. Mr. President, we'd like to invite you to drop by. [*Laughter*]

The President. Just a moment.

Q. All right, good.

Q. Could you tell us, Mr. President, why American soldiers are carrying M-16's in El Salvador?

The President. The only thing I can assume is that they were for personal protection, and I think that's understandable. But I'm asking for a full report, and we'll have one from the Defense Department.

Q. What is our policy in El Salvador with regard to American troops?

The President. The policy is that they do not engage in combat, nor were these gentlemen, as far as has been indicated, doing that, at all.

Q. Secretary Regan says that he doesn't think business has gotten the message—that's on the tax and economy—budget cuts.

The President. Well, I've heard from small business, and they're whole-heartedly in support of what we're doing. And I haven't had a chance to tell Don that.

Q. What about big business, Wall Street?

The President. I think that they're concerned about, again, that we might be going into an inflationary spiral. I don't think we are.

Q. But you're going to have to adjust the tax rates, aren't you, Mr. President? That's just something that's going to happen.

The President. No. I don't see any reason to. This is the only way to stimulate the economy, and that's the only way to really bring down the government spending to within its revenues, by expanding the economy. We've been limping along now for a few decades with these every once in a while, artificial stimulants that seem to be aimed at trying to get the economy going again. And every time, it's resulted in higher interest rates, higher inflation, greater unemployment, and now this is the worst that we've had in several of these last recessions.

Q. But can Congress really cut enough in an election year? Those poor fellows won't even be back if they make all the cuts you need.

The President. I think if they go out and meet the real people—and maybe they'll do that—they'll find out that the real people out there know that government has been—[*inaudible*]—too much.

Q. Sir, your own Republican troops are deserting you. Your own friend Senator Laxalt came out yesterday and said that he needed the running room.

The President. Well, I gave him some running room. I think that's perfectly, naturally normal. We had a very fine meeting, and I don't think there's any desertion taking place at all.

Q. Mr. President, what about interest rates? Is there anything you can do specifically to—on your own or the administration's part—to bring down those interest rates in the next some months?

The President. The program that we have in place is aimed at that, but also I think that we have to have more cooperation between ourselves and the Federal Reserve on this whole problem with regard to the money supply and a more consistent pattern.

Q. Was Ambassador Hinton speaking for you when he said that there had been excesses in the field of human rights—against human rights in El Salvador?

The President. Well, I just heard all of you on the news not too long ago—not very much time was given to it—but there was a mention that the guerrillas had attacked a village up on the Honduran border, and it was reported that a hundred people were killed. I'd consider that a violation of human rights.

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Thank you.

Q. But the Ambassador seemed to be going against your policy, sir.

The President. What?

Q. The Ambassador seemed to be complaining about the government in this case.

The President. Well, we know that there have been problems from both the left and the right. That's why we're supporting the Duarte government, which is between both of those factions, both of which have been somewhat extreme.

Reporter. Thank you, Mr. President.

Q. Do you think, Mr. President——

Q. What are you giving your wife for Valentine's Day?

The President. A valentine.

Note: *The exchange began at 2:06 p.m. at the South Portico as the President was leaving the White House for the flight to Camp David, Md.*

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

February 8

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the bipartisan congressional leadership;
- —Republican congressional leaders.

February 10

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the National Security Council.

February 11

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., Senator Paul Laxalt of Nevada, and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel;
- —the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs to discuss housing and employment training;
- —the Vice President, for lunch;
- —members of the National Association of Counties and other county officials, to discuss the federalism initiative;
- —Roy Williams, president of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters;
- —Gen. Jarl Wahlstrom, international leader of the Salvation Army.

The White House confirmed that Myer Rashish, Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, submitted his resignation to the President, effective January 20.

The White House announced that President João Baptista de Oliveira Figueiredo of Brazil has accepted President Reagan's personal invitation for a state visit to Washington, beginning on May 11. The visit will provide an opportunity for President Reagan and President Figueiredo to become acquainted personally and to exchange views on a broad range of bilateral, hemispheric, and global developments.

February 12

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —administration spokesmen;
- —Keith L. Brown, U.S. Ambassador to Lesotho, Michael H. Armacost, U.S. Ambassador to the Philippines, and Fred J. Eckert, U.S. Ambassador to Fiji, prior to their departure for their respective posts.

The White House announced that the President will visit London, England, and Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany, during his trip to Europe in June. This is in addition to his attendance at the economic summit at Versailles, France, his visit to Rome, Italy, and his audience with His Holiness Pope John Paul II, which were announced on January 29. Mrs. Reagan will accompany the President. The President will visit the United Kingdom at the invitation of Queen Elizabeth II and Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher from June 7 to June 9. He will visit Bonn on June 10 to participate in a meeting of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization at the invitation of Chancellor Helmut Schmidt.

The President announced that he has accorded the personal rank of Ambassador to Richard Fairbanks in his capacity as Special Advisor to the Secretary of State.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted February 8

Tony E. Gallegos,
of California, to be a member of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the remainder of the term expiring July 1, 1984, vice Daniel Edward Leach, resigned.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted February 8—Continued

F. Keith Adkinson,
of West Virginia, to be a Federal Trade Commissioner for the unexpired term of 7 years from September 26, 1975, vice Robert Pitofsky, resigned.

Submitted February 10

J. Alan Johnson,
of Pennsylvania, to be United States Attorney for the Western District of Pennsylvania for the term of 4 years, vice Robert J. Cindrich, resigned.

Submitted February 11

Harold M. Fong,
of Hawaii, to be United States District Judge for the District of Hawaii, vice Walter Meheula Heen.

William L. Lutz,
of New Mexico, to be United States Attorney for the District of New Mexico for the term of 4 years, vice Rufus E. Thompson, resigned.

David D. Queen,
of Maryland, to be United States Attorney for the Middle District of Pennsylvania for the term of 4 years, vice Carlon M. O'Malley, Jr.

Robert Thaddeus Grey, Jr.,
of Virginia, to be Deputy Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, vice Spurgeon M. Keeny, Jr., resigned.

James W. Fuller,
of California, to be a Director of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation for a term expiring December 31, 1983, vice Michael A. Taylor, resigned.

Veronica A. Haggart,
of Virginia, to be a member of the United States International Trade Commission for the remainder of the term expiring June 16, 1984, vice Catherine May Bedell.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released February 4

Agreement:
Greater Support to Economic Progress in Egypt

Released February 9

Advance Text:
Address to the Iowa State Legislature in Des Moines

Advance Text:
Address to the Indiana State Legislature in Indianapolis

Released February 10

Announcement:
Nomination of J. Alan Johnson to be United States Attorney for the Western District of Pennsylvania

Transcript:
Press briefing on the Economic Report of the President—by Murray L. Weidenbaum, Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers

Released February 11

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President to discuss the federalism initiative—by Bill Murphy, vice president, Roy Orr, former president, and Bernie Hillenbrand, executive director, all of the National Association of Counties

Announcement:
Nomination of Harold M. Fong to be United States District Judge for the District of Hawaii

Announcement:
Nomination of William L. Lutz to be United States Attorney for the District of New Mexico, and David D. Queen to be United States Attorney for the Middle District of Pennsylvania

White House statement:
Refutation of quotations attributed to Edward J. Rollins, Jr., Assistant to the President for Political Affairs, concerning pressures put on Senator Roger W. Jepsen by the White House regarding the Senator's vote on the sale of AWACS to Saudi Arabia, as reported by correspondent John Hyde in an article in the Des Moines Register (two releases)

Released February 12

Announcement:
Nomination of James P. Hickman to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of West Virginia

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abortion—42, 70
Administrative Conference of the U.S., Chairman—96
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education
Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership—102
Afghanistan
  International support—81
  Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7, 108
Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
Aged persons, administration's goals—78
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agricultural Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Agricultural Task Force
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68, 96, 122
  Commodity Credit Corporation—122
  Food and Nutrition Service—122
  Secretary—11
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80
Air traffic control—18
Ambassadors, U.S. *See country to which assigned*
American Bald Eagle, Bicentennial Year of the, and National Bald Eagle Day. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
American Heart Month—111
Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
Appalachian Regional Commission, budget—68
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—62, 82
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82, 117
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Assassination attempt on President—64
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Austria, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers
Automobile industry—9, 18, 65
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of

Bald Eagle, American, Bicentennial Year of the, and National Bald Eagle Day. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
Baltimore, Md., mayor—71
Bangladesh, nuclear energy agreement with U.S.—104
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70
Belgium
  Foreign Minister—123
  Prime Minister—123
Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Boy Scouts of America—123
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Budget, Federal
  Administration's goals—57
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Deficit—57, 58, 78
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1983, meetings—11, 12
  Rescissions and deferrals—68, 121
Business and industry, modernization and expansion—44

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency

Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12
  Economic Affairs—97
  Human Resources—33
  Legal Policy—95
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visit—11
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Caribbean, administration's goals—81
Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21, 105
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Cheese, distribution to disadvantaged persons—122
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—123
Chinese New Year—73
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil Rights, Commission on—124
Civil rights, President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—106, 124
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95
Commerce, international, free trade principle—7
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communism—2, 6, 64
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Members, meetings with President. *See Digest at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial

Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, terrorism exportation—81
Cuban and Haitian entrants to U.S.—68
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88
  President—89

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22, 110n.
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89, 103
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82
  CIA Director's role—21
  Defense spending—45
  Defense Secretary's role—21
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44, 105
  National security adviser's role—3, 21
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration's goals—78
  Cheese distribution—122
Disaster declaration, California—12
District of Columbia—122
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of

Economic Advisers, Council of—11
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economy, international, interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58, 117
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59, 77
  Interest rates—55, 59, 77
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55, 76, 82
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69, 76, 77, 79, 90, 113, 116
  Savings and loans—29
Education, Department of
  Budget—122
  Dismantling—78
  Institute of Museum Services—122
Education, taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation

Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—110n.
  First Foreign Under Secretary—110n.
  Middle East peace efforts. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—110n.
  President—108, 111, 115
  Relations with U.S.—108, 115
  U.S. Ambassador—110n.
Elderly persons. *See* Aged persons
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals—29, 42, 82
  Domestic—9
  International—7
  Statistics—39, 48, 65
  Unemployment insurance benefits—122, 125
Energy
  See also specific energy sources
  Conservation programs, Federal—123
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Organizational changes—16
  Secretary—20, 103, 104
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Resources, Commission on the Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Entitlement programs, administration's goals—39, 59, 78
Environment
  Administration's goals—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98, 119
Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
European Community, Commission of the—97
European Community Council of Heads of Government—123
European Management Forum Symposium—90
Excise taxes. *See* Taxation

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—124
Federal Election Commission—98, 99
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—19
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  Reduction in force—78
Federal energy conservation programs. *See* Energy
Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—123
Federal Register—48, 55
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Finland, President—93
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  Crime—89
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97
Food and Nutrition Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Food stamps—79, 80
Foreign assistance, U.S. goals—82
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81
  Discussions with advisers—11
  Secretary of State's role—21
France, President—97

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Natural gas
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
Georgia
  Governor—125
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11
  Foreign Minister—6
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Greece, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
Guyana
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  U.S. Ambassador—123

Haitian and Cuban entrants to U.S.—68

- Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Health, President's—85
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Budget—68
  - Public Health Service, NIH—79
  - Secretary—33, 68, 95, 107
- Health and medical care
  - Medicaid—79, 80
  - Medicare—79, 80
- Heart Month, American. *See* American Heart Month
- Helsinki Final Act—6
- Honduras
  - President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  - U.S. Ambassador—87
- Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
- Hostages, Americans in Iran—74
- Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
- Housing industry—9
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  - Budget—122
  - Secretary—33, 69, 95
- Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

- Illinois, U.S. marshal—124, 125
- Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  - Anniversary dinner—54
  - Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69
- Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
- Industry. *See* Business and industry
- Inflation. *See* Economy, national
- Information Collection Budget. *See* Paperwork reduction
- Institute. *See other part of title*
- Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
- Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
- Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98
- Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national
- Interior, Department of the
  - Assistant Secretary—20
  - Budget—122
  - Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  - Under Secretary—20
- Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 83, 117
- Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- International Communication Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency
- International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International development assistance programs—121
- International Olympic Committee—97
- International security assistance programs—68, 122
- International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
- Interstate Commerce Commission—99
- Iran, freed American hostages. *See* Hostages, Americans in Iran
- Israel
  - Ambassador to U.S.—97
  - Palestinian autonomy issue—40
  - Peace accord with Egypt. *See* Middle East
- Italy
  - Ambassador to U.S.—123
  - Antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35
  - President—91

- Japan
  - Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  - U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
- Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
- Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
- Justice, Department of
  - Attorney General—68, 89, 95, 105
  - Budget—122
  - Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  - Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  - U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

- Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

- Labor, Department of
  - Budget—122
  - Secretary—95
- Labor leaders, meeting with President—123
- Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
- Labor Relations Board, National. *See* National Labor Relations Board
- Law enforcement and crime
  - Administration's goals—81, 84
  - Florida—89
- Law of the Sea, Third United Nations Conference on the. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
- Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81
- Legal Services Corporation—69
- Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98
- Libya, terrorism exportation—81
- Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
- Los Angeles Times—56
- Louisiana, Governor—33

- Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—123
- Management and Budget, Office of
  - Associate Directors—20, 124
  - Deputy Director—20, 66
  - Director—11, 62, 96, 100
  - Paperwork reduction efforts—117
- Manual for Courts-Martial—50

Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Mauritius, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Media, news. *See* News media
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99
Middle East
  Egyptian peace efforts—112, 116
  Israeli-Egyptian peace accord—108, 112, 116
  U.S. peace efforts—40, 108, 112, 116
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on Small and. *See* Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership
Motion pictures, President's views—85
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National Advisory Council on Adult Education—38
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Consumers' Week—66
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Labor Relations Board—124
National Mediation Board—110, 124
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
National Poison Prevention Week—121
National Prayer Breakfast—114
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National Science Foundation—101, 124
National Scleroderma Week—120
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97, 105, 123
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97
Natural gas, deregulation—33
Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Navy, Department of the—103
New Jersey, U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico, U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York City Partnership—27, 34
News media, national security information disclosures—24, 45
Nicaragua, U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Nonaligned countries, communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Allied Land Forces Southern Europe, Logistics and Administration, Deputy Chief of Staff—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
  Foreign Ministers' meeting—6
  Members' commitment—5, 91
  Polish situation, response—5
  Spain, accession—83
  Summit—97
  U.S. Permanent Representative—12
Nuclear energy
  Bangladesh-U.S. agreement—104
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear Propulsion Program, Naval. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—104
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Office. *See other part of title*
Oil, deregulation—77
Older persons. *See* Aged persons
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee

Palestinian autonomy issue—40, 116
Paperwork reduction—117, 125
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—122
Peoria, Ill., mayor—100
Peru
  Ambassador to U.S.—125
  U.S. agricultural assistance—125
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98
Phoenix, Ariz., mayor—71, 97, 100
Physical fitness and sports—107

Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Poison Prevention Week, National. *See* National Poison Prevention Week
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91, 108
  U.S. pharmaceutical drug relief program—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99, 110, 124
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer Breakfast, National. *See* National Prayer Breakfast
Presidency, President's views—64, 85
Presidential Agricultural Task Force—123, 125
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55, 117, 125
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—107, 123
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—118
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43, 118
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80
Private sector. *See* Voluntarism
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Statehood support—19

Railway Association, U.S. *See* U.S. Railway Association
Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Regulatory reform
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—77, 87
  Auto industry—18
  Small business. *See* Small business
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn.

San Juan, Puerto Rico, mayor—33
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Scleroderma Week, National. *See* National Scleroderma Week
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—101, 124
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senate Youth Program—123
Senior Executive Service—17
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Silver Buffalo Award—123
Small business
  Owner-operators—96
  Regulatory relief—116, 125
Small Business Administration—113, 119, 122
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on. *See* Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, NATO accession—83
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88
Special Situation Group—11
Sri Lanka, U.S. Ambassador—123
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95, 104, 108, 110n.
  Under Secretary—10, 98
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Federal grants—56, 79

State and local governments—Continued
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100, 122–125
  Officials, meetings with President—69, 122
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5
Student Loan Marketing Association—101
Study. *See other part of title*
Sudan, U.S. interests—109
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 39, 55, 58, 59, 76, 77, 84
  Excise taxes—80
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  User fees—18
Television, President's views—85
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93
Texas
  Governor—33
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100
Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Representative, U.S., Office of the. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100, 110n.
Tulsa, Okla., mayor—100
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Foreign policy—64
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82, 117
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6, 81, 91, 108
  President—9, 45, 117
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics—Continued
  U.S. economic sanctions—6, 40, 81
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89
  Secretary-General—32n., 89
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, Third. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99, 104
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 99
  Eighth Circuit—100, 123
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Communication Agency—2n., 5
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—123, 125
U.S. International Trade Commission—120
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Postal Service—124
U.S. Railway Association—122
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—106, 124
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90, 109
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80
User fees. *See* Taxation

Vermont, Governor—125
Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89
  Egyptian officials, meeting—110n.
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  Legal policy matters, role—96
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55, 117, 125
  Senate President, role—37
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—96
  Press Secretary—20
Voluntarism, administration's goals—30, 60, 77, 81
Voting Rights Act—80

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20

White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96
  Assistant to President for Communications—118n., 124
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—20, 124
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 105, 110n.
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96, 118, 119
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71

White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100, 118
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistant to President—37
Women, administration's goals—81
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abraham—114
Abrams, Elliott—87
Adams, Tom—70
Aikens, Joan D.—98
'al-Baz, Usama—110n.
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—110n.
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20, 118
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98
Atherton, Alfred L., Jr.—110n.
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Baker, Basil S.—124, 125
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Barness, Herbert—25
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Beck, Jay V.—101, 124
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Block, John R.—11
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brandon, James E.—101
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45, 117, 118n.
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90, 109
Broder, James N.—124
Brooks, Herb—32
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98
Brown, Pat—63
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Busbee, Gov. George—125
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89, 110n., 116, 117, 123, 125

Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Cardenas, Al—102
Cardenas, Michael—113
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlucci, Frank C.—20, 110n.
Carver, Richard—100
Chafee, Sen. John H.—123
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 106, 110n.
Clay, Henry—47
Clements, Gov. Bill—33
Colbert, Claudette—70
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Joseph—38
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Crayne, Dick—1
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delano, Robert—11
Demoss, Harold R., Jr.—69
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34, 115, 123
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
Dozier, Mrs. James Lee (Judith)—114, 123
Dunlop, George R.—73

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99
Edwards, James B.—20
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Einstein, Albert—91

Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Enders, Thomas O.—87
Erickson, John—69
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Ferre, Luis—33
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Folsom, Henry R.—110, 124
Fontaine, Roger—87
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Frazier, Douglas—85
Friedman, Milton—58
Fuller, Craig L.—20

Gable, Clark—86
Gallegos, Tony E.—119
Gambino, Robert W.—106, 124
Garn, Sen. Jake—123
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7
George, James L.—75, 99
Gergen, David R.—118n., 124
Ghorbal, Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif—110n.
Gibson, John R.—100, 123
Glitman, Maynard W.—36, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Graham, Billy—30
Grant, Cedric Hilburn—123
Gray, Robert—69
Greer, William Jackson—102

Hagel, Charles—69
Haggart, Veronica A.—120
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89, 108, 109, 110n.
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68, 119
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Hesse, Martha—20
Hicks, R. Miller—102
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hodel, Donald P.—20
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—123

Inhofe, James—100

Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
James, E. Pendleton—33
Jefferson, Thomas—29
Jeffries, LeRoy W.—102
Jesseramsing, Chitmansing—123
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Karandreas, Nicolas—123
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, John F.—76
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97
Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Landon, Michael—1
Lessey, Samuel K., Jr.—106, 124
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76
Malek, Frederic V.—124
Mansfield, Mike—35, 69
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Martens, Wilfred—123
Martin, Preston—15, 123
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McKee, Clarence V.—69
McPherson, M. Peter—125
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100, 118
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99
Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Mitterrand, François—97
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Moran, Donald W.—124

Morris, Richard C.—70
Moses—114
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 115
Mubarak, Mrs. Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 112
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Myers, Robert J.—100

Nasser, Gamal Abdel—112
Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nettles, William J.—124, 125
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n.
Ortega, Katherine D.—102
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—124
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pertini, Alessandro—91
Peter, Saint—47
Petrignani, Rinaldo—123
Petrignani, Mrs. Rinaldo—123
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69
Pondi, Paul—33

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98

Ragsdale, Lincoln Johnson, Sr.—102
Rahi, Daher B.—73
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Reagan, Nancy—70, 97, 123
Reed, John H.—123
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100, 110n.
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Rockne, Knute—112
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91
Rosebush, James S.—8
Rostow, Eugene V.—12
Roukis, George S.—110, 124

Sanders, James C.—119
Sanjines Goitia, Julio—123
Sarah—114
Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11
Schwalb, Fernando—125
Schweiker, Richard S.—33
Scott, Stanley S.—102
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98
Shetterly, Robert—71
Siegel, Seymour—73
Simmons, J. J., III—99
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Mary Louise—124
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—125
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Sorg, Walter Larke—102
Speakes, Larry M.—9, 62
Stearns, James G.—101, 124
Steiger, Janet Dempsey—110
Stein, Jacob—11
Stennis, Sen. John—114, 115n.
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Theberge, James D.—123
Thomas, Gerald E.—123
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tindemans, Leo—123
Tower, Sen. John G.—97
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97

Van de Water, John R.—124
Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Volcker, Paul A.—44

Wagner, Richard—20
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Walesa, Lech—46, 56
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89
West, J. Robinson—20

White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69
Williamson, Richard S.—20, 124
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Winchester, James W.—106, 124
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20

Yeutter, Clayton—125

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

2/22/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

LD C
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S, DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAR 10 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, February 22, 1982
Volume 18—Number 7
Pages 179-206

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Meetings With Foreign Leaders; News Conferences*)
Chiefs of Diplomatic Missions, dinner—197
Economic recovery program, remarks to newspaper editors and radio and television directors—200
Interview with Skip Weber, Iowa Daily Press Association—179

Appointments and Nominations

Environmental Protection Agency, Assistant Administrator—187
National Institutes of Health, Director—204
U.S. Ambassador to Ireland—185

Communications to Congress

Budget rescission, message—199
Program for economic recovery, letter to Republican Members—184

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

(*See also Communications to Congress*)
Dutch-American Friendship Year, 1982, message—186
U.S. military assistance policies for the Middle East, letter to Prime Minister Begin—184

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Prime Minister Wilfried Martens of Belgium—185

News Conferences

Thursday, February 18 (No. 8)—187

Proclamations

National Patriotism Week, 1982—183
Red Cross Month, 1982—196

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—206
Checklist of White House press releases—205
Digest of other White House announcements—204
Nominations submitted to the Senate—205

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, February 19, 1982

Interview With the President

Remarks in an Interview With Skip Weber of the Iowa Daily Press Association. February 9, 1982

Natural Gas Prices and the Economy

Mr. Weber. With all the changes that are being proposed, one that is paramount in the eyes of many Iowans, particularly those on fixed incomes, is how they're going to maintain their current standard of living with the soaring natural gas prices. I went around doing a little interview with my friends here, and that seemed to be one of the prime issues. And I just wonder, what do you contemplate happening in regards to these people?

The President. Well, I think what we're talking about is the same old problem of inflation. Natural gas is still controlled. I'm not sure that that's the best idea, because we found out when we decontrolled gasoline, the oil prices, that the price went down, not up. It encouraged more exploration and more development at the source. And maybe the same thing would happen with natural gas, but no decision has been made on that.

But the people on the fixed incomes are, of course, always the ones who suffer first in inflation. Our program is aimed at bringing that down. And I have to say, not enough recognition has been paid to the fact that we have brought it down. We brought it down to single digit, where it's been for the last 3 years—double digit. And I think that we're going to continue bringing it down with the program that we have in place.

That has to be—I know today a great concern of the country, and it is of ours, is unemployment and this recession. But underlying that, helping cause that, everything comes back down to the fact that we've been in the longest—in fact, the world has been in the longest sustained period of runaway inflation in world history. And we're very happy about it. As a matter of fact, we've succeeded beyond our expectations, and that's what's contributed to the coming deficit.

You know, government gets a profit from inflation. Inflation is a tax. If it's a sales tax, and the price of a commodity goes up, and the sales tax is based on percentage, the government's percentage goes up. In the income tax for the Federal Government, that's been the big steal, where people getting cost-of-living pay raises have been moved up into upper-income tax brackets. Today, a sizeable percentage of the normal working people in this country are up to the 50 percent bracket. And so we haven't been able to turn it down to where prices are going down, but we have cut that rate at which they're going up.

American Agriculture

Mr. Weber. There's quite a bit of concern here in Iowa and throughout the Midwest about the stability of the family farm. And there is fear on the part of many that these farms are going to go under. Can you provide any signs of encouragement for the Iowa farmer?

The President. Yes. We have an Illinois farmer as our Secretary of Agriculture. And we know that this is the whole basis of any economy; has to be that. One of the things where we believe government can participate and be of help—and we're trying desperately to do this—is to encourage foreign markets, export markets, because there's no question, the American farmer can and does produce more than the people in our own country can eat, so he has to have an export market. He's been caught worse than most people in the cost-price squeeze of inflation. The cost of the things he buys, even the finished products of the food that he himself grows, when he then buys that in the form of bread and so forth in the market, he finds that he's on the low end of the totem pole when he sells that raw product, but he's paying like everyone else is, the inflated price as it's gone through the industrial processes.

We don't believe that government, as we've known in the past, is the answer of a—continuing to control and subsidize the farm. What we must do with government is help agriculture get back into the market in getting a fair price for what it produces.

Gasohol

Mr. Weber. I was doing quite a bit in the promotion of gasohol. We've had plans for many more plants here in Iowa, but the plans seem to be falling by the wayside now because of a loss of Federal funds. Is it true that all Federal gasohol funds are being dropped?

The President. Well, we're reducing a great deal of our subsidy now of synthetics, simply because we believe that industry has become involved enough, that the free market place should take hold and help with that.

Welfare Programs

Mr. Weber. I can go back here a little bit. I can recall a visit that you made to Des Moines a number of years ago on behalf of General Electric. Hal Reed—he worked with my dad down at International News—and at that time, I think the thing we were talking about was socialized medicine. But very vivid in my mind in regards to the remarks that you made then—and then also, back in Harlan, I recall in an interview that you talked about what you had done in California as Governor in terms of welfare. And as I recall, you were talking about how, evidently, you were allowed to experiment with the welfare programs there.

I'm just wondering, in regards to your new approach here on federalism, if your experience in California in terms of welfare played a major role in your thinking in changing this plan?

The President. Yes, that and all my years as Governor there when I saw how extravagant and wasteful it was to have to run a program where the Federal Government imposed every rule and restriction as to how you must use the money, establish the priorities. The priorities are not the same in community after community or State after State. They say, "This problem Washington has decided is of this priority, and therefore most of the money must be spent here."

But you can come to a community where that isn't their major priority, but they do have another problem that they need to help on, but they don't have the flexibility to switch the funds. And this is what we're trying to do with the new federalism program.

I could cite chapter and verse of horror stories about this and about these programs. My first veto of a Federal program, when I was Governor, was a program that on the surface sounded just fine. It was one of the poverty programs, and it was in a rural county of California, a project—they were going to put 17 able-bodied welfare recipients to work in the county parks, maintaining and helping to keep them clean, the parks.

Now, you think that sounds great. That's exactly the type of thing that we want to do. My veto was because under their rules, over half the budget would have gone for 11 administrators to handle the affairs of the 17 people that were going to work in the park. And I thought that was a little unbalanced, and I vetoed it, and the Federal Government had 60 days to override the veto. They didn't override it when I made public why I was vetoing it.

Federalism

Mr. Weber. I have copies of some minutes of the National Conference of State Legislatures in a meeting that you participated in. One of the sections here is in regards to welfare, and they're quoting you as saying that one of the major reasons for keeping welfare at the Federal level is the likelihood that differing benefit levels among the States was based on a court ruling handed down while you were Governor of California. Do you recall that? And it said the courts had struck down the State residency requirements for welfare because it was a Federal program. And I'm quoting from the minutes here: "The President implied that if the Federal Government got out of the program, residency requirements might be acceptable to the courts." Is that a problem here in regards to your welfare change?

The President. No, and this will be one to see as we work with all these people—I gesture because I'm in the statehouse—to see if this is one of the things that could also then be helpful.

It is true that the welfare standards vary, based on—and this is under the Federal domination of the program—so these people who say, "Well, this State might cheat and not give as much as another State," are talking through their hats, because that's the present situation.

But the Federal Government insists on minimums that are based on percentages of what is a basic cost of living in the various areas. But because Federal money was involved, the States had residency requirements so that you had to legitimately be a citizen of that State in order to get welfare.

When the Federal Government—the Court—on the basis of the Federal funds, struck that down, you found people just going shopping. And there was a great influx, not only into California, New York City—that was when its great problem developed. People only saw the end result of the amount of money that was being paid. They didn't translate it into the added cost of living, of living in those places. Theoretically, you weren't supposed to be better off in one State or the other, that the lower amount was because of the lower cost of living in that area.

But today, our idea is to find out if this is a part of what they want, to get the help of the State and local officials in fleshing out this concept that we've created in turning these programs back.

Mr. Weber. So we're quoting here in regards to Medicare—the suggestions made here. Under consideration is a voucher system for Medicare. Is that correct?

The President. This—although here we're still in the early stages of trying to find a better method of providing the needed care for—Medicare is the program for the older; Medicaid is the program that we have suggested the Federal Government take over instead of giving back and to find a way of doing it that will maintain the funds that are needed for people with a true illness or injury and not the waste, the shocking waste that we have today.

For example, I can give you a case—let's say this isn't in Medicare or Medicaid—that has just come to us, a man who told the story himself. He fell at work and broke his finger, went to the emergency division of the hospital, and they X-rayed and then splinted the finger. And then an attendant there told him, when he said he was going back to work, said, "Well, you know that under the rules you're entitled to 2 weeks at full pay without returning to work." Well, he said, "No, I want to go back to work." Believe it or not, they kept him there for half an hour trying to persuade him to take the 2 free weeks. What business was it of theirs? They were there to heal him. And then, he added to this story, he went back to work. And he told that 2 weeks later he called in a doctor that he'd been referred to to check the finger on how it was coming. And the doctor spent a total of less than 10 minutes looking at the X-ray and looking at his finger and submitted a bill to the government for $100. Now, we think there are better ways to run a railroad.

Defense Spending

Mr. Weber. Shifting gears here a little bit, a lot of people seem to be picking your budget apart in terms of the money that you want to spend on the military. Why are you so strong in your support of this additional spending?

The President. I'm strong for military spending for this reason. In the last several years before this administration, the military was literally starved. There is a dangerous window of vulnerability. Even with our military buildup, we will not even be back in the range of ability to stand in the face of our adversaries, the Soviet Union, until the mid-eighties. We will still be below them no matter how much we do now.

But the truth is we're only spending about 6 percent—our military budget is only about 6 percent of the gross national product. In years past, in the fifties and the sixties, this averaged over 9 percent with the military budget. And even in the peace years, without the Vietnam war or the Korean war, it was over 8 percent, almost 9 percent. So, in point of history, we are not up to what used to be considered the normal peacetime budget.

But we have to show our adversaries that we have the will to defend ourselves. They have thought for several years we don't. But coupled with that, my idea of the real way to save on defense is with them knowing that they're going to have to accept that we're going to build up to their level for our own security.

I want to sit down—and we already are sitting down with them—to discuss legitimate arms reductions, and that would be the major savings in defense and for both sides. Today they are literally starving their people of consumer products in order to maintain this great military buildup. We think they've been able to get away with this because we've been unilaterally disarming for the last several years. When they see that we mean it—I think a cartoon told it all the other day. There was a cartoon that showed Brezhnev talking to a Russian general and he was saying, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it."

Mr. Weber. By "them," obviously you're talking about the Russians.

The President. Yes.

President's Previous Visits to Des Moines

Mr. Weber. It just dawned on me, one of my colleagues here wanted me to ask you if you've ever been in the Capitol before.

The President. In this Capitol?

Mr. Weber. Capitol, yes.

The President. No, I don't recall ever being in here before. I do recall sleeping out on the lawn. [*Laughter*] I'm old enough to remember when air conditioning was only found in motion picture theatres, and on some of those hot Iowa nights, this Capitol lawn out here would literally be covered with whole families that would bring a blanket and come over to the lawn and sleep all night around the Capitol lawn from all the residences around here.

Federal Tax Reductions

Mr. Weber. Swinging back here, would you favor moving up the 10-percent cut in Federal taxes from July 1 to some time in the spring?

The President. I would be very pleased to see that, because I think it would be beneficial, except that those who are proposing it are then proposing in return that we cancel the third year's cut. Now unencumbered, just a simple move up, yes, I would favor that. I think that one of the things that could have mitigated if not prevented the present recession is if we had gotten our original request. We originally wanted a 10-percent, not a 5-percent cut, retroactive to January 1st of 1981. And I think if that had been in place, there might be a different situation with regard to the recession. As it was, to get the bill we had to cut to 5 percent on the first installment and delay to October 1st in order to get passage of the bill.

The Economy

Mr. Weber. Many economists are predicting that the economy is going to start turning around in the second quarter. If it doesn't, what will you do?

The President. Well, I think we're going to begin to see turns then. The regrettable thing is that the last to recover is unemployment when you're coming out of a recession and that is our major problem today—the people that are without jobs. But, yes, I think it is going to begin to turn. There is already, in just these few months since October 1st, there's an increase in the rate of saving, personal saving on the part of our people.

So we believe that our program that is in place of cutting the cost of government and reducing the percentage that government takes in taxes is the answer.

Views on the Presidency

Mr. Weber. Just one more. You've been in office for a year. How is the Presidency different than what you perceived it to be before you took office?

The President. Well, I can't say there have been too many surprises. First of all, there's a great deal of publicity about the office itself, so you know something about it. But I had the 8 years' experience as Governor of California, which is the largest, most populated State in the Nation, so I was prepared for the daily routine and the daily schedule and all the things that had to be done.

I guess if anything surprised me, it was the amount of leaks in Washington. I knew about them. They occurred in Sacramento when I was Governor. But in Washington, it seems as if you can have a meeting in a room like this to discuss something, and you haven't made a decision—it's just an option that you're considering—and it seems as if 15 minutes after you're out the door and the meeting is over, you're hearing on radio and television or seeing in the print that you've made a decision, and this is what the government is going to do.

Mr. Weber. I think I'm getting the high sign here. I think we will come to a close. I do want to thank you. It's been my privilege. Thank you very much.

The President. Thank you.

Note: *The interview began at 10:30 a.m. at the State Capitol Building in Des Moines, Iowa. The transcript of the interview was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.*

National Patriotism Week, 1982

Proclamation 4898. February 13, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

National Patriotism Week affords all Americans a special opportunity to consider the meaning of an honorable term which has sometimes been misunderstood and misused.

True patriotism is a love of country, but it must be an intelligent love and not blind devotion to one's nation without regard to its ideals. Abraham Lincoln recognized this when, speaking in tribute of Henry Clay, he said:

"He loved his country partly because it was his own country, but mostly because it was a free country; and he burned with a zeal for its advancement, prosperity and glory, because he saw in such, the advancement, prosperity and glory, of human liberty, human right, and human nature."

The patriotism of Clay, Lincoln, and generations of Americans was of this nature. They loved their country because it was theirs but even more because it was a land where liberty, justice, and opportunity flourished. They did not love it because of its government but because of its people; not because of the role its government played in world affairs but because of the inspiration the very idea of America gave to every person, great and small, who made this blessed land his home, and to every person in the less fortunate lands of the world who, amid oppression, tyranny, and injustice—as in Poland today—looked to America as the land of freedom.

Americans today should dedicate themselves again to that true patriotism. We should dedicate ourselves again to the enduring values of family, neighborhood, work, peace, and freedom which have characterized our country these past two centuries. Let us do this, and our patriotism will be strong and fulfilling.

The Congress, by joint resolution (S.J. Res. 34), designated the week commencing with the third Monday in February of 1982 as "National Patriotism Week" and requested the President to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to commemorate that week with appropriate celebrations and observances.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning February 15, 1982, as National Patriotism Week.

I invite all primary and secondary schools to conduct programs of study which are dedicated to those bedrock principles of national greatness devoted to rekindling the patriotic flame in all Americans.

I call upon all citizens of the United States of America to commemorate National Patriotism Week with appropriate celebrations and observances.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of February, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:08 a.m., February 16, 1982*]

Program for Economic Recovery

Letter to Republican Members of the Senate and the House of Representatives. February 13, 1982

Dear ———

A few days ago, I returned from a memorable three-state visit to America's heartland. In Iowa, Minnesota and Indiana, time and again I was inspired by the commitment and resolve of average citizens from all walks of life—farmers, factory workers, small businessmen and professionals pulling together through difficult times to make our country great again.

Thanks to their support—and the cooperation of the Congress—last year we were able to put in place the first phase of a program for economic recovery. We gave the American people the biggest tax relief package in this century, we cut the increase in government spending nearly in half, and we dramatically reduced inflation.

Together, we have won the opening battle in the war for economic recovery. But the struggle goes on. The economic mess that piled up over 50 years is not going to evaporate overnight.

I believe that the American people understand this, and at every stop on my trip through the heartland, they urged me to hold firm to the course we have charted for recovery. That course is as clear as it is essential. There will always be room for improvement in any budget and any economic policy. Where further savings can be found, or a better way of meeting agreed upon goals can be worked out, I pledge my full cooperation to you, and I want to hear from you. But my first and foremost obligation is to keep faith with the American people. When it comes to holding down taxes and insuring a strengthened national defense to protect the peace, there must be no such thing as retreat.

There's an old mountaineer saying that heroism is endurance for one moment more. I understand the nervousness that some members of Congress may feel in an election year. The temptation is always strong to go for the easy option, the quick fix that may buy a little time but solves nothing in the long run. Well, it was decades of quick fixes and time-buying that landed our country in the economic crisis we are now working to overcome. It will take courage and endurance—heroism and statesmanship—to see us through.

So, while you are home this week, I urge you to listen to the real voices of the American people, not just the squeaky wheels. May you draw strength from them as I have.

We are bringing the budget under control. We are winning the battle against inflation. We are bringing interest rates down. And we are returning resources and responsibilities to the people that will mean more savings, more freedom, more economic opportunity and more jobs for all Americans.

Where we have honest differences, you can count on me to be a willing listener and a sincere partner. But this is no time for turning back. Nothing should sway us from our basic commitments to the people.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

United States Military Assistance Policies for the Middle East

Letter to Prime Minister Menachem Begin of Israel. February 16, 1982

Dear Menachem:

Recent press reports have presented incorrect and exaggerated commentary regarding U.S. military assistance policies for the Middle East.

I want you to know that America's policy toward Israel has not changed. Our commitments will be kept. I am determined to see that Israel's qualitative technological edge is maintained and am mindful as well of your concerns with respect to quantitative factors and their impact upon Israel's security.

The policy of this government remains as stated publicly by me. Secretary Haig's and Secretary Weinberger's statements on the public record are also clear. There has been no change regarding our military supply relationship with Jordan, and Secretary Weinberger brought me no new request. Any decision on future sales to Jordan or any other country in the region will be made in the context of my Administration's firm commitment to Israel's security and the need to bring peace to the region.

Israel remains America's friend and ally. However, I believe it is in the interest of both our countries for the United States to enhance its influence with other states in the region. I recognize the unique bond between the United States and Israel and the serious responsibilities which this bond imposes on us both.

Sincerely,

Ron

[His Excellency Menachem Begin, Prime Minister of Israel]

United States Ambassador to Ireland

Nomination of Peter H. Dailey. February 16, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Peter H. Dailey, of California, to be Ambassador to Ireland. He would succeed William V. Shannon.

Mr. Dailey has been chairman, president, and chief executive officer of Dailey International Group in Los Angeles, Calif., since 1968. He has also been a partner of Running Y Ranch, Klamath Falls, Oreg., since 1972 and vice chairman and director of Shamrock Broadcasting since 1979. He was senior vice president and director, Western and Far Eastern Regions, of Campbell Ewald Co., in 1964–68. Mr. Dailey was vice president of Foote, Cone and Belding in 1963–64.

He served in the United States Navy in 1954–56. Mr. Dailey graduated from the University of California (B.S., 1954). He is married, has five children, and resides in San Marino, Calif. He was born May 1, 1930, in New Orleans, La.

Meeting With Prime Minister Wilfried Martens of Belgium

Remarks on the Departure of the Prime Minister. February 17, 1982

The President. Ladies and gentlemen, I'll make this very brief.

Prime Minister Martens and Foreign Minister Tindemans and their party and the other representatives of the Government of Belgium—but also the Prime Minister is the President of the European Community Council—we've had a very valuable meeting, covered a great range of issues, found ourselves in great agreement with regard to the double-track of the Intermediate Nuclear Forces.

We had great discussion and found great agreement and support here with regard to our position in El Salvador and a recognition of what is at stake there, and a very fruitful discussion of the economy, economic trade, and what we can do to be mutually helpful.

So, Mr. Prime Minister, we're very proud and happy to have had you here and look forward to further meetings.

The Prime Minister. Ladies and gentlemen, first of all I would like to repeat my thanks to the President for his generous hospitality. It is indeed for the Belgian delegation an honor and a particular pleasure to be here in Washington.

Secondly, I can fully subscribe to the statement that the President has just made. In my capacity of Prime Minister of Belgium and as Chairman of the European Council, I had the opportunity to explain to our American friends both the Belgian and the European positions. The discussion with the President and his advisers, though they will be pursued right away with the Secretary of State, have proved very useful in fostering mutual understanding.

The Atlantic Alliance, the Western economies are going through very difficult times, and our solidarity is being put to the test. I have always been convinced that the partnership between Europe and the United States not only can meet this challenge but can also come out stronger after open and frank exchange of views.

I am today comforted in that opinion. And I am sure that the will exists on both sides of the Atlantic to pool our efforts to cope with the difficult situation we are facing. Our two countries have the same goals—peace, prosperity, and the democratic ideals of individual freedom. The differences, when they occur, are more on tactics than on substance. I am looking forward to pursuing this conversation along with other allies when we will meet again at the next NATO summit in June.

I thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:15 p.m. to reporters assembled at the South Portico of the White House.

Earlier in the day, the President and the Prime Minister met in the Oval Office, along with the Vice President, Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, Charles H. Price II, U.S. Ambassador to Belgium, Belgian Foreign Minister Leo Tindemans, and J. Raoul Schoumaker, Belgian Ambassador to the United States. The President and the Prime Minister then attended a working luncheon with their delegations in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Dutch-American Friendship Year, 1982

Message of the President.
February 17, 1982

April 19, 1982 marks the two hundredth anniversary of the establishment of diplomatic relations between The Netherlands and the United States of America. This is the United States' longest unbroken, peaceful relationship with any foreign power.

From the very beginning, Americans and Dutch were drawn together by mutual ideals. As early as 1776, the rebellious American colonies saw the republican Netherlands as a potential ally, while the Dutch viewed the North American colonies' struggle for independence as a parallel to their own historical struggle for freedom. The widespread sympathy and goodwill in The Netherlands for the success of the American quest for freedom was illustrated by several Dutch gestures that boosted colonial morale:

On the Dutch island of St. Eustatius in the Caribbean, the First foreign salute to the American flag took place on November 16, 1776; John Paul Jones was received as a hero in Amsterdam in 1779 when he landed with two captured British ships; and the Dutch Government entered into secret negotiations with the Continental Congress, starting in 1778, on the draft of a Treaty of Amity and Commerce.

But, most important, on April 19, 1782, John Adams was admitted by the States General of the Dutch Republic as Minister of the United States of America, thus obtaining the second diplomatic recognition of the United States as an independent nation. Adams also succeeded, on October 8, 1782, in signing the first Treaty of Amity and Commerce between the two countries. This shortly led to a series of vital loans totaling the equivalent of 12 million dollars. This recognition of the United States as an independent nation can be regarded as a culmination of our country's efforts to take its rightful place in the world community of nations as a sovereign state.

In the nineteenth century Dutch immigrants and capital continued to play an important role in the development of our young nation. A considerable part of upstate New York was developed by investments from The Netherlands, and the vast Louisiana Purchase was financed through loans placed in Amsterdam. Washington Irving wrote of the Dutch settlers of the Hudson Valley, and immigrants from Holland founded many new towns on the frontier of the 1840s in Iowa, Michigan and Wisconsin. The Netherlands helped finance much of the building of the great American railway systems which opened up the West and contributed three U.S. Presidents of Dutch descent—Martin Van Buren, Theodore Roosevelt, and Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

During the dark days of World War II, America was able to return this early support for our nationhood. Thousands of our young men are buried on Dutch soil, having given their lives in the liberation of The Netherlands.

Today, the United States and The Netherlands share a joint commitment to mutual security and the defense of freedom through our NATO partnership. Our close economic ties reinforce our common philosophic and political goals, and The Netherlands is now the top foreign investor in the United States—a clear sign of Dutch confidence in our country and its future.

While the particular expression of our policies and actions has not always been identical, the theme of common interests and shared ideals has been a hallmark of the continuously peaceful and productive relationship between the United States and The Netherlands for two hundred years.

In recognition of this long and fruitful relationship between our two countries, I call on all Americans to join with citizens of The Netherlands in observing 1982 with appropriate ceremonies and activities to recall the long-standing friendship and shared values of our two peoples.

Ronald Reagan

Environmental Protection Agency

Nomination of Rita M. Lavelle To Be an Assistant Administrator (Solid Waste and Emergency Response). February 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Rita M. Lavelle to be an Assistant Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (Solid Waste and Emergency Response). She would succeed Marvin B. Durning.

Since 1979 Miss Tavelle has been director of communications, Aerojet Liquid Rocket Co., in Sacramento, Calif. She was director of communications, Cordova Chemical Co., in 1978–79; director of marketing, Intercontinental and Continental Chemicals, in 1976–78; department information officer and director of consumer education, California Department of Consumer Affairs, in 1971–76; and publications assistant to then Gov. Ronald Reagan in 1969–71.

Miss Lavelle graduated from Holy Name College (B.A., 1969) and Pepperdine University (M.B.A., 1980). She was named one of the Outstanding Women in Aerospace by Aerospace by Aerospace Magazine in 1980.

She resides in Sacramento, Calif., and was born September 8, 1947, in Portsmouth, Va.

The President's News Conference of February 18, 1982

The President. I have an opening statement, as you've been told, and then a comment that I'd like to make.

Cost Control Survey

In my State of the Union address, I said the time had come to control the uncontrollable in runaway government spending. And I also indicated that I would be announcing further measures to achieve this goal. Today I'm making such an announcement. And the need for the step I'm taking is clear.

Our Government is spending money at a rate that is intolerable, if not incomprehensible. Almost $2 billion a day, $1,400,000 a minute, and about $23,000 a second. And if I could estimate correctly how long it took me to get in here, I'd tell you how much was spent during that time—but then you'd find me wrong. [*Laughter*] The interest on our national debt alone is greater than the entire budget of many countries and simply not right for us to squander money that our grandchildren will be held accountable for. We must reverse the process.

As an important step in this direction, I am announcing the establishment of the Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government. This Presidential initiative will be conducted by outstanding experts from the private sector. They will report directly to me, and I've made it clear that in examining government efficiency, I expect them to roll up their sleeves and search out waste and inefficiency wherever it's to be found in the Federal establishment.

This is not going to be just another blue-ribbon, ornamental panel. We mean business, and we intend to get results. Members of the Survey will be responsible for an in-depth review of the entire executive branch of government. Working with the Inspectors General and the Council on Integrity and Efficiency, which have provided an inside look at how we can improve management of the executive branch, the Private Sector Survey will give us an objective, outsiders view on improving management and reducing Federal costs. Special emphasis will be placed on eliminating overlap, redtape, and duplication; identifying nonessential administrative activities; and increasing management effectiveness.

In a few days, I will announce the names of the distinguished Americans who'll serve as the Chairman and members of the executive committee of the Survey. All of them will be proven leaders in their fields. All of them will bring know-how and a no-nonsense, results-oriented approach to this crucial undertaking. And all of them will offer their services as unsalaried volunteers.

Our evaluation will begin with the Departments of Defense, Health and Human Services, and Housing and Urban Development. In turn, other departments and major agencies will be given a detailed evaluation. This will be the largest effort of its kind ever mounted to save tax dollars and improve the working of government. The American people deserve no less. It's their money the Government's spending in such oversized amounts—too often, unwisely and wastefully.

I will ask the Congress to cooperate in putting the recommendations of the Survey into practice. Government's grown too fast, and the economic stakes for the American people are too high for politics as usual on this vital issue. We all face an economic problem that has been building over many years, and we must all work together to correct it.

And now if you don't mind, I'm going to make a comment on the economy.

The Nation's Economy

A year ago, I went before the American people to say that we'd inherited the worst economic mess in half a century. Inflation and interest rates were both at towering levels, unemployment was far too high, and the economy seemed almost stagnant.

Since then, we have made progress on many fronts. Inflation, our number one enemy, came down by nearly 30 percent last year and is still falling. With the help of the Congress, we also began laying a foundation for sustained economic growth. With the help of the Congress, we're going to keep that up. But obviously, we aren't out of the woods yet. There will still be some difficult days ahead. But at least we're heading toward a clearing.

One of my major concerns today is high interest rates. They hurt everyone—people who must borrow, families who want to buy a new home, businesses struggling to get ahead. High interest rates present the greatest single threat today to a healthy, lasting recovery. The high level of current interest rates reflects two concerns in the financial community. Some fear that the Federal Reserve Board will revert to the inflationary monetary policies of the past. Others worry that this administration will tolerate ever-widening budget deficits.

Well, I want to make it clear today that neither this administration nor the Federal Reserve will allow a return to the fiscal and monetary policies of the past that have created the current conditions.

I have met with Chairman Volcker several times during the past year. We met again earlier this week. I have confidence in the announced policies of the Federal Reserve Board. The administration and the Federal Reserve can help bring inflation and interest rates down faster by working together than by working at cross purposes. This administration will always support the political independence of the Federal Reserve Board.

We also support the Federal Reserve's 1982 money growth targets, which are fully consistent with the administration's economic projections for the coming year. At the same time, I am sensitive to the need for a responsible fiscal policy to complement a firm, anti-inflationary monetary policy.

I will devote the resources of my Presidency to keeping deficits down over the next several years. I'm confident that by pursuing a prudent course of sound fiscal and monetary policies, inflation will continue to decline, interest rates will fall, and we'll once again enjoy sustained economic growth.

And now, Jim [Jim Gerstenzang, Associated Press], I can't think of anything else to say, so you can ask the first question.

El Salvador

Q. Thank you.

Mr. President, the Secretary of State has said that the United States will do whatever is necessary to head off a guerrilla victory in El Salvador and that the mood of the American people should not necessarily determine our course there. Do you agree with those statements, and under what conditions would you send combat troops to El Salvador?

The President. Well, once again, Jim, we get into an area—there are all kinds of options—economic, political, security, and so forth—that can be used in situations of this kind. And as I've said so often, I just don't believe that you discuss those options or what you may or may not do in advance of doing any of those things—except that I will say, lest there be some misunderstanding, there are no plans to send American combat troops into action anyplace in the world.

Q. If I could follow that up. Can you just envision any circumstances under which we would be sending U.S. combat troops to El Salvador?

The President. Well, maybe if they dropped a bomb on the White House, I might get mad.

1983 Federal Budget

Q. Mr. President, your 1983 budget with its $90 billion deficit has received little support from Congress so far. Even your allies are urging you to raise taxes, postpone the tax cut, or to cut defense spending. Will you agree to any of those options? And if you will not, how can you expect to pass the package this year in Congress?

The President. Well, I'm hoping that some of them might soften their attitudes after they've been home for the Lincoln Day dinners and things and heard from the folks back home, because I think there's widespread support for continued cutting of government spending.

I think there's also pretty widespread support on the part of the people for restoring our ability to preserve our national security, which had been allowed to deteriorate so badly over the past few years. And I also believe that to abandon our tax policy now would be to give up the very fundamental thing that is required to expand our economy to create the jobs that we must have for the increased number of unemployed—and thus, by expanding the economy, to actually add to government's revenues, not by larger assessments on individuals, but by having a broader base and more people paying taxes.

So, I think that either one of those two, defense or the tax policy, we ourselves have agreed that there are areas in the tax structure—and I'd spoken of this before—where if, unintended by those who created the tax regulations and policies, there were those who were escaping a legitimate tax burden, they should pay—we're going to try to close some things of that kind. But we should have done that, and would do that, even without the need for more tax revenue, simply because it's right.

Lou [Lou Cannon, Washington Post]?

Nicaragua

Q. Mr. President, have you approved of covert activity to destabilize the present Government of Nicaragua?

The President. Well, no, we're supporting them. Oh, wait a minute, wait a minute. I'm sorry. I was thinking El Salvador, because of the previous—when you said that. Nicaragua. Here again, this is something upon which the national security interest—I will not comment.

But let me say something about all of Central America right now, and questions on that subject. Next week I will be addressing the Organization of American States on that entire subject, and therefore, I'll save any answers to any questions on that subject.

Q. If I could follow up, do you approve or reject—or do you care to state what your policy is as far as having American covert operations to destabilize any existing government without specific reference to Nicaragua?

The President. No, again I'm going to say this is like discussing the options. No comment on this.

Yes, George [George Skelton, Los Angeles Times].

El Salvador

Q. Mr. President, although you have no plans to send combat troops to El Salvador, plans can be developed quickly. I'd like to hear some expression of your commitment, if there is one, not to use American combat forces in El Salvador. And, again, just how far will your administration go to keep the Duarte government from falling?

The President. Well, George, your question again gets to that thing that I have always said I think has been wrong in the past, when our government has done it—and I will not do it—and that is to put down specific do's and don't's with regard to some situation that deals with not only security matters but even such things as trying to influence a situation such as the one in Poland. I think that to do so is just giving away things that reduce your leverage.

Judy [Judy Woodruff, NBC News]?

Economic Recovery

Q. Mr. President, This is on another subject. How certain are you that the economy is going to begin to turn around by the end of the spring, the beginning of the summer? Or do you believe, as your budget director, David Stockman, said in testimony yesterday, that it may be late summer or early fall?

The President. Well, I'm not going to pick any particular month or anything and then find myself having to be held to that. Many figures are very volatile when you're coming out of a recession or bottoming out in a recession—first of all, volatile enough that I think all of us were caught by surprise by the recession.

I do believe that we have a program in place, that there are indices already that give reason to believe that things are going to get better. For example, in December and January the increase in permits for building houses have gone up. There was a six-tenths of a percent rise in a group of the economic indicators, and that was the first rise after quite a long period of decline.

The inflation rate, which is well below what we thought it was going to be—I'm just going to tell you that I believe in these months ahead in the coming year, I think we're going to see the recession bottomed out, and we're going to see interest rates begin to fall, a return to normal—beginning of a return to normalcy, the beginning signs of recovery.

Q. This is a short followup—but you're not certain that it will happen by the end of this spring.

The President. I'm just not going to be pinned down on a date.

You know, I remember the last time. I didn't seem to look this way very much. Yes.

Interest Rates

Q. Mr. President, you just spoke about cooperation between your administration and the Fed to get interest rates down. In fact, yesterday there was an increase in interest rates. What concrete actions are you going to take or do you plan to take, and when, to accomplish the lowering of interest rates? And will we ever see single-digit interest rates again?

The President. Yes, I'm positive we will. But inflation is one of the causes of interest rates going up, and anyone who's lending money has to compensate in the interest he charges for the depreciated value over the period of time of that money, based on the inflation rate. So, as we continue to reduce inflation, we will be working toward bringing down interest rates. And the other things are—just the general improvement in the economy is going to contribute to that.

Q. Mr. President?

The President. Sarah [Sarah McClendon, McClendon News Service]?

B. Sam Hart

Q. Sir, you recently named a man from Philadelphia, a fundamentalist preacher, to the Civil Rights Commission, and he says that he's against certain civil rights legislation, against equal rights for women. I wonder if you knew this when you named him, because your people who name people, in the appointment section, did not notify the Pennsylvania Senator Heinz that he was from Pennsylvania, nor did they notify him of his views. So, now you're blocked in the Senate committee from getting this confirmation.

Don't you think you should take a look? You've had a hard time with appointments. Don't you think you ought to take another look at your appointment section?

The President. No, Sarah, I think they've done a good job. And he is not against equal rights; he specifically stated that he is for equal rights for women. He just happens to be opposed to the ERA as a method of getting them. Well, I happen to have that same position that I——

Q. Well, sir, but you've said that you were for equal rights for women. You were just not for the amendment.

The President. Well, that's what he said.

Q. Well, I didn't understand that. And I also know that he's against certain civil rights legislation.

The President. No, he has expressed his belief that busing is not a proper method of bringing about desegregation of schools, and of course, I think there he has, according to all the polls, quite a majority of both the minority communities and the white community in support of that. But he has also, at the same time, expressed his belief that through more attention to housing, more attention to breaking down school district boundaries that tend to segregate schools, that we could desegregate more by mixing the society better as a whole.

I am quite confident in his quality and his ability for that job and sorry that the Senator didn't hear about it until you'd all broadcast the information.

Yeah, Gary [Gary Schuster, Detroit News].

1983 Federal Budget

Q. Mr. President, can we go back to your dealings with Congress on the budget?

Coming out of the White House after meeting with you recently, Congressman Michel, Senator Baker, Senator Laxalt gave the indication that you were in some kind of position going to deal or compromise with Congress on some things. Yesterday, budget director Stockman seemed to suggest the same kind of thing—that you might not go for a 30 billion cut in defense, but you might go for 10—and some dealings with the tax cuts, especially the business portion of the tax cuts. Are you willing to compromise at all? Your history as Governor and last year on the budget seems to be compromise. Are you going to compromise? Are you willing to?

The President. Well, I have told them that with regard to the place where we're suggesting cuts, I'd like to hear some, so far—and I think this was what Dave Stockman was addressing himself to, Gary. Dave said that so far all we've heard from the opponents of what we submitted—diatribe and opposition and criticism. And he said, "Come up with some specific suggestions; suggest something, and we'll take a look at it."

But we did work long months, very hard on that budget. We think that we have thought pretty much of all the things that had to be considered. And this was what he was trying to say. And if someone can present something that looks reasonable and that will meet the fundamental objectives, which is to continue reducing the cost of government—but we cannot back away on national defense without sending a message to the world, to our allies, as well as our potential adversaries that would be very unwise.

And as I've said before, on the tax program that was adopted by the Congress, the last year out, I think it would be very foolish of us now to turn around and express a lack of confidence in that and say, "Well, let's go in another direction." I think that tax policy is going to be the strongest thing we have toward restoring productivity and improving the economy.

Now, Lesley [Lesley Stahl, CBS News], you were——

U.S. Foreign Covert Operations

Q. Thank you, Mr. President. I'm sorry, but I'd like to go back to Latin America and El Salvador for a minute.

In the 1960's, the CIA came up with a secret plan to get us involved in Vietnam in a surreptitious, covert manner. Is it possible that you can tell us that there is no secret plan now devised by the CIA or any other agency in government to surreptitiously involve Americans in similar activities in Latin America? And can you also assure the American people that we will not go in there secretly without you and this Government giving us some pre-warning?

The President. Well, Lesley, you know there's a law by which things of this kind have to be cleared with congressional committees before anything is done.

But again, if I may point to something—I'm not in total agreement with the premise about Vietnam. If I recall correctly, when France gave up Indochina as a colony, the leading nations of the world met in Geneva with regard to helping those colonies become independent nations. And since North and South Vietnam had been, previous to colonization, two separate countries, provisions were made that these two countries could, by a vote of all their people together, decide whether they wanted to be one country or not.

And there wasn't anything surreptitious about it, that when Ho Chi Minh refused to participate in such an election—and there was provision that people of both countries could cross the border and live in the other country if they wanted to. And when they began leaving by the thousands and thousands from North Vietnam to live in South Vietnam, Ho Chi Minh closed the border and again violated that part of the agreement.

And openly, our country sent military advisers there to help a country which had been a colony have such things as a national security force, an army, you might say, or a military to defend itself. And they were doing this, if I recall correctly, also in civilian clothes, no weapons, until they began being blown up where they lived and walking down the street by people riding by on bicycles and throwing pipe-bombs at them. And then they were permitted to carry sidearms or wear uniforms.

But it was totally a program until John F. Kennedy—when these attacks and forays became so great that John F. Kennedy authorized the sending in of a division of Marines. And that was the first move toward combat troops in Vietnam.

So, I don't think there's any parallel there between covert activities or anything——

Q. Will you tell me that there will not be secret plan that you will not tell the American people about?

The President. I can't answer your question for the same reason that I couldn't answer George's. I just can't answer on that.

There's a lady in the very back row.

Agriculture

Q. Mr. President, we hear of decline of the housing and the automotive industry almost daily. But we don't hear much about the problems in the agricultural sector, which has been in the worst straits it's been in since the depression of 50 years ago.

Forty-two Congressmen have asked for a meeting with you to discuss the farm problems, and they've just been notified that you don't have time on your schedule to see them. Also, do you support the market-oriented agricultural policy that your Secretary of Agriculture supports, and would you consider a grain embargo if the situation in Poland or elsewhere gets worse?

The President. I have repeatedly said that the only way I would consider a grain embargo would be as a part of an across-the-board embargo, that we will not again make what I thought was a mistake earlier and penalize one sector of our industry, the farmers, by just using that as an embargo item. So, we will not do that.

I don't know what the schedule problems are, and I can't believe that they permanently turned those gentlemen down. Maybe they couldn't okay the meeting at the time they wanted it.

But I am very sympathetic to the agricultural industry, because I don't know of any industry that's been harder hit by the cost-price squeeze than the American farmer. And we're doing everything we can to stimulate foreign markets for them.

We have just recently had some good news from one of our trading partners, Japan, which has had a different set of rules with regard to import and has not abided by our own certification of agricultural products. And they have agreed now to accept our own Department of Agriculture's certification.

So, we are making some progress in trying to help. But you're right about this. They are in a bad way and have been for some time.

All right.

Economic Recovery

Q. Mr. President, I know you say that you're not going to be pinned down to a date as to when economic recovery will begin, but the fact is that you and your economic spokesmen have been saying for some time that the recovery would occur by late spring, and that it would be brisk, that it would be a substantial recovery.

Now, do you want us to leave this room with just your statement saying that "I believe in the months ahead and in the coming year we'll see the recession bottom out"? Doesn't that indiciate that you and your economic advisers have less confidence now than you did just a month ago in the prospects for an early and brisk recovery?

The President. No, there's been no change in our position about the economy. We're simply trying to be—and I'll coin a phrase here I've never used before: "cautiously optimistic." We think this is far better with the—sometimes the overblown—or exaggerations that come with remarks that come out—that we would rather err on the side of caution than err on the side of too much optimism.

But we do believe that the indicators are there, that the program is in place. And remember, when I say the program is in place, this is, of course, depending on Congress to give us what we're asking for now in continued reduction in government spending, or they can themselves set back the recovery.

Yes?

Export Policy

Q. Mr. President, *muchas gracias*.

The Center for Export Information has researched that Hispanic minority business enterprise is ready to launch a national crusade for export expansion. I wonder if do you believe this is a good idea, in order to create thousands of jobs for our unemployed. And I wonder if you want to use your persuasion and constructive and dynamic leadership in order to increase and to carry out a more aggressive export policy, and if you can assure me that the people who support you are not going to be accused of supporting—[*inaudible*]—economy.

The President: I think you'll find next week in that address that I make to the Organization of American States that there will be some answers to your questions with regard to not only the export but the economy, particularly where it involves our American Hispanics—not only those in our own country but in our neighboring countries here.

NATO and France

Q. Mr. President, it has been leaked, I am sorry to say, that you are going to Europe, you will attend a NATO meeting, and that some major initiatives will be taken by you. Could you please tell me, would you be considering reinviting France to join NATO, especially in view that Spain is joining NATO this spring and would increase the strength of NATO and unify Western Europe?

The President. Well, I don't know the agenda for the meeting. France has continued to work with the Alliance in every way except with regard to its own security and military situation.

I would be happy to discuss that with President Mitterrand at any time that he wanted to, but I don't have any plans for urging them to change what so far has been their present policy.

Yes.

Q. Mr. President——

The President. No—that crooked finger again. There. [*Laughter*]

Soviet Arms in Cuba

Q. Does the United States have solid evidence of increased movement in arms from Russia, through Cuba, to Nicaragua and other places in Central America? If so, what will you do about it?

The President. We're convinced by the evidence that the arms that are flowing into Nicaragua are coming by way of Cuba, their connection with the Soviet government. They have shipped in a greater tonnage of arms this last year than they have at any time since the Cuban missile crisis. And we know that the Nicaraguan army is of tremendous size beyond anything that they might need for possible defense.

But again I will not go beyond that, because, again, next week—and Bill [Bill Plante, CBS News], I didn't call you by name, because I though that you both might have the same name, and then I'd be in trouble.

Q. I'd like to just follow that question. The understanding that was reached in 1962 between President Kennedy and Khrushchev that ended the Cuban missile crisis provided that the Russians would not in the future introduce offensive weapons into Cuba. Some of the weapons recently introduced, like MIG's, may classify as offensive weapons. Do you believe that the Soviets in Cuba are abiding by the understanding not to bring in offensive weapons?

The President. Again, you're talking on a subject that is under review and discussion right now in our administration, and I would rather not answer that question now.

Q. Mr. President.

The President. Wait a minute, let me get back over here.

Birth Control

Q. Since there are 6,000 17-year-olds in the Navy and Marine Corps, as their Commander in Chief how will you implement the Schweiker contraceptive policy—[*laughter*]—that Larry Speakes said was your policy. This is the policy that says that all those under 18 who obtain contraceptives through a federally financed clinic will be reported to their parents within 10 days. Will ship's captains have this responsibility or the medics? [*Laughter*]

The President. I'm happy to say that I would be delighted to turn that over to Cap Weinberger—[*laughter*]—and the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

Q. His spokesman was left aghast at the question, Mr. President. He doesn't know.

The President. Well, suppose we leave the two of them to get together on that problem. [*Laughter*] But I will answer seriously your question on the other.

I vetoed a bill that was contrary to what I believe while I was Governor of California, and that is for those who believe that the government is interfering in the private lives of the young people by making such a requirement. Those young people couldn't get their appendix taken out without their parents' permission, a number of other things in which the parents have—I think the government has no business injecting itself between parent and child in a family relationship where it is very definitely a problem of concern to parents who are responsible for the children.

Q. On the Middle East, Mr. President, please?

Q. Mr. President?

The President. That Middle East, here.

The Middle East

Q. Thank you.

Do you plan to offer for sale the Hawk missiles and the F-16 fighter planes to Jordan? And, if so, what additional offers will you make to Israel to counter this sale?

The President. Contrary to what was portrayed and widely heralded in these last few weeks, Secretary Weinberger came back without any request having been voiced for any of those weapons. So, there's no definite plan. If there's a request—comes, we'll treat with it.

But, again, I have reassured Prime Minister Begin, because of the overblown way in which the whole two tours of the Secretary and Secretary of State—they coordinated their activities. They were in communication with each other on those trips; there is no difference in policy between them. And I reassured Prime Minister Begin that there is no change in our approach toward Israel and our dedication to the welfare of Israel.

Q. To follow up——

Q. I wanted to follow up, too, if I may. Isn't there any effective way that you have to counter this continuing buildup of arms in the Middle East?

The President. Yes, and that is to continue the policy we're following, which is to try and carry on where Camp David left off and bring about a peace in the Middle East. And then the only basis for armaments in all of them would be against the external threat that could be posed by someone such as the Soviet Union. So, this is what we're trying to do in our Middle East policy is to try to persuade, particularly the more moderate Arab states, to join in the peacemaking process with Israel and to accept Israel's right to be a nation.

Yes, Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News].

Poland

Q. Sir, there's another due date coming for the interest payments on Poland's loans to the West. Last month, your government bailed Poland out by paying interest payments to Western banks. Are you going to do it again?

The President. I don't know what the situation will be or what our move will be, but we didn't bail Poland out in doing that. We retained our leverage, because default would mean great financial hardship for a great many people and a great many institutions here in the West. Default literally is like bankruptcy, and they're absolved of their debts. And we felt that in this way, we could hold that back to where if that becomes a useful alternative, we can make use of it. But the default as it stands right now, we believe, would simply throw Poland more dependent on the Soviet Union, and we would rather not have that happen.

Q. So you'll probably pay it again, sir?

The President. What?

Q. You will probably pay it again?

The President. As I said, we haven't made a decision on that.

There's a gentleman back there who said he had a followup on those other questions.

The Middle East

Q. Again on the Middle East. Do you think that Secretary Weinberger accurately represented American interests when he was in Jordan? That's one question. The other question is, what would you answer to a Saudi senior official who said that the United States is nothing but an arms supplier; it's only a purchase relationship between the United States and Saudi Arabia, but not a strategic relationship?

The President. Well, I don't know who the Saudi person was, and we aren't just an arms supplier. And I have no way to knowing what was in his mind when he said that, if he said it.

Yes, I believe that Secretary Weinberger was representing the United States in his visit to Jordan. But I don't believe that it was correctly portrayed in some of the stories about that trip. This is what I meant by exaggeration, being overblown.

Yes?

Loans for Education

Q. Mr. President, many young people are facing the prospect that when they plan for college next year, they will have a harder time with finances because of some of the spending cuts that include the student loan and student aid programs. And the universities now are also beginning to say that they're having more of a financial squeeze. What apprehension do you have about that condition for many young people who are not either very rich or very poor, who will find their opportunities limited and the long-range impact on American education because of this?

The President. The amount of money that is in the budget for '83 for all the human and social affairs is $382 billion. That is a 4½-percent increase over the 1982 budget. Previously, that part of the budget has been increasing at a rate of about 16 percent a year, and we have reduced that amount of increase. But we have not reduced the budget back.

Now, there are some specific programs that may be of a different size than others. But the overall spending is the same. One of the things having to do with college loans was the knowledge that in the administering of that program, it had become so loose that we had people borrowing money simply because, for a college loan, because they could then reinvest that money at the current high interest rates and make a profit on the money that was sending their son or daughter to college. We don't think that was what was intended in the program.

I don't believe that there are going to be any cuts that's going to effect students with true need, who really must have that kind of help in order to go to college.

Mr. Gerstenzang. Thank you.

The President. Yes, Bruce [Bruce Drake, New York Daily News]—oh, all right.

Examples of Welfare Abuse

Q. Mr. President, when you met the other week with Tip O'Neill, you defended your budget cuts in part by citing abuses, such as the case of the New York neighborhood where children of parents making $75,000 a year were getting free school lunches. I wonder whether you think examples such as those fairly represent the majority of people who are getting their benefits cut in programs such as this. And, secondly, I was wondering whether you could tell us where you got that example.

The President. I got that example from someone that lived in that particular school district and said that, and I simply recounted it as having been told to me by someone.

You don't really—and Jim has said, "Thank you"—but you don't really want to get into all those mistakes you said that I made the last time, do you? Because I'd like you to know that documentation proves the score was five to one in my favor. [*Laughter*] I was right on five of them, and—[*displaying a document*]—I have the documentation with me. [*Laughter*]

In Pima County, Arizona, they did save all that money on the food program. In fact, we confirmed it by phone and had them tell us that word for word I was accurate. And then they did say that someone from your side of the auditorium, someone had contacted them also and spent an hour but was resisting any answer that would not prove I was wrong.

Q. Mr. President, could you tell us whether these examples which you often use in talking about the budget cuts, whether you feel they represent—they fairly represent the cases of a majority of people who are getting cut from these programs? And since you mentioned the source of it, could you tell us what school district it was?

The President. I know that it was up in New York someplace. I couldn't remember that by now.

But, no, I don't claim those are the majority. I claim—and from my own experience in California, in redressing welfare and in having task forces of the kind that I just announced today, that contributed billions of dollars in savings to the State government with their findings—that we found that many of these programs do drift into a pattern. I will give you an example from the present budget.

We have reduced or eliminated the CETA job-training program, which was $3.2 billion in 1982, and replaced it with a training program that only costs 1.8 billion. Now, that sounds like a terrible thing in this time of great unemployment but in the previous program we found only 592 million of the 3.2 billion was going for actual training. In the 1.8 billion of our new program, 1.35 billion will actually go for training. These are the type of things that we're trying to correct.

We do know that in any one of these—it's what Milton Friedman once said, that if you start paying people to be poor, you're going to have a lot of poor people. And we want to help people that are poor but help them get to the place that they can take care of themselves.

I have said all along that our government programs for welfare of all kinds were created with the noblest of intentions, but there's something wrong when after decades and decades we keep increasing the number of people dependent on them. If those programs were truly successful, they would be removing people from government dependency and making them self-sustaining. And that's what we're trying to do with the programs that we're reforming.

And now I can't take any more, because Jim told me thanks.

Note: The President's eighth news conference began at 2:02 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

Red Cross Month, 1982

Proclamation 4899. February 18, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The Red Cross provides help to the destitute, the suffering, and the distressed and, in so doing, nourishes those basic attitudes and values essential to mankind's survival.

For 101 years the American Red Cross has provided a humanitarian banner under which men and women of goodwill unite. By joining and serving, each American can become a "Good Neighbor."

As our Nation looks increasingly to the dynamic forces of the private sector to address the problems of our communities, the Red Cross' role of channeling and coordinating volunteer efforts into productive activities will grow. Recognizing its expanding responsibilities, the Red Cross has recently undertaken an ambitious, ten-year program to help improve the health of every American. This program is based on the simple concept that individuals play the principal role in reducing major health risks to themselves.

Through membership in the Red Cross, we can reach out to the world, to our country, and to our community—not only to help those in adversity but also to arm ourselves and others with information to deal effectively in matters of health and safety. Moreover, we can help the Red Cross fulfill its traditional responsibility of providing essential communication, welfare, and educational services to members of our Armed Forces in time of peace or war.

Although chartered by Congress to perform specific duties, the Red Cross relies upon the time and funds of each of us to carry out its work. I urge the American people to assist our Red Cross by giving financial aid and volunteering their time so that, as the 1982 Red Cross theme says, "Together We Can Change Things."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America and Honorary Chairman of the American National Red Cross, do hereby designate March 1982 as Red Cross Month.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of Feb., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:05 p.m., February 18, 1982]

Chiefs of Diplomatic Missions

Toasts at a White House Dinner Honoring the Foreign Diplomats. February 18, 1982

President Reagan. Mr. Ambassador, Mrs. Dobrynin, Your Excellencies, ladies and gentlemen:

Napoleon is quoted as having instructed one of his ambassadors in the art of diplomacy by saying, "Keep a good table and look after the ladies." [*Laughter*]

Well, tonight it's been our honor to set a table for you and indeed a pleasure to entertain so many charming and beautiful ladies. Nancy and I are delighted to welcome you here as friends—more as friends than as representatives of our countries, more for passing a pleasant evening than for transacting business.

In an era of instant communication, the diplomatic job becomes even more important. And those manners, customs, and standards of behavior, synonymous with diplomacy, become indispensable tools for keeping the peace. All the world relies on maintaining the ethics and standards of their profession. Certainly, each of us strives uncompromisingly to represent the interest of our countries, which is as it should be. Yet, at the same time, we're mindful that it is our actions that will determine the future of mankind. This dual personality—or responsibility, I should say—is a heavy weight. Even so, we must never lose touch with those human qualities that reaffirm that the affairs of state are ultimately relationships between people.

One of my predecessors, John Quincy Adams, who was also a fine Secretary of State, once pointed out, "In the intercourse between nations, temper is a missionary perhaps more powerful than talent. Nothing was ever lost by kind treatment." So tonight as we socialize together—now, that term should not be taken economically, of course—[*laughter*]—as we get to know each other, let us be mindful that diplomacy is a cherished institution that permits such fraternal interaction.

Americans, perhaps because of our own cultural and racial variety, believe that beneath the world's diversity most people have similar goals. They look for dignity, freedom, peace, and a chance to prosper. These common dreams and aspirations can serve as our strength.

At the diplomatic dinner last week, I recalled Antilles, the character in Greek mythology who drew his power from touching the Earth. So long as he touched the Earth, he could not be defeated. But when he lost touch, he grew frail. Well, similarly, as long as we stay in touch with the hopes and honest desires of our people, the prospects for world peace will be strong.

Looking around this room tonight gives reason for optimism. We represent a panoply of languages, cultures, religions, and traditions. Yet the civility and cordiality between us is not only possible, it is expected. Yes, problems exist. But this dinner is not a microcosm of mankind's problems; it is, instead, a sample of the opportunities we have to communicate on a personal level and cooperate as representatives of our independent nations. Lest some cynic suggest that cooperation does not extend beyond party-going, let us point to our commitment to maintain the diplomatic tradition which we celebrate.

In recent years, this tradition has come under increasing attack from terrorists who seek to strike at governments through their diplomatic respresentatives. In the last 15 years, diplomats from over 100 countries have been victims of terrorist attacks. Fortunately, most have survived these attacks; a few, tragically, have not. Those who perpetrate these cowardly acts should never doubt that every nation considers an attack on any diplomat a crime against mankind which will not be tolerated in any land.

Reflecting on this, we're grateful to the diplomatic community for your courage and perseverance. So, since there is no one of us that will be toasted separately, I ask you now to raise your glasses with me in a toast in honor of the Washington chiefs of mission. May mankind profit by what we do.

Ambassador Dobrynin. Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, ladies and gentlemen:

On behalf of my colleagues, members of Washington's Diplomatic Corps, it is my real pleasure and also a privilege to thank you, Mr. President, and you, Mrs. Reagan, for this wonderful dinner at the White House.

I must admit, Mr. President, that dining, lunching, and entertaining is an important part of our profession, but this excellent evening, so rich with the graciousness of the hosts and their elegant and warm hospitality makes it a memorable occasion for all of us. It gives me a most pleasant opportunity to extend our warm greetings to the First Lady of this country, who makes this evening so enjoyable a one. And I should say, this is one of the privileges to be with you—to be seated next to the First Lady. [*Laughter*] So, it was worthwhile to me to stay for 20 years in this country to have this opportunity. [*Laughter*]

Mrs. Reagan has been standing beside her husband through many years and now, as is well known, gives much of her heart, spirit, and support to the President after his journey from the Pacific, California, to the shores of the Potomac River. And this change of residence, we understand, does not make your life, Mr. President, easier at all.

To my memory, this is the first time that the President hosts such a special dinner for the diplomatic corps at the White House—if I'm not mistaken, from President Eisenhower.

There is a widespread and not exactly correct legend, as you may know, Mr. President, that diplomats are pin-striped party-goers whose days—and even nights—are mostly spent on consuming caviar under the clinking sounds of crystal glasses. But the real story is that diplomats lead a difficult and laborious life. They feed on a mixed salad of often unreliable pieces of news, so-called "leaks"—[*laughter*]—and important, but not nutritious rumours which they find on the local information markets. [*Laughter*] The trouble is that they have to try it all before finding an edible or final truth. And of course, American politics, which sometimes is quite a riddle for the foreigners, doesn't make our life easier, especially answering our own governments' persistent question: "What's going on in this country?" [*Laughter*] So, any help from you, Mr. President, is always a welcome relief for us. [*Laughter*] That is why a dinner at the White House has a special importance to us.

In a way, to all of my colleagues here, ambassadors present here tonight, this is a kind, if you would like, of summit meeting, which we so cherish in our professional activities. I can confess to you, Mr. President, that after today's dinner, international communication channels will be overcrowded with the messages sent abroad from Washington embassies. [*Laughter*] It is quite possible that practically each diplomatic cable, I could presume, will start with the proud words: "Tonight, I, the ambassador, had a very interesting conversation, personally, with the President"—[*laughter*]—"very interesting, prolonged conversation, personally with the President. And he told me so and so." [*Laughter*] And this I will leave at the discretion of each ambassador—what he was told. [*Laughter*]

And I may assure you, Mr. President, that each ambassador will try to present this conversation in the best possible way. After all, how could any ambassador miss this opportunity of the year. This kind of meeting is an excellent practice which we would all like to be continued. We are ready to spend any time with you, Mr. President—[*laughter*]—and at any place of your convenience—the White House, Camp David, or even your ranch in California. [*Laughter*] On our part, we would be happy to welcome you and Mrs. Reagan to our embassies any time—for dinner, for lunch, or even for breakfast—[*laughter*]—if it is, of course, not too early.

Present here tonight is the second part of our diplomatic corps, and I hope, Mr. President, that you like it as well as the first one. Your Chief of Protocol has assured me that the two parts are equal, selected on the basis of complete balance and parity, and neither of the parts can claim any superiority over the others. [*Laughter*]

I'm sorry I missed the first dinner, since I was out of the country. While in Moscow, I received the word about your speech, Mr. President, made on that occasion, and you repeated some parts of this today. And I can say, on behalf of all my colleagues, that we completely welcome your commitment to the security of diplomats and share your statement that, and I quote, "an attack on any diplomat is a crime against mankind." This is also the policy of our governments and gives us an additional feeling of security. After all, our profession becomes rather dangerous nowadays.

The Washington Diplomatic Corps represents all the continents of the globe, different races and different cultures. We brought here our own ideals and philosophies. We came here to maintain and, if possible, to improve relations between the United States and our countries, to explain as much as possible, the basic and current policies of our governments to the United States leaders and the American people, and to try to understand politics and policies of this country.

We all believe that there is one goal we share, and that is to preserve peace as the most important thing in the troubled world today. Diplomacy should play a leading role in achieving this noble goal, and we know that your Secretary of State, Mr. Haig, fully shares this view.

Mr. President, you may count on us, ambassadors, that we are all ready to work together in promoting international peace and cooperation between the United States and the countries we represent.

May I propose a toast to the health of our hosts, the President and Mrs. Reagan. We would also like to warmly congratulate you, Mr. President, and you, Mrs. Reagan, with your thirtieth wedding anniversary, which comes in several days. A lot of personal happiness to you and to your family.

Note: The President spoke at approximately 9:50 p.m. in the East Room at the White House at the second of two dinners honoring the chiefs of diplomatic missions. Anatoly F. Dobrynin is the Soviet Ambassador to the United States and Dean of the Diplomatic Corps.

Budget Rescission

Message to the Congress.
February 19, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report a revision to a rescission proposal previously reported decreasing the amount proposed for rescission by $2.0 million.

The amended rescission proposal affects the Mine Safety and Health Administration of the Department of Labor.

The details of the revised rescission proposal are contained in the attached report.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 19, 1982.

Note: The attachment detailing the proposed rescission will be printed in the Federal Register.

Economic Recovery Program

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Newspaper Editors and Radio and Television Directors.
February 19, 1982

The President. Well, ladies and gentlemen, this is just a typical day in Washington. We're already behind schedule. But first may I welcome all of you here to the White House.

I'm delighted to have this opportunity to talk to you, and I know that you have been briefed extensively by our people, which gives me the terrible feeling that almost anything I might say would be replowing already plowed ground. I don't want to do that. I would just like to say a few words—continue a discussion we've been having here at the table about our economic recovery program, which I know has been the subject of a great deal of briefing. And there is much speculation as to whether that continues or what we do with it or whether it should be altered in some way.

Well, I happen to feel that the program has not really had an opportunity. It didn't go into effect until October 1st. It's only been in effect a few months. But the real stimulus to the economy, the parts in the tax program that we believe are going to lead to increased productivity and an economic recovery, will come along—well, the first one not until July and then the next one in the following year.

I am determined that this program offers us the best opportunity for coming out of this recession, for eventually balancing the budget—not as quickly as we'd hoped it would be balanced, but then the recession came along and as you know with every one percentage point of added unemployment, you add $25 to $27 billion to the deficit.

So, the program that we have, as you've probably already been told but—then, so I'll repeat it. The program is based on the idea that government has been spending and taking too much of a percentage of the gross national product for itself. Government has been a restraint on the economy. Savings on the part of private individuals in America has been at the lowest of any of the industrial States. The result is we haven't had the capital pool necessary to fund the deficit spending by government and make capital available for home mortgages, for business investment, and so forth. Well, just since October and our program has gone into effect, there has been a decided increase in private savings.

So, may I point out that even with the deficits now larger than we'd expected and hanging over us, the fact is that our plan calls for reducing the deficits as time goes on until we get to the place that government is within its spending revenues. But there is hope on the scene of capital, because not only is part of our tax plan aimed at providing through tax incentives some of the capital business and industry needs for expansion and modernization, but the savings, the increase in private savings, one percentage point of that increase adds $20 billion to the available capital for investment in this country. Two percent is $40 billion. And therefore, we believe that our continued request for cutting in spending is justified.

We are not cutting below what we've been. Maybe the trouble has been our own as much as anyone else referring to this as "budget cuts." These are cuts in the increase in the budget. Next year the 1983 budget will have reduced the cutting—or the increase, I should say, in social spending, welfare spending, the human problems outside of defense; it will still be an increase of 4½ percent in that budget. But it has been increasing over the years at a rate of 15 percent a year, and there's no way we could afford that.

Now, some programs, if you go individually by programs, say, "Well, what about this?" For example, it must look very startling in this time of unemployment to see that we're eliminating a CETA employment training program that was funded at $3.2 billion. And we are going to reduce that to a training program we won't call CETA that only calls for $1.8 billion. But out of the $3.2 billion, only $592 million was actually devoted to job training. Out of our $1.8 billion, $1.35 billion will be directly spent on job training. And we could come up with more cases of that kind, in which we're trying to get these programs back to their original intent. We don't believe that it is proper to provide free lunches for people who are above an earnings level in which they can well afford to provide the lunch for themselves. So, we're not cutting the needy. We're spending twice as much on the elderly as we were spending as recently as 1978.

I will say one word, if I may, about the defense spending, which is the other target. Either raise taxes—and if we do that, we destroy the incentive that will restore our economy—but we'll cut it out of defense spending.

I'm sure you all must know something that I thought I understood before I came here, but now it's been confirmed that there are things that, in this job—there is information that you have that probably you're the only person, plus a few immediately around you who have that information. I have to tell you that I am as firm in my conviction that the very safety of this Nation requires that we go forward with the defense spending program as we've laid it out. The difference in potential and what the Soviet Union has built up to in the rate at which it is increasing building is going to leave us still a number of years before we even begin to close the window of vulnerability that has been opened between us and the Soviet Union. So, if it will encourage any, though, you might be interested in knowing that the bulk of the defense spending is for manpower, for maintenance, and for readiness. And if we eliminated all the major weapon programs that are scheduled, it would only reduce next year's deficit by $6½ billion, and it would at the same time send a message to the world that we were unilaterally disarming. So, we don't think we're going to do that.

Now, incidentally, George Washington once, when he held this job, was faced with the Continental Congress trying to pass a bill that would limit the standing army of the United States to 5,000. And Washington said, "Well, wouldn't it make more sense if we passed a law that said any invader would have to limit his force to 3,000?" [*Laughter*] I think either one was as practical as the other, but I'm not going to go on talking here. I'm sure there must be things that maybe you—yes.

Central America

Q. Mr. President, some of us just got back from El Salvador, where we were told by Argentinian citizens that members of their army are over with—under CIA aegis and funding—in Honduras training anti-Nicaraguan individuals to harass the government there and the supply lines from Cuba to the rebels in El Salvador. I realize that, you know, this is pretty touchy stuff, but many questions and many reports from the Washington Post had mentioned these reports. I wonder if you couldn't give us a little more elucidation on what you're doing there. And isn't it involving a much wider war when you bring in not only Nicaragua and El Salvador but now Honduras?

The President. You're right, it's a very touchy subject. I'm going to plead what I did in the press conference yesterday. I'm going to be making a speech on the whole Latin American affair to the Organization of American States next week, and therefore I'm going to reserve any comments that I might make with regard to our neighbors to the south until that address.

Nuclear Powerplants

Q. Mr. President, I'm from Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. We in central Pennsylvania are still feeling the aftereffects of our nuclear accident on Three Mile Island. On May 18th the voters of central Pennsylvania will have a nonbinding referendum on whether to restart the undamaged reactor, even while the damaged one has not yet been cleaned up. My question, sir, is, do you have any feelings for or against these referendums? Would a decisive vote in either direction help shape your administration's future policy on nuclear power? And do you feel that a damaged reactor should be cleaned up before a nondamaged one is started again?

The President. I would only have to say, first of all, I do believe in nuclear power, and I think the antinuclear forces in this country are basing their views on a lack of information. I'm not going to say they're ignorant; it's just that they know so many things that aren't true. But I believe in it, and I believe that it is going to be essential to this country and to the world to develop it.

But I must say there, I'm not qualified to answer that question. I'd have to look for the answer to that to others with regard to the damaged reactor and whether there is any complication in starting the others, because I do believe this: We have a profound responsibility that, as we go forward with nuclear power, we must do it on the basis of every precaution for safety that can possibly be taken.

Q. Mr. President, if I may follow, sir, you do not, then, worry about the local referendum for that?

The President. Again, I don't think it's possible in such a referendum. I believe in democracy, and I believe in the people's right to vote and have defended it very much. But I don't believe that an issue of this kind, that they can have the information that is necessary to make that decision.

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, I'm from Buffalo, New York, sir, and I'd like to ask you what do you say to—on the economic program now—what do you say to the autoworker or the steelworker in our area who, 10, 15 years, and, in some case 18 years seniority, who have been told that not only are they layed off but they may never have a job waiting for them again in the auto plant or the steel mills?

The President. Well, again, I think that the plan has to be to go forward to try and restore this economy. At the same time, we have been doing everything we can to help two industries that have really triggered the recession—housing and the automobile industry. And both of those, I think, have been mainly affected by the interest rates, because both are installment-buying—you might say—industries.

The interest rates have come down. They fluctuate a little bit as we're beginning to bottom out in this recession. I think they're going to come down further in the next several months. This has to be the target and we're going to work very closely.

We approve of the level of increasing the money supply the Fed is aiming at now. We think, in the past, what we've had is not a level that was either too high or too low, it was a rollercoaster. It was either up here or down there in past years. In the last 6 months of 1980, we had the greatest increase in the money supply in those last 6 months that we've had in the history of the Fed—13 percent. And with that came 21½-percent interest rates and double-digit inflation for the third year, around 14 percent. Now we have inflation down to single digit, and the interest rates, as I say, have shown that they're beginning—they're going to be a little volatile here and there, but I think they're coming down.

At the same time, we have been doing everything we can with regard to what we think is some unfairness in the foreign competition that has also affected the automobile industry.

But I think the main point is to get this economy back on its feet. Unfortunately, unemployment is the last thing that recovers when you're coming out of a recession. That's the longest term thing.

We have extended money now for help to those who are unemployed. But, again, as I say, it's concentrated in about 10 States where they really have—and those are the States—it's very curious when you look at a map. The two States up there in the Northwest, the lumber States—they are with the exceptionally high unemployment. And then you go over here to where the automobiles and the steel industry and so forth, and they are the high. But we're going to do everything we can to ease that situation.

Screen Actors Guild

Q. Mr. President, you have spoken often and with some great deal of pride about your years as president of the Screen Actors Guild. It must have had some effect on you when the current president of that organization sided with the rebels in El Salvador and, in fact, handed over a very large check to help buy them bandages, as they think that money will be used for. It must have had some effect on you.

The President. It sure did. I was very proud of the Screen Actors Guild for many years. I was in charge of negotiations for about two decades there with management on a basic Guild contract, and I was president six times.

At that time, the Screen Actors Guild—I know people don't think actors can have that much sense, but they did—the Screen Actors Guild was probably the best force for constructive good in the motion picture industry of anyone in that industry, and that didn't come from me. Those were words that were spoken by management of the Guild. But the Guild had a solid rule that it did not engage in politics, that our members crossed the spectrum in their own personal views, and therefore, the Guild would not dare to speak politically. So, the Guild would not participate in politics, nor would we allow politics in the Guild. That has been changed under the present administration.

And being a lifetime member—I guess I'm free to speak as a member—I'm very disturbed. I thought that we were better off under the previous rule.

Rapid Deployment Force

Q. Mr. President, what kind of priority do you give the RDF, and do you think it presently is a viable force—the Rapid Deployment Force?

The President. The Rapid Deployment Force? I think it is. I think it still has a way to go, as does all of the military and what we're building up. But I think that it, yes, is one. And I think—maybe this wasn't part of your question, but maybe you had this in mind also. We have been greatly encouraged in the last several months with the increase in enlistment, but also with the increased level, caliber of the person who is enlisting and the great increase in reenlistment, particularly of noncommissioned officers, which had been a great drain on the military previously. There is an esprit de corps now in our military that is very heartwarming to see.

I got a letter from a kid on a submarine who told me, he said, "We may not be the biggest navy in the world anymore, but we're the best." And there's a lot of that feeling out there among the Services. And I think we have to do some things to augment—I know Karen says I've gone beyond what I should, but well, there was a hand back there that I missed way back, and then I know I have to go.

Economic Recovery

Q. Thank you, sir. In our briefing this morning, we were told that some of us in the press had misinterpreted or misconstrued what you said yesterday in your press conference with regard to your optimism in terms of the economy. You said we're going to bottom out of the recession——

The President. Yes.

Q. ——in the long run. Could you clarify that for us now? When do you think we're going to find this bottom here and start to climb back out——

The President. Well, I've been trying to avoid a date, because I found out—we did talk in terms of spring or early summer and then found out that as the stories went on, this was just becoming, kind of by common usage, as if we were making a statement of fact. And we think the danger of building that up and then, suddenly, if you pass the first day of that particular month and something has not happened as yet, it'll be viewed as a calamity. So, we think that it's just better to tell you that we believe that things are going to improve in the second quarter, and we believe we will be on an upturn in the latter half of—the last two quarters of the year.

Q. Do you have a contingency plan if things don't turn around as you expect them to?

The President. A contingency plan? Well, to continue, as I say, I think we have the program in place. I will say this to you, honestly, that the program, of course, depends on the Congress passing the second installment, which is the budget that we have up on the Hill as of now. They can delay this recovery very much if they do not give us the further cuts that we're asking for, and remember, they are cuts in the increase in spending. The whole Government as a whole was increasing at a rate of around 17 percent when we took office. We have that down now to half of that. And we want to get it further and make it more practical.

I have to be a little cautious, because I am the original fellow who thinks there's a pony in here somewhere and I'm——

Toxic Wastes

Q. Mr. President——

The President. Karen says I have to stop.

Q. ——one last question. I'm from New Jersey and we're kind of concerned about toxic chemical dumps. Is there any room in the budgets to come for some more Super Fund legislation or some funding from the Government to help clean up these dumps in New Jersey and other States?

The President. I wish Dave or Don Regan or someone had been here to answer that. I can't recall right now what the situation is. We're as concerned as anyone about it and certainly recognize the threat in that and want to do whatever is required, and will do that. But I—they tell me I know, now I'm later than I was for the next appointment.

The Press. Thank you.

The President. Thank you very much for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 1:05 p.m. at a luncheon which was held for the editors and directors in the East Room at the White House.

National Institutes of Health

Nomination of James B. Wyngaarden To Be Director. February 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James B. Wyngaarden to be Director of the National Institutes of Health. He would succeed Donald Sharp Fredrickson.

Since 1967 Dr. Wyngaarden has been professor and chairman, department of medicine, Duke University School of Medicine, in Durham, N.C. He was professor and chairman, department of medicine, and professor of biochemistry, University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, in Philadelphia, Pa., in 1965–67. He also served as a consultant to the Philadelphia Veterans Administration hospital during that same time period. He has held other positions with Duke University, George Washington University, National Institutes of Health, and Massachusetts General Hospital.

Dr. Wyngaarden attended Calvin College in Grand Rapids, Mich. (1942–43), Western Michigan University (1943–44), and the University of Michigan Medical School (1944–48). He is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the Institute of Medicine, National Academy of Sciences.

He has five children and resides in Durham, N.C. He was born October 19, 1924, in East Grand Rapids, Mich.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

February 14

The President returned to the White House following a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

February 15

The President held separate meetings at the White House with Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger. Secretary Haig reported to the President on his trip to Europe and North Africa, and Secretary Weinberger reported on his recent trip to the Middle East. The President also attended a meeting with administration officials to discuss foreign policy issues.

The President also met at the White House with Paul A. Volcker, Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

February 16

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Maj. Gen. Evan Hultman, president of the Reserve Officers Association;

—Jack Flynt, national commander of the American Legion;

—Secretary of Housing and Urban Development Samuel R. Pierce, Jr., to discuss housing.

In a ceremony in the Oval Office, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassadors Bernard Vernier-Palliez of France, Francisco Fiallos Navarro of Nicaragua, Franklin Baron of Dominica, and Moshe Arens of Israel.

The White House announced that the President requested Congress to provide an additional $283.3 million in fiscal year 1983 for the Department of Labor to fund more staff for State employment service offices. This request is an extension of the President's February 1 request to the Congress for a supplemental appropriation to provide an increase in staff for the employment service in 1982 over the level that could be supported under the continuing resolution. Taken together, these two requests will assure adequate staff to provide job-finding assistance to the unemployed and to administer the work search requirements for unemployment insurance claimants. This amended budget request would provide a 7,900 increase (from 13,900 to 21.800) in staff over the level provided in the 1983 budget.

February 17

The President met at the White House with members of the White House staff.

February 18

The President met at the White House with:

- members of the White House staff;
- members of the board of directors of the National Association of Towns and Townships.

In accordance with Section 411(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2441), the President transmitted to the Congress the quarterly report on East-West trade covering the second quarter of 1981. The report discusses U.S. trade relations with the Soviet Union, the People's Republic of China, and the Eastern European countries.

February 19

The President met at the White House with:

- members of the White House staff;
- representatives of Big Brothers/Big Sisters;
- the National Security Council.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted February 18

James P. Hickman,
of West Virginia, to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of West Virginia for the term of 4 years, vice Charles M. Adkins, Jr., term expired.

Submitted February 19

John L. Coffey,
of Wisconsin, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Seventh Circuit, vice Thomas E. Fairchild, retired.

William W. Caldwell,
of Pennsylvania, to be United States District Judge for the Middle District of Pennsylvania, vice R. Dixon Herman, retired.

Glenn E. Mencer,
of Pennsylvania, to be United States District Judge for the Western District of Pennsylvania, vice Daniel J. Snyder, deceased.

Earl L. Rife,
of Ohio, to be United States Marshal for the Northern District of Ohio for the term of 4 years, vice Donald J. Kindt, term expired.

Rita M. Lavelle,
of California, to be an Assistant Adminstrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, vice Marvin B. Durning, resigned.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released February 18

Statement:
Establishment of the Presidential Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government (read by the President at his news conference)

Checklist—Continued
***Released February 18*—Continued**

Statement:
The Nation's economy (read by the President at his news conference)

Fact sheet:
Presidential Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government

Announcement:
Nomination of John L. Coffey to be United States Circuit Judge for the Seventh Circuit

Announcement:
Nomination of William W. Caldwell to be United States District Judge for the Middle District of Pennsylvania and Glenn E. Mencer to be United States District Judge for the Western District of Pennsylvania

Checklist—Continued
***Released February 18*—Continued**

Announcement:
Nomination of Earl L. Rife to be United States Marshal for the Northern District of Ohio

Acts Approved by the President

Approved February 15

H.J. Res. 389 / Public Law 97-147
A joint resolution making an urgent supplemental appropriation for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, for the Department of Agriculture.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families With Dependent Children
Abortion—42, 70
Administrative Conference of the U.S., Chairman—96
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education
Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, U.S. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay—174
Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership—102
Afghanistan
  International support—81
  Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7, 108
Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
Aged persons
  Administration's goals—78, 128, 137, 145, 152
  President's views—160
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agricultural Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Agricultural Task Force
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68, 96, 122
  Commodity Credit Corporation—122
  Food and Nutrition Service—122
  Secretary—11
Agriculture and agricultural sector, dairy subsidies—133
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80, 132, 141, 150, 153, 158
Air traffic control—18
Ambassadors, U.S. *See country to which assigned*
American Bald Eagle, Bicentennial Year of the, and National Bald Eagle Day. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
American Heart Month—111
Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
Appalachian Regional Commission, budget—68
Arizona, Governor—158
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—62, 82, 133, 139
Armed Forces, U.S.—Continued
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 152
  U.S. modernization efforts—133, 139, 140
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Assassination attempt on President—64
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Austria, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers
Automobile industry—9, 18, 65, 133
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of
AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia—178

Bald Eagle, American, Bicentennial Year of the, and National Bald Eagle Day. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
Baltimore, Md., mayor—71
Bangladesh, nuclear energy agreement with U.S.—104
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70
Belgium
  Foreign Minister—123
  Prime Minister—123
Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Blacks, aid to colleges—152
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Bloomington, Minn.—144, 147
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia, Ambassador to U.S.—123

Boy Scouts of America—123
Brazil, President—176
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood Week, National. *See* National Brotherhood Week
Budget, Federal
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—57, 130, 132, 164
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Deficit—57, 58, 78, 128, 134, 145, 146, 152, 159, 163, 164
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1983—11, 12, 127, 129, 145, 157
  Rescissions and deferrals—68, 121
  Statistics—163, 164
Budget Reconciliation Act, Omnibus, of 1981. *See* Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981
Business and industry
  Investment rate—146, 154, 159
  Modernization and expansion—44
  Productivity—163

CETA. *See* Comprehensive Employment and Training Act
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12
  Economic Affairs—97, 176
  Human Resources—33
  Legal Policy—95
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visit—11
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Caribbean, administration's goals—81
Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21, 105
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Cheese, distribution to disadvantaged persons—122
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—123
Chinese New Year—73
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights
  See also Human rights
  President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81, 159, 161
Civil Rights, Commission on—124, 155
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Coal miners, health and safety—127
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Economic Development Administration—133
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—106, 124
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95
Commerce, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Free trade principle—7, 166
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communism—2, 6, 64
Community Services Administration—133
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) programs—133, 138
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Conrail—133
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National. *See* National Consumer Cooperative Bank
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, terrorism exportation—81
Cuban and Haitian entrants to U.S.—68
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88
  President—89

Dairy subsidies. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22, 110n.
  El Salvador, report on U.S. role—175
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21
  National Security Agency—23

Defense, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89, 103, 140
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82, 130, 133, 134, 139, 152, 157, 164
  CIA Director's role—21
  Defense spending—45, 147
  Defense Secretary's role—21
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44, 105
  National security adviser's role—3, 21
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Des Moines, Iowa—155n.
Des Moines Register—178
Diplomatic missions, chiefs—171
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration's goals—78, 128, 137, 145
  Cheese distribution—122
Disaster declaration, California—12
District of Columbia—122
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of

Economic Advisers, Council of—11, 164, 178
Economic Development Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981—131, 139, 164, 165
Economic Report of the President—162, 178
Economy, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58, 117, 130, 135, 137, 146, 153, 157, 163
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 152, 163, 165, 166, 175
  Interest rates—55, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 149, 152, 163, 165, 166, 176
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55, 76, 82, 128, 135, 145, 148, 149, 152, 165, 166, 175
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69, 76, 77, 79, 90, 113, 116, 130, 131, 134, 137, 152, 153, 154, 157, 159, 162, 163
  Savings and loans—29, 131, 148, 152
Education
  President's views—161
  Student loans—132, 136
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Budget—122
  Dismantling—78
Education, Department of—Continued
  Institute of Museum Services—122
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—110n., 171
  Economic progress agreement—178
  First Foreign Under Secretary—110n.
  Middle East peace efforts. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—110n.
  President—108, 111, 115
  Relations with U.S.—108, 115
  U.S. Ambassador—110n.
El Salvador
  President—176
  U.S. role—175, 176
Elderly persons. *See* Aged persons
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 42, 82, 132, 134, 149, 175
  Domestic—9
  Employment training—176
  International—7
  Productivity, relationship—163
  Statistics—39, 48, 65, 128, 145, 146
  Unemployment insurance benefits—122, 125
Energy
  See also specific energy sources
  Conservation programs, Federal—123
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Organizational changes—16, 150
  Secretary—20, 103, 104, 156
  Sunset review—156
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Resources, Commission on the Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Entitlement programs, administration's goals and accomplishments—39, 59, 78, 130, 132, 136, 137, 152, 158
Environment
  Administration's goals—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98, 119, 174, 177
Equal rights amendment—168
Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
European Community, Commission of the—97

European Community Council of Heads of Government—123
European Management Forum Symposium—90
Excise taxes. *See* Taxation

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—124
Federal Election Commission—98, 99
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—19
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  Reduction in force—78, 133
Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—169
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on. *See* Advisory Committee on Federal Pay
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—123
Federal Register—48, 55, 131, 146, 157, 165
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44, 129, 165, 176
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal surplus lands and properties—138
Federal Trade Commission—177
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99, 177
Finland, President—93
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  Crime—89
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97
Food and Nutrition Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Food stamps—79, 80, 129, 132, 136, 141, 150, 152, 153, 158
Foreign assistance, U.S. goals—82
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81
  Discussions with advisers—11
  Secretary of State's role—21
France, President—97

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Natural gas
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
Georgia
  Governor—125
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11, 177
  Foreign Minister—6
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
Guyana
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  U.S. Ambassador—123

Haitian and Cuban entrants to U.S.—68
Handicapped persons, administration's goals—153
Hawaii, U.S. district judge—177, 178
Head Start—152
Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Health, President's—85
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—68
  Public Health Service, NIH—79, 152
  Secretary—33, 68, 95, 107
Health and medical care
  Coal miners—127
  Medicaid—79, 80, 132, 136, 141, 150, 153, 158
  Medicare—79, 80
Heart Month, American. *See* American Heart Month
Helsinki Final Act—6
Hockey League All-Star Teams, National. *See* National Hockey League All-Star Teams
Honduras
  President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  U.S. Ambassador—87
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
Hostages, Americans in Iran—74
Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
Housing industry—9, 176
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Budget—122
  Secretary—33, 69, 95
Human rights
  See also Civil rights
  El Salvador—176
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois
  Governor—158
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  Anniversary dinner—54
  Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69

Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
Indiana
  Governor—156, 157
  Legislature—156, 178
  President's visit—156
Indianapolis, Ind.—160n.
Industry. *See* Business and industry
Inflation. *See* Economy, national
Information Collection Budget. *See* Paperwork reduction
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98
Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national
Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  Under Secretary—20
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 98, 117
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Brotherhood of Teamsters—176
International Communication Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International development assistance programs—121
International Olympic Committee—97
International security assistance programs—68, 122
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Interstate Commerce Commission—99
Iowa
  Governor—151
  Legislature—151, 178
  President's visit—151
Iran, freed American hostages. *See* Hostages, Americans in Iran
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—97
  Palestinian autonomy issue—40
  Peace accord with Egypt. *See* Middle East
Italy
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  Antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35
  President—91

Japan
  Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68, 89, 95, 105
  Budget—122
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Labor, Department of
  Budget—122, 127
  Mine Safety and Health Administration—127
  Secretary—95
Labor leaders, meeting with President—123
Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Labor Relations Board, National. *See* National Labor Relations Board
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration's goals—81, 84
  Florida—89
Law of the Sea, Third United Nations Conference on the. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81, 168
Legal Services Corporation—69
Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98, 177
Libya, terrorism exportation—81
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33

Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—123
Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Directors—20, 124
  Deputy Director—20, 66
  Director—11, 62, 96, 100, 149
  Paperwork reduction efforts—117
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Mauritius, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99
Middle East
  Egyptian peace efforts—112, 116
  Israeli-Egyptian peace accord—108, 112, 116
  U.S. peace efforts—40, 108, 112, 116

Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Mine Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Minnesota
  Governor—144
  President's visit—144, 147
Minorities, administration's goals and accomplishments—152, 153
Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on Small and. *See* Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership
Monetary policy, President's views—130, 165
Motion pictures, President's views—85
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National Advisory Council on Adult Education—38
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Association of Counties—176, 178
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Brotherhood Week—168
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Consumer Cooperative Bank—133
National Consumers' Week—66
National Day of Prayer—173
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Hockey League All-Star Teams—142
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Labor Relations Board—124
National Mediation Board—110, 124
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
National Poison Prevention Week—121
National Prayer Breakfast—114
National Press Club—169
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National Religious Broadcasters—160
National Science Foundation—101, 124
National Scleroderma Week—120
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97, 105, 123, 176
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97
Natural gas, deregulation—33
Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Navy, Department of the—103
New Jersey
  Governor—154
  U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico
  U.S. attorney—177, 178
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York City Partnership—27, 34
News media, national security information disclosures—24, 45
Nicaragua, U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Nonaligned countries, communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Allied Land Forces Southern Europe, Logistics and Administration, Deputy Chief of Staff—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
  Meetings—6, 177
  Members' commitment—5, 91
  Polish situation, response—5
  Spain, accession—83
  Summit—97
  U.S. Permanent Representative—12
Nuclear energy
  Bangladesh-U.S. agreement—104
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear Propulsion Program, Naval. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—104
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Office. *See other part of title*
Oil—77, 165
Older persons. *See* Aged persons
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981—132, 164

Palestinian autonomy issue—40, 116
Paperwork reduction—117, 125
Pennsylvania, U.S. attorneys—177, 178
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—122
Peoria, Ill., mayor—100
Peru
  Ambassador to U.S.—125
  U.S. agricultural assistance—125
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98, 177
Phoenix, Ariz., mayor—71, 97, 100
Physical fitness and sports—107

Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Poison Prevention Week, National. *See* National Poison Prevention Week
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91, 108
  U.S. pharmaceutical drug relief program—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99, 110, 124
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer Breakfast, National. *See* National Prayer Breakfast
Presidency, President's views—64, 85
Presidential Agricultural Task Force—123, 125
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55, 117, 125, 146
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77, 133, 146
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—107, 123
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—118
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43, 118
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80, 161
Press Club, National. *See* National Press Club
Private sector. *See* Voluntarism
Productivity. *See* Business and industry
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Statehood support—19

Railway Association, U.S. *See* U.S. Railway Association
Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Regulatory reform
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—77, 87, 131, 146, 154, 157, 159, 165
  Auto industry—18
  Past neglect—163
  Small business. *See* Small business
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Religious Broadcasters, National. *See* National Religious Broadcasters
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn.

Salvation Army—176
San Juan, Puerto Rico, mayor—33
Saudi Arabia, AWACS sale—178
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Scleroderma Week, National. *See* National Scleroderma Week
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—101, 124, 156, 177
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senate Youth Program—123
Senior Executive Service—17
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Silver Buffalo Award—123
Small business
  Owner-operators—96
  Regulatory relief—116, 125
Small Business Administration—113, 119, 122
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on. *See* Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Social security system, administration's goals—136
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, NATO accession—83
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88, 128, 129
Special Situation Group—11
Sri Lanka, U.S. Ambassador—123
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*

State, Department of—Continued
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95, 104, 108, 110n.
  Special Advisor to Secretary—177
  Under Secretaries—10, 98, 176
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Federal grants—56, 79, 133, 141, 153, 158
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100, 122–125, 141, 147, 148, 152, 157, 158, 163, 176, 178
  Officials, meetings with President—69, 122
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5
Student Loan Marketing Association—101
Student loans. *See* Education
Study. *See other part of title*
Sudan, U.S. interests—109
Supreme Court of the United States—169
Surplus lands and properties, Federal. *See* Federal surplus lands and properties
Synthetic fuels—150
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Act, Economic Recovery, of 1981. *See* Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981
Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 39, 55, 58, 59, 76, 77, 84, 127, 130, 131, 134, 139, 145, 146, 148, 152, 157, 164, 165
  Excise taxes—80, 159, 164
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  User fees—18, 138
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of. *See* International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Television, President's views—85
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93
Texas
  Governor—33
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100
Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, U.S., Office of the. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40, 133
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100, 110n., 175
Tulsa, Okla., mayor—100
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Foreign policy—64
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Military capabilities—134, 139, 140, 147, 157
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6, 81, 91, 108
  President—9, 45, 117
  U.S. economic sanctions—6, 40, 81
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Kingdom, Prime Minister—177
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89
  Secretary-General—32n., 89
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, Third. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—172
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99, 104, 155, 177
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 99
  Eighth Circuit—100, 123
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Communication Agency—2n., 5
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—123, 125
U.S. International Trade Commission—120, 177

U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Postal Service—124
U.S. Railway Association—122
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—106, 124, 150
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90, 109
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80
User fees. *See* Taxation

Vermont, Governor—125
Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89
  Egyptian officials, meeting—110n.
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  Legal policy matters, role—96
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55, 117, 125, 146
  Senate President, role—37
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—90
  Press Secretary—20
Voluntarism
  Administration's goals—30, 60, 77, 81
  President's views—161
Voting Rights Act—80

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30, 159
West Virginia, U.S. marshal—178
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President—170
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96
White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Communications—118n., 124
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—20, 124
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 105, 110n.
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96, 118, 119
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71, 178
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100, 118
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94, 174
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistant to President—37
Women
  Administration's appointees—167
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 168
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abel, Taffy—142
Abraham—114
Abrams, Elliott—87
Adams, Tom—70
Adkinson, F. Keith—177
Aikens, Joan D.—98
'al-Baz, Usama—110n.
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—110n.
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20, 118
Antilles—171
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98, 177
Atherton, Alfred L., Jr.—110n.
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Babbitt, Gov. Bruce—158
Baker, Basil S.—124, 125
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99, 128, 176
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Barness, Herbert—25
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Beck, Jay V.—101, 124
Beckmann, Curtis—147
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Block, John R.—11
Bloomingdale, Alfred S.—172
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Bohannon, Gordy—151
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Bowen, Doc—156
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brandon, James E.—101
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45, 117, 118n.
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90, 109
Broder, James N.—124
Brooks, Herb—32
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98, 177
Brown, Pat—63
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Busbee, Gov. George—125
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89, 110n., 116, 117, 123, 125, 146, 176

Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Campbell, Clarence—143
Canzeri, Joseph W.—170
Cardenas, Al—102
Cardenas, Michael—113
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlucci, Frank C.--20, 110n.
Carver, Richard—100
Chafee, Sen. John H.—123
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 106, 110n.
Clay, Henry—47
Clements, Gov. Bill—33
Colbert, Claudette—70
Connaker, Lionel—142
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27, 161
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83, 169
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Joseph—38
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Crayne, Dick—1
Cromley, Allan—169
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delano, Robert—11
Demoss, Harold R., Jr.—69
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34, 115, 123
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98

Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
Dozier, Mrs. James Lee (Judith)—114, 123
Duarte Fuentes, José Napoleon—176
Dunlop, George R.—73
Durenberger, Sen. David F.—144
Durenberger, Penny—144

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99, 177
Edwards, James B.—20, 156
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Einstein, Albert—91
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76, 129, 159
Elizabeth II, Queen—177
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Enders, Thomas O.—87
Erickson, John—69
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Fairbanks, Richard—177
Ferre, Luis—33
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—172
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—176
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Folsom, Henry R.—110, 124
Fong, Harold M.—177, 178
Fontaine, Roger—87
Foreman, Judy—162
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Frazier, Douglas—85
Frenzel, Repr. Bill—144
Friedman, Milton—58
Fry, Hayden—151
Fuller, Craig L.—20
Fuller, James W.—156, 177

Gable, Clark—86
Gallegos, Tony E.—119, 177
Gambino, Robert W.—106, 124
Gardner, Chuck—142
Garn, Sen. Jake—123
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7
George, James L.—75, 99
Gergen, David R.—118n., 124
Ghorbal, Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif—110n., 171, 172n.
Ghorbal, Mrs. Ashraf A.—171
Gibson, John R.—100, 123
Glitman, Maynard W.—36, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89
Gold, Hershey—172
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Graham, Billy—30
Grant, Cedric Hilburn—123
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—154
Gray, Robert—69
Greer, William Jackson—102
Gretzky, Wayne—143
Grey, Robert Thaddeus, Jr.—155, 177

Hagedorn, Repr. Tom—144
Hagel, Charles—69
Haggart, Veronica A.—120, 177
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89, 108, 109, 110n.
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68, 119
Hart, B. Sam—155
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Herschell, William—156
Hesse, Martha—20
Hickman, James P.—178
Hicks, R. Miller—102
Hill, E. V.—161
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hillenbrand, Bernie—178
Hinton, Deane R.—176
Hodel, Donald P.—20
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—123
Howe, Gordie—142
Howlett, Robert G.—169
Hudnut, William H., III—156
Hyde, John—178

Inhofe, James—100

Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
James, E. Pendleton—33
Jefferson, Thomas—29, 160
Jeffries, LeRoy W.—102
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—154, 178
Jepson, Dee—161
Jesseramsing, Chitmansing—123
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97, 177
Johnson, J. Alan—177, 178
Johnson, Lyndon B.—145, 169

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Karandreas, Nicolas—123
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kean, Gov. Thomas—154
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, John F.—76
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32

Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97
Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Landon, Michael—1
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—175, 176
Lessey, Samuel K., Jr.—106, 124
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lugar, Sen. Richard G.—156
Lutz, William L.—177, 178
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76
Malek, Frederic V.—124
Mansfield, Mike—35, 69
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Martens, Wilfred—123
Martin, Preston—15, 123
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McKee, Clarence V.—69
McPherson, M. Peter—125
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100, 118
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99, 176
Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Mitterrand, François—97
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Monson, Thomas—161
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Dave—147
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Moran, Donald W.—124
Morris, Richard C.—70
Moses—114
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 115
Mubarak, Mrs. Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 112
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Bill—178
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Myers, Robert J.—100

Nasser, Gamal Abdel—112
Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nettles, William J.—124, 125
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Nixon, Richard M.—169
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

O'Connor, Sandra Day—169
Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n., 128, 129, 169
Orr, Gov. Robert D.—156, 157, 160n.
Orr, Roy—178
Ortega, Katherine D.—102
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—124
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pertini, Alessandro—91
Peter, Saint—47
Petrignani, Rinaldo—123
Petrignani, Mrs. Rinaldo—123
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69
Pondi, Paul—33

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98
Quayle, Sen. Dan—156
Queen, David D.—177, 178
Quie, Gov. Al—144

Ragsdale, Lincoln Johnson, Sr.—102
Rahi, Daher B.—73
Ramsey, Mike—142
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Rashish, Myer—176
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—151, 154, 155n.
Reagan, Nancy—70, 97, 123, 171, 177
Reed, John H.—123
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Reese, PeeWee—162
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100, 110n., 175
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Riley, James Whitcomb—159
Robinson, Jackie—162
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Rockne, Knute—112, 142
Rogers, John F. W.—174
Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—178
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91, 150
Rosebush, James S.—8
Rostow, Eugene V.—12
Roukis, George S.—110, 124

Sanders, James C.—119
Sanjines Goitia, Julio—123

Santayana, George—171
Sarah—114
Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11, 177
Schwalb, Fernando—125
Schweiker, Richard S.—33
Scott, Stanley S.—102
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98
Shetterly, Robert—71
Shriner, Herb—156
Siegel, Seymour—73
Simmons, J. J., III—99
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69
Slevin, Joe—169
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Mary Louise—124
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—125
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Sorg, Walter Larke—102
Speakes, Larry M.—9, 62
Stangeland, Repr. Arlan—144
Stassen, Harold—144
Stearns, James G.—101, 124
Steiger, Janet Dempsey—110
Stein, Jacob—11
Stennis, Sen. John—114, 115n.
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100, 149
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Thatcher, Margaret—177
Theberge, James D.—123
Thomas, Clarence—174
Thomas, Gerald E.—123
Thomas, Helen—169, 170
Thompson, Gov. James R.—158
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tindemans, Leo—123
Tower, Sen. John G.—97
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Truman, Harry—169
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97

Vahlberg, Vivian—169
Van de Water, John R.—124
Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Volcker, Paul A.—44

Wagner, Richard—20
Wahlstrom, Jarl—176
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Walesa, Lech—46, 56
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76, 161, 173
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weber, Repr. Vin—144
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11, 178
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89, 140
West, J. Robinson—20
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69
Williams, Roy—176
Williamson, Richard S.—20, 124
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Winchester, James W.—106, 124
Wirtz, William—143
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20

Yeutter, Clayton—125

Zarb, Frank G.—174
Ziegler, John—143

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS

Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

3/1/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAR 15 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, March 1, 1982
Volume 18—Number 8
Pages 207–232

GS 4. 114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Caribbean Basin initiative, address before the Organization of American States—217
National Association of Counties, White House briefing—211
National Governors' Association, White House dinner—215
250th anniversary of the birth of George Washington, Mt. Vernon, Va.—208
Voice of America, 40th anniversary—223

Announcements

U.S.-Jamaica barter agreement—227

Appointments and Nominations

Great Lakes Fishery Commission, Commissioner of U.S. Section—215
Legal Services Corporation, members of the Board of Directors—226
National Institute of Education, Deputy Director—210
Office of Management and Budget, Deputy Director—210
Peace Corps Advisory Council, Co-Chairpersons and members—229
U.S. Ambassador to South Africa—225
U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters, rank of Ambassador—215

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

White House staff, Assistant to the President and Director of Special Support Services—230

Communications to Congress

International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures, message to the Senate—209

Executive Orders

Agreement on Government Procurement—217
Federal real property—227

Proclamations

Imports of clothespins—214
Save Your Vision Week, 1982—229
250th Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington—207

Statements Other Than Presidential

Consumer Price Index, statement by Assistant to the President for Communications—226

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—232
Checklist of White House press releases—232
Digest of other White House announcements—230
Nominations submitted to the Senate—231

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

The 250th Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington

Proclamation 4900. February 22, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

This month we commemorate the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the birth of George Washington, victorious commander of the American Revolution, chief advocate and President of the Constitutional Convention, and first President of the United States, unquestionably one of our greatest leaders.

His considerable wisdom, unflagging energy, dogged perseverence, profound faith in God, clear vision, and unswerving dedication to democratic principles contributed indispensably to the success of the American Revolution, the formulation and ratification of the United States Constitution and the establishment of the United States as a democratic federal republic.

As a soldier, he provided determined leadership, inspiring his men and sharing their lot in times of adversity. He took a group of farmers, tinkers, and store clerks and forged them into the Continental Army, a fighting instrument able to meet and best the finest professional troops in the world. Trusting in the rightness of his cause and, as he put it, in "the miraculous care of Providence," he proved his valor by leading his men into battle time after time during the long years of war.

As a citizen, he exemplified the ideal of the soldier in a democratic society, resigning his commission at war's end and retiring to the private pursuits of his beloved home, Mount Vernon. Yet, in his great vision, he saw the need for a better form of government, which would bind the sovereign States into an indissoluble Federal Union, while at the same time preserving and enhancing their unique role. To this end, he sponsored the Mount Vernon Conference, which led ultimately to the Philadelphia Convention in 1787.

As a statesman, he made his greatest and most lasting contribution to our American Nation. He presided with both tact and firmness over the Philadelphia Convention, guiding its members in drafting our charter of government so aptly described as the most important document ever composed by the hand of man at one time. Finally, heeding the call of his fellow citizens, he served as first President of the United States, setting precedents and establishing a standard to which all his successors can honorably aspire.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim February 22, 1982, as a Day of National Celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington. I urge the people of the United States, in their homes, schools, and places of work, to join me in commemorating the birth of George Washington by reflecting on the character and accomplishments of this great man and his incalculable contributions to the establishment of this Nation. Let us rededicate ourselves to the fulfillment of his ideals and his faith in the people and resources of the United States.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of February, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:54 a.m., February 22, 1982]

The 250th Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington

Remarks at a Ceremony at Mount Vernon, Virginia. February 22, 1982

Thank you very much, Mrs. Guy. Members of the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association, honored guests, and fellow citizens:

We're gathered on hallowed grounds to share a special moment in our history. We come filled with pride and gratitude to honor George Washington, Father of our Country, knowing that because of what he did, we're free and we're Americans.

Two hundred and fifty years after his birth, Washington's star shines brighter than ever. "Our cause is noble," he said, "it is the cause of mankind!"

Pursuit of liberty and justice under God is still the most inspiring, the most successful, the most revolutionary idea the world has ever known. Words alone cannot express how much we revere this giant for freedom.

Yes, he is first in our hearts and will be first for all time. But as Abraham Lincoln said, "To add brightness to the sun, or glory to the name of Washington, is . . . impossible. Let none attempt it . . . pronounce the name, and . . . leave it shining on."

Eighty-five years later, Calvin Coolidge would say Washington's "ways were the ways of truth. He built for eternity. His influence grows. . . . In . . . action, in . . . character, he stands alone."

If one word could describe all this man was and all he meant, it might be, "indispensable." Had he not lived, perhaps some other great leader would have appeared to liberate the Colonies and establish our Republic. We'll never know. We know only that Washington was there, that he did fulfill this destiny, and that he did it with such skill and perfection he seemed to be carrying out a devine plan for America.

Never a passive leader, never an armchair general, he was always in front of his troops and his nation. He did more than live up to the standards of the time; he set them.

Washington was gifted with the vision of the future. He dreamed America could be a great, prosperous, and peaceful nation, stretching from ocean to ocean. He hoped the deliberations at Philadelphia would end with a declaration of our independence. He even designed and presented a drawing of the new American flag to Betsy Ross—13 stripes and a circle of white stars on a field of blue.

When the war was going badly, his courage and leadership turned the tide of history our way. On our first Christmas as a naticn in 1776, he led his band of ragged citizen-soldiers across the Delaware River through driving snow to a victory that saved the cause of American independence. Their route of march, it is said, was stained by bloody footprints, but their spirit did not fail. Their will could not be crushed. Washington kept them going, and with the help of France they finally battled their way to Yorktown and the decisive victory that ended the war.

After the Revolution, he wanted to return here to Mount Vernon to be with his family, to farm, to hunt, to engage in commerce. But he loved his country and his country needed him. The 13 former Colonies were impoverished. They were bickering. They needed a constitution so that they could become a union of sovereign states joined to a central government.

The American political experiment was new to all human experience, and the world expected us to fail. If Washington had not stepped forward again—first at the Constitutional Convention, then as our first elected President, we might well have failed.

His feats were harvested from the seeds of exceptional character. He lacked higher education, but he pulled himself up with years of training and hard work. He was a man of deep faith who believed the pillars of society were religion, morality, and bonds of brotherhood between all citizens.

It has been written that the most sublime figure in American history was George Washington on his knees in the snow at Valley Forge. He personified a people who knew it was not enough to depend on their own courage and goodness; they must also seek help from God, their Father and Preserver.

Washington was so popular he could have been king had he wanted that. But he had no hunger for personal power. His love was liberty, and his trust was in the people. He believed they were dependable and right-minded and he believed that a leader's responsibility is to bring out their best qualities.

Let us ask ourselves, "Are we keeping faith with his trust in us?" The problems we face today don't require the kind of sacrifices Washington and his men made that Christmas night on the Delaware, but they do require us to give and sustain our best efforts—to believe in each other, to believe in the God who has blessed us and will help us to rebuild our country.

George Washington and his generation of Americans met their challenge. We can, we must, and we will meet ours.

To the students across America who are listening in today, if Washington seems much larger than life and makes you feel a little smaller, I'll let you in on a secret—he makes us all feel that way. But you do matter a lot. I'm sure he would tell you the important thing is to find your goal and go for it. Then if you fail, and he himself failed many times, pick yourselves up and try again. Remember our problems are also our opportunities. You can take us to new frontiers in space, find medical cures for deadly diseases, discover technological breakthroughs, develop better ways to grow food, provide shelter, and produce energy. The world's hope is still America's future. America's future is in your dreams. Make them come true. The only limits are your imagination and your determination.

The story is told that one night at dinner here at Mount Vernon, Lafayette said to Washington, "General, you Americans even in war and desperate times have a superb spirit. You're happy and you're confident. Why is it?" And Washington answered, "There is freedom. There is space for a man to be alone and think, and there are friends who owe each other nothing but affection."

We still have that in America. As Americans, let us all rededicate ourselves to the ideals that George Washington set. Let us give of ourselves so that when our time is through, history may say of us what Thomas Jefferson said of him: Their integrity was the most pure and their justice the most inflexible we have ever known. They were in every sense of the word a wise and a great people.

I believe we still are. And because I believe in you, I believe we will be tomorrow. God bless America, and thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 11:40 a.m. on the front steps of the Mount Vernon Residence after laying a wreath at President Washington's tomb on the estate grounds. His remarks were broadcast live by the Mutual Broadcasting System. Following his remarks, the President attended a reception in the Residence and then returned to the White House.

International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures

Message to the Senate Transmitting the Convention. February 22, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

With a view to receiving the advice and consent of the Senate to accession, I transmit herewith the International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures ("Convention"), which entered into force on September 25, 1974. I am also transmitting, for the information of the Senate, the report of the Department of State on the Convention.

The Convention seeks to foster international trade through the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures and operations. United States accession will reflect and be consistent with our policy to reduce significantly tariff and nontariff barriers to international trade.

In 1970 the United States became a member of the Customs Cooperation Council established pursuant to the Convention Establishing a Customs Cooperation Council, concluded in 1950. As a Council member, the United States participated in the development of the Convention by the Council. The Council adopted the Convention and its first three annexes in 1973. Since then, twenty-seven additional annexes have been adopted. Under the terms of the Convention, a State may accept a limited number of annexes, and may enter reservations with respect to most provisions of any annex. In accordance with these terms, I propose that the United States accept twenty of the annexes (A.1, A.2, A.3, B.1, B.3, C.1, D.2, E.1, E.2, E.3, E.4, E.8, F.1, F.3, F.4, F.5, F.6, G.1, G.2 and H.1), and enter the reservations set forth in an attachment to the Convention with respect to some of their provisions. The provisions for which reservation is recommended conflict with current United States legislation and regulations. With these proposed reservations, no new implementing legislation will be necessary in order to comply with the Convention.

I recommend that the Senate give early and favorable consideration to this Convention and give its advice and consent to United States accession to the Convention and twenty of its annexes, subject to the proposed reservations.

Accession to the Convention by the United States would contribute to important U.S. interests. First, all of the United States' major trading partners have accepted the Convention and one or more of its annexes. Acceptance by the United States would significantly further our commitment to eliminate restrictive trade practices and result in beneficial modernization of United States customs procedures.

Second, the Convention serves as a guide for countries seeking to develop and modernize their regulations and procedures. It is therefore important for the United States trade interests that it set forth impartial and simplified methods for conducting customs business. This achievement can best be pursued by the United States as a party to the Convention.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 22, 1982.

Office of Management and Budget

Nomination of Joseph R. Wright, Jr., To Be Deputy Director. February 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Joseph R. Wright, Jr., to be Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget. He would succeed Edwin L. Harper.

Mr. Wright is currently Deputy Secretary of the Department of Commerce. Previously Mr. Wright had managed a wholly-owned subsidiary of Citicorp, serving as president of both Citicorp Retail Services and Retail Consumer Services, Inc. From 1971 to 1976, he served in a number of high Federal Government positions, including Assistant Secretary for Administration at the Department of Agriculture, Deputy Director of the Social and Economic Statistics Administration at the Department of Commerce, and Deputy Director of the Bureau of the Census. From 1966 to 1971, Mr. Wright was a vice president of Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc.

Mr. Wright, who is 43 years old, received his B.S. degree from Colorado School of Mines in 1961 and an M.B.A. from Yale University in 1964.

National Institute of Education

Nomination of Robert W. Sweet, Jr., To Be Deputy Director. February 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert W. Sweet, Jr., to be Deputy Director of the National Institute of Education. He would succeed Gladys Chang Keith Hardy.

Since July 1981, Mr. Sweet has been serving as Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of Education for Elementary and Secondary Education. He was with HB Educational Systems, Inc., in 1971–1979. Prior to that, he was with Holt, Rinehart and Winston in 1964–1972.

Mr. Sweet is a graduate of the University of Maine (B.A., 1960). He is married and has five children. He was born on March 18, 1937.

National Association of Counties

Remarks at a White House Briefing. February 22, 1982

The President. Well, it almost goes without saying, I think, that I'm pleased that all of you could be here today. I heard a rumor that you've been discussing the federalism initiative with Rich Williamson[1] here, and I just want to add a few words here.

Our proposal reflects the comments and advice which we've received over the course of the past year from State and local officials all across the country, including the comments we've received from county officials. I remember meeting with your president, Richard Condor, last September when he urged me to retain full funding for general revenue sharing. Well, revenue sharing is protected in the fiscal 1983 budget that we have submitted. In addition, knowing of local officials' strong support for the revenue sharing concept, we've proposed a super revenue sharing fund in the federalism initiative. Now, this mandate-free trust fund would give you the flexibility to determine your own communities' priorities and to best meet the needs of your citizens.

Let me say in connection with that that among some of the questions that have been raised—and that we honestly want to find answers for—has been one that harks back to a day when—there are those and who, with good reason from history, worry that a full mandate back to the States could result in discrimination in the conduct or the management of some of these programs. Well, here, I believe one of the things that has to be inherent in this program is the Federal Government setting some minimum standards in which there cannot be such discrimination anywhere or at any time.

I think that—and our own approach in this modern day and our belief in civil rights—makes this just inherent in any such program. And that protection we will insist is there, because I believe this is one responsibility the Federal Government cannot pass on, and that is the constitutional rights of every individual in this country are the responsibility of the Federal Government, to see that no one's rights are violated.

The proposal contains also, as you probably have been told by Rich, a hundred-percent pass-through provision to local units of government for programs which have traditionally been direct Federal local programs, and a 15-percent pass-through for other programs in the trust fund. Now, I am unalterably committed to a mandatory pass-through of funds to local units of government. The proposal will also not be effective until fiscal year 1984 and contains an 8-year transition period, provides sufficient lead time to State and local officials to implement this program with the least dislocation possible.

While we've tried to incorporate your views into this package, we don't want your input to end there. And this is why I was so pleased to learn that you've established a special task force on federalism, which I met with in the White House on February 11th. As I've emphasized on many occasions, this initiative is a conceptual framework. It is not presented as a finished plan that we're seeking now to impose on all of our colleagues there in the various echelons of government. It's a statement of principles, and we seek your help in fleshing out the details.

Many of the technical questions which must be addressed are complex, but the issue is simple. Do we defend the status quo of a big, centralized Federal Government which costs too much and produces too little, or do we show progress, change, and new solutions by moving forward and returning programs and resources—*and resources*—to the people? The opportunity to make government work again is much bigger than an accounting program. We must seize this opportunity to reverse a trend that has begun to choke State and local initiative and overload the Federal Government.

We recognize that there are opponents; some can't be won over. And those who don't want the forum for public policymaking shifted—because it'll be disadvantageous to their special interests—are being heard from. They are the ones who have fed off the present system, and I don't mean recipients. I mean various representatives of bureaucracies and particular special-interest groups. Other opponents perhaps genuinely believe that the farther representatives are from the people they serve, the better democracy will function. Well, that's an assumption I reject, as I know you do. Democracy depends on government being close to the people.

---

[1] *Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Affairs.*

I have a quote that's kind of a favorite of mine that I came across one day by an individual who is known more for his silence than for his profound utterances. But this individual said, "No method of procedure has ever been devised by which liberty could be divorced from local government. No plan of centralization has ever been adopted which did not result in bureaucracy, tyranny, inflexibility, reaction, and decline. Of all forms of government those administered by bureaucrats are about the least satisfactory to an enlightened and progressive people. Being irresponsible, they become autocratic, and becoming autrocratic they resist all development. Unless bureaucracy is constantly resisted, it breaks down representative government and overwhelms democracy. It is one element that our institution sets up under the pretense of having authority over everybody and being responsible to nobody." And that was stated on May 15, 1926, at William and Mary College by President Calvin Coolidge. Well, I think that's what county government is all about.

And I would now like to call on your president, Richard Condor.

Mr. Condor. Thank you very much, Mr. President.

I bring you greetings from county government in America, and we certainly thank you for this tremendous, bold proposal that you have made and undertaken on behalf of America.

First of all let me tell you that this morning I was watching the news at 7 o'clock—because we had a long day today—and the news at the time stated that county government had rejected the new federalism program. The truth of the matter is we did not begin our meeting to discuss it until 7:30, so the word that got out was not correct. I want to dispel that rumor.

But we in county government have been looking for this day, this bold proposal I'm talking about, where we can return responsibility back to the local level and decentralize the Federal Government. We feel very strongly that the responsibility should be performed by the level of government that's closest to the people and is most capable of performing that service. And in so doing, we feel like with that responsibility should come the appropriate revenues. And we feel very strongly about this new federalism program.

The American County platform has been preaching this for some 20, 25 years. It's exactly what we've been saying. And we commend your bold efforts and hopefully that between us and our sister organizations, we can get together and work with you and your administration to find a positive solution to the problem that we've been seeking to iron out for many, many years.

Again I'd like to thank you too on behalf of NACO, because you and your staff have been tremendously responsive to NACO, our staff people. And the communication, the dialog that we have with you is just excellent. We thank you for it and commend you and look forward to our continued dialog as we go forward.

And at this time, Mr. President, I would like to recognize our first vice president, Bill Murphy.

Mr. Murphy. Mr. President, it's nice to be with you again. I was there on February 11th, when we kicked around some of the ideas for the new federalism. Since that time, we've gone back home and done our homework, and your staff has been working along with us—Rich Williamson and Steve Rhodes and Eve Baskowitz. We have aired and voiced a number of concerns that we have about the program. And I'm happy to say to you that many of those things have already been answered by earlier statements that you've made or by clarifications that Rich has made.

It's a distinct honor for us to be here today, and I know that all the members of our board of directors appreciate it. And I know we have about 1,400 disappointed people left over at the Washington Hilton who couldn't be here.

Specifically, Mr. President, one of the things that concerns us greatly about the new federalism proposal is in the area of the swap, the Medicaid for AFDC and food stamps. And the item of most concern is which of the optional services under Medicaid will, in fact, be picked up. As you know, there is the basic Medicaid program that the Federal Government enforces throughout the United States. And then there are a series of about 14 optional programs—and you range all the way from Arizona, exercising none of those optional programs, all the way up to New York which exercises all of them.

Under the swap, how many of those programs and which ones, if you could be specific, would the Federal Government federalize?

The President. Well, here again, you have me—and this is one of the reasons for meetings of this kind and for us getting and working together. That's a very complex problem, we know. And it's one that we don't have an answer that we are imposing on you in this trade—that we want to work out the details of that kind of an answer in company with yourselves and the others and State entities to find out how it can fairly be done.

The reason that we chose that one for the trade to ourselves was because, as you know, the increase in cost of that program is several times greater per year than the increase in cost for the program that we're willing to trade. So, we believe that that would help when the day comes for final independence, that by that time we would have discovered how much more of your own tax assets you had available from not having to meet that increased cost for that program that could then be applied to the other programs. But this we want to meet with you on and to find out how extensive and how diverse are those problems, those options that you spoke of, and how they can be handled in this transfer program.

Mr. Condor. Mr. President, we met this morning—the board of directors of the National Association of Counties—and after many, many hours of deliberation and real hard work, our board of directors by an overwhelming majority approved a resolution setting forth our approval of the new federalism with the key issues that go with it. And at this time, I'd like to present to you our copy of a final draft of this resolution where our support for the new federalism initiative is in effect and hopefully that we will continue to discuss this with you a bit later on.

The President. Oh, well you will be, and I thank you very much for this. I appreciate it. I felt a sympathy for you when you said that you woke up this morning and heard on the news the decision you'd supposedly made, and you hadn't met yet—[*laughter*]—they've been treating my economic program that way too—[*laughter*]—said it had failed and it hadn't started yet. [*Laughter*]

Mr. Condor. Let me please ask you—this $30.2 billion funding level that we're talking about, these 43 turnback programs—and this is under the assumption now that your budget cuts are successful from your administration. In the event now that these budget cuts are not enacted by Congress and that some greater amount is approved by Congress, will these adjustments be made upward in this trust fund?

The President. Yes, they have to be. There's one thing for certain. The whole idea of this—when we say no winners and no losers—is we have no intention of dumping responsibilities on other levels of government without providing the resources to pay for them.

Mr. Condor. That's the best statement I've heard in a long time, Mr. President, and we certainly appreciate that.

The President. That's it? Well, you're a lot easier to handle in this room than the press is. [*Laughter*] No, but thank you all very much, and I hope you do realize that we mean by this—this has to be a joint undertaking. And I'm glad for this—grateful for it and the emphasis that you put on the importance of the program, because I think in effect we are restoring the 10th amendment to the Constitution, which says that the Federal Government shall do only those things provided in the Constitution and all others shall remain with the States and with the people.

Note: The President spoke at 3:10 p.m. in Room 450 of the Old Executive Office Building.

Imports of Clothespins

Proclamation 4901. February 22, 1982

EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY QUANTITATIVE LIMITATION ON THE IMPORTATION INTO THE UNITED STATES OF CERTAIN CLOTHESPINS

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. By Proclamation 4640 of February 23, 1979, the President proclaimed, under the authority of the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including sections 203(a)(3) and (e)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974 (the Trade Act) (19 U.S.C. 2253(a)(3) and 2253(e)(1)), the imposition of quantitative restrictions on U.S. imports of wood and plastic spring-type clothespins with a dutiable value not over $1.70 per gross provided for in items 790.05 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202). The quantitative limitation applied to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after February 23, 1979, and was to continue through February 22, 1982, unless earlier modified or terminated. The quota permitted the importation of a quantity or value of articles which is not less than the average annual quantity or value of such articles imported into the United States in the 1973–1978 period.

2. On December 7, 1981, the United States International Trade Commission (USITC), in accordance with sections 203(i)(3) and (5) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253(i)(3) and 2253(i)(5)), reported the results of its investigation as required in section 203(i)(3) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253(i)(3)) to the President (USITC Publication 1201). The USITC advised the President that termination or reduction of the import relief presently in effect with regard to certain clothespins will have an adverse economic effect on the domestic industry producing like or directly competitive products.

3. Section 203(h)(3) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253(h)(3)) provides that any import relief instituted under the authority of section 203 may be extended by the President at a level no greater than that in effect at the time of extension if the President determines, after considering the advice of the USITC and the factors indicated in section 202(c) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2252(c)), that an extension is in the national interest.

4. In accordance with sections 203(h)(3) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253(h)(3)), I have determined that import relief hereinafter proclaimed as to imports of certain clothespins should be extended at the level of relief in effect for the period of February 23, 1979, through February 22, 1982, and that such extension is in the national interest.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including sections 203 and 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253 and 2483), and in accordance with Article XIX of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) (61 Stat. (pt. 5) A58; 8 UST (pt. 2) 1786), do proclaim that—

(1) Part I of Schedule XX to the GATT is modified to take into account the actions taken in this proclamation.

(2) Subpart A, part 2 of the Appendix to the TSUS is modified by deleting, in the superior heading to items 925.11, 925.12, and 925.13, the years "1979" and "1982" and by inserting "1982" and "1984", respectively, in lieu thereof.

(3) This proclamation shall be effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after February 23, 1982, and before the close of February 22, 1984, unless the period of its effectiveness is earlier expressly modified or terminated.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of February, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:05 a.m., February 23, 1982*]

***Note:** The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on February 23.*

United States Negotiator on Textile Matters

Nomination of Peter Otto Murphy for the Rank of Ambassador. February 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Peter Otto Murphy, of the District of Columbia, for the rank of Ambassador during his tenure of service as United States Negotiator on Textile Matters. He would succeed Michael B. Smith.

Mr. Murphy joined the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations in November 1974, to participate in the Multilateral Trade Negotiations in Geneva, Switzerland. During these negotiations, he participated in a number of nontariff measure issues and was responsible for the United States position on textile tariff negotiations. He has worked in the USTR's textile office since February 1977.

He graduated from Washington and Jefferson College (B.A., 1971) and Georgetown University (M.S.F.S., 1974). He was born March 23, 1948, in Providence, R.I.

Great Lakes Fishery Commission

Appointment of William P. Horn as a Commissioner of the U.S. Section. February 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint William P. Horn to be a Commissioner of the U.S. Section of the Great Lakes Fishery Commission. He would succeed Robert L. Herbst.

Mr. Horn is currently Deputy Under Secretary of the Interior. Previously he was staff assistant to the Secretary of the Interior. He was minority consultant to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, in 1977–81; special assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Interior (Land and Water) in 1976–77; confidential assistant to the Secretary of Commerce in 1975–76; and acting executive director, House Republican Conference, U.S. House of Representatives, in 1975.

He graduated from the American University (B.A., 1972). He is married and resides in Falls Church, Va. He was born December 16, 1950, in Dover, Del.

National Governors' Association

Toasts at a Dinner Honoring the Governors. February 23, 1982

The President. Ladies and gentlemen, there's nothing like a dinner by candlelight, is there? [*Laughter*]

Well, your advice and counsel during these past days and in the year since I came to office have been invaluable as we've worked to renew the health and promise of this country. And together, we've begun restoring the partnership between the levels of American government.

I'm aware that some of you feel caught between yesterday's call for greater autonomy and tomorrow's fear of being left alone with problems you didn't create. To you I give this pledge: The Federal Government will not turn its back on people, communities, or States in need of help. We will not create winners and losers, turning States and regions against each other. Our goal has been and will remain to bring prosperity to all Americans in every part of our country.

The reforms that we've proposed won't work miracles, but they will bring progress. They don't confuse the ideals of Federal assistance with the failed realities of bureaucracy.

You know, I have to stop and tell you one of my favorite stories about bureaucracy. There was a man in Washington whose job was sitting at a desk in his particular department. And papers came to his desk, and he decided where they should go and initialed them and sent them on. And one day a classified paper came to him, but he read it and figured out where it should go, initialed it and sent it on. And a couple of days later it came back to him saying, "You were not supposed to read this." [*Laughter*] "Erase your initials, and initial the erasure." [*Laughter*]

Well, sometimes you recognize that programs that have helped will wipe away those that have failed or made matters worse is what it is—what we're aiming at. In this centennial year of the birth of Franklin Roosevelt, a former Governor, we should read again his words with regard to our need to restore economic sanity to Washington and power and resources to you. He said, "Civilization cannot go back. Civilization must not stand still. It is our task to perfect, to improve, to alter when necessary, but, in all cases, to go forward."

F.D.R. also expressed his belief in giving back to the States authorities which he said had been unjustly usurped by the Federal Government. And I figure if we give enough of them back, then I'm going to be able to go to the ranch more often. [*Laughter*]

But we of this era must understand that we, too, have come upon a new day. We must change the way that we view government's role in our rapidly changing society. Roosevelt's challenge is our challenge tonight and in the weeks and months ahead. We must summon the courage to move forward. Governor Snelling put it very well when he said, "Either you believe in democracy or you don't." Well, I do, and I know you do, too.

Our program for economic recovery and our proposal to restore the partnership between State, local, and Federal Government are born from that belief. They spring from an abiding faith in the American people and in our ability to govern ourselves.

I'm pleased and encouraged by your action this morning in passing a federalism resolution in a spirit of bipartisanship and cooperation. I'm waiting to read and hear about it in the media, but—[*laughter*]—anyway, I know you've done it. [*Laughter*]

You've taken a significant step toward the achievement of the revitalized federalism we've all been requesting for a number of years.

So, now I ask you to join me in a toast that we can all drink to, those ideals of democracy and to our partnership for progress through which we will make them live again.

Thank you very much, and thank you all for being here.

Governor Snelling. Mr. President, on behalf of the Governors of the States and territories of this Nation, we want to thank you and your very gracious First Lady for this welcome. The State dinner is the highlight always of any meeting of the National Governors' Association, and we consider it a very great privilege to join you here in this house.

Mr. President, one of the reasons why I admire you so much is because you understand and appreciate Cal Coolidge of Vermont. And you have spoken quite a bit about Cal Coolidge, and you understand that Cal didn't say very much. As a matter of fact you've already said more than Cal said in his entire life. But what Cal said he said wisely, and he was not only a man who had great insight about government, but also a very deep sense of humor, and your references to the news reports of what we did reminds me of the story they tell about Cal Coolidge.

People in Plymouth really appreciated him, and they liked the fact that even after he was President of the United States, he still cared about his farm in Plymouth, and he came home often. So, they decided on one occasion to honor him, and they decided they'd have something made—handmade as a symbol of their respect for him. And they finally had a rake made—a hay rake, of course. And they invited him back to Plymouth, and when he was next there they agreed to have the most eloquent person in town present the rake to the President.

And it came to pass, and the loquacious gentleman got up and said, "Mr. President, we're just so honored to present this rake to you which we have hand-made of hickory, because hickory is a very durable wood, and because like you, Mr. President, hickory, when it is fashioned, holds its shape and no longer changes, and because, like you, Mr. President, hickory weathers well. And we want you to have this as a symbol of our affection for you and our appreciation of your affection for Vermont." And the man handed it to the President. Cal took it, turned it over twice, looked out at the audience, and said, "It's ash." [*Laughter*]

Mr. President no matter what you hear about the Governors of the United States rejecting your overture to make federalism a high priority item on your agenda, the Governors of the United States did not do that. The Governors of the United States appreciate the fact that you who have been one of us have fully appreciated that sense of urgency with which the American people wish to see government come back home. And we want to salute you for not only appreciating that urge but for acting upon it, and for putting before us and putting before the Congress and putting before the people of the United States an agenda in which the recognition of the constitutional rights and obligations of the States and of local government has a very high priority. And in that spirit, the Governors of these States and territories have responded by making specific suggestions to you and by accepting your offer to work with them.

And so, we want to salute you for being the kind of leader who recognizes not only what is important to the people of this country but who also takes the kinds of actions which makes it clear that he believes fully in what he says. I think your offer to negotiate with us these matters, and to meet with us, and to provide some give and some take is very, very much appreciated by everyone in this room, because you've not just offered, you have demonstrated that you will treat the Federal partners as partners. And for that, Mr. President, we salute you, and we thank you.

To the President.

Note: *The President spoke at 9:50 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.*

Governor Richard A. Snelling of Vermont is chairman of the National Governors' Association.

Agreement on Government Procurement

Executive Order 12347. February 23, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Title III of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2511–2518), and to reflect that the Maritime Administration continues to be one of the agencies to whom the Agreement on Government Procurement is applicable, notwithstanding the transfer of the Maritime Administration from the Department of Commerce to the Department of Transportation (46 U.S.C. 1601), it is hereby ordered that the Annex to Executive Order No. 12260 is amended by adding thereto the following: "54. Maritime Administration of the Department of Transportation.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 23, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:43 a.m., February 24, 1982*]

Note: ***The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on February 24.***

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Address Before the Permanent Council of the Organization of American States. February 24, 1982

Mr. Chairman, distinguished permanent representatives, Mr. Secretary General, distinguished members of the diplomatic corps, ladies and gentlemen:

It's a great honor for me to stand before you today. The principles which the Organization of American States embodies—democracy, self-determination, economic development, and collective security—are at the heart of U.S. foreign policy. The United States of America is a proud member of this organization. What happens anywhere in the Americas affects us in this country. In that very real sense, we share a common destiny.

We, the peoples of the Americas, have much more in common than geographical proximity. For over 400 years our peoples have shared the dangers and dreams of building a new world. From colonialism to nationhood, our common quest has been for freedom.

Most of our forebears came to this hemisphere seeking a better life for themselves. They came in search of opportunity and, yes, in search of God. Virtually all descendants of the land and immigrants alike have had to fight for independence. Having gained it, they've had to fight to retain it. There were times when we even fought each other.

Gradually, however, the nations of this hemisphere developed a set of common principles and institutions that provided the basis for mutual protection. Some 20 years ago, John F. Kennedy caught the essence of our unique mission when he said it was up to the New World "to demonstrate that man's unsatisfied aspiration for economic progress and social justice can best be achieved by free men working within a framework of democratic institutions."

In the commitment to freedom and independence, the peoples of this hemisphere are one. In this profound sense, we are all Americans. Our principles are rooted in self-government and nonintervention. We believe in the rule of law. We know that a nation cannot be liberated by depriving its people of liberty. We know that a state cannot be free when its independence is subordinated to a foreign power. And we know that a government cannot be democratic if it refuses to take the test of a free election.

We have not always lived up to these ideals. All of us at one time or another in our history have been politically weak, economically backward, socially unjust, or unable to solve our problems through peaceful means. My own country, too, has suffered internal strife, including a tragic civil war. We have known economic misery, and once tolerated racial and social injustice. And, yes, at times we have behaved arrogantly and impatiently toward our neighbors. These experiences have left their scars, but they also help us today to identify with the struggle for political and economic development in the other countries of this hemisphere.

Out of the crucible of our common past, the Americas have emerged as more equal and more understanding partners. Our hemisphere has an unlimited potential for economic development and human fulfillment. We have a combined population of more than 600 million people; our continents and our islands boast vast reservoirs of food and raw materials; and the markets of the Americas have already produced the highest standard of living among the advanced as well as the developing countries of the world. The example that we could offer to the world would not only discourage foes; it would project like a beacon of hope to all of the oppressed and impoverished nations of the world. We are the New World, a world of sovereign and independent states that today stand shoulder to shoulder with a common respect for one another and a greater tolerance of one another's shortcomings.

Some 2 years ago, when I announced as a candidate for the Presidency, I spoke of an ambition I had to bring about an accord with our two neighbors here on the North American continent. Now, I was not suggesting a common market or any kind of formal arrangement. "Accord" was the only word that seemed to fit what I had in mind.

I was aware that the United States has long enjoyed friendly relations with Mexico and Canada, that our borders have no fortifications. Yet it seemed to me that there was a potential for a closer relationship than had yet been achieved. Three great nations share the North American continent with all its human and natural resources. Have we done all we can to create a relationship in which each country can realize its potential to the fullest?

Now, I know in the past the United States has proposed policies that we declared would be mutually beneficial not only for North America but also for the nations of the Caribbean and Central and South America. But there was often a problem. No matter how good our intentions were, our very size may have made it seem that we were exercising a kind of paternalism. At the time I suggested a new North

American accord, I said I wanted to approach our neighbors not as someone with yet another plan, but as a friend seeking their ideas, their suggestions as to how we could become better neighbors.

I met with President López Portillo in Mexico before my inauguration and with Prime Minister Trudeau in Canada shortly after I had taken office. We have all met several times since—in the United States, in Mexico and Canada—and I believe that we have established a relationship better than any our three countries have ever known before.

Today I would like to talk about our other neighbors—neighbors by the sea—some two dozen countries of the Caribbean and Central America. These countries are not unfamiliar names from some isolated corner of the world far from home. They're very close to home. The country of El Salvador, for example, is nearer to Texas than Texas is to Massachusetts. The Caribbean region is a vital strategic and commercial artery for the United States. Nearly half of our trade, two-thirds of our imported oil, and over half of our imported strategic minerals pass through the Panama Canal or the Gulf of Mexico. Make no mistake: The well-being and security of our neighbors in this region are in our own vital interest.

Economic health is one of the keys to a secure future for our Caribbean Basin and to the neighbors there. I'm happy to say that Mexico, Canada, and Venezuela have joined in this search for ways to help these countries realize their economic potential.

Each of our four nations has its own unique position and approach. Mexico and Venezuela are helping to offset energy costs to Caribbean Basin countries by means of an oil facility that is already in operation. Canada is doubling its already significant economic assistance. We all seek to ensure that the people of this area have the right to preserve their own national identities, to improve their economic lot, and to develop their political institutions to suit their own unique social and historical needs. The Central American and Caribbean countries differ widely in culture, personality, and needs. Like America itself, the Caribbean Basin is an extraordinary mosaic of Hispanics, Africans, Asians, and Europeans, as well as native Americans.

At the moment, however, these countries are under economic siege. In 1977, 1 barrel of oil was worth 5 pounds of coffee or 155 pounds of sugar. Well, to buy that same barrel of oil today, these small countries must provide 5 times as much coffee—nearly 26 pounds—or almost twice as much sugar—283 pounds. This economic disaster is consuming our neighbors' money, reserves, and credit, forcing thousands of people to leave for other countries, for the United States, often illegally, and shaking even the most established democracies. And economic disaster has provided a fresh opening to the enemies of freedom, national independence, and peaceful development.

We've taken the time to consult closely with other governments in the region, both sponsors and beneficiaries, to ask them what they need and what they think will work. And we've labored long to develop an economic program that integrates trade, aid, and investment—a program that represents a long-term commitment to the countries of the Caribbean and Central America to make use of the magic of the marketplace, the market of the Americas, to earn their own way toward self-sustaining growth.

At the Cancún Summit last October, I presented a fresh view of a development which stressed more than aid and government intervention. As I pointed out then, nearly all of the countries that have succeeded in their development over the past 30 years have done so on the strength of market-oriented policies and vigorous participation in the international economy. Aid must be complemented by trade and investment.

The program I'm proposing today puts these principles into practice. It is an integrated program that helps our neighbors help themselves, a program that will create conditions under which creativity and private entrepreneurship and self-help can flourish. Aid is an important part of this program, because many of our neighbors need it to put themselves in a starting position from which they can begin to earn their own way. But this aid will encourage private-sector activities, not displace them.

The centerpiece of the program that I am sending to the Congress is free trade for Caribbean Basin products exported to the United States. Currently some 87 percent of Caribbean exports already enter U.S. markets duty free under the Generalized System of Preferences. These exports, however, cover only the limited range of existing products—not the wide variety of potential products these talented and industrious peoples are capable of producing under the free-trade arrangement that I am proposing.

Exports from the area will receive duty-free treatment for 12 years. Thus, new investors will be able to enter the market knowing that their products will receive duty-free treatment for at least the pay-off lifetime of their investments. Before granting duty-free treatment, we will discuss with each country its own self-help measures.

The only exception to the free trade concept will be textile and apparel products, because these products are covered now by other international agreements. However, we will make sure that our immediate neighbors have more liberal quota arrangements.

This economic proposal is as unprecedented as today's crisis in the Caribbean. Never before has the United States offered a preferential trading arrangement to any region. This commitment makes unmistakably clear our determination to help our neighbors grow strong.

The impact of this free-trade approach will develop slowly. The economies that we seek to help are small. Even as they grow, all the protections now available to U.S. industry, agriculture, and labor against disruptive imports will remain. And growth in the Caribbean will benefit everyone with American exports finding new markets.

Secondly, to further attract investment, I will ask the Congress to provide significant tax incentives for investment in the Caribbean Basin. We also stand ready to negotiate bilateral investment treaties with interested Basin countries.

Third, I'm asking for a supplemental fiscal year 1982 appropriation of $350 million to assist those countries which are particularly hard hit economically. Much of this aid will be concentrated on the private sector. These steps will help foster the spirit of enterprise necessary to take advantage of the trade and investment portions of the program.

Fourth, we will offer technical assistance and training to assist the private sector in the Basin countries to benefit from the opportunities of this program. This will include investment promotion, export marketing, and technology transfer efforts, as well as programs to facilitate adjustments to greater competition and production in agriculture and industry. I intend to seek the active participation of the business community in this joint undertaking. The Peace Corps already has 861 volunteers in Caribbean Basin countries and will give special emphasis to recruiting volunteers with skills in developing local enterprise.

Fifth, we will work closely with Mexico, Canada, and Venezuela, all of whom have already begun substantial and innovative programs of their own, to encourage stronger international efforts to coordinate our own development measures with their vital contributions, and with those of other potential donors like Colombia. We will also encourage our European, Japanese, and other Asian allies, as well as multilateral development institutions, to increase their assistance in the region.

Sixth, given our special valued relationship with Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands, we will propose special measures to ensure that they also will benefit and prosper from this program. With their strong traditions of democracy and free enterprise, they can play leading roles in the development of the area.

This program has been carefully prepared. It represents a farsighted act by our own people at a time of considerable economic difficulty at home. I wouldn't propose it if I were not convinced that it is vital to the security interests of this Nation and of this hemisphere. The energy, the time, and the treasure we dedicate to assisting the development of our neighbors now can help to prevent the much larger expenditures of treasure as well as human lives which would flow from their collapse.

One early sign is positive. After a decade of falling income and exceptionally high unemployment, Jamaica's new leadership is reducing bureaucracy, dismantling unworkable controls, and attracting new investment. Continued outside assistance will be needed to tide Jamaica over until market forces generate large increases in output and employment—but Jamaica is making freedom work.

I've spoken up to now mainly of the economic and social challenges to development. But there are also other dangers. A new kind of colonialism stalks the world today and threatens our independence. It is brutal and totalitarian. It is not of our hemisphere, but it threatens our hemisphere and has established footholds on American soil for the expansion of its colonialist ambitions.

The events of the last several years dramatize two different futures which are possible for the Caribbean area: either the establishment or restoration of moderate, constitutional governments with economic growth and improved living standards, or further expansion of political violence from the extreme left and the extreme right, resulting in the imposition of dictatorships and, inevitably, more economic decline and human suffering.

The positive opportunity is illustrated by the two-thirds of the nations in the area which have democratic governments. The dark future is foreshadowed by the poverty and repression of Castro's Cuba, the tightening grip of the totalitarian left in Grenada and Nicaragua, and the expansion of Soviet-backed, Cuban-managed support for violent revolution in Central America.

The record is clear. Nowhere in its whole sordid history have the promises of communism been redeemed. Everywhere it has exploited and aggravated temporary economic suffering to seize power and then to institutionalize economic deprivation and suppress human rights. Right now, 6 million people worldwide are refugees from Communist systems. Already, more than a million Cubans alone have fled Communist tyranny.

Our economic and social program cannot work if our neighbors cannot pursue their own economic and political future in peace, but must divert their resources, instead, to fight imported terrorism and armed attack. Economic progress cannot be made while guerrillas systematically burn, bomb, and destroy bridges, farms, and power and transportation systems—all with the deliberate intention of worsening economic and social problems in hopes of radicalizing already suffering people.

Our Caribbean neighbors' peaceful attempts to develop are feared by the foes of freedom, because their success will make the radical message a hollow one. Cuba and its Soviet backers know this. Since 1978 Havana has trained, armed, and directed extremists in guerrilla warfare and economic sabotage as part of a campaign to exploit troubles in Central America and the Caribbean. Their goal is to establish Cuban-style, Marxist-Leninist dictatorships.

Last year, Cuba received 66,000 tons of war supplies from the Soviet Union—more than in any year since the 1962 missile crisis. Last month, the arrival of additional high performance MIG-23 Floggers gave Cuba an arsenal of more than 200 Soviet warplanes—far more than the military aircraft inventories of all other Caribbean Basin countries combined.

For almost 2 years, Nicaragua has served as a platform for covert military action. Through Nicaragua, arms are being smuggled to guerrillas in El Salvador and Guatemala. The Nicaraguan Government even admits the forced relocation of about 8,500 Miskito Indians. And we have clear evidence that since late 1981, many Indian communities have been burned to the ground and men, women, and children killed.

The Nicaraguan junta cabled written assurances to the OAS in 1979 that it intended to respect human rights and hold free elections. Two years later, these commitments can be measured by the postponement of elections until 1985, by repression against free trade unions, against the media, minorities, and in defiance of all international civility, by the continued export of arms and subversion to neighboring countries.

Two years ago, in contrast, the Government of El Salvador began an unprecedented land reform. It has repeatedly urged the guerrillas to renounce violence, to join in the democratic process, an election in which the people of El Salvador could determine the government they prefer. Our own country and other American nations through the OAS have urged such a course. The guerrillas have refused. More than that, they now threaten violence and death to those who participate in such an election.

Can anything make more clear the nature of those who pretend to be supporters of so-called wars of liberation?

A determined propaganda campaign has sought to mislead many in Europe and certainly many in the United States as to the true nature of the conflict in El Salvador. Very simply, guerrillas, armed and supported by and through Cuba, are attempting to impose a Marxist-Leninist dictatorship on the people of El Salvador as part of a larger imperialistic plan. If we do not act promptly and decisively in defense of freedom, new Cubas will arise from the ruins of today's conflicts. We will face more totalitarian regimes tied militarily to the Soviet Union—more regimes exporting subversion, more regimes so incompetent yet so totalitarian that their citizens' only hope becomes that of one day migrating to other American nations, as in recent years they have come to the United States.

I believe free and peaceful development of our hemisphere requires us to help governments confronted with aggression from outside their borders to defend themselves. For this reason, I will ask the Congress to provide increased security assistance to help friendly countries hold off those who would destroy their chances for economic and social progress and political democracy. Since 1947 the Rio Treaty has established reciprocal defense responsibilities linked to our common democratic ideals. Meeting these responsibilities is all the more important when an outside power supports terrorism and insurgency to destroy any possibility of freedom and democracy. Let our friends and our adversaries understand that we will do whatever is prudent and necessary to ensure the peace and security of the Caribbean area.

In the face of outside threats, security for the countries of the Caribbean and Central American area is not an end in itself, but a means to an end. It is a means toward building representative and responsive institutions, toward strengthening pluralism and free private institutions—churches, free trade unions, and an independent press. It is a means to nurturing the basic human rights freedom's foes would stamp out. In the Caribbean we above all seek to protect those values and principles that shape the proud heritage of this hemisphere.

I have already expressed our support for the coming election in El Salvador. We also strongly support the Central American Democratic Community formed this January by Costa Rica, Honduras, and El Salvador. The United States will work closely with other concerned democracies inside and outside the area to preserve and enhance our common democratic values.

We will not, however, follow Cuba's lead in attempting to resolve human problems by brute force. Our economic assistance, including the additions that are part of the program I've just outlined, is more than five times the amount of our security assistance. The thrust of our aid is to help our neighbors realize freedom, justice, and economic progress.

We seek to exclude no one. Some, however, have turned from their American neighbors and their heritage. Let them return to the traditions and common values of this hemisphere, and we all will welcome them. The choice is theirs.

As I have talked these problems over with friends and fellow citizens here in the United States, I'm often asked, "Well, why bother? Why should the problems of Central America or the Caribbean concern us? Why should we try to help?" Well, I tell them we must help, because the people of the Caribbean and Central America are in a fundamental sense fellow Americans. Freedom is our common destiny. And freedom cannot survive if our neighbors live in misery and oppression. In short, we must do it because we're doing it for each other.

Our neighbors' call for help is addressed to us all here in this country—to the administration, to the Congress, to millions of Americans from Miami to Chicago, from New York to Los Angeles. This is not Washington's problem; it is the problem of all the people of this great land and of all the other Americas—the great and sovereign republics of North America, the Caribbean Basin, and South America. The Western Hemisphere does not belong to any one of us; we belong to the Western Hemisphere. We are brothers historically as well as geographically.

Now, I'm aware that the United States has pursued good neighbor policies in the past. These policies did some good, but they're inadequate for today. I believe that my country is now ready to go beyond being a good neighbor to being a true friend and brother in a community that belongs as much to others as to us. That, not guns, is the ultimate key to peace and security for us all.

We have to ask ourselves why has it taken so long for us to realize the God-given opportunity that is ours. These two great land masses north and south, so rich in virtually everything we need—together our more than 600 million people can develop what is undeveloped, can eliminate want and poverty, can show the world that our many nations can live in peace, each with its own customs and language and culture, but sharing a love for freedom and a determination to resist outside ideologies that would take us back to colonialism.

We return to a common vision. Nearly a century ago a great citizen of the Caribbean and the Americas, José Martí, warned that, "Mankind is composed of two sorts of men, those who love and create and those who hate and destroy." Today more than ever the compassionate, creative peoples of the Americas have an opportunity to stand together, to overcome injustice, hatred, and oppression, and to build a better life for all the Americas.

I have always believed that this hemisphere was a special place with a special destiny. I believe we are destined to be the beacon of hope for all mankind. With God's help, we can make it so. We can create a peaceful, free, and prospering hemisphere based on our shared ideals and reaching from pole to pole of what we proudly call the New World.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:37 p.m. in the Hall of the Americas at the Organization of American States Building. He was introduced by Ambassador Victor C. McIntyre of Trinidad and Tobago.

The address was broadcast live over the Voice of America system.

Voice of America

Remarks to Employees on the 40th Anniversary of the Broadcasting Network. February 24, 1982

The President. Thank you very much. I've just seen a little bit of the workings of your place and read even more of them on the remarkable job that was done on the recent worldwide broadcast. And I stand here filled with mixed emotions: For years now, I've been on the Late Late Show, and I don't know just what time I'm on the air now—[*laughter*]—and where.

But 40 years ago today, America opened up a crucial front in its war against the enemies of freedom. It was 79 days after Pearl Harbor, and the Nation was mobilizing all its resources in the epic struggle that by then had encircled the planet.

In those days, as now, truth was a vital part of America's arsenal. A spirited band of professionals, men and women dedicated to what their country stood for and anxious to do their part, began broadcasting from the fourth floor of a New York City office building. In those early days, under the able direction of John Houseman, programs were recorded on acetate disks and then shipped via bomber to England and Latin America for broadcast.

From this humble beginning, the Voice of America has grown into a respected institution of American communication, a global radio network broadcasting 905 hours weekly in 39 different languages.

Though born in war, the Voice of America continued in peace and has made enormous contributions. Today as we witness new forms of inhumanity threatening peace and freedom in the world, the Voice of America can perform an even more vital function. By giving an objective account of current world events, by communicating a clear picture of America and our policies at home and abroad, the Voice serves the interests not only of the United States but of the world. The Voice of America is for many the only source of reliable information in a world where events move very quickly.

Perhaps today I can outline a news story that you may be hearing about—or as I've already found out, many of you have heard about it already—and that was that a short time ago I announced at a meeting of the Organization of American States a new initiative promoting peaceful economic and political development in Central America and the Caribbean Basin. That area of the world was dramatically affected by the rising price of oil and the subsequent economic uncertainty of the last decade.

There are those who have sought to exploit this instability. We in the United States are concerned not only because of the proximity of those nations, but also because we've witnessed on too many occasions the suffering and oppression that invariably follow the establishment of Marxist dictatorships.

In the months and years ahead, the United States will work closely with friends in the Western Hemisphere like Mexico, Canada, Venezuela, to promote economic growth, social stability, and political freedom in the Caribbean Basin and in Central America. On our part, we intend to offer a bold new opportunity for social and economic progress. The centerpiece of the program is a free-trade arrangement for Caribbean Basin products exported to the United States. This will encourage new economic development and a better life for the people of the area. Also included in the program are incentives for investment and further financial aid, technical assistance, also, for the area.

We will, furthermore, seek to encourage the democratic process in the region. All too often extremists from right or left have sought to undermine social and economic progress, hoping to impose their will by brute force. This mentality is unacceptable to the United States and the free peoples of the Americas. It has no place in this Hemisphere.

The United States intends to continue its support to those who are struggling to establish democratic institutions. The Communist-dominated guerrillas of the region offer nothing but the same bankrupt ideas that have imprisoned the populations of Cuba and Vietnam, Afghanistan, and, yes, Poland.

On March 21st, free peoples around the world will join in observing Afghanistan Day. In marches, meetings, and rallies, they will express their support for the heroic freedom-fighters of Afghanistan in their brave struggle against Soviet aggression. I'm happy to say that the Voice of America will provide thorough international coverage of Afghanistan Day.

Today we celebrate this 40th anniversary of an institution that has given hope to the citizens of those Communist regimes and all the victims of tyranny. The challenges we face are no less grave and momentous than those that spawned the Voice 40 years ago. Freedom is no less threatened, and the opposition is no less totalitarian. In this struggle there's no greater weapon than the truth. Free men have nothing to fear from it. It remains the ultimate weapon in the arsenal of democracy.

Now, of course, I know there's a great deal of discussion about the truth, as if there are degrees to truth. Well, no, truth can be told—I remember my first experience, because more than 40 years ago, I was a pioneer in radio, a sports announcer, and I found myself broadcasting major league baseball games from telegraphed reports. I was not at the stadium. And a man on the other side of a window with headphones on and a typewriter would hear the dot and dash of the Morse Code and type out and slip under the window. And knowing that there were six or seven other fellows broadcasting the same game—they did it that way in those days; you could take your choice of who you wanted to listen to—you had to keep right up with the play, even though you weren't there. So you'd get a little slip and it would say, "Out. Six to three." Well now, number six on a team is the shortstop—not on his bat; that's the numbered position. Number three is first base, so you knew that had to be a ground ball to the shortstop.

Now, if the game was rather dull, you could say, "It's a hard-hit ball down towards second base. The shortstop is going over after the ball and makes a wild stab, picks it up, turns, and gets him out just in time." [*Laughter*]

Now, I submit to you that I told the truth. [*Laughter*] He was out from shortstop to first, and I don't know whether he really ran over toward second base and made a one-hand stab, or whether he just squatted down and took the ball when it came to him. But the truth got there and, in other words, it can be attractively packaged. [*Laughter*]

Also, I should say, in those days of radio—my goodness, they're long-gone—when you had a sound-effects man in the studio and he had a wheeled cart, and on it he had every kind of device in the world for your radio dramas, from coconut shells that he beat on his chest to be a galloping horse—[*laughter*]—to cellophane he could crumple for a fire, and everything.

And one day—and I'm only telling this because it shows that there is still room here for initiative—one day we had a play that called for the sound of water falling on a board. Well, this poor fellow during all the rehearsals, he was working—he tried rice on a drum, he tried dried peas on a piece of cardboard, he tried everything, and nothing would give him the sound of water on a board. And finally one day he tried water on a board. [*Laughter*] And it sounded just like water on a board. [*Laughter*]

Well, we're justifiably proud that unlike Soviet broadcasts, the Voice of America is not only committed to telling its country's story, but also remains faithful to those standards of journalism that will not compromise the truth.

Recently, we celebrated the 250th birthday of George Washington. He understood the power of truth and its relationship to freedom. "The truth will ultimately prevail," he said, "where there are pains to bring it to light." Today we have this responsibility: bringing truth to light in a world groping in the darkness of repression and lies. Let us rededicate ourselves to the task ahead, and like the Founding Father, we can be confident that truth will prevail. And if truth prevails, freedom shall not perish from this Earth.

Thank you for all what you're doing, and God bless you.

Mr. Conkling. Mr. President, we'd like to ask you to stay for another moment. It's probably not the appropriate time to discuss our budgets with you—[*laughter*]—but we do have a great deal of antiquated equipment, and we need to do something about it.

This is a microphone. It was invented some time back during one of the wars, perhaps the Civil War. It is something we would like to present to you as a momento to remember us when budget time comes. [*Laughter*] We had it thoroughly scanned by security for fingerprints, and they found yours on there. [*Laughter*]

The President. Well, thank you very much. Thank you.

Mr. Conkling. I do think it is fair to read the inscription. "To President Ronald Reagan on your visit to the Voice of America's celebration of 40 years of international broadcasting on February 24th, 1982."

It's yours.

The President. Thank you. This really dates me, I want you to know. [*Laughter*] I'm getting vengeance for those budget remarks—[*laughter*].

This was the third modernization in my radio days. [*Laughter*] We thought it was the newest and most fabulous thing in the world after an old carbon mike where every once in a while you had to turn the game down and then tap it with a pencil to separate the carbon crystals again. [*Laughter*] We welcomed this. And I welcome this and thank you all very much.

Note: The President spoke at 1:31 p.m. in the auditorium of the VOA headquarters building on Independence Avenue.

Prior to his remarks, the President toured the newsroom with Charles Z. Wick, Director of the International Communication Agency, James B. Conkling, VOA Director, and other VOA officials.

United States Ambassador to South Africa

✓

Nomination of Herman W. Nickel. February 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Herman W. Nickel to be Ambassador to the Republic of South Africa. He would succeed William B. Edmondson.

Mr. Nickel was a political reporter with the United States High Commission in Berlin (1951–53) and in 1956 was an escort-interpreter with the Department of State. He was head of the Research Unit of the Foreign Policy Association in New York, N.Y., in 1956–58. Since 1958 he has been with Time, Inc., successively serving as correspondent, Washington Bureau (1958); correspondent, London Bureau (1958–61); Africa correspondent, based in Johannesburg, South Africa (1961–62); correspondent, Bonn Bureau (1962–66); Bonn bureau chief (1966–69); senior diplomatic correspondent, Washington Bureau (1969–71); Tokyo bureau chief (1971–74); London bureau chief (1974–77); and, member of the board of editors of Fortune Magazine (1977–81).

Mr. Nickel was born October 23, 1928, in Berlin, Germany, and became a naturalized United States citizen in 1958. He graduated (B.A.) in 1951 from Union College and in 1956 (J.D.) from Syracuse University College of Law. He has had numerous articles published in Time, Fortune, New York Times Magazine, and Foreign Policy.

Legal Services Corporation

Nomination of 10 Members of the Board of Directors. February 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation.

Howard H. Dana, Jr., of Cape Elizabeth, Maine, is a partner in the Portland, Maine, law firm of Verrill & Dana. Mr. Dana is 41 years old and is married, with three children.

Harold R. Demoss, Jr., of Houston, Tex., is a partner with the law firm of Bracewell & Patterson. He was born December 30, 1930.

William L. Earl, of Coral Gables, Fla., is currently a partner with the firm of Peeples, Earl, Moore & Blank in Miami, Fla. He was born July 11, 1943.

William F. Harvey, of Indianapolis, Ind., is a professor of law and former dean of Indiana University School of Law at Indianapolis. He is 49 years old.

Clarence V. McKee, of Washington, D.C., is counsel with the law firm of Pepper & Corazzini. He was born November 16, 1942.

William J. Olson, of Falls Church, Va., is currently a partner with the law firm of Smiley, Murphy, Olson & Gilman located in Washington, D.C. Mr. Olson is 32 years old and is married.

George E. Paras, of Sacramento, Calif., is currently in the private practice of law with the firm of Johnson, Greve, Clifford & Diepenbrock in Sacramento. He is 47 years old and is married, with two children.

Marc Sandstrom, of La Jolla, Calif., is the executive vice president of the San Diego Federal Savings and Loan. He is 46 years old and is married, with four children.

Annie Laurie Slaughter, of St. Louis, Mo., is director of operations, Annie Malone Children's Home, in St. Louis.

Robert Sherwood Stubbs II, of Waleska, Ga., is executive assistant attorney general for the State of Georgia. Mr. Stubbs is 59 years old and is married, with two children.

Consumer Price Index

Statement by the Assistant to the President for Communications. February 25, 1982

Today's report on the latest Consumer Price Index marks another forward step in the struggle against the worst economic disease that America has suffered in recent years.

The decade of the 1970's will long be remembered as a period of rampant inflation—the worst inflation in our peacetime history. Inflation not only exacted a cruel toll on the incomes of the American people but also was at the heart of much of the stagnation that we experienced.

Since President Reagan came into office and set forward new economic policies, the Nation has made considerable headway against this threat. In January of 1981, the annual year-over-year inflation stood at 11.7 percent. With today's news, we can see that the annual inflation rate has been reduced to 8.4 percent—a cut of fully one-third.

Moreover, it is worth pointing out that in recent months, some other price indicators have shown that the inflation rate has been running even lower still.

It is anticipated that in coming months, there could be some volatility in these numbers. We should expect to see some months when inflation will be higher than in January. But the important message is that over the long haul, inflation is coming down, and that is very good news, indeed.

For a family of four at the poverty line (on a fixed income of $8,500 during 1981), the drop in the inflation rate during 1981 over 1980 meant a cash savings of some $255. For the average household with an average income (on a fixed income of $24,332 during 1981), the gains in the battle against inflation during 1981 meant an increase in spending power of some $730.

***Note:** Assistant to the President for Communications, David R. Gergen, read the statement to reporters at his news briefing in the Briefing Room at the White House.*

United States-Jamaica Barter Agreement

Announcement of the Agreement.
February 25, 1982

Today the United States completed its arrangement on November 24, 1981, to procure 1.6 million tons of Jamaica bauxite for the United States strategic stockpile. The agreement, which was signed today by representatives of the United States and Jamaican Government in Jamaica, will benefit both countries as it stimulates the growth of Jamaica's private sector. The United States will receive needed bauxite for our strategic stockpile. Bauxite is the raw material used to produce aluminum, a major element in almost all modern military weapons, such as the F-15 fighter aircraft and the B-1 bomber.

Jamaica in return for its bauxite will receive approximately $39 million in needed foreign exchange plus about 7,000 metric tons of nonfat dry milk and 1,900 metric tons of anhydrous milk fat valued at $13 million. These dairy products are part of the agriculture barter aspects of this bauxite procurement, and they represent the first use of agriculture barter to acquire strategic raw material in almost 15 years. The other portions of bauxite will be procured by direct cash payment, as well as exchange with excess stockpile material no longer needed because of the changing requirements of technology. The procurement will be accomplished under current budget allocations.

This program, developed during the first year of the Reagan administration, is directly supportive of United States policy toward the Caribbean Basin announced by the President yesterday. The program also demonstrates that trade programs between the United States and Caribbean countries are mutually beneficial as will be the aid, trade, and investment aspects of the Caribbean Basin Initiative.

Federal Real Property

Executive Order 12348. February 25, 1982

By virtue of the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Section 205(a) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 486(a)), in order to improve management of Federal real property, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. (a) There is hereby established a Property Review Board.

(b) The members of the Board shall be the Counsellor to the President; Director, Office of Management and Budget; Chairman, Council of Economic Advisers; Assistant to the President for Policy Development; Chief of Staff and Assistant to the President; Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; and such other officers or employees of the Executive branch as the President may from time to time designate. One of the members of the Board shall be designated by the President as Chairman.

(c) Staff, including an Executive Director, and other administrative support shall be provided from resources available to the President.

Sec. 2. The Board shall perform such functions as may be directed by the President, including the following:

(a) develop and review Federal real property acquisition, utilization, and disposal policies with respect to their relationship to other Federal policies;

(b) advise the Administrator of General Services with respect to such standards and procedures for executive agencies that are necessary to ensure that real property holdings no longer essential to their activities and responsibilities are promptly identified and released for appropriate disposition;

(c) review and examine prior disposals of surplus property for public benefit discount conveyances to ensure that the property is being used and maintained for the purpose for which it was conveyed;

(d) receive the surveys and reports made by or to the Administrator of General Services pursuant to Sections 3 and 4 of this Order as well as other reports on Federal real property that are requested by the Board, with particular attention to resolution of conflicting claims on, and alternate uses for, any property described in those reports, consistent with laws governing Federal real property;

(e) provide guidance to the Administrator of General Services in accord with Section 6 of this Order;

(f) establish for each Executive agency annually the target amount of its real property holdings to be identified as excess; and

(g) submit such recommendations and reports to the President as may be appropriate.

Sec. 3. (a) All Executive agencies shall periodically review their real property holdings and conduct surveys of such property in accordance with standards and procedures determined by the Administrator of General Services pursuant to Section 206 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 487), and this Order.

(b) The head of each Executive agency, within 60 days of the date of this Order, shall report to the Administrator of General Services and the Board the agency's real property holdings which, in his judgment, are not utilized, are underutilized, or are not being put to optimum use.

(c) The head of each Executive agency shall identify, and report to the Board, all those properties which can be considered for disposition in response to the targets established by the Board in subsection 2(f) of this Order.

Sec. 4. The Administrator of General Services in consultation with the Board shall issue standards and procedures, conduct surveys, and cause surveys to be conducted, to ensure that the real property holdings of Executive agencies shall continually be evaluated with special emphasis on the identification of properties that are not utilized, are underutilized, or are not being put to optimum use. The Administrator shall consult with the Board and appropriate Executive agencies in order to (a) identify real property that is excess or surplus to the needs of the Executive agencies, and (b) make such real property available for its most beneficial use under the various laws of the United States affecting such property.

Sec. 5. The Administrator of General Services shall report to the Board with respect to any property or portion thereof which has not been reported excess to the requirements of the holding agency and which, in the judgment of the Administrator, is not utilized, is underutilized, or is not being put to optimum use, and which he recommends should be reported as excess property.

Sec. 6. Before the Administrator of General Services assigns or conveys property for public benefit discount conveyances, he shall first consult with the Board and consider such guidance as it may provide.

Sec. 7. The Administrator of General Services shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide necessary advice and assistance to the Board to accomplish the objectives of this Order.

Sec. 8. Executive Order No. 11954, as amended, is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 25, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:58 p.m., February 25, 1982*]

Save Your Vision Week, 1982

Proclamation 4902. February 25, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The ability to see is precious. We depend on it for every waking moment. Most of us take this gift of sight for granted until it is threatened by disease or injury. There are, however, many things we can do to protect our eyes and prevent visual loss or impairment.

A very important sight-saving precaution is to have regular eye examinations by an eye care professional. Each year, checkups of this sort alert thousands of Americans to the fact that they have serious eye disease and should consider prompt treatment. For many, immediate attention to the eye problem saves vision that might otherwise be lost forever. This is particularly true for the more than one million people in this country who have diabetes. For years, diabetes has been the leading cause of blindness among middle-aged Americans. Now, however, there is a treatment that can help people with diabetic eye disease retain their vision. If all those who need help for this eye problem were to obtain treatment in time, thousands of cases of blindness could be prevented.

Children as well as adults can benefit greatly from regular eye examinations. A routine checkup may reveal some unsuspected eye problem that can be better corrected while a child is still young. Some of these childhood eye problems cause permanent visual loss if left untreated. Others remain correctable, but a delay in treatment may mean years of needless handicap in both schoolwork and play.

Protecting the eyes from injury is another important way to prevent visual impairment and even blindness. Safety glasses, goggles, or face shields should be worn in hazardous situations at work and while participating in potentially hazardous sports.

We should also remember that thousands blinded by corneal disease or injury could have their vision restored by corneal transplants if people would pledge their eyes at death to their local eye bank as a legacy of sight.

To encourage citizens of this country to cherish and protect their eyesight, the Congress, by joint resolution approved December 30, 1963 (77 Stat. 629, 36 U.S.C. 169a), has requested the President to proclaim the first week in March of each year as Save Your Vision Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning March 7, 1982, as Save Your Vision Week. I urge all of our citizens to participate in this observance by making plans to take care of their own eyes and by considering what they can do to protect the vision of family members and co-workers as well. I also invite eye care professionals, the communications media, educators, athletic coaches, and all public and private organizations that support sight conservation to join in activities that will foster concern for eye care and eye safety.

In Witness Whereof, I have herunto set my hand this 25th day of Feb., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:56 a.m., February 26, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on February 26.

Peace Corps Advisory Council

Appointment of 26 Members and Designation of Co-Chairpersons. February 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Peace Corps Advisory Council. The President also announced his intention to designate Diana D. S. Denman and David L. Jones to be Co-Chairpersons.

Robert R. Barry, 66, is president of Calicopa Corp. and resides in Woodside, Calif.

Carol E. Belton, 54, is vice president, special marketing, for Tenneco Oil in Houston, Tex.

Maurice L. Burke, 58, is owner of M. L. Burke Co. in Union City, Calif.

Richard W. Carlson, 41, is senior vice president of San Diego Savings and Loan in San Diego, Calif.

W. Dewey Clower, 46, is president of Food Processing Machinery and Suppliers Association in Washington, D.C.

Holly Coors, 61, is active in Citizens for a New Beginning in Englewood, Colo.

Raymond E. Cross, 60, is president of Federal Chicago Corp. in Lake Forest, Ill.

Don De Fore, 68, is an actor in Los Angeles, Calif.

Diana D. S. Denman, 48, is a ranch and farm owner in San Antonio, Tex.

George K. Graeber, 66, is a business consultant with George Graeber Associates in Washington, D.C.

Alexander Hehmeyer, 71, is counsel with Isham, Lincoln, and Beale in Chicago, Ill.

Josephine Hong, 62, is chairman of the Chinese-American Republican National Federation in New York.

Van Dyck Hubbard, 71, is a retired captain with the United States Coast Guard. He resides in Los Angeles, Calif.

Alf Edgar Jacobson, 57, is professor, Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences, at Colby-Sawyer College in New London, N.H.

David L. Jones, 59, is president, D. L. Jones and Associates in New York, N.Y.

Tong Joon Anthony Kim, 47, is chairman of the New York State Korean-American Republican Federation in Brooklyn, N.Y.

Robert P. LeMarr, 52, is with LeMarr Limited in Phoenix, Ariz.

Maria Malooly, 43, is a regional political director for the Republican National Committee. She resides in Shorewood, Minn.

Peter F. McCloskey, 47, is president of Electronic Industries Association in Washington, D.C.

Mindy Meikeljohn, 52, is vice chairman of the Republican Party of Colorado. She resides in Arvada, Colo.

William J. Moshofsky, 58, was employed with Georgia-Pacific Corp. and resides in Portland, Oreg.

Joseph A. Plonski, 63, is owner of Plonski Agency in Jersey City, N.J.

Margaret P. Scott, 63, has been active in Republican Party politics on national, State, and local levels for over 20 years. She is from Los Angeles, Calif.

Edwin J. Simcox, 37, is secretary of state, State of Indiana. He resides in Indianapolis, Ind.

Paul A. Thiry, 77, is president of Thiry Architects, Inc., in Seattle, Wash.

Thomas N. Tripp, 39, is an attorney in Gahanna, Ohio.

White House Staff

Appointment of Edward V. Hickey, Jr. as Assistant to the President and Director of Special Support Services.

February 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Edward V. Hickey, Jr. to be Assistant to the President and Director of Special Support Services.

Mr. Hickey has been serving as Deputy Assistant to the President and Director of Special Support Services since January 20, 1981. Previously, he served as Acting Counsellor for Administration at the United States Embassy in London. Mr. Hickey served as Senior Regional Security Officer for the United States Embassies in the United Kingdom, Ireland, and Iceland in 1978–80; Assistant Director of the Office of Security at the Department of State in 1975–78; Executive Director of the California State Police in 1969–75; and was a Special Agent of the United States Secret Service in 1964–69.

Mr. Hickey graduated from Boston College (B.S., 1960). He served in the United States Army in 1954–56. Born in Dedham, Mass., on July 15, 1935, he is married to the former Barbara Burke of Boston. They have seven sons, ranging in age from 22 to 12, and they reside in Virginia.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the

Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

February 21

The President attended services at Christ Church in Alexandria, Va., as part of the observances of the 250th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.

February 22

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —members of the executive committee of the George Washington Masonic Memorial Association;
- —Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East;
- —Governors attending the Washington, D.C., meeting of the National Governors' Association.

February 23

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —Secretary Haig and Republican leaders of the Senate and House of Representatives, to discuss the fiscal year 1983 budget and the Caribbean Basin initiative;
- —representatives of the Capitol Historical Society;
- —representatives of AMVETS (American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam), who presented the President with the organization's Gold Helmet Award;
- —Masumi Esaki, special trade representative from Japan;
- —the Cabinet Council on Food and Agriculture, to discuss agricultural export policies;
- —Gov. Bill Clements of Texas.

The President transmitted to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the chairman of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations a report prepared by the Department of State concerning international agreements.

February 24

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —bipartisan congressional leaders;
- —bipartisan congressional committee chairmen and ranking minority members.

February 25

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel, to discuss the legislative agenda;
- —the Vice President, for lunch;
- —the National Security Council;
- —Members of Congress;
- —Republican members of the House Ways and Means Committee;
- —the Cabinet.

February 26

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —pilots and paramedics of the U.S. Park Police Aviation Section, including Donald Usher and Gene Windsor, who were involved in the rescue efforts for the survivors of the Air Florida airplane crash in Washington, D.C., on January 13;
- —the National Security Council.

The President attended a dinner sponsored by the Conservative Political Action Conference, 1982, at the Mayflower Hotel.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted February 23

Peter H. Dailey,
of California, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Ireland.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted February 23*—Continued**

Peter Otto Murphy,
of the District of Columbia, for the rank of Ambassador during his tenure of service as United States Negotiator on Textile Matters.

Carol Los Mansmann,
of Pennsylvania, to be United States District Judge for the Western District of Pennsylvania vice William W. Knox, deceased.

Salvatore R. Martoche,
of New York, to be United States Attorney for the Western District of New York for the term of 4 years vice Richard J. Arcara, resigned.

James B. Wyngaarden,
of North Carolina, to be Director of the National Institutes of Health, vice Donald Sharp Fredrickson.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released February 21

Fact sheet:
Christ Church, Alexandria, Va.

Released February 22

Advance text:
Remarks at Mount Vernon, Va., on the 250th anniversary of the birth of George Washington

Announcement:
Nomination of Carol Los Mansmann to be United States District Judge for the Western District of Pennsylvania

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with members of the National Association of Counties—by Richard Condor, president, and Bill Murphy, first vice president, National Association of Counties

Checklist—Continued
***Released February 22*—Continued**

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with Governors attending the Washington, D.C., meeting of the National Governors' Association—by Gov. Richard A. Snelling of Vermont, chairman of the National Governors' Association, and Gov. Scott M. Matheson of Utah

Released February 23

Announcement:
Nomination of Salvatore R. Martoche to be United States Attorney for the Western District of New York

Transcript:
Press briefing on the federalism initiative—by Richard S. Williamson, Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Affairs

Released February 24

Transcript:
Press briefing on the Caribbean Basin initiative—by Ambassador William E. Brock, U.S. Trade Representative, Thomas O. Enders, Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs, and M. Peter McPherson, Director of the Agency for International Development

Advance text:
Address on the Caribbean Basin initiative delivered before the Permanent Council of the Organization of American States

Fact sheet:
Caribbean Basin initiative

Acts Approved by the President

Approved February 22

H.J. Res. 391 / Public Law 97–148
A joint resolution making an urgent supplemental appropriation for the Department of Labor for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

- AFDC. *See* Aid to Families With Dependent Children
- Abortion—42, 70
- Administrative Conference of the U.S., Chairman—96
- Adult Education, National Advisory Council on—38
- Advisory Commission. *See other part of title*
- Advisory Committee. *See other part of title*
- Afghanistan
  - International support—81
  - Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7, 108
- Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
- Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
- Aged persons
  - Administration's goals and accomplishments—78, 128, 137, 145, 152, 201
  - President's views—160
- Agency. *See other part of title*
- Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
- Agricultural Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Agricultural Task Force
- Agriculture, Department of
  - Budget—68, 96, 122
  - Commodity Credit Corporation—122
  - Food and Nutrition Service—122
  - Japan, trade certification—192
  - Secretary—11, 179
- Agriculture and agricultural sector
  - Administration's goals and accomplishments—179, 192
  - Dairy subsidies—133
  - Grain embargo against Soviet Union—192
- Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80, 132, 141, 150, 153, 158
- Air traffic control—18
- Ambassadors, U.S. *See country to which assigned*
- American Bald Eagle, Bicentennial Year of the, and National Bald Eagle Day. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
- American Farm Bureau Federation—11
- American Heart Month—111
- American Legion—204
- American States, Organization of—189, 193, 201
- Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
- Appalachian Regional Commission, budget—68
- Arizona, Governor—158
- Armed Forces, U.S.
  - Administration's goals and accomplishments—62, 82, 133, 139, 203
  - Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  - Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  - Rapid Deployment Force—203
  - Subsistence allowances—15
  - Volunteer force—8
- Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
- Arms and munitions
  - Jordan, U.S. shipments. *See* Jordan
  - Modernization efforts, U.S.—133, 139, 140
  - Nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 152, 182
  - Supplier's role, U.S.—195
- Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
- Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
- Assassination attempt on President—64
- Association. *See other part of title*
- Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
- Austria, Ambassador to U.S.—33
- Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers
- Automobile industry—9, 18, 65, 133, 202
- Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of
- AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia—178
- Bald Eagle, American, Bicentennial Year of the, and National Bald Eagle Day. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
- Baltimore, Md., mayor—71
- Bangladesh, nuclear energy agreement with U.S.—104
- Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
- Barbados, Prime Minister—70
- Belgium
  - Ambassador to U.S.—186n.
  - Foreign Minister—123, 185, 186n.
  - Prime Minister—123, 185
  - U.S. Ambassador—186n.
- Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
- Big Brothers/Big Sisters—205
- Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and. *See* President's Commission

  for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Birth control, President's views—194
Blacks, aid to colleges—152
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Bloomington, Minn.—144, 147
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Boy Scouts of America—123
Brazil, President—176
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood Week, National. *See* National Brotherhood Week
Budget, Federal
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—57, 130, 132, 164, 184, 189, 191, 200, 203
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Deficit—57, 58, 78, 128, 134, 145, 146, 152, 159, 163, 164, 179, 187, 188, 200
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1983—11, 12, 127, 129, 145, 157, 191, 195, 200, 205
  Rescissions and deferrals—68, 121, 199
  Statistics—163, 164
Budget Reconciliation Act, Omnibus, of 1981. *See* Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981
Business and industry
  Investment rate—146, 154, 159
  Modernization and expansion—44
  Productivity—163
Busing—191

CETA. *See* Comprehensive Employment and Training Act
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12
  Economic Affairs—97, 176
  Human Resources—33
  Legal Policy—95
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visit—11
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Caribbean, administration's goals—81
Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Central America. *See* Latin America
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21, 105
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Cheese, distribution to disadvantaged persons—122
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—123
China, trade with U.S.—205
Chinese New Year—73
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights
  See also Human rights
  President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81, 159, 161
Civil Rights, Commission on—124, 155, 191
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Coal miners, health and safety—127
Colleges and universities
  See also Education
  Blacks, aid to colleges—152
  Student loans—132, 136, 195
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Economic Development Administration—133
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—106, 124
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95
Commerce, international
  Administration's goals—166
  East-West trade—205
  Free trade principle—7, 166
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communism—2, 6, 64
Community Services Administration—133
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) programs—133, 138, 196, 200
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Conrail—133
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National. *See* National Consumer Cooperative Bank
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Cost Control in the Federal Government, Presidential Private Sector Survey on. *See* Presidential Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties

Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba
  Nicaragua, role in. *See* Nicaragua
  Soviet offensive weapons in—194
  Terrorism exportation—81
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuban and Haitian entrants to U.S.—68
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88
  President—89
Dairy subsidies. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68, 122
  Cost evaluation—188
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22, 110n.
  El Salvador, report on U.S. role—175
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89, 103, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82, 130, 133, 134, 139, 152, 157, 164, 181, 184, 189, 191, 201
  CIA Director's role—21
  Defense spending—45, 147, 181, 201
  Defense Secretary's role—21
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44, 105
  National security adviser's role—3, 21
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Des Moines, Iowa—155n., 182
Des Moines Register—178
Diplomatic missions, chiefs—171, 197
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration's goals—78, 128, 137, 145, 201
  Cheese distribution—122
Disaster declaration, California—12
District of Columbia—122
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Dominica, Ambassador to U.S.—205
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Dutch-American Friendship Year—186

ERA. *See* Equal rights amendment
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Eastern Europe, trade with U.S.—205
Economic Advisers, Council of—11, 164, 178
Economic Development Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981—131, 139, 164, 165
Economic Report of the President—162, 178
Economy, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58, 117, 130, 135, 137, 146, 153, 157, 163, 200
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 152, 163, 165, 166, 175, 179, 184, 188, 190, 202
  Interest rates—55, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 149, 152, 163, 165, 166, 176, 188, 190, 202
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55, 76, 82, 128, 135, 145, 148, 149, 152, 165, 166, 175, 179, 182, 190, 200, 202
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69, 76, 77, 79, 90, 113, 116, 130, 131, 134, 137, 152, 153, 154, 157, 159, 162, 163, 184, 190, 193, 200, 203
  Savings and loans—29, 131, 148, 152, 182, 200
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  President's views—161
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Budget—122
  Dismantling—78
  Institute of Museum Services—122
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—110n., 171
  Economic progress agreement—178
  First Foreign Under Secretary—110n.
  Middle East peace efforts. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—110n.
  President—108, 111, 115
  Relations with U.S.—108, 115
  U.S. Ambassador—110n.
El Salvador
  Belgian-U.S. position—185
  President—176
  U.S. role—175, 176, 189
Elderly persons. *See* Aged persons
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 42, 82, 132, 134, 149, 175, 179, 182, 202
  Budget, Federal, relationship—200
  Domestic—9
  Employment training—176
  International—7
  Productivity, relationship—163
  Statistics—39, 48, 65, 128, 145, 146
  Unemployment insurance benefits—122, 125, 205

Energy
  See also Natural gas; Nuclear energy; Oil
  Conservation programs, Federal—123
  Gasohol—180
  Synthetic fuels—150, 180
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Organizational changes—16, 150
  Secretary—20, 103, 104, 156
  Sunset review—156
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Resources, Commission on the Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Entitlement programs, administration's goals and accomplishments—39, 59, 78, 130, 132, 136, 137, 152, 158
Environment
  Administration's goals—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98, 187, 205
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98, 119, 174, 177
Equal rights amendment—168, 191
Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
European Community, Commission of the—97
European Community Council of Heads of Government—123, 185
European Management Forum Symposium—90
Excise taxes. *See* Taxation

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—124
Federal departments and agencies, administration's goals—187
Federal Election Commission—98, 99
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—19
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  Reduction in force—78, 133
Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—169
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—174
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—123
Federal Register—48, 55, 131, 146, 157, 165
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44, 129, 165, 176, 188, 202, 204
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal surplus lands and properties. *See* Lands, Federal
Federal Trade Commission—177
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99, 177
Finland, President—93
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  Crime—89
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97
Food and Nutrition Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Food stamps—79, 80, 129, 132, 136, 141, 150, 152, 153, 158
Foreign assistance, U.S. goals—82
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81
  Discussions with advisers—11, 204
  Secretary of State's role—21
France
  Ambassador to U.S.—204
  NATO involvement—193
  President—97, 193

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Natural gas
Gasohol. *See* Energy
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
Georgia
  Governor—125
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11, 177
  Foreign Minister—6
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Grain embargo against Soviet Union. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom

- Greece, Ambassador to U.S.—123
- Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
- Guyana
  - Ambassador to U.S.—123
  - U.S. Ambassador—123
- Haitian and Cuban entrants to U.S.—68
- Handicapped persons, administration's goals—153
- Hawaii, U.S. district judge—177, 178
- Head Start—152
- Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Health, President's—85
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Budget—68
  - Cost evaluation—188
  - Public Health Service, NIH—79, 152, 204
  - Secretary—33, 68, 95, 107, 194
- Health and medical care
  - Coal miners—127
  - Medicaid—79, 80, 132, 136, 141, 150, 153, 158, 181
  - Medicare—79, 80, 181
  - Toxic wastes—204
- Heart Month, American. *See* American Heart Month
- Helsinki Final Act—6
- Hispanic Americans, administration's goals—193
- Hockey League All-Star Teams, National. *See* National Hockey League All-Star Teams
- Honduras
  - President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  - U.S. Ambassador—87
- Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
- Hostages, Americans in Iran—74
- Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
- Housing industry—9, 176, 190, 202, 204
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  - Budget—122
  - Cost evaluation—188
  - Secretary—33, 69, 95, 204
- Human rights
  - *See also* Civil rights
  - El Salvador—176
- Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
- Illinois
  - Governor—158
  - U.S. marshal—124, 125
- Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  - Anniversary dinner—54
  - Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69
- Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
- Indiana
  - Governor—156, 157
  - Legislature—156, 178
  - President's visit—156
- Indianapolis, Ind.—160n.
- Industry. *See* Business and industry
- Inflation. *See* Economy, national
- Information Collection Budget. *See* Paperwork reduction
- Institute. *See other part of title*
- Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
- Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
- Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98
- Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national
- Interior, Department of the
  - Assistant Secretary—20
  - Budget—122
  - Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  - Under Secretary—20
- Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 98, 117, 185
- Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- International Brotherhood of Teamsters—176
- International Communication Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency
- International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International development assistance programs—121
- International Olympic Committee—97
- International security assistance programs—68, 122
- International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
- Interstate Commerce Commission—99
- Iowa
  - Governor—151
  - Legislature—151, 178
  - President's visit—151, 183n.
- Iowa Daily Press Assocation—179
- Iran, freed American hostages. *See* Hostages, Americans in Iran
- Ireland, U.S. Ambassador—185
- Israel
  - Ambassador to U.S.—97, 205
  - Palestinian autonomy issue—40
  - Peace accord with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  - Prime Minister—184, 194
  - Relations with U.S.—184, 194
- Italy
  - Ambassador to U.S.—123
  - Antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35
  - President—91
- Japan
  - Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  - Trade with U.S.—192
  - U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
- Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
- Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of

Jordan
  Arms shipments from U.S.—194
  Relations with U.S.—185, 195
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68, 89, 95, 105
  Budget—122
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Labor, Department of
  Budget—122, 127, 199, 205
  Mine Safety and Health Administration—127, 199
  Secretary—95
Labor leaders, meeting with President—123
Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Labor Relations Board, National. *See* National Labor Relations Board
Lands, Federal
  Animal damage control—88
  Surplus lands and properties—138
Latin America
  See also specific countries
  President's views—189
  U.S. covert operations—189, 191, 192, 201
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration's goals—81, 84
  Florida—89
Law of the Sea, Third United Nations Conference on the. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81, 168
Legal Services Corporation—69
Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98, 177
Libya, terrorism exportation—81
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33

Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—123
Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Directors—20, 124
  Deputy Director—20, 66
  Director—11, 62, 96, 100, 149, 191, 204
  Paperwork reduction efforts—117
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Mauritius, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99
Middle East
  See also specific countries
  Egyptian peace efforts—112, 116
  Israeli-Egyptian peace accord—108, 112, 116
  Soviet role—194
  U.S. military assistance policies—184
  U.S. peace efforts—40, 108, 112, 116, 194
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Mine Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Minnesota
  Governor—144
  President's visit—144, 147
Minorities, administration's goals and accomplishments—152, 153
Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on Small and. *See* Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership
Monetary policy, President's views—130, 165, 188, 202
Motion picture industry—85, 203
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National Advisory Council on Adult Education. *See* Adult Education, National Advisory Council on
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Association of Counties—176, 178
National Association of Towns and Townships—205
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Brotherhood Week—168
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Consumer Cooperative Bank—133
National Consumers' Week—66
National Day of Prayer—173
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Hockey League All-Star Teams—142
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Labor Relations Board—124
National Mediation Board—110, 124
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of

National Patriotism Week—183
National Poison Prevention Week—121
National Prayer Breakfast—114
National Press Club—169
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National Religious Broadcasters—160
National Science Foundation—101, 124
National Scleroderma Week—120
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97, 105, 123, 176, 205
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97
Natural gas, deregulation—33, 179
Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Navy, Department of the—103
Netherlands, relations with U.S.—186
New Jersey
  Governor—154
  U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico
  U.S. attorney—177, 178
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York City Partnership—27, 34
News media, national security information disclosures—24, 45
Nicaragua
  Ambassador to U.S.—205
  Cuban and Soviet role—193
  U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
  U.S. role—189
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Nonaligned countries, communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Allied Land Forces Southern Europe, Logistics and Administration, Deputy Chief of Staff—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
  French involvement—193
  Meetings—5, 177
  Members' commitment—5, 91, 187
  Polish situation, response—5
  Spain, accession—83
  Summit—97
  U.S. Permanent Representative—12
Nuclear energy
  Bangladesh-U.S. agreement—104
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  President's views—201
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear Propulsion Program, Naval. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—104
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. marshal—205, 206
Oil—77, 165
Older persons. *See* Aged persons
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981—132, 164
Organization. *See other part of title*

Palestinian autonomy issue—40, 116
Paperwork reduction—117, 125
Patriotism Week, National. *See* National Patriotism Week
Pennsylvania
  U.S. attorneys—177, 178
  U.S. district judges—205, 206
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—122
Peoria, Ill., mayor—100
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—125
  Ambassador to U.S.—125
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98, 177
Phoenix, Ariz., mayor—71, 97, 100
Physical fitness and sports—107
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Poison Prevention Week, National. *See* National Poison Prevention Week
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91, 108, 190, 194
  Pharmaceutical drug relief program, U.S.—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99, 110, 124
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer Breakfast, National. *See* National Prayer Breakfast
Presidency, President's views—64, 85, 182
Presidential Agricultural Task Force—123, 125
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—187, 205, 206
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55, 117, 125, 146
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73

President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77, 133, 146, 188
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—107, 123
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—118
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43, 118
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80, 161
Press Club, National. *See* National Press Club
Private sector. *See* Voluntarism
Productivity. *See* Business and industry
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—172
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Statehood support—19

Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Railway Association, U.S. *See* U.S. Railway Association
Rapid Deployment Force. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Red Cross Month—196
Regulatory reform
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—77, 87, 131, 146, 154, 157, 159, 165
  Auto industry—18
  Past neglect—163
  Small business. *See* Small business
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Religious Broadcasters, National. *See* National Religious Broadcasters
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn.
Reserve Officers Association—204

Salvation Army—176
San Juan, Puerto Rico, mayor—33
Saudi Arabia, AWACS sale—178
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Scleroderma Week, National. *See* National Scleroderma Week
Screen Actors Guild—202
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—101, 124, 156, 177
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senate Youth Program—123
Senior Executive Service—17
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Silver Buffalo Award—123
Small business
  Owner-operators—96
  Regulatory relief—116, 125
Small Business Administration—113, 119, 122
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—102
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Social security system, administration's goals—136
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, NATO accession—83
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88, 128, 129
Special Situation Group—11
Sri Lanka, U.S. Ambassador—123
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95, 104, 108, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204
  Special Advisor to Secretary—177
  Under Secretaries—10, 98, 176
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Federal grants—56, 79, 133, 141, 153, 158
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100, 122–125, 141, 147, 148, 152, 157, 158, 163, 176, 178, 180
  Officials, meetings with President—69, 122
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5
Student Loan Marketing Association—101
Student loans. *See* Education
Study. *See other part of title*
Sudan, U.S. interests—109
Supreme Court of the United States—169

Surplus lands and properties, Federal. *See* Federal surplus lands and properties
Synthetic fuels. *See* Energy
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Act, Economic Recovery, of 1981. *See* Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981
Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 39, 55, 58, 59, 76, 77, 84, 127, 130, 131, 134, 139, 145, 146, 148, 152, 157, 164, 165, 182, 184, 189, 191, 200
  Excise taxes—80, 159, 164
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  User fees—18, 138
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of. *See* International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Television, President's views—85
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93, 198
Texas
  Governor—33
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100
Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Towns and Townships, National Association of. *See* National Association of Towns and Townships
Toxic wastes. *See* Health and medical care
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, U.S., Office of the. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40, 133
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100, 110n., 175, 204
Tulsa, Okla., mayor—100
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador to U.S.—197
  Cuba, offensive weapons in. *See* Cuba
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—6, 40, 81, 192
  Foreign policy—64
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Military capabilities—134, 139, 140, 147, 157, 181, 201
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 182
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6, 81, 91, 108, 195
  President—9, 45, 117, 182
  Trade with U.S.—205
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Kingdom, Prime Minister—177
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89
  Secretary-General—32n., 89
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, Third. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
U.S. Advisory Commission. *See other part of title*
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99, 104, 155, 177
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 99
  Seventh Circuit—205, 206
  Eighth Circuit—100, 123
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Communication Agency—2n., 5
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—123, 125
U.S. International Trade Commission—120, 177
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Postal Service—124
U.S. Railway Association—122
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—106, 124, 150
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90, 109
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80
User fees. *See* Taxation

Vermont, Governor—125
Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Belgian officials, meeting—186n.
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89
  Egyptian officials, meeting—110n.
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  Legal policy matters, role—96

Vice President—Continued
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55, 117, 125, 146
  Senate President, role—37
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—90
  Press Secretary—20
Vietnam, President's views—192
Voluntarism
  Administration's goals—30, 60, 77, 81
  President's views—161
Voting Rights Act—80

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30, 159, 180, 181, 195, 196, 201
West Virginia, U.S. marshal—178, 205
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President—170
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96
  Assistant to President for Communications—118n., 124
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—20, 124
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 105, 110n., 186n.
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96, 118, 119
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71, 178
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100, 118
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94, 174
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistant to President—37
Women
  Administration's appointees—167
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 168
  Equal rights amendment. *See* Equal rights amendment
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abel, Taffy—142
Abraham—114
Abrams, Elliott—87
Adams, John—186
Adams, John Quincy—197
Adams, Tom—70
Adkinson, F. Keith—177
Aikens, Joan D.—98
'al-Baz, Usama—110n.
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—110n.
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20, 118
Antilles—171, 197
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Arens, Moshe—205
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98, 177
Atherton, Alfred L., Jr.—110n.
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Babbitt, Gov. Bruce—158
Baker, Basil S.—124, 125
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99, 128, 176
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Barness, Herbert—25
Baron, Franklin—205
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Beck, Jay V.—101, 124
Beckmann, Curtis—147
Begin, Menachem—184, 194
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Block, John R.—11, 179
Bloomingdale, Alfred S.—172
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Bohannon, Gordy—151
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Bowen, Doc—156
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brandon, James E.—101
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45, 117, 118n., 182
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90, 109
Broder, James N.—124
Brooks, Herb—32
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98, 177
Brown, Pat—63
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Busbee, Gov. George—125
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89, 110n., 116, 117, 123, 125, 146, 176, 186n.

Caldwell, William W.—205, 206
Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Campbell, Clarence—143
Canzeri, Joseph W.—170
Cardenas, Al—102
Cardenas, Michael—113
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlucci, Frank C.—20, 110n.
Carver, Richard—100
Chafee, Sen. John H.—123
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 106, 110n., 186n.
Clay, Henry—47, 183
Clements, Gov. Bill—33
Coffey, John L.—205, 206
Colbert, Claudette—70
Connaker, Lionel—142
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27, 161
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83, 169
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Joseph—38
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Crayne, Dick—1
Cromley, Allan—169
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Dailey, Peter H.—185
Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11
del Junco, Tirso—38

Delano, Robert—11
Demoss, Harold R., Jr.—69
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82
Dobrynin, Anatoly F.—197, 199n.
Dobrynin, Mrs. Anatoly F.—197
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34, 115, 123
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
Dozier, Mrs. James Lee (Judith)—114, 123
Duarte Fuentes, José Napoleon—176
Dunlop, George R.—73
Durenberger, Sen. David F.—144
Durenberger, Penny—144

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99, 177
Edwards, James B.—20, 156
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Einstein, Albert—91
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76, 129, 159
Elizabeth II, Queen—177
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Enders, Thomas O.—87
Erickson, John—69
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Fairbanks, Richard—177
Ferre, Luis—33
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—172
Fiallos Navarro, Francisco—205
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—176
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Flynt, Jack—204
Folsom, Henry R.—110, 124
Fong, Harold M.—177, 178
Fontaine, Roger—87
Foreman, Judy—162
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Frazier, Douglas—85
Frenzel, Repr. Bill—144
Friedman, Milton—58, 196
Fry, Hayden—151
Fuller, Craig L.—20
Fuller, James W.—156, 177

Gable, Clark—86
Gallegos, Tony E.—119, 177
Gambino, Robert W.—106, 124
Gardner, Chuck—142
Garn, Sen. Jake—123
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7
George, James L.—75, 99
Gergen, David R.—118n., 124
Ghorbal, Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif—110n., 171, 172n.
Ghorbal, Mrs. Ashraf A.—171
Gibson, John R.—100, 123
Glitman, Maynard W.—36, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89
Gold, Hershey—172
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Graham, Billy—30
Grant, Cedric Hilburn—123
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—154
Gray, Robert—69
Greer, William Jackson—102
Gretzky, Wayne—143
Grey, Robert Thaddeus, Jr.—155, 177

Hagedorn, Repr. Tom—144
Hagel, Charles—69
Haggart, Veronica A.—120, 177
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89, 108, 109, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68, 119
Hart, B. Sam—155, 191
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Heinz, Sen. John—191
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Herschell, William—156
Hesse, Martha—20
Hickman, James P.—178, 205
Hicks, R. Miller—102
Hill, E. V.—161
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hillenbrand, Bernie—178
Hinton, Deane R.—176
Ho Chi Minh—192
Hodel, Donald P.—20
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—123
Howe, Gordie—142
Howlett, Robert G.—169
Hudnut, William H., III—156
Hultman, Maj. Gen. Evan—204
Hyde, John—178

Inhofe, James—100
Irving, Washington—186

Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
James, E. Pendleton—33
Jefferson, Thomas—29, 160
Jeffries, LeRoy W.—102
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—154, 178

Jepson, Dee—161
Jesseramsing, Chitmansing—123
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97, 177
Johnson, J. Alan—177, 178
Johnson, Lyndon B.—145, 169
Jones, John Paul—186

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Karandreas, Nicolas—123
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kean, Gov. Thomas—154
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, John F.—76, 192
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97
Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Landon, Michael—1
Lavelle, Rita M.—187, 205
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—175, 176
Lessey, Samuel K., Jr.—106, 124
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83, 183
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lugar, Sen. Richard G.—156
Lutz, William L.—177, 178
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76
Malek, Frederic V.—124
Mansfield, Mike—35, 69
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Martens, Wilfried—123, 185, 186n.
Martin, Preston—15, 123
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McKee, Clarence V.—69
McPherson, M. Peter—125
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100, 118
Mencer, Glenn E.—205, 206
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99, 176
Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Mitterrand, François—97, 193
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Monson, Thomas—161
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Dave—147
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Moran, Donald W.—124
Morris, Richard C.—70
Moses—114
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 115
Mubarak, Mrs. Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 112
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Bill—178
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Myers, Robert J.—100

Napoleon—197
Nasser, Gamal Abdel—112
Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nettles, William J.—124, 125
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Nixon, Richard M.—169
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

O'Connor, Sandra Day—169
Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n., 128, 129, 169
Orr, Gov. Robert D.—156, 157, 160n.
Orr, Roy—178
Ortega, Katherine D.—102
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—124
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pertini, Alessandro—91
Peter, Saint—47
Petrignani, Rinaldo—123
Petrignani, Mrs. Rinaldo—123
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69, 204
Pondi, Paul—33
Price, Charles H., II—186n.

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98
Quayle, Sen. Dan—156
Queen, David D.—177, 178
Quie, Gov. Al—144

Ragsdale, Lincoln Johnson, Sr.—102
Rahi, Daher B.—73
Ramsey, Mike—142
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Rashish, Myer—176
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—151, 154, 155n.

Reagan, Nancy—70, 97, 123, 171, 177, 197
Reed, John H.—123
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Reese, PeeWee—162
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100, 110n., 175, 204
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rife, Earl L.—205, 206
Riley, James Whitcomb—159
Robinson, Jackie—162
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Rockne, Knute—112, 142
Rogers, John F. W.—174
Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—178
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91, 150, 186
Roosevelt, Theodore—186
Rosebush, James S.—8
Rostow, Eugene V.—12
Roukis, George S.—110, 124

Sanders, James C.—119
Sanjines Goitia, Julio—123
Santayana, George—171
Sarah—114
Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11, 177
Schoumaker, J. Raoul—186n.
Schwalb, Fernando—125
Schweiker, Richard S.—33, 194
Scott, Stanley S.—102
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98
Shetterly, Robert—71
Shriner, Herb—156
Siegel, Seymour—73
Simmons, J. J., III—99
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69
Slevin, Joe—169
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Mary Louise—124
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—125
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Sorg, Walter Larke—102
Speakes, Larry M.—9, 62
Stangeland, Repr. Arlan—144
Stassen, Harold—144
Stearns, James G.—101, 124
Steiger, Janet Dempsey—110
Stein, Jacob—11
Stennis, Sen. John—114, 115n.
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100, 149, 191, 204
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Thatcher, Margaret—177
Theberge, James D.—123
Thomas, Clarence—174
Thomas, Gerald E.—123
Thomas, Helen—169, 170
Thompson, Gov. James R.—158
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tindemans, Leo—123, 185, 186n.
Tower, Sen. John G.—97
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Truman, Harry—169
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97

Vahlberg, Vivian—169
Van Buren, Martin—186
Van de Water, John R.—124
Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Vernier-Palliez, Bernard—204
Volcker, Paul A.—44, 188, 204

Wagner, Richard—20
Wahlstrom, Jarl—176
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Walesa, Lech—46, 56
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76, 161, 173, 201
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weber, Skip—179
Weber, Repr. Vin—144
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11, 178
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204
West, J. Robinson—20
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69
Williams, Roy—176
Williamson, Richard S.—20, 124
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Winchester, James W.—106, 124
Wirtz, William—143
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20
Wyngaarden, James B.—204

Yeutter, Clayton—125

Zarb, Frank G.—174
Ziegler, John—143

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S.MAIL

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

3/8/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

LD
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAR 25 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, March 8, 1982
Volume 18—Number 9
Pages 233–274

GS 4. 114:

3/8/82

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Conservative Political Action Conference dinner—233
Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors' town meeting—264
Rally for Senator Schmitt of New Mexico—261
Rally for Senator Wallop of Wyoming—258
State of small business, White House briefing—243

Appointments and Nominations

Board of Foreign Scholarships, member—270
Chief of Protocol for the White House—269
Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, members—270
Defense Department, Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—271
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, member of the Board of Directors—263
Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism, member—258
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government, Chairman, Director, and Deputy Director—269
Special Assistant to the President—257

Communications to Congress

State of small business, report—246

Executive Orders

Generalized system of preferences for developing nations—239

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

National Commission on Social Security Reform, letter to Chairman and members—239
Shanghai Communique anniversary, letter to Chinese Premier Zhao—242

Memorandums to Federal Agencies

Red Cross Month, 1982—264

Proclamations

Louisiana World Exposition of 1984—271
Mushroom imports; Tariff Schedules of the United States—240
National Construction Industry Week, 1982—257
Women's History Week, 1982—240

Statements Other Than Presidential

Natural gas decontrol, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—258

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—274
Checklist of White House press releases—273
Digest of other White House announcements—272
Editor's note—274
Nominations submitted to the Senate—272

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of the issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Conservative Political Action Conference

Remarks at the Conference Dinner. February 26, 1982

Well, I wish it was a bigger room in there. But I assume that you're going to see and hear the festivities in here? I haven't been on prime-time television for years. [*Laughter*]

But anyway, I just want to thank you all for all that you've done. And your very presence here and your willingness to be in the overflow room is an indication of why we're going to keep on going until these things we've believed in so many years and fought for from the outside—we're going to make sure we're on the inside, and we're going to get them, and we're going to accomplish them.

I know we have to go in there so that dinner can continue and we can keep on schedule, but you know, I can't help but be a little—well, it's a little ironic and I'm a little amused that suddenly our opponents have developed a real conscience about political action committees. [*Laughter*] I don't remember them being that aroused when the only ones that you knew about were on their side. Now they're on our side; they want to do away with them. Well, they're not going to do away with you.

And God bless you all, and thanks.

[*The President spoke at approximately 8:15 p.m. to conference members in the East Room at the Mayflower Hotel. He then proceeded to the Grand Ballroom at the hotel, where he addressed the major portion of the conference at approximately 9:30 p.m.*]

Well, Nancy and I, Mr. Toastmaster, [Representative] Mickey Edwards, thank you very much for those very generous words—reverend clergy, ladies and gentlemen, we're delighted to be here at the ninth annual Conservative Political Action Conference.

Anyone looking at the exciting program you've scheduled over these 4 days, and the size of this gathering here tonight, can't help but be impressed with the energy and vitality of the conservative movement in America. We owe a special debt of gratitude to the staffs of the American Conservative Union, Young Americans for Freedom, Human Events, National Review, for making this year's conference the most successful in the brief but impressive history of this event.

Now, you may remember that when I spoke to you last year, I said the election victory we enjoyed in November of 1980 was not a victory of politics so much as it was a victory of ideas; not a victory for any one man or party, but a victory for a set of principles, principles that had been protected and nourished during years of grim and heartbreaking defeats by a few dedicated Americans. Well, you are those Americans, and I salute you.

I've also come here tonight to remind you of how much remains to be done, and to ask your help in turning into reality even more of our hopes for America and the world. The agenda for this conference is victory, victory in this year's crucial congressional, State, and local elections.

The media coverage that you've received this week, the attention paid to you by so many distinguished Americans in and out of government—conservative and not so conservative—are testimony to the sea-change that you've already brought about in American politics. But, despite the glitter of nights like this and the excitement we all still feel at the thought of enacting reforms we were only able to talk about a few years ago, we should always remember that our strength still lies in our faith in the good sense of the American people. And that the climate in Washington is still opposed to those enduring values, those "permanent things" that we've always believed in.

But Washington's fascination with passing trends and one-day headlines can sometimes cause serious problems over in the West Wing of the White House—they cause them. There's the problem of leaks. Before we even announced the give-away of surplus cheese, the warehouse mice had hired a lobbyist. [*Laughter*]

And then a few weeks ago, those stories broke about the Kennedy tapes. And that caused something of a stir. Al Haig came in to brief me on his trip to Europe. I uncapped my pen, and he stopped talking. [*Laughter*] Up on the Hill, I understand they were saying, "You need eloquence in the State Dining Room, wit in the East Room, and sign language in the Oval Office." [*Laughter*] It got so bad that I found myself telling every visitor there were absolutely no tape recordings being made. And if they wanted a transcript of that remark, just mention it to the potted plant on their way out. [*Laughter*]

But Washington is a place of fads and one-week stories. It's also a company town, and the company's name is government, big government. Now, I have a sneaking suspicion that a few of you just might have agreed when we decided not to ask Congress for higher taxes. And I hope you realize it's going to take more than 402 days to completely change what's been going on for 40 years.

I realized that the other day when I read a story about a private citizen in Louisiana who asked the government for help in developing his property. And he got back a letter that said, "We have observed that you have not traced the title prior to 1803. Before final approval, it will be necessary that the title be traced previous to that year. Well, the citizen's answer was eloquent.

"Gentlemen," he wrote, "I am unaware that any educated man failed to know that Louisiana was purchased from France in 1803. The title of the land was acquired by France by right of conquest from Spain. The land came into the possession of Spain in 1492 by right of discovery by an Italian sailor, Christopher Columbus. The good Queen Isabella took the precaution of receiving the blessing of the Pope. . . . The Pope is emissary of the Son of God, who made the world. Therefore, I believe that it is safe to assume that He also made that part of the United States called Louisiana. And I hope to hell you're satisfied." [*Laughter*]

Now, changing the habits of four decades is, as I say, going to take more than 402 days. But change will come if we conservatives are in this for the long haul, if we owe our first loyalty to the ideas and principles we discussed, debated, developed, and popularized over the years. Last year I pointed to these principles as the real source of our strength as a political movement, and mentioned some of the intellectual giants who fostered and developed them—men like Frank Meyer, who reminded us that the robust individualism of America was part of deeper currents in Western civilization, currents that dictated respect for the law and the careful preservation of our political traditions.

Only a short time ago, conservatives filled this very room for a testimonial dinner to a great conservative intellect and scholar, author of the "The Conservative Mind," Russell Kirk. In a recent speech, Dr. Kirk has offered some political advice for the upcoming elections. He said now, more than ever, we must seek out the "gift of audacity." We must not become too comfortable with our new-found status in Washington. "When the walls of order are breached, the vigorous conservative must exclaim: Arm me, audacity, from head to foot." It was Napoleon, master of the huge battalions, who once said, "It is imagination that rules the human race." And Disraeli who mentioned that "success is the child of audacity."

We must approach the upcoming elections with a forthright and direct message for the American people. We must remind them of the economic catastrophe that we faced on January 20th, 1981: millions out of work, inflation in double digits for 2 years in a row, interest rates hovering at 21½ percent, productivity and the rate of growth in the gross national product down for the third year in a row, the money supply increasing by 12 percent—and all this due to one overriding cause: Government was too big and had spent too much money.

Federal spending, in the last decade, went up more than 300 percent. In 1980 alone, it increased by 17 percent. Almost three-quarters of the Federal budget was routinely referred to as "uncontrollable," largely due to increases in programs like food stamps, which in 15 years had increased by 16,000 percent, or Medicare and Medicaid—up by more than 500 percent in just 10 years. Our national debt was approaching $1 trillion, and we were paying nearly $100 billion a year in interest on that debt—more than enough money to run the entire Federal Government only 20 years ago.

In an effort to keep pace, taxes had increased by 220 percent in just 10 years, and we were looking at a tax increase from 1980 to 1984, already passed before we got here, of more than $300 billion. Unless we stop the spending juggernaut and reverse the trend toward even higher taxes, government by 1984 would be taking nearly one-quarter of the gross national product. Inflation and interest rates, according to several studies, would be heading toward 25 percent—levels that would stifle enterprise and initiative and plunge the Nation into even deeper economic crisis.

Well, we had to address this economic problem first. History tells us of great nations brought to their knees by unchecked inflation and wild government spending. Brooks Adams once put it this way: "Nature has cast the United States into the vortex of the fiercest struggle which the world has ever known. She has become the heart of the economic system of the age, and she must maintain her supremacy by wit and force or share the fate of the discarded."

At this point last year, much of the smart money in Washington was betting, as it is today, on the failure of our proposals for restoring the economy, that we could never assemble the votes we needed to get our program for economic recovery through the Congress. But assemble the votes we did. For the first time in nearly 25 years, we slowed the spending juggernaut and got the taxpayers out from under the Federal steamroller. We cut the rate of growth in Federal spending almost in half. We lowered inflation to a single-digit rate, and it's still going down. It was 8.9 percent for all of 1981, but our January figure at an annualized rate is only 3½ percent.

When they talk of what should be done for the poor, well, one thing alone, by reducing inflation, we increase the purchasing power of poor families by more than $250. We cut taxes for business and individuals and index taxes to inflation. This last step ended once and for all that hidden profit on inflation that had made the Federal bureaucracy America's largest growth industry.

We've moved against waste and fraud with a task force including our Inspectors General, who have already found thousands of people who've been dead for as long as 7 years still receiving benefit checks from the government. We've concentrated on criminal prosecutions, and we've cut back in other areas like the multitude of films, pamphlets, and public relations experts, or, as we sometimes call them, the Federal flood of flicks, flacks, and foldouts. [*Laughter*]

We're cutting the size of the Federal payroll by 75,000 over the next few years and are fighting to dismantle the Department of Energy and the Department of Education, agencies whose policies have frequently been exactly the opposite of what we need for real energy growth and sound education for our children.

Even now, less than 5 months after our program took full effect, we've seen the first signs of recovery. In January, leading economic indicators like housing permits showed an upturn. By 1983 we will begin bringing down the percentage of the gross national product consumed by both the Federal deficit and by Federal spending and taxes.

Our situation now is in some ways similar to that which confronted the United States and other Western nations shortly after World War II. Many economists then were predicting a return to depression once the stimulus of wartime spending was ended. But people were weary of wartime government controls, and here and in other nations like West Germany, those controls were eliminated against the advice of some experts. At first, there was a period of hardship—higher unemployment and declining growth. In fact, in 1946, our gross national product dropped 15 percent, but by 1947, the next year, it was holding steady and in 1948 increased by 4 percent. Unemployment began a steady decline. And in 1949 consumer prices were decreasing. A lot of the experts underestimated the economic growth that occurs once government stops meddling and the people take over. Well, they were wrong then, and they're wrong now.

The job of this administration and of the Congress is to move forward with additional cuts in the growth of Federal spending and thereby ensure America's economic recovery. We have proposed budget cuts for 1983, and our proposals have met with cries of anguish. And those who utter the cries are equally anguished because there will be a budget deficit. They're a little like a dog sitting on a sharp rock howling with pain, when all he has to do is get up and move. [*Laughter*]

On the spending cuts now before the Congress and those tax reductions we've already passed for the American people, let me state we're standing by our program. We will not turn back or sound retreat.

You know, if I could just interject here, some of those people who say we must change direction when we've only been on this new direction for 5 months—and it's only the first limited phase of the whole program—it was described pretty well by Mickey Edwards, sitting right here, while we were having dinner. He said, "If you were sliding downhill on a snowy hill, and you know there's a cliff down there ahead of you at the bottom and suddenly there's a road that turns off to the right," he said, "you don't know where that road to the right goes, but," he says, "you take it." [*Laughter*] We know where that other one goes. [*Laughter*]

In the discussion of Federal spending, the time has come to put to rest the sob-sister attempts to portray our desire to get government spending under control as a hard-hearted attack on the poor people of America. In the first place, even with the economies that we've proposed, spending for entitlements—benefits paid directly to individuals—will actually increase by one-third over the next 5 years. And in 1983 nondefense items will amount to more than 70 percent of total spending.

As Dave Stockman pointed out the other day, we're still subsidizing 95 million meals a day, providing $70 billion in health care to the elderly and poor, some 47 million people. Some 10 million or more are living in subsidized housing. And we're still providing scholarships for a million and a half students. Only here in this city of Oz would a budget this big and this generous be characterized as a miserly attack on the poor. [*Laughter*]

Now, where do some of these attacks originate? They're coming from the very people whose past policies, all done in the name of compassion, brought us the current recession. Their policies drove up inflation and interest rates, and their policies stifled incentive, creativity, and halted the movement of the poor up the economic ladder. Some of their criticism is perfectly sincere. But let's also understand that some of their criticisms comes from those who have a vested interest in a permanent welfare constituency and in government programs that reinforce the dependency of our people.

Well, I would suggest that no one should have a vested interest in poverty or dependency, that these tragedies must never be looked at as a source of votes for politicians or paychecks for bureaucrats. They are blights on our society that we must work to eliminate, not institutionalize.

Now, there are those who will always require help from the rest of us on a permanent basis, and we'll provide that help. To those with temporary need, we should have programs that are aimed at making them self-sufficient as soon as possible. How can limited government and fiscal restraint be equated with lack of compassion for the poor? How can a tax break that puts a little more money in the weekly paychecks of working people be seen as an attack on the needy?

Since when do we in America believe that our society is made up of two diametrically opposed classes—one rich, one poor—both in a permanent state of conflict and neither able to get ahead except at the expense of the other? Since when do we in America accept this alien and discredited theory of social and class warfare? Since when do we in America endorse the politics of envy and division?

When we reformed the welfare system in California and got the cheaters and the undeserving off the welfare rolls, instead of hurting the poor, we were able to increase their benefits by more than 40 percent. By reducing the cost of government, we can continue bringing down inflation, the cruelest of all economic exploitations of the poor and the elderly. And by getting the economy moving again, we can create a vastly expanded job market that will offer the poor a way out of permanent dependency.

So, let's tell the American people the truth tonight and next fall about our economic recovery program. It isn't for one class or group. It's for all Americans—working people, the truly needy, the rich and the poor.

One man who held this office, a President vastly underrated by history, Calvin Coolidge, pointed out that a nation that is united in its belief in the work ethic and its desire for commercial success and economic progress is usually a healthy nation, a nation where it is easier to pursue the higher things in life like the development of science, the cultivation of the arts, the exploration of the great truths of religion and higher learning.

In arguing for economy in government, President Coolidge spoke of the burden of excessive government. He said, "I favor a policy of economy, not because I wish to save money, but because I wish to save people. The men and women of this country who toil are the ones who bear the cost of the government. Every dollar that we carelessly waste means that their life will be so much [the] more meager. Every dollar that we save means that their life will be so much the more abundant. Economy is idealism in its most practical form." And this is the message we conservatives can bring to the American people about our economic program. Higher productivity, a larger gross national product, a healthy Dow Jones average—they are our goals and are worthy ones.

But our real concerns are not statistical goals or material gain. We want to expand personal freedom, to renew the American dream for every American. We seek to restore opportunity and reward, to value again personal achievement and individual excellence. We seek to rely on the ingenuity and energy of the American people to better their own lives and those of millions of others around the world.

We can be proud of the fact that a conservative administration has pursued these goals by confronting the Nation's economic problems head-on. At the same time, we dealt with one other less publicized but equally grave problem: the serious state of disrepair in our national defenses.

The last Democratic administration had increased real defense spending at a rate of 3.3 percent a year. You know how much inflation was, so they were actually losing ground. By 1980 we had fighter planes that couldn't fly, Navy ships that couldn't leave port, a Rapid Deployment Force that was neither rapid nor deployable and not much of a force.

The protection of this Nation's security is the most solemn duty of any President, and that's why I've asked for substantial increases in our defense budget—substantial, but not excessive.

In 1962 President Kennedy's defense budget amounted to 44 percent of the entire budget. Ours is only 29 percent. In 1962 President Kennedy's request for military spending was 8.6 percent of the gross national product. Ours is only 6.3 percent. The Soviet Union outspends us on defense by 50 percent, an amount equal to 15 percent of their gross national product. During the campaign I was asked any number of times: If I were faced with a choice of balancing the budget or restoring our national defenses, what would I do? Every time I said, "Restore our defenses." And every time I was applauded.

So, let me be very clear. We will press for further cuts in Federal spending. We will protect the tax reductions already passed. We will spend on defense what is necessary for our national security. I have no intention of leading the Republican Party into next fall's election on a platform of higher taxes and cut-rate defense. If our opponents want to go to the American people next fall and say, "We're the party that refused to cut spending, we're the party that tried to take away your tax cuts, we're the party that wanted a bargain-basement military and held a fire sale on national security," let's give them all the running room they want. [*Laughter*]

There are other matters on the political agenda for this coming year, matters I know that you've been discussing during the course of this conference. I hope one of them will be our attempt to give government back to the people. One hundred and thirty-two Federal grants-in-aid in 1960 have grown to over 500 in 1981. Our federalism proposal, as Mickey Edwards told you, would return the bulk of these programs to State and local governments, where they can be made more responsive to the people.

We're deeply committed to this program, because it has its roots in deep conservative principles. We've talked a long time about revitalizing our system of federalism. Now, with a single, bold stroke, we can restore the vigor and health of our State and local governments. This proposal lies at the heart of our legislative agenda for the next year, and we'll need your active support in getting it passed.

There are other issues before us. This administration is unalterably opposed to the forced busing of schoolchildren, just as we also support constitutional protection for the right of prayer in our schools. And there is the matter of abortion. We must with calmness and resolve help the vast majority of our fellow Americans understand that the more than 1½ million abortions performed in America in 1980 amount to a great moral evil, an assault on the sacredness of human life.

And, finally, there's the problem of crime, a problem whose gravity cannot be underestimated. This administration has moved in its appointments to the Federal bench and in its legislative proposals for bail and parole reform to assist in the battle against the lawless. But we must always remember that our legal system does not need reform so much as it needs transformation. And this cannot occur at just the Federal level. It can really occur only when society as a whole acknowledges principles that lie at the heart of modern conservatism. Right and wrong matters, individuals are responsible for their actions. Society has a right to be protected from those who prey on the innocent.

This then is the political agenda before us. Perhaps more than any group, your grassroots leadership, your candidate recruitment and training programs, your long years of hard work and dedication have brought us to this point and made this agenda possible.

We live today in a time of climactic struggle for the human spirit, a time that will tell whether the great civilized ideas of individual liberty, representative government, and the rule of law under God will perish or endure.

Whittaker Chambers, who sought idealism in communism and found only disillusionment, wrote very movingly of his moment of awakening. It was at breakfast, and he was looking at the delicate ear of his tiny baby daughter, and he said that, suddenly, looking at that, he knew that couldn't just be an accident of nature. He said, while he didn't realize it at the time, he knows now that in that moment God had touched his forehead with his finger.

And later he wrote, "For in this century, within the next decades, will be decided for generations whether all mankind is to become Communist, whether the whole world is to become free, or whether in the struggle civilization as we know it is to be completely destroyed or completely changed. It is our fate to live upon that turning point in history."

We've already come a long way together. Thank you for all that you've done for me, for the common values we cherish. Join me in a new effort, a new crusade.

Nostalgia has its time and place. Coming here tonight has been a sentimental journey for me, as I'm sure it has been for many of you. But nostalgia isn't enough. The challenge is now. It's time we stopped looking backward at how we got here. We must ask ourselves tonight how we can forge and wield a popular majority from one end of this country to the other, a majority united on basic, positive goals with a platform broad enough and deep enough to endure long into the future, far beyond the lifespan of any single issue or personality.

We must reach out and appeal to the patriotic and fundamental ideals of average Americans who do not consider themselves "movement" people, but who respond to the same American ideals that we do. I'm not talking about some vague notion of an abstract, amorphous American mainstream. I'm talking about Main Street Americans in their millions. They come in all sizes, shapes and colors—blue-collar workers, blacks, Hispanics, shopkeepers, scholars, service-people, housewives, and professional men and women. They are the backbone of America, and we can't move America without moving their hearts and minds as well.

Fellow Americans, our duty is before us tonight. Let us go forward, determined to serve selflessly a vision of man with God, government for people, and humanity at peace. For it is now our task to tend and preserve, through the darkest and coldest nights, that "sacred fire of liberty" that President Washington spoke of two centuries ago, a fire that tonight remains a beacon to all the oppressed of the world, shining forth from this kindly, pleasant, greening land we call America.

God bless you, and thank you.

Note: *The transcripts of the remarks were not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.*

Generalized System of Preferences for Developing Nations

Executive Order 12349. February 26, 1982

AMENDING THE GENERALIZED SYSTEM OF PREFERENCES

By virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Title V of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2066, 19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*) as amended, and Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2073, 19 U.S.C. 2483), and as President of the United States of America, in order to make technical corrections in Executive Order No. 11888, of November 24, 1975, as amended, and to make conforming modifications to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Annex II of Executive Order No. 11888 of November 24, 1975, as amended, listing articles that are eligible for benefits of the GSP when imported from any designated beneficiary developing country, is further amended by deleting items 306.52, 385.45, 606.11, and 687.65 and adding item 687.72, in numerical sequence.

Sec. 2. In order to make technical corrections to the TSUS, headnotes 2(b) and 4 of subpart A, part 6 of schedule 7 of the TSUS are modified by deleting in each such headnote "and 740.10" and substituting "through 740.15" in lieu thereof.

Sec. 3. The amendments made by this Order shall be effective with respect to articles both: (1) imported on and after January 1, 1976, and (2) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after January 1, 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
February 26, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:20 a.m., March 1, 1982*]

Note: *The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on February 27.*

National Commission on Social Security Reform

Letter to the Chairman and Commission Members. February 27, 1982

Dear Chairman Greenspan and Commission Members:

As you convene for the first time today, the Nation will be watching with great interest the work and progress of the National Commission on Social Security Reform. As I wrote to you at the time you agreed to serve, I can think of no more important domestic problem requiring resolution than restoring the integrity of Social Security and to do so without penalty to those dependent on the programs.

Every American, of every age, has an important stake in the success of your work. Each of you comes to this Commission from a position in government or the private sector through which you can make possible the successful implementation of a truly bipartisan solution to this great national problem.

This Commission is the product of the leadership of both parties of both houses of the Congress as much as it is mine. Therefore, on behalf of all Americans I wish you success as you begin your deliberations.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[Chairman Alan Greenspan and Members of the National Commission on Social Security Reform]

Women's History Week, 1982

Proclamation 4903. February 26, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

American women of every race, creed and ethnic background helped found and build our Nation in countless recorded and unrecorded ways. As pioneers, teachers, mothers, homemakers, soldiers, nurses and laborers, women played and continue to play a vital role in American economic, cultural and social life. In science, business, medicine, law, the arts and the home, women have made significant contributions to the growth and development of our land. Their diverse service is among America's most precious gifts.

As leaders in public affairs, American women not only worked to secure their own rights of suffrage and equal opportunity but also were principal advocates in the abolitionist, temperance, mental health reform, industrial labor and social reform movements, as well as the modern civil rights movement. Their dedication and commitment heightened awareness of our society's needs and accelerated our common efforts to meet those needs.

As volunteers, women have provided invaluable service and leadership in American charitable, philanthropic and cultural endeavors. And, as mothers and homemakers, they remain instrumental in preserving the cornerstone of our Nation's strength—the family.

In 1981, the Congress by joint resolution (P.L. 97-28, August 4, 1981) designated the week beginning March 7, 1982, as "Women's History Week" and asked the President to issue a proclamation to commemorate and encourage the study, observance and celebration of the vital role of women in American history. In formally acknowledging the achievements of women, we honor a vital part of our common heritage.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning March 7, 1982, as Women's History Week. Recognizing that the many contributions of American women have at times been overlooked in the annals of American history, I encourage all citizens to observe this important week by participating in appropriate ceremonies and activities planned by individuals, governmental agencies, and private institutions and associations throughout the country.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 26th. day of Feb in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:21 a.m., March 1, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 1.

Mushroom Imports and Corrections to the Tariff Schedules of the United States

Proclamation 4904. February 27, 1982

TERMINATION OF INCREASED RATES OF DUTY ON CERTAIN MUSHROOMS AND TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS IN THE TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. By Proclamation 4801 of October 29, 1980, the President proclaimed increased

duties on certain types of mushrooms, prepared or preserved, provided for in item 144.20 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202). These increased duties were to be effective from November 1, 1980, through October 31, 1983, unless modified or terminated earlier. This action was taken under the following legal provisions: sections 202(b), 202(c), 203, and 604 of the Trade Act of 1974 (the Trade Act) (19 U.S.C. 2252(b), 2252(c), 2253, and 2483).

2. I have determined, pursuant to section 203(h)(4) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253(h)(4)), after taking into account the advice of the U.S. International Trade Commission and after seeking the advice of the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Labor as required by that section, that it is in the national interest to terminate the increased rates of duty currently in effect on imports of certain mushrooms now provided for in item 922.55 of the TSUS and to retain the increased rates of duties on imports of other mushrooms now provided for in that item.

3. I have further determined that certain technical corrections to the TSUS are necessary to embody therein, pursuant to section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483), the substance of relevant provisions of actions undertaken within the authority of the Trade Act; and that, pursuant to section 301, title 3 of the United States Code, responsibility for arranging for the certification by foreign government officials of "certified hand-loomed and folklore" products be assigned to the United States Trade Representative, and that pending completion of such arrangements, the detailed description contained in the definition of such products be removed from the TSUS. I have further determined that TSUS item 141.84, "kidney beans in airtight containers" established by Presidential Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, has no classification effect since kidney beans were already provided for at a superior level in the classification hierarchy of the TSUS.

Therefore, pursuant to section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483), to make a technical correction to the TSUS, I have determined that TSUS item 141.84 should be deleted from the tariff schedules.

4. By Proclamation 4768 of June 28, 1980, the President modified the TSUS by adding numerous provisions to schedule 4 thereof for "products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules" and by adding a Chemical Appendix to the TSUS. This action was taken under the authority of section 503(a)(1) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251). The Chemical Appendix lists chemicals and products which the President has determined were imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, or were produced in the United States before May 1, 1978. I have determined pursuant to section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483), that certain products included in the Chemical Appendix are properly classifiable in other items in schedule 4 of the TSUS, that their inclusion in the Chemical Appendix was a technical error of no classification effect, and that these products should therefore be deleted from the Chemical Appendix to the TSUS.

5. By Proclamation 4884 of November 13, 1981, the President proclaimed increased duties on certain high-carbon ferrochromium, provided for in TSUS item 607.31, effective through November 15, 1982. This action was taken under the authority of section 203 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253). A technical error was made in incorporating these increased rates in the TSUS, in that the measure of assessment was incomplete.

6. By Proclamation 4887 of December 23, 1981, the President proclaimed import fees on certain sugars, sirups, and molasses, provided for in TSUS items 155.20 and 155.30. These import fees were imposed under the authority of section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624), and were made effective as of December 24, 1981. A technical error was made in incorporating these import fees in the TSUS, in that the measure of assessment was incomplete.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including sections 203 and 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253 and 2483), section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624), and in accordance with Article XIX of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) (61 Stat. (pt. 5) A58; 8 UST (pt. 2) 1786), do proclaim that—

(1) Part I of Schedule XX to the GATT is modified to take into account the actions taken in paragraphs (5) and (6) below and in the Annexes to this proclamation.

(2) The TSUS is modified as set forth in the Annexes to this proclamation.

(3) Annexes II and III to Presidential Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, are amended as provided in Annex II to this proclamation.

(4) Annex II to Presidential Proclamation 4768 of June 28, 1980, is amended as provided in Annex II to this proclamation.

(5) Subpart A, part 2 of the Appendix to the TSUS is amended by inserting, in the columns titled Rates of Duty 1 and 2 of item 923.18, the symbol "¢" after "4.625" in each column. This modification is effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after November 16, 1981.

(6) Part 3 of the Appendix to the TSUS is amended by inserting, in the column entitled Rates of Duty (Section 22 fees) for items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15, the symbol "¢" after the numeral which precedes the word "per" in each such item. This modification is effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 24, 1981.

(7) The modifications of Part I of Schedule XX to the GATT and of the Appendix to the TSUS made by Annex I hereto shall be effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after March 1, 1982, and before the close of October 31, 1983, unless the period of their effectiveness is earlier expressly suspended, terminated, or modified.

(8) The remaining modifications made by paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) hereof shall be effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the third day following publication of this proclamation in the *Federal Register*.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 27th day of Feb., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:53 a.m., March 1, 1982]

Note: The annexes to the proclamation are printed in the Federal Register *of March 2, 1982.*

The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 1.

Tenth Anniversary of the Shanghai Communique

Exchange of Letters With Premier Zhao Ziyang of the People's Republic of China. February 28, 1982

Dear Mr. Premier:

Ten years ago today the United States of America and the People's Republic of China issued the Shanghai Communique. In the ensuing decade, and particularly since the establishment of full diplomatic relations between the two countries on January 1, 1979, our relations with your government and people have greatly expanded, and our contacts have embraced almost all areas of human endeavor.

Our bilateral ties now encompass trade, banking, maritime affairs, civil aviation, agriculture, educational and scientific exchange, technology transfer and many other fields. Well over one-hundred thousand Americans and Chinese now flow back and forth between the two countries each year, and our relations continue to develop through both people-to-people and diplomatic channels.

These concrete manifestations of good relations between the people of the United States and China are not only in the interests of the two countries; They enhance the prospects for peace and stability throughout the Asia-Pacific region, and beyond.

As we enter the second decade since the issuance of the Shanghai Communique, our desire is to build an even stronger bilateral and strategic framework for long term friendship between our two nations. It is appropriate for me, at this time, to reaffirm the positions agreed to by both sides in the Shanghai Communique and the Joint Communique on the Establishment of Diplomatic Relations between the United States of America and the People's Republic of China and to declare my government's willingness to work with our counterparts in Beijing to overcome differences and deepen U.S.-China ties.

On behalf of the American people, I extend the hand of friendship and warmest wishes to the government and people of China on this historic anniversary.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[His Excellency Zhao Ziyang, Premier of the State Council of the People's Republic of China, Beijing.]

Esteemed Mr. President:

On the occasion of the tenth anniversary of the issuance of the Joint Communique in Shanghai by the People's Republic of China and the United States of America, I wish to extend, on behalf of the Chinese Government and people and in my own name, our cordial regards and good wishes to Your Excellency and the government and people of the United States.

The Joint Communique issued by China and the United States a decade ago was a historic document, which started the process of normalization of relations between China and the United States and subsequently led to the establishment of diplomatic relations between them. During this period, our two sides have had extensive contacts and exchanges in many fields, thus enhancing the understanding between the governments and deepening the friendship between the peoples. The development of Sino-U.S. relations is not only in the fundamental interests of our two peoples, but also conducive to the maintenance of peace and stability in Asia and the world as a whole.

Both the Chinese and American peoples hope that Sino-U.S. relations will continue to move ahead in the years to come. I believe that these relations will continue to develop so long as both governments adhere to the principles jointly established in the Shanghai Communique and the Communique on the Establishment of Sino-U.S. Diplomatic Relations and overcome the obstacles currently existing in the relations between the two countries. The Chinese Government is willing to make efforts together with the U.S. Government towards this end.

Sincerely,

Zhao Ziyang
Premier of the State Council of the
People's Republic of China
Beijing, February 28, 1982

Note: The texts of the letters were released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 1.

The State of Small Business

Remarks at a White House Briefing for Small Business Leaders. March 1, 1982

We just made another mistake we make too often in there—that's why I'm late. I apologize. We scheduled a meeting with Members of the Congress that was then to end in time for me to get here on time. And I have learned in this year and few months here that we should always leave an empty space behind a meeting with the Members of the Congress, because it'll always run over. [*Laughter*]

Well, thank you very much for a very warm welcome, and we're delighted you could all come for these briefings and for the signing of this first report on the state of small business. We'll be urging the Congress to read and act on the report, not bury it, and you have my pledge that small business will never be relegated to a back seat, not in this administration.

We're not members of that Washington fraternity that believes that profits for business are dirty, but profits for government should be guaranteed. Nor am I a pessimist, as you can see in the report. I happen to believe that with help from our program, small business will not only survive, but you'll lead us to economic recovery, and you will make this great country number one again. I have confidence in you and in our program, because I think the two of you were made for each other. Our program is about rebuilding America, and America is small business.

You know, I said last year that those who claim America has no heroes just don't know where to look. I think entrepreneurs are the forgotten heroes of America. Most of them contribute far more to this country than they get back, and they rarely receive the recognition they deserve. When you're talking about the strength and character of America, you're talking about the small business community, about the owners of that store down the street, the faithful who support their churches and defend their freedom, and all the brave men and women who are not afraid to take risks and invest in the future to build a better America.

Entrepreneurs have always been there as nation builders and community builders. From the beginning it was little people with big dreams who sparked the revolt against taxation and regulation and led the fight for our independence. They and future generations pushed back the frontier and developed our incredible land of plenty.

You know, when you stop to think, when we opened the West, it was a people that were willing to hitch up that wagon and start out across those prairies, bet the house and farm and all the family on the outcome. They didn't have an area redevelopment plan or urban renewal going for them, they just headed out there and said they'd make it. And always they were striving to create, to build, to succeed, and excel. Sometimes they failed, but in America you could pick yourself up and try again, a little wiser than you were the first time.

We got into trouble when we started turning our backs on this great heritage. We forgot that government should work for us rather than the other way around. Winston Churchill, I think, summed it up. He said that "some see private enterprise as a predatory target to be shot at, others as a cow to be milked. But few are those who see it as the sturdy horse pulling the wagon." Well, I believe the business community's been milked and shot at long enough. It's time to go back to common sense and set you free to do what you do best.

I just have to interject here a little incident that happened to me in the first real ranch that I ever—after dreaming of it—owned. So, I had 50 head of steers, grazer cattle there. And one day I got a notification from the State that I was to get them all in a corral, because the State veterinarians were going to come in and check them. I was in a brucellosis area.

Well now, brucellosis is a disease that affects cows' milk, none of which steers have. [*Laughter*] And so, at great effort and sweat we got them in the corral. And then they came, and every one of them had to be run into a squeeze chute for the examination and the shot. And I was kind of curious about this—[*laughter*]—and I said to the doctor, I said, "Well, tell me, if you found brucellosis here in any of them, what happens?" Well, then, he says, "You have to sell them." And I said, "Have to sell them?" He says, "Yes." He said, "It doesn't affect the beef. So," he said, "you'd sell them." And then he said, "You'd get $75 in State and Federal bonus for having to sell them."

And I said, "Wait a minute, let me get this straight." [*Laughter*] I said, "I sell them, and I get to keep the money I sell them for, plus $75 a head for every one that I sell?" And he said, "Yes." And I said, "I only have one more question. Where can I find a lot of cattle with brucellosis?" [*Laughter*]

You know, it's small business—to go on with my remarks—not the Federal Government, which creates four out of every five new jobs, employs more than half the work force, provides the livelihood for some 100 million Americans, and gives us new technology and real hope for our future—and that's not bad. It's small business, not the Federal Government, which can best rebuild our inner cities and help those at the bottom of the ladder begin their climb to the stars. And that's what the enterprise zones are all about.

Small business people produce big progress, and they deserve a "must-be-given priority" consideration in the making of economic policy. You and I know the root cause of our problems—government has been spending and taking too much of the gross national product for itself. Savings on the part of individuals have been lower in America than in any other industrial state. So, we haven't had the capital pool we need to finance government spending and still make funds available for home mortgages and business investment. We resorted to more and more borrowing, financed by too much easy money. Inflation and interest rates zoomed, and growth sputtered. The entire business community has been hurt. But small business is most vulnerable and has been hurt the most.

Last year, thanks to your support, we began the long overdue reforms that will lead us back to prosperity. The chorus of criticism we're now hearing rings a little hollow when you know the truth. We haven't slashed government spending. We just slowed it's growth by cutting nearly in half the inflationary increase in spending, which was at a rate of 17 percent a year in 1980. Nor have we cut our regulations. But under the leadership of Vice President Bush, I'm proud to say we've cut by a third the increase in new regulations.

And despite everything you hear, we didn't pass massive tax cuts. Our tax program will barely offset a built-in tax increase of some $300 billion condoned by my predecessor. Our tax program provides real help for the small business community, and I believe it will prove to be one of the best things we've done for our economy and our people. It's the first time in nearly 20 years that you've even had the hope of getting ahead.

Americans now have powerful incentives to save, which will replenish our capital pool and help bring down interest rates. The provisions for accelerated depreciation will benefit small business firms ranging from agriculture to construction—retailing, real estate, services, and wholesale. The 25-percent reduction in personal tax rates could easily be called a small business tax cut—at least 85 percent of all U.S. firms pay their taxes by personal rates, not the corporate rates. So, they have a real stake in that part of the program. And of special interest, I would think, to farmers and family businesses, the estate tax exemption will increase to $600,000 by 1987, and of even greater help, there will be no estate tax for a surviving spouse.

Now, some in the media have said the business community doubts the wisdom of our program. Well, since I know they never write or say anything that isn't true—[*laughter*]—I wondered if I might ask a few questions of all of you.

Federal spending tripled in the last decade alone. Would you agree that by trying to break runway spending, by trying to control the so-called uncontrollables, that we are doing the right thing and that we should stick to it? [*Applause*] I should have brought those Members of Congress with me. [*Laughter*]

Taxes on the people doubled between 1976 and 1981 and would have increased another $300 billion between 1981 and '84 except for our tax program. Would you agree that by trying to help working families keep their heads above water and not tax them like millionaires, that we are doing the right thing and that we should stick with it? [*Applause*]

Our program didn't even go into effect until after the recession had started. Obviously, it couldn't have been the cause of the recession as some would have you believe. The fact is when you compare the economy now with when we took office—inflation down dramatically, averaging about 4½ percent for the last 3 months; interest rates down 20 percent and headed lower; and the savings rate reversing its plunge of the last several years with even stronger incentives to save beginning in just this last January—would you agree that we are on the right road to recovery and that we should stick with it? [*Applause*] Thanks, I needed that. [*Laughter*]

We're still not where we want to be, but we're much closer than we were. But now we're asked in the name of compromise to deal away the people's tax cut even before they see it or enjoy it. Well, I believe we compromised enough when we delayed the tax cut to satisfy the Congress. If you'll remember, we originally asked that it start a year ago last January, and we had to delay it first to July and then to October to finally get the rest of the program. We cut it in half the first installment. It was supposed to be 10 percent, and we cut it to 5. I believe that it's time for you and me and the American people to stand together and to tell the Congress, "No, you may not touch our tax cut."

We'll bring the deficit and the interest rates down, and we'll keep them down, but only by encouraging growth and reducing government's share of the gross national product. If we resort to that moth-eaten argument of raising taxes, we'll only destroy the incentives we need to stimulate savings and give government the excuse it needs to keep spending more than it should. It didn't work in the past, and it won't work now. So, I'm putting—not putting, I should say, my faith in higher taxes. I'm keeping it where it's always been, in people like you out there beyond the Potomac and the principles that you stand and strive for. And it's you who will rebuild America.

President Calvin Coolidge, a man I greatly admire, said, "In all our economic discussions we must remember that we cannot stop with the mere acquisition of wealth. The ultimate result is not the making of money, but the making of people. Industry, thrift, and self control are not sought because they create wealth, but because they create character." Well, you've lived the meaning of those words; you understand the challenge we face. It's the power of millions like you that will make America great again. We've come so far together, let's not stop now.

And now I have the pleasure of signing this report and transmitting it to the Congress: "The State of Small Business: A Report of the President"—Monday, March 1st, 1982.

Thank God, and bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 2:38 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

The State of Small Business

Annual Report to the Congress. March 1, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

The success of the American economy is critically dependent upon preservation of real opportunity for small business. Historically, small business has provided much of the growth in jobs and innovation as well as being the supplier of services and deliverer of goods to virtually every farm, village, town and city in our nation. Although there are many definitions of small business, the one agreed upon by the 1980 White House Conference on Small Business was that of businesses employing 500 employees or less. Currently, approximately 15 million businesses, or 99 percent, of the total number of businesses fall into this category.

Small businesses are a complex mixture of a wide variety of ownership types, sizes and locations. Published statistics from the Internal Revenue Service show that most small businesses are sole proprietorships. Still, significant numbers of partnerships and corporations are also small. Bureau of the Census statistics show that small businesses appear in all industry categories: manufacturing, transportation, insurance, wholesale and retail trade, and every other kind of industry. Small businesses vary in size: many have no employees (reflecting either family-owned and operated or individually-owned and operated businesses); over two million have between one and 20 paid employees. They are located all across our nation; many are in our large cities but a significant portion are in small towns. In truth, our small businesses are as diverse and disparate as our population.

This Administration is committed to assuring unrestricted access for small business to all segments of our economy. By unleashing small business from the burdens of unnecessary taxation and regulation, we enable men and women small business owners to increase their contributions to our society's economic and employment growth. In addition, we will continue to help expand the opportunities of today's struggling business aspirants, disadvantaged ethnic and racial groups, and to blend their skills and abilities in creating a better life for themselves and a stronger America.

It is the objective of this statement to describe how this Administration is establishing an economic environment conducive to small business formation and growth. It first describes the economic contributions of small business. Second, it explores the foundations of this Administration's small business policies. And last, examines problems and policies of special interest to small business.

This statement draws from the accompanying *Report on Small Business and Competition* which contains data and information provided by the Small Business Administration.

I. The Role of Small Business in the Economy

The roots of the American economy are to be found in the history of small business. In America's early years virtually all businesses were small. It was not until the advent of the industrial revolution in this country that large businesses emerged to take advantage of economies of scale in production, distribution, and marketing. Since the 19th century, the share of our national output of goods and services accounted for by small business has declined. The decline leveled off during the 1950's, with small business responsible for producing just over half of all private production. In the early 1960's, small business' share began another decline, and today it is responsible for slightly less than half of the production of goods and services in our economy. Clearly, the recent turmoil experienced by our economy also has taken a toll on the fortunes of small business.

Despite these trends, small business plays a key role in the U.S. economy. The contributions of small business to innovation and employment have been particularly noteworthy. In 1976, research for the National Science Foundation showed small business had been a more prolific source of innovations per research and development dollar than medium or large business. Inventors have often chosen to market their innovations through small business. Small business is, after all, ideally suited for such ventures by virtue of its greater flexibility and greater willingness to assume substantial risks in the pursuit of potentially large rewards.

Most small firms are labor intensive, and over half of our labor force is currently employed by small businesses. Small businesses remain among the leaders in employment creation. According to research at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, between 1969 and 1976, more than 86 percent of new jobs were provided by small businesses employing fewer than 500 employees. Some eighty percent of new jobs were provided by firms having 100 employees or less. Almost 66 percent of the new jobs were provided by businesses with fewer than 20 employees, and of the jobs provided by small businesses, 75 percent were attributable to firms that were less than five years old.

Small business has also played an important role in providing economic opportunities for minorities and women, both as employees and as entrepreneurs. Minority-owned business enterprises are predominately small businesses. Minorities control about 4 percent of all businesses and are concentrated in industries affording easy entry such as retail trade, services, and construction. Women control about 5 percent of all businesses and are also in those industries affording easy entry.

Given our nation's economic difficulties we cannot afford to ignore the resources and potential contributions of small business enterprises. Their innovative spirit, their flexibility to meet new challenges, are crucial to our economic progress. At the same time, the employment and entrepreneurial opportunities presented by this sector are too important to be less than fully realized. The bottom line is quite straightforward: America needs small business formation and growth.

II. The Foundations of Small Business Policy

The basic problem of the United States economy is that it is not growing fast enough. Since 1973, the U.S. economy has grown at a real rate of less than 2.4 percent, barely two-thirds of the 3.8 percent real growth rate experienced from 1950 to 1973, and far below the 4.5 percent rate achieved between 1962 and 1969. Why are we not growing? An important reason is that sources of growth have been obstructed by past Federal policy errors. Those errors involve the tax code and its interaction with inflation, the excessive appropriation of resources by the government, and distortions in the use of resources by unwise government intervention in the workings of the free market.

The fundamental tenets of small business policy are thus quite clear. Government should promote a strong, vibrant, private economy with policies that primarily rely upon free market forces to organize and allocate our economic resources. Economic growth and full employment must be restored while reducing inflation and interest rates, and, at the same time, Federal impediments to the free and efficient use of resources must be reduced or eliminated. The end result should be an economy characterized by free and open markets giving all of its participants the opportunity to contribute to, and share in, the high and rising standard of living such a system will produce.

The Economic Recovery Program

The cornerstone of our initiative for the small business sector is our four-part Economic Recovery Program. No other set of actions by this government is as likely to correct the errors of the past and have such a pervasive and lasting positive effect on small business. It consists of the following:

1. A cooperative effort with the independent Federal Reserve Board to achieve a moderate and steady monetary policy to end inflation. Our goal is to reduce high interest rates and remove disincentives produced by the interaction of inflation with the tax code.
2. A regulatory reform program to reduce the inefficiencies and enormous costs that are holding back production and raising prices.
3. An incentive-oriented tax policy designed to increase work effort, saving, and investment.
4. A stringent budget policy designed to return resources to the private sector for investment and growth.

Monetary policy has been aimed primarily at reducing inflation. Our goal is a moderate and steady growth of the money supply at rates consistent with stable prices. The excessive money growth of the 1970's has left us with double digit inflation. That inflation has increased interest rates to record levels. Lenders have had to add an inflation premium to the real interest rate in order to protect their principal from erosion. They have also had to add a risk premium to compensate for the increased uncertainty of sharp and sudden policy changes and wild market swings such as have occurred in the past three years.

Generally high interest levels, coupled with wide swings in interest rates, have been a source of special concern for small business. More stable monetary policy is needed to make financial markets more predictable and to prevent discontinuities in the availability of capital. This will result in lower, less volatile interest rates.

Regulatory relief is needed to reduce unnecessary costs imposed by government. Government regulations, including paperwork, have become a major source of market interference, reducing competition and efficiency within most industries. Moreover, regulations often have disproportionately adverse effects on small businesses, and the result is all too frequently an impaired ability of small businesses to compete effectively.

Fiscal policy has been aimed at promoting real growth. Lower production costs and more goods on the shelves help combat inflation, but the main purpose of the tax and spending reductions is to improve the incentives to work, save, and invest. Over the years, inflation has destroyed incentives by raising marginal tax rates on individuals and businesses, thereby reducing the rewards to labor and capital. Both the business and personal tax reductions in the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 (ERTA) are essential elements in restoring these rewards to promote growth.

Small business will benefit from the general individual *tax rate reductions* and the indexing of tax brackets after 1984. Millions of small businesses are partnerships, proprietorships and Subchapter S corporations, the income from which is taxed at personal rates. In addition, the personal rate reductions will help restrain increases in labor costs, a prime concern of labor intensive small businesses. Small businesses will benefit from other features of ERTA as well. Among the more important provisions will be the Accelerated Cost Recovery System, the ability to expense limited amounts of depeciable assets, increases in the Investment Tax Credit for used property, lower corporate tax rates for small businesses, increases in the allowance for accumulated earnings, and simplified last-in-first-out (LIFO) inventory accounting. The estate tax reductions in ERTA significantly enhance the ability of small, family-owned enterprises to be perpetuated beyond the present generation, instead of being liquidated to meet excessive estate tax obligations. Other important provisions include the expansion of the funding limitations of the Keogh Plan and individual retirement accounts (IRAs). These provisions are helpful to small business in that they allow for increased tax deductions for the more profitable businesses, and at the same time generate more capital for institutions to lend to small business.

Spending restraint is needed to return the real and financial resources now being absorbed by the government to the private sector for use in investment and growth. The capital needs of the private sector, and of small business in particular, have been squeezed by the growth of the government sector. The problem manifests itself most directly in the competition for funds in the credit market, where the growing deficits must be financed.

Deficits are the evidence of the deeper problem of growth of the public sector. When purchases and financial claims of government increase relative to Gross National Product (GNP), it means fewer real and financial resources are available for use by the private sector to expand capacity and production. Improving access of small business to needed resources requires curtailing this government preemption of the country's work force, capital goods, raw materials, and productive capacity, as well as credit. Government spending "crowds out" the private sector's access to these resources whether that spending is financed by taxes or borrowing.

III. Problems and Policies of Particular Interest to Small Business

Cyclical Sensitivity

By the very nature of their structure, resources, and to some extent the types of activities in which they participate, small firms tend to be highly susceptible to the ups and downs of overall economic activity. Small businesses have fewer resources than large businesses to survive cyclical downturns and are more likely to fail.

Return of economic growth, coupled with substantial moderation of inflation expected from implementation of our economic program, is therefore of particular interest to small business. In addition, reduction of the uncertainties associated with wide swings in Federal economic policy should result in a business climate more conducive to formation, growth, and success of small business ventures. Stabilization will pay dividends for us all but most particularly for small businesses because of their greater susceptibility to business cycles.

Inflation

For the men and women who own small businesses, inflation is a particularly serious problem. It earns this distinction essentially by exacerbating the other problems of small business, such as need for capital, the cost and availability of investment funds, and increased uncertainty concerning the behavior of the economy and the posture of economic policies. Small businesses often are in competitive markets where they tend to have little control over the costs they must pay and the prices they are able to charge, leaving them especially vulnerable to adverse price movements.

The economic program of this Administration should provide small business with relief from inflation in several ways. First, adherence to a policy of stable and limited monetary growth should eliminate the primary engine of inflation in our economy. Second, the improved incentives and reduced labor costs flowing from the reduction in Federal personal income tax rates should result in improved labor productivity, a matter of great importance to small businesses given their tendency to be labor intensive. Finally, help in controlling other costs of doing business will be derived from the elimination of unnecessary and inefficient regulatory burdens. Taken together, therefore, our policies should reduce the extent of the inflation problem at the same time the ability of small businesses to cope with the inflation problem is being enhanced.

Interest Rates

Interest rates are also a very serious problem for small business. High interest rates cause severe cash flow problems which are particularly threatening to small businesses. The heightened sensitivity to high and volatile interest rates stems from the tendency of many small businesses to be undercapitalized and/or to be facing substantial capital needs to finance growth. The volatility of interest rates associated with the higher levels also works a hardship by raising the risk associated with investment and growth. The cost of capital is a significant cost of production, and wide swings in interest rates are easily capable of producing ruinous cost structures for small businesses. Moreover, the deductibility of interest expense is of less help to small businesses since they frequently generate insufficient income (particularly new ones just starting up operations) to take full advantage of the tax deduction.

As stated earlier, the key to lower, steadier, interest rates is a consistently lower rate of inflation. When the inflation rate is high, interest rates are pushed up directly by the need for an inflation premium to protect the real value of the loaned funds. In addition, the economic instability suggested by the presence of high rates leads to a larger risk premium as well. Because interest rates are clearly influenced by inflation, and because the rate of inflation depends heavily upon the growth rate of money, major improvement is expected through our policy of moderate growth of money and credit. Short-term movements in interest rates may evidence little progress at first, as was illustrated early in the summer of 1981, but continued easing of inflation is evidence that conditions will improve as this policy is more firmly established.

Access to Capital

There are many impediments reducing access to adequate capital, and unfortunately some of these work to the particular detriment of small business. Saving in recent years has been depressed by the interaction of inflation and the marginal tax rates. Inflation pushes taxpayers into higher income brackets which are subject to progressively higher rates of taxation. The result has been reduced incentives to save and to work. Small business has suffered not only from the general lack of saving, but also because entrepreneurs have historically looked to family and friends to supply the equity investment funds used as seed capital to form new businesses. When saving becomes difficult, these sources are materially diminished.

Small businesses also operate under something of a handicap in the competition for business funds. As mentioned earlier, small size translates into somewhat greater vulnerability thus raising the risk associated with any given investment in a small business. In addition, economies of scale tend to preclude small business participation from the more impersonal mechanisms of our financial system. Registration requirements associated with the public issuance of stock, for example, can only be afforded if the cost is spread over a large number of shares. In the same vein, loans from insurance companies, large banks, and other major sources of investment capital are rendered less economic by the costly information requirements required by the prospective lenders. Access of small businesses to investment capital is thus frequently limited to individuals and small banks which have a personal relationship with the entrepreneur.

Unfortunately, depressed saving rates and limited access are not the only problems. The past tendency of the Federal government to rapidly expand its claims on resources caused either the reduced saving rates when those claims were financed by taxation, or became a direct, competing claim on available saving if financed through deficits. That is, deficits themselves absorbed funds that would otherwise have been available for investment, making all access points to the flows of financial capital less able to meet the demands placed upon them by the private sector. Since small businesses have had relatively few access points, their hardship has been particularly acute.

The most fundamental policy to improve small business access to capital is the reduction of the governmental claims on resources expressed in the drive to curtail government spending. Spending restraint is the key element since either high taxes or borrowing would reduce the resources available to the private sector for investment and growth.

Understanding the implications of the deficits projected for the next few years, however, is somewhat more complex. The deficit alone does not determine the amount of crowding out taking place in the financial market. What matters is the relationship between the deficit and the supply of savings needed to finance it. The first thing to note, therefore, is that the recently enacted tax reductions and the new higher Keogh Plan and IRA allowances will provide a powerful stimulus to saving. Business tax reductions for 1982, for example, will increase business saving; this is money that business will not need to borrow from financial markets. Personal tax reductions should promote substantial reallocation of income from consumption to saving, in addition to the normal saving increase from income growth alone. Year-over-year, there should be an increase in total private saving from 1981 levels in excess of 60 billion dollars.

The Economic Recovery Tax Act will improve small business access to capital in other ways as well. For example, the amount of earnings which may be retained in closely held corporations without being penalized by the accumulated earnings tax has been increased from $150,000 to $250,000. The change makes it possible for the men and women who own small firms to accumulate a larger amount of investment capital without incurring an accumulated earnings tax. Another feature of ERTA is an increase in the maximum number of shareholders in Subchapter S corporations from 15 to 25 plus allowance of certain kinds of trusts to be treated as shareholders in such corporations. The provisions strengthen the attractiveness and utility of the Subchapter S provisions.

Still, the pressing need among many businesses is for equity capital, not debt. Repayment burdens of large loans, regardless of whether government or private in origin, inhibit the growth and formation of new businesses, especially those owned by women and minorities.

We recognize the need that small business has for new mechanisms of constructive finance. We also recognize that some of the mechanisms available, such as participating debentures, may require accommodative tax changes if they are to be effective.

Federal economic and financial policy plays a crucial role in small business viability. Thus, it is important that Federal departments involved in these areas be consistently sensitive to small business needs. I am directing the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service to include representatives of small business in advisory groups which review administration of the tax system.

Changes in Federal policy affecting financial institutions will also take into account the impact on small business needs. The trend of Federal financial reform movements has been toward providing a broader array of sophisticated financial services from strengthened and modernized institutions of all types in a competitive and cost minimizing market. These reforms should continue to insure further gains in services for depositors and borrowers of all sizes, at lowest possible cost, throughout the country as well as in financial centers. The result may well be the creation of important new access points for small business to the flows of investment capital.

Tax Incentives

The Economic Recovery Tax Act seeks to provide incentives to increase asset purchases as well as to encourage employment growth. Small business has less than one-fourth of total business assets, but employs over one-half of the work force. Asset-based tax incentives will provide some direct economic stimulation to small business.

As noted earlier, general reductions in the marginal personal income tax rates and tax indexing will be beneficial for small businesses. Since most small firms are labor intensive, their cost structures should benefit as the impact of the tax reduction helps restrain increases in labor costs. By reducing, if not eliminating, bracket creep, indexing will also moderate employee wage demands. Improvements in wage cost pressures will be realized by big businesses as well, but the labor intensive character of small businesses means this provision will be even more important in their case.

Small business will also benefit from the Accelerated Cost Recovery System included in ERTA. The direct share of this benefit going into small business, while important, may be relatively small since these firms use less depreciable property per dollar of sales. On the other hand, to the extent small businesses are suppliers to large capital intensive firms (and in many cases are producers of depreciable assets themselves), the capital investment favoring provisions of ERTA should improve the market and profit positions of major parts of the small business sector, e.g. firms in the construction industry.

Within ERTA there is also an extensive list of special provisions targeted specifically to small business. Small businesses will benefit from the lower tax rates on the two lowest income brackets, the simplification of LIFO inventory accounting, the increased allowance for accumulated earnings, more liberal treatment of stock option plans, the liberalization of Subchapter S provisions, expanded expensing of depreciable assets, the larger allowance for the investment tax credit on used property, and the expanded funding allowances on Keogh plans and IRAs. And family-owned and closely held small business owners are assured of continuity of ownership through the liberalized estate and gift tax laws. The aggregate amounts of the tax relief afforded by these tax provisions can involve significant reductions in marginal tax rates and thus provide powerful incentives for growth and development.

Regulation

Major increases in business regulation began during the last decade. The Occupational Safety and Health Act, the National Environmental Protection Act, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, and others, have served important national objectives but have also introduced distortions in the operations of the free market, impeded competition, and increased costs of the regulated businesses. Most of these regulations have stipulated the same compliance requirements for small business as for large corporations. The relative burden is much greater, however, because compliance costs cannot be spread out over larger quantities of output. In short, small business has found itself at a competitive disadvantage because of the existence of efficiencies of scale in regulatory compliance.

The problem is a particularly difficult one. On the one hand, regulations frequently address important social objectives which cannot be dismissed lightly. On the other hand, their application to small business is frequently of only marginal importance to the social objectives involved, or they are applied in ways which are inappropriate in a small business context.

Nevertheless, difficult as the job may be, this Administration is committed to a major effort in regulatory reform. The problem has been approached with a two-pronged effort: regulatory relief and use of regulatory flexibility. So far regulatory relief has been the major policy tool. During this first year, regulatory relief has been actively pursued in every regulatory agency and the number of new regulations issued has been significantly reduced.

The Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief has announced a number of existing regulations for in-depth Federal agency review which are considered by small businesses to be most onerous. Agencies will be expected, following their review, to propose changes in these regulations in order to lessen the regulatory burden on America's small businesses. It also is timely to accelerate the review of all existing regulations imposed on the business sector to determine whether maximum flexibility is being provided to accommodate the uniqueness of small businesses. Legislation enacted by the last Congress, the Regulatory Flexibility Act, provides the mechanism for undertaking this effort. The objective will be to assure that existing regulations do not unnecessarily impede growth and development of small businesses. At the same time, we will keep in place those regulations that are beneficial to society—such as health and safety in the work place, and a healthy environment.

Full utilization of the provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act will be a principal theme of our regulatory reform efforts over the next three years. I will direct each Federal department and agency to accelerate the time for completion of the review of existing regulations as specified in the Regulatory Flexibility Act from ten to five years.

Regulatory flexibility may not be adequate to deal with the regulatory relief efforts that we have already launched in the areas of banking and finance. It is important that the interests of small business be given special attention. I am directing the Controller of the Currency and asking the Chairs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Federal Reserve Board to follow the Regulatory Flexibility Act guidelines for assessing the small business impact of their proposals for changing our financial institutions.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has already established an admirable record of proposing regulatory reform that will allow small business men and women to meet their equity capital needs more cheaply and easily through the issuance of equity securities. I encourage them to continue their activities.

In summary, four economic problems plague small business, cyclical sensitivity, inflation, interest rates and access to capital. We addressed these problems with our four-part Economic Recovery Program: Federal spending cuts, tax reforms, regulatory relief and stable monetary policy. The results are beginning to show—substantial decline in inflation, a start toward long-term decline in interest rates and increases in savings to expand the supply of capital. This is not the time to deviate from our program. We are breaking the back of stagflation. We have a solid economic program and we reject pleas for "quick fixes" like those used in the past. Our program will pull us out of this slump and put us on the road to prosperity and stable growth by the latter half of this year.

Antitrust

Small businesses rely upon the free functioning of markets to compete and prosper. Our antitrust laws—the Sherman and Clayton Acts—protect the competitive markets upon which our free enterprise system is based. The ability of our economy to remain free of illegal and anticompetitive practices is properly a major concern of small business.

Frequently, levels of concentration are considered an inverse barometer of the health of competition and the small business community. The concentration problem, however, may be somewhat less than meets the eye. One type of concentration, aggregate concentration (the extent to which productive assets, across all industries, are held by a limited number of firms of large size), has not been adequately documented because the statistics are less than perfect reflections of the exercise of control over establishments across industrial groupings.

Another type of concentration, market, or industrial, concentration (the extent to which total sales of a particular industry are concentrated in several or a few producers), may occur naturally where producers find economies of scale in production, distribution or marketing. History also reveals that market concentration has waxed and waned in many industries depending upon developments in technology.

There are numerous weaknesses in the statistics bearing on the concentration question. For one thing, they vary tremendously from industry to industry; the service sector is highly unconcentrated but growing, while the manufacturing sector is more concentrated and shrinking (as a share of GNP). Generalizations about market power are therefore quite difficult. Existing statistics on concentration ratios also tend to focus on manufacturing, ignoring the service, construction, and other sectors where small businesses predominate.

At the theoretical level it is also legitimate to question whether concentration ratios are, in fact, reasonable indicators of the degree of market power being wielded by the participants. Market power is, after all, determined by the availability of acceptable substitutes, barriers to entry, and the practical geographic limits of the market area. The sole dry-cleaner in a small remote town, for example, could conceivably excercise more market power than a major auto manufacturer facing international competition. In the final analysis then, it must be recognized that concentration ratios tell us very little about the competitiveness of the markets within which small businesses operate.

Antitrust policy in general, and particularly merger policy, is the specific context in which the Federal government protects the economy from illegal combinations of market power. The interests of small business are best served by an economically sensible and clearly stated merger policy that carefully examines each specific transaction, and inhibits those transactions that clearly threaten to restrain competition. The Attorney General will vigorously prosecute anticompetitive behavior—including, where appropriate, the use of criminal sanctions—to protect competition and eliminate artificial barriers to entry. To the extent that Federal antitrust enforcement can influence competition, this Administration will use its enforcement powers consistently and without hesitation.

This Administration also recognizes that there is a variety of economic and governmental factors which contribute to the competitive capability of small business and perhaps influence the levels of concentration observed in the economy. Tax, regulatory, and fiscal policies appear particularly critical, and are areas over which the Federal government has major influence. Our primary mission in restoring a healthy economy and the premium for hard work and entrepreneurship, is to ensure that the unconcentrated small business sectors can continue to grow.

Research and Development, and Innovation

Innovation by independent, small firms is central to a natural reduction of industrial concentration. The Federal government is the largest single purchaser of industrial research and development in our economy. Until recently, government purchased more research and development than all other buyers combined.

In its pursuit of efficiency in research and development procurement, the government has gradually concentrated its purchases in larger firms and universities. As government budgets have become tighter, procurement officers have found it more immediately efficient to spend research and development funds in fewer large contracts rather than many small contracts. At a minimum, we need to assure that the internal efficiency achieved by such procurement practices are justified since the continuation of these practices will inevitably lead to increasing market concentration, at least among suppliers of contract research and development. Last fall, I indicated my support for Senate Bill 881, the Small Business Innovation Research Act, as it was passed by the Senate. I call upon Congress to pass this Bill for my signature this year.

For small business firms, cash availability is a serious limitation on the amount of research and development they can undertake. The Economic Recovery Tax Act provides an incentive for research and experimentation by allowing a 25 percent tax credit for certain research and experimentation expenditures in excess of a three-year moving average base period. The credit will be in addition to the immediate expensing or 60 month amortization of research and experimentation expenditures permitted under present law. Thus, small businesses' ability to finance their own programs should be materially improved.

I have also requested the Attorney General to examine antitrust laws to ensure that they do not interfere with the ability of patent and copyright holders, including those in the small business sector, to reap the proper rewards for their innovative contributions.

Federal Procurement

The phrase "industrial policy" has come to mean some form of elaborate industrial planning. But our industrial policy is one of establishing and maintaining competitive markets. We remain convinced that this policy will encourage and support the viable small business sector of our economy. Consistent with this philosophy, the Administration is taking steps to encourage competition in the Federal sector.

Government Policy of Not Competing with Private Industry

The Administration has made a major priority the policy of withdrawing wherever possible from competition with private industry in providing goods and services to be used by the Federal Government. Activities of all departments and agencies are being examined to see which can be converted to the private sector. For instance, in a review of 440 activities conducted by military departments, it was found that 264 of these, or 60 percent, could be turned over to private enterprise. As these and other requirements are filled by the private sector rather than government itself, a principal beneficiary will be small business.

Prompt Payment on Government Contracts

The Administration is taking action to ensure that payments are made promptly to Federal contractors. Small business contractors are least able to wait for payment and will gain the most from prompt payments by the government. Accordingly, we have directed that all government contracts contain clear and specific instructions as to the procedure to be followed to obtain prompt payment. Further, contracts must now state precisely when the contractor can expect to be paid. Additionally, one of the criteria we will be using to evaluate Federal employees who are involved in the payment process will be their performance in paying government vendors promptly. Again, the Administration strongly believes that Federal contract payments should be made on time. Also, we agree with the basic concept of authorizing through law the payment of penalty interest when the government unreasonably delays payment of a bill.

Export

Export trade plays a vital role in our economy. In part, it brings social benefits of our society's technology to other nations of the world and it also benefits our people with increased employment and returns to investment and helps pay for our imports. Unfortunately, small business has not participated in this activity to the fullest possible extent. Thus, our existing foreign trade promotion efforts must be more conscientiously targeted to small businesses, to assist them in access to foreign markets. I am directing the Department of Commerce in cooperation with the Small Business Administration to emphasize programs that encourage export promotion among small businesses.

Equal Business Opportunity

This Administration is committed to pursuing unrestricted access for all business persons to all segments of the economy. Clearly, women and minority community members represent the largest underutilized resource of economic activity in our nation today. We are committed to unleashing this potential by removing barriers to their participation in business ownership.

Capital availability for women and minority entrepreneurs continues to be a significant problem. This problem is being addressed at least partially by the Federal Trade Commission's recent actions to strengthen enforcement of the Equal Credit Opportunity Act.

Success of minority and women-owned business is dependent upon access to resources and knowledge of business management methods. The government has traditionally assisted minority and women business owners with management and technical assistance to help overcome social and prejudicial barriers.

In recognition of the importance of the minority business assistance programs, we have increased the program levels for SBA's Minority Small Business program and the Commerce Department's Minority Business Development Agency for fiscal year 1982 as compared to fiscal year 1981. In addition, we are proposing to Congress that these program levels be maintained in fiscal years 1983 and 1984. This includes activities such as financing for Minority Enterprise Small Business Investment Companies (MESBICs). In addition, the SBA will direct a larger portion of its guaranteed loans toward minority business owners.

We intend to expand the level of services delivered to the minority business community by improving the quality and effectiveness of service. To accomplish this, the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade is reviewing all government assistance programs for minority business to determine how they can be made more efficient and effective.

This Administration is dedicated to the systematic elimination of regulatory and procedural barriers which have unfairly precluded women from receiving equal treatment from Federal activities, including those activities affecting the opportunities of women in business. The Attorney General is systematically reviewing Federal laws and regulations in order to identify gender-based discrimination. He shall, on a quarterly basis, report his findings to me through the Cabinet Council on Human Resources. The Task Force on Legal Equity for Women, which I created recently by Executive Order, will then be responsible for implementing changes ordered by me.

In addition, we will ensure that the Women's Business Enterprise program in the Small Business Administration remains an effective and vital force advocating on behalf of present and potential women business owners. Also, the SBA's Office of Women's Business Enterprise will emphasize equal credit opportunity for women business owners.

Small Business Data Base

Finally, it is apparent that the small business sector remains poorly documented in statistical data. Existing Federal data derived from administrative records and data collection agencies are simply not adequate for policy analysis and decision making. Yet, we are committed to reducing the paperwork burden of small businesses and therefore reject any proposal to add data collection mechanisms to those currently in existence. At the same time, existing Federal data may be better organized and coordinated among agencies to help build a data base more suitable for small business policy making. To this end, the proposal for Federal agencies to compile statistics on business size on a comparable basis will enhance analyses of the small business sector. We are planning for agencies to provide business size data on this uniform basis. Analysis of the small business sector would also be furthered by sharing of selected data among statistical agencies, and we are examining ways of accomplishing this within the constraints of privacy and confidentiality requirements.

SBA's data base, which is drawn from commercially available data, places no additional paperwork burden upon small business, allows maintenance of confidentiality commitments to small business, and provides policy relevant data. Thus, this data base must be continued and we have given it priority in our 1983 budget proposals. I am asking the Congress to enact my budget proposal for SBA's small business data base. Also, I am requesting the SBAs to increase the resources allocated to this work and to include minority and women-owned business data within its data base.

IV. Summary and Conclusions

In conclusion, the importance of the small business sector cannot and should not be ignored. For me, small business is the heart and soul of our free enterprise system. The small business sector has played, and continues to play, an important part in providing innovative drive and employment growth in the American economy. To help small business realize its full economic potential, this Administration is pursuing an economic policy aimed at getting the American economy growing again, together with programs designed to assure unrestricted access by everyone to economic resources and markets.

The essential parts of such an economic program are already in place. An effective mechanism for achieving regulatory reform has already been established. A policy of stable, moderate, monetary restraint must be followed. A fiscal policy calling for budgetary restraint coupled with important new tax incentives for work, saving, and investment is being put into practice. Moreover, within the context of this four-part program, the major problems of particular interest to small business are being effectively addressed. These problems range from inflation, high interest rates, access to capital, and regulation to research and development, export and equal business opportunities.

This statement and the following report are the first presented to Congress as required in Title III of Public Law 96–302. It has been prepared to meet both the letter and intent of the law and provide a comprehensive description of the state of small business. It is hoped the report will establish a spirit of cooperation with Congress to assist us in jointly pursuing economic growth and prosperity through our mutual recognition of the importance of small business in America.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 1, 1982.

Note: The report is printed in "The State of Small Business: A Report of the President—Transmitted to the Congress March 1982, Together With the Annual Report on Small Business and Competition of the U.S. Small Business Administration" (Government Printing Office, 365 pages).

National Construction Industry Week, 1982

Proclamation 4905. March 1, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The construction industry is one of the largest sectors of the economy of this nation, providing jobs for five percent of our workforce. Over the decades, this industry has played a vital role in our lives, helping us meet the need for more homes, schools, hospitals, roads, subways, factories, and recreation facilities. The American construction industry has always met the challenge, supplying us with the highest quality craftsmanship in the world and pioneering countless advances in the field.

Construction labor and management alike have historically taken pride in their spirit of rugged individualism, a spirit that has enabled them to overcome the adversities imposed upon a seasonal and cyclical industry.

Because of its unique nature, however, the construction industry is also unusually affected by downturns in the economy. It is with pride that I salute the hearty individuals who persevere in the face of tough obstacles, and I reiterate my commitment to revitalize the construction industry and bring it back to an environment of prosperity.

The Congress has, by Senate Joint Resolution 122, demonstrated its commitment by requesting me to designate February 28 through March 6, 1982, as National Construction Industry Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim February 28 through March 6, 1982, as National Construction Industry Week. I call upon the people of the United States and all Government agencies to observe the week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereby set my hand this first day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:35 a.m., March 2, 1982]

White House Staff

Appointment of William F. Sittmann as Special Assistant to the President. March 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint William F. Sittmann to be Special Assistant to the President and special assistant to Michael K. Deaver, the Deputy Chief of Staff.

Before joining the President's staff, Mr. Sittmann was in the Foreign Service at the Department of State as management analyst to both the Executive Director and Assistant Secretary for Administration. He has been administrative coordinator on various Presidential overseas trips, most recently the economic summits in Cancún and Venice.

In addition, he has served in the Office of Protocol as visit officer and was responsible for the coordination of all official and state visits by foreign heads of government and in the Office of Security as a Special Agent for Dignitary Protection.

He is a graduate of the University of Richmond. He was born in Decatur, Ind., on February 20, 1949.

Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism

Appointment of Virgil E. Brown as a Member. March 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Virgil E. Brown to be a member of the Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism. He would succeed J. Richard Conder.

Since January 1979, Mr. Brown has been serving as a commissioner of Cuyahoga County, Ohio. He has been serving as president of the board of commissioners since November 1980. He was director of Cuyahoga County Board of Elections in 1972–1979. Prior to that, he was city councilman, ward 25, in 1967–72.

Mr. Brown is married, has two children, and resides in Cleveland, Ohio. He was born August 12, 1917.

Natural Gas Decontrol

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. March 1, 1982

The President announced today that he will not ask Congress to accelerate the current schedule of partial natural gas decontrol at this time. After extensive consultation with congressional leaders and groups representing producers and consumers, the President concluded that much-needed changes to the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978 would overload an already heavy legislative agenda.

In making this announcement, the President stressed that natural gas decontrol remains an essential component of a sound energy policy.

Rally for Senator Malcolm Wallop of Wyoming

Remarks at the Rally in Cheyenne, Wyoming. March 2, 1982

Mr. Mayor, officials and officers of your State government, Senator Simpson, Congressman Dick Cheney, my old friends Governor Hansen and Hathaway, members of the State legislature, Republican State chairman, your National Committee members, and the man that we're here to honor today and to pledge our support to, Senator Malcolm Wallop:

Malcolm, I thank you very much for those very generous and kind words. Why doesn't the Washington Post write like that? [*Laughter*]

It's not only a great pleasure to be with you this afternoon, it's something of a relief. Whoever said the worst place to get a perspective on America is Washington, D.C. was absolutely right.

But, you know, before I go on, I have to tell a little story here. As that plane was coming in to land and I was looking out, suddenly my memory went way back—and I mean way back. I was a sports announcer, Des Moines, Iowa, WHO. And one day I received an offer of a contract at a studio in Hollywood. And so, I packed up in an old Nash Lafayette convertible everything that I owned in the world and took off in the morning from Des Moines. And my first stop that night was Cheyenne, Wyoming.

I checked in at a hotel. I had dinner, and then I went to a movie. And the move just happened to be a thing called, "A Star is Born." Not the remake, the first time they'd made it. [*Laughter*] And those of you who might have seen it remember that it was a picture about the horrors and the vicissitudes of someone trying to get started in Hollywood. I didn't sleep very well that night. [*Laughter*] I almost turned around and went back the other way.

But to get back to the subject at hand. You know you don't have to spend much time in Washington to appreciate the prophetic vision of the man who designed all the streets there. They go in circles. [*Laughter*]

I've been looking forward to coming home to the great American West. While Washington, as usual, seems paralyzed by handwringers, the people here are filled with just what Malcolm was talking about—frontier spirit. And I'm still sure that the future is ours to shape.

Your senior Senator, Malcolm Wallop, embodies that Wyoming courage and optimism in the United States Senate. He's working hard to restore incentive and productivity to our economy and accountability to our system of government. He sounds the Wyoming call for fiscal responsibility loud and clear in Washington. But the economic mess that we're in has been piling up for decades, and it's going to take some time to straighten out. That's why the people of Wyoming and all Americans need Malcolm Wallop's service and dedication for another term in the United States Senate.

I have a message for the pessimists on the Potomac: The rest of the country still believes in America and in tomorrow. Together we'll get control of this economy, strengthen our defenses, and restore health to our Nation. And we'll do it by returning our economy and our government to the American people. With the help of leaders like Malcolm Wallop, Alan Simpson, and Dick Cheney, we'll guide our country out of this dark tunnel of recession and decline. But we must stick to our course—a difficult but straight road to recovery.

Incidentally, just a moment ago in the other room before we came in, attention was called to the fact that of all the total State delegations in the Congress in Washington, none has a higher record of support of what we've been trying to accomplish than the delegation that sits before you here today.

Those who would have us return to the failed policies of yesterday, offering only the equivocating and uncertain leadership that got us into this mess, would take us once again down a garden path that's laid out like the traffic circles of Washington: We would continue going around and around getting nowhere, constantly in motion yet neither coming nor going. This Nation has turned away from the dizzying years of tax and spend and tax and spend. We will not go back.

Some of the same people who ran this country for the last 20 years—who pushed us to the brink of economic disaster—now want to steal your tax cut before you even get it. And let me point out that the so-called tax cut, historic as it is, only lessens the previous tax increase. The government is still taking in more money every year. Yet some say that raising your taxes more is the only way to balance the budget. Well, I don't think they've gotten the message yet.

Let's look at the record. A fellow named Al Smith used to say that. Under past leadership in Washington, our taxes went up more than 200 percent in the last 10 years, and in the last 10 years we ran up a string of gigantic deficits. We don't have a budget deficit because we don't tax enough; we have a budget deficit because we spend too much.

You know, the people that are complaining the loudest because now, yes, this recession which came upon us and was coming upon us for the last several years has increased what even our conservative estimates of the deficit was going to be, because every time you add 1 percent to the unemployment rolls, you add 25 to 27 billion dollars to the deficit. And yet, I don't recall any of them in those past years, when they were in control of both Houses of the Congress, ever protesting much about deficits. It seems to me that I remember hearing them say, "Oh, we don't have to worry about the national debt. We owe it to ourselves." And I remember them saying, "A little inflation each year is good for us. It maintains prosperity." Well, listening to the born-again budget-balancers moan about deficits now is kind of like hearing a mugger in Central Park complain about crime in the streets. [*Laughter*] I don't believe that I was sent to Washington to raise your taxes, and neither was the new majority in the United States Senate.

Others say the way to balance the budget is to cut back on defense. But the very survival of our Nation requires that we go forward with the defense spending program. And one of the reasons we must go forward can be seen in these young people that I'm so happy are here today. It is not because we envision someday sacrificing them on a battlefield. We want that defense so that someday a generation of young Americans or in no future day will ever have to go and do that anyplace in the world.

The rate at which the Soviet Union is increasing its capabilities leaves us still a number of years before we'll even begin to close the gap. Now, this is one subject on which the man holding the job that I now hold is practically the only one who has all the facts with regard to our national security. And I tell you we dare not reduce our defense budget.

The bulk of our increase is not going for fancy new planes or elaborate weapons systems. Most of that money is going for basic essentials now in dangerously short supply. It's going for manpower, maintenance, and readiness. If we eliminated all the major weapons systems, all the programs that are scheduled in the present budget, it would only reduce next year's deficit by $6½ billion in an economy that will be $3 trillion. I don't think Americans want their American forces held together with chewing gum and baling wire, unable to move for want of spare parts.

We must not resign ourselves to life as a second-rate power, tempting aggression with our weakness. America has never gone to war because it was too strong. We must rebuild our defenses and secure our freedom so that once again America will be second to none in the world. It's my duty as President, and the responsibility of us all as United States citizens, to keep this country strong enough to remain free and at peace.

We have submitted to the Congress a budget that will reduce deficits, rebuild our defenses, and begin to control the runaway costs of so many of our Federal programs. We're open to suggestions and alternatives from the Congress. We welcome ideas for spending even less. But as the volume of voices rises in debate, there's one thing I want to make very plain: My commitment to cutting taxes and rebuilding our defenses is every bit as strong today as it was the day I took office. There will be no retreat in those areas.

America today is at a turning point. For too long we've been stalled in history, repeating mistakes of yesterday because our leaders have been afraid to share a new tomorrow. But our people are ready. Our people know that they can solve any problem, that no challenge is too great. They're fed up with promises and platitudes. They're calling for the government to have faith in the governed.

You know, when I was in that other business, I used to say about some Hollywood producers that they didn't really have faith in the intelligence of the American people. Well, that can be said of many in Washington today. Faith in the American people—one of the most inspiring things that happens to me is the mail that I get. A letter from a blind veteran, World War II, lost his sight 37 years ago in Germany in combat. I had to have his letter translated from the braille. He wrote to tell me that if it would help our country to cut his pension, cut his pension—the elderly gentleman, quite elderly, who sent me his entire monthly social security check and asked that it be used to help retire the debt. And a young man—this was last year when we were still trying for the tax cuts and for our first cuts in the budget—a young man who wrote to tell me that he'd been going to college on one of the Federal loans, college loans, and he said, "But I'm going lay out a year and work and earn the money to go back the next year, so that I won't be a burden on our country any longer."

And then just yesterday a packet of letters all came in one little bundle, each letter from a little girl, and each little girl—they live in Tennessee—writing to tell me how much they love America, how beautiful America is, how much they can see the opportunities that lie before them. Every one of the little girls is a refugee from the Communist invasion of Laos. They're children of the boat people that came here for sanctuary—and now telling us how much they love this country.

Unshakable faith in the American people is at the heart of our program for economic recovery and our proposal to return power and resources to the levels of government closest to the people. The principle is the same. There's no one in Washington who should enjoy an open season spending your hard-earned money. And there's no one in Washington with a corner on the compassion and wisdom that it takes to run this city or this State.

In the last 2 weeks mayors, city councilmen, legislators, and Governors from both parties, county officials have applauded our overall proposal to strengthen the partnership between the levels of government.

Americans by a 2-to-1 majority favor more power closer to home. I think it's time we listened to the millions of voices west of Washington.

It's time we tapped the well of human spirit that runs so deep in our land. We'll find more than the strength of numbers and the strength of resources. We'll find the strength of individual courage, know-how, and love of country.

I believe the American people are with us in our cause. We can't make things right overnight, but we will make them right. I'm asking you, as I'm asking all Americans in these long months of decision, to stay with us as we hold to this new path.

You and your forebears, as Malcolm said, tamed a wild frontier. And, believe it or not, you did it without an area redevelopment program or urban renewal. [*Laughter*] So now, load up the musket and help us conquer this wild growth and centralization of power which threatens all that we've created.

I'm counting on the advice and support of Malcolm Wallop in the months ahead and the years ahead as we return this country to our first well-charted course. Now, I'm going to say that I'm sure we probably don't agree on every issue. No two people do. But we share the overriding philosophy that individual freedom, individual integrity, and individual ingenuity made us the greatest country the world has ever known. And I know that these gentlemen you sent to Washington who are here with us, I know Malcolm and myself, we put our trust in God and in the American people.

I urge you, return Malcolm to the United States Senate where you and I and all Americans need him, and together we'll make America great again.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 12:15 p.m. in the Storey Gymnasium.

Following his appearance at the rally, the President attended a fundraising reception for Senator Wallop at the Hitching Post Inn in Cheyenne.

Rally for Senator Harrison Schmitt of New Mexico

Remarks at the Rally in Albuquerque, New Mexico. March 2, 1982

Thank you very much for a most heartwarming welcome. You know, in Washington you wake up to the local news there, and you're not always as enthused as you are right now.

But, Mr. Chairman, Mayor Kinney, Republican State Chairman Morris, Mrs. Schmitt, Senator Jack Schmitt, I came to Albuquerque today to tell you something that I now realize is absolutely unnecessary to tell you, and that was how lucky you are to have a Senator like Jack Schmitt. You already know that. And you're lucky that, among other things, he's a geologist, because let me tell you, Washington has more than a few people with heads that only a rockhound can handle. [*Laughter*]

For 6 years now Jack has been chipping away at the petrified attitudes that have characterized Washington for decades. And now this year with a Republican administration and a new Republican majority in the Senate, he's had some help.

As chairman of the Appropriations Subcommittee on Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, he played an instrumental role in enacting last year's budget cuts. They were, incidentally, the biggest cuts that have ever been made in the history of this country. And let me say he handled those budget cuts with as much skill and precision as he flew the spacecraft that took him to the Moon. He was careful, and he did no harm to the programs that genuinely serve the needy or provided sound education value to our children.

You know, right now, because of some changes that we're making with regard to the Department of Education, there seems to be spreading in a kind of a wave among some people that—well, we're trying to do away with or lower educational quality. Not so. There are those in Washington who, ever since they turned to Federal aid to education, intended Federal control of education, and that interference by the Federal Government has hurt the quality of education from coast to coast in this country.

The Congress is now beginning to study the administration's 1983 budget proposal, and this proposal provides a solid framework for congressional consideration. You've been hearing a lot about so-called alternatives to the budget that we've presented. Well, many of these are not genuine budget alternatives at all, but political documents designed for saving certain legislators' political hides rather than saving the economy.

This administration is willing to consider any comprehensive program as long as it does not compromise the fundamentals of our tax cut program. The American people have been promised tax relief. Last year the Congress passed tax relief, and as long as I have any say in the matter, no one's going to take it away from us.

It is true that we've only had the first installment and a small one that hardly made a dent in the built-in tax increases which we had inherited. But the next installment will come in July 1st, and then there will be a further one in the following year. Incentive must be returned to those who work and save and invest.

And if I may echo and add to something that Senator Schmitt said up here a moment ago, there's another bottom-line requirement, we cannot afford to compromise our national defense needs. Senator Schmitt has worked for a stronger defense. He has read the studies. He knows that our relative military imbalance with the Soviets will be at its worst—in spite of our buildup, it will be at its lowest point by the mid-eighties. He's familiar with the horror stories of recent years—fighter planes that couldn't fly because they didn't have the spare parts, Navy ships that couldn't leave port, a Rapid Deployment Force that was neither rapid nor deployable and not much of a force. He knows that a major conflict involving the United States could occur without adequate time to upgrade United States force readiness.

For years, he has advocated substantial increases in the defense budget, and this administration agrees wholeheartedly. An increase is essential. Defense has been starved for years. And yet it is not true, as some charge, that we're splurging extravagantly on unnecessary defense spending while we are neglecting our other Federal responsibilities.

In 1962 President Kennedy's budget, to give you something to judge this by, called for defense spending that amounted to 44 percent, almost half of the national budget. Even with our increases, defense spending this year will only be 29 percent of the overall budget. That's right halfway between one-fourth and one-third of the budget.

Now, to those who say there must be an alternative to our increased military budget, I agree. What they say is absolutely true, there is an alternative to a larger defense budget. It is a larger and increased possibility of war.

These young people who are here today, there isn't any one of us who is anticipating the day or thinking in terms that they should some day be called upon to bleed their lives into some battlefield somewhere in the world as other young people have before them. No, if we have the proper defensive strength, no young Americans will have to bleed their lives into a battlefield. A cutback in defense would be a cutback in our chance of peace and security.

As much as I detest the idea of deficits, as President I must accept a large deficit if that is what it takes to buy peace for the rest of this century and beyond. With every improvement in our military readiness that we make today, we're saving the life of some young American who'll be serving our country tomorrow.

As you well know, Senator Schmitt is one of the very few men on this Earth who has walked on the Moon. It must be quite a sight up there, looking back on this beautiful blue planet hanging in the void. I would think that seeing the Earth from a quarter of a million miles away must change a man forever. He must look at everything ever after from a different perspective, a larger perspective. And I think Jack Schmitt has brought that perspective to the Senate.

Being a scientist, Jack has that analytical, independent mind. When the facts support our case, he'll support the administration. When the facts don't support us to Jack's satisfaction, well, he can be as stubborn as those burros the prospectors use to lead around New Mexico's mountains. [*Laugh-*

ter] And I mean that in the friendliest of spirits. [*Laughter*]

You know, when I was much younger, I heard about a prospector that came down out of those mountains, and when he arrived in civilization and announced that he had been up there for 40 years hunting gold—said he'd been there—that's what he was, a prospector—he'd been up there for 40 years. And the fellow he was saying this to said, "You mean you're been up there in the mountains for 40 years looking for gold?" And he says, "No. I was only looking for gold 1 year. The other 39 I was looking for my burro." [*Laughter*]

That illustrates a certain independence there. But whether Jack agrees with us or not, he always listens—or we always listen to what he has to say, because we know that he speaks for New Mexico and her citizens and for this country.

I came here to deliver a message. The message is that Congress needs Jack Schmitt in the Senate. The administration—my administration needs Jack Schmitt in the Senate. And if I may be presumptuous enough to speak for you here today, New Mexico needs Jack Schmitt in the Senate.

Let me just say one or two more words. Jack told you about some of the figures and some of the changes that have occurred in this last year with regard to interest rates, with regard to the rate of inflation.

You know, it's sometimes easy for us to forget in Washington as we look at inflation coming down, that out here people are perhaps not so prone to notice that, because it is still inflation. So, they go to the store. They're not particularly interested in the rate of inflation. They only know that the price this year is higher than the price was a year ago. And all we can try to say is, yes, but it's not as much higher as it was getting to be a year ago. But the aim and the goal that we're all dedicated to in this administration and in that majority in the Senate that we have, we're dedicated to the day when you're going to go into the store and say, "The price is lower than it was when I was in here last."

We're faced with, yes, a large deficit—larger than we had anticipated because of the recession that has hit this country. How does such a figure change? Well, when you add 1 percent to the unemployment rate in this country, you add 25 to 27 billion dollars to the deficit, and we're in a recession. We think that we're going to turn the corner in that recession in the coming months. Things are going to be different.

But today, with this being an election year, there are people on the opposite side of a Jack Schmitt who are going to make a great issue about this deficit. I would ask you to remember only one thing: Remember, they are the same people who for over the last 40 years have told us the national debt isn't important; we owe it to ourselves. They are the same ones that have piled up deficits, except once in the last 25 years. They've had deficits every year but that one, and they never mentioned them, they didn't seem to be bothered too much by them. Suddenly now the deficit is the all-important issue of the coming election. Well, we hate deficits too. We hated them all of the time they were piling them up. We're going to whittle at these deficits until we're down to government spending within its means.

And I just finished saying to some people over in Cheyenne, we don't have deficits because of our tax cuts. We have deficits because the government is spending too much, and we're going to change that.

So all I ask of you—you've applauded all these things that I've said we're going to do. We'll do them a lot easier and a lot better if you send him back to Washington for another 6 years. We'd like to have him.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 3:29 p.m. in the Kiva Auditorium at the Albuquerque Convention Center.

Following his appearance at the rally, the President attended a fundraising reception for Senator Schmitt in the Acoma Room at the convention center.

Overseas Private Investment Corporation

Nomination of Thomas A. Bolan To Be a Member of the Board of Directors.
March 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Thomas A. Bolan to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation. He would succeed Richard R. Swann.

Since 1972 Mr. Bolan has been counsel to the law firm of Saxe, Bacon and Dolan in New York City. He joined the firm, then Saxe, Bacon and O'Shea, in 1959 as an associate and became a partner in 1960.

Mr. Bolan attended St. John's University and Law School. He is married, has five children, and resides in Flushing, N.Y. He was born May 30, 1924.

Red Cross Month, 1982

Memorandum From the President. March 2, 1982

Memorandum for the Heads of Executive Departments and Agencies

I have just designated the month of March as Red Cross Month in a Presidential Proclamation. It is a period when we should reflect on the vital role the American Red Cross plays in this nation. We count upon the Red Cross for vital health and safety knowledge, the collection and distribution of blood, services to members of the Armed Forces, veterans and their families, and training our young people to undertake leadership responsibilities.

There are three things we can do to help the Red Cross during March:

1. Become a Red Cross volunteer
2. Donate blood
3. Support your Red Cross chapter's membership and enrollment efforts.

Within the Federal Government, the Red Cross is a part of the Combined Federal Campaign, but more than half of its 3,000 chapters raise all their funds in March. All chapters use the month to inform the public of Red Cross services and to recruit new blood donors and volunteers.

As President of the United States and Honorary Chairman of the American Red Cross, I urge all civilian employees of the Federal Government and members of the Armed Forces to support this voluntary effort to the best of their ability.

Ronald Reagan

Note: The text of the memorandum was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 3.

Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors' Town Meeting

Remarks at the Town Meeting in Los Angeles, California. March 3, 1982

Chairman Pete Schabarum, members of the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors, Mayor Bartlett:

It's great to be back in California. Right now, I really wouldn't rather be in Philadelphia. [*Laughter*]

But it was a little more than a year ago—13½ months to be exact—that I gathered with many of you at the Biltmore Bowl and Los Angeles City Hall to say our goodbyes. I must admit that I was a bit scared. But all of your good wishes and genuine expressions from the heart made me realize that I wouldn't be in the Oval Office alone. And I want you to know how grateful I am for the back-home support that you've given me. Even when we disagree, I know our friendship remains.

Jesse Unruh was even there to see me off that day. [*Laughter*] There was a smile on his face and a twinkle in his eye that made me wonder if he knew something I didn't. [*Laughter*]

Of course, I had no illusions about the task ahead. In the months before I left for Washington, America was faced with economic chaos. Inflation had been running at double-digit levels for 2 consecutive years with no relief in sight. Unemployment had reached almost 8 million. The savings rate had plummeted to the lowest among leading industrial nations, and interest rates were going through the roof—21½ percent. Even worse, many Americans had lost hope. Some of our leaders were throwing up their hands, claiming nothing could be done, that can-do optimism so characteristic of America was being replaced with a notion that our greatest days were behind us.

Well, if I was apprehensive before getting on that plane to head east, the grassroots support that I've witnessed since has convinced me that not only is America not licked but that our spirit is alive and well.

With the support of the people and some find bipartisan cooperation in the Congress, we've managed to lay a foundation that will bring better days to America. We targeted those things that had to be done to make lasting economic recovery possible. First on the list was slowing Federal growth. When I arrived there, Federal spending was increasing at an annual rate of 17 percent. With the help of the Congress, we've cut that growth rate nearly in half. And if we get the budget that we've submitted for 1983, it will virtually be cut in half again.

As Federal spending skyrocketed, so had Federal taxes. Uncle Sam's tax haul doubled just between 1976 and 1981. By the time the Federal Government had soaked up its share, there was little left for consumers or for State and local governments and for business to invest and create new jobs.

The solution was as straightforward as it was essential. To get the economy moving again we had to reduce taxes as well as spending. So, we set in place a three-year tax reduction program that will, if we just stick with it, give us stronger growth, more jobs, and the revenues we need to reduce the deficit. And as far as I'm concerned, we're sticking with it.

In the last decade another problem loomed before us. Federal regulation grew from a neighborhood pest into a nationwide monster, preying everywhere on initiative and incentive. Our regulatory relief program under the able direction of Vice President Bush has tackled this bureaucratic quagmire head-on. The number of new pages in the *Federal Register*, the book which lists new regulations, has been cut by a third. The *Federal Register* now has 23,000 fewer pages than it had a year ago.

It took a year to do, but we've set in place a program that attacks the basic problems that have stagnated the American economy and demoralized the American people. Already there are signs that, while we have a long way to go, the program is beginning to work. Inflation is down. In fact, it's fallen faster than anyone predicted—8.9 percent average for 1981 and only about 4½ percent for the last 3 months. Savings are up, and the main incentives to save are just coming on line. What does that mean to the American economy? Well, a 1-percent increase in personal savings adds $20 billion to the investment pool of available capital. The prime interest rate, while still too high, has declined by 20 percent. There may be some minor fluctuations now, but the interest rate trend-line is downward.

We believe the economy is poised for recovery, but this time we will not let inflation take off as it did in the past. All this does not ease the economic hurt being felt today from decades of misguided government policies, but it does prove that the medicine is beginning to work.

The deficit, of course, remains a cause of major concern, and it certainly is taking its toll on the nerves of those on Capitol Hill. We've begun to hear a chorus of ad-hoc alternatives to our economic recovery program from some who never muttered a word about deficits over the years, even when past deficits represented a far larger portion of the gross national product than today's do. Let me point out that in the years we were coming out of the 1974 recession, deficits averaged 3½ percent of gross national product. Our projected deficit, big as it is, will only be 2.7 percent of the gross national product.

Now, no one sympathizes more with the idea of a balanced budget than I do—you may remember that I've mentioned that a few times over the years. But the deficits we propose are much larger than I would like, but they're a necessary evil in the real world today. And bear in mind, they would not be significantly reduced, if at all, by raising taxes, which is the common element in most of the curb-the-deficit proposals that are being bandied about.

I said yesterday to some people—and I'll repeat to you—deficits are not caused by our lowering taxes. Deficits are caused by government spending too much. I believe that decreasing and postponing the tax cut that we originally proposed damaged our chances of nipping this recession in the bud. A tax increase now might well stall recovery further, suppressing tax revenues and ensuring permanently high budget deficits.

There's only one answer to large and growing Federal deficits, and that is, as I said a second ago, to slow the growth of Federal spending. And to that end I'll talk with anyone in or out of Congress with constructive suggestions.

The unprecedented growth of Federal spending of the past two decades did more than precipitate economic stagnation. The expanding Federal monolith undermined the system of checks and balances and the division of power that long protected the freedom of our people. The people, who, after all, were meant to be in charge, are now so far removed from the decisionmakers that they have little say in policies that dramatically affect their lives. And, all too often, those policies don't work. Thomas Jefferson said, "Were we directed from Washington when to sow and when to reap, we should soon want for bread." More and more people realize that things don't seem to work anymore, because too much power flows to too many unaccountable people in Washington, D.C.

A major news columnist recently pointed out that some politicians and pundits don't take the issue of federalism seriously. And he suggested they simply don't realize how fed-up grassroots Americans are with the centralization of power and resources in Washington. And the columnist concluded that it would be a political mistake to brush aside federalism. Well, bless his little typewriter. [*Laughter*]

I agree, and I would add that those who ignore the federalism debate do so at their peril. This is an issue that transcends party politics. It is an issue that begs to be addressed. And those who don't participate in the debate will be left behind.

As local officials, many of you bear the brunt of the problem. The Federal Government has undercut your local tax base, and in return for some of what it takes, the Federal bureaucracy demands the right to tell local and State authorities how to manage their affairs. That's not representative government; that's not democracy.

Early in the last century, Chief Justice John Marshall likened the power to tax with the power to destroy. Well, that's what's happened. Federal coopting of tax resources has destroyed the separation of powers that once was the hallmark of our system.

President Calvin Coolidge—I happen to respect him greatly; he had horses on the White House lawn. [*Laughter*] He was known more for his silence than his rhetoric. But when silent Cal had something to say, it was usually worth hearing. "Our country," he once said, "was conceived in the theory of local government. It has been dedicated by long practice to that wise and benevolent policy. It is the foundation of our system of liberty." Well, I believe it's time for honest men and women who work in all levels of government to begin a dialog about reversing the power flow and returning some of the authority usurped by the Federal Government.

A starting point for that dialog is the broad proposal that I outlined during my State of the Union address. Briefly, it suggests the transfer of 45 categorical programs to the States. "Categorical"—let me interrupt and say—means that the Federal Government issues the grant, mandates the program, and then tells you at the local level exactly how you have to run it and what you have to do. And there's no way that people 3,000 miles away can tell every diverse section of this country to abide by the same rules and regulations. Along with the funding sources, flexibility and authority to manage them has gone. Now, this list includes everything from education to community development, from transportation to social services, programs that have traditionally and rightfully belonged at the State level.

Now, what I've described as the centerpiece of the federalism initiative is the almost dollar-for-dollar swap of the two largest areas of welfare. The Federal Government takes on the cost of Medicaid, and in exchange, the States would assume responsibility for Aid to Families with Dependent Children and food stamps. Now, this proposal isn't set in concrete. But we think it is basically on target, or we wouldn't have presented it.

The proposal allows for an orderly transition, and sensitive to your concerns in local government, we include a 100-percent pass-through provision for all those programs that have traditionally shared a Federal-local relationship. That must be a part of the plan.

Now, this plan maximizes State flexibility and minimizes risk. The Medicaid program, for example, is the fastest rising cost to State and local government. A.F.D.C. and food stamps, under current law, on the other hand, will grow at only about one-sixth the rate of the cost of Medicaid. I've made this pledge, and I renew it to you today: Our federalism program will have no losers. This is not an attempt to dump anything on the States and local governments. And while there are no losers, the people will be the winners.

In these last few weeks, I've visited city, county, and State officials and was gratified by their sincere desire to discuss this issue. My meeting just last week with the National Association of Counties was amicable and productive. So was my meeting with the Governors. The news media said sparks would fly, but the Governors wanted to cooperate, establish a dialog, and move ahead.

There are some, raised in an era when "States rights" was a cover phrase for racism, who are fearful that returning power to the States will result in discrimination. For the record, this administration will not support any legislation returning programs to States that undermines the Federal Government's continuing role of protecting the civil rights of all Americans. The new federalism is not meant to be and will not be permitted to be a step backward in our Nation's commitment to civil rights.

Now, there are some who suggest that State and local government can't handle the responsibility. The implication is that State and local governments are filled with heartless incompetents and that all the talent and compassion resides in the halls of bureaucracy in Washington. Well, I've heard all that before, and it doesn't wash.

Our attempt to clean up California's welfare mess received the same shrieking response a few years ago. It was just 11 years ago today at a townhall luncheon in Los Angeles that I unveiled our welfare reform program. My, how the cries and howls filled the air. One rather partisan gentleman claimed if our welfare reform program was enacted, the State would have to legalize begging in the streets and revive State operated poorhouses. Well, as it turned out, our welfare reform program became a model for States all across America.

You know, Will Rogers once said that 'government has never been accused of being a businessman." Well, that's for sure, but we can still make it more businesslike. One of the first actions that I took as Governor of California was to conduct a complete survey of the management and administrative practices in all the areas of our State government. I didn't do that personally. Two hundred and fifty or more skilled private sector professionals volunteered to come in and give us recommendations on how to make our State government operate more efficiently. You'll remember there were task forces organized on the basis of their particular knowledge in business and industry and the professions.

Veterans of the hotel industry told us how better to utilize the space in our prison system, how better to run the hotel-keeping functions, the buying of food and so forth. Other business executives showed us how to improve our filing system and cut down on costs at the same time. They gave 117 days full-time as volunteers to this task. It was charged that the State employees would resent this outside interference. But instead, those employees were more than anxious to help, and some said they had never before been asked how to improve efficiency. In all, about 2,000 cost-saving recommendations were made by these task forces, volunteering their time, working with responsible State employees.

We believe those efforts in California can and must be duplicated at the national level. And this morning, I have just met with J. Peter Grace, who will be the new Chairman of the Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government. Mr. Grace is an outstanding businessman, chairman and chief executive officer of W. R. Grace and Company. And he promised me that he and his new team will work like tireless bloodhounds, leaving no stone unturned in their search to root out inefficiency and waste of taxpayer dollars.

Well, my experience in California and in Washington has given me now a unique perspective on the predictions of gloom and doom that always precede needed reform. It also gave me a better understanding of Federal interference and an abiding respect for what can be accomplished at the State and county level when people set out to better manage their affairs.

I've delighted over the years in telling the story about the community that was going to change the height of the signs along its streets, the traffic signs, going to elevate them by 2 feet, from 5 feet to 7 feet. The Federal Government rushed in and said they had a program that would take that over at cost to the Federal Government. They'd lower the streets by 2 feet. [*Laughter*]

I have faith that given the authority, State and local governments are more capable of handling their own affairs than the bureaucracy in Washington. Well, you've just confirmed the polls that suggest that the American people agree with that, too.

In California and in Los Angeles County, there are numerous examples of creative and innnovative government which reinforce that conclusion. The use of millions of hours of volunteer service is a fine example of what can be accomplished by involving the people with their government.

Over 2 million hours of annual voluntary service are contributed to the libraries, museums, medical clinics, and mental health facilities of Los Angeles County. And there's a new experimental program to attract volunteers, including those retired county personnel who may want to help but didn't know how to get back into the picture. In the sheriff's department, there are 1,783 volunteers giving 417,278 hours of volunteer time per year, saving the county $5 million. The Los Angeles Police Department has a voluntary reserve program that saves the city of Los Angeles $5 million annually. In fact, one of your county supervisors, Mike Antonovich, is a reserve officer in the South Pasadena Police Department and still serves 3 nights a month.

This use of volunteers by the State, county, and city level is an example of government by the people in the truest sense of the word. But methods of saving must go beyond the use of volunteers. County use of prisoners to clean the beaches deserves recognition, as does a program that sounds a bit familiar, the use of able-bodied welfare recipients to perform unskilled but necessary chores.

Los Angeles County government, which has a larger budget than 40 States, is demonstrating that government doesn't need more Federal mandates and more money to be more effective.

Perhaps one of the most innovative of its programs is the contracting out of services with the private sector. Contracting out everything from attorney's duties to maintenance of paramedical equipment, from the collection of debts to doing custodial services, has saved the people of Los Angeles County about $10 million. Translated into real terms, that's what it would cost to build 5 neighborhood health centers or pay the salaries of 320 street patrol officers.

All of this—the use of volunteers, contracting out of services, the use of welfare recipients and prisoners—is the kind of innovation that is possible when the Federal Government gets out of the way and lets local and State government do what it's supposed to do.

Ten years ago yesterday I made an appointment of which I've always been proud. There was a seat open on the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors, and I selected a member of the California Assembly named Pete Schabarum for the position. And as many of you discovered, he's a man of high principle; and, even more, he's tough. [*Laughter*] And it takes tough leaders like Pete and the other members of the board to make government work.

Two centuries ago, Thomas Jefferson is supposed to have said, "Eternal vigilance is the price of liberty." He didn't just mean vigilance against foreign attack. The greatest threat to freedom, even in today's perilous times, comes from no foreign foe. It comes from a dangerous habit many of our leaders fell into over several generations—letting the power and the resources that are the basis of freedom slip from the grassroots America into the hands of a remote central authority. Today we have the opportunity to turn that centralization of power around.

I thank you for providing this forum. I assure you once again that in our program of federalism we're depending on State and local officials to work with us on fleshing out that plan and that we intend not only to pass on the responsibility for the programs but the sources of revenue to pay for them.

I look forward to working with you to restore to our countrymen the representative government of the Federal, State, and local level that is every American's birthright.

And, again, God bless you, and thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 11:15 a.m. in the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion Auditorium.

Earlier in the day, the President had breakfast with Mr. Grace, his choice for Chairman of the Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government, at the Century Plaza Hotel.

On the following day, the President left Los Angeles for a weekend stay at his ranch near Santa Barbara.

Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government

Appointment of Chairman, Director, and Deputy Director. March 3, 1982

The President today appointed J. Peter Grace as Chairman of the Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government.

Mr. Grace is chairman and chief executive officer of W. R. Grace and Co., an international chemical company founded more than a century ago. He joined W. R. Grace and Co. following his graduation from Yale University, holding the positions of secretary, director, vice president, president, and chief executive officer. He was elected to his present position in May 1981.

Throughout his career, he has been associated with numerous business organizations, public service groups, and educational institutions. He is a director of Citicorp and Citibank; Kennecott Corp.; Ingersoll-Rand Co.; Stone and Webster, Inc.; Brascan, Ltd.; Milliken and Co.; and Omnicars, Inc. He is also a trustee of the Atlantic Mutual Insurance Co. and chairman of the board and director of Chemed Corp.

Mr. Grace's professional memberships include the Council on Foreign Relations, the Emergency Committee for American Trade (founding member), the Development Committee of the National Bureau of Economic Research, the International Center for Economic Research, the International Center for Economic Policy Studies (director), the United States Council of the International Chamber of Commerce (trustee), Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty (director), and the Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty Fund, Inc. (chairman).

He is a trustee of the University of Notre Dame, member-trustee and president of Grace Institute, treasurer and trustee of the National Jewish Hospital and Research Center/National Asthma Center, and president and director of the Catholic Youth Organization of the Archdiocese of New York. He has been awarded honorary degrees by 11 institutions of higher learning and has been decorated by the Governments of Colombia, Chile, Ecuador, Panama, and Peru for his services to those nations. Mr. Grace is president and a member of the board of founders of the American Association of Master Knights of the Sovereign Military Order of Malta, a knight Grand Cross of the Equestrian Order of the Holy Sepulcher of Jerusalem, and a member of the Cardinal's Committee of the Laity.

Mr. Grace is the recipient of numerous awards and honors from professional, educational, and religious organizations. He was born in Manhasset, Long Island, in 1913, and resides in Long Island, N.Y.

The President also appointed James W. Nance as Director and Janet Colson as Deputy Director of the Private Sector Survey.

Chief of Protocol for the White House

Nomination of Selwa Roosevelt for the Rank of Ambassador. March 3, 1982

The President announced today that Selwa Roosevelt will serve as Chief of Protocol for the White House and will be nominated to have the rank of Ambassador while so serving. She will succeed Leonore Annenberg, who has resigned.

A Washington hostess and journalist, Mrs. Roosevelt is married to Archibald Roosevelt, Jr., a grandson of President Theodore Roosevelt.

She is a graduate of Vassar College, class of 1950, and took her degree with honors in international relations. In Washington in the 1950's she wrote a column for the Washington Star called "Diplomatically Speaking," in which she covered the State Department, the Diplomatic Corps, and official and state visits of dignitaries from all over the world.

She interrupted her own career to accompany her husband on various diplomatic missions overseas. She has resided in Istanbul, Turkey (1951–1953); in Madrid, Spain (1958–1961); and in London, England (1962–1967). In 1961 Mrs. Roosevelt was a special assistant to the head of the National Cultural Center, which later became the Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.

Since 1967 Mrs. Roosevelt has lived in Washington continuously and worked as a freelance writer for the Washington Post. In addition, her articles have appeared in many magazines, among them the Family Circle, McCall's, and Town & Country. She became a contributing editor of Town & Country 3 years ago. From time to time, Mrs. Roosevelt has written about the art and significance of entertaining, especially in Washington. Her journalistic assignments have taken her to many countries in Europe, South America, North Africa, and the Middle East. She speaks fluent Spanish and has studied French.

Mrs. Roosevelt has served on the citizens' advisory board of Duke University Comprehensive Cancer Center for the past 6 years and has written a number of medical articles, particularly about cancer and cancer research. Recently she was invited to join the board of the American-Italian Foundation for Cancer Research.

Her special Washington interests are the Folger Shakespeare Library, where she serves on the council, and the Children's Hearing and Speech Center (of Children's Hospital), where she was a board member for many years.

Born January 13, 1929, in Kingsport, Tenn., Mrs. Roosevelt lived there until her marriage in 1950. She and her husband reside in Washington, where he is a director of international relations for the Chase Manhattan Bank.

Board of Foreign Scholarships

Appointment of M. E. Bradford as a Member. March 3, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Dr. M. E. Bradford to be a member of the Board of Foreign Scholarships for a term expiring September 22, 1984. He would succeed Alfred Stern.

Dr. Bradford is currently professor, English department, at the University of Dallas, where he has been teaching since 1967. He was assistant professor of English, Northwestern State University of Louisiana, in 1964–1967. He was assistant and associate professor of English at Hardin-Simmons University in 1962–1964 and taught English at Vanderbilt University in 1959–1962.

He graduated from the University of Oklahoma (B.A., 1955; M.A., 1956) and Vanderbilt University (Ph. D., 1968). He is married, has one child, and resides in Irving, Tex. He was born May 8, 1934.

Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped

Appointment of Six Members. March 3, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following persons to be members of the Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped.

Martin A. Adler, 57, is the director of the Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults. He resides in Pomona, N.Y. He would succeed Jansen Noyes for a term expiring December 21, 1986.

George A. Conn, 48, is Commissioner, Rehabilitation Services at the Department of Education. He resides in Millersville, Md.

Charles F. Drenz, 51, is a brigadier general assigned as Deputy Director (Contract Administration Services), Defense Logistics Agency. He resides in Springfield, Va.

Andrew A. Giordano, 49, is currently a rear admiral and is serving as Director, Material Division, on the staff of the Deputy Chief of Naval Operations. He resides in Arlington, Va.

Donald C. J. Gray, 62, is Director of the Customer and Industry Relations Office, Federal Supply Service, at the General Services Administration. He resides in Potomac, Md.

Richard M. Hadsell, 41, is Executive Director for Operations at the Department of Commerce. He resides in Annandale, Va.

Louisiana World Exposition of 1984

Proclamation 4906. March 4, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In 1984, the United States of America will host a major international exposition that will explore the fundamental relationship of water to life. To be held in New Orleans on the great Mississippi River, the Louisiana World Exposition has as its theme "The World of Rivers—Fresh Water as a Source of Life."

The theme is most timely and appropriate.

We are the first generation in history to have seen the Earth from space, and it has given us new understanding. As seen from those great distances, the dominant colors of Earth are blue and white; blue for the great oceans, and white for the canopy of clouds that replenish the land with fresh water, forming rivers and streams that lead again to the oceans. Earth is primarily a water planet.

As the world economy grows, the wise use of all resources, including fresh water, becomes increasingly important. The direct human suffering caused by severe droughts and floods is monumental and can affect the global economic and political system. Man's technological and economic response to the challenge of new demands on our water needs to be shared and demonstrated.

There is inspiration, too, in the power and majesty of the world's rivers and their role in shaping the culture and history of so many different peoples. This celebration of the World of Rivers will be a celebration of the human experience itself.

With its many splendid opportunities for cultural and technological exchange, the Louisiana World Exposition has the full and enthusiastic support of the United States Government. In accordance with law, I shall appoint a United States Commissioner General to exercise the responsibility of the United States Government for fulfillment of the Convention of November 22, 1928, Relating to International Expositions, as modified.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in further recognition of this Louisiana World Exposition, do hereby invite the several States of the Union and its Territories to participate in the exposition and authorize and direct the Secretary of State to invite, on my behalf, such foreign countries as he may consider appropriate to participate in this event.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:03 a.m., March 5, 1982*]

Department of Defense

Nomination of Gen. John W. Vessey, Jr., To Be Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. March 4, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Gen. John W. Vessey, Jr., to be Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. He will succeed Gen. David Jones whose term expires in June 1982.

General Vessey is currently the Vice Chief of Staff in the United States Army.

From 1976 to 1979, he was Commanding General, Eighth United States Army; Commander-in-Chief, United Nations Command; Commander, United States Forces, Korea; and Commander-in-Chief, Combined Forces Command. From 1975 to 1976, he was Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Senior Army Representative, Military Staff Committee at the United Nations. From 1974 to 1975, he was Commanding General of the 4th Infantry Division (Mechanized) and Fort Carson, Colo. From 1972 to 1973, he was Deputy Chief of the Joint U.S. Military Advisory Group in Thailand. From 1970 to 1972, he was Commanding General, United States Army Support Group in Thailand. From 1969 to 1970, he was Chief of Staff, 3d Armored Division, United States Army in Europe. From 1967 to 1969, he was Commander, 3d Armored Division Artillery, United States Army in Europe. From 1966 to 1967, he served as Executive Officer, 25th Infantry Division Artillery in Vietnam.

General Vessey received his B.S. degree in military science from the University of Maryland and M.S. degree in business administration from George Washington University. His military school attendance included the Artillery School, basic and advanced courses; the Artillery and Guided Missile School, advanced course; U.S. Army Command and General Staff College; Armed Forces Staff College; and the Industrial College of the Armed Forces. He has received many U.S. decorations and badges, including the Distinguished Service Cross and the Purple Heart. He received his battlefield commission at the battle of Anzio in 1944 during World War II.

General Vessey was born June 29, 1922, in Minneapolis Minn.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

March 1

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —members of the President's Economic Policy Advisory Board;
- —members of the board of directors of the National League of Cities;
- —Republican members of the Senate Finance Committee;
- —former Secretary of State William P. Rogers, to discuss plans for Afghanistan Day.

The President designated Cathie A. Shattuck as Acting Chairman of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, effective March 4. She was nominated on December 8, 1981, to be a member of the Commission.

March 2

The President transmitted to the Congress the 14th annual report of the Department of Transportation.

The President left the White House for his trip to Wyoming, New Mexico, and California.

March 5

The White House announced that at the invitation of the President, President François Mitterrand of France will make a working visit to Washington on March 12. French Foreign Minister Claude Cheysson and Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., will participate in the discussions.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted March 1

William L. Earl,
of Florida, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted March 1*—Continued**

for a term expiring July 13, 1984, vice David E. Satterfield, III.

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation for the terms indicated, to which positions they were appointed during the last recess of the Senate:

For a term expiring July 13, 1983:
- Harold R. DeMoss, Jr., of Texas, vice Steven L. Engelberg, term expired.
- Clarence V. McKee, of the District of Columbia, vice Hillary Diane Rodham, term expired.
- Marc Sandstrom, of California, vice Richard Allan Trudell, term expired.

For a term ending July 13, 1984:
- Howard H. Dana, Jr., of Maine, vice Robert J. Kutak, term expired.
- William F. Harvey, of Indiana, vice Howard R. Sacks, term expired.
- William J. Olson, of Virginia, vice F. William McCalpin, term expired.
- George E. Paras, of California, vice Michael Kantor, term expired.
- Robert Sherwood Stubbs, II, of Georgia, vice Ramona Toledo Shump, term expired.

Submitted March 2

Thomas A. Bolan,
of New York, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation for a term expiring December 17, 1982, vice Richard R. Swann, term expired.

Submitted March 4

Herman W. Nickel,
of the District of Columbia, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of South Africa.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released February 26

Advance text:
Remarks at the Conservative Political Action Conference dinner

Released March 1

Announcement:
Reorganization of the Office of Policy Development, Executive Office of the President

Released March 2

Advance text:
Remarks at a rally for Senator Malcolm Wallop in Cheyenne, Wyo.

Advance text:
Remarks at a rally for Senator Harrison Schmitt in Albuquerque, N. Mex.

Released March 3

Advance text:
Remarks at the Los Angeles, Calif., County Board of Supervisors' town meeting

Transcript:
Press briefing on his appointment as Chairman of the Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—by J. Peter Grace.

Acts Approved by the President

Approved February 26

S.J. Res. 134 / Public Law 97–149
A joint resolution to designate 1982 as the "National Year of Disabled Persons".

Approved March 1

S.J. Res. 122 / Public Law 97–150
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to designate the week of February 28, 1982, through March 6, 1982, as "National Construction Industry Week".

Approved March 2

H.R. 3782 / Private Law 97–13
An act to revitalize the pleasure cruise industry by clarifying and waiving certain restrictions in the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, to permit the entry of the steamship vessel Oceanic Constitution into the trade.

Editor's Note

The President was visiting Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., on March 5, the closing date of this issue. Releases and announcements issued during his visit to California, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families With Dependent Children
AMVETS (American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam)—231
Abortion—42, 70
Administrative Conference of the U.S., Chairman—96
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on—38
Advisory Commission. *See other part of title*
Advisory Committee. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan
  International support—81
  Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7, 108, 224
Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
Aged persons
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—78, 128, 137, 145, 152, 201
  President's views—160
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agricultural Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Agricultural Task Force
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68, 96, 122
  Commodity Credit Corporation—122
  Food and Nutrition Service—122
  Japan, trade certification—192
  Secretary—11, 179
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—179, 192
  Dairy products for Jamaica—227
  Dairy subsidies—133
  Export policies—231
  Grain embargo against Soviet Union—192
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80, 132, 141, 150, 153, 158, 213
Air Florida airplane crash—27, 82, 231
Air traffic control—18
Ambassadors, U.S. *See country to which assigned*
American Bald Eagle, Bicentennial Year of the, and National Bald Eagle Day. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
American Heart Month—111
American Legion—204
American States, Organization of—189, 193, 201, 217, 224, 232
Animal damage control on Federal lands—38
Appalachian Regional Commission, budget—68
Arizona, Governor—158
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—62, 82, 133, 139, 203
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Rapid Deployment Force—203
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Jordan, U.S. shipments. *See* Jordan
  Modernization efforts, U.S.—133, 139, 140
  Nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 152, 182
  Supplier's role, U.S.—195
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Assassination attempt on President—64
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Austria, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers
Automobile industry—9, 18, 65, 133, 202
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of
AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia—178

Bald Eagle, American, Bicentennial Year of the, and National Bald Eagle Day. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
Baltimore, Md., mayor—71
Bangladesh, nuclear energy agreement with U.S.—104
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70
Bauxite, Jamaican—227
Belgium
  Ambassador to U.S.—186n.
  Foreign Minister—123, 185, 186n.
  Prime Minister—123, 185

Belgium—Continued
  U.S. Ambassador—186n.
Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
Big Brothers/Big Sisters—205
Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Birth control, President's views—194
Blacks, aid to colleges—152
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Bloomington, Minn.—144, 147
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Boy Scouts of America—123
Brazil, President—176
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood Week, National. *See* National Brotherhood Week
Budget, Federal
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—57, 130, 132, 164, 184, 189, 191, 200, 203
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Deficit—57, 58, 78, 128, 134, 145, 146, 152, 159, 163, 164, 179, 187, 188, 200
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1982—220
  Fiscal year 1983—11, 12, 127, 129, 145, 157, 191, 195, 200, 205, 211, 231
  Fiscal year 1984—211
  Rescissions and deferrals—68, 121, 199
  Statistics—163, 164
Budget Reconciliation Act, Omnibus, of 1981. *See* Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981
Business and industry
  Caribbean Basin assistance—220
  Investment rate—146, 154, 159
  Modernization and expansion—44
  Productivity—163
Busing—191

CETA. *See* Comprehensive Employment and Training Act
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96, 231
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12
  Economic Affairs—97, 176
  Food and Agriculture—231
  Human Resources—33
  Legal Policy—95
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visit—11
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Canada
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
  Prime Minister—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
Capitol Historical Society—231
Caribbean, administration's goals—81, 219, 222
Caribbean Basin initiative—217, 224, 227, 231, 232
Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Central America. *See* Latin America
Central American Democratic Community—222
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21, 105
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Cheese, distribution to disadvantaged persons—122
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—123
China, trade with U.S.—205
Chinese New Year—73
Christ Church, Alexandria, Va.—231, 232
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights
  See also Human rights
  President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81, 159, 161
Civil Rights, Commission on—124, 155, 191
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Clothespins, imports—214
Coal miners, health and safety—127
Colleges and universities
  See also Education
  Blacks, aid to colleges—152
  Student loans—132, 136, 195
Colombia, Caribbean Basin initiative—220
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Economic Development Administration—133
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—106, 124
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95
Commerce, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Caribbean Basin initiative—220, 224
  East-West trade—205
  Exports, U.S.—231
  Free trade principle—7, 166, 209, 220, 224
  Imports, U.S.—214
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of

Communism—2, 6, 64, 224
Community Services Administration—133
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) programs—133, 138, 196, 200
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Conrail—133
Conservative Political Action Conference—231
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National. *See* National Consumer Cooperative Bank
Consumer Price Index. *See* Economy, national
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Cost Control in the Federal Government, Presidential Private Sector Survey on. *See* Presidential Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica, Central American Democratic Community member—222
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba
  El Salvador, involvement. *See* El Salvador
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Premier—221
  Soviet weaponry—194, 221
  Terrorism exportation—81, 221
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuban and Haitian entrants to U.S.—68
Customs Procedures, International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of. *See* International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88
  President—89

Dairy products and subsidies. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68, 122
  Cost evaluation—188
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22, 110n.
  El Salvador, report on U.S. role—175
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21
  National Security Agency—23
Defense, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89, 103, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82, 130, 133, 134, 139, 152, 157, 164, 181, 184, 189, 191, 201
  CIA Director's role—21
  Defense Secretary's role—21
  Defense spending—45, 147, 181, 201
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44, 105
  National security adviser's role—3, 21
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Des Moines, Iowa—155n., 182
Des Moines Register—178
Diplomatic missions, chiefs—171, 197
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration's goals—78, 128, 137, 145, 201
  Cheese distribution—122
Disaster declaration, California—12
District of Columbia—122
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Dominica, Ambassador to U.S.—205
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Dutch-American Friendship Year—186

ERA. *See* Equal rights amendment
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Eastern Europe, trade with U.S.—205
Economic Advisers, Council of—11, 164, 178, 227
Economic Development Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981—131, 139, 164, 165
Economic Report of the President—162, 178
Economy, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Consumer Price Index—226
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58, 117, 130, 135, 137, 146, 153, 157, 163, 200
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 152, 163, 165, 166, 175, 179, 184, 188, 190, 202, 226
  Interest rates—55, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 149, 152, 163, 165, 166, 176, 188, 190, 202
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55, 76, 82, 128, 135, 145, 148, 149, 152, 165, 166, 175, 179, 182, 190, 200, 202

Economy, national—Continued
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69, 76, 77, 79, 90, 113, 116, 130, 131, 134, 137, 152, 153, 154, 157, 159, 162, 163, 184, 190, 193, 200, 203, 216
  Savings and loans—29, 131, 148, 152, 182, 200
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  President's views—161
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Budget—122
  Dismantling—78
  Institute of Museum Services—122
  National Institute of Education—210
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—110n., 171
  Economic progress agreement—178
  First Foreign Under Secretary—110n.
  Middle East peace efforts. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—110n.
  President—108, 111, 115
  Relations with U.S.—108, 115
  U.S. Ambassador—110n.
El Salvador
  Belgian-U.S. position—185
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  Cuban involvement—222
  Internal situation—221
  Nicaraguan involvement—221
  President—176
  U.S. role—175, 176, 189
Elderly persons. *See* Aged persons
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 42, 82, 132, 134, 149, 175, 179, 182, 202
  Budget, Federal, relationship—200
  Domestic—9
  Employment training—176
  International—7
  Productivity, relationship—163
  Statistics—39, 48, 65, 128, 145, 146
  Unemployment insurance benefits—122, 125, 205
Energy
  See also Natural gas; Nuclear energy; Oil
  Conservation programs, Federal—123
  Gasohol—180
  Synthetic fuels—150, 180
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Organizational changes—16, 150
  Secretary—20, 103, 104, 156
Energy, Department of—Continued
  Sunset review—156
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Resources, Commission on the Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Entitlement programs, administration's goals and accomplishments—39, 59, 78, 130, 132, 136, 137, 152, 158
Environment
  Administration's goals—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98, 187, 205
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98, 119, 174, 177
Equal rights amendment—168, 191
Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
European Community, Commission of the—97
European Community Council of Heads of Government—123, 185
European Management Forum Symposium—90
Excise taxes. *See* Taxation
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—124
Federal departments and agencies, administration's goals—187
Federal Election Commission—98, 99
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—19
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  Reduction in force—78, 133
Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—169
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—174
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—123
Federal real property—227
Federal Register—48, 55, 131, 146, 157, 165
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44, 129, 165, 176, 188, 202, 204

Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal surplus lands and properties. *See* Lands, Federal
Federal Trade Commission—177
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99, 177
Finland, President—93
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  Crime—89
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97
Food and Nutrition Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Food stamps—79, 80, 129, 132, 136, 141, 150, 152, 153, 158, 213
Foreign assistance, U.S. goals—82
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 217
  Discussions with advisers—11, 204
  Secretary of State's role—21
France
  Ambassador to U.S.—204
  NATO involvement—193
  President—97, 193

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Natural gas
Gasohol. *See* Energy
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
General Services Administration—228
George Washington Masonic Memorial Association—231
Georgia
  Governor—125
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11, 177
  Foreign Minister—6
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Government procurement, agreement—217
Governors' Association, National. *See* National Governors' Association
Grain embargo against Soviet Union. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Great Lakes Fishery Commission—215
Greece, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Grenada, internal situation—221
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
Guatemala, Nicaraguan involvement—221
Guyana
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  U.S. Ambassador—123

Haitian and Cuban entrants to U.S.—68
Handicapped persons, administration's goals—153
Hawaii, U.S. district judge—177, 178
Head Start—152
Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Health, President's—85
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—68
  Cost evaluation—188
  Public Health Service, NIH—79, 152, 204, 232
  Secretary—33, 68, 95, 107, 194
Health and medical care
  Coal miners—127
  Medicaid—79, 80, 132, 136, 141, 150, 153, 158, 181, 213
  Medicare—79, 80, 181
  Toxic wastes—204
Heart Month, American. *See* American Heart Month
Helsinki Final Act—6
Hispanic Americans, administration's goals—193
Hockey League All-Star Teams, National. *See* National Hockey League All-Star Teams
Honduras
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  U.S. Ambassador—87
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
Hostages, Americans in Iran—74
Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
Housing industry—9, 176, 190, 202, 204
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Budget—122
  Cost evaluation—188
  Secretary—33, 69, 95, 204
Human rights
  See also Civil rights
  El Salvador—176
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois
  Governor—158
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  Anniversary dinner—54
  Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69
Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
Indiana
  Governor—156, 157
  Legislature—156, 178

Indiana—Continued
  President's visit—156
Indianapolis, Ind.—160n.
Industry. *See* Business and industry
Inflation. *See* Economy, national
Information Collection Budget. *See* Paperwork reduction
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98
Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national
Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  National Park Service—231
  Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  Under Secretary—20
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 98, 117, 185
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Brotherhood of Teamsters—176
International Communication Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency
International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures—209
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International development assistance programs—121
International Olympic Committee—97
International security assistance programs—68, 122
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Interstate Commerce Commission—99
Iowa
  Governor—151
  Legislature—151, 178
  President's visit—151, 183n.
Iowa Daily Press Assocation—179
Iran, freed American hostages. *See* Hostages, Americans in Iran
Ireland, U.S. Ambassador—185, 231
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—97, 205
  Palestinian autonomy issue—40
  Peace accord with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—184, 194
  Relations with U.S.—184, 194
Italy
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  Antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35
  President—91

Jamaica
  Barter agreement with U.S.—227
  Internal situation—220
Japan
  Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  Special trade representative—231
  Trade with U.S.—192
  U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  Arms shipments from U.S.—194
  Relations with U.S.—185, 195
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68, 89, 95, 105
  Budget—122
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Labor, Department of
  Budget—122, 127, 199, 205
  Mine Safety and Health Administration—127, 199
  Secretary—95
Labor leaders, meeting with President—123
Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Labor Relations Board, National. *See* National Labor Relations Board
Lands, Federal
  Animal damage control—88
  Surplus lands and properties—138, 228
Latin America
  See also specific countries
  Administration's goals—219, 222
  President's views—189
  Soviet involvement—221
  U.S. covert operations—189, 191, 192, 201
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration's goals—81, 84
  Florida—89
Law of the Sea, Third United Nations Conference on the. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81, 168
Legal Services Corporation—69, 226
Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98, 177
Libya, terrorism exportation—81
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33

Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—123
Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Directors—20, 124
  Deputy Director—20, 66, 210
  Director—11, 62, 96, 100, 149, 191, 204, 227

Management and Budget, Office of—Continued
  Paperwork reduction efforts—117
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Mauritius, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
  President—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
Middle East
  See also specific countries
  Egyptian peace efforts—112, 116
  Israeli-Egyptian peace accord—108, 112, 116
  President's emissary in consultations—231
  Soviet role—194
  U.S. military assistance policies—184
  U.S. peace efforts—40, 108, 112, 116, 194
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Mine Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Minnesota
  Governor—144
  President's visit—144, 147
Minorities, administration's goals and accomplishments—152, 153
Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on Small and. *See* Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership
Monetary policy, President's views—130, 165, 188, 202
Motion picture industry—85, 203
Mount Vernon, Va.—208, 232
Mount Vernon Ladies' Association—208
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Mutual Broadcasting System—209n

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National Advisory Council on Adult Education. *See* Adult Education, National Advisory Council on
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Association of Counties—176, 178, 211, 232
National Association of Towns and Townships—205
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Brotherhood Week—158
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Consumer Cooperative Bank—133
National Consumers' Week—66
National Day of Prayer—173
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Governors' Association—215, 231, 232
National Hockey League All-Star Teams—142
National Institute of Education. *See* Education, Department of
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Labor Relations Board—124
National Mediation Board—110, 124
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
National Park Service. *See* Interior, Department of the
National Patriotism Week—183
National Poison Prevention Week—121
National Prayer Breakfast—114
National Press Club—169
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National Religious Broadcasters—160
National Science Foundation—101, 124
National Scleroderma Week—120
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97, 105, 123, 176, 205, 231
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97
Natural gas, deregulation—33, 179
Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Navy, Department of the—103
Netherlands, relations with U.S.—186
New Jersey
  Governor—154
  U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico
  U.S. attorney—177, 178
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York, U.S. attorney—232
New York City Partnership—27, 34
News media, national security information disclosures—24, 45
Nicaragua
  Ambassador to U.S.—205
  Cuban and Soviet role—193

Nicaragua—Continued
  Internal situation—221
  Terrorism exportation—221
  U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
  U.S. role—189
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Nonaligned countries, communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Allied Land Forces Southern Europe, Logistics and Administration, Deputy Chief of Staff—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
  French involvement—193
  Meetings—6, 177
  Members' commitment—5, 91, 187
  Polish situation, response—5
  Spain, accession—83
  Summit—97
  U.S. Permanent Representative—12
Nuclear energy
  Bangladesh-U.S. agreement—104
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  President's views—201
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear Propulsion Program, Naval. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—104
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

OAS. *See* American States, Organization of
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. marshal—205, 206
Oil—77, 165, 219, 224
Older persons. *See* Aged persons
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981—132, 164
Organization. *See other part of title*

Palestinian autonomy issue—40, 116
Paperwork reduction—117, 125
Park Service, National. *See* Interior, Department of the
Patriotism Week, National. *See* National Patriotism Week
Peace Corps—220
Peace Corps Advisory Council—229
Pennsylvania
  U.S. attorneys—177, 178
  U.S. district judges—205, 206, 232
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—122
Peoria, Ill., mayor—100
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—125
Peru—Continued
  Ambassador to U.S.—125
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98, 177
Phoenix, Ariz., mayor—71, 97, 100
Physical fitness and sports—107
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Poison Prevention Week, National. *See* National Poison Prevention Week
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91, 108, 190, 194
  Pharmaceutical drug relief program, U.S.—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99, 110, 124
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer Breakfast, National. *See* National Prayer Breakfast
Presidency, President's views—64, 85, 182
Presidential Agricultural Task Force—123, 125
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—187, 205, 206
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55, 117, 125, 146
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77, 133, 146, 188
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—107, 123
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—118
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43, 118
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80, 161
Press Club, National. *See* National Press Club
Private sector voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
Productivity. *See* Business and industry
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Property Review Board—227
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—172
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of

Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Relations with U.S.—220
  Statehood support—19

Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Railway Association, U.S. *See* U.S. Railway Association
Rapid Deployment Force. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Red Cross Month—196
Regulatory reform
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—77, 87, 131, 146, 154, 157, 159, 165
  Auto industry—18
  Past neglect—163
  Small business. *See* Small business
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Religious Broadcasters, National. *See* National Religious Broadcasters
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn.
Reserve Officers Association—204
Rio Treaty—222

Salvation Army—176
San Juan, Puerto Rico, mayor—33
Saudi Arabia, AWACS sale—178
Save Your Vision Week—229
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Scleroderma Week, National. *See* National Scleroderma Week
Screen Actors Guild—202
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—101, 124, 156, 177
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senate Youth Program—123
Senior Executive Service—17
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Silver Buffalo Award—123
Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures, International Convention on. *See* International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures
Small Business Administration—113, 119, 122
Small businesses
  Owner-operators—96
  Regulatory relief—116, 125
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—102
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Social security system, administration's goals—136
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12
South Africa, U.S. Ambassador—225
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, NATO accession—83
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88, 128, 129
Special Situation Group—11
Sri Lanka, U.S. Ambassador—123
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98, 232
  Budget—68, 122
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  International agreement report—231
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95, 104, 108, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231
  Special Advisor to Secretary—177
  Treaty report—209
  Under Secretaries—10, 98, 176
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Administration's goals—215
  Federal grants—56, 79, 139, 141, 153, 158
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100, 122–125, 141, 147, 148, 152, 157, 158, 163, 176, 178, 180, 211, 216, 232
  Officials, meetings with President—69, 122, 231, 232
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5
Student Loan Marketing Association—101
Student loans. *See* Education
Study. *See other part of title*
Sudan, U.S. interests—109
Supreme Court of the United States—169
Surplus lands and properties, Federal. *See* Federal surplus lands and properties
Synthetic fuels. *See* Energy
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Act, Economic Recovery, of 1981. *See* Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981
Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 39, 53, 58, 59, 76, 77, 84, 127, 130, 131,

Taxation—Continued
  134, 139, 145, 146, 148, 152, 157, 164, 165, 182, 184, 189, 191, 200
  Caribbean Basin investment initiatives—220
  Excise taxes—80, 159, 164
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  User fees—18, 138
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of. *See* International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Television, President's views—85
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93, 198
Texas
  Governor—33, 231
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Textile Matters, U.S. Negotiator on. *See* U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters
Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100
Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Towns and Townships, National Association of. *See* National Association of Towns and Townships
Toxic wastes. *See* Health and medical care
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, U.S., Office of the. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18, 217
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40, 133
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100, 110n., 175, 204
Trinidad and Tobago, Ambassador to OAS—223n.
Tulsa, Okla., mayor—100
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador to U.S.—197
  Cuba, weaponry. *See* Cuba
  Economic sanctions—6, 40, 81, 192
  Foreign policy—64
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics—Continued
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Latin America, involvement—221
  Military capabilities—134, 139, 140, 147, 157, 181, 201
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 182
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6, 81, 91, 108, 195
  President—9, 45, 117, 182
  Trade with U.S.—205
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Kingdom, Prime Minister—177
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89
  Secretary-General—32n., 89
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, Third. *See* Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
U.S. Advisory Commission. *See other part of title*
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99, 104, 155, 177
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 99
  Seventh Circuit—205, 206
  Eighth Circuit—100, 123
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Communication Agency
  Afghanistan situation, book—5
  Director—225n.
  New Year's Day broadcast—2n.
  Voice of America—223
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—123, 125, 232
U.S. International Trade Commission—120, 177, 214
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters—215, 232
U.S. Postal Service—124
U.S. Railway Association—122
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—106, 124, 150
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90, 109, 232
U.S. Virgin Islands, relations with U.S.—220
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80
User fees. *See* Taxation
Utah, Governor—232

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
Vermont, Governor—125, 216, 232
Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Belgian officials, meeting—186n.

Vice President—Continued
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89
  Egyptian officials, meeting—110n.
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  Legal policy matters, role—96
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55, 117, 125, 146
  Senate President, role—37
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—90
  Press Secretary—20
Vietnam, President's views—182
Virgin Islands, U.S. *See* U.S. Virgin Islands
Virginia, President's visit—208, 231, 232
Voice of America. *See* U.S. International Communication Agency
Voluntarism
  Administration's goals—30, 60, 77, 81
  President's views—161
Voting Rights Act—80

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30, 159, 180, 181, 195, 196, 201
West Virginia, U.S. marshal—178, 205
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President—170
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96, 227
  Assistant to President for Communications—118n., 124
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President and Director, Special Support Services—230
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—20, 124, 211ftn., 232
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 105, 110n., 186n., 227
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96, 118, 119, 227
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71, 178
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100, 118, 227
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94, 174
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistant to President—37
Women
  Administration's appointees—167
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 168
  Equal rights amendment. *See* Equal rights amendment
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abel, Taffy—142
Abraham—114
Abrams, Elliott—87
Adams, John—186
Adams, John Quincy—197
Adams, Tom—70
Adkinson, F. Keith—177
Aikens, Joan D.—98
'al-Baz, Usama—110n.
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—110n.
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20, 118
Antilles—171, 197
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Arens, Moshe—205
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98, 177
Atherton, Alfred L., Jr.—110n.
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Babbitt, Gov. Bruce—158
Baker, Basil S.—124, 125
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99, 128, 176, 231
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Barness, Herbert—25
Baron, Franklin—205
Barry, Robert R.—230
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Beck, Jay V.—101, 124
Beckmann, Curtis—147
Begin, Menachem—184, 194
Belton, Carol E.—230
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Block, John R.—11, 179
Bloomingdale, Alfred S.—172
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Bohannon, Gordy—151
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Bowen, Doc—156
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brandon, James E.—101
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45, 117, 118n., 182
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90, 109, 232
Broder, James N.—124
Brooks, Herb—32
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98, 177
Brown, Pat—63
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Bunyan, Paul—144
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burke, Maurice L.—230
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Busbee, Gov. George—125
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89, 110n., 116, 117, 123, 125, 146, 176, 186n., 231

Caldwell, William W.—205, 206
Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Campbell, Clarence—143
Canzeri, Joseph W.—170
Cardenas, Al—102
Cardenas, Michael—113
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlson, Richard W.—230
Carlucci, Frank C.—20, 110n.
Carver, Richard—100
Castro, Fidel—221
Chafee, Sen. John H.—123
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 106, 110n., 186n.
Clay, Henry—47, 183
Clements, Gov. Bill—33, 231
Clower, W. Dewey—230
Coffey, John L.—205, 206
Colbert, Claudette—70
Condor, Richard—211-213, 232
Conkling, James B.—225
Connaker, Lionel—142
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27, 161
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83, 169, 208, 212
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Holly—230
Coors, Joseph—38
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Crayne, Dick—1
Cromley, Allan—169

Cross, Raymond E.—230
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Dailey, Peter H.—185, 231
Dana, Howard H., Jr.—226
Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
De Fore, Don—230
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delano, Robert—11
Demoss, Harold R., Jr.—69, 226
Denman, Diana D. S.—230
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82
Dobrynin, Anatoly F.—197, 199n.
Dobrynin, Mrs. Anatoly F.—197
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34, 115, 123
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
Dozier, Mrs. James Lee (Judith)—114, 123
Duarte Fuentes, José Napoleon—176
Dunlop, George R.—73
Durenberger, Sen. David F.—144
Durenberger, Penny—144

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Earl, William L.—226
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99, 177
Edwards, James B.—20, 156
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Einstein, Albert—91
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76, 129, 159
Elizabeth II, Queen—177
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Enders, Thomas O.—87, 232
Erickson, John—69
Esaki, Masumi—231
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Fairbanks, Richard—177
Ferre, Luis—33
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—172
Fiallos Navarro, Francisco—205
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—176
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Flynt, Jack—204
Folsom, Henry R.—110, 124
Fong, Harold M.—177, 178
Fontaine, Roger—87
Foreman, Judy—162
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Frazier, Douglas—85
Frenzel, Repr. Bill—144
Friedman, Milton—58, 196
Fry, Hayden—151
Fuller, Craig L.—20
Fuller, James W.—156, 177

Gable, Clark—86
Gallegos, Tony E.—119, 177
Gambino, Robert W.—106, 124
Gardner, Chuck—142
Garn, Sen. Jake—123
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7
George, James L.—75, 99
Gergen, David R.—118n., 124, 227n.
Ghorbal, Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif—110n., 171, 172n.
Ghorbal, Mrs. Ashraf A.—171
Gibson, John R.—100, 123
Glitman, Maynard W.—26, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89
Gold, Hershey—172
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Graeber, George K.—230
Graham, Billy—30
Grant, Cedric Hilburn—123
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—154
Gray, Robert—69
Greer, William Jackson—102
Gretzky, Wayne—143
Grey, Robert Thaddeus, Jr.—155, 177
Guy, Mrs. John H., Jr.—208

Habib, Philip C.—231
Hagedorn, Repr. Tom—144
Hagel, Charles—69
Haggart, Veronica A.—120, 177
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89, 108, 109, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68, 119
Hart, B. Sam—155, 190
Harvey, William F.—226
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Heinz, Sen. John—190, 191
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Herschell, William—156
Hesse, Martha—20
Heymeyer, Alexander—230
Hickey, Edward V., Jr.—230
Hickman, James P.—178, 205
Hicks, R. Miller—102

Hill, E. V.—161
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hillenbrand, Bernie—178
Hinton, Deane R.—176
Ho Chi Minh—192
Hodel, Donald P.—20
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—123
Hong, Josephine—230
Horn, William P.—215
Houseman, John—223
Howe, Gordie—142
Howlett, Robert G.—169
Hubbard, Van Dyck—230
Hudnut, William H., III—156
Hultman, Maj. Gen. Evan—204
Hyde, John—178

Inhofe, James—100
Irving, Washington—186

Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
Jacobson, Alf Edgar—230
James, E. Pendleton—33
Jefferson, Thomas—29, 160, 209
Jeffries, LeRoy W.—102
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—154, 178
Jepson, Dee—161
Jesseramsing, Chitmansing—123
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97, 177
Johnson, J. Alan—177, 178
Johnson, Lyndon B.—145, 169
Jones, David L.—230
Jones, John Paul—186

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Karandreas, Nicolas—123
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kean, Gov. Thomas—154
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, John F.—76, 192, 218
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
Kim, Tong Joon Anthony—230
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97
Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lafayette, Marquis de—209
Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Landon, Michael—1
Lavelle, Rita M.—187, 205
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—175, 176
LeMarr, Robert P.—230
Lessey, Samuel K., Jr.—106, 124
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83, 183, 189, 208
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
López Portillo, José—219
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lugar, Sen. Richard G.—156
Lutz, William L.—177, 178
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76
Malek, Frederic V.—124
Malooly, Maria—230
Mansfield, Mike—35n., 69
Mansmann, Carol Los—232
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Martens, Wilfried—123, 185, 186n.
Martí, José—223
Martin, Preston—15, 123
Martoche, Salvatore R.—232
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Matheson, Gov. Scott M.—232
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
McCloskey, Peter F.—230
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McIntyre, Victor C.—223n.
McKee, Clarence V.—69, 226
McPherson, M. Peter—125, 232
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100, 118
Meikeljohn, Mindy—230
Mencer, Glenn E.—205, 206
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99, 176, 231
Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Mitterrand, François—97, 193
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Monson, Thomas—161
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Dave—147
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Moran, Donald W.—124
Morris, Richard C.—70
Moses—114
Moshofsky, William J.—230
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 115
Mubarak, Mrs. Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 112
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Bill—178, 212, 232
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Murphy, Peter Otis—215, 232
Myers, Robert J.—100

Napoleon—197

Nasser, Gamal Abdel—112
Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nettles, William J.—124, 125
Nickel, Herman W.—225
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Nixon, Richard M.—169
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

O'Connor, Sandra Day—169
Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
Olson, William J.—226
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n., 128, 129, 169
Orr, Gov. Robert D.—156, 157, 160n.
Orr, Roy—178
Ortega, Katherine D.—102
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33
Paras, George E.—226
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—124
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pertini, Alessandro—91
Peter, Saint—47
Petrignani, Rinaldo—123
Petrignani, Mrs. Rinaldo—123
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69, 204
Plonski, Joseph A.—230
Pondi, Paul—33
Price, Charles H., II—186n.

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98
Quayle, Sen. Dan—156
Queen, David D.—177, 178
Quie, Gov. Al—144

Ragsdale, Lincoln Johnson, Sr.—102
Rahi, Daher B.—73
Ramsey, Mike—142
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Rashish, Myer—176
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—151, 154, 155n.
Reagan, Nancy—54, 70, 97, 114, 123, 171, 177, 197
Reed, John H.—123
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Reese, PeeWee—162
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100, 110n., 175, 204
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rife, Earl L.—205, 206
Riley, James Whitcomb—159
Robinson, Jackie—162
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Rockne, Knute—112, 142
Rogers, John F. W.—174
Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—178
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91, 150, 186, 216
Roosevelt, Theodore—186
Rosebush, James S.—8
Ross, Betsy—208
Rostow, Eugene V.—12
Roukis, George S.—110, 124

Sanders, James C.—119
Sandstrom, Marc—226
Sanjines Goitia, Julio—123
Santayana, George—171
Sarah—114
Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11, 177
Schoumaker, J. Raoul—186n.
Schwalb, Fernando—125
Schweiker, Richard S.—33, 194
Scott, Margaret P.—230
Scott, Stanley S.—102
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98
Shetterly, Robert—71
Shriner, Herb—156
Siegel, Seymour—73
Simcox, Edwin J.—230
Simmons, J. J., III—99
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69, 226
Slevin, Joe—169
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Mary Louise—124
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—125, 216, 217n., 232
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Sorg, Walter Larke—102
Speakes, Larry M.—9n., 62
Stangeland, Repr. Arlan—144
Stassen, Harold—144
Stearns, James G.—101, 124
Steiger, Janet Dempsey—110
Stein, Jacob—11
Stennis, Sen. John—114, 115n.
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100, 149, 191, 204
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Stubbs, Robert Sherwood, II—226
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87
Sweet, Robert W., Jr.—210

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Thatcher, Margaret—177
Theberge, James D.—123
Thiry, Paul A.—230
Thomas, Clarence—174
Thomas, Gerald E.—123
Thomas, Helen—169, 170
Thompson, Gov. James R.—158
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tindemans, Leo—123, 185, 186n.
Tower, Sen. John G.—97
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Tripp, Thomas N.—230
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—219
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Truman, Harry—169
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97
Usher, Donald—231

Vahlberg, Vivian—169
Van Buren, Martin—186
Van de Water, John R.—124
Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Vernier-Palliez, Bernard—204
Volcker, Paul A.—44, 188, 204

Wagner, Richard—20
Wahlstrom, Jarl—176
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Walesa, Lech—46, 56
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76, 161, 173, 201, 207, 208, 225, 231, 232
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weber, Skip—179
Weber, Repr. Vin—144
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11, 178
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204
West, J. Robinson—20
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69, 225n.
Williams, Roy—176
Williamson, Richard S.—20, 124, 211, 232
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Winchester, James W.—106, 124
Windsor, Gene—231
Wirtz, William—143
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20, 210
Wyngaarden, James B.—204, 232

Yeutter, Clayton—125

Zarb, Frank G.—174
Ziegler, John—143

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

3/15/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAR 29 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

S. S.
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, March 15, 1982
Volume 18—Number 10
Pages 275–299

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Meetings With Foreign Leaders)
Afghanistan Day, proclamation signing—280
Domestic and foreign issues, question-and-answer session with reporters—295
National Newspaper Association, reception—291
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control, luncheon for Chairman and Executive Committee—283
Senate Republican Policy Committee luncheon—277
Young Artists in Performance at the White House series, remarks at Merle Haggard concert in California—275

Appointments and Nominations

Ambassador at Large nomination for Special Representative of the President for the Law of the Sea Conference—276
Commission on Presidential Scholars, Chairman and members—284
Federal Service Impasses Panel, member—278
U.S. Commissioner for the U.S.-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission, rank of Ambassador—296

Communications to Congress

Nuclear cooperation with EURATOM, letter to Speaker of House and President of Senate—278
Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978, report transmittal—291
Waiver of requirement under Public Law 480, letter—290

Executive Orders

Nuclear cooperation with EURATOM—279

Executive Orders—Continued

Termination of Urban and Community Impact Analyses—278

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

St. Patrick's Day, 1982, message—293
Sale of Trident II missile system to the United Kingdom, texts of letters
  President Reagan and Prime Minister Thatcher—287
  Secretary Weinberger and Secretary Nott—289

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President François Mitterrand of France, departure remarks—293

Memorandums to Federal Agencies

Waiver of requirement under Public Law 480, memorandum to the Secretaries of State and Agriculture—289

Proclamations

Afghanistan Day—282
Imports of petroleum—280
National Energy Education Day, 1982—286

Statements Other Than Presidential

Sale of Trident II missile system to the United Kingdom, statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary—287

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—299
Checklist of White House press releases—298
Digest of other White House announcements—296
Nominations submitted to the Senate—297

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Young Artists in Performance at the White House

Remarks of the President and Mrs. Reagan at the Series' Last Program in California. March 7, 1982

The First Lady. Thank you. Well, good afternoon, and welcome to the season's last program of the Young Artists in Performance at the White House. To the viewers at home, let me say, if you hear bellowing in the background that's not my husband and Congress debating the budget. [*Laughter*] It's the sound of cattle, for today we're far away from Washington on a cattle ranch in the mountains of central California.

Just as the beauty of this ranch is different from that of the White House, the beauty of the music that we're about to hear is distinctive from that of earlier shows. While country and western music isn't classical, it is classically American. It's downhome, down to earth, and downright fun.

Our guest artist today is the great country and western musician, Merle Haggard, a performer who has won every major country music award. He once recorded an album called "The Best of Merle Haggard," and as you'll soon hear, that's exactly what we're going to get this afternoon. We'll also hear the best of Mark O'Connor, an amazing young fiddler who Merle believes is destined for future greatness, and I think you will all agree.

In a few minutes, Merle will introduce you to the members of his band, The Strangers, but whenever country and western music is played there really are no strangers. So get your boots ready to stomp and your heart ready to romp and enjoy the music.

Merle?

[*Following the performance, the President spoke to the invited guests at 2:32 p.m. as follows:*]

The President. Thank you. You should know better than that, because in the business I was in, if you didn't sing or dance or play an instrument, you ended up making a speech. [*Laughter*]

Well, I just want to, on behalf of all of us, thank Merle and Mark. You know, in the comic strip "Charlie Brown" this morning, just curiously enough, one of his little girlfriends was telling him about a strange uncle she had that liked the violin. So, she said, he went down and bought one and then he went down to the symphony orchestra and watched them to see how it was done. He went home and he couldn't play it at all, so he was going back next week and sit closer. [*Laughter*] I think we've just heard a young band and some other gentlemen up here who've sat very close.

I think the music we've heard today reaches the heart of America. Merle, you've taken the hopes and heartbreaks of our people, combined them with the freedom and beauty of our land, and ended up with the music of America. I can't think of a better setting for this last of our series of performances for young American artists. Here on this magnificent ranch in the spectacular Santa Ynez Valley, we can remember our roots and feel the power and strength of our past. Inspired by the artists today and tomorrow, we can rest assured that we have every resource we need to conquer the future.

As someone said, "The political life of a nation is only its most superficial aspect. In order to know the inner life, to really understand it, you've got to find the heart in the literature, the philosophy, and the arts, and there you will find the ideas and the passions and the dreams of a whole people."

I would add: In those dreams, you'll find their future. If the American people stop long enough to understand the strength, the morality, and the courage that runs deep in our national character, then I believe we will have turned the corner in our struggle to renew our national life.

I'd like to thank Beverly Sills for bringing together such an outstanding group of stars as she has this season, and for the wonderful young American talent. Nancy and I have enjoyed this program very much. We hope that everyone viewing it has, and that all of you have. And I hope the rising generation of American artists, this generation of artists, will be encouraged to meet the challenges ahead of them and aspire to surpass the high standards of the American artists who've come before. But most of all, I hope all our countrymen will take pride in the American cultural heritage—the respect that is rooted in the creativity that can only come from freedom.

So, thank all of you for joining us and, Merle, it just struck me here that you might consider, say, a couple more songs?

[*At this point, Mr. Haggard performed an encore, and then the President resumed speaking.*]

Ladies and gentlemen, just one last word that has to be said here—and I hate to be interrupting the music, but we now have to go. But I think all of us here should understand, here on this magnificent ranch, this beautiful valley, who we're indebted to—Mr. and Mrs. Gildred, for making this place available for the day. Why don't you come up here where they can see you? Here they are.

This is just wonderful, and we thank you.

Incidentally, the reason that Nancy and I were late for lunch was we were up here on the hill watching him [Stu Gildred] on a cutting horse out here demonstrating cutting a calf out of the herd. And he leaned over while he was doing it and took the bridle off of the horse—no reins—just the horse, nose-to-nose that horse—that's the principle of cattle-cutting—nose-to-nose with that calf, kept it from rejoining the herd.

And I want you to know that I leave here inspired. I can't wait to get back on Capitol Hill. [*Laughter*]

Note: Mrs. Reagan spoke at 1:31 p.m. prior to the concert at Rancho Sierra Grande in Santa Ynez, Calif.

The performance was filmed for broadcast on the Public Broadcasting System.

Special Representative of the President for the Law of the Sea Conference and Chief of Delegation

Nomination of James L. Malone To Be Ambassador at Large in Connection With His Appointment. March 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James L. Malone to be Ambassador at Large in connection with his appointment as Special Representative of the President for the Law of the Sea Conference and Chief of Delegation. He would succeed Elliot L. Richardson.

Mr. Malone served in the United States Army as first lieutenant in 1954–1956. He was development officer at Beloit College in 1959–1961. He was assistant dean and lecturer in law at the University of California in 1961–1967 and was dean and professor of law at the College of Law of Willamette University in 1967–1968. He was visiting professor of law at the School of Law of the University of Texas in 1969.

He was senior principal trial attorney at the Federal Maritime Commission from 1970–1971. With the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, he was Assistant General Counsel in 1971–1973, General Counsel and Principal Congressional Liaison Officer in 1973–1976, United States Representative to the Conference of the Committee on Disarmament, with personal rank of Ambassador, in Washington and Geneva in 1976–1977, and Acting Director (January–May 1981). He was a consultant with the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in 1977–1978. He was principal attorney with Doub and Muntzing, Chartered Attorneys-at-Law, in Washington, D.C., in 1978–1981. Since 1981 he has been Assistant Secretary of State for Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs, Department of State, and Special Representative of the President for the Law of the Sea Conference and Chief of Delegation.

Mr. Malone was born December 22, 1931, in Los Angeles, Calif. He graduated magna cum laude (B.A.) in 1953 from Pomona College and received his J.D. in

1959 from Stanford Law School. He is married, has three children, and resides in McLean, Va.

Senate Republican Policy Committee

Remarks at a Luncheon With Committee Members. March 9, 1982

I step back up here—I had to have a couple of reminders here in front of me, so I'm using the podium here, because I have a quote and I wouldn't want to get it wrong.

But it's a great pleasure to be here with all of you again. I thank you. And may I express my appreciation to the first Republican Majority Leader in 26 years, Howard Baker, who I think has been doing a magnificent job. And I've been most appreciative of the cooperation that we have had. And I for one am going to do all I can do to see that there is still a majority of you in the Senate next year.

I'd like to pay tribute also to your chairman, John Tower. I think of him as a statesman whose judgment I deeply respect. And I have been most pleased to call upon him for his vast knowledge and his good judgment with regard to our national security affairs.

In opening my remarks—I told you there was a quote—I would like to quote a few words by a very famous and celebrated orator, journalist, soldier, historian, and statesman. People have even said he might have made a great actor if he'd tried that. [*Laughter*] Winston Churchill. He said, "The idea that a nation can tax itself into prosperity is one of the crudest delusions which has ever befuddled the human mind." Now, I don't know how that quote happened to catch my eye—[*laughter*]—I realize it has nothing to do with the meeting here today.

But seriously, we are still faced with problems, social and economic, which have been piling up for almost half a century. Last year, we put together a bipartisan coalition, and for the first time in that half century, we charted a new course for this country. We've only barely set foot on that new path that we chose for the country. But those who had much to do with the policies of the past were now shouting, "Turn back!" Members of the other party—they haven't even waited to see where the path goes.

And it's true that we're in a recession. The people are feeling the effects, and they're not pleasant. And for those who are unemployed, in my view, they're completely tragic. But I believe the course we've embarked on offers the best hope for all of them.

There will always be room for improvement in any budget or economic policy, but we must have a budget. Where further savings are to be found or a better way of meeting agreed-upon goals can be worked out, I pledge my full cooperation to you, and I want to hear from you. But our first obligation must be to the American people.

We're coming out of a long night of government mismanagement and blundering. There's no quick fix. But I cannot accept the idea that a program which hasn't really started is responsible for the displeasures of today. Planned deficits and deliberate inflation as a supposed means of preserving prosperity was the policy of the Democrat-controlled Congresses for most of this last half century. Has there been any indication that they are not demanding a return to those past policies? If they are, they're doomed to failure.

These aren't easy times, as I said before. But together I believe we can hold down taxes. We can hold down spending and ensure a national defense that is able to preserve the peace. I'll be glad to consider any comprehensive congressional plan that meets this crucial standard. And I promise you that where we have honest differences, you can count on me to be willing to listen and a sincere partner.

But we must stand firm, I think, on the three basic commitments. Together, we must get on with the job of bringing the budget under control. We're already winning the battle against inflation. We can and we will bring interest rates down. And that is the absolute must in the problems confronting us. And we must continue to return the resources and responsibilities to the people that will mean more savings, more freedom, more economic opportunity, and more jobs.

I think that for the first time in this the eighth recession since World War II, it is the first time that there has been in place, before the recession started, a program that is designed to bring us out of that recession and bring us out, not with an artificial fix—the kind of thing that we've seen seven times before and each time the next time we dive, it's deeper—but will bring us out, back to a sound economy, and with our people who want jobs, having jobs, and with this government on the track that it should be on.

So, with that, I'm going to sit down, and we'll get on with the rest of the meeting.

Note: The President spoke at 12:45 p.m. in Room S–207 at the Capitol. Prior to the luncheon, he met with Senate Republican leaders and committee chairmen in the office of Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr. Following the luncheon, he met with Senate Minority Leader Robert C. Byrd.

Federal Service Impasses Panel

Appointment of Donald F. Rodgers as a Member. March 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Donald F. Rodgers to be a member of the Federal Service Impasses Panel for a term expiring January 10, 1985. He would succeed Irving Bernstein.

Since 1974 Mr. Rodgers has been director, Energy and Governmental Relations, International Brotherhood of Teamsters. He was Special Consultant to the President for Labor and Counselor to the Secretary of Labor in 1972–1974. He was executive director, New York Building and Construction Board of Urban Affairs, in 1969–1972. In 1970 he was labor adviser to the senatorial campaign of James Buckley in New York. He was business representative at the International Union of Operating Engineers in 1953–1969.

Mr. Rodgers graduated from Cornell University (B.S., 1952). He is married, has five children, and resides in Rockville, Md. He was born October 1, 1926.

Termination of Urban and Community Impact Analyses

Executive Order 12350. March 9, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, Executive Order No. 12074 of August 16, 1978, entitled "Urban and Community Impact Analyses," is hereby revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 9, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:57 p.m., March 9, 1982]

Nuclear Cooperation With EURATOM

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate. March 9, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

The United States has been engaged in nuclear cooperation with the European Community for many years. This cooperation was initiated under agreements concluded over two decades ago between the United States and the European Atomic Energy Community (EURATOM) and extends until December 31, 1995. Since the inception of this cooperation, the Community has adhered to all its obligations.

The Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 amended the Atomic Energy Act to establish nuclear export criteria, including a requirement that the United States have a right to consent to the reprocessing of fuel exported from the United States. Our present agreements for cooperation with EURATOM do not contain such a right. To avoid disrupting cooperation with EURATOM, a proviso was included in the law to enable continued cooperation until March 10, 1980, and provide for negotiations concerning our cooperation agreements.

The law also provides that nuclear cooperation with EURATOM can be extended on an annual basis after March 10, 1980, upon determination by the President, and after notification to the Congress, that failure to cooperate would seriously prejudice the achievement of United States non-proliferation objectives or otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security. President Carter made such a determination two years ago and signed Executive Order No. 12193, permitting continued nuclear cooperation with EURATOM until March 10, 1981. I made such a determination last year and signed Executive Order No. 12295, permitting continued nuclear cooperation through March 10, 1982.

The United States has engaged in several rounds of talks with EURATOM regarding the renegotiation of the United States-EURATOM agreements for cooperation, and progress has been made toward clarifying the issues relating to these agreements. EURATOM has agreed to enter the next phase of the discussions, and talks continued this January.

I believe that it is essential that cooperation between the United States and the Community continue and likewise that we work closely with our Allies to counter the threat of nuclear explosives proliferation.

Nuclear proliferation is the most essential issue of modern times. With Soviet cooperation, we could substantially reduce the grim threat of nuclear war that hangs over Europe. We could lift the great weight that the people of Europe currently feel pressing down upon them. I have urged the Soviet Union to join with us in serious and determined negotiations to ease the nuclear burden. I remain hopeful the Soviets will respond positively to our proposals for lessening the prospect of nuclear conflict.

I have determined that failure to continue peaceful nuclear cooperation with EURATOM would be seriously prejudicial to the achievement of United States non-proliferation objectives and would otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security of the United States. I intend to sign an Executive Order to extend the waiver of the application of the relevant export criterion of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act for an additional 12 months from March 10, 1982.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

The text of the letters was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 10.

Nuclear Cooperation With EURATOM

Executive Order 12351. March 9, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Section 126a(2) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2155(a)(2)), and having determined that, upon the expiration of the period specified in the first proviso to Section 126a(2) of such Act and extended by Executive Orders No. 12193 and No. 12295, failure to continue peaceful nuclear cooperation with the European Atomic Energy Community would be seriously prejudicial to the achievement of United States nonproliferation objectives and would otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security of the United States, and having notified the Congress of this determination, I hereby extend the duration of that period to March 10, 1983.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 9, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:41 a.m., March 10, 1982]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 10.

Imports of Petroleum

Proclamation 4907. March 10, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The Secretaries of Commerce and Energy have advised me that the threat to the national security posed by imports of petroleum continues. The Secretaries, in conjunction with the Secretaries of State, Defense, and Treasury, advise that we no longer consider Libya to be a reliable supplier of United States energy needs, and that we must ensure we are not vulnerable to Libyan action in this area. Libyan policy and action supported by revenues from the sale of oil imported into the United States are inimical to United States national security. The Secretaries recommend that I take steps immediately to eliminate the dependence of the United States on Libya as a source of crude oil.

I agree with the recommendation and believe that the changes proposed are consistent with the purposes of Proclamation 3279, as amended, and the national security findings on which it is based.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including Section 232 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1862), do hereby proclaim that:

Section 1. Section 1 of Proclamation 3279, as amended, is further amended by the revision of paragraph (e) to read as follows:

Sec. 1(e). Notwithstanding any other provision of the Proclamation, no crude oil produced in Libya (except crude oil loaded aboard maritime vessels at any time prior to March 12, 1982) may be imported into the United States, its territories or possessions.

Sec. 2. Section 11 of Proclamation 3279, as amended, is further amended by the revision of paragraph (1) to read as follows:

Sec. 11(1). The term "imports", when applied to crude oil other than that produced in Libya, includes both entry for consumption and withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, but excludes unfinished oils and finished products processed in the United States territories and foreign trade zones from crude oil produced in the United States.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 1:09 p.m., March 10, 1982*]

Afghanistan Day

Remarks on Signing Proclamation 4908. March 10, 1982

I can't help but say—thank you all very much—but I can't help but recall that I was in Iran on the day that the first coup took place by the Soviet Union in their overthrow there of the government.

I take particular satisfaction in signing today the proclamation authorized by Joint Resolution No. 142, which calls for the commemoration of March 21st as Afghanistan Day throughout the United States. This resolution testifies to America's deep and continuing admiration for the Afghan people in the face of brutal and unprovoked aggression by the Soviet Union.

A distinguished former Secretary of State, William P. Rogers, is coordinating the observance of Afghan Day in the United States. He not only has my strong support but that of former Presidents Carter, Ford, and Nixon and former Secretaries of State Muskie, Vance, Kissinger, and Rusk.

The Afghans, like the Poles, wish nothing more, as you've just been so eloquently told, than to live their lives in peace, to practice their religion in freedom, and to exercise their right to self-determination. As a consequence, they now find themselves struggling for their very survival as a nation. Nowhere are basic human rights more brutally violated than in Afghanistan today.

I have spoken on occasion of the presence of unsung heroes in American life. Today, we recognize a nation of unsung heroes whose courageous struggle is one of the epics of our time. The Afghan people have matched their heroism against the most terrifying weapons of modern warfare in the Soviet arsenal. Despite blanket bombing and chemical and biological weapons, the brave Afghan freedom-fighters have prevented the nearly 100,000-strong Soviet occupation force from extending its control over a large portion of the countryside.

Their heroic struggle has carried a terrible cost. Many thousands of Afghans, often innocent civilians, women and children, have been killed and maimed. Entire villages and regions have been destroyed and depopulated. Some 3 million people have been driven into exile—that's one out of every five Afghans. The same proportion of Americans would produce a staggering 50 million refugees.

We cannot and will not turn our backs on this struggle. Few acts of international aggression have been so universally condemned. The United Nations has repeatedly called for the withdrawal of Soviet forces. The Islamic Conference, deeply troubled over this assault on Moslem religion, has four times condemned the Soviet occupation. The nonaligned movement has added its voice to the demands for withdrawal of foreign troops.

Most recently, as you've been told, the European Parliament took the leadership in advancing the idea of a worldwide commemoration of Afghanistan Day. On behalf of all Americans, I want to thank the members of the European Parliament for this action and welcome today the participation of Egon Klepsch, Vice President of the European Parliament, and his distinguished colleagues.

I also want to express the hope that people the world over will respond with eagerness and determination. And in that connection, I want to express my particular appreciation that we're joined here today by members of the parliaments of Japan, Kenya, Panama, Thailand, and Austria.

We must go beyond public condemnation of the Soviet puppet regime in Kabul to bring relief and an early end to the Afghan tragedy. We have a human responsibility to the Afghan refugees. The United States has given generous support to the U.N.'s refugee effort. And I'm pleased to announce today an additional commitment of $21.3 million worth of food. This contribution will bring the total U.S. support for the refugees to over $200 million in the past 2 years. But I ask that all Americans supplement these funds with personal donations to organizations which work with Afghan refugees and the cause of a free Afghanistan.

Beyond this, the United States is determined to do everything politically possible to bring the Soviet Union to the negotiating table. We and our allies have made clear that Afghanistan will remain a central issue in U.S.-[Soviet]* Government and East-West relations as long as Soviet forces continue to occupy that nation. We have used, and will continue to use, every available opportunity, including the last meeting between Secretary Haig and Soviet Foreign Minister Gromyko, to urge the Soviets to enter into genuine negotiations for a peaceful settlement of the Afghan crisis.

In that spirit I want to address the claim made by the Soviet Union—that its troops entered Afghanistan and must remain there as a result of foreign intervention against the Kabul government. The world is well aware that this is nothing more than propaganda designed to divert international attention from the sordid reality. The foreign interference in Afghanistan comes from the nearly 100,000 Soviet armed invaders. The United States has consistently followed a policy of noninterference in Afghanistan's internal affairs. We similarly supported the nonaligned character of the previous Afghanistan Governments. The fire of resistance in Afghanistan is being kindled and sustained not by outside forces, but by the determination of the Afghan people to defend their national independence.

We and most other members of the international community have repeatedly stressed to the Soviets both publicly and privately that we have no objectives in Afghanistan beyond those set forth in the U.N. General Assembly resolutions. These are the withdrawal of the Soviet forces, the free exercise of self-determination for the Afghan people, the restoration of Afghanistan's nonaligned status, and the safe and honorable return of Afghan refugees to their homes. Unfortunately, the Soviet Union has to date rejected all attempts to move toward an internationally acceptable solution.

---

* *White House correction.*

In 1980 it refused to receive emissaries of the Islamic Conference, who wished to travel to Moscow to discuss a political solution. In 1981 it was the British foreign minister who was rudely rebuffed when he presented a very sensible proposal of the European Community for a two-tiered international conference, which is still on the table. Finally, the Soviets have evaded the issue, insisting that the U.N. Secretary-General seek a solution in Kabul, Islamabad, and Tehran rather than at the source of the aggression in Moscow.

The Soviet Union bears a grave responsibility for the continuing suffering of the Afghan people, the massive violations of human rights, and the international tension which has resulted from its unprovoked attack. The Soviet Union must understand that the world will not forget, as it has not forgotten the peoples of the other captive nations from Eastern Europe to Southwest Asia—who have suffered from Soviet aggression. This is the meaning of Afghanistan Day, that the Afghan people will ultimately prevail.

Coincidentally, the day after Afghanistan Day, this country plans to launch the third *Columbia* space shuttle. Just as the *Columbia,* we think, represents man's finest aspirations in the field of science and technology, so too does the struggle of the Afghan people represent man's highest aspirations for freedom. The fact that freedom is the strongest force in the world is daily demonstrated by the people of Afghan. Accordingly, I am dedicating on behalf of the American people the March 22d launch of the *Columbia* to the people of Afghanistan.

And in that same spirit I call on all Americans to observe Afghanistan Day in their thoughts, their prayers, their activities, and in their own renewed dedication to freedom. With the help of those assembled here today, the unanimous backing of the Congress, and the support of the American people, I'm confident that this day will mark a true celebration, and not just for freedom in Afghanistan, but, for freedom wherever it is threatened or suppressed the world over.

Now, I shall sign the proclamation.

Note: The President spoke at 12:01 p.m. at the signing ceremony in the East Room at the White House.

Afghanistan Day

Proclamation 4908. March 10, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In December 1979, the Soviet Union invaded Afghanistan without provocation and with overwhelming force. Since that time, the Soviet Union has sought through every available means, to assert its control over Afghanistan.

The Afghan people have defied the Soviet Union and have resisted with a vigor that has few parallels in modern history. The Afghan people have paid a terrible price in their fight for freedom. Their villages and homes have been destroyed; they have been murdered by bullets, bombs and chemical weapons. One-fifth of the Afghan people have been driven into exile. Yet their fight goes on. The international community, with the United States joining governments around the world, has condemned the invasion of Afghanistan as a violation of every standard of decency and international law and has called for a withdrawal of the Soviet troops from Afghanistan. Every country and every people has a stake in the Afghan resistance, for the freedom fighters of Afghanistan are defending principles of independence and freedom that form the basis of global security and stability.

It is therefore altogether fitting that the European Parliament, the Congress of the United States and parliaments elsewhere in the world have designated March 21, 1982, as Afghanistan Day, to commemorate the valor of the Afghan people and to condemn the continuing Soviet invasion of their country. Afghanistan Day will serve to recall not only these events, but also the principles involved when a people struggles for the freedom to determine its own future, the right to be free of foreign interference and the right to practice religion according to the dictates of conscience.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate March 21, 1982, as Afghanistan Day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:54 p.m., March 10, 1982*]

Private Sector Survey on Cost Control

Remarks at a Luncheon With the Chairman and Executive Committee of the Survey. March 10, 1982

I'm glad to have an occasion like this to say thank you all for coming. But believe me, I really mean it to this particular group that is here, thank you for coming.

The job that I'm asking you to do is to find ways that we can save money in the Federal budget. That probably comes as a surprise to you that we'd be concerned with that—[*laughter*]—but it's as important as any request that I've made since I've been President.

We have a problem that's been 40 years in the making, and we have to find ways to solve it. And I didn't want to ruin your appetites, so I waited till now to tell you this, but during the hour we're together here eating and talking, the government has spent $83 million. And by the way, that includes the price of your lunch. [*Laughter*] Milton Friedman is right. There really is no such thing as a free lunch. The interest on our debt for the last hour was about $10 million of that.

In selecting your Committee, we didn't care whether you were Democrats or Republicans. Starting with Peter Grace, we just wanted to get the very best people we could find, and I think we were successful.

I'll repeat to you today what I said a week ago when I announced Peter's appointment: Be bold. We want your team to work like tireless bloodhounds. Don't leave any stone unturned in your search to root out inefficiency.

I'd like to make one other request. We hope that the corporations and organizations that you represent will be willing to assist your projects with personnel, when they're needed, and even funds.

When I was Governor of California, one of the first actions I took was to conduct a survey of this kind, and I made a similar request then. And about 250 private sector top people from every line of activity in our State volunteered to come in and give us recommendations. They also came through with some contributions and donations of hardware and equipment to support the activities of the survey. But that's the least important thing. That isn't really why you're here. What we're here for today is we want your blood. And we had veterans there of the—in case you're curious about how this operates—of the hotel industry, for example, the top men in California in the hotel business.

They went into our prisons and into our State institutions, and they looked at them as a kind of hotel and looked at that type of operation, not what the warden was doing. And it was amazing the things they found that from their standpoint and their expertise could be done to not only improve the conditions but improve them at a much lower price than the State had been accustomed to paying.

We had business executives that found fantastic savings just in such routine things as filing, storage files that weren't utilized but were stored in expensive, per-square-foot office space, when they could have been out in much lower-cost warehouse-type space.

We had teams of people who were experts in fleet buying of automobiles, and we discovered that the State had no such plan, had never had any system for buying. Any department, when it was ready, just went out and got rid of what they had and bought new ones on their own.

And that was changed as a result of these task forces and created such a stiff system, so efficient in the State, that we then were able to offer the service to counties and cities that had the same problem, and we'd do the job for them.

At the same time, when all this was going on, there were people who charged that while the State employees would resent this outside interference—and I'm sure that they did kind of look down their nose for a little bit to see what this was and whether this was just some new thing that was going to wind up with some papers on a shelf—but when they saw that it was for real, they came out of the woodwork. They were delighted to help. And many times we heard repeated this statement from them. They said, "Well, no one before has ever tried to make things more efficient and more economical in this way." And they, from their own experience, came up volunteering suggestions.

All in all, they brought in about 2,000 cost-saving recommendations after about 117 days. We implemented more than 1,600 of those recommendations. And that is exactly what we have in mind. We need your help, that of the groups that you represent, to make this effort every bit as successful as the California project was, if not more so.

In reality, we have a task force that's looking for waste and fraud and that sort of thing, and very successfully. But what we need from you and your expertise and your associates is to literally come in to the various departments and agencies of government and look at them as if you were considering a merger or a takeover, and to see how modern business practices could be put to work to make government more efficient and more effective. And if you find those things, I assure you, we'll break down the doors in implementing them, bringing them about.

Now, you've talked about this for a long time at the 19th hole—[*laughter*]—and now you've got a chance to really get in and do something about it. And I just have to tell you; I can't resist. I have to tell you just one little experience.

One man in a task force one day was watching State employees in California. This happens to be a favorite story that my staff has heard 10,000 times. But he noticed them doubling these manila folders over and putting them in the files. Well obviously, if you have to double them to get them in, you have cut the file capacity in half. And he said, "Why?" "Well," they said, "the State forms are printed in this size, and it's bigger than the file case." He said, "Why's that?" They said, "They've always been printed that way." So he just picked up the phone and called the State printer, read the number off the top of the paper, and said, "From now on"—and he measured the filing cabinet—he said, "Print those forms on"—and he gave them the proper dimension. And that year, we bought 4,200 fewer file cabinets in California. [*Laughter*]

There are a million things that you think of and take for granted every day in your business that you'll find they don't take it for granted in Washington, and it isn't done that way, and that's what it's all about.

So, thank you for your commitment. We're counting on you. And now, I apologize for having to eat and run, but I know that Peter Grace and Bud Nance and Janet Colson have some more activities planned for you, and they'll be telling you about that. And if you don't mind, I'll go over to the Oval Office and do what that little girl told me the first week I was here when she wrote me a letter and ended her letter with the line, "Now, get over to the office and go to work." [*Laughter*]

Note: The President spoke at 1:05 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House. J. Peter Grace, chairman and chief executive officer of W. R. Grace and Co. is the Chairman of the Survey. The Coordinating Office at the White House is directed by James W. Nance, and the Deputy Director is Janet Colson.

Commission on Presidential Scholars

Appointment of 42 Members and Designation of Chairman. March 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following persons to be members of the Commission on Presidential Scholars. He also intends to designate Beverly Fisher White to be Chairman of the Commission.

Beverly Fisher White was director of cultural affairs for the State of Florida. She resides in Miami, Fla.

Don W. Adams is president and chief executive officer of Lincoln Center, Inc., in Springfield, Ill.

Virginia M. Berg is a homemaker and has been active in Republican Party politics. She resides in St. Paul, Minn.

Helen Bie is Republican National committeewoman from Wisconsin and resides in Green Bay.

Grace Ward Boulton is serving as Republican National committeewoman for Oklahoma. She resides in Oklahoma City, Okla.

Ward B. Brown has been serving as State senator for district 19 in New Hampshire since 1971. He resides in East Hampstead, N.H.

John S. Carroll is a partner in the law firm of Carroll and Smith in Honolulu, Hawaii.

Robert S. Carter is president of Robert S. Carter Associates in Washington, D.C.

Fran Chiles is serving as Republican National committeewoman from Texas and resides in Ft. Worth.

Aubyn A. Curtiss is currently serving as a legislator in the Montana house of representatives. She resides in Fortine, Mont.

Jean K. Elder is an educational consultant, department of education, State of Michigan. She resides in Okemos, Mich.

Timothy M. Fermoile is currently a management trainee with Vac Air Nevada, Inc., in Sparks, Nev., and resides in Reno.

Hugh C. Fowler is a State senator from Colorado. He is also vice president, HMO Systems. He resides in Littleton, Colo.

Jewett M. Fulkerson is vice chairman, Clay County Park and Recreation Commission. He is also president of Liberty Hills Development in Liberty, Mo.

Victor Gaston is assistant principal for the Mobile County Public School System. He resides in Mobile, Ala.

Alberta J. K. Gibbons is Republican National committeewoman from Utah. She resides in Blanding, Utah.

June Grayson is a political and business consultant in Little Rock, Ark., where she resides.

Robert A. Hall is director, department of health and environmental protection, municipality of Anchorage. He resides in Anchorage, Alaska.

William R. Harvey is president of Hampton Institute in Hampton, Va.

Leslie D. Jamison is director of information and referral services, and director of housing counseling (HUD and FMHA) at Trident United Way. She resides in Charleston, S.C.

Edward J. Joffe, Sr., is president and owner of Park Custom Molding in Linden, N.J. He resides in Summit, N.J.

Morris Kay is serving as Republican State chairman of Kansas. He resides in Lawrence, Kans.

Margaret Kelly is secretary/treasurer of Kelly Oil and Kelly Realty in Rawlins, Wyo., where she resides.

Jim Kolbe is a State senator from Arizona. He is also vice president of Wood Canyon Corp. He resides in Tucson, Ariz.

John J. Lainson is secretary, director, and executive committee member for Dutton-Lainson Co. in Hastings, Neb.

Steven A. Merksamer is serving as special assistant attorney general for the State of California. He resides in Sacramento, Calif.

Diane W. McCoy is Republican National committeewoman from North Carolina. She resides in Summerfield, N.C.

John R. McKernan, Jr., is a partner with the law firm of Verrill and Dana in Portland, Maine. He resides in Cumberland Foreside, Maine.

Evelyn W. McPhail is general manager of Fairway Villa Resort in Bay St. Louis, Miss.

Dorothea Moore has been active in the Republican Party on the State and local levels for over 20 years. She resides in Moro, Oreg.

James T. Neal is publisher of the Noblesville Daily Ledger in Noblesville, Ind.

Sanford C. Nemitz is administrator, Oil and Gas Partnerships, in Plymouth Meeting, Pa. He resides in Warrington, Pa.

Hernan Padilla is serving as mayor of San Juan, P.R.

Betty Lou Pyle is Republican National committeewoman from North Dakota. She resides in West Fargo, N. Dak.

Edward Russell Redd is associate general counsel for the Massachusetts Port Authority and resides in Boston.

Donna Weintraub Sternberg is currently vice president of Goudchaux's, Inc., in Baton Rouge, La., where she resides.

Mary Stivers is a homemaker and has been involved in the Republican Party in Decatur, Ga.

Don Sunquist is president of GSA Corp. in Memphis, Tenn.

Larry D. Swann is currently with Four Star Realty in Salem, W. Va.

Harold D. Weidman is co-owner and principal broker of Kay Realty in Ludlow, Vt.

Eunice B. Whittlesey is serving as legislative liaison for New York State senate standing committee on commerce and economic development. She resides in Scotia, N.Y.

George W. Wittgraf is a partner with the firm of McDonald, Sayre and Wittgraf in Cherokee, Iowa.

National Energy Education Day, 1982

Proclamation 4909. March 10, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Over its two-hundred-year history, this nation grew and prospered through the abundant production and use of energy. The American people began by using wood for nearly all of their needs, started using coal in large quantities in the mid-1800's, and moved to large-scale oil and gas use in the early part of the twentieth century.

All of these energy sources will continue to have an important role. But new sources are coming along as well: atomic power, now used to generate more than 12 percent of our electricity; solar energy; synthetic fuels; biomass; and a host of other new technologies.

The significant innovations in energy that took place over the past two hundred years were the product of the vision and foresight of citizens working through our free market economy.

Today, with our own precious resources more limited, an important share of our energy supplies is threatened by political uncertainties in oil exporting regions. It is critical that our nation continue to take advantage of the ingenuity and talent of the American people to produce and consume energy efficiently.

Toward this end, my Administration has removed oil price controls and eliminated over 200 burdensome regulations associated with those controls. In so doing, we have provided new incentives for private industry to develop domestic energy resources and produce domestic energy supplies that were not feasible with fuel prices set at an artificially low level. Realistic pricing, of course, has also encouraged consumers to use energy more efficiently.

The decontrol of oil prices has been a success. Despite higher economic growth in 1981 than predicted:

- Oil consumption has fallen by 1.1 million barrels per day.
- Net oil imports have dropped below one-third of consumption for the first time since 1972.
- Oil production began to increase for the first time in a decade.
- Oil prices actually fell in real terms.

The challenge ahead is to create a healthy economy that enables citizens, businesses, and state and local governments to make rational energy production and consumption decisions which reflect the true value of this nation's resources.

Today, more than ever, it is important for all Americans to understand that the United States and its allies are participants in a world energy market. Our effectiveness in that market depends in large measure on our ability to unleash the industrial and economic strengths of this nation.

To focus our attention on energy education for the young—in both public and private schools, and at all grade levels—and in an effort to bring together teachers, school officials, and parent groups to help our children understand our domestic and international energy situation now and in the future, the 97th Congress has by Senate Joint Resolution 84 proclaimed March 19, 1982, as National Energy Education Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby call upon all citizens and government officials to observe Friday, March 19, 1982, as National Energy Education Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities. I direct all agencies of the Federal government to cooperate with and participate in the celebration of National Energy Education Day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 10th day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:22 a.m., March 11, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 11.

Sale of Trident II Missile System to the United Kingdom

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary. March 11, 1982

Today in London, the British Government is informing the House of Commons of its decision to purchase from the United States the Trident II (D-5) missile system, rather than the Trident I (C-4) system. When the President decided in October 1981 that the U.S. Navy would develop the Trident II missile, he informed the British Government that it would be available for purchase by the United Kingdom. In an exchange of letters today, Prime Minister Thatcher formally requested that the United States sell the Trident II missile, and the President agreed.

Beginning during the Second World War, the United States has cooperated intimately with the United Kingdom on nuclear matters. In President Roosevelt's administration, American and British scientists began working together on the development of nuclear weapons. In 1962 at Nassau, President Kennedy agreed to assist the British in the development of their strategic nuclear forces by selling Polaris missiles to the United Kingdom. Today's announcement signals a continuation of this longstanding cooperation, which is a central element in the close cooperation between the United States and the United Kingdom.

The primary reason for the British choice of the Trident II missile over the Trident I is to maintain commonality with the United States Navy. Although the performance of the Trident I was adequate for British purposes, there would be a long-term logistic and cost penalty associated with the uniqueness of the system once the United States Navy made the transition to the Trident II missile.

The administration believes the independent British strategic nuclear force which is assigned to NATO makes an important contribution to the ability of the North Atlantic Alliance to deter Soviet aggression. For this reason, the President has decided to continue to assist the United Kingdom in the maintenance of a modernized, independent British deterrent force into the twenty-first century. In addition, the President's letter welcomes the Prime Minister's commitment to use savings from cooperation in the strategic nuclear field to strengthen British conventional forces, which are also vital to the NATO deterrent.

Sale of Trident II Missile System to the United Kingdom

Exchange of Letters Between the President and Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher. March 11, 1982

Dear Mr. President:

I wrote to your predecessor on 10 July 1980 to ask whether the United States Government would be ready to supply Trident I missiles equipment and supporting services to the United Kingdom on a similar basis to that on which the Polaris missiles were supplied under the Polaris Sales Agreement of 6 April 1963. President Carter replied on 14 July confirming that the United States Government were prepared to do so, subject to and in accordance with applicable United States law and procedures.

In the light of decisions taken by the United States Government in 1981 to accelerate their own programme to procure Trident II missiles, and to phase out the Trident I programme earlier than had hitherto been intended, the United Kingdom Government have carried out a review of their nuclear deterrent programme. In the light of this review, I am now writing to ask whether in place of Trident I missiles the United States Government would be ready to supply Trident II missiles, equipment and supporting services on a continuing basis and in a manner generally similar to that in which Polaris was supplied. The United Kingdom Government would wish to purchase these missiles complete with multiple, independently targettable reentry vehicles but without the warheads themselves. I propose that, as in the past, close co-ordination should be maintained between the executive agencies of the two Governments in order to assure compatibility of equipment.

Like the Polaris force, and consistent with the agreement reached in 1980 on the supply of Trident I missiles, the United Kingdom Trident II force will be assigned to the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation; and except where the United Kingdom Government may decide that supreme national interests are at stake, this successor force will be used for the purposes of international defence of the Western alliance in all circumstances. It is my understanding that co-operation in the modernisation of the United Kingdom nuclear deterrent in the manner proposed would be consistent with the present and prospective international obligations of both parties.

I would like to assure you that the United Kingdom Government remain wholly committed to the strengthening of the Alliance's conventional forces. The United Kingdom Government have in recent years substantially increased their defence spending and further increases are planned for the future in order to sustain the United Kingdom's all-round contribution to allied deterrence and defence. The economies made possible by the United States Government's co-operation with respect to the supply of the Trident I missile system will be used in order to reinforce the United Kingdom Government's continuing efforts to upgrade their conventional forces.

If the United States Government are prepared to meet this request, I hope that as the next step you will be prepared to receive technical and financial missions to pursue these matters using the framework of the Polaris Sales Agreement where appropriate.

Yours sincerely

Margaret Thatcher

[The President of the United States of America]

Dear Margaret:

Thank you for your letter of March 11.

I am pleased to confirm that the United States Government is prepared to supply to the United Kingdom TRIDENT II missiles, equipment and supporting services as proposed in your letter, subject to and in accordance with applicable United States law and procedures.

The United States readiness to provide these systems is a demonstration of the great importance which the United States Government attaches to the maintenance by the United Kingdom of an independent nuclear deterrent capability. I can assure you of the United States' willingness to cooperate closely with the United Kingdom Government in maintaining and modernizing that capability.

I attach great importance to your assurance that the United Kingdom TRIDENT II force will be assigned to NATO and that the economies realized through cooperation between our two governments will be used to reinforce the United Kingdom's efforts to upgrade its conventional forces. Such nuclear and conventional force improvements are of the highest priority for NATO's security.

I agree that, as the next step, our two governments should initiate the technical and financial negotiations which you propose.

Sincerely,

Ron

[The Right Honorable Margaret R. Thatcher, M.P., Prime Minister, London]

Sale of Trident II Missile System to the United Kingdom

Exchange of Letters Between Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger and Secretary of State for Defence John Nott. March 11, 1982

Dear John:

In the exchange of letters between the President and the Prime Minister of today's date, it was agreed that the United States Government would supply Trident II missiles to the United Kingdom. I am writing now to record our joint understanding on specific aspects of the agreed arrangements for the sale of the Trident II (D-5) missile system and associated equipment.

It is understood that the Polaris sales agreement of 1963 and its implementing agreements will be the general pattern for the sale of the Trident II (D-5) missile system.

It is agreed that the United Kingdom will pay a total contribution to research and development for the Trident II (D-5) system equivalent to $116 million in Fiscal Year 1982 dollars, subject to actual payments being adjusted to reflect an agreed inflation index.

It is understood that the United Kingdom acknowledges that waiver by the United States of all charges (other than the administrative charge) in excess of $116 million will fully satisfy the requirement that the United States Government give defense assistance to the United Kingdom defense budget in return for manning by the United Kingdom of Rapier air defense of United States Air Force bases in the United Kingdom, and support and servicing for these Rapier systems. In addition it is understood that the United Kingdom will employ additional savings represented by the remainder of the United States waiver to reinforce its efforts to upgrade its conventional forces.

With respect to procurement of the Trident II (D-5) weapon system, the Department of Defense is prepared to undertake, subject to compliance with United States law and national policy:

—to permit United Kingdom manufacturers to compete on the same terms as United States firms for subcontracts for Trident II (D-5) weapon system components for the program as a whole;

—to ensure that Department of Defense procedures bearing on such competition for such Trident II (D-5) weapon system components are consistent with this general principle; and

—to designate appropriate United States staff in both countries to provide a point of contact for United Kingdom manufacturers, and to offer advice and briefing.

The United States attaches great importance to the maintenance by the United Kingdom Government of an independent nuclear deterrent. I am, therefore, pleased that it has been possible to reach this agreement between our two countries. I regard this arrangement as a significant contribution to the maintenance of stability and peace.

With warm regards,

Cap Weinberger

[The Honorable John Nott, Secretary of State, Ministry of Defence, Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB, England]

Dear Cap,

Thank you for your letter of today's date dealing with specific aspects of the arrangements for the purchase by the United Kingdom Government of the Trident II (D-5) missile system.

I confirm that my understanding of the agreed arrangements is in accord with that set out in your letter.

Our agreement on this is further evidence of the closeness of the co-operation between our two countries and is a matter of the greatest satisfaction to the United Kingdom Government.

Yours sincerely,

John Nott

[The Honorable Caspar Weinberger]

Waiver of Requirement Under Public Law 480

Memorandum From the President. March 11, 1982

Presidential Determination No. 82-10

Memorandum for the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Agriculture

Subject: Waiver of Section 302(c)(1)(C) of the Agricultural Trade Development and

Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (P.L. 480)—Title III Food For Development

Pursuant to the authority vested in me under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (hereinafter termed "the Act"), I hereby:

Determine that in fiscal year 1981 there were an insufficient number of agricultural and rural development projects which qualified for assistance under Title III of the Act and that therefore the humanitarian purposes of the Act were better served by furnishing financing under other provisions of the Act. Therefore, I waive the minimum requirement of Section 302(c)(1)(C) of the Act with respect to fiscal year 1981.

Ronald Reagan

Waiver of Requirement Under Public Law 480

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate. March 11, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

In accordance with Section 302(c)(2) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (Public Law 480), I have waived the requirement of Section 302(c)(1)(C) that at least 15 percent of the aggregate value of all agreements entered into under Title I in fiscal year 1981 also be entered into under the provisions of Title III of the Act.

The aggregate value of all Title I agreements signed during fiscal year 1981 was $792.8 million. The value of "Food for Development" programs authorized by Title III in these agreements was $92.5 million, 11.7 percent of the aggregate value. Title III agreements were signed and implemented with Senegal ($7 million), Sudan ($20 million), Bangladesh ($50.5 million), and Egypt ($15 million). These values represent the fiscal year 1981 financing of multi-year programs initiated in prior years.

The shortfall of $26.4 million from the 15 percent level of $118.9 million was due to an insufficient number of agricultural and rural development projects meeting the criteria of Title III during the year, and a consequent programming of funds to meet the humanitarian purposes of P.L. 480. In the Title I program plan for 1981 transmitted to the Congress on September 30, 1980, pursuant to Section 408(b) of the Act, a total of $133.2 million was identified as likely to be carried out under Title III authorities. This represented approximately 16.7 percent of all planned Title I programs anticipated at that time. Developments in two countries initially intended to receive Title III programs caused the reduction of $40.7 million in Title III financing to the final $92.5 million level.

First, excellent foodgrain production in Bangladesh significantly reduced that country's need for food assistance, particularly for wheat. While the initial plan was for $72.8 million for Bangladesh under Title III, the agreement finally signed was for $50.5 million, a $22.3 million reduction. When it became apparent that requirements for wheat imports to Bangladesh had decreased greatly, vegetable oil was included in the agreement to keep the level of Title III financing closer to the level initially allocated, but the original target could not be reached.

The second country where there was a change in the planned level of Title III financing was Bolivia. In view of events in Bolivia and the reduced scope of our bilateral relationship, the multi-year Food for Development program was suspended in fiscal year 1981. While the initial allocation for Bolivia was $18.4 million, Congress was notified, in the June 30, 1981 program plan, that the Bolivia Title III program would not be implemented that year.

During the year, efforts were made to help other eligible countries identify appropriate Title III projects. In some cases considerable progress was made, but the process of negotiating agreements and supplying commodities could not be completed in fiscal year 1981.

In one country, a Title III project was being designed when a food crisis required that food be supplied rapidly under a Title I agreement. In another country, the team sent to do a feasibility study reported that although good prospects exist for a Title III program, a considerable amount of time and effort for planning and negotiating the project will be required.

Pursuant to Section 302(c)(2) of the Act, funds allocated but not used for Title III were programmed under Title I to meet humanitarian needs in countries which experienced adverse developments in their domestic food situations. Such countries included Morocco, Madagascar, Kenya, Malawi and Sudan, which together received Title I assistance totaling $42.5 million not included in initial allocations for fiscal year 1981.

U.S. Government representatives will continue to seek ways of promoting greater development through the Title III programs.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. March 11, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

My policy statement on non-proliferation and peaceful nuclear cooperation last July highlighted the key elements of continuity in United States policy to prevent the spread of nuclear explosives and those areas where we need to adopt new directions or different approaches. We will continue our efforts to strengthen the non-proliferation regime and the framework for peaceful nuclear cooperation, and we look forward to working closely with Congress toward these shared objectives.

I am pleased to submit the fourth annual report called for by Section 601(a) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-242). This report which covers calendar year 1981 has been prepared by the Department of State in collaboration with other concerned departments and agencies.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 11, 1982.

National Newspaper Association

Remarks at a White House Reception for Members of the Association.
March 11, 1982

Thank you very much. I learned in public speaking you should never open with an apology, but I have to apologize. I know I'm late. But I have to tell you something. You know that old song from World War I, "Someday I'm going to murder the bugler"—[*laughter*]—"and then I'm going to get that other pup, the one that wakes the bugler up." I'm going to find out who it is that puts down where I'm going to be every 15 minutes, because about 20 minutes after I get up in the morning, I'm already behind schedule. [*Laughter*]

It's a pleasure to welcome you all, again, here to the White House. I'm sorry that Nancy couldn't be with us. She was supposed to be, but there was a hitch again in schedules and she can't be.

Now, I know that since last year you've all been wondering what we've been doing here. [*Laughter*] You know, in the old days of vaudeville, it used to be that ambitious young vaudevillians—or even some that weren't so young—used to go into an empty theater and try out in front of a blasé booking agent who'd be sitting down there in one of the front seats with a cigar, all alone in the theater, watching them do their act—very hard to please. And there was a young fellow came in with an act, wanted to break into vaudeville, and walked out on the stage. And the agent says, "What do you do?" And the kid just took off and flew around the whole theater—[*laughter*]—made a couple of circles clear up at the ceiling, came back down, and landed on the stage in front of him. The agent says, "What else do you do besides bird imitations?" [*Laughter*]

Well, to tell you the truth, I don't think we've been doing any imitations since we've been here. I think we've cut the growth in Federal spending almost in half. We've reduced the size of the *Federal Register.* That's the thing, you know, that carries and lists all the regulations. Well, it's a third smaller than it used to be. Inflation has been down, running at 4½ percent now, or less, for the last 3 months. I hope we can keep it there or continue to reverse it. And savings are up since October 1st, when the first phase of the tax cut went into effect. It's the first time they've risen in a very long time. And we're really just getting the incentives of our program on line.

I'm getting kind of tired of those people that are saying, "Well, we've tried the program and it doesn't work." They were saying that before it started. And it really hasn't started yet, and it'll really, I think, begin to feel the first effects July, when the next tax cut, the 10 percent, goes into effect. The prime rate is—the interest is still too high. We all know that. But at least it's four points lower than it was when we took office. And yes, the deficit is of great concern to all of us here—larger than we had thought because of the recession that we're in. You know, one percentage point of additional unemployment increases the deficit by anywhere from $25 to $27 billion. And this is the great problem that we have to solve.

But there are different ideas about managing the budget. I met with some of our Senators just the other day up on the Hill, and we had a very good talk, because I'm ready to meet the Congress in a legitimate effort to have a program that will treat with our economic problems and not just have them go on padding the budget.

But some of those who are protesting about the deficit—an informal poll has been taken among some of the chairmen of the subcommittees in the House and some of the regular committee chairmen. And so far, between them, they're discussing and entertaining proposals to add $29 billion to the spending of the budget as we've sent it up. Our budget has been proposing quite a sizable additional cut in spending. I think they're the ones that are doing imitations, imitations of just what's been done for the past years that led us to this business-as-usual and politics-as-usual kind of a situation. They will, if allowed, bring higher inflation, higher taxes, and, yes, bigger deficits.

But I don't believe the American people want that. I don't think they want to go back to the excesses that caused the mess that we're in right now. We want and we need a bipartisan cooperation, a bringing down of the deficit and getting this country moving again and getting industry back at full steam again where it can provide the jobs that our people must have. And, as I say, I'm open to any comprehensive plan that they might be able to present that we can discuss, but I don't believe in just raising taxes and I don't believe in letting our country remain defenseless in the face of the great Soviet buildup of military power.

There's still room for more budget-cutting that will further reduce the rate of increase in government spending. And those who have no—or I have no shame, I should say, about taking advantage of you in this social gathering here—[*laughter*]—and suggesting that you're in just an excellent position to lend a hand in urging the Congress—[*laughter*]—not to fall back into those bad habits that——It's just a suggestion. [*Laughter*]

Right now, though, the power of America is tied down and restrained as Gulliver was by the Liliputians. And this administration and this Congress, working together, I think can unleash that power and can end the things that are causing so much tragic sorrow among the people who are unemployed, and for small businesses that are struggling to stay alive, for the American farmers who are caught in a cost-price freeze. And all we have to do is kind of forget politics for a little bit and get together on what the people need. And I think what the people need is less government spending and continue to have tax reductions for the people of this country so there's an incentive for people to work and earn.

And at the same time, I think we have to maintain the strength we need to not only keep the peace, but—my dream of one of the reasons why we're trying to redress our defensive structure is so we can sit down at a bargaining table with the Soviet Union for once in which they'll have a legitimate reason for wanting to engage in arms reduction along with us. So far we've had nothing to offer them. They are so far ahead. But if they find out that we mean it, then maybe we can reduce those threatening weapons, particularly those nuclear weapons that are aimed back and forth at each other. And that's my dream.

And now I'm going to quit talking and come down and say hello.

Note: The President spoke at 5:41 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

St. Patrick's Day, 1982

Message of the President. March 12, 1982

Nancy and I are delighted to wish a warm and wonderful St. Patrick's Day to everyone.

Even today in the Irish countryside you can see the words "Gone to America" on old houses. The Emerald Isle has given much to the world, but she has blessed America abundantly with her most precious gift: her children. And like so many of the indomitable Irish, the Reagan family came to the United States seeking the liberty and bounty of this great land.

Every American gratefully acknowledges the many contributions of Irish Americans in every walk of life down through our nation's history. But, most of all, the sons and daughters of Erin upheld a fine old Irish tradition by making their mark in American letters and politics.

Just as St. Patrick lit the fire of faith in Ireland centuries ago, so, more recently, has the Statue of Liberty's torch of freedom ignited the spirit of liberty in his countrymen. This special link and appreciation have engendered the mutual affection between both lands for many years. On this St. Patrick's Day, let us fervently wish that America and Ireland will continue to be friends as long as the hills are green.

Ronald Reagan

Meeting With President François Mitterrand of France

Remarks on the Departure of the French President. March 12, 1982

President Reagan. This has been a very unusual friend-to-friend meeting and one for which I'm very grateful. President Mitterrand and I have had a very productive day. In the Oval Office and during our working lunch, we covered a very broad range of subjects which naturally included our preparations for two major summit meetings in June.

President Mitterrand will host this year's Economic Summit in Versailles, and we are, along with the other participants, committed to a conference which will help the industrial democracies deal more effectively with today's economic challeges. With that in mind, I look forward with special pleasure to my visit to France, America's oldest ally.

We also touched on the Atlantic Alliance summit and the need to demonstrate allied unity and resolve in response to Soviet expansionist pressures. I will attend that summit in Bonn with the greatest of interest and commitment.

As I indicated a moment ago, our talks were comprehensive. Since President Mitterrand has just returned from Israel, I was particularly interested in his assessment of the peace process in the Middle East.

Regarding Central America, I believe that President Mitterrand now has a better understanding of United States policy objectives in that troubled region. Our discussion on this subject was particularly candid and thorough. President Mitterrand shares my concern that the failure to promote the evolution of democratic government in this region would have the most serious consequences. The principles and goals that we share suggest that we will be able to work together on this problem in the months ahead.

Our exchange of views on the economic concerns of our two countries was equally frank and productive. President Mitterrand made a forceful and thorough presentation of his government's views on outstanding trade and financial issues. While it would be impossible to resolve our economic differences in one day, I think we've made tangible progress toward better communications on these important issues.

And now let me just repeat my personal thanks to President Mitterrand for coming to Washington.

Merci beaucoup.

President Mitterrand. Ladies and gentlemen, the first thing that I would like to say is to thank President Reagan for the welcome extended here in Washington to the President of the French Republic. The welcome extended to us was, as is in the very nature of things, of course, both friendly, open, and frank. We were able to talk about a number of problems. Some of them had been prepared, of course, by the continuous exchanges which exist among our ministers, our embassies, and representatives of all kinds.

But direct talks such as these, after I have recently had opportunities of meeting a number of European political leaders and following my recent visit to Israel and in the light of the events that take place each day in Europe, in Africa, in Latin America—well, because of all these reasons, it was natural that our talks today were brought to bear on a number of very topical problems, and indeed such talks are in themselves very fruitful. And indeed, this certainly fully justified making this trip.

Now, the prime reason for my visit to the United States was to prepare, in more specific terms, the so-called summit of the industrialized nations which will be meeting in Versailles, in France, at the beginning of June. And the conference will be an opportunity of considering the economic, monetary, and financial problems that our countries have to face, and the purpose, the exercise being that we should harmonize our goals so as to be able to lend each other mutual assistance and not hindrance. And it is clear that in that, we see very much eye-to-eye.

Then we talked of the other summit meeting that will take place a few days afterwards in Bonn, which will be the summit meeting of the Atlantic Alliance. And so, naturally, that led us to discuss East-West problems and, in particular, the relationship with the Soviet Union and the need to demonstrate our force so as to be able to further the possibility of negotiations; and so as to be able to work towards peace while asserting our rights and the rights of the peoples of the world and, in particular, of Europe.

And as President Reagan has just said, we also talked about Central America. And I repeated what I have often stated in France and in Europe, that our first duty is to fight against poverty and the exploitation of human beings and the domination on the part of bloody dictatorships. And as has just been said, we must work in order to find the way of furthering—and this is not always an easy path to discover—but the way of furthering the cause of democratic government. And there, there is something that we have in common and that leads to a meeting of the minds between us.

And I feel that we should do everything that can enable the democratic powers of the West to achieve a better understanding and to be able to give more assistance to the peoples that are rebeling against their fate and that can lead to peace, civilian peace, and more freedom, is a good thing. And, as I said when I was receiving Chancellor Schmidt, that I appreciated the economic proposals made in the context of the Caribbean plan which would also apply to Central America. It is clear that what is needed is more aid and consistent aid. And I think that what is being suggested is a step in the right direction. The path to be followed will clearly be a long one, but everything that is done that can show us where that path lies and can enlighten us in that respect can but be a good thing.

And as far as the Near East is concerned, I was in the area recently. And only last week, I indicated what my feelings were on the subject. And it was, therefore, only natural that, in talking with the President of the United States, that we should, in fact, also discuss those very serious questions. And we found that the assertion of the rights of Israel and the rights of all peoples of the region should make it possible to define, with patience and tenacity, the policies that will lead to peace. Now, our two countries are not the ones to pass judgment on such policies, but they are policies which should be of interest and concern to the countries directly involved in the area.

Now, lastly, on bilateral matters—well, there we were talking among friends. And there, of course, that is a long story that goes back many years. But we were able to discuss these matters frankly, as friends and allies, whose calling it should be in the world to express their views clearly, so as to be able to bring them closer together when they are not the same and in order to be able to assert them with greater force when one's positions do converge, so as to be able to give the right kind of orientation to the peoples of the world who are waiting with anxiety for the outcome.

Now, as to the hospitality that has been extended to me, I would like to say that it has given me, again, the opportunity of feeling the real depth of the ties between our two countries. And I certainly intend on the next occasion, which will be in my own country, to continue along the very same lines. In such talks, we have been able to discuss matters. And we must continue to do so, to talk about these issues with method, in order to be able to indicate clearly the areas on which we can move forward together and in order to be able to serve, to the best of our ability, the cause of world peace.

So, my last words will be to say thank you. And I turn, particularly, to the President of the United States, in order to extend to him, directly my heartfelt thanks.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 1:43 p.m. at the South Portico of the White House. President Mitterrand spoke in French, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Earlier in the day, the two Presidents met in the Oval Office and then attended a working luncheon in the Blue Room.

Domestic and Foreign Issues

Informal Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. March 12, 1982

Reporter. Mr. President, what did you tell President Mitterrand about El Salvador?

The President. What are you asking me?

Q. I said what did you tell President Mitterrand about El Salvador?

The President. What's your question?

Q. About the economy, are deficits delaying the recovery?

The President. About El Salvador, I just explained our position in the Caribbean plan in which he's very interested and seems to be very approving of—what it was that we were trying to accomplish and——

Q. Didn't you complain that they were selling arms?

The President. What?

Q. Didn't you complain that they were selling arms to the rebels?

The President. We discussed all facets of it, but it was a private conversation.

Q. Are deficits delaying the recovery as the businessmen told us they told you?

The President. What they were talking about is that the thought of those deficits hanging over us is what's keeping the money market—they're keeping the interest up because of their reluctance to lend money in fear of possible return to inflation. And incidentally, we received word this morning that the producer's cost index, for the first time in I don't know how many years, is not only down, it is negative. It's below an inflation rate. Prices are going down.

But the thing is, we recognize that, that that is a problem that has to be met, because it is the interest rates that I think are causing our recession, yes.

Q. Recovery will not be delayed by this fear?

The President. Well, I'm an optimist, and I happen to believe we're going to see some signs of improvement. But there's no question about the recession that we're in.

Q. When will the recovery be?

The President. I won't give you a specific date, but I think the fact that interest rates came down the other day a little bit is an encouraging sign. The fact that inflation seems to continue to be falling is also an encouraging sign.

But I'm not underestimating it. And, sorry to say, unemployment will, of course, be the last thing that recovers.

Q. Mr. President, what about their suggestions on taxes?

The President. I've got a plan in there, and I believe the fundamentals of our plan will bring about a recovery. I think it's the first time in all the eight recessions since World War II that there's been a plan in place. But I certainly am willing to hear any suggestions anyone can make that might be an improvement.

Q. Including taxes?

The President. No, I said I'm sticking with the fundamentals of our plan.

Q. Thank you, sir.

Note: *The question-and-answer session began at 3:50 p.m. on the South Lawn as the President was departing the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.*

United States Commissioner for the United States-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission

Nomination of Gen. Richard H. Ellis for the Rank of Ambassador During the Tenure of His Service. March 12, 1982

The President announced his intention to nominate Gen. Richard H. Ellis for the rank of Ambassador during the tenure of his service as United States Commissioner for the United States-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission, vice Robert W. Buchheim, resigned.

From 1950 until his retirement in August 1981, General Ellis served in a series of Air Force assignments, including executive to the Chief of Staff, U.S. Air Force, Command of the 9th Air Force, Commander Allied Air Forces, Southern Europe, Commander in Chief United States Air Forces in Europe, and culminating in Commander in Chief of the Strategic Air Command.

General Ellis entered active military duty in September 1941 as an aviation cadet at Maxwell Field, Ala., and received his commission and pilot wings at Turner Field, Ga., in April 1942. During World War II, then-Lieutenant Ellis served with the 3d Bombardment Group in Australia, New Guinea, and the Philippines, flying more than 200 combat missions, and rising to the rank of colonel and Deputy Chief of Staff, Far East Air Forces, by the end of the war.

After the war, General Ellis requested release from active duty, became a member of the Air Force Reserve, and entered Dickinson School of Law, where he was graduated in 1949. He was subsequently recalled to active duty in 1950, leaving behind his law practice in Wilmington, Del., to ultimately become Chief, Air Plans and Operations Section, Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe.

General Ellis' decorations include the Distinguished Service Cross, Distinguished Service Medal, Silver Star, Legion of Merit, Distinguished Flying Cross, Air Medal, and the Purple Heart.

General Ellis graduated from Dickinson College (B.A., 1941) and from Dickinson School of Law (1949). He is married and has three children. He was born July 19, 1919.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

March 8

The President left his ranch in California and returned to the White House.

March 9

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Foreign Minister Hans-Dietrich Genscher of the Federal Republic of Germany.

The White House announced additional details of the President's visit to the Caribbean area in early April. On April 8, the President will meet with the Prime Minister of Barbados, J. M. G. Adams, and other Eastern Caribbean leaders to continue discussions of common problems facing countries concerned with the Caribbean region. In addition to the President's visit to Barbados, he will visit Jamaica on April 7 where he will meet with Prime Minister Edward Seaga, who was the first foreign leader to visit the President following his inauguration. Among other issues, they will discuss the activities of the United States Business Committee on Jamaica. Mrs. Reagan will accompany the President, and they will return to Washington on April 11.

March 10

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —the Cabinet Council on Human Resources.

In the evening, the President attended a performance of the Joffrey Ballet at the Kennedy Center.

March 11

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —President Mohamed Siad Barre of Somalia;
- —members of the National Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials, the National Conference of Black Mayors, and the National Association of Black County Officials;
- —Gov. James A. Rhodes of Ohio.

In accordance with the requirements of Subtitle H of Title V of the Energy Security Act (42 U.S.C. 8286b), the President transmitted to the Congress the first annual report, covering calendar year 1980, on the Federal coordination of factors and data used in the development of building energy conservation standards. The report was prepared by the Department of Energy.

The President announced that Vice President George Bush will travel to the Pacific area in late April and early May. The Vice President has accepted the invitation of Prime Minister Malcolm Fraser to visit Australia for talks and to commemorate the 40th anniversary of the Battle of the Coral Sea and the 30th anniversary of the ANZUS Treaty. The Vice President also has accepted the invitation of Prime Minister Robert Muldoon to visit New Zealand for talks and to stress the importance of the ANZUS alliance. He will reaffirm the close ties of the United States with both countries. The Vice President will also make other stops on this trip, but the details have not yet been worked out.

March 12

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —chief executive officers of the Business Roundtable, including Clifton Garvin, Ruben Mettler, Robert Baldwin, Robert Kilpatrick, Ted Brophy, and John Post.

The White House announced details of the previously announced visit to the United States of President Alessandro Pertini of Italy. The dates of the visit will be March 24 to April 1. President Pertini will meet with President Reagan on March 25 and be honored at a state dinner that evening.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted March 8

Kenneth E. Moffett,
of Maryland, to be Federal Mediation and Conciliation Director, vice Wayne L. Horvitz, resigned, to which position he was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

James C. Sanders,
of California, to be Administrator of the Small Business Administration, vice Michael Cardenas, resigned.

Submitted March 11

James L. Malone,
of Virginia, to be Ambassador at Large in connection with his appointment as Special

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted March 11*—Continued**

Representative of the President of the United States for the Law of the Sea Conference, and Chief of Delegation.

Robert E. Coyle,
of California, to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of California, vice Myron D. Crocker, retired.

William T. Hart,
of Illinois, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Illinois, vice John Powers Crowley, resigned.

John A. Nordberg,
of Illinois, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Illinois, vice Bernard M. Decker, retired.

Walter E. Black, Jr.,
of Maryland, to be United States District Judge for the District of Maryland, vice Edward S. Northrop, retired.

Michael A. Telesca,
of New York, to be United States District Judge for the Western District of New York, vice Harold P. Burke, retired.

W. Asa Hutchinson,
of Arkansas, to be United States Attorney for the Western District of Arkansas for the term of 4 years, vice Larry R. McCord, term expired.

Robert W. Merkle, Jr.,
of Florida, to be United States Attorney for the Middle District of Florida for the term of 4 years, vice Gary Louis Betz.

Richard H. Still, Jr.,
of Georgia, to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of Georgia for the term of 4 years, vice William L. Harper, resigned.

Frederick J. Hess,
of Illinois, to be United States Attorney for the Southern District of Illinois for the term of 4 years, vice James R. Burgess, Jr., term expired.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted March 11*—Continued**

Charles H. Gray,
of Arkansas, to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of Arkansas for the term of 4 years (reappointment).

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released March 3

Statement:
On the U.S. team of agricultural experts, designated as a Presidential Mission, which has arrived in Egypt to assist that country in achieving growth in its agricultural sector—by Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry M. Speakes

Released March 9

Fact sheet:
On the rescission of Executive Order 12074, Urban Impact Statements, and OMB Circular A-116, Agency Preparation of Urban and Community Impact Analyses

Transcript:
Remarks and a question-and-answer session with reporters following a meeting with the President—by Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and Foreign Minister Hans-Dietrich Genscher of the Federal Republic of Germany

Released March 10

Announcement:
Concerning the President's luncheon meeting with the Executive Committee of the Private Sector Survey on Cost Control

Checklist—Continued
Released March 11

Transcript:
Remarks to reporters following a meeting with the President—by Secretary Haig and President Mohamed Siad Barre of Somalia

Announcement:
Nomination of Walter E. Black, Jr., to be United States District Judge for the District of Maryland, Robert E. Coyle to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of California, William T. Hart to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Illinois, John A. Nordberg to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Illinois, and Michael A. Telesca to be United States District Judge for the Western District of New York

Announcement:
Nomination of Frederick J. Hess to be United States Attorney for the Southern District of Illinois, W. Asa Hutchinson to be United States Attorney for the Western District of Arkansas, Robert W. Merkle, Jr., to be United States Attorney for the Middle District of Florida, and Richard H. Still, Jr., to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of Georgia

Checklist—Continued
***Released March 11*—Continued**

Announcement:
Nomination of Charles H. Gray to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of Arkansas

Released March 12

Announcement:
Nomination of Charles H. Turner to be United States Attorney for the District of Oregon

---

Acts Approved by the President

Approved March 10

S.J. Res. 142 / Public Law 97-151
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating March 21, 1982, as Afghanistan Day, a day to commemorate the struggle of the people of Afghanistan against the occupation of their country by Soviet forces.

[illegible]—Continued

[illegible]

Submitted March [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible], of [illegible], to be United States Attorney for the [illegible] District of [illegible] for the term of four years [illegible].

[illegible], of [illegible], to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of [illegible] for the term of four years, vice [illegible].

[illegible], of [illegible], to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of [illegible] for the term of four years, vice [illegible], term expired.

[illegible]—Continued

[illegible]

Released March [illegible]

[illegible]

Announcement: Concerning the President's meeting today with the Executive Committee of the [illegible]

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS (American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam)—231
Abortion—42, 70, 238
Administration. *See other part of title*
Administrative Conference of the U.S.—96
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on—38
Advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7, 108, 224
Afghanistan Day—5, 7, 81, 224, 272
Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
Aged persons
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—78, 128, 137, 145, 152, 201, 236
  President's views—160
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agricultural Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Agricultural Task Force
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68, 96, 122
  Commodity Credit Corporation—122
  Food and Nutrition Service—122
  Japan, trade certification—192
  Secretary—11, 179
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—179, 192
  Dairy products for Jamaica—227
  Dairy subsidies—133
  Export policies—231
  Grain embargo against Soviet Union—192
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80, 132, 141, 150, 153, 158, 213, 266
Air Florida airplane crash—27, 82, 231
Air traffic control—18
Albuquerque, N. Mex.—261, 273
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American bald eagle. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
American Conservative Union—233
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
American Heart Month—111
American Legion—204
American States, Organization of—189, 193, 201, 217, 224, 232
American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam. *See* AMVETS
Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
Antitrust activities. *See* Business and industry
Appalachian Regional Commission—68
Arizona, Governor—158
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—62, 82, 133, 139, 203
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Rapid Deployment Force—203, 237, 262
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Jordan, U.S. shipments. *See* Jordan
  Modernization efforts, U.S.—133, 139, 140
  Nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 152, 182
  Supplier's role, U.S.—195
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Assassination attempt on President—64
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Austria, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers
Automobile industry—9, 18, 65, 133, 202
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of
AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia—178

Bald eagle, American. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
Baltimore, Md., mayor—71
Bangladesh, nuclear energy agreement with U.S.—104
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70
Bauxite, Jamaican—227
Belgium
  Ambassador to U.S.—186n.

Belgium—Continued
  Foreign Minister—123, 185, 186n.
  Prime Minister—123, 185
  U.S. Ambassador—186n.
Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
Big Brothers/Big Sisters—205
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Birth control, President's views—194
Black colleges, aid. *See* Colleges and universities
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the—270
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Bloomington, Minn.—144, 147
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Boy Scouts of America—123
Brazil, President—176
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood Week, National. *See* National Brotherhood Week
Budget, Federal
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—57, 130, 132, 164, 184, 189, 191, 200, 203, 245, 248, 249, 265
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Deficit—57, 58, 78, 128, 134, 145, 146, 152, 159, 163, 164, 179, 187, 188, 200, 235, 246, 249, 250, 259, 262, 263, 265
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1982—220
  Fiscal year 1983—11, 12, 127, 129, 145, 157, 191, 195, 200, 205, 211, 231, 262
  Fiscal year 1984—211
  Rescissions and deferrals—68, 121, 199
  Statistics—163, 164, 234
Budget Reconciliation Act, Omnibus, of 1981. *See* Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also Small businesses
  Antitrust activities—253
  Caribbean Basin assistance—220
  Investment rate—146, 154, 159
  Modernization and expansion—44
  Productivity—163, 234, 237
Busing—191, 238

CETA. *See* Comprehensive Employment and Training Act
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96, 231
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12, 255
  Economic Affairs—97, 176
Cabinet Councils—Continued
  Food and Agriculture—231
  Human Resources—33, 256
  Legal Policy—95
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visits—11, 264, 272, 273
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Canada
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
  Prime Minister—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
Capitol Historical Society—231
Caribbean, administration's goals—81, 219, 222
Caribbean Basin initiative—217, 224, 227, 231, 232
Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Census, Bureau of the. *See* Commerce, Department of
Central America. *See* Latin America
Central American Democratic Community—222
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21, 105
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Chemicals, import fees—241
Cheese, distribution to disadvantaged persons—122
Cheyenne, Wyo.—258, 273
Chief of Protocol for White House. *See* State, Department of
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—123
China
  Premier—242
  Relations with U.S.—242
  Trade with U.S.—205
Chinese New Year—73
Christ Church, Alexandria, Va.—231, 232
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Cities, National League of. *See* National League of Cities
Civil rights
  See also Human rights
  President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81, 159, 161, 267
Civil Rights, Commission on—124, 155, 191
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Clothespins, imports—214
Coal miners, health and safety—127
Colleges and universities
  See also Education
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—236
  Black colleges, aid—152

Colleges and universities—Continued
  Student loans—132, 136, 195
Colombia, Caribbean Basin initiative—220
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28, 264
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Census Bureau—246
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Economic Development Administration—133
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  Export promotion—255
  Minority Business Development Agency—255
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—106, 124
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95, 241
Commerce, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Caribbean Basin initiative—220, 224
  East-West trade—205
  Exports, U.S.—231, 255
  Free trade principle—7, 166, 209, 220, 224
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—214, 242
  Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries—239
  Imports, U.S.—214, 240
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—214, 239, 240
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communism—2, 6, 64, 224
Community Services Administration—133
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) programs—133, 138, 196, 200
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of the. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Conrail—133
Conservative Political Action Conference—231, 233, 273
Construction Industry Week, National. *See* National Construction Industry Week
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National. *See* National Consumer Cooperative Bank
Consumer Price Index. *See* Economy, national
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Convention. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica, Central American Democratic Community member—222
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba
  El Salvador, involvement. *See* El Salvador
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Premier—221
  Soviet weaponry—194, 221
  Terrorism exportation—81, 221
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuban and Haitian entrants to U.S.—68
Customs procedures convention. *See* International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88
  President—89

Dairy products and subsidies. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68, 122
  Cost evaluation—188
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22, 110n.
  El Salvador, report on U.S. role—175
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21, 271
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89, 103, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration officials' roles—3, 21
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—45, 55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82, 130, 133, 134, 139, 147, 152, 157, 164, 181, 184, 189, 191, 201, 237, 259, 262
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44, 105
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Des Moines, Iowa—155n., 182
Des Moines Register—178
Developing countries, Generalized System of Preferences for. *See* Commerce, international
Diplomatic missions, chiefs—171, 197
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration's goals—78, 128, 137, 145, 201, 235, 236
  Cheese distribution—122
District of Columbia—122

District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Dominica, Ambassador to U.S.—205
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Dutch-American Friendship Year—186

ERA. *See* Equal rights amendment
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—11, 164, 178, 227
Economic Development Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981—131, 139, 164, 165, 248, 251, 254
Economic Report of the President—162, 178
Economy, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Consumer Price Index—226
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58, 117, 130, 135, 137, 146, 153, 157, 163, 200, 234, 235, 237, 245, 246, 249, 265
  Growth—247
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 152, 163, 165, 166, 175, 179, 184, 188, 190, 202, 226, 234-237, 245, 248, 249, 263-265
  Interest rates—55, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 149, 152, 163, 165, 166, 176, 188, 190, 202, 234-236, 245, 246, 248, 250, 263-265
  Monetary policy—130, 165, 188, 202, 234, 248
  Post-World War II era, comparison—235
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55, 76, 82, 128, 135, 145, 148, 149, 152, 165, 166, 175, 179, 182, 190, 200, 202, 236, 245, 259, 263, 265
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69, 76, 77, 79, 90, 113, 116, 130, 131, 134, 137, 152, 153, 154, 157, 159, 162, 163, 184, 190, 193, 200, 203, 216, 235-237, 245, 248, 249, 253, 256, 265
  Savings and loans—29, 131, 148, 152, 182, 200, 245, 250, 264, 265
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—238
  President's views—161
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Budget—122
  Dismantling—78, 235
  Institute of Museum Services—122
  National Institute of Education—210
  Organizational changes—261
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—110n., 171
  Economic progress agreement—178
  First Foreign Under Secretary—110n.
  Middle East peace efforts. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—110n.
Egypt—Continued
  President—108, 111, 115
  Relations with U.S.—108, 115
  U.S. Ambassador—110n.
El Salvador
  Belgian-U.S. position—185
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  Cuban involvement—222
  Internal situation—221
  Nicaraguan involvement—221
  President—176
  U.S. role—175, 176, 189
Elderly persons. *See* Aged persons
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 42, 82, 132, 134, 149, 175, 179, 182, 202, 237, 248
  Domestic—9
  Employment training—176
  Federal budget, relationship—200, 259, 263
  International—7
  Productivity, relationship—163
  Statistics—39, 48, 65, 128, 145, 146, 234, 264
  Unemployment insurance benefits—122, 125, 205
Energy
  Conservation programs, Federal—123
  Gasohol—180
  Natural gas, deregulation—33, 179, 258
  Nuclear energy—104, 201
  Oil—77, 165, 219, 224
  Synthetic fuels—150, 180
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78, 235
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Organizational changes—16, 150
  Secretary—20, 103, 104, 156
  Sunset review—156
  Under Secretary—20
Energy resources commission. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Enterprise zones. *See* Urban affairs
Entitlement programs, administration's goals and accomplishments—39, 59, 78, 130, 132, 136, 137, 152, 158, 236
Environment
  Administration's goals—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98, 187, 205
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98, 119, 174, 177, 272
Equal rights amendment—168, 191

Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
European Community, Commission of the—97
European Community Council of Heads of Government—123, 185
European Management Forum Symposium—90
Excise taxes. *See* Taxation
Executive Office of the President. *See specific units*
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—124
Federal departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—187
  Procurement—217, 254
  Regulatory reform, role—252
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation—253
Federal Election Commission—98, 99
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—19
  Contractors, payment—255
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  Reduction in force—78, 133, 235
Federal Home Loan Bank Board—253
Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—169
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—174
Federal procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—123
Federal real property—227
Federal Register—48, 55, 131, 146, 157, 165, 265
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44, 129, 165, 176, 188, 202, 204, 248, 253
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal surplus lands and properties. *See* Lands, Federal
Federal Trade Commission—177, 255
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Federalism, Presidential Advisory Committee on. *See* Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Ferrochromium, high-carbon—241
Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99, 177
Finland, President—93
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  Crime—89
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97
Food and Nutrition Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Food stamps—79, 80, 129, 132, 136, 141, 150, 152, 153, 158, 213, 235, 266
Foreign assistance, U.S. goals—82
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 217
  Discussions with advisers—11, 204
  Secretary of State's role—21
Foreign Scholarships, Board of—270
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Ambassador to U.S.—204
  Foreign Minister—272
  NATO involvement—193
  President—97, 193, 272
Fuels, synthetic. *See* Energy

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
Gasohol. *See* Energy
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—228
Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries. *See* Commerce, international
George Washington Masonic Memorial Association—231
Georgia
  Governor—125
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11, 177
  Foreign Minister—6
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Government procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Governors' Association, National. *See* National Governors' Association
Grain embargo against Soviet Union. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Great Lakes Fishery Commission—215
Greece, Ambassador to U.S.—123

Grenada, internal situation—221
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
Guatemala, Nicaraguan involvement—221
Guyana
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  U.S. Ambassador—123

Haitian and Cuban entrants to U.S.—68
Handicapped persons, administration's goals—153
Hawaii, U.S. district judge—177, 178
Head Start—152
Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Health, President's—85
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—68
  Cost evaluation—188
  Public Health Service, NIH—79, 152, 204, 232
  Secretary—33, 68, 95, 107, 194
Health and medical care
  Coal miners—127
  Medicaid—79, 80, 132, 136, 141, 150, 153, 158, 181, 213, 235, 266
  Medicare—79, 80, 181, 235
  Toxic wastes—204
Heart Month, American. *See* American Heart Month
Helsinki Final Act—6
Hispanic Americans, administration's goals—193
Hockey League All-Star Teams, National. *See* National Hockey League All-Star Teams
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal. *See* Federal Home Loan Bank Board
Honduras
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  U.S. Ambassador—87
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
Hostages, Americans in Iran—74
Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
Housing industry—9, 176, 190, 202, 204, 235
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Budget—122
  Cost evaluation—188
  Secretary—33, 69, 95, 204
Human Events—233
Human rights
  See also Civil rights
  El Salvador—176
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois
  Governor—158
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  Anniversary dinner—54
  Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69
Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
Indiana
  Governor—156, 157
  Legislature—156, 178
  President's visit—156
Indianapolis, Ind.—160n.
Industry. *See* Business and industry
Inflation. *See* Economy, national
Information Collection Budget. *See* Paperwork reduction
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98
Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national
Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  National Park Service—231
  Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  Under Secretary—20
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 98, 117, 185
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Brotherhood of Teamsters—176
International Communication Agency
  Afghanistan situation, book—5
  Director—225n.
  New Year's Day broadcast—2n.
  Voice of America—223
International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures—209
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International development assistance programs—121
International Olympic Committee—97
International security assistance programs—68, 122
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Interstate Commerce Commission—99
Iowa
  Governor—151
  Legislature—151, 178
  President's visit—151, 183n.
Iowa Daily Press Association—179
Iran, freed American hostages. *See* Hostages
Ireland, U.S. Ambassador—185, 231
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—97, 205
  Palestinian autonomy issue—40
  Peace accord with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—184, 194

Israel—Continued
  Relations with U.S.—184, 194
Italy
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  Antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35
  President—91

Jamaica
  Barter agreement with U.S.—227
  Internal situation—220
Japan
  Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  Special trade representative—231
  Trade with U.S.—192
  U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  Arms shipments from U.S.—194
  Relations with U.S.—185, 195
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68, 89, 95, 105, 254, 255
  Budget—122
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Kidney beans, import fees—241
Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Labor, Department of
  Budget—122, 127, 199, 205
  Mine Safety and Health Administration—127, 199
  Secretary—95, 241
Labor leaders, meeting with President—123
Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Labor Relations Board, National. *See* National Labor Relations Board
Lands, Federal
  Animal damage control—88
  Surplus lands and properties—138, 228
Latin America
  See also specific countries
  Administration's goals—219, 222
  President's views—189
  Soviet involvement—221
  U.S. covert operations—189, 191, 192, 201
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 84, 235, 238
  Florida—89
Law of the Sea, United Nations Conference on the. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
League of Cities, National. *See* National League of Cities
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81, 168, 256
Legal Services Corporation—69, 226, 272

Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98, 177
Libya, terrorism exportation—81
Los Angeles, Calif.—264, 273
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33
Louisiana World Exposition of 1984—271

Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—123
Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Directors—20, 124
  Deputy Director—20, 66, 210
  Director—11, 62, 96, 100, 149, 191, 204, 227, 236
  Paperwork reduction efforts—117
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Mauritius, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
  President—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
Middle East
  See also specific countries
  Egyptian peace efforts—112, 116
  Israeli-Egyptian peace accord—108, 112, 116
  President's emissary in consultations—231
  Soviet role—194
  U.S. military assistance policies—184
  U.S. peace efforts—40, 108, 112, 116, 194
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Mine Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Minnesota
  Governor—144
  President's visit—144, 147
Minorities
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—152, 153, 246, 255
  Small business opportunities—247
Minority Business Development Agency. *See* Commerce, Department of
Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on Small and. *See* Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on
Molasses, import fees—241
Monetary policy. *See* Economy, national
Motion picture industry—85, 203

Mount Vernon, Va.—208, 232
Mount Vernon Ladies' Association—208
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Mushroom imports—240
Mutual Broadcasting System—209n.

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Association of Counties—176, 178, 211, 232, 267
National Association of Towns and Townships—205
National Bald Eagle Day—93
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Brotherhood Week—168
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100, 239
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Construction Industry Week—257
National Consumer Cooperative Bank—133
National Consumers' Week—66
National Day of Prayer—173
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Governors' Association—215, 231, 232
National Hockey League All-Star Teams—142
National Institute of Education. *See* Education, Department of
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Labor Relations Board—124
National League of Cities—272
National Mediation Board—110, 124
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
National Park Service. *See* Interior, Department of the
National Patriotism Week—183
National Poison Prevention Week—121
National Prayer Breakfast—114
National Press Club—169
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National Religious Broadcasters—160
National Review—233
National Science Foundation—101, 124, 247
National Scleroderma Week—120
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97, 105, 123, 176, 205, 231
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97

Natural gas. *See* Energy
Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Navy, Department of the—103
Netherlands, relations with U.S.—186
New Jersey
  Governor—154
  U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico
  President's visit—261, 272, 273
  U.S. attorney—177, 178
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York, U.S. attorney—232
New York City Partnership—27, 34
News media, national security information disclosures—24, 45
Nicaragua
  Ambassador to U.S.—205
  Cuban and Soviet role—193
  Internal situation—221
  Terrorism exportation—221
  U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
  U.S. role—189
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Nonaligned countries, communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Allied Land Forces Southern Europe, Logistics and Administration, Deputy Chief of Staff—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
  French involvement—193
  Meetings—6, 177
  Members' commitment—5, 91, 187
  Polish situation, response—5
  Spain, accession—83
  Summit—97
  U.S. Permanent Representative—12
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear Propulsion Program, Naval. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—104
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

OAS. *See* American States, Organization of
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. marshal—205, 206
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged persons
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981—132, 164
Organization. *See other part of title*

Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Palestinian autonomy issue—40, 116
Palm Springs, Calif.—11
Paperwork reduction—117, 125
Park Service, National. *See* Interior, Department of the
Patriotism Week, National. *See* National Patriotism Week
Peace Corps—220
Peace Corps Advisory Council—229
Pennsylvania
  U.S. attorneys—177, 178
  U.S. district judges—205, 206, 232
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—122
Peoria, Ill., mayor—100
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—125
  Ambassador to U.S.—125
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98, 177
Phoenix, Ariz., mayor—71, 97, 100
Physical fitness and sports—107
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Poison Prevention Week, National. *See* National Poison Prevention Week
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91, 108, 190, 194
  Pharmaceutical drug relief program, U.S.—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33, 273
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99, 110, 124
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer Breakfast, National. *See* National Prayer Breakfast
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—64, 85, 182
President, Executive Office of the. *See specific units*
Presidential Advisory Commmittee on Federalism—258
Presidential Agricultural Task Force—123, 125
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55, 117, 125, 146, 252
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77, 133, 146, 188, 235
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—107, 123
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—118, 272
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43, 118
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80, 161
Press Club, National. *See* National Press Club
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—187, 205, 206, 267, 269, 273
Private sector voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
Productivity. *See* Business and industry
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Property Review Board—227
Protocol, Chief of. *See* State, Department of
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—172
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Relations with U.S.—220
  Statehood support—19

Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Railway Association, U.S. *See* U.S. Railway Association
Rapid Deployment Force. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Red Cross Month—196, 264
Regulatory reform
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—77, 87, 131, 146, 154, 157, 159, 163, 165, 245, 246, 248, 252, 265
  Auto industry—18
  Small businesses. *See* Small businesses
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Religious Broadcasters, National. *See* National Religious Broadcasters
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn.
Research and development, administration's goals—254
Reserve Officers Association—204
Rio Treaty—222

Salvation Army—176
San Juan, Puerto Rico, mayor—33

Saudi Arabia, AWACS sale—178
Save Your Vision Week—229
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Scholarships, Foreign, Board of. *See* Foreign Scholarships, Board of
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Scleroderma Week, National. *See* National Scleroderma Week
Screen Actors Guild—202
Securities and Exchange Commission—253
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—101, 124, 156, 177
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senate Youth Program—123
Senior Executive Service—17
Shanghai Communique—242
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Silver Buffalo Award—123
Sirups, import fees—241
Small Business Administration—113, 119, 122, 247, 255, 256
Small businesses
  See also Business and industry
  Administration's goals—243
  Owner-operators—96
  Regulatory relief—116, 125
  State of, report—243, 246
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—102
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Social security system, administration's goals—136, 239
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12
South Africa, U.S. Ambassador—225, 273
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, NATO accession—83
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88, 128, 129
Special Situation Group—11
Sri Lanka, U.S. Ambassador—123
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98, 232
  Budget—68, 122
  Chief of Protocol—269
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  International agreement report—231
State, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95, 104, 108, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231, 234, 272
  Special Advisor to Secretary—177
  Treaty report—209
  Under Secretaries—10, 98, 176
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Administration's goals—215
  Federal grants—56, 79, 133, 141, 153, 158, 238, 266
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100, 122–125, 141, 147, 148, 152, 157, 158, 163, 176, 178, 180, 211, 216, 232, 238, 266
  Officials, meetings with President—69, 122, 231, 232
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5
Student Loan Marketing Association—101
Student loans. *See* Education
Study. *See other part of title*
Sudan, U.S. interests—109
Sugars, import fees—241
Supreme Court of the United States—169
Surplus lands and properties, Federal. *See* Lands, Federal
Synthetic fuels. *See* Energy
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Act, Economic Recovery, of 1981. *See* Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981
Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 39, 55, 58, 59, 76, 77, 84, 127, 130, 131, 134, 139, 145, 146, 148, 152, 157, 164, 165, 182, 184, 189, 191, 200, 245, 246, 248, 251, 259, 262, 265
  Caribbean Basin investment initiatives—220
  Excise taxes—80, 159, 164
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  Statistics—235
  User fees—18, 138
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of. *See* International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Television, President's views—85
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93, 198
Texas
  Governor—33, 231
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Textile Matters, U.S. Negotiator on. *See* U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters

Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Towns and Townships, National Association of. *See* National Association of Towns and Townships
Toxic wastes. *See* Health and medical care
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, U.S., Office of the. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Annual report—272
  Budget—68, 122
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18, 217
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Comptroller of the Currency Office—253
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40, 133, 246, 251
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100, 110n., 175, 204
Trinidad and Tobago, Ambassador to OAS—223n.
Tulsa, Okla., mayor—100
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador to U.S.—197
  Cuba, weaponry. *See* Cuba
  Economic sanctions—6, 40, 81, 192
  Foreign policy—64
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Latin America, involvement. *See* Latin America
  Military capabilities—134, 139, 140, 147, 157, 181, 201, 237, 259, 262
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 182
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6, 81, 91, 108, 195
  President—9, 45, 117, 182
  Trade with U.S.—205
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Kingdom, Prime Minister—177
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89
  Secretary-General—32n., 89
United Nations—Continued
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100
U.S. Advisory Commission. *See other part of title*
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99, 104, 155, 177
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 98
  Seventh Circuit—205, 206
  Eighth Circuit—100, 123
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Agency for International Development—123, 125, 232
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—263, 273
U.S. International Trade Commission—120, 177, 214, 241
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters—215, 232
U.S. Postal Service—124
U.S. Railway Association—122
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—106, 124, 150
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90, 109, 232, 241
U.S. Virgin Islands, relations with U.S.—220
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80
User fees. *See* Taxation
Utah, Governor—232

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
Vermont, Governor—125, 216, 232
Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Belgian officials, meeting—186n.
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89
  Egyptian officials, meeting—110n.
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  Legal policy matters, role—96
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55, 117, 125, 146, 245, 265
  Senate President, role—37
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—90
  Press Secretary—20
Vietnam, President's views—192
Virgin Islands, U.S. *See* U.S. Virgin Islands
Virginia, President's visit—208, 231, 232
Voice of America. *See* International Communication Agency

Voluntarism
  Administration's goals—30, 60, 77, 81, 268
  President's views—161
Voting Rights Act—80

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30, 159, 180, 181, 195, 196, 201, 236, 266, 267
West Virginia, U.S. marshal—178, 205
White House Chief of Protocol. *See* State, Department of
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President—170
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96, 227
  Assistant to President for Communications—118n., 124
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President and Director, Special Support Services—230
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—20, 124, 211ftn., 232
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 105, 110n., 186n., 227
White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96, 118, 119, 227
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71, 178
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100, 118, 227
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94, 174
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62, 258
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistants to President—37, 257
Women
  Administration's appointees—167
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 168, 255
  Equal rights amendment. *See* Equal rights amendment
  Small business opportunities—247
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women's History Week—240
Wyoming
  Governor—258
  President's visit—258, 272, 273

Young Americans for Freedom—233

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abel, Taffy—142
Abraham—114
Abrams, Elliott—87
Adams, Brooks—235
Adams, John—186
Adams, John Quincy—197
Adams, Tom—70
Adkinson, F. Keith—177
Adler, Martin A.—270
Aikens, Joan D.—98
'al-Baz, Usama—110n.
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—110n.
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20, 118
Antilles—171, 197
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Antonovich, Mike—268
Arens, Moshe—205
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98, 177
Atherton, Alfred L., Jr.—110n.
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Babbitt, Gov. Bruce—158
Baker, Basil S.—124, 125
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99, 128, 176, 231
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Barness, Herbert—25
Baron, Franklin—205
Barry, Robert R.—230
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Beck, Jay V.—101, 124
Beckmann, Curtis—147
Begin, Menachem—184, 194
Belton, Carol E.—230
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Block, John R.—11, 179
Bloomingdale, Alfred S.—172
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Bohannon, Gordy—151
Bolan, Thomas A.—263, 273
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Bowen, Doc—156
Bradford, M. E.—270
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brandon, James E.—101
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45, 117, 118n., 182
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90, 109, 232
Broder, James N.—124
Brooks, Herb—32
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98, 177
Brown, Pat—63
Brown, Virgil E.—258
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Bunyan, Paul—144
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burke, Maurice L.—230
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Busbee, Gov. George—125
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89, 110n., 116, 117, 123, 125, 146, 176, 186n., 231, 245, 265

Caldwell, William W.—205, 206
Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Campbell, Clarence—143
Canzeri, Joseph W.—170
Cardenas, Al—102
Cardenas, Michael—113
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlson, Richard W.—230
Carlucci, Frank C.—20, 110n.
Carver, Richard—100
Castro, Fidel—221
Chafee, Sen. John H.—123
Chambers, Whittaker—238
Cheney, Repr. Richard Bruce—258, 259
Cheysson, Claude—272
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82, 244
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 106, 110n., 186n.
Clay, Henry—47, 183
Clements, Gov. Bill—33, 231
Clower, W. Dewey—230
Coffey, John L.—205, 206
Colbert, Claudette—70
Colson, Janet—269
Condor, Richard—211-213, 232
Conkling, James B.—225
Conn, George A.—270

Connaker, Lionel—142
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27, 161
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83, 169, 208, 212, 237, 246, 266
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Holly—230
Coors, Joseph—38
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Crayne, Dick—1
Cromley, Allan—169
Cross, Raymond E.—230
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Dailey, Peter H.—185, 231
Dana, Howard H., Jr.—226, 273
Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
De Fore, Don—230
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11, 257
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delano, Robert—11
DeMoss, Harold R., Jr.—69, 226, 273
Denman, Diana D. S.—230
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82
Disraeli, Benjamin—234
Dobrynin, Anatoly F.—197, 199n.
Dobrynin, Mrs. Anatoly F.—197
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34, 115, 123
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
Dozier, Mrs. James Lee (Judith)—114, 123
Drenz, Charles F.—270
Duarte Fuentes, José Napoleon—176
Dunlop, George R.—73
Durenberger, Sen. David F.—144
Durenberger, Penny—144

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Earl, William L.—226, 272
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99, 177
Edwards, James B.—20, 156
Edwards, Repr. Mickey—233, 236, 238
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Einstein, Albert—91
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76, 129, 159
Elizabeth II, Queen—177
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Enders, Thomas O.—87, 232
Erickson, John—69
Esaki, Masumi—231
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Fairbanks, Richard—177
Ferre, Luis—33
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—172
Fiallos Navarro, Francisco—205
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—176
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Flynt, Jack—204
Folsom, Henry R.—110, 124
Fong, Harold M.—177, 178
Fontaine, Roger—87
Foreman, Judy—162
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Frazier, Douglas—85
Frenzel, Repr. Bill—144
Friedman, Milton—58, 196
Fry, Hayden—151
Fuller, Craig L.—20
Fuller, James W.—156, 177

Gable, Clark—86
Gallegos, Tony E.—119, 177
Gambino, Robert W.—106, 124
Gardner, Chuck—142
Garn, Sen. Jake—123
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7
George, James L.—75, 99
Gergen, David R.—118n., 124, 227n.
Ghorbal, Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif—110n., 171, 172n.
Ghorbal, Mrs. Ashraf A.—171
Gibson, John R.—100, 123
Giordano, Andrew A.—271
Glitman, Maynard W.—36, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89
Gold, Hershey—172
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Grace, J. Peter—267, 269, 273
Graeber, George K.—230
Graham, Billy—30
Grant, Cedric Hilburn—123
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—154
Gray, Donald C. J.—271
Gray, Robert—69
Greenspan, Alan—239
Greer, William Jackson—102
Gretzky, Wayne—143
Grey, Robert Thaddeus, Jr.—155, 177
Guy, Mrs. John H., Jr.—208

Habib, Philip C.—231
Hadsell, Richard M.—271

Hagedorn, Repr. Tom—144
Hagel, Charles—69
Haggart, Veronica A.—120, 177
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89, 108, 109, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231, 234, 272
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68, 119
Hart, B. Sam—155, 190
Harvey, William F.—226, 273
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Heinz, Sen. John—190, 191
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Herschell, William—156
Hesse, Martha—20
Heymeyer, Alexander—230
Hickey, Edward V., Jr.—230
Hickman, James P.—178, 205
Hicks, R. Miller—102
Hill, E. V.—161
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hillenbrand, Bernie—178
Hinton, Deane R.—176
Ho Chi Minh—192
Hodel, Donald P.—20
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—123
Hong, Josephine—230
Horn, William P.—215
Houseman, John—223
Howe, Gordie—142
Howlett, Robert G.—169
Hubbard, Van Dyck—230
Hudnut, William H., III—156
Hultman, Maj. Gen. Evan—204
Hyde, John—178

Inhofe, James—100
Irving, Washington—186

Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
Jacobson, Alf Edgar—230
James, E. Pendleton—33
Jefferson, Thomas—29, 160, 209, 266, 268
Jeffries, LeRoy W.—102
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—154, 178
Jepson, Dee—161
Jesseramsing, Chitmansing—123
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97, 177
Johnson, J. Alan—177, 178
Johnson, Lyndon B.—145, 169
Jones, David L.—230
Jones, John Paul—186

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Karandreas, Nicolas—123
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kean, Gov. Thomas—154
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, John F.—76, 192, 218, 234, 237, 262
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
Kim, Tong Joon Anthony—230
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirk, Russell—234
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97
Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lafayette, Marquis de—209
Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Landon, Michael—1
Lavelle, Rita M.—187, 205
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—175, 176
LeMarr, Robert P.—230
Lessey, Samuel K., Jr.—106, 124
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83, 183, 189, 208
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
López Portillo, José—219
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lugar, Sen. Richard G.—156
Lutz, William L.—177, 178
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76
Malek, Frederic V.—124
Malooly, Maria—230
Mansfield, Mike—35n., 69
Mansmann, Carol Los—232
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Marshall, John—266
Martens, Wilfried—123, 185, 186n.
Martí, José—223
Martin, Preston—15, 123
Martoche, Salvatore R.—232
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Matheson, Gov. Scott M.—232
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
McCloskey, Peter F.—230
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McIntyre, Victor C.—223n.
McKee, Clarence V.—69, 226, 273
McPherson, M. Peter—125, 232
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100, 118
Meikeljohn, Mindy—230
Mencer, Glenn E.—205, 206

Meyer, Frank—234
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99, 176, 231
Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Mitterrand, François—97, 193, 272
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33
Mohamed Siad Barre—12
Monson, Thomas—161
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Dave—147
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Moran, Donald W.—124
Morris, Richard C.—70
Moses—114
Moshofsky, William J.—230
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 115
Mubarak, Mrs. Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 112
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Bill—178, 212, 232
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Murphy, Peter Otto—215, 232
Myers, Robert J.—100

Nance, James W.—269
Napoleon—197, 234
Nasser, Gamal Abdel—112
Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nettles, William J.—124, 125
Nickel, Herman W.—225, 273
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Nixon, Richard M.—169
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

O'Connor, Sandra Day—169
Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
Olson, William J.—226, 273
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n., 128, 129, 169
Orr, Gov. Robert D.—156, 157, 160n.
Orr, Roy—178
Ortega, Katherine D.—102
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33
Paras, George E.—226, 273
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—124
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pertini, Alessandro—91
Peter, Saint—47
Petrignani, Rinaldo—123
Petrignani, Mrs. Rinaldo—123
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69, 204
Plonski, Joseph A.—230
Pondi, Paul—33
Price, Charles H., II—186n.

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98
Quayle, Sen. Dan—156
Queen, David D.—177, 178
Quie, Gov. Al—144

Ragsdale, Lincoln Johnson, Sr.—102
Rahi, Daher B.—73
Ramsey, Mike—142
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Rashish, Myer—176
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—151, 154, 155n.
Reagan, Nancy—54, 70, 97, 114, 123, 171, 177, 197, 233
Reed, John H.—123
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Reese, PeeWee—162
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100, 110n., 175, 204
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rife, Earl L.—205, 206
Riley, James Whitcomb—159
Robinson, Jackie—162
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Rockne, Knute—112, 142
Rogers, John F. W.—174
Rogers, Will—267
Rogers, William P.—272
Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—178
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91, 150, 186, 216
Roosevelt, Selwa—269
Roosevelt, Theodore—186
Rosebush, James S.—8
Ross, Betsy—208
Rostow, Eugene V.—12
Roukis, George S.—110, 124

Sanders, James C.—119
Sandstrom, Marc—226, 273
Sanjines Goitia, Julio—123
Santayana, George—171
Sarah—114
Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11, 264, 268
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—261, 263n., 273
Schmidt, Mrs. Harrison—261
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11, 177
Schoumaker, J. Raoul—186n.
Schwalb, Fernando—125
Schweiker, Richard S.—33, 194
Scott, Margaret P.—230
Scott, Stanley S.—102
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98, 272
Shetterly, Robert—71
Shriner, Herb—156
Siegel, Seymour—73
Simcox, Edwin J.—230

Simmons, J. J., III—99
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—258, 259
Sittmann, William F.—257
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69, 226
Slevin, Joe—169
Smith, Al—259
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Mary Louise—124
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—125, 216, 217n., 232
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Sorg. Walter Larke—102
Speakes, Larry M.—9n., 62
Stangeland, Repr. Arlan—144
Stassen, Harold—144
Stearns, James G.—101, 124
Steiger, Janet Dempsey—110
Stein, Jacob—11
Stennis, Sen. John—114, 115n.
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100, 149, 191, 204, 236
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Stubbs, Robert Sherwood, II—226, 273
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87
Sweet, Robert W., Jr.—210

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Thatcher, Margaret—177
Theberge, James D.—123
Thiry, Paul A.—230
Thomas, Clarence—174
Thomas, Gerald E.—123
Thomas, Helen—169, 170
Thompson, Gov. James R.—158
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tindemans, Leo—123, 185, 186n.
Tower, Sen. John G.—97
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Tripp, Thomas N.—230
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—219
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Truman, Harry—169
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97
Unruh, Jesse—264
Usher, Donald—231

Vahlberg, Vivian—169
Van Buren, Martin—186
Van de Water, John R.—124
Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Vernier-Palliez, Bernard—204
Vessey, Gen. John W., Jr.—271
Volcker, Paul A.—44, 188, 204

Wagner, Richard—20
Wahlstrom, Jarl—176
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Walesa, Lech—46, 56
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—258, 261n., 273
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76, 161, 173, 201, 207, 208, 225, 231, 232
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weber, Skip—179
Weber, Repr. Vin—144
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11, 178
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204
West, J. Robinson—20
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69, 225n.
Williams, Roy—176
Williamson, Richard S.—20, 124, 211, 232
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Winchester, James W.—106, 124
Windsor, Gene—231
Wirtz, William—143
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20, 210
Wyngaarden, James B.—204, 232

Yeutter, Clayton—125

Zarb, Frank G.—174
Zhao Ziyang—242
Ziegler, John—143

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S. MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

3/22/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
LD C
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, March 22, 1982
Volume 18—Number 11
Pages 301-347

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
APR 12 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Meetings With Foreign Leaders)
Air Force Department, remarks announcing nomination of Air Force Chief of Staff—333
Alabama State Legislature—302
Caribbean Basin Initiative, message signing ceremony—322
Foreign and military affairs, question-and-answer session—333
Interview with Daily Oklahoman, Oklahoma City, Okla.—312
National Association of Manufacturers, annual meeting—335
Navy Department, remarks announcing nomination of Chief of Naval Operations—333
Oklahoma State Legislature—316
Tennessee State Legislature—307

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership, members—344
Air Force Department, Chief of Staff of the Air Force—334
Federal Council on Aging, member—301
Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel—344
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, Commissioners of the U.S. Section—331
Interstate Commerce Commission, member—342
National Advisory Committee on Oceans and Atmosphere, member—330
National Institute of Building Sciences, members of the Board of Directors—301
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, members of the Board of Directors—301
Navy Department, Chief of Naval Operations—335

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

State Department, Assistant Secretary for International Organization Affairs—331
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Assistant Director (Bureau of Verification and Intelligence)—342
White House staff, Special Assistant to the President and Director of the Office of Cabinet Affairs—332

Communications to Congress

Budget rescission and deferrals, message—343
Caribbean Basin Initiative, message—323
Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries, letter—343

Executive Orders

Federal procurement reforms—332

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Prime Minister Charles J. Haughey of Ireland, luncheon remarks—327

Proclamations

National Agriculture Day, 1982—341

Statements by the President

St. Patrick's Day—330

Statements Other Than Presidential

Soviet announcement on missile deployment, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—321

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—347
Checklist of White House press releases—346
Digest of other White House announcements—345
Nominations submitted to the Senate—346

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Federal Council on Aging

Nomination of Tony Guglielmo To Be a Member. March 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Tony Guglielmo to be a member of the Federal Council on Aging for a term expiring June 5, 1983. He would succeed Wesley C. Uhlman.

Mr. Guglielmo is currently owner of the Penny-Hanley and Howley Co., an independent insurance agency in Stafford Springs, Conn. He was an instructor at the University of New Haven in 1970–1971 and at the University of Connecticut in 1965–1970. He was a sales representative at Bailey Agencies, Inc., in 1965–1968 and at Liberty Mutual Insurance Co. in 1963–1965.

Mr. Guglielmo graduated from the University of Connecticut (B.A., 1962). He is married, has three children, and resides in Stafford Springs, Conn. He was born October 13, 1940.

National Institute of Building Sciences

Nomination of Two Members of the Board of Directors. March 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Board of Directors of the National Institute of Building Sciences.

Charles A. Doolittle, Jr., is president, founder, and owner of Contract Surety Consultants, of Wichita, Kans., a position he has held since 1962. Since 1968 he has also been owner and president of OKANCO Petroleum, Inc., of Wichita, Kans. In addition, he is founder, owner, and president of Doolittle Construction, which was founded in 1946. He is married and resides in Wichita, Kans. He was born June 24, 1923.

Van Norden Logan, is currently vice president and part-owner of Duffel Financial and Construction Co. in Lafayette, Calif. He was secretary-treasurer and part-owner of Land Investors Ranch in Larkspur, Calif., in 1967–1973. Prior to that, he was in the private practice of architecture. He graduated from Cornell University (Bachelor of Architecture, 1954). He has four children and resides in Moraga, Calif. He was born February 18, 1931.

National Railroad Passenger Corporation

Nomination of Three Members of the Board of Directors. March 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Board of Directors of the National Railway Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) for a term of 4 years.

Charles Luna, is retired. He was RAILPAX incorporator, chairman of the board, United Transportation Union Insurance Association. He became president of the United Transportation Union on January 1, 1969. In October 1969, he was elected vice president and a member of the executive council of the AFL–CIO. On January 1, 1970, he became chairman, Congress of Railway Unions. He is married, has two children, and resides in Dallas, Tex. He was born October 21, 1906.

Robert D. Orr, is Governor of the State of Indiana. He was elected lieutenant governor of Indiana in 1972 and 1976. He served in the State senate in 1968–1972. He has been involved in Republican politics in Indiana for 30 years. He is a former officer and chairman of Indian Industries, Inc. He graduated from Yale University (B.S., 1940) and attended the Harvard Graduate School of Business. He is married, has three children, and resides in Evansville, Ind. He was born November 17, 1917.

Ross E. Rowland, is founder, chairman, and chief executive officer of American Coal Enterprises, Inc. He is also a senior partner in the firm Floor Brokers Associates in New York City. He founded and operated the High Iron Co. from 1966 through 1972. He formed the

American Freedom Train Foundation, Inc., in 1971 and was chairman through 1976. In addition, he is founder, chairman, and chief executive officer of Steam Locomotive Corporation of America. Mr. Rowland is married, has three children, and resides in Bernardsville, N.J. He was born July 11, 1940.

Alabama State Legislature

Address Before a Joint Session of the Legislature. March 15, 1982

Governor James, Lieutenant Governor McMillan, Speaker McCorquodale, distinguished members of the legislature, and honored guests:

Thank you very much for a most warm welcome. And if I may return the compliment, it sure feels good to be back in the Heart of Dixie.

A State that can produce giants like George Washington Carver, Helen Keller, Joe Louis, Bear Bryant, Jim Allen teaches us a valuable lesson. I have to interrupt here and say something about Bear Bryant and myself. I think I set something of a record with regard to Alabama football. A few years ago, I arrived here, had been invited to join him out on a practice session on the field. And yet, I was due—in black tie and tuxedo—to speak later. And the only way we could work it out was I had to go to football practice wearing a tuxedo. I don't think it had ever happened before. [*Laughter*] To make it worse, it was raining. [*Laughter*]

Well, the greatness of America and the solutions to her problems begin here with your people—not in Washington, D.C. You know, when you think of those ancestors who settled your State, they were willing to hitch up their wagons, venture across mountains, and sometimes bet the house, the farm, and all the family on the outcome. They didn't have much more than their hands, their heads, their hearts, and their friends. And they made it work without an area redevelopment plan, a subsidy from HUD, or even a go-ahead from OSHA. They did it the same way that Bear Bryant won more games than any college coach, the same way that Alabama set a record last year of attracting new industrial investment, the same way that Jeremiah Denton endured an eternity inside hell. They did it the old-fashioned way—they earned it. Dreams, drive, courage, refusing to quit made the difference then, and they make the difference now.

Alabama has a serious unemployment problem. But I'm sure you believe the future is yours to shape, not just endure. The growth plan you're now implementing will pay tremendous dividends in the months and years ahead.

Our administration can help and we pledge to be your partner. I have great respect for your Governor, Fob James, your mayors, your councilmen, your county commissioners, other local officials and courageous members of this legislature who stand willing and able to accept their rightful responsibilities. We'll work together and build for the future. Our commitment to strengthen our defenses, increase spending on NASA-related projects, complete the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, and move ahead with enterprise zones will add to the jobs that you're creating.

And then, too, there's something else—those values and principles I spoke of that are so strong here. Faith in God, patriotism, freedom, the love of freedom, family, work, neighborhood—the heart and soul of America's past and the promise of her future. If we stand together and live up to these principles, we will not fail.

Not too long ago, Senator Kennedy paid a tribute to former Governor and Ambassador Averell Harriman, who was celebrating a birthday in his nineties, and Teddy Kennedy said that Ambassador Harriman's age was only half as old as Ronald Reagan's ideas. And you know, he's absolutely right. The United States Constitution is almost 200 years old, and that's where I'm proud to get my ideas.

Thomas Jefferson said, "I know no safe depository of the ultimate powers of the society but the people themselves. . . ." And that conviction is embodied in our 10th amendment—the Federal Government will do only those things called for in the Constitution, and all others shall remain with the States or the people.

Would you not agree that we have strayed much too far from that noble beginning and that the whole idea of our Revolution—personal freedom, equality of opportunity, and keeping government close to the people—is threatened by a Federal spending machine that takes too much money from the people, too much authority from the States, and yes, too much liberty with our Constitution?

According to polls, Americans—by more than 2-1—trust their State and local officials to administer programs more efficiently than the Federal Government. But those who have controlled our government for nearly three decades haven't listened. Prisoners of the past, they remain shackled to the myth that all wisdom, morality, and compassion begin at both ends of Pennsylvania Avenue.

A few weeks back, a leader of the liberal old guard said he would resist returning the responsibilities and resources that belong to you. He claimed to know of a dozen States that would shirk their responsibilities. Now, just which States did not measure up to his standards, he wouldn't say. But the meaning was clear: He and his colleagues don't believe in you or trust you.

But aren't they the same folks who gave us a trillion dollar debt, double-digit inflation, and the highest interest rates in more than a century? The big spenders would have been right at home with Oscar Wilde. He's the one that said he knew of only one way to get rid of temptation—yield to it. [*Laughter*] And that reminds me, you know, that someone once said that a woman flees from temptation; a man gets down on his knees and crawls away, hoping it will jump on his back. [*Laughter*]

But I'm honored to be the first United States President to stand before you in this distinguished chamber. If I may, I'd like to use this historic occasion to make a request of all those who lack faith in the American people: Come to Alabama!

Come to Alabama and learn how a Governor and State legislature took a Medicaid budget, $34 million in the red, and put it in the black while increasing services.

Come to Alabama and see how concern for education and commitment to equal opportunity, including a war on illiteracy, consumes almost two-thirds of State spending and ranks Alabama fifth in the nation in spending on elementary and secondary education.

Come and see how Alabama will take the nearly $450 million it received from leasing public lands and invest it in a super trust fund for the future, and the principal will not be touched. Then a general obligation bond issue is forthcoming to build roads, bridges, schools, and prisons, eventually creating an estimated 100,000 jobs.

I think I understand now what Jeremiah Denton meant when he said, "Mr. President, Alabama is the best kept secret in the world." You're not frightened by the challenge of regaining control of your destiny. You're excited by it. You've come together to work together.

Only two blocks from where I stand, a courageous American named Martin Luther King organized a struggle for racial equality that led to historic changes in our society nationwide. The sacrifice that he made brings tears of sorrow, but the good that he did brings tears of salvation. And now today, what you are doing here will push Alabama into the forefront of leadership as America approaches the 21st century. So, I salute you.

You don't need convincing that the Federal Government has, at great cost, been attempting to perform tasks that are not its proper function. The only people still defending this indefensible system are special interest groups and their protectors.

The underlying purpose of our whole federalism initiative is to wrest control of government from the hands of special interests and return it to the American people it was always intended to represent and serve. I'm talking about average citizens here in Alabama and across the country—and nowadays they don't know who to blame when government services go wrong—citizens who no longer control even the services closest to them, such as schools, libraries, police and fire protection, and even pothole repair.

Think about it. In today's tangle of overlapping Federal agencies, departments, and regulations, who really is accountable? Who can people take their troubles to? And if you do find a sympathetic listener, will it really do any good? If you have a problem with, say, the quality of instruction in your son or daughter's grade school, who's to blame? The teacher? The principal? The city superintendent? The State superintendent? The Governor? The courts? The Federal bureaucracy? Or the President?

Well, the answer today is: everybody and nobody—and that's no way to run a government. We want to make government work again, to make it accountable to the people it serves. And the only way to do that is to return the appropriate resources and responsibilities to the people and their grassroots representatives. This means asking some basic questions about many areas in which the Federal Government, often with the best of intentions, has injected itself. The first question is, of course, should a particular function be the responsibility of government at all? Then, if it is, is it best handled at the State or local level?

The Federal Government should only do what the people cannot do for themselves or through their locally elected leaders. As one Governor put it recently, ". . . we can no longer afford—either fiscally or politically—to have every level of government involved in the delivery of the entire range of public services." To put it another way, the buck and the tax dollar should stop at the closest possible level of responsibility. It shouldn't be automatically kicked upstairs to Washington, because for every step up, the cost of overhead becomes greater.

I know that some have accused advocates of this new balance in government of wanting to turn back the clock to the bad old days. They claim that the injustices of other generations will recur if Washington's unelected regulators and bureaucrats lose their stranglehold on government. Well, that simply isn't true. Reapportionment and the Voting Rights Act have eradicated once and for all the most glaring inequities in State representation. In fact, today, black Americans are better represented in State and local governments than they are in the national Congress.

David Broder of the Washington Post has said, ". . . the contrast between the stumbling of the National Government and the improving performance of State and local government is a largely unreported story. Individual States have moved out ahead of the Federal Government, justifying again their claim to be 'laboratories of democracy.' "

Well, as you probably know, our plan to restore the proper State-Federal balance has two major components. Starting in fiscal 1984, the Federal Government will assume full responsibility for the cost of the rapidly growing Medicaid program, in exchange for the States picking up Aid to Families with Dependent Children and food stamps. Now, the other aspect of the plan is a turnback of responsibilities to the States for over 40 Federal programs in education, community development, transportation, and social services—along with the resources to pay for them. In 1984, the Federal Government will apply the full proceeds from certain excise taxes to a grassroots trust fund that will belong in fair shares to the States. By 1988, the States will be in full control of these grant programs.

Now, we're not wedded to every detail of this proposal. We want a dialog. And I've been very grateful to have Governor James' strong support. And you'll be pleased to know that when the other Governors met with me in Washington recently, they were in broad agreement with what we're trying to do.

One thing we're not trying to do is balance the Federal budget on the backs of the States. There will be no need for net tax increases on citizens at the local level. Also, our proposal will not cause needy Americans to migrate to States with high welfare benefits. People migrate for jobs, for a handup, not a handout. Low-income Americans want more opportunity; they need more opportunity. And if we work together, we'll make sure they get it.

We will return government to the governed, and we will not retreat from our program to give this economy back to the people who pay our bills and yearn to save for their future again.

Last year we put together a bipartisan coalition, and for the first time in half a century, we charted a new course for the country. We're coming out of a long night of government mismanagement and blunders which caused this recession. Those who are unemployed are living a tragedy, and I want nothing more than to see them working again. But I'm convinced the course we've embarked on offers the best hope, and I cannot accept the idea that a program which is just beginning, and which in fact began after the recession was already underway, is somehow responsible for that recession.

There will always be room for improvement in any budget or economic policy, but we must have a budget. Where further savings are to be found or a better way of meeting agreed-upon goals can be worked out, I pledge my full cooperation to the Members of Congress on both sides of the aisle, and I want to hear from them. But I have little time for parade-walkers who march out to denounce the projected deficit on television, and then slip back behind closed doors to bust the budget in their committees.

A propaganda campaign would have us believe that we have high deficits because Americans are not taxed enough. Well, taxes doubled between 1976 and 1981, and the deficits grew and grew. Then, after pressure from the Congress last year, the first part of the tax cut was delayed and reduced so much that taxes rose again. Now, this only aggravated the recession, causing more unemployment spending and a bigger deficit.

Now, let me explain. Our original plan called for a 10-percent reduction across the board in income taxes, retroactive to January 1st, 1981. Well, to get the program we had to compromise, reducing that first cut to only 5 percent, not effective until October 1st, 1981. Three months later, there was an automatic increase in the social security tax which almost nullified that 5-percent cut.

Americans today need strong backs and deep pockets to shoulder the highest tax burden in peacetime history. And yet some in Washington still want more. Now, we don't have deficits because our people live too well and are not taxed enough; we have big deficits because government lives too well and spends too much.

And those big tax increases I just mentioned never balanced the budget, because Federal spending tripled in the last decade alone. The more Congress taxed, the more it spent, and the more it went further and further into the red. In fact, government spending increased faster than the growth of our economy and even faster than the paychecks of the working people.

The solution is as obvious as it is urgent: Reduce government's share of the gross national product by slowing the growth of spending and help the economy grow by rewarding Americans who produce, save, and invest.

Now, I think that's what we've begun to do. We didn't really slash spending; we just cut, nearly in half, the inflationary *increase* in spending, which was climbing at the rate of 17 percent a year in 1980. We reduced the growth of new regulations by a third, and we enacted a strong program of tax incentives. Now critics charge that it's too large, but as I've explained, it barely offsets the built-in payroll tax increases that were adopted in 1977.

Our tax program is just beginning. Most of the benefits will go to average citizens in your hometowns. The 25-percent tax rate reduction, indexing of tax rates to prevent bracket creep, and strong new incentives for retirement savings will provide major tax savings. Accelerated depreciation schedules for business, both big and small, will encourage the investment we need to make our products and workers more competitive. Productivity growth—producing more and better for less—is the basis for all real gains in wages and living standards.

Most new jobs in America are created by small business, and most small businesses pay their taxes by the personal rates, not the corporate rates. So the personal tax cut will create jobs. Those who oppose it would only handcuff employers and further hurt the unemployed. We also address a special problem for farmers and family-owned businesses. It's not right that widows and children must lose, just to pay Uncle Sam what generations of love and toil have created. So the estate tax exemption will increase to $600,000 by 1987, and of even greater help, there will be no estate tax for a surviving spouse—the widower or widow.

Forgive me, but I'm not only proud of this tax program, I happen to believe it's the best darn thing that's been done for working and middle-income people in nearly 20 years.

Now, I'd like to say something here to "Main Street" America—to the millions who work so hard to support their families and keep our country together, but who sometimes feel like forgotten Americans. You know, we hear an awful lot about compassion—in the guise of who has it and who doesn't have it. Well, I believe that a safety net is essential for people who cannot help themselves. And I believe that most of us in this country have a real compassion for such people. We're the most generous people on Earth. But how about having a little compassion left over for those Americans who sit around the table at night after dinner, trying to figure out how to pay their own bills, keep the kids in school, and keep up with higher inflation and higher taxes year after year? I realize that our cure for the mess we inherited is not always easy or popular or painless. But I must say this: It is an honest cure, not a quick fix; it's the only way we'll produce a lasting economy, a lasting recovery, without a new burst of inflation.

We've brought inflation down dramatically. Last year's drop in inflation meant that a family of four, here in Alabama, if they were around the $20,000-level of earnings, had a $626 increase in purchasing power than they would have had if inflation had not come down. And this would vary with incomes, on down to the poverty-level incomes, and their purchasing power was increased. We must continue to reduce inflation until it is eliminated, and that means getting Federal spending control—permanently.

If I could interject here for just a moment and call something to your attention. I know we talk a lot, and we're very proud of the fact that we have brought inflation down to where for the last 5 months it's been averaging less than 5 percent. When we started, it was up around 13 percent. And yet, the people don't recognize it. All they know is when they go to the store, the prices are still up from what they were before. Now, they're not up as much as they would be if we hadn't lowered this, but our goal has to be to bring inflation to an end, so they start going in and finding that the dollar buys just as much as it bought last month or last year when they went in.

To the members of the business and financial community, let me say: I have a weapon of my own in this whole struggle, the Presidential veto, and I will not hesitate to use it.

Lower inflation has pushed interest rates down and will push them down more. But we must also replenish the savings pool by encouraging people to take full advantage of our tax incentives.

There is one other obligation that all of us as citizens must face up to if we are to preserve our freedom: We must restore the security of America. Without that security, survival itself is in doubt.

I want to thank the people of Alabama for the tremendous contributions you make to our volunteer forces. And I have to tell you the spirit and the morale and the patriotism among those forces is higher than has been seen in years. I got a letter from a kid in a submarine. He took the trouble to write to me and say, "Look, we may not be the biggest navy in the world anymore, but we're the best."

The bulk of our defense buildup is for manpower, maintenance, and readiness. I know that some would have us get at the deficit by reducing defense spending. I'm sure some savings can be made in any government program just by improved efficiency—and we have a plan to do that, beginning with the Defense Department—but not by eliminating weapons systems, the planes that we've ordered, the tanks that are on order, the missiles, et cetera. If we canceled outright all those weapons systems, canceled them all, we'd only reduce next year's budget by $6½ billion, and we would also send a very dangerous signal to the world that we were unilaterally disarming again.

It wasn't long ago that we had fighter planes that couldn't fly for lack of spare parts, fully half of them; navy ships that couldn't leave port; a rapid deployment force that was neither rapid nor deployable and not much of a force. For the sake of our children and their children, I consider it my duty as President, and all of our duties as citizens, to make sure that America is strong enough to remain free and at peace.

And I know here that you will agree with me that standing up for America also means standing up for the God, who has so blessed our land. I believe this country hungers for a spiritual revival. I believe it longs to see traditional values reflected in public policy again. To those who cite the first amendment as reason for excluding God from more and more of our institutions and everyday life, may I just say: The first amendment of the Constitution was not written to protect the people of this country from religious values; it was written to protect religious values from government tyranny.

Thank you for inviting me into your house today. You are the public servants who offer us the best hope for our future. America has given us so much, but now it is she who needs us. Will you answer her call? I believe in you, and I believe that together we can restore the faith of our people in their government and that we will rebuild this blessed land. And then, when our work is done, we can say that we've fought the good fight, we've finished the race, we have kept the faith. And to our children and our children's children, we can say we did all that could be done in this moment that was given us here on Earth.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 11 a.m. in the House Chamber of the Capitol in Montgomery, Ala. His address was transmitted live via satellite to State legislatures in Georgia, Mississippi, and South Carolina, and to a group in Washington, D.C. The Republican National Committee was responsible for the plans for the satellite broadcast and the cost of transmission.

Following his address, the President attended a fundraising reception for the Alabama Republican Party at the Montgomery Civic Center. He then traveled on Air Force One to Nashville, Tenn.

Tennessee State Legislature

Address Before a Joint Session of the Legislature. March 15, 1982

Governor Alexander, Governor Wilder, Speaker McWherter, honorable members of the Court, distinguished members of the General Assembly, and honored guests:

I'm delighted to be here in Tennessee. Your motto is, "America At Its Best," which is why all Americans will be proud when Tennessee plays host to the world this summer at the Knoxville World's Fair. I have my button already.

And I am particularly glad to be here in Nashville, the world's center for bluegrass and country music, where Minnie Pearl and Roy Acuff live and where the Oak Ridge Boys have made their fortune. You know, if the Oak Ridge Boys win any more gold, they'll have more in their records than we have in Fort Knox. [*Laughter*]

The only thing unsettling about being here is that every time I hear someone talk about fiddling, I think another congressional committee is tampering with the budget. [*Laughter*]

It's an honor to come to the home State of my good friend Howard Baker, who has led the U.S. Senate so ably and whose leadership is key to the bipartisan solution or coalition that we must have to bring progress to our nation. Together with the rest of your fine congressional delegation and your innovative State leadership, we have the chance to make government work again, to finally get it off our backs and out of our pockets. And let me add a special "thank you" to Representative John Bragg for his help in working on our Federal initiative.

You know, flying in here this afternoon, looking out over your beautiful countryside bordered by the blue Smokies on one side and Old Man River on the other, I was reminded of how many great leaders this State has shaped and how much our country has relied on them. Some of our nation's greatest heroes—Davy Crockett, John Sevier, Sam Houston, Andrew Jackson—all were Tennessee volunteers. It's a history to be proud of.

All were known for their bravery and resourcefulness, but chief among them was the man whose birthday we celebrate today. The first United States President to be born in a log cabin, Jackson spoke for the average citizen and fought the vested interests. And just a short time ago, before coming here, I was proud to lay a wreath on his grave.

It was Jackson who reminded us that "One man with courage makes a majority."

Throughout his stormy life he lived by that motto, defending his honor, our Union, and the inalienable rights of every American citizen, regardless of station.

"The eyes of all nations are fixed on our Republic. . . . Great is the stake placed in our hands; great is the responsibility which must rest upon the people of the United States." Those are Andrew Jackson's words, but they still ring true. You and I have come to office in a time of crisis for our country, but we're working our way out of an inherited economic mess that is the worst this country has seen in the last 40 years.

Our Federal Government has become so bloated and fat that Jackson wouldn't recognize it. Lines of responsibility between the levels of government have blurred beyond distinction. The tax and spend policies of the past have dragged this economy into a painful recession, throwing millions of Americans out of work and sending interest rates soaring. I have just come, today, from addressing the legislature in Alabama, where the unemployment rate is 14.3. I know while it's not quite that bad, it's very severe here in your State.

We've strayed far from the path that was blazed for us by this frontier President who believed so much in the freedom and dignity of the common man. We got in this predicament precisely because our leaders forgot what you know so well in Tennessee: that we built this Nation on individual genius, courage, and effort. Our greatness comes from the kind of character found in the people who made their homes in the hills and fields of Tennessee, not far from the handiwork of professional spenders dispensing the Federal dole in Washington, D.C.

We've gone astray from our first principles. The Federal Government has, at great cost, been attempting to perform tasks that are not its proper function. Oh, those who led us down that path had good intentions; they just didn't see how far they were taking us from the Constitution. So, today we seek to restore the tenth amendment, which says the Federal Government will do only those things called for in the Constitution and all other powers shall remain with the States or with the people.

Government's first duty is to protect the people, not run their lives. While the Federal Government has been assuming an even larger role in our daily lives, it has devoted a smaller and smaller portion of its resources to the one area for which it is clearly, solely responsible—our national defense.

Nothing tells the story half so well as our changing budget priorities. In 1962 defense spending took 46 percent of all Federal spending, while social programs accounted for 29 percent. Today those numbers have been reversed. Today 29 percent of the budget is for defense, while more than 50 percent is spent on the social programs that mushroomed during the Great Society.

In the last 10 years, Federal spending has increased more than 300 percent. That means it's tripled. Medicaid and Medicare have gone up by more than 500 percent. Food stamps, in 15 years, have increased by 16,000 percent. And while this was going on, our soldiers were cannabalizing equipment for spare parts, and the readiness of our Armed Forces began to decline.

I grew up in the Depression. I watched one Christmas Eve as my father opened what he thought was a greeting from his employer, only to find out it was a pink slip and that he no longer had a job. I know the humiliation that every family feels when the head of the household can't find work, and I know there are times when only government can help.

But let us not confuse the ideals that launched the last 40 years of uncontrolled government growth with the mismanagement and waste that has resulted. We must recognize the good we have done, but also the damage that is mounting so fast we soon may be unable to undo it.

These are not easy times for any of us—whether we're elected officials trying to do our best for the people we serve, or average, working Americans trying to make ends meet and build a better future. But that's exactly why this is such an important time for us and our country. It has fallen to our generation, in our day, to make basic choices and right basic wrongs that will affect not only our futures but the futures of so many American generations to come.

To the young couple who wants to buy their own home but can't afford today's interest rates, I have a simple message: Our whole program for economic recovery is geared to a healthier economy that will have lower interest rates and make the dream of your own home come true.

To the laborer looking for work in a tight job market: It isn't easy today, because we're suffering from generations of government over-taxing and over-spending. Our whole program is geared to generating new jobs and new opportunity for you and for all the working people of this Nation.

To the pensioners and senior citizens who are pinched by inflation: We've finally begun to break the back of inflation. I promise you, we're going to hold the line on government spending and taxing so that inflation will never again become a nightmare for the working and retired people of America.

To the young and the disadvantaged of our country who may fear that government is "turning its back" on them: We are not. We're doing everything we can to create an economy and a society in which there are work and opportunity for all who are willing to try, compassion for those who cannot, upward mobility for all who still dream the American dream.

Ours is not a negative administration trying to turn back the clock. That's what some of our opponents would like to do—to go back to the bankrupt policies of the past. Our goal is to undo the damage of the big-taxing, big-spending policies that have put average Americans of every race and creed, from every part of the country, into the financial bind they feel today.

We are determined to change things for the better, to make America work again. But we can't do that through more spending and more taxing; that's how we got into this mess to begin with. We've got to return to the people more of the resources that have been gobbled up by big government.

Now, our policy isn't a narrow party position for some vague theory; it's common sense, and it's humanitarian. It is designed to help people, not special interests, in or out of government.

The budget monster has been raging out of control. We've proposed a plan to rein it in, to cut back the growth of spending. We welcome any proposal to cut even more, as long as it doesn't jeopardize our security. We can no longer choose between national security and national welfare—the two have become one and the same.

We must strive to balance the budget, of course, but not at the cost of our freedom. America's survival requires that we go forward with our defense spending program. The most sobering experience I've had in this job is learning of the growing danger that we face. Even with the defense budget that we've proposed, we will not begin to close the gap with the Soviet Union until the middle of this decade—or later.

We in America seek to live in peace. War is repugnant, and we're rightly awed by forces of nuclear destruction in the world today. When I accepted my party's nomination for this office, I said we must not be naive or foolish. Four times in my lifetime America has gone to war, sending its young men to die on foreign soil, and never once did we go to war because we were too strong. Our challenge today is to ensure that foreign aggressors are not tempted again by a false perception of American weakness.

We've made clear our commitment to peace and stability in the world and our willingness to negotiate mutual arms reduction with potential adversaries. But no American President must ever sit across the negotiating table from someone dedicated to the destruction of our way of life unless our military strength is such that those on the other side of the table have a darn good reason to legitimately negotiate a reduction of weapons for their own feeling of security.

It is being argued that we should cut defense spending to reduce the deficit. Well, if we eliminated all of the major weapons programs that are scheduled in this budget, we would reduce next year's giant deficit by only $6½ billion in our $3 trillion economy. Most of the money in our defense budget is not for newfangled equipment or the latest in weaponry; most of it will go for essential manpower, maintenance, and readiness. The American people expect their planes to fly, their ships to sail, and their helicopters to stay aloft. There will be no retreat in the commitment of this administration to make sure that they do.

Let me depart from my text for a moment to address a subject of profound importance to all of us—the control of nuclear arms. There's been a considerable amount of comment on this subject recently, and just last week a well-meaning proposal was put forth by several Senators and Members of the Congress. It called for a freeze at current levels of nuclear arms on both sides. Well, let me be very clear on where I stand. A freeze simply isn't good enough, because it doesn't go far enough. We must get beyond a freeze to insist on real reductions in nuclear arms.

You'll recall that last November 18th, I called for the Soviet Union to dismantle their missiles aimed at Western Europe. In return, we would forego any deployment of corresponding systems that we were planning. The United States stands firmly behind that proposal today, and our negotiators recently put it on the table in Geneva.

Well, let us also be clear about something else. A nuclear freeze at this time would legitimize a position of great advantage for the Soviets. They would have no incentive to make actual reductions. In Europe, for example, their forces are greater than ours by a factor of at least 3–1, and some estimate it to be at least 6–1. A freeze would leave us and our allies on very thin ice, and as President, I will never permit that.

We must not delude ourselves about the Soviets. It's especially striking to me that on November 18th, when I called for an elimination of intermediate-range missiles in Europe, the Soviets had 250 SS–20 missiles deployed with 750 warheads—all aimed at the cities and the population centers of Europe. Today, less than 4 months later, and while we're negotiating, the Soviets have 300 SS–20 missiles deployed with 900 warheads. That's the nature of the threat we face.

So I say, yes, let us as a people take the lead in preserving peace and a safer world for mankind. But let us do so not just with a good heart, but with a clear head. The United States will continue negotiating for significant, *verifiable* reductions in nuclear armaments, in Geneva and beyond.

I can assure you that as we develop our position on strategic arms reductions, our objective will be to achieve real reductions, and I would welcome your support as we pursue the course of peace.

Now, there are others who say that the only way to balance the budget is to raise your taxes. Our taxes went up by more than 200 percent in the last 10 years, and during those 10 years we ran up the biggest string of budget deficits in our history. Now, can they believe it would be any different at this time?

Oppressive taxation is like a ball and chain on our economy, weighing it down by discouraging initiative, by punishing hard work, by making investment no longer worth the risk. When President Johnson asked for increased taxes to balance the budget, he had a surplus that first year. But within 2 years, the deficits were back, big as ever. Quick fixes are not the answer to what ails our economy.

We think we have replaced patchwork policy with a long-term program for economic recovery that will work, if we can find the courage and patience to let it work.

Last year, an overwhelming majority of the Congress joined in a bipartisan effort to cut taxes, cut the budget, cut regulations, and begin the process of returning power and resources to the States. Today, an informal poll reveals that some who didn't support that effort are not only opposed to the further cuts that we believe must be made, they're talking of adding almost $30 billion to the budget that we have sent up to the Congress. They would raise taxes to reduce the deficit.

Well, the American people are already taxed up to their eyeballs. Our budget deficit didn't come about because we're not taxing enough; we've got a deficit because we spend too much.

I haven't given up on a balanced budget. I still believe, as I have since we started spending more than we took in, that deficits have been a plague on our economy. But the cure lies in reducing the size of government, in controlling programs that heretofore have been labeled "uncontrollable." Now, Lord knows I want to erase the red ink from the bottom line of the budget, but not by taking more money from the working people in order to do it. We must not raise taxes on men and women who are already taking pay cuts just to keep their jobs.

Now, many of the same people who want to raise your taxes, who don't believe that you should be able to keep a little more of your own money, also don't trust you to run your own affairs. These same people, who over the decades have pushed this country to the point of economic collapse, don't trust you to show compassion to your needy or justice to your disadvantaged. They consider statehouses, such as this one, to be the backwater of American politics.

Well, I've got news for them. Here in Tennessee you've always had a balanced budget. You tell me who is the better manager. [*Applause*] Thank you.

For too long, too many of our leaders have been afraid to trust the people who sent them to office. As they hoarded power in Washington, our economy came unglued, our productivity sank, and unemployment hit the roof. Currents of dissatisfaction are running deep in this land. Those who ignore them do so at their peril. The naysayers, those who are resisting our drive to return our government and our economy to the people, are defending the status quo, and as we all know, that is a Latin phrase—status quo—for "the mess we're in." [*Laughter*]

A citizen with a problem should be able to take a bus to city hall for an answer, he shouldn't have to take a jet to Washington. Removing the possibility of solving problems where they occur, forcing Americans to accept the dictates of a faraway bureaucracy has to be one of the more serious mistakes of this century.

We've proposed the broad outlines of a plan to restore accountability to government. It includes the transfer to our States of more than 40 Federal programs in the areas of education, transportation, community development, and social services. And we want to send back to you the tax sources to pay for them as well. The centerpiece of the proposal is the almost dollar-for-dollar swap of two of the largest areas of welfare. The Federal Government would take over Medicaid in exchange for State assumption of Aid to Families with Dependent Children and food stamps.

Now, this proposal is still in the planning stage. I'm looking forward to working with you in the weeks and months ahead as we develop the details and discuss the alternatives that will make it work. But there is one aspect on which all should be clear: We will not turn our backs on people, communities, or States in need of help. We will not create winners and losers, turning States and regions against each other. Our goal has been and will remain to bring prosperity to all Americans in every part of our country. We will hold fast to the guarantees of equal justice and opportunity for all Americans. We will protect those precious civil rights that define what it is to be an American.

Fifteen years ago, a young Senator from Tennessee rose to take the floor of the United States Senate. He said, "I believe . . . the most urgent . . . problem confronting this Republic today is the threat to the traditional system of federalism." Such a system, he said, has produced the most good for the most people in the history of this Nation. The future of our country depends on our ability to preserve this idea of partnership.

The Senator was Howard Baker, and his right-hand man—[*applause*]—and his right-hand helper at that time was an up-and-coming congressional aide by the name of Lamar Alexander.

Well, nearly 140 years before Howard made his plea in the Senate, another Tennessean rose in Washington to speak on the same subject—Andrew Jackson. Nowhere was the forthrightness for which he was famous more evident than at that Jefferson Day banquet in the spring of 1830. Rumors of secession swept the city. In the crowded banquet room of the Indian Queen Hotel, 24 men rose to toast the dissolution of the Union. And then the President rose to his ramrod-straight six-feet-one, and beneath his thick brush of iron-grey hair, his eyes fixed as bright and fierce as an eagle's on John C. Calhoun. He said, "Our Federal Union: it must be preserved." They were only seven words, but they were among the most important any American has ever spoken.

As history passes, we find our system of government pulled and twisted, first in this direction and then in that. Jackson's contemporaries sought to destroy it by tipping the balance too far toward the States. In our time, it is threatened by those who would place all the weight in a centralized National Government.

Like Jackson, we must cleave to that well-charted course first laid out for us by our Founding Fathers. Like Jackson, we must govern through coalition, trusting in the people who sent us to office.

In this time when we and our people are so severely tested, it will help to remember the courage that President Jackson could summon from the convictions in his heart. Let us draw on the same strength as we face the hard decisions ahead, as we withstand the swirling tides of changing political trends. Like Jackson, let us simply do what is right to preserve our Federal Union, which is in fact a federation of sovereign States. This is the last, best hope of man on Earth.

God bless you, and thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 3:02 p.m. in the Capitol Building in Nashville, Tenn.

Upon arrival in Tennessee earlier in the afternoon, the President visited The Hermitage, the 625-acre estate of President Andrew Jackson. Located approximately 12 miles east of Nashville, the mansion and farm are preserved today much as they were in President Jackson's time. President Reagan participated in a wreath-laying ceremony, commemorating the birthday anniversary of President Jackson, at the tomb of the former President, which is located in a garden near the mansion.

Following his address to the State legislature, the President attended a fundraising reception for the Tennessee Republican Party at the Radisson Plaza Hotel in Nashville. He then traveled on Air Force One to Oklahoma City, Okla., where he attended a fundraising reception for the Oklahoma Republican Party at the Skirvin Plaza Hotel. He remained overnight at the hotel.

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Remarks in an Interview With Edward Gaylord, Allan Cromley, and Jim Standard of the Daily Oklahoman. March 16, 1982

Soviet President Brezhnev's Offer of a "Unilateral Moratorium"

Mr. Gaylord. Mr. President, I wonder if you have any reaction to President Brezhnev's statement of pulling back some Soviet missiles?

The President. Well, yes, I do. It's one more of sorrow than irritation. I think it's time to stop playing these political games. You know, a unilateral freeze leaves them with 300 missiles and 900 warheads aimed at Western Europe—against nothing. And what we're talking about in Geneva and what I spoke about on November 18th, I really mean. We can erase and eliminate that entire threat for both the Soviet Union and the Bloc, the Soviet Bloc, and Western Europe, by a reduction of those missiles down to zero. I'm ready and willing to—well, we *are* meeting on that—I'm ready and willing to meet him on the discussion of the other, the strategic missiles at any time on the same thing.

It just doesn't make sense for the world to be sitting here with these weapons aimed at each other—the possibility of human error and the thing that can happen. But, as I say, this is a pretty easy freeze. You know, there were 250 of those missiles when we started to negotiate—when I made my speech on November 18th. There are now 300. And it's pretty easy to freeze when you're 300–0.

Decontrol of Natural Gas

Mr. Cromley. Mr. President, we have to ask you a question that particularly pertains to our part of the country. You're saying that the phase-in of complete decontrol of natural gas is a remaining goal. I wonder if you could tell us possibly when you might recommend that or push for it?

The President. Well, as soon as it would be practicable. Right now, the information we have from up on the Hill is—with this battle over the budget and the taxes and so forth—they just are very reluctant to even approach this or let it be touched. So, we're kind of waiting for signals there.

President's Veto Power and the Budget

Mr. Standard. You mentioned yesterday that you wouldn't hesitate to use your veto power. Were you referring specifically to any attempt by Congress to repeal the tax cuts of last year?

The President. Well, any attempt to do away with what I think are the three basic fundamentals that are part of the program. Now I'm not fixed in concrete as to every specific in our program, if someone can come up and show me better ways of approaching the cut idea, or if there are better ways of meeting the incentive thing that I think the tax cuts are aimed at in restoring the economy. When I was Governor, I always refused to talk about vetoes until it was there on my desk, because I said what starts out to be an apple might end up an orange before it gets there.

But what I meant the other day was, I would not hesitate to use that veto if it is a case of gutting either one of these three fundamentals; in other words, reducing our inability to redress the imbalance in national security, if it's one that's going to reverse the course of incentive taxation to get the economy going again, or if it's one that is not going to legitimately approach the need of reducing the cost and size of government.

And I still think, as I say, there's some room in there for flexibility if someone's got some practical suggestions that will help all this. You know, one suggestion that's been made is cutting defense spending by, say, $10 billion. Well, you could totally eliminate every one of the major weapons programs that are in the defense budget, and you'd only cut the budget by $6½ billion next year. You wouldn't have reached that $10 billion. So where are they going to get it? Now I think a much more practical thing with regard to defense spending is what we have started already putting together.

You know, when I was Governor we went for a very unusual thing in State government—the task forces, businessmen's task forces in which we got 250 or more of the most successful people in our State in their lines of activity to come in on task forces and go through government and, as I described it to them, "Look at it as if you're thinking of merging; that is, a business you're thinking of taking over. What would you change? What are the business practices that could be employed to make it better and more efficient and more effective?" And they came back after an average of 117 days with more than 2,000—or almost 2,000, I should say—recommendations. We implemented 1,600 of those. Well, I'm going to do something like the same thing at the Federal level. We've asked Peter Grace of the Grace Company to chair these task forces, and the first place they're going to go is Defense.

Now they're not going to go in there to see whether you should do away with a weapon program or not. They're going to go in and see down through that vast structure what no Secretary from up on top can see for himself, by the way—are there business practices that you wouldn't put up with in private business?

The Federal Reserve Board

Mr. Gaylord. I want to ask about Mr. Volcker and the Federal Reserve Board. Don't you think he's a liability now instead of an asset to this country?

The President. Well, we've——

Mr. Gaylord. Of course, he was appointed by Carter, I realize.

The President. Yes, but I must say we've had some talks, and I think they hold to what—they are legitimately trying to join with us in a path that we're taking. The trouble in the past has been that roller coaster. And the funny thing is, when they increase the money supply—and this last time, the little spurt after the interest rates had started down, was because there was a spike going up. But now they are coming and trying to come close to their path between 2½- and 5½-percent increase and stay near the upper level because of this recession thing in that 5-percent frame. But there was a spike that shot up there in the last 10 weeks or so of the year, and with it went the—as I say, a little spurt in the interest rates started up.

I think now, the real thing that is holding the interest rates up can be found outside of the Fed and outside of government. There had been so much over the last 40 years—this is the eighth recession since the war—there had been so much of that roller coaster, and every time that we've had a problem like the unemployment—the money market out there has seen them do this money thing and then they've seen the resulting raise in inflation.

And I believe that what we're really up against—and I talked to some business leaders the other day back there from the Roundtable, and they affirm this—that there just is a lack of confidence that it isn't going to be the same old game, that Congress won't go through with the budget reductions, that they will see the same pattern. And so they're not going to lend that money with the possibility that inflation is then going to shoot up.

By every indication, our inflation rate is such that the interest rates should be much lower than they are. Last month, inflation was only running at 3½ percent.

Mr. Gaylord. Well, the interest rate shouldn't be over—three points above that, should it?

The President. That's right, 3 or 4 percent above that.

Mr. Gaylord. Right.

The President. And it's averaged, since October 1st, the beginning of the fiscal year, it's averaged less than 5 percent. So, we think that we're doing—but again, out there, they don't believe it's going to last. So they say they're waiting to see, that inflation's going to go up, or they're going to charge interest rates accordingly on the basis that they think it will.

News Leaks and Media Coverage

Mr. Cromley. Mr. President, what is your reaction to the leaks in the Washington Post in the Haig matter and also in the covert operations in Nicaragua? Is this damaging to our foreign policy?

The President. Yes, I think it is. Forgive me, but I think even more so perhaps where we get to the network news. I think there is a lack of responsibility that, on the basis of leaks—and who knows where those are from or what motivates them—they print things that actually can set us back.

Now, way back when the AWACS thing was going on, one such story, if I hadn't gotten on the phone, if there hadn't been a member of the Saudi royal family in the country to tip us off, all our efforts—we're trying to recognize, we're trying to establish a bond with the Arab States, the more moderate Arab States, to where we can bring them into the peacemaking process with Israel. I don't think it does any good for us to be seen as just Israel and the United States on the one side and all of them on the other. Then we don't have any persuasive power. And this was what part of the AWACS was based on. And fortunately for this tipoff, I got on the phone. But it was a news story, just the kind you're talking about, in the same place. I got on the phone, and just in time, because in Saudi Arabia they were ready to call in the press and blast the United States, and that was the end of that.

But those things, and when I mentioned the network news—in a time of recession like this, there's a great element of psychology in economics. And you can't turn on evening news without seeing that they're going to interview someone else who's lost his job, or they're outside the factory that has laid off workers and so forth—the constant downbeat that can contribute psychologically to slowing down a new recovery that is in the offing.

Mr. Cromley. Can you attribute this to anything, Mr. President?

The President. Well, with regard to the network news, I wonder sometimes if it isn't the battle of the ratings, the Nielsen ratings, and if they aren't more concerned with entertainment than they are with delivering news. It's an entertainment medium, and they're looking for what's eye-catching and spectacular, not necessarily——. Is it news that some fellow out in South Succotash someplace has just been laid off, that he should be interviewed nationwide? Or someone's complaint that the budget cuts are going to hurt their present program?

As a matter of fact, one station put a family on television some months ago, a man obviously disabled somewhat because he was limping, had been dropped from social security disability payments, and his wife was crying and didn't know what they were going to do, and the children were there all disconsolate, and so forth. Well, I saw that on television, I went storming into the office in the morning, and I said, "Look, this guy's disabled. What are we doing?"

We hadn't taken him off. He'd been taken off disability in 1980 because it was found then that he was holding a job and had been holding a full-time job for 3 years while he was drawing disability payments. And yet, they ran it as if it was something that we had just done.

Mr. Cromley. Do you feel that there's a danger that your image, and rightful image as a compassionate, kind, generous man could be eroded by this sort of thing?

The President. I think there's not only a possibility, I think they've done a pretty good job of it. I'm Scrooge to a lot of people, and if they only knew it, I'm the softest touch they've had for a long time.

Budget Deficits

Mr. Cromley. Could I ask you about deficits for a minute, Mr. President? It seems that everybody from the right to the left is saying that your deficit is too high. I'm sure you think it's too high, too. Yet, it seems to be a "Catch-22" situation—that is, they say they're not going to do anything about it, about anything in your economic program, until there's a lower deficit. Is there anything that can be done that you see?

The President. Yes.

Mr. Cromley. Beyond what you recommend?

The President. Yes. If the people will stand firm and make it plain to the Congress, as they did last year ——. We've asked for $31 billion in additional cuts. Now, there's been no sign yet that we're getting those cuts in the Congress.

Mr. Cromley. That brings it down to $91 [billion], the $31 billion that you've asked be cut?

The President. Yes, the deficit is based on that, bringing down that spending. Now, there may be additional areas where we can reduce further, and we should be definitely thinking about it, but I'm just wondering if we can get that kind of bipartisan action with an election coming up or whether one side is willing to accept the situation in return for having some campaign issues.

Now, here we are, asking for $31 billion cut. The other side is trying to make an issue out of the deficit. Now, the deficit went up simply because of the recession. If you add one percentage point of unemployment, you add $27 billion to the deficit. It isn't that we had goofed in the estimates we had originally made, we made the estimates based on the situation at that time. And then when the interest rates persisted as long as they did—and incidentally, then the money supply was way below the target mark—if those persist, and then we have the unemployment that we've had, up had to go this deficit.

Right now, they think that we're being rosy. Stockman added a few billion dollars to the deficit the other day. Now, what was he doing it on? He was doing it because he felt conscience-bound, as we all do, on the projection—now, it's purely a projection, a drought could change all this—that we're going to have bumper crops to the point that the projection is that prices are going to be lower for the farmers, which is going to increase the government's payments to the farmers.

Now, at this very time that we're asking for these, and asking—look, we'll talk to them about any additional cuts that can further bring this down—an informal poll of subcommittee chairmen in the House the other day found that among them—totals $29 billion in additional spending that they're discussing in their committees.

Now, I think someone should begin to ask now—the '82 budget was our version of the budget that we had inherited, that had been laid out before us. And we cut that by around $49 billion. Now, where would the deficit for '82 have been if we'd gone with the budget that we had inherited? And where will that deficit that they're talking about be in '83 if they refuse to make the $31 billion in cuts?

So, I don't think they can have it both ways—that the deficit is an issue at the same time they refuse to take any action or support us in any action that would reduce it.

1982 Congressional Campaigns

Mr. Standard. Mr. President, how active do you plan to be personally in the congressional campaigns this year?

The President. How active in the congressional campaigns? Well, all that I can do. I know that there's no way that a person could probably intervene. But I think in fundraising, I think the making of commercials, radio and TV, for candidates—I want to do all I can, because I think it's all important. We've had here, last night, and in the two stops yesterday before here, Alabama and Tennessee, both instances, they had fundraisers in connection with that after I'd spoken with the legislatures. And so I'm going to do all that I can in that regard.

Mr. Gaylord. Mr. President, we've run out of time. Thank you very much, Mr. President. We appreciate it.

Note: The interview began at 10:05 a.m. at the Skirvin Plaza Hotel.

Oklahoma State Legislature

Address Before a Joint Session of the Legislature. March 16, 1982

I thank you for that genuine Oklahoma welcome. Governor Nigh, [Lieutenant] Governor Bernard, Speaker Draper, President York, the minority leaders, the distinguished members of the legislature, and honored guests:

Before I begin my planned remarks this morning, I would like to speak again to the question of controlling nuclear arms, a subject of deep concern to all Americans, to our allies, and to the people of the world. The hope of all men everywhere is peace—peace not only for this generation but for generations to come. To preserve peace, to ensure it for the future, we must not just freeze the production of nuclear arms, we must reduce the exorbitant level that already exists.

Those who are serious about peace, those who truly abhor the potential for nuclear destruction must begin an undertaking for real arms reduction. President Brezhnev has proposed a unilateral moratorium on further deployment of SS–20 missiles in Western Europe. Well, I say today, as I said yesterday, and as I made clear on November 18th, a freeze simply isn't good enough, because it doesn't go far enough. We must go beyond a freeze.

Let's consider some facts about the military balance in Europe. The Soviet Union now has 300 brand new SS–20 missiles with 900 warheads deployed. All can hit targets anywhere in Western Europe. NATO has zero land-based missiles which can hit the U.S.S.R.

When President Brezhnev offers to stop deployments in Western Europe, he fails to mention that these are mobile missiles. It doesn't matter where you put them, since you can move them anywhere you want, including back to Western Europe. And even if east of the Urals, they could still target most of Western Europe.

Our proposal, now on the table in Geneva, is that we not deploy any of the intermediate missiles in Europe, in exchange for Soviet agreement to dismantle what they now have there. And that's fair. That is zero on both sides. And if President Brezhnev is serious about real arms control—and I hope he is—he will join in real arms reduction.

Now, I come to you today as an American who shares many of the values for which Oklahomans are known. No other State better exemplifies the American experience than does Oklahoma. People from all over the world came here to claim a bit of land—their part of America—and to make a new life. These people confronted the most undeveloped country known to man with optimism, self-pride, and rugged independence.

Edna Ferber's epic "Cimarron" captured this spirit when her hero proclaimed, "Here everything's fresh. It's all to do, and we can do it. There's never been a chance like it in the world. We can make an . . . empire out of this Oklahoma country. . . ." Well, this is the vitality that captured the imagination of the world; it's the fabric of which Oklahoma and America are made.

The people who settled here not only endured, they triumphed. Some who've never lived in this State often wonder why, with a population of only 3 million, you can produce such great football teams. [*Laughter*] Well, after overcoming tornadoes, floods, drought, and Oklahoma winters, totin' a ball down a field a hundred yards just isn't such a hard job, even if there are 11 guys in front of you trying to stop you. [*Laughter*]

Standing here today, it's easy to forget the pessimism—so uncharacteristic of America—that swept this country only a short while ago. Two decades of economic folly had brought our people to the edge of despair.

In the closing months of 1980, our once-proud economy was gasping for breath. Inflation had been running at double-digit levels for 2 consecutive years, with no relief in sight. At the same time, unemployment was near 8 million. The savings rate had plummeted to the lowest of any industrial country, and interest rates were the highest that they'd been since the War Between the States—21½ percent.

The very character traits that built our country were under attack as never before. Instead of job-creating investment, people put their money into nonproductive inflation hedges. And who could blame them? High taxes and inflation, meanwhile, undermined the incentive to work or save. Quick deals became safer than long-term, economy-building projects.

Oklahoma's State motto, "Labor Conquers All Things," is right on target. Yet, in the last two decades, the last thing our system encouraged was labor progress. And progress ground to a halt.

We couldn't have stayed on the path we were on. You know it, and I know it. With some fine bipartisan cooperation in the Congress, including most of Oklahoma's congressional delegation, we've charted a course that will lead to a better life for all Americans. We've come a long way already.

Federal growth is being brought under control. And with the backing of Republicans and concerned Democrats from Oklahoma, we have cut the rate of annual growth in spending nearly in half.

Ever increasing taxation was bleeding the economy dry. But we've set in place a 3-year tax reduction program that will, if we've got the courage to stick with it, give new life to the economy.

Vice President Bush is directing an energetic attack on excessive Federal regulation that strangles progress at every turn. Already, the number of new pages in the *Federal Register*, the book which lists new regulations, has been cut by a third. Two hundred million hours of filling out Federal forms and records by individuals, businesses, local officials, and State employees will be eliminated this year. That's the equivalent to 95,000 people working on redtape 40 hours a week for the entire year.

May I pause just a second to interject a little experience of my own that I knew about before I got there—I got to do something if it still is going on. But just to show you how ridiculous things can be, there was a fellow there whose job was sitting in a particular department, and all the papers came to his desk. And he looked at them and then initialed them and routed them on to the particular area that they should go to. And one day a classified paper arrived there, but it came to his desk so he looked at it, figured out where it should go, put on his initials, and sent it on its way. Two days later it arrived back at his desk. The note with it said, "You were not supposed to see this. Erase your initials and initial the erasure." [*Laughter*]

But we think the fundamental problems have been addressed, and the gloom and doomers notwithstanding, our country is ready to move into high gear. Two years ago the American people seemed resigned to high levels of inflation, even during economic downturns. It was called stagflation. Last year we were able to bring the inflation rate down to an annual rate of 8.9 percent and an average of 4.8 percent for the last 3 months. And last month, it was only 3½ percent. Now that drop in inflation meant that an average family of four in Oklahoma with an income of $22,600 was better off by $701 in purchasing power. Now this year, even more purchasing power will be saved. In short, we're well on our way to licking inflation, and that's the first big step toward getting the economy back on its feet.

Furthermore, the savings picture is looking better and our main incentives are just coming on line. The interest rates are, of course, significant. Some would have you believe that high interest rates are a policy of this administration. Well, let's set the record straight on that. We inherited those interest rates, rates which were, as I said, running over 21 percent. We've decreased them by more than one-fifth, and that downward trend should continue. We're getting interest rates down, but what we will not do is resort to a quick fix that might unleash runaway inflation again.

Clearly, unemployment remains far too high in too much of the country. Not here. Returning America to steady economic growth is the answer, not quick fixes. And that's what our program is all about, and it will work if we give it time to take hold.

I know how frustrating these times are for so many who are living right on the ragged edge. I grew up in a family in the Great Depression that felt the pain of economic downturns. I saw what unemployment at that time did to my own father. Today, all of us must remain conscious of the suffering behind the statistics. This realization should give us the resolve to get to the heart of our economic ills.

One area of justifiable concern is the deficit. And believe me, we take it as seriously as any problem facing us. But let's recognize why such a huge deficit is projected. It is not, as some would have you believe, a product of our tax cuts. Our program went into effect October 1st, but the American people have yet to experience any real cut in their taxes. So far, we've simply decreased the size of the already scheduled tax increases that were passed in 1977.

During the last 20 years, just about any interest group with a high-sounding purpose and enough funds to hire a lobbyist was able to wangle a commitment of some kind from the Federal Government. Many on Capitol Hill were like that gal in the musical "Oklahoma" who just couldn't say no. [*Laughter*] The big spenders of the last two decades got us in a terrible fix by committing us to finance too many things we just can't afford. They always started easy, like a dollar down and pay later, and pay we did. And that's where this deficit came from.

The answer, of course, is reducing Government spending. And to that end, I'll talk to anyone with constructive suggestions. I hope to cooperate with the Congress to achieve this. But my first and foremost responsibility is to the American people who are still suffering from the failed policies of the past.

However, let me say this. Bringing down the Federal deficit cannot take priority over the security of the United States. The top priority of the Federal Government is the safety of this country. If the choice must be made between balancing the budget—and I want to do that—or national security, I must come down on the side of national security.

Now, I know there are some who disagree with that and what we're doing. But they don't have the information that goes with having this job. I would be irresponsible if I did not present a budget that would restore our ability to defend ourselves.

Another controversial decision was the decontrol of oil. One Senator—and not from Oklahoma—predicted that gasoline prices would top out at $2 a gallon because of that action. Other shrill voices crying doom were heard. Some of the media gleefully reported charges that we were contributing to inflation. But as Mark Twain once said of his reported death, it was greatly exaggerated. As you know, none of the catastrophic predictions came true.

Decontrol set off a stampede of exploration. Right here in Oklahoma, you've set a record for the number of rigs—881—drilling for new oil and gas last year. Maybe that's why unemployment is lower here than just about anywhere in the country. For the first time in a decade, the oil production of the lower 48 States did not significantly decline last year, and there are signs that production is increasing thanks to our reliance on the "magic of the market."

The last administration's moral equivalent of war, which depended on government planning, bureaucracy, and regulation, gave us higher prices and shortages. Decontrol unleashed the competitive powers of the marketplace and gave us more supply, more conservation, and lower prices. We've reduced our imports by nearly half.

Those who credit the world oil glut for stable energy prices miss the point. Unleashing our domestic oil industry and continued conservation by the American people have helped create this favorable world energy situation.

Oil control—or decontrol, was just a first step; other energy issues remain. The phase-in of complete decontrol of natural gas is one. I believe that, ultimately, decontrol would be good for the American people. In the meantime, we plan to move forward with the elimination of energy and the Energy Department and to further reduce the regulatory burden on energy producers.

One issue which required compromise, perhaps more than I'd have liked, was the windfall profits tax. Political reality prevented its elimination, but let me point out that our tax reform package, with the strong support of Senator Don Nickles and others in your delegation, did eliminate this tax for a great many royalty owners and independent producers. And there are 200,000 royalty owners and 5,000 independent producers running 66,000 stripper wells in the State of Oklahoma alone.

While we're talking about taxes, I'd like to mention a tax that I've always considered especially repugnant. It severely threatens survival of the family farm and the family-owned business. We didn't get the inheritance tax totally abolished, but I am proud to say that our tax bill did eliminate the inheritance tax for surviving spouses and raised the exemption on farms from $175,000 to $600,000 by 1987.

Now, few if any have been harder hit by the cost-price squeeze than American farmers. I am happy that we have helped stabilize their energy costs, and we're doing our best to open new markets for their products. The last thing they need is a tax that prevents them from passing on their farms to their family. I applaud your efforts to rid your State of this onerous tax on widows and farming families.

Washington has been on a several-decade taxing spree, usurping tax sources that might better be left to local and State governments. In the last 5 years, between 1976 and 1981, Federal taxes doubled, and Federal deficits increased to almost record levels.

One of your native sons, Will Rogers, had a lot to say about taxes. If he were alive today, one wonders what he would think, considering that he said that taxes were too high back in the 1930's. He said, "Lord, the money we do spend on government." And Will said, "It's not one bit better than the government we got for one third the money 20 years ago." [*Laughter*] Well, this is once we can really say, "You can say that again."

The tax increase of these last 20 years, however, is a symptom of a far greater problem than Will Rogers knew. During the last two decades, we witnessed a centralization of power and authority totally alien to the American way. It has undermined the system of checks and balances and the division of powers that have long protected the freedom of our people.

Today, our citizens are far removed from those who make decisions that dramatically affect their lives. Often individuals are confronted with edicts issued thousands of miles away by people for whom no one has ever voted. This isn't freedom. It is not democracy. And it does not work.

The time is long overdue for honest men and women at all levels of government to begin a dialog about reversing this power flow. We must bring government back to the people.

Now, this is not a partisan issue, although some would use that tactic in order to distract us from our task. I believe that those who try to undercut or ignore this issue do so at their own peril. The people are justifiably frustrated and angry. A few years ago, they felt the same way about taxes. When the politicians didn't act, grassroots activity—like Proposition 13 in California and Proposition 2½ in Massachusetts—swept across America.

Undoubtedly, there are those who honestly believe that it's better to centralize power in Washington. They theorize that central planning is more efficient. With all due respect to that opinion, after nearly half a century of big government waste and blundering, it's kind of hard to take their argument seriously.

Others who oppose a transfer of authority back to the States claim the States are unable or unwilling to handle the responsibility. But isn't this just a nice way of saying that State governments are filled with heartless incompetence?

During my years as Governor of California, I found State and local government to be in the hands of conscientious people who are certainly more in tune with the desires and needs of local citizens than the Federal Government, 3,000 miles away, could possibly be, no matter how compassionate and well-intentioned it might be.

The argument, of course, is also made that it's easier to affect the Congress than a State legislature, that Congress is more responsive, or so they say. Well, that seems rather odd. It suggests that influencing 535 elected officials in Washington—men and women who must be concerned about the entire country—is easier than getting the attention of 149 legislators in Oklahoma City.

Well, after listening to that, one gets the impression that someone isn't being candid. Perhaps some oppose federalism not because the States are incompetent, but because they're too efficient; not because they're unresponsive, but because they're too responsible.

The truth may be that special interest groups enjoy dealing with unelected officials with the power to hand out tax money—officials far removed from localities, and all collected in one place, not in 50. It's the lack of responsiveness to the people paying the bill that makes this relationship with the Federal bureaucracy so attractive.

I believe that given the resources and flexibility, the State and local governments can more efficiently handle programs that have rightfully belonged under their authority all along.

Working out details for such a change of direction is never easy. Perhaps a starting point for the dialog can be the broad proposal that I outlined during my State of the Union message. Briefly, it suggests the transfer of 45 categorical programs to the States, along with the funding sources and authority to manage them. The list includes everything from education to community development, from transportation to social services.

What I've described as the centerpiece of the federalism initiative is the almost dollar-for-dollar swap of the two largest areas of welfare. The Federal Government would take on the cost of Medicaid and, in exchange, the States would assume the responsibility and authority for Aid to Families with Dependent Children and food stamps.

Now, this suggestion seems more than fair, considering that Medicaid's expected high growth is so great that AFDC and food stamps, on the other hand, which will not increase so quickly, will allow more of your tax resources to be devoted to that as time goes on. Now, we don't claim this proposal is perfect. Two centuries ago, Samuel Johnson, one of the wisest English philosophers of his day, observed that "Nothing will ever be attempted if all possible objections must first be overcome."

Our federalism plan is not airtight or infallible; it is designed to serve as a basis for discussion. We can certainly work out the details and meet the concerns that you may have here in Oklahoma. Already, I've met with a host of State and local officials, and much to the pundits' surprise, our meetings have been frank and productive. Mayor Jim Inhofe of Tulsa has been especially supportive. I look forward to working with Jim and with other Oklahomans during this sorting-out process, so that what is finally submitted is not my plan but is, instead, our plan.

Those who sincerely doubt that States have the capability to reassume their rightful role often point to incidents of mistakes or corruption uncovered at the State level. Well, I suggest that such disclosures and subsequent corrections are evidence that the system is working. When all you're hearing is good news, that's the time you should start to worry and wonder.

Certainly, taking government further away from the people is no solution. Instead, we must tap the innovation and creativity of our people that is just waiting to be brought into play. I can think of few better States that demonstrate America's potential than Oklahoma.

Recently, when Federal funds were cut for a glass-enclosed botanical garden in Oklahoma City, private business rushed forward with more than $5 million to complete the project. One of your Congressmen, Mickey Edwards, has told me about the Opportunities Industrialization Center, a former CETA program now generating private support in order to provide training for those who lack marketable skills.

That Oklahomans are willing to shoulder the cost of worthwhile programs is no surprise. Helping one another is instinctive in a frontier state. Your programs relating to the elderly, like the Foster Grandparents and the RSVP programs, are especially praiseworthy in this regard.

My friend from California, Bill Banowski, can't say enough good things about you folks. Recently you've raised almost $65 million, mostly from the private sector, to be used for an energy center at the University of Oklahoma. Upon completion, it will make that university a world leader in energy-related study. Similarly, Oklahoma State University is known for its outstanding contributions to the science of agriculture. In these two areas of utmost importance to the well-being of America—energy and agriculture—Oklahoma is setting the pace.

There are those who claim the spirit that built America is dead. They suggest that the traditional values of family, of neighbor helping neighbor, of pride in work and country are things of the past. Well, let them look to Oklahoma.

I appreciate having this opportunity to speak with you during the 75th year of your statehood. And it's not true that I was in the original land rush. [*Laughter*] I don't get too many chances to be around someone or something that's older than I am. [*Laughter*]

Your parents and grandparents knew that statehood was something of which to be proud. They weren't satisfied with being a territory of the Federal Government, and I don't think that you are either. Working together, and with God's help, we can rebuild a federal system created by proud and independent pioneers. Together we can ensure that our children can be just as proud, independent, and free as those who came before us—free in this federation of sovereign states.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:05 a.m. in the Capitol Building in Oklahoma City.

Following his address, the President returned to the Skirvin Hotel, where he spoke by phone with Governors William G. Milliken of Michigan and James A. Rhodes of Ohio, whose States have been affected recently by severe storms and flooding. The flood area includes portions of southern Michigan, northern Ohio, and northern Indiana.

On departing Oklahoma, Air Force One flew over Bartlesville so that the President could view the damage caused by tornados which struck the area the previous day. The President then stopped in Fort Wayne, Ind., where he was met by Ohio Governor Rhodes, Governor Robert D. Orr of Indiana, and Mayor Winfield Moses of Fort Wayne. The President visited several sites in the flood area and spoke with local residents. He then returned to Washington and arrived at the White House late in the afternoon.

Soviet Announcement on Missile Deployment

Statement by Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes. March 16, 1982

Upon examination, the "unilateral moratorium" offered by President Brezhnev is neither unilateral, nor a moratorium.

The offer, President Brezhnev makes clear, is limited to the European Soviet Union, thus leaving the U.S.S.R. free to continue its SS–20 buildup east of the Urals, well within range of Western Europe. As we have noted on many occasions, given its range and mobility, an SS–20 is a threat to NATO wherever located.

President Brezhnev clearly links his "unilateral" offer to the condition that Western preparations for the deployment of ground launch cruise missiles (GLCM) and Pershing II's, agreed upon in December 1979, do not proceed. This condition, plus the fact that the Soviets have already prepared sites for new SS–20's west as well as east of the Urals, demonstrate that this is a propaganda gesture and that the Soviets do not really intend to stop their SS–20 buildup.

The Soviet SS–20 force already exceeds the dimensions of the expected threat when NATO took its decision of December 1979 to deploy U.S. GLCM and Pershing II missiles in Europe and to seek, through arms control, to reduce planned levels of long-range intermediate nuclear force (INF) missiles on both sides. The Soviets now have 300 SS–20 missiles deployed, with 900 warheads. Brezhnev's freeze proposal is designed, like previous Soviet statements over the past 3 years, to direct attention away from the enormous growth of Soviet capabilities that has already taken place and the enormous preponderance that the Soviet Union has thereby acquired.

It is unfortunate that the Soviets did not choose to exercise real restraint before their SS-20 buildup began. NATO, for its part, has been observing restraint on INF missiles for well over a decade, which the Soviets simply exploited.

In sum, President Brezhnev's offer is neither evidence of Soviet restraint, nor is it designed to foster an arms control agreement. Like previous such Soviet freeze proposals, this one seeks to legitimize Soviet superiority, to leave the Soviet Union free to continue its buildup, to divide the NATO Alliance, to stop U.S. deployments, and thus to secure for the Soviet Union unchallenged hegemony over Europe.

The United States has put forward concrete proposals in Geneva for the complete elimination of missiles on both sides, cited by Brezhnev in his remarks of today. We regret the Soviet Union apparently prefers propaganda gestures to concentrating on serious negotiations in Geneva. For its part, the United States, with the full support of its Allies, will continue to implement both tracks of the December 1979 decision on the deployment of new systems to Europe and the pursuit of genuine arms control, which we hope will make those deployments unnecessary.

President Brezhnev's proposal to place limits on the operations of missiles submarines is also not a serious proposal. U.S submarines, by deploying to extensive ocean areas, are able to remain invulnerable to Soviet attack, and thus constitute a stable deterrent force. Reducing their area of operations in the world's oceans would increase their vulnerability and erode our confidence in their deterrent capability. The Soviet proposal, therefore, is entirely self-serving. Having made a large fraction of our land-based ICBM force vulnerable through their large ICBM buildup, the Soviets in this proposal are attempting to reduce the confidence we have in the sea-based leg of our deterrent.

The proposal for a ban on the deployment of ground-based, long-range cruise missiles is yet another transparent effort to disrupt NATO's 1979 two-track decision. Moreover, in focusing on sea-based as well as land-based, long-range cruise missiles, the proposal ignores the hundreds of shorter range cruise missiles that the Soviet Union currently deploys aboard its warships.

Finally, we want to reiterate the four principles underlying the Reagan administration's approach to arms control. These are to seek agreements that:

1. produce significant reductions in the arsenals of both sides;
2. are equal, since an unequal agreement, like an unequal balance of forces, can encourage coercion or aggression;
3. are verifiable, because when our national security is at stake, agreements cannot be based simply upon trust; and
4. enhance U.S. and Allied security, because arms control is not an end in itself, but an important means toward securing peace and international stability.

These four principles were highlighted by the President in his speech of November 18, 1981. They underlie our position in the current Geneva negotiations on the elimination of U.S. and Soviet intermediate-range nuclear missile forces. They also form the basis for our approach to negotiations with the Soviet Union on the reduction of strategic arms—the START talks.

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Remarks on Signing a Message to the Congress Transmitting the Proposed Legislation. March 17, 1982

Ladies and gentlemen, I have a statement with regard to this signing here, and for the sound press I shall read it.

Three weeks ago, in an address to the Organization of American States I presented a comprehensive proposal designed to help the peoples of the Caribbean Basin cope with a crisis of unprecedented proportions. Today, I am transmitting this plan to Congress.

The well-being and security of our Caribbean Basin neighbors are in our own vital interests. Today, both their economic well-being and security are threatened. Economic disaster is consuming our neighbors' money reserves and credit, it's forcing thousands of people to immigrate, and threatening even the most established democracies. Extremist groups and violent minorities are exploiting this economic misery to gain new footholds in this hemisphere. If we don't act now, the dangers will grow. New Cubas will arise, and the cost of ensuring our security to the south will escalate.

The plan I'm offering today addresses the underlying economic crisis that offers opportunities to the foes of freedom. Our program, like the crisis itself, is unprecedented and consists of mutually reinforcing measures in the fields of trade, investment, and financial assistance. The package is a balanced one, and every component is essential. It's not foreign aid as usual, but a program that is based on unique American practices that we know work.

It will support our neighbors' efforts to achieve economic progress, political democracy, social justice, and freedom from outside intervention. By encouraging a more productive and dynamic private sector, it will develop the jobs, goods, and services which the people of the Basin need for a better life. This is our contribution. Others in this hemisphere are also increasing theirs. Our willingness to act boldly has been a catalyst.

Earlier this week, Al Haig and Bill Brock met with ministers of Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, and Canada to discuss programs. These countries are making substantial contributions.

Colombia, which is itself a developing country, is increasing trade credits, balance of payment swaps, and technical assistance, and will extend trade preferences. Canada will more than double its assistance. Mexico and Venezuela, in addition to the $700 million a year oil facility, are increasing other programs including trade preferences. Our countries agreed jointly to ask the Europeans and Japan to pitch in, too, and we'll be meeting with them soon.

I'm acutely conscious that we ourselves are going through a period of economic difficulty. I wouldn't propose this program if I were not convinced that it is in our vital national interest. The economies of these countries are small, the impact of the trade measures will develop slowly. Every protection available to U.S. industry and labor against disruptive imports will remain.

The crisis in the Caribbean Basin is not a partisan issue. I urge the Congress to move with maximum speed. Congress' leadership will be crucial. Our security cannot wait.

[*At this point, the President signed the message.*]

The deed is done. [*Referring to the Members of Congress:*] Now it's in your hands.

Note: The President spoke at 10:35 a.m. in the Roosevelt Room at the White House. Reporters were present for the signing ceremony which was attended by several Members of the Congress.

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Proposed Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act. March 17, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

On February 24, before the Organization of American States, I outlined a major new program for economic cooperation for the Caribbean Basin. Today I am transmitting this plan to the Congress for its action.

The economic, political and security challenges in the Caribbean Basin are formidable. Our neighbors need time to develop representative and responsive institutions, which are the guarantors of the democracy and justice that freedom's foes seek to stamp out. They also need the opportunity to achieve economic progress and improve their standard of living. Finally, they need the means to defend themselves against attempts by externally-supported minorities to impose an alien, hostile and unworkable system upon them by force. The alternative is further expansion of political violence from the extreme left and the extreme right, resulting in the imposition of dictatorships and—inevitably—more economic decline, and more human suffering and dislocation.

Today, I seek from the Congress the means to address the economic aspect of the challenge in the Caribbean Basin—the underlying economic crisis which provides the opportunities which extremist and violent minorities exploit.

The crisis facing most of the Basin countries is real and acute. Deteriorating trade opportunities, worldwide recession, mounting debt burdens, growing unemployment and deepseated structural problems are having a catastrophic impact throughout the region. This economic disaster is consuming our neighbors' money reserves and credit, forcing thousands of people to emigrate, and shaking even the most established democracies.

This is not a crisis we can afford to ignore. The people of the Caribbean Basin are our neighbors. Their well-being and security are in our own vital interest. Events occurring in the Caribbean Basin can affect our lives in profound and dramatic ways. The migrants in our midst are a vivid reminder of the closeness of this problem to all of us.

The program I am presenting to Congress today is integrated and designed to improve the lives of the peoples of the Caribbean Basin by enabling them to earn their own way to a better future. It builds on the principles of intergrating aid, self-help and participation in trade and investment which I emphasized at the Cancun Summit last October. It is a different kind of assistance program for developing countries, based on principles and practices which are uniquely American and which we know have worked in the past. It will help revitalize the economies of this strategically critical region by attacking the underlying causes of economic stagnation. Most significantly, it helps expand economic opportunities for the people of the Caribbean Basin to make possible the achievement of a lasting political and social tranquillity based on freedom and justice.

I want to emphasize that this program is not an end in itself. What we seek in the final analysis is to help the people in the Basin build for themselves a better life, not just economically but across the full spectrum of human needs and aspirations. History, and particularly the history of this Hemisphere, has shown that a pluralistic society with strong, free private institutions—churches, free trade unions, businesses, professional and other voluntary associations, and an independent press—is our best hope in moving toward that ultimate goal.

Our development program takes this into account; it will encourage progress in the beneficiary countries toward reasonable workplace conditions and opportunities for workers to associate freely and bargain collectively.

The United States has been developing this program in close consultation with the countries of the region and with other donor countries. Last July, we joined with Canada, Mexico and Venezuela to launch a multilateral action program for the region. It was agreed that each country would develop its own program but within a multilateral consultative framework. Mexico and Venezuela are operating an oil facility for the Caribbean Basin. Canada is more than doubling its aid. The program I am presenting today is our contribution.

We have worked carefully with both government officials and the private sector in the Basin countries to assess their needs and their own priorities. We have also consulted with other potential donors, including Colombia, as well as multilateral development institutions. This program is part of an overall coordinated effort by countries within and outside the region. Its structure will ensure not only that our own actions will be effective, but that their impact will be multiplied by the efforts of many others.

The program is based on integrated and mutually-reinforcing measures in the fields of trade, investment and financial assistance:

—Its centerpiece is the offer of one-way free trade. I am requesting authority to eliminate duties on all imports from the Basin except textiles and apparel items subject to textile agreements. The only other limitation will be for sugar; as long as a sugar price support program is in effect, duty-free imports of sugar will be permitted only up to specified ceilings. Safeguards will be available to U.S. industries seriously injured by increased Basin imports. Rules of origin will be liberal to encourage investment but will require a minimum amount of local content (25 percent). I will designate beneficiary countries taking into account such factors as the countries' self-help policies.

—I am proposing an extension of the 10 percent tax credit that now applies only to domestic investment to new equity investments in qualifying Caribbean Basin countries. A country would qualify for the benefit for a period of five years by entering into a bilateral executive agreement with the U.S. to exchange information for tax administration purposes.

—I am requesting a supplemental appropriation for the FY 1982 foreign assistance program in the amount of $350 million in emergency economic assistance. This assistance will help make possible financing of critical imports for the private sector in Basin countries experiencing a severe credit crunch. I expect to allocate the emergency supplemental in the region as follows:

El Salvador: $128 million. El Salvador's economy is in desperate straits. The insurgents have used every tactic of terrorism to try to destroy it. El Salvador desperately needs as much assistance to stimulate production and employment as we can prudently provide while also helping other countries of the region.

Costa Rica: $70 million. Costa Rica has a long tradition of democracy which is now being tested by the turmoil of its economy. Once Costa Rica has embarked on a recovery plan, it will need significant assistance to succeed in restoring investor confidence and credit to its hard-hit private sector.

Honduras: $35 million. The poorest country in the Central American region, Honduras faces severe balance of payments constraints, spawned primarily from falling prices of major exports and rising import costs.

Jamaica: $50 million. Jamaica's recovery is under way but continued success is still heavily dependent on further quick-disbursing assistance to overcome a shortage of foreign exchange for raw materials and spare parts.

Dominican Republic: $40 million. The Dominican Republic is attempting to adjust to drastically-reduced economic activity brought on primarily by falling prices of its major export crop (sugar) and heavy dependence on imported oil. Critical economic reforms must take place in a difficult political climate as elections grow near. Once the free trade provisions go into effect, the Dominican Republic will also receive as a result of the duty-free quota for its sugar exports immediate benefits going beyond the $40 million indicated here.

Eastern Caribbean: $10 million. Economic stagnation has dried up investment and strangled development in these island ministates where unemployment is a particular problem, especially among youths.

Belize: $10 million. Newly-independent Belize faces a perilous economic situation brought on by falling sugar prices and stagnant growth. Belize needs short-term assistance as a bridge to the development of its own considerable natural resources.

Haiti: $5 million. Illegal immigration from Haiti is spurred by stagnant economic activity and a credit-starved private sector in a country already desperately poor.

Latin American Regional/American Institute for Labor Development (AIFLD): $2 million. Free labor movements, assisted by our small AIFLD programs, can be the underpinning of a healthy private sector and its ability to expand and grow, leading the region to stable social and economic progress.

In a separate action I am also requesting action on the economic assistance program for FY 1983. This includes $664 million in economic assistance for the Caribbean Basin. This program will be directed largely into longer-term programs aimed at removing basic impediments to growth. Although not a part of the legislation which I am transmitting today, the FY 1983 aid request is an integral part of our overall program for the Caribbean Basin. We cannot think of this program as a one-time injection of U.S. interest and effort. If it is to succeed it must be a sustained commitment over a number of years. I strongly urge the Congress to approve this request in full.

In addition to these legislative requests, I am directing the following actions, which are within the discretion of the Executive Branch:

—We will extend more favorable treatment to Caribbean Basin textile and apparel exports within the context of our overall textile policy.

—We will seek to negotiate bilateral investment treaties with interested countries.

—We will work with multilateral development banks and the private sector to develop insurance facilities to supplement OPIC's political risk insurance coverage for U.S. investors.

—The U.S. Export-Import Bank will expand protection, where its lending criteria allow, for short-term credit from U.S. banks, as well as local commercial banks, to Caribbean Basin private sectors for critical imports.

—With the governments and private sectors of interested countries, we will develop private sector strategies for each country. These strategies will coordinate and focus development efforts of local business, U.S. firms, private voluntary organizations, the U.S. Government, and Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The strategies will seek new investment and employment opportunities and will also seek to remove impediments to growth including lack of marketing skills, trained manpower, poor regional transport, and inadequate infrastructure.

Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands have a long-standing special relationship with the United States. Their development must be enhanced by our policy toward the rest of the region. We have consulted closely with Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands about the Caribbean Basin Initiative and the legislation I am requesting today will reflect Puerto Rican and Virgin Island interests in many important ways.

—The Accelerated Cost Recovery System (ACRS) and the Investment Tax Credit (ITC) will be extended to property used by companies operating in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Similar benefits will be available to other U.S. possessions.

—Excise taxes on all imported rum will be transferred to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

—Inputs into Caribbean Basin production from Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands will be considered domestic inputs from Caribbean Basin countries for purposes of the rules of origin.

—Industries in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands will have access to the same safeguards provisions as mainland industries.

In addition, we will support proposed legislation which will permit products from the Virgin Islands whose foreign content does not exceed 70 percent to receive duty-free treatment. At present the maximum foreign content permitted is 50 percent.

To further the integrated agricultural development of the Caribbean Basin, we will make greater use of the agricultural and forestry research, extension and training facilities of the Federal Government and those of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands, especially the tropical agricultural research facility at Mayaguez, Puerto Rico.

All these elements in the Caribbean Basin program are inextricably linked together, and to the fundamental objective of helping our neighbors help themselves. A key principle of the program is to encourage a more productive, competitive and dynamic private sector, and thereby provide the jobs, goods and services which the people of the Basin need for a better life for themselves and their children. All the elements of this program are designed to help establish the conditions under which a free and competitive private sector can flourish.

Most countries in the Basin already recognize that they must reform many of their economic policies and structures in profound and sometimes painful ways in order to take advantage of the new economic opportunities of this program. We—the United States and other outside donors—can offer assistance and support, but only the people in the Basin themselves can make this program work.

Some of the benefits of this program will take considerable time to mature; others are designed to have an immediate effect. But the challenge is already upon us; the time to begin is now. I urge the Congress to act with maximum speed.

I also urge the Congress to consider very carefully any changes in this program. The actions in trade, aid and investment are inter-related. Each supports the other, so that together they comprise a real spur toward the entrepreneurial dynamism which the area so badly needs. A significant weakening in any of them could undermine the whole program.

In the Caribbean Basin, we seek above all to support those values and principles that shape the proud heritage of this Nation and this Hemisphere. With the help of this Congress, we shall see these values not only survive but triumph in a Caribbean Basin which is a community of peace, freedom and prosperity.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 17, 1982.

***Note:** The text of the proposed bill and a section-by-section analysis is included in the White House press release.*

Visit of Prime Minister Charles J. Haughey of Ireland

Remarks at a Luncheon Honoring the Prime Minister. March 17, 1982

The President. Mr. Prime Minister, Mrs. Haughey, honored guests, sons and daughters of Ireland—and all those of you who wish you were: [*Laughter*]

Last year, I celebrated this important day lunching at the home of the Irish Ambassador. I'd only been at my current job for a short while, and your Ambassador, Mr. Prime Minister, presented me a scroll detailing my family tree. I imagine he thought that if I was assured of my Irish ancestry, I'd be more confident I could handle the job. [*Laughter*]

Well, it's been a good year, although there have been problems. Mr. Prime Minister, you and I have something in common: We both have to deal with legislative bodies which are led by an Irish Speaker. [*Laughter*]

Seriously, so many of our citizens have family trees with roots in the Emerald Isle. This was brought home to me during an unfortunate incident, which took place shortly after St. Patrick's Day last year. Outside the Washington Hilton Hotel some shots rang out, and four of us were hit—Thomas Delahanty, a fine police officer who's with us today, and Timothy McCarthy, a member of the Secret Service detail who deliberately placed himself between me and the gunman, and Jim Brady, a friend and trusted adviser. Now, it doesn't take a genealogist to figure out the ethnic origin of all of us who were wounded. [*Laughter*]

Irishmen and their descendants have always played a significant role in America's history. Some of our most fiery patriots, the ones who inspired the colonies on to independence, were of Irish blood. Now, some historians might suggest they were trying to settle a score with England. I don't know why anyone should think such a thing. [*Laughter*] The truth is, there are few people on this planet whose hearts burn more with a flame of freedom than do the Irish. And maybe that's why so many were moved to come here and be part of our noble experiment. In a world awash with dictatorships and despotism, we can be proud that Ireland and the United States remain dedicated to the principles of liberty.

I want to congratulate you, Mr. Prime Minister, on your recent election and pledge to you an amicable and trusting relationship between us.

Now, just a moment ago, the Minority Leader of the House, Congressman Michel, just came up and presented me with a shillelagh, and the suggestion was made that I might use it to get legislation through the Congress. [*Laughter*] Now, that's one of the few things I hadn't thought of, Mr. Prime Minister. If you've got any pointers in the use of this, I'd be most grateful. [*Laughter*]

Nancy and I are pleased to have you join us on this special day. It's grand to have you here in this house, which I might add was designed by another of Erin's sons, as was the Great Seal of our Nation. And now, I would ask all of you to join with me in a toast to our honored guests, Prime Minister and Mrs. Haughey.

The Prime Minister. Mr. President, I would like to thank you for your kind words of welcome and for the warmth and splendor of your hospitality. My wife and I and the members of our party are overwhelmed by the friendliness and cordiality shown to us on this short visit to your great country.

I could offer by way, perhaps, of recompense, that if you have any great trouble, Mr. President, with the Irish Speaker, I could offer you my assistance, borne from years of experience with dealing with difficult Irish Speakers. [*Laughter*]

For any Irishman, it is an exceptional honor to be received in this house which, as you've said, Mr. President, was designed by an Irishman and is in itself a symbol of the manner in which the history of our two countries is woven together. To be received in the White House by a President who bears an Irish name and cherishes his Irish heritage is a unique and special experience.

The United States, Mr. President, was the first nation in the world's history to be founded on a dream. And it was a dream which over the years has comingled with reality—sometimes as dreams will, outshining it, and at other times, again fading away from it. But in those valleys which all nations experience, when the reality has seemed to fail a dream, there have not been wanting great statesmen and men of courage to reshape the destinies of this land and to recall their countrymen to the brightness of the original vision. And if the United States has been for its citizens ideal in fact, dream and reality, so it has been for millions of Irish men and women also.

I need hardly remind a St. Patrick's Day gathering of that deep wish for a new life across the sea which for so long sustained so many of our countrymen, or of the countless thousands who came to these shores in sorrow and bewilderment and found what they had scarcely dared to hope for—found that their own personal individual dream had at last come true. But though they made their own of this great new land, they rarely severed their ties with home. And the letter from America has entered deep as folklore and as fact into the Irish consciousness, into our literature, our tales of the past, our family memories.

And because those who came here wrote home so faithfully, more than any other people in Europe, we dreamed the American dream and shared the American reality along with you. The ancient nation of Ireland, emerging in this century into a modern state, has been founded on those same ideals which you were the first to set forth. Wolfe Tone, the first Irish political thinker to conceive the dream of an Irish Republic where all whom God had created equal should be recognized as equal, all whom God had created free should really be free, was deeply influenced by the fact that there was already in existence beyond the sea a great new nation, conceived in liberty and dedicated to equality.

From that day to this, as we dreamed our dream and fought to establish a republic dedicated to equality, we have always turned to you as a source of vision and help.

The greater part of the island of Ireland today has become a modern state, where all are free and equal before the law, where bigotry and discrimination have faded away, and sectarianism holds no place in our laws, our constitution, or our daily lives.

And in speaking of these things to Americans, I know the sympathy and understanding they will evoke. For no man can speak of freedom and equality to Americans without striking chords—of the lamps burning in the belfries of New England, of those farmers that stood by the bridge at Concord, or of the great document that the Founding Fathers composed at Philadelphia.

But there's one thing we Irish have not yet achieved and of which we are constantly reminded everywhere we go in this great Capital City, where the memory of Abraham Lincoln and his struggle to save the American union and to avoid the partition of his country are so beautifully and so splendidly commemorated.

Whereas Lincoln sought to prevent the partition of his country, we are seeking to bring to an end the partition of ours. And the obstacles to that goal are in part the age-old ones which so nearly sundered the young United States—misunderstanding, ignorance, prejudice, suspicion, and fear.

We have pledged ourselves to overcoming these obstacles to further the reconcilement of the two great traditions of our island—to give unto that end any pledge that may be sought, any guarantee that may be thought necessary, and to making unassailable constitutional arrangements for those in the northern part of Ireland who may feel a special need for such provisions.

Irish people everywhere yearn for that day when their country will finally find peace and justice in unity, and they, in their turn, in their land, will create a "shining city on a hill."

With the good will of that worldwide Irish spiritual empire which is stronger here in the United States of America than anywhere else, the Irish Government will do all we can through the Anglo-Irish process, or any other forum, to achieve that historic purpose.

In the noble words of Lincoln's Second Inaugural Address, inscribed on the walls of his beautiful memorial in this city, the work we are engaged upon is to "bind up the nation's wounds." Countless millions of ordinary Irish men and women have by their labor and their sacrifice contributed to the power and the stature of this great American Republic, and in their name, I look confidently for support and encouragement for our endeavors in Ireland today.

Ireland holds a special place in the affections of millions of Americans. And it is my hope that that feeling will inform American policy and actions and ensure that the encouragement of Irish unity ranks high among her international objectives. There is much to be done. And the first thing is that Britain be encouraged to seek more positively and persuade more actively a change in attitudes and outlooks, which would pave the way for unity and so enable her final withdrawal from Ireland to take place with honor and dignity.

We in Ireland know, Mr. President, that your regard for our country is no mere sentimental attachment to your Irish roots, but that you have a sympathetic and concerned interest in Ireland and in her problems. This is hardly surprising in one whose ancestors played their own part in Ireland's history. The Reagans were, and I quote from their motto, "The Defenders of the Hills." And for more than seven centuries, against all comers, they held the only pass through their territory of Y Regan in the Slieve Bloom Mountains. They held it against friend and foe. And the English, at one stage in their long and unsuccessful efforts to conquer our country, paid the O'Reagans a great compliment. Their commanders, methodical men, prepared and sent to London, maps on which were marked the names of the most redoubtable Irish chieftans, those from whom the strongest resistance was to be expected.

I have brought with me such a map, dating from the 16th century, and showing the Slieve Bloom Mountains and the unconquered territory of the O'Reagans. I present it to you, Ronald Reagan, defender of the hills, President of the United States of America, and friend of Ireland.

The President. Mr. Prime Minister, I thank you very much. I realize that I'm going to be threatened with investigation of my income tax if I don't at least share it with Don Regan. [*Laughter*]

Incidentally, before—we're going to have entertainment here, and I know you're going to love it, because I've heard these two wonderful artists before—but I also mention that while government is often very lacking in timing, not this time. Yesterday, we swore in, to be effective as of today, our new Ambassador to Ireland, Pete Dailey.

[*At this point, Frank Patterson, tenor, accompanied by Eily O'Grady on the piano and Irish harp, presented a program of Irish songs. The President then resumed speaking with a reference to the fact that he wasn't using a microphone.*]

If he didn't need one, I'll try it without one, too. [*Laughter*]

Ladies and gentlemen, you have been hearing Frank Patterson, and Eily O'Grady at the harp and the piano. And in another part, the major part of their lives, they are Mr. and Mrs. Frank Patterson. And they're renowned throughout Europe and their own country. They have recorded, if you're interested in hearing that again. I'm not only grateful to them for being here, giving of their wonderful talent to us, but grateful that you sang this other song after "Danny Boy," because if you'd stopped on "Danny Boy," I wouldn't have been able to talk. [*Laughter*] We were very, very moved in the audience here. But we're grateful to you, and we're honored by your presence.

Thank you so very much.

Note: *The President spoke at 1:16 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.*

Prior to the luncheon, the President and the Prime Minister held a meeting in the Oval Office.

National Advisory Committee for Oceans and Atmosphere

Appointment of Edward N. Gladish as a Member. March 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Edward N. Gladish to be a member of the National Advisory Committee for Oceans and Atmosphere for a 3-year term. He would succeed Peter Emerson.

He is currently manager, Land Services, at Champlin Petroleum Co., in Long Beach, a subsidiary of Union Pacific Corp. He was executive officer of the California State Lands Commission in 1973–1974. He was on the State Advisory Board for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management in 1974. He also served as deputy director of the California Department of Commerce. In 1973 he served on the Outer Continental Shelf Scientific Advisory Board and as a State representative on the Interstate Oil Compact Commission.

Mr. Gladish graduated from the University of California (B.S., 1953) and Dartmouth College (Tuck Executive Program, 1979). He is married, has three children, and resides in Palos Verdes Estates, Calif. He was born March 29, 1930.

St. Patrick's Day

Statement by the President. March 17, 1982

St. Patrick's Day reminds us of the power of joy. It is a day when spirits are lifted, when millions join together in friendship, when strangers greet each other with affection.

The spell cast on us by a small island 3,000 miles away began more than a century ago when Irish immigrants first came to this land—immigrants whose sweat and labor built our economy, whose hearts and minds shaped our literary and intellectual history, whose smiles and mirth gave us the gift of laughter, whose conscience and spirituality reminded us of the importance of religious faith in our lives.

Today all Americans—of Irish descent and honorary Irish descent—celebrate one of the happiest days of the year in our country, a day marked by peace, friendship, and harmony.

Yet today, our thoughts cannot be entirely joyful. We who owe so much to the "land across the Irish sea" cannot help but reflect on a tragic irony: Northern Ireland is troubled by conflict and violence. We in America who owe so much to our kinsmen of both Irish and British heritage, Protestant and Catholic alike, can never be indifferent to the problem of violence in Northern Ireland. That is why we seek to contribute in any way we can to a lasting, peaceful solution that will bring to an end years of conflict and violence.

The 12 months since last St. Patrick's Day have brought both hope and sorrow in Northern Ireland. There have been grounds for optimism for the future. The level of violence continued its generally downward trend. In this country, U.S. law enforcement authorities confiscated a large number of weapons intended for terrorist hands in Ireland. Perhaps most important, despite the sorrows of the past year, there are signs that the climate has improved for moderate political solutions.

We will continue to stand by our policy: to urge the parties in Northern Ireland to come together for a just solution and to condemn all acts of terrorism and violence. We believe a lasting solution can be found only through a process of reconciliation between the two traditions in Northern Ireland and between Britain and Ireland. We encourage and applaud such efforts. We particularly welcome the British and Irish Governments' widening of the framework of their cooperation to this end.

But as much as we wish for a just and peaceful settlement, we in the United States cannot chart a course for the people of Northern Ireland. If solutions are to endure, they must come from the people themselves.

We stand unalterably opposed to the forces of violence and discord in Northern

Ireland which obstruct the process of reconciliation so necessary to peace. Those who advocate violence or engage in terrorism will have no welcome in the United States.

Last year, I called on all Americans to question closely any appeal for financial or other aid from groups involved in the Northern Ireland conflict to ensure that contributions do not end up in the hands of those who perpetuate violence, either directly or indirectly. Today, I renew that request. Continued violence, even by a misguided few, can only frustrate the desire for peace of the overwhelming majority of the entire community of Northern Ireland.

As we look to the future, we can be proud that the United States already is making an important contribution toward economic and social progress in Ireland. We are proud of our role in strengthening the Irish economy. There are over 300 American companies with manufacturing plants in Ireland. This investment by American industry shows a clear commitment to a future based on peace and well-being for the people who live in Ireland, North and South.

This administration will maintain the U.S. commitment to facilitate growth of additional job-creating investment, investment that will benefit all the people of Ireland. In the meantime, we encourage the American private sector to continue to assist in creating more job opportunities in Ireland.

In affirming these principles of our policy toward Northern Ireland, I wish to add my appreciation and support for the many true friends of Ireland in this country, in the Congress and among the public, who continue to speak out against violence and in support of peace and reconciliation. Their efforts are among the most important contributions to the cause of peace in Northern Ireland, and I join them in the prayer that our hopes will soon be realized. It is by assisting in commercial development, combating terrorism, and encouraging the process of peaceful reconciliation that we in America can do our part to bring peace to Northern Ireland.

Department of State

Nomination of Gregory J. Newell To Be an Assistant Secretary for International Organization Affairs. March 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Gregory J. Newell to be an Assistant Secretary of State for International Organization Affairs. He would succeed Elliott Abrams.

Mr. Newell is currently Special Assistant to the President and Director of Scheduling. He was deputy administrative assistant to Governor Richard Thornburgh of Pennsylvania in 1979–1980. He served as a consultant to Senator Robert Dole of Kansas and also to the Republican National Committee in 1978–1979.

In 1977–1978 Mr. Newell served as an evaluation coordinator to the Foreign Service Institute Testing Center of the Language Training Mission of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

He was Staff Assistant to President Gerald Ford in 1975–1977. He served at the White House as an advance representative and assisted in arrangements for Presidential travel and scheduling.

In 1974–1975 Mr. Newell was a planning analyst with the Alexander Hamilton Life Insurance Corporation of America. He worked on selected political campaigns throughout the country in 1972–1974. He served a full-time missionary for The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints from 1968–1971, assigned to France, Belgium, and Luxembourg.

He attended Brigham Young University (Provo and Hawaii campuses). He is married, has two children, and resides in McLean, Va. He was born August 30, 1949.

International North Pacific Fisheries Commission

Appointment of Three Commissioners of the United States Section. March 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following persons to be

Commissioners of the United States Section of the International North Pacific Fisheries Commission:

Robert McVey, who would succeed Harry L. Rietze. He is currently Director, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, Department of Commerce. He has been serving in this position since 1980. Prior to his appointment as Director, he served as Deputy Director in Alaska for 10 years. He is married, has two children, and resides in Juneau, Alaska. He was born February 2, 1932.

Elmer E. Rasmuson, who has been serving as chairman of the board, National Bank of Alaska, Commissioner, INPFC. He was mayor of the city of Anchorage in 1964–1967. He was president of the National Bank of Alaska in 1943–1966. He graduated from Harvard University (B.S., 1930; A.M., 1935). He is married, has three children, and resides in Anchorage. He was born February 15, 1909.

Robert M. Thornstenson, who is currently chairman of the board, Icicle Seafood, Inc., in Seattle, Wash. He was president, Petersburg Fisheries, Inc.; director, Alaska State Chamber of Commerce; member, State of Alaska Investment Committee; and adviser, National Bank of Alaska, in 1965–1980. He was vice president of production for Alaska Operation with Pacific American Fisheries in Bellingham, Wash., in 1958–1965. He graduated from the University of Washington (B.A., 1956). He is married, has three children, and resides in Seattle, Wash. He was born December 23, 1931.

White House Staff

Appointment of Becky Norton Dunlop as Special Assistant to the President and Director of the Office of Cabinet Affairs. March 17, 1982

The President today appointed Becky Norton Dunlop as Special Assistant to the President and Director of the Office of Cabinet Affairs. The office coordinates Cabinet-related activities, including Cabinet and Cabinet Council meetings. Mrs. Dunlop will report to Craig L. Fuller, Assistant to the President for Cabinet Affairs. She succeeds T. Kenneth Cribb, Jr., who has moved to the personal staff of Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III.

Mrs. Dunlop is currently Deputy Director of the Office of Presidential Personnel and has served in that office for the previous year. Prior to joining the Reagan administration in 1981, Mrs. Dunlop was president of Century Communications, Inc., which she founded in 1977. She was associated with the American Conservative Union from 1973 to 1980, completing her service as assistant executive director and consultant to the board. She was also involved in the Reagan campaigns of 1976 and 1980.

A native of Columbus, Ohio, Mrs. Dunlop is a 1973 graduate of Miami University in Oxford, Ohio. She is married to George S. Dunlop and currently resides in Arlington, Va. She was born October 2, 1951.

Federal Procurement Reforms

Executive Order 12352. March 17, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, and in order to ensure effective and efficient spending of public funds through fundamental reforms in Government procurement, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. To make procurement more effective in support of mission accomplishment, the heads of executive agencies engaged in the procurement of products and services from the private sector shall:

(a) Establish programs to reduce administrative costs and other burdens which the procurement function imposes on the Federal Government and the private sector. Each program shall take into account the need to eliminate unnecessary agency procurement regulations, paperwork, reporting requirements, solicitation provisions, contract clauses, certifications, and other administrative procedures. Private sector views on needed changes should be solicited as appropriate;

(b) Strengthen the review of programs to balance individual program needs against mission priorities and available resources;

(c) Ensure timely satisfaction of mission needs at reasonable prices by establishing criteria to improve the effectiveness of procurement systems;

(d) Establish criteria for enhancing effective competition and limiting noncompetitive actions. These criteria shall seek to improve competition by such actions as eliminating unnecessary Government specifications and simplifying those that must be retained, expanding the purchase of available commercial goods and services, and, where practical, using functionally-oriented specifications or otherwise describing Government needs so as to permit greater latitude for private sector response;

(e) Establish programs to simplify small purchases and minimize paperwork burdens imposed on the private sector, particularly small businesses;

(f) Establish administrative procedures to ensure that contractors, especially small businesses, receive timely payment;

(g) Establish clear lines of contracting authority and accountability;

(h) Establish career management programs, covering the full range of personnel management functions, that will result in a highly qualified, well managed professional procurement work force; and

(i) Designate a Procurement Executive with agency-wide responsibility to oversee development of procurement systems, evaluate system performance in accordance with approved criteria, enhance career management of the procurement work force, and certify to the agency head that procurement systems meet approved criteria.

Sec. 2. The Secretary of Defense, the Administrator of General Services, and the Administrator for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall continue their joint efforts to consolidate their common procurement regulations into a single simplified Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) by the end of calendar year 1982.

Sec. 3. The Director of the Office of Personnel Management, in consultation with the heads of executive agencies, shall ensure that personnel policies and classification standards meet the needs of executive agencies for a professional procurement work force.

Sec. 4. The Director of the Office of Management and Budget, through the Office of Federal Procurement Policy as appropriate, shall work jointly with the heads of executive agencies to provide broad policy guidance and overall leadership necessary to achieve procurement reform, encompassing:

(a) Identifying desirable Government-wide procurement system criteria, such as minimum requirements for training and appointing contracting officers;

(b) Facilitating the resolution of conflicting views among those agencies having regulatory authority with respect to Government-wide procurement regulations;

(c) Assisting executive agencies in streamlining guidance for procurement processes;

(d) Assisting in the development of criteria for procurement career management programs;

(e) Facilitating interagency coordination of common procurement reform efforts;

(f) Identifying major inconsistencies in law and policies relating to procurement which impose unnecessary burdens on the private sector and Federal procurement officials; and, following coordination with executive agencies, submitting necessary legislative initiatives for the resolution of such inconsistencies; and

(g) Reviewing agency implementation of the provisions of this Executive Order and keeping me informed of progress and accomplishments.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 17, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:37 p.m., March 18, 1982*]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 18.

Foreign and Military Affairs

Remarks Announcing Nominees for Chief of Staff of the Air Force and Chief of Naval Operations and a Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. March 18, 1982

Announcement

The President. The other day, I made an announcement of the appointment of General John W. Vessey as Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. We have two more announcements to make this morning that I'm very proud and happy to announce. The first is that, as Chief of Naval Operations is Admiral James Watkins, and the Chief of the Air Force will be Captain Charles—or General—[*laughing*]—that was Freudian; I was a captain—[*laughter*]—General Charles Gabriel.

These men have great records of service to their country, and I'm more than proud and confident of what this is going to mean in the caliber of our Armed Services to have these gentlemen serving. And I shall certainly be seeking their advice at every opportunity.

Mr. Secretary?

I know what the photographers were wanting, General—you know, their motioning there. They don't like gaps. They want us to stand close together. [*Laughter*]

Soviet Announcement on Missile Deployment

Q. Mr. President, any new word on whether Mr. Brezhnev meant that he was going to put missiles in Cuba?

The President. No, as I said yesterday or the day before, we're studying all the implications in that. But as I also said then, we have an easy answer. If he really means he wants a lessening of the tension over nuclear weapons, well, all he has to do is join us in Geneva in the elimination of nuclear, intermediate-range weapons in all of Europe.

Defense Budget

Q. Has Secretary Weinberger come up with some efficiencies in the defense budget proposal—[*inaudible*]—that could be cut?

Secretary Weinberger. We'd like to think we have, yes. And we've reported those to the Congress.

Q. Is that going to result in significant savings in the defense budget?

The President. Well, there have been significant savings already—which the Secretary, in his quiet way, just made without grandstanding about them—or the budget would have had bigger figures right now that they would have had to ask for.

But in addition to that, we have appealed to the civilian sector, the business and industrial sector, for task forces who are going to be able to come in to all of our agencies and go all the way down into those things that it would be impossible for just one person in charge of an agency to see, and find out where there are areas that modern business practices might update and make more efficient government operations.

Poland

Q. Mr. President, is there anything we can do about Poland now to relieve the tension there or to secure Welesa's release?

The President. We're constantly reviewing what we are doing, and talking with our allies in Europe on the various steps that we can take. I wouldn't be able to speculate now, but I don't like to discuss options anyway as to whether there are additional things that we can do. But we're going to do everything we can.

The Press. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at approximately 9:30 a.m. to reporters assembled in the Oval Office at the White House.

Department of the Air Force

Nomination of Gen. Charles A. Gabriel To Be Chief of Staff. March 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Gen. Charles A. Gabriel to be Chief of Staff of the United States Air Force. He would succeed Gen. Lew Allen, Jr., whose term expires June 30, 1982.

General Gabriel has been serving as Commander in Chief of the United States Air Forces in Europe and concurrently as Commander in Chief for Allied Air Forces Central Europe since July 1980. He was Deputy Chief of Staff of Operations, Plans and Readiness, Headquarters U.S. Air Force, from April 1979 to July 1980. He was Deputy Commander, U.S. Forces Korea, and Deputy Commander in Chief, United Nations Command, in Seoul, South Korea, in 1977–1979. In 1975–1977, he was Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, Tactical Air Command, Langley Air Force Base, Va. General Gabriel served as Deputy Director for Operational Forces and Deputy Director of Operations, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans and Operations, Headquarters U.S. Air Force, in 1972–1975. He is a combat veteran of both Korea and Vietnam.

He graduated from the U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y., in 1950. He is married and has two children. He was born January 21, 1928, in Lincolnton, N.C.

Department of the Navy

Nomination of Adm. James D. Watkins To Be Chief of Naval Operations.
March 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Adm. James D. Watkins to be Chief of Naval Operations. He would succeed Adm. Thomas B. Hayward, whose term expires June 30, 1982.

Admiral Watkins is presently serving as Commander in Chief of our Pacific Fleet. He was Vice Chief of Naval Operations, beginning in April 1979. In September 1978, he was ordered to duty as Commander, Sixth Fleet, also assuming NATO duties as Commander, Naval Striking and Support Forces Southern Europe. In April 1975, he was appointed Deputy Chief of Naval Operations for Manpower and Chief of Naval Personnel. In September 1973, he was ordered to duty as Commander, Cruiser-Destroyer Group 1, subsequently commanding Cruiser-Destroyer Force, U.S. Seventh Fleet, as well as a surface task group which deployed to the Indian Ocean in 1974.

He graduated from the United States Naval Academy in 1949. He is married and has six children. He was born March 7, 1927, in Alhambra, Calif.

National Association of Manufacturers

Remarks at the Association's Annual Washington Policy Meeting.
March 18, 1982

Chairman Williams, I thank you very much, President Trowbridge, Vice President Rittgers and the other officials of your organization, and even a couple of members of my own administration here:

You know, with regard to that melon, I have often said that in the business that I used to be in, if you didn't sing or dance, you wound up as an after-dinner speaker. And I've been on the mashed potato circuit for a great many years—luncheon speaker, after-dinner speaker, and so forth. And usually, you got to eat at the same time that you were doing that chore. But in this new job, I've found out, I'm not going to get that melon or anything else. They're running me out of here as soon as I finish talking. [*Laughter*]

But I'm especially delighted to be here today. It's not just that I've had the privilege many times during the past few decades of addressing the NAM audiences, I also have vivid recollections of the 1950's and 1960's, when you were one of the few business groups speaking out forcefully against America's disastrous drift towards bigger and bigger government. For many years, your Washington representatives led a lonely challenge against the policies of tax-and-tax and spend-and-spend, that were once the watchwords of Washington wisdom, passwords to success in the Nation's Capital.

We've come a long way together since those days. It's all changed now with the speed of a Bob Feller fastball or a Reggie Jackson homer. And I just dated myself by bringing up the name of my friend Bob Feller. [*Laughter*]

Today in Washington, the talk is of the danger of Federal spending, deficit financing, and bureaucratic intrusion. The nightly news, the newspapers, and the journals are filled with stories and articles about the price we've paid for our years of budget-busting extravagance.

And what extravagance it was. In the last 10 years, Federal spending tripled. In the last 5 years, tax revenues more than doubled. And today, the national debt stands at over a trillion dollars. We're now paying more than $100 billion in interest on that debt, and that's more than the whole Federal budget of just 20 years ago.

The statistics tell a grim story. Between 1976 and 1980, inflation more than doubled; the prime rate went up 220 percent. As we prepared to take office a little more than a year ago, the prime rate stood at an astounding 21½ percent. Investment, savings, and productivity were drying up, and it wasn't long before the recession—that freight train from the marshaling yards of liberal economics—hit us full force. Business confidence declined, and unemployment headed right for the roof.

Even those statistics don't tell the whole story—the human price we've paid: farmers facing foreclosures; businessmen staring at bankruptcy; ironworkers in Steubenville and autoworkers in Detroit and black teenagers in Newark standing in unemployment lines; manufacturers and entrepreneurs like yourselves, whose drive, initiative, and confidence has transformed America into an economic giant, now facing growing frustration and helplessness in the wake of a shrinking economy and a hostile business climate.

These have been hard and costly lessons, but perhaps at last we've learned what you have in the National Association of Manufacturers and what you were saying many years ago: That you can't drink yourself sober or spend yourself rich, that you can't prime the pump without pumping the prime, that you can't give government all the running room it asks for without stampeding the money supply and running up inflation and unemployment.

Our administration has been reminding the American people that the economic mess we inherited last year and the recession we're in now is the legacy of years of misguided policy. But we intend to do more than just point to the mistakes of the past.

You know, I sometimes find myself remembering a story they tell about that great baseball manager, Frankie Frisch. One day he sent a rookie out to play centerfield. The rookie dropped the first fly ball that was hit to him, let a grounder go between his feet, and when he did get his hands on the ball, threw it to the wrong base. Frankie stormed out of the dugout, grabbed his glove, and said, "I'll show you how to play this position." And the next batter slammed a drive right over second base. Frankie came in on it, missed it completely, and fell down when he tried to chase it. He threw down his glove and yelled at the rookie, "You've got centerfield so fouled up, nobody can play it." [*Laughter*]

Well, we inherited many mistakes by others, but we're not going to just bemoan the past. We think we've put together an imaginative, aggressive program for economic recovery. It's already cut the rate of growth in Federal spending nearly in half, cut taxes for individuals and business by over $300 billion. We have indexed taxes to the rate of inflation, taking away government's hidden incentive to inflate the currency, and cut the stifling increase in new Federal regulations by a third.

In spite of this, our proposals weren't even enacted into law before certain voices—the same voices that in the past had recommended the easy solutions of tax-and-tax and spend-and-spend—came up with more easy solutions. Rather than come to grips with the problems of excessive Federal spending, they urged us to once again make government bigger by increasing its revenue. There were suggestions that we rescind individual tax cuts or eliminate that truly historic reform of tax indexing.

Now, let me be the first to say some of those suggestions came from those who were perfectly sincere and troubled, as all of us are, by the projected size of the Federal deficit. But some of these suggestions also came from professional insiders, who have a vested interest in large bureaucracies and who think they're protecting a political constituency by keeping it helplessly and permanently dependent on government.

None of this really surprised us. We knew when we came here that Washington was a company town; its real business is government, big government. That, of course, is true of any capital city. And that's why we didn't think the cure for what ails us can come from those who think the way to solve our deficit problem is by eliminating tax incentives.

As I mentioned in my State of the Union Address, tax revenues more than doubled since 1976 and yet, in that same period, our country ran up the largest series of deficits in its history. Tax revenues increased by $54 billion in 1980 alone and in 1980 the deficit was $60 billion.

Secretary of the Treasury Don Regan put it very well the other day when he said that, "Raising taxes does not balance budgets; raising taxes makes spending easier. Tax increases simply give the Federal Government more to spend on Federal programs that create constituencies and then require even greater spending."

Well, I believe it was in a speech to your organization some years ago that I said, "Government doesn't tax to get the money it needs; government always finds a need for the money it gets."

Increasing taxes only encourages government to continue its irresponsible spending habits. We can lecture it about extravagance till we're blue in the face, or we can discipline it by cutting its allowance. Let me be honest with you, however, and tell you I have been a little disappointed lately with some in the business community who've forgotten that feeding more dollars to government is like feeding a stray pup. It just follows you home and sits on your doorstep asking for more. [*Laughter*]

Now, this Nation has serious economic problems, but we're moving forward with a program we believe effectively addresses these problems. It has brought about revolutionary changes of enormous benefit to both individual Americans and to American businessmen.

What we need now is not last-minute haggling or displays of blatant self-interest. We need the support that only America's businessmen can give us. We need you to participate in our task forces on private sector initiatives and government cost cutting, but most of all, we need you to get on with the business of economic recovery, to look for imaginative ways to invest and grow and to provide jobs for the unemployed.

From the very beginning, you in the National Association of Manufacturers have supported this administration's program. And when the pressure was turned up a few months ago by those who demand quick fixes and fine tuning—I might add, those who got us into the recession in the first place and who now want to deprive working Americans of their tax cuts this July—you kept the faith. You spoke out in defense of our recovery program. You understood that we can only deal with the problems of deficits and unemployment by putting the brakes on extravagant government once and for all, by cutting taxes and putting more disposable income into the hands of the American worker, by ensuring real economic growth that creates jobs, stimulates investment, and gives every American a leg up on the economic ladder.

So, I've come here today with a simple but heartfelt message from all of us in the administration: Ladies and gentlemen, thank you. We're mighty grateful. And I would be remiss if I didn't extend a personal note of thanks to your chairman, Luke Williams, and your president, Sandy Trowbridge, for their service on our cost control and private sector task forces.

But while I do thank you today, I also want to ask you to continue your invaluable support. Will you take a message home with you, a message that doesn't always get to the American people by way of the media or government pronouncements?

You know, some people think there's a storm brewing between me and the news industry. That simply isn't true. My feelings about the media haven't changed a bit. [*Laughter*] No. [*Applause*] No. No, I have always been and always will be in complete agreement with Thomas Jefferson on this subject. He said, "If it were left to me to decide whether we should have a government without newspapers or newspapers without a government, I should not hesitate a moment to prefer the latter." Of course, he also said, "Perhaps the editor might divide his paper into four chapters, heading the first 'truths'; second, 'probabilities'; third, 'possibilities'; fourth, 'lies'." [*Laughter*]

As I say, I always agree with Jefferson.

My real point is this. Presidents, even Thomas Jefferson, have their moods just like everyone else, including members of the press. Some of the things we say and do regarding each other may cause a little momentary frustration or misunderstanding, but that's all it is. So, I hope I didn't touch a nerve with any of the press a few days ago, because I think that most of the time the overwhelming majority of them are doing a fine job. And as a former reporter, columnist, and commentator myself, I know just how tough their job can be.

Now, back to our regularly scheduled program. [*Laughter*]

You know, it's possible for a sea change to take place in America and not be recognized in Washington until many months later. One Cabinet member in the former administration put it very well. The toughest job in Washington, he said, is being able to tell the difference between "the tides, the waves, and the ripples." Actually, that's been the problem with the perceptions of many experts, pundits, and insiders. They tend to concentrate so much on the ripples, they can't see the waves and the tides. Psychology is a very important factor of economics. A continued drumbeat of despair about the recession can prolong that recession.

Now, one example: A few of us here can recall a much grimmer month of March—no, not the one that saw Julius Caesar done in. It was 1943, the Allies were losing the battle of the Atlantic, the only event Churchill said that ever really frightened him during the war. In that terrible month, more than 500,000 tons of Allied shipping went down. Thousands of merchant seamen lost their lives. England was left with only a 2-month supply of food and materiel, and the experts in the British Admiralty seriously doubted that England's lifeline across the Atlantic could be kept open.

But then suddenly, only a month later, it all changed. Innovations in the convoy system, escort training, radio and radar use, long-range aircraft that had been accumulating for months were finally brought to bear. The "U" boat wolf-packs sustained enormous losses. Two months later, Hitler's admirals were conceding defeat in the Atlantic. And by June, Allied convoys crossed the ocean without the loss of a single ship.

Or think back to the economic situation in this country shortly after the war. In 1946 inflation and unemployment were climbing, our gross national product dropped by an alarming 15 percent. And once again, many of the experts only looked at the narrow data. They predicted a return of the Depression and advised the reinstitution of wartime economic controls.

Once again, the experts had underestimated the ingenuity and energy of the American people. By 1947, the gross national product held steady and then increased by 4 percent. Unemployment began a steady decline. And in 1949, consumer prices actually went down. America was on its way to an era of unequalled prosperity.

More recently, we heard all those predictions about the energy crisis—disaster was just over the horizon, gasoline was going to cost $2.00 a gallon, oil reserves would dry up, the Western economy would be held hostage by OPEC or strangled by the exorbitant cost of oil.

Well, today, the oil shortage is a glut. You can purchase gas at $1.10 a gallon in some places, and it's OPEC, not the West, that's feeling the financial pinch.

Now, maybe we've forgotten some things about ourselves, forgotten that on a quiet Sunday morning we were plunged into a war for which we were almost totally unprepared. But in the 44 months of that war, American industry produced 210,000 aircraft, 900,000 military trucks, about 400,000 cannons, more than 1,100 warships and thousands of merchant ships, 88,000 tanks, and 12 million rifles and carbines. We did what had to be done. We're in a different situation now, but just as grim, and I believe we can rally again.

Recently, we've seen some changes—ripples are becoming waves that will soon be tides—changes that augur well for the future, even if they haven't quite gotten all the attention they deserve.

Inflation is a problem that throughout history has brought many nations and empires to their knees. Only a year ago, it was the source of the gravest concern to everyone in Washington—number one problem to the people in the polls. It's finally coming down and coming down substantially. We ended 1981 with a Consumer Price Index of 8.9 percent for that year—3½ percent below that of 1980. That meant that on every dollar earned, 3½ cents less was eaten up by inflation. This meant something to the poor and the elderly, especially. A family on a fixed income of $8,500 had

$255 more in purchasing power, now, because of the decline in inflation, than it otherwise would have had.

But the encouraging signs continue. Since the beginning of the fiscal year in October, inflation has averaged less than 5 percent. The rate for January stood at only 3.5 percent. And last month, for the first time in 6 years, the Producer Price Index actually declined.

There's also been a quiet, steady, but important improvement in the rate of growth of personal savings, a rate that had been declining at alarming margins before we came into office. In the first quarter of 1981, the growth in the savings rate stood at 4.6 percent; by the fourth quarter, that figure was up to 6.1 percent. I think as business men and women you know how important savings are to the investment and loan picture. It's a picture that must improve—and is improving—if we're going to have dramatic economic growth.

And there's one more, other important point about this growth in personal savings—its relationship to the size of the Federal deficit. The fear has often been voiced that the increase in the deficit will force government to crowd out other borrowers in the money markets and boost up interest rates. And so it has over the past years and decades.

But looking ahead, Federal borrowing in 1983 and 1984 will be several times less than the total private savings resulting from our tax cuts. We expect $260 billion more in private savings in 1984 than in 1981. So you can see the private savings will far outweigh the projected increases in the deficit. Private borrowers aren't going to be crowded out; they're going to find more credit available precisely because of the tax cut program that we have already enacted.

Even more important, by one crucial standard we will actually be making progress in the battle against deficit spending in the years ahead. With normal projected growth in the next few years, the Federal deficit will account for only 1.7 percent of the gross national product. That'll be a considerable improvement. For example, the percent of the gross national product that was consumed by the deficit in 1976 was more than double that—4 percent.

What I'm saying is that the decline in inflation and the increase in personal savings are two early signs of recovery, signs that have strong implications for the future. And this is going to help us control our deficits and trigger the increase in business investment and credit markets that we all want to see.

I think there are other positive developments that are slowly taking place today in government and in the economy—developments that result from the sweeping but subtle changes we brought about in the last year. For example, the changes we've recently seen in industrial production and housing starts support our assertion that we're on the verge of a turning point in the economy.

Then there is the problem of government regulation. In the last year, we've cut the number of new pages in the *Federal Register*, where the regulations are published, by 23,000 pages—or, as George Bush likes to say, because he's in charge, "We're trying to get the *Register* down from the size of a copy of 'War and Peace' to that of an issue of the 'Atlantic Monthly.'" [*Laughter*] I've been trying to get him to say "National Review." [*Laughter*]

I think that you as business men and women know what this regulatory cutback is eventually going to mean to you in savings from paperwork, litigation, and labor. One Ohio businessman wrote to us in this spirit and mentioned his personal frustrations with burdensome regulations. He cited an item from the Toledo area Small Business Association bulletin. Now, actually, when I saw it, I recognized that I had first seen it a number of years ago.

" . . . It is reported to us," the item said, "that the Lord's Prayer contains 57 words. Lincoln's Gettysburg Address has 266 words. The Ten Commandments are presented in just 297 words, and the Declaration of Independence has only 300 words." And then it goes on to say, " . . . An Agriculture Department order setting the price of cabbage has 26,911 words." [*Laughter*]

Well, I thought you'd like to know we've had our researchers working around the clock to find that cabbage regulation. [*Laughter*] Possibly, the story is more folklore than fact. But whichever, I think it's one case where a bit of folklore can convey a lot of wisdom.

William Freund has said that if the Ten Commandments had been published as government regulations and issued on stone, Moses would have come down from Mt. Sinai with a sprained back and without the tablets. [*Laughter*]

Or take the problem of waste and fraud in government—a problem that will save billions of dollars every year if we can get a handle on it.

Although the voters believe by overwhelming margins that this is one of the most serious problems in government, I noticed that whenever I talked about it in the last campaign, the eyes of many of my friends in the media would glaze over and they'd stop taking notes, maybe because I said it so often. But I've figured out a way to interest the press corps in the waste and fraud story. We're going to call a secret meeting in the Oval Office of our Inspectors General, tape-record the proceedings, stamp the transcripts "Top Secret," stuff them in a diplomatic pouch, and accidently leave them on Lou Grant's doorstep. [*Laughter*] A leaked secret will always be used.

One government agency, the General Services Administration, we talked about in the campaign had been racked by scandal. It had estimated losses of more than $160 million, just due to waste and fraud. GSA, now, is the agency that buys the Federal Government's supplies and acts as its landlord. Some were calling it the worst-run agency in the government. It actually had a history of dismissing or demoting whistleblowers who tried to expose the waste and the wrongdoing.

To the recent astonishment and praise of everyone from "NBC Magazine" to Paul Harvey, our new Administrator, Jerry Carmen, has actually promoted the whistleblowers and given them new responsibilities. He's reducing total personnel by 5,000 and GSA space allotments by 20 percent. He's cut delivery time from 41 days to less than 7 days, and supervised travel management audits that will produce an estimated savings of more than $60 million this year.

Jerry Carmen, a commonsense, independent businessman from New Hampshire—he says it hasn't been easy.

He told journalist Don Lambro about the warehouse with the leaky roof that he went to inspect one Saturday, early in his tenure at GSA. When he got back, he said, "I asked the people in charge, 'wasn't that a pretty poor warehouse?'" And they agreed it was. "Well then," he asked, "shouldn't it be closed?" And they all said, "Yes." And he asked, "Why don't we?" "Well," they said, "we're going to do a study first." The study was going to cost $500,000. Jerry said, "Do I have the power to close it?" And they said, "Yes." And he said, "Close it." [*Laughter*] And they did. [*Laughter*]

But our campaign against waste and fraud goes far beyond just one Federal agency. For the first time, we have the Inspectors General from all the Federal agencies working closely together in a council on integrity and efficiency.

One of the most innovative techniques developed by this group is a new computer matching program. We've already found more than $64 million in social security in this way and black lung disability payments that were highly questionable. They were going to people who were dead—some of them for as long as 7 years.

The co-chairmen of this computer matching committee are a story in themselves. One of them is Dick Kusserow, a young FBI agent from Chicago brought here by Secretary Schweiker to be Inspector General at the Department of Health and Human Services. Dick had gained a reputation as one of the bureau's best experts on fraud against the government and organized crime cases. During his first 9 months in office here, he's come up with more than $230 million in estimated savings and prosecutions for fraud. Those prosecutions are already up over last year.

The other co-chairman is Tom McBride, a dedicated prosecutor whose career moved him from the Manhattan District Attorney's office to the Kennedy Justice Department. His audits have found serious fraud and waste in CETA and other Labor Department programs. His recent drive against fraud and abuse in the Federal Employee Disability program brought more than 50 indictments in the last year alone. And, for the first time, really, Tom McBride is moving ahead with a program that will employ the rarely used powers of Federal statutes like the Rico Act to fight organized crime and infiltration into legitimate unions.

So there they are: a small businessman from New Hampshire, a young FBI agent from Chicago, a dedicated prosecutor who got his start in a Democratic administration. These are the kind of appointments that have broken the bureaucratic mold in Washington. But over the long run, these men and others like them are going to make a difference in the cost of government and the kind of government.

Now, this is part of the message that I hope you'll take away with you this afternoon: that after a little more than a year, this administration has made important changes in Washington that are going to bring about economic recovery, make government more efficient and responsive, and make it a servant of the people, not the other way around.

You know, for a long time my party has borne the unfair burden of being portrayed as the party of bookkeepers, bankers and the bottom line. But I think Americans are beginning to see us maybe as the party of growth, expansion, and opportunity. But let it be understood: This administration wants to achieve economic growth by reducing government intrusions in order to expand human freedom, value individual excellence, and make the American dream a reality for all our citizens.

More than a decade ago, I told an NAM audience that the newest generation of Americans "will live longer, with fewer illnesses, learn more, see more of the world, and have more success in realizing their personal dreams and ambitions than any other people in any other period of history."

I was pleased the other day to read that one scholar at the Hudson Institute noted that mankind also had undergone enormous changes for the better in the past two centuries, changes that aren't always so readily noticed or written about. He said that "Up until 200 years ago, there were relatively few people in the world. All human societies were poor. Disease and early death dominated most people's lives. People were ignorant, and largely at the mercy of forces of nature. Now," he said, "we are somewhere near the middle of a process of economic development that will take 400 years. At the end of that progress, almost no one will live in a country as poor as the richest country of the past. There will be many more people, most living long, healthy lives, with immense knowledge and more to learn than anybody has time for, largely able to cope with the forces of nature and almost indifferent to distance."

Well, we do live today as that scholar suggested, in the middle of one of the most important and dramatic periods in human history—one in which America can serve as the catalyst for an era of unimagined human freedom and dignity. I think we're ready to assume that responsibility.

"America is a willingness of the heart," Scott Fitzgerald once said. Well, I don't think that willingness is lacking in our country today. I hope this is the message that you will take away with you today. I hope you will tell the folks back home that you found such a willingness here in Washington—that something exciting is going on in the Capital City—that there is hope here again. Tell them that, for ourselves and for our much-loved country.

Few generations in all of history have ever been called upon to preside as ours has over a great period of transition—a single generation that went virtually from the horse and buggy to landing a man on the Moon. And there are great and greater days ahead.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at approximately 12:45 p.m. at the Sheraton Washington Hotel.

National Agriculture Day, 1982

Proclamation 4910. March 18, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The production, distribution, and preservation of America's food and fiber supply is basic to this nation's economic, physical, and social well-being.

American agriculture has achieved a record of productivity unmatched by any other food and fiber system on earth. In 1820, a farmer in this country produced enough food to feed himself and three other persons. By 1940, that same farmer was feeding himself and eleven other people. Today a single American farmer is capable of satisfying the food requirements of seventy-seven individuals—a sevenfold increase in the course of forty years. This quantum leap in the productivity of our agricultural community makes it possible for the United States to respond to the demands of a burgeoning international population without imposing unnecessarily high food prices on American consumers.

The contributions of this nation's agricultural sector are not limited to its capacity to produce a plentiful supply of food. Once agricultural commodities leave the farmgate, they generate economic activity which creates job opportunities for 19 million nonfarm workers. The success of our farmers in marketing their production abroad has enabled this nation to sharply reduce its balance of trade deficit and to pay for its energy imports. Our farmers are the critical link in a food production chain that consistently yields the most wholesome and varied range of foodstuffs known to man. In addition, the farm community enhances our quality of life by helping preserve the family and the individual as meaningful components of modern American society.

To recognize agriculture's contribution to the nation and create a better understanding of each person's stake in a reliable food and fiber supply, the 97th Congress has by S.J. Res. 148 proclaimed March 18, 1982, as National Agriculture Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby call upon the people of the United States to observe Thursday, March 18, 1982, as National Agriculture Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 18th day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:38 p.m., March 18, 1982*]

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of Manfred Eimer To Be an Assistant Director (Bureau of Verification and Intelligence). March 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Manfred Eimer to be an Assistant Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Bureau of Verification and Intelligence). He would succeed George William Ashworth.

Since 1973, he has been with the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency in various positions: Executive Secretary, ACDA Verification Panel; Deputy to the Senior Military Advisor; Deputy Chief Scientist for Verification; Deputy Assistant Director, Bureau of Verification and Analysis; Chief, Verification Division. He was an Assistant Director of Defense Research and Engineering at the Department of Defense in 1970–1973. He was vice president of the Space General Corporation/Aerojet General Corporation in 1963–1970.

He graduated from California Institute of Technology (B.S., 1947; M.S., 1948; Ph. D., 1953). He is married, has three children, and resides in Potomac, Md. He was born August 11, 1925.

Interstate Commerce Commission

Nomination of Heather J. Gradison To Be a Member. March 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Heather J. Gradison to be a member of the Interstate Commerce

Commission for the term of 7 years. She would succeed Robert C. Gresham.

Mrs. Gradison has been with the Southern Railway System in Washington, D.C. since 1974, now serving as a rate officer. She graduated from Radford College (B.A., 1975) and attended George Washington University (1976, 1978). She is married and resides in Washington, D.C. Mrs. Gradison was born September 6, 1952.

Budget Rescission and Deferrals

Message to the Congress. March 18, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report one proposal to rescind $215.2 million in budget authority previously provided by the Congress, five new deferrals totaling $58.9 million, and two revisions to existing deferrals increasing the amount deferred by $14.6 million.

The rescission proposal affects programs in the United States Postal Service. The deferrals affect programs in the Departments of Energy, Health and Human Services, the Interior, and the Treasury.

The details of each rescission proposal and deferral are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 18, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the rescission and deferrals will be printed in the Federal Register.

Generalized System of Preferences for Developing Countries

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate Concerning Countries of the Caribbean Common Market. March 18, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

In accordance with section 502(a) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, I herewith notify the House of Representatives/Senate of my intention to issue an Executive order proclaiming that all member countries of the Caribbean Common Market (Antigua, and Barbuda, Barbados, Belize, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Jamaica, Montserrat, St. Kitts-Nevis St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, and Trinidad and Tobago) shall be treated, respectively, as one country under section 502(a)(3) for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences. I have determined that CARICOM and its member countries meet all the requirements of a beneficiary developing country set forth in section 502.

My decision was made after giving due consideration to the following factors as required by section 502(c):

(1) The request of CARICOM that it be designated as an association of countries which is contributing to comprehensive regional economic integration among its members through appropriate means, including *inter alia*, the reduction of duties;

(2) The level of economic development of the member countries of the association, including their per capita gross national product, the general living standards of their populations, the levels of health, nutrition, education and housing of their populations, and the degree of industrialization of the countries;

(3) The fact that I will urge other major developed countries to treat this association as one country under their generalized tariff preference schemes;

(4) The fact that this association provides the United States with equitable and reasonable access to its market.

In making the decision to designate this association, I have also considered Congressional interest in encouraging regional economic integration among the developing countries as as means of fostering the political and economic viability of these countries and fulfilling their development goals. (See House Report 96–317, p. 200; Senate Report 96–249, pp. 271–273.)

All member countries of CARICOM are currrently designated beneficiaries of the Generalized System of Preferences. Each member country was designated as a beneficiary developing country in Executive Order 11888 of November 24, 1975, effective January 1, 1976. As a result, all member countries of CARICOM may be treated as one country with respect to eligible articles for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, as provided for in section 503(b)(1)(B) as amended.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

Federal Labor Relations Authority

Nomination of Lawrence Y. Goldberg To Be General Counsel. March 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Lawrence Y. Goldberg to be General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority for a term of 5 years. He would succeed H. Stephan Gordon.

Mr. Goldberg is currently a consultant to the Department of Education, having recently completed assignment as Assistant Administrator, External Affairs, Community Services Administration. Prior to that, he was president of Lawrence Y. Goldberg Associates, Inc., in 1977–1980; Assistant Director of the Federal Preparedness Agency in 1974–1977; and vice president of Brandeis University in Waltham, Mass., in 1973–1974. In 1973, he served as special advisor to the Counsellor to the President for Community Development.

Mr. Goldberg graduated from Brown University (A.B., 1953) and Harvard Law School (J.D., 1956). He is married and has two children. He was born July 21, 1931.

Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership

Appointment of Stephen Postupack as a Member. March 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Stephen Postupack to be a member of the Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership. He would succeed Bahk Sang.

Mr. Postupack currently owns and is associated with the following businesses in Tamaqua, Pa.: Northeastern Hydro-Seeding Co., Post Printing Co., Post Construction Co., Anthracite Forest Service, Anthracite Land and Development Co., Tree House Garden Center, and Hometown Garage.

He is married, has eight children, and resides in Tamaqua, Pa. He was born March 9, 1931.

Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership

Appointment of Del Green as a Member. March 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Del Green to be a member of the Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership. He would succeed Earl Gilbert Graves.

Since 1972, Mr. Green has been serving as president of Del Green Associates, Inc., a minority owned management consultant firm. He was project director for the National Committee Against Discrimination in Housing, San Francisco Bay Area, in 1970–1972. He served as executive vice president for Roy Littlejohn Associates in 1971–1972. He was national director, Volt Technical Corporation OED/CAP Training and Technical Assistance Project in 1968–1971. In 1965–1968, he was director, Health Affairs, Economic Opportunity Council, in San Francisco, Calif.

Mr. Green graduated from the University of Southern California (B.S., 1951). He is married, has three children, and resides in Foster City, Calif. He was born October 12, 1921.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

March 14

The President returned to the White House following a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

March 17

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—a group of leaders of the California beef cattle industry.

The White House announced that the President has designated Gerald P. Carmen, Administrator of General Services, as a member of the Property Review Board.

March 18

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Cabinet;
—Mexican Ambassador to the United States Hugo B. Margain;
—Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary for consultations in the Middle East;
—Bavarian Minister-President and CSU leader Franz-Josef Strauss of the Federal Republic of Germany;
—Senators Howard H. Baker, Jr., and James A. McClure;
—Representatives James T. Broyhill, Clarence J. Brown, and Tom Corcoran;
—members of the Republican Congressional Leadership Council for an early evening reception.

In the afternoon, the President met with a group of black editors in Room 450 of the Old Executive Office Building.

The President asked the Congress to consider requests for supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1982 totaling $17.2 million for the following purposes:

—$6.6 million for the Department of Education to meet the increased cost of Pell Grant application processing and to expand the validation procedures on these student assistance grant applications;
—$8.3 million for the Department of the Treasury to fund an Anti-Crime Task Force which would operate in South Florida under the leadership of Vice President Bush;
—$2.3 million for the Merit Systems Protection Board to meet the costs of processing and adjudicating Federal employee appeals on a timely basis and to meet the resulting increase in administrative costs.

March 19

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—representatives of the National Forest Products Association and National Association of Home Builders;
—Adm. James Gracey, Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard.

The White House announced that the President will meet Bermudian Premier John Swann on March 22. The Premier will be making a private visit to Washington. This will be the first time President Reagan has met Premier Swann, who assumed office in January 1982.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted March 15

Charles H. Turner,
of Oregon, to be United States Attorney for the District of Oregon for the term of 4 years, vice Sidney I. Lezak, resigned.

J. J. Simmons III,
of Oklahoma, to be a member of the Interstate Commerce Commission for the remainder of the term expiring December 31, 1985, vice Thomas A. Trantum, resigned.

Withdrawn March 15

J. J. Simmons III,
of New Jersey, to be a member of the Interstate Commerce Commission for the remainder of the term expiring December 31, 1985, vice Thomas A. Trantum, resigned, which was sent to the Senate on January 26, 1982.

Submitted March 17

Clarence Thomas,
of Maryland, to be a member of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for a term expiring July 1, 1986, vice Eleanor Holmes Norton.

Tony Guglielmo,
of Connecticut, to be a member of the Federal Council on the Aging for a term expiring June 5, 1983, vice Wesley C. Uhlman.

Preston Martin,
of California, to be a member of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for a term of 14 years from February 1, 1982, vice Frederick H. Schultz, term expired.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted March 17*—Continued**

Preston Martin,
of California, to be Vice Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for a term of 4 years, vice Frederick H. Schultz, term expiring.

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of Directors of the National Institute of Building Sciences:

Charles A. Doolittle, Jr., of Kansas, for a term of 3 years (new position).
Van Norden Logan, of California, for a term of 3 years (new position).

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of Directors of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation:

Charles Luna, of Texas, for a term of 4 years (new position).
Robert D. Orr, of Indiana, for a term of 4 years (new position).
Ross E. Rowland, Jr., of New Jersey, for a term of 4 years (new position).

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released March 15

Advance text:
Address to the Alabama State Legislature in Montgomery, Ala.

Advance text:
Address to the Tennessee State Legislature in Nashville, Tenn.

Released March 16

Advance text:
Address to the Oklahoma State Legislature in Oklahoma City, Okla.

Checklist—Continued
***Released March 17*—Continued**

Fact sheet:
Overseas Reaction to the Caribbean Basin Initiative (CBI)

Fact sheet:
Caribbean Basin Initiative—Measures by Canada, Mexico, Venezuela, and Colombia

Transcript:
Briefing for reporters on the Caribbean Basin Initiative—by Ambassador Thomas O. Enders, Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs, Ambassador William E. Brock, U.S. Trade Representative, M. Peter McPherson, Director of the Agency for International Development, and Raymond J. Waldmann, Assistant Secretary of Commerce for International Economic Policy

Released March 18

Advance text:
Remarks to the National Association of Manufacturers

Transcript:
Statement and a question-and-answer session with reporters following his meeting with the President to report on his recent trip to the Middle East—by Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary for consultations in the Middle East

Fact sheet:
Federal procurement reform

Acts Approved by the President

Approved March 16

H.R. 5021 / Public Law 97-152
An act to extend the date for the submission to the Congress of the report of the Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians.

S.J. Res. 91 / Public Law 97-153
A joint resolution to designate July 1982 as "National Peach Month".

S.J. Res. 105 / Public Law 97-154
A joint resolution to designate October 1982 as "National P.T.A. Membership Month".

Approved March 17

H.R. 4625 / Public Law 97-155
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Army to return to the Federal Republic of Germany certain works of art seized by the United States Army at the end of World War II.

Approved March 18

S.J. Res. 148 / Public Law 97-156
A joint resolution to proclaim March 18, 1982, as "National Agriculture Day".

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS (American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam)—231
ANZUS (Australia, New Zealand, United States) alliance—297A
Abortion—42, 70, 238
Administration. *See other part of title*
Administrative Conference of the U.S.—96
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on—38
Advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan
  Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7, 108, 224, 280, 282
  U.S. aid to refugees—281
Afghanistan Day—5, 7, 81, 224, 272, 280, 282
Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
Aged persons
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—78, 128, 137, 145, 152, 201, 236
  President's views—160
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agricultural Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Agricultural Task Force
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954—289, 290
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68, 96, 122
  Commodity Credit Corporation—122
  Food and Nutrition Service—122
  Japan, trade certification—192
  Secretary—11, 179, 289
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—179, 192
  Dairy products for Jamaica—227
  Dairy subsidies—133
  Export policies—231
  Foreign assistance—290
  Grain embargo against Soviet Union—192
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80, 132, 141, 150, 153, 158, 213, 266
Air Florida airplane crash—27, 82, 231
Air traffic control—18
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American bald eagle. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
American Conservative Union—233
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
American Heart Month—111
American Legion—204
American States, Organization of—189, 193, 201, 217, 224, 232
American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam. *See* AMVETS
Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
Antitrust activities. *See* Business and industry
Appalachian Regional Commission—68
Arizona
  Governor—158
  Mayor, Phoenix—71, 97, 100
Arkansas
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. marshal—298, 299
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—62, 82, 133, 139, 203
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Rapid Deployment Force—203, 237, 262
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Jordan, U.S. shipments. *See* Jordan
  Modernization efforts, U.S.—133, 139, 140
  Nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 152, 182, 279, 291, 293
  Supplier's role, U.S.—195
  Trident II missile system. *See* United Kingdom
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Assassination attempt on President—64
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Australia, New Zealand, United States (ANZUS) alliance. *See* ANZUS alliance
Australia, Prime Minister—297
Austria
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Ambassador to U.S.—33
Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers

Automobile industry—9, 18, 65, 133, 202
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of
AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia—178

Bald eagle, American. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
Bangladesh
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  Nuclear energy agreement with U.S.—104
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70, 296
Bauxite, Jamaican—227
Belgium
  Ambassador to U.S.—186n.
  Foreign Minister—123, 185, 186n
  Prime Minister—123, 185
  U.S. Ambassador—186n.
Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
Big Brothers/Big Sisters—205
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Birth control, President's views—194
Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials, National. *See* National Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials
Black colleges, aid. *See* Colleges and universities
Black County Officials, National Association of. *See* National Association of Black County Officials
Black history month. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Black Mayors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Black Mayors
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the—270
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
Boy Scouts of America—123
Brazil, President—176
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood Week, National. *See* National Brotherhood Week
Budget, Federal
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—57, 130, 132, 164, 184, 189, 191, 200, 203, 245, 248, 249, 265, 277, 292
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Cost control survey, private sector—283
  Deficit—57, 58, 78, 128, 134, 145, 146, 152, 159, 163, 164, 179, 187, 188, 200, 235, 246, 249, 250, 259, 262, 263, 265, 292, 295

Budget, Federal—Continued
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1982—220
  Fiscal year 1983—11, 12, 127, 129, 145, 157, 191, 195, 200, 205, 211, 231, 262
  Fiscal year 1984—211
  Rescissions and deferrals—68, 121, 199
  Statistics—163, 164, 234
Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, Omnibus. *See* Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business Committee on Jamaica, U.S. *See* U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica
Business and industry
  See also Small businesses
  Antitrust activities—253
  Caribbean Basin assistance—220
  Investment rate—146, 154, 159
  Modernization and expansion—44
  Productivity—163, 234, 237
Business Roundtable—297
Busing—191, 238

CETA. *See* Comprehensive Employment and Training Act
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96, 231
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12, 255
  Economic Affairs—97, 176
  Food and Agriculture—231
  Human Resources—33, 256, 297
  Legal Policy—95
California
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visits—11, 264, 272, 273, 275
  U.S. district judges—34, 97, 298, 299
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Canada
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
  Prime Minister—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
Capitol Historical Society—231
Caribbean, administration's goals—81, 219, 222
Caribbean Basin initiative—217, 224, 227, 231, 232
Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Census, Bureau of the. *See* Commerce, Department of
Central America. *See* Latin America
Central American Democratic Community—222
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21, 105
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Chemicals, import fees—241

Cheese, distribution to disadvantaged persons—122
Chief of Protocol for White House. *See* State, Department of
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—123
China
  Premier—242
  Relations with U.S.—242
  Trade with U.S.—205
Chinese New Year—73
Christ Church, Alexandria, Va.—231, 232
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Cities, National League of. *See* National League of Cities
Civil rights
  See also Human rights
  President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81, 159, 161, 267
Civil Rights, Commission on—124, 155, 191
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Clothespins, imports—214
Coal miners, health and safety—127
Colleges and universities
  See also Education
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—236
  Black colleges, aid—152
  Student loans—132, 136, 195
Colombia, Caribbean Basin initiative—220
Columbia. *See* Space shuttle
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28, 264
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—68, 122
  Census Bureau—246
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Economic Development Administration—133
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  Export promotion—255
  Minority Business Development Agency—255
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—106, 124
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95, 241, 280
Commerce, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Caribbean Basin initiative—220, 224
  East-West trade—205
  Exports, U.S.—231, 255, 278
  Free trade principle—7, 166, 209, 220, 224
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—214, 242
  Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries—239
  Imports, U.S.—214, 240, 280
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—214, 239, 240
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communism—2, 6, 64, 224
Community Services Administration—133
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) programs—133, 138, 196, 200
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of the. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Conrail—133
Conservative Political Action Conference—231, 233, 273
Construction Industry Week, National. *See* National Construction Industry Week
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National. *See* National Consumer Cooperative Bank
Consumer Price Index. *See* Economy, national
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Convention. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica, Central American Democratic Community member—222
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba
  El Salvador, involvement. *See* El Salvador
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Premier—221
  Soviet weaponry—194, 221
  Terrorism exportation—81, 221
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuban and Haitian entrants to U.S.—68
Customs procedures convention. *See* International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88
  President—89

Dairy products and subsidies. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68, 122
  Cost evaluation—188
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22, 110n.

Defense, Department of—Continued
  El Salvador, report on U.S. role—175
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21, 271
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89, 103, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204, 280, 289
  Trident II missile system—289
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration officials' roles—3, 21
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—45, 55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82, 130, 133, 134, 139, 147, 152, 157, 164, 181, 184, 189, 191, 201, 237, 259, 262, 277, 292
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44, 105
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Presidential directives, approval—34
Department. *See other part of title*
Des Moines Register—178
Developing countries, Generalized System of Preferences for. *See* Commerce, international
Diplomatic missions, chiefs—171, 197
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration's goals—78, 128, 137, 145, 201, 235, 236
  Cheese distribution—122
District of Columbia—122
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Dominica, Ambassador to U.S.—205
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Dutch-American Friendship Year—186

ERA. *See* Equal rights amendment
EURATOM. *See* European Atomic Energy Community
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—11, 164, 178, 227
Economic Development Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981—131, 139, 164, 165, 248, 251, 254
Economic Report of the President—162, 178
Economy, international
  Administration's goals—166
  Interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Consumer Price Index—226
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58, 117, 130, 135, 137, 146, 153, 157, 163, 200, 234, 235, 237, 245, 246, 249, 265
  Growth—247
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 152, 163, 165, 166, 175, 179, 184, 188, 190, 202, 226, 234–237, 245, 248, 249, 263–265, 277, 292, 295

Economy, national—Continued
  Interest rates—55, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 149, 152, 163, 165, 166, 176, 188, 190, 202, 234–236, 245, 246, 248, 250, 263–265, 277, 292, 295
  Monetary policy—130, 165, 188, 202, 234, 248
  Post-World War II era, comparison—235
  Producer cost index—295
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55, 76, 82, 128, 135, 145, 148, 149, 152, 165, 166, 175, 179, 182, 190, 200, 202, 236, 245, 259, 263, 265, 277, 278, 292, 295, 296
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69, 76, 77, 79, 90, 113, 116, 130, 131, 134, 137, 152, 153, 154, 157, 159, 162, 163, 184, 190, 193, 200, 203, 216, 235–237, 245, 248, 249, 253, 256, 265, 292
  Savings and loans—29, 131, 148, 152, 182, 200, 245, 250, 264, 265, 292
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—238
  President's views—161
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Budget—122
  Dismantling—78, 235
  Institute of Museum Services—122
  National Institute of Education—210
  Organizational changes—261
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290, 298
  Ambassador to U.S.—110n., 171
  Economic progress agreement—178
  First Foreign Under Secretary—110n.
  Middle East peace efforts. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—110n.
  President—108, 111, 115
  Relations with U.S.—108, 115
  U.S. Ambassador—110n.
El Salvador
  Belgian-U.S. position—185
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  Cuban involvement—222
  French-U.S. discussion—295
  Internal situation—221
  Nicaraguan involvement—221
  President—176
  U.S. role—175, 176, 189
Elderly persons. *See* Aged persons
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 42, 82, 132, 134, 149, 175, 179, 182, 202, 237, 248, 295
  Domestic—9
  Employment training—176

Employment and unemployment—Continued
  Federal budget, relationship—200, 259, 263, 292
  International—7
  Productivity, relationship—163
  Statistics—39, 48, 65, 128, 145, 146, 234, 264
  Unemployment insurance benefits—122, 125, 205
Energy
  Conservation—123, 297
  Gasohol—180
  Natural gas, deregulation—33, 179, 258
  Nuclear energy—104, 201, 278, 279
  Oil—77, 165, 219, 224, 280
  Synthetic fuels—150, 180
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78, 235
  Energy conservation standards, report—297
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Organizational changes—16, 150
  Secretary—20, 103, 104, 156, 280
  Sunset review—156
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Education Day, National. *See* National Energy Education Day
Energy resources commission. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Enterprise zones. *See* Urban affairs
Entitlement programs, administration's goals and accomplishments—39, 59, 78, 130, 132, 136, 137, 152, 158, 236
Environment
  Administration's goals—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98, 187, 205
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98, 119, 174, 177, 272
Equal rights amendment—168, 191
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
European Atomic Energy Community—278, 279
European Community, Commission of the—97
European Community Council of Heads of Government—123, 185
European Management Forum Symposium—90
European Parliament—281, 282
Excise taxes. *See* Taxation
Executive Office of the President. *See specific units*
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of

Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—124
Federal departments and agencies
  Cost control survey. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
  Procurement—217, 254
  Regulatory reform, role—252
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation—253
Federal Election Commission—98, 99
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration's goals—19
  Contractors, payment—255
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  Reduction in force—78, 133, 235
Federal Home Loan Bank Board—253
Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—169, 278
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33, 297
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—174
Federal procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—123
Federal real property—227
Federal Register—48, 55, 131, 146, 157, 165, 265, 292
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44, 129, 165, 176, 188, 202, 204, 248, 253
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal surplus lands and properties. *See* Lands, Federal
Federal Trade Commission—177, 255
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Federalism, Presidential Advisory Committee on. *See* Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Ferrochromium, high-carbon—241
Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99, 177
Finland, President—93
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  Crime—89
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97

Food and Nutrition Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Food stamps—79, 80, 129, 132, 136, 141, 150, 152, 153, 158, 213, 235, 266
Foreign assistance, U.S. goals—82
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 217
  Discussions with advisers—11, 204
  Secretary of State's role—21
Foreign Scholarships, Board of—270
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Ambassador to U.S.—204
  Foreign Minister—272
  NATO involvement—193
  President—97, 193, 272, 293
  Trade with U.S.—293
Fuels, synthetic. *See* Energy

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
Gasohol. *See* Energy
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—228
Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries. *See* Commerce, international
George Washington Masonic Memorial Association—231
Georgia
  Governor—125
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11, 177
  Foreign Minister—6, 296, 298
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Government procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Governors' Association, National. *See* National Governors' Association
Grain embargo against Soviet Union. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Great Lakes Fishery Commission—215
Greece, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Grenada, internal situation—221
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
Guatemala, Nicaraguan involvement—221
Guyana
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  U.S. Ambassador—123

Haitian and Cuban entrants to U.S.—68
Handicapped persons, administration's goals—153
Hawaii, U.S. district judge—177, 178
Head Start—152
Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Health, President's—85
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—68
  Cost evaluation—188
  Public Health Service, NIH—79, 152, 204, 232
  Secretary—33, 68, 95, 107, 194
Health and medical care
  Coal miners—127
  Medicaid—79, 80, 132, 136, 141, 150, 153, 158, 181, 213, 235, 266
  Medicare—79, 80, 181, 235
  Toxic wastes—204
Heart Month, American. *See* American Heart Month
Helsinki Final Act—6
Hispanic Americans, administration's goals—193
Hockey League All-Star Teams, National. *See* National Hockey League All-Star Teams
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal. *See* Federal Home Loan Bank Board
Honduras
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  U.S. Ambassador—87
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
Hostages, Americans in Iran—74
Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
Housing industry—9, 176, 190, 202, 204, 235
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Budget—122
  Cost evaluation—188
  Secretary—33, 69, 95, 204
Human Events—233
Human rights
  See also Civil rights
  Afghanistan—280
  El Salvador—176
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois
  Governor—158
  Mayor, Peoria—100
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. district judges—298, 299
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  Anniversary dinner—54
  Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69
Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
Indiana
  Governor—156, 157

Indiana—Continued
  Legislature—156, 178
  President's visit—156
Industry. *See* Business and industry
Inflation. *See* Economy, national
Information Collection Budget. *See* Paperwork reduction
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98
Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national
Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122
  National Park Service—231
  Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  Under Secretary—20
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 98, 117, 185
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Brotherhood of Teamsters—176
International Communication Agency
  Afghanistan situation, book—5
  Director—225n.
  New Year's Day broadcast—2n.
  Voice of America—223
International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures—209
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International development assistance programs—121
International Olympic Committee—97
International security assistance programs—68, 122
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Interstate Commerce Commission—99
Iowa
  Governor—151
  Legislature—151, 178
  President's visit—151, 183n.
Iowa Daily Press Association—179
Iran, freed American hostages. *See* Hostages
Ireland, U.S. Ambassador—185, 231
Islamic Conference—281
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—97, 205
  Palestinian autonomy issue—40
  Peace accord with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—184, 194
  Relations with U.S.—184, 194
Italy
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  Antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35
Italy—Continued
  President—91, 297

Jamaica
  Barter agreement with U.S.—227
  Internal situation—220
  Prime Minister—297
Jamaica, U.S. Business Committee on. *See* U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica
Japan
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  Special trade representative—231
  Trade with U.S.—192
  U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
Joffrey Ballet—297
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  Arms shipments from U.S.—194
  Relations with U.S.—185, 195
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68, 89, 95, 105, 254, 255
  Budget—122
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Kenya
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Agricultural assistance—291
Kidney beans, import fees—241
Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Labor, Department of
  Budget—122, 127, 199, 205
  Mine Safety and Health Administration—127, 199
  Secretary—95, 241
Labor leaders, meeting with President—123
Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Labor Relations Board, National. *See* National Labor Relations Board
Lands, Federal
  Animal damage control—88
  Surplus lands and properties—138, 228
Latin America
  See also specific countries
  Administration's goals—219, 222
  French-U.S. discussion—293
  President's views—189
  Soviet involvement—221
  U.S. covert operations—189, 191, 192, 201
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 84, 235, 238
  Florida—89

Law of the Sea, United Nations Conference on the. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
League of Cities, National. *See* National League of Cities
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81, 168, 256
Legal Services Corporation—69, 226, 272
Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98, 177
Libya
  Oil exports to U.S.—280
  Terrorism exportation—81
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33
Louisiana World Exposition of 1984—271

Madagascar, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Malawi, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—123
Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Directors—20, 124
  Deputy Director—20, 66, 210
  Director—11, 62, 96, 100, 149, 191, 204, 227, 236
  Paperwork reduction efforts—117
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Maryland
  Mayor, Baltimore—71
  U.S. district judge—298, 299
Mauritius, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
  President—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
Middle East
  See also specific countries
  Egyptian peace efforts—112, 116
  French President's assessment of peace efforts—293
  Israeli-Egyptian peace accord—108, 112, 116
  President's emissary in consultations—231
  Soviet role—194
  U.S. military assistance policies—184
  U.S. peace efforts—40, 108, 112, 116, 194
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Mine Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Minnesota
  Governor—144
  President's visit—144, 147
Minorities
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—152, 153, 246, 255
  Small business opportunities—247
Minority Business Development Agency. *See* Commerce, Department of
Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on Small and. *See* Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on
Molasses, import fees—241
Monetary policy. *See* Economy, national
Morocco, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Motion picture industry—85, 203
Mount Vernon, Va.—208, 232
Mount Vernon Ladies' Association—208
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Mushroom imports—240
Mutual Broadcasting System—209n.

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Association of Black County Officials—297
National Association of Counties—176, 178, 211, 232, 267
National Association of Towns and Townships—205
National Bald Eagle Day—93
National Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials—297
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Brotherhood Week—168
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100, 239
National Conference of Black Mayors—297
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Construction Industry Week—257
National Consumer Cooperative Bank—133
National Consumers' Week—66
National Day of Prayer—173
National Energy Education Day—286
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Governors' Association—215, 231, 232
National Hockey League All-Star Teams—142
National Institute of Education. *See* Education, Department of
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Labor Relations Board—124

National League of Cities—272
National Mediation Board—110, 124
National Newspaper Association—291
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
National Park Service. *See* Interior, Department of the
National Patriotism Week—183
National Poison Prevention Week—121
National Prayer Breakfast—114
National Press Club—169
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National Religious Broadcasters—160
National Review—233
National Science Foundation—101, 124, 247
National Scleroderma Week—120
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97, 105, 123, 176, 205, 231
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Navy, Department of the—103
Netherlands, relations with U.S.—186
New Jersey
  Governor—154
  U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico
  President's visit—261, 272, 273
  U.S. attorney—177, 178
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York
  U.S. attorney—232
  U.S. district judge—298, 299
New York City Partnership—27, 34
New Zealand, Prime Minister—297
News media, national security information disclosures—24, 45
Newspaper Association, National. *See* National Newspaper Association
Nicaragua
  Ambassador to U.S.—205
  Cuban and Soviet role—193
  Internal situation—221
  Terrorism exportation—221
  U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
  U.S. role—189
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Nonaligned countries, communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Allied Land Forces Southern Europe, Logistics and Administration, Deputy Chief of Staff—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
  British involvement—287, 288
  French involvement—193
  Meetings—6, 177
  Members' commitment—5, 91, 187
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Continued
  Polish situation, response—5
  Spain, accession—83
  Summit—97
  U.S. Permanent Representative—12
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978—291
Nuclear Propulsion Program, Naval. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—104
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

OAS. *See* American States, Organization of
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—297
  U.S. marshal—205, 206
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged persons
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981—132, 164
Oregon, U.S. attorney—299
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Palestinian autonomy issue—40, 116
Panama, Afghanistan Day support—281
Paperwork reduction—117, 125
Park Service, National. *See* Interior, Department of the
Patriotism Week, National. *See* National Patriotism Week
Peace Corps—220
Peace Corps Advisory Council—229
Pennsylvania
  U.S. attorneys—177, 178
  U.S. district judges—205, 206, 232
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—122
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—125
  Ambassador to U.S.—125
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98, 177
Physical fitness and sports—107
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Poison Prevention Week, National. *See* National Poison Prevention Week

Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91, 108, 190, 194
  Pharmaceutical drug relief program, U.S.—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33, 273
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99, 110, 124
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer Breakfast, National. *See* National Prayer Breakfast
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—64, 85, 182
President, Executive Office of the. *See specific units*
Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism—258
Presidential Agricultural Task Force—123, 125
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—284
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55, 117, 125, 146, 252
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77, 133, 146, 188, 235
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—107, 123
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—118, 272
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43, 118
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80, 161
Press Club, National. *See* National Press Club
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—187, 205, 206, 267, 269, 273, 283, 298
Private sector voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
Producer cost index. *See* Economy, national
Productivity. *See* Business and industry
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Property Review Board—227
Protocol, Chief of. *See* State, Department of
Public Broadcasting System—276n.
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—172
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Public Law 480. *See* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954

Puerto Rico
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Mayor, San Juan—33
  Relations with U.S.—220
  Statehood support—19

Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Railway Association, U.S. *See* U.S. Railway Association
Rapid Deployment Force. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Red Cross Month—196, 264
Regulatory reform
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—77, 87, 131, 146, 154, 157, 159, 163, 165, 245, 246, 248, 252, 265
  Auto industry—18
  Small businesses. *See* Small businesses
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Religious Broadcasters, National. *See* National Religious Broadcasters
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn.
Research and development, administration's goals—254
Reserve Officers Association—204
Rio Treaty—222

Salvation Army—176
Saudi Arabia, AWACS sale—178
Save Your Vision Week—229
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Scholarships, Foreign, Board of. *See* Foreign Scholarships, Board of
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Scleroderma Week, National. *See* National Scleroderma Week
Screen Actors Guild—202
Securities and Exchange Commission—253
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—101, 124, 156, 177
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senate Republican Policy Committee—277
Senate Youth Program—123
Senegal, agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
Senior Executive Service—17
Shanghai Communique—242
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Silver Buffalo Award—123

Sirups, import fees—241
Small Business Administration—113, 119, 122, 247, 255, 256, 297
Small businesses
  See also Business and industry
  Administration's goals—243
  Owner-operators—96
  Regulatory relief—116, 125
  State of, report—243, 246
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—102
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Social security system, administration's goals—136, 239
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12, 297, 299
South Africa, U.S. Ambassador—225, 273
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Soviet-U.S. Standing Consultative Commission. *See* U.S.-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission
Space shuttle—282
Spain, NATO accession—83
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88, 128, 129, 278, 290
Special Situation Group—11
Sri Lanka, U.S. Ambassador—123
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98, 232
  Budget—68, 122
  Chief of Protocol—269
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  International agreement report—231
  Nuclear nonproliferation report—291
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95, 104, 108, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231, 234, 272, 280, 281, 289, 298, 299
  Special Advisor to Secretary—177
  Treaty report—209
  Under Secretaries—10, 98, 176
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Administration's goals—215
  Federal grants—56, 79, 133, 141, 153, 158, 238, 266
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100, 122–125, 141, 147, 148, 152, 157, 158, 163, 176, 178, 180, 211, 216, 232, 238, 266
  Officials, meetings with President—69, 122, 231, 232
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5
Student Loan Marketing Association—101
Student loans. *See* Education
Study. *See other part of title*
Sudan
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  U.S. interests—109
Sugars, import fees—241
Supreme Court of the United States—169
Surplus lands and properties, Federal. *See* Lands, Federal
Synthetic fuels. *See* Energy
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Act of 1981, Economic Recovery. *See* Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981
Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—29, 39, 55, 58, 59, 76, 77, 84, 127, 130, 131, 134, 139, 145, 146, 148, 152, 157, 164, 165, 182, 184, 189, 191, 200, 245, 246, 248, 251, 259, 262, 265, 277, 296
  Caribbean Basin investment initiatives—220
  Excise taxes—80, 159, 164
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  Statistics—235
  User fees—18, 138
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of. *See* International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Television, President's views—85
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93, 198
Texas
  Governor—33, 231
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Textile Matters, U.S. Negotiator on. *See* U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters
Thailand, Afghanistan Day support—281
Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Towns and Townships, National Association of. *See* National Association of Towns and Townships
Toxic wastes. *See* Health and medical care
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, U.S., Office of the. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Annual report—272
  Budget—68, 122

Transportation, Department of—Continued
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18, 217
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Comptroller of the Currency Office—253
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40, 133, 246, 251
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100, 110n., 175, 204, 280
Trident II missile system, British purchase. *See* United Kingdom
Trinidad and Tobago, Ambassador to OAS—223n.
Tulsa, Okla., mayor—100
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador to U.S.—197
  Cuba, weaponry. *See* Cuba
  Economic sanctions—6, 40, 81, 192
  Foreign Minister—281
  Foreign policy—64
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Latin America, involvement. *See* Latin America
  Military capabilities—134, 139, 140, 147, 157, 181, 201, 237, 259, 262, 292
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 182, 279, 293
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6, 81, 91, 108, 195
  President—9, 45, 117, 182
  Trade with U.S.—205
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Kingdom
  Prime Minister—177, 287
  Secretary of State for Defence—289
  Trident II missile system purchase—287, 288
United Nations
  Afghanistan situation—281
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89
  Secretary-General—32n., 89, 282
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100, 276, 298
U.S. Advisory Commission. *See other part of title*
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99, 104, 155, 177
U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica—297
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 99
  Seventh Circuit—205, 206
  Eighth Circuit—100, 123
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Agency for International Development—123, 125, 232
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—263, 273
U.S. International Trade Commission—120, 177, 214, 241
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters—215, 232
U.S. Postal Service—124
U.S. Railway Association—122
U.S.-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission—296
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—106, 124, 150
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90, 109, 232, 241
U.S. Virgin Islands, relations with U.S.—220
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80
Urban and community impact analyses—278, 298
User fees. *See* Taxation
Utah, Governor—232

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224
Vermont, Governor—125, 216, 232
Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Belgian officials, meeting—186n.
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89
  Egyptian officials, meeting—110n.
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  Legal policy matters, role—96
  Pacific visit—297
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55, 117, 125, 146, 245, 265
  Senate President, role—37, 278, 290
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—90
  Press Secretary—20
Vietnam, President's views—192
Virgin Islands, U.S. *See* U.S. Virgin Islands
Virginia, President's visit—208, 231, 232
Voice of America. *See* International Communication Agency
Voluntarism
  Administration's goals—30, 60, 77, 81, 268
  President's views—161
Voting Rights Act—80

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30, 159, 180, 181, 195, 196, 201, 236, 266, 267

West Virginia, U.S. marshal—178, 205
White House Chief of Protocol. *See* State, Department of
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President—170
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96, 227
  Assistant to President for Communications—118n., 124
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President and Director, Special Support Services—230
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—20, 124, 211ftn., 232
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 105, 110n., 186n., 227
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96, 118, 119, 227
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71, 178
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
White House staff—Continued
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100, 118, 227
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94, 174, 284n.
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62, 258, 287, 298
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistants to President—37, 257
Women
  Administration's appointees—167
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—81, 168, 255
  Equal rights amendment. *See* Equal rights amendment
  Small business opportunities—247
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women's History Week—240
Wyoming
  Governor—258
  President's visit—258, 272, 273

Young Americans for Freedom—233
Young Artists in Performance at the White House—275

[illegible]

United Nations:

[illegible]

Secretary-General's Special Representative on [illegible]

[illegible]

United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—[illegible]

[illegible]

U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—25, 85, 93, 97, 104, 155, 177

[illegible]

Virgin Islands, [illegible]

[illegible]

Voting Rights Act—[illegible]

[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abel, Taffy—142
Abraham—114
Abrams, Elliott—87
Adams, Brooks—235
Adams, Don W.—285
Adams, J. M. G.—296
Adams, John—186
Adams, John Quincy—197
Adams, Tom—70
Adkinson, F. Keith—177
Adler, Martin A.—270
Aikens, Joan D.—98
'al-Baz, Usama—110n.
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—110n.
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20, 118
Antilles—171, 197
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Antonovich, Mike—268
Arens, Moshe—205
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98, 177
Atherton, Alfred L., Jr.—110n.
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Babbitt, Gov. Bruce—158
Baker, Basil S.—124, 125
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99, 128, 176, 231, 277, 278n.
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Baldwin, Robert—297
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Barness, Herbert—25
Baron, Franklin—205
Barry, Robert R.—230
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Beck, Jay V.—101, 124
Beckmann, Curtis—147
Begin, Menachem—184, 194
Belton, Carol E.—230
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Berg, Virginia M.—285
Bie, Helen—285
Black, Walter E., Jr.—298, 299
Block, John R.—11, 179
Bloomingdale, Alfred S.—172
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Bohannon, Gordy—151
Bolan, Thomas A.—263, 273
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Boulton, Grace Ward—285
Bowen, Doc—156
Bradford, M. E.—270
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brandon, James E.—101
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45, 117, 118n., 182
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90, 109, 232
Broder, James N.—124
Brooks, Herb—32
Brophy, Ted—297
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98, 177
Brown, Pat—63
Brown, Virgil E.—258
Brown, Ward B.—285
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Bunyan, Paul—144
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burke, Maurice L.—230
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Busbee, Gov. George—125
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89, 110n., 116, 117, 123, 125, 146, 176, 186n., 231, 245, 265, 279n., 291n., 297
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—278n.

Caldwell, William W.—205, 206
Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Campbell, Clarence—143
Canzeri, Joseph W.—170
Cardenas, Al—102
Cardenas, Michael—113
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlson, Richard W.—230
Carlucci, Frank C.—20, 110n.
Carroll, John S.—285
Carter, Jimmy—279, 280
Carter, Robert S.—285
Carver, Richard—100
Castro, Fidel—221
Chafee, Sen. John H.—123
Chambers, Whittaker—238
Cheney, Repr. Richard Bruce—258, 259

Cheysson, Claude—272
Chiles, Fran—285
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82, 244, 277
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 106, 110n., 186n.
Clay, Henry—47, 183
Clements, Gov. Bill—33, 231
Clower, W. Dewey—230
Coffey, John L.—205, 206
Colbert, Claudette—70
Colson, Janet—269, 284
Condor, Richard—211-213, 232
Conkling, James B.—225
Conn, George A.—270
Connaker, Lionel—142
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27, 161
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83, 169, 208, 212, 237, 246, 266
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Holly—230
Coors, Joseph—38
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Coyle, Robert E.—298, 299
Crayne, Dick—1
Cromley, Allan—169
Cross, Raymond E.—230
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Curtis, Aubyn A.—285
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Dailey, Peter H.—185, 231
Dana, Howard H., Jr.—226, 273
Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
De Fore, Don—230
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11, 257
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delano, Robert—11
DeMoss, Harold R., Jr.—69, 226, 273
Denman, Diana D. S.—230
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82
Disraeli, Benjamin—234
Dobrynin, Anatoly F.—197, 199n.
Dobrynin, Mrs. Anatoly F.—197
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34, 115, 123
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
Dozier, Mrs. James Lee (Judith)—114, 123
Drenz, Charles F.—270
Duarte Fuentes, José Napoleon—176
Dunlop, George R.—73
Durenberger, Sen. David F.—144
Durenberger, Penny—144

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Earl, William L.—226, 272
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99, 177
Edwards, James B.—20, 156
Edwards, Repr. Mickey—233, 236, 238
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Einstein, Albert—91
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76, 129, 159
Elder, Jean K.—285
Elizabeth II, Queen—177
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Ellis, Gen. Richard H.—296
Enders, Thomas O.—87, 232
Erickson, John—69
Esaki, Masumi—231
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Fairbanks, Richard—177
Fermoile, Timothy M.—285
Ferre, Luis—33
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—172
Fiallos Navarro, Francisco—205
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—176
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Flynt, Jack—204
Folsom, Henry R.—110, 124
Fong, Harold M.—177, 178
Fontaine, Roger—87
Ford, Gerald R.—280
Foreman, Judy—162
Fowler, Hugh C.—285
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Fraser, J. Malcolm—297
Frazier, Douglas—85
Frenzel, Repr. Bill—144
Friedman, Milton—58, 196, 283
Fry, Hayden—151
Fulkerson, Jewett M.—285
Fuller, Craig L.—20
Fuller, James W.—156, 177

Gable, Clark—86
Gallegos, Tony E.—119, 177
Gambino, Robert W.—106, 124
Gardner, Chuck—142
Garn, Sen. Jake—123
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Garvin, Clifton—297
Gaston, Victor—285
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7, 296, 298
George, James L.—75, 99
Gergen, David R.—118n., 124, 227n.
Ghorbal, Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif—110n., 171, 172n.

Ghorbal, Mrs. Ashraf A.—171
Gibbons, Alberta J. K.—285
Gibson, John R.—100, 123
Gildred, Stu—276
Gildred, Mrs. Stu—276
Giordano, Andrew A.—271
Glitman, Maynard W.—36, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89
Gold, Hershey—172
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Grace, J. Peter—267, 269, 273, 283, 284
Graeber, George K.—230
Graham, Billy—30
Grant, Cedric Hilburn—123
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—154
Gray, Charles H.—298, 299
Gray, Donald C. J.—271
Gray, Robert—69
Grayson, June—285
Greenspan, Alan—239
Greer, William Jackson—102
Gretzky, Wayne—143
Grey, Robert Thaddeus, Jr.—155, 177
Gromyko, Andrey A.—281
Gulliver—292
Guy, Mrs. John H., Jr.—208

Habib, Philip C.—231
Hadsell, Richard M.—271
Hagedorn, Repr. Tom—144
Hagel, Charles—69
Haggard, Merle—275, 276
Haggart, Veronica A.—120, 177
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89, 108, 109, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231, 234, 272, 281, 298, 299
Hall, Robert A.—285
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68, 119
Hart, B. Sam—155, 190
Hart, William T.—298, 299
Harvey, William F.—226, 273
Harvey, William R.—285
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Heinz, Sen. John—190, 191
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Herschell, William—156
Hess, Frederick J.—298, 299
Hesse, Martha—20
Heymeyer, Alexander—230
Hickey, Edward V., Jr.—230
Hickman, James P.—178, 205
Hicks, R. Miller—102
Hill, E. V.—161
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hillenbrand, Bernie—178
Hinton, Deane R.—176
Ho Chi Minh—192
Hodel, Donald P.—20
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—123
Hong, Josephine—230
Horn, William P.—215
Houseman, John—223
Howe, Gordie—142
Howlett, Robert G.—169
Hubbard, Van Dyck—230
Hudnut, William H., III—156
Hultman, Maj. Gen. Evan—204
Hutchinson, W. Asa—298, 299
Hyde, John—178

Inhofe, James—100
Irving, Washington—186

Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
Jacobson, Alf Edgar—230
James, E. Pendleton—33
Jamison, Leslie D.—285
Jefferson, Thomas—29, 160, 209, 266, 268
Jeffries, LeRoy W.—102
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—154, 178
Jepson, Dee—161
Jesseramsing, Chitmansing—123
Joffe, Edward J., Sr.—285
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97, 177
Johnson, J. Alan—177, 178
Johnson, Lyndon B.—145, 169
Jones, David L.—230
Jones, John Paul—186

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Karandreas, Nicolas—123
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kay, Morris—285
Kean, Gov. Thomas—154
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Kelly, Margaret—285
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, John F.—76, 192, 218, 234, 237, 262, 287
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
Kilpatrick, Robert—297
Kim, Tong Joon Anthony—230
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirk, Russell—234
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Kissinger, Henry A.—280
Klepsch, Egon—281
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kolbe, Jim—285
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97

Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lafayette, Marquis de—209
Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Lainson, John J.—285
Landon, Michael—1
Lavelle, Rita M.—187, 205
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—175, 176
LeMarr, Robert P.—230
Lessey, Samuel K., Jr.—106, 124
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83, 183, 189, 208
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
López Portillo, José—219
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lugar, Sen. Richard G.—156
Lutz, William L.—177, 178
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76
Malek, Frederic V.—124
Malone, James L.—276, 297
Malooly, Maria—230
Mansfield, Mike—35n., 69
Mansmann, Carol Los—232
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Marshall, John—266
Martens, Wilfried—123, 185, 186n.
Martí, José—223
Martin, Preston—15, 123
Martoche, Salvatore R.—232
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Matheson, Gov. Scott M.—232
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
McCloskey, Peter F.—230
McCoy, Diane W.—285
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McIntyre, Victor C.—223n.
McKee, Clarence V.—69, 226, 273
McKernan, John R., Jr.—285
McPhail, Evelyn W.—285
McPherson, M. Peter—125, 232
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100, 118
Meikeljohn, Mindy—230
Mencer, Glenn E.—205, 206
Merkle, Robert W., Jr.—298, 299
Merksamer, Steven A.—285
Mettler, Ruben—297
Meyer, Frank—234
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99, 176, 231
Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Mitterrand, François—97, 193, 272, 293, 295
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33, 297
Mohamed Siad Barre—12, 297, 299
Monson, Thomas—161
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Dave—147
Moore, Dorothea—285
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Moran, Donald W.—124
Morris, Richard C.—70
Moses—114
Moshofsky, William J.—230
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 115
Mubarak, Mrs. Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 11
Muldoon, Robert D.—297
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Bill—178, 212, 232
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Murphy, Peter Otto—215, 232
Muskie, Edmund S.—280
Myers, Robert J.—100

Nance, James W. (Bud)—269, 284
Napoleon—197, 234
Nasser, Gamal Abdel—112
Neal, James T.—285
Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nemitz, Sanford C.—285
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nettles, William J.—124, 125
Nickel, Herman W.—225, 273
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Nixon, Richard M.—169, 280
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nordberg, John A.—298, 299
Nott, John—289
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

O'Connor, Mark—275
O'Connor, Sandra Day—169
Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
Olson, William J.—226, 273
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n., 128,
  129, 169, 279n., 291n.
Orr, Gov. Robert D.—156, 157, 160n.
Orr, Roy—178
Ortega, Katherine D.—102
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33, 285
Paras, George E.—226, 273
Patrick, St.—293
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—124
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pertini, Alessandro—91, 297
Peter, Saint—47
Petrignani, Rinaldo—123
Petrignani, Mrs. Rinaldo—123
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69, 204

Plonski, Joseph A.—230
Pondi, Paul—33
Post, John—297
Price, Charles H., II—186n.
Pyle, Betty Lou—285

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98
Quayle, Sen. Dan—156
Queen, David D.—177, 178
Quie, Gov. Al—144

Ragsdale, Lincoln Johnson, Sr.—102
Rahi, Daher B.—73
Ramsey, Mike—142
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Rashish, Myer—176
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—151, 154, 155n.
Reagan, Nancy—54, 70, 97, 114, 123, 171, 177, 197, 233, 275, 276, 291, 297
Redd, Edward Russell—285
Reed, John H.—123
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Reese, PeeWee—162
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100, 110n., 175, 204
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—297
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rife, Earl L.—205, 206
Riley, James Whitcomb—159
Robinson, Jackie—162
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n
Rockne, Knute—112, 142
Rodgers, Donald F.—278
Rogers, John F. W.—174
Rogers, Will—267
Rogers, William P.—272, 280
Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—178
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91, 150, 186, 216, 287
Roosevelt, Selwa—269
Roosevelt, Theodore—186
Rosebush, James S.—8
Ross, Betsy—208
Rostow, Eugene V.—12
Roukis, George S.—110, 124
Rusk, Dean—280

Sanders, James C.—119, 297
Sandstrom, Marc—226, 273
Sanjines Goitia, Julio—123
Santayana, George—171
Sarah—114
Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11, 264, 268
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—261, 263n., 273
Schmidt, Mrs. Harrison—261
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11, 177
Schoumaker, J. Raoul—186n.
Schwalb, Fernando—125
Schweiker, Richard S.—33, 194
Scott, Margaret P.—230
Scott, Stanley S.—102
Seaga, Edward P. G.—297
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98, 272
Shetterly, Robert—71
Shriner, Herb—156
Siegel, Seymour—73
Sills, Beverly—275
Simcox, Edwin J.—230
Simmons, J. J., III—99
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—258, 259
Sittmann, William F.—257
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69, 226
Slevin, Joe—169
Smith, Al—259
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Mary Louise—124
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—125, 216, 217n., 232
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Sorg, Walter Larke—102
Speakes, Larry M.—9n., 62, 298
Stangeland, Repr. Arlan—144
Stassen, Harold—144
Stearns, James G.—101, 124
Steiger, Janet Dempsey—110
Stein, Jacob—11
Stennis, Sen. John—114, 115n.
Sternberg, Donna Weintraub—285
Still, Richard H., Jr.—298, 299
Stivers, Mary—285
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100, 149, 191, 204, 236
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Stubbs, Robert Sherwood, II—226, 273
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87
Sunquist, Don—286
Swann, Larry D.—286
Sweet, Robert W., Jr.—210

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Telesca, Michael A.—298, 299
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Thatcher, Margaret—177, 287, 289
Theberge, James D.—123
Thiry, Paul A.—230
Thomas, Clarence—174
Thomas, Gerald E.—123
Thomas, Helen—169, 170
Thompson, Gov. James R.—158

Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tindemans, Leo—123, 185, 186n.
Tower, Sen. John G.—97, 277
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Tripp, Thomas N.—230
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—219
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Truman, Harry—169
Turner, Charles H.—299
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97
Unruh, Jesse—264
Usher, Donald—231

Vahlberg, Vivian—169
Van Buren, Martin—186
Van de Water, John R.—124
Vance, Cyrus R.—280
Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Vernier-Palliez, Bernard—204
Vessey, Gen. John W., Jr.—271
Volcker, Paul A.—44, 188, 204

Wagner, Richard—20
Wahlstrom, Jarl—176
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Walesa, Lech—46, 56
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—258, 261n., 273
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76, 161, 173, 201, 207, 208, 225, 231, 232
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weber, Skip—179
Weber, Repr. Vin—144
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11, 178
Weidman, Harold D.—286
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204, 289
West, J. Robinson—20
White, Beverly Fisher—285
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Whittlesey, Eunice B.—286
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69, 225n.
Williams, Roy—176
Williamson, Richard S.—20, 124, 211, 232
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Winchester, James W.—106, 124
Windsor, Gene—231
Wirtz, William—143
Wittgraf, George W.—286
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20, 210
Wyngaarden, James B.—204, 232

Yeutter, Clayton—125

Zarb, Frank G.—174
Zhao Ziyang—242
Ziegler, John—143

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S. MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Doc

3/29/82

F[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Weekly Compilation of
Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
APR 12 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, March 29, 1982
Volume 18—Number 12
Pages 349–397

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)
Black clergy, White House luncheon—392
Enterprise zones, remarks on signing message to Congress—362
Interview with the New York Post—372
National Conference of Christians and Jews, New York, N.Y.—367
Private sector initiatives, meeting with chief executive officers of national organizations—380
U.S. agricultural policy, remarks to agricultural representatives—357

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, member—383
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, members—394
International Communication Agency, Associate Directors
  Broadcasting—366
  Educational and Cultural Affairs—389
National Council on the Handicapped, Chairman and members—366
United Nations Children's Fund, Alternate U.S. Representative on the Executive Board—394
White House staff, Assistant Counsellor to the President—367

Bill Signings

Resolution concerning human rights in the Soviet Union, statement—361

Communications to Congress

Cyprus conflict, letter—390
Enterprise zones, message transmitting proposed legislation—363
Implementation of the 1979 Peace Treaty between Egypt and Israel, letter—349
Standby petroleum allocation legislation, veto message—350

Communications to Congress—Continued

U.S. Government's international activities in the field of science and technology, message—352

Executive Orders

Charitable Fund-Raising—379

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President Alessandro Pertini of Italy
  Arrival—386
  Remarks following meeting—388
  State dinner—390

Proclamations

Loyalty Day, 1982—385
National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Day, 1982—391
National Recognition Day for Nurses, 1982—385
Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1982—361
Zoo and Aquarium Month, 1982—389

Statements by the President

(*See also Bill Signings*)
Afghan New Year—351
Standby petroleum allocation legislation, Senate vote on veto—384
25th Anniversary of the European Community—384

Statements Other Than Presidential

Energy situation and oil supplies, statement by the Assistant to the President for Communications—356

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—397
Checklist of White House press releases—396
Digest of other White House announcements—394
Nominations submitted to the Senate—396

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, March 26, 1982

Implementation of the 1979 Treaty of Peace Between Egypt and Israel

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate Reporting on the Deployment and Mission of U.S. Forces in the Multinational Force and Observers. March 19, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

On December 29, 1981 I signed into law Public Law 97-132, a Joint Resolution authorizing the participation of the United States in the Multinational Force and Observers (MFO) which will assist in the implementation of the 1979 Treaty of Peace between Egypt and Israel. The U.S. military personnel and equipment which the United States will contribute to the MFO are now in the process of deployment to the Sinai. In accordance with my desire that the Congress be fully informed on this matter, and consistent with Section 4(a)(2) of the War Powers Resolution, I am hereby providing a report on the deployment and mission of these members of the U.S. Armed Forces.

As you know, the 1979 Treaty of Peace between Egypt and Israel terminated the existing state of war between those countries, provided for the complete withdrawal from the Sinai of Israeli armed forces and civilians within three years after the date of the Treaty's entry into force (that is, by April 25, 1982), and provided for the establishment of normal friendly relations. To assist in assuring compliance with the terms of Annex I to the Treaty, so as to enhance the mutual confidence of the parties in the security of the Sinai border area, the Treaty calls for the establishment of a peacekeeping force and observers to be deployed prior to the final Israeli withdrawal. Although the Treaty called on the parties to request the United Nations to provide the peacekeeping force and observers, it was also recognized during the negotiations that it might not be possible to reach agreement in the United Nations for this purpose. For this reason, President Carter assured Israel and Egypt in separate letters that "if the Security Council fails to establish and maintain the arrangements called for in the Treaty, the President will be prepared to take those steps necessary to ensure the establishment and maintenance of an acceptable alternative multinational force."

In fact, it proved impossible to secure U.N. action. As a result, Egypt and Israel, with the participation of the United States, entered into negotiations for the creation of an alternative multinational force and observers. These negotiations resulted in the signing on August 3, 1981 by Egypt and Israel of a Protocol for that purpose. The Protocol established the MFO and provided in effect that the MFO would have the same functions and responsibilities as those provided in the 1979 Treaty for the planned U.N. force. Included are: the operation of checkpoints, reconnaissance patrols, and observation posts; verification of the implementation of Annex I of the Peace Treaty; and ensuring freedom of navigation through the Strait of Tiran in accordance with Article V of the Peace Treaty. By means of an exchange of letters with Egypt and Israel dated August 3, 1981, the United States agreed, subject to Congressional authorization and appropriations, to contribute an infantry battalion, a logistics support unit and civilian observers to the MFO, as well as a specified portion of the annual costs of the MFO. The U.S. military personnel to be contributed comprise less than half of the anticipated total MFO military complement of approximately 2,500 personnel.

In Public Law 97-132, the Multinational Force and Observers Participation Resolution, Congress affirmed that it considered the establishment of the MFO to be an essential stage in the development of a comprehensive settlement in the Middle East. The President was authorized to assign, under such terms and conditions as he might determine, members of the United

States Armed Forces to participate in the MFO, provided that these personnel perform only the functions and responsibilities specified in the 1979 Treaty and the 1981 Protocol, and that their number not exceed 1,200 at any one time.

In accordance with the 1981 Egypt-Israel Protocol, the MFO must be in place by 1300 hours on March 20, 1982, and will assume its functions at 1300 hours on April 25, 1982. Accordingly, the movement of U.S. personnel and equipment for deployment to the Sinai is currently under way. On February 26 five unarmed UH-1H helicopters (which will provide air transportation in the Sinai for MFO personnel), together with their crews and support personnel, arrived at Tel Aviv; on March 2 approximately 88 logistics personnel arrived at Tel Aviv; on March 17, the first infantry troops of the First Battalion, 505th Infantry, 82nd Airborne Division arrived in the Southern Sinai; and by March 18 a total of 808 infantry troops, together with their equipment will have arrived. These troops will be equipped with standard light infantry weapons, including M-16 automatic rifles, M-60 machine guns, M203 grenade launchers and Dragon anti-tank missiles.

The duration of this involvement of U.S. forces in the Sinai will depend, of course, on the strengthening of mutual confidence between Egypt and Israel. The U.S. contribution to the MFO is not limited to any specific period; however, each country which contributes military forces to the MFO retains a right of withdrawal upon adequate prior notification to the MFO Director-General. U.S. participation in future years will, of course, be subject to the Congressional authorization and appropriations process.

I want to emphasize that there is no intention or expectation that these members of the U.S. Armed Forces will become involved in hostilities. Egypt and Israel are at peace, and we expect them to remain at peace. No hostilities are occurring in the area and we have no expectation of hostilities. MFO forces will carry combat equipment appropriate for their peacekeeping missions, to meet the expectations of the parties as reflected in the 1981 Protocol and related documents, and as a prudent precaution for the safety of MFO personnel.

The deployment of U.S. forces to the Sinai for this purpose is being undertaken pursuant to Public Law 97-132 of December 29, 1981, and pursuant to the President's constitutional authority with respect to the conduct of foreign relations and as Commander-in-Chief of U.S. Armed Forces.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

The text of the letters was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 20.

Standby Petroleum Allocation Legislation

Message to the Senate Returning S. 1503 Without Approval. March 20, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

Although I appreciate the good faith efforts of the sponsors of this legislation, I am returning without my approval S. 1503, the "Standby Petroleum Allocation Act of 1982."

While I am sympathetic to the assertion that this bill responds to an understandable concern that our nation must prepare against the possible disruption of energy supplies, this legislation grew from an assumption, which has been demonstrated to be invalid, that giving the Federal Government the power to allocate and set prices will result in an equitable and orderly response to a supply interruption. We can all still recall that sincere efforts to allow bureaucratic allocation of fuel supplies actually harmed our citizens and economy, adding to inequity and turmoil. Further, the threat of such controls will discourage the very steps that are needed to provide real protection against such emergencies.

The Act would require the promulgation of standby petroleum allocation and price controls, including a specific program for the sharing of crude oil among refiners at controlled prices. Those controls could be imposed in the event of future petroleum supply shortages, subject to Congressional approval. The Act would also require the Federal Government to continue extensive and burdensome data collection even when the regulations were not in effect.

Today I have ample powers to take the steps necessary to protect national security, meet our treaty obligations and assure essential public health and safety functions. The supplies in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve and significant production in the National Petroleum Reserve also ensure that petroleum for truly essential needs will be available. What I do not have, do not want and do not need is general power to reimpose on all Americans another web of price controls and mandatory allocations.

We must recognize that an interruption of a significant portion of foreign energy supplies, whether because of armed strife, human choice or natural disaster, will involve real costs to the United States and the world. Proper preparation beforehand, and free trade among our citizens afterward, can mitigate these costs, but no magic federal plan can simply make them go away. Controls can only shift losses from one set of Americans to others, with vast dislocation and loss of efficiency along the way. This was very amply demonstrated during the supply interruptions of 1973–74 and 1978–79. Those interruptions precipitated much higher oil prices, but they did not cause gas lines and shortages. It took government to do that.

The bill could be counterproductive to our preparedness efforts. In the event of a supply interruption, the best protection will be stockpiling and plans for switching to less costly ways to achieve our goals. This bill would discourage self-protective measures, because it tells the public that those measures will be nullified by government allocations and controls or that such measures are unnecessary because the government will guarantee them low-priced energy in the event of any disruption.

The current world oil situation, with declining prices and ample supplies, provides the best opportunity for future preparedness. This is why the Administration continues to add to the Strategic Petroleum Reserve as fast as permanent storage becomes available. By the end of this year we will have nearly tripled the size of the Reserve in two years. All citizens who are concerned about the possibility of shortages and higher prices in the future should use the current opportunity to prepare in ways that are appropriate to their situation.

This legislation does contain one important feature, which should be adopted immediately as a separate Act. Since 1974 the United States has participated with other countries in the International Energy Agency, in an effort to improve our effectiveness in combatting international energy problems. A coordinated response to any international oil supply disruption through the IEA requires cooperation by private American oil companies in ways that are not possible absent statutory authorization. This authorization, contained in Section 252 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, has been extended routinely since its enactment in 1975. The most recent extension expires on April 1st of this year. This authority should again be extended, and H.R. 5789 and S. 1937 are now pending in Congress for this purpose.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 20, 1982.

Afghan New Year

Statement by the President.
March 20, 1982

The Afghan New Year, which begins today, dawns on a nation in turmoil. The traditional celebration on March 21, 1982, will be stifled by the stark reality of the suffering of a people under occupation or in exile from the intolerable conditions in their homeland. The year ahead appears to offer the prospect of a continuing bitter struggle and even wider devastation, rather than the blessings of peace and prosperity, which are the natural right of the Afghan people. Our heart goes out to the Afghan people in these terrible times.

We cannot accept the transparent Soviet rationale for their invasion of Afghanistan, namely, that they were invited in by the Afghan Government. How can the Soviets explain the mysterious death of the President who supposedly invited them in and his replacement by a Soviet nominee who had conveniently been living in Eastern Europe? Nor can we accept the Soviet claim that the cause of the conflict in Afghanistan is external interference on the part of powers other than the Soviet Union itself. There has, indeed, been external interference in Afghanistan. But that interference has been committed by the Soviet Union itself, which, utterly without provocation, invaded that free and non-aligned nation and imposed its will on an independent people.

Nevertheless, let me make clear that, to the extent that legitimate Soviet security interests may be engaged along the Soviet border with Afghanistan, we are confident that these interests can be adequately protected through negotiated understandings. Virtually the entire community of nations is already on record as supporting the concept of a return to the previous *status quo,* in which Afghanistan was a non-aligned nation threatening no one.

The war against Soviet aggression is a hard and lonely struggle. It is waged in remote mountain valleys far from the reach of international media. We want to penetrate that wall of silence with the powerful Voice of America. Therefore, I have decided the Voice will begin broadcasting as soon as possible in Pushtu, complementing the broadcasting we are already doing in Dari. The brave men and women most directly involved in the fighting need to know we are with them. We will now be communicating with them in the two major languages of Afghanistan.

On this solemn occasion, I would like to appeal directly to President Brezhnev to join with us and other like-minded nations in a genuine and intensive search for a peaceful resolution of the tragic conflict in Afghanistan. A sensible and creative proposal was put forward last year by the European Community for a two-stage international conference on Afghanistan. Obviously, the principal purpose of such a conference—or of any realistic negotiations—would be to engage the Soviet Union in a serious discussion of a settlement involving the prompt withdrawal of their occupation force from Afghanistan. For this reason, we and others were particularly disappointed that the Soviet Union rejected this proposal. Today I call on Mr. Brezhnev to reconsider that rejection.

The tragedy of Afghanistan must not be allowed to drag on endlessly. This conflict imperils the stability of the region. It has seriously poisoned the international environment. Afghanistan itself is being brutalized. The suffering of the Afghan people is immense. I earnestly hope that the Soviet Union will join with us in an urgent effort to bring a swift withdrawal of its forces to end this needless conflict.

Science and Technology

Message to the Congress Reporting on the U.S. Government's International Activities. March 22, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

This report responds to the requirement, embodied in Title V of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1979 (Public Law 95–426), that I report annually on the United States Government's international activities in the field of science and technology. As a supplement to this report, the Department of State, in collaboration with interested departments and agencies, has prepared the attached study which contains a more detailed description and analysis of the Government's international nonmilitary scientific and technological activities.

Since this is my first report under the Statute, I would like to discuss the general approach of my Administration to our bilateral and multilateral activities in science and technology.

International Cooperation in Science and Technology to Serve National Needs

The United States remains the world's leader in science and technology. We invest more in research and development than any other country. Our total national investment in research and development (R & D) exceeds those of Japan, West Germany, and France combined. We employ more scientists and engineers than any other free world country, and they contribute almost 40% of the world's scientific literature. Over the past decade, American scientists have garnered 57 Nobel prizes compared to 28 from all other countries combined. The magnitude, quality, and diversity of our R & D resources will continue to make cooperation with the United States in science and technology at individual, institutional, and governmental levels highly attractive to other nations.

Yet, we also recognize that, while the United States retains international preeminence in many areas of science and technology, we are no longer in a position to dominate each and every field. Nor do we hold a monopoly on the world's supply of scientific talent. The industrialized democracies of Western Europe, Canada, and Japan have established strong national programs in science and technology. Several other countries, such as Mexico, Brazil, South Korea, the People's Republic of China, and Israel have built their own capabilities for carrying out scientific and technological activities in selected areas of special concern to them. Thus, just as the United States can profit from and be stimulated by vigorous international competition in science and technology, we can also profit through international cooperation, which extends and complements our own efforts and helps us achieve our national objectives.

International cooperation is not simply synonymous with Federally-sponsored cooperation. American scientists and engineers engage in a great many cooperative international ventures. Often, they work through the universities or the industrial firms which employ them, with the Federal Government acting, at most, as a catalyst. An important aspect of this Administration's science policy is to encourage such private sector cooperation. American universities have made tremendous contributions to the development of science abroad. International collaboration among industrial firms in areas such as transportation, industrial utilization of space, communications, and energy production can serve important national interests as well as the interests of the firms involved.

Almost every technical agency in the United States Government carries out programs with important international components. Many of the problems with which these agencies deal—such as health, environmental protection, and agricultural production—do not recognize international boundaries. They are world-wide in scope and impact. Governments everywhere invest precious resources in basic and applied research to tackle these problems. Our agencies constantly seek out and are sought out by the best foreign scientists and institutions for collaborative work in areas of common interest. In doing so we build stronger relationships with our partners abroad and help develop common approaches to common problems.

I will illustrate these points by briefly focusing on the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (NASA) programs. Last year the spectacular voyages of the Space Shuttle Columbia were among our Nation's proudest achievements. But let us remember that many of our friends abroad made substantial contributions to the Shuttle program. Canada provided the remote manipulator system, the "Canadarm," first used on Columbia's second flight, at the cost of $100 million. In December our European Space Agency (ESA) partners presented the first Spacelab module to the United States. This billion dollar facility is scheduled to fly aboard the Shuttle in 1983. It will enable American and European scientists to carry out astronomical investigations of the sun and distant parts of the universe, and to perform the most ambitious experiments ever attempted in space's zero-gravity environment.

Thus, the scope and significance of international cooperation in space science are clear and visible. Since NASA's inception, this country's civilian space programs have been open to foreign participation. Almost all of NASA's programs have an international element, and many of them, like Shuttle, have a very large foreign component. The Federal Republic of Germany's contribution to the Galileo mission to Jupiter will total approximately $100 million, and ESA's contribution to development of the Space Telescope will total almost $130 million. Both we and our foreign partners clearly benefit from such collaboration on large-scale, high-cost programs. What each of us may find difficult to do alone, we can accomplish together.

The same is true in many other fields. It is especially true today when fiscal restraint in our agencies' programs is required if we are to restore our Nation's economic health. Since many other nations face similar economic difficulties, it is becoming increasingly important that we all reach beyond our borders to form partnerships in research enterprises. There are areas of science, such as high energy physics and fusion research, where the cost of the next generation of facilities will be so high that international collaboration among the western industrialized nations may become a necessity. We welcome opportunities to explore with other nations the sharing of the high costs of modern scientific facilities.

We must also work with our partners for less duplication of scientific facilities. Our scientists will travel abroad to make use of unique facilities there just as foreign scientists will come to the U.S. to work in our laboratories.

I have focused thus far on collaboration with the industrialized democracies of Western Europe, Canada, and Japan. It is to these countries that our government agencies most frequently turn for partners for the simple reason that their capabilities are generally closest to our own. But several other countries, such as Mexico, China, South Korea, Brazil, and Israel, have made impressive strides in developing their own capabilities in science and technology, and they have in selected areas become attractive partners for our government agencies.

In this past year, special emphasis has been placed on the development of our scientific and technological relations with Mexico and the People's Republic of China. Our programs with both of these countries are models of the positive contribution which mutually beneficial scientific cooperation can make to our overall relations with other countries. Both Mexico and China have recognized the importance of building their own scientific institutions. These countries deal with us as equals in areas such as arid lands management and earthquake prediction. I look for cooperation between the United States and these and other rapidly developing countries to expand as their capabilities grow.

The Soviet Union

There is one possible partner for scientific collaboration with whom I have not yet dealt: the Soviet Union. Potentially, American scientific collaboration with the Soviet Union could be highly beneficial to the entire world. It is easy to imagine the problems which might be solved by the cooperative efforts of the two largest scientific establishments in the world, and indeed, it was that vision which prompted President Nixon to launch the cooperative scientific and technological program with the Soviet Union a decade ago.

But that vision never materialized. Unfortunately, both our government agencies and the American scientific community were quickly faced with the stark realities of the Soviet system:

—Many of the best Soviet scientists and institutions are off-limits to foreigners; they work in the vast Soviet military sector, where the Soviet Union has chosen to expend a disproportionate and growing share of its national resources.

—Free exchange of ideas in non-sensitive areas, the norm in the West, is impeded because Soviet scientists face imprisonment for disclosure of unpublished research results.

—Similarly, Soviet scientists are not allowed to travel freely to scientific conferences abroad, and many of the Soviet Union's national scientific conferences are closed to Westerners.

—Jewish scientists, even when they can obtain an education in the Soviet Union, face limited careers.

—The Soviet government has chosen to imprison, exile, or deny work to some of its most distinguished scientists for the "crimes" of thinking independently or wishing to emigrate. Others are sent to psychiatric hospitals in a flagrant misuse of science in service to the Soviet state.

As a result of all this, many American scientists began independently and personally to boycott the bilateral exchanges with the Soviet Union, and the potential for scientific cooperation with the Soviet Union was diminished even before the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. That event led to an official curtailment of the level of cooperative activity under the eleven bilateral technical agreements to a small fraction of the pre-invasion level. Following the Soviet involvement in the tragic repression in Poland, I announced on December 29, 1981, that three of our bilateral scientific and technical agreements which come up for renewal in the next six months would not be renewed. Furthermore, I requested a complete review of all other exchanges with the Soviet Union. That review is currently under way. Future cooperation with the Soviet Union depends on the steps they take to comply with recognized norms of peaceful intercourse among nations.

Science and Technology for Development

I have dealt so far with those international scientific and technological activities which we undertake as a means of extending our own resources for solving the problems we share with others. We also recognize that science and technology should play a central role in our assistance to developing nations.

Last October I brought to the Cancun summit a program for action inspired by an old proverb: "Give a hungry man a fish and he'll be hungry tomorrow; teach him how to fish, and he'll never be hungry again." I stressed at Cancun the need for the developing countries to strengthen their own productive capacities and the vital role of the private sector—industry, universities and volunteer organizations—in international development.

This Administration intends to emphasize the role of science and technology in our bilateral development assistance programs, particularly in the areas of food and energy. Increasing food production in developing countries is critically important. We have always made food and agriculture an important emphasis of our aid programs. In addition to direct food aid we have underwritten successful agricultural research abroad, welcomed thousands of foreign students to our finest institutions, and helped make available throughout the world discoveries of the high-yielding seed varieties of the Green Revolution.

At Cancun I proposed that task forces be sent to developing countries to assist them in finding new agricultural techniques and transmitting to farmers techniques now in existence. It is expected that such task forces, whose expertise has been tailored to address the specific areas identified by the host governments, will visit several countries in 1982. Peru has already been selected as the first country to receive a task force.

The United States will also emphasize energy-related development activities in the years ahead. Our energy bilateral aid program will stress technical assistance rather than resource transfers. We will support intensified energy training programs for technicians from developing countries, and efforts to help developing countries more efficiently utilize their resources.

It is clear that America's greatest resources for assisting developing countries lie in our private sector. Our contributions to development through trade dwarf our direct assistance contributions. The United States absorbs about one-half of all manufactured goods exported by the non-OPEC developing countries to the industrialized world. Our companies have been at the forefront in establishing manufacturing capabilities in the developing countries. Thus, we will work with developing countries to improve the climate for private investment and for the transfer of technology that comes with such investment.

We are also looking to build a stronger, long-term relationship between our universities and the developing countries. The Agency for International Development (AID) is experimenting with several new mechanisms for assuring greater continuity in the involvement of American universities and their scientific talent in development assistance programs. Additionally, more than 150,000 foreign students are enrolled at present in science, mathematics, and engineering programs in American universities. When these foreign students return to their native lands they maintain ties with American institutions, and this becomes a continuing channel for the development of the indigenous scientific and technological capacities of the developing countries.

Funding and Personnel

My fiscal year 1983 budget has been sent to the Congress. In it I have requested funds adequate to meet our priority research and development and foreign policy needs.

The Department of State plays a central role in ensuring that international scientific activities are consistent with our foreign policy objectives. Over the past year, the Department of State has continued its efforts to upgrade the scientific and technical skills of its officers.

To carry out the commitment to greater emphasis on science and technology in our development assistance program, AID has, over the past year, reorganized and strengthened its science and technology capabilities, and placed a high priority on the effective use of these in planning and implementing its programs. AID established a new Bureau for Science and Technology charged with providing leadership in this area. A new Science Advisor to the Administrator of AID was appointed and a competitive research grants program was started by his office.

The Future

I believe that the health of the American science and technology enterprise is essential to meeting our principal objectives: sustained economic recovery, enhanced national security, and improved quality of life for our people. The same is true for our friends abroad. International scientific and technical cooperation can help both us and our friends to reach our respective national goals. We intend to continue our participation in international research and development programs on the basis of mutual benefit and mutual interest, and to identify the most fruitful areas for cooperation. And through trade, investment and development assistance we will share the harvest of our scientific enterprise with our friends in need.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 22, 1982.

The Energy Situation and Oil Supplies

Statement by Assistant to the President for Communications David R. Gergen.
March 22, 1982

This past weekend, the Ministers of OPEC met in special session to decide how to cope with changing conditions in international oil markets.

One of the most important places where rapid changes are occurring, of course, is right here in the United States. During most of the 1970's, oil production here in the United States was falling steadily while domestic energy prices were rising, and our reliance upon foreign energy sources was increasing at a dangerous clip.

During the early 1980's, there have been striking changes—drilling for oil here in the United States has increased, prices for consumers have dropped somewhat, and the reliance upon OPEC has also diminished. Many point to the onset of recession as the primary cause of these changing conditions in the United States. Clearly, the deterioration of our domestic economy has played some role. It is clear, however, that deeper and more significant forces are at work in the energy field—forces that should continue at work after the economy begins its recovery. Oil use has declined far faster in the last few months than the recent recession alone would have indicated.

In this special briefing today on changes in the U.S. oil picture, we hope to demonstrate three basic points:

First, that the forces of a free marketplace are now having a positive impact upon America's energy outlook. The substantial increases we are now seeing in the search for domestic oil and in the achievement of greater energy efficiency both illustrate the power of market incentives.

Second, it is clear that among the most immediate beneficiaries of these changes have been American consumers. Over the past 12 months, the price of gas at the pump has fallen by some 15 cents a gallon on average, and the price of home heating oil is also falling.

Third, it is clear that the changes taking place are also strengthening America's security posture. We now have enough oil in our strategic petroleum reserve to replace all direct Arab OPEC imports for 140 days. Moreover, our degree of dependence upon foreign oil is declining: In recent weeks, oil imports have accounted for less than 30 percent of our consumption—the lowest level since 1971. At long last, we are weakening the OPEC hammerlock.

Now let me sound a cautionary note. Just because we have improved our situation does not mean we have solved it. The oil crisis of the past is obviously not over. As Secretary Jim Edwards has said, "We have to realize that the difference between a glut—a word we really shouldn't use—and a shortage is a matter of only a few million barrels of oil a day. We're not as secure as some people think." He points out that we still rely upon the Middle East for 41 percent of our oil imports. Here at home, the cost of energy will probably continue to rise because the cost of finding it will rise. Whatever happens in the short-term on oil, we must also continue the transition to an era of fission, fusion, coal, and renewable resources.

In short, we still have a long journey ahead. But it is also clear that we're finally making progress and, of greater importance, that we have at last found the right road.

Note: Mr. Gergen made the statement to reporters assembled in the Briefing Room at the White House for a briefing by Danny J. Boggs, Associate Director of the Office of Policy Development and Executive Director of the Cabinet Council on Natural Resources, Henry Nau, Director for International Economic Affairs, National Security Council, and Hunter Chiles, Director of Policy, Department of Energy.

United States Agricultural Policy

Remarks to Representatives of Agricultural Publications and Organizations.
March 22, 1982

Jack,[1] thank you very much. And thank all of you very much, and welcome to the White House. It isn't really, technically that—I know there's a street in between—but this is part of that same shop over there, too. We're delighted to have you for these briefings, and I've been looking forward to meeting you personally.

Now I can say I've met the one group that hears as many complaints as I do. I think it was Thomas Jefferson who said that farmers are God's chosen people, but nowadays they must be asking, chosen for what? I've always thought that when we Americans get up in the morning and see bacon and eggs and toast and milk on the table, we should give thanks that American farmers are survivors. They're the real miracle workers of the modern world. They're keepers of an incredible system based on faith, freedom, and hard work that feeds us and sustains millions of the world's hungry as well.

I'm told that in 1820 a farmworker produced enough food products for himself and 3 other people. By 1920 he produced enough for 8 people, and now the number that he feeds has risen to 77. Agriculture has also become one of our biggest employers—the mealticket for millions of workers from farm suppliers, bankers, hired hands, all the way through the system to supermarket clerks.

In 1981 the $28 billion agricultural trade surplus offset almost half of our petroleum deficit. In fact, our agricultural exports account for about 40 percent of the world's total agricultural trade and one-fifth of America's merchandise export earnings. This bounty from our nation's farms has been a little too easy for us to take for granted. We've never really had nationwide food shortages. Our share of income spent for food is among the lowest of any nation, and our farmers keep on increasing their productivity.

I believe that our administration is lucky to have an Illinois farmer named Jack Block, who never lets me or any member of our Cabinet forget our farmers. Through your group, I'd like to thank the farmers of America for so strongly supporting our economic recovery program. You know, our plan is a little like farming: You prepare the ground, you plant the seeds, you tend the field and weed it, and then you hope the harvest will bring a bumper crop—in this case, for the American economy.

---

[1] *Secretary of Agriculture John R. Block.*

As a part-time rancher myself, I share an appreciation for this system—a chance to own your own land, to work it by the sweat of your brow, and take risks for profits. So often we forget the risks they are taking. A drought or a terrible storm is usually little more than a temporary inconvenience for city dwellers. For farmers it can mean a whole year's work and investment wiped out.

Maybe some of you know this story, but I remember when Ezra Taft Benson was Secretary of Agriculture under Eisenhower. He was making a tour of a farm area, and in one he was assailed by one particular farmer who just wouldn't stop complaining. He had all sorts of things that were wrong, and the Secretary kind of turned to an aide and looked at some papers and then turned back to him, and he said, "Well, now wait a minute. You didn't have it so bad last year. You got 29 inches of rain this last year." And the farmer says, "I know. I remember the night it happened." [*Laughter*]

But right now many of our farmers must be wondering if the sky hasn't fallen. I know this is an extremely difficult period for them. The U.S. agriculture is in the third straight year—the third year of an economic recession. A vicious cost-price squeeze, high interest rates, and uncertain markets have combined to erode many farmers' confidence and hopes for prosperity.

I have to personalize and tell you, that cost-price squeeze, I learned a little bit about that one day. I bought a tractor second-hand many, many years ago, in 1953, for $1,200. And then—it now and then needs a little help along the way, but it's still there and working. But I was tempted, and so up came a fellow who said he'd make a good deal, and he did. He offered me $4,000 trade-in on that tractor—and this was just recently—and all I'd have had to do is give him $13,000 more, and I would have had a new tractor. [*Laughter*] I know about the cost-price squeeze.

But the tragedy of what is going on right now is that much of this misery didn't have to happen. I believe the first bodyblow to agriculture fell in January 1980, when contracts for the sale of our farm products to the Soviet Union were blocked in retaliation for its invasion of Afghanistan. The impact was immediate and severe. Farm prices declined, and our entire agricultural marketing system—elevators, barge lines, railways, millers, exporters—was disrupted.

According to both private and government estimates, billions of dollars in output and services were lost. Thousands of jobs were lost. And taxpayers immediately had to shell out more than $2 billion to help soften the blow. Other countries didn't hesitate to increase their production and displace U.S. sales. No one knows for sure what the ultimate impact of that ill-advised embargo will be, because such actions effect trade patterns for years.

Now, it's also worth noting that the Soviets are still in Afghanistan suppressing an innocent people, who yearn to be free. And while the Soviets experienced some economic problems, that predicted cutback in their meat production never materialized as a result of our action. By increasing grain imports from other sources, by seeking out meat imports from other countries, and by expanding the use of substitute feeds, the Soviets were able to maintain their meat inventories.

Now, don't get me wrong. There may come a day when our national security is threatened and the issue of an embargo is raised again. In that case, I would not hesitate to declare such an embargo——

Thank you. I never usually do that. But I don't know what's in there right now.[2]

——but only if it were part of a complete boycott and if we could have the cooperation of other nations so that we wouldn't end up hurting ourselves, with no harm done to those we were trying to influence.

[*Drinking the water*] I should have waited for a laugh line to do that. [*Laughter*] I don't know whether I got any more in here though. [*Laughter*]

---

[2] *The President was experiencing voice difficulty, and Secretary Block gave him a glass of water.*

The bottom line is the Soviet embargo was bad for our farmers, bad for our economy, but not that bad for the aggressors we were supposedly going to punish.

On top of the Soviet embargo, farmers were hard hit by the policies of the late seventies that led to sharing [soaring] inflation and interest rates. Inflation went from 4.8 percent in 1976 to 12.4 percent in 1980. And during that period, interest rates shot all the way up from 6.5 percent to 21.5 percent. The farmer, like any other small businessman lives or dies on his ability to sustain an adequate cash flow. And when that cash flow is reduced to a trickle by high inflation and interest rates, the farmer sometimes has no option but to shut down his operation. And to all this, the recent bumper crops, we understand why the cost-price squeeze is so bad and threatens to strangle the vitality of American agriculture.

Prices received by farmers have gone up 5 percent since 1979. Prices paid by farmers have gone up by 25 percent—or 20 percent, I should say—4 times as much in this period.

One other problem I didn't mention is that excellent weather overseas has created a large, worldwide surplus. The one exception, of course, is the Soviet Union. You know, I can hardly remember a year when Soviet harvests were not victimized by bad weather. And I've seen a lot of harvest seasons, as I'm constantly being reminded.

And I'm determined to do everything that I can to help our farmers get out of their terrible bind. I've listened, asked questions, and probed for answers. I think we know what needs to be done to get agriculture back on track. And one of the first things is to make the Federal Government get its own house in order so we can reduce its claim on our national resources and end its interference with the marketplace. That's what our economic recovery program is all about. And let me say again how grateful we've been to receive the strong support of the farm community.

In our first 12 months, we've cut nearly in half the growth in Federal spending. The inflation rate has dropped to 8.9 percent, and since October 1st, it's running about 4.1 percent. Last year's drop in inflation means that an American family of four earning the median income of $24,000 had $754 more in purchasing power than if inflation had not come down.

Prime interest rates were 21.5 percent, as I said, at the end of 1980. We've got them down by 5 percentage points. They're still much too high, but if everyone stiffens their spine and does what still needs to be done on spending, we'll bring those interest rates down more.

The growth in regulations has been cut by a third. My goodness, I can remember that nest of regulations—some years ago, a fellow running an oil station on the chosen route in the East here down to Florida and right around the Mason-Dixon Line. And he had a little patch of—triangle of ground between the—where the driveways and the sidewalk and the street met. So, he planted a few cotton bushes in there, and then when he'd see a license plate coming in from up north, he'd give them a cotton boll off one of those bushes as a souvenir of their crossing the Mason-Dixon Line. He was hailed in by the government, because he was planting cotton without an allotment. [*Laughter*]

Personal and business taxes have been reduced to stimulate savings, investment, work effort, and productivity. The provisions for accelerated depreciation will benefit many small enterprises in agriculture. The 25-percent personal rate reduction helps the small firms that pay their taxes by personal rates, not corporate rates. And this is another reason why that personal tax cut must be protected.

One of the features of our tax program that I'm most proud of addresses a special problem for farmers and family-owned businesses. It's not right that widows and children must lose just to pay Uncle Sam what generations of love and toil created. So, the estate tax exemption will increase to $600,000 by 1987, and of even greater help, there will be no estate tax for a surviving spouse, the widow or widower.

We know that the Federal Government also has an important role to play as partner to the farm community. I think the gist of that role is to help the farmer do what he can't do on his own—promote basic research, seek out new markets, counter any unfair trade practices of our trading partners, provide a measure of protection from erratic weather and natural disasters, and create the proper environment so the forces of supply and demand can more efficiently allocate resources. We're fully committed to do this.

We have increased the fiscal year '83 budget for agricultural research by nearly 3 percent above the inflation rate. We've expanded the Federal crop insurance program. We proposed a $4 million increase in the Department of Agriculture's market development program and recommended that the level of agricultural export credit guarantees be maintained at the highest level in history—$2.5 billion. We ended the previous administration's Soviet embargo and withstood pressures to impose agricultural trade sanctions during the Polish crisis.

We have also set out a blueprint to challenge unfair agricultural trade practices by Japan and the European Economic Community. We're challenging in the GATT the European Community's open-ended use of export subsidies on certain agricultural products where we feel they've gained an inequitable share of world trade as a result of those subsidies.

We're pressing the Japanese to remove nontariff trade barriers that prevent us from fully benefiting from our comparative advantage in agricultural production. A U.S.-Japan working party will meet in Washington the week of April 12th to discuss the GATT consistency of Japan's agricultural quotas with a view toward liberalizing those restrictions.

In the past 8 years, our stop-and-go export actions have weakened our reputation as a reputable supplier. If we're to take full advantage or our agricultural resources, we must establish a clear policy for the benefit of our farmers, those who market our crops and those who buy our commodities at home and abroad. And for this reason, I am presenting today our long-term policy on farm exports.

The agriculture export policy of the United States will ensure three essential priorities. First, no restrictions will be imposed on the exportation of farm products because of rising domestic prices. Farm prices go up, and farm prices go down. High prices signal market-oriented farmers to produce more, and they will if we allow them to compete freely in export markets. This is best for everyone from farmer to consumer.

Second, farm exports—as I've already indicated—will not be used as an instrument of foreign policy except in extreme situations and as part of a broader embargo. Agricultural commodities are fungible; that is, they're easily interchanged for the same commodity from other nations. For this reason the embargo of 1980 was almost totally ineffective, and yet it caused great economic hardship to U.S. agriculture. And we won't repeat such an action.

Third, world markets must be freed of trade barriers and unfair trade practices. We must continue to pursue this objective aggressively. World economic health will be improved and strengthened by freer agricultural trade. Our great agricultural system must be turned loose to benefit not only Americans but people throughout the entire world.

Now, I announce this policy with a great sense of pride—the pride in the accomplishments of U.S. farm families. Adherence to this policy will bring them deserved credits and add to the prosperity of all Americans and enhance the cause of peace throughout the world.

During the first year of our administration, I think we've turned an historic corner. We're ending the destructive inflation and financial disorders of the seventies. We're restoring incentives for personal enterprise. And we've begun to dismantle the regulatory straitjacket and reverse the dangerous erosion of our military strength.

Our recovery program was passed too late to avert the present painful slump brought about by past pump-priming and those 21½-percent interest rates. There's no quick fix for the economy or for our farmers. Weather will still be a major factor in determining when prices make a recovery. Some farmers will not make it through this difficult period of readjustment. But I think the vast majority will. And they're going to discover a better environment to conduct their business and realize a meaningful profit.

I am not going to turn my back on the farmers of America and undo all the good that we've begun to put in place. If we stay on course and shun retreat, we'll bring prosperity back to our farmers and to the nation's economy.

Now, I again thank you very much for coming today, and I understand that I'm getting run out of here now for another meeting. But Jack Block is going to stay with you. You might have some questions that you'd like to ask, and Jack will take care of that while I move on.

Again, thank you for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 3:18 p.m. in Room 450 of the Old Executive Office Building.

Human Rights in the Soviet Union

Statement on Signing H.J. Res. 373 Into Law. March 22, 1982

I have signed House Joint Resolution 373, expressing the sense of the Congress that the Government of the Soviet Union should cease its abuses of the basic human rights of its citizens, in particular the right to freely practice one's religion and the right to emigrate to another country. The resolution draws special attention to the hardships and discrimination now being imposed upon the Jewish community in the U.S.S.R.

I wholeheartedly join with the Congress in renewing our call to the Soviet Government to cease its repressive actions against those who seek the freedom to emigrate or to practice their religious or cultural traditions. These freedoms are a fundamental part of our American heritage, and their denial is a matter of the deepest concern to our government and citizenry. We urge the Soviet Union to take positive steps to ensure that its policies and practices conform with its international obligations to respect the individual rights of its citizens.

Note: As enacted, H.J. Res. 373 is Public Law 97–157, approved March 22.

Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1982

Proclamation 4911. March 22, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

This fifty-first observance of Pan American Day invites us to celebrate the common heritage that inspires and guides our unique regional approach to problem solving through the Organization of American States.

The OAS has fostered hemispheric friendship and well-being through its peacekeeping efforts, peaceful settlement of disputes, protection of individual rights and human dignity, promotion of industry and trade, and sponsorship of meaningful cultural exchanges. Its humanitarian concerns are evident in the programs of such specialized agencies as the Inter-American Children's Institute, the Pan American Health Organization, and the Inter-American Institute for Cooperation in Agriculture.

Through programs such as these and through the Inter-American Development Bank, which it helped to found in 1961, the OAS has greatly enhanced the economic development of its members.

Peace, prosperity, and freedom throughout the Americas continue to be the most deep-seated desires of the nations and peoples of this hemisphere. The OAS has symbolized these desires through a permanent system of regional inter-American cooperation. It has provided a forum where members meet freely in friendship, cooperation, and mutual respect to address common problems and differences.

During this special week, the people of the United States extend cordial greetings to their brothers and sisters throughout the hemisphere. We reaffirm our commitment to the spirit of solidarity and to the ideals and goals of the inter-American system. And we express our strong support for the Organization of American States as a strong vehicle for translating that commitment into reality.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Wednesday, April 14, 1982, as Pan American Day and the week beginning April 11, 1982, as Pan American Week; and I urge the Governors of the fifty states, the Governor of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and officials of the other areas under the flag of the United States of America to honor these observances with appropriate activities and ceremonies.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 22nd day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:29 a.m., March 23, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 23.

Enterprise Zones

Remarks on Signing a Message to the Congress Transmitting Proposed Legislation. March 23, 1982

In my January 26th State of the Union address, I indicated that a new effort would be made to revitalize decaying areas that had been left out of America's economic mainstream. These areas, whose citizens have often lost hope for a better tomorrow, have failed to respond to decades of massive Federal aid programs. Clearly a new approach is needed to bring hope and opportunity to these troubled areas. And today we propose an experimental program that'll test just such an approach.

Enterprise zones offer a bold new means of invigorating economically crippled communities and improving the life of some of our most disadvantaged citizens. Rather than bureaucratic controls and regulations, a method that has failed, we seek to focus the vigor and innovation of the marketplace on these enclaves of despair. By reducing taxes, by eliminating unnecessary regulations while protecting the health, safety, and civil rights of our citizens, by improving local services, and by involving neighborhood organizations, we will begin to improve areas formerly written off as hopelessly depressed and provide jobs for those who need them the most.

In keeping with our firm belief in the principles of federalism and our confidence in the ability and integrity of government at the grassroots level, the legislation I am proposing today maximizes the options of the State and local governments. Working with these other levels of government as partners and unleashing new economic incentives for the private sector, I'm confident that we can make enterprise zones a valuable tool for spurring economic and social revival where they're most needed.

The people who live in these oppressively poor areas have been offered too many broken promises in the past. We promise no miracles, but we do believe change for the better is possible. The legislation we propose is designed to determine if the enterprise zone concept will indeed work.

Clearly, decades of spending programs have done little more than subsidize the status quo and make wards of the government out of citizens who would rather have a job than a handout. It's time for us to find out if two of the most dynamic and constructive forces known to man—free enterprise and the profit motive—can be brought to play where government bureaucracy and social programs have failed.

Obviously, concern for America's most economically deprived communities crosses party lines. We've received a broad range of bipartisan support for the enterprise zone concept. And I would especially like to thank these distinguished Senators and Representatives who are standing with me here today for their special contributions and leadership of the enterprise zone proposal.

Now, without further ado, I'll sign this message to the Congress detailing the proposal.

Note: The President spoke at 11:03 a.m. at the ceremony attended by reporters in the Rose Garden at the White House.

Enterprise Zones

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Proposed Enterprise Zone Tax Act.
March 23, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am transmitting to the Congress today legislation entitled, "The Enterprise Zone Tax Act of 1982." This legislation authorizes the establishment of an Enterprise Zone program, which is an experimental, free market-oriented program for dealing with the severe problems of our Nation's economically-depressed areas.

In my January 26 State of the Union message, I indicated that we would propose legislation for a new effort to revive the decaying areas of America's inner cities and rural towns. We have now completed work on this new effort and it is embodied in the proposed "Enterprise Zone Tax Act." Therefore, I am requesting today that the bill be referred to the appropriate committees and I urge its early enactment.

The Concept of Enterprise Zones

The Enterprise Zone concept is based on utilizing the market to solve urban problems, relying primarily on private sector institutions. The idea is to create a productive, free market environment in economically-depressed areas by reducing taxes, regulations and other government burdens on economic activity. The removal of these burdens will create and expand economic opportunity within the zone areas, allowing private sector firms and entrepreneurs to create jobs—particularly for disadvantaged workers—and expand economic activity.

Enterprise Zones are based on an entirely fresh approach for promoting economic growth in the inner cities. The old approach relied on heavy government subsidies and central planning. A prime example was the Model Cities Program of the 1960's, which concentrated government programs, subsidies and regulations in specific, depressed urban areas. The Enterprise Zone approach would remove government barriers freeing individuals to create, produce and earn their own wages and profits. In its basic thrust, Enterprise Zones are the direct opposite of the Model Cities Program of the 1960's.

Enterprise Zones will not require appropriations at the Federal level, except for necessary administrative expenses. States and cities will still have the option of allocating discretionary Federal funds for their Enterprise Zones if they desire, or to appropriate additional funds of their own for such zones.

Enterprise Zones must be more than just a Federal initiative. State and local contributions to these zones will be critically important in the selection of the zones, and probably determine whether individual zones succeed or fail. In the spirit of our new policy of Federalism, State and local governments will have broad flexibility to develop the contributions to their zones most suitable to local conditions and preferences.

The Elements of Enterprise Zones

The Enterprise Zone program includes four basic elements:

First, tax reduction at the Federal, State and local levels to lessen this obvious burden on economic activity.

Second, regulatory relief at the Federal, State and local levels to reduce burdens which can be equally costly.

Third, new efforts to improve local services, including experimentation with private alternatives to provide those services. Eliminating inefficiencies of monopolized government services and increasing reliance on the private sector are key parts of the overall Enterprise Zone theme. Experience has shown that these efforts can save taxpayers substantial sums while significantly improving services at the same time.

Finally, involvement in the program by neighborhood organizations. These organizations can contribute much to the improvement of Enterprise Zone neighborhoods. They can also help to ensure that local residents participate in the economic success of the zones.

By combining all these elements we will create the right environment to help revive our Nation's economically-depressed areas.

The Structure of the Enterprise Zone Program

Title I of the Act describes the program structure and how the zones will be established.

The initial designation and establishment of each zone will depend on local leadership and initiative. To obtain the Federal incentives for Enterprise Zones, State and local governments must first nominate the zones within the eligible areas as defined by the Federal legislation.

These areas will include all areas in UDAG-eligible jurisdictions which have recently experienced significant unemployment, poverty or population loss. Based on these criteria, there will be more than 2,000 cities, rural areas and Indian reservations with Enterprise Zone eligible areas.

The Secretary of HUD will be authorized to designate up to 25 zones in each of three years for the application of the Federal incentives. The actual numbers designated will depend on the number and quality of the applications.

The Enterprise Zone program is, thus, a potential source of economic assistance to distressed areas of all types, shapes and sizes, all across the country. Rural areas as well as large urban areas will be eligible to become Enterprise Zones.

After State and local nomination, these governments will apply to the Secretary of HUD for Federal designation to allow the Federal incentives to apply to their zones.

Federal designation of nominated zones will not be automatic or routine. Rather, the Secretary will evaluate the various applications on a competitive basis, choosing the best applications for the limited number of Federal designations available each year. A key criterion in this competitive process will be the nature and strength of the State and local incentives to be contributed to the zones, consistent with the overall Enterprise Zone theme of creating an open market environment by removing government burdens. Other important factors will also be considered.

In evaluating State and local contribution packages, the Federal Government will be highly flexible. For example, the Secretary of HUD will not insist upon any particular item of tax or regulatory relief. A weakness of incentives in one area, such as tax relief, could be offset by greater strength in another area, such as regulatory relief. It should be remembered, however, that the incentive packages will be competitively evaluated against each other.

Each Enterprise Zone will last for the period chosen by the nominating State and local governments. The Federal incentives will apply to an approved zone for this entire period, up to a maximum of 20 years plus a 4-year, phase-out period.

The Federal Incentives of the Enterprise Zone Program

—The Federal Tax Incentives of the Enterprise Zone Program

Title II of the Act describes the Federal tax incentives to apply within Enterprise Zones, which include:

- a 3- or 5-percent investment tax credit for capital investments in personal property in an Enterprise Zone;
- a 10-percent tax credit for the construction or rehabilitation of commercial, industrial or rental housing structures within a zone;
- a 10-percent tax credit to employers for payroll paid to qualified zone employees in excess of payroll paid to such employees in the year prior to zone designation, with a maximum credit of $1,500 per worker;
- a special, strengthened tax credit to employers for wages paid to qualified zone employees who were disadvantaged individuals when hired, with the credit equal to 50 percent of wages in each of the first 3 years of employment, and declining by 10 percentage points in each year after that;
- a 5-percent tax credit, up to $450 per worker to qualified zone employees for wages earned in zone employment;
- the elimination of capital gains taxes for qualified property within Enterprise Zones;
- the designation of suitable Enterprise Zone areas as Foreign Trade Zones, providing relief from tariffs and import duties for goods subsequently exported to other countries;
- the continued availability of Industrial Development Bonds to small business in Enterprise Zones, even if the availability of such bonds is terminated elsewhere; and,
- the extension of the operating loss carry-over period for Enterprise Zone businesses, and permission for Enterprise Zone tax credits to be carried over for this period as well.

The Federal tax reductions applying to Enterprise Zones will be substantial. They will include reductions for employers, employees, entrepreneurs and investors. They will include incentives for capital investment, for hiring workers, particularly disadvantaged workers, for increasing work effort, and for starting and building up new businesses. They will include reductions in corporate income taxes, individual income taxes and capital gains taxes.

The Treasury Department estimates that with this tax package the designation of 10 to 25 zones in the first year of the program will result in $124–$310 million in lost Federal tax revenues for that year. The cost of the program will increase in future years as additional zones are designated and as zone activity increases.

—Federal Regulatory Relief

Title III of the Act describes the Federal regulatory relief to apply within Enterprise Zones. Under these provisions, State and local governments will be authorized to request relief for their approved zones from any Federal regulation, unless it would directly violate a requirement imposed by statute. Federal regulatory bodies will be authorized to weigh these requests under Congressionally-mandated standards, and to relax these regulations when it is in the public interest to do so, given the goals of the Enterprise Zone program.

This special authority would expressly not apply, however, to any regulations to carry out a statute or Executive Order designed to protect any person against discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, martial status, national origin, age or handicap. It would also expressly not cover any regulation whose relaxation would likely present a significant risk to the public safety, including environmental pollution. The minimum wage law would not be covered by this authority because it is specifically imposed and spelled out by statute.

It should be emphasized that there will be no authority for any Federal regulatory relief within an Enterprise Zone without a request for such relief from both the State and local governments governing the zone.

The Role of State and Local Governments

While these Federal incentives are substantial, strong State and local contributions to the zones will be necessary for the program to succeed.

These contributions can be from each of the four basic categories noted earlier: tax relief; regulatory relief; improved local services; and neighborhood organizations. More traditional urban efforts, such as job training, minority business assistance or infrastructure grants, can also be contributed to the zone.

Consistent with the Administration's policy of Federalism, the Federal Government will not dictate to State and local governments what they must contribute to the zones. The program is designed for creative and innovative experiments by State and local governments within the zone areas. The program retains the flexibility for these governments to tailor their contributions to suit local needs and preferences.

The State and local contributions to the zones need not be costly. Regulatory relief, service improvements through privatization, and private sector involvement all entail no budgetary cost.

Even the cost of State and local tax relief should be modest because of the weak economic activity currently existing in potential Enterprise Zone areas. If the program is successful in stimulating new economic activity, these losses will be substantially offset by increased revenues from the new activity, State and local expenditures would be reduced as individuals who formerly received government aid are employed in the zone.

The legislation we advance today is based on the pathbreaking work of many Members from both sides of the aisle who offered Enterprise Zone bills in prior sessions of Congress. We commend these efforts and anticipate that these innovative individuals will work for early, bipartisan passage of this legislation.

More than government expenditures and subsidies, residents of economically-depressed areas need opportunities. This is the focus of the Enterprise Zone program. The program will identify and remove government barriers to entrepreneurs who can create jobs and economic growth. It will spark the latent talents and abilities already in existence in our Nation's most depressed areas. This bold, new concept deserves to be given a chance to work. As I said in my State of the Union Address, some will say our mission is to save free enterprise, but, I say that with your help, we must free enterprise so that together we can save America.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 23, 1982.

International Communication Agency

Nomination of John Hughes To Be Associate Director for Broadcasting. March 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate John Hughes to be an Associate Director of the International Communication Agency for Broadcasting. In this capacity he will serve as Director of the Voice of America. He would succeed James B. Conkling, who has resigned.

Since July 1981 Mr. Hughes has been serving as an Associate Director of the International Communication Agency for Programs. He was president, publisher, and editor of Hughes Newspapers, Inc., Orleans, Mass., in 1979–1981. He founded the company in 1977. He was director and consultant, News-Journal, Wilmington, Del., in 1975–1978; radio correspondent for the Far East for Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. in 1964–1970; weekly television commentator, WBZ-TV, Boston, Mass., in 1962–1964. In 1954–1979 Mr. Hughes held a wide variety of positions with the Christian Science Monitor. He was Africa correspondent in 1955–1961; assistant overseas news editor in 1962–1964; Far East correspondent in 1964–1970; managing editor in 1970; editor in 1970–1976; and editor and manager in 1976–1979. In 1952–1954 he was South African correspondent for the Daily Express in London. Mr. Hughes was a reporter with the London Daily Mirror in 1950–1951.

Mr. Hughes attended Stationers' Company School in London, England, in 1941–1946. He was a Nieman fellow, Harvard University, in 1961–1962. Mr. Hughes was a recipient of the Pulitzer Prize for international reporting in 1967. He was director and president of the American Society of Newspaper Editors in 1972–1980.

Mr. Hughes is married, has two children, and resides in Orleans, Mass. He was born April 28, 1930, in Neath, South Wales.

National Council on the Handicapped

Nomination of 13 Members of the Council and Designation of Chairman. March 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Council on the Handicapped. He also announced his intention to designate Joseph Dusenbury to be Chairman.

Joseph Dusenbury would succeed Mary P. Chambers. He has been with the South Carolina Vocational Department since 1960 and is now a commissioner. He resides in Columbia, S. C., and was born September 27, 1924.

Robert V. Bush would succeed Elizabeth M. Biggs. He is past president of the American Orthotic/Prosthetic Association. He resides in Albuquerque, N. Mex., and was born August 9, 1920.

Latham Breunig would succeed J. David Webb. He was with Eli Lilly and Co. for over 40 years. He is past president of Alexander Graham Bell Association for the Deaf. He resides in Arlington, Va., and was born November 19, 1910.

Justin W. Dart, Jr., would succeed Edwin O. Opheim. From 1966 to 1981, he was involved in an independent living program involving teaching, guidance, and career planning for more than 45 disadvantaged and disabled persons. He resides in Austin, Tex., and was born September 29, 1930.

John S. Erthein would succeed Nelba R. Chavez. He is president of Erthein and Associates in Washington, D.C. He was born March 9, 1944.

Hunt Hamill would succeed Jack G. Duncan. He is president and director of the Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago and a director of McGaw Medical Center at Northwestern University. He resides in Winnetka, Ill., and was born July 15, 1917.

Marian N. Koonce would succeed Odessa Komer. She is an owner and manager of Willowbrook Ranch. She resides in Santa Barbara, Calif., and was born September 11, 1924.

Nanette Fabray MacDougall (reappointment) is an actress. She currently serves on the boards of the National Captioning Institute and the Better Hearing Institute in Washington, D.C. She is past chairman of the National Advisory Committee for Education of the Deaf. She resides in Pacific Palisades, Calif., and was born October 27, 1920.

Michael Marge would succeed Howard A. Rusk. He is currently a professor of communicative disorders and child and family studies at Syracuse University. He resides in Fayetteville, N.Y., and was born October 26, 1928.

Sandra Swift Parrino would succeed Judith E. Heumann. She is currently director for the Office of the Disabled in Ossining, N.Y. She resides in Briarcliff Manor, N.Y., and was born June 22, 1934.

Roxanne S. Vierra would succeed John P. Hourihan. She is currently a broker associate for the Devonshire Co. in Denver, Colo. She founded an organization designed to establish business ventures owned and operated by the mentally retarded. She resides in Littleton, Colo., and was born May 29, 1930.

Henry Viscardi, Jr., would succeed Thomas Joe. He is president emeritus of the Human Resources Center in Albertson, Long Island, N.Y. He has written several books on disabled persons. He resides in Kings Point, Long Island, N.Y., and was born May 10, 1912.

Alvis Kent Waldrep, Jr., would succeed Donald E. Galvin. He is founder and chief executive officer of the Kent Waldrep International Spinal Cord Research Foundation, Inc. He resides in Grand Prairie, Tex., and was born March 2, 1954.

White House Staff

Appointment of T. Kenneth Cribb, Jr., as Assistant Counsellor to the President. March 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint T. Kenneth Cribb, Jr., to be Assistant Counsellor to the President. This appointment carries with it the commissioned rank of Deputy Assistant to the President. In his new position, Mr. Cribb will work directly with Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III.

From the beginning of the Reagan administration to the present, Mr. Cribb has served as Assistant Director, Office of Cabinet Affairs, and Staff Assistant to the President. His duties have included managing issues through the Cabinet and Cabinet Council systems and providing a point of contact between the White House and offices of the Cabinet members.

During the transition, Mr. Cribb took a leave of absence from the firm of Dewey, Ballantine, Bushby, Palmer and Wood to serve as deputy director of the legal and administrative agencies group, office of executive branch management.

He was national director of the Intercollegiate Studies Institute in 1971–1977. He has also served as a consultant to the Heritage Foundation.

Mr. Cribb graduated from Washington and Lee University (B.A., 1970) and the University of Virginia School of Law (J.D., 1980). He is 33 years old and resides in Arlington, Va.

National Conference of Christians and Jews

Remarks on Receiving the Charles Evans Hughes Gold Medal. March 23, 1982

Mr. Chairman, Reverend Clergy, Mr. Mayor, the board members and officers of NCCJ, and distinguished guests here at the head table:

Henry,[1] I thank you very much for such an eloquent presentation of this cherished award. It is a deep personal honor to be the fourth President and the thirtieth American to recieve the Charles Evans Hughes Gold Medal of the National Conference of Christians and Jews.

I notice from the program so far that Presidents outnumber Secretaries of State by 2 to 1 on the honor roll. [*Laughter*] You received the medal in 1973, and Al Haig was similarly honored in 1980. And by the way, Al asked me to pass along a short message: He said that he wanted you to know that yours has been a big hat to fill. Now, I know what he meant by that, and I assure you, it's a compliment. [*Laughter*]

---

[1] *Dr. Henry A. Kissinger, former Secretary of State.*

But I also want to thank you for coming all the way from California to pinch hit for Walter Cronkite here tonight. I know from personal experience what it's like to tear oneself away from retirement on the West Coast. [*Laughter*] One of these days we must get together at the ranch. What's your preference—flat saddle or Western? [*Laughter*]

The purpose of the Hughes Medal is to provide recognition for "Courageous Leadership in Governmental, Civic, and Human Affairs," as you've been told tonight. So I can tell you that one can only accept it with a heartfelt sense of humility; and I do so in that spirit. One thing is certain: For more than half a century now, the Conference itself has lived up to that ideal, striving with courage, dedication, and humanity to promote the ideals of brotherhood and tolerance that our Nation was founded upon.

Last month, we all joined together to commemorate this spirit in observing Brotherhood Week. But for Brotherhood Week to take on its fullest meaning, it must live the year-round in the heart of every citizen. This has always been the American ideal. And if it is one we've not always lived up to, the fact that generation after generation, century after century, Americans have sacrificed to bring the ideal closer to reality says something good about that national spirit.

Hatred, envy, and bigotry are as old as the human race itself, as too many tragic passages in the history of the world bear witness. What is new and daring and encouraging about the American experiment is that from the beginning, men and women strove mightily to undo these evils and to overcome the prejudice and injustice of the old world in the virgin soil of the new.

Roger Williams struggled for freedom of conscience in New England more than a century before the Declaration of Independence. He likened a free society to a ship in which Catholics and Protestants, Jews and Moslems all sailed together, subject to the same tides, winds, dangers, and responsibilities, but each free to worship God in his own way. For as the Bible teaches, "Have we not all one Father? Hath not one God created us?"

George Washington, our first President, in a letter to the Jewish congregation of Newport, committed our newborn Nation to a road that "gives to bigotry no sanction, to persecution no assistance."

The way has never been easy, and even our best efforts have left us far short of utopia. But generation by generation, year by year, we've come a long way down the road to a just society. It took a bloody, tragic Civil War to end the abomination of slavery. Thousands had to lay down their lives before that great evil could be undone. But it was undone, and the descendants of slave owners and slaves alike today enjoy the same standing under law as free citizens of a free Republic.

The battle against discrimination still goes on, and much remains to be done. But in a single generation, an entire Nation recommitted itself to the cause of equal rights and used the full force of the law to ban once and for all racial bias in public education, in hiring, and in the voting booth.

Nowhere does history offer a parallel to this vast undertaking. With all its flaws, America remains a unique achievement for human dignity on a scale unequaled anywhere in the world.

I recall tonight another important chapter in the advance of brotherhood that took place during my lifetime. It began earlier in this century, in 1928. This conference was born out of it. Maybe I shouldn't admit it, but I was already a teenager at the time; that was the year of my high school graduation.

We've come so far since then. It's hard to remember the wave of hatred and bigotry that swept the country when, for the first time, a Catholic won the Presidential nomination of one of our great national parties. But I remember, and we all should remember the gallant fight that Al Smith waged against prejudice. Even in defeat, he struck a blow for tolerance and shamed the forces of bigotry. It took another 32 years before a Catholic would be nominated again, but in 1960 John Kennedy proved that the American people had overcome the last vestiges of anti-Catholicism. It took time—too much time—but at last the spirit of brotherhood prevailed.

Year by year, in spite of all the setbacks, America has been a place where an ever-growing variety of races and creeds has learned to live together. I remember being told a few years ago the story of a nationality day parade in one of our major cities. The mayor of the city happened to be Jewish, his parents had come from Eastern Europe where for centuries, Christian had persecuted Jew in a seemingly hopeless cycle of hatred and injustice. But on that day, in that American city, "His Honor" was leading the parade. And reaching the end of the march, he turned to one of the parade marshals and said, "Just think, in the old country your grandfather might have been chasing my grandfather down the street with a gun." He says, "Here, we're leading the same parade together. Ain't America grand!"

And you know, it really is. We in America have been blessed with a sacred opportunity and a sacred quest. At times it may only seem like the imperfect reflection of a perfect dream, but to all whose ancestors came here as immigrants—whether they were non-conformist Protestants fleeing persecution in the 17th century, Irish-Catholics fleeing famine and injustice in the 19th century, Jews fleeing pogroms at the turn of the century, or the Asian boat people and Soviet dissidents of today—all came to seek a higher goal than just mere physical survival. There was, and is, an element of moral principle in our national fiber that makes a difference. Americans are brothers not because we share the same past and the same ancestry, but because we share the same ideals and the same hopes for the future.

In his history of the Plymouth Colony, William Bradford wrote that he and his fellow settlers "knew they were pilgrims. . . so they committed themselves to the will of God and resolved to proceed." Well that's been the way with each succeeding generation—pilgrims all. And as long as we stand true to our ideals, it'll be the way with every American generation to come: that we commit ourselves to the will of God and resolve to proceed.

Last week, I addressed the Alabama State Legislature in Montgomery. Only two blocks from where I spoke, a courageous American named Martin Luther King organized a struggle for racial equality that led to historic changes in our society. He walked in the footsteps of other martyred Americans of other races and other ages. He, too, was an American pilgrim. The sacrifice that Martin Luther King made brings tears of sorrow, but the good he did brings tears of gratitude and a message of hope.

Martin Luther King warned, "Injustice anywhere is a threat to justice everywhere," and his message helped to guide us to a freer and more just society.

The struggle goes on. To be alive and to be human *is* to struggle for what is right and against what is not. Our Nation today is engaged in a serious and, at times, even acrimonious debate over what policies will best serve the interests of America and a troubled world.

Here at home, there are wide differences over how best to tackle the twin problems of recession and inflation. The debate continues over how best to divide the responsibilities between the Federal Government and State governments, and between the public and private sectors, in our constitutional duty to promote the general welfare.

You know, back in the New Deal days, many critics of Franklin Roosevelt accused him of trying to destroy the free enterprise system. Well, FDR's answer was simple: He wasn't out to destroy our political and economic freedom; he was out to save it at a time of severe stress that had already caused democracy to crumble and fascism and totalitarianism to rear their ugly heads in so many other countries. In America, freedom was saved, and it gave us the strength to rescue a strife-torn Western world in the 1940's and 1950's.

Well, today I'm accused by some of trying to destroy government's commitment to compassion and to the needy. Does this bother me? Yes. Like FDR, may I say I'm not trying to destroy what is best in our system of humane, free government; I'm doing everything I can to save it, to slow down the destructive rate of growth in taxes and spending, to prune non-essential programs so that enough resources will be left to meet the requirements of the truly needy.

For 1983, we've proposed that 28 percent of all Federal spending go to the elderly, an average of $7,854—or $7,850, I should say—per individual, in payments and services.

The Federal Government subsidizes approximately 95 million meals per day. That's 14 percent of all the meals served in the United States.

Almost 7 million post-secondary awards or loans will be available to students or their parents through Federal student assistance programs.

Through increased funding for Medicaid and Medicare, the Federal Government will provide medical care for some 47 million aged, disabled, and needy Americans—about 20 percent of our total population and 99 percent of those over 65.

And approximately $2.8 billion will be spent on training and employment programs providing skills for almost 1 million low-income, disadvantaged people—99 percent of whom will be below the age of 25 or recipients of Aid to Families with Dependent Children.

The list goes on and on, but I won't drown you with statistics. I simply want to point out that we do care and the facts prove it. Government does have a responsibility to do many of these things because our citizens—you, the most generous people on earth—have so ordered.

But there's more to brotherhood than government-inspired and administered charity. In recent years, too many of us have tended to forget that government can't properly substitute for the helping hand of neighbor to neighbor. And in trying to do so, government has, to a great extent, brought on the economic distress that mires us down in recession.

Out of this economic distress, however, can come opportunity—the opportunity to remember our heritage of brotherhood, our responsibility to care for each other not through impersonal government programs alone but through the giving of ourselves with love and compassion.

For this reason, I have asked William Verity, head of Armco, to head up a nationwide effort to recall to all of us our capacity for great and unselfish deeds. You in this organization are proof that that spirit still lives in America.

I saw it firsthand, further proof of that spirit, just last week in flood-stricken Fort Wayne, Indiana. There on a muddy dike, which was just barely inches above the flood crest, hundreds of young people—some hardly in their teens—all lined up, passing heavy sandbags to raise the level of the dike. They were volunteers from all over the area who had seen what was happening on television. Evening was coming on, and they had been at this since early morning, but they showed no sign of stopping.

I wasn't exactly properly dressed for the occasion, but I couldn't resist getting in line and joining them for the little time I was there. Now, a roster of their names would probably reveal a variety of ethnic backgrounds. As would be true of any group of Americans, they included different races and religions, I know—but who asked? And the line was coeducational—girls and boys. Looking at their fresh, wholesome and, yes, happy, enthusiastic faces, even though they'd been there since early morning, I was looking at the future of America and, believe me, the future looked mighty good.

This story has a happy ending. Before the crisis passed—for once the weatherman wasn't completely correct—there were 30,000 people of all ages, inspired by them, piling more than a million sandbags on those battered old dikes. And now the flood waters are receding, and the people are being able to go back and start the clean-up of their homes.

The spirit of brotherhood which you exemplify doesn't stop at our own borders. In the field of foreign policy, right now there are differences of opinion about how best to restore America's power and status in the world, and how best to meet the threat of totalitarian aggression. And there's disagreement over how best to deal with volatile, challenging problems in Latin America and the Middle East.

But while we may disagree over tactics in all these areas, we stand united as Americans in our underlying commitment to basic principles—economic stability and growth at home, peace, freedom, and a better life for peoples everywhere. Those of us who've been selected by the American people to serve in government have the bottom-line responsibility to put these principles into practice—to foster an economic recovery program at home and a national security policy that will give America the strength we need to survive in a dangerous world and to stand by our friends on the frontlines of freedom.

In the Middle East, in particular, a strong, credible America remains the best guarantor of Israel's integrity and survival as a free nation. A strong, credible America is also an indispensable incentive for a peaceful resolution of differences between Israel and her neighbors. America has never flinched from its commitment to the State of Israel—a commitment which remains unshakable.

But for our commitment to be taken seriously, American strength and American integrity must also be taken seriously—by friends and potential foes alike. Restoring both our strength and our credibility is a major objective of this administration. It deserves the support of all those who share concern not only for our own country's security, but also for the security of our friends and allies.

I am keenly aware of the costs of our defense program and will in the weeks and months and years ahead seek true savings and efficiencies. But we must refute the misguided belief that our defense program can be arbitrarily reduced and still guarantee our national security.

The Soviet Union has built up a military machine unequaled in all man's history, and that arms buildup gives every indication of continuing. When I took office, the Soviet quest for military supremacy, combined with our own unwillingness to maintain American defenses, had produced a very dangerous momentum in their favor.

We cannot allow that momentous—or ominous, I should say, momentum to continue if we want to survive. The hopes of all Americans for a better life, for more opportunity, for better futures for our children, can only be realized if we're safe and free.

Though not small, the cost of our program represents an historically reasonable share of our resources, must be devoted to this, and is far less than a potential disaster a weakened America could face at the hands of a ruthless, powerful foe.

The question before us is whether we have the will to make the relatively small sacrifices to preserve our freedom today and our children's freedom tomorrow and for generations to come.

And so I say, just as those outside this hall who spoke with such passionate conviction earlier this evening[2] that, yes, there will at times be disagreement over the path that we should take. But can't such a dialog be carried on with decency and understanding, without a tone of hatred? Our ability to carry on a dialog, a debate, has always been the pillar of our strength in this land. And even as we disagree, we can remain as one in seeking a common destiny—a society that is just and humane and free.

Every American, every citizen from every walk of life—rich or poor, black, brown or white, Jew, Christian or Moslem, northerner or southerner—has a full right and obligation to participate in shaping these policies and the programs designed to implement them. Our national dialog should reflect the rich diversity of our free, pluralist society, and that diversity should be one of our greatest prides.

Our democratic process is strengthened by the free flow and free competition of ideas. In the words of Thomas Jefferson, "We are not afraid to follow truth wherever it may lead, nor to tolerate any error so long as reason is left free to combat it."

In the final analysis, under the Constitution, the President and the Congress must determine national policy and the national interest. But every citizen and every citizens' group is guaranteed the right to speak out, and must be encouraged to do so without fear of reprisal or defamation. No group should be bullied into silence by racial or ethnic slurs, or the fear of them. The language of hate—the obscenity of anti-semitism and racism—must have no part in our national dialog.

In the office I hold, and as a recipient of this award, I pledge to you that I will continue to do everything in my power to enhance and protect the freedoms we cherish as a pluralist society. The rights of all our citizens are sacred—in the eyes of God and under the Constitution of the United States. It's the Federal Government's responsibility to protect those rights for each and every citizen wherever that citizen may be, at the point of bayonet if necessary.

---

[2] *The President was referring to demonstrators outside the hotel.*

In one of the most poignant entries in her diary—and in a far more tragic context than anything we face today—Anne Frank wrote on July 15th, 1944, "In spite of everything, I still believe that people are really good at heart." To those who see only the problems and shortcomings of American society, I say: In spite of everything, our land and people are not only good but strong of heart.

America has already succeeded where so many other historic attempts at freedom have failed. Already, we've made this cherished land the last best hope of mankind. It's up to us, in our generation, to carry on the hallowed task. It is up to us, however we may disagree on policies, to work together for progress and humanity so that our grandchildren, when they look back on us, can truly say that we not only preserved the flame of freedom, but cast its warmth and light further than those who came before us.

Again, I thank you from the bottom of my heart for the great honor that you've done me. I shall do my utmost to be deserving of it. I thank you. God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 9:36 p.m. in the Grand Ballroom of the New York Hilton Hotel in New York City. Prior to the dinner and presentation ceremony, the President and Mrs. Reagan attended a reception for head table guests in the Trianon Room at the hotel. Following the President's remarks accepting the award, they returned to the White House.

Interview With the President

Question-and-Answer Session With Members of the Editorial Board of the New York Post in New York, N.Y.
March 23, 1982

Q. Well, you know, Mr. President, we at the Post have never presumed to have quick-fix answers to complex problems, and we recognize that you have never promised them. So, although this may be a quick-fix interview, we know that you haven't got very much time——

The President. All right.

Q. ——nonetheless, we're not taking it as the ultimate in quick fix. If the questions are blunt, it's because we'd like to be very serious with you, and we'd like to take back some good messages for our readers about what's going on, the problems that you're facing, and some of the anxieties that they've both got.

Mayor Edward I. Koch

But let's start with a softer question about New York City first. You said that Mayor Koch was a great mayor.

The President. Mm-hm.

Q. Do you think he'll be a great Governor, if he's elected?

The President [*Laughing*]. Well, if he continues the pattern that he held here with regard to balancing budgets and so forth, yes. The jobs aren't that dissimilar, although he might find a whole legislature a little bit more to handle than just a city council. But he's—after all, he was a Member of Congress, and so he knows his way around there, too.

Q. Right.

Q. You think he's got the goods to be a good Governor?

The President. Yes, I think his record here in what was called so many times an impossible task, and he made it possible—two straight years of a balanced budget.

New York Republican Party

Q. Are you concerned about the disarray in the Republican Party in New York? The frontrunner for Governor, Ned Regan's withdrawn, and the frontrunner for the Senate, the GOP Senate race, has been forced to withdraw.

The President. Yes, I know. That's something that you don't like to see in either party or have happen. The only advice I would give, coming in as an outsider, only linked by way of—that we're in the same party and concern is I would highly recommend the Eleventh Commandment that we gave birth to in California: "Thou shalt not speak ill of another Republican." [*Laughter*]

Q. Governor Koch notwithstanding.

The President. Well, I tell you, though, it's amazing what we learned there. It worked, because when it was created was at the low spot, right after 1964. And we had torn the party wide open in California. I don't think it was more divided any place in the country than it was after the bitter '64 election. And that simple thing, the Eleventh Commandment, took hold, and organizations like the Women's Federated—the Republican clubs, they adopted statewide and just simply said they would not support any Republican winner after the primary who had not observed in the primary the Eleventh Commandment. And '66, a united party elected almost all the constitutional officers—the Governor—that was when I ran. And it just—it did the job.

The Nation's Economy

Q. Yes. Thank you. If I could talk about the economy—you know, I don't think there's any question that the budget cuts are going to have a pretty dramatic effect on the life of the average New Yorker. And what we'd like to know is how we can tell our readers how to face this. I mean, are we going to tell them that we're biting the bullet now in order to make things good, or do we have to accept the fact that the life of wine and roses is over? I mean that's the kind of question strap-hangers ask us every day.

The President. Yes. Although there's been a—you know, there's been a great tendency to play this as—maybe it's the term "budget cut" that is the thing that confuses most people. They fail to see—now, I take it you're talking about now our national——

Q. Yes.

The President. ——our national reductions. They're reductions in the rate of increase. The '83 budget will be bigger than the '82 budget. The '82 was bigger than the '81. The difference is that before, and when we came to office, the Federal spending was increasing 17 percent a year. And we have more than cut that in half. But it still means—we've cut that rate of increase in half—but it still means that there is more. Now, there are certain individual programs that have been cut simply because we found that—mismanagement or they were ineffective. I can give one example.

We have in the budget, for example, $1.8 billion for job training. Now, that's a reduction from a $3.5 billion CETA program. And everyone would say, automatically, in time of recession like this and unemployment, why would we be cutting that? Now, the funny thing is what we're cutting was fat. The program that we deserted, the $3.5 billion one—it was, I think, maybe $3.35 or something of that kind—it was only $592 million of that was actually spent on training. Out of the billion eight, $3¼ billion—I mean, a billion and more than a quarter of a million dollars will be spent on job-training. That we've almost doubled the amount or more than doubled the amount of money spent on job-training, and for only half the price of the program. Now, we do have programs that—individual programs that are smaller, but for reasons of that kind.

Food stamps: I hear the downbeat talk about things of this kind and hunger and so forth. There'll be five[1] times as many food stamps as there were in 1978. The increase is that much.

Q. That aside, with the economy the way it's going and with job training, should we be looking forward to putting our kids through college, or one kid through college and one kid through job training? Should all kids go through college, or should some kids not go through college and go to job training, maybe a carpenter or a bricklayer or someone?

The President. Well, I see the natural selection in that is taking place. It's a voluntary thing already.

Q. Can I afford to put my kids through college, do you think? I don't know.

The President. Well, no, I'm just talking about those who choose to go to college or try to, and those who—there are others who have no interest in going to college and who go on in a different direction. And I don't think there ought to be any compulsion about one or the other though.

But again, our grants and loans will provide for almost 7 million college grants and loans. So there again, what we did was we decided that there had to be some ceiling someplace on the loans, because, very frankly, we found that, with the high interest rates——

---

[1] The President later corrected himself to say he meant two times as many food stamps. [*Printed in the transcript*]

Q. Are being abused.

The President. ——some people were simply taking the government loan and reinvesting it in Treasury notes and making a profit on the money they'd borrowed from the government.

Q. Well, okay, now if we're to believe the New York Times and the Washington Post and most of the networks, the suggestion is that you're being deserted by your allies in the Senate, in the Congress, and even in parts of your administration in these difficult times. Now, is this selective journalism? Are you frustrated with your relationships with the GOP?

The President. No, not at all. We've been meeting—and granted, there are different proposals and ideas, but I think all of them sincerely intended. The simple problem is we are in a kind of emergency situation. And I think we have to treat it—and when you, a moment ago, said that, about biting the bullet and so forth, I think even though I have pointed out that as far as the really, truly needy are concerned, I think we are maintaining the safety net.

But I do believe that we've got to recognize that this recession has been the result of a number of years of practices that have led to these high interest rates. Now, today there's only one thing that causes those high interest rates, and that is that right out in the money markets themselves—even though last month inflation was only running at a 3-percent rate, annualized rate, that we've come all the way down to that. And since October 1st, averaging it out since October 1st, it has averaged 4.1 percent. Now, that would indicate that interest rates, which are dictated by inflation—if you're going to lend money and you know that there's an inflation rate that every year is depreciating the value of the dollar you lend, you have to get back enough in interest to offset that, plus the earnings that you want on top of that money.

If—at a 3-percent interest rate, you could say that, or—I mean, an inflation rate—that interest rates should be less than 8 percent, and they're not. And one of the reasons is, having been burned over the last few decades so many times, the markets just don't believe that inflation is not going to go back up. They have seen that rollercoaster effect of the money supply zooming up as it did in 1980—the fastest rate of increase in our history in the last 6 months of 1980. But then when they pulled the string on it, it zoomed way down below what it should be, and supply and demand—the result was that inflation went zooming up again. And this, I think, is what the money market suspects.

They can't believe that we're going to go forward and that this is—we're going to continue this fight against inflation.

Q. So, will you pin down the doubt about the success of your program as being the main reason why interest rates have stayed so firmly well above inflation——

The President. That or the very fact that they don't really believe that the Congress will continue with the program of reducing government spending and so forth. Now——

Q. Are they turning around? I mean, do you think there's support——

The President. Well, right now you see—you know, the battle goes on as it did the last year, and so we have submitted billions of dollars, tens of billions of dollars in cuts, and so far there's no indication that the opposition is going to accept those.

I feel that we are going to get together. We have to. But I think we also have to get together something—in the same tone of what you said—of: "Look, government is the cause of this; government has to restore the balance." Government has to reduce the amount of money that it's taking from the people. Government has to allow the private sector—the economy to expand, provide the jobs the people need, and that means continuing on this anti-inflationary pattern.

Q. Is it a case of both of us biting the bullet? We've got to bite the bullet; so has the government.

The President. Yeah, to a certain extent, yes.

Q. Well, without setting your feet in concrete, when do you think—when do you hope that the interest rates will start tumbling, and how much by?

The President. Well, I have to believe that we're going to see a few points' drop between now and summer—now, not as much as I'd like to see, but I think we are going to see that. And maybe then as there are increasing signs that we are bottoming out in this recession, then I think we might see more of that.

Q. Two points is very significant, if you said by summer. Even if you are wrong, say, like even by next winter—I mean, for this particular region, two points, maybe three points. Do you really think we could do it in 6 months? Two or three points' drop, people could get homes two or three points less?

The President. Well, I've had——

Q. Perhaps? Maybe?

The President. ——projections of this kind given to me by economists and—[*laughter*]——

Q. He said your feet are not in concrete, but do you think, perhaps?

The President. Yes, I have to believe that. We've seen that one start down and that there was a little flurry and like a half a point up and a half a point here. But I think that was the beginning, and I think—I know that I'm really basically speaking of short-term loans. What the situation will be with long-term, I think is going to depend on what we—and by "we" I mean myself and the Congress, all of us—come up with in this program, how closely they come to meeting what we've asked for with regard to reductions in spending, that sort of thing.

Q. Yes, we'd really like you to expand a bit more on how optimistic you are on the outcome of the budget struggle between yourself and Congress. I mean, this time, the number of rallying points that you have at your disposal are a good deal more limited to start with anyway than this time last year.

The President. Well, I'm still optimistic, because I know that there are well-intentioned people up there on both sides of the aisle that really are serious-minded about the welfare of the Nation. And I think when the chips are finally down that we will.

Q. You have said, in the best of the Post traditional headlines, "Put up or shut up."

The President. Yeah.

Q. And I think all New Yorkers responded to that. And you were quite unequivocal when you said, "Put up or shut up." In other words, you were saying, "If anyone's got a better idea——"

The President. Yes.

Q. "——please come to me." Has anyone come up with a better idea? I guess not.

The President. Well, not—no, there've been maybe a dozen proposals, but they didn't meet what I think are the three basics. I think that the program that we have in place is the best answer, the fundamentals of that program, for getting us back on a sound economic footing. And it calls for a reduction, of course, in government spending, a real reduction. It calls also for the national security and ensuring the national security. And it calls for the incentive tax cut program that we sponsored both in the individual and the business accelerated depreciation and so forth. Those.

Now, I think that any program—I think there's flexibility in there in a number of ways. If you'll remember, we discussed last year that I am willing to look at the tax structure for those places where, maybe, there are people getting unintended and undeserved tax breaks who should be—in other words, I hate to use the term that was given birth last year and then everyone thought it was a euphemism for tax increases, but, no, when I said, "revenue enhancements," well, we were talking about this thing. You know, to—I just read as late as today that it is estimated that $95 billion is lost in tax revenues every year. Well, that's as much as they're talking about for the whole deficit. But that type of thing. Suggestions in that.

If they're—someone will come in and if they want to discuss differences with regard to where government spending should be cut, but certainly coming back to the same goal of reducing government, my feet aren't in concrete on those things. But so far nothing has been forthcoming except some voices raised saying to me, "Well, we don't like what you've submitted. Submit something else." Well, I negotiated too long for a union to believe that that's the way you do it. They suggest something and then you start toward each other.

Q. We understand your administration's discussing bringing forward the 10-percent tax cut and making it retroactive to Jan. 1 this year. Would you be in favor of that?

The President. If it could be done practically. But we really looked at that because, yes, we were interested in that. We were interested, because I think if we'd gotten the whole package last year, if they had given us the tax cut beginning in January of 1981, 10 percent and not the 5 percent, I think very likely we could have avoided this recession. And so, I would think about that.

But from Treasury, as we looked into it, the whole mechanical problem of it and the actual gain over and above the problems that it created just didn't make it look worthwhile.

Q. So it's not likely to run.

The President. It's not likely to be done.

Q. No.

The Middle East

Could we turn to international—this is an international question, also, as you recognize a New York question. How could you assure the Jews of the city, this city, who came out very strongly for you in the election, how could you assure the—that you haven't abandoned them and Israel? You know, many of the Jews in this city feel very hurt. And now maybe the lines are crossed, but that's the way we hear it.

The President. I think they are, and we've tried to meet with leaders of various groups and organizations in the Jewish community to explain—particularly last year over the AWACS deal—what it was that we were trying to do. And I can assure you—in fact, it will be in my remarks tonight—that we remain without qualification pledged to the security and the support of Israel.

Q. Then you do feel the lines have been somewhere crossed?

The President. Yes. Let me take the AWACS issue to begin with.

Here is Israel, virtually one of the smallest of the nations, outnumbered a hundred to one, basically by countries that—other than Egypt—have still—well, until Saudi Arabia softened its position—declaring that Israel does not have a right to exist as a nation. So, Israel retains a military capacity that is backbreaking for them.

The answer to Israel's security is longtime peace. The United States is dedicated—and was before I ever got here, as witness Camp David—to helping in this process. I think that one of the only ways we can bring this about is if we can persuade, particularly the more moderate Arab nations, to see this situation as Egypt did—and Egypt was the one that was at war—and to bring them into where we can sit down and they can recognize that we intend to be fair as an outsider in here trying to help.

So, what we have been—this is one of the reasons we have been trying to develop this relationship and let them know that we want peace for everybody there.

Q. Is the thought, Mr. President, that previous to that, that the American Government was so, to coin a phrase, "pathologically tied into Israel," that even the moderate Arab countries felt they were so threatened, not so much by Israel but by the so-called almighty American arm and got scared into something and doing something that they would not have normally done. And then by—what you're saying is by balancing it, we both have a right hand and a left hand.

The President. Well, no, I don't think they were. I think that you'll find among those same moderate nations that they have much more of a concern of the threat of the Soviet Union in the Middle East. And Egypt certainly did not. Sadat did not change because of any pressure from us. You know, he had inherited the alliance with the Soviet Union. And he finally had it up to here with them, and he kicked them out, and then made that great overture that led to where we are today.

But, no, I believe it is a case of—and Prime Minister Begin, when he visited Washington, I told him this and what we were going to do, and I told him that we were allies and that in my view it was a two-way street, that we derived benefit as well as they did from the relationship, and that we were completely dedicated to the preservation of the state of Israel. And this was the only, the supposed arm-twisting and everything that took place in the AWACS thing. This was all that I said——

Q. Arm-twisting. [*Laughter*]

The President. ——but this was all that I said to the Senators. I told them that I believe that this was the most useful step in the pursuit of peace. And many of them—they were—and I must say, the Senators that I talked to were most sincere in their views, even those that—their concern was the security of Israel. And I got their votes when I was able to persuade them that it was equally my concern.

I remember one day one of them, he stood up after we'd talked, and he said, "Well," he said, "I'm going out of here and do some praying." And I said, "Well, if you get a busy signal, it's me in there ahead of you." [*Laughter*]

Q. Mr. President, you also sent those Senators, I think I recall correctly, and to the Congress, a letter in which you pledged that the planes would not be—the deal wouldn't go through unless certain conditions were fulfilled, one of which was that the United States would share in the intelligence gathered and have a say in the supply of that to any third party.

The President. You mean of the information from the Saudis, from the AWACS. Yes.

Q. That's right.

The President. Yes.

Q. And I presume, of course, that that is still the case and that either it's been achieved or is in the process of being achieved.

The President. That had been worked out, yes.

Q. And positively. That is, you'll be able to fulfill it.

Central America

Q. Can we talk about the backyard of America?

The President. The background of——

Q. The backyard.

Q. Central America.

The President. Oh.

Q. Do you think, in fact, that democracy can be saved in El Salvador, and what can, should, or would we do if all hell breaks loose out there?

The President. Well, I think it can be. Did any of you see Duarte on "Face the Nation?"

Q. Yes.

The President. I thought he was very effective. And his explanation, I have to say, I second what he was saying, because this is the concept that we have. And all the evidence that we have substantiates this, that here is the middle road.

And he does have an extreme right down there. And he also has those guerrillas to the left. And we know of the efforts that he made to persuade the left groups, the guerrillas, and amnesty promised them and all, if they'd join in this election. And they revealed, really, how true to the left they are, in that they wanted to be a part of government by negotiation without an election. And his was the group——

Q. Back to your old union stands, right?

Q. But it's very difficult, quite obviously—as it was in Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia—it's very difficult to, obviously, separate El Salvador, Nicaragua, and so on and so forth. And it comes to the obvious question: Cuba, we perceive, has fomented problems in Nicaragua. Nicaragua is feeding, we perceive, arms to El Salvadoran rebels.

The President. Yes.

Q. It's very difficult to draw a borderline on a map. How do we look at Central America front on and say, well, you're an El Salvadoran, you're a Cuban, you're a Nicaraguan? Quite obviously, they're so incredibly intermingled.

The President. Well, you have some democracies there. You have Honduras; you have Costa Rica, who, well—Costa Rica was the showcase of democracy. But now, Nicaragua was a perfect example of where there was a coalition for the revolution, and against, in that case, you might say, the extreme right. But the coalition, the moderates and the leftists and so forth, got together. But once the victory was achieved, pretty soon the moderates were no longer part of the government. And it all was completely left.

And if you will remember, at the inauguration, Castro was there, a representative of the Soviet Union. And Castro proclaimed—and no one put him down for it—proclaimed that here on the mainland of America was the first Communist——

Q. But, Mr. President——

The President. ——state.

Q. ——do we sit down, do we take a back seat to Afghanistan? Do we see Afghanistan roll—the Russians rolling over Afghanistan? Do we see the Cubans rolling through Angola, the Cubans rolling through Nicaragua, the Cubans feeding El Salvador? Now, no one wants to get in another Vietnam, of course——

The President. No.

Q. ——but, indeed, what is the end result? What do we do?

The President. Well, in all of those things, we are embarked on certain courses. For example, with regard to Angola. When we took office, the whole negotiations for Namibia were on dead center and stopped. You know, there is what's called a contact group, and there are the frontline African states and so forth concerned with this and South Africa. Now, we have gotten those negotiations back underway, and we are most hopeful that we can persuade——

Q. So, can we promise the Poles something? Can we promise the Nicaraguans something? Can we promise the—can we promise them anything?

The President. We showed——

Q. We can't send Americans.

The President. We showed our intention to Nicaragua at the very beginning when we renewed a grant to them. And the grant was on—this was before they were quite as openly left—before they'd gotten rid of some of their moderates. And we withdrew the balance of the grant when we found they'd lied, because they—at the time of the grant, they promised us that they would not in any way intervene in Salvador.

Q. Shouldn't we punish them some way? Shouldn't we punish them some way, somehow?

The President. Well, we took the money away from them. But right now, you know, there is the possibility they themselves have expressed the willingness to talk. Mexico has suggested itself to intervene.

In all these places, I know it's quite a checker game, but it doesn't mean that we're interested in one and neglecting another. Right now, I think with this election coming up, Salvador—and we didn't start that, is was there—has been the key. And yet our aid economically is several times greater than anything we're doing with regard to military supplies to help them.

And, no, we're not—we don't have any plans to send any combat forces anyplace.

Q. No plans?

The President. No.

The Nation's Economy

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Mr. President, one thing you might want to clarify. Back on the economy, when you mentioned the inflation rate, when you said 3 percent, you said "annualized." Three percent was the monthly rate.

The President. Yes—well, no. I said——

Q. Four and a half.

The President. ——that February, if you annualized the February rate——

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. I see.

The President. ——because it would annualize out to only 3 percent over the——

Q. We need this guy as a reporter on the New York Post. [*Laughter*]

Q. And there are some figures out today which are suggesting it's nearer 1 percent.

Q. May I ask permission to ask one small question?

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Sure. Let's go ahead with one more quick one and then scoot out.

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. But it's something which causes me a lot of anxiety. I try to write about it. We have this vast Soviet rearmament, and it's got to the point where the United States has to do its own bit of catching up to rationalize the situation and bring some balance into confronting situations. And we also have the capital of the world, the Western capital. Do you give some thought from time to time or is there any current approach to thinking in terms of the use of our main weapon in that area, of capital, of the capital which the Soviet Union, the Soviet bloc obviously wish to borrow with which (a) to buy food, and (b) of course, to buy high Western technology with which to make even a bigger quantitative leap in their rearmament program?

The President. Well, I think the economic signs are there now of what has happened to the Soviet Union from this big buildup. They are in deep trouble, and so are their satellites. And this is why we've had Jim Buckley[2] and his group over there——

Q. Yes, I was wondering about the success of that mission.

---

[2] *Under Secretary of State for Security Assistance, Science and Technology.*

The President. Now, I'll be meeting with him when I get back. He just got back this weekend, and so I haven't had a report. This is what he's talking to the allies about, is the curtailing of credit to the Soviet Union, because I think they've run out of hard cash and they economically are very vulnerable right at the moment.

They've deprived their people; they've lowered their standard of living just to continue with this massive buildup. And I must say they've been tremendously successful with it. They're—not only quantitatively but qualitatively—militarily they have been an industrial giant. And this is one of the reasons why we can't retreat on what we're doing, because I believe we've come to the point that we must go at the matter of realistically reducing, if not totally eliminating, the nuclear weapon, the threat to the world.

And I think to do that we have to sit across the table from them with the strength that we haven't had for the last decade in which they've got a stake in maybe doing something of this kind, and particularly now in their economic situation. But before this we were unilaterally disarming. They didn't have to give in and make any deal about disarming. And I think what we're doing in Geneva reveals something about their lack of sincerity now in this whole matter, because we don't have anything there and they have 300, and we're saying we won't put anything there if you'll take your 300 away. And they so far haven't been willing to meet.

But I think that's a pretty good indication of how important it is that you sit on the other side of the table with some chips of your own that you can throw in the pot.

***Note:** The interview began at 3:28 p.m. in the Empire Suite at the New York Hilton Hotel. Participating were Roger Wood, New York Post executive editor, Bruce Rothwell, editorial page editor, Steve Dunlavy, metropolitan editor, Niles Lathem, Washington bureau chief, George Arzt, city hall bureau chief, and Joey Adams, columnist.*

The transcript of the interview was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 24.

Charitable Fund-Raising

Executive Order 12353. March 23, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, and in order to support and facilitate fund-raising on behalf of voluntary agencies through on-the-job solicitations of Federal employees and members of the uniformed services, and to ensure that the recipient agencies are responsible in the uses of the monies so raised, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The Director of the Office of Personnel Management shall make arrangements for such national voluntary health and welfare agencies and such other national voluntary agencies as may be appropriate to solicit contributions from Federal employees and members of the uniformed services at their places of employment or duty. These arrangements shall take the form of an annual Combined Federal Campaign in which eligible voluntary agencies are authorized to take part.

Sec. 2. The Director shall establish criteria for determining the eligibility of voluntary agencies that may participate in each of the annual Combined Federal Campaigns.

Sec. 3. In making arrangements for the Combined Federal Campaign, the Director is authorized, in his discretion, to consult with the Departments and agencies concerned, representatives of the employees and members to be solicited, and, to the extent practicable, representatives of voluntary agencies seeking to participate in a Combined Federal Campaign.

Sec. 4. The arrangements made by the Director shall (a) ensure that all contributions are voluntary, that there is no coercion, and that individuals have the option of disclosing their contribution or keeping it confidential, (b) designate the specific period during which the annual solicitation may be conducted, and (c) permit only one annual solicitation except in cases of emergency or disaster appeals for which specific provision shall be made by the Director.

Sec. 5. Subject to such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe, the Director may authorize a local principal combined fund organization to manage a local Combined

Federal Campaign. Such authorization shall, if made, ensure at a minimum that the local principal combined fund organization operates subject to the direction and control of the Director and such local Federal coordinating entities as he may establish; manages the local campaign fairly and equitably; consults with and considers advice from interested parties and organizations; and publishes reports of its management of the local campaign.

Sec. 6. The forms for the solicitation of funds shall clearly specify the eligible agencies and provide a direct means to designate funds to such agencies. Where allocation of undesignated funds by the local principal combined fund organization is authorized by the Director, prominent notice of the authorization for such allocation shall be provided on the solicitation forms.

Sec. 7. This Order shall not apply to solicitations conducted by organizations composed of civilian employees or members of the uniformed services among their own members for organizational support or for the benefit of welfare funds for their members. Such solicitations shall be conducted under policies and procedures approved by the head of the Department or agency concerned.

Sec. 8. The Director shall prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement this Order.

Sec. 9. Executive Order No. 10927, as amended, is revoked. Notwithstanding that revocation, directives issued under that Order shall continue in effect until revoked or modified under the provisions of this Order.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 23, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:26 a.m., March 24, 1982]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 24.

Private Sector Initiatives

Remarks at a Meeting With Chief Executive Officers of National Organizations.
March 24, 1982

Really, I should be applauding you. I think your presence here disproves an old Army myth: never volunteer.

Well, we're delighted you could all come. And I won't use that cliche from so many mystery movies—you all know or are wondering why I asked you here. You all know. I just hope that Bill Verity and John Filer are right—that your being here means that you're ready to make a commitment to this project. It's not only close to my heart, it's important to the future of our country. We want to rebuild America, not from the government down, but from the people up, all of us together as partners, community by community, and I'm asking you today to help us make it work.

Our system of economic freedom has provided more opportunity, more mobility, more abundance, and distributed it all more widely among our people than any time or anywhere else on Earth. Personal initiative, ingenuity, industry, and reward helped make America the envy of the world. I say "helped," because always there was that extra dimension of faith, friendship, and brotherhood that made us good neighbors, good people, and made America a great country.

[At this point, the President was interrupted by a 2-way radio carried by someone in the press section.]

What'd you say? [*Laughter*] The press conference is Monday. [*Laughter*]

But recently, I must say—I flew to flood-stricken Fort Wayne, Indiana. And as I said last night in New York, I discovered that we still have that spirit we've always had. I saw again how Americans can rally together in times of trouble. Certainly it was a terrible tragedy for many people, but at the same time you had to be inspired by what you saw. My first sight was walking up to a dike—the water was right at the level of the top of the dike and standing on that dike, hundreds of young people who had volunteered, standing there in a line and passing those heavy sandbags to keep that dike line up above the flood crest. One of them gave me his boots, and so I took my place in the line for a little while. A young lady told me she'd been there for 3 days. They were all volunteers, girls and boys from all backgrounds, all the mix that you would find anytime, anyplace in America, of the kind of people that make up an American group. And looking at their happy and enthusiastic faces while they were doing this—and I heard they'd been there since early morning and it was coming on evening, then, and there was no griping about what was going on—I just looked at them, and I thought I was looking at the face of the future in America. And I can tell you, the future looked mighty good.

We've always done well when we've had the courage to believe in ourselves and in our capacity to perform great deeds. We got in trouble when we started looking to government for too many answers, when we listened to those who insisted that making a government bigger would make America better. Well, forgive me, but I happen to believe that the best view of big government is in the rear view mirror as you're driving away from it. [*Laughter*]

I know they were well-intentioned with all the social experiments, but too often their cure only led to despair and dependency for the very people that needed genuine opportunity. The era of rising savings, investment, productivity growth, and technological supremacy that we once knew somehow seemed to slip further from our grasp. Did we forget that government is the people's business, and every man, woman, and child becomes a shareholder with the first penny of tax paid? Did we forget that government must not supersede the will of the people or the responsibilities of the people in their communities? Did we forget that the function of government is not to confer happiness on us, but just to get out of the way and give us the opportunity to work out happiness for ourselves?

Now, these are not Republican or Democratic principles; they're American principles. Thirty years ago, John F. Kennedy said, "Only by doing the work ourselves can we hope in the long run to maintain the authority of the people over the state. Every time that we try to lift a problem from our own shoulders and shift that problem to the hands of government, we are sacrificing the liberties of the people." Well, he was right. We must reaffirm our faith in the people and put America's future back in their hands. Now, this doesn't mean, however, that we abandon our responsibilities to those in need.

For 1983, we have proposed that 28 percent of all Federal spending go to the elderly, an average of $7,850 per individual in payments and services; that the Federal Government subsidize approximately 95 million meals per day. In percent, that's 14 percent of all the meals that are served in the United States. Almost 7 million postsecondary awards or loans will be available to students or their parents through Federal student assistance programs. Through increased funding for Medicaid and Medicare, the Federal Government will provide medical care for some 47 million aged, disabled, and needy Americans, about 20 percent of our total population and 99 percent of those who are over 65.

Approximately $2.8 billion will be spent on training and employment programs, providing skills for almost 1 million low-income, disadvantaged people, 90 percent of whom will be below the age of 25 or recipients of Federal aid to families. Spending on essential services will not go down, as some would have us believe, it'll go up.

But you know as leaders of your major national organizations that too much taxing, spending, and control from Washington leads to bigger and bigger problems. Only when the human spirit is allowed to invent and create, only when individuals are given a personal stake in deciding their destiny and benefiting from their own risks, only then can societies remain dynamic, prosperous, progressive, and free.

So we're restoring incentives for personal enterprise. We're encouraging self-reliance again. And as a complementary action, we've launched a nationwide effort to encourage citizens to join with us, find where need exists, and then to organize volunteer groups to meet those needs.

Bill Verity, Chairman of our private sector initiatives task force, is spending about 23 hours every day. He's recently retired, so he's taking it easy. [*Laughter*] He's doing this, trying to build partnerships between the public and private sectors in every community of America.

Already, 20 Governors have expressed an interest in forming statewide task forces and several have started putting in place their own statewide groups. Eighty to 90 community partnerships are already in existence in one form or another. And now, many new groups are being formed, thanks to the efforts of his task force.

This is a good beginning. But today, with you, we want to kick off a much greater effort. What we need now are your organizations, which do such a fine job representing individual groups at the grassroots, to step in and help us. The corporations, unions, churches, family farms, and mom-and-pop stores all across the country look to you for leadership.

We're not asking you to take over the social welfare system. What we're asking is that you give generously of your time, your know-how, and your imagination. And then we'd like to publicize your own good works, so that together, we can strengthen this system which is such a mighty engine for human progress.

I hope that we can count on your making private sector initiatives a top priority for the balance of this administration. Some of you are already taking the initiative. Let me just cite a few examples of what's being done to point out the enormous potential for good, nationwide.

John Filer, the PSI task force liaison with national organizations, is chairman of the board of the National Alliance of Business. NAB is coordinating a major campaign to find jobs for youth this summer, targeting 100 cities across the country. They'll be looking to you for support. And I should warn you, this won't be the last time you hear from me about this project.

Bill Verity has done some great things in his hometown, Middletown, Ohio. The community partnership they established took inventory of all Federal funds coming into the city. The U.S. Chamber then shared this example with their members, and now 36 local chambers have formed their own partnerships.

I'm also told 150 communities have been targeted by the U.S. Chamber for special attention, to encourage them to establish public-private partnerships.

Sandy Trowbridge, president of the NAM, has requested his members to offer special help to job-training agencies, city halls, colleges, school systems, and neighborhood groups, to provide worthy social services. Sandy has stressed that there's a clear-cut relationship between stable, productive communities and the ability of companies to attract and retain skilled employees. And he's even gone ahead and printed up this brochure, which is kind of a checklist to help firms assess their community's needs and then decide how to help.

One of the greatest roadblocks to job-training and personal advancement is inadequate education. This problem is especially troubling in the black community, where too many of our black children are not acquiring the skills they will need. Led by Dr. Nathan Wright and Mrs. Leon Sullivan, black Americans are planning to mobilize over 60 major organizations and 500,000 black community volunteers to attack this problem at its root. The drive will be called the National Assault on Illiteracy program, and you can be sure that we'll be looking to help them any way we can.

Americans are ready to act, and they'll respond when asked. Those youngsters I told you about in Fort Wayne—within 24 hours after they were up there on the dikes and doing that, the volunteers started, and they ended up with 30,000 volunteers who laid a million sandbags. And even with the oncoming rain, additional rain, the dikes held, and Fort Wayne people are now going back to their own homes; the waters have gone down.

I think it's significant that despite these difficult times when you would expect the average charity drive to fall short of its goal, that the United Way set a new record in last year's campaign. The dollar value of total time volunteered by Americans is now estimated at $64½ billion. One recent poll showed that 44 percent of adults who got involved in volunteer work in the last year did it because someone asked them. Isn't that really what it's all about?—that each of us does have an obligation, a personal responsibility to give something back to this country which has given us so much? We can't all be the best, but we can each give our best, and America deserves no less.

Each of you here today is an acknowledged leader, a mover, and shaker. Well, let us start asking ourselves in 1982, "What did I do today that will help a fellow American in need?" And if the answer is nothing, the next question should be, "Well, what am I going to do about that tomorrow?"

With your help, we have begun to make the changes in Washington that America needs. And it's time to take this program and make it work at the grassroots.

I think back to a statement Herb Brooks made that seems more and more meaningful everyday. You know that name; he's coach of the New York Rangers. But as you probably remember, he coached those young Americans of our Olympic hockey team that made us so proud at Lake Placid when they defeated that great Russian team. Coach Brooks was in the locker room with his team before they took the ice. He wanted to fill his players with confidence to play the game of their lives, and he told them, "You're born to be a player; you are meant to be here at this time. This is your moment." And, as you know, when they left the ice, those kids were chanting, "U.S.A., U.S.A."

Well, this is your moment—our moment, I should say, yours and mine—our chance to correct the mistakes of the past, our chance to justify the brief time that we spent here. We're not asking you for a miracle; we're doing what needs to be done. So help us do what we know is right and help us to do what we know will work.

Thank you for being here today for the cause that unites us. Maybe I've told some of you this story, or maybe someone else has told you. But I just have to tell you, I have a great admiration for people like you and what you are doing in this regard—people who can go out and solicit others, ask them for money. I've never been good at that. I always get self-conscious. That's why I'm in government. Now we don't ask for it; we just take it. [*Laughter*]

But I have to tell you the little story about the gentleman who finally accepted the job of chairman of the charity committee in his hometown, and he looked at all the records. And then he went to a gentleman, and this was some time ago, back when $90 thousand a year was an awful lot of income, more than it is now. And he said, "Our records show that your income is above $90 thousand a year, and yet you've never contributed to the local charity." And the old fellow said: "Do your records also show that my widowed children [mother] was left with four children and absolutely destitute?" He said, "Do they show that my older brother was disabled in the war, has been totally disabled ever since?" And kind of abashed, the chairman said, "Well, no, our records don't show that." And he said, "Well, I don't do anything for them, why should I do something for you?" [*Laughter*]

Now, forgive me, but I'm already late for my next appointment. And Bill Verity and John Filer will have some important business with you. So I leave it to them, and again, God bless you, and thank you very much for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 11:51 a.m. in the East Room at the White House.

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations

Appointment of Wyatt Durrette as a Member. March 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Wyatt Durrette to be a member of the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations for a term of 2 years. He would succeed Mary E. Wall.

Mr. Durrette is currently a partner in the law firm of Maloney and Chess in Fairfax and Richmond. He was a member of the Virginia House of Delegates in 1972–1978 and served on the courts of justice, conservation and natural resources, and education committees. He taught at Northern Virginia Community College in 1969–1971, Golden Gate University in 1966–1967, the University of Maryland in 1967–1978, and Virginia Military Institute in 1962–1964.

He graduated from Virginia Military Institute (B.S., 1961), Johns Hopkins University (M.S., 1966), and Washington and Lee University School of Law (LL.B., 1964). He is married, has six children, and resides in Vienna, Va. He was born February 21, 1938.

25th Anniversary of the European Community

Statement by the President.
March 24, 1982

This year, 1982, marks the 25th anniversary of the signing of the Treaties of Rome. These documents established the European Community, then the second largest trading entity in the world and an emerging influence in international relations.

In his State of the Union message in 1957, President Eisenhower welcomed the efforts of "our European friends to develop an integrated community." Every administration since then has supported that goal. We believed then, and believe now, that a united Europe would achieve economic progress, would play a more effective role in world affairs, and would be better able to join the United States in preserving world peace and security. The European Community has more than redeemed our faith in its purposes. We should not underestimate the progress made in the past quarter century. From a gleam in the eyes of Jean Monnet and others, the Community has become an irreversible and dynamic reality.

Let me reaffirm clearly the support of this administration for European unity. We consider a strong and united Europe not a rival, but a partner. As we enter the second quarter century of relations between the European Community and the United States, we face economic and political challenges as difficult as those which confronted our predecessors in 1957. However, the relationship between Western Europe and the United States has changed fundamentally. In those days the United States was the dominant partner, and Europe had a more dependent role. Now the economic weight of the two sides is more evenly balanced. The gross domestic product of the European Community is comparable to that of the United States. The United States looks to Europe today for cooperation in a spirit of full partnership commensurate with its economic and political importance.

Both Europe and the United States recognize that partnership involves responsibilities. These responsibilities apply to the economic area in particular where we both have the responsibility to avoid actions which have an adverse impact on our trading partners and to preserve our free trading system. They also extend to our common security interests, where we have the responsibility to cooperate on support for like-minded countries seeking closer Western ties, and to resist the efforts of those who do not share our values to extend their power and influence. The European Community, as well as the United States, will provide responsible leadership in these areas in the years ahead.

I have every confidence that in the coming quarter century, we will build an even more productive relationship between the European Community and the United States. As we commemorate the achievements of men like Jean Monnet, we must follow his example and those of the other giants of that generation, looking ahead with vision, courage, and optimism.

Standby Petroleum Allocation Legislation

Statement on Senate Vote Sustaining the Veto of S. 1503. March 24, 1982

I want to thank the Members of the Senate who have just voted to sustain my veto of the standby petroleum allocation act.

I am especially grateful to Senators Baker, Stevens, Laxalt, Nickles, and Mattingly. They displayed an extraordinary degree of teamwork and personal leadership that made today's victory possible.

Today's vote was an expression of confidence that our marketplace and the good sense of the American people provide our best lines of defense against any future interruptions of energy supplies.

America has recently embarked upon a new path in energy—a path that is leading us toward greater production, expanded storage, and reduced reliance upon foreign energy sources. Those who voted to sustain this veto fully understood that greater energy independence is the best preparation America can make for the future.

Loyalty Day, 1982

Proclamation 4912. March 24, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Among the blessings of this wonderful land are our free institutions. Americans are guaranteed freedom of speech, religion, and the press and the right to assemble and petition for the redress of grievances. Our citizens cherish their liberty and their right to be protected against the unwarranted intrusion of government. Our freedoms have been hard-won and will be preserved.

Other countries are not so fortunate. Time and time again, individuals, groups, and whole peoples have been subjected to tyrannies and deprivations. When thoughtful Americans witness the oppression, even terror, that is so prevalent in many other parts of the world, they cannot help but feel a deep and abiding appreciation for, and renewed loyalty to, our own Nation and its ideals.

Americans prize their diversity but are united in a shared allegiance to our Nation's tradition of justice and liberty for all. We have fought for these traditions in the past, and we will not permit their erosion in the future.

It is altogether fitting that we set aside a day for reflection on our stake in democracy and in its highest purpose—the advancement of the freedom and dignity of mankind.

By joint resolution approved July 18, 1958 (72 Stat. 369, 36 U.S.C. 162), Congress has designated May 1 of every year as Loyalty Day in order to encourage all Americans to reflect upon our national institutions, our heritage of freedom, and what it means to be an American.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, call upon all Americans and patriotic, civic, and educational organizations to observe Saturday, May 1, 1982, as Loyalty Day, with appropriate ceremonies.

I call upon all Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings and grounds on that day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 24th day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:33 a.m., March 25, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 25.

National Recognition Day for Nurses, 1982

Proclamation 4913. March 24, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Scientific advancements in recent years have dramatically expanded the role of nurses in our health care system, and their knowledge and skills have increased to keep pace with new technologies and methods of treatments.

Yet, the very core of nursing—caring for patients at the bedside—remains unchanged. Nurses bring a special compassion and concern for the patient and for the patient's family.

Nurses play a vital role in educating people in how to avoid illness and promote good health.

Nurses are essential to every health care setting—in hospitals, nursing homes, ambulatory care centers, and patients' homes.

Cardiac, post-surgical, trauma, and burn units require intensive nursing care around the clock. Community health nurses enable the elderly to receive needed care in their own homes. Nurses trained in maternal and child health provide much of the care in urban and rural clinics.

Nurses with specialized training treat cancer patients, stroke victims, and psychiatric patients. Nurse researchers are developing new and better ways to improve nursing practice, reduce patient stress, and help patients and their families cope with illness.

The nurses of this country deserve our gratitude for their personal and professional contributions to the improved health of American citizens.

The Congress has, by House Joint Resolution 263, Public Law 97–57, demonstrated its commitment by requesting me to designate May 6, 1982, as National Recognition Day for Nurses.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 6, 1982, as National Recognition Day for Nurses.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 24th day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:34 a.m., March 25, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 25.

Visit of President Alessandro Pertini of Italy

Remarks at the Arrival Ceremony.
March 25, 1982

President Reagan. President Pertini, today all America welcomes you with an open heart. This, I understand, is your first visit to the United States. We consider it an honor to have with us a friend who has sacrificed so much for the cause of freedom.

Mr. President, Italy and the United States stand shoulder to shoulder in the defense of democratic government and human freedom. In these perilous times, both our peoples may find comfort in the partnership that has developed between our nations. The great Roman orator Cicero once said, "Friendship makes prosperity more brilliant and lightens adversity by dividing and sharing it." Well, whether it be good times or bad, our two peoples have demonstrated beyond any doubt that Italy and the United States are and will be friends.

This bond is not solely due to the magnificent contributions Americans of Italian descent have made in this land. Certainly all Americans are aware of these contributions in the arts, in business and industry, and in government. They are monuments of which we are rightfully proud. Our brotherhood is one of soul as well as blood. If there had never been a migration from your country, we would still be kindred spirits because of our common ideals.

Today these ideals are threatened, but it is heartening to see how they draw us closer together. Your unwavering support of the Western alliance, your willingness to do your part and more for the protection of freedom are much appreciated by the people of the United States.

It is said that actions speak louder than words. Well, if that be true, certainly all the world has heard your message. Your country was one of the first major powers to step forward to participate in the Sinai peacekeeping force. Just as vital to peace was your willingness to provide the Alliance the means of maintaining a credible nuclear deterrent as a counterbalance to a massive Soviet buildup. And you were quick to support the oppressed peoples of Afghanistan and Poland.

These commitments to peace and freedom demonstrate that Italy is no passive ally or fair-weather friend but instead is an indispensable partner. One would expect nothing less from a people that produced men like Giuseppe Garibaldi, in whose heart burned a flame that united all of Italy.

In recent years, the Italian people have fought a grim battle against a foe every bit as threatening to freedom and independence as foreign tanks or nuclear missiles. A gang of brutal and inhuman thugs, aided and abetted by foreign powers, sought to destroy Italy's democracy by acts of sheer terror. You, Mr. President, know better than most the consequences of submitting to such gangs and what this could mean. The fight against these terrorists has been costly. Aldo Moro and many others, men and women who had much to contribute, who still had much to live for, were cut down.

It takes a special kind of strength to face such an adversary while maintaining democratic institutions. All those who love liberty have prayed for your success. Today I congratulate you and the Italian people for your fortitude. It appears that you are on your way to victory over these cowardly criminals.

I extend to you now, on behalf of all Americans, our thanks for everything that was done to free General James Dozier. This triumph over evil has inspired good and decent people everywhere.

Mr. President, the world is entering a new era of human history. The time commonly known as the postwar period has come to a close. Human freedom faces tremendous challenges. Its future rests upon the shoulders of the citizens of a small number of democratic nations. This heavy weight must be carried, or it will be lost for generations, as Rome with all her glory was destroyed by the barbarians and then engulfed by the Dark Ages. The preservation of freedom is not a task for the weak. We have confidence that the Italian people, rich in heritage and strong in character, like the people of the United States, will meet the historic responsibility before us.

Today, Mr. President, marks the 25th anniversary of the Treaty of Rome, which created the Common Market, an agreement that has demonstrated even to the most skeptical that free and independent nations can successfully and effectively work together for mutual benefit. Today, let us, the representatives of two powerful forces, decency and freedom, agree that we will face the challenges of the future together and that in times of prosperity and adversity our friendship will stand.

Mr. President, I look forward to visiting your country in June, and I welcome you now to the United States. May the ties between us be always as strong as they are today.

President Pertini [In English]. Thank you very much.

[*In Italian*] Mr. President, the warmth of the welcome you have extended to me on behalf of the United States and my great pleasure in listening to your words at the start of this my first visit to this great country are the fruit of a very deep-rooted friendship and understanding between our peoples, for it was to the American Revolution, its inherent principles, and also to the Declaration of Rights that the Italian looked as they brought about the unity of Italy in the Risorgimento. And it was to Rome, to Italy, and to their history that often turned the thoughts of those Americans who in Philadelphia drafted the Constitution of the United States.

Over more than two centuries, the contacts between our peoples have become extremely close in all fields. A precious blood tie has grown up between us. You number among the people of the United States that group of Italians who have proved so industrious, vigorous, and loyal. And we Italians will never forget that American soldiers have twice lost their lives for the independence and liberty of Italy and Europe during two world wars. This friendship between Italy and the United States does not, therefore, follow the dictates of cool diplomatic calculation, but instead has its roots in the fertile ground of the history of our peoples.

The conversations which myself and the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr. Colombo, are to have with you, Mr. President, as well as with other officials of the government and Congress of the United States, these conversations will provide an important forum for the discussion of many aspects of the Italo-American relations and common intents as proposed within the framework of the Atlantic Alliance.

Mr. President, the main reason for my presence here on American soil is, however, to bear witness to certain cherished ideals, aspirations, and values, for it was through these that the Pilgrim Fathers and those fleeing from political, religious, and racial persecution found in America the opportunity to live a peaceful, free, and civilized life.

For these same ideals, we have fought together in Europe. And for these same ideals, we much continue to struggle with tenacity and optimism within the framework of international bodies and institutions. In this way, we reaffirm to the maximum our common faith in free and freely governed peoples.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 10:13 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House, where President Pertini was given a formal welcome with full military honors. President Pertini's remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Following the ceremony, the two Presidents met privately in the Oval Office and were then joined by the Vice President, Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., Italian Foreign Minister Emilio Colombo, and William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. The two Presidents then met, together with their delegations, in the Cabinet Room.

Visit of President Pertini of Italy

Remarks Following the Meeting.
March 25, 1982

President Reagan. Ladies and gentlemen, I've just completed extremely useful talks with a man who embodies the essential qualities we have in mind when we mention such terms as "principle," "staunchness," "courage," and most important, "friend." I refer to the distinguished President of the Italian Republic, Sandro Pertini. President Pertini in a very real sense not only symbolizes but indeed helps forge the close ties which bind our two peoples and countries.

In our talks this morning, I made a point of reiterating to President Pertini the deep admiration which Americans feel for the constructive and courageous role Italy is increasingly playing on the world stage.

Our country, of course, has special reasons for appreciating that role. We applaud Italy's consistently strong support for the Atlantic Alliance. We applaud her decision to participate actively in the search for a Middle East peace. We're deeply moved by the tireless battle she is waging against the scourge of international terrorism—a battle so recently dramatized for us with the heartlifting liberation of General Dozier by Italian security forces.

President Pertini's long and sometimes lonely fight against the evils of totalitarian oppression give him exceptional credentials as a man of integrity and resolution. He was among the first to speak out publicly against Soviet actions in Poland. For this reason, I welcome the chance to share his insights on a number of critical international issues, including the Polish crisis, the continuing Soviet occupation of Afghanistan, and our joint determination to defeat international terrorism, the situation in Central America, and the status of the peace process in the Middle East.

It's a great honor to have President Pertini with us, and I look forward to seeing him again when I visit his country in June.

President Pertini [*In Italian*]. I am very pleased with my meeting with President Reagan, which I looked forward to for a long time and which has fully met with my expectations. I was certain that we would immediately understand one another. Our talk was characterized by that cordiality and frankness which mark the relationship between our two countries.

Even before leaving on this trip I had had the opportunity to emphasize to you members of the press how sincerely we Italians share with the other Europeans, possibly to an even greater degree, the deep appreciation for the decisive help given us by the Americans during the last two world conflicts, to defend the independence and liberty of our continent, how deeply we feel the need to keep alive the common ideals of our Western civilization—a love of freedom, of social justice, of peace, of human rights, and therefore the reciprocal understanding between these two shores of the Atlantic.

I have also recalled how there exists between Italy and the United States still another deep bond—as sentimental as it is real—that of the presence in America of so many citizens of Italian origin. All these reasons for a strong and lasting understanding, based on common ideals, have been recalled by President Reagan and me in our meeting today, a meeting which, from the very beginning has engendered between us a spontaneous flow of friendship.

We have also reviewed those political and economic issues most relevant to the current international climate, which will be discussed in depth by Secretary of State Haig and Foreign Minister Colombo. We will be able to continue our warm and fruitful exchange of ideas when President Reagan returns my visit in Rome next June.

I'm looking forward to furthering my direct contact with the dynamic American way of life, here in Washington and in my successive visits to other great cities in the United States. I will be happy to meet firsthand the generous American people, for whom I have deep admiration and who have moved me with the warmth of their welcome.

[*In English*] Thank you very much.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 11:47 a.m. to reporters assembled on the South Grounds of the White House. President Pertini's remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Zoo and Aquarium Month, 1982

Proclamation 4914. March 25, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Zoos and aquariums play a major role in the cultural life of our nation, providing a wholesome recreational and educational environment for more than 125 million visitors and a living classroom for some 20 million school children each year.

Among the 200 zoos and aquariums located in the United States are some of the finest facilities in the world. Many of our zoos and aquariums have pioneered in efforts to conserve the thousands of species they house. They have also collaborated with institutions around the globe to preserve wildlife and to develop more sophisticated techniques for exhibiting animals in a natural setting.

Animals are a universal language, and they have appeal to people everywhere. By enabling us to experience animals firsthand and to learn about their habitats, zoos and aquariums have become a valuable and unique asset.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the month of June, 1982, as Zoo and Aquarium Month.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fifth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:35 a.m., March 25, 1982*]

International Communication Agency

Nomination of Ronald L. Trowbridge To Be Associate Director for Educational and Cultural Affairs. March 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Ronald L. Trowbridge to be Associate Director of the International Communication Agency (for Educational and Cultural Affairs). He would succeed Alice S. Ilchman.

Mr. Trowbridge is currently Director of the Office of Private Sector Programs at the International Communication Agency. Prior to that, he was vice president at Hillsdale College in Michigan. For a number of years, he served as editor of the Michigan Academician, the journal of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters. He was a professor of English at the Universities of Michigan and Eastern Michigan. He was city councilman in Ann Arbor, Mich., in 1955–1959. In addition, he has published articles on English literature, political thought, and higher education.

He graduated from the University of Michigan (B.A., M.A., Ph. D., 1956–1967). He is married, has three children, and resides in Falls Church, Va. He was born December 4, 1937.

Cyprus Conflict

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. March 25, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. Chairman:)

In accordance with the provision of Public Law 95–384, I am submitting the following report on progress made during the past 60 days toward reaching a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem.

In the course of continuing discussion of the United Nations "evaluation" of the intercommunal negotiations, the Greek Cypriot and Turkish Cypriot negotiators met on February 1, 8, 18, and 22 and March 3, 10, 17 and 22. The negotiators are examining the ideas and concepts postulated by the "evaluation" seeking agreement on "points of coincidence" among the issues under discussion between the communities. Meetings have been serious and businesslike focusing on detailed analysis of specific points.

The United Nations deserves our high praise for its rare combination of patience and energy in working to resolve the Cyprus problem. United Nations Secretary General Perez de Cuellar has repeatedly expressed his interest in working to resolve the Cyprus issue. This commitment combined with his unique background on the Cyprus problem reinforces hopes for progress. Likewise, the Special Representative of the Secretary General on Cyprus, Ambassador Gobbi, is proceeding with remarkable diplomatic skill to promote an environment congenial to substantive negotiation.

I wish to reemphasize the concern of my Administration over Cyprus and the commitment of the United States to assist the United Nations in its effort to foster a just, fair and lasting settlement to the Cyprus problem. Resolution of the Cyprus problem is a priority for the United States and, as evidenced by the United Nations sponsorship of the intercommunal talks, an international priority as well. We believe that the intercommunal negotiations, as epitomized by the ongoing discussion of the United Nations "evaluation," provide the best course for resolving the Cyprus dilemma. Doubtlessly, the negotiating path will be protracted with obstacles to be overcome. With patience, energy and innovative effort, however, mutually acceptable solutions to outstanding differences are possible.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Charles H. Percy, Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

Visit of President Pertini of Italy

Toast at the State Dinner. March 25, 1982

President Pertini and distinguished guests:

While looking over President Pertini's schedule, I noted that, consistent with his interest in the arts, he'll be attending the theater while in San Francisco. Now, Mr. President, if I could be so bold as to make a personal suggestion: In a few years when your term of office is coming to a close, you might consider making the theater a second career. [*Laughter*] For an energetic man like yourself, there are interesting opportunities. I know that it works one way, and it might work in reverse. [*Laughter*]

But seriously, all of us wish you a wonderful tour on this, your first visit to our country. We only regret that we've had to wait so long to be your host.

Tonight we honor a man who, had he never become President of his country, would still inspire awe from those who meet him. The overwhelming respect of his countrymen has resulted in his election by an unprecedented margin—832 out of 995 votes cast in the electoral assembly. This tribute was due to the recognition by all

Italians of his courage and integrity, and he hasn't let his people down.

President Pertini has been second to none in upholding those principles of political freedom which bind all who love liberty. Shortly after his election, he said, "If someone offered me, who has always been a socialist, the most radical social reform at the expense of freedom, I would refuse, because freedom must never be bartered away." Such commitment to freedom found in decent people of both left and right offers us all hope for a better tomorrow.

All of his life, President Pertini has tried to remain true to these ideals. As a young man, he fought the onslaught of fascism then threatening humanity. He was imprisoned for his opposition to Mussolini and later was sentenced to death by the Nazis. This kind of brutal experience turned many in those days away from democracy and toward totalitarianism. President Pertini never wavered from his democratic ideals.

As it was for many nations, the last decade was a trying time for Italy. Italy faced a sinister challenge that shook its system to the roots. Like Fascists and Nazis, Red Terrorists sought to undermine faith in democracy by demoralizing the people. The Italian people needed a symbol of strength and a symbol of courage and they found that symbol in President Pertini.

One of his first actions was to protest the trials of Soviet dissidents in Moscow. Few Western leaders have expressed such sincere moral outrage over Soviet oppression in Afghanistan and Poland. Perhaps tonight we should realize that the solidarity that unites all those devoted to freedom far transcends the limited differences between the democratic right and the democratic left.

President Pertini, we're in a unique position to prove to the world that freedom works, that people with different domestic policies can work together if liberty is threatened.

I've enjoyed the meetings today, and I thank you for honoring us with this visit. Now, may I ask all of you to join me in a toast to President Pertini and to the Italian people.

***Note:** President Reagan spoke at approximately 9:39 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House. President Pertini responded in Italian. His toast was not included in the transcript released by the Office of the Press Secretary.*

National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week, 1982

Proclamation 4915. March 25, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Transportation is essential to the development, defense, and enjoyment of our country. Pacing the evolution of our nation, transportation keeps America moving, producing, and growing.

Our earliest settlements flourished on the banks of our river systems—our first avenues of transportation that serve us still. Following trails blazed by the pioneers traveling west, the Interstate Highways remind us of the great strides we have taken in transportation.

Completion of the transcontinental railroad in 1869 ushered in a new era of transportation. Steel tracks stretched across the country to open the west, link our seacoasts, and strengthen American commerce.

From its humble beginnings at Kitty Hawk, the U.S. aviation industry has grown to include a vast network of airports and commercial and private aircraft that fly millions of people and an ever-increasing amount of cargo.

As our cities grew, transit systems developed to provide people with affordable and convenient transportation. This century brought the automobile, truck, intercity bus, and an expanded road system that includes thousands of miles of Interstate Highways.

The American maritime industry connects the inland and coastal ports of the United States with port cities around the globe and transports U.S. agricultural, mining, and industrial products to foreign shores.

Each of these elements of our transportation system also contributes to a vital concern—our national defense. The great capacity of our system to move supplies and to transport men and equipment in times of emergency is a cornerstone of our defense. It allows our nation to respond rapidly and in force to threats to our security anywhere in the world.

To recognize the critical importance of our transportation system and to honor the millions of Americans who build, operate, maintain, and safeguard this vital network, we designate one week each year as National Transportation Week.

By joint resolution, the Congress on May 16, 1957, requested the President to proclaim the third Friday in each May as National Defense Transportation Day, and by joint resolution of May 14, 1962, requested the President to designate the week in which that Friday falls as National Transportation Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Friday, May 21, 1982, as National Defense Transportation Day, and the week beginning May 16, 1982, as National Transportation Week.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 25th day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:34 a.m., March 26, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on March 26.

Meeting With Black Clergymen

Remarks at a White House Luncheon. March 26, 1982

The President. I'm going to keep you from eating for a few minutes just here, before we serve. I've been an after-lunch and after-dinner speaker so many times that I thought for a change I might be a before-lunch speaker.

But, good afternoon and welcome to the White House. It's a great pleasure, and I'm happy to have this opportunity to speak together with you. In Mark, chapter three, there's a verse that's associated with Abraham Lincoln—that a house divided against itself cannot stand. Divisions among the American people have been a concern of many Presidents, not just President Lincoln. Understanding there's some concern in the black community about this administration, I thought it would be helpful to break bread and talk about it.

If I believed some of the things that I've heard and read about this administration's program, I'd be concerned, too. [*Laughter*] We've been accused of just about everything. But the accusation, seriously, that bothers me the most is the charge that we don't care about the poor and the disadvantaged. And it bothers me because it isn't true.

When I was elected, our country was facing a major economic crisis. Inflation, running at 14 percent, was destroying people's savings and brutally attacking the elderly and others on fixed incomes. At the same time, unemployment had reached just about 8 million. The prime interest rate was 21 percent, destroying the dream of home ownership for everyone but a very select few. We couldn't permit this to go on. If inflation had kept running at the rate it was before the 1980 election rather than the rate that we've achieved in the last 6 months, a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would be $994 poorer in purchasing power than they are today. I don't have to tell you what an extra $994 means to people of that income, or anyone else for that matter.

And contrary to popular perception, we've brought down interest rates five points already and more progress is expected. Unemployment remains too high; there is no question about that. It was too high when I entered office. But I can assure you we're doing our level best to create a revived economy that will mean more jobs and more opportunity for all Americans.

I don't think anyone in this room quarrels with the goal of a healthy economy. Yet some would have you believe that we've attacked the poor in order to accomplish our goals. This administration has been criticized, for example, for reducing a job-training program in this time of great unemployment from $3.2 billion to—in the budget we've requested for '83—$1.8 billion. Well, yes, we did that. But did we reduce needed job-training in this time of unemployment? Out of that $3.2 billion program, only $592 million went for actual job training. Out of our $1.8 billion program, $1⅓ billion will actually go for job training. It seems that in the previous program, there was a certain amount of administrative overhead. [*Laughter*]

But many of you are aware that we've proposed a 14 percent increase in direct spending for traditionally black colleges in the 1983 budget over what was spent in 1982. Similarly, we've budgeted increases for Head Start, social security, Medicaid, Medicare, and other safety net programs.

When people complain about budget cuts, what they're often referring to is a cut in the rate of *increase* that had been planned for some social programs. The fact is that overall social spending is higher this year than it has ever been, and it will be higher next year than it is this year.

But let's admit one thing: It's necessary to get control of the cost of some of these spending programs, because some of them were too top heavy with bureaucracy. Some well-meaning programs robbed recipients of their dignity, trapped them into a dependency that left them with idle time, less in self-respect, and little prospect of a better future.

Now, this is not a white or a black issue; it's a basic human issue of how a free government should treat its citizens of all races. And even with the best of intentions, many of the old programs failed millions of our citizens. You know that and I know that. And the time has come to try something new.

Just a few days ago, I sent the Congress enterprise zone legislation which provides powerful incentives for job-producing businesses to locate in the economically blighted areas. We want to make it profitable for business to provide opportunity to some of this country's most deprived citizens. If this experiment works, it can provide a blueprint for future projects all across America.

Yes, we're trying new methods, and when that happens people sometimes get nervous. But there was much more to fear from standing still, as overgrown government collapsed under its own weight in runaway taxes.

Inflation and interest rates undermine the national economy. I honestly believe it's better to create jobs by restoring the economy than to provide handouts. And I believe a majority of Americans of all races agree. Nothing will be better for our people and for a healthy economy than that.

Now, this doesn't mean that we shouldn't be concerned about the desperate condition of the less fortunate. I'm aware that as members of the black clergy, you are in the frontline providing help for those who need it most. You represent a noble heritage. Black churches started colleges when the doors of learning in other colleges were closed. And black churches provided a place for the elderly, care for the sick, and counselling for the troubled when there was just no other way.

I know this, and I say it sincerely: Praise God for all that you've done and all that you continue to do. And today, whatever the government does, we must build upon the spirit that you represent.

I believe that America's churches, white and black, have an important role to play in the life of this Nation. Our Savior said, "inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, you have done it unto me." Well, too many churches are Sunday morning churches and not seven-day-a-week churches.

Guests. Amen!

The President. I believe the black clergy can lead the way. You've already shown, with faith and hard work, how much can be accomplished. And I hope your example will teach other churches about their potential.

Now, this isn't to suggest that charity can replace all government programs. But wouldn't it be better for the human spirit and for the soul of this Nation to encourage people to accept more responsibility to care for one another, rather than leaving those tasks to paid bureaucrats?

Guests. Amen!

The President. I am confident the American people are capable of great things. Private citizens may not solve all the problems, but each one of us can do something. You know the joy of service to others or you wouldn't be here. There's an old hymn that says it all: "If I can help somebody as I pass along, if I can cheer somebody with a word of song, if I can show somebody where he's traveling wrong, then my living will not be in vain."

I hope that this visit will help us understand each other a little better. I've long subscribed to a belief that a lot of the ills of the world will disappear when we talk to each other instead of about each other.

And so, I'm happy that you're here. I need your help. We're going to eat now, and then I'm going to come back and we'll have a dialog instead of more monolog from me.

Note: The President spoke at 12:05 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House. Following the luncheon, the President held a question-and-answer session with the clergymen.

United Nations Children's Fund

Appointment of Rita Di Martino as Alternate U.S. Representative on the Executive Board. March 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Rita Di Martino to be Alternate Representative of the United States of America on the Executive Board of the United Nations Children's Fund. She would succeed George I. Lythcott.

She is presently district manager, public relations, American Telephone and Telegraph Co. She was senior business consultant for the New York State Department of Commerce in 1974–1978. She was with Thomas McGrath and Associates, Inc., in New York City in 1968–1974.

She graduated from Richmond College (B.A., 1974) and Long Island University (M.P.A., 1977). She has three children and resides in Staten Island, New York. She was born March 7, 1937.

Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board

Appointment of Three Members. March 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board for terms expiring December 3, 1984.

Scott Moore Duncan would succeed Patrick G. Casey. He is currently serving as president of Scott Duncan and Co., a public relations firm in Houston, Tex. He graduated from the University of Houston (B.A., 1978). Mr. Duncan resides in Houston. He was born April 27, 1951, in Harlingen, Tex.

Mary Alice Ford would succeed David S. Cruz-Velez. She is currently serving as a State representative in Oregon. She graduated from Stanford University. She has three children and resides in Portland, Oreg. She was born April 23, 1935.

Charles R. Hauser would succeed Walter Hope Richter. He is currently president of Hauser Associates, a design consulting firm in Atlanta, Ga. Mr. Hauser attended Washington University School of Architecture and graduated from Rhode Island School of Design in 1964. He is married, has three children, and resides in Atlanta, Ga. He was born February 17, 1941.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

March 20

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Indiana as a result of severe storms and flooding, beginning on or about

March 12, which caused extensive property damage.

March 21

The President returned to the White House from Camp David, Md.

The President spoke by telephone to space shuttle *Columbia* astronauts Jack R. Lousma and C. Gordon Fullerton in Cape Canaveral, Fla., prior to the March 22 launch of the shuttle's third flight.

March 22

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Vice President, Secretary of Agriculture John R. Block, and members of congressional agricultural committees;
—Foreign Minister Yoshio Sakurauchi of Japan;
—members of the Consumer Product Safety Commission and the Poison Prevention Week Council, to mark the beginning of Poison Prevention Week, 1982;
—Premier John W. D. Swan of Bermuda;
—the Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism.

March 23

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade.

March 24

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—State and local officials, to discuss the enterprise zones legislation;
—former President Gerald R. Ford;
—the Cabinet Council on Legal Affairs, to discuss drug enforcement.

March 25

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Minister of Foreign Relations Bernd Niehaus Quesada of Costa Rica, Minister of Foreign Affairs Fidel Chávez Mena of El Salvador, and Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs César Elvir Sierra of Honduras;
—the National Security Council.

The President has designated Benjamin F. Baer as President of the United States Parole Commission.

The President announced that the Vice President will visit Japan, Korea, and Singapore in late April. He will also visit Australia and New Zealand. The Vice President is visiting these countries at the invitation of Prime Minister Zenko Suzuki of Japan, Prime Minister Chang Soon Yoo of the Republic of Korea, and Prime Minister Lee Kuan Yew of Singapore. The Vice President looks forward to this opportunity to reaffirm the close and abiding friendship the United States enjoys with each of these three countries. The discussions with the Japanese, Korean, and Singapore leaders will center on significant matters of mutual interest.

March 26

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Cabinet;
—Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

The President requested the Congress to provide $350 million in fiscal year 1982 to help implement his Caribbean Basin policy. These funds would go to countries threatened by severe economic problems, outside intervention in domestic political affairs, and uncontrolled internal violence. The funds would be distributed as follows: $128 million for San Salvador, $70 million for Costa Rica, $50 million for Jamaica, $40 million for the Dominican Republic, $35 million for Honduras, $10 million for Belize, $5 million for Haiti, and $12 million for regional programs.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Services officers.

Submitted March 22

Manfred Eimer,
of Maryland, to be an Assistant Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, vice George William Ashworth, resigned.

Heather J. Gradison,
of Ohio, to be a member of the Interstate Commerce Commission for the term of 7 years from January 1, 1982, vice Robert Coleman Gresham, term expired.

Submitted March 25

James L. Fyke,
of Illinois, to be United States Marshal for the Central District of Illinois for the term of 4 years, vice Harry H. Marshall, term expired.

Lawrence Y. Goldberg,
of Rhode Island, to be General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority for a term of 5 years, vice H. Stephan Gordon, resigned,

Joseph Robert Wright, Jr.,
of New York, to be Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget, vice Edwin L. Harper.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released March 22

Fact sheet:
Energy developments during the Reagan administration

Checklist—Continued
Released March 22—Continued

Fact sheet:
International energy developments

Transcript:
Press briefing on energy developments and oil supplies—by Danny Boggs, Executive Director of the Cabinet Council on Natural Resources, Henry Nau, Director for International Economic Affairs, National Security Council, and Hunter Chiles, Director of Policy, Department of Energy

Advance text:
Remarks to representatives of agricultural publications and organizations on U.S. agricultural policy

Released March 23

Fact sheet:
Administration's enterprise zone proposal (two releases)

Text:
Draft legislation (Enterprise Zone Tax Act of 1982)

Transcript:
Press briefing on the enterprise zone legislative proposal—by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development Samuel R. Pierce, Jr., and Norman B. Ture, Under Secretary for Tax and Economic Affairs, Department of the Treasury

Advance text:
Remarks at the annual awards dinner of the National Conference of Christians and Jews in New York, N.Y.

Released March 24

Transcript:
Press briefing on recommendations of the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—by C. William Verity, Jr., Chairman of the Task Force

Checklist—Continued
Released March 25

Announcement:
Nomination of James L. Fyke to be United States Marshal for the Central District of Illinois

Announcement:
Report to the President by James L. Buckley, Under Secretary of State for Security Assistance, Science and Technology, on the interagency mission to Europe to discuss the limitation of financial credits to the Soviet Union

Released March 26

Announcement:
Nomination of Gary Loy Richardson to be United States Attorney for the Eastern District of Oklahoma

---

Acts Approved by the President

Approved March 22

H.J. Res. 373 / Public Law 97–157
A joint resolution expressing the sense of Congress that the Government of the Soviet Union should respect the rights of its citizens to practice their religion and to emigrate, and that these matters should be among the issues raised at the thirty-eighth meeting of the United Nations Commission on Human Rights at Geneva in February 1982.

H.J. Res. 348 / Public Law 97–158
A joint resolution to provide for the awarding of a special gold medal to Her Majesty Queen Beatrix in recognition of the 1982 bicentennial anniversary of diplomatic and trade relations between the Netherlands and the United States.

Approved March 24

S. 2166 / Public Law 97–159
An act to provide for the distribution within the United States of the International Communication Agency slide show entitled "Montana: The People Speak".

Approved March 26

S. 2254 / Public Law 97–160
An act to temporarily extend the authority to conduct experiments in flexible schedules and compressed schedules under the Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1978.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AIFLD. *See* Latin American Regional/American Institute for Labor Development
AMVETS (American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam)—231
ANZUS (Australia, New Zealand, United States) alliance—297
AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia. *See* Saudi Arabia
Abortion—42, 70, 238
Administration. *See other part of title*
Administrative Conference of the U.S.—96
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on—38
Advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Afghanistan
  Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7, 108, 224, 280, 282
  U.S. aid to refugees—281
Afghanistan Day—5, 7, 81, 224, 272, 280, 282
Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
Aged persons
  Administration policies—78, 128, 137, 145, 152, 201, 236, 309
  President's views—160
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agricultural Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Agricultural Task Force
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954—289, 290
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68, 96, 122
  Commodity Credit Corporation—122
  Food and Nutrition Service—122
  Japan, trade certification—192
  Secretary—11, 179, 289
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—179, 192
  Dairy products for Jamaica—227
  Dairy subsidies—133
  Export policies—231
  Foreign assistance—290
  Grain embargo against Soviet Union—192
Agriculture and agricultural sector—Continued
  Kidney beans, import fees—241
  Molasses, import fees—241
  Mushroom imports—240
  Sirups, import fees—241
  Sugar, import fees—241, 324
Agriculture Day, National. *See* National Agriculture Day
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80, 132, 141, 150, 153, 158, 213, 266, 304, 311, 320
Air Florida airplane crash—27, 82, 231
Air Force, Department of the—333, 334
Air traffic control—18
Alabama
  Legislature—302, 346
  President's visit—302, 346
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American bald eagle. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
American Conservative Union—233
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
American Heart Month—111
American Legion—204
American States, Organization of—189, 193, 201, 217, 224, 232, 322, 323
American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam. *See* AMVETS
Amtrak. *See* National Railroad Passenger Corporation
Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
Antitrust activities. *See* Business and industry
Appalachian Regional Commission—68
Arizona
  Governor—158
  Mayor, Phoenix—71, 97, 100
Arkansas
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. marshal—298, 299
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration policies—62, 82, 133, 139, 203
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Quality—308
  Rapid Deployment Force—203, 237, 262, 306
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8, 306
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Jordan, U.S. shipments. *See* Jordan
  Modernization efforts, U.S.—133, 139, 140

Arms and munitions—Continued
  Nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 152, 182, 279, 291, 293, 309, 310, 312, 316, 322, 334
  Supplier's role, U.S.—195
  Trident II missile system, British purchase. *See* United Kingdom
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Assassination attempt on President—64
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Australia, New Zealand, United States (ANZUS) alliance. *See* ANZUS alliance
Australia, Prime Minister—297
Austria
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Ambassador to U.S.—33
Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers
Automobile industry—9, 18, 65, 133, 202
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of

Bald eagle, American. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
Bangladesh
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  Nuclear energy agreement with U.S.—104
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70, 296
Bauxite, Jamaican—227
Beans, kidney. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Belgium
  Ambassador to U.S.—186n.
  Foreign Minister—123, 185, 186n.
  Prime Minister—123, 185
  U.S. Ambassador—186n.
Belize, Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325
Bermuda, Premier—345
Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
Big Brothers/Big Sisters—205
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Birth control, President's views—194
Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials, National. *See* National Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials
Black County Officials, National Association of. *See* National Association of Black County Officials
Black history month. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Black Mayors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Black Mayors
Blacks
  Colleges, aid. *See* Colleges and universities
  Editors, meeting with President—345
  State and local government representation—304
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the—270
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
Boy Scouts of America—123
Brazil, President—176
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood Week, National. *See* National Brotherhood Week
Budget, Federal
  Administration policies—57, 130, 132, 164, 184, 189, 191, 200, 203, 245, 248, 249, 265, 277, 292, 305, 309, 310, 317, 336
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Cost control survey, private sector—283
  Deficit—57, 58, 78, 128, 134, 145, 146, 152, 159, 163, 164, 179, 187, 188, 200, 235, 246, 249, 250, 259, 262, 263, 265, 292, 295, 303, 305, 309, 310, 315, 318, 336, 339
  Discussions, general—12
  Fiscal year 1982—220, 315, 325, 345
  Fiscal year 1983—11, 12, 127, 129, 145, 157, 191, 195, 200, 205, 211, 231, 262, 315, 325
  Fiscal year 1984—211
  Rescissions and deferrals—68, 121, 199, 343
  Statistics—163, 164, 234
Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, Omnibus. *See* Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business Committee on Jamaica, U.S. *See* U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica
Business and industry
  See also Small businesses
  Antitrust activities—253
  Caribbean Basin assistance—220
  Investment rate—146, 154, 159
  Modernization and expansion—44
  Productivity—163, 234, 237, 305, 339
Business Roundtable—297
Busing—191, 238

CARICOM. *See* Caribbean Common Market
CETA. *See* Comprehensive Employment and Training Act
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96, 231, 345
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12, 255

Cabinet Councils—Continued
  Economic Affairs—97, 176
  Food and Agriculture—231
  Human Resources—33, 256, 297
  Legal Policy—95
California
  Beef cattle industry—345
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visits—11, 264, 272, 273, 275
  U.S. district judges—34, 97, 298, 299
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Canada
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224, 323, 324, 347
  Prime Minister—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
Capitol Historical Society—231
Caribbean Basin initiative—81, 217, 224, 227, 231, 232, 322, 323, 347
Caribbean Common Market—343
Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Census, Bureau of the. *See* Commerce, Department of
Central America. *See* Latin America
Central American Democratic Community—222
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21, 105
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Chemicals, import fees—241
Cheese, distribution to disadvantaged persons—122
Chief of Protocol for White House. *See* State, Department of
Children and youth, administration's economic goals—309
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—123
China
  Premier—242
  Relations with U.S.—242
  Trade with U.S.—205
Chinese New Year—73
Christ Church, Alexandria, Va.—231, 232
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Cities, National League of. *See* National League of Cities
Civil rights
  See also Human rights
  President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81, 159, 161, 267, 311
Civil Rights, Commission on—124, 155, 191
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Clothespins, imports—214
Coal miners, health and safety—127
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities
  See also Education
  Administration policies—236
  Black colleges, aid—152
  Student loans—132, 136, 195, 345
Colombia, Caribbean Basin initiative—220, 323, 324, 347
Columbia. See Space shuttle
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28, 264
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—347
  Budget—68, 122
  Census Bureau—246
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Economic Development Administration—133
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  Export promotion—255
  Minority Business Development Agency—255
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—106, 124
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95, 241, 280
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—166
  Caribbean Basin initiative—220, 224
  East-West trade—205
  Exports, U.S.—231, 255, 278
  Free trade principle—7, 166, 209, 220, 224
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—214, 242
  Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries—239, 343
  Imports, U.S.—214, 240, 280, 324
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—214, 239, 240
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communism—2, 6, 64, 224
Community Services Administration—133
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) programs—133, 138, 196, 200, 340
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of the. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Election campaigns—315
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Conrail—133
Conservative Political Action Conference—231, 233, 273
Construction Industry Week, National. *See* National Construction Industry Week
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National. *See* National Consumer Cooperative Bank

Consumer Price Index. *See* Economy, national
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Convention. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba
  El Salvador, involvement. *See* El Salvador
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Premier—221
  Soviet weaponry—194, 221, 334
  Terrorism exportation—81, 221
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuban and Haitian entrants to U.S.—68
Customs procedures convention. *See* International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88
  President—89

Daily Oklahoman—312
Dairy products and subsidies. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68, 122, 334
  Cost evaluation—188
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22, 110n.
  Efficiency—306
  El Salvador, report on U.S. role—175
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21, 271, 334
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89, 103, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204, 280, 289, 333, 334
  Trident II missile system—289
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration officials' roles—3, 21
  Administration policies—45, 55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82, 130, 133, 134, 139, 147, 152, 157, 164, 181, 184, 189, 191, 201, 237, 259, 262, 277, 292, 302, 306, 309, 313, 318
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44, 105
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Defense and national security—Continued
  Presidential directives, approval—34
  Statistics—308
Department. *See other part of title*
Des Moines Register—178
Developing countries, Generalized System of Preferences for. *See* Commerce, international
Diplomatic missions, chiefs—171, 197
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—78, 128, 137, 145, 201, 235, 236, 309
  Cheese distribution—122
District of Columbia—122
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Dominica, Ambassador to U.S.—205
Dominican Republic, Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Dutch-American Friendship Year—186

ERA. *See* Equal rights amendment
EURATOM. *See* European Atomic Energy Community
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—11, 164, 178, 227
Economic Development Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981—131, 139, 164, 165, 248, 251, 254
Economic Report of the President—162, 178
Economy, international
  Administration policies—166
  Interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Consumer Price Index—226, 338
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58, 117, 130, 135, 137, 146, 153, 157, 163, 200, 234, 235, 237, 245, 246, 249, 265, 339
  Growth—247
  Inflation—9, 55, 57, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 152, 163, 165, 166, 175, 179, 184, 188, 190, 202, 226, 234-237, 245, 248, 249, 263-265, 277, 292, 295, 303, 306, 309, 314, 317, 336, 338
  Interest rates—55, 59, 77, 128, 134, 135, 145, 149, 152, 163, 165, 166, 176, 188, 190, 202, 234-236, 245, 246, 248, 250, 263-265, 277, 292, 295, 303, 306, 308, 309, 313, 315, 317, 336
  Monetary policy—130, 165, 188, 202, 234, 248, 313, 315
  Post-World War II era, comparison—235, 338
  Producer Price Index—295, 339
  Recession—1, 9, 29, 55, 76, 82, 128, 135, 145, 148, 149, 152, 165, 166, 175, 179, 182, 190, 200, 202, 236, 245, 259, 263, 265, 277, 278, 292, 295, 296, 304, 308, 313, 314, 315, 336, 338

Economy, national—Continued
  Recovery program—9, 29, 39, 48, 69, 76, 77, 79, 90, 113, 116, 130, 131, 134, 137, 152, 153, 154, 157, 159, 162, 163, 184, 190, 193, 200, 203, 216, 235-237, 245, 248, 249, 253, 256, 265, 292, 305, 309, 310, 313, 336, 337
  Savings and loans—29, 131, 148, 152, 182, 200, 245, 250, 264, 265, 292, 306, 317, 339
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—238
  President's views—161
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Budget—122, 345
  Dismantling—78, 235
  Institute of Museum Services—122
  National Institute of Education—210
  Organizational changes—261
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290, 298
  Ambassador to U.S.—110n., 171
  Economic progress agreement—178
  First Foreign Under Secretary—110n.
  Middle East peace efforts. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—110n.
  President—108, 111, 115
  Relations with U.S.—108, 115
  U.S. Ambassador—110n.
El Salvador
  Belgian-U.S. position—185
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  Cuban involvement—222
  French-U.S. discussion—295
  Internal situation—221
  Nicaraguan involvement—221
  President—176
  U.S. role—175, 176, 189
Elderly persons. *See* Aged persons
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—29, 42, 82, 132, 134, 149, 175, 179, 182, 202, 237, 248, 295, 304, 305, 309, 318
  Domestic—9
  Employment training—176
  Federal budget, relationship—200, 259, 263, 292, 315
  International—7
  Productivity, relationship—163
  Statistics—39, 48, 65, 128, 145, 146, 234, 264, 308, 317
  Unemployment insurance benefits—122, 125, 205
Energy
  Conservation—123, 297
  Gasohol—180
  Natural gas—33, 179, 258, 312, 318
Energy—Continued
  Nuclear energy—104, 201, 278, 279
  Oil—77, 165, 219, 224, 280, 318, 338
  Synthetic fuels—150, 180
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122, 343
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78, 235, 319
  Energy conservation standards, report—297
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Organizational changes—16, 150
  Secretary—20, 103, 104, 156, 280
  Sunset review—156
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Education Day, National. *See* National Energy Education Day
Energy resources commission. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Enterprise zones. *See* Urban affairs
Entitlement programs, administration policies—39, 59, 78, 130, 132, 136, 137, 152, 158, 236
Environment
  Administration policies—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98, 187, 205
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98, 119, 174, 177, 272, 346
Equal rights amendment—168, 191
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
European Atomic Energy Community—278, 279
European Community, Commission of the—97
European Community Council of Heads of Government—123, 185
European Management Forum Symposium—90
European Parliament—281, 282
Excise taxes. *See* Taxation
Executive Office of the President. *See specific units*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—326
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—124, 301, 346
Federal departments and agencies
  Cost control survey. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control

Federal departments and agencies—Continued
  Procurement—217, 254, 332, 347
  Regulatory reform, role—252
  Waste and fraud elimination—77, 133, 146, 188, 235, 340
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation—253
Federal Election Commission—98, 99
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration policies—19
  Appeals to Merit Systems Protection Board—345
  Contractors, payment—255
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  Reduction in force—78, 133, 235
Federal Home Loan Bank Board—253
Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
Federal Labor Relations Authority
  Federal Service Impasses Panel—169, 278
  General Counsel—344
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33, 297
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—174
Federal procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—123
Federal real property—227
Federal Register—48, 55, 131, 146, 157, 165, 265, 292, 317, 339
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44, 129, 165, 176, 188, 202, 204, 248, 253, 313, 346
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal surplus lands and properties. *See* Lands, Federal
Federal Trade Commission—177, 255
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Federalism, Presidential Advisory Committee on. *See* Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Ferrochromium, high-carbon—241
Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99, 177
Finland, President—93
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  Crime—89, 345
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97
Food and Nutrition Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Food stamps—79, 80, 129, 132, 136, 141, 150, 152, 153, 158, 213, 235, 266, 304, 308, 311, 320
Foreign assistance, U.S. policies—82, 325
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Administration policies—81, 217
  Discussions with advisers—11, 204
  Secretary of State's role—21
Foreign Scholarships, Board of—270
Forest Products Association, National. *See* National Forest Products Association
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Ambassador to U.S.—204
  Foreign Minister—272
  NATO involvement—193
  President—97, 193, 272, 293
  Trade with U.S.—293
Fuels, synthetic. *See* Energy

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
Gasohol. *See* Energy
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—228, 333, 340, 345
Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries. *See* Commerce, international
George Washington Masonic Memorial Association—231
Georgia
  Governor—125
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Bavarian Minister-President—345
  Chancellor—4, 6, 11, 177
  Foreign Minister—6, 296, 298
  Minister of State—7
  Polish relations—7
  U.S. relations—5, 7
Government procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Governors' Association, National. *See* National Governors' Association
Grain embargo against Soviet Union. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Great Lakes Fishery Commission—215
Greece, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Grenada, internal situation—221
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
Guatemala, Nicaraguan involvement—221
Guyana
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  U.S. Ambassador—123

Haiti, Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325
Haitian and Cuban entrants to U.S.—68
Handicapped persons, administration policies—153
Hawaii, U.S. district judge—177, 178
Head Start—152

Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Health, President's—85
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—68, 343
  Cost evaluation—188
  Inspector General—340
  Public Health Service, NIH—79, 152, 204, 232
  Secretary—33, 68, 95, 107, 194, 340
Health and medical care
  Coal miners—127
  Medicaid—79, 80, 132, 136, 141, 150, 153, 158, 181, 213, 235, 266, 303, 304, 308, 311, 320
  Medicare—79, 80, 181, 235, 308
  Toxic wastes—204
Heart Month, American. *See* American Heart Month
Helsinki Final Act—6
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—193
Hockey League All-Star Teams, National. *See* National Hockey League All-Star Teams
Home Builders, National Association of. *See* National Association of Home Builders
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal. *See* Federal Home Loan Bank Board
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  U.S. Ambassador—87
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
Hostages, Americans in Iran—74
Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
Housing industry—9, 176, 190, 202, 204, 235, 339
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Budget—122
  Cost evaluation—188
  Secretary—33, 69, 95, 204
Human Events—233
Human rights
  See also Civil rights
  Afghanistan—280
  El Salvador—176
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois
  Governor—158
  Mayor, Peoria—100
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. district judges—298, 299
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  Anniversary dinner—54
  Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69
Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
Indiana
  Governor—157, 160n., 321n.
  Legislature—156, 178
  Mayor, Fort Wayne—321n.
  President's visit—156
Industry. *See* Business and industry
Inflation. *See* Economy, national
Information Collection Budget. *See* Paperwork reduction
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98
Interest rates. *See* Economy, international; Economy, national
Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122, 343
  National Park Service—231
  Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  Under Secretary—20
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 98, 117, 185
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Brotherhood of Teamsters—176
International Communication Agency
  Afghanistan situation, book—5
  Director—225n.
  New Year's Day broadcast—2n.
  Voice of America—223
International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures—209
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International development assistance programs—121
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission—331
International Olympic Committee—97
International security assistance programs—68, 122
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Interstate Commerce Commission—99, 342, 346
Iowa
  Governor—155n.
  Legislature—151, 178
  President's visit—151, 183n.
Iowa Daily Press Association—179
Iran, freed American hostages. *See* Hostages
Ireland
  Assistance from U.S.—331
  Prime Minister—327
  U.S. Ambassador—185, 231, 329
Islamic Conference—281

Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—97, 205
  Palestinian autonomy issue—40
  Peace accord with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—184, 194
  Relations with U.S.—184, 194
Italy
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  Antiterrorist cooperation with U.S.—35
  President—91, 297

Jamaica
  Barter agreement with U.S.—227
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325
  Internal situation—220
  Prime Minister—297
Jamaica, U.S. Business Committee on. *See* U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica
Japan
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  Special trade representative—231
  Trade with U.S.—192
  U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
Joffrey Ballet—297
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  Arms shipments from U.S.—194
  Relations with U.S.—185, 195
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68, 89, 95, 105, 254, 255
  Budget—122
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*

Kenya
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Agricultural assistance—291
Kidney beans. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Labor, Department of
  Budget—122, 127, 199, 205
  Inspector General—340
  Mine Safety and Health Administration—127, 199
  Secretary—95, 241
Labor leaders, meeting with President—123
Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Labor Relations Board, National. *See* National Labor Relations Board
Lands, Federal
  Animal damage control—88
  Surplus lands and properties—138, 228
Latin America
  See also specific countries
  Administration policies—219, 222
Latin America—Continued
  French-U.S. discussion—293
  President's views—189
  Soviet involvement—221
  U.S. covert operations—189, 191, 192, 201
Latin American Regional/American Institute for Labor Development (AIFLD)—325
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—81, 84, 235, 238
  Florida—89, 345
Law of the Sea, United Nations Conference on the. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
League of Cities, National. *See* National League of Cities
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81, 166, 256
Legal Services Corporation—69, 226, 272
Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98, 177
Libya
  Oil exports to U.S.—280
  Terrorism exportation—81
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33
Louisiana World Exposition of 1984—271

Madagascar, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Malawi, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—123
Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Directors—20, 124
  Deputy Director—20, 66, 210
  Director—11, 62, 96, 100, 149, 191, 204, 227, 236, 315, 333
  Paperwork reduction efforts—117
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Manufacturers, National Association of. *See* National Association of Manufacturers
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Maryland
  Mayor, Baltimore—71
  U.S. district judge—298, 299
Mauritius, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99, 345
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—345
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224, 323, 324, 347
  President—219
  Relations with U.S.—218

Michigan, Governor—321n.
Middle East
  See also specific countries
  Egyptian peace efforts—112, 116
  French President's assessment of peace efforts—293
  Israeli-Egyptian peace accord—108, 112, 116
  Palestinian autonomy issue—40, 116
  President's emissary in consultations—231, 345, 347
  Soviet role—194
  U.S. military assistance policies—184
  U.S. peace efforts—40, 108, 112, 116, 194
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Mine Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Minnesota, President's visit—144, 147
Minorities
  Administration policies—152, 153, 246, 255
  Small business opportunities—247
Minority Business Development Agency. *See* Commerce, Department of
Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on Small and. *See* Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on
Molasses. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Monetary policy. *See* Economy, national
Morocco, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Motion picture industry—85, 203
Mount Vernon, Va.—208, 232
Mount Vernon Ladies' Association—208
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Mushrooms. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Mutual Broadcasting System—209n.

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—302, 333
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Agriculture Day—341
National Association of Black County Officials—297
National Association of Counties—176, 178, 211, 232, 267
National Association of Home Builders—345
National Association of Manufacturers—335, 347
National Association of Towns and Townships—205
National Bald Eagle Day—93
National Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials—297
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Brotherhood Week—168
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100, 239
National Conference of Black Mayors—297
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Construction Industry Week—257
National Consumer Cooperative Bank—133
National Consumers' Week—66
National Day of Prayer—173
National Energy Education Day—286
National Forest Products Association—345
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Governors' Association—215, 231, 232
National Hockey League All-Star Teams—142
National Institute of Building Sciences—301, 346
National Institute of Education. *See* Education, Department of
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Labor Relations Board—124
National League of Cities—272
National Mediation Board—110, 124
National Newspaper Association—291
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
National Park Service. *See* Interior, Department of the
National Patriotism Week—183
National Poison Prevention Week—121
National Prayer Breakfast—114
National Press Club—169
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)—301, 346
National Religious Broadcasters—160
National Review—253
National Science Foundation—101, 124, 247
National Scleroderma Week—120
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97, 105, 123, 176, 205, 231
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Navy, Department of the—103, 333, 335
Netherlands, relations with U.S.—186
New Jersey
  Governor—154
  U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico
  President's visit—261, 272, 273
  U.S. attorney—177, 178
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York
  U.S. attorney—232

New York—Continued
  U.S. district judge—298, 299
New York City Partnership—27, 34
New Zealand, Prime Minister—297
News media
  National security information disclosures—24, 45
  President's views—314, 337
Newspaper Association, National. *See* National Newspaper Association
Nicaragua
  Ambassador to U.S.—205
  Cuban and Soviet role—193
  El Salvador, involvement. *See* El Salvador
  Guatemala, involvement. *See* Guatemala
  Internal situation—221
  Terrorism exportation—221
  U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
  U.S. role—189
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Nonaligned countries, communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Allied Land Forces Southern Europe, Logistics and Administration, Deputy Chief of Staff—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
  British involvement—287, 288
  French involvement—193
  Meetings—6, 177
  Members' commitment—5, 91, 187
  Missile deployment—321
  Polish situation, response—5
  Spain, accession—83
  Summit—97
  U.S. Permanent Representative—12
North Pacific Fisheries Commission, International. *See* International North Pacific Fisheries Commission
Northern Ireland, U.S. policy—330
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978—291
Nuclear Propulsion Program, Naval. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—104
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

OAS. *See* American States, Organization of
OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Oceans and Atmosphere, National Advisory Committee for—330
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—297, 321n.
  U.S. marshal—205, 206
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma
  Legislature—316, 346
Oklahoma—Continued
  Mayor, Tulsa—100, 320
  President's visit—312, 316, 346
Older persons. *See* Aged persons
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981—132, 164
Oregon, U.S. attorney—299, 346
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Palestinian autonomy issue. *See* Middle East
Panama, Afghanistan Day support—281
Paperwork reduction—117, 125
Park Service, National. *See* Interior, Department of the
Patriotism Week, National. *See* National Patriotism Week
Peace Corps—220
Peace Corps Advisory Council—229
Pennsylvania
  U.S. attorneys—177, 178
  U.S. district judges—205, 206, 232
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—122
Personnel Management, Office of—333
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—125
  Ambassador to U.S.—125
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—338
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98, 177
Physical fitness and sports—107
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Poison Prevention Week, National. *See* National Poison Prevention Week
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91, 108, 190, 194, 334
  Pharmaceutical drug relief program, U.S.—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33, 273
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99, 110, 124
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer Breakfast, National. *See* National Prayer Breakfast
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—64, 85, 182
President, Executive Office of the. *See specific units*

Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism—258
Presidential Agricultural Task Force—123, 125
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—284
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55, 117, 125, 146, 252
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77, 133, 146, 188, 235
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—107, 123
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—118, 272
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43, 118
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80, 161
Press Club, National. *See* National Press Club
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—187, 205, 206, 267, 269, 273, 283, 298
Private sector voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
Procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Producer Price Index. *See* Economy, national
Productivity. *See* Business and industry
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Property Review Board—227, 345
Protocol, Chief of. *See* State, Department of
Public Broadcasting System—276n.
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—172
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Public Law 480. *See* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954
Puerto Rico
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—326
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Mayor, San Juan—33
  Relations with U.S.—220
  Statehood support—19

Railroad Passenger Corporation, National. *See* National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)
Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Railway Association, U.S. *See* U.S. Railway Association
Rapid Deployment Force. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economy, national
Red Cross Month—196, 264
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—77, 87, 131, 146, 154, 157, 159, 163, 165, 245, 246, 248, 252, 265, 305, 310, 336, 339
  Auto industry—18
  Small businesses. *See* Small businesses
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Religious Broadcasters, National. *See* National Religious Broadcasters
Republican Congressional Leadership Council—345
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn., 307n.
Research and development, administration policies—254
Reserve Officers Association—204
Rio Treaty—222

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Salvation Army—176
Saudi Arabia, AWACS sale—178, 314
Save Your Vision Week—229
Savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Scholarships, Foreign, Board of. *See* Foreign Scholarships, Board of
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Scleroderma Week, National. *See* National Scleroderma Week
Screen Actors Guild—202
Securities and Exchange Commission—253
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—101, 124, 156, 177
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senate Republican Policy Committee—277
Senate Youth Program—123
Senegal, agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
Senior Executive Service—17
Shanghai Communique—242
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Silver Buffalo Award—123
Sirups. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Small Business Administration—113, 119, 122, 247, 255, 256, 297
Small businesses
  See also Business and industry
  Administration policies—243
  Owner-operators—96

Small businesses—Continued
  Regulatory relief—116, 125
  State of, report—243, 246
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—102, 344
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Social security system, administration policies—136, 239
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12, 297, 299
South Africa, U.S. Ambassador—225, 273
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Soviet-U.S. Standing Consultative Commission. *See* U.S.-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission
Space shuttle—282
Spain, NATO accession—83
Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88, 128, 129, 278, 290, 343
Special Situation Group—11
Sri Lanka, U.S. Ambassador—123
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98, 232, 331, 347
  Budget—68, 122
  Chief of Protocol—269
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  International agreement report—231
  Nuclear nonproliferation report—291
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95, 104, 108, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231, 234, 272, 280, 281, 289, 298, 299, 323
  Special Advisor to Secretary—177
  Treaty report—209
  Under Secretaries—10, 98, 176
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Administration policies—215, 304, 310, 311, 319
  Federal grants—56, 79, 133, 141, 153, 158, 238, 266
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100, 122–125, 141, 147, 148, 152, 157, 158, 163, 176, 178, 180, 211, 216, 232, 238, 266, 303, 311, 320
  Officials, meetings with President—69, 122, 231, 232
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5, 322
Student Loan Marketing Association—101
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Study. *See other part of title*
Sudan
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  U.S. interests—109
Sugar. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Supreme Court of the United States—169
Surplus lands and properties, Federal. *See* Lands, Federal
Synthetic fuels. *See* Energy
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Act of 1981, Economic Recovery. *See* Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981
Taxation
  Administration policies—29, 39, 55, 58, 59, 76, 77, 84, 127, 130, 131, 134, 139, 145, 146, 148, 152, 157, 164, 165, 182, 184, 189, 191, 200, 245, 246, 248, 251, 259, 262, 265, 277, 296, 305, 310, 317, 319, 336
  Caribbean Basin investment initiatives—220, 325
  Excise taxes—80, 159, 164, 304
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  Statistics—235
  User fees—18, 138
  Windfall profits tax—319
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of. *See* International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Television, President's views—85
Tennessee
  Legislature—307, 346
  President's visit—307, 346
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93, 198
Texas
  Governor—33, 231
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Textile Matters, U.S. Negotiator on. *See* U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters
Thailand, Afghanistan Day support—281
Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Towns and Townships, National Association of. *See* National Association of Towns and Townships
Toxic wastes. *See* Health and medical care
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, U.S., Office of the. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the

Transportation, Department of
  Annual report—272
  Budget—68, 122
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18, 217
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
  U.S. Coast Guard—345
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—343
  Comptroller of the Currency Office—253
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40, 133, 246, 251
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100, 110n., 175, 204, 280, 337
Trident II missile system, British purchase. *See* United Kingdom
Trinidad and Tobago, Ambassador to OAS—223n.
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador to U.S.—197
  Cuba, weaponry. *See* Cuba
  Economic sanctions—6, 40, 81, 192
  Foreign Minister—281
  Foreign policy—64
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Latin America, involvement. *See* Latin America
  Middle East, role. *See* Middle East
  Military capabilities—134, 139, 140, 147, 157, 181, 201, 237, 259, 262, 292, 309, 321
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 182, 279, 293, 310, 312, 316, 321, 334
  Polish affairs involvement—4, 6, 81, 91, 108, 195
  President—9, 45, 117, 182, 316, 321
  Trade with U.S.—205
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Kingdom
  Prime Minister—177, 287
  Secretary of State for Defence—289
  Trident II missile system purchase—287, 288
United Nations
  Afghanistan situation—281
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89
  Secretary-General—32n., 89, 282
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100, 276, 298
U.S. Advisory Commission. *See other part of title*
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99, 104, 155, 177, 342
U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica—297
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 99
  Seventh Circuit—205, 206
  Eighth Circuit—100, 123
U.S. Coast Guard. *See* Transportation, Department of
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Agency for International Development—123, 125, 232, 347
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—263, 273
U.S. International Trade Commission—120, 177, 214, 241
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters—215, 232
U.S. Postal Service—124, 343
U.S. Railway Association—122
U.S.-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission—296
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—106, 124, 150
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90, 109, 232, 241, 323, 347
U.S. Virgin Islands
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—326
  Relations with U.S.—220
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80, 302
Urban and community impact analyses—278, 298
User fees. *See* Taxation
Utah, Governor—232

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224, 323, 324, 347
Vermont, Governor—125, 216, 232
Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Belgian officials, meeting—186n.
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89, 345
  Egyptian officials, meeting—110n.
  German Chancellor, meeting—6
  Legal policy matters, role—96
  Pacific visit—297
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55, 117, 125, 146, 245, 265, 317, 339
  Senate President, role—37, 278, 290, 343
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—90
  Press Secretary—20
Vietnam, President's views—192

Virgin Islands, U.S. *See* U.S. Virgin Islands
Virginia, President's visit—208, 231, 232
Voice of America. *See* International Communication Agency
Voluntarism
  Administration policies—30, 60, 77, 81, 268
  President's views—161
Voting Rights Act—80, 304

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30, 159, 180, 181, 195, 196, 201, 236, 266, 267, 304
West Virginia, U.S. marshal—178, 205
White House Chief of Protocol. *See* State, Department of
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President—170
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96, 227
  Assistant to President for Communications—118n., 124
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President and Director, Special Support Services—230
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—20, 124, 211ftn., 232
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 105, 110n., 186n., 227
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96, 118, 119, 227
White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71, 178
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Cabinet Affairs Office, Director—332
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100, 118, 227
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94, 174, 284n.
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62, 258, 287, 298, 321
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—327
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistants to President—37, 257, 332
Windfall profits tax. *See* Taxation
Women
  Administration policies—81, 168, 255
  Administration's appointees—167
  Equal rights amendment. *See* Equal rights amendment
  Small business opportunities—247
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women's History Week—240
Wyoming, President's visit—258, 272, 273

Young Americans for Freedom—233
Young Artists in Performance at the White House—275
Youth. *See* Children and youth

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abel, Taffy—142
Abraham—114
Abrams, Elliott—87
Acuff, Roy—307
Adams, Brooks—235
Adams, Don W.—285
Adams, J. M. G.—296
Adams, John—186
Adams, John Quincy—197
Adams, Tom—70
Adkinson, F. Keith—177
Adler, Martin A.—270
Aikens, Joan D.—98
'al-Baz, Usama—110n.
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—307, 311
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—110n.
Allen, Jim—302
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20, 118
Antilles—171, 197
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Antonovich, Mike—268
Arens, Moshe—205
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98, 177
Atherton, Alfred L., Jr.—110n.
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Babbitt, Gov. Bruce—158
Baker, Basil S.—124, 125
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99, 128, 176, 231, 277, 278n., 307, 311, 345
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Baldwin, Robert—297
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Banowski, Bill—321
Barness, Herbert—25
Baron, Franklin—205
Barry, Robert R.—230
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Beck, Jay V.—101, 124
Beckmann, Curtis—147
Begin, Menachem—184, 194
Belton, Carol E.—230
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Berg, Virginia M.—285
Bernard, Lt. Gov. Spencer—316
Bie, Helen—285
Black, Walter E., Jr.—298, 299
Block, John R.—11, 179
Bloomingdale, Alfred S.—172
Boggs, Danny J.—20
Bohannon, Gordy—151
Bolan, Thomas A.—263, 273
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Boulton, Grace Ward—285
Bowen, Doc—156
Bradford, M. E.—270
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brady, James S.—327
Bragg, John—307
Brandon, James E.—101
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45, 117, 118n., 182, 312, 316, 321, 322, 334
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90, 109, 232, 323, 347
Broder, David—304
Broder, James N.—124
Brooks, Herb—32
Brophy, Ted—297
Brown, Repr. Clarence J.—345
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98, 177
Brown, Pat—63
Brown, Virgil E.—258
Brown, Ward B.—285
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—345
Bryant, Bear—302
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Bunyan, Paul—144
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burke, Maurice L.—230
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Busbee, Gov. George—125
Bush, Barbara—54
Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89, 110n., 116, 117, 123, 125, 146, 176, 186n., 231, 245, 265, 279n., 291n., 297, 317, 339, 344n., 345
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—278n.

Caesar, Julius—338
Caldwell, William W.—205, 206
Calhoun, John C.—311
Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Campbell, Clarence—143

Canzeri, Joseph W.—170
Cardenas, Al—102
Cardenas, Michael—113
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlson, Richard W.—230
Carlucci, Frank C.—20, 110n.
Carmen, Gerald P.—340, 345
Carroll, John S.—285
Carter, Jimmy—279, 280
Carter, Robert S.—285
Carver, George Washington—302
Carver, Richard—100
Castro, Fidel—221
Chafee, Sen. John H.—123
Chambers, Whittaker—238
Cheney, Repr. Richard Bruce—258, 259
Cheysson, Claude—272
Chiles, Fran—285
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82, 244, 277, 338
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 106, 110n., 186n.
Clay, Henry—47, 183
Clements, Gov. Bill—33, 231
Clower, W. Dewey—230
Coffey, John L.—205, 206
Colbert, Claudette—70
Colson, Janet—269, 284
Condor, Richard—211-213, 232
Conkling, James B.—225
Conn, George A.—270
Connaker, Lionel—142
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27, 161
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83, 169, 208, 212, 237, 246, 266
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Holly—230
Coors, Joseph—38
Corcoran, Repr. Tom—345
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Coyle, Robert E.—298, 299
Crayne, Dick—1
Crockett, Davy—307
Cromley, Allan—169, 312
Cross, Raymond E.—230
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Curtis, Aubyn A.—285
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Dailey, Peter H.—185, 231, 329
Dana, Howard H., Jr.—226, 273
Darman, Richard G.—20
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
De Fore, Don—230
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11, 257
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delahanty, Thomas—327
Delano, Robert—11
DeMoss, Harold R., Jr.—69, 226, 273
Denman, Diana D. S.—230
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82, 303
Disraeli, Benjamin—234
Dobrynin, Anatoly F.—197, 199n.
Dobrynin, Mrs. Anatoly F.—197
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34, 115, 123
Doolittle, Charles A., Jr.—301, 346
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100, 114, 123
Dozier, Mrs. James Lee (Judith)—114, 123
Draper, Daniel D., Jr.—316
Drenz, Charles F.—270
Duarte Fuentes, José Napoleon—176
Dunlop, Becky Norton—332
Dunlop, George R.—73
Durenberger, Sen. David F.—144
Durenberger, Penny—144

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Earl. William L.—226, 272
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99, 177
Edwards, James B.—20, 156
Edwards, Repr. Mickey—233, 236, 238, 320
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Eimer, Manfred—342
Einstein, Albert—91
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76, 129, 159
Elder, Jean K.—285
Elizabeth II, Queen—177
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Ellis, Gen. Richard H.—296
Enders, Thomas O.—87, 232, 347
Erickson, John—69
Esaki, Masumi—231
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Fairbanks, Richard—177
Feller, Bob—335
Ferber, Edna—316
Fermoile, Timothy M.—285
Ferre, Luis—33
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—172
Fiallos Navarro, Francisco—205
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—176
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Fitzgerald, F. Scott—341
Flynt, Jack—204
Folsom, Henry R.—110, 124
Fong, Harold M.—177, 178

Fontaine, Roger—87
Ford, Gerald R.—280
Foreman, Judy—162
Fowler, Hugh C.—285
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Fraser, J. Malcolm—297
Frazier, Douglas—85
Frenzel, Repr. Bill—144
Freund, William—340
Friedman, Milton—58, 196, 283
Frisch, Frankie—336
Fry, Hayden—151
Fulkerson, Jewett M.—285
Fuller, Craig L.—20
Fuller, James W.—156, 177

Gable, Clark—86
Gabriel, Gen. Charles A.—334
Gallegos, Tony E.—119, 177
Gambino, Robert W.—106, 124
Gardner, Chuck—142
Garn, Sen. Jake—123
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Garvin, Clifton—297
Gaston, Victor—285
Gaylord, Edward—312
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7, 296, 298
George, James L.—75, 99
Gergen, David R.—118n., 124, 227n.
Ghorbal, Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif—110n., 171, 172n.
Ghorbal, Mrs. Ashraf A.—171
Gibbons, Alberta J. K.—285
Gibson, John R.—100, 123
Gildred, Stu—276
Gildred, Mrs. Stu—276
Giordano, Andrew A.—271
Gladish, Edward N.—330
Glitman, Maynard W.—36, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89
Gold, Hershey—172
Goldberg, Lawrence Y.—344
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Grace, J. Peter—267, 269, 273, 283, 284, 313
Gracey, Adm. James—345
Gradison, Heather J.—342
Graeber, George K.—230
Graham, Billy—30
Grant, Cedric Hilburn—123
Grant, Lou—340
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—154
Gray, Charles H.—298, 299
Gray, Donald C. J.—271
Gray, Robert—69
Grayson, June—285
Green, Del—344
Greenspan, Alan—239
Greer, William Jackson—102
Gretzky, Wayne—143
Grey, Robert Thaddeus, Jr.—155, 177
Gromyko, Andrey A.—281
Guglielmo, Tony—301, 346
Gulliver—292
Guy, Mrs. John H., Jr.—208

Habib, Philip C.—231, 345, 347
Hadsell, Richard M.—271
Hagedorn, Repr. Tom—144
Hagel, Charles—69
Haggard, Merle—275, 276
Haggart, Veronica A.—120, 177
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89, 108, 109, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231, 234, 272, 281, 298, 299, 314, 323
Hall, Robert A.—285
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68, 119
Harriman, Averell W.—302
Hart, B. Sam—155, 190
Hart, William T.—298, 299
Harvey, Paul—340
Harvey, William F.—226, 273
Harvey, William R.—285
Hatch, Robert F.—25
Haughey, Charles J.—327
Haughey, Mrs. Charles J.—327
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Heinz, Sen. John—190, 191
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Herschell, William—156
Hess, Frederick J.—298, 299
Hesse, Martha—20
Heymeyer, Alexander—230
Hickey, Edward V., Jr.—230
Hickman, James P.—178, 205
Hicks, R. Miller—102
Hill, E. V.—161
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hillenbrand, Bernie—178
Hinton, Deane R.—176
Hitler, Adolph—338
Ho Chi Minh—192
Hodel, Donald P.—20
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—123
Hong, Josephine—230
Horn, William P.—215
Houseman, John—223
Houston, Sam—307
Howe, Gordie—142
Howlett, Robert C.—169
Hubbard, Van Dyck—230
Hudnut, William H., III—156
Hultman, Maj. Gen. Evan—204
Hutchinson, W. Asa—298, 299
Hyde, John—178

Inhofe, James—100, 320

Irving, Washington—186

Jackson, Andrew—307, 308, 311, 312
Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jackson, Reggie—335
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
Jacobson, Alf Edgar—230
James, E. Pendleton—33
James, Gov. Forrest (Fob), Jr.—302, 304
Jamison, Leslie D.—285
Jefferson, Thomas—29, 160, 209, 266, 268, 302, 311, 337
Jeffries, LeRoy W.—102
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—154, 178
Jepson, Dee—161
Jesseramsing, Chitmansing—123
Joffe, Edward J., Sr.—285
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97, 177
Johnson, J. Alan—177, 178
Johnson, Lyndon B.—145, 169, 310
Johnson, Samuel—320
Jones, David L.—230
Jones, John Paul—186

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Karandreas, Nicolas—123
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kay, Morris—285
Kean, Gov. Thomas—154
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Keller, Helen—302
Kelly, Margaret—285
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—302
Kennedy, John F.—76, 192, 218, 234, 237, 262, 287
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
Kilpatrick, Robert—297
Kim, Tong Joon Anthony—230
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32, 303
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirk, Russell—234
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Kissinger, Henry A.—280
Klepsch, Egon—281
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27
Kolbe, Jim—285
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97
Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kusserow, Richard P.—340
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lafayette, Marquis de—209
Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Lainson, John J.—285
Lambro, Don—340
Landon, Michael—1
Lavelle, Rita M.—187, 205
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—175, 176
LeMarr, Robert P.—230
Lessey, Samuel K., Jr.—106, 124
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83, 183, 189, 208
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Logan, Van Norden—301, 346
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
López Portillo, José—219
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Louis, Joe—302
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lugar, Sen. Richard G.—156
Luna, Charles—301, 346
Lutz, William L.—177, 178
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76
Malek, Frederic V.—124
Malone, James L.—276, 297
Malooly, Maria—230
Mansfield, Mike—35n., 69
Mansmann, Carol Los—232
Margain, Hugo B.—345
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Marshall, John—266
Martens, Wilfried—123, 185, 186n.
Martí, José—223
Martin, Preston—15, 123, 346
Martoche, Salvatore R.—232
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Matheson, Gov. Scott M.—232
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
McBride, Thomas F.—340
McCarthy, Timothy—327
McCloskey, Peter F.—230
McClure, Sen. James A.—345
McCorquodale, Joe C.—302
McCoy, Diane W.—285
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McIntyre, Victor C.—223n.
McKee, Clarence V.—69, 226, 273
McKernan, John R., Jr.—285
McMillan, Lt. Gov. George—302
McPhail, Evelyn W.—285
McPherson, M. Peter—125, 232, 347
McVey, Robert—332
McWherter, Ned R.—307
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100, 118
Meikeljohn, Mindy—230
Mencer, Glenn E.—205, 206
Merkle, Robert W., Jr.—298, 299
Merksamer, Steven A.—285
Mettler, Ruben—297
Meyer, Frank—234
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99, 176, 231, 327

Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Milliken, Gov. William G.—321n.
Mitterrand, François—97, 193, 272, 293, 295
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33, 297
Mohamed Siad Barre—12, 297, 299
Monson, Thomas—161
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Dave—147
Moore, Dorothen—285
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Moran, Donald W.—124
Morris, Richard C.—70
Moses—114
Moses, Winfield—321n.
Moshofsky, William J.—230
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 115
Mubarak, Mrs. Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 112
Muldoon, Robert D.—297
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Bill—178, 212, 232
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Murphy, Peter Otto—215, 232
Muskie, Edmund S.—280
Myers, Robert J.—100

Nance, James W. (Bud)—269, 284
Napoleon—197, 234
Nasser, Gamal Abdel—112
Neal, James T.—285
Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nemitz, Sanford C.—285
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nettles, William J.—121, 125
Newell, Gregory J.—331
Nickel, Herman W.—225, 273
Nickles, Sen. Don—319
Nigh, Gov. George—316
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Nixon, Richard M.—169, 280
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nordberg, John A.—298, 299
Nott, John—289
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

Oak Ridge Boys—307
O'Connor, Mark—275
O'Connor, Sandra Day—169
Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Grady, Eily (Mrs. Frank Patterson)—329
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
Olson, William J.—226, 273
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n., 128, 129, 169, 279n., 291n., 344n.
Orr, Gov. Robert D.—156, 157, 160n., 301, 321n., 346
Orr, Roy—178
Ortega, Katherine D.—102
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33, 285
Paras, George E.—226, 273
Patrick, St.—293, 330
Patterson, Frank—329
Pearl, Minnie—307
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—124
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n.
Pertini, Alessandro—91, 297
Peter, Saint—47
Petrignani, Rinaldo—123
Petrignani, Mrs. Rinaldo—123
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69, 204
Plonski, Joseph A.—230
Pondi, Paul—33
Post, John—297
Postupack, Stephen—344
Price, Charles H., II—186n.
Pyle, Betty Lou—285

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98
Quayle, Sen. Dan—156
Queen, David D.—177, 178
Quie, Gov. Al—144

Ragsdale, Lincoln Johnson, Sr.—102
Rahi, Daher B.—73
Ramsey, Mike—142
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Rashish, Myer—176
Rasmuson, Elmer E.—332
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—151, 154, 155n.
Reagan, Nancy—54, 70, 97, 114, 123, 171, 177, 197, 233, 275, 276, 291, 297
Redd, Edward Russell—285
Reed, John H.—123
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Reese, PeeWee—162
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100, 110n., 175, 204, 329, 337
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—297, 321n.
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rife, Earl L.—205, 206
Riley, James Whitcomb—159
Rittgers, Forrest I.—335
Robinson, Jackie—162
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Rockne, Knute—112, 142
Rodgers, Donald F.—278
Rogers, John F. W.—174
Rogers, Will—267, 319
Rogers, William P.—272, 280
Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—178
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91, 150, 186, 216, 287
Roosevelt, Selwa—269
Roosevelt, Theodore—186
Rosebush, James S.—8
Ross, Betsy—208

Rostow, Eugene V.—12
Roukis, George S.—110, 124
Rowland, Ross E., Jr.—301, 346
Rusk, Dean—280

Sanders, James C.—119, 297
Sandstrom, Marc—226, 273
Sanjines Goitia, Julio—123
Santayana, George—171
Sarah—114
Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11, 264, 268
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—261, 263n., 273
Schmidt, Mrs. Harrison—261
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11, 177
Schoumaker, J. Raoul—186n.
Schwalb, Fernando—125
Schweiker, Richard S.—33, 194
Scott, Margaret P.—230
Scott, Stanley S.—102
Seaga, Edward P. G.—297
Sevier, John—307
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98, 272
Shetterly, Robert—71
Shriner, Herb—156
Siegel, Seymour—73
Sills, Beverly—275
Simcox, Edwin J.—230
Simmons, J. J., III—99, 346
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—258, 259
Sittmann, William F.—257
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69, 226
Slevin, Joe—169
Smith, Al—259
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Mary Louise—124
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—125, 216, 217n., 232
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Sorg, Walter Larke—102
Speakes, Larry M.—9n., 62, 298, 321
Standard, Jim—312
Stangeland, Repr. Arlan—144
Stassen, Harold—144
Stearns, James G.—101, 124
Steiger, Janet Dempsey—110
Stein, Jacob—11
Stennis, Sen. John—114, 115n.
Sternberg, Donna Weintraub—285
Still, Richard H., Jr.—298, 299
Stivers, Mary—285
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100, 149, 191, 204, 236, 315
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strauss, Franz-Josef—345
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Stubbs, Robert Sherwood, II—226, 273
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87
Sunquist, Don—286
Swann, John—345
Swann, Larry D.—286
Sweet, Robert W., Jr.—210

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Telesca, Michael A.—298, 299
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Thatcher, Margaret—177, 287, 289
Theberge, James D.—123
Thiry, Paul A.—230
Thomas, Clarence—174, 346
Thomas, Gerald E.—123
Thomas, Helen—169, 170
Thompson, Gov. James R.—158
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thornstenson, Robert M.—332
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tindemans, Leo—123, 185, 186n.
Tower, Sen. John G.—97, 277
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Tripp, Thomas N.—230
Trowbridge, Alexander (Sandy) B.—335, 337
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—219
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Truman, Harry—169
Turner, Charles H.—299, 346
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27, 318

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97
Unruh, Jesse—264
Usher, Donald—231

Vahlberg, Vivian—169
Van Buren, Martin—186
Van de Water, John R.—124
Vance, Cyrus R.—280
Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30
Vernier-Palliez, Bernard—204
Vessey, Gen. John W., Jr.—271, 334
Volcker, Paul A.—44, 188, 204, 313

Wagner, Richard—20
Wahlstrom, Jarl—176
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Waldmann, Raymond J.—347
Walesa, Lech—46, 56, 334
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—258, 261n., 273
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76, 161, 173, 201, 207, 208, 225, 231, 232
Watkins, Adm. James D.—334, 335
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71

Weber, Skip—179
Weber, Repr. Vin—144
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11, 178
Weidman, Harold D.—286
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204, 289, 334
West, J. Robinson—20
White, Beverly Fisher—285
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Whittlesey, Eunice B.—286
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69, 225n.
Wilde, Oscar—303
Wilder, Lt. Gov. John S.—307
Williams, Luke G.—335, 337
Williams, Roy—176
Williamson, Richard S.—20, 124, 211, 232
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Winchester, James W.—106, 124
Windsor, Gene—231
Wirtz, William—143
Wittgraf, George W.—286
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20, 210
Wyngaarden, James B.—204, 232

Yeutter, Clayton—125
York, Marvin—316

Zarb, Frank G.—174
Zhao Ziyang—242
Ziegler, John—143

Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F I
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

4/5/982

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, April 5, 1982
Volume 18—Number 13
Pages 399–434

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

APR 19 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS 4. 114:

4/5/82

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also News Conferences*)
National Association of Realtors, legislative conference—399
Older Americans Month, 1982, proclamation signing ceremony—420
President's health, exchange with reporters—419
Space shuttle *Columbia*, exchange with astronauts—405

Appointments and Nominations

National Advisory Council on Continuing Education, members—408
National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs, members—409
National Commission for Employment Policy, members—404
National Voluntary Service Advisory Council, Temporary Chairman and members—407
Peace Corps Advisory Council, members—403
START, rank of Ambassador for Vice Chairman of U.S. delegation—409

Communications to Congress

East-West trade, message—408

Executive Orders

Generalized System of Preferences—406
National security information—422
Task Force on Legal Equity for Women—418

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

Elections in El Salvador, letter to governing junta—408

News Conferences

Wednesday, March 31 (No. 9)—410

Proclamations

National Maritime Day, 1982—417
National Safe Boating Week, 1982—418
Older Americans Month, 1982—421

Statements by the President

National security information, signing of Executive order—431

Statements Other Than Presidential

Situation in the Falkland Islands, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—422
U.S. Antarctic policy, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—404

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—434
Checklist of White House press releases—433
Digest of other White House announcements—432
Nominations submitted to the Senate—433

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services, Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

GS 4. 114:

Week Ending Friday, April 2, 1982

National Association of Realtors

Remarks at the Association's Legislative Conference. March 29, 1982

Good morning, and thank you for your very warm welcome. And I can tell you that up until now, it was a typical Monday morning. [*Laughter*]

It's sobering to be among you today, among people whose livelihood is the American dream. Your business is the heart and hope of American life. The dark days that you are in reflect the pain of the unrealized hopes, the sacrifice, and the struggling of the rest of America.

A year ago when members of your executive committee met with me at the White House, we shared our hopes for reducing the growth of government spending. Your 2-percent solution proposal was considered carefully in the design of our program, and with your help, we were able to convince the Congress to make that program the law of the land. I thank you for your hard work and ask for even more as we continue our struggle to reduce the size and appetite of the Federal Government.

You are the professionals the rest of us turn to—not only to buy and sell our homes but, increasingly, to help us find ways to afford them. You deal with America's families every hour of your working day—young couples anxious to make a new start in life, families moving for new opportunities, ones that need space, ones that now need less space, and elderly couples looking for a place to retire.

But the dream of ownership, home ownership that is your stock-in-trade, has turned into a nightmare—not suddenly, not overnight, but after a decade or more of economic abuse. After years of fiscal blundering in Washington, after the big spending, big government policies of the past brought our national economy to the brink of disaster, home ownership has become an impossible dream now for too many of our people.

In America, private ownership has been the bedrock of our social system. But through the values of neighborhood, work, and family that such ownership encourages—though they're necessary to our future health and well-being today—too many American families can no longer afford the price of an average new home.

The typical monthly payment on a typical American home more than doubled between 1977 and 1980. Something has gone very wrong. For the good of our country and for the sake of our children, something must be done to make it right. And if you're willing to help, and I believe you are, we in this administration intend to do something about it.

We will not look the other way as the rock upon which we have built this society continues to crumble. We will work to restore health to our ailing housing industry, and in so doing, help to restore health to our national economy.

You're not asking the Federal Government for multi-billion dollar bailout schemes. You recognize, as I do, that budget-busting bailouts will only aggravate the interest rate problem—the underlying problem in the housing industry.

On my direction, Secretary Pierce and a Cabinet-level task force have developed a plan for short-term relief of the housing industry. This morning, I'm pleased to announce a series of several early actions that we will take in response to their findings.

First, changes will be undertaken regarding the mortgage revenue bond program to loosen the arbitrage restriction and broaden our definitions of distressed areas. And since the basic program is already in place, we can move quickly. These changes will make it possible for State agencies to provide mortgage funds for 50,000 more homebuyers at lower cost.

Second, further action is being taken under the Employment Retirement Income

Security Act of 1974, the act which regulates pension plans. Within 30 to 60 days, the Department of Labor will have completed action to remove barriers, within the limits of fiduciary responsibility, to free a flow of critically needed funds for housing from pension funds.

Today, in excess of $500 billion dollars are invested by pension funds, and that figure is expected to grow to some $3 trillion by 1995. Of that amount, only 10 percent is currently invested in mortgages. The increase in pension fund investment in mortgages will be determined by the pension plans themselves, both union and private pensions. These changes are not intended to water down basic ERISA investment protections but to demonstrate our commitment to eliminating barriers and unlocking important new doors to broader investment in the housing market.

Now, third, we're easing existing guidelines to expand the number of potential homebuyers qualifying for FHA [*Federal Housing Administration*] mortgage loans. And this action will be of particular benefit to those purchasing their first homes, such as lower-cost condominiums, and will allow relatives to assist young people in the down payment.

Now, fourth, we're taking action to remove restrictions on "controlled business." Today, real estate brokers, among others, are limited in ways that they can provide services to homebuyers. As a result of our actions, real estate firms will be free to establish subsidiaries to provide additional services, like title insurance, which are necessary to complete the purchase of a home.

Fifth, we're also taking action to speed the processing of mortgages to encourage the private sector to take over the basic processing of loan applications.

And while we're taking these short-term actions, we're looking at the long-term as well. Last June I created a housing commission to review the entire range of housing policy. It's report is due within the next 5 weeks. And today, I'm establishing a working group of the Cabinet Council for Economic Affairs, chaired by Secretary Pierce, to bridge our short-term measures and the structural reform proposals of our housing commission. Formation of the working group now will ensure prompt action to rejuvenate housing.

Let me state, categorically, that for this administration, housing is one of our highest social priorities. Our policies for this industry are based on the essential right to private property. And in private property, nothing is more important than home ownership. I also want to state my firm, personal commitment to preservation of the homeowner mortgage tax reduction* and maintenance of the important roles of FHA and GINNIE MAE [*Government National Mortgage Association*]. You have my pledge that this administration will take no precipitous action. Our actions will be measured against the ability of the private sector to bear more responsibility in home financing.

Homeownership creates incentives for people to save and invest—a unique stabilizing force in our democratic system. Unfortunately, years of inflation and high interest rates have put today's housing industry in transition and crisis. Consumers can't buy; sellers can't sell; and builders can't build. Interest rates have come down from their dizzying heights, but they have not come down enough. Recent gains in controlling inflation, in the savings rate, in tax incentives, and in budget reductions will continue to push them downward, but the only hope for long-term improvement in interest rates is for the Congress to join me in a bipartisan effort to cut spending.

We must reduce these intolerable budget deficits that have haunted us for so many years. We must all realize that our economic problems and the problems of your industry are neither Republican nor Democrat. They hurt us all. They're the painful consequences of a spending addiction that has mushroomed out of control—consequences inflicted on all of our citizens, in every region, in every station, and of every age. We will not pit party against party, State against State, or class against class in the demagoguery used by some of our critics. Those who would lead our people must recognize that we're all Americans and that our collective fate must rise or fall as one nation and one people. Our solutions must

---

*Deduction [*White House correction*].

be fair and compassionate—and they must be bipartisan.

Now, I have no quarrel with those who cry out every evening on the network news against the size of our projected deficits. I abhor them, too. What I don't understand is how many of those same people can then retreat from the spotlight to vote in some congressional committee to spend even more. How can they carp about deficits in one breath, and vote to make them bigger in the next? They're part of the problem, not the solution.

I want with all my heart to balance the budget and hold open the door for discussion with the Congress. We must put aside our political differences if we're ever to set our economy to rights. In the array of choices before us, however, there are three areas in which there must be no retreat on fundamentals—on fundamentals: the ability of this Nation to maintain a strong defense, relief for the weary and overburdened American taxpayer, and reduction in the exorbitant growth of Federal spending.

Attempts to saddle this administration with the blame for economic problems long-in-the-making only sink our economy deeper in the quagmire of partisan debate. And they don't fool anyone, either. The American people don't believe it and never will. This administration holds no patent on recession. We didn't invent sky-high interest rates and inflation or the tragedy of unemployment. Those problems were in place long before we took office. They were the result of something that was called "the new economics"—about 20 years ago they called it that.

In 1980 alone, no less than three different national economic policies were tried. Our economy was jerked in one direction after another in a vain effort to trim sails to each change in the political breeze. Well, I believe we have in place a solid program for economic recovery, and it's going to do the job. With your help and with a bipartisan coalition in the Congress, we have cut the peoples' taxes, held down government spending, cut the growth of regulations, and urged the Federal Reserve to maintain a slow and steady growth in our money supply. Our programs will encourage saving and investment and provide incentive for our people to work harder, produce more, and expand our economy.

It's true that the budget we've proposed includes deficits, but let me reassure you, I have no intention of giving up on balancing the budget. I have given no ground in my belief that government deficits, spending more than we take in, are a plague on our economy. I am open to any and all suggestions to reduce the size of the Federal deficit in a way that does not endanger our freedom.

But let us not be naive. Just cutting the peoples' taxes in October did not cause the recession in July. Just as reducing their taxes by 1.25 percent suddenly did not create our trillion dollar debt, neither will raising taxes on working Americans solve our spending problems.

We must learn from the mistakes of the past. Government doesn't tax money to get its needs, it taxes to get money it wants. Big government has a way of spending all the money it can get its hands on, and then some. And in the last 10 years, America's taxes have gone up by more than 200 percent, and we still had the largest string of deficits in our history.

Not only does this excessive taxation put a ball and chain around our economy, it simply does not solve our spending problem. Federal programs have been growing like Topsy. In the last 15 years, the cost of food stamps has gone up 16,000 percent. Now, I've said that number before, but I think you have to pause to really take it in. Medicaid and Medicare have gone up by more than 500 percent in the last 10 years. We don't have a trillion dollar debt because we haven't taxed enough; we have a trillion dollar debt because we spend too much.

Once you realize the staggering rate at which government programs have been growing and the reckless way it has been spending, our proposals to cut the rate of increase appear in their true light—as a moderate, necessary remedy to a serious, potentially fatal economic illness.

Our historic tax cuts last year didn't cut our revenues. The U.S. Treasury will continue taking in more money every year than the year before. In 1981, personal taxes actually went up by about $41 billion. If we were to repeal the so-called 1983 tax cut and our indexing provision, the tax bill for the average working family would increase by hundreds of dollars per year. Our tax cuts only partially offset the historic tax increases that are already on schedule.

In the same way, we've never proposed reducing the level of Federal spending. We have simply proposed controlling the rate by which it will grow.

Let me give you a few examples of the level of human services that we're still providing in the 1983 budget, while everyone is screaming that we're throwing people out in the snow to die.

—About 3.4 million American households will receive subsidized housing assistance at the beginning of 1983. By the end of 1985, under our proposals, 400,000 more households will be added to the list.

—Nearly 7 million separate loans or awards will be available for students in higher education through Federal assistance programs. Since the college-level population numbers only slightly more than 11 million, that means that better than one out of every two students has the opportunity for assistance. The 1983 budget provides more than $12 billion in total tuition support, nearly three times the level available just as recently as 1977.

—The Federal Government will subsidize approximately 95 million meals per day, or 14 percent of all the meals served in the United States.

—Through Medicare and Medicaid, the Federal Government will pay for the medical care of 99 percent of those Americans who are over age 65, and a total of 20 percent of our population—approximately 47 million aged, disabled, and needy people.

—Twenty-eight percent of all Federal spending will go to the elderly—an average of $7,850 per senior citizen in payments and service.

—About $2.8 billion will be spent on training and employment programs for almost 1 million low-income people, nearly 90 percent of whom will be below the age of 25 or recipients of Aid to Families with Dependent Children.

These examples clearly demonstrate that we in this administration are not turning our backs on America's needy. There's no question that we must protect those who are truly needy, care for those who are sick, feed those who are hungry, and shelter those who are cold. And we must build a better economy that provides a job for every American who wants one.

But some of our leaders seem to have forgotten where prosperity comes from. America's abundance was not a gift from government or anyone else. Free enterprise, not government, is the source from which our blessings flow, and we in this administration intend to restore it.

Our program has already begun to work. After unprecedented years of double-digit inflation, we ended 1981 with inflation measured for that past year at 8.9 percent. In the last 5 months, it has been down to 4½ percent. We have begun to tame the inflation monster.

Now, let me put those gains into a more human context. If inflation had kept running at the rate it was before the 1980 election rather than at the rate we've achieved in the last 6 months, a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would be $994 poorer in purchasing power than they are today.

The decline in the inflation rate and new incentives for saving have strong implications for future prosperity and financing the budget deficit. We project that Federal borrowing in 1983 and 1984 will be several times less than the total private savings pool, and we believe that proportion to be a direct result of the tax cuts. We expect $260 billion more in private savings by 1984 than in 1981. Private savings will far outweigh the projected increases in the deficit.

These economic gains are early harbingers of recovery, signs that have strong implications for future prosperity. And the return of American prosperity is the most compassionate program anyone can offer.

For the sake of the young couple who wants to buy their first home but can't afford today's interest rates, we've designed an economic program geared to a healthier economy that will have lower interest rates and make the dream of their own home come true.

For the sake of the automobile workers who have just volunteered to take unprecedented pay cuts in order to keep their jobs, we're bringing down the inflation that would have cut their real incomes even more, further threatening the tenuous security for which they've sacrificed.

For those who are out of work and looking for jobs, we're cutting the excessive taxing and spending to open the way to more productivity and more employment. Our whole program is geared to generating new jobs and new opportunities for all of our citizens.

And for the sake of our elderly, pensioners, and senior citizens trapped by inflation, we have finally begun to control the cost of living. Last month, for the first time in 6 years, the Producer Price Index actually declined. I don't mean the rate of increase went down, I mean there was no increase—there was an actual decrease.

There are no sugar pill remedies for serious illnesses. The damage of a generation of economic abuse cannot be erased overnight. But there is a cure. I believe the best hope for Americans—and that includes those of you in the housing industry—is the sustained recovery of our economy, continued low inflation, declining interest rates, increased employment, and a rise in the real income of our people. But we can only work this cure if we hold firm to the recovery program now in place.

In the words of Thomas Paine: These are times that try men's souls. We need more than summer soldiers and sunshine patriots. If we believe in principles of free enterprise that made our country great, we must stand up for them again, today. We must draw anew on the individual strength, ingenuity, and vision that built America. But our gaze is not set on the past; it's firmly fixed on tomorrow. We must not mortgage our children's future to pay for the mistakes of today. The choice before our generation is grave but clear: We must either face and solve our problems now or surrender to them forever.

We're not the only people at the crossroads. For many, the requirement of courage and sacrifice is far greater. In Poland, where citizens must meet in secret to resist military tyranny, courageous workers still struggle underground. They've recently published a plea for continued resistance. It goes, "so that our children do not have to be ashamed of us," they said, so that their children "will have a chance to grow up as free and courageous people."

Well, you and I are ahead of them. We already enjoy that freedom. It's our task to preserve it for our children.

Join us in our effort to renew our way of life. Stay with us, as I'm sure you will, as we pass through this dark corner in time. In your communities, and tomorrow in the Congress, spread the word that you have faith in these programs, that together we can sustain the courage and the patience of our people, and together we can restore the health of our nation.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:56 a.m. at the Washington Hilton Hotel.

Prior to his departure for the hotel, the President met in the Oval Office with the executive branch of the association.

Peace Corps Advisory Council

Appointment of Three Members.
March 29, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Peace Corps Advisory Council:

William Kent Sadleir is executive vice president, Standard Energy Corp., Salt Lake City, Utah. Previously he was legislative assistant to Representative Dan Marriott (R-Utah) in 1979–80, with specific assignment to the Energy and Environment, and Mines and Mining Subcommittee of the full Interior Committee. He attended Brigham Young University (B.S.) and George Washington University. He is married, has one child, and resides in Salt Lake City, Utah. He was born March 22, 1954. He would succeed Henry Morgenthau.

Harry Sokolov is an attorney in Beverly Hills, Calif. He is a member of the advisory board of the California State Park Foundation and is a member of the California Superior Court Arbitrators. He was a member of the California Park and Recreation Commission during the administration of Governor Ronald Reagan. Mr. Sokolov resides in Beverly Hills and was born December 23, 1914, in Baltimore, Md. He would succeed Yoland Sanchez.

Estelle Manos Sotirhos is a homemaker in New York, N.Y. She has been active in the Republican Party on the local and national levels for many years. She serves on the Republican National Committee Heritage Groups Council and is a member of the New York County Republican Committee. Mrs. Sotirhos was liaison-consultant, New York City Board of Education, in 1966–68 and a teacher of business education subjects at Woodbridge, New Jersey, High School in 1962–66. She attended Wilkes College (B.S.) and Seton Hall University (M.A.). She is married, has two children, and resides in New York, N.Y. She was born September 8, 1940, in Newark, N.J. She would succeed Robert Beckel.

National Commission for Employment Policy

Appointment of Two Members. March 29, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Commission for Employment Policy:

Daniel Quinn Mills is professor of business administration, Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration. Previously he was professor, Sloan School of Management, MIT, in 1968–75; Chairman, Construction Industry Stabilization Committee, in 1973–74; consultant, Office of the Secretary of Labor, in 1968–77; and special assistant to the Director, Cost of Living Council, in 1973–74. He graduated from Ohio Wesleyan University (B.A., 1963) and Harvard University (M.A., 1965; Ph. D., 1968). He is married, has two children, and resides in Winchester, Mass. He was born November 24, 1941, in Houston, Tex. He would succeed Julius B. Thrower.

Norma Pace is senior vice president of the American Paper Institute in New York, N.Y. Previously she was vice president, Lionel D. Edie & Co., in 1971–73; and president, United States Economics Corp., in 1944–70. She served as a member of the Economic Advisory Board of Columbia University Graduate School of Business in 1979–80. She attended Hunter College (B.A.) and Columbia University. She is married and resides in Lakeville, Conn. She was born September 20, 1921, in New York, N.Y. She would succeed Patsy L. Fryman.

United States Antarctic Policy

Statement by Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes. March 29, 1982

The United States has significant political, security, economic, environmental, and scientific interests in Antarctica. These are reflected in the Antarctic Treaty of 1959. The system established by that treaty has permitted its parties, who maintain different positions concerning claims to territorial sovereignty in Antarctica, to work together to further scientific research and to ensure that Antarctica does not become the scene or object of international discord.

President Reagan has affirmed the United States commitment to a leadership role in Antarctica, both in the conduct of scientific research on and around the continent and in the system of international cooperation established pursuant to the Antarctic Treaty. Following review of a study of U.S. interests in Antarctica prepared by the interagency Antarctic Policy Group, the President has decided that:

—The United States Antarctic Program shall be maintained at a level providing an active and influential presence in Antarctica, designed to support the range of U.S. Antarctic interests.

—This presence shall include the conduct of scientific activities in major disciplines, year-round occupation of the South Pole and two coastal stations, and availability of related necessary logistics support.

—Every effort shall be made to manage the program in a manner that maximizes cost-effectiveness and return on investment.

The President also decided that the National Science Foundation will continue to budget for and manage the entire U.S. Program in Antarctica, including logistic support activities, so that the program may be managed as a single package. The U.S. Antarctic Program would continue to draw upon logistic support capabilities of other government agencies, including the Departments of Defense and Transportation, on a cost-reimbursable basis.

In another development of direct importance to U.S. Antarctic policy, the United

States has ratified the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources. This new agreement will establish international mechanisms and create legal obligations necessary for the protection and conservation of the marine living resources found in the waters surrounding Antarctica. It was adopted at a diplomatic conference in Australia in May 1980. The United States, along with the other Consultative Parties, signed the Convention in September 1980.* Last December the Senate gave its advice and consent to ratification, and President Reagan signed the instrument of ratification on February 2. That instrument was conveyed to the Government of Australia, the depositary government, on February 18.

The U.S. ratification is the seventh of the eight necessary to bring the Convention into force. The Convention is expected to enter into force within the next few months, and the first meetings of the machinery established by the Convention are expected in May and June of this year.

The significance of this Convention lies not only in its environmental and resource management provisions and objectives; it also represents an important example of international cooperation among the Consultative Parties of the Antarctic Treaty.

Third Flight of the Space Shuttle *Columbia*

Remarks by Telephone With Astronauts Jack R. Lousma and C. Gordon Fullerton Following Completion of Their Mission. March 30, 1982

The President. Hello.

Colonel Lousma. Good afternoon, sir. This is Colonel Lousma, sir, and Colonel Fullerton on the line, sir.

Colonel Fullerton. How do you do, sir?

The President. Colonel Lousma, Colonel Fullerton, don't ask me how I do—how are you feeling?

Colonel Lousma. We're just fine, sir. We just came booming over your ranch at about mach 13.

The President. I know, I heard you say that. We were watching you come in for that perfect landing. Then everybody in America started breathing again when you made that landing.

But I wanted to ask you, when you went over the ranch there, I've been worried about one of the horses. How did they look?

Colonel Fullerton. Well, sir, we saw a few running around in the pasture there, but they looked up and just went on grazing when we went by.

The President. Well, I can't tell you how thrilled I am sure everyone in this country is about what has happened. And we were all watching to see you come in, and really, our thoughts and prayers have been with you every second that you've been up there. And again, just our heartfelt congratulations and our thanks for all that you've done and all that it means to America.

Colonel Fullerton. It's our thanks to America. It's been a privilege and an honor for us to be involved. This is the only country that this can really happen.

The President. Well, I think a lot of us feel that way.

Colonel Lousma. I hope that all Americans everywhere consider the *Columbia* their spacecraft and these two guys that happened to have the great good fortune to have a ride in it. It's really a beautiful machine.

The President. Well, we feel that way. This is the third successful flight, and I think the very fact of the delay and then having to choose an alternate landing space has again contributed a great deal to the awareness of the flexibility and the potential that there is in that aircraft. And again we thank you all for being willing to do this.

Colonel Fullerton. Yes, sir. Thank you.

Colonel Lousma. It was all our pleasure, I assure you, every minute of it.

The President. Well, now go see your families, and God bless you.

---

* The other 13 Antarctic Treaty Consultative Parties include Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Chile, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Japan, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, South Africa, the U.S.S.R., and the U.K. The German Democratic Republic also signed the Convention.

Colonel Fullerton. Yes, sir. Same to you, sir. Thank you for calling, sir.

The President. A great pleasure. Goodby.

Reporter. Mr. President, any special thoughts on this anniversary of the assassination attempt?

The President. No, I realize it was a year ago. It seems a lot longer, and I feel fine.

Q. Some of your friends, sir, say that you have a feeling of—you need to hurry with your programs, feeling the mortality. Is that right?

Mr. Gergen.[1] Press conference tomorrow.

The President. Yeah, there's a press conference, but that question—because it ties in with this same question here. No, it's not so much from that, I think. And I remember the same feeling when I was a Governor, that government does seem to move so slowly and there is so much to be done that I think you'd have that feeling even without getting shot.

Q. Well, today's turning out a lot better than last March 30th, isn't it?

The President. So far. [*Laughter*]

Mr. Gergen. Thank you very much.

Q. Do you feel good?

The President. Great, yes. I've really even never felt better.

Q. Do you feel as good as you look?

The President. How good do I look? [*Laughter*]

Q. Pretty good, pretty good.

The President. Thank you.

Q. I've seen worse. I have seen a lot worse.

Note: The President spoke at 12:17 p.m. from the Oval Office following the astronauts' landing at White Sands Missile Range, N. Mex.

Generalized System of Preferences

Executive Order 12354. March 30, 1982

AMENDING THE GENERALIZED SYSTEM OF PREFERENCES

By virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Title V of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2066, 19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*), as amended, section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2073, 19 U.S.C. 2483), and section 503(a)(2)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251), and as President of the United States of America, in order to modify, as provided by sections 504(a) and (c) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2070, 19 U.S.C. 2464(a) and (c)), the limitations on preferential treatment for eligible articles from countries designated as beneficiary developing countries, to adjust the original designation of eligible articles after taking into account information and advice received in fulfillment of sections 503(a) and 131–134 of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2069, 19 U.S.C. 2463; 88 Stat. 1994, 19 U.S.C. 2151 *et seq.*), to modify the designations of beneficiary developing countries in accord with my notification to the Congress of March 18, 1982, and in accord with technical changes in the identification of certain beneficiary developing countries, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. In order to subdivide and amend the nomenclature of existing items for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202) are modified as provided in Annex I, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 2. Annex II of Executive Order No. 11888 of November 24, 1975, as amended, listing articles that are eligible for benefits of the GSP when imported from any designated beneficiary developing country, is amended by substituting therefor the new Annex II attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 3. Annex III of Executive Order No. 11888, as amended, listing articles that are eligible for benefits of the GSP when imported from all designated beneficiary countries except those specified in General Headnote 3(c)(iii) of the TSUS, is amended by substituting therefor the new Annex III, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 4. General Headnote 3(c)(iii) of the TSUS, listing articles that are eligible for benefits of the GSP except when imported from the beneficiary countries listed opposite those articles, is modified by substituting therefor the General Headnote 3(c)(iii) set forth in Annex IV, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

---

[1] *David R. Gergen, Assistant to the President for Communications.*

Sec. 5. In order to provide staged reductions in the rates of duty for those new TSUS items created by Annex I to this Order, Annex III to Presidential Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, and Annex III to Presidential Proclamation 4768 of June 28, 1980, are amended by Annex V to this Order, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 6. General Headnote 3(c)(i) of the TSUS listing the designated beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the GSP is modified as provided in Annex VI, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 7. Whenever the column 1 rate of duty in the TSUS for any item specified in Annex I to this Order is reduced to the same level as, or to a lower level than, the corresponding rate of duty inserted in the column entitled "LDDC" by Annex I of this Order, the rate of duty in the column entitled "LDDC" for such item shall be deleted from the TSUS.

Sec. 8. Annexes III and IV of Presidential Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, and Annexes II, III and IV of Presidential Proclamation 4768 of June 28, 1980, are superseded to the extent inconsistent with this Order.

Sec. 9. Unless otherwise specified, the amendments made by this Order shall be effective with respect to articles both: (1) imported on or after January 1, 1976, and (2) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after March 31, 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 30, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 12:06 p.m., March 30, 1982*]

Note: The annexes are printed in the Federal Register *of March 31, 1982.*

National Voluntary Service Advisory Council

Appointment of 22 Members and Designation of Temporary Chairman. March 30, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Voluntary Service Advisory Council. The President also intends to designate W. Clement Stone as Temporary Chairman.

Michael R. Blichasz is president of the Polish-American Congress and is employed by the Phillips Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

William H. Bowen is president of Dallas Business Capitol Corp., Dallas, Tex.

Jose M. Deetjen is vice president, Tax Administration and Counsel, Burbank, Calif.

Jennifer B. Dunn is chairman, Republican State Committee of Washington, Seattle, Wash.

Gordon Fitzgerald is a retired insurance executive in Fort Worth, Tex.

Edith Abigail Hoskins is administrative assistant, National League for Nursing, Atlanta, Ga.

Jane Pickens Hoving is founder and president, Tune-In, Inc., New York, N.Y.

Mary Elizabeth Irvin is a homemaker and Republican Party activist in Greensboro, N.C.

Elaine B. Jenkins is president, One America, Inc., Washington, D.C.

Samuel C. Johnson is chairman and chief executive officer, S.C. Johnson and Son, Inc., Racine, Wis.

Tom Kahn is assistant to the president of the AFL–CIO, Washington, D.C.

Leslie Lenkowsky is director of research, Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., New York, N.Y.

J. Roderick MacArthur is director, the MacArthur Foundation, Niles, Ill.

Roy Pfautch is president of Civic Service (public affairs), St. Louis, Mo.

Joan H. Smith is second vice president of Association of Junior Leagues, Inc., Portland, Oreg.

John H. Staggers, Jr., is director, One Ministries, Washington, D.C.

W. Clement Stone is chairman, founder, president, and chief executive officer of Combined International Corp., Northbrook, Ill.

Walter N. Thayer is director, Dun & Bradstreet Co., Inc., New York, N.Y.

Tommy Thomas is owner, Tommy Thomas Chevrolet, Panama City, Fla.

Kenneth Y. Tomlinson is senior editor, Readers Digest, Pleasantville, N.Y.

C. William Verity, Jr., is chairman of the board, ARMCO, Middleton, Ohio.

Dorothy Vuksich is a homemaker in San Francisco, Calif.

National Advisory Council on Continuing Education

Appointment of 12 Members. March 30, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Council on Continuing Education:

Robert C. Angel is president and chief executive officer, Japan Economic Institute of America, Washington, D.C. He was born September 13, 1943. He would succeed Frances M. Davin.

Richard O. Brinkman is president, Clark Technical College, Springfield, Ohio. He was born February 8, 1926. He would succeed Dagmar I. Celeste.

William Hughes Brockbank is chairman of the board, Pine Mountain Corp., Oakland, Calif. He was born June 27, 1915. He would succeed John B. Ervin.

Mary Fenske Buestrin is a private bookkeeper for various family real estate and investment partnerships. She was born August 9, 1939. She would succeed Leo Christopher Donahue.

Sylvia Bernstein Hermann is vice president, National Federation of Republican Women, and vice chairman, Maryland Republican State Central Committee. She was born March 2, 1914. She would succeed Rupert A. Trujillo.

Jack Allen Kinder is executive secretary, Missouri State Teachers Association, Columbia, Mo. He was born April 1, 1933. He would succeed William L. Blockstein.

David O. Martin is director of State governmental relations, Kimberly-Clark Corp., Neenah, Wis. He was born March 7, 1931. He would succeed James C. Summers.

Bonnie Blackman McClure is involved in community and Republican Party activities in Beverly Hills, Calif. She was born April 17, 1939. She would succeed Lowell R. Eklund.

Morris Hadley Mills is a member of the Indiana State Senate and is ranking member of the elementary and secondary education committee. He was born September 25, 1927. He would succeed Constance M. Carroll.

Elsie Frankfurt Pollock is president, Page Boy, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif. She was born July 22, 1919. She would succeed Charles J. O'Leary.

John H. Richert is president, College of Saint Mary, Omaha, Nebr. He was born March 12, 1941. He would succeed Rajendra Prasad.

Talmage Eugene Simpkins is executive director, AFL–CIO Maritime Committee, Washington, D.C. He was born September 27, 1927. He would succeed Constance Timberlake.

Elections in El Salvador

Letter to the Governing Revolutionary Junta of the Government of El Salvador. March 31, 1982

Gentlemen:

On behalf of the people and Government of the United States of America, I congratulate the people and Government of El Salvador on your successful constituent assembly elections. The Salvadoran people have clearly repudiated violence and voiced their commitment to a democratic future.

Few nations have undertaken free elections under such difficult conditions. The people of the United States and their Government take this opportunity to express their support for the restoration of democracy in El Salvador, and to offer their admiration for this moving demonstration of the popular will.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

East-West Trade

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. March 31, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

Pursuant to section 411(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2171 note), I hereby transmit the East-West Trade Report for the third quarter of 1981, covering trade relations between the

United States and nonmarket economy countries.

Economic sanctions against the Soviet Union and Poland in response to the repression in Poland were imposed in December 1981. These political and economic measures affecting our relationship with these countries were designed to convey that we cannot and will not conduct "business as usual" with the perpetrators and those who aid and abet them. The annual East-West Trade Report for 1981 will cover these sanctions in greater detail.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
March 31, 1982.

Strategic Arms Reduction Talks

Nomination of James Eugene Goodby for the Rank of Ambassador While Serving as Vice Chairman of the U.S. Delegation and State Department Representative.
March 31, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James Eugene Goodby for the rank of Ambassador during his tenure of service as Vice Chairman, United States Delegation to the Strategic Arms Reductions Talks (START) and Department of State Representative. He would succeed Ralph Earle II.

Mr. Goodby served in the United States Air Force as second lieutenant in 1952–53. He began his government career in 1951 with the United States Army Corps of Engineers in Boston, Mass. He was Foreign Affairs Specialist with the United States Atomic Energy Commission in 1954–59; Foreign Affairs Officer in the Office of Special Assistant to the Secretary of State for Atomic Energy in 1960; Officer in Charge of Nuclear Test Ban Negotiations, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, in 1961–63; member of the Policy Planning Council at the Department of State in 1963–67; Political Officer at the United States Mission to the European Communities in Brussels in 1967–69; Officer in Charge of Defense Policy Affairs, Bureau of European Affairs, Department of State, in 1969–71; Counselor for Political Affairs at the United States Mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization in Brussels in 1971–74; Deputy Director of the Bureau of Politico-Military Affairs in 1974–77; and Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs in 1977–80.

Mr. Goodby graduated from Harvard College (A.B., 1951) and attended the University of Michigan (1951–52) and Harvard University (1953–54). He was born December 20, 1929, in Providence, R.I.

National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs

Nomination of 16 Members.
March 31, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs:

Mary Jo Arndt, 48, is president of the Illinois Federation of Republican Women. She resides in Lombard, Ill.

Marge Bodwell, 61, is a teacher at the North School in Alamogordo, N. Mex.

Betty Ann Gault Cordoba, 54, is a teacher in Woodland Hills, Calif.

Lilli K. Dollinger, 23, is director of communications, Student Government Association, Texas A&M University, College Station, Tex.

Gilda Bojorquez Gjurich, 55, is secretary-treasurer and partner, Robert Parada Construction Co., Alhambra, Calif.

Marcilyn D. Leier, 53, is involved in community and Republican Party activities in Roseville, Minn.

Judith D. Moss, 36, is administrative attorney with the firm of Barrett & Barrett, Columbus, Ohio.

Marie Sheehan Muhler, 44, is minority whip of the New Jersey General Assembly. She resides in Marlboro, N.J.

Susan E. Phillips, 36, is director, research and publications, the Conservative Caucus, Vienna, Va.

Irene Renee Robinson, 59, is involved in community and Republican Party activities in Washington, D.C.

Judy F. Rolfe, 28, is vice president, Rolfe and Wood, Inc., Bozeman, Mont.

Eleanor Knee Rooks, 54, is a former teacher and is currently involved in community and Republican Party activities in Brownsville, Tenn.

Eunice S. Thomas, 52, is a teacher at Winterfield Elementary School, Columbus, Ga.

Virginia Gillham Tinsley, 63, is a member, Tempe Union High School Board of Education, Tempe, Ariz.

Maria Pornaby Shuhi, 60, is a teacher at Carver Middle School, Del Ray Beach, Fla.

Helen J. Valerio, 43, is executive vice president, Papa Gino's of America, Inc., Needham Heights, Mass.

The President's News Conference of March 31, 1982

The President. I have a statement which I shall read for the sound media that I know has been distributed.

Nuclear Arms Reductions

Twice in my lifetime I've seen the world plunged blindly into global wars that inflicted untold suffering upon millions of innocent people. I share the determination of today's young people that such a tragedy, which would be rendered even more terrible by the monstrous inhumane weapons in the world's nuclear arsenals, must never happen again. My goal is to reduce nuclear weapons dramatically, assuring lasting peace and security.

Last November, I stressed our commitment to negotiate in good faith for the reduction of both nuclear and conventional weapons. I made a specific proposal to eliminate entirely the intermediate-range missiles. We remain committed to those goals.

In Geneva we've proposed a treaty with the Soviet Union which embodies our proposals. In Vienna, along with our allies, we're negotiating reductions of conventional forces in Europe. And here in Washington, we're completing preparations for talks with the Soviets on strategic weapons reductions.

We know all too well from past experience that negotiations with the Soviet Union must be carefully prepared. We can't afford to repeat past mistakes—to arrive hastily at an arms control process that sends hopes soaring, only to end in dashed expectations.

Last week a distinguished group of Senators and Congressmen submitted resolutions to the Senate and House calling for major, verifiable reductions of U.S. and Soviet nuclear weapons to equal force levels. This is an important move in the right direction, and these points are essential elements of a truly effective arms control agreement—elements which are consistent with the views of this administration. I commend Senators Jackson and Warner and Congressman Carney and all those who joined with them in this important initiative.

I have and I will continue to seek realistic arms control agreements on nuclear and conventional forces. I want an agreement on strategic nuclear weapons that reduces the risk of war, lowers the level of armaments, and enhances global security. We can accept no less.

America's national security policy is based on enduring principles. Our leaders and our allies have long understood that the objective of our defense efforts has always been to deter conflict and reduce the risk of war, conventional or nuclear. Together with our partners and the Atlantic Alliance, every President in the postwar period has followed this strategy and it's worked. It has earned the overwhelming bipartisan support of the Congress and the country at large, and it has kept world peace.

Yesterday, with the successful completion of the *Columbia* space shuttle's latest mission, I think we were all reminded of the great things the human race can achieve when it harnesses its best minds and efforts to a positive goal. Both the United States and the Soviet Union have written proud chapters in the peaceful exploration of outer space. So, I invite the Soviet Union to join with us now to substantially reduce nuclear weapons and make an important breakthrough for lasting peace on Earth.

There have been four wars in my lifetime. I believe the people want to return to a level of civilized behavior we once knew. Most of all, they want peace, and so do I.

Helen [Helen Thomas, United Press International]?

Q. Mr. President, the experts say that the Russians are far ahead of us in some nuclear weaponry, and we are far ahead of them in terms of the Polaris missile and so forth. And we also have the capability of swift, massive retaliation against the Soviets. Under those circumstances, why don't we seek negotiations for a freeze now and carry on to reductions? That way we can halt the making of doomsday weapons and save billions to help poor people.

The President. Helen, I know that there are people that have tried to figure this out. The truth of the matter is that on balance, the Soviet Union does have a definite margin of superiority, enough so that there is risk and there is what I have called, as you all know, several times, "a window of vulnerability." And I think that a freeze would not only be disadvantageous—in fact, even dangerous to us with them in that position—but I believe that it would also militate against any negotiations for reduction. There would be no incentive for them, then, to meet with us and reduce.

Let me call your attention to what's going on in Geneva. They have 300 intermediate-range missiles with 900 warheads aimed at all of Western Europe, and that includes northern Africa and the Middle East. And there was no talk of any reduction of those weapons until our allies asked us to supply them with intermediate-range weapons as a deterrent and which would be placed in the countries of Western Europe. And then when I made my proposal last November, the Soviet Union is sitting down and talking with us on that.

If they're out ahead—we're behind, and we're asking them to cut down and join us in getting down to a lower level—there isn't much of an incentive.

Q. Well, are you saying that we are vulnerable now, right today, to a nuclear attack that we could not retaliate on?

The President. There would be possible because of some of our triad retaliation, but the Soviet's great edge is one in which they could absorb our retaliatory blow and hit us again.

Yes, Jim [James R. Gerstenzang, Associated Press].

Nuclear Warfare

Q. Mr. President, do you think that a nuclear war would be winnable or even survivable and under what conditions?

The President. I just have to say that I don't think there could be any winners. Everybody would be a loser if there's a nuclear war.

Yes, Larry [Laurence Barrett, Time, Inc.].

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. Mr. President, Leonid Brezhnev the other day implied that if the U.S. went ahead with the Pershing II missiles that—the ground-launched cruise missiles—that he would take some kind of retaliatory step. Did you interpret this as a threat? And if so, how are you responding to him in private, or how do you plan to respond to him?

The President. Well, I know that we're looking at all these various statements and so forth and analyzing them to see what they may mean. Frankly, I myself am inclined to believe that this is just part of the dialog that goes on and part of a kind of a propaganda campaign that is aimed at making them look like the peacemakers and as if we're the seekers of war. And that is completely contrary to fact.

Q. But, sir, he's implying—if I may follow up—that he would perhaps install nuclear weapons in this hemisphere. If that's the case, how would you respond?

The President. The only place that he could install them in this hemisphere would be in Cuba, which is his satellite now, although they're working up to where it might be Nicaragua—also considered that. But this would be in total violation, even though there have been other things we think are violations also in the 1962 agreement, at the time of the missile crisis. And then there are options open to us that I would prefer not to discuss, because, as you know, I don't like to discuss the things that we could or might or might not do.

Judy [Judy Woodruff, NBC News]?

Federal Budget

Q. Mr. President, even some of your closest Republican allies on Capitol Hill are calling on you now to show some flexibility in negotiating for a budget compromise, not only in defense spending but in social security and in other entitlement programs. Why aren't you accepting their advice?

The President. Well, I am listening, and I'm not inflexible and remaining a Great Stone Face, as they say, down here. Jim Baker's been up on the Hill now for 2 weeks listening and gathering the various views of what they're suggesting.

With regard to social security, I feel there that we have to point out that we now have a bipartisan commission—as a result of last year's arguments and debates—that is considering the entire matter of social security.

With regard to further cuts, I am open to hear and willing to hear any proposals. I think that the most important thing we can do in the present situation to benefit all the people who are suffering so in this recession is a further cut, a further reduction in Federal spending. And I'm open to any suggestions on that.

With regard to revenues or defense spending, I have to say that for one thing we're going to have a citizens task force whose first stop is going to be the Defense Department in an effort to find, as I'm sure in any area in government, we can find areas where management improvements can be made that will result in great savings.

The one thing that I have said is that we can't accept in the defense field some kind of a reduction that would set us back in the course we've taken to rebuild our defenses, in view of the Soviet superiority. But it is possible that there are things that can be done without hurting that.

Q. Just one quick followup. How far, exactly, have you authorized Jim Baker to go, and have you given him a deadline?

The President. I've authorized Jim to go up and listen and come back and tell me what they're proposing.

Yes, Godfrey [Godfrey Sperling, Jr., Christian Science Monitor].

The Nation's Economy

Q. During the Presidential campaign, your Presidential campaign, you asked an extremely effective question of the American people. And it went like this: "Are you better off today than you were 4 years ago?" So, it seems only fair to ask this question at this time. With high unemployment, high interest rates, an increasing number of business failures, and a generally bleak economy, are Americans really better off today than they were when you became President?

The President. Of course, you realize it would be fairer if they asked me that at the end of 4 years instead of 1. But let me just point out——

Q. [*Inaudible*]—to turn things around quickly?

The President. I don't think there's a single thing there—I mean, a single thing in which you could say one way or the other. For example, yes, unemployment has increased, because of the recession. But I would remind you, that we had almost as much—we had in the neighborhood of 8 million unemployed back then, before we came here. We had interest rates of 21½ percent. Well, they're 16. That's still too high, and it is those high interest rates that are delaying our coming out of this recession. We had 12.4 percent inflation. Inflation is now down and has for the last 5 months been running at only 4½ percent.

Now, let me just give you an example of what that rate of inflation means and what the entire 1981 decline that we brought about—because inflation started down before there was any recession, and I think we had something to do with that.

Take the average family of four that is living on the threshold of poverty, which we say, now, is $8,500-a-year income. That family now has $375 more in purchasing power with their $8,500 than they did at the rate of inflation in 1980 and leading up to the Inaugural in '81. So, when you say better or worse off, I think there are elements of better off. And probably the worst one is the penalty imposed with these high interest rates which, as I say, we have brought down some, but which have contributed to not only unemployment but the other tragedy of the small and the independent business people and the farmers, many of them, who have not been able to make it through this period.

But I think that we are bottoming out, and I believe that we're safe in saying that we think there's going to be an upturn in the second half of the year.

Ralph [Ralph Harris, Reuters]?

Poland

Q. Mr. President, what do you think of the latest situation in Poland, especially in the light of your statement a few weeks ago that if necessary you would take—you would impose more sanctions?

The President. Well, we're watching this. We have joined with our allies on a number of sanctions. We're working now with them with regard to the cutting off of credit to nations like that and to the Soviet Union, which we know is behind the whole Polish problem, at the same time that we're doing everything we can to try and help the Polish people without having it appear that their government is providing that help—some $55 million in grain and corn that was provided by us—other things that we've been trying to do through the Catholic Charities, and we're watching.

I think it's also necessary that they understand that there could be a carrot along with the stick if they'd straighten up and fly right.

Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News], and then I'm going to have to come back over this way. Yes.

El Salvador

Q. Mr. President, the right-wing parties in El Salvador taken together seem to have won the election there. Will we back any government that abandons the social reforms that are now underway there, and specifically, would we back a government headed by Major D'Aubuisson?

The President. Let me just say, we're watching this very carefully. I think that it would give us great difficulties if a government now appeared on the scene that totally turned away from the reforms that have been instituted. But I think right now—and before we begin inviting trouble or looking for that—we, all of us, should have been a little bit inspired by what took place there in that election.

This morning Senator Kassebaum, the Congressmen who were with her in the trip down there to be observers at the election have just told some things that ought to make us a little ashamed of ourselves and how much we take for granted the ability or the right to vote. They told of a woman standing in the line who was hit by a ricochet, a bullet ricochet—refused to leave the line to have her wound tended until she had voted.

They told of another woman who was personally, individually threatened with death by the guerrillas, and she told them—if she voted—and she told them, "You can kill me, you can kill my family, you can't kill us all." They turned out in the face of that in greater numbers than we did.

She said also that the attitude—and I wish more of this had been seen by Americans—she said that the people, whenever they saw them, the people there in those voting lines called out their gratitude to the United States for the fact that we have been helping them.

Now, they really showed that there is a real desire for democracy there, and I am therefore going to be optimistic about what happens and avoid a specific answer to your question.

Ann [Ann Compton, ABC News], did I miss you? Did you have your hand up a minute ago?

Balanced Budget Amendment

Q. I did indeed. Mr. President, you have failed to endorse a constitutional amendment to balance the budget. Can you ever support a constitutional amendment to balance the budget, considering that your proposals have no balanced budget and deficits well out into the out-years?

The President. Ann, oh my, yes, I can endorse the concept of that. As a matter of fact, I've talked about it many times and my belief that it is the answer to uncontrollable government spending.

Now, I won't go into the specifics of the particular proposal that is there, but the concept—and I am looking at that to see what it's going to contain, because I think that a balanced budget amendment must also carry with it a limitation on taxes. It must contain a limit so that in the future you couldn't just always have a balanced budget by simply sending the bill to the taxpayers for whatever the deficit might be.

Yes, ma'am.

Federal Assistance to Corporations

Q. Mr. President, in view of the very precarious position that many of our leading corporations are in, how do you look at the Chrysler type of bailout? And has your administration made any reserves for that, and how safe is the Federal deposit insurance company?

The President. The bailout—I lost a moment there.

Q. The Chrysler bailout like a few years ago. Under your predecessor, Chrysler asked for a huge grant from the taxpayers to save themselves, which was granted. But if other corporations—[*inaudible*]——

The President. Oh, oh, I see.

Q. ——how would you feel about this, and is there such a reserve?

The President. I have never been one that's overly supportive of major bailouts and so forth. Did you have a specific industry in mind? I know we have done this——

Q. Automobiles and the airline industry.

The President. I think that the things that we're trying to do—the tax breaks that we have put into our program and that are now in place, the regulatory relief that we're giving these industries, I believe, should be able to take care of their particular problems. There's been no approach to us as yet from those industries about any kind of bailout.

Lou [Lou Cannon, Washington Post]?

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. Mr. President, in your first press conference, you referred to the Soviet Union as having shown a pattern of, I believe you used the word "lying and cheating" over the years. Tonight you're calling upon a return to civilized conduct and a sustained negotiation on nuclear arms. Have you, in your 15 months in office, formed any different opinion than you came into office with about the Soviet Union? Are they more conciliatory than you thought they were?

The President. No, I don't think they've changed their habits. I think, however, they're in a more desperate situation than I had assumed that they were economically. Their great military buildup has—and at the expense of denial of consumer products, up to and including food for their people—has now left them on a very narrow edge, and that's why we're proposing to our allies a shut-off of credit with regard to the Polish and the Afghanistan situation.

Yes, Bill [Bill Plante, CBS News].

Spending for Social Programs

Q. Mr. President, you've said several times recently that the accusation that bothers you most is that you don't care about the poor and disadvantaged. You point out that spending on social programs hasn't really been cut, but the rate of increase slowed. And yet a number of studies, including one by the Congressional Budget Office, say that the poorest people will lose the most from last year's budget cuts, let alone the ones which have been proposed for this year.

Do you still feel, along with Mr. Carleson[1] of your administration, that the entitlement programs provide many billions of dollars of payments to persons who are not in true need?

The President. Well, this is the thing, Bill, that we've been trying to correct. And many of the special-interest groups who have various of these programs as their particular interest have been criticizing us and suggesting that we somehow have been cutting them all off. And what we've tried to point out is that where we have tried to get a handle on these programs is where people who don't have a legitimate reason or right to be beneficiaries should be removed from the roles.

Maybe this is a time—all the talk that's going around—to expose once and for all the fairy tale, the myth, that we somehow are, overall, cutting the government spending. The budget that we've submitted for 1983 will be $32 billion bigger than the budget for this year. $758 billion—and 43 cents of every one of those dollars—will be going in direct benefits to individuals, either in cash or in services. Now, in the John F. Kennedy first budget, only 27 cents went in such benefits to individuals; 46 cents of his budget, of every dollar, went to defense.

We're not gutting the programs for the needy. The government insured student loans were in—let's take the last budget of the preceding administration, 1980—were 1.4 billion. For our '83 budget we're asking 2.6 billion. The supplemental security income for the elderly poor and the blind was 6.5 billion; we're asking for 8.9 billion in our budget.

---

[1] *Robert B. Carleson, Special Assistant to the President for Policy Development.*

Our budget contains $55.8 billion in assistance to the poor. We're providing, as you've heard me say several times, 95 million meals a day, subsidizing rents for 10,200,000 people. We're job-training for a million of the young and the poor. The social security in 1980 was 122 billion; it'll be 175 billion in '83. Health care was 58 billion then; it will be 78 billion in 1973.

I think that sometimes people are jumping at a figure in some particular program and not looking to see—as, for example, in an editorial in the paper this morning that struck at us because they said that we had less money for vaccinations for children and therefore there was going to be more sickness and perhaps more child death. Well, what they didn't see was that we actually have more money in for that program than we've had for others.

In that same editorial, they criticized the women, infant and children, the nutrition program. And I'm sure at first glance they must have thought something had happened. It's been merged with another program and is in there at much greater money than it has ever had before.

Q. May I follow up, Mr. President? Your critics are saying that proportionally much greater amounts of money are coming from programs for people who really have no constituencies. Social security and other programs such as that have a large and voting constituency. But welfare programs, nutrition programs, food stamp programs have a much smaller constituency. Your critics charge that proportionally larger cuts are being made there. How do you answer that?

The President. Well, I would answer it by saying that social security, which over the—or social security—we haven't touched social security. Food stamps, over the last 15 years, increased 16,000 percent. And just recently we've been doing some investigating so that we can intelligently treat with a program of that kind. And we have found in the first investigation that 57 percent of the stores that were investigated are selling items for food stamps that are banned, that food stamps are—it's illegal to use food stamps to buy those things.

Gary [Gary F. Schuster, Detroit News]?

Palestinian Autonomy

Q. Mr. President, do you think the recent clashes between the Israeli military and Palestinians on the West Bank will destroy progress toward the Palestinian autonomy?

The President. I'm hopeful that it won't, because I have the pledge of my friend Menachem Begin and of President Mubarak that they are going forward—and within the framework of the Camp David agreement—to resolve all these other problems. I'm hopeful that we will see more progress on these talks after April 25th, when the transfer of the Sinai comes.

Israel claims that some of the mayors that they are ousting there are mayors that they themselves had appointed but that they believe have now become a part of the more radical PLO wing. But the Camp David agreement comes within the 242 and 338 of the United Nations, those Resolutions. And they have, as I say, have pledged to me that they're going to abide by that.

Federal Budget

Q. Mr. President, in your stout defense of your budget, the big-ticket items in your budget, such as the 10-percent tax cut and increased defense spending, you seem to be almost alone, with the exception of Congressman Kemp. And we sense even many of your economic advisers and people who clearly have your best interests at heart—Senator Laxalt comes to mind—are saying both privately and publicly that they desperately want you to change that and bring the deficit down, try to bring the interest rates down.

Do you have any sense of pause about sticking with this thing, in the view of the body of opinion that's building up in people like Senator Laxalt?

The President. I don't believe that they're specifically talking about those basic fundamentals of the economic problem. I think, in the line of getting the interest rates down—and I've had this also from quite some outside economic advice and from people out there in the money markets—that one of the worst signals we could send would be an outright retreat from the fundamentals of the program.

Now, I'll call to your attention that we ourselves, last year, in getting those tax cuts, discussed areas of savings, or of tax revenues, many of them in the line of taking away unjustified tax breaks that were never really intended in the regulations, things of that kind. And I'm open to discussion of anything of that kind.

But I believe that the basic tax cuts for business that were based around depreciation allowances, the 25 percent which should have been 30 percent, and retroactive to January 1st of 1981—and maybe we wouldn't have a recession today, but we couldn't get that much when we were trying to get it—but I believe that that tax cut is absolutely vital. You don't increase taxes in a recession.

And actually, that tax cut, that whole 25 percent is doing little more than offsetting the gigantic tax increase that was passed in 1977, one of the largest, the single largest in our Nation's history, the social security payroll tax. And may I point out that with that gigantic tax increase in 1977, between then and 1981, there was $300 billion in additional tax revenues collected by government. There were $318 billion in deficits, in the same period.

President's Trip to the Caribbean

Q. Mr. President, notwithstanding what you've told us a minute or two ago, even some of your closest aides are privately acknowledging these days that an image of you as, what some might call, a rich man's President seems to have taken hold and may have become a bit of a political problem for you. Even if that perception is a very unfair one—and I think you indicated tonight and several other times that you think it is a very unfair perception——

The President. I do.

Q. ——doesn't your working vacation to Barbados next week tend to exacerbate that problem?

The President. Well then, what about the bipartisan congressional team that is also going down into the Caribbean islands on the same Caribbean program? [*Laughter*]

It seemed to me that, first of all, we're stopping at Jamaica. This is where the whole Caribbean initiative began, was with Seaga's victory there and the taking away of the government from the virtually Communist control that it had been under. And we're moving on then to Barbados, where the Prime Minister there has set up a meeting with the heads of state of many of the neighboring islands there in the Caribbean.

Now, it is Easter, and everybody else is taking a vacation. The fact that while we're there I'm going to sit in the sand and maybe go swimming for a day before we come back hardly constitutes what I'd consider a vacation.

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, you've talked often about the long-term goals of your economic recovery plan, but a lot of people are in trouble right now. They don't have jobs, and—millions of them—how long are you willing to let unemployment continue at current high levels before you take some sort of short-term emergency action to bring it down?

The President. Short-term, emergency actions that have been taken in the past—and there've been seven previous recessions since World War II—and that short-term has been a flooding of the money market, an artificial stimulant to bring down unemployment, and at the same time it usually skyrockets inflation. Now inflation is the cruelest thing and the cruelest tax on the poor, if we're taking sides as to who's for the rich or who's for the poor. And I just gave a figure on that a moment ago.

We have, in some of the hardest hit States, extended the unemployment insurance. There's nothing that strikes to my heart more than the unemployed, although at this time I think the farmers, the small business people, people in real estate and the construction industry, who are losing their businesses—family-owned businesses—and they can't get unemployment insurance, they're just out and broke—is also a heartbreaking problem. But the answer to this has to be in a recovery of the economy.

The interest rates, remaining as high as they are, which are holding this up—there is nothing that government can do about this except hope that we can prove to them that we are serious about continuing this program. Those interest rates aren't staying up because of anything that the Fed is doing or anything that government is doing. They're staying up, because after being burned a half a dozen times in these previous efforts by government, we find that the money markets just don't believe that we'll stay the course, bring down government spending, and hold inflation down. They're looking for that temporary stimulant that will then send up the interest rates.

Sara [Sara Fritz, U.S. News & World Report]?

Strategic Arms Negotiations

Q. Going back to your opening statement, how soon do you expect strategic arms negotiations to begin, and will they include a summit with Mr. Brezhnev?

The President. Well, we've been thinking that possibly this summer would be—we would be ready as far as our own team is concerned. It takes a lot of work to prepare for one of these. You don't just go and sit down at the table and say let's talk about nuclear weapons. And then there will have to be our own review. We've had quite a talented group working on this.

When we're ready, then of course setting a date will depend somewhat on the whole international situation. There could be things that could make it seem a little unseemly to propose such a meeting. But I would be hopeful that possibly we could do this by this summer.

Ms. Thomas. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Helen, thank you. And again, my apologies to all those other hands that we never got to. I'm sorry.

Note: The President's ninth news conference began at 8:02 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

National Maritime Day, 1982

Proclamation 4916. April 1, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Since the inception of our great Nation the American merchant marine has contributed to its security and economic growth.

It is a vital lifeline linking the United States with its trading partners. In times of war it serves as our "fourth arm of defense" providing logistic support to our Armed Forces.

For too long, our shipping industry has been in a state of decline, and its ability to meet the Nation's economic and defense needs has eroded. My Administration is firmly committed to the rejuvenation of the American merchant marine.

In recognition of the importance of the American merchant marine, the Congress, by joint resolution of May 20, 1933, designated May 22 as National Maritime Day and requested the President to issue annually a proclamation calling for its appropriate observance. The date was chosen to commemorate the same date in 1819 when the SS *Savannah* departed Savannah, Georgia, on the first transatlantic steamship voyage.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby urge the people of the United States to honor our American Merchant Marine on May 22, 1982, the fiftieth observance of National Maritime Day, by displaying the flag of the United States at their homes and other suitable places, and I request that all ships sailing under the American flag dress ship on that day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 1st day of April in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:23 a.m., April 2, 1982]

National Safe Boating Week, 1982

Proclamation 4917. April 1, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Americans have always enjoyed the outdoors and are fortunate to have a multitude of sports and recreational activities that serve to refresh the body and spirit. For many of our citizens, the most popular form of recreation is boating.

It is essential for those involved in recreational boating to recognize the paramount importance of safety in the operation of small craft. Boating offers a myriad of wonderful opportunities for the whole family, and these experiences can be enhanced by careful attention to rules of safety. In fact, it is the responsibility of boating participants to make sure they are fully conversant in all matters involving safety.

All Americans who utilize our waterways for recreational purposes should be well versed in water safety rules and techniques for their own protection and that of their friends and loved ones. I urge those who engage in recreational boating to take advantage of the many safe boating courses which are sponsored by governmental and private organizations. I particularly urge those who are inexperienced operators of small boats to enroll in these educational programs. Learning the fundamentals of safe boating will add to the potential pleasure and excitement of recreational boating.

Aware of the need for boating safety, the Congress enacted the joint resolution of June 4, 1958 (36 U.S.C. 161) as amended, requesting that the President proclaim annually a National Safe Boating Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning June 6, 1982, as National Safe Boating Week.

I invite the Governors of the states, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, and the Mayor of the District of Columbia to provide for the observance of this week.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 1st day of April in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundredth and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:24 a.m., April 2, 1982*]

The Task Force on Legal Equity for Women

Executive Order 12355. April 1, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, and in order to substitute the new Cabinet Council on Legal Policy for the Cabinet Council on Human Resources, the last sentence of Section 2(c) of Executive Order No. 12336 of December 21, 1981, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"The Attorney General or his designee shall, on a quarterly basis, report his findings to the President through the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 1, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:25 a.m., April 2, 1982*]

The President's Health

Informal Exchange With Reporters on Returning From Bethesda Naval Medical Center. April 1, 1982

Q. Mr. President, down this way.

Q. Down this way, please.

The President. Trying to get up here. All right.

Q. Mr. President, how do you feel?

Q. Can you tell us how you feel?

The President. I feel great.

Q. Will you tell us about it?

The President. I feel great. And it was, as I think was—before you were forewarned, completely routine, and everything's absolutely fine.

Q. Did it hurt? Was it very painful, sir?

The President. What?

Q. Was it very painful?

The President. No, no. It was just an examination.

Q. Did the doctor say you have to take it easy or——

The President. No, I can ride horses and keep on doing everything. Everything was perfectly normal.

Q. No medication, no——

Q. Can you tell us a little bit, sir—can you——

The President. No medication, no nothing.

Q. You won't have to go back.

The President. No.

Q. Do you have to go back?

The President. No.

Q. Can you tell us a little bit how this ailment struck you initially and the discomfort that you had a few weeks ago?

The President. Oh, well, no. It was just—I recall that back in 1967, at that time he had told me that periodically it might be well to check, and we do have regular physicals, as you know. And so we were—and we'd been intending to move the physicals up, and so with this opportunity and—it was just a slight discomfort, and it followed one of those fly-around-the-country trips that I was doing a few weeks ago. And there were just a few days of discomfort. So, I took advantage of it, had the examination, and everything is just perfectly normal and fine.

Q. You have to be on any medication of any kind at all?

The President. No medication of any kind.

Q. And no problems?

The President. No problems.

Q. Are you happy?

The President. Sure.

Q. Do you feel that there's a special doctor-patient relationship which you might have to set aside when it comes to the physical condition of the President of the United States?

The President. Well, we had our routine physical before with the doctors at Bethesda. This, however, was an opportunity for the doctor who had been on hand in 1967 and who is a good friend who was going to be in the area, and he joined us.

Q. Just happened to be out here.

The President. Yes.

Q. Are you still planning to go on your trip next week?

The President. What?

Q. Are you still planning on your trip next week, your——

The President. Oh, sure. Oh, yeah. Please, I'm not hiding a thing. Everything is great.

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Thank you very much.

The President. I've got to get over to the office and go to work now.

Q. I couldn't hear a word.

The President. Helen [Helen Thomas, United Press International] will tell you. [*Laughter*] You tell him.

Q. I'll give a full medical report.

Q. [*Inaudible*]—voodoo arms control.

Q. Voodoo arms control.

The President. What?

Q. The Kennedy statement on voodoo arms control—he said that your position is voodoo arms control.

The President. Well, he just lacks the information that I have.

Note: The exchange began at 4:06 p.m. at the South Portico of the White House.

In a statement issued by Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes earlier the same day, it was announced that the President would visit the medical center for a routine medical examination after he had experienced slight discomfort in the urinary tract several weeks ago. The President had decided to visit Bethesda when his personal physician, Dr. Burton Smith of Los Angeles, Calif., could be in the Washington area. Dr. Smith, Dr. Daniel Ruge, Physician to the President, and medical center physicians conducted the examination.

Following the President's return, Deputy Press Secretary Speakes announced that the results of the 90-minute examination were normal and that no further treatment is required.

Older Americans Month, 1982

Remarks on Signing the Proclamation. April 2, 1982

The President. Good afternoon, and welcome to the White House. We're here today to proclaim May as Older Americans Month. The proclamation concerning Older Americans Month has been issued every year since 1963, and each time it becomes more meaningful, because the number of older Americans is increasing every year.

Since 1970, for example, the national mortality rate has dropped 2 percent each year. Scientific advances in the medical profession have increased both the length and quality of life for our older citizens. Today, a typical 65-year-old will live another 16 years. And in the next decade, the median age of our country is expected to increase by another 3 years.

As our older population increases, we must remain alert to the needs and vulnerabilities of this very special segment of our population. The double-digit inflation of the last decade took a particularly heavy toll on older Americans. People who had worked so hard all their lives helplessly watched as the value of their savings shrank beyond all expectation. The progress that we've made in the battle against inflation during our 14 months here in office has already had considerable impact on these people.

I might add that older Americans currently dependent on social security did not see this program touched by our efforts to cut spending increases in our battle against inflation. In fact, while they make up only 11 percent of our population, elderly Americans will receive 28 percent of the Federal budget in this present fiscal year.

This year's proclamation reminds us that older Americans possess a reservoir of experience and a depth of knowledge that is a great national resource. Today, I'm taking this opportunity to announce my support for legislation that will make better use of this resource. I will back legislation which eliminates mandatory retirement requirements in government and private industry based solely on age.

When it comes to retirement, the criterion should be fitness for work, not year of birth. Our studies suggest that ending forced retirement based solely on age will have minimal consequences on the employment of other groups and will help to erase the unjust perception that persons over 70 are less productive than their fellow citizens. We know that many individuals have valuable contributions to make well beyond 70 years of age, and they should have the opportunity to do so if they desire.

A 1981 Harris poll found that 73 percent of retirees wished they had never quit working. Seventy-five percent of current employees and more than two-thirds of business executives oppose mandatory retirement on the basis of age. And of all U.S. adults, 90 percent oppose a mandatory retirement age.

Now, this strong support could have something to do with the fact that all of us will, given enough time, grow old. Some of us have already reached a certain chronological age, which others thought should keep them from their jobs—or so I've been told. [*Laughter*]

Our proclamation suggests that we owe a special debt of gratitude to our older citizens. I have said before of my generation that that generation of Americans has fought harder, paid a higher price for freedom, and done more to advance the dignity of man than any people who have ever lived on this Earth. And now as they're reaching those older years, the contributions they make to today's America should not be cast aside. With that said, I shall now sign the proclamation.

[*At this point, the President signed the proclamation.*]

Now, that concludes making the world safe for people like us. [*Laughter*]

Reporter. Why do you feel so strongly about that, Mr President?

Q. Before you answer, sir, would you consider saying it in front of the microphone? We weren't able to pick up anything that you said. [*Laughter*] And in fact, it was said so well, if you would consider repeating some of it—[*laughter*]—we might get it on the news.

The President. I don't think I should take the time to do—I goofed.

Q. Well, that's all right.

The President. I never usually walk by a microphone. [*Laughter*] But I was so anxious to get at that proclamation and, as Bill Plante asked, why did I speak so feelingly?—oh, I just have a certain prejudice about that particular subject.

Q. Would you want to just repeat what you are supporting in terms of the legislation?

The President. All right, yes.

Q. Thank you.

The President. We're here today to proclaim May as Older Americans Month. The proclamation that's concerning Older Americans Month has been issued every year since 1963. And I'm taking advantage of this occasion to announce my support for legislation that will make better use of this resource—senior citizens, older Americans.

I will back legislation which eliminates mandatory retirement requirements in government and private industry based solely on age. When it comes to retirement, the criterion should be fitness for work, not year of birth. And I would add that many individuals have valuable contributions to make well beyond 70 years of age. They should do so if they so desire. And some of us have already reached a certain chronological age which others thought should keep them from their jobs. I've been told that. And so our proclamation suggests that we owe a special debt of gratitude to these older Americans.

Thank you very much.

Q. What about the Falkland Islands, sir? Should that Argentine invasion stop?

The President. Well, the Falkland Islands—the argument's been going on for 149 years. We're dealing with something not quite that old. [*Laughter*]

Q. You don't want to see that invasion continue, do you?

The President. I wish it had not gone forward. I understand they have landed there, and I did talk to the President of Argentina in trying to persuade him not to go forward with that.

Q. Is there any action the U.S. is going to take, Mr. President?

The President. Just to be of help if we can in this dispute.

Now, I've got to meet some people here.

Note: The President spoke at 12:03 p.m. at the signing ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House. The ceremony was attended by representatives of senior citizens organizations, Vice President Bush, Secretary of Health and Human Services Richard S. Schweiker, and several administration officials. Members of the press were also present at the ceremony.

Older Americans Month, 1982

Proclamation 4918. April 2, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

A nation derives its soul, strength, and character from the sum of the creative efforts of all its citizens. While we are a nation of more than 230 million individuals, we are one people—interdependent on each other for our accomplishments and our future.

We owe a special debt of gratitude to our older citizens, who have enriched, and continue to enrich, our great nation. Older Americans from all walks of life have played a major role in creating the bounties of life that bless us all.

As we have come to appreciate the reservoir of experience and depth of knowledge possessed by our older citizens, we must recognize the importance of continuing to draw on them. Older Americans have much to give, both through employment and volunteer work. In paying homage to the contributions and continued potential of older Americans, we also recognize there are those among them who require assistance from others to enhance the quality of their golden years.

As a nation, we are aging together. Opportunities and support we can provide to older Americans today will benefit all of us tomorrow. I urge all Americans to join in this call for intergenerational action that will make more meaningful the lives and potential of older Americans and our society as a whole.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the month of May, 1982, as Older Americans Month.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of April, in the Year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 2:51 p.m., April 2, 1982*]

Situation in the Falkland Islands

Statement by Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes. April 2, 1982

Our situation report indicates the Argentine Government now claims to have occupied the Falkland Islands and such others as the South Georgias and South Shetlands. The British Government acknowledges that an invasion has taken place, but we have no information other than conflicting reports on fighting or casualties.

We have made clear to the Government of Argentina that we deplore use of force to resolve this dispute. We have called on Argentina to cease, immediately, hostilities, and to withdraw its military forces from the Falkland Islands.

We are continuing to work bilaterally—and in multilateral forums such as the United Nations—to obtain a cessation of hostilities and a withdrawal.

Because of our concern over the tensions between Argentina and the United Kingdom, the United States Government welcomes and strongly supports the statement by the President of the U.N. Security Council, made yesterday on behalf of the Council. We fully endorse the Council's call for the exercise of utmost restraint at this time, the avoidance of the use or threat of force in the region, and for the continuation of the search for a diplomatic solution.

Note: Mr. Speakes read the statement to reporters at the daily news briefing, which began at approximately 12:40 p.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House.

Mr. Speakes informed reporters that the President telephoned the President of Argentina last night and spoke with him, through interpreters, for approximately 50 minutes. The President learned of the invasion this morning, shortly after 7 a.m., and received continuous updates throughout the morning.

National Security Information

Executive Order 12356. April 2, 1982

Table of Contents

Page

Preamble .... 423[1]

Part 1. *Original Classification* 423

1.1 Classification Levels 423

1.2 Classification Authority 423

1.3 Classification Categories..................... 424

1.4 Duration of Classification 425

1.5 Identification and Markings....... 425

1.6 Limitations on Classification........... 425

[1] ***Editorial note:*** *The page numbers in the original text have been changed to those of this publication*

Table of Contents—Continued

Page

Part 2. *Derivative Classification* 426
- 2.1 Use of Derivative Classification. 426
- 2.2 Classification Guides 426

Part 3. *Declassification and Downgrading* 426
- 3.1 Declassification Authority 426
- 3.2 Transferred Information 426
- 3.3 Systematic Review for Declassification. 427
- 3.4 Mandatory Review for Declassification. 427

Part 4. *Safeguarding* 428
- 4.1 General Restrictions on Access. 428
- 4.2 Special Access Programs 428
- 4.3 Access by Historical Researchers and Former Presidential Appointees. 428

Part 5. *Implementation and Review* 429
- 5.1 Policy Direction 429
- 5.2 Information Security Oversight Office. 429
- 5.3 General Responsibilities 429
- 5.4 Sanctions 430

Part 6. *General Provisions* 430
- 6.1 Definitions 430
- 6.2 General... 430

Executive Order
National Security Information

This Order prescribes a uniform system for classifying, declassifying, and safeguarding national security information. It recognizes that it is essential that the public be informed concerning the activities of its Government, but that the interests of the United States and its citizens require that certain information concerning the national defense and foreign relations be protected against unauthorized disclosure. Information may not be classified under this Order unless its disclosure reasonably could be expected to cause damage to the national security.

Now, by the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Part 1 Original Classification

Section 1.1 Classification Levels.

(a) National security information (hereinafter "classified information") shall be classified at one of the following three levels:

(1) "Top Secret" shall be applied to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause exceptionally grave damage to the national security.

(2) "Secret" shall be applied to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause serious damage to the national security.

(3) "Confidential" shall be applied to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause damage to the national security.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by statute, no other terms shall be used to identify classified information.

(c) If there is reasonable doubt about the need to classify information, it shall be safeguarded as if it were classified pending a determination by an original classification authority, who shall make this determination within thirty (30) days. If there is reasonable doubt about the appropriate level of classification, it shall be safeguarded at the higher level of classification pending a determination by an original classification authority, who shall make this determination within thirty (30) days.

Sec. 1.2 Classification Authority.

(a) *Top Secret.* The authority to classify information originally as Top Secret may be exercised only by:

(1) the President;

(2) agency heads and officials designated by the President in the *Federal Register*; and

(3) officials delegated this authority pursuant to Section 1.2(d).

(b) *Secret.* The authority to classify information originally as Secret may be exercised only by:

(1) agency heads and officials designated by the President in the *Federal Register*;

(2) officials with original Top Secret classification authority; and

(3) officials delegated such authority pursuant to Section 1.2(d).

(c) *Confidential.* The authority to classify information originally as Confidential may be exercised only by:

(1) agency heads and officials designated by the President in the *Federal Register;*

(2) officials with original Top Secret or Secret classification authority; and

(3) officials delegated such authority pursuant to Section 1.2(d).

(d) *Delegation of Original Classification Authority.*

(1) Delegations of original classification authority shall be limited to the minimum required to administer this Order. Agency heads are responsible for ensuring that designated subordinate officials have a demonstrable and continuing need to exercise this authority.

(2) Original Top Secret classification authority may be delegated only by the President; an agency head or official designated pursuant to Section 1.2(a)(2); and the senior official designated under Section 5.3(a)(1), provided that official has been delegated original Top Secret classification authority by the agency head.

(3) Original Secret classification authority may be delegated only by the President; an agency head or official designated pursuant to Sections 1.2(a)(2) and 1.2(b)(1); an official with original Top Secret classification authority; and the senior official designated under Section 5.3(a)(1), provided that official has been delegated original Secret classification authority by the agency head.

(4) Original Confidential classification authority may be delegated only by the President; an agency head or official designated pursuant to Sections 1.2(a)(2), 1.2(b)(1) and 1.2(c)(1); an official with original Top Secret classification authority; and the senior official designated under Section 5.3(a)(1), provided that official has been delegated original classification authority by the agency head.

(5) Each delegation of original classification authority shall be in writing and the authority shall not be redelegated except as provided in this Order. It shall identify the official delegated the authority by name or position title. Delegated classification authority includes the authority to classify information at the level granted and lower levels of classification.

(e) *Exceptional Cases.* When an employee, contractor, licensee, or grantee of an agency that does not have original classification authority originates information believed by that person to require classification, the information shall be protected in a manner consistent with this Order and its implementing directives. The information shall be transmitted promptly as provided under this Order or its implementing directives to the agency that has appropriate subject matter interest and classification authority with respect to this information. That agency shall decide within thirty (30) days whether to classify this information. If it is not clear which agency has classification responsibility for this information, it shall be sent to the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office. The Director shall determine the agency having primary subject matter interest and forward the information, with appropriate recommendations, to that agency for a classification determination.

Sec. 1.3 Classification Categories.

(a) Information shall be considered for classification if it concerns:

(1) military plans, weapons, or operations;

(2) the vulnerabilities or capabilities of systems, installations, projects, or plans relating to the national security;

(3) foreign government information;

(4) intelligence activities (including special activities), or intelligence sources or methods;

(5) foreign relations or foreign activities of the United States;

(6) scientific, technological, or economic matters relating to the national security;

(7) United States Government programs for safeguarding nuclear materials or facilities;

(8) cryptology;

(9) a confidential source; or

(10) other categories of information that are related to the national security and that require protection against unauthorized disclosure as determined by the President or by agency heads or other officials who have been delegated original classification authority by the President. Any determination made under this subsection shall be reported promptly to the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office.

(b) Information that is determined to concern one or more of the categories in Section 1.3(a) shall be classified when an original classification authority also determines that its unauthorized disclosure, either by itself or in the context of other information, reasonably could be expected to cause damage to the national security.

(c) Unauthorized disclosure of foreign government information, the identity of a confidential foreign source, or intelligence sources or methods is presumed to cause damage to the national security.

(d) Information classified in accordance with Section 1.3 shall not be declassified automatically as a result of any unofficial publication or inadvertent or unauthorized disclosure in the United States or abroad of identical or similar information.

Sec. 1.4 Duration of Classification.

(a) Information shall be classified as long as required by national security considerations. When it can be determined, a specific date or event for declassification shall be set by the original classification authority at the time the information is originally classified.

(b) Automatic declassification determinations under predecessor orders shall remain valid unless the classification is extended by an authorized official of the originating agency. These extensions may be by individual documents or categories of information. The agency shall be responsible for notifying holders of the information of such extensions.

(c) Information classified under predecessor orders and marked for declassification review shall remain classified until reviewed for declassification under the provisions of this Order.

Sec. 1.5 Identification and Markings.

(a) At the time of original classification, the following information shall be shown on the face of all classified documents, or clearly associated with other forms of classified information in a manner appropriate to the medium involved, unless this information itself would reveal a confidential source or relationship not otherwise evident in the document or information:

(1) one of the three classification levels defined in Section 1.1;

(2) the identity of the original classification authority if other than the person whose name appears as the approving or signing official;

(3) the agency and office of origin; and

(4) the date or event for declassification, or the notation "Originating Agency's Determination Required."

(b) Each classified document shall, by marking or other means, indicate which portions are classified, with the applicable classification level, and which portions are not classified. Agency heads may, for good cause, grant and revoke waivers of this requirement for specified classes of documents or information. The Director of the Information Security Oversight Office shall be notified of any waivers.

(c) Marking designations implementing the provisions of this Order, including abbreviations, shall conform to the standards prescribed in implementing directives issued by the Information Security Oversight Office.

(d) Foreign government information shall either retain its original classification or be assigned a United States classification that shall ensure a degree of protection at least equivalent to that required by the entity that furnished the information.

(e) Information assigned a level of classification under predecessor orders shall be considered as classified at that level of classification despite the omission of other required markings. Omitted markings may be inserted on a document by the officials specified in Section 3.1(b).

Sec. 1.6 Limitations on Classification.

(a) In no case shall information be classified in order to conceal violations of law, inefficiency, or administrative error; to prevent embarrassment to a person, organization, or agency; to restrain competition; or to prevent or delay the release of information that does not require protection in the interest of national security.

(b) Basic scientific research information not clearly related to the national security may not be classified.

(c) The President or an agency head or official designated under Sections 1.2(a)(2), 1.2(b)(1), or 1.2(c)(1) may reclassify information previously declassified and disclosed if it is determined in writing that (1) the information requires protection in the interest of national security; and (2) the information may reasonably be recovered. These reclassification actions shall be reported promptly to the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office.

(d) Information may be classified or reclassified after an agency has received a request for it under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) or the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), or the mandatory review provisions of this Order (Section 3.4) if such classification meets the requirements of this Order and is accomplished personally and on a document-by-document basis by the agency head, the deputy agency head, the senior agency official designated under Section 5.3(a)(1), or an official with original Top Secret classification authority.

Part 2 Derivative Classification

Sec. 2.1 Use of Derivative Classification.

(a) Derivative classification is (1) the determination that information is in substance the same as information currently classified, and (2) the application of the same classification markings. Persons who only reproduce, extract, or summarize classified information, or who only apply classification markings derived from source material or as directed by a classification guide, need not possess original classification authority.

(b) Persons who apply derivative classification markings shall:

(1) observe and respect original classification decisions; and

(2) carry forward to any newly created documents any assigned authorized markings. The declassification date or event that provides the longest period of classification shall be used for documents classified on the basis of multiple sources.

Sec. 2.2 Classification Guides.

(a) Agencies with original classification authority shall prepare classification guides to facilitate the proper and uniform derivative classification of information.

(b) Each guide shall be approved personally and in writing by an official who:

(1) has program or supervisory responsibility over the information or is the senior agency official designated under Section 5.3(a)(1); and

(2) is authorized to classify information originally at the highest level of classification prescribed in the guide.

(c) Agency heads may, for good cause, grant and revoke waivers of the requirement to prepare classification guides for specified classes of documents or information. The Director of the Information Security Oversight Office shall be notified of any waivers.

Part 3 Declassification and Downgrading

Sec. 3.1 Declassification Authority.

(a) Information shall be declassified or downgraded as soon as national security considerations permit. Agencies shall coordinate their review of classified information with other agencies that have a direct interest in the subject matter. Information that continues to meet the classification requirements prescribed by Section 1.3 despite the passage of time will continue to be protected in accordance with this Order.

(b) Information shall be declassified or downgraded by the official who authorized the original classification, if that official is still serving in the same position; the originator's successor; a supervisory official of either; or officials delegated such authority in writing by the agency head or the senior agency official designated pursuant to Section 5.3(a)(1).

(c) If the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office determines that information is classified in violation of this Order, the Director may require the information to be declassified by the agency that originated the classification. Any such decision by the Director may be appealed to the National Security Council. The information shall remain classified, pending a prompt decision on the appeal.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall also apply to agencies that, under the terms of this Order, do not have original classification authority, but that had such authority under predecessor orders.

Sec. 3.2 Transferred Information.

(a) In the case of classified information transferred in conjunction with a transfer of functions, and not merely for storage purposes, the receiving agency shall be deemed to be the originating agency for purposes of this Order.

(b) In the case of classified information that is not officially transferred as described in Section 3.2(a), but that originated in an agency that has ceased to exist and for which there is no successor agency, each agency in possession of such information shall be deemed to be the originating agency for purposes of this Order. Such information may be declassified or downgraded by the agency in possession after consultation with any other agency that has an interest in the subject matter of the information.

(c) Classified information accessioned into the National Archives of the United States shall be declassified or downgraded by the Archivist of the United States in accordance with this Order, the directives of the Information Security Oversight Office, and agency guidelines.

Sec. 3.3 Systematic Review for Declassification.

(a) The Archivist of the United States shall, in accordance with procedures and timeframes prescribed in the Information Security Oversight Office's directives implementing this Order, systematically review for declassification or downgrading (1) classified records accessioned into the National Archives of the United States, and (2) classified presidential papers or records under the Archivist's control. Such information shall be reviewed by the Archivist for declassification or downgrading in accordance with systematic review guidelines that shall be provided by the head of the agency that originated the information, or in the case of foreign government information, by the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office in consultation with interested agency heads.

(b) Agency heads may conduct internal systematic review programs for classified information originated by their agencies contained in records determined by the Archivist to be permanently valuable but that have not been accessioned into the National Archives of the United States.

(c) After consultation with affected agencies, the Secretary of Defense may establish special procedures for systematic review for declassification of classified crytologic information, and the Director of Central Intelligence may establish special procedures for systematic review for declassification of classified information pertaining to intelligence activities (including special activities), or intelligence sources or methods.

Sec. 3.4 Mandatory Review for Declassification.

(a) Except as provided in Section 3.4(b), all information classified under this Order or predecessor orders shall be subject to a review for declassification by the originating agency, if:

(1) the request is made by a United States citizen or permanent resident alien, a federal agency, or a State or local government; and

(2) the request describes the document or material containing the information with sufficient specificity to enable the agency to locate it with a reasonable amount of effort.

(b) Information originated by a President, the White House Staff, by committees, commissions, or boards appointed by the President, or others specifically providing advice and counsel to a President or acting on behalf of a President is exempted from the provisions of Section 3.4(a). The Archivist of the United States shall have the authority to review, downgrade and declassify information under the control of the Administrator of General Services or the Archivist pursuant to sections 2107, 2107 note, or 2203 of title 44, United States Code. Review procedures developed by the Archivist shall provide for consultation with agencies having primary subject matter interest and shall be consistent with the provisions of applicable laws or lawful agreements that pertain to the respective presidential papers or records. Any decision by the Archivist may be appealed to the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office. Agencies with primary subject matter interest shall be notified promptly of the Director's decision on such appeals and may further appeal to the National Security Council. The information shall remain classified pending a prompt decision on the appeal.

(c) Agencies conducting a mandatory review for declassification shall declassify information no longer requiring protection under this Order. They shall release this information unless withholding is otherwise authorized under applicable law.

(d) Agency heads shall develop procedures to process requests for the mandatory review of classified information. These procedures shall apply to information classified under this or predecessor orders. They shall also provide a means for administratively appealing a denial of a mandatory review request.

(e) The Secretary of Defense shall develop special procedures for the review of cryptologic information, and the Director of Central Intelligence shall develop special procedures for the review of information pertaining to intelligence activities (including special activities), or intelligence sources or methods, after consultation with affected agencies. The Archivist shall develop special procedures for the review of information accessioned into the National Archives of the United States.

(f) In response to a request for information under the Freedom of Information Act, the Privacy Act of 1974, or the mandatory review provisions of this Order:

(1) An agency shall refuse to confirm or deny the existence or non-existence of requested information whenever the fact of its existence or non-existence is itself classifiable under this Order.

(2) When an agency receives any request for documents in its custody that were classified by another agency, it shall refer copies of the request and the requested documents to the originating agency for processing, and may, after consultation with the originating agency, inform the requester of the referral. In cases in which the originating agency determines in writing that a response under Section 3.4(f)(1) is required, the referring agency shall respond to the requester in accordance with that Section.

Part 4 Safeguarding

Sec. 4.1 General Restrictions on Access.

(a) A person is eligible for access to classified information provided that a determination of trustworthiness has been made by agency heads or designated officials and provided that such access is essential to the accomplishment of lawful and authorized Government purposes.

(b) Controls shall be established by each agency to ensure that classified information is used, processed, stored, reproduced, transmitted, and destroyed only under conditions that will provide adequate protection and prevent access by unauthorized persons.

(c) Classified information shall not be disseminated outside the executive branch except under conditions that ensure that the information will be given protection equivalent to that afforded within the executive branch.

(d) Except as provided by directives issued by the President through the National Security Council, classified information originating in one agency may not be disseminated outside any other agency to which it has been made available without the consent of the originating agency. For purposes of this Section, the Department of Defense shall be considered one agency.

Sec. 4.2 Special Access Programs.

(a) Agency heads designated pursuant to Section 1.2(a) may create special access programs to control access, distribution, and protection of particularly sensitive information classified pursuant to this Order or predecessor orders. Such programs may be created or continued only at the written direction of these agency heads. For special access programs pertaining to intelligence activities (including special activities but not including military operational, strategic and tactical programs), or intelligence sources or methods, this function will be exercised by the Director of Central Intelligence.

(b) Each agency head shall establish and maintain a system of accounting for special access programs. The Director of the Information Security Oversight Office, consistent with the provisions of Section 5.2(b)(4), shall have non-delegable access to all such accountings.

Sec. 4.3 Access by Historical Researchers and Former Presidential Appointees.

(a) The requirement in Section 4.1(a) that access to classified information may be granted only as is essential to the accomplishment of authorized and lawful Government purposes may be waived as provided in Section 4.3(b) for persons who:

(1) are engaged in historical research projects, or

(2) previously have occupied policy-making positions to which they were appointed by the President.

(b) Waivers under Section 4.3(a) may be granted only if the originating agency:

(1) determines in writing that access is consistent with the interest of national security;

(2) takes appropriate steps to protect classified information from unauthorized disclosure or compromise, and ensures that the information is safeguarded in a manner consistent with this Order; and

(3) limits the access granted to former presidential appointees to items that the person originated, reviewed, signed, or received while serving as a presidential appointee.

Part 5 Implementation and Review

Sec. 5.1 Policy Direction.

(a) The National Security Council shall provide overall policy direction for the information security program.

(b) The Administrator of General Services shall be responsible for implementing and monitoring the program established pursuant to this Order. The Administrator shall delegate the implementation and monitorship functions of this program to the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office.

Sec. 5.2 Information Security Oversight Office.

(a) The Information Security Oversight Office shall have a full-time Director appointed by the Administrator of General Services subject to approval by the President. The Director shall have the authority to appoint a staff for the Office.

(b) The Director shall:

(1) develop, in consultation with the agencies, and promulgate, subject to the approval of the National Security Council, directives for the implementation of this Order, which shall be binding on the agencies;

(2) oversee agency actions to ensure compliance with this Order and implementing directives;

(3) review all agency implementing regulations and agency guidelines for systematic declassification review. The Director shall require any regulation or guideline to be changed if it is not consistent with this Order or implementing directives. Any such decision by the Director may be appealed to the National Security Council. The agency regulation or guideline shall remain in effect pending a prompt decision on the appeal;

(4) have the authority to conduct on-site reviews of the information security program of each agency that generates or handles classified information and to require of each agency those reports, information, and other cooperation that may be necessary to fulfill the Director's responsibilities. If these reports, inspections, or access to specific categories of classified information would pose an exceptional national security risk, the affected agency head or the senior official designated under Section 5.3(a)(1) may deny access. The Director may appeal denials to the National Security Council. The denial of access shall remain in effect pending a prompt decision on the appeal;

(5) review requests for original classification authority from agencies or officials not granted original classification authority and, if deemed appropriate, recommend presidential approval;

(6) consider and take action on complaints and suggestions from persons within or outside the Government with respect to the administration of the information security program;

(7) have the authority to prescribe, after consultation with affected agencies, standard forms that will promote the implementation of the information security program;

(8) report at least annually to the President through the National Security Council on the implementation of this Order; and

(9) have the authority to convene and chair interagency meetings to discuss matters pertaining to the information security program.

Sec. 5.3 General Responsibilities.

Agencies that originate or handle classified information shall:

(a) designate a senior agency official to direct and administer its information security program, which shall include an active oversight and security education program to ensure effective implementation of this Order;

(b) promulgate implementing regulations. Any unclassified regulations that establish agency information security policy shall be published in the *Federal Register* to the extent that these regulations affect members of the public;

(c) establish procedures to prevent unnecessary access to classified information, including procedures that (i) require that a demonstrable need for access to classified information is established before initiating administrative clearance procedures, and (ii) ensure that the number of persons granted access to classified information is limited to the minimum consistent with operational and security requirements and needs; and

(d) develop special contingency plans for the protection of classified information used in or near hostile or potentially hostile areas.

Sec. 5.4 Sanctions.

(a) If the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office finds that a violation of this Order or its implementing directives may have occurred, the Director shall make a report to the head of the agency or to the senior official designated under Section 5.3(a)(1) so that corrective steps, if appropriate, may be taken.

(b) Officers and employees of the United States Government, and its contractors, licensees, and grantees shall be subject to appropriate sanctions if they:

(1) knowingly, willfully, or negligently disclose to unauthorized persons information properly classified under this Order or predecessor orders;

(2) knowingly and willfully classify or continue the classification of information in violation of this Order or any implementing directive; or

(3) knowingly and willfully violate any other provision of this Order or implementing directive.

(c) Sanctions may include reprimand, suspension without pay, removal, termination of classification authority, loss or denial of access to classified information, or other sanctions in accordance with applicable law and agency regulation.

(d) Each agency head or the senior official designated under Section 5.3(a)(1) shall ensure that appropriate and prompt corrective action is taken whenever a violation under Section 5.4(b) occurs. Either shall ensure that the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office is promptly notified whenever a violation under Section 5.4 (b)(1) or (2) occurs.

Part 6 General Provisions

Sec. 6.1 Definitions.

(a) "Agency" has the meaning provided at 5 U.S.C. 552(e).

(b) "Information" means any information or material, regardless of its physical form or characteristics, that is owned by, produced by or for, or is under the control of the United States Government.

(c) "National security information" means information that has been determined pursuant to this Order or any predecessor order to require protection against unauthorized disclosure and that is so designated.

(d) "Foreign government information" means:

(1) information provided by a foreign government or governments, an international organization of governments, or any element thereof with the expectation, expressed or implied, that the information, the source of the information, or both, are to be held in confidence; or

(2) information produced by the United States pursuant to or as a result of a joint arrangement with a foreign government or governments or an international organization of governments, or any element thereof, requiring that the information, the arrangement, or both, are to be held in confidence.

(e) "National security" means the national defense or foreign relations of the United States.

(f) "Confidential source" means any individual or organization that has provided, or that may reasonably be expected to provide, information to the United States on matters pertaining to the national security with the expectation, expressed or implied, that the information or relationship, or both, be held in confidence.

(g) "Original classification" means an initial determination that information requires, in the interest of national security, protection against unauthorized disclosure, together with a classification designation signifying the level of protection required.

Sec. 6.2 General.

(a) Nothing in this Order shall supersede any requirement made by or under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. "Restricted Data" and "Formerly Restricted

Data" shall be handled, protected, classified, downgraded, and declassified in conformity with the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and regulations issued under that Act.

(b) The Attorney General, upon request by the head of an agency or the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office, shall render an interpretation of this Order with respect to any question arising in the course of its administration.

(c) Nothing in this Order limits the protection afforded any information by other provisions of law.

(d) Executive Order No. 12065 of June 28, 1978, as amended, is revoked as of the effective date of this Order.

(e) This order shall become effective on August 1, 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 2, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 2:52 p.m., April 2, 1982*]

National Security Information

Statement on Signing Executive Order 12356. April 2, 1982

I have today signed an Executive order that improves our Government's system for classifying information vital to our Nation's security. The order enhances protection for national security information without permitting excessive classification of documents by the Government.

It is essential for our citizens to be informed about their Government's activities, but it is also essential to protect certain sensitive information when disclosure could harm the security of all our citizens. This order establishes improved standards and procedures to achieve the proper balance between these two important objectives and permits the Government to classify only that information whose unauthorized disclosure could reasonably be expected to damage America's security. Limiting classification to the minimum necessary to protect the national security will enhance our ability to protect information that is properly classified.

The order expressly—and properly—prohibits use of classification to hide violations of law, inefficiency, or administrative error; to prevent embarrassment to a person, organization, or agency; to restrain competition; or to prevent or delay the public release of information that does not require national security protection. Basic scientific research information not clearly related to the national security may not be classified, nor may information the Government does not own or control. Wherever possible, documents will be prepared in a manner that does not require classification.

The order also simplifies declassification. It maintains a modified system for the regular review of classified information, requiring our archivists to examine historically valuable classified records to make them available to historians and other researchers when no longer sensitive. In addition, the order retains a mandatory review system that permits citizens to request review of classified documents to determine if the documents may safely be disclosed.

Oversight is critical to an effective information security program, and the order I have signed today requires heads of relevant agencies to monitor this program closely and to train their employees in its requirements. The Information Security Oversight Office will continue its government-wide monitoring and will report to me through the National Security Council to keep me apprised of the effectiveness of our oversight program.

This Executive order reflects a coordinated effort involving officials of the executive branch, Members of Congress, and representatives of concerned private organizations. The recommendations of all these persons and groups were extremely helpful. Protection of the security of the United States and all its citizens is the first and most solemn duty of every President. This order will improve my ability to meet this constitutional obligation, and I am grateful to all who assisted in its preparation.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

March 27

The White House announced that the President has declared a major disaster for the State of Ohio as a result of severe storms and flooding beginning on or about March 12, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

In the evening, the President attended the annual Gridiron Dinner at the Capital Hilton Hotel.

March 29

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—representatives of the National Association of Attorneys General;

—Muhammad 'Abd al-Halim Abu Ghazala, Minister of Defense of Egypt.

The President asked the Congress to consider a request for supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1982 in the amount of $97,400,000 and an amendment to the request for appropriations for the fiscal year 1983 in the amount of $310,900,000 for atomic defense activities.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Michigan as a result of severe storms and flooding beginning on or about March 12, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

March 30

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Human Resources;

—Shlomo Goren, Chief Rabbi of Israel.

The President held separate meetings at the White House with the following Members of Congress:

—Senators Henry M. Jackson and John W. Warner, to discuss their resolution concerning nuclear arms control;

—Representatives Cleve Benedict of Wyoming, William Carney of New York, Judd Gregg of New Hampshire, Clay Shaw of Florida, Mark Siljander of Michigan, and David M. Staton of West Virginia;

—Representatives Lynn M. Martin and Tom Railsback of Illinois;

—Representative James Coyne of Pennsylvania;

—Senator Strom Thurmond of South Carolina, who was accompanied by Mrs. America.

March 31

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., Ambassador Paul H. Nitze, head of the U.S. Delegation to the Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Reduction Negotiations, and Eugene V. Rostow, Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, to discuss the progress of the INF talks in Geneva;

—Senator Nancy L. Kassebaum, Representatives Robert Livingston and John P. Murtha, Richard Scammon, an electoral analyst, and Howard Penniman of the American Enterprise Institute, who reported to the President on their trip to El Salvador to observe the elections in that country;

—Arthur J. Fellwock, national commander in chief of the Veterans of Foreign Wars, and Voice of Democracy scholarship program winners.

In a ceremony in the Oval Office, the President met with Clifford M. Clarke, president of the Arthritis Foundation, and Amy and Lisa Keen, 5-year-old identical twins from Dorothy, N.J., the foundation's poster children, to launch preparations for May as Arthritis Month.

April 1

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—representatives of the thrift industry;

—Vice President George Bush;

—a group of Members of Congress.

April 2

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy;
—Senator Paul Laxalt of Nevada;
—members of the United States-Canada International Joint Commission.

In a ceremony in the Roosevelt Room, the President signed H.R. 4482, the Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1982. Participants in the ceremony included Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, Attorney General William French Smith, Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldrige, judges of the U.S. Court of Claims and the U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, Members of the Congress, and other administration officials. The Act establishes the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit and the U.S. Claims Court.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted March 29

Richard L. Wagner, Jr.,
of California, to be Chairman of the Military Liaison Committee to the Department of Energy, vice James Paul Wade, Jr., resigned.

Francis M. Mullen, Jr.,
of Virginia, to be Administrator of Drug Enforcement, vice Peter B. Bensinger, resigned.

Gary Loy Richardson,
of Oklahoma, to be United States Attorney for the Eastern District of Oklahoma for the term of 4 years, vice Julian K. Fite, resigned.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted March 29*—Continued**

Ronald L. Trowbridge,
of Michigan, to be an Associate Director of the International Communication Agency, vice Alice Stone Ilchman.

Withdrawn March 29

F. Keith Adkinson,
of West Virginia, to be a Federal Trade Commissioner for the unexpired term of 7 years from September 26, 1975, vice Robert Pitofsky, resigned, which was sent to the Senate on February 8, 1982.

Submitted March 31

John T. Callery,
of Tennessee, to be United States Marshal for the Western District of Tennessee for the term of 4 years, vice Willie D. Durham, Sr., term expired.

General John W. Vessey, Jr.,
Army of the United States, to be Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released March 29

Advance text:
Remarks to the legislative conference of the National Association of Realtors

Fact sheet:
Reagan administration housing policy (three releases)

Announcement:
Nomination of John T. Callery to be United States Marshal for the Western District of Tennessee

Checklist—Continued
Released March 31

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President to discuss the U.S.-Soviet arms control talks in Geneva, Switzerland—by Ambassador Paul H. Nitze, head of the U.S. Delegation to the Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, and Eugene V. Rostow, Director of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President to discuss their mission to El Salvador to observe the March 28 elections—by Senator Nancy Landon Kassebaum of Kansas, Representatives Bob Livingston of Louisiana and John P. Murtha of Pennsylvania, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State Everett E. Briggs, and electoral analyst Richard Scammon

Released April 1

Statements:
The President's visit to Bethesda Naval Medical Center for a urological examination—by Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes (two releases)

Released April 2

Statement:
Signing of Proclamation 4918, Older Americans Month (as read at the signing ceremony)

Fact sheet:
President's proposal to prohibit mandatory retirement solely on the basis of age

Checklist—Continued
***Released April 2*—Continued**

Fact sheet:
Executive Order 12356, National Security Information

Acts Approved by the President

Approved March 30

S. 262 / Private Law 97–14
An act for the relief of Dolly Akers, Fort Peck Indian Reservation, Montana.

Approved March 31

H.J. Res. 409 / Public Law 97–161
A joint resolution making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1982.

Approved April 1

S. 892 / Public Law 97–162
An act to amend the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act.

S. 1937 / Public Law 97–163
An act to extend the expiration date of section 252 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

Approved April 2

H.R. 4482 / Public Law 97–164
Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1982.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AIFLD. *See* Latin American Regional/American Institute for Labor Development
AMVETS (American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam)—231
ANZUS (Australia, New Zealand, United States) alliance—297
AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia. *See* Saudi Arabia
Abortion—42, 70, 238
Administration. *See other part of title*
Administrative Conference of the U.S.—96
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on—38
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Afghan new year—351
Afghanistan
  Soviet occupation—2, 5, 7, 108, 224, 280, 282, 352, 358, 386, 388, 391
  U.S. aid to refugees—281
Afghanistan Day—5, 7, 81, 224, 272, 280, 282
Africa, U.S. policy—378
Afro-American (Black) History Month, National. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Afro-American Life and History, Association for the Study of—75n.
Aged persons
  Administration policies—78, 128, 137, 145, 152, 201, 236, 309, 370, 381
  President's views—160
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agricultural Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Agricultural Task Force
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954—289, 290
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—68, 96, 122
  Commodity Credit Corporation—122
  Food and Nutrition Service—122
  Japan, trade certification—192
  Market development program—360
  Secretary—11, 179, 289, 357ftn., 395
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—179, 192, 357, 396
  Dairy products for Jamaica—227
Agriculture and agricultural sector—Continued
  Dairy subsidies—133
  Export policies—231
  Foreign assistance—290
  Grain embargo against Soviet Union—192, 358
  Kidney beans, import fees—241
  Molasses, import fees—241
  Mushroom imports—240
  Sirups, import fees—241
  Sugar, import fees—241, 324
  U.S. developing countries assistance—355
Agriculture Day, National. *See* National Agriculture Day
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—80, 132, 141, 150, 153, 158, 213, 266, 304, 311, 320, 370
Air Florida airplane crash—27, 82, 231
Air Force, Department of the—333, 334
Air traffic control—18
Alabama
  Legislature—302, 346, 369
  President's visit—302, 346
Alliance of Business, National. *See* National Alliance of Business
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American bald eagle. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
American Conservative Union—233
American Farm Bureau Federation—11
American Heart Month—111
American Legion—204
American States, Organization of—189, 193, 201, 217, 224, 232, 322, 323
American Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam. *See* AMVETS
Amtrak. *See* National Railroad Passenger Corporation
Animal damage control on Federal lands—88
Antitrust activities. *See* Business and industry
Appalachian Regional Commission—68
Aquarium Month, Zoo and. *See* Zoo and Aquarium Month
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board—394
Arizona
  Governor—158
  Mayor, Phoenix—71, 97, 100
Arkansas
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. marshal—298, 299

Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration policies—62, 82, 133, 139, 203
  Charitable fundraising—379
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Manual for Courts-Martial—50
  Middle East MFO participation—349
  Quality—308
  Rapid Deployment Force—203, 237, 262, 306
  Subsistence allowances—15
  Volunteer force—8, 306
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Jordan, U.S. shipments. *See* Jordan
  Modernization efforts, U.S.—133, 139, 140
  Nuclear weapons reduction—2, 5, 7, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 152, 182, 279, 291, 293, 309, 310, 312, 316, 322, 334
  Supplier's role, U.S.—195
  Trident II missile system, British purchase. *See* United Kingdom
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—35
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Assassination attempt on President—64
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Australia, New Zealand, United States (ANZUS) alliance. *See* ANZUS alliance
Australia, Prime Minister—297
Austria
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Ambassador to U.S.—33
Auto Workers, United. *See* United Auto Workers
Automobile industry—9, 18, 65, 133, 202
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of

Bald eagle, American. *See* Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day
Bangladesh
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  Nuclear energy agreement with U.S.—104
Banks and banking, savings and loans. *See* Economy, national
Barbados, Prime Minister—70, 296
Bauxite, Jamaican—227
Beans, kidney. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Belgium
  Ambassador to U.S.—186n.
  Foreign Minister—123, 185, 186n.
  Prime Minister—123, 185
  U.S. Ambassador—186n.
Belize, Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325, 395
Bermuda, Premier—345, 395
Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle and National Bald Eagle Day—93
Big Brothers/Big Sisters—205
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Birth control, President's views—194
Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials, National. *See* National Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials
Black County Officials, National Association of. *See* National Association of Black County Officials
Black history month. *See* National Afro-American (Black) History Month
Black Mayors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Black Mayors
Blacks
  Clergymen, meeting with President—392
  Colleges, aid. *See* Colleges and universities
  Editors, meeting with President—345
  State and local government representation—304
  Voluntarism initiatives—382
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the—270
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
Boy Scouts of America—123
Brazil
  President—176
  Science and technology cooperation with U.S.—353
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood Week, National. *See* National Brotherhood Week
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—57
  Cost control survey, private sector—283
  Fiscal year 1982—12, 220, 315, 325, 345, 395
  Fiscal year 1983—11, 12, 127, 129, 145, 157, 191, 195, 200, 205, 211, 231, 262, 315, 325, 356, 370, 393
  Fiscal year 1984—211
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—68, 121, 199, 343
  Statistics—163, 164, 234
Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, Omnibus. *See* Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business, National Alliance of. *See* National Alliance of Business
Business Committee on Jamaica, U.S. *See* U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica

Business and industry
  See also Small businesses
  Antitrust activities—253
  Caribbean Basin assistance—220
  Investment rate—146, 154, 159
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Business Roundtable—297
Busing—191, 238

CARICOM. *See* Caribbean Common Market
CETA. *See* Comprehensive Employment and Training Act
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific positions
  Meetings with President—12, 33, 96, 231, 345, 395
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—12, 255, 395
  Economic Affairs—97, 176
  Food and Agriculture—231
  Human Resources—33, 256, 297
  Legal Policy—95, 395
  Natural Resources—357n., 396
California
  Beef cattle industry—345
  Disaster—11, 12
  President's visits—11, 264, 272, 273, 275
  U.S. district judges—34, 97, 298, 299
  U.S. marshal—97
Cameroon, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Canada
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224, 323, 324, 347
  Prime Minister—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
  Science and technology cooperation with U.S.—353
Capitol Historical Society—231
Caribbean Basin initiative—81, 217, 224, 227, 231, 232, 322, 323, 347, 395
Caribbean Common Market—343
Categorical grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Census, Bureau of the. *See* Commerce, Department of
Central America. *See* Latin America
Central American Democratic Community—222
Central Intelligence Agency, Director—21, 105
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Charitable contributions, President's—45
Charles Evans Hughes Gold Medal receipt—367
Chase Manhattan Bank—32n.
Chemicals, import fees—241
Cheese, distribution to disadvantaged persons—122
Chief of Protocol for White House. *See* State, Department of
Children and youth, administration's economic goals—309
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—123
China
  Premier—242
  Relations with U.S.—242
  Science and technology cooperation with U.S.—353
  Trade with U.S.—205
Chinese New Year—73
Christ Church, Alexandria, Va.—231, 232
Christians and Jews, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Christians and Jews
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Cities, National League of. *See* National League of Cities
Civil rights
  See also Human rights
  President's views—20, 37, 40, 42, 81, 159, 161, 267, 311, 368, 371
Civil Rights, Commission on—124, 155, 191
Classified information. *See* Defense and national security
Clean Air Act—81
Clemson University football team—96
Clorox Company—71
Clothespins, imports—214
Coal miners, health and safety—127
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities
  See also Education
  Administration policies—236
  Black colleges, aid—152, 393
  Student loans—132, 136, 195, 345, 373, 381
Colombia, Caribbean Basin initiative—220, 323, 324, 347
Columbia. *See* Space shuttle
Combined Federal Campaign—17, 28, 264, 379
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—347
  Budget—68, 122
  Census Bureau—246
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Economic Development Administration—133
  Energy Department Transition, Project Manager—20
  Export promotion—255
  Minority Business Development Agency—255
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—106, 124
  Secretary—17, 20, 23, 28, 95, 241, 280
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—166
  Caribbean Basin initiative—220, 224
  East-West trade—205
  Exports, U.S.—231, 255, 278, 360
  Free trade principle—7, 166, 209, 220, 224
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—214, 242, 360
  Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries—239, 343
  Imports, U.S.—214, 240, 280, 324
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—214, 239, 240
Commission. *See other part of title*

Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communism—2, 6, 64, 224
Community Services Administration—133
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) programs—133, 138, 196, 200, 340, 373, 393
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of the. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Comptroller General of the United States. *See* General Accounting Office
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  Administration's relations—77
  Bipartisan leadership, White House dinner—74
  Election campaigns—315
  Members, meetings with President. *See Digest at end of each issue*
Congressional Pro-Life Caucus—70
Conrail—133
Conservative Political Action Conference—231, 233, 273
Construction Industry Week, National. *See* National Construction Industry Week
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National. *See* National Consumer Cooperative Bank
Consumer Price Index. *See* Economy, national
Consumer Product Safety Commission—395
Consumers' Week, National. *See* National Consumers' Week
Convention. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325, 395
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  Internal situation—377
  Minister of Foreign Relations—395
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts-Martial, Manual for. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Cuba
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Premier—221, 377
  Soviet weaponry—194, 221, 334
  Terrorism exportation—81, 221
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuban and Haitian entrants to U.S.—68
Customs procedures convention. *See* International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—88, 390
  President—89
Daily Oklahoman—312
Dairy products and subsidies. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—99
  Assistant to Secretary—20
  Budget—68, 122, 334
  Cost evaluation—188
  Deputy Secretary—20, 22, 110n.
  Efficiency—306
  El Salvador, report on U.S. role—175
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—21, 271, 334
  National Security Agency—23
  Secretary—6, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 89, 103, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204, 280, 289, 333, 334
  Trident II missile system—289
  Under Secretary—22
  U.S. Southern Command, Commander in Chief—87
Defense and national security
  Administration officials' roles—3, 21
  Administration policies—45, 55, 57, 58, 61, 77, 82, 130, 133, 134, 139, 147, 152, 157, 164, 181, 184, 189, 191, 201, 237, 259, 262, 277, 292, 302, 306, 309, 313, 318, 371
  Intelligence information protection—24, 41, 44, 105
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Presidential directives, approval—34
  Statistics—308
Defense Transportation Day, National. *See* National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week
Department. *See other part of title*
Des Moines Register—178
Developing countries
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
  U.S. science and technology development—355
Diplomatic missions, chiefs—171, 197
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—78, 128, 137, 145, 201, 235, 236, 309, 362, 369, 370, 381, 393
  Cheese distribution—122
District of Columbia—122
District judges, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Dominica, Ambassador to U.S.—205
Dominican Republic, Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325, 395
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug enforcement. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Dutch-American Friendship Year—186
ERA. *See* Equal rights amendment
EURATOM. *See* European Atomic Energy Community
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international

Economic Advisers, Council of—11, 164, 178, 227
Economic Development Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—1, 9, 29, 39, 44, 48, 55–59, 69, 76–79, 82, 84, 90, 113, 116, 127–139, 144–149, 152–154, 157, 159, 162–167, 179, 182, 184, 187–188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 200, 203, 216, 226, 234–237, 245, 246–251, 253, 256, 259, 262, 263, 264–266, 277, 278, 292, 295, 315, 357, 359, 360, 363, 371, 373–375, 392
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981—131, 139, 164, 165, 248, 251, 254
Economic Report of the President—162, 178
Economy, international
  Administration policies—166
  Interest rates—7
Economy, national
  Consumer Price Index—226, 338
  Gross national product—29, 45, 55, 58, 117, 130, 135, 137, 146, 153, 157, 163, 200, 234, 235, 237, 245, 246, 249, 265, 339
  Growth—247
  Post-World War II era, comparison—235, 338
  Producer Price Index—295, 339
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—238
  President's views—161
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
  Voluntarism initiatives—382
Education, Department of
  Budget—122, 345
  Dismantling—78, 235
  Institute of Museum Services—122
  National Council on the Handicapped—366
  National Institute of Education—210
  Organizational changes—261
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290, 298
  Ambassador to U.S.—110n., 171
  Economic progress agreement—178
  First Foreign Under Secretary—110n.
  Middle East peace efforts. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—110n.
  President—108, 111, 115
  Relations with U.S.—108, 115
  U.S. Ambassador—110n.
El Salvador
  Belgian-U.S. position—185
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325, 395
  Central American Democratic Community member—222
  Cuban role—222
  French-U.S. discussion—295
  Internal situation—221, 378
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—395
  Nicaraguan role—221, 377
El Salvador—Continued
  President—176, 377
  U.S. role—175, 176, 189
Elderly persons. *See* Aged persons
Election Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Election Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Domestic—9
  Employment training and qualification—42, 176
  International—7
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—39, 48, 65, 128, 145, 146, 234, 264, 308, 317
  Unemployment insurance benefits—122, 125, 205
Energy
  Conservation—123, 297
  Domestic situation—356
  Gasohol—180
  International development—396
  Natural gas—33, 179, 258, 312, 318
  Nuclear energy—104, 201, 278, 279
  Oil—77, 165, 219, 224, 280, 318, 338, 350, 356, 384, 396
  Synthetic fuels—150, 180
  U.S. development—355, 396
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122, 343
  Deputy Secretary—20
  Dismantling—20, 78, 235, 319
  Energy conservation standards, report—297
  Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
  Organizational changes—16, 150
  Policy Director—357n., 396
  Secretary—20, 103, 104, 156, 280, 357
  Sunset review—156
  Under Secretary—20
Energy Agency, International. *See* Interational Energy Agency
Energy Education Day, National. *See* National Energy Education Day
Energy resources commission. *See* Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the
Enterprise Zone Tax Act—363, 396
Enterprise zones. *See* Urban affairs
Entitlement programs, administration policies—39, 59, 78, 130, 132, 136, 137, 152, 158, 236
Environment
  Administration policies—81
  Predator control—88
  President's views—63
Environmental Protection Agency—26, 98, 187, 205
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—98, 119, 174, 177, 272, 346
Equal rights amendment—168, 191

Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Europe, nuclear weapons reduction—2, 61
European Atomic Energy Community—278, 279
European Community—97, 384
European Community Council of Heads of Government—123, 185
European Management Forum Symposium—90
European Parliament—281, 282
European Space Agency—353
Excise taxes. *See* Taxation
Executive Office of the President. *See specific units*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—326
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

FBI. *See* Justice, Department of
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Fascism—2
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—124, 301, 346
Federal departments and agencies
  Cost control survey. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
  Procurement—217, 254, 332, 347
  Regulatory reform, role—252
  Waste and fraud elimination—77, 133, 146, 188, 235, 340
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation—253
Federal Election Commission—98, 99
Federal employees
  See also specific departments and agencies
  Administration policies—19
  Appeals to Merit Systems Protection Board—345
  Charitable fundraising—379
  Contractors, payment—255
  National security information disclosures, investigation—25
  Reduction in force—78, 133, 235
Federal Home Loan Bank Board—253
Federal labor-management relations—16, 33, 85
Federal Labor Relations Authority
  Federal Service Impasses Panel—169, 278
  General Counsel—344, 396
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—33, 297
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—174
Federal procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—123
Federal real property—227
Federal Register—48, 55, 131, 146, 157, 165, 265, 292, 317, 339
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—15, 44, 129, 165, 176, 188, 202, 204, 248, 253, 313, 346
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal surplus lands and properties. *See* Lands, Federal
Federal Trade Commission—177, 255
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Federalism, Presidential Advisory Committee on. *See* Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism
Fellowship of Christian Athletes—69
Ferrochromium, high-carbon—241
Fiji, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99, 177
Finland, President—93
Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, Commission on the—66, 71
Florida
  Crime—89, 345
  U.S. attorney—298, 299
  U.S. district judge—34, 97
  U.S. marshals—34, 70, 97
Food. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Food and Nutrition Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Food stamps—79, 80, 129, 132, 136, 141, 150, 152, 153, 158, 213, 235, 266, 304, 308, 311, 320, 373
Foreign assistance, U.S. policies—82, 325
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  Administration policies—81, 217
  Discussions with advisers—11, 204
  Secretary of State's role—21
Foreign Scholarships, Board of—270
Forest Products Association, National. *See* National Forest Products Association
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Ambassador to U.S.—204
  Foreign Minister—272
  NATO role—193
  President—97, 193, 272, 293
  Trade with U.S.—293
Fuels, synthetic. *See* Energy

GNP. *See* Economy, national
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
Gasohol. *See* Energy
General Accounting Office, Comptroller General of the United States—31
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—228, 333, 340, 345
Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries. *See* Commerce, international
George Washington Masonic Memorial Association—231

- Georgia
  - Governor—125
  - U.S. attorney—298, 299
  - U.S. marshal—34, 98
- Germany, Federal Republic of
  - Bavarian Minister-President—345
  - Chancellor—4, 6, 11, 177
  - Foreign Minister—6, 296, 298
  - Minister of State—7
  - Polish relations—7
  - Science and technology cooperation with U.S.—353
  - U.S. relations—5, 7
- Government procurement. *See* Federal departments and agencies
- Governors' Association, National. *See* National Governors' Association
- Grain embargo against Soviet Union. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
- Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
- Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
- Great Lakes Fishery Commission—215
- Greece, Ambassador to U.S.—123
- Grenada, internal situation—221
- Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
- Guatemala, Nicaraguan role—221
- Guyana
  - Ambassador to U.S.—123
  - U.S. Ambassador—123

- Haiti, Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325, 395
- Haitian and Cuban entrants to U.S.—68
- Handicapped, National Council on the. *See* Education, Department of
- Handicapped persons, administration policies—153
- Hawaii, U.S. district judge—177, 178
- Head Start—152, 393
- Health, National Institutes of. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Health, President's—85
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Budget—68, 343
  - Cost evaluation—188
  - Inspector General—340
  - Public Health Service, NIH—79, 152, 204, 232
  - Secretary—33, 68, 95, 107, 194, 340
- Health and medical care
  - Coal miners—127
  - Medicaid—79, 80, 132, 136, 141, 150, 153, 158, 181, 213, 235, 266, 303, 304, 308, 311, 320, 370, 381, 393
  - Medicare—79, 80, 181, 235, 308, 370, 381, 393
  - Toxic wastes—204
- Heart Month, American. *See* American Heart Month
- Helsinki Final Act—6
- Hispanic Americans, administration policies—193
- Hockey League All-Star Teams, National. *See* National Hockey League All-Star Teams
- Home Builders, National Association of. *See* National Association of Home Builders
- Home Loan Bank Board, Federal. *See* Federal Home Loan Bank Board
- Honduras
  - Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325, 395
  - Central American Democratic Community member—222
  - Internal situation—377
  - President's inauguration, U.S. delegation—87
  - Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs—395
  - U.S. Ambassador—87
- Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace—33
- Hostages, Americans in Iran—74
- Housing, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Housing
- Housing industry—9, 176, 190, 202, 204, 235, 339
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  - Budget—122
  - Cost evaluation—188
  - Secretary—33, 69, 95, 204, 364, 396
- Human Events staff—233
- Human rights
  - *See also* Civil rights
  - Afghanistan—280
  - El Salvador—176
  - Soviet Union—361
- Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

- Illinois
  - Governor—158
  - Mayor, Peoria—100
  - U.S. attorney—298, 299
  - U.S. district judges—298, 299
  - U.S. marshals—124, 125, 396, 397
- Illiteracy, National Assault on. *See* National Assault on Illiteracy
- Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
- Inauguration of Ronald Reagan
  - Anniversary dinner—54
  - Satellite Inaugural Balls Book—69
- Independent Television Stations, Association of—83
- Indiana
  - Disaster declaration—394
  - Governor—157, 160n., 321n.
  - Legislature—156, 178
  - Mayor, Fort Wayne—321n.
  - President's visit—156
- Industry. *See* Business and industry
- Inflation. *See* Economic recovery program
- Information Collection Budget. *See* Paperwork reduction
- Institute. *See other part of title*
- Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
- Intelligence information. *See* Defense and national security
- Inter-American Development Bank—4, 98

Interest rates. *See* Economic recovery program; Economy, international
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—383
Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—20
  Budget—122, 343
  National Park Service—231
  Secretary—20, 63, 67, 71, 95
  Under Secretary—20
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—2, 11, 36, 98, 117, 185
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Brotherhood of Teamsters—176
International Communication Agency
  Afghanistan situation, book—5
  Associate Directors—366, 389
  Director—225n.
  New Year's Day broadcast—2n.
  Voice of America—223, 352
International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures—209
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International development assistance programs—121
International Energy Agency—351
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission—331
International Olympic Committee—97
International security assistance programs—68, 122
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Interstate Commerce Commission—99, 342, 346, 396
Iowa
  Governor—155n.
  Legislature—151, 178
  President's visit—151, 183n.
Iowa Daily Press Association—179
Iran, freed American hostages. *See* Hostages
Ireland
  Assistance from U.S.—331
  Prime Minister—327
  U.S. Ambassador—185, 231, 329
Islamic Conference—281
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—97, 205
  Palestinian autonomy issue—40
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—184, 194, 376
  Relations with U.S.—184, 194, 371, 376
  Science and technology cooperation with U.S.—353
Italy
  Ambassador to U.S.—123
  Foreign Minister—388n.
  President—91, 297, 386, 388, 390
  Relations with U.S.—386, 388
Italy—Continued
  Terrorism, response—35, 387, 391

Jamaica
  Barter agreement with U.S.—227
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—325, 395
  Internal situation—220
  Prime Minister—297
Jamaica, U.S. Business Committee on. *See* U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica
Japan
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Foreign Minister—395
  Minister of International Trade and Industry—69
  Prime Minister—395
  Relations with U.S.—395
  Special trade representative—231
  Trade with U.S.—192, 360
  U.S. Ambassador—35n., 69
Jaycee Week, National. *See* National Jaycee Week
Joffrey Ballet—297
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  Arms shipments from U.S.—194
  Relations with U.S.—185, 195
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—68, 89, 95, 105, 254, 255
  Budget—122
  Drug Enforcement Administration—65
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—23
  U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
  U.S. Parole Commission—395

Kenya
  Afghanistan Day support—281
  Agricultural assistance—291
Kidney beans. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Kiribati, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Korea, Republic of
  Prime Minister—395
  Relations with U.S.—395
  Science and technology cooperation with U.S.—353

Labor, Department of
  Budget—122, 127, 199, 205
  Inspector General—340
  Mine Safety and Health Administration—127, 199
  Secretary—95, 241
Labor leaders, meeting with President—123
Labor-management relations, Federal. *See* Federal labor-management relations
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Labor Relations Board, National. *See* National Labor Relations Board
Lands, Federal
  Animal damage control—88
  Surplus lands and properties—138, 228

Latin America
  See also specific countries
  Administration policies—219, 222
  French-U.S. discussion—293
  President's views—189
  Soviet role—221
  U.S. covert operations—189, 191, 192, 201
Latin American Regional/American Institute for Labor Development (AIFLD)—325
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—81, 84, 235, 238
  Drug enforcement—395
  Florida—89, 345
Law of the Sea, United Nations Conference on the. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
League of Cities, National. *See* National League of Cities
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—81, 168, 256
Legal Services Corporation—69, 226, 272
Lesotho, U.S. Ambassador—35, 98, 177
Libya
  Oil exports to U.S.—280
  Terrorism exportation—81
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—97
Los Angeles Times—56
Louisiana, Governor—33
Louisiana World Exposition of 1984—271
Loyalty Day—385

Madagascar, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Malawi, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—123
Management and Budget, Office of
  Associate Directors—20, 124
  Deputy Director—20, 66, 210, 396
  Director—11, 62, 96, 100, 149, 191, 204, 227, 236, 315, 333
  Paperwork reduction efforts—117
Manual for Courts-Martial—50
Manufacturers, National Association of. *See* National Association of Manufacturers
Maritime Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Marshals, U.S. *See State to which assigned*
Maryland
  Mayor, Baltimore—71
  U.S. district judge—298, 299
Mauritius, Ambassador to U.S.—123
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—99, 345
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—345

Mexico—Continued
  Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224, 323, 324, 347
  President—219
  Relations with U.S.—218
  Science and technology cooperation with U.S.—353
Michigan, Governor—321n.
Middle East
  See also specific countries
  Egyptian peace efforts—112, 116
  French President's assessment of peace efforts—293
  Israeli-Egyptian peace treaty—108, 112, 116, 349
  Palestinian autonomy issue—40, 116
  President's emissary in consultations—231, 345, 347
  Soviet role—194, 376
  U.S. military assistance policies—184
  U.S. peace efforts—40, 108, 112, 116, 194, 376
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Manpower Task Force, Presidential. *See* Presidential Military Manpower Task Force
Mine Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Minnesota, President's visit—144, 147
Minorities
  Administration policies—152, 153, 246, 255
  Small business opportunities—247
Minority Business Development Agency. *See* Commerce, Department of
Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on Small and. *See* Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on
Molasses. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Monetary policy. *See* Economic recovery program
Morocco, agricultural assistance from U.S.—291
Motion picture industry—85, 203
Mount Vernon, Va.—208, 232
Mount Vernon Ladies' Association—208
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Mushrooms. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Mutual Broadcasting System—209n.

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBC. *See* National Broadcasting Company
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—302, 333, 353
National Afro-American (Black) History Month—74
National Agriculture Day—341
National Alliance of Business—382
National Assault on Illiteracy—382

National Association of Black County Officials—297
National Association of Counties—176, 178, 211, 232, 267
National Association of Home Builders—345
National Association of Manufacturers—335, 347
National Association of Towns and Townships—205
National Bald Eagle Day—93
National Black Caucus of Local Elected Officials—297
National Broadcasting Company—1n.
National Brotherhood Week—168, 368
National Commission on Social Security Reform—59, 100, 239
National Conference of Black Mayors—297
National Conference of Christians and Jews—367, 396
National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials—97
National Conference of State Legislatures—33, 34
National Construction Industry Week—257
National Consumer Cooperative Bank—133
National Consumers' Week—66
National Council on the Handicapped. *See* Education, Department of
National Day of Prayer—173
National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week—391
National Energy Education Day—286
National Forest Products Association—345
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—99
National Governors' Association—215, 231, 232
National Hockey League All-Star Teams—142
National Institute of Building Sciences—301, 346
National Institute of Education. *See* Education, Department of
National Institutes of Health. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
National Jaycee Week—36
National Labor Relations Board—124
National League of Cities—272
National Mediation Board—110, 124
National Newspaper Association—291
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
National Park Service. *See* Interior, Department of the
National Patriotism Week—183
National Poison Prevention Week—121, 395
National Prayer Breakfast—114
National Press Club—169
National Productivity Advisory Committee—4, 11
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)—301, 346
National Recognition Day for Nurses—385
National Religious Broadcasters—160
National Review—233
National Science Foundation—101, 124, 247
National Scleroderma Week—120
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Agency. *See* Defense, Department of
National Security Council—11, 21, 24, 69, 70, 87, 97, 105, 123, 176, 205, 231, 357, 395, 396
National Transportation Safety Board—70
National Urban League—97
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program—103
Navy, Department of the—103, 333, 335
Netherlands, relations with U.S.—186
New Jersey
  Governor—154
  U.S. marshal—70, 98
New Mexico
  President's visit—261, 272, 273
  U.S. attorney—177, 178
  U.S. marshal—34, 98
New Year's Day—1
New York
  Mayor, New York City—372
  President's visit—367, 372, 396
  U.S. attorney—232
  U.S. district judge—298, 299
New York City Partnership—27, 34
New York Post—372
New Zealand, Prime Minister—297
News media
  National security information disclosures—24, 45
  President's views—314, 337
Newspaper Association, National. *See* National Newspaper Association
Nicaragua
  Ambassador to U.S.—205
  Cuban and Soviet role—193, 377
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Guatemala, role. *See* Guatemala
  Internal situation—221, 377
  Terrorism exportation—221
  U.S. Ambassador—26, 98
  U.S. role—189, 378
1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee—69
Nonaligned countries, communique of September 1981—97
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Allied Land Forces Southern Europe, Logistics and Administration, Deputy Chief of Staff—35, 91, 100, 114, 123, 387, 388
  British involvement—287, 288
  French involvement—193
  Meetings—6, 177
  Members' commitment—5, 91, 187
  Missile deployment—321
  Polish situation, response—5
  Spain, accession—83
  Summit—97
  U.S. Permanent Representative—12
North Pacific Fisheries Commission, International. *See* International North Pacific Fisheries Commission

Northern Ireland, U.S. policy—330
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Force Negotiations, Intermediate Range. *See* Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations
Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978—291
Nuclear Propulsion Program, Naval. *See* Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—104
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Nurses, National Recognition Day for. *See* National Recognition Day for Nurses

OAS. *See* American States, Organization of
OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Oceans and Atmosphere, National Advisory Committee for—330
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—297, 321n.
  U.S. marshal—205, 206
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma
  Legislature—316, 346
  Mayor, Tulsa—100, 320
  President's visit—312, 316, 346
  U.S. attorney—397
Older persons. *See* Aged persons
Olympic Committee, International. *See* International Olympic Committee
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981—132, 164
Oregon, U.S. attorney—299, 346
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Palestinian autonomy issue. *See* Middle East
Pan American Day and Pan American Week—361
Panama, Afghanistan Day support—281
Paperwork reduction—117, 125
Park Service, National. *See* Interior, Department of the
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Patriotism Week, National. *See* National Patriotism Week
Peace Corps—220
Peace Corps Advisory Council—229
Pennsylvania
  U.S. attorneys—177, 178
  U.S. district judges—205, 206, 232
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—122
Personnel Management, Office of—333, 379
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—125, 355
  Ambassador to U.S.—125
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—338, 356
Philippines, U.S. Ambassador—98, 177
Physical fitness and sports—107
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Poison Prevention Week, National. *See* National Poison Prevention Week
Poison Prevention Week Council—395
Poland
  Internal situation—2, 4, 6, 11, 12, 40, 46, 81, 91, 108, 190, 194, 334, 355, 386, 388, 391
  Pharmaceutical drug relief program, U.S.—69
Policy Development, Office of—20, 33, 273, 357
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Postal Rate Commission—26, 99, 110, 124
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer Breakfast, National. *See* National Prayer Breakfast
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—64, 85, 182
President, Executive Office of the. *See specific units*
Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism—258, 395
Presidential Agricultural Task Force—123, 125
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—38
Presidential Inaugural Committee, 1981. *See* 1981 Presidential Inaugural Committee
Presidential Military Manpower Task Force—8
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—284
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—48, 55, 117, 125, 146, 252
President's Commission on Housing—25
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—68, 73
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—33
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—77, 133, 146, 188, 235
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—107, 123
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—118, 272
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—3, 33, 43, 118
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—30, 60, 80, 161, 381, 396
Press Club, National. *See* National Press Club
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—187, 205, 206, 267, 269, 273, 283, 298
Private sector voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

Procurement, Federal. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Producer Price Index. *See* Economy, national
Productivity. *See* Economic recovery program
Project HOPE—69
Pro-Life Caucus, Congressional. *See* Congressional Pro-Life Caucus
Property Review Board—227, 345
Protocol, Chief of. *See* State, Department of
Public Broadcasting System—276n.
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—172
Public Health Service. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Public Law 480. *See* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954
Puerto Rico
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—326
  Commissioner—33
  Governor—33
  Mayor, San Juan—33
  Relations with U.S.—220
  Statehood support—19

Railroad Passenger Corporation, National. *See* National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)
Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Railway Association, U.S. *See* U.S. Railway Association
Rapid Deployment Force. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Reagan Administration Executive Forum—47, 70
Recession. *See* Economic recovery program
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Red Cross Month—196, 264
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—77, 87, 131, 146, 154, 157, 159, 163, 165, 245, 246, 248, 252, 265, 305, 310, 336, 339, 359
  Auto industry—18
  Enterprise zone element—363, 365
  Small businesses. *See* Small businesses
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Religious Broadcasters, National. *See* National Religious Broadcasters
Republic of Korea. *See* Korea, Republic of
Republican Congressional Leadership Council—345
Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Republican Mayors and Local Elected Officials
Republican National Committee—48ftn., 307n.
Research and development, administration policies—254
Reserve Officers Association—204
Rio Treaty—222

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Salvation Army—176
Saudi Arabia, AWACS sale—178, 314, 376, 377
Save Your Vision Week—229
Savings and loans. *See* Economic recovery program
Scholarships, Board of Foreign. *See* Foreign Scholarships, Board of
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology, U.S. Government international activities—352
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, Director—20
Scleroderma Week, National. *See* National Scleroderma Week
Screen Actors Guild—202
Securities and Exchange Commission—253
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—101, 124, 156, 177
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Selective Service System—8, 12, 61
Senate Republican Policy Committee—277
Senate Youth Program—123
Senegal, agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
Senior Executive Service—17
Shanghai Communique—242
Sierra Leone, Ambassador to U.S.—33
Silver Buffalo Award receipt—123
Singapore
  Prime Minister—395
  Relations with U.S.—395
Sirups. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Small Business Administration—113, 119, 122, 247, 255, 256, 297
Small businesses
  See also Business and industry
  Administration policies—243
  Owner-operators—96
  Regulatory relief—116, 125
  State of, report—243, 246
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—102, 344
Social programs. *See* Entitlement programs
Social Security Reform, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Social Security Reform
Social security system, administration policies—136, 239, 393
Solidarity Day—46, 81
Somalia, President—12, 297, 299
South Africa, U.S. Ambassador—225, 273
South Dakota, U.S. marshal—34, 98
South Korea. *See* Korea, Republic of
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Soviet-U.S. Standing Consultative Commission. *See* U.S.-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission
Space shuttle—282, 353, 395
Spain, NATO accession—83

Speaker of the House of Representatives—37, 49, 83n., 88, 128, 129, 278, 290, 343, 349
Special Situation Group—11
Sri Lanka, U.S. Ambassador—123
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
  Assistant Secretaries—7, 10, 23, 87, 98, 232, 331, 347
  Budget—68, 122
  Chief of Protocol—269
  Deputy Secretary—3, 10, 11, 12, 22, 69, 70, 88, 98, 100
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, representative—36
  Reports—209, 231, 291
  Science and technology, role —352, 356
  Secretary—6, 7, 11, 21, 40, 69, 83, 88, 89, 95, 104, 108, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231, 234, 272, 280, 281, 289, 298, 299, 323, 367, 388n., 395
  Special Advisor to Secretary—177
  Under Secretaries—10, 98, 176, 378ftn., 397
  U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs—98
State Legislatures, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of State Legislatures
State and local governments
  Administration policies—215, 304, 310, 311, 319
  Enterprise zone involvement—362, 363, 365
  Federal grants—56, 79, 133, 141, 153, 158, 238, 266
  Federalism—43, 55, 57, 77, 80, 84, 100, 122–125, 141, 147, 148, 152, 157, 158, 163, 176, 178, 180, 211, 216, 232, 238, 266, 303, 311, 320, 362, 363
  Officials, meetings with President—69, 122, 231, 232, 395
State of the Union—76, 96, 100
Steel industry—44, 65
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—5, 322
Student Loan Marketing Association—101
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Study. *See other part of title*
Sudan
  Agricultural assistance from U.S.—290
  U.S. interests—109
Sugar. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Supreme Court of the United States—169
Surplus lands and properties, Federal. *See* Lands, Federal
Synthetic fuels. *See* Energy
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Act of 1981, Economic Recovery. *See* Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981
Taxation
  Caribbean Basin investment initiatives—220, 325
  Enterprise zone element—363, 364
  Excise taxes—80, 159, 164, 304
  Private educational institutions—20, 33, 37, 40, 70
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—235
  User fees—18, 138
  Windfall profits tax—319
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of. *See* International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Television, President's views—85
Tennessee
  Legislature—307, 346
  President's visit—307, 346
Terrorism, President's views—35, 93, 198
Texas
  Governor—33, 231
  U.S. marshal—124, 125
Textile Matters, U.S. Negotiator on. *See* U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters
Thailand, Afghanistan Day support—281
Tonga, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99
Touchdown Club—69
Tournament of Roses Parade—1ftn.
Towns and Townships, National Association of. *See* National Association of Towns and Townships
Toxic wastes. *See* Health and medical care
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, U.S., Office of the. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Annual report—272
  Budget—68, 122
  Federal Aviation Administration—18
  Maritime Administration—18, 217
  Secretary—17, 33, 49, 89, 96
  Senior Executive Service—17
  U.S. Coast Guard—345
Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, Architectural and. *See* Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board
Transportation Day, National Defense, and National Transportation Week. *See* National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—343
  Comptroller of the Currency Office—253
  Enterprise zone estimation—365
  Internal Revenue Service—33, 40, 133, 246, 251

Treasury, Department of the—Continued
  Secretary—11, 23, 37, 69, 89, 95, 100, 110n., 175, 204, 280, 337
  Under Secretary—396
Trident II missile system, British purchase. *See* United Kingdom
Trinidad and Tobago, Ambassador to OAS—223n.
Tunisia, U.S. Ambassador—12
Turkey
  Ambassador to U.S.—93
  Consul General in Los Angeles, assassination—93
Tuvalu, U.S. Ambassador—87, 99

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador to U.S.—197
  Cuba, weaponry. *See* Cuba
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—6, 40, 81, 379, 397
  Foreign Minister—281
  Foreign policy—64
  Grain embargo, U.S. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Human rights. *See* Human rights
  Hunger strikers in American Embassy—96
  Latin America, role. *See* Latin America
  Middle East, role. *See* Middle East
  Military capabilities—134, 139, 140, 147, 157, 181, 201, 237, 259, 262, 292, 309, 321, 371, 378, 379
  Nicaragua, role. *See* Nicaragua
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—2, 5, 11, 45, 61, 82, 117, 147, 182, 279, 293, 310, 312, 316, 321, 334
  Polish affairs role—4, 6, 81, 91, 108, 195, 355, 386, 388, 391
  President—9, 45, 117, 182, 316, 321, 352
  Science and technology cooperation with U.S.—354
  Trade with U.S.—205
United Auto Workers—85ftn.
United Kingdom
  Prime Minister—177, 287
  Secretary of State for Defence—289
  Trident II missile system purchase—287, 288
United Nations
  Afghanistan situation—281
  Cyprus conflict resolution—89, 390
  Multinational Force and Observers—349
  Secretary-General—32n., 89, 282, 390
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—89, 390
  Security Council—89
  U.S. Representative—32n.
United Nations Children's Fund—394
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—94, 100, 276, 298
United Way—382
U.S. Advisory Commission. *See other part of title*
U.S. Ambassadors. *See country to which assigned*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—12, 22, 75, 99, 104, 155, 177, 342, 396
U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica—297
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—69
U.S. circuit judges
  Sixth Circuit—34, 71, 97, 99
  Seventh Circuit—205, 206
  Eighth Circuit—100, 123
U.S. Coast Guard. *See* Transportation, Department of
U.S. district judges. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Agency for International Development—123, 125, 232, 347, 355, 356
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—263, 273
U.S. International Trade Commission—120, 177, 214, 241
U.S. marshals. *See State to which assigned*
U.S. Negotiator on Textile Matters—215, 232
U.S. Parole Commission. *See* Justice, Department of
U.S. Postal Service—124, 343
U.S. Railway Association—122
U.S.-Soviet Standing Consultative Commission—296
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—106, 124, 150
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—23, 90, 109, 232, 241, 323, 347
U.S. Virgin Islands
  Caribbean Basin initiative assistance—326
  Relations with U.S.—220
Urban affairs—69, 71, 80, 302, 362, 363, 393, 395
Urban and community impact analyses—278, 298
User fees. *See* Taxation
Utah, Governor—232

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin initiative—219, 220, 224, 323, 324, 347
Vermont, Governor—125, 216, 232
Veterans Administration—97
Vice President
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—89, 345
  Foreign leaders, meetings—6, 110n., 186n., 388n.
  Legal policy matters, role—96
  Pacific visit, announcements—297, 395
  President, meetings and conversations with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—48, 55, 117, 125, 146, 245, 265, 317, 339
  Senate President, role—37, 278, 290, 343, 349
Vice President, Office of the
  Assistant to Vice President—33
  Chief of Staff—90
  Press Secretary—20
Vietnam, President's views—192
Virgin Islands, U.S. *See* U.S. Virgin Islands
Virginia, President's visit—208, 231, 232

Voice of America. *See* International Communication Agency
Voluntarism
  Administration policies—30, 60, 77, 81, 268
  National organizations' chief executive officers, meeting with President—380
  President's views—161
Voting Rights Act—80, 304

Weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Welfare—30, 159, 180, 181, 195, 196, 201, 236, 266, 267, 304
West Virginia, U.S. marshal—178, 205
White House Chief of Protocol. *See* State, Department of
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant Counsellor to President—367
  Assistant to President—170
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—20
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—48, 96, 227
  Assistant to President for Communications—118n., 124, 356
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—11
  Assistant to President and Deputy to Chief of Staff—20
  Assistant to President and Director, Special Support Services—230
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—20, 124, 211ftn., 232
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—3, 11, 12, 21, 25, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 105, 110n., 186n., 227, 388n.
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—20, 96, 118, 119, 227
White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—70, 71, 178
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—33
  Cabinet Affairs Office, Director—332
  Counsel to President—12
  Counsellor to President—9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 96, 100, 118, 227
  Deputy Assistants to President—8, 15, 20, 69, 94, 174, 284n.
  Deputy Press Secretary—3, 9, 35, 62, 258, 287, 298, 321, 378
  Legal Counsel to President—96
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—86ftn.
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—327
  Special Adviser—11
  Special Assistants to President—37, 257, 332
Windfall profits tax. *See* Taxation
Women
  Administration policies—81, 168, 255
  Administration's appointees—167
  Equal rights amendment. *See* Equal rights amendment
  Small business opportunities—247
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women's History Week—240
Wyoming, President's visit—258, 272, 273

Young Americans for Freedom—233
Young Artists in Performance at the White House—275
Youth. *See* Children and youth

Zoo and Aquarium Month—389

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

First Quarter, 1982

Abdallah, Gene G.—34, 98
Abe, Shintaro—69
Abel, Taffy—142
Abraham—114
Abrams, Elliott—87
Acuff, Roy—307
Adams, Brooks—235
Adams, Don W.—285
Adams, J. M. G.—296
Adams, Joey—379n.
Adams, John—186
Adams, John Quincy—197
Adams, Tom—70
Adkinson, F. Keith—177
Adler, Martin A.—270
Aikens, Joan D.—98
'al-Baz, Usama—110n.
Alexander, Grover Cleveland—86
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—307, 311
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—110n.
Allen, Jim—302
Allen, Richard V.—3, 12, 43
Anderson, Eddie—1
Anderson, Martin—20, 118
Antilles—171, 197
Antonio Samaranch, Juan—97
Antonovich, Mike—268
Arens, Moshe—205
Arikan, Kemal—93
Armacost, Michael Hayden—98, 177
Artz, George—379n.
Atherton, Alfred L., Jr.—110n.
Atiyeh, Gov. Victor—11
Atwater, Lee—94

Babbitt, Gov. Bruce—158
Baer, Benjamin F.—395
Baker, Basil S.—124, 125
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—34, 99, 128, 176, 231, 277, 278n., 307, 311, 345, 384
Baker, James A., III—48
Baldrige, Malcolm—17, 20, 28
Baldwin, Robert—297
Balian, Lily Ring—38
Banowski, Bill—321
Barness, Herbert—25
Baron, Franklin—205
Barry, Robert R.—230
Bayer, William Bourne—38
Beatrix, Queen—397
Beck, Jay V.—101, 124
Beckmann, Curtis—147
Begin, Menachem—184, 194, 376
Belton, Carol E.—230
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr.—12
Bennett, William J.—99
Benson, Ezra Taft—358
Berg, Virginia M.—285
Bernard, Lt. Gov. Spencer—316
Bie, Helen—285
Black, Walter E., Jr.—298, 299
Block, John R.—11, 179, 357, 361, 395
Bloomingdale, Alfred S.—172
Boggs, Danny J.—20, 357n., 396
Bohannon, Gordy—151
Bolan, Thomas A.—263, 273
Boucher, Robert G.—25
Boulton, Grace Ward—285
Bowen, Doc—156
Bradford, M. E.—270
Bradford, William—369
Bradley, Melvin L.—33
Brady, James S.—327
Bragg, John—307
Brandon, James E.—101
Brennan, Daniel E., Sr.—38
Breunig, Latham—366
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—9, 45, 117, 118n., 182, 312, 316, 321, 322, 334, 352
Brinkley, David—91, 92n.
Brock, William E.—90, 109, 232, 323, 347
Broder, David—304
Broder, James N.—124
Brooks, Herb—32, 383
Brophy, Ted—297
Brown, Repr. Clarence J.—345
Brown, F. Frederick—87
Brown, Keith Lapham—35, 98, 177
Brown, Pat—63
Brown, Virgil E.—258
Brown, Ward B.—285
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—345
Bryant, Bear—302
Buckley, James L.—378, 379, 397
Buckley, William F., Jr.—70
Bunyan, Paul—144
Buoy, Harold J.—4
Burke, Maurice L.—230
Burnett, James Eugene, Jr.—70
Busbee, Gov. George—125
Bush, Barbara—54

Bush, George—6, 11, 33, 37, 48, 54, 55, 89, 110n., 116, 117, 123, 125, 146, 176, 186n., 231, 245, 265, 279n., 291n., 297, 317, 339, 344n., 345, 350n., 388n., 395
Bush, Robert V.—366
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—278n.

Caesar, Julius—338
Caldwell, William W.—205, 206
Calhoun, John C.—311
Campbell, Carroll A., Jr.—33
Campbell, Clarence—143
Canzeri, Joseph W.—170
Cardenas, Al—102
Cardenas, Michael—113
Carey, Gov. Hugh—27
Carlson, Richard W.—230
Carlucci, Frank C.—20, 110n.
Carmen, Gerald P.—340, 345
Carroll, John S.—285
Carter, Jimmy—279, 280, 349
Carter, Robert S.—285
Carver, George Washington—302
Carver, Richard—100
Castro, Fidel—221, 377
Chafee, Sen. John H.—123
Chambers, Whittaker—238
Chávez Mena, Fidel—395
Cheney, Repr. Richard Bruce—258, 259
Cheysson, Claude—272
Chiles, Fran—285
Chiles, Hunter—357n., 396
Chmykhalov family—96
Churchill, Winston—76, 82, 244, 277, 338
Cicero—386
Clark, William P.—3, 11, 12, 34, 41, 44, 60, 69, 70, 100, 106, 110n., 186n., 338n.
Clay, Henry—47, 183
Clements, Gov. Bill—33, 231
Clower, W. Dewey—230
Coffey, John L.—205, 206
Colbert, Claudette—70
Colombo, Emilio—388n.
Colson, Janet—269, 284
Condor, Richard—211–213, 232
Conkling, James B.—225
Conn, George A.—270
Connaker, Lionel—142
Contie, Leroy J., Jr.—34, 97
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—27, 161
Coolidge, Calvin—2, 83, 169, 208, 212, 237, 246, 266
Cooper, Richard T.—56
Cooper, Sheldon—83, 87n.
Coors, Holly—230
Coors, Joseph—38
Corcoran, Repr. Tom—345
Corrada, Baltasar—33
Cox, Richard L.—34, 97
Coyle, Robert E.—298, 299
Crayne, Dick—1
Cribb, T. Kenneth, Jr.—367
Crockett, Davy—307
Cromley, Allan—169, 312
Cronkite, Walter—368
Cross, Raymond E.—230
Crutcher, John W.—26, 99
Cruz, Carlos C.—70, 97
Curtis, Aubyn A.—285
Cutler, Walter L.—12

Dailey, Peter H.—185, 231, 329
Dana, Howard H., Jr.—226, 273
Darman, Richard G.—20
Dart, Justin W., Jr.—366
Davis, W. Kenneth—20
Day, Doris—86
De Fore, Don—230
Deaver, Michael K.—8, 11, 257
del Junco, Tirso—38
Delahanty, Thomas—327
Delano, Robert—11
DeMoss, Harold R., Jr.—69, 226, 273
Denman, Diana D. S.—230
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—82, 303
Di Martino, Rita—394
Disraeli, Benjamin—234
Dobrynin, Anatoly F.—197, 199n.
Dobrynin, Mrs. Anatoly F.—197
Dole, Sen. Robert—33, 34
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—34, 115, 123
Doolittle, Charles A., Jr.—301, 346
Dorsey, Patric—38
Dougherty, Repr. Charles F.—70
Douglas, Howard Eugene—98
Doyen, Ross—34
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—35, 91, 100, 114, 123, 387, 388
Dozier, Mrs. James Lee (Judith)—114, 123
Draper, Daniel D., Jr.—316
Drenz, Charles F.—270
Duarte Fuentes, José Napoleon—176, 377
Duncan, Scott Moore—394
Dunlavy, Steve—379n.
Dunlop, Becky Norton—332
Dunlop, George R.—73
Durenberger, Sen. David F.—144
Durenberger, Penny—144
Durrette, Wyatt—383
Dusenbury, Joseph—366

Eagleburger, Lawrence S.—7, 10, 98
Eagleton, Sen. Thomas F.—70
Earl, William L.—226, 272
Eckert, Fred J.—87, 99, 177
Edwards, James B.—20, 156, 357
Edwards, Repr. Mickey—233, 236, 238, 320
Eidsness, Frederic Arnold, Jr.—26, 98
Eimer, Manfred—342, 396
Einstein, Albert—91
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—28, 76, 129, 159, 358, 384
Elder, Jean K.—285

Elizabeth II, Queen—177
Ellingwood, Herbert E.—99
Elliott, Lee Ann—98
Ellis, Gen. Richard H.—296
Elvir Sierra, César—395
Enders, Thomas O.—87, 232, 347
Erickson, John—69
Erthein, John S.—366
Esaki, Masumi—231
Evron, Ephraim—97

Fahrner, Homer—31
Fairbanks, Richard—177
Feller, Bob—335
Ferber, Edna—316
Fermoile, Timothy M.—285
Ferre, Luis—33
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—172
Fiallos Navarro, Francisco—205
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—176
Filer, John—380, 382, 383
Fisher, Raymond Richard—1
Fisher, Russell John—1
Fiske, Guy W.—20
Fitzgerald, F. Scott—341
Flynt, Jack—204
Folsom, Henry R.—110, 124
Fong, Harold M.—177, 178
Fontaine, Roger—87
Ford, Gerald R.—280, 395
Ford, Mary Alice—394
Foreman, Judy—162
Foster, Hugh W.—4, 98
Fowler, Hugh C.—285
Fowler, Mark S.—86
Frank, Anne—372
Fraser, J. Malcolm—297
Frazier, Douglas—85
Frenzel, Repr. Bill—144
Freund, William—340
Friedman, Milton—58, 196, 283
Frisch, Frankie—336
Fry, Hayden—151
Fulkerson, Jewett M.—285
Fuller, Craig L.—20
Fuller, James W.—156, 177
Fullerton, C. Gordon—395
Fyke, James L.—396, 397

Gable, Clark—86
Gabriel, Gen. Charles A.—334
Gallegos, Tony E.—119, 177
Gambino, Robert W.—106, 124
Gardner, Chuck—142
Garibaldi, Giuseppe—386
Garn, Sen. Jake—123
Garrett, Thaddeus—33
Garvin, Clifton—297
Gaston, Victor—285
Gaylord, Edward—312
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—6, 7, 296, 298
George, James L.—75, 99
Gergen, David R.—118n., 124, 227n., 356
Ghorbal, Ashraf 'Abd al-Latif—110n., 171, 172n.
Ghorbal, Mrs. Ashraf A.—171
Gibbons, Alberta J. K.—285
Gibson, John R.—100, 123
Gildred, Stu—276
Gildred, Mrs. Stu—276
Giordano, Andrew A.—271
Gladish, Edward N.—330
Glitman, Maynard W.—36, 98
Gobbi, Hugo—89, 390
Gold, Hershey—172
Goldberg, Lawrence Y.—344, 396
Gomez, Miguel—87
Gompers, Samuel—85
Gonzales, Julio—97
Goodling, Repr. William F.—87
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—38
Grace, J. Peter—267, 269, 273, 283, 284, 313
Gracey, Adm. James—345
Gradison, Heather J.—342, 396
Graeber, George K.—230
Graham, Billy—30
Grant, Cedric Hilburn—123
Grant, Lou—340
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—154
Gray, Charles H.—298, 299
Gray, Donald C. J.—271
Gray, Robert—69
Grayson, June—285
Green, Del—344
Greenspan, Alan—239
Greer, William Jackson—102
Gretzky, Wayne—143
Grey, Robert Thaddeus, Jr.—155, 177
Gromyko, Andrey A.—281
Guglielmo, Tony—301, 346
Gulliver—292
Guy, Mrs. John H., Jr.—208

Habib, Philip C.—231, 345, 347
Hadsell, Richard M.—271
Hagedorn, Repr. Tom—144
Hagel, Charles—69
Haggard, Merle—275, 276
Haggart, Veronica A.—120, 177
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—6, 7, 11, 40, 69, 89, 108, 109, 110n., 184, 186n., 194, 204, 231, 234, 272, 281, 298, 299, 314, 323, 367, 388n., 395
Hall, Robert A.—285
Hamill, Hunt—366
Hamm-Bruecher, Hildegard—7
Hance, Margaret—71, 97, 100
Harper, Edwin L.—20, 66, 68, 119
Harriman, Averell W.—302
Hart, B. Sam—155, 100
Hart, William T.—298, 299
Harvey, Paul—340
Harvey, William F.—226, 273
Harvey, William R.—285
Hatch, Robert F.—25

Haughey, Charles J.—327
Haughey, Mrs. Charles J.—327
Hauser, Charles R.—394
Hays, Will—86
Heffelfinger, William S.—20
Heinz, Sen. John—190, 191
Helms, Sen. Jesse A.—70, 87
Herschell, William—156
Hess, Frederick J.—298, 299
Hesse, Martha—20
Heymeyer, Alexander—230
Hickey, Edward V., Jr.—230
Hickman, James P.—178, 205
Hicks, R. Miller—102
Hill, E. V.—161
Hill, Nancy H.—38
Hillenbrand, Bernie—178
Hinton, Deane R.—176
Hitler, Adolph—338
Ho Chi Minh—192
Hodel, Donald P.—20
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—123
Hong, Josephine—230
Horn, William P.—215
Houseman, John—223
Houston, Sam—307
Howe, Gordie—142
Howlett, Robert G.—169
Hubbard, Van Dyck—230
Hudnut, William H., III—156
Hughes, Charles Evans—367
Hughes, John—366
Hultman, Maj. Gen. Evan—204
Hutchinson, W. Asa—298, 299
Hyde, John—178

Inhofe, James—100, 320
Irving, Washington—186

Jackson, Andrew—307, 308, 311, 312
Jackson, Mary Sellman—38
Jackson, Reggie—335
Jacob, John—97
Jacobs, George—38
Jacobson, Alf Edgar—230
James, E. Pendleton—33
James, Gov. Forrest (Fob), Jr.—302, 304
Jamison, Leslie D.—285
Jefferson, Thomas—29, 160, 209, 266, 268, 302, 311, 337, 357, 371
Jeffries, LeRoy W.—102
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—154, 178
Jepson, Dee—161
Jesseramsing, Chitmansing—123
Joffe, Edward J., Sr.—285
John Paul II, Pope—2, 40, 97, 177
Johnson, J. Alan—177, 178
Johnson, Lyndon B.—145, 169, 310
Johnson, Samuel—320
Jones, David L.—230
Jones, John Paul—186

Kamara, Dauda Sulaiman—33
Karandreas, Nicolas—123
Kass, Dennis M.—20
Kay, Morris—285
Kean, Gov. Thomas—154
Kekkonen, Urho—93
Keller, Helen—302
Kelly, Margaret—285
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—39
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—302
Kennedy, John F.—76, 192, 218, 234, 237, 262, 287, 368, 381
Keyworth, George—20
Khedouri, Frederick N.—20
Kilpatrick, Robert—297
Kim, Tong Joon Anthony—230
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—32, 303, 369
Kinnick, Nile—1
Kirk, Russell—234
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—32n.
Kissinger, Henry A.—280, 367
Klepsch, Egon—281
Klestil, Thomas—33
Klumb, Charles E.—25
Koch, Edward I.—27, 372
Kolbe, Jim—285
Koonce, Marian N.—367
Kovachevich, Elizabeth A.—34, 97
Krupansky, Robert B.—71, 99
Kusserow, Richard P.—340
Kyprianou, Spyros—89

Lafayette, Marquis de—209
Lagomarsino, Repr. Robert—87
Lainson, John J.—285
Lambro, Don—340
Landon, Michael—1
Latham, Niles—379n.
Lavelle, Rita M.—187, 205
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—175, 176, 384
Lee Kuan Yew—395
LeMarr, Robert P.—230
Lessey, Samuel K., Jr.—106, 124
Lewis, Drew L.—17, 33, 49, 89
Lewis, Sherman R., Jr.—25
Lincoln, Abraham—49, 83, 183, 189, 208, 392
Linowes, David F.—67, 71
Lippmann, Walter—92
Liss, Eugene G.—70, 98
Logan, Van Norden—301, 346
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—47
López Portillo, José—219
Lott, Repr. Trent—39
Louis, Joe—302
Lousma, Jack R.—395
Luce, Clare Booth—70
Lugar, Sen. Richard G.—156
Luna, Charles—301, 346
Lutz, William L.—177, 178
Lynch, Eugene F.—34, 97

MacArthur, Douglas—76

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—367
Malek, Frederic V.—124
Malone, James L.—276, 297
Malooly, Maria—230
Mansfield, Mike—35n., 69
Mansmann, Carol Los—232
Margain, Hugo B.—345
Marge, Michael—367
Marino, Michael—38
Marquez, Alfred—87
Marshall, John—266
Martens, Wilfried—123, 185, 186n.
Martí, José—223
Martin, Preston—15, 123, 346
Martoche, Salvatore R.—232
Mas, Jorge L.—38
Matheson, Gov. Scott M.—232
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—33, 96
Mattingly, Sen. Mack—384
McBride, Thomas F.—340
McCarthy, Timothy—327
McCloskey, Peter F.—230
McClure, Sen. James A.—345
McCorquodale, Joe C.—302
McCoy, Diane W.—285
McCullough, Kathleen—38
McDonald, Danny Lee—99
McFarlane, Robert C.—69
McIntyre, Victor C.—223n.
McKee, Clarence V.—69, 226, 273
McKernan, John R., Jr.—285
McMillan, Lt. Gov. George—302
McPhail, Evelyn W.—285
McPherson, M. Peter—125, 232, 347
McVey, Robert—332
McWherter, Ned R.—307
Meese, Edwin, III—3, 9, 11, 12, 20, 89, 100, 118, 367
Meikeljohn, Mindy—230
Mencer, Glenn E.—205, 206
Merkle, Robert W., Jr.—298, 299
Merksamer, Steven A.—285
Mettler, Ruben—297
Meyer, Frank—234
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—99, 176, 231, 327
Miller, Rudolph G.—34, 98
Milliken, Gov. William G.—321n.
Mitterrand, François—97, 193, 272, 293, 295
Moffett, Kenneth E.—33, 297
Mohamed Siad Barre—12, 297, 299
Monnet, Jean—384
Monson, Thomas—161
Montana, Joe—55
Moore, Dave—147
Moore, Dorothea—285
Moore, Powell A.—10, 98
Moorhead, J. Upshur (Jay)—37
Moran, Donald W.—124
Moro, Aldo—387hard C.—70
Moses—114
Moses, Winfield—321n.
Moshofsky, William J.—230
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 115
Mubarak, Mrs. Mohamed Hosni—108, 111, 112
Muldoon, Robert D.—297
Mullen, Francis M., Jr.—65
Murphy, Bill—178, 212, 232
Murphy, Adm. Daniel—90
Murphy, Peter Otto—215, 232
Muskie, Edmund S.—280
Myers, Robert J.—100

Nance, James W. (Bud)—269, 284
Napoleon—197, 234
Nasser, Gamal Abdel—112
Nau, Henry—357n., 396
Neal, James T.—285
Negroponte, John D.—87
Nelson, Jack—56
Nemitz, Sanford C.—285
Nettles, M. Clifton, III—34, 98
Nettles, William J.—124, 125
Newell, Gregory J.—331
Nickel, Herman W.—225, 273
Nickles, Sen. Don—319, 384
Niehaus Quesada, Bernd—395
Nigh, Gov. George—316
Nitze, Paul H.—11
Nixon, Richard M.—169, 280
Noah—47
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—70, 71
Nordberg, John A.—298, 299
Nott, John—289
Nutting, Lt. Gen. Wallace H.—87

Oak Ridge Boys—307
O'Connor, Mark—275
O'Connor, Sandra Day—169
Oglesby, M. B.—20
O'Grady, Eily (Mrs. Frank Patterson)—329
O'Leary, Jeremiah—70
Olson, William J.—226, 273
O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.—37, 49, 83, 89n., 128, 129, 169, 279n., 291n., 344n., 350n., 390n.
Orr, Gov. Robert D.—156, 157, 160n., 301, 321n., 346
Orr, Roy—178
Ortega, Katherine D.—102
Osmaloski, Ted—1

Padilla, Hernan—33, 285
Paras, George E.—226, 273
Parrino, Sandra Swift—367
Patrick, St.—293, 330
Patterson, Frank—329
Pearl, Minnie—307
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—124
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—89n., 390n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—32n., 390
Pertini, Alessandro—91, 297, 386, 388, 390
Peter, Saint—47
Petrignani, Rinaldo—123
Petrignani, Mrs. Rinaldo—123

Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—33, 69, 204, 396
Plonski, Joseph A.—230
Pondi, Paul—33
Post, John—297
Postupack, Stephen—344
Price, Charles H., II—186n.
Pyle, Betty Lou—285

Quainton, Anthony Cecil Eden—26, 98
Quayle, Sen. Dan—156
Queen, David D.—177, 178
Quie, Gov. Al—144

Ragsdale, Lincoln Johnson, Sr.—102
Rahi, Daher B.—73
Ramsey, Mike—142
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—92
Rashish, Myer—176
Rasmuson, Elmer E.—332
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—35
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—151, 154, 155n.
Reagan, Nancy—54, 70, 97, 114, 123, 171, 177, 197, 233, 275, 276, 291, 297
Redd, Edward Russell—285
Reed, John H.—123
Reed, Thomas C.—70
Reese, PeeWee—162
Regan, Donald T.—11, 37, 69, 89, 100, 110n., 175, 204, 329, 337
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—297, 321n.
Richardson, Gary Loy—397
Rickover, Adm. Hyman G.—12, 42
Ridgeway, Louis Stevens—38
Rife, Earl L.—205, 206
Riley, James Whitcomb—159
Rittgers, Forrest I.—335
Robinson, Jackie—162
Rockefeller, David—27, 32n.
Rockne, Knute—112, 142
Rodgers, Donald F.—278
Rogers, John F. W.—174
Rogers, Will—267, 319
Rogers, William P.—272, 280
Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—178
Romero Barcello, Carlos—33
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—56, 76, 91, 150, 186, 216, 287, 369
Roosevelt, Selwa—269
Roosevelt, Theodore—186
Rosebush, James S.—8
Ross, Betsy—208
Rostow, Eugene V.—12
Rothwell, Bruce—379n.
Roukis, George S.—110, 124
Rowland, Ross E., Jr.—301, 346
Rusk, Dean—280

Sadat, Anwar el—376
Sakurauchi, Yoshio—395
Sanders, James C.—119, 297
Sandstrom, Marc—226, 273
Sanjines Goitia, Julio—123
Santayana, George—171
Sarah—114
Scaife, Richard M.—38
Schabarum, Pete—11, 264, 268
Schaefer, William D.—71
Schammel, Zud—1
Schmertz, Herbert—38
Schmidt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—261, 263n., 273
Schmidt, Mrs. Harrison—261
Schmidt, Helmut—4, 6, 11, 177
Schoumaker, J. Raoul—186n.
Schwalb, Fernando—125
Schweiker, Richard S.—33, 194
Scott, Margaret P.—230
Scott, Stanley S.—102
Seaga, Edward P. G.—297
Sevier, John—307
Shattuck, Cathie A.—98, 272
Shetterly, Robert—71
Shriner, Herb—156
Siegel, Seymour—73
Sills, Beverly—275
Simcox, Edwin J.—230
Simmons, J. J., III—99, 346
Simmons, Ozzie—1
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—258, 259
Sittmann, William F.—257
Skelton, George—56
Skutnik, Lenny—27, 82
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—69, 226
Slevin, Joe—169
Smith, Al—259, 368
Smith, Lynda—74
Smith, Mary Louise—124
Smith, Patricia—38
Smith, Robert N.—99
Smith, William French—89
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—125, 216, 217n., 232
Soberano, Rawlein G.—38
Solem, Ossie—1
Sorg, Walter Larke—102
Speakes, Larry M.—9n., 62, 298, 321, 378
Standard, Jim—312
Stangeland, Repr. Arlan—144
Stassen, Harold—144
Stearns, James G.—101, 124
Steiger, Janet Dempsey—110
Stein, Jacob—11
Stennis, Sen. John—114, 115n.
Sternberg, Donna Weintraub—285
Stevens, Sen. Ted—384
Still, Richard H., Jr.—298, 299
Stivers, Mary—285
Stockman, David A.—11, 62, 100, 149, 191, 204, 236, 315
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—10, 98
Stone, Richard B.—38
Strauss, Franz-Josef—345
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—38
Stubbs, Robert Sherwood, II—226, 273
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—87

Sullivan, Leon—382
Sunquist, Don—286
Suzuki, Zenko—395
Swan, John W. D.—345, 395
Swann, Larry D.—286
Sweet, Robert W., Jr.—210

Teeley, Peter E.—20
Telesca, Michael A.—298, 299
Terrell, Norman—75, 99
Thatcher, Margaret—177, 287, 289
Theberge, James D.—123
Thiry, Paul A.—230
Thomas, Clarence—174, 346
Thomas, Gerald E.—123
Thomas, Helen—169, 170
Thompson, Gov. James R.—158
Thone, Ruth Raymond—38
Thoreau, Henry David—32
Thornstenson, Robert M.—332
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—33, 96
Tindemans, Leo—123, 185, 186n.
Tower, Sen. John G.—97, 277
Treen, Gov. David C.—33
Tripp, Thomas N.—230
Trowbridge, Alexander (Sandy) B.—335, 337, 382
Trowbridge, Ronald L.—389
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—219
Trujillo, Joseph Ben—38
Truman, Harry—169
Ture, Norman B.—396
Turnage, Thomas K.—12
Turner, Charles H.—299, 346
Turner, Pamela J.—15
Twain, Mark—27, 318

Ueberroth, Peter V.—97
Unruh, Jesse—264
Usher, Donald—231

Vahlberg, Vivian—169
Van Buren, Martin—186
Van de Water, John R.—124
Vance, Cyrus R.—280
Vashchenko family—96
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—30, 370, 380–383, 396
Vernier-Palliez, Bernard—204
Vessey, Gen. John W., Jr.—271, 334
Vierra, Roxanne S.—367
Viscardi, Henry, Jr.—367
Volcker, Paul A.—44, 188, 204, 313

Wagner, Richard—20
Wahlstrom, Jarl—176
Waldheim, Kurt—89
Waldmann, Raymond J.—347
Waldrep, Alvis Kent, Jr.—367
Walesa, Lech—46, 56, 334
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—258, 261n., 273
Walsh, John—69
Washington, George—76, 161, 173, 201, 207, 208, 225, 231, 232, 368
Watkins, Adm. James D.—334, 335
Watt, James G.—20, 63, 67, 68, 71
Weber, Skip—179
Weber, Repr. Vin—144
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—11, 178
Weidman, Harold D.—286
Weinberger, Caspar W.—6, 8, 12, 20, 89, 140, 184, 194, 195, 204, 289, 334
West, J. Robinson—20
White, Beverly Fisher—285
White, F. Clifton—38, 39
Whittlesey, Eunice B.—286
Wick, Charles Z.—39, 69, 225n.
Wilde, Oscar—303
Wilder, Lt. Gov. John S.—307
Williams, Luke G.—335, 337
Williams, Roger—368
Williams, Roy—176
Williamson, Richard S.—20, 124, 211, 232
Wilson, Woodrow—46, 56
Winchester, James W.—106, 124
Windsor, Gene—231
Wirtz, William—143
Wittgraf, George W.—286
Wood, Roger—379n.
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—20, 210, 396
Wright, Nathan—382
Wyngaarden, James B.—204, 232

Yeutter, Clayton—125
Yoo, Chang Soon—395
York, Marvin—316

Zarb, Frank G.—174
Zhao Ziyang—242
Ziegler, John—143

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S. MAIL

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

4/12/982

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

APR 22 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted] C
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Monday, April 12, 1982
Volume 18—Number 14
Pages 435–455

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO, National Legislative Conference—444
Economic recovery program
  Exchange with reporters—437
  Radio address—435
Foreign and domestic issues, question-and-answer session with reporters—440

Appointments and Nominations

Commerce Department, Deputy Secretary—453
International Whaling Commission, U.S. Commissioner—439
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education, Chairman and members—440

Communications to Congress

National Materials and Minerals Program Plan and Report to Congress, message—439

Executive Orders

Sinai Support Mission—452

Proclamations

Cancer Control Month, 1982—435
Mother's Day, 1982—450
National Day of Reflection—438
National Medic Alert Week—438
Parliamentary Emphasis Month, 1982—452
Small Business Week, 1982—450
World Trade Week, 1982—451

White House Statements

Dispute between the United Kingdom and Argentina—453

Supplementary Materials

Act approved by the President—455
Checklist of White House press releases—454
Digest of other White House announcements—453
Editor's notes—455
Nominations submitted to the Senate—454

[A Cumulative Index to Issues Nos. 1–13, covering the first quarter of 1982, is being printed under separate cover and distributed with this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, April 9, 1982

Cancer Control Month, 1982

Proclamation 4919. April 2, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

This year marks the tenth anniversary of our country's commitment of major resources to the control of cancer through the National Cancer Program. While progress against this dread disease has been slow, each step forward can save thousands of lives since statistics show that one out of four Americans now living will become a victim of cancer.

Research has demonstrated that lifestyle and environment play a crucial role in the development of cancer. Reports issued by the Surgeon General increasingly link cigarette smoking with cancer of the lung and other parts of the body. We have developed greater understanding of the effects of exposure to carcinogens and radiation in the workplace and have also learned the importance of diet and nutrition as factors in the development and prevention of cancer. Advances in biochemistry, microbiology, and other basic research have improved our comprehension of the cellular events that lead to cancer formation, but researchers still seek a clearer understanding of the cause of cancer as they strive to halt the progress of this disease more effectively.

Improved surgical procedures, new discoveries in recombinant DNA and hybridoma technology, and developments on the frontiers of immunotherapy hold out the possibility not only of better treatment, but also of the significant breakthrough long prayed for. With continued advances, this ancient scourge may yet pass from mankind.

In 1938, the Congress of the United States passed a joint resolution requesting the President to issue an annual proclamation declaring April to be Cancer Control Month.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of April, 1982, as Cancer Control Month. I invite the Governors of the fifty states and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the appropriate officials of all other areas under the United States flag, to issue similar proclamations. I also ask the health care professions, the communications industry, and all other interested persons and groups to unite during this appointed time to reaffirm publicly our nation's continuing commitment to control cancer.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of April in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:43 a.m., April 5, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 3.

Economic Recovery Program

Radio Address to the Nation. April 3, 1982

My fellow Americans:

I'd like to take a few minutes of your time to talk about some of the problems we face in this blessed land of ours and what I feel we should do about them. I can't cover all that territory in 5 minutes, so I'll be back every Saturday at this same time, same station, live. I hope you'll tune in.

These aren't easy times for a great many of you. Yesterday we were told that unemployment has gone up another two-tenths of 1 percent—equal to the unemployment rate we had in 1975 as we began to come out of that recession.

We can, however, take some comfort from the fact that 99½ million of our people are employed. Now, I know that's no comfort to those who want to work and can't find a job. And it's no comfort to farmers, independent business people, auto dealers, realtors, and building contractors who see themselves going out of business. These people want answers—and so do you—about what we can do to get our economy back on track.

The last recession before this one came in 1980. And by the time our administration took office, unemployment had almost reached 8 million, the prime rate had reached 21½ percent—the highest in more than a century—and inflation was at 12.4 percent. According to the polls, inflation was the number one problem in everyone's mind. All of us associated it with the high interest rates and rightly so. A lender must charge an interest rate high enough to cover inflation as well as give a return on his or her money.

We proposed a program of economic recovery based on the belief that high taxes had deprived people and business of incentive to the point that we'd lost much of our ability to produce. Those high taxes had fueled a rate of increase in government spending that reached 17 percent in 1980 alone. Even high taxes couldn't keep up with that. In the few years between 1976 and 1981, Federal tax revenues increased by $300 billion—but we had $318 billion in deficits.

So, our program also aimed at reducing the rate of increase in government spending. Unfortunately, the interest rate stayed up even though we began to reduce inflation. People couldn't afford to buy automobiles on time. Few could or would take a mortgage to buy or build a home at those rates. Lay-offs in the automobile and construction industries increased, and farmers who borrowed to plant and repay at harvest lost money even on bumper crops. By mid-July, we were back in, if we were ever out of, a recession. But for the first time in the many recessions that have taken place over the recent years, we had a plan ready to go.

The Congress had agreed to a budget that cut the rate of increase in spending nearly in half. And it passed a tax cut program which increased depreciation allowances for business and began a 25-percent cut in income tax rates for individuals, to be phased in over 3 years.

All of this only began last October 1st. Even so, interest rates have been reduced by 20 percent, but that's not nearly enough. They have to come down more, and they should, because our greatest success has been in conquering inflation. It's no longer double-digit. For the last 5 months, it's been running at 4½ percent.

By all the rules of the game, interest rates should be down around 9 or 10 percent. Unfortunately, the increase in unemployment increased government costs and reduced revenues. More money had to be spent on unemployment insurance and other benefits. Fewer people working meant fewer people paying taxes. Up went the projected deficit for 1983, and up went the concern in the money market that this would lead to an increase in inflation, as it has in all those past recessions.

The answer to the recession lies in bringing interest rates down. To do that, a signal must be sent that, while the political process always requires some compromise, government this time intends to stay the course; that we're going to make further reductions in spending and hold to a steady consistent growth in the money supply—in short, that we're going to come out of this recession not with a temporary, quick fix that leads to another recession down the road, but with a solid economic recovery based on increased productivity and jobs for our people.

Now, I know you've been told by some that we should do away with the tax cuts in order to reduce the deficit. That's like trying to pull a game out in the fourth quarter by punting on the third down.

You've also been told our program hasn't worked. Well, of course it hasn't; it hasn't really started yet. Our 5-percent cut in October was almost wiped out by the January increase in the social security tax called for in the 1977 tax bill. The reduced budget spending and the 10-percent tax cut in July will be the real beginning of our program.

There's no instant cure, but there is a cure. With your help and your prayers, we'll find it.

I'll be back next Saturday. Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 from the Oval Office at the White House.

Economic Recovery Program

Informal Exchange With Reporters Following the Radio Address to the Nation. April 3, 1982

Q. There are—[*inaudible*]—reports, Mr. President, that—there are reports from Congress that administration officials have said that the deficit's going to be $124 billion, not $95 billion.

The President. I couldn't answer that until we have to, by law, go up shortly in the next couple of weeks—I can't remember the exact date—and present an updated project. As I've said so many times, we do this; we comply with the law. I don't have the greatest faith in those projects, because I think there are too many imponderables both ways that—to make them really something that we should—be—depend on.

Q. But does it worry you that it might be some $22 billion more than what had——

The President. Well, the increase—as the recession goes on and unemployment increases, of course, the deficit increases, because it's—that's more people who stop paying taxes, and it's more people who then have to receive benefits and unemployment insurance and so forth.

So, we've known that this recession has brought this about, and the answer is, we've got to bring the recession to an end. And I think our program will do that.

Q. But, Mr. President, in your speech you seem to be saying that unemployment is going up because unemployment is pushing up the deficit and thus keeping interest rates high. That sounds like a cycle that we just can't get out of.

The President. Yes, we can get out of it. And the way out of it is not the way that's been tried on most of the recessions that have taken place in these last few decades: hyping the money supply, artificially stimulating the money supply, stimulating government spending, as if that somehow will be an aid to the economy—and up, of course, goes inflation when you do that.

Now, inflation does have a temporary, stimulative effect just by its very nature. It's kind of like a warm bath. It feels good for a minute, but then the water gets too hot.

What we're trying—and the difference between our plan and what's always been tried before is the long-range plan to get the economy back on track, to get America back to where we're the industrial powerhouse that we always were. And to do that, that requires the tax cuts both for business and for individuals to stimulate the economy, reduce the percentage of the gross national product that the government is taking in taxes and that the government is spending. And all of these things I think our plan will do. And it is the only way.

It isn't an instant fix, but it also is a way out that simply solves the problem by broadening the base of our economy, providing the jobs that our people must have, being able to compete once again with the other industrial nations, which we haven't been able to do very well for quite some time now.

Q. Mr. President——

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Thank you. Lights—sorry.

The President. Well, let him finish.

Q. [*Inaudible*]—the purpose of having these speeches on radio, starting with the economy. What benefit does it give you?

The President. Well, I think that it—it isn't for me. I think it's time, with all the confusion and all the conflicting things that seem to come out of Washington, between leaks and statements by individuals and pressure groups pressing for their particular program, that it's an opportunity to try each week to—based on what has taken place in that week—to bring the facts to the people as succinctly as I can and as many as I can cram in 5 minutes. And I just thought I'd start with this one, because this one, I think, happens to be the one that's the most on people's minds, this thing of how are we going to get the interest rates down, how are we going to resolve the present problems. So, that was the reason for it and——

Q. You looked pretty comfortable with it.

The President. What?

Q. You looked pretty comfortable with it. Does it feel good to be getting back on the radio?

The President. Yeah, it was almost like old times there. I was waiting for somebody to try and steal second. [*Laughter*]

Reporters. Thank you.

The President. Okay. Thank all of you. What are you doing down here on a Saturday? Don't you work a 5-day week?

Q. That's a very good question. [*Laughter*]

The President. That's right. I've got to go this way. Okay, good. Nice to see you.

Note: The exchange began at approximately 12:15 p.m. in the Oval Office at the White House. It followed the President's reading of several portions of his radio address for the benefit of reporters, photographers, and television cameramen, who were not present during the actual broadcast.

National Medic Alert Week

Proclamation 4920. April 3, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Emergency medical care is as effective as the support it receives from our citizens. When we contribute to the lifesaving capabilities of rescue workers and other health professionals, we help to assure our own prospects for continued good health.

About forty million Americans are afflicted with medical problems which are difficult to identify in an emergency situation. One simple but important step that people with special medical problems can take to protect themselves and to enhance the effectiveness of emergency medical care is to register with a medic alert service.

For nearly 25 years, these special identification and information services have been helping health and rescue personnel meet the unique emergency needs of people with diabetes, heart conditions, epilepsy, allergies and other hidden medical problems. The medic alert tag that the victim of a medical emergency wears and the information service with which that person is registered can spell the difference between survival and death. Each year, medical alert identification and emergency information systems save the lives of more than two thousand people who have hidden medical conditions.

To increase awareness among Americans of the benefits of these emergency services, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 272, requested that the President issue a proclamation designating April 4 through April 10, 1982, as National Medic Alert Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning April 4, 1982, as National Medic Alert Week. I urge all citizens, associations, and organizations to observe this week with activities that foster the use of emergency identification and information services. I invite the Governors of the States and local government officials to give their support to these activities. Medic alert services save lives.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 3rd day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:44 a.m., April 5, 1982*]

National Day of Reflection

Proclamation 4921. April 3, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Amid the distractions and concerns of our daily existence, it is appropriate that Americans pause to reflect upon the ancient ethical principles and moral values which are the foundation of our character as a nation.

We seek, and steadfastly pursue, the benefits of education. But education must be more than factual enlightenment—it must enrich the character as well as the mind.

One shining example for people of all faiths of what education ought to be is that provided by the Lubavitch movement, headed by Rabbi Menachem Schneerson, a worldwide spiritual leader who will celebrate his 80th birthday on April 4, 1982. The Lubavitcher Rebbe's work stands as a reminder that knowledge is an unworthy goal unless it is accompanied by moral and spiritual wisdom and understanding. He has provided a vivid example of the eternal validity of the Seven Noahide Laws, a moral code for all of us regardless of religious faith. May he go from strength to strength.

In recognition of the Lubavitcher Rebbe's 80th birthday, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the United States in Congress assembled have issued House Joint Resolution 447 to set aside April 4, 1982, as a "National Day of Reflection."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 4, 1982, as National Day of Reflection.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 3rd day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:45 a.m., April 5, 1982]

National Materials and Minerals Program Plan and Report to Congress

Message to the Congress Submitting the Plan and the Report. April 5, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am pleased to submit the National Materials and Minerals Program Plan and Report to Congress, pursuant to the National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980.

This national minerals policy recognizes:

- the critical role of minerals to our economy, national defense, and standard of living;
- the vast, unknown and untapped mineral wealth of America and the need to keep the public's land open to appropriate mineral exploration and development;
- the critical role of government in alerting the Nation to minerals issues and in ensuring that national decision-makers take into account the impact of their decisions on minerals policy; and,
- the need for long-term, high potential payoff research activity of wide generic application to improve and augment domestically available materials.

This policy is responsive to America's need for measures to diminish minerals vulnerability by allowing private enterprise to preserve and expand our minerals and materials economy.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 5, 1982.

International Whaling Commission

Appointment of John V. Byrne as U.S. Commissioner. April 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint John V. Byrne, Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce, to be United States Commissioner on the International Whaling Commission. He would succeed Richard A. Frank.

Dr. Byrne has held various positions with Oregon State University since 1960. He was an associate professor in 1960–65; professor and chairman, Department of Oceanography in 1968–72; dean, School of Oceanography in 1972–76; acting director, Marine

Science Center in 1972–77; dean of research (acting) in 1976–77; dean of research in 1977–80; dean of graduate school (acting) in 1979–80; and vice president for research and graduate studies since 1980.

Dr. Byrne was Program Director for Physical Oceanography, National Science Foundation in 1966–67. In 1966–68, he was a geologist with the U.S. Geological Survey.

He graduated from Hamilton College (B.A., 1951); Columbia College (M.A., 1953); and the University of Southern California (Ph. D., 1957). Dr. Byrne is married, has four children, and was born in Hempstead, N.Y., on May 9, 1928.

National Advisory Council on Vocational Education

Appointment of 17 Members and Designation of Chairman. April 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education. The President also announced his intention to designate Edward D. Miller as Chairman.

Edward D. Miller would succeed Patricia Knox. He is president and chief executive officer of Future Business Leaders of America in Washington, D.C. He was born July 5, 1934.

Betty Breaux would succeed Carol S. Gibson. She is currently chairman, English Department, Northwestern Junior High School in Zachary, La. She was born December 11, 1929.

Vernon Broussard would succeed William A. Stembridge, Jr. He is associate dean, School of Education, University of Southern California in Los Angeles. He was born January 30, 1934.

James H. Buford would succeed Jack B. Reihl. He is senior vice president of the International Management and Development Group, Ltd., in Washington, D.C. He was born June 2, 1944.

John L. Davis would succeed Rose Fong Chao. He is an associate circuit court judge in Decatur, Ill. He was born May 25, 1942.

Joanne M. Dwyer would succeed Ray Majerus. She is currently a guidance counselor and placement director at Crawford County Area Vocational Technical School in Meadville, Pa. She was born June 18, 1939.

Gladys S. Eddy would succeed Elaine R. Jones. She is an assistant professor, Department of Administration Management and Teacher Education at Colorado State University in Fort Collins, Colo. She was born December 25, 1915.

George W. Fellendorf would succeed Thomas P. Glynn. He is president of the Fellendorf Association in Washington, D.C. He was born September 11, 1925.

James W. Griffith would succeed John P. Lipton. He is director of development at Texas State Technical Institute in Waco, Tex. He was born November 5, 1927.

Reuben T. Guenthner would succeed Patricia Vasquez. He is deputy State director, State Board for Vocational Education, in Bismarck, N. Dak. He was born August 5, 1934

Jean Hanson would succeed Alphonse Jackson. She is currently president, American Vocational Association, University of Minnesota, in St. Paul. She was born May 9, 1942.

Caroline E. Hughes would succeed Rae Marie Levis. She was a member of the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education in 1971–1981. She resides in Cushing, Okla., and was born April 3, 1921.

Elizabeth Joan Kenney would succeed John Rowlett. She serves on the Nevada State Board of Education. She resides in Las Vegas, Nev., and was born December 29, 1929.

Edward Lamontagne would succeed Samuel Bernstein. He is a vocational counselor for handicapped students at Saint Joseph College in West Hartford, Conn. He was born August 4, 1952.

Byrl R. Shoemaker would succeed Christine Long. He is executive director, Vocational and Career Education and Food Service, for the State of Ohio. He resides in Columbus, Ohio, and was born October 5, 1918.

Kenneth M. Smith would succeed John Erwin. He is president and chief executive officer, International Management and Development Group Ltd., in Washington, D.C. He was born April 5, 1949.

Calvin Stephens would succeed Roman Pucinski. He is president and chief executive officer of the Dallas Minority Business Center in Dallas, Tex. He was born February 11, 1945.

Foreign and Domestic Issues

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. April 5, 1982

Q. Good morning—afternoon.

The President. Yes, it's afternoon now.

Situation in the Falkland Islands

Q. Mr. President, would you support—would this government support Britain's efforts to free its hostages in the Falklands in exchange for Mrs. Thatcher's support for freeing American hostages in Iran?

The President. You've asked a question, in a way, about a particular facet of it. Let me just answer it in a little broader context.

It's a very difficult situation for the United States, because we're friends with both of the countries engaged in this dispute, and we stand ready to do anything we can to help them. And what we hope for and would like to help in doing is have a peaceful resolution of this with no forceful action or no bloodshed. And to that extent, we support the resolution that's already in the United Nations, that there be a withdrawal of forces and we resolve this at the U.N.

Q. Mr. President, British television news. Have you spoken to Prime Minister Thatcher this morning?

The President. No, but we have—I received a message from her with regard to the appointment of the new Minister—or Foreign Minister.

Q. What will you do if Britain——

Q. What else did she have to tell you?

The President. Well, she appreciated very much our efforts and my attempt to——

Q. Is America prepared to offer military assistance if the British ask for it?

The President. Again, as I said, we're friends of both sides in this, and we're going to try, strive for—and I think that they will be willing to meet in the idea of a peaceful resolution.

Q. Mr. President, are you meeting with the Argentine Foreign Minister, who's here today talking to the Organization of American States?

The President. No, I don't think—no, there isn't any meeting of that kind on the schedule.

Q. Mr. President, Britain—the British Government has threatened to use force if diplomacy fails, and it's regarded as a serious threat in Britain. What would your position be, sir, if diplomacy did fail?

The President. Well, you're getting into a hypothetical question that I hope I never am faced with. Both sides have threatened with the use of force, as is evidenced with Argentina's military landing there. And I just don't think that it's an issue that should come to that point.

President's Popularity

Q. Mr. President, why do you think your polls have gone down so much recently?

The President. Well, they have followed a pattern that's been historically true of every President. And whatever the degree might be, I guess, depends on the pollsters.

I think there's been quite a drumbeat of criticism that has gone largely unanswered by us with regard to some of the programs that I've advocated, and of course, there is the unhappiness that exists for all of us in the present recession. But as I've said, I think the polls are only as good as—at the time they're taken.

Q. Well, do they worry you?

The President. No.

Q. Mr. President, when you say it's largely unanswered, sir, do you mean that the answer hasn't been reported adequately or you haven't been making it adequately? What do you mean by that, "largely unanswered"?

The President. Well, I think in the debate it's true that there has been far more criticism of the plan, and that is more newsworthy when someone stands up with a new viewpoint on the tax facets of the program. And we have submitted our budget. And while we're now continuing in meetings with them to hear what alternatives might be proposed, there isn't much news in us just continuing to say, "Well, we're still supporting our program."

Federal Budget

Q. Isn't it about time for some new move on the part of the White House? We hear that you may be willing to make some cuts in the defense program.

The President. As I've said, finally there are meetings that have been going on, and I've had people from my staff up there in the place of observers or witnessing or hearing what is being proposed between the legislators, both Democrat and Republican. It so far has not reached a point in which it comes to me with any concrete proposals of one kind or another.

Q. How about defense? Are you willing to make some cuts in defense?

The President. I have said——

Q. If they don't jeopardize——

The President. I have said that any government program obviously has areas where savings can be made by management changes and so forth. And I am open to any suggestions of that kind. However, the basic program of upgrading and building weapons systems that we need in order to close the window of vulnerability, I will—I would have to oppose that. We can't send that kind of a message.

U.S. and Soviet Nuclear Capabilities

Q. Mr. President, on that point, some critics say that they disagree with your assessment that the United States is behind the Soviet Union. But beyond that, they say you were wrong to say it because it gives a perception of weakness. Are you sorry you said it?

The President. No, I'm not sorry I said it, because I think we know for sure the Russians know that. I think the American people ought to be able to know everything they know.

Q. But doesn't it give the impression that we are weak, and therefore doesn't it make the Russians——

The President. No. It's been said over and over again many times. It's been said for the last few years that we were in a deteriorating position, militarily, in comparison to the Soviet Union.

Q. But nobody's ever said, sir, that they could deliver a second strike. Do you really believe that?

The President. That has been published in articles by various people commenting on what should happen.

But let me make one point about this. The idea is that we must have a deterrent. Our goal is peace. And to have peace, we must have a deterrent that would prevent someone from adventuring agressively in the world using nuclear weapons. And for one point, with regard to our inferiority, we are presently negotiating that in Geneva, the fact that the Soviet Union has 300 intermediate missiles with 900 warheads aimed at Europe and can hit the Middle East and North Africa, and there is nothing to counter them. And our allies have asked us for cruise missiles and Pershings as a deterrent to be stationed in those countries in Western Europe, to be deployed there. And we have agreed to do that.

Now, there is the greatest proof of a superiority. They already have their SS-20's, -4's, and -5's in place—although lately, they have said that they're withdrawing the -4's and -5's, which are an older and lesser missile. We are negotiating from a standpoint of something we yet have to do in providing those missiles, but which we won't do if they will agree to take theirs out.

Q. Do you think they have a first-strike capability against the United States?

The President. I think that at the moment, on the strategic intercontinental ballistic program and our Triad, I think that we do. Those people who say that, well, we have something of a deterrent now, yes, I think so, too.

Q. But do *they* have a first-strike capability, Mr. President? Can they strike us with impunity?

The President. I think I spoke of that the other night, that, yes, we would have surviving missiles in our submarines, airborne—of those planes that were airborne at the time of such an attack. Their missiles are aimed at our silos, our ballistic missiles, land-based missiles. But would our retaliation result in further devastation to the United States? So, I think I made it clear—look, I'll tell you something; let me give you the answer.

Tomorrow, in Georgetown, Secretary Haig is going to be making a speech on this entire subject of nuclear deterrents and the nuclear power, so I recommend that you——

The Nation's Economy

Q. Mr. President, on the economy, your own Labor Department said last Friday, in analyzing the new unemployment statistics, the unemployment rate going up, that this was evidence of further deterioration in the economy. You have said that we are—that recovery is just around the corner. Which of those——

The President. Well, not that. I've said we're in the trough, the bottoming out of a recession. And one of the characteristics of being in the trough is—if you'll look back at all the other recessions we've had since World War II, you will find that one of the characteristics is that employment lags behind, and very often in that trough there is a continued increase in unemployment for a while.

Q. So, you disagree that this is evidence of further deterioration in the economy?

The President. No, there may even be more unemployment, because—I guess that's why they call it a "trough".

The Federal Budget

Q. Mr. President——

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. Let's make this the last question.

Q. Are you concerned that many Members of Congress are saying that you will not have a budget until there's a lameduck session of Congress; it might be another 6 months?

The President. Not have a budget until—we haven't had a budget for 2 years really. No—and we're not that far behind schedule. As a matter of fact, we've presented this budget earlier than we did last year. And I look forward to progress being made as soon as they come back from the Easter recess. That's why we're negotiating so fast.

Q. What about a summit meeting with House and Senate leadership on the budget?

Mr. Speakes. This has got to be it, right here.

The President. I think that that will be a part of the procedure before we finally arrive at a budget.

Nuclear Arms Control

Let me just say in closing, though—since we can't take any more questions here, and we were on that very big subject of nuclear weapons and all—I, as you know, in June, early June, will be going to Europe for a meeting with the European Economic Council, the leaders, the heads of state of European countries. I will be meeting with the Pope in Rome, and then I will be returning. And at the same time, you know, in June and early July, the United Nations is having its meeting on arms control. And I will be returning and addressing that conference at the United Nations myself. And I hope very much that President Brezhnev will be on hand to do the same thing and address the same group. I think that this whole idea that I've been talking about since back in the campaign, of arms reduction, arms control, is one of the most important things that is facing us. And, as I say, I hope that we'll both be able to address the conference.

Q. If he does come, will you eye a summit meeting?

Q. Would you meet with him?

Q. But, sir, isn't Brezhnev in pretty bad health?

Mr. Speakes. Thank you.

The President. We've had no confirmation of anything of that kind.

Q. Would you like to meet with Mr. Brezhnev?

The President. Well, yes if he—I will answer that one—naturally, head of state that's here in our own country, yes I would very much think that he and I would have a meeting.

Q. You're proposing, in effect, a summit here.

The President. Well, the imagery that you bring up with that, whether that means a full-blown summit conference—no, I think that if he is here and we both address that subject, I think it would be well if he and I had a talk.

Q. That will be in June in New York?

The President. June.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you very much.

Q. Thank you.

Q. Thank you very much for doing this.

Situation in the Falkland Islands

Q. Just a last question, sir? Have you accepted the role as honest broker in the Falkland Islands dispute, sir?

The President. If we can be of help in doing that, yes, anything that would bring a peaceful solution to what seems to be an unnecessary disagreement.

Q. The British want to go to war. [*Laughter*]

Mr. Gergen.[1] Thank you very much, Mr. President.

---

[1] *David R. Gergen, Assistant to the President for Communications.*

Mr. Speakes. We start on time; we quit on time.

The President. Yeah, because, heaven sakes, yes, I'm due over at the Hilton Hotel——

Q. [*Inaudible*]—seat, I mean, *we're* late. [*Laughter*]

The President. You know, I was speaking to that group last year. I've got to speak again.

Q. Do you have any fear and trepidation about going back?

The President. No, but I'm wearing my oldest suit today. [*Laughter*]

Mr. Gergen. Thank you very much. Lights.

The President. You know, these are going to do one thing, if you'll all remember it. I leave every press conference, as I told you before, with a great feeling of guilt about the unrecognized hands that have been up and haven't been called on. So, maybe with doing this weekly we can rotate a little.

Q. But now, what's going to happen if somebody asks you a question in a photo opportunity? Are you going to open a trap door?

The President. Oh, incidentally, that's one—that's a part of the new rules. There will absolutely be no questions——

Q. No, sir——

The President. ——in the photo opportunity.

Q. The rules given us said no answers from you. [*Laughter*] You will not answer. They carefully and, I think, wisely did not say there would be no questions.

Q. We can still ask questions; it's just that you may or may not answer.

Q. That's correct.

The President. Okay, you can. But I can sit there with a bar of soap, a pan of water in my hand ready to wash anyone's mouth out with soap. [*Laughter*]

Q. How frequently do you want to meet with us in this fashion, sir?

Q. Every day. [*Laughter*]

Reporters. Thank you.

***Note:** The question-and-answer session began at 1:07 p.m. in the Oval Office at the White House.*

Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO

Remarks at the Organization's National Legislative Conference. April 5, 1982

Thank you, Bob,[1] for those kind words, and thank you all for your warm welcome.

I know you understand how happy I am to be back, standing before you today. If it's all the same to you, though, when I finish speaking, I think I'll slip out the back door this time. [*Laughter*]

A funny thing happened to me on the way to the White House last year. [*Laughter*] No, seriously, it wasn't funny at all, and I thank you for the prayers you said that day—especially your prayers for three very brave men—Special Agent Tim McCarthy, Tom Delahanty, and press spokesman Jim Brady. God bless them all.

There was someone else outside this hotel last year who did something I'll always remember. He personally helped bring down the man who was accused of doing the shooting. He's almost as old as I am—all 5 feet 2 inches of him—almost, but not quite, and his heroics landed him in the hospital. But I understand that he's here today, stronger than ever. And, Al Antenucci, where are you? Would you mind standing up? Where is he? [*Applause*] Well, everyone else is standing up. There he is. God bless you.

You know, when you think of the courage of men like McCarthy, Delahanty, Brady, and Antenucci, when you think of the warmth and support that always pour forth in our times of trouble, it brings home something awfully important. There are many blessings in this good world, but surely the greatest is the one that we all share: We're Americans.

It's been said that courage is the one quality that guarantees all others. America faces a challenge of courage in the months ahead that will be decisive. We're in a tough period. No one has felt its pain any worse than the members of the building trades. And I want you to know that our highest domestic priority is to revive this economy, to spur employment in hard-hit industries like housing and construction, your stock in trade.

---

[1] *Robert A. Georgine, president of the Building and Construction Trades Department.*

We are in a worldwide recession. The great thing is that—tragedy is that it might have been avoided, or at least curtailed, if the first phase of the tax cut was not so little and so late. Personal taxes actually went up by about $41 billion in 1981, which I think helped drag down the economy. We must not compound that error.

There's good reason to believe the recession is bottoming out. We're on the verge of a major victory over inflation—a disease which has sapped our economic strength, driven up interest rates, and ruined the dreams of homeownership for millions of families. If we stick together and finish the job the bipartisan coalition in Congress began last year, we will soon have that victory. American families will be able to pay their bills again, save for the future, and ignite an economic recovery that can last for years.

John F. Kennedy wrote: "The courage of life is often a less dramatic spectacle than the courage of a final moment, but it is no less a magnificent mixture of triumph and tragedy. A man does what he must in spite of personal consequences—obstacles, dangers and pressures—and that is the basis of all human morality." Well, last year, with the support from the people, we began to do what must be done: attack the monumental problems blocking our progress that had built up for years.

And here's what we were up against: double-digit inflation; 21½-percent interest rates—the highest in more than a century—personal savings and investment rates that had plunged lower here than in any major industrial nation; a trillion-dollar debt, despite the highest tax burden in our peacetime history; a military machine so neglected that many ships couldn't sail and fighter planes couldn't fly for want of spare parts; and a foreign policy wavering in weakness, apologetic for our past, incapable of responding to terrorist attacks on our people, property, and the desecration of our flag.

We knew that climbing out of that swamp wouldn't be easy. We knew there would be strong pressures from many interest groups—yes, and including some within organized labor—to resist the steps we felt had to be taken. And that's why it has meant so much to me that some labor leaders have had the courage to set aside partisan differences, roll up their sleeves, look for the areas where we could agree, and then work together for the good of the country.

This is a special brand of courage, the quiet kind that flows from confidence and inner peace and strength. Bob Georgine, Bill Konyha, Harold Buoy—I thank you for your leadership. Bob is working with our survey on cost control group, and Bill and Harold are working on the productivity advisory committee. They're all giving us important support to cut back redtape impeding growth and new jobs.

Let me just say something here about the initiative of Bob Georgine. You know, one of the values we're trying hardest to save in this country is self-reliance, taking care of our own. And what better example could there be than 15 building and construction trades unions taking one-half billion dollars of their hard-earned pension funds and investing that money to create more jobs for your workers? This country will owe you all a debt of gratitude, and with initiatives like yours, we can and we will rebuild America.

We're trying to help. Last week we announced a series of actions that include moving within the limits of fiduciary responsibility to free up critically needed funds for housing from pension funds such as your own. We're going to modify the Mortgage Revenue Bond program to loosen arbitrage restriction and broaden our definition of distressed areas. And we'll ease existing guidelines to expand the number of potential homebuyers qualifying for FHA mortgages. I spent enough years in my own union to know that when workers have the opportunity to work, and when they're properly and fairly paid for their work, they can provide for themselves without having to hold out their hands to anybody.

Unions represent some of the freest institutions in this land. Too often, discussions about the labor movement dwell only on disputes or corruption or strikes. Well, I know that makes for good headlines. The point is, thousands of good agreements are reached and put into practice every year that benefit unions, management, and the country. So, wouldn't it be nice if sometimes we could hear about that, too. It also might be nice for once if we could hear about the thousands of hard-working, honest, union officials who have done so much to improve your movement and raise the standard of living for all Americans.

One great feature of collective bargaining is the opportunity for straightforward talk. A number of Presidents have observed that of all the meetings in the Oval Office, the most frank and memorable have been with the leaders of organized labor. And I think I know what they mean. I pledge to you today that there will always be an open door to my office for your leadership. We want your counsel and your participation as we tackle these tough problems that face the nation.

Now, some outside your organization will say, "Well, why bother? After all, Ronald Reagan won't go to bat for you." Well, I wonder, because in the past year I've had many suggestions that what this country really needs is a so-called wage restraint policy. Well, I have one answer to that. This administration will never ever fight inflation by permitting some fuzzy-minded economist to attack the sacred right of American workers to negotiate their own wages.

I believe with all my heart that providing people incentives to pull themselves up is the best path to human progress. I believe that faith in God, love of freedom, family, work, and neighborhood are what made America strong and will keep her free. I think you and I have a lot in common, even though, as Bob said, we can't always agree on all issues. But what we can do, I hope, is seek out areas of possible compromise that don't violate fundamental principles.

One area where we definitely agree, I'm glad to say, is on the need to improve the Clean Air Act. We're working hard with a bipartisan group in Congress to obtain revisions of that act that will help create jobs while maintaining our commitment to clean air. We appreciate your support on this and hope that House Resolution 5252 will move as rapidly as possible.

Now, I spoke a moment ago of my gratitude for the courage that your leaders have demonstrated. May I reassure you today on legislation of importance to your own organization: I believe there have been abuses of the Davis-Bacon Act, but as your President, I have not and will not seek repeal of that act.

Now, there are three areas where we cannot retreat on fundamentals: a need to restore the strength and credibility of America's foreign policy, genuine relief for overburdened taxpayers, and a reduction in the bankrupt growth of Federal spending of the past decade.

Your presence at this conference proves that democracy and freedom are alive and well in America. But as you know, America's more the exception than the rule around the globe.

Now, some in this country say, "Freedom is fine for us, but we can't worry about it for everyone else. Let's not stick our necks out anywhere." Have they forgotten that freedom was not won here without the help of others? Have they forgotten that people who turn their backs on friends often lose what they cherish most for themselves? Have they forgotten that freedom is never more than one generation away from extinction? Your presence at this conference proves that democracy and freedom are alive and well. So, we'll just keep it that way.

I don't think you've forgotten. You've had to live too often the meaning of struggle, perseverance, and unity. An American, a compatriot of yours once said, "The role of American labor in the struggle for the preservation of human freedom and decency is decisive." No one ever put it better than George Meany did 30 years ago. And he lived up to the responsibility that he gave you.

Today you are needed more than ever to support and sustain the struggle of others whose sacrifice is greater than our own. In Poland, where citizens must meet in secret to resist military tyranny, courageous workers still struggle underground. Recently they published a plea for continued resistance. "So that our children do not have to be ashamed of us," they said. So that their children will have a chance to grow up as free and courageous people.

The Polish authorities want the West to close its eyes, accept martial law. The

American people will not accept martial law. They demand that Lech Walesa and the political—and the prisoners of Solidarity be set free.

Poland's government says it will crush democratic freedoms. Well, let us tell them, "You can imprison your people. You can close their schools. You can take away their books, harass their priests, and smash their unions. You can never destroy the love of God and freedom that burns in their hearts. They will triumph over you."

Could I just interject something here that—our team of Representatives from Congress just came back from El Salvador, watching the elections down there, led by Senator Nancy Kassebaum. They came in the office to report the other day. And they told me what a thrill it was and how inspiring to see those people stand in line hours for the privilege of voting.

And they spoke to a woman—well, one woman was wounded by a ricocheting bullet. She refused to leave the line for treatment until she'd voted. But another woman said that they had told her personally, the guerrillas, that they would kill her and cut off the finger that's dipped in that invisible ink to identify voters, if she voted. And she said she told them just about what I've just said. She said to them, "you can kill me, you can kill my family, but you can't kill us all."

Francis Bacon wrote that "In this theater of man's life, it is reserved only for gods and angels to be lookers on." America will not drift through the 1980's as a spectator. Liberty belongs to the brave. We will stand up for our ideals, and we will work for peace.

Never again will we shrink from denouncing the terrible nightmare totalitarianism has wrought: occupation of an entire section of Europe, genocide in Cambodia, boat people in Vietnam, a bloody invasion of Afghanistan, and everywhere the suppression of human rights and growing want from economic failure. We will not remain silent when, in Afghanistan, yellow rain is dropped on innocent people, solemn agreements are flagrantly broken, and Soviet helicopters drop thousands of "butterfly" mines, which maim and blind Afghan children who pick them up thinking they're toys. We will condemn these crimes and work for international repudiation.

And we will speak and work for democracy. Winston Churchill said that it was "the worst form of government in the world, except for all the others that have been tried." Yes, we have our warts and our imperfections. But we can be proud that there's so much to love in this land. No nation has worked harder for peace or done more to lift up the downtrodden than the United States of America.

Treasury Secretary Don Regan recently told the students at Bucknell University, "We have brought light where before there was darkness, heat where once there was cold, medicines where there was sickness and disease, food where there was scarcity, and wealth where humanity was living in squalor." We provide more food assistance each year to developing nations than all the other nations of the world combined.

America has a secret weapon; it's called "trust the people." We're not afraid of free enterprise or free trade unions or freedom of thought. We depend on them, because only when individuals are free to worship, create, and build, only when they're given a personal stake in deciding their destiny and benefiting from their own risks—only then do societies become dynamic, prosperous, progressive, and free.

Our democratic dream of human fulfillment through individual equality and opportunity is still the most exciting, successful, and revolutionary idea in the world today. But don't take my word for it. Look at Poland, where Solidarity captured the hearts and minds of the people. Look at Afghanistan, where courageous freedom-fighters are battling a 100,000-men army, a Soviet war machine to a standstill. Look at Vietnam, where 500,000 boat people have escaped since we left. And look at brave El Salvador, where, in one of the most inspiring demonstrations of personal courage in modern history, 1½ million citizens—a greater percentage of their electorate than turn out for our own elections—risked their lives to go to the ballot box, so they could vote to give freedom a chance.

Well, let's give El Salvador a chance. Critics question whether we're on the side of right, justice, and progress in El Salvador. Well, we found out an answer to that a week ago Sunday.

But if our commitments to our allies and freedom are to be credible, American security must be restored. We've neglected our national defense for more than a decade. The Soviets haven't. They've built up and deployed a military arsenal unequaled in all history, capable of confronting our allies in Europe and Asia and threatening the free world's source of oil. We cannot allow this dangerous momentum to continue. But even after our buildup, spending on defense will take a smaller share of our budget than it did 20 years ago, when the world was a far safer place. The bulk of the buildup will be for basic manpower, maintenance, and readiness.

Now, some would have us get at the deficit by reducing defense spending. I'm sure that savings can be made in any government program just by improved efficiency, and we have a plan to do that, but not by eliminating needed weapons systems—planes, tanks, and missiles. If we canceled outright all the major weapons systems we plan to order in fiscal year 1983, we'd only reduce next year's budget by $6½ billion. But we would also send a dangerous signal to the world that we were unilaterally disarming. And I don't believe that American labor wants us to do that.

Every penny we spend is for one sacred purpose: to prevent that first shot from being fired, to prevent young Americans from dying in battle. Let us ask those who say we're spending too much: "How much would it have been worth to you to avoid World War II? Who would put a price on the lives that were lost on Guadalcanal, Tarawa, Omaha Beach, Anzio, or Bastogne?" For the sake of our children and their children, I consider it my duty, indeed all of our duties as citizens, to make sure that America is strong enough to remain free and at peace.

Now, this doesn't mean that we shouldn't work for eventual reductions in the weapons of mass destruction. A freeze in the arsenals of these weapons is not good enough. We want to go one better—mutual and verifiable reduction.

Courage to stand up for American ideals, to work for peace, to defend our freedom, and courage to follow through on the bipartisan economic recovery program begun last year—courage to seize the opportunities in this time of challenges. There was a famous French diplomat, Talleyrand, who once said, "Women sometimes forgive a man who forces the opportunity, but never a man who misses one." [*Laughter*] Well, let me take this opportunity to say again, I want nothing more than to work with Members of the Congress to reach an agreement on the budget that is fair, compassionate, and bipartisan.

Let us have the courage to recognize what needs to be done, and let us do it. We won't get this economy moving again by adding to the highest tax burden on American workers in our peacetime history. Taxes went up by more than 300 percent in the last 10 years, but all we got out of that were higher deficits and higher interest rates. Why? Because the cost of programs we all agree are important were zooming out of control.

The cost of food stamps went up by 16,000 percent in the last 15 years. Medicaid and Medicare—again, essential programs—have increased by more than 500 percent in the last 10 years. We don't have a trillion-dollar debt because you aren't taxed enough. We have a trillion-dollar debt because government spends too much.

As government took more and more of our income, savings on the part of individuals and investment by industry dropped lower and lower. So, we haven't had the capital pool we need to make funds available for the mortgages and investment that will sustain and create new jobs for your members.

We pretended we could hang on to prosperity by going deeper and deeper into debt. Now common sense dictates that we must slow the dangerous increase in spending and taxes so more resources are available for people to produce and save. This is all we're trying to do. And, far from being radical, our program will lead us back to safety without sacrificing compassion.

For all the media talk about fairness, you might not have heard that our 1983 budget will spend nearly three times as much for tuition support for higher education than was available in 1977. Better than one out of every two students will be eligible for assistance. Through Medicaid and Medicare, the Federal Government will pay for the medical care of 99 percent of those Americans over the age 65. Twenty-eight percent of all Federal spending will go to the elderly—an average of $7,850 per senior citizen in payments and services. The Federal Government will still subsidize approximately 95 million meals per day—14 percent of all the meals served. And about $2.8 billion will be spent on job training and employment.

We haven't sacrificed fairness for those in need. But how about some fairness for a group whose voice is rarely heard in Washington—the wage earners and the bill-payers of America?

I think that fairness also means going to the mat for a 25-percent tax rate reduction, indexing of tax rates, and strong new incentives for retirement savings—the first decent program for working, middle-income taxpayers since John Kennedy's tax cut nearly 20 years ago. Fairness is saying you don't raise taxes on American workers who had to take cuts in their paychecks just to keep their jobs. And fairness is insisting that when business gets its tax cut, you have no right to turn around and take the people's tax cut away.

Let me tell you why tampering with the third year of the tax cut and indexing should set off alarm bells in your heads and send shivers up your spines. It would increase the tax bill of your members by hundreds of dollars a year. It would prevent us from realizing the increase of $260 billion in private savings which we expect by 1984, which is essential for job creation. And it would further weaken the competitive position of U.S. labor in the world economy.

One of the least reported stories in this country is the way government-imposed higher tax rates have pitted labor against management and undermined the competitive position of both. Many median-income workers now face tax rates of up to 44 percent on added income, up from just 30 percent in the late 1960's. They're being pushed into tax brackets formerly reserved for the wealthy.

High tax rates make it harder for workers to increase their take-home pay, and they make it more expensive for management to compensate them for an increase in the cost of living. It now costs firms $1.70 to compensate a worker for every dollar increase in the cost of living. No wonder we're not competitive with other industrial nations.

Eliminating the third year of the tax cut and indexing will make this bad situation worse. A $20,000-a-year wage earner would pay hundreds of dollars in higher taxes as a direct cost, but the weaker economy—reduced savings investment and lower productivity and growth—would reduce his family's real earnings by much more than the direct cost of higher taxes.

Instead of workers and management trying to solve the dilemma of high tax rates by opposing each other, it's time you joined forces and told government to get off your backs so you can get on with the task of rebuilding our economy. Saving American jobs and raising the standard of living for all our people—that's part of the job.

In 1963 President Kennedy said, "The most urgent task facing our Nation at home today is to end the tragic waste of unemployment and unused resources. It has become increasingly clear," he said, "that the largest single barrier to full employment and to a higher rate of economic growth is the unrealistically heavy drag of Federal income taxes on private purchasing power, initiative, and incentive." What was becoming increasingly clear then should be crystal clear by now. We cannot compromise on fundamental principles without compromising ourselves.

We're not asking the Congress to do what's easy. We're asking them to work with us to do what's right. And our program has begun to work.

We inherited double-digit inflation. We ended 1981 with inflation down to 8.9 percent, and in the last 5 months it's declined to 4½ percent. If inflation had kept running at the rate it was before the 1980 election, a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would be about a thousand dollars poorer in purchasing power than they are today.

Now, I'm not going to stand here today and promise you that all your concerns will be swept away in the near future. But I can tell you that we're on the verge of a major breakthrough against problems considered impossible only a year ago.

I don't believe for a minute that America's best days are behind her. I don't believe anyone here doubts that. With the tools and incentives to do the job, America's working men and women are every bit as dedicated, skilled, and productive as their German and Japanese counterparts.

America's greatest moments have come when America dared to be great—when we believed in ourselves, in our values and our courage, and when we reached out to each other to do the impossible. I believe we still can. And because I believe in you, I know we will.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 2 p.m. in the International Ballroom at the Washington Hilton Hotel.

Mother's Day, 1982

Proclamation 4922. April 5, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each year this Nation designates the second Sunday in May as Mother's Day—a day on which to recognize and honor mothers for the roles they play in our families and society.

In recent years, the shape of family life has been changing. Increasing numbers of mothers have added outside paid employment to their traditional roles, and, similarly, fathers in increasing numbers are sharing home responsibilities with them.

Mothers nourish and support bodies, minds and souls; encourage good health; nurse illness; overcome discouragement and cheer success. They create and sustain an atmosphere that helps children and families thrive.

Mother's Day gives all of us an opportunity to thank our own mothers for their devotion and to acknowledge that every mother is essential to her family—the social unit on which our society is built.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby request that Sunday, May 9, 1982, be observed as Mother's Day. I direct government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Federal government buildings, and I urge all citizens to display the flag at their homes and other suitable places on that day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of April in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:33 p.m., April 5, 1982*]

Small Business Week, 1982

Proclamation 4923. April 5, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Small business is the cornerstone of our free enterprise system and since the birth of this country has represented opportunity, independence, and the fulfillment of dreams for generations of Americans.

Combining the dynamic forces of individual intiative with an alertness to consumer needs, small business increases the flexibility of our economic system and is a leading source of innovation and technological advancement for much of our industry.

We are indebted to small business for its contributions to our success as a nation and dependent on its progress and vitality for our economic well-being. Small firms employ over half of the labor force and are leaders in employment creation and innovation; they also play an important role in expanding economic opportunities for women and minorities.

While small business is at the heart of our competitive system, it has been increasingly hobbled in recent years by excessive government regulation and taxation. We are currently addressing these problems through our programs for economic recovery. Our goal is to encourage the entrepreneurial spirit and to help usher in a new era of growth for small business. Toward that end, "The State of Small Business: A Report of the President," was sent to the Congress on March 1, 1982. It outlines key recommendations of this Administration.

Historically, small firms have enjoyed a special relationship with their communities. Now they not only will be leaders in the renaissance of their communities but also will be in the forefront of revitalizing the economy and bringing a new sense of direction to the American people.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning May 9, 1982, as Small Business Week. I call upon every American to join me in this tribute.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of April in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:34 p.m., April 5, 1982]

World Trade Week, 1982

Proclamation 4924. April 5, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The United States recognizes two of its most important responsibilities—to help restore growth and vitality to the world economy and to assure that all countries participate fully in international development. That is why America is committed to policies of free trade, unrestricted investment and open capital markets.

We also recognize that the international economic system can expand and improve only on a foundation of sound domestic policies in all countries. That is why this Administration is working so diligently to promote the economic well-being of the United States.

A vital interlocking part of our economy is our export activity. Every billion dollars in manufactured exports provides some 32,000 jobs for American workers. Exports account for almost six million U.S. jobs and generate billions of dollars in business for U.S. companies. Small wonder that this year's World Trade Week theme is "exports mean jobs."

For these reasons, the United States remains firmly committed to a liberal world trading system and an active role in future world trade negotiations. In such negotiations, the United States adheres to the principle of reciprocal trade concessions and commitments—a principle embodied in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade that has served the mutual interests of all trading partners.

Government can set the framework for expanded trade, but government cannot make trade flourish. This enormous power lies with private enterprise. When American private citizens act to increase trade, all America will benefit.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning May 16, 1982, as World Trade Week, and I invite the people of the United States to join in ceremonies affirming that trade is essential to our well-being at home and abroad.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of April in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:35 p.m., April 5, 1982]

Parliamentary Emphasis Month, 1982

Proclamation 4925. April 6, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In this the birth month of Thomas Jefferson, author of the first American manual on parliamentary practice, it is fitting that we reflect upon the importance of parliamentary procedure in the meetings of our private and public organizations. These procedures protect individual rights and majority rule and they assure orderly deliberation.

The Congress of the United States has, by Senate Joint Resolution 102, authorized and requested the President to designate the month of April, 1982, as Parliamentary Emphasis Month.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the month of April, 1982, as Parliamentary Emphasis Month and call upon Federal, State, and local government agencies and the people of the United States to observe the month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities, and I urge them to promote democratic processes and efficient organization of meetings through parliamentary practice.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 6th day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:29 a.m., April 7, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 7.

Sinai Support Mission

Executive Order 12357. April 6, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Chapter 6 of Part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2348, 2348a-2348c), and Section 6 of the Special International Security Assistance Act of 1979 (22 U.S.C. 3404), Section 2 of Executive Order No. 11896, as amended, is further amended by adding thereto the following:

"(f) The functions vested in the President by Section 6 of the Special International Security Assistance Act of 1979 (22 U.S.C. 3404) are delegated to the Director.

"(g) The Director shall, as soon as possible after the Multinational Force and Observers becomes operational on April 25, 1982, phase-out the activities of the Mission in the Sinai and terminate all functions of the Mission not later than September 30, 1982.

"(h) The Secretary of State shall be responsible after September 30, 1982 for any residual actions which may be necessary to conclude matters initiated by the Sinai Support Mission.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 6, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:30 a.m., April 7, 1982*]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 7.

Dispute Between the United Kingdom and Argentina

White House Statement. April 7, 1982

This morning the President met with his national security advisers to review the situation in the South Atlantic. After the meeting the President is departing for Jamaica, where he will meet with Prime Minister Seaga to further the close working dialog opened during the Prime Minister's visit last year. He then continues on to Barbados, where he will meet with leaders of eastern

Caribbean countries to discuss regional issues of mutual concern.

In keeping with the initiatives the President has taken with both Prime Minister Thatcher and President Galtieri and his offer of assistance, the President has directed Secretary of Defense Haig to continue consultations with the Governments of the United Kingdom and Argentina in the interest of assisting both parties in the search for a peaceful resolution of the dispute in the South Atlantic.

The President directed Secretary Haig to proceed to London and Buenos Aires at the invitation of both governments.

Department of Commerce

Nomination of Guy W. Fiske To Be Deputy Secretary. April 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Guy W. Fiske to be Deputy Secretary of Commerce. He would succeed Joseph Robert Wright, Jr.

Mr. Fiske is currently Under Secretary of Energy. Previously he was executive vice president and director of the General Dynamics Corp., St. Louis, Mo., in 1977–81. He was also chairman of the Asbestos Corp., Ltd. In 1972–77 he was corporate vice president and group executive of the International Telephone and Telegraph Corp. He was product line manager-worldwide in 1969–72 and product line manager-worldwide, controls and instruments, electrical and electronic devices, electronic components and plastics, in 1968–69. Mr. Fiske was manager, specialty equipment operation and computer support services, information systems equipment division, General Electric Co., Phoenix, Ariz. He was with General Electric for 20 years.

Mr. Fiske graduated from Brown University (B.A., 1943). He is married, has three children, and resides in McLean, Va. Mr. Fiske was born September 28, 1924, in Upton, Mass.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

April 3

Following his radio address to the Nation, the President left the White House for a stay at Camp David, Md.

April 4

The President returned to the White House from Camp David.

April 5

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—freshman Republican Members of the House of Representatives.

The President telephoned Catherine Filene Shouse at the Wolf Trap Farm Park to express his sorrow at the damage done by fire to the Filene Center on April 4. He said that he had instructed the Department of the Interior and the National Endowment for the Arts to look into the matter and see if they could be helpful.

April 6

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Vice President, for lunch.

April 7

The President left the White House for a trip to Kingston, Jamaica, and Bridgetown, Barbados.

April 9

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Texas as a result of severe storms and tornadoes, beginning on April 2, which caused extensive property damage.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted April 5

James Eugene Goodby,
of New Hampshire, a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, class of minister-counselor, for the rank of Ambassador during the tenure of his service as Vice Chairman, United States Delegation to the Strategic Arms Reductions Talks (START) and Department of State Representative.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs for the terms indicated:

For the remainder of the term expiring May 8, 1983:

Lilli K. Dollinger, of Texas, vice Rhine Lana McLin.

For a term expiring May 8, 1983:

Mary Jo Arndt, of Illinois, vice Kathleen Elaine Humphrey, term expired.

Marge Bodwell, of New Mexico, vice Paul Parks, term expired.

Marcilyn D. Leier, of Minnesota, vice Bernice Sandler, term expired.

Virginia Gillham Tinsley, of Arizona, vice Eliza Macaulay Carney, term expired.

For a term expiring May 8, 1984:

Judith D. Moss, of Ohio, vice Susan Margaret Vance, term expired.

Marie Sheehan Muhler, of New Jersey, vice Carolyn L. Attneave, term expired.

Susan E. Phillips, of Virginia, vice Ellen Sherry Hoffman, term expired.

Eleanor Knee Rooks, of Tennessee, vice J. Richard Rossie, term expired.

Maria Pornaby Shuhi, of Florida, vice Sister M. Isolina Ferre, term expired.

Helen J. Valerio, of Massachusetts, vice Anna Doyle Levesque, term expired.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted April 5—Continued

For a term expiring May 8, 1985:

Betty Ann Gault Cordoba, of California, vice K. Jessie Kobayashi, term expiring.

Gilda Bojorquez Gjurich, of California, vice Jewel Limar Prestage, term expiring.

Irene Renee Robinson, of the District of Columbia, vice Maria Concepcion Bechily, term expiring.

Judy F. Rolfe, of Montana, vice Virginia Foxx, term expiring.

Eunice S. Thomas, of Georgia, vice Barbara M. Carey, term expiring.

Submitted April 7

Stanley I. Marcus,
of Michigan, to be United States Attorney for the Southern District of Florida, for the term of 4 years, vice Jacob V. Eskenazi, deceased.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released April 3

Fact sheet:
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979

Released April 5

Advance text:
Remarks at the National Legislative Conference of the Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO

Released April 6

Announcement:
Nomination of Stanley I. Marcus to be United States Attorney for the Southern District of Florida

Acts Approved by the President

Approved April 3

H.J. Res. 272 / Public 97–165
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating April 4 through 10, 1982, "National Medic Alert Week".

H.J. Res. 447 / Public Law 97–166
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating April 4, 1982, as the "National Day of Reflection".

Approved April 6

H.J. Res. 435 / Public Law 97–167
A joint resolution providing for the designation of April 12, 1982, as "American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day".

S. 634 / Public Law 97–168
An act to authorize the exchange of certain lands in Idaho and Wyoming.

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved April 6—Continued

S.J. Res. 102 / Public Law 97–169
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to designate the month of April 1982 as "Parliamentary Emphasis Month".

Editor's Notes

The President's Trip to the Caribbean
The President was visiting Barbados on April 9, the closing date of this issue. Releases and announcements issued during his trip to Jamaica and Barbados, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Correction to Executive Order 12356, National Security Information
On April 9, the White House filed a document with the Office of the Federal Register correcting a citation, "Sec. 5.3(a)(1)", which was used throughout Executive Order 12356. The correct citation is "Sec. 5.3(a)". The document is printed in the Federal Register *of April 12, 1982.*

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S. MAIL

4/19/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAY 4 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, April 19, 1982
Volume 18—Number 15
Pages 457–493

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Address to the Nation

Caribbean Basin Initiative/Student Loans, radio address—465

Addresses and Remarks

Economic recovery program, remarks at White House luncheon for editors and broadcasters—485
Foreign and domestic issues, question-and-answer sessions—473, 483
Law Day U.S.A., 1982, remarks on signing proclamation—487
National Catholic Education Association—478
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving, remarks on establishment—475
Private Sector Initiatives, White House luncheon—468

Appointments and Nominations

Delaware River Basin Commission, Alternate Federal Member—472
Deputy Assistant to the President and Deputy to the Deputy Chief of Staff—472
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission, Commissioner—472
President's Committee on Mental Retardation, members—477
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. Representative to the Committee on Disarmament—471
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council, members—484

Executive Orders

Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—476

The President's Trip to Jamaica and Barbados

Barbados

(See also Addresses to the Nation)
Remarks following a meeting with leaders of Eastern Caribbean countries—463
Remarks following a meeting with Prime Minister Adams—464

Jamaica

Arrival remarks—457
Statement following a meeting with Prime Minister Seaga—457
Toasts at working dinner—459

Proclamations

American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day, 1982—466
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week, 1982—467
Crime Victims Week, 1982—478
Dutch-American Friendship Day, 1982—467
Law Day U.S.A., 1982—488
National Architecture Week, 1982—487
National Farm Safety Week, 1982—490
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day, 1982—489

Statements by the President

239th birthday of Thomas Jefferson—471

White House Statements

Dispute between the United Kingdom and Argentina—485
Incident at the Dome of the Rock Mosque—490

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—493
Checklist of White House press releases—492
Digest of other White House announcements—491
Nominations submitted to the Senate—492

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

Kingston, Jamaica

Remarks on Arrival. April 7, 1982

Well, Prime Minister Seaga and Mrs. Seaga, Nancy and I are very glad to see you again and appreciate very much meeting the distinguished members of your government who are here today.

When we met in Washington just after I took office, you told me of the energy, the skills, and the creative genius of your people. You told me of the beauty of this country and the hospitality of its people. Well, Nancy and I are delighted to have your kind invitation to visit Jamaica as so many Americans do each year.

When we last met, we agreed on the importance of the Caribbean and the need to take vigorous action to strengthen the democratic governments and economies of Jamaica and our neighbors. Our talks convinced me that the talents of the Jamaican people, the peoples throughout the Caribbean, are the hope for the economic recovery of this region so near and so vital to all of us. The progress that you are making here with your own program shows what can be done when people living in a democratic society are given the opportunity to work and to enjoy the fruits of their labor.

As we agreed in Washington, the United States can best help by expanding the opportunity of your people and those of your neighbors to trade freely with us, to give them a chance to produce and sell their products in a competitive, free market. Trade lies at the heart of the proposals I sent to the Congress on March 17th to begin the initiative that we've been planning for almost a year. Our discussions here in Kingston will be valuable to me in learning how we can best go forward in carrying out the plans that we've laid. I learned a great deal from our earlier discussions, and I know these will be equally useful.

The success of our venture depends on cooperation, and cooperation is easier between friends who share the same ideals. For this reason we're pleased to find ourselves working together with the leaders of countries with such strong democratic traditions.

Jamaica is known in the United States not only for its beauty but for the courage of its people and the freedom they cherish and staunchly defend. Jamaica is an inspiration to all of us who believe economic development and freedom are compatible and in practice are mutually reinforcing. Freedom enhances the creativity of man. The reality of economic progress strengthens the people's faith in freedom.

I'm looking forward to our meetings with you and your Ministers and discussing the entire range of issues in our relationship. I know they will strengthen the already close ties of friendship between our two countries and continue the progress toward the goals of freedom and prosperity we seek for the Caribbean.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 2:10 p.m. at the Norman Manley International Airport, where he was greeted by Loren E. Lawrence, U.S. Ambassador to Jamaica, Prime Minister and Mrs. Edward P. G. Seaga, and a delegation of Jamaican officials.

Following their arrival, the President and Mrs. Reagan paid a courtesy call on the Governor General of Jamaica, Sir Florizel Glasspole, and Mrs. Glasspole, at King's House, the Governor General's residence.

Kingston, Jamaica

White House Statement on the Meeting of the President and Prime Minister Seaga. April 7, 1982

The President of the United States of America, Mr. Ronald Reagan, who is on a visit to Jamaica, paid a courtesy call on His Excellency Sir Florizel Glasspole and held discussions this afternoon with the Prime Minister, the Right Honorable Edward Seaga.

In the discussions with the President, Prime Minister Seaga expressed the appreciation of the Jamaican Government for the assistance which the United States Government has provided for Jamaica's economic recovery program. The Prime Minister noted that since his official visit to Washington in January 1981, a number of issues that had been raised at that time have been carried out. He noted the following:

—The signing of the Double Taxation Agreement, which facilitates the holding of conventions in Jamaica by giving the same opportunities to write off business expenses against U.S. tax liability as if the conventions took place in North America;

—The purchase of 1.6 million tons of bauxite for the U.S. Strategic Stockpile, which partially offset the reduction in Jamaica's export earnings from bauxite caused by cuts of bauxite/alumina production last year;

—The provisions of balance of payment support through the U.S./Jamaica Bilateral Economic Development Program, which has enabled the importation of raw materials and other essential supplies;

—The establishment of the U.S. Business Committee in Jamaica under the cochairmanship of Mr. David Rockefeller and Mr. William Sneath, which is serving as a catalyst for the promotion of investment, technical assistance, and tourism. This Committee has so far initiated 46 investment proposals involving U.S. $130 million.

The Prime Minister emphasized that these special assistance programs have been fully and effectively utilized by Jamaica to produce a strong turnaround in the first year of the economic recovery program. He pointed in particular to the following:

—A growth rate of 1.8 percent in 1981, the first such positive growth since 1973;

—A balance-of-payments surplus at the end of the first year of the program—the first since 1974;

—Repayment of all outstanding arrears by March 31, 1982, 9 months ahead of program schedule with the IMF;

—Continued reduction of the unemployment rate;

—Reduction of the inflation rate from 28 percent in 1980 to 4.8 percent in 1981;

—Commencement of the restoration of the tourist trade, with hotel occupancy levels now of nearly 90 percent;

—Receipt of some 500 new investment proposals with a total capital investment potential of U.S. $800 million.

The President was impressed with the turnaround in the Jamaican economy. He was pleased that U.S. assistance programs had helped support the Jamaican economic recovery program. He noted Jamaica's well-established democratic and constitutional traditions, its respect for human dignity, and its strong, just, judicial and parliamentary systems. The President took note of Jamaica's severe economic and social difficulties and pledged the continued support of the United States in helping to overcome these difficulties.

The President congratulated the Prime Minister on the success of the first year of the economic recovery program and agreed with the Prime Minister's statement that this success had in large part been possible because of the determination of the Jamaican people to earn their way out of the problems of the past through investment and trade.

In these respects, the President noted, Jamaica was already giving emphasis to many of the strategies proposed in the Caribbean Basin Initiative. Both leaders agreed that the initiative's strategy to expand domestic production, strengthen the private sector, promote trade and investment, and pursue sound self-help measures was fully consistent with the recovery program being carried out in Jamaica.

Both leaders underlined the need for a concerted comprehensive effort to solve the economic problems of the countries in the Caribbean Basin area. The expanded market opportunities contained in the Caribbean Basin Initiative proposals offered a particularly important stimulus for economic development in the region.

They agreed that in the case of the eastern Caribbean special attention should also be given to the urgent infrastructure needs of the countries.

The President and the Prime Minister reviewed recent developments in Central America and the Caribbean, and noted with pleasure that the people of El Salvador have, in the March 28 elections, demonstrated overwhelmingly their commitment to the establishment of free democratic institutions in that country.

The President of the United States expressed appreciation for the hospitality shown to him and Mrs. Reagan and their entire delegation during their visit and said that it would serve to further strengthen the friendly relations exisiting between the two countries.

Note: The President met with Prime Minister Seaga at Jamaica House, the executive office building of the Prime Minister.

Following the meeting, the President went to the residence of the U.S. Ambassador, where he and Mrs. Reagan stayed during their visit to Jamaica.

Kingston, Jamaica

Toasts at a Working Dinner. April 7, 1982

Prime Minister Seaga. Your Excellency, Sir Florizel Glasspole and Lady Glasspole; President Ronald Reagan and Mrs. Reagan; Right Honorable Hugh Shearer, Deputy Prime Minister; Honorable Ministers of Government; Your Excellencies; distinguished guests; ladies and gentlemen:

It was but a little more than a year ago that myself and my wife, Mitsy, had the pleasure of being guests of our distinguished guests, President Ronald Reagan and his wife, in Washington. It was the occasion of myself and my wife being invited to be the first official guests of the then new government of the United States. And I can recall at that time that we hoped that the day would come very soon when we would have the opportunity of reciprocating the hospitality that we received in Washington. It is our great pleasure today to welcome President Reagan and Mrs. Reagan and their distinguished delegation to Jamaica and to have the opportunity of reciprocating that hospitality.

Our only regret is that their stay here is so short and that by virtue of the brevity of this stay, they will not have the opportunity to personally experience the revival of spirit, the renewal of hope, and the determination of purpose that now characterizes the new Jamaica. If they had the opportunity by virtue of a longer stay, this personal experience, I am sure, they would have felt in their journeys to other areas of the island where they would have had the opportunity to meet with Jamaicans in other walks of life.

I find some difficulty in offering a toast to the President of the United States. I would be more comfortable in offering several toasts, and I'm going to adopt the more comfortable line.

I offer, first of all, a toast to him as head of government and state for the extent to which his clarity of conviction and dedication to purpose has enabled a strengthening of U.S.-Jamaica relationships over the past year.

I would like you to look at the record. In that past year, we have had as a part of the strengthened bonds of friendship between our countries the enactment of legislation to allow for conventions to charge their business expenses against their U.S. tax liabilities. We have had the formation of a U.S. businessmen's committee, which has played a critical, catalytic role in initiating new investment for Jamaica. We have had the purchase, barter, and exchange of bauxite for the strategic mineral stockpiles by the General Services Administration of the United States.

Knowing well the rigors of the legislative and congressional procedures in the United States, it is nothing short of very impressive that all this has been accomplished in one year. It speaks highly of the level of positive leadership which you, Mr. President, have given to the implementation of your programs, a characteristic for which you are both well known and admired throughout the world.

I want to offer next a toast to you as a friend of the Caribbean. I recall the initial discussions which we had in Washington on the occasion of my visit with you as your guest, out of which was born the germ of the idea of the Caribbean Basin Initiative which has flowered today. I commend and congratulate you on bringing to the stage of formulation in one year a most comprehensive program of far-reaching benefits for the entire Caribbean Basin area.

It is true that there are still those amongst us who do not consider this comprehensive facility and mechanism to be perfect. And all things have imperfections. But to those who focus on the imperfections let me say that you, Mr. President, have focused a new light of opportunity on the Caribbean, where previously we had despaired of the darkness. And I would like those who think of the imperfections and of the darkness to remember the words of a former President of the United States, Richard Nixon, who said, "We have endured the long night of the spirit, but as our eyes catch the dimness of the first dawn, let us not continue to curse the remaining darkness. Let us gather in the light."

Finally, Mr. President, I would like to toast you not as a distinguished guest, not as a head of state or government, not as a friend of the Caribbean, but as an American. The journalists in particular often put the question to me about the degree of friendship which exists between Jamaica and the United States. I have tried in many ways to say to them that this friendship is not just a friendship of governments. Governments come and go, but the people remain forever. And in this case we are dealing with a case of friendship among the people of the two countries.

In our case we have documented that friendship. A distinguished professor of the University of the West Indies has over the years tested by polls the reaction of the Jamaican people to various policy questions which involve the relationship of the people of Jamaica to the United States. And I have compiled from those polls of Dr. Carl Stone the responses of the people of Jamaica, which is in this volume which I have as a surprise presentation to you tonight, Mr. President. And those polls are very revealing.

I will cite from a few of them the reactions of the people of Jamaica to questions that have been posed to them which bring into question the relationship and friendship between our people and your people.

The question is: "Do you think that Jamaicans have anything to fear from Americans?" And the answer is: "Jamaicans have something to fear from Americans," 13 percent; "Jamaicans have nothing to fear from Americans," 85 percent; no views, 2 percent.

"Do you think it is a good thing for Prime Minister Seaga to develop close ties of friendship with the new United States Government?" And the answers are: "A good idea," 85 percent; "not a good idea," 10 percent; no views, 5 percent.

Question: "The U.S. President has promised to help Caribbean countries as part of his government's fight against communism and his support for democracy. Do you think this is a good, or bad thing?" "A good thing," 78 percent; "bad thing," 7 percent.

A subsidiary question: "Do you think Jamaica should accept such aid from the U.S.?" Answers: "Jamaica should accept aid," 81 percent; "Jamaica should not accept aid," 12 percent; no opinion, 7 percent.

"Do you think that Jamaica is benefiting from the help we are getting from the United States?" The total sample says: Yes, 74 percent; no, 23 percent; don't know, 3 percent.

Mentioning countries likely to help Jamaica most, the sample reveals a positive response: The United States, 88 percent; Canada, 36 percent; the United Kingdom, 13; Venezuela, 8; and Cuba, 7 percent.

And I'm sure, Mr. President, that you will be very pleased with the next poll: foreign leaders most admired. I am very glad to report to you, Mr. President, that in this election you have won hands down in Jamaica by a vote of three to one over your nearest competitors.

Irregardless of what governments think, the people of Jamaica have their own views. And irrespective of the government in power, the people of Jamaica had these views through the last regime in power and through the present, and they have not changed. And it is a wise government that listens to the voice of the people. And when politicians, by artful contrivance, seek to separate us, they can separate governments if they may, but they can never separate the people.

Indeed, I'm not alone of this view. I can go back to the founding of the Republic of the United States, to the words of one of the most revolutionary heroes of the day, one of the most outstanding thinkers and statesmen, John Adams, second President of the United States of America, who envisioned the relationship between the United States and the islands of the Caribbean and who envisioned the difficulties and the contrivances by which politicians and others would try to separate us, when he said, and I quote: "The commerce of the West India Islands is a part of the American system of commerce. They can neither do without us nor we without them. The Creator has placed us upon the globe in such a situation that we have occasion for each other. We have the means of assisting each other. And politicians and artful contrivances cannot separate us."

Mr. President, I have the greatest pleasure in presenting you with this bound volume of these polls and that quotation. And so that lost in the archives in which this volume may be placed, these words may not fail to have their impact, we have by calligraphy reproduced them in the quotation—in this framed presentation to you—of the second President of the United States; not from me, but from the people of Jamaica to the people of the United States.

I thank you.

The President. The most Honorable Governor General of Jamaica, Their Excellencies, Sir Florizel and Lady Glasspole; Right Honorable Prime Minister and Mrs. Edward Seaga; the Right Honorable Deputy Prime Minister Hugh Shearer; Honorable Ministers of the Cabinet; distinguished guests:

Nancy and I thank you from the bottom of our hearts for the warm and gracious welcome that you've given us here in Jamaica. In the hours of flying down here today and seeing many of the islands for the first time and out over the vast blue of the Caribbean, it seemed as if we were getting a long way from home. It's very funny, but I feel very much at home right now.

It's been said here and it's true, Mr. Prime Minister, you were the first head of state to visit us in the White House after my Inauguration. From the beginning I felt a special sense of closeness and common purpose with you. Your election was only 1 week before my own, and we were both given mandates to restore economic health to our respective nations and to secure the freedom which is so dear to us all.

I followed your progress with great interest and admiration as in my country there's still much to do. But I congratulate you for the significant accomplishments that you've already made since our last meeting. Your courage and optimism have helped turn around a desperate economic situation.

For the first time in 7 years Jamaica has had real growth in its economy, and inflation has been dramatically reduced. You have set your country on a course for economic progress by making the hard decisions first and sticking to them. And I know from 14 months of experience how difficult that can be.

In the long run undeniably all of us in this hemisphere are tied to the same destiny. Today there's a greater common realization of this fact. For us in the United States, observing dedicated men and women only a stone's throw from our shore striving to better their lives and preserve their freedom is dramatic and inspiring. We want to do what we can to help as friends and neighbors.

The Caribbean Basin Initiative was presented to the Organization of American States 6 week ago. It is designed to complement the kind of development efforts that you are making here in Jamaica. It is our invitation to you and other Caribbean peoples to join a vast and bountiful market to participate directly on an independent basis in the potential and dynamic of our free enterprise system.

There are those who would follow another road. They rely not on freeing a nation's productive forces, but on usurping them. But the lesson of history is clear: The system of Marxist centralized planning has invariably led to economic stagnation and a loss of political freedom.

The only Caribbean nation which has totally enveloped itself in Marxism, a philosophy alien to this hemisphere, suffers economic deprivation and political repression. Its citizens flee by the thousands at every opportunity, even risking death in the process. The expansion of state control is not the road to progress; it's the road to serfdom. And for every serf, there is a master. Failing miserably to develop its own economy, the Marxist model in this hemisphere has become totally dependent on a dole handed out by a faraway, totalitarian power. The strings attached to that subsidy make a mockery of national independence.

This nation has undertaken large-scale attempts—not *this* nation—I should have said that nation that I'm talking about—has undertaken large-scale attempts to undermine democracy throughout the Americas, financed by its master across the sea. The turmoil in El Salvador bears the imprint of this interference. And the recent elections there unmasked the lie that there is popular support for Marxism in that country.

Braving bullets, ignoring threats of mutilation and death, the citizens of El Salvador streamed from their homes in the villages and towns, made their way to the ballot boxes so they could register their protest against Marxist tyranny. It was a triumph for democracy and a testimony to the courage of these brave men and women.

You had observers there of that election. We had a team of observers there. They came back and reported to me, and I told some of your people and the Prime Minister this afternoon of a lady standing for hours in the line, waiting for the opportunity to vote. She had been wounded by a ricocheted bullet, and she refused to leave the line and get treatment for her wound until she had gone in and voted her opinion.

Freedom-loving people in this hemisphere must stand shoulder to shoulder when liberty is threatened. There's a link between progress and political freedom. The United States has joined with other countries of the hemisphere to offer new opportunity to nations of the Caribbean Basin. The course we advocate leads to independence, each individual in each country, working through its own efforts in the marketplace to improve the life and well being of family and countryman. That is the real fruit of combining trade, investment, and aid, as we've done in the Caribbean Basin Initiative, and provides the start. But trade and investment activities provide the independence.

Knowing you as I do, Mr. Prime Minister, I'm keenly aware of your concern that economic developments improve the life of the poor and destitute of Jamaica. This passion for social justice has been a recognizable part of your character since you studied and lived with the less fortunate of Jamaica as a student. Your commitment to improving their lives eventually led you to politics, where as a member of Parliament, you represented one of Jamaica's poorer constituencies.

Mr. Prime Minister, you know full well that platitudes and humanistic rhetoric accomplish nothing in themselves and that socialistic schemes aimed at changing the nature of man and arbitrarily redistributing wealth destroy the potential for economic progress, thus condemning the poor to a life of misery. Alexander Bustamante, a great citizen of your country and the founder and president of the Jamaica Labor Party knew this. "The day we destroy private enterprise," he said, "we are going to destroy the same people we speak of as 'the suffering masses.' For without industries, we will never be able to decrease our unemployment materially."

I like to think that I share this view with you, and I share your compassion also, Mr. Prime Minister. We both realize that a commitment to social justice must be directed by reason, by economic principles that work, or no one will live a better life. You and I represent two peoples who believe deeply in their democratic traditions and the ideals of the New World. And together, our people can accomplish great, great things.

With this in mind, I ask all of you to join me in a toast to the people of Jamaica, showing the way to freedom and progress. And to you, Prime Minister and Mrs. Seaga, may we accomplish the goals that we have set for ourselves and for our countries.

Thank you all.

And, Mr. Prime Minister, you were very kind about suggesting that we come back for a vacation in this delightful place, which would be a great joy and pleasure. I have to tell you that if you'll just be patient for a couple of days after we've spoken to the ministers of the eastern Caribbean islands, and so forth, you will find it reported fulsomely that we had a lengthy, leisurely vacation while we were here. [*Laughter*]

Note: Prime Minister Seaga spoke at 10:20 p.m. at King's House.

Following the dinner, the President and Mrs. Reagan returned to Ambassador Lawrence's residence, where they remained overnight.

Bridgetown, Barbados

Remarks Following a Luncheon Meeting With Leaders of Eastern Caribbean Countries. April 8, 1982

I am honored to be the first United States President to meet with leaders of the eastern Caribbean here in the islands where the history of this new Western World began.

Columbus found a thriving Indian civilization when he was sailing through these islands, and that blend of that culture and Spanish, English, Asian, and African has created a very rich culture. There are cultural differences making these island nations each unique in its own way, but at the same time I think that all are bound together with a common heritage of a love of freedom. But at the same time all are bound to each other in more ways than that. And I think the meeting here today serves notice on the world that our destiny is democracy, and the defense of that destiny is one that all of us share.

On the mainland, Central America, as we've been talking about them, rebels, supplied by the Soviet Union through Cuba and Nicaragua, are attempting to shut the door on democracy for the people of El Salvador. Very effective worldwide propaganda has tried to convince the world that Communist guerrillas and terrorists were freedom-fighters representing and having the support of the people of El Salvador. A week ago Sunday that lie was exposed for what it was, once and for all.

Guerrillas destroyed hundreds of buses, so people walked many miles under the threat of death to reach the polling places and vote. And they voted for democracy and against Marxism and the tyranny that it represents.

El Salvador isn't the only country that's being threatened with Marxism, and I think all of us are concerned with the overturn of Westminister parliamentary democracy in Grenada. That country now bears the Soviet and Cuban trademark, which means that it will attempt to spread the virus among its neighbors.

May I suggest that the Caribbean Initiative offers another and, I believe, quite different course. It aims at securing peace, prosperity, and freedom for the Caribbean nations by providing new opportunities for economic development. It is a series in a long-term commitment to make available to you more of the free enterprise system's dynamic and potential that serve the people of my own country so well. Your views will be helpful to me in working to get Congress to approve that plan.

Our ties to the nations of the Caribbean are many and strong, and we mustn't let them be weakened by neglect.

So, will you join me in a—and may I say, there's a custom in one city of America that maybe we should follow here today, and that is that in Philadelphia they only stand to toast the dead. So, we won't be toasting the dead; we'll be toasting freedom and the opportunity of those still in this New World. And let us hope that we can all remember the dream we share and the tie that binds us all together here in this Western Hemisphere.

Note: The President spoke at 2:51 p.m. at the residence of Milan D. Bish, U.S. Ambassador to Barbados.

Earlier in the day, the President and Mrs. Reagan left Jamaica and traveled to Barbados. They were greeted upon their arrival at Grantley Adams International Airport by Ambassador Bish, Prime Minister and Mrs. J. M. G. (Tom) Adams, and a delegation of Barbados officials.

Following the welcoming ceremony, the President and Mrs. Reagan went to the U.S. Ambassador's residence, where the President held a meeting and a working luncheon with Prime Minister R. Milton Cato *of St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister Vere C. Bird, Sr., of Antigua and Barbuda, Prime Minister M. Eugenia Charles of Dominica, Premier Kennedy A. Simmonds of St. Christopher-Nevis, and Prime Minister Adams of Barbados.*

Following the luncheon, the President went to Casa de Pablo, a private home owned by Paul H. Brandt, president and chairman of the board of A. Brandt Co., Inc., of Ft. Worth, Tex. The President and Mrs. Reagan stayed at the Brandt residence during their stay in Barbados.

Bridgetown, Barbados

Remarks Following a Meeting With Prime Minister Adams. April 8, 1982

Sir Deighton, Lady Ward, Your Excellency Prime Minister, Mrs. Adams, Nancy—[laughter]— and you, ladies and gentlemen:

Nancy and I are delighted to be here. And we have learned another thing, learned it on the way down here, as a matter of fact, and that is that I'm the first President of the United States since 1934 to visit the Caribbean. And I don't know if the others know what they missed. But for those that are still around, I'll be happy to tell them. [*Laughter*]

And then, of course, I have learned that your Parliament is the third oldest in the New World here and one of the two was a colony—Virginia—became a part of the United States.

But you did catch me a little by surprise when you started mentioning that previous career of mine. There's one thing about this job now; I'm on prime time in television. For a long time, I've been on the late, late show. [*Laughter*] And someone once asked me what it was like seeing myself in those old movies on the late show. It's like looking at a son you never knew you had. [*Laughter*]

Now, I appreciate your associating yourself with my generation. But I still think I have a little edge on you. I've been reminded of that many times, as to time. It isn't an edge, really, what I mean is that—well, I know what I mean. I mean I'm older than you are. [*Laughter*]

I once was talking to some young people about that very subject, because much had been made of it during the campaign. And I was mentioning things that when—that due to an older generation, we had made so many advances that were going to be so beneficial to the young people. And I said, "I, for example, have lived 10 years longer than my life expectancy when I was born, which turned out to be a source of annoyance to a great many people." [*Laughter*]

But, seriously, we are delighted to be here and for the purpose of our trip. I recognize that while our heritage goes back to about the same starting point, then in recent years, the ties of the Caribbean nations were more to Western Europe than they were to the United States. Any yet now, as we look at each other, we are nations of the Americas, nations of the Western World, and this is what prompted my coming up with what I call the "Caribbean Initiative." But together, because you are our third border for our country, well, that makes us a border of yours.

And I think it is important that we work together, we find ways in which we can better the life for all our people in all our countries, and this is the purpose of the Caribbean Initiative. And so, I was delighted for the opportunity to come down here and meet not only with your Prime Minister, your Governor General, but with representatives, leaders from several of the other countries here. And we today have been able to discuss some of the problems and the fact that we need your help, your advice and counsel on this plan to make it as workable as we think it can and should be.

And I can understand those people in New York that were desperate to get down here. I don't think it had anything to do with my visit. It's snowing in New York. [*Laughter*] And that seems a little unusual, but then Nancy and I come from the home of unusual weather—California. It's a land of sunshine and warmth like this, but it's also the only place in the world where you can fall asleep under a rosebush in full bloom and freeze to death. [*Laughter*]

So, we just want to thank you for a warm welcome. And I can't wait to get back and be dealing with our Congress on the matter of this initiative and tell them of the warmth that I found here, of welcome, the friendship that I found expressed by the people here, of Barbados, and those of the other countries of the Caribbean nations as well. And we just thank you.

We're sorry that the trip has to be as short as it is. But maybe there'll be a day when we can become tourists and come back here, and we'll set the schedule as to how long we can stay.

Thank you all very much.

Note: The President spoke at 8 p.m. at Ilaro Court, the official residence of the Prime Minister.

Prior to the meeting and reception at Ilaro Court, the President and Mrs. Reagan visited Sir Deighton H. L. Ward, Governor General of Barbados, and Lady Ward, at Government House, the Governor General's residence.

Following the reception at Ilaro Court, the President and Mrs. Reagan attended a private dinner at the home of former movie actress Claudette Colbert. They then returned to the Brandt residence, where they remained overnight.

Caribbean Basin Initiative—Student Loans

Radio Address to the Nation.
April 10, 1982

My fellow Americans:

I'm speaking to you today from Bridgetown, capital of Barbados, the easternmost nation in a chain of beautiful islands in the Caribbean sea that swings south from the tip of Florida in an arc all the way to the shores of South America.

This Caribbean Basin is our third border. Through it come two-thirds of all our imported oil and over half the strategic minerals we need to import for industry and our national defense. As John Adams once said of these islands, "They can neither do without us nor we without them."

I came down here to discuss with some of the leaders of these island nations what we can do about problems we have in common. Wednesday, in Jamaica, I met with Prime Minister Seaga, the Governor General, members of the Cabinet and of Parliament. Day before yesterday, we flew here to Barbados for meetings with Prime Minister Adams, the Governor General, and leaders of five other eastern Caribbean nations. We took yesterday, Good Friday, off. And tomorrow we'll go to church and then fly back to Washington.

On March 17th, I sent the Congress a proposal for a Caribbean Initiative, a plan for trade, aid, and private investment aimed at strengthening the economies of these islands and the countries of Central America bordering on the Caribbean. We're joined in this effort by Mexico, Canada, Venezuela, and Colombia. I believe our plan is sound and in our best interest as well as theirs.

The meetings were worthwhile. And I'm looking forward to hearing from the congressional delegation which has been visiting some of the other islands while we're here.

There are other problems in the Americas. Two of our friends, the United Kingdom and Argentina, confront each other in a complex disagreement which goes back many generations. Because they're both our friends, I've offered our help in an effort to bring the two countries together. Secretary Haig has completed a visit to London and is now in Buenos Aires. We'll do all we can to help bring a peaceful resolution of this matter.

But now I'd like to take a few minutes to talk about a domestic problem. There's obviously a great misconception on the part of many young people with regard to the program of college grants and guaranteed loans and what we're doing with that program in the 1983 budget.

On many campuses, students are being told they may not be able to return to school next year. In some instances, they've even been incited to stage protest demonstrations against what have been called "Draconian cuts" in student aid. One columnist has written, evidently without checking, that millions of American youngsters won't go to college next fall because their government is snatching away grants and subsidized loans. Well, a lot of people have simply been misled.

It is true that the amount for guaranteed student loans will decrease from $2.7 billion this year to $2.4 billion in 1983, but not one dime of the money being cut has ever gone directly for loans to students. The actual loans that students receive under this program come from private banks and don't show up in the budget at all. If they did, they'd show the highest level ever—$1.6 billion more in student loan awards in fiscal 1983 than this year.

We haven't cut loans. We've cut the cost to taxpayers of making these loans available. Surely no one can quarrel with the reduction in administrative costs that results in more money for needy students.

About 44 percent of all enrolled college students will receive aid, and undergraduate students who demonstrate need will be eligible for a veritable laundry list of help—up to a $1,600 grant and up to a $2,500 guaranteed loan; work-study support, averaging $700 a year. A parent, regardless of wealth or income, will still be able to borrow up to an additional $3,000 a year. Graduate students will still be able to borrow up to $8,000 a year.

We've taken steps to provide greater aid for students from lower income families. The percentage of students from families earning $12,000 or less, receiving grants, will increase from 64 percent this year to about 75 percent. And the loans outstanding in the Guaranteed Student Loan program, available to future students, will increase by more than $10 billion next year—actually 10.1 billion.

In 1983 more than 4½ million students will receive aid from guaranteed student loans, and that's just one of the programs—a 22-percent increase over this year. All told, there will be 7 million grants and loans for a student population of between 11 and 14 million if you include even the part-time students.

Well, I'll be back next Saturday. Thank you. And Happy Easter, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:06 p.m. from the Brandt residence, where he stayed during his visit to Barbados.

American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day, 1982

Proclamation 4926. April 9, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In all of the wars which America has fought, few of our citizens have been called upon to make the sacrifices and endure the hardships of those who were held captive. The American men, women and children who were incarcerated at Cabanatuan prisoner of war camp in the Philippine Islands during World War II suffered cruel and inhumane treatment, resulting in over three thousand deaths between May 1942 and February 1945.

The Congress has, by House Joint Resolution 435, requested me to designate April 12, 1982, as "American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day." We all should recognize the special debt owed to our fellow citizens who, while defending the ideals for which this great Nation stands, endured treatment which exhibited complete disregard for the most basic sense of compassion, moral standards and international obligations. Theirs was a lonely and painful experience with which few can associate. We should also remember the families of those prisoners who died at Cabanatuan, for the sorrow of their loss is a daily burden.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate April 12, 1982, the fortieth anniversary of the fall of Bataan and Corregidor, as "American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day," a day dedicated to those former captives held at Cabanatuan, to those who died there and to their families. I call on all Americans to join in honoring those who made the painful sacrifice of being held captive in war and their loved ones.

And I call on State and local officials and private organizations to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:23 a.m., April 12, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 12.

Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week, 1982

Proclamation 4927. April 12, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The spirit of America lies in the richness of our diverse cultural heritage, with ties forged through the struggle of all of our people in the quest for freedom and opportunity.

Asian and Pacific Americans have long shared the dreams common to all Americans and borne the heartaches and triumphs of the American experience. In spite of years of struggle and toil, in spite of exclusion and incarceration and discrimination, peoples whose roots lie in Asia and the Pacific Islands have brought forth myriad contributions to this country—in the arts and literature, science, industry, commerce, government, and agriculture.

America owes a profound debt to its Asian and Pacific immigrants, who came to these shores to escape poverty and oppression. They brought to America a spirit which renews the hopes and ideals of the American Republic in forming a more perfect Union.

As we celebrate the accomplishments of Asian and Pacific Americans, we dedicate ourselves to overcoming the legacy of the past, knowing that the tasks in the struggle for full participation and equal opportunity remain incomplete. We are grateful to Asian and Pacific Americans for their presence and for their enduring belief in the unalienable right to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, declare the seven-day period beginning May 7, 1982, as Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 12th day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:34 p.m., April 12, 1982]

Dutch-American Friendship Day, 1982

Proclamation 4928. April 12, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

April 19, 1982 marks the two hundredth anniversary of the establishment of diplomatic relations between the Netherlands and the United States of America. This is the United States' longest unbroken, peaceful relationship with any foreign country.

From the very beginning, Americans and Dutch were drawn together by mutual ideals. The Pilgrims resided in the Netherlands for ten years before they set sail for the New World. During the Revolutionary War, the Dutch people demonstrated their widespread sympathy for the American struggle for freedom.

On the Dutch island of St. Eustatius in the Caribbean, the first foreign salute to the American flag took place on November 16, 1776; John Paul Jones was received as a hero in Amsterdam in 1779 when he landed with two captured British ships; and the Dutch Government entered into secret negotiations with the Continental Congress, starting in 1778, on the draft of a Treaty of Amity and Commerce.

But, most important, on April 19, 1782, John Adams was admitted by the States General of the Dutch Republic as Minister of the United States of America, thus obtaining the second diplomatic recognition of the United States as an independent nation. Adams also succeeded, on October 8, 1782, in signing the first Treaty of Amity and Commerce between the two countries. This recognition of the United States as an independent nation can be regarded as a key step in our country's efforts to take its rightful place in the world community of nations as a sovereign state.

During the dark days of World War II, America was able to return this early support for our nationhood. Thousands of our young men are buried on Dutch soil, having given their lives in the liberation of the Netherlands.

Today, the United States and the Netherlands share a joint commitment to our common security and the defense of freedom and our shared democratic values through our mutual membership in the North Atlantic Alliance. Our close economic ties reinforce our common philosophic and political goals, and the Netherlands is now the top foreign investor in the United States.

While the particular expression of our policies and actions has not always been identical, this recognition of common interests and shared ideals has been a hallmark of the continuously peaceful and productive relationship between the United States and the Netherlands for two hundred years.

In recognition of this long and fruitful relationship between our two countries and peoples, I do hereby designate April 19, 1982 as Dutch-American Friendship Day and call on all Americans to observe such day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 12th day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:59 a.m., April 13, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 13.

Private Sector Initiatives

Remarks at a White House Luncheon for National Religious Leaders. April 13, 1982

Well, welcome to the White House. I almost didn't get up here. I'm so used to being an after-lunch speaker that —[*laughter*]—before lunch as a speaker threw me. I have just some brief remarks here, and then after we get through eating, why, we'll have something of a dialog instead of a monolog.

We just celebrated the happiest and holiest holidays of the Christian faith, and we're in the sixth day of the eighth day of Passover, a reminder of our nation's Judeo-Christian tradition. Today America's in the midst of a period of reevaluation about the role of our fundamental institutions, what functions are within the proper sphere of government, which of those should be left at State and local levels, how much can government tax before it infringes on our citizens' freedom and damages the economy's ability to grow and prosper.

For some time now I've been convinced that there is a great hunger on the part of our people for a spiritual revival in this land. There is a role for churches and temples that—just as there has been throughout our history. They were once the center of community activity, the primary source of help for the less fortunate, with the churches that ran orphanages, homes for the elderly, other vital services. As late as 1935, at the depth of the Great Depression, a substantial portion of all charity was sponsored by religious institutions. And today, as we all know, the field seems to have been coopted by government.

The story of the Good Samaritan has always illustrated to me what God's challenge really is—the injured pilgrim lying by the roadside, those who passed by, and then the one man, the Samaritan, who crossed over to help him. He didn't go running into town and look for a caseworker to tell him that there was a fellow out there that needed help. He took it upon himself. Today, we've become so used to turning to government rather than taking the personal time and effort required to help those in need. Some even confuse charity as being the money that is given for lobbying to get more social programs passed.

I realize there is apprehension in the religious community about budget cuts, fear that we're trying to dump responsibility on others, including the churches, and I understand that concern. While we've quite justly, and out of economic necessity, cut some budgets, we have not, contrary to what seems to be the perception, abandoned America's commitment to the poor.

Critics notwithstanding, overall social spending on the part of government is up. For example, the budget for Health and Human Services will total $274.2 billion in 1983, an increase of 8 percent or $20 billion over 1982. And that's $53 billion more than the defense budget. Our budget for Health and Human Services alone is larger than the national debts of all the countries in the world—or any other country in the world, except the United States and the Soviet Union. It provides increases for Head Start, social security, Medicare, and other safety net programs.

By and large, when people speak about budget cuts, what they're actually referring to is the trimming of projected increases in spending. Well, there've been some cuts in some programs, programs that were inefficient, top-heavy with bureaucracy, or not coming close to accomplishing what they set out to do. Government spending, in general, and social spending, in particular, got out of hand during the last decade. The Federal budget tripled, even though defense spending, in real dollars, was decreasing. I mention defense, because most of the critics of the budget seem to want to draw that comparison as to what we're doing in that regard. But with this growth in government came double-digit inflation, economic stagnation, and high levels of unemployment. Something had to be done.

If you just take inflation; if it had kept running at the rate it was in 1980, rather than what we brought it down to, a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would now be about $1,000 poorer in purchasing power. Inflation, which was 12.4 percent in 1980, has been averaging 4½ percent for the last 6 months. To lay the groundwork for economic recovery, we had to make some changes. But we're maintaining our fundamental commitment to the poor.

We must recapture the spirit of brotherhood, however, of family and community that once was the hallmark of this country. We're trying to get people, once again, trying to help others directly. Accomplishing this is not simply a matter of raising money; it's not just reaching into our pockets but reaching into our hearts. I've established a Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives, chaired by Bill Verity, who is with us here today. It's coordinating a broad-range program that's beginning to have a tangible impact.

I appreciate that your presence here represents something of a commitment to provide the leadership necessary to build stronger working partnerships to tackle community problems throughout the country. But I'm not suggesting, nor have I ever suggested, that churches and other voluntary groups should pick up the dollar-for-dollar cost of reduced Federal programs. I just believe it would be a good thing for the soul of this country to encourage people to get involved and accept more direct responsibility for one another's health, happiness, and well-being, rather than leaving it to the bureaucracy.

When someone starts talking about accepting more responsibility, I know that many in organizations whose budgets are already pinched get a queasy feeling. Well, we all know the study of the 5,000 who were fed from what today would probably have been called a brown paper bag lunch—a few loaves and fishes. But somehow, God can take our limited resources and solve larger problems if we're willing to share and to have faith. Today I'm convinced that with God's help the American people are capable of great things and that we'll be blessed beyond all expectation if we only try.

George Bush's wife, Barbara, told me of a church that she visited in Atlanta, St. Luke's Episcopal Church. In the early seventies this church was in decline. It was losing membership and attendance. And then a few members realized that you only gain your life by giving it away. So, some of them started a food program. At first, it was just sandwiches at lunch for the needy of the neighborhood. Now it runs 7 days a week and serves up to 600 people a day. The church has also opened a building to an educational program for high school dropouts, which is jointly run by a nonprofit organization, the local school system, and members of the community. The church, incidentally, has grown tremendously in membership.

At this time of Passover we can be reminded of the wisdom of the Talmud, which says, "These are the things for which there are no prescribed limitations: the corner of the field for gleaners, the giving of the first fruits and the deeds of loving kindness. The fruit of these deeds is for them in this world, while the principle remains in the world to come." God's treasures surround us and are waiting for those willing to do His work.

Our task force on private initiatives, chaired by Bill Verity, has challenged the corporate community to double its philanthropic contributions. Today, while private citizens and corporations contribute $47 billion annually, 94 percent of U.S. corporations do not contribute more than $500 annually.

Now, contributions need not be in money. Companies can sponsor volunteer programs for their management and employees or even volunteer the use of their equipment. Prudential Insurance Company, for example, has the largest corporate vanpool system in the United States to bring their employees to and from work. Between office runs, their fleet of vans in Union County, New Jersey, is used to transport the elderly and the underprivileged. The potential for community projects like Prudential's van fleet is limited only by our imagination.

I suspect that those who manage corporations would be pleased to speak with the delegation of the local clergy with an idea of bettering the community. We must remember that many of those who run Americans' business do sit each week in church or synagogue here and there in the country.

If not the churches, whose job is it to touch the hearts of those who are not already involved? Pardon me if this sounds familiar, but: If not us, who? If not now, when?

Two years ago a Catholic nun, Sister Ruth Haney, and a Southern Baptist lady, Mrs. Janice Webb, discovered something in their town of Jefferson City, Missouri, that cried out for action. There are four prisons located in that city, and when families of the prisoners came to visit, many had to sleep in the park or under bridges. These two women of different faiths mobilized churches across the State, headed up a committee, and raised $46,000 from churches and individual members to buy an old rooming house three blocks from one of the prisons.

Individual churches took responsibility for renovating and furnishing the dozen rooms in the house and for the continued support of its operation. Mrs. Webb says, "Our sole purpose is to provide"—and I hope I'm pronouncing this right; I realized when I read the word I had never said it aloud—"agape, God's unconditional love to prisoners and their families." And so they named it the Agape House. They provide a bed and bath, but something deeper—the certainty that someone cares. This is the kind of spirit we need to draw upon.

In Chicago, Father Clements started the one-church-one-child program aimed at finding adoptive parents for minority children with special needs, handicapped children, children with learning disabilities, older children. The program, as its name suggests, asked each church to take responsibility to help one lost and lonely child find a home. In a year's time, 159 churches have responded to Father Clements' challenge, and he's taking the idea out of Chicago and going nationwide.

A few weeks ago, I met here in the White House with a group of 75 black ministers. It was a warm and inspiring meeting. Yes, they were concerned about our budget cuts. And we talked about that.

The black clergymen represent a noble tradition in this country. Their struggle to aid the poor, help the sick, and counsel the troubled has always been a real part of their ministry. I sincerely believe they have much to teach all of us about what can be accomplished. But today many black churches need a helping hand. If nothing else, I would hope that we see more religious organizations—black and white, Christian and Jewish—working together.

There is, for example, expertise in America's churches that could be put to use teaching the unemployed skills that would change their lives. Your churches and synagogues can be the catalyst to convene a strong community partnership that can and will make the difference.

It's time for me to sit down, but I'd like to end with this thought. We have problems in our country, and many people are praying and waiting for God to do something. I just wonder if maybe God isn't waiting for us to do something. And while no one else is capable of doing everything, everyone is capable of doing something.

This is the spirit that built and preserved our freedom, made us a humane and God-fearing people. It lives among us still, here in this house and across the land, and as long as it lives, so too will the America that we cherish.

And now it's my pleasure to invite His Eminence Terence Cardinal Cooke of New York City to ask a blessing on this lunch and this gathering.

Note: The President spoke at 12:09 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

239th Birthday of Thomas Jefferson

Statement by the President. April 13, 1982

Thomas Jefferson remains one of the towering figures in American history 239 years after his birth. Statesman, scholar, inventor, farmer, and philosopher, he was, first and foremost, a champion of individual liberty. Throughout his life he was a tireless advocate of free expression and the sanctity of property, for he knew that, to be whole, freedom must be economic as well as political.

Thomas Jefferson also knew that too much government threatened human rights. "What has destroyed liberty and the rights of man in every government that has ever existed under the Sun?" he asked. And he answered, "The generalizing and concentrating all cares and powers into one body." Limited government, in a sound Federal system with essential powers properly distributed among local, State, and national bodies was his goal. For all governments his admonition was straightforward: "A wise and frugal government," he declared in his first Inaugural Address, ". . . shall restrain men from injuring one another, . . . shall leave them otherwise free to regulate their own pursuits of industry and improvement, and shall not take from the mouth of labor the bread it has earned."

Much has changed in the last two centuries, but the principles Thomas Jefferson espoused still lie at the heart of our democratic society. May his 239th birthday be a time of national renewal when we commit ourselves anew to the proud, free heritage Jefferson bequeathed us.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of Louis G. Fields, Jr., for the Rank of Ambassador While Serving as U.S. Representative to the Committee on Disarmament. April 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Louis G. Fields, Jr., for the rank of Ambassador while serving as United States Representative to the Committee on Disarmament. He would succeed Charles Conway Flowerree.

Mr. Fields served in the United States Army as lieutenant in 1952–54. He was in the private practice of law in Richmond, Va., in 1956–62, and an attorney with A. H. Robins in 1962–66. He began his government service as administrative assistant to United States Senator A. Willis Robertson (1966–67). He was a consultant-expert at the Agency for International Development in 1967–69. At the Department of State he was attorney-adviser in the Office of the Legal Adviser (1969–70), Assistant Legal Adviser for Politico-Military Affairs (1970–74), and Assistant Legal Adviser for Special Functional Problems (1974–81). Recently he has been on detail to the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency as United States Representative to the Committee on Disarmament.

Mr. Fields graduated from the University of Florida (B.A., 1950) and the University of Virginia (LL.B., 1956). He is married, has one child, and resides in Arlington, Va. He was born May 21, 1929, in Miami, Fla.

White House Staff

Appointment of Michael A. McManus, Jr., as Deputy Assistant to the President and Deputy to the Deputy Chief of Staff. April 13, 1982

The President today announced the appointment of Michael A. McManus, Jr., to be Deputy Assistant to the President and Deputy to the Deputy Chief of Staff.

Mr. McManus has been corporate counsel to Pfizer, Inc., a multinational health care company, and general counsel of its international chemicals division. He previously served in the Department of Commerce during the Ford administration.

On the White House staff he will work closely with Mr. Deaver on a wide variety of administrative and other matters. In addition he will be responsible for the planning and coordination of administrative and logistical matters related to the President's trip to Europe this June.

Mr. McManus graduated from the University of Notre Dame and the Georgetown Law Center. He also attended the Pace University Graduate School of Business. He resides in New York City and was born in Scarsdale, N.Y., on March 11, 1943.

Delaware River Basin Commission

Appointment of George Joseph Kanuck as Alternate Federal Member. April 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint George Joseph Kanuck to be Alternate Federal Member, Delaware River Basin Commission. He will succeed Sherman Willard Tribbitt.

Since 1979 Mr. Kanuck has served as a member of the Pennsylvania House of Representatives and also maintains a part-time law practice in Allentown, Pa. Mr. Kanuck was an attorney with the Worth Law Office in Allentown in 1976–78; employment manager and director of safety and security, Oscar Mayer & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa., in 1970–73; and was marketing representative, Atlantic-Richfield Co., Philadelphia, Pa., in 1967–68.

He graduated from the University of Dayton (B.A., 1965) and Suffolk University Law School (J.D., 1976). He is married, has two children, and resides in Bethlehem, Pa. He was born April 26, 1943, in Marion, Ind.

Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission

Appointment of Charles Roper Jeter as Commissioner Representing the Federal Government. April 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Charles Roper Jeter to be Commissioner, representing the United States Government on the Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission. He will succeed Rebecca W. Hanmer.

Mr. Jeter was chief, wastewater and stream quality control, South Carolina Department of Environmental Control, in 1976–81. He was director, industrial and agricultural wastewater division, in 1972–76, and was a chemist for the South Carolina Department of Environmental Control in 1967–72.

He graduated from Clemson University (B.S., 1963; M.S., 1971). He is married, has three children, and resides in Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. Jeter was born March 1, 1942, in York, S.C.

Foreign and Domestic Issues

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. April 14, 1982

The President. Wasn't it nice of us to get you all out in the spring weather here today? [*Laughter*]

Dispute Between Argentina and Great Britain

Before taking your questions, I want to offer one or two remarks concerning the situation before us in the South Atlantic. From the outset, we've made clear our wish to assist in finding a basis for resolution of this difficult issue. It was for that purpose that I sent Secretary Haig to both capitals last week. During his travels I've remained in close communication with him, and today have had the benefit of a thorough report on where matters stand.

The situation is most sensitive. Nonetheless, ideas have been presented which are being seriously considered on both sides. Peace is our common cause. In the interest of finding a solution, I've asked Secretary Haig to return shortly to Argentina for further talks. In view of the sensitivity of this situation, I'll have no further comment on this matter. It wouldn't be appropriate at this time, and I will defer all questions until further developments occur.

Questions

Q. Sir, we're just going to have to ask you about the reports that the United States is helping Great Britain in several ways in this crisis. Can you not comment on that?

The President. I cannot comment. This situation is too critical that any comment, I think, can be taken one way or the other and endanger the peacekeeping or peacemaking process. So——

Q. I understand, sir, but the last time you spoke you said that both sides were our friends and you implied that there was a certain evenhandedness in our attitude. Is that still our position?

The President. We are still trying to be a fair broker in this situation and bring peace. And again, things lose translation between here and when someone may hear them on either side. That's why the safest thing is to not comment.

Q. Mr. President, just how sensitive is this situation? How much time does Secretary Haig have—does the United States have to bring it to some resolution?

The President. I don't think anyone could speculate on that as to what the time situation is.

Q. Mr. President, how concerned are you that Israel will find some pretext or put some pressure on Menahem Begin to renege on his pledge to return the Sinai to Egypt?

The President. All I can tell you is that I have his pledge that the turnover is going to occur and that they're going forward with the Camp David—in the framework of the Camp David talks. And we have Secretary Stoessel over there talking to them about various problems. And so I'm going to have confidence in that statement that he's made to me.

Q. When are you going to stop the bloodshed——

The President. What's that?

Q. ——the Israeli occupation against the Arab shooting of children and women and——

The President. Well, this is a tragic affair. Obviously, the individual who perpetrated that horrible deed at the temple is deranged, and now for this to lead to the great unrest, yes, it's a great tragedy.

Q. Are you willing to consider a temporary surtax of, perhaps, 4 percent as part of a package to reduce the deficit?

The President. The discussions that are going on, and of which we're not—I'm not participating, are discussions that are exploring every avenue of what can be a package that, hopefully, can bring about a bipartisan move to meet the problems, deficit problems that we face this year. And I have not been party to any of the many alternatives, both with regard to revenues and regard to cuts in spending that have been made.

And what will happen is the leadership on both sides—myself on this side and the

Speaker and others on the other, Congressman Wright—when the discussions have led to something that they think is a package that now has reasonable success of being negotiated out, then we'll treat the thing in the whole, the whole package. So I'm not going to have any comments on consideration on any of these things that are being talked about.

Q. Mr. President, you're not—there are those who feel, because of your strong stand for tax reduction, that the surcharge has, sort of, automatically been ruled out. You're not doing that, are you, here?

The President. I'm neither ruling out nor ruling in, because, as I say, I'm on the sidelines until those who are carrying on the discussions—and they're not negotiations, they are discussions—feel that they have something that has a possibility of success with both sides, and then I will see it.

Q. How close are they?

The President. I understand that they're reasonably optimistic with the discussions that have been going on.

Q. When, Mr. President—next week do you think you'll become personally involved? Senator Dole said the other day it was time for the principal players to suit up for the game, yourself and Speaker O'Neill.

The President. Well, they're coming close, but I'm going to—they're going to have to set that time when they decide that it's time to come forward and say, "Here, our discussions have led to this."

Q. What do you think the chances are that Secretary Haig can find peace?

The President. Again, this would be commenting in a way that could be detrimental to the process that's going on. I'm just going to say that what he's doing—I think we should all be hoping, and we should all be praying. And he's working extremely hard, as you know, on this.

Q. Mr. President, does Jim Baker have your authority to proceed the way he's been proceeding in discussing, at least, the surtax and other tax issues?

The President. He's there, but mainly he's there observing and listening and, as I say, it is not—it's been portrayed as negotiations; they're not. So, he's there with my encouragement to go forward with this process.

Q. Sir, according to the participants, he's been doing more than listening; he's been suggesting and offering ideas as well.

The President. Well, I'm sure in a discussion-type meeting that there are moments when that takes place. But he's not going there in the sense of going with positions that I have backed or offered or said, "Do this or do that."

Q. How would a surtax fit in with your supply-side philosophy, with what you hope will be an incentive to people to invest?

The President. Well, again, you've asked me—well, I'm just not going to comment while they're going forward. I want them to complete their discussions, and then I'll look at the package as a whole.

Q. Have you considered that?

The President. But I won't comment on any particulars until I get the whole package.

Q. You haven't said anything about whether the U.S. is supplying any intelligence information to the British. But could you comment on reports that the Soviets are supplying intelligence information to the Argentinians?

The President. Well, that has been reported and evidently is established. And I think that it's a—I'd like to see them butt out.

Q. You're meaning you're confirming it?

Q. You'll confirm one but not the other?

The President. What?

Q. You mean it's not too sensitive to confirm the Soviet involvement?

The President. No, no. I said all I know is what I've heard and read, and if that's going on, why, I would rather——

Q. How does this affect the whole balance of the situation in the whole Latin American region with the Soviets, who you claim are helping the Nicaraguans and the guerrillas in El Salvador, siding with the Argentinians, who are apparently against the Nicaraguans? I mean, how does this——

The President. Yes, but now, you see, you've just made my case for me. You've just indicated that there's no way to comment on these things without running the risk of saying something or creating some perception that will make it more difficult for Al to do what he's doing. So I just can't do it.

Mr. Speakes. *[Larry Speakes, Principal Deputy Press Secretary]* This will have to be the last question.

Q. Can we go back to the budget?

Mr. Speakes. One question.

Q. Ed Rollins says that Republicans on Capitol Hill who don't support your program should be disciplined. Do you agree? And if so, what's the difference between the Democrats last year who supported your program? Shouldn't they have been disciplined?

The President. Well, no, I don't agree. And I intend to support as many Republican candidates as I can in the coming election year. And I've never used that—in spite of all the inferences in the many meetings that I've had with legislators on the issues that have come up and the votes, and so forth—I have never used anything or attempted anything but to try and persuade them to my viewpoint. And there's never been any club held over any of them.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you. Thank you.

Q. Will you talk to Mr. Rollins about that?

Mr. Speakes. That's got to be the last question. Sorry.

Q. Will you speak to Mr. Rollins about that?

The President. What?

Q. Will you speak to him about that? Or have you?

The President. He says it's the last question.

Mr. Speakes. Last question.

Q. Next time you hold one of these, will you let us carry it live? Because I think you didn't say anything that you wouldn't mind being heard live, did you?

The President. I never say anything that I wouldn't mind being heard live. *[Laughter]*

Q. Well, we'll tell your aides that you said that, sir. *[Laughter]*

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 11 a.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.

Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Remarks on Signing Executive Order 12358. April 14, 1982

I won't make the mistake I made last week; I'll say my few words up here. Last week I sat down where I was to sign, then said the few words, and then was reminded by all the gentlemen with the cameras that they hadn't heard anything because I wasn't in front of the microphones. *[Laughter]*

Well, before we get started with that, I want all Americans and everyone present to know that I am a strong believer in safety belts. It isn't true though that I have one on my saddle. *[Laughter]*

The White House press corps seems to have an interest in any facts and figures that I use, so I hope they report on the numbers I'm about to give, because you simply won't hear any figures more important than these. Nearly 50,000 people were killed on our highways last year. Now, out of this statistic comes an even more chilling one. Drunk driving. Drunk drivers were involved in 25,000 of those fatalities, in addition to 750,000 injuries a year. In other words, half of all automobile deaths involve drunk drivers.

During this short ceremony at least one person will be killed by a drunk driver. I'm afraid to think who it may be. All of us have heard the tragic stories about the young mother with her new baby, the grandmother out with her grandchildren, or the father and son going to Little League practice killed by a drunken driver.

Americans are outraged that such slaughter of the innocent can take place on our highways. Our anger and frustration are matched only by the grief of those who have lost loved ones in such accidents. But there are useful preventive measures we can take. The highway safety campaign that we're launching is aimed at the areas where a little prevention can pay big returns in saving lives and reducing injuries.

First, we intend to hit hard at the major threat on our highways, the drunken driver. So, today I am announcing the formation of a commission to lead this effort and to act as a catalyst for grassroots action, for even though drunk driving is a problem nationwide, it can be solved only at the State and local level. Yet the Federal Government also has a role to play. John Volpe, the former Secretary of Transportation, himself has agreed to be the Chairman of this important panel. With his leadership and that of the rest of the commission, we will advocate a strong approach to reducing drunk driving accidents across the country.

Some accidents of course will inevitably persist. But let me give you another interesting statistic. About half of all the people who die in passenger cars, light trucks, or vans could have been saved if they had been wearing seatbelts. Think of it—half. They could have been saved with just one little click of the buckle. And so, the second part of our traffic safety program is to make motorists more aware of the importance of safety belts and their effectiveness in saving lives.

When I was Governor of California—and I can hear my staff now saying, oh, no, no, here we go again—[*laughter*]—but back when I was Governor of California, about 25 percent of all Americans used safety belts. Today only 10 percent of our people are wearing them. We're going to get that percentage back up there where it was and then go higher.

What is already heartening about this effort to make our highways safer in the support of organizations—or is the support, I should say, of organizations of the private sector. Citizens at the grassroots are organizing to help State and local authorities expand their fight against the drunken driver.

The mood of the Nation is ripe to make great headway against this problem, and that's exactly what we intend to do. By working together we can look forward to creating greater safety on our streets and highways.

And now, I am going to sign the proclamation that creates the commission on wearing safety belts and drunk driving.

***Note:** The President spoke at 11:46 a.m. at the ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House.*

Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Executive Order 12358. April 14, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, and in order to aid the States in their fight against the epidemic of drunk driving on the Nation's roads, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment. There is hereby established the Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving. The Commission shall be composed of no more than 26 members appointed by the President. In addition, the Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives are invited to designate two Members of each House to participate. The President shall designate a Chairman from among the members of the Commission.

Sec. 2. Functions. The Commission shall undertake to:

(a) heighten public awareness of the seriousness of the drunk driving problem;

(b) persuade States and communities to attack the drunk driving problem in a more organized and systematic manner, including plans to eliminate bottlenecks in the arrest, trial and sentencing process that impair the effectiveness of many drunk driving laws;

(c) encourage State and local officials and organizations to accept and use the latest techniques and methods to solve the problem; and

(d) generate public support for increased enforcement of State and local drunk driving laws.

Sec. 3. Administration.

(a) The heads of Executive agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide the Commission with such information on drunk driving and highway safety issues and such other support as it may request for the effective performance of its functions.

(b) Members of the Commission shall receive no compensation for their work on the Commission. However, the Secretary of Transportation may allow members to be reimbursed for travel expenses while engaged in the work of the Commission, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in the government service (5 U.S.C. 5701-5707).

(c) The Department of Transportation shall, to the extent permitted by law and subject to the availability of funds, provide the Commission with such administrative services, funds, facilities, staff and other support services as may be necessary for the effective performance of its functions.

Sec. 4. General Provisions.

(a) The Commission is authorized to conduct public meetings and utilize such other procedures as it may deem necessary for the effective performance of its functions.

(b) The Commission shall terminate one year from this date.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 14, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:27 p.m., April 14, 1982*]

President's Committee on Mental Retardation

Appointment of 20 Members.
April 14, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's Committee on Mental Retardation.

Kathleen M. Barrett has been serving as a volunteer at Washington Hospital Center establishing communications programs for inservice facilities. She resides in Potomac, Md., and was born February 17, 1944.

Richard E. Blanton, Ph. D., is currently associate director of the Illinois Department of Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities division of developmental disabilities in Springfield. He was born April 8, 1930.

Lee A. Christoferson, M.D., is chairman of the department of neurosciences at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine. He resides in Fargo, N. Dak., and was born June 9, 1921.

Dorothy Corbin Clark, R.N., has been serving as legislative consultant to the Utah State Nurses Association and as vice chairman, Governor's Advisory Council, Utah Occupational Safety and Health Administration, since 1974. She resides in Provo, Utah, and was born October 8, 1924.

Vicki Marie Click has been involved in a number of community activities in Tucson, Ariz. She was born June 14, 1944.

Thomas J. Farrell is a chartered life underwriter for Thomas J. Farrell and Associates in Santa Rosa, Calif. He was born June 10, 1926.

Madeline B. Harwood is a member of the Vermont State Senate. She resides in Manchester Center, Vt., and was born July 7, 1914.

Elsie D. Helsel, Ph. D., is professor emeritus of the Center for Human Development, Convocation Center, Ohio University in Athens, Ohio. She was born July 10, 1915.

Lawrence A. Kane, Jr., is an attorney with the law firm of Dinsmore and Shohl in Cincinnati, Ohio. He was born Septemer 27, 1929.

Richard J. Kogan is executive vice-president of Schering-Plough Corp. in Summit, N.J. He was born June 6, 1941.

James L. Kuebelbeck is president of Williams-Kuebelbeck and Associates, Inc., in Redwood City, Calif. He was born December 21, 1932.

D. Beth Macy is currently director, developmental disabilities, State Department of Health, in Lincoln, Nebr. She was born February 26, 1947.

Timothy J. O'Brien is deputy director, SSI/Disabled Children's Program, Office of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, State of New York. He resides in Delmar, N.Y., and was born October 29, 1938.

Frederick J. Rose is a retired businessman and rancher and resides in Ocean Ridge, Fla. He was born January 2, 1929.

Raymond M. Peterson is director, San Diego Regional Center for the Developmentally Disabled. He resides in La Jolla, Calif., and was born September 27, 1936.

Anne Crellin Seggerman is president and founder, Fourth World Foundation, Inc., in Fairfield, Conn. She was born May 13, 1931.

Marguerite Timlin Shine was involved in the field of social work for 12 years, including work for the Department of Public Welfare in Washington, D.C. She resides in San Francisco, Calif., and was born April 13, 1929.

Lila Thompson is a volunteer worker and State advisory board member for the Department of Mental Health and Retardation. She resides in Richmond, Tex., and was born March 18, 1922.

Virginia J. Thornburgh is an active volunteer working with mentally retarded and physically handicapped persons. She resides in Harrisburg, Pa., and was born January 7, 1940.

Ruth A. Warson, R.N., is a guest lecturer, Mount Saint Mary's College, and is vice chairman, community advisory committee, Los Angeles Unified School District. She was born April 11, 1928.

Crime Victims Week, 1982

Proclamation 4929. April 14, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The innocent victims of crime have frequently been overlooked by our criminal justice system. Too often their pleas for justice have gone unheeded and their wounds—personal, emotional and financial—have gone unattended.

The rule of law is fundamental to the preservation of the democratic principles and ideals that law-abiding Americans cherish. Our commitment to criminal justice goes far deeper than our desire to punish the guilty or to deter those considering a lawless course. We must never forget that our laws represent the collective moral voice of a free society—a voice that articulates our shared beliefs about the rules of civilized behavior, and reflects our basic precept that men and women should be treated as free individuals, responsible for the consequences of their actions. When we countenance the suffering of innocent victims of crime, we thus threaten to undermine the faith of our citizens in a legal system that lies at the heart of much that is unique and precious about our Nation itself.

We cannot afford for law-abiding Americans to lose that faith. At a time when crime remains a serious national problem, we must be ever-more zealous in our pursuit of law and justice. In that pursuit, we must never forget that the victims of crimes are not merely statistics on a police blotter; they are our friends, relatives, neighbors and fellow citizens. They are entitled to better treatment, and it is time to do something about it.

The plight of innocent citizens victimized by lawlessness deserves immediate national attention. I have, therefore, decided to establish a Presidential Task Force on Victims of Crime, to be composed of members of the public with particular knowledge and expertise in the area of victims' rights, that will evaluate current national, state and local policies and programs concerning this important issue and recommend executive and legislative action to improve our efforts to assist and protect victims of crime.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning April 19, 1982, as Crime Victims Week. I urge all Federal, state and local officials involved in the criminal justice system to devote special attention to the needs of victims of crime, and to redouble their efforts to make our system responsive to those needs. I urge all other elected and appointed officials to join in this effort to make our justice system more helpful to those for whom it was designed to protect. And I urge all citizens, from all walks of life, to remember that the personal tragedy of the victim is their own tragedy as well.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 12:00 m., April 15, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 15.

National Catholic Education Association

Remarks to the Association's Meeting in Chicago, Illinois. April 15, 1982

Thank you, Bishop Cummins, Madam Mayor, and distinguished guests here on the platform:

I thank all of you very much for your most warm welcome. I'm also glad to see

Congressman Hyde and Dan Rostenkowski here with me today. I know that Congressman Hyde and I have shared a relationship in our interest in social causes that are of interest very much to the Catholic community. And I have to say that Dan Rostenkowski has been such a stalwart in our attempts to resolve our budget problems in Washington in a bipartisan manner. And I'm grateful to him for that.

Before I begin talking about some of the things that I think are of immediate concern to you in this kind of a meeting, could I just say to those who obviously and very sincerely are motivated by a deep desire for peace in the world that I share that desire. And whatever we're doing in Washington today in this regard is aimed at one purpose and one only: to make war impossible and never again have to bleed a generation of young Americans into the battle——*[applause]*. Thank you very much. *[Applause]* Thank you.

Now, I'm sure you realize that it's something of a risk for any government official to appear in public on income tax day. *[Laughter]* I'm delighted to have this opportunity to be among leaders and educators in the Catholic community, a community of Americans who have done so much to bring sustenance and fulfillment to people around the world. I'm grateful for your help in shaping American policy to reflect God's will; for your efforts to allow Americans to provide direct aid to the people of Poland. And I look forward to further guidance from His Holiness Pope John Paul II during an audience I will have with him in June.

But I have come to speak with you today about other subjects of mutual concern—about the strength and the future of American families, about the education of their children, and about the increasing strains placed on both by current levels of taxation. I believe that working Americans are overtaxed and under appreciated, and I have come to Chicago to offer relief. I have come to propose further restoration of the incentives and the choices that were our inheritance and that encouraged our people to build the greatest nation on Earth.

We've already taken historic strides. Last year, with the help of a bipartisan coalition in the Congress, we enacted the largest tax cut in history for the working men and women of America. But to give you an idea of what we're up against, that tax cut will barely offset the increases that had already been built into the system. Despite all the moaning you've been hearing in Washington about huge tax cuts running up the deficit, our tax reduction program has not meant that government revenues are going down. The United States Treasury is still taking in more money every year than the year before. In 1981 personal taxes actually went up by about $41 billion.

Raising taxes is no way to balance the budget. History proves it doesn't work. Taxes went up by more than 200 percent in the last decade, and we still had the largest string of deficits in our history, because, you see, while taxes were going up 200 percent, spending was increasing over the same period by over 300 percent. If people are serious about balancing the budget they must cut spending. Suggestions to repeal the third year of our tax cut would stifle our recovery and hike the tax bill for working families.

I believe the working families you see every day are already weary and overburdened, so I've come to Chicago to propose another tax bill that would allow them to keep a little more of their own money. I have come to propose a tuition tax credit for parents—*[applause]*—thank you very much. Thank you. Thank you. Maybe I should have saved that for last. *[Laughter]* But this tax credit will be for parents who bear the double burden of public and private school costs.

Now I know you've heard promises before. Politicians in the past promised tax credits and broke those promises. But this administration is different. We're a bunch of radicals. We really intend to keep our promises, and we intend to act on the will of the people.

In 1980, while campaigning, I promised to base this administration's policies on the primacy of parental rights and responsibility. I pledged to expand education opportunities by supporting a tuition tax credit plan that would permit parents to take a credit on their income tax for each child they have in private school. And today, as your President, I keep that pledge.

I'm pleased to announce that after consulting with congressional leaders, we will send to the Congress, later this spring, draft legislation to be known as the Educational and Opportunity Equity Act. Our bill will be aimed at the middle- and lower-income working families who now bear the double burden of taxes and tuition, while still paying local taxes to support the public schools. Working families would be able to recover up to half the cost of each child's tuition. Our proposal is fair, equitable, and designed to secure the parental right to choose.

Key elements of our draft proposal include a limited coverage provision that would restrict credit to parents of children in private, non-profit elementary and secondary schools—I wish we could include college as well, but you know the budgetary constraints that face us today that we're working under, so I look forward to a day when we can expand this bill—a phase-in of the credits beginning in 1983 to be completed in 1985, a maximum credit of $500 per child, an income cap proposal to ensure the benefits go to working families, and a policy of non-discrimination to ensure that credits are not available to parents sending their children to schools which discriminate on the basis of race.

Now, it's important to understand that we do not propose aid to schools. This bill will provide direct benefit to individuals. It's proposed as a matter of tax equity for working, taxpaying citizens. We don't seek to aid the rich, but those lower- and middle-income taxpayers who are most strapped by inflation, oppressive taxation, and the recession that grips us all.

I'd like to think that we're offering help to the inner-city child who faces a world of drugs and crime, the child with special needs, and the families who still believe the Lord's Prayer will do them less harm in the schoolroom than good.

In 1979, a majority of all parents who had children in private elementary and secondary schools had incomes of $25,000 or less. Secondary school parents pay average tuition costs of $900, while also supporting their community public schools through local taxes. Our proposal is intended to relieve, as I've said before, that dual financial burden threatening to usurp the traditional right of parents to direct the education of their children.

Today, more than 5 million American youngsters attend thousands of religious and independent schools because of emphasis on values or the type of teaching available. Their parents have made that choice at great cost and sacrifice. They've made it because the education of their children is their greatest concern.

Senator Patrick Moynihan, Democrat of New York, said a few years ago—[*applause*]—I'll tell him you responded to that—[*laughter*]—"It's time that we acknowledged the ordinary family's insistence on providing its children with the best obtainable education results in costs that the Federal Government should help it to bear—not by giving it a handout or a gift, but simply by allowing it to keep a bit more of the money it earns for itself." Well, I wholeheartedly agree, and I think most of you do as well.

At the same time, we must recognize that America today faces real fiscal difficulties, difficulties which cannot be ignored in scaling and shaping the tuition tax credit proposal that we're making. Our responsibility as parents and citizens requires no less of us.

It's no accident that we who are the freest people on Earth have an educational system unrivaled in the history of civilization. We know that knowledge and freedom are inseparable, and we also acknowledge the right of every individual to both. They cannot be arbitrarily apportioned according to race, station, or class.

The Pledge of Allegiance, now missing from too many of our classrooms, concludes with the affirmation that we are "one nation under God . . . with liberty and justice for all." America embraces these principles by design and would abandon them at her peril.

Private education is no divisive threat to our system of education; it is an important part of it. Our public schools offer quality education to our children and are the heart of our communities. We must ensure that their classrooms continue to provide the finest education possible. But alternatives to public education tend to strengthen public education. Taken together, public and private institutions sustain the diversity that has made our culture rich.

Excellence demands competition among students and among schools. And why not? We must always meet our obligation to those who would fall behind without our assistance. But let's remember, without a race there can be no champion, no records broken, no excellence—in education or any other walk of life.

This freedom to choose what type of education is best for each child has contributed much to America's reputation for excellence in education. Unfortunately, the high plane of literacy and the diversity of education we have achieved is threatened by policymakers who seem to prefer uniform mediocrity to the rich variety that has been our heritage.

As competition has lessened, so has quality. As taxes and inflation have ballooned, choices have evaporated. Together we must restore the pluralism that has always been the strength of our society.

Our leaders must remember that education doesn't begin with some isolated bureaucrat in Washington. It doesn't even begin with State or local officials. Education begins in the home, where it's a parental right and responsibility. Both our public and our private schools exist to aid our families in the instruction of our children, and it's time some people back in Washington stopped acting as if family wishes were only getting in the way.

"Train up the child in the way he should go," Solomon wrote, "and when he's old he will not depart from it." That is the God-given responsibility of each parent, the compact with each teacher, and the trust of every child.

This city of Chicago is a good example of the strength that pluralism and freedom of choice have provided our people. Chicago has long been a magnet for immigrants who have come to this country to make a better life. For them, education was not simply another part of American society—it was the key that opened the golden door. It was the best path to progress for their families. And it's been an indispensable part of the growth of our Nation and the prosperity of all our people.

Many of your Catholic schools were first opened to serve these new Americans. Today, generations later, they serve other Americans who find themselves at a disadvantage. The Nation's largest black Catholic school stands in the middle of one of Chicago's poorest neighborhoods. It imposes strict academic and religious requirements, and yet it still receives 1,000 more applicants a year then it can accept.

Such statistics explain why Americans at every economic level believe education is still something to sacrifice for. It still offers the promise of a better life. It's still the hope of our people.

Who will really benefit from tuition tax credits? Well, according to the Most Reverend James P. Lyke of Cleveland, "the people who will benefit most" are "minorities and the poor."

Reverend Lyke said that inner-city parents desperately need to be told by this government: "You may educate your children in the schools of your choice as guaranteed by the Constitution, and you'll be able to do so even though you may be poor, whether or not you live in the cities or the suburbs or the rural areas of this country."

Well, those Americans have not forgotten what education and freedom can do. They know that freedom is the only truly essential possession we have, and education is freedom's guide. These are not easy times for a great many Americans, but the future looks dark only for those who've lost faith in our people and in the promise of individuals who are educated and free. The rest of us should welcome the future, knowing that with God's help it is ours to shape.

Together with your colleagues in other independent and public schools, you are molding each rising generation. You're working with parents to fill young minds with the knowledge and young hearts with the morality, the understanding and compassion that they will need to live in happiness and fulfillment. In the meantime, we in Washington must make sure that freedom, the other half of education, is still secure when your students graduate.

We must make sure that the incentives to use their education are not destroyed by an oppressive taxation. We must be sure the Federal Government doesn't soak up the lion's share of our Gross National Product, that regulations don't choke off technology, and that interest rates don't ruin the dream of self-employment.

As your boys and girls become adults and they marry, we must have an economy which will permit them to own their own homes. The values of work and family and neighborhood must not become things of the past. A job must be there for every American who wants one, and inflation must be controlled so that wages have real meaning.

And after your students have spent their lives turning your theories into reality, earning a living and providing for their families, we must have a society that will reward them with security. In short, we must end the excessive taxes and spending that has wrecked our economy and mocks the ambition of our poor and middle classes. We must open the way for more productivity and more employment. We must generate new jobs and new opportunities for all our citizens. At the same time, we must realize there are some among us who cannot help themselves. Our hungry must be fed, our elderly must be cared for, and those who are cold must be clothed and given shelter. No one must be left behind in our drive for progress.

Such a commitment from this administration may come as somewhat of a surprise to you. If I didn't know better and believed all the wailing going on in Washington, I'd be confused as well. But let me set the record straight: Our massive budget cuts have only reduced the size of the *increase* in Federal spending to less than it was the previous year. Or, I should say, forgive me, we have never proposed reducing Federal spending to less than it was the previous year.

Let me give you a few examples of the level of human services that we've proposed in the 1983 budget.

—The Federal Government will subsidize approximately 95 million meals per day, or 14 percent of all the meals served in the United States.

—About 3.4 million American households will receive subsidized housing assistance at the beginning of 1983. And by the end of 1985, under our proposals, 400,000 more households will be added to the list.

—In all, Federal programs will provide over $12 billion to education aid to students. And this amount will provide for 7 million grants and loans, giving assistance to almost half of all the students in the country who will enroll in college during the next school year.

—Through Medicaid and Medicare, the Federal Government will pay for the medical care of 99 percent of those Americans over the age of 65 and a total of 20 percent of our population—approximately 47 million aged, disabled, and needy people.

—Twenty-eight percent of all Federal spending will go to the elderly, an average of $7,850 per senior citizen in payments and services.

—About $2.8 billion will be spent on training and employment programs for almost 1 million low-income people, nearly 90 percent of whom will be below the age of 25 or recipients of Aid to Families with Dependent Children.

Now, these are just some examples of what is in the 1983 budget that some are charging is an inhumane denial of help to America's needy. Perhaps our greatest program for the poor, the needy, and those on fixed incomes, however, has not been a subsidy, it has not been more welfare, and it didn't arrive in the form of a government check. We have increased the purchasing power of our people.

After an unprecedented 2 years of back-to-back double-digit inflation, we achieved in the first year of this administration an inflation rate of—single digit—8.9 percent. But during the last 6 months, inflation has averaged only 4½ percent.

Now, what does that mean in purchasing power? Well, if inflation had kept running at the rate it was before the 1980 election, a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would be $1,000 poorer in purchasing power than they are today.

Now, I don't think Americans value a handout nearly so much as a hand up. Past policies have locked millions of our people in place on the bottom rung of our economic ladder. We must be sure that our Government never again stands in between our families and prosperity. We must aid those who need us, but we must not hinder those who need only a chance.

Years ago, the Secretary of the Massachusetts Board of Education, Horace Mann, said education "beyond all other devices of human origin is a great equalizer of the conditions of men—the balance wheel of the social machinery."

The immigrants who came to Chicago, the poor in our inner cities, the middle classes stuggling to make ends meet—these Americans still believe the American dream. They still yearn for prosperity and still sacrifice so that their children will enjoy it. They mark progress by the level of education reached by members of their families. Parents who never finished high school send their children to college. Each generation stands upon the shoulders of the one before as our Nation and our people reach for the stars.

We must keep those dreams alive. We must provide the learning, shape the understanding, and encourage the spirit each generation will need to discover, to create, and to improve the lot of man. But we must also preserve the freedom they will need both to pursue that education and to use it.

Together, with God's help, we must ensure that in Abraham Lincoln's words, our children and our children's children to a thousand generations will continue to enjoy the benefits that have been conferred upon us. It is a sacred trust.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:37 a.m. at McCormick Place. He was introduced by the Most Rev. John Cummins, chairman of the NCEA board of directors and Bishop of Oakland, Calif.

Following his remarks, the President went to St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School in Geneva, Ill., where he spoke with members of the eighth grade civics class. He then left Illinois and returned to the White House.

The transcript of the President's remarks and the question-and-answer session with the students was not available in time for printing in this week's issue, but will be included in next week's issue.

Foreign and Domestic Issues

Informal Exchange With Reporters. April 15, 1982

Unemployment Figures

The President. I just thought that I ought to come back here though. I noticed some of you writing stories about my school visit, maybe, you were a little concerned about my statement on unemployment—[*inaudible*]

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. What? No, I'll just sit here in the aisle, thank you.

And I just thought that if there was any confusion since March, when they also announced that there was a great increase in unemployment that—[*inaudible*]—worried about this—think I've, somehow, misstated that the—it is absolutely true that the method by which we compute unemployment—[*inaudible*]—we did decrease unemployment by 88,000—[*inaudible*]—over February. We increased employment 525,000 March over February.

Now, the method of computing how this can work is that it seems the Bureau of Labor Statistics computes employment figures on a 5-year basis, making projections ahead. So, they projected an increase of more than 600,000 for April-March, and they predicted a decrease of unemployment of about 200,000. So, when the actual figures of the increase in employment wasn't as big as their projection, they called that a decline of a couple of hundred thousand. And when the decrease in unemployment wasn't big as their projection, even though it decreased, they called that an increase in unemployment.

Q. Will they, then, balance it off the projections, instead of—[*inaudible*]?

The President. Yes. This absolutely true, and from their own figures provided in the—[*inaudible*]—it's the higher they rise, the——

Q. You don't mind if I doze off during this, do you, Mr. President? [*Laughter*]

The President. No. [*Laughter*] Well, I just thought I saw you all perk up, and I thought, aha, they think he's done it again. [*Laughter*]

Dispute Between the United Kingdom and Argentina

Q. Well, now that you're here—[*laughter*]—anything new on the Falklands you can tell us about?

The President. Really can't.

Q. Did you talk to Haig today, while we were in the air?

The President. No.

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. No.

Q. [*Inaudible*]—write about?

Q. He's on his way, isn't he?

The President. He's on his way. I think he's left by now.

Q. Yes—[*inaudible*].

Q. Can you clear up something else that was a little confusing?

The President. Yeah.

Q. Okay. Yesterday, in the Rose Garden when we talked about the Soviets—can you clear up whether the United States Government does or doesn't know whether they're helping the Argentinians?

The President. I was basing my remarks on what's been reported in the press.

Q. You said, though—you said that it was established is what you said, though. How did you mean that, that it was established? Those are your words.

The President. Well, I'm only just talking about what's been reported——

Q. You said it was established, and——

The President. Well, I was just believing that you wouldn't say it, all of you—said it if it wasn't true. [*Laughter*]

Q. Well, will you say if you have any information other than what you've read in the press about that?

The President. Well, again, as I've said, there are just—it is too—this is too edgy a thing for me to comment on—[*inaudible*].

Fiscal Year 1983 Budget

Q. Sir, were you intending to——

Q. We think you did real good—[*inaudible*].

Q. Were you sending a signal that you may accept a surtax—[*inaudible*]—yesterday?

The President. No; I was just saying that this discussion process—I want it to go forward and keep on going. And I think it's the only way we're going to arrive at a point at which we can then, maybe, come up with a bipartisan agreement.

Q. But you might have said——

The President. I wasn't picking on any specific—[*inaudible*].

Q. You weren't sending a broad signal as it's been reported, then?

The President. No, no. No broad signal.

Q. Thank you for coming back. Thank you.

The President. If there's ever any future confusion about things I've said, feel free to ask me. [*Laughter*]

Reporter. Thank you.

Note: *The exchange began at approximately 1:45 p.m. on board Air Force One as the President was returning to Washington, D.C., from Chicago, Ill.*

United States Holocaust Memorial Council

Appointment of Three Members.
April 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the United States Holocaust Memorial Council.

Ruth R. Miller is currently vice president of Tower City Properties, Inc., in Cleveland, Ohio. She is married, has four children, and resides in Shaker Heights, Ohio. She was born December 1, 1925.

Albert A. Spiegel is self-employed in Los Angeles, Calif. He is chairman of the B'nai B'rith Hillel Commission (National) and a member of the national campaign cabinet, United Jewish Appeal. In addition, he is a member of the board of directors of the Jewish Federation-Council of Greater Los Angeles. Mr. Spiegel is married, has four children, and resides in Beverly Hills, Calif. He was born March 9, 1916.

Laurence A. Tisch is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Loews Corp. in New York City. He joined the board of directors of Loew's Theatres, Inc., the predecessor of Loews Corp., in 1959. He is a past president of the United Jewish Appeal of Greater New York and is a trustee of the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies and the Jewish Communal Fund. Mr. Tisch is married and has four children. He was born March 5, 1923.

Dispute Between the United Kingdom and Argentina

White House Statement. April 15, 1982

Late this afternoon, President Galtieri of Argentina called President Reagan to discuss the situation in the South Atlantic.

During the conversation, President Reagan said that he was wholeheartedly committed to a peaceful resolution of the dispute. He said that a conflict in the hemisphere between two western nations would be a tragedy and would leave a bitter legacy. President Reagan also asked for flexibility and restraint by all parties in the days ahead. With that, he said, we should be able to get through this together. We still have a ways to go, he added, but he is hopeful that we can find a just and peaceful solution to this very serious matter. The President also said that Secretary Haig, his personal representative, would be arriving in Buenos Aires in a few hours to continue the efforts of the United States.

As he had in a previous conversation, President Galtieri reaffirmed to President Reagan his personal desire for a peaceful resolution of the dispute.

Economic Recovery Program

Remarks at a White House Luncheon for Southeast Editors and Broadcasters. April 16, 1982

Thank you very much, and I understand there's been a change of signals here. Evidently, they don't think you've had enough briefing so far this morning, so I'll be a before-lunch speaker instead of an after-lunch speaker. And then after lunch we'll have a dialog and have questions and answers.

So, good afternoon and welcome. We're delighted to have you here. I know, as I say, that you've been briefed, and I'll try not to plow the same ground twice and then, after lunch, questions. But first let me just say the United States has and will continue to do everything possible to help head off hostilities between Great Britain and Argentina. We believe a war would not only be tragic for both sides but dangerous for world peace, and we won't falter in our efforts to help prevent that.

We're also working for a budget compromise that doesn't alter or weaken the focus of our economic program. As you know, there've been intensive bipartisan talks over the last several weeks between representatives of the Congress and the White House over the budget. And I'm following those talks with certain amount of interest. They are approaching a climactic stage, and I want to express today my strong hope that they succeed.

We've tried to approach the undertaking in a constructive and conciliatory spirit. We'll continue to do so in the days ahead. It's not just the Congress. It's not just the White House. It's the country as a whole—millions upon millions of hard-working Americans who need a sound budget. And we must join together to bring down deficits, bring down interest rates, and revive the economy.

I think our program, which is barely 6 months old, goes to the heart of the most deeply ingrained economic problem, that we inherited. Government has been spending and taking too great a percentage of the gross national product for itself. It's been like a ball and chain on economic growth, with taxes so high that personal savings in America have been the lowest of all of the industrial States. So, we haven't had the capital pool we need to fund spending by government and make capital available for home mortgages, for business investment, and so forth.

Far from helping us to balance the budget, high taxes fueled increases in spending that reached 17 percent in 1980 alone. You know, I keep asking one question that still hasn't been asked. If higher taxes are needed to reduce deficits, why did a $300 billion tax increase between 1976 and 1981 leave us with $318 billion in deficits?

The one sure way to reduce projected deficits, bring down interest rates, and still encourage growth is to reduce government's share of the gross national product. In other words, reduce the increase in both government spending and taxing. We must shrink Uncle Sam's appetite for credit without preventing the taxpayers from producing and saving more to get our economy moving again.

We're starting to do this. We haven't cut spending in absolute terms; we've just cut that 17-percent spending growth of 1980 nearly in half, but we're still increasing spending. We reduced tax rates by 5 percent last October, but that was too little and too late to offset a personal tax increase of $41 billion last year, which helped drag the economy down and make the recession worse. It's ironic to hear the same people who insisted our tax program be administered in drops rather than spoonfuls now saying the medicine evidently didn't work. Well, the medicine will work when the patient finally begins to get it, and the first real dose begins with the 10-percent tax cut in July, followed by an additional 10-percent tax cut a year later.

Tampering with the third year of the tax cut or saying, "All right, we'll keep that third year, but then we'll increase taxes again in the fourth year and every year after that," would inflict major damage on the economy. It would increase the tax bill of families by hundreds of dollars and prevent us from achieving the $260 billion increase in private savings that our tax program is designed to bring about and that we expect by 1984. And it would further weaken the competitive position of U.S. products in the world economy.

We hear so many judgments made about compassion—who has it and who hasn't. Our administration, I think, has compassion for those in need, but where was the compassion in those bankrupt spending policies that brought the pain of high inflation and interest rates to so many people? Where's the compassion now in raising tax rates again on our people, making it even harder for them to work and compete? For all the talk about our so-called massive tax cut, it will barely offset tax increases that were already built into the system, including the social security tax increases that were passed in 1977. Another installment on that increase went into effect last January, and there are more to come in the years ahead. And they will end up with a great percentage of our working people paying more tax in social security than they are paying in income tax.

Another point—our tax cut is said by some to favor the rich. Well, that simply isn't true. 74 percent of the tax savings goes to the lower and middle class, who presently are paying 72 percent of the tax. The old system of pushing everyone into higher tax brackets only chased the wealthy into tax shelters and encouraged the growth of the underground economy. By reducing tax rates, we provide incentives to get more Americans back in the mainstream paying taxes again. And we're thinking about having some people going around to encourage them to do that.

Sometimes a poll will ask, "Would you give up the third year of your tax cut if it would help reduce the deficit?"

Well, that's not a fair yes or no question. It suggests that higher taxes automatically reduce deficits, and, as I've said, history proves otherwise.

When people are permitted to choose between Federal spending cuts or increasing taxes to reduce projected deficits, a big majority, 77 percent in the most recent NBC/AP poll, invariably choose spending cuts. I think the people are sending a message of common sense if we'll just listen. They're asking their government to have enough courage to bring Federal spending under control, not just for a quick fix but permanently.

That's the only way to restore confidence in the money markets for long-term lending. Bring interest rates down more and then keep them down. We've brought them down from 21½ percent to about 16 percent, but that's not good enough. Inflation has dropped from double digits to an annual rate of 4½ percent for the last 6 months. And wholesale prices even registered a net decline for the past 2 months.

Our progress on inflation means the cumulative increase in America's purchasing power, which has received little attention. It far outweighs the impact of budget restraint in various programs, which has received so much attention. With cooperation from the Congress on spending, I think we can have a strong recovery.

Perhaps you'll have some questions now after we eat, and that's the end of the after-lunch speech.

To all of you in the business you're in and that I started my life out in, I just have to tell you that one lesson I learned very early back then has come in very handy in the years since and even in government. You'll remember, well, not all of you, but some of you back in a day when there was no tape and transcriptions were relatively new, and you put on a drama on radio, the soundman didn't have tape sounds. He had a great big cart on wheels equipped with all sorts of things to make all sorts of sounds. And at the rehearsals of the drama, he would then be experimenting with what would make the sound effect necessary to the drama.

And in WHO, Des Moines, one time in about 2 or 3 days of rehearsal for a radio drama, we watched the sound-effect man, who had to have at one point, an important point in the story, the sound of water falling on a board. And he tried rice on a drum; he tried dried peas on cardboard boxes; he tried everything you can imagine. And finally, desperately, he tried water on a board. [*Laughter*] And it sounded just like water on a board. [*Laughter*] And I think that that's a pretty good lesson for government to heed every once in a while with our approach to problems.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 12:12 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

The transcript of the question-and-answer session following the luncheon was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 17 and will be printed in next week's issue.

National Architecture Week, 1982

Proclamation 4930. April 16, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

April 20, 1982 marks the 125th Anniversary of the American Institute of Architects. With a spirit of appreciation, the American people honor and congratulate the Institute for its many accomplishments.

American architects have historically expressed through their work the richness of our heritage and the vitality of our national spirit. They have combined advances in building technology with design innovation to give exciting new forms to our cities. The architectural profession, through its Institute, has been especially vigilant in its stewardship of many of the Nation's architectural treasures, including the monuments, buildings, majestic avenues and green spaces of the Federal City of Washington, D.C.

The Senate has, by Senate Joint Resolution 169, recognized the unique contribution made by this honored profession and has requested me to designate April 18 through April 24, 1982, as National Architecture Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 18 through April 24, 1982 as National Architecture Week. I call upon the people of the United States and all government agencies to observe the week with appropriate ceremonies and activities paying tribute to the Architects of America in this, the one hundred and twenty-fifth year of the existence of the American Institute of Architects.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:12 a.m., April 19, 1982*]

Law Day U.S.A., 1982

Remarks on Signing Proclamation 4931. April 16, 1982

The President. It's a particular privilege for me to sign this year's proclamation of

Law Day, marking the 25th annual observance of the rule of law in America. Any progress that our generation has brought to our people and to the world rests on the foundation of law and justice laid by earlier generations of Americans, beginning with those courageous, far-sighted individuals who two centuries ago had the faith to believe that men and women could live in freedom under law. They also had the wisdom and judgment to craft a system of government in which that faith would not only survive but flourish. In our courts, our Congress, our Federal and State attorneys general and in the private bar, we see daily that law remains the cornerstone of the freedom that we've been given. And we bear a solemn obligation to preserve it.

Our Declaration of Independence begins with an appeal to the laws of nature and of nature's God. Our Constitution proclaims that to establish justice shall be among the first of our priorities. And our history since has been replete with great men of law from Webster to Lincoln, Marshall to Holmes, who've played such major roles in our public life.

So, this is the heritage that we honor on May 1st of this year, as we have on the first of May for a quarter of a century. In other parts of the world, May 1st is used for a different kind of celebration—a forced, unnatural observance of a system that promises a freedom it systematically denies, proclaims justice while practicing tyranny, and uses what it calls law as little more than a thin veneer for the edicts of a totalitarian elite. We can and should be grateful to God that such is not true in America.

And I shall now sign the proclamation.

[*At this point, the President signed the proclamation.*]

Reporter. Mr. President, is there any encouraging news from Secretary Haig this morning?

The President. I don't know whether any reports have come in yet this morning. I haven't been in the office; I've been over there at another affair that's going on in the State Dining Room. So I'll go in and be finding out now.

Q. It sounds like your talk with President Galtieri yesterday was encouraging?

The President. Yes. He called me, and he expressed over and over again his desire for a peaceful solution.

Q. Within the framework of 502, sir?

The President. Yes, that's what he said.

Note: The President spoke at 1:34 p.m. at the signing ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House. The ceremony was attended by the Vice President, Attorney General William French Smith, Senator Strom Thurmond, chairman, and Senator Joseph R. Biden, Jr., ranking minority member, the Senate Judiciary Committee, John D. Ashcroft, attorney general of Missouri and president of the National Association of Attorneys General, and officials of the American Bar Association, the National Bar Association, and the Federal Bar Association. Members of the press were also present at the ceremony.

Law Day U.S.A., 1982

Proclamation 4931. April 16, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The United States serves the world as a model of representative democracy, individual freedom and equal justice for all. These three goals of our Nation, guaranteed by the Constitution and the Bill of Rights and guarded by the dedication of our people, ensure that the United States will continue to be a beacon of liberty to oppressed peoples around the globe.

Law Day U.S.A. stands in sharp contrast to "May Day" observances conducted in the Communist world. We have only to look at recent events in Poland to be reminded of the difference between the rule of force and the rule of law. While freedom has been repressed in many lands since Law Day was first observed 25 years ago, it has steadily grown in our own, with increasing respect for the rights of all members of our society. It is thus fitting that the theme of

Law Day, 1982, is "A Generation of Progress."

This 25th celebration of Law Day U.S.A. is also significant in view of this particular moment in our history. Two hundred years ago our forefathers, having fought and won the Battle of Yorktown, began the final process of establishing our federal system—the cornerstone of our Republic. This process, beginning with the end of the Revolutionary War, progressed through the Articles of Confederation and culminated with the adoption of the Constitution by the Convention of States on September 17, 1787. Thus Law Day U.S.A., 1982, celebrates not only 25 years of progress, but also 200 years of progress.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, proclaim Saturday, May 1, 1982, as Law Day U.S.A. and invite the American people to mark the observance with programs that stress the importance of the Constitution to our individual freedoms and our form of government.

I urge clergy of all faiths to bring the moral and ethical dimensions of the law to public attention through sermons and suitable programs.

I call upon students and teachers at all levels to study and teach the events and documents that led to the adoption of the Constitution in 1787 and its ratification on June 21, 1788, so that the 200th Anniversary of our Constitution might be marked by learned discourse on the history and purpose of this great Charter of Freedom.

I also call upon public officials to display the flag of the United States on all government buildings open on May 1, 1982.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:13 a.m., April 19, 1982*]

Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day, 1982

Proclamation 4932. April 16, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Since the end of the Civil War, Memorial Day has been the time when we honor the American men and women who gave up their lives on the field of battle. We do this in recognition of the enormous sacrifice they have made to preserve our liberty and, also, of the responsibility we bear to transmit liberty to future generations.

Memorial Day is an opportunity to remember that those who died in the defense of our country were serving an even higher cause. For all through our history, America has been a beacon to other peoples, serving as a source of political inspiration, a haven for the poor and oppressed, and a friend to nations in distress. Today, as so often in the past, we stand as a guarantor of peace. In full accord with our national ideals and responsibilities, we are prepared to assist countries threatened by economic upheaval or international violence. And we stand ready to work together with other nations to remove the sources of conflict and insecurity and build a firm foundation for peace in the future.

In recognition of those Americans to whom we pay tribute today, the Congress, by joint resolution of May 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 158), has requested the President to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe each Memorial Day as a day of prayer for permanent peace and designating a period on that day when the people of the United States might unite in prayer.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Memorial Day, Monday, May 31, 1982, as a day of prayer for permanent peace, and I designate the hour beginning in each locality at 11 o'clock in the morning of that day as a time to unite in prayer. I urge the press, radio, television, and all other information media to cooperate in this observance.

I also request the Governors of the United States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the appropriate officials of all local units of government to direct that the flag be flown at half-staff during this Memorial Day on all buildings, grounds, and naval vessels throughout the United States and in all areas under its jurisdiction and control, and I request the people of the United States to display the flag at half-staff from their homes for the customary forenoon period.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of April in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:14 a.m., April 19, 1982*]

National Farm Safety Week, 1982

Proclamation 4933. April 16, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Agriculture, America's oldest and most important industry, once required much of the time of most of our people. No more. Now each farm or ranch worker provides enough food and fiber for himself and 77 others here and around the world.

We are blessed with abundance, but we have no guarantees for the future. If we are to be ready to meet expanding markets and world needs for the products of our agricultural bounty, we must search for still better farming methods. We must find ways to control such factors as accidents that erode our productive capacity in agriculture.

Last year nearly 400,000 farm and ranch residents were injured—many of them fatally—in accidents. The cost in dollars was substantial and, in human suffering, incalculable.

While difficult jobs and adverse conditions are a part of farming, accidents need not be. Most farm accidents and occupational illnesses can be prevented or reduced through safe work practices, use of protective equipment, and attention to safety in the rural home, in transportation, and in recreation.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week of September 19 through September 25, 1982, as National Farm Safety Week. I call upon those who live and work on the nation's farms and ranches to commit themselves to the safe conduct of all their activities, both on and off the job. Also, I urge the people and organizations allied with agriculture to help turn this commitment into reality by supporting personal, group, and community safety efforts in every possible way.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of April in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:15 a.m., April 19, 1982*]

Incident at the Dome of the Rock Mosque

White House Statement on the President's Meeting With Islamic Ambassadors. April 16, 1982

The President today met with six Ambassadors delegated by the Islamic countries represented in Washington. On this occasion, he expressed his deep personal sorrow and that of all Americans over last Sunday's violence at the hands of a deranged individual in an area sacred to three of the world's great religions.

The President expressed his sympathy with the concern of the Islamic world over the disruption of the tranquility of one of its most holy shrines. This concern is shared by the members of all faiths. He reiterated his conviction that the peace of the holy places of Jerusalem must be maintained and confirmed the dedication of the United States to encouraging the conditions necessary for the well-being of all those who draw their spiritual inspiration from that city.

The President called upon all the governments and peoples of the Middle East to work to decrease tensions in the area and prevent further acts of violence and loss of life.

The six Ambassadors were: Omer Salih Eissa, Sudanese Ambassador to the United States, Ali Bengelloun, Moroccan Ambassador to the United, States, Faisal Alhegelan, Saudi Arabian Ambassador to the United States, Ejaz Azim, Pakistani Ambassador to the United States, Azraai Zain, Malaysian Ambassador to the United States, and Andre Wright, Niger Ambassador to the United States.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

April 7–10

The President and Mrs. Reagan were visiting Jamaica and Barbados.

April 11

The President and Mrs. Reagan attended Easter services at St. James Parish Church in Bridgetown, Barbados. Following a brunch at the home of Claudette Colbert, the President and Mrs. Reagan left Barbados and returned to the White House.

April 12

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—a group of Jewish leaders, including Al Speigel, Max Fisher, George Klein, Richard Fox, Gordon Zacks, and Lawrence Weinberg.

The President and Mrs. Reagan went to the South Lawn of the White House to greet the children who were participating in the Annual White House Easter Egg Roll.

The President declared an emergency for the State of Mississippi as a result of severe storms and tornadoes on April 3, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

In a ceremony in the Oval Office, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassadors Edmund Andrew Marshalleck of Belize, Rene Amany of the Ivory Coast, Edmund Hawkins Lake of Antigua and Barbuda, and Baernardo Sepulveda Amor of Mexico.

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Mohamed Mzali of Tunisia to pay an official working visit to Washington from April 26 to April 30 as a mark of the friendship between the United States and Tunisia. The President will meet with the Prime Minister to discuss bilateral and regional issues on April 29. The Prime Minister will meet with other officials of the administration as well as Members of the Congress during his visit.

April 13

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Food and Agriculture;

—Dr. Henry A. Kissinger and a group of industrial and financial leaders, including David Rockefeller, Lawrence Brainard, William D. Rogers, Willard Butcher, George Shultz, Elvis L. Mason, Edmund W. Littlefield, Walter Wriston, and Peter Peterson.

The White House announced that the President has requested the Congress to provide supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year 1982 totaling $6.3 billion and amended budget requests for fiscal year 1983 totaling nearly $5 billion. The major items included in this request are:

—$6.1 billion in 1982 to meet the unabsorbed cost of the October 1981 Federal pay raise. The 1983 budget provided an adequate allowance for these pay raise requests so the estimates contained in that budget remain essentially unchanged by this request.

—$115.5 million in 1982 for international security assistance to be used for military assistance to Sudan and the Caribbean Basin countries and to provide increased military training to various countries.

—$5 billion in 1983 for the Department of Agriculture's Commodity Credit Corporation to enable the Corporation to continue to make loans and payments to farmers.

—Also included are requests for appropriations and appropriations language changes for the legislative branch, the judiciary, the Departments of Commerce, Defense, Health and Human Services, Justice, State, Treasury, and various independent agencies.

In the evening, the President attended a reception in the Blue Room for the Eureka College Fund Group.

April 14

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., who reported on his recent meetings in Buenos Aires and London concerning the dispute between Argentina and Great Britain.

April 15

The President transmitted to the Congress the budget of the District of Columbia for fiscal year 1983.

April 16

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Security Council;

—the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy, to discuss pending legislation on immigration policy;

—a group of representatives of independent regulatory agencies.

Late in the afternoon, the President attended a reception in the East Room for the Eagles, a group of contributors to the Republican Party.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted April 12

William S. Price,
of Oklahoma, to be United States Attorney for the Western District of Oklahoma for the term of 4 years, vice David L. Russell, resigned.

William A. Kolibash,
of West Virginia, to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of West Virginia for the term of 4 years, vice James F. Companion, resigned.

Submitted April 14

Gregory J. Newell,
of Virginia, to be an Assistant Secretary of State, vice Elliott Abrams, resigned.

Louis G. Fields, Jr.,
of Virginia, for the rank of Ambassador while serving as the United States Representative to the Committee on Disarmament.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released April 7

Transcript:
Press briefing on private sector investment in Jamaica and the Caribbean Basin Initiative—by Craig A. Nalen, President of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation, and private sector investors

Checklist—Continued
Released April 8

Announcement:
Nomination of William S. Price to be United States Attorney for the Western District of Oklahoma

Announcement:
Nomination of William A. Kolibash to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of West Virginia

Transcript:
Press briefing on activities of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation in the Eastern Caribbean and the Caribbean Basin Initiative—by Mr. Nalen

Released April 15

Transcript:
Press briefing on tuition tax credits—by David R. Gergen, Assistant to the President for Communications, Robert B. Carleson, Special Assistant to the President for Policy Development, and Gary L. Jones, Deputy Under Secretary of Education

Fact sheet:
Tuition tax credits

Advance text:
Address to the National Catholic Education Association in Chicago, Ill.

Checklist—Continued
Released April 16

Photocopy:
1981 Income Tax Return of the President and Mrs. Reagan

Acts Approved by the President

Approved April 12

H.J. Res. 410 / Public Law 97–170
A joint resolution to designate April 19, 1982, as "Dutch-American Friendship Day".

Approved April 13

S. 2333 / Public Law 97–171
An act to amend section 209 of title 18, United States Code, to permit an officer or employee of the United States Government, injured during an assassination attempt, to receive contributions from charitable organizations.

Approved April 16

S.J. Res 67 / Public Law 97–172
A joint resolution to establish National Nurse-Midwifery Week.

[illegible]

April [illegible]

The President met at the White House with:

- members of the White House staff;
- [illegible]
- the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy, [illegible] pending legislation [illegible]
- a group of representatives of independent regulatory agencies.

Late in the afternoon the President attended a reception in the East Room for the [illegible] Republican Party.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

[illegible]

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released April 7

Transcript:

Press briefing on private sector investment in Jamaica and the Caribbean Basin Initiative—by Craig A. Nalen, President of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation, and private sector investors

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447
Aged, administration policies—448
Argentina
  Falkland Islands invasion—441, 452
  President—453
Arms and munitions
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448
  U.S. military capability—442
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*

Barbados, President's visit—452, 453
Budget, Federal
  Fiscal year 1982—443
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO. *See* AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department

Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Cancer Control Month—435
Colleges and universities, administration policies—448
Commerce, Department of, Deputy Secretary—453
Commission. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Cost control in Federal government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Council. *See other part of title*

Defense and national security, administration policies—442, 448
Department. *See other part of title*
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449

Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448
Economy, national
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational—440
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
El Salvador
  Elections—447
  Internal situation—447
Elderly. *See* Aged
Employment and unemployment, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program

Falkland Islands—441, 443, 452
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Florida, U.S. attorney—454
Food stamps—448

Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom

Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448
Housing industry, administration policies—445
Human rights, administration policies—447

Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Interest rates, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Interior, Department of the, Wolf Trap Farm Park fire, assistance—453
International Whaling Commission—439

Jamaica
  President's visit—452, 453
  Prime Minister—452
Justice, Department of, U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*

Kampuchea, internal situation—447

Labor, administration policies—446

Materials and Minerals Program Plan, National. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Middle East
  Multinational Force and Observers—452
  Sinai Support Mission—452
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mother's Day—450
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions

National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, National Endowment for the Arts—453
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medic Alert Week—438
National security. *See* Defense and national security
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Older persons. *See* Aged

Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Poland, internal situation—446, 447
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program

Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Savings and loans. *See* Economic recovery program
Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
Small Business Week—450
South Atlantic, situation. *See* Falkland Islands
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
State, Department of
  Secretary—442, 452, 453
  START representative—454
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454

Taxation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Texas, disaster declaration—453
Treasury, Department of the, Secretary—447

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Military capabilities—442, 448
  President—443
United Kingdom
  Falkland Islands situation—441, 452
  Foreign Minister—441
  Prime Minister—441, 453
United Nations
  Falkland Islands situation—441
  Nuclear weapons control, meeting—443
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*

Vice President, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Vietnam, internal situation—447

Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
White House staff
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454
World Trade Week—451

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Antenucci, Al—444
Arndt, Mary Jo—454

Bacon, Francis—447
Bodwell, Marge—454
Brady, James Scott—444
Breaux, Betty—440
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443
Broussard, Vernon—440
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Bush, George—453
Byrne, John V.—439

Churchill, Winston—447
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441

Davis, John L.—440
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Eddy, Gladys S.—440

Fellendorf, George W.—440
Fiske, Guy W.—453

Galtieri, Leopoldo—453
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440

Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453
Hanson, Jean—440
Hughes, Caroline E.—440

Jefferson, Thomas—452
John Paul II, Pope—443

Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Konyha, William (Bill)—445

Lamontagne, Edward—440
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454

Marcus, Stanley I.—454
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
Meany, George—446
Miller, Edward D.—440
Moss, Judith D.—454
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454

Phillips, Susan E.—454
Pope John Paul II—443

Regan, Donald T.—447
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454

Seaga, Edward P. G.—452
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Stephens, Calvin—440

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454

Valerio, Helen J.—454

Walesa, Lech—447

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

4/26/982

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAY 21 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]
LD

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, April 26, 1982
Volume 18—Number 16
Pages 495–526

GS 4. 114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Nuclear weapons, radio address—503

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders)
Day of Remembrance of the Holocaust, White House ceremony—510
Domestic and foreign issues, question-and-answer session—512
Folger Shakespeare Library, White House reception—519
Geneva, Ill., question-and-answer session with students at St. Peter's Catholic elementary school—495
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime, remarks on signing Executive order—521
VIIth Paralympic Games, remarks on accepting chairmanship—518
Southeast editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer session—499

Appointments and Nominations

Commerce Department, Assistant Secretary—518
Energy Department, Deputy Inspector General—518
National Council on the Humanities, members—524
Nuclear Regulatory Commission, member—515
U.S. Ambassador to the Dominican Republic—524
White House staff
  Assistant Press Secretary to the President—508
  Deputy Assistant to the President—507
  Special Assistants to the President—506, 507
World Health Organization, U.S. Representative on the Executive Board—524

Communications to Congress

Annual science and technology report, message—517
Budget rescission and deferrals, message—523
Federal Advisory Committees, report—506
FY 1983 and 1984 authorization request for ship procurement, letter to Speaker of House and President of Senate—516

Executive Orders

President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—522
Public international organizations entitled to enjoy privileges, exemptions, and immunities—520

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

(See also Resignations and Retirements)
National Dance Week—523

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Queen Beatrix of the Netherlands
  Arrival—504
  State dinner—508

Proclamations

Armed Forces Day, 1982—502

Resignations and Retirements

Central Intelligence Agency, Deputy Director—517

White House Statements

Meeting with President Brezhnev of the Soviet Union—504

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—526
Checklist of White House press releases—526
Digest of other White House announcements—525
Nominations submitted to the Senate—526

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

Week Ending Friday, April 23, 1982

Geneva, Illinois

Question-and-Answer Session With Students at St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School. April 15, 1982

Mr. Sheppard: Mr. President, I'd like to have you meet our teacher of our eighth grade here, and the eighth grade students at St. Peter's School. President Reagan, we're very, very pleased to have you with us, and here are our students.

The President. Well, I'm pleased to see all of you. I'm very pleased. Someone once said that civics class—that's where you study what you read in the paper the day before. But I know better than that, having been in civics classes myself.

We don't have very much time here together. So, I think better than me trying to make any kind of a speech to you, what we should do is get to a dialog and a back and forth. I just came from speaking to a great meeting of teachers and educators there in Chicago and told them about our proposal in Washington for a tuition tax credit for parents of children going to schools like this. So, that's my civic contribution for the day. So, why don't you ask me any questions you might have.

Mr. Sheppard. Don't be bashful now; ask questions. Raise your hand.

Tuition Tax Credits

Q. How soon should we see the tax credits or the benefit of them?

The President. The benefit of the tax credits? Well, we're going to phase it in. It would start—if, of course, the Congress passes the legislation we're presenting—it would start being phased in in '83, that's next year, and be completed by '85. We have to kind of take it easy to start with, because of our budget deficits and the problem we're trying to solve on that.

Q. If the tax deduction is passed, what kind of influence can local government have on private schools?

The President. Well, this will not allow any government interference in any way in education, because the aid is going directly to the parents of children who are going to the schools. So, this will not lead to any government direction or interference in any way in education, if that was the meaning of your question.

Air Traffic Controllers

Q. Mr. President, do you think the government will ever relent on the hiring freeze of ex-air traffic controllers?

The President. All that clicking of cameras—I'm going to have to come a little closer to hear.

Q. Do you think that the government will ever relent on the hiring freeze of ex-air traffic controllers?

The President. Did you say air traffic controllers?

Q. Will the government ever hire them—the ex-ones?

The President. There were some who have been taken back and were hired back because they were able to establish that they were pressured into leaving. And now, the needs are being met very rapidly in the towers with applicants and trainees who are training to become air controllers, and I don't think there will be any further move in that direction.

The law provides that anyone who is discharged from government service is ineligible. We gave a waiver that they could get jobs—a waiver to that law so that they could get other jobs in government if they wanted, but we had—our loyalty had to go to those who stayed in and kept the airlines flying.

Inflation

Q. Mr. President, do you think—[*inaudible*]—brought under control, and if so, how would you go about doing it?

The President. Well, we've already begun doing it. Inflation was 12.4 percent when we began our administration and—it's figured every month and then it's averaged over the year—so it ended the year of 1981 with an average of 8.9 percent, down from 12 percent. But in the last 6 months, now, inflation has been running at 4½ percent or less. And so the answer to it is, of course, now resolving this recession and getting people back to work and all. But I look for inflation to continue down and getting even less, and, of course, the ultimate is to get it to zero. So, it is very much under control.

Now, do you all understand, really, what inflation means to your families and to all of you in purchasing power? I'll bet you do, because you're in the civics class here. But inflation—really, we think about it as high prices—actually, the high prices are just a reflection of the lowered value of the money. It means when it was 12.4 percent that at the end of the year the dollar would buy 12.4 percent less than it would buy at the beginning of the year. Well, now the dollars are only shrinking by 4½ percent—cents out of the dollar, so we'll do better.

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, when do you think there will be more jobs for people?

The President. More jobs for people? The answer to that has to be making it possible for the ecomony to expand, and by that I mean with this great unemployment, we're down now to where many industries are only working at a fraction of their capacity to produce. And this has been, I think, because the government over the years has been taking an increasing amount out of the earnings of the people and the gross national product. It reduces the ability of the private sector to expand and produce the jobs that we need for our people.

Now, unemployment, unfortunately, is the last thing that gets resolved when you come out of a recession; it's the last thing that catches up. But it does catch up. This was why we passed our tax program last year, that we phase in three installments of taxes—5 percent last October 1st; there will be a 10-percent cut in the income tax in July and another 10-percent cut next year. And at the same time, we cut the taxes for business with regard to their ability to modernize their plant and equipment, to keep up with modern technology.

Today, one of the reasons that we're not so competitive as we could be, and used to be, with other countries like West Germany and Japan is because they have invested and they are producing with much more modern equipment. I have been in steel-plants in Taiwan and in Japan and here in our own country, and I have seen the difference. It isn't that their workers are any better; it's that they've got better tools.

Now, I think that the program that we're embarked on—reducing of government spending, reducing of taxes at the same time—is going to lead and is leading now to a recovery where there will be this modernization. And that's the only way to provide jobs for our people.

Incidentally, in spite of the fact that the reported—that March unemployment went up, the statisticians in Washington have funny ways of counting. There were, in March, actually 88,000 fewer people unemployed than there were in February. And there were 525,000 more people employed than there were in February.

Interest Rates

Q. Mr. President, what actions can you take in regards to the Federal Reserve Board about lowering the high interest rate?

The President. Well, at this point, first of all, the Federal Reserve Board is totally autonomous. There is no administration and there's no government that can tell them, "Do this," or "Do that." They're absolutely independent under the law. And it's true that they have had a policy over recent years of treating recessions like this with variations of the money supply, releasing a lot of money into the market, and then inflation went up as well as interest rates and so forth. I have to say right now, they're holding to a very sound policy of the normal increase in the money supply to keep pace with our own natural growth.

The interest rates are up now simply because of the fear on the part of the money markets that inflation won't stay down where it is, that as it's done in the past, it'll go back up again. And we're trying to convince them that isn't so. And I think pretty soon, when we announce—when we can announce a bipartisan agreement on what we're going to do with regard to spending and taxes and so forth in '83, that maybe they will then get the confidence to come down.

Here's why inflation pushes interest rates up. If you have money to lend—and when I told you a little while ago about the dollar losing its value, if you're going to lend money, say, on a mortgage over 20 years, and every year your dollar is going to lose a little of its value to where at the end of 20 years it's only worth about that much of what it was when you loaned it, you would have to get enough interest to compensate for that loss in the value of the dollar, and then on top of that, get the normal rate of interest as a return on your lending the money.

So, when interest rates were 12.4, they had to start with charging 12.4 in the interest just to meet inflation, and then on top of that, how much more they wanted to make or earn on their money.

Well, now, that's down to 4.5. By all rules, the interest rates should be down much lower than they are. But, as I say, they're just fearful, and until we can convince them that we really mean it, to stick with our program, they won't come down.

Although, the other day, a banker in a little town in Indiana did something I recommend to a lot of bankers. To help the automobile dealers, he put $2 million of the bank's money up for loan and lowered the interest rates 4 percent below what the market rate is today, provided they borrowed the money to buy automobiles. And people are flocking there to get those loans at the lower interest rate and buy automobiles.

"Reaganomics"

Q. Mr. President, would you please explain Reaganomics to us in a brief summary that we could understand?

The President. Reaganomics. I didn't give it that name. [*Laughter*] I think some of the people around the room here [*referring to reporters*] helped create that name.

No, it's basically a theory I—my degree in college was in economics. And I remember studying how the classic economist back at the turn of the century always believed that these cycles of recession and hard times and so forth came when government took too much out of the private sector. Well, now, government has been doing that, as I said before.

What we are doing is trying to reduce government spending to where we stop having the constant deficits that are just built into our system. When the Federal Government has to go into the money market and borrow a lot of money to pay the deficit—that it's spending more than it takes in—then that helps push interest rates up, just from supply and demand. There are more people out there wanting to borrow than there is money to borrow when the government is taking the biggest share of it.

So, the other thing was to provide incentive again so that people would be willing to invest, businesses get money to expand and to grow by selling stock or by borrowing in the market. And so we have cut the individual tax rates to give the individual an incentive to work, to be willing to work overtime if he's asked to. When the tax rates are too high, there's no incentive for people to do that. A person says, "I'd rather go fishing, because if I work to earn that extra dollar, I have to give so much of it to the government."

I saw an example of that very often in Hollywood in the old days, when there were income tax rates as high as 90 percent. And you'd be offered a picture, to play a role in a picture, and you already knew that your earnings had pushed you up in that 90-percent tax bracket, so all you'd get was 10 cents on the dollar if you made the picture. So you said, "I'm not going to make the picture."

So, it is a combination of reducing government spending and reducing taxes on individuals and punitive taxes that were assessed against business, so that business can afford to expand and modernize.

Tuition Tax Credits

Q. Mr. President, can the Federal Government support Catholic education of schools?

The President. Can the Federal Government support——

Q. ——Catholic education in our schools?

The President. I didn't get the right phrase there at the last. I heard, but I——

Q. Can the Federal Government support Catholic education of schools?

The President. Support Catholic education of schools? No, this is ruled to be the separation of church and state that they can't do that, but this is why we're proposing a program that we think will help, by getting the aid through the tax credits directly to the parents and that this will help solve the problem.

I think both can benefit, because in that regard there could be tuition tax increases without penalizing the parent at all, because its advantage is the money that would otherwise have gone to taxes.

Line Item Veto

Q. Mr. President, in trying to pass a bill, have you ever wanted to add or subtract an amendment?

The President. Oh, yes. And I'll tell you, when I was Governor in California, the Governor had the right of what's known as line item veto, and so you could veto parts of a bill or even part of the spending in a bill. The President can't do that. The President must take the bill as it comes to him and either veto the entire bill. So, there's grown up in the Federal Government a little device whereby they hang an amendment of something that you really wouldn't want—someone particularly wants it, they want it—they hang it on a bill that you just cannot veto, some very necessary bill, and thus they get it passed.

I think, frankly—of course, I'm prejudiced—I think government would be far better off if the President had the right of line item veto.

Mr. Sheppard. Mr. President, I think maybe one more question according to your time schedule. Who has the best question?

The President. Well, it sounded good, but there were two hands went up, almost identical, at the time. Could I take those two if I make it short?

Mr. Sheppard. Of course, Mr. President.

The President. All right.

Cost of Education

Q. Mr. President, what can be done to bring the cost of education down so that the children in the middle-income group can attend college?

The President. Well, the cost of education has, again, been a result of inflation and, as we cure inflation, that is partly resolved.

But our program has been quite misunderstood—of loans and grants to college students of demonstrated need, who could not otherwise go. And that program has in it something in the neighborhood of $12 billion. The Federal Government is providing some 7 million loans and grants for the roughly 11 million college students that there are in the country. And all a student has to do is prove that they have—that otherwise they couldn't go. And in proving that need, it will not only depend on the family's income, but also the number of children in the family to be educated, whether there are any unusual medical problems, and so forth. So, there is that kind of aid. But in addition, there are all kinds of other scholarship programs and even independent loan programs.

There was no such thing as a Federal program when I went to school, but I had to work my way through school; in fact, I washed dishes in a girls' dormitory. [*Laughter*] And I also had to borrow before I got out, but I borrowed from a private foundation that was set up where people contribute the money to a foundation just to lend, and then you pay the money back after you get out of school.

So, I think that there are sizable and good aid programs and even work-study programs to help.

Now, the young boy in the rear of the room. This does it then, I'm sorry.

Gun Control

Q. Mr. President, do you have any future plans on gun control?

The President. Future plans on——

Q. ——gun control.

The President. Gun control?

Q. Yes.

The President. This basically belongs back at the State level. You must remember, the Constitution, in the tenth amendment, says the Federal Government shall do only those things prescribed in the Constitution.

But I believe in California that we took the path of gun control that was best. I don't believe there's any way you can keep the criminal from getting a gun, just as you can't keep them from trying to steal anything they want. Now, the law that we passed in California, I heartily recommend to any society. We passed a law that said if a criminal is convicted of a crime and had in his possession a gun at the time he committed the crime, whether he used it or not, add 5 to 15 years to the prison sentence. And on top of that, then passed another law that said no judge can find a prisoner guilty who had a gun in the commission of a crime, and then give him probation. He must go to prison. And I think making it so costly to carry a gun is far more enforceable than trying to keep them from getting it.

Washington, D.C., has probably the strictest gun laws in the United States, and there are some 20,000 gun laws now in the United States. And yet March 30th a year ago, a young man that disabled me—he was in Washington, D.C., in broad daylight, out on the public street, standing, made his way among the press corps as I came out of the building, and all those laws did not keep him from having a gun and not only shooting me but shooting three other people.

So, as I say, I think the penalties—and one last thing I'll add to that. Years ago in England—England was always very proud of the fact that the English police did not have to carry guns. And the reason they didn't have to carry guns—and this sounds very cruel, and I'm not recommending this, but I just point out what that kind of a threat can do. In England, if a criminal carried a gun, even though he didn't use it, he was not tried for burglary or theft or whatever he was doing, he was tried for first-degree murder and hung if he was found guilty. They said that the fact that he carried the gun meant that he had premeditated using the gun to kill someone if necessary. And so the criminal stopped carrying guns, and the police didn't have to carry guns, and it all worked out very well until they eliminated capital punishment and changed things.

Well, they've told me I've used up all the time.

Teacher. Mr. President, is it possible for this class to come up and get their civics books autographed by you?

The President. Yes, I don't care if it does take a few minutes. I'll write fast.

Note: Michael Sheppard, civics teacher, began the session at 11:44 a.m. by introducing the President to the eighth grade teacher and the eighth grade students of his civics class who participated in the session.

The President visited the school after addressing the National Catholic Education Association in Chicago. The transcript of the question-and-answer session was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Luncheon for Editors and Broadcasters from Southeastern States

Question-and-Answer Session Following the Luncheon. April 16, 1982

The President. Well, anyone who is still eating or drinking coffee or anything, keep right at it, and we'll have that dialog I mentioned. I didn't realize that I talked so long at first, until I sat down at the table and realized how cold the soup was. [*Laughter*]

I've had a request for the first question here.

News Coverage of the Recession

Q. Mr. President, you recently were critical of network coverage of some of your programs, and since we're all in the news and journalism business, I thought maybe you could respond to the question: Is this some sort of a beginning of an attack or an assault on the media?

The President. No, and the thing that you've just asked about—out in Oklahoma I had met with a group, the publisher and some others from the paper out there, and we were sitting around having a conversation about this. And what I actually protested was that I felt that the news media in general was just creating such a drumbeat of pessimism in this time of recession, that I've always felt that there is a psychological factor in recession, and that if you just keep hammering at this, you add to the recession. You have people that suddenly say, "Well, I won't buy this or that," or "I won't do what I was going to do because of the fear of it." And actually, I think some of this pessimism is—it can't really be justified as news to constantly, day after day, go out and find some individual, tragic as it is for anyone who's lost a job or is laid off, but to dwell on that and on the individual problems of someone instead of a balanced picture of what is the situation.

For example, bad as this recession is—and let me say, no one in this room can claim any more of a traumatic feeling about the unemployed than I can, because I was looking for my first job in 1932 in the depths of the Great Depression, and I saw my father lose his job, opening an envelope on Christmas Eve. So I know the tragedy of unemployment.

But how many people know, for example, that today the basic strength of our economy—which is going to have to be the factor that brings us back to normal—is such that today we are almost at a record high in the percentage of people of working age who have jobs in this country? The record was 59 percent, and today 57 percent of the people of working age have jobs, in spite of the high unemployment.

Part of the unemployment is not as much recession as it is the great increase in the people going into the job market and, ladies, I'm not picking on anyone, but because of the increase in women who are working today and two-worker families and so forth.

And that was what I was criticizing. Let's have a little optimism. Let's have some stories, for example, about the ad on the air last night of the automobile dealer here in the vicinity, who's himself, lowering the interest rates to 9½ percent for people that buy cars at his place. I think free enterprise has got muscle left that can still help.

Cuba and International Drug Trafficking

Q. Mr. President, the U.S. State Department has—[*inaudible*]—Cuba's intervention in the drug, international drug trafficking. Do you think it's possible, Mr. President, to deal with a country, with a government that is dealing in drugs and sending guerrillas to other countries and violating human rights in Cuba?

The President. Well, I don't think we are helping someone who's—or dealing with someone who's sending guerrillas to other countries and the violation of human rights. I think if that is aimed at the El Salvador thing, I think there are countries there that we're not dealing with who are sending aid and personnel into El Salvador to help that movement. I think the election kind of straightened the record out on El Salvador and what the people there want, and we want to help them get that.

On the drug traffic, this is much more difficult. We are working in cooperation with many governments, countries where we know they are the source of the drug. And they are cooperating with us in trying to stop that traffic. There we have to recognize that our own country does not have completely clean hands. There is a great deal of marijuana produced in the United States. So unless we could be 100 percent able to find and apprehend or do away with that, we would be as much of an offender as some country that is trying as hard as it can to eliminate the drug traffic from its country.

Q. But Cuba, sir, is helping—according to the United States State Department—Cuba is helping the drug traffic—[*inaudible*].

The President. Well in Cuba, we don't have any dealings with Cuba. If they'd ever like to rejoin the civilized world, we'd be very happy to help them. But not under the present circumstances. And let me also say this about the drug traffic. We're launching a program here, and have got it started, more than we've ever done before. But I am still of a belief that, while you do your utmost to intercept the drugs, we're not going to lick that problem in our country until we take the customer away from the drugs. The most effective answer is if we can get our young people, particularly, and be successful in convincing them they don't want to go down that road. Instead of trying just to take the drug away from the customer, let's turn the customers off so they don't want the drug.

There was a young lady back there.

Barnwell Facility in South Carolina

Q. Mr. President, I'm from South Carolina, and my question relates specifically to that. Recently, your Secretaries of Energy, Commerce, and State sent a letter to Mexico inviting officials there to participate with the United States in a privately owned, nuclear-fueled reprocessing center. Now experts tell us that such a facility is only feasible at the Barnwell facility in South Carolina. So, do you favor using Barnwell in a federally funded or a privately funded nuclear-fuel reprocessing facility?

The President. I think that in the whole energy field that our best bet is, again, is still the private sector, free enterprise. And I think that government has, particularly with regard to that type of fuel, I think that government has a great responsibility to ensure that there are rules for safety that will be applied and——

Q. But what about Barnwell?

The President. The what?

Q. But what about the Barnwell facility in South Carolina?

The President. The——

Q. Barnwell, B-a-r-n-w-e-l-l, Barnwell.

The President. Oh, well, I'm afraid you've asked me a question that Jim didn't bring me up to date on. I'm going to have to check with Jim Edwards on that and find out.

The other young lady there.

Federalism and Tuition Tax Credits

Q. Two questions. The first one, as you send more money back to the States to be divided up, are you intending to put any strings on it to see that they are divided up on a per capita basis? In North Carolina, for instance, on some of the cuts, they are being distributed per town units. They're disproportionate on a per capita basis, even though the money is being collected on a per capita basis. And the second one, on the subject of the tuition tax credit that you announced yesterday, how are you going to prevent that from being used to cause functional segregation?

The President. Well, we have a proviso in the legislation we're going to send up that it cannot be used in any way to promote segregation, to answer the last question first. But we recognize also that, as you say, functional could take place. We've discussed this at our own table here.

I don't really believe that's going to turn out to be a problem, because first of all our tuition tax credit is proposed for the lower- and middle-income people. There will be a cap on earning level above which there will be no tuition tax credit.

Second, the overwhelming majority of students in the main private schools or the parochial schools, the religious schools in America, the overwhelming majority come from families with incomes of $25,000 or less. In Chicago, for example, 40 percent of the students in the Catholic schools of Chicago are black. And there seems to be a greater urge on the part of our minority citizens to get that kind of education, because in too many areas the public school system apparently is just not doing the job that they want done for their children. So, we'll make very sure that it cannot be distorted.

Q. On the first question about—back to the first question——

The President. Oh——

Q. ——I'm sorry. On the money that is being sent——

The President. Oh, per capita and so forth. I don't know whether—there are so many categorical grants, block grants, and so forth. And if we're talking about federalism, every provision is going to be made for a pass through from the State level, and it would have to be based on the needs of the various areas. That's being worked on as we continue, and the federalism program isn't dead. We're still working on it.

Views of East Tennesseeans

Q. Mr. President, I'm from east Tennessee, and east Tennesseeans urged me to tell you that they're looking forward to seeing you in Knoxville on May 1st to open the World's Fair—[*laughter*]—number one, and number two, while this might not be hard news, I promised my listeners I would say to you what they asked me to say. And what they asked me to say was that you should hang in there. They still believe in you. Keep chopping away about give-away social programs, and don't make the mistake of trying to govern by reacting to so-called popularity polls. They believe that your character will dictate the proper politics. Thank you, sir. [*Laughter*]

The President. Well, thank you very much. [*Laughter*]

I've just been told—I think there are some hands that have been up quite a while out here. No, the gentleman just behind you.

Regional News Conferences

Q. Mr. President, first off, I'd like to be so bold as to thank you for inviting us. Certainly it's good seeing you again and seeing you look so well.

My main question is that, since we do enjoy more of this one-on-one, would you consider the possibility of reinstituting what was at one time viewed as a regional news conference or news meetings? And if so, would you entertain an idea of coming to Greensboro, North Carolina, for a two-State Carolinas news conference? [*Laughter*]

The President. Well, let me say this was also discussed at the table here. I am going to discuss this, because I believe on trips that I make—I don't know that we could make special trips just to have a news meeting—but I would think that it would make a great deal of sense when you're in an area to have a press conference in which the national press is not barred—they can attend—but limit the questioning to the local and the regional press, who don't ordinarily get the opportunity they get here in Washington.

Now, I've just been told that I have a bill signing ceremony—darn it—and they tell me that I have to get out of here.

Dispute Between Argentina and the United Kingdom

Q. One international question? If a peace is not negotiated between the Falklands and England, what type of position do you feel that's going to put the United States in?

The President. If a peace is not negotiated between Argentina and the United Kingdom on the Falklands, what position that would put us in? You've asked a question that I just can't answer for the simple reason that these negotiations—now Alexander Haig has arrived; he is down there now in Argentina—and they're so delicate, and everyone is watching every word that's said, that for me to answer in any way a question of that kind just might upset things that are going on. I'm just going to keep my fingers crossed, and we're making every effort we can to have a peaceful solution to that problem down there. And I just really can't make a statement of any kind that might be misinterpreted or resented by someone involved in the negotiations.

So now—[*applause*]—she'll get mad at me; I just can't do it. I'm sorry. Let me just say, the next time we do this, I'm going to overrule those people that thought I ought to make some remarks, and we'll just give it all to question and answer so we can get all those in.

Note: The session began at 1:09 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House. Prior to the luncheon, the President spoke to the editors and broadcasters about the economic recovery program. His remarks are printed in last week's issue. The transcript of the question-and-answer session was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 17, following the cut-off date of last week's issue.

Armed Forces Day, 1982

Proclamation 4934. April 16, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each year we Americans set aside one day to honor the brave and dedicated men and women of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps and Coast Guard.

They serve our nation with dignity, courage, and pride in duty stations throughout the world. The peace we enjoy today reminds us of their important role.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America and Commander in Chief of the Armed Forces of the United States, continuing the precedent of my seven immediate predecessors in this Office, do hereby proclaim the third Saturday of each May as Armed Forces Day.

I direct the Secretary of Defense on behalf of the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, and the Marine Corps, and the Secretary of Transportation on behalf of the Coast Guard, to plan for appropriate observances each year, with the Secretary of Defense responsible for soliciting the participation and cooperation of civil authorities and private citizens.

I invite the Governors of the States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, to provide for the observance of Armed Forces Day within their jurisdiction each year in an appropriate manner designed to increase public understanding and appreciation of the Armed Forces of the United States.

I also invite national and local veterans, civic and other organizations to join in the observance of Armed Forces Day each year.

I call upon all Americans not only to display the flag of the United States at their homes on Armed Forces Day, but also to learn about our system of defense, and about the men and women who sustain it, by attending and participating in the local observances of the day.

Proclamation 4571 of May 15, 1978, is hereby superseded.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:16 a.m., April 19, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 17.

Nuclear Weapons

Radio Address to the Nation. April 17, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Throughout our history and particularly in recent years, America's taken on an ever-increasing role as peacemaker—taking the initiative time after time to try to help countries settle their differences peacefully. I don't need to recite the list of diplomatic efforts spanning all administrations in which we've been instrumental in ending war and restoring peace.

Yet, there are some who still ask which nation is the true peacemaker—the United States or the Soviet Union? Well, let us ask them, which country has nearly 100,000 troops trying to occupy the once nonaligned nation of Afghanistan? Which country has tried to crush a spontaneous workers' movement in Poland? And what country has engaged in the most massive arms buildup in history? Or, let's put the question another way. What country helped its World War II enemies back on their feet? What country is employing trade aid and technology to help the developing peoples of the world and actively seeking to bring peace to the Middle East, the South Atlantic, and to southern Africa?

The answer is clear, and it should give us both pride and hope in America. Today, I know there are a great many people who are pointing to the unimaginable horror of nuclear war. I welcome that concern. Those who've governed America throughout the nuclear age and we who govern it today have had to recognize that a nuclear war cannot be won and must never be fought.

So, to those who protest against nuclear war, I can only say,"I'm with you." Like my predecessors, it is now my responsibility to do my utmost to prevent such a war. No one feels more than I the need for peace.

Throughout the first half of my lifetime, the entire world was engaged in war, or in recovering from war, or in preparing for war. Since the end of World War II, there's not been another world conflict. But there have been and are wars going on in various other parts of the world.

This stretch of 37 years since World War II has been the result of our maintaining a balance of power between the United States and the Soviet Union and between the strategic nuclear capabilities of either side. As long as this balance has been maintained, both sides have been given an overwhelming incentive for peace.

In the 1970's, the United States altered that balance by, in effect, unilaterally restraining our own military defenses while the Soviet Union engaged in an unprecedented buildup of both its conventional and nuclear forces.

As a result, the military balance which permitted us to maintain the peace is now threatened. If steps are not taken to modernize our defense, the United States will progressively lose the ability to deter the Soviet Union from employing force or threats of force against us and against our allies.

It would be wonderful if we could restore our balance with the Soviet Union without increasing our own military power. And ideally, it would be a long step in ensuring peace if we could have significant and verifiable reductions of arms on both sides. But let's not fool ourselves. The Soviet Union will not come to any conference table bearing gifts. Soviet negotiators will not make unilateral concessions. To achieve parity, we must make it plain that we have the will to achieve parity by our own effort.

Many have been attracted to the idea of a nuclear freeze. Now, that would be fine if we were equal in strategic capability. We're not. We cannot accept an agreement which perpetuates current disparities.

The current level of nuclear forces is too high on both sides. It must be the objective of any negotiations on arms control to reduce the numbers of nuclear weapons.

Since World War II, the United States has attempted to get Soviet agreement to such reductions countless times. We began back when we alone had such weapons. We were never able to persuade the Soviet Union to join in such an understanding, even when we proposed turning all nuclear material and information over to an international body and when we were the only nation that had nuclear weapons.

We're preparing a new arms reduction effort with regard to strategic nuclear forces and are already in negotiations in Geneva on intermediate-range missiles threatening Europe. Our objective in these talks is for the elimination of such missiles on the strategic nuclear forces. We will aim on those at substantial reductions on both sides leading to equal and verifiable limits. We'll make every effort to reach an agreement that will reduce the possibility of nuclear war.

If we can do this, perhaps one day we can achieve a relationship with the Soviet Union which doesn't depend upon nuclear deterrents to secure Soviet restraint.

I invite the Soviet Union to take such a step with us. And I ask you, the American people, to support our efforts at negotiating an end to this threat of doomsday which hangs over the world.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from Camp David, Md.

Meeting With President Brezhnev of the Soviet Union

White House Statement. April 17, 1982

Two weeks ago, President Reagan expressed his sincere hope that President Brezhnev would join him this June in addressing the United Nations Special Session on Disarmament. President Reagan also said that he would look forward to a meeting with President Brezhnev in that context.

We have seen today's TASS report of President Brezhnev's statement to Pravda suggesting a summit meeting this fall. We will, of course, study President Brezhnev's remarks carefully.

In the meantime, President Reagan remains hopeful that President Brezhnev will come to the United Nations this June and meet with him then.

Visit of Queen Beatrix of the Netherlands

Remarks at the Arrival Ceremony. April 19, 1982

The President. Nancy and I take great pleasure in welcoming Her Majesty Queen Beatrix and His Royal Highness Prince Claus of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.

This visit couldn't take place at a more appropriate moment. Today marks the 200th anniversary of the establishment of diplomatic relations between our countries. We're delighted that you honor us with your visit, Your Majesty, a visit that coincides with this historic occasion.

The bonds between our two peoples represent the longest unbroken, peaceful relationship that we have had with any other nation. When we were seeking our independence 200 years ago, your country was one of the first to which our forefathers turned. At that time the Netherlands was a bastion of freedom and tolerance on the European continent, having fought its own long and costly war for independence.

John Adams, who later was to become our second President, was dispatched to your country and reported, "The origins of the two republics are so much alike that the history of one seems but a transcript from that of the other." This parallel course did not end with the birth of our Republic. Throughout the years, the Dutch and the Americans were the world's quintessential free traders, men and women of enterprise and commerce traversing the world in pursuit of peaceful trade.

Today we recognize not only the 200th anniversary of our relations but also the lasting imprint your country has made on America. Your Majesty, who can forget that New York was first New Amsterdam? Later, Dutch families helped settle the frontier, and investors from the Netherlands played an indispensable role in producing the American economic miracle. Even today, our citizens build upon this heritage, remaining a major source of foreign investment capital for each other, interacting peacefully and constructively in mutually beneficial commerce.

Few nations have had the good will that is the hallmark of the relations between the United States and the Netherlands. Our shared values extend beyond the commercial vigor that built our standard of living that developed in both our countries—a respect for the rights of the individual, a recognition of human dignity more valuable than wealth generated by commerce industry, and a desire for peace more powerful than a tyrant's threat.

In only a few places on this planet do people enjoy the treasures of liberty and tranquility. Those who do must be ever mindful of the cost of such well-being. If totalitarian nations are permitted to achieve military superiority, liberty and peace will depend only on the good will of tyrants.

The American people and the people of the Netherlands, Your Majesty, traditionally have been advocates of peace. Today our challenge lies not only in a desire for peace or in its advocacy but in accepting the responsibility to do that which is necessary to maintain peace. It is an arduous task, often a thankless one. In 1942 Queen Wilhelmina came to Washington and spoke to a joint meeting of our Congress. She said, "Democracy is our most precious heritage. We cannot breathe in the sullen atmosphere of despotic rule."

Your Majesty, as we stood and heard the cannons welcome you a moment ago, I couldn't help but think back to the early years of our fledgling Republic. In 1776, shortly after we'd declared our independence, a tiny American fighting ship sailed into the Dutch port of St. Eustatius in the Windward Islands of the Caribbean, our new nation's flag flying proudly on the mast. No powerful government had yet recognized us. But the cannons of the Dutch fort bellowed out the first foreign salute to the American flag flown by a naval vessel. Today we return the honor.

We've been side by side for 200 years. Such friendship is appreciated here. Your Majesty, welcome to the United States.

The Queen. Mr. President and Mrs. Reagan, my husband and I thank you for your warm welcome. Your words of cordiality are addressed to us and through us to my fellow countrymen.

In a certain sense, we can regard our visit as a milestone on a journey that started some 200 years ago, the end of which is not yet in sight. Many Dutch people have also taken part in this journey to the New World. Hundreds of thousands have come to this great country to settle and build up a new future. Others have come to seal the bonds of friendship. My grandmother did so in 1942, when our countries were joining hands to preserve freedom for the world and human dignity for mankind. In 1952 my mother came here to pay tribute to what the United States had done for us during the Second World War and in the subsequent period of reconstruction.

Now, as we jointly celebrate 200 years of uninterrupted diplomatic relations, we pause to reflect on the support our peoples have given each other since the very beginnings of this great and proud nation, both in times of danger and in times of joy. We have looked forward to this official visit, which we realize will be altogether too short to cover such a vast area as the United States of America. We welcome the opportunity to become better acquainted with the American people later this year when my husband and I will be touring, in an official visit, to mark the bicentennial and celebrate, again, our very good relations.

You, Mr. President, have officially proclaimed the 19th of April as Dutch-American Friendship Day. It marks the beginnings of our state visit today, a promising beginning and an appropriate moment to dwell on the value of our lasting friendship, of the very good ties between the United States and the Netherlands in the past, in the present, and in the future.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:10 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House, where the Queen was given a formal welcome with full military honors.

Following the ceremony, the President met with the Queen and her husband, Prince Claus, in the Yellow Oval Room at the White House.

Federal Advisory Committees

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. April 19, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 6(c) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, I am pleased to transmit the tenth Annual Report on Federal Advisory Committees. This Report, prepared by the General Services Administration, summarizes the activities, status, and changes in the composition of Federal Advisory Committees for calendar year 1981.

On January 22, 1981, I directed Executive departments and agencies to reduce obligations for advisory committees by five percent for 1981. I am pleased to report that this effort achieved a reduction of ten percent during the past year. Believing that there are further opportunities for more cost-effective management of advisory committees, I plan shortly to direct actions throughout the Executive Branch which will result in additional savings of approximately ten percent for 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 19, 1982.

Note: The report is entitled "Federal Advisory Committees, Tenth Annual Report of the President, Covering the Calendar Year 1981—March 1982" (Government Printing Office, 141 pages).

White House Staff

Appointment of Melvin L. Bradley as Special Assistant to the President. April 19, 1982

The President today announced that he has appointed Melvin L. Bradley to be Special Assistant to the President. Mr. Bradley has been serving as Senior Consultant to the Office of Policy Development. His primary responsibility will be to work with the Office of Policy Development staff to assure that policy analyses for the President are sensitive to the needs and priorities of the minority and disadvantaged communities. He will report directly to the Assistant to the President for Policy Development, Dr. Edwin L. Harper.

Since January 1981, Mr. Bradley has been serving as a Senior Policy Adviser on the Office of Policy Development Staff, focusing on urban affairs and small business. He served as special adviser to the director of the office of Presidential personnel in the office of the President-elect. He served as assistant to the vice president and account executive with United Airlines in 1977–1981. He was director of public relations for the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School in 1975–1977. He served as assistant to Governor Reagan for community affairs in 1970–1975.

Mr. Bradley graduated from Pepperdine University (B.S., 1973). He was born January 6, 1938.

White House Staff

Appointment of Wendell Wilkie Gunn as Special Assistant to the President. April 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Wendell Wilkie Gunn to be Special Assistant to the President. Mr. Gunn will serve as Assistant Director for Commerce and Trade within the Office of Policy Development. He will also serve as Executive Secretary of the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade.

Mr. Gunn has been assistant treasurer and director of investor relations for PepsiCo, Inc., Purchase, N.Y., since January 1979. He was a vice president of the Chase Manhattan Bank in 1974–1979. He served as assistant professor of finance at Texas Southern University.

He was a member of the Republican National Committee's Advisory Council on Economic Affairs and Subcommittee on Tax Policy and Monetary Affairs. He is a member of the board of directors of the New Coalition for Economic and Social Change and a member of the advisory board of the Lincoln Institute for Research and Education.

Mr. Gunn graduated from Florence State University (A.B., 1965) and the University of Chicago (M.B.A., 1971). He is married, has three children, and resides in Stamford, Conn.

White House Staff

Promotion of Michael E. Baroody to Deputy Assistant to the President. April 19, 1982

The President today announced the promotion of Michael E. Baroody to the post of Deputy Assistant to the President. Mr. Baroody is Director of Public Affairs at the White House, with responsibility for public affairs coordination between the White House and various domestic departments and agencies, as well as the operation of a central information and research center to serve the White House staff. The Public Affairs Office is part of the Department of Communications at the White House.

Mr. Baroody, 35, joined the White House staff in April of 1981 as Deputy Director of Communications. He was appointed Director of Public Affairs last September.

Prior to joining the White House staff, Mr. Baroody served as executive assistant to the U.S. Trade Representative and before that as public affairs director and research director at the Republican National Committee.

White House Staff

Promotion of Joanna E. Bistany to Special Assistant to the President for Communications. April 19, 1982

The President today announced the promotion of Joanna E. Bistany to be Special Assistant to the President for Communications.

Ms. Bistany will continue to serve as Deputy to the Assistant to the President for Communications. In her position, she has organizational responsibility within the department and is involved in the public affairs management of special projects.

During the Presidential transition, Ms. Bistany was deputy to the administrator of the transition team. Prior to that she served in a variety of capacities in the Reagan/Bush campaign and the Reagan for President campaign, dating back to October 1979.

Before joining the campaign, Ms. Bistany served on the faculty at the University of Cincinnati in the communications department, with a dual appointment to the Children's Hospital Medical Center.

Ms. Bistany received her M.A. from the University of Kentucky and completed extensive postgraduate study at the University of Cincinnati and the Neuropsychiatric Institute, UCLA, in the area of clinical behavior management. She was born and raised in New York City.

White House Staff

Appointment of C. Anson Franklin as Assistant Press Secretary to the President. April 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint C. Anson Franklin to be Assistant Press Secretary to the President. He will succeed David Prosperi.

Mr. Franklin has worked in Republican politics for 13 years. He was press aide to Richard Obenshain during his race for Virginia attorney general in 1969 and assistant press secretary in George Bush's U.S. Senate campaign in Texas in 1970. He served as press secretary to Representative Bill Archer (R-Texas) in 1971–72, and also worked for the Texas Committee to Reelect the President in 1972. Mr. Franklin worked for Representative Alan Steelman (R-Texas) in 1974–76. In subsequent political campaigns, he was campaign manager for Marshall Coleman's race for attorney general of Virginia in 1977 and for his race for Governor in 1981. He was director of administration for the office of attorney general of Virginia in 1978–81.

Mr. Franklin graduated from the University of Virginia (B.A., 1969). He was born April 17, 1947, in Richmond, Va.

Visit of Queen Beatrix of the Netherlands

Toasts at the State Dinner. April 19, 1982

The President. Your Majesty, Your Royal Highness, distinguished guests:

This evening we welcome you to the White House realizing that this is a special occasion even for this house, steeped in tradition as it is.

The history of our two countries will undoubtedly record that on this date, the 200th anniversary of our diplomatic relations, the Queen of the Netherlands was our guest at a state dinner in the White House. We thank the Dutch people for sharing you with us. You're the third successive Queen of the Netherlands to grace our Nation's Capital. We look forward to many such visits from you and from your heirs, because if any friendship is lasting and true, it is the one between our two peoples.

The Dutch played a significant role in developing America and shaping our national character. When thinking of this, images come to mind of Henry Hudson, in 1609, sailing up the river that now bears his name, of pilgrims embarking at Delfshaven bound for America after living 12 years in Holland, of the Dutch West India Company buying Manhattan Island and laying the foundation for a magnificent city of commerce, and of sturdy Dutch pioneers breaking ground for new farms in our Midwest.

I thought that I would surprise Her Majesty by telling her that each year there's a tulip festival in Holland, Michigan. She's already booked to go there. [*Laughter*]

Your Majesty, three American Presidents were of Dutch ancestry. And I'll bet that doesn't surprise you, either. Martin Van Buren, Theodore Roosevelt, and Franklin Roosevelt. Their contributions are well known. But countless lesser-known men and women of Dutch ancestry composed the building stones of America. If we were successful in creating a free and prosperous society of which we're rightfully proud, we must be thankful for the part played by our kindred spirits from the Netherlands, people who believed in hard work and who valued freedom. That's the spirit that built America, a spirit that citizens of Dutch ancestry helped instill in the American character.

Rembrandt, one of your great artists, showed the world new uses of light to add depth and meaning to painting. Similarly the Dutch, with uncompromising devotion to liberty, have been a light and inspiration to Americans, even in the depth of their darkest hours.

In the early 1780's, your nation fought a war which was at least partially caused by the affinity between the Netherlands and the American colonists then fighting for independence.

Our friendship, cemented in time and blood, is not taken lightly here. On this 200th anniversary of our fraternity, let us again pledge that we will meet the future together—two nations dedicated to peace, faithful to the cause of human liberty, and confident that right will prevail.

And now, may I ask all of you to join me in a toast to our good friends, the people of the Netherlands, to Her Majesty the Queen, and to His Royal Highness.

The Queen. Mr. President, my husband and I would like to thank you most sincerely for your warm words of welcome. We greatly appreciated the cordial reception given to us by your country, which has highlighted the special nature of the ties of friendship uniting our two nations.

There are few countries whose relations down the centuries have been so genuinely cordial and mutually beneficial as those between your great country, Mr. President, and my own.

It is surprising how many similarities one encounters in the stories of the birth of our two nations. The theory that a people could liberate themselves from their sovereign if he abused his powers was clearly formulated when the Dutch rose in revolt against their king, the King of Spain, in the 16th century. This was the conviction which was echoed in your historic Declaration of Independence two centuries later.

In 1780 we allied ourselves with you in your fight for freedom, alongside France and Spain. We were the second country to officially recognize the United States of America—not entirely without self-interest, I'm afraid—Dutch bankers provided you with the financial aid so desperately needed—[*laughter*]—in the period of rehabilitation following the War of Independence.

During the 19th century, millions of people from a great many countries, including the Netherlands, felt oppressed in the Old World and set their hopes on the New. It was their hard work and resourcefulness, coupled with the efforts of the descendants of the early colonists, that soon made the United States one of the strongest powers of the world.

Your intervention in the First World War brought peace to Europe. When that terrible struggle was over, it was your President, Woodrow Wilson, who inspired countless Dutchmen with his ideals.

Even more vital was your intervention in the Second World War for both Europe and Asia. Although I was only a child growing up in Canada, I have vivid memories of the warm affection felt by my mother, Princess Juliana, and my grandmother, Queen Wilhelmina, for President Franklin D. Roosevelt. One of the last letters that President Roosevelt wrote early in 1945, 2 days before his death, was to my grandmother, assuring her that measures to help the Netherlands, then suffering from famine and oppression, were very much in his mind. "You can be very certain," he wrote, "that I shall never forget the country of my origin."

The memory of that great statesman with his sense of social justice is cherished and honored by innumerable Dutch people. Nor do they forget what they owe to his courageous successor, President Truman, and to President Eisenhower.

It was Eisenhower who, after leading the Allied Forces to victory, became the first Supreme Commander of that great alliance founded a generation ago, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. This Alliance, relying principally on the strength of your country, Mr. President, has ensured the security of Europe and thus of the Netherlands.

It was also your country that helped us restore our shattered economy. I have in mind, of course, the Marshall plan, that brilliant example of American statesmanship—statesmanship, above all, because the plan did not seek to impose a pattern of its own but respected the values cherished in Europe, and because it was based on the understanding that helping others to help themselves is in the long run the most effective form of aid, thereby serving best the purposes of both donor and recipient.

We in the Netherlands undoubtedly owe a great deal to the United States. The spirit of enterprise, of daring, of constant innovation is a feature of American life that has always been an inspiration to others.

The winds of change, for example, that swept across Europe in the late sixties also originated in your country. Dutch society has been profoundly affected by artistic influences from America. Constantly improving means of communication have contributed to the advancement of science, trade, and culture on both sides of the Atlantic. All this has brought us closer together than ever before.

In sketching the associations between the United States and the Netherlands over more than 200 years, I intended not only to look back, Mr. President, but also to look forward.

It is the events of the past that have brought us to this point. We face an uncertain future together. Let us set our sights on the ideal of a just and humane society for all mankind. We cannot achieve this without standing up for freedom and respect for human rights. These ideals should constitute the theme underlying our mutual cooperation.

I need hardly add, however, that it is only natural, in view of our long and eventful histories, that our two nations should play the theme in different variations. While recognizing that the stress should be on unity, especially in times of adversity, I regard pluraformity, also within our North Atlantic partnership, as natural and meaningful.

The partnership would not benefit from uncritical, mutual admiration. Assuming that the dialog between the countries is inspired by honest motives and based on mutual trust, we must continue to listen to one another.

The Netherlands will endeavor to make a contribution by being open-minded and undogmatic. Tolerance has always been a feature of our national character. May I, therefore, express the hope that tolerance, openness, and patience will continue to mark our international partnership.

Whatever our differences, there is infinitely more that binds our peoples together. We have become partners of our own free will. Above all, let us not underestimate the strength that can emanate from a union that succeeds in safeguarding both external and internal freedom.

In view of this, I'm confident that relations between your country, Mr. President, and my own will be even closer in the future than they have been in the last 200 years.

May I ask you all to raise your glasses and drink to the health and happiness of the President of the United States of America and Mrs. Reagan, to the good fortune and prosperity of the American people, and to our good relations and centuries-long friendship.

Note: The President spoke at 9:35 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Day of Remembrance of the Holocaust

Remarks at a White House Ceremony.
April 20, 1982

Good afternoon, and welcome to the White House. And I just said outside—before I make the remarks that I have intended to make, it might be appropriate to mention I received yesterday an Easter greeting—small, obviously handmade, and artistically done—and particularly when you consider that it probably had to be done in secret, and then smuggled out of where it was done. It was from internees in one of the prison camps in Poland today. And it contained a message of thanks to us for what we're trying to do in their behalf. And I thought it was a pretty good reminder at this particular season that the things that bring us together here are still possible in the world.

I understand many of you just arrived in here from the [Capitol] Rotunda. Our gatherings today—at the Rotunda, here in the White House, and in meetings across the land—reflect the magnitude of what has brought us together. Thirty-seven years ago, as the conflagration in Europe drew to a close, our eyes were opened to a new tragedy of such proportion that even now we can't grasp the horror of it. There were millions of victims of the Holocaust. Such vast figures have a way of blinding us to the humanity behind the numbers.

Today, perhaps for a moment, we should think of those who are not with us. We miss these people, though we were never permitted to know them. God understands how different, I'm sure—and only God—our lives would be had they been permitted to live.

There was Isaac Rudashevski, a young Lithuanian trapped in a ghetto at 15 years of age. Instead of giving up hope, he concentrated on reading and learning. His diary described his appetite for books. "The book unites us with the future," he wrote. "The book unites us with the world." Isaac did not survive. And one can only speculate what he might have become—an author, possibly—and the world might have been drawn a little closer because of his contributions.

Charlotte Salomon, a talented painter. She left a selection of artwork, but her life was cut short. We can only wonder what she might have created for us.

Marrisha Eisenstadt was the daughter of a director of the Warsaw Synagogue. We're told her voice was so beautiful that she was called the "Nightingale of the Ghetto." And she was killed during the liquidations, and we'll never know the comfort of her song.

And Hana Senesh, originally from Hungary, made it safely to Israel. And she courageously parachuted back into Hungary in hopes of saving others, and instead she, herself, was a victim. She left behind some of her poetry. But not enough—not nearly enough.

And then there was Moses Flinker, a 16-year-old Dutch boy. His diary tells us that while he was in hiding he decided he would become a statesman in Israel when the war was over. He wrote that after making the decision to go into politics he decided to study Arabic. Why? Well, he knew that Israel would have to live in peace with its neighbors, and he wanted to possess the skills necessary to help in that task.

In a few days, Israel will return the final portion of the Sinai. We could only wonder what kind of contribution Moses Flinker would make if he were here with us.

We fervently pray that the return of the Sinai will be accepted for what it is—a magnificent act of faith by Israel for the sake of peace. It's a noble expression by a people who've suffered so much.

The United States is grateful for this step which reinforces our firm commitment to Israel's security. Today we're reminded that we must be sensitive to the history of a people whose country was reborn from the ashes of the Holocaust—a country that rightfully never takes its security or its survival for granted. With this in mind, all peace-loving people should applaud Israel and Egypt for what they have done.

Those who died cannot be with us, but they have a contribution to make. Their voices from the past cry out for us never to tolerate hatred or bigotry. Their voices can be heard even now.

Those who survived also remind us of heroism and dignity in the face of adversity, of truths discovered in the midst of pain and suffering.

Viktor Frankl, a prisoner of Auschwitz, later became a well-known professor of psychiatry and an author. He discussed some of his observations in his book "Man's Search for Meaning." "We who lived in concentrations camps," he wrote, "can remember the men who walked through the huts comforting others, giving away their last piece of bread. They may have been few in number, but they offer sufficient proof that everything can be taken from a man but one thing: The last of the human freedoms—to choose one's attitude in any given set of circumstances, to choose one's own way."

We of today must choose how we will respond to the Holocaust. Let us tell the world that we will struggle against the darker side of human nature; that with God's help, goodness will prevail and those who lost their lives will not be forgotten.

If you'll permit me, I'd like to mention one last victim of the Holocaust. He is a victim, yet he may also be a survivor.

During the dark years when the world began to realize what was happening, there were those among us—heroes who risked their lives trying to save people, often total strangers from the camps. In Assisi, Italy, for example, almost the entire population risked their lives hiding Jews throughout the town.

And some years ago when I was in Denmark to celebrate the Raybill's Society Fourth of July celebration, the largest celebration of the Fourth of July, our American holiday, outside the United States, and I learned there how in the Nazi occupation of Denmark, when the order came out for the Danes to turn in their Jewish neighbors, the next day every Dane appeared on the street wearing a Star of David.

But the one man who I think must be remembered above all was Raoul Wallenberg. One such man, at incredible risk, saved tens of thousands. And on this day of remembrance let us especially recall this man, and if he's alive, as some suggest, let his captors know they'll be forgotten long before Raoul Wallenberg is forgotten.

Let us also bear in mind on this special day that the entire human family now faces the threat of a different kind of holocaust—a nuclear holocaust. May the remembrance of past victims of man's inhumanity to man strengthen our resolve to seek a just and peaceful world for ourselves and our posterity.

And again, thank you all for being here today.

***Note:** The President spoke at 1:39 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.*

Domestic and Foreign Issues

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. April 20, 1982

The President. I'm kind of surprised to be over here on the side. I thought that in the event of rain they were going to have me up there under the roof and—[*laughter*]——

Q. Share and share alike.

Q. With us out here, sir?

1983 Federal Budget

The President. Listen. This afternoon, as you know, representatives of the administration and the Congress are sitting down for an important round of discussions on the budget. And I think all Americans have an interest in the outcome.

It's my fervent plea that—and hope that from these meetings there will soon come a balanced, bipartisan package that will help to revive our economy. And I think the economy is now poised for a recovery. Inflation has fallen sharply, and I hope we'll have more good news on that front this Friday. There's also evidence that interest rates are softening. I know of nothing that would be a greater tonic for the economy right now than for the Congress and the White House to come together on a plan that would lower the deficits and create new jobs.

This morning I met with the Republican leadership in the Congress and then later spoke by phone with Speaker Tip O'Neill. To both of them I delivered the same message: So long as we can reach consensus on a budget plan that is balanced and commands bipartisan support, I'm personally prepared to go the extra mile.

And now your questions.

Q. Mr. President, Senator Laxalt indicated earlier today that he felt that compromise agreement will have to include some kind of tax increases. He was careful to say tax increases that didn't disturb your basic tax program——

The President. Yes.

Q. ——cuts in costs of living, for social security as well as other things, and defense cuts. Now, can you go along with that?

The President. Well, those are the very things that I know the group is discussing, but I am going to reserve the position I think I should—and that is not to comment on the specifics in what they're talking about until they come with a consensus on a balanced program.

Q. But, Mr. President, how can you agree to any kind of tax increases without violating your "no tax increase" pledge, even if it's a surtax combined with a minimum income tax or some kind of energy tax?

The President. Well, now, wait a minute. I think, if you'll remember, always I pointed out that there were areas for changes in the taxes, government revenue, that we would seek, that in some instances were correcting unjustified tax breaks and so forth. And I've always emphasized that what I'm talking about is that tax program of ours which is based on providing an incentive, both for individuals and business—the business tax cuts, the across-the-board, 3-year cuts in personal income tax.

Now, I have not changed on that. That, as I stand. They started in—remember, we presented a package of some $13 billion with our budget in proposed ways of raising additional revenues. Now, what they've done from there with that package I'm waiting to see.

Q. But, sir, just to follow up, does the surtax somehow violate that incentive package that you've supported and won last year?

The President. Well, again, let's see what we come up with in the interest of a balanced program.

U.K.-Argentine Dispute

Q. Mr. President, if Argentina attempts to invoke the Treaty of Rio, sir—if Argentina attempts to invoke the Treaty of Rio, what will our position be? And what do we do?

The President. Well, they have voted to take this up, I believe, on Thursday, that they're going to take this matter up that Argentina has asked about.

Secretary Haig has been working almost around the clock for all these days since we sent him down there to Argentina and doing a magnificent job of trying to bring these—to bring about a position that both countries could subscribe to. The Argentinians made some proposals that were then forwarded to the United Kingdom—some changes in things that had been discussed before. The Foreign Minister of the United Kingdom is coming here this week to meet further.

And I just hope that we can keep this process going and that there will be a restraint on both countries from taking any action that may endanger it.

Q. Are you calling on Argentina to delay any request to have a final vote on the—invoking the Treaty of Rio? Should we not delay that then until its process runs?

The President. I think that that would be advantageous, yes.

Senate Republican Campaign Committee

Q. Mr. President, are you going to discipline Senator Bob Packwood? Are you going to let Republicans contribute the money for the Republican Senators' campaigns under his leadership?

The President. I have never suggested that our party members should stop giving to that fund. I think that fund is an essential if we're going to maintain our lead in the Senate and have a majority in the Senate. And I'm not punishing or disciplining anyone. I want the contributions made to that committee.

1983 Federal Budget

Q. Sir, if Speaker O'Neill refuses to meet with you and a compromise is not forthcoming, would you be willing to submit your budget package as it stands before the House for a straight up-or-down vote?

The President. Well, it could come to that if they refuse to cooperate on the other side. But I think that the best answer that we could give today that would reinstill confidence in the people and in the money market would be to come with a balanced program that both sides could subscribe to. And that's why, as I've indicated when I said "go the last mile," that I am willing to meet on that basis because of the value that I think there would be in that.

I don't know that the Speaker is going to refuse to meet with me. He had not met yet with the Democratic representatives who have been a part of this discussion group, and he's meeting with them this afternoon. And, of course, I can always hold him to the clock. He told me once that after 6 o'clock we're friends, so I might just invite my friend over.

Q. You talked to him this morning, sir. Did you say that you might get together this week?

The President. No, because he had not yet met with his own people. So, I told him that I had met with the Republican leadership in here and those who had been a party to these discussions and——

Q. Mr. President, did you give the Republican leadership a timetable? Is it as crucial as Senator Laxalt says it is, that you move quickly?

The President. Well, the essence of time is because of the state of the economy right now and the interest rates staying up there. I think it's very encouraging that various private business groups are taking steps to lower interest rates—the announcement on the part of one of the automobile manufacturers that they're going to lower them for cars. I have been citing a gentleman in Indiana, a banker, who made money available for car loans at 4 percent—or 4 points below the present interest rates and now find out that another group in Ohio—a group of bankers—had done this back in March and had great increase in the sales of automobiles in both of those regions. That type of thing, I think, is indicating that——

Q. Do you, sir, feel that Chase Manhattan Bank would go along with something like that just to get business?

The President. Well, let's see. When other banks have.

U.K.-Argentine Dispute

Q. Mr. President, the British Government has indicated that the proposals Secretary Haig has brought back from Buenos Aires do not go far enough. Is Mr. Haig's effectiveness as a mediator at an end?

The President. No, it is not. He's done a magnificent job. And let me just lay one thing to rest now regarding some of the rumors that have gone on. This idea of whether or not we've endangered any prestige of ours in doing what we've done—I think we would have lost prestige if we had not been willing to undertake this job of trying to broker an agreement between these two parties and forestall violence. And however it may turn out, my only regret would be if it didn't work.

Q. Are you as hopeful now, sir, as you were a day ago?

The President. What?

Q. Are you as hopeful now as you were before Mr. Haig returned?

The President. It's very difficult. All I can tell you is, there have been some changes made; they've been relayed to the United Kingdom.

1983 Federal Budget

Q. Mr. President, back on the subject of the budget, do you plan this week, sir, to——

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. This will have to be the last question, John [John Palmer, NBC News], please.

Q. Excuse me?

Mr. Speakes. This will have to be the last question.

Q. Why?

Q. Why?

Q. Mr. President, do you plan to meet with Speaker O'Neill? Will you ask him this week for a meeting to try to wrap up this whole budget process?

The President. Well, I don't think that it's a case of one of us asking the other or not. I think—and there's no way to project whether it'll be this week. It's when that group that is meeting comes to both of us and says that they have a consensus on a package that they believe is balanced and merits now our taking a look at it from the standpoint of getting together.

Q. Senator Baker, sir, says now is the time.

The President. What?

Q. Senator Baker said today he felt now was that time.

The President. Well, I think that "now" was a kind of figure of speech thing meaning that now, in this immediate period, to break this logjam and get the economy moving again.

Ground Zero Movement; Soviet President Brezhnev

Q. Mr. President, do you think that Ground Zero is detrimental to this country, and are you going to meet with Brezhnev in October?

Mr. Speakes. I would never cut Ms. Thomas [Helen Thomas, United Press International] off.

Q. And she has a followup. [*Laughter*]

The President. Ground Zero——

Q. And Brezhnev.

Q. And meeting with Brezhnev later, sir.

The President. I have to be heart and soul in sympathy with the people that are talking about the horrors of nuclear war and the fact that we should do everything we could to prevent such a war from happening. As a matter of fact, it's my understanding the leader of Ground Zero, however, does not believe in the freeze.

A freeze, yes, but after, as we've said so many times, a verifiable, substantial reduction to bring us down to parity and at a reduced number.

I would hope that some of these people, however, who are insisting on some of these things would realize that I'm with them as to the need to do something to lessen the possibilities of nuclear war. But I would also ask them to consider that no matter how sincere and well intentioned, only in this position do you have all the facts necessary to base decisions on action. And, therefore, I would ask their trust and confidence that feeling as sincerely as I do, the same as they feel, that they would allow us to take the actions that we think are necessary to lessen this threat.

Now, with regard to Mr. Brezhnev, I would still hope that he would come, because it is arms reduction that is being discussed at the United Nations in June. And I would hope that he would find it possible to be there and that we could have a meeting—but not in any sense that that would replace a later summit meeting, full summit meeting, in which there would be adequate preparation on both sides for such a meeting.

Q. For October?

The President. Well, whatever the time is. We'll just wait. So far all we know is what he said in the paper. And, you know, not speaking of the American press, but that foreign press—sometimes you have to worry about whether they can be depended on.

U.K.-Argentine Dispute

Q. Sir, if they start shooting in the South Atlantic, which side are we on? Do we have to choose sides at all——

Mr. Speakes. We've got to quit, Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News]. I'm sorry.

Q. ——or do we stay out of it?

The President. He's just——

Q. I think he wants to answer.

Q. He wants to answer.

The President. Sam, you just think because you're standing right behind Helen that you can get in another question.

Q. She's taught me everything I know, sir.

The President. My keeper says I've got to go back in. Thank you.

Q. Whose side would we be on, sir? I mean, if worse comes to worse, do we have to takes sides, or can we stay out of it?

The President. No answer to that question now. That would be a terrible thing to say in the midst of all the delicate negotiations that are going on.

Q. I think that's the sound of concrete cracking around the surtax. [*Laughter*] And for us poor people that surtax is going to hurt. [*Laughter*]

The President. We'll make it up to you, Sam. [*Laughter*]

Note: *The President spoke at 2:38 p.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.*

Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Nomination of James Kilburn Asselstine To Be a Member. April 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James Kilburn Asselstine to be a member of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for the remainder of the term expiring June 30, 1982, and also for the full 5-year term expiring June 30, 1987. He would succeed Peter Amory Bradford.

Since January 1981, he has been serving as associate counsel, Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works. He was minority counsel, Nuclear Regulation Subcommittee, Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works, in 1978–1981. He was a staff attorney in the Regulations Division, Office of the Executive Legal Director, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, in 1977–1978. He served as assistant counsel, Congressional Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, in 1975–1977 and was legal intern and staff attorney, Atomic Safety and Licensing Appeal Panel, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, in 1973–1975.

Mr. Asselstine graduated from Virginia Polytechnic Institute (B.A., 1970) and the University of Virginia (J.D., 1973). He is married and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born June 7, 1948.

Fiscal Year 1983 and 1984 Authorization Request for Ship Procurement

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate. April 21, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

This letter is submitted in compliance with Section 810 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Authorization Act, 1979. That section requires me to provide the Congress with my conclusions with respect to the survivability, cost effectiveness, and combat effectiveness of any new ship requested for the combatant forces; a recommendation whether the ship should be nuclear or conventionally powered; and the reasons for my conclusions and recommendations. Authorization is being requested for fiscal years 1983 and 1984 for the ships listed in the attachment to this letter. With the exception of a new class of amphibious assault ship, the LHD-1 Class, ships of these combatant classes have been authorized in the past. All of these ships are considered to be combat effective. Because ships last 25 to 30 years or more, their effectiveness will be enhanced in the future as new equipment is added. Combat effectiveness is judged in terms of the ability of each ship to accomplish the mission for which it was designed. In all cases, these ships provide more capability than the ships of comparable type or class that are scheduled to be retired as the new ones are delivered.

The ships are considered to be cost effective in relation to the various missions they are to perform. In determining cost effectiveness, consideration is given to several factors, including alternative power systems and alternative weapons systems that may be used to accomplish the missions of the ship and the fact that it is difficult to prorate the total cost of a ship among all of the missions it is designed to perform. Cost effectiveness is considered acceptable for the continuing programs requested for fiscal years 1983 and 1984 because the ships can accomplish their primary missions and because nonrecurring costs have been incurred and production is underway. The Amphibious Assault (LHD-1) Class ship will be based on the LHA-1 Class hull design, of which five are in the Fleet. Conventionally powered propulsion systems are planned for the AEGIS Cruiser (CG-47), the Fleet Guided Missile Frigate (FFG), the LSD-41, and the LHD-1 Class ships since these systems are adequate for these ships to accomplish their missions and have lower procurement costs.

Compared to the ships now in the Fleet, class for class, the ships in this authorization request are more survivable. Survivability in this sense is measured by the ability of each ship to defend itself as well as the ability to withstand hits when confronted with existing and projected threats.

Nuclear power is proposed for three of the ship types for which authorization is requested. They are the submarines and the aircraft carriers. In view of sizing requirements and the higher investment cost of nuclear powered ships, I believe that nuclear power should be limited to those ships for which clear benefits are derived. Hence, I recommend that these ships be nuclear powered and that the others be conventionally powered.

The Navy will address each of these conclusions and recommendations in greater detail.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

AUTHORIZATION REQUESTED FOR COMBATANT SHIPS

	Fiscal year	
	1983	1984
TRIDENT Class Nuclear Submarine	2	1
CVN-68 Class Nuclear Aircraft Carrier	2	0
SSN-688 Class Nuclear Attack Submarine	2	3
CG-47 Class AEGIS Cruiser	3	3
LSD-41 Class Landing Ship Dock	1	1
LHD-1 Class Amphibious Assault Ship		1
FFG-7 Class Guided Missile Frigate	2	2

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

Annual Science and Technology Report

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Report. April 21, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am pleased to submit to the Congress the fourth Annual Science and Technology Report as required under the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976. This is the first such report of my Administration.

Science and technology are essential to the accomplishment of the goals of this Administration and the needs of the American people for jobs, enhanced national security, increased international competitiveness, and better health and quality of life. The continued advancement of both theoretical and applied scientific knowledge is of vital importance to continued human progress and the resolution of the complex problems facing the world in the years ahead.

This Report emphasizes the important role of the Federal government in supporting our scientific enterprise. But it also emphasizes that some things can best be done by the private sector. I believe that together we will be able to harness science and technology to meet the needs and aspirations of all our people.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 21, 1982.

Note: The 199-page report is entitled "Annual Science and Technology Report to the Congress: 1981—Office of Science and Technology Policy in Cooperation With the National Science Foundation."

Central Intelligence Agency

Exchange of Letters on the Resignation of Adm. B. R. Inman as Deputy Director. April 21, 1982

Dear Bob:

It is with deep regret that I accept your resignation. Your dedication and contributions to the United States over more than 30 years of naval service have been of inestimable value.

The culmination of your naval career as Deputy Director of Central Intelligence has been especially significant for my administration. Your leadership and wise counsel in our efforts to rebuild the U.S. Intelligence Community have been instrumental in the successes we have achieved.

You leave the Intelligence Community in a strengthened and enhanced posture, far better equipped to deal with the many emergencies we face as a nation than when you assumed your position. I am sincerely grateful that you consented to serve and thank you for a job well done.

Sincerely,

Ron

March 22, 1982

Dear Mr. President,

As you know, because of the expressed need for my experience in helping Director Casey organize, re-orient and begin rebuilding the capabilities of the CIA and the rest of the Intelligence Community, I reluctantly accepted your request last year that I serve as the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence. I believe that initial challenge has been met and that is now time that I move on to fresh challenges. Accordingly, I would be grateful if you would accept my resignation from assignment as the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence.

Subject to your desires, I will remain in place until my successor has been confirmed, but would hope, for family reasons, that that process can be completed prior to the end of the summer. In the absence of another active duty assignment, which I do not anticipate, I will separately request retirement from military service via the Secretary of the Navy, effective on the first of the month following confirmation of my successor.

I believe the commitment you have made to rebuilding the capabilities of the U.S. Intelligence Community over the years ahead will rank as one of the major contributions of your first term. I count myself fortunate to have had a small part in that undertaking. I have every confidence that you will sustain the necessary flow of people and resources to complete the rebuilding in the years ahead. You and Director Casey have my best wishes for continued success.

Very respectfully,

Bob
B. R. Inman
Admiral, U.S. Navy
Deputy Director of Central Intelligence

Department of Commerce

Nomination of D. Bruce Merrifield To Be an Assistant Secretary (Productivity, Technology and Innovation).
April 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate D. Bruce Merrifield to be an Assistant Secretary of Commerce (Productivity, Technology and Innovation). He would succeed Jordan J. Baruch.

Since 1977 he has been with the Continental Group in Stamford, Conn., and is currently serving as vice president of technology and venture management. He was vice president of technology for the Hooker Chemical Co. in 1968–1977. He was director of Petrolite Corp. in 1963–1968. Mr. Merrifield was manager of the Texas U.S. Chemical Co. in 1956–1963 and group leader for the Monsanto Co. in 1950–1956.

He graduated from Princeton University (B.S., 1942) and the University of Chicago (Ph. D., 1950). He is married and has three children. He resides in Darien, Conn., and was born June 13, 1921.

Department of Energy

Nomination of Arthur J. Dellinger, Sr., To Be Deputy Inspector General.
April 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Arthur J. Dellinger, Sr., to be Deputy Inspector General of the Department of Energy. He would succeed Thomas S. Williamson.

Since 1946 Mr. Dellinger has been senior partner of Dellinger and Dellinger, Certified Public Accountants, in Los Angeles, Calif. He served in the United States Army Air Corps in 1942–1946. He conducted practice as a public accountant in 1939–1942. He was with the Southern California Edison Co. in 1937–1939 and Bank of America in 1936–1937.

Mr. Dellinger attended LaSalle Extension University (1937–1942), the University of San Fernando Valley, College of Law (1966–1969), and graduated from the University of West Los Angeles, College of Law (LL.B., 1970). He is married and resides in Culver City, Calif. He was born December 12, 1917.

VIIth Paralympic Games

Remarks on Accepting Honorary Chairmanship of the Games.
April 22, 1982

Mr. Conn. Mr. President, I want you to note that we brought this discus with us. It was used by the U.S. Paralympic team during the first competition of the U.S. team in Rome in 1960. We would be very honored, sir, on the occasion of this kickoff, if you would sign it for us at your leisure, and we would like to have it permanently ensconced in the National Wheelchair Athletic Hall of Fame.

The President. I would be very proud to sign that. I'll have to wait until I get over to my desk there. I didn't bring a pen with me.

Mr. Conn. All right, sir.

The President. Here is a pen. Let me see if it will write.

Mr. Conn. Thank you very much, sir. We're most honored. Now Chairman of the Board Wiley has some remarks.

Mr. Wiley. Mr. President, on behalf of the National Wheelchair Athletic Association and the Paralympic Board of Directors we are honored and pleased that you have accepted the honorary chairmanship of the VIIth Paralympic Games to be held at the University of Illinois in 1984. These games are traditionally held in the same host country as our able-bodied games are. They have been since 1960. Your endorsement and support lends meaning and purpose and certainly encourages the thousands of men and women that compete in wheelchair sports. These men and women are truly athletes in the true sense of the word, and for this I'm honored and privileged to present to you this scroll in your role as honorary chairman of the VIIth Paralympic Games.

The President. Well, I am greatly honored. I'm honored to be the honorary national chairman of those VIIth Paralympic Games, and I'm honored to be an honorary member of the National Wheelchair Athletic Association.

I know something about and have heard about the prowess of our basketball player here in the first two of the Paralympics, and I'm very pleased that they finally are going to be held here. I did not understand at the time that they were always held in the same country as the other Olympics. But they're also now going to be held in my home State, Illinois—the University of Illinois. I'm very pleased.

I think that you should be very proud—all of you—and you must be, for what the National Wheelchair Athletic Association and what the Paralympics have done and achieved so much and done it without relying on government support or even suggesting such a thing. And I know how many of those who've performed in these athletic contests have gone on from this to challenging jobs.

And, just as I say, I'm very proud and pleased. I wish you all well in the games to come here.

Mr. Conn. Thank you very much, sir.

Mr. Wiley. Thank you very much, sir.

Note: The President spoke at 4:21 p.m. in the Oval Office at the White House. Also participating in the ceremony were George Conn, Commissioner, Rehabilitation Services Administration, Department of Education, and B. Dale Wiley, chairman of the National Wheelchair Athletic Association.

Folger Shakespeare Library

Remarks at a Reception Commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the Library.
April 22, 1982

Thank you, Jane and Dr. Hardison and friends of the Folger. I don't know; you've brought back a little nostalgia. I could date myself completely and tell you that once in college I played in "Taming of the Shrew" done in modern costume, and my wardrobe was plus-four knickers. [*Laughter*] I also, however, think that if anyone had been reviewing plays at that time in that college, I might have gotten something like the line that was once given about an actor who played King Lear and said he played it as if someone else had played the ace. [*Laughter*]

But it's a real pleasure for Nancy and me to take part with you in this celebration of Folger Library's 50th or golden anniversary. I value my membership in the Order of the Folger as a great honor.

In the "Merchant of Venice," Shakespeare wrote of a small candle and of how far it throws its beams. And as we look about us in this troubled world, with its tensions and complexities, a collection of literature and art—however rare and great—may seem a very small candle indeed. But access to the masterpieces of our language opens a door to the great minds that gave them birth.

This light that you sustain throws its beams across our land, adding to the perspective, understanding, and character of our people. All Americans can be proud that the finest collection of Shakespeare's work is on this side of the Atlantic. It belongs to mankind, but it's possessed and cared for by us, through the Folger Library. Henry and Emily Folger's gift of 50 years ago is today a priceless treasure which must be preserved and enlarged, as the inheritance of Americans, in generations to come.

You've worked hard and contributed much so that the Folger may maintain its high standards despite growing financial pressures, and for that the country thanks you. But just as important has been your dedication to sharing the Folger treasures with all of our people—the constantly changing exhibits of the library and the excellence of Folger Theatre productions serve not only Washingtonians but the thousands of our countrymen who visit here every year.

Your decision to take exhibits on tour around the country, however, represents perhaps your finest undertaking. As your collection moves from one of our cities to the next, millions more will be able to share at firsthand this wealth that is their heritage.

It's been said that a true classic enriches the human mind, augments its treasures, and pushes mankind forward another step. Think of the riches bound in the volume upon volume of classics in your charge.

Someone once pointed out to me that all the complexities and the troubles of the world—and yet there at hand, simply by opening the covers of books, we could find from the past the answers to every one of the problems that beset us, if we would only turn to them and heed those words.

Imagine the fortune in ideas those books hold and the progress we can measure by understanding them. The energy in your one little candle has the power to light the world.

I'm grateful for the honors that you have given me this afternoon and wish you continued success in bringing another 50 years of insight and enlightenment to our people. And, Jane, even if it isn't pure gold—[*referring to the key to the library*]—if it was, Dave Stockman would have gotten it by now—[*laughter*]—this ensures that I can keep it, and I thank you all very much. Thank you.

***Note:** The President spoke at 5:30 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. Prior to his remarks, the President was inducted into the Order of the Folger by Jane Weinberger, chairman of the Folger trustees, and Dr. O. B. Hardison, Jr., director of the Library. As Dr. Hardison read a scroll, Mrs. Weinberger presented the President with a key to the Library and a medal in recognition of the President's contributions to the arts and culture of America.*

Public International Organizations

Executive Order 12359. April 22, 1982

PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS ENTITLED TO ENJOY PRIVILEGES, EXEMPTIONS, AND IMMUNITIES

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (59 Stat. 669, 22 U.S.C. 288), and having found that the United States participates in the following organizations, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The Multinational Force and Observers, in which the United States participates pursuant to Section 138 of Public Law 97–51 and Public Law 97–132, is hereby designated as a public international organization entitled to enjoy the privileges, exemptions, and immunities conferred by the International Organizations Immunities Act.

Sec. 2. The International Food Policy Research Institute, in which the United States participates pursuant to Section 301(h) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2221(h)), is hereby designated as a public international organization entitled to enjoy the privileges, exemptions, and immunities conferred by the International Organizations Immunities Act; except those provided by Section 2(a), Section 2(b), Section 2(c), that portion of the last clause of Section 2(d) relating to official communications, and Section 7(b) of that Act (22 U.S.C. 288a (a), (b), (c), the last clause of (d) and 288d(b)).

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 22, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:54 a.m., April 23, 1982*]

***Note:** The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on April 23.*

President's Task Force on Victims of Crime

Remarks on Signing Executive Order 12360. April 23, 1982

The President. Ladies and gentlemen, I'd like to present first the Chairman of our task force on the matter that brings us here today, Lois Herrington.

Ms. Herrington. Thank you, Mr. President, Mr. Meese, and all the rest.

Today the President is creating a task force to study the problems of those who are victimized by crime. He is doing so because of his deep concern for these often forgotten citizens.

We give a great deal of attention to those who break the law, but the system often neglects those whose harm forms the very basis for the system's existence. This President wants to end that neglect. He cares about the problems of victims. Proclaiming Victims Week and creating this task force are certainly signs of the priority he has placed on meeting their needs.

Crime is a problem of major concern in America. We confront a situation in which people are afraid to be on the streets, and they are afraid in their homes where they expect to feel safe. The problems of crime and the victims left in its wake exist in every community and cut across every age, ethnic, and economic line. We must find a practical, effective, and humane way to deal with this crippling problem. It's clearly one which has many dimensions and which must be addressed in many different prospectives.

It will be the focus of this task force to study the problems of the victims. These victims include the most vulnerable and the least able to help themselves—the elderly, our children, the handicapped. They include the frightened, the homeowner who feels his home not to be a safe haven, the teacher and the student who find their schools unsafe, the owner of the small business, such as the small grocery store who's such a target for the armed robbers. They include those trapped and without options living in the most dangerous areas of our cities.

We will also consider the manner in which society itself is victimized, the changes this threat has forced on the way we live our lives, and the hidden costs in everything we buy imposed to cover theft and the protection against it.

After looking at these and a variety of other areas, we will prepare a report outlining the scope of the problems we find, as well as those solutions which public and private institutions can provide. And in conducting our investigation we will, of course, speak to all those in the system: the judges and the attorneys; the police; probation, correction officers.

But mostly, we want to hear from those who are our chief concern: the victims of the crime. Determining how best to deal with the victims and helping them through the first shock of the attack, protecting and guiding them through an often impersonal and threatening court system, ensuring that they have a chance to be heard, and helping to ensure they won't be harmed again is an enormous task and enormous challenge.

We may not be able to prevent this from being a country in which the innocent are victimized, but we can reduce the number of victims and ensure that those victims who remain are treated with care and concern.

Thank you. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Lois, thank you.

Well, as Lois has just told us, the innocent victims of crime have frequently been overlooked by our criminal justice system, and their pleas for justice have gone unheeded and their wounds—personal, emotional, and financial—have gone unattended. So, I'm signing today an Executive order establishing the President's Task Force on Victims of Crime.

This task force, which will involve both government officials and distinguished private citizens, will conduct a thorough review of national, State, and local policies and programs that affect victims of crime. It'll report later this year to me and to the Attorney General on how we can expand and improve our efforts at all levels of government to assist and protect our fellow citizens who are victimized by lawlessness.

I think it especially appropriate that this task force is being established during Crime Victims Week. In proclaiming Crime Victims Week, I stated that our commitment to criminal justice goes far deeper than our desire to punish the guilty or to deter those considering a lawless course. Our laws represent the collective moral voice of a free society—a voice that articulates our shared beliefs about the rules of civilized behavior. Both the observance of Crime Victims Week and the creation of this task force are entirely consistent with principles that lie at the heart of our Nation's belief in freedom under law.

Those principles will lose their meaning and our citizens will lose faith in them if we concentrate solely on punishing criminals and ignore the suffering of those upon whom the criminals prey. They should not be treated as ciphers on a statistician's chart. They are our fellow citizens—human beings who have experienced the tragedies of grievous personal injury, lost homes, ruined businesses, stolen belongings, and even the death of loved ones because some among us choose in cruel and violent ways to defy the rule of law.

Our concern for crime victims rests on far more than simple recognition that it could happen to any of us. It's also rooted in the realization that regardless of who is victimized or the extent to which any one of us may personally be threatened, all of us have an interest in seeing that justice is done not only to the criminal but also for those who suffer the consequences of his crime.

In creating this task force, I have no naive or Pollyanna view of the scope of the problem that we face on—or the ease with which sound practical solutions can be developed and put into practice. But I am convinced both that we should and that we can achieve more than has been accomplished in the past.

This problem causes personal hardships that those who have not suffered directly at the hands of criminals can scarcely imagine. It merits our most serious attention. Moving closer to a solution will demand the best coordinated efforts of concerned private citizens and of responsible public officials at the Federal, State, and local levels. The task force is intended to help bring that about.

The Constitution that I'm sworn to uphold speaks in its first sentence of the importance of ensuring domestic tranquillity for our citizens. Consistent with that responsibility, I'm committed to elevating and improving our efforts on behalf of victims of crime. This task force is designed not simply to demonstrate our concern but to make a swift, serious, and substantial contribution to solving the problem.

I know that its members, under the chairmanship of Lois Herrington, will meet the challenge. I would only emphasize, as they begin their task, that all of us in the administration stand behind them, eager to contribute and assist in any way.

And now I shall sign the Executive order.

[At this point, the President signed the Executive order.]

Mission accomplished.

Reporter. Mr. President, are you going to see Francis Pym today—the Foreign Secretary, sir?

The President. It's a nice day. We'll talk about that later. *[Laughter]*

Note: The President spoke at 12:10 p.m. to reporters assembled in the Rose Garden at the White House.

President's Task Force on Victims of Crime

Executive Order 12360. April 23, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, and in order to establish, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), an advisory committee on victims of crime, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment. (a) There is established the President's Task Force on Victims of Crime. The Task Force shall be composed of members from public and private life who shall be appointed by the President.

(b) The President shall designate a Chairman from among the members of the Task Force.

Sec. 2. Functions. (a) The Task Force shall conduct a review of national, state and local policies and programs affecting victims of crime.

(b) The Task Force shall work with the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy.

(c) It shall advise the President and the Attorney General with respect to actions which can be undertaken to improve our efforts to assist and protect victims of crime.

Sec. 3. Administration. (a) Members of the Task Force shall serve without any compensation for their work on the Task Force. However, they shall be entitled to travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in the government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707).

(b) Any expenses of the Task Force shall, to the extent permitted by law and subject to the availability of funds, be paid from funds available to the Attorney General.

Sec. 4. General. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Executive order, the responsibilities of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except that of reporting annually to the Congress, which are applicable to the Task Force established by this Order, shall be performed by the Attorney General in accordance with guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

(b) The Task Force shall terminate on December 31, 1982, unless sooner extended.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 23, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4 p.m., April 23, 1982*]

Budget Rescission and Deferrals

Message to the Congress. April 23, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report one revision to an existing rescission proposal reducing the amount proposed for rescission by $3.4 billion, three new deferrals of budget authority totaling $87.5 million, and two revisions to existing deferrals increasing the amount deferred by $1 million.

The revision to the rescission proposal affects subsidized housing programs in the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The deferrals affect programs in the Departments of Agriculture, State, and Transportation.

The details of each rescission proposal and deferral are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 23, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the proposed rescission and deferrals will be printed in the Federal Register.

National Dance Week, April 25–May 1, 1982

Message of the President. April 23, 1982

During National Dance Week, Nancy and I are delighted to join with America's dancers, choreographers, teachers, and dance lovers celebrating our nation's liveliest art.

This century has witnessed dramatic growth and innovation in the world of dance, with American choreographers and dancers playing a principal role in defining twentieth century dance around the globe.

Thanks in large measure to the generosity and initiative of individual citizens and corporations, American dance companies have flourished, providing opportunities for many new and talented young artists. These creative men and women have made the United States the dance capital of the world.

In its many variations—ballet, jazz, tap, folk, and modern—dance has become an integral part of America's cultural life, winning the highest accolades both here and abroad.

We ask all Americans to join with us in celebrating dance as a dynamic expression of the American spirit and an important part of our national heritage.

Ronald Reagan

United States Ambassador to the Dominican Republic

Nomination of Robert Anderson.
April 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert Anderson to be Ambassador to the Dominican Republic. He would succeed Robert L. Yost.

Mr. Anderson served in the United States Army as first lieutenant in 1943–1946. He began his Foreign Service career in 1946 as transport officer in Shanghai. He was political officer in Nanking from 1947–1949 and served on temporary duty in the Department from 1949–1950. He was principal officer in Chiengmai (1950–1951), political officer in Bangkok (1951–1952) and in New Delhi (1953–1955). In the Department he was the Ceylon Desk Officer in the Bureau of Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs (1955–1957), and staff assistant in the Bureau of Public Affairs (1957–1959). He was chief of the reports section in Bordeaux (1959–1961), commercial policy officer in Paris (1961), and special assistant to the Ambassador in Paris (1962–1963). In the Department he was Special Assistant to the Deputy Secretary of State (1963–1965), Deputy Director of the Office of Western European Affairs (1965–1966), and Country Director of France and Benelux (1966–1968). In 1968–1972 he was counselor for political affairs in Paris. He was Ambassador to Dahomey (now, People's Republic of Benin) in 1972–1974. In the Department he was Special Assistant for Press Relations to the Secretary of State and spokesman for the Department of State from 1974–1976. He was Ambassador to the Kingdom of Morocco in 1976–1978, and since 1978 he has been Special Assistant for International Affairs to the Commander in Chief of Atlantic and Supreme Allied Commander, Atlantic, Norfolk, Va.

Mr. Anderson graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1944). He is married, has three children, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born January 6, 1922.

World Health Organization

Nomination of Edward N. Brandt, Jr., To Be U.S. Representative on the Executive Board.
April 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edward N. Brandt, Jr., to be Representative of the United States on the Executive Board of the World Health Organization. He would succeed Dr. S. Paul Ehrlich, Jr.

Since May 1981, Dr. Brandt has been serving as Assistant Secretary for Health, Department of Health and Human Services. He was vice chancellor for health affairs for the University of Texas in Austin in 1977–1981. He was executive dean of the University of Texas Medical Branch in Galveston in 1970–1977. He also served as professor in the university's departments of preventive medicine and family medicine in 1970–1977. In 1962–1970 Dr. Brandt was with the University of Oklahoma Medical Center, first as director of the medical research computer and later as associate dean.

Dr. Brandt graduated from the University of Oklahoma (B.S., 1954), Oklahoma State University (M.S., 1955), the University of Oklahoma Medical Center (M.D., 1960; Ph. D., 1963). He is married, has three children, and resides in Austin, Tex. He was born July 3, 1933.

National Council on the Humanities

Nomination of Six Members.
April 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Council on the Humanities for terms expiring January 26, 1988.

Rita Ricardo-Campbell is senior fellow, Hoover Institution, in Stanford, Calif. She resides in Los Altos Hills, Calif., and was born March 16, 1920. She would succeed Nancy Davies.

A. Lawrence Chickering is currently executive director of the Institute for Contemporary Studies in San Francisco, Calif. He resides in San Francisco and was born February 3, 1941. He would succeed Richard Wall Lyman.

Dr. Jeffrey Hart is a professor of English literature at Dartmouth College in Hanover, N.H. He resides in Lyme, N.H., and was born February 24, 1930. He would succeed Jay Gordon Hall.

Gertrude Himmelfarb is currently chairman and professor of the department of history at City University in New York, N.Y. She resides in New York City and was born August 8, 1922. She would succeed Marian B. Javits.

James Clayburn La Force, Jr., is currently dean of the graduate school of management at the University of California in Los Angeles. He resides in Los Angeles and was born December 28, 1928. He would succeed Dave Warren.

Dr. Peter J. Stanlis is a professor of English at Rockford College in Rockford, Ill. He resides in Rockford and was born August 19, 1919. He would succeed John Walton Wolfe.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

April 17

The President spoke by telephone with Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher of the United Kingdom to discuss her country's dispute with Argentina.

The President has designated Patricia A. Goldman as Vice Chairman of the National Transportation Safety Board.

The President left the White House to spend the night at Camp David, Md.

April 18

The President returned to the White House from Camp David.

April 19

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

April 20

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Republican congressional leaders;
—Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr.;
—the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs;
—the National Security Council;
—Senator Nicholas Brady, newly sworn in to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Senator Harrison A. Williams, Jr., of New Jersey.

April 21

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the National Security Council;
—the Vice President, for lunch.

The President and Assistant to the President James A. Baker III went to Quantico Marine Base, Va., for several hours of horseback riding.

April 22

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Hawaii as a result of severe storms and flooding, beginning on March 30, which caused extensive property damage.

April 23

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—representatives of the National Conference of Lieutenant Governors;
—the Cabinet.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted April 19

Selwa Roosevelt,
of the District of Columbia, for the rank of Ambassador during the tenure of her service as Chief of Protocol for the White House.

Annie Laurie Slaughter,
of Missouri, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation for a term expiring July 13, 1983, vice Cecilia Denogean Esquer, term expired, to which position she was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released April 20

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President to discuss the budget—by Senator Howard H. Baker, Jr., majority leader of the Senate, and Representative Robert H. Michel, minority leader of the House

Checklist—Continued

Released April 21

Statement:
Recent actions in the Middle East which threaten or violate the ceasefire and the U.S. response to such actions—issued by the Department of State

Announcement:
U.S. International Trade Commission investigation into trade-related performance requirements

Released April 23

Announcement:
Nomination of George C. Pratt to be United States Circuit Judge for the Second Circuit

Announcement:
Nomination of Maurice M. Paul to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Florida

Announcement:
Nomination of Marvin E. Breazeale to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Mississippi

Fact sheet:
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters—by former White House Press Secretaries Roger Tubby, George E. Christian, Ronald L. Ziegler, J. F. terHorst, Ron Nessen, and Jody Powell, and Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President Larry Speakes

Acts Approved by the President

***Note:** No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.*

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agriculture, Department of, Commodity Credit Corporation—492
Agriculture and agricultural sector, administration policies—492
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—489n.
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  Falkland Islands situation. *See* Falkland Islands
  President—453, 488
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454
  U.S. military capability—442
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General

Banks and banking, leaders, meeting with President—491
Barbados
  Governor General—465
  President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465
  U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Budget, Federal
  Fiscal year 1982—443, 491
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 482, 484, 491, 492
Budget, Federal—Continued
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO. *See* AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  Leaders, meeting with President—491
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet Councils
  Food and Agriculture—491
  Legal Policy—492
Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465
Cancer Control Month—435
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463-465, 492, 493
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Colleges and universities, student loans—448, 465, 482
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465
Commerce, Department of
  Budget—492
  Deputy Secretary—453
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation *See* Agriculture, Department of
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Cost control in Federal government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Council. *See other part of title*
Crime Victims Week—478
Cuba
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada

Defense, Department of, budget—492
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448
  Expenditures—469
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Department. *See other part of title*
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482

Disarmament, Committee on—492
District of Columbia, budget—492
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485
Economy, national
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of, Deputy Under Secretary—493
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Egypt, peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483
Eureka College Fund Group—492

Falkland Islands—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal employees, pay raise—491
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Florida, U.S. attorney—454
Food stamps—448

Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines

Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of, budget—469, 492
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry, administration policies—445
Human rights, administration policies—447

Illinois, President's visit—478, 493
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Interest rates, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Interior, Department of the, Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Whaling Commission—439
Israel, peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n.
  Budget—492
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*

Kampuchea, internal situation—447

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of, Bureau of Labor Statistics—483
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Law Day, U.S.A.—487, 488
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465
Middle East
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473
  Jerusalem shrine—490
  Multinational Force and Observers—452
  Sinai Support Mission—452
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan

Mississippi, emergency declaration—491
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Morocco, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Mother's Day—450
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions

National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Bar Association—488n.
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, National Endowment for the Arts—453
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medic Alert Week—438
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oklahoma, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Poland, internal situation—446, 447
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program

Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975-1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Savings and loans, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
Small Business Week—450
Social security system, administration policies—469
South Atlantic, situation. *See* Falkland Islands
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
State, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—492
  Budget—492
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473-475, 484, 485, 492
  START representative—454
  Under Secretary—473
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492

Taxation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493
Texas, disaster declaration—453
Transportation, Department of
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Secretary—447
Tunisia, Prime Minister—491

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Falkland Islands situation, role—474, 484
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Military capabilities—442, 448
  President—443
United Kingdom
  Falkland Islands situation. *See* Falkland Islands
  Foreign Minister—441
  Prime Minister—441, 453
United Nations
  Falkland Islands situation, involvement—441
  Nuclear weapons control, meeting—443
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484

U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465
Vice President
  Law Day, U.S.A., ceremony attendance—488n.
  Meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  ***See also* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives**
  Administration policies—468

West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Deputy Assistant to President—472
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistant to President—493
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454
World Trade Week—451

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Amany, Rene—491
Antenucci, Al—444
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447
Baker, James A., III—474
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Begin, Menahem—473
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n.
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Bodwell, Marge—454
Brady, James Scott—444
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Breaux, Betty—440
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443
Broussard, Vernon—440
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n.
Butcher, Willard—491
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Carleson, Robert B.—493
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Davis, John L.—440
Deaver, Michael K.—472
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Eissa, Omer Salih—491

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453
Fox, Richard—491

Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440

Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492
Haney, Ruth—470
Hanson, Jean—440
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479
Jones, Gary L.—493

Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Klein, George—491
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477

Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Lyke, James P.—481

Macy, D. Beth—477
Mann, Horace—482
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Mason, Elvis L.—491
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
Meany, George—446
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Mzali, Mohamed—491

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Newell, Gregory J.—492

O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474

Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Pope John Paul II—443, 479
Price, William S.—492, 493

Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493
Regan, Donald T.—447
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Rockefeller, David—458, 491
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479

Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George—491
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n.
Sneath, William—458
Solomon—481
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thompson, Lila—477
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n.
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470
Volpe, John A.—476

Walesa, Lech—447
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Repr. Jim—474
Wriston, Walter—491

Zacks, Gordon—491

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

5/3/82

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAY 19 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, May 3, 1982 ✓
Volume 18—Number 17
Pages 527–557

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

FY 1983 Federal budget—545
Taxes, tuition tax credit, and interest rates, radio address—527

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)
Caribbean Basin Initiative, White House briefing—540
Economic recovery program, White House briefing—550
Private sector initiatives, White House briefing—536
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—528

Appointments and Nominations

Central Intelligence Agency, Deputy Director—534
Energy-Expo 82, Commissioner General of the U.S. Government—535
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education, Chairman and members—553
Panama Canal Commission, members—535
President's Commission on White House Fellowships, member—549

Communications to Congress

Nuclear waste legislation, letter—544

Executive Orders

Multinational Force and Observers reports—540

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Prime Minister Mohamed Mzali of Tunisia—545

Proclamations

Father's Day, 1982—539
Jewish Heritage Week—538
National Year of Disabled Persons—535

Statements by the President

Death of Representative John M. Ashbrook of Ohio—528

White House Statements

Israeli withdrawal from the Sinai Peninsula—528

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—557
Checklist of White House press releases—556
Digest of other White House annoucements—554
Nominations submitted to the Senate—556

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, April 30, 1982

Taxes, Tuition Tax Credit, and Interest Rates

Radio Address to the Nation.
April 24, 1982

My fellow Americans:

I'd like to talk about three items today, beginning with taxes. About 10 days ago we all kept our rendezvous with the Internal Revenue Service and anted up our income tax. If it'll help ease the pain, let me remind you that in about 2 months, on July 1st, you'll start paying 10 percent less income tax on what you earn.

But that won't mean anything to a growing group of citizens who've already given themselves a tax cut. It's estimated that about $95 billion in income tax is not being paid. That's enough to balance the budget.

Now, if your first reaction was that these are big money operators using tax shelters—and there are some doing that—I'm not talking about them. The $95 billion is tax owed on an estimated $450 billion in, for want of a better word, the underground economy. The people in this economy are, I'm sure, honest people in most of their activities; they just have a double standard where taxes are concerned. They can be the friendly neighborhood fix-it man, a mechanic, craftsman, or a member of the professions. They have one thing in common—they prefer to be paid in cash. The underground economy is a kind of cash-and-carry barter system—no checks, no records or bookkeeping, and thus no tax.

As we struggle to trim government spending, it's hard not to think of how close that unpaid tax could come to wiping out the deficit. If I could paraphrase a line from a well-known old poem, "Breathes there a man with soul so dead who never to himself has said: I owe it to my country and my fellow citizens to quit being a freeloader."

Item two: A short time ago, I announced I was asking Congress to pass a bill allowing a tuition tax credit for families sending children to independent or parochial schools. The credit would be for half the tuition up to a ceiling of $500 per child. That ceiling wouldn't apply until 1985. It would be lower to start with and would only apply to families with adjusted gross incomes below $50,000 a year. It would also only be for tuition to elementary and secondary schools. I wish it could be for college, also, but maybe we can do that later when we've solved a few problems.

The public school lobby has protested that this is an attack on the public schools for the benefit of students attending exclusive finishing or prep schools. Well, the overwhelming majority of so-called private schools are church-supported—Catholic, Protestant, and Jewish. The majority of students are from families earning less than $25,000. In some of our large cities, 40 percent of the parochial school students are from minority neighborhoods. Their families pay their full share of taxes to fund the public schools. How high would those taxes go for everyone if those parents decided to send their children to public schools? I think they're entitled to some relief since they're supporting two school systems and only using one.

And now item three: A couple of weeks ago, I told you of how high interest rates were holding back recovery, that a lender must get a return on his money, plus the rate of inflation. For 6 months, inflation has been running at an annualized rate of only 3.2 percent. And, as you know, last month it actually went down three-tenths of 1 percent, the first time in 17 years.

Adding on to that a fair return for a lender, interest rates shouldn't be higher than 10 percent. They are, of course, because the money market, having been burned in past recessions by artificial quick-fixes, is afraid that inflation will take off again.

Two industries vital to economic recovery have been especially hard hit by high interest rates—automobiles and housing. But it seems not everyone out there in the marketplace is afraid. The Automobile Dealers Association of Eastern Ohio asked some banks to lower interest rates for new car purchases. The rates were lowered from a 16- to 18-percent level down to 12.9 percent for a 2-week period, March 1st to 13th. The response was so overwhelming they extended the period to March 20th. In the first 3 weeks of February, car dealers of the Youngstown-Warren area had only sold 344 cars and trucks. In those first 20 days in March, they sold 2,200.

In Plainfield, Indiana, whether by coincidence or because he'd heard about this, Mr. Hursel C. Disney, chairman of the First National Bank and Trust, lowered interest rates almost four points for loans to buy cars and trucks, making $2 million available for that purpose. His offer has met with the same overwhelming response. Mr. Disney says the offer is good as long as the $2 million lasts.

I have no way of knowing how far this idea has spread. But one of the major automobile companies which has its own lending operation is now advertising that until May 31st the interest rate on loans for their cars and trucks will be 12.8 percent. And just the other day, the news reported something similar had started in home mortgages.

You know, there really is something magic about the marketplace when it's free to operate. As the song says, "This could be the start of something big."

Thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House.

Representative John M. Ashbrook

Statement on the Death of the Congressman From Ohio. April 24, 1982

John Ashbrook was a man of courage and principle. He served his constituents and his country with dedication and devotion, always working toward the betterment of his fellow man. His patriotism and deep belief in the greatness of America never wavered, and his articulate and passionate calls for a return to old-fashioned American values earned him the respect of all who knew him.

I valued John Ashbrook's friendship and will miss his wise counsel. Nancy and I join in sending our deepest sympathy to John's family.

Israeli Withdrawal From the Sinai Peninsula

White House Statement. April 25, 1982

We note today the successful completion by Israel of the withdrawal of its forces from the Sinai Peninsula and the reestablishment there of full Egyptian sovereignty. The President believes that withdrawal represents a truly major sacrifice by Israel, and he admires its courage in taking the great risks which true peace requires. He admires as well the courageous Egyptian initiative without which peace with Israel would not have been achieved.

Israeli withdrawal from Sinai marks the beginning of a new era in the peaceful relations between Israel and Egypt, peaceful relations which should be taken by us all as the model for the future in that troubled region. The President is determined that the United States, together with Egypt and Israel, will continue to pursue the course of peace, under Camp David, with renewed vigor and dedication. It will not be an easy task but, with the example of Egypt and Israel before us, it can be achieved.

Chamber of Commerce of the United States

Remarks at the Annual Meeting of the National Chamber. April 26, 1982

Thank you all very much, and good morning to you all.

Don Kendall, I have a hunch you knew exactly what you were doing. First the patriotic music and then your, I found, inspiring speech. And I understand that you have a great film and what do you know?—we've all caught that Pepsi spirit. [*Laughter*]

Incidentally, I think you feel as I do about this magnificent group behind me here. Sometime I'm going to come out on one of these occasions, stand up and make the audience happy by saying, "I'm cancelling the speech, and they're going to do a concert." [*Laughter*]

Don Kendall is a powerful spokesman for free enterprise, and I think as a chairman, he's a "10."

Well, this is a happy day, and I'm honored to be with you. You've earned the great respect of individuals and organizations all across this country and, may I say, a warm spot in my heart.

The Chamber is celebrating an important milestone this week, your 70th anniversary. I remember the day you started. [*Laughter*] And like good wine, you've grown better, not older. The membership of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States is the only thing that's grown faster than the Federal Government—thank heaven! [*Laughter*]

Great organizations don't just happen; they're built by strong leaders with vision and determination to reach a greater good. Back in 1975, such a leader arrived at the National Chamber. He came with a sense of history, an understanding of the economy, a belief in America and her future and, with his new staff, worked out your statement of mission: "To advance human progress through an economic, political, and social system based on individual freedom, incentive, initiative, opportunity, and responsibility."

No one ever summed up better those values and goals we share than your president, Dick Lesher, 7 years ago. And no organization works harder to advance human progress and freedom than the U.S. Chamber under his leadership, together with your State and local chambers. Thank you all for all you're doing. Our administration deeply appreciates your decisive contributions to helping us as we try to get this country back on track.

Someone else deserves special recognition today. For 31 years he's been with you, a rock of stability and integrity for the Chamber. He's lived the meaning of Abe Lincoln's words, "Important principles may and must be inflexible."

Bill Van Meter, I know you'll be retiring soon as senior vice president, and I know you're out there somewhere. Would you and Dick please stand up so we can salute you both?

Now, some may wonder, what does an organization do for an encore after it increases its membership fivefold in 7 years, creates an army of grassroots support, sets up its own magazine, newspaper, and radio and television shows? Well, if I could make a suggestion, our administration has a few unfinished small problems—about $400 billion worth on Capitol Hill we'd love to have your help on. I think you will help us, just like you did before.

Accepting important challenges is the Chamber's stock-in-trade, and a new one begins today: How about the first business satellite television network system in the world—a system that can reach every community in this country to promote and strengthen our enterprise system? My staff said this would be the first speech carried over Biznet. Forgive me, I just had to ask them, "Do you really think the Chamber is ready for another Inaugural Address already?" [*Laughter*]

What you are doing here, the tremendous growth that you've recently enjoyed, all underscores a truth too often ignored in Washington: The most powerful force for progress in this world doesn't come from government elites, public programs, or even precious resources like oil or gold. True wealth comes from the heart, from the treasure of ideas and spirit, from the investments of millions of brave people with hope for the future, trust in their fellow men, and faith in God.

The American dream of human progress through freedom and equality of opportunity in competitive enterprise is still the most revolutionary idea in the world today. It's also the most successful.

Entrepreneurs are heroes of modern times. They rarely receive the credit they deserve. Treasury Secretary Don Regan recently reminded the student body of Bucknell University that it was under capitalism that mankind brought "light where before there was darkness, heat where once there was only cold, medicines where there was sickness and disease, food where there was scarcity, and wealth where humanity was living in squalor." And much of what he was talking about came into being in the lifetime of many of us here in this room. Now, I've already lived about 20 years longer than my life expectancy at the time I was born. That's a source of annoyance to a great many people. [*Laughter*]

But the societies which achieve the most spectacular progress in the shortest period of time are not the most tightly controlled, the biggest in size, or the wealthiest in material resources. They are societies that reward initiative and believe in the magic of the marketplace.

Trust the people—that's the secret weapon. Only when people are free to worship, create, and build, only when they can decide their destiny and benefit from their own risks—only then do societies become dynamic, prosperous, progressive, and free.

America has always done well when we had the courage to believe in ourselves, our values, and our capacity to perform great deeds. We got into trouble when we listened to those who insisted that making government bigger would make America bigger. Big government, they told us, was the wave of the future, and anyone who stood in their way was a reactionary.

Not long ago, Senator Ted Kennedy paid tribute to former Governor and Ambassador Averell Harriman, celebrating—I believe it was—his 90th birthday. And the Senator said of Ambassador Harriman's age that he was only half as old as Ronald Reagan's ideas. Well, do you know something?—he's absolutely right. The United States Constitution is almost 200 years old. And I've found that that Constitution's a good place to get ideas.

Thomas Jefferson was no reactionary, he was a true progressive when he warned, "The only safe depository of the ultimate powers of society are with the people themselves." The 10th amendment tells us the Federal Government will do only those things called for in the Constitution, and all others shall remain with the States or with the people.

We've strayed much too far from that noble beginning. The whole purpose of our Revolution—personal freedom, equality of opportunity, and keeping government close to the people—is threatened by a Federal spending machine that takes too much money from the people, too much authority from State and local governments, and too much liberty with our Constitution.

We must preserve those first principles that made America strong and will keep her free. That doesn't mean turning back the clock, retreating from government's responsibility to help those who can't help themselves. We're meeting our commitment to the needy, even if that hasn't been the subject of a network documentary. [*Laughter*]

We devote one of the largest shares of the Federal budget in our history to assisting low-income Americans. The growth policies of low spending and taxes of the mid-sixties were much better friends to the poor than the big government madness that followed and which created so much misery.

Speaking of misery, that cruelest tax of all, inflation, with all the suffering that it brings to the poor and the elderly, is being controlled. Last month, as you know, the Consumer Price Index fell three-tenths of 1 percent, the first time in almost 17 years. For half a year, now, it's been averaging around 3.2 percent. If inflation had kept running at the double-digit rate it was in 1980 and January of 1981, a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would be over $1,000 poorer in purchasing power than they are today.

We're the most generous people on Earth. I don't think any of us lack compassion for the needy. But isn't it time that we also had compassion for those unsung heroes who work and pay their bills while they struggle to make ends meet? They're the heart and soul of the free enterprise system. They need some help, too.

Winston Churchill said that some see private enterprise as a predatory target to be shot, others as a cow to be milked, but few see it as the sturdy horse pulling the wagon. Well, this administration believes the workers, savers, investors, and entrepreneurs of America have been milked and shot at long enough.

With your help, we're ending a long night of government blundering and making an historic new beginning. Yes, we are in a painful recession. The unemployed are living a tragedy. I want nothing more than to see them working again, and I'm convinced the course we've embarked on offers the best hope. I certainly won't accept the idea that a program which began after the recession was already underway is somehow responsible for that recession.

I hope we can reach a fair and bipartisan budget compromise. And I'll go an extra mile to reach an understanding with Members of the Congress on both sides of the aisle, as long as there is a commitment to three essential priorities as maintained: continued rebuilding of our national defense; continued commitment to tax incentives; and a long-term effort to reduce the Federal Government's share of the gross national product. This means getting this budget under control once and for all.

Those who are participating in the budget discussions will be meeting again early this week. I hope they'll continue to put aside partisan advantage and strive for what is necessary and what is right. A fair and bipartisan budget package, agreed to by Speaker O'Neill, Majority Leader Baker and I, will help speed our economic recovery. And I think we should get on with it.

Now, if there are those who shun reasonable compromise, I must speak plainly: We cannot go back to the glory days of big, never-mind-the-cost government. The best view of that kind of government is in a rear view mirror as we leave it behind. [*Laughter*]

And we can no longer listen to those who say "If it's commerce, regulate it; if it's income, tax it; if it's a budget, bust it." Given their way, they'd make everything that isn't prohibited, compulsory. [*Laughter*] A better rule is, "If it ain't broke, don't fix it." [*Laughter*]

Our task is to restrain spending, create incentives, provide hope, opportunities, and help our economy grow again. Our loyalty will always be to little taxpayers and never to big tax spenders.

Our administration promised a program of tax incentives so industry could retool and families could save again for their future. We've kept that promise with the first decent tax reduction in nearly 20 years.

To those who say our tax cut will significantly increase projected deficits, let me point out: Our tax cut first has to offset the tax increases already built into the system, including the social security tax increases, the largest single tax increase in our history. Americans now shoulder the highest tax burden in peacetime history, and there are a couple more increases in that social security payroll tax yet to be applied.

If higher taxes are the key to reducing deficits, why did a $300 billion tax increase between 1976 and 1981 leave us with $318 billion in deficits? I think you know why. We didn't pile up a trillion dollar debt because we're not taxed enough, we have that debt because government spends too much.

And what specifics can be given to support the repeated charge that our tax cut favors the wealthy? Seventy-four percent of the tax savings goes to the lower- and middle-class who presently pay 72 percent of the tax. May I just say, in the quest for economic literacy, high tax rates don't soak the rich, they only create more tax shelters or an outright capital drain. Reducing high tax rates provides incentives to get more people paying taxes again. Just as important, we preserve one of the few systems left on Earth where people at the bottom of the ladder can still get rich. That's what America should be all about. From now on, more of what people earn belongs to them.

Now, it's true that our program, just 6 months old, has not solved all the economic problems we inherited. As Don Kendall pointed out, our administration did not have the luxury of starting out with about 6-percent interest rates, such as we had back in 1977. We were left with interest rates of 21½ percent, the highest in more than a century. And inflation in '77 was only about half what it was running in January of '81.

It's a bit ironic to hear those who insisted the tax program be administered in drops now saying the medicine didn't work. Well, the medicine will work when the patient finally begins to get it. The first real dose begins with that 10-percent tax cut in July and the additional 10-percent cut in July of 1983.

Now, some in the media have been telling us here in the trenches that the business community questions the wisdom of our program. I'm sure you can understand how hard this is on our morale. [*Laughter*] Since the Chamber represents a great cross section of the business community, I wondered if I might ask you a few questions?

Number one, Federal spending tripled in the last decade alone and shot up by 17 percent in 1980. Would you agree that by trying to hold down runaway spending, by trying to control those so-called budget items we've been told are uncontrollable, that we are doing the right thing and should stick with it? [*Applause*] Thank you.

Now, taxes on the people doubled between '76 and '81 and would have increased another $300 billion between '81 and '84 without our program. By trying to help families keep their heads above water, refusing to tax them like millionaires, are we doing the right thing and should we stick with it? [*Applause*]

Now, our program began, as I said, after the recession was underway. Now with growth in spending cut nearly in half, regulation growth cut by a third, inflation down by almost two-thirds, the prime rate down 5 percentage points—still too high, but headed lower—and strong new incentives to save just beginning, are we on the right road to a lasting recovery and should we stick with it? [*Applause*]

Well, we get an A+. [*Laughter*]

And I just have one more question. Will you mobilize your 240,000 members and tell the Congress what you just told me? [*Applause*] The Sun just came out. [*Laughter*]

Every time personal tax rates go higher, it becomes more difficult for firms to compete in world markets. It now costs $1.70 just to compensate a worker for each dollar increase in the cost of living. Instead of workers and management trying to solve this problem by opposing each other, why not join forces and help us get government off your backs so you can get on with the task of saving American jobs, rebuilding our economy, and raising the standard of living of all our people?

With your personal initiative, ingenuity, and industry and responsibility, we can make America work again. You know we can. But as we rebuild this blessed land, we'll need that extra dimension of faith, friendship, and brotherhood that makes us good neighbors, good people, and makes America a great country.

I believe standing up for America also means standing up for the God who has so blessed this land. We've strayed so far, it may be later than we think. There's a hunger in our land to see traditional values reflected in public policy again.

To those who cite the first amendment as reason for excluding God from more and more of our institutions and everyday life, may I just point out, the first amendment of the Constitution was not written to protect the people of this country from religious values—it was written to protect religious values from government tyranny.

One of America's greatest strengths is our tradition of neighbor caring for neighbor in times of trouble. We've launched a nationwide campaign to encourage citizens to join with us to determine where need exists and then organize community volunteer groups to meet those needs. A great challenge, and all the more reason to have as Chairman of our Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives, an individual we both know is an outstanding leader—Bill Verity, your own chairman a year ago.

Now, Bill and I aren't asking you to take over the social welfare system. We're just asking that you give generously of your time, your know-how, and your imagination to help Americans help themselves. Many of you already do. When we say Chamber of Commerce, what comes to mind?—community leadership in economic development, job creation, education, medical care and special assistance to the elderly, the disabled, and the blind. American business does care and is involved. Just keep doing what you do best, and ask more of those around you to pitch in and help.

A different kind of volunteer initiative is being taken by a group of banks in Ohio and by the First National Bank & Trust of Plainfield, Indiana. They recently lowered the interest rates on new car loans, which were between 16 and 18 percent, to between 12¾ and 13 percent, and committed between them millions of dollars to these programs. In the first few weeks, the sale of new cars increased to several times what had been the monthly average. The bankers involved said, "The financial sector has to pitch in and help," so we can get the economy moving again.

Your 70th annual meeting is living proof that democracy and freedom are alive and well in America. But as you know, America is more the exception than the rule around the globe. Now, some in this country say, "Well, freedom is fine for us, but we can't worry about it for everyone else." Well, freedom wasn't won here without the help of others. [Wherever freedom is lost,][1] it's diminished everywhere, and freedom is never more than one generation away from extinction.

Francis Bacon wrote, ". . . In this theater of man's life it is reserved only for gods and angels to be lookers on." America cannot afford to drift through the 1980's as a spectator. We're deeply committed to seeking peaceful resolution of conflicts in the world. World peace and our own interests continue to be threatened by regional conflicts.

Two such conflicts are now dramatically in the news. Yesterday we witnessed the culmination of Israel's historic withdrawal from the Sinai Peninsula. In a region beset by doubt, the Israeli withdrawal is an expression of the faith in a more peaceful future and a triumph for peaceful diplomacy with few historic parallels.

The vision of Israel and Egypt sets an example for all nations to follow. My administration will continue to pursue peace within the Camp David framework, through renewed efforts to complete an agreement on autonomy for the Palestinians of the West Bank and Gaza. That vital next step offers the best hope for maintaining the momentum of the peace process, a process that can lead to a triumph of shared humanity over age-old hatred.

Over the weekend, our attention has been focused also on the serious situation in the South Atlantic. While the situation is increasingly difficult and time is surely running out, we remain determined to do all we can to help Britain and Argentina resolve their differences without further conflict.

Working for peace is both a moral duty and a practical necessity. We should have no illusions. This task is immensely difficult, and we can no more solve the world's problems than we can isolate ourselves from them. But the search for peace is the surest way to preserve all that we cherish and avoid the nightmares that we fear.

Another very important way the United States can contribute to world peace is by helping stimulate international trade. The assistance of the United States Chamber and your international division in developing new markets, more exports, and encouraging lower trade barriers will continue to be invaluable.

It would be wonderful if we could secure peace through trade alone, but you and I know we can't. We must restore the strength of our Armed Forces which have been neglected for too long. The Soviet Union has deployed a military arsenal unequalled in all history. The American people will no longer tolerate a mere facade of security. They expect our planes to fly, our ships to sail, and our helicopters to stay aloft. There will be no retreat in the commitment of this administration to make sure that they do.

But again, let me say, this we must do as a part of our effort to preserve the peace.

How much would we have spent to avoid World War II? Can we put a price on the lives lost on Guadalcanal, on Tarawa, Omaha Beach, Anzio, or Bastogne? Every penny we spend on defense is for one sacred purpose: to keep young Americans from having to shed their blood in a war that could have been prevented.

While we rebuild our deteriorated national defense, we're also working for essential reduction of the weapons of mass destruction. A freeze in the arsenals of these weapons is not good enough. We must have mutual and verifiable reductions, and this we shall strive for.

Now, having said this, let me point out we're striving just as hard in the defense program to find savings and eliminate unnecessary spending as we are in every other department of government. We believe such savings can be made without retreating from our effort to redress the imbalance that exists today.

---

[1] *Editor's insert per advance text of the President's address.*

I'm also willing to look at additional revenue sources, so long as they are not consistent with the tax incentive measures for individuals and business that were adopted last year. And if there are alternative budget reductions to those we proposed in the '83 budget, I'd like to hear them. The all-important thing is for all of us here in Washington to come to an agreement on how we're going to proceed toward a balanced budget, and then to stand together with no partisan difference dividing us and say, "Here is the bipartisan solution we offer to our economic problems."

Once this is done, we can proceed to a balanced budget and then begin the reduction of our national debt. Burning that mortgage is going to be the biggest fire since the burning of Rome. [*Laughter*]

This Nation has no mission of mediocrity. We were never meant to be second-best. The spirit that built our country was bold, not timid. It was a spirit of pride, confidence, and courage that we could do anything. Well, we still can.

I don't believe for one minute that America's best days are behind her. I don't believe any of you doubt that with the rigbt tools and incentives to do the job, American workers can and will be every bit as skilled, dedicated, and productive as are our German and Japanese counterparts. America's greatest moments have always come when we dared to be great, when we believed in ourselves and reached out to each other to do the impossible.

We have come so far, done so much, and all in so short a time, let's not turn back now.

In his poem, "Columbus," James Russell Lowell wrote of that momentous voyage across the Atlantic. The crew had been told again and again they would soon see land on the horizon. They saw only water. They were tired, hungry, lonely, desperate, and ready to mutiny. But as Lowell wrote, ". . . Endurance is the crowning quality, and patience all the passion of great hearts . . . one day, with life and heart, is more than enough to find a world."

With your courage, your help, we can endure, we can prevail. We can find that world and bequeath peace and prosperity to our children and their children. And I know we will.

Thank you for this wonderful morning, and God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 10:42 a.m. at Constitution Hall.

Central Intelligence Agency

Nomination of John N. McMahon To Be Deputy Director. April 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate John N. McMahon as Deputy Director of Central Intelligence. He would succeed Admiral B. R. Inman.

Mr. McMahon was graduated from Holy Cross College in 1951. In September 1951, he joined the Central Intelligence Agency and was assigned overseas in 1952. In 1959 Mr. McMahon was assigned to the U-2 program and in 1965 was appointed Deputy Director of the Office of Special Projects. He was responsible for reconnaissance, research, development, and operations. In 1971 he was named Director, Office of Electronic Intelligence. In 1973 he was appointed Director of the Office of Technical Services. In 1974 Mr. McMahon was appointed Associate Deputy Director of the Directorate for Administration and in 1976 was named Associate Deputy to the Director of Central Intelligence for the Intelligence Community. He assumed the position of the Acting Deputy to the Director of Central Intelligence for the Intelligence Community in 1977. He was appointed Deputy Director for Operations in 1978 and served in that capacity until April 1981, when he was named Deputy Director for National Foreign Assessment. On January 4, 1982, Mr. McMahon was appointed Executive Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

Mr. McMahon holds two distinguished intelligence medals, the Intelligence Medal of Merit and the Certificate of Distinction, awarded by the Central Intelligence Agency. For his service with the Intelligence Community staff, he was awarded the Intelligence Distinguished Service Medal.

Mr. McMahon was born July 3, 1929, in East Norwalk, Conn. He is married and has four children ranging in age from 17 to 28.

Panama Canal Commission

Nomination of Two Members and the Continuing Membership of William Sidell. April 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Panama Canal Commission.

Andrew E. Gibson would succeed John W. Clark. He is currently president of Delta Steamship Lines, Inc. He was Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Domestic and International Business in 1969–1972. He graduated from Brown University (B.A., 1951) and New York University (M.B.A, 1959). He is married, has four children, and resides in Short Hills, N.J. He was born February 19, 1922.

William W. Watkin, Jr., would succeed Clifford Bradley O'Hara. He is retired executive director, Delaware River Port Authority of New Jersey and Pennsylvania. He was brigadier general, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, in 1968–1972 and Deputy Chief of Staff for Economic Affairs on the staff of Gen. Creighton Abrams in Vietnam in 1970–1972. He is married, has four children, and resides in Medford Lakes, N.J. He was born October 27, 1919.

In addition, William Sidell, a current member of the Board, has agreed to continue to serve as a member of the Board.

Energy-Expo 82

Nomination of Dortch Oldham To Be Commissioner General of the U.S. Government. April 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Dortch Oldham to be Commissioner General of the United States Government for Energy-Expo 82. He would succeed Charles E. Fraser.

He is currently serving as director of Nasco, Inc., a company he founded in 1960. He has been serving as director of Forrest Life and Successor Synercon Corp. since 1965. He has been director, executive committee, trust and investment committee, First American Bank, since 1969. He has also been serving as director, executive committee, First American Corp., since 1972. He was a member of the U.S. Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs in 1976–1978. He was president, chairman of the board, and chief executive officer of the Southwestern Co. in 1960–1972.

He graduated from the University of Richmond (1941; Doctorate of Laws, 1974). He is married and has five children. He resides in Nashville, Tenn., and was born August 26, 1919.

National Year of Disabled Persons

Proclamation 4935. April 26, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The 1981 International Year of Disabled Persons, a celebration of the achievements and strengths of disabled persons the world over, has now concluded. In that Year, we were made aware of the many accomplishments of disabled people, and we rejoiced at the number of lives that were made richer and more productive through education, rehabilitation, and employment.

The impetus gained during this celebration must not be lost. We must seize the opportunities afforded by the International Year of Disabled Persons to increase our national awareness of what remains to be done in order to assure all disabled Americans full and active participation in our society.

I call upon my fellow citizens in both the public and private sectors to join in mutual efforts to pursue the long-term goals set forth during 1981.

Now, Therefore, in keeping with the aims of Senate Joint Resolution 134, and in order to continue the momentum developed in the International Year of Disabled Persons, **I, Ronald Reagan,** President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the year 1982 as the "National Year of Disabled Persons."

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 26th. day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:14 a.m., April 27, 1982*]

Private Sector Initiatives

Remarks at a White House Briefing for National Service Organization Leaders. April 27, 1982

Thank you very much. [*Applause*] Thank you—please. Look, you're volunteering. That's enough. [*Laughter*]

Well, welcome to the White House. I can't think of a group more representative of good citizenship than this gathering today. So, when I say, "Welcome," it's more than a greeting; it's also an expression of thanks for all the many things that you and your organizations are doing to better this country and improve the lot of those in need.

A hundred and fifty years ago, as a young French nobleman, Alexis de Tocqueville traveled throughout our new country chronicling the observations in his now well known book, "Democracy in America." The American way of life captured his imagination, especially the vitality with which our forefathers went about solving problems.

He wrote, "Wherever at the head of some new undertaking, you see the government in France or a man of rank in England, in the United States you will be sure to find an association." He said, "The people wield immense influence over their magistrates and often carry their desires into execution without intermediaries." He's believed to have said at one time, commenting on this very thing, that good deeds in America start with somebody seeing a problem, and then he crosses the street and talks to a neighbor and they talk. And pretty soon a committee's formed, and the next thing you know the problem is solved. And, as he is supposed to have said—and you won't believe this—but no bureaucrat ever got involved in it. [*Laughter*]

Well, it was this spirit of direct action, of unbridled optimism, of compassion and freedom that made America great and unique among the nations. It's a tradition that you represent and a spirit that, with God's help, we can build upon.

There are, of course, some who believe the vigor observed by de Tocqueville is fading. Well, now, don't you believe it. We're witnessing a rebirth of concern and involvement that historians may describe as a reawakening of the American spirit. For the first time in decades, people are starting to realize they have an important role to play and that they can make a difference. This is the purpose of our Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives, established last December.

Bill Verity, Chairman of the Task Force, is here with us today. And, Bill, I have just left a meeting of the Associated Builders and Contractors—their leadership, at least, who came to see me in the Oval Office, and—you might be interested to know that this is an association of the small, the independent contractors, 17,000 of them nationwide—and they have just voluntarily voted to increase their dues 30 percent, because they now have a program in which they're training and educating and teaching people who want to learn how to become builders and contractors and craftsmen and so forth in that business.

I'd like to clear up one point, speaking about this Task Force. By encouraging private actions we are not inferring that government's role should be eliminated. On the contrary, the budget we've proposed for Health and Human Services for 1983 is increasing 8 percent or $20 billion over 1982. And that budget, for just that one agency in our country, will total over $274.2 billion, which is $53 billion bigger than the defense budget and is larger than the entire budget of any country in the world except the United States itself and the Soviet Union. And while some programs have been reduced, in general what are described as budget cuts are simply efforts to slow down the runaway growth in spending.

When I entered office, getting control of spending was an absolute necessity. We were on the edge of an economic abyss. Everyone would be worse off today if we had permitted inflation to keep going at the rate it was before the 1980 election. At that rate a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would today be over $1,000 poorer in purchasing power. Putting America's economic house in order meant changing attitudes, particularly the dangerous tendency to turn to government to solve every problem.

After being told for decades that government is the answer, some people's reluctance to try a different approach is understandable. What if, for example, the Boy Scouts of America were a government program instead of a voluntary activity? Well, someone's worked out what the answer to that would be. It's been estimated that just doing what the Boy Scouts are doing now, in the way they're doing it, if run by the government, would cost about $5½ billion a year. And yet as an efficient, non-government activity, scouting costs a total of only $187 million a year.

Because it's based on volunteer effort rather than paid bureaucracy, it is amazingly more efficient. But beyond the financial savings, everyone involved—scouts, scout leaders, parents—everyone is having a more meaningful experience because of the time and resources voluntarily contributed to scouting.

The many accomplishments of your organizations represented here today prove to me that there is an enormous potential ready to be tapped. And that's the reason you've been invited here today. The tapping is about to begin. [*Laughter*] I need your help to activate those on the sidelines and to encourage those already involved to keep going.

The Jaycees, a group that's always close to my heart, have responded to the call for direct involvement with all of the enthusiasm and gusto for which their organization is famous. The Jaycees national leadership has committed the full resources of their 7,000 local clubs and 280,000 members toward a bold effort to establish a public foundation on voluntarism in every community where a Jaycees club exists. The potential value of this project alone is enormous. And Bill Verity tells me that you'll be hearing more about it shortly, so I won't take any more of your material, Bill.

It was recently estimated that the value of just the annual time volunteered by Americans is $64½ billion worth. Whether it's a grandmother volunteering at the church day care center or a member of the Kiwanis Club at the charity car wash, much is being accomplished, and we think it should be encouraged. And that's why we established the President's Volunteer Action Award and brought this year's recipients to the White House. Eighteen individuals and organizations received recognition for doing some wonderful things to make our country a better place to live in, everything from helping victims of cancer to just counselling the troubled.

One program receiving the award is known as "Christmas in April." When April comes to Washington we think of the cherry blossoms. In Midland, Texas, they think of helping the elderly and handicapped people fix up their homes. Since 1973, thousands of volunteers working through the "Christmas in April" program have repaired the dwellings of Midland's less fortunate, disabled, and elderly.

Now, I realize that I may be preaching to the choir here, but there are too many people who don't know about the many wonderful things that your organizations are doing. As a matter of fact, that's proven by the mail that I get. I get letters from people telling me, now inspired by the recession and the need to get our budget under control, writing in and saying, "Can't we do something to make it possible for people like ourselves who want to, to volunteer and be of help?" In other words, they just haven't found out about all the things that you're doing. So, that's a lot of what

Bill's task force is also doing. Getting the word out is the reason that it was created.

The list goes on and on, especially for programs aimed at America's young people, such as the work done by black fraternal organizations in providing tutoring for ghetto young people—offering them a chance for a better future. And then there are the many programs sponsored by service clubs to combat drug abuse.

I wish all those who claim our greatest days are past could grasp the energy and vitality in grassroots America today. Henry Luce, the founder of Time magazine, saw this. He spent a lifetime watching and recording it. And his reflection in 1962 was not so different from that of de Tocqueville. He said, "We're the country of the endless frontier," he wrote, "of the big sky, of manifest destiny, of unlimited resources, of 'go west, young man,' of opportunity for all, of rags to riches, mass production, 'nothing to fear but fear itself,' technical know-how, 'a chicken in every pot,' gung ho and can do." Well, it may sound a little corny but Henry Luce was absolutely right. This is the stuff that put the first man on the Moon and sent the space shuttle *Columbia* into orbit and brought her home again.

When I was inaugurated, I said that our people have a potential for greatness, and they've proven it when it counted. Today I need your help to encourage them to put that potential to work directly on some problems that we've let sit too long. After you leave today, I'm asking you for a renewed commitment. Talk to your boards of directors, your members. Identify, take on a new project and a private sector initiative, and put the full resources of your organization behind it. Talk it up at your annual conventions this year. Let others know about what you're accomplishing.

What we're trying to build in this country is a new bond between the public and the private sectors. Bill Verity calls this "a new coalition, a community partnership," and I'm sure you'll be hearing more from him about how much can be accomplished.

I don't—this thing that I'm just going to say to you might sound now as if I'm being militant or something, and I'm not. I happen to believe that the foreign policy of this country must have one goal and one only, and that is world peace. And I want to do everything I can to bring about a reduction in armaments worldwide, to bring that dream closer. I say that because I'm going to use an example about one of the men in our military.

I also believed back when we still had the draft that we would be better off if we used that same American volunteer spirit for our military. And I'm proud and happy to say today that the enlistments are up and, oh, sure people can say, "Well, that's because of the recession." Well, the recession couldn't be responsible for the esprit de corps, for the morale of those young men and women that are in our armed forces—their pride, again, in their country.

And I got a letter from an Ambassador of ours, in Luxembourg. He had been up on the East German border where our Second Armored Cavalry regiment happens to be stationed. And he wrote to tell me that he praised them and what he found there and the fine spirit. But, he said, as he started to leave, one young 19-year-old lad followed him over to the helicopter. And the lad wanted to know if the Ambassador ever had an opportunity to get a message to me. And he—since he happens, an Ambassador, to be the President's representative, he said, yeah, he thought he could do that. And the kid said, "Well, will you tell him for us that we're proud to be here and we ain't scared of nothing?" [*Laughter*] I kind of like that.

But I just think that together we can and will do things. After all, we're Americans.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 1:38 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Jewish Heritage Week

Proclamation 4936. April 27, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The freedoms we enjoy as Americans have evolved in great measure from the richness and strength of our Judeo-Christian heritage. The diverse cultural and religious traditions which our forefathers brought to America's shores are deeply embedded in our democratic values and ideals.

American Jewry has made significant and lasting contributions to every facet of American life and has brought dignity and distinction to every field of American endeavor. Our Jewish citizens have contributed greatly to our economic and moral growth as a Nation and have fought bravely throughout the world in defense of our freedoms.

This Spring, as in the past, American Jewry remembers its struggles, celebrates its achievements, and renews its dedication to the challenges that remain. From the observance of Passover, which recalls that historic passage from bondage to freedom and rekindles the hope for all who are oppressed, through the remembrance of the Warsaw Ghetto uprising and the memorial commemorating the victims and survivors of the Holocaust, Jews all over the world pay tribute to their past and give hope to the future. It is the time of celebration of Israel's Independence Day, Jerusalem Day, and Solidarity Day for Soviet Jews. It is a period when Jewish people in the United States renew their common heritage with Jews throughout the world and with all people of goodwill.

In recognition of the significance of this time of year to American Jewry, in tribute to the significant contributions made by the Jewish community to our society, and in appreciation and understanding of the cultural diversity of the American people, the Congress of the United States, by joint resolution, has requested the President to proclaim April 25 through May 2, 1982, as Jewish Heritage Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning April 25, 1982, as Jewish Heritage Week.

I call upon the people of the United States, Federal and local government officials, and interested organizations to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and reflection.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 27th. day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:34 p.m., April 27, 1982]

Father's Day, 1982

Proclamation 4937. April 27, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each year this Nation sets aside a day on which to honor fathers for all that they do for the well-being of their children and families.

Fathers are family founders. As traditional breadwinners, protectors of wives and children and models for character development and behavior, they contribute to the Nation's strength.

Now that many wives and mothers are enlarging their family responsibilities by working outside their homes, fathers are also adding to their family roles by assisting with child care and household tasks. Fathers thus help provide the continuity and stability that ensure the quality of family life. Children are the particular beneficiaries of their extra effort, for children need the love and attention of both parents.

It is good for us to take this day to express our gratitude to fathers for their love, support and guidance and for the many other contributions they make to our lives.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with the joint resolution of the Congress (36 U.S.C. 142a), do hereby proclaim Sunday, June 20, 1982, as Father's Day. I invite the States and communities and the people of the United States to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies and urge the people to offer public and private expressions of the day to the abiding love and gratitude which they bear for their fathers. I direct government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Federal Government buildings, and I urge all citizens to display the flag at their homes and other suitable places on that day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 27th day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:35 p.m., April 27, 1982*]

Multinational Force and Observers Reports

Executive Order 12361. April 27, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by the Multinational Force and Observers Participation Resolution (Public Law 97–132, 95 Stat. 1693) and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Delegation of Functions. The reporting function conferred upon the President by Section 6 of the Multinational Force and Observers Participation Resolution (22 U.S.C. 3425) is delegated to the Secretary of State.

Sec. 2. Interagency Coordination. In the exercise of the function conferred on the Secretary of State by Section 1 of this Order, the Secretary of State shall consult with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Secretary of Defense, the Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, and the heads of other Executive agencies as appropriate.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
April 27, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:36 p.m., April 27, 1982*]

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Remarks at a White House Briefing for Chief Executive Officers of U.S. Corporations. April 28, 1982

Well, anyone still drinking coffee and doing things like that, go right ahead. And welcome to the White House.

I can't tell you how much I appreciate—I know how busy your lives all are and that you're willing to come here and spend this time with us. But I think the subject is an important one, one that can help to shape the history of our hemisphere in a positive way for many generations to come. The magic of the marketplace, as all of us know, has made the United States the economic wonder of the world. And I'm convinced it can be used to bring a freer, more abundant life to our neighbors in the Caribbean Basin region.

Now, I know that you'll be meeting this afternoon with Al Haig and Don Regan, Bill Brock, Peter McPherson, and other senior administrative officials, so I will try not to steal any of their lines, use any of their material. But I can't stress enough how strongly I feel the potential for good, for human betterment, and for our own national interest is tied to what we've called the Caribbean Initiative.

More than 2 years ago, when I announced my candidacy for President, I spoke of an ambition to bring about an accord with our two neighbors of the North American continent. And I used the word "accord" deliberately. I wasn't thinking of any rigid, new arrangement, but rather of strengthening and renewing the natural ties that unite the freedom-loving peoples of the Americas. And this past February I carried this concept a step farther in announcing our Caribbean Basin Initiative, a comprehensive program to enhance security and cooperation with our Caribbean neighbors.

I realize that some of our citizens may have been a little skeptical at first—why us? and why now, with all our troubles? and why the Caribbean Basin? Well, the answer, it seems to me, is as clear as it is urgent. Our neighbors in the region, some two dozen countries of the Caribbean and Central America, are not unfamiliar names from some isolated corner of the world far from home. The country of El Salvador is closer to Texas than Texas is to Massachusetts. I mean that geographically, not necessarily ideologically. [*Laughter*]

The Caribbean region is a vital strategic and commercial artery for the United States. It's literally our third border. Almost half of our trade—our import and export trade and two-thirds of our imported oil—over half of our strategic materials pass through the Panama Canal or the Gulf of Mexico. It's in our own vital interest to help our Caribbean friends to protect themselves from hostile, foreign-inspired forces that would impose an alien ideology through the use of violence and terrorism. One of those islands has already been influenced and pretty much guided by Cuba, and lately the reports that we get are of military buildup beginning on that island. It certainly can't be for defense against its neighbors.

Elements of our assistance program address this problem, I think, and they are crucial to the success of our broader hopes for peaceful economic development. But security assistance alone is only part of the picture. To me the most exciting and promising aspect of the Initiative is our economic program, a program that can plant the seeds of prosperity, freedom, and stability for the average citizens of the region by fostering the free flow of goods, ideas, and technology in a free-market setting.

Just to give you an idea of the difficulties they face, in 1977 1 barrel of oil was worth 5 pounds of coffee or 155 pounds of sugar. To buy that same barrel of oil now these small countries must provide five times as much coffee or more than twice as much sugar. This is consuming their money reserves and credit, forcing thousands of people to leave for other countries—and a great many of them leave illegally for the United States. It's shaking even the most established democracies down there, and as always happens, economic disaster has provided fresh openings for the foes of freedom, national independence, and peaceful development. So, the economic threat to the region is also a political and a human one.

Now, last year I went to the Cancún summit of developed and developing countries and offered a fresh view of the development process. I recall that I was advertised in advance very widely throughout the country as going down where I would be burned in effigy—if not actually in person—and it didn't turn out that way. For the past 15 years the world has been led to believe that the road to development is paved with massive aid transfers and centralized international institutions. Well, the historical record shows that those countries that have succeeded have used chiefly their own resources and pursued policies which emphasize trade, investment, and the role of the private sector. And that is what I talked about at Cancún—the idea of our willingness to help them get on their feet and have the kind of economies that could provide jobs and a good living for their people and that they wouldn't have to become boat people, trying to find someplace where they could live.

Now, in consultation with other governments of the Americas and with leaders of the Basin region, we have come up with a balanced package of trade, investment, and foreign assistance, offering practical examples of the view that I presented there at Cancún. If our program works—and our own experience suggests that it can—the Caribbean Basin Initiative can change the course of development around the world. It can usher in a new era of more free-market policy in many countries which, since their recent independence, have often marched to a different drummer.

Your role—the private sector role—is critical. From the very outset we've stressed that to work, our initiatives aid package must be complemented by trade and investment to help the peoples of the Caribbean Basin region earn their own way to self-sustaining growth. Our aid will encourage private sector activities instead of displacing them.

The heart of the program is free trade for Caribbean Basin products exported to the United States. Currently some 87 percent of these exports already enter U.S. markets duty free, many under the Generalized System of Preferences. But these exports only cover a limited range of existing products, not the rich variety of potential products these talented and industrious people are capable of producing under the free-trade arrangement that we've proposed.

Under our program, exports from the area will receive duty-free treatment for 12 years. Now, thus, new investors will be able to enter the market knowing that their products will receive duty-free treatment for at least the payoff lifetime of their investments. The only exception to the free-trade concept will be textiles and apparel and sugar. In these cases, our immediate neighbors will receive quotas as liberal as are consistent with our domestic and international obligations under law.

The impact of this free-trade approach will develop slowly. The economies we seek to help are small. Even as they grow, all the protections now available to U.S. industry, agriculture, and labor against disruptive imports will remain. And growth in the Caribbean will benefit everyone with American exports finding new markets.

The tax incentives we're asking the Congress to provide will further encourage investment in the Caribbean Basin. We're also prepared to negotiate bilateral investment treaties with individual Basin countries. And we're also asking for economic support funds to provide direct aid to these countries to help them overcome balance of payment problems and also to help those who cannot be really open to investment until there has been something done about their lack of infrastructure—power, sewage facilities, things of that kind.

Through your leadership and example, we can prove anew that economic freedom works and that it's still the best path to peace and prosperity. Government can't do it alone. You are indispensable.

What can you do specifically? Well, first, if I could, let me ask you to, if necessary, familiarize yourself with the various programs in AID, OPIC, the Department of Commerce, the Department of Labor, other Government agencies that support the Caribbean Basin Initiative.

Second, let me encourage you to make available to these agencies, should they request it, some of your highly qualified mid-career people who can bring a realistic perspective to these government programs. At AID, Peter McPherson is developing a new private enterprise bureau. That bureau needs investment specialists to advise on making our aid programs more helpful in creating the infrastructure that is needed to support private investment.

Third, reconsider the prospects for your companies to invest in the Caribbean. Take another look at this region in light of the commitment which this government and other governments of Mexico, Canada, Venezuela, and Colombia have undertaken to encourage private sector development in the Caribbean.

And fourth, let us have your comments and advice, as you move into this region, about what we could do better.

Fifth, help us to secure passage of the Caribbean Basin legislation now pending before the Congress. And I have a hunch that you know somewhat how to contact your Congressmen with that regard.

I'm confident that a sustained, working relationship can grow out of the meetings that you'll have here today. As I said in my radio speech last Saturday, this could be the start of something big.

Nearly a century ago, a great citizen of the Caribbean and the Americas, the Cuban poet and statesman José Martí, wrote that "Mankind is composed of two sorts of men: those who love and create, and those who hate and destroy." Our own history proves that the forces of freedom and economic vitality can unlock what is best in human nature. In this country, we've made freedom work. And with your help, our friends in the Caribbean Basin can do the same thing for themselves.

Let me just say a word if I could, now, about—if you're not familiar with them—about the people down there.

I recently made a trip down there. It was widely heralded as a vacation. I did take a day and a half off to go swimming and then found out, the second day I went swimming, that even the natives didn't go in when the water was that rough—that I shouldn't have gone in. [*Laughter*] But I made it back to shore. So, I was told by officials I met down there with—and Prime Ministers of half a dozen of the Caribbean nations—met with Prime Minister Seaga on Jamaica, and we spent the rest of our time on Barbados there with their very fine Prime Minister, and the others came there for the meetings that we held. I was told, by these officials, that I would find, there on those islands, that there was a great love for America. And, unlike some of the places where we've had to go and ignore the graffiti on the walls, it was true.

I never have felt such warmth on the part of just the rank-and-file citizenry. They went out of their way. They waited, sometimes hours, just for you to go by so they could yell, "We love you." And I am convinced—they're also—they haven't been spoiled by as much welfare as we have in our country.

I was talking to the Prime Minister in Barbados about how some of our people out in my own State who prefer surfboarding to working had worked out a system where unemployment insurance could be manipulated to make it possible for them to do that a great deal of the time. And the Prime Minister said, "Well, we have the kind of people—we have surfers and people that love the beach that way here too, but," he said, "they don't do it that way." He said, "For example, a German came here and brought the first surfboard that any of them had ever seen. And," he said, "within 2 weeks, he had partners, and they were in the business of making surfboards." And it was these so-called beach bums—[*laughter*]—that had joined with him. So, I think that there is a great prospect, but I also think that it's very necessary.

There has evidently been a news story, which I haven't seen but which I've heard about, critical of this—critical also of the program for Jamaica. And I'm going back and read that story, because I think it's time for a statement to be made and I want to make that statement. I conceived the idea of doing something for Jamaica when Seaga won the election and took that country back from Communist rule. But already under that Communist rule the economy had been virtually destroyed and devastated.

And I turned to the private sector and asked—and asked David Rockefeller to be chairman of a group—if they would, as a task force, go and see how we could use private enterprise to help restore the economy and make sure that this course that had been set out by Prime Minister Seaga would work. And this they did. And already, the results—not completely home-free—but the results have been amazing.

A once great resort area which had dropped to 40-percent occupancy of its resort hotels saw in this last season a hundred-percent occupancy. And it was from this that I conceived the idea of the Caribbean Initiative. And once having named that, we found that in addition to helping with the original task force—Canada, Venezuela, other countries—that Mexico, Canada, Venezuela, Colombia have all said they want to be a part of the Caribbean Initiative.

This was started by this administration with the idea that it is for the good and the welfare of the United States as well as for those neighbors of ours and for that strategic area.

I think all of us here are old enough to remember World War II when down in that area tankers and freighters—the Wolf Pack submarines in World War II were destroying them within sight of land, and it brought Winston Churchill to the lowest point in his feeling about whether we could be successful in World War II. And then we found an answer to the Wolf Pack submarines. Well, I think right now that the same national security interest is a part of what we're talking about here.

And therefore I'm going to do what the little girl in her letter to me said when she told me all the advice she could give me about what to do as President and then added a p.s. and said, "Now get back to the Oval Office and get to work." [*Laughter*] I'll do that, and Elizabeth Dole [1] is going to come up here, and I know you have a program then that has been set for the afternoon.

But again, just a heartfelt thanks. God bless you for coming here and at least evidencing this for your willingness to do something in this regard.

Thanks very much.

Note: The President spoke at 12:50 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

---

[1] *Assistant to the President for Public Liaison.*

Nuclear Waste Legislation

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate. April 28, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

The safe and efficient disposal of nuclear waste is an issue of profound concern to all Americans. I am pleased and encouraged by the reports of bipartisan Congressional activity regarding waste legislation.

I, and all my Administration, stand ready to work with you to proceed on a bipartisan and timely basis on this most important matter, so that the Federal Government can fulfill its responsibilities for safe and efficient disposal of nuclear waste.

I believe that we all agree that first and foremost in any consideration of this issue is the fundamental need to protect the health and safety of all our citizens. We must also mitigate possible harm to our environment. With these prerequisites in mind, I urge early legislative action so that we may clear the way for continued development of peaceful uses of nuclear energy.

On October 8, 1981, I announced several policy initiatives regarding nuclear energy. My Administration is currently working to implement these initiatives. Consistent with these initiatives, and in order to take advantage of the inherent efficiency in the private sector, (benefiting the electricity ratepayer in the long run), nuclear waste legislation should be adopted soon, containing the following elements:

(1) A system of user fees to fund the construction and operation of high-level nuclear waste storage and disposal facilities.

(2) An appropriate and effective method for State governments to participate in resolving site selection issues involved in the licensing and deployment of waste disposal facilities.

(3) A temporary storage facility, financed from user revenues, to relieve the near-term problem of exhaustion of spent fuel storage capacity at some operating plants. This facility should be subject to appropriate limitations on quantity of fuel and time of residence, perhaps 5–7 years, to ensure that it cannot be a substitute for longer term and permanent facilities.

(4) A federally owned and operated permanent repository for disposal of high-level radioactive waste to be available at the earliest practicable date. A federally owned and operated monitored retrievable storage (MRS) facility should be considered strongly for long-term storage in the interim period prior to operation of a permanent repository.

(5) Application to civilian-generated waste only, since military nuclear waste will be addressed separately.

To ensure efficiency and safety, nuclear waste legislation should require title transfer to the Federal Government, at a date certain, of vitrified high-level waste at the receiving facility. Alternatively, if vitrification facilities are not yet in operation, the Federal Government will take title to encapsulated spent fuel. This will fix responsibility and provide a firm basis for construction and operation of facilities for nuclear waste storage and disposal financed from user revenues.

These federal actions are consistent with our basic effort to encourage private sector reprocessing in order to provide access to significant remaining fuel value for future generations as well as significantly reduce the volume of high-level waste.

The American people desire the safe disposal of nuclear waste. The necessary technology is available and scientific and engineering expertise exists to accomplish this goal. Federal legislation is required to assure a safe, effective solution for the disposal of nuclear waste at the earliest practicable time. I urge early consideration by both Houses of Congress and prompt enactment of legislation that will allow us to move ahead and deal with this issue in a timely and responsible manner.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

Meeting With Prime Minister Mohamed Mzali of Tunisia

Remarks Following the Meeting. April 29, 1982

The President. Prime Minister Mzali and I met at 11:30 today and we have just lunched together. And I welcome this opportunity to meet the Prime Minister. His visit to Washington has initiated a personal exchange of views that I look forward to continuing.

I was particularly gratified by his visit because I didn't have the opportunity to meet with Tunisian President Habib Bourguiba when he visited the United States privately earlier this year. It's a special pleasure to meet with the leader of a country with which our relations have been and are characterized by continuing trust and friendship.

I'm proud that the United States has been able to play a role in the outstanding economic growth and development of Tunisia. And I have told the Prime Minister that he can count on us as Tunisia faces the external threats that have emerged in the past few years. He and I renewed our hope for an increased level of trade and commerce between our nations as a means of benefiting our peoples and sealing our friendship.

We exhanged views on the Middle East, and I reassured the Prime Minister of our determination to spare no exertion in seeking to bring a just and lasting peace to the Middle East.

I regret only the shortness of his visit. Mr. Prime Minister, you certainly are most welcome here in the United States.

The Prime Minister. I had the honor to be received this morning by President Reagan, to whom I brought the very friendly greetings of President Bourguiba and to whom I expressed our thanks for the efforts that the United States has made to contribute to the social and economic development of Tunisia.

The contribution of the United States began right at independence and has assumed different forms and has been carried out at different levels. I'm very happy and very satisfied to note that as a contribution to the success of our Sixth Plan, Tunisia can continue to count on the assistance of the United States.

I was happy to listen to the views of President Reagan on a number of issues effecting world peace and the situation in different regions of the world, especially the Middle East—the situation on the Iraqi-Iranian border and the situation in the Mediterranean. We exchanged information. We exchanged viewpoints. It was a very interesting meeting.

In conclusion, I should like to express my full gratification at the very warm and friendly welcome which was extended to myself and to my colleagues who traveled with me. We received a very warm welcome not only from President Reagan and members of his Cabinet and the senior officials of his government but also from Members of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

I hope very much that my visit will have strengthened the traditional bonds of friendship between our two countries and that it will be further strengthened by future contacts at all levels.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 1:17 p.m. to reporters assembled at the South Portico of the White House. Earlier the President and the Prime Minister met in the Oval Office and attended a luncheon in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Fiscal Year 1983 Federal Budget

Address to the Nation. April 29, 1982

Good evening:

My fellow Americans, you know the most important goal that all of us share tonight is economic recovery—to see our factories reopening their gates, to see the unemployed return to their jobs, and every American enjoy the fruits of prosperity. To get our economy moving again, it's imperative that we enact a Federal budget that will bring down deficits and bring down interest rates.

I had hoped that when I addressed you tonight, it would be to give you the details of a bipartisan agreement on a budget and revenue plan for 1983. As you know, yesterday marked the end of a long series of discussions to help reach such an agreement. They ended, despite our best efforts to achieve a fair compromise. But before I discuss these talks and our plans for the future, let me give the background that led up to them.

In our budget proposal, we had continued the process we started last year of trying to get control of runaway government spending. Deficits over the last few decades have been literally built into the Federal structure. The rate of increase in spending was 17 percent when we took office. There's no way that government can pay for increases at that rate without gigantic tax increases each year or borrowing and adding to the national debt.

Now, this latter course has been followed for so many years that we now have a trillion-dollar debt. To give you some idea of how much a trillion is, if we started paying off the debt at a billion dollars a year, it would take a thousand years to wipe it out.

Now, if I may, let me take you back a little. In 1977, when the previous administration took office, inflation was 4.8 percent. It rose steadily, and in 1979 and '80 we had 2 years of back-to-back double-digit inflation. Unemployment started to increase, and by 1980 we were in a recession with nearly 8 million unemployed, inflation at 12.4 percent, and interest rates at 21½ percent. As those interest rates continued, home construction and automobiles were hard hit, because few could afford to take out a mortgage or buy a car on time. Unemployment continued to increase.

The 1981 budget was already in place when our administration began, and while we managed to effect several billions of dollars savings during the balance of the fiscal year, there was nothing we could do but set our sights on the 1982 budget, which would be our first. We had to reduce the built-in rate of increase. At the same time, we had to reduce the share of the people's earnings the government was taking in taxes.

Now, this may sound strange in view of the increased spending, and it was contrary to the philosophy of the Democratic leadership. But high taxes, destroying incentive, had contributed to reduced productivity and a reduction in savings, which left us without the capital we needed for industrial expansion. And because government always finds a need for whatever money it gets, the cost of government continued to go up.

Between 1976 and 1981, Federal tax revenues increased by $300 billion. Deficits ran $318 billion. There was no way we could get the rate of spending down to where it should be in one year. But our economic recovery program did manage to reduce the rate of increase in spending to nearly half of what it had been. We also proposed a 3-year program of tax rate reduction for individuals and for business. You helped us get both the reductions in spending and the tax reductions by letting your elected representatives know you wanted them.

During the debate on our economic program, we stated many times that there would have to be a second installment of budget reductions in 1983. That built-in, automatic spending increase I spoke of would otherwise give us a budget of $827 billion in '83, $918 billion in 1984, and more than a trillion in 1985.

What is our situation now, and how well have we done with our economic recovery program? Well, we're still in a recession, and unemployment has continued to go up, particularly in those areas affected by the troubles of the automobile and construction industries. Farmers, too, are hurt by the high interest rates. They borrow to plant and pay back at harvest, but that doesn't work when interest rates remain at too high a level. It is true, however, that those rates are down about a fifth from that high of 21½ percent. But they must come down some more, and they have every reason to, because that 12.4-percent inflation rate we inherited has been running at only 3.2 percent for the last 6 months. And last month, for the first time in 17 years, it dropped below zero. Prices actually went down.

Now, with all of this in mind, we introduced a budget for 1983 of $758 billion, lower than the built-in spending by a considerable amount. Still, it represented an increase over the '82 budget of 332—pardon me, $32 billion. Nevertheless, there were outraged screams of protest, and you were led to believe that we were actually proposing less spending than the present level.

There's been an insistent drumbeat, aided by special-interest groups charging that our budget would deprive the needy, the handicapped, and the elderly of the necessities of life. I'm sure many of these people were sincere, well intentioned, but also misinformed.

Our original budget proposal would have funded 95 million meals a day for the needy, provided medical care for 47 million Americans, subsidized housing for about 10 million people. In addition, there would be 7 million loans and grants for college students, of which there are 11 million full-time. Social security, which was $122 billion in 1980, will be $188 billion in 1983.

But the drumbeat was too loud. Many in Congress criticized that budget and demanded that we send up a new one. Well, we worked many months with the Cabinet on the one we submitted and believed it could fulfill government's responsibility to those who, through no fault of their own, had to depend on their fellow citizens for help. Besides, I felt that some workable alternative to ours should have been suggested by our critics so we could begin arriving at a consensus.

As the talk grew of stalemate, I asked my Chief of Staff, Jim Baker, to contact the congressional leadership of both Houses and see if some means couldn't be agreed upon in which the matter could be discussed, with the idea of finding an area of agreement. A bipartisan arrangement was made whereby the Senate had five representatives, the House of Representatives had seven, and the administration had five.

This group, which began to be called the "Gang of 17," held its first meeting on April 1st, and its 13th and last the day before yesterday, April 27th. The rule they followed was that nothing was binding on Speaker O'Neill, Senate Majority Leader Howard Baker, or myself. They would simply see if they could find enough agreement that actual negotiations seemed possible and practical. I, in turn, had told our representatives the areas I felt were nonnegotiable. They were that any changes in defense spending must not interfere with or delay our rebuilding of national security, and that spending must be significantly reduced, and that our tax reductions, adopted last year, must be preserved.

I received regular progress reports and was greatly encouraged. The Gang of 17 worked long, hard hours and deliberated in good faith. What they were doing couldn't really be called negotiation. That would come later. Speaker O'Neill referred to it once as "dialoguery."

Well, the projected deficits for the next 3 years continued to increase as the lower inflation rate reduced estimated revenues. Continued unemployment, which costs government about $25 billion for every added one percentage point, took its toll. And the persistent high interest rates added to the cost of government borrowing.

While I don't believe in the accuracy of long-range projections, we're required to acknowledge them in our budgeting. They stand at $182 billion for 1983, $216 billion in '84, and $233 billion in 1985 if we do nothing about reducing spending. Not only must those deficits be reduced, they must show a decline over the next 3 years, not an increase. Our goal must be a balanced budget. And our budget would have set us on that road. But, apparently, there was no meeting of the minds.

There's no question but that a difference in philosophy exists. While the Democratic leadership lamented about the deficit facing us, committees in the House of Representatives, controlled by them, were recommending increases above and beyond our proposed budget of more than $50 billion in higher spending. Apparently the philosophical difference between us is that they want more and more spending and more and more taxes. I believe we should have less spending, less taxes, and more prosperity.

There hasn't been too much opportunity in the last 40 years to see what our philosophy can do. But we know what theirs can do: the longest sustained inflation in history, the highest interest rates in a hundred years, eight recessions since World War II, and a trillion-dollar debt.

The day before yesterday, Jim Baker told me the group had decided they could come no closer to agreement than they were, and there would be no more meetings. So I called Speaker O'Neill and suggested we meet to take up where the Gang of 17 had left off. That meeting took place for more than 3 hours yesterday.

The worksheets of the committee showed that on our side our nondefense spending cuts had been reduced to about 60 percent of what we had originally proposed. There were some areas such as estimated savings from improved management practices which had been accepted. On the Democratic side they'd expressed a willingness to accept some cuts which they thought were a concession on their part inasmuch as they hadn't wanted any budget reductions except in defense.

On revenues we had originally proposed about $13 billion for next year, most of which could be obtained through changes in tax regulations. Some regulations have been regulated or interpreted in such a way as to provide tax advantages which were never intended. The group was discussing a figure of $25 billion, which meant actually increasing some taxes or passing new ones. Now, that figure would not have required eliminating or reducing the tax cuts in our economic recovery program. Still the $25 billion figure was almost double our original proposal.

In yesterday afternoon's meeting on Capitol Hill, Speaker O'Neill, Senator Howard Baker, myself, and five of the Gang of 17 participated. As I say, the figures on which the group had found some agreement were far from those we'd proposed in February. But I decided against trying to start the negotiations on the basis of that original budget. The most essential thing is to send a message to the money market that we, Democrats and Republicans alike, can agree on reducing the deficit and continuing to hold down inflation. Actually the Gang of 17 had come very close in their deliberations, and I was encouraged to believe that we could arrive at a settlement.

Our original cuts totaled $101 billion. They—[*referring to a chart*]—I can't make a big enough mark to show you—but they were rejected, believe me. Our own representatives from the Congress proposed compromising at $60 billion. Their counterparts from the Democratic side of the aisle proposed 35. In our meeting yesterday, which went on for more than 3 hours, our compromise of $60 billion was rejected—now my pen is working. And then I swallowed hard and volunteered to split the difference between our 60 and their 35 and settle for 48, and that was rejected. The meeting was over.

Now on this chart the red line is where we go in the next 3 years with regard to deficits if there is no compromise. It'll reach a deficit of $233 billion in 1985 alone, and as you can see, the line is still going up. And so will interest rates. The blue line is where we go if we settle on a reasonable compromise—steadily down to a deficit by 1985 of only $44 billion. And you can see that a balanced budget is not far distant. And this blue line will, I'm convinced, start interest rates down from the moment there is agreement on the compromise.

It is essential that we have a prompt resolution of this budget debate. It is, of course, up to the Congress to act now. But I'll do everything I can to help in getting a prompt settlement. If American workers can show the statesmanship they've shown in redrawing their contracts to restrain their own wages to help in this time of recession, surely we in Washington can show some statesmanship, too.

I'm convinced we're in the trough, as it's called, of this recession and that we'll begin to see recovery in the second half of the year. There will be political pressure from some to turn on the printing presses and flood us with paper money. Well, that's been done before, and the answer is always the same—a flush feeling for about 5 minutes, then more inflation leading toward a plunge into an even worse recession.

There is another road that leads to permanent recovery. It begins with a responsible budget now. In the coming days, I will do everything I can to help the Congress achieve this vital goal. And you can help, too, by letting your representatives know that you think this is no time for "politics as usual;" that you, too, want an end to runaway taxes, spending, government debt, and high interest rates.

Tomorrow I will meet with Republican members of the Gang of 17 to forge the beginnings of an acceptable budget initiative. On Monday I will meet with the full Republican leadership and with members of the Senate and House Budget Committees. I will also consult with responsible members of the Democratic Party in the Congress to make this a truly bipartisan effort in the national interest.

But our efforts must not stop there. Once we've achieved a balanced budget—and we will—I want to ensure that we keep it for many long years after I've left office. And there's only one way to do that. So, tonight I am asking the Congress to pass as soon as possible a constitutional amendment to require balanced Federal budgets.

This amendment will, of course, have to be ratified by three-fourths of the States. But I'm confident that the grassroots support for a balanced budget amendment is out there and will carry the day against the special interests. Most Americans understand the need for a balanced budget, and most Americans have seen how difficult it is for the Congress to withstand the pressures for more spending. This amendment will force government to stay within the limit of its revenues. Government will have to do what each of us does with our own family budgets—spend no more than we can afford.

Only a constitutional amendment will do the job. We've tried the carrot, and it failed. With the stick of a balanced budget amendment, we can stop government squandering, overtaxing ways, and save our economy.

Time and again the American people—you—have worked wonders that have astounded the world. We've done it in war and peace, in good times and bad, because we're a people who care and who know how to pull together—family by family, community by community, coast to coast—to change things for the better. The success story of America is neighbor helping neighbor. So, tonight I ask for your help, your voice, at this turning point.

So often in history great causes have been won or lost at the last moment, because one side or the other lacked that last reserve of character and stamina, of faith and fortitude, to see the way through to success. Make your voice heard. Let your representatives know that you support the kind of fair, effective approach I have outlined for you tonight. Let them know you stand behind our recovery program. You did it once, you can do it again.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 8 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House. The address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

President's Commission on White House Fellowships

Appointment of Roger B. Porter as a Member. April 30, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Roger B. Porter to be a member of the President's Commission on White House Fellowships.

Mr. Porter is Deputy Assistant to the President for Policy Development and Director of the White House Office of Policy Development. He also serves as Executive Secretary of the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs and as Counselor to the Secretary of the Treasury. He was on the faculty of the School of Government at Harvard University from 1977 to 1981 and is currently on leave as associate professor of public policy. He is the author of "Presidential Decision Making" and several articles.

Mr. Porter was a White House Fellow from 1974 to 1975. He was appointed Special Assistant to the President and served as Executive Secretary of the President's Economic Policy Board from 1974 to 1977.

He was assistant dean and tutor in politics at the Queen's College, Oxford University, from 1971 to 1972. He served as associate director of the Utah Local Government Modernization Study in 1972 and has been actively involved in State constitutional revision efforts.

He was selected as one of the Ten Outstanding Young Men in America for 1981 by the United States Jaycees.

A native of Utah, Mr. Porter received his B.A. degree from Brigham Young University in 1969 and was selected as a Rhodes Scholar and as a Woodrow Wilson Fellow, receiving his bachelor of philosophy degree from Oxford University in 1971. He received his M.A. and Ph. D. degrees from Harvard University in 1978.

He is married to the former Ann Robinson, has two children, and resides in McLean, Va. He was born June 19, 1946.

Economic Recovery Program

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Editors and Broadcasters From Midwestern States. April 30, 1982

The President. Ladies, gentlemen, welcome to the White House. It's a pleasure to have you here.

You know, it has been told to me that when President Grant was in the White House that King Kalakaua of the Sandwich Islands dined here at the White House, and the President was amazed, because a whole entourage of the King stood behind him and inspected every morsel of food that he ate. That hasn't happened here since Tip O'Neill had lunch here recently. [*Laughter*]

I'm not going to take too much time with a monolog here, because I think it would be far better for all of us to get to a dialog. But I think you've probably had some briefings and I would just like to tell you of our pride in some of the things that have been accomplished, particularly in inflation—the fact that for 6 months it's been running at 3.2. It started at 12.4, and last month when, for the first time in 17 years, it actually dropped below zero, and we had a decline in the prices.

The savings, personal savings—and this is one of the reasons why inflation is so important and why our economic program is so important—with the deficits that continue to run, although we're determined that we are going to bring them to that point where we end deficit spending in this country and balance the budget. But in the meantime, part of our interest rate problem, as we all know, is government having to go into the capital market and compete with private industry, private borrowers for the Federal funds. Well, the savings rate rose from 4.9 percent to 5.7 percent in February and March, and we estimate that as our program goes forward, that probably by 1985, there will be a $260 billion capital pool, which is far in excess of what the government would need to borrow, and we'd have adequate capital for industrial expansion for home mortgages and so forth.

The unemployment, which is the last symptom of recession to disappear, I'm sorry to say—because having lived through and sought my first job in the very depths of the Great Depression in 1932, I have a kind of a traumatic feeling anytime with regard to the unemployed. But I think it's interesting to note that even in the depths of this great recession, there are 332,000 more people working than there were when we took office. The total percentage—I think we're going to find that we have a problem over and beyond recession with regard to employment when we have finally resolved this recession. And perhaps it is the great influx of people of a working age moving into the job market, people who heretofore were not a part of that job market.

There are 57 percent of the working-age people of America are presently employed in spite of the horrendous unemployment that we have. The alltime record for that figure is 59 percent, set just a few years ago, because those figures are far above what has been over the years the normal for the percentage of working-age people who are actually in the job market.

Now, I could talk about a lot of other things: the tuition tax credit and why we ought to have it, and the fact that our tax program is not designed for the rich—it's across-the-board and evenly administered. But I won't, because I think that you want to get to some questions. But before you do, I understand someone gave you some scores on last night's prime-time television show. I didn't know how to act, not being on the late, late show. [*Laughter*]

But as of 11 o'clock, before we came here this morning, the number of telephone calls, which exceeds anything we've ever received on any other appearance, are 82 percent in our favor. And, as of 11 o'clock this morning, the telegrams and mailgrams are 86 percent in our favor. So, I'll quit while I'm ahead. But—yes.

Public Support for the Program

Q. Mr. President, in contrast to that reaction, our newspaper did a survey this week of people living in our area, which is a heavily Republican area. And we found that there's been a slippage of about 30 percent in the favorable ratings on your treatment of the economy. I wonder how that would affect your political dealings with Congress in terms of the budget passing, if that's widespread.

The President. Well, I know that there'd been that kind of slippage, and I think in a recession of this kind, you have to expect it—the people who are having their personal troubles and all. Of course, sometimes it depends on how the question is asked also.

But no, I think that--I've just met with some Congressmen; that's why I was late getting over here today—we're going forward with a budget that we believe is necessary to get us on the path of reducing the deficits, and, at the same time, putting them on a reducing scale so that we can look ahead a few years to a balanced budget. And maybe that'll—I prefer the poll, recently taken, that said that 77 percent of the people want us to balance the budget by cutting spending; only 13 percent want us to balance it by raising taxes.

The Speaker of the House

Q. Mr. President, David Stockman told us this morning in a special briefing that this extraordinary effort between yourself and Tip O'Neill had failed because of unbridgeable, philosophical differences, and left us with the impression, or at least this reporter, with the impression, that you and Tip O'Neill are not going to be talking very much in the next weeks ahead. How can the people of Detroit and the Midwest, who are in economic disaster, expect to get some kind of help from this part of the country if the Speaker of the House and the President have reached a point where they can't talk to one another?

The President. No. I have to tell you that Tip O'Neill says to me that, after 6 o'clock at night, we're friends. And so, I talk to him; I just set my clock ahead. [*Laughter*]

No, there is a great philosophical difference. I would have to say of the Speaker that he truly believes in the philosophy of over these past decades that government must be the answer, that government spending stimulates the economy and, therefore, you don't cut the budget. And somehow the deficit just seems to be invisible where he's concerned. He doesn't think that counts.

Q. Well, at this point is the President saying, "I've heard all I want to hear from the Speaker of the House. I've heard it all before"?

The President. Oh, no. And what I said last night on the air holds, and this is what I said to our Congressmen. And I'll be meeting with others—and of both parties in the next few days, the first of the week. No, we continue now to—the parameters have kind of been set as to where we differ. And as I said last night, I think I proved yesterday that I was—or the day before yesterday—that I was willing to make some concessions and try to find a common meeting ground. And our leadership has gone out in the House and the Senate to start on that process.

Budget Negotiations

Q. May I follow that up further? Sir, in that line, is what you had on the table just before the collapse of that meeting with the Speaker—is that where you start from? Is that still there?

The President. Well, I don't know, because you must remember that the group that had met did not include the leadership of either the House or the Senate. And it was a kind of a—it was a bipartisan group to see if they couldn't find some area of agreement—not negotiating in a sense of saying, "Well, okay, let's settle on this point." So, what we had was a worksheet in front of us the day before yesterday in how far one side had come and how far the other side had come. And that's where I finally, as I say, swallowed hard and said, "Well, okay, why don't we split the difference?" But even that was not acceptable.

So, what you're going to have now is the normal congressional committee process, and our Senators in the Senate Budget Committee will go to work now and work out what they believe is a presentable budget. I'm sure the same thing will be going on on the House side, where the other party dominates. And then all of us together will have to come together in working out what they feel they can get passed in their two Houses and what I'll sign, if it is passed.

Q. That may not be able to be done, Mr. President, because David Stockman was very belligerent this morning about Tip O'Neill. And he kept saying, "I want to be fair and objective," but then every other word was how terrible Tip O'Neill was in one framework or another. I mean, he didn't sound like he was, or you were, willing to negotiate.

The President. Well, I can understand that, because in the meeting that we had the Speaker was just—there was no give whatsoever, even suggestion or hint, of negotiating. And this is why the meeting ended with nothing accomplished. But he's got to—he has to deal with the various factions in his House among his own party.

Q. But is he going to get together with the Congress and form a program that is successful? Don't you need someone with a little more diplomatic sense than, at least, Stockman——

The President. Well, as I say, *he* has to be guided also. In other words, he is no more of a dictator than I am. He can't order the Democratic majority in the House to do something. They will meet in their committees, and they will come up with what they believe are reasonable solutions. And he'll have to cooperate with that.

The Nation's Economy

Q. Mr. President, quarter after quarter we have been looking for some kind of a significant upturn in the economy, and now most of the analysts agree that this latest deadlock is going to further depress the economy, or at least slow down its recovery, particularly in terms of interest rates coming down. Given the fact that some polls do show slippage in support for your economic policy, how much time do you think the administration has left to get the economy turned around?

The President. Well, I happen to believe that if we had been able to walk out and say, "We have arrived at a bipartisan agreement, and here's what's going to happen," I have a hunch that the interest rates would have almost instantly started down, because there is no other reason than psychological for the interest rates staying where they are. Interest rates are high when you have an inflation rate and the lender must get back in his interest that depreciating value of his money and then the return—the earnings on his money—on top of that.

When we started, 12.4 was the inflation rate. A lender had to get 12.4 percent in interest and then he was only breaking even—and then had to get an interest rate on top of that. Now the interest rates have come down about 20 percent since we started inflation down. They are holding where they are now only because of the fear in the marketplace that it won't be permanent, that more of the Congress will act as Tip O'Neill did—and that therefore inflation—they can look forward to inflation going up again. But we're determined that's not going to happen.

So, I believe that when we show the money market that we have agreed upon a budget—and that process is coming and is going forward now; started as of last night—when we show them that we actually are going to reduce the spending and perhaps enhance the revenues, as even I suggested myself, without affecting our basic tax program, which is aimed at providing incentive for expansion, I believe then there will be some confidence.

As a matter of fact, out there where all of you come from, there are many signs that the free marketplace is taking care of that. There are areas where bankers have gotten together and made money available for automobile loans at several points below the market interest rate to stimulate auto sales. And it has worked. There has been a sudden surge. As a matter of fact, General Motors has just called back 2,000 workers from layoff. But it's also happening in the real estate market.

We're seeing and—here, just looking at the local papers in the real estate section—housing developments, where the holders of those—the construction companies that own those housing rates are offering 1 percent down and interest rates about 4 or 5 percent below the market. And I think this is a beginning sign that they recognize that there's no excuse. By all rhyme and reason interest rates today should be below 10 percent on the basis of inflation.

But you've had your hand up.

U.K.-Argentine Dispute

Q. Mr. President, do you see any possibility of military involvement by the United States in the Falklands dispute?

The President. No, I don't see any possibility of that. And we're still hopeful that before action takes place, that there still may be a diplomatic settlement. We've gone as far as we can go in that regard. There's nothing more that we can propose. We stand ready—and both sides know it—to help if need be.

But I know that there's still discussion going on at the U.N. And I believe that, down inside, neither side really wants the violence. So, we'll hope for that.

But, no, there would be no involvement militarily by the United States.

Ms. Small.[1] One more.

Q. Concerning that——

The President. She said one more.

Q. In his statement, this morning, Secretary Haig said that, if there is a military conflict, the United States will be providing military materiel to Great Britain. May I ask what the nature of that supply would be and what Argentina's response has been to the statement?

The President. I haven't heard any response to that statement as yet. It was only just made this morning. That would only be in keeping with our treaties, bilateral treaties that we have with England by way of the North American [Atlantic] alliance. And we've had—at this moment we've had no request for any such help from the United Kingdom.

But I think what the Secretary was saying is, we must remember that the aggression was on the part of Argentina in this dispute over the sovereignty of that little ice-cold bunch of land down there, and they finally just resorted to armed aggression, and there was bloodshed. And I think the principle that all of us must abide by is, armed aggression of that kind must not be allowed to succeed.

Q. Would you grant what materiel Great Britain requests?

The President. I'm sure that we would, because I'm sure they wouldn't make any request that was not in keeping with the bilateral arrangements that we have.

Ms. Small. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Well, I'm told that I can't. They tell me that I have to leave here. I'm terribly sorry.

Q. May I ask one quick question about another island in the Atlantic that may be——

The President. If I can answer it in one word or two.

Cuba

Q. Will there be normalized relationships between the United States and Cuba sometime in your administration? What would that take?

The President. What it would take is Fidel Castro, recognizing that he made the wrong choice quite a while ago, and that he sincerely and honestly wants to rejoin the family of American nations and become a part of the Western Hemisphere and the American nations again. And it would take more than words. I think there are some deeds that if he performed those deeds it would prove his sincerity. And no one would welcome him more than we would.

Thank you all very much for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 12:59 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education

Appointment of 18 Members and Designation of Chairman. April 30, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education. The President also announced his intention to designate Joseph C. Harder to be Chairman.

Joseph C. Harder has been serving as State senator for Kansas since 1961. He resides in Moundridge, Kans., and was born February 1, 1916. He would succeed J. Glenn Schneider.

Roberta T. Anderson is currently serving as dean, School of Education, the University of South Dakota. She resides in Vermillion, S.

---

[1] *Karna S. Small, Director, Media Relations and Planning.*

Dak., and was born July 26, 1933. She would succeed Richard C. Gilman.

William S. Banowsky is president of the University of Oklahoma. He resides in Norman, Okla., and was born March 4, 1936. He would succeed Henry S. Commager.

Alan L. Cropsey is presently serving as State representative from Michigan. He resides in DeWitt, Mich., and was born June 13, 1952. He would succeed Richard G. Hatcher.

Esther R. Greene has been serving as director of public affairs for the California Chamber of Commerce since 1975. She was born December 31, 1927, and resides in Sacramento, Calif. She would succeed Sandra K. Lucas.

Emlyn I. Griffith is an attorney at law in Rome, N.Y., where she resides. She was born May 13, 1923. She would succeed Ramon C. Cortines.

Manuel J. Justis is presently director, Latin American programs in education, and assistant professor, department of educational administration, College of Education, at the University of New Mexico. He resides in Albuquerque, N. Mex., and was born December 26, 1948. He would succeed Wenda W. Moore.

Vance R. Kelly is serving as State senator for New Hampshire. He resides in Londonderry, N.H., and was born March 26, 1941. He would succeed Lucille Maurer.

Joseph L. Knutson is president emeritus of Concordia College. He resides in Moorhead, Minn., and was born February 14, 1906. He would succeed William Shea.

Jacqueline E. McGregor is currently field director for the Senate campaign of Congressman Phil Ruppe in Michigan. She resides in Iron Mountain, Mich., and was born December 18, 1938. She would succeed Abraham Shemtov.

Norman A. Murdock is with Ahlrichs and Murdock Company, L.P.A., and commissioner for Hamilton County. He resides in Cincinnati, Ohio, and was born November 6, 1931. He would succeed Daisy W. Thaler.

Ralph J. Perk is with Ralph J. Perks and Associates in Cleveland, Ohio. He was mayor of Cleveland in 1971–1977. He resides in Cleveland and was born January 19, 1914. He would succeed Frank Bowe.

Dalton Sheppard, Jr., is serving as State representative for South Carolina. He is also president and owner of CreditData Corp. He resides in Columbia, S.C., and was born September 2, 1936. He would succeed Jessie M. Rattley.

Betty R. Sepulveda is an instructional consultant for language development in the office of curriculum for Denver Public Schools. She resides in Denver, Colo., and was born January 26, 1923. She would succeed Hiroshi Yamashita.

George N. Smith is superintendent of Mesa Unified Schools in Mesa, Ariz. He resides in Mesa and was born February 11, 1927. He would succeed Judith M. Owens.

James B. Tatum is president of Tatum Motor Co. in Anderson, Mo., where he resides. He was born July 24, 1925. He would succeed Robert L. Hardesty.

Harriet M. Weider is supervisor for the 2nd district for the Orange County Board of Supervisors. She resides in Huntington Beach, Calif., and was born October 7, 1920. She would succeed Robert Graham.

Gonzalo A. Velez is currently serving as national chairman of the Congress of Filipino-American Citizens. He resides in West Orange, N.J., and was born October 26, 1941. He would succeed Andrew C. Phillips.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

April 24

The President declared an emergency for the State of Arkansas as a result of severe storms and tornadoes on April 2, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of California as a result of fires beginning on April 21, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

In the evening, the President attended the annual White House Correspondents Association dinner at the Washington Hilton Hotel.

April 26

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Cabinet Council on Food and Agriculture to discuss the dairy surplus.

The President transmitted to the Congress the 1981 annual report on the operation of the Alaska Railroad and the fifth annual report of the National Institute of Building Sciences.

In the evening, the President attended a reception in the Residence for Hawaii Republicans.

April 27

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the National Security Council;
—John Felder, president, Ted Kennedy, past president, Hubert L. Harris, Jr., executive vice president, and Michael Schoor, director of government relations, the Associated Builders and Contractors.

The White House announced that the United States Government and the Chinese Government have agreed that in early May, at the end of his trip to other countries in East Asia, Vice President George Bush will visit China for talks with Chinese leaders. The visit to Peking is an indication of the great importance we place on our relations with China and of our desire to further understanding between our two Governments at the highest levels. The purpose of the visit will be to exchange views on matters of mutual interest, including both international and bilateral issues. The exact dates have not been fixed, but the visit will probably take place some time between May 5 and May 9.

April 28

The President met at the White House with members of the White House staff.

The President went to Capitol Hill to meet with Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and Speaker Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr. on the budget. The meeting in the President's Room in the Senate Chamber was also attended by Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III, Assistant to the President James A. Baker III, Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, Office of Management and Budget Director David A. Stockman, Senator Paul Laxalt, and Representatives Richard Bolling and Jim Wright.

The White House announced that in conjunction with his participation in the meeting of the North Atlantic Council on June 9–10, in Bonn, the President has accepted an invitation of Chancellor Helmut Schmidt to visit the Federal Republic of Germany. The President will meet with Chancellor Schmidt, President Karl Karstens, and will address the Bundestag. Following his visit to Bonn, the President will also visit Berlin.

The White House announced that the President has designated Edwin L. Harper, Assistant to the President for Policy Development, as Chairman of the Property Review Board.

April 29

The President met at the White House with members of the White House staff.

The President transmitted to the Congress the 16th annual report of the National Endowment for the Humanities for fiscal year 1981.

April 30

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the National Security Council;
—Senators Pete V. Domenici, Robert Dole, and Paul Laxalt, and Representatives Robert H. Michel, Barber B. Conable, Jr., and Delbert L. Latta, to discuss the budget;
—Governor John Spellman of Washington, to discuss economic problems in the State;
—poster children for Better Hearing and Speech Month;
—members of the Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership.

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister John Malcolm Fraser of Australia to meet with him in Washington on May 17. During his visit, the Prime Minister and the President will discuss international developments of mutual concern. They last met in Washington on June 30, 1981.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted April 26

George C. Pratt,
of New York, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Second Circuit, vice William H. Timbers, retired.

Maurice M. Paul,
of Florida, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Florida, vice Winston E. Arnow, retired.

Marvin E. Breazeale,
of Mississippi, to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of Mississippi for the term of 4 years, vice Thomas A. Rhoden, retired.

D. Bruce Merrifield,
of Connecticut, to be an Assistant Secretary of Commerce, vice Jordan J. Baruch, resigned.

Arthur J. Dellinger, Sr.,
of California, to be Deputy Inspector General of the Department of Energy, vice Thomas S. Williamson, Jr., resigned.

James Kilburn Asselstine,
of Virginia, to be a member of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for the remainder of the term expiring June 30, 1982, vice Peter Amory Bradford, resigned.

James Kilburn Asselstine,
of Virginia, to be a member of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for the term of 5 years expiring June 30, 1987 (reappointment).

The following-named persons to be members of the National Council on the Humanities for terms expiring January 26, 1988:

A. Lawrence Chickering, of California, vice Richard Wall Lyman, term expired.

Jeffrey Hart, of New Hampshire, vice Jay Gordon Hall, term expired.

Gertrude Himmelfarb, of New York, vice Marian B. Javits, term expired.

James Clayburn La Force, Jr., of California, vice Dave Warren, term expired.

Rita Ricardo-Campbell, of California, vice Nancy Davies, term expired.

Peter J. Stanlis, of Illinois, vice John Walton Wolfe, term expired.

Submitted April 29

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of the Panama Canal Commission:

Andrew E. Gibson, of New Jersey, vice John W. Clark.

William W. Watkin, Jr., of New Jersey, vice Clifford Bradley O'Hara.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released April 26

Advance text:
Address to the Chamber of Commerce of the United States

Released April 28

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with leaders of Congress on Capitol Hill to discuss the budget—by James A. Baker III, Assistant to the President

Released April 29

Advance text:
Address to the Nation on the fiscal year 1983 Federal budget

Checklist—Continued
Released April 30

Transcript:
Press briefing following their meeting with the President to discuss the budget—by Senators Pete V. Domenici and Robert Dole, and Representatives Robert H. Michel, Barber B. Conable, Jr., and Delbert L. Latta

Acts Approved by the President

Approved April 28

H.J. Res. 448 / Public Law 97-173
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating April 25 through May 2, 1982, as "Jewish Heritage Week".

Acts Approved by the President

Approved April 28

[illegible]

Checklist—Continued

Released April 28

Transcript: [illegible]

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—523
  Commodity Credit Corporation—492
Agriculture and agricultural sector, administration policies—492
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air traffic controllers—495
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—489n.
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  President—453, 488
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Armed Forces Day—502
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514
  U.S. military capability—442
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General

Banks and banking
  Leaders, meeting with President—491
  Savings and loans, relationship to economic recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Barbados
  Governor General—465
Barbados—Continued
  President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465
  U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Budget, Federal
  Fiscal year 1982—443, 491
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512, 513, 514, 516, 526
  Fiscal year 1984—516
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—523
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO. *See* AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industries
  Leaders, meeting with President—491
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet, meeting with President—525
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—525
  Food and Agriculture—491
  Legal Policy—492
Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465
Cancer Control Month—435
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463–465, 492, 493
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Central Intelligence Agency—517
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Colleges and universities, student loans—448, 465, 482, 498
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—518
  Budget—492
  Deputy Secretary—453
Commerce, international, USITC performance requirements investigation—526
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*

Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Cost control in Federal government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Council. *See other part of title*
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Relations with U.S.—500

Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Budget—492
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448
  Expenditures—469
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Department. *See other part of title*
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482
Disarmament, Committee on—492
District of Columbia, budget—492
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Egypt, peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518
  Secretary—501
Energy, nuclear—501
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Eureka College Fund Group—492

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal employees, pay raise—491
Federal Reserve System—496
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448

General Services Administration—506
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Ground Zero movement—514
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii, disaster declaration—525
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of, budget—469, 492
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry, administration policies—445
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Human rights, administration policies—447

- Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities

- Illinois, President's visit—478, 493, 495
- Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
- Income tax return, President's—493
- Independent regulatory agencies—492
- Inflation
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Statistics—495
- Interest rates
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Statistics—497
- Interior, Department of the, Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
- International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International Food Policy Research Institute—520
- International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
- International Whaling Commission—439
- Israel
  - Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  - Relations with U.S.—511
- Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

- Jamaica
  - Economic recovery program—458
  - Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  - President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  - Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465
  - Private sector investment—492
  - U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
- Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
- Justice, Department of
  - Attorney General—488n., 521, 523
  - Budget—492
  - U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  - U.S. marshals. *See specific State*

- Kampuchea, internal situation—447

- Labor, administration policies—446
- Labor, Department of, Bureau of Labor Statistics—483
- Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
- Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488
- Law enforcement and crime
  - Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  - Gun control—498
  - Victims of crime—521, 523
- Legal Services Corporation—526
- Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
- Line item veto—498
- Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities

- Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
- Management and Budget, Office of—520
- Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
- Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
- Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
- Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
- Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
- Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
- Mexico
  - Ambassador to U.S.—491
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—465
- Middle East
  - Ceasefire violations—526
  - Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511
  - Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  - Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  - Sinai Support Mission—452
- Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
- Mississippi
  - Emergency declaration—491
  - U.S. marshal—526
- Missouri, attorney general—488n.
- Morocco, Ambassador to U.S.—491
- Mother's Day—450
- Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
- Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions

- Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
- National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
- National Architecture Week—487
- National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
- National Bar Association—488n.
- National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
- National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
- National Council on the Humanities—524
- National Dance Week—523
- National Day of Reflection—438
- National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
- National Farm Safety Week—490
- National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, National Endowment for the Arts—453
- National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
- National Medic Alert Week—438
- National security. *See* Defense and national security
- National Security Council—492, 525
- National Transportation Safety Board—525
- National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
- Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516

Netherlands
  Prince Claus—504
  Queen Beatrix—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
News media
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
  Southeastern States, editors and broadcasters—499
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oklahoma, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Poland, internal situation—446, 447
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Public international organizations—520

"Reaganomics"—497
Recession, media coverage—499
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science and technology, report—517
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
Small Business Week—450
Social security system, administration policies—469
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525
Southeastern States editors and broadcasters. *See* News media
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretary—492
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525
  START representative—454
  Under Secretary—473
State and local governments, federalism—501
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Texas, disaster declaration—453
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Secretary—447
Tunisia, Prime Minister—491

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Military capabilities—442, 448, 503
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504
  President—443, 504, 515
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484
United Kingdom
  Foreign Minister—441, 513
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520
  Nuclear weapons control, meeting—443
  South Atlantic situation, role—441
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493
U.S. International Trade Commission—526
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465
Vice President
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  Meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Vice President—Continued
  Senate President, role—516
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468

West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507
  Deputy Press Secretary—526
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454
World Health Organization—524
World Trade Week—451

Vice President—Continued
[illegible]
Virginia [illegible]
Vocational education, [illegible]
[illegible]
West Virginia, [illegible]
Whaling Commission, International [illegible]
[illegible]
White House [illegible]
White House staff
Assistant to President [illegible]
[illegible]
Assistant Press Secretary—[illegible]
[illegible]
Deputy Press Secretary—[illegible]
[illegible]
Women [illegible]
World Health Organization [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency [illegible]
[illegible]
U.S. International [illegible]
[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Robert—524
Antenucci, Al—444
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526
Baker, James A., III—474, 525
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Begin, Menahem—473
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n.
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515
Broussard, Vernon—440
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525
Butcher, Willard—491
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Carleson, Robert B.—493
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447

Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Davis, John L.—440
Deaver, Michael K.—472
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edwards, James B.—501
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, C. Anson—508

Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525
Haney, Ruth—470
Hanson, Jean—440
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506

Hart, Jeffrey—525
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hudson, Henry—508
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479
Jones, Gary L.—493

Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Klein, George—491
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Lyke, James P.—481

Macy, D. Beth—477
Mann, Horace—482
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Mason, Elvis L.—491
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
Meany, George—446
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Mzali, Mohamed—491

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492

O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512-514, 516n.

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513
Paul, Maurice M.—526
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Pope. *See specific name*
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pym, Francis—522

Queen. *See specific name*

Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519
Regan, Donald T.—447
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Rockefeller, David—458, 491
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Rudashevski, Isaac—511

Salomon, Charlotte—511
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George—491
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521
Sneath, William—458
Solomon—481
Speakes, Larry M.—526
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stockman, David A.—520
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
terHorst, J. F.—526
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525
Thomas, Eunice S.—454

Thompson, Lila—477
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond. Sen. Strom—488n.
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tubby, Roger—526

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470
Volpe, John A.—476

Walesa, Lech—447
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Repr. Jim—474
Wriston, Walter—491

Zacks, Gordon—491
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S. MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

5/10/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAY 25 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, May 10, 1982
Volume 18—Number 18
Pages 559–595

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Economic recovery program—560

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation*)
Domestic and foreign issues exchange with reporters—592
Fiscal year 1983 Federal budget, question-and-answer session with reporters—584
National Day of Prayer ceremony—588
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
U.K.-Argentine conflict, exchanges with reporters—559, 565
Knoxville International Energy Exposition of 1982
  Opening ceremonies—561
  U.S. Pavilion, dedication ceremonies—565
Phillip Butler family, exchange with reporters following visit—568

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Panel on Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, members—588
District of Columbia Court of Appeals, Associate Judge—575
Federal Council on the Aging, Chairman and members—577
Federal National Mortgage Association, members of the Board of Directors—577
International Monetary Fund, U.S. Alternate Executive Director—576
National Council on the Humanities, member—576
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science, Chairman and members—591

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

Securities Investor Protection Corporation, Vice Chairman and members—576
U.S. Postal Service, Governor—591

Communications to Congress

Declaration of national emergency with respect to Iran, message—590

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

Cinco de Mayo, 1982, message—575

Proclamations

Flag Day and National Flag Week, 1982—569
Imports of sugars, sirups, and molasses
  Import fees—578
  Modification of quotas—580
Northern Mariana Islands, application of U.S. laws—567

Statements by the President

Imports of sugars, sirups, and molasses—584
Situation in Poland—559
Voting Rights Act of 1965, extension—569

Statements Other Than Presidential

Assassination of Turkish Honorary Consul General Orhan Gunduz—575

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—595
Checklist of White House press releases—594
Digest of other White House announcements—593
Nominations submitted to the Senate—594

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, May 7, 1982

Situation in Poland

Statement by the President. May 1, 1982

May 1 is celebrated as Labor Day in many parts of the world. Although this celebration originated in the United States, recently the Communist world has paid it special attention. This takes on ironic significance in the wake of the brutal actions by Polish authorities to crush Solidarity, the only free trade union in a Communist country.

Poland is no longer on the front pages every day, but we must not allow her people to be forgotten. We must continue to honor the unbroken spirit of the Polish people and to call upon Poland's leaders to recognize their commitments. The Polish leaders must take positive action if there is to be hope for either economic recovery or a healing of the hatred and bitterness that the political repression has generated.

On December 23, we imposed a broad range of economic sanctions against Warsaw in response to the government's declaration of martial law. We made it clear that these sanctions are reversible if and when Polish authorities restore the internationally recognized human rights of the Polish people. When that happens, we stand ready to provide assistance to help in Poland's economic recovery.

The actions taken earlier this week by the Polish Government are a welcome step in the right direction but are not enough. By their own count over 2,000 citizens, including Lech Walesa, are still imprisoned. I would like to lift our sanctions and help Poland, but not until the Polish Government has ended martial law, released the detainees, and reopened a genuine dialog with Solidarity, led by Lech Walesa.

So on this day, Law Day in the United States, when we commemorate our principles of liberty and individual rights, we reflect upon the Polish people's lack of such freedoms and upon their struggle to gain them.

Conflict Between the United Kingdom and Argentina

Informal Exchange With Reporters. May 1, 1982

Q. Mr. President, was the British attack on the Falklands expected?

Q. What are we going to do about the Falklands air attack?

Q. Mr. President, tell us what you can about the Falklands strike. What do you know about what's happened in the Falklands?

The President. There are conflicting stories. All I know is that we still stand ready to help, and we hope that there still can be a peaceful solution. So, that's about all that I can comment on with regard to——

Q. You don't believe full-scale hostilities would result necessarily from the strike this morning?

The President. No, I don't believe that they have to necessarily follow.

Q. Do you think the Argentinians might retaliate?

Q. Are we doing anything to get a peaceful solution going?

The President. Yes, the Foreign Minister of England is coming here. The Foreign Minister of Argentina is at the United Nations, unless he's changed his mind since I went to bed last night. And we continue to be hopeful.

Q. Mr. President, did you have any advance warning at all that this attack by the British was coming this morning, or was it a complete surprise?

The President. Complete surprise.

Q. Do you think the Argentinians may try to retaliate against the British fleet, sir?

The President. I can't comment. I'm not going to speculate, because, as I say, I want to stay in a position where we can be of help.

Q. Well, bon voyage.

The President. How come you moved to the left?

Q. The Sun.

Q. You put us here.

Q. It makes you look good.

***Note:** The exchange began at 9:45 a.m. at the South Portico of the White House as the President was leaving for his trip to Knoxville, Tenn.*

Economic Recovery Program

Radio Address to the Nation. May 1, 1982

My fellow Americans:

This broadcast today is coming from the American Pavilion, the World's Fair that opens in Knoxville, Tennessee, today.

Two nights ago I went on national television asking you to help us get a bipartisan budget passed in this Congress—not just any budget, but a budget that will hold down your taxes and get spending under control so we can reduce deficits, interest rates, and put unemployed Americans back to work. Let me just say, your calls and telegrams really warmed my heart. You came through with the greatest outpouring of support our administration has ever received, and you let us know that while our program did not in its first 30 weeks solve all the problems that have piled up for more than 30 years, it is beginning to work.

Ernest Key wired us from Georgia: "Gas in Atlanta is 20 cents per gallon cheaper than this time last year. Inflation is almost cut in half. All of this began after October 1st," he wrote. Well, October 1st was the start of our program.

Hazel Quinn from Texas said, "As a senior citizen living on social security, your program is working to our benefit. Groceries have remained stable."

John McMullen from Michigan told us that, "The other philosophy of tax and spend has a record of failure. Fight on," he said. Well, we will.

We're seeing signs that the economy is ready to turn up. The record high interest rates we inherited nearly wrecked the housing industry, but as we've begun to bring those rates down, housing starts have increased steadily over the last 5 months. Airline travel, an indicator of future business activity, is up. There'll be an increase in automobile production in the second quarter of 1982.

Another very important sign—Americans are starting to save again. In the 6 months since that first 5-percent phase of our tax cut took effect, the rate of personal savings has risen to 5.7 percent from 5.1 percent for the year before. This means billions more in the capital pool to finance new investments, jobs, and economic growth. It also indicates lower interest rates ahead.

We can do even better if you help us protect the first decent tax incentives for your families—the 10 percent cut in July and the one in 1983—the first since John F. Kennedy's tax cut nearly 20 years ago. Yes, our tax cut is big, and yet it barely offsets the enormous increase in taxes built into the system in 1977. That was the biggest single tax increase in our history, and there are more installments of that yet to come in the next couple of years.

We must be fair to all our people. We're devoting one of the largest shares in the history of the Federal budget to assisting low-income Americans. But let's ask ourselves, where was the fairness in those bankrupt spending policies that gave us double-digit inflation, record interest rates, and a trillion-dollar debt? Where is the fairness now if we make even more painful the highest peacetime tax burden we've ever known? We're not going to do that. With your support, with responsible Republicans and Democrats working together, we can pass a good budget that will help taxpayers more than it hurts them.

Last year with your help we passed a budget bill that lowered the spending increase by more than $30 billion. How big would the projected deficits be if that hadn't been done? Those who fought and voted against those savings are fighting against the additional savings that we've proposed for 1983.

It's extremely difficult for the Congress to withstand the pressures for more spending. That's why I asked Congress to pass, as soon as possible, a constitutional amendment to require balanced Federal budgets, and that's why I'm appealing to all of you at the grassroots. Start putting pressure on the Congress now. Let's find out who's hiding behind the rhetoric of balanced budgets but is unwilling to make the cuts in spending needed to bring them about.

There are now two resolutions pending, one in the House and one in the Senate, that enjoy strong support and that would lead to such a constitutional amendment. They would require the Congress to adopt a balanced statement of taxes and spending each year. But the growth in revenues could not exceed the prior year's growth in national income. In other words, it would contain a limitation so that you couldn't just have a balanced budget by always sending the bill to the taxpayers for whatever the deficit might be. A balanced budget amendment would have to be ratified by three-fourths of the States. The Congress could approve a deficit, but only by a 60-percent vote of the full membership of both the House and Senate.

I'm convinced that most of you do support the need for a constitutional amendment. After my speech night before last the public response was more than seven to one in favor of the idea.

Government must stay within the limit of its revenues. This is not a political issue between parties. It's an issue simply of sense versus nonsense, of endless red ink versus lasting recovery. With your voices and your support good sense will prevail.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:05 p.m. from the U.S. Pavilion at the Knoxville International Energy Exposition in Knoxville, Tenn.

Knoxville International Energy Exposition of 1982

Remarks at the Opening Ceremonies for the 1982 World's Fair in Knoxville, Tenn.
May 1, 1982

Ladies and gentlemen, your Governor, Senator Baker, your Congressmen, members of our Cabinet, and a good friend and loyal Tennessean, Dinah Shore:

It's a special pleasure for me to be here this afternoon in the shadow of the Sunsphere, a symbol of energy potential, near the banks of the Tennessee River, whose force we have tapped for centuries.

All Americans can be proud of this World's Fair that we open today. For the next 6 months, we'll be host to representatives of 22 nations—more countries than have participated in any world exposition in more than a decade. Here in Knoxville, in the Tennessee foothills, in the hometown of John Duncan, the home State of my good friends Howard Baker and Lamar Alexander, Robin Beard, and Jimmy Quillen, the world will share its knowledge, accomplishments, and hopes for tomorrow. Americans welcome the world to Tennessee.

The technology exhibited here once seemed as fanciful as the extraction of sunbeams from cucumbers in "Gulliver's Travels." But as de Tocqueville said, when people live in democracy, enlightenment, and freedom, their societies will be marked by scientific genius and discovery.

The countries represented here hold out the hands of friendship and cooperation; let us join them. Inventors of the world share the discoveries of their laboratories, universities, and research centers; let us pool our knowledge, technology, and our dreams. In the days and months ahead, let this spot be the focus of progress, not only in the field of energy but for the cause of the peace.

The theme of this fair, "Energy Turns the World," is appropriate for this decade, as our nation and many of our allies struggle to produce and use energy efficiently—to provide for our energy security.

We've seen the havoc and felt the pain brought on when vital energy sources outside our influence have been cut off. We've seen our economies manipulated, our industries hamstrung, and our people squeezed between scarcity and inflation. Together and independently, we've taken steps to make sure that never again will we be so vulnerable.

Here in America, in this administration, our national energy policy dictates that one of the government's chief energy roles is to guard against sudden interruptions of energy supplies. In the past, we tried to manage a shortage by interfering with the market process. The results were gas-lines, bottlenecks, and bureaucracy. A newly created Department of Energy passed more regulations, hired more bureaucrats, raised taxes, and spent much more money, and it didn't produce a single drop of oil. In fact, American oil production continued to decline. Just as in today—and too many other cases—government did not solve the problem; it became the problem.

Our administration is determined to press forward for real solutions. Already we have dramatically increased our Strategic Petroleum Reserve. Instead of managing scarcity, we'll help ensure continued supplies from a strategic stockpile, alleviating shortages while permitting the private market to work.

Our stockpile, I'm happy to tell you, is now one of the largest in the world—more than a quarter billion barrels—an amount greater than 135 days' supply of the crude oil we import from the Arab OPEC nations. Last year, this reserve has been stocked with more than twice as much oil as was accumulated in the preceding 4 years. We will increase it to nearly three times our current supply as a symbol to our allies of our resolve to reduce our vulnerability. We will ensure that our people and our economy are never again held hostage by the whim of any country or cartel.

In the area of conservation, our industries and our citizens have increased energy efficiency and cut back on waste. The amount of goods and services that we produce for each unit of energy went up last year by 4½ percent—the greatest increase in 30 years. For the last several months, our net oil imports have been less than half of their 1977 levels. But energy is still a great concern. Even with our improved conservation, we consume 16 million barrels of oil a day.

Now, let me give you an idea how many 16 million barrels is. Imagine the distance to the Moon. If those 16 million barrels were stacked up each day, they'd reach the Moon about once a month. We're the world's largest consumer of energy. But we use that energy well.

We are one of the most productive nations in the world. Estimates show that the 25 eastern States and Washington, D.C.—which expends most of its energy shuffling paper—produce about as much in goods and services as the entire Soviet Union. And with only 5 percent of the world's population, we Americans account for more than 21 percent of the world's output. But we can't afford to be complacent. Our energy appetite means our energy production must be allowed to keep pace.

In the last year, our oil production in the lower 48 States ended its decades-long decline. In 1981 America produced nearly 90 percent of the energy that is consumed. What caused this turn-around? The same principle responsible for most of the prosperity, production, and progress in the world today: free enterprise.

Our economic and energy problems were in large part caused by government excesses and quick fixes, not by a basic scarcity of supply. Our principles have not failed us. Too many times, we have failed to live up to our principles.

Since January 1981, when I ordered immediate decontrol of oil, we have removed requirements for more than a million manhours of energy-related paperwork, eliminated more than 200 energy-related regulations, cut taxes to encourage capital investment, begun to dismantle the Department of Energy, and reduced spending nearly $5 billion from the levels proposed by the previous administration. We're unleashing, again, the power of our people and the forces of democratic capitalism.

Skeptics said the decontrol of oil would send prices soaring. But the price of gas at the pumps has been dropping. Gasoline prices, at last, no longer lead inflation but are actually holding it down. Within a year of decontrol, more than 1,000 new drilling rigs began searching for oil and natural gas. Forty percent more successful oil wells were completed in '81 than the year before.

In February our oil production was the greatest it's been for the last 2 years. There is magic in the free marketplace, and it works.

Although oil has been decontrolled, natural gas, the nation's largest source of domestic energy production, remains under price controls. As a result, natural gas wells have increased only 10 percent. The legislative agenda this year is too crowded to handle the issue of natural gas decontrol. But if America is to provide for her energy security, if we're to continue growing more self-reliant, if we're to free ourselves from foreign pressure, we must press toward the ultimate solution to our energy problems: the decontrol of all of our energy sources, including natural gas, and this we shall do.

Within our boundaries and just off our shores, experts estimate that compared to our current reserves, three times as much oil and gas are yet to be discovered. We're also blessed with a quarter of the free world's coal and uranium resources.

In the last year, America has also greatly increased exports of coal, strengthening our economy and helping our allies lessen their dependence on imported oil. In 1981 exports from this country of coal reached 110 million tons. That's 20 percent more than the previous year. Coupled with our decreasing oil imports, this meant America's net dependence on foreign energy fell to less than 13 percent. It was nearly 25 percent in 1977.

Though quite small, our use of solar power is expanding. Many people across the country are experimenting with renewable technologies such as wind and geothermal power. The Synthetic Fuels Corporation has also become operational, managing loan guarantees and price supports for some important projects. But heavy reliance on these sources is still in the future. We still have to depend on practical sources available today, such as nuclear power, which now produces more of America's electricity than oil. The Clinch River reactor, which will use new breeder technology, and the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, not far from here, symbolize our commitment to developing safe nuclear energy and technology to secure our energy future.

Our Secretary of Energy, Jim Edwards, tells the story about the time in his home State of South Carolina he spotted a car bearing a bumper sticker, "Split wood, not atoms." Well, he said he didn't think the fellow driving the car had ever split much wood—especially not a one—enough for a typical family's needs—because it isn't very easy. I can testify to that. But Jim said he wanted to tell him that America must split both atoms and wood. It'll take the use of many technologies to satisfy our future energy demands.

We're pursuing our goal of energy security while still respecting and protecting our environment. The staggering statistics of progress that I've recited today—our growing independence from foreign oil and our increasing sophistication in using our reserves—reflect American ingenuity at its best. This progress didn't come about as the result of some government program. It's the result of getting government out of the way.

We're applying the same philosophy to our economy: restoring incentive, rewarding risktaking and hard work, encouraging investment, and returning more freedom to the marketplace. An economic mess has been piling up for more than 40 years. Our economic recovery program began only 6 months ago, but already there are visible signs of success.

In the last 6 months, inflation, which was 12.4 percent, has been running at a rate of only 3.2 percent. And last month the Consumer Price Index, the measure of inflation, actually went down. For the first time in 17 years, not only did goods not get more expensive; they got cheaper. In the 6 months since our tax cut took effect, the rate of personal savings has increased. And we've seen recent gains in housing starts, auto sales, and retail sales.

Now, we still have a long way to go before our economy is back in shape. And this recession is causing great pain to too many of our people. But there was a thing called the misery index that was created in the 1976 Presidential campaign. It was used against the then incumbent President Ford. And the misery index had been created by adding the rate of inflation and unemployment. And at that time, they were something around 12 percent. And they were used over and over against, as I say, the

President in that campaign. Well, in the 1980 campaign, they didn't mention the misery index, because it had risen to 20.8 percent. I'm happy to tell you the misery index is now currently 9.8 percent.

Still, there is pressure from many sides to retreat to business-as-usual. There are still those in leadership positions who would allow government to grow bigger and bigger. Many well-intentioned people suggest that we can't spend less and we must tax more. As the decisions become tougher and the stakes get higher, some people in Washington are throwing up their hands. Their only answer for our energy problems, for our economy, and for virtually any difficulty at all, is more government.

Well, we will continue to press for a bipartisan budget. But the only compromise offered so far has been: If our side agrees to raise taxes, the other side will continue to increase spending.

You know, trying to end the recession or eliminate the deficit by raising taxes is like the Big Orange trying to pull a football game out in the fourth quarter by punting on third down. No government in the history of civilization has ever voluntarily reduced itself in size. But with God's help, this one's going to.

Yes, we had the largest tax cut in history last year, but it barely offsets the massive, largest tax increase in history that had been passed in 1977. And yes, we cut the rate of growth in government spending—nearly in half. But if we don't cut spending more and if we don't protect the people's tax cut, we'll see the largest deficit and the highest personal tax burden in American history.

I don't believe that you sent us to Washington to raise your taxes. And I don't think you sent us to Washington just to do what everyone did before us—spend and spend and spend. We don't have a trillion-dollar debt because we don't tax enough; we have a trillion-dollar debt because we spend too much.

We must balance the budget but history shows it can't be done simply by raising taxes. And for that reason, I've asked the Congress to pass as soon as possible a constitutional amendment to require a balanced budget. Then there will be no partisan pointing of fingers; there'll be no refusal to compromise; and there will no longer be any red ink below the bottom line of our budget.

Twenty years of tax-and-spend policies resulted in 21-percent interest rates, back-to-back years of double-digit inflation, and the unemployment rate that afflicts us today. Retreating to those tired old policies will only bring us more of the same. We plan to hold down spending, reduce taxes, and return prosperity. And we think that's the most compassionate program of help for the people that we can possibly produce.

I'm sure that patriots in every country believe that their nation holds the key to world progress. But I have long believed the United States of America and her people have a special destiny. Abraham Lincoln said, "God would never cease to call America to her true service, not only for her sake, but for the sake of the world." I believe the challenge of this generation of Americans is to turn our country to a different path, to restore it to the principles that made it great, because the free world—indeed, western civilization—needs a strong United States.

The community of nations must work together to achieve stability, security, and peace. This exposition that we open today is another step toward achieving those goals.

You know, to those who have refused to take part, who are conspicuously absent, who continue to lock their people in misery through isolation and tyranny, we can say to them only: We wish you had come. But we'll make no effort to hide this wealth of ideas. We believe advances in the human condition can only come from open markets, free trading, and stiff competition. Men and nations who ignore those forces will be lost to time.

Let the rest of us draw from this exposition a sense of confidence and community. Let us realize that free men and women still have the power to better their lives and raise the standard of living for all mankind. Let us recognize that those things that bind us and keep us strong: our democratic political institutions, our market economic systems, our commitment to liberty, and our belief and faith in human dignity. And let us reaffirm our partnership among citizens, among States, and among nations.

What a partnership it was for this community to bring forth this great exposition. Maybe we should all recall that late in the last century, there was a great world exposition. And, at that time, there was a Member of our Congress who actually proposed a measure to eliminate the Patent Office, because he said that everything had been invented that needed to be invented or that could be invented. Well, I wouldn't be talking into a microphone today, if we'd gone along with that.

As we pool knowledge and resources here in Knoxville, our cooperation will become the keystone of a more peaceful and a stable world.

And now, I'm looking forward to seeing something of this exposition. Thank you all. Have a good time, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:33 p.m. in the Court of Flags on the World's Fair site.

Conflict Between the United Kingdom and Argentina

Informal Exchange With Reporters. May 1, 1982

Q. Anything new on the Falklands?

Q. Mr. President, how could you have been surprised about the attack if they took off from the Ascension Island while we control the air-traffic control?

The President. Simply because there was no report of it to us, until we received the reports that I mentioned this morning and the claims by both countries. But I'm keeping informed here, and we have nothing yet that we can add to what I've said.

Q. Are they using our airstrips on the Ascension Island to bomb the Falklands?

The President. There is a joint-use base there.

Q. If there's a joint-use base, then how could we have been surprised—is what we—we don't understand if there's a joint-use base how we could not have known about it.

The President. Well, I've never told the British when we took some plane off from there.

Q. Mr. President, is it allout war now between both sides? Your information——

The President. I don't think so. There have been no casualties, and we're still hoping for a peaceful settlement.

Q. We have reports, sir, that the Argentines are attacking the British fleet. Have you heard that?

The President. There has been no such report at all to us.

Note: The exchange began at 1:25 p.m. outside the Hyatt Regency Hotel in Knoxville, Tenn. The President was leaving the hotel, where he had attended a reception for Representative Robin L. Beard, to return to the World's Fair site.

Knoxville International Energy Exposition of 1982

Remarks at Dedication Ceremonies for the U.S. Pavilion. May 1, 1982

Governor Alexander, our Senators, our Congressmen, members of the Cabinet, Joe Rodgers,[1] and a very special greeting not only to you all but to this remarkable young man here who's on the platform.

Mac, I hope you won't be wronged if I tell something about—Mac stands up here as a businessman and a Cabinet member now, handling that great Department of Commerce. But one of my fondest memories after I was elected was when I called to ask him to take that position. And his wife answered the phone and told me he couldn't come to the phone, because he was out in a calf-roping contest. [*Laughter*] And I said, "He's in. He belongs." [*Laughter*]

Well, Omar, we thanked you just up here, where no one could hear, but Nancy and I are honored that you would work so that we could visit your hometown and this magnificent World's Fair.[2]

---

[1] *Former chairman of the Republican National Finance Committee.*

[2] *Eleven-year-old Omar Baldonado had collected $120 in pennies to buy two season tickets to the exposition for the President and Mrs. Reagan.*

You know, that book that we were handed contains the names of the 12,000 people who contributed a penny. Now, it must have taken a long time to collect so many. And I understand that Omar said, oh, a couple of times it kind of got uphill going because he also asked for those signatures at the same time. Well, it must have taken a long time, and 12,000 people is a lot to have contributed to any effort. I'm glad that so many people wanted us here in Knoxville. I hope they weren't just trying to get us out of Washington. [*Laughter*]

But I'm proud that America is still bringing up young children like Omar, boys and girls who care about their community, their town, and their country. Omar, when I think of what you did and the extent of that job, we might call on you pretty soon. There's a fellow in Washington that we have to negotiate with with regard to the budget. [*Laughter*]

But isn't it wonderful to see young people still understand that growing up American means they can reach as high, accomplish as much, and go as far as their talent and effort will take them? This beautiful pavilion is proof that other generations of Americans believed in dreams. It's wonderful to see that these young people believe they can see their dreams come true.

Earlier today, awestruck by just the glimpses that I've been able to get of some of the technology here, I referred to "Gulliver's Travels." That's a book that Omar may be familiar with. There's a character in that book who's trying to find a way to extract sunbeams from cucumbers. And I remarked that not long ago the technology exhibited here seemed every bit as fanciful as cucumber power. Now, I'm not suggesting that America devote much time or money to researching cucumbers. But we are a people known for dreaming with our eyes wide open.

We live our dreams. We make them come true. Our ideas and energies combine in a dynamic force—the kind of force that made the developments and breakthroughs and discoveries in this building possible. And that force has always enabled America to overcome great odds, and it always will. We just refer to it as the American spirit. That's the spirit Omar has, and that spirit is why I'm sure this country is going to do just fine.

There are other patriotic speeches being made in other parts of the world today. This is May Day—May Day in the Soviet Union, whose citizens are being forced into an unnatural observance. We'll see, as we always do every May Day, the rockets on their carriages go by and the troops and the bayonets and so forth. They celebrate a government that promises a freedom it systematically denies; that proclaims justice while practicing tyranny; and that uses what it calls law as little more than a thin veneer for the edicts of a totalitarian edict [government].[3]

I think the greatest description of the difference between the two countries is simply that one has to put up fences and walls to keep its people in, and there's nothing like that that has to keep anyone in America. And thanks be to God. We're free just as we have been. Omar and his generation are free to dream and then turn those dreams into reality.

As you walk through these exhibits today, just imagine what wonders his generation will bring us. Our task is to ensure that children and their children's children have their same chance to grow up in liberty. So, Omar, once again, bless you, and thank you for your gift. Thank you for the inspiration. And I can assure you that every time we'll look at this, we'll be more and more sure that the impossible can be done. It just takes a little longer.

I wish all of you a good time and hope that as you stroll around these grounds, you're as grateful and proud to be an American as I am and Nancy is. God bless you, and thank you all again.

I just have to say one other thing. Maybe some of you haven't looked up in the balcony here. There are some young men in uniform, and I think all of us can be very, very proud of them and their kind—young men and *women*.

***Note:** The President spoke at 1:57 p.m. in the U.S. Pavilion.*

Following his appearance at the Pavilion, the President left Knoxville and traveled to

---

[3] *White House correction.*

Huntsville, Tenn., where Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., maintains his Tennessee residence. The President remained with the Bakers overnight and then returned to Washington, D.C., on the following day.

Northern Mariana Islands

Proclamation 4938. May 3, 1982

APPLICATION OF CERTAIN UNITED STATES LAWS TO THE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The Northern Mariana Islands, as part of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, are administered by the United States under a Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations (61 Stat. 3301). The United States has undertaken to promote the political development of the Trust Territory toward self-government or independence, to protect the rights and fundamental freedoms of its peoples, and to guarantee freedom of speech and of the press.

The United States and the Northern Mariana Islands have entered into a Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America (Public Law 94–241; 90 Stat. 263; 48 U.S.C. 1681 note) pursuant to which many provisions of the laws of the United States have become applicable to the Northern Mariana Islands as of January 9, 1978 (Proclamation No. 4534, Section 2). Section 1004(a) of the Covenant provides that if the President finds a provision of the Constitution or laws of the United States to be inconsistent with the Trusteeship Agreement, the application of that provision to the Northern Mariana Islands may be suspended.

The Communications Act of 1934, as amended, is applicable to the Northern Mariana Islands. Certain provisions of that Act limit the issuance of licenses, other authorizations, and privileges to citizens of the United States. Other provisions of the Act prohibit the issuance of certain licenses to foreign governments, aliens, corporations organized under the laws of a foreign government, and corporations of which any officer or director is an alien, or of which more than one-fifth of the capital stock is owned by aliens, or to corporations which are directly or indirectly controlled by corporations under alien control.

The vast majority of the citizens of the Northern Mariana Islands will not become citizens of the United States until the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement. Consequently, the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, its citizens, and corporations organized or existing under laws of the Northern Mariana Islands, as well as domestic corporations which have officers, directors, or stockholders in excess of 20 percent, who are citizens of the Northern Mariana Islands, or which are otherwise under the control of Northern Mariana Islands interests cannot receive certain licenses, authorizations, and other privileges under the Act. This result would be inconsistent with the obligation assumed by the United States in the Trusteeship Agreement to protect the rights and fundamental freedoms of the people of the Trust Territory and to guarantee freedom of speech and of the press.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, including Section 1004(a) of the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America, do hereby find, declare and proclaim as follows:

1. Any provision of the Constitution or laws of the United States which prohibits the issuance of a license or authority or the grant of a privilege under the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, to foreign governments, aliens, corporations organized or existing under the laws of the Northern Mariana Islands or to domestic corporations which have alien officers, directors, or stockholders, or which are otherwise directly or indirectly controlled by foreign interests would be inconsistent with the Trusteeship Agreement if applied to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, or to

corporations organized or existing under the laws of the Northern Mariana Islands, and would be inconsistent with the Trusteeship Agreement to the extent that citizens of the Northern Mariana Islands would be considered as aliens or the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands a foreign government for the purposes of the administration of that Act.

2. The application of any such provision, including Sections 303 and 310 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. 303 and 310), to such Government, corporations, and persons is therefore suspended to the extent of such inconsistency until the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement pursuant to Section 1002 of the Covenant.

3. As used in this Proclamation: (a) "citizen of the Northern Mariana Islands" means an individual citizen of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who is exclusively domiciled within the meaning of Section 1005(e) of the Covenant in the Northern Mariana Islands, and a partnership, unincorporated company, or association whose members and officers are all citizens of the Northern Mariana Islands.

(b) "corporation organized or existing under the laws of the Northern Mariana Islands" means a corporation organized under the laws of the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, including a predecessor government, which is doing business exclusively in the Northern Mariana Islands or in the United States.

(c) "Government of the Northern Mariana Islands" includes a political subdivision of the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands;

(d) "domestic corporation" means a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, a State, the District of Columbia, a Territory, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 3rd day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:18 p.m., May 3, 1982]

Visit With the Phillip Butler Family

Informal Exchange With Reporters. May 3, 1982

Q. Mr. President, what did you tell the Butlers?

The President. I just told them what a great pleasure it was to be able to come in here and see them, visit with them.

I said I simply told them what a pleasure it was to come and be able to visit them here and how much I regretted any unpleasantness that they may have had, because there shouldn't be any place in our country for that sort of thing.

Q. Do you think anything can be done about such incidents?

The President. Well, I don't know.

Q. What made you want to come?

The President. I read about it in the paper this morning.

Q. You don't think it's characteristic then of 1982 America.

The President. No, it's just characteristic still of some people, and I think they're a minority. But when I use that term I mean a minority of that kind of person that seems to be filled with hatred and——

Q. Are the Butlers still going to leave this home and move to a new community?

The President. I didn't ask them what their plans were.

Q. Are you still going to move?

Mr. Butler. We don't know. It's something hard to say.

Q. Is there anything you think you can do about it, Mr. President?

The President. Well, I thought maybe we might just call attention to how reprehensible something of this kind is.

Reporters. Thank you.

***Note:** The exchange began at 5:12 p.m. outside the College Park Woods, Md., home of Phillip and Barbara Butler as the President was leaving to return to the White House.*

The May 3 edition of the Washington Post contained an article on the Butlers, who had had a cross burned on their front lawn 5 years earlier by a member of the Ku Klux Klan. As a result of reading the article, the President and Mrs. Reagan visited the couple, their daughter, Natasha, and Mrs. Butler's mother, Dorothea Tolson.

Extension of the Voting Rights Act of 1965

Statement on Action by the Senate Judiciary Committee. May 3, 1982

Voting is one of the most cherished of our birthrights as American citizens. When practiced, it enriches our democracy; when threatened, it must be protected.

On November 6th of last year, in recognition of the significant contribution that the Voting Rights Act of 1965 had made in protecting the voting rights of minority citizens, I called for a 10-year extension of that law. No previous extension had been as long. I also asked that the bilingual provision in the law be extended so that it is concurrent with the other special provisions of the act.

The matter is now before the Senate Judiciary Committee, which has held extensive hearings and is preparing to report out a bill to the floor of the Senate. There appears to be nearly unanimous support in the committee for some form of extension.

A principal concern that I and others have expressed about the bill that has previously passed the House is whether it would create a new set of problems in trying to solve some old ones. Specifically and most importantly, we have questioned whether the standard of proof introduced in voting rights cases would lead to proportional representation in many election districts. Such proportional representation would, of course, be alien to the traditional political principles of our country.

During the past week, a majority of the Judiciary Committee has worked hard to fashion a constructive, bipartisan compromise that addresses this concern. In this regard, their compromise would greatly strengthen the safeguards against proportional representation while also protecting the basic right to vote.

Today I not only want to salute the efforts of those who have forged this compromise, but I also want to give it my heartfelt support. My hope is that it will now pave the way toward swift extension of the Voting Rights Act by the entire Congress.

I recognize that there are other concerns about the bill now before the Judiciary Committee. Among these is a desire for a reasonable bailout provision. Should such concerns be brought up in further debate, I hope they will be addressed in the same bipartisan, constructive spirit.

The all-important goal now is to enact an extension of the law as quickly as possible so that we can put it into effect and assure all of our citizens that we are committed to protecting their most sacred rights. As I said in my statement of November 6th: "The right to vote is the crown jewel of American liberties, and we will not see its luster diminished."

Flag Day and National Flag Week, 1982

Proclamation 4939. May 4, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Two hundred seven years ago, in June 1775, the first distinctive American flags to be used in battle were flown over the colonial defenses at the Battle of Bunker Hill. One flag was an adaptation of the British "Blue Ensign" while the other was a new design. Both flags bore a symbol reflecting the experience of Americans who had wrested their land from the great forests: the pine tree.

At the same time, as the colonies moved toward a final break with the mother country, other flags appeared. At least two of them featured a rattlesnake, symbolizing vigilance and deadly striking power. Each of these bore a legend. One was "Liberty or Death," and the other was "Don't Tread on

Me." The Grand Union Flag was raised over Washington's Continental Army headquarters on January 1, 1776. It displayed not only the British crosses of St. George and St. Andrew but also thirteen red and white stripes to symbolize the American colonies. In 1776, the Bennington flag appeared. Its design included thirteen stars, thirteen stripes, and the number "76".

On June 14, 1777, two years after the Battle of Bunker Hill, the Continental Congress chose a flag which expressed very directly the unity and resolve of the colonies which had banded together to seek independence. The delegates voted "that the flag of the thirteen United States be thirteen stripes, alternate red and white; that the union be thirteen stars, white in a blue field representing a new constellation."

After more than two centuries, the flag chosen by the Continental Congress on that June day in Philadelphia still flies today over our Nation, symbolizing a shared commitment to freedom and equality and altered only to reflect our growth to fifty states with the gradual addition of thirty-seven more white stars.

To commemorate the adoption of our flag, the Congress by a joint resolution approved August 3, 1949 (63 Stat. 492), designated June 14 of each year as Flag Day and requested the President to issue an annual proclamation calling for its observance and the display of the flag of the United States on all Government buildings. The Congress also requested the President by joint resolution approved June 9, 1966 (80 Stat. 194), to issue annually a proclamation designating the week in which June 14 occurs as National Flag Week and calling upon all citizens of the United States to display the flag during that week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate June 14, 1982, as Flag Day and the week beginning June 13, 1982, as National Flag Week, and I direct the appropriate officials of the Government to display the flag on all Government buildings during that week. I urge all Americans to observe Flag Day, June 14, and Flag Week by flying the Stars and Stripes from their homes and other suitable places.

I also urge the American people to celebrate those days from Flag Day through Independence Day, set aside by Congress as a time to honor America (89 Stat. 211), by having public gatherings and activities at which they can honor their country in an appropriate manner.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 4th day of May in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:27 p.m., May 4, 1982*]

"Salute to President Ronald Reagan Dinner"

Remarks at the Republican Senate/House Fundraising Dinner. May 4, 1982

Senator Packwood and Representative Guy Vander Jagt, Joe Rodgers—our chairmen—the lovely ladies here at the headtable, and you ladies and gentlemen:

I am here under false pretenses. I must have missed out someplace in reading all the materials that have been coming across the desk, because I thought that we were coming here to honor the Members of the House and the Senate and salute them. So, I don't care what you say this dinner is; I'm going to salute the people I came here to salute. [*Laughter*]

It is a great pleasure to be here tonight among those of you who have, with your interest and generosity, made a real difference in American politics. We need more people like yourselves to make that vital difference to help in the struggle for the principles that we all believe in.

Now, that doesn't mean involvement in politics is always rewarding or fun. I can't tell you the sympathy I felt for some members of a midwestern State legislature whose quotations were recently pasted up on the bulletin board in their Capitol pressroom. One legislator began a speech with this statement: "Before I give you the benefit of my remarks, I'd like to know what we're talking about." [*Laughter*] And then there was the one who announced, "Some of our friends wanted it in the bill; some of our friends wanted it out. And Jerry and I are going to stick with our friends." [*Laughter*]

Another warned, "From now on I'm watching everything you do with a fine-tooth comb." [*Laughter*] And one gentleman said bluntly, "I don't think people appreciate how difficult it is to be a pawn of labor." [*Laughter*] My own favorite is, "Mr. Speaker, what bill did we just pass?" [*Laughter*]

But if politics has its drawbacks, I think you'll also agree that it also has its great moments. And being here tonight is one. What we accomplish between now and next November can provide us with another one.

Now, let me put you at ease. I didn't come here tonight to lecture you on the economy or to make off-hand predictions about the exact figures making up this year's growth rate. The problems of interest rate, unemployment, and deficits aren't any secret. And you, of all people, know that it was the policies, as Guy has told us, of tax and tax and spend and spend over many decades that brought those problems on.

On the second point, I'm sure all of you've gotten a little weary of the great seers and prophets in the financial and political worlds, some optimistic, some pessimistic, who, even if they don't know how to predict accurately, at least know how to predict often. [*Laughter*] It reminds me of the sweet revenge that one businessman had recently when he told the company economist who was jumping out of an upper-story window, "Don't worry, Herb. You'll be bottoming out soon." [*Laughter*]

So, this isn't a night for lecturing or prophesying. You know where we stand and where we're going, and you're ready to go to work for our cause. We have an important job ahead of us. Getting our message across will take time and effort, but we do have tremendous advantages. The issues are with us this year. And by November 2d, if we do our job well, the voters will be in a mood to reconfirm the mandate that they gave us in 1980.

Remember, after the national political debate gets underway, it's the other party that will have to make some stark admissions to the American people. It's the liberal leadership of the other party that is going to have to say, "We're the ones who refuse to cut spending. We're the ones who tried to take away your tax cut. We're the ones who tried to protect every lord and fiefdom in the Federal bureaucracy. We're the ones who wanted a bargain-basement military and held a fire sale on national security." And, believe me, when they start talking like that, I think we, as Republicans, ought to give them all the running room they need and want.

You know, some people in Washington tend to forget one very important insight that our Republic was founded on: that there resides in the American people a common wisdom, a basic decency that comes to the fore just when it's needed most. The American people know the kind of economic catastrophe that this administration and this new majority in the Senate and these Congressmen who are here tonight inherited. They sense the enormous strides that we've made in reversing that trend and laying the foundation for economic recovery.

With the help of responsible Democrats and Independents, the American people also know that our party has done something that hasn't been done in politics for a very long time. Yes, as Guy said, we were going to cut spending, reduce the tax burden, rebuild our national defenses, and keep the peace by being firm with the Soviets. We said those things, and we meant them. We made our promises, and we kept them. Now it's vital that all of us, officeholders and nonofficeholders alike, remind the people of what they already instinctively know and feel.

Most Americans spend their time bringing up their families and making a living. They don't talk and think politics nearly as much as we who are in this room do. Remember, something that might sound repetitive to us in politics is probably something that most Americans will be hearing for the first time. So, starting tonight, let's go to the American people.

Let's remind them of the economic mess we faced when we took office that January: inflation in double digits, as you've been told, for 2 years in a row, back to back; first time in peacetime, interest rates that had hit, yes, 21½ percent; productivity and the rate of growth in the gross national product down for the third year in a row; and a money supply that had increased at a 13-percent annual rate in the last half of 1980.

Let's remind them that in 1976 the inflation rate stood at 4.8. By 1980 it was two-and-a-half times as high—12.4. Let's remind them that in December of 1976 the prime rate—interest rate averaged 6.4 percent. By December 1980, as you've been told, it reached that 21½ percent, a 200-percent increase.

Let's remind them that when we took office, unemployment had been climbing and business failures increasing. When the recession hit us, it was our legacy from the years of boom-and-bust, of erratic spending and monetary policy. And that recession didn't just come out of the sky; it actually began in 1979.

I remember standing in one town in the Midwest during the campaign and calling attention of the audience to the fact that in that town then unemployment was 20 percent. And in the next city that I went to it was 18 percent. And so it went down through the Ohio Valley, into the midwestern States, where the collapse had already begun in several important industries.

Let's point out that for all of this, there's been one overriding cause—we've said it before and let's say it again—government is too big, and it spends too much money. In the last 10 years Federal spending tripled. In the last 5 years Federal taxes doubled, largely because of the growth of social programs. In 1950 social programs cost the taxpayers $12 billion; in 1980, nearly 300 billion—an increase of an incredible 2,300 percent. In that same period, prices rose by 278 percent. So, real social spending was actually five-and-a-half times higher than in 1950.

By 1980 one out of every three American families was receiving Federal assistance of one sort or another—one out of every three families. The budget for the Department of Health and Human Services—$250 billion roughly, the third largest budget in the world, exceeded only by the total budgets of the Soviet Union and the United States.

Take just one social program as an illustration. Sixteen years ago we were spending $65 million on food stamps—65 million. In 1981 we spent $11.3 billion. That's an increase of over 16,000 percent.

I use the food stamp program here because surveys show that it is the one Federal program whose abuses Americans have personally seen on a weekly basis at the checkout counters of their supermarkets. One report a few years ago by the auditor general of Florida, for example, showed that in a single month, 16 percent of the State's recipients had fraudulently obtained food stamp benefits totaling $4 million, and another 15 percent of the Florida recipients had received 1½ million in benefits through bureaucratic errors. And those figures were for a single month in a single State.

Much of the spending for these social programs is virtually automatic. They were part of the Topsy-like growth of all entitlement programs. Total payments as to individuals grew 400 percent in the last decade alone. Now, include in this picture the interest payments on our tremendous Federal debt, that, as you've been told, reached more than a trillion dollars last year. The yearly interest payments are a hundred billion dollars, and that's as much as the entire Federal budget was just 20 years ago—and we can all remember back 20 years ago, and I don't think that we were lacking for any amount of government with what we were spending then.

In fact, if you take the cost of automatic spending increases and entitlement programs, add them to the interest payments and the Federal debt and the other uncontrollables, and it means that 70 percent of the entire Federal budget is made up of items over which the Congress and the administration are supposed to have no control. I wonder how some of you in the private sector would feel if you were told to rescue a sinking business, but only on the condition that you could work with 30 percent of that business' budget and the other 70 percent was off-limits. So I think you can begin to understand the difficulty of halting the kind of momentum built up by the Federal spending juggernaut over the past few decades.

You know, it was a difficult and darn-near pathetic situation that confronted us in late January of 1981. I was in office just a little over an hour, and I left the Inaugural platform, walked into the Capitol, and signed an Executive order [memorandum] that began the long and difficult process of slowing the growth of government. It was an Executive order freezing the hiring of Federal employees at the limit at which they were then in their offices and jobs.

Our economic recovery program has cut the rate of growth in Federal spending nearly in half. It'll cut taxes for individuals and business by more than $300 billion by 1984. It will cut taxes for individuals and business by more than $300 billion by 1984. For the first time in history, taxes are scheduled to be indexed to the rate of inflation. That takes away government's hidden incentive to inflate the currency. And finally we acted quickly and effectively to cut away the thicket of Federal regulations—a thicket that was stifling business and industrial growth.

In less than a year, the increase in those regulations was reduced by nearly one-third. George Bush is on his way to China right now to have some conversations with them, but George has been chairing that task force that has been whittling away at those regulations. And the *Federal Register* is smaller by some 23,000 pages. That's the book that lists the regulations.

We also moved against waste and fraud with a task force, including our Inspectors General, who have already found thousands and thousands of people who've been dead for as long as 7 years and are still receiving their benefit checks. Now, I've heard of cradle to grave security—[*laughter*]—but cradle to the Pearly Gates is something else. [*Laughter*] Who said you can't take it with you? [*Laughter*]

We've concentrated on criminal prosecutions, and we've cut back in other areas like the multitude of films, pamphlets, and public relations experts—or as we sometimes have come to call them here now, the Federal flood of flicks, flacks, and foldouts. [*Laughter*]

We're cutting the number of people in the Federal payroll by 75,000 over the next few years and are fighting to dismantle the Department of Energy and the Department of Education—agencies whose policies have frequently been exactly the opposite of what we need for real energy growth and sound education for our children.

I think we can stand on the record. We managed in less than one year to substantially slow the momentum of decades of growth in government. The new management of a failing company that made changes like this in only one year would soon be the talk of Wall Street. Things are a little different in Washington.

Our program has been in effect for only a little more than 7 months. Our dollar is stronger than it's been in 10 years. The inflation rate, which a year ago was the number one economic concern of most Americans, has taken a dramatic turn. The year 1981 ended with an inflation rate of 8.9 percent. It had been 12.4 in 1980. And since the beginning of this fiscal year, in October, inflation has averaged 3.2 percent. The rate for February was only 3 percent. And then in March, for the first time in nearly 17 years, the Consumer Price Index actually declined. It actually went below zero, and the prices went down. Now, that's a record we can point to.

Americans are beginning to feel the effects of lowered inflation. And this summer and fall they'll begin feeling the full effects of those substantial July tax cuts they have coming.

Now, one other thing that we'll have to do is meet head-on some of the myths that have been perpetrated about what this administration has been trying to do. Some of our adversaries like to portray America as made up of two diametrically opposed classes—one rich, one poor, both locked in a permanent state of conflict and neither one able to get ahead except at the expense of the other. I have often described our opponents on the other side of the aisle as being people who can't see a fat man standing beside a thin one without automatically coming to the conclusion the fat man got that way by taking advantage of the thin one. [*Laughter*]

We have to go to the American people and explain how our economic recovery program is designed to help everyone. We have to go to the American people and make clear the basic philosophical difference between we Republicans and the liberal leadership of the Democratic party, that that is the difference that sets us apart and that the people must choose between.

I don't believe it's the job of government to play to the politics of envy or division, to hand to Federal bureaucrats the right to redistribute our people's income in the hope of ushering in some great new utopia. Our economic program will try to help everyone. It'll encourage wealthier Americans to stop seeking tax shelters and invest in productive industries and businesses that will provide new jobs and greater wealth for all of us. It'll give the middle class—the middle-class, working American a fatter paycheck, a lowered inflation rate, a chance to invest and save, a chance to get a little ahead of the game again.

It'll help entrepreneurs, small businessmen, those who hope someday to go into business for themselves by giving them greater rewards for the risks they take in the marketplace. Small business, as you all know, provides 80 percent of the new jobs in America. So, our tax cuts will help gradually to cut the rate of unemployment and get Americans back to work by stimulating small business and new enterprise.

And our program is going to help lower income Americans. Let me revise that. It has already helped them. A family of four with a fixed income of $15,000 has over $1,000 more in spending power because of the decreased inflation rate already. Now, that's a bigger increase in help to lower income Americans than was ever given in a single year by the increase in many of the aid programs dreamed up by the other party during the last few decades.

Now, we also know that some people don't want us to cut into scandal-ridden or ineffective Federal programs partly because they're interested in preserving the huge bureaucracies that those programs feed on. You know, with all of the attempt to help the truly needy and the people who must have our help, actually too many of those programs really set up, established, and then perpetuated an upper-middle class level of bureaucrats who had to maintain those needy people in their needy state as a clientele to preserve their own new-found wealth.

Dependency on government should never be looked on as a chance to build a political constituency. Those who were dependent on government through no fault of their own must always be provided for. But to the millions of Americans who want to end their own dependency, we must offer a better way to improve their lives and climb the economic ladder as high as their aspirations will take them.

There are people who are sharpening their pencils tonight to talk about this dinner and write about this dinner, and it will be listed as the ultimate in wealth and so forth. And we, of course, will be referred to as we are so often as the party of the rich. You know, that isn't what is—that isn't true. And that isn't what our party wants to be. No party, I guess, wants to be that. But I'll tell you what I think we can be proud of. We're the party that wants to see an America in which people can still get rich.

And that's what it all comes down to in the end. Yes, we have a real record of accomplishment. We've actually cut tax rates and the rate of growth in spending, something that American politicians have been promising for more than 20 years but somehow never delivered. But even more than that, we offer the American people what Franklin Roosevelt offered them in the 1930's—not the policies, of course, but hope—a way out and a way up, the hope of returning this country to the road of greatness that it once enjoyed.

Here is a formula for reelection, a program for America, a message that we can bring to the American people—Republicans, Democrats, and Independents alike—in this November, a message that with your help can win us the seats in the Senate and the House that we need to finish the job that we have so well begun.

We have a majority in the Senate, which we must keep. But do you realize that our opponents, virtually without exception—there's only one 2-year exception in 27 years—that they have controlled both Houses of the Congress, that they are responsible for the programs. They are responsible for the tax structure that took away incentive from both business and individuals. Can you imagine what it is like to go to bed at night in that public housing we live in and dream what it would be like to wake up one day soon and know that the administration was doing business with a House and a Senate that were both under the majority leadership of Republicans?

You know, when our friend, Pearl [Bailey] was singing the National Anthem tonight—I don't know or have heard all the national anthems of the world, but I do know this: The only anthem of those I do know that ends with a question is ours, and may it be ever thus. Does that banner still wave "o'er the land of the free and the home of the brave?" Yes, it does and we're going to see that it continues to wave over that kind of a country.

Thank you, and God bless you.

***Note:** The President spoke at approximately 9:30 p.m. in the International Ballroom at the Washington Hilton Hotel.*

District of Columbia Court of Appeals

Nomination of John A. Terry To Be an Associate Judge. May 5, 1982

The President today announced the nomination of John A. Terry to be an Associate Judge of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals.

From 1969 to date, Mr. Terry has been the Chief, Appellate Division, United States attorney's office for the District of Columbia. In this position Mr. Terry has had responsibility for all appellate litigation involving the U.S. attorney's office in the Federal and local courts of the District of Columbia.

He received a B.A. (magna cum laude) from Yale University in 1954 and was elected to Phi Beta Kappa. He received a J.D. degree from Georgetown University in 1960, where he was on the board of editors of the Georgetown Law Journal.

Mr. Terry was engaged in private practice with the firm of Terry and Bennison, Washington, D.C., from 1968 to 1969. He was staff attorney for the National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Law from 1967 to 1968.

Mr. Terry was an assistant U.S. attorney for the District of Columbia from 1962 until 1967, and was employed as a research assistant with the U.S. Senate Select Commission on Improper Activities in the Labor or Management Field from 1957 until 1960, and Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations from 1960 until 1962.

Mr. Terry has been active in bar association activities and has been a member of the board of governors of the District of Columbia Bar since 1977. He was born in Utica, N.Y., on May 6, 1933, and resides in Washington, D.C.

Assassination of Turkish Honorary Consul General Orhan Gunduz

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. May 5, 1982

President Reagan profoundly deplores the cowardly assassination of Turkish Honorary Consul General Orhan Gunduz in Massachusetts last night. He has directed Federal law enforcement agencies to take every appropriate measure in cooperation with local authorities in Massachusetts to apprehend those responsible for this vicious act.

The President is determined that the U.S. Government will provide no quarter for individuals or organizations engaged in terrorist activity. The Government and people of Turkey are our friends, and we join with them in mourning the loss of Consul General Gunduz and in condemning those responsible for his death.

Cinco de Mayo, 1982

Message of the President. May 5, 1982

I welcome this opportunity to join with the government and citizens of Mexico and Americans of Mexican ancestry in commemorating Cinco de Mayo.

May 5, 1862, holds a very special place in the hearts of all who cherish freedom.

On that day, in the battle of Puebla, General Ignacio Zaragoza led 2,000 Mexicans against an invasion force of 6,000 French troops who were on the march toward the capital of Mexico. After a long day of fighting against overwhelming odds, the Mexican patriots emerged victorious.

In ceremonies in the United States and Mexico, that victory of the Cinco de Mayo is remembered with great pride, for it testifies not only to the courage and patriotism of the Mexican people, but to the yearnings of citizens everywhere to live free of foreign domination.

Ronald Reagan

National Council on the Humanities

Nomination of Walter Berns To Be a Member. May 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Dr. Walter Berns to be a member of the National Council on the Humanities for a term expiring January 26, 1988. He would succeed Joe Bob Rushing.

He is currently serving as resident scholar at the American Enterprise Institute in Washington, D.C. He was a professor of political science at the University of Toronto. He was a member of the faculty at Cornell University in 1959–1969 and was an assistant professor of political science at Yale University in 1956–1959.

Dr. Berns graduated from the University of Iowa (B.S., 1941) and the University of Chicago (Ph. D., 1953). In addition, he did postgraduate work at Reed College (1948–1949) and the London School of Economics and Political Science (1949–1950). He is married, has three children, and resides in Bethesda, Md. He was born May 3, 1919.

International Monetary Fund

Nomination of Charles H. Dallara To Be United States Alternate Executive Director. May 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Charles H. Dallara to be United States Alternate Executive Director of the International Monetary Fund for a term of 2 years. He would succeed Donald E. Syvrud.

Since March 1981, he has been serving as Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for International Affairs. He was Special Assistant to the Under Secretary of the Treasury for Monetary Affairs in 1979–1980. He was also with the Department of the Treasury in 1976–1979, serving as international economist in the Office of International Monetary Affairs.

He graduated from the University of South Carolina (B.S., 1970), the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy (M.A., 1975; M.A.L.D., 1976) and is a Ph. D. candidate at the Fletcher School.

He is married, has one child, and resides in Annandale, Va. Mr. Dallara was born August 25, 1948.

Securities Investor Protection Corporation

Nomination of Three Members of the Board of Directors and Designation of Vice Chairman. May 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Board of Directors of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation. The President also announced his intention to designate Roger A. Yurchuck to be Vice Chairman.

Roger A. Yurchuck has been a partner with the firm Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease in Columbus, Ohio, since 1973. He was also with the firm in 1962–1971. He was Acting Deputy Counsel to the President from January 1981 to February 1981 and special counsel in the office of the President-elect from November 1980 to January 1981. He was vice president, general counsel, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. in 1971–1973. He has two children and resides in Columbus, Ohio. He was born June 9, 1938. He would succeed Adolph Phillip Schuman.

David F. Goldberg is general partner with Goldberg Brothers and Goldberg Securities, a private brokerage firm in Chicago, Ill. He was general partner with Celdermann and Co. in 1958–1969. He is married, has four children, and resides in Golf, Ill. He was born February 26, 1931. Mr. Goldberg would succeed Brenton H. Rupple.

Ralph D. DeNunzio has been president and chief executive officer of Kidder Peabody and Co., Inc., in New York City, since 1977. He has been with the firm since 1953, serving as executive vice-president in 1968–1977. He has been a member of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation since 1973. He is married, has three children, and resides in Riverside, Conn. He was born November 17, 1931.

Federal National Mortgage Association

Reappointment of Five Members of the Board of Directors. May 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Board of Directors of the Federal National Mortgage Association. They are all reappointments for terms ending on the date of the annual meeting of the stockholders in 1983.

Merrill Butler is president of Butler Housing Corp. in Irvine, Calif., and Bullard Homes Corp. in Fresno, Calif. He began his home building career in 1956 when he founded the Butler-Harbour Construction Co. in Anaheim, Calif. He is president of the National Association of Home Builders and is a member of the advisory committee of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. He graduated from the University of Southern California in 1948. He is married, has three children, and resides in Corona Del Mar, Calif. He was born February 18, 1925.

James B. Coles has been engaged as a general contractor and owner and chairman of the board of James B. Coles, Inc., and the Coles Development Co., Inc., in San Diego, Calif., since 1972. He is a member of the National Association of Home Builders and serves on the executive board and board of directors of San Diego State University. He graduated from San Diego State University (B.A., 1967). He is married, has two children, and resides in Del Mar, Calif. He was born September 29, 1941.

Bert A. Getz has been president and director of the Globe Corp., a family-owned holding company in Scottsdale, Ariz., since 1959. He has also served as director of the Arizona Bank since 1970 and the First National Bank of Winnetka since 1968. He graduated from the University of Michigan (B.B.A., 1959). He is married, has three children, and resides in Scottsdale, Ariz. He was born May 7, 1937.

Dianne E. Ingels is an independent real estate broker, investor, and consultant in Colorado Springs, Colo. She was president and broker of Ingels Co., in 1976–1977. She was a partner with Smartt-Ingels and Associates, Realtors, in 1968–1975. She was appointed to the Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Commission in 1972 and was elected chairman of the commission in 1974. She graduated from the University of Colorado (B.S., 1963) and New York University (M.S., 1964). She resides in Colorado Springs, Colo., and was born August 8, 1941.

James E. Lyon is currently chairman of the board and chief executive officer of the River Oaks Bank and Trust Co., the River Oaks Financial Corp., and Ruska Instruments Corp. He also is a member of the World Business Council, American Institute of Banking, Houston Bankers Association, National Board of Realtors, Texas Real Estate Association, Houston Board of Realtors, and the Houston Home Builders Association. Mr. Lyon attended Rice University and the University of Houston. He has three children and resides in Houston, Tex. He was born August 25, 1927.

Federal Council on the Aging

Nomination of Two Members and Designation of Chairman.
May 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Federal Council on the Aging. They are both reappointments. The President also announced his intention to redesignate Adelaide Attard to be Chairman.

Adelaide Attard of New York is presently Nassau County Commissioner and was a member of the National Advisory Committee, 1981 White House Conference on Aging.

Charlotte W. Conable of New York is presently coordinator of public policy projects, women's studies, George Washington University. She was a member of the National Advisory Committee, 1981 White House Conference on Aging.

Imports of Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses

Proclamation 4940. May 5, 1982

IMPORT FEES ON CERTAIN SUGARS, SIRUPS AND MOLASSES

By the President of the United States

A Proclamation

1. The Secretary of Agriculture has advised me that he has reason to believe that certain sugars, sirups and molasses derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, classified under items 155.20 and 155.30, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202), are being, or are practically certain to be, imported into the United States under such conditions and in such quantities as to render or tend to render ineffective, or to materially interfere with, the price support operations being conducted by the Department of Agriculture for sugar cane and sugar beets. The Secretary of Agriculture has also advised me that he has reason to believe that the import fees imposed by Proclamation 4887 of December 23, 1981, should be modified in order to prevent the importation of the items described above from rendering or tending to render ineffective, or materially interfering with the price support operations being conducted by the Department of Agriculture for sugar beets and sugar cane.

2. I agree that there is reason for such beliefs by the Secretary of Agriculture. By Proclamation 4887 I requested the United States International Trade Commission to make an immediate investigation with respect to such matters pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1933, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624), and to report its findings and recommendations to me as soon as possible. The United States International Trade Commission is presently conducting such an investigation, and has not yet submitted its report to me. I am therefore requesting that the United States International Trade Commission continue its investigation with respect to such matters and to report its findings and recommendations to me as soon as possible.

3. The Secretary of Agriculture has also determined and reported to me with regard to such sugars, sirups and molasses that a condition exists which requires emergency treatment and that the import fees hereinafter proclaimed should be imposed without awaiting the report and recommendations of the United States International Trade Commission.

4. I find and declare that the imposition of the import fees hereinafter proclaimed, without awaiting the recommendations of the United States International Trade Commission with respect to such action, is necessary in order that the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of certain sugars, sirups and molasses described below by value, use and physical description and classified under TSUS items 155.20 and 155.30 will not render or tend to render ineffective, or materially interfere with, the price support operations being conducted by the Department of Agriculture for sugar cane and sugar beets.

Now Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1933, as amended, and the Statutes of the United States, including Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, do hereby proclaim until otherwise superseded by law:

A. Headnote 4 of part 3 of the Appendix to the TSUS is continued in effect and amended, effective 12:01 a.m. (Eastern Daylight Time) of the day following the date of the signing of this Proclamation, by changing paragraph (c) to read as follows:

> (c)(i) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in items 956.05 and 957.15 shall be the amount of the fee for item 956.15 plus one cent per pound.
>
> (ii) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in item 956.15 shall be the amount by which the average of the adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotations for raw sugar for the 20 consecutive market days immediately preceding the 20th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter

during which the fee shall be applicable (as reported by the New York Coffee, Sugar and Cocoa Exchange) expressed in United States cents per pound, in bulk, is less than the applicable market stabilization price: *Provided,* That whenever the average of the daily spot (domestic) price quotations for 10 consecutive market days within any calendar quarter (1) exceeds the market stabilization price by more than one cent, the fee then in effect shall be decreased by one cent per pound, or (2) is less than the market stabilization price by more than one cent, the fee then in effect shall be increased by one cent per pound. The adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotation for any market day shall be the daily spot (domestic) price quotation for such market day less the amount of the fee for item 956.15 that is in effect on that day.

(iii) The market stabilization price for the remainder of the second, and the third calendar quarters of 1982 shall be 19.8800 cents per pound. The market stabilization price that shall be applicable to each subsequent fiscal year shall be determined and announced by the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter the "Secretary") in accordance with this headnote no later than 30 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for which such market stabilization price shall be applicable. The market stabilization price shall be equal to the sum of: (1) the price support level for the applicable fiscal year, expressed in cents per pound of raw cane sugar; (2) adjusted average transportation costs; (3) interest costs, if applicable; and (4) 0.2 cent. The adjusted average transportation costs shall be the weighted average cost of handling and transporting domestically produced raw cane sugar from Hawaii to Gulf and Atlantic Coast ports, as determined by the Secretary. Interest cost shall be the amount of interest, as determined or estimated by the Secretary, that would be required to be paid by a recipient of a price support loan for raw cane sugar upon repayment of the loan at full maturity. Interest costs shall only be applicable if a price support loan recipient is not required to pay interest upon forfeiture of the loan collateral.

(iv) The Secretary shall determine the amount of the quarterly fees in accordance with this headnote and shall announce such fees not later than the 25th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall certify the amount of such fees to the Secretary of the Treasury and file notice thereof with the *Federal Register* prior to the beginning of the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall determine and announce any adjustment in the fees made within a calendar quarter in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, shall certify such adjusted fees to the Secretary of the Treasury, and shall file notice thereof with the *Federal Register* within 3 market days of the fulfillment of that proviso.

(v) If an adjustment is made in the fee in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, any subsequent adjustment made within that quarter shall only be made on the basis of the average spot price for any 10 consecutive market day period following the effective date of the immediately preceding fee adjustment. No adjustment shall be made in any fee in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof during the last fifteen market days of a calendar quarter.

(vi) Any adjustment made in a fee during a quarter in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof shall be effective only with respect to sugar entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (local time at point of entry) on the day following the filing of notice thereof with the *Federal Register*: *Provided,* That such adjustment in the fee shall not apply to sugar exported (as defined in section 152.1 of the Customs Regulations) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin before such time. The exemption contained in the preceding proviso shall apply regardless of whether the adjustment in the fee is upward or downward.

B. Items 956.05, 956.15 and 957.15 of part 3 of the Appendix to the TSUS are continued in effect and amended to read as follows:

Item	*Articles*	*Rates of Duty (Section 22 Fees)*
	Sugars, sirups and molasses derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, except those entered pursuant to a license issued by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with headnote 4(a):	
	Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form, provided for in item 155.20 part 10A, schedule 1:	

Item	*Articles*	*Rates of Duty (Section 22 Fees)*
956.05	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.	5.0703 cents per lb. adjusted quarterly in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
956.15	To be further refined or improved in quality.	4.0703 cents per lb. adjusted quarterly in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
957.15	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form, containing soluble nonsugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids, provided for in item 155.30, part 10A, schedule 1.	5.0703 cents per lb. of total sugars, adjusted quarterly in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.

C. The provisions of this proclamation shall terminate upon the filing of a notice in the *Federal Register* by the Secretary of Agriculture that the Department of Agriculture is no longer conducting a price support program for sugar beets and sugar cane.

D. The fees established in paragraph B of this proclamation shall be adjusted on a quarterly basis beginning July 1, 1982. Such fees shall be adjusted on an intra-quarterly basis as provided by the proviso of paragraph (c)(ii) of Headnote 4 of part 3 of the Appendix to the TSUS, as added herein, beginning with any 10 consecutive market day period following the day this proclamation is signed.

E. The provisions of Proclamation 4887 of December 23, 1981 are hereby terminated, except with respect to those articles which are exempted from the provisions of this proclamation under paragraph F below.

F. This proclamation shall be effective as of 12:01 a.m. (Eastern Daylight Time) on the day following its signing. However, the provisions of this proclamation shall not apply to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, prior to July 1, 1982, and which had been exported (as defined in section 152.1 of the Customs Regulation) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin prior to April 23, 1982.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 9:34 a.m., May 6, 1982*]

Imports of Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses

Proclamation 4941. May 5, 1982

MODIFICATION OF QUOTAS ON CERTAIN SUGARS, SIRUPS AND MOLASSES

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Headnote 2 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202), hereinafter referred to as the "TSUS", provides, in relevant part, as follows:

"(i) . . . if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, . . ."

"(ii) . . . any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; . . ."

2. Headnote 2 was added to the TSUS by Proclamation No. 3822 of December 16, 1967 (82 Stat. 1455) to carry out a provision in the Geneva (1967) Protocol of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (Note 1 of Unit A, Chapter 10, Part I of Schedule XX; 19 U.S.T., Part II, 1282). The Geneva Protocol is a trade agreement that was entered into and proclaimed pursuant to section 201(a) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1821(a)). Section 201(a) of the Trade Expansion Act authorizes the President to proclaim the modification or continuance of any existing duty or other import restriction or such additional import restrictions as he determines to be required or appropriate to carry out any trade agreement entered into under the authority of that Act.

3. I find that the quantitative limitations hereinafter proclaimed are appropriate to carry out the trade agreement described in paragraph 2 of this proclamation and the International Sugar Agreement, 1977 (31 U.S.T. 5135), and give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes, including section 201 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, Implementation Act (P.L. 96-236, 94 Stat. 336), and in conformity with Headnote 2 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the TSUS, do hereby proclaim until otherwise superseded by law:

A. Headnote 3 of subpart A, part 10, schedule 1 of the TSUS is modified to provide as follows:

3. (a) The total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, between May 11, 1982 and June 30, 1982, inclusive, shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 220,000 short tons, raw value.

(b) Beginning with the third calendar quarter of 1982, the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter the Secretary) shall establish for each calendar quarter the total amount (expressed in terms of raw value) of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, which may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, during such calendar quarter. The Secretary shall determine such amount, inform the Secretary of the Treasury of his determination, and file notice thereof with the *Federal Register* no later than the 15th day of the month immediately preceding the calendar quarter during which such determination shall be in effect. In determining such amounts the Secretary shall give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

(c) The total amounts of sugars, sirups, and molasses permitted to be imported under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this headnote shall be allocated to the following supplying countries or areas in the following percentages:

	Country	*Percentage*
1.	Canada	1.1
2.	Guatemala	4.8
3.	Belize	1.1
4.	El Salvador	2.6
5.	Honduras	1.0
6.	Nicaragua	2.1
7.	Costa Rica	1.5
8.	Panama	2.9
9.	Jamaica	1.1
10.	Dominican Republic	17.6
11.	Colombia	2.4
12.	Guyana	1.2
13.	Ecuador	1.1
14.	Peru	4.1
15.	Brazil	14.5
16.	Argentina	4.3
17.	Thailand	1.4

	Country	*Percentage*
18.	Philippines	13.5
19.	Taiwan	1.2
20.	Australia	8.3
21.	Mauritius	1.1
22.	Mozambique	1.3
23.	Rep. S. Africa	2.3
24.	Swaziland	1.6
25.	Other specified countries and areas	5.9
		100.0

The category "Other specified countries and areas" shall consist of the following: Mexico, Haiti, Barbados, Trinidad-Tobago, Bolivia, Paraguay, France, India, Anguilla, Antigua, Dominica, Grenada, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Montserrat, Saint Christopher-Nevis, British Virgin Islands, Fiji, Tonga, Nauru, Malagasy Republic, Zimbabwe and Malawi.

Notwithstanding the allocation provisions set forth above, the Secretary may, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State, and the Department of the Treasury, issue regulations modifying the allocation provisions governing "Other specified countries and areas" if the Secretary determines that such modifications are appropriate to provide such countries and areas reasonable access to the United States sugar market. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the establishment of minimum quota amounts, the establishment of quota periods other than quarterly periods, and the carrying forward of unused quota amounts into subsequent quota periods.

(d) The Secretary, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative and the Department of State, may suspend the allocation provisions of paragraph (c), or may establish quantitative limitations for periods of time other than calendar quarters as provided in paragraph (b), if the Secretary determines that such action or actions are appropriate to give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. The Secretary may reinstate the allocation provisions of paragraph (c), or may amend any quantitative limitations (including the time period for which such limitations are applicable) which have previously been established under this paragraph or paragraph (b), if the Secretary determines that the considerations set forth in the previous sentence so warrant. The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this paragraph. Notice of such determinations shall be filed with the *Federal Register*, and such determinations shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the Secretary.

(e) The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee, after consultation with the Department of Agriculture and the Department of State, may modify the allocation provisions of paragraph (c) (including the deletion or addition of any country or area), and may prescribe further rules, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar if he finds that such actions are appropriate to carry out the obligations of the United States under the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, or any successor agreement thereto, and that such actions give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. If the U.S. Trade Representative takes any such action, he shall so inform the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Agriculture and shall publish notice thereof in the *Federal Register*. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the U.S. Trade Representative.

(f) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State, and other concerned agencies, review the operation of this headnote prior to September 1 of each year. In making such review, the Secretary shall determine whether the continued operation of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote gives due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and whether the operation of paragraph (g) of this headnote would give due consideration to such interests. The Secretary shall file a notice of such determinations in the *Federal Register* no later than September 1 of each year. If the Secretary determines that the continued operation of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote would not give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and that the provisions of paragraph (g) of this headnote would give due consideration to such interests, paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote shall terminate as of the first day of October following such determinations.

(g) If paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote are terminated under the provisions of paragraph (f) of this headnote, the total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in any fiscal (October 1–September 30) year shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 6,900,000 short tons, raw value. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee may allocate this quantity among supplying countries or areas, and may prescribe further rules, regulations, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar in accordance with the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, and Public Law 96–236. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee shall inform the Commissioner of Customs of any such action regarding the importation of sugar, and shall publish notice thereof in the *Federal Register*.

(h) For the purposes of this headnote, the term *"raw value"* means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations may, among other things, provide: (1) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (2) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner:

(i) For articles described in item 155.20, by multiplying the number of pounds thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).

(ii) For articles described in item 155.30, by multiplying the number of pounds of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.

(iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar for which he determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.

B. Those parts of Proclamation 4334 of November 16, 1974, Proclamation 4610 of November 30, 1978, Proclamation 4663 of May 24, 1979, and Proclamation 4770 of July 1, 1980, which are inconsistent with the provisions of paragraph (A) above, are hereby terminated.

C. The provisions of this Proclamation shall be effective as of May 11, 1982. However, the quantitative limitations imposed by paragraphs (a) and (c) of Headnote 3 of subpart A, part 10, schedule I of the TSUS, as modified herein, shall not apply to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, prior to July 1, 1982, which were exported (as defined in section 152.1 of the Customs Regulations) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin prior to April 23, 1982.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 9:35 a.m., May 6, 1982]

Imports of Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses

Statement by the President. May 5, 1982

I have today proclaimed an emergency import quota program to manage sugar imports into the U.S. market.

This action is necessary to defend the domestic sugar support program mandated by Congress last year and prevent massive imports which could displace domestic sugar and require the U.S. Government to purchase sugar at a cost of up to $400 million. The action is precipitated by our inability to defend the domestic program with duties and fees alone in view of a continued sharp drop in the world sugar price, now below 9 cents a pound. The world price has fallen 30 percent in 4 months in the face of a prospectively large world crop.

The administration has taken a number of steps to maintain the domestic price of sugar since the enactment of the price support program by Congress in December. On December 23, I proclaimed an import system, including import duties and fees, under authority of section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1933 as amended. On April 1, import fees were adjusted upward, based on a 20-day world average price of 11.69 cents for late February and early March. On April 23, import fees were increased by an additional 1 cent.

The ability to use import fees under section 22 is limited, however, by a statutory restriction on the level of fee that can be applied. At present depressed world prices, this level is inadequate to prevent imports from coming into the domestic market at a price below the domestic support price mandated by current law.

The quotas will be applied non-discriminatorily on an historical basis. The Presidential proclamation will provide for quotas to be apportioned among exporting countries according to percentage performance of those countries in 1975–1981, a period during which no restrictive quotas were in effect. Each country's high and low years will be excluded in order to assure a fair and representative allocation of quotas.

The size of the total quota will be determined and announced quarterly by the Secretary of Agriculture. The present import duty of 2.8 cents a pound, raw basis, will be continued. The section 22 import fees will be continued but will be adjusted as our domestic price responds to the quota.

The objective is to defend the domestic price support program by creating a market situation that will enable U.S. beet and cane producers to sell in the market rather than forfeiting their production to the Commodity Credit Corporation. The interests of foreign suppliers are also protected since this system provides such suppliers reasonable access to a stable, higher priced U.S. market.

In arriving at this decision, we have taken fully into account the Caribbean Basin Initiative. The historical formula chosen to allocate quotas among countries fully reflects the traditional role of Caribbean Basin countries in our sugar market.

In separate action, steps are also being taken to provide Caribbean Basin sugar producers with additional financial assistance during the remainder of this year beyond that already proposed in the Caribbean Basin Initiative legislation and normal budget requests.

Fiscal Year 1983 Federal Budget

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. May 6, 1982

The President. I know you're all wondering why we asked you here.

Last Thursday evening I told the American people that the road to economic recovery begins with a responsible budget now. I pledged to them my personal all-out commitment to work with the Members of both Houses of Congress on both sides of the aisle to break the budget deadlock, and we've been doing that continuously. And last night, in cooperation with the Senate Budget Committee, we took an important step toward the balanced and fair compromise the American people want and our economy needs.

We reached agreement on a 3-year deficit reduction package totaling $416 billion. Two-thirds of the amount will come from spending reductions and interest savings, only 23 percent from revenue increases; and while we realize no compromise can please everyone, this one meets the most important criteria. It will continue to bring down the growth in Federal spending.

It should measure financial markets—or reassure, I should say, financial markets by sharply reducing projected deficits next year and in the years beyond. It will preserve our commitment to a stronger defense and to the all-important incentives to broaden the tax base by stimulating more savings, investment, production, risk-taking, and growth in the private economy.

Let me emphasize one other point. This package includes measures to restore the solvency of the Social Security Trust Fund. But as I promised the American people, social security beneficiaries will receive their full 7.4-percent cost-of-living increase in July, and we will continue to protect the basic benefits of social security recipients in the future.

And now with me this morning are some of the key leaders in the Congress that we've been working with in the past few weeks. And with their great leadership and the leadership of many others from both parties, I believe we can put our country firmly on the road to economic prosperity. And I'm going to turn around and say thanks to these gentlemen right now for being here. Pete?

Senator Domenici. Thank you, Mr. President.

Social Security

Q. Mr. President, $40 billion out of the social security. How are you going to make that up?

Q. Mr. President, $40 billion out of social security——

The President. Whoops, wait a minute.

Q. How can you do it, Mr. President?

The President. That figure——

Q. How can you do that without cutting benefits? You've said you won't cut benefits.

The President. No, that figure is a plug that is simply put in there based on—you'll remember, there is a task force working, a bipartisan task force, on restoring the solvency of social security, the integrity of it which we told the people a year ago was lacking. And, at that time, this was rejected, and there were people who told us in the debate that, oh, there was no danger to the system. They now recognize, yes, there is.

We have put in that figure as what will be necessary in the restructuring of the program in order to restore solvency to the program.

Q. Mr. President, why wait until January the first, sir? Why can't you put Alan Greenspan in a dark room and lock the door like Lyndon Johnson did and tell him to go to work now and finish his study?

The President. They are going to work now, and they are working. It's——

Q. Can't you make him do it quicker?

The President. Well, we gave them till December 31st. If they come in with something earlier, we'll be very happy about it. But that still allows us time——

Q. Can you assure that there will be no cuts in social security benefits in the future?

The President. I have said to the delegates that I appointed to that task force that the people who are now dependent on social security must be assured that they're going to continue to get their benefits.

Q. Aren't you passing the social security buck until after the elections, sir?

The President. No, that was decided back when the bipartisan agreement came to have a task force, a bipartisan task force. We made an effort last year to restore the solvency, and if you'll remember, it was made into a political football—and not by our doing—and it guaranteed the continued benefits as they are to the people under——

Q. [*Inaudible*]—Mr. President, to make the system solvent, the $40 billion has to come from somewhere, doesn't it?—either from increased revenues or from decreased benefits.

The President. No, it could come from an entire restructuring of the program, actuarially looking back down toward people who are just beginning in the program. As you know, there is a gigantic increase in social security tax built into the system past—well, it went into effect in '78. We had one increase in the payroll tax in January. There will be two more in the next few years that are scheduled to take place. And the task force is supposed—and that does not restore the solvency, even though the promise was made by the previous administration that that guaranteed the program's solvency until the year 2015. It didn't even guarantee it beyond 1984.

Tax Revenues

Q. Mr. President, you've said repeatedly that you wouldn't balance the budget on the backs of the taxpayer——

The President. That's right.

Q. ——but you've now, apparently, agreed to large new taxes that the taxpayers will have to pay one way or the other—the American public. What made you change your mind?

The President. No, if you'll remember, the original budget proposal we made proposed $13 billion of additional revenues, not necessarily in tax increases, but in changes in the tax structure, advantages that people were getting that we did not believe had ever been intended in the structure. And all we've done is come up on the first year 7 billion on that. Now, that does amount to, as that goes on——

Q. But over the 3-year period, sir.

The President. Over the 3-year period—when you institute something in one year, then that continues and is reflected in the growth of the economy in the years to come, just as the—but the main thing——

Q. Well, what's the figure you've agreed to in 3 years? Do you know?

The President. It will be—it's 20 and 35 and 40 in the third year.

Q. That adds up to $75 billion.

The President. No, $95 billion.

Q. $95 billion—my math's a little off. Well, isn't that a large tax increase the American public will have to pay, sir?

The President. Not when you stop to think that maintaining our present tax cuts, as we will, that that amounts to the $358 billion tax cut over the 3 years.

Now, these—the things that we're considering are not the kind of things that are going to impinge on the incentive features of the way we have built in the business tax cuts and the individual income tax cuts.

Q. Will you slip your 3-year tax cuts or your third year tax cuts?

The President. No. That remains intact.

Q. And indexing won't be slipped?

The President. Indexing will not be slipped.

Q. Sir, are you now conceding what the Democrats have been saying all along, which was that last year's tax cut was simply too big?

The President. No, not at all. I am suggesting that the fact that we have inflation virtually down to zero and that it's come down that fast—and other factors in the economy that indicate that the recession is bottoming out indicate that we would have been better off economically right now if they had not made us compromise and if the tax cut had been retroactive to January 1st, 1981, and had been 10 percent, not 5. We really are not beginning our tax cuts in reality to have an effect on the economy until this first July tax cut.

Let me, if I could, also say something else to many of you. You seem to have been confused about something and have referred a number of times that the budget that we first presented in February was a budget that included a $182 billion deficit for '83 and then increasing deficits beyond. Let me make something plain. The deficit figures are the figures if nothing is done. They were not—in other words, our original budget proposal would have vastly reduced those deficits. But many of you have continued to refer that our budget proposal contained a $182 billion deficit. It did not.

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Q. Mr. President, could I ask a question, please, on the Falkland Islands situation? I wondered if you would comment and give us your assessment, sir, about whether the United States has a creditable role yet to play as an honest broker in that we've come down on the side very clearly of Great Britain rather than Argentina?

The President. Well, we stand willing, as we always have been, to achieve a peaceful settlement under the conditions of Security Council Resolution 502, which calls for both a ceasefire and a withdrawal. And I'm not going to single out any particular approach that we're pursuing, but we're open to every approach that can. We now have the help of the President of Peru who has involved himself in these negotiations.

We'll do whatever we can to help, but it must be within that framework.

Q. Mr. President——

Q. Mr. President——

The President. Wait a minute, I promised him.

Q. On the Falklands——

Mr. Speakes.[1] This'll have to be the last question, too, Jerry [Gerald E. Udwin, Westinghouse Broadcasting Co.], please.

Q. ——I think there is some concern that the Falklands could escalate into a greater war and some concern even that it could involve, eventually, the United States and the Soviet Union. What steps have you taken, if any, to try to head that off from happening—such as contacts, perhaps, directly or otherwise, with the Soviet Union?

The President. Frankly, I do not see the danger of this escalating to that extent. And the steps that we are taking are the steps that we've always been taking, and that is seeking within, as I say, the U.N. framework, this kind of a resolution that calls for ceasefire and calls for withdrawal of all forces, while this is done. Now, so far, there has not been agreement on that.

Q. Mr. President, are you committed to——

Mr. Speakes. I'm sorry. Let's take Lou [Lou Cannon, Washington Post] and no more, please.

Social Security

Q. Are you committed to following what that commission advocates at the end of the year, even if that means cutting the cost-of-living increases of social security recipients?

The President. Well, this is one—no, I have to say, there, I'm on record, and I don't think they would do that. I don't think that the people who are dependent on social security should be frightened any more than they have been by the political demagoguery that's been going on about this issue. The people who are presently dependent on social security must be assured that they're going to continue to get their benefits.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you.

FY 1983 Budget Plan

Q. Will the Democrats buy this plan that the Republicans have agreed on now in the Senate?

The President. This plan?

Q. What if they don't buy it, sir? You can't pass it without them, can you?

The President. Well, it'll be rather difficult for them to explain how they did not want to be a party to a plan that was going to reduce the 3-year deficit by $416 billion and would give us deficits that would go down from $106 in this first year to 69 next year, and to 39 in 1984, with a continuing line downward that makes certain a balanced budget in the next several years.

Q. You're trying to make the Democrats the fall guys. You'd say the Democrats had caused the recession to continue if they don't agree to this.

The President. If they can come up with a better proposal or one that will do this, we'll be very willing to listen. We want to work with everybody on this.

Q. Are you going to negotiate?

The President. What?

Q. Are you going to bring in the Boll Weevils and start trying to build your own coalition?

The President. My goal from the very first, and the reason for "The Gang of 17" and everything else, was that I believe the American people, in this time of economic distress, should have had the assurance of seeing the Democrat and Republican leadership in the Congress and this administration stand before them together and say that we have agreed on a plan to help cure this recession and reduce these deficits. And so far we have not been able to bring that about. But we are going to continue to try.

Mr. Gergen.[2] Thank you very much, Mr. President.

Q. Why do you call them the "Gang of 17"?

The President. What?

Q. Why do you call them the "Gang of 17"?

The President. They named themselves that. There were 17, and they began naming themselves after they got to about 13 meetings as "The Gang of 17."

Q. You know what happened to the Gang of Four in China. [*Laughter*]

---

[1] *Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

[2] *Assistant to the President for Communications.*

The President. Well, but as I told Sarah [Sarah McClendon, McClendon News Service] one day, you know a sweet guy like me wouldn't—[*laughter*]——

Note: The President spoke at 11:17 a.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.

Advisory Panel on Financing Elementary and Secondary Education

Appointment of 15 Members. May 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Panel on Financing Elementary and Secondary Education.

Walter R. Beer, Jr., is a business manager in Windsor, Vt. He resides in Poultney, Vt., and was born September 30, 1926. He would succeed Charles S. Benson.

Joseph P. Dano is principal of the Mid-Pacific Intermediate School in Honolulu, Hawaii. He resides in Honolulu and was born March 10, 1941. He would succeed Theodore M. Black.

Richard M. Dellinger is serving as a State representative in Indiana. He resides in Noblesville, Ind., and was born February 18, 1936. He would succeed John E. Coons.

Richard M. Eyre is president of R. M. Eyre and Associates in Salt Lake City, Utah. He resides in Salt Lake City and was born October 28, 1944. He would succeed Joseph O. Garcia.

Warren K. Hall is an English teacher at Shattuck School in Faribault, Minn., where he resides. He was born December 17, 1927. He would succeed Bob Graham.

Dr. Claudia H. Hampton is retired. She was adjunct professor at Pepperdine University. She resides in Los Angeles, Calif. Dr. Hampton would succeed Terry Herndon.

Paul R. Hess is serving as State senator in Kansas. He resides in Wichita, Kans., and was born August 29, 1948. He would succeed Edward T. Hughes.

Jane G. Hunter is a homemaker in Clemson, S.C. She was born January 24, 1931. She would succeed Victoria Lederberg.

Judith E. Madonia has been a teacher with the Springfield Public School System since 1961. She resides in Springfield, Ill., and was born September 25, 1939. She would succeed Albert Shanker.

Connaught C. Marshner is director of Family Policy Division for the Free Congress Research and Education Foundation in Washington, D.C. She resides in Springfield, Va., and was born June 26, 1951. She would succeed James A. McDermott.

Clark Maxwell, Jr. is serving as State senator in Florida. He resides in Melbourne, Fla., and was born August 21, 1934. He would succeed Carl Sharif.

Wiley Mitchell is serving as State senator in Virginia. He also is general solicitor for Southern Railways. He resides in Alexandria, Va., and was born July 23, 1932. He would succeed William Simmons.

Nicholas M. Nikitas is president of Nikitas Family Inns Property Development, Management and Operations in Worcester, Mass. He resides in Boston, Mass., and was born February 26, 1950. He would succeed Margaret C. Simms.

Dr. Max Rafferty is holder of the Distinguished Chair in Education at Troy State University. He resides in Troy, Ala., and was born May 7, 1917. He would succeed Carolyn Warner.

Henry M. Ramirez is with INTEP in Los Angeles, Calif. He resides in Beverly Hills and was born May 4, 1929. He would succeed Dorothy L. Mattison.

National Day of Prayer

Remarks at a White House Ceremony. May 6, 1982

We thank the Chaplain of the Senate for that blessing. It's an inspiration for me to see all of you—Protestants, Catholics, members of the Jewish faith, and others who are gathered here at our national home to pay homage to the God in whom we trust.

Many of you are leaders in your faith; others are active in your communities, your professions, or are among our elected representatives. But all of us are here with a common purpose: to observe on National Day of Prayer, a tradition that was begun by the Continental Congress—that the first Thursday of May would be such a day.

Prayer has sustained our people in crisis, strengthened us in times of challenge, and guided us through our daily lives since the first settlers came to this continent. Our forebearers came not for gold, but mainly in search of God and the freedom to worship in their own way.

We've been a free people living under the law, with faith in our Maker and in our future. I've said before that the most sublime picture in American history is of George Washington on his knees in the snow at Valley Forge. That image personifies a people who know that it's not enough to depend on our own courage and goodness; we must also seek help from God, our Father and Preserver.

Abraham Lincoln said once that he would be the most foolish man on this footstool we call Earth, if he thought for one minute he could fulfill the duties that faced him if he did not have the help of One who was wiser than all others.

The French philosopher Alexis de Toqueville, visiting America a hundred and fifty years ago, marveled at Americans because they understood that a free people must also be a religious people. "Despotism," he wrote, "may be able to do without faith, but freedom cannot."

Today, prayer is still a powerful force in America, and our faith in God is a mighty source of strength. Our Pledge of Allegiance states that we are "one nation under God," and our currency bears the motto, "In God We Trust."

The morality and values such faith implies are deeply embedded in our national character. Our country embraces those principles by design, and we abandon them at our peril. Yet in recent years, well-meaning Americans in the name of freedom have taken freedom away. For the sake of religious tolerance, they've forbidden religious practice in our public classrooms. The law of this land has effectively removed prayer from our classrooms.

How can we hope to retain our freedom through the generations if we fail to teach our young that our liberty springs from an abiding faith in our Creator?

Thomas Jefferson once said, "Almighty God created the mind free." But current interpretation of our Constitution holds that the minds of our children cannot be free to pray to God in public schools. No one will ever convince me that a moment of voluntary prayer will harm a child or threaten a school or State. But I think it can strengthen our faith in a Creator who alone has the power to bless America.

One of my favorite passages in the Bible is the promise God gives us in second Chronicles: "If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves and pray and seek my face and turn from their wicked ways, then will I hear from heaven and will forgive their sin and will heal their land."

That promise is the hope of America and of all our people.

Because of my faith in that promise, I'm particularly pleased to be able to tell you today that this administration will soon submit to the United States Congress a proposal to amend our Constitution to allow our children to pray in school. No one must ever be forced or coerced or pressured to take part in any religious exercise, but neither should the government forbid religious practice. The amendment we'll propose will restore the right to pray.

I thank you all for coming here today and for the good work that you do for our people, our country, and our God, every day of the year. But I also hope that I can count on your help in the days and months ahead as we work for passage of this amendment.

Changing the Constitution is a mammoth task. It should never be easy. But in this case, I believe we can restore a freedom that our Constitution was always meant to protect. I have never believed that the oft-quoted amendment was supposed to protect us from religion. It was to protect religion from government tyranny.

Together, let us take up the challenge to reawaken America's religious and moral heart, recognizing that a deep and abiding faith in God is the rock upon which this great Nation was founded.

Thank you all again, as I say, for being here. And God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 3:08 p.m. at the ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House. The ceremony was attended by leaders of religious and civic organizations and several Members of the Congress. The invocation was given by Dr. Richard Halverson, Chaplain of the United States Senate.

Declaration of National Emergency With Respect to Iran

Message to the Congress Reporting on Recent Developments. May 6, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

Pursuant to Section 204(c) of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (IEEPA), 50 U.S.C. Section 1703(c), I hereby report to the Congress with respect to developments since my report of September 22, 1981, concerning the national emergency with respect to Iran that was declared in Executive Order No. 12170 of November 14, 1979.

1. The Iran-United States Claims Tribunal provided for in the Claims Settlement Agreement of January 19, 1981 has been established at The Hague in the Netherlands. Some 5,000 claims were filed with the Tribunal by the January 19, 1982, deadline. These included 2,795 "small" claims (less than $250,000 each) of U.S. nationals and 18 "official" claims of the U.S. against Iran. Although the Tribunal has not yet completed its initial processing of all the claims, it now appears that there are, in addition, some 630 "large" claims, in the amount of $250,000 or more each, of U.S. nationals against Iran and as many as 1500 claims by Iran against the U.S. and its nationals. The Department of State, with the assistance of the Departments of the Treasury and Justice and other concerned government agencies, is coordinating the United States response to the Iranian claims and is preparing to assist U.S. nationals with claims against Iran.

2. Four important issues, concerning the $1 billion Security Account established in the Netherlands Settlement Bank to pay Tribunal awards, which were not resolved in negotiations with Iran were referred to the Claims Tribunal. Written submissions have been made and oral arguments have been heard. The Tribunal may decide these issues within the next few weeks. These issues concern (1) the disposition of the interest accruing on the funds in the Security Account; (2) indemnification of the Settlement Bank of the Netherlands and its parent, the Netherlands Central Bank, as manager of the funds deposited with the Settlement Bank, against any claims relating to the Security Account; (3) payment of the administrative fees of the Settlement Bank; and (4) payment of settlements with U.S. claimants worked out directly between the U.S. claimants and Iran.

3. Since my report submitted to Congress last fall, there have been no major regulatory amendments or transfers of assets by or through the U.S. government under the January 19, 1981 agreements with Iran. However, I attach herewith three excerpts from the *Federal Register* that deal with the Iranian Assets Control Regulations. The first is a notice reminding U.S. account parties, on whose behalf standby letters of credit were issued by U.S. banks in favor of Iran or Iranian entities, of the January 19, 1982 deadline for filing claims with the Claims Tribunal. The second is an amendment to the Iranian Assets Control Regulations which amends the licensing procedure for account party establishment on company books of substitute blocked accounts in favor of Iran, in lieu of payments by banks to Iran under standby letters of credit in favor of Iran. The amendment provides extra time for obtaining a license or for establishment of such substitute blocked accounts by account parties in cases involving court orders barring payments to Iran under standby letters of credit.

Also attached is the amendment to the Iranian Assets Control Regulations that appeared in the *Federal Register* on December 7, 1981. It required U.S. banking institutions to register with the Office of Foreign Assets, Department of the Treasury, if they intended to assert claims against the escrow account at the Bank of England that was established with the deposit of $1.4 billion in January 1981. That account was established pursuant to Paragraph 2(B) of the January 19, 1981 Undertakings of the Governments of Iran and the United States, primarily for the purpose of paying non-syndicated debt claims of U.S. banks against Iran. The list of banks that registered was provided to Iran to facilitate the settlement of those bank claims against Iran.

4. Over the last six months, there have been several technical discussions with officials of Iran in The Hague concerning various aspects of the implementation of the

agreements of January 19, 1981. These meetings have contributed to a better understanding of the differences between our two governments and the ways in which they might be resolved. We are continuing to explore ways in which the Tribunal's arbitral process can be made more efficient.

5. Several financial and diplomatic aspects of the crisis with Iran have not yet been resolved and continue to present an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States. I shall continue to exercise the powers at my disposal to deal appropriately with these problems and will continue to report periodically to Congress on significant developments.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 6, 1982.

Note: The attachments transmitted with the report are printed in the following issues of the Federal Register *: Monday, Dec. 7, 1981 (vol. 46, no. 234, p. 59939), Tuesday, Jan. 5, 1982 (vol. 47, no. 2, p. 366), and Tuesday, March 23, 1982 (vol. 47, no. 56, p. 12339).*

United States Postal Service

Nomination of Peter E. Voss To Be a Governor. May 7, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Peter E. Voss to be a Governor of the United States Postal Service for a term expiring December 8, 1990. He would succeed Hung Wai Ching.

Mr. Voss is currently chief executive officer and president at Northeastern, Inc., in Canton, Ohio. He founded the company in 1954. He was Executive Director and Chairman of the National Finance Committee for the 1970 White House Conference on Children and Youth. He is a member of the Chief Executives Forum, an international group of senior executives; a member of the World Business Council; and past director, chapter chairman, education chairman and leadership activities chairman of the Young Presidents' Organization.

He attended Kenyon College and is a graduate of Harvard Business School's industrial management course. He is married, has three children, and resides in Canton, Ohio. He was born September 13, 1930.

President's Committee on the National Medal of Science

Appointment of Three Members and Designation of Chairman. May 7, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's Committee on the National Medal of Science for terms expiring December 31, 1984. The President also announced his intention to designate William L. Mills to be Chairman.

William L. Mills is currently associate professor of environmental engineering at Vanderbilt University. He was associate professor of environmental health sciences and engineering at North Carolina Central University in 1973–1977. He graduated from Alcorn State University (B.S., 1967), Tuskegee Institute (M.S., 1969), and the University of Kansas (Ph. D., 1973). He is married, has two children, and resides in Nashville, Tenn. He was born November 20, 1944. He would succeed Mary L. Good.

Perry Adkisson is serving as deputy chancellor for agriculture and distinguished professor of entomology, department of entomology, at Texas A&M University. He has been with Texas A&M University since 1958, serving as vice president for agriculture and renewable resources in 1978–1980. He was head, department of entomology, in 1967–1978 and professor, department of entomology, in 1963–1967. He graduated from the University of Arkansas (B.S., 1950; M.S., 1954) and Kansas State University (Ph. D., 1956). He is married, has one child, and resides in Bryan, Tex. He was born March 11, 1929. He would succeed Calvin C. Moore.

Naomi J. McAfee is manager, design assurance and operations, Defense and Electronics Systems Center, at Westinghouse Electric Corp. She has been with Westinghouse Electric Corp. since 1955 and was executive assistant to the general manager of the systems and technology divisions in 1977–1979. She was director of corporate strategic resources in 1976–1977 and was engineering manager, quality and reliability assurance, in 1973–1976. She graduated from Western Kentucky State College (B.S., 1956). She is married and resides in Baltimore, Md. She was born October 27, 1934. She would succeed Dorothy M. Simon.

Domestic and Foreign Issues

Informal Exchange With Reporters. May 7, 1982

Unemployment Rate

Q. Mr. President, is it fair to blame this unemployment rate on your policies?

The President. No, they can't blame it on our policies. And I can tell them how that they can turn that around. Remember, those are the seasonally adjusted figures that have been used for this percentage. But if they want to turn it around, let the Democrats in the House and the Senate join us in adopting the budget that was passed out of the Senate Budget Committee; let us get that spending down. They do that, and not only will unemployment turn around and come down but so will interest rates, and this economy will get moving again.

FY 1983 Federal Budget

Q. Democrats say your budget hurts the poor and it's cruel and it's going to cut the people off who really need the help.

The President. Yeah, and the single word for that is "demagoguery," because at no point have we ever cut the budget below what they were the previous year. And this one is not cut below the previous year. It represents a 5-percent increase over the previous year.

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Q. Are you concerned that the British have extended their zone around the Falklands to within 12 nautical miles of Argentina?

The President. Well, I'm concerned, of course. But I don't——

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. I don't know. But I don't want violence to break out again. I'm hoping that we can have this ceasefire and the removal of all forces. So far I understand, that it is Argentina that is holding back on withdrawing their forces.

Strategic Arms Reductions

Q. Mr. President, have you made decisions on START? For example, have you talked to the Russians about a possible meeting in July in Geneva?

The President. We are—there are communications going on, and I will be speaking about this Sunday at Eureka College.

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Q. Will we let the British have a refueling aircraft so they can refuel their Nimrods?

The President. I don't know of any plans or any decisions that have been made about things like that.

Q. Well, you make the decision.

The President. What?

Q. You make the decision.

The President. Yes, but nothing has been presented to me in that line so far.

Mr. Speakes.[1] Thank you.

Q. Don't fall off the horse.

The Nation's Economy

The President. But if you want to tell the Democrats, again, there's one way to get this economy back in business, and it's in their hands.

Q. Their economy, not yours?

The President. What?

Q. It's their economy, not yours?

The President. No, it's just that they're being obstructionists now.

Social Security

Q. But they say you're going to cut social security. That's what they're saying. They say you're going to cut social security.

The President. Glad you mentioned that. They know better. And that is true demagoguery again.

There is nothing in the budget—and I will guarantee everyone getting social security that they're going to get every penny, plus, on July 1st, they will get a 7.4-percent cost-of-living increase. There has been no proposal to cut social security, and those who were saying it in the Congress today know that.

---

[1] *Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

Q. What happened to this bipartisan spirit, this work—live-and-let-live bipartisanism?

The President. I think the only bipartisan spirit I have is with a horse. [*Laughter*]

Q. Don't fall off!

***Note:** The exchange began at 1:27 p.m. at the South Portico of the White House as the President was leaving for an afternoon of horseback riding at Quantico Marine Base, Va. Accompanying the President were Senator Paul Laxalt of Nevada and several members of the White House staff.*

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

May 3

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the National Security Council;
- —the Cabinet;
- —Attorney General William French Smith and members of the White House staff, to discuss legislation extending the Voting Rights Act of 1965;
- —Republican leaders of the Senate and House of Representatives;
- —Republican members of the Senate Budget Committee.

May 4

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the Cabinet;
- —Republican members of the House Budget Committee.

May 5

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —former Secretary of the Treasury George P. Shultz;
- —national broadcasting representatives of the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives;
- —former Secretary of the Treasury John B. Connally.

The President has chosen the following delegation to represent him at the inauguration of Luís Alberto Mongue as President of Costa Rica in San Jose on May 8:

The Secretary of Agriculture and Mrs. John R. Block, head of delegation;

Ambassador Francis J. McNeil, Ambassador to Costa Rica;

Ambassador Thomas O. Enders, Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs;

Jose Manuel Casanova, U.S. Executive Director at the Inter-American Development Bank;

Russell E. Marks, Jr., president of the Americas Society;

Representative Benjamin A. Gilman of New York;

William McCann, president, Foundation Life Insurance Co. of America;

Jimmy Lyon, chairman of the board and chief executive officer, River Oaks Bank and Trust, Houston, Tex.;

Mayor Vincent A. Cianci, Jr., of Providence, R.I.;

Humberto Quinones, Jr., Cuban American businessman;

Doug Morrow, screenwriter in Los Angeles, Calif.

May 6

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Spanish Minister of Foreign Affairs Jośe Pedro Pérez Llorca;
- —the Cabinet.

The President transmitted to the Congress the 1981 annual report of the Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee and the annual report of the Commodity Credit Corporation for fiscal year 1981.

The President and Mrs. Reagan hosted a reception for State and local officials on the State Floor of the White House.

May 7

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—a group of Republican Members of the Senate and House of Representatives.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted May 3

Robert Anderson,
of the District of Columbia, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Dominican Republic.

Gilbert G. Pompa,
of Texas, to be Director, Community Relations Service, for a term of 4 years (reappointment).

Edward N. Brandt, Jr.,
of Texas, to be Representative of the United States on the Executive Board of the World Health Organization, vice Dr. S. Paul Ehrlich, Jr.

Submitted May 5

A. J. McNamara,
of Louisiana, to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of Louisiana, vice Edward J. Boyle, Sr., retired.

John W. Potter,
of Ohio, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Ohio, vice William K. Thomas, retired.

John A. Terry,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Associate Judge of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals for the term of 15 years, vice Stanley S. Harris.

Nominations—Continued

Submitted May 6

John N. McMahon,
of Maryland, to be Deputy Director of Central Intelligence, vice Admiral B. R. Inman, resigned.

Robert John Hughes,
of Massachusetts, to be an Associate Director of the International Communication Agency, vice James B. Conkling, resigned.

The following-named persons to be members of the Federal Council on the Aging for terms expiring June 5, 1985:

Adelaide Attard, of New York (reappointment).

Charlotte W. Conable, of New York (reappointment).

Walter Berns,
of Maryland, to be a member of the National Council on the Humanities for a term expiring January 26, 1988, vice Joe Bob Rushing, term expired.

The following-named persons to be Directors of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation for the terms indicated:

For a term expiring December 31, 1982:
Ralph D. DeNunzio, of Connecticut (reappointment).

For terms expiring December 31, 1984:
David F. Goldberg, of Illinois, vice Brenton H. Rupple, term expired.
Roger A. Yurchuck, of Ohio, vice Adolph Philip Schuman, term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released May 1

Advance text:
Radio address to the Nation on the economic recovery program

Checklist—Continued
***Released May 1*—Continued**

Advance text:
Remarks at the opening ceremonies for the Knoxville International Energy Exposition in Knoxville, Tenn.

Released May 3

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with Republican Senate and House of Representatives leaders—by Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with Republican members of the Senate Budget Committee—by Senators Robert Dole of Kansas and Pete V. Domenici of New Mexico

Released May 4

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with Republican members of the House Budget Committee—by House Minority Leader Michel and Representatives Delbert L. Latta of Ohio and Trent Lott of Mississippi

Checklist—Continued
Released May 5

Announcement:
Nomination of A. J. McNamara to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of Louisiana

Announcement:
Nomination of John W. Potter to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Ohio

Released May 6

Fact sheet:
Highlights of Senate budget package

Acts Approved by the President

Approved May 4

S. 266 / Public Law 97–174
Veterans' Administration and Department of Defense Health Resources Sharing and Emergency Operations Act.

S. 1093 / Private Law 97–15
An act for the relief of Sandra Reyes Pellecer.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Released May 7

[illegible]

Transcript

[illegible]

Released May 4

[illegible]

John W. Potter,

[illegible]

John A. Terry,

of the District of Columbia, to be an Associate Judge of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals for the term of 15 years, vice Stanley S. Harris.

[illegible]

Checklist

of White House Press Releases

[illegible]

Released May 4

Advance text:

[illegible]

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agency. *See other part of title*
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—523
  Commodity Credit Corporation—492
  Secretary—540
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—492
  Dairy products—554
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air traffic controllers—495
Alaska Railroad—555
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—489n.
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  President—453, 488
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arkansas, emergency declaration—554
Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538
Armed Forces Day—502
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538
  U.S. military capability—442
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
Australia, Prime Minister—555
Automobile industry—527, 532, 552

Banks and banking
  Leaders, meeting with President—491
  Savings and loans, relationship to economic recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Barbados
  Governor General—465
  President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
  U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
Budget, Federal
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—555-557
  Constitutional amendment to balance—549
  Fiscal year 1982—443, 491
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512, 513, 514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556
  Fiscal year 1984—516
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—523
Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO. *See* AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industries
  Leaders, meeting with President—491, 540
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet, meeting with President—525
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—525
  Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  Legal Policy—492
California, disaster declaration—554

Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Cancer Control Month—435
Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463–465, 492, 493, 540
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534
Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
China
  Relations with U.S.—555
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Colleges and universities, student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—518, 556
  Budget—492
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Deputy Secretary—453
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—533
  Caribbean Basin products—541
  USITC performance requirements investigation—526
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Consumer Price Index. *See* Economy, national
Cooperation and Development, International Meeting on. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico
Cost control in Federal government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Council. *See other part of title*
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Premier—553
  Relations with U.S.—500, 553

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
Defense, Department of—Continued
  Budget—492
  Secretary—540
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547
  Expenditures—469
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Department. *See other part of title*
Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547
Disarmament, Committee on—492
District of Columbia, budget—492
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Consumer Price Index—530
  Gross national product—531
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Egypt, peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463

Elderly. *See* Aged
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518, 556
  Secretary—501
Energy, nuclear—501, 544
Energy-Expo 82—535
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Eureka College Fund Group—492

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal employees, pay raise—491
Federal Reserve System—496
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448
Foreign policy, administration policies—538

GNP. *See* Economy, national
General Services Administration—506
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—555
  President—555
  President Reagan's visit—555
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Ground Zero movement—514
Gross national product. *See* Economy, national
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of, budget—469, 492, 536
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry—445, 527, 552
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois, President's visit—478, 493, 495
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—495, 530, 550
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553
Interior, Department of the, Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
Israel
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Relations with U.S.—511
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523
  Budget—492
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488
Law enforcement and crime
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  Gun control—498
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Legal Services Corporation—526
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Sinai Support Mission—452
  U.S. peace efforts—545
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Morocco, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Bar Association—488n.
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555
National Institute of Building Sciences—555
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medic Alert Week—438
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492, 525, 555
National Transportation Safety Board—525
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Netherlands
  Prince Claus—504
  Queen Beatrix—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
News media
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oklahoma, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Poland, internal situation—446, 447
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526
President's Volunteer Action Award—537
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Property Review Board—555
Public international organizations—520

"Reaganomics"—497
Recession, media coverage—499
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science and technology, report—517
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
Small Business Week—450
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555
Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretary—492
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553
  START representative—454
  Under Secretary—473
State and local governments, federalism—501
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tax evaders—527
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Texas, disaster declaration—453
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Internal Revenue Service—527
  Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555
Tunisia
  President—545
  Prime Minister—491, 545
  Relations with U.S.—545

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Military capabilities—442, 448, 503, 533
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504
  President—443, 504, 515
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484

United Kingdom
  Foreign Minister—441, 513
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540
  Nuclear weapons control, meeting—443
  South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Acting Director—540, 542
  Agency for International Development—542
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542
U.S. International Trade Commission—526
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Vice President
  China visit—555
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Senate President, role—516, 544
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468, 532
  National service organization leaders, briefing—536
Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award

Washington
  Economic problems—555
  Governor—555
West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Correspondents Association—554
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—555
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Counselor to President—555
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507
  Deputy Press Secretary—526
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454
World Health Organization—524
World Trade Week—451

Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Robert—524
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556
Banowsky, William S.—554
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Begin, Menahem—473
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n.
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515
Brock, William E.—540
Broussard, Vernon—440
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555
Butcher, Willard—491
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Carleson, Robert B.—493
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Davis, John L.—440
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538
Deaver, Michael K.—472
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edwards, James B.—501
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555

Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488

Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Greene, Esther R.—554
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553
Haney, Ruth—470
Hanson, Jean—440
Harder, Joseph C.—553
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hudson, Henry—508
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479
Jones, Gary L.—493
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
King. *See specific name*
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Klein, George—491
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lesher, Dick—529
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Lowell, James Russell—534
Luce, Henry—538
Lyke, James P.—481

Macy, D. Beth—477
Mann, Horace—482
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Martí, José—542
Mason, Elvis L.—491
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McMahon, John N.—534
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492

O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512–514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550–552, 555

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pym, Francis—522

Queen. *See specific name*

Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555

Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Rudashevski, Isaac—511

Salomon, Charlotte—511
Schmidt, Helmut—555
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465, 542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George—491
Sidell, William—535
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521
Sneath, William—458
Solomon—481
Speakes, Larry M.—526
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tatum, James B.—554
terHorst, J. F.—526
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thompson, Lila—477
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n.
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tubby, Roger—526

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538
Volpe, John A.—476

Walesa, Lech—447
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wriston, Walter—491

Zacks, Gordon—491
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 . F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

5/17/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAY 26 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted] C
U.S. DOCUMENTS
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Monday, May 17, 1982
Volume 18—Number 19
Pages 597–643

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Economic recovery program and unemployment figures—597

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders; News Conferences*)
Chicago, Ill.
  Metropolitan Chicago YMCA—612
  Midwestern region editors, question-and-answer session—607
  Providence-St. Mel High School—617
Eureka College
  Alumni dinner—604
  Commencement address—599
Small Business Person of the Year awards ceremony—632

Appointments and Nominations

National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs, member—628
National Transportation Safety Board, member—627
State Department
  Assistant Secretary for European Affairs—626
  Counselor—626

Communications to Congress

U.S.-Soviet fishery agreement, message—628

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

National Nursing Home Week, message—598
Police Week, Peace Officers' Week, May 1982, message—632

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President João Baptista de Oliveira Figueiredo of Brazil
  Arrival ceremony—628
  State dinner—630

News Conferences

Thursday, May 13 (No. 10)—634

Proclamations

United States-Korea Centennial—626

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—643
Checklist of White House press releases—643
Digest of other White House announcements—642
Editor's note—643
Nominations submitted to the Senate—643

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Economic Recovery Program and Unemployment Figures

Radio Address to the Nation. May 8, 1982

My fellow Americans:

It's just possible that you may have heard or read that there's some talk in Washington about a budget. If so, you've also heard a few things that aren't true.

For openers, it's just a plain falsehood to say, as our opponents in Congress and much of the press are saying, that the budget the Senate Budget Committee approved last Wednesday night is going to reduce social security payments. It does nothing of the kind. That budget specifically states that the 7.4-percent cost-of-living increase in social security benefits due July 1st will be added to the checks beginning July 1st, and that increase will be the only change in those checks.

Those who've rushed to face the TV cameras or get their names in newsprint by frightening our social security recipients should be ashamed of themselves. Let me repeat what I've said before. I will protect the benefits of social security recipients now and in the future.

The second thing, not quite so urgent, that needs correcting is some misinformation about our original budget proposal, which I submitted in February, and the projected budget deficits for the next 3 years. For some reason or lack of reason, the news media and some Congressmen have repeatedly declared that my February budget proposal contained a $182 billion deficit. Budgets don't contain deficits. Deficits are the difference between expected tax revenues and proposed spending. A budget either adds to it or reduces it. We plan to do the latter.

Both my February proposal, which the Congress refused to act on, and the one approved by the committee Wednesday night would, if adopted, drastically reduce the deficits. The $182 billion projected for 1983 will be reduced to $106 billion by the Senate budget. The deficits projected for 1984 and '85 will be reduced from $216 billion and $233 billion to $69 billion and in 1985 only $39 billion. That is a $417 billion cut in the deficits over 3 years.

In plain language, the budget which I worked out with the Republican members of the Senate committee reverses an ongoing increase in deficits and sets us on a sure road to a balanced budget in just a very few years.

You remember, of course, the great to-do and the hysteria about our budget a year ago, the talk of budget cuts that would punish the needy and helpless. You're hearing the same thing now about the new budget for 1983 and whether we can afford further budget cuts without doing harm to our social programs. Well, what budget cuts? Where do the cuts come from?

The 1981 budget we inherited was 657.2 billion. Our first budget, the one we had all the fuss about last year, was $728.9 billion. That's an increase of $71.7 billion over the preceding year—hardly what you'd call a cut. Yes, there were reductions of $35.2 billion, but they were reductions only in what had been assumed would be the annual increase in spending. We thought a $71.7 billion increase was enough. Without those $35 billion cuts, the present 1982 budget would be nearly as big as the budget we've proposed for next year.

The 1983 budget, approved by the Senate committee last Wednesday, calls for spending $779 billion. That's an increase over this year of $50.2 billion. Back in 1980 budgets were increasing by 17 percent. When it is passed, the 1983 budget increase will be a little less than 7 percent. This reduction in the rate of government growth, we think, is what you sent us here to do.

Now, I know it's hard hearing all these numbers to keep things straight, but the bottom line is that all the so-called budget cuts have been reductions only in the rate of increase usually in what Congress refers to as the "uncontrollables." Our proposed budget for next year, the one passed by the Senate committee, is $122 billion more than was spent in 1981. Those who've been opposing our budgets—this one and the one last year—would have had an increase of more than 170 billion if they'd have their way.

There've been no cuts in the budgets. There have only been smaller increases than some of our big spenders would have preferred, coupled with what we've done, our tax cuts, to allow you to keep more of what you earn.

Another subject: Yesterday we awoke to the news that unemployment had gone to the highest levels since 1941—9.4 percent. Well, let me just first tell you how I feel about unemployment. This is the problem above all which must be solved.

Maybe those of us who went through the Great Depression have some kind of complex, but to me as long as there is one single person able and willing to work but unable to find work, that is too high an unemployment rate. I wonder though if the news media couldn't serve us better if they would give us more of the statistical information on unemployment provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Let me explain. The rise in the unemployment rate from 9 to 9.4 percent is in what are called the seasonally adjusted figures. Now, I'm not sure that we live in a seasonally adjusted world. Every month, the Bureau also publishes the unadjusted figures. I feel these latter figures should not be buried or ignored by the press. If they weren't of some importance, the Bureau wouldn't release them along with the seasonally adjusted.

Now, what's this all about? Well, the adjusted figures are given for what should be the rate of unemployment and employment for each month, based on the figures for previous years. Now, I know I'm running the risk of oversimplifying, but I'm also running out of time. The unadjusted figures are simply the actual count of how many are employed and how many are unemployed in a certain month.

Under the seasonally adjusted figures, unemployment, as we know, went up to 9.4 percent in April, higher than the March figure of 9 percent. And that, of course, is bad news. But according to the unadjusted figures, there were 400,000 more people actually working in April than in March and 300,000 fewer unemployed. Likewise, when the figures were announced a month ago, unemployment increased from March over February, according to the adjusted figures. And yet by the actual count, there were 525,000 more people working in March than February and 88,000 fewer unemployed.

Now, I'm sure that next month when 750,000 or more young people are suddenly out of school, the adjusted figures might look better than the unadjusted. But shouldn't we be allowed to see both?

Regardless, the figures are sad. And something must be done and can be done about unemployment if Congress will get off the dime and adopt the deficit-reducing budget it now has before it. Interest rates will come down when it does, and so will unemployment.

This is no time for politics as usual. There are too many people hurting.

Thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:05 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House.

National Nursing Home Week, May 9–15, 1982

Message of the President. May 8, 1982

In observing National Nursing Home Week, we call to mind the special needs of the frail and elderly men and women who live in nursing homes and acknowledge that we all can play a part in meeting those needs.

We often forget that nursing home residents need more than medical care. They also have special social and human needs. Friends and relatives and dedicated staff members can do a great deal. But varied social contacts add to health and contentment, and we all can contribute as members of our communities by volunteering our time or other help.

As we observe National Nursing Home Week, please join me in honoring those who live in nursing homes and in working to assure them the quality of care and compassion they so richly deserve.

Ronald Reagan

Eureka College

Address Delivered During Commencement Exercises. May 9, 1982

President Gilbert, trustees, administration and faculty, students, and the friends of Eureka College, and particularly those whose day this is, the graduating class of '82:

Dan, you said the 25th and now the 50th.[1] Do you mind if I try for the 75th?

But it goes without saying that this is a very special day for you who are graduating. Would you forgive me if I say it's a very special day for me also? Over the years since I sat where you, the graduating class of 1982, are now sitting, I've returned to the campus many times, always with great pleasure and warm nostalgia. Now, it just isn't true that I only came back this time to clean out my gym locker. [*Laughter*]

On one of those occasions, as you've been told, I addressed a graduating class here, "'neath the elms," and was awarded an honorary degree. And at that time I informed those assembled that while I was grateful for the honor, it added to a feeling of guilt I'd been nursing for 25 years, because I always figured the first degree they gave me was honorary. [*Laughter*]

Now, if it's true that tradition is the glue holding civilization together, then Eureka has made its contribution to that effort. Yes, it is a small college in a small community. It's no impersonal, assembly-line diploma mill. As the years pass, if you have let yourselves absorb the spirit and tradition of this place, you'll find the 4 years you've spent here living in your memory as a rich and important part of your life.

Oh, you'll have some regrets along with the happy memories. I let football and other extracurricular activities eat into my study time with the result that my grade average was closer to the C level required for eligibility than it was to straight A's. And even now I wonder what I might have accomplished if I'd studied harder. [*Laughter*]

Now, I know there are differences between the Eureka College of 1932 and the Eureka of 1982, but I'm also sure that in many ways—important ways—Eureka remains the same. For one thing, it's impossible for you now to believe what I've said about things being the same. We who preceded you understand that very well, because when we were here, we thought old grads who came back only after 5 years—not 50—couldn't understand what our life was like and what had taken place and changed. So, take my word for it. As the years go by, you'll be amazed at how fresh the memory of these years will remain in your minds, how easily you can relive the very emotions that you experienced.

The Class of '32 has no yearbook to record our final days on the campus. The Class of '33 didn't put out a Prism because of the hardships of that Great Depression era. The faculty sometimes went for months on end without pay. And yet this school made it possible for young men and women, myself included, to get an education even though we were totally without funds, our families destitute victims of the Depression. Yes, this place is deep in my heart. Everything that has been good in my life began here.

Graduation Day is called "Commencement," and properly so, because it is both a recognition of completion and a beginning. And I would like, seriously, to talk to you about this new phase—the society in which you're now going to take your place as full-time participants. You're no longer observers. You'll be called upon to make decisions and express your views on global events, because those events will affect your lives.

I've spoken of similarities, and the 1980's like the 1930's may be one of those—a crucial juncture in history that will determine the direction of the future.

---

[1] *The President was commemorating the 50th anniversary of his graduation from Eureka College.*

In about a month I will meet in Europe with the leaders of nations who are our closest friends and allies. At Versailles, leaders of the industrial powers of the world will seek better ways to meet today's economic challenges. In Bonn, I will join my colleagues from the Atlantic Alliance nations to renew those ties which have been the foundation of Western, free-world defense for 37 years. There will also be meetings in Rome and London.

Now, these meetings are significant for a simple but very important reason. Our own Nation's fate is directly linked to that of our sister democracies in Western Europe. The values for which America and all democratic nations stand represent the culmination of Western culture. Andrei Sakharov, the distinguished Nobel Laureate and courageous Soviet human rights advocate, has written in a message smuggled to freedom, "I believe in Western man. I have faith in his mind which is practical and efficient and, at the same time, aspires to great goals. I have faith in his good intentions and in his decisiveness."

This glorious tradition requires a partnership to preserve and protect it. Only as partners can we hope to achieve the goal of a peaceful community of nations. Only as partners can we defend the values of democracy and human dignity that we hold so dear.

There's a single, major issue in our partnership which will underlie the discussions that I will have with the European leaders: the future of Western relations with the Soviet Union. How should we deal with the Soviet Union in the years ahead? What framework should guide our conduct and our policies toward it? And what can we realistically expect from a world power of such deep fears, hostilities, and external ambitions?

I believe the unity of the West is the foundation for any successful relationship with the East. Without Western unity, we'll squander our energies in bickering while the Soviets continue as they please. With unity, we have the strength to moderate Soviet behavior. We've done so in the past, and we can do so again.

Our challenge is to establish a framework in which sound East-West relations will endure. I'm optimistic that we can build a more constructive relationship with the Soviet Union. To do so, however, we must understand the nature of the Soviet system and the lessons of the past.

The Soviet Union is a huge empire ruled by an elite that holds all power and all privilege, and they hold it tightly because, as we've seen in Poland, they fear what might happen if even the smallest amount of control slips from their grasp. They fear the infectiousness of even a little freedom, and because of this in many ways their system has failed. The Soviet empire is faltering because it is rigid—centralized control has destroyed incentives for innovation, efficiency, and individual achievement. Spiritually, there is a sense of malaise and resentment.

But in the midst of social and economic problems, the Soviet dictatorship has forged the largest armed force in the world. It has done so by preempting the human needs of its people, and, in the end, this course will undermine the foundations of the Soviet system. Harry Truman was right when he said of the Soviets that, "When you try to conquer other people or extend yourself over vast areas you cannot win in the long run."

Yet Soviet aggressiveness has grown as Soviet military power has increased. To compensate, we must learn from the lessons of the past. When the West has stood unified and firm, the Soviet Union has taken heed. For 35 years Western Europe has lived free despite the shadow of Soviet military might. Through unity, you'll remember from your modern history courses, the West secured the withdrawal of occupation forces from Austria and the recognition of its rights in Berlin.

Other Western policies have not been successful. East-West trade was expanded in hope of providing incentives for Soviet restraint, but the Soviets exploited the benefits of trade without moderating their behavior. Despite a decade of ambitious arms control efforts, the Soviet buildup continues. And despite its signature of the Helsinki agreements on human rights, the Soviet Union has not relaxed its hold on its own people or those of Western [Eastern][2] Europe.

During the 1970's, some of us forgot the warning of President Kennedy, who said that the Soviets "have offered to trade us an apple for an orchard. We don't do that in this country." But we came perilously close to doing just that.

If East-West relations in the détente era in Europe have yielded disappointment, détente outside of Europe has yielded a severe disillusionment for those who expected a moderation of Soviet behavior. The Soviet Union continues to support Vietnam in its occupation of Kampuchea and its massive military presence in Laos. It is engaged in a war of aggression against Afghanistan. Soviet proxy forces have brought instability and conflict to Africa and Central America.

We are now approaching an extremely important phase in East-West relations as the current Soviet leadership is succeeded by a new generation. Both the current and the new Soviet leadership should realize aggressive policies will meet a firm Western response. On the other hand, a Soviet leadership devoted to improving its people's lives, rather than expanding its armed conquests, will find a sympathetic partner in the West. The West will respond with expanded trade and other forms of cooperation. But all of this depends on Soviet actions. Standing in the Athenian marketplace 2,000 years ago, Demosthenes said, "What sane man would let another man's words rather than his deeds proclaim who is at peace and who is at war with him?"

Peace is not the absence of conflict, but the ability to cope with conflict by peaceful means. I believe we can cope. I believe that the West can fashion a realistic, durable policy that will protect our interests and keep the peace, not just for this generation but for your children and your grandchildren.

I believe such a policy consists of five points: military balance, economic security, regional stability, arms reductions, and dialog. Now, these are the means by which we can seek peace with the Soviet Union in the years ahead. Today, I want to set this five-point program to guide the future of our East-West relations, set it out for all to hear and see.

First, a sound East-West military balance is absolutely essential. Last week NATO published a comprehensive comparison of its forces with those of the Warsaw Pact. Its message is clear: During the past decade, the Soviet Union has built up its forces across the board. During that same period, the defense expenditures of the United States declined in real terms. The United States has already undertaken steps to recover from that decade of neglect. And I should add that the expenditures of our European allies have increased slowly but steadily, something we often fail to recognize here at home.

The second point on which we must reach consensus with our allies deals with economic security. Consultations are under way among Western nations on the transfer of militarily significant technology and the extension of financial credits to the East, as well as on the question of energy dependence on the East, that energy dependence of Europe. We recognize that some of our allies' economic requirements are distinct from our own. But the Soviets must not have access to Western technology with military applications, and we must not subsidize the Soviet economy. The Soviet Union must make the difficult choices brought on by its military budgets and economic shortcomings.

The third element is regional stability with peaceful change. Last year, in a speech in Philadelphia and in the summit meetings at Cancún, I outlined the basic American plan to assist the developing world. These principles for economic development remain the foundation of our approach. They represent no threat to the Soviet Union. Yet in many areas of the developing world we find that Soviet arms and Soviet-supported troops are attempting to destabilize societies and extend Moscow's influence.

High on our agenda must be progress toward peace in Afghanistan. The United States is prepared to engage in a serious effort to negotiate an end to the conflict caused by the Soviet invasion of that country. We are ready to cooperate in an international effort to resolve this problem, to secure a full Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan, and to ensure self-determination for the Afghan people.

---

[2] *White House correction.*

In southern Africa, working closely with our Western allies and the African States, we've made real progress toward independence for Namibia. These negotiations, if successful, will result in peaceful and secure conditions throughout southern Africa. The simultaneous withdrawal of Cuban forces from Angola is essential to achieving Namibian independence, as well as creating long-range prospects for peace in the region.

Central America also has become a dangerous point of tension in East-West relations. The Soviet Union cannot escape responsibility for the violence and suffering in the region caused by accelerated transfer of advanced military equipment to Cuba.

However, it was in Western Europe—or Eastern Europe, I should say, that the hopes of the 1970's were greatest, and it's there that they have been the most bitterly disappointed. There was hope that the people of Poland could develop a freer society. But the Soviet Union has refused to allow the people of Poland to decide their own fate, just as it refused to allow the people of Hungary to decide theirs in 1956, or the people of Czechoslovakia in 1968.

If martial law in Poland is lifted, if all the political prisoners are released, and if a dialog is restored with the Solidarity Union, the United States is prepared to join in a program of economic support. Water cannons and clubs against the Polish people are hardly the kind of dialog that gives us hope. It's up to the Soviets and their client regimes to show good faith by concrete actions.

The fourth point is arms reduction. I know that this weighs heavily on many of your minds. In our 1931 Prism, we quoted Carl Sandburg, who in his own beautiful way quoted the Mother Prairie, saying, "Have you seen a red sunset drip over one of my cornfields, the shore of night stars, the wave lines of dawn up a wheat valley?" What an idyllic scene that paints in our minds—and what a nightmarish prospect that a huge mushroom cloud might someday destroy such beauty. My duty as President is to ensure that the ultimate nightmare never occurs, that the prairies and the cities and the people who inhabit them remain free and untouched by nuclear conflict.

I wish more than anything there were a simple policy that would eliminate that nuclear danger. But there are only difficult policy choices through which we can achieve a stable nuclear balance at the lowest possible level.

I do not doubt that the Soviet people, and, yes, the Soviet leaders have an overriding interest in preventing the use of nuclear weapons. The Soviet Union within the memory of its leaders has known the devastation of total conventional war and knows that nuclear war would be even more calamitous. And yet, so far, the Soviet Union has used arms control negotiations primarily as an instrument to restrict U.S. defense programs and, in conjunction with their own arms buildup, a means to enhance Soviet power and prestige.

Unfortunately, for some time suspicions have grown that the Soviet Union has not been living up to its obligations under existing arms control treaties. There is conclusive evidence the Soviet Union has provided toxins to the Laotians and Vietnamese for use against defenseless villagers in Southeast Asia. And the Soviets themselves are employing chemical weapons on the freedom-fighters in Afghanistan.

We must establish firm criteria for arms control in the 1980's if we're to secure genuine and lasting restraint on Soviet military programs throughout arms control. We must seek agreements which are verifiable, equitable, and militarily significant. Agreements that provide only the appearance of arms control breed dangerous illusions.

Last November, I committed the United States to seek significant reductions on nuclear and conventional forces. In Geneva, we have since proposed limits on U.S. and Soviet intermediate-range missiles, including the complete elimination of the most threatening systems on both sides. In Vienna, we're negotiating, together with our allies, for reductions of conventional forces in Europe. In the 40-nation Committee on Disarmament, the United Nations [United States] [3] seeks a total ban on all chemical weapons.

---

[3] *White House correction.*

Since the first days of my administration, we're been working on our approach to the crucial issue of strategic arms and the control and negotiations for control of those arms with the Soviet Union. The study and analysis required has been complex and difficult. It had to be undertaken deliberately, thoroughly, and correctly. We've laid a solid basis for these negotiations. We're consulting with congressional leaders and with our allies, and we are now ready to proceed.

The main threat to peace posed by nuclear weapons today is the growing instability of the nuclear balance. This is due to the increasingly destructive potential of the massive Soviet buildup in its ballistic missile force.

Therefore, our goal is to enhance deterrence and achieve stability through significant reductions in the most destabilizing nuclear systems, ballistic missiles, and especially the giant intercontinental ballistic missiles, while maintaining a nuclear capability sufficient to deter conflict, to underwrite our national security, and to meet our commitment to allies and friends.

For the immediate future, I'm asking my START—and START really means—we've given up on SALT—START means "Strategic Arms Reduction Talks," and that negotiating team to propose to their Soviet counterparts a practical, phased reduction plan. The focus of our efforts will be to reduce significantly the most destabilizing systems, the ballistic missiles, the number of warheads they carry, and their overall destructive potential.

At the first phase, or the end of the first phase of START, I expect ballistic missile warheads, the most serious threat we face, to be reduced to equal levels, equal ceilings, at least a third below the current levels. To enhance stability, I would ask that no more than half of those warheads be land-based. I hope that these warhead reductions, as well as significant reductions in missiles themselves, could be achieved as rapidly as possible.

In a second phase, we'll seek to achieve an equal ceiling on other elements of our strategic nuclear forces, including limits on the ballistic missile throw-weight at less than current American levels. In both phases, we shall insist on verification procedures to ensure compliance with the agreement.

This, I might say, will be the twentieth time that we have sought such negotiations with the Soviet Union since World War II. The monumental task of reducing and reshaping our strategic forces to enhance stability will take many years of concentrated effort. But I believe that it will be possible to reduce the risks of war by removing the instabilities that now exist and by dismantling the nuclear menace.

I have written to President Brezhnev and directed Secretary Haig to approach the Soviet Government concerning the initiation of formal negotiations on the reduction of strategic nuclear arms, START, at the earliest opportunity. We hope negotiations will begin by the end of June.

We will negotiate seriously, in good faith, and carefully consider all proposals made by the Soviet Union. If they approach these negotiations in the same spirit, I'm confident that together we can achieve an agreement of enduring value that reduces the number of nuclear weapons, halts the growth in strategic forces, and opens the way to even more far-reaching steps in the future.

I hope the Commencement today will also mark the commencement of a new era, in both senses of the word, a new start toward a more peaceful and secure world.

The fifth and final point I propose for East-West relations is dialog. I've always believed that people's problems can be solved when people talk to each other instead of about each other. And I've already expressed my own desire to meet with President Brezhnev in New York next month. If this can't be done, I'd hope we could arrange a future meeting where positive results can be anticipated. And when we sit down, I'll tell President Brezhnev that the United States is ready to build a new understanding based upon the principles I've outlined today.

I'll tell him that his government and his people have nothing to fear from the United States. The free nations living at peace in the world community can vouch for the fact that we seek only harmony. And I'll ask President Brezhnev why our two nations can't practice mutual restraint.

Why can't our peoples enjoy the benefits that would flow from real cooperation? Why can't we reduce the number of horrendous weapons?

Perhaps I should also speak to him of this school and these graduates who are leaving it today—of your hopes for the future, of your deep desire for peace, and yet your strong commitment to defend your values if threatened. Perhaps if he someday could attend such a ceremony as this, he'd better understand America. In the only system he knows, you would be here by the decision of government, and on this day the government representatives would be here telling most, if not all, of you where you were going to report to work tomorrow.

But as we go to Europe for the talks and as we proceed in the important challenges facing this country, I want you to know that I will be thinking of you and of Eureka and what you represent. In one of my yearbooks, I remember reading that, "The work of the prairie is to be the soil for the growth of a strong Western culture." I believe Eureka is fulfilling that work. You, the members of the 1982 graduating class, are this year's harvest.

I spoke of the difference between our two countries. I try to follow the humor of the Russian people. We don't hear much about the Russian people. We hear about the Russian leaders. But you can learn a lot, because they do have a sense of humor, and you can learn from the jokes they're telling. And one of the most recent jokes I found kind of, well, personally interesting. Maybe you might—tell you something about your country.

The joke they tell is that an American and a Russian were arguing about the differences between our two countries. And the American said, "Look, in my country I can walk into the Oval Office; I can hit the desk with my fist and say, 'President Reagan, I don't like the way you're governing the United States.'" And the Russian said, "I can do that." The American said, "What?" He says, "I can walk into the Kremlin, into Brezhnev's office. I can pound Brezhnev's desk, and I can say, 'Mr. President, I don't like the way Ronald Reagan is governing the United States.'" [*Laughter*]

Eureka as an institution and you as individuals are sustaining the best of Western man's ideals. As a fellow graduate and in the office I hold, I'll do my best to uphold these same ideals.

To the Class of '82, congratulations, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 3:23 p.m. in the Reagan Physical Education Center at Eureka College in Peoria, Ill. He was introduced by Daniel Gilbert, president of Eureka College.

Eureka College

Remarks at the Alumni Association Dinner in Peoria, Ill. May 9, 1982

Well, I thank just everybody. I've cleaned up—a Golden E pin, a plaque, a bust in my honor, being in the Eureka Athletic Hall of Fame. I thought I had reached the pinnacle when the 1931 Prism said that as president of the Booster Club I received commendation for my part in managing the committees in charge of the homecoming festivities. [*Laughter*] You don't know how much I wish I could remember what I did. [*Laughter*] There are a few committees on Capitol Hill that need some managing right now. [*Laughter*]

But, Mac,[1] this—if we could have gotten this many people to a football game on a Saturday afternoon, we wouldn't have had to wear the same pants 2 or 3 years. [*Laughter*] We could have had you new uniforms. But I'm not quite sure whether I got this for 3 years as guard or for making some touchdowns for Notre Dame at Warner Brothers. [*Laughter*]

I was interviewed just the other day before I came out here by a reporter from the Bloomington Pantagraph, who came up and wanted to talk all about memories, Illinois here and Eureka College and all. And then he said, "Well now, there's a story going around about you scoring a touchdown against Normal in the last minutes of play." And that just goes to show you how stories can get stretched. [*Laughter*] I can tell you about that touchdown.

---

[1] *William McNett, president of the Eureka College Alumni Association.*

We were one point ahead, as I remember. And there was just seconds to go. I'd been in the entire game, and Normal was passing, throwing bombs all over. And I finally decided because—you remember that no one in our backfield was over about five-nine or -ten in those days, so our pass defense wasn't all it should be if anyone on the other side was taller than they were. So, I used to charge against my man and then when I felt it was going to be a pass, duck back into the secondary and see if I could help cover for passes.

And I saw everyone sucked over to one side of the field, and this Normal fellow—never forget that bright red jersey—going down the field all by himself. And I took out after him. And pretty soon, as he was looking back, I knew the ball must be coming. And I turned around and here it came, and I went up in the air, I got it, but by this time, as I say, having been in the entire game, I knew that there wasn't anything left in me. There was a lineman's dream, a guard way over on the sideline, about 75 yards from the goal line but a clear field down that sideline. But coming down with the ball, I thought if I just juggle it for a second or two, he'll tackle me. We still win the ballgame, and I won't have to run. [*Laughter*]

Well, I juggled it and I bent over, and I juggled it some more and nothing happened. [*Laughter*] And just as I started to raise my head, he put his arms around me and said, "Tag, you're it." [*Laughter*]

At the same moment, I saw a substitute coming in for me, I knew. And I started for the sideline, and one Ralph McKenzie, very serious of face—indeed, angry of face—said, "What happened to you?" And all I could say was, "I'm tired." [*Laughter*] But that—I told the reporter—that was my touchdown that was never made, my lineman's dream.

You know, one thing I've stopped talking about is that—receiving Eureka's centennial citation in 1955. Too many people began to think it was *my* centennial. [*Laughter*]

But I've spent the day in a warm flood of nostalgia, as I'm sure a great many of you have. You must be feeling the same way. Eureka is in all our hearts. And it gave me the greatest happiness today to be on the campus and to see today's students and to see that that same spirit and that same love is there among them every bit as great as it has been among us. They'll carry the memory of days at Eureka as abundantly and warm as we have carried them.

I got a letter a few months ago from Mrs. Lee Putnam, Class of '50. Lee, are you here some place? There. Hey. You don't mind if I let them in on your letter. Lee is the daughter of Professor Tom Wiggins, our English professor that so many of us remember so well. And she wrote me this letter about some of the memories that she had of her recollections of the 1930's at Eureka. Well, if she was the Class of '50, she had to be pretty young in the 1930's. But she said they're vivid—"faculty teas before the fireplace; Daddy reading; Mother playing the piano; bluebooks being graded; having Carl Sandburg as an overnight guest; and eating canned salmon, spinach, and baked beans night after night. [*Laughter*] The college had an arrangement with the Happy Hour Canning Factory in Bloomington which allowed us to order canned goods, since no salaries were paid during that time." And that's right.

We also received dairy products from the college farm run by Frank Felter. I was too young to be aware then, but the entire community must have pitched in to save Eureka College." And that is what happened.

Day after day in those classrooms, those professors just as if they were getting paid on time—I've thought about that sometimes when I see some teachers' strikes lately. But I believe that that spirit is still at Eureka—in the town, the faculty, and the students.

And, Lee, I have to tell you a memory that I have of your father—God bless him. It seems that the late Bud Cole—God rest his soul—and I were declared ineligible if we did not take a makeup exam, and it was the day before the homecoming game. So, we went over to the gym that afternoon, and we got into our football uniforms. And then we went up in the Burgess Hall to the classroom where your father was there. And he gave us each two questions and said, "Take your choice of one." And he said, "I'll be in the Administration Building if you need me." And we finished the exam in quick time and went out to the field, convinced that we had passed the exam—and we had—and were able to play the next day in the game. That spirit of Eureka lasts not only 4 years but a lifetime, and that's why there are so many of you gathered here this evening.

And by the way, I want to thank Lee for writing. I don't know quite what to make of this, but later in the letter she writes, "My sister Barbara Cooper is a sergeant in Burbank, California, Police Department and has met you. [*Laughter*] Wait till the press gets hold of that. [*Laughter*]

But I can't tell you how wonderful it has been. The only fly in the ointment—the thing that's really wrong is that today is over, and now we turn back into pumpkins again because we can't even stay for dinner. This is the first time I've been a before-dinner speaker—been an after-dinner speaker many times. But we have to go out and get in that airplane and be on our way. So, we have to leave. But to be here among you again—everyone in Washington that's in government should have to, at regular intervals, have this kind of an experience, because there is a real difference between the real world and what's on the other side of the Potomac.

So, from one Red Devil to all the others—[*laughter*]—hail to maroon and gold, and hail to our alma mater, and I think all of us should pledge in our hearts that it will be there long after we're gone doing for young people what it did for all of us.

God bless you, and I wish we could stay and say hello to everyone of you. It's been a very thrilling and exciting time for us. And I leave greatly rewarded.

I have one little story I just want to tell before I go. [*Laughter*] I'm having a hard time getting away from here. For my graduation speech, we had decided in Washington that I should make a speech on the world situation and our plans for attempting disarmament, reduction of nuclear weapons and so forth. And they were talking about what would be a proper forum in which to make this speech before I go to Europe at the end of this month to meet with our allies and all. And, I said, "I have the perfect forum: I am making a speech in Illinois." And I reminded them of Winnie Churchill making a speech at a little college in Missouri some years ago in which he coined the term "Iron Curtain."

So, I said we'll make the speech there. But to those who were there today, I told them of a little story that illustrates the humor of the Russian people and their cynicism about their way of life and their government. And I had to choose between two. So, I won't repeat the one that I told there today—[*laughter*]—but the one I wanted to tell and didn't—and this is truly—the jokes—I've come to be a collector of these that the Russian people tell among themselves that reveals their feeling about their government.

And it has to do with when Brezhnev first became President. And he invited his elderly mother to come up and see his suite of offices in the Kremlin and then put her in his limousine and drove her to his fabulous apartment there in Moscow. And in both places, not a word. She looked; she said nothing. Then he put her in his helicopter and took her out to the country home outside Moscow in a forest. And, again, not a word. Finally, he put her in his private jet and down to the shores of the Black Sea to see that marble palace which is known as his beach home. And finally she spoke. She said, "Leonid, what if the Communists find out? [*Laughter*]

We love you. We envy you for being able to stay, and God bless all of you.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 6:36 p.m. in the Grand Ballroom at the Continental Regency Hotel. Prior to his appearance at the dinner, he attended a reception for the Eureka College Class of '32 Golden Class Reunion at the hotel.

Following his remarks, the President traveled to Chicago, Ill., where he stayed overnight.

Meeting With Editors From the Midwestern Region

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session During an Administration Briefing. May 10, 1982

The President. Well, how do you do? I know that you've had a session of briefing already, and I don't know whether any of the others who've been here briefing you—Secretary Block or Jim Baker or the others—told you what this is all about.

But not too long ago, I met with a group of your colleagues from all over the country, and they brought up the subject that when I go out and, accompanied by the national press corps, that very often it's only the national press corps, the White House press corps accompanying us, that gets to ask any questions. And why didn't we do something with regard to the regional press? And it sounded like a very good idea, and so that's what we're doing and why we're here.

I know, as I say, that you've been briefed so I'm going to keep any remarks of mine down to very brief remarks, because I don't want to plough any already ploughed ground.

There have been a number of new initiatives, things that we have suggested—a prayer-in-school amendment that I announced last week that I believe its time has come. As a matter of fact, I don't think there ever should have been a need for it.

Tuition tax credits, which we think are aimed at helping the middle and the lower income workers in this country who are sending their children to parochial schools, schools of that type—some have tried to portray this as an effort to help the upper crust who are sending their children to the very expensive finishing schools and prep school academies in the country. There aren't too many of those, and that's not really who we're trying to help, because we have a ceiling on income as to who would be eligible for this tuition tax credit. Fifty-four percent of the families whose children are going to private or independent schools are with incomes of less than $25,000.

Those particular schools—particularly parochial schools—have been failing by the thousands under the inflation that we've been having in recent years. And it seems to us that since these families are actually paying to support two school systems—the ones that they choose and prefer to send their children to and at the same time paying the full load that everyone else pays for public education—that there is some justice in making allowance for this.

I know that the constitutional amendment for a balanced budget is causing some debate also. I think that it can be defended on every practical, commonsense ground there is. And the budget that we have worked out with the Republican members of the Senate Finance Committee will cut the projected deficits for the next 3 years by $416 billion and set us on a course that should within a year or two of that—if those projections are correct, and I have never placed much faith in economic projections of that kind out that far ahead; I'm just not sure that anyone can do it. But it will put us on the road then to, in a very short time, a balanced budget.

We've used the term—as I said in my radio 5 minutes last week—"budget cuts" so much; and it is incorrect to say that, because a budget cut suggests that you have reduced the budget that you presently have for the coming year and that your budgets are growing smaller. That isn't true. Our budgets have been growing bigger. '82's budget is bigger than '81; '83's budget will be bigger than '82, even with the so-called cuts that—these so-called cuts are cuts in the anticipated rate of increase based on past performance—the idea that there is a line going up in which, from this budget, it must go up that far the next year and so on. That line was increasing at a rate of 17 percent when we took office. There's no way that our economy can continue to support a government that increases in cost by 17 percent a year.

So, what we've been doing is reducing that rate of increase. And the idea is to bring it down to the point that the budget doesn't increase any faster than the normal revenue from tax increases. And that will keep us with a balanced budget.

I can sum up our approach to the defense spending in a cartoon that I saw, and I just love it. It was Brezhnev talking to a Russian general, and he said, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it." So, with that, with the things that have been said about the budget, let's fire away at questions.

Yes.

Governor James R. Thompson of Illinois

Q. Mr. President, Governor Thompson's been drawing fire for his acceptance of many expensive gifts, including cash. In one case, he was handed an envelope from a Teamster's official, and inside was $500 in cash. What is your opinion of such conduct?

The President. Well, it depends on what was done with the money and whether it was accepted as a personal gift or used it for campaign funds or something of that kind. I have always been confident of the integrity of your Governor, and I would be very surprised if there was anything that he did that could be called malfeasance or improper conduct in that regard.

Q. Did he make a mistake in accepting it rather than giving it back?

The President. Well, when did he open the envelope?

Q. At the time.

The President. At the time. Well, and what did he do with the money?

Q. He kept it as a gift. A personal gift.

The President. As a personal gift. Well, how long's he known the man? Have they ever exchanged gifts before and so forth? All of those things are things, I think, that have to be taken into account.

You know, in Washington, they now have a system whereby, not only myself as an officeholder but even staff members have to report and make public even the Christmas gifts that they get from people they've—close friends they've been exchanging gifts with for years. And it's kind of embarrassing, because you're supposed to also put down an estimated cost. Now, how do you call someone that's given you a present for Christmas and say, "How much did that sweater cost? I have to put it down and make it public." It's a little embarrassing.

Q. As a matter of fact, he revealed this particular gift.

The President. He what?

Q. He is the source of the revelation that——

The President. Well then, I would say that that indicates that he has nothing to hide.

Voluntarism

Q. Mr. President, you are making a strong pitch today for volunteerism, and, at the same time, the Council of Foundations is saying that, in their opinion, volunteerism isn't working. The foundations can't come close to making up the $140 billion they claim have been trimmed from the social programs. And now there seems to be a new survey out which indicates that only a handful of 200 corporations are willing to increase any kind of volunteer effort or contributions. The theory is—one quote is, sir, that "the foundations and corporations should not be doing the kinds of things that government does not think is worth doing."

The President. Well, I don't know who the individual was that made that statement. First of all, I think it's exaggerating very much where we have reduced in programs of that kind. HHS, Health and Human Services, which is in charge of most of the human programs in government, has a budget that is bigger—the one we proposed for '83—is bigger than every national budget in the world except for two countries, the Soviet Union and the United States. It is $58 billion bigger than the budget for our own national defense, and it is 20-some billion dollars bigger than it was last year.

Now, we're not asking foundations to replace programs that are the responsibility of government. We are suggesting that over the years, as government has done more and more and invaded more fields that belong both to local or State government or to the private sector, that people have tended to go their way and just assume that government is taking care of all these things. And what our private sector initiative program, what our task force is finding—they are canvassing and finding out how are various communities meeting certain problems in their communities and spreading this word to others, so that others can find out how to handle them, the programs that properly—well, let me give you an example.

Would we say that the Boy Scouts should be turned over to government, that that should be a government program? The total cost of the Boy Scout movement is about $187 million a year. Well, we've worked out what it would cost if government tried to run the Boy Scouts. It would cost $7.7 billion a year.

Now, the thing is it's not just money contributions; it is the service that people can render, the people, the executives who give of their time to be on hospital boards, on college or school boards, and so forth, the people who volunteer and help run the United Fund. Isn't it funny that in this time of recession, last year the United Fund broke all records for contributions?

It is just that we find churches, for example, only a few years ago, before we began with this big government drive, religion was the principle dispenser of charity in the United States. Today, it has fallen down to where it's only responsible for about 3 percent. And many churches, without us doing anything, have been disturbed about this and are finding things that they not only can do—and not just in the contribution line but in their own people helping to serve, just human volunteers that are doing jobs—that if government did it would call for a whole bureaucracy.

And so, we're not asking them to replace, but we think there is a vast field. And the funny thing is we are running into just waves of enthusiasm and volunteers. In fact, I just have a slip of paper in my pocket that was handed me a few years ago—few years!—a few minutes ago outside here from a young lady who wants to know and wants to be put in touch with where she can volunteer her services.

School Prayer Amendment

Q. Mr. President, why is a constitutional prayer amendment necessary when the Supreme Court only outlawed officially sponsored prayers, not silent prayers or meditation periods?

The President. Well, because that Supreme Court decision has been taken and interpreted by many who fear running counter to the law in such a way that we're finding it impossible to have Christmas ceremonies in schools anymore.

At first, the decision in most schools was, "Well, as long as you stick to Santa Claus and a Christmas tree, yes, you can have a Christmas party or ceremony." But if you do anything with the créche or observe whose birthday it is, then that is against their taking of the Constitution. And then more recently, we have found in some of our larger cities that the school boards have decided that Santa Claus is so associated with the holy holiday that, therefore, we can't have Santa Claus anymore as part of the school services.

What we're saying is that the first amendment, frankly, I don't believe was properly interpreted. The first amendment is to protect not government from religion, but religion from government tyranny. It says that the government will neither respect nor obstruct—or will neither institute nor obstruct religious practice. And the prayers, I think, would obviously have to be nonsectarian so that you are not showing favor to one particular religion or another. And I know that New York State had proposed a nonsectarian prayer that would meet all of the needs.

I think what most of the people in this country—and the polls show that it is overwhelming, the percentage of people who want prayer restored—is the idea that by doing away with it, it was almost as if there was an antireligious bias. It was as if saying to the children that this is no longer important. And yet we refer to ours as a country under God. It says "In God We Trust" on our coins. They open the Congress sessions with a chaplain. I've never been sure whether he prays for the Congress or for the Nation.

The young lady.

Ms. Small.[1] This'll have to be the last question.

The President. Oh, I've answered them too long, I think. Karna. Can I take one more here after I take the young lady's? All right.

Import Quotas

Q. The steel industry around—[*inaudible*]—in particular trouble, and there have been several suits filed to keep out the foreign imports of steel that's being sold below cost. And there are also steel executives who are calling for quotas similar to the auto quotas that were placed on the Japanese. I'm wondering what your plans are for helping the steel industry, and if you're going to try to expedite these suits that are—[*inaudible*].

---

[1] *Karna S. Small, Director, Media Relations and Planning.*

The President. Well, I believe in free trade. But it is true that in our country we have—well, in every country for that matter, and our trade is probably freer than anyone else's. This is why the Third World sells more of its product in the United States than it does to all the rest of the world put together. But there are areas where we have recognized some things such as quotas.

In sugar, this farm bill, we had tried to rid ourselves of that particular quota—sometime ago did, back in, I think, about 1979. Last year the Congress brought it up, and very frankly it was a price that had to be paid in order to get the budget program. But it is not totally without precedent in our international dealings and in the GATT arrangements with regard to trade with other countries. There are certain quotas that are recognized.

And in our own country our protection with regard to steel has to do not with just that kind of a protection but the fact that steel is being exported into the United States, produced in other countries and sold below the cost of production because of their subsidy of that industry. Well, free trade should be fair trade also. And we think that has to be stopped, and we've—there is a provision whereby we can prevent the influx into this country of subsidized steel. We have some quotas with regard to meat imports from other great cattle-raising countries.

But we've held this down, I think, to a minimum and based it on what we believe is fair to defend our standard of living against those who could exploit their own low standard of living and their own workers to sell here. But basically we're striving constantly for free market, and most of these quotas there are compensating factors.

Q. If the steel problems continue, would you support a quota on foreign steel?

The President. The program is already in place with regard to the import of those subsidized steel products, and it's—actually before we came here, there had been very little done to enforce it. Now, what has been taking place—we have been trying with—because many of these are our allies and are friendly countries—we've been trying at a government level to get them to voluntarily stop it.

The steel industry has recourse under the law that if we can't succeed in that, they then can bring suit internationally and prevent it that way. Well, we're trying to do it in a friendlier way.

Martin Luther King, Jr.

Q. Mr. President, there's a thrust on the part of many in this country to have the birthdate of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., declared a national holiday. Have you taken a stand on that?

The President. No, I haven't taken a stand one way or the other. And I certainly can understand why the black community would like to do that. I know that from some of the past—I just have to confess with all that's been going on, I haven't been able to dig as deeply as I want to into it.

But one of the problems from those who have preceded me in this office with regard to that is the discovery of how many—we're quite a mix in this country—how many other people there are with—people who just as sincerely want them also. We could have an awful lot of holidays if we start down that road.

Now, whether there's something that could be worked out that would protect against that, I don't know. But, as I say, I have the deepest sympathy for it. I know what he means and what he has meant to a movement that I think is important to all of us.

Q. Would you be in favor of such holidays?

The President. Well, would you allow me to say here that I want to study more about the ramifications of all those other requests before I give an answer that definitely—because it might be that there's no way that we could afford all of the holidays that we would have with people who are also revered figures in the history of many of the groups that make up our population here in America.

Ms. Small. Thank you, Mr. President. You have to get to your headtable reception.

The President. Oh. I'm supposed to be making a speech in here, and they're——

Q. 30 seconds, Mr. President?

Ms. Small. You're 5 minutes late.

The President. 5 minutes late? Can I be 5½ minutes late? [*Laughter*] He says it's a good one. I'm probably going to kick myself for doing this.

Go ahead.

Unemployment

Q. The unemployment rate in Illinois, Mr. President, is 10.4 percent. The last time—[*laughter*]—the last time the Nation's unemployment rate was that high was at the end of the Depression and the buildup for World War II. At what point did this recession become a depression for States like Illinois with unemployment rates of over 10 percent?

The President. Well, I referred to a number of places when I was campaigning as being in a depression. When I was in towns—you know, this didn't just happen to us. I was in Flint, Michigan, when the unemployment rate was 20 percent in 1980. And they were calling it the 1980 recession. And I said, well, having been through a depression, there are spots where it is depression.

It is true that in this recession the unemployment rates are not uniform as they were pretty much in the Great Depression, when 25 percent of the workers in America were without jobs. But there are certain areas, due to certain industries, that have what could be called near-depression-rate unemployment. And sometimes it isn't even statewide. Sometimes it's a particular part of that State where a certain industry has slowed down.

We want to do something about that, and we think we're trying. The fact that we have brought inflation down to less than zero for the first time in 17 years is an indication that the one thing that we believe is bringing this about, causing this unemployment—the high interest rates—can no longer be justified on the basis of inflation.

High interest rates came about because of the need of a lender to get back the depreciated value of his dollar due to inflation, plus the return that you normally get for lending your money, a return on the money. Well, if you've got inflation down to where it's—for all of last year, was only a little more than half of what it had been—for 6 months or more it has been running at 3.2, and last month, as I say, dropped below zero for the first time in 17 years.

I believe that the only thing that's keeping the interest rates up and preventing a speedier recovery is the lack of confidence on the part of the private sector that government will stay the course. And that's why I said what I did the other day. If the Congress'll get off the dime and pass this budget proposal, it will be an indication that we're not going to go back to what we've done a dozen times since, in the last 20 or 30 years, and that is have a quick fix and artificially stimulate the market to where we temporarily solve or help to solve the unemployment problem, only to have an inflation 2 years later that is worse and unemployment is deeper and inflation is higher.

So, we're working as hard as we can. And I will be meeting with some leaders in this coming week on this very subject of interest. But this is the answer to the unemployment.

The other thing I might point out, differing from the Great Depression—and I don't mean to minimize at all, because there's no one—I'll challenge that there's no one in the world that has the feeling inside them that I have, having gone through the Great Depression and seen, as I've said, my father get his notice that he didn't have a job, sitting in our parlor on Christmas Eve—opened an envelope that he thought was a Christmas greeting and it was the notice that he was now unemployed. I know the pain of unemployment, but I also know that there are mitigating things today that we have.

We have a built-in system, first of all, with unemployment insurance and our own welfare programs and so forth, but also the dual employment in families that today, according to Bureau of Labor Statistics, it is estimated that only about 30 percent of the families where there is unemployment are without some member of the family employed; 70 percent of the families, there is another member of the family where there is someone employed. Seventy percent of the families have a member of the family employed.

So, we're not back where we were in that Great Depression, where none of these things existed at the time when unemployment was total destitution—and here in this city, there aren't very many around who remember that at one time Franklin Delano Roosevelt had the Illinois State National Guard parade down State Street—not Michigan Boulevard—State Street because of the number of unemployed that were living there, sleeping in doorways under newspapers at night and so forth.

We have taken great steps. And those social reforms are still in place, and this administration isn't going to do anything to eliminate them.

Note: The President spoke at 11:33 a.m. in the Waldorf Room at the Conrad Hilton Hotel in Chicago, Ill. Prior to his appearance at the briefing, he attended a fund-raising reception at the hotel for Illinois State Senator Donald Totten.

YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago

Remarks at the Annual Foundation Luncheon. May 10, 1982

Thank you very much. And if you haven't finished this delicious lunch or dessert, why, you keep right on going, and I'll just talk over you.

Nancy and I—I'm sure you know how thrilling this is for us to be back here in home territory. I once said that the roots go very deep in the blue-black soil of Illinois prairies. We're delighted to be here, and I thank you for that fine welcome.

Somebody did quite a research job, though, to find a picture of me in the Dixon YMCA band. [*Laughter*] This should lay to rest the rumor that photography had yet to be invented when I was that age. [*Laughter*]

Seriously, I recall those days with pleasure. Dixon, a small town and back then the entire community got behind projects like the YMCA Band. My family didn't have any extra money, so I've always been grateful for the wonderful time such programs provided me.

Something I didn't understand as a kid was the part our neighbors and other good folks in Dixon played in that band—the mechanic down the street, the shopkeeper, the telephone man. They realized that they had to do their part if our little town was to be a decent place. So, they got involved, and they contributed the money. And when they didn't have that, they gave of their time so the kids in our town would have a YMCA band. The gentleman in the dark coat up there was the teacher, and he was the one who conceived the idea and literally, single-handedly brought it before the town. And there weren't school bands in those days, and so that was *the* band.

But that's the kind of spirit America stood for back in those days. It's the kind of spirit that all of you stand for today. Come to think of it, that band was my first real experience in entertainment. [*Laughter*]

I remember one day when we went to a nearby, even smaller town for Memorial Day to lead the parade, and a gentleman, who was the parade marshal on a white horse, as we started, galloped back down the line to make sure everyone was joining in and coming along. And we were leading. And I was the drum major and waving my baton, and suddenly I thought the music was sounding fainter. [*Laughter*] And I looked over my shoulder and found that he'd come back up to the head of the parade in time to get the band turned at the corner. I was going down the street all by myself. [*Laughter*] So, I cut across corners and got in front of them again. I'm still trying to do that with the Congress. [*Laughter*]

But I might have been too young to express my appreciation to all my good neighbors back then, but not now. So, if you will, I hope you'll accept the thanks from me, not only for what the YMCA provided in Dixon but for all those many young people, most of whom you'll never know, but all of whom will live happier and healthier lives because of the efforts that you're putting forth to make this the kind of city, the kind of country that we believe it should be. And if one of the kids you're helping along grows up to be President some day, I can assure you that he'll think back and realize how much he owes to good people like you.

The character of the American people is our country's most precious asset, and, like any asset, it should never be taken for granted. In the months preceding the 1980 election the values of which I'm speaking and the viability of some of our most cherished institutions, I believe, were under attack as never before. Inflation, high taxes, and economic instability were taking a heavy toll on things which most Americans had always taken for granted.

Our savings rate slipped to the lowest level of any major industrialized nation. Instead of long-run, job-producing investment, money was being channeled into inflation hedges and tax shelters that made little contribution to the economic strength of the country. The quick deal and the fast buck were rapidly becoming the order of the day.

Inflation was ripping our country apart. Federal taxes were draining the potential for growth and progress out of the private sector. Interest rates, as we know, shot sky high to 21½ percent in December of 1980. This is what we confronted upon entering office 16 months ago.

Our people cried out for a change of direction. Above all, if we were to recapture the spirit of vigor, optimism, and brotherhood that was once the hallmark of our country, America needed to change attitudes.

One of the most damaging attitudes which had developed, one that may be at the heart of our other problems, was the habit of turning to government to solve every problem. It caused unprecedented government growth that threatened our very way of life and brought the harmful side-effects I've just described. Over the last decade Federal spending tripled at the same time that defense spending decreased in constant dollars. Federal social spending increased over the last three decades eight times more than prices.

Some of the programs established during that spending binge remind me of the preacher who had come to a small hamlet about a hundred miles from his own hometown to preach at a revival meeting. And driving into the village he noticed a man from his own community, a fellow that was rather known for his drinking, who was sitting on the front steps of the general store. And he stopped his car and he asked the drinker why he was so far from home and was told that beer was 5 cents a bottle cheaper there. Well, when the minister pointed out the cost of travel back and forth, the price for a hotel room, the beer drinker retorted, "I'm not stupid, Reverend. I just sit here and drink till I show a profit." [*Laughter*] Well, some of the government programs of the last 20 years were ill-conceived, too costly, and turned out to be no better for the poor than that bargain beer.

Inflation and economic dislocation resulting from uncontrolled spending and the taxation needed to pay the bill hurt everyone. And the figures back this up. If inflation had kept running at the rate it was prior to—or during 1980, a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would be over $1,000 poorer in purchasing power today. The effect would be the same as having that $15,000 income reduced to $14,000. Or put another way, by lowering inflation we gave them a thousand-dollar raise.

In January of 1980, the Consumer Price Index was increasing at an annual rate of 18 percent. That would have more than doubled prices in 5 years and devastated our economy. Two years later, in January of 1982, the Consumer Price Index went up at a rate of only 3½ percent. And in March it actually fell for the first time in nearly 17 years. It would have been no favor to the poor, or anyone else, to permit inflation to continue ravaging our country.

How many of you remember that it wasn't so long ago that voices of gloom and doom were suggesting it would take a decade to bring inflation under control? There was an unprecedented feeling of pessimism sweeping across the country. For the first time you could hear the refrain that America's best days are behind us. Well, don't you believe it.

This negative thinking is similar to that found in a letter from a high school teacher recently published by a newspaper columnist. "Since 1967," the letter says, "I have watched sloppy, indolent, sassy, unmotivated students virtually sleepwalk through school. I won't go into detail about the lack of respect for authority or the students that I have seen stoned, spaced out, still drunk on Monday morning. More than once, I've been tempted to accept the label 'teacher burnout' and change jobs."

But then something happened to dramatically alter this teacher's entire perspective. She works in Fort Wayne, Indiana. And a few months ago they suffered the worst flooding in 69 years. And she writes, "Like thousands of others I went downtown to help, and what did I see? Hundreds of students whom I'd written off as lazy, irresponsible. They had come as volunteers to work in the sandbag lines, haul rubble and trash, help evacuate the elderly and stranded, do whatever needed to be done. Some were even ready to risk their lives if necessary." All those kids had needed, the teacher concluded, was a sense of purpose, and now they had one.

Well, I was in Fort Wayne during that flooding, and I can testify to what this teacher is saying. The same is true of young people all across America, and not just the young people either. But I could tell you, a few years ago was something I wanted to see on a billboard. We were having a problem in California. Unnatural high tides abetted by storms were destroying beautiful beach homes along the beach, and the television was covering, around the clock, the battle to save these homes—sandbag lines again. And it was about 2 o'clock in the morning, and there was a young teenager just in swimming trunks, and at 2 o'clock in the morning in California you can freeze to death. He was wet, he was obviously tired, and one of the commentators of the TV station stopped him as he's hauling another sandbag, asked him did he live in one. No, he didn't live in any of those homes. Why was he doing it? And the answer is what should have been on a billboard. He stopped for a minute, kind of puzzled himself, and then he said, "Well, I guess maybe it's the first time we've ever felt needed."

We ought to be able to do better for them than that. Anyone who writes off Americans is making a tragic error. More often than not our citizens are simply waiting to be asked. And that's one of the reasons why back in October we created a Presidential task force on private action—on Private Sector Initiatives. There are still too many people on the sidelines waiting for a chance to get into the game.

This task force is designed to serve as a catalyst for people-helping and community-building projects. It's not designed to replace government. The Federal Government will continue playing a significant role.

Federal social spending is still increasing, although admittedly at a less rapid pace than before. The Department of Health and Human Services, for example, will have a budget of $274.2 billion in 1983, when we get that budget passed—and we're going to get it passed. Now, that's an 8-percent or $20 billion increase over 1982. That's $56 billion more than the defense budget. The HHS budget is, in fact, larger than the entire budget of any country in the world except the United States and the Soviet Union.

But while maintaining government's commitment to the poor, we want to see if it isn't possible to motivate our people as individuals, as members of churches and clubs, as representatives of corporations, as members of unions, and as concerned citizens, to do what they can to make this a better country. How? By working together in partnership to meet community needs.

This theme of building partnerships is one of the major goals of the task force, and I understand this effort is now running at full throttle. One of the earliest pioneers of this spirit was Benjamin Franklin, a wise old man of the American Revolution. "For my part," he is reported to have said, "when I am employed in serving and understanding others, I do not look upon myself as offering favors, but rather as paying debts. I have received many kindnesses from my fellow men. I can only return those to their fellow men. And so let good offices go round and round, for mankind is all of a family."

Well, Franklin was more than a man of words. He also a man of deeds. As early as 1727, with a small group of his Philadelphia friends, he formed a mutual improvement society called the Junto. And within a few years, they founded a subscription library for their community—the first of many projects.

This was truly a New World, and with it came this new spirit of personal responsibility, unleashing creativity and energy that astounded the world. In the 1830's, Alexis de Tocqueville, a young French intellectual, traveled through our new country recording his observations in his book, "Democracy in America." The American way of life captured his imagination, especially the vitality with which our forefathers went about solving problems. You know, there's something strange in the United States, he wrote. He said, when individuals see a problem, they walk across the street to a friend or a neighbor, and they tell them of the problem. And they talk about it, and pretty soon a committee is formed. And the next thing you know, they're solving the problem. And then he added to his fellow Frenchmen, you won't believe this but not a single bureaucrat was involved.

De Tocqueville noted that "wherever, at the head of some new undertaking, you see the government in France, or a man of rank in England, in the United States you will be sure to find an association." Well, the Young Men's Christian Association, although born in England, is exemplary of this tradition that has been so vital to our freedom and well-being.

The YMCA right here in Chicago is a tremendous example of what can be accomplished. Since 1858, through good times and bad, you've been serving the needs of the people of this city. The first job-placement service in Chicago was launched by this YMCA when it was only 2 years old, back in 1860. In the latter part of the last century when new immigrants needed a helping hand, the Chicago Y offered Americanization and English classes, not only in its centers but also in south Chicago steelmills. Later, the national Y loaned six of its professionals—two from Chicago—to help establish the Boy Scouts of America. And I can remember how, at the beginning of World War II, the Y joined with five other agencies to establish the USO. The Chicago Y became the home away from home for thousands of American soldiers and sailors.

Today, the YMCA represents the largest voluntary human service agency in the country, a public-private partnership that should serve as a model for others. I understand you've got over 1,100 full-time staffers, over 3,100 part-timers, and more than 10,000 volunteers.

The Y has played an indispensable role in this city. Your current undertaking demonstrates that the Y is ready to meet the challenges of the future. Aimed at strengthening your city's neighborhoods and offering much-needed services to Chicago's urban population, this program represents the kind of private-sector partnership our task force hopes to spread to other communities. I applaud your commitment and good citizenship. Your presence is testimony that Chicago can still show the rest of us how to make a large city work.

Our Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives is aimed at promoting just this kind of direct action. It's headed by Bill Verity, former chairman of the board of Armco Steel, and a man who knows how to get things done. We set out 6 months ago to systematically build upon the tradition of voluntary action that I've spoken about today. The progress, so far, has been impressive.

In the last few months I've met with more than a hundred leaders of the largest national business organizations and trade associations, leaders from a hundred of the largest religious organizations, and leaders from a hundred of the largest service and fraternal organizations to see what can be done to strengthen the efforts being made and to encourage others to get involved.

For our part we've instructed the head of every department and agency in the Federal Government to appoint a personal representative to determine what can be done to promote private-sector action and to report the findings to our task force and to the White House. I'm happy to say that we've had tremendous cooperation at the Federal level, and there's been significant progress made at the State level as well.

Over 20 Governors are working with our task force and have taken steps to establish private-sector task forces in their own States. And today Governor Thompson informed me that he is announcing today the creation of his own Illinois Statewide Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives.

We're discovering heartwarming dedication among our citizens all over the country. The AFL-CIO is a good example. They've demonstrated leadership not only during labor negotiations but also in organizing a host of worthwhile community projects. The AFL-CIO has a network of 310 full-time labor community service representatives working to address local needs in 196 cities. Some of these representatives are heavily involved in assisting those who've lost jobs because of the current recession.

Working people have always demonstrated tremendous responsibility. Approximately 68 percent of the United Way budget is contributed by individual workers. One third of all blood donated to the Red Cross comes from union members. And the Scouts tell me that union members represent 25 percent of the leadership of the Boy Scouts of America.

And business is doing its part, too. From all areas of the Nation our task force is collecting information about corporations taking the initiative. The success of this effort today is due in large degree to the contributions of numerous businesses large and small. To be safe, I'll refrain from naming names, because I know there just isn't time to acknowledge each of you. But if one person deserves applause for his efforts today, it's your chairman of the board of managers, Edward S. Donnell.

And corporations don't necessarily have to contribute money. Of the 10 senior staff members on the task force, 9 of them are loaned executives whose time is being volunteered by their employers. And this summer, as in the past, many corporations will be taking the lead in providing summer jobs in the private sector for disadvantaged youths. John Filer, chairman of the National Alliance for Business and a member of the task force, tells me that private industry, despite our current economic problems, this summer will provide more jobs to needy kids than ever before.

Let me give you just one splendid example of management and union working together. Members of the International Union of Operating Engineers in Philadelphia heard that the Easter Seal Rehabilitation Center badly needed some specialized equipment for severely disabled children. They went to their employer, the Rohm and Haas Company, and together they cranked out the needed devices professionally, built for strength and safety. It's estimated that 2,000 children will benefit from the efforts of these volunteers.

America's churches have also been in the forefront of service to the less fortunate. Christ told his disciples that "as ye do unto the least of my brethren, so you do unto me." The message was clear; you serve God by serving those in need. As late as 1935, in the middle of the Great Depression, a substantial portion of all charity was sponsored by religious institutions.

Now, you might think this is just my interpretation, but in the parable of the Good Samaritan, the Samaritan—and I think this is the meaning—didn't run into town to look for a government caseworker to help the injured pilgrim. He acted directly to do what he could to help, himself. We think it'll be good for the soul of this country to encourage people to help one another, to get involved, to take personal responsibility for the well-being of their community and neighbors, instead of always leaving this to the bureaucracy.

American churches demonstrated this as they rushed forward to aid the throng of refugees entering this country after the Vietnam tragedy. Five religious organizations were responsible for settling two-thirds of the Indochinese refugees who entered the United States.

Americans have always been ready to help those in need—whatever country they come from. We can be proud that our citizens through private voluntary organizations like CARE, World Vision, and many other humanitarian associations, have helped eliminate suffering—feeding the hungry and treating the sick in every corner of the world.

The list goes on and on. The service clubs—Kiwanis, Lions, Rotary, Jaycees, and others—all have a history of community support. And Bill Verity tells me that they're doing even more in response to the challenge of our task force, and they're doing it more efficiently and effectively than the Federal Government ever could.

I just wish those who are pessimistic about the future of America could see an overview of this surge of creative and humanitarian action. We believe it should be recognized, encouraged, and promoted. And that's why we established the President's Volunteer Action Awards and brought this year's recipients to the White House.

One of those given the award was a man named Bill Sample. Bill was a Philadelphia policeman assigned to a local children's hospital. He saw the desperation—financial and emotional—of those with seriously ill children. Originally he did what he could out of his own pocket, and then he established the Sunshine Foundation to get others involved. The Foundation helps with expenses and, whenever possible, fulfills the child's dream—sending the little boy or girl to Disneyland or on a boat trip down the Mississippi. Today the Sunshine Foundation depends on 200 volunteers working in 7 chapters in 3 States. And whoever said that cops don't have a heart?

A major goal of the task force is to get the word out about good people like Bill Sample. Unfortunately, the news media, by and large, has been missing the biggest news story of the year: the surge of creative, innovative, problemsolving activity at the local level.

I recently met with representatives of 30 of the country's largest broadcasting groups and told them how one station, KAKE–TV, in Wichita, Kansas, was able to play a leading role in its own community. The news teams of KAKE focused in on some local problems and then called other cities to find ways that they were able, by enlisting support from private-sector and partnership efforts, to tackle those problems. And after hearing about what KAKE had accomplished the broadcasters enthusiastically endorsed the concept and told me their stations would try to emulate the effort in their own communities.

In short, there's much to be done. And while no one is capable of doing everything, everyone is capable of doing something.

I'd like to close with this thought. During the campaign I talked about family, neighborhood, work, peace, and freedom. And it wasn't just campaign rhetoric. And I say to you in utmost sincerity, it's time for us to return to some of these basic beliefs.

It won't be easy; it'll take commitment, hard work, and perseverance. But how great the results can be. And you in Chicago know the importance of neighborhoods. You were once known as the city of neighborhoods. Well, this project today is a wonderful display of community spirit and support for something that you believe in. Fundamentals like this, which have played such a significant role, cannot be replaced wholehorse by Federal programs and paid bureaucracy.

Thomas Jefferson, the author of liberty, the father of our freedom, once wrote, "I deem it the duty of every man to devote a certain portion of his income for charitable purposes; and that it is his further duty to see it so applied as to do the most good of which it is capable." Jefferson knew well the relationship between the responsibility of which we speak today and the freedom of our people.

Another great American, Dwight Eisenhower, saw this when he quoted that young Frenchman, de Tocqueville's line: "America is great because America is good. And if America ever ceases to be good, America will cease to be great."

All of us are aware of the reservoir of goodness which lies waiting to be tapped. Let's make it our job—everyone's job—to encourage our fellow citizens to do those good works which need to be done. With the help of God we can and we will keep America the great and the free nation that it is.

Thank you again for what you're doing and for your presence here today. God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:27 p.m. in the International Ballroom at the Conrad Hilton Hotel in Chicago, Ill. Prior to his remarks, he attended a reception for luncheon headtable guests at the hotel.

Providence-St. Mel High School

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With the Student Body.
May 10, 1982

The President. Well, Mr. Adams,[1] to the teachers here at this school, and to all of you students, I can't quite describe what a pleasure this is for us. We're here because we heard about this school. We heard what beginning with one man to save a school has developed into an educational institution of which you all must be very proud, because there aren't too many educational institutions in the country that can match your record. And we had to see this for ourselves—not just to see it for ourselves but also because we hope that we can spread the word.

---

[1] *Paul Adams, principal of Providence-St. Mel High School.*

And maybe I can illustrate what I'm trying to say was when I was Governor of California, every year they used to bring to the capital a group of students who'd come from other countries and who, on an exchange-student basis, would spend a year in our schools, usually in high school. And every year I had the same question for them. I would say, "Tell me"—these students from all over, Europe and every place else—I'd say, "Tell me, how do our schools compare? Are they tougher than yours? Is the work harder?" And then I'd have to wait until they stopped laughing. That was their assessment of the difference, and I'm talking about schools that weren't like yours. I wish we could get some of them in here. I don't think they'd laugh, because I think they'd find out that you met the same educational levels they do.

The other day, yesterday, about a hundred miles south of here at the little college I attended, I spoke at the graduation down there. And I used that occasion to talk to them about something that's very close to my heart and, I'm sure, must be to yours. And that is our intention to engage the Soviet Union in negotiations to reduce the nuclear weapons that are threatening the world and to reduce all of our military power on both sides and then get down to where we can begin to exchange ideas and convince them that the world doesn't mean them harm and that we can get along in the world together—because there've been four wars in my lifetime. There's one dream I have; if I can do one thing with this job, it is to see that no other generation of young Americans will ever have to go out and bleed their lives into somebody's battlefield. And I hope that we can bring that peace about.

But I'm not going to go on talking other than to tell you that you have every reason to be proud, and I'm going to see that a lot of people find out about you and are proud themselves of what you've done. You have reason to be proud of your teachers who obviously are ready to double in brass and do whatever has to be done in order to keep this school going.

But I think we'll be much better off with a dialog instead of a continued monolog from me. So, I know that you have some questions, and I know there are microphones for that—and let's begin.

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Q. Mr. President, my name is Todd Johnson. My question is, what actions is the U.S. Government planning to take in the war between Argentina and Great Britain, and why did you choose sides for Great Britain?

The President. I don't know whether it's the speaker or not—I think the loudspeakers point that way. I had trouble hearing you.

Mr. Adams. The question is why did the United States side with Great Britain? That's your question?

Q. I'll ask the question over. What are the plans of the United States—what is the U.S. Government planning to—plan in the war between Great Britain and Argentina?

The President. Oh, what of our plans, ah. Well, from the very first—this is the Falkland dispute down there—and the thing that is going over that little island with about 2,000 people on it or less has been there for so many years, and the dispute goes clear back hundreds of years to when once it was claimed by Spain and then it was claimed by Great Britain. And when the Argentines had a revolution and freed themselves from Spain, then about 150 years ago they started saying, "Well, that should have included that—those islands."

What we've been trying to do from even before the Argentines invaded the island, I was on the phone for quite a long time with President Galtieri of Argentina, begging him to turn that task force around that was headed for the islands and let us try to settle this issue peacefully. Well, they did land in the islands. And now we have something we cannot ignore in the world today, and that is someone, by aggression, by armed force, taking over a territory that claimed or belonged to someone else. That must not be allowed to succeed. At the same time, there is some legitimacy on the part of their claims as well as Great Britain. So, we have been trying to be a broker and arrange a peace between them.

So far, we have not been able to do that, and now blood has been shed on both sides. We're hoping there won't be any more of that. And the principal issue is the rights of the 2,000—the people that live on the island. And, so far, one country in the dispute has been willing to take into consideration what they want. Argentina has not yet given in to that, and the issue of difference now is will Argentina withdraw and then let the peace-keeping force from the United Nations or even from our own country—we volunteered—anyone to go down while they, then, continue to negotiate a settlement of whose flag should fly over those islands.

And we're continuing that, and we're still in those negotiations and still involved. And we now have the help of the President of Peru, who has also joined in. And that's what we're hoping will take place.

Q. Thank you.

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, my name is Shonda Parks. Mr. President, you've been President for a year and a half now, and since that time inflation has come under control, but unemployment is up greatly, approximately 9.4 percent nationally and double that among blacks. So, Mr. President, what can you do, what can Congress do, what can businesses do, what can citizens do to alleviate the problem of unemployment?

The President. I wish I had a simple and an easy answer for that or, let me say, a quick answer.

There's no question about that being the greatest tragedy of what we call a recession. It is true we have brought inflation down from 12.4 percent. That means that every year your dollar was worth 12.4 percent less than it was at the beginning of the year. We've brought that down to where, for the last 6 months, it has been averaging about 3.2 percent. And, last month, inflation actually went below zero to the point that, instead of it just being a reduction in the inflation rate, prices actually went down. Now, I don't know that we can hold that that steady, but we do have it under control.

The biggest thing that is causing unemployment today—well, there are three factors involved, but the two principal ones out of the recession are—or the one, high interest rates. High interest rates have—people who normally buy automobiles buy them on time, but they can't pay the high interest rate today to buy them on time. People who build a house, they build it by taking a mortgage. They borrow money to build a house, and they pay it back every month, plus interest for, say, 20, 30 years. Well, they, again, can't afford 20 or 30 years of interest rates that—while they have come down—they were 21½ percent when we started—they're down around 16 or 17 percent. That's still too high. We've got to get them down farther.

Now, what puts interests rates up, for one thing, is inflation. If a lender has money to lend and it's in an inflation time so that every year the money is getting worth less and less, he has to charge enough interest rate to not only get some earnings on the money he lends but to also compensate for that loss of value. He cannot afford 20 years later to be paid back in dollars that are worth less than half of the dollars that he loaned. So, this has added to the height of the interest rates.

But today, with interest down, the only thing that is keeping the interest rates up is a lack of confidence out there in the money markets and in business that we're going to keep it down. We've had seven recessions before this one since World War II, and in every recession up until now the government has come in with what I call a quick fix. The government has come in with artificial stimulating of the economy, spending more money than we have, deficit spending and so forth, increasing the money supply. And for a little while, it's like taking a pill for a fever. The fever seems to go down, but then, when the pill wears off, the fever is right back. And we're not doing that this time. We put in place a program to reduce the increasing cost of government. And we have succeeded, so far, in cutting the increase in cost of government in half or better. We have brought inflation down and interest rates somewhat.

I believe the quickest way to get the unemployed back to work and to get our economy moving again is for the Congress to pass the budget which we have proposed, because I think this will send the signal to the money market that they can have confidence and lower the interest rates.

We've seen some of this happening from some bankers here and there. In Indiana, in Ohio, groups of bankers recently got together and decided to help particularly the automobile dealers. So, they took millions of dollars of bank money, and they lowered the interest rate on it if it was for loans to buy cars. And the result was almost an immediate upsurge in automobile buying once those interest rates are down. Now, we're trying to spread the word of that, too, and I'll be talking to some bankers myself next week. No, it's this week already. I'll be talking to them later this week to see if we can't convince them that our program shows the signs of working and will work and get them back to work.

In the meantime, we do have a job-training program that we have more confidence in—that we have proposed in the budget—than the past ones. We've had, in the Great Society programs, a lot of job-training programs that spent billions of dollars, and yet, unemployment kept growing worse. This unemployment didn't just start now. It's been coming on for several years.

A few years ago, before the Great Society, poverty was being reduced in this country, and the very figure that you mentioned, black unemployment, was decreasing faster than white unemployment. And then came the Great Society programs, and, strangely enough, with all that government spending, the poverty stopped being eliminated, in fact, started going up. And so did the unemployment rate and, particularly, in the minority communities.

We think that our program and this budget that we've introduced is the quickest answer to turning that around. The difference between our job-training program this time is that all of the money is going to be spent on job training. Those other Great Society programs, the biggest share of the money was spent hiring bureaucrats to manage the programs. I vetoed one such program when I was Governor. It was going to put 17 people to work helping keep the parks clean in a little rural county in California. But over half the budget was going for 11 administrators to see that the 17 got to work on time. And I thought that was a little out of balance, so I vetoed the program.

Education Loans

Q. Mr. President, my name is Michelle Stubblefield. Recently government-backed loans have been cut out for students who plan to enter into the field of nursing. My goal was to become a nurse, and without the help of a government-backed loan, this is going to be very difficult.

First, why was the field of nursing selected? Second, will medical care suffer? And, third, does this mean that in the future nursing will be limited to the wealthy?

The President. Bless you, and I'm glad you asked that question about the college loans and so forth and the educational help. Much has been made of this, and it's been badly distorted in the reporting.

In our budget, there is provision for 7 million grants and loans. The changes that we've made are actually aimed at making them more available to people who have greater need.

We have found, for example, that many of these loans and much of this help was going to people whose family income was higher than it should have been. They really should not have been eligible for this help. And we're redirecting it to families of lower income, where it is needed.

It is true that one set of grants called the Pell Grants, we did reduce in order to spread them farther from $1,720 a grant to 1,600 a grant. But, as I say, this was to try and spread and make the help available to more people.

But with only 11 million full-time college students in the United States, 7 million loans and grants indicates that the Federal Government's not getting out of that business. So, we have not cut back. And this is true of a great many of the other programs that they've suggested that they be cut.

The Department of Health and Human Services, which handles the programs to help the needy, to help the disabled, to help the poor, their program will be 8 percent higher, their budget in '83, than it is in '82, and that's $20 billion more money being spent. And yet you don't hear that. That's been a well-kept secret. We haven't been able to get people aware that the only cuts we've made are really cuts in the increase in spending.

So, I can assure you that that help will be there, those of you who'll want to call on it.

Q. Thank you.

The President. You bet.

Policy Initiatives

Q. Mr. President, my name is Sherry Weatherly, and I would like to know if you could tell us about the last major political decision made by you that didn't get the results that you expected.

The President. The last major decision made by me, and did it have the result——

Q. That didn't——

The President. You weren't asking for any particular——

Q. Just the last one that didn't get the results you expected.

The President. Well, the—[*laughter*]—I think there are a number of decisions we've made. For example, I've—and I know you won't find this out of the ordinary—I have announced that I'm going to ask Congress to reinstitute prayer in schools. I don't think God should ever have been expelled from the classroom. But that has to be passed by Congress yet. I've asked also for an amendment to balance the budget.

I'm trying to think of programs—well, the major program would be the economic program, the reform program that we passed, which did come in the budget sense of reducing the increase in cost and the tax cuts, to provide incentive to provide more work.

The last time anyone in this government ever tried that kind of a tax cut to help the economy was John F. Kennedy. And the same people mainly that are criticizing me for wanting tax cuts criticized him. And he wouldn't listen, and he went forward with his tax cuts. And the result was an immediate broadening of the base of the economy, an increase in employment, a decrease in unemployment, and business was just fine. And I think the same thing is going to happen.

So far, we only went into effect with a 5-percent cut last October. July 1st will be the first real cut, and that will be the 10-percent cut in the income tax, and then another one in 1983. I think we're going to see more improvement. Right now, farm prices, in spite of inflation going down, have gone up, and our farmers are getting a better price than they have been getting.

The inflation is the biggest single factor. That's the biggest difference. When we took office, the doom-criers were telling us that it'd take at least 10 years to cure inflation. Well, it's been a year and a half, and last month it was zero or less.

I think our program is working. And I think that those economists who have watched the scene for a long time are the ones that tell us that it is the proper program to have in place. So, I didn't know whether you were asking about some specific decision or just what I say about decisions.

Q. I was asking you to tell us about the last decision you made that didn't get the results you expected.

The President. Oh, wait a minute. I have a beaut that I'd like to tell you about—[*laughter*]—yes.

I was under the impression—and maybe I was wrong—I didn't know there were any court cases pending—but I was under the impression that the problem of segregated schools had been settled, that we have desegregation. But I was getting complaints—and even before I got here as President, I was getting complaints that some of the Internal Revenue agents, the tax collectors that collect the income tax, were harassing some schools, even though they were desegregated—but harassing them and threatening them with taking away their tax exemption—which educational institutions have—if they didn't oh, set up scholarship programs or go out actively recruiting and take steps to try and increase their efforts at desegregation. And I didn't think that this was the place of Treasury agents to be doing this. So, I told the Secretary at Treasury that I didn't think that. I think as individuals we get harassed enough by the Internal Revenue collectors. And I didn't know that there were a couple of legal cases pending.

And all I wanted was that these tax collectors stop threatening schools that were obeying the law. And as it developed, this turned out that it was turned around and said that I was trying to provide tax exemptions for schools that still practiced segregation. Well, I didn't know there were any—and that maybe I should have, but I didn't. And it was a total turnaround of what I had intended with what I said to the Secretary of the Treasury.

So, I said, well, if that's the case, let's get some legislation up there and let the Congress pass it that makes sure that there are no desegregated schools—or any segregated schools, I mean.

And, yes, that one went wrong and this is the first time anyone's ever publicly asked me to try and explain what I was doing. I'm happy for the chance.

Providence-St. Mel High School

Q. Mr. President, my name is Leavy Craig, and I would like to know—just a minute——

The President. And say, that mike is pretty directional. Tilt that mike up a little bit so you're right into it.

Q. Of all the high schools in the United States, why exactly have you chosen Providence-St. Mel to visit?

The President. Why did I choose this one to visit? I only heard about it a week or two ago, and I read about it, and I saw some stories about it on television. And I said, this I have to see.

We have appointed a private initiatives task force. This is a group nationwide to try and find where we can get volunteer help for worthwhile efforts, for things that are going on that the people are doing for themselves, not just waiting for government to do it. And I just wanted to see this. And I also wanted to come here, very frankly, and meet your principal, because if ever there's an instance of what one person can bring into being and cause to happen, he's made it happen here.

You must be aware that there are millions and millions of parents all over this country terribly dissatisfied with the education their children are getting in schools—the lack of discipline and everything else. And with that deterioration in so much of education you are such a shining light that, as I said in the beginning, I want to spread the word. This is the way it should be done. You're doing it.

Q. Thank you.

Nuclear Weapons

Q. Mr. President, my name is Corlis Phillips, and I would like to know why does the United States have to have nuclear weapons instead of just relying on conventional weapons?

The President. This question's being asked, I know, a lot, and this is why yesterday I made my speech about a reduction—because nuclear weapons do exist and because the Soviet Union has built up such an arsenal of nuclear weapons.

Up until now, the only deterrent that you have—because there is no defense against that weapon—so the only defense is that you have to be able to threaten them that it can happen to them if they try to make it happen to someone else. And, as a matter of fact, we've been kind of the umbrella of protection for our allies in Europe, for Japan, for other countries in having this arsenal.

Now, the Soviet Union has gone beyond us. It's reached the point that there's just no reason in it, and it is too dangerous to have these things pointed at the world. In Europe, for example, the Russians had a missile called the SS–20, a nuclear missile. It was called an intermediate range, because it couldn't come across the ocean and hit us, but it was targeted on all the cities of Europe. And Europe had nothing to counter it. So, our NATO allies asked us if a weapon that we have designed, called the Pershing missile, could be made and installed in Europe to counter this threat of the SS–20 so the Russians would know if they tried to use those, the Europeans had something to use back.

And I challenged, in November, the Russians to join us in a total elimination of those weapons. And right now we have a team in Geneva, Switzerland, negotiating with the Russians, and we have put on the table a treaty calling for a total elimination of their SS–20's and no implanting of our Pershing missiles in all of Europe. And, so far, the Russians—their first offer was back, they suggested that we freeze the weapons the way they were. Well now, you can figure out what that means. They wanted to freeze the weapons with 900 nuclear warheads aimed at Europe, and Europe has none aimed at them. I don't think that's a very fair freeze. So, we're trying to get those eliminated.

Now we want to go into negotiations on all of them, but it has to be—we can't do it unilaterally. Can you imagine what would happen in the world if you left the Soviet Union, with its pattern of aggression, with the fact that what it's doing in Afghanistan, how it's shown that it wants to interfere in other countries—if we did away with ours and left them with those thousands and thousands of missiles, that in 28 minutes from the time someone pushes the button could be hitting the targets in our country? So, we have said to them, "All right. Let's both of us start reducing those weapons down, keeping—and being equal, and get them down to where they don't constitute the threat. And of course the ultimate goal that we could all dream of is the same one that's in Geneva now, getting rid of them forever.

And believe it or not, you can be proud of your country. Under President Eisenhower, a number of years ago, this country, we had the weapon then, and the Soviet Union was just beginning to try and build them. But we had them, and President Eisenhower offered to the Soviets and to the world to turn all such weapons over to an international body like the United Nations and take all of them away as a threat between nations. And the Soviet Union refused. So, we're going to try again.

Q. Thank you.

Gun Control

Q. My name is Toni Duffy——

The President. Oh, could I just finish with the three that are there, then?

All right. He tells me my time is up. We'll take these three then. I'm sorry.

Q. ——and I would like to ask you what are your feelings concerning gun control?

The President. What?

Q. What are your feelings concerning gun control?

The President. Oh, feelings concerning gun control. I would like to tell you something we did in California that I think's the only answer. I don't believe that taking guns away from honest people is going to keep the criminals from getting them.

There probably are no stricter gun controls in the world than those in Washington, D.C. There are over 20,000 gun-control laws in the United States today. But the fellow that decided to use me for target practice a year ago last March, there he was on the street at 2 o'clock in the afternoon in spite of all those laws against it, and he had a gun.

What we did in California is what I recommend is the answer. We passed a law when I was Governor that said that anyone who commits a crime, if he had in his possession a gun at the time he committed the crime, whether he used the gun or not, add 5 to 15 years to the prison sentence—and no probation, he had to go to prison. And I think that might take some of the guns out of the pockets of the criminals.

Foreign Relations

Q. Mr. President, my name is Matthew Hicks, and my question is if the United States is a democracy, why do we support and are allied to countries such as Argentina and South Africa which are dictatorships?

The President. What we're trying to do, we've had in the past abandoning those countries, saying we won't do any business or have any relations with them. And it didn't accomplish anything. And in many instances—not those two particular countries—but a number of other countries in the world, emerging countries, wound up with even more authoritarian governments than the dictatorships you name. They ended up under the totalitarianism of Soviet-inspired communism—Angola, policed by Cuban troops that the Soviet has put there; South Yemen; Ethiopia; countries of that kind.

My belief is that we can do better with what I have called quiet diplomacy, that, no, we don't approve of the practices in some of those countries, but let us befriend them and then let us quietly and behind the scenes try to persuade them that there is a better way to live. In other words, our democracy.

Once to a political leader that you say out in the paper and make a big charge and say, "You've got to do away with this" or "you've got to change this," you've made it almost impossible for him to do that. Being a politician, he can't in the eyes of his own people, give in to the demand of someone in another country. But if you go to them and say, "Hey, look, we'd like to do business with you and we'd like to have trade with you and so forth, but it's kind of difficult. There are some political problems in our own country, in our democracy, because of things that you're doing that aren't democratic." But you say it to him quietly.

Now, let me give you an example of the President a few years ago who did that with the Soviet Union and the emigration of Jewish people. They were not allowing them to leave the Soviet Union to move to Israel. But I happen to know the President who went to Mr. Brezhnev and told him of some of our political problems here in this country and how they interfered with our trying to get along better with them. And about a year later you woke up and realized that about 35- or 40,000 Jewish people a year were leaving Russia and going to Israel. And this is what we're practicing. We're not just putting a blessing on those countries. We're trying what we think is a more practical way to get the job done.

Q. Thank you.

Federal Budget

Q. My name is Kenneth Brian Hawkins, Mr. President, and I'd like to ask you, how do you plan to eliminate unnecessary government spending and reduce the Federal deficit?

The President. The budget that we've submitted is just a classic example of that that I've already talked about. You see, when a budget is passed—and I know we use the term "budget cuts." We haven't cut any budget. If cutting a budget would mean that we've asked for a budget next year that's smaller than this year's—we haven't. The budget next year is going to be considerably larger than this year's, as this year's is larger than last year's.

The difference is when a budget is established and the Congress builds in some program that they say, "Okay. These are ongoing programs and they're automatic," the ones they call uncontrollable, meaning that every year, automatically, without Congress doing anything, the spending for these budget items goes up. And the result was that the 1980 budget to 1981 that we inherited was a built-in increase of 17 percent a year. Well, your tax revenues don't increase 17 percent a year, and that's why you have deficits. And we've been having them for 40 years now.

So, what we have done is trim that expected increase and say it doesn't have to go up that high, to get Congress to agree to set some controls on the so-called uncontrollables. And the result has been that next year's budget, if it is passed as we submitted it, will be bigger by 6.9 percent. But that's a lot different than 17 percent. And the projected deficits for the next 3 years, if we don't do anything, are $182 billion for 1983; 233 billion for 1984, and a figure higher than that—I forget the exact figure—for 1985. Well, this means deficits getting bigger and bigger, and already a hundred billion dollars of our annual budget is just for interest on the debt.

Now, if our budget is adopted, next year's budget won't be—or deficit won't be 182; it will be 106 billion. The next year's budget won't be 233; it'll only be 69. And the third year's budget won't be more than 233; it will be 39. In other words, the deficits will be coming down. And you can see at that rate where a year or two beyond that, they will be balanced. And then we can begin whittling that debt and lowering that hundred billion dollars a year in interest payments.

So, this is what—this is the way, the only way to get at it. Now, our opponents, who are opposing us on this, have said, no, the only answer is to raise taxes to eliminate the deficit. But we raised taxes between 1976 and 1981 by $300 billion. And we had $318 billion in deficits in those same 5 years. So, we think that taxes can't keep up with deficits. You have to lower that increase in the government rate of spending.

Now, I just want to say one thing to you, because I can't take any more questions—to all of you.

I've had to answer some of your questions with some figures of what I claim are facts. Don't let me get away with it. Check me out. Make sure that what I told you checks out and is true. But do that to everyone else who also comes before you and sings a song and tries to tell you something. Don't be the sucker generation. Take a look at it and say, "It sounds good. I'll find out for myself if it's true."

Now, that doesn't just mean finding someone of the opposite viewpoint who says, "Everything he told you is wrong." No, really check it out. Find out if our budget is going to reduce those deficits the way we said it would. And I know that all that information is available.

Could I just—because I'm in the presence of a man that—a hero of mine. Could I—I know that young people don't like to hear about war or anything, but could I tell a little story that I kind of like?

Mr. Adams. Yes, sir, Mr. President. [*Laughter*]

The President. You know that reminds me of when I was first in this job and some of those men in uniform would salute me as the Commander in Chief. Having been in the service, I knew that you don't salute when you're not in uniform. And it was bothering me. I'd try to nod to them, but they'd just stand there with that salute. And, finally, one day I said to the Commandant of the Marine Corps, I said, "You know, there ought to be a regulation that if the President is the Commander in Chief, that he ought to be able to return those salutes." And the general said, "Well, Mr. President, I think if you did it, no one would say anything about it." [*Laughter*] So, I now return the salute.

But the story that I want to tell you—and I hope you'll appreciate—it was in the Vietnamese war and a captain with a platoon of men and a typical American army platoon—black, brown, white—within a warehouse stored with ammunition. And they were unloading a new shipment of ammunition. And one man dropped from way up on the top of a—stacks of ammunition, a crate of hand grenades. And the crate smashed, and they rolled all over the floor. Now, only one of those in that whole warehouse was going to go up, and the captain ordered everyone out. And they got out, and they waited, and nothing happened. And then the captain said to the platoon, "Wait here." And he went back in, and he picked up a grenade and—he'd taken some adhesive tape with him—and he taped the pin down so that it couldn't go off and detonate. And it worked. And he then went outside and told his men what he had done and got them all tape, and he said, "Now we'll go in and pick up the grenades." And he showed them how to tape them.

I would say that in the traditions of an officer, the man in command who has to make sometimes some unhappy decisions, he had exemplified the highest standards of being an officer, in that he went in and he took the risk and did not endanger his men until he had proved that it would work. And I just thought that you might like to know that that captain was black.

And I think it exemplifies what so many of us dream today, that what lingering separations there are, what lingering divisions between our people—and, sure, there are rednecks and bigots, and there are people that are prejudiced on all sides and for whatever reason, religion and everything else. But I think there was an example of what real America can be and what I think the overwhelming majority of us, regardless of our religion, our race, or our ethnic background, want America to be. And we must keep in mind at all times that all those other people are out there wanting the same thing, and we continue to work for that.

Thank you very much.

Mr. Adams. Thank you, Mr. President.

Note: The President spoke at 2:44 p.m. in the school auditorium. Prior to his appearance before the students, the President met privately with Mr. Adams.

Following his visit to the school, the President left Chicago, Ill., and returned to Washington, D.C.

Department of State

Nomination of Richard R. Burt To Be Assistant Secretary for European Affairs. May 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Richard R. Burt to be Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs. He would succeed Laurence S. Eagleburger.

Since January 1981, Mr. Burt has been serving as Director of the Bureau of Politico-Military Affairs at the Department of State. Previously he was the national security affairs correspondent for the New York Times, covering foreign policy and defense issues in Washington, including the State Department, the Pentagon, the National Security Council, the Central Intelligence Agency, and Capitol Hill. Mr. Burt has served as assistant director of the International Institute for Strategic Studies in London; was a research associate at the International Institute for Strategic Studies; worked as an advanced research fellow at the U.S. Naval War College in Newport, R.I.; and was an adviser on defense and arms control to the House of Representatives Republican Wednesday Group.

Mr. Burt received a B.A. in government (honors program) from Cornell University in 1969 and an M.A. in international relations from the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy at Tufts University in 1972. He passed his doctoral examinations at the same institution in 1973 "with distinction." He is the author of many scholarly articles on European security and strategic affairs. He was born February 3, 1947.

Department of State

Nomination of James L. Buckley To Be Counselor. May 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James L. Buckley to be Counselor of the Department of State. He would succeed Robert Carl McFarlane.

Mr. Buckley has enjoyed a distinguished career in public service, as well as in the practice of law and private business. As the new Counselor of the Department of State, an Under Secretary-level position, Mr. Buckley will be a principal officer of the Department performing in a greatly expanded Counselor's role. Mr. Buckley will be charged with the performance of sensitive, high-level missions on behalf of the Secretary of State. Mr. Buckley will also deal with sensitive, functional foreign policy matters, as requested by the Secretary.

Mr. Buckley began his career in 1949 as an associate of the New Haven, Conn., law firm of Wiggin & Dana. In 1953 he left the practice of law to become an officer and director of the Catawba Corp., a privately owned firm providing a variety of services to a group of oil and gas exploration companies operating primarily outside the United States. During the next 17 years, he was actively engaged in business negotiations in a number of countries in such areas as Southeast Asia, Canada, Latin America, Europe, and Australia.

In 1970 Mr. Buckley was elected United States Senator from New York and served until 1977, when he returned to private life as a business consultant and corporate director. He returned to public service in February 1981 when he was sworn-in as Under Secretary of State for Security Assistance, Science and Technology.

Mr. Buckley married the former Ann Frances Cooley in 1953. They have five sons and one daughter. He was born in New York City on March 9, 1923.

United States-Korea Centennial

Proclamation 4942. May 10, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On May 22, 1882, representatives of the United States of America and the Kingdom of Korea concluded a Treaty of Peace, Amity, Commerce, and Navigation providing for the opening of diplomatic relations and the establishment of permanent resident missions in each capital. This Treaty marked a new chapter in the history of northeast Asia and was the auspicious beginning of an enduring partnership between the United States and Korea.

The intervening century has witnessed enormous change and progress in our two nations. Our relationship began when both of our nations were largely isolated from the main currents of world life. A century later, Korea and the United States are heavily engaged in all aspects of international endeavor. We have undergone remarkable social and economic transformations as well—from largely rural agricultural societies 100 years ago to the urban industrial economies of today. And, in the process, we have come to enjoy unprecedented levels of prosperity.

Americans are proud of the role they have played in Korean history, especially during these last 100 years. In 1945, American soldiers were crucial to the restoration of this ancient land's independence. Just five years later, Americans fought side-by-side with Korean soldiers in the struggle against the Communist invasion of 1950. Korea, in turn, made a major contribution to the United States' efforts to defeat Communist aggression in Vietnam.

Throughout this period, Americans and Koreans have enriched each other's cultures through the exchange of teachers, scholars and missionaries, and each other's economies through trade and scientific and technological cooperation. The United States applauds and welcomes the valuable contributions that citizens and residents of Korean ancestry have made and continue to make to our society.

Today Americans share many common values with the people of Korea. We believe that only in an atmosphere of freedom can full human potential be realized. We both have set high standards for education and achievement. We believe that an environment of free enterprise encourages initiative and innovation. And we both believe that hard work and diligence will lead to a better life and a better world for our children.

As we enter this second century of our relationship, we can look with satisfaction on our past accomplishments and with anticipation to the future. We will stand by our friends in Korea. In so doing we reaffirm our dedication to the principles of freedom and democracy as the basis of our continued strength and friendship. It is fitting then, that we now reflect upon our relations with this great nation and its people.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of May 16 through May 22 as a week of national observance of the centennial of the establishment of diplomatic relations between the United States and Korea and of the ties of friendship that bind our two peoples.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 10th day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:16 p.m., May 11, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on May 11.

National Transportation Safety Board

Nomination of Donald D. Engen To Be a Member. May 11, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Donald D. Engen to be a member of the National Transportation Safety Board for a term expiring December 31, 1986. He would succeed James B. King.

Mr. Engen is currently serving as senior associate for professional development and training of Ketron, Inc., in Arlington, Va. He was general manager, Piper Aircraft Corp., Lakeland Division, in Lakeland, Fla., in 1978–1980. He served in the U.S. Navy as Deputy Commander in Chief, U.S. Atlantic Command and U.S. Atlantic Fleet, Norfolk, Va., in 1976–1978. He was commissioned ensign in the U.S. Navy in 1943 and progressed through ranks to vice admiral in 1976. He retired from the Navy in 1978.

He graduated from George Washington University with a B.S. in business administration. In addition, he graduated from the U.S. Naval War College. He is married, has four children, and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born May 28, 1924.

National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs

Nomination of Eleanor Thomas Elliott To Be a Member. May 11, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Eleanor Thomas Elliott to be a member of the National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs, for a term expiring May 8, 1985. She would succeed John W. Fuller.

She has been serving as director of the Foundation for Child Development since 1970. In addition, she has been a member of the advisory board of the American Women's Economic Development Corporation in New York City since 1978. She also serves as a director of the Celanese Corp. and of Catalyst, Inc., both in New York City. She is a trustee of Barnard College and is director of the United Way of Greater New York.

Mrs. Elliott graduated from Barnard College (B.A., 1948). She is married and resides in New York City. She was born April 26, 1926.

United States-Soviet Union Fishery Agreement

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Agreement. May 11, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-265; 16 USC 1801), I transmit herewith an exchange of Diplomatic Notes, together with the present agreement, extending the governing international fishery agreement between the United States and the Soviet Union, signed at Washington on November 26, 1976, until July 1, 1983. The exchange of notes together with the present agreement constitute a governing international fishery agreement within the requirements of Section 201(c) of the Act.

I urge that the Congress give favorable consideration to this extension at an early date. Several U.S. fishing interests have urged prompt consideration of this agreement, and I therefore recommend that the Congress consider issuance of a joint resolution to bring this agreement into force, before the agreement expires on July 1, 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 11, 1982.

Visit of President João Baptista de Oliveira Figueiredo of Brazil

Remarks at the Arrival Ceremony. May 12, 1982

President Reagan. I am delighted today to welcome President Figueiredo and Mrs. Figueiredo to Washington. Over our many years of friendship with Brazil, Mr. President, your country has often been described as the nation of the future. Well, the future is here. Brazil is increasingly looked to not for its potential, but for its capabilities; not for what it will accomplish, but for what it is accomplishing.

We in the United States rejoice with the people of Brazil for the progress that you have made economically, politically, and socially, and look forward to expanding on the mature relationship we've developed. The ties that bind us are firm, with mutual respect and trust reinforced by time and shared values.

Our friendship, Mr. President, goes back to the early days of Brazilian independence, when the United States was the first country to recognize your sovereignty. Brazil was the first South American nation to have an Ambassador in Washington.

The American people will not forget, President Figueiredo, that in both the First and Second World Wars, Brazil joined with us to confront the threat to freedom. Since the war years, our two countries have collaborated on many fronts to meet diverse challenges to the security and well-being of our peoples.

Brazil is an independent force for moderation and balance in this hemisphere. And while our two countries have had disagreements, which is only natural and to be expected among friends, we have never lost that mutual respect and admiration so characteristic of our relationship.

Your leadership, Mr. President, is built upon the qualities of which I've just spoken. During a state visit to Colombia last year, you explained in extreme situations, political wisdom requires utmost levels of tolerance. We learned that tolerance and moderation don't bring bitter fruits and are uncontestable demonstrations of fidelity to the true ideal of democracy. This and other statements you've made speak well of your ideals and those of your country.

Mr. President, the motto of Brazil is "Order and Progress." And during these trying times, your country has proven that it takes these words seriously. Especially hard hit by rising energy prices, your government made an impressive commitment to do what was necessary to protect your people's standard of living and the Brazilian way of life. As a result of this commitment, your country is now a leader in the development of alternative energy resources, especially the use of alcohol as a fuel and the harnessing of hydroelectric energy.

That Brazil overcomes such obstacles is no surprise to us. We share a similar pioneer heritage. Our two peoples are also similar in that they represent a meltingpot of cultures and ethnic backgrounds. But the most significant comparison remains the respect for individual enterprise and diversity that has developed in our two countries.

The Amazon River is, to many, synonymous with Brazil. Its grandeur, enormity, and power stagger the imagination. But so too does Brazil. Let us pledge that we shall always remember, and never take for granted, the good will between us.

President Figueiredo, it has been 11 years since a Brazilian President honored the United States with a state visit. This is too long a period for nations which have so much to contribute to one another. Let us confirm that the personal bonds we develop through this visit will reinforce the friendship between our peoples.

Vice President Bush visited your country and consulted with your government in October. He reported to me the constructive and amicable approach with which he was met. So today, I look forward to our discussion. I have much to learn from you and seek your counsel on matters of mutual concern.

In your annual message to the Brazilian Congress last year, you said of Brazil: "We seek to understand and to be understood." Well, let this be the basis of our talks today. Two old friends in a period of change, honestly and with sincerity, seeking good will and understanding.

And with that said, President Figueiredo, I welcome you to the United States.

President Figueiredo. Mr. President, thank you for your words of welcome.

For over 150 years, Brazil and the United States have maintained balanced relations. Ours is a heritage of mutual esteem, understanding, and respect. My visit to this country is, therefore, only a natural development of our bilateral relations. Our relations with the United States play an important role in the framework of our foreign policy.

Brazil's progress is predicated upon the diversification and enhancement of its international presence. It is a Brazilian goal to better adapt our bilateral relations to the world of today. To this end, the exchange of information and ideas between our governments should be intensified.

Under the present difficult circumstances, I regard the opportunity of having an open discussion with you, Mr. President, as particularly positive. The harshest of realities demonstrate repeatedly that dialog is an invaluable diplomatic tool. I arrive in Washington willing to examine together with you the problems that concern us both in the political and economic fields. I'm willing to listen and to speak frankly and objectively.

We in Brazil wish to take a lasting and creative approach to the commonality of interests and values existing between us and your great country. The breadth and range of our relations encourage us to anticipate favorable results. As our countries have their own unique characteristics and play distinct roles in international as well as regional politics, it is only natural that differences of opinion should exist. We will endeavor to smooth them out through the exchange of ideas, views, and clarifications.

Mr. President, it is a known fact that in Brazil we are going through a specially significant chapter of our political history during which democratic institutions are being consolidated. From a diplomatic standpoint, we adopt a universalistic approach. Our foreign policy is diversified. Brazil is both a Western and a Third World country. It is a Latin American country with a strong African heritage, among others. Brazilian foreign policy endeavors to reflect this wealth of historical experience.

In a world where crises multiply, diplomacy must continue to build bridges between states. Even in times of despair and conflict, agreement, however difficult, has to be found. In the international sphere, some impasses still remain, such as the issue of nuclear disarmament, of vital importance for the destiny of mankind. The North-South negotiations do not progress. Forging links of cooperation among peoples has never been so vital and so urgent.

Americans and Brazilians have built a tradition of friendship throughout history. In times of crisis, we must resort to mutual inspiration and counsel. The purpose of Brazilian diplomacy is, in essence, to strengthen the ties of mutual confidence among the countries of this continent so that the spirit of conciliation and peace may prosper.

These are the foundations for my dialog with you, Your Excellency. Our governments are accustomed to mutual understanding. Such is our tradition. May such be our future.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 10:13 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House, where President Figueiredo was given a formal welcome with full military honors. President Figueiredo spoke in Portuguese, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Following the ceremony, the two Presidents met privately in the Oval Office. They were then joined by the Vice President, Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., Brazilian Foreign Minister Ramiro Elysio Saraiva Guerreiro, and Brig. Gen. Danilo Venturini, Chief of the Military Household of the Presidency. The Presidents, together with their delegations, then met in the Cabinet Room.

After the bilateral meetings had been completed, President Reagan and President Figueiredo met with members of the Brazil-U.S. Business Council in the Roosevelt Room.

Visit of President Figueiredo of Brazil

Toasts at the State Dinner. May 12, 1982

President Reagan. President Figueiredo, Mrs. Figueiredo, distinguished guests, it's an honor and a privilege for Nancy and myself to welcome you to the White House.

The timing of this visit gives us an unexpected opportunity. Yesterday was Mrs. Figueiredo's birthday. [*Applause*] I hope you'll—well, you already have joined me in wishing her a very happy birthday.

Mr. President, our discussions this morning were satisfying and enjoyable. We spoke freely and frankly, expressing both agreement and disagreement in the same friendly candor. The personal contact we've made and the rapport that we've developed can only serve the interest of both our countries.

I had a particular interest in getting to know the President, not only because of my admiration for Brazil and its people but also because of the courage and the steady hand that he has demonstrated in guiding his country through an especially challenging period in Brazilian history. Mr. President, I have always maintained that when the job to be done is really rough, the horse cavalry can provide the man to do it. [*Laughter*] And your record bears me out. The President is of the third generation of horse cavalry in his country.

In your annual message to the Brazilian Congress this year, you restated your belief in those ideals that have guided your administration. "The democracy I envision," you said, "is dynamic and creative. In keeping with this—basic principles, such as private property and free enterprise, which are the bases of freedom itself, will serve the individual society and the ideal of distributive justice." Well, Mr. President, your commitment to liberty is most encouraging in a world that's grown darker, made so by totalitarian forces.

As President, you have provided your people with innovative and responsive government. In fact, while preparing for our meetings, I came across an idea Americans might do well to emulate. The Brazilian Government has a Cabinet Minister—and I believe he's with us here tonight—whose only job is cutting redtape and returning government programs to the private sector. His title is Minister of Bureaucratization—[*laughter*]—De-Bureaucratization. Someone, I hope, is taking notes. [*Laughter*]

During the welcoming ceremonies this morning, much was said about the long history of friendship between our people. For 158 years our peaceful and amicable relations have been maintained without serious disruption, a tribute to the common sense and common interests of both our peoples. I mentioned our camaraderie during the Second World War, but most significant has been our good will in times of peace.

Mr. President, your visit coincides with one of the most serious challenges to peace this hemisphere has known. I think you know how hard the United States, linked by friendship to both countries involved in the South Atlantic conflict, worked to prevent war and then to bring peace. We all hope and pray that peace efforts now underway in New York will yield fruit.

For our part, the friendship of all countries in the hemisphere is precious to us just as Brazil's is. And we will work to make sure that the inter-American system on which the peace and justice of the hemisphere rest emerges from this time of trial not weakened, but reinforced.

Mr. President, we live in a world dramatically different from the way it was at the close of the Second World War. Every country is now dependent on the cooperation and good will of others. We don't long for days gone by, but instead look to the days ahead, because we see tremendous new opportunities unfolding every day. Let us remember the changing times have not altered the affection between us.

And now, may I ask you all to join me in a toast to the President and Mrs. Figueiredo and to the people of Brazil.

President Figueiredo. Mr. President, distinguished guests, thank you, Mr. President, for your kind words. I believe they convey appreciation for my country and underline the traditional friendship between our peoples.

As a Latin American nation, Brazil has, during the 500 years of its history, helped to build the West. Through the centuries, our contribution has varied, but we have never spared sacrifices, including human lives. Our dialog, Mr. President, has taken place within this broad context.

Brazil is also a developing country. Thus, we share the problems, goals, and aspirations of those states, which today account for most of mankind. This consideration was equally present during our conversations. This is a moment of deterioration of the international political life and of economic crises. My government believes it essential that the West, in which your country plays such a vital role, deploy its best possible efforts to reinforce its ties of mutual trust with the developing world.

I am convinced that the industrialized West should avoid both the temptations of isolationism and of adopting measures geared to its unilateral interests alone. The West should, rather, join in the dialog both on a global level—and I mean here the North-South negotiations—and on more localized political and economic problems and crises.

Mr. President, the opportunity of being in Washington to hold conversations with Your Excellency and to receive high government officials has been extremely valuable. We have exchanged views about problems that are a matter of concern to us and to countries with which we have close and friendly relations. On the one hand, we have reviewed the concrete difficulties with which we are faced. An on the other, we have looked into the wide prospects for reinforcing and diversifying our mutual ties. We have thus given new impetus to our bilateral relations.

I certainly wish to express my gratitude for the warm welcome extended to us by the American Government and people. I will return to Brazil convinced that we have laid the groundwork for the future development of relations that date back to the independence of our country. Such relations are guided by the principles of mutual understanding and respect, as well as by appreciation for the specific interests of each of our countries.

Mr. President, on my own and my wife's behalf, allow me to invite all those present to raise their glasses in a toast to the relations between Brazil and the United States and to your and Mrs. Reagan's personal happiness.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 9:48 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House. President Figueiredo spoke in Portuguese, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day, May 1982

Message of the President. May 13, 1982

I am pleased to have this opportunity to bring deserved recognition to National Police Week and Peace Officers' Memorial Day.

Over the generations, the protection of the individual and the pursuit of justice have been the responsibility of our police officers. They stand as the guardians of the fragile thread of order and civility that separate a civilized society from mankind's barbarous past. Police officers shoulder the trust of their fellow citizens in their daily effort to provide the protection and service that are increasingly important to our nation.

Those officers who have made the supreme sacrifice have demonstrated their devotion to the fundamental values of decency so essential to the well-being of American life. Those men and women who have carried the cause of justice to the grave deserve not only our respect but our heartfelt gratitude and affection. For without law and order, our society would soon crumble, dashing the dreams of our forebears and mocking the heroes and heroines whose sacrifices have made this great land a beacon of hope and a symbol of freedom for the world.

It is most fitting that all Americans pay tribute to police officers and that we join with them and the families of their fallen comrades in honoring the memory of those who have lost their lives while protecting their fellow citizens and communities.

Ronald Reagan

Small Business Person of the Year Award

Remarks at the Presentation Ceremony. May 13, 1982

Good morning, and welcome to the White House again. It's always an honor for this House to welcome those who so clearly represent America's values. I have said before that small business is the heart and soul of free enterprise, and today we are honoring the individuals who are the embodiment of that heart and soul—the small businessperson. We are paying tribute to the people who are out there creating new jobs, inventing products, and expanding the economy—and I think, in this recession that we're in, I could say, and who are hurting very much.

Teddy Roosevelt once pointed out that "it ought to be evident to everyone that business has to prosper before anybody can benefit from it." Well, unfortunately, it's not evident to enough people in this town. Over the years, they've taxed and shackled and burdened small business. For many small business firms, just surviving in the business climate of the last 5 years has been a daily struggle.

We've tried to take hold of the problems facing small businesses and begin to turn them around. Let me give you the details of what we're doing here because, if you will forgive me, I think it adds up to a pretty good record.

First, we enacted a tax program that provides real help for the small business community. The 25-percent reduction in personal tax rates could easily be called a small business tax cut, since at least 85 percent of all United States firms pay their taxes by personal rates, not corporate ones.

The tax program also includes such provisions as accelerated depreciation and higher allowances for Keogh plans and IRAs, and the estate tax exemption is of special help to farmers and family-owned businesses. We cut the growth in Federal regulations by a third; plus we cut, from 10 years to 5, the deadline for Federal agencies to review existing regulations and spot those harmful to small business. I don't think it should take 10 years to find out that a regulation doesn't make sense.

We don't want the Government to be a deadbeat, either, so I will soon sign the Prompt Payment Act to make sure the Government pays its debts on time. I'd sign the act today, but the Government didn't pay its pen bill, so I didn't have anything to write with. [*Laughter*]

I know that representatives of the Small Business Slow Pay Coalition, along with their leader Kenton Pattie, are with us today. You all deserve a tip-of-the-hat and congratulations in appreciation for your efforts. And I agree with you completely: Government contracts should be paid the same as any other business contracts—on time.

You know, this was a terrible problem. As interest rates soared last year to over 20 percent, thousands of businesses had to borrow, while waiting for their own Government to pay up. In effect, the Government was borrowing interest-free from small business. It wasn't fair, and with the coalition and its help, we're going to get things set straight.

We're also supporting policies that'll give small businesses a fairer chance to compete for Federal aid opportunities. Another priority is to get the Federal Government out of competition with private industry in providing goods and services to be used by the Federal Government. This is work that small business could be doing and could be doing profitably, and yet at lower costs to the taxpayers.

Meanwhile, over at the Small Business Administration Jim Sanders is shaking things up, the better to serve your interests.

Now, in terms of the economy itself, the inflation rate is drastically down from when we took office. Interest rates are also down, but obviously that's not good enough, because they're still killing you. I think we'll see real progress on interest rates once the financial markets finally wake up to the fact that not only is inflation coming down, but this time we're going to keep it down.

You here today understand that it takes time to make an enterprise or an economic program work. Well, we spent our first year putting this business together, and we just opened the doors, really, in October. We've got a good product, and we're confident that this will be a successful venture. I'd be elated if it were anywhere near as successful as the three award winners that we have here today.

To our honorees, Edward Shorma, Atilano Cordero-Badillo, and Richard Mystrom, just let me say, "You wouldn't like to lend a hand on the budget, would you?" [*Laughter*]

Seriously, these gentlemen represent not only the entrepreneurial spirit but the voluntary spirit as well, because you're each involved in your home communities. You not only have America's congratulations on what you've accomplished, you've got our thanks.

And now, I'd like to hand out the awards; shake these gentlemen's hands.

And I shall start with the second runner-up, Richard Mystrom, Anchorage, Alaska. In 1972 Richard Mystrom went to Alaska with his wife and 8-month-old baby with only $700 in his pocket, and today he is president of Mystrom Advertising, with revenues of $2½ million a year, and awards for creativity and innovation. And he also is very active in community and civic affairs.

Mr. Mystrom, congratulations.

And the first runner-up, Atilano Cordero-Badillo—I hope I have that name pronounced right. He opened a small grocery store 12 years ago in Puerto Rico with $3,000 in cash and a $2,000 loan. And today his sales exceed $50 million a year with over 400 employees. He also sponsors annual scholarships in Puerto Rico and works in a variety of ways for his community.

Congratulations.

And now the winner, Edward F. Shorma, Wahpeton, North Dakota. Edward Shorma, a Korean war veteran, mortgaged the family car and borrowed $1,500 in 1953 to buy a shoe repair shop in North Dakota. During his first year of operation, he grossed $5,400. Today, he has expanded it into a $7 million-a-year business, employing 180 persons, as well as utilizing the work of 40 handicapped workers in their homes and in sheltered workshops.

Congratulations.

Well, that concludes the ceremony, and they told me that I'm supposed to get back inside. I think maybe I've told you before about the young lady, 11 years old, who wrote me a letter the first week I was here. And she gave me sound advice on international affairs, she told me what I could do about economic affairs and so forth, and then added a p.s. and said, "Now get back to the Oval Office and get to work." [*Laughter*]

So, thank you all very much, and congratulations to all of you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:30 a.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House. The awards ceremony was part of the Small Business Week commemoration activities.

The President's News Conference of May 13, 1982

Arms Reduction

The President. Good evening. I have a statement to read.

Four times in my life, I have seen America plunged into war—twice as part of tragic global conflicts that cost the lives of millions. Living through that experience has convinced me that America's highest mission is to stand as a leader among the free nations in the cause of peace. And that's why, hand in hand with our efforts to restore a credible national defense, my administration has been actively working for a reduction in nuclear and conventional forces that can help free the world from the threat of destruction.

In Geneva, the United States is now negotiating with the Soviet Union on a proposal I set forward last fall to reduce drastically the level of nuclear armament in Europe. In Vienna, we and our NATO allies are negotiating with the Warsaw Pact over ways to reduce conventional forces in Europe.

Last Sunday, I proposed a far-reaching approach to nuclear arms control—a phased reduction in strategic weapons beginning with those that are most dangerous and destabilizing, the warheads on ballistic missiles and especially those on intercontinental ballistic missiles.

Today the United States and the Soviet Union each have about 7,500 nuclear warheads poised on missiles that can reach their targets in a matter of minutes. In the first phase of negotiations, we want to focus on lessening this imminent threat. We seek to reduce the number of ballistic missile warheads to about 5,000—one-third less than today's levels—limit the number of warheads on land-based missiles to half that number, and cut the total number of all ballistic missiles to an equal level—about one-half that of the current U.S. level.

In the second phase, we'll seek reductions to equal levels of throwweight, a critical indicator of overall destructive potential of missiles. To be acceptable, a new arms agreement with the Soviets must be balanced, equal, and verifiable. And most important, it must increase stability and the prospects of peace.

I have already written President Brezhnev and instructed Secretary Haig to approach the Soviet Government so that we can begin formal negotiations on the reduction of strategic nuclear arms—the START talks—at the earliest opportunity. And we hope that these negotiations can begin by the end of June and hope to hear from President Brezhnev in the near future.

Reaching an agreement with the Soviets will not be short or easy work. We know that from the past. But I believe that the Soviet people and their leaders understand the importance of preventing war. And I believe that a firm, forthright American position on arms reductions can bring us closer to a settlement.

Tonight, I want to renew my pledge to the American people and to the people of the world that the United States will do everything we can to bring such an agreement about.

And now I guess it's time for us to return to the conventional skirmishing, the question time.

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, with business failures reaching the highest numbers in 40 years and no sign that your modified budget plan is making progress in Congress, what would you say to the Nation's 10 million unemployed about their prospects for finding work? And when will their situation improve?

The President. Their situation will improve—again I say, as I've said so often, that if you look back at the history of recessions, unemployment, tragically, is the last thing to recover. But it will improve, I think in the latter half of this year.

I do believe that there is every indication that this recession is bottoming out. But the main thing is, there isn't going to be any real improvement for anyone until interest rates come down. And the quickest way to get interest rates down is for the Congress to prove that it will attempt to reduce government spending—in other words, to pass that budget that has already been passed out of the Senate Budget Committee. And I think there's a very good chance of that. And I think that that will be the foremost step in answering their problem.

In the meantime, there are other things that we are trying to do. I have written letters to 5,000 business executives with regard to summer jobs. This is part of a program, a nationwide program. New York, last January, I kicked off their program, which now has 12,000 pledged jobs, particularly for disadvantaged youth in New York. Their goal is 15,000. And there are other things. We're spending all-in-all about $22 million—billion, I should say, in the present budget on problems of this kind for the people who have need.

Helen [Helen Thomas, United Press International]?

SALT II

Q. Mr. President, if wiping out the nuclear threat is so important to the world, why do you choose to ignore 7 long years of negotiation, in which two Republican Presidents played a part? I speak of SALT II. We abide by the terms the Soviet Union does. Why not push for a ratification of that treaty as a first step, then go on to START? After all, a bird in hand.

The President. Because, Helen, this bird isn't a very friendly bird. I remind you that a Democratic-controlled Senate refused to ratify it. And the reason for refusing to ratify, I think, is something we can't——

Q. [*Inaudible*]—Republican Senate now.

The President. Well, but we can't ignore that, the reason why it was refused ratification. SALT stands for strategic arms limitation. And the limitation in that agreement would allow in the life of the treaty for the Soviet Union to just about double their present nuclear capability. It would allow—and does allow us—to increase ours. In other words, it simply legitimizes an arms race.

Now, the parts that we're observing of that have to do with the monitoring of each other's weaponry, and so both sides are doing that. What we're striving for is to reduce the power, the number, and particularly those destabilizing missiles that can be touched off by the push of a button—to reduce the number of those. And there just is no ratio between that and what SALT was attempting to do. I think SALT was the wrong course to follow.

Arms Reduction Negotiations

Q. Mr. President, you may know that former Secretary of State Henry Kissinger said yesterday that your approach might take far longer than the 7 years it took to require—to negotiate SALT II. What sort of timeframe do you anticipate it would take to negotiate these limits on warheads?

The President. Well, I don't know that you could project a timeframe on that, when you look back at the history all the way back to the end of World War II with the Soviet Union on the negotiations. But I do think there is one thing present now that was not present before, and that is the determination of the United States to rebuild its national defenses. And the very fact that we have shown the will and are going forward on the rebuilding program is something that I think offers an inducement to the Soviet Union to come to that table and legitimately negotiate with us.

In the past several years, those negotiations took place with them having a superiority over us and us actually unilaterally disarming. Every time someone wanted a little money for another program, they took it away from defense. And that isn't true anymore.

Yes?

First Use of Nuclear Weapons

Q. Mr. President, there have been calls in recent days for the United States to renounce the existing NATO treaty under which—policy under which we would retaliate against the Soviets with nuclear weapons if they attack Western Europe with conventional arms. Under what conditions could we pledge that we will never be the first to introduce nuclear weapons in any conflict in Western Europe?

The President. I just don't think this proposal that has been made about to renounce the first use of weapons—certainly, there's none of us that want to see them—but I don't think that any useful purpose is served in making such a declaration. And our strategic nuclear weapons unfortunately are the only balance or deterrent that we have to the massive buildup of conventional arms that the Soviet Union has on the western front—on the NATO front. Now, this is why in Vienna we're trying to negotiate with them on a reduction of conventional arms also, because they have an overpowering force there.

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Q. Mr. President, what can you tell us about the progress or lack of progress concerning the negotiated settlement on the Falkland Islands? Could you explain a little bit what role the United States is playing and if you could elaborate a little bit about what our situation is now with respect to other allies in Latin America and in South America, since we have so firmly come down on the side of the British?

The President. Well, I think there's a tendency on the part of many of the countries of South America to feel that their sympathies are more with Argentina than ours. I don't think there's been irreparable damage done.

The negotiations continue to go on. They've moved to the United Nations now, and the Secretary-General there is very much involved in them. This morning, yesterday, in my talks with President Figueiredo of Brazil, he too is interested and has volunteered his good offices to try and help. And we—all those of us who want to be brokers for a peaceful settlement can do is stand by and try to be helpful in that.

There are reports that some of the issues between the two have been agreed upon. There are still some—basically, it is down to a situation of withdrawal, of what will be the interim administration on the island itself, and what will be the period of negotiations, then, of what the ultimate settlement is supposed to be.

Up until now the intransigence had been on one side, and that is in wanting a guarantee of sovereignty before the negotiations took place, which doesn't make much sense. I understand that there's been some agreement now on, awaiting negotiations on that. So, we'll continue to hope and pray.

Federal Budget

Q. Mr. President, on the subject of the economy, the American people have heard two consecutive administrations promise to balance the Federal budget and then have to postpone that achievement. And your administration has had to postpone its predictions of when the economic recovery would occur. Even when next year's Federal budget is arrived at, how will the lenders, who are controlling the interest rates, and the American people be able to believe that any projected set of figures really will come to pass?

The President. I believe that if 2 years in a row we show that the course we embarked on last year is going to be followed until we have reduced the percentage of government spending, or government spending as a percentage of the gross national product, and that we're continuing along that line, plus a tax program which I think is designed to help the economy get back on its feet, I think we'll see the interest rates come down. I believe they'll come down if this budget that has been outlined right now in the Senate is passed.

And it's the—you see, in the past—and this is what has them pessimistic—your're right, that the interest rates are up simply because the money market has so little confidence that government will stay the course. In the past seven or eight recessions since World War II, the normal pattern was to suddenly flood the money market with printed money, paper money, to artificially stimulate the economy. The main target always, then, was the reduction of the unemployed. That was believed to be the political problem that first had to be solved. The only trouble was, within 2 to 3 years after each one of those quick fixes, we went into another recession. And each time, if you look at a chart of those recessions, you'll see that each one was worse than the preceding one.

And once they are convinced that we mean it—and I think that what we're doing right now 2 years in a row, I think could have that effect on them, because we have no intention of sending inflation skyrocketing again.

The Middle East

Q. Mr. President, do you intend to reactivate the Memorandum of Understanding with Israel, and do you believe Egypt should agree to hold a meeting of the autonomy talks in Jerusalem?

The President. Well now, I'm not going to comment on that last part of the question there, because we want to stand by and be of help there, and this is one to be worked out between them. But I do have faith that both President Mubarak and Prime Minister Begin intend to pursue the talks in the framework of Camp David, the autonomy talks, and we stand by ready to help them.

In the thing that you mentioned that has temporarily been suspended, we regretted having to do that, and we look forward to when that will be implemented again.

Q. What is the United States doing to keep the peace along the Lebanese border?

The President. With some minor flurries, our cease-fire has held for 9 months now. The word we get from both sides is that they want it to continue. And I could probably answer your question better when I get an assessment—I'll be seeing Ambassador Habib[1] this, I think, Saturday it is.

Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News]? I'd better come to this side of the room for a bit.

Social Security

Q. Mr. President, the Republican leaders in the House say they will not support that portion of the Senate Budget Committee's proposal—and you've endorsed that proposal—it calls for a $40 billion 3-year savings in social security. So, I have two questions for you.

Will you insist on that portion of the Senate plan, or will you agree to another plan that does not contain any savings from social security? And, second, what do you think of Representative Michel's idea that social security and other trust funds be separated from the unified budget?

The President. I think it's something to be looked at. Here's a fund that is not funded out of general funds; it's funded by its own tax. And it's something—I can't give you commitment one way or the other. I can tell you that I think that it's an interesting idea and to be looked at.

I think what we have to understand is, in all of the demagoguery and all of the outright falsehoods that have been uttered about this, that the Senate put the number into the budget only because they believed that it was honest to call attention to the fact that that is the figure by which and the amount of which social security is insolvent—that this must be corrected before the end of next year, or there isn't enough money in the trust fund to carry through.

Now, we announced that last year. And it was denied by the Democratic leadership in the House, that there was no such insolvency problem. There has been an actuarial imbalance in social security. The first time I publicly called attention to it was in 1964. And it was then $300 billion out of balance, and nothing has been done down through the years except such things as in 1977—the gigantic social security tax increase that was passed, that we were told would make the program solvent to the year 2015. And it already can't get through 1983.

---

[1] *Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East.*

Now, on the House side immediately when some of their colleagues in the House jumped on this Senate figure and, instead of admitting what it was, said that we were proposing to cut the beneficiaries of social security by all those billions of dollars—and a betrayal of our trust. Well, I have made a pledge that the benefits due to the people now dependent on social security, they're going to continue to get. And on July 1st, they're going to get their 7.4-percent cost-of-living increase.

I think that the leadership—Republican leadership in the House who said take it out simply were trying—because it was becoming again a political football which was obscuring the main problem which is pass the budget—and they thought, okay, set it aside, because the commission does not report till December 31st on a plan for making the program solvent—and to get back to the business of the budget.

Now, this is to be worked out in the legislative manner between the Members in the House and the Members in the Senate, and I'm sure they'll come to some kind of an agreement on it.

Q. You'd agree to set it aside then? I mean——

The President. What?

Q. You'd agree to set it aside if the Republican leaders in the House want to?

The President. I'm saying that I will let the Members of the Senate and the Members of the House work that out. That's their job.

Economic Recovery

Q. Mr. President, as you know, there is widespread concern in the business community that the recovery from the recession which you expect will occur in the fall will be a short one and a shallow one—not enough to create too many jobs and stimulate investment. I wonder, sir, whether you share those concerns and whether you have some long-term views or projects in mind to stimulate the economy to ensure that this recovery is a lasting one?

The President. I think this recovery will be a lasting one if we follow and stay on the course, on the plan that we started with last year.

The thinking that simply beginning recovery means instant recovery and back to normal, I think, is asking too much. Remember that some of the things upon which that recovery is based, for example, the tax program, the real first installment that will have some effect begins on July 1st. But just the fact that it begins does not mean that then there is this total effect that it's going to have. It is based on the idea that more money in the hands of the people for saving, for investing, for purchasing is going to have an effect on the economy. But you have to wait until they begin to have some of that money in their pockets and then the following installment that comes along as well.

Yes, Lesley [Lesley Stahl, CBS News].

Corporate Bankruptcies

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to ask you two questions. First off, could you comment on the Braniff situation, a large American company going bankrupt. And secondly, Dun & Bradstreet says that 530 American companies were forced into bankruptcy in the first week of this month alone. Will you take any action to help all these companies that are going under, or will you just do nothing and wait for the interest rates to go up that will eventually help them?

The President. Well, Lesley, I don't see where government can put itself in the business of in some way bailing out, at the taxpayers' expense, companies that go bankrupt. And maybe part of the increase in the bankruptcies is due to the fact that there've been some changes in the bankruptcy laws.

Now, there's a little difference in a bankruptcy and, as Braniff itself has stated, and let's say the usual thing—or the thing that we think of, of someone just going broke and being left flat and destitute. They have a great many assets that will be sold. There will be a reorganization, and Braniff expects to go back in business, back more in the pattern that it had followed before it went into the overwhelming expansion. And bankruptcy means that those assets then are used to pay the debt to the creditors and so forth.

So, I don't see a place for government. I think government's main thing that it can do is everything possible to create a better business climate and to bring the interest rates down, because companies now that—some that are declaring bankruptcy in normal interest rates, a time of normal interest rates, they would be able to borrow the money to tide them over.

Q. When do you think the interest rates will come down and start helping?

The President. Well, as I say, I think we're going to see a change once they see us pass the right kind of budget.

Yes.

Foreign Policy

Q. Mr. President, for many years, your critics attacked you as being too bellicose and too hawkish on foreign affairs. Now, you're getting criticism from some of your old friends that you're turning moderate and pragmatic. Human Events, a publication you've admired, wants you to fire your Secretary of State. Conservative Digest says Mr. Bush is taking over your administration. Mr. Podhoretz wants you to stiffen your foreign policy.

Now, how do you respond to this kind of commentary from your old friends?

The President. Oh, about the same way I respond to the commentary from those who haven't been friends. [*Laughter*]

Q. More specifically, sir, how do you respond to the commentary that you're changing, that you're moving, in effect, to the left?

The President. Well, I'll answer your question legitimately. I haven't changed.

I know that in the first press conference, I was asked a question, and you have, many of you, referred to it constantly as my attack on the Soviet Union. And I've tried over and over again to call your attention to the fact that I was quoting representatives of the Soviet Union in the fact that the Soviet Union openly states that the only morality it recognizes is anything that will further world socialism. And the only thing that is immoral in their eyes is anything that is counter to that—that counters this. And so, this was made my own statement as if I were castigating them for lack of character. It's just that they don't think like we do.

But if you'll go back to the campaign, time after time in the campaign I said that my goal was going to be to try for an outright reduction, particularly of nuclear weapons. And I think I'm being consistent. It's taking me a little while to get there, but we have some other things to do. But that's what we're trying to do.

I have not changed my mind. I believe that it would be naive for us to go into any of these negotiations without complete protection with regard to verification, because I believe that there are two moral standards at issue there.

Yes, Gary [Gary F. Schuster, Detroit News].

Rates of Taxation

Q. Mr. President, do you have any position on the flat-rate tax proposal that's now kicking around up on the Hill that many of your economic advisers—Milton Friedman and others—are saying that they support? Do you have a position on that?

The President. No, I haven't taken a position. I have seen—and over the years, I've seen this proposal of a flat tax, no deductions, simply a gross tax—like you have to pay your agent. [*Laughter*] But the thing is, I think it's not as simple as it sounds, because I think there are differences in—well, what—would it have an effect on all those institutions—educational, artistic, humanitarian—that exist on contributions? What would it do to some people? I recall one—I won't name him, he is now deceased—but in the last years of his life was giving his total income to a very charitable medical cause—total. And I'm just—I just wonder if it's—if we've—maybe there's a happy medium. Maybe there's a way where you can leave some things. What about a family that has the same income as another family but has a long-time catastrophic illness to care for in the family?

Nuclear Arms Reduction

Q. Mr. President, in your arms proposal, you focus on a central intercontinental missile system to the two sides. If the Soviets were to come back and say they wanted to talk about bombers, about cruise missiles, about other weapon systems, would you be willing to include those, or are those excluded?

The President. No, nothing is excluded. But one of the reasons for going at the ballistic missile—that is the one that is the most destabilizing. That one's the one that is the most frightening to most people. And let me just give you a little reasoning on that—of my own on that score.

That is the missile sitting there in its silo in which there could be the possibility of miscalculation. That is the one that people know that once that button is pushed, there is no defense; there is no recall. And it's a matter of minutes, and the missiles reach the other country.

Those that are carried in bombers, those that are carried in ships of one kind or another, or submersibles, you are dealing there with a conventional type of weapon or instrument, and those instruments can be intercepted. They can be recalled if there has been a miscalculation. And so they don't have the same, I think, psychological effect that the presence of those other ones that, once launched, that's it; they're on their way, and there's no preventing, no stopping them.

Q. Mr. President, there are many arms specialists, however, who say that the multiplication of cruise missiles in particular—those can be put on land, can be put on sea ships, submarines and so forth—also have that same effect; you can't call them back once they're launched. They have very short flight time, and there will be thousands of them.

The President. Well, they have a much longer flight time, actually, a matter of hours. They're not the speed of the ballistic missiles that go up into space and come back down again.

But this doesn't mean that we ignore anything. As I said, we're negotiating now on conventional weapons. But I think you start with first things first. You can't bite it all off in one bite. And so our decision was to start with the most destabilizing and the most destructive.

Now, let me, if I could——

Relations With Black Americans

Q. Mr. President, during the past 10 days, black Americans have received a lot of your time—specifically, your visit to Maryland to the home of the Butler family; your call to the woman with Hodgkins disease at the request of her husband; and then, of course, your visit to Providence-St. Mel High School in Chicago this past Monday. My question: Why all this sudden attention focused on black Americans, and what's the purpose?

The President. It isn't all of a sudden at all. I've been doing things like that all my life. You just haven't paid attention.

And as to calling on the Butler family, I read that story in the paper. I was incensed that anything like that can still go on. Oh, I know it does, that there are still people around that are motivated by hatred and bigotry. And I went into the office, and I said, "I'd like to go see those people. I'd like to tell them that their government doesn't feel that way."

But lest you—and I sense in your question that there may be a little cynicism and that you think that there's some theatrics in this—you might as well know that I didn't want any of you around. I told our people that I wanted to do it, I just wanted to go over there and meet with them, and I didn't want any attention. And it was my people who said that if I did such a thing, you'd never trust me again. And you'd start spying on me, and you'd never let me get out of sight. [*Laughter*] And they won the order of the day.

School Tax Exemptions

Q. Mr. President, why did you tell the students in Chicago that when you made the decision about tax exemptions for segregated schools, you were unaware of court cases, since you had signed off on a memo which cited such cases? And secondly, can you explain why you said you did not know there still are segregated schools?

The President. Well, as I said, maybe I should have—I just thought that that question had been resolved for quite some time, that desegregation was a fact of life.

And the letter that you say I signed off on, that was the first knowledge that I had of the court case in the letter that came to me from Congressman Trent Lott—and they come to me in great numbers. But I came into office bringing with me the question that I had about Internal Revenue agents harassing already desegregated schools just on their own as if they were somehow not doing right. And so, I had spoken to the Secretary of the Treasury long before that notation went on the letter.

Q. But, sir, just a followup. What you said to the students was that when you made the decision you did not know there were court cases and that was after you had read the memo from Congressman Lott.

The President. No, the decision that I'm talking about is, I said to the Secretary of the Treasury that he ought to look into the activities of Treasury agents who were going into desegregated schools and who were then, on their own, just in their own belief and what they thought ought to be done, harassing the schools and saying they ought to be doing better, they ought to be instituting scholarship programs and so forth. Well, many independent schools like the one I just addressed last weekend live in genteel poverty. There's a limit to how much they can do of that kind, and yet, they're totally desegregated and have no bias whatsoever.

And I had told him that, and, having told him that, that was—I went on about my business. And then sometime later this order was issued, and that was the first time then. And the minute that I heard about how it was interpreted, that this was going to change the whole situation with regard to segregated schools and tax exemption, I said, "Well, then the answer lies it should be by law, not by bureaucratic regulation." And I said, "Let's send some legislation up taking care of the situation."

But now I'm glad you asked me, because now, just like the children, I've told you the truth.

Yes?

Social Security

Q. I understand that you have said that you'll guarantee for social security recipients that they will not only have their current benefits cut, but they'll get the July increase. But let me ask this as narrowly as I can. Will you support in the future any kind of freeze on the cost-of-living increases in social security benefits. And what about those down the road, those in their forties and fifties who've paid into the system? Will you guarantee them social security benefits that will keep pace with the cost of living?

The President. The whole matter is in the hands of the commission that I finally appointed when I discovered that the talk about social security led to it becoming a political football and a terrorizing experience for the people dependent on the program. I don't know what the commission is going to come up with, but the program has expanded to where it has a number of different facets that were never a part at the beginning and that are not associated with the benefit payments to senior citizens who have no other source of income.

Now, there are reorganization things that can be done. The one that we proposed last year, believe it or not, would have made the program solvent, and that was one which simply changed for a brief period—or added a brief period of time to early retirement. Now, that's a new facet that was passed after the program was well underway—I don't remember the exact year it was passed—but suddenly saying that, well, people at 62 could retire on 80 percent of their full payment. We had proposed last year that in an effort to make the program solvent, that we extend that, that they could retire at 62, but they would not get 80 percent until a period later before they became 65. And that would have been enough of a change to make the program solvent.

There are other things. There is the program of social security disability and Social Security itself has admitted, and in 1980, under the previous administration, a law was passed to try and clean up what was believed to be a gigantic abuse of that program. So, there are things that can be done.

One of the problems with the two tax increases still scheduled in social security that were passed again under the previous administration, the possibility exists that young people today may find that their social security tax is so high that they could never expect to get from social security what they pay in. And they would be far better off if they had that money in their own hands to buy a retirement policy of some kind. So, there are all these things open.

All I know is that I told the people that I appointed to the commission that one thing had to be certain: That whatever plan was selected, those people now dependent on social security must not be deprived of their benefits or have their benefits cut back.

Now, with regard to your question about cost of living, here you're talking about—I think there are times in which, in the temporary situation such as we are now, that you could temporarily put a ceiling on a cost-of-living adjustment. And remember you're not cutting them back there; you are simply reducing the amount of their increase if you did that. But we have no plans for that, because I'm kind of of the mind that once they get this 7.4, by the time next year rolls around, there maybe won't be any cost of living increase 'cause there won't be any increase in the cost of living.

Ms. Thomas. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Oh, Helen, have you looked around at all those hands that I've missed so far?

Note: *The President's 10th news conference began at 8 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.*

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

May 10

The White House announced that the President called Sugar Ray Leonard, world welterweight boxing champion, at Johns Hopkins Hospital and spoke to him for a few minutes to convey his good wishes as Mr. Leonard recovers from surgery. The President conveyed his hope that Mr. Leonard's career will continue, and Mr. Leonard expressed his appreciation to the President for his call and concern.

May 11

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The President met with the following groups to discuss the Senate Budget Committee compromise package on the Federal budget:

—chief executive officers of small business organizations;

—representatives of national trade associations;

—representatives of business organizations.

The President hosted a luncheon in the Family Dining Room at the White House for a group of Soviet emigres and exiles.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of North Dakota as a result of flooding, beginning on February 19, which caused extensive property damage.

May 12

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Nancy Ray and Louis Unser, National Multiple Sclerosis Mother and Father of the Year, and members of their families, and Frank Sinatra, national campaign chairman, and Sylvia Lawry, founder and executive director, National Multiple Sclerosis Society;

—the Vice President and Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., to review the Vice President's trip to the Far East;

—a group of financial consultants and money market fund managers, to discuss the Senate Budget Committee package on the Federal budget.

The White House announced that the President has invited His Majesty King Hassan II of Morocco to pay an official working visit to Washington from May 18 to May 21 for discussions of bilateral relations and a review of international issues of mutual concern. The President will meet His Majesty on May 19 and host a luncheon in his honor following the meeting.

May 13

The President held a breakfast meeting with President João Baptista de Oliveira Figueiredo of Brazil.

The President met at the White house with:

—representatives of commercial banks, to discuss the Senate Budget Committee package on the Federal budget;

—the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board.

May 14

The President left the White House for a trip to Pennsylvania.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted May 11

Peter E. Voss,
of Ohio, to be a Governor of the United States Postal Service for the term expiring December 8, 1990, vice Hung Wai Ching, term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released May 9

Advance text:
Address delivered at commencement exercises at Eureka College, Peoria, Ill.

Checklist—Continued

Released May 10

Advance text:
Remarks at the annual foundation luncheon of the YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago in Chicago, Ill.

Released May 12

Announcement:
Visit of King Hassan II of Morocco to the United States

Released May 13

Announcement:
Appointment of Gen. Richard T. Boverie, Gaston J. Sigur, and Lewis A. Tambs as members of the National Security Council staff

Acts Approved by the President

Approved May 11

S. 2373 / Public Law 97–175
An act to change the name of the landing strip at White Sands Missile Range in the State of New Mexico, to "White Sands Space Harbor".

Editor's Note

The President was in Pennsylvania to visit the Wilkinson & Son Farms in Landenberg and to appear at fundraising functions for Gov. Richard L. Thornburgh and Senator John Heinz in Philadelphia during the closing time of this issue. Releases and announcements released during the trip, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Budget—523
  Commodity Credit Corporation—492, 593
  Secretary—540, 578, 581, 593
  Sugar price support operations—578
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—492
  Dairy products—554
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air traffic controllers—495
Airline industry—560
Alaska Railroad—555
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—489n.
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  Foreign Minister—559
  President—453, 488
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arkansas, emergency declaration—554
Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538
Armed Forces Day—502
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538, 592
  U.S. military capability—442
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
Australia, Prime Minister—555
Automobile industry—527, 532, 552, 560, 563

Banks and banking
  Leaders, meeting with President—491
  Savings and loans, relationship to economic recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Barbados
  Governor General—465
  President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
  U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
Broadcasting representatives, national. *See* News media
Budget, Federal
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—555-557
  Constitutional amendment to balance—549, 561
  Fiscal year 1982—443, 491
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512–514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556, 584, 586, 587, 592
  Fiscal year 1984—516
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—523
  Senate package—595
Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO. *See* AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industries; Small businesses
  Leaders, meeting with President—491, 540
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet, meetings with President—525, 593
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—525
  Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  Legal Policy—492
California, disaster declaration—554
Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Cancer Control Month—435
Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463–465, 492, 493, 540
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534, 594
Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
China
  Relations with U.S.—555
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Cinco de Mayo. *See* Mexico
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Coal. *See* Energy
Colleges and universities, student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—518, 556
  Budget—492
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Deputy Secretary—453
  Secretary—565
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—533
  Caribbean Basin products—541
  Exports, U.S.—563
  Imports, U.S.—578, 580, 584
  USITC performance requirements investigation—526
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
Community Relations Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Consumer Price Index, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Cost control in Federal government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  President—593
  U.S. Ambassador—593
Council. *See other part of title*
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Premier—553
  Relations with U.S.—500, 553

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Day of Prayer, National. *See* National Day of Prayer
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Budget—492
  Secretary—540
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547, 571
  Expenditures—469
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Department. *See other part of title*
Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547, 560
Disarmament, Committee on—492
District of Columbia, budget—492
District of Columbia Court of Appeals—575, 594
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524, 594
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550, 560, 563, 571, 573, 584, 586, 594
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Constitutional amendment to permit prayer in schools—589
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation

Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Dismantling—573
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Egypt, peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on Financing. *See* Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550
Energy
  Administration policies—562
  Coal—563
  Natural gas—563
  Nuclear energy—501, 544, 563
  Oil—562, 563
  Solar energy—563
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518, 556
  Dismantling—562, 573
  Efforts to solve energy crisis—562
  Secretary—501, 563
Energy Exposition, Knoxville International. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Eureka College Fund Group—492

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal Council on the Aging—577, 594
Federal employees
  Hiring freeze—573
  Pay raise—491
  Reduction in force—573
Federal National Mortgage Association—577
Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee—593
Federal Reserve System—496
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on—588
Flag Day and National Flag Week—569
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448, 572
Foreign policy, administration policies—538

GNP, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Services Administration—506
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—555
  President—555
  President Reagan's visit—555
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Gross national product, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Ground Zero movement—514
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of, budget—469, 492, 536, 572
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry—445, 527, 552, 560, 563
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois, President's visit—478, 493, 495
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492

Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—495, 530
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Development Bank—593
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553
Interior, Department of the, Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Communication Agency—594
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Monetary Fund—576
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
Iran, U.S. national emergency declaration follow-up report—590
Israel
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Relations with U.S.—511
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523, 593
  Budget—492
  Community Relations Service—594
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Knoxville International Energy Exposition—535, 560, 561, 565, 595

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488, 559
Law enforcement and crime
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  Gun control—498
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Legal Services Corporation—526
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Louisiana, U.S. district judge—594, 595

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555
Mariana Islands, Northern. *See* Northern Mariana Islands
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medal of Science, President's Committee on the National. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  Cinco de Mayo—575
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Sinai Support Mission—452
  U.S. peace efforts—545
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Molasses imports. *See* Sugar imports

Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Mortgage Association, Federal National. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Bar Association—488n.
National broadcasting representatives. *See* News media
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556, 576, 594
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Prayer—588
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Flag Week. *See* Flag Day and National Flag Week
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555
National Institute of Building Sciences—555
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
National Medic Alert Week—438
National Mortgage Association, Federal. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492, 525, 555, 593
National Transportation Safety Board—525
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Netherlands
  Prince—504
  Queen—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher–Nevis
News media
  National broadcasting representatives—593
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555
Northern Mariana Islands—567
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Peru, President—586
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—562
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—446, 447, 559
  U.S. economic sanctions—559
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Prayer in schools, constitutional amendment. *See* Education
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—573
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science—591

President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—573
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536, 593
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526
President's Volunteer Action Award—537
Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee, Federal. *See* Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Property Review Board—555
Public international organizations—520

"Reaganomics"—497
Recession, media coverage—499
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
Rhode Island, mayor of Providence—593
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Science and technology, report—517
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—576, 594
Senate Chaplain—589n.
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
Sirup imports. *See* Sugar imports
Small Business Week—450
Small businesses, administration policies—574
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555
Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547, 585, 587, 592
Solar energy. *See* Energy
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553, 559, 565, 586, 592
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, Minister of Foreign Affairs—593
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  START representative—454
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—492, 593
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553
  Sugar import regulations—582
  Under Secretary—473
State and local governments
  Federalism—501
  Officials, White House reception—593
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—562
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492
Sugar imports—578, 580, 584
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tax evaders—527
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee
  Knoxville International Energy Exposition. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
  President's visit—560, 561, 565, 595
Terrorism, administration policy—575
Texas, disaster declaration—453
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board

Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Internal Revenue Service—527
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555, 581
  Sugar import regulations—582
Tunisia
  President—545
  Prime Minister—491, 545
  Relations with U.S.—545
Turkey, Honorary Consul General assassination—575

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Internal situation—566
  Military capabilities—442, 448, 503, 533
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504, 592
  President—443, 504, 515
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484
United Kingdom
  Foreign Minister—441, 513, 559
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540
  Nuclear weapons control, meeting—443
  South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Acting Director—540, 542
  Agency for International Development—542
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542
U.S. International Trade Commission—526, 578
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Postal Service—591
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—563
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 582

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Vice President
  China visit—555, 573
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—573
Vice President—Continued
  Senate President, role—516, 544
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468, 532
  National service organization leaders, briefing—536
Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award
Voting Rights Act of 1965—569, 593

Washington
  Economic problems—555
  Governor—555
West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Correspondents Association—554
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—555
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Counsellor to President—555
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507
  Deputy Press Secretary—526
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454
World Health Organization—524, 594
World Trade Week—451
World's Fair. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition

Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons

Vice President—Continued
[illegible]
Vietnam, internal situation—[illegible]
[illegible]
Voting Rights Act of 1965—[illegible]
Washington
[illegible]
White House [illegible]
[illegible]
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—[illegible]
World's Fair. See Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Year of Disabled Persons, International—[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
Turkey
[illegible]
Unemployment. See Employment and unemployment
United Nations
[illegible]
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 542
[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Adkisson, Perry—591
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—561, 565
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Robert—524, 594
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Attard, Adelaide—577, 594
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Bailey, Pearl—575
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555, 561, 567n., 595
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556
Baldonado, Omar—565, 566
Baldrige, Malcolm—565
Banowsky, William S.—554
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Beard, Repr. Robin L., Jr.—561, 565n.
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Beer, Walter R., Jr.—588
Begin, Menahem—473
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando—586
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Berns, Walter—576, 594
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n.
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Block, John R.—593
Block, Mrs. John R.—593
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524, 594
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515
Brock, William E.—540
Broussard, Vernon—440
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555, 573
Butcher, Willard—491
Butler, Barbara—568n.
Butler, Merrill—577
Butler, Natasha—569n.
Butler, Phillip—568
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Carleson, Robert B.—493
Casanova, Jose Manuel—593
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543
Cianci, Vincent A., Jr.—593
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Coles, James B.—577
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conable, Charlotte W.—578, 594
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Connally, John B.—593
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441, 559
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Dallara, Charles H.—576
Dano, Joseph P.—588
Davis, John L.—449
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538, 561, 589
Deaver, Michael K.—472
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Dellinger, Richard M.—588

DeNunzio, Ralph D.—577, 594
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557, 595
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557, 585, 595
Duncan, Repr. John James—561
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edwards, James B.—501, 563
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491
Enders, Thomas O.—593
Eyre, Richard M.—588

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Ford, Gerald R.—563
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555

Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Getz, Bert A.—577
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—593
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Goldberg, David F.—577, 594
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Greene, Esther R.—554
Greenspan, Alan—585
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Gunduz, Orhan—575
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553
Hall, Warren K.—588
Halverson, Richard—588, 589n.
Hampton, Claudia H.—588
Haney, Ruth—470
Hanson, Jean—440
Harder, Joseph C.—553
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Hess, Paul R.—588
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hudson, Henry—508
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hughes, Robert John—594
Hunter, Jane G.—588
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Ingels, Dianne E.—577
Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530, 589
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479
Jones, Gary L.—493
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449, 560
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Key, Ernest—560
King. *See specific name*
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Klein, George—491
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557, 595
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555, 593n.
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lesher, Dick—529
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488, 564, 589
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Lott, Repr. Trent—595
Lowell, James Russell—534
Luce, Henry—538
Lyke, James P.—481
Lyon, James E.—577, 593

Macy, D. Beth—477
Madonia, Judith E.—588
Mann, Horace—482

Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marks, Russell E., Jr.—593
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Marshner, Connaught C.—588
Martí, José—542
Mason, Elvis L.—491
Maxwell, Clark, Jr.—588
McAfee, Naomi J.—591
McCann, William—593
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McClendon, Sarah—588
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McMahon, John N.—534, 594
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McMullen, John—560
McNeil, Francis J.—593
McNamara, A. J.—594, 595
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557, 595
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Mills, William L.—591
Mitchell, Wiley—588
Monge, Luis Alberto—593
Morrow, Doug—593
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492
Nikitas, Nicholas M.—588

O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512–514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550–552, 555

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513, 570
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—593
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Pompa, Gilbert G.—594
Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Potter, John W.—594, 595
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pym, Francis—522, 559

Queen. *See specific name*
Quillen, Repr. James H.—561
Quinn, Hazel—560
Quinones, Humberto, Jr.—593

Rafferty, Max—588
Ramirez, Henry M.—588
Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519, 565, 566
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rodgers, Joe—565, 570
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508, 574
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Rudashevski, Isaac—511

Salomon, Charlotte—511
Schmidt, Helmut—555
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465, 542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shore, Dinah—561
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George P.—491, 593
Sidell, William—535
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521, 593
Sneath, William—458
Solomon—481
Speakes, Larry M.—526
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tatum, James B.—554

terHorst, J. F.—526
Terry, John A.—575, 594
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thompson, Lila—477
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n.
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tolson, Dorothea—569n.
Tubby, Roger—526

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Vander Jagt, Repr. Guy—570
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538
Volpe, John A.—476
Voss, Peter E.—591

Walesa, Lech—447, 559
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Washington, George—589
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wriston, Walter—491

Yurchuck, Roger A.—576, 594

Zacks, Gordon—491
Zaragoza, Ignacio—576
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
~~U S DOCUMENTS~~
PUBLIC LIBRARY
~~5 WASHINGTON ST~~
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S.MAIL

5/24/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
[redacted]
LD [redacted] C
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Monday, May 24, 1982
Volume 18—Number 20
Pages 645–683

GS 4. 114:

5/24/82

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Armed Forces Day—663

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)
American Retail Federation, White House reception—673
Howard University fundraising dinner—675
Landenberg, Pa., question-and-answer session with farmers—645
Philadelphia, Pa.
  Governor Richard L. Thornburgh, luncheon—652
  Senator John Heinz, reception—656
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial Commission—669

Appointments and Nominations

American National Red Cross, Principal Officer and Governor—679
Commission on Civil Rights, members—674
Commission on Presidential Scholars, members—668
Education Department, Under Secretary—661
Federal Communications Commission, member—671
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, U.S. Executive Director—662
National Advisory Committee for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Chairman and members—678
National Council on the Humanities, members—668
National Credit Union Administration, member—666
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, member of the Board of Directors—674
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving, Chairman and members—668

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

Superior Court of the District of Columbia, Associate Judges—677, 678
U.S. Ambassador to the United Arab Emirates—671
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation, members of the Board of Directors—664

Communications to Congress

Budget deferrals, message—667
Constitutional amendment on prayer in school, message—664

Executive Orders

Foreign Service of the United States—679
Overseas employment—662

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

King Hassan II of Morocco—672
Prime Minister J. Malcolm Fraser of Australia—666

Proclamations

Amelia Earhart Day, 1982—677

Statements Other Than Presidential

Conflict between the United Kingdom and Argentina, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—678
Strategic arms reduction talks, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—667

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—683
Checklist of White House press releases—683
Digest of other White House announcements—681
Nominations submitted to the Senate—682

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

GS 4.114:

Week Ending Friday, May 21, 1982

Landenberg, Pennsylvania

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Area Farmers. May 14, 1982

The President. Well, ladies and gentlemen, this is once where I could really open by asking, "Who's tending the farm?" [*Laughter*]

You know, I'm delighted to be here, and I'm not going to take too much time on a monolog. You recognize, of course, I'm sure, in addition to our fine host here, Jack Block, the Secretary of Agriculture. I brought him along for the tough questions. [*Laughter*] But, you know, I have said many times in public addresses that in all of this recession time—but in all of these past years of growing inflation, there's no part of our economy that's been caught harder in the cost-price squeeze than agriculture. And I even have a personal example of that.

I've got a ranch of my own, and now the tax people call it a hobby ranch, because since I'm doing what I'm doing, living in public housing in Washington—[*laughter*]—I can't do much farming.

Mr. Wilkinson.[1] He wants to put on some cows, but I don't know whether that's a good idea or not. [*Laughter*]

The President. But I do—I've got a tractor out there that I bought secondhand. It's a 1953 tractor, and I bought it not too much later than 1953 for $1,200. And one night at a dinner Nancy happened to be sitting beside a fellow who was the head of a tractor company, and she was telling him how I kind of moaned a little bit now about keeping this thing running and the fact that it—I wish it had a skiploader on the front, which it doesn't. We got a lot of rocks on our farm. And he said, "Why he ought to have"—he says, "I'll send a man up that'll make him a real good offer, and he can have the kind of tractor he wants." And that's when I learned about, firsthand, the cost-price squeeze.

The fellow did make a very good offer. He offered me—and this is just, I'm talking about a year or so ago—he offered me $4,000 for that $1,200 secondhand tractor that goes back to 1953. And then all I'd had to do was give him $13,000 more, and I could have a—[*laughter*]—

But listen, seriously, I just would like to take a minute to talk about something in Washington and—to you as Americans—because it fits any one of us in whatever line of activity in this country. There are any number of industries and kinds of work that have been affected by the problem that confronts us today.

When our administration began, interest rates were 21½ percent. Inflation was 12.4. Unemployment had been increasing; it had been going on, increasing since 1979. Today we know that continues to increase, and that is the one part of a recession that is the last and the slowest in turning up.

But interest rates, we brought down some, but not enough. They're down about 20 percent—down to 16, 16½. And inflation, however, has come down from that 12.4 to where, as you know, last month for the first time in 17 years it broke zero and was actually—prices were going down instead of just increasing at a lower rate. But the actual rate for the last 6 months has been 3.2-percent inflation.

Now, if you look at the gap between inflation and where the interest rates are, you come down to the problem that I think is your biggest problem and is the biggest problem for the recovery of the economy.

I have been meeting in these last few days with leaders from every type of business and industry and of the financial world and the bankers and so forth on this interest question, and one answer keeps coming from every one of them. It is pessimism based on past experience that over the years we've had seven to eight recessions since World War II. And every time the government has gone for the quick fix, artificial stimulant of the money supply, artificial government spending, supposedly, programs that'll stimulate the economy. And the result has been that up goes inflation. It does have a temporary effect on helping unemployment, but it's like trying to treat a fever by eating the thermometer. And the result is about 2 years later we're into another recession. And if you look at the chart back over the years, every recession is getting bigger, worse. And this one is the worst one of all.

---

[1] *Farm owner Leon Wilkinson, the President's host.*

Every one of these people that I have met with said the same thing that I feel myself. They're pessimistic, those who lend money. They fear that even with that low recession rate that the government will follow the old pattern, and up will go inflation again. Well, it's not going to follow the old pattern. We're battling to prevent that and to see that it doesn't happen.

But all of them said, if the Congress will vote this budget that you want with, again, the continued cut in spending, interest rates will come down. Well, we're going to hold firm on that.

We're supporting the bill that has come out of the Senate, has some tax increase there, but it's not going to interfere with the tax relief program that we put into effect last year. That's going to continue.

But the main thing is when we took office, the cost of government was increasing 17 percent a year. We have that down now to less than 7 percent a year, in view of next year's budget. And we believe that the answer, the main answer to your problems, to the automobile industries, to steel, to the construction industry, is the reduction of the interest rates.

When you stop to think that the deficit has built up over the years, that a hundred billion dollars or more of our annual budget—that's enough to wipe out the deficits completely—is just interest on the national debt. Our goal is to bring government down to the balanced budget.

It can't be done overnight. They didn't get this way overnight. And when we do that, then to work out a plan, no matter how small it is, but to begin making some installments on that national debt so our kids'll know that we don't intend to leave that as their inheritance of America.

Now, we'll get back to your business and to the questions. I told Jack Block here—I warned him a little bit about the job he's got. I told him about Ezra Taft Benson some years ago—went out and there were some problems then. And in one particular gathering, there was a fellow that was really giving him a bad time. And Ezra kind of turned to one of his aides and looked at some figures and things and turned back, and he said, "Well, you didn't have it so bad." He said, "Now, listen, last year you've had 29 inches of rain." And the fellow said, "Yes, I remember the night it happened." [*Laughter*] So, let's have that dialog.

Hey, I see a lot of friends over here from your State, but I'm sure you've already met them before we arrived here.

Yes?

Interest Rates

Q. Mr. President, I have a question. I'm Bill Moore, a local dairy farmer. As you know, farmers need a lot of credit—borrow billions of dollars collectively over this country. We're concerned with the national projected deficit, how we're going to be able to continue to get this supply of money that we need and at reasonable interest rates.

The President. And a good question. It's something I should have touched on when I was talking about the budget.

The budget that has come through the Senate Budget Committee, and the one that we have approved, will reduce the projected deficits over the next 3 years by $416,000—thousand!—*billion*. I was still talking like a civilian there for a minute—[*laughter*]—$416 billion.

The projected deficits, if we do nothing—and let me be honest with you and tell you that I am one who—some—I question the ability of even the best of economists to project more than a few months ahead. But even so, there is enough agreement that it would look like a deficit of $182 billion for next year. That goes up to 216 billion in '84, 233 billion in '85. The program that we're talking about would bring those down to 100—about 106—69 and 39, which shows you that we're coming down. And you only have to go, at that point, a couple of years further, and you see that we reach the balanced budget.

But, as I say, even these bankers and these men from the finance firms and the investment firms and all, all said that interest rates will start coming down again when that budget is passed, and they know that the Congress is not going to obstruct our efforts to deal with those deficits.

Jack?

Secretary Block. May I just add on this particular issue of credit for agriculture, a lot of people talk, "Well, what are you doing for agriculture? Agriculture isn't getting any help." But I'll tell you the truth, the facts are that there is some $5 billion more money going into agriculture this year from commodity credit loans, which are part of our program. And the farmers are taking advantage of that to tide the farmers through these tough times, $5 billion more in commodity credit loans. We have some increases in the farmers home operating loans.

And just a little additional note: That money that is so badly needed and provides so much help in commodity credit loans is available only to the participants in the Farm Acreage Reduction program. And next year, those that do not participate, that have been used to farm commodity credit loans, they're not going to qualify if they choose not to participate, because those are the rules of the game.

So, there's ample credit; the credit's there. As the President points out, it's just too expensive for us in agriculture. We can't make ends meet at these prices. But we're looking for it to come down.

Q. What will the interest rates be on that——

Secretary Block. Commodity credit loans? They're about 14 percent now. They change every month. So, that means—you know, if you can get a loan on your corn—and we hope they're coming down. And it looks like they are.

Dairy Products Surplus

Q. Mr. President, I have a question here. I'm Art Hershey, Chester County dairy farmer. What can the government leaders and the dairy farmers do to work together to solve this surplus problem? I'm here at the front door, sir.

The President. Well, we're trying very hard with that. And, as a matter of fact, we recognize that that problem was created by government, not by the farmers. It is costing us about $2 billion a year. But what we're seeking is legislation that will allow the Secretary of Agriculture at his discretion to set the support level and to work with you, the dairy farmers, on this particular problem in getting rid of the present surplus.

Now, is there more that you'd like to add there? Also, we are looking at the situation of foreign exports to the United States—our imports of casein that is subsidized by other governments, which, again, is something that is unfair and that we want to do something about.

Q. Amen to that, Mr. President.

Secretary Block. No, we really think that the program we're offering is a program that is sound. Once again, there are some quick fixes floating around for the dairy problem, and you've seen them and read about them. But I'll tell you something. They are not in the long-range, best interests of the dairy industry. They are Mickey Mouse plans of two-price systems, higher price for domestic than we have for exports. And they are ridiculous. And they're going to destroy the whole dairy program if the industry doesn't see the light and adopt a plan that is sound, reasonable, and gives a future for the dairy industry and for the young people that were talked about here this morning that want to come into the dairy industry.

So, I urge you to look at this. And I sincerely pledge to you that I will work with the dairy industry, that we will appoint a board that will give us advice—principally made up of producers—to help us in attacking and solving this problem.

The President. You know, we never look back. Maybe someone in the choir has a question. [*Laughter*] Yes?

Agricultural Exports

Q. Mr. President, I'm in the cattle business. I'd like to know what is being done to help cut down the barriers for foreign trade, especially in Japan. Now, they've sent all their products over in the area, and we do not put any restrictions on their products, and yet they put the restrictions on our products. And I feel that your administration, which I know is doing a lot, but I feel there should be a lot more done.

The President. This gentleman is talking about cattle farming and the restrictions that are put on our exported cattle, for example, to Japan, and yet the unlimited way in which they can come in here. He says he knows we're doing something but not sure that it's enough.

Well, maybe one of the reasons is because we believe in what I've called quiet diplomacy. Instead of putting some fellow on the other side on the spot, and holding him up to public view, we have been working very hard—and both here, in their visits to us, and there with the Prime Minister and with others in his Cabinet, to change some of these and to tell them that the only alternative is start to go down the road of protectionism, which we don't want to do.

But I think if you've got anything to add, Jack, about that, because we have, I think, been making some progress.

Secretary Block. Let me point out that in the last 10 days, last week, Under Secretary Seeley Lodwick for International Affairs and Commodity Programs was in Geneva with Ambassador MacDonald of our U.S. trade office, met with the Japanese, met with officials in Geneva, and we're hammering away. We gave them a shopping list of what we're looking towards to open up that market. And it's only reasonable to think that it should be opened.

This idea that it's an advantage to have high beef prices in Japan, for melons to cost $30 apiece, for apples to cost to $4 dollars and beef $30—it doesn't make any sense. The Japanese people can profit, and certainly it helps our producers. And we need to work towards freer trade. That's the President's policy. Open up these trade channels.

All the countries of the world can profit if the countries do what they do best. And you know something? We're best at farming in this United States of America, right? [*Applause*]

The President. Jack, things are getting better. When we were there in 1971, the melons were $40. [*Laughter*] We'd better not talk that way, or maybe some of these people will start leaving us and farming in Japan—$4 apples.

Yes?

Mushroom Imports

Q. Do you realize you're in the mushroom capital of the world right here——

The President. Yes.

Q. We are being devastated by imports from Communist China. They are dumping mushrooms in the United States. I don't know whether you're aware of that.

The President. Yes, I am. And I'm also aware that Jack Block is getting into this and having some meetings about this very problem with the import of mushrooms.

Thank you.

Agricultural Exports

Q. Mr. President.

The President. I'm not—oh, go ahead.

Q. Excuse me.

The President. No, go ahead.

Q. The United States farmer can produce their product at a lower price than any other nation, but yet we're not competitive in the world market. Is there a reason why? And I also understand that we have an agreement with some nations that we cannot sell them dried milk and dairy products. Is this true?

Secretary Block. What was the first part of your question? We couldn't hear it?

Q. The United States farmer can produce their product at a lower price than most other nations, but yet we don't seem to be competitive on the world market.

The President. Here again, this is something that we promised in the campaign and that we're trying to do, and that is to—with government's help—instead of trying to run your farms for you, as they've done some years in the past, is to try and stimulate and open up the export market, because we're one of the few countries in the world that really is not only able to feed more people per farmer than anyone else in the world, but we have a surplus that can be sold and help a hungry world.

Secretary Block. Are you talking about the surplus or talking about selling the other commodities right off the farm?

Q. Selling our—at foreign—exports. I mean, we don't seem to be competitive in the world market. We——

Secretary Block. Let me address that. It is true. It bothers me. I am troubled to realize that the United States of America can produce grain and forage and everything else, virtually everything, competitive with any country in the world, but in dairy, we've got some problems in terms of exports. We're losing domestic markets, and we're losing export markets. And we have, like I said, the best of grains to feed the cows, the finest facilities, the best of management in the dairy industry that you can buy—the finest cows in the world, people all over the world buying our cows, but we cannot compete with other countries. And one of the biggest problems is, in my opinion, is the rigidity of the government program. I think it has put the dairy industry into a hole the way it has been handled and managed in the past few years.

Q. Do we have an agreement with other nations that we cannot export dairy products to them at this time?

Secretary Block. We can export any dairy products we choose to if they are exported at domestic prices.

Now, if we are to talk about exporting the surplus dairy products that the government has bought up, we can export those at world prices or at our domestic prices, which are even higher than world prices. But we cannot undercut the world market by selling them at a discount. We have done that some, but we have to be very careful in doing it, because we are breaking international trading rules when we sell—when we subsidize the exports of our dairy products into the world market.

The President. And they're trying to use a lot of that, as you know, however, where it wouldn't be competitive with the market, but in feeding the hungry, both here and abroad.

Now, I'm going to interrupt for a second so that you won't—and then I'll get to you—so that you won't think that I'm using notes here. And I wouldn't be able to see them that close. [*Laughter*] Funny how your arms get shorter.

No, I thought—and then I did an injustice—I just assumed that our visitors here had probably been on and been introduced here before we arrived. But I think you'd like to know that your good Governor Thornburgh is here. Your Senators, John Heinz and Arlen Specter, are here. And your own Congressman from this district, Dick Schulze, and his wife, Nancy. Say, you're going to have to name that new calf "Nancy-Nancy." [*Laughter*]

Mr. Wilkinson. No, I am going to name her Nancy. We had a new calf this morning. We're going to name it "Number 1 Nancy." [*Laughter*]

The President. And Congressman Bob Walker. Congressman Larry Coughlin. And we also have two members of our—other members of our Cabinet here, the Secretaries of Transportation and Health and Human Services. Drew Lewis and Dick Schweiker.

Now, did I miss anybody?

Mr. Wilkinson. Mr. President, could I invite the people who made this possible today, my family? I'd like to invite my—introduce my family.

The President. Well, for heaven's sake, yes. [*Laughter*]

Mr. Wilkinson. Paul and Tom—they're the ones that made this possible—and my wife, right between them. My other two sons—Louis and Larry. They have farms of their own. And I'm backing Mr. Hershey for our State legislature. [*Laughter*] My two county commissioners—Earl Baker and Bob Thompson.

Q. Bud Burton.

Mr. Wilkinson. Bud Burton—I'm sorry. Stand up—another—get up here.

The President. Now we've got a question back there.

Mushroom Imports

Q. Mr. President—[*inaudible*]—my father's a mushroom grower, and it seems like year after year, it seems mushroom growers are just barely breaking even. Is there something the government's trying to do for that?

Secretary Block. "I'm a mushroom grower, and"——

The President. Ah. Well, again, as I say, we recognize this—this is literally the mushroom capital, but we also recognize that there is a great import problem and——

Secretary Block. I'm going to invite——

The President. Jack is inviting the leadership here in that sector of agriculture for meetings and going to take up this problem of what we can do about this threat from imports.

Q. We want these young fellows to be able to stay in business.

The President. Yes.

Dairy Price Supports

Q. I'm a young dairyman over at Kemp here. And I'm very concerned about the support program and the retention of the support program itself. It's been a very helpful tool over the years, and I don't think it was really out of hand. Even into '79, things were relatively under control. We had an increase in a parity to 80 percent, and it seems like everything has gone wrong. So, the stage has been set for increased production. And they just can't turn the spigot off.

I mean, out here, heifers—we have a lot of heifers—[*inaudible*]—we got plenty of heifers. Come on, we're affected for the next 18 months, at least. I mean, you just can't stop—you just can't turn anything back within that period of time. Now, I don't like to see the bottom, so called, pulled right out from under us, because it happened over a long period of time. So, you're going to have to take plenty of time. I mean, I'm all for you. I wish you were in office back in '76, 'cause I wouldn't be in the hole today if you were. [*Laughter*]

Secretary Block. We are not going to do anything until January 1, to give the dairy industry some time.

Q. I'm totally behind you, but the thing is, I don't want anything to happen too fast here. I would like to see the retention of the support system, and if the support on milk were down to $12, I think we might be able to survive. But we have no—that the bottom pulled completely out from under us, we're going to go under. And I'll tell you, it doesn't take long to go under. We can go under.

Our young ones are committed. We've made commitments. I mean, we've had to deal with the seventies, had to deal with buying a farm in the seventies. I've had to deal with the cost of production in the seventies. And now, all of a sudden, we're—just in the past couple of years, we've ran into what you call a difficult situation. [*Laughter*]

The President. Yes.

Q. Now we need some time to adjust. Now, I hope that you can see this and go ahead and give us something, some type of security, that we know if we're going to be able to survive, because I'm trying to build a future for my sons and all. I mean, I'm not really trying to get rich——

The President. No, right.

Q. ——I'm trying to have a respectable living with some type of guarantee. Now, I don't want these guarantees pulled out from under us, 'cause I feel we have a respectable system. And I am committed to trying to feed the people and trying to get along. So, I hope maybe they can get along with us. [*Laughter*]

The President. Yes, all right. I think—did you all hear that? Let me just say that I think the quarrel with the system the way it is, is that the government is too rigid. But no one—we all recognize the problem. You can't take a system that has been going on—whatever it may be, and the people have geared themselves and their activities to—and then pull the rug out all at once.

First of all, nothing is going to be done before January 1st. But this is why we want the Secretary of Agriculture to have the flexibility, instead of this rigid system that is set by legislation. And that will be taken into account—that you can't, as I say, pull the rug out all at once, and that you're going to have a more realistic and less rigid system that will take care of just what you're talking about.

Secretary Block. Part of the concern was, are we going to lose the whole program? How low is the support going to go? We don't intend to destroy the program. In fact, we tried to keep it basically as it is. And I do not foresee going below $12. I hope we don't have to lower the support at all.

We're going to have time between now and January 1 to see some more adjustment take place. The crowd here today needs to know this dairy situation was talked about in two Cabinet Councils of Food and Agriculture. The President is the Chairman; I'm Chairman pro tem of that Cabinet Council. Most all the other Cabinet officers were in there. Drew Lewis was there, and Dick Schweiker was there—and all the rest. Some of them heard more about dairy than they ever want to hear about. That's true.

But the President said just what this young man said—it's almost verbatim. The President said, "Well, we've been getting into this situation for a long time. We don't want to pull the rug out overnight. We want to give them time for adjustment." I tell you, there's the man that is listening and hearing from you, and he appreciates your concern.

Mr. Wilkinson. The man that's doing a great job here in Pennsylvania, advertisements and all, is our good Secretary, Penrose Hallowell, and I'd like to introduce him at this time.

The President. They didn't have your name on the card. Well, we'll be working together.

I know that we're running out—he says one more question. And there's one more question.

Q. Mr. President, my name's Ginger Myers. My husband, John, and I, we're one of those young couples that are struggling over in Adams County. And we do it because we love the farm, and we think we're turning out a quality product. But I get a little discouraged listening today about "tide over, tide over." Like that gentleman back there, my bank notes come regular, regardless of being tide over.

Our concern was, do you think on the dairy price support that by raising the minimum standards on the fluid price on the market, that we can dry up some of this surplus product and at the same time provide a better product for the consumers?

Secretary Block. We talked about that in the Cabinet Council——

The President. Yeah, go ahead.

Secretary Block. We talked about it in the Cabinet Council meeting. It was adopted as part of the package. I talked to Secretary Schweiker about it.

Now, we don't pretend to think that we can order all the States to do this. But we do think that it would be very useful to encourage it. The milk tastes better when it's that way, in my opinion. So, we will be doing this. And part of the package of straightening out the dairy program—and just as important as the part of adjusting supply and demand—is the disposal of the surplus.

I assure you we'll be working in every way we can to do just that.

The President. And dispose it in such a way that it isn't going to be counter to the present production and to what you're doing.

Well, I guess we've run out of time. I'd like to get back to one thing, and it's—you've mentioned it again—on those notes at the bank. There is only one way to get that interest down, and that way is to continue on this program.

We think that—I'm so tired of hearing from some of our opponents. They said that the program that they passed last summer—they said it's failed. It hadn't started yet. [*Laughter*] The first part of it didn't go into effect until October 1st, and that was the smallest part.

But the continued tax cuts—in July, when that money begins to hit the market—but again, it isn't just the fact that July 1st you're now paying a lower tax. There has to be time for that money to begin to come into your pocket for it to then begin to have an effect. But even with that little tiny cut in October, we saw an increase in savings, the rate of savings.

Would it interest you to know that Americans, here in this great lush country of ours, have been saving at a lower percentage than any of the other industrial nations? And this means there isn't that capital pool that is needed for borrowing and investment and modernizing plants and equipment and so forth, research and development.

Other things have begun to happen now that—I'm not going to tell you that now we've recovered. I am going to say that as they describe a recession of this kind, there is a trough and a bottoming out, and then you begin to rise. And there is every indication that that begin-to-rise is going to come in the latter half of this year. And the signs, the beginning signs are there in some instances.

We know that there has been an increase already in the hog market. We know that grain prices have shown the evidence that they're not continuing to do this now, that they're there at that trough and, maybe at the beginning of it, coming up. Cattle are showing the first sustainable profit since 1979. And even if you—this morning's business news or yesterday morning's business news shows that even the automobile market is improving some, and for the last 3 months there has been a steady increase now in home construction. And all of these point to this fact.

But, again, you don't have to write to your Congressman. They've been here to hear. But if you know any others in any other States, lean on them, too. [*Laughter*] Or have your friends and neighbors lean on them. And that is to get this budget passed and get it passed quickly.

And now one more thing about that. You've heard all the horror stories, that you can't look at the screen without seeing them—of that—supposedly we're cutting the bottom out of all the help to the needy and the handicapped in our country. We have not cut a budget yet. We have only cut the proposed increase that the big spenders in Washington have set their eyes on. Each budget, including the one for next year, is bigger than the budget before—and, of necessity. But it is not as much bigger as it was.

And I'll give you one figure that involves Dick Schweiker's department—Health and Human Services. This is the department that deals with all those programs that help the people who have to have our help as neighbors. In 1980, in the last year of the previous administration, the budget for Health and Human Services was about $195 billion. We have proposed for next year $274 billion in that program. The percentage of the budget in 1980 for HHS was 33 percent. It's going to be more than 36 percent when we get this '83 budget passed. And the budget for defense, which those same big spenders—that's the only thing they ever seem to want to cut—well, that is only 29 percent of the total budget. In the Kennedy years it was 46 percent. So, we think that we've got a well-balanced budget. But we also think that we are meeting the humane needs of those people who have to have help, and the figures reveal it.

As a matter of fact, Dick's budget is bigger than the total national budget of every other country in the world except the Soviet Union and the United States. So, we think that we're keeping the safety net for those people who have needs. And that's why I was so angry at Mr. Moyers' show the other night—was because it wasn't true.

Now—thank you all very much.

They say I can't take any more questions, that time's up. Mr. Thornburgh and I are due at a luncheon in Philadelphia. And if this wasn't a nonpartisan gathering, I'd tell you it's a fundraiser for Dick Thornburgh. [*Laughter*]

Note: The President spoke at 10:47 a.m. in a haybarn on the Wilkinson & Son Farms. Prior to his remarks, he toured the farm with Mr. Wilkinson.

Luncheon Honoring Governor Richard L. Thornburgh of Pennsylvania

Remarks at the Fundraising Event.
May 14, 1982

Reverend clergy, Governor and a very lovely First Lady, the chairman, the officials here of the party, and Senator Specter, and even two of my Cabinet members who are from your State, all the other distinguished guests here at the headtable:

I thank you. It's always a great pleasure to see your fine Governor and to return to this beautiful State.

I never miss the chance to visit Philadelphia, America's historic treasure. For one thing, there aren't too many cities that have been around so much longer than I have. [*Laughter*] You know, your own Ben Franklin once said, "Work as if you were to live a hundred years. Pray as if you were to die tomorrow." And ever since he told me that, I've been doing just fine. [*Laughter*]

But this is a happy day. I am here to speak for a man of merit, a leader who certainly has earned my and, I know, your respect and the admiration of people across the political spectrum. He's a man of principle, impeccably honest, cool under pressure. He has a grip on Pennsylvania's problems, a solid program for her future, and the courage and wisdom to make that program work. No one is more qualified to be the next Governor of the great State of Pennsylvania than your current Governor, Dick Thornburgh.

I'll go a step further. A State that can produce a Ben Franklin, Betsy Ross, Andrew Carnegie, Andrew Mellon, Marian Anderson, and Andrew Wyeth, not to mention the Philadelphia Symphony, Penn State football, and Pennsylvania Dutch cooking—[*laughter*]—appreciates real quality. The people of Pennsylvania appreciate Dick Thornburgh, and, Dick, I predict next November they're going to vote to keep you right where you are, doing a great job for your State.

And he has done a great job. He worked with your legislature to pass, I know, one of the toughest anticrime bills in the Nation—and I don't know of anything that is more needed nationwide than that kind of legislation—also a bill to get able-bodied individuals off the State welfare rolls. And he's reduced the State bureaucracy by nearly 5,000. Most impressively, he has balanced your State budget four consecutive times, and he's done it the right way, by holding down spending. And it's already been said—and I have been told before—the first Governor elected since 1946 to go a full term without raising State sales or income taxes.

Now, as you know, there are no strictures against unbalanced budgets in Washington. Spending other people's money has become an art form. The same people who sound so convincing when they denounce benefits [deficits][1] on network television still have their hands in the Nation's cookie jars. The big spenders would have been right at home with Oscar Wilde. He's the one who said that he knew of only one way to get rid of temptation: Yield to it. [*Laughter*]

You know, if the gentlemen will forgive me here, someone once said that a woman flees from temptation and man gets down on his knees and crawls away hoping it'll jump on his back. [*Laughter*] Well, Bastiat, the French economist, many years ago said that public funds seemingly belong to no one and the temptation to bestow them on someone is irresistable. And in that regard, I can say that government has proven that thing about crawling away, and they certainly did let it jump on their back.

Over the years, policies of tax and spend have given us double-digit inflation, a trillion-dollar debt, the highest interest rates in more than a century, and the heaviest peacetime tax burden that we've ever known. But when you insist that we reduce the budget the right way—the Dick Thornburgh way—by reducing spending and holding down taxes, they act as if you've committed some kind of sacrilege. Proposing that in Washington is a little like getting between the hog and the bucket. You get buffeted about a bit. [*Laughter*]

Well, I don't think we were put on this Earth to make government bigger. Our task is to restrain spending, create incentives, provide hope, opportunities, and help our economy grow again. Our loyalty will always be to the little taxpayers and never to the big tax spenders.

Our administration promised a program of tax incentives so industry could retool and families could save again for their future. We've kept that promise with the first decent tax reduction in nearly 20 years, and we won't go back on our word. With your support, with responsible Republicans and Democrats working together, I believe that we can pass a sound budget that sharply reduces projected deficits next year and in the years beyond, while it preserves our tax incentives, protects the needy, and permits us to continue rebuilding our nation's defenses.

But even that won't be enough. We want to handcuff the big spenders once and for all. We need all the pressure we can get, all that you can bring to bear on this Congress to pass a constitutional amendment to mandate on the Federal Government balanced budgets. We must be able to do this just like Dick Thornburgh balances his State budget and all across America families balance their own budgets.

Now, of course, our opponents have a different strategy. You don't have to guess what it is. You hear it night after night on the evening news. Now, they also claim to be against deficits. But there's a catch. Defying all the lessons of history and plain common sense, they propose to reduce deficits by huge tax increases. They want to eliminate the third year of our tax cut and indexing, which they protest is excessive. And you've guessed it. They say that indexing is unfair because it favors the rich at the expense of everybody else. Now, you know that's as ridiculous as most of their other standard demagoguery.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

First of all, the definition of rich—most of us accept that that means people that have acquired or accumulated or possess wealth, but in their book it also means anyone who is in a certain level of income, regardless of whether they've accumulated anything or not. And the truth is, indexing, as we know, simply means taking our progressive tax structure and indexing it so that when a working man or woman gets a cost-of-living increase, they are not pushed by that into a higher percentage of tax—into a higher tax bracket. Even though they've only kept pace with the cost of living, they have not improved their earnings. Well, the people that they call rich don't benefit by indexing. They're already in that top bracket. There isn't anything that they can get pushed into. This is for the people who work and earn.

Let's go beyond propaganda and look at a few facts. First, there's nothing more unfair than what inflation and taxation have done to the pocketbooks of middle America. Not many years ago, only 3 percent of those who work and earn were in a 30-percent tax bracket. Today, 20 percent or more of the work force is paying that tax rate. And when social security, State taxes are included in the total tax burden, many families nationwide are facing a 40- to 44-percent tax rate.

I was pleased the other day to find out that already, just with our little 5-percent tax cut, and in spite of the built-in increase in the social security tax, that May 5th, that was the target day—that's when the average American finishes—from January 1st to May 5th—working for the government, and from then on can keep the money he earns. And I was pleased to see that we've moved that up about 3 days. Now you don't have to work quite as long. And as soon as we get the other tax cuts in place, we'll move the date way up a ways at which you start working for yourself.

Without our tax cuts and indexing, more and more families will be pushed into the highest brackets, once reserved for the super rich. Now, where is the fairness in telling all those unsung heroes working to make ends meet that, no matter how hard they try, Uncle Sam will be waiting to get his hands in their pockets for more of their money? That's not the America I grew up to believe in. We're not trying to help the rich. We're trying to preserve one of the few systems left on Earth where people at the bottom of the ladder can still look forward to getting rich.

Here's one point that every American must understand: The third year of the tax cut is needed most by the very people that liberals would claim to protect by eliminating it. Doing away with that final 10-percent cut in 1983 and doing away with indexing means middle-income families would end up losing about 45 percent of their entire personal income tax reduction by 1985. And since our total tax cut barely offsets the huge tax increases already built into the system, eliminating that third year and indexing would translate into another punishing increase in their total tax burden. And that's what those who oppose our budget say would be fair.

Well, we're not going to let it happen. Fairness demands that our tax program be fully protected. The people want it. They need it. And nothing less in our economy will suffice. The interests of the American middle class must not be squeezed and sacrificed in that old swamp of economic illiteracy which has so bogged down our industrial machine. I'm not accusing anyone of ignorance on the other side. It's just there are so many people in Washington who know so many things that aren't true. [*Laughter*]

Now, you've been hearing a lot about how our program is hurting the poor. And every day they try to dredge up things and show us the incidents that prove that this is true. Well, I'm here to tell you that most of those examples we can prove were not the result of anything that we've done with regard to budgeting or our economic program.

You've been hearing that we're hurting the poor and those who must depend on the rest of us through no fault of their own. Well, in 1980—and I don't very often brag about increases in spending, and I'm not bragging about this—I wish that we could make our system so that it wasn't necessary—but we said that we would protect the safety net, that we would see that nothing was done to bring harm to those people who had to have our help. 1980, the budget of Dick Schweiker—Health and Human Services was $195.1 billion. In 1983 the budget submitted will call for $274.2 billion. The '80 budget for HHS was 33.8 percent of the total budget. In 1983 it'll be 36.2 percent of the budget. The defense budget that so many are complaining about is only 29 percent of the budget. In other words, that increase from 195 roughly to 274 billion represents our keeping our promise to protect the safety net.

Now, yes, there are individual programs in there that have been changed. When you find a program, for example, in which thousands of people who've been dead for an average of 7 years are still collecting benefits from the government, I think it's proper to change that program. [*Laughter*]

I received a letter from a lady in Pennsylvania—Mrs. Eugene Bennett, lives near Butler, Pennsylvania. She said, "Mr. President, I'm a senior citizen who'll be 76 years old, and when I hear someone blaming you for all that's happening, my feathers get ruffled, and I say my piece. This has been years coming on, and you expect the President to get everything in order in a few months? Bah!" [*Laughter*] Well, I thank her, and I happen to believe that Mrs. Bennett is right. You can't undo in 30 weeks what they took 30 years in doing.

Our program didn't solve it all then. But it's beginning to work. Last month, the Consumer Price Index fell three-tenths of 1 percent—not just a decrease in the increase; it fell below zero. And that's the first such drop in 17 years. For half a year now, it's been averaging 3.2 percent. If inflation had kept running at the double-digit rate it was in 1980, a family of four on a fixed income of $15,000 would be over a thousand dollars poorer in purchasing power than they are today. So, simply by bringing down inflation, we've given them a $1,000 raise.

Do you remember the so-called misery index in the 1976 Presidential campaign? My predecessor invented that. He combined the rate of inflation and unemployment, just simply added them together, and then said that President Ford had no right to even ask to be President, again because adding inflation and unemployment at that time brought what he said was the misery index of 12.2. And so the decision was made. And in the last quarter of 1980, it wasn't 12.2; the misery index was 20.8.

I'm happy to tell you that for the first quarter of 1982, the misery index is 9.8. I didn't even have any misery getting it down to that. I kind of enjoyed it. [*Laughter*]

Unemployment is too high. But unemployment is a lagging indicator, as we know. Tragically—and that, I think, is the greatest tragedy of a recession, economic hardship—it is the last to recover and to begin to climb, the employment rate, when the economy recovers. But there are beginning signs that—we've been in the trough, we've been at the bottom—the Labor Department recently reported that 189,000 permanent, full-time jobs were available at State-operated job banks in March—the first monthly increase since last fall.

The skyrocketing interest rates we inherited devastated the housing industry. But now, as we've begun to bring those rates down, housing starts have been increasing steadily over the last 5 months. Retail sales jumped 1.4 percent last month, and automobile production is scheduled to increase in the second quarter of 1982. We're also seeing more predictions that the actual deficit for fiscal year 1982 will be significantly lower than the $119 billion predicted by the Congressional Budget Office.

Now, of course, I don't place much faith in those various deficit forecasts. I have found that, having gotten a degree in economics myself, it truly is a dismal science. And I don't think that when you start predicting out that far ahead they're going to be very solid projections. But you'll remember our opponents said that their last budget was going to be balanced. And it wasn't, by a long way. If it turns out that the Congressional Budget Office couldn't accurately predict the deficit for a fiscal year which only has 4½ months to run, why should they be any more accurate in their forecast of what the deficit will be 4 years from now, not 4 months?

Finally, Americans are beginning to save again. The savings pool is beginning to expand. In the 6 months since that first 5 percent of our tax cut took effect, the rate of personal savings rose to 5.7 percent from 5.1 percent the year before—not great, but going up. And with inflation down, it pays to be a saver again. And it helps our country, because more savings means more capital to finance new investment, jobs, and economic growth. It also indicates lower interest rates ahead.

We've come a long way. We've accomplished a lot in a very short time, and this is no time to turn back. What we need now is the courage to stay on course.

In his poem "Columbus," James Russell Lowell wrote of that momentous voyage across the Atlantic. The crew had been told again and again that they would soon see land on the horizon, and they saw only water. They were tired, hungry, lonely, desperate, and ready to mutiny. But as Lowell wrote, "Endurance is the crowning quality and patience all the passion of great hearts. One day with life and heart is more than time enough to find a world."

Well, with our courage, with the assurance of continued leadership of great Governors like Dick Thornburgh, we can endure, and we can prevail. We can find that world and bequeath peace and prosperity to our children and their children. I know we will.

And I thank you for this very wonderful luncheon, this opportunity to be here with you all. And I just want to tell you, you do what you know in your hearts is right, because Washington would be an even lonelier place if Dick Thornburgh were not in the capital here in your State.

God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 2 p.m. in the Grand Ballroom at the Bellevue Stratford Hotel in Philadelphia, Pa. Prior to his appearance at the luncheon, he attended a reception for Governor Thornburgh at the hotel.

Reception Honoring Senator John Heinz of Pennsylvania

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Guests at the Fundraising Event. May 14, 1982

The President. Now, reverend clergy and our two—your two Senators here—and because of them I sleep easier at night in Washington, knowing all the things that can happen if there aren't enough Republicans around—[*laughter*]—all the others who are here:

I had some remarks here, but John has just told me that possibly you'd rather have a dialog and maybe some questions and anwers than me standing here and giving a lecture on why we ought to have the budget passed immediately. And, if so, that's what I'll do. I'll be very happy to put this back in my pocket.

Let me just say now, though, that, seriously, the importance of this Senate race this year, I'm sure you must know, the few-vote margin that we have in the one House and for the first time in a quarter of a century that we have at least one House of the Congress Republican. There would be no budget cuts such as we've known them. There would be no tax cuts as we've had. I don't think there would be the necessary rebuilding of our national security if we did not have that majority. And we have that majority in large part because a gentleman here on the platform was in charge of the committee that handled the election 2 years ago, congressional committee, John Heinz. And because of that, we're in that good position. But I'm going to lose a lot of sleep if I ever thought that—I had 8 years in California of being up against both houses of the legislature, on the opposite side, and it almost got to be a habit. I vetoed 993 bills. [*Laughter*] So, I don't want a repeat of that kind of career.

But John did a great job in that for the Senate. And he's—both of your Senators are doing a great job, and I know that we're going to have one back for sure. And I think I'm going to say we're going to have two back for sure, because I think you know how important that is.

Now, you've possibly heard some rumors to the effect that we're discussing a budget in Washington now, and if so, if you would like, fire away and we'll have a dialog instead of a monolog.

Administration Accomplishments

Q. Since you've been in office, what do you consider your greatest contribution to the United States?

The President. Since I've been in office, what has been my greatest contribution to the United States? Well, it's one that I would have to share the credit with an awful lot of—not only our Republican Representatives and Senators but also some good, responsible Democrats who also joined us. And that is the turning around of the direction that government was taking.

When we took office, the interest rates were 21½ percent, inflation was 12.4 percent, and it was the second year in a row that we'd had back-to-back double-digit inflation. The unemployment, it is true, was not as deep as it is today. But there's no question it had started clear back in '79, and, as a matter of fact, I was campaigning about the tragedy of that unemployment in 1980. And all of these factors seemed to be worsening.

But while the inflation—or the interest rates have not come down to where we want them, they're down about 20 percent. We reversed—oh, incidentally, spending—government spending was increasing at the rate of 17 percent a year. The budget we've presented for next year will only represent about a 6.8-percent increase in spending. And we're aiming at even a lower rate of increase, to where the budget will finally—or the cost of government will be increasing no faster than the general increase that comes with growth in our tax revenues. And then we will be back where we should have been a lot of years ago.

Q. A shorter answer to that young lady's question is the fact that you're the President.

The President. What?

Q. A shorter answer would be that you're the President.

The President. I'm even—I know that everybody didn't hear that, and I'm a little hesitant to even—[*laughter*]—repeat it. I'll let somebody else tell them.

Yes?

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, in light of Philadelphia's 11-percent unemployment factor, what can be done to bring more defense business into this city?

The President. Well, we do have your navy shipyard pretty busy right now. I couldn't tell you, with regard to all the defense contracts that can be let and will be let, where they're going to go. I must say that, however, the first priority is going to be where the job can be done the most economically and, at the same time, do it the way it's necessary for our national security. I also can say that if there's ever a place where everything else is equal, then I would—and it was a choice, then I would think that you'd choose those places where it could also help the economy.

But let me say about your unemployment here, the most necessary thing that has to be done, the Senate just recently passed out of the Budget Committee, the Senate Republicans, passed out a budget program for 1983. I have been meeting in the last week or so with business leaders, chief executives, with the leaders of the small business community—which is the one that produces about 80 percent of our new jobs—heads of farm organizations, trade organizations, and with the money world—bankers and financiers and investment trusts and so forth. All of them have one thing to say, and if I don't say it first, they say it back to me—that is, interest rates, which are the big block to faster recovery, will come down if and when the Congress passes this budget and guarantees that for the second year in a row we're continuing on the path of reducing government spending, then the rates will come down.

They tell me that the one thing that's keeping them up is simply having been burned in the seven or eight recessions that have taken place since World War II, where the government turned to a quick fix, flooded the money market, artificially stimulated to make the economy look as if it was getting well—this morning I described that as trying to cure a fever by eating the thermometer—[*laughter*]—and then up came inflation again. And if they had loaned money on the basis of lower inflation, they would be stuck with these long-term loans at a rate that was too low to match the depreciating value of their money.

And we now have inflation—I didn't add this, with what we've done—we have inflation down from that 12.4 percent to where for 6 months it's averaged 3.2 percent. And last month, for the first time in 17 years, it went below zero. The prices actually were going down, not just not increasing as fast in price. That is enough, if they have the confidence that we're going to continue and that we're not going to do that other quick-fix thing.

So, anything you can do to pressure and make sure that the Congress will give us those additional cuts—and may I also say—I'm taking too much time on this answer—all this talk of budget cuts, all this talk of—that we're doing something to the needy and the poor and we're not taking care of the people who must have help from the rest of us. There have been no budget cuts; all we've cut is the projected increase by the big spenders, the amount they want to increase the budget.

The '81 budget, which we inherited, which was already there—and we managed to reduce by about $13 billion, even though we only had a few months left of the year to do it in—that budget was bigger than the 1980, the present '82 budget is bigger than '81, and the '83 budget we've submitted will represent about a 6.8-percent increase over the present budget. But where it comes to the poor, the poor and the needy and all the people that, as I say, must have help—and I've said that we'd preserve a safety net.

In 1980, in the last Carter budget, $195 billion was Dick Schweiker—was the Health and Human Services budget. Now Dick Schweiker, who's Secretary of that and doing a great job with that—Dick's budget for '83 will be—remember 195 and a fraction in 1980—his budget for '83 will be 274 billion and a fraction. And that is a bigger percentage of the entire budget than the Carter budget for humanitarian affairs was. And it happens to be the third largest budget in the world. The only two budgets greater is the entire budget for the United States and the entire budget for the Soviet Union.

So, we are keeping the safety net, and yet, at the same time, we're making the savings that can bring back the economy.

Small Business

Q. Mr. President, you were elected President by the majority of people that cared enough to go out and vote. You said that you wanted to get government off the backs of the people and that you were a strong believer in free enterprise in the private sector. I also feel this way. So, my question to you is, what are you doing or what would you like to do in regards to breaking up some of the monopolistic structures in this country, whether they be private or governmental, so that the small guy could have an opportunity to break into the free enterprise system?

The President. Well, this is what we are doing with regard to monopolies and to give the smaller man a chance to get started. Actually, I think that our very tax program, for one thing, is of great benefit to independent business. The overwhelming majority of them pay the personal tax, not the corporate tax.

There is no relaxing of—in the field of antitrust or antimonopoly—on the part of our government at this time nor will there be. And so, all I could tell you is that that is still part of it.

At the same time, however, for all business, big and little, but particularly the small businessmen, George Bush is heading up a task force aimed at something else we promised. And that is the blizzard of paperwork that is imposed on the private sector today and on local and State government today by excessive Federal regulations and unnecessary regulations. And he has made a tremendous cut. There are 23,000 fewer pages in the *Federal Register*, which lists the Federal regulations. The actual savings amounts to about—I won't put it in cash—amounts to a savings of about 200 million man-hours of work filling out government paper to comply with government regulations.

So, I think that the path is as open as it has ever been or better for the entrepreneur, small business. And we have, in addition to just the simple tax rates, income tax rates, we have done some other things in which we have increased, and it will be phased in even higher—eventually the elimination of the inheritance tax, which will be a great salvation for family-owned businesses that in the past have had to sell the business in case of death in order to pay the inheritance taxes. That is one thing that we have done. The regulatory thing—and there are other things in the tax brackets the same way of benefit to small business.

Now, I hear a lady's voice, and there hasn't—yes?

Defense Spending

Q. Mr. President, in light of the budget difficulties you were expressing, would you ever consider reducing the defense budget?

The President. Reducing the defense budget. The defense budget, incidentally, today is only 29 percent of our budget. Back in the days of President Kennedy, the defense budget was running about 46 percent of the national budget. But there've been a—several—we're trying to make up for a number of years of starvation.

When I became President, at any given day half of our airplanes couldn't get off the ground for lack of spare parts. Many of our ships couldn't leave harbor—navy vessels—for the same reason. We only had a very limited supply of ammunition. And in one of those computerized wargames where you see what would happen if, for example, there was an attack on the NATO line in Europe and so forth, we lost in 3 weeks.

Now, the bulk of our budget is for maintenance and pay. We also had a volunteer military that was based on wartime draft wages. And we were losing noncommissioned officers faster than we could promote them simply because they couldn't afford—they were actually eligible for welfare at the time that they were serving in the noncommissioned ranks in our military. So, the bulk of our budget's going for that. But I do anticipate a time when it won't be as great.

We have asked the Soviet Union, as you know, to sit down with us with regard to not only the reduction—reduction, not limitation—reduction of nuclear arms, but in Vienna we're meeting, hoping to get reductions in conventional arms. And in Geneva right now we're meeting with regard to the strategic missiles that they have aimed at Europe from Eastern Europe, and we have nothing to counter that there—or our allies don't—and we're going to provide Pershing missiles. And when we announced that, the Soviets said they would sit down and talk disarmament with us—or arms limitation.

What I think is that we have strengthened our case for getting arms reductions by going forward with a military buildup. For the last 10 years they've sat opposite us at any table discussing this—and they're building the greatest military buildup in history—but they saw us unilaterally disarming. There wasn't any reason for them to give up and meet us in any kind of disarmament.

But I can explain it all with a cartoon that I love very much that appeared recently. It was Brezhnev speaking to a Russian general, and he said, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it." [*Laughter*]

That gentleman behind you there.

Views on the Presidency

Q. Do you enjoy being President more than being a movie actor? [*Laughter*]

The President. Yeah, because here I get to write the script, too. [*Laughter*]

Senator Heinz. Mr. President, they want this to be your last—the last——

The President. Oh. Oh, dear.

Oh, they tell me——

Monetary Policy

Q. Mr. President, what do you——

Q. Excuse me, sir.

Q. Mr. President, has there been an attempt to achieve long-term cooperation and coordination of the Secretary of the Treasury's department and the Fed in order to make your job easier?

The President. Has there been cooperation—now, wait a minute.

Q. Has there been any attempt to make long-term cooperation and coordination of the Treasury Department and the Fed in order to make your job easier?

The President. I think that we have a better relationship than we started out now and largely thanks to Don Regan, the Secretary of the Treasury. And I must say that the Fed is cooperating, and there is not, as some people suspect—that the interest rates are where they are because they are going too deep in reducing the money supply. No, they are on a steady track that I think is proper with our growth today. And I believe that they, like those other people I quoted, will be the first to be willing to bring down the interest rates, the prime rate, the discount rate when we prove that we can get the Congress to adopt this budget.

So, now, I've just been told by the Senator here that there's only time for one more, and there's a little lady——

The Middle East

Q. Mr. President, this was my third chance.

The President. Well, I'll take two more then. [*Laughter*] I'll make the answer shorter. All right, okay—all right.

Q. In light of our country's participation in and support of Camp David accords, how do you justify the projected sale of extremely advanced jet fighters to Jordan and the hand-held heat-seeking missiles?

The President. How do we justify selling weapons to Jordan, high-level fighters and so forth at the same time in our agreement with and our alliance with Israel. Well, first of all, there has been no request as yet—there's been a lot of talk that I've read about it also—there's been no formal request from Jordan. But, on the other hand, it is—whatever is done, I want you to know what our policy is and what we're trying to accomplish. And Prime Minister Begin knows this.

Menahem and I exchange letters all the time on these subjects. [*Laughter*] We think one of the—and, yes, we're on a first-name basis now. [*Laughter*] That's kind of a shock to the striped-pants fellows over in the State Department that we call each other by the first name, but we do. And he knows that I meant it when I pledged to him that we will never allow them to—their qualitative and quantitative military advantage to be done away with, but that what we're trying to do with the more moderate Arab States is persuade them to become additional Egypts, to do as Egypt did.

The greatest thing that we can do for Israel is to bring peace to the Middle East. And if we're to be a believable broker, we can't impose that peace, of course. But if we are to be believable, then those moderate Arab States—and I've met with King Hussein and must say that I was greatly impressed by his whole approach and his views toward the Middle East. If we can persuade them to acknowledge the right of Israel to exist as a nation and enter into negotiations in that Camp David framework as Egypt did, that will be the greatest thing we can do. And in order to do that we have to show them that we're willing to be a friend other than just talking about it.

But, as I say, the Prime Minister knows that we are pledged and, I believe, morally bound in a commitment to the preservation of the state of Israel, that it must continue to exist.

Now then, this one has to be the last one, they tell me.

Latin America

Q. It's an historic pleasure to speak to you as President of the United States. I would like to have your response to this statement with reference to the Western Hemisphere. Now we are involved not only with a war in this hemisphere but with the South Central America. And it seems to me that we must now consider uniting with the Free Americas in order for us to have a more viable defense. And I'm wondering, is anything being done like you did to Jamaica, in helping them to develop their trade, so that they can be economically independent by exporting and importing.

The President. This is about our alliance with our neighbors to the south and the other continent and my statements about an accord, in which the full strength and the development can go forward, of North and South America. And we did—I think we have established better relations on the North American continent now than we've ever had—with Mexico and Canada. But—and I have just seen the President of Brazil off, who has been visiting in Washington with us. And, as you know, there has been some—quite some ill feeling between Brazil and the United States for some time. I think I can safely say they realize there's a whole new relationship now there.

The tragedy of the Falkland Islands—the quarrel that's going on there—I'm worried as perhaps—and I hope only temporarily slowed what we intend to be a real relationship and an accord with our neighbors to the south. We've done our best and are continuing to do everything we can to, again, broker a peace down there.

At the same time, we can't ignore the fact that the aggressor was our neighbor here in these continents, Argentina, who, with military force, invaded the Falklands and took over. And if we—we must establish that that cannot happen in the world—that the rule of law prevails, not the rule of force. Where would we draw the line if we say, "Well, it's all right there"? Then how many other places are there in the world where there are boundary disputes? And do we literally say, "Well, it's all right for the one that thinks they're strong enough to do it, to go grab the territory"?

And we've been trying, as I say, and it's been very frustrating. We sometimes come where it seems as if we're almost to agreement, and then there still seems to be one hitching point. But we're going to keep on trying to bring that peace.

And then I recognize that because of our long-time friendship for Britain, that there are probably those in Latin America who have now drawn back and who feel that maybe we weren't sincere in our overtures to them. But we're going to go right back at that, because a dream that I nurse above all is that if you look at the potential of these two continents, linked by Central America—600 million people here in these two continents, probably a wealth of resources of virtually everything that you need for an industrial society—so much of it still underdeveloped—and all of us bound together by the common heritage that we were all once colonies, and we now are all independent.

We want freedom for ourselves, and I think the rest of the world would really have to look on in awe if they saw us with our democratic ideals, banded together here, not giving up our national sovereignty or our culture or our customs or languages, but friendly allies bound together in the Western Hemisphere. And this is our dream, and we'll have at it again if we can just finish off this little business that's going on down there right now.

Thank you all very much. Thank you.

And the "thank you" that I have just said several times for your warmth of welcome and your kindness is only a fraction of what the "thank you" will be if, in November, you've told me that you're sending John Heinz back to Washington.

Note: The President spoke at 4:40 p.m. in the Dominion Ballroom at the Franklin Plaza Hotel in Philadelphia, Pa. Following his appearance at the reception, he attended another reception for Senator Heinz and then returned to Washington, D.C.

Department of Education

Nomination of Gary L. Jones To Be Under Secretary. May 14, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Gary L. Jones to be Under Secretary of Education. He would succeed William C. Clohan, Jr.

Since October 1981 Dr. Jones has been serving as Deputy Under Secretary for Planning and Budget, Department of Education. Prior to that he was director of the general grants program for the Chicago-based MacArthur Foundation. He served the Reagan for President campaign as director of research and policy coordination during the initial phase of the campaign. Before joining the campaign, Dr. Jones was vice president for administration at the American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research. He also served as associate editor of two of AEI's periodical publications, Regulation and Public Opinion, and was active in AEI's academic outreach program.

Previously Dr. Jones served as assistant to U.S. Senator Robert Griffin (R–Mich.). In 1966–1970 he served in the admissions office at Albion College, the last 2 years as assistant director. He is a member of the American Association for Higher Education, American Association of School Administrators, and the National School Board Association.

Dr. Jones graduated from Albion College (A.B., 1966) and State University (M.A., Ph.

D.). He resides in Fairfax, Va. He was born in Jackson, Mich., on May 6, 1944.

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

Nomination of James B. Burnham To Be United States Executive Director.
May 14, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James B. Burnham to be the United States Executive Director of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development for a term of 2 years. He would succeed Colbert I. King.

Dr. Burnham is currently special assistant to the Chairman and Staff Director of the President's Council of Economic Advisers. Prior to assuming his current position in February 1981, he was vice president, chairman of the country review committee, and head of the office of government affairs of Mellon Bank, N.A., Pittsburgh. Before joining Mellon Bank in 1971, he served as economist and special assistant at the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

Dr. Burnham has also been on the faculty of the University of Pittsburgh as an adjunct associate professor of business. He was president of the Economic Club of Pittsburgh in 1975–1976. He is a member of the American Economic Association and the National Association of Business Economists.

Dr. Burnham graduated from Princeton University (A.B., 1961) and Washington University in St. Louis (Ph. D., 1970). He was a Fulbright Scholar in Brazil at the University of São Paulo. He is married, has four children, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born in New York City on October 22, 1939, and is the son of James Burnham, Sr., editor of National Review.

Overseas Employment

Executive Order 12362. May 12, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Sections 3301 and 3302 of Title 5 and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and in order to permit certain overseas employees to acquire competitive status upon returning to the United States, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. A United States citizen who is a family member of a civilian employee or of a member of a uniformed service and who has completed a total of 24 months of fully satisfactory service under one or more overseas appointments in the excepted or competitive civil service, may be appointed noncompetitively to a competitive service position in the Executive branch within the United States (including Guam, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands) if he or she meets the qualifications and other requirements established by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management and the provisions of this Order.

Sec. 2. In order to be eligible for noncompetitive appointment to positions within the United States under this authority, such an individual must:

(a) have been appointed to an overseas position or positions while residing in the overseas area under local hire procedures approved by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management;

(b) have completed 24 months of overseas service in an appropriated fund position after January 1, 1980 within a ten year period from the date of initial appointment;

(c) have received a satisfactory or better performance rating for such overseas service;

(d) have been a family member of a civilian employee or of a member of a uniformed service (the civilian or uniformed sponsor) while serving in the overseas position or positions;

(e) have accompanied the civilian or uniformed sponsor on official assignment to an overseas post of duty while serving in the overseas position or positions; and

(f) exercise the eligibility for noncompetitive appointment within two years of returning to the United States.

Sec. 3. The Director of the Office of Personnel Management shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to implement this Order, including uniform local hire procedures to assure merit selection of overseas employees.

Sec. 4. To the extent there is any conflict between this Order and Civil Service Rule 8.2 (5 CFR 8.2), the provisions of this Order shall control.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 12, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:32 a.m., May 17, 1982*]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on May 15.

Armed Forces Day

Radio Address to the Nation.
May 15, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Today marks the United States' 33d observance of Armed Forces Day, a tradition begun by President Truman to honor the men and women who serve our country in uniform. I want to take this occasion to reflect on the job they're doing and what it means to us.

One of the oldest truths in the world is that nothing worth having is cheap. And many times, the greater the good, the higher its cost. Keeping America free has cost us dearly over the centuries. Since 1776 we as a nation have lost thousands of lives and suffered thousands of injuries to guarantee our freedom. Preserving the peace also requires the daily toil of millions of men and women who, without fanfare and glory, serve to protect our freedom and security.

The men and women in our armed services are our final protection against those who wish us ill. The soldier, the sailor, the airman, and the marine in the United States and around the world are the ultimate guardians of our freedom to say what we think, go where we will, choose who we want for our leaders, and pray as we wish.

It is sad that these rights, which should belong to all people, are not fully enjoyed by most of the human family. It is sadder still that some in the world view such freedom as a threat to their right to rule over their fellow citizens, and so long as that's true, we can't afford to take our freedom for granted. It cannot survive without protection. And for their role in protecting our freedoms, we honor the members of our volunteer Armed Forces today.

Their jobs are difficult, requiring judgment, technical know-how, endurance, and in many cases exposure to danger. We ask them to put in long hours under trying conditions. Many serve far from their homes and families, prepared, if need be, to make the ultimate sacrifice for our nation. In short, they give us their all.

So, I would like to thank them today: the Army tank crewmember in Germany or Korea, responsible for maintaining a 55-ton machine so that it's ready at a moment's notice; the sailor in the Indian Ocean who's been away from home for 4 months and is working 18 hours a day in a hot engine room or carrying chocks for returning aircraft; the Air Force security policeman guarding our nuclear alert aircraft in the Texas heat or the North Dakota winter; the Marine squad leader on Okinawa working with his men to provide the most efficient combat team in the world. All these people and the rest of their comrades in arms we thank today.

There is another group which deserves special thanks—the wives of our servicemen, wives who take care of the families and raise the children while their husbands are at sea or stationed far away, and wives who have left our shores to be in a faraway land with their husbands.

I had a letter the other day from one young wife describing what life was like where they were stationed. I could read homesickness between the lines, but not one word of complaint—only great pride in what her husband is doing. Their contribution is critical; the separation, the long hours, the hard work, and, up until recently, the low pay—all these have been burdens to them as well. The understanding and encouragement they give our servicemen is something we must all be grateful for.

So, on behalf of all you listening, I want to take these few minutes today to thank our men and women in uniform and their families and to ensure them their government and their fellow citizens are determined to provide them with the equipment, training, and, just as importantly, the respect they have so richly earned. With their help, the United States remains at peace.

Our allies enjoy the same benefit. Our national determination to defend freedom at the borders where it's threatened is fully matched by the quality and spirit of the more than 2 million soldiers, sailors, airmen, and marines who proudly wear the American uniform.

I received another letter from one of our ambassadors in Europe. He wrote that a 19-year-old trooper in our armored cavalry had asked that he send me a message. It was: "Tell the President we're proud to be here, and we ain't scared of nothing."

In James Michener's book "The Bridges at Toko-Ri," he writes of an officer waiting through the night for the return of planes to a carrier as dawn is coming on. And he asks, "Where do we find such men?" Well, we find them where we've always found them. They are the product of the freest society man has ever known. They make a commitment to the military—make it freely, because the birthright we share as Americans is worth defending. God bless America.

Thanks for tuning in. I'll be with you again next Saturday. Until then, God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House.

United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Nomination of Two Members of the Board of Directors. May 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Board of Directors of the United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation.

John B. Carter, Jr., is currently senior vice president and director of Pogo Producing Co. in Houston, Tex. He was with Lehman Brothers in 1959–1977, serving as southwestern representative in 1959–1965, general partner in 1965–1977, and managing director in 1970–1977. He was an independent oil operator and financial consultant in 1952–1958 and was president of Texas Fund Research and Management Associates in 1950–1952. He attended the University of Texas in 1943–1946 and Babson College in 1946–1974. He is married, has two children, and resides in Houston, Tex. He was born October 19, 1924. He would succeed Kathryn Blanchard Cleary. This would be for a term of 2 years.

Milton M. Masson, Jr., is currently executive vice president and treasurer of Sullivan and Masson, Inc., consulting engineers, architects, and construction managers based in Arizona. As a partner, he has led the development of Sun Eagle Development Co. in Colorado and serves as board member and vice president. In addition, he presently serves as a board member of the newly developed Pacific Texas Pipe Line Co. Prior to 1980, Mr. Masson served as a member of the board of directors of Security Savings and Loan, a Tucson-based savings and loan bank. He was employed with Ellers, Reaves, Fanning, Okley, Inc., in 1967–1969. He graduated from Christian Brothers College (B.S., 1964) and did graduate work in business and economics at the University of Missouri. He is married, has two children, and resides in Scottsdale, Ariz. He is 40 years old. He would succeed John D. DeButts. This would be for a 1-year term.

Constitutional Amendment on Prayer in School

Message to the Congress Transmitting Proposed Legislation. May 17, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I have attached for your consideration a proposed constitutional amendment to restore the simple freedom of our citizens to offer prayer in our public schools and institutions. The public expression through prayer of our faith in God is a fundamental part of our American heritage and a privilege which should not be excluded by law from any American school, public or private.

One hundred fifty years ago, Alexis de Tocqueville found that all Americans believed that religious faith was indispensable to the maintenance of their republican institutions. 1 de Tocqueville, *Democracy in America* 316 (Vintage ed. 1945). Today, I join with the people of this nation in acknowledging this basic truth, that our liberty springs from and depends upon an abiding faith in God. This has been clear from the time of George Washington, who stated in his farewell address:

> Of all the dispositions and habits which lead to political prosperity, religion and morality are indispensable supports. . . . And let us with caution indulge the supposition that morality can be maintained without religion. . . . (R)eason and experience both forbid us to expect that national morality can prevail in exclusion of religious principle.

35 *The Writings of George Washington* 229 (J. Fitzpatrick ed. 1940).

Nearly every President since Washington has proclaimed a day of public prayer and thanksgiving to acknowledge the many favors of Almighty God. We have acknowledged God's guidance on our coinage, in our national anthem, and in the Pledge of Allegiance. As the Supreme Court has stated: "We are a religious people whose institutions presuppose a Supreme Being." *Zorach* v. *Clauson*, 343 U.S. 306, 313 (1952).

The founders of our nation and the framers of the First Amendment did not intend to forbid public prayer. On the contrary, prayer has been part of our public assemblies since Benjamin Franklin's eloquent request that prayer be observed by the Constitutional Convention:

> I have lived, Sir, a long time, and the longer I live, the more convincing proofs I see of this truth—that God governs in the affairs of men. . . . I also believe that without his concurring aid we shall succeed in this political building no better than the Builders of Babel: We shall be divided by our little partial local interests; our projects will be confounded, and we ourselves shall become a reproach and bye word down to future ages. . . .
>
> I therefore beg leave to move—that henceforth prayers imploring the assistance of Heaven, and its blessings on our deliberations, be held in this Assembly every morning before we proceed to business. . . .

1 *The Records of the Federal Convention of 1787*, 451–52 (M. Farrand ed. 1966).

Just as Benjamin Franklin believed it was beneficial for the Constitutional Convention to begin each day's work with a prayer, I believe that it would be beneficial for our children to have an opportunity to begin each school day in the same manner. Since the law has been construed to prohibit this, I believe that the law should be changed. It is time for the people, through their Congress and the state legislatures, to act, using the means afforded them by the Constitution.

The amendment I propose will remove the bar to school prayer established by the Supreme Court and allow prayer back in our schools. However, the amendment also expressly affirms the right of anyone to refrain from prayer. The amendment will allow communities to determine for themselves whether prayer should be permitted in their public schools and to allow individuals to decide for themselves whether they wish to participate in prayer.

I am confident that such an amendment will be quickly adopted, for the vast majority of our people believe there is a need for prayer in our public schools and institutions. I look forward to working with Congress to achieve the passage of this amendment.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 17, 1982.

JOINT RESOLUTION

Proposing an amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled (two-thirds of each House concurring therein), That the following article is hereby proposed as an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, which shall be valid to all intents and purposes as part of the Constitution if ratified by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission to the States by the Congress:

"Article–

"Nothing in this Constitution shall be construed to prohibit individual or group prayer in public schools or other public institutions. No person shall be required by the United States or by any State to participate in prayer."

National Credit Union Administration

Nomination of Elizabeth Flores Burkhart To Be a Member. May 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Elizabeth Flores Burkhart to be a member of the National Credit Union Administration for the remainder of the term expiring April 10, 1985. She would succeed Lawrence Connell, Jr.

Mrs. Burkhart is currently serving as Associate Deputy Administrator for Information Resources Management at the Veterans Administration. She has been with the Veterans Administration since June 1981, first serving as consultant and later as Assistant Deputy Administrator. She was deputy treasurer for the Reagan-Bush Compliance Committee and cost center manager for the Reagan-Bush Committee. In 1979–1980 she was controller of the George Bush for President Committee in Houston, Tex. Previously she was assistant vice president of Texas Commerce Bank in Houston, Tex., having served with that institution in 1968–1979. She served in the United States Marine Corps in 1954–1956.

She graduated from Midwestern University (B.A., 1966) and Houston Baptist University (M.B.A., 1979). She is married and resides in Washington, D.C. She was born July 19, 1935.

Meeting With Prime Minister J. Malcolm Fraser of Australia

Remarks Following the Meeting. May 17, 1982

The President. It's been a great pleasure to welcome the distinguished Prime Minister of Australia, Malcolm Fraser, on his latest visit to Washington. As you know, he was here last June, and this meeting, like that one, has been most valuable.

Prime Minister Fraser graciously hosted the very successful visit of Vice President Bush to Australia a few weeks ago. Australia and the United States have been partners, friends, and allies for more than 40 years. I've had the benefit today of the Prime Minister's views on matters that may arise at the Versailles and Bonn summit meetings, and we've discussed other matters of concern, such as the Falkland Island crisis and the East-West issues. Through consultations such as these, our individual efforts are made mutually supportive.

The Prime Minister will be in New York tomorrow before leaving for Seoul and Tokyo. We wish him a good trip. I've asked him to carry my greetings and those of the American people back home with him to the Australian people.

Welcome; we're delighted to have you here even for the brief visit.

The Prime Minister. Mr. President, I'd like to say how much I appreciate the opportunity for the kind of discussions and consultations that have been made possible through the period of your administration.

The discussions that we had only a short while ago with Vice President Bush were very useful, and we were delighted, indeed, to have the Vice President in Australia, especially for the time that he was there during Australia-American Week, which each year commemorates the Battle of the Coral Sea, which was the occasion which secured and made Australians understand that they'd be free from the threat and fear of invasion. And ever since then, that particular week has been celebrated in Australia, and to have Vice President Bush with us through those celebrations on this occasion was particularly appreciated. And the discussions that I and my colleagues had with the Vice President were obviously useful.

But those discussions set our minds at work, and we know, Mr. President, the importance of the meetings that you'll be participating in next month in Versailles and at Bonn—the economic meetings and the meetings of the heads of government of the NATO powers. And while we're not a party principal to these discussions, as with other free societies we're obviously affected by the outcomes of those discussions. And we know that the role that you'll be playing at both meetings is going to be critical to their success.

And for that reason in particular, Mr. President, I value the opportunity for an exchange of views with you today which, I believe, have been very constructive and useful, and I'd like to thank you for the opportunity at relatively short notice when I know you must be preparing for those meetings in Europe.

I'd like to wish you good fortune in your visit to Europe, because much will be depending upon it. Much will be depending upon the outcomes not only for the principal participants but for free peoples wherever they are.

So, thank you very much, indeed, Mr. President.

Note: The President spoke at 4 p.m. to reporters assembled on the South Grounds of the White House.

Budget Deferrals

Message to the Congress. May 18, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report revisions to six deferrals previously reported, increasing the amount deferred by $7.5 million.

The deferrals affect programs in the Departments of Commerce, Health and Human Services, and Justice as well as the Small Business Administration.

The details of each deferral are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 18, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the deferrals are printed in the Federal Register *of May 24, 1982.*

Strategic Arms Reduction Talks

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. May 18, 1982

We welcome President Brezhnev's announced willingness to begin negotiations on substantial reductions in strategic nuclear arms.

We will study Brezhnev's statement in detail, which we have not yet had a chance to do.

With regard to President Brezhnev's proposal to freeze strategic arms as soon as the talks begin:

—As we have said before, a freeze now would codify existing Soviet military advantages; and

—remove Soviet incentives to agree to the substantial reductions which President Reagan has identified as our primary objective in START.

With regard to Brezhnev's proposal to limit additional deployments of intermediate-range missiles:

—This appears to be little more than a reiteration of an earlier Soviet proposal to freeze the current nuclear imbalance in Europe.

—As such, it falls far short of President Reagan's proposal for the total elimination of longer range land-based IFN missiles on both sides.

National Council on the Humanities

Nomination of Two Members.
May 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Council on the Humanities for terms expiring January 26, 1988.

Dr. George Carey is currently a professor of government at Georgetown University. He is the cofounder and editer of the journal the Political Science Reviewer. He is the author of numerous books, including "The Second Federalist" (with Charles Hyneman) and "The Basic Symbols of American Politics" (with Willmoore Kendall). He is married, has one child, and resides in Falls Church, Va. He was born November 26, 1933. He would succeed A. D. Frazier, Jr.

Dr. Ellis Sandoz is professor of political science at Louisiana State University in Baton Rouge. He formerly served as chairman of the political science department and is a leading authority on the contributions of Eric Voegelin to political philosophy. He is married, has four children, and resides in Baton Rouge. He was born February 10, 1931. He would succeed Concha Ortiz y Prino de Kleven.

Commission on Presidential Scholars

Appointment of Seven Members.
May 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Commission on Presidential Scholars.

Bruce E. Brombacher will serve during his tenure as National Teacher of the Year. He is a teacher and chairman of the mathematics department at Jones Junior High School in Arlington, Ohio. He is married, has two children, and resides in Westerville, Ohio. He was born July 3, 1948.

Thomas R. Capecelatro has been an instructor of industrial education for the Norwalk Board of Education since 1976. In addition, he has been owner and manager of a carpentry/landscaping business since 1972. He graduated from Central Connecticut State College (B.S., 1976). He is married, has one child, and resides in Derby, Conn. He was born March 6, 1954.

Betty L. Holmes is associate executive director of the Lake Cumberland Medical Center in Somerset, Ky. She was associate executive director/nursing service at Suburban Hospital in Louisville, Ky., in 1972–1980. She received her R.N. from the Norton Memorial Infirmary School of Nursing (1950) and graduated from the University of Louisville (B.A., 1971). She has four children and resides in Louisville, Ky. She was born July 9, 1927.

Martha C. Moore is Republican National Committeewoman for Ohio, elected in 1968. She attended Wellesley College and graduated from Muskingum College and Ohio State University. She resides in Cambridge, Ohio. She was born November 13, 1918.

James P. Morris is owner and manager of the Commercial Warehouse Co. and Sun City Transfer and Storage Co. in Albuquerque, N. Mex. He is also chairman, Republican State Central Committee of New Mexico. He attended the University of New Mexico. He is married, has three children, and resides in Albuquerque. He was born August 12, 1935.

Priscilla B. Rakestraw is Republican National Committeewoman from Delaware. In addition, she is personnel and training supervisor in the biochemical department at E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc. She is married and resides in Hockessin, Del. She is a graduate of Goldey Beacom Junior College. She was born June 7, 1942.

Samuel N. Stroum is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Schuck's Auto Supply, Inc., in Seattle, Wash. In addition, he serves as a board member and chairman of the audit committee for the Seafirst Corp. and Seattle-First National Bank. He is married, has two children, and resides in Mercer Island, Wash. He was born April 14, 1921.

Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Appointment of 26 Members and Designation of Chairman. May 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving. The President also announced his intention to designate John A. Volpe to be Chairman.

John A. Volpe was Ambassador to Italy in 1973–1977. He is a former Secretary of Transportation and was Governor of Massachusetts in 1960–1962 and 1964–1969. He resides in Nahant, Mass.

V. J. Adduci is president and chief executive officer of Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association of the U.S., Inc., based in Detroit and Washington, D.C. He resides in Falls Church, Va.

Van Henry Archer, Jr., is a council member in San Antonio, Tex., where he resides. In addition, he is a stockbroker with George E. Dullnig Co.

Ross Barrett is senior vice president and senior corporate officer on the west coast for Metromedia, in Los Angeles, Calif. He resides in Los Angeles.

Michael D. Bradbury has been serving as district attorney for Ventura County in California since 1978. He resides in Camarillo, Calif.

Morris E. Chafetz, M.D., has been president of the Health Education Foundation in Washington, D.C., since 1980. He resides in Washington.

Joseph M. Dealy is chairman of the board of A. H. Belo Corp. and publisher of the Dallas Morning News. He resides in Dallas, Tex.

James R. Edgar is serving as secretary of state for the State of Illinois. He resides in Springfield.

Sherman G. Finesilver has been serving as District Judge, United States District Court, Colorado, since 1971. He resides in Denver, Colo.

James S. Kemper, Jr., is chairman of the board, Kemper Group, in Long Grove, Ill. He resides in Golf, Ill.

Henry B. King is president of the U.S. Brewers Association. He resides in Washington, D.C.

Patience Latting has been serving as mayor of Oklahoma City, Okla., since 1971. She resides in Oklahoma City.

Ann Landers is a syndicated human relations columnist. She resides in Chicago, Ill.

Candace Lightner is president and chief executive officer of M.A.D.D. (Mothers Against Drunk Driving). She resides in Fair Oaks, Calif.

Forst Lowery is serving as safety program coordinator for the Minnesota Department of Public Safety. He resides in Hopkins, Minn.

G. W. Hank McCullough is self-employed in real estate and communications. He was a founder of the Alcoholism Council of California and its president for the first 5 years. He resides in Woodside, Calif.

Frederick A. Meister, Jr., president of the Distilled Spirits Council of the United States. He resides in Great Falls, Va.

William N. Plymat is executive director of the American Council on Alcohol Problems in Des Moines, Iowa, where he resides.

Joseph A. Pursch, M.D., currently serves as corporate medical director and member of the board of directors for Comprehensive Care Corp. (CompCare). He also maintains a private practice. He resides in Laguna Niguel, Calif.

Walter Shea is executive assistant to Teamster General President Roy L. Williams and has been with the Teamsters organization since 1957. He resides in Bethesda, Md.

Milton Skyring is project director of Checkmate, Baton Rouge City Court, in Baton Rouge, La., where he resides.

William T. Smith II has been serving in the New York State Senate since 1962. He was named chairman of the Senate Special Task Force on Drunk Driving in 1980. He resides in Big Flats, N.Y.

Stan Statham has been serving as a State assemblyman for California since 1976. He resides in Roseville, Calif.

Vincent L. Tofany has been serving as president of the National Safety Council since his election in 1973. He resides in Chicago, Ill.

Dick Vincent Van Patten is an actor in Beverly Hills, Calif. He resides in Sherman Oaks, Calif.

Frank D. White is Governor of the State of Arkansas. He resides in Little Rock.

Note: On the same day, the Office of the Press Secretary released the following announcement.

In addition to the members of the Commission on Drunk Driving announced by the President today, the Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House have designated two Members of each House to participate. They are as follows:

Senator Robert Dole of Kansas
Senator Claiborne Pell of Rhode Island
Representative James V. Hansen of Utah
Representative Michael D. Barnes of Maryland

Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial Commission

Remarks Announcing the Formation of the Commission. May 18, 1982

The President. Well, I'm very proud to accept that on behalf of the people of the United States—my landlords.[1] [*Laughter*]

Good afternoon. Today we're launching, as you well know, a commission whose task will be the rehabilitation of one of our most cherished symbols of liberty.

Much has been said over the years about the diversity of the American people and the vitality and resilience of the American character. Well, that character isn't centered around any one religious denomination—for in our country there are many religions; everyone has a right to worship God as he or she chooses. It isn't based on any one ethnic group or race—for our people come in all shades and shapes, and we remain dedicated to the proposition that all of them are created equal. And I've found out in my present capacity now, that I love to tell jokes now and then. But I'm almost restricted to Irish jokes—[*laughter*]—I can't stray for fear of some misunderstanding. [*Laughter*]

But our national character is based on a common identity with a single ideal, a shared value that overcomes our differences and unites us as a people. What has made us a nation is our love of liberty and our realization that we're part of a great historic venture, an experiment in freedom to test the ability of people to live together in freedom, respecting the rights of others and expecting that their rights, in turn, will be respected.

I've said on a number of occasions that I can't help but believe—you can call it mysticism if you will—that God must have placed this land here between the oceans to be found by a certain kind of people and a kind only in one thing: that whatever corner of the world they came from, they had the courage—and the desire for freedom that went with it—to uproot themselves and come to this strange land, beginning back when it was the most underdeveloped land in the world, and come here leaving family and come to a strange language and everything that went with that kind of a move.

I think our vision of liberty is reinforced by shared symbols and experiences. Perhaps the strongest image of them all is the one that for millions of Americans was their first glimpse of America—that Statue of Liberty.

At the turn of the century, America was blessed with an influx of new immigrants who became citizens and played a significant role in building our country and protecting our freedom. Most of them entered under the shadow of the Statue and were processed into the United States, as we know, through Ellis Island. Between 1892 and its closing in 1954, Ellis Island was the clearinghouse for millions of immigrants. Many who passed through the gates at Ellis Island had little more than what they carried with them, yet they possessed a determination that with hard work and freedom, they would live a better life and their children even more so.

They were captured by the American dream. And both they and their new country were the better for their efforts and their faith, because they not only came here for something but just as they came from every corner of the world, they brought something from every corner of the world to this great melting pot. And maybe in so doing, they proved how artificial are the prejudices and the hatreds that exist in the world, because we proved that we could all mix and, I don't know, to this day, one of the first questions you usually ask when you make friends with someone is what is their ancestry? What country? And it used to be that they'd say Irish or German or French or whatever, and now they have to say three of four names because they've mixed. In fact, I've got three in mine—Irish, English, and Scotch—and our children can add a fourth and have another country now. But today we declare that no longer functioning as it is, Ellis Island as a processing center, its contribution is not over. It remains a unifying memory for millions of our citizens.

Our goal is to restore Ellis Island in time for the celebration of the centennial of the Statue of Liberty, beginning on July 4th, 1984. I might add one note. The Statue of Liberty was built with funds contributed by people from all over France. Its base was constructed in part with contributions from

---

[1] *The President was presented with painting number one in a series of six paintings of the Statue of Liberty by Peter Max.*

American schoolchildren. And restoring Ellis Island, another monument to our freedom, is worthy of the same kind of heartfelt, voluntary effort. Both the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island can help us all remember how grateful we should be to live in this land of freedom and good will.

You know, I know that there's one here—or have you already told them? Lee's[2] parents came to this country in search of that kind of opportunity through Ellis Island. And he certainly has proven what America has to offer for those immigrants, or for the sons and the daughters of them.

So now, I just thank you all for being here with us today to help launch this campaign. And God bless you all.

Secretary Watt. Thank you very much, Mr. President.

When I introduced the other members of the commission, I failed to have them stand up. Would you stand up? I'm not sure where you are—the other members of the commission that have been appointed. And if, Mr. President, if these men that have agreed to serve on the President's commission would come forward, I'd like to introduce the President to you, and we'll catch him before he gets out. If I could ask you men to come over here. And Lee, if you'll join us.

[*At this point, Secretary Watt introduced the commission members.*]

The President. Well, I think we're all grateful to these gentlemen that are going to take on this task, and I know that we'll get it done.

And they told me now that I have to leave and go back go work. [*Laughter*]

Note: The President spoke at 1:35 p.m. in the East Room at the White House after being introduced by Secretary of the Interior James G. Watt.

Prior to the President's remarks, Secretary Watt addressed the audience, which included several commission members, and introduced Lee Iacocca, who is the chairman of the commission.

The commission is composed of private citizens who have volunteered to enlist the resources of the private sector in restoring the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island.

United States Ambassador to the United Arab Emirates

Nomination of George Quincey Lumsden, Jr. May 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate George Quincey Lumsden, Jr., to be United States Ambassador to the United Arab Emirates. He would succeed William D. Wolle.

Mr. Lumsden served in the United States Navy as lieutenant in 1952–1955. In 1955–1956 he was the group service representative at Prudential Insurance Co. in Newark, N.J., and Pittsburgh, Pa. He entered the Foreign Service in 1957 as program officer at the Department of State Reception Center in New York, N.Y. He was consular officer in Izmir in 1959–1961, economic officer in Bonn in 1962–1964, and consular-political officer in Amman in 1965–1967. In 1968–1969 he attended Arabic language and area studies in Beirut and was Chief of the Economic Section in Kuwait in 1969–1972. In the Department, he was country officer for Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, and the United Arab Emirates in 1972–1975. He was general economic policy officer in Paris in 1976–1979. Since 1979 he has been Deputy Director of Arabian Peninsula Affairs in the Department.

Mr. Lumsden graduated from Princeton University (B.A., 1952) and attended Georgetown University in 1956–1957. His foreign languages are Arabic, French, and German. He is married, has two children, and resides in Bethesda, Md. He was born September 19, 1930.

Federal Communications Commission

Nomination of Stephen A. Sharp To Be a Member. May 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Stephen A. Sharp to be a member of the Federal Communications Commission for a term of 7 years from July 1, 1982. He would succeed Abbott Washburn.

---

[2] *Lee Iacocca, chairman of the Chrysler Corporation.*

Mr. Sharp is currently serving as General Counsel for the Federal Communications Commission. He was an attorney at law with the firm of Schnader, Harrison, Segal and Lewis, Washington, D.C., in 1978–1981. He was legal assistant to Federal Communications Commissioner Margita E. White in 1976–1978. Previously he was staff attorney in the Office of the General Counsel at the Federal Communications Commission in 1974–1976.

He graduated from Washington and Lee University (B.A., 1969) and the University of Virginia School of Law (J.D., 1973). He is married, has one child, and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born June 10, 1947.

Meeting With King Hassan II of Morocco

Remarks Following Meeting.
May 19, 1982

The President. His Majesty, King Hassan II of Morocco. We met this morning, and he was my guest at a luncheon. He's a firm friend of the United States, and his working visit to Washington gives us an opportunity to build on two centuries of cordial diplomatic relations between our two countries.

It's a real personal privilege and pleasure to have His Majesty as our guest. King Hassan is the leader of a great nation at the crossroads of two continents, lying on NATO's southern flank at the entrance to the Mediterranean. It has deep ties to Africa, Europe, the Middle East, and the whole Islamic world. We therefore discussed not only bilateral relations but a wide range of regional and global issues.

I deeply value the depth of experience and breadth of vision that His Majesty brings to the issues of profound mutual concern. His Majesty briefed me on the latest developments in his efforts to reach a peaceful settlement of the conflict in the Western Sahara. And I expressed my admiration for his support of the OAU, Organization of African Unity, referendum.

We discussed opportunities for continued progress in the Middle East and agreed to continue a strategic dialog on security issues.

We reviewed the progress that we've achieved in augmenting our bilateral relations, the Bi-National Committee for Economic Relations that Secretary Baldrige chaired last January, the Joint Military Commission that held its first meeting last month, and the agreement establishing a binational commission for a cultural and education exchange that Secretary Haig signed in Morocco in February.

We considered other opportunities for closer cooperation between our two countries in private investment, trade, and other areas. And I expressed to His Majesty the great value the United States places on cooperation with him and on friendship with Morocco, a country that stood with us at our independence, fought at our side during the Second World War, and joins with us today in the quest for world peace and security.

Your Majesty, we're honored to have you here, and we bid you welcome.

The King. Mr. President, I shall try to be understood against—and in my very bad English. But I shall try to speak the language of the heart to thank you very deeply, you and your government and your people, for your hospitality. And I can assure you that from yesterday in the afternoon, still now, I really felt that I was between very strong and loyal friends.

Naturally, the nature of the problems of the United States and the nature of our problems in Morocco, they have not the same volume and they are not at the same level. But the nature is the same. Our problems, like your problems, are to live in the dignity, in the freedom, and in the way of life which our people choose for themselves and for the future.

A big ocean is between the United States and Morocco. But we must, each day after each day, we must try to build a bridge of solidarity and understanding. We can—or you could some time, you and I, have not the same analysis or the same position for one—[*inaudible*]—situation in the world. That is the sign of your independence and our independence and the sign of our free exercise of our sovereignty, as you are free to exercise your sovereignty.

But the importance is to see and to know that always, as before, Moroccan people and American people are ready and will be ready always to fight for the same ideal and to mix their blood for the dignity of man and the freedom of the countries.

Again, Mr. President, I thank you very warmly for your hospitality, and I wish for your country prosperity and glory and for yourself, health and success. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:48 p.m. on the South Lawn of the White House. Following their remarks to the press, the President and King Hassan boarded Marine One and went to Fairfield Farm, near Hume, Va., for an afternoon of horseback riding. The farm is owned by J. Willard Marriott, Sr.

Earlier in the day, the President and the King met in the Oval Office with their advisers and then attended a luncheon meeting in the State Dining Room.

American Retail Federation

Remarks at a White House Reception for Members of the Federation. May 20, 1982

Thank you very much—and I know that we've kept you waiting out here, but then I thought you were out here in the cool fresh air and that you wouldn't—[*laughter*]—you wouldn't mind that.

It's a privilege to welcome the merchants of America to the White House. And you're the no-nonsense people who end every day by examining the bottom line. You understand the risks and the rewards of investment. Incentive is a tool of your trade, and you get ahead by banking on your faith in the American people.

The wholesale and retail trade employs some 21 million Americans, as you well know. And you produce more jobs than almost any other sector of the economy. Retail sales are expected to account for more than a trillion dollars this year. And if you'd like to help with the debt, I'd—[*laughter*]—but believe me, I'm glad to see you.

You've been steadfast in your support of our program for economic recovery, and we in this administration understand that no plan can help our economy unless America's retailers are a part of that plan. And these gentlemen up here, who've just been in the office with me there before they came out here, have assured me of cooperation in continuing along the course that we started last year.

While interest rates, as you well know, remain painfully high and unemployment continues at hurtful and unacceptable levels, your industry may be beginning to inch us out of this recession. Last month retail sales rose by 1.4 percent. And I think the least we can say is that's a hopeful sign. But you also know, as I do, that the shot in the arm that our economy needs now is for responsible Members of the Congress to pass a budget that brings down the deficit.

This Nation can no longer afford the big spending, big taxing policies that have held sway for the last 20 years. Deficit spending and strangling taxation created runaway inflation, sky-high interest rates, and these unacceptable rates of unemployment.

I think we've finally gotten through to the big spenders. Most of them now actually say out loud that deficits are bad. And—[*laughter*]—unfortunately they seem to think the American people caused the deficits by not paying enough taxes. Well, I've got another message for them from the heartland: We don't have a trillion-dollar debt because we don't tax enough; we have a trillion-dollar debt because government spends too much. Simply raising taxes won't do the trick.

You know, it's well for us to remember that in the last 5 years, taxes went up by more than 200 percent, and we still had in those 5 years the largest string of deficits in our history. I have every hope that soon the Congress will pass a budget resolution consistent with the goals that you and I embrace. And I still believe there are responsible members of both parties who place more importance on the economic health of this Nation than on short-term political gain. If together we can both hold down taxes and cut spending, and if we can finally get control of that budget monster, then I believe a strong and lasting recovery isn't far away.

I thank you for coming today and for your help in our effort to return fiscal sanity to Washington. Your efforts have been key to our success so far. I'll rely on you, both as stalwarts of our economy and keepers of the faith, as we meet the challenges that are still ahead.

Just a little while ago in one of the meetings that delayed me and got us off schedule here, Jim Watt of the Department of Interior just gave me a little display. I took it off before I came out here. It's a lapel button. And he pointed out the fact that since 1849, when the Department of Interior was started, there has been a logo that is an American buffalo on the Department of Interior logo. And it has been facing to the left. And he has decided that, because we came here to change things with regard to the deteriorating parks, the buffalo now faces the other way. [*Laughter*]

Well, I have to duck back in there for the rest of that other meeting. But I'm going to turn you over to Secretary of the Treasury Don Regan for your questions that I know you will have and for additional remarks that'll inspire you also to carry on with us with regard to getting this budget reduced.

Note: The President spoke at 1:14 p.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.

Overseas Private Investment Corporation

Nomination of Allie C. Felder, Jr., To Be a Member of the Board of Directors.
May 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Allie C. Felder, Jr., to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation for a term expiring December 17, 1984.

Mr. Felder has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation since 1971. He is presently senior vice president of the Cooperative League of the U.S.A., in Washington, D.C. He taught at the International Cooperative Training Center at the University of Wisconsin. He was an associate professor of agricultural economics at Hampton Institute. He spent 13 years in India as a consultant to the American International Association and for the Cooperative League of the U.S.A., serving as director of the Cooperative League's office there for 8 years.

He graduated from Hampton Institute (B.A.), the University of Illinois (M.S.C.), and Ohio State University (Ph. D.). He is married, has two children, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born August 12, 1921.

Commission on Civil Rights

Nomination of Three Members.
May 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Commission on Civil Rights.

Robert A. Destro is serving as general counsel for the Catholic League for Religious and Civil Rights in Milwaukee, Wis. In addition, he is adjunct associate professor of law at Marquette University School of Law. He was associate attorney with the firm of Squire, Sanders and Dempsey, Cleveland, Ohio, in 1975–1977. Mr. Destro graduated from Miami University (A.B., 1972) and Boalt Hall School of Law (J.D., 1975). He is married and resides in Fox Point, Wis. He was born September 6, 1950. He would succeed Murray Saltzman.

Constantine Nicholas Dombalis is serving as dean of the Sts. Constantine and Helen Greek Orthodox Cathedral of Virginia, in Richmond, Va. He is also serving as president of the Hellenic College and Holy Cross Theological School Alumni Association and is on the National Presbyters Council. He serves on the State Board, Virginia Rehabilitative Services, the United States Holocaust Memorial Council, and the United States National Commission for UNESCO. He received degrees in theology from the following institutions: Hellenic College, Greek Orthodox Seminary of the Holy Cross, and the Episcopal General Theological Seminary. He did post graduate work at the Episcopal Theological Seminary in Cambridge, Harvard University Divinity School, and Columbia University. He is married, has two children, and resides in Richmond, Va. He was born July 29, 1925. He would succeed Mary Frances Berry.

Guadalupe Quintanilla has been assistant provost at the University of Houston since 1978. She has been with the University of Houston since 1969 and has served as assistant professor, Spanish department, and curriculum and instruction department, since 1976. She was director of the Mexican American Studies Program at that institution in 1972–1978. In addition, she has been director of the Spanish Program for the Y.M.C.A., in Houston, Tex., since 1969. She graduated from Pan American University (B.S., 1969) and the University of Houston (M.A., 1971; Ed. D., 1976). She is married, has three children, and resides in Houston. She was born October 25, 1937. She would succeed Blandina Cardenas Ramirez.

Howard University

Remarks at a Fundraising Dinner for the University. May 20, 1982

Dr. and Mrs. Cheek, Rawleigh Warner, Nancy, you ladies and gentlemen:

Nancy and I are very happy, delighted to be here with you tonight. I know the generosity and the feeling toward this school that has brought all of you here, and it wouldn't be possible to name all who have been so generous, but maybe I could say that Mr. Rawleigh Warner, I think, epitomizes the kind of spirit that is so supportive of this school. His contribution tonight was $25.000 and Rich Devoss, $20,000, and I know that there were others that, as I say, were worthy of mention, but I will just stop with those.

We've been looking forward to this evening, or this afternoon, however you want to describe it. Nancy was lucky enough to get Dr. Cheek over to the White House for lunch last fall. Then he returned the favor and had her back here for a tour of the campus and the activities of the hospital center, which, being a doctor's daughter, she's very much interested in. And, of course, Mike Deaver's been personally involved in Howard's fundraising drive. So, we couldn't be more pleased than to be here, lending a hand, if that's possible, to all that you're doing.

And now, Dr. Cheek, as I look around, I must say this is a pretty impressive group that you've brought in. In fact, you're all doing so well for Howard that I just have to wonder, how would you like to organize a little fundraiser to help us whittle down a trillion-dollar debt? [*Laughter*]

Now, don't anybody be frightened. If I may steal a line and paraphrase it a little bit from Shakespeare, "We came here today to praise you not to bankrupt you." [*Laughter*] We came to praise you for joining Howard University in an important step forward.

This university has offered all Americans, and particularly our young, black Americans, invaluable opportunities to develop their talents and skills, training them for service to their professions, their communities, and their nation. Howard is widely recognized as the largest and certainly one of the finest black universities in the world.

Our administration is committed to the future of Howard and to the other historically black colleges and universities throughout our land. We must never forget that when educational opportunities were denied elsewhere, these institutions offered hope to our fellow Americans—young, black Americans.

James Madison said that a well-instructed people alone can be permanently a free people. Well, it wasn't until 1867, in the aftermath of a tragic and violent war and Lincoln's Emancipation Proclamation, that America gave birth to a new era and to Howard University. This would be a center of learning to fulfill the promise of Lincoln, serving the people who had waited so long to enjoy what was theirs by birthright.

Lincoln was a simple man but he spoke great truths. He said, "No man is good enough to govern another man without that other's consent. This expresses my idea of democracy. Whatever differs from this is no democracy.

In the years that followed, Howard has fulfilled its mission—sending its trained graduates into the world to practice professions in all walks of life. Fifteen years ago, President Lyndon Johnson came to Howard to mark the celebration of the university's 100th anniversary, and he told the students, "The task is to give 20 million blacks the same chance as every other American: to learn and grow, to work and share in society, to develop their abilities, physical, mental, and spiritual, and to pursue their individual happiness."

His was a message from the heart, and his answer was a program of political action and economic redistribution to lessen the plight of those who had not shared equally the blessings of freedom. But as the wrongs were gradually redressed and barriers broken down, more and more people began questioning whether big government could guarantee economic abundance. It's one thing to ensure everyone's right to buy a ticket on the train, and that government must do. But that ticket isn't worth much if the train then can't leave the station.

Government has an essential role to protect those in need. But it's self-defeating to keep cutting smaller and smaller slices of pie from an ever shrinking pie. It is time now for all of us together to make a bigger pie for all our citizens and everyone having a bigger slice, and that's what we're determined to do.

Howard University, under Dr. Cheek's strong leadership, not only understands this need for a new direction, it has laid out a parallel mission of its own. It's called "The New Direction Fund," and its goal is to raise $100 million in the private sector within the next 5 to 7 years. The funds will go for endowed shares and distinguished professorships, increased student aid and scholarships, research, library resources, and other capital projects not funded by the Federal Government.

Howard University seeks to excel, to be the best. There are so many potential areas for growth and development. I spoke a moment ago of Nancy's visit to the hospital center, and I can tell you she was impressed with what she saw being done there in pediatrics and other areas.

Some people see Howard fulfilling a unique role. They see this university as an ideal orientation center for citizens and leaders of Third World nations coming here to learn about democratic institutions and our enterprise system.

And let me say a word, if I could here, about my first real attention to this university. I was Governor of California. And this has to do with the traditional function of any educational institution. It was back in those riotous days when no one was bragging about only living a stone's throw from the campus—[*laughter*]—when the buildings were being burned down, rioting was the order of the day. And then the surveys began to come in that were taken on campuses of very distinguished, prestigious universities in our country. And the huge proportion of the students—and it must have been disturbing to everyone in that generation gap period, anyone of another generation, to read of the huge numbers of students that denied there was anything good in America, that denied there was anything worth defending in America, and who pledged that they would not, if called upon, defend this country.

And then the surveyors got to Howard University. And suddenly there was great disappointment for those who had cheered the results on other campuses, but great joy for a lot of us on the shady side of the generation gap, because on this university campus the overwhelming majority said, yes, this is a country to believe in; yes, there are opportunities that we look forward to; and, yes, if need be, we would fight and die for this country because it's ours.

Each of you, I know, shares my belief in the principles of the free market—personal initiative, competition, responsibility, reward, and stewardship. Your presence here and your generosity demonstrate how willing you are to live up to your beliefs. We can't thank you enough for that.

And let's remember that we're working as partners, the public and private sector together. Our administration, I like to think, is also doing its part. On September 15, 1981, I directed Federal agencies to increase the ability of historically black colleges and universities to participate in federally sponsored programs. We've made significant progress.

Today, I'm pleased to announce the award of ten grants from the Urban Mass Transportation Administration for almost $800,000 to black institutions for important research projects. Two of these grants, for a total of $142,000, are being awarded to Howard University. This university also received a grant from the urban transit agency to conduct an extended seminar for 15 professors from black institutions to prepare them to undertake research projects on transportation problems.

Well, I think now I've taken enough of your time. I want to thank, again, Dr. Cheek and all of you. And let me just say I hope we can meet again and again in furtherance of this very worthy cause.

So, thank you all; thank you for being here, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 6:21 p.m. in the Blackburn Center at the university. Dr. James E. Cheek is president of the university.

Amelia Earhart Day, 1982

Proclamation 4943. May 20, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On May 20, 1932, Amelia Earhart set out from Harbour Grace, Newfoundland, to conquer the airlanes across the Atlantic Ocean. Fifteen hours later, she landed safely in Ireland to become the first woman to pilot an airplane across the Atlantic.

Pioneer aviatrix, adventurer, journalist, and nurse, Amelia Earhart captured the hearts of the American people with her daring exploits. She encouraged the development of commercial aviation, then a fledgling industry, and paved the way for women to enter the field of aviation. She set many speed and altitude records in airplanes and autogiros, the forerunner to the helicopter, and was the first woman to be awarded the Distingushed Flying Cross.

In June 1937, Amelia Earhart attempted the first round-the-world flight near the equator with her co-pilot, Frederick J. Noonan, in a twin-engined Lockheed Electra. On July 2, during their flight from New Guinea to Howland Island in the Central Pacific, trouble developed aboard the aircraft. Radio contact was lost, and no trace of either the plane or its crew was ever found.

Recognizing the great accomplishments of Amelia Earhart, the Congress has by joint resolution (H.J. Res. 412) called upon the President to designate May 20, 1982, as "Amelia Earhart Day" as a tribute to the most daring and celebrated of the pioneer women aviators.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 20, 1982, as Amelia Earhart Day.

I call upon Federal, State, and local government agencies and the people of the United States to observe such day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:33 a.m., May 21, 1982]

Superior Court of the District of Columbia

Nomination of Steffen W. Graae To Be an Associate Judge. May 21, 1982

The President has nominated Steffen W. Graae to be an Associate Judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia.

Mr. Graae is engaged in the private practice of law with the firm of Mirel & Graae, P.C. He has held a number of government positions, including International Relations Officer, Africa Bureau, Agency for International Development; assistant to Acting Director, Office of Economic Opportunity; consultant to National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence; and law clerk to Judge John G. Penn. Mr. Graae has served as an adjunct professor of law at Georgetown University, and he is the author of "District of Columbia Statutory and Case Law Annotated to the Federal Rules of Evidence."

He received a B.A. from Yale in 1962 and an M.A. from Oxford University in 1964. His J.D. degree was awarded by Georgetown University Law Center in 1973.

Mr. Graae was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, on September 25, 1940. He resides in the District of Columbia with his wife, Cynthia Norris Graae, and daughter, Jessica.

Superior Court of the District of Columbia

Nomination of George W. Mitchell To Be an Associate Judge. May 21, 1982

The President has nominated George W. Mitchell to be an Associate Judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia.

Mr. Mitchell has been engaged in the private practice of law in the District of Columbia since 1962. From 1960 to 1962, he served in the Solicitor's Office, U.S. Department of Labor.

Mr. Mitchell attended Howard University in Washington, D.C., receiving a B.A. in 1957 and an LL.B. in 1960. Mr. Mitchell has served as chairman of the Bar's disciplinary committee, president of the Howard Law Alumni Association of Washington, member of the District of Columbia Advisory Commission on Civil Rights, appeals agent for the Selective Service System, and member of the board of directors of the Neighborhood Legal Services Project.

Mr. Mitchell was born in Roanoke, Ala., on May 8, 1935. He resides in Washington, D.C., with his wife, Gwendoline Stephenson Mitchell, his daughter, Renee, and son, George W. Mitchell, Jr.

Conflict Between the United Kingdom and Argentina

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. May 21, 1982

The President and this administration have been intensely involved in the search for peace since the beginning of the dispute in the South Atlantic. Our deep concern over the threat of conflict has been evident to the international community. We have made bilateral and multilateral efforts in support of that effort. We continue today to be in contact with those at the United Nations and elsewhere who are also striving for a peaceful solution under U.N. Security Council Resolution 502 and the U.N. Charter.

Let me emphasize, there will be no involvement whatsoever of U.S. military personnel in the conflict in the South Atlantic. As the President and Secretary Haig have said, we will meet our commitments to Great Britain. Any responses made to requests for assistance will be carefully evaluated on a case-by-case basis. We will, however, not address reports of specific requests for assistance or how we respond.

Our position throughout this dispute has been to do whatever we can to advance the chances for a peaceful resolution, and that remains our stance. Every step, every action of the President and the United States Government shall be taken with one thought in mind—a peaceful solution. We stand ready to assist in any way we can.

Note: Deputy Press Secretary Larry M. Speakes read the statement at his daily press briefing for reports in the Briefing Room at the White House.

National Advisory Committee for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention

Appointment of Nine Members and Designation of Chairman. May 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Committee for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. He also announced his intention to designate Charles B. (Bud) Wilkinson to be Chairman.

Charles B. (Bud) Wilkinson is currently chairman of the board of the Public Employees

Benefit Services Corp. in St. Louis, Mo., where he resides. He was born March 23, 1916. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1985. This is a new position.

Joseph G. Bertroche is the senior member of the law firm Bertroche, Cunningham, Mageet and Abendroth in Des Moines, Iowa. He resides in Indianola, Iowa, and was born May 8, 1934. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1985, and succeeds Betsey Hunt.

James C. Dobson, Jr., is associate clinical professor of pediatrics at the University of Southern California School of Medicine. He is a psychologist, author, and radio host. He is president of Focus on the Family, Inc. He resides in Arcadia, Calif., and was born March 21, 1936. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1983, and succeeds Robert D. Glaser.

William L. Hart is police chief in Detroit, Mich. He is chairman of the board of the Criminal Justice Institute, Southeastern Michigan, and on the board of directors of the Criminal Law Revision Committee. He resides in Detroit and was born January 17, 1924. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1983, and succeeds C. Joseph Anderson.

Edward V. Healey, Jr., is associate justice and administrative judge for the Family Court of Rhode Island. He resides in Cranston, R.I., and was born November 23, 1922. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1985, and succeeds J. George Silcott.

John R. Milligan is currently judge for the Fifth District Court of Appeals in Canton, Ohio. He is a trustee of the National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges. He resides in Canton and was born March 9, 1928. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1985. This is a new position.

Richard D. Parsons is a member and the managing partner of the law firm of Patterson, Belknap, Webb and Tyler in New York City. He resides in Briarcliff Manor, N.Y., and was born March 4, 1948. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1985. This is a new position.

Stephen E. Wittman is in the private practice of law and is assistant director of programs for the Center for Criminal Justice Policy and Management at the University of San Diego School of Law. He resides in La Jolla, Calif., and was born February 14, 1947. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1983, and succeeds Christopher J. Magnus.

Charles Wright is serving as judge for the Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia County in Philadelphia, Pa. He resides in Philadelphia and was born October 3, 1918. He will serve for a term expiring January 17, 1983, and succeeds Sonia E. Melara.

American National Red Cross

Reappointment of Jerome Holland as a Governor, and Designation as Principal Officer. May 21, 1982

The President today announced the reappointment of Jerome H. Holland as a Governor of the American National Red Cross for a term of 3 years and also the designation of Mr. Holland to serve as the Principal Officer.

He was appointed chairman of the American Red Cross in March 1979. Dr. Holland was a member of the Red Cross board of governors from February 1964 until March 1970, when he was appointed the United States Ambassador to Sweden. He was elected to the board as a member-at-large in 1973 upon his return to the United States. He was president of Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va., in 1960–1970 and was president of Delaware State College, Dover, Del., in 1953–1960. He has become a business consultant and a professional public director of corporations. He serves on the board of directors of such corporations as the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, the Continental Insurance Companies, General Foods Corp., and Union Carbide Corp. He is vice chairman of the National Conference of Christians and Jews; vice chairman, New York Advisory Board of the Salvation Army; and a trustee of the Foreign Policy Association.

Dr. Holland received B.S. and M.S. degrees from Cornell University and earned his Ph. D. degree from the University of Pennsylvania. He is married, has four children, and resides in Bronxville, N.Y.

The Foreign Service of the United States

Executive Order 12363. May 21, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (94 Stat. 2071, 22 U.S.C. 3801 *et seq.*), Section 202 of the Revised Statutes (22 U.S.C. 2656), and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and in order to further provide for the administration of the Foreign Service of the United States, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Executive Order No. 12293 of February 23, 1981 (46 FR 13969), is amended by adding the following new sections:

"Sec. 9. (a) Pursuant to Section 210 of the Act there is established in the Department of State the Board of the Foreign Service (22 U.S.C. 3930).

"(b) The Board shall be composed of the designated number of representatives of the heads of the following agencies:

"(1) Department of State, four members, at least three of whom must be career members of the Senior Foreign Service;

"(2) International Communication Agency, two members, one of whom must be a career member of the Senior Foreign Service;

"(3) United States International Development Cooperation Agency, two members, one of whom must be a career member of the Senior Foreign Service;

"(4) Department of Agriculture, two members, one of whom must be a career member of the Senior Foreign Service;

"(5) Department of Commerce, two members, one of whom must be a career member of the Senior Foreign Service;

"(6) Department of Labor, one member;

"(7) Office of Personnel Management, one member;

"(8) Office of Management and Budget, one member; and,

"(9) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, one member;

"(c) The membership of the Board shall be selected from among officials who are knowledgeable in matters concerning the management of the Foreign Service. Except for the career members of the Senior Foreign Service from the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Commerce, the International Communication Agency, and the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the members of the Board shall be selected from among those who have the rank of Assistant Secretary or higher or a position of comparable responsibility.

"(d) The Secretary of State may from time to time request the heads of other agencies to designate representatives to participate in the functions of the Board on a regular or occasional basis.

"(e) The Secretary of State shall designate a Chairman of the Board from among those members who are career members of the Senior Foreign Service.

"(f) The Secretary of State shall provide all necessary administrative services and facilities for the Board.

"Sec. 10. Pursuant to Section 202(a)(2)(B) and (a)(3)(B) of the Act (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)(2)(B), (a)(3)(B)), it is hereby determined to be necessary, in order to enable the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Commerce to carry out functions which require service abroad, for the respective Secretaries, in consultation with the Office of Personnel Management and the Office of Management and Budget, to be able to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system with respect to personnel of the following:

"(a) The Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the Department of Agriculture, not to exceed 125 positions, without the prior approval of the Director of the Office of Personnel Management;

"(b) The United States Travel and Tourism Administration, and the International Trade Administration of the Department of Commerce, not to exceed 30 positions without the prior approval of the Director of the Office of Personnel Management, and providing that assignments to such positions be administered consistent with policies of the Foreign Commercial Service established under Executive Order No. 12188.".

Sec. 2. In Section 8 of Executive Order No. 12293, the phrase "This Order" is amended to read "The first seven Sections of this Order".

Sec. 3. Executive Order No. 11264 of December 31, 1965, as amended, is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 21, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:40 p.m., May 21, 1982]

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

May 15

The President met at the White House with:

—former Secretary of the Treasury George P. Shultz;

—Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East.

The President has designated the following individuals to be members of the United States Presidential Delegation to commemorate the Centennial of United States-Korean Relations. The delegation will take part in a groundbreaking for the Centennial Memorial at Inchon, Republic of Korea, on May 22. The members of the delegation are:

Gen. Lyman L. Lemnitzer (USA-Ret.), head of delegation;

Ambassador and Mrs. Richard L. Walker, U.S. Ambassador to Korea;

Representative and Mrs. Samuel S. Stratton of New York;

Representative and Mrs. Robert E. Badham of California;

Representative and Mrs. William M. Thomas of California;

Gen. and Mrs. Richard G. Stilwell (USA-Ret.), Deputy Under Secretary of Defense for Policy;

Ambassador and Mrs. Richard Sneider, former U.S. Ambassador to Korea;

Senator Donald E. Lukens, State senator from Ohio;

Mayor Margaret T. Hance of Phoenix, Ariz.;

Dr. W. Glenn Campbell, director, Hoover Institution, Stanford University, Calif.;

Mrs. Anna Chennault, president, TAC International, Washington, D.C.;

Dr. and Mrs. Lev E. Dobriansky, professor of economics, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.;

Mrs. Guadalupe F. Hinckle, member, American Delegation to the Korean-American Cultural Exchange Committee, Los Angeles, Calif.;

Mr. and Mrs. Insoo Hwang, professor of physical education, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.;

Mr. and Mrs. Sammy Y. Jung, president, Western American Trading Co., Inc., Las Vegas, Nev.;

Kyonshill Connie Kang, reporter, San Francisco Examiner, San Francisco, Calif.;

Dr. and Mrs. Ernest Lefever, president, Ethics and Public Policy Center, Washington, D.C.;

Mr. Preston Long, member, American Delegation to the Korean-American Cultural Exchange Committee, New York, N.Y.;

Mr. and Mrs. Jacques Torczyner, member, World Zionist Organization, New York, N.Y.;

Mrs. Dorothy J. Tyson and Mr. Tyson, member, American Delegation to the Korean-American Cultural Exchange Committee, San Diego, Calif.;

Mr. and Mrs. Chester R. Upham, Jr., owner, Upham Oil and Gas Co., Mineral Wells, Tex.

May 17

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs.

The President presented the 1982 Recording for the Blind Scholastic Achievement Awards to Cheryl Orgas, Nigel Ricards, and Timothy Walsh in a ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House.

The President reappointed Robert Anderson as United States National Chairman for United Nations Day.

May 18

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs;

—Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger and the Joint Chiefs of Staff, for lunch;

—Walter Alston and Al Lopez, the two managers of the First Annual Old Timers Baseball Classic, to be played July 19 at R.F.K. Stadium in Washington, D.C.

May 19

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Federal Council on the Aging.

May 20

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the President's Economic Policy Advisory Board;
—the Cabinet, for a working luncheon.

May 21

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the National Security Council.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted May 18

John P. Moore,
of Colorado, to be United States District Judge for the District of Colorado, vice Fred M. Winner, retired.

Francis K. Peo,
of New York, to be United States Marshal for the Northern District of New York for the term of 4 years, vice Eugene Madden, Jr.

James B. Burnham,
of Pennsylvania, to be United States Executive Director of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development for a term of 2 years, vice Colbert I. King, resigned.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted May 18—Continued

Eleanor Thomas Elliott,
of New York, to be a member of the National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs for a term expiring May 8, 1985, vice Jon W. Fuller, term expired.

Donald D. Engen,
of Virginia, to be a member of the National Transportation Safety Board for a term expiring December 31, 1986, vice James B. King, term expired.

Guy W. Fiske,
of Virginia, to be Deputy Secretary of Commerce, vice Joseph Robert Wright, Jr.

Withdrawn May 18

Marc Sandstrom,
of California, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation for a term expiring July 13, 1983, vice Richard Allan Trudell, term expired, to which position he was appointed during the last recess of the Senate, which was sent to the Senate on March 1, 1982.

Submitted May 19

Elizabeth Flores Burkhart,
of Texas, to be a member of the National Credit Union Administration for the remainder of the term expiring April 10, 1985, vice Lawrence Connell, Jr., resigned.

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of Directors of the United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation for the terms indicated:

For a term of 1 year:
Milton M. Masson, Jr., of Arizona, vice John D. DeButts, resigned.
For a term of 2 years:
John B. Carter, Jr., of Texas, vice Catherine Blanchard Cleary, resigned.

Submitted May 20

Steffen W. Graae,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Associate Judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia for a term of 15 years, vice Dyer Justice Taylor, retired.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted May 20*—Continued**

George W. Mitchell,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Associate Judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia for a term of 15 years, vice William E. Stewart, Jr., retired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released May 18

Announcement:
Nomination of John P. Moore to be United States District Judge for the District of Colorado

Announcement:
Nomination of Francis K. Peo to be United States Marshal for the Northern District of New York

Released May 21

Statement:
Decisions made at a meeting of the Property Review Board—by Edwin L. Harper, Assistant to the President for Policy Development and Chairman of the Property Review Board

Transcript:
Press briefing on the disposal of certain U.S. Government properties—by Secretary of the Interior James G. Watt and Mr. Harper

Acts Approved by the President

Approved May 17

S. 2244 / Public Law 97-176
Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1982.

H.R. 1624 / Private Law 97-16
An act for the relief of Theresa Macam Alcalen.

H.R. 1681 / Private Law 97-17
An act for the relief of Andre Bartholo Eubanks.

H.R. 1796 / Private Law 97-18
An act for the relief of Jacobo Cosio-Franco.

H.R. 1977 / Private Law 97-19
An act for the relief of Maria Gloria (Joy) C. Villa.

H.R. 3478 / Private Law 97-20
An act for the relief of Mrs. Haruko Kubota Smith.

Approved May 21

S. 1131 / Public Law 97-177
Prompt Payment Act.

H.J. Res. 412 / Public Law 97-178
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to designate May 20, 1982, as "Amelia Earhart Day".

Acts Approved by the President

Approved May [illegible]

S. [illegible] / Public Law 97–178
[illegible] Act of 1982

H.R. [illegible] / Private Law 97–[illegible]
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. [illegible] / Private Law 97–17
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. [illegible] / Private Law 97–18
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. [illegible] / Private Law 97–19
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. [illegible] / Private Law 97–20
An act for the relief of [illegible]

Approved May [illegible]

H.R. [illegible] / Public Law 97–179
[illegible] Act.

H.J. Res. [illegible] / Public Law 97–180
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to designate May [illegible] as [illegible]

Nominations—Continued

Submitted May 20—[illegible]

George W. Mitchell,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Associate Judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia for a term of 15 years, vice [illegible]

[illegible]

Released May 18

[illegible]

Released May 21

[illegible]

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447, 601, 623
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agriculture, Department of
    Budget—523
    Commodity Credit Corporation—492, 593
    Secretary—540, 578, 581, 593, 607
    Sugar price support operations—578
Agriculture and agricultural sector
    Administration policies—492
    Dairy products—554
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air traffic controllers—495
Airline industry—560, 638
Alaska Railroad—555
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—489n.
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Angola, Cuban role—602
Antigua and Barbuda
    Ambassador to U.S.—491
    Prime Minister—464n.
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
    Foreign Minister—559
    President—453, 488, 618
    South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arkansas, emergency declaration—554
Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538
Armed Forces Day—502
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
    Chemical weapons reduction—602
    Conventional weapons reduction—634
    Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538, 592, 602, 606, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640
    U.S. military capability—442
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
Australia, Prime Minister—555
Automobile industry—527, 532, 552, 560, 563
Banks and banking
    Leaders, meetings with President—491, 642, 643
    Savings and loans, relationship to economic recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Barbados
    Governor General—465
    President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
    Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
    U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
Blacks, President's views—640
Braniff International—638
Brazil
    Chief of the Military Household of the Presidency—630n.
    Foreign Minister—630n.
    Minister of De-Bureaucratization—631
    President—628, 630, 636, 642
    Relations with U.S.—628, 631
    South Atlantic situation, role—636
    Vice President Bush's visit. *See* Vice President
Brazil-U.S. Business Council—630n.
Broadcasting representatives, national. *See* News media
Budget, Federal
    Congressional leaders, meeting with President—555–557
    Constitutional amendment to balance—549, 561, 607
    Fiscal year 1982—443, 491
    Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512–514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556, 584, 586, 587, 592, 597, 607, 620, 624, 635, 642, 643
    Fiscal year 1984—516, 597, 624

Budget, Federal—Continued
  Fiscal year 1985—597
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—523
  Senate package—595
Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO. *See* AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industries; Small businesses
  Bankruptcies—638
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 540, 642
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet, meetings with President—525, 593
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—525
  Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  Legal Policy—492
California, disaster declaration—554
Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Cancer Control Month—435
Canćun summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463–465, 492, 493, 540
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534, 594
Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
China
  Relations with U.S.—555
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
Cinco de Mayo. *See* Mexico
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights, administration policies—625
Coal. *See* Energy
Colleges and universities, student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547, 620
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—518, 556
  Budget—492
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Deputy Secretary—453
  Secretary—565
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—533
Commerce, international—Continued
  Caribbean Basin products—541
  East-West trade—601
  Exports, U.S.—563
  Imports, U.S.—578, 580, 584, 610
  USITC performance requirements investigation—526
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
Community Relations Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Consumer Price Index, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  President—593
  U.S. Ambassador—593
Council. *See other part of title*
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  Angola, role. *See* Angola
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Premier—553
  Relations with U.S.—500, 553

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Day of Prayer, National. *See* National Day of Prayer
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Budget—492
  Secretary—540
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547, 571
  Expenditures—469
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries, Soviet role—601
Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547, 560
Disarmament, Committee on—492
District of Columbia, budget—492

District of Columbia Court of Appeals—575, 594
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524, 594
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550, 560, 563, 571, 573, 584, 586, 594, 597, 611, 613, 620, 621, 633, 635, 636, 638
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—589, 607, 609, 621
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Dismantling—573
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Egypt
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—637
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on Financing. *See* Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550, 598, 611
Energy
  Administration policies—562
  Coal—563
  Natural gas—563
Energy—Continued
  Nuclear energy—501, 544, 563
  Oil—562, 563
  Solar energy—563
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518, 556
  Dismantling—562, 573
  Efforts to solve energy crisis—562
  Secretary—501, 563
Energy Exposition, Knoxville International. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Eureka College—492, 599, 604, 643

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal Council on the Aging—577, 594
Federal employees
  Hiring freeze—573
  Pay raise—491
  Reduction in force—573
Federal National Mortgage Association—577
Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee—593
Federal Reserve System—496
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on—588
Flag Day and National Flag Week—569
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448, 572
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy, administration policies—538, 623

GNP, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Services Administration—506
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—555
  President—555
  President Reagan's visit—555
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Gross national product, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Ground Zero movement—514

Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of, budget—469, 492, 536, 572, 608, 614, 621
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry—445, 527, 552, 560, 563
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois
  Governor—608, 615
  President's visits—478, 493, 495, 599, 604, 607, 612, 617, 643
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—495, 530
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Development Bank—593
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553
Interior, Department of the, Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Communication Agency—594
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Monetary Fund—576
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
Iran, U.S. national emergency declaration followup report—590
Israel
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—637
  Relations with U.S.—511
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523, 593
  Budget—492
  Community Relations Service—594
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Knoxville International Energy Exposition—535, 560, 561, 565, 595
Korea-U.S. Centennial. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483, 598, 611
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488, 559
Law enforcement and crime
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  Gun control—498, 623
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Legal Services Corporation—526
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Louisiana, U.S. district judge—594, 595

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555
Mariana Islands, Northern. *See* Northern Mariana Islands
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*

Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medal of Science, President's Committee on the National. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Canćun summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  Cinco de Mayo—575
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533, 637
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  President's emissary in consultations—637ftn.
  Sinai Support Mission—452
  U.S. peace efforts—545, 637
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Molasses imports. *See* Sugar imports
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—642, 643
  Relations with U.S.—642
Mortgage Association, Federal National. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Multiple Sclerosis Society, National. *See* National Multiple Sclerosis Society
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Namibia, U.S. role—602
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Bar Association—488n.
National broadcasting representatives. *See* News media
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556, 576, 594
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Prayer—588
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Flag Week. *See* Flag Day and National Flag Week
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555
National Institute of Building Sciences—355
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
National Medic Alert Week—438
National Mortgage Association, Federal. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
National Multiple Sclerosis Society—642
National Nursing Home Week—598
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492, 525, 555, 593, 643
National trade associations, representatives—642
National Transportation Safety Board—525, 627
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Netherlands
  Prince—504
  Queen—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
News media
  National broadcasting representatives—593
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550, 607
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555, 600, 601, 622, 634
North Dakota, disaster declaration—642
Northern Mariana Islands—567
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy

Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Nursing Home Week, National. *See* National Nursing Home Week

OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Peace Officers' Memorial Day. *See* Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day
Pennsylvania, President's visit—643
Peru, President—586, 619
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—562
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—446, 447, 559, 602
  U.S. economic sanctions—559
Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day—632
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—573
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science—591
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—573
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—643
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536, 593, 608, 614, 615, 622
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526
President's Volunteer Action Award—537, 617
Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee, Federal. *See* Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Prompt Payment Act—633
Property Review Board—555
Providence-St. Mel High School—617, 622
Public international organizations—520

"Reaganomics"—497
Recession, media coverage—499
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Regulatory reform, administration policies—633
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
Rhode Island, mayor of Providence—593
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975-1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union—601
  Report—517
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—576, 594
Senate Chaplain—589n.
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
Sirup imports. *See* Sugar imports
Small Business Administration—633
Small Business Person of the Year Award—632
Small Business Slow Pay Coalition—633
Small Business Week—450
Small businesses
  Administration policies—574, 632
  Chief executive officers—642
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555

Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547, 585, 587, 592, 597, 637, 641
Solar energy. *See* Energy
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553, 559, 565, 586, 592, 618, 631, 636
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, Minister of Foreign Affairs—593
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  START representative—454
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—492, 593, 626
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Counselor—626
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642
  Sugar import regulations—582
  Under Secretary—473
State and local governments
  Federalism—501
  Officials, White House reception—593
Steel industry—610
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454, 592, 634
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—562
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492
Sugar imports—578, 580, 584, 610
Supreme Court of the U.S.—609
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  Flat-rate proposal—639
  Private educational institutions—621, 640, 641
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tax evaders—527
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550, 607
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee
  Knoxville International Energy Exposition. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
  President's visit—560, 561, 565, 595
Terrorism, administration policy—575
Texas, disaster declaration—453
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade associations, national. *See* National trade associations
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Internal Revenue Service—527, 621, 640
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555, 581, 621, 640, 641
  Sugar import regulations—582
Tunisia
  President—545
  Prime Minister—491, 545
  Relations with U.S.—545
Turkey, Honorary Consul General assassination—575

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Emigres and exiles, White House luncheon—642
  Fishery agreement with U.S.—628
  Foreign policy—601
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Internal situation—566, 600
  Military capabilities—442, 448, 503, 533, 600, 601, 622, 636
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504, 592, 602, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640
  Polish affairs involvement—602
  President—443, 504, 515, 603, 606, 607, 624, 634
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484, 619
  Western relations—600
United Kingdom
  Foreign Minister—441, 513, 559
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540
  Nuclear weapons control, meeting—443
  Secretary-General—636
  South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553, 636
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*

U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Acting Director—540, 542
  Agency for International Development—542
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542
U.S. International Trade Commission—526, 578
U.S.-Korea Centennial—626
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Postal Service—591, 643
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—563
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 582

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Vice President
  Brazil visit—629
  Brazilian leaders, meeting—630n.
  Far East visit—555, 573, 642
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—573
  Senate President, role—516, 544
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468, 532, 608, 614
  National service organization leaders, briefing—536
Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award
Voting Rights Act of 1965—569, 593

Warsaw Pact—601, 634
Washington
  Economic problems—555
  Governor—555
West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Correspondents Association—554
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—555
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Counsellor to President—555
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507
  Deputy Press Secretary—526
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454, 628
World Health Organization—524, 594
World Trade Week—451
World's Fair. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition

YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago—612, 643
Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Adams, Paul—617, 625
Adkisson, Perry—591
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—531, 565
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Robert—524, 594
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Attard, Adelaide—577, 594
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Bailey, Pearl—575
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555, 561, 567n., 595
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607
Baldonado, Omar—565, 566
Baldrige, Malcolm—565
Banowsky, William S.—554
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Beard, Repr. Robin L., Jr.—561, 565n.
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Beer, Walter R., Jr.—588
Begin, Menahem—473, 637
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando—586, 618
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Berns, Walter—576, 594
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n.
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna F.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Block, John R.—593, 607
Block, Mrs. John R.—593
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Boverie, Gen. Richard T.—643
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524, 594
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515, 603, 604, 606, 607, 624, 634
Brock, William E.—540
Broussard, Vernon—440
Buckley, James L.—626
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Burt, Richard R.—626
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555, 573, 629, 630n., 642
Butcher, Willard—491
Butler, Barbara—568n., 640
Butler, Merrill—577
Butler, Natasha—569n.
Butler, Phillip—568, 640
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Carleson, Robert B.—493
Casanova, Jose Manuel—593
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543, 606
Cianci, Vincent A., Jr.—593
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Cole, Bud—605
Coles, James B.—577
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conable, Charlotte W.—578, 594
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Connally, John B.—593
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordero-Badillo, Atilano—633
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441, 559
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Dallara, Charles H.—576

Dano, Joseph P.—588
Davis, John L.—440
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538, 561, 589, 615, 617
Deaver, Michael K.—472
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Dellinger, Richard M.—588
Demosthenes—601
DeNunzio, Ralph D.—577, 594
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557, 595
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557, 585, 595
Donnell, Edward S.—616
Duncan, Repr. John James—561
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edwards, James B.—501, 563
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—617, 623
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491
Elliott, Eleanor Thomas—628
Enders, Thomas O.—593
Engen, Donald D.—627
Eyre, Richard M.—588

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Felter, Frank—605
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 636, 642
Figueiredo, Mrs.—628, 630, 631
Filer, John—616
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Ford, Gerald R.—563
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, Benjamin—614
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555

Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488, 618
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Getz, Bert A.—577
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gilbert, Daniel—599, 604n.
Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—593
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Goldberg, David F.—577, 594
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Greene, Esther R.—554
Greenspan, Alan—585
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Guerreiro, Ramiro Elysio Saraiva—630n.
Gunduz, Orhan—575
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Habib, Philip C.—637
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642
Hall, Warren K.—588
Halverson, Richard—588, 589n.
Hampton, Claudia H.—588
Haney, Ruth—470
Hanson, Jean—440
Harder, Joseph C.—553
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Hassan II, King—642, 643
Heinz, Sen. John—643n.
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Hess, Paul R.—588
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hudson, Henry—508
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hughes, Robert John—594
Hunter, Jane G.—588
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Ingels, Dianne E.—577
Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530, 589, 617
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479
Jones, Gary L.—493
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449, 560, 601, 621
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Key, Ernest—560
King. *See specific name*
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—610
Kissinger, Henry A.—491

Klein, George—491
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557, 595
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Lawry, Sylvia—642
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555, 593n.
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Leonard, Sugar Ray—642
Lesher, Dick—529
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488, 564, 589
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Lott, Repr. Trent—595, 640
Lowell, James Russell—534
Luce, Henry—538
Lyke, James P.—481
Lyon, James E.—577, 593

Macy, D. Beth—477
Madonia, Judith E.—588
Mann, Horace—482
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marks, Russell E., Jr.—593
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Marshner, Connaught C.—588
Martí, José—542
Mason, Elvis L.—491
Maxwell, Clark, Jr.—588
McAfee, Naomi J.—591
McCann, William—593
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McClendon, Sarah—588
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McKenzie, Ralph—605
McMahon, John N.—534, 594
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McMullen, John—560
McNamara, A. J.—594, 595
McNeil, Francis J.—593
McNett, William—604
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557, 595, 637
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Mills, William L.—591
Mitchell, Wiley—588
Monge, Luis Alberto—593
Morrow, Doug—593
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—637
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Mystrom, Richard—633
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492
Nikitas, Nicholas M.—588

O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512–514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550–552, 555

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513, 570
Pattie, Kenton—633
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—636
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—593
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Pompa, Gilbert G.—594
Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Potter, John W.—594, 595
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Putnam, Lee—605, 606
Pym, Francis—522, 559

Queen. *See specific name*
Quillen, Repr. James H.—561
Quinn, Hazel—560
Quinones, Humberto, Jr.—593

Rafferty, Max—588
Ramirez, Henry M.—588
Ray, Nancy—642
Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519, 565, 566
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555, 621, 622, 640, 641
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rodgers, Joe—565, 570
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508, 574, 612
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508, 632
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Rudashevski, Isaac—511

Sakharov, Andrei—600

Salomon, Charlotte—511
Sample, Bill—617
Sandburg, Carl—602
Sanders, James C.—633
Santa Claus—609
Schmidt, Helmut—555
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465, 542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shore, Dinah—561
Shorma, Edward F.—633, 634
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George P.—491, 593
Sidell, William—535
Sigur, Gaston J.—643
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Sinatra, Frank—642
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521, 593
Sneath, William—458
Solomon—481
Speakes, Larry M.—526
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tambs, Lewis A.—643
Tatum, James B.—554
terHorst, J. F.—526
Terry, John A.—575, 594
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thompson, Gov. James R.—608, 615
Thompson, Lila—477
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard L.—643n.
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n.
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tolson, Dorothea—569n.
Totten, Donald—612n.
Tubby, Roger—526

Unser, Louis—642

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Vander Jagt, Repr. Guy—570
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Venturini, Danilo—630n.
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538, 615, 616
Volpe, John A.—476
Voss, Peter E.—591, 643

Walesa, Lech—447, 559
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Washington, George—589
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wiggins, Tom—605
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wriston, Walter—491

Yurchuck, Roger A.—576, 594

Zacks, Gordon—491
Zaragoza, Ignacio—576
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S. MAIL

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

5/31/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUN 22 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, May 31, 1982
Volume 18—Number 21
Pages 685–721

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Federal budget radio address—685

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation)
Downey, Calif., Rockwell International, remarks to employees—697
Federal Energy Reorganization Act of 1982, message signing ceremony for proposed legislation—686
Foreign and domestic policy issues, question-and-answer session with reporters—688
International youth exchange programs, White House meeting—692
Interview with representatives of West European publications—710
Los Angeles, Calif., Republican Party "Salute to the President" dinner—703

Appointments and Nominations

Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Commissioner—717
Federal Prison Industries, Inc., member of the Board of Directors—718
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, Commissioner of the U.S. Section—718
National Commission for Employment Policy, member—697
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships, member—710
National Institute of Justice Advisory Board, members—717

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

President's Commission on Executive Exchange, members—710
U.S. Ambassador to Paraguay—709
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, members of the General Advisory Committee—694

Communications to Congress

Cyprus conflict, letter—702
Federal Energy Reorganization Act of 1982, message—687
U.S. Sinai Support Mission, message—708

Executive Orders

Foreign assistance and arms control—696
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—702
Presidential Management Intern Program—695

Statements by the President

Anticrime legislation—708

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—720
Checklist of White House press releases—720
Digest of other White House announcements—719
Editor's note—721
Nominations submitted to the Senate—719

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, May 28, 1982

The Federal Budget

Radio Address to the Nation. May 22, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Let's talk about the budget, the one subject that most directly affects your pocketbooks.

Now, before you say, "This is where I came in," there has been a new development. We're making some progress toward a budget agreement that will hold down your taxes and get government spending under control. This is the one sure way we can keep inflation coming down, bring interest rates down as well as deficit spending and, most important, get our factories working again.

Washington is a town that loves to spend money—your money. And if that isn't enough, they'll borrow—a trillion dollars so far.

As the French economist Bastiat said a long time ago, public funds seemingly belong to no one; the temptation to bestow them on someone is irresistible.

I've said before, and let me say again, many of the spending proposals are motivated by sincere compassion, compassion we all feel. But pretty soon, if we aren't careful, we find ourselves inventing miracle cures for which there are no known diseases. That's what led to the situation in 1980, when Federal spending was increasing by 17 percent and the inflation rate was 12.4 percent. Interest rates reached a 100-year high of 21½ percent.

Obviously, something had to be done. To continue down the road we were on would have meant disaster. So, when we got here in January of 1981, we changed course.

The 17 percent annual increase in government spending was cut almost in half. That 12.4 percent inflation rate has, for the last 6 months, been 2.8 percent. For the last 3 months, it has only been eight-tenths of 1 percent. Interest rates have come down some, but not enough yet to give the economy the boost it needs.

As you know, we put in place tax incentives to help industry retool and modernize. And we've provided tax reductions for individuals so families could keep more of the money they earn. It's the first broad-based program to help all American taxpayers since President Kennedy's tax cut nearly 20 years ago.

The average family will see its personal withholding rate cut by 20 percent in the next 14 months. There'll be a 10-percent cut July 1st and another in July of 1983.

Even though we've only had the first installment, a 5-percent cut last October, we're seeing some signs of the incentives that a tax cut brings. Personal spending is up, and Americans are saving at a higher rate. Saving is one of the best ways people can help themselves and our country. As the pool of savings expands, interest rates come down and billions of dollars are made available for new investments, mortgages, and jobs.

Yesterday, the United States Senate took another step to get spending under control. It passed a budget resolution that will reduce projected deficits $358 billion over the next 3 years. I'll be honest with you: I would have liked more reductions in spending, but at least it's another step in the right direction—the direction we started to go last year.

In contrast to this responsible action by the Senate leadership, the leadership of the House of Representatives is trying to spend more and to eliminate $150 billion or so of your tax cut. Their idea for reducing the deficit, for example, is to eliminate the third year of the tax cut. They have another idea which somehow doesn't go with their claim of compassion. Once that final income tax cut is in place, we have one further step to go. We permanently index the income tax brackets against inflation. This, too, the spenders would take from you under the phony claim that it only benefits the rich.

During these recent years of inflation, many of you have received cost-of-living pay increases. These don't make you better off. They just keep you even—even, that is, till income tax time. Then you find those added dollars have pushed you into a higher tax bracket where you give the Government a greater percentage of your earnings and end up with less purchasing power, not more.

Indexing prevents this from happening. Now, how can indexing hurt the workers and benefit the rich? It can't. And those who say it can are talking through their hats as usual. The rich and the high income earners are already in the top tax bracket. They also don't get cost-of-living increases. It's the wage earner who needs and, in our program, will get indexing.

Incidentally, to be fair, I must say those same individuals who would take indexing away from you also do want to cut spending—defense spending, and really only defense spending. Eliminating about 73 percent of our planned increase in the defense budget is their goal. Fortunately, some responsible Republicans and Democrats in the House have proposed a better plan, somewhat similar to the one passed by the Senate. It will preserve your tax cuts, reduce spending, and keep America strong. They are calling their plan the bipartisan recovery budget, and it will be voted on the first of this coming week.

If you want interest rates to come down and the economy to get going, it wouldn't hurt if you told your Congressman to vote for the bipartisan recovery budget. But do so right away.

Until next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House.

Federal Energy Reorganization Act of 1982

Remarks on Signing Proposed Legislation To Abolish the Department of Energy and Reorganize the Federal Energy Structure. May 24, 1982

Good morning, and welcome. As you know, our administration has repeatedly expressed the intention to abolish the Department of Energy. Our goal was and remains increased energy independence for America. Through constant overregulation of energy producers and industries in the past, the Department of Energy shackled our drive to increase domestic production. Only as the heavy hand of government and government regulations has been lifted have our energy producers and consumers begun to reduce our dependence on imported oil.

The legislation that I'm sending to the Hill today will not dismantle the structure of government that we need to fulfill our energy goals. I am merging the critical defense, energy emergency, and research functions into the Department of Commerce. It will simply change the role of government from controlling the activities of energy industries to complementing them.

This legislation strengthens our commitment to a civilian-controlled nuclear weapons research and production program. It will also reinforce our commitment to a strong basic research program.

So, I'm pleased to be able to be here today with our committee chairmen from the Hill—Senator Bill Roth, Jim McClure, John Tower, and Bob Packwood—and Cabinet Secretaries Mac Baldrige and Jim Edwards, who all gave their time and their ideas and their effort to reach an agreement on this. And I'm hopeful that with their continued cooperation and skilled guidance, this legislation will move rapidly through the Congress.

[*At this point, the President signed the message to the Congress.*]

I think you should all know that the Secretary of Energy came here to do just what we're on our way to doing now. So, we can say just as soon as this is completed on the Hill—he can say, "mission accomplished."

Note: The President spoke at 11:52 a.m. in the Roosevelt Room at the White House.

Federal Energy Reorganization Act of 1982

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Proposed Legislation. May 24, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

On December 17, I announced my intention to propose a reorganization of Federal energy activities. The legislation I am submitting today reflects this Administration's commitment to the principle that the best way to meet the Nation's energy needs is to increase reliance on market decisions.

By transferring the current responsibilities of the Department of Energy to more appropriate agencies we can preserve and, in important ways, strengthen essential government-related energy activities. The proposed realignment of energy functions will more accurately reflect the Federal Government's essential role, which is:

- supporting long-term, high-risk, potentially high payoff basic research on energy technologies while relying, whenever possible, on the private sector to bring new technologies to the marketplace;
- protecting the public interest by assuring that the economy is protected against energy supply disruptions through maintenance of a strategic petroleum reserve contingency plan;
- maintaining a set of policies in the energy sector consistent with overall economic and foreign policy;
- performing balanced and effective management of our energy resources and administering utility regulation required by law;
- supporting national defense needs through civilian-controlled research, design, production, and testing in the field of nuclear weapons.

When the Department of Energy was formed, some of its functions, such as collection of energy information, selected international nuclear regulatory responsibilities, and energy preparedness planning, technology development, and energy-related business analysis paralleled activities conducted by the Department of Commerce for non-energy sectors of the economy. Combining these activities of the Departments of Commerce and Energy recognizes that the development of an assured energy supply is one of the most important domestic and international business activities in the United States today. Integrating these responsibilities in the Commerce Department will strengthen its ability to develop policy, evaluate trends and requirements, and be of service to industry in meeting our energy requirements.

The nuclear energy and defense-related nuclear programs of DOE will also be transferred to Commerce. They will be kept intact in Commerce and closely associated with all energy research and development activities. The Secretaries of Commerce and Defense are working together to make sure that the revised structure will continue to meet the requirements of national security and strengthen the relationship where possible.

The reorganization I have proposed will preserve the valuable and time tested research and development work environment which has been so instrumental in achieving the objectives of long-range energy development. For example, integrated and comprehensive use of scarce technological management resources and multi-purpose national laboratories will continue with little or no disruption to key programs.

The other transfers are no less important to the sound management of the Federal Government's energy responsibilities.

- The transfer to the Department of the Interior of programs closely related to energy resource management such as the Power Marketing Administrations and coal mining research and development will consolidate energy resource mangement in the Department responsible for stewardship, preservation, and development of much of the Nation's public domain natural resources.
- The transfer to the Department of Justice of residual enforcement responsibilities under the Emergency Petroleum Allocation

Act appropriately reflects that agency's law enforcement role and expertise in handling investigations and conducting litigation.

- The establishment of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission as a separate and fully independent agency reflects Congressional intent for regulatory independence.

The Department of Energy was created at a time when serious problems were said to require government-designed solutions imposed by executive agencies especially created to deal with them. The results of this approach are clear. Ill-conceived regulations have impeded development of new energy sources, discouraged conservation, and distorted distribution. Subsidy programs created artificial demand for energy technologies that could not stand the market test. The drain on Federal resources grew almost beyond control.

I urge the Congress to enact promptly the Federal Energy Reorganization Act of 1982. Its enactment will reverse the recent trend of establishing huge, unwieldly governmental institutions to address problems of the sort which can best be met by permitting America's citizens and businesses to act wisely and responsibly in their own economic self interest.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 24, 1982.

Domestic and Foreign Policy Issues

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. May 24, 1982

The President. Well, I just remarked from outside the door, "You're all well-lighted, and we're on the right set."[1]

Federal Budget

Next week, I'll be leaving for important summit meetings in Europe with America's allies and trading partners. One major concern we know they'll raise is the high level of interest rates in the United States. We share their concern.

The key to bringing interest rates down and keeping them down is a commitment by this government to get spending under control once and for all. It's most important that I be able to communicate this commitment to our allies. I want to tell them that the United States is not just talking about reducing deficits, we're doing something about them.

Last week, the Senate took an important step in that direction. It passed a budget resolution with deficit reduction measures totaling $358 billion. As I said over the weekend, the resolution isn't perfect. It won't lead us into the promised land. But the next key thing is it'll take us further down the road that we began last year.

Now we look to the House of Representatives for courage and leadership as we enter a crucial week of budget deliberations. Many variations will be discussed, but the final vote in the House may boil down to two main alternatives—the bipartisan recovery budget, or the coalition budget proposed by the liberal Democratic leadership.

There are three key advantages to the bipartisan plan. It keeps taxes down and does not break faith with American families by seeking new tax increases that would destroy the recovery. It makes savings on defense while still preserving our security so we can maintain peace through strength. And it contains a real determination to begin holding down spending on the so-called uncontrollables.

Over the weekend, I made several calls to Congressmen. I'll be making more in the next few days, and I'm encouraged by my conversations. I believe the bipartisan recovery budget has a fighting chance to win if responsible Members of the House will rally to support it.

Secretary Donovan and Attorney General Smith

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to ask a question about some problems that have grown up about two Cabinet members. One, what is your reaction to the stories about the large tax writeoffs that William French

---

[1] *The President was referring to the fact that the session with reporters was being filmed.*

Smith has enjoyed? Do you think those stories are embarrassing to the administration? And, secondly, regarding Secretary Donovan, are you concerned that the problems that have grown up between him and the Republican members on the Senate Labor Committee will mean permanent damage to relations to the Hill if he remains in office?

The President. Well, it's very difficult for me, taking the last one first, to comment on that because it is now in the hands of a special prosecutor, as Secretary Donovan himself requested some time ago. And so there isn't much that I can say in commenting on that. But nothing I've heard has reduced my confidence in Secretary Donovan.

With regard to the Attorney General's problems there, I don't think the point's been made by anyone that the so-called tax shelters are things passed by Congress to encourage investment or speculation in certain undertakings, and a tax shelter is only a shelter if you lose your investment. You actually enter it with the hope or the prospect that you'll earn additional money from that investment, in which case you'd owe additional tax. And the fact is that, like so many others that have gone into government service, as I understand it, this was done by someone that the Attorney General trusts to handle whatever investments he might have.

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Q. Mr. President, now that the British troops are on the ground in the Falklands in numbers by the thousands, what should the British objective be at this point?

The President. Well, I think the objective—I can't speak for military strategy or what they might have in mind with that, but I think the objective still is to bring this to a point where it can be resolved peacefully and without any further loss of life. And I'm sure that this is probably what is going to guide their strategy and what they're doing.

Q. But won't that affect their military strategy on the ground?

The President. Well, as I say, I think that this must be involved in whatever strategy is chosen by them, and I don't know what that strategy is.

Q. How much military support is the United States prepared to give Great Britain if we're called on?

The President. Well, we're not thinking of military support in the sense of troops or anything involved in the fighting. There are certain agreements that we have. There are no new agreements that have come out of this at all. There are certain bilateral agreements and our relationship in the North Atlantic Alliance that we fulfill regardless of what's going on there. But nothing new has come out of this.

Summit Meeting With President Brezhnev

Q. Mr. President, what did you hear from President Brezhnev? Does his letter increase the chances of a summit? Do you have anything in that connection? Where are we going now?

The President. Well, it simply was a letter that expressed his willingness to meet, and that's about all that I can comment on. I was delighted to get that, but I can't comment, then, on further details in a communication.

Q. Well, do you think there's a chance there'll be a summit this year?

The President. There was no reference as to timing other than the general terms that we both have used, that as soon as we could, we'd do it. And we're ready.

START Talks

Q. Mr. President, to follow up on Helen's [Helen Thomas, United Press International] question, you used to speak of dealing with the Soviets in terms of linkage. And they still remain in Afghanistan. Of course they're present in Poland, and you've called that an outrage. Why now this emphasis on START talks? What have the Soviets done to make you want to deal with them?

The President. Well, the START talks are based on reducing a danger to the whole world, to both sides. And I talked for months during the campaign about this, about trying to arrive not at the so-called limitation talks, but at actual and outright reductions of weapons. Now, this does not outlaw discussing these other things that are causing tensions between us and between them and the Western World at those talks. But I don't think that those are things that you headline and blatantly advertise that you're going to go there and demand this or that, because I think when you do that you foreclose the possibility of doing any of those things.

President's European Trip

Q. Mr. President, on the Falklands, sir. You're going to Europe, as you say, for this meeting with various European allied leaders. Is it possible that with the Falklands heating up you might be considering some changes in your plans to perhaps curtail or eliminate your visit to England?

The President. I haven't seen anything as yet that would suggest that. Obviously, if something unforeseen happens, we would have to consider whether we should go or not. But, no, I see no reason not to go.

Federal Budget

Q. Along the lines of the summit, you've said you want to show the European allies, Mr. President, some direction on interest rates. Five former Cabinet Secretaries, Treasury Secretaries, and a former Commerce Secretary, from two parties, several administrations, have suggested much deeper defense cuts and much bigger tax increases than you have been willing to embrace. Don't you think that this administration has not shown a big enough commitment to really reduce the deficit in some of these key areas?

The President. I have only had a chance to read one wire story that came off the line about the interviews with those various former Secretaries. I'm gratified by one thing, that they support, in general, the approach that we have taken, that it must be based on reduced cost of government, reduced spending. And we may differ on some details or amounts or percentages with them. In general, we are in that agreement.

But let me point out that what is being discussed, even with the bill that we would support in the House today and the measure that the Senate managed to pass—all of those are much lower in total spending cuts than we had advocated in February.

Q. But, sir, just to follow up, what they are saying is that by putting certain things off limits—social security, some big defense cuts and big tax increases, such as a windfall profits tax on natural gas or other oil and gas tax increases—that you have eliminated the real possibility of doing something about interest rates.

The President. Well, I don't think they quite understand all that's been going on. With all due respect to those gentlemen, they're not in a position now where they have access, for example, in discussing defense budgets, to all the information that is necessary to make the decisions.

We have agreed to cuts providing they will not have us retreat from what we feel is the minimum necessity for restoring our national security. And as I say, they don't have that information. Maybe if they did, they would see our point and what it is we're asking for.

Q. Mr. President, some Members of Congress say that there are so many divisions in the House over the budget that there is a danger that the House would wind up in a deadlock and not pass any budget at all. In view of the fact that Speaker O'Neill and the Democrats have the majority there, who would be to blame if there was any effort by the House not to have any budget at all at this time?

The President. I think you've more or less answered your own question yourself as to who would be to blame. [*Laughter*] I just have to believe that there is more responsibility in the House than that. And I think that we will have—and I do believe that the bipartisan bill, which preserves or calls for 87 percent of the—wait a minute; no—it preserves 87 percent of the tax cuts that we wanted for our people, and it gets 75 percent of what we asked for in February in budget cuts. And so we can support that, yes.

Summit Meeting With President Brezhnev

Q. There's been much on the summit. But isn't it a fact, Mr. President, as of now there is little prospect that there will be a summit?

The President. Well, I wouldn't feel that way. I've never had any reading from the communication from President Brezhnev that he was not looking forward—and he publicly has made statements to that effect, also.

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. Going back to the Soviets question. On Friday, your administration released a new national security policy that many interpreted as being kind of a return to the cold war. Yet over the weekend, there were reports there may be increased grain sales to the Soviets. How would you today describe your administration's relationship with the Soviet Union?

The President. I think it's a very realistic relationship. We know that there is an adversary relationship there that has been brought about by the Soviets policy of expansionism, and we're not so naive as to ignore that in any dealings that we have. And yet, at the same time, we ourselves are proposing such things as arms reductions in trying to improve the chances for peace in the world, or reduce the possibility of war.

Q. Is it warming or cooling—the relationship?

The President. I wouldn't know whether I could apply either one of those words to it. It is just that we are willing, realistically, to sit down with the Soviet Union and try to eliminate some of the friction points that are there.

But basically, the primary problem today is reducing the store of nuclear arms that threaten the peace of mind, certainly, of all the people of the world and that do pose a threat to all of us physically.

Medicare

Q. Mr. President, Speaker O'Neill said today that you have broken a promise that you made before the joint session of Congress on February 18, 1981. You said, "Medicare will not be cut." Yet the bipartisan budget, which you support, calls for cuts in Medicare of some $23 billion over 3 years—$5 billion in '83 alone. How does that square, and how do you respond to the Speaker that you've broken your promise?

Mr. Speakes.[2] This is the last question, please.

The President. Larry says this is the last question. [*Addressing Mr. Speakes:*] Where were you a minute ago? [*Laughter*]

I could answer that in about three phases and very briefly. And the first one is, how would I respond to the Speaker about that? I think it is very obvious after last year and this year that the Speaker is obsessed with the idea of trying to create a social security issue for the coming election. And I think that's pretty irresponsible with a program now that is actuarially out of balance, that, as we pointed out a year ago, is going to be unable to get through the 1983 year unless something is done about that program.

The proposed cuts in the bipartisan plan, in Medicare, are almost entirely aimed at limitations on the providers of health care, not a reduction of services for the beneficiaries, the recipients of social security. Those are the two.

The third one is this, even this talk in the budget, in a way I find—I hope that they don't waste too much time debating it, because with the Speaker's cooperation we have a bipartisan task force that has been at work for months and is to report in December with a plan for solving both the short- and the long-range problems of social security. And the only thing that I have said in my own mind with regard to that plan and that I have said to those representatives that I appointed to the task force is that it must not undercut or pull the rug out from under the people who are presently dependent on social security. They must be assured that they are going to continue to get their benefits.

But there are any number of ways that that task force can go, based on the future of social security for people presently paying into the program who are not yet retired that can meet the financial problems. Indeed, the plan that we posed last year could have done that and even reduced the two built-in increases in payroll tax that are still hanging over the workers of America today.

So, to make an issue out of this when this task force is—we're awaiting its report—and he has appointed his own representatives to that task force, too—I think is just, again, sheer political demagoguery.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you, Mr. President.

Q. Mr. President——

The President. He gets mad at me if I answer any more. I can't.

Q. You're the boss. [*Laughter*]

---

[2] *Larry Speakes, Principal Deputy Press Secretary.*

Q. Yes, sir, I want to tell you something. I just got back from the Hill. [*Laughter*] Mr. President, there is a mild revolt against your administration going on by communications today with Capitol Hill. People all over the country are calling in and saying that they cannot stand the cuts in Medicare and Medicaid because—I realize you've cut off the providers, but the providers are the hospitals, and the hospitals, they say, 75 percent of them will go broke and that they will then have to ration what people they take in and which ones they cut out and that the old people will not be admitted and, therefore, the old people will die.

Now, what's your answer to that? You said you were a sweet man and you didn't cut back on old or needy people.

The President. I can't answer a question. He's just shut me off. But I would say that all of you have the means to reduce the fears of the social security recipients, fears that have been aroused by the demagoguery from those guys on the Hill.

Note: The President spoke at 1:12 p.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House.

International Youth Exchange Programs

Remarks at a White House Meeting of Program Representatives and Supporters. May 24, 1982

Well, I'm delighted that so many of you were able to be here today. And welcome to the White House.

Behind the headlines of today, steadily chipping away at the obstacles to peace, is another and less sensational dimension to foreign affairs. It is the network of human relations between our country and other nations around the globe. This network is more than government-to-government relations, tourism, or commerce. It also has been built on the experiences of young people who've lived with families and attended schools or universities in other countries.

I am convinced that one of the best ways to develop more accurate perspectives on other nations and on ourselves is for more Americans to join, for a time, a family and a community in another land. And we can't hope that other nations will appreciate our country unless more of their future leaders have had the same chance to feel the warmth of the American family, the vitality of an American community, the diversity of our educational system.

Now, sometimes I must admit that last part there has given me some problems. When I was Governor, I used to welcome every year those students who were in California from other lands. And I always had one question. I would ask them, "Tell me, now that you have been here and going to our school, is it easier or harder than school in your own country?" And then I'd wait 2 or 3 minutes for the laughter to stop, which answered the question. [*Laughter*] They found it somewhat easier. But then, maybe we warmed their hearts a little bit with that, too.

But there's a flickering spark in us all which, if struck at just the right age, I think, can light the rest of our lives, elevating our ideals, deepening our tolerance, and sharpening our appetite for knowledge about the rest of the world. Education and cultural exchanges, especially among our young, provide a perfect opportunity for this precious spark to grow, making us more sensitive and wiser international citizens through our careers.

Twenty-two years ago, President Eisenhower, father of the People-to-People program, as you know, said that "The beginning point of all cooperation between individuals, between groups, within a single society, or between nations is genuine, human understanding." Well, never have we needed this vital ingredient to peace more than in today's world.

Since World War II, the United States has developed many excellent programs for students, scholars, youth, farm, and labor groups. They depend on the cooperation of thousands of American families and hundreds of schools, universities, and volunteer community organizations. And many of these are represented here today. Still, the total number of young people sponsored by our government is relatively small, especially when compared to sponsored programs of the Soviet Union or even of our allies West Germany and France.

Early next month I'll go to Versailles to meet with our six major allies. Among both their young people and ours, there's perhaps less appreciation of the values we share than there was 20 or 30 years ago. The successor generations didn't experience our remarkable postwar cooperation and are less familiar with the ideals which motivated America then and which motivate us now. I believe that today we have a great opportunity to form new bonds through expanded exchanges among our youth, from all sections of our society. If we're to succeed, if we're to build human bridges across the seas and into the future as an investment for peace, we'll need more private support and cooperation than ever before.

And that, ladies and gentlemen, is why I invited you here today—to forge with me a new kind of cooperation between government and the private sector, between profit and nonprofit organizations, between families across our land and those abroad in an exciting exchange of our young people.

Based on an expanded American program, I plan to discuss with our allies at Versailles greater emphasis on these programs by all our countries. An ancient Chinese proverb says, "If you tell a man, he will forget. If you show a man, he may remember. But if you involve him, he will understand." I hope we can make a beginning by involving all of you and wonderful families like the Frys and the Gozays here, who are with us today, in a vast network providing home-stay experience and other support for thousands of young people from abroad over the years to come. To make it work, our corporations, foundations, and voluntary organizations across the land will need to take the lead.

I plan to form a Presidential committee to advise me and to help Charlie Wick, who is my personal representative for this effort, help them find ways to stimulate greater private involvement across the country. I hope that today's meeting will open a new chapter in our efforts to build the broadest possible base for peace. I look forward to hearing—or receiving a report from Charlie on the results of this meeting and the followup work. You have my strong support, my sincere best wishes in this new endeavor.

And now at a terrible risk—because I know that I'm getting a reputation for telling anecdotes—[*laughter*]—I'm going to tell one. I don't know why I just happened to think of this—here today and thinking of the young people in the exchange and what our young people could do for us. It goes back to just after World War II, and I was in England. And you think about these kids of ours being over there and the rest of the world being exposed to them.

I was out in the countryside on a weekend, and I wanted to see one of the fabulous—it was my first trip to England, right after the war, and I wanted to see one of the fabulous ancient pubs. And the driver that was driving us apologized when he stopped at one that was only 400 years old. [*Laughter*] He hadn't been able to find a really old one yet.

We went in, and it was a mom-and-pop operation and—you know, the old gentleman there at the bar, and a matronly woman, she came and took our order. And after hearing us for a few seconds, in our talking, she says, "You're Americans, aren't you?" And I allowed as how we were. And she said, "Oh, there were a lot of your chaps staged just down the road during the war." And she said, "They used to come in here, and they'd hold songfests." And she said, "They called me 'Mom' and they called the old man there 'Pop.' " And she said, "It was Christmas Eve"—and by this time she's not looking at us anymore; she's kind of looking off into the distance, and her eyes are beginning to fill up. And she said, "It was Christmas Eve, and we were in here all alone." And she said, "The door opened, and in they came. And they had presents, Christmas presents for me and Pop." And then she said—by this time the tears were rolling a little bit—she said, "Big strappin' lads, they was, from a place called Ioway." [*Laughter*]

Well, right then I fell in love all over again with "those big strappin' lads from Ioway" and from wherever in America. And you think about them, over there. I think they'd do a lot more than a lot of public relations programs to correct false impressions about the United States.

So, again, thank you all for being here. And, Charlie, you tell me all about it. I have to leave.

Note: The President spoke at 1:45 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. Charles Z. Wick, Director of the International Communication Agency, also spoke at the meeting.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of 12 Members of the General Advisory Committee. May 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the General Advisory Committee of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

William Robert Graham would succeed McGeorge Bundy. Upon confirmation, the President intends to designate Dr. Graham to be Acting Chairman. He is currently serving as defense research analyst, R & D Associates, in Marina del Rey, Calif. He was consultant to the Office of the Secretary of Defense in 1970–1981. He resides in Mammoth Lakes, Calif., and was born June 15, 1937.

Colin Spencer Gray would succeed Bert Thomas Combs. He is serving as president of the National Institute for Public Policy, Virginia. He was director of national security studies at the Hudson Institute in New York. He resides in Briarcliff Manor, N.Y., and was born December 29, 1943.

Roland F. Herbst would succeed Lawrence Owen Cooper. Dr. Herbst has been with R & D Associates, Marina del Rey, Calif., since 1971 and is currently director of the nuclear effects division. He was Deputy Director, Defense Research and Engineering (Space and Strategic Systems), Office of the Secretary of Defense, in 1969–1971. He resides in Malibu, Calif., and was born October 8, 1926.

Francis P. Hoeber would succeed Paul Mead Doty. Since 1974 he has been president of Hoeber Corp. in Arlington, Va. He was with the Rand Corp. in 1968–1974 and the Stanford Research Institute in 1960–1968. He resides in Arlington, Va., and was born July 15, 1918.

Charles Burton Marshall would succeed Harry Arthur Huge. He is serving as consultant to System Planning Corp. in Arlington, Va. He was on the staff of the Washington Center of Foreign Policy Research, The Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies in Washington, D.C., in 1959–1975. He resides in Arlington, Va., and was born March 25, 1908.

Jaime Oaxaca would succeed Joseph Lane Kirkland. He is vice president and assistant general manager, Northrup Corp., electro-mechanical division. He was vice president of missile programs and vice president and assistant general manager with the corporation. He resides in Ranchos Palos Verdes, Calif., and was born February 20, 1931.

Shirley N. Pettis would succeed Arthur B. Krim. She is a member of the board of directors of the Kemper Corp. She is a member of the board of trustees at the University of Redlands. In addition, she is vice president of the Women's Research and Education Institute in Washington, D.C. She resides in Los Angeles, Calif., and was born July 12, 1924.

John P. Roche would succeed Wolfgang Kurt Hermann Panofsky. He is serving as academic dean and professor of civilization and foreign affairs at the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Tufts University. He was Consultant to the Vice President of the United States and the Department of State in 1964–1966 and Special Consultant to the President of the United States in 1966–1968.

Donald Rumsfeld would succeed Harold M. Agnew. He is currently president and chief executive officer at G. D. Searle and Co. in Skokie, Ill. He was Secretary of Defense in 1975–1976 and Assistant to the President in 1974–1975. He was United States Permanent Representative with the rank of Ambassador to NATO in 1973–1974. He resides in Wilmette, Ill., and was born July 9, 1932.

Harriet Fast Scott would succeed Jane Cahill Pfeiffer. She is an occasional lecturer at the Army War College, Air University, National War College, and the United States Military Academy. She is a consultant on Soviet military and political-military affairs to various government organizations and research institutes. She is a senior research associate at the Advanced International Studies Institute. She resides in McLean, Va., and was born March 15, 1925.

Lawrence Hirsch Silberman would succeed Brent Scowcroft. He is currently executive vice president (legal and government affairs) of Crocker National Bank in San Francisco. He is also a visiting fellow of the American Enterprise Institute and a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. He is a former Ambassador to Yugoslavia and was the President's Special Envoy to the European Community, Japan, Australia, and Canada on International Labor Organization affairs in 1976. He resides in San Francisco and was born October 12, 1935.

Elmo Russell Zumwalt, Jr., would succeed George M. Seignious. He is currently serving as president of Admiral Zumwalt and Associates, Inc., a consulting firm in the field of management, energy, health care, overseas business operations, foreign and defense policy, and strategic planning. Admiral Zumwalt was Chief of Naval Operations and a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff in 1970–1974. He resides in Arlington, Va., and was born November 29, 1920.

The Presidential Management Intern Program

Executive Order 12364. May 24, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including Sections 3301 and 3302 of Title 5 of the United States Code, and in order to provide for the recruitment and selection of outstanding employees for careers in public sector management, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby reconstituted the Presidential Management Intern Program. The purpose of the Program is to attract to the Federal service outstanding men and women from a variety of academic disciplines who have a clear interest in, and commitment to, a career in the analysis and management of public policies and programs. Individuals selected for the Program will be known as Presidential Management Interns.

Sec. 2. Eligible individuals are those who have pursued a course of study at the graduate level which demonstrates both an exceptional ability and the commitment stated above. Such individuals at the time of application must have recently received or must expect to receive soon an appropriate advanced degree.

Sec. 3. (a) The Office of Personnel Management shall provide specific guidance as to what constitutes an appropriate advanced degree.

(b) The Office of Personnel Management shall develop appropriate procedures for the recruitment, nomination, screening, placement and continuing career development of outstanding individuals possessing the qualifications described above.

(c) In developing those procedures, the Office of Personnel Management shall be guided by the following principles and policies:

(1) The number of new Presidential Management Interns selected shall not exceed two hundred in any fiscal year.

(2) Final placement of Presidential Management Interns shall be made by the head of the department, agency, or component within the Executive Office of the President in which the Intern is to be employed, or by the designee thereof.

(3) Universities and colleges participating in the Program shall make nominations for the Program. In making nominations, they shall establish competitive selection processes and procedures to ensure that all applicants receive careful and thorough review.

(4) The procedures so developed shall provide for such affirmative actions as the Office of Personnel Management deems appropriate to assure equal employment opportunity. The procedures shall also provide for the application of appropriate veterans preference criteria.

Sec. 4. (a) Successful candidates shall be appointed as Presidential Management Interns to positions in Schedule A of the excepted service. The appointment shall not exceed two years unless extended by the Federal department or agency, with the concurrence of the Office of Personnel Management, for up to one additional year.

(b) Tenure for the Presidential Management Interns shall be governed by the following principles and policies:

(1) Assigned responsibilities shall be consistent with an Intern's educational background and career interests, and the purposes of this Program.

(2) Continuation in the Program shall be contingent upon satisfactory performance by the Interns throughout the internship period.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this Section, service as an Intern shall confer no rights to further Federal employment in either the competitive or excepted service upon the expiration of the internship period.

(4) Competitive civil service status may be granted to Interns who satisfactorily complete their internships and meet all other requirements prescribed by the Office of Personnel Management.

Sec. 5. Those individuals who are currently undergoing the process of selection, or who were selected or appointed under the provisions of Executive Order No. 12008 and who have not at this time completed their scheduled period of excepted service, may continue their internships under the terms of this Order.

Sec. 6. The Office of Personnel Management shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Order.

Sec. 7. Executive Order No. 12008 of August 25, 1977 is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 24, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:39 p.m., May 24, 1982]

Foreign Assistance and Arms Control

Executive Order 12365. May 24, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Section 621 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2381) and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Executive Order No. 12163, as amended, entitled "Administration of Foreign Assistance and Related Functions," is further amended as follows:

(a) At the end of Section 1-201(a) add the following new paragraphs:

"(22) Section 725 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981;

"(23) Section 726 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981;

"(24) Section 728 (b) and (d) of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981.".

(b) In Section 1-701(d) delete "659" and "and 670(b)(1)" and insert "620E, 670(a)(2), 670(b)(2), and 670(b)(3)" between "669(b)(1)" and "of the Act.".

(c) In Section 1-102(d), delete "301(e)(3)".

(d) In Section 1-201(a)(1), delete "301(b),", "301(e)(3),", and "302(a)(3),".

(e) In Section 1-201(a)(11), delete subsections "(b)," and "(i)," of the reference to Section 620.

(f) Delete Sections 1-201(a) (17) and (19) and renumber the remaining paragraphs accordingly.

(g) In Section 1-201(b), delete "620(i),".

(h) In Section 1-501(a), delete paragraph (1) and renumber the remaining paragraphs accordingly.

(i) Delete Section 1-701(f) and reletter the remaining subsections accordingly.

(j) In Section 1-701(h), delete everything following "(h)" to the end of the section and insert in lieu thereof: "Those under section 520 of the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1982, with respect to findings.".

Sec. 2. Executive Order No. 11958, as amended, entitled "Administration of Arms Export Controls," is futher amended as follows:

(a) In Section 1(n), add at the end thereof: "The Secretary of Defense shall obtain the concurrence of the Secretary of State and the Secretary of the Treasury on any determination proposed under the authority of Section 42(c) of the Act.".

(b) In Section 1(o), delete everything following "(o)" to the end of the section and insert in lieu thereof: "Those under Sections 52(b) and 53 of the Act to the Secretary of Defense.".

(c) At the end of Section 1, insert the following new paragraph: "(p) Those under Sections 61 and 62(a) of the Act to the Secretary of Defense.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 24, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:40 p.m., May 24, 1982]

National Commission for Employment Policy

Reappointment of Kenneth O. Stout as a Member. May 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to reappoint Kenneth O. Stout to be a member of the National Commission for Employment Policy for a term expiring May 24, 1985.

Mr. Stout has been serving as a member of the National Commission for Employment Policy since November 1981. He is self-employed and involved with real estate investment programs. He was business manager, Alaska Methodist University, in 1975–1976; professor of business administration in 1974–1975; Chief, J-6 Military Secretariat Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, in 1973–1974; Commander, U.S. Army Security Detachment Headquarters, U.S. Army, Alaska, in 1971–1973; Commander, Intelligence Detachment, Office of the Chief of Staff for Intelligence, in 1969–1970; and Operations Officer, Communications Intelligence, U.S. Army Security Agency, in 1965–1967.

He graduated from the University of Nebraska (B.A., 1964) and the University of Alaska (M.A., 1973). He is married, has two children, and resides in Anchorage, Alaska. He was born October 5, 1929.

Rockwell International

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Rockwell Employees. May 25, 1982

Audience member. Hey, Dutch!

The President. Somebody—[*laughter*]—somebody's been in Iowa or Illinois. [*Laughter*] I don't hear that much anymore outside of those two places. Dutch is me. That's my nickname. I don't know why. I'm Irish and English, but it started when my father bestowed that on me, and having an older brother, it stuck. And for 5 years as a sports announcer, I found out that—well, I thought that'd sound better if I used Dutch Reagan than Ronald Reagan. So—but every once in a while, I run into that again. Thank you very much.

Well, on the way in, I've just learned how to make a space shuttle and—[*laughter*]—since I got in the door.

No, I want to say, seriously, I'm a little in awe being in this place and knowing all that has been produced here and thinking back over the years as we waited and watched, as you have waited and watched for the results, for that first step on the Moon. You left your fingerprints on that, and then a gentleman left his footprints on the Moon because of you. The space shuttles, the Apollo, the Space Lab and who knows what more to come.

And I'm here to talk to you about a few little problems we have in Washington just for a few minutes, and then we'll have a dialog instead of a monolog. I understand there's a couple of microphones, and I can take some questions. And I'd rather do that than make a speech, and you'd rather have me do that than my make a speech.

But this is a—well, it's always great to get back here to California. As a matter of fact, I keep looking for excuses to get here. California is a hard place to leave. And there are some days in Washington when I want to get here more than others. [*Laughter*] And right now you've probably heard a rumor to the effect that they're discussing a budget up on the Hill. And we've been trying to keep it a secret. [*Laughter*] No, it's very serious and I think for all of us.

Just as you represent something in a great, new development for all of mankind, we're trying to do something new, we think, in Washington, D.C. We think it's time—has been high time for a long time—that we got government back to the place where it didn't spend any more than it took in and it didn't take anymore than it had to out of your pockets. And we think we've made some progress.

About a year and a half ago, when we started, the interest rates were 21½ percent. The government was increasing spending by 17 percent a year, and inflation was 12.4 percent. And that was the second back-to-back year of double-digit inflation, the only time it had ever happened, I think, in peacetime history. And, of course unemployment was climbing—and it's continued to climb—and we've continued on to the point that we now have a recession. But as of this present year's budget, we've cut that 17 percent rate of increase in half.

The inflation figure for the last year, if you take 12 months back, would run at 6.6 percent. But to show you that we're making progress, if you take it for the last 3 months, for 3 months now inflation has run at less than 1 percent. And you've had that first little bitty installment of it on the tax cuts. But that's one of the things in the budget battle that's going on.

I've insisted on two things for sure, that—well, in addition to reducing unnecessary government spending, the other is that we must stay with our defense budget as closely as we can so that we don't send any more of the wrong signals to the rest of the world. They must know that we are prepared to do whatever is necessary.

The other thing is there is a 10-percent income tax cut scheduled for July 1st and another one scheduled for July 1st, 1983. And then we index the income tax brackets. And just to explain, if someone hasn't heard that term before, what it is we're trying to do—you've gotten down through the years cost-of-living pay raises to try and keep even with the increased cost of living with inflation. But because of the number of dollars that you increased your earnings, very often that pushed you into the next tax bracket up and you found yourself paying more, a higher percentage in tax, and the result was that you were worse off, not better off, after having gotten that cost-of-living raise. Indexing means that we index—that from there on, the tax bracket's the same as the cost of living is indexed, and you don't move up into another bracket. They also are at the same level.

Last year we got that program and we got the cuts that we thought were necessary in spending for that one year. Now, the budget for 1983 that goes into effect October 3d is there, and the Congress is debating seven versions of the budget. I only like one. [*Laughter*] I've got a favorite in there. And it's a favorite that will reduce the projected deficits for the next 3 years by some $390 billion. And it won't—as some have suggested—take away those already scheduled tax cuts. And, while there will be some minor trims in defense, they're trims that the Secretary of Defense, another Californian, Cap Weinberger, tells me they can take without setting us back in our plans for rebuilding our defenses.

I think you people here know better than probably most groups that I would talk to that about a year and a half ago, when we got in there, we found out that on any given day half our airplanes couldn't fly because of a lack of spare parts. Ships couldn't leave harbor. And we had a morale problem among our men and women who were in service. And I'm happy to tell you, not only have all those things been corrected, but so has that. You'd be very proud, as I am, if you could hear from and talk to and see the young men and women in our service and the pride that they now have in wearing the uniform and how willing they are to serve.

But now, that's enough about my business. Now, who wants to use one of those microphones? There they are right in front of you.

Yes, sir. Maybe you don't need the——

Q. Can you hear me?

The President. Yup.

Q. My wife said this morning if I could be in your presence, if I could shake the hand of the President for Mrs. LeGrand of Torrance, California, a Torrance Republican.

The President. If you could shake——

Q. If I could shake your hand for my wife, sir. Mrs. LeGrand. I'm her husband.

The President. Yes. Would you let this gentleman through here? This wasn't a question. His wife wants him to shake my hand as a Republican.

Next time, bring your wife. [*Laughter*] Yes.

Q. [*Inaudible*]— shake my hand also?

The President. Yes, I would, but I think maybe I've started something here. All right. You come on and I will. But somebody ask a question while this is happening, because this can't be of much interest to those who can't see.

Who has a question? Yes? Come on.

Funding for Space Program

Q. Are you going to increase the space budget?

The President. Am I going to increase the space budget? I guess that's a question that you're kind of interested in. [*Laughter*]

We have budgetary restraints, but we are going forward with four of the space shuttles, as you know. And in that defense budget, as you also know, is the B–1. That isn't space; that's another part of the program. I know that there is talk for a fifth, and that is under consideration. But we'll have to wait now as—to see whether that can be added on or not.

But, yes, we are going forward with the four that are scheduled—four space shuttles that are scheduled.

Someone else? Yes.

U.S.-Soviet Summit

Q. Do you think you'll meet with the Russians on the—[*inaudible*]—this year?

The President. What's that?

Q. Do you think you'll meet with the Russians on the summit this year?

The President. Do I think I'll meet with the Russians? Yes, I do, because I've received a message from President Brezhnev and suggesting a meeting, and we are now—our people at the Secretary of State's level and the Foreign Minister and so forth—they're getting together to try and arrange the exact place and date for that. And we will be talking about what we called the START program.

You know, SALT was strategic arms limitation, except that they could double under the life of the treaty just about what they've got now. We call ours START. It is strategic arms reduction talks. We think we ought to have fewer nuclear missiles than there are in the world.

Yes?

MX Missile

Q. [*Inaudible*]—agreed to—[*inaudible*]—hear that you decided against the desert-base missile system in Utah and Nevada. And I was wondering, what plans do you have in mind concerning the MX missile at this time?

The President. That's a good question—about what plans do we have since we scrapped the mode that had been talked about earlier for the MX missile.

That was to—out in the Utah desert, they were going to build a whole lot of holes connected by a track, and then they were going to keep moving the MX around. Supposedly the Soviets wouldn't know which one of those holes it was in at any given time. Well, it was a tremendously costly operation, and we didn't think that it actually offered that much protection. Granted, it would force the Soviet Union to build more warheads, put more warheads on, but all they had to do was just increase the number of warheads in the event of trying to bomb our missiles or destroy them—just hit every hole, whether it had an MX in it or not.

Right now—the last part of the question is, what are we thinking about doing about that? Well, the first ones—we have asked and we're talking to the Congress about it now—as the first ones come off the line, we're researching several methods of placing them that have been considered—but in the interim of putting them in some of the existing Minuteman III missiles.

And now there has been a new plan that has been advanced and that is getting a lot of attention—the military people—and that is what's called a cluster plan—that you actually, instead of scattering them to hide them, you pick an area and put them all in that limited area—and the idea being that the oncoming missiles would have to come in to such a point that they could very probably detonate their own missiles before they got there as they had to funnel in to hit this very small target—plus which in any form of an antiballistic defense, it would give us a better targeting chance at them. But what we have is an agreement with the Congress that we're going to come back with a recommendation on one of the plans that's being considered later this fall.

There's a hand——

Indexing of Tax Rates

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. Oh.

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. Can somebody relay that, because that didn't carry up here.

Q. I'd like to know—[*inaudible*].

The President. Did you hear that?

Q. Come up closer. Come up close.

The President. That's—what—Stan, you must have heard it. What did he say? What?

Q. Mr. President, what I'd like to know——

The President. That's good.

Q. ——something about the——

The President. Oh. Yeah.

Q. What I'd like to know is how is your index plan for the Nation, how does it differ from the plan that you offered for the State of California when you were Governor?

The President. Oh, how does the indexing plan differ from what we'd offered the State of California? Well, no, the plan that we had tried to get in in the State of California my last year—and we lost—and now about 16 other States have done it; we were just ahead of our time. No, that was one which would have set a limit on how much percentage of the total earnings of the people that the State could take in taxes. It would set a limit beyond which the State could not go.

And the closest thing now in Washington to that is the thing that I have advocated and intend to support, and that is that we set a date down the road as we begin to reduce the deficits—we set a date down the road that we can make and have a constitutional amendment that says the Federal Government has to balance the budget.

Yes?

Q. [*Inaudible*]—I think you're doing a really good job.

The President. This is kind of embarrassing. He didn't ask a question. He just said he wants me to know he thinks I'm doing a good job. Thank you.

Nuclear War

Q. Recently on TV there have been a lot of programs concerning nuclear evacuation, which is very frightening. And I was wondering, are we getting that close to a nuclear disaster or what? You know, because——

The President. This one is that on TV they've seen so much about an evacuation plan in the event of a nuclear disaster and wanted to know are we getting that close? No, I think we still have a deterrent. There's no question but that they have a superior military force than we do now. It's been built up while we've let ours lag over the years. But I think we still have enough of a deterrent for protection.

But as a part of the defense buildup to make sure that we have a deterrent, we had to face a thing that our country overlooked for a number of years. You know, we had what was called the MAD program—mutual assured destruction—that we could have peace if both sides knew that they could blow the other side up. And part of that was that we would do nothing to protect our people. And then we found out that the Soviet Union for years has had a very expensive and a very efficient civil defense program—shelters, evacuation plans, everything. In other words, they have set out to protect their people. We feel that as a part of our defense, in order to let them know that we have a deterrent, because we've got to show that—and we've got to go forward with some plans for the protection of our own people.

Now, so far the—and the budget constraints and all, we've only gone through with studying a plan of evacuating our cities. That, of course, would mean that you would have to—there'd have to be enough strain in advance that you would think—you'd have some warning that you better get the people out. There wouldn't be any protection in that for a surprise attack if they just push the button, because you've only got about 28 minutes, and that's all she wrote.

But this is all part of our preparing to sit down with the Russians this time, and instead of them looking across the table and knowing that we have been letting our own arms decline, that—well, I can cover it better this way. A cartoon a few days ago—we know how the Soviet Union has been building up, and now we have a defense program including this that you've asked about—the cartoon was of two Russian generals. One of them was saying to the other, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it." [*Laughter*]

Yes?

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Q. Mr. President, it has been reported in the paper there that the Soviet Union has satellites over the Falkland Islands down there. I would like to know, does the United States of America have any satellites in the same area watching the Soviets and the Argentines?

The President. Well, this question is one that I just don't think I can comment on. [*Laughter*] This question is that we've read that the Soviets—in the papers that the Soviet Union has satellites, communication satellites, or surveillance satellites, down over the Falkland area, and do we have anything there watching them. And I have to stick with my first answer there; I just can't comment on matters of that kind.

Q. Well, you've got Rockwell, and Seal Beach makes the finest in the whole wide world.

The President. I know that you make the finest in the whole wide world, and just rest assured that we're using them. [*Laughter*]

Mr. Anderson.[1] Mr. President, we have time for one more question.

The President. Oh, dear. Here's a young fellow standing right here. Looks like the youngest one here.

Federal Communications Commission

Q. The FCC has been trying to get a hold of the donor records including the names and addresses of my church—[*inaudible*].

The President. This is a question about a church, and you say it's the IRS that's——

Q. The FCC——

The President. Oh, the FCC.

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. All right. And you want me to check in and see if this is so and what's behind it or if they have any justification for doing this? That's easy to do. I can do that. I will.

There's a lady here. And this one—he runs the place and he tells me I've got to quit now. [*Laughter*]

Q. Mr. President?

The President. Yes.

Q. She wanted me to read the question from the gentleman in the back——

The President Oh.

Q. ——who said, "I am proud of you because you visit us. I've been wanting to see you for a long time. And now it is my first life to see you—first time in life to see you."

The President. Well, you never stayed up for any of the late, late movies [*Laughter*]

This is awful. I'm sorry. They tell me that I've taken up all the time and I can't——

Q. One more.

Q. One more.

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. Oh.

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. Oh. These are people with a hearing problem and who are seeing me for the first time. And I—well, thank you very much. I didn't understand.

I have to conclude now, but let me just say he made me think—I've told many times, I've gotten questions sometimes about what is it like to see yourself on the late, late show in one of those old movies. And my only answer has always been, "It's like looking at a son I never knew I had." [*Laughter*]

I'm sorry that I can't take any more. Thank you very much.

Mr. McQuillin. Mr. President, you're the first President that we've ever had that has been at Houston Mission Control during a mission on STS–2. And you're the first President that has ever visited this home of the Rockwell men and women that made the Apollo and now the shuttle spacecraft. You're the first President that's ever had a miraculous technological feat, such as the shuttle, performed for the first time and the only President that had three flights on such a reusable machine. We expect there are going to be a lot of space firsts in your administration, and we at Rockwell are going to try very hard to make that happen.

We have a little memento for you that is in appreciation, our appreciation of your visit to us today. I'd like to thank you for all the men and women of Rockwell for visiting us, sir.

The President. Thank you all very much.

I'm very proud to have this, and it is true, I was in Mission Control. There's only one complaint that I have. They were out over Honolulu someplace, coming around, and I think about the next time or two around was supposed to land at Edwards out there. And I asked them if the next time around would they stop in Washington and pick me up and take me to California, too. [*Laughter*] They said they would, but they didn't. [*Laughter*]

---

[1] *Robert Anderson, chief executive officer and chairman of the board, Rockwell International.*

But this is a proud moment for me, and I thank all of you very much. And God bless you for what you're doing. Thank you for that.

I will add just one thing to those nice things that you were saying about me and the space program. Also—and I suppose this is true of other Presidents, so I can't claim a first, but I also assure you that this President believes in the space program and its importance to this Nation.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 1:31 p.m. in Rockwell's central manufacturing area in Downey, Calif. Prior to his remarks, he was given a tour of the assembly area.

W. D. McQuillin, director of manufacturing of the Rockwell Space Group, presented the President with a figurine which contained souvenirs flown on several of the space shuttle Columbia *missions.*

Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba

Executive Order 12366. May 25, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America, and in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 1), in order to permit an increase in the membership of the Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba by one member, Section 1(b) of Executive Order No. 12323 of September 22, 1981, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(b) The Commission shall be composed of twelve members appointed by the President from among citizens of the United States."

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 25, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 9:03 a.m., May 26, 1982]

The Cyprus Conflict

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. May 25, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. Chairman:)

In accordance with the provisions of Public Law 95-384, I am submitting the following report on progress made during the past 60 days toward reaching a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem.

In the course of continuing discussion of the United Nations "evaluation" of the intercommunal negotiations, the Greek Cypriot and Turkish Cypriot negotiators met on April 14, 21, and 30 and May 4, 6, 11, 13, and 18. The negotiators have continued to focus their discussion on elements of the United Nations "evaluation" of the intercommunal negotiations. Having completed their initial review of many of the "points of coincidence," the communities are now beginning examination of "points of equidistance" including such issues as the freedoms of movement, settlement and property ownership in any future agreement. The negotiating sessions continue to be useful and constructive discussions with good relations between the participants.

United Nations Secretary General Perez de Cuellar met in Rome on April 4 with Cypriot President Kyprianou and in Geneva on April 9 with Turkish Cypriot leader Denktash. These meetings provided a thorough review of the status of the negotiations and both sides agreed to accelerate the pace of the talks and hold two meetings per week. The negotiating parties also agreed to meet again with the Secretary General in New York in June for a further review of the negotiating process.

We believe that the intercommunal negotiations are firmly established as a strong and effective tool to promote progress toward resolving the Cyprus problem. I wish to congratulate both the United Nations Secretary General and his Special Representative on Cyprus, Ambassador Hugo Gobbi, for their commitment to bringing the Cyprus problem to a just and lasting settlement. They have my full support for their efforts. We hope that the negotiators will seize the opportunities offered by the United Nations "evaluation" to make progress toward resolving outstanding differences between the communities.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Charles H. Percy, chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

California Republican Party Dinner

Remarks at the "Salute to the President" Fundraising Dinner. May 25, 1982

Reverend Clergy, Senator Hayakawa, our party chairman, our dinner chairman and host, our toastmaster, all the distinguished ladies and gentlemen up here, and you ladies and gentlemen, all distinguished, out there:

Nancy and I thank you for a very great and warm California welcome. You know, it's always a pleasure to get home, if only for a short visit. And one of the best things about getting home is seeing old friends, and we've been doing that tonight.

Many of us in this room have been toiling together in the political vineyards for more than 20 years. We've shared victories and defeats, good times and bad. I made it 20 years and not more than that, because any more than that I wasn't a Republican. [*Laughter*] But we've shared the good times and bad and, what's most important, I guess, is that we've never become complacent. This magnificent display of unity and commitment will undoubtedly be remembered as one of the good times. And I think we all owe a round of applause to David Murdock and the others for what they've done to make this evening the success that it is.

I remember not too long ago when a big fundraiser like this was only $100 a plate—[*laughter*]—and I know the material cost of your being here tonight. It's lucky we've got inflation under control, or who knows how much you'd be paying? [*Laughter*]

Tonight we kick off the 1982 campaign season for the California Republican Party. Only a few years ago our party registration was dropping, our coffers were empty, and we were in retreat. If the Dodgers had been doing that poorly, Vince Scully would have been placing side bets on the visiting teams. [*Laughter*]

Thomas Edison once said, "I never did anything worth doing by accident, nor did any of my inventions come by accident; they came by work." Well, the current strength and vitality of our party didn't happen by accident, either. It took work. And each of you should be congratulated for what you've done. Obviously, many of you have been working extra hard. But accomplishments also require leadership, and tonight I'd like to take this opportunity to thank Tirso del Junco for the fine job that he's doing here in California.

Now, there is one other person who should be singled out for all that he has done to inspire and unite the California Republican Party. I'd ask him to stand and take a bow, but unfortunately Jerry Brown couldn't be with us tonight. [*Laughter*] He wants to raise taxes. We left him a half-a-million-dollar surplus. Well, easy come, easy go. [*Laughter*]

Seriously, though, we've got tremendous candidates for the Senate, and I can't see a reason why any one of them will not be able to keep Jerry Brown right here where he belongs—here in California swatting medflies. Or do I have that wrong? Does he raise them? [*Laughter*]

The sad thing is that come January, a Republican Governor is going to have an awful time straightening things out in Sacramento. It won't be easy; I've had some experience in cleaning up after a Brown. [*Laughter*]

But in a few days, Californians will be going to the polls and, along with determining the party nominations, you'll be given a chance to register your opposition to a blatantly unfair redistricting plan. The way to vote against backroom political manipulation is to vote no on Propositions 10, 11, and 12.

The maneuvering behind redistricting is just one more example of how we must remain vigilant if the sanctity of the ballot box is to be preserved. Of course, none of us ever thought that making government work in a free society would be easy. Teddy Roosevelt had an insight into this. He said, "The noblest of all forms of government is self-government, but it's also the most difficult." To put it another way, if freedom were easy there'd be a great many more free countries.

America during the last 20 years has been poised at a crossroads. A number of political forces, as we should expect in a free society, are trying to direct our country down whichever path most closely conforms to their philosophy and world view. It will be the activists—those who organize and vote—who determine what America will be like two decades from now. It's our job to muster the forces of hope, to inspire them with a positive program that will ensure that America remains a prosperous and a free country.

We're engaged in an epic conflict with the proponents of negativism, the advocates of "no." They offer the politics of no growth, no take-home pay, no neighborhood schools, no incentives to work, no incentives to save, no protections for the family, and no security for our Nation or safety at home.

We are and must remain the bold proponents of "yes." Yes, we can have a brighter future. Yes, we can make America work. Yes, we can solve our problems and, yes, we can have a safe and strong America. Yes, we can live together in harmony no matter what our race or religion.

We say this because when it comes to our country, yes is the only word we understand. And I'm not just talking about Republicans. The American people—Republicans, Independents, and Democrats alike—want a positive alternative, something our opponents with all their criticism have yet to offer. The Washington establishment may think it sounds corny, but we still believe in the people, and so do Americans.

A study conducted by the Gallup organization has recently found that among all the industrialized nations, Americans are the most willing to fight for their country, the proudest of their national identity, the most likely to find achievement in their work. They are also deeply religious and behind only the Irish and the English in viewing themselves as happy. Do you suppose that makes us Irish-Americans the happiest of all? [*Laughter*] It does tonight.

These findings shouldn't surprise anyone. We've always believed that you can count on the American people. You can count on them to handle their own affairs much better than the Government can do it for them. You can count on them to spend their money more wisely than government can spend it for them. You can count on their courage when the cause is just, and you can count on them to do what is right when they are given the facts. And that's our responsibility. We've got to work with all the energy we possess to let the people know about the choices we face as a nation. We've got to make sure that our people have the opportunity to hear our message. We'll also do our utmost to see that they won't have to be called on to fight for their country, because our goal is peace.

Now recently, I've been through some serious negotiations with a gentleman named Tip O'Neill, a man whose concern about deficits is legendary. [*Laughter*] I tried to meet him halfway and on his own turf. We did our best to reach a compromise that would have started the budget process moving again and reassuring the Nation. Instead of compromise, he wanted surrender; instead of progress, he wanted to cancel the election of 1980.

I can pledge to you tonight, we'll be constructive. We're open to new ideas. We'll go the extra mile. But we will never shelve the mandate of 1980 and return to politics as usual.

The people have spoken. The old days of ever bigger taxes and uncontrolled government spending are over. The Speaker told reporters after our negotiations that philosophical differences separated us. Well, he's absolutely right. I just don't believe the philosophy of "no." The profligate spending by liberal kingpins in Washington represents the aspirations of many Democrat Members of Congress and the rank-and-file of their party.

Every demand they made in that meeting was based on increased spending and higher taxes. Now, we tried our best to reach a reasonable understanding. Now it's time for responsible activists in both parties to get on with the business at hand, and that's exactly what we intend to do. That's why the Members of the House aren't here tonight that were supposed to be here, because they're facing right now on the floor of the Congress—and they've been up for late hours on this—having eliminated five of the budget proposals already, they're facing 68 amendments to the two remaining budget proposals.

The liberal philosophy represented by those still in leadership positions in the Democratic Party has had its chance and failed. Thirty years ago, Speaker O'Neill, already a political veteran, was elected to Congress. Now, I was still in movies back in those days. [*Laughter*] And believe me, "Bedtime for Bonzo" made more sense than what they were doing in Washington. [*Laughter*]

During the coming election, we cannot let the legacy of the big spenders and big taxers be forgotten. Will you forgive me if I offer some reminders? In the years prior to the 1980 election, our economy was on the skids, our people were demoralized. Indeed, a voice from the White House told them they suffered a malaise. Overseas, our friends and allies alike saw us as a nation in decline. Government spending was out of control, growing at an annual rate of 17 percent in the year 1980 alone. Taxation was strangling any chance of progress. Dollars that could have been used for business expansion, individual savings, or consumer spending were spent on government expansion.

Taxes actually doubled between 1976 and 1981. They went up $300 billion, and there were $318 billion in that same period in deficits. For all their talk about compassion, they created one of the most brutal inflations in our Nation's history. In 1980, it was running at double-digit levels for the second year in a row, robbing from those on fixed incomes, attacking the well-being of the poor and the middle class, stifling savings, and shooting interest rates sky high.

Anyone who questions the responsibility for these miserable conditions should only compare what we inherited with what our current opposition was handed 4 years earlier.

My predecessor and the liberal hierarchy in the Congress started in '76 with an inflation rate of 4.8 percent. By 1980, they had run it up to 12.4 percent. Now, some of you may have heard Senator Kennedy and others in the liberal hierarchy complain about interest rates recently. Well, this is going to make you cry.

In December of 1976, the last full month of the last Republican administration, the prime interest rate averaged 6.4 percent. By December of 1980, interest rates were 21.5 percent. Prior to the 1980 election, productivity was down for the third year in a row, and unemployment was heading up again. I remember campaigning in the Midwest during the 1980 election in towns with 18 and 20 percent unemployment then, where the collapse of several important industries had already begun.

Do any of you remember the misery index? That goes back to '76. My predecessor invented that as a candidate. He added the rates of unemployment and inflation together and then said of the incumbent President that, "No man had the right to seek reelection as a President who had a misery index of 12.5." And he won. He was in office, and after 4 years with a Democratic majority in both Houses of the Congress, the misery index stood at 19½. But he ran for reelection.

Well, in this election year, they haven't mentioned the misery index. Yes, we have a recession; they've mentioned that. And we have an unemployment rate which I'm as concerned about as anyone could be. But that 19.5 misery index we inherited is, for the first quarter of 1982, only 9.8 percent.

We figured that what America needed was a commitment to tackle the basic problems holding our country back and a willingness to stick with it until the job was done. And that's what we've set out to do. Our program has four basic points. Most of you can probably recite them with me, because it's not my program, it's our program, and together we've accomplished much of it.

First, we called for getting government spending under control. Well, we've cut the rate of growth in that spending nearly in half in the first year. Our programs called for a tax rate reduction. We've set in place a tax program that will leave hundreds of billions of dollars in the pockets of working people that would have been grabbed away by built-in tax increases. Indeed, the biggest single tax increase in our Nation's history was passed in 1977. And for the first time ever, we have managed to eliminate government's hidden tax increase—caused by inflation—by indexing, which will start in 1985.

We called for the elimination of wasteful and counter-productive regulations. And Vice President Bush has been leading this fight, heading a task force with spectacular results. By the end of this fiscal year, the American people will be spared the expense of 200 million man-hours of non-productive paperwork required under those previous regulations. Now that savings can go into investments which create new jobs. The *Federal Register,* the book which lists new regulations, was 23,000 pages smaller last year due to the efforts of that task force.

The last part of our program is a commitment to work with the Federal Reserve System to ensure a stable monetary policy. And we've done that. And along with the rest of our program, it's brought a drop in the inflation rate—totally unpredicated, by the way. If you remember, our critics, just a short time ago, and some of the so-called experts were telling us it would take a decade to wring inflation out of the economy. Well, inflation for the past 12 months hasn't been running at 12.4; it's been running at an annual rate of 6.6 percent. But for the last 3 months, the Consumer Price Index has been running at less than 1 percent.

Very early in the administration, over shrill voices that predicted skyrocketing prices, we decontrolled the price of oil. And decontrol unleashed a stampede of exploration, promoted conservation, contributed to the oil glut, and reduced prices. Here again, our policies are pumping vast resources into our economy which were evaporating under the previous administration.

There was one problem we met head on in the early months of the administration which could have brought havoc had it not been dealt with quickly and firmly. I think everyone who depends on government—from social security recipients to businessmen—can rest easier now that we've reaffirmed that Federal employees do not and will not have the right to strike.

We've brought tough professionals into this administration who are taking our goals of efficiency seriously. The campaign against fraud, waste, and mismanagement is showing results. For example, calls and letters to hotlines—where someone is to call in with some tip that they can give us that's a saving—has more than doubled in some of the Federal agencies last year, and one phone call alone last September to the Department of Labor resulted in a $10,000 savings.

It was the American taxpayers who brought to our attention films, pamphlets, and magazines that the Federal Government produced by the truckload. We call it the Federal flood of flicks, flacks, and foldouts. [*Laughter*] Well, one of our projects is aimed at stemming the tide. And due to those efforts, you're no longer paying for a pamphlet called "Imaginative Ways with Bathrooms"—[*laughter*]—or a coloring book that costs $145,000, or a photo guide to employees of the Bureau of Land Management so they could find their way around the country. [*Laughter*]

Furthermore, Agriculture found it didn't need a series of recipe books costing over $33,000, which, among other things, instructed taxpayers on how to stuff hard-boiled eggs with crab meat. [*Laughter*] HUD discovered it could reduce the size and cost of its annual congressional report from four volumes to one, from 1,000 pages to 150, and that was a savings of $14,000. Commerce eliminated nine internal newsletters, and that saved $100,000 a year.

I'm convinced that we've created a momentum for change. The previous administration acted helpless before the Federal monolith, but the Federal Government is composed of individuals. Almost all of them are solid, patriotic citizens, anxious to do their job. It's just that most of them have never been asked how to make things better, even though they've had plenty of good ideas. Well, we're asking, and we're following through.

It's a slow process, as is all lasting change in the age of television and instant gratification. I know it's not easy politically. You know, there's an old story about the impulsive child who realized he had a problem because of being impulsive and decided to pray about it. And he got down on his knees and he prayed, "Dear Lord, please give me patience—and I want it right now." [*Laughter*]

I'm convinced that the American people will respond if dealt with maturely and honestly. They're willing, if we tell them the facts, to give our program a chance. This recession has made our task difficult, but gloom and doomers notwithstanding, I believe we're on the verge of a tangible and lasting recovery.

The savings rate is up. The preliminary figures suggest the savings rate has jumped from 4.9 percent of the people's earnings to 6.3 percent under the new incentives of our program. And remember, you've only received the first installment of our tax cuts. This is providing a vast new pool of capital for investment and is a tangible indicator that interest rates should be coming down soon. Auto production will be up for the second quarter and some laid-off employees are already being rehired. Construction of office buildings is up. Business travel is up. Home mortgage rates are declining. We still have a long way to go, but we're on our way back.

Finally, I'd like to speak with you about a vital area of accomplishment, one we must never permit to be politicized. Yes, it's something of which we can be rightfully proud.

A few years ago, America was still suffering from what has been referred to as "The Vietnam Syndrome"—self-doubt, vacillation, and confusion accompanied a decline in our military strength. Our allies and our adversaries alike thought of us as weak and indecisive. The dedicated men and women in our Armed Forces reacted as one might predict. Professionals whose skills were badly needed left the service in droves.

I say to you tonight, we can be proud that aside from everything else in these last 16 months, we have restored the confidence of the United States of America. Today our allies know that we're not afraid to lead. Our adversaries are beginning to get the idea that we're a force with which to be reckoned. The men and women of our Armed Forces know now that we're proud of them. We're grateful for the job they're doing, and we'll back them up if they're called upon. And let me give you an example.

Our Ambassador to Luxembourg wrote me a letter. He had just returned from a visit to one of our armored cavalry regiments up along the East German border. And as he was leaving, went over to his helicopter, a 19-year-old trooper stopped him, and he asked the Ambassador if he, by any chance, could ever get a message to me. And being an Ambassador, of course he could, and he said so. And the young fellow said, "Well, will you just tell the President we're proud to be here, and we ain't scared o'nothin'." We may not have taught him much in English, but I sure like his attitude.

In just 1 week, I'll be leaving for my first trip to Europe as President of the United States. My utmost goal, second only to the preservation of our freedom, is, as I said, maintaining world peace. Our nation is in a much better position today to negotiate and achieve meaningful arms reduction because of the commitments that we've made.

Permitting our defense posture to erode did nothing to further the cause of peace. We have two arms reductions proposals on the table, proposals which will bring both sides into balance, rather than freezing either side into a position of inferiority and vulnerability. But like prosperity, peace comes from commitment and hard work. And in any forthcoming arms reduction talks, the Soviets know this time the alternative to reducing their arms strength is to try and match our industrial capacity.

A cartoon the other day told it all. Two Soviet generals were pictured. One of them was saying to the other, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it." [*Laughter*]

In the coming months, our people will again have to make a judgment at the polls. We must state our case clearly. We must get our message to the people. Together, we can and will keep America the great nation that God intended it to be. And tonight, for the first time, you reminded me of something that I quoted at the Republican National Convention in 1980. And you really did remind me of Tom Paine's statement 200 years ago when he said, "We have it in our power to begin the world over again."

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 9:44 p.m. in the Los Angeles Ballroom at the Century Plaza Hotel in Los Angeles, Calif. In his remarks he referred to David Murdock, finance chairman, and Dr. Tirso del Junco, chairman, the California State Republican Party.

Following the President's remarks, he and Mrs. Reagan left Los Angeles and went to Rancho del Cielo, their ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

United States Sinai Support Mission

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Final Report. May 26, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am pleased to transmit herewith the Thirteenth Report of the United States Sinai Support Mission. It covers the Mission's activities during the six-month period ending April 26, 1982. This report is provided in accordance with Section 4 of Public Law 94–110 of October 13, 1975.

This is the final report on the Mission's peacekeeping operations, which ended on April 25, 1982, when Israel completed its withdrawal from the Sinai and Egyptian sovereignty was reestablished in accordance with the 1979 Peace Treaty. At that time the Sinai Field Mission, the Support Mission's overseas arm, relinquished its treaty verification responsibilities to the new Multinational Force and Observers. Established by the August 3, 1981, Protocol to the Peace Treaty, the Multinational Force is now supervising implementation of the Treaty security arrangements.

The Congress appropriated $5 million for the conclusion of the Sinai Support Mission's activities in Fiscal Year 1982. By careful financial and technical planning to minimize its phase-out costs, the Mission expects to complete its activities at this minimal funding level. No funds are being requested for Fiscal Year 1983.

The Field Mission's base camp in the Sinai is expected to be closed by June 1982 and the fixed assets turned over to the Government of Egypt at that time as authorized in Section 6 of the Special International Security Assistance Act of 1979 (PL 96–35). The movable assets are being made available to the United States Embassies in Egypt and Israel and to the Multinational Force and Observers on a non-reimbursable basis under authorities contained in the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 USC 511 *et seq.*). In accordance with Executive Order 12357 of April 6, 1982, the Sinai Support Mission will conclude its activities no later than September 30, 1982, at which time the Department of State will assume responsibility for any residual actions necessary to complete activities initiated by the Mission.

The Congress and the American people can take pride in the successful completion of this unique peacekeeping initiative that combined Government and private sector talents to carry out on very short notice a sensitive and complex series of missions in an isolated and distant environment. In meeting these challenges, the men and women of the Sinai Support and Field Missions have made a major contribution to our continuing efforts to bring a just and lasting peace to the troubled Middle East.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
May 26, 1982.

Note: The report is entitled "Report to the Congress: SSM—United States Sinai Support Mission."

Anticrime Legislation

Statement on Legislation Introduced for Senate Consideration. May 26, 1982

Last fall, I spoke to the Nation's chiefs of police about crime and what the Federal Government can do to help them fight it. Today, I am happy to report that Senator Strom Thurmond, chairman of the Senate Judiciary Committee, Senator Joseph Biden, and others have introduced a comprehensive, bipartisan package of anticrime proposals. I urge the Congress to give it prompt and favorable consideration.

We all know that the Federal Government cannot, by itself, end violent, organized or drug-related crime. Our first line of defense against the criminal predators in our midst will continue to be the State and local law enforcement officers who risk their lives each day in communities across the Nation.

The primary responsibility for prosecuting and punishing criminals lies with the States, whose courts handle 97 percent of all criminal cases. However, the Federal Government can set an example for the States by establishing a modern, effective criminal justice system, including laws that will correct the imbalance that has developed between the forces of crime and their victims.

This legislation contains several statutory reforms that are long overdue. It includes reform of our bail laws so that a judge, after a hearing with full due process protections, can prevent a dangerous defendant from returning to the streets to prey once again on innocent citizens. It would permit a judge to set reasonable conditions for pretrial release and to lock up any defendant who is rearrested while out on bail.

The legislation also provides for comprehensive sentencing reform, replacing our unpredictable and discredited parole system with fixed sentences. A judge would be required to sentence an offender within specific guidelines, or explain in writing his failure to do so. Moreover, in contrast to the current situation, once a sentence is given, it would actually be served.

Penalties for those trafficking in dangerous drugs are also strengthened. All property used in drug trafficking or racketeering activities, along with all proceeds received from such illicit enterprises, would be subject to forfeiture to the Federal Government upon the criminal convictions of the ringleaders. Drug trafficking is a $79 billion a year industry in this country, and the penalties now on the books are viewed by drug dealers as an insignificant cost of doing business. The forfeiture provisions and increased fines provided by this bill are essential if we are to take the profit out of these destructive activities.

I am particularly pleased to note that this legislation would help the forgotten people in the criminal justice system—the victims and witnesses whose assistance is vital to every criminal prosecution. This bill provides for the use of criminal sanctions and civil injunctions to protect victims and witnesses from harassment and retaliation. I hope that this will be only the first in a series of measures to protect the victims rather than the perpetrators of crime. The Task Force on Victims of Crime, which I recently established, will report to me later this year with recommendations in this crucial field.

Again, I extend my appreciation to the bipartisan Senate sponsors of this major crime-fighting initiative and urge its passage by the Congress.

United States Ambassador to Paraguay

Nomination of Arthur H. Davis, Jr.
May 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Arthur H. Davis, Jr., to be Ambassador to Paraguay. He would succeed Lyle Franklin Lane.

Mr. Davis served in the United States Army Air Force in 1942–1945. He was a meteorologist with Pan American-Grace Airways, Santiago, Chile, in 1945–1946 and with United Airlines at Stapleton Airport, Denver, Colo., in 1956–1962. He was director of public relations (1962–1963) and vice president (1963–1968) at Von Frellick Associates in Denver, Colo. In 1963–1968 he was also president of New Englewood Co., a subsidiary of Von Frellick Associates. He was president of Villa Enterprises, Inc., in Lakewood, Colo., in 1968–1978. In 1968 he was a consultant and in 1974–1976 he was manager and director of leasing at Villa Italia, Limited, in Lakewood. He was director of leasing at the Loup-Miller Companies in Denver in 1971–1974, and since 1976 he has been president of Arthur Davis and Associates, Inc., in Lakewood.

Mr. Davis attended the Air Force Meteorology School (1942) and the University of

Colorado (1956–1959). He is married, has four children, and resides in Golden, Colo. He was born October 6, 1917.

President's Commission on Executive Exchange

Appointment of Two Members. May 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's Commission on Executive Exchange for terms of 2 years.

Willie D. Davis is owner of Willie Davis Distributing Co. in Los Angeles, Calif. He is also owner of KACE–FM Radio Station and a member of the board of directors of Joseph Schlitz Brewing Co. He is a charter member and director of Executive Savings and Loan Association. He is president and director of the Los Angeles Urban League and a member of the Los Angeles County Special Task Force. He graduated from Grambling College (B.S., 1956) and the University of Chicago (M.B.A., 1968). He is married, has two children, and resides in Marina del Rey, Calif. He was born July 24, 1934.

Jewel Lafontant is a senior member in the law firm of Lafontant, Wilkins, and Jones in Chicago, Ill. In addition she is special assistant attorney general for the State of Illinois. She was Deputy Solicitor General of the United States in 1973–1975. In 1973–1975 she was a specialist in civil law and deportation cases. She was United States Representative to the United Nations in 1972. She serves on the board of directors for several corporations, including Continental Bank, the Bendix Corp., and Trans World Corp. She graduated from Oberlin College (B.A., 1943) and the University of Chicago (LL.D., 1946). She resides in Chicago, Ill., and was born April 28, 1922.

National Corporation for Housing Partnerships

Nomination of Frank J. Donatelli To Be a Member. May 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Frank J. Donatelli to be a member of the National Corporation for Housing Partnerships for a term expiring October 27, 1984. He would succeed Herman J. Russell.

Mr. Donatelli is currently an attorney with the firm of Patton, Boggs, and Blow, in Washington, D.C. He was regional political director of the Reagan-Bush Committee from February 1979 to November 1980. He was campaign manager for Jim Baker for attorney general of Texas from January 1978 to December 1978. Previously, he was executive director of the Young Americans for Freedom, Inc.

He graduated from the University of Pittsburgh (B.A., 1971) and American University, Washington College of Law (J.D., 1976). He is married and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born July 4, 1949.

Interview With the President

Question-and-Answer Session With Representatives of West European Publications. May 21, 1982

Versailles Economic Summit Conference

Q. Mr. President, Mr. Mitterrand is the first French President who is a Socialist President in France, and he invites his fellow heads of states and governments to a king's palace. How do you feel about all that?

The President. Having been a visitor at Versailles myself once before, some years ago, I am looking forward to it, seeing all that beauty again. Wasn't Louis XIV known as the Sun King? Maybe we'll all go there for enlightenment.

Q. How close are you with Mr. Mitterrand and what kind of relationship do you have? How often do you communicate with him on what you feel?

The President. I don't know what the schedule has been for previous Presidents, but in this year and a half or so that I've been here, I have met several times with all the leaders that I will be meeting at Versailles. And we're all on a first-name basis, no titles. We have had, I think, a very friendly relationship, a very open relationship in the meetings that we've had in Ottawa and Cancún, here in Washington.

I think it's been most helpful. I think we have a closer relationship, perhaps, than has existed before, and I mean all the leaders of the North Atlantic Alliance and all who will be at Versailles.

Q. But, in between the meetings, do you communicate, and how, with the language barrier and all?

The President. We have to resort to interpreters, and I've learned to get along with that. Some of the others speak some English. I had a couple of years of schoolboy French many, many years ago, because it was compulsory in the school that I attended. But I couldn't rely on it myself now. I shouldn't be taking up all this time, but I told the President about an experience that I had with having to use French the first time that I ever went to France. I went with a couple from England, had been in London for the winter, and we went across the Channel in the spring to go down to the south of France. I didn't know that they had never crossed the Channel before, and they knew not one word of French, and we were going to drive in their car. I realized that if there was any communication it was going to be up to me. And we were coming to a town where we were going to have lunch. I was thinking and trying to dredge up all the words that I could remember on how to find the best cafe.

As words began to come back to me I sort of padded my part, and we did arrive in a little town. There was a *gendarme* in the street. We pulled up beside him and by this time I was ready. I said, *"Pardon, monsieur, j'ai grand faim. Ou est le meilleur café?"*—"I'm very hungry and where is the best cafe?" And he told me, and my friend who was driving says, "What did he say?" I said, "I haven't the slightest idea." [*Laughter*] I could rehearse the question. I couldn't rehearse the answer.

Q. Mr. President, if I can pick up again on your personal contact, you met 11 months ago in Ottawa with 6 Western European heads of state and governments, and you will all be meeting again together soon. What have you accomplished since then, not only on a personal level but also in terms of politics? What have you accomplished collectively, for instance, that you could not accomplish separately?

The President. I've always believed that a lot of problems are resolved if you are talking to each other, instead of about each other. And I think that there have been tensions in the past that have affected us as allies and friends. We all share a great many mutual problems. We're all having economic problems. Unemployment is a problem for us. And I think that the personal bond that we've established has created a relationship that is very close and that makes us able to discuss openly and freely those things that are of mutual interest to us, those problems where maybe we can solve them better together than we can by going our own ways.

Economic Policies

Q. Last year you heard some complaints from the Europeans on the high rates of interest in the United States, and you told them that the United States was suffering from those high rates as well. Certainly your recession looks a little bit more credible now. Now the Europeans are complaining about unemployment, which does great damage to the socio-economic fabric of Western Europe. What will you tell them now, given the fact that unemployment is also a problem in this country, the slow recovery—what will you be discussing with them in concrete ways to face this problem?

The President. I think that the answer has to be a correction. You can't correct unemployment unless you correct the problems that have caused a virtually worldwide recession. These have to do with trade, imports and exports. All the things that we can put on the table that may be restricting the free flow of trade, that could stimulate markets, are essential to that.

When I hear the feeling about the high interest rates, I believe there was an honest misunderstanding that they thought these were somehow a part of our economic policy; that we were using high interest rates because of our double-digit inflation. They weren't part of our policy, and I think the other leaders realize that we have here in the Federal Reserve System an autonomous body that is not subject to pressure of any kind from those of us who hold office. In addition, the interest rates are set by the marketplace itself, the money market. We believe that in our case the high interest rates were the result of inflation.

Now we have brought inflation down. The doom-criers were saying a year ago that it would take 10 years to get a handle on the inflation problem. Well, month before last inflation actually disappeared for a month in America, and we had deflation. This past month it came up just a fraction of a percentage point. For the last 6 months inflation has been around 3 percent. I think we're going to see even more improvement compared to 1980–1981 as we go on through the year.

We think this is a big factor in getting interest rates down, and if we and Congress can get the savings that we're asking for in the budget for 1983, we think it will send a signal to the money markets that will bring interest rates down further.

We don't believe that we were the causes of Europe's problems. We could point to Italy's own interest rates, which are twice and three times the interest rates of Germany and Japan, and I don't think they have had any effect on those countries. But I think that the leaders of Europe and Japan now understand that this was not a deliberate part of an economic policy. This was a problem that we're trying to lick.

Q. If I could follow up on that point, Mr. President, while inflation has come down, most of the other economic indicators are still fairly grim. They talk about the rate of corporation failures, savings that haven't really picked up, and unemployment, of course, is at more-or-less record levels. And then there is the record budget deficit as well.

Now, at Ottawa last year, you linked the question of interest rates to a revitalization of the U.S. economy, but this revitalization doesn't seem to have started yet. Can you say what has gone wrong from this end, and when will you be able to assure the European leaders that "happy days are here again?"

The President. I don't believe that anything has gone wrong. I think that many people confuse the adoption by Congress of the first phase of our plan with the plan being in operation. We believe very much in the incentive tax package that we passed with its reducing of taxes. But that's to be spread over a 3-year period.

We had asked for, originally, three yearly 10-percent cuts. We got one 5-percent cut, and the other two were 10-percent, but they have not yet gone into effect. We had also asked those tax cuts be retroactive to January 1st, 1981. In the compromise that goes on in a parliament or a congress, we had to take the best that we could get.

The 5-percent cut, not 10, did not go into effect until last October. We did see an immediate increase in personal savings rates after that had happened because of some features of the tax program. But if there is an incentive to those tax cuts, as we believe there is, we have to wait until the people are actually getting those cuts and having that extra money in their pockets.

The next cut—the 10-percent cut will go into effect July 1st and then the next one in July of 1983. I think we have to wait and see when the program is actually in operation, when the effects are felt, not just the fact that you could point to a piece of legislation and say it's been passed into law. Wait until it takes effect.

In the last 6 months of 1980, during the campaign, the increase in our money supply, the flooding of paper money, was the highest it has ever been in our history—a 13-percent rate. With it came the interest rates that skyrocketed to 21½ percent, and we had 2 years back to back of double-digit inflation. When I took office, inflation was 12.4 percent.

Now, they pulled the string on the money market at about that same time, way below the normal needs. So, we have had a problem with high interest rates; they have hung on for too long.

From the very first, getting our cuts in government spending, the billions of dollars in reductions, was a top priority. The annual rate of increase in government spending was 17 percent in 1980. We cut that in half in the first year that we were here.

With that action, the interest rates did come down about 20 percent—not enough, but they did come down. But the unemployment had begun in 1979. We had a recession in 1980. And it continued along with this market dislocation and inflation. Unemployment and recession increase government costs quite considerably.

On the evidence of history, unemployment is the last thing that recovers when you're coming out of a recession. We think the indices are all there, that we are in the trough and have bottomed out in the recession. From the very first, we said that we could not hope for recovery until the last half of this year and we think in the last half we are going to see that recovery.

Q. How far is that recovery dependent on you breaking the budget stalemate? Do you think you'll have that stalemate ended by the time you go to Europe?

The President. I think it is very important. I think the money market is waiting to see if the Congress will—since we don't dominate or have the majority of both Houses—stay with its old-fashioned policies of artificial stimulation and quick fixes to cure things. All they ever did was temporarily reduce the fever, and then a couple of years later we had an even worse recession each time. But if the money markets see that Congress will do what it did last year and stay with us on our plan, making the further reductions that we're asking for in spending and stay with our tax program, I think that this will be the signal that will bring interest rates down.

There have been scattered signs in the money market that they want them down also. Those signs are in various areas—our automobile industry, which is hard hit, and mainly because of the interest rates. Our people buy cars, as I'm sure they do elsewhere, on the installment plan. They have to pay interest such as the mortgage on a house. This has hurt the automobile market. Here and there in the country, groups of local bankers have come together and put up sums of money specified for automobile loans at a rate of interest about 4 points below the market. As long as that money lasted, they would lend it at that lower interest rate for those who want to buy automobiles.

The upsurge in automobile buying was instant. We have also seen some construction companies that evidently were able to liquidate their inventory of newly built houses by pulling down the interest rates themselves.

We think that this indicates that the money market is ready and wants lower rates. But they have to be sure that we have inflation down for good—that it is not going to go zooming back up.

North Atlantic Alliance

Q. Mr. President, there is another summit looming, the NATO summit at Bonn. It is almost like an Alpine assault. You scale one summit after another. As one talks about NATO nowadays, immediately you are into this crisis talk. We have had a year behind us where things did not all go smoothly. Relations between America and the European allies were somewhat strained. Indeed, there are cries right now in Congress for a withdrawal of American troops to show the Europeans how upset you are and how unsatisfied with their performance. How much do you think is true about this crisis talk? Do you view the alliance in a similar way? And if so, where would you say one can improve the performance?

The President. I think it has improved. The recent meeting of ministers in Luxembourg indicates this. When we came into office, there were some strains in the alliance. And there was some ill-feeling on both sides. We set out to resolve that. I think we have done it. I believe in the North Atlantic Treaty Alliance. The fact that we have had 37 years of peace in Europe is the greatest proof of NATO's effectiveness.

We have no intention of withdrawing troops. We recognize our responsibility there. We recognize that those troops are not there, as some have said in congressional debate, because we are generously doing something for someone else. Our own security is involved. We are there because that NATO line is our first line of defense as well.

I do not think that there is any crisis at all. I think that NATO is on a better footing than it has been for several years. Where there could be and have been some problems at the southern flank of NATO, we are working on them and have come to some better agreements there.

Q. You mean Greece and Turkey?

The President. Yes.

Q. Can you envisage a likely scenario or a constellation of political crises where America would have to look beyond NATO, because it had global commitments, and where the importance for you of NATO would be diminished and you would have to go back to your NATO Allies and say they will have to pick up more for their own defenses, because you have global commitments which require a greater deployment of American forces?

The President. So far, in spite of the economic problems that beset Europe as well as the United States, I think that their defense spending level has been consistent. And I have no quarrel with it at all.

As evidence of the improved situation, could I point out that we have had cooperation from our NATO Allies with regard to the multinational force in the Sinai? Yet when we came in a year ago, we had not been able to find a single country that wanted to participate in that. Now they have.

I think that a subject for discussion with NATO would be that we all, together, look at the Persian Gulf and the Middle East as an area of concern because of our energy dependence on this particular area.

But I think the allies are holding up their end very well. There is a better, sounder relationship than we have had in the past.

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. Part of the question of how well NATO is doing seems to be tied into the question of East-West relations in general. And we have heard that you now favor a summit with your Soviet counterpart. You used to tie this to the condition that some summit meetings should have a tangible outcome or result. Do you feel the time has come where such a meeting could accomplish something concrete?

The President. I would hope so, because I think that the Soviet Union also has some very real problems. Maybe it's time for someone to point out to them that their attitude of hostility, their worldwide aggression, their denial of human rights, whatever it's based on—whether it is a concern that they are threatened by the Western world or whether it is just determination to pursue the Marxist-Leninist theory of world domination—point out to them that the road to peace and giving up that aggressive attempt might be helpful to them with their own economic problems.

If there is any truth to the belief of some that the Soviet Union is motivated by fear of the West, that they think the West is going to threaten them—I don't think there's anyone in the West who believes that for one minute. They could have a guarantee of peace tomorrow if they themselves would follow the words of Demosthenes 2,000 years ago in the Athenian marketplace when he said, "What sane man would let another man's words rather than his deeds tell him who is at peace and who is at war with him." So far, it is the West that has to feel that the Soviet Union is at war with us on the basis of their great military buildup. I don't think they can point to anything from our side that indicates that.

What if back some years ago after World War II when our country was the only one with the nuclear weapon and really the only one left undamaged by war, in a position to do as we did, to go to the aid of our allies and even our former enemies; what if the situation had been reversed and the Soviet Union had had that bomb and not anyone in the West? If we had an aggressive intent wouldn't we have acted then when we could have done so easily? I think that's the greatest guarantee that it isn't the West that threatens the world with war.

Views on the Presidency

Q. Mr. President, may I ask you a question about the essence of the Presidency because on paper you are the most powerful man on earth.

The President. I keep telling my wife that. [*Laughter*]

Q. In practice you have, at least, some difficulties with heavy interest rates, even avoiding a war in the Falklands. What in your view are the limits of the Presidency? What can you really achieve?

The President. Sometimes I ask myself that question. There are limits, of course, great limits on the Presidency because the very nature of our government, and our Constitution has prescribed them to an extent beyond anything, I think, known in any other country.

Many countries have constitutions but most of them say in their constitution, "We, the government, grant you, the people, these things." Our Constitution says, "We, the people will allow government to do only these things that we permit in the Constitution." That's reflected in this supposed power of the Presidency.

The President can't dismiss a Congress, and, unlike the parliamentary system, you do not automatically have a majority in what constitutes our parliament, our Congress. In one of the two houses I have a majority of the opposition party. In the other house, the Senate, I have a bare majority of our party, and that's the first time that's been true for a Republican President in 25 years.

European Basing of Missiles

Q. Mr. President, in a few days you will be visiting the four major European partners of the United States in the Atlantic Alliance. Three of these, West Germany, Britain, and Italy, pledged to go ahead and modernize the nuclear weapons of NATO, a decision that was taken in December, 1979. In fact, my country has already started work on our cruise missile bases. How do you assess the contribution of Italy and generally what's the prospect for productive negotiations in the area of intermediate nuclear forces?

The President. I must tell you we're very grateful to Italy for its forthrightness with which it stepped forward with regard to preparations for basing of those intermediate missiles.

We know why the missiles have been requested of us by NATO. There are 900 warheads on 300 SS–20 missiles the Soviets have targeted on all of Europe and nothing comparable to counter them. The NATO decision came for Pershing missiles and cruise missiles as a deterrent to prevent the Soviets continuing that monopoly. I know that politically in Europe this was a great problem in a number of countries because of the peace movement. Some people can't quite see that unilateral disarmament is not the road to peace. But Italy was very forthright in coming forth on the preparations. We appreciate it very much. I must also salute the West German, the British, and the Belgian Governments for their leadership on this critical issue. President Mitterrand also shares our deep concern over the Soviet buildup.

The very fact that countries of Western Europe have said they were willing to base these missiles and we were willing to provide them is why the Soviets agreed to go to Geneva to meet when I proposed—why don't we negotiate a total elimination of such weapons in Europe? We won't put in the Pershings and cruise missiles if they'll do away with the SS–20s. I don't think they would have ever come to negotiate had it not been for the imminence of that proposal—the fact that we are all going forward.

I would hope that before all those missiles are in place on our side, we would have negotiated an agreement in which they'll be unnecessary and the Soviets will remove theirs.

Strategic Arms Reduction

Q. Are you sanguine about the prospects of these negotiations? Can they be achieved apart and before, perhaps, a larger START agreement?

The President. We've completed our arrangements and proposals here to go forward with the START which has to do with the intercontinental missiles. Again, I believe that we're getting the evidence of willingness from the Soviet Union to at least negotiate, to talk, because we are going forward with the rebuilding of our own military and because our allies have shown their own determination on the intermediate weapons.

In recent years when we were letting our defenses crumble and were virtually unilaterally disarming, there was no incentive for the Soviet Union to meet us in any kind of arms reduction talks because they were engaged in the most massive buildup the world has ever seen at the same time we were apparently not willing to even try and keep pace. I think it was explained in a cartoon in one of our papers recently. It was Brezhnev speaking to a Russian general and he said, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it."

Q. Mr. President, your speech at Eureka on strategic arms, your administration's previous commitment to the concept of linkage, the concept whereby you link arms control negotiations, East-West trade, summitry with the Soviet Union with political progress by the Soviet Union on things like Poland and Afghanistan—this was conspicuous by its absence. Does this mean that you've abandoned the principle of linkage?

The President. No, not at all. And let me point out that in the many times that I've spoken of that concept, I have never particularly linked it to something as specific as arms reductions talks. But it was done in the context of the summit meetings that have taken place with regard to trade and to features of détente. I view it in that context but that doesn't rule it out even for arms reduction talks. I could answer it very briefly. Much of what is concerned in that linkage, some of the very subjects you talked about, are not things that you headline in the paper. The fact that you do not proclaim such subjects or put them up there in the newspaper does not mean that they can't be brought up when you're sitting at a table. I think sometimes that politically to publicly discuss things of that kind makes it politically impossible to get them, where maybe in what I've called quiet diplomacy you secure them.

East-West Relations

Q. I would like to ask you to expand a little bit on what you've said the Luxembourg meeting of NATO foreign ministers accomplished. There was a communique last week that says "a more constructive East-West relationship aiming at genuine détente through dialog and negotiations and mutually advantageous exchanges should be aimed at." Now, that's a very positive, sort of upbeat approach. Yet we know we're going to discuss the pipeline, we're going to discuss credits' curtailment and so forth. Where are the limits of cooperation with the East? Where do you think we've gone beyond them?

The President. If I understand the question correctly, I think it gets back to something I was saying earlier. We've tried ever since World War II to simply persuade the Soviets. There have been our own efforts at arms reduction—I think there have been 19 such efforts since World War II—but in other things we've simply tried to persuade. It seems to me that now, with the Soviets having the economic problems I mentioned, that this is an opportunity for us to suggest to them that there might be a better path than they've been taking. And if so, we'd like to explore that better path.

Q. Don't you think the pipeline deal is a good idea to suggest to them, that this could be done, as a deal?

The President. Our thought about the pipeline was that it was being given without the quid pro quo of some change in attitude and that there was a danger to Europe in making itself too dependent on the Soviet Union as an energy source. I think that is still something that Europe should look at and see if they want to be that dependent on someone who has 900 nuclear warheads aimed at them.

Q. Thank you, Mr. President.

Views on the Presidency

(*The President then volunteered further comment on the question of the power of the Presidency*).[1]

The President. A man who once sat at that desk, Theodore Roosevelt, said that the Presidency is a bully pulpit—the pulpit where the clergyman preaches sermons. It is that. I think this office does offer an opportunity for mobilizing public sentiment behind worthwhile causes. To that extent, there is a power that should be used properly and for the right causes that goes with this office.

Q. Will you tell that to the Pope, who you'll be seeing in Rome?

The President. I'm looking forward to meeting him. He is an example of what so many people have always said about Christian and Judaic tradition, and that is that when really needed, God provides a man. And I think in Pope John Paul he did just that. I'm looking forward to the meeting. We can even both talk about our operations. [*Laughter.*]

Spirit in America

Q. Do you think since you have been in office that the public spirit in this country has been enhanced? What do you think about the American public spirit?

The President. This goes to some of the questions that you were asking about whether we've done anything in the last year and a half. Before I took office in 1980, in polls and surveys that were being taken all the time, there was one question that was frequently asked. Many answered that they saw no hope in the future. Not only were things bad, but they did not see any signs they were going to get better.

---

[1] *Printed in the transcript.*

Now we're in this deep recession and the same question is being asked. Many American people are saying, yes, things are bad, but we expect them to get better; we know they're going to get better, and they talk about next year and the year beyond, that they will be better. It's a turnaround of what the public attitude was, just a year and a half ago.

Note: Interviewing the President in the Oval Office were Marc Ullman of Paris Match, Nicholas Ashford of the Times of London, Thomas Kielinger of Die Welt, and Marino de Medici of Il Tempo.

The transcript of the interview was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on May 27. As printed above, the item follows that transcript.

Commodity Futures Trading Commission

Nomination of Fowler C. West To Be a Commissioner. May 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Fowler C. West to be a Commissioner of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission for the term expiring April 13, 1987. He would succeed David Gay Gartner.

Mr. West has been staff director of the House Committee on Agriculture since 1973. He was staff consultant, House Committee on Agriculture, in 1971–1973. He served as administrative assistant to Congressman Poage in 1969–1971 and as a member of his staff in 1963–1965. He was on the staff of the House Committee on Agriculture in 1965–1969.

He graduated from Baylor University (B.A., 1963) and George Washington University (M.A., 1980). He is married, has two children, and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born July 6, 1940.

National Institute of Justice Advisory Board

Appointment of 17 Members. May 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Institute of Justice Advisory Board.

Donald Baldwin is an independent government relations/public affairs consultant and serves as executive director of the National Law Enforcement Council in Washington, D.C. He resides in Alexandria, Va., and was born May 18, 1929. He will succeed David Fogel for a term expiring November 6, 1982.

Pierce R. Brooks is a law enforcement consultant and author. He is a former chief of police in Eugene, Oreg. He resides in Vida, Oreg., and was born May 31, 1922. He will succeed Shirley S. Abramson for a term expiring November 6, 1983.

James Duke Cameron has been serving as chief justice of the Supreme Court of Arizona since 1970. He resides in Phoenix, Ariz., and was born March 25, 1925. He will succeed Alan I. Klineman for a term expiring November 6, 1984.

Frank Carrington is executive director of the Victim's Assistance Legal Organization (VALOR), formerly Crime Victim's Legal Advocacy Institute, Inc. He will succeed James Cloudis Smith for a term expiring November 6, 1982.

Donald L. Collins has been in the private practice of law for the past 23 years. He was a Member of Congress in Alabama in 1962–1966. He resides in Mountain Brook, Ala., and was born September 8, 1929. He will succeed William D. Leeke for a term expiring November 6, 1983.

Harold Daitch is a partner with the firm of Leon, Weill and Mahony in New York City. He resides in Elmont, N.Y., and was born June 1, 1935. He will succeed Lorenzo E. Patino for a term expiring November 6, 1982.

Gavin de Becker is a security and safety consultant to public figures and public organizations. He resides on Las Vegas, Nev., and was born

October 26, 1954. He will succeed F. T. Davis, Jr., for a term expiring November 6, 1982.

George D. Haimbaugh, Jr., is serving as David W. Robinson Professor of Law at the University of South Carolina School of Law. He resides in Columbia, S.C., and was born November 21, 1916. He will succeed Patrick V. Murphy for a term expiring November 6, 1983.

Samuel Hirsch is a member of the New York State Assembly-48th Assembly District and a self employed attorney. He resides in Brooklyn, N.Y., and was born March 19, 1948. He will succeed Carlos Humberto Arce for a term expiring November 6, 1984.

Richard L. Jorandby has been serving as public defender for the 15th judicial circuit of Florida since 1973. He resides in West Palm Beach, Fla., and was born June 19, 1938. He will succeed Stanley Harwook for a term expiring November 6, 1984.

Kenneth L. Khachigian is a public affairs consultant in San Clemente, Calif. He was a Special Consultant to the President from January until May 1981. He will succeed Don Gottfredson for a term expiring November 6, 1982.

Mitch McConnell has been serving as county judge/executive for Jefferson County, Ky., since 1977. He resides in Louisville and was born February 20, 1942. He will succeed Hubert Williams for a term expiring November 6, 1984.

Frank K. Richardson is serving as associate judge for the Supreme Court of California. He resides in Sacramento, Calif., and was born February 13, 1914. He will succeed Richard Moreno for a term expiring January 11, 1985.

Dean Wm Roach is a commissioner on the Pennsylvania Crime Commission and is owner of St. David's Inn in St. David's, Pa. He resides in Wayne, Pa., and was born April 2, 1931. He will succeed Otto Beatty, Jr., for a term ending November 6, 1982.

Bishop L. Robinson is deputy commissioner/operations bureau for the Baltimore Police Department. He resides in Baltimore, Md., and was born January 16, 1927. He will succeed Richard Arrington for a term expiring January 11, 1983.

James B. Roche has been with the Massachusetts State police force for over 13 years. He resides in Brighton, Mass., and was born August 14 1946. He will succeed Gordon A. Martin, Jr., for a term expiring November 6, 1984.

Robert Wientzen is manager of the field advertising department for Procter & Gamble in Cincinnati, Ohio, where he resides. He was born August 16, 1939. He will succeed Terry Q. Alarcon for a term expiring November 6, 1984.

International North Pacific Fisheries Commission

Reappointment of Dayton L. Alverson as a Commissioner of the U.S. Section.
May 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to reappoint Dayton L. Alverson to be a Commissioner of the United States Section of the International North Pacific Fisheries Commission for a term expiring June 4, 1986.

Dr. Alverson is managing partner of National Resources Consultants in Seattle, Wash. In addition, he is a professor of fisheries and marine studies at the University of Washington in Seattle. He was special assistant to the assistant administrator for fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, in 1979–1980. He was director, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, in 1971–1979. He was an adviser to the U.S. Department of State during negotiations on the International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.

He graduated from the University of Washington (B.S., 1950; Ph. D., 1967). He is married, has two children, and resides in Seattle, Wash. He was born October 7, 1924.

Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated

Appointment of Paul T. Shirley as a Member of the Board of Directors.
May 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Paul T. Shirley to be a member of the Board of Directors, Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, (Industry Representative). He would succeed Daryl F. Grisham.

Mr. Shirley is president of Santa Cruz Ambulance Service, Inc., and Coast Counties Medical, Inc. He has owned this business since 1963. He was a management trainee, Federal Bureau of Prisons, Washington, D.C., in 1962–1963. He was a member of the State of California Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority (Parole Board) in 1971–1974.

He attended Pasadena City College (1957–1958) and San Jose State College (1958–1959). He is married, has two children, and resides in Santa Cruz, Calif. He was born January 4, 1940.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

May 22

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Indira Gandhi of India to pay an official visit to the United States. The Prime Minister has accepted and will meet with the President in Washington on July 29.

May 24

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —the National Security Council;
- —the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy.

May 25

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —the Republican congressional leadership.

The President left the White House and went to California, where he stayed for the remainder of the week.

The White House announced that the President is transmitting to the Speaker of the House of Representatives requests for supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1982 totaling $83,083,000 and amendments to the request for appropriations for the fiscal year 1983 totaling $341,000.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Texas as a result of severe storms and flooding beginning on May 12, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

May 26

The President transmitted to the Congress the annual report of the Corporation for Public Broadcasting for fiscal year 1981.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Services Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted May 24

George Quincey Lumsden, Jr.,
of Maryland, a Foreign Service officer of Class one, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the United Arab Emirates.

Thomas Penfield Jackson,
of the District of Columbia, to be United States District Judge for the District of Columbia, vice Oliver Gasch, retired.

Stephen A. Sharp,
of Virginia, to be a member of the Federal Communications Commission for a term of 7 years from July 1, 1982, vice Abbott Washburn, term expiring.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Council on the Humanities for terms expiring January 26, 1988:

George Carey, of Virginia, vice A. D. Frazier, Jr., term expired.

Ellis Sandoz, of Louisiana, vice Concha Ortiz y Pino de Kleven, term expired.

Submitted May 26

The following-named persons to be members of the General Advisory Committee of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency:

William Robert Graham, of California, vice McGeorge Bundy, resigned.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted May 26*—Continued**

- Colin Spencer Grey, of New York, vice Bert Thomas Combs, resigned.
- Roland F. Herbst, of California, vice Lawrence Owen Cooper, Sr., resigned.
- Francis P. Hoeber, of Virginia, vice Paul Mead Doty, resigned.
- Charles Burton Marshall, of Virginia, vice Harry Arthur Huge, resigned.
- Jaime Oaxaca, of California, vice Joseph Lane Kirkland, resigned.
- Shirley N. Pettis, of California, vice Arthur B. Krim, resigned.
- John P. Roche, of Massachusetts, vice Wolfgang Kurt Hermann Panofsky, resigned.
- Donald Rumsfeld, of Illinois, vice Harold Melvin Agnew, resigned.
- Harriett Fast Scott, of Virginia, vice Jane Cahill Pfeiffer, resigned.
- Laurence Hirsch Silberman, of California, vice Brent Scowcroft, resigned.
- Elmo Russell Zumwalt, Jr., of Virginia, vice George M. Seignious II, resigned.

The following-named persons to be members of the Commission on Civil Rights:

- Robert A. Destro, of Wisconsin, vice Murray Saltzman.
- Constantine Nicholas Dombalis, of Virginia, vice Mary Frances Berry.
- Guadalupe Quintanilla, of Texas, vice Blandina Cárdenas Ramirez.

Allie C. Felder, Jr.,
of the District of Columbia, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation for a term expiring December 17, 1984 (reappointment).

Submitted May 27

Arthur H. Davis, Jr.
of Colorado, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Paraguay.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted May 27*—Continued**

Dortch Oldham,
of Tennessee, to be Commissioner General of the United States Government for Energy-Expo 82, vice Charles E. Fraser, resigned.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released May 24

Announcement:
Nomination of Thomas Penfield Jackson to be United States District Judge for the District of Columbia

Acts Approved by the President

Approved May 24

H.R. 2863 / Public Law 97-179
An act to authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to sell the portion of the Tahoe National Forest known as Blyth Arena.

S. 691 / Public Law 97-180
Piracy and Counterfeiting Amendments Act of 1982.

H.J. Res. 361 / Public Law 97-181
A joint resolution to grant official recognition to the international ballet competition.

S.J. Res. 170 / Public Law 97-182
A joint resolution to designate the week of November 7, 1982, through November 14, 1982, as "National Hospice Week".

S.J. Res. 145 / Public Law 97-183
A joint resolution authorizing and requesting the President to proclaim "National Orchestra Week".

Acts—Continued
Approved May 24—Continued

S. 146 / Public Law 97–184
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assist in the preservation of historic Camden in the State of South Carolina, and for other purposes.

H.R. 6038 / Public Law 97–185
An act to amend section 235 of the National Housing Act.

Approved May 25

S. 1611 / Public Law 97–186
An act to amend Public Law 90–553, to authorize the transfer, conveyance, lease and improvement of, and construction on, certain property in the District of Columbia, for use as a headquarters site for an international organization, as sites for governments of foreign countries, and for other purposes.

Editor's Note

The President was visiting Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., on May 28, the closing date of this issue. Releases and announcements issued during his visit to California, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447, 601, 623
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service—680
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—523
  Commodity Credit Corporation—492, 593
  Secretary—540, 578, 581, 593, 607, 645, 647-651
  Sugar price support operations—578
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—492, 647-651
  Dairy products—554
  Pennsylvania farmers, question-and-answer session—645
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air traffic controllers—495
Airline industry—560, 638
Alaska Railroad—555
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amelia Earhart Day—677
American Bar Association—489n.
American National Red Cross—679
American Retail Federation—673
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Angola, Cuban role—602
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Arab Emirates, United. *See* United Arab Emirates
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  Foreign Minister—559
  President—453, 488, 618
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona, mayor of Phoenix—681
Arkansas
  Emergency declaration—554
  Governor—669
Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538
Armed Forces Day—502, 663
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Chemical weapons reduction—602
  Conventional weapons reduction—634
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538, 592, 602, 606, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667
  U.S. arms sales to Jordan. *See* Jordan
  U.S. military capability—442
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
Australia
  Prime Minister—555, 666
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
Automobile industry—527, 532, 552, 560, 563

Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 642, 643
  Savings and loans, relationship to economic recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Barbados
  Governor General—465
  President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
  U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Baseball Classic, Old Timers. *See* Old Timers Baseball Classic
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
Blacks
  Colleges. *See* Colleges and universities

Blacks—Continued
  President's views—640
Blind Scholastic Achievement Awards—681
Braniff International Airways—638
Brazil
  Chief of the Military Household of the Presidency—630n.
  Foreign Minister—630n.
  Minister of De-Bureaucratization—631
  President—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
  Relations with U.S.—628, 631, 660
  South Atlantic situation, role—636
  Vice President Bush's visit. *See* Vice President
Brazil-U.S. Business Council—630n.
Broadcasting representatives, national. *See* News media
Budget, Federal
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—555-557
  Constitutional amendment to balance—549, 561, 607, 653
  Fiscal year 1982—443, 491, 655, 658
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512-514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556, 584, 586, 587, 592, 597, 607, 620, 624, 635, 642, 643, 652, 657, 658
  Fiscal year 1984—516, 597, 624
  Fiscal year 1985—597
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—523, 667
  Senate package—595
Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO. *See* AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Buildings, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industries; Small businesses
  Bankruptcies—638
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 540, 642
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet, meetings with President—525, 593, 682
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—525, 681
  Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  Legal Policy—492
California, disaster declaration—554
Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  Relations with U.S.—660
Cancer Control Month—435
Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463-465, 492, 493, 540
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Centennial of U.S.-Korean Relations. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial
Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534, 594
Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
China
  Relations with U.S.—555
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
Cinco de Mayo. *See* Mexico
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights, administration policies—625
Civil Rights, Commission on—674
Coal. *See* Energy
Colleges and universities
  Black institutions—675
  Student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547, 620
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Colorado, U.S. district judge—682, 683
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—518, 556
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—492, 667
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Deputy Secretary—453, 682
  International Trade Administration—680
  Secretary—565, 672
  U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration—680
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—533, 648
  Caribbean Basin products—541
  East-West trade—601
  Exports, U.S.—563
  Imports, U.S.—578, 580, 584, 610, 648, 649
  USITC performance requirements investigation—526
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
Communications Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Communications Commission
Community Relations Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Consumer Price Index, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  President—593

Costa Rica—Continued
  U.S. Ambassador—593
Council. *See other part of title*
Credit Union Administration, National. *See* National Credit Union Administration
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  Angola, role. *See* Angola
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Premier—553
  Relations with U.S.—500, 553

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Day of Prayer, National. *See* National Day of Prayer
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Budget—492
  Deputy Under Secretary—681
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—681
  Secretary—540, 681
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547, 571
  Expenditures—469, 659
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries, Soviet role—601
Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547, 560
Disarmament, Committee on—492
District of Columbia, budget—492
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District of Columbia Court of Appeals—575, 594
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524, 594
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Earhart Day, Amelia. *See* Amelia Earhart Day
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550, 560, 563, 571, 573, 584, 586,
Economic recovery program—Continued
  594, 597, 611, 613, 620, 621, 633, 635, 636, 638, 645, 646, 651, 653, 657, 658, 673
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—589, 607, 609, 621, 664
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Dismantling—573
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
  Under Secretary—661
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Egypt
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—637
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on Financing. *See* Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550, 598, 611
Energy
  Administration policies—562
  Coal—563
  Natural gas—563
  Nuclear energy—501, 544, 563
  Oil—562, 563
  Solar energy—563
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518, 556
  Dismantling—562, 573
  Efforts to solve energy crisis—562
  Secretary—501, 563
Energy Exposition, Knoxville International. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—680
Eureka College—492, 599, 604, 643

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal Communications Commission—671
Federal Council on the Aging—577, 594, 682
Federal employees
  Hiring freeze—573
  Overseas employment—662
  Pay raise—491
  Reduction in force—573
Federal National Mortgage Association—577
Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee—593
Federal Reserve System—496, 659
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on—588
Flag Day and National Flag Week—569
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448, 572
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy, administration policies—538, 623
Foreign Service—679
Foreign Service, Board of the. *See* State, Department of

GNP, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Services Administration—506
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—555
  President—555
  President Reagan's visit—555
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Gross national product, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Ground Zero movement—514
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—469, 492, 536, 572, 608, 614, 621, 652, 655, 658, 667
  Secretary—649, 652, 655, 658
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry—445, 527, 552, 560, 563, 655
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Howard University—675
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois
  Governor—608, 615
  President's visits—478, 493, 495, 599, 604, 607, 612, 617, 643
  Secretary of state—669
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—495, 530
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Development Bank—593
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553
Interior, Department of the
  Secretary—671, 674, 683
  Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—662, 682
International Communication Agency—594, 680
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Monetary Fund—576
International Trade Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
Iran, U.S. national emergency declaration follow-up report—590
Israel
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—637, 660
  Relations with U.S.—511, 660
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Japan
  Prime Minister—648
  Trade with U.S.—648
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  King—660
  U.S. arms sales—660
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523, 593
  Budget—492, 667
  Community Relations Service—594
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Committee for—678

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Knoxville International Energy Exposition—535, 560, 561, 565, 595
Korea, Republic of, U.S. Ambassador—681
Korea-U.S. Centennial. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Board of the Foreign Service, member—680
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483, 598, 611
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Employment statistics—655
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488, 559
Law enforcement and crime
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
Law enforcement and crime—Continued
  Gun control—498, 623
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Legal Services Corporation—526, 682
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Louisiana, U.S. district judge—594, 595

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555, 680
Mariana Islands, Northern. *See* Northern Mariana Islands
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medal of Science, President's Committee on the National. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  Cinco de Mayo—575
  Relations with U.S.—660
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533, 637, 660
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  President's emissary in consultations—637ftn., 681
  Sinai Support Mission—452
  U.S. peace efforts—545, 637
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Molasses imports. *See* Sugar imports
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—642, 643, 672

Morocco—Continued
  Relations with U.S.—642, 672
Mortgage Association, Federal National. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Multiple Sclerosis Society, National. *See* National Multiple Sclerosis Society
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions
Mushroom imports—648, 649

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Namibia, U.S. role—602
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Bar Association—488n.
National broadcasting representatives. *See* News media
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556, 576, 594, 668
National Credit Union Administration—666, 682
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Prayer—588
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Flag Week. *See* Flag Day and National Flag Week
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555
National Institute of Building Sciences—555
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
National Medic Alert Week—438
National Mortgage Association, Federal. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
National Multiple Sclerosis Society—642
National Nursing Home Week—598
National Red Cross, American. *See* American National Red Cross
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492, 525, 555, 593, 643, 682
National trade associations, representatives—642
National Transportation Safety Board—525, 627, 682
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Netherlands
  Prince—504
  Queen—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
New York, U.S. marshal—682, 683
News media
  National broadcasting representatives—593
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550, 607
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555, 600, 601, 622, 634
North Dakota, disaster declaration—642
Northern Mariana Islands—567
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Nursing Home Week, National. *See* National Nursing Home Week

OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma
  Mayor, Oklahoma City—669
  U.S. attorney—492, 493
Old Timers Baseball Classic—681
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Peace Officers' Memorial Day. *See* Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day
Pennsylvania
  Governor—649, 652
  President's visit—643, 645, 652, 656
Personnel Management, Office of—662, 680
Peru, President—586, 619
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—562

Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—446, 447, 559, 602
  U.S. economic sanctions—559
Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day—632
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476, 668
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—668
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—573, 658
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science—591
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—573
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—682
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—643
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536, 593, 608, 614, 615, 622
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526
President's Volunteer Action Award—537, 617
Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee, Federal. *See* Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Prompt Payment Act—633
Property Review Board—555, 683
Providence-St. Mel High School—617, 622
Public international organizations—520

"Reaganomics"—497
Real property, Federal—683
Recession, media coverage—499
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Regulatory reform, administration policies—633
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
Retail Federation, American. *See* American Retail Federation
Rhode Island, mayor of Providence—593
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union—601
  Report—517
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—576, 594
Senate Chaplain—589n.
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
Sirup imports. *See* Sugar imports
Small Business Administration—633, 667
Small Business Person of the Year Award—632
Small Business Slow Pay Coalition—633
Small Business Week—450
Small businesses
  Administration policies—574, 632
  Chief executive officers—642
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555
Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547, 585, 587, 592, 597, 637, 641
Solar energy. *See* Energy
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553, 559, 565, 586, 592, 618, 631, 636, 660, 666, 678
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, Minister of Foreign Affairs—593
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  See also Foreign Service
  START representative—454
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—492, 593, 626
  Board of the Foreign Service—680

State, Department of—Continued
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Counselor—626
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 678, 680
  Sugar import regulations—582
  Under Secretary—473
State and local governments
  Federalism—501
  Officials, White House reception—593
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial Commission—669
Steel industry—610
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454, 592, 634, 667
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—562
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492
Sugar imports—578, 580, 584, 610
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—677, 678, 682, 683
Supreme Court of the U.S.—609, 665
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  Flat-rate proposal—639
  Private educational institutions—621, 640, 641
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tax evaders—527
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550, 607
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee
  Knoxville International Energy Exposition. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
  President's visit—560, 361, 565, 595
Terrorism, administration policies—575
Texas, disaster declaration—453
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Administration, International. *See* Commerce, Department of
Trade associations, national. *See* National trade associations
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476, 649
Transportation, Department of—Continued
  Urban Mass Transportation Administration—676
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Travel and Tourism Administration, U.S. *See* Commerce, Department of
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Internal Revenue Service—527, 621, 640
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555, 581, 621, 640, 641, 659, 674
  Sugar import regulations—582
Tunisia
  President—545
  Prime Minister—491, 545
  Relations with U.S.—545
Turkey, Honorary Consul General assassination—575

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Emigres and exiles, White House luncheon—642
  Fishery agreement with U.S.—628
  Foreign policy—601
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Internal situation—566, 600
  Military capabilities—442, 448, 503, 533, 600, 601, 622, 636, 659
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504, 592, 602, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667
  Polish affairs involvement—602
  President—443, 504, 515, 603, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484, 619
  Western relations—600
United Arab Emirates, U.S. Ambassador—671
United Kingdom
  Foreign Minister—441, 513, 559
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525
  Relations with U.S.—661
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540
  Nuclear weapons control, meeting—443
  Secretary-General—636
  South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553, 636
United Nations Day—681
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484

- U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  - Acting Director—540, 542
  - Agency for International Development—542
  - Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  - Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542, 674
- U.S. International Trade Commission—526, 578
- U.S.-Korea Centennial—526, 681
- U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
- U.S. Postal Service—591, 643
- U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—563, 664, 682
- U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 582
- U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
- Urban Mass Transportation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of

- Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
- Vice President
  - Brazil visit—629
  - Brazilian leaders, meeting—630n.
  - Far East visit—555, 573, 642, 666
  - Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  - President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Regulatory reform, role—573, 658
  - Senate President, role—516, 544
- Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
- Vietnam, internal situation—447
- Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
- Voluntarism
  - *See also* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  - Administration policies—468, 532, 608, 614
  - National service organization leaders, briefing—536
- Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award
- Voting Rights Act of 1965—569, 593

- Warsaw Pact—601, 634
- Washington
  - Economic problems—555
  - Governor—555
- West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
- Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
- Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
- White House Correspondents Association—554
- White House Easter Egg Roll—491
- White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
- White House staff
  - Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607
  - Assistant to President for Communications—493
  - Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540
  - Assistant to President for Policy Development—555, 683
  - Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  - Assistant Press Secretary—508
  - Counsellor to President—555
  - Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507
  - Deputy Press Secretary—526, 667, 678
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Press Secretary—444
  - Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507
- Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
- Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454, 628, 682
- World Health Organization—524, 594
- World Trade Week—451
- World's Fair. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition

- YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago—612, 643
- Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons

[illegible]

White House Fellowships [illegible]

[illegible]

Voting Rights Act [illegible]

[illegible]

World Trade Week [illegible]

[illegible]

YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago [illegible]

[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Adams, Paul—617, 625
Adduci, V. J.—669
Adkisson, Perry—591
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—561, 565
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Alston, Walter—681
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Marian—653
Anderson, Robert—524, 594, 681
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Archer, Van Henry, Jr.—669
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Attard, Adelaide—577, 594
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Badham, Repr. Robert E.—681
Badham, Mrs. Robert E.—681
Bailey, Pearl—575
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555, 561, 567n., 595, 669n.
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607
Baldonado, Omar—565, 566
Baldrige, Malcolm—565, 672
Banowsky, William S.—554
Barnes, Repr. Michael D.—669n.
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Barrett, Ross—669
Bastiat, Claude Frédéric—653
Beard, Repr. Robin L., Jr.—561, 565n.
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Beer, Walter R., Jr.—588
Begin, Menahem—473, 637, 660
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando—586, 619
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Bennett, Mrs. Eugene—655
Benson, Ezra Taft—646
Berns, Walter—576, 594
Bertroche, Joseph G.—679
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n.
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Block, John R.—593, 607, 645–651
Block, Mrs. John R.—593
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Boverie, Gen. Richard T.—643
Bradbury, Michael D.—669
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524, 594
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515, 603, 604, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667
Brock, William E.—540
Brombacher, Bruce E.—668
Broussard, Vernon—440
Buckley, James L.—626
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Burkhart, Elizabeth Flores—666, 682
Burnham, James B.—662, 682
Burt, Richard R.—626
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555, 573, 629, 630n., 642, 658, 666
Butcher, Willard—491
Butler, Barbara—568n., 640
Butler, Merrill—577
Butler, Natasha—569n.
Butler, Phillip—568, 640
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Campbell, W. Glenn—681
Capecelatro, Thomas R.—668
Carey, George—668
Carleson, Robert B.—493
Carnegie, Andrew—653
Carter, Jimmy—655
Carter, John B., Jr.—664, 682
Casanova, Jose Manuel—593
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Chafetz, Dr. Morris E.—669
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Cheek, James E.—675–677

Chennault, Anna—681
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543, 606
Cianci, Vincent A., Jr.—593
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Cole, Bud—605
Coles, James B.—577
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conable, Charlotte W.—578, 594
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Connally, John B.—593
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordero-Badillo, Atilano—633
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441, 559
Coughlin, Repr. Lawrence—649
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Dallara, Charles H.—576
Dano, Joseph P.—588
Davis, John L.—440
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538, 561, 589, 615, 617, 665
Dealy, Joseph M.—669
Deaver, Michael K.—472, 675
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Dellinger, Richard M.—588
Demosthenes—601
DeNunzio, Ralph D.—577, 594
Destro, Robert A.—674
Devoss, Rich—675
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dobriansky, Lev E.—681
Dobriansky, Mrs. Lev E.—681
Dobson, James C., Jr.—679
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557, 595, 669n.
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dombalis, Constantine Nicholas—674
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557, 585, 595
Donnell, Edward S.—616
Duncan, Repr. John James—561
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Earhart, Amelia—677
Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edgar, James R.—669
Edwards, James B.—501, 563
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—617, 623
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491
Elliott, Eleanor Thomas—628, 682
Enders, Thomas O.—593
Engen, Donald D.—627, 682

Eyre, Richard M.—588

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Felder, Allie C., Jr.—674
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Felter, Frank—605
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 631
Filer, John—616
Finesliver, Sherman G.—669
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453, 682
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Ford, Gerald R.—563, 655
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, Benjamin—614, 632, 653, 665
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555, 666

Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488, 618
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Getz, Bert A.—577
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gilbert, Daniel—599, 604n.
Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—593
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Goldberg, David F.—577, 594
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Graae, Steffen W.—677, 682
Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Greene, Esther R.—554
Greenspan, Alan—585
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Guerreiro, Ramiro Elysio Saraiva—630n.
Gunduz, Orhan—575
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Habib, Philip C.—637, 681
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672
Hall, Warren K.—588
Hallowell, Penrose—651
Halverson, Richard—588, 589n.
Hampton, Claudia H.—588
Hance, Margaret T.—681
Haney, Ruth—470
Hansen, Repr. James V.—669n.
Hanson, Jean—440

Harder, Joseph C.—553
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555, 683
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Hart, William L.—679
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Hassan II, King—642, 643, 672
Healey, Edward V., Jr.—679
Heinz, Sen. John—643n., 649, 656
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Hess, Paul R.—588
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Hinckle, Mrs. Guadalupe F.—681
Holland, Jerome—679
Holmes, Betty L.—668
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hudson, Henry—508
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hughes, Robert John—594
Hunter, Jane G.—588
Hussein I, King—660
Hwang, Insoo—681
Hwang, Mrs. Insoo—681
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Iacocca, Lee—671
Ingels, Dianne E.—577
Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530, 589, 617
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479
Johnson, Lyndon B.—675
Jones, Gary L.—493, 661
Jung, Sammy Y.—681
Jung, Mrs. Sammy Y.—681
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kang, Kyonshill Connie—681
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kemper, James S., Jr.—669
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449, 560, 601, 621, 652, 659
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Key, Ernest—560
King. *See specific name*
King, Henry B.—669
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—610
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Klein, George—491
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Landers, Ann—669
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557, 595
Latting, Patience—669
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Lawry, Sylvia—642
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555, 593n.
Lefever, Ernest—681
Lefever, Mrs. Ernest—681
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lemnitzer, Gen. Lyman L.—681
Leonard, Sugar Ray—642
Lesher, Dick—529
Lewis, Drew L.—649
Lightner, Candace—669
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488, 564, 589, 675
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Long, Preston—681
Lopez, Al—681
Lott, Repr. Trent—595, 640
Lowell, James Russell—534, 656
Lowery, Forst—669
Luce, Henry—538
Lukens, Donald E.—681
Lumsden, George Quincey—671
Lyke, James P.—481
Lyon, James E.—577, 593

Macy, D. Beth—477
Madison, James—675
Madonia, Judith E.—588
Mann, Horace—482
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marks, Russell E., Jr.—593
Marriott, J. Willard, Sr.—673n.
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Marshner, Connaught C.—588
Martí, José—542
Mason, Elvis L.—491
Masson, Milton M., Jr.—664, 682
Max, Peter—670ftn.
Maxwell, Clark, Jr.—588
McAfee, Naomi J.—591
McCann, William—593
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McClendon, Sarah—588
McCullough, G. W. Hank—669
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McKenzie, Ralph—605
McMahon, John N.—534, 594
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McMullen, John—560
McNamara, A. J.—594, 595
McNeil, Francis J.—593

McNett, William—604
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555
Meister, Frederick A., Jr.—669
Mellon, Andrew—653
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557, 595, 637
Michener, James—664
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Milligan, John R.—679
Mills, William L.—591
Mitchell, George W.—678, 683
Mitchell, Wiley—588
Monge, Luis Alberto—593
Moore, John P.—682, 683
Moore, Martha C.—668
Morris, James P.—668
Morrow, Doug—593
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—637
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Mystrom, Richard—633
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492
Nikitas, Nicholas M.—588

O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512–514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550–552, 555, 669n.
Orgas, Cheryl—681

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513, 570
Parsons, Richard D.—679
Pattie, Kenton—633
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Pell, Sen. Claiborne—669n.
Peo, Francis K.—682, 683
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—636
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—593
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Plymat, William N.—669
Pompa, Gilbert G.—594
Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Potter, John W.—594, 595
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pursch, Dr. Joseph A.—669
Putnam, Lee—605, 606
Pym, Francis—522, 559

Queen. *See specific name*
Quillen, Repr. James H.—561
Quinn, Hazel—560
Quinones, Humberto, Jr.—593
Quintanilla, Guadalupe—675

Rafferty, Max—588
Rakestraw, Priscilla B.—668
Ramirez, Henry M.—588
Ray, Nancy—642
Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 49
493, 519, 565, 566, 675, 676
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555, 621, 62
640, 641, 659, 674
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Ricards, Nigel—681
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rodgers, Joe—565, 570
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508, 574, 612
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508, 632
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Ross, Betsy—653
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Rudashevski, Isaac—511

Sakharov, Andrei—600
Salomon, Charlotte—511
Sample, Bill—617
Sandburg, Carl—602
Sanders, James C.—633
Sandoz, Ellis—668
Sandstrom, Marc—682
Santa Claus—609
Schmidt, Helmut—555
Schulze, Nancy—649
Schulze, Repr. Richard T.—649
Schweiker, Richard S.—649, 652, 655, 658
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 46
542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519, 675
Sharp, Stephen A.—671
Shea, Walter—669
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shore, Dinah—561

Shorma, Edward F.—633, 634
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shulhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George P.—491, 593, 681
Sidell, William—535
Sigur, Gaston J.—643
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Sinatra, Frank—642
Skyring, Milton—669
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521, 593
Smith, William T., II—669
Sneath, William—458
Sneider, Richard—681
Sneider, Mrs. Richard—681
Solomon—481
Speakes, Larry M.—526, 667, 678
Specter, Sen. Arlen—649, 652
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Statham, Stan—669
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stilwell, Gen. Richard G.—681
Stilwell, Mrs. Richard G.—681
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—681
Stratton, Mrs. Samuel S.—681
Stroum, Samuel N.—668
Suzuki, Zenko—648

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tambs, Lewis A.—643
Tatum, James B.—554
terHorst, J. F.—526
Terry, John A.—575, 594
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thomas, Repr. William M.—681
Thomas, Mrs. William M.—681
Thompson, Gov. James R.—608, 615
Thompson, Lila—477
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard L.—643n., 649, 652
Thornburgh, Mrs. Richard L.—652
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n.
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tofany, Vincent L.—669
Tolson, Dorothea—569n.
Torczyner, Jacques—681
Torczyner, Mrs. Jacques—681
Totten, Donald—612n.
Truman, Harry S—663
Tubby, Roger—526

Tyson, Dorothy J.—681
Tyson, Robert E.—681

Unser, Louis—642
Upham, Chester R., Jr.—681
Upham, Mrs. Chester R., Jr.—681

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Van Patten, Dick Vincent—669
Vander Jagt, Repr. Guy—570
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Venturini, Danilo—630n.
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538, 615, 616
Volpe, John A.—476, 668
Voss, Peter E.—591, 643

Walesa, Lech—447, 559
Walker, Richard L.—681
Walker, Mrs. Richard L.—681
Walker, Repr. Robert S.—649
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Walsh, Timothy—681
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warner, Rawleigh—675
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Washington, George—589, 665
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Watt, James G.—671, 674, 683
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Caspar W.—681
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
White, Gov. Frank D.—669
Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wiggins, Tom—605
Wilde, Oscar—653
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Wilkinson, Charles B. (Bud)—678
Wilkinson, Leon—645, 649, 651, 652n.
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wittman, Stephen E.—679
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Charles—679
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wriston, Walter—491
Wyeth, Andrew—653

Yurchuck, Roger A.—576, 594

Zacks, Gordon—491
Zaragoza, Ignacio—576
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

6/7/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUN 22 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, June 7, 1982
Volume 18—Number 22
Pages 723–750

GS 4. 114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Budget and the Western Alliance, radio address—728

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses and Remarks; Meetings With Foreign Leaders)
Budget and the U.K.-Argentine conflict, question-and-answer session with reporters—725
Memorial Day services at Arlington National Cemetery—730
Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Conference—723
President's trip to Europe
  Interview with Western European television correspondents—733
  White House departure—739

Announcements

START, joint announcement by the U.S. and U.S.S.R.—731

Appointments and Nominations

National Cancer Advisory Board, Chairman and members—742
National Council on Educational Research, Chairman and members—727
President's Cancer Panel, member—743
President's Commission on White House Fellowships, member—732
United Nations, U.S. Representative on the Commission on Narcotic Drugs of the Economic and Social Council—727
U.S. Ambassador to Swaziland—731

Communications to Congress

Budget deferrals, message—743
Southern Arizona water rights settlement bill, veto message to House—732
Trade with Romania, Hungary, and the People's Republic of China, message—740

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

Organization of African Unity, message—723

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President François Mitterrand of France
  Remarks following working luncheon—743
  Toasts at dinner honoring President Mitterrand—744

Memorandums to Federal Agencies

Trade with Romania, Hungary, and the People's Republic of China—742

Proclamations

National Orchestra Week, 1982—735
National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, 1982—733

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—750
Checklist of White House press releases—749
Digest of other White House announcements—748
Editor's note—750
Nominations submitted to the Senate—748

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Organization of African Unity

Message on the 19th Anniversary of the Organization. May 26, 1982

Dear Mr. President:

On the occasion May 25 of the 19th anniversary of the signing of the charter of the Organization of African Unity I take great pleasure in extending to you, and through you to the people of Africa, the best wishes of the American people and myself.

This year's celebration of African Unity Day comes at a particularly important time in African-American relations. You may be assured that our efforts, along with our partners, to bring Namibia to independence via free and fair elections based on United Nations Security Council resolution 435 and to bring peace to the Southern Africa region will be unceasing. We will continue to cooperate with the OAU in your peacekeeping efforts in Chad.

With every good wish,

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: The message was addressed to His Excellency Daniel T. arap Moi, President of Kenya and Chairman of the OAU.

The text of the message was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Conference

Remarks at the 22d Annual Meeting of the Legislators. May 28, 1982

Thank you very much. Senator Percy. I thank you very much, my fellow Illinoisan—[*laughter*]—but you'd find how lovely it was to be a transplant to California, yourself, if you wanted to try that now. [*Laughter*]

I'm temporarily down here, and to show my simpatico with all of you, I am looking forward to returning to Rancho del Cielo. We can't helicopter because the California sunshine is shut out today. But awaiting me up there is a wonderful gift from south of the border, from President Portillo, an Anglo-Arab horse that's waiting for me, and I'll be riding as soon as I get back up there on him.

But Senators, the Representatives, the delegates, excellencies, ambassadors, you ladies and gentlemen: I've always had a great regret that in that little school in Illinois, where I was compelled to study for a couple of years a foreign language, they did not offer Spanish. I find a great beauty in it and a great desire in that language. And my desire to speak in that was heightened several years ago when I was Governor of California, and I went on a mission to Mexico City representing the President of the United States.

I found myself addressing an audience there, and then there's the thing that any speaker hates more than anything else—I sat down to very unenthusiastic and scattered applause. The next speaker had only heightened my pain when he, speaking in Spanish, was being interrupted frequently with the warmest kind of applause. And trying to hide my embarrassment, I clapped louder and longer than anyone else and started before anyone else each time, 'till our then-ambassador leaned over and said to me, "I wouldn't do that if I were you; he's interpreting your speech." [*Laughter*]

This distinguished series of conferences began 21 years ago in the magnificent city of Guadalajara, Mexico. And you've often enticed each other to meet outside of the capital cities, and I applaud that practice. I'm especially pleased that this year's conference is being held in my now home State of California, in this beautiful place by the Pacific Ocean. Santa Barbara is very much a part of the historic relationship between our two peoples.

As you know, we value, as the Senator said, our candid and friendly relations with our closest neighbors. And I appreciate the efforts that you're making in this conference to build upon our goodwill.

I have the greatest admiration and respect for President López Portillo who, I understand, addressed this conference during its meeting last year at a similarly beautiful location at Manzanillo, México—M-E-H-I-C-O—I've learned that much. [*Laughter*]

During my 16 months in office, we've developed a rapport fitting good neighbors and good friends. President López Portillo and I have met a total of four times last year. Mexican and United States Cabinet members have exchanged frequent visits, and Secretaries Haig and Castaneda are on such cordial terms that they call each other "Al" and "Jorge," even when debating fine points on our respective approaches to Central America's problems. You know, in the world of diplomacy, most diplomats forget they have first names.

And while occasionally there are differences in approach between our two countries, the honest goodwill which exists between us has ensured the maintenance of dialog and created new opportunities for cooperation. After all, we strive to achieve the same goal: a free and prosperous America—North, South, and Central.

Mexico, along with Venezuela, took the lead in furthering economic and social development among the Caribbean Basin States. Your use of oil has demonstrated a tangible commitment to this end. We're pleased to be working together with you and other nations in this area toward a more prosperous and politically stable hemisphere.

Much has been accomplished on our agenda of bilateral issues. Last June, President López Portillo and I set up two groups—a binational commission, headed by our two Foreign Secretaries, and a cabinet-level joint trade commission. No miracle cures were expected on the issues which these two bodies have addressed, but their deliberations have helped us to focus more clearly on the issues and the opportunities before us.

Apart from some technical impediments being addressed in the Joint Trade Commission, trade moves largely unhindered. In fact, it is at an all-time high. Mexico now ranks as the United States third largest trading partner; total two-way trade should reach $35 billion in 1982.

Ongoing cooperation continues in many areas, ranging from our joint efforts in science and technology and cultural exchange, to urban development planning and developmental* cooperation along our 2,000-mile-long unarmed border.

As is inevitable between two close neighbors, there are problems to be worked out. But by dealing with each other in good faith, by working together and consulting on these problems, we have demonstrated that they are opportunities as much as they are obstacles.

We share an understanding of the enormous benefits that we can derive from a positive bilateral relationship. I can honestly tell you that relations between the United States and Mexico are good. The friendship between our peoples is excellent. Our national legislatures have a significant role to play in our relations. I look forward to working with all of you for the benefit of both our peoples and for the peace and progress of this hemisphere.

I know the bloodshed that is taking place around the Falkland Islands is of deep concern to every nation in this hemisphere. We understand and are sensitive to Latin American sympathies in this crisis, something which made our own decisions more painful and difficult. I hope you will also, as neighbors and friends, do your utmost to understand the importance we attach to the principle that armed force should not be used to assert claims in an international dispute, as contained in Resolution 502 of the U.N. Security Council.

Let's make certain that emotions don't blur the truth of how close we really are during this tragic conflict. We all did our best to prevent bloodshed. Now that hostilities have started, we are united in the desire for a negotiated settlement and a peaceful resolution of the dispute under the guidelines set down in U.N. Security Council Resolution 502.

---

*Environmental [*White House correction.*]

For our part, we'll continue to push for the resumption of negotiations. The essential issues of sovereignty must be addressed, but this is a matter for the British and the Argentinians to decide for themselves, peacefully.

In times like these, meetings like this one of today are even more significant because they serve to reaffirm the common goals and the shared values that bind us together as friends and neighbors.

I wish you all the best in your deliberations here in Santa Barbara. Bless you all in what you're doing. Thank you for picking this place. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:20 a.m. in the Loggia Ballroom at the Biltmore Hotel in Santa Barbara, Calif. Senator Charles H. Percy was the U.S. Senate delegation chairman.

The transcript was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

The Budget and the U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Informal Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. May 28, 1982

The Budget

Q. Well, Mr. President, what are you going to do about the budget?

Q. Is that what we're supposed to ask? [*Laughter*]

Q. Sir, the House won't pass any budget, and the Democrats say it's because you're too stubborn.

The President. Because I'm too stubborn? I submitted a budget in February which the House refused to even consider and yet it's called "the President's budget."

We spent, then, 4 months on that budget. We spent 4 weeks or more trying to negotiate a bipartisan agreement. The biggest dream I had was that for once maybe the leadership, both Houses of the Congress and the President, could come before the American people like this and say, "Together we have come forth with a budget which we think will help in the economic situation that we're in today."

Q. Well, why didn't they?

The President. They refused to negotiate in any way, as far as I was concerned. I sat for 3 hours, and there was never one effort at finding agreement any place on any one of the subjects.

Q. Who do you blame for this, Mr. President? Is it Tip O'Neill?

The President. Well, I have to say that the leadership of the House has made it plain. We're halfway there. The Senate did adopt a budget that contained, probably, the bulk of the features that we had asked for in our worked-on budget. But look at the comparison.

We worked for 4 months in compliance with the law to present the President's budget to the Congress. And they spent 6 days going at not our budget but at a half a dozen or more budgets and 68 amendments and finally came up with nothing. And I think that it is an irresponsible action that the American people will condemn, and I think the American people are demanding a budget. It is the one essential that is needed to get interest rates down and get us on the road to recovery.

Q. Are you still willing to go the extra mile, as you said the other day?

The President. I'd like to see them go the first mile.

Q. What can you do so that the Republicans are no longer voting against you as they just did?

The President. Well, there was a little handful that voted against me. But I'd like to point out the budget I supported, the Latta budget that had been worked out by the—in cooperation with responsible Democrats and the leadership, minority leadership, the Republican leadership, that plus even the Rousselot balance-the-budget measure that he proposed—both of those received more votes than any of the Democratic proposals in this recent session.

Q. Finally, sir, about 65 Republicans deserted you, inserting an amendment which would have reduced defense spending, recouped the Medicaid spending. That's a repudiation of you, is it not?

The President. No, I don't think so. But I will tell you one thing that I think has been made very clear, and I've been aware of since before I became President: The United States Government's program for presenting a budget, or arriving at a budget, is about the most irresponsible, Mickey Mouse arrangement that any governmental body has ever practiced. It's called the President's budget, and yet there is nothing binding about it. It is submitted to the Congress, and they don't even have to consider it. Then, when they finally come up with a budget resolution—which the President has no ability to veto if he isn't approving of it—it is not binding on them. And then they go back to the committee process through the year of introducing appropriation measures which will or will not pass and which will or will not be signed by the President.

Q. Sir, you want a budget that you can take overseas and then point out to the others that you're going to reduce the deficit. What are you going to do to get it?

The President. Well, now they have to come back into their budget committee and try again to come forth with something they think their colleagues on the floor will pass.

Q. Aren't you going to make a suggestion to them?

The President. I could suggest they take another look at the February budget. It was better than anything they were considering on the floor.

Q. What about the supplemental appropriations? If they come forward with the housing bail-out still on it, would you have to veto it?

The President. Well, I have taken a general position that I will veto attempts to bust the budget. But I also, as far as specifics are concerned, if anything is passed I'm going to fall back on something I observed for 8 years as Governor: I will wait until it is on my desk before I announce——

Q. But Bill's [Bill Plante, CBS News] question is a good one. You're going overseas and you're not going to be able to tell the allies that you have the right signal.

The President. Yes, I'll hope to change the subject because I wouldn't want to tell them that the Congress acted irresponsibly.

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Q. Mr. President, could we ask you a little bit about the Falkland Islands? There are reports that the British, once they have taken the Falkland Islands, would like us to establish a military air base on the Falklands. How do you respond to that? Do you think it's a good idea for the United States to have that kind of presence?

The President. I don't know of any such proposal. I do know that in a proposal being considered for a cease-fire, that there has been a suggestion of a neutral peace-keeping force there while both sides withdraw and continue to negotiate, of which one of the participants would be the United States, just as we're one of the participants in the Sinai border force now.

Q. Do you favor that?

The President. Yes. We've volunteered we would be very happy to do anything we could to help in that way to stop the killing and to get at a peaceful solution.

Q. Would you like to see a cease-fire in place right now?

The President. I'd like to see an end to the killing; in fact, I wish it had never had to start.

Q. Well, now the OAS is already preparing to vote against us again, apparently, and say that we should withdraw our support from England.

The President. The only thing that we have to face here is the issue, and the issue is not really those lonely little islands down there. The issue is whether we can allow armed aggression to succeed with regard to such territorial claims. There are 50 places in the world right now where, if this succeeds, could be opened to the same thing happening. And the armed aggression, I'm sorry, did start by the action of one of our neighbors here in the Americas. That principle must not be allowed to fail.

Mr. Speakes.[1] Thank you.

The Budget

Q. You once said you thought the Democrats just wanted an issue for November.

---

[1] *Larry Speakes, Principal Deputy Press Secretary.*

Do you think that's what they were doing yesterday, just trying to create an issue?

The President. Let me just repeat, Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News], I think it was irresponsible. And I think that some real, solid thinking should be given now to a budgetary process that befits the great government of a great nation.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you.

Q. Mr. President, what happens to the economy while the budget is dragging on like this?

The President. Well, I think there are signs, indices that the economy is recovering, that it has bottomed out. I think some of them are due for release today, but I've come down from the mountaintop; I haven't seen them as yet. Maybe I'll get to them before the day is over.

But you only have to look at inflation—where it has come down to. You have to look at the drop in the interest rates, and there's been some, again, instability of dropping with those a little more just recently, the last few days. But I think that the thing that now is delaying further definite recovery is the action of the House with regard to the budget.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you.

Q. How is it up there in the fog? What do you do up in the fog up there?

The President. Oh, well, it's lifted now. It's above us.

Q. Are you going riding today?

The President. You bet, yes. Did yesterday, too.

Q. Don't fall off. [*Laughter*]

The President. Thank you, Sam. I needed that. [*Laughter*]

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The informal exchange began at approximately 10:45 a.m. as the President was leaving the Biltmore Hotel in Santa Barbara, Calif., after addressing the Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Conference. Following the session with reporters, the President returned to Rancho del Cielo.

The transcript was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

United Nations

Designation of Dominick L. DiCarlo as U.S. Representative on the Commission on Narcotic Drugs of the Economic and Social Council. May 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to designate Dominick L. DiCarlo as Representative of the United States of America on the Commission on Narcotic Drugs of the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations. He would succeed K. Mathea Falco.

Mr. DiCarlo is presently Assistant Secretary of State for International Narcotic Matters. He served as New York State assemblyman in 1965–1981 and was deputy minority leader in 1975–1978. He was a self-employed attorney, beginning in 1963. He was assistant professor of Long Island University in 1974–1975. He served as vice chairman of the New York Joint Legislative Committee on Crime in 1969–1970. He was counsel to minority leader of the New York City Council in 1962–1964 and was assistant United States attorney with the Department of Justice in Brooklyn, N.Y., in 1959–1962.

He graduated from St. John's College (B.A., 1950), St. John's University School of Law (LL.B., 1953), and New York University School of Law (LL.M., 1957). He is married, has four children, and resides in Brooklyn, N.Y. He was born March 11, 1928.

Note: The announcement was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

National Council on Educational Research

Nomination of 10 Members and Designation of Chairman. May 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Council on Educational Research. The President also announced his intention to designate

George Charles Roche III to be Chairman, upon confirmation.

George Charles Roche III has been president of Hillsdale College, Hillsdale, Mich., since 1971. He resides in Hillsdale and was born May 16, 1935. He would succeed Harold Howe II for a term expiring August 30, 1983.

Donald Barr is headmaster of the Hackley School in Tarrytown, N.Y. He resides in Colebrook, Conn., and was born August 2, 1921. He would succeed Helen S. Astin for the remainder of the term expiring September 30, 1982, and will be reappointed for the term expiring August 30, 1985.

M. Blouke Carus is president and chief executive officer of Carus Corp. He is also president and chief executive officer of Carus Chemical Co. and president and publisher of Open Court Publishing Co. He resides in Peru, Ill., and was born June 15, 1927. He would succeed Barbara S. Uehling for a term expiring September 30, 1984.

J. Floyd Hall is superintendent, the school district of Greenville County, Greenville, S.C. He resides in Greenville and was born August 11, 1925. He would succeed Alonzo A. Crim for a term expiring September 30, 1983.

Donna Helene Hearne is an insurance agent and broker. She resides in St. Louis, Mo., and was born April 16, 1940. She would succeed Catharine C. Stimpson for a term expiring September 30, 1983.

Howard L. Hurwitz is president of School Management Co. in Jamaica, N.Y., where he resides. He was born June 10, 1916. He would succeed Bernard C. Watson for a term expiring September 30, 1984.

Onalee McGraw is an education consultant to the Heritage Foundation. She resides in McLean, Va., and was born October 4, 1939. She would succeed Jon L. Harkness for a term expiring September 30, 1984.

Penny Pullen is a member of the American Legislative Exchange Council and is chairman of the Council's Task Force on Education. She resides in Park Ridge, Ill., and was born March 2, 1947. She would succeed Tomas A. Arciniega for a term expiring September 30, 1984.

Carl W. Salser is executive director of Educational Research Associates and National Book Co. in Portland, Oreg. He resides in Lake Oswego, Oreg., and was born August 16, 1921. He would succeed Maria B. Cerda for a term expiring September 30, 1983.

Elaine Y. Schadler was district supervisor, National Assessment of Educational Progress Project, conducted by Research Triangle Institute (Research Triangle Park, N.C.) in 1969–1978. She resides in Bryn Mawr, Pa., and was born December 1, 1944. She would succeed Harold L. Enarson for a term expiring September 30, 1984.

Note: The announcement was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

The Budget and the Western Alliance

Radio Address to the Nation.
May 29, 1982

My fellow Americans:

This has been a pretty hectic week and, I'm sorry to say, a bad one for all those Americans who are suffering because of the recession and the high interest rates.

In contrast to the Senate, which has passed a responsible budget resolution calling for reductions in the projected deficits for the next 3 years of $358 billion, the majority leadership of the House of Representatives preferred to play politics. In a wild 5 or 6 days, they battled over which of half a dozen or so budgets we should have, plus 68 amendments, and then came up empty. They will now recess for a vacation and come back to start all over again.

The President is required to submit a budget. Indeed, the budget is referred to as "the President's budget." The one we submitted in February was not one of those the House debated; yet, it was a result of 4 months work by the Office of Management and Budget, the entire Cabinet and their staffs, and the executive staff. The Congress simply ignored it. Nothing in our Federal Government is more in need of an overhaul than the ridiculous procedure we have misnamed "the budget process."

Believing that a budget resolution calling for substantial savings could have an effect on the now unnecessarily high interest rates, I had hoped for cooperation with the Democratic leadership of the House. I thought if we could appear together before the cameras and announce that we had arrived at agreement on a deficit-reducing budget, it would serve notice to the money markets that we were united in an effort to keep inflation and, thus, interest rates down.

A number of responsible Democrat Congressmen did share that hope. And with their help, we'll keep on fighting to get a responsible budget which protects your tax cuts and provides for a sound defense program.

Next week, I leave for Europe for the first time as President. Exactly 1 week from today, while I'm in France, we'll commemorate the 35th anniversary of the Marshall plan, one of the greatest humanitarian ventures ever undertaken. America helped to rebuild the shattered economies of Western Europe and create a sense of community among Western nations which remains vital today.

We must recognize that, whether in defense, political, or economic affairs, building successful foreign policy begins at home. It's for that reason we put in place an economic recovery program that, at long last, addresses the problems and abuses that have been undermining our economic health for decades.

We're starting to get some encouraging news from those economic statistics that pour out of Washington. Interest rates are heading down—not enough, but it's a start. Inflation is substantially down, and real consumer incomes are rising. And on July 1st, thanks to the second installment of your tax cut, Uncle Sam's bite on your paycheck will be smaller, leaving you more to spend and save as you see fit.

Serious problems remain, such as the need for a sound budget and, above all, unemployment, here and in Europe where it's at record levels. But we're making economic headway, and our common security requires that we continue to work together as friends and allies. That will be my main theme at the seven-nation economic summit in France next week.

But prosperity has little meaning unless we also act to maintain our freedom and protect the peace. The remarkable strength and success of the Western Alliance in preserving the peace for over three decades lies in the fact that we're a voluntary grouping of free peoples, soon to be joined by still another new democracy—Spain. The overriding success of NATO is that for almost 40 years, Europe has been at peace.

To lay the basis for another generation of peace and prosperity, I'll meet with my 15 NATO colleagues in Bonn, the capital of the Federal Republic of Germany.

Our allies know that America has both the will and the resources to defend itself and to live up to its commitments. Last November 18th, we offered to eliminate all of our Pershing II and ground-launched cruise missiles if the Soviets eliminate their SS–4, 5, and 20 missiles, now targeted on our allies. This offer has the strong support of our NATO allies and has been spelled out in detail at the U.S.-Soviet negotiating table in Geneva.

In my recent speech at Eureka College, I presented a proposal for substantial reductions in strategic arms. We and our allies hope the Soviets will respond positively, and we're prepared to begin START—that's Strategic Arms Reduction Talks—immediately. But arms control can't happen in a vacuum. Over the past decade, the Soviet Union has engaged in a pattern of direct and indirect aggression and suppression in places as varied as Afghanistan, Poland, and Latin America, and that's made it harder for progress in arms control.

We must always remember that, in dealing with the condition in the world today, Western solidarity and defense preparedness are essential to meaningful arms control negotiations. That's the message I'll take with me—the message of a strong, free alliance, working together to protect its freedom and seek meaningful negotiations to build a more peaceful world.

I'm optimistic for the future of our partnerships and the future of freedom. The values for which we and our fellow democracies stand are of enduring and universal worth. Ours is a mission for peace and freedom through Western unity and strength, and with your prayers, it will succeed.

Next Saturday, I'll be talking to you from Europe. Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 9:06 a.m. from Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

Memorial Day, 1982

Remarks at Arlington National Cemetery. May 31, 1982

Mr. President, General, the distinguished guests here with us today, my fellow citizens:

In America's cities and towns today, flags will be placed on graves in cemeteries; public officials will speak of the sacrifice and the valor of those whose memory we honor.

In 1863, when he dedicated a small cemetery in Pennsylvania marking a terrible collision between the armies of North and South, Abraham Lincoln noted the swift obscurity of such speeches. Well, we know now that Lincoln was wrong about that particular occasion. His remarks commemorating those who gave their "last full measure of devotion" were along remembered. But since that moment at Gettysburg, few other such addresses have become part of our national heritage—not because of the inadequacy of the speakers, but because of the inadequacy of words.

I have no illusions about what little I can add now to the silent testimony of those who gave their lives willingly for their country. Words are even more feeble on this Memorial Day, for the sight before us is that of a strong and good nation that stands in silence and remembers those who were loved and who, in return, loved their countrymen enough to die for them.

Yet, we must try to honor them—not for their sakes alone, but for our own. And if words cannot repay the debt we owe these men, surely with our actions we must strive to keep faith with them and with the vision that led them to battle and to final sacrifice.

Our first obligation to them and ourselves is plain enough: The United States and the freedom for which it stands, the freedom for which they died, must endure and prosper. Their lives remind us that freedom is not bought cheaply. It has a cost; it imposes a burden. And just as they whom we commemorate were willing to sacrifice, so too must we—in a less final, less heroic way—be willing to give of ourselves.

It is this, beyond the controversy and the congressional debate, beyond the blizzard of budget numbers and the complexity of modern weapons systems, that motivates us in our search for security and peace. War will not come again, other young men will not have to die, if we will speak honestly of the dangers that confront us and remain strong enough to meet those dangers.

It's not just strength or courage that we need, but understanding and a measure of wisdom as well. We must understand enough about our world to see the value of our alliances. We must be wise enough about ourselves to listen to our allies, to work with them, to build and strengthen the bonds between us.

Our understanding must also extend to potential adversaries. We must strive to speak of them not belligerently, but firmly and frankly. And that's why we must never fail to note, as frequently as necessary, the wide gulf between our codes of morality. And that's why we must never hesitate to acknowledge the irrefutable difference between our view of man as master of the state and their view of man as servant of the state. Nor must we ever underestimate the seriousness of their aspirations to global expansion. The risk is the very freedom that has been so dearly won.

It is this honesty of mind that can open paths to peace, that can lead to fruitful negotiation, that can build a foundation upon which treaties between our nations can stand and last—treaties that can someday bring about a reduction in the terrible arms of destruction, arms that threaten us with war even more terrible than those that have taken the lives of the Americans we honor today.

In the quest for peace, the United States has proposed to the Soviet Union that we reduce the threat of nuclear weapons by negotiating a stable balance at far lower levels of strategic forces. This is a fitting occasion to announce that START, as we call it, strategic arms reductions, that the negotiations between our country and the Soviet Union will begin on the 29th of June.

As for existing strategic arms agreements, we will refrain from actions which undercut them so long as the Soviet Union shows equal restraint. With good will and dedication on both sides, I pray that we will achieve a safer world.

Our goal is peace. We can gain that peace by strengthening our alliances, by speaking candidly of the dangers before us, by assuring potential adversaries of our seriousness, by actively pursuing every chance of honest and fruitful negotiation.

It is with these goals in mind that I will depart Wednesday for Europe, and it's altogether fitting that we have this moment to reflect on the price of freedom and those who have so willingly paid it. For however important the matters of state before us this next week, they must not disturb the solemnity of this occasion. Nor must they dilute our sense of reverence and the silent gratitude we hold for those who are buried here.

The willingness of some to give their lives so that others might live never fails to evoke in us a sense of wonder and mystery. One gets that feeling here on this hallowed ground, and I have known that same poignant feeling as I looked out across the rows of white crosses and Stars of David in Europe, in the Philippines, and the military cemeteries here in our own land. Each one marks the resting place of an American hero and, in my lifetime, the heroes of World War I, the Doughboys, the GI's of World War II or Korea or Vietnam. They span several generations of young Americans, all different and yet all alike, like the markers above their resting places, all alike in a truly meaningful way.

Winston Churchill said of those he knew in World War II they seemed to be the only young men who could laugh and fight at the same time. A great general in that war called them our secret weapon, "just the best darn kids in the world." Each died for a cause he considered more important than his own life. Well, they didn't volunteer to die; they volunteered to defend values for which men have always been willing to die if need be, the values which make up what we call civilization. And how they must have wished, in all the ugliness that war brings, that no other generation of young men to follow would have to undergo that same experience.

As we honor their memory today, let us pledge that their lives, their sacrifices, their valor shall be justified and remembered for as long as God gives life to this nation. And let us also pledge to do our utmost to carry out what must have been their wish: that no other generation of young men will every have to share their experiences and repeat their sacrifice.

Earlier today, with the music that we have heard and that of our National Anthem—I can't claim to know the words of all the national anthems in the world, but I don't know of any other that ends with a question and a challenge as ours does: Does that flag still wave o'er the land of the free and the home of the brave? That is what we must all ask.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:35 a.m. during the Memorial Day services at the cemetery in Arlington, Va. Prior to his remarks, he placed a wreath at the Tomb of the Unknowns.

Strategic Arms Reduction Talks

Joint Announcement by the Governments of the United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. May 31, 1982

The United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics have agreed to begin formal negotiations on the limitation and reduction of strategic arms on June 29, 1982, in Geneva, Switzerland. The U.S. delegation will be led by Ambassador Edward Rowny and the Soviet delegation will be led by Ambassador V. P. Karpov. Both sides attach great importance to these negotiations.

United States Ambassador to Swaziland

Nomination of Robert H. Phinny.
June 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert H. Phinny to be Ambassador to the Kingdom of Swaziland. He would succeed Richard Cavins Matheron.

Since 1957 Mr. Phinny has been self-employed with the R. H. Phinny Co (investments and business interests) in Fremont, Mich. He was with Gerber Products Co., in Fremont, Mich., in 1949–1957 as salesman and then assistant to the director of public relations. He served in the United States Navy as lieutenant in 1942–1945.

Mr. Phinny graduated from Babson College, Mass. (B.S., 1948). He is married, has four children, and resides in Palm Springs, Calif. He was born March 15, 1921.

President's Commission on White House Fellowships

Appointment of William J. Kilberg as a Member. June 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint William J. Kilberg to be a member of the President's Commission on White House Fellowships.

He is presently a partner in the law firm of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher in Washington, D.C. He was a partner in the firm of Breed, Abbott & Morgan in 1977–1980. He was Solicitor of Labor, U.S. Department of Labor, in 1973–1977. Previously he was Associate Solicitor for Labor Relations and Civil Rights at the U.S. Department of Labor. He was General Counsel for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service in 1970–1971.

Mr. Kilberg graduated from Cornell University (B.S., 1966) and Harvard Law School (J.D., 1969). He is married, has four children, and resides in McLean, Va. He was born June 12, 1946.

Veto of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Bill

Message to the House of Representatives Returning H.R. 5118 Without Approval. June 1, 1982

To the House of Representatives:

I return herewith, without my approval, H.R. 5118, the proposed "Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982." I take this action with sincere disappointment. I am well aware of the hard work of the Arizona Congressional leaders that went into the development and passage of this legislation. I also understand their desire to resolve the litigation that has hung over the head of the City of Tucson and the many private parties involved for the past seven years.

I strongly believe that the most appropriate means of resolving Indian water rights disputes is through negotiated settlement and legislation if it is needed to implement any such settlement. However, H.R. 5118 is a negotiated settlement with a serious flaw. The United States Government was never a party to the negotiations that led to the development of this proposal. This settlement was negotiated among the Tribe, the City of Tucson, the State of Arizona, the affected commercial interests and other defendants with assistance from the Arizona Congressional delegation. The result of this negotiation was that the United States Government, which was absent from the negotiation table, would bear almost the entire financial burden of the settlement at a potential initial cost of $112 million and a potential annual cost of approximately $5 million.

I cannot support this resolution of litigation on behalf of the Papago Tribe by the United States Government. I can only in good conscience approve legislation intended to implement a settlement if the United States has been a major party in the negotiations and if the contribution by the defendants in the litigation involved is significant.

I pledge the full cooperation of my Administration to the States and local governments that are facing the difficult task of equitably resolving Indian water rights suits. I cannot, however, pledge the Federal Treasury as a panacea for this problem.

H.R. 5118 is a multi-million dollar bailout of local public and commercial interests at the expense of Federal taxpayers throughout the nation. It is a prime example of serious misuse of Federal funds. It asks the Federal Government to pay the settlement share of the mining companies and other local water users whose share should more properly be borne by the defendants themselves.

I therefore must return this legislation to you without my approval. I will only approve legislation that implements a true negotiated settlement. Such a settlement is one in which all parties that are making contributions or concessions have agreed to those contributions or concessions at the negotiating table. I look forward to receiving such legislation from the Congress. I am asking the Secretary of the Interior to coordinate participation by my Administration in any such negotiations.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 1, 1982.

National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, 1982

Proclamation 4944. June 1, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Since the Revolutionary War, when General George Washington complained of the treatment accorded to captured soldiers of the Continental Army, the United States has recognized the uncommon hardships experienced by our soldiers held prisoner during times of war. Called upon to defend American ideals while undergoing extreme adversity in violation of fundamental moral standards and the international codes and customs for the treatment of prisoners of war, our soldiers have fulfilled their duty to their services and country. .

Similarly, our country has recognized the acute suffering experienced by the families of our soldiers held captive or missing in action. The uncertainty these service families live with day-to-day surely touches the heart of every American.

The Congress has by Joint Resolution designated July 9, 1982 as National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day and on this day we should recognize the special debt owed to our fellow citizens who gave up their freedom and their families in the service of our country. We must also remember our still-missing servicemen, for whose families, relatives and friends the anguish and bitterness of war are enduring aspects.

Our Nation must not forget and will continue to seek answers to their fates.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate July 9, 1982 as National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, a day dedicated to all former American prisoners of war, to those still missing, and to their families. I call on all Americans to join in honoring those who made the uncommon sacrifice of being held captive in war, and their loved ones.

I call upon State and local officials and private organizations to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 1st day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:08 p.m., June 1, 1982*]

The President's Trip to Europe

Interview With Western European Television Correspondents. June 1, 1982

Versailles Economic Summit Conference

Mr. Saint-Paul. Mr. President, let us speak before of the Versailles summit. The President of my country, François Mitterrand, among other European leaders, would like to reach a better harmony between the dollar, the Japanese yen, and the European money. Do you foresee a possible compromise about this question?

The President. Well, I don't know that it's so much a compromise as I believe that what is necessary to have a stable exchange is to have more stable economies for all of us. And I hope that out of our talks we can find ways to approach the problems that face all of us economically in such a way as to be going more in the same direction.

Here, we, in our own country, have undertaken to curb inflation and have had, I think, a remarkable success in that for the last 3 months it has been running at less than 1-percent rate here—and for the last 6 months, only 2.8 percent.

The exchange—the idea—we're opposed, as you know, to government intervention on an ongoing basis in exchange rates in our floating exchange. We would like to see a study made of the history, recent history of government intervention and what its record has been. At the same time, we will support intervention for extreme disruptions and dislocations in the exchange rate.

But above all, again, I repeat, I think that achieving a stable economy for all of our countries is the best insurance that we will have a stable rate of exchange.

Mr. Telmon. Mr. President, I remember that last year in Ottawa, you were promising—you were predicting that the U.S. interest rates would have decreased in 6 months. Are you going to do the same statement this year in Versailles?

The President. I think I could safely say that because, while at that time we had not yet put our economic program in place, we got the most of what we were asking from our Congress. And the interest rates did come down. They are down about 25 percent, but that's not nearly enough.

When we started in office, this administration started, we inherited interest rates that were the highest they had been in our country in more than a hundred years. We did come down, as I say, about 25 percent, but with the increase in unemployment, they have stayed much too high.

I am hoping that the Congress will be more forthcoming with regard to the new budget than they were last week, because I believe that when we get another budget of the kind we had last year that shows continued reductions in the rate of increase in government spending here, we will see another drop in the interest rates before the end of the year.

Mr. Bell. Mr. President, there hasn't been an economic summit, I think, which didn't end with a ringing declaration against protectionism, and we expect that to happen now, although protectionism seems to be creeping onwards. I wonder if, whether on this issue as on others, it's going to make all that much difference whether you go to Versailles or whether you don't.

The President. Well, I'm going to Versailles, but that will be a very important subject, and I am going to try hard—and I'm sure that others will, too—to point out the fallacy of protectionism. What the world really needs today is a greater extension of free trade, removing the obstacles to that free trade. And this is also very important with regard to the developing nations, the lesser developed nations that all of us have met with regard to helping, as we met at Cancún.

One of the things that they need is to know that there is an open market for their product, whether it be agricultural produce or whether it be something manufactured. And I am going to strive hard to preach the sermon that protectionism actually ends up in a restraint of trade and open trade means more jobs for all our people.

East-West Trade

Mr. Kronzucker. East-West trade, Mr. President, is an important prospect of European economy. It is said that you want to curb this trade; especially, you want to refrain the allies of providing the Soviet Union with extra-cheap credit for their economy. Could you elaborate on that?

The President. Yes, I could.

It's not a case of wanting a permanent quarantine of the Soviet Union or anything of that kind. But we have all discussed and have taken various actions because of our opposition to what the Soviet Union is doing in Poland, Afghanistan, its military buildup to the point that it hangs over all of us as something of a threat.

The Soviet Union is having its economic problems, too. And I just believe that now is a time not to continue subsidizing them with cheap credit so they can continue their military buildup. But is it time to approach them and point out that there is a different way?

But none of the countries of the Western World represent a threat to the Soviet

Union, none of us have any desire to be aggressive where they're concerned. But maybe we could through restraining credit and refusing any longer to subsidize their military buildup, that we could persuade them to come closer to becoming a member of the family of nations—Europe and here and in Asia—that want peace and want a trade relationship worldwide.

And so, what I will be proposing is not some return to the cold war as such, but a temporary period of restraint while we show them what we have to offer; on the other hand, if they will give up their expansionist policies and their obvious militarism.

Mr. Kronzucker. You couldn't convince the European allies of refraining from building the Trans-Siberian Pipeline. How will you convince the allies of this program?

The President. Well, the reasons given for our not being able to convince them—at least given by our allies—was that these were contracts that in many instances had already been put in place before the present administration's leaders were in office. And so they felt bound by contract to go along with this.

I think the credit is a different matter. And again, I say it doesn't make much sense to be forced into programs of costly arms buildup on our side simply to meet a threat that comes from one place and one alone, the Soviet Union, which, in the recent years of détente, during what was supposed to be a détente, has gone forward with the greatest military buildup in the history of man. And maybe we need to get their attention.

Meeting With President Brezhnev

Mr. Saint-Paul. Mr. President, my question could be a followup now. Do you confirm your intention of having a summit with Leonid Brezhnev, and will this summit depend on the Soviet attitude in the world?

The President. Well, answering the last part of the question first, it would only depend on their conduct if they should make some overt move, such as military occupation of Poland or something of that kind. On the other hand, I view a possible meeting with President Brezhnev as a chance to point out the road to a better relationship. And it isn't a road that is simply paved with words; there must be some deeds. And I have quoted before, and will quote again, what the Soviet needs to understand is the meaning of Demosthenes' words 2,000 years ago in the Athenian marketplace, when he said, "What sane man would let another man's words rather than his deeds tell him who is at peace and who is at war with him?" Again, I refer to the military buildup of the Soviet Union, their policies of expansion.

I look forward to a meeting. He has expressed at one time in a communication with me a willingness for such a meeting. There has been no effort to pin down a time, a place, although I have invited him, and I've had no formal rejection of my expression of hope that he would join all of us at the United Nations following this meeting in Europe, when the United Nations takes up the problem of disarmament—or reduction of arms, and that I expressed the hope that he and I could—if he came to New York—could have a meeting at that time.

If that is not to be and he cannot do that in his own schedule, then, yes, I would like to go forward and have such a meeting in which we could discuss the deeds that all of us might use to reveal our peaceful intent.

Peace Movements

Mr. Telmon. Mr. President, how much have the peace movements in Europe, in Japan, and now also in the United States influenced your decision? And how much—how do you evaluate the importance of these movements?

The President. Well, I think it shows the desire of a great many people for peace and to be out from under the shadow over the world of nuclear annihilation. Actually, it didn't influence me. As a matter of fact, they're kind of following the leader because way back during the campaign, when I was campaigning against the incumbent President, on a number of occasions I publicly expressed my intention, if I occupied this office, to seek a program of arms reduction as differing from the recent years' efforts at arms limitation, but outright, sizeable arms reduction. And all I can say is that I'm with them.

I may disagree with some of the things they propose, such as if they are proposing again a freeze at the present levels, because we have now on the table in Geneva a treaty that we're discussing with the Soviet Union that would take the nuclear weapons, the intermediate weapons, entirely away from Europe. We have set the date, June 29th, for the beginning of the negotiations with the Soviet Union—and they've agreed to it—to discuss the reduction of the strategic nuclear weapons. And, of course, for some time we've all been discussing—all the nations—a reduction of conventional weapons. That's taken place in Vienna.

So, the only place where I might disagree is if some of those peace movements are demanding only a freeze at the present level. I don't think there'd be much accomplishment in freezing the Soviet Union into a position of superiority over all the rest of us.

Mr. Telmon. There is no point for me to put a supplementary question, because you have already answered.

U.K.-Argentine Conflict

Mr. Bell. Mr. President, I have a question I'd like to ask you about the Falklands and the extent of your commitment on Britain's side, for the British seem poised to repossess the islands now. Do you want them to go through with that and score their victory, or are you asking us to hold back, for there to be a negotiation and Argentina be left with some of the fruits of aggression?

The President. Well, now, I could be presumptuous in one way if I answered directly some of that. I recognize that both sides have lost men, but England in responding to this—a threat that all of us must oppose, and that is the idea that armed aggression can succeed in the world today—you have lost many fine young men, as has the other side, and a number of your vessels and planes.

I don't know exactly—at what is the right moment for a negotiated settlement to that problem. I would hope it could come before there is further loss of life on either side. And we stand ready to do anything we can, as we have for all these many weeks, to bring about a peaceful solution and resolution of this problem. And we'll continue to offer our help, do whatever we can. Whether that can take place without further military action or not, I don't know.

But we—I think all of us hope and pray that no more blood needs to be shed or should be shed in arriving at a proper settlement, and, again, as I say, observing the principle that armed aggression, as originally took place there, must not be allowed to succeed.

Mr. Bell. Could we take this forward, Mr. President, to the future of the islands, that after spending so much blood, so many ships sunk, there will be a disposition on the part of the British, perhaps, to hang on in there for the foreseeable future. Will you be with us then as you are now?

The President. Well, that question poses a hypothesis that I don't think I'm at a position to answer. I do know that there had been many attempts at negotiation before this armed invasion of the Falklands took place, in which your country has suggested a solution to the dispute over sovereignty and has evidenced a willingness to find some fair answer, particularly fair to the people who are presently living there on the islands.

Now, I would not like to put myself in the position of saying what that solution should be, except to say that I do believe and I know that Prime Minister Thatcher has expressed many times the desire to do what is best for those people presently living on the Falklands.

Mr. Kronzucker. Sir, you risked your Latin American policy over your commitment for Great Britain in the Falkland crisis—or the Malvinas crisis, as the Argentines say. Do you also see a threat for the Alliance coming up with this conflict?

The President. No, I don't believe so. I believe that the Alliance—now we're speaking now of the North Atlantic Alliance, NATO—I believe that we're closer together than we've been for some years past. I think we're seeing much more eye to eye than we have in the past.

With regard to our desire for better relations with the rest of the nations here in the Americas, North and South and Central, we did observe neutrality as a peace broker, trying to bring about a peaceful settlement before there was the actual engagement that we now have, armed struggle. We finally had to say, in the face of intransigence on the part of the Argentines with regard to meeting any peaceful solution, that we could not deny the principle involved, that we cannot approve of armed aggression being allowed to succeed, certainly with regard to territorial claims. And we hope very much that this can be brought to a proper conclusion, and we will then again proceed with our efforts to improve relations with our neighbors here in the Americas.

I have said for a long period of time that I don't believe our country has ever approached, particularly the neighbors in Latin America, in the way that we should to erase some misunderstandings and all, forget some past history, and to have a mutually beneficial relationship as we have with our allies in other parts of the world.

West Berlin

Mr. Kronzucker. Permit me to come to West Berlin, an island perhaps nearer and dearer to NATO, so to speak.

The President. Yes.

Mr. Kronzucker. How far would America go in its commitment to defend West Berlin if it is necessary, even over, perhaps, a war?

The President. I don't think there's any question about how far we go. We are committed to the preservation of freedom in Western Berlin, and that island of freedom, I think, is a symbol to the whole world of what is at stake and what is at issue between the East and West.

Mr. Kronzucker. Would you also risk a limited nuclear war over West Berlin?

The President. I got in some trouble recently answering a gentleman's question, a member of the press, in a group meeting about—he asked a hypothetical question, and I should have stopped short of a hypothetical answer when he said did I believe that there could be such a thing as a limited nuclear war. And I don't think that I will make that mistake again of answering.

I just believe that our goal must be peace, and this is what everything we're doing is leading toward, is a deterrent toward war of any kind. And if we don't have war of conventional kind, then we'll never have to worry about how much of a nuclear war you could have.

Mr. Kronzucker. You are aware, Mr. President, that in Berlin you are awaited by a hot reception, so to say? About a thousand different organizations prepare to protest against your visit there. What do you think about that?

The President. Well, I'm curious as to what's in their mind, and do they really understand what I represent? Or are they going by some imagery that has been concocted for them in which they think I'm a threat to peace? And if so, I hope that all of you will convey to them that I'm the first one in a great many years that has persuaded the Soviet Union to sit down in actual arms reduction talks, and that I'm dedicated to that.

U.S.-European Relations

Mr. Kronzucker. On the other hand, you are aware for sure that a lot of Germans—there's even now a poll—a high percentage of the Germans are looking forward to your visit, and they think they will enjoy it. Mr. President, the nearer this travel to Europe comes, the more conciliatory it seems is your approach to those points that are critical to the Alliance.

The President. No, I don't think—it's just that now that we're going there, maybe they're paying more attention to what I've been saying. But as I say, I'm not saying anything any different than I said back when I was campaigning for this office.

I know that there has been some misconstruing of some remarks that I made early in a press conference with regard to the Soviet Union. And it's been portrayed that I accused them of all sorts of things—actually, in answer to a question I was quoting what *they* say about themselves and their right to practice any morality or immorality that furthers their cause. I was quoting them, not making an accusation. So I don't retract anything that I said.

But again, as I say, I believe the answer is the reduction of arms and, again, not naively or pretending that the Soviet Union, that we can have a détente while they go on with their programs of expansion and all. No. Seeking to persuade them to, by deed, prove their contention that they want peace also.

Mr. Saint-Paul. I've got the chance to ask my very simple question, Mr. President. Before starting tomorrow, what will you say to young Europeans today, and what image would you like to give to Europe during your trip now?

The President. What image——

Mr. Saint-Paul.——would you like to give of yourself during your visit?

The President. Well, as someone who believes very much in that alliance which has kept the peace for almost 40 years now, with all the criticism that has been leveled upon it even by members of it, at times; a believer in that. A belief that our fate is tied to that of Europe. We're not an outsider coming in trying to do something helpful for others. That alliance is important to us as it is to the nations of Europe. Also a belief that we can have better trade relations, freer trade relations, that our economic problems are similar in all our countries and that the answer must be reducing and eliminating inflation, freer trade that will provide jobs for those people in all our countries who at the moment cannot find jobs. And if I can be seen as honestly wanting and trying sincerely for all those things there, that'll be enough.

The Middle East

Mr. Telmon. Mr. President, can you say something about the Middle East? In this moment we know that you are going to have a summit meeting with President Mubarak and Menahem, alias——

The President. Yes.

Mr. Telmon.——Prime Minister Begin. At the same time, there is this new—a couple of new alinements in the Middle East. What is the position of the United States?

The President. Well, we have believed, there again, that the answer to the problem of Israel and the Israeli-Arab conflict must be the same type of thing that happened between Egypt and Israel, that other, more moderate Arab States, to begin with, must acknowledge the right of Israel to exist as a nation and then, bilaterally, make their peace with Israel. And we've been trying—we can't impose a peace structure on the countries of the Middle East—but we have been trying to establish ourselves as wanting to be fair and wanting a just and fair solution to the dispute between the Arab States and Israel and that, therefore, we could be depended on as long as we're wanted and our help is sought to try for a fair and just peace.

I recognize that there are some Arab States that are not moderate and that will represent a problem. But I believe that even most of those, if not all, would follow the lead if the more moderate Arab States should accept Israel's right to exist and be willing to do as Egypt did and seek a peace.

Mr. Kronzucker. Mr. President, thank you very much, also on behalf of my colleagues, in spite of the fact that this room, the library, turned to a steambath under the lights. And we wish you a successful trip to Europe.

The President. Well, thank you very much. I'm looking forward to it.

Note: *The interview began at 3:20 p.m. in the Library at the White House. Interviewing the President were Gerard Saint-Paul of French Television 1, Sergio Telmon of Italian Television-RAI, Martin Bell of BBC Television, and Hans-Dieter Kronzucker of German Television-ZDF.*

National Orchestra Week, 1982

Proclamation 4945. June 1, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

America's 1572 symphony and chamber orchestras are among this Nation's finest cultural and artistic resources. Each year, our orchestras provide inspiration and enjoyment to more than 23 million people throughout the country.

This country's orchestras are internationally recognized as being among the finest in the world. They set the standards of excellence against which other musical endeavors are measured.

Orchestras contribute more to their community than fine concert music. Today, orchestras serve their communities in many ways. They reach audiences beyond the concert hall through regional and national tours, free outdoor concerts and benefit performances. In addition, orchestras offer educational programs which introduce school age children to the lasting beauty of music. Orchestras also cooperate in joint artistic ventures, thereby helping to support a multitude of additional arts activity in their communities.

The success of America's orchestras has been the result of the combined effort of skilled professionals and dedicated volunteers. It is their partnership with the government and the private sector which enables them to promote and produce music in their communities.

These orchestras provide the opportunity for American trained musicians and conductors to promote the performance of American music. The American orchestra both builds and preserves our Nation's heritage.

In recognition of the contribution of America's orchestras to the Nation, Congress has, by Senate Joint Resolution 145, requested me to designate June 13–19, 1982, as National Orchestra Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week of June 13–19, 1982 as National Orchestra Week and call upon all Federal, State and local government agencies, interested groups and organizations, and the people of the United States to observe that week by engaging in appropriate programs and activities, thereby showing their support of America's orchestras and the arts.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 1st day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:42 a.m., June 2, 1982*]

The President's Trip to Europe

Remarks on Departure From the White House. June 2, 1982

Who's tending the store? [*Laughter*]

Well, I think we've got everything packed, and Nancy's upstairs unplugging the toaster. [*Laughter*]

I guess we're ready to go. But in case anyone's wondering whether this trip is necessary, let me say a word or two about what we hope to accomplish.

I think one of the highest duties that goes with this office is to carry on the pursuit of peace and prosperity for our people. For more than three decades that pursuit has led to consultation and cooperation with our neighbors here on this continent, and with Japan, and with our friends and allies in the Western World, in Europe, those nations that share our democratic ideals.

Together we've weathered threats of aggression and internal disagreements, but we've maintained a sense of unity and a commitment to freedom, and we're still being tested, possibly more now than ever before. It's important, for that reason, to meet and renew our bond.

Now, I know there are some who question the value of the Alliance, who view it as cumbersome and at times unresponsive to the need for action. And there are those people still in our land who yearn for the isolationist shell. But because we've rejected those other courses back over the recent decades, there has been peace for almost 40 years on the Western front.

This administration's foreign policy began last year. It included the reestablishment of our American strength and the revitalization of our economy. We put the economic recovery program and the defense plan into place. This country never sought the leadership that was thrust upon us at the end of World War II, but what we have done, I think, in this last year, is reaffirm to our friends abroad and to possible adversaries that we accept that responsibility.

In meeting with the industrial democracies in Versailles, we should see more clearly where and how we mean to have a better economic future. That summit meeting is an opportunity to work for real, sustained, noninflationary growth after nearly a decade of stagnation, low productivity, and investment and energy vulnerability. We've been in the longest period of sustained inflation, worldwide inflation, in the history of the world. I intend to propose regular and closer consultation among us so we can together pursue economic policies that move in the same direction, first, to reduce inflation, and then to have greater monetary and fiscal discipline.

We must look for ways to strengthen the international trading system with more reliance on the free market. It's time that we take a stand against the increasing drift in so many parts of the world, and even here at home, toward protectionism.

There are other meetings besides Versailles—I'll say—[*laughter*]—in London, in Rome, in Bonn, and in Berlin. I look forward to meeting with His Holiness the Pope in the Vatican. And the NATO meeting in Bonn—there we'll have a chance to explain in detail our plans for engaging the Soviet Union in realistic arms reduction talks.

I know that you're aware that last November we took up the issue and proposed to the Soviet Union negotiations leading toward a zero level, the elimination of intermediate-range weapons, their SS-20's and -4's and -5's in Europe, and the deploying of our Pershings and cruise missiles as a deterrent to those forces—a total elimination of those forces—and that, now, that treaty that we proposed is on the table in Geneva, and our teams are negotiating there. And then, a short time ago, in Eureka College, I spoke of START, Strategic Arms Reduction Talks, and the day before yesterday was able to announce that those talks will begin 27 days from now, on the 29th of June, in Geneva.

Now, if it is, as it appears to be, that we're destined to play a leadership role, then we shall do so with one purpose in mind—to affirm and protect the fundamental values of our people and the people of those countries that are allied to us in this determination to be free. Our societies are a reflection of all that is good and decent in humankind.

Something will happen on this trip also in Bonn. There will be a ceremony, and Spain will become a member of NATO and the North Atlantic Alliance. I wonder if any of us have really thought about the significance of that. Over and above our welcome to another democracy to join us in that alliance, when have we ever seen or will we ever see a nation ask to join the Warsaw Pact? It just won't happen. For that matter, where else in the world can people take to the streets to demonstrate their opposition to nuclear warfare?

There's been near a decade of troubling events and uncertainty among the allies and ourselves, but today there is a regrowth of unity and purpose. And I hope that this trip will contribute to that and increase it.

So, that's my reason for going. And I can only tell you that I shall be more proud than I've ever been of anything to be there representing the United States, with an opportunity once again to express to all of them and to the world what it is we think we represent, what it is we want for all the people of the world.

And now, as the little girl said to me in the postscript to her letter, once, about what I should do after taking all her advice in the letter, about getting to the Oval Office, and get back to work, well, we're leaving, but—get back to work. [*Laughter*]

No, incidentally, I couldn't leave here without just saying to all of you, now that we have you here and in a group, God bless you all, and thank you for all that you've been doing. I know that what we've been doing doesn't read well in the Washington Post or the New York Times, but believe me, it reads well in Peoria.

Thanks a lot. Goodby. See you later.

Note: The President spoke at 9:31 a.m. to administration officials and members of the White House staff assembled in the East Room at the White House. Following his remarks, he left from the South Lawn for Andrews Air Force Base, Md. From there he flew to Paris, France.

Trade With Romania, Hungary, and the People's Republic of China

Message to the Congress. June 2, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with subsection 402(d)(5) of the Trade Act of 1974, I transmit herewith my recommendation for a further 12-month extension of the authority to waive subsection (a) and (b) of Section 402 of the Act.

I include as part of my recommendation my determination that further extension of the waiver authority, and continuation of the waivers applicable to the Socialist Republic of Romania, the Hungarian People's Republic, and the People's Republic of China will substantially promote the objectives of Section 402.

This recommendation also includes my reasons for recommending the extension of waiver authority and for my determination that continuation of the three waivers currently in effect will substantially promote the objectives of Section 402. It also states my concern about Romania's emigration record this year and the need for its reexamination.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 2, 1982.

RECOMMENDATION FOR EXTENSION OF WAIVER AUTHORITY

I recommend to the Congress that the waiver authority granted by subsection 402(c) of the Trade Act of 1974 (hereinafter "the Act") be further extended for twelve months. Pursuant to subsection 402(d)(5) of the Act, I have today determined that further extension of such authority, and continuation of the waivers currently applicable to the Socialist Republic of Romania, the Hungarian People's Republic, and the People's Republic of China will substantially promote the objectives of section 402 of the Act. However, I am concerned about Romania's emigration record this year and suggest it be reexamined. My determination is attached to this Recommendation and is incorporated herein.

The general waiver authority conferred by section 402(c) of the Act is an important means for the strengthening of mutually beneficial relations between the United States and certain countries of Eastern Europe and the People's Republic of China. The waiver authority has permitted us to conclude and maintain in force bilateral trade agreements with Romania, Hungary, and the People's Republic of China. These agreements continue to be fundamental elements in our political and economic relations with those countries, including our important productive exchanges on human rights and emigration matters. Moreover, continuation of the waiver authority might permit future expansion of our bilateral relations with other countries now subject to subsections 402 (a) and (b) of the Act, should circumstances permit. I believe that these considerations clearly warrant this recommendation for renewal of the general waiver authority.

I also believe that continuing the current waivers applicable to Romania, Hungary and the People's Republic of China will substantially promote the objectives of section 402 of the Act.

Romania: Emigration from Romania to the United States has increased substantially since the waiver has been in effect. In 1981, nearly 2,400 persons emigrated from Romania to the U.S. This is nearly six times the pre-MFN level of emigration and represents an optimum number of emigrants under U.S. immigration procedures in effect that year.

However, I am gravely concerned about the Romanian Government's failure to improve its repressive emigration procedures and the significant decrease in Romanian Jewish emigration to Israel, which is disturbing. This emigration has dropped from an annual rate of 4,000 prior to the 1975 extension of MFN to Romania, to the current (1981) low level of 972. Furthermore, contrary to the 1979 agreement with American Jewish leaders, Romania continues to maintain a considerable backlog of unresolved long-standing emigration cases. This backlog at present involves at least 652 cases. Also, contrary to the 1979 agreement, the Romanian Government has not improved its emigration procedures. The process is cumbersome and plagued with obstacles for those who merely wish to obtain emigration application forms. All these factors demonstrate Romania's negativistic emigration policy which clearly contravenes the intent and purpose of the Jackson-Vanik Amendment.

In waiving the prohibition of MFN renewal for Romania this year, I have weighed the above factors within the context of the satisfactory state of overall U.S.-Romanian relations. However, I intend to inform the Romanian Government that unless a noticeable improvement in its emigration procedures takes place and the rate of Jewish emigration to Israel increases significantly, Romania's MFN renewal for 1983 will be in serious jeopardy.

Hungary: Hungary's performance during the past year has continued to reflect a positive approach to emigration cases. The majority of Hungarians seeking to emigrate receive permission to do so without great difficulty. Few problem cases arise and these can be discussed constructively with the Hungarian Government. Most difficult cases ultimately are favorably resolved. The relatively liberal Hungarian domestic situation seems to defuse any pent-up demand to emigrate and the actual number of citizens who apply to leave Hungary is apparently small.

People's Republic of China: During the past year, China has continued its commitment to open emigration, exemplified by its undertaking in the September 1980 U.S.-China Consular Convention to facilitate family reunification. The Convention was approved by the Senate on December 17, 1981. The instruments of ratification were exchanged on January 19, 1982. U.S. Foreign Service posts in China issued over 6,920 immigrant visas in FY-1980, and over 15,293 nonimmigrant visas for business, study, and family visits. The comparable figures for 1980 were 3,400 and 15,893, respectively. More than 8,000 Chinese are now in the United States for long-term study and research (approximately half of this number is privately sponsored). As has been the case for the past several years, the numerical limits imposed on entry to the U.S. by our immigration law continue to be a more significant impediment to immigration from China than Chinese Government exit controls. The Chinese Government is aware of our interest in open emigration, and extension of the waiver will encourage the Chinese to maintain liberal travel and emigration policies.

In light of these considerations, I have determined that continuation of the waivers applicable to Romania, Hungary, and the People's Republic of China will substantially promote the objectives of section 402 of the Act.

Trade With Romania, Hungary, and the People's Republic of China

Memorandum From the President.
June 2, 1982

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Subject: Determination under subsection 402 (d)(5) and (d)(5)(C) of the Trade Act of 1974—Continuation of Waiver Authority

Pursuant to the authority vested in me under the Trade Act of 1974, (Public Law 93–618, January 3, 1975; 88 Stat. 1978) (hereinafter "the Act"), I determine, pursuant to subsection 402 (d)(5) and (d)(5)(C) of the Act, that the further extension of the waiver authority granted by subsection 402(c) of the Act will substantially promote the objectives of Section 402 of the Act. I further determine the continuation of the waivers applicable to the Socialist Republic of Romania, the Hungarian People's Republic and the People's Republic of China will substantially promote the objectives of Section 402 of the Act.

This determination shall be published in the *Federal Register.*

Ronald Reagan

Note: The memorandum will be printed in the Federal Register.

National Cancer Advisory Board

Appointment of Six Members and Designation of Chairman. June 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Cancer Advisory Board. They will serve for terms expiring March 9, 1988. The President also announced his intention to designate Tim Lee Carter to be Chairman.

Tim Lee Carter is in the private practice of medicine in Tompkinsville, Ky. He is a former U.S. Representative for the Fifth Kentucky Congressional District. He resides in Tompkinsville and was born September 2, 1910. He will succeed Henry C. Pitot.

Richard A. Block is chairman of the board of H & R Block, Inc. and founder of the R. A. Block Cancer Management Center. He resides in Kansas City, Mo., and was born February 15, 1926. He will succeed Bruce N. Ames.

Angel Bradley is a homemaker and actively involved in community affairs in North Miami, Fla. She was born April 3, 1921. She will succeed Harold Amos.

H. Victor Braren is associate professor of urology at the Vanderbilt University School of Medicine. He is also assistant professor of pediatrics at Vanderbilt University School of Medicine. He resides in Brentwood, Tenn., and was born September 12, 1940.

Ed L. Calhoon is a general practitioner/general surgeon in Beaver, Okla. He is the Oklahoma delegate to the American Medical Association. He was born December 9, 1922. He will succeed Frederick Seitz.

Geza J. Jako is professor (research) of otolaryngology at the Boston University School of Medicine. He is a surgeon at University Hospital and president of the Institute for Applied Ear Research, Inc., in Boston. He resides in Melrose, Mass., and was born August 9, 1930. He will succeed Philippe Shubik.

President's Cancer Panel

Appointment of William P. Longmire, Jr., as a Member. June 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint William P. Longmire, Jr., to be a member of the President's Cancer Panel for a term expiring February 20, 1985. He will succeed Bernard Fisher.

Dr. Longmire is a physician and surgeon. In addition, he is professor of surgery at the University of California School of Medicine. He is a consultant in surgery at the Los Angeles County Harbor General Hospital. He has been Civilian Consultant to the Surgeon General, U.S. Army, since 1960. He was consultant, general surgery, Special Medical Advisory Group, Veterans Administration, in 1963–1968 and 1977–1981. He was chairman of the department of surgery at the University of California School of Medicine 1948–1976. Dr. Longmire was National Consultant in General Surgery to the Office of the Surgeon General, U.S. Air Force, in 1954–1976.

He graduated from the University of Oklahoma (A.B., 1934) and the Johns Hopkins Medical School (M.D., 1938). He is married, has two children, and resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He was born September 14, 1913.

Budget Deferrals

Message to the Congress. June 2, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report seven new deferrals totaling $14.5 million and revisions to two deferrals previously reported increasing the amount deferred by $140.5 million.

The deferrals affect programs in the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Interior and Labor as well as the Board for International Broadcasting, the International Communication Agency, the Railroad Retirement Board and the Small Business Administration.

The details of each deferral are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 2, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the deferrals will be printed in the Federal Register.

The text of the message was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on June 3.

Paris, France

Remarks Following a Working Luncheon With President François Mitterrand of France. June 3, 1982

President Mitterrand. Ladies and gentlemen, today we have received the President of the United States, Mr. Ronald Reagan. Mr. Reagan has already been in France in his personal capacity—on a personal visit—but it's the first time that we've had the very great pleasure of receiving here officially the first of the Americans.

We have had an exchange of views during this lunch, which has been a friendly occasion, but it has also been a working lunch. And we have been accompanied by our aides. And I wish simply to say that—for France, I want to say this to the French press and also to the foreign press—that we are extremely happy that this day should have come about. For France it is a great event, a great day that we should have in our midst Mr. Ronald Reagan.

Now, tomorrow the work of the summit itself will be beginning, but today is truly a Franco-American event—with this lunch today, contacts between people in positions of responsibility on both sides, and tonight a dinner at the United States Embassy.

My purpose in speaking right now is simply to say how very warmly we wish to welcome in our midst Mr. Ronald Reagan, President of the United States. Thank you.

President Reagan. Well, Mr. President, thank you very much.

Ladies and gentlemen, as the President has said, we resumed here discussions that began a few weeks ago in Washington. We touched upon the areas of tension that concern us both, the Falklands, Central America, the Middle East. We did not get into heavy discussions, because those are reserved for the meetings at Versailles that begin tomorrow, when we will be there with our colleagues from the other nations in the alliance and the other industrial nations.

So, this has been a combination of a very happy resumption of a personal friendship, as well, as I say, just touching upon some of the events which will be thoroughly discussed in the next 2 days, 3 days.

. And I just want to take this opportunity to thank President Mitterrand and the people of France for the warm hospitality that we have enjoyed and are enjoying here and thank him for hosting again the eighth in this series of meetings between the leaders and representatives of the industrial nations.

So, *merci beaucoup.*

Note: President Mitterrand spoke at 3:40 p.m. to reporters assembled at a rear terrace of the Elysee Palace. He spoke in French, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter. The two Presidents and their delegations, including Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, French Prime Minister Pierre Mauroy, Minister of External Relations Claude Cheysson, Minister of Economy and Finance Jacques Delors, and other U.S. and French officials, held the luncheon in the Salle des Aides de Camps in the Palace.

Following his remarks, President Reagan returned to the residence of U.S. Ambassador to France Evan G. Galbraith, where he and Mrs. Reagan stayed after their arrival in Paris the night of June 2.

Earlier in the day, the President met at the residence with Secretary Haig, Secretary Regan, members of the White House staff, and U.S. officials to prepare for the discussions with President Mitterrand and the Versailles Economic Summit Conference. He also met with Sharon Ray, whose husband, Lt. Col. Charles R. Ray, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris, had been murdered in the city on January 18.

Paris, France

Toasts at a Dinner Honoring President Mitterrand. June 3, 1982

President Reagan. Mr. President, Madam Mitterrand, Prime Minister and Madam Mauroy, Ministers and honored guests and dear friends, Nancy and I are very pleased to be with you tonight in this lovely home of Ambassador and Mrs. Galbraith, our gracious hosts. I hope you all realize that we know, of course, France has great appreciation for fine wines, and that's why we decided to treat you to some California wine tonight. [*Laughter*]

I speak not just for Nancy and myself but for so many of our countrymen when I express the joy that we Americans feel in returning to France and seeing again her special jewel, Paris. Mr. President, I'm grateful to have the opportunity to continue our dialog and to meet with Madam Mitterrand, members of your government, and so many of your fine citizens. I've enjoyed getting to know you this past year and have benefited from your wise counsel during our several discussions.

This will be our second economic summit together. You may be sure I'll work with you to help make it a success.

I come to Europe and to this summit with a spirit of confidence. Our administration has embarked upon a program to bring inflationary government spending under control, restore personal incentives to revive economic growth and to rebuild our defenses to ensure peace through strength. This has meant a fundamental change in policies, and understandably the transition has not been without difficulties. However, I'm pleased to report that these policies are beginning to bear fruit.

Inflation is down; interest rates, I'm very happy to say here, are falling; and both personal savings and spending are improving. And we believe that economic recovery is imminent.

We also are moving forward to restore America's defensive strength after a decade of neglect. Our reason for both actions are simple: A strong America and a vital, unified alliance are indispensable to keeping the peace now and in the future, just as they have been in the past. At the same time, we've invited the Soviet Union to meet with us to negotiate for the first time in history substantial, verifiable reductions in the weapons of mass destruction, and this we are committed to do.

You and your country have also been working to set a new course. While the policies you've chosen to deal with economic problems are not the same as ours, we recognize they're directed at a common goal: a peaceful and a more prosperous world. We understand that other nations may pursue different roads toward our common goals, but we can still come together and work together for a greater good. A challenge of our democracies is to forge a unity of purpose and mission without sacrificing the basic right of self-determination. At Versailles, I believe we can do this. I believe we will.

Yes, we in the West have big problems, and we must not pretend we can solve them overnight. But we can solve them. It is we, not the foes of freedom, who enjoy the blessings of constitutional government, rule of law, political and economic liberties, and the right to worship God. It is we who trust our own people rather than fear them. These values lie at the heart of human freedom and social progress. We need only the spirit, wisdom, and will to make them work.

Mr. President, just as our countries have preserved our democratic institutions, so have we maintained the world's oldest alliance. My true friends, who may disagree from time to time, we know that we can count on each other when it really matters. I think there's no more fitting way to underscore this relationship than to recall that there are more than 60,000 young Americans—soldiers, sailors, and marines—who rest beneath the soil of France.

As the anniversary of D-Day approaches, let us pay homage to all the brave men and women, French and American, who gave their lives so that we and future generations could live in freedom. In their memory let us remain vigilant to the challenges we face standing tall and firm together.

If you will allow me, there was a young American—his name was Martin Treptow—who left his job in a small town barbershop in 1917 to come to France with the famed "Rainbow Division" of World War I. Here on the western front he was killed trying to carry a message between battalions under heavy artillery fire.

We're told that on his body was found a diary. And on the flyleaf, under the heading, "My Pledge," he had written that, "We must win this war." And he wrote, "Therefore I will work, I will save, I will sacrifice, I will endure, I will fight cheerfully and do my utmost, as if the issue of the whole struggle depended upon me alone."

The challenges we face today do not require the same sacrifices that Martin Treptow and so many thousands of others were called upon to make. But they do require our best effort, our willingness to believe in each other and to believe that together, with God's help, we can and will resolve the problems confronting us.

I pledge to you my best effort. Let us continue working together for the values and principles that permit little people to dream great dreams, to grow tall, to live in peace, and one day to leave behind a better life for their children.

Saint-Exupéry wrote that a rockpile ceases to be a rockpile the moment a single man contemplates it bearing within him the image of a cathedral. Mr. President, let us raise our glasses to all the cathedrals yet to be built. With our friendship, courage, and determination, they will be built.

Vive la France et vive l'Amerique des amis ce soir, demain et toujours. [Long live France and long live American friendship, this evening, tomorrow, and always.] Would you like to translate that for the Americans? [*Laughter*] All right. Thank you.

President Mitterrand. Mr. President, Madam, I would like to say welcome, welcome to our country. And our country is a country which enjoys receiving a visit from friends. And we're also proud that you should be here and that you should be here on the occasion of your first trip to France and, indeed, your first trip to Europe. So, during this visit we will keep you here with us for 3 days, and the Prime Minister and myself, we will then have the privilege of seeing you again in Bonn.

Now, the French who are here with me, here today, during those days when you will be here in France, we will try to ensure that this visit, which I know is a visit which is dedicated to work and activity, should also be a visit of pleasure, a pleasure that one finds among friends.

We have had several occasions already to meet and to talk together, and we will move forward towards a mutual knowledge of each other. And we have been able to talk of the matters which are of importance for our countries and, indeed, for the whole world. And I have always appreciated, Mr. President, your wise counsel, the very marked attention that you have devoted to what has been said around you and your openmindedness. And it is clear that when the fate of mankind is at stake and also, well, mankind to some extent for which we are responsible, you and I, it is on those occasions that your attention is particularly dedicated.

It is not a matter of chance that we should in fact be the members of the oldest alliance in the world. Think of the time that has elapsed, the generations that have gone by, the events that have taken place—the contradictions, perhaps, in our approaches to the things of the world. And yet, despite all these differences, when the time of need came, we were there, both of us, in order to defend the cause of liberty, the liberty for the individual citizen within each country and the liberty for all the citizens in the whole world, and the liberty, in fact, of friends.

It was not a matter of pure chance nor a matter simply of the combination of various interests which led to the presence of French soldiers by the side of American soldiers when it was a question of fighting for the independence and liberty of your country. Nor was it a matter of chance or of interest merely when many years later American soldiers fought side by side with French soldiers for the independence and the liberty of France. It is because, perhaps without really realizing it, during those two centuries many people reacted and reflected in the same way as the almost synonymous hairdresser that you were mentioning earlier, who later became a soldier, in fact felt that on their shoulders rested the weight of the whole world.

It was simply because they felt that they were responsible, and this man alone realized in his innermost conscience and awareness that in fact what he decided in his intimate knowledge of himself and what was right in his eyes, that in fact that that would govern the way the rest of the world would think likewise.

And where else really does one learn responsibility? Surely it is only in the political democracies where in fact one entrusts to no one else the decisions that have to be taken by each and every individual. And who can really be fully responsible more than the person who realizes and fully appreciates that it is the force of the mind that is decisive and that will always win the day over the mechanical forces, however powerful they may be, even the forces of economics.

So, one can say that the world can be built if one thinks right and if one wants it. And we have an excellent opportunity of proving this in the next 3 days—without too much ambition, but all the same we need a lot of ambition in the positions that arise.

But to move with a sense of solidarity and consistency towards justice and, therefore, towards peace is already something, perhaps, that is important.

Now, the least we can do, of course, is to discuss economics. And if the seven countries which will be meeting with the European Economic Community are to attain the strength that they need in order to defend the ideas which they consider to be right, then it is important not to divorce the economic powers from the other resources that are ours. It is important that we should be able to guarantee peace which, after all, is based on agreement among ourselves. But in order to be able to do that, it is essential that we should not be, in fact, fighting within ourselves.

I, like you are yourself, I am confident that we can, in fact, control and dominate the crisis which we are living in. The methods that we may employ within our countries may indeed be somewhat different. But the aims are the same, and our methods can and must in fact converge in the form of common actions that we can engage in together.

Yes, I am confident that we will win the battle of peace, although, sometimes the methods that we will employ within our countries may be different. But we will always agree on the essential goals. And so it is that, for over a year now, we have indeed moved forward together, hand in hand, in full agreement about the goals that we were striving to achieve.

Now, by the presence of force and power, we should be able to view with equinimity and indeed serenity the threats that may be before us. But at the same time, we will only use force in order to ensure the protection and the achievement of the peace which is so necessary. And so it is that force must be there in order to back, just start the necessary negotiations. And that indeed is what you have just done, saying what you have said just before the opening of the very important talks concerning disarmament, talks that are to be held with the very great power that—with you and with others, such as ourselves—is responsible for the fate of the world.

And I hope that we will be able to extend our efforts too, further, in order to help those billions of human beings who are no longer really the Third World, but a sort of world which is in the process of moving towards development, a world which needs us just as we need them, in order that our century should have a future.

Well my dear Ron, perhaps the remarks that you were making yourself earlier have led me somewhat far afield from the tone that should be the tone of this evening, that is continuing—because it has not yet reached its end. And it is a tone, of course, of happiness, the happiness of being together, the joy of being together. And so in a moment, I will be raising my glass to your health, to the health of Mrs. Reagan. And I have had the very great pleasure of having long talks with Mrs. Reagan. We started our talks in London, as we will recall, and indeed we also talked about you. [*Laughter*] I've also raised my glass to the people of the United States, our friends, our faithful friends, just as we are their loyal allies. And it is our function to say on all occasions what we think just as it is our duty to, at all times, show our wholehearted solidarity.

And also I raise my glass to the health of the Ambassador and Mrs. Galbraith representing the United States here in France. And it is to you, Madam, that we owe these very pleasant moments.

And I'm not only speaking on behalf of the French guests present here tonight—who represent what you might call in American terms, as far as the political scene is concerned, a sort of "cocktail"—[*laughter*]—but a vis-a-vis the President of the United States and indeed the world, they are representatives of the whole nation of France—and it is on their behalf, on behalf of everyone, that I would like again to raise my glass to your health. And I would say, good luck to your action and also good luck to the work that we are going to undertake in the next 2 days—the conquest of liberty and peace.

***Note:** President Reagan spoke at 10:22 p.m. at the U.S. Ambassador's residence. President Mitterrand spoke in French, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.*

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

May 26

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Menahem Begin of Israel to visit Washington on June 21 to discuss issues of interest to both countries. Prime Minister Begin will be in the United States to address the United Nations Special Session on Disarmament in New York on June 18.

May 27

The White House announced that the President has approved several humanitarian assistance programs for Poland. Specifically, they authorize the following:

- —that the Catholic Relief Service be granted $11.2 million under PL-480 title II funds for 1982;
- —that CARE and the Catholic Relief Service programs be funded through the first quarter of 1983 at $12.5 million and through the rest of fiscal year 1983 at a total cost not to exceed $40 million; and
- —that Project HOPE be allocated the entire $5 million that is earmarked for Poland by the fiscal year 1982 Foreign Assistance Appropriations bill.

The President's determination manifests the administration's continuing concern and support for the well-being of the Polish people. It constitutes a reaffirmation of our current aid policy toward Poland and, despite the suspension of all official U.S. Government credits to Poland, humanitarian assistance to the Polish people is wholeheartedly endorsed and is to be continued.

May 30

The President and Mrs. Reagan left Rancho del Cielo, their ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., and returned to the White House.

May 31

The President met at the White House with Ambassador Jeane J. Kirkpatrick, U.S. Representative to the United Nations.

The President telephoned Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher of the United Kingdom to discuss the conflict between the United Kingdom and Argentina in the South Atlantic.

June 1

The President met at the White House throughout the day with members of the Cabinet and the White House staff in preparation for his trip to Europe.

In the afternoon, the President met at the White House with Republican Members of the Congress to discuss the budget.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted June 1

Henry A. Mentz, Jr.,
of Louisiana, to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of Louisiana, vice Lansing L. Mitchell, retired.

Jaime Pieras, Jr.,
of Puerto Rico, to be United States District Judge for the District of Puerto Rico, vice a new position created by P.L. 95-486, approved October 20, 1978.

Frank J. Donatelli,
of Virginia, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the National Corporation for Housing Partnerships for a term expiring October 27, 1984, vice Herman J. Russell, term expired.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted June 1*—Continued**

William C. Whitworth,
of South Carolina, to be United States Marshal for the District of South Carolina for the term of 4 years, vice Andrew J. Chishom, resigned.

Withdrawn June 1

Richard H. Still, Jr.,
of Georgia, to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of Georgia for the term of 4 years, vice William L. Harper, resigned, which was sent to the Senate on March 11, 1982.

Submitted June 3

Robert H. Phinny,
of California, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Kingdom of Swaziland.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Council on Educational Research for the terms indicated:

For the remainder of the term expiring September 30, 1982:
Donald Barr, of Connecticut, vice Helen S. Astin.
For the remainder of the term expiring September 30, 1983:
Carl W. Salser, of Oregon, vice Maria B. Cerda.
For terms expiring September 30, 1983:
J. Floyd Hall, of South Carolina, vice Alonzo A. Crim, term expired.
Donna Helene Hearne, of Missouri, vice Catharine C. Stimpson, term expired.
George Charles Roche III, of Michigan, vice Harold Howe II, term expired.
For terms expiring September 30, 1984:
M. Blouke Carus, of Illinois, vice Barbara S. Uehling, term expired.
Howard L. Hurwitz, of New York, vice Bernard C. Watson, term expired.
Onalee McGraw, of Virginia, vice Jon L. Harkness, term expired.
Penny Pullen, of Illinois, term expired. Thomas A. Arciniega, term expired.
Elaine Y. Schadler, of Pennsylvania, vice Harold L. Enarson, term expired.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted June 3*—Continued**

For a term expiring September 30, 1985:
Donald Barr, of Connecticut (reappointment).

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released May 28

Advance text:
Remarks at the 22d Mexico-U.S. Interparliamentary Conference in Santa Barbara, Calif.

Released May 31

Advance text:
Remarks at Memorial Day services at Arlington National Cemetery

Released June 1

Announcement:
Nomination of Henry A. Mentz, Jr., to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of Louisiana and nomination of Jaime Pieras, Jr., to be United States District Judge for the District of Puerto Rico

Announcement:
Nomination of William C. Whitworth to be United States Marshal for the District of South Carolina

Released June 3

Transcript:
Interview of Assistant to the President Michael K. Deaver in Paris, France—by Chris Wallace, NBC News, on the Today Show

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting in Paris with President François Mitterrand of France—by Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

Checklist—Continued
Released June 4

Transcript:
Interview of Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan in Paris, France—by Chris Wallace, NBC News, on the Today Show

Acts Approved by the President

Approved June 1

S.J. Res. 53 / Public Law 97-187
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of September 5, 1982, as "Working Mothers' Day".

S.J. Res. 59 / Public Law 97-188
A joint resolution designating the square dance as the national folk dance of the United States.

S.J. Res. 160 / Public Law 97-189
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of July 9, 1982, and April 9, 1983, as "National P.O.W./M.I.A. Recognition Day".

S. 2575 / Public Law 97-190
An act to extend the expiration date of section 252 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved June 1*—Continued**

S. 2535 / Public Law 97-191
An act to regulate the operation of foreign fish processing vessels within State waters.

H.R. 4769 / Public Law 97-192
An act to recognize the organization known as the American Council of Learned Societies.

H.R. 1231 / Private Law 97-21
An act for the relief of the Washington Post, the Washington Star, the Dispatch (Lexington, North Carolina), the Brooklyn Times, Equity Advertising Agency, Incorporated, the Seattle Post-Intelligencer, and the News Tribune.

H.R. 1543 / Private Law 97-22
An act to confirm a conveyance of certain real property by the Central Pacific Railway Company and Southern Pacific Company to A. C. Taber and his wife, Mary Taber.

H.R. 1608 / Private Law 97-23
An act for the relief of Mrs. Frieda Simonson.

Editor's Note

The President left the White House on Wednesday morning, June 2, for a 10-day trip to Europe. He will return to the White House on Friday, June 11. Releases and announcements issued by the Office of the Press Secretary during the trip will be printed as they become available.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

- AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
- AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
- Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
- Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447, 601, 623
- Aged, administration policies—448, 482
- Agency. *See other part of title*
- Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
- Agriculture, Department of
  - Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service—680
  - Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  - Budget—523
  - Commodity Credit Corporation—492, 593
  - Secretary—540, 578, 581, 593, 607, 645, 647–651
  - Sugar price support operations—578
- Agriculture and agricultural sector
  - Administration policies—492, 647–651
  - Dairy products—554
  - Pennsylvania farmers, question-and-answer session—645
- Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
- Air traffic controllers—495
- Airline industry—560, 638
- Alaska Railroad—555
- Ambassadors. *See specific country*
- Amelia Earhart Day—677
- American Bar Association—489n.
- American National Red Cross—679
- American Retail Federation—673
- American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
- American States, Organization of—461
- Angola, Cuban role—602
- Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
- Antigua and Barbuda
  - Ambassador to U.S.—491
  - Prime Minister—464n.
- Arab Emirates, United. *See* United Arab Emirates
- Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
- Argentina
  - Foreign Minister—559
  - President—453, 488, 618
  - South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
- Arizona, mayor of Phoenix—681
- Arkansas
  - Emergency declaration—554
  - Governor—669
- Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538, 707
- Armed Forces Day—502, 663
- Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
- Arms and munitions
  - Chemical weapons reduction—602
  - Conventional weapons reduction—634
  - Deployment—699
  - Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538, 592, 602, 606, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 691, 696, 697, 707, 715, 716
  - Nuclear weapons research—686, 687
  - U.S. arms sales to Jordan. *See* Jordan
  - U.S. military capability—442
- Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
- Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
- Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
- Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
- Association. *See other part of title*
- Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
- Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
- Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
- Australia
  - Prime Minister—555, 666
  - Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
- Automobile industry—527, 532, 552, 560, 563, 713

- Bank. *See other part of title*
- Banks and banking
  - Leaders, meetings with President—491, 642, 643
  - Savings and loans, relationship to economic recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
- Barbados
  - Governor General—465
  - President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  - Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
  - U.S. Ambassador—463
- Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda

- Baseball Classic, Old Timers. *See* Old Timers Baseball Classic
- Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
- Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
- Blacks
  - Colleges. *See* Colleges and universities
  - President's views—640
- Blind Scholastic Achievement Awards—681
- Braniff International Airways—638
- Brazil
  - Chief of the Military Household of the Presidency—630n.
  - Foreign Minister—630n.
  - Minister of De-Bureaucratization—631
  - President—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
  - Relations with U.S.—628, 631, 660
  - South Atlantic situation, role—636
  - Vice President Bush's visit. *See* Vice President
- Brazil-U.S. Business Council—630n.
- Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
- Broadcasting representatives, national. *See* News media
- Budget, Federal
  - Congressional leaders, meeting with President—555–557
  - Constitutional amendment to balance—549, 561, 607, 653, 700
  - Fiscal year 1982—443, 491, 655, 658, 719
  - Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512–514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556, 584, 586, 587, 592, 597, 607, 620, 624, 635, 642, 643, 652, 657, 658, 698, 712, 719
  - Fiscal year 1984—516, 597, 624
  - Fiscal year 1985—597
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Rescission and deferrals—523, 667
  - Senate package—595
- Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
- Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO. *See* AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
- Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
- Buildings, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
- Bureau. *See other part of title*
- Business and industry
  - *See also specific industries*; Small businesses
  - Bankruptcies—638
  - Leaders, meetings with President—491, 540, 642
  - Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

- Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
- Cabinet, meetings with President—525, 593, 682
- Cabinet Councils
  - Economic Affairs—525, 681
- Cabinet Councils—Continued
  - Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  - Legal Policy—492, 719
- California
  - Disaster declaration—554
  - President's visit—697, 703, 719
- California Republican Party dinner—703
- Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
- Canada
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  - Relations with U.S.—660
- Cancer Control Month—435
- Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
- Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
- Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463–465, 492, 493, 540
- Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
- Centennial of U.S.-Korean Relations. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial
- Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534, 594
- Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
- Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
- China
  - Relations with U.S.—555
  - Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
- Cinco de Mayo. *See* Mexico
- Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
- Civil defense. *See* Defense and national security
- Civil rights, administration policies—625
- Civil Rights, Commission on—674, 720
- Coal. *See* Energy
- Colleges and universities
  - Black institutions—675
  - Student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547, 620
- Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
- Colorado, U.S. district judge—682, 683
- Commerce, Department of
  - Assistant Secretary—518, 556
  - Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  - Budget—492, 667
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  - Deputy Secretary—453, 682
  - Energy functions—686, 687
  - International Trade Administration—680
  - Secretary—565, 672, 686, 687
  - U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration—680
- Commerce, international
  - Administration policies—533, 648, 711
  - Caribbean Basin products—541
  - East-West trade—601
  - Exports, U.S.—563
  - Imports, U.S.—578, 580, 584 610, 648, 649
  - USITC performance requirements investigation—526
- Commission. *See other part of title*
- Committee. *See other part of title*
- Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of

Commodity Futures Trading Commission—717
Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
Communications Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Communications Commission
Community Relations Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Consumer Price Index, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  President—593
  U.S. Ambassador—593
Council. *See other part of title*
Credit Union Administration, National. *See* National Credit Union Administration
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  Angola, role. *See* Angola
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Premier—553
  Relations with U.S.—500, 553
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cyprus
  Conflict—702
  President—702

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Day of Prayer, National. *See* National Day of Prayer
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Budget—492
  Deputy Under Secretary—681
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—681
  Secretary—540, 681, 687, 696, 698
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547, 571, 690, 707
  Civil defense—700
  Expenditures—469, 659, 686
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries, Soviet role—601
Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547, 560
Disarmament, Committee on—492
District of Columbia
  Budget—492
  U.S. district judge—719, 720
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District of Columbia Court of Appeals—575, 594
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524, 594
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500, 709
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Earhart Day, Amelia. *See* Amelia Earhart Day
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550, 560, 563, 571, 573, 584, 586, 594, 597, 611, 613, 620, 621, 633, 635, 636, 638, 645, 646, 651, 653, 657, 658, 673, 685, 688, 690, 697, 705, 712, 713
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—589, 607, 609, 621, 664
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Dismantling—573
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
  Under Secretary—661
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Egypt
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—637
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500
  Nicaraguan role—463

El Salvador—Continued
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on Financing. *See* Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on
Employment Policy, National Commission for. *See* National Commission for Employment Policy
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550, 598, 611
Energy
  Administration policies—562, 686, 687
  Coal—563
  Natural gas—563
  Nuclear energy—501, 544, 563
  Oil—562, 563, 687, 706
  Solar energy—563
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518, 556
  Dismantling—562, 573, 686, 687
  Efforts to solve energy crisis—562
  Secretary—501, 563, 686
Energy Exposition, Knoxville International. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Energy Reorganization Act, Federal. *See* Federal Energy Reorganization Act
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—680
Eureka College—492, 599, 604, 643
Executive Exchange, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Executive Exchange

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal Communications Commission—671, 701, 719
Federal Council on the Aging—577, 594, 682
Federal departments and agencies, waste and fraud elimination—706
Federal employees
  Hiring freeze—573
  Overseas employment—662
  Pay raise—491
  Reduction in force—573
  Strike forbiddance—706
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—688
Federal Energy Reorganization Act—686, 687
Federal National Mortgage Association—577
Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee—593
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.—718
Federal Reserve System—496, 659, 706, 711
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on—588
Flag Day and National Flag Week—569
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448, 572
Foreign assistance, administration—696
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy, administration policies—538, 623
Foreign Service—679
Foreign Service, Board of the. *See* State, Department of
France, President—715

GNP, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Services Administration—506
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—555
  President—555
  President Reagan's visit—555
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece, NATO commitment—713
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Gross national product, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Ground Zero movement—514
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—469, 492, 536, 572, 608, 614, 621, 652, 655, 658, 667
  Secretary—649, 652, 655, 658
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482, 691
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry—445, 527, 552, 560, 563, 655

Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Howard University—675
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Illinois
  Governor—608, 615
  President's visits—478, 493, 495, 599, 604, 607, 612, 617, 643
  Secretary of state—669
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
India, Prime Minister—719
Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—495, 530
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Development Bank—593
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553
Interior, Department of the
  Secretary—671, 674, 683
  Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—662, 682
International Communication Agency—594, 680, 693
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Monetary Fund—576
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission—718
International Trade Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
International Youth Exchange Programs—692
Iran, U.S. national emergency declaration follow-up report—590
Israel
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—637, 660
  Relations with U.S.—511, 660
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533
Italy
  Economic situation—712
  Nuclear weapons deployment—715
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457-459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Japan
  Prime Minister—648
  Trade with U.S.—648
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  King—660
  U.S. arms sales—660
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523, 593, 689
  Budget—492, 667
  Community Relations Service—594
  Energy functions—687
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
Justice Advisory Board, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Justice Advisory Board
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Committee for—678

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Knoxville International Energy Exposition—535, 560, 561, 565, 595, 720
Korea, Republic of, U.S. Ambassador—681
Korea-U.S. Centennial. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Board of the Foreign Service, member—680
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483, 598, 611
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Employment statistics—655
  Secretary—689
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488, 559
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—709
  Anticrime legislation—708

Law enforcement and crime—Continued
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  Gun control—498, 623
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Legal Services Corporation—526, 682
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Louisiana, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—707

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555, 680
Management Intern Program, Presidential. *See* Presidential Management Intern Program
Mariana Islands, Northern. *See* Northern Mariana Islands
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medal of Science, President's Committee on the National. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  Cinco de Mayo—575
  Relations with U.S.—660
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533, 637, 660, 708
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  President's emissary in consultations—637ftn., 681
  U.S. peace efforts—545, 637
  U.S. Sinai Support Mission—452, 708
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Molasses imports. *See* Sugar imports
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—642, 643, 672
  Relations with U.S.—642, 672
Mortgage Association, Federal National. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Multiple Sclerosis Society, National. *See* National Multiple Sclerosis Society
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions
Mushroom imports—648, 649

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Namibia, U.S. role—602
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Bar Association—488n.
National broadcasting representatives. *See* News media
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Commission for Employment Policy—697
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—710
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556, 576, 594, 668, 719
National Credit Union Administration—666, 682
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Prayer—588
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Flag Week. *See* Flag Day and National Flag Week
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555
National Institute of Building Sciences—555
National Institute of Justice Advisory Board—717
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
National Medic Alert Week—438
National Mortgage Association, Federal. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
National Multiple Sclerosis Society—642

National Nursing Home Week—598
National Red Cross, American. *See* American National Red Cross
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492, 525, 555, 593, 643, 682, 719
National trade associations, representatives—642
National Transportation Safety Board—525, 627, 682
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Netherlands
  Prince—504
  Queen—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
New York, U.S. marshal—682, 683
News media
  National broadcasting representatives—593
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550, 607
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555, 600, 601, 622, 634, 713, 714
North Dakota, disaster declaration—642
North Pacific Fisheries Commission, International. *See* International North Pacific Fisheries Commission
Northern Mariana Islands—567
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Nursing Home Week, National. *See* National Nursing Home Week

OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma
  Mayor, Oklahoma City—669
  U.S. attorney—492, 493
Old Timers Baseball Classic—681
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—709, 720
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Peace Officers' Memorial Day. *See* Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day
Pennsylvania
  Governor—649, 652
  President's visit—643, 645, 652, 656
Personnel Management, Office of—662, 680, 695
Peru, President—586, 619
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—562
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—446, 447, 559, 602
  U.S. economic sanctions—559
Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day—632
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, views—714, 716
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—702
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476, 668
Presidential Management Intern Program—695
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—668
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—573, 658, 706
President's Commission on Executive Exchange—710
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science—591
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—573
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—682
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—643
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536, 593, 608, 614, 615, 622
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526, 709
President's Volunteer Action Award—537, 617
Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee, Federal. *See* Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee
Prison Industries, Inc., Federal. *See* Federal Prison Industries, Inc.
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445

Productivity, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Prompt Payment Act—633
Property Review Board—555, 683
Providence-St. Mel High School—617, 622
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—719
Public international organizations—520

"Reaganomics"—497
Real property, Federal—683
Recession, media coverage—499
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Regulatory reform, administration policies—633
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
Retail Federation, American. *See* American Retail Federation
Rhode Island, mayor of Providence—593
Rockwell International—697
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union—601
  Report—517
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—576, 594
Senate Chaplain—589n.
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Sinai Support Mission, U.S. *See* Middle East
Sirup imports. *See* Sugar imports
Small Business Administration—633, 667
Small Business Person of the Year Award—632
Small Business Slow Pay Coalition—633
Small Business Week—450
Small businesses
  Administration policies—574, 632
Small businesses—Continued
  Chief executive officers—642
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555
Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547, 585, 587, 592, 597, 637, 641, 691, 692
Solar energy. *See* Energy
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553, 559, 565, 586, 592, 618, 631, 636, 660, 666, 678, 689, 701
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle program—699
Spain, Minister of Foreign Affairs—593
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555, 691, 702, 704, 719
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  See also Foreign Service
  START representative—454
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—492, 593, 626
  Board of the Foreign Service—680
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Counselor—626
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Middle East peace efforts, role—708
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 678, 680, 696, 699
  Sugar import regulations—582
  Under Secretary—473
State and local governments
  Federalism—501
  Officials, White House reception—593
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial Commission—669
Steel industry—610
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454, 592, 634, 667, 689, 699, 715
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—562
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492
Sugar imports—578, 580, 584, 610
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—677, 678, 682, 683
Supreme Court of the U.S.—609, 665
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's

- Taxation
  - Flat-rate proposal—639
  - Private educational institutions—621, 640, 641
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Tax evaders—527
  - Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550, 607
- Technology. *See* Science and technology
- Tennessee
  - Knoxville International Energy Exposition. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
  - President's visit—560, 561, 565, 595
- Terrorism, administration policies—575
- Texas, disaster declarations—453, 719
- Trade. *See* Commerce, international
- Trade Administration, International. *See* Commerce, Department of
- Trade associations, national. *See* National trade associations
- Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
- Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
- Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
- Transportation, Department of
  - Budget—523
  - Drunk driving program, role—477
  - Secretary—476, 649
  - Urban Mass Transportation Administration—676
- Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
- Travel and Tourism Administration, U.S. *See* Commerce, Department of
- Treasury, Department of the
  - Budget—492
  - Internal Revenue Service—527, 621, 640
  - Iran, claims settlement—590
  - Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555, 581, 621, 640, 641, 659, 674, 696
  - Sugar import regulations—582
- Tunisia
  - President—545
  - Prime Minister—491, 545
  - Relations with U.S.—545
- Turkey
  - Honorary Consul General assassination—575
  - NATO commitment—713

- Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  - Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  - Civil defense—700
  - El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  - Emigres and exiles, White House luncheon—642
  - Energy supplier—716
  - Fishery agreement with U.S.—628
  - Foreign Minister—699
  - Foreign policy—601, 714
  - Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics—Continued
  - Internal situation—566, 600
  - Military capabilities—442, 448, 503, 533, 600, 601, 622, 636, 659, 700, 714
  - Nuclear weapons negotiations—504, 592, 602, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 699, 707, 715, 716
  - Polish affairs involvement—602
  - President—443, 504, 515, 603, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715
  - Relations with U.S.—691
  - South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484, 619, 701
  - Western relations—600
- United Arab Emirates, U.S. Ambassador—671, 719
- United Kingdom
  - Foreign Minister—441, 513, 559
  - President's visit—690
  - Prime Minister—441, 453, 525
  - Relations with U.S.—661
  - South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
- United Nations
  - Cyprus conflict resolution, role—702
  - Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540, 708, 714
  - Nuclear weapons control, meeting—443
  - Secretary-General—636, 702
  - Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—702
  - South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553, 636
- United Nations Day—681
- U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
- U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540, 694, 719
- U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
- U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
- U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
- U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
- U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  - Acting Director—540, 542
  - Agency for International Development—542
  - Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  - Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542, 674, 720
- U.S. International Trade Commission—526, 578
- U.S.-Korea Centennial—626, 681
- U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
- U.S. Postal Service—591, 643
- U.S. Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
- U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—563, 664, 682
- U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 582
- U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
- Urban Mass Transportation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of

- Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543

Versailles Economic Summit Conference—710
Vice President
  Brazil visit—629
  Brazilian leaders, meeting—630n.
  Far East visit—555, 573, 642, 686
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—573, 658, 706
  Senate President, role—516, 544
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468, 532, 608, 614
  National service organization leaders, briefing—536
Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award
Voting Rights Act of 1965—569, 593

Warsaw Pact—601, 634
Washington
  Economic problems—555
  Governor—555
West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Correspondents Association—554
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—555, 683
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Counsellor to President—555
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507
  Deputy Press Secretary—526, 667, 678
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454, 628, 682
World Health Organization—524, 594
World Trade Week—451
World's Fair. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition

YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago—612, 643
Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Youth Exchange Programs, International. *See* International Youth Exchange Programs

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Adams, Paul—617, 625
Adduci, V. J.—669
Adkisson, Perry—591
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—561, 565
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Alston, Walter—681
Alverson, Dayton L.—718
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Marian—653
Anderson, Robert—524, 594, 681
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Archer, Van Henry, Jr.—669
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Ashford, Nicholas—717n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Attard, Adelaide—577, 594
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Badham, Repr. Robert E.—681
Badham, Mrs. Robert E.—681
Bailey, Pearl—575
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555, 561, 567n., 595, 669n.
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607
Baldonado, Omar—565, 566
Baldrige, Malcolm—565, 672, 686, 687
Baldwin, Donald—717
Banowsky, William S.—554
Barnes, Repr. Michael D.—669n.
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Barrett, Ross—669
Bastiat, Claude Frédéric—653, 685
Beard, Repr. Robin L., Jr.—561, 565n.
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Beer, Walter R., Jr.—588
Begin, Menahem—473, 637, 660
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando—586, 619
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Bennett, Mrs. Eugene—555
Benson, Ezra Taft—646
Berns, Walter—576, 594
Bertroche, Joseph G.—679
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n., 708
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Block, John R.—593, 607, 645–651
Block, Mrs. John R.—593
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Boverie, Gen. Richard T.—643
Bradbury, Michael D.—669
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524, 594
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515, 603, 604, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715
Brock, William E.—540
Brombacher, Bruce E.—668
Brooks, Pierce R.—717
Broussard, Vernon—440
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr. (Jerry)—703
Brown, Edmund G., Sr. (Pat)—703
Buckley, James L.—626
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Burkhart, Elizabeth Flores—666, 682
Burnham, James B.—662, 682
Burt, Richard R.—626
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555, 573, 629, 630n., 642, 658, 666, 706
Butcher, Willard—491
Butler, Barbara—568n., 640
Butler, Merrill—577
Butler, Natasha—569n.
Butler, Phillip—568, 640
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Cameron, James Duke—717
Campbell, W. Glenn—681
Capecelatro, Thomas R.—668
Carey, George—668, 719
Carleson, Robert B.—493
Carnegie, Andrew—653
Carrington, Frank—717

Carter, Jimmy—655
Carter, John B., Jr.—664, 682
Casanova, Jose Manuel—593
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Chafetz, Dr. Morris E.—669
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Cheek, James E.—675-677
Chennault, Anna—681
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543, 606
Cianci, Vincent A., Jr.—593
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Cole, Bud—605
Coles, James B.—577
Collins, Donald L.—717
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conable, Charlotte W.—578, 594
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Connally, John B.—593
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordero-Badillo, Atilano—633
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441, 559
Coughlin, Repr. Lawrence—649
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Daitch, Harold—717
Dallara, Charles H.—576
Dano, Joseph P.—588
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—709, 720
Davis, John L.—440
Davis, Willie D.—710
de Becker, Gavin—717
de Medici, Marino—717n.
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538, 561, 589, 615, 617, 665
del Junco, Tirso—703, 708n.
Dealy, Joseph M.—669
Deaver, Michael K.—472, 675
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Dellinger, Richard M.—588
Demosthenes—601, 714
Denktash, Rauf—702
DeNunzio, Ralph D.—577, 594
Destro, Robert A.—674, 720
Devoss, Rich—675
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dobriansky, Lev E.—681
Dobriansky, Mrs. Lev E.—681
Dobson, James C., Jr.—679
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557, 595, 669n.
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dombalis, Constantine Nicholas—674, 720
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557, 585, 595
Donatelli, Frank J.—710
Donnell, Edward S.—616
Donovan, Raymond J.—688
Duncan, Repr. John James—561
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Earhart, Amelia—677
Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edgar, James R.—669
Edison, Thomas A.—703
Edwards, James B.—501, 563, 686
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—617, 623, 692
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491
Elliott, Eleanor Thomas—628, 682
Enders, Thomas O.—593
Engen, Donald D.—627, 682
Eyre, Richard M.—588

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Felder, Allie C., Jr.—674, 720
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Felter, Frank—605
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 631
Filer, John—616
Finesliver, Sherman G.—669
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453, 682
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Ford, Gerald R.—563, 655
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, Benjamin—614, 652, 653, 665
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555, 666

Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488, 618
Gandhi, Indira—719
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Getz, Bert A.—577
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gilbert, Daniel—599, 604n.
Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—593
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Gobbi, Hugo—702
Goldberg, David F.—577, 594
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Graae, Steffen W.—677, 682
Graham, William Robert—694, 720

Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Greene, Esther R.—554
Greenspan, Alan—585
Grey, Colin Spencer—694, 720
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Guerreiro, Ramiro Elysio Saraiva—630n.
Gunduz, Orhan—575
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Habib, Philip C.—637, 681
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672
Haimbaugh, George D., Jr.—718
Hall, Warren K.—588
Hallowell, Penrose—651
Halverson, Richard—588, 589n.
Hampton, Claudia H.—588
Hance, Margaret T.—681
Haney, Ruth—470
Hansen, Repr. James V.—669n.
Hanson, Jean—440
Harder, Joseph C.—553
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555, 683
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Hart, William L.—679
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Hassan II, King—642, 643, 672
Hayakawa, Sen. S. I.—703
Healey, Edward V., Jr.—679
Heinz, Sen. John—643n., 649, 656
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herbst, Roland F.—694, 720
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Hess, Paul R.—588
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Hinckle, Mrs. Guadalupe F.—681
Hirsch, Samuel—718
Hoeber, Francis P.—694, 720
Holland, Jerome—679
Holmes, Betty L.—668
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hudson, Henry—508
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hughes, Robert John—594
Hunter, Jane C.—588
Hussein I, King—660
Hwang, Insoo—681
Hwang, Mrs. Insoo—681
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Iacocca, Lee—671
Ingels, Dianne E.—577
Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jackson, Thomas Penfield—719, 720
Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530, 589, 617
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479, 716
Johnson, Lyndon B.—675
Jones, Gary L.—493, 661
Jorandby, Richard L.—718
Jung, Sammy Y.—681
Jung, Mrs. Sammy Y.—681
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kang, Kyonshill Connie—681
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kemper, James S., Jr.—669
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530, 705
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449, 560, 601, 621, 652, 659, 685
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Key, Ernest—560
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—718
Kielinger, Thomas—717n.
King. *See specific name*
King, Henry B.—669
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—610
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Klein, George—491
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477
Kyprianou, Spyros—702

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lafontant, Jewel—710
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Landers, Ann—669
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557, 595
Latting, Patience—669
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Lawry, Sylvia—642
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555, 593n.
Lefever, Ernest—681
Lefever, Mrs. Ernest—681
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lemnitzer, Gen. Lyman L.—681
Leonard, Sugar Ray—642
Lesher, Dick—529
Lewis, Drew L.—649
Lightner, Candace—669
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488, 564, 589, 675
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Long, Preston—681
Lopez, Al—681
Lott, Repr. Trent—595, 640
Louis XIV—710

Lowell, James Russell—534, 656
Lowery, Forst—669
Luce, Henry—538
Lukens, Donald E.—681
Lumsden, George Quincey, Jr.—671, 719
Lyke, James P.—481
Lyon, James E.—577, 593

Macy, D. Beth—477
Madison, James—675
Madonia, Judith E.—588
Mann, Horace—482
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marks, Russell E., Jr.—593
Marriott, J. Willard, Sr.—673n.
Marshall, Charles Burton—694, 720
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Marshner, Connaught C.—588
Martí, José—542
Mason, Elvis L.—491
Masson, Milton M., Jr.—664, 682
Max, Peter—670ftn.
Maxwell, Clark, Jr.—588
McAfee, Naomi J.—591
McCann, William—593
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McClendon, Sarah—588
McClure, Sen. James A.—686
McConnell, Mitch—718
McCullough, G. W. Hank—669
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McKenzie, Ralph—605
McMahon, John N.—534, 594
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McMullen, John—560
McNamara, A. J.—594, 595
McNeil, Francis J.—593
McNett, William—604
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542
McQuillin, W. D.—701, 702n.
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555
Meister, Frederick A., Jr.—669
Mellon, Andrew—653
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557, 595, 637
Michener, James—664
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Milligan, John R.—679
Mills, William L.—591
Mitchell, George W.—678, 683
Mitchell, Wiley—588
Mitterrand, François—710, 715
Monge, Luis Alberto—593
Moore, John P.—682, 683
Moore, Martha C.—668
Morris, James P.—668
Morrow, Doug—593
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—637
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, David—703, 708n.
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Mystrom, Richard—633
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492
Nikitas, Nicholas M.—588

Oaxaca, Jaime—694, 720
O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535, 720
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512–514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550–552, 555, 669n., 691, 703n., 704, 705, 719
Orgas, Cheryl—681

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513, 570, 686
Paine, Thomas—707
Parsons, Richard D.—679
Pattie, Kenton—633
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Pell, Sen. Claiborne—669n.
Peo, Francis K.—682, 683
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—703n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—636, 702
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—593
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Pettis, Shirley N.—694, 720
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Plymat, William N.—669
Pompa, Gilbert G.—594
Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Potter, John W.—594, 595
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pursch, Dr. Joseph A.—669
Putnam, Lee—605, 606
Pym, Francis—522, 559

Queen. *See specific name*
Quillen, Repr. James H.—561
Quinn, Hazel—560
Quinones, Humberto, Jr.—593
Quintanilla, Guadalupe—675, 720

Rafferty, Max—588
Rakestraw, Priscilla B.—668
Ramirez, Henry M.—588
Ray, Nancy—642
Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519, 565, 566, 675, 676, 703
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555, 621, 622, 640, 641, 659, 674
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508

Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Ricards, Nigel—681
Richardson, Frank K.—718
Roach, Dean Wm.—718
Robinson, Bishop L.—718
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Roche, James B.—718
Roche, John P.—694, 720
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rodgers, Joe—565, 570
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508, 574, 612
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508, 632, 704, 716
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Ross, Betsy—653
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Roth, Sen. William B., Jr.—686
Rudashevski, Isaac—511
Rumsfeld, Donald—694, 720

Sakharov, Andrei—600
Salomon, Charlotte—511
Sample, Bill—617
Sandburg, Carl—602
Sanders, James C.—633
Sandoz, Ellis—668, 719
Sandstrom, Marc—682
Santa Claus—609
Schmidt, Helmut—555
Schulze, Nancy—649
Schulze, Repr. Richard T.—649
Schweiker, Richard S.—649, 652, 655, 658
Scott, Harriett Fast—694, 720
Scully, Vince—703
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465, 542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519, 675
Sharp, Stephen A.—671, 719
Shea, Walter—669
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shirley, Paul T.—718
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shore, Dinah—561
Shorma, Edward F.—633, 634
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George P.—491, 593, 681
Sidell, William—535
Sigur, Gaston J.—643
Silberman, Laurence Hirsch—694, 720
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Sinatra, Frank—642
Skyring, Milton—669
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521, 593, 688
Smith, William T., II—669
Sneath, William—458
Sneider, Richard—681
Sneider, Mrs. Richard—681
Solomon—481
Speakes, Larry M.—526, 667, 678
Specter, Sen. Arlen—649, 652
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Statham, Stan—669
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stilwell, Gen. Richard G.—681
Stilwell, Mrs. Richard G.—681
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473
Stout, Kenneth O.—697
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—681
Stratton, Mrs. Samuel S.—681
Stroum, Samuel N.—668
Suzuki, Zenko—648

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tambs, Lewis A.—643
Tatum, James B.—554
terHorst, J. F.—526
Terry, John A.—575, 594
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thomas, Repr. William M.—681
Thomas, Mrs. William M.—681
Thompson, Gov. James R.—608, 615
Thompson, Lila—477
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard L.—643n., 649, 652
Thornburgh, Mrs. Richard L.—652
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n., 708
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tofany, Vincent L.—669
Tolson, Dorothea—569n.
Torczyner, Jacques—681
Torczyner, Mrs. Jacques—681
Totten, Donald—612n.
Tower, Sen. John—686
Truman, Harry S—663
Tubby, Roger—526
Tyson, Dorothy J.—681
Tyson, Robert E.—681

Ullman, Marc—717n.
Unser, Louis—642
Upham, Chester R., Jr.—681
Upham, Mrs. Chester R., Jr.—681

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Van Patten, Dick Vincent—669
Vander Jagt, Repr. Guy—570
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Venturini, Danilo—630n.
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538, 615, 616
Volpe, John A.—476, 668
Voss, Peter E.—591, 643

Walesa, Lech—447, 559
Walker, Richard L.—681
Walker, Mrs. Richard L.—681
Walker, Repr. Robert S.—649
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Walsh, Timothy—681
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warner, Rawleigh—675
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Washington, George—589, 665
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Watt, James G.—671, 674, 683
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Caspar W.—681, 687, 698
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
West, Fowler C.—717
White, Gov. Frank D.—669
Wick, Charles Z.—693, 694
Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wientzen, Robert—718
Wiggins, Tom—605
Wilde, Oscar—653
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Wilkinson, Charles B. (Bud)—678
Wilkinson, Leon—645, 649, 651, 652n.
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wittman, Stephen E.—679
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Charles—679
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wriston, Walter—491
Wyeth, Andrew—653

Yurchuck, Roger A.—576, 594

Zacks, Gordon—491
Zaragoza, Ignacio—576
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526
Zumwalt, Elmo Russell, Jr.—695, 720

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

6/14/1982

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, June 14, 1982
Volume 18—Number 23
Pages 751–794

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUN 30 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

President's trip to Europe, radio address—753

Addresses and Remarks

(*See Addresses to the Nation; The President's Trip to Europe*)

The President's Trip to Europe

France
- 1. Paris, U.S. Embassy, remarks to personnel—751
- 2. Anniversary of Normandy invasion, television address—752

Versailles Economic Summit Conference
- 3. Statement by the President—754
- 4. Final communique—756

Vatican City
- 5. Pope John Paul II, remarks following meeting—758
- 6. North America College seminarians, remarks—761

Italy
- 7. Rome, toasts at luncheon with President Pertini—762
- 8. Rome, joint statement on meetings with Italian leaders—763

England
- 9. London, address to members of Parliament—764

The President's Trip to Europe—Continued

England—Continued
- 10. London, toasts at luncheon with Prime Minister—770
- 11. Windsor, toasts at dinner hosted by Queen—772
- 12. London, remarks following breakfast meeting with Prime Minister—774

Federal Republic of Germany
- 13. Bonn, remarks before Bundestag—775
- 14. North Atlantic Council, documents—780
- 15. Berlin, remarks on arrival—784
- 16. Berlin, remarks to people of Berlin—786
- 17. Bonn, remarks on departure—789

United States
- 18. Remarks on return—790

Statements by the President

(*See also The President's Trip to Europe*)
Conflict in Lebanon—780

Statements Other Than Presidential

Situation in the Middle East, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—754

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—794
Checklist of White House press releases—792
Digest of other White House announcements—792
Nominations submitted to the Senate—792

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, June 11, 1982

Paris, France

Remarks to U.S. Embassy Personnel and Their Families. June 4, 1982

Mr. Secretary and Mrs. Haig, Mr. Ambassador and Mrs. Galbraith:

Nancy and I are so grateful that so many of you, staff members and families, could be here today. I just wish that we had the time to greet each one of you personally, but the schedule doesn't permit that. I think we've been a little behind schedule ever since we took off in Marine One from the lawn at the White House two days ago.

You know, you belong to a pretty special group. You're doing a very important job and living an experience which many of you will never forget. Maybe some of you feel a little bit like Gertrude Stein when she wrote, "America is my country and Paris is my hometown." [*Laughter*]

Well, I just want you to know that you're never forgotten back in the States, and we appreciate very much your hard work and, now, more recently, your hospitality. The success of the summit and this visit to Paris will be, in great measure, due to your efforts.

If I may, I'd like to speak for a moment on a subject which concerns me greatly and each one of you in a very personal way—terrorism. All of us have been moved by the tragic events of the past months, especially with the death of Colonel Ray on the streets of Paris and the attack on Chris Chapman.

I know that some of you here today were colleagues of Colonel Ray. You have our deepest sympathy. From experience, I know it's no fun being a target no matter where on Earth you're standing—even outside the Hilton Hotel. But the safety of our diplomats is of paramount concern to us. President Mitterrand has also put in motion steps to control the threat of terrorism. We're encouraging him, as are the other world leaders who share my concerns, encouraging him to continue this effort.

You know your jobs are not easy. The delicate nature of diplomacy makes many demands upon you. But France and the United States are old friends and close partners. And if our partnership is growing stronger, which I'm convinced it is, that is certainly a tribute to your professional skills, which I'm convinced is equally true about not only growing stronger but due to your skills.

We salute you for all that you're doing. We urge you to keep up the good work. And Nancy joins me, I know, in expressing to you our thanks for your very warm welcome here.

I wish there was more time. I wish we could have a dialog instead of a monolog, and we could tell you whether things still looked the same at home. They do; Congress is still in a state of confusion. [*Laughter*] But we are grateful to all of you and welcome just this opportunity for a brief moment to be able to come by and say hello and thank you to each one of you.

God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 4:58 p.m. in the Embassy.

Earlier that afternoon, the President met with Prime Minister Zenko Suzuki of Japan at the U.S. Ambassador's residence. Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and members of the White House staff also participated in the meeting. The President then met privately with Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher of the United Kingdom at the residence.

Following his appearance at the Embassy, the President went to the Hôtel de Ville, the Paris townhall, for a meeting with Mayor Jacques Chirac. He then flew by helicopter to the grounds of the Palace of Versailles and was met by President François Mitterrand at the Grand Trianon, where he stayed during the Versailles Economic Summit Conference.

The two Presidents met briefly at the Grand Trianon and then attended a reception for heads of delegation in the Salon de Famille. The President later attended a dinner for heads of delegation in the Salon de Jardin at the Grand Trianon.

The transcript was not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

38th Anniversary of the Normandy Invasion

Remarks Commemorating D-Day.
June 5, 1982

I bring to France greetings and best wishes from the American people. I carry their hopes for continued Western unity to secure a prosperous and lasting peace, and I've come to express our commitment to policies that will renew economic growth.

But today touches French and American memories in a special way. It brings to mind thoughts quite apart from the pressing issues being discussed at the economic summit in Versailles. On this day, 38 years ago, our two peoples were united in an epic struggle against tyranny.

In 1944, as World War II raged, the Allies were battling to regain their foothold on the continent. The French Resistance fought valiantly on, disrupting communications and sabotaging supply lines. But the Nazis held Europe in a stranglehold, and Field Marshal Rommel was building his Atlantic wall along France's coast.

Late the night of June 5th, as fog enshrouded the Normandy coastline, over 2,000 planes took off from English fields to drop soldiers by parachute behind enemy lines. By the early hours of June 6th, the massive allied armada, 5,000 ships, had begun to move across the cold and choppy water of the English Channel. D-Day had begun.

The code names—Omaha, Utah, Gold, Juno, and Sword—are now indelibly etched in history by the blood spilled on that 100-mile stretch of beach. More than 150,000 allied troops stormed Normandy that day, and by dusk they had established beachheads at each of the five invasion points. The toll was high. More than 10,500 of our young men were either dead, wounded, or missing.

Today, endless rows of simple white crosses mark their seacoast graves. The rusty helmets still buried in the sand and the ships and tanks still lying off the shore are testaments to their sacrifices.

By the end of World War II, more than 60,000 Americans had been buried in France. Today, we remember them, honor them, and pray for them, but we also remember what they gave us.

D-Day was a success, and the Allies had breached Hitler's seawall. They swept into Europe, liberating towns and cities and countrysides, until the Axis powers were finally crushed. We remember D-Day because the French, British, Canadians, and Americans fought shoulder-to-shoulder for democracy and freedom—and won.

During the war, a gallant French leader, Charles de Gaulle, inspired his countrymen, organizing and leading the free French forces. He entered Paris in triumph, liberating that city at the head of a column of allied troops, a victory made possible by the heroes of Normandy. "Nothing great will ever be achieved without great men, and men are great only if they're determined to be so," de Gaulle said.

Ours was a great alliance of free people determined to remain so. I believe it still is.

The invasion of Normandy was the second time this century Americans fought in France to free it from an aggressor. We're pledged to do so again if we must.

The freedom we enjoy today was secured by great men and at great cost. Today, let us remember their courage and pray for the guidance and strength to do what we must so that no generation is ever asked to make so great a sacrifice again.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President's remarks were taped on May 31 in the Library at the White House for use on French television.

The President's Trip to Europe

Radio Address to the Nation. June 5, 1982

Good day to you all in America:

Maybe I should say "bonjour." I'm speaking to you from the Palace of Versailles right outside Paris, France, and I'm not over here on a vacation. Along with the leaders of the other democratic industrial nations, I'm attending an economic summit, the eighth one in as many years.

Versailles holds significance for the American people beyond its art treasures and architecture. This imposing structure has strong links to our own history. Within these walls Louis XVI and Benjamin Franklin concluded an alliance without which our Revolution's outcome might have been very different. And in 1783 the Treaty of Versailles, which led to the formal recognition of America's independence from England, was signed here.

Now, I don't want to give you a history lesson, but the Versailles Peace Conference, which settled World War I, also greatly affected us as a nation. That conference marked America's emergence as a leader and a world power.

All these historical links between the United States and Versailles involve alliance and friendship—and really, that's what we're doing here again. This time we're discussing economic cooperation. I can assure you our partners are as determined as we are to overcome economic ills and create incentives for employment, investment, and productivity. And they also realize that economic growth is essential to the long term well-being of the industrial countries.

In our meetings, we are trying to work out ways we can reach those goals together and without stepping on each others' toes. Yes, the countries attending the summit do have economic problems, but look how far we've come.

Out of the ruins of the last great wars, we have built thriving democracies, solid friendships, and fundamentally sound economies. We have a right to be proud of our contributions to the economic strength of these industrial democracies. Today is the 35th anniversary of the Marshall plan, a program that shines as an example of how we've worked for the betterment of our sister democracies. I think it's appropriate that this anniversary occurs here among our friends. Our presence demonstrates America's continuing commitment to the democracies of Europe, Japan, and Canada.

After we leave France we go to the Vatican to call upon His Holiness The Pope and to Rome to visit the Government and people of Italy. Italy is a (firm and warm)[1] friend of the United States, and we couldn't be in the area without stopping by.

And then back on the plane, and we're off to England, a nation whose American ties are as thick as its fog. The next summit we attend is the NATO gathering in Bonn, West Germany. As you know, NATO's origins go back to the North Atlantic Treaty of 1949 which provided for a defensive military alliance of Western Europe and North America, as well as political and economic cooperation. It is this Alliance and its deterrent strength that has kept the peace for the past 33 years. At the NATO summit, we'll work to preserve that peace by strengthening our defenses and demonstrating the Alliance's firm resolve.

The happiest event of the meeting will be Spain's addition to the list of NATO members. A democratic country has freely chosen to join other nations in an alliance for their common defense. This has real significance. Did any nation in Eastern Europe freely choose to join the Warsaw Pact? Not one.

Just as it's fitting that the anniversary of the Marshall plan occurs during the economic summit, it's also meaningful that NATO meets the week of the D-Day anniversary.

One lesson of D-Day is as clear now as it was 38 years ago: Only strength can deter tyranny and aggression. The dawn that rose on the English Channel that June morning revealed a horizon alive with thousands of ships, the largest armada in history. From England, the long-awaited message went around the world. Under the command of General Eisenhower, allied naval forces supported by strong air forces began landing allied armies on the northern coast of France. It was a simple statement, but the operation had been years in the planning.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

In the United States, the news came in the middle of the night. But here and there in sleepy towns, lights, nonetheless, came on. President Roosevelt called the people to prayer. "Almighty God, our sons, the pride of our nation, this day have set out upon a mighty endeavor. . . ."

Well, it was a mighty endeavor, an endeavor of liberty, sacrifice, and valor. As we honor these men, I pledge to do my utmost to carry out what must have been their wish—that no other generation of young men would ever have to repeat their sacrifice in order to preserve freedom.

This is the last of this series of radio broadcasts, but I'll be back before too long. Until then, thanks for listening, and God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 6:05 p.m. from the Palace of Versailles. His address was broadcast on radio stations in the United States at 12:05 p.m.

The Situation in the Middle East

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary. June 6, 1982

The President has summoned Ambassador Philip Habib to Versailles to discuss the Middle East situation. At the President's direction, Ambassador Habib will come at 3:30 this afternoon, where he will meet in the President's suite with the President and Secretary Haig.

Ambassador Habib's mission, as outlined by the President, will be to offer the assistance of the United States Government in the cause of peace in the Middle East.

During this meeting, the President will discuss the current escalation of violence in the Middle East and will determine Ambassador Habib's role in the coming days at the conclusion of the meeting.

In connection with the escalation of violence, the United States Government has ordered a reduction in force of U.S. Embassy personnel in Beirut. In the next 72 hours, all dependents will leave, and an Embassy staff of approximately 50 will be reduced by one-half.

The President last night sent a personal letter to Prime Minister Menahem Begin of Israel expressing the President's hopes that the Government of Israel would seriously consider that no further action be taken that could widen the conflict.

We have made similar appeals to every government in the area with some influence over the situation or the parties which have been engaged in the fighting. I would characterize it as we have pulled out all stops to bring about an end to the fighting and a restoration of the cessation of hostilities which was arranged by Ambassador Habib in July of 1981.

We have strongly supported the call by the United Nations Security Council and the Secretary General for a cessation of the hostilities at dawn this morning. We continue to be deeply and profoundly concerned by the mounting loss of lives caused by this ongoing spiral of violence and counterviolence.

We renew our call on all parties to refrain at once from further violence. We continue to call on all with influence on the parties to exert all their efforts to effecting a speedy end to this tragic violence. We will continue to confer closely with all parties to bring an end to the fighting. I can assure you we're exerting ourselves to the utmost to restore peace to the region.

Note: Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes read the statement to reporters at his daily briefing at L'Orangerie Press Center in Paris, France.

Versailles Economic Summit Conference

Statement on the Conclusion of the Conference. June 6, 1982

Since World War II our peoples in Europe, Canada, Japan, and the United States have worked together to lay the foundation for global prosperity. Together, we built the international institutions which have seen us through the greatest economic expansion in the history of the world. This weekend at Versailles, that spirit of partnership was very much alive.

In the formal sessions and informal exchanges, the leaders of the major industrial democracies worked on strengthening and solidifying Western cooperation.

We did not ignore the serious difficulties facing our economies. These problems will not go away overnight, but they will be overcome. Beating inflation, convincingly and enduringly, is the key to a strong recovery of growth and employment. This was agreed. And I was pleased to report to my colleagues that in the U.S. we are conquering inflation and are convincing our people that we will not return to the inflationary policies of the past.

In times of economic stress, it is always tempting to seek simple solutions at the expense of others. At Versailles, we resisted this temptation. Instead, we concentrated on ways and means to strengthen our economic performance individually and collectively. We have agreed to reinforce the international institutions which assure cooperation and coordination. In doing so, we are looking to a future with low inflation, greater employment opportunities, rising standards of living through advancing technology, and smoothly functioning international economic relations.

Just to name a few specific areas:

—We will work in association with the IMF to achieve meaningful coordination of medium-term economic policies, aimed at fiscal and monetary discipline and greater reliance on market forces.

—We have dedicated our efforts to a productive ministerial meeting of the GATT, which will address the trade problems of the 1980's.

—We have reaffirmed our commitment, made last year at Ottawa, to ensure that our economic relations with the Soviet Union are fully consistent with our political and security objectives. Specifically, we have agreed to exercise prudence in financial relations with the Soviet Union, including limiting export credits.

—We also agreed to work together to develop the considerable energy potential in the West, as another step in assuring a strong, sustained economic recovery, less vulnerable to energy disruptions.

In our informal political discussions, we addressed the major critical issues before the West. We know that the economic growth we seek would be hollow without the collective capacity to defend our democratic principles and our freedom.

We addressed our shared concerns in East-West relations. The continuing buildup of Soviet military power is a major challenge, heightened by Soviet actions in Poland, Afghanistan, and Southeast Asia—issues I look forward to discussing in greater depth at the Bonn summit. At the same time, we agreed that the serious economic problems and impending succession in the Soviet Union provide us with major opportunities to work out a more constructive East-West dialog.

We must maintain dialog with the Soviet Union, based on reciprocity and restraint. In that spirit, my colleagues have endorsed U.S. initiatives for arms control, particularly the negotiations on reducing strategic arms which will begin on June 29.

The tragedy in the Falkland Islands has been a serious concern to us all. Throughout the crisis, we have all been impressed by the British resolve, and in various ways, we have demonstrated our support for the United Kingdom. The United States continues to believe that we must end the fighting in the South Atlantic and achieve a political settlement.

On other matters, we urged restraint on all parties in Lebanon. Increasing bloodshed in that region is something we all abhor. We have also called for a political settlement in the Iran-Iraq conflict which would preserve the territorial integrity of both nations. And we agreed to improve our coordinated fight against international terrorism.

Finally, I believe that we should reach out to new generations. The summit nations can invest in the future with expanded exchanges among young people from North America, Japan, and Europe.

A year ago in Ottawa, we ended the first series of economics summits that began in France. With this summit at Versailles, we have begun a new cycle. We thus reaffirm our strong commitment to economic and political cooperation. In the spirit of partnership with our fellow democracies, I want to say that I very much look forward to welcoming these nations to the United States next year.

Note: The statement was issued following a gathering of the heads of delegation to the conference, at which time President François Mitterrand delivered a declaration on the outcome of the conference on their behalf. The session took place in the Salle du Congress at the Palace of Versailles.

The 3-day economic summit conference, which began on Friday evening, June 4, with a reception and dinner for heads of delegation at the Grand Trianon, consisted of morning and afternoon plenary sessions, June 5 and 6, held in the Salle du Sacre at the Palace of Versailles. Attending the sessions were President Reagan, French President Mitterrand, German Chancellor Helmut Schmidt, British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher, Canadian Prime Minister Pierre Elliott Trudeau, Italian Prime Minister Giovanni Spadolini, Japanese Prime Minister Zenko Suzuki, Belgian Prime Minister Wilfried Martens, in his capacity as President of the European Economic Community Council of Ministers, and Gaston Thorn, President of the Commission of the European Communities, and their foreign and finance ministers. The morning sessions concluded with a luncheon for the heads of delegation in the Salon de la Paix at the Palace.

The President prepared for each day's sessions by meeting first in his suite at the Grand Trianon with members of the White House staff and then with Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, and members of the White House staff.

On Saturday evening, the President attended a reception for heads of delegation in the Salon de Famille, a dinner in the Salon de Jardin, and entertainment in the Salle á Manger, all at the Grand Trianon.

On Sunday evening, following the presentation of the declaration, the President attended a dinner for the delegations in the Galerie des Glaces at the Palace of Versailles. The dinner was followed by an opera in the Palace's Opera House and fireworks in the Palace Gardens. The President then returned to the Grand Trianon, where he spent the night before flying to Rome, Italy, the following day.

Versailles Economic Summit Conference

Communique Issued at the Conclusion of the Meeting. June 6, 1982

1. In the course of our meeting at Versailles we have deepened our mutual understanding of the gravity of the world economic situation, and we have agreed on a number of objectives for urgent action with a view to improving it.

2. We affirm that the improvement of the present situation, by a further reduction of inflation and by a return to steady growth and higher levels of employment, will strengthen our joint capacity to safeguard our security, to maintain confidence in the democractic values that we share, and to preserve the cultural heritage of our peoples in all their diversity. Full employment, price stability and sustained and balanced growth are ambitious objectives. They are attainable in the coming years only if we pursue policies which encourage productive investment and technological progress; if, in addition to our own individual efforts, we are willing to join forces, if each country is sensitive to the effects of its policies on others and if we collaborate in promoting world development.

3. In this spirit, we have decided to implement the following lines of action:

—Growth and employment must be increased. This will be attained on a durable basis only if we are successful in our continuing fight against inflation. That will also help to bring down interest rates, which are now unacceptably high, and to bring about more stable exchange rates. In order to achieve this essential reduction of real interest rates, we will as a matter of urgency pursue prudent monetary policies and achieve greater control of budgetary deficits. It is essential to intensify our economic and monetary cooperation. In this regard, we will work towards a constructive and orderly evolution of the international monetary system by a closer cooperation among the authorities representing the currencies of North America, of Japan and of the European Community in pursuing medium-term economic and monetary objectives. In this respect, we have committed ourselves to the undertakings contained in the attached statement.

—The growth of world trade in all its facets is both a necessary element for the growth of each country and a consequence of that growth. We reaffirm our commitment to strengthening the open multilateral trading system as embodied in the GATT and to maintaining its effective operation. In order to promote stability and employment through trade and growth, we will resist protectionist pressures and trade-distorting practices. We are resolved to complete the work of the Tokyo Round and to improve the capacity of the GATT to solve current and future trade problems. We will also work towards the further opening of our markets. We will cooperate with the developing countries to strengthen and improve the multilateral system, and to expand trading opportunities in particular with the newly industrialized countries. We shall participate fully in the forthcoming GATT Ministerial Conference in order to take concrete steps towards these ends. We shall work for early agreement on the renewal of the OECD export credit consensus.

—We agree to pursue a prudent and diversified economic approach to the U.S.S.R. and Eastern Europe, consistent with our political and security interests. This includes actions in three key areas. First, following international discussions in January, our representatives will work together to improve the international system for controlling exports of strategic goods to these countries and national arrangements for the enforcement of security controls. Second, we will exchange information in the OECD on all aspects of our economic, commercial and financial relations with the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. Third, taking into account existing economic and financial considerations, we have agreed to handle cautiously financial relations with the U.S.S.R. and other Eastern European countries, in such a way as to ensure that they are conducted on a sound economic basis, including also the need for commercial prudence in limiting export credits. The development of economic and financial relations will be subject to periodic ex-post review.

—The progress we have already made does not diminish the need for continuing efforts to economise on energy, particularly through the price mechanism, and to promote alternative sources, including nuclear energy and coal, in a long-term perspective. These efforts will enable us further to reduce our vulnerability to interruptions in the supply of energy and instability of prices. Cooperation to develop new energy technologies, and to strengthen our capacity to deal with disruptions, can contribute to our common energy security. We shall also work to strengthen our cooperation with both oil-exporting and oil-importing developing countries.

—The growth of the developing countries and the deepening of a constructive relationship with them are vital for the political and economic well-being of the whole world. It is therefore important that a high level of financial flows and official assistance should be maintained and that their amount and their effectiveness should be increased as far as possible, with responsibilities shared broadly among all countries capable of making a contribution. The launching of global negotiations is a major political objective approved by all participants in the summit. The latest draft resolution circulated by the Group of the 77 is helpful, and the discussion at Versailles showed general acceptance of the view that it would serve as a basis for consultations with the countries concerned. We believe that there is now a good prospect for the early launching and success of the global negotiations, provided that the independence of the specialised agencies is guaranteed. At the same time, we are prepared to continue and develop practical cooperation with the developing countries through innovations within the World Bank, through our support of the work of the Regional Development Banks, through progress in countering instability of commodity export earnings, through the encouragement of private capital flows, including international arrangements to improve the conditions for private investment, and through a further concentration of official assistance on the poorer countries. This is why we see a need for special temporary arrangements to overcome funding problems for IDA VI, and for an early start to consideration of IDA VII. We will give special encouragement to programmes or arrangements designed to increase food and energy production in developing countries which have to import these essentials, and to programmes to address the implications of population growth.

—In the field of balance of payments support, we look forward to progress at the September IMF annual meeting towards settling the increase in the size of the fund appropriate to the coming Eighth Quota Review.

—Revitalization and growth of the world economy will depend not only on our own effort but also to a large extent upon cooperation among our countries and with other countries in the exploitation of scientific and technological development. We have to exploit the immense opportunities presented by the new technologies, particularly for creating new employment. We need to remove barriers to, and to promote, the development of the trade in new technologies both in the public sector and in the private sector. Our countries will need to train men and women in the new technologies and to create the economic, social and cultural conditions which allow these technologies to develop and flourish. We have considered the report presented to us on these issues by the President of the French Republic. In this context we have decided to set up promptly a working group of representatives of our governments and of the European Community to develop, in close consultation with the appropriate international institutions, especially the OECD, proposals to give help to attain these objectives. This group will be asked to submit its report to us by 31 December 1982. The conclusion of the report and the resulting action will be considered at the next economic summit to be held in 1983 in the United States of America.

Statement of International Monetary Undertakings

1. We accept a joint responsibility to work for greater stability of the world monetary system. We recognize that this rests primarily on convergence of policies designed to achieve lower inflation, higher employment and renewed economic growth; and thus to maintain the internal and external values of our currencies. We are determined to discharge this obligation in close collaboration with all interested countries and monetary institutions.

2. We attach major importance to the role of the IMF as a monetary authority and we will give it our full support in its efforts to foster stability.

3. We are ready to strengthen our cooperation with the IMF in its work of surveillance; and to develop this on a multilateral basis taking into account particularly the currencies constituting the SDR.

4. We rule out the use of our exchange rates to gain unfair competitive advantages.

5. We are ready, if necessary, to use intervention in exchange markets to counter disorderly conditions, as provided for under Article IV of the IMF Articles of Agreement.

6. Those of us who are members of the EMS consider that these undertakings are complementary to the obligations of stability which that have already undertaken in that framework.

7. We are all convinced that greater monetary stability will assist freer flows of goods, services and capital. We are determined to see that greater monetary stability and freer flows of trade and capital reinforce one another in the interest of economic growth and employment.

Note: As printed above, the item follows a text of the communique provided by the Department of State.

Vatican City

Remarks Following a Meeting With Pope John Paul II. June 7, 1982

The President. Your Holiness, your Eminences, your Excellencies, members of the clergy, and ladies and gentlemen:

On behalf of myself and for all Americans, I want to express profound appreciation to you, Your Holiness, and to all of those from the Holy City who made it possible for us to meet in Vatican City.

This is truly a city of peace, love, and charity, where the highest to the humblest among us seek to follow in the footsteps of the fishermen. As you know, Your Holiness, this is my first visit to Europe as President. And I would like to think of it as a pilgrimage for peace, a journey aimed at strengthening the forces for peace in the free West by offering new opportunities for realistic negotiations with those who may not share the values of freedom and the spirit we cherish.

This is no easy task, but I leave this audience with a renewed sense of hope and dedication. Hope—because one cannot meet a man like Your Holiness without feeling that a world that can produce such courage and vision out of adversity and oppression is capable, with God's help, of building a better future. Dedication—because one cannot enter this citadel of faith, the fountainhead of so many of the values we in the free West hold dear, without coming away resolved to do all in one's power to live up to them.

Certain common experiences we've shared in our different walks of life, Your Holiness, and the warm correspondence we've carried on, also, gave our meeting a special meaning for me. I hope that others will follow. Let me add that all Americans remember with great warmth your historic visit to our shores in 1979. We all hope that you'll be back again with your timeless message. Ours is a nation grounded on faith, faith in man's ability through God-given freedom to live in tolerance and peace and faith that a Supreme Being guides our daily striving in this world. Our national motto, "In God We Trust," reflects that faith.

Many of our earliest settlers came to America seeking a refuge where they could worship God unhindered, so our dedication to individual freedom is wedded to religious freedom as well. Liberty has never meant license to Americans. We treasure it precisely because it protects the human and spiritual values that we hold most dear: the right to worship as we choose, the right to elect democratic leaders, the right to choose the type of education we want for our children, and freedom from fear, want, and oppression. These are God-given freedoms, not the contrivances of man.

We also believe in helping one another through our churches and charitable institutions or simply as one friend, one good Samaritan to another. The Ten Commandments and the Golden Rule are as much a part of our living heritage as the Constitution we take such pride in. And we have tried—not always successfully, but always in good conscience—to extend those same principles to our role in the world.

We know that God has blessed America with the freedom and abundance many of our less fortunate brothers and sisters around the world have been denied. Since the end of World War II, we have done our best to provide assistance to them, assistance amounting to billions of dollars worth of food, medicine, and materials. And we'll continue to do so in the years ahead. Americans have always believed that in the words of the Scripture, "Unto whomsoever much is given, of him shall be much required."

To us, in a troubled world, the Holy See and your pastorate represent one of the world's greatest moral and spiritual forces. We admire your active efforts to foster peace and promote justice, freedom, and compassion in a world that is still stalked by the forces of evil. As a people and as a government, we seek to pursue the same goals of peace, freedom, and humanity along political and economic lines that the Church pursues in its spiritual role. So, we deeply value your counsel and support and express our solidarity with you.

Your Holiness, one of the areas of our mutual concern is Latin America. We want to work closely with the Church in that area to help promote peace, social justice, and reform, and to prevent the spread of repression and godless tyranny. We also share your concern in seeking peace and justice in troubled areas of the Middle East, such as Lebanon.

Another special area of mutual concern is the martyred nation of Poland—your own homeland. Through centuries of adversity, Poland has been a brave bastion of faith and freedom in the hearts of her courageous people, if not in those who rule her.

We seek a process of reconciliation and reform that will lead to a new dawn of hope for the people of Poland, and we'll continue to call for an end to martial law, for the freeing of all political prisoners, and to resume dialog among the Polish Government, the Church, and the Solidarity movement which speaks for the vast majority of Poles. While denying financial assistance to the oppressive Polish regime, America will continue to provide the Polish people with as much food and commodity support as possible through church and private organizations.

Today, Your Holiness, marks the beginning of the United Nations Special Session on Disarmament. We pledge to do everything possible in these discussions, as in our individual initiatives for peace and arms reduction, to help bring a real, lasting peace throughout the world. To us, this is nothing less than a sacred trust.

Dante has written that, "The infinite goodness has such wide arms that it takes whatever turns to it." We ask your prayers, Holy Father, that God will guide us in our efforts for peace on this journey and in the years ahead and that the wide arms of faith and forgiveness can some day embrace a world at peace, with justice and compassion for all mankind.

The Pope. Mr. President, I am particularly pleased to welcome you today to the Vatican. Although we have already had many contacts, it is the first time that we have met personally.

In you, the President of the United States of America, I greet all the people of your great land. I still remember vividly the warm welcome that I was given by millions of your fellow citizens less than 3 years ago. On that occasion, I was once more able to witness firsthand the vitality of your nation. I was able to see again how the moral and spiritual values transmitted by your Founding Fathers find their dynamic expression in the life of modern America.

The American people are indeed proud of their right to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. They are proud of civil and social progress in American society as well as their extraordinary advances in science and technology.

As I speak to you today, it is my hope that the entire structure of American life will rest ever more securely on the strong foundation of moral and spiritual values. Without the fostering and defense of these values, all human advancement is stunted and the very dignity of the human person is endangered.

Throughout the course of their history, and especially in difficult times, the American people have repeatedly risen to challenges presented to them. They have given many proofs of unselfishness, generosity, concern for others, concern for the poor, the needy, the oppressed. They have shown confidence in that great ideal of being a united people with a mission of service to perform.

At this present moment in the history of the world, the United States is called, above all, to fulfill its mission in the service of world peace. The very condition of the world today calls for a far-sighted policy that will favor those indispensable conditions of justice and freedom, of truth and love, that are the foundations of lasting peace.

Mr. President, my own greatest preoccupation is for the peace of the world, peace in our day.

In many parts of the world, there are centers of acute tension. This acute tension is manifested above all in the crisis of the South Atlantic, in the war between Iran and Iraq, and, now, in the grave crisis provoked by the new events in Lebanon. This grave crisis in Lebanon likewise merits the attention of the world because of the danger it contains of further provocation in the Middle East, with immense consequences for world peace.

There are, fortunately, many factors in society that today positively contribute to peace. These positive factors include an increasing realization of the interdependence of all peoples, the growing solidarity with those in need, and a greater conviction of the absurdity of war as a means of resolving controversies between nations.

During my recent visit to Britain, I stated in particular that the scale and the horror of modern warfare, whether nuclear or not, makes it totally unacceptable as a means of settling differences between nations. And for those who profess the Christian faith, I offer it as motivation the fact that when you are in contact with the Prince of Peace, you understand how totally opposed to His message are hatred and war.

The duty of peace falls especially upon the leaders of the world. It is up to the representatives of governments and peoples to work to free humanity not only from wars and conflicts, but from the fear that is generated by ever more sophisticated and deadly weapons.

Peace is not only the absence of war; it also involves reciprocal trust between nations, a trust that is manifested and proved through constructive negotiations that aim at ending the arms race and at liberating immense resources that can be used to alleviate misery and feed millions of hungry human beings.

All effective peacemaking requires foresightedness, for foresightedness is a quality needed in all peacemakers. You, your own great nation is called to exercise this foresightedness as are all the nations of the world. This quality enables leaders to commit themselves to those concrete programs which are essential to world peace—programs of justice and development, efforts to defend and protect human life, as well as initiatives that favor human rights. On the contrary, anything that wounds, weakens, or dishonors human dignity in any aspect imperils the cause of the human person and at the same time the peace of the world.

The relations between nations are greatly affected by the development issue which preserves its full relevance in this day of ours. Success in resolving questions in the North-South dialog will continue to be the gates of peaceful relations between values, political communities, and continue to influence the peace of the world in the years ahead.

Economic and social advancement linked to financial collaboration between peoples remains an apt goal for the renewed efforts of the statesmen of the world.

A truly universal concept of the common good of the human family is an incomparable instrument in building the edifice of the world today. It is my own conviction that a united and concerned America can contribute immensely to the cause of world peace through the efforts of her leaders and the commitment of all her citizens. Dedicated to the high ideals of her traditions, America is in a splendid position to help all humanity enjoy what she herself is intent on possessing.

With faith in God and belief in universal human solidarity may America step forward in this crucial moment in history to consolidate her rightful place at the service of world peace. In this sense, Mr. President, I repeat today those words that I spoke when I left the United States in 1979. My final prayer is this: that God will bless America so that she may increasingly become and truly be and long remain one nation under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 12:41 p.m. in the Papal Library at the Vatican Palace following his private meeting with the Pope.

Vatican City

Remarks at a Meeting With American Seminarians From the North America College and American Priests.

June 7, 1982

Your Holiness, Your Eminences, and you, ladies and gentlemen from America:

Thank you very much. I am sure that the Gipper did not get even that much applause. [*Laughter*] But I hope you can realize what this means to Nancy and myself—the warmth of your greeting—but also here in this holy place to meet together with all of you.

I've had the great honor and pleasure and the benefit of words of wisdom from His Holiness about the problems that concern us all in the world today and about our land and have had the great pleasure, and hope that goes with it, that he will once again visit the United States. I pointed out this time—if many of you will forgive me—I pointed out the great need for such a visit to reach the western half. [*Laughter*]

But, again, there's little more I can say except to thank you and to say, once again, I'm sure that many of us, millions and millions in the world, have had our faith renewed, and our belief, that in times of great need, God does send someone here to help us in those times. And I think in this holy man, He has once again done that when the need was so very great. And we're all grateful, and thank God for him.

Note: The President spoke at 1:10 p.m. in the Clementine Room at the Vatican Palace.

Rome, Italy

Remarks at a Luncheon Meeting With President Alessandro Pertini. June 7, 1982

It's a genuine privilege to be here today and, most especially, as the guest of President Pertini. The poet Robert Browning wrote, "Open my heart and you will see 'graved inside of it Italy."

As countless immigrants to my Nation's shores would confirm, Italy is engraved inside millions of American hearts. And, Mr. President, after your recent trip to the United States, the name Pertini also is engraved in our hearts.

In my time at the White House, I don't remember as beautiful and moving a gesture as the kiss you planted on our flag that March morning. That kiss touched all the citizens of my country. We were deeply honored.

And, Mr. President, I want to say personally how honored I feel to call you *amico.* The word "friend" certainly characterizes the relationship between Italy and the United States. We're drawn together by the blood of our people and the bonds of our Western ideals. We share a devotion to liberty and the determination to preserve that liberty for ourselves and our descendants.

Yes, we live in difficult times that test our beliefs. The independence and freedom of people the world over are threatened by the expansion of totalitarian regimes and by the brutal crimes of international terrorism. But let me say I am optimistic. The West simply needs to believe in itself and in its own leadership to succeed.

Italy and her people are abundant in that leadership. Italy has made hard but self-confident choices in recent years. The Atlantic Alliance is firm in large part because of Italian determination to assume major responsibilities within NATO for our common defense. Prospects for peace are improved because of Italy's contribution to such efforts as the Sinai Multi-National Force.

The free world better appreciates human dignity and justice thanks to Italy's principled stand on Afghanistan and Poland. And, of course, there is Italy's integrity in the face of terrorism. And let me cite here the brilliant operation that freed General Dozier.

These issues have required difficult decisions. They have required political decisiveness beyond the ordinary. So, I want to pay special tribute to you, President Pertini, Prime Minister Spadolini, Foreign Minister Columbo, and to the entire Italian Government for the resolution you've shown and the example that you have given.

In return, I want to assure you that the United States stands behind you in defending the values of the West. The Atlantic Alliance is still the heart of our foreign policy, and that heart beats for peace and freedom.

The United States is fortunate to enjoy the friendship of Italy and the Italian people. We are wiser for your counsel and stronger for your partnership. Like the great Virgil, we Americans believe, "As long as rivers shall run down to the sea or shadows touch the mountain slopes or stars graze in the vaulted heavens, so long shall your honor, your name, your praises endure."

Mr. President, *amico,* ladies and gentlemen, may I propose a toast to Italy and to her honor, her name, and her praises. May they long endure.

Note: The President spoke at approximately 3 p.m. in the Hall of Mirrors at the Quirinale Palace, the residence of the Italian President. He spoke in response to a toast proposed by President Pertini.

Earlier, President Pertini greeted President Reagan in a brief arrival ceremony, and then the two Presidents met in President Pertini's office at the Palace.

Following the luncheon meeting, the President went to Chigi Palace, where he *met with Prime Minister Giovanni Spadolini. While he was at Chigi Palace, the President participated in a brief ceremony honoring the Italian police who freed Brig. Gen. James L. Dozier from his Red Brigades captors in Verona, Italy, on December 17, 1981.*

Rome, Italy

Joint Statement on Meetings With President Pertini and Prime Minister Spadolini.
June 7, 1982

At the invitation of the President of the Italian Republic, Sandro Pertini, the President of the United States of America, Ronald Reagan, paid a visit to Rome on June 7th, 1982. The visit provided an opportunity for the two Presidents to have a productive exchange of views. Two useful meetings were held between President Reagan and the President of the Council of Ministers, Giovanni Spadolini. President Reagan took the opportunity to thank President Pertini for his recent state visit to the United States and conveyed to him the warm good wishes of the American government and the American people. President Pertini expressed to President Reagan his appreciation for the warm reception he enjoyed in the United States.

Presidents Reagan and Pertini reviewed the threat which international terrorism presents to the free world and noted with satisfaction the successes of the Italian and other Western governments in combatting this menace. The two Presidents also reviewed international trouble spots including Afghanistan, Poland, and Central and South America; the two reaffirmed their strongest commitment to the preservation and restoration of freedom and justice for all men. They noted their shared hope for a cessation of hostilities in the South Atlantic. The two Heads of State concluded their meeting with an affirmation of the strength of U.S.-Italian bonds and a review of those common values on which the two societies have been built.

Prime Minister Spadolini and President Reagan, first between themselves and then along with Minister of Foreign Affairs Emilio Colombo and Secretary of State Alexander Haig, reviewed a number of questions facing the two countries, including the 1979 decision by NATO to place intermediate range nuclear forces in Europe, together with the offer to the Soviet Union for simultaneous negotiations on control and limitation of such weapons; and the overall Middle East situation, with special attention to the two most urgent questions in that area at the moment; the Lebanese situation where it is of the utmost urgency to bring a cessation of the fighting. On the Iran-Iraq conflict—the two sides agreed on the need for a political settlement respecting the territorial integrity of both nations.

In addition they reviewed the validity of both countries' participation in the Sinai multinational force and the prospects for the dialogue on Palestinian autonomy. They also examined East-West relations, including questions of trade and credit and issues related to economic and monetary cooperation between the two countries. The two Heads of Government reaffirmed their commitment to a policy aiming at a growing level of economic and commercial relations between the two countries in order to fight against inflation, promote growth and thereby employment.

President Reagan reviewed his proposals for the worldwide reduction of strategic nuclear weapons and for the reduction of intermediate-range nuclear forces in Europe. Prime Minister Spadolini noted with approval the recent announcement that the START talks will begin in Geneva on June 29. The two said they shared the aspirations of many of the young people who were marching for peace, took note of the institutions and policies which have kept the peace in Europe for almost forty years, and urged the Soviet Union to respond positively to proposals which have been made by the United States.

The Prime Minister and the President viewed with pleasure the new initiative for the exchange of young students between their countries which will begin in 1982.

The two governments agreed to begin regular meetings to discuss cultural and information matters with the desire to improve cultural programs and in order to examine means of strengthening relations in these fields. The first cultural and information talks will be held in Washington in October.

The two sides concluded their talks by welcoming recent decisions to strengthen mutual consultations as an expression of the special and close relationship which Italy and the United States enjoy.

London, England

Address to Members of Parliament. June 8, 1982

My Lord Chancellor, Mr. Speaker:

The journey of which this visit forms a part is a long one. Already it has taken me to two great cities of the West, Rome and Paris, and to the economic summit at Versailles. And there, once again, our sister democracies have proved that even in a time of severe economic strain, free peoples can work together freely and voluntarily to address problems as serious as inflation, unemployment, trade, and economic development in a spirit of cooperation and solidarity.

Other milestones lie ahead. Later this week, in Germany, we and our NATO allies will discuss measures for our joint defense and America's latest initiatives for a more peaceful, secure world through arms reductions.

Each stop of this trip is important, but among them all, this moment occupies a special place in my heart and in the hearts of my countrymen—a moment of kinship and homecoming in these hallowed halls.

Speaking for all Americans, I want to say how very much at home we feel in your house. Every American would, because this is, as we have been so eloquently told, one of democracy's shrines. Here the rights of free people and the processes of representation have been debated and refined.

It has been said that an institution is the lengthening shadow of a man. This institution is the lengthening shadow of all the men and women who have sat here and all those who have voted to send representatives here.

This is my second visit to Great Britain as President of the United States. My first opportunity to stand on British soil occurred almost a year and a half ago when your Prime Minister graciously hosted a diplomatic dinner at the British Embassy in Washington. Mrs. Thatcher said then that she hoped I was not distressed to find staring down at me from the grand staircase a portrait of His Royal Majesty King George III. She suggested it was best to let bygones be bygones, and in view of our two countries' remarkable friendship in succeeding years, she added that most Englishmen today would agree with Thomas Jefferson that "a little rebellion now and then is a very good thing." [*Laughter*]

Well, from here I will go to Bonn and then Berlin, where there stands a grim symbol of power untamed. The Berlin Wall, that dreadful gray gash across the city, is in its third decade. It is the fitting signature of the regime that built it.

And a few hundred kilometers behind the Berlin Wall, there is another symbol. In the center of Warsaw, there is a sign that notes the distances to two capitals. In one direction it points toward Moscow. In the other it points toward Brussels, headquarters of Western Europe's tangible unity. The marker says that the distances from Warsaw to Moscow and Warsaw to Brussels are equal. The sign makes this point: Poland is not East or West. Poland is at the center of European civilization. It has contributed mightily to that civilization. It is doing so today by being magnificently unreconciled to oppression.

Poland's struggle to be Poland and to secure the basic rights we often take for granted demonstrates why we dare not take those rights for granted. Gladstone, defending the Reform Bill of 1866, declared, "You cannot fight against the future. Time is on our side." It was easier to believe in the march of democracy in Gladstone's day—in that high noon of Victorian optimism.

We're approaching the end of a bloody century plagued by a terrible political invention—totalitarianism. Optimism comes less easily today, not because democracy is less vigorous, but because democracy's enemies have refined their instruments of repression. Yet optimism is in order, because day by day democracy is proving itself to be a not-at-all-fragile flower. From Stettin on the Baltic to Varna on the Black Sea, the regimes planted by totalitarianism have had more than 30 years to establish their legitimacy. But none—not one regime—has yet been able to risk free elections. Regimes planted by bayonets do not take root.

The strength of the Solidarity movement in Poland demonstrates the truth told in an underground joke in the Soviet Union. It is that the Soviet Union would remain a one-party nation even if an opposition party were permitted, because everyone would join the opposition party. [*Laughter*]

America's time as a player on the stage of world history has been brief. I think understanding this fact has always made you patient with your younger cousins—well, not always patient. I do recall that on one occasion, Sir Winston Churchill said in exasperation about one of our most distinguished diplomats: "He is the only case I know of a bull who carries his china shop with him." [*Laughter*]

But witty as Sir Winston was, he also had that special attribute of great statesmen—the gift of vision, the willingness to see the future based on the experience of the past. It is this sense of history, this understanding of the past that I want to talk with you about today, for it is in remembering what we share of the past that our two nations can make common cause for the future.

We have not inherited an easy world. If developments like the Industrial Revolution, which began here in England, and the gifts of science and technology have made life much easier for us, they have also made it more dangerous. There are threats now to our freedom, indeed to our very existence, that other generations could never even have imagined.

There is first the threat of global war. No President, no Congress, no Prime Minister, no Parliament can spend a day entirely free of this threat. And I don't have to tell you that in today's world the existence of nuclear weapons could mean, if not the extinction of mankind, then surely the end of civilization as we know it. That's why negotiations on intermediate-range nuclear forces now underway in Europe and the START talks—Strategic Arms Reduction Talks—which will begin later this month, are not just critical to American or Western policy; they are critical to mankind. Our commitment to early success in these negotiations is firm and unshakable, and our purpose is clear: reducing the risk of war by reducing the means of waging war on both sides.

At the same time there is a threat posed to human freedom by the enormous power of the modern state. History teaches the dangers of government that overreaches—political control taking precedence over free economic growth, secret police, mindless bureaucracy, all combining to stifle individual excellence and personal freedom.

Now, I'm aware that among us here and throughout Europe there is legitimate disagreement over the extent to which the public sector should play a role in a nation's economy and life. But on one point all of us are united—our abhorrence of dictatorship in all its forms, but most particularly totalitarianism and the terrible inhumanities it has caused in our time—the great purge, Auschwitz and Dachau, the Gulag, and Cambodia.

Historians looking back at our time will note the consistent restraint and peaceful intentions of the West. They will note that it was the democracies who refused to use the threat of their nuclear monopoly in the forties and early fifties for territorial or imperial gain. Had that nuclear monopoly been in the hands of the Communist world, the map of Europe—indeed, the world—would look very different today. And certainly they will note it was not the democracies that invaded Afghanistan or supressed Polish Solidarity or used chemical and toxin warfare in Afghanistan and Southeast Asia.

If history teaches anything it teaches self-delusion in the face of unpleasant facts is folly. We see around us today the marks of our terrible dilemma—predictions of doomsday, antinuclear demonstrations, an arms race in which the West must, for its own protection, be an unwilling participant. At the same time we see totalitarian forces in the world who seek subversion and conflict around the globe to further their barbarous assault on the human spirit. What, then, is our course? Must civilization perish in a hail of fiery atoms? Must freedom wither in a quiet, deadening accommodation with totalitarian evil?

Sir Winston Churchill refused to accept the inevitability of war or even that it was imminent. He said, "I do not believe that Soviet Russia desires war. What they desire is the fruits of war and the indefinite expansion of their power and doctrines. But what we have to consider here today while time remains is the permanent prevention of war and the establishment of conditions of freedom and democracy as rapidly as possible in all countries."

Well, this is precisely our mission today: to preserve freedom as well as peace. It may not be easy to see; but I believe we live now at a turning point.

In an ironic sense Karl Marx was right. We are witnessing today a great revolutionary crisis, a crisis where the demands of the economic order are conflicting directly with those of the political order. But the crisis is happening not in the free, non-Marxist West, but in the home of Marxist-Leninism, the Soviet Union. It is the Soviet Union that runs against the tide of history by denying human freedom and human dignity to its citizens. It also is in deep economic difficulty. The rate of growth in the national product has been steadily declining since the fifties and is less than half of what it was then.

The dimensions of this failure are astounding: A country which employs one-fifth of its population in agriculture is unable to feed its own people. Were it not for the private sector, the tiny private sector tolerated in Soviet agriculture, the country might be on the brink of famine. These private plots occupy a bare 3 percent of the arable land but account for nearly one-quarter of Soviet farm output and nearly one-third of meat products and vegetables. Overcentralized, with little or no incentives, year after year the Soviet system pours its best resource into the making of instruments of destruction. The constant shrinkage of economic growth combined with the growth of military production is putting a heavy strain on the Soviet people. What we see here is a political structure that no longer corresponds to its economic base, a society where productive forces are hampered by political ones.

The decay of the Soviet experiment should come as no surprise to us. Wherever the comparisons have been made between free and closed societies—West Germany and East Germany, Austria and Czechoslovakia, Malaysia and Vietnam—it is the democratic countries what are prosperous and responsive to the needs of their people. And one of the simple but overwhelming facts of our time is this: Of all the millions of refugees we've seen in the modern world, their flight is always away from, not toward the Communist world. Today on the NATO line, our military forces face east to prevent a possible invasion. On the other side of the line, the Soviet forces also face east to prevent their people from leaving.

The hard evidence of totalitarian rule has caused in mankind an uprising of the intellect and will. Whether it is the growth of the new schools of economics in America or England or the appearance of the so-called new philosophers in France, there is one unifying thread running through the intellectual work of these groups—rejection of the arbitrary power of the state, the refusal to subordinate the rights of the individual to the superstate, the realization that collectivism stifles all the best human impulses.

Since the exodus from Egypt, historians have written of those who sacrificed and struggled for freedom—the stand at Thermopylae, the revolt of Spartacus, the storming of the Bastille, the Warsaw uprising in World War II. More recently we've seen evidence of this same human impulse in one of the developing nations in Central America. For months and months the world news media covered the fighting in El Salvador. Day after day we were treated to stories and film slanted toward the brave freedom-fighters battling oppressive government forces in behalf of the silent, suffering people of that tortured country.

And then one day those silent, suffering people were offered a chance to vote, to choose the kind of government they wanted. Suddenly the freedom-fighters in the hills were exposed for what they really are—Cuban-backed guerrillas who want power for themselves, and their backers, not democracy for the people. They threatened death to any who voted, and destroyed hundreds of buses and trucks to keep the people from getting to the polling places. But on election day, the people of El Salvador, an unprecedented 1.4 million of them, braved ambush and gunfire, and trudged for miles to vote for freedom.

They stood for hours in the hot sun waiting for their turn to vote. Members of our Congress who went there as observers told me of a women who was wounded by rifle fire on the way to the polls, who refused to leave the line to have her wound treated until after she had voted. A grandmother, who had been told by the guerrillas she would be killed when she returned from the polls, and she told the guerrillas, "You can kill me, you can kill my family, kill my neighbors, but you can't kill us all." The real freedom-fighters of El Salvador turned out to be the people of that country—the young, the old, the in-between.

Strange, but in my own country there's been little if any news coverage of that war since the election. Now, perhaps they'll say it's—well, because there are newer struggles now.

On distant islands in the South Atlantic young men are fighting for Britain. And, yes, voices have been raised protesting their sacrifice for lumps of rock and earth so far away. But those young men aren't fighting for mere real estate. They fight for a cause—for the belief that armed aggression must not be allowed to succeed, and the people must participate in the decisions of government—[*applause*]—the decisions of government under the rule of law. If there had been firmer support for that principle some 45 years ago, perhaps our generation wouldn't have suffered the bloodletting of World War II.

In the Middle East now the guns sound once more, this time in Lebanon, a country that for too long has had to endure the tragedy of civil war, terrorism, and foreign intervention and occupation. The fighting in Lebanon on the part of all parties must stop, and Israel should bring its forces home. But this is not enough. We must all work to stamp out the scourge of terrorism that in the Middle East makes war an ever-present threat.

But beyond the troublespots lies a deeper, more positive pattern. Around the world today, the democratic revolution is gathering new strength. In India a critical test has been passed with the peaceful change of governing political parties. In Africa, Nigeria is moving into remarkable and unmistakable ways to build and strengthen its democratic institutions. In the Caribbean and Central America, 16 of 24 countries have freely elected governments. And in the United Nations, 8 of the 10 developing nations which have joined that body in the past 5 years are democracies.

In the Communist world as well, man's instinctive desire for freedom and self-determination surfaces again and again. To be sure, there are grim reminders of how brutally the police state attempts to snuff out this quest for self-rule—1953 in East Germany, 1956 in Hungary, 1968 in Czechoslovakia, 1981 in Poland. But the struggle continues in Poland. And we know that there are even those who strive and suffer for freedom within the confines of the Soviet Union itself. How we conduct ourselves here in the Western democracies will determine whether this trend continues.

No, democracy is not a fragile flower. Still it needs cultivating. If the rest of this century is to witness the gradual growth of freedom and democratic ideals, we must take actions to assist the campaign for democracy.

Some argue that we should encourage democratic change in right-wing dictatorships, but not in Communist regimes. Well, to accept this preposterous notion—as some well-meaning people have—is to invite the argument that once countries achieve a nuclear capability, they should be allowed an undisturbed reign of terror over their own citizens. We reject this course.

As for the Soviet view, Chairman Brezhnev repeatedly has stressed that the competition of ideas and systems must continue and that this is entirely consistent with relaxation of tensions and peace.

Well, we ask only that these systems begin by living up to their own constitutions, abiding by their own laws, and complying with the international obligations they have undertaken. We ask only for a process, a direction, a basic code of decency, not for an instant transformation.

We cannot ignore the fact that even without our encouragement there has been and will continue to be repeated explosions against repression and dictatorships. The Soviet Union itself is not immune to this reality. Any system is inherently unstable that has no peaceful means to legitimize its leaders. In such cases, the very repressiveness of the state ultimately drives people to resist it, if necessary, by force.

While we must be cautious about forcing the pace of change, we must not hesitate to declare our ultimate objectives and to take concrete actions to move toward them. We must be staunch in our conviction that freedom is not the sole prerogative of a lucky few, but the inalienable and universal right of all human beings. So states the United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Rights, which, among other things, guarantees free elections.

The objective I propose is quite simple to state: to foster the infrastructure of democracy, the system of a free press, unions, political parties, universities, which allows a people to choose their own way to develop their own culture, to reconcile their own differences through peaceful means.

This is not cultural imperialism, it is providing the means for genuine self-determination and protection for diversity. Democracy already flourishes in countries with very different cultures and historical experiences. It would be cultural condescension, or worse, to say that any people prefer dictatorship to democracy. Who would voluntarily choose not to have the right to vote, decide to purchase government propaganda handouts instead of independent newspapers, prefer government to worker-controlled unions, opt for land to be owned by the state instead of those who till it, want government repression of religious liberty, a single political party instead of a free choice, a rigid cultural orthodoxy instead of democratic tolerance and diversity?

Since 1917 the Soviet Union has given covert political training and assistance to Marxist-Leninists in many countries. Of course, it also has promoted the use of violence and subversion by these same forces. Over the past several decades, West European and other Social Democrats, Christian Democrats, and leaders have offered open assistance to fraternal, political, and social institutions to bring about peaceful and democratic progress. Appropriately, for a vigorous new democracy, the Federal Republic of Germany's political foundations have become a major force in this effort.

We in America now intend to take additional steps, as many of our allies have already done, toward realizing this same goal. The chairmen and other leaders of the national Republican and Democratic Party organizations are initiating a study with the bipartisan American political foundation to determine how the United States can best contribute as a nation to the global campaign for democracy now gathering force. They will have the cooperation of congressional leaders of both parties, along with representatives of business, labor, and other major institutions in our society. I look forward to receiving their recommendations and to working with these institutions and the Congress in the common task of strengthening democracy throughout the world.

It is time that we committed ourselves as a nation—in both the pubic and private sectors—to assisting democratic development.

We plan to consult with leaders of other nations as well. There is a proposal before the Council of Europe to invite parliamentarians from democratic countries to a meeting next year in Strasbourg. That prestigious gathering could consider ways to help democratic political movements.

This November in Washington there will take place an international meeting on free elections. And next spring there will be a conference of world authorities on constitutionalism and self-goverment hosted by the Chief Justice of the United States. Authorities from a number of developing and developed countries—judges, philosophers, and politicians with practical experience—have agreed to explore how to turn principle into practice and further the rule of law.

At the same time, we invite the Soviet Union to consider with us how the competition of ideas and values—which it is committed to support—can be conducted on a peaceful and reciprocal basis. For example, I am prepared to offer President Brezhnev an opportunity to speak to the American people on our television if he will allow me the same opportunity with the Soviet people. We also suggest that panels of our newsmen periodically appear on each other's television to discuss major events.

Now, I don't wish to sound overly optimistic, yet the Soviet Union is not immune from the reality of what is going on in the world. It has happened in the past—a small ruling elite either mistakenly attempts to ease domestic unrest through greater repression and foreign adventure, or it chooses a wiser course. It begins to allow its people a voice in their own destiny. Even if this latter process is not realized soon, I believe the renewed strength of the democratic movement, complemented by a global campaign for freedom, will strengthen the prospects for arms control and a world at peace.

I have discussed on other occasions, including my address on May 9th, the elements of Western policies toward the Soviet Union to safeguard our interests and protect the peace. What I am describing now is a plan and a hope for the long term—the march of freedom and democracy which will leave Marxism-Leninism on the ash-heap of history as it has left other tyrannies which stifle the freedom and muzzle the self-expression of the people. And that's why we must continue our efforts to strengthen NATO even as we move forward with our Zero-Option initiative in the negotiations on intermediate-range forces and our proposal for a one-third reduction in strategic ballistic missile warheads.

Our military strength is a prerequisite to peace, but let it be clear we maintain this strength in the hope it will never be used, for the ultimate determinant in the struggle that's now going on in the world will not be bombs and rockets, but a test of wills and ideas, a trial of spiritual resolve, the values we hold, the beliefs we cherish, the ideals to which we are dedicated.

The British people know that, given strong leadership, time and a little bit of hope, the forces of good ultimately rally and triumph over evil. Here among you is the cradle of self-government, the Mother of Parliaments. Here is the enduring greatness of the British contribution to mankind, the great civilized ideas: individual liberty, representative government, and the rule of law under God.

I've often wondered about the shyness of some of us in the West about standing for these ideals that have done so much to ease the plight of man and the hardships of our imperfect world. This reluctance to use those vast resources at our command reminds me of the elderly lady whose home was bombed in the Blitz. As the rescuers moved about, they found a bottle of brandy she'd stored behind the staircase, which was all that was left standing. And since she was barely conscious, one of the workers pulled the cork to give her a taste of it. She came around immediately and said, "Here now—there now, put it back. That's for emergencies." [*Laughter*]

Well, the emergency is upon us. Let us be shy no longer. Let us go to our strength. Let us offer hope. Let us tell the world that a new age is not only possible but probable.

During the dark days of the Second World War, when this island was incandescent with courage, Winston Churchill exclaimed about Britain's adversaries, "What kind of a people do they think we are?" Well, Britain's adversaries found out what extraordinary people the British are. But all the democracies paid a terrible price for allowing the dictators to underestimate us. We dare not make that mistake again. So, let us ask ourselves, "What kind of people do we think we are?" And let us answer, "Free people, worthy of freedom and determined not only to remain so but to help others gain their freedom as well."

Sir Winston led his people to great victory in war and then lost an election just as the fruits of victory were about to be enjoyed. But he left office honorably, and, as it turned out, temporarily, knowing that the liberty of his people was more important than the fate of any single leader. History recalls his greatness in ways no dictator will ever know. And he left us a message of hope for the future, as timely now as when he first uttered it, as opposition leader in the Commons nearly 27 years ago, when he said, "When we look back on all the perils through which we have passed and at the mighty foes that we have laid low and all the dark and deadly designs that we have frustrated, why should we fear for our future? We have," he said, "come safely through the worst."

Well, the task I've set forth will long outlive our own generation. But together, we too have come through the worst. Let us now begin a major effort to secure the best—a crusade for freedom that will engage the faith and fortitude of the next generation. For the sake of peace and justice, let us move toward a world in which all people are at last free to determine their own destiny.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:14 p.m. in the Royal Gallery at the Palace of Westminster.

On the previous evening, the President was greeted by Queen Elizabeth II in an arrival ceremony at Windsor Castle, near Windsor, England. Later, the Queen hosted a private dinner for the President.

On the morning of June 8, the President and the Queen spent part of the morning horseback riding on the Windsor Castle grounds.

London, England

Toasts at a Luncheon Honoring the President. June 8, 1982

The Prime Minister. We are here today to welcome and to honor our great ally, the United States of America. Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, it's a privilege and a pleasure to have you both here with us. It's rare enough to have an American President as a guest at Number 10, but my researchers have been unable to find out when we last had the honor of the First Lady at Number 10 as well.

President and Mrs. Reagan, your presence gives me and, indeed, many of our guests a chance to repay as best we can the hospitality you bestowed on us when we were your first official guests from abroad at the beginning of your Presidential term of office. I realize, of course, that you've both become accustomed recently to taking your meals in rather grander places—[*laughter*]—the Palace of Versailles and Windsor Castle. As you can see, this is a very simple house, one which has witnessed the shaping of our shared history since it first became the abode of Prime Ministers in 1732.

Mr. President, some of us were present this morning to hear your magnificent speech to members of both Houses of Parliament in the historic setting of the Royal Gallery. It was, if I may say so, respectfully, a triumph. We are so grateful to you for putting freedom on the offensive, which is where it should be. You wrote a new chapter in our history—no longer on the defensive but on the offensive. It was, if I might say so, an exceedingly hard act to follow. [*Laughter*] But I will try to be brief.

Much has been said and written over the years, Mr. President, about the relations between our two countries. And there's no need for me to add to the generalities on the subject today, because we've had before our eyes in recent weeks the most concrete expression of what, in practice, our friendship means. I refer to your awareness of our readiness to resist aggression in the Falklands even at great sacrifice and to our awareness of your readiness to give support to us even at considerable costs to American interests.

It is this preparedness on both sides for sacrifices in the common interest and, indeed, in the wider interest that characterizes our partnership. And I should like to pay tribute to you, Mr. President, and to you, Mr. Secretary Haig, whom I also greet here heartily today, and through you to the American people for your predictably generous response.

Believe me, Mr. President, we don't take it for granted. We are grateful from the depth of our national being for your tremendous efforts in our support.

Mr. President, your mission to London and to other capitals of Europe is a remarkable one, and we are fully conscious both of its symbolism and of its substance.

From the day you took office, you were determined to breathe new life into the Alliance. One of your predecessors, also much loved in this, our country, President Eisenhower, put it so well when he said, "One truth must rule all we think and all we do. The unity of all who dwell in freedom is their only sure defense."

You recognized how central your allies were to American interests, and vice versa.

But no country, however strong, can remain an island in the modern world. And I want you to know how fully we reciprocate your conviction about the need for a dynamic, two-way alliance.

We here also realize, Mr. President, what you have done, both to increase immediate American military strength and to reanimate talks on arms reductions, objectives that must go hand in hand. You've seized the initiative in East-West relations, and as seen by us in Western Europe, that is already a considerable achievement.

May I also stress what you stand for in international economic life, your commitment to an open world trade system, whatever the immediate pressures for restriction. That is our role, too, and we will strive for it alongside you.

Mr. President, both before and since you took office, I've come to know you as a personal friend who can be relied on in times of danger, who's not going to compromise on the values of the free world, who seeks the reduction of world tensions and the strengthening of world security, who will do everything possible to encourage creative enterprise and initiative, who wants the individual to flourish in freedom, in justice, and in peace.

But I've found in my 3 years in office, as I'm sure my predecessors did—and we're delighted to see some of them here today—that there is one further characteristic that is dominant to those concerned with policy. I refer to our ability to discuss with you problems of common interest—which means in today's world practically everything—to discuss them freely and candidly, not necessarily always agreeing, but giving and taking advice as family friends, without exciting anxiety or envy.

You, Mr. President, and you, Mr. Haig, have always shown this spirit. It's something unique between us and is of priceless value to the cause we both share.

You, Mr. President, this morning, quoted our greatest statesman of this century, Winston Churchill. You well know that in Parliament Square, as well as Winston Churchill, there stands the statue of Abraham Lincoln who, in his most famous speech of all at Gettysburg—and I was very worried this morning when the Chancellor, too, quoted Gettysburg. And I thought, "Has he trumped my ace again!" [*Laughter*] But you know we all adore the Lord Chancellor who, in his own inimitable way, put everything we felt so much.

But you know that speech at Gettysburg—every sentence is a quote. He gave one of them. May I say another of them which, I believe, fits in with the cause which you and I share. You'll remember that Abraham Lincoln, on that famous occasion, said: The world will little note nor long remember what we say here, but it can never forget what they did here. It is for us the living to be dedicated here to the unfinished work that they who fought here have thus far so nobly advanced.

It is in that spirit and mindful of that unfinished work, that I ask you all to rise and drink a toast to the enduring alliance between the United States and the United Kingdom, coupled with the names of the President and Mrs. Reagan. The alliance, the President, and Mrs. Reagan: to your health, success, and happiness.

The President. Well, Madam Prime Minister, it's a pleasure to meet again with such a respected and trusted friend. Nancy and I are honored to be your guests and guests of the British people. Our friendship began in this great city just before you took office. Then, as now, I enjoyed the visit very much. "When a man is tired of London," Samuel Johnson said, "he is tired of life. For there is in London all that life can afford."

Well, he was right. I'm very glad to be alive, and I love London. [*Laughter*] It's great to be back.

When you were our guests in Washington last year, Madam Prime Minister, you said you had come across the Atlantic with a message. "Britain," you said, "stands with America. When America looks for friends, Britain will be there." Well, your words touched the hearts of our people. We were very grateful. So let me tell you that we, too, have crossed the ocean with a message: America stands with Britain, and I mean that.

The Prime Minister. I know that.

The President. These are difficult days for both our peoples. We're gripped by recession, concerned about aggression and instability in the world. No longer can we rest on comfortable assumptions about our economies or our security. Together and independently, our two countries have acted to renew and protect our way of life. We're restoring incentives and opportunities in our marketplaces by reducing excessive taxation and regulation. By lifting the heavy hand of government, we're placing our faith in the working men and women of Britain and the United States.

Our two countries have been united in commitment to free trade, and we are both making economic sacrifices for the sake of Western security. But an important challenge still looms before us: the protection of our personal freedoms and national interests in the face of hostile ideologies and enormous military threats. We must find the right balance of deterrent forces and arms reductions to secure a lasting peace for generations to come.

The United Kingdom is a great symbol of Western thought and values. The British people are known for their vision and dedication. Yours has been an empire of ideas, nourishing freedom and creating wealth around the globe. Here is, as I said earlier today, the birthplace of representative government, constitutional rights, and economic freedom—a body of ideas that has raised the standard of living and improved the quality of life for more people in less time than any that ever came before.

Your leadership, Madam Prime Minister, has also been far-seeing and courageous, returning your country and your people to the roots of their strength. You remind me of something one of our wiser Americans, the late Will Rogers, once said about the paradox of being a great leader. He said, "The fellow that can only see a week ahead is always the popular fellow for he's looking with the crowd. The great leader, the true leader, has a telescope. His biggest problem is getting people to believe he has it." [*Laughter*]

But you have a telescope and your focus is true. You also have the eloquence and the determination necessary to lead, and your people have the wisdom and the tenacity to persevere. We Americans believe this combination promises great things for not only Great Britain but for the world.

Nancy and I thank you for this warm reception among friends. I would like to propose a toast and, again, similar in that it's to the bonds between our people, but also to the Right Honorable Margaret Thatcher, Prime Minister of the United Kingdom, and Mr. Thatcher, and to the Queen. To the Queen.

Note: Prime Minister Thatcher spoke at 2:25 p.m. at Number 10 Downing Street, her London residence.

Following the luncheon, the President returned to Windsor Castle.

Windsor, England

Toasts at a Dinner Honoring the President. June 8, 1982

The Queen. Mr. President, I'm so glad to welcome you and Mrs. Reagan to Britain.

Prince Phillip and I are especially delighted that you have come to be our guests at Windsor Castle, since this has been the home of the Kings and Queens of our country for over 900 years.

I greatly enjoyed our ride together this morning, and I was much impressed by the way in which you coped so professionally with a strange horse and a saddle that must have seemed even stranger. [*Laughter*]

We hope these will be enjoyable days for you in Britain, as enjoyable as our stays have always been in the United States. We shall never forget the warmth and hospitality of your people in 1976 as we walked through the crowds in Philadelphia, Washington, New York, and Boston to take part in the celebrations of the Bicentennial of American Independence.

Two hundred years before that visit, one of my ancestors had played a seemingly disastrous role in your affairs. [*Laughter*] Yet, had King George III been able to foresee the long-term consequences of his actions, he might not have felt so grieved about the loss of his colonies.

Out of the War of Independence grew a great nation, the United States of America. And later there was forged a lasting friendship between the new nation and the country to whom she owed so much of her origins. But that friendship must never be taken for granted, and your visit gives me the opportunity to reaffirm and to restate it.

Our close relationship is not just based on history, kinship, and language, strong and binding though these are. It is based on the same values and the same beliefs, evolved over many years in these islands since Magna Carta and vividly stated by the Founding Fathers of the United States.

This has meant that over the whole range of human activity, the people of the United States and the people of Britain are drawing on each other's experience and enriching each other's lives. Of course, we do not always think and act alike, but through the years our common heritage, based on the principles of common law, has prevailed over our diversity. And our toleration has moderated our arguments and misunderstandings.

Above all, our commitment to a common cause has led us to fight together in two World Wars and to continue to stand together today in the defense of freedom.

These past weeks have been testing ones for this country, when, once again, we have had to stand up for the cause of freedom. The conflict in the Falkland Islands was thrust on us by naked aggression, and we are naturally proud of the way our fighting men are serving their country. But throughout the crisis, we have drawn comfort from the understanding of our position shown by the American people. We have admired the honesty, patience, and skill with which you have performed your dual role as ally and intermediary.

In return, we can offer an understanding of how hard it is to bear the daunting responsibilities of world power. The fact that your people have shouldered that burden for so long now, never losing the respect and affection of your friends, is proof of a brave and generous spirit.

Our respect extends beyond the bounds of statesmanship and diplomacy. We greatly admire the drive and enterprise of your commercial life. And we, therefore, welcome the confidence which your business community displays in us by your massive investment in this country's future. And we also like to think we might have made some contribution to the extraordinary success story of American business.

In darker days, Winston Churchill surveyed the way in which the affairs of the British Empire, as it then was, and the United States would become, in his words, "somewhat mixed up." He welcomed the prospect. "I could not stop it if I wished," he said. "No one can stop it. Like the Mississippi, it just keeps rolling along. Let it roll." How right he was. There can be few nations whose destinies have been so inextricably interwoven as yours and mine.

Your presence at Versailles has highlighted the increasing importance, both to Britain and to America, of cooperation among the industrial democracies. Your visit tomorrow to Bonn underlines the importance to both our countries of the continued readiness of the people of the Western Alliance to defend the ways of life which we all share and cherish. Your stay in my country reflects not only the great traditions that hold Britain and the United States together but above all, the personal affection that the British and American people have for one another. This is the bedrock on which our relationship stands.

Mr. President, I raise my glass to you and to Mrs. Reagan, to Anglo-American friendship, and to the prosperity and happiness of the people of the United States.

The President. Your Majesty, Your Royal Highness, Nancy and I are honored to be your guests at this beautiful and historic castle. It was from here that Richard the Lion-Hearted rode out to the Crusades, and from here that his brother, King John, left to sign the Magna Carta. It's a rare privilege to be even a momentary part of the rich history of Windsor Castle.

As we rode over these magnificent grounds this morning, I thought again about how our people share, as you have mentioned, a common past. We are bound by so much more than just language. Many of our values, beliefs, and principles of government were nurtured on this soil. I also thought of how our future security and prosperity depend on the continued unity of Britain and America.

This place symbolizes both tradition and renewal, as generation after generation of your family makes it their home. We in America share your excitement about the impending birth of a child to the Prince and the Princess of Wales. We pray that God will continue to bless your family with health, happiness, and wisdom.

It's been said that the greatest glory of a free-born people is to transmit that freedom to their children. That is a responsibility our people share. Together, and eager for peace, we must face an unstable world where violence and terrorism, aggression and tyranny constantly encroach on human rights. Together, committed to the preservation of freedom and our way of life, we must strengthen a weakening international order and restore the world's faith in peace and the rule of law.

We in the free world share an abiding faith in our people and in the future of mankind. The challenge of freedom is to reject an unacceptable present for what we can cause the future to be. Together, it is within our power to confront the threats to peace and freedom and to triumph over them.

Your Majesty, Nancy and I and all of our party are very grateful for your invitation to visit Great Britain and for your gracious hospitality. Our visit has been enormously productive and has strengthened the ties that bind our peoples.

I would like to propose that we raise our glasses to Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom, to the continued unity of our two nations, the preservation of our freedom for generations to come. I propose a toast to Her Majesty the Queen.

Note: Queen Elizabeth II spoke at 9:47 p.m. in St. George's Hall at Windsor Castle.

London, England

Remarks to Reporters Following a Breakfast Meeting With Prime Minister Thatcher. June 9, 1982

The Prime Minister. May we report to you on the talks we've had and the way we think that this whole visit has gone.

Of course there is always a very great welcome in Britain for a visit by our great ally and friend, the United States. But this visit has been something more than an ordinary welcome. It's been an extraordinarily warm welcome, which I think we must attribute to the way in which President Reagan has appealed to the hearts and minds of our people.

The reception he's had, not only from Parliament—which was a triumph—but also from the people of this country who listened to his speech before Parliament, that reception has been one of great affection and one which recognizes that here is a leader who can put to the uncommitted nations of the world the fact that we in Britain and the United States have a cause in freedom and justice that is worth striving for and worth proclaiming. And we do indeed thank him for that and congratulate him most warmly on everything—all the speeches and everything he's done—since he has been with us for this very brief visit. It is a triumph for him as well as a great joy to have our ally and friend with us.

We have, of course, discussed matters of defense in the context of East-West relations. Once again we take a similar view. We cannot depend upon the righteousness of our cause for security; we can only depend upon our sure defense. But we recognize at the same time that it is important to try to get disarmament talks started so that the balance of forces and the deterrents can be conducted at a lower level of armaments. In this, again, the President has seized the initiative and given a lead, and we wish those talks very well when they start. And we'll all be behind him in what he is doing.

This morning we have also discussed the question of what is happening in the Middle East. We have discussed it in a very wide context. As you would expect, we are wholly agreed on the United Nations Security Council Resolution 508, that there must be cessation of hostilities coupled with withdrawal. And the United Kingdom is wholly behind Mr. Habib in the efforts he is making to bring that about. We have discussed it also in the very much wider context of the whole difficult problems of the Middle East, which we've all been striving to solve for so many years now.

Finally, I would like once again to record our thanks to our American friends, to the President and to Mr. Secretary Haig for the staunch support they've given us and continue to give us over the Falkland Islands and their realization that we must make it seem to the world over that aggression cannot pay. They have been most helpful, most staunch, and not only we but the whole of the British people thank them for it.

Altogether, if I may sum up, this has been a tremendously successful visit and one which we shall long remember both in our minds and in our hearts.

The President. Thank you very much.

Well, I have no words to thank Prime Minister Thatcher for those very kind words that she said with regard to us. Let me just say that Nancy and I will be leaving here with warm hearts and great gratitude for the hospitality that has been extended to us and the pleasure that we've had here in addition to the worthwhile meetings and the accomplishments that have already been outlined.

We did discuss, as the Prime Minister told you, a number of the troublespots in the world: Lebanon—and found ourselves in agreement with regard to the U.N. Resolution 508, the hope for a ceasefire and a withdrawal of all the hostile forces there, and had a chance again to reiterate our support of the British position in the Falklands, that armed aggression cannot be allowed to succeed in today's world.

We had what we think were worthwhile meetings at the economic summit in Versailles. And now we go on to the NATO meeting, and our goals there we are also agreed upon: solidarity of the members of the Alliance; strength, dialog, and the urging of restraint on the Soviet Union; and responsibility and our agreement on going forward with realistic arms control that means arms reduction, not just—as in the past—some efforts to limit the increase in those weapons, but to bring about a realistic, verifiable decrease and thus further remove the possibility of war.

And, again, let me just finish by saying that this has been a most important meeting for us and a very heartwarming experience every minute that we've been here. And we leave strengthened with the knowledge that the great friendship and the great alliance that has existed for so long between our two peoples—the United Kingdom and the United States—remains and is, if anything, stronger than it has ever been.

Note: Prime Minister Thatcher spoke at approximately 10:30 a.m. outside Number 10 Downing Street.

Also attending the breakfast were Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and Secretary of State for Foreign & Commonwealth Affairs Francis Pym. Following the breakfast, they were joined by other American and British officials.

Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany

Address Before the Bundestag.
June 9, 1982

Mr. President, Chancellor Schmidt, members of the Bundestag, distinguished guests:

Perhaps because I've just come from London, I have this urge to quote the great Dr. Johnson who said, "The feeling of friendship is like that of being comfortably filled with roast beef." [*Laughter*] Well, I feel very much filled with friendship this afternoon, and I bring you the warmest regards and goodwill of the American people.

I'm very honored to speak to you today and, thus, to all the people of Germany. Next year, we will jointly celebrate the 300th anniversary of the first German settlement in the American Colonies. The 13 families who came to our new land were the forerunners of more than 7 million German immigrants to the United States. Today, more Americans claim German ancestry than any other.

These Germans cleared and cultivated our land, built our industries, and advanced our arts and sciences. In honor of 300 years of German contributions in America, President Carstens and I have agreed today that he will pay an official visit to the United States in October of 1983 to celebrate the occasion.

The German people have given us so much, we like to think that we've repaid some of that debt. Our American Revolution was the first revolution in modern history to be fought for the right of self-government and the guarantee of civil liberties. That spirit was contagious. In 1849, the Frankfurt Parliament's statement of basic human rights guaranteed freedom of expression, freedom of religion, and equality before the law. And these principles live today in the basic law of the Federal Republic. Many peoples to the east still wait for such rights.

The United States is proud of your democracy, but we cannot take credit for it. Heinrich Heine, in speaking of those who built the awe-inspiring cathedrals of medieval times, said that, "In those days people had convictions. We moderns have only opinions, and it requires something more than opinions," he said, "to build a Gothic cathedral." Well, over the past 30 years, the convictions of the German people have built a cathedral of democracy—a great and glorious testament to your ideals. We in America genuinely admire the free society that you have built in only a few decades, and we understand all the better what you have accomplished because of our own history.

Americans speak with the deepest reverence of those Founding Fathers and first citizens who gave us the freedom that we enjoy today. And even though they lived over 200 years ago, we carry them in our hearts as well as in our history books.

I believe future generations of Germans will look to you here today and to your fellow Germans with the same profound respect and appreciation. You have built a free society with an abiding faith in human dignity—the crowning ideal of Western civilization. This will not be forgotten. You will be saluted and honored by this Republic's descendants over the centuries to come.

Yesterday, before the British Parliament, I spoke of the values of Western civilization and the necessity to help all peoples gain the institutions of freedom. In many ways, in many places, our ideals are being tested today. We are meeting this afternoon between two important summits—the gathering of leading industrial democracies at Versailles and the assembly of the Atlantic Alliance here in Bonn tomorrow. Critical and complex problems face us, but our dilemmas will be made easier if we remember our partnership is based on a common Western heritage and a faith in democracy.

I believe this partnership of the Atlantic Alliance nations is motivated primarily by the search for peace—inner peace for our citizens and peace among nations. Why inner peace? Because democracy allows for self-expression. It respects man's dignity and creativity. It operates by a rule of law, not by terror or coercion. It is government with the consent of the governed. As a result, citizens of the Atlantic Alliance enjoy an unprecedented level of material and spiritual well-being, and they're free to find their own personal peace.

We also seek peace among nations. The Psalmist said, "Seek peace and pursue it." Well, our foreign policies are based on this principle and directed toward this end. The noblest objective of our diplomacy is the patient and difficult task of reconciling our adversaries to peace. And I know we all look forward to the day when the only industry of man [war][1] will be the research of historians.

But the simple hope for peace is not enough. We must remember something that Friedrich Schiller said: "The most pious man can't stay in peace if it doesn't please his evil neighbor." So, there must be a method to our search, a method that recognizes the dangers and realities of the world.

During Chancellor Schmidt's state visit to Washington last year, I said that your Republic was "perched on a cliff of freedom." I wasn't saying anything the German people do not already know. Living as you do in the heart of a divided Europe, you can see more clearly than others that there are governments at peace neither with their own peoples nor the world.

I don't believe any reasonable observer can deny that there is a threat to both peace and freedom today. It is as stark as that gash of a border that separates the German people. We're menaced by a power that openly condemns our values and answers our restraint with a relentless military buildup.

[*At this point, two members of the audience began heckling the President. The heckling continued intermittently during this part of the President's address.*]

---

[1] *White House correction.*

We cannot simply assume every nation wants the peace that we so earnestly desire. The Polish people would tell us there are those who would use military force to repress others who want only basic human rights. The freedom fighters of Afghanistan would tell us as well that the threat of aggression has not receded from the world.

Without a strengthened Atlantic security, the possibility of military coercion will be very great. We must continue to improve our defenses if we're to preserve peace and freedom. This is——[*Referring to the hecklers, one of whom at this point shouted a reference to El Salvador.*] Is there an echo in here? [*Laughter and applause*]

But this preserving peace and freedom is not an impossible task. For almost 40 years, we have succeeded in deterring war. Our method has been to organize our defensive capabilities, both nuclear and conventional, so that an aggressor could have no hope of military victory. The Alliance has carried its strength not as a battle flag, but as a banner of peace. Deterrence has kept that peace, and we must continue to take the steps necessary to make deterrence credible.

This depends in part on a strong America. A national effort, entailing sacrifices by the American people, is now underway to make long-overdue improvements in our military posture. The American people support this effort because they understand how fundamental it is to keeping the peace they so fervently desire.

We also are resolved to maintain the presence of well-equipped and trained forces in Europe, and our strategic forces will be modernized and remain committed to the Alliance. By these actions, the people of the United States are saying, "We are with you Germany; you are not alone." Our adversaries would be foolishly mistaken should they gamble that Americans would abandon their Alliance responsibilities, no matter how severe the test.

Alliance security depends on a fully credible conventional defense to which all Allies contribute. There is a danger that any conflict could escalate to a nuclear war. Strong conventional forces can make the danger of conventional or nuclear conflict more remote. Reasonable strength in and of itself is not bad; it is honorable when used to maintain peace or defend deeply held beliefs.

One of the first chores is to fulfill our commitments to each other by continuing to strengthen our conventional defenses. This must include improving the readiness of our standing forces and the ability of those forces to operate as one. We must also apply the West's technological genius to improving our conventional deterrence.

There can be no doubt that we as an Alliance have the means to improve our conventional defenses. Our peoples hold values of individual liberty and dignity that time and again they've proven willing to defend. Our economic energy vastly exceeds that of our adversaries. Our free system has produced technological advances that other systems, with their stifling ideologies, cannot hope to equal. All of these resources are available to our defense.

Yes, many of our nations currently are experiencing economic difficulties; yet we must nevertheless guarantee that our security does not suffer as a result. We've made strides in conventional defense over the last few years despite our economic problems, and we've disproved the pessimists who contend that our efforts are futile. The more we close the conventional gap, the less the risks of aggression or nuclear conflict.

The soil of Germany and of every other Ally is of vital concern to each member of the Alliance. And this fundamental commitment is embodied in the North Atlantic Treaty. But it will be an empty pledge unless we ensure that American forces are ready to reinforce Europe, and Europe is ready to receive them.

I'm encouraged by the recent agreement on wartime host-nation support. This pact strengthens our ability to deter aggression in Europe and demonstrates our common determination to respond to attack. Just as each Ally shares fully in the security of the Alliance, each is responsible for shouldering a fair share of the burden. Now that, of course often leads to a difference of opinion, and criticism of our Alliance is as old as the partnership itself. But voices have now been raised on both sides of the Atlantic that mistake the inevitable process of adjustment within the Alliance for a dramatic divergence of interests.

Some Americans think that Europeans are too little concerned for their own security. Some would unilaterally reduce the number of American troops deployed in Europe. And in Europe itself, we hear the idea that the American presence, rather than contributing to peace, either has no deterrent value or actually increases the risk that our Allies may be attacked.

These arguments ignore both the history and the reality of the transatlantic coalition. Let me assure you that the American commitment to Europe remains steady and strong. Europe's shores are our shores. Europe's borders are our borders. And we will stand with you in defense of our heritage of liberty and dignity.

The American people recognize Europe's substantial contributions to our joint security. Nowhere is that contribution more evident than here in the Federal Republic. German citizens host the forces of six nations. German soliders and reservists provide the backbone of NATO's conventional deterrent in the heartland of Europe. Your Bundeswehr is a model for the integration of defense needs with a democratic way of life, and you have not shrunk from the heavy responsibility of accepting the nuclear forces necessary for deterrence.

I ask your help in fulfilling another responsibility. Many American citizens don't believe that their counterparts in Europe, especially younger citizens, really understand the United States presence there. Now, if you'll work toward explaining the U.S. role to people on this side of the Atlantic, I'll explain it to those on the other side.

In recent months, both in your country and mine, there has been renewed public concern about the threat of nuclear war and the arms buildup. I know it's not easy, especially for the German people, to live in the gale of intimidation that blows from the east.

If I might quote Heine again, he almost foretold the fears of nuclear war when he wrote, "Wild, dark times are rumbling toward us, and the prophet who wishes to write a new apocalypse will have to invent entirely new beasts, and beasts so terrible that the ancient animal symbols will seem like cooing doves and cupids in comparison." The nuclear threat is a terrible beast. Perhaps the banner carried in one of the nuclear demonstrations here in Germany said it best. The sign read, "I am afraid."

Well, I know of no Western leader who doesn't sympathize with that earnest plea. To those who march for peace, my heart is with you. I would be at the head of your parade if I believed marching alone could bring about a more secure world. And to the 2,800 women in Filderstadt who spent a petition for peace to President Brezhnev and me, let me say I, myself, would sign your petition if I thought it could bring about harmony. I understand your genuine concerns.

The women of Filderstadt and I share the same goal. The question is how to proceed. We must think through the consequences of how we reduce the dangers to peace.

Those who advocate that we unilaterally forego the modernization of our forces must prove that this will enhance our security and lead to moderation by the other side—in short, that it will advance, rather than undermine, the preservation of the peace. The weight of recent history does not support this notion.

Those who demand that we renounce the use of a crucial element of our deterrent strategy must show how this would decrease the likelihood of war. It is only by comparison with a nuclear war that the suffering caused by conventional war seems a lesser evil. Our goal must be to deter war of any kind.

And those who decry the failure of arms control efforts to achieve substantial results must consider where the fault lies. I would remind them that it is the United States that has proposed to ban land-based intermediate-range nuclear missiles—the missiles most threatening to Europe. It is the United States that has proposed and will pursue deep cuts in strategic systems. It is the West that has long sought the detailed exchanges of information on forces and effective verification procedures. And it is dictatorships, not democracies, that need militarism to control their own people and impose their system on others.

To those who've taken a different viewpoint and who can't see this danger, I don't suggest that they're ignorant, it's just that they know so many things that aren't true.

We in the West—Germans, Americans, our other Allies—are deeply committed to continuing efforts to restrict the arms competition. Common sense demands that we persevere. I invite those who genuinely seek effective and lasting arms control to stand behind the far-reaching proposals that we've put forward. In return, I pledge that we will sustain the closest of consultations with our Allies.

On November 18th, I outlined a broad and ambitious arms control program. One element calls for reducing land-based intermediate-range nuclear missiles to zero on each side. If carried out, it would eliminate the growing threat to Western Europe posed by the U.S.S.R.'s modern SS-20 rockets, and it would make unnecessary the NATO decision to deploy American intermediate-range systems. And, by the way, I cannot understand why among some, there is a greater fear of weapons NATO is to deploy than of weapons the Soviet Union already has deployed.

Our proposal is fair because it imposes equal limits and obligations on both sides, and it calls for significant reductions, not merely a capping of an existing high level of destructive power. As you know, we've made this proposal in Geneva, where negotiations have been underway since the end of November last year. We intend to pursue those negotiations intensively. I regard them as a significant test of the Soviets' willingness to enter into meaningful arms control agreements.

On May 9th, we proposed to the Soviet Union that Strategic Arms Reductions Talks begin this month in Geneva. The U.S.S.R. has agreed, and talks will begin on June 29th. We in the United States want to focus on the most destabilizing systems, and thus reduce the risk of war. And that's why in the first phase, we propose to reduce substantially the number of ballistic missile warheads and the missiles themselves. In the second phase, we will seek an equal ceiling on other elements of our strategic forces, including ballistic missile throw weight, at less than current American levels. We will handle cruise missiles and bombers in an equitable fashion. We will negotiate in good faith and undertake these talks with the same seriousness of purpose that has marked our preparations over the last several months.

Another element of the program I outlined was a call for reductions in conventional forces in Europe. From the earliest post-war years, the Western democracies have faced the ominous reality that massive Soviet conventional forces would remain stationed where they do not belong. The muscle of Soviet forces in Central Europe far exceeds legitimate defense needs. Their presence is made more threatening still by a military doctrine that emphasizes mobility and surprise attack. And as history shows, these troops have built a legacy of intimidation and repression. In response, the NATO Allies must show they have the will and capacity to deter any conventional attack or any attempt to intimidate us. Yet, we also will continue the search for responsible ways to reduce NATO and Warsaw Pact military personnel to equal levels.

In recent weeks, we in the Alliance have consulted on how best to invigorate the Vienna negotiations on Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions. Based on these consultations, Western representatives in the Vienna talks soon will make a proposal by which the two alliances would reduce their respective ground force personnel in verifiable stages to a total of 700,000 men and their combined ground and air force personnel to a level of 900,000 men.

While the agreement would not eliminate the threat nor spare our citizens the task of maintaining a substantial defense force, it could constitute a major step toward a safer Europe for both East and West. It could lead to military stability at lower levels and lessen the dangers of miscalculation and a surprise attack, and it also would demonstrate the political will of the two alliances to enhance stability by limiting their forces in the central area of their military competition.

The West has established a clear set of goals. We, as an Alliance, will press forward with plans to improve our own conventional forces in Europe. At the same time, we propose an arms control agreement to equalize conventional forces at a significantly lower level.

We will move ahead with our preparations to modernize our nuclear forces in Europe. But, again, we also will work unceasingly to gain acceptance in Geneva of our proposal to ban land-based intermediate-range nuclear missiles.

In the United States, we will move forward with the plans I announced last year to modernize our strategic nuclear forces, which play so vital a role in maintaining peace by deterring war. Yet, we also have proposed that Strategic Arms Reductions Talks begin. We will pursue them determinedly.

In each of these areas, our policies are based on the conviction that a stable military balance at the lowest possible level will help further the cause of peace. The other side will respond in good faith to these initiatives only if it believes we are resolved to provide for our own defense. Unless convinced that we will unite and stay united behind these arms control initiatives and modernization programs, our adversaries will seek to divide us from one another and our people from their leaders.

I'm optimistic about our relationship with the Soviet Union if the Western nations remain true to their values and true to each other. I believe in Western civilization and its moral power. I believe deeply in the principles the West esteems. And guided by these ideals, I believe we can find a no-nonsense, workable, and lasting policy that will keep the peace.

Earlier, I said the German people had built a remarkable cathedral of democracy. But we still have other work ahead. We must build a cathedral of peace, where nations are safe from war and where people need not fear for their liberties. I've heard the history of the famous cathedral of Cologne—how those beautiful soaring spires miraculously survived the destruction all around them, including part of the church itself.

Let us build a cathedral as the people of Cologne built theirs—with the deepest commitment and determination. Let us build as they did—not just for ourselves but for the generations beyond. For if we construct our peace properly, it will endure as long as the spires of Cologne.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 4:22 p.m. in the Bundeshaus.

Earlier in the day, the President was welcomed in an arrival ceremony by German President Karl Carstens at Villa Hammerschmidt, President Carstens' residence. President Reagan then went to the Chancellory for a meeting with Chancellor Helmut Schmidt.

Following his appearance before the Bundestag, the President met with Helmut Kohl, leader of the Christian Democratic Union, and then he returned to the Chancellory to receive a gift of two bald eagles from the German Government. He then went to Gymnich Castle, where he stayed during his visit in Bonn.

In the evening, the President attended a dinner at Bruhl Castle hosted by President Carstens for the 16 heads of state and heads of government attending the meeting of the North Atlantic Council.

Conflict in Lebanon

Statement by the President. June 9, 1982

On behalf of the United States, I am issuing an appeal today to all countries to join in an international humanitarian effort to help the victims of the conflict in Lebanon.

As part of that effort, I am today asking Congress to provide $20 million in relief and rehabilitation assistance for Lebanon.

In the meantime, we are making available immediately an additional $5 million in emergency assistance for foodstuffs, shelter, medicines, and other critically needed relief supplies.

North Atlantic Council

Documents Issued at the Conclusion of Meetings of Member Nations. June 10, 1982

Declaration of the Heads of State and Government Participating in the Meeting

of the North Atlantic Council at Bonn, 10th June, 1982

1. We, the representatives of the 16 members of the North Atlantic Alliance, reaffirm our dedication to the shared values and ideals on which our transatlantic partnership is based.

2. The accession of Spain to the North Atlantic Treaty, after its peaceful change to parliamentary democracy, bears witness to the vitality of the Alliance as a force for peace and freedom.

3. Our Alliance has preserved peace for a third of a century. It is an association of free nations joined together to preserve their security through mutual guarantees and collective self-defence as recognised by the United Nations Charter. It remains the essential instrument for deterring aggression by means of a strong defence and strengthening peace by means of constructive dialogue. Our solidarity in no way conflicts with the right of each of our countries to choose its own policies and internal development, and allows for a high degree of diversity. Therein lies our strength. In a spirit of mutual respect, we are prepared to adjust our aims and interests at all times through free and close consultations; these are the core of everyday Allied co-operation and will be intensified appropriately. We are a partnership of equals, none dominant and none dominated.

4. The Soviet Union, for its part, requires the countries associated with it to act as a bloc, in order to preserve a rigid and imposed system. Moreover, experience shows that the Soviet Union is ultimately willing to threaten or use force beyond its own frontiers. Afghanistan and the Soviet attitude with regard to the Polish crisis show this clearly. The Soviet Union has devoted over the past decade a large part of its resources to a massive military build-up, far exceeding its defence needs and supporting the projection of military power on a global scale. While creating a threat of these dimensions, Warsaw Pact governments condemn Western defence efforts as aggressive. While they ban unilateral disarmament movements in their own countries, they support demands for unilateral disarmament in the West.

5. International stability and world peace require greater restraint and responsibility on the part of the Soviet Union. We, for our part, reaffirming the principles and purposes of the Alliance, set forth our Programme for Peace in Freedom:

(a) Our purpose is to prevent war and, while safeguarding democracy, to build the foundations of lasting peace. None of our weapons will ever be used except in response to attack. We respect the sovereignty, equality, independence and territorial integrity of all states. In fulfilment of our purpose, we shall maintain adequate military strength and political solidarity. On that basis, we will persevere in efforts to establish, whenever Soviet behaviour makes this possible, a more constructive East-West relationship through dialogue, negotiation and mutually advantageous co-operation.

(b) Our purpose is to preserve the security of the North Atlantic area by means of conventional and nuclear forces adequate to deter aggression and intimidation. This requires a sustained effort on the part of all the Allies to improve their defence readiness and military capabilities, without seeking military superiority. Our countries have the necessary resources to undertake this effort. The presence of North American armed forces in Europe and the United States strategic nuclear commitment to Europe remain integral to Allied security. Of equal importance are the maintenance and continued improvement of the defence capabilities of the European members of the Alliance. We will seek to achieve greater effectiveness in the application of national resources to defence, giving due attention to possibilities for developing areas of practical co-operation. In this respect the Allies concerned will urgently explore ways to take full advantage both technically and economically of emerging technologies. At the same time steps will be taken in the appropriate fora to restrict Warsaw Pact access to Western militarily relevant technology.

(c) Our purpose is to have a stable balance of forces at the lowest possible level, thereby strengthening peace and international security. We have initiated a comprehensive series of proposals for militarily significant, equitable and verifiable agreements on the control and reduction of armaments. We fully support the efforts of the United States to negotiate with the Soviet Union for substantial reductions in the strategic nuclear weapons of the two countries, and for the establishment of strict and effective limitations on their intermediate-range nuclear weapons, starting with the total elimination of their land-based intermediate-range missiles, which are of most concern to each side. We will continue to seek substantial reductions of conventional forces on both sides in Europe, and to reach agreement on measures which will serve to build confidence and enhance security in the whole of Europe.

To this end, those of us whose countries participate in the negotiations on Mutal and Balanced Force Reductions in Vienna have agreed on a new initiative to give fresh impetus to these negotiations. We will also play an active part in wider international talks on arms control and disarmament; at the Second United Nations Special Session on Disarmament which has just opened in New York, we will work to give new momentum to these talks.

(d) Our purpose is to develop substantial and balanced East-West relations aimed at genuine detente. For this to be achieved, the sovereignty of all states, wherever situated, must be respected, human rights must not be sacrificed to state interests, the free movement of ideas must take the place of one-sided propaganda, the free movement of persons must be made possible, efforts must be made to achieve a military relationship characterised by stability and openness, and in general all principles and provisions of the Helsinki Final Act in their entirety must be applied. We, for our part, will always be ready to negotiate in this spirit and we look for tangible evidence that this attitude is reciprocated.

(e) Our purpose is to contribute to peaceful progress worldwide; we will work to remove the causes of instability such as under-development or tensions which encourage outside interference. We will continue to play our part in the struggle against hunger and poverty. Respect for genuine non-alignment is important for international stability. All of us have an interest in peace and security in other regions of the world. We will consult together as appropriate on events in these regions which may have implications for our security, taking into account our commonly identified objectives. Those of us who are in a position to do so will endeavour to respond to requests for assistance from sovereign states whose security and independence is threatened.

(f) Our purpose is to ensure economic and social stability for our countries, which will strengthen our joint capacity to safeguard our security. Sensitive to the effects of each country's policies on others, we attach the greatest importance to the curbing of inflation and a return to sustained growth and to high levels of employment.

While noting the important part which our economic relations with the Warsaw Pact countries can play in the development of a stable East-West relationship, we will approach those relations in a prudent and diversified manner consistent with our political and security interests. Economic relations should be conducted on the basis of a balanced advantage for both sides. We undertake to manage financial relations with the Warsaw Pact countries on a sound economic basis, including commerical prudence also in the granting of export credits. We agree to exchange information in the appropriate fora on all aspects of our economic, commerical and financial relations with Warsaw Pact countries.

6. Nowhere has our commitment to common basic values been demonstrated more clearly than with regard to the situation in Germany and Berlin. We remain committed to the security and freedom of Berlin and continue to support efforts to maintain the calm situation in and around the city. The continued success of efforts by the Federal Republic of Germany to improve the relationship between the two German states is important to the safeguarding of peace in Europe. We recall that the rights and responsibilities of the Four Powers relating to Berlin and Germany as a whole remain unaffected and confirm our support for the political objective of the Federal Republic of Germany to work towards a state of peace in Europe in which

the German people regains its unity through free self-determination.

7. We condemn all acts of international terrorism. They constitute flagrant violations of human dignity and rights and are a threat to the conduct of normal international relations. In accordance with our national legislation, we stress the need for the most effective co-operation possible to prevent and suppress this scourge.

8. We call upon the Soviet Union to abide by internationally accepted standards of behaviour without which there can be no prospect of stable international relations, and to join now with us in the search for constructive relations, arms reductions and world peace.

Document on Integrated NATO Defence

As indicated in the Declaration of today, we, the representatives of those members of the North Atlantic Alliance taking part in its integrated defence structure, hereby set out our detailed positions on defence. We welcome the intention of Spain to participate in the integrated defence structure, and the readiness of the President of the Spanish Government to associate himself with this document, while noting that the modalities of Spanish participation have still to be worked out.

Pursuant to the principles set out in the Programme for Peace and Freedom, we agree that, in accordance with current NATO defense plans, and within the context of NATO strategy and its triad of forces, we will continue to strengthen NATO's defence posture, with special regard to conventional forces. Efforts of our nations in support of the decisions reached at Washington in 1978 have led to improved defensive capabilities. Notwithstanding this progress, it is clear, as documented in the recently published comparison of NATO and Warsaw Pact forces, that continuing efforts are essential to Alliance security. Against this background, we will:

—Fulfil to the greatest extent possible the NATO Force Goals for the next six years, including measures to improve the readiness of the standing forces and the readiness and mobilization capability of reserve forces. Note was taken of the recently concluded agreement between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany for wartime host nation support.

—Continue to implement measures identified in the Long-Term Defence Programme designed to enhance our overall defence capabilities.

—Continue to improve NATO planning procedures and explore other ways of achieving greater effectiveness in the application of national resources to defence, especially in the conventional field. In that regard, we will continue to give due attention to fair burden-sharing and to possibilities for developing areas of practical co-operation from which we can all benefit.

—Explore ways to take full advantage both technically and economically of emerging technologies, especially to improve conventional defence, and take steps necessary to restrict the transfer of militarily relevant technology to the Warsaw Pact.

Noting that developments beyond the NATO area may threaten our vital interests, we reaffirm the need to consult with a view to sharing assessments and identifying common objectives, taking full account of the effect on NATO security and defence capability, as well as of the national interests of member countries. Recognising that the policies which nations adopt in this field are a matter for national decision, we agree to examine collectively in the appropriate NATO bodies the requirements which may arise for the defence of the NATO area as a result of deployments by individual member states outside that area. Steps which may be taken by individual Allies in the light of such consultations to facilitate possible military deployments beyond the NATO area can represent an important contribution to Western security.

Document on Arms Control and Disarmament

As indicated in our Declaration of today, we, the representatives of the 16 members of the North Atlantic Alliance, hereby set out our detailed positions on Arms Control and Disarmament:

Militarily significant, equitable and verifiable agreements on arms control and disarmament contribute to the strengthening of peace and are an integral part of our security policies. Western proposals offer the possibility of substantial reductions in United States and Soviet strategic arms and intermediate-range weapons and in conventional forces in Europe, as well as of confidence-building measures covering the whole of Europe:

—In the forthcoming Strategic Arms Reductions Talks (START), we call on the Soviet Union to agree on significant reductions in United States and Soviet strategic nuclear forces, focussed on the most destabilizing inter-continental systems.

—In the negotiations on Intermediate-range Nuclear Forces (INF) which are conducted within the START framework and are based on the December 1979 decision on INF modernization and arms control*, the United States proposal for the complete elimination of all longer-range land-based INF missiles of the United States and the Soviet Union holds promise for an equitable outcome and enhanced security for all.

—Those of us participating in the Vienna negotiations on Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR) will soon present a draft treaty embodying a new, comprehensive proposal designed to give renewed momentum to these negotiations and achieve the long-standing objective of enhancing stability and security in Europe. They stress that the Western treaty proposal, if accepted, will commit all participants whose forces are involved—European and North American—to participate in accordance with the principle of collectivity in substantial manpower reductions leading to equal collective ceilings for the forces of Eastern and Western participants in Central Europe, based on agreed data, with associated measures designed to strengthen confidence and enhance verification.

—In CSCE, the proposal for a Conference on Confidence- and Security-building Measures and Disarmament in Europe as part of a balanced outcome of the Madrid CSCE Follow-up meeting would open the way to increased transparency and enhanced stability in the whole of Europe from the Atlantic to the Urals.

At the same time, we are continuing our efforts to promote stable peace on a global scale:

—In the Committee on Disarmament in Geneva, the Allies will actively pursue efforts to obtain equitable and verifiable agreements including a total ban on chemical weapons.

—In the Second Special Session on Disarmament of the United Nations General Assembly now in progress, we trust that new impetus will be given to negotiations current and in prospect, especially by promoting military openness and verification, that the need for strict observance of the principle of renunciation of force enshrined in the United Nations Charter will be reaffirmed, and that compliance with existing agreements will be strengthened.

We appeal to all states to co-operate with us in these efforts to strengthen peace and security. In particular we call on the Soviet Union to translate its professed commitment to disarmament into active steps aimed at achieving concrete, balanced and verifiable results at the negotiating table.

Note: The President participated in morning and afternoon plenary sessions held at the Schaumberg Palace. During the day he also met with Prime Minister Leopoldo Calvo Sotelo y Bustelo of Spain, Prime Minister Andreas Papandreou of Greece, and Minister of Foreign Affairs Sa'ud al-Faysal of Saudi Arabia.

As printed above, the item follows the texts provided by the NATO Press Service.

Berlin, Federal Republic of Germany

Remarks on Arrival. June 11, 1982

Thank you very much for a most heartwarming welcome. I can't tell you how much Nancy and I appreciate it.

I think I will open with just a little news note. It might not have reached you as yet. I left Washington—the Senate having passed a budget, the House not having passed it—and at 11 o'clock last night received the telephone call. The House, too, has passed a budget. And when the two get together in conference, I can guarantee you that while there may be some alterations here and there, basically the budget for the military of the United States will be what is necessary to enable you to do the job you're doing.

---

* In this connection Greece reserves its position

And over this last week I've met with Presidents and Prime Ministers, even a Queen, but being with you, the men and women of our Armed Forces, is one of the proudest moments of this entire trip. I'm proud of all of you who are serving in Europe. And I bring you not only my personal gratitude but that of all the folks back home.

We think of you often, and needless to say you're regularly in the hearts and minds of—of course, your families, your friends, and your sweethearts—but you're in the hearts of a lot of Americans who don't know you by name. They just know that you are their G.I. Joes and Jills, and they love you, too. And, of course, I must say too here, you, the families who are here with your men, you deserve a special word of thanks and gratitude for what you're doing here in their behalf and thus in the behalf of all of our country. You, too, are serving nobly.

The Constitution says I'm your Commander in Chief. Well, I assure you that not a day goes by that my thoughts don't turn in one way or another to you who man the ramparts of freedom. There are now some 300,000 of you here in Europe, American men and women defending freedom far from home. I know that as one individual out of all those thousands, you may not realize how your day-to-day work fits into the big picture. Well, in the few minutes I have today, I'd like to tell you how you fit into the scheme of history—why you're here and why each individual's contribution is so important.

I know it's hard to keep your eye on history when the hours are long and you're homesick, and it's very hard to take the long view when your sergeant keeps telling you to move faster and grunt harder. [*Laughter*] But you're here because you're vital to freedom—the crowning glory of our civilization. America wouldn't be America without freedom, and we can't keep it without you. It's never more than one generation away from extinction. Every generation has to ensure that it will be there and passed it on to the next.

We need not look very far from this airport to see just how important your service really is. Despite the ever-present threat from the East, our role here has preserved a period of peace longer than any Europe has known in this century. And peace in Europe means peace in America.

At this very moment, the forces of the Soviet Union and the Warsaw Pact are poised only a few miles from here. They aren't there to protect the people of Eastern Europe. The Iron Curtain wasn't woven to keep people out. It's there to keep people in. The most obvious symbol of this is the Berlin Wall. And, you know, if I had a chance I'd like to ask the Soviet leaders one question—in fact, I may stuff the question in a bottle and throw it over the wall when I go there today. I really want to hear their explanation. Why is that wall there? Why are they so afraid of freedom on this side of the wall? Well, the truth is they're scared to death of it because they know that freedom is catching, and they don't dare leave their people have a taste of it.

The huge number of Soviet tanks that rumble through the countryside, the Soviet missiles that peer over the border, they aren't there for defense. They're there to threaten the West and divide the Alliance. Well, our forces and those of NATO have a different idea. Our forces have a different assignment. We don't seek to make Europe captive. We seek to keep Europe free.

The people of West Germany, through their government, have time and again asked that we stand together in defense of freedom—both theirs and ours. And President Carstens' recent visit to the U.S. Second Armored Division was symbolic of our unity. Just as the Europeans support your presence here, I, too, as President want to support you by giving you what you need to do your job. I'm determined that you will have fair pay, new equipment, top-notch training, and the best leadership.

America is honored by your service. Your job may sometimes be routine, but, believe me, it isn't. It's part of a noble cause, the defense of freedom and dignity. And you, you in uniform, you are the peacemakers. Because you are doing what you're doing, we have a chance to preserve peace, and I promise you that is going to be the goal as long as this administration is in Washington.

You know, there've been four wars in my lifetime. I don't want to see another. I'm going to tell you a story about one of those wars, only because it tells the difference between two societies, ours and that society the other side of the wall.

It goes back to a war when a B–17 bomber was flying back across the channel badly shot up by anti-aircraft fire. The ball turret that hung beneath the belly of the plane had taken a hit, was jammed. They couldn't get the ball turret gunner out while they were flying, and he was wounded. And out over the channel the plane started to lose altitude. The skipper ordered bail-out, and as the men started to leave the plane, the boy in the ball turret knew he was being left to go down with the plane. The last man to leave the plane saw the captain sit down on the floor and take his hand; and he said, "Never mind, son; we'll ride it down together."

The Congressional Medal of Honor, posthumously awarded. That citation that I read when I was serving in that same war stuck with me for many years and came back to me just a few years ago when the Soviet Union gave its highest honor, a gold medal, to a man, a Spaniard living in Moscow. But they don't give citations. They don't tell you why; they just give the medal. So, I did some digging to find out why he was their highest honoree. Well, he had spent 8 years in Cuba before going to Moscow. And before that he had spent 23 years in Mexico in prison. He was the man who buried a pickaxe in the head of—Leon Trotsky's head. They gave their highest honor for murder. We gave our highest honor to a man who had sacrificed his life to comfort a boy who had to die.

I don't know of anything that explains the difference between the society we're trying to preserve and the society we're defending the world against than that particular story.

God bless you all for what you're doing.

Note: The President spoke at 9:58 a.m. at Tempelhof Airport.

Following his remarks, the President went to Checkpoint Charlie, where he viewed the Berlin Wall. He was accompanied by Chancellor Helmut Schmidt and Berlin Mayor Richard von Weizsacker.

Berlin, Federal Republic of Germany

Remarks to the People of Berlin.
June 11, 1982

Mr. Governing Mayor, Mr. Chancellor, Excellencies, you ladies and gentlemen:

It was one of Germany's greatest sons, Goethe, who said that "there is strong shadow where there is much light." In our times, Berlin, more than any other place in the world, is such a meeting place of light and shadow, tyranny and freedom. To be here is truly to stand on freedom's edge and in the shadow of a wall that has come to symbolize all that is darkest in the world today, to sense how shining and priceless and how much in need of constant vigilance and protection our legacy of liberty is.

This day marks a happy return for us. We paid our first visit to this great city more than 3 years ago, as private citizens. As with every other citizen to Berlin or visitor to Berlin, I came away with a vivid impression of a city that is more than a place on the map—a city that is a testament to what is both most inspiring and most troubling about the time we live in.

Thomas Mann once wrote that "A man lives not only his personal life as an individual, but also consciously or unconsciously the life of his epoch." Nowhere is this more true than in Berlin, where each moment of everyday life is spent against the backdrop of contending global systems and ideas. To be a Berliner is to live the great historic struggle of this age, the latest chapter in man's timeless quest for freedom.

As Americans, we understand this. Our commitment to Berlin is a lasting one. Thousands of our citizens have served here since the first small contingent of American troops arrived on July 4th, 1945, the anniversary of our independence as a nation. Americans have served here ever since—not as conquerors, but as guardians of the freedom of West Berlin and its brave, proud, people.

Today I want to pay tribute to my fellow countrymen, military and civilian, who serve their country and the people of Berlin and, in so doing, stand as sentinals of freedom everywhere. I also which to pay my personal respects to the people of this great city. My visit here today is proof that this American commitment has been worthwhile. Our freedom is indivisible.

The American commitment to Berlin is much deeper than our military presence here. In the 37 years since World War II, a succession of American Presidents has made it clear that our role in Berlin is emblematic of our larger search for peace throughout Europe and the world. Ten years ago this month, that search brought into force the Quadripartite Agreement on Berlin. A decade later, West Berliners live more securely, can travel more freely and, most significantly, have more contact with friends and relatives in East Berlin and East Germany than was possible 10 years ago.

These achievements reflect the realistic approach of Allied negotiators, who recognized that practical progress can be made even while basic differences remain between East and West. As a result, both sides have managed to handle their differences in Berlin without the clash of arms, to the benefit of all mankind.

The United States remains committed to the Berlin agreement. We will continue to expect strict observance and full implementation in all aspects of this accord, including those which apply to the eastern sector of Berlin. But if we are heartened by the partial progress achieved in Berlin, other developments make us aware of the growing military power and expansionism of the Soviet Union.

Instead of working with the West to reduce tensions and erase the danger of war, the Soviet Union is engaged in the greatest military buildup in the history of the world. It has used its new-found might to ruthlessly pursue it goals around the world. As the sad case of Afghanistan proves, the Soviet Union has not always respected the precious right of national sovereignty it is committed to uphold as a signatory of the United Nations Charter. And only one day's auto ride from here, in the great city of Warsaw, a courageous people suffer, because they dare to strive for the very fundamental human rights which that Helsinki Final Act proclaimed.

The citizens of free Berlin appreciate better than anyone the importance of allied unity in the face of such challenges. Ten years after the Berlin agreement, the hope it engendered for lasting peace remains a hope rather than a certainty. But the hopes of free people—be they German or American—are stubborn things. We will not be lulled or bullied into fatalism, into resignation. We believe that progress for just and lasting peace can be made, that substantial areas of agreement can be reached with potential adversaries when the forces of freedom act with firmness, unity, and a sincere willingness to negotiate.

To succeed at the negotiating table, we allies have learned that a healthy military balance is a necessity. Yesterday, the other NATO heads of government and I agreed that it is essential to preserve and strengthen such a military balance. And let there be no doubt: The United States will continue to honor its commitment to Berlin.

Our forces will remain here as long as necessary to preserve the peace and protect the freedom of the people of Berlin. For us the American presence in Berlin, as long as it is needed, is not a burden; it is a sacred trust.

Ours is a defensive mission. We pose no threat to those who live on the other side of the wall. But we do extend a challenge, a new Berlin initiative to the leaders of the Soviet bloc. It is a challenge for peace. We challenge the men in the Kremlin to join with us in the quest for peace, security, and a lowering of the tensions and weaponry that could lead to future conflict.

We challenge the Soviet Union, as we proposed last year, to eliminate their SS–20, SS–4, and SS–5 missiles. If Chairman Brezhnev agrees to this, we stand ready to forgo all of our ground-launched cruise missiles and Pershing II missiles.

We challenge the Soviet Union, as NATO proposed yesterday, to slash the conventional ground forces of the Warsaw Pact and NATO in Central Europe to 700,000 men each and the total ground and air forces of the two alliances to 900,000 men each. And we challenge the Soviet Union to live up to its signature its leader placed on the Helsinki treaty, so that the basic human rights of Soviet and Eastern Europe people will be respected.

A positive response to these sincere and reasonable points from the Soviets, these calls for conciliation instead of confrontation, could open the door for a conference on disarmament in Europe.

We Americans—we Americans are optimists, but we are also realists. We're a peaceful people, but we're not a weak or gullible people. So, we look with hope to the Soviet Union's response. But we expect positive actions rather than rhetoric as the first proof of Soviet good intentions. We expect that the response to my Berlin initiative for peace will demonstrate finally that the Soviet Union is serious about working to reduce tensions in other parts of the world as they have been able to do here in Berlin.

Peace, it has been said, is more than the absence of armed conflict. Reducing military forces alone will not automatically guarantee the long-term prospects for peace.

Several times in the 1950's and '60's the world went to the brink of war over Berlin. Those confrontations did not come because of military forces or operations alone. They arose because the Soviet Union refused to allow the free flow of peoples and ideas between East and West. And they came because the Soviet authorities and their minions repressed millions of citizens in Eastern Germany who did not wish to live under a Communist dictatorship.

So, I want to concentrate the second part of America's new Berlin initiative on ways to reduce the human barriers—barriers as bleak and brutal as the Berlin Wall itself—which divide Europe today.

If I had only one message to urge on the leaders of the Soviet bloc, it would be this: Think of your own coming generations. Look with me 10 years into the future when we will celebrate the 20th anniversary of the Berlin agreement. What then will be the fruits of our efforts? Do the Soviet leaders want to be remembered for a prison wall, ringed with barbed wire and armed guards whose weapons are aimed at innocent civilians—their own civilians? Do they want to conduct themselves in a way that will earn only the contempt of free peoples and the distrust of their own citizens? Or do they want to be remembered for having taken up our offer to use Berlin as a starting point for true efforts to reduce the human and political divisions which are the ultimate cause of every war?

We in the West have made our choice. America and our allies welcome peaceful competition in ideas, in economics, and in all facets of human activity. We seek no advantage. We covet no territory. And we wish to force no ideology or way of life on others.

The time has come, 10 years after the Berlin agreement, to fulfill the promise it seemed to offer at its dawn. I call on President Brezhnev to join me in a sincere effort to translate the dashed hopes of the 1970's into the reality of a safer and freer Europe in the 1980's.

I am determined to assure that our civilization averts the catastrophe of a nuclear war. Stability depends primarily on the maintenance of a military balance which offers no temptation to an aggressor. And the arms control proposals which I have made are designed to enhance deterrence and achieve stability at substantially lower and equal force levels. At the same time, other measures might be negotiated between the United States and the Soviet Union to reinforce the peace and help reduce the possibility of a nuclear conflict. These include measures to enhance mutual confidence and to improve communication both in time of peace and in a crisis.

Past agreements have created the hot line between Moscow and Washington, established measures to reduce the danger of nuclear accidents, and provided for notification of some missile launches. We are now studying other concrete and practical steps to help further reduce the risk of a nuclear conflict which I intend to explore with the Soviet Union. It is time we went further to avert the risk of war through accident or misunderstanding.

We shortly will approach the Soviet Union with proposals in such areas as notification of strategic exercises, of missile launches, and expanded exchange of strategic forces data. Taken together, these steps would represent a qualitative improvement in the nuclear environment. They would help reduce the chances of misinterpretation in the case of exercises and test launches. And they would reduce the secrecy and ambiguity which surround military activity. We are considering additional measures as well.

We will be making these proposals in good faith to the Soviet Union. We hope that their response to this Berlin initiative, so appropriate to a city that is acutely conscious of the costs and risks of war, will be positive. A united, resolute Western Alliance stands ready to defend itself if necessary. But we are also ready to work with the Soviet bloc in peaceful cooperation if the leaders of the East are willing to respond in kind.

Let them remember the message of Schiller that only "He who has done his best for his own time has lived for all times." Let them join with us in our time to achieve a lasting peace and a better life for tomorrow's generations on both sides of that blighted wall. And let the Brandenburg Gate become a symbol not of two separate and hostile worlds, but an open door through which ideas, free ideas, and peaceful competition flourish.

My final message is for the people of Berlin. Even before my first visit to your city, I felt a part of you, as all free men and women around the world do. We lived through the blockade and airlift with you. We witnessed the heroic reconstruction of a devastated city, and we watched the creation of your strong democratic institutions.

When I came here in 1978, I was deeply moved and proud of your success. What finer proof of what freedom can accomplish than the vibrant, prosperous island you've created in the midst of a hostile sea. Today, my reverence for your courage and accomplishment has grown even deeper.

You are a constant inspiration for us all—for our hopes and ideals, and for the human qualities of courage, endurance, and faith that are the one secret weapon of the West no totalitarian regime can ever match. As long as Berlin exists, there can be no doubt about the hope for democracy.

Yes, the hated wall still stands. But taller and stronger than that bleak barrier dividing East from West, free from oppressed, stands the character of the Berliners themselves. You have endured in your splendid city on the Spree, and my return visit has convinced me, in the words of the beloved old song that *"Berlin bleibt doch Berlin"*—Berlin is still Berlin.

We all remember John Kennedy's stirring words when he visited Berlin. I can only add that we in America and in the West are still Berliners, too, and always will be. And I am proud to say today that it is good to be home again.

God bless you. *Danke schön.*

Note: The President spoke at 11:35 a.m. in front of the Charlottenburg Palace.

During his appearance at Charlottenburg Palace, the President attended a reception hosted by Mayor Richard von Weizsacker.

Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany

Remarks on Departing Bonn.
June 11, 1982

Chancellor Schmidt, Herr Genscher,[1] *Excellencies who are here on the platform and you ladies and gentlemen:*

Nancy and I are grateful for the warmth and the friendship that we have encountered throughout our short visits to Bonn and Berlin.

In Berlin this morning I looked across that tragic wall and saw the grim consequences of freedom denied. But I was deeply inspired by the courage and dedication to liberty which I saw in so many faces on the western side of that city.

The purpose of my trip to Bonn was to consult both with leaders of the German Government and our colleagues from other nations. Both aspects of the visit have been a great success. We didn't seek to avoid the problems facing the West in the coming years. We met them head-on and discovered that, as always, what unites us is much deeper and more meaningful than any differences which might exist.

---

[1] *German Minister of Foreign Affairs Hans-Dietrich Genscher.*

We leave with renewed optimism about the future of the Western world. We also leave with a very warm feeling about the people of Bonn, Berlin, and the Federal Republic.

Diplomacy is important, but friendship leaves an even more lasting impression. Your friendship for us has been an especially moving experience. Nancy and I are personally very touched by your hospitality. We know, however, that this greeting was meant not only for us but for the entire American people.

These trips, these meetings have been arduous; they have been long; they've been tiring to all of us. But I think they've been successful. And here today is an evidence of why they have to be successful—because what was at issue and what is at stake in all that we were trying to accomplish in those meetings is visible here in these young people. We must deliver to them a world of opportunity and peace. And with that as a goal and with that as our inspiration, we cannot fail.

German-American friendship is truly one of the lasting foundations of Western cooperation and peace and freedom in the world. And this visit has convinced me that ours is a friendship that cannot be shaken.

I thank you all from the bottom of my heart. Good-bye, and until we meet again, *Auf wiedersehen.*

Note: The President spoke at 3 p.m. at the Cologne/Bonn Airport.

The President's Trip to Europe

Remarks Upon Return. June 11, 1982

Thank you very much. Thank you, George, all the representatives of the Senate and the House who've been working so hard while we've been gone, the members of the Cabinet. And to those employees of government, Cabinet members here on the platform and who were with us on the plane, who went on this trip as part of the team, I think you'd have been proud of all of them and how hard they worked.

But I have to tell you: This is a very great surprise to us. And adding to the surprise is the fact that here it is still daylight, and it's only 43 minutes past midnight. [*Laughter*] But it's great to be home, especially since we don't have to get in a car and go someplace and make another speech. [*Laughter*]

Before I give you a brief report on our trip to Europe, let me just say how happy I was to learn last night, in Bonn, that the House had passed the revised bipartisan recovery budget.

I was especially pleased at the breadth of support it commanded from Republicans of all regions and 63 responsible House Democrats. And I want to tell you that this morning, after getting that word—and when I brought the word to my colleagues from the other countries that we were meeting with, our allies—their joy. They were looking forward to this as much as I was and as much as the American people were.

So, my congratulations to Bob Michel and all the other responsible Members of the House for a job well done. And now let's hope the House and Senate conference committee can finish its work quickly so that we can get on with economic recovery here at home and around the world.

As I say, in greeting these ladies and gentlemen when I got off the plane, proud as I am of all that were with us and on the team and worked so hard and so many hours, I'm proud of all of you, George, who were here running the store at home.

After visiting six major cities in Europe, one thing stands out clearly, and we sometimes lose sight of it: America has a lot of friends in the world. Yes, there were demonstrators who didn't agree with some of our policies, but I can tell you that in every city the streets were lined, wherever we went, with people cheering America, and most of them waving American flags. And this morning we addressed 25,000 people at the Charlottenburg Castle in Berlin, standing there in the garden. And to see those 25,000 Berliners waving American flags and cheering us and thanking us for what we mean to them was also something that is hard to describe.

I can report that we accomplished what we set out to do on this trip. Our friendships are firm, and America is once again respected by allies and potential adversaries alike. At the economic summit meeting at Versailles, we reaffirmed our commitments to the fight against inflation, to expanded trade, and to economic development. We agreed on cooperative approaches to the tough economic problems faced by our countries and on a more vigilant and restrained approach to trade with the Soviet bloc.

At the NATO summit meeting in Bonn, we welcomed Spain as the 16th member of the Alliance. And I had to point out to them—I couldn't resist—the uniqueness of that situation in the world. Here another democracy, Spain, voluntarily asking to become a member of NATO—when have you ever heard of a nation voluntarily requesting to become a member of the Warsaw Pact?

We approved a new Western proposal for the reduction of conventional arms in Europe, and we formalized what we had been working for a year to achieve—a clear consensus on the need to improve our defenses, while confirming our willingness to negotiate in good faith with the Soviet Union for a more secure peace. NATO is more confident now, confident in its ability both to preserve its strength and to promote peace.

In Rome, I consulted with His Holiness The Pope in our continuing quest for peace, and I had an opportunity to meet with the leaders of Italy, a country that has been as strong and consistent as any in its support for the Alliance and the policies of the United States.

And while in Rome, I also had the pleasure of meeting a group of young men and thanking them personally. They were the men who freed our General Dozier.

The preservation of our free institutions is, after all, the most important reason for our efforts to strengthen the Alliance. As I listened to our European friends, I learned a great deal about their approaches and concerns. Yes, we have our differences, but I am firmly convinced that our values are the same, our objectives are the same, and when we have different ideas about reaching those objectives we can work them out.

As this trip began, the United States was doing all that it could to bring an honorable end to conflict in the South Atlantic. And today, as this trip concludes, the United States is once again trying to bring peace to the Middle East. Clearly, our responsibilities as a great people span the globe. The nations of the West all look to us for leadership in preserving freedom and peace. This is not a burden that we sought, but it is one we shall never shirk.

I brought a message to our allies that the United States will remain a firm and reliable partner. I said in Bonn, that they are not alone; we are with them. And tonight I come home with a message from our allies. one impressed upon me at every stop along the way: Americans, we are not alone; they are with us, too.

Our alliances have never been stronger. The powerful friendship among free nations shall endure. Together with our friends overseas we shall live up to our responsibilities as the world's greatest force for freedom and for peace.

And I couldn't conclude without just saying one thing also that happened in Berlin this morning. When we arrived at Tempelhof, and there were hundreds and hundreds of our young men and women in uniform, and those with their families that are with them and their children that were with them, and meeting and greeting them, seeing them, I have never known such pride. And I can tell you, you have every reason to be proud of them, also. And they're proud to be there on the ramparts of freedom, doing what they're doing.

And now, Nancy and I have to get back to the store on Pennsylvania Avenue. [*Laughter*] It's been a great trip, but there really is no place like home.

Thank you all, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 6:43 p.m. at Andrews Air Force Base, Md., where he was greeted upon his return by Vice President George Bush, Members of the Congress and the Cabinet, and other government officials and employees.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

June 5

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Illinois as a result of severe storms and tornadoes, beginning on May 29, which caused extensive property damage.

June 7

The President announced his intention to nominate the following-named persons to be Representatives and Alternate Representatives of the United States of America to the Twelfth Special Session of the United Nations General Assembly Devoted to Disarmament:

Representatives

Jeane J. Kirkpatrick, United States Permanent Representative to the United Nations

John W. Warner, United States Senator from the State of Virginia

Samuel S. Stratton, United States Representative from the State of New York

Edwin J. Feulner, Jr., President of the Heritage Foundation

Eugene Victor Rostow, Director of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Alternate Representatives

Kenneth L. Adelman, Deputy United States Permanent Representative to the United Nations

Sam Nunn, United States Senator from the State of Georgia

Jack Kemp, United States Representative from the State of New York

Louis G. Fields, Jr., United States Representative to the Committee on Disarmament

Fred Charles Ikle, Under Secretary of Defense for Policy

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted June 9

The following-named persons to be Representatives of the United States of America to the Twelfth Special Session of the United Nations General Assembly Devoted to Disarmament:

Jeane J. Kirkpatrick, of Maryland
John William Warner, United States Senator from the State of Virginia
Samuel S. Stratton, United States Representative from the State of New York
Edwin J. Feulner, Jr., of Virginia
Eugene Victor Rostow, of Connecticut

The following-named persons to be Alternative Representatives of the United States of America to the Twelfth Special Session of the United Nations General Assembly Devoted to Disarmament:

Kenneth L. Adelman, of Virginia
Sam Nunn, United States Senator from the State of Georgia
Jack Kemp, United States Representative from the State of New York
Louis G. Fields, Jr., of Virginia
Fred Charles Ikle, of Maryland

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released June 2

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters on the President's trip to Europe—by Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan (aboard Air Force One en route to Europe)

Checklist—Continued
Released June 3

Transcript:
Interview of Assistant to the President Michael K. Deaver in Paris, France—by Chris Wallace, NBC News, on "Today"

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with President François Mitterrand of France—by Secretary Haig

Released June 4

Transcript:
Interview of Secretary Regan—by Mr. Wallace, NBC News

Transcript:
Interview of Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes—by David Hartman and Steve Bell, ABC News, on "Good Morning America"

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meetings with Prime Minister Zenko Suzuki of Japan and Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher of the United Kingdon—by Secretary Haig

Released June 5

Transcript:
Press briefing on the Versailles Economic Summit Conference—by Secretary Regan (two releases)

Transcript:
Press briefing on the Versailles Economic Summit Conference—by Secretary Haig

Released June 6

Transcript:
Press briefing on the Versailles Economic Summit Conference—by Secretary Regan (two releases)

Transcript:
Press briefing on the Versailles Economic Summit Conference—by Secretary Haig

Transcript:
Interview of Secretary Regan—by David Brinkley, Sam Donaldson, and Pierre Salinger, ABC News, "Sunday With David Brinkley"

Checklist—Continued
***Released June 6*—Continued**

Transcript:
Interview of Mr. Baker on "Meet the Press"

Released June 7

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters on the situation in Lebanon—by Secretary Haig (aboard Air Force One en route to Italy)

Released June 8

Advance text:
Address to members of Parliament in London, England

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's address to members of Parliament—by Secretary Haig

Released June 9

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters on the situation in Lebanon—by Secretary Haig (aboard Air Force One en route to the Federal Republic of Germany)

Advance text:
Address before the Bundestag in Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany

Transcript:
Response to the President's address before the Bundestag by Bundestag President Stuecklen

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's address before the Bundestag—by Secretary Haig

Released June 10

Transcript:
Interview of Counsellor to the President Edwin A. Meese III—by Mr. Wallace, NBC News

Transcript:
Interview of Assistant to the President James A. Baker III—by Robert Pierpoint, "CBS Morning News"

Checklist—Continued
***Released June 10*—Continued**

Transcript:
Press briefing on the meeting of the North Atlantic Council—by William Tapley Bennett, Jr., Permanent Representative to the U.S. Mission, North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Transcript:
Interview of Richard R. Burt, Assistant Secretary for European Affairs, Department of State—by Mr. Hartman and Mr. Bell, ABC News

Transcript:
Press briefing on the meeting of the North Atlantic Council—by Secretary Haig

Released June 11

Transcript:
Press briefing on the meeting of the North Atlantic Council—by Secretary Haig

Checklist—Continued

Advance text:
Remarks to the people of Berlin, Federal Republic of Germany

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters on the situation in Lebanon—by Secretary Haig (aboard Air Force One en route to Bonn)

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters on the President's trip to Europe—by Secretary Haig (aboard Air Force One en route to the United States)

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447, 601, 623
Africa, relations with U.S.—723
African Unity, Organization of—723
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service—680
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—523, 743
  Commodity Credit Corporation—492, 593
  Secretary—540, 578, 581, 593, 607, 645, 647–651
  Sugar price support operations—578
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—492, 647–651
  Dairy products—554
  Pennsylvania farmers, question-and-answer session—645
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air traffic controllers—495
Airline industry—560, 638
Alaska Railroad—555
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amelia Earhart Day—677
American Bar Association—489n.
American National Red Cross—679
American Retail Federation—673
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Angola, Cuban role—602
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Arab Emirates, United. *See* United Arab Emirates
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  Foreign Minister—559
  President—453, 488, 618
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona, mayor of Phoenix—681
Arizona Water Rights Settlement Bill, Southern. *See* Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Bill
Arkansas
  Emergency declaration—554
  Governor—669
Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538, 707
Armed Forces Day—502, 663
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Chemical weapons reduction—602
  Conventional weapons reduction—634
  Deployment—699
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538, 592, 602, 606, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 691, 696, 697, 707, 715, 716, 729–731, 735, 737, 740, 745
  Nuclear weapons research—686, 687
  U.S. arms sales to Jordan. *See* Jordan
  U.S. military capability—442
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
Australia
  Prime Minister—555, 666
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
Automobile industry—527, 532, 552, 560, 563, 713

Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 642, 643
  Savings and loans, relationship to economic recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Barbados
  Governor General—465

Barbados—Continued
  President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
  U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Baseball Classic, Old Timers. *See* Old Timers Baseball Classic
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Berlin, West. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
Blacks
  Colleges. *See* Colleges and universities
  President's views—640
Blind Scholastic Achievement Awards—681
Braniff International Airways—638
Brazil
  Chief of the Military Household of the Presidency—630n.
  Foreign Minister—630n.
  Minister of De-Bureaucratization—631
  President—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
  Relations with U.S.—628, 631, 660
  South Atlantic situation, role—636
  Vice President Bush's visit. *See* Vice President
Brazil-U.S. Business Council—630n.
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Broadcasting representatives, national. *See* News media
Budget, Federal
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—555–557, 748
  Constitutional amendment to balance—549, 561, 607, 653, 700
  Fiscal year 1982—443, 491, 655, 658, 719
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512–514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556, 584, 586, 587, 592, 597, 607, 620, 624, 635, 642, 643, 652, 657, 658, 698, 712, 719
  Fiscal year 1984—516, 597, 624
  Fiscal year 1985—597
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—523, 667, 743
  Senate package—595
Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO. *See* AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Buildings, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industries; Small businesses
  Bankruptcies—638
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 540, 642
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CARE—748
Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet, meetings with President—525, 593, 682, 748
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—525, 681
  Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  Legal Policy—492, 719
California
  Disaster declaration—554
  President's visit—697, 703, 719, 723, 749
California Republican Party dinner—703
Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  Relations with U.S.—660
Cancer Advisory Board, National. *See* National Cancer Advisory Board
Cancer Control Month—435
Cancer Panel, President's. *See* President's Cancer Panel
Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463–465, 492, 493, 540, 724
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Catholic Relief Service—748
Centennial of U.S.-Korean Relations. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial
Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534, 594
Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
China
  Emigration—742
  Relations with U.S.—555
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
Cinco de Mayo. *See* Mexico
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil defense. *See* Defense and national security
Civil rights, administration policies—625
Civil Rights, Commission on—674, 720
Coal. *See* Energy
Colleges and universities
  Black institutions—675
  Student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547, 620
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Colorado, U.S. district judge—682, 683
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—518, 556
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—492, 667, 743
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Deputy Secretary—453, 682
  Energy functions—686, 687
  International Trade Administration—680

Commerce, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—565, 672, 686, 687
  U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration—680
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—533, 648, 711, 734, 738, 740
  Caribbean Basin products—541
  East-West trade—601, 734, 735
  Exports, U.S.—563
  Imports, U.S.—578, 580, 584, 610, 648, 649
  USITC performance requirements investigation—526
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Commodity Futures Trading Commission—717
Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
Communications Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Communications Commission
Community Relations Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Consumer Price Index, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  President—593
  U.S. Ambassador—593
Council. *See other part of title*
Credit Union Administration, National. *See* National Credit Union Administration
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  Angola, role. *See* Angola
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Premier—553
  Relations with U.S.—500, 553
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cyprus
  Conflict—702
  President—702

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Day of Prayer, National. *See* National Day of Prayer
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
Defense, Department of—Continued
  Budget—492
  Deputy Under Secretary—681
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—681
  Secretary—540, 681, 687, 696, 698
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547, 571, 690, 707, 739, 745
  Civil defense—700
  Expenditures—469, 659, 686
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries, Soviet role—601
Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547, 560
Disarmament, Committee on—492
District of Columbia
  Budget—492
  U.S. district judge—719, 720
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District of Columbia Court of Appeals—575, 594
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524, 594
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500, 709
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Earhart Day, Amelia. *See* Amelia Earhart Day
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550, 560, 563, 571, 573, 584, 586, 594, 597, 611, 613, 620, 621, 633, 635, 636, 638, 645, 646, 651, 653, 657, 658, 673, 685, 688, 690, 697, 705, 712, 713, 725, 727, 728, 734, 739, 745
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—589, 607, 609, 621, 664
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Dismantling—573
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519

Education, Department of—Continued
  Under Secretary—661
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Educational Research, National Council on. *See* National Council on Educational Research
Egypt
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—637
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on Financing. *See* Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on
Employment Policy, National Commission for. *See* National Commission for Employment Policy
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550, 598, 611
Energy
  Administration policies—562, 686, 687
  Coal—563
  Natural gas—563
  Nuclear energy—501, 544, 563
  Oil—562, 563, 687, 706
  Solar energy—563
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518, 556
  Dismantling—562, 573, 686, 687
  Efforts to solve energy crisis—562
  Secretary—501, 563, 686
Energy Exposition, Knoxville International. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Energy Reorganization Act, Federal. *See* Federal Energy Reorganization Act
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—680
Eureka College—492, 599, 604, 643
Europe, President's trip—733, 739
Executive Exchange, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Executive Exchange

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation

Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal Communications Commission—671, 701, 719
Federal Council on the Aging—577, 594, 682
Federal departments and agencies, waste and fraud elimination—706
Federal employees
  Hiring freeze—573
  Overseas employment—662
  Pay raise—491
  Reduction in force—573
  Strike forbiddance—706
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—688
Federal Energy Reorganization Act—686, 687
Federal National Mortgage Association—577
Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee—593
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.—718
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—496, 659, 706, 711
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on—588
Flag Day and National Flag Week—569
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448, 572
Foreign assistance, administration—696
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy, administration policies—538, 623, 739
Foreign Service—679
Foreign Service, Board of the. *See* State, Department of
France
  Minister of Economy and Finance—744n.
  Minister of External Relations—744n.
  President—715, 743, 744, 749
  President Reagan's visit—743, 744, 749
  Prime Minister—744n.
  Relations with U.S.—745
  U.S. Ambassador—744
  Versailles Economic Summit Conference. *See* Versailles Economic Summit Conference

GNP, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Services Administration—506
Georgia, U.S. attorney—749

Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—555
  President—555
  President Reagan's visit—555
  West Berlin—737
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece, NATO commitment—713
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Gross national product, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Ground Zero movement—514
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—469, 492, 536, 572, 608, 614, 621, 652, 655, 658, 667
  Secretary—649, 652, 655, 658
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482, 691
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry—445, 527, 552, 560, 563, 655
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Howard University—675
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Hungary
  Emigration—742
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742
Illinois
  Governor—608, 615
  President's visits—478, 493, 495, 599, 604, 607, 612, 617, 643
  Secretary of state—669
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
India, Prime Minister—719
Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Inflation—Continued
  Statistics—495, 530
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Development Bank—593
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—743
  Secretary—671, 674, 683, 733
  Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—662, 682
International Broadcasting, Board for—743
International Communication Agency—594, 680, 693, 743
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Monetary Fund—576
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission—718
International Trade Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
International Youth Exchange Programs—692
Iran, U.S. national emergency declaration follow-up report—590
Israel
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—637, 660, 748
  Relations with U.S.—511, 660
  Romanian immigration. *See* Romania
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533
Italy
  Economic situation—712
  Nuclear weapons deployment—715
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543

Jamaica—Continued
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Japan
  Prime Minister—648
  Trade with U.S.—648
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  King—660
  U.S. arms sales—660
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523, 593, 689
  Budget—492, 667
  Community Relations Service—594
  Energy functions—687
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
Justice Advisory Board, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Justice Advisory Board
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Committee for—678

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Kenya, President—723n.
Knoxville International Energy Exposition—535, 560, 561, 565, 595, 720
Korea, Republic of, U.S. Ambassador—681
Korea-U.S. Centennial. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Board of the Foreign Service, member—680
  Budget—743
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483, 598, 611
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Employment statistics—655
  Secretary—689
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488, 559
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—709
  Anticrime legislation—708
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  Gun control—498, 623
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Legal Services Corporation—526, 682
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Louisiana, U.S. district judges—594, 595, 748, 749
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—707

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555, 680, 728
Management Intern Program, Presidential. *See* Presidential Management Intern Program
Mariana Islands, Northern. *See* Northern Mariana Islands
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medal of Science, President's Committee on the National. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Memorial Day, remarks—730, 749
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543, 724
  Cinco de Mayo—575
  President—723, 724
  Relations with U.S.—660, 724
  Secretary of Foreign Relations—724
  Trade with U.S.—724
Mexico-U.S. Interparliamentary Conference—723, 749
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533, 637, 660, 708, 738
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  President's emissary in consultations—637ftn., 681
  U.S. peace efforts—545, 637, 738
  U.S. Sinai Support Mission—452, 708
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Molasses imports. *See* Sugar imports
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—642, 643, 672
  Relations with U.S.—642, 672
Mortgage Association, Federal National. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Multiple Sclerosis Society, National. *See* National Multiple Sclerosis Society

Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions
Mushroom imports—648, 649

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Namibia, U.S. role—602, 723
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Bar Association—488n.
National broadcasting representatives. *See* News media
National Cancer Advisory Board—742
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Commission for Employment Policy—697
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—710, 748
National Council on Educational Research—727, 749
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556, 576, 594, 668, 719
National Credit Union Administration—666, 682
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Prayer—588
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Flag Week. *See* Flag Day and National Flag Week
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555
National Institute of Building Sciences—555
National Institute of Justice Advisory Board—717
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
National Medic Alert Week—438
National Mortgage Association, Federal. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
National Multiple Sclerosis Society—642
National Nursing Home Week—598
National Orchestra Week—738
National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day—733
National Red Cross, American. *See* American National Red Cross
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492, 525, 555, 593, 643, 682, 719
National trade associations, representatives—642
National Transportation Safety Board—525, 627, 682
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Netherlands
  Prince—504
  Queen—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
New York, U.S. marshal—682, 683
News media
  National broadcasting representatives—593
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550, 607
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
  Western European television correspondents—733
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555, 600, 601, 622, 634, 713, 714, 736, 738–740
North Dakota, disaster declaration—642
North Pacific Fisheries Commission, International. *See* International North Pacific Fisheries Commission
Northern Mariana Islands—567
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Nursing Home Week, National. *See* National Nursing Home Week

OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma
  Mayor, Oklahoma City—669
  U.S. attorney—492, 493
Old Timers Baseball Classic—681
Older persons. *See* Aged
Orchestra Week, National. *See* National Orchestra Week
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, National. *See* National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day
Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556

Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—709, 720
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Peace Officers' Memorial Day. *See* Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day
Pennsylvania
  Governor—649, 652
  President's visit—643, 645, 652, 656
Personnel Management, Office of—662, 680, 695
Peru, President—586, 619
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—562
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—446, 447, 559, 602
  U.S. economic sanctions—559
  U.S. humanitarian assistance programs—748
Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day—632
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, views—714, 716
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—702
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476, 668
Presidential Management Intern Program—695
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—668
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—573, 658, 706
President's Cancer Panel—743
President's Commission on Executive Exchange—710
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549, 732
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science—591
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—573
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—682
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—643
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536, 593, 608, 614, 615, 622
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526, 709
President's Volunteer Action Award—537, 617
Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee, Federal. *See* Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee
Prison Industries, Inc., Federal. *See* Federal Prison Industries, Inc.
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Project HOPE—748
Prompt Payment Act—633
Property Review Board—555, 683
Providence-St. Mel High School—617, 622
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—719
Public international organizations—520
Puerto Rico, U.S. district judge—748, 749

Railroad Retirement Board—743
"Reaganomics"—497
Real property, Federal—683
Recession, media coverage—499
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Regulatory reform, administration policies—633
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
Retail Federation, American. *See* American Retail Federation
Rhode Island, mayor of Providence—593
Rockwell International—697
Romania
  Jewish emigration—741
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union—601
  Report—517
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—576, 594
Senate Chaplain—589n.
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Sinai Support Mission, U.S. *See* Middle East

Sirup imports. *See* Sugar imports
Small Business Administration—633, 667, 743
Small Business Person of the Year Award—632
Small Business Slow Pay Coalition—633
Small Business Week—450
Small businesses
  Administration policies—574, 632
  Chief executive officers—642
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555
Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547, 585, 587, 592, 597, 637, 641, 691, 692
Solar energy. *See* Energy
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553, 559, 565, 586, 592, 618, 631, 636, 660, 666, 678, 689, 701, 724, 726, 736, 748
South Carolina, U.S. marshal—749
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Bill—732
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle program—699
Spain
  NATO accession—729, 740
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—593
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555, 691, 702, 704, 719
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  See also Foreign Service
  START representative—454
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—492, 593, 626
  Board of the Foreign Service—680
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Counselor—626
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Middle East peace efforts, role—708
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 678, 680, 696, 699, 724, 744n., 749
  Sugar import regulations—582
  Under Secretary—473
State and local governments
  Federalism—501
  Officials, White House reception—593
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial Commission—669
Steel industry—610
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454, 592, 634, 667, 689, 699, 715, 729–731, 740
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—562
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492
Sugar imports—578, 580, 584, 610
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—677, 678, 682, 683
Supreme Court of the U.S.—609, 665
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—731, 749
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  Flat-rate proposal—639
  Private educational institutions—621, 640, 641
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tax evaders—527
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550, 607
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee
  Knoxville International Energy Exposition. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
  President's visit—560, 561, 565, 595
Terrorism, administration policies—575
Texas, disaster declarations—453, 719
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Administration, International. *See* Commerce, Department of
Trade associations, national. *See* National trade associations
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476, 649
  Urban Mass Transportation Administration—676
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Travel and Tourism Administration, U.S. *See* Commerce, Department of
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Internal Revenue Service—527, 621, 640
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555, 581, 621, 640, 641, 659, 674, 696, 744n., 750
  Sugar import regulations—582
Tunisia
  President—545
  Prime Minister—491, 545
  Relations with U.S.—545
Turkey
  NATO commitment—713
  Honorary Consul General assassination—575

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Civil defense—700
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Emigres and exiles, White House luncheon—642
  Energy supplier—716
  Fishery agreement with U.S.—628
  Foreign Minister—699
  Foreign policy—601, 714
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Internal situation—566, 600
  Military buildup—442, 448, 503, 533, 600, 601, 622, 636, 659, 700, 714, 734, 735, 737
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504, 592, 602, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 699, 707, 715, 716, 729–731, 735, 737, 740, 745
  Polish affairs involvement—602
  President—443, 504, 515, 603, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715, 735
  Relations with U.S.—691
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484, 619, 701
  Western relations—600
United Arab Emirates, U.S. Ambassador—671, 719
United Kingdom
  Foreign Minister—441, 513, 559
  President's visit—690
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525, 736, 748
  Relations with U.S.—661
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution, role—702
  Disarmament meeting—443, 735, 748
  Economic and Social Council—727
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540, 708, 714
  Secretary General—636, 702
  Secretary General's Special Representative on Cyprus—702
  South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553, 636
  U.S. Representative—748
United Nations Day—681
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540, 694, 719
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Acting Director—540, 542
  Agency for International Development—542
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542, 674, 720
U.S. International Trade Commission—526, 578
U.S.-Korea Centennial—626, 681
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Postal Service—591, 643
U.S. Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—563, 664, 682
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 582
U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Urban Mass Transportation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543, 724
Versailles Economic Summit Conference—710, 729, 733, 739, 744, 745
Vice President
  Brazil visit—629
  Brazilian leaders, meeting—630n.
  Far East visit—555, 573, 642, 666
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—573, 658, 706
  Senate President, role—516, 544
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468, 532, 608, 614
  National service organization leaders, briefing—536
Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award
Voting Rights Act of 1965—569, 593

Warsaw Pact—601, 634
Washington
  Economic problems—555
  Governor—555
West Berlin. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Correspondents Association—554
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—749
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540

White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—555, 683
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Counsellor to President—555
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507
  Deputy Press Secretary—526, 667, 678
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454, 628, 682
World Health Organization—524, 594
World Trade Week—451
World's Fair. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition

YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago—612, 643
Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Youth Exchange Programs, International. *See* International Youth Exchange Programs

[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Adams, Paul—617, 625
Adduci, V. J.—669
Adkisson, Perry—591
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—561, 565
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Alston, Walter—681
Alverson, Dayton L.—718
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Marian—653
Anderson, Robert—524, 594, 681
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Archer, Van Henry, Jr.—669
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Ashford, Nicholas—717n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Attard, Adelaide—577, 594
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Badham, Repr. Robert E.—681
Badham, Mrs. Robert E.—681
Bailey, Pearl—575
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555, 561, 567n., 595, 669n.
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607
Baldonado, Omar—565, 566
Baldrige, Malcolm—565, 672, 686, 687
Baldwin, Donald—717
Banowsky, William S.—554
Barnes, Repr. Michael D.—669n.
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barr, Donald—728, 749
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Barrett, Ross—669
Bastiat, Claude Frédéric—653, 685
Beard, Repr. Robin L., Jr.—561, 565n.
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Beer, Walter R., Jr.—588
Begin, Menahem—473, 637, 660, 748
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando—586, 619
Bell, Martin—738n.
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Bennett, Mrs. Eugene—655
Benson, Ezra Taft—646
Berns, Walter—576, 594
Bertroche, Joseph G.—679
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n., 708
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Block, John R.—593, 607, 645-651
Block, Mrs. John R.—593
Block, Richard A.—743
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Boverie, Gen. Richard T.—643
Bradbury, Michael D.—669
Bradley, Angel—743
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524, 594
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Braren, H. Victor—743
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515, 603, 604, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715, 735
Brock, William E.—540
Brombacher, Bruce E.—668
Brooks, Pierce R.—717
Broussard, Vernon—440
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr. (Jerry)—703
Brown, Edmund G., Sr. (Pat)—703
Buckley, James L.—626
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Burkhart, Elizabeth Flores—666, 682
Burnham, James B.—662, 682
Burt, Richard R.—626
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555, 573, 629, 630n., 642, 658, 666, 706
Butcher, Willard—491
Butler, Barbara—568n., 640
Butler, Merrill—577
Butler, Natasha—569n.
Butler, Phillip—568, 640
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Calhoon, Ed L.—743

Cameron, James Duke—717
Campbell, W. Glenn—681
Capecelatro, Thomas R.—668
Carey, George—668, 719
Carleson, Robert B.—493
Carnegie, Andrew—653
Carrington, Frank—717
Carter, Jimmy—655
Carter, John B., Jr.—664, 682
Carter, Tim Lee—742
Carus, M. Blouke—728, 749
Casanova, Jose Manuel—593
Castañeda de la Rosa, Jorge—724
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Chafetz, Dr. Morris E.—669
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Cheek, James E.—675-677
Chennault, Anna—681
Cheysson, Claude—744n.
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543, 606, 731
Cianci, Vincent A., Jr.—593
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Cole, Bud—605
Coles, James B.—577
Collins, Donald L.—717
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conable, Charlotte W.—578, 594
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Connally, John B.—593
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordero-Badillo, Atilano—633
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441, 559
Coughlin, Repr. Lawrence—649
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Daitch, Harold—717
Dallara, Charles H.—576
Dano, Joseph P.—588
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—709, 720
Davis, John L.—440
Davis, Willie D.—710
de Becker, Gavin—717
de Medici, Marino—717n.
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538, 561, 589, 615, 617, 665
del Junco, Tirso—703, 708n.
Dealy, Joseph M.—669
Deaver, Michael K.—472, 675, 749
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Dellinger, Richard M.—588
Delors, Jacques—744n.
Demosthenes—601, 714, 735
Denktash, Rauf—702
DeNunzio, Ralph D.—577, 594
Destro, Robert A.—674, 720
Devoss, Rich—675
DiCarlo, Dominick L.—727
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dobriansky, Lev E.—681
Dobriansky, Mrs. Lev E.—681
Dobson, James C., Jr.—679
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557, 595, 669n.
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dombalis, Constantine Nicholas—674, 720
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557, 585, 595
Donatelli, Frank J.—710, 748
Donnell, Edward S.—616
Donovan, Raymond J.—688
Duncan, Repr. John James—561
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Earhart, Amelia—677
Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edgar, James R.—669
Edison, Thomas A.—703
Edwards, James B.—501, 563, 686
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—617, 623, 692
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491
Elliott, Eleanor Thomas—628, 682
Enders, Thomas O.—593
Engen, Donald D.—627, 682
Eyre, Richard M.—588

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Felder, Allie C., Jr.—674, 720
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Felter, Frank—605
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 631
Filer, John—616
Finesliver, Sherman G.—669
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453, 682
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Ford, Gerald R.—563, 655
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, Benjamin—614, 652, 653, 665
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555, 666

Galbraith, Evan G.—744
Galbraith, Mrs. Evan G.—744
Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488, 618
Gandhi, Indira—719

Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Getz, Bert A.—577
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gilbert, Daniel—599, 604n.
Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—593
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Gobbi, Hugo—702
Goldberg, David F.—577, 594
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Graae, Steffen W.—677, 682
Graham, William Robert—694, 720
Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Greene, Esther R.—554
Greenspan, Alan—585
Grey, Colin Spencer—694, 720
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Guerreiro, Ramiro Elysio Saraiva—630n.
Gunduz, Orhan—575
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Habib, Philip C.—637, 681
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 724, 744n., 750
Haimbaugh, George D., Jr.—718
Hall, J. Floyd—728, 749
Hall, Warren K.—588
Hallowell, Penrose—651
Halverson, Richard—588, 589n.
Hampton, Claudia H.—588
Hance, Margaret T.—681
Haney, Ruth—470
Hansen, Repr. James V.—669n.
Hanson, Jean—440
Harder, Joseph C.—553
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555, 683
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Hart, William L.—679
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Hassan II, King—642, 643, 672
Hayakawa, Sen. S. I.—703
Healey, Edward V., Jr.—679
Hearne, Donna Helene—728, 749
Heinz, Sen. John—643n., 649, 656
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herbst, Roland F.—694, 720
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Hess, Paul R.—588
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Hinckle, Mrs. Guadalupe F.—681
Hirsch, Samuel—713
Hoeber, Francis P.—694, 720
Holland, jerome—679
Holmes, Betty L.—668
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hudson, Henry—508
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hughes, Robert John—594
Hunter, Jane G.—588
Hurwitz, Howard L.—728, 749
Hussein I, King—660
Hwang, Insoo—681
Hwang, Mrs. Insoo—681
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Iacocca, Lee—671
Ingels, Dianne E.—577
Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jackson, Thomas Penfield—719, 720
Jako, Geza J.—743
Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530, 589, 617
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479, 716, 740
Johnson, Lyndon B.—675
Jones, Gary L.—493, 661
Jorandby, Richard L.—718
Jung, Sammy Y.—681
Jung, Mrs. Sammy Y.—681
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kang, Kyonshill Connie—681
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karpov, V. P.—731
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kemper, James S., Jr.—669
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530, 705
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449, 560, 601, 621, 652, 659, 685
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Key, Ernest—560
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—718
Kielinger, Thomas—717n.
Kilberg, William J.—732
King. *See specific name*
King, Henry B.—669
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—610
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—748
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Klein, George—491
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kronzucker, Hans-Dieter—738n.
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477
Kyprianou, Spyros—702

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lafontant, Jewel—710

Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Landers, Ann—669
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557, 595
Latting, Patience—669
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Lawry, Sylvia—642
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555, 593n.
Lefever, Ernest—681
Lefever, Mrs. Ernest—681
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lemnitzer, Gen. Lyman L.—681
Leonard, Sugar Ray—642
Lesher, Dick—529
Lewis, Drew L.—649
Lightner, Candace—669
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488, 564, 589, 675, 730
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Long, Preston—681
Longmire, William P., Jr.—743
Lopez, Al—681
López Portillo, José—723, 724
Lott, Repr. Trent—595, 640
Louis XIV—710
Lowell, James Russell—534, 656
Lowery, Forst—669
Luce, Henry—538
Lukens, Donald E.—681
Lumsden, George Quincey, Jr.—671, 719
Lyke, James P.—481
Lyon, James E.—577, 593

Macy, D. Beth—477
Madison, James—675
Madonia, Judith E.—588
Mann, Horace—482
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marks, Russell E., Jr.—593
Marriott, J. Willard, Sr.—673n.
Marshall, Charles Burton—694, 720
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Marshner, Connaught C.—588
Martí, José—542
Mason, Elvis L.—491
Masson, Milton M., Jr.—664, 682
Mauroy, Pierre—744
Mauroy, Mrs. Pierre—744
Max, Peter—670ftn.
Maxwell, Clark, Jr.—588
McAfee, Naomi J.—591
McCann, William—593
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McClendon, Sarah—588
McClure, Sen. James A.—686
McConnell, Mitch—718
McCullough, G. W. Hank—669
McGraw, Onalee—728, 749
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McKenzie, Ralph—605
McMahon, John N.—534, 594
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McMullen, John—560
McNamara, A. J.—594, 595
McNeil, Francis J.—593
McNett, William—604
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542
McQuillin, W. D.—701, 702n.
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555
Meister, Frederick A., Jr.—669
Mellon, Andrew—653
Mentz, Henry A., Jr.—748, 749
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557, 595, 637
Michener, James—664
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Milligan, John R.—679
Mills, William L.—591
Mitchell, George W.—678, 683
Mitchell, Wiley—588
Mitterrand, François—710, 715, 743, 744, 749
Mitterrand, Mrs. François—744
Moi, Daniel T. arap—723n.
Monge, Luis Alberto—593
Moore, John P.—682, 683
Moore, Martha C.—668
Morris, James P.—668
Morrow, Doug—593
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—637
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, David—703, 708n.
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Mystrom, Richard—633
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492
Nikitas, Nicholas M.—588

Oaxaca, Jaime—694, 720
O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535, 720
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512-514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550-552, 555, 669n., 691, 703n., 704, 705, 719, 725
Orgas, Cheryl—681

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513, 570, 686
Paine, Thomas—707
Parsons, Richard D.—679
Pattie, Kenton—633
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Pell, Sen. Claiborne—669n.
Peo, Francis K.—682, 683
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—703n., 723, 725n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—636, 702
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—593
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Peterson, Peter—491

Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Pettis, Shirley N.—694, 720
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Phinny, Robert H.—731, 749
Pieras, Jaime, Jr.—748, 749
Plymat, William N.—669
Pompa, Gilbert G.—594
Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Potter, John W.—594, 595
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pullen, Penny—728, 749
Pursch, Dr. Joseph A.—669
Putnam, Lee—605, 606
Pym, Francis—522, 559

Queen. *See specific name*
Quillen, Repr. James H.—561
Quinn, Hazel—560
Quinones, Humberto, Jr.—593
Quintanilla, Guadalupe—675, 720

Rafferty, Max—588
Rakestraw, Priscilla B.—668
Ramirez, Henry M.—588
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—744n.
Ray, Nancy—642
Ray, Sharon—744n.
Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519, 565, 566, 675, 676, 703, 744, 748
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555, 621, 622, 640, 641, 659, 674, 744n., 750
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Ricards, Nigel—681
Richardson, Frank K.—718
Roach, Dean Wm.—718
Robinson, Bishop L.—718
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Roche, George Charles, III—728, 749
Roche, James B.—718
Roche, John P.—694, 720
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rodgers, Joe—565, 570
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508, 574, 612
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508, 632, 704, 716
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Ross, Betsy—653
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Roth, Sen. William B., Jr.—686
Rousselot, Repr. John H.—725
Rowny, Edward—731
Rudashevski, Isaac—511
Rumsfeld, Donald—694, 720

Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de—746
Saint-Paul, Gerard—738n.
Sakharov, Andrei—600
Salomon, Charlotte—511
Salser, Carl W.—728, 749
Sample, Bill—617
Sandburg, Carl—602
Sanders, James C.—633
Sandoz, Ellis—668, 719
Sandstrom, Marc—682
Santa Claus—609
Schadler, Elaine Y.—728, 749
Schmidt, Helmut—555
Schulze, Nancy—649
Schulze, Repr. Richard T.—649
Schweiker, Richard S.—649, 652, 655, 658
Scott, Harriett Fast—694, 720
Scully, Vince—703
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465, 542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519, 675
Sharp, Stephen A.—671, 719
Shea, Walter—669
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shirley, Paul T.—718
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shore, Dinah—561
Shorma, Edward F.—633, 634
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George P.—491, 593, 681
Sidell, William—535
Sigur, Gaston J.—643
Silberman, Laurence Hirsch—694, 720
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Sinatra, Frank—642
Skyring, Milton—669
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521, 593, 688
Smith, William T., II—669
Sneath, William—458
Sneider, Richard—681
Sneider, Mrs. Richard—681
Solomon—481
Speakes, Larry M.—526, 667, 678
Specter, Sen. Arlen—649, 652
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Statham, Stan—669

Stephens, Calvin—440
Still, Richard H., Jr.—749
Stilwell, Gen. Richard G.—681
Stilwell, Mrs. Richard G.—681
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473
Stout, Kenneth O.—697
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—681
Stratton, Mrs. Samuel S.—681
Stroum, Samuel N.—668
Suzuki, Zenko—648

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tambs, Lewis A.—643
Tatum, James B.—554
Telmon, Sergio—738n.
terHorst, J. F.—526
Terry, John A.—575, 594
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525, 736, 748
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thomas, Repr. William M.—681
Thomas, Mrs. William M.—681
Thompson, Gov. James R.—608, 615
Thompson, Lila—477
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard L.—643n., 649, 652
Thornburgh, Mrs. Richard L.—652
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n., 708
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tofany, Vincent L.—669
Tolson, Dorothea—569n.
Torczyner, Jacques—681
Torczyner, Mrs. Jacques—681
Totten, Donald—612n.
Tower, Sen. John—686
Treptow, Martin—745
Truman, Harry S—663
Tubby, Roger—526
Tyson, Dorothy J.—681
Tyson, Robert E.—681

Ullman, Marc—717n.
Unser, Louis—642
Upham, Chester R., Jr.—681
Upham, Mrs. Chester R., Jr.—681

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Van Patten, Dick Vincent—669
Vander Jagt, Repr. Guy—570
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Venturini, Danilo—630n.
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538, 615, 616
Volpe, John A.—476, 668
Voss, Peter E.—591, 643

Walesa, Lech—447, 559
Walker, Richard L.—681
Walker, Mrs. Richard L.—681
Walker, Repr. Robert S.—649
Wallace, Chris—749, 750
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Walsh, Timothy—681
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warner, Rawleigh—675
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Washington, George—589, 665
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Watt, James G.—671, 674, 683, 733
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Caspar W.—681, 687, 698
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
West, Fowler C.—717
White, Gov. Frank D.—669
Whitworth, William C.—749
Wick, Charles Z.—693, 694
Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wientzen, Robert—718
Wiggins, Tom—605
Wilde, Oscar—653
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Wilkinson, Charles B. (Bud)—678
Wilkinson, Leon—645, 649, 651, 652n.
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wittman, Stephen E.—679
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Charles—679
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wriston, Walter—491
Wyeth, Andrew—653

Yurchuck, Roger A.—576, 594

Zacks, Gordon—491
Zaragoza, Ignacio—576
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526
Zumwalt, Elmo Russell, Jr.—695, 720

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

6/21/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUL 8 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

LD C

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
DOCUMENTS

Monday, June 21, 1982
Volume 18—Number 24
Pages 795–822

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

- Houston, Tex., dinner honoring Gov. William P. Clements, Jr.—801
- New York State Republican Party, reception—817
- United Nations
  - Luncheon hosted by Secretary-General—813
  - Special Session Devoted to Disarmament, address before General Assembly—807
  - U.S. Mission, remarks to employees—812

Announcements

- U.S. humanitarian assistance for Lebanon—819

Appointments and Nominations

- Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Director—798
- Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education, members—797
- National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, members—816
- President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities, Chairman, Vice Chairmen, and members—801
- Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba, member—799
- U.S. Ambassadors
  - Suriname—796
  - Venezuela—797
- White House Fellows, 1982–83 Class—797

Communications to Congress

- U.S.-Chinese agreement on taxation of shipping income, message—807

Executive Orders

- President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities—799

Proclamations

- National Child Abuse Prevention Week, 1982—796
- National Peach Month, 1982—799

Statements by the President

- Conflict between the United Kingdom and Argentina—798
- Death of King Khalid of Saudi Arabia—795
- Export of oil and gas equipment to the Soviet Union—820
- Extension of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, Senate passage of legislation—819
- Federal lands transfer to Houston—806
- Situation in Poland—795

Supplementary Materials

- Acts approved by the President—822
- Checklist of White House press releases—822
- Digest of other White House announcements—820
- Nominations submitted to the Senate—821

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, June 18, 1982

Situation in Poland

Statement by the President. June 13, 1982

Six months ago today darkness descended on Poland as the Warsaw Government declared a "state of war" on its own people. Today the Polish people's spirit remains unbroken, and as the wide-spread popular demonstrations in early May indicate, the gap between the Polish people and their leaders has widened since December 13, 1981.

The broad range of economic sanctions which we introduced against the Warsaw Government last December has had a strong impact on the Polish economy, a fact which is acknowledged by Polish officials. With each passing day, the impact of these sanctions grows, particularly in light of the unwillingness of Warsaw's allies to provide substantial assistance. We made it clear when we introduced these sanctions that they were reversible if and when Polish authorities restored the internationally recognized human rights of the Polish people. In addition, we stated that the United States Government stands ready to provide assistance to such a Poland to help its economic recovery. But the United States cannot and will not take these steps until the Polish Government has ended martial law, released all political prisoners, and reopened a genuine dialog with the church and Solidarity.

Our hearts go out to the brave Polish people, who have suffered so much through the years. The United States will continue to help provide humanitarian assistance to the Polish people through such organizations as Catholic Relief Services, CARE, and Project HOPE. Let us hope that the authorities in Warsaw will move to bring about a genuine process of reconciliation in Poland before the gap between the authorities and the people becomes even more threatening.

Death of King Khalid of Saudi Arabia

Statement by the President. June 13, 1982

I was deeply grieved to learn of the death of His Majesty King Khalid of Saudi Arabia, who ruled his country with honor, dignity, and wisdom, and whose goodness and understanding commanded the respect of all. I extend my personal condolences and sympathy, as well as those of the American people, to His Majesty King Fahd, the Royal Family, and the people of Saudi Arabia, a country with which we have enjoyed more than a half-century of warm, constructive, and mutually beneficial relations.

Note: On June 14, the White House announced that the President asked the Vice President to lead a high-level delegation to Saudi Arabia that evening to pay the respects of the United States to the late King. The delegation, in addition to the Vice President, would include Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger, Senator Charles H. Percy of Illinois, Senator J. Bennett Johnston of Louisiana, Representative William S. Broomfield of Michigan, Representative Clement J. Zablocki of Wisconsin, Gen. Lew Allen, Jr., Air Force Chief of Staff, Robert C. McFarlane, Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, and Joseph Twinam, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs.

National Child Abuse Prevention Week, 1982

Proclamation 4946. June 10, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each year, more than one million children are the victims of child abuse and child neglect. These children represent every racial, religious, and socio-economic group, and the suffering they endure poses a threat to our families and to our society as a whole.

Most instances of child abuse and child neglect are not caused by inhuman, hateful intent but by the accumulation of stresses experienced by parents attempting to meet their responsibilities. If parents can get help in coping with the pressures in their lives and if communities support preventive programs to assist parents and others responsible for the care of their children, young lives can be saved and suffering prevented.

The health and well-being of our children is and must continue to be one of our Nation's highest priorities.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 149, has recognized the magnitude of the problem of child abuse by requesting me to designate June 6 through June 12, 1982, as National Child Abuse Prevention Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week of June 6 through June 12, 1982, as "National Child Abuse Prevention Week." I urge all citizens to renew our Nation's commitment to meet the serious challenge which child abuse and child neglect pose to the welfare of our children and families.

I especially invite the Governors of the States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; the heads of voluntary and private groups; and the offices of local, State, and Federal government to join in this observance. I urge them to encourage activities whose purpose is to prevent and treat child abuse and child neglect.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:07 p.m., June 10, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on June 14.

United States Ambassador to Suriname

Nomination of Robert Werner Duemling. June 14, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert Werner Duemling, of California, as Ambassador to the Republic of Suriname. He would succeed John J. Crowley, Jr.

Mr. Duemling was an instructor at Yale University from 1952 to 1953. He served in the United States Navy as lieutenant from 1953 to 1957. He began his Foreign Service career in 1957 and was Foreign Affairs Officer in the Executive Secretariat in the Department from 1958 to 1960. He was staff assistant to the Ambassador and then political officer in Rome (1960–63), consular officer, then economic officer in Kuala Lumpur (1963–65), and principal officer in Kuching (1965–66). In the Department, he was economic officer for the Malaysia and Singapore Desk (1966–67), and Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of State for East Asian and Pacific Affairs and Staff Director of the East Asian Interdepartmental Group (1967–70). He was Special Assistant for Expo Liaison in Osaka-Kobe (1970), attended Japanese language training in Yokohama (1970–71), and was Chief of the External Political Section in Tokyo (1971–74). In the Department, he was Executive Assistant to the Deputy Secretary of State from 1974 to 1976. From 1976 to 1980, he was Deputy Chief of Mission in Ottawa. He was a member of the Executive Seminar in National and International Affairs in the Department from 1980 to 1981, and was Chief of the National Contingents Section of the

Multinational Force and Observers (Sinai) from 1981 to 1982. Mr. Duemling's foreign languages are Italian, French, Japanese, and Spanish.

Mr. Duemling was born February 8, 1929, in Ann Arbor, Mich. He received his B.A. (1950) and M.A. (1953) from Yale University.

United States Ambassador to Venezuela

Nomination of George W. Landau.
June 14, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate George W. Landau, of Maryland, as Ambassador to Venezuela. He would succeed William H. Luers.

Mr. Landau served in private business as an executive of a shipping company (1942–55) and as general manager of an American automobile distributor in Colombia (1955–57). In 1957 he began his career in the Foreign Service as commercial attaché and Chief of the Economic Section in Montevideo. From 1962 to 1965, he was political officer, then Deputy Chief of Mission in Madrid, and attended the Canadian National Defence College from 1965 to 1966. He was Country Director of the Office of Spanish and Portuguese Affairs, Bureau of European Affairs in the Department from 1966 to 1972. He was Ambassador to Paraguay (1972–77) and Ambassador to Chile (1977–82). From January to April 1982, he served as Executive Director of the Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba in the Department. Mr. Landau's foreign languages are German, Spanish, and Portuguese.

Mr. Landau was born March 4, 1920, in Vienna, Austria, and became a naturalized citizen in 1943. He attended Pace College and New York University and received his A.A. in 1969 from George Washington University.

Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education

Appointment of Two Members.
June 14, 1982

The President announced that he has appointed Joan M. Gubbins and Joyce Van Schaack to be members of the Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education for terms expiring July 27, 1982. In addition, Mrs. Van Schaack will serve for a full 4-year term expiring July 27, 1986.

Joan M. Gubbins, of Indiana, is actively involved in community affairs. She served as State senator in 1968–1980 and served on various committees, including the education committee, public health and welfare committee, and the public policy committee. She currently serves as producer-moderator of the Educational Radio Program and as president of J.M.G. Consulting Enterprises. She attended the University of Illinois. She is married, has two children, and resides in Noblesville, Ind. She was born July 2, 1929. She succeeds Gene A. Budig.

Joyce Van Schaack, of California, is outreach program coordinator for the California Republican Party. In addition, she is an instructor at the Los Angeles Mission College in San Fernando. She is corporate secretary and treasurer for J. L. Van Schaack and Associates, Inc., in Los Angeles. She graduated from California State University at Northridge (B.A., 1974; M.A., 1975). She is married, has three children, and resides in Tarzana, Calif. She was born July 30, 1930. She succeeds Jose E. Serrano.

White House Fellows

Appointment of the 1982–83 Class.
June 14, 1982

The President today announced the appointments of the 1982–83 White House Fellows. This is the 18th class of Fellows since the program began in 1964.

The 14 Fellows were chosen from among 1,200 applicants and screened by 11 regional panels. The President's Commission on White House Fellowships, chaired by Vice Adm. James B. Stockdale (USN-Ret.), interviewed the 32 national finalists before recommending the following persons to the

President. Their year of government service will begin on September 1, 1982.

The 1982–83 White House Fellows are:

Catherine Lynn Olson Anderson, 34, of Hopkins, Minn., assistant Hennepin County attorney, criminal trial division, Minneapolis, Minn.;

Michael L. Campbell, 35, of Clarksburg, Calif., owner, Campbell Farms, Clarksburg, Calif.;

Paula H. J. Cholmondeley, 35, of Short Hills, N.J., vice president of strategic planning and programs, Westinghouse Elevator Co., Short Hills, N.J.;

Clayton M. Christensen, 30, of Belmont, Mass., project manager, the Boston Consulting Group, Inc., Boston, Mass.;

Jonathan S. Gration, 30, of Wheaton, Ill., captain, United States Air Force, Technical Assistance Field Team, Kenya;

Paul T. Hasse, 27, of Silver Spring, Md., chairman of HALT—An Organization of Americans for Legal Reform, Inc., Washington, D.C.;

Frank G. Klotz, 31, of Colorado Springs, Colo., captain, United States Air Force, assistant professor of political science, United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs;

Douglas W. Kmiec, 30, of Notre Dame, Ind., associate professor of law, University of Notre Dame, Ind.;

Kathy Stroh Mendoza, 38, of New York City, president of Vis-A-Vis Information Design, New York City;

Daniel T. Oliver, 37, of Orange Park, Fla., commander, United States Navy, Commanding Officer of Patrol Squadron SIXTEEN, homeported at the Naval Air Station Jacksonville, Fla.;

Sharon Ivey Richie, 32, of Upper Marlboro, Md., major, United States Army, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs, the Pentagon, Washington, D.C.;

William L. Roper, 33, of Birmingham, Ala., health officer, Jefferson County, Birmingham, Ala.;

Adis M. Vila, 28, of Miami, Fla., attorney, Paul & Thomson, Miami, Fla.;

Diane Welch Vines, 36, of Brookline, Mass., assistant professor of psychiatric nursing, Boston University, and partner/psychotherapist, Beacon Associates, Brookline, Mass.

Established to provide outstanding Americans with firsthand experience in the process of governing the Nation, the White House Fellowships program is open to U.S. citizens in the early stages of their careers from all occupations and professions. Federal Government employees are not eligible, with the exception of career Armed Forces personnel.

In addition to their job assignments as special assistants to the Vice President, Cabinet officers, and to members of the President's principal staff, the Fellows participate in an extensive education program that includes off-the-record seminar meetings with ranking government officials, scholars, journalists, and leaders from other segments of private life.

Leadership, intellectual and professional ability, and commitment to community and Nation are the broad criteria employed in the selection of Fellows.

Applications and further information are available from the President's Commission on White House Fellowships, 712 Jackson Place, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20503; (202) 395–4522.

Conflict Between the United Kingdom and Argentina

Statement on the Announcement of a Cease-Fire. June 15, 1982

The United States welcomes the cease-fire which is now in place in the Falkland Islands. We hope the tragic loss of life which has thus far occurred in this crisis can now be brought to an end. For its part, the United States continues to stand ready to assist in any way it can to help resolve this conflict.

Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service

Nomination of Kay McMurray To Be Director. June 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Kay McMurray to be Federal Mediation and Conciliation Director. He would succeed Kenneth E. Moffett.

Mr. McMurray has been a consultant and arbitrator since 1977. He was a member of the National Mediation Board in 1972–1977 and served as Chairman for two terms during this period. He was executive administrator of the Air Line Pilots Association, International, in 1953–1971. He was assistant to the president of Inland Empire Insurance Co., Boise, Idaho, and legislative representative for the Western Highway Institute in Boise in 1949–1953. He was captain for United Air Lines in 1940–1949.

He graduated from Stanford University (A.B., 1940) and attended the Graduate School of Business in 1947–1948. He is married, has three children, and resides in Bethesda, Md. He was born March 18, 1918.

Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba

Appointment of Earl E. T. Smith as a Member. June 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Earl E. T. Smith to be a member of the Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba. This is a new position.

Mr. Smith served as the last American Ambassador to Cuba from 1957 to 1959. From 1971 until 1977, he was mayor of Palm Beach, Fla. Mr. Smith has been a member of the New York Stock Exchange since 1926. He was a partner of Paige, Smith, and Remick, investment brokers, from 1930 to 1939.

President Roosevelt appointed Mr. Smith to be a member of the War Production Board in 1941. During World War II, he served as a lieutenant colonel in the U.S. Army and Air Force. He is author of the book "The Fourth Floor," an account of the Castro Communist revolution.

Mr. Smith serves as a director of the Bank of Palm Beach and Trust Co., and the U.S. Sugar Corp. He attended Yale University, class of 1926. Mr. Smith is married, has three children, and resides in Palm Beach, Fla.

National Peach Month, 1982

Proclamation 4947. June 15, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Peaches are a refreshing and nutritious addition to our Nation's diet.

Peaches are a $365 million cash crop that bolsters the economies of 32 States.

The United States is the world's largest peach producer, providing more than 20 percent of the world's peaches and exporting approximately 250 million pounds each year.

In recognition of the role peaches play in our food supply and our economy, the Congress by Joint Resolution approved March 16, 1982 (96 Stat. 12), has requested the President to designate July 1982 as "National Peach Month."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim July 1982 "National Peach Month" and call upon the people of the United States to incorporate this nutritious fruit into their diets, and call upon interested groups to celebrate this month with appropriate programs and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 15th day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:05 a.m., June 16, 1982]

President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities

Executive Order 12367. June 15, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States, and to establish, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), an advisory committee to assist in efforts to increase private sector support for the arts and the humanities, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment. (a) There is established the President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities. The Committee shall be composed of the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts; the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities; the Secretary of the Treasury; the Secretary of the Interior; the Secretary of Education; the Administrator of General Services; the Director of the Institute of Museum Services; the Director of the International Communication Agency; a member designated by the Secretary of State; and not more than twenty persons who are not full-time officers or employees of the Federal Government ("non-Federal members"), who shall be appointed by the President and shall be selected from among private individuals and State and local public officials who have a demonstrated interest in and commitment to support for the arts or the humanities. In addition, the Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives are each invited to designate a member of the Committee for appointment by the President, and the Librarian of Congress, the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and the Director of the National Gallery of Art are invited to serve as members of the Committee.

(b) The President shall designate a Chairman or Co-Chairmen from among the non-Federal members of the Committee, and may also designate Vice Chairmen from among members of the Committee.

Sec. 2. Functions. The Committee shall analyze, and make recommendations to the President and to the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities with respect to, (i) ways to promote private sector support for the arts and the humanities, especially at the State and local levels; (ii) the effectiveness of Federal support for the arts and the humanities in stimulating increased private sector support, taking into account the economic needs and problems of the arts and the humanities and their relationship with the private sector; (iii) the planning and coordination of appropriate participation (including productions and projects) in major and historic national events; and (iv) ways to promote the recognition of excellence in the fields of the arts and the humanities. In performing these functions, the Committee shall collect, maintain and make available for appropriate distribution data on the sources and levels of public and private sector support for the arts and the humanities, and on the availability of cultural resources locally. The Committee's functions shall not conflict with the responsibilities of the National Council on the Arts and the National Council on the Humanities.

Sec. 3. Administration. (a) Members of the Committee shall serve without additional compensation for their work on the Committee. However, members of the Committee who are not full-time officers or employees of the Federal Government may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in the Government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707), to the extent funds are available therefor.

(b) Any administrative support or other expenses of the Committee shall be paid, to the extent permitted by law, from funds available to the National Endowment for the Arts.

Sec. 4. General. (a) Notwithstanding any other Executive Order, the responsibilities of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except that of reporting annually to the Congress, which are applicable to the Committee, shall be performed by the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts, in accordance with guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

(b) The Committee shall terminate on December 31, 1982, unless sooner extended.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 15, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:06 a.m., June 16, 1982*]

President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities

Appointment of 16 Members and Designation of Chairman and Vice Chairmen. June 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities. The President also announced his intention to designate Andrew Heiskell to be Chairman and Armand Deutsch and W. Barnabas McHenry as Vice Chairmen.

Andrew Heiskell, of New York, is former chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Time, Inc., and currently chairman of the board of the New York Public Library Board.

Armand S. Deutsch, of California, is currently board chairman, Starwood Corp., New York. He served as a member of the Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities.

W. Barnabas McHenry, of New York, is general counsel, the Reader's Digest Association, Inc., and former Vice Chairman of the Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities.

Sidney Brody, of California, is president of Brody Investment Co. in Beverly Hills.

Lloyd Cotsen, of California, is president of Neutrogena Corp. in Los Angeles.

Charles A. Dana, Jr., of Connecticut, is chairman of the board and president of Caban Corp. in New York. He also serves on the board of the Hoover Institution.

Joan Dillon, of Kansas, is president, Performing Arts Foundation, Folly Theatre, in Kansas City, Mo.

Robert S. Fryer, of California, is artistic director, Center Theatre Group, Ahamanson Theatre; a Broadway producer; and served as a member of the Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities.

Nancy Hanks, of Washington, D.C., is former Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts and served as a member of the Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities.

Ignacio Lozano, of California, is editor and publisher of La Opinion, the largest Hispanic newspaper in California.

Dr. Franklin D. Murphy, of California, is chairman of the board and chief executive officer, Times Mirror Co., in Los Angeles. He served as a member of the Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities.

Leonard Silverstein, of Washington, D.C., is a partner, Silverstein & Mullens; president of the National Symphony Orchestra; Chairman of the U.S. Advisory Committee on Public Diplomacy; and served as a member of the Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities.

Frank Sinatra, of California, is a singer and actor.

Dr. Donald M. Stewart, of Georgia, is president of Spelman College in Atlanta.

Rawleigh Warner, Jr., of Connecticut, is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Mobil Oil Corp. in New York, chairman of the Business Committee for the Arts, and served as a member of the Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities.

Isabel Brown Wilson, of Texas, is chairman, Municipal Art Commission, in Houston, Tex.

Dinner Honoring Governor William P. Clements, Jr., of Texas

Remarks at the Fundraising Dinner in Houston, Tex. June 15, 1982

Chairman Walter [Mischer],[1] *reverend clergy, President Ford, all the past Governors of Texas, and our friends from south of the border—the Governors who are here tonight, Senator Tower:*

And I think you all should know—you know, reaching 21 is a wonderful thing for anyone. It's kind of an historic moment in anyone's life. Few get to do it twice. [*Laughter*] John has, because now it's the second 21 for him—21 years in the United States Senate.

Sergeant Benavidez, I was delighted to see you here and glad to have you with us tonight.[2] And, of course, the man we came to honor tonight, Governor Bill Clements, and Rita. All the other distinguished people up here and you, ladies and gentlemen, I thank you for a heartwarming Texas welcome.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

[2] *M. Sgt. Roy P. Benavidez was presented the Medal of Honor by the President in a White House ceremony on February 24, 1981.*

I'm not surprised by your Texas hospitality, but still I am a little astonished by this event. When Bill Clements mentioned dropping by for dinner, that he was having a few friends in—[*laughter*]—I didn't think that I'd be going to a backyard barbecue, but I also hadn't pictured anything like this. Bill, you wouldn't like to have a little potluck dropby in Washington, would you, and we could balance the budget. [*Laughter*]

You know, I'm beginning to believe some of those stories about Texas—that one about the good ole boy from Kentucky. He was bragging that they had enough gold in Fort Knox to build a 6-foot, solid gold fence all the way around Texas. And the Texan he was talking to said, "Yeah, well, you build it, and we'll buy it." [*Laughter*]

But, seriously, I am delighted to be here to help pay tribute to a great Governor of a great State. For one thing, I am glad to have the chance to thank him for all that he did to help me 2 years ago when I was looking for a job. [*Laughter*] Now, I know the fact that he gave me a hand is not a reason why anyone should vote for someone. You should just simply elect as Governor of Texas the present Governor, Bill Clements, because he's the best man for the job.

This is a political dinner, but it's not a partisan dinner, and that figures. Last year and, again in just the last few weeks, a number of Texas Democrats in the Congress showed they had the courage and the common sense to put the welfare of this State and this nation before partisanship, even in an election year. They have my appreciation and respect and, I'm sure, yours also.

Both the Senate and the House have passed budget resolutions not too dissimilar, which means the conference committee should have little trouble in reconciling what differences there are. This budget resolution, like the one last year, sets us on a course of declining deficits, which should in the next few years bring us back to spending within our means, and then—and, oh, what a dream this is of mine—we can look forward to starting to reduce that trillion-dollar debt that was piled up over 40 years of economic irresponsibility.

Have we forgotten all those bromides that came to us under the title of "The New Economics" in those decades? "A little inflation was good for us. It was necessary to maintain prosperity." With regard to the debt: "No need to worry—we owe it to ourselves." The interest on the present debt, whoever we owe it to, is enough to balance the budget—more than a hundred billion dollars.

Loud voices will be heard. In fact, some are tuning up already, denouncing this budget resolution: "We're cutting too deep, depriving the elderly, the poor, and the handicapped of the support they need; our defense spending is out of proportion and should be cut back."

Well, you know, in all the confusing rhetoric of the term "budget cuts" to describe what was done last year and now, with the '83 budget, has lent credence to tales of suffering imposed by "budget cuts." There have been no budget cuts. The present 1982 budget is larger than the 1981 budget we inherited. The 1983 budget, when passed by both Houses of Congress, will be larger than the 1982 budget. What we're referring to as "budget cuts" are only reductions in the rate of increase in spending which had reached 17 percent a year before our administration began. We cut that rate nearly in half in 1982, and it'll be further reduced in 1983.

Now, frankly, I'd like nothing better than to be able to offer a budget proposal that actually called for less spending than we had the year before. The last time that happened in this country of ours was 1 year during the 8 years of Dwight David Eisenhower. Now, this could be done if we were willing to destroy the so-called safety net, which protects those who, through no fault of their own, must have our help. I have pledged this we will not do, nor do I think that Americans, the most generous people in all the world, would want us to take that help away from the people that need it.

Another way would be to reverse our defense buildup, which has been made necessary by the dangerous decline in our security over the recent years, and this I cannot do without violating my constitutional responsibility to protect our national security. And I am grateful to your Senator John Tower for the powerful support that he has given me every day that I've been there in meeting that responsibility for our national security.

Now, President Ford took us back a little bit in memory. Let me nudge your memory a little. We met here just 21 months ago during the 1980 campaign. Inflation had been running at double-digit levels, as you've been told, for 2 years in a row, and that was the first time that had happened since World War I. The 1960 dollar in 1980 was only worth 36 cents.

Let me nudge your memory back a little further, about 4 years farther. President Ford has already told you some of the comparisons of what things were like in 1976 and then what happened to them. But in 1980 I was campaigning in cities where even then the unemployment rate was anywhere from 15 to 20 percent—in the Midwest and up in the Northeast and some of the industrial States where already the trouble had started. In poll after poll at that time, the people declared that inflation was the number-one problem in need of immediate solution. But as our administration picked up the mess, we were told by the pundits that inflation was so deeply entrenched that it could not be pried out of the economy for at least another 10 years.

Well, being new to the job, we just didn't believe 'em. While we were submitting our budget plan for 1982 we managed to squeeze several billions of dollars out of the 1981 budget that was already in place.

In addition to reducing spending, we promised to cut the tax rates for both business and individuals, and, here again, we were only reducing an increase. The largest single tax increase ever adopted in our history had been passed in 1977. Austin O'Malley once observed that, "In levying taxes and in shearing sheep, it is well to stop when you get down to the skin." [*Laughter*] That rule had been broken pretty completely in the years leading up to 1981.

Between 1976 and 1981, taxes had risen $300 billion, and deficits in that same period totaled $318 billion, which is pretty good evidence that high taxes don't reduce deficits. We don't have the deficits and we're not in trouble because we're not taxing enough. We're in trouble because the government is spending too much.

Now, we didn't get all that we wanted in our economic recovery program in '82, either in savings or tax cuts, but we got about three-fourths of it, and I figured that was a pretty good chunk. But some diehards are now declaring the present recession was caused by our program, just as Gerald Ford told us. May I just point out, we had the recession before we got the program. But the voices keep right on carping.

Just the other day I read where some astronomers predict that one of the largest stars in the Milky Way is going to explode sometime in the next 10,000 years. And the fellow who was writing the story said they weren't quite sure when in these 10,000 years the blowup would take place, but it would be the result of our economic recovery program. [*Laughter*]

So far we've only had a 5-percent cut in individual income tax rates, plus some business tax breaks and new incentives for saving. In a few weeks, the income tax rates will be reduced another 10 percent across the board. In the meantime, however, the personal savings rate has increased, meaning a bigger capital pool for investment. Real wages are showing positive growth for the first time in 3 years, and retail sales continue to show an increase.

And while we have an unemployment rate of 9.5 percent, which must be lowered, for the last 6 months inflation—and Jerry told you what it was when we started—inflation has been running at an annualized rate of only 2.8 percent—and for the last 3 months, less than 1 percent. Now, that's quite a drop and we've only used up 1½ of those 10 years the pundits told us that we had to get it down. This drop in inflation has meant over a thousand dollars in increased purchasing power for an average family of four with a fixed income of $15,000.

When the special pleaders start campaigning against our budget cuts as penalizing the poor, when they assail our tax program as favoring the rich, that defense spending is too high, here are a few points you might like to remember in conversations you may have in this election year.

Twenty years ago, during John F. Kennedy's Camelot, spending for human needs was 29 percent of his budget; defense spending was 46 percent of his budget. In our proposed budget for 1983, the social needs, the human needs total 51 percent of the budget, and defense spending is only 29 percent.

President Kennedy's tax cut program, which was phased in over 2 years and proved greatly beneficial to this country—oh, they told him, all of his advisers, he shouldn't do that, that it'd lose billions of dollars in revenue. Well, we gained billions of dollars in revenue by making the country more prosperous. But that was phased in over 2 years and gave 36 percent of the relief to corporations and 64 percent to individuals. Our program is phased in over 3 years and gives corporations 20 percent of the total and individuals 80 percent. I just say this because there's been a little demagoguery going around in Washington recently.

In giving all these figures, please don't think I'm trying to minimize the tragedy of unemployment, which plagues us and which has been steadily increasing since 1979. As one who entered the job market in the depths of the Great Depression in 1932, I bleed for the man or woman able and willing to work but who can find no job opening. But we believe that economic recovery, not government social programs, is the best and most permanent solution to the problem of unemployment. The best social program we can have is a job.

There have been seven recessions in recent decades, and now the eighth. And the traditional liberal cure for each one has been to give it a quick fix—the artificial stimulant of government spending programs. And every time that was done, the cure was temporary and led to another recession, and another recession was worse than the one before.

In this recession, while the unemployment rate is higher, it is not accompanied by higher and higher inflation as the others were. Unemployment is concentrated in those industries most affected by high interest rates. And those rates are down now about 25 percent from what they were, the 21½ that the President told you about when we took over. They must come down more. And with inflation as low as it is, they can. I believe final passage of the '83 budget will send the signal the money market needs to hear.

In the meantime, there are other facets to our recovery program. George Bush has done a great job heading up a task force to eliminate unnecessary government regulation. He and his task force have reduced that blizzard of paperwork which came out of those regulations and which contributed about a hundred billion dollars a year to the cost of goods and services. By the end of this fiscal year, they will have eliminated 200 million manhours of paperwork simply by eliminating 23,000 pages of the regulations listed in the *Federal Register.*

In that line, you'll remember they told us oil prices would go up if we decontrolled oil. Well, we did, and prices went down and there was an almost immediate increase in domestic production.

In the areas of waste and fraud, during the last year the Inspectors General have really earned their title of being "meaner than junkyard dogs." Just this afternoon before I climbed on the plane to come down here, I got their latest 6-months report—every 6 months. This was the third report since I've been there that they've given us. In these 6 months, the 6 months that ended March 31st, they issued over 54,000 audit reports and handled over 13,000 investigations. And the results are the kind of news that I know you'd like to hear: $5.8 billion in direct savings and better use of funds in just 6 months. There were over a thousand convictions and over 900 indictments.

We've put in hotlines so that Federal employees can do their part, too—pick up a phone and call and say, "Hey, do you know what's going on over here, and what could be done to straighten things out?" Overall, there are more than 6,500 hotline calls and referrals received by these Inspector Generals.

A pizza vendor, for example, turned out to be overcharging a commissary by more than $50,000, and someone was selling the government brackets for $310 that could be bought locally in a store for $4. Now, this has to be better than raising taxes. Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes once said, "Keep government poor and remain free."

Fifty years ago, in the campaign of 1932, Franklin Delano Roosevelt charged that the Federal Government had usurped resources and functions that properly belonged to State and local governments. In the 50 years since then, the Federal Government has come close to making States mere administrative districts of a Federal Government. Well, this, too, we're determined to change.

We have met continuously with local officials, State legislators, and Governors to work out a new federalism plan whereby functions that properly belong at State and local levels, plus the resources to fund them can be turned back to those governments that are closest to the people.

That's why the cause that brings you here tonight is so important. If government services that play an important part in your everyday life are going to be taken out of the hands of bureaucrats on the shores of the Potomac and returned to Texas, then you want someone in charge here who will see that they're properly administered.

Governor Bill Clements has demonstrated with hard work and leadership that State government can work and work well. He's reduced the number of State employees and cut taxes at the same time and has brought in corporate executives to lend their expertise to make State government more efficient. He has launched an effort to control waste and fraud. Texas parents can be grateful that he's put a new emphasis on basics and discipline in the classroom. And in that connection, I hope you will agree with something that we've set in motion—has nothing to do with the budget—a constitutional amendment to once again let God back into the classroom and permit voluntary prayer there.

With protection of young people in mind, Bill declared war on crime and went on the offensive against drugs. And finally, a subject close to my heart: Bill Clements has been one of the most responsive Governors in the 50 States in our efforts to promote volunteerism. Building on that frontier spirit for which Texas is famous, he has been encouraging people to get involved, to help one another, to take more responsibily for their family and community. He's promoted the use of volunteers and direct citizen involvement in mental health and human resource programs.

Let me just say again: The best future Governor of Texas is the present Governor of Texas, Bill Clements.

And now, if you don't mind, I'd like to mention an area of vital concern to all Americans—Republicans, Democrats, and I was going to say Independents, but I'll say ticket-splitters—[*laughter*]—when in Rome—[*laughter*]. But I have, as the President told you, just returned from Europe, where I met with our allies and discussed our common defense and economic concerns. I was never more aware of how important a strong and vibrant America is to the rest of world and to the future freedom of mankind.

Not too long ago, our friends and adversaries had begun to doubt our resolve. Our defenses were permitted to erode. We seemed paralyzed by self-doubt and a loss of confidence. Well, those days of self-doubt are over. While we didn't agree on everything, our allies understand our commitment, our sense of purpose, our strength of character.

I was fortunate enough to be permitted to address a joint session of Parliament in the cradle of democracy, and the Bundestag, the parliament of West Germany. Now, I know you've heard about the hostile demonstrations. They were well organized and orchestrated. But they were no match for the people in each of the cities—six cities that we visited, who lined the streets to cheer as we went by. They waved American flags, and they held up homemade signs that read "We love America."

Now, I know that a great many of the peace demonstrators are truly sincere. Indeed, I think all of us share their desire for peace. But I'm equally sure that those who plan and promote some of the demonstrations have motives of their own. And I will believe in their sincerity when they promote or demand a peace demonstration on the other side of the Iron Curtain.

You who live here in Texas, a place where the spirit of freedom has played such a significant role, you serve to remind the rest of us about the true value of freedom. While many States look to government programs or Federal assistance, you stress individual responsibility and free enterprise. What you've created here has captured the imagination of the world. Entrepreneurs, laborers, and men and women looking for opportunity are flocking here not expecting a handout, but knowing that with hard work they can improve their lives. That's what Texas is and, I hope, will always be about.

One hundred and fifty years ago there was a similar migration. They had tougher battles to fight, but they established a tradition of rugged independence that lives on today. Sam Houston once said, "Texas could exist without the United States, but the United States cannot, except at very great hazard, exist without Texas."

Over the years through two World Wars and in Korea and Vietnam, we've learned the truth of Sam Houston's words. And they're as true in peace as in war. We can count on Texas.

So, tonight let me thank you for standing firm. Together as Americans we can stand firm with that same pride. Together we can keep this great and free country the way God intended it to be. And may I just say one thing. I can't claim that—I told some people the other day that I know all the national anthems in the world—but I do know that the only national anthem I know that ends in a question is our national anthem: "Does that banner still wave o'er the land of the free and the home of the brave?" And I know the answer to that question where you're concerned. You bet it does, and it's going to stay waving over that land.

God bless you, and thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 9:58 p.m. in the West Room at the Albert Thomas Convention Center.

Transfer of Federal Lands to Houston

Statement by the President. June 16, 1982

Like just about everything else in Houston, aviation activity has grown tremendously in recent years. Despite the major expansion at both Hobby and Intercontinental Airports, this thriving metropolitan area needs additional capacity, especially for general aviation.

I am happy to announce that we are doing something to meet this need today: We have decided to convey to the city of Houston, at no cost, large portions of the land occupied by Ellington Air Force Base.

The continued use of this property as an airport is the most practical and economical way to solve the severe airport capacity problem in the Houston-Galveston metropolitan area. As a civil airport, this property will be put to efficient, practical use for the benefit of the greater Houston community as well as the national transportation system. Houston has made a firm commitment to invest in improvements for the airport property.

Ellington was declared surplus to the Air Force's needs back in 1976. Since then, there has been some competition between Houston and the neighboring city of Pasadena, Texas, both of which requested land for an airport. In selecting Houston, we hope that the airport is one that both cities—and all the people of this area—can share.

Two points should be made about the transfer of the property. First, the exact acreage to be transferred for the airport has not been determined, but it will include whatever is necessary for safe, efficient operations, the needs of the community, and the Nation's airspace system. Second, my administration has initiated a policy of seeking fair-market value when we dispose of surplus Federal property. Our Federal property is a capital asset, and we must improve our management of it. Last February, I signed an Executive order that will help meet this goal by establishing a Property Review Board at the White House to oversee Federal property sales. To underscore our commitment, the members of this Board include several of my senior advisers. We intend to take the proceeds from property sales and place them in a special account in the Treasury—an account that will be used exclusively to offset the national debt. Thus, we will be looking for buyers for the remaining parts of the property that are not needed for the airport.

Houston has a proud past and a bright future. Aviation has long been a part of the growth and development of this great State and this magnificent, dynamic city. The new general aviation airport to be situated here will enable more people to fly to the Houston area for business and for pleasure, and to enjoy all that the area has to offer.

United States-China Agreement on Taxation of Shipping Income

Message to the Senate Transmitting the Agreement. June 16, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

I transmit herewith, for Senate advice and consent to ratification, an Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the People's Republic of China with respect to mutual exemption from taxation of transportation income of shipping and air transport enterprises, signed at Beijing on March 5, 1982. I also transmit the report of the Department of State on the Agreement.

Under the Agreement, United States enterprises will be exempt from Chinese income taxes and Chinese enterprises will be exempt from United States Federal income tax on income derived from the operation of ships and aircraft in international traffic. The exempt income includes income from the leasing of ships, aircraft and containers used in international traffic.

As with other treaties of this kind, the provisions of the Agreement do not affect the United States taxation of residents and citizens of the United States, or China's taxation of its residents and citizens.

I recommend that the Senate give early and favorable consideration to the Agreement and give advice and consent to its ratification.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 16, 1982.

United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament

Remarks Before the General Assembly. June 17, 1982

Mr. Secretary-General, Mr. President, distinguished delegates, ladies and gentlemen:

I speak today as both a citizen of the United States and of the world. I come with the heartfelt wishes of my people for peace, bearing honest proposals and looking for genuine progress.

Dag Hammarskjöld said 24 years ago this month, "We meet in a time of peace, which is no peace." His words are as true today as they were then. More than a hundred disputes have disturbed the peace among nations since World War II, and today the threat of nuclear disaster hangs over the lives of all our people. The Bible tells us there will be a time for peace, but so far this century mankind has failed to find it.

The United Nations is dedicated to world peace, and its Charter clearly prohibits the international use of force. Yet the tide of belligerence continues to rise. The Charter's influence has weakened even in the 4 years since the first special session on disarmament. We must not only condemn aggression; we must enforce the dictates of our Charter and resume the struggle for peace.

The record of history is clear: Citizens of the United States resort to force reluctantly and only when they must. Our foreign policy, as President Eisenhower once said, "is not difficult to state. We are for peace first, last, and always for very simple reasons." We know that only in a peaceful atmosphere, a peace with justice, one in which we can be confident, can America prosper as we have known prosperity in the past, he said.

He said to those who challenge the truth of those words, let me point out, at the end of World War II, we were the only undamaged industrial power in the world. Our military supremacy was unquestioned. We had harnessed the atom and had the ability to unleash its destructive force anywhere in the world. In short, we could have achieved world domination, but that was contrary to the character of our people. Instead, we wrote a new chapter in the history of mankind.

We used our power and wealth to rebuild the war-ravaged economies of the world, both East and West, including those nations who had been our enemies. We took the initiative in creating such international institutions as this United Nations, where leaders of good will could come together to build bridges for peace and prosperity.

America has no territorial ambitions. We occupy no countries, and we have built no walls to lock our people in. Our commitment to self-determination, freedom, and peace is the very soul of America. That commitment is as strong today as it ever was.

The United States has fought four wars in my lifetime. In each, we struggled to defend freedom and democracy. We were never the aggressors. America's strength and, yes, her military power have been a force for peace, not conquest; for democracy, not despotism; for freedom, not tyranny. Watching, as I have, succeeding generations of American youth bleed their lives onto far-flung battlefields to protect our ideals and secure the rule of law, I have known how important it is to deter conflict. But since coming to the Presidency, the enormity of the responsibility of this office has made my commitment even deeper. I believe that responsibility is shared by all of us here today.

On our recent trip to Europe, my wife, Nancy, told me of a bronze statue, 22 feet high, that she saw on a cliff on the coast of France. The beach at the base of the cliff is called Saint Laurent, but countless American family Bibles have written it in on the flyleaf and know it as Omaha Beach. The pastoral quiet of that French countryside is in marked contrast to the bloody violence that took place there on a June day 38 years ago when the Allies stormed the Continent. At the end of just one day of battle, 10,500 Americans were wounded, missing, or killed in what became known as the Normandy Landing.

The statue atop that cliff is called "The Spirit of American Youth Rising From the Waves." Its image of sacrifice is almost too powerful to describe.

The pain of war is still vivid in our national memory. It sends me to this special session of the United Nations eager to comply with the plea of Pope Paul VI when he spoke in this chamber nearly 17 years ago. "If you want to be brothers," His Holiness said, "let the arms fall from your hands." Well, we Americans yearn to let them go. But we need more than mere words, more than empty promises before we can proceed.

We look around the world and see rampant conflict and aggression. There are many sources of this conflict—expansionist ambitions, local rivalries, the striving to obtain justice and security. We must all work to resolve such discords by peaceful means and to prevent them from escalation.

In the nuclear era, the major powers bear a special responsibility to ease these sources of conflict and to refrain from aggression. And that's why we're so deeply concerned by Soviet conduct. Since World War II, the record of tyranny has included Soviet violation of the Yalta agreements leading to domination of Eastern Europe, symbolized by the Berlin Wall—a grim, gray monument to repression that I visited just a week ago. It includes the takeovers of Czechoslovakia, Hungary, and Afghanistan; and the ruthless repression of the proud people of Poland. Soviet-sponsored guerrillas and terrorists are at work in Central and South America, in Africa, the Middle East, in the Caribbean, and in Europe, violating human rights and unnerving the world with violence. Communist atrocities in Southeast Asia, Afghanistan, and elsewhere continue to shock the free world as refugees escape to tell of their horror.

The decade of so-called détente witnessed the most massive Soviet buildup of military power in history. They increased their defense spending by 40 percent while American defense actually declined in the same real terms. Soviet aggression and support for violence around the world have eroded the confidence needed for arms negotiations. While we exercised unilateral restraint, they forged ahead and today possess nuclear and conventional forces far in excess of an adequate deterrent capability.

Soviet oppression is not limited to the countries they invade. At the very time the Soviet Union is trying to manipulate the peace movement in the West, it is stifling a budding peace movement at home. In Moscow, banners are scuttled, buttons are snatched, and demonstrators are arrested when even a few people dare to speak about their fears.

Eleanor Roosevelt, one of our first ambassadors to this body, reminded us that the high-sounding words of tyrants stand in bleak contradiction to their deeds. "Their promises," she said, "are in deep contrast to their performances."

My country learned a bitter lesson in this century: The scourge of tyranny cannot be stopped with words alone. So, we have embarked on an effort to renew our strength that had fallen dangerously low. We refuse to become weaker while potential adversaries remain committed to their imperialist adventures.

My people have sent me here today to speak for them as citizens of the world, which they truly are, for we Americans are drawn from every nationality represented in this chamber today. We understand that men and women of every race and creed can and must work together for peace. We stand ready to take the next steps down the road of cooperation through verifiable arms reduction.

Agreements on arms control and disarmament can be useful in reinforcing peace; but they're not magic. We should not confuse the signing of agreements with the solving of problems. Simply collecting agreements will not bring peace. Agreements genuinely reinforce peace only when they are kept. Otherwise we're building a paper castle that will be blown away by the winds of war.

Let me repeat, we need deeds, not words, to convince us of Soviet sincerity, should they choose to join us on this path.

Since the end of World War II, the United States has been the leader in serious disarmament and arms control proposals. In 1946, in what became known as the Baruch plan, the United States submitted a proposal for control of nuclear weapons and nuclear energy by an international authority. The Soviets rejected this plan. In 1955 President Eisenhower made his "Open Skies" proposal, under which the United States and the Soviet Union would have exchanged blueprints of military establishments and provided for aerial reconnaissance. The Soviets rejected this plan.

In 1963 the Limited Test Ban Treaty came into force. This treaty ended nuclear weapons testing in the atmosphere, outer space, or under water by participating nations. In 1970 the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons took effect. The United States played a major role in this key effort to prevent the spread of nuclear explosives and to provide for international safeguards on civil nuclear activities.

My country remains deeply committed to those objectives today, and to strengthening the nonproliferation framework. This is essential to international security. In the early 1970's, again at United States urging, agreements were reached between the United States and the U.S.S.R. providing for ceilings on some categories of weapons. They could have been more meaningful if Soviet actions had shown restraint and commitment to stability at lower levels of force.

The United Nations designated the 1970's as the First Disarmament Decade. But good intentions were not enough. In reality that 10-year period included an unprecedented buildup in military weapons and the flaring of aggression and use of force in almost every region of the world. We are now in the Second Disarmament Decade. The task at hand is to assure civilized behavior among nations, to unite behind an agenda of peace.

Over the past 7 months, the United States has put forward a broad-based, comprehensive series of proposals to reduce the risk of war. We have proposed four major points as an agenda for peace: elimination of land-based, intermediate-range missiles; a one-third reduction in strategic ballistic missile warheads; a substantial reduction in NATO and Warsaw Pact ground and air forces; and new safeguards to reduce the risk of accidental war. We urge the Soviet Union today to join with us in this quest. We must act not for ourselves alone, but for all mankind.

On November 18th of last year, I announced United States objectives in arms control agreements. They must be equitable and militarily significant. They must stabilize forces at lower levels, and they must be verifiable. The United States and its allies have made specific, reasonable, and equitable proposals.

In February, our negotiating team in Geneva offered the Soviet Union a draft treaty on intermediate-range nuclear forces. We offered to cancel deployment of our Pershing II ballistic missiles and ground-launched cruise missiles in exchange for Soviet elimination of the SS–20, SS–4, and SS–5 missiles. This proposal would eliminate with one stroke those systems about which both sides have expressed the greatest concern.

The United States is also looking forward to beginning negotiations on strategic arms reductions with the Soviet Union in less than 2 weeks. We will work hard to make these talks an opportunity for real progress in our quest for peace.

On May 9th I announced a phased approach to the reduction of strategic arms. In a first phase, the number of ballistic missile warheads on each side would be reduced to about 5,000. No more than half the remaining warheads would be on land-based missiles. All ballistic missiles would be reduced to an equal level, at about one-half the current United States number. In the second phase, we would reduce each side's overall destructive power to equal levels, including a mutual ceiling on ballistic missile throw-weight below the current U.S. level. We are also prepared to discuss other elements of the strategic balance.

Before I returned from Europe last week, I met in Bonn with the leaders of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. We agreed to introduce a major new Western initiative for the Vienna negotiations on Mutual Balanced Force Reductions. Our approach calls for common, collective ceilings for both NATO and the Warsaw Treaty Organization. After 7 years, there would be a total of 700,000 ground forces and 900,000 ground and air force personnel combined. It also includes a package of associated measures to encourage cooperation and verify compliance.

We urge the Soviet Union and members of the Warsaw Pact to view our Western proposal as a means to reach agreement in Vienna after 9 long years of inconclusive talks. We also urge them to implement the 1975 Helsinki agreement on security and cooperation in Europe.

Let me stress that for agreements to work, both sides must be able to verify compliance. The building of mutual confidence in compliance can only be achieved through greater openness. I encourage the special session on disarmament to endorse the importance of these principles in arms control agreements. I have instructed our representatives at the 40-nation Committee on Disarmament to renew emphasis on verification and compliance. Based on a U.S. proposal, a committee has been formed to examine these issues as they relate to restrictions on nuclear testing.

We are also pressing the need for effective verification provisions in agreements banning chemical weapons. The use of chemical and biological weapons has long been viewed with revulsion by civilized nations. No peacemaking institution can ignore the use of those dread weapons and still live up to its mission. The need for a truly effective and verifiable chemical weapons agreement has been highlighted by recent events. The Soviet Union and their allies are violating the Geneva Protocol of 1925, related rules of international law, and the 1972 Biological Weapons Convention. There is conclusive evidence that the Soviet Government has provided toxins for use in Laos and Kampuchea, and are themselves using chemical weapons against freedom-fighters in Afghanistan.

We have repeatedly protested to the Soviet Government, as well as to the Governments of Laos and Vietnam, their use of chemical and toxin weapons. We call upon them now to grant full and free access to their countries or to territories they control so that United Nations experts can conduct an effective, independent investigation to verify cessation of these horrors.

Evidence of noncompliance with existing arms control agreements underscores the need to approach negotiation of any new agreements with care. The democracies of the West are open societies. Information on our defenses is available to our citizens, our elected officials, and the world. We do not hesitate to inform potential adversaries of our military forces and ask in return for the same information concerning theirs.

The amount and type of military spending by a country is important for the world to know, as a measure of its intentions and the threat that country may pose to its neighbors. The Soviet Union and other closed societies go to extraordinary lengths to hide their true military spending, not only from other nations but from their own people. This practice contributes to distrust and fear about their intentions.

Today, the United States proposes an international conference on military expenditures to build on the work of this body in developing a common system for accounting and reporting. We urge the Soviet Union, in particular, to join this effort in good faith, to revise the universally discredited official figures it publishes, and to join with us in giving the world a true account of the resources we allocate to our armed forces.

Last Friday in Berlin, I said that I would leave no stone unturned in the effort to reinforce peace and lessen the risk of war. It's been clear to me steps should be taken to improve mutual communication, confidence, and lessen the likelihood of misinterpretation. I have, therefore, directed the exploration of ways to increase understanding and communication between the United States and the Soviet Union in times of peace and of crisis.

We will approach the Soviet Union with proposals for reciprocal exchanges in such areas as advance notification of major strategic exercises that otherwise might be misinterpreted; advance notification of ICBM launches within, as well as beyond, national boundaries; and an expanded exchange of strategic forces data.

While substantial information on U.S. activities and forces in these areas already is provided, I believe that jointly and regularly sharing information would represent a qualitative improvement in the strategic nuclear environment and would help reduce the chance of misunderstandings. I call upon the Soviet Union to join the United States in exploring these possibilities to build confidence, and I ask for your support of our efforts.

One of the major items before this conference is the development of a comprehensive program of disarmament. We support the effort to chart a course of realistic and effective measures in the quest for peace.

I have come to this hall to call for international recommitment to the basic tenet of the United Nations Charter—that all members practice tolerance and live together in peace as good neighbors under the rule of law, forsaking armed force as a means of settling disputes between nations. America urges you to support the agenda for peace that I have outlined today. We ask you to reinforce the bilateral and multilateral arms control negotiations between members of NATO and the Warsaw Pact and to rededicate yourselves to maintaining international peace and security, and removing threats to peace.

We, who have signed the U.N. Charter, have pledged to refrain from the threat or use of force against the territory or independence of any state. In these times when more and more lawless acts are going unpunished—as some members of this very body show a growing disregard for the U.N. Charter—the peace-loving nations of the world must condemn aggression and pledge again to act in a way that is worthy of the ideals that we have endorsed. Let us finally make the Charter live.

In late spring, 37 years ago, representatives of 50 nations gathered on the other side of this continent, in the San Francisco Opera House. The League of Nations had crumbled, and World War II still raged. But those men and nations were determined to find peace. The result was this Charter for peace that is the framework of the United Nations.

President Harry Truman spoke of the revival of an old faith. He said the everlasting moral force of justice prompting that United Nations Conference—such a force remains strong in America and in other countries where speech is free and citizens have the right to gather and make their opinions known. And President Truman said, "If we should pay merely lip service to inspiring ideals, and later do violence to simple justice, we would draw down upon us the bitter wrath of generations yet unborn." Those words of Harry Truman have special meaning for us today as we live with the potential to destroy civilization.

"We must learn to live together in peace," he said. "We must build a new world—a far better world." What a better world it would be if the guns were silent, if neighbor no longer encroached on neighbor, and all peoples were free to reap the rewards of their toil and determine their own destiny and system of government, whatever their choice.

During my recent audience with His Holiness Pope John Paul II, I gave him the pledge of the American people to do everything possible for peace and arms reduction. The American people believe forging real and lasting peace to be their sacred trust. Let us never forget that such a peace would be a terrible hoax if the world were no longer blessed with freedom and respect for human rights.

"The United Nations," Hammarskjöld said, "was born out of the cataclysms of war. It should justify the sacrifices of all those who have died for freedom and justice. It is our duty to the past." Hammarskjöld said, "And it is our duty to the future so to serve both our nations and the world."

As both patriots of our nations and the hope of all the world, let those of us assembled here in the name of peace deepen our understandings, renew our commitment to the rule of law, and take new and bolder steps to calm an uneasy world. Can any delegate here deny that in so doing he would be doing what the people, the rank and file of his own country or her own country want him or her to do? Isn't it time for us to really represent the deepest most heartfelt yearnings of all of our people?

Let no nation abuse this common longing to be free of fear. We must not manipulate our people by playing upon their nightmares. We must serve mankind through genuine disarmament. With God's help we can secure life and freedom for generations to come.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 11:02 a.m. in the General Assembly Hall. Prior to his remarks, he met separately with United Nations Secretary-General Javier Perez de Cuellar and Ismit Kittani, President of the General Assembly. Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., also attended the meetings.

United Nations

Remarks to Employees of the United States Mission. June 17, 1982

Mr. Secretary, Ambassador Kirkpatrick, you ladies and gentlemen, a good morning to you all. It's a pleasure to have this opportunity to meet with you today and thank all of you for your hard work. I just wish I had the time to greet each one of you personally. Maybe there will be a day before this job is over when that can happen. But so far it seems as if by the time I finish breakfast, I'm 30 minutes behind schedule and stay that way all day. [*Laughter*]

You're each a special representative of the United States. In your work and daily lives, you symbolize for the world the values, the ideals, and the good will of the American people. And we're very proud to have you represent us.

Your work here, of course, has two goals—to represent America's interest, but you also are peacemakers, easing the tensions and securing the rule of law in the world. But those two goals are really the same, because the United States believes that it is only in a peaceful world—one in which there is respect for individual human rights—that we can prosper. And I can sympathize, however, with the frustrations that you encounter.

I've already this morning—General Assembly, quoted Dag Hammarskjöld that he used to tell a story about the ancient Chinese peacemakers, followers of the philosopher Sung Tzu some 350 years B.C., and I think you'll recognize their trials. Constantly rebuffed but never discouraged, they went around from state to state helping people to settle their differences, arguing against wanton attack, and pleading for the suppression of arms—that the age in which they lived might be saved from its state of continual war. To this end, they interviewed princes and lectured the common people—nowhere meeting with any great success, but obstinately persisting in their task until kings and commoners alike grew weary of listening to them. And yet, undeterred, they continued to force themselves on the people's attention.

The former Secretary-General would end his tale by saying that the original storyteller tempered his pessimism with a mild sense of humor and a stong sense of proportion in seeing his own time in the long perspective of history.

Your jobs are certainly not easy. Every day you confront delicate and complicated tasks. But remember, although it may seem sometimes that no one's listening, that the peacemakers aren't making much progress, through your efforts and those of your colleagues, mankind has one of its first real chances to live together in peace with the universal recognition of human rights.

On that trip that Al mentioned in Europe, one of the highspots was meeting with a group of your colleagues. They happened to be in uniform. And you may wonder why I would say "your colleagues." Well, I happen to think that they, too, are the peacemakers. That's why they're there—to deter war and to prove that there are values that we must defend at all costs.

And we got off the airplane in Tempelhof, the airport, and there were hundreds of them there, many with their families and their little children. And I want to tell you, I grew 2 inches taller just with pride alone. They're just great. And if you've had any questions about them, let me tell you that they're putting up with the frustrations, too, but there's nothing wrong with their esprit de corps. They're all American and a yard wide, every one of them. And it was a thrilling moment.

It also was thrilling, though, to drive down the streets, and even though you seemed to read more about demonstrations than what I'm going to talk about—this wasn't written about so much, but the streets would be lined as if for a parade. And these would be people of foreign countries. Incidentally, the polls said that as high as 80 percent of the people in those countries wanted our friendship. And these people—many of them would be waving little American flags. Where they got them, I don't know. But also many of them would be raising up handmade signs that said, "We love America."

So, just remember that sometime when the going is very rough and you're particularly frustrated and before you push the typewriter off the desk—[*laughter*]—just stick with the rest, because we're going to get the job done, thanks to you.

God bless all of you. Thank you. Thank you very much.

I've got to say one last word. [*Laughter*] I said this to some people the other day. Might be like the little child, you know, that knelt down one night and prayed to God to give him more patience. And then he says, "And I want it right now." [*Laughter*]

Note: The President spoke at 11:46 a.m. in the U.S. Mission auditorium. Prior to his remarks, he toured an exhibit on disarmament mounted by the U.S. International Communication Agency. He was accompanied by Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and Ambassador Jeane J. Kirkpatrick, U.S. Representative to the United Nations.

As printed above, the item follows the press release.

United Nations

Toasts at a Luncheon Hosted by Secretary-General Javier Perez de Cuellar.
June 17, 1982

The Secretary-General. President Reagan, Excellencies, ladies and gentlemen, it is a great honor to welcome you, Mr. President, to the United Nations. Your address this morning was a most heartening statement of the American commitment to the role of disarmament which has brought together the representatives of practically every country in the world.

The United States of course has a particularly important role to play in these endeavors. If past history suggests a skepticism about the potential success of disarmament efforts, the situation in which we live today points to the necessity of success. The peril entailed for all in ever more destructive nuclear weapons, the utilization of more and more resources for arms, the fear to which you have recently alluded, Mr. President, and in which we now exist, all of these compel us to approach limitations and reductions of arms as something which can and must be achieved.

The negotiations which are underway in Geneva between the United States and the Soviet Union on intermediate-range nuclear missiles and those which will begin at the end of this month on the strategic systems are especially welcome as part of this process. We can be more confident about the fate of the world if these talks succeed.

Disarmament and international security are inextricably related. There can be no doubt that equivocal and verifiable reduction in nuclear and conventional arms can contribute to the increased confidence of our nations which durable peace requires. But it is equally true that armed conflicts such as those we have witnessed in these days threaten international security and escalate the arms race.

Must we conclude then that the arms race will continue as long as conflicts persist? I think, Mr. President, you provided the answer to this question when you stated recently at Eureka College that peace is not the absence of conflict, but the ability to cope with conflict by peaceful means. As long as there are nation-states, differences between them are likely to continue. However, the United Nations Charter, in the drafting of which the United States had such a major role, declared that all members shall settle their international disputes by peaceful means. The United Nations possesses the machinery to help resolve such disputes if only used resolutely and effectively.

I am deeply convinced, Mr. President, that if every one of the current and recent armed conflicts had been resolved by peaceful means available under the Charter with our resolved ones, this could ultimately have been in the best interests of all the parties involved. This could also be in the interest of international security as a whole, since we all have witnessed the danger of such conflicts escalating beyond their original confines and involved new combatants in an increasingly threatening spiral.

Mr. President, it was in large part due to the vision of one of your distinguished predecessors, Franklin D. Roosevelt—whose centenary we celebrate this week—that this United Nations was formed. Under his inspired guidance and long before the end of World War II, the United Nations took the lead in planning for a new international organization to preserve the future peace. The historical commitment of the United States of the United Nations is as valid and as necessary today as it was then.

It was foreseen at that time that to be effective in strengthening international security, this organization will require the strong and unified support of, in particularly, the major powers. Indeed, they have a special responsibility for peace and security, which was specifically recognized by according them permanent membership in the Security Council.

I would like to suggest that, notwithstanding the serious differences, differences that exist among these powers, it is in their interest and in the interest of the world as a whole to cooperate in strengthening the capacity of the United Nations to resolve, through peaceful means, present and future conflicts. Only in this way can they ensure that the responsibility they accepted in the founding of this organization are fully met.

Mr. President, the United Nations first took shape in Washington on Dumbarton Oaks 38 years ago. Through all of the ensuing years the active and constructive participation of the United States and the problems of the organization have reflected the original American commitment to the concept of a world organization through which peace, social justice, and economic cooperation could be pursued.

The United States is the largest financial contributor to the United Nations. It dispenses its hospitality to the United Nations headquarters and numerous United Nations organizations. As humanitarian and peacekeeping needs have arisen, American assistance and American initiative has always been forthcoming.

I wish to take this occasion to express the most sincere appreciation for all of the support which the United Nations has rendered. This continuing cooperation and commitment is indeed necessary in order to achieve the purposes and principles of the United Nations Charter.

Mr. President, your steadfast, personal commitment to these principles is exemplified by your presence with us today. I know that your deeply held belief in the worth of the Charter, the dignity and worth of the human person, is a source of strength and inspiration to us all. Your dedication to the fundamentally human value of respect for the individual and your conviction that the life of opportunity and fulfillment can be assured for all humankind are profoundly encouraging. It is indeed such hope and confidence as you have generated that we need to meet the aspirations of the world's people for peace, freedom, and justice.

Excellencies, ladies and gentlemen, I would like you to join me in a toast to His Excellency President Ronald Reagan and to the United States of America. To the President.

The President. Well, Mr. Secretary-General, Mr. President, Your Excellencies, honored guests, it is a privilege for me to be with you today, because it provides an opportunity to express this country's continued commitment to the principles on which the United Nations was founded some 37 years ago.

This body was born out of the brutality and chaos of a terrible war, a war that had engulfed the planet with a ferocity of destruction such as mankind had never known before. My longevity has given me a perspective on the founding of the United Nations that was useful in the preparation of the remarks that I made today. There has been some attention called to that longevity on occasion, but I do remember the U.N.'s first days and our hopes at that time that this would be a forum for all mankind, replacing armed conflict with debate. We hoped that when necessary, it could do what had to be done to prevent aggression.

And yesterday, Mr. Secretary-General, you presided over a convocation honoring the centenary of a great American leader—Franklin Roosevelt. I recall the inspiration of his declaration with Winston Churchill of the Four Freedoms at a time when the freedom-loving people of the world were sorely in need of inspiration. In a very real way, this, an institution dedicated to peace, was his dream. I can asure you today, however imperfect the reality may be, Americans still dream that dream.

Much has happened in these last 37 years. Our countrymen can be proud that from the first day, the U.N. has had from the United States the utmost moral, political and—you, yourself, generously remarked—financial support. But I should point out that even in a time of domestic trenchment, American financial support has not and will not decline.

This institution has not become the panacea for all of mankind's problems as some expected. Nevertheless, it has been and can be a force for great good. While it hasn't solved every problem or prevented every conflict, there have been shining accomplishments. More than a few are alive and live decently because of this institution.

Perhaps now we have a more mature view of the United Nations. While recognizing its limitations, we don't overlook its real potential and the opportunities, opportunities that for the sake of humanity we cannot afford to waste.

We welcome and support, for example, the sincere and personal efforts made by the Secretary-General to prevent, contain, and resolve the conflicts in the South Atlantic, in Lebanon, and in Iran and Iraq. You may be new to your job, Mr. Secretary-General, but your vigor and commitment during this trying time have impressed all those who love peace.

As President of the United States, the preservation of peace is a mandate second only to the preservation of my country's freedom and independence. With the destructive power of today's weapons, keeping the peace is not just a goal; it's a sacred obligation. But maintaining peace requires more than sincerity and idealism—more than optimism and good will. As you know well, peace is a product of hard, strenuous labor by those dedicated to its preservation. It requires realism, not wishful thinking.

For our part, we take the issue of arms control and disarmament—the purpose of this special session—very seriously. The tangible proposals we've made and that I spoke of this morning for nuclear and conventional arms reduction should underline our dedication to making this a safer and a more peaceful world. To this end, we seek to reestablish a balance and an actual reduction of strategic weapons.

An unpleasant reality, but true nonetheless, is the fact that many words must be spoken before progress between nations can be made. So, let us get on with the words.

Yet, it has been said that through their deeds, you shall know men. So, let us get on with the deeds of peace as well.

So today, I offer you this toast. Mr. Secretary-General, to you, and to this institution, and to the need for peace.

The Secretary-General. Peace.

Note: The Secretary-General spoke at 1:35 p.m. in the Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations.

Following the luncheon, the President met with President Abdus Sattar of Bangladesh.

As printed above, the item follows the press release.

National Highway Safety Advisory Committee

Appointment of 29 Members.
June 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Highway Safety Advisory Committee:

Richard L. Berkley has been serving as mayor of Kansas City, Mo., since 1979. He was born June 29, 1931. He will succeed Sheila D. Sidles.

Matthew J. Binder is president of Humer-Binder Co., Inc., in New York City. He was born January 14, 1917. He will succeed Daniel Patrick Kavanaugh.

James H. Brennan is chairman of the board and president of the Brennan Industrial Truck Co. in Toledo, Ohio. He was born May 17, 1926. He will succeed William Boone Darden.

Russell I. Brown is a semi-retired traffic safety consultant. He resides in Rockville, Md., and was born April 4, 1925. He will succeed John S. Trees.

Harold Coker is president of Coker Tire Co. in Chattanooga, Tenn. He was born December 24, 1929. He will succeed Peter J. Allen.

Walter W. Gray, Jr., is professor of health and safety and director of Indiana State University Driver and Traffic Safety Instructional Demonstration Center. He resides in Terre Haute, Ind., and was born May 26, 1919. He will succeed Sandra Joan Thomson.

Peter Griskivich is vice president of the motor truck manufacturers division of Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association in Washington, D.C. He was born September 8, 1923. He will succeed Harper Brewer, Jr.

Michael J. Hermreck is president of M. J. Hermreck, Inc., in Nipomo, Calif. He was born February 2, 1920. He will succeed Carl E. Serna.

Lexie Herrin is with Von Haeneld-Herrin and Associates, accident reconstruction engineers, in Glendale, Calif. He was born May 17, 1925. He will succeed Daniel F. Portis.

Henry Edward Hudson is presently serving as Commonwealth's attorney for Arlington County, Va. He was born July 24, 1947. He will succeed Jack O. Hicks.

Michael L. Johnson is coroner for Ada County, Idaho. He was born July 9, 1954. He will succeed Howard J. Wigder.

G. Lawrence Keller is senior vice president-corporate development, of the Coleman Co., Inc., in Wichita, Kans. He was born May 18, 1917. He will succeed Laurence P. Ourso.

Joanne Corday Kozberg is with the Coro Foundation in Los Angeles, Calif. She was born July 4, 1944. She will succeed James C. Schultz.

Dan Heflin Kuykendall, Sr., is president of DK Consultants, Inc., in Washington, D.C. He was born July 9, 1924. He will succeed Harold T. Johnson.

George A. Luciano is secretary of public safety for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Boston. He was born January 17, 1927. He will succeed Robert William Landon.

Paul R. Meyer, Jr., is professor of orthopedic surgery and director, spinal cord injury program at Northwestern University Medical School in Chicago, Ill. He was born November 2, 1931. He will succeed Jane Hardy Cease.

Anatole Milunas has been with DeLeuw Cather and Co. in Chicago, Ill., since 1963. He was born August 3, 1926. He will succeed R. Adams Cowley.

Stanley J. Preebe is a consultant and adviser on industrial sales based in Cleveland, Ohio. He was born December 7, 1918. He will succeed Archie G. Richardson, Jr.

J. T. Quigg is serving as State senator for Washington State. He resides in Aberdeen, Wash., and was born June 15, 1947. He will succeed Todd Renfrow.

William A. Roper, Jr., is consultant, DNS Associates, Inc., in Lexington, Mass. He was born January 27, 1957. He will succeed Marilyn Berry Thompson.

John W. Ruger is retired. He was with General Motors Acceptance Corp. for 37 years. He resides in Katonah, N.Y., and was born September 12, 1916. He will succeed Sanford Cloud, Jr.

William B. Snyder is president of GEICO in Washington, D.C. He was born July 9, 1929. He will succeed Thomas J. Corcoran, Jr.

Taras G. Szmagala is manager of communications for the Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority. He was born May 5, 1933. He will succeed Howard G. Gibson.

Evie Teegen is active in Republican Party politics and community affairs in Ednia, Minn. She was born November 17, 1931. She will succeed Lawrence H. Stern.

John W. Thomas, Jr., is president of Thomas Built Buses, Inc., in High Point, N.C. He was born June 9, 1927. He will succeed Ralph W. VanNatta.

Frank A. Ursomarso is vice president and general manager of Union Park Pontiac, Inc., in Wilmington, Del. He is former Deputy Assistant to the President and Director of Communications under the Reagan administration. He was born September 19, 1942. He will succeed William D. Keith.

John Scott Van Wyk is owner of Mazda of Tucson, Ariz. He was born January 31, 1942. He will succeed William L. Mallory.

Kenneth E. Vetter is owner of Ken Vetter Insurance, Inc., in Bakersfield, Calif. He was born September 7, 1928. He will succeed Nicholas Figueroa.

Melville P. Windle is vice president and general counsel for Trans America Insurance Co. He resides in Rancho Palos Verdes, Calif., and was born April 16, 1926. He will succeed David W. Elizandro.

New York State Republican Party

Remarks at a Reception for Delegates to the New York Republican State Convention. June 17, 1982

I want to tell you, if I could just say one thing—I know I have to be very careful, because you have primaries to go and so forth, and so I have got to stay neutral until the candidates are selected—except for one: the first Republican woman candidate here in the history of our party. But I know you will have a spirited convention, and you will have a spirited primary. But remember one thing—it came from the West, I know, but I am still singing it—the greatest thing that has happened for the Republican Party is, when the chips are down and the decisions are made as to who the candidates will be, then the 11th commandment prevails and everybody goes to work, and that is: Thou shalt not speak ill of another Republican.

George invited us to drop by here before we went home after being at the United Nations earlier today. I am always delighted to speak to Republican delegates. I have sort of developed a taste for that in the summer of 1980. [*Laughter*] But I will tell you what I like about my fellow Republicans—their optimism and their dedication. And George is that kind of Republican.

I remember back there when everyone told us to write off New York in 1980 and not to waste our time or effort here because there was no chance. And it was George Clark [1] who said, "Not on your life, nothing doing," and he was right. And you know what happened.

But it will be activists like him and you, the folks who organize and vote, who will determine what America is going to be like in the years ahead. It is our job to muster the forces of hope and to show the Nation that change is possible.

Today we are engaged in a fierce struggle with the proponents of negativism, the advocates of "no." They offer the politics of no new ideas, no growth, no incentives to work, no incentives to save, and no firm security for the Nation. And we are and must remain the proponents of "yes."

Yes, we can have a brighter tomorrow. Yes, we can make government work. Yes, we can solve our problems. We can have a safe and strong America. We can live together in harmony no matter what our race or religion. And when it comes to our country, "yes" is the only word we understand, because that is what we have grown up with as a country. The colonists said it, that they could seek a better world. The pioneers said, yes, we can open up the prairies and the frontiers. Heroes have said, yes, we will defend freedom to the very end.

In 1982 we Republicans know what we stand for, unlike many of our opponents. After being in Washington for a year and a half there is one thing I know for sure; there are two sides to every question. [*Laughter*] And, come election year, the Democrats turn up on both sides. [*Laughter*]

---

[1] *New York State Republican chairman.*

We have an important job ahead, and it is getting our message across. It will not be easy. It is a tremendous job to do. But in spite of everything you hear, the issues really are with us. And it is up to us and to leaders like yourselves to become familiar, to know what the answers are and the arguments are when the battle gets underway. The issues are with us because we are trying to solve the problems that are facing this Nation. And November 2d, we will have to get that story across. And then, I think, they will confirm the mandate that we received in 1980.

But let me just say a word about those issues and the comparison with where our opponents stand. The liberal leadership of the other party is going to have to explain why they, for 2 years in a row, fought right down to the wire—and have in the last few weeks—against reducing spending as if that were some kind of a sin against the body politic. It is the liberal leadership of that same party who first of all did not want to give you the tax cuts that are scheduled for the next 2 years, but now want to take them away from you on the grounds that somehow they are responsible for the recession. Well, the truth is we had the recession before we had the program.

And that same leadership has tried to protect every lord and fiefdom in the Federal bureaucracy, and we have reduced the size of the Federal Government by tens of thousands of people. George Bush is heading up a task force with regard to those regulations that I talked about during the campaign, all those unnecessary regulations. And do you know what he has accomplished with that task force so far in just eliminating unnecessary regulations? The savings to the people of America in manhours of work filling out papers for the Federal Government have been reduced by 200 million manhours.

I think we offer the people hope, hope that once again we have the chance and the answer to making America great again. We can set things right, and with people like yourselves here, I know we are going to do it.

Let me just—a few of the buzzwords, and then Nancy and I are going to have to run for that helicopter out there. But you have heard the term over and over again—"budget cuts." And more and more you are seeing the sobsister complaints about that we are throwing people out into the streets and there is no safety net and we are not doing what we should do for the people who must have our help. There have been no budget cuts. I wish there were. I wish we were in a situation where we could reduce the budget to less than it was the previous year, but we couldn't do that and preserve the safety net for those people who need help.

So, the '82 budget that we have now is bigger than the budget we inherited in '81. The '83 budget we're fighting for will be bigger than the '82 budget. But they won't be as much bigger. When we took office, the budgets were increasing in cost 17 percent a year. We cut that in half with the '82 budget, and we'll make another slice about that big in '83.

But let me just give you some things you might use in an argument about whether we are mistreating the people who need help. Oh, I know of 8,000 individuals whose social security checks have been eliminated—8,000 of them. We found out they'd been dead for an average of 7 years. [*Laughter*] They were still getting their check.

But government medical programs—over the seventies, from 1970 to 1980, increased an average of 16.9 percent a year in cost. Well, next year in the budget that we're fighting for, it won't be that much, but it will be almost 15 percent. Does that sound as if we're denying medical care to those people who need it?

The budget—well, let me go back just 20 years, to 1962, to Camelot. [*Laughter*] John F. Kennedy—29 percent of his budget was for human needs. And in our budget, 51 percent is for human needs.

They tell us that we're wasting money on defense, that we shouldn't be spending all that money on defense. Well, I want to tell you, we had a few fellows out there with empty guns as a result of what had happened in the 4 years before we got here. We had airplanes that wouldn't fly for lack of spare parts and ships that couldn't leave harbor. Well, things are different now. And I want to tell you—[*applause*]—but did we, as they say, bankrupt the people for defense spending? In 1962, 46 percent of John F. Kennedy's budget was for defense. In 1983, less than 30 percent of our budget will be for defense.

Now, that's—I just think a few figures—we'll have more for you that you'll enjoy. [*Laughter*] I just found one yesterday—no, sorry—day before yesterday. Day before yesterday, we got the Inspectors General, as they're known, from every department together. When we first got here, we appointed some people as a task force to help them and said they were a task force against fraud and waste and extravagance. They were to report to me every 6 months what they have found. And so the day before yesterday was their third 6-month report. And in just the 6 months that ended March 31st, they have saved the people of this country $5.8 billion that they found—[*applause*]——

One little item that just might interest you, to show you what you can find if you look for it: They found out where we were paying $318 apiece for brackets in one department. And they found out they were available in a local store for $4 each. [*Laughter*]

That's enough of that. It's great to see you here, and you carry on and don't get discouraged. I think that we're on the way.

I got the news this morning. In the month of May, housing starts in the building industry went up 22 percent over the previous—[*applause*]——

All right, God bless you all, and, George, thank you for letting me be here.

Note: The President spoke at 6 p.m. in the Georgian Ballroom at the Sheraton Center.

Following his appearance at the reception, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

As printed above, the item follows the press release.

Extension of the Voting Rights Act of 1965

Statement on Senate Passage of Legislation. June 18, 1982

On behalf of the American people, I congratulate the United States Senate for its statesmanlike decision to extend the Voting Rights Act of 1965.

Voting is one of the most cherished of our birthrights as American citizens. When practiced, it enriches our democracy; when threatened, it must be protected. Today's responsible action by the Senate sends a strong, bipartisan message: No American's vote shall be defiled, diluted, or denied.

The Voting Rights Act, and the amendments added to it in 1975, have significantly contributed to the achievement of full constitutional and political equality for black Americans, and for other minorities, especially Mexican Americans. I strongly believe there has also been a good-faith effort by the great majority of our people, in all regions, to ensure the provisions of this act are fully respected.

We can be gratified that the Senate has completed action on this important question and is now free to move on to other pressing issues.

United States Humanitarian Assistance for Lebanon

Announcement of Additional Assistance. June 18, 1982

The President today decided that the United States should provide an additional $10 million in humanitarian relief to persons affected by the strife in Lebanon. These funds will come from existing appropriations. They are in addition to the $5 million the President made available last week and the $20 million the President has requested from Congress.

Earlier this week, the President appointed Peter McPherson, Administratator of the Agency for International Development, as his personal representative for U.S. disaster assistance to Lebanon. Mr. McPherson is reviewing the U.S. Lebanon relief efforts with the Secretary-General of the United Nations, Javier Perez de Cuellar, this afternoon in New York.

Export of Oil and Gas Equipment to the Soviet Union

Statement on Extension of U.S. Sanctions. June 18, 1982

I have reviewed the sanctions on the export of oil and gas equipment to the Soviet Union imposed on December 30, 1981, and have decided to extend these sanctions through adoption of new regulations to include equipment produced by subsidiaries of U.S. companies abroad, as well as equipment produced abroad under licenses issued by U.S. companies.

The objective of the United States in imposing the sanctions has been and continues to be to advance reconciliation in Poland. Since December 30, 1981, little has changed concerning the situation in Poland; there has been no movement that would enable us to undertake positive, reciprocal measures.

The decision taken today will, we believe, advance our objective of reconciliation in Poland.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

June 12

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

June 14

The President returned to the White House from Camp David.

The President met at the White House with:

—the Vice President, prior to his departure for Saudi Arabia;
—the National Security Council.

June 15

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the bipartisan congressional leadership, to report on his trip to Europe;
—the Cabinet, to report on his trip to Europe.

Prior to leaving the White House for his trip to Houston, Tex., the President met with the graduating class of the Capitol Page School in the Rose Garden.

The President has declared a major disaster for the State of Connecticut as a result of severe storms and flooding, beginning on June 4, which caused extensive property damage.

The White House announced that the President has invited President Luis Alberto Monge of Costa Rica to make an official visit to Washington on June 21–23. During his stay in Washington, President Monge will meet with President Reagan and other administration officials.

June 16

The President returned to the White House from his trip to Houston.

The President met at the White House with:

—Egyptian Deputy Prime Minister Kamal Hasan 'Ali, Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and other United States and Egyptian officials;
—members of the National Association of Broadcasters.

June 17

The President transmitted to the Congress the 1981 annual report of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.

The President has asked the Congress to consider a request for the supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year 1982 in the amount of $20 million for international disaster assistance.

June 18

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Cabinet Council on Human Resources, to discuss urban policy;
—the National Security Council;
—Senator Barry Goldwater of Arizona.

The President attended a White House reception for the Republican National Committee in the Residence. He then left the White House for a Weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

The President has designated Alfred E. Eckes, Jr., as Chairman of the United States International Trade Commission for the term expiring June 16, 1984. He was appointed a member of the Commission on September 18, 1981.

The President nominated James Jay Jackson to be a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board for the term of 4 years expiring June 30, 1986. This is a reappointment.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Oklahoma as a result of severe storms and flooding, beginning on May 11, which caused extensive property damage.

The President designated Douglas Dillon as Chairman of the National Museum Services Board.

The President requested the Congress to provide supplemental appropriations in the amount of $12.8 million in fiscal year 1982 and a budget amendment in the amount of $7.5 million in fiscal year 1983 for the Secret Service. These funds would be used to provide additional protection.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Withdrawn June 14

George S. Roukis,
of New York, to be a member of the National Mediation Board for the term expiring July 1, 1984, vice George S. Ives, term expired, which was sent to the Senate on February 4, 1982.

Withdrawn June 17

Susan E. Phillips,
of Virginia, to be a member of the National Advisory Council on Women's Educational Programs for a term expiring May 8, 1984, vice Ellen Sherry Hoffman, term expired, which was sent to the Senate on April 5, 1982.

Submitted June 18

Richard H. Ellis,
of Virginia, for the rank of Ambassador during the tenure of his service as the United States Commissioner on the U.S.-USSR Standing Consultative Commission.

George W. Landau,
of Maryland, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Venezuela.

Gary L. Jones,
of Virginia, to be Under Secretary of Education, vice William C. Clohan, Jr., resigned.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted June 18*—Continued**

James Jay Jackson,
of Texas, to be a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board for the term of 4 years expiring June 30, 1986 (reappointment).

Kay McMurray,
of Idaho, to be Federal Mediation and Conciliation Director, vice Kenneth E. Moffett.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released June 14

Transcript:
Press briefing on the third report of the President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—by Joseph R. Wright, Jr., Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget and Chairman of the Council

Released June 15

Advance text:
Remarks at a dinner honoring Gov. William P. Clements, Jr., of Texas in Houston, Tex.

Released June 16

Transcript:
Remarks to reporters following their meeting with the President—by Egyptian Deputy Prime Minister Kamal Hasan 'Ali and Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

Checklist—Continued
***Released June 16*—Continued**

Released June 17

Advance text:
Address before the United Nations General Assembly's Special Session Devoted to Disarmament in New York, N.Y.

Announcement:
Designation of Thomas C. Reed as a Special Assistant to the President on the staff of William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs

---

Acts Approved by the President

Approved June 15

S.J. Res. 149 / Public Law 97–193
A joint resolution to designate the week of June 6, 1982, through June 12, 1982, as "National Child Abuse Prevention Week".

Approved June 16

S.J. Res. 131 / Public Law 97–194
A joint resolution designating "National Theatre Week".

S. 1808 / Public Law 97–195
An act to authorize an Under Secretary of Commerce for Economic Affairs.

Approved June 18

S.J. Res. 201 / Public Law 97–196
A joint resolution designating "Baltic Freedom Day".

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447, 601, 623, 762, 763, 765, 777, 781, 787
Africa, relations with U.S.—723
African Unity, Organization of—723
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service—680
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—523, 743
  Commodity Credit Corporation—492, 593
  Secretary—540, 578, 581, 593, 607, 645, 647–651
  Sugar price support operations—578
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—492, 647–651
  Dairy products—554
  Pennsylvania farmers, question-and-answer session—645
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air traffic controllers—495
Airline industry—560, 638
Alaska Railroad—555
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amelia Earhart Day—677
American Bar Association—489n.
American National Red Cross—679
American Retail Federation—673
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Angola, Cuban role—602
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Arab Emirates, United. *See* United Arab Emirates
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  Foreign Minister—559
  President—453, 488, 618
Argentina—Continued
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona, mayor of Phoenix—681
Arizona Water Rights Settlement Bill, Southern. *See* Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Bill
Arkansas
  Emergency declaration—554
  Governor—669
Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538, 707, 785
Armed Forces Day—502, 663
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Chemical weapons reduction—602
  Conventional weapons reduction—634, 779
  Deployment—699
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538, 592, 602, 606, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 691, 696, 697, 707, 715, 716, 729–731, 735, 737, 740, 745, 755, 760, 763, 765, 769, 772, 775, 778, 782, 783, 787, 791
  Nuclear weapons research—686, 687
  U.S. arms sales to Jordan. *See* Jordan
  U.S. military capability—442
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—751
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
Australia
  Prime Minister—555, 666
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
Automobile industry—527, 532, 552, 560, 563, 713

Bank. *See other part of title*

- Banks and banking
  - Leaders, meetings with President—491, 642, 643
  - Savings and loans, relationship to economic recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
- Barbados
  - Governor General—465
  - President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  - Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
  - U.S. Ambassador—463
- Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
- Baseball Classic, Old Timers. *See* Old Timers Baseball Classic
- Belgium, Prime Minister—756n.
- Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
- Berlin. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
- Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
- Blacks
  - Colleges. *See* Colleges and universities
  - President's views—640
- Blind Scholastic Achievement Awards—681
- Braniff International Airways—638
- Brazil
  - Chief of the Military Household of the Presidency—630n.
  - Foreign Minister—630n.
  - Minister of De-Bureaucratization—631
  - President—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
  - Relations with U.S.—628, 631, 660
  - South Atlantic situation, role—636
  - Vice President Bush's visit. *See* Vice President
- Brazil-U.S. Business Council—630n.
- Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
- Broadcasting representatives, national. *See* News media
- Budget, Federal
  - Congressional leaders, meetings with President—555-557, 748
  - Constitutional amendment to balance—549, 561, 607, 653, 700
  - Fiscal year 1982—443, 491, 655, 658, 719
  - Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512-514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556, 584, 586, 587, 592, 597, 607, 620, 624, 635, 642, 643, 652, 657, 658, 698, 712, 719
  - Fiscal year 1984—516, 597, 624
  - Fiscal year 1985—597
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Rescission and deferrals—523, 667, 743
  - Senate package—595
- Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
- Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO. *See* AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
- Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
- Buildings, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
- Bureau. *See other part of title*
- Business and industry
  - *See also specific industries*; Small businesses
  - Bankruptcies—638
  - Leaders, meetings with President—491, 540, 642
  - Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

- CARE—748
- Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
- Cabinet, meetings with President—525, 593, 682, 748
- Cabinet Councils
  - Economic Affairs—525, 681
  - Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  - Legal Policy—492, 719
- California
  - Disaster declaration—554
  - President's visit—697, 703, 719, 723, 749
- California Republican Party dinner—703
- Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
- Canada
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  - Prime Minister—756n.
  - Relations with U.S.—660
- Cancer Advisory Board, National. *See* National Cancer Advisory Board
- Cancer Control Month—435
- Cancer Panel, President's. *See* President's Cancer Panel
- Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
- Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
- Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463-465, 492, 493, 540, 724
- Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
- Catholic Relief Service—748
- Centennial of U.S.-Korean Relations. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial
- Central America. *See* Latin America
- Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534, 594
- Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
- Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
- China
  - Emigration—742
  - Relations with U.S.—555
  - Trade with U.S.—740, 742
  - Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
- Cinco de Mayo. *See* Mexico
- Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
- Civil defense. *See* Defense and national security
- Civil rights, administration policies—625
- Civil Rights, Commission on—674, 720
- Coal. *See* Energy
- Colleges and universities
  - Black institutions—675
  - Student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547, 620
- Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543

Colorado, U.S. district judge—682, 683
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—518, 556
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—492, 667, 743
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Deputy Secretary—453, 682
  Energy functions—686, 687
  International Trade Administration—680
  Secretary—565, 672, 686, 687
  U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration—680
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—533, 648, 711, 734, 738, 740
  Caribbean Basin products—541
  East-West trade—601, 734, 735, 755, 757, 763, 782
  Exports, U.S.—563
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—755, 757
  Imports, U.S.—578, 580, 584, 610, 648, 649
  USITC performance requirements investigation—526
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Commodity Futures Trading Commission—717
Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
Communications Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Communications Commission
Community Relations Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Consumer Price Index, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  President—593
  U.S. Ambassador—593
Council. *See other part of title*
Credit Union Administration, National. *See* National Credit Union Administration
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  Angola, role. *See* Angola
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Premier—553
  Relations with U.S.—500, 553
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cyprus
  Conflict—702
  President—702

D-Day anniversary. *See* Normandy invasion anniversary
Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Day of Prayer, National. *See* National Day of Prayer
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Budget—492
  Deputy Under Secretary—681
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—681
  Secretary—540, 681, 687, 696, 698
  Under Secretary—792
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547, 571, 690, 707, 739, 745, 769, 777, 785
  Civil defense—700
  Expenditures—469, 659, 686
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Democracy, U.S. goals—768
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries
  Soviet role—601
  Versailles Economic Summit policy—757
Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547, 560
Disarmament, Committee on—492, 792
District of Columbia
  Budget—492
  U.S. district judge—719, 720
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District of Columbia Court of Appeals—575, 594
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524, 594
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500, 709
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Earhart Day, Amelia. *See* Amelia Earhart Day
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550, 560, 563, 571, 573, 584, 586, 594, 597, 611, 613, 620, 621, 633, 635, 636, 638, 645, 646, 651, 653, 657, 658, 673, 685,

Economic recovery program—Continued
  688, 690, 697, 705, 712, 713, 725, 727, 728, 734, 739, 745, 755, 790
Economy, international, Versailles Economic Summit policy—755, 756
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—589, 607, 609, 621, 664
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Dismantling—573
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
  Under Secretary—661
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Educational Research, National Council on. *See* National Council on Educational Research
Egypt
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—637
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500, 767
  Internal situation—766
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on Financing. *See* Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on
Employment Policy, National Commission for. *See* National Commission for Employment Policy
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550, 598, 611
Energy
  Administration policies—562, 686, 687
  Coal—563
  Natural gas—563
  Nuclear energy—501, 544, 563
  Oil—562, 563, 687, 706
  Solar energy—563
  Versailles Economic Summit policy—755, 757
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518, 556
  Dismantling—562, 573, 686, 687
  Efforts to solve energy crisis—562
  Secretary—501, 563, 686
Energy Exposition, Knoxville International. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Energy Reorganization Act, Federal. *See* Federal Energy Reorganization Act
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—680
Eureka College—492, 599, 604, 643
Europe, President's trip—733, 739, 753, 790, 792
European Communities, Commission of the—756n.
European Economic Community—756n.
Executive Exchange, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Executive Exchange

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal Communications Commission—671, 701, 719
Federal Council on the Aging—577, 594, 682
Federal departments and agencies, waste and fraud elimination—706
Federal employees
  Hiring freeze—573
  Overseas employment—662
  Pay raise—491
  Reduction in force—573
  Strike forbiddance—706
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—688
Federal Energy Reorganization Act—686, 687
Federal National Mortgage Association—577
Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee—593
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.—718
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—496, 659, 706, 711
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on—588
Flag Day and National Flag Week—569
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448, 572

Foreign assistance, administration—696
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy, administration policies—538, 623, 739
Foreign Service—679
Foreign Service, Board of the. *See* State, Department of
France
  Minister of Economy and Finance—744n.
  Minister of External Relations—744n.
  Paris, mayor—751n.
  President—715, 743, 744, 749, 751, 756n., 758, 793
  President Reagan's visit—743, 744, 749, 751–754, 756
  Prime Minister—744n.
  Relations with U.S.—745
  U.S. Ambassador—744, 751n.
  Versailles Economic Summit Conference. *See* Versailles Economic Summit Conference

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
GNP, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—506
Georgia, U.S. attorney—749
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin—737, 764, 782, 784, 786, 789, 794
  Bundestag President—793
  Chancellor—555, 756n., 776, 780n., 786n.
  President—555, 775, 780n., 785
  President Reagan's visit—555, 775, 784, 786, 789, 793, 794
  Relations with U.S.—790
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece
  NATO commitment—713
  Prime Minister—784n.
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Gross national product, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Ground Zero movement—514
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—469, 492, 536, 572, 608, 614, 621, 652, 655, 658, 667
  Secretary—649, 652, 655, 658
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482, 691
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Heritage Foundation—792
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Housing industry—445, 527, 552, 560, 563, 655
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Howard University—675
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Hungary
  Emigration—742
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742

Illinois
  Disaster declaration—792
  Governor—608, 615
  President's visits—478, 493, 495, 599, 604, 607, 612, 617, 643
  Secretary of state—669
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
India
  Internal situation—767
  Prime Minister—719
Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—495, 530
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Development Bank—593
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—743
  Secretary—671, 674, 683, 733
  Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—662, 682
International Broadcasting, Board for—743
International Communication Agency—594, 680, 693, 743

International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Monetary Fund—576, 755, 758
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission—718
International Trade Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
International Youth Exchange Programs—692
Iran
  U.S. national emergency declaration followup report—590
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—637, 660, 748, 754
  Relations with U.S.—511, 660
  Romanian immigration. *See* Romania
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533
Italy
  Economic situation—712
  Foreign Minister—762, 763
  Nuclear weapons deployment—715
  President—762, 763
  President Reagan's visit—762, 763
  Prime Minister—756n., 762, 763
  Relations with U.S.—753, 762, 791
  Trade with U.S.—763
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Japan
  Prime Minister—648, 751n., 756n., 793
  Trade with U.S.—648
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  King—660
  U.S. arms sales—660
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523, 593, 689
  Budget—492, 667
  Community Relations Service—594
Justice, Department of—Continued
  Energy functions—687
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
Justice Advisory Board, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Justice Advisory Board
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Committee for—678

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Kenya, President—723n.
Knoxville International Energy Exposition—535, 560, 561, 565, 595, 720
Korea, Republic of, U.S. Ambassador—681
Korea-U.S. Centennial. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Board of the Foreign Service, member—680
  Budget—743
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483, 598, 611
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Employment statistics—655
  Secretary—689
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin America
  Administration policies—759
  Italy-U.S. policy—763
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488, 559
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—709
  Anticrime legislation—708
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  Gun control—498, 623
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Legal Services Corporation—526, 682
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Louisiana, U.S. district judges—594, 595, 748, 749
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—707

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555, 680, 728
Management Intern Program, Presidential. *See* Presidential Management Intern Program
Mariana Islands, Northern. *See* Northern Mariana Islands
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medal of Science, President's Committee on the National. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week

Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Memorial Day, remarks—730, 749
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543, 724
  Cinco de Mayo—575
  President—723, 724
  Relations with U.S.—660, 724
  Secretary of Foreign Relations—724
  Trade with U.S.—724
Mexico-U.S. Interparliamentary Conference—723, 749
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533, 637, 660, 708, 738
  Iran-Iraq war—755, 763
  Israeli invasion of Lebanon—754, 755, 759, 763, 767, 775, 780, 793, 794
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Palestinian autonomy issue—763
  President's emissary in consultations—637ftn., 681, 754
  U.S. peace efforts—545, 637, 738, 754, 791
  U.S. Sinai Support Mission—452, 708
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Molasses imports. *See* Sugar imports
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—642, 643, 672
  Relations with U.S.—642, 672
Mortgage Association, Federal National. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Multiple Sclerosis Society, National. *See* National Multiple Sclerosis Society
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions
Mushroom imports—648, 649

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Namibia, U.S. role—602, 723
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Bar Association—488n.
National broadcasting representatives. *See* News media
National Cancer Advisory Board—742
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Commission for Employment Policy—697
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—710, 748
National Council on Educational Research—727, 749
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556, 576, 594, 668, 719
National Credit Union Administration—666, 682
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Prayer—588
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Flag Week. *See* Flag Day and National Flag Week
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555
National Institute of Building Sciences—555
National Institute of Justice Advisory Board—717
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
National Medic Alert Week—438
National Mortgage Association, Federal. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
National Multiple Sclerosis Society—642
National Nursing Home Week—598
National Orchestra Week—738
National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day—733
National Red Cross, American. *See* American National Red Cross
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492, 525, 555, 593, 643, 682, 719
National trade associations, representatives—642
National Transportation Safety Board—525, 627, 682
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Natural gas. *See* Energy

Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Netherlands
  Prince—504
  Queen—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
New York, U.S. marshal—682, 683
News media
  National broadcasting representatives—593
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550, 607
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
  Western European television correspondents—733
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Nigeria, internal situation—767
Normandy invasion anniversary—752, 753
North Atlantic Council. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555, 600, 601, 622, 634, 713, 714, 736, 738–740, 753, 762, 764, 769, 775–777, 780, 785, 787, 791, 794
North Dakota, disaster declaration—642
North Pacific Fisheries Commission, International. *See* International North Pacific Fisheries Commission
Northern Mariana Islands—567
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Nursing Home Week, National. *See* National Nursing Home Week

OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma
  Mayor, Oklahoma City—669
  U.S. attorney—492, 493
Old Timers Baseball Classic—681
Older persons. *See* Aged
Orchestra Week, National. *See* National Orchestra Week
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, National. *See* National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day
Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—709, 720
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Peace Officers' Memorial Day. *See* Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day
Pennsylvania
  Governor—649, 652
  President's visit—643, 645, 652, 656
Personnel Management, Office of—662, 680, 695
Peru, President—586, 619
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of –562
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—446, 447, 559, 602, 759, 762–765, 767, 777, 781, 787
  U.S. economic sanctions—559
  U.S. humanitarian assistance programs—748, 760
Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day—632
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, views—714, 716
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—702
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476, 668
Presidential Management Intern Program—695
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—668
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—573, 658, 706
President's Cancer Panel—743
President's Commission on Executive Exchange—710
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549, 732
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science—591
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—573
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—682
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—643
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536, 593, 608, 614, 615, 622
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526, 709
President's Volunteer Action Award—537, 617
Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee, Federal. *See* Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee
Prison Industries, Inc., Federal. *See* Federal Prison Industries, Inc.
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism

Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Project HOPE—748
Prompt Payment Act—633
Property Review Board—555, 683
Providence-St. Mel High School—617, 622
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—719
Public international organizations—520
Puerto Rico, U.S. district judge—748, 749

Railroad Retirement Board—743
"Reaganomics"—497
Real property, Federal—683
Recession, media coverage—499
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Regulatory reform, administration policies—633
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
Retail Federation, American. *See* American Retail Federation
Rhode Island, mayor of Providence—593
Rockwell International—697
Romania
  Jewish emigration—741
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Minicter of Foreign Affairs—784n.
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union—601
  Report—517
  Versailles Economic Summit policy—758
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—575, 594
Senate Chaplain—589n.
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Sinai Support Mission, U.S. *See* Middle East
Sirup imports. *See* Sugar imports
Small Business Administration—633, 667, 743
Small Business Person of the Year Award—632
Small Business Slow Pay Coalition—633
Small Business Week—450
Small businesses
  Administration policies—574, 632
  Chief executive officers—642
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555
Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547, 585, 587, 592, 597, 637, 641, 691, 692
Solar energy. *See* Energy
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553, 559, 565, 586, 592, 618, 631, 636, 660, 666, 678, 689, 701, 724, 726, 736, 748, 755, 763, 767, 775, 791
South Carolina, U.S. marshal—749
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Bill—732
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle program—699
Spain
  NATO accession—729, 740, 753, 781, 783, 791
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—593
  President—783
  Prime Minister—784n.
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555, 691, 702, 704, 719
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  See also Foreign Service
  START representative—454
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—492, 593, 626, 794
  Board of the Foreign Service—680
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Counselor—626
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Middle East peace efforts, role—708
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 678, 680, 696, 699, 724, 744n., 749, 751n., 754, 756n, 763., 792–794
  Sugar import regulations—582
  Under Secretary—473
  Versailles Economic Summit communique—758n.
State and local governments
  Federalism—501
  Officials, White House reception—593

Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial Commission—669
Steel industry—610
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454, 592, 634, 667, 689, 699, 715, 729–731, 740, 763, 765, 779, 780, 784
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—562
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  U.S. military assistance—492
Sugar imports—578, 580, 584, 610
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—677, 678, 682, 683
Supreme Court of the U.S.—609, 665, 768
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—731, 749
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  Flat-rate proposal—639
  Private educational institutions—621, 640, 641
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tax evaders—527
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550, 607
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee
  Knoxville International Energy Exposition. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
  President's visit—560, 561, 565, 595
Terrorism
  Administration policies—575, 751, 767
  Western governments' policy—763, 783
Texas, disaster declarations—453, 719
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Administration, International. *See* Commerce, Department of
Trade associations, national. *See* National trade associations
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476, 649
  Urban Mass Transportation Administration—676
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Travel and Tourism Administration, U.S. *See* Commerce, Department of
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Internal Revenue Service—527, 621, 640
  Iran, claims settlement—590
Treasury, Department of the—Continued
  Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555, 581, 621, 640, 641, 659, 674, 696, 744n., 750, 756n., 792, 793
  Sugar import regulations—582
Tunisia
  President—545
  Prime Minister—491, 545
  Relations with U.S.—545
Turkey
  NATO commitment—713
  Honorary Consul General assassination—575

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Civil defense—700
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Emigres and exiles, White House luncheon—642
  Energy supplier—716
  Fishery agreement with U.S.—628
  Foreign Minister—699
  Foreign policy—601, 714
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Internal situation—566, 600, 766, 767
  Military buildup—442, 448, 503, 533, 600, 601, 622, 636, 659, 700, 714, 734, 735, 737, 755, 781, 787
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504, 592, 602, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 699, 707, 715, 716, 729–731, 735, 737, 740, 745, 755, 763, 765, 775, 779, 782, 784, 787, 791
  Polish affairs involvement—602, 781, 787
  President—443, 504, 515, 603, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715, 735, 767, 768, 778, 788
  Relations with U.S.—691
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484, 619, 701
  Western relations—600
United Arab Emirates, U.S. Ambassador—671, 719
United Kingdom
  President's visit—690, 764, 770, 772, 774, 793
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525, 736, 748, 751n., 764, 770, 774, 793
  Queen—770n., 772
  Relations with U.S.—661, 753, 771
  Secretary of State for Foreign & Commonwealth Affairs—441, 513, 559, 775n.
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution, role—702
  Deputy U.S. Representative—792
  Disarmament meeting—443, 735, 748
  Economic and Social Council—727
  General Assembly Devoted to Disarmament—760, 792

United Nations—Continued
  Middle East peace efforts—754, 775
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540, 708, 714, 762
  Secretary General—636, 702, 754
  Secretary General's Special Representative on Cyprus—702
  South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553, 636
  U.S. Representative—748, 792
United Nations Day—681
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540, 694, 719, 792
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Acting Director—540, 542
  Agency for International Development—542
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542, 674, 720
U.S. International Trade Commission—526, 578
U.S.-Korea Centennial—626, 681
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Postal Service—591, 643
U.S. Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—563, 664, 682
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 582
U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
Urban Mass Transportation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of

Vatican City, President's visit—758, 761
Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543, 724
Versailles Economic Summit Conference—710, 729, 733, 739, 744, 745, 751n., 754, 756, 791, 793
Vice President
  Brazil visit—629
  Brazilian leaders, meeting—630n.
  Far East visit—555, 573, 642, 666
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—573, 658, 706
  Senate President, role—516, 544
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468, 532, 608, 614
  National service organization leaders, briefing—536
Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award
Voting Rights Act of 1965—569, 593

Warsaw Pact—601, 634, 781, 787
Washington
  Economic problems—555
  Governor—555
West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Correspondents Association—554
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607, 793
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—749, 793
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—555, 683
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Counsellor to President—555, 793
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507
  Deputy Press Secretary—526, 667, 678, 754, 793
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454, 628, 682
World Health Organization—524, 594
World Trade Week—451
World's Fair. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition

YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago—612, 643
Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Youth Exchange Programs, International. *See* International Youth Exchange Programs

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Adams, Paul—617, 625
Adduci, V. J.—669
Adelman, Kenneth L.—792
Adkisson, Perry—591
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—561, 565
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
Alston, Walter—681
Alverson, Dayton L.—718
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Marian—653
Anderson, Robert—524, 594, 681
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Archer, Van Henry, Jr.—669
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Ashford, Nicholas—717n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Attard, Adelaide—577, 594
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Badham, Repr. Robert E.—681
Badham, Mrs. Robert E.—681
Bailey, Pearl—575
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555, 561, 567n., 595, 669n.
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607, 793
Baldonado, Omar—565, 566
Baldrige, Malcolm—565, 672, 686, 687
Baldwin, Donald—717
Banowsky, William S.—554
Barnes, Repr. Michael D.—669n.
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barr, Donald—728, 749
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Barrett, Ross—669
Bastiat, Claude Frédéric—653, 685
Beard, Repr. Robin L., Jr.—561, 565n.
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Beer, Walter R., Jr.—588
Begin, Menahem—473, 637, 660, 748, 754
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando—586, 619
Bell, Martin—738n.
Bell, Steve—793, 794
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Bennett, Mrs. Eugene—655
Bennett, William Tapley, Jr.—794
Benson, Ezra Taft—646
Berns, Walter—576, 594
Bertroche, Joseph G.—679
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n., 708
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Block, John R.—593, 607, 645-651
Block, Mrs. John R.—593
Block, Richard A.—743
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Boverie, Gen. Richard T.—643
Bradbury, Michael D.—669
Bradley, Angel—743
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524, 594
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Braren, H. Victor—743
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515, 603, 604, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715, 735, 767, 768, 778, 787, 788
Brinkley, David—793
Brock, William E.—540
Brombacher, Bruce E.—668
Brooks, Pierce R.—717
Broussard, Vernon—440
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr. (Jerry)—703
Brown, Edmund G., Sr. (Pat)—703
Browning, Robert—762
Buckley, James L.—626
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Burger, Warren E.—768
Burkhart, Elizabeth Flores—666, 682
Burnham, James B.—662, 682
Burt, Richard R.—626, 794
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555, 573, 629, 630n., 642, 658, 666, 706, 790, 791n.
Butcher, Willard—491

Butler, Barbara—568n., 640
Butler, Merrill—577
Butler, Natasha—569n.
Butler, Phillip—568, 640
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Calhoon, Ed L.—743
Calvo Sotelo y Bustelo, Leopoldo—784n.
Cameron, James Duke—717
Campbell, W. Glenn—681
Capecelatro, Thomas R.—668
Carey, George—668, 719
Carleson, Robert B.—493
Carnegie, Andrew—653
Carrington, Frank—717
Carstens, Karl—775, 780n. 785
Carter, Jimmy—655
Carter, John B., Jr.—664, 682
Carter, Tim Lee—742
Carus, M. Blouke—728, 749
Casanova, Jose Manuel—593
Castañeda de la Rosa, Jorge—724
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Chafetz, Dr. Morris E.—669
Chapman, Chris—751
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Charles, Prince of Wales—773, 774
Cheek, James E.—675-677
Chennault, Anna—681
Cheysson, Claude—744n.
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Chirac, Jacques—751n.
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543, 606, 731, 765, 766, 769
Cianci, Vincent A., Jr.—593
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Cole, Bud—605
Coles, James B.—577
Collins, Donald L.—717
Colombo, Emilio—762, 763
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conable, Charlotte W.—578, 594
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Connally, John B.—593
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordero-Badillo, Atilano—633
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441, 559
Coughlin, Repr. Lawrence—649
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Daitch, Harold—717
Dallara, Charles H.—576
Dano, Joseph P.—588
Dante—760
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—709, 720
Davis, John L.—440
Davis, Willie D.—710
de Becker, Gavin—717
de Gaulle, Charles—752
de Medici, Marino—717n.
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538, 561, 589, 615, 617, 665
del Junco, Tirso—703, 708n.
Dealy, Joseph M.—669
Deaver, Michael K.—472, 675, 749, 793
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Dellinger, Richard M.—588
Delors, Jacques—744n.
Demosthenes—601, 714, 735
Denktash, Rauf—702
DeNunzio, Ralph D.—577, 594
Destro, Robert A.—674, 720
Devoss, Rich—675
Diana, Princess of Wales—774
DiCarlo, Dominick L.—727
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dobriansky, Lev E.—681
Dobriansky, Mrs. Lev E.—681
Dobson, James C., Jr.—679
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557, 595, 669n.
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dombalis, Constantine Nicholas—674, 720
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557, 585, 595
Donaldson, Sam—793
Donatelli, Frank J.—710, 748
Donnell, Edward S.—616
Donovan, Raymond J.—688
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—762, 763n., 791
Duncan, Repr. John James—561
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Earhart, Amelia—677
Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edgar, James R.—669
Edison, Thomas A.—703
Edwards, James B.—501, 563, 686
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—617, 623, 692, 753
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491
Elizabeth II, Queen—770n., 772, 774
Elliott, Eleanor Thomas—628, 682
Enders, Thomas O.—593
Engen, Donald D.—627, 682
Eyre, Richard M.—588

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Faysal, Sa'ud al—784n.
Felder, Allie C., Jr.—674, 720
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Felter, Frank—605

Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—792
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492, 792
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 631
Filer, John—616
Finesliver, Sherman G.—669
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453, 682
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Ford, Gerald R.—563, 655
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, Benjamin—614, 652, 653, 665, 753
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555, 666

Galbraith, Evan G.—744, 751
Galbraith, Mrs. Evan G.—744, 751
Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488, 618
Gandhi, Indira—719
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—789
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Getz, Bert A.—577
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gilbert, Daniel—599, 604n.
Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—593
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Gladstone, William E.—764
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Gobbi, Hugo—702
George III, King—764
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von—786
Goldberg, David F.—577, 594
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Graae, Steffen W.—677, 682
Graham, William Robert—694, 720
Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Greene, Esther R.—554
Greenspan, Alan—585
Grey, Colin Spencer—694, 720
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Guerreiro, Ramiro Elysio Saraiva—630n.
Gunduz, Orhan—575
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Habib, Philip C.—637, 681, 754
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 724, 744n., 750, 751, 754, 756n., 763, 775n., 792–794
Haig, Mrs. Alexander M., Jr.—751
Haimbaugh, George D., Jr.—718
Hall, J. Floyd—728, 749
Hall, Warren K.—588
Hallowell, Penrose—651
Halverson, Richard—588, 589n.
Hampton, Claudia H.—588
Hance, Margaret T.—681
Haney, Ruth—470
Hansen, Repr. James V.—669n.
Hanson, Jean—440
Harder, Joseph C.—553
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555, 683
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Hart, William L.—679
Hartman, David—793, 794
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Hassan II, King—642, 643, 672
Hayakawa, Sen. S. I.—703
Healey, Edward V., Jr.—679
Hearne, Donna Helene—728, 749
Heine, Heinrich—776, 778
Heinz, Sen. John—643n., 649, 656
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herbst, Roland F.—694, 720
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Hess, Paul R.—588
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Hinckle, Mrs. Guadalupe F.—681
Hirsch, Samuel—718
Hitler, Adolph—752
Hoeber, Francis P.—694, 720
Holland, Jerome—679
Holmes, Betty L.—668
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488
Hudson, Henry—508
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hughes, Robert John—594
Hunter, Jane G.—588
Hurwitz, Howard L.—728, 749
Hussein I, King—660
Hwang, Insoo—681
Hwang, Mrs. Insoo—681
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Iacocca, Lee—671
Ikle, Fred Charles—792
Ingels, Dianne E.—577
Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jackson, Thomas Penfield—719, 720
Jako, Geza J.—743
Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530, 589, 617, 764
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John, King—773
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479, 716, 740, 753, 758, 761, 791
Johnson, Lyndon B.—675
Johnson, Samuel—771, 775
Jones, Gary L.—493, 661
Jorandby, Richard L.—718

Jung, Sammy Y.—681
Jung, Mrs. Sammy Y.—681
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kang, Kyonshill Connie—681
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karpov, V. P.—731
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kemp, Repr. Jack—
Kemper, James S., Jr.—669
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530, 705
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449, 560, 601, 621, 652, 659, 685, 789
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Key, Ernest—560
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—718
Kielinger, Thomas—717n.
Kilberg, William J.—732
King. *See specific name*
King, Henry B.—669
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—610
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—748, 792
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Klein, George—491
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kohl, Helmut—780n.
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kronzucker, Hans-Dieter—738n.
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477
Kyprianou, Spyros—702

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lafontant, Jewel—710
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Landers, Ann—669
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557, 595
Latting, Patience—669
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Lawry, Sylvia—642
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555, 593n.
Lefever, Ernest—681
Lefever, Mrs. Ernest—681
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lemnitzer, Gen. Lyman L.—681
Leonard, Sugar Ray—642
Lesher, Dick—529
Lewis, Drew L.—649
Lightner, Candace—669
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488, 564, 589, 675, 730
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Long, Preston—681
Longmire, William P., Jr.—743
Lopez, Al—681
López Portillo, José—723, 724
Lott, Repr. Trent—595, 640
Louis XIV, King—710
Louis XVI, King—753
Lowell, James Russell—534, 656
Lowery, Forst—669
Luce, Henry—538
Lukens, Donald E.—681
Lumsden, George Quincey, Jr.—671, 719
Lyke, James P.—481
Lyon, James E.—577, 593

Macy, D. Beth—477
Madison, James—675
Madonia, Judith E.—588
Mann, Horace—482
Mann, Thomas—786
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marks, Russell E., Jr.—593
Marriott, J. Willard, Sr.—673n.
Marshall, Charles Burton—694, 720
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Marshner, Connaught C.—588
Martens, Wilfried—756n.
Martí, José—542
Marx, Karl—766
Mason, Elvis L.—491
Masson, Milton M., Jr.—664, 682
Mauroy, Pierre—744
Mauroy, Mrs. Pierre—744
Max, Peter—670ftn.
Maxwell, Clark, Jr.—588
McAfee, Naomi J.—591
McCann, William—593
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McClendon, Sarah—588
McClure, Sen. James A.—686
McConnell, Mitch—718
McCullough, G. W. Hank—669
McGraw, Onalee—728, 749
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McKenzie, Ralph—605
McMahon, John N.—534, 594
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McMullen, John—560
McNamara, A. J.—594, 595
McNeil, Francis J.—593
McNett, William—604
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542
McQuillin, W. D.—701, 702n.
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555, 793
Meister, Frederick A., Jr.—669
Mellon, Andrew—653
Mentz, Henry A., Jr.—748, 749
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557, 595, 637, 790
Michener, James—664
Miller, Edward D.—440

Miller, Ruth R.—484
Milligan, John R.—679
Mills, William L.—591
Mitchell, George W.—678, 683
Mitchell, Wiley—588
Mitterrand, François—710, 715, 743, 744, 749, 751, 756n., 793
Mitterrand, Mrs. François—744
Moi, Daniel T. arap—723n.
Monge, Luis Alberto—593
Moore, John P.—682, 683
Moore, Martha C.—668
Morris, James P.—668
Morrow, Doug—593
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—637
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, David—703, 708n.
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Mystrom, Richard—633
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492
Nikitas, Nicholas M.—588
Nunn, Sen. Sam—792

Oaxaca, Jaime—694, 720
O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535, 720
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512-514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550-552, 555, 669n., 691, 703n., 704, 705, 719, 725
Orgas, Cheryl—681

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513, 570, 686
Paine, Thomas—707
Papandreou, Andreas—784n.
Parsons, Richard D.—679
Pattie, Kenton—633
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Pell, Sen. Claiborne—669n.
Peo, Francis K.—682, 683
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—703n., 723, 725n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—636, 702, 754
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—593
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Pertini, Alessandro—762, 763
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Pettis, Shirley N.—694, 720
Phillips, Susan E.—454
Phinny, Robert H.—731, 749
Pieras, Jaime, Jr.—748, 749
Pierpoint, Robert—793
Plymat, William N.—669
Pompa, Gilbert G.—594
Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Potter, John W.—594, 595
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pullen, Penny—728, 749
Pursch, Dr. Joseph A.—669
Putnam, Lee—605, 606
Pym, Francis—522, 559, 775n.

Queen. *See specific name*
Quillen, Repr. James H.—561
Quinn, Hazel—560
Quinones, Humberto, Jr.—593
Quintanilla, Guadalupe—675, 720

Rafferty, Max—588
Rakestraw, Priscilla B.—668
Ramirez, Henry M.—588
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—744n., 751
Ray, Nancy—642
Ray, Sharon—744n.
Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519, 565, 566, 675, 676, 703, 744, 748, 751, 761, 771, 773-775, 784, 789, 791
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555, 621, 622, 640, 641, 659, 674, 744n., 750, 756n., 792, 793
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Ricards, Nigel—681
Richard I, King—773
Richardson, Frank K.—718
Roach, Dean Wm.—718
Robinson, Bishop L.—718
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Roche, George Charles, III—728, 749
Roche, James B.—718
Roche, John P.—694, 720
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rodgers, Joe—565, 570
Rogers, Will—772
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rommel, Erwin—752
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508, 574, 612, 754
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508, 632, 704, 716
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Ross, Betsy—653
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Rostow, Eugene Victor—792
Roth, Sen. William B., Jr.—686
Rousselot, Repr. John H.—725
Rowny, Edward—731
Rudashevski, Isaac—511
Rumsfeld, Donald—694, 720

Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de—746
Saint-Paul, Gerard—738n.
Sakharov, Andrei—600
Salinger, Pierre—793

Salomon, Charlotte—511
Salser, Carl W.—728, 749
Sample, Bill—617
Sandburg, Carl—602
Sanders, James C.—633
Sandoz, Ellis—668, 719
Sandstrom, Marc—682
Santa Claus—609
Schadler, Elaine Y.—728, 749
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von—776, 789
Schmidt, Helmut—555, 756n., 775, 776, 780n., 786, 789
Schulze, Nancy—649
Schulze, Repr. Richard T.—649
Schweiker, Richard S.—649, 652, 655, 658
Scott, Harriett Fast—694, 720
Scully, Vince—703
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465, 542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519, 675
Sharp, Stephen A.—671, 719
Shea, Walter—669
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shirley, Paul T.—718
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shore, Dinah—561
Shorma, Edward F.—633, 634
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George P.—491, 593, 681
Sidell, William—535
Sigur, Gaston J.—643
Silberman, Laurence Hirsch—694, 720
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Sinatra, Frank—642
Skyring, Milton—669
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521, 593, 688
Smith, William T., II—669
Sneath, William—458
Sneider, Richard—681
Sneider, Mrs. Richard—681
Solomon—481
Spadolini, Giovanni—756n., 762, 763
Spartacus—766
Speakes, Larry M.—526, 667, 678, 754, 793
Specter, Sen. Arlen—649, 652
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Statham, Stan—669
Stein, Gertrude—751
Stephens, Calvin—440
Still, Richard H., Jr.—749
Stilwell, Gen. Richard G.—681
Stilwell, Mrs. Richard G.—681
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473
Stout, Kenneth O.—697
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—681, 792
Stratton, Mrs. Samuel S.—681
Stroum, Samuel N.—668
Suzuki, Zenko—648, 751n., 756n., 793

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tambs, Lewis A.—643
Tatum, James B.—554
Telmon, Sergio—738n.
terHorst, J. F.—526
Terry, John A.—575, 594
Thatcher, Denis—772
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525, 736, 748, 751n., 756n., 764, 770-772, 774, 775, 793
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thomas, Repr. William M.—681
Thomas, Mrs. William M.—681
Thompson, Gov. James R.—608, 615
Thompson, Lila—477
Thorn, Gaston—756n.
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard L.—643n., 649, 652
Thornburgh, Mrs. Richard L.—652
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n., 708
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tofany, Vincent L.—669
Tolson, Dorothea—569n.
Torczyner, Jacques—681
Torczyner, Mrs. Jacques—681
Totten, Donald—612n.
Tower, Sen. John—686
Treptow, Martin—745
Trotsky, Leon—786
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—756n.
Truman, Harry S—663
Tubby, Roger—526
Tyson, Dorothy J.—681
Tyson, Robert E.—681

Ullman, Marc—717n.
Unser, Louis—642
Upham, Chester R., Jr.—681
Upham, Mrs. Chester R., Jr.—681

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Van Patten, Dick Vincent—669
Vander Jagt, Repr. Guy—570
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Venturini, Danilo—630n.

Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538, 615, 616
Virgil—762
Volpe, John A.—476, 668
von Weizsacker, Richard—786, 789n.
Voss, Peter E.—591, 643

Walesa, Lech—447, 559
Walker, Richard L.—681
Walker, Mrs. Richard L.—681
Walker, Repr. Robert S.—649
Wallace, Chris—749, 750, 793
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Walsh, Timothy—681
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warner, Sen. John W.—792
Warner, Rawleigh—675
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Washington, George—589, 665
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Watt, James G.—671, 674, 683, 733
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Caspar W.—681, 687, 698
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
West, Fowler C.—717
White, Gov. Frank D.—669
Whitworth, William C.—749
Wick, Charles Z.—693, 694
Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wientzen, Robert—718
Wiggins, Tom—605
Wilde, Oscar—653
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Wilkinson, Charles B. (Bud)—678
Wilkinson, Leon—645, 649, 651, 652n.
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wittman, Stephen E.—679
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Charles—679
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wriston, Walter—491
Wyeth, Andrew—653

Yurchuck, Roger A.—576, 594

Zacks, Gordon—491
Zaragoza, Ignacio—576
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526
Zumwalt, Elmo Russell, Jr.—695, 720

After 5 days return to

**United States
Government
Printing Office**

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

6/28/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, June 28, 1982

Volume 18—Number 25

Pages 823–844

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUL 9 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

~~Foster~~
LD [redacted] C
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Bill Signings; Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)
Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, swearing-in ceremony—824
Federal drug abuse policy, remarks on signing Executive order—835
Resignation of Secretary of State, remarks announcing acceptance—841

Appointments and Nominations

Commerce Department, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs—832
50 States Project, Director—825
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships, member of the Board of Directors—827
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Chairman of Development Assistance Committee, rank of Minister—839
President's Intelligence Oversight Board, member—828
Securities and Exchange Commission, member—832
Special Assistant to the President—825
State Department, Secretary—842
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, member of General Advisory Committee—839

Bill Signings

Intelligence Identities Protection Act of 1982, remarks—829
Smithsonian Institution center for non-Western cultures, statement—838

Communications to Congress

Budget rescission and deferral, message—832
Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean, message—826

Communications to Congress—Continued

Federal income tax credit for nonpublic school tuition, letter transmitting legislation—828
Fiscal year 1982 supplemental appropriations bills, veto messages—837, 840
U.S.-Poland fishery agreement extension, message—825

Executive Orders

Drug abuse policy functions—836

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President Luis Alberto Monge of Costa Rica—826
Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher of the United Kingdom—833
Prime Minister Menahem Begin of Israel—823

Proclamations

Baltic Freedom Day—823
Citizenship Day and Constitution Week, 1982—834

Resignations and retirements

State Department, Secretary—841

Statements by the President

(*See also Bill Signings*)
FY 1983 Federal budget resolution, congressional approval—833
Strategic arms reduction talks—840

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—844
Checklist of White House press releases—844
Digest of other White House announcements—842
Nominations submitted to the Senate—843

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Baltic Freedom Day

Proclamation 4948. June 14, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The independence of Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia was extinguished in 1939 as a result of a nefarious deal struck between the Soviet Union and Nazi Germany. Hitler handed Stalin the three Baltic republics as a bonus to secure his cooperation in the destruction of Poland and to obtain a secure eastern frontier which enabled him to launch war against the western democracies. Subsequently, hundreds of thousands of Baltic nationals were deported to the Soviet Union where many of them perished in prisons and forced labor camps. The darkest day of that great human tragedy occurred on June 14, 1941, when their homes and jobs were taken by Russian settlers.

Today, some of the survivors of these mass deportations are citizens of the United States. Their aspirations for a better future for the peoples of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania have helped to bring new meaning to our nation's commitment to freedom for all people. The United States has never, over the intervening forty-one years, recognized the forcible incorporation of the Baltic States into the Soviet Union.

As a nation, we remain dedicated to the furtherance and preservation of the fundamental human rights and freedoms of all people and take note on this special day of our hope that the blessings of liberty will one day be part of the national life of the courageous people of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.

The Congress of the United States by Senate Joint Resolution 201 has authorized and requested the President to proclaim June 14 as Baltic Freedom Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate June 14, 1982, as Baltic Freedom Day. I call upon the people of the United States to reaffirm their belief and hope that the citizens of Latvia, Lithuania, and Estonia and of all nations will one day achieve through peaceful means the goals of democratic freedom and self-determination.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:44 p.m., June 18, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on June 19.

Meeting with Prime Minister Menahem Begin of Israel

Remarks Following the Meeting. June 21, 1982

The President. It's been worthwhile to have Prime Minister Begin at the White House again.

All of us share a common understanding of the need to bring peace and security to the Middle East. Today, we've had an opportunity to exchange views on how this cause can be advanced. On Lebanon, it's clear that we and Israel both seek an end to the violence there and a sovereign, independent Lebanon under the authority of a strong, central government.

We agree that Israel must not be subjected to violence from the north, and the

United States will continue to work to achieve these goals and to secure the withdrawal of all foreign forces from Lebanon.

And, now, our guest, Prime Minister Begin.

The Prime Minister. Thank you, Mr. President.

Mr. President, ladies and gentlemen, good afternoon. I'm deeply grateful to my friend, the President of the United States, for his invitation to come to visit with him again, after my first visit in September 1981, in the White House and hold a discussion, a very fruitful discussion with the President and his advisers.

Everybody of you knows that we face now a situation in the Middle East which calls for activity, great attention, and understanding. I have read in some newspapers in this great country that Israel invaded Lebanon. This is a misnomer. Israel did not invade any country. You do invade a land when you want to conquer it or to annex it or, at least, to conquer part of it. We don't covet even 1 inch of Lebanese territory. And, willingly, we will withdraw our troops, all of our troops, and bring them back home as soon as possible. "As soon as possible" means as soon as arrangements are made that never again will our citizens—men, women, and children—be attacked, maimed, and killed by armed bands operating from Lebanon, and armed and supported by the Soviet Union and its satellites.

There is hope to believe that such arrangements will be made and that all foreign forces, without exception, will be withdrawn from Lebanon, and there will be an independent, free Lebanon based on its territorial integrity. And the day is near that such a Lebanon and Israel will sign a peace treaty and live in peace forever.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:56 p.m. to reporters assembled on the South Grounds of the White House. Earlier the President and the Prime Minister met privately in the Oval Office and then met, together with United States and Israeli officials, before having lunch in the Residence.

Department of Defense

✓

Remarks at the Swearing In of Gen. John W. Vessey, Jr., as Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. June 21, 1982

Well, first, let me congratulate General Vessey, our nation's new and 10th Chairman—I should have said "10th" and not just "new"—10th Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. And he's a "10" all right. [*Laughter*] When I announced General Vessey's appointment last March, I referred to him as a soldier's soldier. That characterization was on the mark, but it was also something of an understatement.

After being called to active duty in 1941, Jack Vessey received a battlefield commission at the Anzio Beachhead in 1944. He commanded forces in the United States and Europe, Korea, Thailand, and Vietnam. And still, given the way things are in this town, I have a feeling his new assignment will be the most hair-raising of them all. [*Laughter*] General, with all the flak you'll be getting, it might be a good idea to start wearing a helmet again. [*Laughter*] But our new man possesses that unique blend of the seasoned combat leader and the perceptive strategist, a blend that makes him a true soldier-statesman and worthy of the title Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

General Vessey, in selecting a man of your caliber we also honor your profession and all those with whom you serve. And perhaps this is a good time to recognize General Bolte, who was your Division Commander in Italy during World War II and who is here. General, it's nice to have you here. General Bolte, thank you for turning out such a fine soldier as Jack Vessey.

In my speech at the United Nations last Thursday, I reminded the world of the words of a former Army Chief of Staff, Dwight Eisenhower, who said that "our foreign policy is not difficult to state. We are for peace first, last, and always. . . ." The truth of those words can't be challenged, but it's especially fitting for a former soldier to have said them. No one wants peace more than the soldier, for the soldier understands better than anyone the pain and destruction of war. And I know that General Vessey must carry inside him the sorrows of buddies lost on foreign fields and the memories of young men under his command who never returned home.

But as the general would tell you, peace cannot be secured by words or hopes alone. The United States has a dual approach to international stability. On the one hand, we're committed to strengthening our defense readiness and military capabilities. At the same time, we also hope to enhance our security through negotiations on intermediate-range missiles, on strategic nuclear weapons, on the prevention of accidental war, and on conventional force reductions. And I'm proud of that agenda for peace.

General Vessey, as my principal military adviser I'll look to you and the other members of the Joint Chiefs for counsel on how best to achieve our unselfish goals. But my additional command to you is, keep us strong, keep us ready, so that we may keep the peace. Good luck and congratulations.

And I shall now turn you over to the Secretary.

Note: The President spoke at 3:35 p.m. at the ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House. Following his remarks, Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger administered the oath of office to General Vessey.

Extension of the United States-Poland Fishery Agreement

Message to the Congress Transmitting an Exchange of Diplomatic Notes. June 21, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-265; 16 USC 1801), I transmit herewith an exchange of Diplomatic Notes, together with the present agreement, extending the governing international fishery agreement between the United States and Poland, signed at Washington on August 2, 1976, until July 1, 1983. The exchange of notes together with the present agreement constitute a governing international fishery agreement within the requirements of Section 201(c) of the Act.

I urge that the Congress give favorable consideration to this extension at an early date. Several U.S. fishing interests have urged prompt consideration of this agreement, and I therefore recommend that the Congress consider issuance of a joint resolution to bring this agreement into force before the agreement expires on July 1, 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 21, 1982.

White House Staff

Appointment of Thelma Duggin as Special Assistant to the President and Director of the 50 States Project. June 21, 1982

The President today announced the appointment of Thelma Duggin as Special Assistant to the President and Director of the 50 States Project. Ms. Duggin will continue to serve in the White House Office of Public Liaison under the direction of Elizabeth Hanford Dole, Assistant to the President for Public Liaison.

The 50 States Project reflects President Reagan's campaign commitment with the 50 Governors in an effort to identify and correct State laws which discriminate against women. The groundwork for the program was begun in May 1981 with a Presidential letter to the Governors seeking their assistance in identifying and correcting discriminatory State laws. In October 1981, the Governors' representatives met at the White House to exchange information and promote cooperation between the States. In her new capacity, Ms. Duggin will work to carry out the project in all 50 States.

Since April of 1981, Ms. Duggin has been serving as Deputy Special Assistant in the Office of Public Liaison. Her responsibilities include outreach to the black community and youth organizations. Before joining the White House staff, she served as a field coordinator with Wright McNeill and Associates, which directed the Black Community Involvement program for the Republican National Committee.

Ms. Duggin, 32, is a native of Mobile, Ala., and holds a degree in education from Edgewood College in Madison, Wis.

Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean

Message to the Senate Transmitting the Convention. June 22, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

I transmit herewith, for the advice and consent of the Senate to ratification, the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean which has been signed by the United States, European Community, Iceland, Norway and Canada. It will enter into force following ratification by not less than four Contracting Parties of which one must be the United States. Also transmitted for the information of the Senate is the report of the Department of State with respect to the Treaty.

Work on this Convention was initiated in 1978 by the United States to develop a new organization to address Atlantic salmon conservation, restoration and management issues through international cooperation. The Convention will provide an effective forum for salmon producing states and salmon harvesting states to work together cooperatively in solving critical salmon conservation and management problems in the Atlantic region. It will focus attention on worldwide Atlantic salmon conservation and management programs and augment current domestic and international efforts to restore these valuable resources.

I recommend that the Senate give early consideration to the Treaty and give its advice and consent to ratification.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 22, 1982.

Meeting With President Luis Alberto Monge of Costa Rica

Remarks Following the Meeting. June 22, 1982

President Reagan. Well, ladies and gentlemen, I am delighted to welcome President Monge of Costa Rica.

Costa Rica is an old and valued friend of the United States. Its dramatic tradition has made that country a natural partner of the United States in the Caribbean and, in fact, in the whole hemisphere. Our meeting is in keeping with my policy of working very closely with our democratic friends in this hemisphere. And I most appreciated the President's views on his country's prospects and problems.

I personally pledge my administration's support for Costa Rica's effort at economic recovery. And I'm also deeply appreciative of the President's strong support for the Caribbean Basin Initiative and understand that he's going to make that support known to our Congress.

We discussed the prospects for democracy in the region. We noted that fair and free elections have been held this year in his own country, Costa Rica, and Colombia, where they've long been a tradition, and Honduras, El Salvador, and the Dominican Republic as well. We've also discussed the threat to this welcome development by forces of the extreme right and the extreme left, the latter aided and abetted by Nicaragua and Cuba.

We candidly assessed the inter-American system in light of the recent conflict in the South Atlantic. We agreed that the system and its ability to respond to threats to the peace must be strengthened and that this required our urgent attention.

And, finally, let me say again, it's been my great pleasure in meeting and talking with you, Mr. President. I look forward to our working together in the common problems that face us in this hemisphere, and it's a pleasure to welcome you to America.

President Monge. I've expressed my deep appreciation to President Reagan for this invitation to come here in representation of the government and the people of Costa Rica. And I pointed out in my words of appreciation to the President that this was a great indication of the sympathy and the support for Costa Rican democracy, that is, the fact that this invitation was extended to me the very day that I took office this past May 8th.

It has been my privilege to come here to reiterate and to ratify an alliance that has existed from the very early days of our country with the United States of America. And so, this small democracy without an army has always been a sincere ally of this great power called the United States of America, because we have always identified with the ideals and the conceptions of freedom of justice and for the good of all of the peoples throughout the Earth.

And so, this alliance has become a matter of great importance for our countries throughout the past, but never more than now. In this dramatic occasion, its importance is of really dramatic significance, because we are caught in a pincer now—that is, the democratic forces—between the extremes of political thinking now more than ever before. I have conveyed to President Reagan the harsh realities of our present economic and social crisis and a true information as to the fact that there is, indeed, a massive offensive on the part of totalitarian Marxism-Leninism in the area of Central America and the Caribbean.

I have repeated to President Reagan our need for solidarity and for assistance in order to enable us to overcome these economic difficulties and social problems that we are undergoing at the present time and in order to preserve in peace this democratic base which is Costa Rica.

And so, I confirm that in order to defend democracy, something that is one of my deep convictions—that in order to defend democracy, the best tool we have in this unceasing struggle is an unceasing struggle against poverty, a struggle in favor of social justice, a struggle for economic growth. And I believe that no matter how harsh or difficult the circumstances may be, that we, as I told President Reagan, feel optimistic. And I think that at the end of the day that the validity of these concepts in the conscience of our peoples will be intact, that is, these shared ideals of freedom, of justice, and of peace that have always been defended by the people of the United States and the people of Costa Rica.

Thank you very much, President Reagan, for having accepted my ratification of this alliance between tiny Costa Rica and the powerful United States for the continuation of the struggle for freedom and justice for the good of our peoples.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 12:12 p.m. to reporters assembled on the South Grounds of the White House. President Monge spoke in Spanish, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

The two Presidents met privately in the Oval Office at the White House and then together with United States and Costa Rican officials.

National Corporation for Housing Partnerships

Nomination of Edward Sulzberger To Be a Member of the Board of Directors.
June 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edward Sulzberger to be a member of the Board of Directors of the National Corporation for Housing Partnerships for the term expiring October 27, 1983. He would succeed Patricia K. Ritter.

Mr. Sulzberger is currently serving as president of Sulzberger-Rolfe, Inc., in New York City. He is also president of the Association for Government Assisted Housing. He has been the president of the Metropolitan Fair Rent Committee since 1962. He is a member of the National Association of Real Estate Boards, Real Estate Board of New York, and the International Federation of Real Estate Agents. He is a member of the board of directors of the Realty Foundation of New York and the Realty Advisory Board on Labor Relations.

He graduated from Brown University (B.A., 1929). He is married, has one child, and resides in New York, N.Y. He was born November 30, 1907.

President's Intelligence Oversight Board

Appointment of Charles Jarvis Meyers as a Member. June 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Charles Jarvis Meyers to be a member of the President's Intelligence Oversight Board. This is a new position.

Mr. Meyers is a partner in the firm of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher in Denver, Colo. He was dean at Stanford University in 1976–1981 and served as professor of law in 1962–1981 at Stanford. He was associate, then full professor of law at Columbia University in 1954–1962. He was assistant, then associate professor of law at the University of Texas in 1949–1954.

He graduated from Rice University (B.A., 1949), the University of Texas (LL.B., 1949), and Columbia University (LL.M., J.S.D., 1953, 1964). He is married, has two children, and resides in Denver, Colo. He was born August 7, 1925.

Federal Income Tax Credit for Nonpublic School Tuition

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate Transmitting Proposed Legislation. June 22, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

I am herewith transmitting to the House of Representatives (Senate) proposed legislation entitled "The Educational Opportunity and Equity Act of 1982." This bill would provide for increased diversity in educational opportunity by providing tax relief for parents who choose to send their children to nonpublic schools.

Diversity in educational opportunity has been one of the great strengths of our nation. It is a foundation of our pluralistic society and essential to a nation which places a high value on individual freedom.

We are justly proud of our public schools, which now offer a free education through the primary and secondary school levels to all American children willing to take advantage of it. At the same time, we must remember the important role that has been played since the beginning of our nation by the diverse nonpublic schools which also offer an education to American children. Now, as they did prior to the establishment of our public school system, parents cherish their ability to choose from a wide range of educational opportunities for their children. It is of great importance to the continued vitality of our society that parents have a meaningful choice between public education and the many forms of private education that are available.

It is also important that there be innovation and experimentation in education. The existence of many private, as well as public, schools assures that new and possibly more effective teaching approaches will not go untested. It is also important that the differing needs and demands of students and their parents be met. Parents who, for whatever reason, are not satisfied by the education available in their local public schools should be able to seek an education better suited to their children elsewhere. Furthermore, the existence of a viable private alternative should maintain a healthy pressure on public education authorities to maintain educational standards and meet student needs.

As we are all aware, the cost of education, both public and private, has risen dramatically in recent years. We all bear the burden of the rising costs of public education through state and local taxation, directly or indirectly. But those parents who wish their children to attend nonpublic schools must also bear the additional burden of paying private-school tuition. This additional cost has always severely limited the ability of lower-income families to choose the nonpublic educational alternative for their children. Rising costs are now putting private schools beyond the reach of a growing number of middle-income Americans as well. If we are to provide a meaningful choice to those who have not had it in the past, and preserve a choice for those for whom it is in danger of becoming an illusion, we must find a way to lighten the "double burden" these families bear.

We must also bear in mind that private schools do more than offer alternative educational choices to students and their parents. Nonpublic schools also carry a significant part of the burden of providing primary and secondary school education in this country. If it becomes financially impossible for many of the families now sending their children to nonpublic schools to continue to do so, the resulting increase in public school attendance will place large and unwelcome new tax burdens on state and local taxpayers. The cost to taxpayers of offering some tax relief to parents, so that they can afford to keep their children in the private schools of their choice, is modest compared to the cost of educating their children in the public schools.

Thus, in order to promote diversity in education and the freedom of individuals to take advantage of it, and to nurture the pluralism in American society which this diversity fosters, I am transmitting to Congress today a draft bill which provides federal tax credits for the tuition expenses of children attending nonpublic primary or secondary schools. Starting in 1983, the Education Opportunity and Equity Act of 1982, if enacted, would allow a tax credit for the tuition expenses of each student attending a private, nonprofit primary or secondary school. By 1985, when this new tuition tax credit would be fully phased in, a credit equal to 50 percent of tuition expenses paid during the year, but not to exceed $500, would be allowed for each student.

While it would be desirable for the reasons I have already mentioned to extend such tax relief for higher education tuition expenses as well, the large losses in federal tax revenues which would result make it impossible to recommend such legislation at this time. Today's proposal makes an important start by providing this relief where it is most necessary.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

Intelligence Identities Protection Act of 1982

Remarks on Signing H.R. 4 Into Law.
June 23, 1982

Director Bill and Members of the Congress, distinguished guests who are here, and you, ladies and gentlemen, all distinguished:

I bring you greetings from a former Director of this Agency, Vice President George Bush, who couldn't be here with us this morning. And I want to give him credit, because I'm going to tell a story of his. And it's always dangerous telling a trade joke to members of the trade, because the chances are too good that they've heard it. But I'm going to take the chance anyway. It's one of the few stories that I can tell now since ethnic jokes are a no-no. This one is an Irish joke, and my name is Reagan, so I can tell the story. [*Laughter*] But it has to do something with the occasion and with your line of work.

And the story is that there was an agent overseas and happened to be in Ireland. And there was an emergency, and it was necessary to contact him immediately. So, they called in another agent, and they said "Now, you'll go there. His name is Murphy, and your recognition will be to say, ' 'Tis a fair day, but it'll be lovelier this evening.' "

So, he went to Ireland, a little town in Ireland, into the pub, elbowed himself up to the bar, ordered a drink, and then said to the bartender, "How would I get in touch with Murphy?" And the bartender says, "Well, if it's Murphy the farmer you want, it's 2 miles down the road, and it's the farm on the left." He said, "If it's Murphy the bootmaker, he's on the second floor of the building across the street. And," he says, "my name is Murphy." So, he picked up the drink, and he said, "Well, 'tis a fair day, but it'll be lovelier this evening." "Oh," he said, "it's Murphy the spy you want. Well, he's"—[*laughter*]——

When President Dwight Eisenhower came here almost 23 years ago to dedicate the cornerstone of this building here, he spoke of heroes—"heroes," he said, "who are undecorated and unsung, whose only reward was the knowledge that their service to their country was unique and indispensible."

We've got to do something about that airport.[1] [*Laughter*]

Well, today I speak again of those heros, the men and women who are locked in a dangerous, sometimes deadly conflict with the forces of totalitarianism, the men and women whose best accomplishments, whose greatest deeds can never be known to their countrymen, but only to a few of their superiors and ultimately only to history. These men and women, these heroes of a grim twilight struggle are those of you who serve here in the Central Intelligence Agency.

Whether you work in Langley or a faraway nation, whether your tasks are in operations or analysis sections, it is upon your intellect and integrity, your wit and intuition that the fate of freedom rests for millions of your countrymen and for many millions more all around the globe. You are the trip-wire across which the forces of repression and tyranny must stumble in their quest for global domination. You, the men and women of the CIA, are the eyes and ears of the free world.

Like those who are part of any silent service, your sacrifices are sometimes unappreciated; your work is sometimes misunderstood. Because you're professionals, you understand and accept this. But because you're human and because you deal daily in the dangers that confront this nation, you must sometimes question whether some of your countrymen appreciate the value of your accomplishments, the sacrifices you make, the dangers you confront, the importance of the warnings that you issue.

And that's why I have come here today; first, to sign an important piece of legislation that bears directly on your work, an act of Congress whose overwhelming passsage by the representatives of the American people is a symbol of their support for the job that you do every day. But even more than this, I've come here today to say to you what the vast majority of Americans would say if they had this opportunity to stand here before you. We're grateful to you. We thank you. We're proud of you.

The bill I'm about to sign is one that has received from both Houses of Congress the most careful attention and serious debate. And I would be remiss if I didn't cite for the public record the names of those who were instrumental in its passage. This effort actually began several years ago. In the 97th Congress, the chairmen of the Senate and House Committees on Intelligence, Senator Barry Goldwater and Representative Edward Boland, worked diligently for its passage. So too did many Members of the House and Senate, Republicans and Democrats alike, some of whom are here with us today.

I especially want to state my deepest admiration for Senator John Chafee, whose outstanding leadership guided this bill through the Senate. And as always, Howard Baker must be thanked for his leadership, which I have come to admire very much. And finally, I only wish that the late Representative John Ashbrook, who took the lead on the House floor, could be with us here to witness this signing. The Intelligence Identities Protection Act is his legislative monument.

As I've said, the enactment of the Intelligence Identities Protection Act is clear evidence of the value this nation places on its intelligence agencies and their personnel. It's a vote of confidence in you by the American people through their elected representatives. It's also a tribute to the strength of our democracy.

The Congress has carefully drafted this bill so that it focuses only on those who would transgress the bounds of decency; not those who would exercise their legitimate right of dissent. This carefully drawn act recognizes that the revelation of the names of secret agents adds nothing to legitimate public debate over intelligence policy. It is also a signal to the world that while we in this democratic nation remain tolerant and flexible, we also retain our good sense and our resolve to protect our own security and that of the brave men and women who serve us in difficult and dangerous intelligence assignments.

---

[1] *The President was referring to the noise of an airplane taking off from National Airport.*

During the debate over this bill, some have suggested that our focus should be not on protecting our own intelligence agencies, but on the real or imagined abuses of the past. Well, I'm glad that counsel was rejected, for the days of such abuses are behind us. The Congress now shares the responsibility of guarding against any transgression, and I have named a new Intelligence Oversight Board and Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board to assist me in ensuring that the rule of law is maintained in areas which must remain secret and out of the normal realm of public scrutiny.

Beyond this, I have full confidence that you'll do your job vigorously and imaginatively while making sure that your activity is lawful, constitutional, and in keeping with the traditions of our way of life. And while you're at your job and while I'm President and while these Congressmen stand at watch, we'll work together to see to it that this powerful tool of government is used to advance, not abuse, the rights of free people.

Today, after nearly a decade of neglect and sometimes overzealous criticism, our intelligence agencies are being rebuilt. This is altogether in keeping with the American tradition. Such activities have been crucial to our survival as a nation. The sacrifice of Nathan Hale, whose statue stands near here, is a national legend. And in our own time, the valiant performance of our intelligence agencies at crucial battles like Midway and Normandy is a matter of historical record. It is out of this valiant service during World War II that your agency was born.

As some of you perhaps know, it was in 1943 that General Bill Donovan decided to penetrate the Third Reich with secret agents. He did so against the advice of our more experienced allies, who said it was an impossible task. It was only 35 years later that the story of those efforts were fully brought to light in a book called "The Piercing of the Reich," by Joseph Persico.

I thought you'd be interested to know that the young New York lawyer who was given the job of penetrating Nazi Germany was described in this book as "a man with boundless energy and confidence, a man with an analytical mind, tenacious will, and a capacity to generate high morale among his staff. He delegated authority easily to trusted subordinates and set a simple standard: results."

As some of you know by now, the name of that young lawyer who performed the impossible task of putting 103 missions into Germany is William Casey, and he is now your DCI. He's a close friend to whom I owe a great personal debt, and I know that debt grows greater every day with the job that you and he are doing together.

I'm familiar with the important changes that have been made in CIA analysis and operations under Bill's leadership, and I know that together you're writing another important and inspiring chapter in the history of those who've worked in America's intelligence agencies. We'll need this kind of excellence from you, for the challenges in the months and years ahead will be great ones.

As some of you may know, I've spoken recently about the fading appeal of totalitarianism and about the internal decay of the Soviet experiment. And some have asked in response why I place such an emphasis on the strength of our military and of intelligence agencies if indeed it is our adversaries who are approaching the point of exhaustion. Well, the answer to that is not difficult. History shows that it is precisely when totalitarian regimes begin to decay from within, it is precisely when they feel the first real stirrings of domestic unrest, that they seek to reassure their own people of their vast and unchallengeable power through imperialistic expansion or foreign adventure.

So, the era ahead of us is one that will see grave challenges and be fraught with danger, yet it's one that I firmly believe will end in the triumph of the civilized world and the supremacy of its beliefs in individual liberty, representative government, and the rule of law under God.

And that's why we must now summon all the nations of the world to a crusade for freedom and a global campaign for the rights of the individual, and you are in the forefront of this campaign. You must be the cutting edge of freedom in peace and war, and in the shadowy world in between, you must serve in silence and carry your special burden. But let me assure you, you're on the winning side, and your service is one which free men will thank you and future generations honor you.

It's with special pride, then, that I now sign this piece of legislation into law. Thank you and God bless you.

[*At this point, the President signed the bill.*]

It's law.

Note: The President spoke at 11:32 a.m. outside the Central Intelligence Agency headquarters building in Langley, Va. Prior to his remarks, he was given a tour of the building at which time he spoke to a small group of CIA employees.

As enacted, H.R. 4 is Public Law 97-200, approved June 23.

Budget Rescission and Deferral

Message to the Congress. June 23, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report a proposal to rescind $8 million in budget authority previously provided to the Office of the Federal Inspector of the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System. In addition, I am reporting a new deferral of $3.6 million in funds appropriated to the Office of the Solicitor and Office of the Secretary of the Department of the Interior.

The details of the rescission proposal and deferral are contained in the attached report.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 23, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the proposed rescission and deferral will be printed in the Federal Register.

Department of Commerce

Nomination of Robert G. Dederick To Be Under Secretary for Economic Affairs. June 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert G. Dederick to be Under Secretary of Commerce for Economic Affairs. This is a new position.

He is presently serving as Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Economic Affairs. He was with the Northern Trust Co. in 1964–1981, serving as senior vice president and chief economist in 1970–1981. He was with New England Mutual Life Insurance Co. in 1957–1964.

He graduated from Harvard University (A.B., A.M., Ph. D.). He is married, has three children, and resides in Hinsdale, Ill. He was born November 18, 1929.

Securities and Exchange Commission

Nomination of Bevis Longstreth To Be a Member. June 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Bevis Longstreth to be a member of the Securities and Exchange Commission for the remainder of the term expiring June 5, 1984. He would succeed Philip A. Loomis, Jr.

Mr. Longstreth has been serving as Commissioner of the Securities and Exchange Commission since 1981. He practiced law with the firm of Debevoise, Plimpton, Lyons and Gates in 1962–1981 and was admitted to partnership in that firm in 1970. He served as secretary on the Special Committee on Science and Law of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York in 1962–1967. He has been a lecturer at Columbia Law School since 1975.

He graduated from Princeton University (B.S.E., 1956) and Harvard Law School (LL.B., 1961). He is married, has three children, resides in New York, N.Y. He was born January 29, 1934.

Fiscal Year 1983 Federal Budget Resolution

Statement on Congressional Approval of the Budget Resolution. June 23, 1982

Today I congratulate the responsible Members of the House and Senate who resisted intense political pressure to give the American people what they have waited many months to receive: a bipartisan recovery budget that recommits this government to a clear course toward lower growth of spending, steadily declining deficits, and eventually, the ability to live again within our means.

Passage of this bipartisan budget resolution is a clear repudiation of those who said the Congress could not and would not act responsibly in an election year. It is a victory for the common sense and quiet courage of America's finest legislators—Republican and Democrat—who refused to take the low road and return to the discredited, quick-fix policies of the past.

The Congress has now sent an important signal to America's markets and to the world. By voting to reduce projected deficits over the next 3 years by more than $375 billion, the first important hurdle blocking our path to lower interest rates has been cleared.

But let there be no misunderstanding: even steeper hurdles remain. The Congress must follow through with tough implementing actions to make the budgetary commitment meaningful and actually control government spending.

We have come too far and worked too hard in correcting the mistakes of the past to turn back now. The American people expect us to work together for lasting economic recovery. We must not betray their trust.

Meeting With Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher of the United Kingdom

Remarks Following the Meeting. June 23, 1982

The President. Well, it's been good to welcome the Prime Minister to Washington even if for only an afternoon's visit.

I was delighted that we could continue our conversations from Paris, London, and Bonn on the whole host of issues where our cooperation is so close. In that connection, incidentally, I note that we have now met four times in this month in as many cities. It's customary when two political figures get together to describe their talks as far-ranging. But in our case, that statement is both figuratively and literally true. I'm going to have to check the history books, but four separate meetings in four different places in less than 4 weeks may well be unprecedented in our bilateral relations.

Seriously, I did have, as I always do, an exceptionally useful discussion with the Prime Minister which covered a number of critical issues. The fighting in the South Atlantic has stopped since we last met. We believe that a fundamental principle of international society—that force not be used to settle disputes—was at stake in that conflict. We also discussed other issues, including a number of economic questions, the future of East-West relations and the crucial role played by the events in Poland. We share the commitment to arms control negotiations with the Soviet Union.

And we also agree that the work accomplished at the two summit meetings in which we participated earlier this month, Versailles and Bonn, demonstrated anew the vitality and cohesion of the Western democracies. Clearly, there's much more in our free and pluralistic societies that unites us than divides us, and that's our major strength when we face a determined and totalitarian adversary.

With respect to the tragic situation in the Middle East, we consulted about what we could do to promote a lasting and just peace in that region that's so important to us—especially in Lebanon and to bring an end to the human suffering there.

The Prime Minister has come to us at a particularly auspicious moment—the birth of an heir to the throne of the United Kingdom. And we have every hope that she will carry back to London our fondest good wishes, those of the American people, Nancy and myself, to their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales, and to their little son.

And so, we're most grateful to you for making the extra effort to come down here and see us.

The Prime Minister. Thank you very much.

Mr. President—can I just add a few words to what the President has already said. I was very anxious to come and talk to the President so that we could get up to date with a number of things that have happened since we last met on his very highly successful visit to Europe and his particularly successful visit to Britain.

As he pointed out, since then, the fighting in the Falkland Islands has been concluded, which was a tremendous relief to us all. And we hope that things will steadily continue to improve there. We also discussed matters such as Lebanon, where there is a great tragedy taking place, which is of concern to us all. And naturally, of course, we discussed East-West matters and a number of economic things.

I've just noticed today that in some of the questions I have been asked by some of you ladies and gentlemen and some others there's often been a little bit of an attempt to try to indicate some differences either between the United States and Britain or some sort of attempt to divide us on some things. I can only report to you that those attempts will never succeed, because we can't be divided. Our relationship and the alliance is far too staunch and far too deep for that.

I'm just very grateful, too, for what the President said about the new royal birth. It does indicate the great continuity that there is in Britain, the tremendous patriotism which one gets in almost all countries, but it's a patriotism in a way of the kind we have here in the States as well; not only love of your country because you belong to it but because it stands for certain things, and it's those that makes you patriotic. I will, of course, take back your very warm message to our people, and I'm certain they'll be delighted with your good wishes.

Now, I think, ladies and gentlemen, that I'm due to be cross-examined by a number of you elsewhere. I look forward to that, and I hope you do, too.

And thank you, Mr. President, for your warm hospitality and for the opportunity of talking to you.

Reporter. Mr. President, sir, do we still support negotiations in the South Atlantic dispute as provided for in U.N. Resolution 502?

The President. This is a photo opportunity, Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News]—fall back on that. I think that we have—we've made our position plain and clear on what we've tried to do there——

The Prime Minister. We're very grateful to the President for everything they've done to help.

Thank you very much. Thank you.

The President. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 6 p.m. to reporters assembled on the South Grounds of the White House. The President and the Prime Minister met in the Oval Office.

Citizenship Day and Constitution Week, 1982

Proclamation 4949. June 24, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Chief Justice John Marshall wrote, "the people make the Constitution, and the people can unmake it. It is the creature of their own will, and lives only by their will." It is appropriate, therefore, that we set aside September 17, 1982, the 195th anniversary of the Constitution, to celebrate Citizenship Day and to begin Constitution Week.

The Constitution provides the structure of our federal system and a system of checks and balances that applies equally to each branch of government, to relations between the states and the Federal Government, and, as importantly, to each of us. It protects the rights of all Americans to "life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness" and limits governmental authority to ensure these liberties are faithfully protected—both by and from the state.

But in the end it is each citizen who is responsible for protecting the liberties set forth in the Constitution and Bill of Rights. Therefore, while Citizenship Day is a day of celebration, it is also a day of remembrance and dedication. This is particularly so in view of this time in our history. Two hundred years ago, with freedom assured by victory at the Battle of Yorktown, our forefathers began the process culminating in the adoption of the Constitution on September 17, 1787.

On this day and throughout this week, we should reaffirm our commitment to this "compact" which gives "stability to the present and certainty to the future." And, as we approach the 200th anniversary of the Constitution, we must remember that an active and informed citizenry is not just a right; it is an obligation.

In recognition of the place the Constitution holds in our Nation, and the paramount role our citizens play in maintaining the United States, the Congress, by joint resolution on February 29, 1952 (36 U.S.C. 153), designated September 17th as Citizenship Day, and by joint resolution of August 2, 1956 (36 U.S.C. 159), requested the President to proclaim the week beginning September 17th and ending September 23rd of each year as Constitution Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, call upon appropriate Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on Citizenship Day, September 17, 1982. I urge Federal, State and local officials, as well as leaders of civic, educational and religious organizations to conduct ceremonies and programs that day to commemorate the occasion.

I also proclaim the week beginning September 17th, 1982 as Constitution Week, and I urge all Americans to observe that week with programs that stress the importance of the Constitution to our individual freedoms and form of government. I call upon all citizens to join in studying the events and documents surrounding the adoption of our Constitution in 1787 so that its bicentennial may be celebrated with renewed learning of the history and purpose of this Charter of Freedom.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 23rd day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:48 a.m., June 24, 1982]

Federal Drug Abuse Policy

Remarks on Signing Executive Order 12368. June 24, 1982

I want to thank Carlton Turner, the Vice President and Nancy and these ladies and gentleman who are gathered here in front today, because they're all very much a part of the effort in fighting drug abuse. And I know what they're up against. I'm also aware of the good job that they've all been doing recently. So, one reason that they're here is so I can tip my hat to them.

All of us here know the situation is not hopeless. I was not present at the Battle of Verdun in World War I, but from that battle I learned of that horrendous time of an old French soldier who said something we could all heed. He said, "There are no impossible situations. There are only people who think they're impossible."

It's a matter in this drug abuse of getting out and doing something about a problem that for too long has been mainly discussed and debated. And I have heard from Nancy—and I'm very proud of what she's been doing—with regard to the various parent groups that have sprung up throughout the country, in visiting and learning there of their efforts and the success that they've had with regard to young people. And she's told me how effective education and prevention can be, and I know that she's going to continue in those efforts as all the others are.

On another front, the South Florida Task Force, under the guidance of the Vice President, will keep the pressure on that part of the country most vulnerable to drug smuggling.

And while I'm at it, I'd like to commend the cooperative efforts of law enforcement and health agencies at all levels which have been fighting a long, hard battle against the drug problem. And I also heartily applaud the education and prevention efforts, as I said before, of the parents' movement.

So, I asked all these people to get together here today—as they probably haven't gathered in a group before—to deal with the drug problem facing this Nation. As in other areas of this administration, I want to seek new approaches. I want to get away from the fatalistic attitude of the late seventies and assert a positive approach that involves as many elements of this society as possible—State and local officials, volunteer groups, parents, teachers, students, independent agencies, and law enforcement officials. I know that you who are here with us today have already laid the groundwork for this, and I'd like to ask you to report back to Dr. Turner within 2 weeks with what suggestions you may have for continuing and for our strategy.

Now, today I'm signing an Executive order naming Carlton Turner, Director of the Drug Abuse Policy Office, as the person responsible for overseeing all domestic and international drug functions. He'll head the new campaign against drug abuse.

Drugs already reach deeply into our social structure, so we must mobilize all our forces to stop the flow of drugs into this country, to let kids know the truth, to erase the false glamour that surrounds drugs, and to brand drugs such as marijuana exactly for what they are—dangerous, and particularly to school-age youth.

We can put drug abuse on the run through stronger law enforcement, through cooperation with other nations to stop the trafficking, and by calling on the tremendous volunteer resources of parents, teachers, civic and religious leaders, and State and local officials.

We're rejecting the helpless attitude that drug use is so rampant that we're defenseless to do anything about it. We're taking down the surrender flag that has flown over so many drug efforts; we're running up a battle flag. We can fight the drug problem, and we can win. And that is exactly what we intend to do. And I, therefore, am now going to sign the order.

[*At this point the President signed the Executive order.*]

Thank you all again.

Note: *The President spoke at 11:16 a.m. at the signing ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House. Earlier he had met in the Roosevelt Room with the heads or representatives of 18 Federal departments and agencies with responsibilities in the areas of drug abuse, law enforcement, and health-related aspects of drug use.*

Drug Abuse Policy Functions

Executive Order 12368. June 24, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including Section 202 of the Drug Abuse Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act, as amended (21 U.S.C. 1112), and in order to clarify the performance of drug abuse policy functions within the Executive Office of the President, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The Office of Policy Development has been assigned to assist the President in the performance of the drug abuse policy functions contained in Section 201 of Title II of the Drug Abuse Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act, as amended (21 U.S.C. 1111). Within the Office of Policy Development, the Director of the Drug Abuse Policy Office shall be primarily responsible for assisting the President in the performance of those functions.

Sec. 2. The Director of the Drug Abuse Policy Office is designated to direct all the activities under Title II of that Act, in accord with Section 202 (21 U.S.C. 1112). In particular, he shall be primarily responsible for assisting the President in formulating policy for, and in coordinating and overseeing, international as well as domestic drug abuse functions by all Executive agencies.

Sec. 3. The Director of the Drug Abuse Policy Office shall be directly responsible for the activities of a drug policy staff within the Office of Policy Development.

Sec. 4. Executive Order No. 12133 of May 9, 1979, is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 24, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:38 p.m., June 24, 1982*]

Veto of Fiscal Year 1982 Supplemental Appropriations Bill

Message to the House of Representatives Returning H.R. 5922 Without Approval. June 24, 1982

To the House of Representatives:

Today I am returning to the House of Representatives, without my approval, H.R. 5922, an act providing supplemental appropriations for several Federal programs in urgent need of additional funds in Fiscal Year 1982. Unfortunately, in addition to providing the urgent supplemental appropriations requested by the Administration, the Congress has added other unrequested, non-urgent funds that would increase the 1983 deficit by $1.3 billion and would add at least $5 billion to Federal spending in the next few years. The bill also establishes a housing subsidy program that sets a bad precedent for other Federal programs. For these reasons, I cannot approve this legislation. I urge the Congress to act quickly to send me a clean bill for signature containing only those items urgently needed to continue 1982 activities.

I share the heartfelt Congressional concerns about the particular problems confronting the housing industry. But we will not promote a housing recovery by going even deeper in debt. More red ink spending will only make the housing recession worse.

It is my belief this bill will do little to increase construction of new housing; most of the aid will go for homes that would be built and purchased anyway. The bill does not increase available financing, but shifts funds to housing that would otherwise be used by, and create jobs in, other sectors of the economy. My concern also is that the bill would add to the Federal deficit and generate upward pressures on interest rates—aggravating the very situation it seeks to help.

Furthermore, we cannot justify singling out one industry for special relief. The recession and high interest rates have created hardship and unemployment for farmers, small businesses, the thrift industry, automobile manufacturers and dealers and many others. This Government must convince a skeptical country—the business community, taxpayers, investors and workers—that lasting recovery is a fundamental commitment that will not be derailed by a return to excessive Federal spending and borrowing.

My Administration has taken a number of steps to remove tax, regulatory and administrative burdens on housing finance and construction. We have proposed legislation to extend Federal Housing Administration insurance to a number of innovative mortgage financing instruments to encourage private market use of these flexible instruments. We have removed regulatory restrictions limiting the use of pension funds in mortgage credit markets. We have provided an additional $3.4 billion of subsidized housing funds in 1982 to allow up to 70,000 additional units of new rental housing for low income households to begin construction this summer. We are revising our regulations on the use of tax exempt financing for housing to allow states and localities to use this financing vehicle to the full extent authorized by the Congress.

More fundamentally, we have established a long-term program designed to provide incentives and to create conditions for sustained non-inflationary economic recovery. That recovery is getting underway. Housing permits have risen in six of the last seven months and are now 31 percent above their October low. Housing starts rose by 22 percent in May and are 27 percent above their October low. The key to sustaining this upturn is lower interest rates. This, in turn, depends on public confidence that the Congress will control Federal spending and reduce Federal deficits—thus leaving an adequate supply of funds for housing and business investment.

In addition to the housing proposal, there are several other provisions in this act that I urge the Congress to delete. The urgent supplemental legislation is the first significant spending measure in this session of Congress. It is essential that this act be a clear example of the willingness of the Congress to join with me in holding the line and establishing meaningful control over all Federal spending programs. I must ask that supplemental appropriations in excess of the proposals I have indicated to be urgent requests be pared back to the maximum extent feasible. Some of these unrequested supplemental funds include:

—$150 million for the GNMA special assistance function ("tandem") program;
—$62 million for the postal service;
—$58 million for the WIN program; and
—other unrequested funds for Federal aid to highways, flood control programs of the Corps of Engineers, and a number of smaller HHS programs.

The bill also includes several undesirable language provisions restricting, in varying degrees, the Executive Branch from exercising its authority to allocate funds appropriated by Congress. The most notable among these are:

—language mandating the modernization of 5,073 public housing units, extending the time period for completion of the construction of certain HUD subsidized housing projects to 24 months, and precluding HUD from applying cost containment procedures to such projects;
—language mandating minimum spending levels for certain NASA programs that will severely disrupt two important scientific missions and lead to the waste of more than $150 million; and
—language mandating new construction on starts for the Soil Conservation Service.

Therefore, I am returning H.R. 5922 without approval and urge the Congress to enact immediately a 1982 supplemental appropriations bill that addresses only those items I have indicated need urgent attention and excludes these objectionable additions. I look forward to prompt Congressional action on a revised bill which will assure continuity in the operations of Federal agencies and be consistent with continued progress toward economic recovery.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 24, 1982.

***Note:** On the same day, the House of Representatives reconsidered H.R. 5922, and the President's veto was sustained.*

Smithsonian Institution Center for Non-Western Cultures

Statement on Signing H.R. 5659 Into Law. June 24, 1982

I have signed into law today H.R. 5659, an act authorizing the Smithsonian Institution to construct a building, the primary focus of which will be a center for African, Near Eastern, and Asian cultures, in the Quadrangle just south of the Institution's red sandstone "castle" on the National Mall.

The central purpose of the Smithsonian Institution is to provide knowledge, and through that knowledge, understanding. "The increase and diffusion of knowledge" among all mankind is its mandate, and in pursuing this mandate for the past 136 years Smithsonian scholars and scientists have explored and shed new light upon the universe, upon the geology and biology of our planet, upon the history and art of the United States, and upon the cultures of peoples throughout the world from the earliest times to the present.

In this panoply of knowledge and human and natural diversity, however, there is an important segment to which full justice has not been done: that vast and rich array of civilizations stretching from Japan and Korea through Southeast Asia, the Middle East, and all of Africa.

The Smithsonian's interest in these civilizations is by no means new. For many decades its archaeologists and ethnologists have worked in these areas; the Freer Gallery is one of the most important museums in America specializing in the art of the Near East and Asia; and in 1979 Congress placed responsibility for the National Museum of African Art with the Institution. At a time, however, when an understanding of non-

Western cultures has assumed new urgency, it is apparent that the Smithsonian's existing facilities are inadequate to meet the need: The Freer Gallery needs more space for its programs, the National Museum of African Art needs and deserves modern facilities among the other Smithsonian museums on the Mall, and the Smithsonian as a whole needs facilities in which the achievements of all non-Western cultures can be studied, discussed, and exhibited.

The Quadrangle, a center for non-Western cultures, is the Smithsonian's response to this need. This new center will give the Institution's 25 million annual visitors (as well as those who see the Institution's traveling exhibitions in this and other countries) an understanding of the great cultural achievements of the peoples and civilizations of Africa, the Near East, and Asia. In emphasizing the rich diversity of these civilizations as well as the interrelationships of mankind, the new center will make a fundamental contribution to the global understanding upon which our future depends.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 5659 is Public Law 97–203, approved June 24.

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

Nomination of Rutherford M. Poats For Rank of Minister During Tenure as Chairman of the Development Assistance Committee. June 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Rutherford M. Poats for the rank of Minister during the tenure of his service as Chairman of the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development at Paris, France.

Mr. Poats was elected Chairman in October 1981, and has been serving since January 1982, succeeding John P. Lewis. He served in the United States Army (United States and Far East) in 1943–1946 and was Chief of Information Division of the Far East Command of the Department of Defense in Tokyo in 1946–1947. He was reporter and editor of the International News Service in Atlanta, Ga., in 1941–1942, and was with United Press as foreign correspondent in Japan, China, Korea, and Southeast Asia (1947–1951), and Tokyo bureau chief and Asia news editor in Tokyo (1951–1957). In 1957–1961, he was the diplomatic correspondent at United Press International in Washington, D.C.

He began his government career in 1961 with the Agency for International Development as Program Director and Special Assistant of the Far East Bureau. He was Deputy Assistant Administrator for Far East (1963–1964) and Assistant Administrator for Far East (1964–1967). In 1967–1970, he was Deputy Administrator and served as Acting Administrator in January–March in 1969. In 1970–1971, he was a Federal executive fellow with the Brookings Institution. He was Vice President of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) in 1971–1974. In the Department of State, he was Special Assistant to the Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs (1975–1976), and Senior Adviser for Economic Affairs to the Deputy Secretary of State (1976–1977). In 1977–1978, he was Acting President (Senior Vice President) of OPIC. He was a staff member for international economics in the National Security Council at the White House in 1978–1981. In 1981 he was elected Chairman of the Development Assistance Committee in Paris.

Mr. Poats graduated from Emory University (A.B., 1943). He is the author of "Decision in Korea" (1954), and "Technology for Developing Nations" (1972). He is married and has four children. He was born August 8, 1922 in Spartanburg, S.C.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of Eli S. Jacobs To Be a Member of the General Advisory Committee. June 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Eli S. Jacobs to be a member of the General Advisory Committee of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. He would succeed Thomas John Watson.

Since 1971 Mr. Jacobs has been a partner and/or executive with a group of private investment firms including the following: Jacobs and Co.; Jacobs Investment Co.; Jacobs Corp.; Bio-Response, Inc.; Digital Recording Corp.; Lawbar Petroleum, Inc.; and Penta Investment Corp. He served as chairman of Data Science Ventures in 1968–1972 and was with White Weld & Co. in 1964–1970.

He graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1959; LL.B., 1964). He resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He was born October 5, 1937.

Veto of Second Fiscal Year 1982 Supplemental Appropriations Bill

Message to the House of Representatives Returning H.R. 6682 Without Approval. June 25, 1982

To the House of Representatives:

Today, I have the extremely disappointing task of again returning to the Congress, without my signature, a bill providing supplemental appropriations for several Federal programs in need of additional funds in Fiscal Year 1982. I use the word "again" because H.R. 6682, like its predecessor H.R. 5922, contains excessive and unrequested budget authority totalling nearly $1 billion. For this reason, I cannot approve this legislation.

A key to lasting economic recovery is to bring interest rates down and keep them down. We can only do that by convincing skeptical markets that this Government has the will to control Federal spending and borrowing across the board. The American people need deeds, not just promises, to be convinced deficits will be reduced.

I regret that this revised urgent supplemental still does not do the job. Therefore, I am returning H.R. 6682 without approval and urge the Congress to enact immediately a 1982 supplemental appropriations bill that addresses only those items I have indicated need urgent attention. Again, I look forward to prompt Congressional action on a revised bill that will assure continuity in the operations of Federal agencies and be consistent with continued progress toward economic recovery.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 25, 1982.

Strategic Arms Reduction Talks

Statement by the President. June 25, 1982

This afternoon we held the latest in a series of National Security Council meetings focused on arms control. At the conclusion of the meeting I gave final approval to the instructions the American negotiating team will carry to Geneva, where negotiations will begin next Tuesday, June 29, on Strategic Arms Reductions Talks (START).

Our team will be headed by Ambassador Edward L. Rowny, an outstanding soldier-diplomat, who has participated actively in developing the far-reaching START proposals we have made, and in which the entire world is placing so much hope.

An historic opportunity exists to reverse the massive buildup of nuclear arsenals that occurred during the last decade. We must do all we possibly can to achieve substantial *reductions* in the numbers and the destructive potential of the nuclear forces. As our proposals emphasize, we must seek especially to reduce the most destabilizing elements of the strategic arsenals. We must ensure reductions that are verifiable, that go to equal levels, and that enhance stability and deterrence and thereby reduce the risk of nuclear war.

I do not underestimate the formidable nature of this task. But I believe it is in the interest of the peoples of the United States, the Soviet Union, and the entire world to engage fully in this effort. I have the highest confidence that Ed Rowny and his team will work faithfully and tirelessly toward this goal.

Note: Earlier in the day, the President met in the Oval Office with Ambassador Rowny prior to his departure for Geneva, Switzerland.

Department of State

Remarks Announcing Acceptance of the Resignation of Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr. June 25, 1982

Ladies and gentlemen, let me say first of all, I'm going to make an announcement—very brief. There will be no—I will take no questions on it. I understand that a press conference is scheduled next week.

It's an announcement that I make with great regret regarding a member of our administration who has served this country for 40 years, above and beyond the call of duty; who has served me so well and faithfully; whose wisdom and counsel I have respected and admired for all the time that our administration has been here, but who now is resigning and leaving Government service after all this great time. And with great regret, I have accepted the resignation of Secretary of State Al Haig.

I am nominating as his successor—and he has accepted—George Schultz to replace him.

And that's the extent of the announcement. Again, as I say, I do this with great regret.

Note: The President spoke at 3:04 p.m. to reporters assembled in the Briefing Room at the White House. His remarks were broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

Department of State

Exchange of Letters on the Resignation of Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr. June 25, 1982

Dear Al:

It is with the most profound regret that I accept your letter of resignation. Almost forty years ago you committed yourself to the service of your country. Since that time your career has been marked by a succession of assignments demanding the highest level of personal sacrifice, courage and leadership. As a soldier and statesman facing challenges of enormous complexity and danger, you have established a standard of excellence and achievement seldom equalled in our history. On each occasion you have reflected a quality of wisdom which has been critical to the resolution of the most anguishing problems we have faced during the past generation—the conclusion of the Vietnam war, the transfer of executive authority at a time of national trauma and most recently, advancing the cause of peace among nations.

The nation is deeply in your debt. As you leave I want you to know of my deep personal appreciation, and in behalf of the American people I express my gratitude and respect. You have been kind enough to offer your continued counsel and you may be confident that I will call upon you in the years ahead. Nancy joins me in extending our warmest personal wishes to you and Pat.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[The Honorable Alexander M. Haig, Jr., The Secretary of State, Washington, D.C. 20520]

June 25, 1982

Dear Mr. President:

Your accession to office on January 20, 1981, brought an opportunity for a new and forward looking foreign policy resting on the cornerstones of strength and compassion. I believe that we shared a view of America's role in the world as the leader of free men and an inspiration for all. We agreed that consistency, clarity and steadiness of purpose were essential to success. It was in this spirit that I undertook to serve you as Secretary of State.

In recent months, it has become clear to me that the foreign policy on which we embarked together was shifting from that careful course which we had laid out. Under these circumstances, I feel it necessary to request that you accept my resignation. I shall always treasure the confidence which you reposed in me. It has been a great honor to serve in your Administration, and I wish you every success in the future.

Sincerely,

Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

[The President, The White House]

✓

Department of State

Nomination of George P. Shultz To Be Secretary of State. June 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate George P. Shultz to be Secretary of State. He would succeed Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

Mr. Shultz is president and a director of Bechtel Group Inc., the principal companies of which are Bechtel Power Corp.; Bechtel Petroleum, Inc.; Bechtel Civil and Minerals, Inc.; and Bechtel Investments, Inc.

After a government career, Mr. Shultz joined Bechtel in May 1974 as a director and member of the executive committee.

Shultz was born in New York City and spent his childhood in Englewood, N.J. In 1942 he received a bachelors degree in economics from Princeton University. That year he joined the U.S. Marine Corps and served as an officer in the Pacific area.

In 1949 he earned his Ph. D. degree from Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He taught there from 1948 to 1957, taking a year's leave of absence in 1955 to serve as a senior staff economist on the President's Council of Economic Advisers during the administration of President Eisenhower.

He moved to the University of Chicago Graduate School of Business as professor of industrial relations in 1957 and served as dean of the Graduate School of Business from 1962 to 1968.

He served in the administration of President Nixon as Secretary of Labor from 1969 to 1970, at which time he became the Director of the Office of Management and Budget. He became Secretary of the Treasury in 1972, serving until 1974.

Shultz is currently Chairman of President Reagan's Economic Policy Advisory Board. He is a part-time faculty member at Stanford University's Graduate School of Business. Shultz is a member of the boards of directors of General Motors Corp. and Dillon Read and Co., Inc., and a member of the International Council of Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. His most recent book, "Economic Policy Beyond the Headlines," was published in 1978 in the portable Stanford series and by W. W. Norton and Co., Inc.

Mr. Shultz is married to the former Helena M. O'Brien of Nashua, N.H. They have five children.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

June 20

The President returned to the White House from Camp David, Md.

June 21

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Gov. Charles Thone of Nebraska, to discuss the economic problems in that State;

—Members of Congress;

—members of the Congressional Budget Group.

The President attended a reception for members of the Senatorial Trust, a group of contributors to the Republican Senatorial Campaign Committee, on the State Floor at the White House.

June 22

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Republican congressional leaders;
- —representatives of religious, educational, and civic organizations, to discuss Federal income tax credits for nonpublic school tuition;
- —Senators Richard G. Lugar of Indiana and Jake Garn of Utah, to discuss the housing provision of the fiscal year 1982 supplemental appropriations bill;
- —Republican congressional candidates and their spouses.

June 23

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the Vice President, for lunch.

The President attended two separate receptions for members of the Ground Floor Committee, a group of early supporters during the 1980 Presidential campaign, on the State Floor at the White House.

June 24

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —leaders of southern State legislatures, to discuss the federalism initiative.

The President attended a reception for the California Republican congressional delegation on the State Floor at the White House.

The President has announced the appointment of William H. Morris, Jr., Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Trade Development, as the United States Commissioner General, Louisiana World Exposition of 1984, on an interim basis pending the appointment of a permanent U.S. Commissioner General.

June 25

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the National Security Council.

In an Oval Office ceremony, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassadors Juan Agurcia Ewing of Honduras, Edmund O. Z. Chipamaunga of Zimbabwe, Mircea Malita of Romania, Abourahmane Dia of Senegal, Lancelot Raymond Adams-Schneider of New Zealand, and Aquilino E. Boyd of Panama.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

The President designated Robert Boone Hawkins, Jr., as Chairman of the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Withdrawn June 22

Lawrence Y. Goldberg,
of Rhode Island, to be General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority for a term of 5 years, vice H. Stephan Gordon, resigned, which was sent to the Senate on March 25, 1982.

Submitted June 23

Robert G. Dederick,
of Illinois, to be Under Secretary of Commerce for Economic Affairs (new position).

Edward Sulzberger,
of New York, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the National Corporation for Housing Partnerships for the term expiring October 27, 1983, vice Patricia K. Ritter, term expired.

Bevis Longstreth,
of New York, to be a member of the Securities and Exchange Commission for the remainder of the term expiring June 5, 1984, vice Philip A. Loomis, Jr., retired.

Withdrawn June 23

Kenneth E. Moffett,
of Maryland, to be Federal Mediation and Conciliation Director, vice Wayne L. Horvitz, resigned, which was sent to the Senate on December 14, 1981.

Nominations—Continued
***Withdrawn June 23*—Continued**

Kenneth E. Moffett,
of Maryland, to be Federal Mediation and Conciliation Director, vice Wayne L. Horvitz, resigned, to which position he was appointed during the last recess of the Senate, which was sent to the Senate on March 8, 1982.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released June 21

Announcement:
Appointment of J. Bonnie Newman as an Associate Director of Presidential Personnel

Released June 23

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher of the United Kingdom—by Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

Released June 24

Fact sheet:
Federal drug abuse policy

Transcript:
Press briefing on Federal drug abuse policy—by Dr. Carlton E. Turner, Director of the Drug Abuse Policy Office

Announcement:
Nomination of Richard A. Gadbois, Jr., to be United States District Judge for the Central District of California

Acts Approved by the President

Approved June 21

S. 896 / Public Law 97-197
An act to designate the control tower at Memphis International Airport the Omlie Tower.

S.J. Res. 140 / Public Law 97-198
A joint resolution designating February 11, 1983, "National Inventors' Day".

Approved June 22

H.R. 6132 / Public Law 97-199
An act to amend section 5590 of the Revised Statutes to provide for adjusting the rate of interest paid on funds of the Smithsonian Institution deposited with the Treasury of the United States as a permanent loan.

Approved June 23

H.R. 4 / Public Law 97-200
Intelligence Identities Protection Act of 1982.

H.R. 5432 / Public Law 97-201
An act to authorize the presentation on behalf of the Congress of a specially struck gold medal to Admiral Hyman George Rickover.

Approved June 24

H.R. 5566 / Public Law 97-202
An act authorizing appropriations to the Secretary of the Interior for services necessary to the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, and for other purposes.

H.R. 5659 / Public Law 97-203
An act to authorize the Smithsonian Institution to construct a building for the National Museum of African Art and a center for Eastern art together with structures for related educational activities in the area south of the original Smithsonian Institution Building adjacent to Independence Avenue at Tenth Street Southwest, in the city of Washington.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447, 601, 623, 762, 763, 765, 777, 781, 787
Africa, relations with U.S.—723
African Unity, Organization of—723
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service—680
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—523, 743
  Commodity Credit Corporation—492, 593
  Secretary—540, 578, 581, 593, 607, 645, 647–651
  Sugar price support operations—578
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—492, 647–651
  Dairy products—554
  Pennsylvania farmers, question-and-answer session—645
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air Force, Department of the, Chief of Staff—795n.
Aircraft and aviation
  Air traffic controllers—495
  Airline industry—560, 638
  China-U.S. taxation agreement. *See* Taxation
Alaska Railroad—555
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amelia Earhart Day—677
American Bar Association—489n.
American National Red Cross—679
American Retail Federation—673
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Angola, Cuban role—602
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Arab Emirates, United. *See* United Arab Emirates
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  Foreign Minister—559
  President—453, 488, 618
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona
  Mayor, Phoenix—681
  Water rights settlement bill, veto—732
Arkansas
  Emergency declaration—554
  Governor—669
Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538, 707, 785
Armed Forces Day—502, 663
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Chemical weapons reduction—502, 810
  Conventional weapons reduction—634, 779
  Deployment—699
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538, 592, 602, 606, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 691, 696, 697, 707, 715, 716, 729–731, 735, 737, 740, 745, 755, 760, 763, 765, 769, 772, 775, 778, 782, 783, 787, 791, 809, 811, 815
  Nuclear weapons research—686, 687
  U.S. arms sales to Jordan. *See* Jordan
  U.S. military capability—442
Army, Department of the, Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—751
Art, National Gallery of. *See* National Gallery of Art
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
Australia
  Prime Minister—555, 666
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit

Automobile industry—527, 532, 552, 560, 563, 713

Bangladesh, President—816n.
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 642, 643
  Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Barbados
  Governor General—465
  President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
  U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Baseball Classic, Old Timers. *See* Old Timers Baseball Classic
Belgium, Prime Minister—756n.
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Berlin. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
Blacks
  Colleges. *See* Colleges and universities
  President's views—640
Blind Scholastic Achievement Awards—681
Braniff International Airways—638
Brazil
  Chief of the Military Household of the Presidency—630n.
  Foreign Minister—630n.
  Minister of De-Bureaucratization—631
  President—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
  Relations with U.S.—628, 631, 660
  South Atlantic situation, role—636
  Vice President Bush's visit. *See* Vice President
Brazil-U.S. Business Council—630n.
Broadcasters, National Association of. *See* National Association of Broadcasters
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Broadcasting representatives, national. *See* News media
Budget, Federal
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—555-557, 748
  Constitutional amendment to balance—549, 561, 607, 653, 700
  Fiscal year 1981—802
  Fiscal year 1982—443, 491, 655, 658, 719, 802, 818, 821
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512-514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556, 584, 586, 587, 592, 597, 607, 620, 624, 635, 642, 643, 652, 657, 658, 698, 712, 719, 802, 818, 821
  Fiscal year 1984—516, 597, 624
  Fiscal year 1985—597
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—523, 667, 743
  Senate package—595
Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO. *See* AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Buildings, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industries; Small businesses
  Bankruptcies—638
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 540, 642
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CARE—748, 795
Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet, meetings with President—525, 593, 682, 748, 820
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—525, 681
  Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  Human Resources—821
  Legal Policy—492, 719
California
  Disaster declaration—554
  President's visit—697, 703, 719, 723, 749
  Republican Party dinner—703
Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  Prime Minister—756n.
  Relations with U.S.—660
Cancer Advisory Board, National. *See* National Cancer Advisory Board
Cancer Control Month—435
Cancer Panel, President's. *See* President's Cancer Panel
Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
Capitol Hill Page School—820
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463-465, 492, 493, 540, 724
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Catholic Relief Service—748, 795
Centennial of U.S.-Korean Relations. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial
Central America. *See* Latin America
Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534, 594
Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Child Abuse Prevention Week, National. *See* National Child Abuse Prevention Week
China
  Emigration—742
  Relations with U.S.—555

China—Continued
  Taxation of transportation income, agreement with U.S. *See* Taxation
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
Cinco de Mayo. *See* Mexico
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil defense. *See* Defense and national security
Civil rights, administration policies—625
Civil Rights, Commission on—674, 720
Coal. *See* Energy
Colleges and universities
  Black institutions—675
  Student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547, 620
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
Colorado, U.S. district judge—682, 683
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—518, 556
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—492, 667, 743
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Deputy Secretary—453, 682
  Energy functions—686, 687
  International Trade Administration—680
  Secretary—565, 672, 686, 687
  U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration—680
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—533, 648, 711, 734, 738, 740
  Caribbean Basin products—541
  East-West trade—601, 734, 735, 755, 757, 763, 782
  Exports, U.S.—563
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—755, 757
  Imports, U.S.—578, 580, 584, 610, 648, 649
  USITC performance requirements investigation—526
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Commodity Futures Trading Commission—717
Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
Communications Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Communications Commission
Community Relations Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Connecticut, disaster declaration—820
Consumer Price Index, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
Costa Rica
  President—593, 820
Costa Rica—Continued
  U.S. Ambassador—593
Council. *See other part of title*
Credit Union Administration, National. *See* National Credit Union Administration
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime Victims Week—478, 521
Cuba
  Angola, role. *See* Angola
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Premier—553
  Relations with U.S.—500, 553
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cyprus
  Conflict—702
  President—702

D-Day anniversary. *See* Normandy invasion anniversary
Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
Day of Prayer, National. *See* National Day of Prayer
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Budget—492
  Deputy Under Secretary—681
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—681
  Secretary—540, 681, 687, 696, 698, 795
  Under Secretary—792
Defense and national security
  Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547, 571, 690, 707, 739, 745, 769, 777, 785, 802, 818
  Civil defense—700
  Expenditures—469, 659, 686, 811
Delaware River Basin Commission—472
Democracy, U.S. goals—768
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries
  Soviet role—601
  Versailles Economic Summit policy—757
Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547, 560, 802, 818
Disarmament, Committee on—492, 792, 810
Disarmament, United Nations Special Session Devoted to. *See* United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament
District of Columbia
  Budget—492
  U.S. district judge—719, 720
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia

District of Columbia Court of Appeals—575, 594
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
Dominican Republic, U.S. Ambassador—524, 594
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—500, 709
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

Eagles—492
Earhart Day, Amelia. *See* Amelia Earhart Day
Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550, 560, 563, 571, 573, 584, 586, 594, 597, 611, 613, 620, 621, 633, 635, 636, 638, 645, 646, 651, 653, 657, 658, 673, 685, 688, 690, 697, 705, 712, 713, 725, 727, 728, 734, 739, 745, 755, 790, 802–804, 818
Economy, international, Versailles Economic Summit policy—755, 756
Economy, national
  See also specific subject areas
  Post-World War II, comparison—443
  Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Prayer in schools—589, 607, 609, 621, 664, 805
  Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Deputy Under Secretary—493
  Dismantling—573
  Institute of Museum Services—800
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
  Secretary—800
  Under Secretary—661, 821
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
Educational Research, National Council on. *See* National Council on Educational Research
Egypt
  Deputy Prime Minister—820, 822
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—637
El Salvador
  Cuban role—463
El Salvador—Continued
  Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500, 767
  Internal situation—766
  Nicaraguan role—463
  Soviet role—463
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on Financing. *See* Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on
Employment Policy, National Commission for. *See* National Commission for Employment Policy
Employment and unemployment
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550, 598, 611
Energy
  Administration policies—562, 686, 687
  Coal—563
  Natural gas—563
  Nuclear energy—501, 544, 563
  Oil—562, 563, 687, 706, 804
  Solar energy—563
  Versailles Economic Summit policy—755, 757
Energy, Department of
  Deputy Inspector General—518, 556
  Dismantling—562, 573, 686, 687
  Efforts to solve energy crisis—562
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—688
  Secretary—501, 563, 686
Energy Exposition, Knoxville International. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—680
Eureka College—492, 599, 604, 643
Europe, President's trip—735, 739, 743–749, 751–794
European Communities, Commission of the—756n.
European Economic Community—756n.
Executive Exchange, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Executive Exchange

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal Communications Commission—671, 701, 719
Federal Council on the Aging—577, 594, 682
Federal departments and agencies, waste and fraud elimination—706, 804, 819
Federal employees
  Hiring freeze—573
  Overseas employment—662

Federal employees—Continued
  Pay raise—491
  Reduction in force—573
  Strike forbiddance—706
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Home Loan Bank Board—822
Federal lands. *See* Real property, Federal
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—798, 822
Federal National Mortgage Association—577
Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee—593
Federal Prison Industries, Inc. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal real property. *See* Real property, Federal
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—496, 659, 706, 711
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on—588
Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry
Flag Day and National Flag Week—569
Florida
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448, 572
Foreign assistance, administration—696
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy, U.S. goals—538, 623, 739, 807
Foreign Service—679
Foreign Service, Board of the. *See* State, Department of
France
  Mayor, Paris—751n.
  Minister of Economy and Finance—744n.
  Minister of External Relations—744n.
  President—715, 743, 744, 749, 751, 756n., 758, 793
  President Reagan's visit—743, 744, 749, 751–754, 756
  Prime Minister—744n.
  Relations with U.S.—745
  U.S. Ambassador—744, 751n.
  Versailles Economic Summit Conference. *See* Versailles Economic Summit Conference

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
GNP, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—506, 800
Georgia, U.S. attorney—749
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin—737, 764, 782, 784, 786, 789, 794
  Bundestag President—793
  Chancellor—555, 756n., 776, 780n., 786n.
  President—555, 775, 780n., 785
  President Reagan's visit—555, 775, 784, 786, 789, 793, 794
  Relations with U.S.—790
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece
  NATO commitment—713
  Prime Minister—784n.
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Ground Zero movement—514
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—469, 492, 536, 572, 608, 614, 621, 652, 655, 658, 667
  Secretary—649, 652, 655, 658
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482, 691
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Heritage Foundation—792
Highway Safety Advisory Committee, National. *See* National Highway Safety Advisory Committee
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal. *See* Federal Home Loan Bank Board
Housing industry—445, 527, 552, 560, 563, 655, 819
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523
Howard University—675
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Hungary
  Emigration—742
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742

Illinois
  Disaster declaration—792
  Governor—608, 615
  President's visits—478, 493, 495, 599, 604, 607, 612, 617, 643
  Secretary of state—669
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
India
  Internal situation—767
  Prime Minister—719
Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—495, 530
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Development Bank—593
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553, 797
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—743
  Secretary—671, 674, 683, 733, 800
  Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—662, 682
International Broadcasting, Board for—743
International Communication Agency—594, 680, 693, 743, 800, 813
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International disaster assistance—821
International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Monetary Fund—576, 755, 758
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission—718
International Trade Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
International youth exchange programs—692
Iran
  U.S. national emergency declaration followup report—590
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—637, 660, 748, 754
  Relations with U.S.—511, 660
  Romanian immigration. *See* Romania
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533
Italy
  Economic situation—712
  Foreign Minister—762, 763
  Nuclear weapons deployment—715
  President—762, 763
  President Reagan's visit—762, 763
  Prime Minister—756n., 762, 763
  Relations with U.S.—753, 762, 791
  Trade with U.S.—763
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Japan
  Prime Minister—648, 751n., 756n., 793
  Trade with U.S.—648
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  Arms sales, U.S.—660
  King—660
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523, 593, 689
  Budget—492, 667
  Community Relations Service—594
  Energy functions—687
  Federal Prison Industries, Inc.—718
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
Justice Advisory Board, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Justice Advisory Board
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Committee for—678

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Kenya, President—723n.
Knoxville International Energy Exposition—535, 560, 561, 565, 595, 720
Korea, Republic of, U.S. Ambassador—681
Korea-U.S. Centennial. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Board of the Foreign Service, member—680
  Budget—743
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483, 598, 611
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Employment statistics—655

Labor, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—689
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin America
  Administration policies—759
  Italy-U.S. policy—763
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488, 559
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—709
  Anticrime legislation—708
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  Gun control—498, 623
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—819
  Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Legal Services Corporation—526, 682
Library of Congress—800
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Louisiana, U.S. district judges—594, 595, 748, 749
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—707

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555, 680, 728, 822
Management Intern Program, Presidential. *See* Presidential Management Intern Program
Mariana Islands, Northern. *See* Northern Mariana Islands
Maritime industry
  China-U.S. taxation agreement. *See* Taxation
  Soviet-U.S. fishing agreement—628
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medal of Science, President's Committee on the National. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Memorial Day, remarks—730, 749
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543, 724
Mexico—Continued
  Cinco de Mayo—575
  President—723, 724
  Relations with U.S.—660, 724
  Secretary of Foreign Relations—724
  Trade with U.S.—724
Mexico-U.S. Interparliamentary Conference—723, 749
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533, 637, 660, 708, 738
  Iran-Iraq war—755, 763, 815
  Israeli invasion of Lebanon—754, 755, 759, 763, 767, 775, 780, 793, 794, 815
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Palestinian autonomy issue—763
  President's emissary in consultations—637ftn., 681, 754
  U.S. peace efforts—545, 637, 738, 754, 791
  U.S. Sinai Support Mission—452, 708
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Molasses imports. *See* Sugar imports
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—642, 643, 672
  Relations with U.S.—642, 672
Mortgage Association, Federal National. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Multiple Sclerosis Society, National. *See* National Multiple Sclerosis Society
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Museum Services Board, National. *See* National Museum Services Board
Mushroom imports—648, 649

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Namibia, U.S. role—602, 723
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Association of Broadcasters—820
National Bar Association—488n.
National broadcasting representatives. *See* News media

National Cancer Advisory Board—742
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Child Abuse Prevention Week—796
National Commission for Employment Policy—697
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—710, 748
National Council on Educational Research—727, 749
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556, 576, 594, 668, 719
National Credit Union Administration—666, 682
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Prayer—588
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Flag Week. *See* Flag Day and National Flag Week
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453, 800
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555, 800
National Gallery of Art. *See* Smithsonian Institution
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee—816
National Institute of Building Sciences—555
National Institute of Justice Advisory Board—717
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
National Mediation Board—821
National Medic Alert Week—438
National Mortgage Association, Federal. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
National Multiple Sclerosis Society—642
National Museum Services Board—821
National Nursing Home Week—598
National Orchestra Week—738
National Peach Month—799
National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day—733
National Red Cross, American. *See* American National Red Cross
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—492, 525, 555, 593, 643, 682, 719, 820, 821
National trade associations, representatives—642
National Transportation Safety Board—525, 627, 682
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Netherlands
  Prince—504
  Queen—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
New York
  President's visit—807, 812, 813, 817, 822
  Republican Party—817
  U.S. marshal—682, 683
News media
  National broadcasting representatives—593, 820
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550, 607
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
  Western European television correspondents—733
Nicaragua, role in El Salvador. *See* El Salvador
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Nigeria, internal situation—767
Normandy invasion anniversary—752, 753
North Atlantic Council. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555, 600, 601, 622, 634, 713, 714, 736, 738–740, 753, 762, 764, 769, 775–777, 780, 785, 787, 791, 794, 809–811
North Dakota, disaster declaration—642
North Pacific Fisheries Commission, International. *See* International North Pacific Fisheries Commission
Northern Mariana Islands—567
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Nursing Home Week, National. *See* National Nursing Home Week

OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma
  Disaster declaration—821
  Mayor, Oklahoma City—669
  U.S. attorney—492, 493
Old Timers Baseball Classic—681
Older persons. *See* Aged
Orchestra Week, National. *See* National Orchestra Week
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, National. *See* National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day
Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556
Papago Tribe—732
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—709, 720
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Peace Officers' Memorial Day. *See* Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day
Peach Month, National. *See* National Peach Month
Pennsylvania
  Governor—649, 652
  President's visit—643, 645, 652, 656
Personnel Management, Office of—662, 680, 695
Peru, President—586, 619
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—562
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—559, 795
  Humanitarian assistance programs, U.S.—748, 760, 795
  Internal situation—446, 447, 559, 602, 759, 762–765, 767, 777, 781, 787, 795, 820
Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day—632
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, views—714, 716
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—702, 799
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476, 668
Presidential Management Intern Program—695
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—668
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—573, 658, 706
President's Cancer Panel—743
President's Commission on Executive Exchange—710
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549, 732
President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities—799, 801
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science—591
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—573, 822
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—682
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—643
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536, 593, 608, 614, 615, 622
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526, 709
President's Volunteer Action Award—537, 617
Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee, Federal. *See* Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee
Prison Industries, Inc., Federal. *See* Justice, Department of
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Project HOPE—748, 795
Prompt Payment Act—633
Property Review Board—555, 683, 806
Providence-St. Mel High School—617, 622
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—719
Public international organizations—520
Puerto Rico, U.S. district judge—748, 749

Railroad Retirement Board—743
"Reaganomics"—497
Real property, Federal—683, 806
Recession, media coverage—499
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Regulatory reform, administration policies—633, 804, 818
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican National Committee—821
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
Retail Federation, American. *See* American Retail Federation
Rhode Island, mayor of Providence—593
Rockwell International—697
Romania
  Jewish emigration—741
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.

Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—820
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—795
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—784n.
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union—601
  Report—517
  Versailles Economic Summit policy—758
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—576, 594
Senate Chaplain—589n.
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Ships and shipping. *See* Maritime industry
Sinai Support Mission, U.S. *See* Middle East
Sirup imports. *See* Sugar imports
Small Business Administration—633, 667, 743
Small Business Person of the Year Award—632
Small Business Slow Pay Coalition—633
Small Business Week—450
Small businesses
  Administration policies—574, 632
  Chief executive officers—642
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555
Smithsonian Institution—800
Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547, 585, 587, 592, 597, 637, 641, 691, 692
Solar energy. *See* Energy
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553, 559, 565, 586, 592, 618, 631, 636, 660, 666, 678, 689, 701, 724, 726, 736, 748, 755, 763, 767, 775, 791, 798, 815
South Carolina, U.S. marshal—749
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle program—699
Spain
  NATO accession—729, 740, 753, 781, 783, 791
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—593
  President—783
  Prime Minister—784n.
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555, 691, 702, 704, 719, 800
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  See also Foreign Service
  START representative—454
State, Department of—Continued
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—492, 593, 626, 794
  Board of the Foreign Service—680
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Counselor—626
  Deputy Assistant Secretary—795n.
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Middle East peace efforts, role—708
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 678, 680, 696, 699, 724, 744n., 749, 751n., 754, 756n, 763., 792–794, 800, 812n., 813, 822
  Sugar import regulations—582
  Treaty report—807
  Under Secretary—473
  Versailles Economic Summit communique—758n.
State and local governments
  Federalism—501, 805
  Officials, White House reception—593
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial Commission—669
Steel industry—610
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454, 592, 634, 667, 689, 699, 715, 729–731, 740, 763, 765, 779, 780, 784
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—562
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Military assistance, U.S.—492
Sugar imports—578, 580, 584, 610
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—677, 678, 682, 683
Supreme Court of the U.S.—609, 665, 768
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—796
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—731, 749
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  China-U.S. transportation income agreement—807
  Flat-rate proposal—639
  Private educational institutions—621, 640, 641
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tax evaders—527
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550, 607
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee
  Knoxville International Energy Exposition. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
  President's visit—560, 561, 565, 595

Terrorism
  Administration policies—575, 751, 767
  Western governments' policy—763, 783
Texas
  Disaster declarations—453, 719
  Governor—801, 822
  Houston, Federal lands transfer—806
  President's visit—801, 822
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Administration, International. *See* Commerce, Department of
Trade associations, national. *See* National trade associations
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Secretary—476, 649
  Urban Mass Transportation Administration—676
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Travel and Tourism Administration, U.S. *See* Commerce, Department of
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Internal Revenue Service—527, 621, 640
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555, 581, 621, 640, 641, 659, 674, 696, 744n., 750, 756n., 792, 793, 800
  Sugar import regulations—582
  U.S. Secret Service—821
Tunisia
  President—545
  Prime Minister—491, 545
  Relations with U.S.—545
Turkey
  NATO commitment—713
  Honorary Consul General assassination—575

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Chemical weapons usage—810
  Civil defense—700
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Emigres and exiles, White House luncheon—642
  Energy supplier—716
  Fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
  Foreign Minister—699
  Foreign policy—601, 714, 808
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Internal situation—566, 600, 766, 767, 808
  Military buildup—442, 448, 503, 533, 600, 601, 622, 636, 659, 700, 714, 734, 735, 737, 755, 781, 787, 808, 811
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics—Continued
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504, 592, 602, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 699, 707, 715, 716, 729–731, 735, 737, 740, 745, 755, 763, 765, 775, 779, 782, 784, 787, 791, 809, 811
  Oil and gas equipment exports, U.S.—820
  Polish affairs involvement—602, 781, 787, 820
  President—443, 504, 515, 603, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715, 735, 767, 768, 778, 788
  Relations with U.S.—691
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484, 619, 701
  Western relations—600
United Arab Emirates, U.S. Ambassador—671, 719
United Kingdom
  President's visit—690, 764, 770, 772, 774, 793
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525, 736, 748, 751n., 764, 770, 774, 793
  Queen—770n., 772
  Relations with U.S.—661, 753, 771
  Secretary of State for Foreign & Commonwealth Affairs—441, 513, 559, 775n.
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution, role—702
  Deputy U.S. Representative—792
  Economic and Social Council—727
  General Assembly President—812n.
  Middle East peace efforts—754, 775, 815
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540, 708, 714, 762
  Secretary-General—636, 702, 754, 812n., 813, 820
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—702
  South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553, 636, 815
  U.S. employees, remarks—812
  U.S. Representative—748, 792, 813n.
United Nations Day—681
United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament—443, 735, 748, 760, 792, 807, 822
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540, 694, 719, 792
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Acting Director—540, 542
  Agency for International Development—542, 819
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680

U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency—Continued
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542, 674, 720
U.S. International Trade Commission—526, 578, 821
U.S.-Korea Centennial—626, 681
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Postal Service—591, 643
U.S. Secret Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
U.S. Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—563, 664, 682
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 582
U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
U.S.-U.S.S.R. Standing Consultative Commission—821
Urban affairs—821
Urban Mass Transportation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of

Vatican City, President's visit—758, 761
Venezuela
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543, 724
  U.S. Ambassador—797, 821
Versailles Economic Summit Conference—710, 729, 733, 739, 744, 745, 751n., 754, 756, 791, 793
Vice President
  Brazil visit—629
  Brazilian leaders, meeting—630n.
  Far East visit—555, 573, 642, 666
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—573, 658, 706, 804, 818
  Saudi King's death, U.S. delegation head—795n.
  Senate President, role—516, 544
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468, 532, 608, 614, 805
  National service organization leaders, briefing—536
Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award
Voting Rights Act of 1965—569, 593, 819

Warsaw Pact—601, 634, 781, 787, 809–811
Washington
  Economic problems—555
  Governor—555
West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Correspondents Association—554
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House Fellows—797
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607, 793
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—749, 793
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—555, 683
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Counsellor to President—555, 793
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507, 795
  Deputy Press Secretary—526, 667, 678, 754, 793
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507, 822
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454, 628, 682, 821
World Health Organization—524, 594
World Trade Week—451
World's Fair. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition

YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago—612, 643
Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Youth exchange programs, international. *See* International youth exchange programs

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Adams, Paul—617, 625
Adduci, V. J.—669
Adelman, Kenneth L.—792
Adkisson, Perry—591
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—561, 565
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—820, 822
Allen, Gen. Lew, Jr.—795n.
Alston, Walter—681
Alverson, Dayton L.—718
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Catherine Lynn Olson—798
Anderson, Marian—653
Anderson, Robert—524, 594, 681
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Archer, Van Henry, Jr.—669
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Ashford, Nicholas—717n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Attard, Adelaide—577, 594
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Badham, Repr. Robert E.—681
Badham, Mrs. Robert E.—681
Bailey, Pearl—575
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555, 561, 567n., 595, 669n.
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607, 793
Baldonado, Omar—565, 566
Baldrige, Malcolm—565, 672, 686, 687
Baldwin, Donald—717
Banowsky, William S.—554
Barnes, Repr. Michael D.—669n.
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barr, Donald—728, 749
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Barrett, Ross—669
Bastiat, Claude Frédéric—653, 685
Beard, Repr. Robin L., Jr.—561, 565n.
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Beer, Walter R., Jr.—588
Begin, Menahem—473, 637, 660, 748, 754
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando—586, 619
Bell, Martin—738n.
Bell, Steve—793, 794
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—801
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Bennett, Mrs. Eugene—655
Bennett, William Tapley, Jr.—794
Benson, Ezra Taft—646
Berkley, Richard L.—816
Berns, Walter—576, 594
Bertroche, Joseph G.—679
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n., 708
Binder, Matthew J.—816
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Block, John R.—593, 607, 645-651
Block, Mrs. John R.—593
Block, Richard A.—743
Bodwell, Marge—454
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Boverie, Gen. Richard T.—643
Bradbury, Michael D.—669
Bradley, Angel—743
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524, 594
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Braren, H. Victor—743
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brennan, James H.—816
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515, 603, 604, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715, 735, 767, 768, 778, 787, 788
Brinkley, David—793
Brock, William E.—540
Brody, Sidney—801
Brombacher, Bruce E.—668
Brooks, Pierce R.—717
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—795n.
Broussard, Vernon—440
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr. (Jerry)—703
Brown, Edmund G., Sr. (Pat)—703
Brown, Russell I.—816
Browning, Robert—762
Buckley, James L.—626

Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Burger, Warren E.—768
Burkhart, Elizabeth Flores—666, 682
Burnham, James B.—662, 682
Burt, Richard R.—626, 794
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555, 573, 629, 630n., 642, 658, 666, 706, 790, 791n., 795n., 804, 818, 820
Butcher, Willard—491
Butler, Barbara—568n., 640
Butler, Merrill—577
Butler, Natasha—569n.
Butler, Phillip—568, 640
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Calhoon, Ed L.—743
Calvo Sotelo y Bustelo, Leopoldo—784n.
Cameron, James Duke—717
Campbell, Michael L.—798
Campbell, W. Glenn—681
Capecelatro, Thomas R.—668
Carey, George—668, 719
Carleson, Robert B.—493
Carnegie, Andrew—653
Carrington, Frank—717
Carstens, Karl—775, 780n. 785
Carter, Jimmy—655
Carter, John B., Jr.—664, 682
Carter, Tim Lee—742
Carus, M. Blouke—728, 749
Casanova, Jose Manuel—593
Castañeda de la Rosa, Jorge—724
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Chafetz, Dr. Morris E.—669
Chapman, Chris—751
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Charles, Prince of Wales—773, 774
Cheek, James E.—675-677
Chennault, Anna—681
Cheysson, Claude—744n.
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Chirac, Jacques—751n.
Cholmondeley, Paula H. J.—798
Christensen, Clayton M.—798
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543, 606, 731, 765, 766, 769
Cianci, Vincent A., Jr.—593
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Clark, George—817
Clark, William P.—822
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Clements, Rita—801
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—801, 822
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Coker, Harold—816
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Cole, Bud—605
Coles, James B.—577
Collins, Donald L.—717
Colombo, Emilio—762, 763
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conable, Charlotte W.—578, 594
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Connally, John B.—593
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordero-Badillo, Atilano—633
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441, 559
Cotsen, Lloyd—801
Coughlin, Repr. Lawrence—649
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Daitch, Harold—717
Dallara, Charles H.—576
Dana, Charles A., Jr.—801
Dano, Joseph P.—588
Dante—760
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—709, 720
Davis, John L.—440
Davis, Willie D.—710
de Becker. Gavin—717
de Gaulle, Charles—752
de Medici, Marino—717n.
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538, 561, 589, 615, 617, 665
del Junco, Tirso—703, 708n.
Dealy, Joseph M.—669
Deaver, Michael K.—472, 675, 749, 793
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Dellinger, Richard M.—588
Delors, Jacques—744n.
Demosthenes—601, 714, 735
Denktash, Rauf—702
DeNunzio, Ralph D.—577, 594
Destro, Robert A.—674, 720
Deutsch, Armand S.—801
Devoss, Rich—675
Diana, Princess of Wales—774
DiCarlo, Dominick L.—727
Dillon, Douglas—821
Dillon, Joan—801
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dobriansky, Lev E.—681
Dobriansky, Mrs. Lev E.—681
Dobson, James C., Jr.—679
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557, 595, 669n.
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dombalis, Constantine Nicholas—674, 720
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557, 585, 595
Donaldson, Sam—793
Donatelli, Frank J.—710, 748
Donnell, Edward S.—616
Donovan, Raymond J.—688

Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—762, 763n., 791
Duemling, Robert Werner—796
Duncan, Repr. John James—561
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Earhart, Amelia—677
Eckes, Alfred E., Jr.—821
Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edgar, James R.—569
Edison, Thomas A.—703
Edwards, James B.—501, 563, 686
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—617, 623, 692, 753, 802, 809
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491
Elizabeth II, Queen—770n., 772, 774
Elliott, Eleanor Thomas—628, 682
Ellis, Richard H.—821
Enders, Thomas O.—593
Engen, Donald D.—627, 682
Eyre, Richard M.—588

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Faysal, Sa'ud al—784n.
Felder, Allie C., Jr.—674, 720
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Felter, Frank—605
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—792
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492, 792
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 631
Filer, John—616
Finesliver, Sherman G.—669
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453, 682
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Ford, Gerald R.—563, 655, 801, 803, 804
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, Benjamin—614, 652, 653, 665, 753
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555, 666
Fryer, Robert S.—801

Galbraith, Evan G.—744, 751
Galbraith, Mrs. Evan G.—744, 751
Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488, 618
Gandhi, Indira—719
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—789
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Getz, Bert A.—577
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gilbert, Daniel—599, 604n.
Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—593
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Gladstone, William E.—764
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Gobbi, Hugo—702
George III, King—764
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von—786
Goldberg, David F.—577, 594
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goldwater, Sen. Barry—821
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Graae, Steffen W.—677, 682
Graham, William Robert—694, 720
Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Gration, Jonathan S.—798
Gray, Walter W., Jr.—816
Greene, Esther R.—554
Greenspan, Alan—585
Grey, Colin Spencer—694, 720
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Griskivich, Peter—816
Gubbins, Joan M.—797
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Guerreiro, Ramiro Elysio Saraiva—630n.
Gunduz, Orhan—575
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Habib, Philip C.—637, 681, 754
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473-475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 724, 744n., 750, 751, 754, 756n., 763, 775n., 792-794, 812, 813n., 820, 822
Haig, Mrs. Alexander M., Jr.—751
Haimbaugh, George D., Jr.—718
Hall, J. Floyd—728, 749
Hall, Warren K.—588
Hallowell, Penrose—651
Halverson, Richard—588, 589n.
Hammarskjöld, Dag—807, 812, 813
Hampton, Claudia H.—588
Hance, Margaret T.—681
Haney, Ruth—470
Hanks, Nancy—801
Hansen, Repr. James V.—669n.
Hanson, Jean—440
Harder, Joseph C.—553
Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555, 683
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Hart, William L.—679
Hartman, David—793, 794
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Hassan II, King—542, 643, 672
Hasse, Paul T.—798
Hayakawa, Sen. S. I.—703
Healey, Edward V., Jr.—679
Hearne, Donna Helene—728, 749
Heine, Heinrich—776, 778
Heinz, Sen. John—643n., 649, 656
Heiskell, Andrew—801

Helsel, Eisie D.—477
Herbst, Roland F.—694, 720
Hermreck, Michael J.—816
Herrin, Lexie—816
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Hess, Paul R.—588
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Hinckle, Mrs. Guadalupe F.—681
Hirsch, Samuel—718
Hitler, Adolph—752
Hoeber, Francis P.—694, 720
Holland, Jerome—679
Holmes, Betty L.—668
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488, 804
Houston, Sam—806
Hudson, Henry—508
Hudson, Henry Edward—816
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hughes, Robert John—594
Hunter, Jane G.—588
Hurwitz, Howard L.—728, 749
Hussein I, King—660
Hwang, Insoo—681
Hwang, Mrs. Insoo—681
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Iacocca, Lee—671
Ikle, Fred Charles—792
Ingels, Dianne E.—577
Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jackson, James Jay—821, 822
Jackson, Thomas Penfield—719, 720
Jako, Geza J.—743
Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530, 589, 617, 764
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John, King—773
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479, 716, 740, 753, 758, 761, 791, 812
Johnson, Lyndon B.—675
Johnson, Michael L.—816
Johnson, Samuel—771, 775
Johnston, Sen. J. Bennett—795n.
Jones, Gary L.—493, 661, 821
Jorandby, Richard L.—718
Jung, Sammy Y.—681
Jung, Mrs. Sammy Y.—681
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kang, Kyonshill Connie—681
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karpov, V. P.—731
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Keller, G. Lawrence—816
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kemp, Repr. Jack—
Kemper, James S., Jr.—669
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530, 705
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449, 560, 601, 621, 652, 659, 685, 789, 803, 804, 818, 819
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Key, Ernest—560
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—718
Kielinger, Thomas—717n.
Kilberg, William J.—732
King. *See specific name*
King, Henry B.—669
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—610
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—748, 792, 812, 813n.
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Kittani, Ismit—807, 812n.
Klein, George—491
Klotz, Frank G.—798
Kmiec, Douglas W.—798
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kohl, Helmut—780n.
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kozberg, Joanne Corday—816
Kronzucker, Hans-Dieter—738n.
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477
Kuykendall, Dan Heflin, Sr.—816
Kyprianou, Spyros—702

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lafontant, Jewel—710
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Landau, George W.—797, 821
Landers, Ann—669
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557, 595
Latting, Patience—669
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Lawry, Sylvia—642
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555, 593n.
Lefever, Ernest—681
Lefever, Mrs. Ernest—681
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lemnitzer, Gen. Lyman L.—681
Leonard, Sugar Ray—642
Lesher, Dick—529
Lewis, Drew L.—649
Lightner, Candace—669
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488, 564, 589, 675, 730
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Long, Preston—681
Longmire, William P., Jr.—743
Lopez, Al—681
López Portillo, José—723, 724
Lott, Repr. Trent—595, 640
Louis XIV, King—710
Louis XVI, King—753
Lowell, James Russell—534, 656
Lowery, Forst—669
Lozano, Ignacio—801
Luce, Henry—538
Luciano, George A.—816

Lukens, Donald E.—681
Lumsden, George Quincey, Jr.—671, 719
Lyke, James P.—481
Lyon, James E.—577, 593

Macy, D. Beth—477
Madison, James—675
Madonia, Judith E.—588
Mann, Horace—482
Mann, Thomas—786
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marks, Russell E., Jr.—593
Marriott, J. Willard, Sr.—673n.
Marshall, Charles Burton—694, 720
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Marshner, Connaught C.—588
Martens, Wilfried—756n.
Martí, José—542
Marx, Karl—766
Mason, Elvis L.—491
Masson, Milton M., Jr.—664, 682
Mauroy, Pierre—744
Mauroy, Mrs. Pierre—744
Max, Peter—670ftn.
Maxwell, Clark, Jr.—588
McAfee, Naomi J.—591
McCann, William—593
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McClendon, Sarah—588
McClure, Sen. James A.—686
McConnell, Mitch—718
McCullough, G. W. Hank—669
McFarlane, Robert C.—795n.
McGraw, Onalee—728, 749
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McHenry, W. Barnabas—801
McKenzie, Ralph—605
McMahon, John N.—534, 594
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McMullen, John—560
McMurray, Kay—798, 822
McNamara, A. J.—594, 595
McNeil, Francis J.—593
McNett, William—604
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542, 819, 820
McQuillin, W. D.—701, 702n.
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555, 793
Meister, Frederick A., Jr.—669
Mellon, Andrew—653
Mendoza, Kathy Stroh—798
Mentz, Henry A., Jr.—748, 749
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Meyer, Paul R., Jr.—816
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557, 595, 637, 790
Michener, James—664
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Milligan, John R.—679
Mills, William L.—591
Milunas, Anatole—816
Mitchell, George W.—678, 683
Mitchell, Wiley—588
Mitterrand, François—710, 715, 743, 744, 749, 751, 756n., 793
Mitterrand, Mrs. François—744
Moi, Daniel T. arap—723n.
Monge, Luis Alberto—593, 820
Moore, John P.—682, 683
Moore, Martha C.—668
Morris, James P.—668
Morrow, Doug—593
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—637
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, David—703, 708n.
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Murphy, Franklin D.—801
Mystrom, Richard—633
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492
Nikitas, Nicholas M.—588
Nunn, Sen. Sam—792

Oaxaca, Jaime—694, 720
O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535, 720
Oliver, Daniel T.—798
O'Malley, Austin—803
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512–514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550–552, 555, 669n., 691, 703n., 704, 705, 719, 725
Orgas, Cheryl—681

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513, 570, 686
Paine, Thomas—707
Papandreou, Andreas—784n.
Parsons, Richard D.—679
Pattie, Kenton—633
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Paul VI, Pope—808
Pell, Sen. Claiborne—669n.
Peo, Francis K.—682, 683
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—703n., 723, 725n., 795n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—636, 702, 754, 807, 812n., 813, 820
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—593
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Pertini, Alessandro—762, 763
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Pettis, Shirley N.—694, 720
Phillips, Susan E.—454, 821
Phinny, Robert H.—731, 749
Pieras, Jaime, Jr.—748, 749
Pierpoint, Robert—793
Plymat, William N.—669
Pompa, Gilbert G.—594

Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Potter, John W.—594, 595
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Preebe, Stanley J.—816
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pullen, Penny—728, 749
Pursch, Dr. Joseph A.—669
Putnam, Lee—605, 606
Pym, Francis—522, 559, 775n.

Queen. *See specific name*
Quigg, J. T.—816
Quillen, Repr. James H.—561
Quinn, Hazel—560
Quinones, Humberto, Jr.—593
Quintanilla, Guadalupe—675, 720

Rafferty, Max—588
Rakestraw, Priscilla B.—668
Ramirez, Henry M.—588
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—744n., 751
Ray, Nancy—642
Ray, Sharon—744n.
Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519, 565, 566, 675, 676, 703, 744, 743, 751, 761, 771, 773–775, 784, 789, 791, 808, 818
Reed, Thomas C.—822
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555, 621, 622, 640, 641, 659, 674, 744n., 750, 756n., 792, 793
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Ricards, Nigel—681
Richard I, King—773
Richardson, Frank K.—718
Richie, Sharon Ivey—798
Roach, Dean Wm.—718
Robinson, Bishop L.—718
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Roche, George Charles, III—728, 749
Roche, James B.—718
Roche, John P.—694, 720
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rodgers, Joe—565, 570
Rogers, Will—772
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rommel, Erwin—752
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Eleanor—809
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508, 574, 612, 754, 805, 815
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508, 632, 704, 716
Roper, William A., Jr.—816
Roper, William L.—798
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Ross, Betsy—653
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Rostow, Eugene Victor—792
Roth, Sen. William B., Jr.—686
Roukis, George S.—821
Rousselot, Repr. John H.—725
Rowny, Edward—731
Rudashevski, Isaac—511
Ruger, John W.—816
Rumsfeld, Donald—694, 720

Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de—746
Saint-Paul, Gerard—738n.
Sakharov, Andrei—600
Salinger, Pierre—793
Salomon, Charlotte—511
Salser, Carl W.—728, 749
Sample, Bill—617
Sandburg, Carl—602
Sanders, James C.—633
Sandoz, Ellis—668, 719
Sandstrom, Marc—682
Santa Claus—609
Sattar, Abdus—816n.
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—795
Sa'ud, King Khalid ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—795
Schadler, Elaine Y.—728, 749
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von—776, 789
Schmidt, Helmut—555, 756n., 775, 776, 780n., 786, 789
Schulze, Nancy—649
Schulze, Repr. Richard T.—649
Schweiker, Richard S.—649, 652, 655, 658
Scott, Harriett Fast—694, 720
Scully, Vince—703
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465, 542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519, 675
Sharp, Stephen A.—671, 719
Shea, Walter—669
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shirley, Paul T.—718
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shore, Dinah—561
Shorma, Edward F.—633, 634
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George P.—491, 593, 681
Sidell, William—535
Sigur, Gaston J.—643
Silberman, Laurence Hirsch—694, 720
Silverstein, Leonard—801
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Sinatra, Frank—642, 801

Skyring, Milton—669
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, Earl E. T.—799
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521, 593, 688
Smith, William T., II—669
Sneath, William—458
Sneider, Richard—681
Sneider, Mrs. Richard—681
Snyder, William B.—817
Solomon—481
Spadolini, Giovanni—756n., 762, 763
Spartacus—766
Speakes, Larry M.—526, 667, 678, 754, 793
Specter, Sen. Arlen—649, 652
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Statham, Stan—669
Stein, Gertrude—751
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stewart, Donald M.—801
Still, Richard H., Jr.—749
Stilwell, Gen. Richard G.—681
Stilwell, Mrs. Richard G.—681
Stockdale, Vice Adm. James B.—797
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473
Stout, Kenneth O.—697
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—681, 792
Stratton, Mrs. Samuel S.—681
Stroum, Samuel N.—668
Sung Tzu—812
Suzuki, Zenko—648, 751n., 756n., 793
Szmagala, Taras G.—817

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tambs, Lewis A.—643
Tatum, James B.—554
Teegen, Evie—817
Telmon, Sergio—738n.
terHorst, J. F.—526
Terry, John A.—575, 594
Thatcher, Denis—772
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525, 736, 748, 751n., 756n., 764, 770–772, 774, 775, 793
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thomas, John W., Jr.—817
Thomas, Repr. William M.—681
Thomas, Mrs. William M.—681
Thompson, Gov. James R.—608, 615
Thompson, Lila—477
Thorn, Gaston—756n.
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard L.—643n., 649, 652
Thornburgh, Mrs. Richard L.—652
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n., 708
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tofany, Vincent L.—669
Tolson, Dorothea—569n.
Torczyner, Jacques—681
Torczyner, Mrs. Jacques—681
Totten, Donald—612n.
Tower, Sen. John—686, 801, 802
Treptow, Martin—745
Trotsky, Leon—786
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—756n.
Truman, Harry S—663, 811
Tubby, Roger—526
Twinam, Joseph—795n.
Tyson, Dorothy J.—681
Tyson, Robert E.—681

Ullman, Marc—717n.
Unser, Louis—642
Upham, Chester R., Jr.—681
Upham, Mrs. Chester R., Jr.—681
Ursomarso, Frank A.—817

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Van Patten, Dick Vincent—669
Van Schaack, Joyce—797
Van Wyk, John Scott—817
Vander Jagt, Repr. Guy—570
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Venturini, Danilo—630n.
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538, 615, 616
Vetter, Kenneth E.—817
Vila, Adis M.—798
Vines, Diane Welch—798
Virgil—762
Volpe, John A.—476, 668
von Weizsacker, Richard—786, 789n.
Voss, Peter E.—591, 643

Walesa, Lech—447, 559
Walker, Richard L.—681
Walker, Mrs. Richard L.—681
Walker, Repr. Robert S.—649
Wallace, Chris—749, 750, 793
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Walsh, Timothy—681
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warner, Sen. John W.—792
Warner, Rawleigh, Jr.—675, 801
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Washington, George—589, 665
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Watt, James G.—671, 674, 683, 733
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Caspar W.—681, 687, 698, 795n.
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
West, Fowler C.—717
White, Gov. Frank D.—669
Whitworth, William C.—749
Wick, Charles Z.—693, 694

Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wientzen, Robert—718
Wiggins, Tom—605
Wilde, Oscar—653
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Wilkinson, Charles B. (Bud)—678
Wilkinson, Leon—645, 649, 651, 652n.
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wilson, Isabel Brown—801
Windle, Melville P.—817
Wittman, Stephen E.—679
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Charles—679
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—822
Wriston, Walter—491
Wyeth, Andrew—653

Yurchuck, Roger A.—576, 594

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—795n.
Zacks, Gordon—491
Zaragoza, Ignacio—576
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526
Zumwalt, Elmo Russell, Jr.—695, 720

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

7/5/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUL 22 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, July 5, 1982
Volume 18—Number 26
Pages 845–868

GS 4. 114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Bill Signings; News Conferences*)
Western region editors and broadcasters, meetings—857

Appointments and Nominations

Communications Satellite Corporation, member of the Board of Directors—845
Education Department, Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights—864
Farm Credit Administration, Federal Farm Credit Board, members—864
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts
  Advisory Committee on the Arts, Chairman and members—865
  Board of Trustees, member—845
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Assistant Director (Bureau of Strategic Programs)—864
Veterans Administration, Deputy Administrator—863

Bill Signings

U.S. humanitarian assistance for Lebanon, statement—847
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982, remarks—846

Communications to Congress

National Science Foundation report, message—863

Executive Orders

President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—848

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

Strategic arms limitation talks, letter to Special Representative for Arms Control and Disarmament Negotiations—845

News Conferences

Wednesday, June 30 (No. 11)—849

Proclamations

National Children's Day, 1982—848
National NCO/Petty Officer Week, 1982—847

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—868
Checklist of White House press releases—867
Digest of other White House announcements—866
Editor's note—868
Nominations submitted to the Senate—867

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Communications Satellite Corporation

Nomination of Justin Dart To Be a Member of the Board of Directors. June 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Justin Dart to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Communications Satellite Corporation until the date of the annual meeting of the Corporation in 1985. He would succeed Jesse Hill, Jr., term expired.

Mr. Dart has been chairman of the executive committee of Dart & Kraft, Inc., in Northbrook, Ill., since September 1980. Prior to that, he was chairman of Dart Industries, Inc., which merged with Kraft, Inc., on September 25, 1980. He is director emeritus of United Airlines and its parent corporation, UAL, Inc.

He graduated from Northwestern University (B.A., 1929). He is married, has five children, and resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He was born August 17, 1907.

John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts

Appointment of Efrem Zimbalist, Jr., as a Member of the Board of Trustees. June 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Efrem Zimbalist, Jr., to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts for the remainder of the term expiring August 1, 1988. He would succeed K. Le Moyne Billings.

Mr. Zimbalist is a televison and motion picture actor/producer from Los Angeles, Calif. He attended Yale University, and he served as first lieutenant in the United States Army during World War II.

He is married, has three children, and resides in Encino, Calif.

Strategic Arms Reduction Talks

Letter to Ambassador Edward L. Rowny, Special Representative for Arms Control and Disarmament Negotiations. June 29, 1982

Dear Ambassador Rowny:

You are about to undertake one of the most important tasks of our age—the negotiation of an effective and equitable strategic arms reduction agreement. Your efforts in this endeavor are vital to the citizens of the United States and the Soviet Union, and to all mankind.

Despite more than a decade of intensive negotiations, nuclear weapons continue to accumulate, and the strategic relationship between the Soviet Union and the United States has steadily become less stable. A major reason for this has been the massive buildup of the Soviet Union's ballistic missile force over the past 15 years.

An historic opportunity now exists for both the United States and the Soviet Union to reverse this process, and to reduce substantially both the numbers and the destructive potential of nuclear forces. Such reductions to equal levels must immediately focus on the most destabilizing elements of the strategic balance if we are to promptly enhance deterrence and stability and thereby reduce the risk of nuclear war. Further, the achievement of this goal should greatly reduce the nuclear anxiety that has become such a conspicuous feature of public concern throughout world.

I do not underestimate the monumental nature of the task of effectively reducing forces. But while the task is formidable, the importance of undertaking these negotiations is fully appreciated by the American and, I believe, by the Soviet people. We must learn from the shortcomings of earlier efforts for, as you are well aware, the American people will not accept an agreement unless it is equal and verifiable, and contributes to stability.

The proposals you take to Geneva represent a practical, phased plan which will protect the legitimate security interests of both sides. It is designed to enhance deterrence and to achieve stability by reducing nuclear forces on both sides to equal levels in a verifiable manner. Its provisions significantly reduce the forces of both the Soviet Union and the United States and, therefore, contain benefits for both sides, as well as for the rest of the world.

I know that you and your delegation will present these proposals clearly and persuasively, along with the fundamental considerations that lie behind them. And, I want the Soviet delegation to know that concerns and proposals put forward by them will be given careful consideration by us. For our part, the United States is ready to move forward rapidly toward an agreement reducing strategic nuclear arms, and I am confident that if our efforts are met with the same seriousness of purpose by the Soviet Union, we can seize the historic opportunity that lies before us.

As the two leading nuclear powers in the world, the United States and the Soviet Union are trustees for humanity in the great task of ending the menace of nuclear arsenals and transforming them into instruments underwriting peace. I am convinced that this can be done if both nations fully accept the principle that the only legitimate function of nuclear arms is to deter aggression.

I wish you Godspeed in your efforts, and assure you that these negotiations will have personal attention.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982

Remarks on Signing H.R. 3112 Into Law. June 29, 1982

Well, I am pleased today to sign the legislation extending the Voting Rights Act of 1965.

Citizens must have complete confidence in the sanctity of their right to vote, and that's what this legislation is all about. It provides confidence that constitutional guarantees are being upheld and that no vote counts more than another. To so many of our people—our Americans of Mexican descent, our black Americans—this measure is as important symbolically as it is practically. It says to every individual, "Your vote is equal; your vote is meaningful; your vote is your constitutional right."

I've pledged that as long as I'm in a position to uphold the Constitution, no barrier will come between our citizens and the voting booth. And this bill is a vital part of fulfilling that pledge.

This act ensures equal access to the political process for all our citizens. It securely protects the right to vote while strengthening the safeguards against representation by forced quota. The legislation also extends those special provisions applicable to certain States and localities, while at the same time providing an opportunity for the jurisdictions to bail out from the special provisions when appropriate. In addition, the bill extends for 10 years the protections for language minorities.

President Eisenhower said, "The future of the Republic is in the hands of the American voter." Well, with this law, we make sure the vote stays in the hands of every American.

Let me say how grateful I am to these gentlemen up here, the Members of the House and Senate from both sides of the aisle, and particularly those on the Senate Judiciary Committee, for getting this bipartisan legislation to my desk.

Yes, there are differences over how to attain the equality we seek for all our people. And sometimes amidst all the overblown rhetoric, the differences tend to seem bigger than they are. But actions speak louder than words. This legislation proves our unbending commitment to voting rights. It also proves that differences can be settled in a spirit of good will and good faith.

In this connection, let me also thank all the other organizations and individuals—

many who are here today—who worked for this bill. As I've said before, the right to vote is the crown jewel of American liberties, and we will not see its luster diminished.

The legislation that I'm signing is the longest extension of the act since its enactment and demonstrates America's commitment to preserving this essential right. I'm proud of the Congress for passing this legislation. I'm proud to be able to sign it.

And without saying anything further, I'm going to do that right now.

[*At this point, the President signed the bill.*]

It's done.

Note: The President spoke at 12:15 p.m. at the signing ceremony in the East Room at the White House.

As enacted, H.R. 3112 is Public Law 97–205, approved June 29.

United States Humanitarian Assistance for Lebanon

Statement on Signing H.R. 6631 Into Law. June 30, 1982

I am signing into law today H.R. 6631, a bill which authorizes emergency humanitarian assistance to the unfortunate victims of the hostilities in Lebanon. Providing help to people in need is a tradition in which the American people should take great pride. The suffering in Lebanon continues to mount even as an international humanitarian effort, of which the United States is a part, attempts to aid the hurt, hungry, and homeless people in Lebanon.

I am grateful to the Congress for acting so quickly to authorize assistance for Lebanon, and hope that it will soon make available the $20 million I requested on June 16 for the relief effort. In the meantime, I have authorized the use of $2 million from the Refugee Emergency Fund, and the State Department is reprograming another $10 million of appropriated funds to meet the most urgent relief needs. As the full impact of this tragedy becomes known, the United States will continue to do its share in the international effort to relieve the suffering of the people in Lebanon.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6631 is Public Law 97–208, approved June 30.

National NCO/Petty Officer Week, 1982

Proclamation 4950. June 30, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Time has not altered the basic duties and responsibilities of the majority of our Armed Forces personnel since the very foundation of our country was laid in 1776. For more than two hundred years, the American men and women who have so proudly served—and are currently serving—as Noncommissioned Officers and Petty Officers have been regarded as the backbone of the Armed Forces of the United States.

We all should recognize the great sacrifices and significant contributions made to the Nation by our fellow citizens whose traditional role of service to the Nation as soldiers, sailors, airmen, marines, and coast guardsmen is older than the Nation itself. Their spirit and devotion to duty is evident in the long list of recipients of the Medal of Honor and other decorations of personal valor. They are the heart of our Armed Forces which sustain our freedom and way of life. The duties they perform in accomplishing their mission are a necessary and permanent part of this country's defense mechanism. Upon their shoulders lies the defense of our Nation.

By House Joint Resolution 518, the Congress has designated the week commencing with the fourth Monday in June 1982, as "National NCO/Petty Officer Week."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week commencing with the fourth Monday in June 1982 as

"National NCO/Petty Officer Week." I call on all Americans, State and local officials and private organizations to join in honoring Noncommissioned Officers and Petty Officers who serve and have served our Nation's defense objectives and to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of June in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:26 p.m., June 30, 1982*]

National Children's Day, 1982

Proclamation 4951. June 30, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

As the inventors, artists, teachers, farmers, businessmen and women, decision-makers, and leaders of tomorrow, children are our most important resource.

But children need parental love and guidance to reach their fullest potential, and they function most successfully when parents define values, set goals, and provide stability for them.

As parents fulfill their responsibility to love, encourage, and guide their children, youngsters have the opportunity to develop the self-esteem and competence that equip them to make sound decisions when they become adults.

National Children's Day provides a time for us to recognize the value, vitality, and potential of our young people. It is a day to recommit ourselves to nurturing our youth and to helping them achieve a healthy and happy future. We must strive to encourage our children to take advantage of opportunities for positive educational experiences and training, for the manner in which our children grow and learn will dramatically affect how our Nation is able to meet its future challenges.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States, in accordance with House Joint Resolution 191 (Public Law 97-29), do hereby proclaim August 8, 1982, as National Children's Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate activities in their homes and communities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:27 p.m., June 30, 1982*]

President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government

Executive Order 12369. June 30, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, and in order to establish, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), an advisory committee to study cost control in the Federal Government, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment. (a) There is established the Executive Committee of the President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government. The Committee shall be composed of not more than 150 members appointed by the President from among citizens in private life.

(b) The President shall designate a Chairman from among the members of the Committee.

Sec. 2. Functions. (a) The Committee shall conduct a private sector survey on cost control in the Federal Government and shall advise the President and the Secretary of Commerce, and other Executive agency heads with respect to improving management and reducing costs.

(b) The Committee shall conduct in-depth reviews of the operations of the Executive agencies as a basis for evaluating potential improvements in agency operations.

(c) In fulfilling its functions the Committee shall consider providing recommendations in the following areas:

(1) Opportunities for increased efficiency and reduced costs in the Federal Government that can be realized by Executive action or legislation;

(2) Areas where managerial accountability can be enhanced and administrative control can be improved;

(3) Opportunities for managerial improvements over both the short and long term;

(4) Specific areas where further study can be justified by potential savings; and

(5) Information and data relating to governmental expenditures, indebtedness, and personnel management.

Sec. 3. Administration. (a) The heads of Executive agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide to the Secretary of Commerce, the Committee and its staff units such information, including that relating to the structure, organization, personnel and operations of the Executive agencies, as may be required for carrying out the purposes of this Order.

(b) Members of the Committee shall serve without compensation.

(c) A management office may provide overall administrative staff support to the Committee, guide the day-to-day operations of the Survey and provide liaison with the Executive Office of the President; separate unit staffs may be utilized to provide such staff support as is necessary to accomplish reviews of individual agencies.

(d) The Secretary of Commerce shall, to the extent permitted by law and subject to the availability of funds, provide the Committee with such information, administrative services, facilities, staff and other support services it may require.

(e) The Committee is to be funded, staffed and equipped, to the extent practicable and permitted by law, by the private sector without cost to the Federal Government. To accomplish this objective, it is expected that the Secretary of Commerce will engage in a joint project, with a nonprofit organization, pursuant to Section 1 of Public Law 91–412 (15 U.S.C. 1525), for the purpose of providing staff support to the Committee as described in Section 3(c).

Sec. 4. General Provisions. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Executive order, the responsibilities of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except that of reporting annually to the Congress, which are applicable to the Committee established by this Order, shall be performed by the Secretary of Commerce in accordance with guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

(b) In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, the Committee shall terminate on December 31, 1982, unless sooner extended.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
June 30, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:28 p.m., June 30, 1982*]

The President's News Conference of June 30, 1982

The Nation's Economy

The President. Good evening. I have a statement.

Tomorrow, July 1st, marks the beginning of brighter days for everyone who works, saves, and helps our economy grow. For starters, social security recipients will receive their 7.4-percent cost-of-living increases. Many older Americans have been cruelly misled into believing that they would be denied their social security benefits. I said when I campaigned for this office and I've said as President, we'll protect those benefits and we will protect the integrity of social security. We're honoring these promises.

Tomorrow marks the keeping of another important commitment—the second stage of the tax cut. Those who pay taxes will see their tax rates cut by 10 percent across the board. There'll be another 10-percent cut next year. Together with reductions in the marriage penalty, an increase in the child care credit, and a strong new incentive for retirement savings, American families finally have the means to plan ahead and get ahead. The personal savings rate was 4.6 percent the first quarter last year, when we came into office. It's averaged 5½ percent so far this year, and that's before this new cut goes into effect.

These tax incentives must be preserved. They are essential to lasting economic recovery. It's ironic to hear the same people who hit us with the biggest tax increase in our history now insisting on scrapping the third year of the tax cut and indexing and doing this in the name of fairness. With their notion of fairness, low- and middle-income Americans would lose nearly 40 percent of their entire tax reduction.

Well, our loyalty lies with little taxpayers, not big taxspenders. What our critics really believe is that those in Washington know better how to spend your money than you, the people, do. But we're not going to let them do it, period.

A year and a half ago, we inherited 21½-percent interest rates, double-digit inflation, and a trillion-dollar debt—the worst economic mess in postwar history. I told the American people it would be tough. There was no quick fix or magic wand. But if we believed in ourselves, if we stuck together, we could turn the economy around and have a future filled with opportunity and hope.

We've brought interest rates down, although certainly not nearly enough. While prices are still increasing, these increases are only half what they were a year ago. The buying power of Americans is growing for the first time in years. And we've had the first increase in real wages in 3 years.

Interest rates and unemployment may remain stubbornly high for a time, and too many Americans are still hurting economically. But we are beginning to make progress. And if we stick to our plan, if we keep the Congress from going back to its runaway spending, the recovery will take hold, strengthen, and endure. End of statement.

Helen [Helen Thomas, United Press International].

Israeli Invasion of Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, there are some who say that by failing to condemn the Israeli invasion of Lebanon and refusing to cut off arms to the invading armies, the United States and Israeli policies have become—and goals have become identical. If there's a difference, what is it?

Also, is there a difference between the Soviet slaughter of Afghans, which the United States has condemned so often, and the killing of Lebanese and the displaced people of Palestine? If so, what's the difference?

The President. Helen, you've asked a question that—or several questions that I have to walk a very narrow line in answering.

There's no question but that we had hoped for a diplomatic settlement and believed there could have been a diplomatic settlement in the Middle East, in that situation. We were not warned or notified of the invasion that was going to take place. On the other hand, there had been a breaking of the cease-fire, which had held for about 11 months in that area.

I think there are differences between some of these things that are going on and things like just the outright invasion of Afghanistan by a foreign power determined to impose its will on another country. We have a situation in Lebanon in which there was a force, the PLO, literally a government within a government and with its own army. And they had pursued aggression themselves across a border by way of rocket firing and artillery barrages. But the situation is so complicated and the goals that we would like to pursue are what are dictating our conduct right now.

We want the bloodshed to end; there's no question about that. We didn't want it to start. But we've seen Lebanon for 7 years now divided into several factions, each faction with its own militia, not a government in control. We have seen, as I've said, this PLO, and we've seen the invasion of other forces, the presence of the Syrians, as well, in Lebanon.

Right now, our goals are—as for the first time in 7 years the Lebanese seem to be trying to get together, and their factions have come together seeking a way to have a central government and have control of their own country and to have a single Lebanese army. That is one of the goals we would like to see. The other goal would be the guaranteeing of the southern border with Israel, that there would be no longer a force in Lebanon that could, when it chose, create acts of terror across that border. And the third goal is to get all the foreign forces—Syrians, Israelis, and the armed PLO—out of Lebanon. And we're——

Q. A lot of people have been displaced in Palestine.

The President. Yes, and I signed a bill this morning for $50 million in aid for Lebanon there, where several hundred thousand of those Palestinians are. I don't think they were all displaced from one area, and they have been refugees now into ongoing generations.

I think—when I say PLO, one has to differentiate between the PLO and the Palestinians. And out of this, also, we have another goal—and it's been our goal for quite some time—and that is to, once and for all, when these other things are accomplished—once and for all, to deal with the problem of the Palestinians and settle that problem within the proposals and the suggestions that were made in the Camp David accords.

Secretary of State Haig

Q. Mr. President, by all accounts Secretary of State Haig offered to resign several times. Why did you accept his offer this time? And what are you going to be doing to make sure that the sort of problems that led to his resignation don't occur again?

The President. Well, once again you ask a question upon which, when I accepted his resignation, I made a statement that I would have no further comments on that or take no questions on it. He only once offered to—or came in with a resignation and submitted his resignation to me. Whatever else has been heard was never—that was never in any conversation between us. And he presented his resignation, and I, with great regret and sorrow—and that's not just a platitude; I really mean it—accepted that resignation.

I must say at the same time I also stated—and I will state again—his service to his country and his service to our administration has been all that could be desired, and I have profited and benefited by his wisdom and his suggestions. And he made his letter of resignation plain.

And to save further time from any of you, as I said the first day, I will comment no further on that.

Q. Mr. President, looking to the future, there were some problems in this area—in the foreign policy area. Can you say if there are going to be any changes or if anything will be done differently, so that the sort of problems that led to his resignation won't reoccur?

The President. There's going to be no change in policy. Foreign policy comes from the Oval Office and with the help of a fine Secretary of State. And I've had that fine Secretary of State. And I must say, fortunately for the country, for the administration, as Secretary Haig leaves, his replacement is a man with great experience and a man of unquestioned integrity, and I think we're all fortunate that we have been able to have such a replacement.

My system has been one—and always has been one—not of having a synthesis presented to me of where there are conflicting ideas and then it's boiled down and I get a single option to approve or disapprove. I prefer debate and discussion, a debate all those who have an interest in a certain issue and a reason for that interest, to have their say, not be—sit around as "yes" men. And then I make my decision, based on what I have heard in that discussion. And that will be the procedure we'll follow.

Secretary of Labor Donovan

Q. Mr. President, what are you going to do about Mr. Donovan? Has he become too much of a political embarrassment to you, or are you going to be sticking with him?

The President. Certainly I'm going to be sticking with him. All the allegations that were brought, the many, many allegations—and he asked for a special prosecutor; he asked to appear before a grand jury. And the grand jury found nothing that caused them any concern or to take any action. The prosecutor has brought in a report of a thousand pages and has found there is no substantiation for any of the allegations.

Now, why should someone become an embarrassment who has been attacked and undergone what he has undergone all these months, and then a thousand pages of investigatory report says there was never any substantiation for those charges, as he had said in the beginning: There would be none. I think that it would be the most unfair thing in the world for anyone to think that he has been anything but unfairly and unjustly assailed.

Q. So that case is closed as far as you're concerned?

The President. You bet. That case is closed.

Andrea [Andrea Mitchell, NBC News], you've been trying for some time, and I'm sorry I've had to pass by. Have a question.

Secretary of State Haig

Q. Thank you, Mr. President. What I wanted to ask you is whether you felt—even though you won't discuss the reasons for Secretary Haig's resignation or why you accepted it—whether you feel that coming at the time of this crisis in the Middle East, that you should have accepted his resignation. What could have propelled you to accept the resignation in the middle of such a crisis? And do you think it has undermined our ability to conduct foreign policy with confidence abroad?

The President. No, I don't believe it has, and I think part of this is because the continuity that anyone can see with the replacement by the—or nominee, George Shultz.

I just have to say that there is no easy time for a Secretary of State to resign. I don't know of a time that we've been here in which there has not been some crisis, something of that kind going on—and there are several hotspots in the world other than these that we've touched upon. So, there just is no easy time for that to happen.

Q. One followup, sir. How do you respond to those who say that there is confusion in your foreign policy?

The President. I would respond by saying that I think that we've been pursuing a foreign policy that is sound, that we've had great successes in a number of areas with this. Granted, we have some problems in the world that we would like to be helpful in, and we've not secured—or been of the help that we would like to have been. But when we came here, our own national defenses were in disarray. We have started the rebuilding of those defenses.

There was great question, with the terrible tragedy in Egypt, that the Camp David first call for the return of the Sinai might not be carried out. It was carried out. We have just had 11 months of cease-fire, thanks to the Herculean efforts of Phil Habib, who has been there and performing yeoman service keeping the lid on that situation.

We offered our help and, again, Secretary Haig did a superhuman job in trying to prevent bloodshed in the South Atlantic situation regarding the Falklands. We were unable to succeed in that to persuade the aggressive party to leave the islands and then have a peaceful solution to the problem. But I wouldn't refuse to do it again in a like situation. I thought we had a proper place in trying to solve that.

But in the southern part of Africa, the independence of Namibia—this was dead in the water. We have made great progress there, and we're very optimistic about what might take place. I think there was disarray with our European allies. I think that has been largely eliminated, and they have confidence in us once again.

So, I think that we're progressing very well with what it is we're trying to accomplish.

Yeah?

Israeli Invasion of Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, what steps are you prepared to take if Israel resumes fighting in Lebanon, moves in on the PLO and West Beirut. And what is the United States prepared to do for the Palestinians, whose legal rights you apparently told President Mubarak of Egypt the U.S. supports?

The President. This is a question, again, where I have to beg your tolerance of me. With the delicacy of the negotiations that are going on in the—trying to achieve those three major points that I mentioned—there's just no way that I can comment on or speculate about what might happen, because I don't want anything that might in any way affect those negotiations, all of which involve the very things that you're asking about. And I just have to remain silent on those.

Tuition Tax Credits

Q. Mr. President, your proposal to grant tax credits on income tax to the parents of the children who attend private schools is now under attack, as you know, on the Hill. The critics say that this will cost a billion and a half dollars a year eventually. It will help the rich. It'll help schools that discriminate. And they also say this is just a political ploy for certain votes. And are you really planning to fight for the passage of this bill at this session of Congress?

The President. Yes, I am. And I'll tell you something. In 8 years as Governor of California and in 17 months here, I don't practice political ploys to get votes. I do what I think is right.

And for those who say that—first of all, that this benefits the rich, the overwhelming majority of parents or families with children in independent or parochial schools in America today have incomes of under $25,000. Forty percent of the students in the Catholic schools of Chicago are black. This whole measure is simply a recognition of the unfairness of people, who in an effort to—they hope to improve the education or get the kind of education that they particularly want for their children, are willing to pay the full burden of the taxes that support the public school system.

This brings me to another charge, incidentally, those people that say in some way this would hurt the public school system. How? We aren't taking anything away from the public school system. What would hurt the public school system is if all of the independent schools closed, and those thousands and thousands of youngsters were dumped on the public school system, which doesn't have the facilities or the means to take care of them. That would be quite a dislocation.

But these parents are willing to pay for one system of education by taxes that they do not use at all and then out of their own pockets pay for another system of education to educate their own children, which relieves some of the burden on the taxpayers. They don't impose on them. And I just think it's simple fairness to give them some kind of a break. And, as I say, the economics of it points out that this is benefiting those people at the lower and middle-income ranges.

Lou [Lou Cannon, Washington Post].

Secretary of State Haig

Q. Mr. President, in 1976, when another Secretary of State left under another President, you were critical of the explanations given and called for a fuller explanation. With all due respect, sir, don't you think that the American people deserve to know more of the reasons that led to the departure of Secretary Haig?

The President. Lou, if I thought that there was something involved in this that the American people needed to know, with regard to their own welfare, then I would be frank with the American people and tell them. And I think, if we're recalling the same previous resignation—I think there were some things that indicated that maybe there was something where there were sides in which the American people needed to know for their own judgment.

Q. If I could follow up, sir. Then you think that the entire explanation has been given as far as is necessary?

The President. Yes, I don't think there's anything that in any way would benefit the people to know or that will in any way affect their good judgment.

Equal Rights Amendment

Q. Mr. President, since Maureen Reagan today mentioned what she termed, "the myopic views of the political establishment, a Bohemian Grove society that comes from rubbing elbows with the mighty"—that's what she said, it's not mine—[*laughter*]——

The President. Mm-hm.

Q. ——and she told us to ask you why you changed your mind on ERA.

I have a two-part question. The first is, why? And the second, did you ever at any time consider the possibility of selecting a female runningmate like, say, Barbara Bush? [*Laughter*]

The President. Well, I came as close to Barbara as I could. [*Laughter*]

My daughter's very eloquent. [*Laughter*] But since you've opened that subject, let me just make a comment of my own on that subject.

I know that this was the day and the decision day, the day of reckoning. I don't think, however, that the effort over the last 10 years—while there's been a difference in how to handle the problem of discrimination against women, I don't think that the effort was wasted because they didn't get the constitutional amendment. The only debate has been over the method of eliminating or erasing discrimination.

But in these 10 years, I think that their effort has brought to the attention of the people this problem. I know it did for me when I was Governor to the extent that in California we found 14 statutes that did discriminate. And we eliminated those 14 statutes or altered them; we removed the provisions in them that were discriminatory.

Now, I believe in equal rights. And when I came here I asked the 50 Governors individually if each one of them would appoint someone in their own State to start looking, searching for statutes and regulations to do what we had done there in California—and this included in California to see if there are more that we didn't find. I promised to appoint and have appointed a person in our government here and our administration also to bring this together into a concerted movement and to keep helping move it along. And I found that there was a task force in the Justice Department—and I think that maybe we've made it more active since we've been here—to do the same thing with regard to Federal laws and regulations and to eliminate those that are discriminatory.

And now I know that many say that they will continue to try for an amendment. And I just wonder if any of them have ever thought how much of that effort and the resources that are employed in that, if used in behalf of this program that I've just mentioned, if they could not achieve what it is they want to achieve and much faster, just as we did in California, and eliminate. And we're going to continue to try and do that.

Yes, Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News].

Israeli Invasion of Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, many Arab States are saying that if Israel invades Beirut—West Beirut, it can only be because you have given Israel a green light to do so. Have you done so? Will you? And what will be your attitude if Israel goes into West Beirut?

The President. Sam, again this is the type of question in which, with the negotiations at the point they are, that I can't answer.

I would like to say this: No, I've given no green light whatsoever. And an impression that I know some of the neighboring states there have had from the beginning is that somehow we were aware of this and we gave permission or something. No, we were caught as much by surprise as anyone, and we wanted a diplomatic solution and believe there could have been one.

Q. But, sir, if I may, last week your Deputy Press Secretary said that when Prime Minister Begin was here, he promised you that Israel would go no further into Beirut.

The President. I think also—his not having heard the conversation between Prime Minister Begin and myself—that what he called a promise actually was in a discussion in which, to be more accurate, the Prime Minister had said to me that they didn't want to and that they had not wanted to from the beginning.

Q. So it was not a promise not to do it.

The President. No.

Now, I said you, and then Ann.

Soviet Pipeline Embargo

Q. Mr. President, the British Government today took steps to enable British companies to get around the U.S. embargo on sale of gas pipeline equipment to the Soviet Union. Some of your advisers, including Mr. Haig, have argued all along that this embargo is going to be counterproductive and is going to be damaging to U.S. interests in Europe. And I'm wondering if you have any second thoughts about the U.S. embargo or if you intend to take any additional steps to force our European allies to go along with it?

The President. Well, there aren't any additional steps. We were well aware that there might be legalities concerned with the contracts or the licensing of foreign countries.

This is simply a matter of principle. We proposed that embargo back at the time when the trouble began in Poland, as—and as we believe firmly that the Soviet Union is the supporter of the trouble in Poland and is the one to deal with on that. And we said that these sanctions were imposed until—and we specified some things that we felt should be done to relax the oppression that is going on of the people of Poland by their military government. Now, if that is done, we'll lift those sanctions. But I don't see any way that, in principle, we could back away from that, simply because the Soviet Union has sat there and done nothing. And this is the reason for it.

I understand that it's a hardship. We tried to persuade our allies not to go forward with the pipeline for two reasons. One, we think there is a risk that if they become industrially dependent on the Soviet Union for energy—and all the valves are on the Soviet side of the border—that the Soviet Union can engage in a kind of blackmail when that happens.

The second thing is, the Soviet Union is very hard pressed financially and economically today. They have put their people literally on a starvation diet with regard to consumer items while they poured all their resources into the most massive military buildup the world has ever seen. And that buildup is obviously aimed at the nations in the alliance. And they, the Soviet Union, now hard-pressed for cash because of its own actions, can perceive anywhere from 10 to 12 billion dollars a year in hard cash payments in return for the energy when the pipeline is completed—which I assume, if they continue the present policies, would be used to arm further against the rest of us and against our allies and thus force more cost for armaments for the rest of the world. And for these two reasons, we tried to persuade our allies not to go forward.

In some instances they claim that the administrations before them—see, there's others that have had administrations before them—had made contracts which they felt were binding on their country and so forth. We offered to help them with a source of energy closer to home, Norway and the Netherlands, and gas fields that apparently have a potential that could meet their needs. We weren't able to get that agreement. We did have some success with regard to credits where the Soviet Union's concerned.

But this, our sanctions, as I say, have to do with actions taken by the Soviet Union and our response to those actions.

Ann [Ann Compton, ABC News].

1984 Presidential Election

Q. May I ask you to address a political question? Earlier this week, one of your Cabinet members was quoted as saying about you, "I've told him time after time that he has to stop telling those guys around him that he's not going to run again." Are you telling those guys around you that you're not going to run again? Or will you tell us that you are?

The President. Well now, Ann, you know that it is far too early to make a decision on a matter of that kind. But I can answer your question more completely. No, I have not been telling anyone around me that I won't run again. I have, at times, even expressed the idea to them that it would be unlike me, I think, to walk away from an unfinished job. And I've suggested that they shouldn't waste their time reading the "Help Wanted" ads.

Q. Well, that seems—the legalities of announcing aside—that seems to indicate to us that you would be indicating you're leaning in favor of running in 1984.

The President. Well, really what it says is no decision has been made one way or the other, because it's far too early to make such a decision.

Yes?

U.S. Sanctions Against Argentina

Q. Mr. President, do you intend to keep or in the near future remove the sanctions you imposed on Argentina in the Falklands crisis?

The President. I can't give you an answer on that, what is going on right now, the—we did our best, as I said before, to try to bring about a peaceful settlement. It didn't happen. There was armed conflict, and there has been a victor and a vanquished. And now it's hardly the place for us to intervene in that. We'll stand by ready to help if our help is asked for.

We just haven't had a discussion on that matter as yet.

Secretary of State Haig

Q. Mr. President, I don't know if I'll succeed where others have failed before. I understand your reluctance to discuss the Haig resignation, but two specific questions have seemed to arise from that resignation. Do you think that there were mixed signals sent to the Middle East which resulted in the PLO getting one impression, that you were pressing the Israelis to withdraw, while the rest of the administration was trying to maintain pressure on the PLO to evacuate and disarm?

And the second one is, did you sort of blindside your own State Department when you suddenly made the decision to take your most severe option on the pipeline, leaving the State Department dangling to explain to Western Europe?

The President. No, there was no blindsiding on that—I'll take the last part first. That was fully discussed and has been several times in the Cabinet. There were differences of opinion about the extent to which we would do it or whether we would do it at all. And I had to come down, as I did at the first, on the side of what I thought was principle.

As to conflicting signals, no. I know there have been rumors about that. No, we have been in constant communication through the State Department with Phil Habib and taking much of our lead from his reporting of what's going on there and what we can or can't do that might be helpful. And, well, naturally there are times such as—I've had conversations with ambassadors, but everything that is discussed is then related to whoever was not present—National Security Council, National Security Adviser, State Department—so that at all times and there has never been any dual track or confusion with regard to our communications.

Q. Mr. President, yesterday——

Civil Rights

Q. Mr. President, when you signed the extension of the Voting Rights Act the other day, some minority leaders expressed skepticism over your administration's commitment to that civil rights legislation, possibly because it took you a very long time to embrace the language of the bill. My question is, what initiatives, if any, are you going to take to make very certain that that law is enforced?

The President. I'm going to take every initiative there is. It's my responsibility to see that it is enforced. I think the one prime responsibility at the Federal level is to guarantee the constitutional rights of every citizen no matter where in the land that citizen may be if those rights are being violated.

It didn't take me long. There was quite a bit of legislative debate in the Congress about that bill and some provisions. I had said from the beginning if they wanted to just send me the original bill, I would—and I offered then at the very beginning to extend it for the longest period it's ever been extended, 10 years.

I know that some of those civil rights leaders have that impression, and, as a matter of fact, they are doing a little bit of image building about me. I would like to have any one of them point to a single instance with regard to me that supports their idea that in any way I am racially prejudiced or am not in full accord with providing civil rights for all our citizens. And that goes back before there was a term called "civil rights."

I was raised in a household in which the only intolerance I was taught was intolerance of bigotry. And I will match my record against some of those critics, and maybe not their words—because many of them are gifted with rhetoric—but with actual deeds.

I appointed, as Governor of California, to executive and policymaking positions more members of the minority community than all the other 32 Governors that had preceded me in California history. Right now, after 17 months, we have been proceeding along the same line here in our own government. And, incidentally, in response to another question here with regard to the sexual discrimination, I think we're ahead of just about anyone at this point with regard to the appointment of women to high positions in our government. But as a student, I fought this when I encountered it. As a sports announcer, I did as much as I could do at a time when prejudice was deeply embedded in the world of professional sports. I have given you the record as Governor and since then.

And it's kind of frustrating; it really does bother me. I wish sometime one of them would tell me what it is. But I just wonder sometimes if some of those critics aren't guided more by politics than——

Judy [Judy Woodruff, NBC News].

Israeli Invasion of Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, some Israeli officials have acknowledged in recent days the use of cluster bombs in the war in Lebanon. How much does this concern you?

The President. It concerns me very much, as the whole thing does. And, Judy, we have a review going now, as we must by law, of the use of weapons and whether American weapons sold there were used offensively and not defensively. And that situation is very ambiguous. The only statement that we've heard so far with regard to the cluster bomb was one military official—Israeli military official—has apparently made that statement publicly, and we know no more about it than what we ourselves have read in the press. But the review is going forward and the review that would lead to what the law requires, that we must inform the Congress as to whether we believe there was a question of this being an offensive attack or whether it was in self-defense.

When I said "ambiguous," you must recall that prior to this attack Soviet-built rockets and 180-millimeter cannon were shelling villages across the border in Israel and causing civilian casualties.

Ms. Thomas. Thank you, Mr. President.

Note: The President's 11th news conference began at 8 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

Meeting With Editors and Broadcasters From the Western Region

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session. July 1, 1982

The President. Ladies and gentlemen, thank you very much for giving me this opportunity—and to the working press in the back as differing from the lunching press in the front. The questions, when they come, are going to be limited to the guests who are here at the luncheon.

I always look forward to coming home to California, but I'm especially glad to be here today. July 1st is the date on which this administration redeems two of its most important promises, I think, to the American people. First, social security recipients receive today the 7.4-percent increase they're entitled to and that they were promised; and second, this is also the date when our revolutionary tax program and its first across-the-board 10-percent reduction takes effect.

California is where the stirrings of the tax rebellion were first heard, and judging by the recent election here, they're still being heard. Those who've come from out of State, just about every spending measure that was on the ballot in this recent June election was defeated, and all of those that called for more savings and so forth and tax cuts were approved. So, it's especially appropriate to be here on this day when one of the largest Federal tax cuts in American history takes place.

Actually, though, this tax rebellion and the tax cut itself is only a symbol of much deeper change that's taken place in national politics during the last year and a half. In pointing out the enormity of this change, Murray Weidenbaum, the Chairman of our Council of Economic Advisers, sometimes liked to talk about the Sherlock Holmes story where the key clue was not found in anything that happened, but in that which didn't happen—the dog that didn't bark. Historically, whenever the economy hit a slowdown or recession in the past, the hounds of big government started their ritualistic baying, and there were demands for all sorts of pump-priming, make-work programs, public-service jobs, increased spending, and bigger deficits. You remember how we were always told with those deficits not to worry about the debt; we were told that we owe to ourselves.

Well, during our present economic troubles we've managed not only to stifle the calls for government spending and expansion or intervention, but we've actually attacked the root causes of the recession by reducing taxes, dramatically slowing the rate of growth in Federal spending, and cutting and streamlining hundreds of Federal regulations, and getting a firm hand on inflation. I have told some audiences recently George Bush is in charge of the task force on eliminating the unnecessary egulations that we talked about during the campaign. In the coming year, the American people will be saved 200 million man-hours of paperwork by the regulations that have been eliminated so far.

Well, these things mark more than just a change in those government policies that led to the boom-or-bust cycle of periods of recession and high unemployment followed by periods of high inflation. Until this present recession there had been seven or eight—I may have lost track and I'll cover myself by saying that so I won't be charged with an inaccuracy. It means that we've broken a long and destructive historical trend and that gradually economic decision-making is being put back in the hands of the people. It means that we're taking economic power away from the public sector and getting it back to the private sector so they can prosper and expand.

And this provides for more than just a quick upturn in the economy for the months ahead. We're getting undue government intrusion out of the marketplace. By encouraging incentives and rewarding enterprise, we're laying the groundwork for steady and sustained growth over many years. We're releasing the pent-up energy and initiative that has for so many years laid dormant in the American economy.

Although as news men and women you have all you can do to faithfully and accurately report the events of the day, you also know that you perform a most important service for your readers and listeners when you can provide them with more historical perspective on those events. I think there's been a sea change in American domestic policy during the year and a half since we arrived in Washington, and that's why I wanted to mention it today.

Very briefly, if you'll permit me, I think you've seen this same sort of significant change that took place domestically take place in foreign policy. You know, for too many years our adversaries were successful in convincing us that they had the right to criticize or accuse us of any kind of outrage, but that any attempt on our part to point out the evils of totalitarianism was somehow an act of belligerence. I've never been able to understand those people who could say, "How dare you call someone a Communist, you Fascist you."

I think we've made a long overdue break with this psychology. I can't think of an administration that has been more energetic or sincere in coming forth with new arms control initiatives. Yet, at the same time, we've candidly pointed to the decay of the Soviet experiment and robustly defended the ideas of personal freedom and representative government. I think this kind of candor dramatically improves our chances to negotiate meaningful arms control agreements.

Let me just add: Our willingness to speak for freedom is no bargaining chip. It's an integral part of our foreign policy. Without timely expression and emphatic endorsement, our own belief in the principles of human freedom and representative government must eventually atrophy and wither. This must never happen. We must stand for our beliefs and our values and, in doing so, inaugurate a forward strategy for freedom.

So, in little more than a year and a half on the domestic front, we've turned away from state power and back to the real source of economic progress, the energy and intiative of the American people. And on the international front, we've come forth with important new initiatives, while embarking on a forward strategy for freedom that reinvigorates our own commitment to individual liberty. It increases the chances for the expansion of democratic rule to the rest of the world.

And now I understand there are some with microphones there for questions and—yes.

Strategic Arms Reduction

Q. Mr. President, my question is: The change in command at the State Department could impede the progress of the START talks, at least for openers. How does the White House and START negotiators intend to deal with this?

The President. As a matter of fact, if I had thought that such a thing as this could have impeded in any way our legitimate effort to get a reduction in the strategic nuclear weapons, I would have not accepted, but fought against accepting, the resignation. It had nothing to do with anything of that kind, and I am convinced that we're going forward with the best opportunity that we've had in a long time, in a number of years.

In recent years in our efforts—first of all, I don't know how many people are aware that since the war—since World War II, this country has proposed and tried to secure arms reductions and limitations and so forth of various kinds 19 times with very little success. I think part of it in recent years has been because we ourselves embarked on a program of unilateral disarmament, and the Soviet Union was out to catch up. We at the end of World War II were the only truly superpower in the world. We were the ones who still had no industrial damage done to us by the scars of war. Our military was intact and had not suffered as great a loss as those who had been in prior to our going into the war. And we tried from that vantage point, as we all know, to bring about these reductions.

I believe now that our military buildup and the fact that we have shown the will, the ability to go forward with a military buildup, is what has brought the Soviet Union to the negotiating table as quickly as they came. And it's this that we think will keep them there. I think it's best explained by a cartoon recently that one of your papers ran, and that was a cartoon of Brezhnev speaking to a Russian general, and he was saying, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it."

The hand right back there.

Natural Rubber Industry

Q. We want to thank you for bringing the natural rubber industry out of oblivion. And now you've turned it over to the Navy.

The President. Would you—so everyone could hear.

Q. And the Navy is—has regulations which are keeping it from doing anything. Is there any possibility of talking to the Navy and get some of those restrictions lifted?

The President. Now, what restrictions in the Navy are you asking about?

Q. About natural rubber. You're trying to build a natural rubber industry, which is going to bring jobs to this country, which is great, especially in Salinas, California. But the Navy is embedded with regulations which are preventing its moving out. Can we do anything about it?

The President. All I can do is tell you—I'll do right now is I'll go back and tell Cap Weinberger about that question. [*Laughter*] It was something new for me.

Nuclear Arms Freeze

Q. Mr. President, relative to your arms control initiative, the coordinators of the California nuclear freeze program are suggesting that if you're serious about reducing nuclear arms, the obvious place to start is with a stop. And they wonder whether you would accept that and supporting the California nuclear freeze on the ballot in November.

The President. Jeff, I think the only problem that I have with the freeze is, I know the people are sincere and all, but they've got the freeze at the wrong end of the negotiations. The Soviet Union does have a decided edge on us and does have, at the moment in strategic weapons, a nuclear—a building, a production capacity greater than ours. They had three assembly lines going. We have none. The last administration closed down the only assembly line for them in 1977.

This—a freeze is just fine. And that's very much a part of START. Once we get down on an equal basis and to a vastly reduced level—and, as you know, the talks that started several months ago, the INF talks in Geneva having to do with the intermediate-range missiles that are aimed against the cities of Europe, while there is nothing to match them until our NATO allies get the Pershing missiles and the cruise missiles from us—and so we've advocated there a total zero base. They eliminate their SS–20's and –4's and –5's; we won't place those Pershings or those cruise missiles.

And, again, I think they came to the table only because they know we're building those Pershings and those cruise missiles and the European allies of ours said that they would station them in their countries. And they accepted our invitation immediately.

But the freeze now, I think, would make this country dangerously vulnerable to nuclear blackmail.

Weapons Policy

Q. Mr. President, David Owen from KCST–TV in San Diego. Did we learn anything in the Falkland Islands or watching the Middle East crisis that would make you want to speed up bolstering our own defenses or change the bolstering of our defenses in any way?

The President. I think there were some things learned about ship construction there. I don't think that it applies to any of our ships. And, with regard to missiles and missile defense, and I know that our people in the Pentagon are studying everything that happened there. I can't say yet that I'm privy to whether there was anything that's really surprised them. I don't know whether there was.

There's a hand way back there.

Trident Submarine

Q. By way of a follow on that, sometime next month, the U.S.S. *Ohio,* the first Trident nuclear submarine, will move into its home base at Bangor, Washington, on Hood Canal, not far from Seattle. What would you say to those individuals who are strongly opposed to such a large and lethal weapons system, not only to it, but to the idea of basing it in Seattle's backyard, so to speak?

The President. Well, it's got to be based someplace. [*Laughter*] But I think we've proven over the years that there is no risk—well, you can never say that there is no risk, any kind of accident, sometime or other, could happen. But we've had nuclear-powered vessels. We've had nuclear weapons. We have nuclear weapons being carried airborne and so forth. I can't see that there's a legitimate reason why that should be denied a base.

I think the safety provisions in those weapons has made them virtually fool-proof to any accident. There's quite a procedure that has to take place before they can be detonated. And so I cannot see anything that would cause them to be—they probably have a higher level of safety than normal munitions, explosive munitions, have.

Q. If I could follow on that, what would you say it would take for you to decide that further deployment of the Trident subs would not be necessary?

The President. Well, this is a part of the START talks.

We started with the land-based missiles, because we felt they were the most destabilizing. I can tell you our thinking and why we based the decision, which was my own. The missile is the thing that the person's—the average—when I say destabilizing, the average person can foresee, whether accidentally or not, or inadvertently or not, someone pushes a button and 30 minutes later a city blows up in our country or, if it's the other way, in theirs.

Submarines and airplanes carrying such missiles are conventional type weapons in themselves that have got to put themselves in position. In other words, they can be intercepted and destroyed in normal warfare without that 30-minute doomsday threat. Now, this doesn't mean that they shouldn't be eliminated.

But we've set out first to reduce those destabilizing ballistic missiles and then to reduce the others at the other level. And what we have come up with is a proposal that no more than half of the warheads that each country would have under the terms of this treaty would be land-based. And the other half—surface vessels carry missiles now as well as submarines, on both sides.

But, again, it would depend on these negotiations and this treaty, because I can assure you, the Soviet Union is progressing in the development of nuclear-firing submarines to the point that the latest word we have is one they've built that is as long as one of our aircraft carriers.

This is awful—choosing hands here. I'll come back over here after this one.

Israeli Invasion of Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, you said yesterday that Mr. Begin's pledge to you that came during the meeting last week had been mistakenly reported as a promise that Israel would not invade further into Lebanon, that in fact he had said only that he hoped that Israel would not have to invade further into Lebanon. If that is true, number one, how could that have happened? And number two, why did the erroneous report--why was it allowed to go uncorrected for so long?

The President. On the pledge idea? I didn't know—he had several conversations with other people. And when I first heard that he had made this promise, I was going to check with the State Department to see had he said it there. It turned out that it—and how it could happen was, I think, explainable. It was a case of the second hand repeating—maybe even third hand—within the shop of the conversation that I had had with him, which was a conversation just between the two of us and which he had expressed the fact that he did not want to invade Lebanon. And this had never been his intention—and how the cease-fires kept being broken and so forth and it arrived to that threatening place. And so, as soon as I realized that it was based on my conversation with him, I corrected the fact that, no, he had not promised. He had said that that had not been his intention, and he did not want to if he could avoid it.

Insanity Plea

Q. [*Inaudible*]—KHJ Radio. There's growing criticism against the insanity defense in Federal felony cases. And I was wondering what your feelings are in this area.

The President. Well, if I can dissociate the question from the recent decision and the recent trial—because I don't comment about that—I can honestly say that in legal circles there has been, for some time now, among other criticisms of our justice system, there has been widespread criticism of the use of insanity and the manner in which it is done in trials and whether justice is really done. And I know that now that has stepped up—that conversation. And a number of people in the legal profession and the Justice Department are looking into what could be done to change this perhaps from "not guilty by reason of insanity," to "guilty but insane" and then settle on a proper course following that. The thing that has also caused a lot of criticism is the fact that the ruling placed on the backs of the prosecution the need to prove that someone was sane rather than the other way of proving that he was insane. And, you know, if you start thinking about even a lot of your friends, you have to say, "Gee, if I had to prove they were sane, I'd have a hard job." [Laughter]

Economic Recovery Program

Q. Mr. President, you vetoed the housing bill—and I represent KXL in the Pacific Northwest in Portland, Oregon—and that's water over the bridge now. But what sort of aid and comfort can you give to the Pacific Northwest in the areas of timber and housing industry in the light of your veto?

The President. I wish I could promise an instant cure. We believe, however, that our economic program, which is aimed at restoring our economy and getting it going, the things that we've been doing with the budget we believe are all designed to, hopefully, in the coming months get interest rates under control—get them to come down to where they properly should be—and that all this will stimulate.

I can say by way of encouragement, you know it's taken 3 months—the economic indicators 3 months in a row are on the upturn—that you've bottomed out in the recession. We said that we would, at the end of the second quarter, that by that time that in the third and fourth quarters we would be in the recovery stage. We don't think that's going to be a sudden upsurge or a boom, but we do think we're on the way up, and in the month of May housing starts increased by 22½ percent.

We felt that that housing bill that I vetoed when it was tacked onto another measure would be counterproductive—that first of all, by the time that it was implemented and in place that it would be tagging along behind what could be a better recovery, particularly if we can get some drop in interest rates. We felt also that it being a spending program, which would increase the deficit, would send the wrong signal to the money markets, who are the ones who must lower those interest rates, and would send a signal that we were going back to the old-fashioned way of the quick fix—the things that I mentioned in my remarks of government trying to stimulate the ecomomy with government deficit spending, and they would then protect themselves against possible resurgence of inflation by keeping or raising the present interest rates.

I think that we were right in that decision. I also, though, am encouraged—and maybe some of you could with your ability to contact the public—maybe you could start writing and telling some of the stories about various areas in the United States where local banks have gotten together and have put up each one a certain amount of money. It started with automobiles. They put up a certain amount of money and said this money is available as long as it lasts for automobile loans, and they had a figure that was well below the going interest rate.

Now in several areas in the country local banks are doing this with regard to home mortgages and are bringing them down to a few points below the going rate. And I just think the word ought to be spread, because this is where we're going to get the recovery. There's no question but both automobiles and housing, separately or together, can create a recession. And it is a hard-hit industry.

We're encouraged by the upsurge that took place in May. We hope we can keep it going.

One more. There's a young lady. As long as I have to choose one more, I'll choose the young lady. [*Laughter*]

Israeli Invasion of Lebanon

Q. Thank you, Mr. President. Jeanne Innerson from King Television in Seattle. It was reported today the Egyptian foreign minister said that your administration knew about Israel's pending invasion of Lebanon and didn't do anything about it in return for Israeli promise of support for Mr. Haig's Presidency in 1984. Could you comment on both parts of that question? [*Laughter*]

The President. You say the Egyptian Ambassador said that?

Q. No, it was said by the Egyptian Minister of State for Foreign Affairs today. He also said that it's the widespread perception among Arab countries.

The President. Oh. He needs to be talked to. [*Laughter*] No, and we do know—and this is very troublesome; it's very difficult for me to comment—and I've been grateful that there haven't been more Lebanon questions, because the negotiations are so delicate right now that, as I said last night in the press conference, there's very little that I can answer. But this I can answer.

We know that the Arab States—and many of which we've been trying to establish a bond with them so that we can bring them into the peace-making process with Israel, and we've called it "create more Egypts." This is the only way we're going to settle that particular problem in the Middle East, is if we can get more Arab nations that are willing to come forward as Egypt did and establish a peace treaty, recognize the right of Israel to exist. And we've been doing this.

We're terribly disturbed, because it has come to our attention that for some reason they are convinced that we—if we did not actually connive and give our consent, that we were aware of it and did nothing about it. We were caught as much by surprise as anyone.

We've had Phil Habib[1] there who, as you know—and God bless him, if there's ever a hero—Phil Habib, as you know, created, when we first sent him there, and has kept alive for 11 months until this latest tragedy the cease-fire in the Middle East. He's done a superhuman job. And he's still there and negotiating. And that's why I don't want to do anything to louse up his act.

But we knew that they had gone up to the border as a threat. We knew they'd mobilized; the whole world knew that, and you were all writing and talking about it. And it is true that the PLO from across the border had shelled and rocket-attacked some of the villages in Israel. But when they crossed the border—and presumably to go only 40 kilometers and then form a line to protect their border against these artillery attacks—that was a surprise. Then when they did not stop—and they justified that on the basis that once they tried to stop, they were under attack, and they had to keep pursuing the enemy—no, this was not done with our approval or our consent.

And I will have to say on behalf of Al Haig: Number one, I don't believe he has such ambitions, and, number two, believe me, he's served his country too long to have done anything of that kind. He never would have.

And we're continuing with everything we can do now. We've been 5 days in the present cease-fire, and we're just hanging on that—we can maintain and that the negotiations will be successful. And as I said last night—I'll repeat them—the three goals are: for Lebanon to create a stable government, which they haven't had for 7 years—they've had several factions, each with its own militia—but a single united Lebanese army and government controlling its own territory; guaranteeing the border between Israel—because so far they've had another government and army living within their midst, the PLO—changing that; and then all the other countries getting out of Lebanon. And we're working as hard as we can to that end.

---

[1] *The President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East.*

But anything you can all do to convince the Arab States—we're trying our best. But, no, we were not a party to that.

Now I have to—this is the same thing as last night at the press conference. The one thing that I can never get used to is having to walk away from all the hands that were raised and that weren't recognized. And to all of you, I'm sorry, and I apologize. And if every question could be answered yes or no, maybe we could get to all of them, but we can't.

Thank all of you. I appreciate it.

Note: The President spoke at 1:22 p.m. in the Beverly Hills Room at the Century Plaza Hotel in Los Angeles, Calif. Prior to his remarks, he attended a reception for the editors and broadcasters in the hotel.

Following the question-and-answer session, the President left Los Angeles and went to Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

National Science Foundation

Message to the Congress Transmitting an Annual Report. July 1, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am pleased to send you the annual report of the National Science Foundation for fiscal year 1981. It describes research supported by the Foundation in the mathematical, physical, environmental, biological, social, behaviorial, and information sciences and in engineering.

In scientific and engineering research there are surely many exciting developments to report. But, as NSF Director John Slaughter notes in his opening statement to this report, research breakthroughs are "built on thousands of individual research projects done over many years." It is that kind of perseverance that makes our scientific enterprise strong. But such perseverance is necessary because in the long-term our economic growth and productivity, our national security, and the general well-being of our people depend on the new knowledge that results from research.

We do face challenges. But I am optimistic about our ability to meet them. I am confident that the Foundation will maintain its record of excellence in advancing science and technology. I commend its work to you.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
July 1, 1982.

Note: The report is entitled "National Science Foundation—Thirty-first Annual Report for Fiscal Year 1981" (Government Printing Office, 127 pages).

Veterans Administration

Nomination of Everett Alvarez, Jr., To Be Deputy Administrator. July 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Everett Alvarez, Jr., to be Deputy Administrator for Veterans Affairs. Mr. Alvarez will succeed Charles T. Hagel, who has resigned.

Since July 27, 1981, Mr. Alvarez has been serving as Deputy Director of the Peace Corps. From 1980 to 1981, he was a law clerk with the firm of Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner of Washington, D.C. He was Assistant Program Manager for the U.S. Navy's A-4 aircraft program from 1976 to 1980.

Mr. Alvarez is a career aviator and was a Navy pilot from 1961 to 1973. He was the longest held prisoner of war in North Vietnam (8½ years). Upon return, he established the Everett Alvarez, Jr., Scholarship Foundation with personal funds raised by lecturing. The foundation is now administered by the University of Santa Clara, California.

Mr. Alvarez was graduated from the University of Santa Clara (B.S., 1960) and Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, Calif. (M.S., 1976). He will receive his law degree in December 1982 from the Washington National Law Center, George Washington University.

Mr. Alvarez is married, has two children, and resides in Rockville, Md. He was born in Salinas, Calif., on December 23, 1937.

Department of Education

Nomination of Harry M. Singleton To Be Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights. July 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Harry M. Singleton to be Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, Department of Education. He would succeed Clarence Thomas.

Mr. Singleton is currently serving as Deputy Assistant Secretary for Congressional Affairs, Department of Commerce. He was minority chief counsel and staff director, Committee on the District of Columbia, U.S. House of Representatives, in 1979–1981. He was deputy minority counsel, Committee of the District of Columbia, U.S. House of Representatives, in 1977–1979. In 1976–1977, he was an associate with the law firm of Covington & Burling. He was an attorney in the Office of the General Counsel, Legislative Affairs Unit, Federal Trade Commission, in 1975–1976, and was a legislative consultant at the American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research in 1975. Prior to that position, he was an associate with the law firm of Houston & Gardner in Washington, D.C.

Mr. Singleton graduated from Johns Hopkins University (B.A., 1971) and Yale Law School (J.D., 1974). He is married, has two children, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born April 10, 1949.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of Henry F. Cooper, Jr., To Be an Assistant Director (Bureau of Strategic Programs). July 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Henry F. Cooper, Jr., to be an Assistant Director of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Bureau of Strategic Programs). He would succeed David Marion Clinard.

Dr. Cooper has been serving as Deputy for the Strategic and Space Systems, Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Air Force for Research, Development and Logistics, since 1979. He was a member of senior technical staff and program manager or associates program manager of study contracts with the Director of Defense Research and Engineering, the Defense Nuclear Agency, the Advanced Research Projects Agency, the U.S. Air Force, and the Lawrence Livermore Laboratories, for R & D Associates in 1972–1979. He was scientific adviser to the Civil Engineering Division of the Air Force Weapons Laboratory in 1967–1972. He served as Project Officer in the Civil Engineering Division at the Air Force Weapons Laboratory in 1964–1967.

He graduated from Clemson University (B.S., 1958; M.S., 1960) and New York University (Ph. D., 1964). He is married, has three children, and resides in McLean, Va. He was born November 8, 1936.

Farm Credit Administration

Nomination of Two Members of the Federal Farm Credit Board. July 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Federal Farm Credit Board, Farm Credit Administration, for terms expiring March 31, 1988.

Tom H. Carothers is a rancher in Palestine, Tex. He is director of the Federal Land Bank Association of Tyler and of the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association. He serves as director/secretary-treasurer of the Anderson County Farm Bureau. He is a member and past director of the American Brahman Breeders Association and a member and past chairman, executive committee, of the Build East Texas program. He graduated from Baylor University. He is married and resides in Palestine, Tex. He was born December 17, 1914. He would succeed William Dale Nix, Sr.

Leonard R. Fouts is a farmer in West Point, Ind. He has been serving as chairman of the Lafayette Production Credit Association for 21 years. He is committeeman-vice chairman of the Production Credit Association National Committee. He is a member of the Federal Land Bank Association of Crawfordsville. He is married, has two children, and resides in West Point, Ind. He was born November 19, 1923. He would succeed Melvin R. Bradley.

John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts

Appointment of 40 Members of the Advisory Committee on the Arts and Designation of Chairman. July 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Committee on the Arts (John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts). The purpose of the Committee is to advise and consult the Board of Trustees at the National Cultural Center on existing and prospective cultural activities to be carried at the Center. The President also announced his intention to designate Herb Hutner as Chairman.

Herb Hutner, of Los Angeles, Calif., is a private investment banker. He is a founder of the Los Angeles Music Center; composer member of the ASCAP and director of the United Artists Communications, Inc.

Margaret Archambault, of Chicago, Ill., is active in the United Service Organization. She is a trustee for the Kemper Educational and Charitable Fund, a member of the President's Council of the Museum of Science and Industry, and a member of the Northwestern University Women's Board.

Robert D. Bain, of Bismarck, N. Dak., is president of Bain Insurance, Inc.

Charles Camalier, Jr., of Potomac Falls, Md., is a real estate developer and investor.

Clara Chambers, of Bloomfield Hills, Mich., is finance chairman of kidney research at the University of Miami. She is also a member of the Society of the University Founders of the University of Miami.

Margo Denny, of Anchorage, Alaska, is involved in cultural and civic activities in the community.

William M. Fine, of New York, N.Y., is president of the W.M.F. Fund, Inc. He is also past president of Bonwit Teller and Wamsutta Mills.

Beverly J. Gosnell, of Charleston, S.C., is vice president of Charleston Marine Coal Terminal.

Cynthia Grassey, of Denver, Colo., is finance director of the Colorado State Republican Party.

Karl Halvorson, of Lake Oswego, Oreg., is president of Karl M. Halvorson, Inc.

Martin B. Hoffman, of Needham, Mass., is president of Hoffman Apparel International Corp.

Stephen Jernigan, of Oklahoma City, Okla., is president of Steve Jernigan, Inc.

Gary Kirke, of Des Moines, Iowa, is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Kirke-Van Orsdel, Inc.

Gary Levine, of Bellevue, Wash., is president and chief executive officer of K and L Distributors, Inc.

John Marsh, of Gainsville, Va., is an owner and breeder of thoroughbred horses.

Alyne Massey, of Nashville, Tenn., is a member of the board of trustees for Vanderbilt University.

Julia M. McCabe, of Wilmington, Del., is a member of the board of trustees of the Delaware Art Museum.

Virginia McCann, of Short Hills, N.J., is involved in civic, cultural, and political activities in the community.

Jim Nelson, of Rapid City, Iowa, is an attorney at law. He is also a former State legislator.

Jeanette Nichols, of Shawnee Mission, Kans., is a leader in civic, cultural, and political activities in the community.

H. Davison Osgood, Jr., of Scarborough, Maine, is an attorney at law.

Voith Penberthy, of Scottsdale, Ariz., is owner of Mountain States Enterprises, Ltd. He is also the former owner of Scottsdale Restaurants, Inc.

John Piercey, of Salt Lake City, Utah, is a lawyer.

Millie Pogna, of Albuquerque, N. Mex., is an educational, cultural, and political leader in the community. She is also a member of the State Board of Education.

Gladys Prescott, of West Palm Beach, Fla., is with David H. Bloodworth, State Attorney. She is a founder and member of the Patrons Guild of the Palm Beach Opera.

Chesley Pruet, of El Dorado, Ark., is president of Pruet Oil.

Ann Rydalch, of Idaho Falls, Idaho, is a procurement analyst for Catalytic, Inc. She is also second vice chairman of the State Republican Party.

Hugh K. Schilling, of St. Paul, Minn., is president of Horton Manufacturing.

William Siems, of Billings, Mont., is a self-employed CPA.

Harriet Slaybaugh, of Montpelier, Vt., is a member of the City Council and the Vermont Republican State Committee. She is also the president of the Vermont Federation of Republican Women.

Mrs. John Slocum, of Newport, R.I., is a Republican leader in the community. She is State cochairman of the Republican Party, as well as cochairman of the Newport City Committee.

Charles C. Spalding, of Honolulu, Hawaii, is a self-employed investor.

Richard Taylor, of Potomac, Md., is a senior member of Steptoe and Johnson.

Dr. Paul Tessier, of New Castle, N.H., is a urologist in Portsmouth, N.H.

James Thompson, of Harrodse Creek, Ky., is chairman and chief executive officer of Glenmore Distillers Co.

Judith Thompson, of Shoal Creek, Ala., is vice president and general counsel of Thompson Tractor, Inc.

Diane Ushinski, of Shaverton, Pa., is a civic and cultural contributor in the community.

Dorothy Vannerson, of Sugarland, Tex., is coowner of Vannerson Insurance.

Joseph Vetrano, of Bristol, Conn., is an international entrepreneur and developer.

Judith Woods, of St. Louis, Mo., is involved in various civic and political activities in the community.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

June 26

The President met with Secretary of State-designate George P. Shultz and members of the White House staff at Camp David, Md.

June 27

The President returned to the White House from Camp David.

June 28

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy.

The White House announced that the President called Secretary of Labor Raymond J. Donovan to express his pleasure and to report the conclusions of the Special Prosecutor's report. While the White House Counsel's office has not had a chance to complete the review of the details, the President is extremely pleased with its details.

The President designated Cathie A. Shattuck as Vice Chairman of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. She has been a member since December 18, 1981.

The President designated S. Jesse Reuben as Acting General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Kansas as a result of severe storms and flooding, beginning on June 8, which caused extensive property damage.

June 29

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Security Council.

June 30

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—President Ahmed Sékou Touré of Guinea.

July 1

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Secretary of State-designate Shultz.

The President left the White House for an 11-day stay in southern California.

The President transmitted to the Congress the first annual Synfuels report as prepared by the Department of Energy, in cooperation with the Department of Defense.

The President has asked the Congress to consider a request for supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1982 totaling $18,805,000 and amendments to the request for appropriations for fiscal year 1983 totaling $22,185,000.

July 2

The White House announced that the President has invited President Ahmadou Ahidjo of the United Republic of Cameroon to make an official working visit to Washington. President Ahidjo has accepted the invitation and will meet and have a working lunch with President Reagan at the White House on July 26 to discuss matters of mutual interest.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted June 28

Robert Werner Duemling,
of California, a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of Suriname.

Rutherford M. Poats,
of Virginia, for the rank of Minister during the tenure of his service as Chairman of the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development at Paris, France.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted June 28—Continued

Richard A. Gadbois, Jr.,
of California, to be United States District Judge for the Central District of California, vice Irving Hill, retired.

Eli S. Jacobs,
of California, to be a member of the General Advisory Committee of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, vice Thomas John Watson, Jr., resigned.

Submitted July 1

George P. Shultz,
of California, to be Secretary of State.

Patrick E. Higginbotham,
of Texas, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Fifth Circuit, vice Reynaldo G. Garza, retired.

E. Grady Jolly,
of Mississippi, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Fifth Circuit, vice James P. Coleman, retired.

James O. Golden,
of Virginia, to be United States Marshal for the District of Columbia for the term of 4 years, vice J. Jerome Bullock, term expired.

Eugene V. Marzullo,
of Pennsylvania, to be United States Marshal for the Western District of Pennsylvania for the term of 4 years, vice Howard J. Turner, Jr., term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released June 29

Announcement:
Nomination of James O. Golden to be United States Marshal for the District of Columbia

Checklist—Continued
Released June 30

Announcement:
Nomination of Patrick E. Higginbotham and E. Grady Jolly to be United States Circuit Judges for the Fifth Circuit

Announcement:
Nomination of Eugene V. Marzullo to be United States Marshal for the Western District of Pennsylvania

July 2

Announcement:
Working visit to Washington of President Ahmadou Ahidjo of the United Republic of Cameroon

---

Acts Approved by the President

Approved June 28

H.J. Res. 519 / Public Law 97-204
A joint resolution to provide for a temporary increase in the public debt limit.

Approved June 29

H.R. 3112 / Public Law 97-205
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982.

Approved June 30

H.R. 3863 / Public Law 97-206
An act to amend the Poultry Products Inspection Act to increase the number of turkeys which may be slaughtered and processed without inspection under such Act, and for other purposes.

H.R. 4569 / Public Law 97-207
An act to designate the United States Post Office Building in Hartford, Connecticut, as the "William R. Cotter Federal Building".

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved June 30—Continued

H.R. 6631 / Public Law 97-208
An act to authorize humanitarian assistance for the people of Lebanon.

H.J. Res. 230 / Public Law 97-209
A joint resolution imploring the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to allow Doctor Semyon Gluzman and his family to emigrate to Israel.

H.J. Res. 518 / Public Law 97-210
A joint resolution to designate the week commencing with the fourth Monday in June 1982 as "National NCO/Petty Officer Week".

S. 1519 / Public Law 97-211
An act to designate certain national wildlife refuge lands.

H.R. 3816 / Public Law 97-212
An act to improve the operation of the Fishermen's Contingency Fund established to compensate commercial fishermen for damages resulting from oil and gas exploration, development, and production in areas of the Outer Continental Shelf.

H.R. 4903 / Public Law 97-213
An act granting the consent of the Congress to an interstate compact between the States of Mississippi and Louisiana establishing a commission to study the feasibility of rapid rail transit service between the two States.

H.R. 1482 / Private Law 97-24
An act for the relief of Christina Boltz Sidders.

Editor's Note

The President was visiting Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., on July 2, the closing date of this issue. Releases and announcements issued during his visit to California, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AFL-CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department—444, 454
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—447, 601, 623, 762, 763, 765, 777, 781, 787
Africa, relations with U.S.—723
African Unity, Organization of—723
Aged, administration policies—448, 482
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service—680
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Budget—523, 743
  Commodity Credit Corporation—492, 593
  Secretary—540, 578, 581, 593, 607, 645, 647–651
  Soil Conservation Service—838
  Sugar price support operations—578
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—492, 647–651
  Dairy products—554
  Pennsylvania farmers, question-and-answer session—645
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—482
Air Force, Department of the, Chief of Staff—795n.
Aircraft and aviation
  Air traffic controllers—495
  China-U.S. taxation agreement. *See* Taxation
  Travel business—560
Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System—832
Alaska Railroad—555
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amelia Earhart Day—677
American Bar Association—489n.
American National Red Cross—679
American Retail Federation—673
American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day—466
American States, Organization of—461
Angola, Cuban role—602
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Antigua and Barbuda
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Prime Minister—464n.
Arab Emirates, United. *See* United Arab Emirates
Architecture Week, National. *See* National Architecture Week
Argentina
  Foreign Minister—559
  President—453, 488, 618
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona
  Mayor, Phoenix—681
  Water rights settlement bill, veto—732
Arkansas
  Emergency declaration—554
  Governor—669
Armed Forces, U.S., administration policies—538, 707, 785
Armed Forces Day—502, 663
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Chemical weapons reduction—602, 810
  Conventional weapons reduction—634, 779
  Deployment—699
  Nuclear weapons reduction—443, 448, 454, 503, 514, 533, 538, 592, 602, 606, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 691, 696, 697, 707, 715, 716, 729–731, 735, 737, 740, 745, 755, 760, 763, 765, 769, 772, 775, 778, 782, 783, 787, 791, 809, 811, 815, 833, 840
  Nuclear weapons research—686, 687
  U.S. arms sales to Jordan. *See* Jordan
  U.S. military capability—442
Army, Department of the
  Assistant Army Attaché in Paris—751
  Corps of Engineers—838
Art, National Gallery of. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week—467
Associated Builders and Contractors—536, 555
Association. *See other part of title*

Atlantic salmon, conservation. *See* Maritime industry
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Attorneys General, National Association of. *See* National Association of Attorneys General
Australia
  Prime Minister—555, 666
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
Automobile industry—527, 532, 552, 560, 563, 713

Baltic Freedom Day—823
Bangladesh, President—816n.
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 642, 643
  Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Barbados
  Governor General—465
  President's visit—452, 453, 463, 464, 466n., 491
  Prime Minister—463n., 464, 465, 542, 543
  U.S. Ambassador—463
Barbuda. *See* Antigua and Barbuda
Baseball Classic, Old Timers. *See* Old Timers Baseball Classic
Belgium, Prime Minister—756n.
Belize, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Berlin. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Better Hearing and Speech Month—555
Blacks
  Colleges. *See* Colleges and universities
  President's views—640
Blind Scholastic Achievement Awards—681
Braniff International Airways—638
Brazil
  Chief of the Military Household of the Presidency—630n.
  Foreign Minister—630n.
  Minister of De-Bureaucratization—631
  President—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
  Relations with U.S.—628, 631, 660
  South Atlantic situation, role—636
  Vice President Bush's visit. *See* Vice President
Brazil-U.S. Business Council—630n.
Broadcasters, National Association of. *See* National Association of Broadcasters
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Broadcasting representatives, national. *See* News media
Budget, Federal
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—555–557, 748
  Constitutional amendment to balance—549, 561, 607, 653, 700
  Fiscal year 1981—802
  Fiscal year 1982—443, 491, 655, 658, 719, 802, 818, 821, 837, 840
Budget, Federal—Continued
  Fiscal year 1983—443, 448, 465, 473, 474, 482, 484, 491, 492, 512–514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 545, 556, 584, 586, 587, 592, 597, 607, 620, 624, 635, 642, 643, 652, 657, 658, 698, 712, 719, 802, 818, 821, 833
  Fiscal year 1984—516, 597, 624
  Fiscal year 1985—597
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—523, 667, 743, 832
  Senate package—595
Builders and Contractors, Associated. *See* Associated Builders and Contractors
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL–CIO. *See* AFL–CIO, Building and Construction Trades Department
Building Sciences, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Building Sciences
Buildings, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industries; Small businesses
  Bankruptcies—638
  Leaders, meetings with President—491, 540, 642
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CARE—748, 795
Cabanatuan prisoners of war. *See* American Salute to Cabanatuan Prisoner of War Memorial Day
Cabinet, meetings with President—525, 593, 682, 748, 820
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—525, 681
  Food and Agriculture—491, 554
  Human Resources—821
  Legal Policy—492, 719
California
  Disaster declaration—554
  President's visit—697, 703, 719, 723, 749
  Republican Party dinner—703
  U.S. district judge—844
Cambodia. *See* Kampuchea
Canada
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  Prime Minister—756n.
  Relations with U.S.—660
Cancer Advisory Board, National. *See* National Cancer Advisory Board
Cancer Control Month—435
Cancer Panel, President's. *See* President's Cancer Panel
Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
Capitol Hill Page School—820
Caribbean, U.S. military assistance—492
Caribbean Basin Initiative—458, 461, 463–465, 492, 493, 540, 724
Catholic Education Association, National. *See* National Catholic Education Association

- Catholic Relief Service—748, 765
- Centennial of U.S.-Korean Relations. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial
- Central America. *See* Latin America
- Central Intelligence Agency—517, 534, 594, 829
- Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.—528, 556
- Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
- Child Abuse Prevention Week, National. *See* National Child Abuse Prevention Week
- China
  - Emigration—742
  - Relations with U.S.—555
  - Taxation of transportation income, agreement with U.S. *See* Taxation
  - Trade with U.S.—740, 742
  - Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, Far East visit
- Cinco de Mayo. *See* Mexico
- Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
- Citizenship Day and Constitution Week—834
- Civic organization representatives, meeting with President—843
- Civil defense. *See* Defense and national security
- Civil rights, administration policies—625
- Civil Rights, Commission on—674, 720
- Coal. *See* Energy
- Colleges and universities
  - Black institutions—675
  - Student loans—448, 465, 482, 498, 547, 620
- Colombia
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543
  - Elections—826
- Colorado, U.S. district judge—682, 683
- Commerce, Department of
  - Assistant Secretaries—518, 556, 843
  - Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  - Budget—492, 667, 743
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  - Deputy Secretary—453, 682
  - Energy functions—686, 687
  - International Trade Administration—680
  - Secretary—565, 672, 686, 687
  - Under Secretary—832, 843
  - U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration—680
- Commerce, international
  - Administration policies—533, 648, 711, 734, 738, 740
  - Caribbean Basin products—541
  - East-West trade—601, 734, 735, 755, 757, 763, 782
  - Exports, U.S.—563
  - General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—755, 757
  - Imports, U.S.—578, 580, 584, 610, 648, 649
  - USITC performance requirements investigation—526
- Commission. *See other part of title*
- Committee. *See other part of title*
- Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
- Commodity Futures Trading Commission—717
- Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
- Communications Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Communications Commission
- Community Relations Service. *See* Justice, Department of
- Conference. *See other part of title*
- Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
- Connecticut, disaster declaration—820
- Conservation, Atlantic salmon. *See* Maritime industry
- Constitution Week. *See* Citizenship Day and Constitution Week
- Consumer Price Index, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
- Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
- Corporation. *See other part of title*
- Corps of Engineers. *See* Army, Department of the
- Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control
- Costa Rica
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—826
  - Elections—826
  - President—593, 820, 826
  - Relations with U.S.—826
  - U.S. Ambassador—593
- Council. *See other part of title*
- Credit Union Administration, National. *See* National Credit Union Administration
- Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
- Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
- Crime Victims Week—478, 521
- Cuba
  - Angola, role. *See* Angola
  - El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  - Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  - Latin America, role. *See* Latin America
  - Premier—553
  - Relations with U.S.—500, 553
- Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
- Cyprus
  - Conflict—702
  - President—702

- D-Day anniversary. *See* Normandy invasion anniversary
- Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
- Dance Week, National. *See* National Dance Week
- Day of Prayer, National. *See* National Day of Prayer
- Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—510
- Defense, Department of
  - *See also specific military departments*
  - Budget—492
  - Deputy Under Secretary—681
  - Joint Chiefs of Staff—681, 824
  - Secretary—540, 681, 687, 696, 698, 795, 825n.

- Defense, Department of—Continued
  - Under Secretary—792
- Defense and national security
  - Administration policies—442, 448, 531, 533, 547, 571, 690, 707, 739, 745, 769, 777, 785, 802, 818
  - Civil defense—700
  - Expenditures—469, 659, 686, 811
- Delaware River Basin Commission—472
- Democracy, U.S. goals—768
- Department. *See other part of title*
- Developing countries
  - Soviet role—601
  - Versailles Economic Summit policy—757
- Disabled Persons, National Year of. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
- Disadvantaged persons, administration policies—449, 469, 482, 530, 547, 560, 802, 818
- Disarmament, Committee on—492, 792, 810
- Disarmament, United Nations Special Session Devoted to. *See* United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament
- District of Columbia
  - Budget—492
  - U.S. district judge—719, 720
- District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
- District of Columbia Court of Appeals—575, 594
- District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
- Dome of the Rock Mosque—490
- Dominica, Prime Minister—464n.
- Dominican Republic
  - Elections—826
  - U.S. Ambassador—524, 594
- Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
- Drugs and narcotics
  - Federal drug abuse policy—835, 836, 844
  - Trafficking—500, 709
- Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving
- Dutch-American Friendship Day—467

- Eagles—492
- Earhart Day, Amelia. *See* Amelia Earhart Day
- Easter Egg Roll, White House. *See* White House Easter Egg Roll
- Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—839
- Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
- Economic recovery program—435, 437, 441, 444, 448, 469, 473, 475, 479, 485, 496, 502n., 512, 531, 545, 550, 560, 563, 571, 573, 584, 586, 594, 597, 611, 613, 620, 621, 633, 635, 636, 638, 645, 646, 651, 653, 657, 658, 673, 685, 688, 690, 697, 705, 712, 713, 725, 727, 728, 734, 739, 745, 755, 790, 802–804, 818, 833, 837, 840
- Economy, international, Versailles Economic Summit policy—755, 756
- Economy, national
  - *See also specific subject areas*
  - Post-World War II, comparison—443
- Economy, national—Continued
  - Recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
- Editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions. *See* News media
- Education
  - *See also* Colleges and universities
  - Prayer in schools—589, 607, 609, 621, 664, 805
  - Representatives, meeting with President—843
  - Taxation of private institutions. *See* Taxation
  - Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
- Education, Department of
  - Deputy Under Secretary—493
  - Dismantling—573
  - Institute of Museum Services—800
  - Rehabilitation Services Administration—519
  - Secretary—800
  - Under Secretary—661, 821
- Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
- Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
- Education Association, National Catholic. *See* National Catholic Education Association
- Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on Women's. *See* Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on
- Educational Research, National Council on. *See* National Council on Educational Research
- Egypt
  - Deputy Prime Minister—820, 822
  - Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  - President—637
- El Salvador
  - Cuban role—463
  - Elections—447, 459, 462, 463, 500, 767, 826
  - Internal situation—766
  - Nicaraguan role—463
  - Soviet role—463
- Elderly. *See* Aged
- Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on Financing. *See* Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on
- Employment Policy, National Commission for. *See* National Commission for Employment Policy
- Employment and unemployment
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Statistics—483, 496, 500, 550, 598, 611
- Energy
  - Administration policies—562, 686, 687
  - Coal—563
  - Natural gas—563
  - Nuclear energy—501, 544, 563
  - Oil—562, 563, 687, 706, 804
  - Solar energy—563
  - Versailles Economic Summit policy—755, 757
- Energy, Department of
  - Deputy Inspector General—518, 556

Energy, Department of—Continued
  Dismantling—562, 573, 686, 687
  Efforts to solve energy crisis—562
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—688
  Secretary—501, 563, 686
Energy Exposition, Knoxville International. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Engineers, Corps of. *See* Army, Department of the
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—680
Eureka College—492, 599, 604, 643
Europe, President's trip—733, 739, 743–749, 751–794
European Communities, Commission of the—756n.
European Economic Community—756n.
Executive Exchange, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Executive Exchange

Falkland Islands situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Safety Week, National. *See* National Farm Safety Week
Father's Day—539
Federal advisory committees—506
Federal Bar Association—488n.
Federal Communications Commission—671, 701, 719
Federal Council on the Aging—577, 594, 682
Federal departments and agencies, waste and fraud elimination—706, 804, 819
Federal drug abuse policy. *See* Drugs and narcotics
Federal employees
  Hiring freeze—573
  Overseas employment—662
  Pay raise—491
  Reduction in force—573
  Strike forbiddance—706
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Home Loan Bank Board—822
Federal Labor Relations Authority—843
Federal lands. *See* Real property, Federal
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—798, 822, 843, 844
Federal National Mortgage Association—577
Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee—593
Federal Prison Industries, Inc. *See* Justice, Department of
Federal real property. *See* Real property, Federal
Federal Republic of Germany. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Reserve System—496, 659, 706, 711
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education, Advisory Panel on—588
Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry
Flag Day and National Flag Week—569
Florida
  Crime—835
  U.S. attorney—454
  U.S. district judge—526, 556
Folger Shakespeare Library—519
Food Policy Research Institute, International. *See* International Food Policy Research Institute
Food stamps—448, 572
Foreign assistance, administration—696
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
Foreign policy
  See also specific countries and subject areas
  U.S. goals—538, 623, 739, 807
Foreign Service—679
Foreign Service, Board of the. *See* State, Department of
France
  Mayor, Paris—751n.
  Minister of Economy and Finance—744n.
  Minister of External Relations—744n.
  President—715, 743, 744, 749, 751, 756n., 758, 793
  President Reagan's visit—743, 744, 749, 751–754, 756
  Prime Minister—744n.
  Relations with U.S.—745
  U.S. Ambassador—744, 751n.
  Versailles Economic Summit Conference. *See* Versailles Economic Summit Conference

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
GNP, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—506, 800
Georgia, U.S. attorney—749
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin—737, 764, 782, 784, 786, 789, 794
  Bundestag President—793
  Chancellor—555, 756n., 776, 780n., 786n.
  President—555, 775, 780n., 785
  President Reagan's visit—555, 775, 784, 786, 789, 793, 794
  Relations with U.S.—790
Government National Mortgage Association—838
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece
  NATO commitment—713
  Prime Minister—784n.
Grenada
  Cuban role—463
  Soviet role—463
Grenadines. *See* St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program

Ground Floor Committee—843
Ground Zero movement—514
Gun control. *See* Law enforcement and crime

Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—525
  Republicans, reception—555
Head Start—469
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—469, 492, 536, 572, 608, 614, 621, 652, 655, 658, 667, 838
  Secretary—649, 652, 655, 658
Health and medical care, Medicaid and Medicare—448, 469, 482, 691
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hearing month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
Heritage Foundation—792
Highway Safety Advisory Committee, National. *See* National Highway Safety Advisory Committee
Holocaust, days of remembrance. *See* Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal. *See* Federal Home Loan Bank Board
Honduras
  Ambassador to U.S.—843
  Elections—826
Housing industry—445, 527, 552, 560, 563, 655, 819, 837, 843
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, budget—523, 838
Howard University—675
Human rights, administration policies—447
Humanities, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Humanities
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Hungary
  Emigration—742
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742

Illinois
  Disaster declaration—792
  Governor—608, 615
  President's visits—478, 493, 495, 599, 604, 607, 612, 617, 643
  Secretary of state—669
Immigration and naturalization, legislation—492
Income tax return, President's—493
Independent regulatory agencies—492
India
  Internal situation—767
  Prime Minister—719
Inflation
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Inflation—Continued
  Statistics—495, 530
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Intelligence Identities Protection Act—829
Intelligence Oversight Board, President's. *See* President's Intelligence Oversight Board
Inter-American Development Bank—593
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—497, 527
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—553, 797
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—843
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—743, 832
  Secretary—671, 674, 683, 733, 800
  Wolf Trap Farm Park—453
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—662, 682
International Broadcasting, Board for—743
International Communication Agency—594, 680, 693, 743, 800, 813
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International disaster assistance—821
International Food Policy Research Institute—520
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancún, Mexico—541
International Monetary Fund—576, 755, 758
International North Pacific Fisheries Commission—718
International Trade Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
International Trade Commission, U.S. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
International Whaling Commission—439
International youth exchange programs—692
Iran
  U.S. national emergency declaration followup report—590
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—637, 660, 748, 754, 823
  Relations with U.S.—511, 660
  Romanian immigration. *See* Romania
  Sinai Peninsula withdrawal—528, 533

Italy
  Economic situation—712
  Foreign Minister—762, 763
  Nuclear weapons deployment—715
  President—762, 763
  President Reagan's visit—762, 763
  Prime Minister—756n., 762, 763
  Relations with U.S.—753, 762, 791
  Trade with U.S.—763
Ivory Coast, Ambassador to U.S.—491

Jamaica
  Economic recovery program—458
  Governor General—457n., 458, 465
  President's visit—452, 453, 457–459, 491
  Prime Minister—452, 457n., 458, 459, 465, 542, 543
  Private sector investment—492
  U.S. Ambassador—457n., 459n., 463n.
Japan
  Prime Minister—648, 751n., 756n., 793
  Trade with U.S.—648
Jewish Heritage Week—538
Jewish leaders, meeting with President—491
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Jordan
  Arms sales, U.S.—660
  King—660
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—488n., 521, 523, 593, 689
  Budget—492, 667
  Community Relations Service—594
  Energy functions—687
  Federal Prison Industries, Inc.—718
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
Justice Advisory Board, National Institute of. *See* National Institute of Justice Advisory Board
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Committee for—678

Kampuchea, internal situation—447
Kenya, President—723n.
Knoxville International Energy Exposition—535, 560, 561, 565, 595, 720
Korea, Republic of, U.S. Ambassador—681
Korea-U.S. Centennial. *See* U.S.-Korea Centennial

Labor, administration policies—446
Labor, Department of
  Board of the Foreign Service, member—680
  Budget—743
  Bureau of Labor Statistics—483, 598, 611
  Caribbean Basin Initiative, role—542
  Employment statistics—655
  Secretary—689
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Labor Statistics, Bureau of. *See* Labor, Department of
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin America
  Administration policies—759
Latin America—Continued
  Cuban and Nicaraguan role—826
  Italy-U.S. policy—763
Law Day U.S.A.—487, 488, 559
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—709
  Anticrime legislation—708
  Drug trafficking. *See* Drugs and narcotics
  Gun control—498, 623
  Victims of crime—521, 522
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—819
  Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Legal Services Corporation—526, 682
Library of Congress—800
Lieutenant Governors, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Lieutenant Governors
Line item veto—498
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Louisiana, U.S. district judges—594, 595, 748, 749
Louisiana World Exposition of 1984—843
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—707

Malaysia, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Management and Budget, Office of—520, 540, 555, 680, 728, 822
Management Intern Program, Presidential. *See* Presidential Management Intern Program
Mariana Islands, Northern. *See* Northern Mariana Islands
Maritime industry
  Atlantic salmon conservation convention—826
  China-U.S. taxation agreement. *See* Taxation
  Poland-U.S. fishery agreement—825
  Soviet-U.S. fishing agreement—628
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Materials program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Medal of Science, President's Committee on the National. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal. *See* Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Medic Alert Week, National. *See* National Medic Alert Week
Medicaid and Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Memorial Day, Prayer for Peace. *See* Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day
Memorial Day, remarks—730, 749
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Mexico
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Cancún summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543, 724
  Cinco de Mayo—575

Mexico—Continued
  President—723, 724
  Relations with U.S.—660, 724
  Secretary of Foreign Relations—724
  Trade with U.S.—724
Mexico-U.S. Interparliamentary Conference—723, 749
Middle East
  Ceasefire violations—526
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—473, 511, 528, 533, 637, 660, 708, 738
  Iran-Iraq war—755, 763, 815
  Israeli invasion of Lebanon—754, 755, 759, 763, 767, 775, 780, 793, 794, 815, 823, 833
  Jerusalem shrine, violence—473, 490
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Palestinian autonomy issue—763
  President's emissary in consultations—637ftn., 681, 754
  U.S. peace efforts—545, 637, 738, 754, 791
  U.S. Sinai Support Mission—452, 708
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Minerals program plan. *See* National Materials and Minerals Program Plan
Mississippi
  Emergency declaration—491
  U.S. marshal—526, 556
Missouri, attorney general—488n.
Molasses imports. *See* Sugar imports
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—642, 643, 672
  Relations with U.S.—642, 672
Mortgage Association, Federal National. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
Mortgage Association, Government National. *See* Government National Mortgage Association
Mother's Day—450
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Multiple Sclerosis Society, National. *See* National Multiple Sclerosis Society
Munitions. *See* Arms and munitions
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Museum Services Board, National. *See* National Museum Services Board
Mushroom imports—648, 649

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Namibia, U.S. role—602, 723
Narcotics. *See* Drugs and narcotics
National advisory committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—838
National Architecture Week—487
National Association of Attorneys General—488n.
National Association of Broadcasters—820
National Bar Association—488n.
National broadcasting representatives. *See* News media
National Cancer Advisory Board—742
National Catholic Education Association—478, 493, 499n.
National Child Abuse Prevention Week—796
National Commission for Employment Policy—697
National Conference of Lieutenant Governors—525
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—710, 748, 827, 843
National Council on Educational Research—727, 749
National Council on the Humanities—524, 556, 576, 594, 668, 719
National Credit Union Administration—666, 682
National Dance Week—523
National Day of Prayer—588
National Day of Reflection—438
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Farm Safety Week—490
National Flag Week. *See* Flag Day and National Flag Week
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—453, 800
  National Endowment for the Humanities—555, 800
National Gallery of Art. *See* Smithsonian Institution
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee—816
National Institute of Building Sciences—555
National Institute of Justice Advisory Board—717
National Materials and Minerals Program Plan—439
National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
National Mediation Board—821
National Medic Alert Week—438
National Mortgage Association, Federal. *See* Federal National Mortgage Association
National Mortgage Association, Government. *See* Government National Mortgage Association
National Multiple Sclerosis Society—642
National Museum Services Board—821
National Nursing Home Week—598
National Orchestra Week—738
National Peach Month—799
National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day—733
National Red Cross, American. *See* American National Red Cross
National security. *See* Defense and national security

National Security Council—492, 525, 555, 593, 643, 682, 719, 820, 821, 843
National trade associations, representatives—642
National Transportation Safety Board—525, 627, 682
National Wheelchair Athletic Association—519
National Year of Disabled Persons—535
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navy, Department of the, ship procurement—516
Nebraska
  Economic problems—842
  Governor—842
Netherlands
  Prince—504
  Queen—504, 508
  Relations with U.S.—504, 508
Nevis. *See* St. Christopher-Nevis
New York
  President's visit—807, 812, 813, 817, 822
  Republican Party—817
  U.S. marshal—682, 683
New Zealand, Ambassador to U.S.—843
News media
  National broadcasting representatives—593, 820
  Out-of-town editors and broadcasters, question-and-answer sessions—499, 550, 607
  Recession coverage—499
  Regional news conferences—502
  Western European television correspondents—733
Nicaragua
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Latin America, role. *See* Latin America
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Nigeria, internal situation—767
Normandy invasion anniversary—752, 753
North Atlantic Council. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—555, 600, 601, 622, 634, 713, 714, 736, 738–740, 753, 762, 764, 769, 775–777, 780, 785, 787, 791, 794, 809–811
North Dakota, disaster declaration—642
North Pacific Fisheries Commission, International. *See* International North Pacific Fisheries Commission
Northern Mariana Islands—567
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—515, 556
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Nursing Home Week, National. *See* National Nursing Home Week

OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—594, 595
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission—472
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma
  Disaster declaration—821
Oklahoma—Continued
  Mayor, Oklahoma City—669
  U.S. attorney—492, 493
Old Timers Baseball Classic—681
Older persons. *See* Aged
Orchestra Week, National. *See* National Orchestra Week
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, National. *See* National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day
Pacific American Heritage Week. *See* Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week
Pakistan, Ambassador to U.S.—491
Panama, Ambassador to U.S.—843
Panama Canal Commission—535, 556
Papago Tribe—732
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—709, 720
Paralympic Games—518
Parliamentary Emphasis Month—452
Peace Officers' Memorial Day. *See* Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day
Peach Month, National. *See* National Peach Month
Pennsylvania
  Governor—649, 652
  President's visit—643, 645, 652, 656
Personnel Management, Office of—662, 680, 695
Peru, President—586, 619
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—562
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—559, 795
  Fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
  Humanitarian assistance programs, U.S.—748, 760, 795
  Internal situation—446, 447, 559, 602, 759, 762–765, 767, 777, 781, 787, 795, 820, 833
Police Week, Peace Officers' Memorial Day—632
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—836, 844
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Popularity, President's—441
Postal Service, U.S. *See* U.S. Postal Service
Prayer, National Day of. *See* National Day of Prayer
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day—489
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, views—714, 716
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—702, 799
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—475, 476, 668
Presidential Management Intern Program—695
Presidential Scholars, Commission on—668

Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—573, 658, 706
President's Cancer Panel—743
President's Commission on Executive Exchange—710
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—549, 732
President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities—799, 801
President's Committee on Mental Retardation—477
President's Committee on the National Medal of Science—591
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—573, 822
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—682
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—643
President's Intelligence Oversight Board—828, 831
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—469, 532, 536, 593, 608, 614, 615, 622
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—521, 522, 526, 709
President's Volunteer Action Award—537, 617
Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee, Federal. *See* Federal Prevailing Rate Advisory Committee
Prison Industries, Inc., Federal. *See* Justice, Department of
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control—445
Productivity, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Project HOPE—748, 795
Prompt Payment Act—633
Property Review Board—555, 683, 806
Providence-St. Mel High School—617, 622
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—719
Public international organizations—520
Puerto Rico, U.S. district judge—748, 749

Railroad Retirement Board—743
"Reaganomics"—497
Real property, Federal—683, 806
Recession, media coverage—499
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Recovery program, economic. *See* Economic recovery program
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Reflection, National Day of. *See* National Day of Reflection
Regulatory agencies, independent. *See* Independent regulatory agencies
Regulatory reform, administration policies—633, 804, 818
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Religious organization representatives, meeting with President—843
Republican National Committee—821
Republican Senate Finance Committee—513
Republican Senate/House fundraising dinner—570
Retail Federation, American. *See* American Retail Federation
Rhode Island, mayor of Providence—593
Rockwell International—697
Romania
  Ambassador to U.S.—843
  Jewish emigration—741
  Trade with U.S.—740, 742
Ronald Reagan Radio Commentary, 1975–1979—454

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Christopher-Nevis, Premier—464n.
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. *See* Transportation, Department of
St. Peter's Catholic Elementary School—495
St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Prime Minister—463n.
Salmon conservation, Atlantic. *See* Maritime industry
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  King—795
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—784n.
Savings and loans, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of. *See* President's Committee on the National Medal of Science
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union—601
  Report—517
  Versailles Economic Summit policy—758
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Securities and Exchange Commission—832, 843
Securities Investor Protection Corporation—576, 594
Senate Chaplain—589n.
Senatorial Trust—842
Senegal, Ambassador to U.S.—843
Ship procurement. *See* Navy, Department of the
Ships and shipping. *See* Maritime industry
Sinai Support Mission, U.S. *See* Middle East
Sirup imports. *See* Sugar imports
Small Business Administration—633, 667, 743
Small Business Person of the Year Award—632
Small Business Slow Pay Coalition—633
Small Business Week—450
Small businesses
  Administration policies—574, 632
  Chief executive officers—642
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—555

Smithsonian Institution
  Center for Non-Western Cultures—835
  National Gallery of Art—800
  Secretary—800
Social security system, administration policies—469, 531, 547, 585, 587, 592, 597, 637, 641, 691, 692
Soil Conservation Service. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Solar energy. *See* Energy
South Atlantic situation—441, 443, 452, 465, 473, 474, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513–515, 525, 533, 553, 559, 565, 586, 592, 618, 631, 636, 660, 666, 678, 689, 701, 724, 726, 736, 748, 755, 763, 767, 775, 791, 798, 815, 826, 833, 834
South Carolina, U.S. marshal—749
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle program—699
Spain
  NATO accession—729, 740, 753, 781, 783, 791
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—593
  President—783
  Prime Minister—784n.
Speaker of House of Representatives—512–514, 516, 531, 544, 547, 548, 551, 552, 555, 691, 702, 704, 719, 800, 828
Speech month. *See* Better Hearing and Speech Month
State, Department of
  See also Foreign Service
  START representative—454
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—492, 593, 626, 794
  Board of the Foreign Service—680
  Budget—492, 523
  Chief of Protocol—526
  Counselor—626
  Deputy Assistant Secretary—795n.
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Middle East peace efforts, role—708
  Middle East statement—526
  Secretary—442, 452, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 492, 502, 513, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 678, 680, 696, 699, 724, 744n., 749, 751n., 754, 756n, 763., 792–794, 800, 812n., 813, 822, 841, 842, 844
  Sugar import regulations—582
  Treaty reports—807, 826
  Under Secretary—473
  Versailles Economic Summit communique—758n.
State and local governments
  Federalism—501, 805, 843
  Officials, White House reception—593
  Southern leaders, meeting with President—843
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial Commission—669
Steel industry—610
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—454, 592, 634, 667, 689, 699, 715, 729–731, 740, 763, 765, 779, 780, 784
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—562
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sudan
  Ambassador to U.S.—491
  Military assistance, U.S.—492
Sugar imports—578, 580, 584, 610
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—677, 678, 682, 683
Supreme Court of the U.S.—609, 665, 768
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—796
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—731, 749
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation

Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax return, President's. *See* Income tax return, President's
Taxation
  China-U.S. transportation income agreement—807
  Flat-rate proposal—639
  Private educational institutions—621, 640, 641, 828, 843
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tax evaders—527
  Tuition tax credits—479, 493, 495, 498, 501, 527, 550, 607
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee
  Knoxville International Energy Exposition. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition
  President's visit—560, 561, 565, 595
Terrorism
  Administration policies—575, 751, 767
  Western governments' policy—763, 783
Texas
  Disaster declarations—453, 719
  Governor—801, 822
  Houston, Federal lands transfer—806
  President's visit—801, 822
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Administration, International. *See* Commerce, Department of
Trade associations, national. *See* National trade associations
Trade Commission, U.S. International. *See* U.S. International Trade Commission
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trade Week, World. *See* World Trade Week
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—523
  Drunk driving program, role—477
  Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—820
  Secretary—476, 649
  Urban Mass Transportation Administration—676
Transportation Safety Board, National. *See* National Transportation Safety Board
Travel and Tourism Administration, U.S. *See* Commerce, Department of

Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—492
  Internal Revenue Service—527, 621, 640
  Iran, claims settlement—590
  Secretary—447, 529, 540, 555, 581, 621, 640, 641, 659, 674, 696, 744n., 750, 756n., 792, 793, 800
  Sugar import regulations—582
  U.S. Secret Service—821
Tunisia
  President—545
  Prime Minister—491, 545
  Relations with U.S.—545
Turkey
  NATO commitment—713
  Honorary Consul General assassination—575

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Chemical weapons usage—810
  Civil defense—700
  El Salvador, role. *See* El Salvador
  Emigres and exiles, White House luncheon—642
  Energy supplier—716
  Fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
  Foreign Minister—699
  Foreign policy—601, 714, 808
  Grenada, role. *See* Grenada
  Internal situation—566, 600, 766, 767, 808
  Military buildup—442, 448, 503, 533, 600, 601, 622, 636, 659, 700, 714, 734, 735, 737, 755, 781, 787, 808, 811
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—504, 592, 602, 618, 622, 634, 635, 639, 640, 659, 667, 689, 699, 707, 715, 716, 729–731, 735, 737, 740, 745, 755, 763, 765, 775, 779, 782, 784, 787, 791, 809, 811, 833, 840
  Oil and gas equipment exports, U.S.—820
  Polish affairs involvement—602, 781, 787, 820
  President—443, 504, 515, 603, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715, 735, 767, 768, 778, 788
  Relations with U.S.—691
  South Atlantic situation, role—474, 484, 619, 701
  Western relations—600
U.S.S.R.-U.S. Standing Consultative Commission—821
United Arab Emirates, U.S. Ambassador—671, 719
United Kingdom
  President's visit—690, 764, 770, 772, 774, 793
  Prime Minister—441, 453, 525, 736, 748, 751n., 764, 770, 774, 793, 833, 844
  Prince and Princess of Wales—834
  Queen—770n., 772
  Relations with U.S.—661, 753, 771
  Secretary of State for Foreign & Commonwealth Affairs—441, 513, 559, 775n.
United Kingdom—Continued
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution, role—702
  Deputy U.S. Representative—792
  Economic and Social Council—727
  General Assembly President—812n.
  Middle East peace efforts—754, 775, 815
  Multinational Force and Observers—452, 520, 540, 708, 714, 762
  Secretary-General—636, 702, 754, 812n., 813, 820
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—702
  South Atlantic situation, role—441, 553, 636, 815
  U.S. employees, remarks—812
  U.S. Representative—748, 792, 813n.
United Nations Day—681
United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament—443, 735, 748, 760, 792, 807, 822
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—471, 540, 694, 719, 792, 839
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. circuit judge, Second Circuit—526, 556
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—484
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  Acting Director—540, 542
  Agency for International Development—542, 819
  Board of the Foreign Service, members—680
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—492, 493, 542, 674, 720
U.S. International Trade Commission—526, 578, 821
U.S.-Korea Centennial—626, 681
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Postal Service—591, 643, 838
U.S. Secret Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
U.S. Sinai Support Mission. *See* Middle East
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—563, 664, 682
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—540, 582
U.S. Travel and Tourism Administration. *See* Commerce, Department of
U.S.-U.S.S.R. Standing Consultative Commission—821
Urban affairs—821
Urban Mass Transportation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of

Vatican City, President's visit—758, 761
Venezuela
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—465, 542, 543, 724
  U.S. Ambassador—797, 821

Versailles Economic Summit Conference—710, 729, 733, 739, 744, 745, 751n., 754, 756, 791, 793
Vice President
  Brazil visit—629
  Brazilian leaders, meeting—630n.
  Crime prevention efforts in south Florida—835
  Far East visit—555, 573, 642, 666
  Law Day U.S.A., ceremony—488n.
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—573, 658, 706, 804, 818
  Saudi King's death, U.S. delegation head—795n.
  Senate President, role—516, 544, 828
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Vietnam, internal situation—447
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—440
Voluntarism
  See also President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Administration policies—468, 532, 608, 614, 805
  National service organization leaders, briefing—536
Volunteer Action Award, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Award
Voting Rights Act of 1965—569, 593, 819

Warsaw Pact—601, 634, 781, 787, 809–811
Washington
  Economic problems—555
  Governor—555
West Virginia, U.S. attorney—492, 493
Whaling Commission, International. *See* International Whaling Commission
Wheelchair Athletic Association, National. *See* National Wheelchair Athletic Association
White House Correspondents Association—554
White House Easter Egg Roll—491
White House Fellows—797
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on White House Fellowships
White House staff
  Assistant to President and Chief of Staff—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607, 793
  Assistant to President for Communications—493
  Assistant to President and Deputy Chief of Staff—749, 793
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—540
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—555, 683
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—543ftn.
  Assistant Press Secretary—508
  Associate Director of Presidential Personnel—844
  Counsellor to President—555, 793
  Deputy Assistants to President—472, 507, 795
  Deputy Press Secretary—526, 667, 678, 754, 793
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Press Secretary—444
  Special Assistants to President—493, 506, 507, 822, 825
Wolf Trap Farm Park, fire—453
Women's Educational Programs, National Advisory Council on—454, 628, 682, 821
World Health Organization—524, 594
World Trade Week—451
World's Fair. *See* Knoxville International Energy Exposition

YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago—612, 643
Year of Disabled Persons, National. *See* National Year of Disabled Persons
Youth exchange programs, international. *See* International youth exchange programs

Zimbabwe, Ambassador to U.S.—843

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Second Quarter, 1982

Adams, J. M. G. (Tom)—463n., 464, 465, 543
Adams, Mrs. J. M. G.—464
Adams, John—505
Adams, Paul—617, 625
Adams-Schneider, Lancelot Raymond—843
Adduci, V. J.—669
Adelman, Kenneth L.—792
Adkisson, Perry—591
Agurcia Ewing, Juan—843
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—561, 565
Alhegelan, Faisal—491
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—820, 822
Allen, Gen. Lew, Jr.—795n.
Alston, Walter—681
Alverson, Dayton L.—718
Amany, Rene—491
Anderson, Catherine Lynn Olson—798
Anderson, Marian—653
Anderson, Robert—524, 594, 681
Anderson, Roberta T.—553
Antenucci, Al—444
Archer, Van Henry, Jr.—669
Arndt, Mary Jo—454
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—528, 830
Ashcroft, John D.—488n.
Ashford, Nicholas—717n.
Asselstine, James Kilburn—515, 556
Attard, Adelaide—577, 594
Azim, Ejaz—491
Azraai, Zain—491

Bacon, Francis—447, 533
Badham, Repr. Robert E.—681
Badham, Mrs. Robert E.—681
Bailey, Pearl—575
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—514, 526, 531, 547, 548, 555, 561, 567n., 595, 669n., 830
Baker, James A., III—474, 525, 547, 555, 556, 607, 793
Baldonado, Omar—565, 566
Baldrige, Malcolm—565, 672, 686, 687
Baldwin, Donald—717
Banowsky, William S.—554
Barnes, Repr. Michael D.—669n.
Baroody, Michael E.—507
Barr, Donald—728, 749
Barrett, Kathleen M.—477
Barrett, Ross—669
Bastiat, Claude Frédéric—653, 685
Beard, Repr. Robin L., Jr.—561, 565n.
Beatrix, Queen—504, 508
Beer, Walter R., Jr.—588
Begin, Menahem—473, 637, 660, 748, 754, 823
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando—586, 619
Bell, Martin—738n.
Bell, Steve—793, 794
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—801
Bengelloun, Ali—491
Bennett, Mrs. Eugene—655
Bennett, William Tapley, Jr.—794
Benson, Ezra Taft—646
Berkley, Richard L.—816
Berns, Walter—576, 594
Bertroche, Joseph G.—679
Biden, Sen. Joseph R., Jr.—488n., 708
Binder, Matthew J.—816
Bird, Vere C., Sr.—464n.
Bish, Milan D.—463n.
Bistany, Joanna E.—507
Blanton, Richard E.—477
Block, John R.—593, 607, 645–651
Block, Mrs. John R.—593
Block, Richard A.—743
Bodwell, Marge—454
Boland, Repr. Edward P.—830
Bolling, Repr. Richard—555
Bolté, Gen. Charles L.—824
Bourguiba, Habib—545
Boverie, Gen. Richard T.—643
Boyd, Aquilino E.—843
Bradbury, Michael D.—669
Bradley, Angel—743
Bradley, Melvin L.—506
Brady, James Scott—444
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—525
Brainard, Lawrence—491
Brandt, Edward N., Jr.—524, 594
Brandt, Paul H.—464n., 466n.
Braren, H. Victor—743
Breaux, Betty—440
Breazeale, Marvin E.—526, 556
Brennan, James H.—816
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—443, 504, 515, 603, 604, 606, 607, 624, 634, 659, 667, 689, 690, 699, 715, 735, 767, 768, 778, 787, 788
Brinkley, David—793
Brock, William E.—540
Brody, Sidney—801
Brombacher, Bruce E.—668
Brooks, Pierce R.—717
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—795n.
Broussard, Vernon—440

Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr. (Jerry)—703
Brown, Edmund G., Sr. (Pat)—703
Brown, Russell I.—816
Browning, Robert—762
Buckley, James L.—626
Buford, James H.—440
Buoy, Harold—445
Burger, Warren E.—768
Burkhart, Elizabeth Flores—666, 682
Burnham, James B.—662, 682
Burt, Richard R.—626, 794
Bush, Barbara—470
Bush, George—453, 488n., 516n., 525, 544n., 555, 573, 629, 630n., 642, 658, 666, 706, 790, 791n., 795n., 804, 818, 820, 829, 835, 843
Butcher, Willard—491
Butler, Barbara—568n., 640
Butler, Merrill—577
Butler, Natasha—569n.
Butler, Phillip—568, 640
Byrne, Jane—478
Byrne, John V.—439

Calhoon, Ed L.—743
Calvo Sotelo y Bustelo, Leopoldo—784n.
Cameron, James Duke—717
Campbell, Michael L.—798
Campbell, W. Glenn—681
Capecelatro, Thomas R.—668
Carey, George—668, 719
Carleson, Robert B.—493
Carnegie, Andrew—653
Carrington, Frank—717
Carstens, Karl—775, 780n. 785
Carter, Jimmy—655
Carter, John B., Jr.—664, 682
Carter, Tim Lee—742
Carus, M. Blouke—728, 749
Casanova, Jose Manuel—593
Casey, William J.—829, 831
Castañeda de la Rosa, Jorge—724
Castro, Fidel—553
Cato, R. Milton—463n.
Chafee, Sen. John H.—830
Chafetz, Dr. Morris E.—669
Chapman, Chris—751
Charles, M. Eugenia—464n.
Charles, Prince of Wales—773, 774, 834
Cheek, James E.—675–677
Chennault, Anna—681
Cheysson, Claude—744n.
Chickering, A. Lawrence—525, 556
Chipamaunga, Edmund O. Z.—843
Chirac, Jacques—751n.
Cholmondeley, Paula H. J.—798
Christensen, Clayton M.—798
Christian, George E.—526
Christoferson, Dr. Lee A.—477
Churchill, Sir Winston—447, 530, 543, 606, 731, 765, 766, 769
Cianci, Vincent A., Jr.—593
Clark, Dorothy Corbin—477
Clark, George—817
Clark, William P.—822
Claus, Prince—504, 508
Clements, George H.—470
Clements, Rita—801
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—801, 822
Click, Vicki Marie—477
Coker, Harold—816
Colbert, Claudette—465n., 491
Cole, Bud—605
Coles, James B.—577
Collins, Donald L.—717
Colombo, Emilio—762, 763
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—555, 557
Conable, Charlotte W.—578, 594
Conn, George—518, 519n.
Connally, John B.—593
Cooke, Terence Cardinal—471
Cordero-Badillo, Atilano—633
Cordoba, Betty Ann Gault—454
Costa Mendez, Nicanor—441, 559
Cotsen, Lloyd—801
Coughlin, Repr. Lawrence—649
Cropsey, Alan L.—554
Cummins, John—478, 483n.

Daitch, Harold—717
Dallara, Charles H.—576
Dana, Charles A., Jr.—801
Dano, Joseph P.—588
Dante—760
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—709, 720
Davis, John L.—440
Davis, Willie D.—710
de Becker, Gavin—717
de Gaulle, Charles—752
de Medici, Marino—717n.
de Tocqueville, Alexis—536, 538, 561, 589, 615, 617, 665
del Junco, Tirso—703, 708n.
Dealy, Joseph M.—669
Deaver, Michael K.—472, 675, 749, 793
Dederick, Robert G.—832, 843
Delahanty, Thomas K.—444
Dellinger, Arthur J., Sr.—518, 556
Dellinger, Richard M.—588
Delors, Jacques—744n.
Demosthenes—601, 714, 735
Denktash, Rauf—702
DeNunzio, Ralph D.—577, 594
Destro, Robert A.—674, 720
Deutsch, Armand S.—801
Devoss, Rich—675
Dia, Abourahmane—843
Diana, Princess of Wales—774, 834
DiCarlo, Dominick L.—727
Dillon, Douglas—821
Dillon, Joan—801
Disney, Hursel C.—528
Dobriansky, Lev E.—681
Dobriansky, Mrs. Lev E.—681

Dobson, James C., Jr.—679
Dole, Elizabeth Hanford—543, 825
Dole, Sen. Robert—555, 557, 595, 669n.
Dollinger, Lilli K.—454
Dombalis, Constantine Nicholas—674, 720
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—555, 557, 585, 595
Donaldson, Sam—793
Donatelli, Frank J.—710, 748
Donnell, Edward S.—616
Donovan, Gen. William Joseph—831
Donovan, Raymond J.—688
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James Lee—762, 763n., 791
Duemling, Robert Werner—796
Duggin, Thelma—825
Duncan, Repr. John James—561
Dwyer, Joanne M.—440

Earhart, Amelia—677
Eckes, Alfred E., Jr.—821
Eddy, Gladys S.—440
Edgar, James R.—669
Edison, Thomas A.—703
Edwards, James B.—501, 563, 686
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—617, 623, 692, 753, 802, 809, 824, 829
Eisenstadt, Marrisha—511
Eissa, Omer Salih—491
Elizabeth II, Queen—770n., 772, 774
Elliott, Eleanor Thomas—628, 682
Ellis, Richard H.—821
Enders, Thomas O.—593
Engen, Donald D.—627, 682
Eyre, Richard M.—588

Farrell, Thomas J.—477
Faysal, Sa'ud al—784n.
Felder, Allie C., Jr.—674, 720
Felder, John—555
Fellendorf, George W.—440
Felter, Frank—605
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—792
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—471, 492, 792
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 636, 642, 660
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—628, 630, 631
Filer, John—616
Finesliver, Sherman G.—669
Fisher, Max—491
Fiske, Guy W.—453, 682
Flinker, Moses—511
Folger, Emily—519
Folger, Henry—519
Ford, Gerald R.—563, 655, 801, 803, 804
Fox, Richard—491
Frankl, Viktor—511
Franklin, Benjamin—614, 652, 653, 665, 753
Franklin, C. Anson—508
Fraser, John Malcolm—555, 666
Frye, Robert S.—801

Gadbois, Richard A., Jr.—844
Galbraith, Evan G.—744, 751
Galbraith, Mrs. Evan G.—744, 751
Galtieri, Leopoldo—453, 485, 488, 618
Gandhi, Indira—719
Garn, Sen. Jake—843
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—789
Georgine, Robert A.—444, 445
Gergen, David R.—493
Getz, Bert A.—577
Gibson, Andrew E.—535, 556
Gilbert, Daniel—599, 604n.
Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—593
Gjurich, Gilda Bojorquez—454
Gladstone, William E.—764
Glasspole, Florizel—457n., 458, 461, 465
Glasspole, Mrs. Florizel—457n., 461
Gobbi, Hugo—702
George III, King—764
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von—786
Goldberg, David F.—577, 594
Goldberg, Lawrence Y.—843
Goldman, Patricia A.—525
Goldwater, Sen. Barry—821, 830
Goodby, James Eugene—454
Graae, Steffen W.—677, 682
Graham, William Robert—694, 720
Grant, Ulysses S.—550
Gration, Jonathan S.—798
Gray, Walter W., Jr.—816
Greene, Esther R.—554
Greenspan, Alan—585
Grey, Colin Spencer—694, 720
Griffith, Emlyn I.—554
Griffith, James W.—440
Griskivich, Peter—816
Gubbins, Joan M.—797
Guenthner, Reuben T.—440
Guerreiro, Ramiro Elysio Saraiva—630n.
Gunduz, Orhan—575
Gunn, Wendell Wilkie—507

Habib, Philip C.—637, 681, 754
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—442, 453, 465, 473–475, 484, 485, 488, 492, 502, 513, 514, 525, 540, 553, 603, 630n., 634, 642, 672, 724, 744n., 750, 751, 754, 756n., 763, 775n., 792–794, 812, 813n., 820, 822, 841, 844
Haig, Mrs. Alexander M., Jr.—751
Haimbaugh, George D., Jr.—718
Hale, Nathan—831
Hall, J. Floyd—728, 749
Hall, Warren K.—588
Hallowell, Penrose—651
Halverson, Richard—588, 589n.
Hammarskjöld, Dag—807, 812, 813
Hampton, Claudia H.—588
Hance, Margaret T.—681
Haney, Ruth—470
Hanks, Nancy—801
Hansen, Repr. James V.—669n.
Hanson, Jean—440
Harder, Joseph C.—553

READEX FICHE

Hardison, O. B., Jr.—519, 520n.
Harper, Edwin L.—506, 555, 683
Harriman, Averell W.—530
Harris, Hubert L., Jr.—555
Hart, Jeffrey—525, 556
Hart, William L.—679
Hartman, David—793, 794
Harwood, Madeline B.—477
Hassan II, King—642, 643, 672
Hasse, Paul T.—798
Hawkins, Robert Boone, Jr.—843
Hayakawa, Sen. S. I.—703
Healey, Edward V., Jr.—679
Hearne, Donna Helene—728, 749
Heine, Heinrich—776, 778
Heinz, Sen. John—643n., 649, 656
Heiskell, Andrew—801
Helsel, Elsie D.—477
Herbst, Roland F.—694, 720
Hermreck, Michael J.—816
Herrin, Lexie—816
Herrington, Lois—521, 522
Hess, Paul R.—588
Himmelfarb, Gertrude—525, 556
Hinckle, Mrs. Guadalupe F.—681
Hirsch, Samuel—718
Hitler, Adolph—752
Hoeber, Francis P.—694, 720
Holland, Jerome—679
Holmes, Betty L.—668
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—488, 804
Houston, Sam—806
Hudson, Henry—508
Hudson, Henry Edward—816
Hughes, Caroline E.—440
Hughes, Robert John—594
Hunter, Jane G.—588
Hurwitz, Howard L.—728, 749
Hussein I, King—660
Hwang, Insoo—681
Hwang, Mrs. Insoo—681
Hyde, Repr. Henry J.—479

Iacocca, Lee—671
Ikle, Fred Charles—792
Ingels, Dianne E.—577
Inman, Adm. B. R.—517

Jackson, James Jay—821, 822
Jackson, Thomas Penfield—719, 720
Jacobs, Eli S.—839
Jako, Geza J.—743
Jefferson, Thomas—452, 471, 530, 589, 617, 764
Jeter, Charles Roper—472
John, King—773
John Paul II, Pope—443, 479, 716, 740, 753, 758, 761, 791, 812
Johnson, Lyndon B.—675
Johnson, Michael L.—816
Johnson, Samuel—771, 775
Johnston, Sen. J. Bennett—795n.
Jones, Gary L.—493, 661, 821
Jorandby, Richard L.—718
Jung, Sammy Y.—681
Jung, Mrs. Sammy Y.—681
Justiz, Manuel J.—554

Kalakaua, King—550
Kane, Lawrence A., Jr.—477
Kang, Kyonshill Connie—681
Kanuck, George Joseph—472
Karpov, V. P.—731
Karstens, Karl—555
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—447
Keller, G. Lawrence—816
Kelly, Vance R.—554
Kemp, Repr. Jack—
Kemper, James S., Jr.—669
Kendall, Don—528, 529, 531
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—530, 705
Kennedy, John F.—445, 449, 560, 601, 621, 652, 659, 685, 789, 803, 804, 818, 819
Kennedy, Ted—555
Kenney, Elizabeth Joan—440
Key, Ernest—560
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—718
Kielinger, Thomas—717n.
Kilberg, William J.—732
King. *See specific name*
King, Henry B.—669
King, Martin Luther, Jr.—610
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—748, 792, 812, 813n.
Kissinger, Henry A.—491
Kittani, Ismit—807, 812n.
Klein, George—491
Klotz, Frank G.—798
Kmiec, Douglas W.—798
Knutson, Joseph L.—554
Kogan, Richard J.—477
Kohl, Helmut—780n.
Kolibash, William A.—492, 493
Konyha, William (Bill)—445
Kozberg, Joanne Corday—816
Kronzucker, Hans-Dieter—738n.
Kuebelbeck, James L.—477
Kuykendall, Dan Heflin, Sr.—816
Kyprianou, Spyros—702

La Force, James Clayburn, Jr.—525, 556
Lafontant, Jewel—710
Lake, Edmund Hawkins—491
Lamontagne, Edward—440
Landau, George W.—797, 821
Landers, Ann—669
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—555, 557, 595
Latting, Patience—669
Lawrence, Loren E.—457n., 463n.
Lawry, Sylvia—642
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—555, 593n.
Lefever, Ernest—681
Lefever, Mrs. Ernest—681
Leier, Marcilyn D.—454
Lemnitzer, Gen. Lyman L.—681

Leonard, Sugar Ray—642
Lesher, Dick—529
Lewis, Drew L.—649
Lightner, Candace—669
Lincoln, Abraham—483, 488, 564, 589, 675, 730
Littlefield, Edmund W.—491
Long, Preston—681
Longmire, William P., Jr.—743
Longstreth, Bevis—832, 843
Lopez, Al—681
López Portillo, José—723, 724
Lott, Repr. Trent—595, 640
Louis XIV, King—710
Louis XVI, King—753
Lowell, James Russell—534, 656
Lowery, Forst—669
Lozano, Ignacio—801
Luce, Henry—538
Luciano, George A.—816
Lugar, Sen. Richard G.—843
Lukens, Donald E.—681
Lumsden, George Quincey, Jr.—671, 719
Lyke, James P.—481
Lyon, James E.—577, 593

Macy, D. Beth—477
Madison, James—675
Madonia, Judith E.—588
Malita, Mircea—843
Mann, Horace—482
Mann, Thomas—786
Marcus, Stanley I.—454
Marks, Russell E., Jr.—593
Marriott, J. Willard, Sr.—673n.
Marshall, Charles Burton—694, 720
Marshall, John—488
Marshalleck, Edmund Andrew—491
Marshner, Connaught C.—588
Martens, Wilfried—756n.
Martí, José—542
Marx, Karl—766
Mason, Elvis L.—491
Masson, Milton M., Jr.—664, 682
Mauroy, Pierre—744
Mauroy, Mrs. Pierre—744
Max, Peter—670ftn.
Maxwell, Clark, Jr.—588
McAfee, Naomi J.—591
McCann, William—593
McCarthy, Timothy J.—444
McClendon, Sarah—588
McClure, Sen. James A.—686
McConnell, Mitch—718
McCullough, G. W. Hank—669
McFarlane, Robert C.—795n.
McGraw, Onalee—728, 749
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—554
McHenry, W. Barnabas—801
McKenzie, Ralph—605
McMahon, John N.—534, 504
McManus, Michael A., Jr.—472
McMullen, John—560
McMurray, Kay—798, 822
McNamara, A. J.—594, 595
McNeil, Francis J.—593
McNett, William—604
McPherson, M. Peter—540, 542, 819, 820
McQuillin, W. D.—701, 702n.
Meany, George—446
Meese, Edwin, III—555, 793
Meister, Frederick A., Jr.—669
Mellon, Andrew—653
Mendoza, Kathy Stroh—798
Mentz, Henry A., Jr.—748, 749
Merrifield, D. Bruce—518, 556
Meyer, Paul R., Jr.—816
Meyers, Charles Jarvis—828
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—526, 555, 557, 595, 637, 790
Michener, James—664
Miller, Edward D.—440
Miller, Ruth R.—484
Milligan, John R.—679
Mills, William L.—591
Milunas, Anatole—816
Mitchell, George W.—678, 683
Mitchell, Wiley—588
Mitterrand, François—710, 715, 743, 744, 749, 751, 756n., 793
Mitterrand, Mrs. François—744
Moffett, Kenneth E.—843, 844
Moi, Daniel T. arap—723n.
Monge, Luis Alberto—593, 820, 826
Moore, John P.—682, 683
Moore, Martha C.—668
Morris, James P.—668
Morris, William H., Jr.—843
Morrow, Doug—593
Moss, Judith D.—454
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—480
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—637
Muhler, Marie Sheehan—454
Murdock, David—703, 708n.
Murdock, Norman A.—554
Murphy, Franklin D.—801
Mystrom, Richard—633
Mzali, Mohamed—491, 545

Nalen, Craig A.—492, 493
Nessen, Ron—526
Newell, Gregory J.—492
Newman, J. Bonnie—844
Nikitas, Nicholas M.—588
Nunn, Sen. Sam—792

Oaxaca, Jaime—694, 720
O'Brien, Timothy J.—477
Oldham, Dortch—535, 720
Oliver, Daniel T.—798
O'Malley, Austin—803
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—474, 512–514, 516n., 531, 544n., 547, 548, 550–552, 555, 669n., 691, 703n., 704, 705, 719, 725, 829n.

Orgas, Cheryl—681

Packwood, Sen. Bob—513, 570, 686
Paine, Thomas—707
Papandreou, Andreas—784n.
Parsons, Richard D.—679
Pattie, Kenton—633
Paul, Maurice M.—526, 556
Paul VI, Pope—808
Pell, Sen. Claiborne—669n.
Peo, Francis K.—682, 683
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—703n., 723, 725n., 795n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—636, 702, 754, 807, 812n., 813, 820
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—593
Perk, Ralph J.—554
Persico, Joseph—831
Pertini, Alessandro—762, 763
Peterson, Peter—491
Peterson, Raymond M.—477
Pettis, Shirley N.—694, 720
Phillips, Susan E.—454, 821
Phinny, Robert H.—731, 749
Pieras, Jaime, Jr.—748, 749
Pierpoint, Robert—793
Plymat, William N.—669
Poats, Rutherford M.—839
Pompa, Gilbert G.—594
Pope. *See specific name*
Porter, Roger B.—549
Potter, John W.—594, 595
Powell, Jody—526
Pratt, George C.—526, 556
Preebe, Stanley J.—816
Price, William S.—492, 493
Prince. *See specific name*
Pullen, Penny—728, 749
Pursch, Dr. Joseph A.—669
Putnam, Lee—605, 606
Pym, Francis—522, 559, 775n.

Queen. *See specific name*
Quigg, J. T.—816
Quillen, Repr. James H.—561
Quinn, Hazel—560
Quinones, Humberto, Jr.—593
Quintanilla, Guadalupe—675, 720

Rafferty, Max—588
Rakestraw, Priscilla B.—668
Ramirez, Henry M.—588
Ray, Lt. Col. Charles R.—744n., 751
Ray, Nancy—642
Ray, Sharon—744n.
Reagan, Nancy—457, 459, 461, 463n., 464, 491, 493, 519, 565, 566, 675, 676, 703, 744, 748, 751, 761, 771, 773-775, 784, 789, 791, 808, 818, 833, 835
Reed, Thomas C.—822
Regan, Donald T.—447, 529, 540, 555, 621, 622, 640, 641, 659, 674, 744n., 750, 756n., 792, 793
Rembrandt, Harmenszoon van Rijn—508
Ricardo-Campbell, Rita—525, 556
Ricards, Nigel—681
Richard I, King—773
Richardson, Frank K.—718
Richie, Sharon Ivey—798
Roach, Dean Wm.—718
Robinson, Bishop L.—718
Robinson, Irene Renee—454
Roche, George Charles, III—728, 749
Roche, James B.—718
Roche, John P.—694, 720
Rockefeller, David—458, 491, 543
Rodgers, Joe—565, 570
Rogers, Will—772
Rogers, William D.—491
Rolfe, Judy F.—454
Rollins, Edward—475
Rommel, Erwin—752
Rooks, Eleanor Knee—454
Roosevelt, Eleanor—809
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—508, 574, 612, 754, 805, 815
Roosevelt, Selwa—526
Roosevelt, Theodore—508, 632, 704, 716
Roper, William A., Jr.—816
Roper, William L.—798
Rose, Frederick J.—477
Ross, Betsy—653
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—479
Rostow, Eugene Victor—792
Roth, Sen. William B., Jr.—686
Roukis, George S.—821
Rousselot, Repr. John H.—725
Rowny, Edward L.—731, 840
Rudashevski, Isaac—511
Ruger, John W.—816
Rumsfeld, Donald—694, 720

Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de—746
Saint-Paul, Gerard—738n.
Sakharov, Andrei—600
Salinger, Pierre—793
Salomon, Charlotte—511
Salser, Carl W.—728, 749
Sample, Bill—617
Sandburg, Carl—602
Sanders, James C.—633
Sandoz, Ellis—668, 719
Sandstrom, Marc—682
Santa Claus—609
Sattar, Abdus—816n.
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—795
Sa'ud, King Khalid ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—795
Schadler, Elaine Y.—728, 749
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von—776, 789
Schmidt, Helmut—555, 756n., 775, 776, 780n., 786, 789
Schulze, Nancy—649
Schulze, Repr. Richard T.—649
Schweiker, Richard S.—649, 652, 655, 658
Scott, Harriett Fast—694, 720

Scully, Vince—703
Seaga, Edward P. G.—452, 457, 459, 461, 465, 542, 543
Seaga, Mrs. Edward P. G.—457, 461
Seggerman, Anne Crellin—477
Senesh, Hana—511
Sepulveda, Betty R.—554
Sepulveda Amor, Baernardo—491
Shakespeare, William—519, 675
Sharp, Stephen A.—671, 719
Shea, Walter—659
Shearer, Hugh Lawson—461
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—554
Sheppard, Michael—495, 499n.
Shine, Marguerite Timlin—477
Shirley, Paul T.—718
Shoemaker, Byrl R.—440
Shore, Dinah—561
Shorma, Edward F.—633, 634
Shouse, Catherine Filene—453
Shuhi, Maria Pornaby—454
Shultz, George P.—491, 593, 681, 841, 842
Sidell, William—535
Sigur, Gaston J.—643
Silberman, Laurence Hirsch—694, 720
Silverstein, Leonard—801
Simmonds, Kennedy A.—464n.
Sinatra, Frank—642, 801
Skyring, Milton—669
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—526
Smith, Earl E. T.—799
Smith, George N.—554
Smith, Kenneth M.—440
Smith, William French—488n., 521, 593, 688
Smith, William T., II—669
Sneath, William—458
Sneider, Richard—681
Sneider, Mrs. Richard—681
Snyder, William B.—817
Solomon—481
Spadolini, Giovanni—756n., 762, 763
Spartacus—766
Speakes, Larry M.—526, 667, 678, 754, 793
Specter, Sen. Arlen—649, 652
Spellman, Gov. John—555
Spiegel, Albert A.—484, 491
Stanlis, Peter J.—525, 556
Statham, Stan—669
Stein, Gertrude—751
Stephens, Calvin—440
Stewart, Donald M.—801
Still, Richard H., Jr.—749
Stilwell, Gen. Richard G.—681
Stilwell, Mrs. Richard G.—681
Stockdale, Vice Adm. James B.—797
Stockman, David A.—520, 552, 555
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—473
Stout, Kenneth O.—697
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—681, 792
Stratton, Mrs. Samuel S.—681
Stroum, Samuel N.—668
Sulzberger, Edward—827, 843
Sung Tzu—812
Suzuki, Zenko—648, 751n., 756n., 793
Szmagala, Taras G.—817

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de—448
Tambs, Lewis A.—643
Tatum, James B.—554
Teegen, Evie—817
Telmon, Sergio—738n.
terHorst, J. F.—526
Terry, John A.—575, 594
Thatcher, Denis—772
Thatcher, Margaret—441, 453, 525, 736, 748, 751n., 756n., 764, 770–772, 774, 775, 793, 833, 844
Thomas, Eunice S.—454
Thomas, John W., Jr.—817
Thomas, Repr. William M.—681
Thomas, Mrs. William M.—681
Thompson, Gov. James R.—608, 615
Thompson, Lila—477
Thone, Gov. Charles—842
Thorn, Gaston—756n.
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard L.—643n., 649, 652
Thornburgh, Mrs. Richard L.—652
Thornburgh, Virginia J.—477
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—488n., 708
Tinsley, Virginia Gillham—454
Tisch, Laurence A.—484
Tofany, Vincent L.—669
Tolson, Dorothea—569n.
Torczyner, Jacques—681
Torczyner, Mrs. Jacques—681
Totten, Donald—612n.
Tower, Sen. John—686, 801, 802
Treptow, Martin—745
Trotsky, Leon—786
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—756n.
Truman, Harry S—663, 811
Tubby, Roger—526
Turner, Dr. Carlton E.—835, 836, 844
Twinam, Joseph—795n.
Tyson, Dorothy J.—681
Tyson, Robert E.—681

Ullman, Marc—717n.
Unser, Louis—642
Upham, Chester R., Jr.—681
Upham, Mrs. Chester R., Jr.—681
Ursomarso, Frank A.—817

Valerio, Helen J.—454
Van Buren, Martin—508
Van Meter, Bill—529
Van Patten, Dick Vincent—669
Van Schaack, Joyce—797
Van Wyk, John Scott—817
Vander Jagt, Repr. Guy—570
Velez, Gonzalo A.—554
Venturini, Danilo—630n.

Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—469, 470, 532, 536–538, 615, 616
Vessey, Gen. John W., Jr.—824
Vetter, Kenneth E.—817
Vila, Adis M.—798
Vines, Diane Welch—798
Virgil—762
Volpe, John A.—476, 668
von Weizsacker, Richard—786, 789n.
Voss, Peter E.—591, 643

Walesa, Lech—447, 559
Walker, Richard L.—681
Walker, Mrs. Richard L.—681
Walker, Repr. Robert S.—649
Wallace, Chris—749, 750, 793
Wallenberg, Raoul—512
Walsh, Timothy—681
Ward, Sir Deighton H. L.—464, 465
Ward, Lady—464
Warner, Sen. John W.—792
Warner, Rawleigh, Jr.—675, 801
Warson, Ruth A.—478
Washington, George—589, 665
Watkin, William W., Jr.—535, 556
Watt, James G.—671, 674, 683, 733
Webb, Janice—470
Webster, Daniel—488
Weinberg, Lawrence—491
Weinberger, Caspar W.—681, 687, 698, 795n., 825n.
Weinberger, Jane—519, 520
West, Fowler C.—717
White, Gov. Frank D.—669
Whitworth, William C.—749
Wick, Charles Z.—693, 694
Wieder, Harriet M.—554
Wientzen, Robert—718
Wiggins, Tom—605
Wilde, Oscar—653
Wiley, B. Dale—518, 519n.
Wilhelmina, Queen—505
Wilkinson, Charles B. (Bud)—678
Wilkinson, Leon—645, 649, 651, 652n.
Williams, Sen. Harrison A., Jr.—525
Wilson, Isabel Brown—801
Windle, Melville P.—817
Wittman, Stephen E.—679
Wright, Andre—491
Wright, Charles—679
Wright, Repr. Jim—474, 555
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—822
Wriston, Walter—491
Wyeth, Andrew—653

Yurchuck, Roger A.—576, 594

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—795n.
Zacks, Gordon—491
Zaragoza, Ignacio—576
Ziegler, Ronald L.—526
Zumwalt, Elmo Russell, Jr.—695, 720

7/12/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUL 29 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, July 12, 1982
Volume 18—Number 27
Pages 869–889

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Independence Day, 1982—869

Addresses and Remarks

Federalism initiative, remarks to State and local officials—876
Social security system, remarks to senior citizens—881
U.S. space policy—869

Announcements

Emergency board to investigate a railroad labor dispute—886

Appointments and Nominations

Housing and Urban Development Department, Assistant Secretary (Federal Housing Commissioner)—886
President's Task Force on Victims and Crime, Chairman and members—884

Communications to Congress

U.S. copyright bill, veto message—885

Executive Orders

Emergency board to investigate a railroad labor dispute—886

Letters, Messages, Etc.

U.S. space policy, fact sheet—872

Proclamations

P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884

Statements by the President

Convention on the Law of the Sea—887

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—889
Checklist of White House press releases—889
Digest of other White House announcements—888
Editor's note—889
Nominations submitted to the Senate—888

[A Cumulative Index to Issues Nos. 14–26, covering the second quarter of 1982, is being printed under separate cover and distributed with this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

Week Ending Friday, July 9, 1982

Independence Day, 1982

Radio Address to the Nation. July 3, 1982

My fellow Americans, 206 years ago one of history's greatest adventures began when a small band of patriots in Philadelphia resolved to stake their all—their lives, their fortunes, and their sacred honor—for freedom and independence. On that distant day America was born. Our country has been an inspiration for free men and women around the world ever since.

The Scriptures tell us that "Where the spirit of the Lord is, there is liberty." And for more than two centuries now our blessed land has grown and prospered, guided by a deep faith in the Almighty and an unquenchable thirst for freedom. As George Washington once wrote to another of the Founding Fathers, James Madison, "Liberty, when it begins to take root, is a plant of rapid growth."

Thanks to the faith and fortitude of our ancestors, freedom has flowered on our shores and has brought a legacy of liberty and opportunity to wave after wave of immigrants from every quarter of the globe. In war and peace, in good times and bad, each generation of Americans has passed on the torch of freedom.

Some of our ancestors faced trials that we will never know—the snows of Valley Forge; the crucible of a bitter, bloody civil war; and the incredible hardships endured in taming a savage wilderness. But the spirit of determination and love of country that saw them through to victory still beats in American hearts today.

We, too, face strong challenges to our free, abundant way of life. America is at peace, but we live in a troubled world. American abundance is still the marvel of mankind, but we still face serious economic and social problems.

Far more important, though, is the fact that, as a free people, we have both the means and the vision needed to solve our problems peacefully, fairly, and democratically. Because we are a free people we can work together voluntarily in a way no system based on tyranny ever will. That always has been and always will be America's ultimate strength. In the words of Dwight Eisenhower, "Free men do not lose their patience, their courage, their faith because the obstacles are mountainous, the path uncharted. Given understanding, they invariably rise to the challenge."

So, on this special day, the birthday of our Nation, in the midst of all the joyous celebrations let us take a moment to remember the debt of thanks we owe to those who came before us, to the same God who guides us all, and to the spirit of faith and patriotism which still makes America "the land of the free and the home of the brave."

Thank you, God bless you, and God bless America.

Note: The President's remarks were recorded earlier for use on nationwide radio.

United States Space Policy

Remarks on the Completion of the Fourth Mission of the Space Shuttle Columbia. *July 4, 1982*

The President. T.K. and Hank—as you can see, we've gotten well acquainted already—you've just given the American people a Fourth of July present to remember. I think all of us, all of us who've just witnessed the magnificent sight of the *Columbia* touching down in the California desert, feel a real swelling of pride in our chests.

In the early days of our Republic, Americans watched Yankee Clippers glide across the many oceans of the world, manned by proud and energetic individuals breaking records for time and distance, showing our flag, and opening up new vistas of commerce and communications. Well, today, I think you have helped recreate the anticipation and excitement felt in those homeports as those gallant ships were spotted on the horizon heading in after a long voyage.

Today we celebrate the 206th anniversary of our independence. Through our history, we've never shrunk before a challenge. The conquest of new frontiers for the betterment of our homes and families is a crucial part of our national character, something which you so ably represent today. The space program in general and the shuttle program in particular have gone a long way to help our country recapture its spirit of vitality and confidence. The pioneer spirit still flourishes in America. In the future, as in the past, our freedom, independence, and national well-being will be tied to new achievements, new discoveries, and pushing back new frontiers.

The fourth landing of the *Columbia* is the historical equivalent to the driving of the golden spike which completed the first transcontinental railroad. It marks our entrance into a new era. The test flights are over. The groundwork has been laid. And now we will move forward to capitalize on the tremendous potential offered by the ultimate frontier of space. Beginning with the next flight, the *Columbia* and her sister ships will be fully operational, ready to provide economical and routine access to space for scientific exploration, commercial ventures, and for tasks related to the national security.

Simultaneously, we must look aggressively to the future by demonstrating the potential of the shuttle and establishing a more permanent presence in space.

We've only peered over the edge of our accomplishment, yet already the space program has improved the lives of every American. The aerospace industry provides meaningful employment to over a million of our citizens, many working directly on the space program, others using the knowledge developed in space programs to keep us the world leader in aviation. In fact, technological innovations traced directly to the space program boost our standard of living and provide employment for our people in such diverse fields as communications, computers, health care, energy efficiency, consumer products, and environmental protection. It's been estimated, for example, that information from satellites has saved hundreds of millions of dollars per year in agriculture, shipping, and fishing.

The space shuttle will open up even more impressive possibilities, permitting us to use the near weightlessness and near-perfect vacuum of space to produce special alloys, metals, glasses, crystals, and biological materials impossible to manufacture on Earth. Similarly, in the area of national security, our space systems have opened unique opportunities for peace by providing advanced methods of verifying strategic arms control agreements. The shuttle we just saw land carried two kinds of payloads, one funded entirely by private industry, and the other, related to our national security, sponsored by the Air Force.

This versatility of the *Columbia* and her sister ships will serve the American people well, yet we must never forget that the benefits we receive are due to our country's commitment made a decade ago to remain the world leader in space technology.

To ensure that the American people keep reaping the benefits of space and to provide a general direction for our future efforts, I recently approved a national space policy statement which is being released today. Our goals for space are ambitious, yet achievable. They include continued space activity for economic and scientific benefits, expanding private investment and involvement in space-related activities, promoting international uses of space, cooperating with other nations to maintain the freedom of space for all activities that enhance the security and welfare of mankind, strengthening our own security by exploring new methods of using space as a means of maintaining the peace.

There are those who thought the closing of the western frontier marked an end to America's greatest period of vitality. Yet we're crossing new frontiers every day. The high technology now being developed, much of it by byproduct of the space effort, offers us and future generations of Americans opportunities never dreamed of a few years ago. Today we celebrate American independence confident that the limits of our freedom and prosperity have again been expanded by meeting the challenge of the frontier.

We also honor two pathfinders. They reaffirm to all of us that as long as there are frontiers to be explored and conquered, Americans will lead the way. They and the other astronauts have shown the world that Americans still have the know-how and Americans still have the true grit that tackled a savage wilderness.

Charles Lindbergh once said that "Short-term survival may depend on the knowledge of nuclear physicists and the performance of supersonic aircraft, but long-term survival depends alone on the character of man." That, too, is our challenge.

Hank and T.K., we're proud of you. We need not fear for the future of our nation as long as we've got men like you to serve as our inspiration. Thank you both, and God bless you for what you're doing.

Before I introduce you, if you'll all just look—well, I'm sure down in front maybe you can't see—but way out there on the end of the runway, the space shuttle *Challenger,* affixed atop a 747, is about to start on the first leg of a journey that will eventually put it into space in November. It's headed for Florida now, and I believe they're ready to take off.

Challenger, you are free to take off now.

And now it's my pleasure to introduce to you two sons of Auburn, Captain T. K. Mattingly and Colonel Hank Hartsfield.

Captain Mattingly. Thank you.

Mr. President, you mentioned something about people having a desire to maintain a presence in space. Not very many hours ago I know two guys who really wanted to maintain that presence in space a while longer. That is, you never get tired of it. The most remarkable thing, besides the machine and the team that put it together, is that it's a new discovery every minute and every day.

The machine we built is a first stepping stone. Here comes the second one. We're standing in front of its pathfinder, and there's more to come. Where we're going to go in the future is something that depends on you. [*The space shuttle* Challenger *and its transporting aircraft passed overhead, enroute to the John F. Kennedy Space Center at Cape Canaveral, Fla.*] And maybe that's our second stage.

I'd like to thank you for being here today. It's really a privilege for us to be part of this celebration. I don't feel like—it isn't our celebration at all. We were just lucky enough to be here.

The people that make all this work are the thousands of designers and engineers that made it work. And as the President pointed out, all the technology in the world is just a tool. And the only thing that makes the difference between our technology and the trip that we've just had and the sights that we've seen and the things that we've thought and the ideas that that's spurred—all the difference between that and just plain old technology is the people that made it happen. And the country is blessed with having a team that's dedicated to the United States and to the exploration and exploitation of space. And I am just as proud as I can be to be a part of that NASA team.

There's one other thing that I'd like to say, and I'll let Hank talk to you. Hank's had to endure me for a long time now, and he probably thinks that this last year has been the longest year of his life. And it's certainly had more hours packed into it than most. But throughout it all, this guy has maintained a sense of humor and an industry that's second to none. And this is the finest pilot that ever flew in a spacecraft.

Hank.

Colonel Hartsfield. It's kind of tough to follow that. I can only echo the words of the President and T.K. I am very proud to be here and be a part of the shuttle program.

I think back to 206 years ago when our forefathers ushered in a new era of true democracy for the world. And here today I think we have ushered in a new era also—a fully operational space transportation system. We've got a real fine vehicle there. That vehicle performed far beyond my expectations, and I think T.K. and I brought all you folks about the best spacecraft that's ever been built. It will be tough for *Challenger* and the ones coming down the line to top it.

But as Ken said, the people that put all this together are the important part. T.K. and I are only just a little tip of the pyramid, and we're standing on the top of a huge number of people who have dedicated their lives and their efforts to making it all work. It can't be done without you folks. And I'm convinced, as T.K. is, that American technology is the greatest in the world, because we have the best people in the world, people who are willing to work.

I think that the future is going to hold something for us that at this point we cannot even imagine. In the short time that I was there in space, I thought of some things that could only be done there. And when we start sending people up routinely, as the President pointed out, we just opened a railroad. T.K. referred to it once as "opening up the freeway." Once they're built, we know no bounds to what we can do. And I am very, very proud to be a part of this initial effort.

Thank you.

The President. Come on up, both of you. I just want to, again, tell you how proud we are of you. And today, as we celebrate our 206th anniversary of our independence, let us remember we're a prosperous people and a strong people because we're a free people.

Well, God bless you all and a happy Fourth of July.

Now, here they come.

[*At this point, a band played "God Bless America."*]

Happy Fourth of July. And, you know, this has got to beat firecrackers.

Note: *The President spoke at 11:07 a.m. at a site adjacent to the Hugh L. Dryden Flight Research Facility on Edwards Air Force Base, Calif.*

Earlier in the day, after greeting Capt. Thomas K. Mattingly and Col. Henry W. Hartsfield as they disembarked from the Columbia, *the President presented the NASA Distinguished Service Medal to Col. Jack R. Lousma and Col. C. Gordon Fullerton, pilots of the* Columbia's *third mission, in a private ceremony at the flight research facility.*

Following his appearance at Edwards Air Force Base, the President returned to his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

United States Space Policy

Fact Sheet Outlining the Policy. July 4, 1982

The President announced today a national space policy that will set the direction of U.S. efforts in space for the next decade. The policy is the result of an interagency review requested by the President in August 1981. The 10-month review included a comprehensive analysis of all segments of the national space program. The primary objective of the review was to provide a workable policy framework for an aggressive, farsighted space program that is consistent with the administration's national goals.

As a result, the President's directive reaffirms the national commitment to the exploration and use of space in support of our national well-being, and establishes the basic goals of United States space policy which are to:

—strengthen the security of the United States;

—maintain United States space leadership;

—obtain economic and scientific benefits through the exploitation of space;

—expand United States private-sector investment and involvement in civil space and space related activities;

—promote international cooperative activities in the national interest; and

—cooperate with other nations in maintaining the freedom of space for activities which enhance the security and welfare of mankind.

The principles underlying the conduct of the United States space program, as outlined in the directive are:

—The United States is committed to the exploration and use of space by all nations for peaceful purposes and for the benefit of mankind. "Peaceful purposes" allow activities in pursuit of national security goals.

—The United States rejects any claims to sovereignty by any nation over space or over celestial bodies, or any portion thereof, and rejects any limitations on the fundamental right to acquire data from space.

—The United States considers the space systems of any nation to be national property with the right of passage through and operation in space without interference. Purposeful interference with space systems shall be viewed as an infringement upon sovereign rights.

—The United States encourages domestic commercial exploitation of space capabilities, technology, and systems for national economic benefit. These activities must be consistent with national security concerns, treaties, and international agreements.

—The United States will conduct international cooperative space-related activities that achieve scientific, political, economic, or national security benefits for the Nation.

—The United States space program will be comprised of two separate, distinct and strongly interacting programs—national security and civil. Close coordination, cooperation, and information exchange will be maintained among these programs to avoid unnecessary duplication.

—The United States Space Transportation System (STS) is the primary space launch system for both national security and civil government missions. STS capabilities and capacities shall be developed to meet appropriate national needs and shall be available to authorized users—domestic and foreign, commercial and governmental.

—The United States will pursue activities in space in support of its right of self-defense.

—The United States will continue to study space arms control options. The United States will consider verifiable and equitable arms control measures that would ban or otherwise limit testing and deployment of specific weapons systems, should those measures be compatible with United States national security.

Space Transportation System

The directive states that the space shuttle is to be a major factor in the future evolution of United States space programs and that it will foster further cooperative roles between the national security and civil programs to ensure efficient and effective use of national resources. The Space Transportation System (STS) is composed of the space shuttle, associated upper stages, and related facilities. The directive establishes the following policies governing the development and operation of the Space Transportation System:

—The STS is a vital element of the United States space program and is the primary space launch system for both United States national security and civil government missions. The STS will be afforded the degree of survivability and security protection required for a critical national space resource. The first priority of the STS program is to make the system fully operational and cost-effective in providing routine access to space.

—The United States is fully committed to maintaining world leadership in space transportation with a STS capacity sufficient to meet appropriate national needs. The STS program requires sustained commitments by each affected department or agency. The United States will continue to develop the STS through the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) in cooperation with the Department of Defense (DoD). Enhancement of STS operational capability, upper stages, and methods of deploying and retrieving payloads should be pursued, as national requirements are defined.

—United States Government spacecraft should be designed to take advantage of the unique capabilities of the STS. The completion of transition to the shuttle should occur as expeditiously as practical.

—NASA will assure the shuttle's utility to the civil users. In coordination with NASA, the DoD will assure the shuttle's utility to national defense and integrate national security missions into the shuttle system. Launch priority will be provided for national security missions.

—Expendable launch vehicle operations shall be continued by the United States Government until the capabilities of the STS are sufficient to meet its needs and obligations. Unique national security considerations may dictate developing special-purpose launch capabilities.

—For the near term, the STS will continue to be managed and operated in an institutional arrangement consistent with the current NASA/DoD Memoranda of Understanding. Responsibility will remain in NASA for operational control of the STS for civil missions and in the DoD for operational control of the STS for national security missions. Mission management is the responsibility of the mission agency. As the STS operations mature, the flexibility to transition to a different institutional structure will be maintained.

—Major changes to STS program capabilities will require Presidential approval.

The Civil Space Program

In accordance with the provisions of the National Aeronautics and Space Act, the directive states that the civil space program shall be conducted:

—to expand knowledge of the Earth, its environment, the solar system, and the universe;

—to develop and promote selected civil applications of space technology;

—to preserve the United States leadership in critical aspects of space science, applications, and technology; and

—to further United States domestic and foreign policy objectives.

The directive states the following policies which shall govern the conduct of the civil space program:

—United States Government programs shall continue a balanced strategy of research, development, operations, and exploration for science, applications, and technology. The key objectives of these programs are to: (1) preserve the United States preeminence in critical space activities to enable continued exploitation and exploration of space; (2) conduct research and experimentation to expand understanding of: (a) astrophysical phenomena and the origin and evolution of the universe through long-lived astrophysical observation; (b) the Earth, its environment, its dynamic relation with the Sun; (c) the origin aand evolution ot the solar system through solar, planetary, and lunar sciences and exploration; and (d) the space environment and technology to advance knowledge in the biological sciences; (3) continue to explore the requirements, operational concepts, and technology associated with permanent space facilities; (4) conduct appropriate research and experimentation in advanced technology and systems to provide a basis for future civil applications.

—The United States Government will provide a climate conducive to expanded private-sector investment and involvement in space activities, with due regard to public safety and national security. These space activities will be authorized and supervised or regulated by the Government to the extent required by treaty and national security.

—The United States will continue cooperation with other nations in international space activities by conducting joint scientific and research programs, consistent with technology transfer policy, that yield sufficient benefits to the United States, and will support the public, nondiscriminatory, direct readout of data from Federal civil systems to foreign ground stations and the provision of data to foreign users under specified conditions.

—The Department of Commerce, as manager of Federal operational space remote sensing systems, will: (1) aggregate Federal needs for these systems to be met by either the private sector or the Federal Government; (2) identify needed research and development objectives for these systems; and (3) in coordination with other departments or agencies, provide regulation of private sector operation of these systems.

The National Security Space Program

The directive states that the United States will conduct those activities in space that it deems necessary to its national security. National security space programs shall support such functions as command and control, communications, navigation, environmental monitoring, warning, surveillance, and space defense. The directive states the following policies which shall govern the conduct of the national security program:

—Survivability and endurance of space systems, including all system elements, will be pursued commensurate with the planned use in crisis and conflict, with the threat, and with the availability of other assets to perform the mission. Deficiencies will be identified and eliminated, and an aggressive, long-term program will be undertaken to provide more assured survivability and endurance.

—The United States will proceed with development of an antisatellite (ASAT) capability, with operational deployment as a goal. The primary purposes of a United States ASAT capability are to deter threats to space systems of the United States and its allies and, within such limits imposed by international law, to deny any adversary the use of space-based systems that provide support to hostile military forces.

—The United States will develop and maintain an integrated attack warning, notification, verification, and contingency reaction capability which can effectively detect and react to threats to United States space systems.

—Security, including dissemination of data, shall be conducted in accordance with Executive orders and applicable directives for protection of national security information and commensurate with both the missions performed and the security measures necessary to protect related space activities.

Inter-Program Responsibilities

The directive contains the following guidance applicable to and binding upon the United States national security and civil space programs:

—The national security and civil space programs will be closely coordinated and will emphasize technology sharing within necessary security constraints. Technology transfer issues will be resolved within the framework of directives, Executive orders, and laws.

—Civil Earth-imaging from space will be permitted under controls when the requirements are justified and assessed in relation to civil benefits, national security, and foreign policy. These controls will be periodically reviewed to determine if the constraints should be revised.

—The United States Government will maintain and coordinate separate national security and civil operational space systems when differing needs of the programs dictate.

Policy Implementation

The directive states that normal interagency coordinating mechanisms will be employed to the maximum extent possible to implement the policies enunciated. A Senior Interagency Group (SIG) on Space is established by the directive to provide a forum to all Federal agencies for their policy views, to review and advise on proposed changes to national space policy, and to provide for orderly and rapid referral of space policy issues to the President for decisions as necessary. The SIG (Space) will be chaired by the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs and will include the Deputy Secretary of Defense, Deputy Secretary of State, Deputy Secretary of Commerce, Director of Central Intelligence, Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Director of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, and the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Representatives of the Office of Management and Budget and the Office of Science and Technology Policy will be included as observers. Other agencies or departments will participate based on the subjects to be addressed.

Background

In August 1981, the President directed a National Security Council review of space policy. The direction indicated that the President's Science Adviser, Dr. George Keyworth, in coordination with other affected agencies, should examine whether new directions in national space policy were warranted. An interagency working group was formed to conduct the study effort and Dr. Victor H. Reis, an Assistant Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy was designated as Chairman. The group addressed the following fundamental issues: (1) launch vehicle needs; (2) adequacy of existing space policy to ensure continued satisfaction of United States civil and national security program needs; (3) shuttle organizational responsibilities and capabilities; and, (4) potential legislation for space policy. The reports on the various issues formed the basis of the policy decisions outlined here.

The following agencies and departments participated: State, Defense, Commerce, Director of Central Intelligence, Joint Chiefs of Staff, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, as well as the National Security Council staff and the Office of Management and Budget.

Federalism Initiative

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session at a Briefing for State and Local Officials. July 6, 1982

The President. Before turning to the question of federalism, I know that many of you here today share our great concern about the tragedy that's been occurring in Lebanon. And I thought I might give you just a brief update.

In recent days Ambassador Habib[1] and others have been working tirelessly to bring peace to that troubled region. We're dealing with extremely delicate and fast-moving negotiations to save West Beirut and to bring the withdrawal of all forces from Lebanon. The situation is too sensitive for detailed discussion, but I can report to you that this weekend in discussions with Mr. Habib the Government of Lebanon told us that a multinational force might be essential for temporary peacekeeping in Beirut and informally proposed that the United States consider making a contribution to that force.

The Lebanese Government has not made a formal proposal, but I have agreed in principle to contribute a small contingent of U.S. personnel, subject to certain conditions. The United States has pledged to do all that it can do to bring peace and stability to the Middle East, and we must keep that pledge.

Obviously, there's much work still to be done. I can't overemphasize the delicacy of these negotiations. I can only say that in coming days we'll press forward. And I can, once again, praise the work of Ambassador Habib, who has labored heroically in recent days.

And now we'll get back to federalism. I know that I talked to some of you in Washington recently about this program and assured you then—and I will now assure those others who weren't present—that this is not, as you've probably already been told by two briefers—I have a feeling I'm plowing plowed ground here—but that this is not a budget-balancing gimmick. This is something that's been a dream of mine. It goes back a great many years, and particularly back to the days when I was a Governor growing increasingly frustrated with Federal redtape.

And we came up with the concept. We didn't present it as a finished plan, as some of you know, but we presented it as a plan as a beginning place for consultations with local officials, mayors, with State legislators, with county officials, and, of course, with Members of the Congress.

I have to say that I think the most reluctance we normally run into—and that is to be expected—is at the national level, where there is a built-in resistance to giving up activities or power at any time. Now, sometimes some of them are very sincere. They look at it and think, "Well, if we're asked to raise the funds as Congress, then we can't turn these funds over without exerting some control over how it is spent."

Of course, our answer to that is: Let's look forward to a day where they're not raising those funds, where the tax sources which were usurped by the Federal Government at the same time it usurped so many, once, State and local functions—they usurped the tax sources also. And so, the thing is to accompany the functions with the resources to pay for them.

Now, I'm going to be very brief here in my remarks, because I think we're going to have a dialog rather than my go on talking. But, you know, traveling the mashed potato circuit for many years—and I know that many of you have done the same thing—I have often quoted Thomas Jefferson in my protestations, then, against government intervention and big government, particularly, intervening. His line when he said—"Were we directed from Washington when to sow and when to reap, we should soon want for bread." And yet I never have put that—I had put that in the context of—as

---

[1] *Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East.*

I'm sure many of you have—of intervention by, particularly, the Federal Government in things that were not its proper province. Would you like to hear that put in the context in which he said it?—because it's even more timely than it was in that supposed context in which I myself used it and perhaps many of you.

"Were not this great country already divided into states, that division must be made, that each might do for itself what concerns itself directly and what it can do so much better than distant authority. Every state is again divided into counties, each to take care of what lies within its local bounds; each county again into townships or wards to handle minute details. Were we directed from Washington when to sow and when to reap, we should soon want for bread."

So, we can claim that Jefferson was the first one to present the present Federal program.

And, as I say, I know that you must share in that frustration too. I could go on citing anecdotes here and examples of the frustration I felt sometimes at the Federal Government's insistence on doing it that way. And yet, I can understand now, being there, how, once they're entrusted with that, they feel that whatever problem comes up must be nationwide. They lose sight of the great diversity of this country. So, they pass a rule that's supposed to fit—I won't say South Succotash, Wisconsin, anymore, because everybody's started trying to find South Succotash—[*laughter*]—but to fit all these diverse 50 States and all the local communities within them.

And, as I say, since we've all shared in that frustration, why, you must have some questions that I hope haven't been answered already by Rich and Craig,[2] and fire away. I know there are microphones out there.

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President—[*inaudible*]—Oregon, and as you know, the Pacific Northwest has been particularly hard hit by unemployment and also by the economy, although I'm pleased to report to you our own indicators on unemployment started turning around in that State, as we heard yesterday. How does it look nationally? And what do you hope will be the first, visible trend in that direction?

The President. Well again, I have to temper my optimism by pointing out that coming out of recessions, normally unemployment is the last thing that responds. It remains stagnant for a while. It has remained pretty much that way now for the last couple of months.

I've gotten into a thing where I go back and forth between the seasonally adjusted figures and the unadjusted figures. And they don't always match. And it confuses me somewhat by that. But I know that, in the month of June, there was an increase in the seasonally adjusted figures that was—I hope I have it right—but—no, they about stayed even—but anyway—I may be confused on that between the two in just recently reading them. But at the same time that we have this great unemployment, in June we increased the number of employed by 600,000 and the number of unemployed by 400,000. In other words, a million people, probably due to schools letting out and so forth, entered the job market. And 60 to 40, they found jobs, even in this time of great unemployment.

The other thing is that part of this is not just recession. Although that has hit, particularly in a State like your own, everything to do with construction and homebuilding—we know everything to do with automobiles, everything, then, to do with steel and rubber and things of that kind around them; those industries that are terribly hard hit—and we must lay that to the high interest costs.

But part of our problem would be here without recession. And that is the great expansion of the labor force. A higher percentage today of people of employable age is actually in the job force than ever before in our history; so that at the time we have this great unemployment, we still have over a hundred million people actually employed which, to me, gives some encouragement with regard to the economy. I would think, for your particular State—and I'm delighted to hear what you said, and it jibes with the figures we received that in May home construction increased housing starts by 22 percent—and that would have a reflection immediately in a State as dependent on lumber as Oregon is.

---

[2] *Richard S. Williamson, Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Affairs, and Craig L. Fuller, Assistant to the President for Cabinet Affairs.*

So, I have to believe that all the other indices are that we've bottomed out in this recession. And slow though it may be and always is, there is the beginning of the upturn as—I'll be an I-told-you-so, saying we always predicted that in the third quarter it would, and increasingly so in the fourth.

Interest Rates

Q. President Reagan, let me follow up on that. I'm a county commissioner from Portland, Oregon. As a student of Von Mesis—I'm sure you're familiar with Von Mesis, the economist—he was saying that the market should control the interest rates. Do you feel the Federal Reserve System is controlling—or putting interest rates higher than normally should be?

The President. No. I have to tell you we can't make a scapegoat of the Federal Reserve at this time. Since the first of the year, they've been working very hard on holding an even increase in the money supply. And some of this is supply and demand. The high interest rates—and I've been meeting with all manner of people in the financial world to discuss this problem. The available money—I mean, available borrowers who are willing to pay the high interest rates for short-term loans in business and industry to tide them over cash-flow problems and so forth, is such that there is a market there at the present interest rates for that money.

Now, we're hoping that we can do something that would help persuade them. One thing that has encouraged us is that throughout the country, here and there, there are groups of bankers, local bankers who themselves—it started with automobiles—that they got together and each put up a certain amount of money and said, "This is available for automobile loans at an interest rate that was well below the present market rate." And they said, "As long as this money lasts." And the upsurge in automobile buying in those areas was dramatic, to the point of being drastic.

Now, since then, there have been some local banks and groups of banks that have been doing this with regard to home mortgages, bringing them down to less than the market rate of interest, but putting up a specified amount of money and saying, "As long as this sum lasts, we'll do that." I'm just hoping that this will not only spread but that this might lead then to just the general reduction of interest.

Part of it is also psychological. They've still got to be convinced that we and the Congress intend to keep on hammering away at government spending to bring down inflation where it has been brought down.

Incidentally, you might all be interested to know—this is one of the figures that's overlooked—that in the decline of inflation over the last year, the increase in purchasing power for people at the poverty level is greater than all the benefits that were ever prescribed through government social programs. The $15,000-a-year family of four, that income has received about a thousand-dollar raise in purchasing power simply due to the drop in the inflation rate.

I'll get back there in a minute.

Flat Tax Rate

Q. Mr. President, I'm a legislator from Idaho. Our Congressman, George Hansen, has proposed a flat tax rate. Does your administration support that kind of a measure?

The President. Let me just say, we support looking at that. It's a very tempting thing, because let's all of us admit that probably there is more resistance to the income tax in America today, not from the amount of it, but from the complexity of trying to figure out what the amount should be, that the people are pretty fed up with something so complex that even the government has to warn that their own agents cannot be depended on to give you sound advice as to what your tax burden should be. I can remember when you used to go in there to them and just hand it to them, and they'd tell you what you owed and that was it. They can't even do it anymore. So, the flat rate does look tempting.

There are some other things. I know that many charities and educational institutions are concerned lest a flat rate doing away with that deductibility for them might dry up giving. I was concerned about that, but the more I think about it, we're the most generous people on Earth. I don't think that people would quit giving what they give simply because you've changed the system of taxation. After all, people were contributing to charity in America long before we had an income tax.

So, I think it is something worth looking at. Certainly, we've got to find some way to simplify the tax paying. I just got the figures the other day from the Treasury Department that out of the 4,112 people with million-dollar-a-year incomes in this country, a million or above, about 40 of them used the simplified form this year.

The lady just behind you there.

Regional Council of Governments

Q. Mr. President, I want to thank you very much, and I admire you for trying to adhere to Thomas Jefferson's federalism program, and I'm all for it. But I am concerned about the third layer of government that we have called Regional Council of Governments. Do you have any plan to do away with that?

The President. Now, wait a minute. What was the term?

Q. The Regional—Regional Council of Governments?

The President. No. I do know this, that in an effort—as the Federal programs over the years grew and grew and became so complicated and so authoritarian in their directions, that some years ago an administration proposed and did start regionalizing, thinking that this would simplify and make it easier for States and local governments to go to a regional administrator of some of these programs than to have to go to Washington each time.

My own feeling is, that just further involved the Federal Government and, if anything, made it even more complicated than it was. But I can assure you that all of these things and such as that will be looked at as we go forward with this.

Federalism Initiative

Q. Mr. President, I'm Harley Hoppe from Seattle, Washington. We were invited here to learn about your concept of new federalism, and it's a concept I'm sure everyone here in the room will applaud and work very hard to promote. My question is, what is the single most important thing that we can take home to our area to help sell your new program?

The President. I would think the simplest thing and the simplest answer is that under the programs the way they are—and I remember in Governors' conferences getting frustrated at hearing some of my fellow Governors advocate that the answer to their distress was turn more over to the Federal Government, give it to the Federal Government, get away from—and I think some of that was a reluctance to be responsible for raising the funds themselves to handle these things at a different level, at their own level of government.

But the money was coming out of the same pockets and the same people—their own constituents, their own citizens in their State, their county, their local community. And when the Federal Government has to take it, the Federal Government dips deeper and takes more money for the same programs than will be spent on those programs if they are administered closer to the people. It is just a known fact that the percentage for administrative overhead to deliver a service to the people increases the higher you go in the echelons of government. So, when I said it wasn't a budget-balancing thing, but it is a budget-relieving thing for all of us.

At the local and the State level, as I learned, as I say, from my own experience, when you have to do it abiding by all of the redtape and the regulations of the Federal Government, it comes out more costly than if you had had the ability at your own State level to sit down with the problem and say, "How are we going to resolve this? What are we going to do?"

And what I think is that federalism will get rid of a gigantic layer of administrative overhead based in Washington. And maybe this is one of the reasons why so much of bureaucracy is opposed to this, because, you know, I think that poverty has become a career for a lot of well-paid people. [*Laughter*]

My goodness, I know he tells me I can only take one more question, so I'll take yours. But I also just wanted to say—it's been called to my attention that—I know this is a bipartisan gathering, but the Republican nominee for the United States Senate is here, the mayor of San Diego, Pete Wilson. Pete, where are you? Hey, good to see you. I'll bet if Pete gets there he'll support federalism. He's had to deal with it at the local level too.

Yes, sir.

Q. Mr. President, I'm a mayor. Only the mayors haven't spoken yet, and we, I think, would all say we thank you for the pass-through provision in the new federalism proposal. We appreciate it.

The President. Well, that isn't a question, but thank you very much. I appreciate it.

Well, then I'll take the question back there.

Social Security

Q. Mr. President, Fred Adams from Colorado. I'm curious, has the administration taken a stand on the two pieces of legislation that would force the States, on the public employees retirement program where we have a program that—which would federalize it and throw it into social security? I can't see that this will help social security. But we're concerned; it will cost us a tremendous amount of money if we have to go this route.

The President. You didn't answer questions, huh, Rich? [*Laughter*]

I have to tell you that so far we've had no Cabinet meeting—the Cabinet Councils, which meet in those—who are interested in the particular subject—meet on some of these things before they come to an actual Cabinet meeting—then for final decision and where I'm involved. And I have not been involved in that, but I understand some of what your concern is.

May I also just say I'm leaving here to speak to a group of senior citizens with regard to social security, and I can say to you, as I'm going to say to them, that this has become such a political football every time someone's tried to deal with it. It is a program that—in 1977 they passed a tax increase and boasted that they had—for social security—that they had solved the problem of social security's fiscal integrity to the year 2015. Now, a couple of the tax increases have already gone into effect. There are a couple more in the coming years still to go into effect, in addition to increasing the amount of income against which the percentage of the tax is based—I think it winds up somewhere in the 60,000 range or above—that would be taxed for social security. And even with that, the biggest tax increase in our history, social security must have something done to restore its fiscal integrity before July 1983, or it will be out of money.

So, we've decided that just raising the taxes isn't the answer to that problem. And we have a task force that is to report back in December, made up of—bipartisan—of representatives appointed by Speaker O'Neill, by the leader of the Senate, Howard Baker, and by myself. And I don't know and have not inquired of them where they are in their deliberations.

But we think that there has to be a whole restructuring of social security. And I could tell you that, from my own view, I don't believe that the answer is just getting more people into it or involved in it. The one thing that I will say to you is—as I'm going to say to them also—the one thing that I've insisted on that in any plan that is drafted, there must be a guarantee that those people presently dependent on it are going to continue getting the benefits and the checks that they expect. There's no way that we can pull the rug out from those senior citizens who are totally dependent on this program. And we're not going to do it.

Now, they tell me that I've run out of time here. I'll have to keep straight now when I get to the next stop that I'm speaking to my own generation and not a mixture—[*laughter*]—of local and State officials here.

But thank you all again for coming here and the interest that you have shown in this. And if I could make one last appeal to you all, it is going to take you and the people at the grassroots to get this through the Congress. And I do know that when they hear from home, things happen. I've used the expression sometimes that, while it's nice to make them feel the light, it's better to make them feel the heat.

So, I'll count on those of you, even some who might not be sold yet, to keep your minds open and then let your Congressmen know that you want this federalism program and that the people who run the affairs of the cities, the counties, and the States, believe it or not, are just as compassionate and considerate of their fellow citizens as is the bureaucracy on the shores of the Potomac. I know that for a fact. And you know it also.

So, God bless you, and thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 11:04 a.m. in the Beverly Hills Room at the Century Plaza Hotel in Los Angeles, Calif.

Social Security System

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session with Senior Citizen Members of the Angelus Plaza Agape Center. July 6, 1982

The President. I'm delighted—whoops, I'm off my marks. [*Laughter*] They tell me I'm supposed to stand here, so I'll have to keep doing a circle here. But I just—please, sit down.

I just want to talk for a few minutes to you, and then maybe we can have a little dialog. And I know the whole thing has to be very short. But I walked in on your lunch today, because I've been very frustrated in Washington. I've been wanting to talk to people of my own generation so that we could talk about some of the misinformation that has come out with regard to one program in particular, social security. And if I was guilty of all the things with regard to social security that I've read about myself and heard said about myself, I wouldn't like me either. And I just want to tell you what the problem is and why it's being talked about and what we're trying to do about it.

The social security program, when it started, there were 16 people working for every retiree and paying the social security tax to support them. Today, there are only—well, a little under 2½ people working for each retiree. And this has presented financial problems. And in recent years, the Congress has tried to resolve those problems of fiscal stability by simply raising the tax and raising the percentage of income against which that tax is assessed.

In 1977 they passed the biggest single tax increase in our nation's history, and it is in installments. We've already had a couple. We had one in January; there'll be a couple more in the few years ahead. And they promised us that that made the program financially safe well into the year 2000—2015, exactly, they said. Well, we have to do something about the program, or it won't get past July of 1983.

Now, I'm not saying that to frighten anybody, because, believe me, the people today dependent on social security are going to continue getting their checks. And we're not going to let that rug be pulled out from under anyone dependent on that program.

I must say, the timing is right for me to be here since those of you who are getting social security got that cost-of-living pay raise on July 1st, also. I remember when they said we wouldn't, but we did.

Now, what we—it became such a political football, many people trying to make some political edge out of this, that what I finally settled for and got the concurrence of the Speaker of the House, Tip O'Neill, and the leader of the Senate, Howard Baker, and that is, we, between us, the three of us, appointed a commission which will come in in December with recommendations for a program as to how we meet the fiscal problems for the ongoing integrity of social security. And, again, I say with regard to that that the instructions that were given to them, and that I will still hold to, is that any program—and I think there are ways that this can be put on a sound basis—but whatever they do must agree with what I said just a moment ago to you, that any plan for a change in social security must not take away from those people dependent on that program today. That must be guaranteed. And we will stay with that.

And now, I've talked longer than I intended to, because I know that maybe some of you have said to yourselves, "Boy, if I could only ask him something or tell him something, I would say—" And if you have a question, fire away. I've got a few minutes left and—yes.

Q. [*Inaudible*] [*Laughter*]

The President. I'm glad you asked that. This gentleman asked me why did I change my haircut. [*Laughter*] I didn't. I saw that article. I saw that article in the—that said that. And then they—two pictures they had of me. Well, the one was taken on a windy day outdoors, and the other one was taken with my hair combed. And, incidentally, I just washed my hair the night before last, so it's a little fluffy right now, but, no, the only thing that happened to me was I—there was a time this winter when I think, without my realizing it, he was letting it get a little longer than I like. And I took him to task and said, "Crop it the way it was."

And, no, it's the same haircut. I'm too old to change my haircut now. [*Laughter*] Honest. So——

Q. I like it.

The President. What? Okay. All right. Someone else?

Oh, there's a lady over there. Wait until he gets there with a microphone so everyone can hear the question.

[*To the previous questioner*] I'm glad you asked that. I've been very self-conscious. [*Laughter*]

Q. When you have press releases in the East Room, or whatever the room is called, there are a lot of press people, and they all raise their hands. And it's interesting to know which ones you pick and how you pick them. I mean, should they be numbered so that they know they're going to be chosen, or do they just write them on the cuff and you take a chance? [*Laughter*]

The President. You all hear the question there? Well, let me tell you. This is one that—and I've confessed to them that it bothers me very much. There are hundreds who are accredited as White House correspondents who are there. There are two automatic—the first two questions come, alternating which is first and second in each press conference, between the representative of the United Press and the representative of the Associated Press. So, those two ask the first questions. From then on it's up to me.

And I know that there are going to be dozens and dozens more hands raised than I can possibly recognize. So, really I just simply kind of try to spread it around. I start it in the middle, and I start in here and there's—they are in three sections—and I try to take some from each section, and I leave with more hands up than were recognized.

We did try at the beginning—and it was a press suggestion—very early on, the press suggested why not draw lots, that we draw numbers and they all have numbers and then just simply say, "All right. This number." Well, we did it once, and the press said they didn't like it. So, I don't know any other way.

The other night after the last press conference I did say to our people, why don't we suggest that those who have gone to several press conferences and never been recognized out of all those hands, put their names down and then a few of those each press conference we automatically call on by name—as well as just hitting it like I'm hitting it here—[*laughter*]—to just—wherever the hand is up.

But it bothers me. It's the hardest thing in the world when the Dean of the Press Corps stands up and says "Thank you," which indicates the press conference is over, to know that I'm walking away from dozens and dozens of hands that I haven't been able to recognize.

Yes, ma'am. Let's see. Take that one as long as the microphone's there. And then——

Q. Mr. President, I would like to know from you if you are really sure that Hinckley is insane.

The President. I'll tell you, the only comment I can make to that is that a court of justice had its way, with a jury and a judge, and they found that verdict. And so we stay with it. And I just don't feel that I can comment on that.

But here's a—I've been kind of leaning to the left here, haven't I? I better——

Q. Mr. President, I'm in a musical comedy and with veteran performers, and they're all over 60 years old. And after each performance, I get—many people come to me and say, "You certainly favor Nancy Reagan," your wife. Do you think so? [*Laughter*]

The President. Yes, I can see why they say that. Yes, I can. Right. And I shall tell her. [*Laughter*] I look forward to telling her. This is her birthday today.

Let me—is there someone over—yes.

Q. Mr. President, as a member of your task force—Presidential task force, I would like to let you know that in the symposium on social security we are informed—I want you just please to verify—there are 170 million people putting into the security system, and only 65 million are drawing out of it. So, they say there's no fear of ever draining or bankruptcy of the social security system.

And one more, Mr. President. This is my opportunity to see you in person. I have always talked to you on the pay telephone. And I'm very happy for that.

One thing more is about the nutrition program, that exactly fearing that too many cutbacks had been placed in it. And therefore, Mr. President, be compassionate—not to cut our very important benefits for the senior citizens. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Thank you. And no, we will not either.

They tell me I can take one more question. The lady right there. Say, gentlemen, you're sitting back here and letting the ladies—[*laughter*]. This is the last question I can take.

Q. Mr. President, I just only want to tell you that I met you in Santa Maria over—[*inaudible*]—and I do not know if you remember me, but I remember you when you were Governor. And also, now I am very glad to meet you as a President. So, my congratulations.

The President. Well, thank you very much.

Well, that wasn't a question, so I'll take a—is there a——

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. Well, I know I won't have time to do much of that, but, since you asked about the haircut—[*laughter*]—well, is there—what? Oh, here's a gentleman right here with a question. This'll have to be the last question. Well, here's a gentleman right over here with a question that we'll—and that'll have to be it.

Q. Mr. President, you and I met in pictures. I worked in pictures. And when you were Governor of California, every year you sent my late wife and I congratulations. And I've still got the one that you remembered to—it's nice to see you. God bless you.

The President. Well, thank you very much. It's nice to see you, sir.

Q. My name is Jack Smith. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Thank you very much.

Let me just say a word here, if I can. I've said this on occasion before—told a little incident.

You know, everyone today emphasizes youth so much. And there've been so many of us—I know that young people, we were the same way—you kind of challenge the things that you've learned from the people that went before and the mores and the customs and everything. I get concerned sometimes that there's a tendency to throw away some of the values just because they're old without recognizing that they have true worth or they wouldn't be around.

But one day back in those riotous days—the universities were in flames and so forth—while I was Governor—and if I went to a campus, I'd start a riot. But some student leaders from the University of California campus demanded to see me as Governor. And I was delighted, because, as I say, I couldn't talk to them otherwise.

Well, they came to see me. And they kind of—some of them were barefoot, the custom of that day in those riotous times. And they all sat around, and one of them was the spokesman. And he said, "Governor, it's impossible for you to understand our generation." Well, I tried to pass it off. I said, "We know more about being young than we do about being old." And he said, "No, I'm serious. He said, "You can't understand your own sons and daughters." And I—he went on then.

He said, "You didn't grow up in an age of instant electronics, of jet travel, of space travel, and journeys to the Moon. You didn't have . . ." and he went on with all the things—cybernetics and all the things that we didn't have and so forth. And he talked just long enough—usually, you know, you don't think of the answer till they're gone—but he talked just long enough that, when he finished, I said, "You're absolutely right. Our generation, we didn't have those things when we were your age. We invented them." [*Laughter*]

And just stop and think about it. We did. In our lifetime, all those miracles they were talking about came in to be. I can remember my first automobile ride. Up until then, it had been horses and buggies. And now, the other day, I'm out watching those fellows come back from outer space. When we got on the platform to see them land, they told me it was 20 minutes till landing. Do you know where they were 20 minutes before they landed? Just crossing over the Hawaiian Islands. And in 20 minutes, they were at Edwards Air Force Base.

But I'll tell you, if I could just say it—and then I'm going to get out of here, because I know I'm running late for the next stop—I'm very proud to be here because—I want to say this about our generation. There are generations that preside over transition periods like this, when there are great changes in the world. And we've been one of those. And no generation in history, no people have ever fought harder, paid a higher price for freedom, or done more to advance the dignity of man than our generation. And I'm not going to apologize to anyone for what we've done with our lives so far.

God bless you all, and thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 12:04 p.m. in the center's cafeteria.

Following his appearance at the luncheon, the President attended a luncheon and meeting with the Los Angeles Times editorial board at the Old Times Building.

The President left Los Angeles on July 7 and returned to his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag

Proclamation 4952. July 6, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Friday, July 9, 1982 has been designated as "National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, 1982." It is a fitting mark of recognition of the uncommon sacrifices of all former American prisoners of war, those still missing, and their families, that a P.O.W.-M.I.A. flag fly over the White House and the Pentagon.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution as President and Commander in Chief of the armed forces, do hereby proclaim that a P.O.W.-M.I.A. flag shall be flown, subordinate to the National Colors, over the White House and the Pentagon on National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, Friday, July 9, 1982.

I invite other government officials and individuals to join in this special mark of recognition and to participate in appropriate observances.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:43 a.m., July 7, 1982*]

President's Task Force on Victims of Crime

Appointment of Eight Members and Designation of Chairman. July 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's Task Force on Victims of Crime. He also announced his intention to designate Lois Haight Herrington as Chairman. These are all new positions.

Lois Haight Herrington is an attorney at law. She was deputy district attorney, Alameda County, Oakland, Calif., in 1976–1981. She graduated from the University of California at Davis (A.B., 1961) and the University of California, Hastings College of Law (LL.B., J.D. 1965). She is married, has two children, and resides in McLean, Va. She was born December 6, 1939.

Frank Carrington is serving as executive director of the Victims Assistance Legal Organization (VALOR) in Virginia Beach, Va. He graduated from the University of Michigan Law School and received his masters of law degree in criminal law from Northwestern University Law School. He is married, has four children, and resides in Virginia Beach, Va. He was born May 11, 1936.

James P. Damos is serving as chief of police, city of University City, Mo. He graduated from St. Louis University (B.S., 1944). He is married, has two children, and resides in University City, Mo. He was born September 23, 1919.

Doris Dolan is president and founder of Laws at Work. She is founder and is serving as secretary-project director of the National Education Institution. She attended Hastings College in Los Angeles, Calif. She has two children and resides in Los Angeles. She was born February 24, 1921.

Kenneth O. Eikenberry is serving as attorney general for the State of Washington. He graduated from Washington State University (B.A., 1954) and the University of Washington School of Law (LL.B., 1959). He is married and resides in Olympia, Wash. He was born June 29, 1932.

Robert J. Miller is serving as district attorney for Clark County, Nev. He graduated from Santa Clara University (B.A., 1967) and Loyola School of Law, Los Angeles, Calif. (J.D., 1971). He is married, has two children, and resides in Las Vegas, Nev. He was born March 30, 1945.

Dr. M. G. Robertson is president of the Christian Broadcasting Network, Virginia Beach, Va. He graduated from Washington and Lee University (B.A., 1950), Yale University Law School (J.D., 1955), and the New York Theological Seminary (M. Div., 1959). He is married, has four children, and resides in Portsmouth, Va. He was born March 22, 1930.

Dr. Stanton E. Samenow is a clinical psychologist. He graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1963) and the University of Michigan (M.A., 1964; Ph. D., 1968). He is married, has two children, and resides in Falls Church, Va. He was born October 16, 1941.

Veto of United States Copyright Bill

Message to the House of Representatives Returning H.R. 6198 Without Approval. July 8, 1982

To the House of Representatives:

I am returning without my approval H.R. 6198, a bill that would extend for four years the "manufacturing clause" of the U.S. copyright law that expired on June 30, 1982.

The manufacturing clause requires that many printed materials be printed in the United States in order to enjoy copyright protection. The clause was written into law nearly a century ago, in an effort to strengthen our relatively new printing industry by limiting foreign competition. However, the "infant industry" justification for protecting our printing industry is no longer valid; our industry is now one of the most modern and efficient in the world.

During the recent Tokyo Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations, our trading partners objected to the manufacturing clause as inconsistent with our international obligations. Extension of the clause, as provided in H.R. 6198, could result in increased international trade tensions that could endanger American jobs. I would further note that if the printing or publishing industry believes itself injured, or threatened by injury, due to the expiration of the manufacturing clause, it has the option of requesting relief under the Trade Act.

My Administration has placed a very high priority on strengthening free trade, and we are energetically seeking to remove artificial foreign barriers to American exports. We are confident that our free enterprise system will enable American products to face foreign competition in our own open market and to do well in markets overseas, provided our access to those markets is not blocked by protectionist barriers that distort international competition.

Given the importance of our efforts to remove foreign trade barriers, it would be self-defeating to extend an artificial barrier of our own. For these reasons, I cannot approve H.R. 6198.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
July 8, 1982.

Department of Housing and Urban Development

Nomination of Philip Abrams To Be an Assistant Secretary (Federal Housing Commissioner). July 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Philip Abrams to be an Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. He would succeed Philip D. Winn. In this capacity he will serve as the Federal Housing Commissioner.

Since March 1981, Mr. Abrams has been serving as Deputy Assistant Secretary for Housing and Urban Development. Prior to his position in the administration, he was a developer and builder in the general contracting business for 16 years. He was treasurer, Abreen Corp., Needham Heights, Mass., in 1966–1981. He was superintendent and project manager of Poley-Abrams Corp., Brookline, Mass., in 1965–1966. He is a past president of the Associated Builders and Contractors of America.

He graduated from Williams College (B.A., 1961). He is married, has three children, and resides in West Newton, Mass. He was born November 13, 1939.

Emergency Board To Investigate a Railroad Labor Dispute

Executive Order 12370. July 8, 1982

CREATING AN EMERGENCY BOARD TO INVESTIGATE A DISPUTE BETWEEN THE BROTHERHOOD OF LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS AND CERTAIN RAILROADS REPRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL CARRIERS' CONFERENCE COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL RAILWAY LABOR CONFERENCE

A dispute exists between the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers and certain railroads represented by the National Carriers' Conference Committee of the National Railway Labor Conference designated on the list attached hereto and made a part hereof.

This dispute has not heretofore been adjusted under the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended; and

This dispute, in the judgment of the National Mediation Board, threatens substantially to interrupt interstate commerce to a degree such as to deprive a section of the country of essential transportation service.

Now, Therefore, by the authority vested in me by Section 10 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 160), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment of the Board. There is established effective July 10, 1982, a board of three members to be appointed by the President to investigate this dispute. No member of the board shall be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of railroad employees or any carrier.

Sec. 2. Report. The board shall report its finding to the President with respect to the dispute within 30 days from the date of its creation.

Sec. 3. Maintaining Conditions. As provided by Section 10 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, from the date of the creation of the Emergency Board and for 30 days after the board has made its report to the President, no change, except by agreement, shall be made by the carriers or by their employees, in the conditions out of which the dispute arose.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
July 8, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 8:45 a.m., July 9, 1982*]

Note: The list of railroads attached to Executive Order 12370 is printed in the Federal Register *of July 12, 1982.*

Emergency Board To Investigate a Railroad Labor Dispute

Announcement of Establishment of the Board. July 8, 1982

The President announced today that he is establishing, effective July 10, 1982, Presidential Emergency Board No. 194 to investigate and make recommendations for settlement of a current dispute between the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers (BLE) and most of the Nation's major railroads represented by the National Railway Labor Conference (NRLC).

The President, by Executive order, is establishing the Emergency Board on recommendation of the National Mediation Board. A strike by the BLE threatens substantially to interrupt interstate commerce to a degree such as to deprive a section of the country of essential transportation service. Carriers represented by NRLC operate approximately 90 percent of total U.S. railroad trackage and serve all of the contiguous States except Rhode Island. Last year, railroads carried 38 percent of all intercity freight, and their share of this market has increased in recent years. A strike would have a severe impact on movement of Department of Defense material, coal, winter wheat, and intercity rail passengers, among other things.

Consequently, the President invoked the emergency board procedures of the Railway Labor Act, which in part provide that the Board will report its findings and recommendations for the settlement to the President within 30 days from the date of its establishment. The parties must then consider the recommendations of the emergency board without engaging in self-help during a subsequent 30-day period.

Convention on the Law of the Sea

Statement by the President. July 9, 1982

The United States has long recognized how critical the world's oceans are to mankind and how important international agreements are to the use of those oceans. For over a decade, the United States has been working with more than 150 countries at the Third United Nations Conference on Law of the Sea to develop a comprehensive treaty.

On January 29 of this year, I reaffirmed the United States commitment to the multilateral process for reaching such a treaty and announced that we would return to the negotiations to seek to correct unacceptable elements in the deep seabed mining part of the draft convention. I also announced that my administration would support ratification of a convention meeting six basic objectives.

On April 30 the conference adopted a convention that does not satisfy the objectives sought by the United States. It was adopted by a vote of 130 in favor, with 4 against (including the United States) and 17 abstentions. Those voting "no" or abstaining appear small in number but represent countries which produce more than 60 percent of the world's gross national product and provide more than 60 percent of the contributions to the United Nations.

We have now completed a review of that convention and recognize that it contains many positive and very significant accomplishments. Those extensive parts dealing with navigation and overflight and most other provisions of the convention are consistent with United States interests and, in our view, serve well the interests of all nations. That is an important achievement and signifies the benefits of working together and effectively balancing numerous interests. The United States also appreciates the efforts of the many countries that have worked with us toward an acceptable agreement, including efforts by friends and allies at the session that concluded on April 30.

Our review recognizes, however, that the deep seabed mining part of the convention does not meet United States objectives. For this reason, I am announcing today that the United States will not sign the convention as adopted by the conference, and our participation in the remaining conference process will be at the technical level and will involve only those provisions that serve United States interests.

These decisions reflect the deep conviction that the United States cannot support a deep seabed mining regime with such major problems. In our view, those problems include:

—Provisions that would actually deter future development of deep seabed mineral resources, when such development should serve the interest of all countries.

—A decisionmaking process that would not give the United States or others a role that fairly reflects and protects their interests.

—Provisions that would allow amendments to enter into force for the United States without its approval. This is clearly incompatible with the United States approach to such treaties.

—Stipulations relating to mandatory transfer of private technology and the possibility of national liberation movements sharing in benefits.

—The absence of assured access for future qualified deep seabed miners to promote the development of these resources.

We recognize that world demand and markets currently do not justify commercial development of deep seabed mineral resources, and it is not clear when such development will be justified. When such factors become favorable, however, the deep seabed represents a potentially important source of strategic and other minerals. The aim of the United States in this regard has been to establish with other nations an order that would allow exploration and development under reasonable terms and conditions.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

July 2

The White House announced that the President sent a message to the new President of Argentina, Gen. Reynaldo Bignone, saying that the President places high value on good relations with the new President and with the Argentine people.

July 5

The White House announced that U.S. Ambassador to Mexico John A. Gavin would deliver in Mexico City a personal message from the President to the newly elected President Miguel de la Madrid. The message expressed the President's best wishes and that the term of President-elect de la Madrid will be a time of greatness and prosperity for Mexico.

The White House announced that the President will meet with President-elect Salvador Jorge Blanco of the Dominican Republic at the White House on July 15.

July 7

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Florida as a result of severe storms and flooding, beginning on June 17, which caused extensive property damage.

July 8

The White House announced that the President has invited President Roberto Suazo Córdova of Honduras to make an official working visit to Washington, July 13–15. President Suazo has accepted the invitation and will meet with the President on July 14.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted July 6

Edwin J. Feulner, Jr.,
of Virginia, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy for a term expiring July 1, 1985, vice Jean McKee.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released July 8

Announcement:
Working visit to Washington of President Roberto Suazo Córdova of Honduras

Released July 9

Fact sheet:
Convention on the Law of the Sea

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

Editor's Note

The President was visiting Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., on July 9, the closing date of this issue. Releases and announcements issued during his visit to California, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F I
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

READEX
FICHE

All issues available have been filmed.
Unfortunately, any scattered missing issues are no longer available.

|26|82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, July 26, 1982
Volume 18—Number 29
Pages 915–956

LD C
~~S. S.~~
~~NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY~~
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
AUG 13 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Bill Signings*)
- Captive Nations Week, 1982, proclamation signing—918
- Caribbean Basin Initiative Coalition celebration—938
- Constitutional amendment for a balanced Federal budget, rally—921
- Grand Kabuki of Japan, meeting with Shochiko Company—951
- Hispanic Americans, White House briefing—926
- James S. Brady Presidential Foundation, reception—929
- Relations with the Congress, interview with Paul Duke—930
- St. Louis, Mo.
  - Interview with Julius Hunter of KMOX-TV—944
  - Mathews-Dickey Boys' Club—941
  - Question-and-answer session with reporters—950
  - U.S. Olympic Committee dinner—947
- Situation in the Middle East, exchange with reporters—915
- U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team and U.S. Ski Team, White House reception—926

Announcements

- Emergency Board No. 195 to investigate a railroad labor dispute—939

Appointments and Nominations

- Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, member—936
- Agriculture Department, Assistant Secretary (Government and Public Affairs)—929
- Appalachian Regional Commission, Federal Cochairman and Alternate Federal Cochairman—929
- Emergency Board No. 195 to investigate a railroad labor dispute, membership—940
- Federal Service Impasses Panel, members—935
- President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research, members—936
- Securities and Exchange Commission, member—935

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

- State Department
  - Deputy Secretary—924
  - Under Secretary for Coordinating Security Assistance Programs—925
  - Under Secretary for Economic Affairs—925
- Treasury Department, Assistant Secretary (Economic Policy)—953
- U.S. Metric Board, member—935

Bill Signings

- Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, statement—952
- Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982, remarks—940
- Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982, statement—914

Communications to Congress

- Council on Environmental Quality report, message—934
- Cyprus problem, letter—937
- Procurement of aircraft for airlift program, letter—917
- Production of the MX missile, letter—916
- Senate consideration of tax legislation, letter—915

Executive Orders

- Emergency board to investigate a railroad labor dispute—939

Proclamations

- Captive Nations Week, 1982—920

Resignations and Retirements

- Council of Economic Advisers, Chairman—951

Statements by the President

(*See also Bill Signings*)
- Production of the MX missile—937

Supplementary Materials

- Acts approved by the President—956
- Checklist of White House press releases—955
- Digest of other White House announcements—953
- Nominations submitted to the Senate—954

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Senate Consideration of Tax Legislation

Letter to the Senate Majority Leader and the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee. July 17, 1982

Dear Howard: (Dear Bob:)

As the Senate begins its consideration of the tax bill, I wish to emphasize my personal support for the bill produced by the Senate Finance Committee.

In my opinion, adoption of this bill will lead us on a downward path of deficit reduction, improve the fairness of the tax system, and maintain the integrity of my economic recovery program. Rather than raising taxes across-the-board, the bill focuses on improvements in taxpayer compliance, the removal of obsolete incentives, and the elimination of unintended abuses. In fact, more than three-fourths of the increased revenues will come from increased compliance and base broadening measures.

I am particularly pleased the bill preserves the individual rate reductions enacted last year. These provisions are essential to ease the burden on individual taxpayers and to restore long-term health and vitality to our economy.

Although I do have some reservations about a few items, it is a good and balanced bill which I can endorse. I know you are aware of my views but I hope you will assure your colleagues of my support for the bill.

Sincerely,

Ron

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and Senator Robert Dole, chairman of the Senate Finance Committee.

Situation in the Middle East

Informal Exchange With Reporters on Returning to the White House. July 18, 1982

Q. What about sending Henry Kissinger to the Middle East as a special ambassador, sir?

The President. There've been no decisions or plans or anything of that kind. Simply, George and Judge Clark[1] have asked a few people like that to come in and have a meeting and get their thoughts on what's going on.

Q. Have you made a decision on the cluster bombs and whether a new shipment will go to Israel?

The President. No, we've only received their statement, and we've been reviewing that.

Q. What is their statement?

Q. When are you going to make a statement?

Q. [*Inaudible*]—good idea to take some time now and review arms to Israel, particularly since a new shipment was to go——

The President. What?

Q. Is it a good time now to review what you might promise Israel, considering another shipment was to go tomorrow?

The President. This is what's on our minds right now—everything to do with the Middle East—and trying to find answers to that problem.

Q. What about the Syrian and the Saudi Foreign Ministers?

Q. What about the balanced budget, Mr. President? What are you going to say tomorrow?

The President. Tune in tomorrow.

Q. What about the ones who say that with a big deficit—you shouldn't be campaigning for a balanced budget because you have the biggest deficits in history.

---

[1] *Secretary of State George P. Shultz and William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.*

The President. Yes, and there have been giant budgets for 21 of the last 22 years that I didn't have anything to do with. Now, we're going to try to turn the situation around.

Q. Mr. President, what did Mr. Begin say about—in his reply, concerning the—what did Begin say in his reply concerning the use of the cluster bomb?

The President. That report has just come in and is under study right now

Q. Is it satisfactory?

The President. I can't tell you. We'll tell you.

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke with reporters assembled at the South Portico of the White House as he was returning from a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Production of the MX Missile

Letter to Leaders of the House of Representatives. July 16, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker:

I am writing to you and your colleagues to enlist your support in a bipartisan effort that I feel is essential to our national security and indeed the security of the free world in the troubled decades ahead. We have begun to negotiate with the Soviet Union what we earnestly hope will be an equitable and verifiable Strategic Arms Reduction Treaty. I know that you will agree with me that we must maintain a position of unity and strength during these talks which are so vital to mankind.

Last fall I presented my Strategic Modernization Program to you for approval. I am pleased to say that since then we have taken the critical first steps needed to put the plan into action. Our initiatives for bomber modernization, strategic communications improvement, the Trident II program, and strategic defense are well under way. Implementation of our plan for ICBM modernization, however, is not keeping pace with the overall program. I believe that we need positive and prompt action to correct that situation.

With respect to M–X basing, I set forth a plan for resolving this issue by the spring of 1984. The Senate has now asked us to modify this plan. In its recent Defense Authorization Report the Senate expressed a desire for us to select a permanent basing mode by December of this year. I believe we can, with your help, meet that date.

As you know, however, the Senate failed to authorize the production funds needed to begin the production of the M–X missile itself. I cannot over-emphasize to you the serious negative impact this can have on our negotiations with the Soviets and our modernization program. Failure to authorize these funds will delay the program a year and increase the cost. Thus, it is essential that the House act to approve the production funds and that this action prevail in conference.

I believe that we must make a solid commitment this year to deploy the M–X missile. We simply cannot allow the land-based leg of the triad to remain vulnerable. We must also show our Allies that we can make the hard decisions necessary to modernize our strategic nuclear capacity—decisions that promise to have great influence on the pace of ongoing Theater Nuclear Force modernization initiatives within NATO. And while it is my intention that the M–X not be a "bargaining chip" in the START negotiations, we need to secure the powerful leverage that a commitment to produce the M–X would provide as we begin effective arms reduction talks with the Soviets. Finally, we need to capitalize on the sizeable investment of some $4.5 billion that has already been made in the M–X program. These goals can only be achieved if decisive action is taken now to proceed with M–X production and deployment.

As you review this issue, I want to assure you that we intend to propose a final basing mode for the M–X by December. Some Members of Congress have expressed concern over the approval of basing funds before the basing mode is announced in December. I recognize that concern and will cooperate fully if the Congress wishes to place restrictions on the use of these funds until the basing decision is made in

December. I urge you, however, to send a clear signal of strong U.S. resolve to the Soviets by fully authorizing and appropriating the funds I have requested for the M–X, especially those funds needed to begin production of the M–X this year. I need your full support of this vital program so that we can make the critical decisions we must in December to implement this much needed element to our modernization program. I further urge you to support restoration of the research and development budget for Ballistic Missile Defense to the level I have requested so that this program can maintain its proper place in relation to the M–X.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: The text of the letter was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on July 19.

Procurement of Aircraft for Airlift Program

Letter to Senate and House of Representatives Leaders. July 16, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker:

One of my primary goals in restoring our defenses is to improve our capability to deploy forces rapidly to defend United States interests. Our airlift program as outlined in the FY 83 Budget will reduce the critical mobility shortfall.

The Congressionally Mandated Mobility Study (CMMS) recommended we increase our air cargo capability by about 25 million ton-miles per day, including at least 10 million ton-miles per day in "outsize" cargo capacity to accommodate critical combat equipment that will not fit on any existing aircraft except the C–5. It is of paramount importance that, when needed, outsize equipment arrive in a timely manner and in a usable configuration. Reassembly of critical components at a forward staging area, as required using commercial aircraft, would limit our combat capability. Moreover, procuring commercial carriers would also require the expenditure of additional funds for modifications that would still not yield the needed outsize cargo capability.

Our proposed airlift program currently before the Congress includes four related components. First, we intend to buy 50 additional C–5 aircraft to reduce quickly the critical shortfall in outsize capacity. Second, we will increase our air refueling/cargo capability by procurement of 44 KC–10 aircraft. Third, we will expand the Civil Reserve Air Fleet Enhancement Program, under which domestically owned carriers can be used in time of need. Finally, we plan to use available FY 81 funds in the C–X program to continue research and development on the C–17, thereby preserving the option of developing the C–17 for procurement in the late 1980s to provide outsize capability and be a potential replacement for C–130 and C–141 aircraft. We believe this combination of actions is required to develop the aircraft capability we urgently require.

In summary, I hope you will agree that the Department of Defense should not be required to substitute commercial aircraft that do not meet our needs. There are no savings if what we buy will not do the job that needs to be done. Therefore, I urge you to reject the commercial aircraft proposal and support our airlift budget as submitted.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: The text of the letter was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on July 19.

Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982

Statement on Signing H.R. 6685 Into Law. July 19, 1982

Yesterday I signed a supplemental appropriations bill, H.R. 6685, which will continue funding for numerous Federal agencies and programs which need the money on an urgent basis. While I do not believe this bill goes far enough to reduce spending, it does represent significant improvement over two previous proposals.

Since last April, I have vetoed two supplemental funding bills because appropriations were far too high—H.R. 5922 and H.R. 6682. Both of these vetoes were sustained, and in the wake of these vetoes, the Congress went back to work and slimmed down spending plans. Altogether, this process of vetoes and reconsideration by the Congress has saved the taxpayers more than $3.6 billion.

While we still have a long way to go before reining in the budget monster, the restraint and compromise in this bill bring us one step closer to control. Under the circumstances, I consider this action a sound economic measure and a victory for the American taxpayer over runaway Federal spending.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6685 is Public Law 97–216, approved July 18.

Captive Nations Week, 1982

Remarks on Signing Proclamation 4953. July 19, 1982

I heard all that applause that you were getting. I almost didn't come out. [*Laughter*]

Six weeks ago when I visited our friends and allies in Europe, I found a warm response to this Nation's call for a global campaign for freedom. Our straightforward criticism of totalitarian regimes and our willingness to promote the ideals of individual liberty and representative government struck a responsive chord among Europeans and, I believe, many other millions of people around the globe. Yet, even as I expressed our confidence that the ideals of freedom and the aspiration of self-government would ultimately triumph over those who wish to subordinate the individual to the state, I was confronted with the hard evidence of just how difficult this struggle will be.

In Berlin, a gray, grim monument of steel and stone stands as a reminder of those whose self-proclaimed goal is the domination of every nation on Earth. The tragedy of our time is that this goal has been so widely achieved. Throughout the Baltic States, Eastern Europe and Asia, now in Africa and Latin America, nation after nation has fallen prey to an ideology that seeks to stifle all that's good about the human spirit, even as it attempts to justify Communist rule.

This extension of totalitarianism has not come about through popular movement or free elections. It's been accomplished instead by military force or by subversion practiced by a tiny revolutionary cadre whose only real ideal is the will to power.

It hasn't meant, as promised, a new classless society or the dictatorship of the proletariat. It has, instead, meant forced labor and mass imprisonment, famine and massacre, the police state and the knock on the door in the night. And it's also meant the growth of the largest military empire in the history of the world, an empire whose territorial ambition has sparked a wasteful arms race and whose ideological obsession remains the single greatest peril to peace among the nations.

The ominous growth of this danger, the human suffering that it's caused, is clearly the most important news event of our generation. And it is, as I've said, the tragedy of our time.

In 1959 the Congress of the United States, spurred on by the ruthless and bloody attack in 1956 on the free Hungarian Government, first decided to commemorate the heroism and fortitude of those living in nations in which the right of self-determination has been denied. Today, in this Captive Nations proclamation, and at this first public signing of this proclamation, we keep faith with this tradition and with those to whom it is intended to give hope and moral substance.

Today we, as a nation, also remind ourselves of the preciousness of our own freedom, renew our sacred resolve that someday all the people of the Earth will enjoy the God-given rights of free men and women. We renew especially our hope that those countries of Eastern Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America now under Communist domination will someday regain their national sovereignty and, again, enjoy the dignity of their own national traditions.

Since that first Captive Nations resolution passed by the Congress, we've seen equally distressing examples of the assault on the human spirit. The independent people of Afghanistan are giving their lives resisting aggression of the bloodiest kind, and, again, in Poland, the suppression of the rights of Polish workers, the imprisonment of the leaders of Solidarity. All of this, sustained and directed by Soviet military might, is another tragic chapter in the quest of the Polish people for freedom and national sovereignty.

We in the West must do more than merely decry attacks on human freedom. The nature of this struggle is ultimately one that will be decided not by military might, but by spiritual resolve and confidence in the future of freedom, especially in the face of the decaying and crumbling dreams of Marxism/Leninism.

Lenin advocated resorting to all sorts of stratagems, artifices, maneuvers, illegal methods, evasions, and subterfuges. Well, we in the West have at our command weapons far more potent than deceit and subterfuge. We have the power of truth—truth that can reach past the stone and steel walls of the police state and create campaigns for freedom and coalitions for peace in Communist countries.

How long can one simple fact be ignored or overlooked: that only the totalitarian states mark their borders with walls and barbed wire to keep their people from feeling—or fleeing, I should say, the "workers' paradise."

Some months ago I received a letter from Solidarity leaders who were in the free world during the crackdown by the ruling military junta. These leaders pointed out that totalitarian regimes can be "eroded only from within by nonviolent, popular pressure. Our Polish experience shows how efficient such a drive for change can be. Our adversary is fully aware that our resistance cannot be sustained without a free flow of information and ideas."

Well, these leaders went on to say, "We appeal to you for the same appreciation of the power of ideas and the effectiveness of broadcasting as their carrier. In the long run it may prove to be the least expensive and the most effective option at your disposal." Well, today let me make it clear that we intend to move forward consistent with budgetary requirements with a program to modernize our primary means of international communication, our international radio system.

In carrying out this vital element in our forward strategy for freedom, we'll be redeeming a pledge I made to the American people during the campaign, a pledge deeply felt at the time and deeply felt today. This plan of modernization for a relatively modest expenditure over a number of years will make it easier for millions of people living under Communist rule to hear the truth about the struggle for the world going on today between the forces of totalitarianism and freedom.

The sad fact is that the Voice of America, Radio Free Europe, and Radio Liberty have been neglected for many years. Their equipment is old and deteriorating, their programing resources strained. Little has been done to counter the jamming that has intensified in recent years. The Soviets, I think you should know, spend three to four times more to jam foreign broadcasts than we spend to transmit them. And somebody—we can only speculate as to their identity—perpetrated a devastating bombing of Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty's headquarters last year.

I want to extend my appreciation to the Congress for agreeing recently to reorganize the management of these international broadcasting channels. And I especially want to urge them today to approve the funds so desperately needed to bring to the people of Cuba, through Radio Martí, the truth about the struggle between freedom and totalitarianism.

We can fully appreciate the fear of those who don't want the truth to reach the people of the Communist world, those who are willing to violate flagrantly the Helsinki agreements or even to engage in terrorist violence to stifle the truth—for the events in Poland during the last 2 years show that when given air time and a little breathing space, the truth becomes a powerful weapon, one which even the most repressive police states must fear.

We're confident that in Poland, in Afghanistan, and in all the captive nations the forces of totalitarianism have won only a temporary, fleeting victory. Against the appeal of democratic ideas, against the hunger and thirst of men and women who would be free, the threat of martial law, imprisonment, or any of the other artful forms of repression can never win lasting triumph.

In an interview that was published here before his imprisonment, Lech Walesa spoke of "the wheat that can grow on the stones," of how brutal represssion only seems to strengthen the hope and hunger of those who long for freedom. He said, "Our souls contain exactly the contrary of what they wanted. They want us, the Communist rulers, not to believe in God, and our churches are full. They wanted us to be materialistic and incapable of sacrifices. We are antimaterialistic and capable of sacrifice. They wanted us to be afraid of tanks and of the guns. And instead, we do not fear them at all."

The love of liberty, the fire of freedom burns on in Poland just as it burns on among all the peoples of the captive nations. To the leaders of Solidarity, to the people of Poland, to all those who are denied freedom, we send a message today: Your cause is not lost. You are not forgotten. Your quest for freedom lives on in your hearts and in our hearts. God willing, we will see a day when we shall speak together of the joys of freedom and of the wheat that grows on stones.

Now, I better——

Guest. Mr. President?

The President. What?

Guest. "God Bless America"—will you sing it with us?

The President. You will have to start.

[*The President joined the group in singing "God Bless America."*]

Thank you. Thank you very much.

Now, I'm going to sign this before you all catch cold. [*Laughter*]

[*The President signed the proclamation.*]

Thank you all. Thank you very much. Now get in the shade.

Note: The President spoke at 11:45 a.m. at the signing ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House.

Captive Nations Week, 1982

Proclamation 4953. July 19, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

During the past year, we have witnessed another tragic demonstration of the failure of tyranny to compete with the principles of freedom. The imposition of martial law in Poland on December 13, 1981, served as a bitter reminder that the quest for freedom and self-determination can only be restrained by force. It clearly demonstrated the moral bankruptcy of a system which has been unable to earn the support of its population after more than 35 years in power.

The same repression imposed on the Polish people is evidenced in various ways in other captive nations dominated by foreign military power and an alien Marxist-Leninist ideology. The brutal suppression of sovereignty in Afghanistan and the bondage of the captive peoples of Eastern Europe continue. Among the oppressed we must also count the peoples of many nationalities within the Soviet Union itself; they are victims of long decades of repression.

Twenty-three years ago, by a joint resolution approved July 17, 1959, (73 Stat. 212), the Congress authorized and requested the President to proclaim the third week in July as Captive Nations Week.

This week offers Americans an opportunity to honor our Nation's founders whose wisdom and commitment to self-determination and liberty have guided this country for more than 200 years. Let us once again reaffirm our faith that the aspiration for freedom will ultimately prevail over the rule of force and coercion which denies human rights to so many other parts of the world today.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning July 18, 1982, as Captive Nations Week.

I invite the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities and to reaffirm their dedication to the ideals which unite us and inspire others.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 19th day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:18 a.m., July 20, 1982*]

Constitutional Amendment for a Balanced Federal Budget

Remarks at a Rally in Support of the Proposed Amendment. July 19, 1982

Well, my fellow citizens, today we come together on historic grounds to write a new chapter in the American Revolution. We represent men and women of different faiths, backgrounds, and political parties from every region of our country—the people live on Mainstreet, U.S.A., and they're saying, "We love this land, and we will not give up our American dream."

But for to long, their voices have been ignored. But no army on Earth can stop an idea whose time has come, and our time is now. We don't come as a special-interest group pleading for personal gain; we're messengers of a united people demanding constitutional change.

"Crisis" is a much abused word today. But can we deny that we face a crisis? Thomas Jefferson warned, "The public debt is the greatest of dangers to be feared." He believed that it was wrong and immoral for one generation to forever burden the generations yet to come. His philosophy prevailed for the first 150 years of our history.

President Coolidge said, "There is no dignity quite so impressive and no independence so important as living within your means." But then, without quite knowing how it happened, we began surrendering to a siren song that was called "the new economics." Budgets became chronically unbalanced. Inflation, we were told, was good for us—necessary to prosperity. And the growing debt was no problem, we were told. We owed it to ourselves.

So, we've only balanced the budget once in the last 22 years; the national debt more than doubled in just the last 10. It was ready to break the trillion-dollar barrier when we took office. The debt prorates out to $18,000 for each and every family in the United States. Borrowing to finance the annual interest on that debt, which is greater than the entire national budget just 22 years ago, more than a hundred billion dollars, crowds out investment and keeps interest rates too high.

I've said before on occasion that balancing the budget is like protecting your virtue. You just have to learn to say "no." [*Laughter*]

Since 1960 Federal spending has increased nearly 700 percent. That's much faster than our ability to pay for it. This spending was excused in the name of fairness and compassion. But it turned out that fairness and compassion also meant local governments losing control of their communities; working people, small business, and pensioners being hit by record interest rates, inflation, and taxation. And that golden era of growth that we once knew in this land gradually slipped from our grasp.

Let's quit kidding ourselves. Pretending government could spend like there is no tomorrow and not hurt anyone has ended up punishing everyone—and the needy most of all.

While we were doing all this, did we forget the function of government is not to confer happiness upon us? The Declaration of Independence does not say, "life, liberty and happiness." It says, "life, liberty, and the *pursuit* of happiness." There are some things that are left to us to do.

Now, these are not Republican or Democratic principles. They're American principles, as important today as they were 200 years ago, when our ancestors were fighting a revolution so that we could be free to work out happiness for ourselves.

Families stand at the center of society. They're the vanguards of America's future. Yet, how can families and family values flourish when big government, with its power to tax, inflate, and regulate, has absorbed their wealth, usurped their rights, and too often crushed their spirit? This Nation's greatest transfer program is not welfare; it's the annual turnover of you and your neighbor's income to Uncle Sam.

Runaway government threatens our economic survival, our most cherished institutions, and the very preservation of freedom itself. The people have had it. The people are saying, "Enough."

Well, you know, our administration has the strange idea that you all weren't born just to help government grow fatter. As a matter of fact, we promised to make a new beginning, to build together a brighter future filled with opportunity and hope. Together with a bipartisan coalition, we've cut the growth of Federal spending nearly in half. Imagine how much worse this expected deficit would be if we had permitted spending to keep shooting up at its 1980 rate of 17 percent a year.

Another of our ideas was a reform that I'm mighty proud of, an historic program of incentives for savings and investment with a 25-percent personal tax rate reduction for every American who pays taxes. Now, some critics complain, your tax cut is too big, that it costs government too much. Well, this may be a shock to them, but that money isn't the government's to begin with. It belongs to you, the people who earn it, and it's about time you were allowed to keep a bigger share of your own earnings.

You know, the plain truth is, our tax cut actually does little more than offset the biggest tax increases in our history passed by many of these same complainers back in 1977. We didn't get that trillion-dollar debt because you're not taxed enough; we got that debt because government has spent too much.

Maybe some of you are older to remember a gentleman named Will Rogers. Will Rogers once said, "I see a great deal of talk from Washington about lowering the taxes. I hope they get 'em lowered down enough so people can afford to pay 'em." [*Laughter*] Well, that's what preserving the third year of the tax cut and indexing are all about. Eliminate them, and low- and middle-income earners lose nearly 40 percent of their entire tax reduction.

We can close loopholes; we can broaden the tax base. The tax bill approved by the Senate Finance Committee meets these objectives, and I urge its enactment. It is only by reducing tax rates and slowing price increases that Americans can finally have more money to spend, save, and help the economy grow.

Our program is doing that, but it's been on the books less than a year. We must and we will get America moving again, but not by taxing the American people into the poorhouse. We've only begun to wean ourselves from the long misery of overtaxing, overspending, and the great myth that our national nanny always knows best. We should go further in reducing tax rates and making the whole system more fair and simple for everyone. But before we can do that we must correct and control a budget system that has run amok.

Time and again the good sense of the people is trampled by powerful special interests lobbying to spend and spend and spend. The Congress passed legislation in '78 requiring the budget to be in balance by fiscal year 1981, but just like Rodney Dangerfield, that legislation didn't get no respect. This year the budget resolution was not passed in time to comply with the law. It seems to me that Americans are saying, "No more 'ifs,' 'ands,' 'buts' or 'maybes'—we want an amendment to the United States Constitution making balanced budgets the law of this land, and we want it now."

Now, of course, we have to recognize all balanced budgets aren't created equal. The crucial question is how do we balance the budget? I don't think you want us to balance the budget by weaseling out of the first decent tax program since John Kennedy's tax cut nearly 20 years ago. Nor would you have us do it by compromising defenses and placing our country's security in peril. There is a better way. Balance the budget by bringing to heel a Federal establishment which has taken too much power from the States, too much liberty with the Constitution, and too much money from the people.

There are now two resolutions pending—one in the House and one in the Senate—which enjoy strong support and which would lead to a constitutional amendment requiring a balanced budget. They would require the Congress to adopt a balanced statement of taxes and spending each year. The growth in tax revenues could not exceed the prior year's growth in national income. This would be a limitation against reaching a balanced budget by simply sending the taxpayers a bill for whatever the deficit might be.

The Congress would have to make tough choices to control so-called uncontrollables. And believe me, that's what this skeptical country is waiting to see. The public could see who's hiding behind the rhetoric of balanced budgets, at the same time they're unwilling to make the cuts in spending to bring them about.

Now, this doesn't mean, as some contend, that the Congress would be bound by a fiscal straitjacket, never able to plan a deficit. It could do so by going on record with a 60-percent vote of the full membership of both Houses. This would be an important discipline.

Once approved by the Congress, the amendment will have to be ratified by three-fourths of the States. It would then take effect for the second fiscal year beginning after its ratification. But ratification itself will produce an immediate impact. From that moment on the watchword to Washington will be "start shaping up or you may be shipping out."

Now, ratification should not be difficult. Thirty-one States have already undertaken a separate initiative in favor of an amendment. And surveys show four out of five Americans want a constitutional check on red-ink spending. My mail reflects this strong support. Republicans and Democrats alike are ready for a goalline stand against big spending, even if that means pruning some popular programs.

People understand that making this government live within its means will ultimately do more to bring down interest rates and put our unemployed back to work than anything else we could do. Balancing the Federal budget will also bring lasting benefits to State and local governments. Once the Federal Government can no longer preempt State and local revenues, then those governments closest to the people can better fulfill their mission envisioned by the Founding Fathers—they can become the true laboratories of democracy in the United States.

I'm honored that leaders of the drive for passage of the constitutional amendment in the Congress—Senate Majority Leader Howard Baker; Senators Thurmond, Hatch, Helms, and DeConcini; and Representatives Michel, Conable, and Jenkins, together with so many of their colleagues—are with us here today. These Members of the Congress are supportive of this amendment. They have worked hard to help us get spending under control. Now the Senate is ready to take another step forward and pass this historic amendment.

I'm encouraged by the spirit of solidarity of the 65 responsible Democrats in the House and 17 in the Senate who are co-sponsoring this amendment. They know this is no partisan issue. It is the people's crusade, and today we urge the Congress: Let their will be carried out.

You know, now there are some say that it is dangerous to push for dramatic reform in a period of crisis. Well, I believe it's more dangerous not to. We may always have a crisis of one kind or another. We may not always have another opportunity.

Others insist that a constitution should not embody economic theory. Well, I've got news for them. A wise and frugal government which does not take from the mouth of labor the bread it has earned is not economic theory. The integrity to stand for sound money, an end to deficit spending, and eventual retirement of the national debt is not economic theory. Those principles are the very heart of a tried and proven system—our system, the system which created the greatest outpouring of wealth in all history and distributed that wealth more widely among the people than anywhere else in the world. It's a pity that some seem to have forgotten that.

Then there are elitists who resent Americans like yourselves getting involved in the serious business of changing the Constitution. But our Constitution was not written to protect the government from its people.

It was written to protect the people from their government.

I've told on several occasions, you know, there are a lot of constitutions in the world—haven't read all of them, but have read a lot of them—and what is the great difference that makes ours so unique? In most all of those other constitutions, it says, we, the government, permit the people the following things—they can do this or that. Ours says, we, the people, permit the government to do the following things, and no others.

George Washington told us, in his Farewell Address: "The basis of our political system is the right of the people to make and to alter their Constitutions of Government." It's been said that nothing will ruin a country if the people, themselves, undertake its safety; and nothing can save it if they leave that safety in any hands but their own.

Fellow citizens, isn't it time to put the safety of our beloved country back into your hands where it belongs? Isn't it time to mobilize the great American lobby and make government understand its job is to wipe out deficits and not let deficits wipe us out?

The price of freedom may be high, but never so costly as the loss of freedom. This is our moment to make our stand, to renew our revolution—the real revolution. We are a nation under God. Freedom is not granted to us by government; it is ours by divine right.

Our purpose is to provide, within a system of laws, the ultimate in dignity and individual opportunity to every American, without exception. Let us accept our responsibilities. Let history record that, when America needed us most, we didn't cut and run.

Leave here today strengthened by renewed faith and determination that we will do whatever it takes to make this government, once again, the faithful servant of the American people.

Thank you very much, and God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 1:07 p.m. from the steps at the West Front of the Capitol.

Earlier in the day, the President met at the White house with a group of civic and business leaders who support the proposed amendment.

Department of State

Nomination of Kenneth W. Dam To Be Deputy Secretary. July 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Kenneth W. Dam to serve as the Deputy Secretary of State, vice Walter J. Stoessel, Jr.

Mr. Dam has been the provost of the University of Chicago since 1980 and the Harold J. and Marion F. Green Professor of International Legal Studies, University of Chicago Law School, since 1976. He first joined the faculty of the University of Chicago Law School in 1960 and was named professor of law in 1964.

Mr. Dam left the University of Chicago to serve in the Federal Government as Assistant Director for National Security and International Affairs in the Office of Management and Budget in 1971. In 1973 he was named Executive Director of the Council on Economic Policy. After returning to the faculty of the University of Chicago Law School in 1974, Mr. Dam served as a consultant to the Office of Management and Budget (1974), Department of the Treasury (1974), the Administrative Conference (1974–1975), the Commission on the Organization of the Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy (1975), and the Federal Trade Commission (1975–1976).

He is the author of numerous books and articles. In addition, Mr. Dam was adjunct scholar and member, academic advisory board, the American Enterprise Institute, from 1976 to the present; consultant to the RAND Corp., 1974 to the present; and a member of the board of directors of the Chicago Council of Foreign Relations, 1979 to the present.

Mr. Dam received his B.S. degree from the University of Kansas in 1954 and his J.D. from the University of Chicago in 1957. After graduation from law school, he was law clerk to Mr. Justice Whittaker, the U.S. Supreme Court, and thereafter was associated with Cravath, Swaine & Moore in New York City from 1958 to 1960. Mr. Dam is married to the former Marcia Wachs, and they have two children. He was born August 10, 1932, in Marysville, Kans.

Department of State

Nomination of W. Allen Wallis To Be Under Secretary for Economic Affairs.

July 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate W. Allen Wallis to serve as the Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs. He would succeed Myer Rashish.

From 1962 until the present, Mr. Wallis has been affiliated with the University of Rochester, first as president and chief executive officer and professor of economics and statistics, and since 1970, as chancellor and trustee. Concurrently, in 1978, he become professor emeritus and honorary trustee.

Mr. Wallis began his academic career in 1935 as Granville W. Garth Fellow in Political Economy at Columbia University. In 1937 he was named as instructor in the department of economics, Yale University. From 1938 to 1946, Mr. Wallis was on the faculty of the department of economics at Stanford University, first as assistant and later associate professor of economics. In 1946 he moved to the University of Chicago faculty as professor of statistics and economics, Graduate School of Business. In 1949 he served as chairman of the department of statistics and, from 1956 until 1962, was dean of the Graduate School of Business.

Mr. Wallis has served the Federal Government in numerous capacities, including membership on the President's Commission on an All-Volunteer Armed Force (1969–70), the National Commission on Productivity (1970–74), and the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (1975–78). Moreover, he was on the task force on education and the transition team on the International Communication Agency for President-elect Reagan.

Over the past 20 years, Mr. Wallis has been elected to the board of directors of nine major U.S. corporations, including Bausch & Lomb, Macmillan, Eastman Kodak, Metropolitan Life Insurance, and Standard Oil of Ohio. In addition, Mr. Wallis holds several trusteeships and has served the academic, civic, and philanthropic communities in numerous capacities. He has authored 10 books and monographs and frequently has published scholarly articles on economics and public and international policy.

Mr. Wallis graduated magna cum laude with an A.B. from the University of Minnesota in 1932. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa. In addition, he studied economics on the graduate level at the University of Minnesota and the University of Chicago from 1932 to 1935. He is married to the former Anne Armstrong and has two children. He was born November 5, 1912, in Philadelphia, Pa.

Department of State

Nomination of William Schneider, Jr., To Be Under Secretary for Coordinating Security Assistance Programs.

July 19, 1982

The President announced today his intention to nominate William Schneider, Jr., to be Under Secretary of State for Coordinating Security Assistance Programs. He will succeed James L. Buckley.

Dr. Schneider is presently the Associate Director for National Security and International Affairs for the Office of Management and Budget. Dr. Schneider is an economist and defense analyst and was formerly a staff associate of the Subcommittee on Defense of the Committee on Appropriations in the U.S. House of Representatives (1977). Prior to joining the House of Representatives staff, he was a U.S. Senate staff member and a professional staff member of the Hudson Institute. At the Hudson Institute he contributed to studies on strategic forces, Soviet affairs, theater nuclear force operations, and arms control. Dr. Schneider is the author of several works on defense policy.

Dr. Schneider received his Ph. D. degree from New York University in 1968. He is a resident of Rockville Centre, N.Y., and was born November 20, 1941.

United States Davis Cup Tennis Team and United States Ski Team

Remarks at a White House Reception Honoring the Two Teams. July 19, 1982

Well, we were worried about you, perhaps, catching cold, so we moved this in from the East Lawn out here. I know that you'll be pleased to know about that.

Nancy and I are especially pleased to welcome you to the White House, our national home, this afternoon. I realize that many of you have broken training to be here, and we appreciate that. We ask, however, that, if you feel a sudden urge to run wind-sprints, just avoid the Rose Garden. [*Laughter*] We just had it replanted.

No one belongs on these grounds or in these halls more than you. Someone once said that youth was America's oldest tradition, but I would amend that to be youth striving for excellence. You live that tradition. You've worn your country's colors in contests around the globe. Setting world records and winning world championships, you've made your countrymen proud. And in you, we've looked for courage, excellence, and honor. And in you, we have found it.

Each of you has had moments of glory in your career. But one recent moment typifies the inspiration all of you've given to our people. I'm sure you can guess that moment in tennis that I'm thinking of. After 6½ hours of play, the largest indoor crowd in Davis Cup history had been whipped to a frenzy and were stomping and shouting, "U.S.A.! U.S.A.!" And they say the crowd couldn't sit down. The players could barely stand up. [*Laughter*]

It'd been the longest match that John McEnroe had ever played, 79 games in 5 sets of grueling but exquisite tennis. "In the fifth set, I was feeling it," John said, "but I hung in there." Well, that was John's moment. As physically, emotionally, and mentally drained as he was, he reached within himself for the talent and tenacity to persevere.

You know, someone once said about heroism that "a hero is no braver than anyone else; he's just brave 5 minutes longer." Well, we had 6½ hours of that. We won the game, and we will go on to face Australia in September. But at least one newspaper reported that "by the time it was over, the game didn't seem as important," the reporter wrote. "It seemed they were fighting for excellence."

Well, on behalf of all Americans, I want to thank John and each of these athletes here for the inspiration that they've given us, on snow as well as on the courts. If every American strives for individual excellence, we can find it together as a nation. Watching you, we renew our faith in ourselves and our country.

It's a thrill to have the Davis Cup here at the White House and to celebrate with your tennis and skiing accomplishments. Your country's very proud of you. And we thank you for the honor you bring us, wish you luck in the future, and leave you with a very American challenge, that you continue to live up to the best and the highest standards that you know.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 5:15 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

Hispanic Americans

Remarks at a White House Briefing for Hispanic Appointees and Members of the Hispanic Community. July 20, 1982

Please sit down. They don't give me too much time. [*Laughter*]

Thank you very much. *Buenas tardes,* and thank you all for being here. And welcome to the White House—and I could say the Casa Blanco. And when I've said that, I've come about at the end of my linguistic ability—have to get back to my own language.

I had an experience once. A previous President, when I was Governor of California, had asked me to represent him on a mission to Mexico. And I made a speech and sat down to very scattered and unenthusiastic applause, which was kind of embarrassing, particularly when the next man up started speaking and was being warmly interrupted by applause every other sentence. And to hide my embarrassment, every time I started and applauded louder than anyone else, until our Ambassador leaned over and said to me, "I wouldn't do that if I were you. He's interpreting your speech." [*Laughter*]

I know that you're going to be briefed by members of the staff when I get out of here, so I'll try to make my remarks short.

I hope that your presence here today assures you that we do not take the Hispanic community for granted. I'd be less than candid if I didn't admit that there's an election coming up and that we want to see the healthy bipartisan trend in the Hispanic community continue. But at the same time I don't want anyone to get the idea that we've adopted the tactic used by the other party of just rediscovering blocs of voters every election year. That has not been and will not be our way.

Americans of Hispanic descent have been playing a major role in this administration and have been doing so since day one. Recently at the United Nations I talked about the need for deeds, not words. Well, the record shows that while we may not have matched the rhetoric of the other party, we've more than matched them when it comes to deeds. We've brought more Hispanic Americans into the executive branch at higher levels than any previous administration.

By the end of our first year, there were 17 in policymaking positions requiring Senate confirmation. Now, that's almost twice as many as there were after the first year of the previous administration. Of course, we didn't stop at the end of the first year. We've gone right on. We've continued to make significant Hispanic appointments.

Just recently I was proud to nominate Everett Alvarez to be Deputy Administrator of the Veterans Administration. That name should be familiar to you—the man who served the longest as a POW in Vietnam. And I was very proud and happy to meet him upon his first arrival home in California. Elizabeth Flores Burkhardt, when confirmed by the Senate, will be a member of the National Credit Union Administration. And Tony Gallegos has been confirmed as a Commissioner of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

Closer to home we've also brought Hispanic Americans onto the White House staff as never before. Some of you may already know this—news has a way of leaking out around here. I sometimes think that I'll just start talking to the chandeliers and see how quickly I'll find it in the paper. [*Laughter*] I'm appointing a new Special Assistant to the President for Public Liaison to be our outreach person to the Hispanic community, and his name is Henry Zuniga, who has been doing a fine job. And I have the utmost confidence—and evidently you do too—that he'll continue to be an indispensable link between us, bringing your concerns and ideas into the inner circle of the White House as well as taking some of our concerns out to you.

I don't want to belabor this point, but there are many fine Hispanic Americans throughout the executive branch and on the White House staff. Velma Montoya was appointed just a few weeks ago to a major policy formulation position in the White House. Many of you know Rafael Capo, who is one of Vice President Bush's closest advisers. And two weeks ago Susan Alvarado was made Vice President Bush's chief assistant for legislative affairs. And certainly you're all aware of Diana Lozano, who plays a major role coordinating our outreach program, not only to Hispanics but to other groups of citizens with special concerns—women's organizations, veterans groups, other minorities, and conservative groups.

But let me point out. These Hispanic members of the administration are not picked because of their ethnic background. They were chosen because they're skilled, intelligent people who have a contribution to make. They just happened to be the best people for the jobs that we asked them to do. Perhaps that's one difference between our approach and that of the other side. They talk about equality, but we believe in it.

Now, a tough battle is going to be fought in the Hispanic community this election year. The words get pretty thick out there at election time, and the demagogues get all revved up. So today, assuming that you are on our side, I thought I'd give you some ammunition for the coming months.

First, it's widely recognized that the basic values that we spoke about in the last campaign and long before that are values identified closely with Americans of Hispanic descent. With this in mind, our political compatibility on many issues is more than just a coincidence. We seek to reaffirm basic institutions which during the last decade have come under severe attack.

You have strong family ties and an admirable sense of community, and we share those concerns. Knowing this, we believe, for example, our tuition tax credit plan should have a natural appeal to you who feel so strongly about the moral values maintained by this country's religious school systems. Already many Hispanics send their children to these independent schools in great numbers, and our plan will give them some relief from the double taxation of supporting both private and public schools.

Speaking of moral and religious values, it seems to me that many who have children in public schools should support our efforts to permit voluntary prayer in those schools.

We have no reason to hang our heads on issues that may be of special concern to your community. Perhaps you can remind others that this administration did support the voting rights bill. We've developed a new rapport with Mexico, a rapport that's based on mutual respect, that is better than at any time in the history of our two proud nations.

The issues I've talked about are of course concern to all Americans. The fact that they may have particular appeal to Hispanics only suggest that you're darned good Americans, and we should never forget it. This has been no secret in the military, where Hispanic Americans have served with exceptional courage and valor, as I mentioned with connection with Commander Alvarez a moment ago. And they've achieved a memorable record for courage.

Just last year I was honored to present Roy Benavidez with this country's highest military award for his service in Vietnam, the Congressional Medal of Honor. I don't know why there'd been such a delay in his receiving that medal, but when we discovered that it had not been awarded—and I think maybe some of you might like to hear why. That medal is only given for service above and beyond the call of duty.

This former farmboy from down in Texas was working at headquarters when some helicopters came in all shot up, their crews wounded, from trying to rescue an American patrol surrounded totally by the Viet Cong. And he, just on his own, climbed into one of the outgoing helicopters that was to go out and make another attempt to rescue these men.

He dropped from the first helicopter that came in before it touched the ground, made his way 75 yards under fire to the location of the surrounded patrol. There were only eight of them left alive—all wounded. One by one he picked them up and under fire continued to carry them out to the helicopters that would come in and land to get them. At one point they had men on a helicopter, and the pilot of the helicopter was killed as it started to take off. It crashed back to earth. He took them out of that helicopter and to another helicopter. He was shot four times while he was doing all this.

Finally, bringing out the eighth man with four bullet wounds in himself, he was attacked hand-to-hand by a Vietnamese with a rifle and bayonet. And I have to tell you in his own words—he put the wounded man down and then tried to get his own bayonet out of his belt. But in the meantime, he told me that they're told how to ward off a bayonet with their arm if they can, but he said you don't really think about that. So he grabbed the other man's bayonet under his arm—and his arm is totally disabled now from the sawing the man did trying to get that bayonet out. But when he told me about this particular incident on our way over to the medal presentation, Roy said to me, said, "That's when I got mad." [*Laughter*] And he did. And he finished off his assailant and picked up the wounded man and made it out.

And then at the presentation over at the Pentagon we had brought back as many of the eight men as we could get that he had rescued to be present as guests at that ceremony. And you would have puddled up as I did to stand there beside him and see those men when they came to him in the receiving line, to see them throw their arms around him, to see their tears, and to see them thank him for saving their lives. And then they turned to me, some of them, and tell me what their life was like and how much they owed to Roy Benavidez, master sergeant.

He is back now on part-time in military duty, working as a recruiting officer. So, I just thought you might like to hear about him.

I could go on all day about this, but I know you've got a full schedule ahead of you—and they have some other things for me to do. So, I want to just thank you again for being here and for representing a proud part of our American culture and heritage.

God bless you all. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:33 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

Department of Agriculture

Nomination of Wilmer D. Mizell, Sr., To Be an Assistant Secretary (Government and Public Affairs). July 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Wilmer D. Mizell, Sr., to be an Assistant Secretary of Agriculture (Government and Public Affairs). He would succeed James C. Webster.

Mr. Mizell is presently with Southern Tool Manufacturing Co., Inc., in Winston-Salem, N.C. He served as Assistant Secretary of Commerce for the Economic Development Administration in 1975-1976. He served as United States Congressman, representing the Fifth District of North Carolina in 1969-1974. He was with the Winston-Salem Pepsi Cola Bottling Co. in 1963-1968. He played professional baseball in 1949-1953 and in 1955-1962.

He served in the United States Army in 1953-1955. Mr. Mizell is married, has two children, and resides in Winston-Salem, N.C. He was born August 13, 1930.

Appalachian Regional Commission

Nomination of Federal Cochairman and Alternate Federal Cochairman. July 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to the Appalachian Regional Commission.

Winifred Ann Pizzano to be Federal Cochairman of the Appalachian Regional Commission. She would succeed Albert P. Smith. She is presently serving as Deputy Director of the ACTION agency. She was principal, Arthur Young and Co., and director, Health Care Practice, in 1975-1981. She served as executive administrator of the division of emergency medical services for the Illinois Department of Public Health in 1972-1975. She was assistant to Governor Ogilvie of the State of Illinois in 1971-1972. She graduated from the University of Pittsburgh (B.A., 1963). She resides in Arlington, Va., and was born March 24, 1942.

Jacqueline L. Phillips to be Alternate Federal Cochairman of the Appalachian Regional Commission. She would succeed William E. Albers. She is presently serving as program consultant for the National Federation of Republican Women. She has been with that organization since 1981. She was a delegate to the 1980 Republican National Convention. She served as membership chairman of the Maryland Federation of Republican Women in 1979-1981. She attended Madison Women's College and the University of Maryland. She is married, has four children, and resides in Silver Spring, Md. She was born October 6, 1935.

James S. Brady Presidential Foundation

Remarks at a Reception Marking the Formation of the Foundation. July 20, 1982

The President. Well, of course we all know why we're here. And I think it's wonderful that so many of you would join in what is a most, I think, wonderful and worthy endeavor, the idea being to start a foundation. It'll be named the Brady Foundation in honor of Jim Brady. And, of course, the purpose is to have a permanent foundation for individuals who have happen to them what happened to Jim in attempts of the same kind, from the past and for the future.

Jim Lynn is going to serve as president of the Brady Foundation. Joe Rodgers and Bob Strauss are going to be the Foundation's cochairmen.

You know, I don't know how many of you at the Old Timer's Baseball Game last night noticed—I think all of us here have a love for Jim Brady, and he certainly proved he has high connections. He was out at the ballgame—and I don't think you even knew that—and it was raining. And he was introduced, and it stopped raining. [*Laughter*]

So, there is much more to be said for it than that. This thing—and we—I think all of us are going to do everything we can to see that it succeeds and that it does become permanently established and able to make provision for those who paid a price and who need its help.

I couldn't say anything to any of you about the man we honor, Jim Brady, that you don't already know. And so—have you got anything to say?

Mrs. Reagan. Oh! [*Laughter*] Oh, dear.

The President. Well, you said you wanted the youngest and most handsome—[*laughter*]——

Mrs. Reagan. My Y and R.

The President. Well, I'm not going to keep you here. I think the purpose is a little entertainment and——

Mrs. Reagan. Y and H, not Y and R.

The President. Yes, Y and H.

Mrs. Reagan. Y and H.

The President. Yes.

Mrs. Reagan. Young and handsome.

The President. All right. Well, thank you again, all of you, for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 5:30 p.m. at Decatur House.

The foundation is a public foundation established to provide assistance to any needy individual wounded or killed in an assassination attempt on any senior Federal official, Presidential candidate, or on any family member of the President or Vice President of the United States. Assistance would also be provided to the victim's family. The foundation is also authorized to create certain scholarships as a tribute to such victims or to encourage young people to enter government service.

The President's Relations With the Congress

Question-and-Answer Session With Paul Duke of WETA–TV. July 16, 1982

Mr. Duke. Mr. President, you came to town, like Jimmy Carter, as an outsider, but the results have been vastly different. How do you explain your mastery of the legislative branch?

The President. Well, I don't know whether I'd have the nerve to use that word "mastery" as you did. But I had 8 years experience as Governor of California in which for about 7 of those 8 years both houses of the legislature were of the opposing party, and we managed to get a great many reforms in—the welfare reforms that were so tremendously successful, things of that kind. But I came here with the same idea, that we're coequal branches of the government.

They have got their problems, and it is a case of common sense and consultation. And I've had 11 formal meetings with the leadership of the House and the Senate here. I've gone to the Hill 9 times myself, and I understand that for 18 months that's kind of a record.

Mr. Duke. Senator Baker, the Republican leader, said that you have an instinctive feel for how the legislative branch works, and others who've come down to the White House say that you've also capitalized on your charm and your personality and your persistence. And I am wondering, did acting give you the training and the skills to sell your program to Congress?

The President. Well, I suppose we're all the sum total of everything that's happened to us and all the experiences we've had in our lives. So, whether that contributed something or not, I don't know.

I must say this about getting along with the Legislature. I am deeply indebted to Senator Howard Baker and to Representative Bob Michel, the Minority Leader in the House, for the great cooperation and the help that I've had from them, the masterful job they've done in those two positions that they hold as leader of the Senate and Minority Leader of the House.

Also, when I say "consultation," I find that the job of keeping track of what's up there, of not pulling surprises, of letting them know—we have a group in the administration here that is appointed expressly for the purpose of legislative strategy, to keep track of our own proposals—and I try to remember that the President proposes and the Congress disposes—to keep track of these things. If there is something that we feel we'd have trouble with and, perhaps, have to find ourselves in a veto position, we see that they're aware of that and what it is that puts us in that position in advance, and then keep in constant touch. And it doesn't hurt, every once in a while in keeping in touch, to say some "thank you's."

Mr. Duke. Well, you go beyond that, though, Mr. President, because, when you talk to people on the Hill, there's a common refrain that comes through. They all say, we go down to the White House, and Ronald Reagan is a terribly charming man. Is there a politics of affability which has served you well? Is that a real skill in getting things done?

The President. Well, I don't know whether it's a skill or not, but I like people. And I certainly don't meet them with a chip on my shoulder. I think of it as the President is the only one in town who's elected to represent all the people. Their problems are that, as Senators, they are elected, yes, to represent the people of this country, but, also, to have in mind the particular interests of their State and the problems of their State. A Representative, again, represents all the people, but also has specific things that he's responsible for with regard to his congressional district.

So, I know that. And I know that they, too, have problems. And these problems have to be reconciled. And sometimes it's going to weigh on them that something that they might be able to feel might have some benefit nationwide, but would be at a cost to their district or their State, that they can't support, and so you try to reconcile all of those viewpoints.

Mr. Duke. And that's difficult, because we know that there's a great deal of hypocrisy which goes on at all times. I mean, we know that Members will get up on the floor, and they will do a great deal of grandstanding, and they'll talk about cutting Federal spending. And then they'll be running down to the White House or running to some of the agencies, demanding that "no cuts be made in my tobacco subsidies or my sugar subsidies," or the dam project that you want for back home, additionally. How do you deal with all that?

The President. Well, again, as I say, it's one in which you—I can understand their responsibilities for those particular areas or projects of their district or State. And then I have to weigh that against the advantage or disadvantage for the whole country. And if it's one in which they must lose, that the national benefit outweighs the local benefit, then it's just a case of presenting that to them. And you'd be surprised how many times they recognize that the overall national good has to come first.

Mr. Duke. So you see it, though, primarily as a matter of give and take on both sides, your side as well as their side.

The President. Yeah.

Mr. Duke. Mr. President, I think one of the things which surprised us a great deal in Washington was that you turned out to be a far better politician than a lot of us thought you would be. And people will tell me that you have a gritty, competitive side to your personality. Do you enjoy the attack and counterattack that characterizes so much of the warfare between Capitol Hill and the White House?

The President. Well, I haven't thought of it as warfare. There is a kind of competitive thing to this. But in the last analysis, you have to come down on the side of what you feel inside is right, and then you do your utmost to convince someone who's in an adversary position at the time why you feel you're right and why you feel you must take the position that you do and have what you've asked for.

Mr. Duke. But that's the motivating force as you see it.

The President. Yes.

Mr. Duke. When you get into battles with Congress, obviously there's a matter of timing—when do you call Senator X who's been wavering; when do you make the practical compromise; how do you decide that? How involved do you yourself get in the legislative strategy of the White House?

The President. Well, I must be honest and confess that it would be impossible with all that's on my plate to know the timing of things of that kind. And so, there I depend on, again, this group in the White House to tell me, because—in other words, is something coming up in committee; is it coming to the floor; is this the time now; and that it's the best time to make the call before something comes to a vote. So, I depend on them for that.

Mr. Duke. But do you feel that the experience you've gained as Governor of California, in dealing with the California Legislature, has enabled you to have this sense of timing, to know when to move, when to maneuver?

The President. Well, I think from experience, yes, you have some of that. You could do it too soon—and memories are short—and it's worn off by the time the vote comes.

Mr. Duke. But you also have to be constantly vigilant, always protecting your flanks, don't you?

The President. Well, yes.

Mr. Duke. It is not totally, 100-percent favorable from the Hill standpoint, Mr. President. While everybody does talk about your affability and the fact that they come down—they love to come down to see you, and they love the stories which you spin—you also get another side from some Members who say that you're not always strong on substance, that sometimes you're out of touch, and that sometimes you have too simplistic a view of things. How do you see yourself?

The President. Well, I know there are criticisms of that kind. I don't particularly admit that the criticisms are justified. I think now and then to use an anecdote saves a lot of words sometimes to be able to tell something that illustrates what it is we're trying to do. If you have some example, for example, of bureaucratic dillydallying or repetitive things that aren't needed and you can tell that example, it saves several paragraphs of just trying to reason with someone in explaining what it is that you're trying to correct.

And I find, though, it's not only that you come down at the moment of consultation—for example, something to do with foreign policy right now and the act that requires consultation with the Congress with regard to—well, my announcement recently of saying that in principle, if it was essential to bring peace to the Middle East and to Lebanon, the use of American troops in a multinational force. But the other day, I didn't wait—they hadn't been invited, so there is nothing to go to the Congress about—but since the word was out and was in the press and had been leaked that this had happened, I had a very fine meeting with the leadership of the Congress on this in explaining exactly where we were and so forth, in advance, a totally informal meeting that would precede, if the need arises, when I must go to them formally. And I understand that some of them from both parties went out and said it was one of the best meetings of that kind they'd ever had.

Mr. Duke. But would you concede, Mr. President, by nature that you are the kind of political leader who sees the broad, general picture and is not that interested in the specifics or the detail of a lot of legislative matters?

The President. No, I think I brought that from the experience in California, that I know the importance of the detail. My job, of course, is to sell—if there is a dispute there—is to sell the overall goal that we're trying to achieve. And so I center on that.

Mr. Duke. There are also complaints about the administration's managerial style, Mr. President. In talking with many Republicans at the Capitol in recent days, I find a common thread running through what they say. Most of them say we don't have that much quarrel with the President himself, but they do say that your agents and the administration's representatives on the Hill frequently are too arrogant, that they don't return phone calls, that they don't pay advice—they don't pay attention to the advice given from Capitol Hill, that they're insensitive to the political needs of Members of Congress. Are you aware of that?

The President. I don't think it's true. I think anyone can find some incident or some oversight or something and complain about it. But I have to again say that I became accustomed in the 8 years in California, and already here, that there is a tendency to invent a palace guard and pretend that the President is being protected from the palace guard, and therefore is not aware of these things. I know that in the hectic pace that now and then something can slip by. I have not heard anyone—if there is anyone on our side that's being arrogant, I certainly want to know about it. But I don't know of anyone that is, and I have not had that complaint come to me.

Now, I get the summary of all of the mail also, and it's a considerable reading problem, the congressional mail. And so that isn't ignored. And I see all those letters that are written—and some with an individual or particular problem or some with a group of Representatives or Senators—that's all put on my desk.

Mr. Duke. So, you don't feel that the ship may be run a little too loosely, that perhaps you've delegated too much authority?

The President. No.

Mr. Duke. Mr. President, there's also the matter of comity between the legislative and the executive branches, the bond of respect. And some of the Republicans at the Hill say there is a problem in that they will negotiate deals with the Democrats, and then White House officials and others will come along and undermine those deals. And this makes it much more difficult, that it affects their credibility at the Capitol.

The President. That, I think, is a part of the whole process that goes on. Let's take the economic program a year ago in the combination of the tax program and the budget reductions. We didn't get all we wanted, and we had to—in addition to not getting everything we asked for, we also had to take some things that we hadn't asked for. Now, that's a case of in the give and take in the legislature, of what they can get. Well, then, still I'm a party to that also, and I have to speak up, or my representatives, if there is a price that we feel is too high. I can't accept something that is totally contrary to the principle that we're trying to obtain in that program.

And the same was true of this most recent budget bill. That was not the bill that I would have submitted—and there were seven versions on the floor at one time, most of which were unacceptable, because they wouldn't do the job, and they wouldn't come close to the goal we're trying to achieve. But they did evolve one that I could call back and say, yes, this one I support.

Now, I'm sure that someone, say, on our side who has negotiated something and been willing to give to get something in there, can be a little irked if I don't agree that he was paying the right price.

Mr. Duke. Mr. President, you've started to veto some of these bills now. Can we expect a lot more vetos in coming weeks and months?

The President. If they're budget-busters, yes. I said that. They've passed a resolution, a budget resolution. I realize that that must be followed by appropriation bills. If they ignore the ceilings that have been put in the budget resolution, which they can do, send an appropriation that would, if passed, have the budget go way beyond the bounds that were set, then I have to veto it.

Mr. Duke. We're also into an election campaign, and it may be a tough year for the Republicans. Some of the polls indicate that. If the Democrats, for example, pick up 10, 20, or 30 seats in the House of Representatives, what happens to your conservative majority? How will that affect your program?

The President. Well—in the House, you say?

Mr. Duke. In the House.

The President. Well, if they only pick up 10, then we've won a great victory, because if you look back in history, the first off-year election the party that is out of power in the White House normally picks up about 40 seats. That's just been traditional. And so you start from behind with this bi-election that is coming up. And I'm just—I'd like to pick up some more. I'd like to have more Representatives in there than we have. But I understand I would be bucking tradition and history. So, when you use that figure 10, that would be only about a fourth as many as traditionally you're supposed to lose.

Mr. Duke. Tip O'Neill—you and Tip O'Neill have mixed it up a bit. He says he likes the Irish side of you, that he wishes you were a little more Irish and a little less Republican.

The President. [*Laughing*] I'll tell you, Tip and I, we get along fine. There's nothing personal in our contest. And, actually, there's nothing really political. It is philosophical. Tip really and sincerely and honestly believes in the philosophy—which I once believed in and found I could no longer follow—of taxing and spending and government trying to do things that I think are beyond government's proper province. And he sincerely believes that. So, it's a battle of philosophies between us. But, as Tip said, come 6 o'clock, we're friends.

Mr. Duke. And you're still friends.

The President. Yes.

Mr. Duke. Mr. President, as you sit here every day grappling with the affairs of state, do you ever wish that you had run for the Senate from California as you once considered? Do you ever wish that you were up there instead of being here?

The President. No, I never considered running for the Senate. I was asked once to run for the Congress when I was a Democrat and—by fellow party members—and said, no, I liked the career I had. I never in my life intended or believed that I would ever have a desire to run for office. And it was in 1965, after the 1964 election, when our party in California was badly shattered, that people began pressing me to run for the Governorship. And it got to the place that neither Nancy or I could sleep. They kept emphasizing that they felt that this was the only way that we could pull the party together and that I could win.

And I have to confess something. I honestly believe that when I finally gave in, very reluctantly, and said yes, I really hadn't thought beyond winning the election. And it dawned on me after I'd said yes that if I won the election, I was going to have a job for several years.

No, I was never tempted to seek a legislative position, certainly not after serving as Governor.

Mr. Duke. Anyway, you prefer being President to being a Senator.

The President. Yes.

Mr. Duke. I want to thank you very much for the visit here, Mr. President.

The President. Well, it's been my pleasure.

Note: The interview began at 2:30 p.m. in the Library at the White House. It was taped for later broadcast on the Public Broadcasting Service program "The Lawmakers."

The transcript of the interview was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on July 21.

Council on Environmental Quality

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. July 21, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am pleased to transmit to the Congress the Twelfth Annual Report of the Council on Environmental Quality.

The American people insist on a quality environment. We also strive for economic progress and the promise of a better life. A clean healthy environment is a fundamental part of that promise.

Our air must be fit to breathe and our water fit to drink. We require standards of environmental quality that will protect the most vulnerable—the very young and the very old, the infirm and the yet to be born. We care about our parks, our wilderness, our wetlands and our endangered species.

We have already made great progress toward ensuring a healthy environment. Our general course has been charted with the passage of numerous Federal and state environmental laws. Our state governments and many localities have strengthened their capabilities for dealing with environmental issues. Many of our industries are coming to view the generation of wastes as lost profit potential. It is now time to make sure that the paths we have chosen are the best ones. It is time to review the environmental regulations and to make certain we are doing the most efficient job possible. Certainly we can afford a clean environment, but we must work for it in the most creative and effective way.

To operate more efficiently, I believe we must take two major initiatives. First, we must create a more innovative and flexible regulatory and economic framework in which our environmental programs operate. Regulations should complement, not stifle market forces in determining the most cost-effective methods of proper environmental management.

Second, I believe that environmental decisions should be brought closer to the people most affected by them. Particularly in the past decade, the various state and local governments have substantially improved their capability for dealing with environmental issues. Therefore, we should increase our reliance upon that expertise. The Federal government should continue to establish environmental quality standards, assure the enforcement of such standards, help to resolve environmental issues of a regional and interstate character, and continue to develop the scientific and technical information necessary to carry out environmental protection programs at all levels of government.

Working together, we can make the necessary changes to reach our environmental goals, and at the same time use our resources wisely with the help of the free market. As we do, we will create a healthful environment in a healthy economy.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
July 21, 1982.

Note: The message is printed in the 291-page report entitled "Environmental Quality 1981—12th Annual Report of the Council on Environmental Quality."

Securities and Exchange Commission

Nomination of James C. Treadway, Jr., To Be a Member. July 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James C. Treadway, Jr., to be a member of the Securities and Exchange Commission for a term expiring June 5, 1987. He would succeed Bevis Longstreth.

He is a partner in the law firm of Dickstein, Shapiro & Morin, of Washington and New York. He was an associate with the firm of Gadsby & Hannah in 1968–1972 and was an associate with the firm of Candler, Cox, McClain & Andrews in 1967–1968.

He graduated from Rollins College (B.A., 1964) and Washington and Lee University (J.D., 1967). He is married, has two daughters, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born May 21, 1943.

United States Metric Board

Nomination of Harry J. Staszewski, Jr., To Be a Member. July 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Harry J. Staszewski, Jr., to be a member of the United States Metric Board for a term expiring March 23, 1988. He would succeed Sandra R. Kenney. He is the founder of the American Institute of Weights and Measures. He is also owner of HJS Diversified (distributing company). He serves as avionics technician-sales manager for Erie Airways, Inc. He has been a captain in the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve since 1969.

Mr. Staszewski graduated from Gannon University (B.S., 1973). He is married and resides in Erie, Pa. He was born January 26, 1951.

Federal Service Impasses Panel

Appointment of Two Members. July 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel for terms expiring January 10, 1987.

N. Victor Goodman would succeed James E. Jones, Jr. He is currently engaged in the practice of law in the private sector. He is a partner in the firm of Topper, Alloway, Goodman, DeLeone & Duffey in Columbus, Ohio. He is a member of the following organizations: Ohio Board of Regents; Federal Bar Examiner, United States district court; Ohio State and Columbus Bar Associations and member of board of governors, labor law section of the Ohio State Bar Association; and the American Bar Association Committee on Development of Law Under the National Labor Relations Action. He graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1957) and Harvard Law School (J.D., 1961). He is married, has four children, and resides in Bexley, Ohio. He was born June 15, 1936.

Daniel H. Kruger would succeed Arthur Stark. He is currently professor of industrial relations and associate director in charge of the manpower program service, School of Labor and Industrial Relations at Michigan State University. He was director of the Training Center for Employment Security Personnel, supported by a grant from the Manpower Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. He was associate director in charge of the personnel management program service, School of Labor and Industrial Relations at Michigan State University in 1961–1966. He graduated from the University of Richmond (B.A., 1949) and the University of Wisconsin (M.A., 1951; Ph. D., 1954). He is married, has five children, and resides in East Lansing, Mich. He was born December 15, 1922.

President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research

Appointment of Four Members. July 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research for terms expiring July 18, 1986:

H. Thomas Ballantine, Jr., is clinical professor of surgery emeritus and senior neurosurgeon at Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston, Mass. He graduated from Princeton University (B.S., 1933), Johns Hopkins University Medical School (M.D., 1937), the University of Michigan (M.D., 1947), and received an honorary degree from Suffolk University (D.Sc., 1969). He is married, has two children, and resides in Boston. He was born August 9, 1912. He will succeed Carolyn Antonides Williams.

Bruce Kelton Jacobson is director of the family practice residency program at John Peter Smith Hospital in Ft. Worth, Tex. He is also associate professor, department of family practice and community medicine, Southwestern Medical School, in Dallas, Tex. He graduated from Texas Christian University (B.A., 1950) and Baylor College of Medicine (M.D., 1954). He is married, has seven children, and resides in Ft. Worth, Tex. He was born August 30, 1926. He will succeed Mario Garcia-Palmieri.

John J. Moran is director of the Moran Foundation, which was established in 1970 to fund research in medicine. He founded HYCEL, Inc., a diagnostic reagents and instruments business, in 1955. He graduated from the University of California at Santa Barbara (B.S., 1948) and attended the Graduate School at the University of California at Los Angeles. He is married, has two children, and resides in Houston, Tex. He was born March 13, 1920. He will succeed Anne A. Scitovsky.

Kay Toma is president of Bell Medical Center in Bell, Calif. He is a member of the following organizations: AAFP, fellow of the Royal Society of Health of London, and the Los Angeles County Medical Association. He graduated from the University of Oklahoma and the University of Oklahoma School of Medicine (M.D., 1941). He is married, has five children, and resides in Whittier, Calif. He was born November 10, 1913. He will succeed Albert Rupert Johnson.

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations

Appointment of David Nething as a Member. July 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint David Nething to be a member of the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations for a term of 2 years. He would succeed Fred E. Anderson.

Mr. Nething is an attorney and has been serving as State senator for North Dakota since 1966. He has served as majority leader since 1974.

He graduated from Jamestown College (B.A., 1956) and the University of North Dakota School of Law (J.D., 1963). He is married, has three children, and resides in Jamestown, N. Dak. He was born June 29, 1933.

The Cyprus Problem

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. July 21, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. Chairman:)

In accordance with the provisions of Public Law 95–384, I am submitting the following report on progress made during the past 60 days toward reaching a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem.

In the course of continuing discussion of the United Nations "evaluation" of the intercommunal negotiations, the Greek Cypriot and Turkish Cypriot negotiators met on May 18, 25 and 27, June 1, 3, 24 and 29 and July 1, 6 and 8. The negotiations are now in recess with the next session scheduled for early August. Throughout recent discussions, the negotiators have carefully reviewed elements of the United Nations "evaluation" dealing with *inter alia* the possible organization of the executive structure of a federal system and the organs and powers of a federal government. The intercommunal negotiations are continuing in a serious and constructive manner.

United Nations Secretary General Perez de Cuellar met in New York on June 8 and 10 with Cypriot President Kyprianou and on June 9 with Turkish Cypriot leader Denktash. These meetings provided a further opportunity for useful discussion of the status of and developments in the intercommunal talks.

The United Nations continues to pay close attention to the Cyprus problem. In his June 1, 1982 report to the Security Council on Cyprus, a copy of which is attached, the Secretary General reviewed recent developments and emphasized that "the intercommunal talks continue to represent the best available method for pursuing a concrete and effective negotiating process." He noted that negotiations are proceeding at "a deliberate but reasonable pace" and while major substantial problems are still to be resolved, "they are being systematically reconsidered, reformulated and reduced." The Secretary General also noted the prospective need for devising solutions to unresolved constitutional and territorial issues and urged the communities to give "earnest thought" to the requirements for an agreement. We fully endorse the efforts and observations of the Secretary General and his Special Representative on Cyprus, Ambassador Hugo Gobbi.

I also note with pleasure that on June 15, 1982, the Security Council unanimously passed a resolution extending the mandate of the UN Peace-keeping Force on Cyprus (UNFICYP) to December 15, 1982. We share with other Security Council members the judgment that the continued presence of UNFICYP adds a valuable dimension of security and stability conducive to productive intercommunal negotiations.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Senator Charles H. Percy, chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

Production of the MX Missile

Statement on House Approval of the Production. July 21, 1982

I am most gratified by today's House vote approving funds for production of the MX missile. This strong, bipartisan action demonstrates clearly the commitment of the Congress to improving America's defenses, thereby providing important support for Ambassador Rowny in his negotiations with the Soviet Union on strategic arms reductions. I look forward to working with House and Senate conferees to ensure final passage of the MX authorization.

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Remarks at a Celebration Sponsored by the Caribbean Basin Initiative Coalition. July 21, 1982

I assure you I'm not going to keep you from your dinner long or your festivities long, but I am delighted to be with you this evening and to congratulate all the Caribbean Basin Coalition members. You've come up with a wonderful way for all of us to express our support for strengthening Caribbean Basin economies.

I particularly want to thank the cochairmen, Frank Borman, who was just here, and Lee Kling, David Rockefeller, and Sam Segnar, the host committee, and all the supporters from business and voluntary organizations. And a special thanks to the delegates from the Caribbean and Central America.

Last February, in this same great Hall of the Americas, I spoke of my conviction that this hemisphere was a special place with a special destiny. The Caribbean Basin Initiative was launched to help our neighbors by the sea, some two dozen countries of the Caribbean Basin, to reach their full potential. We're talking about assistance to support a modern economy, but also, trade, investment, and commercial financing to develop the magic of the marketplace, the only hope for eventual escape from dependence to self-sustained growth.

Now, this is the United States part of a larger program that was worked out in cooperation with supporting countries in the region, such as Mexico, Canada, Venezuela, and Colombia, and by the countries represented by so many of you from the nations of the Caribbean. This is not a made-in-America program; it's a made-in-Americas program, as I told some of you this morning.

Our countries are neighbors, linked geographically, politically, economically, culturally, and strategically. We have our differences, as neighbors always do, but we can deal directly with and manage these differences because we're neighbors.

Our friends in the Caribbean now face grave economic problems and the political instability and sometimes subversion which inevitably feed on those problems. There is no quick solution. Recovery in the United States and world economies will help, but we must also think about and build for the longer term. That's why the countries of this region have pulled together to initiate this program.

With the Caribbean Basin Initiative we can open a window onto a different time, a different future—a future in which the creative energies of free individuals lead to prosperity and the freedom to choose their own destiny.

The CBI legislation is now before the Congress. I consider passage of that program a top priority. We need a farsighted act by our people now, a time of great economic trial for us as well, so we can prevent even greater expenditures of energy, time, and treasure in the future.

Our neighbors deserve our cooperation. We share a commitment to freedom and independence. The idea of democracy is strong there. Over two-thirds of the countries in the area are democracies. In Central America democracy has made great strides and inspired enthusiasm, as was clear in the massive vote in El Salvador.

Since I submitted the CBI program to the Congress in April, I've met with a number of leaders from the region—most recently, President Suazo of Honduras, President-elect Jorge Blanco of the Dominican Republic—and I know that the economic crisis in the area has worsened. We must act now, and I want you to know that I'm personally leading the effort to assure passage of this vitally needed legislation before the summer recess.

I welcome all the support that all of you can give us, and I, again, say thank you very much for being here and for your interest. God bless you, and have a wonderful evening.

Note: The President spoke at 7:40 p.m. at the Organization of American States Building.

Earlier in the day, the President met at the White House with chief executive officers of several corporations and associations which support the Caribbean Basin Initiative. He also met with representatives of 24 governments involved in the initiative.

Emergency Board To Investigate a Railroad Labor Dispute

Executive Order 12373. July 21, 1982

ESTABLISHING AN EMERGENCY BOARD TO INVESTIGATE A DISPUTE BETWEEN THE UNITED TRANSPORTATION UNION AND CERTAIN RAILROADS REPRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL CARRIERS' CONFERENCE COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL RAILWAY LABOR CONFERENCE

A dispute exists between the United Transportation Union and certain railroads represented by the National Carriers' Conference Committee of the National Railway Labor Conference designated on the list attached hereto and made a part hereof.

This dispute has not heretofore been adjusted under the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended; and

This dispute, in the judgment of the National Mediation Board, threatens substantially to interrupt interstate commerce to a degree such as to deprive a section of the country of essential transportation service:

Now, Therefore, by the authority vested in me by Section 10 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. § 160), it is hereby ordered as follows:

1-101. *Establishment of Board.* There is established, effective immediately, a board of three members to be appointed by the President to investigate this dispute. No member of the board shall be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of railroad employees or any carrier.

1-102. *Report.* The board shall report its finding to the President with respect to the dispute within 30 days from the date of its establishment.

1-103. *Maintaining Conditions.* As provided by Section 10 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, from the date of the creation of the Emergency Board and for 30 days after the board has made its report to the President, no change, except by agreement, shall be made by the carriers or by their employees, in the conditions out of which the dispute arose.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
July 21, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:48 a.m., July 22, 1982*]

Note: The list of railroads attached to Executive Order 12373 is printed in the Federal Register *of July 23, 1982.*

The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on July 22.

Emergency Board To Investigate a Railroad Labor Dispute

Announcement of Establishment of Emergency Board No. 195. July 22, 1982

The President announced today that he has established, effective July 21, 1982, Presidential Emergency Board No. 195, to investigate and make recommendations for settlement of a current dispute between the United Transportation Union (UTU) and most of the Nation's major railroads represented by the National Railway Labor Conference (NRLC).

The President, by Executive order, is establishing the Emergency Board on the recommendation of the National Mediation Board. The UTU has identified nine of the largest railroads in the United States as strike targets. In response to this action, the carriers countered that operations would cease on nonstruck railroads. A nationwide railroad strike was therefore impending for July 30, 1982.

A strike by the UTU threatens substantially to interrupt interstate commerce to a degree such as to deprive a section of the country of essential transportation service. Carriers represented by NRLC operate approximately 90 percent of total U.S. railroad trackage and serve all of the contiguous States except Rhode Island. Last year, railroads carried 38 percent of all intercity freight, and their share of this market has increased in recent years. A strike would have a severe impact on movement of Department of Defense material, coal, winter wheat, and intercity rail passengers, among other things.

Consequently, the President invoked the emergency board procedures of the Railway Labor Act, which in part provide that the Board will report its findings and recommendations for settlement to the President within 30 days from the date of its creation. The parties must then consider the recommendations of the Emergency Board and endeavor to resolve their differences without engaging in self-help during a subsequent 30-day period.

Emergency Board To Investigate a Railroad Labor Dispute

Appointment of the Membership of Emergency Board No. 195. July 22, 1982

The President has appointed the following individuals to be members of Presidential Emergency Board No. 195 to investigate a dispute between the United Transportation Union and certain railroads represented by the National Carriers' Conference Committee of the National Railway Labor Conference.

Arnold R. Weber, who will serve as Chairman. He is currently serving as president of the University of Colorado. He resides in Boulder, Colo.

Daniel Quinn Mills is serving as professor of business administration at Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration. He resides in Winchester, Mass.

Jacob Seidenberg is an attorney specializing in industrial relations. He resides in Falls Church, Va.

Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982

Remarks on Signing S. 881 Into Law. July 22, 1982

I think before I say anything, some thanks are in order. First, I would like to congratulate the Members of the Congress whose hard work has resulted in passage of the Small Business Innovation Development Act, and, particularly, Senators Weicker and Rudman and Congressmen Mitchell and McDade for their work. And, of course, the small business community itself should be complimented for a job well done.

As you know, last March I submitted to the Congress the first annual report on the state of small business. In that report, I reiterated my support for the bill that's about to be made law. Now, you just think about that. There's a government report whose recommendations are actually being followed. [*Laughter*] So, I'm very happy to put my John Hancock on this legislation today. I might even sign my own name. [*Laughter*]

Our Nation is blessed with two important qualities that are often missing in other societies: our spirit of entrepreneurship and our capacity for invention and innovation. These two elements are combined in the small businesses that dot our land. And, as we meet here today, there's some fellow or gal in a research park or a garage inventing something that will make our future healthy or more productive or more comfortable. I believe the bill recognizes the contributions of small high-technology firms to the Nation's growth, productivity, and competitiveness.

The innovation and productivity of small businesses are well-documented and known to all of us. I need not report the overwhelming statistics. So many of the statistics I see in this job are less than upbeat, but I'm always encouraged when I read what small businesses are doing for America.

Small business is a tonic for what ails this country. By passing and signing this act, we're showing our resolve to unleash this most innovative sector. The Small Business Innovation Development Act recognizes that we in government must work in partnership with small business to ensure that technologies and processes are readily transferred to commercial applications.

Now we face the difficult task of implementing this program in several agencies of the Government. Let me assure you of this administration's strong commitment to this program. We will direct the rest of the Government to cooperate fully in speedily putting it into effect.

And now I'd better get to the business of signing that legislation and making it law.

[*At this point, the President began signing the bill.*]

You still don't have pens that'll write more than one word. [*Laughter*]

It is law.

Note: The President spoke at 1:30 p.m. at the signing ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House.

As enacted, S. 881 is Public Law 97-219, approved July 22.

Mathews-Dickey Boys' Club

Remarks at the Boys' Club in St. Louis, Missouri. July 22, 1982

Mr. Mathews, Mr. Ballantine, I want you to know it's a real pleasure for me to be here with you this afternoon.

This is a beautiful facility. You and your community should be very proud of it. With the inspiration and dedication of Martin Mathews, Hubert Dickey Ballantine, and others who devoted so much time and energy, you and your neighbors, local government, and businesses have moved this club from the shade of a convenient tree to a storefront and now to this multipurpose and multimillion-dollar, magnificent building. My hat is off to you. And as your project has grown, corporations based here and around the country, companies like Monsanto, Anheuser-Busch, and Emerson Electric have joined your effort.

Enrollment has grown from, I understand, 30 to more than 2,000 boys and girls and has served more than 30,000 St. Louis young people. Many of you, I know, participate in the Earn and Learn program and teach yourselves the meaning of leadership and responsibility, often earning your own club dues. This club is an exciting example of the private-sector cooperation that I believe can renew the quality of life across America.

Bill Verity used to be a businessman, who's Chairman of what we call our Private Sector Initiatives Task Force, and he's leading an effort that we've started in Washington to encourage the private, public, and nonprivate sectors to work together in all our communities. I believe the idea's catching on.

Here, because of Mayor Schoemehl's leadership, the private sector will pick up the cost of Operation Bright Side that's a program to clean up the city while providing summer jobs for youth. I understand some Mathews-Dickey alumni are involved in that. The Ralston Purina Company, which sponsors eight youth jobs here at Mathews-Dickey, is also working with other nonprofit groups around the country in one of the Nation's most successful summer jobs for youth programs.

And today I received a telegram reporting similar achievements, believe it or not, in the Big Apple—New York City. William Spencer of Citicorp wires that this year's New York City Partnership program, they call it there—summer jobs for youth campaign—has been able to generate 18,000 jobs for economically disadvantaged young people in that city. And already more than 12,000 have been placed in those jobs, and they're still proceeding to fill the other 6,000 jobs.

Your experience, that in New York, and other examples around the country, make it clear that we don't have to turn to the Federal Government to fill every need. Don't misunderstand—government has a legitimate role in aiding citizens, people particularly who can turn nowhere else for support. Business, volunteer organizations, and our churches can't take over all of America's responsibilities. But our economy nearly foundered on the rocky misconception that government bore those responsibilities alone. And too many of us—not these gentlemen here—began saying, "Well, let government do it instead of doing the things that we used to do for each other."

All Americans share in these responsibilities, and we call on every resource, every strength, every bit of individual imagination to fulfill our obligations together.

I applaud the people of this city for making this tremendous success story possible. I wish all America could stand where I am now, looking out at all of you, you young people with your hopes, your dreams—because of the cooperation of the people in this city, giving you a chance for a real and a bright and a prosperous future. I wish America, all of it, could see these positive, practical results of neighbor helping neighbor. And if they could, every American would be as convinced as I am that the people of this country are a good and giving people, capable of accomplishing great deeds.

As a matter of fact, I think I'll leave a note for future Presidents suggesting what to do when they need a little inspiration: Go to St. Louis. There's a spirit here that has caught our national imagination more than once. Countless tales of courage and generosity are told about this gateway to the West. My favorite happens to be about a young fellow, however, who was going the other way—Charles Lindbergh. That's a little before your time. But he was a brave young aviator.

We called him Lucky Lindy. You can understand why, of course, when you stop to think that he flew a small, single-engine propeller plane—no jets in those days—the first time anyone had ever flown such a thing across the Atlantic Ocean. He made history. And he talked all the time as if his plane were his best friend. He called it the *Spirit of St. Louis.*

Well, as I look out here today, I understand the confidence that name and that spirit gave him. Yours is a thoroughly American city, and your can-do attitude, a deeply American spirit. From now on, I think I'll keep the spirit of St. Louis as my companion also.

You club members are also learning team spirit—working individually and together for excellence. I'm sure that out of 65 baseball teams, there must be a few of you who dream of playing in the major leagues some day—is that right? [*Applause*] You bet. And I understand that some of your alumni have made that also and are doing that.

I must admit, I was never a baseball player. My game was football. But I used to broadcast major league baseball—I was just talking to some of the Cardinals who were here today and talking about it—did it here in the Midwest, the home games of the Chicago Cubs and the White Sox. I have a lot of memories. The St. Louis Cardinals in those days were called the "Gas House Gang"—Ducky Medwick and Leo Durocher and Dizzy Dean. I remember back when Bob Feller was just out of high school and starting with the Cleveland Indians—Al Lyons. And a great Cub team with Gabby Hartnett and Billy Jurges and Billy Herman and so many others. And those names were all, I think before many of you were born.

But I had the privilege of broadcasting the Chicago Cubs one season when the only mathematical chance they had toward the end of the season to win the pennant was to win the last 21 games of the season. Couldn't drop a one. And they did it. It still stands in the record book as a baseball record. And I don't know why I brought that up, because they had to beat out the Cardinals to do it. [*Laughter*] Kind of tactless of me.

But in one of those games with the Cards—I can't resist telling you a little story, a little reminiscence here. Billy Jurges of the Cubs was up at the plate. And I was broadcasting the game by telegraphic report. That meant I had a fellow sitting on the other side of a window with a telegraph key and headphones on, and he got it dot-and-dash, Morse Code, from the ballpark. And I took the slip of paper, and I announced the play. And I'd see him start typing, and I'd start in with, "The pitcher's out of the windup. Here comes the pitch," and fake this. And it'd say, "S-1-C." And I'd say, "And that's a called strike breaking over the outside corner into a batter that liked . . ." and so forth and so on.

Well, this particular day, it was the Cubs and the Cards tied up, nothing and nothing in the ninth inning. Billy Jurges at bat. Dizzy Dean out on the mound. I saw Curley start typing. So, I figured the next play is coming, and so I had old Diz come out of his windup—and Curley shaking his head "no," and I didn't know what he meant. But he handed me the paper, and the paper says, "The wire's gone dead." [*Laughter*] Well, I had a ball on the way to the plate. [*Laughter*] And I knew there was one thing you could say that never gets in the score book. So, I had Billy foul one off. [*Laughter*]

And then I thought, ninth inning and there's a half a dozen other announcers they can turn to to get the rest of this game if I tell them we'll play a little music while we fix the wire. So I didn't. I figured I'll have him foul another one off. And then he fouled one that missed a home run by a foot. And then he fouled one back to third base, and I described the kids that had a fight over the baseball. And he kept on fouling them until I was beginning to set a world record for a batter hitting successive fouls. [*Laughter*]

And finally, after about 12 minutes at the plate, I saw Curley start typing again, and he was nodding, "yes." So, I started another ball on the way to the plate, and when he handed it to me, I started laughing. I could hardly say it. The message said, "Billy popped out on the first ball pitched." [*Laughter*]

I don't suppose being in the business I'm in now I should ever tell you that I faked something out that way. [*Laughter*] But I've been a real ball fan ever since. So, it was a great treat when I was able to meet one of the recent additions to the Baseball Hall of Fame at the White House last year. One of the athletes was there was once an ace pitcher for the Cardinals. You've probably heard of him. His name is Bob Gibson.

Well, during the '68 Major League season, he held the batters who faced him to the lowest earned run average in modern baseball history. After the season, he opened the World Series against the Detroit Tigers with 17 strike-outs in the game and a shut-out. And he pitched them to two victories in the World Series. But he's another St. Louis success story.

His father was a millworker who died before he was born. His mother worked in a laundry to support her seven children. As a young boy, his brother encouraged him to take up baseball, and as a man he made his boyhood dreams come true. Now, they say that if you ask him, he'll attribute his success to a keen competitive drive and a motivation of financial reward. Well, that's all right. But those who know him attribute his success to the fact that he put his heart into his work. You know, he was working toward a dream and making it come true.

Once when Franklin Delano Roosevelt was President, speaking to a group of young people as I am now, he too spoke about dreams. He said one of the reasons the world gets better so slowly is that too many young people lose their dreams as they get older. In growing up, he said, they throw away their enthusiasms and grow away from their ideals. And he said, "You ought to thank God . . . if, regardless of your years, you are young enough in spirit to dream dreams and see visions . . . ." Hold fast to your dreams, he said, America needs them.

Now, the young people that he spoke to then have grandchildren now that are your age, and still we haven't achieved all our vision of what an America can be—an America without poverty, without unemployment, free of class struggles, and in a world at peace. We've done a lot. I think we've accomplished much. But we have a lot yet to do.

And I think that the Mathews-Dickey Boys' Club is full of youthful dreams. And if you can hold on to the ideals of your youth, neighbor keeps helping neighbor not only here but around the country, then together we'll renew the spirit that made this country great and makes our dreams come true.

One of the great pleasures of being President is the ability to honor individual Americans whose spirit and sacrifice have bettered the lives of their fellow citizens. I believe this may be a surprise, but it's my privilege today to present individual awards to two outstanding citizens that you all know very well.

It is with great respect and admiration that I award Martin Mathews and Hubert Dickey Ballantine the Presidential Citizens Medals for outstanding service that they have given to this community, to St. Louis, and to the United States of America. And it reads—[*applause*]—may I—let me just read the citation. They are—I will read one. They are both the same except for the names on them being different.

"The President of the United States of America awards the Presidential Citizens Medal to Martin Mathews"—and the other certificate will read "to Mr. Dickey Ballantine." "The good works of Martin Mathews flow as deeply through the city of St. Louis as the Mississippi River itself. His inspiring contribution to bettering the lives of inner-city youth is a shining example of the power of good."

Mr. Mathews. I would like to take this time to say welcome, Mr. President, to St.

Louis, Missouri, and let's give him a St. Louis welcome.

Mr. Ballantine. Today really is a great day. It's one of the biggest days in my life, and I sure have enjoyed it very much. I enjoyed the personal contact with the President of the United States. And I say God bless America, and God bless him in his work.

The President. I thank you all for being here today.

Carlos Belton. Mr. President, on behalf of the Mathews-Dickey Boys' Club, we would like to present these gifts to you. And I hope that you enjoy your stay.

The President. I just want you to know, I've just given up football. I'm a ballplayer now. Thank you all very much.

Note: The President spoke at 4:15 p.m. in the boys club gymnasium. He received a Mathews-Dickey T-shirt and baseball cap from the captain of the boys' club team.

Earlier, the President had lunch with the board of directors of the boys' club.

Following his appearance at the boys' club, the President attended a fundraising reception for Eureka College at the home of Roy Pfautch. He then went to the Marriott Pavilion Hotel.

Interview With the President

Question-and-Answer Session With Julius Hunter of KMOX-TV. July 22, 1982

Mr. Hunter. Mr. President, welcome to St. Louis.

The President. Thank you. It's good to be here.

Mr. Hunter. And thank you for allowing us this opportunity to talk.

Tell me about your time out at the boys' club. I understand you had a great time.

The President. Yes, I did. And it was a most inspiring thing. From the history of that place, those two men that had a dream and literally, as they've said, took it out from under a shade tree and into a store front and now into that magnificent building. And all those thousands of young people who were there, 65 baseball teams, it just shows what someone with a dream and with determination to make it come true can do.

Assassination Attempt

Mr. Hunter. On another subject, you were noticeably silent following the Hinckley verdict. Yet, for someone who was so personally invovled in that shooting incident, you must have had some feelings about what that jury's verdict, what effect it will have on your safety and security and on the safety and security of future Presidents. Would you share those feelings with us?

The President. I'd rather not comment. I haven't commented on that particular verdict. I would, however, touch on the subject that has been brought up by that, because that goes back before this trial, this whole question of insanity as a defense. And the Attorney General has recommended and the Justice Department is studying the idea of making insanity—in other words, it's guilty or innocent, but then insanity introduced at the time of sentencing as a mitigating factor.

I think that justice is not done under the present system. And I know this has been studied by the American Bar Association, many legal groups, for a long time. And they have come to the decision that the technical experts in front of a jury on both sides, giving conflicting opinions with regard to this, it doesn't really belong in the trial.

Mr. Hunter. Does it mean to you that a President is open game for anyone who can prove that he or she is insane?

The President. Well, you don't have to limit it to a President. This defense is being used more and more in murder trials. And we've seen, I think, something long before this trial that led to the study of this question, with the incidence of people found innocent by reason of insanity put in a mental hospital and turned loose, you might say, virtually by the members of the same profession that had gone into court and proved they were insane, then a few months later telling them they were cured. And we've had the double tragedy of they go right out in the street and commit the same crime over again.

Concerns of Blacks and the Poor

Mr. Hunter. If the polls are to be believed, you are not a popular President among such groups as environmentalists, the poor, the black, educators, organized labor. What are your feelings of a President's responsibility to try to meet the needs and demands of groups which feel they are alienated from the White House?

The President. I think the biggest problem is one of communications. And maybe the media has something to do with that, because I think if representatives of those groups that you've just mentioned and others who are listed in the polls as not favoring me—if they understood my views and understood what it is we're actually trying to do.

Environmentalists, for example. I'd never heard the word, but as Governor of California, one of the first things I did was correct a problem, and before I left as Governor, the environmental movement was underway nationwide—and from the Federal level under an administration that was not necessarily supportive of me. People came to California and said that we were out ahead of the Nation. We took the Federal Government to court in order to have automobile standards in the State of California with regard to the smog problem.

Mr. Hunter. So, are you saying that you are perhaps misunderstood by some of these groups that feel alienated?

The President. Yes, you mentioned—what were some of the other groups?

Mr. Hunter. The poor, blacks——

The President. All right, well——

Mr. Hunter. ——organized labor.

The President. Blacks—just having been to that wonderful boys' club this afternoon, let me touch on that one—and misunderstanding.

I was raised in a household in which there was no tolerance whatsoever for prejudice or bigotry. And I grew up that way. And as a sports announcer in radio broadcasting major league baseball, how many young people today remember that when I was broadcasting baseball, no blacks were allowed in organized baseball. There were no Willie Mayses for me to talk about or Hank Aarons—anyone of that kind. And there were a number of us in the sports field then who editorialized and used the pulpit that had been given to us by virtue of our job, to campaign against that. And finally, the dam was broken. And baseball is better for it and the nation is better for it.

But then when I became Governor—I was the 33d Governor of Califorina—I found out that the civil service tests were rigged to prevent blacks from getting any but the lowest possible jobs in State government. I changed that. More than that, up and above civil service, I appointed to policy-making and executive positions more blacks than all the previous 32 Governors of California before me put together. Now, we're doing the same thing at the Federal level. And I could go on from there.

But let me also point that when you say the poor, I know that there's been a misconstruing of many of the things that we're trying to do in getting control of this uncontrollable budget—the spending that has brought the country into this recession and caused the trillion-dollar debt.

Much of the misinformation about what we're trying to do comes from the bureaucracies who feel threatened because they have a nice living administering those programs. But as to the people, let's take one—you mentioned educators—the educators and the charge that we are somehow taking away the possibility of help for needy students to go to college. What we're really doing—we found that much of the aid, the low-interest loans and the grants, were going to students whose families had incomes that suggested the families could do more to help send their children to college. We have redirected this help down to a financial level that makes sure that those people who are close to the poverty line can have the help they need for their sons and daughters to go to college.

And probably the greatest thing that we've done for the poor is the reduction in the rate of inflation which was roughly 12½ percent when we started—for 2 years, double-digit inflation. We have more than cut that in half. We have reduced that way down to where for the last few months it is probably only a fourth of that amount.

The Nation's Economy

Mr. Hunter. What are your predictions about where the inflation rate will be and where the economy will be 3 months from now, 6 months from now?

The President. I think there is an improvement. I think we have bottomed out. But let me tell you what that inflation rate already has done for those who are poor, who have to spend every penny for the necessities of life, and therefore as the prices go up, they can buy less and less of the necessities. Families at the poverty level today, with the cuts that we have already made in the inflation rate, have several hundred dollars more in purchasing power than they had one year ago under the previous high inflation rate.

Mr. Hunter. Now what are your projections?

The President. My projections are that the signs are kind of mixed when you bottom out in a recession. But in these last few days, the Federal Reserve, cutting the discount rates for the banks—the prime rate being set by the banks at a lower rate. The interest rate was 21.5 percent when I started a year and a half ago. For the first time in several months we are showing an increase, small though it may be, in the gross national product.

Now, I am not going to jump up and down and say that, well, there is going to be a boom just around the corner. It won't get cured that way. The previous seven recessions have seen the government using what I call a quick fix—artificially stimulating the economy, pouring printing-press money into the marketplace. And, yes, temporarily there is an easing of the situation. But look back at those recessions, and you will find that about 2 to 3 years later, we would have another recession, deeper and worse than the one before. This one is the deepest and the worst of those since World War II.

Now, what we are embarked on is a plan to restore the economy, to restore industry—not a quick fix—to get back to where we are on an even keel without government deficit spending, without the government having to go into the market and use up the capital that belongs to the people. We have given the tax cuts to the people with the third installment yet to come next year to provide incentive for them. And for the first time, again, in a long period of time, real earnings—not inflation earnings or phony dollars—real earnings are increasing at a rate of 4 percent. That is the highest it has been in years.

Soviet Gas Pipeline

Mr. Hunter. On the international scene, were you surprised this morning when France announced that it was going to go ahead and give U.S.-developed technology to the Russians for the development of that Russian pipeline? And have you and your foreign policy advisers determined some sort of way to dissuade France from taking that action?

The President. What really they are doing is going forward with contracts that were already signed. I have talked with President Mitterrand about his situation. He said when he came there he found the contracts already agreed to and signed by the previous administration, and they feel legally bound by those.

What I have asked our Commerce Department to do is do a study and come back to me with a report on what our situation is, because where it involves us—with our sanctions that we have imposed against the Soviet Union—where it involves us is what is our legal position with regard to subsidiary companies in France and in the other European countries owned by American firms, and whether they are legally bound, possibly, by contracts that were made before.

Mr. Hunter. What are you options that are available to dissuade France?

The President. We tried our best in the meetings over there. I think they knew what we were going to do, because we had announced what we were going to do way last December. They, as I say, had gone forward with the contracts. We have been investigating, with some of the European countries, the possibilities of energy sources closer, and that would not have the two problems which we are very concerned about with our European allies—number one, making themselves dependent on the Soviet Union, and putting themselves in a position to be blackmailed by the Soviet Union if they decide to shut off the gas. There are sources in the North Sea, in Norway, in the Netherlands. We would be happy to help them with the development of those.

The other one is, they would be cash customers. The Soviet Union has poured so much money into its great military might that we are now trying to get reduced that they are up against the world [wall].[1] They do not have cash for those purposes the way they did. This would give them 10 or 12 billion dollars a year in cold, hard cash for doing this. And these are the things that we tried to point out.

Our allies, on the other hand, pointed out to us that they had already gone forward to the point that they did not feel they could retreat from that—although they did join us in shutting off or reducing credit, so that we, at least, are not helping finance a potential adversary.

1984 Presidential Campaign

Mr. Hunter. One final question, Mr. President. Washington is buzzing with some stories that your top aides are telling your Cabinet members not to look for any jobs soon, because Ronald Reagan has decided to run again for reelection. Have you decided that you will run a second term?

The President. No. No, and that is not a decision that should be made now. But what had happened was I suddenly found out that some people were spreading the word around that I had decided I would not. And I just thought that since that is a decision yet to be made—and I think the people help you make that decision as the time goes on—that for the purposes of my own staff and my own Cabinet and all, they had better know that no decision had been made. And so, I used the phrase, in telling them that, that—or publicly I told them to stop reading the "Help Wanted" ads.

Mr. Hunter. So the door is still open?

The President. Yes.

Mr. Hunter. Thank you very much, Mr. President.

The President. Thank you. I appreciate the opportunity.

Note: The interview began at 5:32 p.m. in the President's suite at the Marriott Pavilion Hotel.

As printed above, the item follows the press release.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

United States Olympic Committee

Remarks at a Dinner Honoring August A. Busch III in St. Louis, Missouri.
July 22, 1982

Bill, thank you very much. Reverend Clergy, Governor Bond, Mr. Toastmaster, the distinguished gentlemen here at the head table, and you ladies and gentlemen:

I was going to bring good Senator John Danforth out here. But there was a tax bill on the floor of the Senate, and he figured that you would want him there voting. And I can assure you I wanted him there voting. [*Laughter*] But we did have the pleasure of his daughter accompanying us out here.

And Mike, earlier tonight you said that if you had not won you wouldn't be here, and others wouldn't have been here. And then you suggested I might not have been here.[1] [*Laughter*] I have to tell you the possibility is that I would have, because in the business that I used to be in, if you didn't sing or dance, you wound up as an after-dinner speaker. [*Laughter*] But I'm delighted to be here tonight.

I've felt for a long time that the work of the Olympic Committee isn't good work; it's great work, because the dedication and the selflessness of the people of the Committee and through the generosity of people like yourselves—we keep America participating in a tradition that goes back thousands of years. Yes, the Olympic Games are athletic games and contests. They give us an opportunity every 4 years to see our young men and women giving their best to their country. But let us also remember that there is a longer and a deeper meaning behind the Olympic torch.

---

[1] *The President's son Michael earlier in the day had been part of a crew, sponsored by Anheuser-Busch, which broke the speedboat record on a 1,027-mile run up the Mississippi River from New Orleans, La., to St. Louis. In winning the Grace Challenge Cup, as the race was called, the crew won for the U.S. Olympic Committee a donation of $102,700.*

Those games started in ancient Greece as a means of bringing peace and trying to end the wars that went on constantly between the city-states of Greece. And the tradition, the Olympics, became so pronounced even then in its first beginning that if wars were going on when Olympic time came, the wars were called off while they performed and joined together in the games.

Now, you know, lately I found myself eyeing another tradition from ancient Greece. History has it that there was a city-state there in which they had a custom that if anyone wanted to suggest a government program, he did so standing on a chair with a noose around his neck. And if the people liked the idea, they took the noose off—[*laughter*]—and if they didn't, they took the chair away. And I have been giving that a lot of thought lately. [*Laughter*]

Seriously, we have known such moments of pride in this great 4-year event—the individuals going back to the great Jim Thorpe, and then there was Jesse Owens repudiating the arrogance of the Nazi cult and Hitlerism. And just a few years back—and you would be surprised what glowing words I was going to have here about a hockey team until by this time—it has all been said. [*Laughter*]

No, but it was up in a small, upstate New York town, a bunch of down-the-block American kids did the impossible and did electrify our Nation. One thing that has not been told here about that victory over the Russian hockey team—sensational victory that it was—that before that game in the locker room these down-the-block kids who weren't supposed to have a chance against that great team—their coach told them that they had been born for that moment. They were there because they had been born to be there for that event. And of course when they left that ring chanting, "U.S.A.! U.S.A.!" I think the whole Nation was chanting it with them.

It was an unforgettably proud moment, and they have shown what I like to think is the best of the American spirit. They also represented what amateur sports and the Olympics are all about: to foster a noble and inspiring patriotism, yes, but also the healthiest possible kind of international relationship, free for a time of animus and hatred, in keeping with the original tradition of the Olympics.

It is a cliche to say that sports are a character builder, but then, you know what a cliche is. A cliche really is something that is so obviously true that it is spoken and repeated over and over again until we call it a cliche. More than any other people, Americans are sports-minded. And maybe this is what has contributed to what we call the American personality. With all our faults, we are the most generous people in the world.

Youngsters in this country grow up influenced by heroes in the world of sports, and the legends of sports become part of American folklore. If I could just relate one.

Some of us remember back some years to those great national championship football teams of Bud Wilkinson's out in Oklahoma. And one year with one of those national championship teams, they were playing Texas Christian late in the season.

TCU had had a very mediocre season, but then, as can happen in sports, on that day, meeting the national champions, they rose to the heights. And in the closing minutes of the game, a TCU end made a diving catch of a pass in the end zone for what would be the winning touchdown. And with the stadium going wild, he walked over to the referee, handed him the ball and said, "No, sir. It touched the ground before I caught it."

Now, we're all grown up, so possibly our first reaction was, "Well, that was the wrong thing to do; he should have kept his mouth shut. He could have gotten away with it." [*Laughter*] But was he wrong?

Suppose he grew up to represent you in Congress or possibly in the State House—maybe even in the house I'm living in now. Or he could have become a Supreme Court Judge. What then? Would we say then he should have kept his mouth shut in the interest of political advantage or expediency? Or do you want to hear from him always the truth?

Well, he became a high school coach. And I think the parents of the young men who learned football and other things from him must feel that they were very fortunate.

Now, I know there are those who decry the emphasis placed on sports. They say, "Kid games, athletics." Maybe sometimes we wonder about all of the great time and effort that's put into these athletic spectacles.

Since I started telling stories, would you mind if I told another one? This one has to do with football, also. You see, I didn't play hockey. [*Laughter*] It's also a little personal. I played football in the line. I was a guard—right guard. [*Laughter*]

But I remember—and have remembered 50 years now—my senior year, and we were playing a team. And there was a center—and I played beside the center, being a guard on our team—and this center took off on our center in the most vicious manner, fouling, every dirty thing he could get away with—but also his language. And the things that he was saying. And what he was saying made it plain that his whole motive was nothing more than the difference in the color of his skin and that of our center, Burkie.

And in the huddles, I looked across once, and Burkie's lip was bleeding. He had a bad knee, and this fellow had discovered it. His lip was bleeding from biting it, trying to keep down any sounds of pain. The rest of us wanted to do something about this opponent of his, but over and over again in the huddle, Burkie said, "This is my fight." And he just played football. Nothing dirty and no fouling. He just played football until he had played this man opposite him off his feet. And late—just a few minutes to go in the fourth quarter—they sent in a substitute, and this fellow started off the field. And he was wobbling, and he got about halfway to the sideline, and he turned around. He came back, and he elbowed his way through the two teams standing there waiting for play to begin again, stepped up to Burkie and—the tears were coming out of his eyes—and he stuck out his hand and, crying, said, "I just want you to know, you're the greatest guy I've every met," and turned and left the field.

I think the young man learned something very important that Saturday afternoon. Now, maybe he might have learned it some other way sometime in life. But then maybe he might not. He might have gone through life soured and embittered, unreasoning, by unreasoning prejudice and hatred. But I think all of us learned something in that game that day.

Well, that's why the work of the Olympic Committee is so vital. Wrapped up in all the difficult nuts-and-bolts work that goes with an event like these great games is the importance, the overriding importance of the contestants themselves, the young men and women learning the importance of honest striving, fair play, love of country, and, yes, love of their fellow man.

Now, the members of the committee need to know that all of us in this country are behind them. They need our support now during this time when the all important training and recruiting of athletes is going on. I can tell you, they've got a friend in Washington. And I'm going to do everything I can to be of help.

Now, that doesn't mean, Bill, that I'll volunteer to run the 400-meters. [*Laughter*] Not any more.

We have with us tonight a very special guest and honoree. But before we get to him, I hope you'll forgive me if I indulge in a little paternal pride. Mike, my son, you know, broke the record in that boat run, New Orleans to St. Louis. And, Mike, I'm proud of you. But not just proud of what you did, but proud because you did it for the cause that brings us together here tonight. I don't know how you're still awake, but a lot of effort went into that boat ride, and it was for a great effort, the effort of the Olympic Committee. Whether you'd gotten a record or not, I think all of us here hope that other Americans will emulate you and give of themselves in behalf of our country and our Olympic team.

But now, the guest of honor. Ladies and gentlemen, I'm going to be privileged to assist in presenting an award to this distinguished guest.

A few years ago, the New York Times wrote of the business success of August Busch III. And among the accolades, they describe his grasp of detail, his voracious appetite for work, and his ability to attract and keep talented executives. August, you wouldn't like to spare a few minutes and give me some suggestions as to how I could get that—[*laughter*]. I'd like to get that kind of coverage in the New York Times. I've been reading it more and enjoying it less. [*Laughter*]

But enough fooling around. Your accomplishments, as the head of one of America's most important countries is impressive. But tonight we are here to thank you for your generosity, your hard work on behalf of American sports, and especially on behalf of the U.S. Olympic Committee.

You have arranged to give the Committee more than a million dollars of seed money for the training and recruiting of our young athletes precisely at this moment when it is needed. At the same time Anheuser-Busch is guaranteeing a $10 million contribution for the '84 games in Los Angeles. You have been the guiding force behind this cause. And it is this personal effort on your part—your interest in the Olympic sports and the willingness to give of yourself, even with all the demands on your time—for which all of us are particularly grateful. And we hope that other Americans will be inspired by your example.

Because of your effort, I am privileged here to participate with something that is being done on behalf of the U.S. Olympic Committee. And I am going to ask Bill Simon to come up here with me as we will present to August Busch III the Sportsman of the Year Award.

Note: The President spoke at 10 p.m. in the Pavilion Ballroom at the Marriott Pavilion Hotel. He was introduced by William Simon, president of the U.S. Olympic Committee.

Earlier, the President attended a reception for the Olympic Committee in the Hawthorne Ballroom at the hotel.

As printed above, the item follows the press release.

Foreign and Domestic Issues

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. July 23, 1982

Q. Here we are. How do you feel about Ed Meese's son? Ed Meese's son—that was really horrible.

The President. That has all of us very saddened. They're a very close family, and he was a fine young man. This is just a terrible tragedy.

Q. Have you talked to Ed Meese yet?

The President. No, he's on his way back. He was in California. I'll see him when we get there.

Q. How about Weidenbaum? Do you have a replacement for him yet?

The President. What?

Q. For Murray Weidenbaum. Do you have a replacement for him?

The President. No, and I goofed in mentioning to——

Q. No, you didn't.

The President. What?

Q. You didn't give us the news. You didn't——

The President. Well, no. That was for him to announce that he had told me, and there's nothing unusual about it. As I said in the beginning, many people who have come with us came with the understanding that they couldn't stay fulltime, and he was getting ready to return to the university. But it was for him to say. And this young man that interviewed me happens to be a graduate of the university, knows him personally, and I just casually——

Q. Did he have any policy differences with the supplyside——

The President. Oh, no. Oh, no, no. I was just——

Q. With the midterm economic performances?

The President. No. No, this was just plain—it was like when Marty Anderson went back to Stanford, the Hoover Institution. There just was a limit to how long they could leave their real careers. So, we've talked about it, and I knew he was going back. But I was going to leave it to him to announce when and——

Q. How soon are you going to replace him?

The President. Well, I imagine we'll start thinking about that right away, yes. But also, we've got some time until he's going to leave.

Q. Are things better in the Middle East now? Is there any new——

The President. I don't know. I don't think there's anything I can comment on there.

Q. Mr. President, last night in talking about the pipeline, you sounded fairly conciliatory toward the French. Is it possible that you won't try to—you wouldn't go to court to fight these new sanctions?

The President. I've got to wait for that report I mentioned. I've asked the Commerce Department to give me a report on the entire situation.

Q. I gather you're trying to keep the level of rhetoric down, though? You're not——

The President. Yes, because there are plenty of people that are trying to step the level of rhetoric up. And I don't think there are any—I think that Premier Schmidt called it himself publicly when he said there are no real and deep differences between us. It's still all in the family.

Q. Are you going to see Schmidt when he's here at all?

The President. No, he's out at the Bohemian Grove, and I can't go now.

Q. Do you wish you were there?

The President. That would cause too much disruption.

Q. Do you mean—you're right. The women wouldn't like it. [*Laughter*]

Q. Do you wish you were there?

The President.. Anyone who's ever experienced the Grove wishes they were there. It's a wonderful experience. It really is.

Q. We've heard a lot about it. [*Laughter*]

The President. I'm not sure that you've heard the truth. [*Laughter*] It's really very——

Q. Okay, then invite us and we'll go.

The President. What?

Q. Invite us and we'll go. Full coverage.

The President. It's really a very—consider it a real nice wholesome gathering, and everybody has a lot of fun.

Q. Are you disappointed with the midterm economic report that's coming out?

The President. Well, we're still having meetings and talking about that.

Q. Will we get that on Monday?

The President. Honestly, I don't know.

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The question-and-answer session was held on board Air Force One in the morning as the President was returning to Washington, D.C., from St. Louis, Mo.

As printed above, the item follows the press release.

Grand Kabuki of Japan

Remarks on Greeting Members of the Shochiko Company. July 23, 1982.

Well, to welcome you all here today is indeed a great pleasure for me, as one interested in the art of entertainment. We're grateful that you've come to America to introduce us to Kabuki, a 400-year-old art form little known here.

To most Americans, Japanese history, before the nineteenth century, is clouded in mystery and romance. Your tour should help us to understand better the flavor of those days and history of the Japanese people. We're especially honored that such a renowned troop should be here to introduce us to Kabuki.

Prime Minister Suzuki reminded us of the vigor and the vitality represented by Japan in the United States when he visited here. We're pleased you now visit to share the vigor and vitality of Kabuki with the people of the United States.

I wish you good luck in your performances and a pleasant time while you're with us. And thank you for this privilege of peering into the soul of Japan.

Note: The President spoke at 1:45 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House. Present for his greeting were eight actors and the vice president of the theatrical company.

Council of Economic Advisers

Exchange of Letters on the Resignation of Murray L. Weidenbaum as Chairman. July 23, 1982

Dear Murray:

Thank you for your letter of July 20 expressing your desire, which we had previously discussed, to return to Washington University. It is with deep regret that I honor your request and accept your resignation as Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers effective September first.

I shall always appreciate the extraordinary contributions you have made to the formulation, advocacy, and refinement of all elements of our Economic Recovery Program. You have applied not only the tools of economics, but also prudent judgment, to the analysis of the economic challenges facing America at home and abroad.

In Cabinet Council deliberations, in consultations with the Federal Reserve, in the work of "the Troika," in public testimony, and in contexts as diverse as O.E.C.D. and the Oval Office, yours has consistently been a voice of balance.

We will all miss you—and your remarkable ability to combine clarity of insight about the "dismal science" with unfailing good humor.

As you return to your academic and private professional practice, Nancy and I wish you the very best.

With thanks for a job well done,

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[The Honorable Murray L. Weidenbaum, Chairman, Council of Economic Advisers, Washington, D.C. 20506]

July 20, 1982

Dear Mr. President:

It is with very considerable reluctance that I tender my resignation as Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers. It has been a special privilege to serve in your Administration during this period of fundamental change in economic policy. Yet the time has come for me to return to Washington University, which is expecting me to be on campus in September.

Although the difficult adjustments are far from complete, I believe that it is becoming clear that your Economic Recovery Program is succeeding in shifting the balance of power from the Federal government to the private sector. Important progress has been made in achieving this objective on all four fronts: reducing the average citizen's tax burden, slowing down the growth of government spending, reforming the costly and burdensome regulatory apparatus, and moderating the growth of the money supply.

From the outset, we have said that yours is a long-term program, unlike the quick fixes of the past. The substantial reduction in inflation is heartening evidence of the progress that has been made. Yet the overall condition of the economy underscores both the difficulty of carrying out fundamental changes as well as the continuing need to move ahead on each of the four key aspects of economic policy in order to achieve your basic goal of restoring the economic strength of our country.

I will carry with me many fond memories of working with you and the outstanding people that you have attracted in your Administration. I leave you with the best of wishes for your continued health, happiness, and success.

Sincerely,

Murray L. Weidenbaum

[The President, The White House]

Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982

Statement on Signing S. 2240 Into Law. July 23, 1982

I am pleased to sign into law the Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982.

This act extends for 3 years the authority of Federal agencies to allow employees more flexibility in scheduling their workweeks. For example, where the nature of the work allows, employees may work 4 10-hour days per week, or begin their workday earlier or later than usual. The total time on the job remains the same, but the particular hours when the work is performed can vary.

For the past 3 years, the Federal Government has been experimenting with these alternative work schedules, following the lead of a number of private companies that found this kind of work scheduling beneficial. In the Government, too, most of the experiments were successful. Productivity increases were noted in some agencies, and many offices were able to stay open longer hours to serve the public.

These alternative work schedules also had a very positive effect on the morale of employees, who were able to adjust their work schedules to meet personal needs. This was particularly important to working mothers who used the flexibility in scheduling work hours to help them meet their responsibilities both at home and at the office. The overwhelming majority of Federal employees taking part in the experimental program said that it allowed them to spend more time with their families, as well as providing a better opportunity to participate in their children's school activities. It is especially rewarding to support a program that allows people to recapture some of the benefits of close family ties in an era when employment trends have been pushing us the other way.

As you would expect with an experimental program, there were some Federal agencies where alternative work schedules did not work too well—where there were problems of accountability or where the demands of the public business were not well served. The act I am signing today recognizes the danger of such problems and gives Federal managers the necessary tools to prevent such problems from developing, or to deal with them if they do. I should also note that Federal employee unions will be fully involved in working with agency managers to see that alternative work schedules are used in ways that will meet the needs of both Federal employees and the taxpayers.

Finally, I would like to commend Senator Ted Stevens for his legislative skill and perseverance in getting all of the parties involved in this issue to join together in support of the act.

Note: As enacted, S. 2240 is Public Law 97–221, approved July 23.

Department of the Treasury

Nomination of Manuel H. Johnson, Jr., To Be an Assistant Secretary (Economic Policy). July 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Manuel H. Johnson, Jr., to be an Assistant Secretary of the Treasury (Economic Policy). He would succeed Paul Craig Roberts.

He is presently serving as Acting Assistant Secretary for Economic Policy, U.S. Department of the Treasury. Previously, he was Deputy Assistant Secretary for Economic Policy at the Department of the Treasury. He was associate professor of economics, department of economics, George Mason University, in 1980–1981. He served there as assistant professor of economics in 1977–1980. He was with the department of economics at Florida State University as a teaching and research assistant in 1973–1976.

He graduated from Troy State University (B.S., 1973) and Florida State University (M.S., 1974; Ph. D., 1977). He is married, has two children, and resides in Fairfax, Va. He was born February 10, 1949.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

July 19

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Security Council.

July 20

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

- —Prince Sa'ud al-Faysal, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Saudi Arabia, 'Abd al-Halim Khaddam, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs of Syria. Saudi Arabian Ambassador to the United States Sheikh Faisal Alhegelan, Syrian Ambassador to the United States Rafic Jouejati, the Vice President, Secretary of State George P. Shultz, and administration officials, to discuss the situation in Lebanon;
- —the Cabinet;
- —Representative Trent Lott of Mississippi and House Republican Whips.

The President transmitted to the Congress the 1981 annual report on the Administration of the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act and the third annual report on the Status of the Weatherization Assistance program.

July 21

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the National Security Council;
- —Prime Minister Lee Kuan Yew of Singapore, for lunch.

July 22

The President met with members of the White House staff.

The President left the White House for an overnight stay in St. Louis, Mo.

The President will meet with Gen. Mohammad Jusuf, Minister of Defense and Security of Indonesia, on July 26.

The President telephoned Mrs. Joseph Kennedy to extend congratulations on her 92d birthday.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Colorado as a result of flash flooding, beginning on July 15, which caused extensive property damage.

July 23

The President met at the White House with Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President, to offer his personal condolences over the death of Mr. Meese's son Scott.

The President accorded the personal rank of Ambassador to John W. McDonald, Jr., in his capacity as Vice Chairman of the U.S. Delegation to the United Nations World Assembly on Aging to be held in Vienna, Austria, from July 26 to August 6.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted July 16

George R. Hoguet,
of New York, to be United States Alternate Executive Director of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development for a term of 2 years, vice David S. King, resigned.

Oliver G. Richard III,
of Louisiana, to be a member of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission for a term expiring October 20, 1985, vice Matthew Holden, Jr., resigned.

Charles W. Greenleaf, Jr.,
of Virginia, to be an Assistant Administrator of the Agency for International Development, vice Jon D. Holstine, resigned.

Nancy A. Maloley,
of the District of Columbia, to be a member of the Council on Environmental Quality, vice Jane Hurt Yarn.

Ronald B. Frankum,
of California, to be an Associate Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy (new position).

Submitted July 22

William M. Acker, Jr.
of Alabama, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Alabama, vice Frank H. McFadden, resigned.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted July 22—Continued

Faith P. Evans,
of Hawaii, to be United States Marshal for the District of Hawaii for the term of 4 years, vice Edward N. Keliikoa, resigned.

Wilmer D. Mizell, Sr.,
of North Carolina, to be an Assistant Secretary of Agriculture, vice James C. Webster, resigned.

Winifred Ann Pizzano,
of Virginia, to be Federal Cochairman of the Appalachian Regional Commission, vice Albert P. Smith, resigned.

Jacqueline L. Phillips,
of Maryland, to be Alternate Federal Cochairman of the Appalachian Regional Commission, vice William E. Albers.

Edward A. Knapp,
of New Mexico, to be an Assistant Director of the National Science Foundation, vice William Klemperer, resigned.

James C. Treadway, Jr.,
of the District of Columbia, to be a member of the Securities and Exchange Commission for the term expiring June 5, 1987, vice Bevis Longstreth, term expired.

Harry J. Staszewski, Jr.,
of Pennsylvania, to be a member of the United States Metric Board for a term expiring March 23, 1988, vice Sandra R. Kenney, term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released July 17

Announcement:
Receipt by the U.S. Government of a formal reply from the Government of Israel concerning allegations of the use of U.S. supplied cluster bomb munitions

Released July 19

Advance text:
Remarks at a rally in support of the proposed constitutional amendment for a balanced Federal budget

Released July 21

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's meeting with chief executive officers of corporations and associations to discuss the Caribbean Basin Initiative—by Frank Borman, president and chief executive officer, Eastern Airlines, and Thomas Pownall, president, Martin-Marietta

Announcement:
Nomination of William M. Acker, Jr., to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Alabama

Announcement:
Nomination of Faith P. Evans to be United States Marshal for the District of Hawaii

Advance text:
Remarks at the Caribbean Basin Initiative Coalition celebration

Released July 22

Fact sheet:
Emergency Board No. 195 to investigate a railroad labor dispute

Fact sheet:
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982

Advance text:
Remarks at the Mathews-Dickey Boys' Club in St. Louis, Mo.

Released July 23

Transcript:
Press briefing on his resignation—by Murray L. Weidenbaum, Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers

Acts Approved by the President

Approved July 18

H.R. 6685 / Public Law 97-216
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982.

Approved July 19

S. 2651 / Public Law 97-217
An act to extend the expiration date of section 252 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

Acts Approved—Continued

Approved July 20

H.R. 6590 / Public Law 97-218
No Net Cost Tobacco Program Act of 1982.

Approved July 22

S. 881 / Public Law 97-219
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982.

S. 1230 / Public Law 97-220
Olympic Commemorative Coin Act.

Approved July 23

S. 2240 / Public Law 97-221
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
Agency. *See other part of title*
Agriculture, Department of, Secretary—910, 911
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Economic status—910
  Grain sales to Soviet Union—911
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions, space arms control—873
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*

Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895
  Rescissions and deferrals—909
Business and industry
  See also specific industries
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet, meetings with President—911
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Mayor, San Diego—880
  President's visit—869, 876, 881
  U.S. district judge—912, 913
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Columbia—869
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Space program—874
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—885
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress, Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost Control in the Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime

Defense, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875
  Space program—873
Defense and national security, space policy—870, 872, 874
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913

Economic Advisers, Council of—891
Economic recovery program—878, 900
Education, administration policies—898
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—912
  Deputy Under Secretary—892
El Salvador, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Elderly. *See* Aged
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910
Energy, Department of, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Enterprise zones—900, 902
Entitlement programs. *See specific programs*
Environmental Quality, Council on—909
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Farm Credit Administration—912
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Reserve System—878
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Florida, disaster declaration—888
Food stamps—899
Foreign policy
  See also specific countries and subject areas
  Meetings with congressional leaders—910, 912

Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Guatemala, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Health and medical care, Medicaid—899
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Housing industry—878
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911

Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Independence Day—869

Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Interest rates, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental review of Federal programs—905, 912
Interior, Department of the, budget—909
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Monetary Fund—912
Iran, war with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel, invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East

Jamaica, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Japan, cooperative medical science program with U.S.—910
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Justice, Department of, U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*

Labor, Department of, budget—909
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Latin America, Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
Law enforcement and crime, meeting with Governors—911
Law of the Sea, Convention on the—887, 889
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912
  Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Times—884n.

M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906
Maritime industry, deep seabed mining—887
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Mexico
  President—888
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Middle East
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Iran-Iraq war—903
  Israeli invasion of Lebanon—876
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn.

Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Mediation Board—886
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887
National Science Foundation—895
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York, U.S. attorney—912, 913

Office. *See other part of title*
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Older persons. *See* Aged

P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884
Printing industry—885
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885

Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Regional Council of Governments—879
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment

Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Saudi Arabia, Minister of Foreign Affairs—911
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905
Sea, Convention on the Law of the. *See* Law of the Sea, Convention on the
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Singapore, Prime Minister—911
Social security system—880, 881
South Atlantic situation—893
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space program—869, 872, 912
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Secretary—907, 908
State and local governments
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905
Syria
  Deputy Prime Minister—911
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911

Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878
Texas, disaster relief—911, 913
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Agreements Program 1980/81—894
Transportation, Department of, budget—909

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, U.S. grain sales. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
United Kingdom, South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations, Security Council—903
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. circuit judge, District of Columbia—912, 913
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910

Vice President, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime

Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
White House Fellows—911
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875
  Deputy Press Secretary—903
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*

Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Abrams, Philip—886, 911

Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912
Bauer, Gary L.—892
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Block, John R.—910, 911
Bush, George—895, 911

Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899
Conder, J. Richard—897
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Damos, James P.—885
Dart, Justin—912
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dolan, Doris—885

Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869

Faysal, Sa'ud al—911
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gavin, John A.—888
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, Philip C.—876
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882
Hoguet, George R.—907
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901

Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895

Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913

Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911
Knapp, Edward A.—895

Lee Kuan Yew—910
Lindbergh, Charles—871
List, Gov. Robert—911
Lott, Repr. Trent—912
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.

Madison, James—869, 897
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Maloney, Nancy A.—909
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
McPherson, M. Peter—912
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, William V.—897

O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881
Orr, Roy—897, 899

Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911

Reagan, Nancy—882
Regan, Donald T.—908
Reis, Victor H.—875
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902
Roach, John—911
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910

Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Seidenberg, Jacob—893
Shakespeare, William—901
Shultz, George P.—907, 908
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, William French—908
Speakes, Larry M.—903
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903

Thompson, Gov. James R.—911
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895
Trice, John R.—910

Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902

Walker, Gordon D.—910
Washington, George—869
Weber, Arnold R.—893
Williamson, Richard S.—877

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

8/2/1982

[redacted]
REFERENCE
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

AUG 23 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, August 2, 1982
Volume 18—Number 30
Pages 957-980

GS 4. 114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Meetings With Foreign Leaders; News Conferences*)
Future Farmers of America—960

Appointments and Nominations

John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, members of the Advisory Committee on the Arts—959
State Department, Assistant Secretary (Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs)—961

Communications to Congress

Budget rescission, message—961
Strategic arms reduction, letter—957
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency report, message—959

Executive Orders

Reports on international organizations—963

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President Ahmadou Ahidjo of Cameroon, remarks following meeting—957
Prime Minster Indira Gandhi of India
  Arrival—971
  State dinner—972

News Conferences

Wednesday, July 28 (No. 12)—963

Proclamations

National Hispanic Heritage Week, 1982—976
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National Purple Heart Week, 1982—976

Statements by the President

U.S.-Soviet grain sales agreement—975

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—980
Checklist of White House press releases—979
Digest of other White House announcements—977
Nominations submitted to the Senate—978

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, July 30, 1982

Strategic Arms Reduction

Letter to the Speaker and Members of the House of Representatives. July 23, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker:

Less than a month ago, we embarked on a major effort with the Soviet Union to negotiate a reduction in the strategic arsenals of both sides and thus to reduce the risk of nuclear war. I view this initiative as one of the most important and challenging of my Presidency, and I am determined that the United States will do everything in its power to achieve an effective, equitable, and verifiable agreement. The American people will not be satisfied with anything less.

As we engage in the sensitive and complex START negotiations with the Soviet Union, we need to demonstrate that the American people and Congress are behind the proposals carried by Ambassador Rowny to Geneva. The bipartisan resolution recently introduced by Congressmen Broomfield, Carney, and Stratton will make clear to the Soviets that the American people are united in seeking substantial reductions to equal and verifiable levels in the arsenals of both sides, and reducing the risk of war by accident or miscalculation. I strongly support the resolution.

We must not allow this opportunity to reach an agreement on substantial nuclear force reductions to be lost. I am concerned that the resolution reported earlier by the House Foreign Affairs Committee will signal to the Soviet Union that we are willing to accept something less than these reductions; that is, a freeze that leaves dangerous asymmetries in the nuclear balance and a return to the flawed SALT II agreement. Both these provisions would seriously undercut our negotiating position and reduce the chances for achievement of our START objectives.

With your support, we can achieve the goals we have set and enhance the prospects for peace and stability. I urge you and your colleagues to support the substitute resolution sponsored by Congressmen Broomfield, Carney, and Stratton.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and all Members of the House.

The text of the letter was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on July 26. The press release also includes a photocopy of the substitute resolution.

Meeting With President Ahmadou Ahidjo of Cameroon

Remarks Following the Meeting. July 26, 1982

President Reagan. It's been an honor and a pleasure to meet with President Ahmadou Ahidjo of Cameroon and to discuss the views and hopes of a major U.S. trading partner in Africa.

Our discussions today reconfirm the mutual respect our two countries have enjoyed for over 20 years. Our meeting covered a wide range of issues. Particularly useful was our discussion of southern Africa and the Middle East. I listened with interest to President Ahidjo's views on these difficult issues, and I hope he has also gained a better understanding of the role that we're trying to play.

We also had a useful discussion of the enormous economic burdens faced by Africa's developing countries and a possible role for the United States private sector in addressing these problems. An American trade and investment mission, headed by Secretaries Baldrige and Block, visited

Cameroon and several other African countries last January. We continue to believe that private enterprise is the most effective means for fostering sound economic development. And I'm very pleased that Cameroon has opened its doors to American businessmen. I hope that our two countries will enjoy increasingly close economic and trade relations in the years ahead.

Finally, our discussion gave me an opportunity to commend President Ahidjo for his outstanding leadership concerning the refugee problem. Over the past several years, Cameroon has hosted over 200,000 refugees fleeing civil wars and harsh regimes in neighboring countries. The United States has tried to help where it could, working through the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, to alleviate the heavy burden that this has brought to Cameroon. We urge other nations to contribute to the international effort and give continuing support to the countries of first asylum and to the refugees themselves.

I know that the President will be meeting with a wide range of administration officials and Members of the House and Senate during his Washington stay. And I am certain that he will find them eager to expand the excellent working relations that we have with the Government of Cameroon. His discussions here are laying a foundation for enhanced cooperation and ever closer ties of friendship between the United States and Cameroon. And we're delighted to welcome him here to the United States.

Mr. President.

President Ahidjo. I am pleased after my last visit to the United States of America in 1967 to have been given this opportunity to come back once more to this great and beautiful country on the kind invitation of President Ronald Reagan, with whom I have just had cordial and fruitful discussions.

With regard to our bilateral relations, the discussions were an opportunity to reaffirm the esteem that the Cameroonian and American people have for each other and to express our satisfaction with the close links of mutually advantageous cooperation existing between our two countries for over 20 years now.

With regard to the determination expressed on both sides and with the potentials of our two countries, there is no doubt that this cooperation will grow and be consolidated in future. This is already evident in the four agreements recently signed in Yaoundé by our two governments to finance interior agricultural projects and training programs for a total amount of $12,000,200.

We also carried out a wide review of problems of common interest in Africa and the world. With regard to Africa, we expressed the need to accelerate the accession of Namibia to independence and to work towards the elimination of apartheid for the advent of majority rule in South Africa. We also expressed the hope that the present crisis in Chad and within the Organization of African Unity will be satisfactorily solved as soon as possible.

With regard to world affairs, we expressed our common determination to support in all circumstances the right of peoples to progress, peace, and self-determination. In this connection, we acknowledge the need to work in a concerted manner to ensure respect for the basic principles of international relations such as nonrecourse to force, the peaceful settlement of conflicts, and peaceful coexistence, as well as the promotion of a more just, balanced, and stable framework of cooperation between industrialized and developing countries as part of global negotiations to usher in a new international economic order.

Lastly, I wish to seize this opportunity to extend my sincere thanks to President Reagan and to the government and the people of the United States for the warm welcome accorded us.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 1:08 p.m. to reporters assembled at the South Portico of the White House. President Ahidjo spoke in French, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Earlier the two Presidents met in the Oval Office at the White House. They then attended a luncheon in the State Dining Room.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. July 26, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am pleased to transmit to you the 1981 Annual Report of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. I believe that this report, the first submitted by my Administration and the 21st submitted since the creation of the Agency, marks a real coming of age and maturity in our approach to arms control and disarmament.

In 1981, we began the first in a series of negotiations with the Soviet Union to reduce the threat of nuclear war. The Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF) talks, begun by Ambassador Paul H. Nitze's team in November, are a model for future negotiations with the Soviet Union.

It is our intention to deal with the most potentially destructive and politically destabilizing weapons first. In the INF talks, begun in Geneva, we are seeking to have the Soviet Union dismantle its intermediate-range nuclear weapons in exchange for our pledge not to deploy Pershing II and cruise missiles as requested by the North Atlantic Treaty Organization in December 1979.

Subsequently, in the period to be included in next year's annual report, we have undertaken major new initiatives in the Strategic Arms Reductions Talks (START), and in seeking reductions in conventional arsenals in the negotiations on Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR). These and other important arms control initiatives of my Administration are reviewed in my address of June 17, 1982, to the United Nations' Special Session on Disarmament, provided for your further information in an annex to the attached annual report.

Rather than seeking upper limits in arms control treaties, we seek to bring about real arms control through negotiated reductions. We are dedicated to reducing the threat of nuclear war by gradually reducing nuclear arsenals so that only those weapons which can reasonably guarantee mutual deterrence remain.

I am firmly convinced that the road we are following is both rational and realistic. We have analyzed the Soviet approach to military strategy and the threat posed by Soviet forces. We have concluded that arms control must play a vital role in the conduct of our foreign policy and as a complement to our policy of deterrence.

We are committed to deterrence. We shall stand by our Allies and friends, and we shall consult with them regularly as we go about the business of reestablishing our conventional and nuclear deterrent forces. Deterrence has worked in Europe for more than 35 years.

As you read through this 1981 Annual Report, I hope you will find, as I did, that the measured and considered approach to arms control, made possible by an exhaustive review and analysis, has, for the first time, resulted in a well considered program to reverse the trends of the past and bring about lasting peace.

We intend to pursue arms control and disarmament through agreements that are understandable, verifiable, and equitable. I am certain that I shall be able to call your attention to similar progress in future annual reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
July 26, 1982.

Note: The report is entitled "ACDA 1981 Annual Report."

John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts

Appointment of Four Members of the Advisory Committee on the Arts. July 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Committee on the Arts of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts:

Leota Hays **is a general partner of Franklin Investment. She has two children and resides in Jackson, Miss.**

Thomas D. Higgins is a computer systems manager for Union Carbide. He is married, has four children, and resides in Charleston, W. Va.

Peggy Mallick is a political, civic, and cultural contributor in the community. She is married, has one child, and resides in Casper, Wyo.

Lindsay J. Morgenthaler is active in civic and cultural affairs in the community. She is married, has four children, and resides in Cleveland, Ohio.

Future Farmers of America

Remarks to Representatives of the Youth Organization. July 27, 1982

The President. Thank you, and welcome. You know, there's always a temptation to try and tell a story having some connection with the group that you're talking to, and I yield to that temptation.

There was a rural couple that on a couple of days off went to an art exhibit. It was an exhibit of modern abstract art. And the husband, he walked up to that first picture, and he took a look at it. And then he looked from another angle, and then—well, he tried it from every angle and finally turned to his wife and says, "I want to buy it." She says, "You what? You want to buy it?" And he says, "Yes." He said, "It's the best darn picture of the farm situation I every saw." [*Laughter*] He says, "No matter which way you look at it, it doesn't make sense." [*Laughter*] Well, sometimes I know that all of you must think that.

Just a few years ago we had a Congressman from a very large city who knew very little about rural life and found himself appointed to the agricultural committee. That kind of makes sense in government, doesn't it? One of his first efforts was to get the committee to declare that food was a natural resource and therefore should be equally distributed among all people. Well, I know some people that have been working at producing that natural resource that would differ with him.

I don't know whether you know the story about the old boy that had taken over some land down in a creek bottom—and it was covered with rocks and brush, and it was pretty scrabbly—and he went to work on it. And he worked and worked, and finally he had a garden that was his pride and joy. And one Sunday morning after the Sunday services he asked the minister if he wouldn't like to come out and see his garden. Well, the minister arrived and he looked. And he looked at melons, and he said, "Oh, the Lord has certainly blessed this land." And he looked at some corn—he said the tallest he'd ever seen. He said, "The Lord has blessed this land." He said, "My, what the Lord and you have managed to accomplish here." And he went on that way for about 10 minutes. And the old boy finally said, "Reverend, I wish you could have seen this when the Lord was doing it by Himself." [*Laughter*]

I want you to know that in this administration, we're trying our hardest to bring more common sense at least from government's angle to the farm situation. In fact, one of your own members is our Secretary of Agriculture, Jack Block.

Jack became a Green Hand in the Knoxville, Illinois, chapter of FFA back in 1949, and my bet is that he can still get into his blue jacket. I think he really misses farming. Earlier this spring we had a little tussle with him. He wanted to plow up the grounds here and plant soybeans. [*Laughter*]

But the FAA [FFA] is known for developing leaders like Jack Block. And your Building Our American Communities program, which recognizes thousands of youth who take the lead in improving their communities, is just such an example.

The FFA embodies the best of the volunteer spirit. And there are so many instances that I could cite here. Flagler County, Florida: An FFA chapter set out to reduce beach erosion in a dune area by planting vegetation. The result was an estimated 95-percent reduction in erosion. In Glen Gardner, New Jersey, a chapter landscaped a newly renovated library. In Howells, Nebraska, the FFA constructed a basketball court and scoreboard and repaired picnic tables and benches in a local park. In Elma, Washington, the FFA chapter built nearly 8 miles of fire trails and planted over 219,000 seedlings.

I could go on with these kind of stories—I love them—and I'd only be citing FFA examples. But on behalf of all Americans, I want to thank you, the members of FFA, for what you're doing for our country. America needs your kind of leadership. America also needs your contributions to farming and agribusiness.

Through the Vocational Agricultural program—and I know Secretary Bell is interested in this—the FFA has prepared millions of young people for their careers. And I use the word "career" advisedly. Few occupations go back further in history than this one. As a matter of fact, in ancient Rome, Cicero had this to say about the occupation that you will some day pursue: "Of all occupations from which gain is secured, there is none better than agriculture, nothing more productive, nothing sweeter, nothing more worthy of a free man."

Well, you of the FFA fulfill that ideal. And as you go along in your careers, I just want you to know that you carry not only my genuine respect and that of millions and millions of your fellow citizens but our heartfelt best wishes and appreciation.

God bless you, and thank you very much for being here.

Scott Neasham. President Reagan, it means a lot to us as young people that you have visited with us today. The last line of our motto is, "Living to serve." The Bible says, "The greatest among you shall be the servant of all." And we are here today to recognize a great servant of our country.

We as young people look to you for counsel and guidance, and we respect you very much. And it is because of this great respect that we have for you that we have elected you to the highest degree that the FFA can present upon anyone, and that is the Honorary American Farmer Degree.

The President. Thank you all. Thank you very much. I'm greatly honored.

If I could just say to your national president here and to all of you, that line in your motto—a very wise man once said, "Life begins when you begin to serve." So, your lives have begun earlier than most.

Thank you.

Note: *The President spoke at 11:35 a.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.*

Budget Rescission

Message to the Congress. July 28, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report one new proposal to rescind a total of $83.5 million in budget authority previously provided to the Congress. The rescission affects the fossil energy construction program in the Department of Energy.

The details of the rescission proposal are contained in the attached report.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
July 28, 1982.

Note: *The attachment detailing the rescission proposal will be printed in the* Federal Register *of August 3, 1982.*

Department of State

Nomination of Richard T. McCormack To Be an Assistant Secretary (Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs). July 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Richard T. McCormack to be an Assistant Secretary of State (Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs). He will succeed Robert D. Hormats.

Since 1981 Mr. McCormack has been a consultant for international economics at the Department of State, representing the Department at a number of functions abroad. From 1979 to 1981, he served as a legislative assistant to Senator Jesse Helms. McCormack was at the American Enterprise Institute from 1975 to 1977.

In 1974 McCormack served as Deputy to the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for International Economic Affairs. Following his tenure at the Treasury, McCormack was a consultant to the White House Office of the Special Trade Representative, where he analyzed potential international commodity agreements.

From 1969 to 1971, McCormack served at the Executive Office of the President in a number of capacities. As a senior staff member of the President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization, he was responsible for drawing up the plans for the subsequently established White House Council on International Economic Policy. McCormack also served as special assistant to former Governor William Scranton at the INTELSAT negotiations at the State Department in early 1969.

McCormack began his career as a staff member of the Peace Corps and has been a consultant to a number of other U.S. Government agencies and private corporations.

Mr. McCormack is the author of "Asians in Kenya" and a number of other articles and monographs on foreign affairs. He received his B.A. degree from Georgetown University in 1963, and Ph. D. magna cum laude from the University of Fribourg in Switzerland in 1966. Mr. McCormack was born in Bradford, Pa., on March 6, 1941, and is married to the former Karen Louise Hagstrom. They have an infant daughter, Charlotte.

National Navaho Code Talkers Day

Proclamation 4954. July 28, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Since the Revolutionary War, when General George Washington praised the Indians under his command, the United States has been privileged to have members of the Indian Nation serve in its armed forces.

From the bravery demonstrated at Valley Forge and the establishment of the U.S. Indian Scouts on August 1, 1866, to the present day, Native Americans have heeded the call to duty. Though often excluded from the annals of United States history, these people, nonetheless, have defended the only land they have ever known, asking for nothing more than opportunity in return.

The Navaho Nation, when called upon to serve the United States, contributed a precious commodity never before used in this way. In the midst of the fighting in the Pacific during World War II, a gallant group of men from the Navaho Nation utilized their language in coded form to help speed the Allied victory.

Equipped with the only foolproof, unbreakable code in the history of warfare, the code talkers confused the enemy with an earful of sounds never before heard by code experts. The dedication and unswerving devotion to duty shown by the men of the Navaho Nation in serving as radio code talkers in the Marine Corps during World War II should serve as a fine example for all Americans.

It is fitting that at this time we also express appreciation for the other American Indians who have served our Nation in times of war. Members of the Choctaw, Chippewa, Creek, Sioux, and other tribes used their tribal languages as effective battlefield codes against the Germans in World War I and the Japanese and Germans in World War II.

Beyond this unique role, American Indians serving in the United States military forces have established an outstanding record of bravery and heroism in battle. Many have given their lives in the performance of their duty. Their record should be recognized by all Americans.

By House Joint Resolution 444, the Congress has requested me to designate August 14, 1982, as National Navaho Code Talkers Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate August 14, 1982, as National Navaho Code Talkers Day, a day dedicated to all members of the Navaho Nation and to all Native Americans who gave of their special talents and their lives so that others might live. I ask the American people to join me in this tribute, and I call upon Federal, State and local officials to commemorate this day with appropriate activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of July in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United

States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 2:03 p.m., July 28, 1982*]

Reports on International Organizations

Executive Order 12374. July 28, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Section 306 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2226), and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and to provide for reports to the Congress on United States contributions to international organizations, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The functions vested in the President by Section 306(b)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2226(b)(1)), are delegated to the Secretary of State.

Sec. 2. The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall furnish to the Secretary of State those reports which the Director receives from agencies pursuant to the provisions of Section 306(b)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2226(b)(2)).

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
July 28, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 2:04 p.m., July 28, 1982*]

The President's News Conference of July 28, 1982

Constitutional Amendment for a Balanced Federal Budget

The President. Ladies and gentlemen, I have a brief statement here.

Nine days ago on the steps of the Capitol, I delivered a message to the Congress from millions of Americans. Back to back decades of red ink spending have brought our economy to its knees. Long years of runaway inflation, interest rates, and high taxes had robbed people of their earnings and weakened every family's ability to pay its bills and save for the future. The American people understand that we need fundamental reform—reform that goes beyond promises and gives them real protection for their earnings. They want this government to draw the line and to pass without delay a constitutional amendment making balanced budgets the law of the land.

The Senate is expected to vote very soon on this matter, and the eyes of the Nation will be watching the Congress as it nears this critical decision.

Our current economic troubles are the direct result of the mistakes of the past—mistakes that we're working to correct. We've begun to rescue this economy, and the first evidence of recovery has been cited—but it's only a beginning. Many of our people are still suffering, and nothing has been more painful to me than the slowness of our progress.

I understand that statistics like falling interest rates, smaller price increases, and a better gross national product are cold comfort to Americans who feel trapped by the economy. I wish recovery could be easier and faster. Unfortunately, it isn't. It's tough, slow work, and it's going to require enormous effort and patience from every one of us to correct the problems we inherited. But slowly and surely we're working our way back to prosperity.

The worse thing that we could do would be to turn back, to resort to the same political quick fixes that got us into this mess. If we have the courage to believe in ourselves and stop wringing our hands, roll up our sleeves and get the job done, and for once get it done right, we can start repaying that mortgage on our future and create opportunity and hope again for every American.

Jim [James R. Gerstenzang, Associated Press]?

Economic Recovery Program

Q. Mr. President, with the somber nature of this economic report and with bad news continuing to come in on inflation, which had been, until recently, coming down—unemployment still high, budget deficit continuing—are you paving the way for more bad news? And how much longer—weeks, months, a few more years—should the American people expect to wait until the program begins to really work?

The President. Well, Jim, no, I'm not trying to pave the way for more bad news. I was just trying to get a little more publicity for the American people to urge their Congressmen to adopt the constitutional amendment. I think that that could have a very profound effect.

The other day when a major bank in New York, Manufacturer's Hanover, reduced interest rates, I thought it was very interesting that the man in charge said that they were reducing them because of a feeling of public obligation, that so much of our present problem is psychological. And I think it is. And I think that some of what's going on in the Congress has held back the psychology, a change that is needed. And this is why I believe, in addition to the constitutional amendment being a very practical way of getting us out of a situation that has seen us have 19 deficits in the last 20 years, would be the psychological effect that it would indicate that the government is really determined to end this kind of runaway spending and have some fiscal integrity and common sense.

Soviet Gas Pipeline; U.S. Grain Sales

Q. Mr. President, Chancellor Schmidt says that the allies—Western allies are united against your ban on equipment for the Siberian pipeline, and they're going ahead with it anyway. Since you seem to be about to make a new deal with the Soviets on grain and want to continue that, what do you think is happening to the allied relationship? And do you have any second thoughts about the pipeline?

The President. No, no second thoughts, Helen [Helen Thomas, United Press International]. And I know that we discussed this at great length in both the summit meeting and the NATO meetings when I was in Europe with them. We know their position. We know that several of their—or some of their governments insist that contracts had been made before the Polish situation and that, therefore, they felt obligated to go forward with them.

We, as you know, in December we announced that from our standpoint this would be one of the steps that we would take because of what we think is the Soviet pressure causing this repressive government in Poland and the actions that have taken place there. And we have made it clear that there are things that if the military government should soften and go away, if the military government should release all of the people, including Lech Walesa, if they should reopen conversations with Solidarity, we'd be very happy to review our position with regard to the pipeline.

Now, you mentioned grain in connection with that. Let me point out there are a couple of very important differences in the two situations.

We refused to enter into negotiations for the renewal of a long-term grain compact with the Soviet Union because of the Poland situation. We continued simply on a year-to-year basis selling it. But the differences that I mentioned are that, number one, the technology for the pipeline is mainly only obtainable from the United States. Grain, the Soviet Union can get in other places, if they want it. So, we wouldn't be achieving very much if we had used that as it was used back a couple of years ago by the previous administration with regard to the Afghanistan invasion. It didn't hurt the Soviet Union, but it was a terrible economic blow to our farmers. That's one element.

The other element is that grain will result in the Soviet Union having to pay out hard cash, and they're not too flush with that right now. The pipeline, when finished, will result in the Soviet Union getting hard cash, which it does not now have and which it can then use to further build up its military might.

Now, we think that these are two very important differences with regard to both of these, and we will very shortly be announcing our position with regard to grain, in case that might be——

Q. What about the allies' relationship, though——

The President. Oh, the allied relationship.

Q. ——*[inaudible]*—as you said the last time?

The President. Yes. Let me say also that that same Helmut Schmidt has made a remark even on his visit back here that indicates that—just what I feel. When I say we have a better relationship, we do.

This is kind of like a fight inside a family, but the family is still a family. And we know that we're bound together in a great many ways. And in the recent European trip, we solidified agreements having to do with protectionism, having to do with curbing low-interest loans to the Soviet Union that was literally subsidizing their ability to continue their military buildup and so forth.

No, I feel that we do have a fine relationship. We know and we came home knowing that there was disagreement on this particular thing.

Yes, John [John Palmer, NBC News].

Situation in Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, I would like to stay with foreign policy, but turn to the Middle East. And I wondered what effect you believe the constant, day-after-day bombing by the Israelis and shelling by the Israelis in Beirut is having on your efforts and your special envoy, Mr. Habib's, efforts to try to bring some kind of a settlement? And, secondly, Mr. Habib has been there nearly 7 weeks. And can you give us some idea what progress, if any, he is making?

The President. John, there's nothing we would like more than to see an end to the bloodshed and the shelling. But I must remind you it has also been two-way. The PLO has been, and in some instances has been the first to break the cease-fire. That we would like to see ended, of course. And we still stay with our original purpose, that we want the exodus of the armed PLO out of Beirut and out of Lebanon. Mr. Habib has been making a tour of countries to see if we can get some help in temporary staging areas for those people.

We want the central government of Lebanon to once again, after several years of almost dissolution—to once again be the authority with a military force, not several militias belonging to various factions in Lebanon. And then we want the foreign forces, Israeli and Syrian both, out of Lebanon.

Habib—Ambassador Habib has been doing a magnificent job. I don't comment on specifics, because I know how sensitive these negotiations are. And sometimes you lose some ground that you think you'd gained, and sometimes you gain again. I still remain optimistic that the solution is going to be found. As I say, he has returned from that trip to other countries—some of the other Arab states and to Tel Aviv.

Contrary to some reports or rumors today, there are no deadlines that have been set of any kind. There is an unsubstantiated report now that another cease-fire has gone into effect. Let's hope it'll hold.

But he continues to believe it is worthwhile to continue the negotiations, and I think he's entitled to our support.

Q. Sir, you said that you wanted the bombing stopped, if I understood you correctly. Have you conveyed your feelings to Prime Minister Begin?

The President. Well, when I say that, what I should say is, we want the bloodshed and the conflict to stop. And I'm hesitant to say anything further about where we are in those or who might be providing the stumbling block, now, to the steps that I just outlined that are necessary to bring peace there. So, I can't go beyond that except to say that unless and until Ambassador Habib would tell me that there's nothing more to be negotiated and he can't solve it, I'm going to continue to be optimistic. Yes, Mike [Mike von Fremd, ABC News].

Secretary of the Interior Watt

Q. Mr. President, a question concerning a member of your Cabinet, Secretary Watt. You recently had to disavow some comments by him when he suggested that U.S. support for Israel might be curtailed if American Jews do not support your energy policy. Now Mr. Watt in a letter to Congress suggests that American troops might have to fight in the Middle East if there's any interference with the vast new offshore oil drilling. Is Secretary Watt reflecting your views? Is he reflecting the foreign policy of the administration? Or, as Senator Moynihan suggests, has he embarrassed your administration and is someone who should be fired?

The President. No, Mike, he shouldn't be fired. And as I say, the whole context of his letter and the opening statement you made from that letter, or paraphrasing it, was the result of a conversation with [Israeli] Ambassador Arens, a lengthy discussion of this subject at a social gathering the night before. And as many of us do, you go home and you think of a couple of points you hadn't made, and he made them. What he was suggesting, with regard to the danger to Israel, was our vulnerability as long as we are dependent on oil—energy from insecure sources, and that if there should be, as we once had, an embargo and if we should find ourselves without the energy needed to turn the wheels in this country and the wheels of industry, we wouldn't be much of an ally to our friends. And that would certainly include Israel. And he was making it very plain that we are morally obligated to the support of Israel.

Now, he has made a speech to a group in New York, I believe it was B'nai B'rith, today, and I understand that in outlining his whole position and where he stands, that his audience was most enthusiastic and supportive of what he had to say.

His letter to the Congressmen—I think he was only trying to make the example that some of those who had been the most outspoken up there have also been the—had the most objections to us trying to improve our energy situation. And what he was pointing out is, where would the Western world be if someday our source of supply was purely there in the Persian Gulf and it was denied to us? So, this was his dramatic statement about the other.

But I think he's also expressed the wish that he'd had second thoughts.

Gary [Gary Schuster, Detroit News]?

Policy Toward China and Taiwan

Q. Mr. President, what role do you envision for mainland China in American strategic planning in East Asia and along the Soviet border, and what are your plans for arms sales to Taiwan?

The President. We want to continue developing the relationship that was started some years ago by President Nixon with the People's Republic of China. But at the same time, they know very well our position, and it has not changed. We are not going to abandon our long-time friends and allies on Taiwan. And I'm going to carry out the terms of the Taiwan Relations Act. And this has been made clear. And we have no secret agreements of any other kind or anything that should cause the government or the people of Taiwan to have any concern about that. It is a moral obligation that we'll keep.

Yes, Ralph [Ralph Harris, Reuters].

U.S.-Soviet Summit

Q. Mr. President, earlier this year there was a good deal of discussion about a possible summit with Mr. Brezhnev. On one occasion you said it was "in the works." Now, this issue seems to have faded, and I wondered what you anticipate in the way of a summit this year.

The President. Well, I don't know whether it's going to be this year or next or at all. That's going to depend on—it takes two to tango. We have—I had suggested with the belief that he was possibly coming to the U.N. meeting, as you know, that while he was here that we have a meeting, just as I had with some of the other heads of state who were here. It developed he wasn't coming. And this led to the talk of a possible summit.

A summit, you know, isn't the answer or the cure for everything that's wrong in the world. But it has to be carefully planned. An agenda has to be set, and that begins with foreign ministers meeting. When I say that it's in the works, I can only tell you that our State Department has been communicating and in communication with the Soviet Union. With regard to this, there had been no positive replies or steps. Indication of interest is all. And we continue, and if at such time we know that there is an agenda and there is a real purpose in having this, we'll have a summit.

Yes, Jerry [Gerald E. Udwin, Westinghouse Broadcasting Co.].

Interest Rates

Q. Mr. President, in terms of the economy, in the short run, with the government needing to do so much borrowing in the coming months with the high Federal deficit, what are the prospects that interest rates can come down much further in the face of that and that, therefore, there could be any substantial economic recovery in the near future?

The President. I believe that they will be coming down. I know there are great variances about how much we have to go into the money market for and what that might do to the other, but they have been tending down. I mentioned the most recent drop. Last week, the short-term, the 90-day notes dropped to 10.7 percent on an average. The week before they had been 12, and the year before, they'd been 15½. Now, we inherited interest rates of 21½ in the prime rate, and the prime rate is now down to 15½.

And I just—I believe that there is this sentiment out there. And I think that there are the signs that, as I've called it before, we're in a kind of transition from—even as Rivlin,[1] along with her more pessimistic utterances, more pessimistic than ours, said that this recession has flattened out, has bottomed. And now we're in what I call a transition period, of moving from there into the recovery.

George [George Condon, Copley News Service], I just feel that you're sitting in that seat for the first time, and you ought to——

Q. Miracles do happen, sir. [*Laughter*]

Situation in Lebanon

Mr. President, you mentioned earlier the sensitivity of the Lebanese negotiations. Did you consider it harmful to those diplomatic efforts last week when several U.S. Congressmen met with PLO leader Arafat? And do you feel Congressman McCloskey and the others were either manipulated or used by Arafat to make it look like there was progress?

The President. Well now, I will be conscious of the separation of powers and say it, of course, is the right of Congressmen to go there if they so choose. I don't happen to believe that right now it is a good time to do that or a good idea. But I believe that the Congressmen themselves, that Representative McCloskey himself has said that he now believes that the paper that was signed did not amount to anything and so he's——

Yes.

Economic Recovery Program

Q. Mr. President, you say that we're in a transition period in terms of the economy. When do you expect the recovery to get underway? How strong do you think it'll be? And how long do you think it'll last?

The President. Well, I think the recovery that we're talking about, with the plan that we've put into effect, is based on being a more or less permanent one. All of the previous recessions have been ended by a quick fix, the flooding of money into the market, temporary spending, artificially stimulating the economy, which resulted in high inflation but did give you a kind of a quick fever that seemed like prosperity. And the next recession came usually about 2 years later. We're trying to restore the economy, to get back to a growth economy that will be based on solid principles.

Now, it is going to be slow. And it's slow now. But, as I say, we are in that transition period. There will be some indices, economic indices that will turn up bad, such as the 1-percent monthly increase in inflation. But I don't take that as a permanent switch to double-digit inflation at all. And I think that we're going to see an improvement in the second half of this year. But I'm not going to try to project exactly what level it will reach and exactly what date it will reach that level. I don't think anyone can.

Q. Just let me follow up. Some of your previous predictions have been somewhat—too optimistic. What do you think about predictions that the recovery will begin to taper off in the beginning of next year?

The President. I don't think that—if we stick with our guns, I don't think it will. And as to optimism, let me just say this: I think what has happened is that we've made as legitimate predictions as we could, and if you'll recall, all last year we were talking about a sluggish economy, that no one should expect any sudden booms or anything, that we knew what we were up against and how far we had to go. But when we had to give figures, as the law requires, in projections and then found that our own—we hadn't been optimistic enough about inflation, that we had no idea that we could bring inflation down as quickly and as much as we did. And while that was a fine thing for the people—and I hope we can keep on doing it—it did change our estimates about taxes, because the government prospers and profits from inflation. It is a form of tax. And not having expected it to come down so quickly, we had to alter our estimates of revenues, and that changed some of our previous prognostications.

---

[1] *Alice M. Rivlin, Director of the Congressional Budget Office.*

Lesley [Lesley Stahl, CBS News]?

Balanced Budget Amendment

Q. [Barry Cunningham, Independent Television News Association] Mr. President, the balanced budget amendment is obviously very popular with voters and especially with politicians, but I wonder if you share the same sense of irony that some Democrats see in your standing up there on the steps of the Capitol, presiding over the biggest budget deficit in history, and telling the American people in effect, "There ought to be a law against what I'm doing." [*Laughter*]

The President. The budget deficits I don't think can be laid at an individual's door. I could turn around and say how much less that deficit would be if the Democratic leadership that is now coining this nice little thrust that you have just repeated—if they had given us all that we asked for last year and this in reductions in government spending—but we have never gotten yet what we have asked for. If we had been able to get the tax cuts implemented as we wanted them, the full supply-side economic program—now to turn around, I can say back to them, "All right, then why don't you just give us what we've asked for? You give it to us now, and let's see how big the deficit will be."

But I don't feel self-conscious at all. If we have been in an economy that has built into the budget a growth pattern that has seen, as I said before, 19 deficits in the last 20 years—and before that you can add several more in—they were almost that thick 4 years before that—then what we're trying to do is turn around a policy of government that has built this into the system. And we're meeting opposition in trying to do that.

Now, I'm not through with cutting and spending. The '83 budget resolution goes into effect, and they start implementing it, and I will be watching the appropriation bills. For 1984 I'm going to aim at more, and I'm going to be asking them for more cuts. We're still determined that we're going to balance this budget. We can't balance it this year or next or maybe—or the one after that, but we're working toward that goal.

Now, Lesley [Lesley Stahl, CBS News], you are the one I——

Q. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. ——or was that your question?

Palestine Liberation Organization

Q. As you've said before and as your spokesmen have been saying, PLO chief Arafat has not yet met the conditions that the United States Government has set for direct talks with you. However, do you think that Mr. Arafat is moving in that direction? And would you welcome such a development?

The President. Well, I think it would be a step forward in progress if the PLO would change the position it has had, and that is that Israel must be destroyed or that it has no right to exist as a nation. And what that would require is agreeing to abide by the U.N. Resolutions 242 and 338, agreeing that Israel is a nation and does have a right to exist. Then I would feel that the United States could enter into discussions with the PLO.

Now, I'm not speaking for Israel. That's up to them, and we could not speak for them. But we're not—we're there as an intermediary, offering our services to try and help bring about peace in the Middle East.

Q. Would you also, then, support an independent Palestinian state, which is what the PLO wants?

The President. That again, I think, is up to the negotiators. We wouldn't impose anything on them. But Egypt and Israel, under the Camp David agreement, they are supposed to enter into now an area of talking of autonomy for the Palestinians. And that, again, is something that has been delayed because of this tragedy in Lebanon. But I think that is up to them as to how that autonomy develops and what they see as a proper solution to the Palestinian problem.

Rich [Rich Jaroslovsky, Wall Street Journal]?

Economic Recovery Program

Q. Mr. President, you said recently, and you said again this evening, that we're entering a period of economic recovery. My question is: Do you expect this period of economic recovery to be evident to anyone besides the economic statisticians before the November elections? And are you concerned about the possibility of major Republican losses this year?

The President. Well, I think it should be evident to them right now. For example, real wages—real income is increasing for the first time in a long time at a rate of 4 percent. Heretofore, while the number of dollars a worker received increased, he didn't really—he or she—get any increase in purchasing power; they actually went down. They've been going down in purchasing power for some time. That is up.

Since January, on an annualized basis, retail sales are up 12 percent, annualized. Inflation and the gains that we've made there—a family of four with $15,000-a-year income would today have a thousand dollars less purchasing power if tax rates and inflation had remained where they were in 1980.

So, I think there are a number of signs—and, of course, interest rates have come down, as I pointed out—I think there are a number of signs that indicate that things are better for the people and that they should be able to see.

Judy [Judy Woodruff, NBC News]?

Defense Spending

Q. Mr. President, how firmly committed are you to the military budget projections for 1984 and '85 that were part of the February budget proposal? And in particular, would you be willing to go along with somewhat lower military budget projections, such as those passed by the Congress last month?

The President. This is a question, Judy, that what I've said is that I reserve the right to have the flexibility with regard to individual programs. In '83, we settled on that and what the figures would be. And there was some decrease in the military budget. But I don't feel bound by—while I feel bound by the overall figures, the projected deficits and the projected overall cuts and so forth to try and reduce those, I feel bound to stay within those. But I feel that I should have the flexibility based on when that time comes to come forth with the 1984 budget to delegate that spending to programs based on what I feel the needs are.

Q. Just a followup, Mr. President. When some of your Republican allies in the Senate were asked about reports about this today, Senator Dominici, for example, accused you of reneging on a commitment, and Senator Dole said that now is not the time to be backing off spending cuts.

The President. I'm not backing off of spending cuts. We'll be within that figure. As a matter of fact, it's my determination that that'll even be a—the total figure will be smaller, because we still have much further to go in reducing the increase in government spending.

Andrea [Andrea Mitchell, NBC News]?

El Salvador

Q. Mr. President, critics have said that there is no progress on human rights in El Salvador nor progress on land reform. The government there has yet to cooperate in the investigation of the four American missionaries who were killed there. Can you explain why you decided to go ahead with the certification, the approval for continued military aid to El Salvador, and why people should not think you're sending the wrong message to the right-wing forces there?

The President. Andrea, the State Department is the one that issued the certification, and in the next few days, they will be having witnesses, observers, who will be testifying as to why they certified that the Salvadoran Government is making progress in improving the human rights situation there.

I grant you that things—I'm quite sure that there are unfortunate things that are going on and that are happening. The idea is, are they legitimately and in good faith making progress in trying to solve that—resolve that. And that's what the testimony will be, that they are.

With regard to land reform, yes, there was a flurry when the new government first took over. But I, again, would like to call your attention to the great turnaround and the exposure of what has been disinformation and outright false propaganda for so long about El Salvador and the fight down there, that was exposed in the turnout of people who, in the face of guerrilla ambushes, guerrilla threats against their lives, went to the polls to vote for order in government.

I said there was a flurry about land reform. I understand that that has turned around, that there are thousands of people who have been given the deeds to their plots of land now and that there are several hundred pending.

Sarah [Sarah McClendon, McClendon News Service]?

Legal Equity for Women

Q. Sir, you have a report before you that was given to you from the Justice Department. It shows the discriminations that actually exist on the books in Federal agencies and departments against women. Now, you're committed to take care of legal equity for women, and this report has not been made public. Would you please let us see it, and will you do something about it?

The President. It hasn't reached me yet.

Q. Yes, sir, it did. It came to you in the Cabinet meeting, and you admitted at your last press conference that you had it. And I have checked this out thoroughly—[*laughter*]—yes, sir. It came from Assistant Secretary——

The President. Don't tell me I'm losing my memory. [*Laughter*] Well, Sarah, let me tell you this. First of all, I don't know of any administration that in the first 16 months that it was here placed as many women—certainly not the last administration——

Q. Sir, that's fine, that's fine.

The President. ——in high positions, a great number of them requiring confirmation. And that is continuing along that line, and that has a task force now—in the Justice Department there is a task force that is working on this very question.

Q. You've got it; you've got part of it; you've got the first quarter of it. It was given to you at the Cabinet meeting by Brad Reynolds,[2] and it says that there's been a lot of sex—harassment of women—[*laughter*]——

The President. Harassment? [*Laughter*]

Q. Sir, I suggest you look into that. He talked about it at the Cabinet meeting. He was there.

The President. Now, Sarah, just a minute here with the discussion, or we'll be getting an R rating. [*Laughter*]

Q. I hope you'll look into it and let us see the report. It's been waiting to get out for years.

The President. No, then what we're doing with the task force that I've spoke about is one that is aimed, just as I have asked 50 Governors, and they have all appointed a representative, to go into all the statutes they can find in their States, as we did in California when I was Governor.

Q. Sir—[*inaudible*]—that's not right. The task force is one that was started by Jerry Ford. It was funded by Carter.

The President. That's right.

Q. And you kept it on after August——

The President. That's right. And I have given them——

Q.——[*inaudible*]—you said in December that you would do something about legal equity for women, that at your last Cabinet meeting—[*inaudible*]—that's part of this report.

The President. Sarah, Helen is just trying to get up here, but, Helen, before you do, let me just tell you, Sarah, yes, I do not claim that I started the task force. I have told the task force to continue, and what they should do now is look at statutes, look at laws, look at regulations, and anyplace they find anything in our government that is discriminatory, just as we found it in California when we started looking at that, to eliminate those, just as we're asking the 50 States to do it. And I have——

Q. Well, they finished the job, sir. When are you going to let us see the report?

The President. What?

Q. They finished the job, finished it a long time ago. When are you going to let us see the report?

---

[2] *William Bradford Reynolds, Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, Department of Justice.*

The President. I'll look into that and see what it is, but I don't recall anything that really had an X rating that ever was handed to me. [*Laughter*]

Ms. Thomas. Thank you.

The President. Well, Helen says it's over.

Note: The President's 12th news conference began at 8:01 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

Visit of Prime Minister Indira Gandhi of India

Remarks at the Arrival Ceremony.
July 29, 1982

The President. Prime Minister Gandhi, Nancy and I are delighted to welcome you to the White House. And let me add a personal note. It is good to see you here again as leader of the great Indian democracy, which provides a unique opportunity for us to broaden and deepen the dialog we began last autumn in Mexico. Through our talks, we can help to reach a renewed recognition of the mutual importance of strong, constructive ties between India and the United States.

In searching for words to describe the focus of your visit to Washington this week, I came upon a statement that you had made in Delhi when Roy Jenkins visited in 1980. And at that time, you said, "The great need in the world today is to so define national interest that it makes for greater harmony, greater equality and justice, and greater stability in the world." Well, that is more than an eloquent description of enlightened national interest. It can also serve to describe the foundation of the relationship between the United States and India, a relationship we seek to reaffirm this week. A strengthening of that relationship, based on better understanding, is particularly important at this time.

Your father once said that the basic fact of today is the tremendous pace of change in human life. The conflicts and the tensions of the 1980's pose new challenges to our countries and to all nations which seek, as India and the United States do, freedom in a more stable, secure, and prosperous world. As leaders of the world's two largest democracies, sharing common ideals and values, we can learn much from one another in discussing concerns and exploring national purposes. From this understanding can come greater confidence in one another's roles on the world's stage and a rediscovery of how important we are to one another.

Prime Minister Gandhi, we recognize that there have been differences between our two countries, but these should not obscure all that we have in common, for we are both strong, proud, and independent nations guided by our own perceptions of our national interests. We both desire the peace and stability of the Indian Ocean area and the early end of the occupation of Afghanistan. We both seek an equitable peace in the Middle East and an honorable settlement of the Iran-Iraq conflict.

We both seek a constructive approach to international economic cooperation, building on the strong links even today being forged between the economies of the United States and India. Beyond that, India and the United States are bound together by the strongest, most sacred tie of all, the practice of democratic freedoms denied to many peoples by their governments.

My devout hope is that, during this visit, we can weave together all these threads of common interest into a new and better understanding between our two countries.

Welcome to the United States.

The Prime Minister. Mr. President and Mrs. Reagan, to me every journey is an adventure. And I can say that this one is an adventure in search of understanding and friendship.

It is difficult to imagine two nations more different than ours. As history goes, your country is a young one. Over the years, it has held unparalleled attraction for the adventurous and daring, for the talented as well as for the persecuted. It has stood for opportunity and freedom. The endeavors of the early pioneers, the struggle for human values, the coming together of different races have enabled it to retain its elan and dynamism of youth. With leadership and high ideals, it has grown into a great power.

Today, its role in world affairs is unmatched. Every word and action of the President is watched and weighed and has global repercussions.

India is an ancient country, and history weighs heavily on us. The character of its people is formed by the palimpsest of its varied experiences. The circumstances of its present development are shadowed by its years of colonialism and exploitation. Yet, our ancient philosophy has withstood all onslaughts, absorbing newcomers, adapting ideas and cultures. We have developed endurance and resilience.

In India, our preoccupation is with building and development. Our problem is not to influence others, but to consolidate our political and economic independence. We believe in freedom with a passion that only those who have been denied it can understand. We believe in equality, because many in our country were so long deprived of it. We believe in the worth of the human being, for that is the foundation of our democracy and our work for development. That is the framework of our national programs.

We have no global interests, but we are deeply interested in the world and its affairs. Yet, we cannot get involved in power groupings. That would be neither to our advantage, nor would it foster world peace. Our hand of friendship is stretched out to all. One friendship does not come in the way of another. This is not a new stand; that has been my policy since I became Prime Minister in 1966.

No two countries can have the same angle of vision, but each can try to appreciate the points of view of the others. Our effort should be to find a common area, howsoever small, on which to build and to enhance cooperation. I take this opportunity to say how much we in India value the help we have received from the United States in our stupendous tasks.

I look forward to my talks with you, Mr. President, and getting to know the charming Mrs. Reagan. I thank you, Mr. President, for your kind invitation, for your welcome, and your gracious words. I bring to you, to the First Lady, and to the great American people the sincere greetings and good wishes of the government and people of India.

Note: The President spoke at 10:10 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House, where the Prime Minister was accorded a formal welcome with full military honors.

Following the ceremony, the President and the Prime Minister met privately in the Oval Office. They then joined U.S. and Indian officials, including Secretary of State George P. Shultz, Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, U.S. Ambassador to India Harry G. Barnes, Jr., Gopalaswamy Parthasarathi, Adviser to the Prime Minister, P. C. Alexander, Principal Secretary, the Prime Minister's Secretariat, and Indian Ambassador to the United States Kocheril Raman Narayanan, in the Cabinet Room for further discussions.

Visit of Prime Minister Gandhi of India

Toasts at the State Dinner. July 29, 1982

The President. It's been a personal pleasure for me to welcome Prime Minister Gandhi back to this city and to this house today.

The Prime Minister and I and Secretary Shultz and other members of our Government have had a long and meaningful discussion on a wide range of subjects. Often we came at these subjects from different perspectives born of different national experiences and roles in the world. But throughout I have been struck by the strength, the intelligence, and the determination of the Prime Minister, not only in explaining her views but in seeking a clear understanding of ours. The dialog of discovery that we began at Cancún matured in our discussions today and will, I trust, bear important fruit in the days and years ahead.

During our recent visit to Europe I had the honor of addressing a joint session of the British Parliament. It seemed fitting to build my speech around the concept of democracy which that Mother of Parliaments represents. We sought to articulate the deep and abiding faith of the American people placed in our democratic institutions and the idea that an immutable bond draws democratic countries together.

One of the nations I singled out was India. I chose India in that speech for two reasons. India's experience since independence exemplifies the gathering strength of the democratic revolution. And India stands in eloquent refutation of all those who argue that democratic institutions are not equal to the task of dealing with today's problems, or are irrelevant to the needs of today's developing nations. For these reasons, India serves as a beacon not only to developing nations which seek to emulate its experience but to all of us who seek renewal of our faith in democracy.

You can understand, Madam Prime Minister, why we are honored to have you here. It's not only because you're the leader of a great nation, one whose history, civilization, size, and influence on the world command our attention and respect, but also because you're the representative of a family which has been in so many ways the architect of that nation.

The contributions which your family has made to India most closely parallel in our history the Adams family. They came from Massachusetts, not Kashmir. They came—by coincidence they were often referred to as Boston Brahmins. [*Laughter*] And theirs, too, was a tradition of scholarship, sacrifice, and public service. Successive generations of Adamses contributed to our national development, first by struggling for independence and articulating our national ideals, then through years of selfless effort toward their attainment. So you, Madam Prime Minister, your father, and each of your sons have served India.

Lord Bolingbroke's description of the Adams family is equally appropriate for your family's contribution to India. "They are the guardian angels of the country they inhabit, studious to avert the most distant evil and to procure peace, plenty, and the greatest of human blessings, liberty."

The recent summit at Versailles proved once again, as I told the British Parliament, that even in times of severe economic strain, free peoples can work together freely and voluntarily to address problems as serious as inflation, unemployment, trade, and economic development in a spirit of cooperation and solidarity. In our bilateral relationship as well, democratic principles are the foundation on which we can build the framework of a lasting and durable friendship. The day-to-day reality of our close ties, whether in the fields of education, the arts, science, or commerce, all flow from the same basic understanding that although our countries may travel separate paths from time to time, our destination remains the same.

For my part, Madam Prime Minister, our talks today were particularly useful in reaffirming the inherent strength of our relationship. Our frank discussions have contributed greatly to the stripping away of stereotypes which have sometimes surrounded our relations. We look forward now to a renewal of cooperation based on the shared understanding of our common values and our common aspirations.

In this spirit, Madam Prime Minister, I raise my glass to you as the distinguished leader of a great sister democracy and to the friendship between our two proud, free peoples.

Thank you.

The Prime Minister. Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, distinguished guests:

Entering the White House, one cannot but think of the men of vision and energy and the women of character and grace who have lived here, who have influenced people's minds and the course of world events. Awesome indeed are the responsibilities of the United States and its President. In far-off India, at a time when communications were not as satisfactory, our own freedom struggle drew inspiration from the makers of your nation. How farseeing and wise they were, and how well they built.

The first President, who chose this site, had a simple wish, and I quote: "I hope ever to see America amongst the foremost nations in examples of justice and liberality." Since those words were uttered, the United States has become the world's foremost country in wealth, in technology, and in vigor of intellect. The combination of these qualities is indeed something of which you can be justifiably proud.

America has grown through challenge, not conformism. To quote a historian: "America was born of revolt, flourished in dissent, and became great through experimentation."

Our challenges in India have not been less. We have charted our own course, fortunate in leaders who took sustenance from our timeless philosophy, as well as modern concepts, putting them to work as instruments of action.

Our national movement reinforced the age-old unity which had held our country together through the ups and downs of history, across the shifting borders of hundreds of kingdoms, and bridging succeeding dynasties. After independence it was our task to usher in a more egalitarian society which would ensure social and economic justice to all regardless of religion, caste, language, or sex. For us economic progress means not only material well-being but moving nearly 500 million from one age to another, with the minimum dislocation or alienation from their roots.

Few things are good or bad in themselves. Their effect and importance lies in what one makes of them. Tradition, especially ours, which has been a factor for unity, for tolerance, and harmony, and for our people's cultural literacy, can be used as a tool, paradoxical though it may sound, for change and modernity. Life for a person or a country is a series of choices, not between the correct and the incorrect, which a computer can make, but in terms of opting for a course which will be consistent with our ethos and individuality, our past history and future aspirations.

Our struggle for independence was nonviolent. We chose democracy based on the British system but with some modifications, and the American Constitution influenced the shaping of our own constitution. Our planning is not for regimentation, but to help us to take rational decisions and meet the competing demands of different sections of society and regions.

In India, as in the U.S.A., we have a private sector as well as a public sector. I see no conflict between the two. We have persevered in the face of criticism, of aggression, of different types of interferences. We are not satisfied with our success; we could have done better. Yet, notwithstanding the tremendous odds, we have moved forward.

There has been significant progress in agriculture and industry, in science and technology, and in the social services. The very fact that life expectancy has gone up by 20 years indicates improvement in living and working conditions. We aim at self-reliance. So, it is befitting that 90 percent of the resources needed for this gigantic endeavor of modernizing the country have come from our own people, impoverished though they are thought to be. But the remaining 10 percent or so is important, for that represents the inflow of modern technology.

In this we have been helped by the United States, by countries of Western and Eastern Europe, and several international institutions. We particularly appreciate American technical assistance. In consonance with our independent stand, we take cooperation in science, trade, or defense requirements from wherever it suits our national interest.

If India were considered in economic or military terms, it would not count. Yet our voice is heard, because in spite of our poverty and economic backwardness and often looking beyond our immediate interests, we have fearlessly spoken up for the rights of the underprivileged and the threatened and have championed the cause of peace and freedom. We have always viewed our problems in the much larger perspective of global problems.

Our foreign policy is one of friendship for all, hence our nonalignment. We are against the involvement of foreign troops or any other interference in the internal affairs of other countries. We believe in negotiations rather than the use of arms in settling disputes.

India is a large area of stability in South Asia. Undoubtedly its strengthening will help to stabilize and strengthen the entire region.

It is good that meetings between heads of state and government, individually and at conferences, are taking place more often. They do take us away from urgent tasks at home, but national and international problems are increasingly interlinked. Cancún dealt with various global issues, Versailles with the economic and other problems of the North, touching also on North-South questions. At the New Delhi Meeting of Developing Countries, the focus was on cooperation between themselves.

On earlier occasions I have pointed out that the future of advanced and developing countries is so closely intertwined that cooperation would benefit both. This is not merely a question of social justice and equity. My own view is that developing countries can contribute significantly to the emerging world economic order. Theirs are the potentially large markets which would help developed countries like the United States to maintain higher profitability on their investment, higher rates of growth, and to generate more employment.

To our minds there are three main causes of the present disturbing situation: the growth of armaments; the increasing disparity between the rich and the poor, both between and within nations; and the thoughtless wounding of our Earth.

The world is one, yet we treat it as many, giving different names to the segments. As they are politically used, the words, East and West, North and South, are not even geographically apt. More than 3,000 years ago, when the world was greener, the sages of my country wrote an ode to the Earth. It is so pertinent today that I should like to share some lines with you.

> "Do not push me from the west or from the east, or from the north or the south;
> Be gracious to us, O Earth; let not those find us who waylay people on the road;
> Take deadly weapons far away from us."

Mr. President, may I say how much I appreciate your invitation to me. In a world where crises so swiftly follow one another, it is important to keep in touch and exchange views even if one cannot agree on all points.

We have had, as you have just told us, discussions which have been important and useful to us and, I think, which have created better understanding. I thank you once again, and Mrs. Reagan, for your gracious hospitality, for this delightful evening in such elegant and impressive surroundings.

May I now ask you all, ladies and gentlemen, to join me in a toast to the health of the President and the gracious First Lady, to the well-being of the American people, and to friendship between our two countries.

Note: The President spoke at 9:37 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

United States-Soviet Union Grain Sales Agreement

Statement on the 1-Year Extension of the Agreement. July 30, 1982

The U.S.-U.S.S.R. grain agreement, which has governed our grain trade with the Soviet Union since 1976, is due to expire September 30. After discussion in the Cabinet, I have authorized U.S. officials to explore the possibility with the Soviet Union of a 1-year extension of the existing grain agreement. I have further authorized them to explore in the consultations with the Soviets, normally conducted under the agreement, the possibility of additional grain sales to the Soviet Union.

In this decision, I have ruled out any negotiation of a new long-term agreement at this time. On December 29th, I postponed such negotiations until the Soviet Union indicates that it is prepared to permit the process of reconciliation in Poland to go forward and demonstrates this desire with deeds and not just words. My decision reinforces this objective. The Soviets should not be afforded the additional security of a new long-term grain agreement as long as repression continues in Poland.

At the same time, American farmers will not be made to bear alone the burdens of this policy toward the Soviet Union. In the spring of 1981, I lifted the grain embargo imposed by the previous administration, because it was not having the desired effect of seriously penalizing the U.S.S.R. for its brutal invasion and occupation of Afghanistan. Instead, alternative suppliers of this widely available commodity stepped in to make up for the grain which would have been normally supplied by U.S. farmers. These developments substantially undercut the tremendous sacrifices of our farmers, and I vowed at that time not to impose a grain embargo unilaterally unless it was part of a general cutoff of trade between the United States and the Soviet Union.

I renew that pledge to American farmers today. American farmers can be assured that they will continue to have a fair opportunity to export grain to the U.S.S.R. on a cash basis. Other suppliers, who sometimes criticize our grain sales, also supply grain to the Soviet Union. Grain sales have little impact on Soviet military and industrial capabilities. They absorb hard currency earnings and feed the people of the Soviet Union, who are suffering most from the disastrous economic policies of the Soviet Government.

National Purple Heart Week, 1982

Proclamation 4955. July 30, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Just 200 years ago, on August 7, 1782, General George Washington established the Honorary Badge of Distinction/Badge of Military Merit—which we now know as the Purple Heart—at Newburgh-on-Hudson.

When General Washington directed the creation of the Badge of Military Merit specifically to honor our lower-ranking soldiers, he demonstrated a philosophy unheard of in contemporary Europe, which reserved military honors for officers and members of the nobility. Thus, our Nation's first military award recognized the spirit of voluntarism and selfless dedication of the average American which has been so fundamental to the American way of life ever since.

After the Revolutionary War, the Purple Heart fell into disuse but was revived in 1932 by President Herbert Hoover as an award to be presented to Army personnel who were wounded or killed in combat against an enemy of the United States. It later was authorized for Navy, Marine, and Coast Guard personnel, and, now, all armed services personnel as well as certain civilian nationals are eligible to receive it.

Countless Americans have been wounded in combat while defending our great Nation against armed enemies. Because of the nature of their injuries, these Purple Heart recipients bear their battle wounds for life. Many more have made the supreme sacrifice, giving their lives for their country.

It is most fitting that this special group of veterans be recognized for their outstanding contributions to our Nation's security. It is also most fitting that we recognize the bicentennial anniversary of the creation of the Purple Heart and the fiftieth anniversary of its reestablishment as well as the fiftieth anniversary of the establishment of the Military Order of the Purple Heart.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 526, has authorized and requested the President to proclaim the first week in August as National Purple Heart Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning August 1, 1982, as National Purple Heart Week. I call on all Americans to join in honoring Purple Heart recipients who have served and those who still serve our Nation with distinction.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:58 p.m., July 30, 1982*]

National Hispanic Heritage Week, 1982

Proclamation 4956. July 30, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Hispanic men and women have played a vital role in the development and progress of the United States, opening new frontiers and establishing missions and settlements that were the forerunners of some of our most important and thriving urban and cultural centers. Across the southern regions of our great country, from Florida to California, Hispanic explorers, pioneers, and settlers have helped to shape this vast land.

Since the time of our Revolution, when U.S. leaders shared with leaders in Latin America the common struggle of lifting the bonds of colonial rule, through the present, peoples of the Americas have shared great democratic ideals. In the words of Benito Juarez, a contemporary of Abraham Lincoln, "Respect for the rights of others, between individuals, as between nations, is the basis of peace." These words convey the essence of our laws and values, preserving the dignity and equality of all our people.

Hispanics continue to make significant and enduring contributions to our society, enriching us intellectually, spiritually, and culturally.

In times of peace, the accomplishments of these Americans in science, technology, politics, the arts, and other important fields have greatly enhanced our way of life. In times of war, Hispanic Americans have defended our nation with pride and courage. Thirty-nine of them have received the Medal of Honor, America's highest military decoration. This is a higher proportion of such heroes than in any other group, and we salute their sacrifices and bravery.

As did earlier decades, the 1980s present Hispanic Americans with new opportunities to pursue their goals and advance our society. Like those before them today's Hispanic Americans meet their challenges and responsibilities with dignity and a creative spirit. Their energetic commitment to hard work and their determination to participate fully in the American Dream bring strength and inspiration to us all.

The Congress, by joint resolution approved September 17, 1968 (82 Stat. 848), authorized and requested the President to proclaim the week which includes September 15 and 16 as National Hispanic Heritage Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning September 12, 1982, as National Hispanic Heritage Week in honor of Hispanic men and women. I call upon Federal, State, and local officials to observe the proud history of Hispanic peoples. I ask all Americans to join together in peace, brotherhood, and pride in being one Nation under God.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of July in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:59 p.m., July 30, 1982*]

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

July 25

The President returned to the White House from Camp David, Md.

July 26

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Gen. Mohammad Jusuf, Minister of Defense and Security of Indonesia;
—chief executive officers of corporations and associations, to discuss the Private Sector Initiatives program.

The President attended funeral services for Scott R. Meese, younger son of Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President, at Emmanual Lutheran Church in Vienna, Va.

The President transmitted to the Congress the 13th annual report of the independent National Corporation for Housing Partnerships and the National Housing Partnership.

The President announced his approval of a recommendation from Robert O. Harris, Chairman of the National Mediation Board, to extend the reporting deadline of Emergency Board No. 194 to August 19. This Board was created by Executive Order 12370 of July 8, 1982, its purpose being to investigate a dispute between the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers and certain railroads represented by the National Carriers' Conference Committee of the National Railway Labor Conference.

The President accorded the personal rank of Ambassador to James B. Holderman, of South Carolina, in connection with his duties as Alternate Head of the UNESCO Second World Conference on Cultural Policies, to be held in Mexico City, Mexico, from July 26 through August 6.

At the request of the President, the Vice President will lead the U.S. delegation to the inauguration of Belisario Betancur as President of Colombia on August 6–8. Accompanying the Vice President on the delegation will be U.S. Ambassador to Colombia Thomas D. Boyatt and Senator Robert W. Kasten, Jr., of Wisconsin.

July 27

The President met at the White House with:

- members of the White House staff;
- a bipartisan group of Senators, to discuss the proposed constitutional amendment for a balanced Federal budget.

July 28

The President met with members of the White House staff.

July 29

The President met at the White House with:

- members of the White House staff;
- George W. Landau, U.S. Ambassador to Venezuela, Arthur H. Davis, Jr., U.S. Ambassador to Paraguay, Robert W. Duemling, U.S. Ambassador to Suriname, Robert H. Phinny, U.S. Ambassador to Swaziland, and Nicholas Platt, U.S. Ambassador to Zambia, prior to their departure for their respective posts.

In an Oval Office ceremony, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassadors Jaroslav Zantovsky of Czechoslovakia, Benjamin Razafintseheno of Madagascar, Bernardus Fourie of South Africa, Soto Harrison of Costa Rica, Jorge Luis Zelaya Coronado of Guatemala, and Humayun Rasheed Choudhury of Bangladesh.

July 30

The President met at the White House with:

- members of the White House staff;
- Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs of Egypt Kamal Hasan 'Ali, the Vice President, Secretary of State George P. Shultz, Egyptian Ambassador to the United States Ashraf Ghorbal, and other U.S. and Egyptian officials;
- Republican Members of the Congress, to discuss U.S. policy towards the People's Republic of China and Taiwan.

The White House made available the mid-session review of the fiscal year 1983 Federal budget.

The President requested the Congress to provide supplemental appropriations totaling $11.8 million in fiscal year 1982 and budget amendments totaling $353 million in fiscal year 1983. Included in these proposals are funds to provide for Federal participation in the 1984 Louisiana World Exposition and funds to cover the cost of increased Coast Guard surveillance of the southeastern coast of the United States as part of an expanded drug interdiction effort.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted July 26

Everett Alvarez, Jr.,
of Maryland, to be Deputy Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, vice Charles Timothy Hagel, resigned.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted July 26—Continued

Charles L. Dunahue,
of Colorado, to be United States Marshal for the District of Colorado for the term of 4 years, vice Rafael E. Juarez, resigned.

Clinton T. Peoples,
of Texas, to be United States Marshal for the Northern District of Texas for the term of 4 years (reappointment).

Withdrawn July 27

James L. Malone,
of Virginia, to be Ambassador at Large in connection with his appointment as Special Representative of the President of the United States for the Law of the Sea Conference, and Chief of Delegation, which was sent to the Senate on March 11, 1982.

Submitted July 27

Harry W. Wellford,
of Tennessee, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Sixth Circuit, vice Bailey Brown, retired.

Michael M. Mihm,
of Illinois, to be United States District Judge for the Central District of Illinois, vice Robert D. Morgan, retired.

Bruce M. Selya,
of Rhode Island, to be United States District Judge for the District of Rhode Island, vice Raymond J. Pettine, retired.

Submitted July 28

Larry D. Thompson,
of Georgia, to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of Georgia for the term of 4 years, vice William L. Harper, resigned.

Raymond J. Dearie,
of New York, to be United States Attoney for the Eastern District of New York for the term of 4 years, vice Edward R. Korman.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released July 26

Announcement:
Nomination of Clinton T. Peoples to be United States Marshal for the Northern District of Texas and Charles L. Dunahue to be United States Marshal for the District of Colorado

Released July 27

Announcement:
Nomination of Harry W. Wellford to be United States Circuit Judge for the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals

Announcement:
Nomination of Michael M. Mihm to be United States District Judge for the Central District of Illinois

Announcement:
Nomination of Bruce M. Selya to be United States District Judge for the District of Rhode Island

Released July 28

Announcement:
Nomination of Raymond J. Dearie to be United States Attorney for the Eastern District of New York and Larry D. Thompson to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of Georgia

Announcement:
Appointment of Michael Richard Gale as Deputy Special Assistant, serving in the Office of Public Liaison

Released July 29

Statement:
U.S.-Indian agreement on supply of low enriched uranium to India's Tarpur Atomic Power Station—by Nicholas A. Veliotes, Assistant Secretary of State for Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs

Checklist—Continued
Released July 30

Fact sheet:
U.S.-Soviet grain agreement

Transcript:
Press briefing on the U.S.-Soviet grain agreement—by Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan and Secretary of Agriculture John R. Block

---

Acts Approved by the President

Approved July 27

H.R. 4935 / Public Law 97–222
An act to amend title 11, United States Code, to correct technical errors, and to clarify and make substantive changes, with respect to securities and commodities.

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved July 27—Continued

H.J. Res. 225 / Public Law 97–223
A joint resolution to designate the week beginning June 5, 1983, and ending June 11, 1983, as "Management Week in America".

Approved July 28

S.J. Res. 95 / Public Law 97–224
A joint resolution to authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior, subject to the supervision and approval of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, to proceed with the construction of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial, and for other purposes.

H.J. Res. 444 / Public Law 97–225
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to designate August 14, 1982, as "National Navaho Code Talkers Day".

H.R. 4688 / Public Law 97–226
An act to amend the Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act of 1964 to increase from $15,000 to $25,000 the maximum amount the United States may pay in settlement of a claim under section 3 of that Act.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, United Nations World Assembly on. *See* United Nations World Assembly on Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—929, 955
  Secretary—910, 911
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Economic status—910
  Grain sales to Soviet Union—911
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation, airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937
  Space arms control—873
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*

Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Blacks, administration policies—945
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bohemian Grove—951
Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955
  Fiscal year 1983—933
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—909
Business and industry
  See also specific industries; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946
Business Innovation Development Act of 1982, Small. *See* Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Mayor, San Diego—880
  President's visit—869, 876, 881
  U.S. district judge—912, 913
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Captive Nations Week—918, 920
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Children and youth, summer job programs—941
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights, Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928
Colleges and universities, student loans—945
Colombia, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Colorado, disaster declaration—954

Columbia—869
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—885
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communications, international radio system—919
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S., insanity defense—944
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Cuba, Radio Martí—919
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937
  President—937
  UN Peace-keeping Force. *See* United Nations

Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Defense, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875
  Space program—873
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Space policy—870, 872, 874
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945
  Summer jobs for youth programs—941
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938

Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952
Education
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Prayer in schools—928
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—912
  Deputy Under Secretary—892
El Salvador, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections, 1984—947
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Summer jobs for youth programs—941
Energy, Department of, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Enterprise zones—900, 902
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment, administration policies—934, 945
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Farm Credit Administration—912
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952

Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida, disaster declaration—888
Food stamps—899
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  President—946
  Soviet gas pipeline—946, 951

Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guatemala, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955,
Health and medical care, Medicaid—899
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Housing industry—878
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911

Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Independence Day—869
Indonesia, Minister of Defense and Security—954
Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
Interest rates, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
Interior, Department of the, budget—909
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Monetary Fund—912
Iran-Iraq war—903
Israel
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Weapons sales. *See* Arms and munitions

Jamaica, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
Japan
  Grand Kabuki—951
  Medical science program with U.S.—910
  Prime Minister—951
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—944
  Insanity defense, study—944
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*

Labor, Department of, budget—909
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Latin America, Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
Law enforcement and crime, meeting with Governors—911
Law of the Sea, Convention on the—887, 889
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912
  Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
  Multinational force, U.S. participation. *See* Middle East
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Times—884n.

M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906
Maritime industry, deep seabed mining—887
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888
  Relations with U.S.—928

Mexico—Continued
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion—876, 954
  Lebanon, multinational force—876, 932
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn.
Missouri
  Governor—947
  Mayor, St. Louis—941
  President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Mediation Board—886, 939
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940
National Science Foundation—895, 955
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954
Netherlands, energy alternative to Soviet gas pipeline—946
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  New York City summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  U.S. attorney—912, 913
New York City Partnership—941
North Sea, energy alternative to Soviet gas pipeline—946
Norway, energy alternative to Soviet gas pipeline—946

Office. *See other part of title*
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Organization. *See other part of title*

P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Poland
  Solidarity—919, 920
  Soviet role—919, 920
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential election. *See* Elections, 1984
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884
Printing industry—885
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885

Radio Free Europe—919
Radio Liberty—919
Radio Marti—919
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform, environmental protection—935
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
Schools. *See* Education
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology, exports to Soviet Union—946
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954
Sea, Convention on the Law of the. *See* Law of the Sea, Convention on the
Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955

Social security system—880, 881
South Atlantic situation—893
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space program—869, 872, 912
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Deputy Secretaries—875, 924
  START representative—937
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954
  Under Secretaries—925
State and local governments
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937
Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954

Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Revenues, proposed increases—915, 922
  Tuition credit—928
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas, disaster relief—911, 913
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Transportation, Department of, budget—909
Treasury, Department of the, Assistant Secretary—953

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline—946
  Grain sales, U.S. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Military buildup—947
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—916, 937
  Poland, role. *See* Poland
United Kingdom, South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  Cyprus Peace-keeping Force—937
  Secretary General—937
  Secretary General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  Security Council—903
United Nations World Assembly on Aging—954
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
United Transportation Union—939, 940
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. circuit judge, District of Columbia—912, 913
U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
U.S. Olympic Committee—947
U.S. Ski Team—926
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917

Venezuela, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Veterans Administration, Deputy Administrator—927
Vice President
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Voice of America—919
Voluntarism, summer jobs for youth programs—941
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights

Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
White House Fellows—911
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915

White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—950
  Counsellor to President—950, 954
  Deputy Press Secretary—903

White House staff—Continued
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Assistant to President for Public Liaison—927

Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
Alvarado, Susan—927
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927
Anderson, Martin—950

Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Bauer, Gary L.—892
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Block, John R.—910, 911
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Brady, James S.—929
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954

Capo, Rafael—927
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Clark, William P.—915ftn.
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923
Conder, J. Richard—897
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922
Dart, Justin—912
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923
Denktash, Rauf—937
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n.
Duke, Paul—930
Durocher, Leo—942

Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869
Evans, Faith P.—955

Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gallegos, Tony—927
Gavin, John A.—888
Gibson, Bob—943
Gobbi, Hugo—937
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, Philip C.—876ftn.
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895,923
Herman, Billy—942
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hunter, Julius—944

Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954

Kennedy, John F.—922
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
Kissinger, Henry—915
Kling, Lee—938

Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942
List, Gov. Robert—911
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madison, James—869, 897
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mays, Willie—945
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McPherson, M. Peter—912
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954
Meese, Scott—950, 954
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montoya, Velma—927
Moran, John J.—936
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, William V.—897

Nething, David—936

O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n.
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Owens, Jesse—948

Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911
Pownall, Thomas—955

Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930
Regan, Donald T.—908
Reis, Victor H.—875
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Roach, John—911
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rogers, Will—922
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943
Rowny, Edward L.—937
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940

Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schmidt, Helmut—951
Schneider, William, Jr.—925
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Shakespeare, William—901
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954
Simon, William—947, 949, 950n.
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, William French—908
Speakes, Larry M.—903
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Thompson, Gov. James R.—911
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923
Toma, Kay—936
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Trice, John R.—910

Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941

Walesa, Lech—920
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallis, W. Allen—925
Washington, George—869, 924
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williamson, Richard S.—877

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zuniga, Henry—927

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S. MAIL

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102
415

8/9/1982

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, August 9, 1982
Volume 18—Number 31
Pages 981–1009

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

AUG 3 1 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Iowa farmers, question-and-answer session—987
Knights of Columbus, centennial meeting of Supreme Council—992
National Corn Growers Association, annual convention—983
National Health Fair Partnership—1003
Situation in Lebanon, exchange with reporters—981

Appointments and Nominations

Assistant to the President for Presidential Personnel—982
Council of Economic Advisers, Chairman and member—1005
Merit Systems Protection Board, member—1000
National Museum Services Board, members—983
Peace Corps, Deputy Director—982
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime, member—1005
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba, member—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving, members—1006
State Department
  Assistant Secretary (Public Affairs)—998
  Deputy Assistant Secretary for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs, rank of Ambassador—1002
U.S. Ambassador to Malta—1000
United States Holocaust Memorial Council, members—1003

Bill Signings

Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, statement—999
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, statement—982

Communications to Congress

Strategic arms reduction, letter—998

Executive Orders

Joint Mexican-United States Defense Commission—1006
Motor vehicles—1002
President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities—1007
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004

Proclamations

Working Mothers' Day—1001

Statements by the President
(*See also Bill Signings*)

Constitutional amendment for a balanced Federal budget—1001
Situation in Lebanon—1000
Strategic arms reduction—1005

Statements Other Than Presidential

European exports of steel to the United States, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—1007

White House Statements

Meeting with Minister of Foreign Affairs Yitzhak Shamir of Israel—981

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1009
Checklist of White House press releases—1009
Digest of other White House announcements—1007
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1008

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, August 6, 1982

Situation in Lebanon

Exchange With Reporters. August 1, 1982

Q. Mr. President, what about the fighting in Israel? We've heard so much about the fighting in Israel. They have a cease-fire now, but there was terrible fighting over the weekend.

The President. Yes, and I've been in touch with our ambassador all the time that I've been gone. And a resolution, as you know, has been adopted in the United Nations, which we supported, calling for a cease-fire that will stay. And I think it is absolutely imperative that this cease-fire, at this stage of the negotiations, must not be violated by anyone.

Q. Foreign Minister Shamir said that there was something happening in the negotiations, that we were close to a breakthrough. Are we?

The President. Well as I say, you know I don't comment on those things, only to say I think it's imperative that this cease-fire not be violated.

Q. Tomorrow, when you see Foreign Minister Shamir, is it time to get tough with Israel on breaking cease-fires?

The President. Let me say I'll be firm as I've just been here. Yes, this must be resolved, and the bloodshed must stop.

Q. Are you going to be tough with Shamir tomorrow? Is it time to get tough with Israel?

The President. If I answered it that way you'd say, "The President says he's going to get tough."

Q. I can say that?

The President. No. You can just say that we're going to have a very serious discussion, and I think they will understand exactly how we feel about this.

Q. Are you losing patience? Are you frustrated?

The President. I lost patience a long time ago.

Q. Must the PLO leave Lebanon, or just Beirut?

The President. I don't think there will really be a solution or the other forces leave Lebanon until the PLO does.

Q. They must leave Lebanon?

The President. Leave Lebanon, yes.

Q. [*Inaudible*]—think you're close to it?

The President. I said before that there have been times when there has been reason for optimism, and I almost feel as if I might jinx things if I gave any expression of that. But there has been progress made.

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The exchange began at 4 p.m. at the South Portico of the White House as the President was returning from Camp David, Md.

Meeting With Minister of Foreign Affairs Yitzhak Shamir of Israel

White House Statement. August 2, 1982

The President met with Israeli Foreign Minister Shamir this morning. The focus of the discussion was Lebanon. The President reaffirmed his support for Ambassador Habib and his mission, which is based on the policies, expectations, and hopes of the Government of Lebanon. The President emphasized that an early diplomatic settlement of the current problem of west Beirut is the essential first step in ending the trauma of Lebanon, beginning the process for a better future for this ravaged country, and moving on to the broader peace process. The President stressed the need for a complete end by all parties to the hostilities in and around Beirut as a prerequisite to allow Ambassador Habib to pursue his urgent work. The world can no longer accept a situation of constantly escalating violence. The President highlighted the humanitarian needs of the large civilian population of west Beirut, with emphasis on the need to maintain essential services and to assure adequate supplies of food and medicines.

Note: Also present at the meeting in the Cabinet Room at the White House were the Vice President, Secretary of State George P. Shultz, William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, Samuel Lewis, U.S. Ambassador to Israel, Israeli Ambassador to the United States Moshe Arens, and other U.S. and Israeli officials.

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

Statement on Signing H.R. 6663 Into Law. August 2, 1982

I reluctantly am signing H.R. 6663, a bill delaying the effective date of amendments to rule 4 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

I sign this bill with reluctance because the United States Marshals Service needs prompt relief from the burden of serving process for private parties in civil actions, relief these amendments would provide. I understand, however, that time demands affecting Congress this year simply have not allowed it to complete timely review of these amendments. I am confident that Congress will promptly review these rule 4 amendments, as well as amendments to 28 U.S.C. § 569(b) and 1921 proposed by this administration, thereby providing a comprehensive solution to the problems associated with service of private process by the U.S. Marshals Service.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6663 is Public Law 97–227, approved August 2.

Peace Corps

Nomination of Edward A. Curran To Be Deputy Director. August 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edward A. Curran to be Deputy Director of the Peace Corps. He will succeed Everett Alvarez, Jr.

From October 7, 1981, until June 30, 1982, Mr. Curran was Director of the National Institute of Education at the Department of Education. Mr. Curran was an Associate Director in the Office of Presidential Personnel from February until August. He served on the Department of Education transition team. During the 1980 Presidential campaign, Mr. Curran was director of Professionals for Reagan-Bush. He served as headmaster of the National Cathedral School, Washington, D.C., from 1968 until 1980.

From 1957 to 1968, he was employed by St. John's School of Houston, Tex., as a teacher and dean of student affairs. In 1960 he established schools for children of American and national employees in Ecuador, Argentina, and Bolivia for Tennessee Gas Transmission Corp. From 1955 to 1957, Mr. Curran taught at Englewood School for Boys, Englewood, N.J., and acted as chairman of the Lower School.

Mr. Curran graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1955) and Duke University (M.A.T., 1968). He is married, has two children, and resides in Rock Hall, Md. He was born August 22, 1933, in North Adams, Mass.

White House Staff

Appointment of Helene von Damm as Assistant to the President for Presidential Personnel. August 2, 1982

The President today announced the appointment of Helene von Damm as Assistant to the President of the United States of America for Presidential Personnel. Mrs. von Damm, currently Deputy Assistant to the President and Director of Presidential Personnel, will succeed E. Pendleton James, who is returning to the private sector.

Mrs. von Damm has been associated with President Reagan since his first campaign for Governor in California in 1966. She has served him as personal secretary during his two terms as Governor, executive assistant during his business years, and as northeast regional finance director in the 1980 Presidential campaign. After the election, she worked with Mr. E. Pendleton James during the transition as Associate Director of Personnel and then joined the White House as Personal Secretary and Special Assistant to the President for the first 9 months.

She presently also serves as Member at Large to the United Service Organization World Board of Governors and acts as Chairman of their nominating committee. She is also a member of the President's Commission on Executive Exchange.

Helene von Damm was born and raised in Austria, where she received her formal education before immigrating to the United States in 1959. She is married to Byron Leeds, a New Jersey businessman.

National Museum Services Board

Nomination of Nine Members.
August 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Museum Services Board:

Elizabeth Helms Adams is active in civic and cultural activities in her community. She is married, has five children, and resides in Valley Center, Calif. She would succeed Mamie P. Clark.

Alice Wright Algood is chairman of the Tennessee State Museum Association in Nashville, Tenn. She is married, has two children, and resides in Columbia, Tenn. She would succeed Benjamin W. Hazard.

Anne Carroll Badham is a realtor with Town and Country Properties in Arlington, Va. She is married, has two children, and resides in Arlington, Va. She would succeed Nancy Negley.

Craig C. Black is director of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History. He is married, has two children, and resides in Pittsburgh, Pa. He would succeed Raul A. Lopez.

Ann Duncan Haffner is a former vice president of the Leadership Foundation, Inc. She has three children and resides in Alexandria, Va. She would succeed Lewis Davis.

Fucheng Richard Hsu is a consultant to cultural and educational foundations. He is married, has one child, and resides in Westfield, N.J. He would succeed Albert T. Klyberg.

Caroline H. Hume is vice president and member of the board of governors of the San Francisco Symphony and serves on the boards of the National Museum of American Art and the National Parks Foundation. She is married, has four children, and resides in San Francisco, Calif. She would succeed Dorothy Graham-Wheler.

Dorothy J. Tyson is a partner of Darwin, Inc., in La Jolla, Calif. She is married, has four children, and resides in San Diego, Calif. She would succeed E. Leland Webber.

Liles B. Williams is vice president of administration of the Stuart C. Irby Co. in Jackson, Miss. He is married, has four children, and resides in Clinton, Miss. He would succeed John Connell.

National Corn Growers Association

Remarks at the Association's Annual Convention in Des Moines, Iowa.
August 2, 1982

Well, for heavens sakes. Hello, and welcome. Is there an echo in here?[1]

You know, I was glad that Governor Ray told you about Nancy coming here. In the old days of vaudeville, the real feature act was always preceded by a lesser act—usually it was a trained animal act. So, here I am. [*Laughter*] But I do thank you very much.

Governor Ray and Senators Jepsen and Grassley, Congressmen Leach and Evans, President Mullins, distinguished members and guests:

---

[1] *The President was reacting to incidences of both greeting and heckling from members of the audience.*

It is a real pleasure to be here today. A little earlier I was talking with Senator Jepsen about the plight of the American farmer. Roger Jepsen knows and understands the needs and the problems of the farmer, and I can assure you that when Senator Jepsen hears something from the farm community, I hear about it. His counsel has been most helpful to me.

It does my spirit good to be among thousands of Americans from our heartland, people with faith in God, the United States, and themselves. And despite the doomcriers that are abroad in the land, I believe that most of America shares your faith. But there hasn't been enough recognition of the part that you play in the lives of all of us. Not too long ago a new, young Congressman from the heart of our biggest city was placed on the agricultural committee of the House—not exactly a case of a round peg in a round hole. And his first contribution to the committee was a pronouncement that government should confiscate all food and divide it equally among all the people, because food was a natural resource belonging to everyone.

I was reminded of this when a group of Future Farmers of America visited me at the White House last week. They were a wonderful group of young people, as you well know. And I told them an old story along that line that maybe you know, but I'm going to tell it again, because life not only begins at 40, so does lumbago and the tendency to repeat yourself. [*Laughter*]

There was an old fellow that had taken over some land down in a creek bottom. It was covered with rocks and brush and was just pretty scrabbly, but he went to work on it. And he worked and he worked, and he cleared away the rocks and the scrub. And he cultivated, and he fertilized, and finally he had a garden that was his pride and joy. And one morning after Sunday services he asked the minister if he wouldn't like to come out that afternoon and see what he had done—this garden.

Well, the reverend arrived, and he was impressed. He looked at the melons, and he said, "I've never seen anything so big. The Lord has certainly blessed this land." And then he came to the corn, and he said, "It's the tallest corn I've ever seen." He said, "Bless the Lord." And he went on that way about everything he saw: tomatoes, squash, beans, everything. He was high in his praise of the Lord. And the old boy was getting pretty restive, standing there listening to all of this. And, finally, he said, "Reverend, I wish you could have seen this when the Lord was doing it by Himself." [*Laughter*]

With all the miracles of modern-day electronics, there is still no greater technological revolution than modern-day American farming. Today, in the United States, one farmer produces enough food to feed himself and 77 other people—52 Americans and 26 people abroad. Our food and agricultural system is the most productive in the world and accounts for the foundation of 24 million American jobs—almost one-fifth of our nation's total work force.

I've come to tell you that there is a gratitude throughout this country for the work you do, and a sensitivity to the burdens you bear. It was Thomas Jefferson who once said that "farmers were God's chosen people." Right now, you must be asking, well, chosen for what?

As one farmer wrote to me—he said, "Things are not good down on the farm in 1982, Mr. President." He cited an advertisement in an Iowa paper for a farmhand. There were 140 responses in 2 days, some from people who had been forced to give up their own family farms. A woman wrote me about the day she watched her father-in-law try to auction his land to pay debts, but none of their neighbors could afford to buy. And as she wrote, she said, "I sat there and watched a proud, old man on the brink of tears."

Another—and this shows the spirit out here—had a note on top. It was addressed: "To the aide opening this letter." She said, "I didn't vote for you, I voted for Ronald Reagan, and I want him to read this letter." [*Laughter*] And I read it. And the lady said, "I'm a farm wife, 60 years old. Not too well educated, but it doesn't take too smart a person to see and feel what is going on." She said, "I know you have lots of things to do and decide, but have you ever stopped and thought about the farmer? Stop and think; can a farmer pay 75 to 100 thousand dollars for a combine? Can he pay triple for any machinery? Can he pay the price for fertilizer, seed, you name it, and sell corn, wheat, and soybeans for the price they are today?" She said, "That because farmers, just because they aren't out carrying strike signs or tearing something up, doesn't mean they're not hurting. What farmers want," she said, "is a fair price so that they can pay their bills and feed their families."

She was only wrong about one thing, that maybe I hadn't had time to think about farmers. The farmers of America are very much on my mind.

President Eisenhower once said that without a prosperous agriculture, there is no prosperity in America. He was right. A central goal of this administration is to return profitability and open new markets, especially international ones, to this country's farm sector.

Because of your efficiency and the abundance produced on America's farms, we need world markets. The harvest from 2 out of every 5 acres of cropland is sold abroad. You depend on international markets for the sale of more than 60 percent of your wheat and rice, half of your soybeans and cotton, and a third of your corn and feed grains. In 1970 we exported $7 billion worth of agricultural products. Last year we shipped abroad more than $43 billion worth of products. These exports account for about a quarter of all farm income.

While essential to our U.S. balance of trade, offsetting big trade deficits in other goods, the future of farming has become dependent on maintaining and expanding foreign markets for U.S. food and fiber products. During the 1980 campaign, in a speech I made not too far from here, I promised my personal support for expanding our agricultural exports. And that pledge remains a priority commitment today.

We're vigorously challenging the use of foreign government—or by foreign governments, I should say, of export subsidies in agricultural areas, such as wheat flour, poultry, sugar, and pasta. We have a united front in this effort. The Departments of Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, and the U.S. Trade Representative have spoken with one voice against unfair trade practices. We will continue to speak with this united voice as we pursue every legitimate means of protecting our farmers from unfair competition.

We have moved up by 6 months the scheduled negotiations with Japan on citrus and beef. So far, we have dispatched trade teams to 23 nations in Europe, Africa and Latin America, the Middle East and the Far East. Partly because of these teams, we expect to ship more grain to Brazil and Morocco and to maintain near record grain exports to the People's Republic of China.

In these efforts we do not challenge the right of any country to exploit its agricultural assets and to provide a decent life for its farmers and rural communities. We only ask for fair competition and for adequate rules to govern trade in agricultural products.

At the GATT Ministerial Conference this fall, we will propose bringing agriculture under its liberalizing influence, an influence that has transformed trade in manufactured goods and unleashed an unparalleled period of growth and prosperity in the post-war world. I am committed to more open agricultural markets in all countries. I challenge other countries, particularly our friends in Europe and Japan, to match this commitment.

But the commitment I'm most proud to have kept has been mentioned here already by your Governor, and that was a more normal grain trading relationship with the Soviet Union, lifting the last administration's grain embargo.

The lingering effects of that grain embargo are still hanging over the markets, and our Nation's farmers are still suffering from those low prices. We had 70 percent of the Soviet market when the embargo was imposed. That fell to 25 percent during the embargo. At the same time, our competitors took advantage of this market that the last administration threw away. Well, we've restored to the American farmer a fair opportunity to export grain to the U.S.S.R. on a cash basis. We have already begun that difficult road.

After lifting the embargo, we offered the Soviets an additional 15 million metric tons of grain beyond the original 8 million metric tons. Our efforts on behalf of the farmers suffered a setback, however, with the iron repression of the proud people of Poland. When martial law was declared in that country, U.S. officials were developing a negotiating position on a new long-term grain agreement with the U.S.S.R. After the Soviet Union ignored our calls to aid restoration of basic human rights in Poland, we had no choice but to impose a number of sanctions against both countries, including postponement of negotiations on a long-term trade agreement with the Soviet Union.

There is still no cause to celebrate in Poland. I am, however, somewhat encouraged by indications martial law may be relaxing. We'll continue to watch developments there in the hope that life will improve for the Poles and sanctions can be removed. In the meantime we will explore a 1-year extension of the current long-term grain agreement with the Soviet Union. I have also authorized the Secretary of Agriculture to consult with the Soviets on the subject of additional grain sales beyond the minimum purchase requirements of the current agreement.

The extension would have the sanctity of a contract, ensuring U.S. farmers access to the Soviet market. Just last week, the importance of this was brought home to me by the Governor of a great agricultural State, your neighbor Governor Charles Thone of Nebraska. As Governor Thone said——[*applause*]. Somebody's here from Nebraska. As Governor Thone said, there must be no question about our respect for contracts. We must restore confidence in U.S. reliability as a supplier. An agreement would, also, protect Americans from possible Soviet disruption of our domestic market.

Indications are that we'll sell a record volume of grain to the Soviet Union this year. With the extension that we're now exploring, we'll be able to sell large quantities during the next year. In other words, the granary door is open, and the exchange will be cash on the barrelhead.

Last March, I outlined this administration's agricultural trade doctrine Jack Block mentioned to you. There will be no restrictions on farm products proposed because of rising farm prices. Farm exports will not be singled out as an instrument of foreign policy and can be used only as a part of a trade embargo if it is broad and supported by other nations across the board in a situation that would be so serious as to cause this action.

We believe world markets must be freed of trade barriers and unfair trade practices. At home and abroad, we're committed to assuring the American farmer a market that will reward his investment and work, and not punish him for his incomparable success.

A farmer told me once that, as a rule-of-thumb, today you risk all that you've acquired through most of a lifetime to plant a crop. The American farmer is a bigger risk-taker than Evel Knievel. Yet, the only request that the farmer has is to have the opportunity to compete on a fair and even-handed basis on the market.

You know, I can't resist saying something else here, that I once had the pleasure of saying in Las Vegas, Nevada, to one of those fellows who was there for the usual sport that takes place in that town. I was there because of a meeting of a farm group. And he was a little disparaging in his remarks as what did farmers have to do being around Las Vegas. And I told him—I couldn't resist; that was too good a straight line—I said, "Farmers are in a business that makes a Las Vegas crap table look like a guaranteed annual income." [*Laughter*]

That cornmeal on the grocery shelves, those soybean products, the steak, milk, bacon, and a myriad of other goods do not mysteriously show up in supermarkets. They were produced at the cost of your sweat and the ache in your back. Most are grown or raised right here in this rich, Midwestern soil. You are among the most industrious people anywhere. And you've been carrying an extraordinary burden for the Nation and the world.

This administration is dedicated to bringing you relief. We believe the unbearable interest rates, the suffocating inflation, the recession that has gripped our land for too many months was brought about by government leaders who for too long were afraid to trust the American people. They were caused by 40 years of taxing and spending, by disintegrating faith caused by abandoned promises, and by a reckless course of fiscal insanity that had us careening toward catastrophe. But our goal is to be able to say, "Those days are over."

I am proud to report to you, the American people, that the government will no longer forget its fundamental purpose: to be the servant of the people, not your master.

You're in charge now. It's your money that is being taxed. It's your property being assessed, your resources that have been raided by Washington. You have demanded a reduction in the size of government. Well, we have cut its rate of growth nearly in half. And we're just beginning. You've demanded that government live within its means. We're pushing hard for an amendment to the Constitution to balance the budget.

You've called for a reduction in repressive tax rates. We passed and are fighting to keep the largest tax cut in American history, but a tax cut that only barely offsets the tax increases already built into the system.

A great American philosopher has written that "a timid man listening to alarmists in Congress and in the newspapers might easily believe that he and his country have seen their best days. And he hardens himself the best he can against the coming ruin. But after this has been foretold," he said, "with equal confidence 50 times, he discovers enormous elements of strength which are here in play." He said, "We think our civilization near its meridian, but we are yet only at the cock-crowing and the morning star." Well, those words by that philosopher, those were words by Ralph Waldo Emerson, and they're as true today as when he wrote them more than a hundred years ago.

You know, shortly after World War II, I found myself in England. It was during the Christmas season, but I was there to make a picture. It was my first time abroad, and on weekends, wanting to see something of the land, I'd hire a car and driver, and I'd go sightseeing out in the English countryside. And I told the driver I wanted to see some of the old historic places that I'd heard about and been told about—pubs and inns that were centuries old, just the same as they had been for all those centuries.

Toward the end of one such day we stopped at a pub; it was getting twilight. The driver apologized because this one was only 400 years old—he called it one of the younger ones. The proprietors and the only two people working in the place were an elderly couple, very tiny. And the rather motherly looking lady who was serving us after a while said—perhaps overhearing us talk—said, "You're American, aren't you?" Well, I allowed as how I was, and she said, "Oh, there were a lot of your chaps staged just down the road here during the war."

She said, "They used to come in here all the time in the evenings and have songfests." She said, "They called me Mom, and they called the old man Pop." And as she went on her voice was softening, and she wasn't looking at me anymore; she was looking kind of beyond into her memories. Her eyes were beginning to fill. And then she said, "It was Christmas Eve. The old man and me were here all alone. And all of a sudden the door burst open, and in they came with presents for the both of us." And the tears now had overflowed and were on her cheeks. And she said, "Big strappin' lads they was from a place called Ioway." By this time my eyes were a little filled also.

Maybe some of those big strappin' lads she remembered are in this room. Well, neither those big strappin' lads nor their children nor their children's children ever needed government to tell them how to bring food for a hungry world from the blue-black soil of this heartland. Here in the land where the west begins and the State where the tall corn grows are the seeds of our national renewal. Within our people is the strength, the vision, and the faith that will return prosperity to America. We need only to believe in our own ability to make it happen.

On behalf of all Americans I thank you for keeping up the struggle. We have a long way to go before we set this country to rights, but God has blessed us with a strong spirit and a rich land. With His help and with yours, I know we can do it.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 2:15 p.m. in the Veterans Memorial Auditorium.

State Center, Iowa

Question-and-Answer Session with Area Farmers. August 2, 1982

Secretary of Agriculture Block. Want to give me your attention here? Can you hear all right back there and at all the tables here? Can you hear?

Very quickly, I'm going to—I'm not going to spend a lot of time talking. It's my great pleasure to make the introduction that I'm going to make. I'm going to introduce to you your featured guest here today.

I just want to tell you just very quickly that you're going to be hearing from and talking with someone that I've found in a year and a half to be a—he really thinks he's a farmer/rancher. And I'm not going to quarrel with that. The President has a very warm spot for agriculture, and he has an open mind and promotes and supports the industry. Then the occasions we have talked about the problems we face are unlimited.

And it's just a pleasure for me to have the privilege of introducing the President to you today to talk to him.

Mr. President.

The President. If you're going to stop talking, I've got to stop eating this wonderful homemade ice cream. [*Laughter*]

Secretary Block. It's my turn now.

The President. No—maybe we'll have a rule that everybody can talk while they're eating. [*Laughter*]

Well, I appreciate that and what Jack said, and it is true that in a way, in a sense at least I'm in the countryside. Some years ago, while I was still in the picture business, I started ranching and running grazer cattle. But the main purpose was, I was raising horses for the market and selling.

Now, remember—you wouldn't think that in that kind of part-time farming while I was doing the other that you could learn anything about the problems of the farm, but I did learn some, because I got all carried away one day and thought, "Wouldn't it be wonderful if we could put in some chickens and have our own eggs and be able to—the morning at breakfast, be eating our own eggs." And I did. And I figured out that it only cost me about $1.65 an egg—[*laughter*]—to do that.

But I don't know whether—oh, thank you—whether any of you heard any of the speech. I've just finished making a speech down there at the—well, then you know something of the main issues that we spoke about, so I won't make you listen twice to any of those things.

So, maybe far better than us—than me just trying to talk would be a dialog in which—there must have been some times when you said, "If I could say to him—" or, "If I could ask him—" [*Laughter*] Now, there might be some of the things you wouldn't want to repeat here. But there must have been some also that you could. So, here surrounded by the press——

Yes.

Dairy Products

Q. Mr. President, you just talked about sending the exports of grain to Russia for another year. Maybe you've heard there's a few surplus dairy products. How about selling all the dairy products to Russia, too?

The President. We have been trying and working with the dairy products, as you know, to dispose of them in a number of ways.

We have been—there are certain rules and regulations under the law that prevent us from—even though we—the government has had to store them, had to buy them and store them to keep the government from going out into competition in the market, because then you'd just increase the same problem that made you buy the surplus in the first place. So, we have to be very selective as to how we do it.

One of the ways has been the disposition we've made to people who could not otherwise have them, who couldn't afford them.

Jack, maybe you know more about it than I do. I don't believe that we could just go out into the export market and sell that way, could we?

Secretary Block. We run into a problem if we take them and put them right into the market, because if it disrupts the world market, these dairy products have to be sold at below the cost to the government, because world prices are below the price that we paid for them. And we would be charged by—under the GATT rules of trade—with disrupting the world market and could get into—get all kinds of trouble for doing it. And we're complaining at the European Community for doing some of those very things, and it just kind of cuts the legs out from under us. So, we'll have to be selective as we dispose of these products.

And what we have said if we can get legislation which will bring this mounting surplus under control, then I think we'll have the credibility by working with other dairy-producing countries to go into the world market and selectively move this product wherever it might be.

I think you are aware we did dispose of some to New Zealand, that went ahead and sold butter and products—I don't know where, probably some of it to the Soviet Union.

So, we're going to try and work it out. The dairy problem is a very serious problem for us and, I know, for the dairy industry. Government got you into the trouble. You know, it wasn't the dairy farmer. It was the government that did it.

Export Contracts

Q. Mr. President, in your speech you mentioned contract sanctity, and, does that apply to all grain contracts to other people or just to the 6 million tons that—6 to 8 million tons that you—[*inaudible*]—the Russians?

The President. What I had in mind mainly was that the embargo that was put on with regard to the Afghanistan conflict has shaken faith in our neighbors throughout the world as to whether we're reliable or not as a supplier. And so, we feel very definitely that this is a problem that we must meet now in these negotiations that are going on, that we restore that faith in us that if we've made a deal or a contract, it'll be a contract, and we'll keep it.

Production of Ethanol

Q. Mr. President, in the interest of national security, and the farm economy, has your administration given more thought to development of the ethanol alcohol industry as a means of helping—not only help the farm economy but also in the interest of national security?

The President. There are several things that are problems with that. One is the fact that it now develops that as the prices have leveled off, ethanol cannot be produced at a cost that is competitive with gasoline itself. That is one.

The second issue is, counting the very fact of raising the grain and so forth, unless you switch to such things as using garbage and waste to produce the same product, you actually use more energy than you get back in the ethanol that you produce. And both of these have slowed that down quite considerably.

Secretary Block. Let me add, Bob, though, to answer your question, this administration is not going to interfere with the development of ethanol. We have a four-step, gas tax exemption, and that stays in place. That is in place. And if it can economically be produced, the free-enterprise system will see it happen. And that's the way it should be.

Q. Thank you.

Q. Just to follow up it, Mr. President. You know the rationale, it takes more energy to produce a gallon of alcohol than you get out of it. It certainly would apply, also, to diesel fuel and to every other refined fuel, if you were to judge it on that basis. So, we often hear that as a criticism of the ethanol alcohol industry. But I think it should also be remembered that the price of refining a gallon of diesel fuel, even kerosene and lower refined products—the amount of energy used in that refinery system is a great deal more than the energy you get out of that gallon.

Interest Rates

Q. Mr. President, one thing you didn't mention in your speech was interest rates. And John Deere just unveiled their new line of tractors down there. And I don't know how, at present interest rates, we're going to be able to afford to buy—at present prices and interest rates.

The President. Well, let's not forget or fail to realize—I think the thing that brought on the recession were interest rates. I think they are the things that are holding it up. We had thought that—well, let me go back and give you just a little history on this.

In 1980, in the usual way that we've treated recessions before, and then every recession was followed by another one, the money supply was increased at the highest rate it had ever been increased in our history—13 percent. And, if you look at it on a chart, it zoomed up there in a peak during that last 6 months of 1980. But with it went 21½-percent interest rates. And with it also went the second year of double-digit inflation to, when we took office, about 12.4. And we know that the other great problem of a recession had been going on, really, since 1977—the decline in employment, increase in unemployment.

Now, when they tried to pull down from that peak—and this is what we came into—they had pulled the money supply down way below even their own path that they have, that kind of a track that they have that the money supply should travel on to keep up with the economy. And, for the first 6 or 7 months that we were there, the money supply was way down here. And the result was the recession.

Now, we have brought—and I'm happy to say, when only a couple of days ago, I had to say 16 percent—we've brought the interest rates from 21½—they're down to 16 now—or 15 now. Twice in less than 2 weeks, we've had two drops in the Federal Reserve's discount rate, each of which has been followed—as you know, this morning there was another half-point drop from that 15½ to 15 in the prime rate. Our own Treasury notes, 90-day notes—the last issue out were 10.7. A week before, they had been at 12. And a year ago, they were at 15½.

And the other day—I like to get the papers like the Washington Post and turn to the real estate section on the weekend, when they have all the big real estate ads. And I am counting a little bit on competition, also helping with this, because I saw where some of the great housing developments and the condominium developments are trying to sell off. The mortgage rates—some were boasting they were down to 13 percent. You turned the page, and there were some down there at 10.7 percent, and some of them at 11 percent. Well, pretty soon, they've got to come down and match that competition. I think that we are going to—not as fast as we'd like—but we are going to see a decline.

No question but that the business that you're in has been caught worse in the cost-price squeeze than virtually any other business. What happened in the two other major industries—housing and automobiles—was, of course, their product is sold on a mortgage basis. People buy their cars paying over a period of time and paying interest. And both of those suffered.

I don't know whether you've learned that, around the country in a number of places, there have been local banks, and they've gotten together, and they have put up sums of money. It started with a bank in Indiana. They put up a sum of money, a set sum. And they advertised that as long as that money lasts, it can be borrowed, in that instance, for automobile purchases only at an interest rate several points below the going rate. And the rush was so immediate—then a whole group of banks did it in Ohio and around the country. And now it has spread to where there are banks doing the same thing with regard to home mortgages. And I think the signs are all there, that there is that thing that we've been waiting for out there. It isn't going to happen the day after tomorrow. But it is there.

The first time in several years, real income is up 4 percent. Since last January, retail sales are increasing at a 12-percent rate. And, as we've said, the interest rates are doing it.

Inflation—we had thought inflation alone—because that's one of the things that brings up interest rates. If you've got to loan money and there's a high inflation rate, you have to get back enough in interest to make up for the value your dollar's losing, and then make your interest on top of it. Well, that 12.4-percent interest rate is running, for the last 6 months, at less than half that. And we think that we've got a handle on it, and it's going to keep going down.

We think if we make the mistake of going back to the things that our opponents would go back to—the artificial stimulant, the phony inflation of money, the quick-fix—we would see interest rates go back up.

I know I've been talking too long on this question, and there's others that want to ask. But I just have to tell you one thing. When I told you that I understood some of your problems—I've got a Ford tractor on my ranch that I bought second-hand way back in the fifties. It was a 1953 tractor. And I bought it for $1,200. And it serves the purpose for the kind of farming I'm doing; except that now, on the ranch we have, there are a lot of rocks I'd like to move. And, every once in a while, I moan that I don't have a skiploader on it.

So, Nancy happened to be the dinner partner, one night, of a gentleman who's an official with a tractor company. And she was telling him about this. "Well," he said, "that's ridiculous. He ought to have the kind of tractor that he needs and wants." He said, "I'm going to send a man, and he'll make you a good deal on that old tractor. Don't you worry." And the man came up, and he did.

You know, more than 25 years ago I spent $1,200 for that tractor. And he's willing to give me $4,000 on it in trade. And then all I've got to do is give him $13,000 more—[*laughter*]—and I could have a new tractor. So, we're still using the old tractor.

Grain Storage Facilities

Q. Mr. President, I am tenant farmer. And I was wondering if you couldn't do something now—we want to seal corn and put it in the reserve. But, now, being a tenant farmer, we are kind of screwed-up there on getting some kind of loan for facilities. And I wonder if there couldn't be something done along that line to help us.

The President. Would you like to——

Secretary Block. Yeah, let me help you with that one.

The President. I'm going to let my right-hand man here——

Secretary Block. In the first place, you don't own the land that you're on, right? So, you can't get money to build grain storage on it. And what you want is a guaranteed loan or a direct loan from ASC—CCC loan of some kind. I don't know if there's anything we could do on that that I know of.

I'll check into it, but I would say that you might have to look at private lenders if you can't—if you could get one of them to go with you. You might have to have some kind of an agreement, but putting your own storage on somebody else's land, or maybe there's some kind of temporary storage, I think you might be able to get that done some way.

Q. I don't know if you know it, but like 47 percent of all the land in Iowa is rented by someone other than the owners. So, that's quite a problem.

Secretary Block. Maybe you could talk the owner into building it. Well, you might. [*Laughter*] It does happen.

Humane Treatment of Animals

Q. Mr. President, in view of the very fine facilities and practices that the Dee's have here in this operation—I am a pork producer myself and operate similar practices like this and facilities—what would your thoughts be in regard to legislation that would restrict this type of facilities and operations like this, such as the animal welfare that we are seeing in existence now?

The President. Well, now, when we were seeing this you mentioned something about that, and I guess it didn't register on me that this was maybe something new as a problem. I knew at the time when you said it that it sounded a little strange to me. I couldn't remember such a thing being a problem for farmers. What is this? Is this new regulations and so forth that are now——

Q. I don't think there's any regulations as such, but there is interest for legislation to be adopted sometime in the future. And we're just trying to warn off those types of things that might happen to us as producers. We think we're treating the livestock in a very good, humane—giving them all the comforts and everything. But there's other people that think that they need the more natural habitats, I guess, and that would be more natural to them. So, this is one of our concerns as a producer, not only as a pork producer but as veal and poultry and other types of operations that have confinement or this sort of thing.

The President. Do you mean those same kind of "bug-and-bunny" people that think that the pig would be happier running around in a field and——

Q. Are you familiar with the Mottl bill?

The President. No.

Secretary Block. I'd just say that—I really—I'm convinced and I know the President—you know, if this is really a big issue, I mean, if it was a huge issue, we would have really been talking about it. But I just don't see it that way. For producers to make money raising livestock, the livestock must be healthy; they must be well cared for; they must be content; they need to be happy, or they're not going to do well. And, after all, that's all you can ask in terms of humane treatment to livestock. And the good producers all have to do that anyway. It's just—it's part of the economics of raising livestock. So, in the long run I just don't see it as a big issue.

I know that there may be cases somewhere where animals aren't treated properly. There are. We all know that. But none of us condone that, I mean, as producers. But I think having heavy government regulations or restrictions would not be appropriate. You know, the normal economics are going to make us do a good job.

The President. I want you to know this, just one thing. The reason I asked about regulations is we've set up a task force with George Bush heading it up. I came with one promise to government, among others, and one was to start getting rid of the regulations that were imposing a blizzard of paperwork on everyone in this country. And I'm happy to tell you right now that while it's a long, slow job—you can't just say, do away with that regulation; got them pretty well entrenched—but George's task force has done enough that right now we have eliminated 200 million man-hours of labor filling out paperwork, with what he's been able to get rid of so far.

So, we will—and we have vastly reduced any flow of new regulations. The *Federal Register,* which lists all the regulations, has 23,000 fewer pages than it did before we got here.

Q. I hate to expound on this——

Mr. Dee. We know, Mr. President, you're in a hurry. We appreciate your coming.

The President. I am? [*Laughter*]

Mr. Dee. Okay.

The President. No, I know I am. I know. I'm sorry.

Q. I would like to add one thing. Last January it was a pleasure to go down and take care of those two buildings. It's a pleasure this afternoon likewise.

The President. Well, thank you very much.

Let's just take that last question there. I know that I have to go. It ain't right, and you've been very kind to me. [*Laughter*]

Q. Mr. President, this isn't a question. It's a statement on animal rights. There's no regulations as such now, but it's something that's working in the background. We have many, many people in the big cities that are putting money in it by the millions of dollars and are going to start lobbying. And I think it's something to look out for in the future. And I would hope that Mr. Block would stay on it real tight. I'm sure Mr. Grassley will. Thank you.

Q. One comment. You get all the blame for everything, but we're sure happy with $60 hogs, if you want to take a little credit back.

Q. So am I.

The President. Oh, right. You know, with some of those people—and we will be on guard. And I know that Jack will be watching for it with some of those other people.

Note: The question-and-answer session began at 3:36 p.m. outside the home of Allan and Eric Dee, and their father, Donald Dee, who own and operate the farm the President was visiting. Prior to his remarks, the President toured the farm with the Dee's.

Following his visit to the farm, the President returned to Des Moines and went to the Des Moines Marriott Hotel, where he met with executive officers of the Iowa Farm Bureau. He remained at the hotel for the night.

Knights of Columbus

Remarks at the Centennial Meeting of the Supreme Council in Hartford, Connecticut. August 3, 1982

Supreme Knight Dechant, I thank you for those very generous words.

Your Eminence Cardinal Casaroli, Your Eminences, Excellencies, reverend clergy, members of the Knights of Columbus, and the guests here today:

I want to begin by saying how grateful I am that you've asked me here to participate in the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Knights of Columbus.

Now, it isn't true that I was present at the first anniversary. [*Laughter*] But a few years back, when I was a Governor, I was privileged to be a Chubb Fellow at Yale University, and I was staying just around the corner in those few days from a sturdy-looking stone church where the events that bring us here today first began. It was there in the basement of St. Mary's Church on Hillhouse Avenue that Father McGivney and a few dedicated parishioners started an organization that would grow beyond any of their imaginings.

Today, the spires of a great university can still be seen on the New Haven skyline, but there is another dominant presence: four huge towers of the national headquarters of the Knights of Columbus, a group that has grown to over 1.3 million members and comprises the largest Catholic fraternal society in the world.

Much has happened to Father McGivney's dream since 1882, and much good has flowed from that church basement on Hillhouse Avenue. The Knights of Columbus is unrivaled in its dedication to family, community, country, and church. And your corporal and spiritual works of mercy for those in need are both a legend and an example to your countrymen. In the single year of 1981, you made in charitable contributions more than $41 million and, even more important, devoted more than 10 million hours in community service.

As important as your works of charity are, however, you have also maintained individually and corporately your stalwart faith in religious and family values. Through activities such as the Catholic Information Service, you've stood unhesitatingly for these values. And that's why, for example, in the 1920's, long before the cause was taken up by others, you were earnestly working for an end to racial and ethnic prejudice in America, fighting for justice for blacks and for Jews as well as for Catholics. And today you bring this same fervor to your work on behalf of the American family and your religious values. In doing so you provide inspiration to a world seeking desperately to find men who can make the message of the Gospel a reality in their lives and times.

During those early twenties a motion picture, a movie, revolutionized motion picture making. It was an historic milestone in the technology of that industry—D. W. Griffith's "Birth of a Nation." Well, that picture came to our town—I was just a boy—but my father, who was a Knight, said it was a picture about the Ku Klux Klan, and we would not see it. Well, to this day, and after more than a quarter of a century in that motion picture industry, I still have never seen it and have no intention of seeing it.

During the last campaign I spoke frequently of these crucial values of family, work, neighborhood, religion, and personal freedom. Now, some pundits claim that this was an attempt to appeal to various ethnic or religious voting blocs. I saw it as a simple recognition of the values that most Americans, whatever their ethnic, racial, or religious heritage, hold dear.

Now, in pointing out this tendency of some commentators to focus on only the immediate or the political, I don't mean to sound too critical. Actually the American press does a remarkable job of piecing together quite clearly, and sometimes in a matter of hours or minutes, the dizzying events of this modern world. Yet I think the very speed of this process can oftentimes cloud the understanding and serve as an obstacle to good judgment and historical perspective.

It would have been hard, for example, for any reporter covering those first meetings of the Knights of Columbus in St. Mary's basement to have sensed the potential importance of Father McGivney and his small band of Catholic laymen. But as the history of the Knights of Columbus has proven, discussions of our basic values are a vital part of our national political dialog, for it's only in these values, only in the faith that sees beyond the here and now, that we find the rationale for our own daring notions about the inalienable rights of free men and women.

This faith in the dignity of the individual under God is the foundation for the whole American political experiment. It is central to our national politics. Our first President put it very well. He said, "Of all the dispositions and habits which lead to political prosperity," Washington said, "religion and morality are indispensable supports." And, incidentally, to those who suggest that the two could be separated, he further pointed out that morality could not really be sustained or widely observed without religion.

There can be no freedom without order, and there is no order without virtue. Now, that's a simple enough formulation, but it's an insight found not only in the writings of Founding Fathers like Washington or great political thinkers like Edmund Burke; it is also found in a great part of our Judeo-Christian tradition—notably in the modern encyclicals of Popes Leo XIII and John Paul II. Yet how often this simple truth, the importance of this belief in basic values, is overlooked in a society of high technology and mass communication and bewildering, everyday events.

I guess what I'm trying to say was put very well by that great Catholic essayist G. K. Chesterton when he warned about the modern habit of those who try to put the heavens in their heads rather than their heads in the heavens. Or as Alfred North Whitehead observed, "There is a danger in clarity, the danger of overlooking the subtleties of truth."

Those subtleties of truth—the belief in the importance of the family, of community and church—the realization that the Western ideas of freedom and democracy spring directly from the Judeo-Christian religious experience—are not often publicly discussed. Yet they——

Every place I go lately there's an echo.[1] [*Laughter*]

These things that are publicly discussed still remain the foundation for our concepts of social justice, our political system, our very way of life. They are the values that ennoble man, making him something more than just the plaything of hedonism or the vassal of dictatorship; they entitle him to personal dignity and to the individual liberty and representative government that dignity enjoins.

Now, perhaps some of you remember that just a few years ago these basic values were being forgotten in the highest levels of our government. Indeed, the machinery of government at times actively opposed them. Government intrusion into the life of the family and the local neighborhood—federally financed abortions, forced busing, HEW regulations and rules on many matters that government had no business dealing with—had reached unparalleled heights.

In a similar vein, the prerogatives of local communities and State governments were slowly being eroded as more and more decisions were made in Washington, and government grew ever more distant and beyond control of the people. Federal spending sent inflation skyrocketing and the tax burden increasing to the point where rewards for honest work and extra initiative were evaporating.

It is this latter problem that we had to confront when we came to Washington 18 months ago. In the last 10 years, Federal spending had tripled. In the last 5 years, Federal taxes had doubled. The philosophy of government seemed to be tax and tax, spend and spend. Now, no one can quarrel with the motive behind all this. It was well-intentioned and done in the name of humanity. The budget for the Department of Health and Human Services became the third largest budget in the world, right after the entire national budgets of the United States and the Soviet Union. The Federal debt reached $1 trillion, and our interest payments on that debt, in the range of a hundred billion dollars, are more than the entire Federal budget of about 20 years ago.

You know, I have to stop and interject here that, as I said before, this was all done with the best of intentions, all of this was designed to help. But when you set out to help, you'd better have a pretty good idea of what you're doing.

You know, there was a fellow riding a bicycle one cold winter day—motorcycle, I should say. The wind coming in through the buttons of his leather jacket were chilling him, and finally he stopped, turned the jacket around, put it on backwards, took off again. Well, that solved the wind problem, but he hit a patch of ice; his arms were kind of restricted; he skidded into a tree. And when the police got there and elbowed their way through the crowd that had gathered and they said, "What happened?" They said, "We don't know. When we got here, he seemed to be all right. But by the time we had his head turned around straight, he was dead." [*Laughter*]

---

[1] *The President was referring to an incidence of heckling from a member of the audience.*

Well, since we've been in Washington, we've tried and, I believe, have brought an historic change to Washington. I can assure you we've replaced that old doctrine of tax and tax, spend and spend with a new philosophy that says that there is one overriding cause for our economic troubles: Government is too big, and it spends too much money.

Now, I know that you've heard and read a variety of accounts almost every day of what we're trying to do, many of them quoting unnamed but highly placed sources in the White House. Now, I wonder if you'd put up with another account, this time from a highly placed source who doesn't mind if you know his name. [*Laughter*]

To begin with, what we call our economic recovery program has already cut the rate of growth in Federal spending nearly in half. And it has already cut away billions in taxes for individuals and businesses. And, for the first time in history, taxes are going to be indexed to the rate of inflation, a reform that takes away government's hidden profit from inflation.

We have cut through the growing thicket of Federal regulations that was stifling business and industrial growth. Vice President Bush heads up a task force that deals with this. And already we've made savings of nearly $6 billion annually, just in changing regulations. And this year alone, there will be 200 million fewer man-hours of paperwork imposed on American citizens.

Our economic recovery program has been in effect for only 10 months, but its impact has already been felt. Last quarter's rise in the gross national product is an encouraging sign. Our dollar is stronger than it's been in 10 years. Inflation, which a little more than a year ago was the number one economic concern of most Americans, has taken an impressive turn for the better and, in the last 6 months, has run at less than half of what it was in 1980. And we're going to keep it going down.

We brought to individual Americans the first comprehensive tax cut they've had since John F. Kennedy's tax cut 20 years ago. And, incidentally, some of the critics of ours were criticizing him then for trying to do what he did.

We said we were going to cut spending, reduce the tax burden, rebuild our national defenses, strive for legitimate arms reductions, and be firm with totalitarian powers. And I believe the record shows we have kept those promises. But our promises about working to clean up the Federal fiscal mess and cut the size of government were not made just in order to get the economy moving again, as important as that is. Government can't interfere with economic freedom without restricting the political and personal freedom of individual Americans. That's what we mean to restore.

John Stuart Mill put it very well: "A state which dwarfs its men, in order that they may be more docile instruments in its hands even for beneficent purposes, will find that with small men no great thing can really be accomplished." The instrusive hand of government can only hinder creativity, stultify growth, and suffocate enterprise, initiative, and diversity. Our goal is to take government out of areas where it does not belong so that it can properly perform its traditional and legitimate functions.

That's why we support and endorse a program of tuition tax credits, so that our independent schools and our country as a whole will prosper. We need diversity and excellence. As economist Thomas Sowell has suggested, these tuition tax credits are especially important "to those who are mentioned the least: the poor and the working class." As the cost of education has skyrocketed, it is these groups that have been particularly hard hit by the double burden of supporting private and public schools.

And let me add here that far from being a threat to the public school system, these tax credits will serve only to raise the standards of the competing school systems. As a New York Times editorial pointed out recently, the mere threat of tax credits "served to jolt public education out of its lethargy. In New York and other places, public schools now show encouraging signs of improvement."

This proposal for tax relief is now before the Congress. And I was just told this morning by Senator Dole that he has agreed to start markup on the tuition tax credit bill this coming Monday. Our administration wants this bill passed. The Knights of Columbus want this bill passed. And I believe the voters, next November, will demonstrate that they want this bill passed.

I, also, strongly believe, as you have been told, that the protection of innocent life is and has always been a legitimate, indeed, the first duty of government. And, believing that, I favor human life. And I believe in the human life legislation. The Senate now has three proposals on this matter from Senators Hatch, Helms, and Hatfield. The national tragedy of abortion on demand must end. I'm urging the Senate to give these proposals the speedy consideration they deserve.

A Senate committee hearing was held recently to determine, if we can, when life actually begins. And there was exhaustive testimony of experts presenting both views, and finally the result was declared inconclusive. They couldn't arrive at an answer. Well, in my view alone, they did arrive at an answer, an answer that justifies the proposed legislation. If it's true we don't know when the unborn becomes a human life, then we have to opt in favor that it is a human life until someone proves it isn't.

As many of you know, our administration has also strongly backed an amendment that will permit school children to hold prayer in our schools. We believe that school children deserve the same protection, the same constitutional consensus that permits prayer in the Houses of Congress, chaplains in our armed services, and the motto on our coinage that says, "In God We Trust." I grant you, possibly we can make a case that prayer is needed more in Congress than in our schools, but—[*laughter*]——

I wonder, though, how many of you, how many citizens know how far the courts have gone with regard to this subject. Do they know, for example, that in one case where children in a school cafeteria simply on their own wanted to say grace before lunch, the court ruled they were prohibited from doing that? Children who sought—again, on their own initiative and with their parents' approval—to begin the school day with a 1-minute prayer meditation were forbidden to do so. And some students who wanted to join in prayer or religious study on school property even outside of regular class hours were also forbidden to do so.

I think you will agree with me—we need a prayer amendment, and we need it badly. We are supposed to have freedom *of* religion. Nothing in the Constitution says freedom *from* religion.

The Congress also has before it now an omnibus crime bill whose provisions on bail reform, sentencing procedure, and criminal forfeiture are critical to our attempt to fight the growing problem of crime. We need that bill. It's critical to our efforts to control organized crime and the trade in illegal drugs and the street-corner criminals who promote that trade.

Let me also say, I'm very aware of your concern about the enforcement of obscenity statutes. A representative of the K of C met last week in Washington with members of my staff on this matter, and let me assure you, when I get back to the Capital, I'll be taking this up with Attorney General Smith.

A few moments ago I used the term "historic change" with regard to our domestic policies. Well, I think this kind of change has been duplicated in the foreign area as well. We've rejected the view that the world is faced with the impossible dilemma of either fighting a nuclear war or caving in to totalitarian rule. Contrary to what followers of Marx and Lenin would have us believe, we're not hopelessly buffeted by the tides and currents of history, for history is not the stuff of impersonal forces or unalterable laws. Free men and women, inspired by their deeply held beliefs and values, are capable of turning those tides of history and setting them running again in the cause of freedom.

And that is why this administration takes second place to none in the quest for peace through arms control and agreements. Now, many of the proposals we hear today for a nuclear freeze are obsolete. In our proposal for the elimination of ground-based, intermediate-range missiles and in a recent one-third reduction proposal for strategic nuclear ballistic warheads, we've gone far beyond the sterile idea of a freeze. A freeze might be fine after we've had a complete removal of the most threatening intermediate-based missiles and deep reductions in the number of strategic weapons, verifiable reductions.

The House of Representatives has before it now two resolutions on the nuclear freeze matter. One resolution, I regret to say, would, if passed, send a signal to the Soviet Union that we're willing to accept something less than these reductions that I spoke about. Indeed, this resolution would leave in place dangerous inequalities in the nuclear balance and would attempt to return us to the flawed SALT II agreement.

On the other hand, a resolution proposed by Congressmen Broomfield, Carney, and Stratton would avoid these dangers and, if it is passed, would act as an incentive to persuade the Soviet Union to agree to mutual reductions. I strongly support the Broomfield, Carney, and Stratton resolution.

As I mentioned, our arms control proposals are now the matter of delicate negotiations with the Soviet Union. But let me say this to you: The fact that the largest Catholic fraternal organization has spoken out strongly through your magazine Columbia on the morality of maintaining our strategic deterrence has been a great asset to our efforts for peace, and I thank you.

Let me also add that I'm very grateful for the support you've given us on the matter of our attempts to bring stability, peace, and freedom to Latin America, especially in El Salvador. Only a few months ago, more than a million peasants and workers faced threats and bullets to vote in a free election there. They offered eloquent testimony to the appeal of democracy, to the rightness of our support of their desire to resist that tiny cadre of revolutionaries who want to plunge the Salvadoran people into the darkness of godless Communist rule.

Our foreign policy has changed in one other important way. For many years, American foreign policy has suffered from a defensive posture, a shyness about the values and beliefs that form the heart of our political consensus and our civilization. Well, we're on the defensive no longer. The Soviet Union has challenged us to open competition in the realm of ideas and values, and we intend to take up that challenge. That is why when I recently spoke to the British Parliament, I called for a worldwide crusade for freedom and a global campaign for democracy.

As part of this forward strategy for freedom, I recently had the pleasure of signing in a public ceremony for the first time in history the Captive Nations Week Proclamation. I did so as a reminder of the suffering of those who live under totalitarian rule and as an expression of our hope that someday all the people of the world will live in freedom.

Now, I must say, my remarks on this occasion have not drawn rave reviews from the Soviet press. In fact, Pravda suggested that my remarks were hysterical and the work of an intellectual pygmy. [*Laughter*] And a Polish newspaper under the martial law there called it a cesspool of invectives, insults, and insinuation. Well, now, naturally, as a former actor, I'm somewhat sensitive about press notices like that. [*Laughter*] But you're probably wondering what upset our adversaries so. Well, the truth is, what upset them the most was a quotation I used from Lech Walesa, the now-imprisoned head of Solidarity in Poland.

In an interview published here before his confinement, Lech Walesa spoke of the "wheat that grows on the stones," of how brutal repression only seems to strengthen the hope and hunger of those who long for freedom. He said about Poland's Communist rulers, "Our souls contain exactly the contrary of what they wanted. They wanted us not to believe in God, and our churches are full. They wanted us to be materialistic and incapable of sacrifice; we are anti-materialistic and capable of sacrifice. They wanted us to be afraid of the tanks, of the guns, and instead we don't fear them at all."

In these words, I think we find the justification for the importance of the values of family, community, and religion, and some of the changes we've made in Washington during the last 18 months.

When I visited him last June in Rome, His Holiness Pope John Paul II spoke of his profound hope that the "entire structure of American life will rest ever more securely on the strong foundation of moral and spiritual values. Without the fostering and defense of these values, all human advancement is stunted, and the very dignity of the human person," he said, "is endangered."

I would suggest to you today that nowhere in the world is there a more splendid affirmation of this connection between religious values and political freedom than in the ideals, the faith, and the heroism of the Polish people and the leaders of Solidarity.

We hope and we pray today for a time when the people of Poland and all of the peoples on Earth will join the people of America in celebrating the joys of freedom—and speak together in pride and dignity of the wheat that grows on stones.

God bless you, and thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 2:45 p.m. in the Hartford Civic Center Coliseum. He was introduced by Virgil Dechant, Supreme Knight of the Knights of Columbus.

Earlier in the day, the President met at the Hartford Hotel with the members of the board of directors of the Knights of Columbus. He then held a working luncheon with Agostino Cardinal Casaroli, Secretary of State of the Vatican City State.

Following his appearance at the meeting, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

Department of State

Nomination of John Hughes To Be an Assistant Secretary (Public Affairs). August 3, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate John Hughes as an Assistant Secretary of State (Public Affairs). He would succeed Dean E. Fischer. Secretary Shultz intends that Mr. Hughes will also serve concurrently as the spokesman for the Department of State.

Since July 1 Mr. Hughes has been serving as an Associate Director of the International Communication Agency for Broadcasting and Director of the Voice of America. Mr. Hughes joined the administration in July 1981 as an Associate Director of ICA for Programs. From 1979 until 1981, Mr. Hughes has been president, publisher, and editor of Hughes Newspapers, Inc., Orleans, Mass. He founded the company in 1977. He was director and consultant, News-Journal, Wilmington, Del., in 1975–1978; radio correspondent for the Far East for Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. in 1964–1970; weekly television commentator, WBZ-TV, Boston, Mass., in 1962–1964. From 1954 to 1979, Mr. Hughes was associated with the Christian Science Monitor as Africa correspondent, 1955–1961; assistance overseas news editor, 1962–1964; Far East correspondent, 1964–1970; managing editor, 1970; editor, 1970–1976; and editor and manager, 1976–1979.

A Pulitzer Prize winning journalist and former editor of the Christian Science Monitor, Mr. Hughes has also been the president of the American Society of Newspaper Editors and was a former Nieman Fellow at Harvard University. In 1971 he was awarded the Overseas Press Club's award for the best daily newspaper or wire service reporting from abroad.

Mr. Hughes was born April 28, 1930, in Neath, South Wales, educated in England, and worked for newspapers and wire services in England and South Africa before settling in the United States in 1954. He became an American citizen in 1965. Mr. Hughes is married to the former Libby Pockman and has two children.

Strategic Arms Reduction

Letter to the Chairman of the House Committee on Armed Services. August 3, 1982

Dear Mel:

I want to commend you for your leadership during the recent House of Representatives consideration of the Department of Defense authorization bill. I greatly appreciate your efforts to restore and maintain this Nation's defense capabilities.

It is imperative that we maintain a position of unity and strength during the Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START) currently under way with the Soviet Union. House action on the Defense authorization bill reflected strong bipartisan commitment to our national security efforts, and I am sure that commitment will guide your efforts in the House-Senate conference.

I have previously written you expressing my concern that the House Foreign Affairs Committee "nuclear freeze" resolution will undermine our negotiating position with the Soviets during the START talks, by placing the United States in a dangerous position of disadvantage and removing the incentive for serious negotiation by the Soviets. I hope you will urge your colleagues to reject this proposal and pass instead the Broomfield-Carney-Stratton resolution, which will show the Soviet Union that the Congress supports our effort to accomplish meaningful arms reductions.

Thank you again for your continuing support of our national defense.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[The Honorable Melvin Price, Chairman, Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, Washington, D.C. 20515]

Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982

Statement on Signing S. 2332 Into Law. August 3, 1982

Restoring America's energy security has been a top priority since I assumed office. We have changed regulations and laws, held discussions with our neighbors concerning a North American accord, and increased cooperation with our friends and allies to enhance our energy security. The United States has made dramatic gains in augmenting production and enhancing efficient consumption of energy. As a result of the policies of this administration, the vulnerability of the United States and our allies to possible shocks from oil supply interruptions is significantly lessened.

Our energy cooperation with other countries through the International Energy Agency, which one portion of this bill will facilitate, is a clear example of our coordinated approach to energy security. The administration initially proposed and strongly supported the provisions of this legislation extending section 252 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, demonstrating our commitment to the IEA.

But we have done much more than this. In particular, we have built up our Strategic Petroleum Reserve at an impressive rate. During the 4 years of the previous Administration, oil was added to the Reserve at a rate of only 75,000 bbl/day. Thus far during my administration oil has been added at a rate of about 300,000 bbl/day, and we continue a firm policy of filling the Reserve as fast as permanent storage can be made available.

The Reserve now contains more than 265 million barrels, an amount equal to more than 6 months of our imports from Arab OPEC countries, at our import rate over the past year.

In a time of unprecedented efforts to restrain Federal spending, I authorized the Department of Energy to spend $5.8 billion to acquire oil for the Reserve. Under plans I have approved, DOE will spend an additional $6 billion between now and the end of FY 1984.

Very shortly after taking office, I totally removed remaining regulations on the price, production, and distribution of crude oil and petroleum products. I did this in the sure confidence that the American people, acting through the market system, would move toward optimal means of production and consumption, and I have not been disappointed. Oil production has begun to increase after years of decline. Our efficiency of use of all energy, and especially oil, has increased significantly. In the first half of 1982, we produced more goods and services than in the first half of 1978, but used almost 20 percent less oil. Our imports of foreign oil have fallen by almost 2 million bbl/day since 1980, bringing our dependence on foreign oil to less than 30 percent.

Our initiatives in increasing the opportunities for oil production from offshore lands will also aid both the United States and our allies by providing additional supply and restraining upward pressure on prices. In addition, United States actions in increasing coal exports and allowing increased exports of petroleum products have contributed to an improvement in the international energy situation.

Through the various studies and reports required in S. 2332, I am confident that the success of our energy policies will be well presented to the Congress and to the American people.

Note: As enacted, S. 2332 is Public Law 97–229, approved August 3.

Situation in Lebanon

Statement by the President.
August 4, 1982

Last night Israeli forces moved forward on several fronts from their cease-fire lines around Beirut. These movements were accompanied by heavy Israeli shelling and came only a day after I had made clear to the Israeli Government, in my meeting with Foreign Minister Shamir, that the United States placed great importance on the sustained maintenance of a cease-fire in place—to avoid further civilian casualties and to secure the prompt withdrawal of the PLO forces in Beirut.

This is a necessary first step toward our goal of restoring the authority of the Government of Lebanon, a goal Ambassador Habib is earnestly working toward with the full cooperation of the Government of Lebanon.

Through governments which have direct contact with the PLO, I have expressed my strong conviction that the PLO must not delay further its withdrawal from Lebanon. At the same time I have expressed to the Government of Israel the absolute necessity of reestablishing and maintaining a strict cease-fire in place so that this matter can be promptly resolved.

✓

United States Ambassador to Malta

Nomination of James Malone Rentschler.
August 4, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James Malone Rentschler to be Ambassador to the Republic of Malta. He would succeed Joan Margaret Clark, who is serving as Director General of the Foreign Service and Director of Personnel, Department of State.

Mr. Rentschler served in the United States Army Security Agency from 1955 to 1958. He was a mortgage and title examiner at Berks Title Association in Reading, Pa., from 1958 to 1959. He entered the Foreign Service in 1959 with the International Communication Agency (formerly the United States Information Agency) as assistant cultural attaché in São Paulo and Rio de Janeiro. He was branch public affairs officer in Fez, Morocco (1961–1963), public affairs officer in Ouagadougou (1963–1965), and was on detail to the Johns Hopkins European Center in Bologna (1965–1966). He was press attaché and acting public affairs counselor at USNATO in Paris and Brussels (1966–1969), deputy cultural attaché in Paris (1969–1971), and Counselor of Embassy for Press and Cultural Affairs in Bucharest (1971–1974). From 1974 to 1975, he attended the Executive Seminar in National and International Affairs at the Foreign Service Institute, and was Senior Foreign Service Inspector at the Agency from 1975 to 1976. From 1976 to 1978, he was Counselor of Embassy for Public Affairs in Rabat. Since 1978 he has been senior staff member of the National Security Council at the White House.

Mr. Rentschler was born October 16, 1933, in Rochester, Minn. In 1954 he received a certificate from the University of Paris, and graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1955) and Johns Hopkins University (M.A., 1966). His foreign languages are French, Portuguese, Italian, and Romanian.

Merit Systems Protection Board

Nomination of Dennis M. Devaney To Be a Member. August 4, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Dennis M. Devaney to be a member of the Merit Systems Protection Board for a term expiring March 1, 1988. He would succeed Ronald P. Wertheim.

He is in the private practice of law in Washington, D.C. He was counsel for the Food Marketing Institute in Washington, D.C., in 1977–1979. He was assistant general counsel, U.S. Brewers Association, Washington, D.C., in 1975–1977. While in law school, Mr. Devaney was a law clerk at the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md., and at the law firm of Donelan, Cleary, Wood and Maser, Washington, D.C. He was also a legislative assistant in the General Assembly of Maryland at that time.

Mr. Devaney graduated from the University of Maryland (B.A., 1968; M.A., 1970) and Georgetown University Law Center (J.D., 1975). He is married, has two children, and resides in Columbia, Md. He was born February 25, 1946.

Constitutional Amendment for a Balanced Federal Budget

Statement on Senate Approval of the Amendment. August 4, 1982

Today I happily join millions of Americans in saluting the Senate for bringing the United States one step closer to a constitutional amendment requiring balanced Federal budgets. 47 Republicans and 22 Democrats stood shoulder to shoulder to pass the amendment and resist intense special interest pressure for still more red-ink spending.

I particularly want to commend the strong leadership of Senators Baker, Thurmond, Hatch, and DeConcini.

Now it is up to the liberal leadership in the House to heed the will of the people. Americans, in overwhelming numbers, have just one message for the House leadership: "Let our representatives vote."

The legacy of 21 unbalanced budgets in 22 years saddled us with severe problems that brought our economy to its knees. Making government live within its means again will not be easy; it will be very difficult. It will require a strong, sustained commitment from everyone, on both sides of the aisle. The time for partisan politics is long gone. Let us work together, honoring the trust of the people, so we can put this country back on track.

Working Mothers' Day

Proclamation 4957. August 4, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Over the past half century a great change has been taking place in the social and economic structure of the United States: mothers are joining the labor force in ever-increasing numbers. At the present time, over half of all the children in America have mothers who work outside the home.

Over forty-three million women are now employed in every area of public and private employment and are continuing to develop new opportunities. They have made, and continue to make, increasingly important contributions to the Nation.

Of these forty-three million working women, over eighteen million simultaneously perform the vitally important role of mother.

These women make substantial contributions both to the Nation's economic growth and to the increasing strength of the American family, often at great personal sacrifice. They deserve our recognition and gratitude.

Most other mothers are working full time in the home. Their work is no less important. The guidance they give their children and the maintenance of a strong and cohesive family unit also contribute to the Nation's economic growth.

By Senate Joint Resolution 53, the Congress of the United States has authorized and requested the President to designate September 5, 1982, as "Working Mothers' Day."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 5, 1982, as "Working Mothers' Day" and call upon families, individual citizens, labor and civic organizations, the media, and the business community to acknowledge the importance of the mothers who work inside or outside the home and to express appreciation for their role in American society.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 4th day of Aug, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:50 a.m., August 5, 1982*]

Motor Vehicles

Executive Order 12375. August 4, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 1901 *et seq.*), and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered that Section 1 of Executive Order No. 11912, as amended, is further amended to read as follows:

"Section 1. (a) The Administrator of General Services is designated and empowered to perform without approval, ratification, or other action by the President, the functions vested in the President by Section 510 of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, as amended (89 Stat. 915, 15 U.S.C. 2010). The Administrator shall exercise that authority to ensure that passenger automobiles acquired by all Executive agencies in each fiscal year achieve a fleet average fuel economy standard that is not less than the average fuel economy standard for automobiles manufactured for the model year which includes January 1 of each fiscal year.

"(b) The Administrator of General Services shall also promulgate rules which will ensure that each class of nonpassenger automobiles acquired by all Executive agencies in each fiscal year achieves a fleet average fuel economy that is not less than the average fuel economy standard for such class, established pursuant to Section 502(b) of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, as amended (89 Stat. 903, 15 U.S.C. 2002(b)), for the model year which includes January 1 of such fiscal year. Such rules shall not apply to nonpassenger automobiles intended for use in combat-related missions for the Armed Forces or intended for use in law enforcement work or emergency rescue work. The Administrator may provide for granting exceptions for individual nonpassenger automobiles or categories of nonpassenger automobiles as he determines to be appropriate in terms of energy conservation, economy, efficiency, or service.

"(c) In peforming these functions, the Administrator of General Services shall consult with the Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of Energy.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 4, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:51 a.m., August 5, 1982*]

Department of State

Nomination of Theodore George Kronmiller, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs, for the Rank of Ambassador. August 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Theodore George Kronmiller to have the rank of Ambassador while serving as Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs.

Mr. Kronmiller served in the United States Naval Reserve as lieutenant from 1970 to 1979. From 1974 to 1975, he was an attorney/adviser on the Appeals Board of the Department of Commerce. From 1975 to 1976, he was Deputy Head of the Commerce Department Contingent of the United States Delegation to the Third United Nations Law of the Sea Conference. He was with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration from 1975 to 1978, serving as attorney/adviser (1975–1976), consultant to the Marine Minerals Division (1976–1977), and Counsel for International Law (1977–1978). He was with the United States House of Representatives as counsel of the Subcommittee on Oceanography from 1978 to 1979, and counsel of the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife

Conservation and the Environment from 1979 to 1981. Since 1981 he has been Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs in the Department of State.

Mr. Kronmiller was born February 12, 1948, in York, Pa. He graduated from Duke University (B.A., 1970) and the University of Virginia Law School (J.D., 1973). His foreign language is French.

United States Holocaust Memorial Council

Nomination of Two Members.
August 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the United States Holocaust Memorial Council for terms expiring January 15, 1986. These are new positions.

Herbert D. Katz is president of Sajik Corp. in Hollywood, Fla. He serves on the board of trustees and the budget committee of the United Jewish Appeal. He has served as national vice chairman of that organization since 1977. He graduated from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania (B.S., 1951) and Harvard Law School (J.D., 1954). He is married, has five children, and resides in Hollywood, Fla. He was born June 13, 1929.

Edward H. Rosen is president of Raymond Rosen & Co., Inc., in Philadelphia, Pa. He is currently board member of the Philadelphia chapter of the American Jewish Committee. He is past president of that organization and was chairman of the board in 1972 and 1973. He graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1950). He is married, has three children, and resides in Narberth, Pa. He was born July 13, 1927.

National Health Fair Partnership

Remarks Announcing Government Assistance in the Program. August 5, 1982

I know that the schedule has been quite disrupted and that I am supposed to have tagged along now and spoken to you after you had been well informed by others who were going to address you. And I know that we're also behind schedule and late. And I don't know just how to approach this and tell you why we were late. Been here 18 months—never happened. What really scared me was when the gentleman who's been here for many, many years was with us and said it had never happened. We've been between here and the floor below in the elevator. [*Laughter*] We had plenty of time to get acquainted with each other. [*Laughter*]

I could think if it hadn't happened in just 18 months, well, that wasn't so—but when someone that's been here a great many years said it hadn't happened before in all those years, I began to wonder whether I might not become a permanent fixture of the structure here.

Well, I thank you very much. And, at last, welcome to the White House. It does my spirit good to be among so many people who have the faith and the good will to move mountains. And, believe me, you're doing that.

I think the effort that you've heard about today is an example—or that you're going to hear more about today—of public-private partnership at its best.

I understand that last March, after Secretary Schweiker and Congressman Gore kicked off this campaign, over 500,000 people received free health-care education and screening services. Now, this is the type of private sector initiative that Bill Verity and members of the Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives have been bringing to my attention all year.

We want to congratulate the National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations for serving as a catalyst. Our administration deeply appreciates organizations like yours trailblazing new private sector initiatives.

So, congratulations also go to the media for providing 132 hours of television promotion and 31,000 inches of newspaper coverage. And, matter of fact, if they wanted to use some of the coverage they've been giving me and transfer it to you, I'd be—[*laughter*]—be more than pleased.

Now, please don't think that I'm not grateful, but after that fine start, we just want to challenge you to do even more. I'm here to tell you all that we like your style. We like the way you've put together groups of people at the grassroots to offer free preventive and health promotion services at no cost to the taxpayer. It's estimated that every business dollar of support that you raise generates an average of $40 in services to communities. And that's not bad—$1 for 40.

Secretary Bell and Secretary Schweiker have assured me today that they're going to join in the Health Fair effort, working with you as partners, providing health promotion services wherever possible. And, of course, they were supposed to have already spoken to you before I said that, but now they will be speaking to you. This is the type of program that Secretary Schweiker's been emphasizing in his health promotion initiative that you are supposed to have heard about, but will hear about.

When the people of this country are encouraged to use their own initiative, they accomplish great things. I think we'll see the proof of this in the 1984 Summer Olympic Games. I've felt for a long time that the work of the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee isn't good work, it's great work because of the dedication and selflessness of the people on that committee and the generosity of millions of Americans.

You know, these are the first Olympic games in all the thousands of years history of those games that will be put on totally by the private sector. And the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee tells me that they'll be depending on volunteers and community groups. In fact, they have over 1,200 volunteers working right now on citizen committees. And that number is expected to go to 10,000 by 1984. It's not government dollars but voluntary efforts that keep America participating in a tradition that goes back thousands of years.

This is our American spirit, and with help from the media, from business, from volunteer organizations and the government, I know that this year your Health Fairs will serve many more people than in the past. And hopefully we can even save some lives.

I understand you heard about—well, no, I don't know that you heard about this example before I arrived. So you will. Anyway, I wish I could thank each of you for personally getting involved. Let me just say again how grateful we are for your initiative and how important it is to build on your accomplishments.

Dr. Brensike[1] tells me that Governor Thompson in Illinois has taken a strong leadership position to promote this partnership in the statewide level. And I hope many other States will join in.

So, I'll thank you again. And I don't know whether it fits with anything else or with Health Fairs or not, but I try to remember the case of the gentleman who went in for a physical examination and then said to the doctor, "Okay. Give it to me straight. I can take it." And the doctor said, "Let me put it to you this way. Eat the best part of the chicken first." [*Laughter*]

So, I shall now turn this over to Dick Schweiker and greet this group here, and walk down the stairs and go back to the office. [*Laughter*]

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 2:25 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House to representatives of corporations, news media, and voluntary organizations involved in the Health Fair program.

Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Executive Order 12376. August 5, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, and in order to increase the membership of the Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving by two, it is hereby ordered that the second sentence of Section 1 of Executive Order No. 12358 of April 14, 1982, is amended to read as follows: "The Commission shall be composed of no more than 28 members appointed by the President.".

---

[1] *John H. Brensike, founder of the National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations.*

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 5, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:12 p.m., August 5, 1982]

Strategic Arms Reduction

Statement on House of Representatives Approval of an Arms Reduction Resolution. August 5, 1982

I congratulate the House of Representatives for today endorsing a resolution on arms control that signals to the Soviet Union the American people's determination to seek peace through arms control agreements that will effectively reduce the nuclear arsenals of both sides. The United States arms reduction proposals are now a part of serious negotiations with the Soviets in Geneva. Today's vote provides strong support for our negotiators, led by Ambassador Edward Rowny and Ambassador Paul Nitze.

In particular, I salute the efforts of Congressmen Bill Broomfield, Bill Carney, and Sam Stratton in authoring the resolution that passed tonight and in gaining its passage. Our negotiators join me in expressing appreciation for the statesmanlike position taken by those who supported this resolution, and I ask all Members of Congress to join in our continued efforts to maintain the security of our country while seeking meaningful arms reductions.

Council of Economic Advisers

Nomination of Martin Feldstein To Be a Member, and Designation as Chairman. August 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Dr. Martin Feldstein to be a member of the Council of Economic Advisers. Upon his confirmation the President intends to designate him Chairman of the Council. He will succeed Dr. Murray Weidenbaum.

Dr. Feldstein will be taking a 2-year leave of absence from Harvard University, where he has been a professor of economics since 1967. He is president of the National Bureau of Economic Research. This organization has been known among economists for its impeccable scholarship and rigid nonpartisanship for more than six decades. Dr. Feldstein was a research fellow and lecturer at Nuffield College, Oxford University, from 1964 to 1967.

In 1977 the American Economic Association awarded Dr. Feldstein the John Bates Clark Medal, an honor bestowed every 2 years on the economist under the age of 40 who is deemed to have made the most significant contribution to economic science. He is presently a member of the National Productivity Advisory Committee and the President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government.

Dr. Feldstein received an A.B. degree summa cum laude from Harvard University in 1961, and an M.A. in 1964 and a D. Phil. in 1967 from Oxford University. He and his wife, Kathleen, an economist, have two children and reside in Belmont, Mass. He was born November 25, 1939, in New York, N.Y.

President's Task Force on Victims of Crime

Appointment of Garfield Bobo as a Member. August 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Garfield Bobo to be a member of the President's Task Force on Victims of Crime. This is a new position.

Mr. Bobo has been serving as court assistant for the Supreme Court of the State of New York since 1970. He was in charge of staff and criminal records for the Supreme Court, Kings County, criminal division in 1968–1970. He was with the Division of Housing and Community Renewal for the State of New York in 1967–1968. He is president of the Bedford Stuyvesant Improvement Association and is a member of the Urban League of Greater New York.

Mr. Bobo resides in Brooklyn, N.Y., and was born April 30, 1917.

Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba

Appointment of Patrick E. O'Donnell as a Member. August 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Patrick E. O'Donnell to be a member of the Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba. This is a new position.

Mr. O'Donnell is a partner in the law firm of O'Connor & Hannan in Washington, D.C. He served as a member of the Republican National Committee Advisory Council on Economic Affairs in 1976–1980. He was Washington representative and counsel for the J.C. Penney Co., Inc. He was Washington counsel for the General Electric Co., Inc., in 1976–1978. He was Special Assistant to Presidents Nixon and Ford for Legislative Affairs in 1970–1976. He was Legal Counsel to Federal Communications Commission Chairman Dean Burch in 1969–1970 and served as assistant corporation counsel for the District of Columbia in 1963–1969.

He graduated from Georgetown University (B.A.) and the Washington College of Law (LL.B., 1962). He is married, has three children, and resides in Chevy Chase, Md. He was born March 17, 1937.

Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Appointment of Two Members. August 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving. These are both new positions.

Peter F. Cohalan is serving as county executive for Suffolk County, N.Y. He was town supervisor for the town of Islip, N.Y., in 1972–1979. He was a partner in the law firm of Levy, Bishop and Cohalan in Sayville, N.Y., in 1968–1972. He graduated from Manhattan College (B.A., 1959) and Fordham University School of Law (LL.B., 1963). He is married, has two children, and resides in Bayport, N.Y. He was born January 10, 1938.

William J. Scioscia is serving as chief of police for the East Hanover Township in New Jersey. He has been with the Township of East Hanover Police Department since 1958, serving as deputy chief of police in 1971–1981, detective lieutenant in 1967–1971, and commanding officer of the detective division in 1964–1971. He is married, has three children, and resides in East Hanover, N.J. He was born August 26, 1935.

Joint Mexican-United States Defense Commission

Executive Order 12377. August 6, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, and in order to add a member of the Marine Corps to the Joint Mexican-United States Defense Commission, it is hereby ordered that the third paragraph of Executive Order No. 9080 of February 27, 1942, as amended by Executive Order No. 10692 of December 22, 1956, is further amended to read as follows:

"The United States membership of the Commission shall consist of an Army member, a Navy member, an Air Force member, and a Marine Corps member, each of whom shall be designated by the Secretary of Defense and serve during the pleasure of the Secretary. The Secretary shall designate from among the United States members the chairman thereof and may designate alternate United States members of the Commission.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 6, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:17 p.m., August 6, 1982]

President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities

Executive Order 12378. August 6, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, and in order to increase the membership of the President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities by one, it is hereby ordered that the last sentence of Section 1(a) of Executive Order No. 12367 of June 15, 1982, is amended by substituting a comma for "and" immediately after "Smithsonian Institution" and by adding "and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts" immediately after "National Gallery of Art".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 6, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:18 p.m., August 6, 1982]

European Exports of Steel to the United States

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. August 6, 1982

The President today indicated his pleasure that Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldrige and Vice Presidents of the Commission of the European Communities Viscount Etienne Davignon and Wilhelm Haferkamp have reached agreement on an arrangement which he believes could lead to a resolution of our steel trade problems. These negotiations have been very difficult and complex, and only the determination of both parties to succeed, and a spirit of understanding and cooperation, made agreement possible.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

August 2

The President met with members of the White House staff.

The President left the White House for an overnight stay in Des Moines, Iowa.

August 4

The President met at the White House with:
- —members of the White House staff;
- —the National Security Council;
- —a bipartisan group of Members of the House of Representatives, to discuss strategic arms reduction;
- —the Cabinet;
- —Republican members of the Senate-House Conference Committee, to discuss tax and reconciliation legislation;
- —Republican Senate and House leaders, to discuss the tax and reconciliation legislation.

The President transmitted the second annual report, covering calendar year 1981, prepared by the Department of Energy on the Federal coordination of factors and data used in the development of building energy conservation standards, and the fifth report on Title VI of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Manufactured Housing).

The President requested the Congress to provide a $5.5 million supplemental appropriation in fiscal year 1982 for the Bureau of Indian Affairs and budget amendments totaling $3.9 million in fiscal year 1983 for the newly established Property Review Board and for the Merit Systems Protection Board.

The President has invited the Liberian head of state, Commander-in-Chief Samuel K. Doe, to pay an official working visit to Washington, D.C. Commander-in-Chief Doe has accepted the invitation and will meet with the President on August 25. Following the meeting there will be a luncheon at the White House with the President and other senior U.S. officials.

August 5

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the Cabinet, for a working lunch;
- —Republican members of the House Ways and Means Committee, to discuss the tax and reconciliation legislation;
- —Republican Members of the House of Representatives, to discuss the tax and reconciliation legislation.

August 6

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Republican Members of the House of Representatives, to discuss the tax and reconciliation legislation;
- —the National Security Council, for a working lunch.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted August 4

The following-named persons to be Members of the National Museum Services Board for the terms indicated:

For a term expiring December 6, 1984:

Elizabeth Helms Adams, of California, vice Mamie P. Clark, term expired.

Alice Wright Algood, of Tennessee, vice Benjamin W. Hazard, term expired.

Anne Carroll Badham, of California, vice Nancy Negley, term expired.

For a term expiring December 6, 1985:

Fucheng Richard Hsu, of New Jersey, vice Albert T. Klyberg.

Caroline H. Hume, of California, vice Dorothy Graham-Wheeler.

Liles B. Williams, of Mississippi, vice John Connell.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted August 4*—Continued**

For a term expiring December 6, 1986:

Craig C. Black, of Pennsylvania, vice Raul A. Lopez, term expired.

Ann Duncan Haffner, of Virginia, vice Lewis David, term expired.

Dorothy J. Tyson, of California, vice E. Leland Webber, term expired.

Submitted August 5

James Malone Rentschler,
of Pennsylvania, a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of Malta.

Theodore George Kronmiller,
of Virginia, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs, for the rank of Ambassador.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science for terms expiring July 19, 1987:

John E. Juergensmeyer, of Illinois, vice Frances Healy Naftalin.

Jerald Conway Newman, of New York, vice Joan Helene Gross.

Julia Li Wu, of California, vice Clara Stanton Jones.

Submitted August 6

Ross T. Roberts,
of Missouri, to be United States District Judge for the Western District of Missouri, vice John R. Gibson, elevated.

Dennis M. Devaney,
of Maryland, to be a member of the Merit Systems Protection Board for a term expiring March 1, 1988, vice Ronald P. Wertheim, resigned.

Edward M. Camacho,
of Guam, to be United States Marshal for the District of Guam for a term of 4 years, vice Juan C. Blas, term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released August 2

Advance text:
Remarks at the annual convention of the National Corn Growers Association in Des Moines, Iowa

Released August 3

Advance text:
Remarks at the centennial meeting of the Supreme Council of the Knights of Columbus in Hartford, Conn.

Released August 4

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President to discuss strategic arms reduction—by Representatives William S. Broomfield of Michigan and William Carney and Samuel S. Stratton of New York

Released August 5

Fact sheet:
National Health Fair Partnership

Announcement:
Nomination of Ross T. Roberts to be United States District Judge for the Western District of Missouri

Checklist—Continued
Released August 6

Announcement:
Nomination of Edward M. Camacho to be United States Marshal for the District of Guam

Acts Approved by the President

Approved August 2

H.R. 6663 / Public Law 97-227
An act to delay the effective date of proposed amendments to rule 4 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

H.J. Res. 526 / Public Law 97-228
A joint resolution authorizing and requesting the President to issue a proclamation designating the week of August 1, 1982, through August 7, 1982, as "National Purple Heart Week".

Approved August 3

S. 2332 / Public Law 97-229
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982.

Approved August 6

S. 2706 / Public Law 97-230
An act to amend title 28, United States Code, to modify the bar membership requirements for United States magistrates.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, United Nations World Assembly on. *See* United Nations World Assembly on Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—929, 955
  Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Economic status—910
  Grain sales to Soviet Union—911, 964, 975, 980
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation, airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Cruise missiles—959
  Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959
  Pershing II missiles—959
  Space arms control—873
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Blacks, administration policies—945
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bohemian Grove—951
Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978
  Fiscal year 1982—978
  Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978
  Fiscal year 1984—968, 969
  Fiscal year 1985—969
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961
Business and industry
  See also specific industries; Small business
  African trade and investment—957
  Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 964
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Mayor, San Diego—880
  President's visit—869, 876, 881
  U.S. district judge—912, 913
Cameroon
  President—957
  Trade with U.S.—957
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Captive Nations Week—918, 920

Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Children and youth
  Community development programs—960
  Summer job programs—941
  Vocational development programs—961
China, People's Republic of
  Administration policies—978
  Relations with U.S.—966
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Civil rights
  Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928
  Women. *See* Women
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities, student loans—945
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—978
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Colorado
  Disaster declaration—954
  U.S. marshal—979
Columbia—869
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Secretary—957
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—885
  African trade and investment—957
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communications, international radio system—919
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S., insanity defense—944
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Cuba, Radio Martí—919
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937
  President—937
  U.N. Peace-keeping Force. *See* United Nations
Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978

Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Defense, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875
  Space program—873
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Expenditures—969
  Space policy—870, 872, 874
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries
  Administration policies—894
  Africa, trade and investment—957
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945
  Summer jobs for youth programs—941
Disarmament, United Nations Special Session Devoted to. *See* United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament
Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938
Drugs and narcotics, trafficking—978

Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969
Education
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Prayer in schools—928
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—912
  Deputy Under Secretary—892

Education, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—961
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
El Salvador
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  Elections—970
  Human rights—969
  Land reform—970
  Military aid, U.S.—969
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections, 1984—947
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Summer jobs for youth programs—941
Energy
  Natural gas—946, 964
  Nuclear energy—979
  Oil—966
Energy, Department of
  Budget—961
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Enterprise zones—900, 902
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment, administration policies—934, 945
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Farm Credit Administration—912
Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida, disaster declaration—888
Food stamps—899
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  President—946
  Soviet gas pipeline—946, 951
Future Farmers of America—960

Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, U.S. attorney—979
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guatemala
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955,
Health and medical care, Medicaid—899
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Housing industry—878
Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911
Human rights. *See specific country*

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911

- Illinois—Continued
  - U.S. district judge—979
- Independence Day—869
- India
  - Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  - Ambassador to U.S.—972
  - Prime Minister—971, 972
  - Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  - Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  - U.S. Ambassador—972
  - Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
- Indonesia, Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
- Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
- Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
- Interest rates
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Statistics—967
- Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
- Interior, Department of the
  - Budget—909
  - Secretary—966
- Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
- International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International Monetary Fund—912
- International organization reports—963
- Iran-Iraq war—903
- Israel
  - Ambassador to U.S.—966
  - Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  - PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestinian Liberation Organization
  - Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
- Jamaica, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
- James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
- Japan
  - Grand Kabuki—951
  - Medical science program with U.S.—910
  - Prime Minister—951
- John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
- Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
- Justice, Department of
  - Attorney General—944
  - Insanity defense, study—944
  - U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  - U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
- Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
- Labor, Department of, budget—909
- Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
- Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
- Latin America, Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
- Law enforcement and crime, meeting with Governors—911
- Lebanon
  - Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912
  - Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
- Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
- Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
- Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
- Los Angeles Times—884n.
- Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978
- MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
- M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
- Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978
- Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963
- Maritime industry, law of the sea. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
- Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
- Maryland
  - Governor—901n.
  - Mayor, Baltimore—901
  - President's visit—897, 901, 912
- Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
- Medals. *See other part of title*
- Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
- Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
- Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
- Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
- Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
- Mexico
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  - President—888
  - Relations with U.S.—928
  - U.S. Ambassador—888
- Middle East
  - *See also specific country*
  - Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  - Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968
  - Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968
  - Palestinian autonomy—968
  - Peace efforts, U.S.—876
  - President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965
- Missouri
  - Governor—947
  - Mayor, St. Louis—941
  - President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
- Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund

Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Hispanic Heritage Week—976
National Housing Partnership—977
National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National Purple Heart Week—976
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
National Science Foundation—895, 955
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954
Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
Netherlands, energy alternative to Soviet gas pipeline—946
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  New York City summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
New York City Partnership—941
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Pershing II and cruise missile deployment—959
North Sea, energy alternative to Soviet gas pipeline—946
Norway, energy alternative to Soviet gas pipeline—946

Office. *See other part of title*
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Organization. *See other part of title*

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
Pennsylvania—Continued
  Governor—911
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential election. *See* Elections, 1984
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884
Printing industry—885
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week

Radio Free Europe—919
Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Refugees, United Nations High Commissioner for. *See* United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform, environmental protection—935
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979

SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
Schools. *See* Education; Colleges and universities
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology, exports to Soviet Union—946, 964
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954

Sea, United Nations Conference on the Law of the. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959
Social security system—880, 881
South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
South Atlantic situation—893
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space program—869, 872, 912
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—961, 979
  Deputy Secretaries—875, 924
  START representative—937, 957
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978
  Under Secretaries—925
State and local governments
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923
  Women, legal equity—970
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954

Taiwan
  Administration policies—978
  Arms sales, U.S.—966
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
Taxation—Continued
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Revenues, proposed increases—915, 922
  Tuition credit—928
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas
  Disaster relief—911, 913
  U.S. marshal—979
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—909
  U.S. Coast Guard—978
Treasury, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—953
  Secretary—972, 980

UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline—946, 964
  Grain sales, U.S. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Loans from western European nations—965
  Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—916, 937, 957, 959
  Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  President—966
  Summit with U.S.—966
United Kingdom, South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  Cyprus Peace-keeping Force—937
  Secretary General—937
  Secretary General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  Security Council—903
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—887, 889, 979
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees—958
United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament—959
United Nations World Assembly on Aging—954
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
United Transportation Union—939, 940
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959

U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. circuit judges
  District of Columbia—912, 913
  Sixth Circuit—979
U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
U.S. Olympic Committee—947
U.S. Ski Team—926
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917

Venezuela
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Veterans Administration, Deputy Administrator—927, 978
Vice President
  Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  President, meetings with. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Virginia, President's visit—977
Voice of America—919
Voluntarism—941, 960, 977
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights

Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
White House Fellows—911
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—950
  Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977
  Deputy Press Secretary—903
  Deputy Special Assistant—979
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Assistant to President for Public Liaison—927
Women
  Administration appointees—970
  Civil rights—970
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984

Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

[illegible]
Vehicles [illegible] 377
[illegible]
[illegible] 377
[illegible]
Aircraft [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Ocean [illegible]
[illegible]
Current [illegible] 409
[illegible] 375
[illegible]
[illegible] 1951
[illegible]

[illegible]
U.S. Court of Claims [illegible]
U.S. District judges
District of Columbia—[illegible] 915
[illegible]
U.S. Tax Court [illegible]
U.S. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 912, 978
[illegible]
U.S. [illegible] 653
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Adams family—973
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Alvarado, Susan—927
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Martin—950
Arens, Moshe—966

Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931
Baldrige, Malcolm—957
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892
Bell, Terrel H.—961
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Brady, James S.—929
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978

Capo, Rafael—927
Carney, Repr. William—957
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n.
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923
Conder, J. Richard—897
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922
Dart, Justin—912
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—978
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942
Dearie, Raymond J.—979
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923
Denktash, Rauf—937
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n.
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942

Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869
Evans, Faith P.—955

Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—868
Fourie, Bernardus—978
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Gavin, John A.—888
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Gobbi, Hugo—937
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923
Hays, Leota—959

Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923
Herman, Billy—942
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hunter, Julius—944

Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Jenkins, Roy—971
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978
Kennedy, John F.—922
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942
List, Gov. Robert—911
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madison, James—869, 897
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mays, Willie—945
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McPherson, M. Peter—912
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—949
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montoya, Velma—927
Moran, John J.—936
Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, William V.—897

Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nething, David—936
Nitze, Paul H.—959
Nixon, Richard M.—966

O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n.
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Owens, Jesse—948

Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pownall, Thomas—955

Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980
Reis, Victor H.—875
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rogers, Will—922
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940

Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schneider, William, Jr.—925

Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978
Simon, William—947, 949, 950n.
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, William French—908
Speakes, Larry M.—903
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Thompson, Gov. James R.—911
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen Strom—895, 923
Toma, Kay—936
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Trice, John R.—910

Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941

Walesa, Lech—920, 964
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallis, W. Allen—925
Washington, George—869, 924
Watt, James G.—965
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Wellford, Harry W.—979
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williamson, Richard S.—877

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zuniga, Henry—927

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

8/16/1982

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, August 16, 1982
Volume 18—Number 32
Pages 1011–1029

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
AUG 3 1 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S, DOCUMENTS

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Billings, Mont.
  Centennial celebration—1013
  Fundraising luncheon for Republican Senatorial candidate—1016
Federal tax legislation and the situation in Lebanon, question-and-answer session with reporters—1023
Federal tax and reconciliation legislation, remarks at meeting with Members of Congress—1012

Appointments and Nominations

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, member—1020
International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, U.S. Commissioner—1021
International Communication Agency, Associate Director—1020
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, Advisory Committee, Chairman and members—1011
Special Assistant to the President; Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling—1021
U.S. Ambassadors
  Botswana—1011
  Comoros—1023

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, General Advisory Committee, member—1020
U.S. Claims Court, Judge—1011

Communications to Congress

Conventions on double taxation and fiscal evasion
  Austria—1012
  New Zealand—1022
Fishery agreements
  Republic of Korea—1019
  Spain—1022

Proclamations

Women's Equality Day, 1982—1027

Statements Other Than Presidential

Situation in Lebanon, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—1012, 1022

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1029
Checklist of White House press releases—1029
Digest of other White House announcements—1027
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1028

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, August 13, 1982

United States Ambassador to Botswana

Nomination of Theodore C. Maino.
August 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Theodore C. Maino to be Ambassador to the Republic of Botswana. He would succeed Horace G. Dawson, Jr.

He has been serving as president of Maino Construction Co., Inc., in San Luis Obispo, Calif., since 1954. He was vice president and general superintendent of Maino Construction Co. in 1946–1954. He was construction superviser with that company in 1935–1943. He was owner of Maino Properties Commercial Rentals in 1954–1981 and was chairman of the board, Swift Aire Lines, Inc., in 1969–1980. He was president of San Luis Obispo Savings and Loan Association in 1967–1975 and was director of Central Savings and Loan Association in 1946–1967.

Mr. Maino graduated from the University of Santa Clara (B.S., 1935). He is married, has four children, and resides in San Luis Obispo, Calif. He was born October 29, 1913.

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

Appointment of Five Members of the Advisory Committee and Designation of Chairman. August 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Committee to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. He also announced his intention to designate L. R. Hubbard, Jr., to be Chairman.

L. R. Hubbard, Jr., is a retired general contractor in San Diego, Calif. He is also former deputy mayor and city councilman. He is married, has three children, and resides in St. Louis, Mo. Mr. Hubbard will serve for a term expiring February 19, 1984. He will succeed Phyllis R. Spielman.

Perry Joseph is business manager for Carpet, Linoleum, Hardwood & Resilient Tile Layers' Local Union #1310, AFL–CIO. He is married, has two children, and resides in St. Louis, Mo. He will serve for a term expiring February 19, 1984. Mr. Joseph will succeed Thomas F. Duzak.

Roger F. Martin is senior vice president of MGIC Investment Corp., in Milwaukee, Wis. He is married, has four children, and resides in Mequon, Wis. Mr. Martin will serve for a term expiring February 19, 1984. He will succeed Dan M. McGill.

Charles Christopher Tharp is vice president of General Investment Funds in Chevy Chase, Md. He is also a member of the board of directors of Trans General Life Insurance Co. He resides in Queen Anne, Md. Mr. Tharp will serve for a term expiring February 19, 1984. He will succeed Richard H. Fay.

Ralph J. Wood, Jr., has been a personal producing agent in the insurance industry since 1950. He is married, has five children, and resides in Flossmor, Ill. Mr. Wood will serve for a term expiring February 19, 1983. He will succeed Kenneth L. Houck.

United States Claims Court

Nomination of Alex Kozinski To Be a Judge. August 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Alex Kozinski, of the District of Columbia, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years. This is a new position created by Public Law 97–164.

Since June 1981, Mr. Kozinski has served as Special Counsel for the Merit Systems Protection Board. Prior to his appointment as Special Counsel, he was Assistant Counsel, Office of Counsel to the President, in 1981; deputy legal counsel, office of President-elect Reagan, 1980–1981; an associate of Covington & Burling, 1979–1981; an associate with the firm Forry, Golbert, Singer & Gelles, 1977–1979; a law clerk to Chief Justice Warren E. Burger, U.S. Supreme Court, 1976–1977; and a law clerk to Judge Anthony M. Kennedy, Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, 1975–1976.

He graduated from the University of California at Los Angeles (A.B., 1972) and the University of California at Los Angeles Law School (J.D., 1975). He is married and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born July 23, 1950.

Note: On August 10, the White House announced that the President plans to designate Mr. Kozinski as Chief Judge following his confirmation and appointment.

United States-Austria Convention on Double Taxation and Fiscal Evasion

Message to the Senate Transmitting the Convention. August 10, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

I transmit herewith, for Senate advice and consent to ratification, the Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Austria for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Estates, Inheritances, Gifts, and Generation-skipping Transfers, signed at Vienna on June 21, 1982.

The Convention is the first of its kind to be negotiated between the United States and Austria. It will apply, in the United States, to the Federal estate tax, the Federal gift tax and the Federal tax on generation-skipping transfers and, in Austria, to the inheritance and gift tax.

A principal feature of the Convention is that the country of the transferor's domicile may tax transfers of estates and gifts and generation-skipping transfers on a world-wide basis, provided that it relieves the tax on specified types of property taxable on a situs basis.

I recommend that the Senate give early and favorable consideration to the Convention and give its advice and consent to ratification.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 10, 1982.

Situation in Lebanon

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. August 10, 1982

We welcome the Israeli assessment as an essential element in getting the problem solved in Beirut. We are encouraged that the momentum of the peace process continues to build. Ambassador Habib is in Israel, having left Beirut early this morning, where he will discuss with Israeli officials the several amendments that the Israeli Government has suggested as a result of their Cabinet meeting, as well as other issues in the peace process.

We remain cautiously optimistic that the outstanding issues can be worked out. We are hopeful that there can be rapid movement toward the implementation of the full peace plan. It is our belief that negotiations can best move forward when a cease-fire is carefully observed by all parties.

Note: Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes read the statement at his daily press briefing in the Briefing Room at the White House.

Federal Tax and Reconciliation Legislation

Remarks at a Meeting With a Group of Members of Congress. August 10, 1982

The President. I just finished having a meeting with Senator Roth, and he made a very cogent statement about the subject that brings us together, this tax and spending cut program that we're seeking to get.

It's been dishonestly portrayed and tagged as the largest tax increase in history. It's nothing of the kind. But he said and characterized it as maybe the greatest tax reform, because only 17 percent of this bill represents actual tax increase. And 31 percent of it represents simply better compliance and collecting money from people who, under the existing laws, owe taxes to the government, and they're not paying them. And the rest of it happens to be actual reforms that we think are correcting unintended benefits or advantages that have come into being through legislation that here and there permitted an opening for a—technically to gain something.

But the main purpose of what's going on here in this whole combination is that this combination represents a $380 billion reduction is deficits over 3 years. And 280 of that is in spending outlays not in this tax package.

Incidentally, this tax package wouldn't be the greatest single tax increase if it was all tax increase instead of just 17 percent. But the thing is, what we're really talking about is the necessity to reduce the deficits and thus get interest rates to continue coming down to get the economy moving again. And this will do it. And those who are opposing it cannot hide from the fact that they are supporting increased deficits and higher interest rates.

Reporter. Mr. President, on that note, do you think Jack Kemp and other conservatives are trying to undermine your Presidency? And is it——

The President. No, I think that Jack sincerely believes—is a purist in the supply-side economics. And we'll continue to talk and reason together.

Q. He's not running for President himself.

The President. What?

Q. He's not running for President himself.

The President. I didn't know the job was up for grabs. [*Laughter*]

Q. Do you think you're going to pass this tax increase package?

The President. We'll do our best to see——

Q. How does it look now?

The President. Well, I can tell you better after the meeting. [*Laughter*]

Note: The President spoke at 4:13 p.m. in the Cabinet Room at the White House.

Billings, Montana

Remarks at a Celebration Marking the Centennial of Billings and Yellowstone County. August 11, 1982

I thank you, Mayor Fox, Governor Schwinden, Congressman Marlenee, the chairman of this great occasion, Russ Clark, and you ladies and gentlemen—and my goodness, do I thank you for a warm welcome.

The stage was on time today[1]—[*laughter*]—and I'm very happy to be here in Billings for your centennial celebration. By the way, save the candles on the cake. I might be able to use them shortly. [*Laughter*] It doesn't take as long in Washington to be ready for that many. [*Laughter*]

But I'm told that an Indian chief once said of Billings, "The Great Spirit has put it exactly in the right place: While you're in it, you fare well." I wish the chief had said that about Washington. [*Laughter*]

But I think I know why Billings has fared better than Washington. The people of Billings, Montana, have remained true to the values of their ancestors. You still admire independence, resourcefulness, and determination. You have the legacy of those ideals, and you have the history so colorful that your sunsets can't match it. Proud Indian peoples, explorers—Lewis and Clark—trappers, traders, miners, ranchers have all contributed to Montana, to Montana's rich past. And later came the homesteaders, who plowed the fields and, according to the Indians, left the sod "wrong side up."

But, of course, you can still feel the openness of the land, the expanse of the sky out here. This is a place, as one man put it, where a fellow has room "to swing his elbows and his mind." You know, this has influenced the Western character. John

---

[1] *The President had entered the arena riding on a stagecoach.*

Steinbeck wrote that it's as if the "calm of the mountains and the rolling grasslands had gotten into the inhabitants."

I came here today not just to celebrate Billings' hundredth anniversary but to tell the people of Montana that I like what you stand for and, more important, what you won't stand for. You know who you are, and I wish I could bottle some of your confidence and send it to points east, especially a place I know along the Potomac.

In a way you are already sending some of that Montana confidence to Washington. You are sending it in the form of your Congressman, Ron Marlenee. Ron has been very helpful to me during the consideration of our agricultural, defense, and economic policies. He's a darn good Congressman.

As I look around here at the flags and the bunting, the red, white, and blue, this is the same spirit that your mountain forefathers possessed—your Montana forefathers, I should say, but, then, "mountain" is all right, too. There was a pioneer named John Owen who always celebrated the Fourth of July with special relish. According to historian Clark Spence, "The Stars and Stripes were run up, a howitzer fired, a round of drinks poured for the hands, and on one occasion a colt was born that day, and was named Independence."

We're committed to preserving that freedom that John Owen loved to celebrate. And that means a strong America, secure and at peace. I don't need to tell the commonsense citizens of Montana about the importance of a prepared military. Just let me say that, with the help of the Congress. we're making solid headway in strengthening America's defenses.

Now, you know, when you do that, there are those that suggest that, somehow, this means you're warlike, that you can't wait to go to war. Well, there have been four wars in my lifetime. That's enough. And I don't know of any of those wars that we got into because we were too strong. Americans seek only to enjoy their freedom in peace, as we're doing here today.

Before I came out to Billings, I read through some of the recent letters that I've received, and, particularly, from citizens of this State, knowing that I was coming. They concern a number of global problems. But let me read to you what one woman who lives a few miles down Route 212 wrote. "Dear Mr. President, I recently had the great, good fortune to be blessed with twin sons. Every day they become so much more precious to me. Your word means so much. Please help make this world safe for my sons. Please, please help stop the bomb. Please work for nuclear disarmament and safety. As a father who loves his children, I know you want them to live, too. Please, Mr. President."

Well, I haven't had the chance to reach this concerned mother, so I won't reveal her name. But I want her to know I will work hard and unceasingly to protect her sons from nuclear war or any kind of war just as surely as I will work to ensure that her sons will grow up in freedom. Peace and freedom are our goals. And, at this very minute, we're proceeding in a number of areas to reduce nuclear risks. And just last week, the House adopted a bipartisan nuclear arms control resolution that strengthens our hand at the bargaining table. That Montana mother has my word we intend to make this world safe for her twins and for all our children.

There are other issues, as well, on the minds of Montanans. You know, in one of Montana's early settlements, there were two fellows who owned a general store. And one of them was a Spaniard, and the other one was a Frenchman. And neither one of them could understand the language of the other. Now, I don't know how they made out, but it, sort of, reminds you of Congress and me, doesn't it? [*Laughter*] Well, language barrier or no, using some Montana common sense, I'd like to explain to you what's been going on back there in Washington.

First the good news. Inflation, which not long ago was the number one economic concern of most Americans, has run at less than half the 1980 rate for the last 6 months, and we're going to keep it that way or less. What is more, individual Americans have the first comprehensive tax cut they've had in 20 years. And starting in 1985 their taxes will be indexed. And to some of you who might not know what that expression means, it means that they will be indexed to whatever the rate of inflation is so that when you get a cost-of-living pay raise, it doesn't push you up into a higher tax bracket. You stay in the bracket you're in.

Last quarter's rise in the gross national product is an encouraging sign. Our dollar is stronger than it's been in 10 years, and we've already saved $6 billion annually by eliminating unnecessary and useless regulations. And we've saved or avoided, believe it or not, over $11 billion in waste and fraud because of a task force that we have working on that that's found some pretty astonishing things going on with thousands of audits that they've made, hundreds and [illegible] of indictments and convictions. [illegible] found one shop one place where the government was buying something—a brace—for $132, and they were being sold at the local hardware store for $4.

Now, in those areas I think most Montanans would say, "Not bad." Then we come to the deficits.

You know, the actress Clara Bow once said of that famous Montana movie star, Gary Cooper—she said, "When he puts his arms around me I feel like a horse." [*Laughter*] Well, for a conservative President like me to have to put his arms around a multibillion-dollar deficit, it's like holding your nose and embracing a pig. [*Laughter*] And believe me that budget deficit is as slippery as a greased pig.

We're looking into all kinds of ways to get that deficit down. I don't like giving the Federal Government one penny more than necessary, but I have endorsed the Senate tax bill now before the Congress, because it's essential to our economic recovery program. It's essential to saving next July's 10-percent tax cut and the indexing I mentioned of the tax rates that will follow. For all the commotion surrounding the bill, it will have very little if any effect on the majority of individual taxpayers.

Now some of my friends in the press continue to refer to the tax measure I've mentioned—the one that's now in the conference committee—as the biggest single tax increase in history. It is nothing of the kind. It totals about $99 billion over the next 3 years—'83 through '85—but $31 billion of that isn't a new or added tax in any way. It is the collection of tax now legitimately owed by some citizens under our present laws and which they have not been paying.

Now, about half the total in the bill is correcting unintended tax advantages which have resulted from sloppiness in some legislation. One example is a technical flaw in a bill passed several years ago which resulted in some corporations getting a 60-percent tax reduction simply because of that technicality which had never been intended in the passing of the bill. It was totally uncalled for that they should continue to get that.

And finally we come to what is new taxes in the bill—less than $1 out of 5 in the 99 billion tax package is a new tax—17 to 18 billion dollars in all. Our tax cuts, with the 10-percent income tax cut that you will get next July, will save you over those same 3 years $406 [$402][2] billion that will stay in your pockets and not go to Washington.

Now, this tax program is part of the entire budget process, and it was essential in getting support for further reductions in spending. In order to get $280 billion in reduced outlays over the next 3 years against those deficits, we had to agree to the added revenues of 99 billion. The ratio of reduced spending outlays to revenues is 3 to 1.

The bottom line is this: Would you rather reduce deficits and interest rates by raising revenue from those who are not now paying their fair share, or would you rather accept larger budget deficits, higher interest rates, and higher unemployment? And I think I know your answer.

I believe this bill will help bring interest rates down. And interest rates, while still much, much too painful, have dropped already from 21 percent when we got to Washington last year to 15 percent today. Now, certainly, 15 per cent still hurts all kinds of people in all walks of life. But it's evident that interest rates can and are coming down. And if the Congress acts responsibly on the budget cuts, we expect the downtrend to continue.

Now, as you know, unemployment nationwide rose to 9.8 percent last month. And you don't know how much I wish I could stand up here today and say that the pain of the unemployed would be over by Labor Day, the day we honor the American working man and women. How easy it would be to pour your tax money and money government would have to borrow into temporary make-work projects. But from past experiences, as we know, that's not the answer. That's the kind of quick fix that got us into the trouble we're in. It only makes the economic problems worse.

---

[2] *White House correction.*

To the people of our land who are without jobs, let me speak directly. You are not forgotten. I understand your anguish. I saw it at first hand in my own father's experience in the Great Depression. I know how important a job is to a person's self-confidence and self-image. The citizens who've been laid off from their jobs want results—not platitudes from politicians. And that's what we're working for. We're building the base for an economy that will provide solid, secure jobs and economic growth on which people can plan their lives and their futures.

Last week, on the anniversary of last year's tax-cut vote, there were the predictable partisan cries that the program that we put into effect last year had failed. Well, it's only been in operation 10 months, with a major part of the tax cut starting only last month and the other installment, as I've said, due next year. Now, we warned you in the beginning that there would be no instant miracles. If I could correct 40 years of fiscal irresponsibility in 1 year, I'd go back to show business as a magician. You know, that might be more fun pulling rabbits out of a hat than jackasses out of the way in Washington.

Economic recovery is long, hard work, but surely and slowly, we're going to make this economy great again. The question that I have for our critics is, what's their alternative? They've had a lot to say about our economic recovery program—without mentioning that inflation has been cut in half, real earnings are up for the first time in quite awhile, and the rate of increase in government spending is a little more than half what it was in 1980. So far they haven't said anything about what they would do differently. So, we can only assume they'd go back to the same old tax-and-borrow-and-spend policy that gave us a trillion-dollar debt and deficits for 19 of the last 20 years, plus double-digit inflation and the highest interest rates in a hundred years. This country didn't become great by simply repeating our mistakes, but by recognizing and correcting them and moving ahead like the pioneers of Billings.

I began these remarks by speaking of the ideals that you hold dear. Well, let me close on that same theme. What we're trying to do in Washington is reawaken the government to the very values that you here in Billings represent—determination, responsibility, confidence, and common sense—the kind of common sense that says if it ain't broke, don't fix it. We are reintroducing the idea that progress is still an American word and that optimism is still an American trait. I believe if we cling to our hopes and dreams, I believe the future will flower just as it did for the founders of Billings, Montana.

I'm told that Montana was known to the Indians as the Land of Shining Mountains. Well, let us keep the mountains of Montana shining in hope and optimism. Let us keep the mountains of California and Tennessee and New Hampshire shining with the same confidence in the future, for if we can make the values of our people shine again, their glow will light America's path for generation after generation to come. And we can be, as one of those pilgrims said before landing on the Massachusetts shore all those hundreds of years ago, that what we could have here is a shining city on a hill.

Thank you all, and God bless you all.

***Note:** The President spoke at 11:49 a.m. inside the Metra Arena.*

Billings, Montana

Remarks at a Fundraising Luncheon for the Republican Candidate for U.S. Senator From Montana. August 11, 1982

Well, thank you very much for a very and most heart-warming welcome. Larry Williams, I thank you for those kind and generous words. Old friends here at the head table and distinguished guests who are here and you ladies and gentlemen, just to think that Larry's opponent's probably holding a fundraiser someplace in another State. [*Laughter*]

But it's a real pleasure to be with you in the Nation's "Treasure State." Every day at the White House I pass a painting that's hanging in the hall near my office. It's a spectacular view of Montana, captured by your native son, Charles Russell. And one could argue whether your treasure is in your shining mountains, your forests, your farms, cattle ranges, or in the metal under the ground. I know you have these riches and more, but in the State of Montana you nurture an American treasure that's even more priceless: the frontier spirit of your people.

An Englishman in the 19th century described the pioneers of the American West by saying, "Motion was in their days." City dwellers, cowpunchers, miners, mountainmen across this vast State share a strength that was born of self-reliance, the kind of "can-do" attitude that tamed this continent. This harvest season, as your fields of green wheat ripen, America needs to reap more than your abundant grain—to export your spirit, to help with the renewal of America. Send Larry Williams to Washington to work with us as a United States Senator. We have a Congressman that's here—Marlenee—there already, so we have an expectation of what another Montanan can do to help in Washington.

Republicans have been a majority in the Senate now for a year and a half—an important reason why we have been able to achieve such historic reversals of the big spending, big taxing policies that got us into this recession. With their help we not only slowed the growth of government, we cut it nearly in half—the annual rate of spending increasing far greater than the annual rate of increase in revenues from our taxing system.

We passed a tax bill that reduced the tax burden on American citizens by about—well, it will be $406 [$402][1] billion of savings to you over the 3 years—'83 through '85. We put in place an economic program that was already—has reduced inflation, as Larry told you, by half—more than half. And interest rates have come down also, and, as he said, by more than a quarter.

We have much more to do if we're to sustain the recovery that has just begun. We can't afford to yield to the budgetbusting currents of the past. And those Republican Senators are an important bulwark against the riptide of big government that had been dragging us under.

Because of the importance of building our margin in the Senate and Larry's commitment to our program, it's a special pleasure for me to speak on his behalf. As I've said before, no matter how tough my job gets, sometimes I wake up at night in a cold sweat thinking how much worse it could be if we didn't have a Republican majority in the Senate. As I said to a little group just a short time ago, imagine having two Tip O'Neills. [*Laughter*] But with your help we're going to make it an even bigger margin this November.

Some of you may not know that in 1980 nine Senate seats were decided by less that 2 percent of the vote, and Republicans won seven of those. And these few extra Senators have made all the difference.

We're this very week engaged in a battle to restore fiscal responsibility to the Federal Government. Now the battle is being waged over a tax bill passed by the Senate and being considered by the House. But the larger issue is whether or not the Federal Government can be made to live within its means.

Past Congresses and past administrations racked up huge deficits during the last 20 years as year after year the budget went unbalanced 19 times in those 20 years and our national debt grew larger. Today interest payments alone on that debt are more than the entire budget was in 1962, just 20 years ago. As a matter of fact, those who can remember back will remember for a while there, when it was getting close to a hundred billion, how Lyndon Johnson worked to try and not be the first one to hit a hundred billion dollars. And today that's the interest we pay on the debt that they were piling up.

The Federal Government has usurped more and more of our natural and national resources, driving interest rates skyward, our people out of work, and our country into recession. Now, I don't think the people of Montana will accept much more of that, and you shouldn't. And I'm determined to set this government on a course of fiscal sanity, eventually balancing the budget, but not on the back of the American taxpayer.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

Now, I know that lately you've heard something different. You've heard that we're now backing the biggest single tax increase in our Nation's history, and supposedly I have turned around and have given up on the original philosophy of cutting spending and so forth, and going in a different direction. Well, the tax bill that is now before the House will not raise income taxes on the average American. Three-quarters of the bill won't even have much of an effect on that middle-income taxpayer who faithfully and honestly fills out his forms every year. The bill is actually designed to better collect taxes that are owed but are not now being paid, to close unintended tax advantages for the few, and cut off unintended benefits. And this bill will help ensure that all businesses, no matter what their size, and all Americans, no matter how great their wealth, pay their fair share of taxes along with everyone else.

But, if I may, I welcome this opportunity to try and explain, because it hasn't been properly explained, and it hasn't been reported this way. Last year, we were successful in getting our tax-cut program phased in over a 3-year period. The next phase is coming in in July of 1983—another 10-percent cut in the income tax, some other things—and then indexing. And as you know what that means, that for all these years of inflation, every time a worker got a cost-of-living pay raise, that didn't make him any better off, just had him try to keep up with the cost of living. It, however, pushed him into a higher bracket of the income tax. And by the time he paid that, he was worse off than he'd been the year before. So, the standard of living in this country has been going down steadily.

When we finish getting that last installment of the income tax, then the last thing that is done is we index the brackets so they are indexed to inflation, if there's any left by then. And you won't move up into another bracket just from getting a cost-of-living increase.

Now, what we started this year—as we promised we would last—that there were more cuts to go in government spending, more reductions that had to be made in that rate of increase until we get that rate of increase down to, at least, level or less than the rate of normal increase in government's revenues. And this time, however, we found we could not put together the coalition, because we only control one House, not two—the coalition to get what we got last year, unless we would agree to some increased revenues. And what revenues do you think our opponents wanted us to increase? They didn't really call for an increase. They said, "Cancel the rest of those tax cuts that are yet to go into effect." And I dug in my heels, and said, "Not by a —sight." [*Laughter*]

But it became evident that we could not get the spending cuts that were needed without. So, we had known and had spoken the year before of some areas that we knew where taxes were not being paid that were owed under the present tax laws. And we started volunteering a program of better administration of the tax program, better collection of those revenues. It wasn't enough of a compromise. So, the compromise has led to what is the $99 billion package over 3 years. And this what they're calling the biggest tax increase in history. The tax increase they passed a couple of years ago—before we got here—in social security payroll tax will take $112 billion more in those same 3 years, which is a little bigger than 99.

But the 99 is not entirely a tax increase. $31 billion of it is the collection of money presently owed, and not being paid; $17 billion of it represents some tax increases. And the other, roughly, 50 percent of the 99 billion represents correcting some legislation from the past that has led to unintended tax benefits. A piece of legislation, for example, that was passed several years ago, and that one particular industry in this country found an obscure paragraph, and it was interpreted by the courts in such way that they were able to get a 60-percent tax cut for themselves. That had not been intended in the legislation.

So, the actual tax increase is 17 percent. The containment of these others that are escaping is 31 percent. And the rest of it is, as I say, a tax reform closing some of these things that we think were giving advantages to some, but weren't available to all.

But that is the price we have had to pay for getting the reductions in spending. And what it amounts to over the next 3 years is—we will reduce—if this bill is passed—we will reduce the deficits by $380 billion, and 280 of that will be in reduction in spending outlays, and 99—call it a hundred—will be this present tax program. I figure that, yes, it's a compromise, but we're getting $3 reduction in outlays for $1 in the increased revenues. And you're still getting that $406 [$402] billion in tax cuts that we passed last year. And I figure the compromise is worth it, because the most important thing is, we must curtail those deficits, eliminate those deficits as soon as we can, and get the interest rates down so that prosperity will come back to this country.

You know, here in Montana it's easy to understand why Thomas Jefferson believed that America had room enough for our descendants to the thousandth and thousandth generation. And our task today is to reaffirm the principles that shaped on this land a way of life that is unique in history.

We've for too many years been told that the only logical place to turn for help of any kind is to Washington. And you know sometime—and I know that the people that have said this are well-intentioned. I know that many of the programs that have been proposed over the past had the best of intention—and set out and only wanted to help people. But when you set out to help people, you'd better be sure of what you're doing. And they weren't all that sure.

They make me think of the old story—and maybe some of you know it—of the fellow riding a motorcycle on a cold, winter day. And the wind was coming through the button holes on his leather jacket and chilling him till he stopped, got off the motorcycle, turned the jacket around, and put it on backward. Well, now he's all right from the cold, but his arm movement's kind of restricted. He hit a patch of ice, skidded into a tree. And when the police got there and elbowed their way through the crowd that had gathered, and they said, "What happened?" They said, "We don't know. When we got here he seemed to be all right, but by the time we had his head turned around straight, he was dead." [*Laughter*]

I've talked and stretched this tax thing, but I want you to know that we haven't neglected a lot of other things. We're asking for some constitutional amendments—and I'm very amused when I stop to think that 40 States or more have in their State constitutions that the budget must be balanced. The Federal Government's never had that, so it's got a trillion-dollar debt. And we have asked for a budget-balancing amendment to the United States Constitution that the Federal budget has to be balanced. And some people are calling it a hoax and saying that it'll never work. Why should the Federal Government think it can do what all the rest of us don't have to do in our private lives and what we don't have to do at local government and everyplace else. They'd better start spending within their means, and we're going to keep whittling at 'em until that's the way it turns out. [*Applause*]

And now that you've hinted that that's what you'd like—[*laughter*]—why, let me just say, you just be sure that you run Larry Williams out of Montana—just send him to Washington, D.C. He'll come back often, I know, to check on things here, but we need him there. We need him in that Senate. We need his help just as we need your Congressman Marlenee there on the other side. And we hope in November that we'll add some more allies to his House over there so that we can move faster in what it is we're trying to do. But you know that you've got a good man here. You know where he stands and what he stands for. And I'll know when he gets there that he was sent there by Montanans. [*Laughter*]

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 1:32 p.m. in the Sheraton Ballroom at the Billings Sheraton Hotel. Earlier he attended a reception for Mr. Williams at the hotel.

Following his appearance at the luncheon, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

United States-Republic of Korea Fishery Agreement

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Agreement. August 11, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976

(Public Law 94–265; 16 USC 1801), I transmit herewith a governing international fishery agreement between the United States and the Republic of Korea, signed at Washington on July 26, 1982.

This agreement is one of a series to be renegotiated in accordance with that legislation to replace existing bilateral fishery agreements which are due to expire this year. I urge that the Congress give favorable consideration to this agreement at an early date.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 11, 1982.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Nomination of Robert B. Hotz To Be a Member of the General Advisory Committee. August 11, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert B. Hotz to be a member of the General Advisory Committee of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. He would succeed Margaret Bush Wilson.

He is currently serving as senior editorial consultant for McGraw-Hill Publications. He is also an author and lecturer. He was with Aviation Week and Space Technology magazine in 1953–1979, serving in the following positions: editor and publisher in 1976–1979; editor in chief in 1955–1976; and executive editor in 1953–1955. He was Washington bureau chief for Aviation Week in 1946–1950. He served as New York bureau chief for the Milwaukee Journal in 1940–1942. He was assistant State editor for the Milwaukee Journal in 1939–1940 and reporter for the newspaper in 1938–1939. He was a reporter for the New York Herald Tribune (Paris edition) in 1936–1937.

He graduated from Northwestern University (B.S., 1936). He served in the United States Army Air Force in 1942–1946. He is married, has four children, and resides in Middletown, Md. He was born May 29, 1914.

International Communication Agency

Nomination of W. Scott Thompson To Be an Associate Director. August 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate W. Scott Thompson to be an Associate Director of the International Communication Agency. He would succeed Robert John Hughes.

He has been serving as associate professor of international politics at the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy since 1969. He serves on the board of the Foreign Policy Research Institute and the board of editors of ORBIS, International Security Review, and Conflict. He was research fellow at the Center for International Affairs, Harvard University, in 1979–1980. He was Assistant to the Secretary of Defense while serving as a White House Fellow in 1975–1976. He held research fellowships at the University of the Philippines and the National Strategy Information Center.

Dr. Thompson graduated from Stanford University (B.A., 1963) and Balliol College, Oxford University (D. Phil., 1967). He is married, has three children, and resides in Chestnut Hill, Mass. He was born January 1, 1942.

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

Nomination of William Arthur Webb To Be a Member. August 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate William Arthur Webb to be a member of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for a term expiring July 1, 1987. He would succeed J. Clay Smith.

He has been serving as deputy attorney general for the State of Pennsylvania since

1980. He was assistant U.S. attorney for the Western District of Pennsylvania in 1979–1980. He was senior staff counsel for the U.S. House of Representatives Select Committee on Assassinations in 1977–1979. He served as assistant district attorney for Allegheny County, Pa., in 1975–1977. In 1974–1975, he was drug and alcohol analyst for the Governor's Council on Drug and Alcohol Abuse in Pittsburgh, Pa.

He graduated from the University of New Haven (B.S., 1971) and the University of Connecticut (J.D., 1974). He is married, has one son, and resides in Pittsburgh, Pa. He was born October 22, 1943.

White House Staff

Appointment of William K. Sadleir as Special Assistant to the President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling. August 12, 1982

The President today announced the appointment of William K. Sadleir to be Special Assistant to the President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling.

Since 1981 Mr. Sadleir has served as executive vice president and director of the Standard Energy Corp. and as chief executive officer of Standard Capital Group, Inc., a brokerage firm, where he supervised a marketing team specializing in oil and gas drilling programs. From 1979 to 1980, he served as legislative assistant to Representative Dan Marriott (R-Utah), and from February to December of 1978, he served as campaign coordinator of the Marriott reelection campaign.

During the 1980 Presidential campaign, Mr. Sadleir participated in advance operations for campaign events for Ronald Reagan, and during the 1982 summit of industrialized nations, Mr. Sadleir assisted with arrangements for the President's visit to Versailles Palace.

Mr. Sadleir was appointed by the President to the Peace Corps Advisory Council in April 1982 and has served as executive director of the Americans for Energy Independence Political Action Committee and on the government affairs committee of the Utah Petroleum Association. In 1982 Mr. Sadleir was awarded the Utah Jaycees "Outstanding Young Man of the Year" award and in 1977 received the Edwin W. Hinckley Scholarship Award. He has also served as president of the Hinckley Scholars Association.

Mr. Sadleir attended Brigham Young University, where he studied economics, and has done graduate work at the George Washington University. He is married to the former DeAnn Jolley, has two children, and resides in Salt Lake City, Utah. He was born March 22, 1954.

International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

Appointment of John S. McGowan To Be United States Commissioner. August 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint John S. McGowan to be United States Commissioner on the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas. He would succeed Harold Cary.

Mr. McGowan is serving as consultant to Castle & Cooke, Inc. He was senior vice president of Castle & Cooke, Inc., in 1977–1981 and vice president in 1972–1981. He was president and chief executive officer of Bumble Bee Seafoods, a division of Castle & Cooke, Inc., in 1966–1981. Mr. McGowan was president and chief operating officer of Bumble Bee Seafoods in 1963–1966 and executive vice president, Columbia River Packers Association, Inc./Bumble Bee Seafoods, Inc., in 1960–1963. He is a former director of the United States Tuna Foundation and is a former member of the American Fisheries Advisory Committee. He was a member of the United States Delegation to the first U.S./Japan Tuna Conference in Tokyo, Japan, in 1959.

He graduated from the University of Oregon (B.S., 1940). He is married, has three children, and resides in Lafayette, Calif. He was born June 10, 1918.

Situation in Lebanon

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. August 12, 1982

The President was shocked this morning when he learned of the new, heavy Israeli bombardment of west Beirut. As a result, the President telephoned Prime Minister Begin concerning the most recent bombing and shelling in Beirut. The President expressed his outrage over this latest round of massive military action. He emphasized that Israel's action halted Ambassador Habib's negotiations for the peaceful resolution of the Beirut crisis when they were at the point of success. The result has been more needless destruction and bloodshed.

The President made it clear that it is imperative that the cease-fire in place be observed absolutely in order for negotiations to proceed. We understand the Israeli Cabinet has approved a new cease-fire, which is in effect. It must hold.

Note: Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes read the statement at his daily press briefing in the Briefing Room at the White House.

In releasing the statement, Mr. Speakes announced that the President held two telephone conversations with the Prime Minister. Prime Minister Begin placed the latter call to tell the President that a complete cease-fire had been ordered by the Israeli Government. The President also received a telephone call from King Fahd ibn 'abd al-'Aziz Al Sa'ud of Saudi Arabia, who expressed his concern over the situation in west Beirut. Secretary of State George P. Shultz was with the President during the exchanges of communication.

United States-New Zealand Convention on Double Taxation and Fiscal Evasion

Message to the Senate Transmitting the Convention. August 13, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

I transmit herewith, for Senate advice and consent to ratification, a Convention between the United States of America and New Zealand for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, together with a related Protocol, signed at Wellington on July 23, 1982. I also transmit the report of the Department of State on the Convention.

The Convention, based on the OECD and draft United States model income tax conventions, takes into account changes in the income tax laws and tax treaty policies of the two countries. It provides limits on the tax at source with respect to taxes on investment income and provides rules for the taxation of capital gains, business profits, personal service income and other income. It also specifies the method used to avoid double taxation and provides for administrative cooperation between the tax officials of the two countries to avoid double taxation and prevent fiscal evasion.

I recommend that the Senate give early and favorable consideration to the Convention and related Protocol and give advice and consent to their ratification.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 13, 1982.

United States-Spain Fishery Agreement

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Agreement. August 13, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-265; 16 USC 1801), I transmit herewith a governing international fishery agreement between the United States and Spain, signed at Washington on July 29, 1982.

This agreement is one of a series to be renegotiated in accordance with that legislation to replace existing bilateral fishery agreements scheduled to expire this year. I urge that the Congress give favorable consideration to this agreement at an early date.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 13, 1982.

United States Ambassador to the Comoros

Nomination of Fernando E. Rondon. August 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Fernando E. Rondon, presently serving as Ambassador to the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, to serve concurrently as Ambassador to the Federal and Islamic Republic of the Comoros. He would be the first American Ambassador accredited to the Comoros.

Mr. Rondon entered the Foreign Service in 1961 and was vice consul in Tehran in 1962–1964. He attended French language training at the Foreign Service Institute in 1964–1965 and Arabic language training in Tangier in 1965–1966. He was principal officer in Constantine (1966–1967), consular officer in Algiers (1967–1968), and political officer in Antananarivo (1968–1970). He served on the National Security Council at the White House in 1970–1973. In 1973–1975, he was political officer in Lima. He attended the National War College in 1975–1976 and was Alternate Director of the Office of East Coast Affairs in the Department in 1976–1978. He was Deputy Chief of Mission in Tegucigalpa in 1978–1980, and since 1980 he has been Ambassador to the Democratic Republic of Madagascar.

Mr. Rondon graduated from the University of California at Berkeley (B.S., 1960). His foreign languages are Spanish, French, Arabic, and Persian. He was born May 6, 1936, in Los Angeles, Calif.

Federal Tax Legislation and the Situation in Lebanon

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. August 13, 1982

The President. I have a statement to open with.

Federal Tax Legislation

I suppose it's unavoidable that debates over controversial issues like the tax bill should give rise to more heat than light. Still, I think it's important that the American people get the facts behind the sound and fury.

To begin with, this tax bill is not, as it has so often been mislabeled, the biggest tax increase in history. That's plain hogwash. The tax bill would raise $99 billion in revenue over 3 years. The social security payroll tax hike that was passed by the Congress in 1977 will increase the cost of the taxpayers $112 billion over that same period. But more importantly, new personal taxes are only 17 percent of that $99 billion figure.

About 80 percent of the money raised by the tax bill will come from plugging loopholes and from better compliance—collecting money that is already owed to the government, but is not being reported. The goal is simple and just: to see to it that everyone pays his fair share—no more, no less. In other words, this bill is 80 percent tax reform, not tax increase. And it's designed with one crucial goal in mind—to raise revenue that, along with spending reductions, will help cut the whopping Federal deficits that are keeping interest rates up and too many Americans out of work.

It's part of a larger process implementing the budget resolution. Doing so will reduce outlays by about $3 for every $1 that is raised in tax—reducing deficits by $380 billion over 3 years and continuing our progress toward less government and more economic growth.

On taxes, the proof is in the bottom line. The typical American family this year is paying $400 less in taxes, and next year that will amount to $788—almost twice as much even after passage of the new tax bill. That still adds up to what we promised in the first place—the biggest tax cut ever for the American people.

Q. Mr. President, when you passed that big tax cut last year and signed the legislation, you thought that was going to cure the economy and get the job done. Why didn't it work? Why do we need a tax increase now?

The President. Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News], I've heard you ask that question before on the air, and I've wanted to answer you. Thank you for asking it here, where I could.

Q. Now's your chance, sir.

The President. Yes, I will. May I call your attention that that program—the first installment of it and the smallest installment went into effect only about 10 months ago. And the second installment went in a month and a half ago, July 1st. And there is a remaining installment to go in on July 1st of 1983. But the very fact that something just simply goes into effect—the program and the incentive of the program is built on and based on the people and the businesses who are benefiting from these tax cuts, acquiring and accumulating that money, and then having it for use. And to simply say, "Well, the measure is passed and is now on the books as law," doesn't mean anything till the people begin to acquire the money.

But now I can also add, however, it is working. Granted, you don't suddenly see a bonanza, but beginning with the first minor tax cut, that first 5-percent installment, there has been an increase in personal savings that has not been true over the last decade. There has also been an increase now in real earnings—not just inflated dollars, but there's been running about a 4-percent increase in the actual real money that people have. The drop in inflation that has—I think we can take some credit for with all of our program—that drop in inflation has made a family with a $15,000 income, a family of four, have a thousand dollars more purchasing power now than they had in 1980. That's a thousand-dollar raise just through inflation alone, not counting the tax figure.

The fact that interest rates have come down, the fact that retail sales on an annualized basis have been rising since January at about 12 percent—all of these things, I think are the evidences that we have bottomed out in the recession. And I think that we're entitled to take some credit for that with the program.

Situation in Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, why didn't you take the kind of highly publicized, public action to stop the bombing in Beirut before you did yesterday? Perhaps hundreds of thousands could—or thousands anyway—could have been saved. Why not be—why not go public, no matter what you may have said in private, sir?

The President. Well, much of what we said—and we weren't silent or idle in all this time that Habib[1] has been working—but the sensitivity of the negotiations were such that I avoided, as you know, anything that might interfere with those negotiations or in some way injure what Ambassador Habib was trying to accomplish.

However, yesterday the situation was that the negotiations were down—we had general agreement by all parties finally to the arrangement, and the negotiations were down to the logistics, the technicalities of getting the people—well, getting the PLO moving and so forth. And those negotiations, literally, were broken off by the extent of that bombing and shelling. The delegates couldn't even get to the negotiation meetings. And I have to be fair and say that, in my first call, I was informed then by Prime Minister Begin that he had ordered a cessation of the aerial bombing, and so, we discussed the artillery shelling from then on.

Q. Mr. President, why don't you tell us a little bit of how you felt in these 9 weeks with people being bombarded and your continuing to send weapons to inflict this horror on them? I mean, what has been your personal feeling?

The President. As I say, this was a matter of great concern, and we were trying to get an end to it. On the other hand, I think that perhaps the image has been rather one-sided, because of the Israeli capability at replying, but in many instances—in fact, most of them—the cease-fire was broken by PLO attacking those Israeli forces.

Q. Well, they were the invaders, were they not?

The President. Are they the invaders or is the PLO the invaders? Lebanon is the country——

Q. As of June 6th.

---

[1] *Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East.*

The President. ——but, on the other hand, if we look now at the stories that are beginning to come out and that some have been public, the PLO was literally a goverment and an armed force in another nation and beholden in no way to that other nation, which was one of the reasons why you didn't hear more protest from the Lebanese Government about the Israeli presence.

Q. Mr. President, you said that yesterday you did have a general agreement, and then there was this firing. Are we back on track today? Do we still have a general agreement? And would you go along with some forecasts that say the PLO evacuation will begin sometime next week?

The President. I'm reasonably optimistic. Now, see, I didn't say "cautiously." I'm reasonably optimistic about this, because I believe that this time the cease-fire is going to hold, and, as I say, the negotiations now are not the case of trying to persuade agreement on the part of the various parties. The negotiations are on the technicalities, the logistical move that must be made in getting them out. And so, I think there's reason for, great reason for hope.

Q. The PLO—would the evacuation start next week? As early as that?

The President. I can't—again, I don't what to speculate on that, because I'm not there at the negotiating table.

Here, and then I've got to get back there into those back lines there.

Q. Mr. President, yesterday your spokesman said you were outraged by what had happened. Can you tell us a little bit about what happened in your phone call with the Prime Minister? Specifically, did you raise your voice, and what was the tenor of the conversation?

The President. Well, this is something that I don't do. I won't comment on my communications whether written or spoken with other heads of state. I don't think that's proper, so I won't do that.

Japan and World War II

Q. Mr. President, what is your personal view on Japan's revision of history and the rationale regarding Japan's invasion of China and occupation of Korea, and, also, attack on Pearl Harbor—to justify the Imperial Japanese military actions elsewhere?

The President. Well, I think we'd be going into past history there. And, of course, those were tragic times. And we think there was a different philosophy than is governing Japan today. And I think the fact that we have been able to forget or forgive—whichever you want to use—that period, and become the good friends that we are today, I think, is what we should be more interested in. I would rather not rehash the war feelings that I'm sure were felt on both sides and that led to that tragedy.

Federal Tax Legislation

Q. Mr. President, in view of the fact that until recently, you had resisted any effort to raise revenues in the way that you're endorsing in this bill now, how concerned are you that, regardless of the merits of the matter, the perception among the public will be that you have done what the Republicans always accused Jimmy Carter of doing—flip-flopped on the tax issue?

The President. I think that the answer's very simple—and thank you for asking it. There isn't any flip-flop on this at all. I would prefer to reduce our budget deficits by continuing to reduce government spending. And I still think that there is more to be done in that regard. But let me point out that when we submitted our budget this year, the Congress refused to even consider it. And it was based purely on spending cuts. And finally, after long negotiations and the Gang of 17, as it was named—the bipartisan group that met trying to reconcile this problem—it became clear that we could not get the spending cuts we were asking for unless we would agree to some increases in revenue.

Now, our first effort to meet that was something that we had said a year ago when we were getting the tax cuts. We said that we were aware that there were areas where unintended tax advantages were being taken by some that were never intended in the legislation. We said, also, that we were aware that there were moneys owed to the government that were not now being collected, and that we were ready at any time to come forth with a package to try and propose that. So, we started in the negotiations with saying, let's implement those things that we've already found.

But the simple fact is, this tax package was tied to the spending cuts we want, and we couldn't have them without the other. But remember, also, that the first demands that were made on us were that we give up some of the tax cuts that we secured last year. And here I dug in my heels and said, "No; that tax program is based on incentives that I believe are necessary to get the economy moving again, and we will not give up."

Now, there is nothing in this $99 billion package that in any way interferes. And I think the significance can be pointed out in the figures—$99 billion over 3 years, only 17 of which is a new tax. And the savings from our tax cuts to the taxpayers will be $406 billion [2] over the same 3 years.

Q. Just to follow up briefly, the one thing that is included in this package is taxation—is withholding on taxation and dividends and interest. This is something that you, yourself, denounced during the campaign when President Carter proposed it.

The President. Mm-hm.

Q. As I recall, you said it was a violation of the fiduciary relationship between a person and a bank. What caused you to change your mind?

The President. Well, for one thing, he had asked for 15-percent withholding with no exceptions. Here, once having the information available that you have when you're in this job, we discovered in our studies that one of the areas where there is escape from paying taxes due is in the matter of reporting earnings from income and dividends. And that is one of the large areas where taxes that are due are just not being paid. So, with that in mind, we looked at that very situation.

But we have exempted fully 80 percent or more of the people over 65. They would have to have an income of—there's a couple of $14,400 before they would be eligible for withholding. For other people not over 65, you would have to have an income—average family would have to have an income of about 24,200-and-some dollars before theirs would be withheld.

So, what we found is that the withholding is going to apply basically to those people who are in an income bracket where they pay quarterly installments on their estimated income. And, thus, all that happens is the bank or the company paying the dividends will submit that to the government, and they will send their checks for the balance of what they owe.

Yes?

Mr. Speakes. [3] Last question, please.

Situation in Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, has the Israeli action in Lebanon, often against U.S. wishes—the massive retaliation for violations of the cease-fire by the PLO, has that changed in any way the special relationship between Israel and the United States? And has it changed your own personal views toward Israel?

The President. No, I think—and I was concerned also that—the reason for the call, that it could endanger that—the manner in which it's being portrayed, there's been less emphasis on the provocation and more emphasis on the response. And, yes, I did and have voiced the opinion that the response many times was out of proportion to the provocation. But we can't deny that the Israelis have been taking casualties from those cease-fire violations themselves. I think the figure now is 326 dead of their own military from being attacked in the breaking of the cease-fire.

Q. Has it changed your own attitude?

The President. What?

Q. Has it changed your own attitude toward Israel?

The President. I still believe that this country has an obligation to pursue the peace process that was started in Camp David and that this country has an obligation to ensure Israel's survival as a nation.

Federal Tax Legislation

Q. Sir, do you approve of your people threatening Republican Congressmen on the tax bill?

Mr. Speakes. Sam, we have to quit.

---

[2] *The President later corrected this figure to $402 billion.* [Printed in the transcript]

[3] *Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

Q. Are you going to make a speech Monday night?

Q. I was just going to ask if—if the President approves of his people threatening Republican Congressmen with the tax bill?

The President. Now, having asked that, I have to answer that.

No, we're not threatening anybody, and I'm going to do everything I can to get all the Republicans I can into office.

Q. But not threatening them with withholding your support or withholding funds or anything like that?

The President. No, no.

Q. Are you making a television speech Monday night?

The President. We're trying to—we're trying to make one early next week sometime. I don't know the exact time for it yet.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you.

Reporters. Thank you.

***Note:** The President spoke at 2 p.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House.*

Women's Equality Day, 1982

Proclamation 4958. August 13, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On August 26, 1920, the 19th Amendment to the Constitution became law, granting women the right to vote. On this, the 62nd Anniversary of that historic day, we Americans can pause and take pride in the progress we have made toward the goal of equal opportunity.

We celebrate today not only the achievements of the past, but, also, our continued commitment to build an America in which all our citizens will share equally in the rights and responsibilities of our Nation.

In the intervening years since 1920, women have faithfully carried out responsibilities at all levels of government, in every area of employment and education, and in the nurturing of families and children.

Today, more than ever, we honor women for their contribution in helping to make America great. Let us help pledge anew to dedicate our efforts to ensure equality of opportunity for every citizen of the United States.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim August 26, 1982, as Women's Equality Day. I call upon every American to join me in this tribute.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 13th day of Aug., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:22 a.m., August 16, 1982]

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

August 9

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Security Council.

During the day, the President met with groups of Republican Members of the House of Representatives and individual Members to discuss the Federal tax and reconciliation legislation.

The President met with a bipartisan group of Senators and Members of the House of Representatives to discuss Federal income tax credits for nonpublic school tuition.

The President announced that Lyn Nofziger, his former Assistant for Political Affairs, will assist in the administration's effort to win approval of the Federal tax and reconciliation legislation now under consideration in the Congress. Mr. Nofziger will work as an unpaid consultant in charge of coordinating the administration's external relations in support of the measure. He will have offices in the White House and will serve until congressional action on the legislation is completed.

The President accorded the personal rank of Ambassador to James M. Beggs in his capacity as U.S. Representative to the Second United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, scheduled for August 9–21 in Vienna, Austria.

The White House announced that the official working visit of the Liberian head of state, Commander-in-Chief Samuel K. Doe, which had been scheduled for August 25, has been rescheduled for August 17.

August 10

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Republican congressional leadership;

—Lee Iacocca, chairman of Chrysler Corporation;

—Paul Thayer, chairman of the executive board of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce;

—Shimon Peres, leader of the Israeli Labor Party;

—the Cabinet, to discuss the Federal tax and reconciliation legislation.

During the day, the President met with groups of Republican Members of the House of Representatives and individual Members to discuss the Federal tax and reconciliation legislation.

The President has invited President Mohammad Zia-ul-Haq of Pakistan to make a state visit to the United States. President Zia has accepted and will meet with the President in Washington on December 7.

The President designated Haldane Robert Mayer as Acting Special Counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board. He replaces Alex Kozinski, who has been nominated to be a Judge of the U.S. Claims Court.

August 11

The President left the White House in the morning for a trip to Billings, Montana.

The President transmitted to the Congress the fiscal year 1980 annual report on Mine Safety and Health Activities as submitted by the Secretary of Labor.

August 12

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Vice President, for lunch.

During the day, the President met with groups of Republican Members of the House of Representatives and individual Members to discuss the Federal tax and reconciliation legislation.

August 13

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

During the day, the President met with groups of Republican Members of the House of Representatives and individual Members to discuss the Federal tax and reconciliation legislation.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted August 10

Thomas F. Hogan,
of Maryland, to be United States District Judge for the District of Columbia, vice William B. Bryant, retired.

Alex Kozinski,
of the District of Columbia, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years, vice a new position created by Public Law 97–164.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted August 11

William Schneider, Jr.,
of New York, to be Under Secretary of State for Coordinating Security Assistance Programs, vice James L. Buckley.

Robert John Hughes,
of Massachusetts, to be an Assistant Secretary of State, vice Dean E. Fischer, resigned.

Submitted August 12

W. Scott Thompson,
of Massachusetts, to be an Associate Director of the International Communication Agency, vice Robert John Hughes.

Robert B. Hotz,
of Maryland, to be a member of the General Advisory Committee of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, vice Margaret Bush Wilson, resigned.

Submitted August 13

James L. Buckley,
of Connecticut, to be Counselor of the Department of State, vice Robert Carl McFarlane.

William Arthur Webb,
of Pennsylvania, to be a member of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the term expiring July 1, 1987, vice J. Clay Smith, Jr., term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released August 9

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President—by Representatives Silvio O. Conte of Massachusetts, Edward R. Madigan of Illinois, and Manuel Lujan, Jr., of New Mexico

Released August 10

Announcement:
Nomination of Thomas F. Hogan to be United States District Judge for the District of Columbia

Released August 11

Advance text:
Remarks at a celebration marking the centennial of Billings, Mont., and Yellowstone County, in Billings

Advance text:
Remarks at a fundraising luncheon for Larry Williams, Republican candidate for U.S. Senator from Montana, in Billings

---

Acts Approved by the President

Approved August 9

S. 2317 / Public Law 97-231
An act to recognize the organization known as the National Federation of Music Clubs.

S. 2218 / Public Law 97-232
An act to provide for the development and improvement of the recreation facilities and programs of Gateway National Recreation Area through the use of funds obtained from the development of methane gas resources within the Fountain Avenue Landfill site by the city of New York.

Approved August 10

H.J. Res. 494 / Public Law 97-233
A joint resolution with regard to Presidential certifications on conditions in El Salvador.

H.R. 5380 / Public Law 97-234
An act to recognize the organization known as American Ex-Prisoners of War.

Checklist—Continued
Released August 9—Continued

gan of Illinois, and Manuel Lujan, Jr., of New Mexico

Released August 10

Announcement:
Nomination of [illegible] to be [illegible] United States [illegible] for the [illegible] Commission

Released August 11

Advance text:
Remarks at a [illegible] meeting with the citizens of [illegible], Moore, and Yellowstone County, of Montana

Released August 11

Advance text:
Remarks at a fundraising luncheon for Larry Williams, Republican candidate for U.S. Senator from Montana, in Billings

---

Acts Approved
by the President

Approved August 9

S. 2117 / Public Law 97-232
An act to recognize the organization known as the [illegible]

S. 2138 / Public Law 97-233
An act to provide for the development and improvement of the recreation facilities and programs of Gateway National Recreation Area through the use of funds obtained from the [illegible] of the Fountain Avenue Land[illegible] the city of New York

Approved August 10

H.J. Res. 494 / Public Law 97-233
A joint resolution with respect to Presidential [illegible] on [illegible] 42 [illegible]den.

H.R. 3345 / Public Law 97-234
An act to designate the [illegible] known as [illegible]

Nominations—Continued
Submitted August 11

William Schneider, Jr.,
of New York, to be Under Secretary of State for Coordinating Security Assistance Programs, vice James L. Buckley.

Robert John Hughes,
of Massachusetts, to be an Assistant Secretary of State, vice Dean E. Fischer, resigned.

Submitted August 12

W. Scott Thompson,
of Massachusetts, to be an Associate Director of the International Communication Agency, vice Robert John Hughes.

Robert B. [illegible],
of Maryland, to be a member of the General Advisory Committee of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, vice Margaret Bush Wilson, resigned.

Submitted August 13

James L. Buckley,
of Connecticut, to be Counselor of the Department of State, vice Robert Carl McFarlane.

William Arthur Webb,
of Pennsylvania, to be a member of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the term expiring July 1, 1987, vice J. Clay Smith, Jr., term expired.

Checklist
of White House Press Releases

The following list includes releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released August 9

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President—by Representatives Silvio O. Conte of Massachusetts, Edward R. Madi-

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

- AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
- Abortions—996
- Administration. *See other part of title*
- Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
- Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
- Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
- Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975, 989
- Africa, U.S. trade and investment—957
- Aged
  - *See also* Social security system
  - Administration policies—883
- Agency. *See other part of title*
- Aging, United Nations World Assembly on. *See* United Nations World Assembly on Aging
- Agriculture, Department of
  - Assistant Secretary—929, 955
  - Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–988, 991
  - Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
- Agriculture and agricultural sector
  - Administration policies—984–986
  - Beef—985
  - Dairy products—988
  - Economic status—910
  - Fruit—985
  - Grain—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 991
  - Livestock—991
- Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
- Aircraft and aviation, airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
- Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
- Ambassadors. *See specific country*
- American Bar Association—944
- Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
- Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
- Arab League—911
- Argentina
  - Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  - President—888
  - South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
- Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
- Arms and munitions
  - Airlift program—917
  - Cruise missiles—959
  - Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  - MX missiles—916, 937
- Arms and munitions—Continued
  - Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1009
  - Pershing II missiles—959
  - Space arms control—873
  - Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—966
- Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
- Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities
- Association. *See other part of title*
- Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
- Automobile industry—990
- Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
- Bank. *See other part of title*
- Banks and banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
- Beef. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
- Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
- Berlin Wall—918
- Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
- Blacks, administration policies—945
- Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
- Board. *See other part of title*
- Bohemian Grove—951
- Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
- Brazil, trade with U.S.—985
- Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
- Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
- Budget, Federal
  - Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978, 987, 1001
  - Fiscal year 1982—978
  - Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978
  - Fiscal year 1984—968, 969
  - Fiscal year 1985—969
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961
- Bureau. *See other part of title*
- Business and industry
  - *See also specific industries*; Small business

Business and industry—Continued
  Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology. *See* Soviet pipeline

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911, 1007, 1008
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Mayor, San Diego—880
  President's visit—869, 876, 881
  U.S. district judge—912, 913
Cameroon
  President—957
  Trade with U.S.—957
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Captive Nations Week—918, 920, 997
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Children and youth
  Community development programs—960
  Summer job programs—941
  Vocational development programs—961
China, People's Republic of
  Administration policies—978
  Relations with U.S.—966
  Trade with U.S.—985
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Citrus. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Civil Procedure, Rules of. *See* Courts, U.S.
Civil rights
  See also Blacks; Women
  Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928
Coal. *See* Energy
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities, student loans—945
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—978
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Colorado
  Disaster declaration—954
  U.S. marshal—979
Columbia—869
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Secretary—957, 1007
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Commerce, international
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—885

Commerce, international—Continued
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979, 985, 988, 989, 999, 1007
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—985
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896, 985, 999
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communications, international radio system—919
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Connecticut, President's visit—992, 1009
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Corn Growers Association, National. *See* National Corn Growers Association
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S.
  Insanity defense—944
  Rules of Civil Procedure—982
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Cruise missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, Radio Marti—919
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937
  President—937
  U.N. Peace-keeping Force. *See* United Nations
Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Defense, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875

Defense, Department of—Continued
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875
  Space program—873
Defense Commission, Joint Mexican-U.S. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—995
  Energy. *See* Energy
  Expenditures—969, 998
  Space policy—870, 872, 874
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Disarmament, United Nations Special Session Devoted to. *See* United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament
Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955, 1005
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969, 986, 987, 989, 995
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Health care—1003
  Prayer in schools—928, 996
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—912
  Deputy Under Secretary—892
  Museum Services, Institute of—983, 1008
  Secretary—961, 1004
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
El Salvador
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  Elections—970, 997
  Human rights—969
  Land reform—970
El Salvador—Continued
  Military aid, U.S.—969
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections, 1984—947
Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, Energy. *See* Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Energy
  Coal—999
  Conservation—1007
  Ethanol—989
  Motor vehicle fuel economy—1002
  National security—999
  Natural gas—946, 951, 964
  Nuclear energy—979
  Oil—966, 999
Energy, Department of
  Budget—961
  Building energy conservation standards—1007
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Energy Agency, International. *See* International Energy Agency
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—999
Energy Policy and Conservation Act—999
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Enterprise zones—900, 902
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment, administration policies—934, 945
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927
Ethanol. *See* Energy
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
European Communities, Commission of the—1007
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Farm Credit Administration—912
Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
Federal departments and agencies, motor vehicle fuel economy standards—1002

Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Register—992
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida, disaster declaration—888
Food stamps—899
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—997
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  President—946
  Soviet pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
Future Farmers of America—960

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreements on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—1002
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, U.S. attorney—979
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grain. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guam, U.S. marshal—1008, 1009
Guatemala
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955,
Health Fair Partnership, National. *See* National Health Fair Partnership
Health and Human Services, Department of, Secretary—1003, 1004
Health and medical care, Medicaid—899
Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations, National. *See* National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Housing industry—878, 990, 1007
Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911
Human rights. *See specific country*

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1004
  U.S. district judge—979
Independence Day—869
India
  Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  Ambassador to U.S.—972
  Prime Minister—971, 972
  Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  U.S. Ambassador—972
  Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
Indonesia, Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
Institute. *See other part of title*
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—967
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—909
  Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1007
  Secretary—966
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959, 996, 1005

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Energy Agency—999
International Monetary Fund—912
International organization reports—963
Iowa
  Governor—983
  President's visit—983, 987, 1007, 1009
Iran-Iraq war—903
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—966, 982n.
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—981, 1000
  PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
  U.S. Ambassador—982n.
  Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions

Jamaica, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
Japan
  Grand Kabuki—951
  Medical science program with U.S.—910
  Prime Minister—951
  Trade with U.S.—985
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission—1006
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—944, 996
  Insanity defense, study—944
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
  U.S. Marshals Service—982

Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Knights of Columbus—992, 1009

Labor, Department of, budget—909
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Latin America, Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
Law enforcement and crime
  Drug abuse—978, 996
  Legislation—996
  Governors, meeting with President—911
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912
  Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
Liberia, Commander-in-Chief—1007
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
Livestock. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—1004
Los Angeles Times—884n.
Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
MX missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Malta, U.S. Ambassador—1000, 1008
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Maritime industry, law of the sea. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—1000, 1007, 1008
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission, Joint. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888
  Relations with U.S.—928
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968, 981, 1000
  Palestinian autonomy—968
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876, 981
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000
Missouri
  Governor—947
  Mayor, St. Louis—941
  President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
  U.S. district judge—1008, 1009
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Morocco, trade with U.S.—985

Mothers' Day, Working. *See* Working Mothers' Day
Motor vehicles, Federal. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Education, Department of
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Corn Growers Association—983, 1009
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Health Fair Partnership—1003, 1009
National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations—1003
National Hispanic Heritage Week—976
National Housing Partnership—977
National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977
National Museum Services Board. *See* Education, Department of, Institute of Museum Services
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National Purple Heart Week—976
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
National Science Foundation—895, 955
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954, 1007, 1008
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
Navy, Department of the, U.S. Marine Corps—1006
Nebraska, Governor—986
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  Summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
New York City Partnership—941
New York Times—995
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Pershing II and cruise missile deployment—959
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Olympic Games, 1984. *See* Summer Olympic Games, 1984
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Organization. *See other part of title*

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Peace Corps—982
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Pershing II missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975, 985, 997, 998
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964, 997, 998
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Pravda—997
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004, 1006
Presidential election. *See* Elections, 1984
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—992, 995
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936
President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities—1007
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941, 1003
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884, 1005
Printing industry—885
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
Property Review Board—1007

Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week
Radio Free Europe—919
Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Refugees, United Nations High Commissioner for. *See* United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—992, 995
  Energy—999
  Environmental protection—935
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979
Rules of Civil Procedure. *See* Courts, U.S.
SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology, exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet pipeline
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954
Sea, United Nations Conference on the Law of the. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959
Social security system—880, 881
South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
South Atlantic situation—893
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 951, 964
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space program—869, 872, 912
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957
State, Department of
  START representative—937, 957, 1005
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—961, 979, 998
  Deputy Assistant Secretary—1002, 1008
  Deputy Secretaries—875, 924
  Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force negotiations representative—1005
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978, 982n.
  Under Secretaries—925
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
State and local governments
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923
  Health promotion service programs—1004
  Women, legal equity—970
Steel industry—1007
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957, 997
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959, 998, 999, 1005
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—999
Summer Olympic Games, 1984—1004
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
Taiwan
  Administration policies—978
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878

Taxation—Continued
  Legislation—1007, 1008
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Revenues, proposed increases—915, 922
  Tuition credit—928, 995
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas
  Disaster relief—911, 913
  U.S. marshal—979
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—909
  U.S. Coast Guard—978
Treasury, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—953
  Secretary—972, 980
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985

UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989
  Loans from western European nations—965
  Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  President—966
  Summit with U.S.—966
United Kingdom, South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  Cyprus Peace-keeping Force—937
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—981
  Secretary General—937
  Secretary General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  Security Council—903
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—887, 889, 979
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees—958
United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament—959
United Nations World Assembly on Aging—954
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
United Transportation Union—939, 940
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. circuit judges
  District of Columbia—912, 913
  Sixth Circuit—979
U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—1003
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954
U.S. Marine Corps. *See* Navy, Department of the
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Marshals Service. *See* Justice, Department of
U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
U.S. Olympic Committee—947
U.S. Ski Team—926
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—985
Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917

Vatican City, Secretary of State—998n.
Venezuela
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Veterans Administration—927, 978
Vice President
  Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  Israeli officials, meeting—982n.
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—992, 995
  Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Virginia, President's visit—977
Voice of America—919
Voluntarism—941, 960, 977, 1003, 1004
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights

Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
White House Fellows—911
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972, 982n.
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—950
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—982
  Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977
  Deputy Press Secretary—903
  Deputy Special Assistant—979

White House staff—Continued
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Assistant to President for Public Liaison—927
Women
  Administration appointees—970
  Civil rights—970
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Working Mothers' Day—1001
World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984

Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Adams, Elizabeth Helms—983, 1008
Adams family—973
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Algood, Alice Wright—983, 1008
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Alvarado, Susan—927
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Martin—950
Arens, Moshe—966, 982n.

Badham, Anne Carroll—983, 1008
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931, 1001
Baldrige, Malcolm—957, 1007
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892
Bell, Terrel H.—961, 1004
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Black, Craig C.—983, 1008
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986-989, 991
Bobo, Garfield—1005
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Brady, James S.—929
Brensike, Dr. John H.—1004
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burke, Edmund—994
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978, 982n., 992, 995

Camacho, Edward M.—1008, 1009
Capo, Rafael—927
Carney, Repr. William—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—992, 998n.
Chesterton, G. K.—994
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n., 982n.
Cohalan, Peter F.—1006
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923
Conder, J. Richard—897
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912
Curran, Edward A.—982

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922
Dart, Justin—912
Davignon, Etienne—1007
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—978
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942
Dearie, Raymond J.—979
Dechant, Virgil—992, 998n.
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923, 1001
Dee, Allan—992n.
Dee, Donald—992n.
Dee, Eric—992n.
Denktash, Rauf—937
Devaney, Dennis M.—1000, 1008
Doe, Samuel K.—1007
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n., 995
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942

Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869, 985
Emerson, Ralph Waldo—987
Evans, Repr. Cooper—983
Evans, Faith P.—955

Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feldstein, Martin—1005
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Fourie, Bernardus—978

Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Gavin, John A.—888
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Gobbi, Hugo—937
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gore, Repr. Albert, Jr.—1003
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—983
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Griffith, D. W.—993
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000
Haferkamp, Wilhelm—1007
Haffner, Ann Duncan—983, 1008
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923, 996, 1001
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—996
Hays, Leota—959
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923, 996
Herman, Billy—942
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hsu, Fucheng Richard—983, 1008
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hughes, John—998
Hume, Caroline H.—983, 1008
Hunter, Julius—944

Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921, 984
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Jenkins, Roy—971
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—983, 984
John Paul II, Pope—994, 997
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1008
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978
Katz, Herbert D.—1003
Kennedy, John F.—922, 995
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Knievel, Evel—986
Kronmiller, Theodore George—1002, 1008
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Leach, Repr. Jim—983
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Leo XIII, Pope—994
Lewis, Samuel—982n.
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942
List, Gov. Robert—911
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madison, James—869, 897
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mays, Willie—945
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McGivney, Michael J.—993
McPherson, M. Peter—912
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Mill, John Stuart—995
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montoya, Velma—927
Moran, John J.—936

Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Mullins, William R.—983
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, William V.—897

Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nething, David—936
Newman, Jerald Conway—1008
Nitze, Paul H.—959, 1005
Nixon, Richard M.—966

O'Donnell, Patrick E.—1006
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n.
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Owens, Jesse—948

Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pope. *See specific name*
Pownall, Thomas—955
Price, Repr. Melvin—998

Ray, Gov. Robert D.—983
Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971, 983, 991
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980
Reis, Victor H.—875
Rentschler, James Malone—1000, 1008
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Roberts, Ross T.—1008, 1009
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rogers, Will—922
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943
Rosen, Edward H.—1003
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957, 1005
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940

Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schneider, William, Jr.—925
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Schweiker, Richard S.—1003, 1004
Scioscia, William J.—1006
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shamir, Yitzhak—981, 1000
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978, 982n.
Simon, William—947, 949, 950n.
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, William French—908, 996
Sowell, Thomas—995
Speakes, Larry M.—903, 1007
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Thompson, Gov. James R.—911, 1004
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thone, Gov. Charles—986
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923, 1001
Toma, Kay—936
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Trice, John R.—910
Tyson, Dorothy J.—983, 1008

Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941, 1003
von Damm, Helene—982

Walesa, Lech—920, 964, 997
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallis, W. Allen—925
Washington, George—869, 924, 994
Watt, James G.—965
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Wellford, Harry W.—979
Whitehead, Alfred North—994
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williams, Liles B.—983, 1008
Williamson, Richard S.—877
Wu, Julia Li—1008

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zuniga, Henry—927

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S.MAIL

A PD USDOC005UDCR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102
222

18/33 (AUG 23, 1982)

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
SEP 10 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, August 23, 1982
Volume 18—Number 33
Pages 1031–1052

SS4.114

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Federal tax and budget reconciliation legislation—1035

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)
Deployment of U.S. forces in Beirut, Lebanon, remarks to reporters—1048
Federal tax and budget reconciliation legislation
  Interview with Jeremiah O'Leary of the Washington Times—1031
  Meeting with bipartisan congressional leadership—1044
  Remarks on House approval—1046

Appointments and Nominations

Agency for International Development, Deputy Administrator—1047
National Council on Educational Research, members—1041
U.S. Ambassador to Jamaica—1044
White House staff, Director of the Office of Policy Information—1048

Communications to Congress

Federal tax and budget reconciliation legislation, letter—1043

Executive Orders

Submarine duty incentive pay—1045
Termination of boards, committees, and commissions—1042

Joint Communiques

U.S. arms sales to Taiwan—1039

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

U.S. negotiations for peace in Lebanon, telegram to Ambassador Habib—1049

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Samuel K. Doe, Head of State of Liberia—1041

Statements by the President

U.S. arms sales to Taiwan—1039

Statements Other Than Presidential

Situation in Lebanon, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—1046

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1052
Checklist of White House press releases—1052
Digest of other White House announcements—1049
Editor's note—1052
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1051

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Federal Tax and Budget Reconciliation Legislation

Interview with Jeremiah O'Leary of the Washington Times. August 13, 1982

Mr. O'Leary. I only have 20 minutes or thereabouts, so I've tried to write some concise questions. So, let me put it to you this way. The conservative revolt that Jack Kemp is leading appears to be a challenge to your leadership of the party. And I wonder if you think this is a decisive battle with the far right—between the main body of the party?

The President. I don't know whether it's a decisive battle. But, very frankly, I am surprised, because I think the issue is so clear cut that when the facts are explained, how they can continue resistance to this when we have protected entirely the tax cuts passed last year and when, in fact, this is less a tax increase than it is a tax reform. Only about 17 percent of this represents new taxes on the people, and 31 percent represents collecting money that we're duty bound to collect, because it's owed and presently not being paid.

Mr. O'Leary. Nevertheless, there is a distinct rift in the party——

The President. Yes.

Mr. O'Leary. ——together, and I'm wondering how you plan to restore this GOP unity and your own leadership amongst the so-called dissidents.

The President. They're so far on the wrong side right now that I think maybe it's up to them to restore it with me——

Mr. O'Leary. Is Jack Kemp now out of your coalition——

The President. Oh, no.

Mr. O'Leary. Your backers?

The President. I don't bear grudges or anything, no. He's been here to the leadership meetings, and he's heard my side. I realize how strongly he—well, is almost, you might say, a purist to the extent that he just can't see the difference between reform and increase. And if it were a case of this present tax reform—which, incidentally, was not of our choosing. This was made necessary in order to get the spending cuts we're still trying to get. If it had resulted in altering the incentive tax cuts that we put in place, I could understand. I am just hard put to understand how he can continue to believe that this in some way represents a turn in my direction or philosophy, because it doesn't.

Mr. O'Leary. Does what he's doing—do you hold the theory of the allegation of what he's doing is his effort to buttress his own ambitions for the Presidency in 1984?

The President. No, I'm not going to make any suppositions of that at all.

Mr. O'Leary. You don't believe that?

The President. I'll just accept it as a legitimate disagreement.

Mr. O'Leary. Where are the Boll Weevils on this particular issue? They helped you very much last year.

The President. Now, this is awfully—I have been meeting with individuals and with groups from the Congress steadily for the last several days, and I have to tell you that this seems to me a more mixed situation, that there is division within these various groups, and I couldn't pin down exactly, rather than that one group that you just mentioned, Jack and that coterie that is a united group. I think there's a division in all the ranks—Gypsy Moths, Boll Weevils, Republicans, Democrats—on support of this. And what I've been doing in the meetings is simply trying to correct the misperception they have of it, and, in many cases, that's been successful, that they have come in with a misunderstanding of what we're trying to do.

Mr. O'Leary. Well, I've never seen you work so hard as you have in the past 2 weeks. Do you think you have attained the 100 votes or near it that the Democrats say—have to get before they'll support it?

The President. I don't know. All I can say is that everything indicates we're making progress.

Mr. O'Leary. You don't want to predict victory yet?

The President. No.

Mr. O'Leary. Down to the wire?

The President. Yes, you know, I'm cautiously optimistic all the time.

Mr. O'Leary. Are you going to keep this pace up all the way through Tuesday?

The President. It's going to depend on whether it's necessary or not.

Mr. O'Leary. You haven't decided whether to go to the Nation on television yet?

The President. Well, we were talking about this early in the week, because, again, much of the press coverage, I think, has contributed to a misconception about this. And I, in these couple of trips that I've made out in the last few weeks into the country, I discovered that this constant drumbeat of biggest tax increase in history when it's nothing of the kind has—well, the people are uninformed. And when I have had an opportunity, as I did in Billings, Montana, the other day, to explain what it is we're doing, I found then the people were in support.

Mr. O'Leary. Well, why do you think the conservative Republicans are resisting this bill so much? Is it because it taxes people who haven't been paying and should have been, or because it reduces tax benefits on things like construction or things like cigarettes, dividend interest, or is this just an election-year reaction?

The President. I think it is, pretty much, an election-year reaction, and the idea that they may be portrayed as, now, supporting tax increases when we have been the party going the other way. Of course, I must say that some of those conservative voices—I have to be frank and say they cannot be described as people who were followers and have abandoned me. Some of them never were for me.

Mr. O'Leary. Like the Conservative Digest? [*Laughter*]

The President. Yes. [*Laughter*]

Mr. O'Leary. I have read your letter, the last part of the letter.[1]

Do you feel that you have met your mandate to reduce spending and taxes, in view of the figures that the Wall Street Journal had? I do not want to get this too complicated. They said spending this year is 24.1 percent of the GNP, compared to 21.9 in the '75 recession, and 22.5 in the last Carter year, the GNP, now, being 24.1—higher than either of the previous recessions.

The President. Well, of course, you have got to recognize that in the depth of this recession, there had been a bigger dip in the—percentagewise, also—in the gross national product. What I am counting on—we are going to get that percentage down. We think that the percentage has been too high for a number of years of gross national product. But we are talking about a normal gross national product also.

We have had a long period in which the GNP has been going down, and only just recently, in this last quarter, did it show any increase at all. The percentage that we are aiming at is to reduce the percentage of increase in government spending each year. And, when we took office, it was running a 17 percent a year, increasing.

Now, remember, on the other hand, we have an obligation that I accepted during the campaign of one area where there would be increased spending. And that was to rectify the damage that has been done to our national security and national defense. And, many times in the campaign, I was asked by people in question-and-answer sessions, and sometimes by the press, if I found that I came down to choice of balancing the budget or doing what needed to be done for national defense, which side would I come down on? And I said every time, "On the side of national defense." And, incidentally, to audiences, when that was asked, that answer always received applause, which indicated to me that the American people have been well aware that our defenses had been allowed to deteriorate.

---

[1] *Mr. O'Leary was referring to the letter the President wrote in response to a letter from John D. Lofton, Jr., editor of the Conservative Digest.*

Mr. O'Leary. Were you aware that Ed Meese said yesterday in a speech here that the conservatives' way has not worked, and that now, quote, "We have to try something else." Does that mean that the administration or yourself was reconsidering supply-side economics?

The President. No. And I think maybe he was talking about those same dissidents that you've been talking about there, and I'd like to see the whole framework or the manner in which it was asked or something. The—no, I still believe in the combination: first of all, continued reduction in spending; at the same time, that—for the economy's sake and to get it rolling again—that we must also, as we can, reduce the percentage that government is taking in taxes from the people.

Now, to that extent this is probably what Jack Kemp is relying on, that wherever it may come from, that this $99 billion now is coming from the private sector and going to government.

Mr. O'Leary. You're certainly perceived as further to the center than Kemp is right now, or he's further to the right than you are, but——

The President. But, again, as I say, the answer to that I can give him is: You couldn't add the other, which is all-important. It was made plain to us this year. We did not come in with the proposal to raise revenues. We came in with the proposal for more cutting of spending. And found out this time—and crossing the aisle, Democrat and Republican—we could not put together a coalition for the continued spending cuts unless we would agree to some added revenues.

Now, when, over a 3-year period, those revenues turned out to be—revenue increases—$99 billion, $31 billion of which is money owed the Government not being collected—and in that same 3-year period our tax cuts are going to bring in $406 [2] billion to the people—then I figured that the price was not too high in return for getting $280 billion in reduced outlays, $3 for every $1 of revenue.

Mr. O'Leary. What is your opinion of the reported threat—I don't know if it's a real threat or a reported threat—that Republican National Committee campaign funds might be withheld from House candidates in November if they don't vote for this bill?

The President. Well, I don't see that. I don't know that that's anything more than rumor. My own feeling is we—I'm going to do my best to campaign for Republicans and get Republicans in office here——

Mr. O'Leary. No matter how they vote on the tax bill?

The President. That's right. You—and you go for the entire record.

Mr. O'Leary. But there are large tax increases in the bill, although it's not entirely a tax bill—although not on personal income. And I know you'd rather have what this—cut pass. What was Larry's [3] word—was we "choked" on it, I think.

The President. That was his word. I swallowed——

Mr. O'Leary. Swallow hard. That's——

The President. Yes.

Mr. O'Leary. But what is the rationale for cutting $17.5 billion from the Federal health and welfare programs?

The President. Because, here again, people automatically transfer that into a reduction of care for those who really need it. What we see these as, these cuts, are based on our estimates of how we can continue to give the necessary care but eliminate the fat that has grown in the program.

When we reformed welfare in California, we found out that in the Medicaid program, for example, the Medicaid patients were averaging several times as long in a hospital for an operation as private patients were for the same operation. Now, we don't think that means that they were that much worse off. I think some of it was that it was easier for a doctor to just leave them there and see them on his morning rounds than to have an office call or a house call or something. It wasn't—they had no reason to get out. The average patient, you or I in a hospital, we know the price of the room, and the first thing we start asking is, "How soon can I go home?" Well, where they have no concern, they were willing to convalesce.

---

[2] The President later corrected this figure to $402 billion. [*Printed in the transcript*]

[3] *Larry Speakes, Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

It's that type of thing that we think will result from the tightening in the amount of money.

Mr. O'Leary. Are you convinced that this reduction of 17.5 will not do harm or damage to any of the people who have need of these services?

The President. No, I don't think it will.

Supplemental Appropriations Legislation

Mr. O'Leary. Will you veto—I know you don't like to forecast vetoes, but strong signals, let's say—the urgent supplemental bill that's coming down, even though it contains the CBI [Caribbean Basin Initiative] as sort of a hostage?

The President. Let me say, you——

Mr. O'Leary. This doesn't come out until Monday.

The President. ——you almost answered the question yourself. In principle, I have told the Congress I am going to veto budget-busting bills, if I have to do that in order to make them match this tax increase with the cuts in spending that are supposed to be attached to it. But I do refrain from announcing a veto of any specific bill until it arrives on my desk and I see it.

Mr. O'Leary. We all know what it's like now. Do you think you can get the CBI out of another CBI separate bill out of the Senate later?

The President. I don't know. I'll tell you this: I wish that the President of the United States had the power that most Governors have in their own States, which is the right of line-item veto. It would sure make the job simpler.

Mr. O'Leary. I'll see if I can't arrange that.

Situation in Lebanon

I was going to talk only about taxes, but I hope you let me—allow me as I terminate here one question about the Middle East. Sometime ago you said out on the lawn that you were out of patience a long time ago, presumably with Israel's constant assaults on Beirut. And yesterday you spoke in terms that can only be called stern or harsh to Mr. Begin. But what can you do to curb Israeli military action if the current effort by Habib [4] fails—that's a hypothetical question—but if they begin bombarding again today: recall Habib, cut off military assistance?

The President. Well, there are—there are any number of options. I haven't set any down as priorities as to which way we'd go, but I'm hopeful that I don't have to because my conversation was very satisfactory. And the cease-fire is in effect, yesterday, one of the reasons why I felt this was time to really—we've been in communication, and the only reason why they haven't seen any action about it before is because the negotiations have been so sensitive, that any public statement might do something harmful to them. But now the negotiations had reached the point of the actual logistics; all parties were agreed, in principle, logistics of the move out. And suddenly that bombardment made it impossible for them to continue those negotiations. So, I must say in my first call to Begin, he told me that he had already ordered a cessation of aerial bombing and——

Mr. O'Leary. Did he tell you he was going to curb [Israeli Defense Minister] Sharon's powers, too?

The President. No, that never came up.

Mr. O'Leary. That might help. [*Laughter*]

Who will be the first troops to show up—the Americans, the French, or the Italians?

The President. The what?

Mr. O'Leary. The Americans, the French, or the Italians?

The President. It was my understanding that the—there were some liaison officers—that both French and America went in. And there's been no final decision yet, because there's been no formal invitation.

Mr. O'Leary. The Israelis oppose that, don't they?

The President. Well, then that's still part of what Habib's talking about.

Mr. O'Leary. Because it doesn't matter to you whether the Americans are first, second, or third?

The President. No.

---

[4] *Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East.*

Mr. O'Leary. I hope I haven't overstayed my time.

Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. All right. It was good to see you again.

Note: The interview began at 1:36 p.m. in the Oval Office at the White House. The transcript of the interview was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on August 15.

As printed above, the item follows the press release.

Federal Tax and Budget Reconciliation Legislation

Address to the Nation. August 16, 1982

My fellow Americans:

There's an old saying we've all heard a thousand times about the weather and how everyone talks about it but no one does anything about it. Well, many of you must be feeling that way about the present state of our economy. Certainly there's a lot of talk about it, but I want you to know we're doing something about it. And the reason I wanted to talk to you is because you can help us do something about it.

Believe me, if some of you are confused, I can understand why. For some time, ever since we started planning the 1983 budget for the fiscal year beginning this coming October 1st, there's been a steady drumbeat of "reports" on what we're supposed to be doing.

I know you've read and heard on the news a variety of statements attributed to various "authoritative government sources who prefer not to have their names used." Well, you know my name, and I think I'm an authoritative source on this since I'm right in the middle of what's going on here. So, I'd like to set the record straight on a few of the things that you might have heard lately.

I'm sure you've heard that "we're proposing the largest single tax increase in history." The truth is, we're proposing nothing of the kind. And then there's the one that "our economic recovery program has failed, so I've abandoned it and turned to increasing taxes instead of trying to reduce Federal spending." Well, don't you believe that one either.

Yes, there is a tax bill before the Congress tied to a program of further cuts in spending. It is not, however, the "greatest single tax increase in history." Possibly it could be called the greatest tax reform in history, but it absolutely does not represent any reversal of policy or philosophy on the part of this administration or this President.

Now, you may have heard that some special interests oppose this bill. And that's right; some do. As a matter of fact, some in the Congress of my own party object to this bill—and strongly. I'm told by many that this bill is not politically popular, and it may not be. Why then do I support it? I support it because it's right for America. I support it because it's fair. I support it because it will, when combined with our cuts in government spending, reduce interest rates and put more Americans back to work again.

Now, you'll recall that when our administration came into office a year ago last January, we announced a plan for economic recovery. Recovery from what? From a 1980 recession that saw inflation in double-digit figures for the second year in a row. It was 12.4 percent when we arrived. Interest rates had gone into outer space. They were at the highest they'd been in a hundred years with a prime rate that hit 21½ percent. There were almost 8 million Americans out of work. And in several hard-hit industrial States, there already were pockets of unemployment reaching figures of 15, 18, and even 20 percent. I went to those areas; I know.

The cost of government was increasing at a rate of 17 percent a year. There was little we could do about the budget already in place. But we could do something about the one that had been proposed for the fiscal year beginning in October of our first year.

I'd campaigned on the belief that government costs should be reduced and that the percentage of the people's earnings taken by government in taxes should also be reduced. I also said that one area of government spending could not be reduced, but must instead be increased. That was the spending necessary to restore our nation's defenses, which had been allowed to deteriorate to a dangerous degree in the preceding 4 years.

Interest rates continued high as the months went by, and unemployment increased, particularly in the automobile industry and housing construction. Few could or would afford the high interest rates for home mortgages or installment buying of an automobile.

Meantime, we were putting our economic recovery program in place. It wasn't easy. We didn't get all the cuts we wanted. And we got some tax measures we didn't want. But we were charting a complete turnaround in government policy, and we did get the major part of what we proposed. The Congress mandated spending cuts of $130 billion over 3 years and adopted the biggest tax cut in history.

Now, this, too, was to be implemented over a 3-year period. It began with a 5-percent cut in the personal income tax beginning October 1st, 1981, then a 10-percent cut this last July, and another scheduled for July 1st, 1983. These will be followed by indexing of the tax brackets so workers getting cost-of-living pay raises won't be moved up into higher brackets. We have to realize inflation itself is a tax. Government profits by inflation, but indexing will put a stop to that.

There were tax cuts for business and industry to help provide capital for modernization of plant and equipment, changes in the estate tax, capital gains tax, and the marriage-penalty tax. Some who supported us on the spending cuts were fearful about cutting taxes in view of the continuing budget deficits. We felt that tax cuts had to be a part of our plan in order to provide incentive for individuals and for business to increase productivity and thus create jobs for the unemployed.

Now, it's only been 10 months since the first phase of our program went into effect. As I said earlier, there are those who say it's been tried and it failed. Well, as Al Smith used to say, "Let's look at the record."

Start with interest rates, the basic cause of the present recession: The prime rate was, as I said, 21½ percent. Well, last week it was 14½ percent. And as of today, three major banks have lowered it to 14 percent. Last week 90-day Treasury bills were paying less than 9 percent interest. One year ago they were paying 15½. That double-digit inflation, 12.4 percent, has been cut in half for the last 6 months. Real earnings are at last increasing for the first time in quite a long time. Personal savings, which trended downward throughout the last decade, are increasing. This means more money in the pool of investment capital. This will help further reduce interest rates.

All of this in only 10 months hardly looks like a program that failed to me. Oh, yes, I failed to mention that in the quarter just ended there was an increase in economic growth—the first such increase in a long time.

Our biggest problem—the last one to be solved in every recession—is unemployment. I understand how tough it is for those who are waiting for the jobs that come with recovery. We can have no rest until our neighbors, our fellow citizens who want to work, are able once again to find jobs. Again, let me say, the main obstacle to their doing so is continued high interest rates.

Those rates should be lower now than they are, with the success we've had in reducing inflation. But part of the problem is psychological—a pessimism in the money markets that we won't stay the course and continue lowering the cost of government. The projected increase in budget deficits has added to that pessimism and fear. And this brings us back to that so-called greatest tax increase in history and the budget proposals now before the Congress.

When I submitted the 1983 budget to the Congress in February, it contained very significant spending cuts on top of those we obtained last year. This time, however, we couldn't get the support we had last year. Some who had not been happy about the tax cuts then were now insisting we must have additional tax revenues. In fact, they wanted to cancel the reduction scheduled for next July and cancel the indexing of tax brackets. Others proposed tax increases mounting to about $150 billion over a 3-year period. On top of this, there was resistance to the spending reductions we asked for, and even attempts to eliminate some of last year's cuts so as to actually increase spending.

For many months now we've been working to get a compromise budget that would further reduce spending and thus reduce the deficits. We also have stood firm on retaining the tax cuts already in place, because, as I said, they're essential to restoring the economy.

We did, however, agree to limited revenue increases so long as they didn't harm the incentive features of our economic recovery program. We ourselves, last year, had called attention to the possibility of better compliance with the tax laws—collecting taxes legitimately owed but which were not being paid.

Well, weeks and weeks of negotiations resulted in a congressional budget resolution combining revenue increases and further spending reductions. Revenues would increase over a 3-year period by about $99 billion, and outlays in that same period would be reduced by 280 billion. Now, as you can see, that figures out to about a 3-to-1 ratio—$3 less in spending outlays for each $1 of increased revenue.

This compromise adds up to a total over 3 years of a $380 billion reduction in the budget deficits. And remember, our original tax reduction remains in place, which means your taxes will still be cut $335 billion in these next 3 years, even with the passage of this present tax bill.

Now, let me take that $99 billion tax program apart, and you decide whether it's the biggest tax increase in history. Of the entire $99 billion, 32 billion is collection of tax presently owed under the present laws and which is not being paid. Now, to all of you who are paying your tax, simple fairness says we should collect from those who are freeloading. Roughly 48 billion of the 99 billion represents closing off special-interest loopholes which have resulted in unintended tax advantages for some—not all—taxpayers, some who are financially well able to pay their share. Now, this is also a matter of simple fairness. So, more than 80 percent of the tax bill is not new tax at all, but is better collecting and correcting of flaws in the system.

Now, this leaves $19 billion over 3 years of actual new taxes, which is far outweighed by the tax cuts which will benefit individuals. There is an excise tax on cigarettes, another on telephones. Well, for people who smoke a pack a day, that tax will mean an increase of only $2.40 a month. The telephone tax increase is only about 54 cents a month for the average household. Right now the tax reduction that we passed last year is saving the average family about $400 per year. Next year, even after this new tax bill is passed, the savings will almost double; they'll go to $788.

And here's what the totals look like. The new tax reform will raise in 3 years about, as I say, 99 billion. In the same 3 years, as I said a moment ago, our tax-cut program even after this increase will save you 335 billion.

Within the new bill there has, of course, been disagreement over some of the specific provisions. For example, there's considerable confusion over the proposal to have withholding of tax due on interest and dividends, just as it's withheld now on your wages and salaries. Many senior citizens have been led to believe this is a new tax added on top of the present income tax. Well, there is no truth whatsoever to that. We found that while the overwhelming majority of Americans faithfully report income from interest and dividends and pay taxes on it, some do not. It's one of the significant areas of noncompliance and is costing the government about $9 billion a year.

In the case of those over age 65, withholding will only apply to those with incomes of $14,450 and up per individual and $24,214 for couples filing a joint return. Low-income citizens below 65 will be exempt if their income is less than about $8,000 for an individual or 15,300 for those filing joint returns. And there will be an exemption for all interest payments of $150 or less. The only people whose taxes will be increased by this withholding are those who presently are evading their fair share of the tax burden. Once again, we're striving to see that all taxpayers are treated fairly.

Now, this withholding will go into effect next July, not this January 1st, as was earlier reported. Back during the campaign—on September 9th, 1980, to be exact—I said my goal was to reduce by 1985 the share of the gross national product taken by the government in taxes, reduce it to 20.5 percent. If we had done nothing, it would have risen to almost 25 percent. But even after passage of this bill, the Federal Government in 1985 will only be taking 19.6 percent of the gross national product.

Make no mistake about it, this whole package is a compromise. I had to swallow hard to agree to any revenue increase. But there are two sides to a compromise. Those who supported the increased revenues swallowed hard to accept $280 billion in outlay cuts. Others have accepted specific provisions with regard to taxes or spending cuts which they opposed. There's a provision in the bill for extended unemployment payments in States particularly hard hit by unemployment. If this provision is not enacted, 2 million unemployed people will use up their benefits by the end of March.

I repeat: Much of this bill will make our tax system more fair for every American, especially those in lower income brackets. I'm still dedicated to reducing the level of spending until it's within our income, and I still want to see the base of the economy broadened so that the individual's tax burden can be further reduced.

Over the years, growth in government and deficit spending have been built into our system. Now, it'd be nice if we could just cut that out of our system with a single, sharp slice. That, however, can't be done without bringing great hardship down on many of our less fortunate neighbors who are not in a position to provide for themselves. And none of us wants that.

Our effort to restore fiscal integrity and common sense to the Federal establishment isn't limited to the budget cuts and tax policy. Vice President Bush heads up a task force that's been reviewing excessive regulations. Already enough unnecessary and duplicative regulations have been eliminated or revised to save an estimated $6 billion every year.

Our Inspectors General have been mobilized into a task force aimed at ferreting out waste and fraud. They've conducted tens of thousands of audits, secured thousands of indictments resulting in many convictions. In the first 6 months of fiscal 1982 alone, they found $5.8 billion of savings and improved use of funds. Computer cross-checking has uncovered thousands of government checks still going to people who've been dead for several years.

Task forces from the private sector are engaged in a study of the management structure of government. What they've learned already indicates a great potential for savings by simply bringing government procedures up to ordinary modern business standards. Our private sector initiatives force, under William Verity, has uncovered hundreds of community and statewide projects performing services voluntarily that once were thought to be the province of government. Some of the most innovative have to do with job training and placement, particularly for young people.

What we need now is an end to the bickering here in the Capital. We need the bipartisan, comprehensive package of revenue increases and spending cuts now before the Congress. We need it to be passed.

We're not proposing a quick fix, an artificial stimulant to the economy, such as we've seen in the several recessions in recent years. The present recession is bottoming out without resorting to quick fixes.

Now, there won't be a sudden boom or upsurge. But slowly and surely, we'll have a sound and lasting recovery based on solid values and increased productivity and an end to deficit spending. It may not be easy, but it's the best way, the only way to real and lasting prosperity for all our people.

Think of it, we've only had one balanced budget in the last 20 years. Let's look forward to the day when we begin making payments to reduce the national debt, instead of turning it all over to our children.

You helped us start this economic recovery program last year when you told your representatives you wanted it. You can help again—whether you're a Republican, a Democrat, or an Independent—by letting them know that you want it continued, letting them know that you understand that this legislation is a price worth paying for lower interest rates, economic recovery, and more jobs.

The single most important question facing us tonight is, do we reduce deficits and interest rates by raising revenue from those who are not now paying their fair share? Or do we accept bigger budget deficits, higher interest rates, and higher unemployment simply because we disagree on certain features of a legislative package which offers hope for millions of Americans at home, on the farm, and in the workplace?

Do we tell these Americans to give up hope, that their ship of state lies dead in the water because those entrusted with manning that ship can't agree on which sail to raise? We're within sight of the safe port of economic recovery. Do we make port or go aground on the shoals of selfishness, partisanship, and just plain bullheadedness?

The measure the Congress is about to vote on, while not perfect in the eyes of any one of us, will bring us closer to the goal of a balanced budget, restored industrial power, and employment for all who want to work. Together we can reach that goal.

Thank you. God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 8:02 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House. The address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

United States Arms Sales to Taiwan

Joint Communique of the United States and the People's Republic of China.
August 17, 1982

1. In the Joint Communique on the Establishment of Diplomatic Relations on January 1, 1979, issued by the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the People's Republic of China, the United States of America recognized the Government of the People's Republic of China as the sole legal government of China, and it acknowledged the Chinese position that there is but one China and Taiwan is part of China. Within that context, the two sides agreed that the people of the United States would continue to maintain cultural, commercial, and other unofficial relations with the people of Taiwan. On this basis, relations between the United States and China were normalized.

2. The question of United States arms sales to Taiwan was not settled in the course of negotiations between the two countries on establishing diplomatic relations. The two sides held differing positions, and the Chinese side stated that it would raise the issue again following normalization. Recognizing that this issue would seriously hamper the development of United States-China relations, they have held further discussions on it, during and since the meetings between President Ronald Reagan and Premier Zhao Ziyang and between Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr., and Vice Premier and Foreign Minister Huang Hua in October, 1981.

3. Respect for each other's sovereignty and territorial integrity and non-interference in each other's internal affairs constitute the fundamental principles guiding United States-China relations. These principles were confirmed in the Shanghai Communique of February 28, 1972, and reaffirmed in the Joint Communique on the Establishment of Diplomatic Relations which came into effect on January 1, 1979. Both sides emphatically state that these principles continue to govern all aspects of their relations.

4. The Chinese government reiterates that the question of Taiwan is China's internal affair. The Message to Compatriots in Taiwan issued by China on January 1, 1979, promulgated a fundamental policy of striving for peaceful reunification of the Motherland. The Nine-Point Proposal put forward by China on September 30, 1981, represented a further major effort under this fundamental policy to strive for a peaceful solution to the Taiwan question.

5. The United States Government attaches great importance to its relations with China, and reiterates that it has no intention of infringing on Chinese sovereignty and territorial integrity, or interfering in China's internal affairs, or pursing a policy of "Two Chinas" or "one China, one Taiwan." The United States Government understands and appreciates the Chinese policy of striving for a peaceful resolution of the Taiwan question as indicated in China's Message to Compatriots in Taiwan issued on January 1, 1979, and the Nine-Point Proposal put forward by China on September 30,

1981. The new situation which has emerged with regard to the Taiwan question also provides favorable conditions for the settlement of United States-China differences over the question of United States arms sales to Taiwan.

6. Having in mind the foregoing statements of both sides, the United States Government states that it does not seek to carry out a long-term policy of arms sales to Taiwan, that its arms sales to Taiwan will not exceed, either in qualitative or in quantitative terms, the level of those supplied in recent years since the establishment of diplomatic relations between the United States and China, and that it intends to reduce gradually its sales or arms to Taiwan, leading over a period of time to a final resolution. In so stating, the United States acknowledges China's consistent position regarding the thorough settlement of this issue.

7. In order to bring about, over a period of time, a final settlement of the question of United States arms sales to Taiwan, which is an issue rooted in history, the two governments will make every effort to adopt measures and create conditions conducive to the thorough settlement of this issue.

8. The development of United States-China relations is not only in the interests of the two peoples but also conducive to peace and stability in the world. The two sides are determined, on the principle of equality and mutual benefit, to strengthen their ties in the economic, cultural, educational, scientific, technological and other fields and make strong, joint efforts for the continued development of relations between the governments and peoples of the United States and China.

9. In order to bring about the healthy development of United States-China relations, maintain world peace and oppose aggression and expansion, the two governments reaffirm the principles agreed on by the two sides in the Shanghai Communique and the Joint Communique on the Establishment of Diplomatic Relations. The two sides will maintain contact and hold appropriate consultations on bilateral and international issues of common interest.

United States Arms Sales to Taiwan

Statement by the President.
August 17, 1982

The U.S.-China joint communique issued today embodies a mutually satisfactory means of dealing with the historical question of U.S. arms sales to Taiwan. This document preserves principles on both sides and will promote the further development of friendly relations between the governments and peoples of the United States and China. It will also contribute to the further reduction of tensions and to lasting peace in the Asia/Pacific region.

Building a strong and lasting relationship with China has been an important foreign policy goal of four consecutive American administrations. Such a relationship is vital to our long-term national security interests and contributes to stability in East Asia. It is in the national interest of the United States that this important strategic relationship be advanced. This communique will make that possible, consistent with our obligations to the people of Taiwan.

In working toward this successful outcome we have paid particular attention to the needs and interests of the people of Taiwan. My longstanding personal friendship and deep concern for their well-being is steadfast and unchanged. I am committed to maintaining the full range of contacts between the people of the United States and the people of Taiwan—cultural, commercial, and people-to-people contacts—which are compatible with our unofficial relationship. Such contacts will continue to grow and prosper and will be conducted with the dignity and honor befitting old friends.

Regarding future U.S. arms sales to Taiwan, our policy, set forth clearly in the communique, is fully consistent with the Taiwan Relations Act. Arms sales will continue in accordance with the act and with the full expectation that the approach of the Chinese Government to the resolution of the Taiwan issue will continue to be peaceful. We attach great significance to the Chinese statement in the communique regarding China's "fundamental" policy, and it is clear from our statements that our future actions will be conducted with this peaceful policy fully in mind. The position of the United States Government has always been clear and consistent in this regard. The Taiwan question is a matter for the Chinese people, on both sides of the Taiwan Strait, to resolve. We will not interfere in this matter or prejudice the free choice of, or put pressure on, the people of Taiwan in this matter. At the same time, we have an abiding interest and concern that any resolution be peaceful. I shall never waver from this fundamental position.

I am proud, as an American, at the great progress that has been made by the people on Taiwan over the past three decades, and of the American contribution to that process. I have full faith in the continuation of that process. My administration, acting through appropriate channels, will continue strongly to foster that development and to contribute to a strong and healthy investment climate, thereby enhancing the well-being of the people of Taiwan.

National Council on Educational Research

Nomination of Three Members.
August 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Council on Educational Research:

Paul Copperman to serve for the remainder of the term expiring September 30, 1982, and for a term expiring September 30, 1985. He would succeed Joseph J. Davies, Jr. He is currently serving as president of the Institute of Reading Development, which he founded in 1971. He is the author of the book "The Literacy Hoax: The Decline of Reading, Writing and Learning in the Public Schools and What We Can Do About It" and other publications. He resides in San Francisco, Calif., and was born June 28, 1947.

James Harvey Harrison, Jr., to serve for the remainder of the term expiring September 30, 1982, and for a term expiring September 30, 1985. He would succeed Timothy S. Healy. He is currently serving as program manager of Japanese, Chinese, Australian, Korean, Greek, Spanish, Norwegian, and German programs with Sperry Univac International Systems Division. He was senior computer systems consultant/designer/analyst with Raytheon Service Co. in 1972–1977. He is married, has two children, and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born September 13, 1927.

Wallie Cooper Simpson to serve for the remainder of the term expiring September 30, 1982, and for the term expiring September 30, 1985. She would succeed John S. Shipp, Jr. She is the founder and director of the Lower East Side International Community School in New York City. She was director of the DeWitt School in New York City in 1975–1976. She is married, has three children, and resides in New York City. She was born September 15, 1931.

Meeting With Samuel K. Doe, Head of State of Liberia

Remarks Following the Meeting.
August 17, 1982

The President. It's been a pleasure to welcome Liberian Head of State Samuel K. Doe on his first visit to the United States.

It's especially fitting that we should be meeting this year as the United States and Liberia celebrate 120 years of diplomatic relations. Our discussions gave us an opportunity to reaffirm the special friendship and mutual respect between our two countries.

Clearly a firm bond unites Liberians and Americans who have come together professionally and socially throughout the years. Our two governments have a long history of cooperation on bilateral and international issues.

Chairman Doe told me of his government's ambitious goals, including the return to democratic institutions and economic stabilization. We welcome his emphasis on bringing the benefits of development to every corner of Liberia. And today we discussed how the United States can assist Liberia in achieving these goals.

As I stated clearly in our discussion, the United States stands by its commitments to Liberia, and looks forward to continued, mutual cooperation. My meeting with Chairman Doe marks the beginning of his 2-week visit to the United States. And he made me a little envious when he told me that his next stop after Washington is going to be—well, not exactly the next stop, but the next one after—is going to be Los Angeles, California. But in addition to meeting with a wide range of administration officials and Members of the Congress, he will have an opportunity to meet many Americans outside the government and Liberians who live in the United States as well.

The personal ties among our private citizens play an important role in the special relationship between our two countries. I hope the longstanding ties between our two people and between our governments will be further strengthened in the years ahead.

And, Mr. Chairman, you're most welcome.

The Chairman. Ladies and gentlemen of the press, I am extremely happy to be in the United States of America, long considered the land of the free and the home of the brave. My visit here today is in response to the kind invitation extended me by President Ronald Reagan, a man of abiding courage, strong will, and foresight.

As you know, Liberia and the United States have a long and historic friendship—we span more than 150 years. However, as Liberia's first leader to visit the United States, my presence here is significant in two principle respects: firstly, to first reaffirm our traditional friendship with the United States; secondly, the portrayal to the world the United States continuing identification with and support for Liberia.

In discussions with President Reagan I have explained the causes of the Liberian revolution and the economic problems which presently confront the country. I also voiced my country's hopes and aspirations for the maintenance of the free enterprise system and our adhering to democratic ideals. Together President Reagan and I discussed matters of international concern, particularly the war in Lebanon and independence for Namibia. I also outlined the economic measures being taken by our government to achieve economic recovery and promote private sector investment. We are sure that these conditions are indispensable to the achievement of the smooth transition of a civilian government in 1985.

Ladies and gentlemen of the press, President Reagan assured me we can continue to count on America's understanding and support for the fulfillment of the objectives of our revolution. This is a most welcome assurance. It demonstrates the Reagan administration's commitment to maintaining the United States economic and strategic interests in Liberia.

Our country serves as a mirror through which African nations can assess America's support and commitment to developing countries. It is our belief that with the kind of mutual interests we share, the United States should recognize that Liberia could serve as a mirror through which its support to developing countries could be assured.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 12:59 p.m. to reporters assembled at the South Portico of the White House. Earlier, the President and Chairman Doe, Head of State and Chairman of the People's Redemption Council, met in the Oval Office. They then held a working luncheon in the State Dining Room with U.S. and Liberian officials.

Termination of Boards, Committees, and Commissions

Executive Order 12379. August 17, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, and to terminate the establishing authorities for committees that are inactive or no longer necessary, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Executive Order No. 12071, as amended, establishing the President's Commission on Pension Policy, is revoked.

Sec. 2. Executive Order No. 12042, creating a Board of Inquiry to Report on Labor Disputes Affecting the Bituminous Coal Industry in the United States, is revoked.

Sec. 3. Executive Order No. 12085, creating an Emergency Board to Investigate a Dispute Between the Norfolk and Western Railway Company and Certain of Its Employees, is revoked.

Sec. 4. Executive Order No. 12132, creating an Emergency Board to Investigate a

Dispute Between the National Railway Labor Conference and Certain of Its Employees, is revoked.

Sec. 5. Executive Order No. 12095, creating an Emergency Board to Investigate a Dispute Between Wien Air Alaska, Inc., and Certain Individuals, is revoked.

Sec. 6. Executive Order No. 12159, creating an Emergency Board to Investigate Disputes Between the Chicago, Rock Island, Pacific Railroad and Peoria Terminal Company and Brotherhood of Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employees; and the United Transportation Union, is revoked.

Sec. 7. Executive Order No. 12182, creating an Emergency Board to Investigate a Dispute Between the Long Island Rail Road and Certain of its Employees, is revoked.

Sec. 8. Executive Order No. 12207, creating an Emergency Board to Investigate a Dispute Between the Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation and Certain of its Employees, is revoked.

Sec. 9. Executive Order No. 12262, establishing an Interagency Employee Benefit Council, is revoked.

Sec. 10. Executive Order No. 12275, establishing the Design Liaison Council, is revoked.

Sec. 11. Executive Order No. 11829, as amended, establishing the Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee, is revoked.

Sec. 12. Executive Order No. 11022, as amended, establishing the President's Council on Aging, is revoked.

Sec. 13. Executive Order No. 12192, establishing the State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management, is revoked.

Sec. 14. Executive Order No. 12075, as amended, establishing the Interagency Coordinating Council, is revoked.

Sec. 15. Executive Order No. 11782, establishing the Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council, is revoked.

Sec. 16. Executive Order No. 12089, as amended, establishing the National Productivity Council, is revoked.

Sec. 17. Executive Order No. 11330, as amended, establishing the President's Council on Youth Opportunity, is revoked.

Sec. 18. Executive Order No. 11256, establishing the President's Committee on Food and Fiber and establishing the National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber, is revoked.

Sec. 19. Executive Order No. 11654, continuing the Federal Fire Council, is revoked.

Sec. 20. Executive Order No. 12083, as amended, establishing the Energy Coordinating Committee, is revoked.

Sec. 21. Executive Order No. 12285, as amended and ratified, establishing the President's Commission on Hostage Compensation, is revoked.

Sec. 22. Executive Order No. 12202, as amended, establishing the Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee, is revoked.

Sec. 23. Executive Order No. 12194, establishing the Radiation Policy Council, is revoked.

Sec. 24. The Veterans' Federal Coordinating Committee (Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents, volume 14, number 41, page 1743) is terminated.

Sec. 25. The President's Council on Energy Efficiency (Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents, volume 16, numbers 18 and 30, pages 790 and 1404) is terminated.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 17, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:56 a.m., August 18, 1982*]

Federal Tax and Budget Reconciliation Legislation

Letter to Representative Trent Lott of Mississippi, House Republican Whip. August 17, 1982

Dear Trent:

You know I strongly believe that enactment of the pending Conference Report on revenue and reconciliation is a price worth paying for lower interest rates, economic recovery, and more jobs. It is an essential element in the implementation of the Budget Resolution—which, if faithfully followed, will reduce deficits by $380 billion over three years.

This deficit reduction program is entirely consistent with our efforts to shrink the growth of government. It would involve almost $3 in outlay reduction for every $1 in revenue increase.

I recognize that there is some uncertainty about the ability to assure that future spending reductions will be achieved. But I am encouraged by the Congress' work on the pending reconciliation measures, which come very close to meeting their spending reduction targets. Further, I assure you that the Administration will not relax one bit in our continued pursuit of spending cuts.

I will, of course, resist any budget-busting spending measures that may come to my desk. And, lest there be any doubt on this point, I would ask you to remind your colleagues that as Governor of California I exercised the veto power successfully 993 times. I hope I will not have to use the veto so frequently here in Washington. But, for my part, I will—without reservation—do what has to be done to control spending.

Your support has been invaluable in the implementation of our program to date. With your continued strong leadership and support, we can continue to restrain government, as we restore America's strength and vitality.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

United States Ambassador to Jamaica

Nomination of William Alexander Hewitt. August 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate William Alexander Hewitt to be Ambassador to Jamaica. He would succeed Loren E. Lawrence.

Mr. Hewitt served with the United States Naval Reserve in 1942–1946 as lieutenant commander. He was with the accounting department of Standard Oil of California in San Francisco, Calif. (1938–1939), and the Texas Co. (TEXACO) in 1939–1940. In 1940–1942 he was a copywriter with Roos Brothers in San Francisco. He was advertising and sales promotion manager with Pacific Tractor and Implement Co. in Richmond, Calif., in 1946–1948. He was territory manager with John Deere Plow Co. in San Francisco in 1948–1950, and general manager in 1950–1954. He was with Deere and Co. in Moline, Ill., as executive vice president in 1954–1955, president and chief executive officer in 1955–1964, and chairman and chief executive officer since 1964.

He served on Presidential appointments as a member of the Special Committee on United States Trade Relations with East European Countries and the Soviet Union (1965), the National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber (1965–1967); as incorporator of the National Corporation for Housing Partnerships (1968); as a member of the Presidential Task Force on International Development (1969), the National Council on the Humanities (1975–1980), and the President's Commission for a National Agenda for the Eighties (1980–1981).

Mr. Hewitt graduated from the University of California at Berkeley (B.A., 1937) and attended Harvard University Graduate School of Business Administration. His foreign language is French. He is married, has three children, and resides in Rock Island, Ill. He was born August 9, 1914.

Federal Tax and Budget Reconciliation Legislation

Remarks Following a Meeting With the House of Representatives Bipartisan Leadership. August 18, 1982

Well, contrary to appearances, this isn't a sentimental reunion of old political sparring partners. What this gathering does represent is a solid cross-section of leaders and outstanding Members of the Congress.

Now, perhaps you've been informed—I don't know—there would have been some leaders and leading members in the leadership of the Senate here, but I understand that they're in the middle of a vote and, therefore, they're missing this occasion.

But some here are Democrats, some Republicans, some are liberals, some conservatives; but all of us here today are united by something much bigger than political labels. We're all Americans. We all want to get the American economy moving. And we all realize that to achieve this we must cut Federal deficits to bring down interest rates and create jobs.

Together we've been reviewing the situation. And speaking for myself, I've come out of the meetings as an optimist. Over the last 24 hours we've seen impressive evidence that the American economy is looking up. Yesterday's historic rally of the stock market and several leading economic indicators all point toward economic recovery. And a growing number of banks are lowering their prime interest rates.

We have to keep this momentum for prosperity going by passing the bipartisan legislation before the Congress to lower deficits by raising revenues and cutting spending. If enough Republicans and Democrats join together now to achieve this goal, interest rates will keep on coming down, and we'll get to the point where there will be jobs for all Americans who want to work. We can do it, but we can only do it together.

And I want to thank you all for coming.

Note: The President spoke at 5:41 p.m. to reporters assembled in the Rose Garden at the White House.

Submarine Duty Incentive Pay

Executive Order 12380. August 18, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President and Commander in Chief of the Armed Forces of the United States of America by Section 301c of Title 37 of the United States Code, and in order to implement incentive pay for submarine duty by Navy enlisted members and officers, it is hereby ordered as follows.

Section 1. Incentive Pay for Submarine Duty. Section 106 of Executive Order No. 11157, as amended, is further amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 106(a) As determined by the Secretary of the Navy, a member who is entitled to basic pay, who holds or is in training leading to a submarine duty designator, and who is in and remains in the submarine service on a career basis, is entitled to continuous monthly submarine duty incentive pay, subject to the performance of the required number of years of operational submarine duty (37 U.S.C. 301c(a) (3)-(4)), except as provided by 37 U.S.C. 301c(c).

"(b) As determined by the Secretary of the Navy, a member who is entitled to basic pay but is not entitled to continuous monthly submarine duty incentive pay is entitled to submarine duty incentive pay for any period during which such member performs frequent and regular operational submarine duty required by orders.

"(c) To the extent provided for by appropriations, a member of the Naval Reserve who is entitled to compensation under Section 206 of Title 37 of the United States Code, and who performs, under orders, duty on a submarine during underway operations, is eligible for an increase in such compensation equal to one-thirtieth of the monthly submarine duty incentive pay for the performance of that duty by a member of a corresponding grade and years of service who is entitled to basic pay when those orders specify such increased entitlement. Such member is eligible for the increase for each day served, for as long as he is qualified for it, during each regular period of appropriate duty.

"(d) The Secretary of the Navy is hereby designated and empowered to issue additional implementing regulations with respect to entitlement of regular and reserve officers and enlisted members of the Navy to submarine duty incentive pay, or continuous monthly submarine duty incentive pay.".

Sec. 2. Effective Date. In accord with Section 701 of Public Law 97-39, the amendments made by this Order shall be effective as of January 1, 1981.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 18, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 2:32 p.m., August 19, 1982*]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on August 19.

Situation in Lebanon

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. August 19, 1982

We are of course extremely gratified by the Israeli Cabinet's approval of the plan, which is a tribute to the remarkable diplomatic achievement of the President's personal emissary, Ambassador Philip Habib. It sets the stage for implementation of the plan, which we expect to start as early as this weekend. We urge the parties to make every effort to clear up the remaining matters so that implementation can go forward as soon as possible.

Federal Tax and Budget Reconciliation Legislation

Remarks on House of Representatives Approval of the Legislation.
August 19, 1982

The President. On behalf of the American people, I want to thank the Members of both parties in the House of Representatives for today's—who made today's victory possible. This was a hard choice for many of them, especially in an election year. But when it came to the test, a bipartisan majority bit the bullet and voted for the revenue increases and spending cuts we so urgently needed to get deficits and interest rates down and Americans back to work.

This vote does not mark the end of the crusade to get our country's economy moving again, but it is an important milestone. Over the last 18 months, we've cut inflation in half. The interest rates are coming down. The latest economic indicators are pointing in the right direction. It hasn't been easy, and I fully appreciate what it's been like for millions of Americans who have borne the brunt of this recession and resisted the political calls for quick fixes. We must keep our faith with their patience, their courage, and their resolve.

Our duty is clear. We have to keep government spending and deficits moving downwards so that prosperity and economic growth can move up. And I pledge my cooperation with the Congress in the days ahead to work tirelessly for these vital objectives.

Let me also add a word to those who voted against this measure. Honorable men and women can honestly disagree. They can also leave their disagreements behind them and work together once the issue has been settled by free and open voting. It'll take the best efforts of us all to keep the American economy on the road to recovery. Let's leave our differences behind us and all of us get on the with the Nation's business; an economic recovery that will mean more jobs and more opportunity for all of our people.

Thank you.

Reporter. Mr. President, why did you see it as such a squeaker? You had a pretty good margin.

The President. Well, I have to tell you that right down to the wire there was no one predicting anything but that it would be that close. There were—I know in my own calls and meetings with Congressmen of both parties on this, there were a great many who very frankly stated that they were still in the process of making up their minds. So, you didn't have a definite commitment on them. And that's why there were conflicting reports coming as to which side might be ahead on this.

Q. Mr. President, are you concerned that you will lose conservative support out of all of this?

The President. No, not at all, because I think there's been a wrong perception. It was made evident the other night after I went on the air and explained this program. And immediately afterward, in certain surveys that were made and telephone checks that were made, it was amazing how many people had totally misunderstood the program or the bill and, once they understood it, that they said this now made them able to support it.

The first thing was, we have to think of the economic recovery program as not only just a separate bill that was passed last year; it is this entire, ongoing package. Just as our tax cuts are spread over several years, so are the spending cuts, with the idea that each year we would come back in with more that we had to do. And, therefore, to even have referred to this as a tax increase, I think, was wrong, because it was an adjustment of the tax cut that was passed last year and which still continues on into the coming years. And the truth of the matter is that even with this passed, the tax cut over the next 3 years will amount to $335 billion for the people. Next year they will double the gain that they have already made in their personal fortunes because of the tax cut.

So, I think that there was a perception on the part of some and an alarm that this represented some kind of change in philosophy. It does not. I still believe in the combination of incentive tax cuts that will increase productivity in this country and cuts, reductions in spending. And so I—no, I don't think it will hurt the movement at all.

Q. Mr. President, some of the polls that have come out indicate that the majority of Americans oppose this tax increase bill. Are you concerned that by the time election day rolls around and some of these explanations have blown away that all people will remember are things like the 8-cent cigarette tax increase?

The President. I think what they're going to see and what is going to happen, that they are going to be thinking about, is I think the economy is going to continue to improve. I think that a failure to have passed this would have been a setback to the improvement of the economy. I think we would have seen, probably, interest rates going back up and a stagnation of—and yet all the indices that we have now are supportive of the idea that things are getting better.

Q. You don't think this is going to hurt the Republicans in November.

The President. No, I don't think it's going to hurt anyone in November, frankly.

Q. Do you think the Senate is going to be easier than the House, Mr. President?

The President. Well, I don't know, but I think there we're going to see a bipartisan demonstration also.

Q. Mr. President, do you see this as a reaffirmation of your own prestige? You really have not lost one of these votes that you've gone all out to try to get.

The President. Oh—[*knocking on his desk*]—don't talk like that. You know, as an old sports announcer, I have to tell you that if a no-hitter is being pitched, you never mention it during the game or you'll jinx the pitcher. [*Laughing*] So, no, I think this is—there have been a lot of people working on this, and there was a great team effort on both sides.

Q. Are you glad it's over?

The President. You bet.

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 6:28 p.m. to reporters assembled in the Oval Office at the White House.

Agency for International Development

Nomination of Jay F. Morris To Be Deputy Administrator. August 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Jay F. Morris to be Deputy Administrator of the Agency for International Development. He would succeed Joseph C. Wheeler.

Mr. Morris is currently serving as Assistant Administrator for External Relations, Agency for International Development, Department of State. He was personnel specialist, Presidential Personnel Office, in 1981. He was director of administration in the office of the President-elect. He served as government relations consultant for the law firm of Vorys, Sater, Seymour & Pease in 1974–1980. He was Executive Director of the President's Commission on Personnel Interchange in 1976–1978. He was manager of Federal transportation programs for Motorola, Inc., in 1975–1976.

He graduated from the University of Maryland (B.S., 1963) and attended graduate school at Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies. He is married, has one child, and resides in Adelphi, Md. He was born February 21, 1941.

White House Staff

Appointment of Kevin R. Hopkins as Director of the Office of Policy Information. August 20, 1982

The President today announced the appointment of Kevin R. Hopkins, Special Assistant to the President, as Director of the White House Office of Policy Information. He assumes this position immediately, replacing Edwin J. Gray. Mr. Hopkins will report directly to Edwin L. Harper, Assistant to the President for Policy Development.

Since March 1982, he has served as Deputy Director of the Office of Policy Information and Special Assistant to the President. Previously, Mr. Hopkins had, since the beginning of the administration, served as Special Assistant to the President for Policy Development. He worked as senior policy analyst in both the Reagan primary and general election Presidential transition team. Prior to that, he was a research analyst for Citizens for the Republic in Los Angeles and an instructor in economics at the University of Missouri.

He is a native of Kansas City, Mo. He graduated summa cum laude with a degree in economics and mathematics from William Jewell College in Liberty, Mo.

Deployment of United States Forces in Beirut, Lebanon

Remarks to Reporters Announcing the Deployment. August 20, 1982

The President. Thank you all, and let me just say in advance, I'll be taking no questions, because Secretary Shultz, a little later today, will be having a full press conference. So, you can take everything up there with him.

Ambassador Habib has informed me that a plan to resolve the west Beirut crisis has been agreed upon by all the parties involved. As part of this plan the Government of Lebanon has requested and I have approved the deployment of United States forces to Beirut as part of a multinational force.

The negotiations to develop this plan have been extremely complex and have been conducted in the most arduous circumstances. At times it was difficult to imagine how agreement could be reached, and yet it has been reached. The statesmanship and the courage of President Sarkis and his colleagues in the Lebanese Government deserve special recognition, as does the magnificent work of Ambassador Habib. Phil never lost hope, and in the end his spirit and determination carried the day, and we all owe him a debt of gratitude.

The parties who made this plan possible have a special responsibility for ensuring its successful completion, or implementation. I expect its terms to be carried out in good faith and in accordance with the agreed timetable. This will require meticulous adherence to the cease-fire. Violations by any party would imperil the plan and bring renewed bloodshed and tragedy to the people of Beirut, and under no circumstances must that be allowed to happen.

As you know, my agreement to include United States forces in a multinational force was essential for our success. In the days ahead, they and forces from France and Italy will be playing an important but carefully limited, noncombatant role. The parties to the plan have agreed to this role and have provided assurances on the safety of our forces.

Our purpose will be to assist the Lebanese armed forces in carrying out their responsibility for ensuring the departure of PLO leaders, officers, and combatants in Beirut from Lebanese territory under safe and orderly conditions. The presence of United States forces also will facilitate the restoration of the sovereignty and authority of the Lebanese Government over the Beirut area. In no case will our troops stay longer than 30 days.

The participation of France and Italy in this effort is further evidence of the sense of responsibility of these good friends of the United States. Successful resolution of the west Beirut crisis by responsible implementation of the plan now agreed will set the stage for the urgent international action required to restore Lebanon's full sovereignty, unity, and territorial integrity; obtain the rapid withdrawal of all foreign forces from that country; and help ensure the security of northern Israel.

We must also move quickly in the context of Camp David to resolve the Palestinian issue in all its aspects, as well as the other unresolved problems in the Arab-Israeli conflict. Only when all these steps are accomplished can true and lasting peace and security be achieved in the Middle East.

End of statement. Thank you.

Q. Mr. President, how can you be sure that American troops will stay safe?

The President. I said no questions because of the press conference that's coming up later, and that will be covered. And I assure you that every precaution is taken and that your questions will be answered fully by the Secretary with regard to that—and to their withdrawal, if there is any violation of any of the provisions that have been agreed upon.

Q. If they're shot at, will they be withdrawn, sir, immediately?

The President. What?

Q. If they're shot at, will they be withdrawn immediately?

The President. Yes. Yes.

Q. Did the congressional leaders not want to appear with you here today?

Mr. Speakes.[1] We said no questions, please.

The President. No, they said the Senate had to run because they were due in at 9 o'clock in their session that began, so they broke up and decided to go back on the Hill. And I think they all want to go home. So do I.

***Note:** The President spoke at 9:50 a.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.*

---

[1] *Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

United States Negotiations for Peace in Lebanon

Telegram to Ambassador Philip C. Habib. August 20, 1982

Dear Phil:

Yours is truly a sterling achievement. You have succeeded against staggering odds. It is America's blessing to have men of your caliber and patriotism in its service. Your skill, courage and determination have been an inspiration to us all. It was a performance which was in the best tradition of the tireless professionalism we expect of our Foreign Service. You have your country's gratitude for a great and difficult job well done.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

August 14

The President held a luncheon meeting with Secretary of State George P. Shultz and senior administration officials at Camp David, Md.

The President has chosen the following delegation to represent him at the inauguration of His Excellency Salvador Jorge Blanco as President of the Dominican Republic. These ceremonies are scheduled to be held at Santo Domingo on August 15 and 16.

Ellsworth Bunker, of Washington, D.C., will head the delegation;

Robert Anderson, U.S. Ambassador to the Dominican Republic;

Representative Mickey Edwards of Oklahoma;

Ambassador J. William Middendorf II, Permanent Representative of the United States to the Organization of American States;

Thomas O. Enders, Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs;

Otto J. Reich, Assistant Administrator of the Agency for International Development;

Weston Adams, member, United States National Committee of UNESCO, Columbia, S.C.;

Edwin W. Thomas, Regional Administrator, General Services Administration, Walnut Creek, Calif.;

John Ellis Bush, president, IntrAmerica Investments, Inc., Miami, Fla.;

Michael Cardenas, CPA/financial consultant, Fresno, Calif.;

William C. Doherty, executive director, American Institute for Free Labor, Washington, D.C.; and

James P. Regan, of Beverly Hills, Calif.

August 15

The President met with a group of Republican Members of the House of Representatives at Camp David.

The President returned to the White House from Camp David.

August 16

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

Throughout the morning and early afternoon, the President met at the White House with Republican Members of the House of Representatives to discuss the Federal tax and budget reconciliation legislation.

August 17

The President greeted members of the public who were touring the White House.

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

Throughout the day, the President met with Republican Members of the House of Representatives to discuss the Federal tax and budget reconciliation legislation.

The President requested the Congress to provide transfer authority and appropriation language for the Department of Justice in fiscal year 1982, amended appropriation language for the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Health and Human Services, and offsetting budget amendments and appropriation language for the Department of Transportation in fiscal year 1983. He also transmitted a request by the legislative branch to increase 1983 appropriations by $4.5 million. By law legislative branch requests are transmitted without change.

August 18

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Republican congressional leaders;
- —members of the Deficit Reduction Action Group;
- —former Secretary of the Treasury William E. Simon.

Throughout the day, the President met with groups of Members of the House of Representatives and individual Members to discuss the Federal tax and budget reconciliation legislation.

The President has invited President Vigdís Finnbogadóttir of Iceland to make an official working visit to Washington. The Icelandic President has accepted the invitation and will meet with the President at the White House on September 8. Following their meeting, President Reagan will host a luncheon in honor of the Icelandic President and other Nordic chiefs of state or their representatives who will be in Washington, D.C., for the opening that day of the Scandinavia Today program.

August 19

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

Throughout the day, the President met with Members of the House of Representatives to discuss the Federal tax and budget reconciliation legislation.

The President declared an emergency for the State of Washington because of the threat of flooding from Spirit Lake. The President's action will permit Federal assistance to avert or alleviate the threatened flooding.

August 20

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the bipartisan congressional leadership, to discuss the deployment of U.S. forces in Beirut, Lebanon.

The President left the White House for a vacation trip to California.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted August 17

Richard R. Burt,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Assistant Secretary of State, vice Lawrence S. Eagleburger, resigned.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Council on the Handicapped for the terms indicated:

For the remainder of the term expiring September 17, 1982:

Robert V. Bush, of New Mexico, vice Elizabeth Monroe Boggs.
Joseph Dusenbury, of South Carolina, vice Mary P. Chambers.
Hunt Hamill, of Illinois, vice Jack Genair Duncan.
Henry Viscardi, Jr., of New York, vice Thomas Joe.

For the remainder of the term expiring September 17, 1983:

H. Lathan Breunig, of Virginia, vice J. David Webb.
Michael Marge, of New York, vice Howard A. Rusk.
Sandra Swift Parrino, of New York, vice Judith E. Heumann.
Alvis Kent Waldrep, Jr., of Texas, vice Donald E. Galvin.

For a term expiring September 23, 1984:
Marian North Koonce, of California, vice Odessa Komer, resigned.

For a term expiring September 17, 1984:
Justin W. Dart, Jr., of Texas, vice Edwin O. Opheim.
John S. Erthein, of Califorina, vice Nelba R. Chavez.
Roxanne S. Vierra, of Colorado, vice John P. Hourihan.

For a term expiring September 17, 1985:
Robert V. Bush, of New Mexico (reappointment).
Joseph Dusenbury, of South Carolina (reappointment).
Hunt Hamill, of Illinois (reappointment).
Henry Viscardi, Jr., of New York (reappointment).

Submitted August 20

William Alexander Hewitt,
of Illinois, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Jamaica.

Theodore C. Maino,
of California, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of Botswana.

Fernando E. Rondon,
of Virginia, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Counselor, now Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, to serve concurrently and without additional compensation as Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Federal and Islamic Republic of the Comoros.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Council on Educational Research for the terms indicated:

For the remainder of the term expiring September 30, 1982:

Paul Copperman, of California, vice Joseph J. Davies, Jr.
James Harvey Harrison, Jr., of Virginia, vice Timothy S. Healy.
Wallie Cooper Simpson, of New York, vice John S. Shipp, Jr.

For a term expiring September 30, 1985:

Paul Copperman, of California (reappointment).
James Harvey Harrison, Jr., of Virginia (reappointment).
Wallie Cooper Simpson, of New York (reappointment).

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released August 16

Advance text:
Address to the Nation on the Federal tax and budget reconciliation legislation

Released August 17

Fact sheet:
Executive Order 12379, termination of boards, committees, and commissions

Released August 18

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters on the tax and budget reconciliation legislation—by former Secretary of the Treasury William E. Simon

August 19

Announcement:
Submission to the President of the report of Emergency Board No. 194 to investigate a railroad labor dispute

August 20

Announcement:
Submission to the President of the report of Emergency Board No. 195 to investigate a railroad labor dispute

Acts Approved by the President

Approved August 16

S.J. Res. 190 / Public Law 97-235
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to designate "National Family Week".

***Acts Approved*—Continued**
Approved August 17

S.J. Res. 183 / Public Law 97-236
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating October 17 through October 23, 1982, as "Lupus Awareness Week".

Approved August 20

H.J. Res. 541 / Public Law 97-237
A joint resolution concerning the successful completion of the test flight phase of the Space Shuttle program.

S. 2154 / Public Law 97-238
An act to direct the Secretary of Agriculture to release a reversionary interest held by the United States in certain lands located in Christian County, Kentucky, so that such lands may be used for cemetery purposes.

H.J. Res. 516 / Public Law 97-239
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of April 17 to April 23, 1983, as "National Coin Week".

S.J. Res. 123 / Public Law 97-240
A joint resolution authorizing and requesting the President to proclaim "National Disabled Veterans Week".

Editor's Note

The President was in Phoenix, Ariz., on August 20, the closing date of this issue. He stopped in Phoenix en route to Santa Barbara, Calif., to join Mrs. Reagan, whose stepfather, Dr. Loyal Davis, had died on August 19. The President and Mrs. Reagan attended a private memorial service for Dr. Davis and remained overnight in Phoenix. Releases and announcements issued during his stay in Phoenix, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Abortions—996
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975, 989
Africa, U.S. trade and investment—957
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
  Dividend and interest withholding taxes—1026
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, United Nations World Assembly on. *See* United Nations World Assembly on Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—929, 955
  Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–988, 991
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—984–986
  Beef—985
  Dairy products—988
  Economic status—910
  Fruit—985
  Grain—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 991
  Livestock—991
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation, airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Cruise missiles—959
  Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
Arms and munitions—Continued
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1009
  Pershing II missiles—959
  Space arms control—873
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—966
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Austria, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Automobile industry—990

Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Beef. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Blacks, administration policies—945
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bohemian Grove—951
Botswana, U.S. Ambassador—1011
Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
Brazil, trade with U.S.—985
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978, 987, 1001, 1019
  Fiscal year 1982—978, 1025
  Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978
  Fiscal year 1984—968, 969
  Fiscal year 1985—969

Budget, Federal—Continued
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911, 1007, 1008, 1028
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Mayor, San Diego—880
  President's visit—869, 876, 881
  U.S. district judge—912, 913
Cameroon
  President—957
  Trade with U.S.—957
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Captive Nations Week—918, 920, 997
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Children and youth
  Community development programs—960
  Summer job programs—941
  Vocational development programs—961
China, People's Republic of
  Administration policies—978
  Relations with U.S.—966
  Trade with U.S.—985
Chrysler Corporation—1028
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Citrus. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Civil Procedure, Rules of. *See* Courts, U.S.
Civil rights
  See also Blacks; Women
  Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928
Claims, U.S., Court of. *See* U.S. Court of Claims
Coal. *See* Energy
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities, student loans—945
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—978
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Colorado
  Disaster declaration—954
Colorado—Continued
  U.S. marshal—979
Columbia—869
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Secretary—957, 1007
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Commerce, international
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—885
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979, 985, 988, 989, 999, 1007
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—985
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896, 985, 999
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communication Agency, International. *See* International Communication Agency
Communications, international radio system—919
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Comoros, U.S. Ambassador—1023
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Connecticut, President's visit—992, 1009
Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, International Commission for the. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Corn Growers Association, National. *See* National Corn Growers Association
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific court
  Insanity defense—944

Courts, U.S.—Continued
  Rules of Civil Procedure—982
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Cruise missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, Radio Martí—919
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937
  President—937
  U.N. Peace-keeping Force. *See* United Nations
Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Defense, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875
  Space program—873
Defense Commission, Joint Mexican-U.S. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—995
  Energy. *See* Energy
  Expenditures—969, 998
  Space policy—870, 872, 874
Department. *See other part of title*
Developing countries
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Disarmament, United Nations Special Session Devoted to. *See* United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament
Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District of Columbia, U.S. district judge—1028, 1029
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955, 1005
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969, 986,
Economic recovery program—Continued
  987, 989, 995, 1007, 1008, 1012-1018, 1023-1028
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Health care—1003
  Prayer in schools—928, 996
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—912
  Deputy Under Secretary—892
  Museum Services, Institute of—983, 1008
  Secretary—961, 1004
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
El Salvador
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  Elections—970, 997
  Human rights—969
  Land reform—970
  Military aid, U.S.—969
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections, 1984—947
Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, Energy. *See* Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982
Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal. *See* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Energy
  Coal—999
  Conservation—1007
  Ethanol—989
  Motor vehicle fuel economy—1002
  National security—999
  Natural gas—946, 951, 964
  Nuclear energy—979
  Oil—966, 999
Energy, Department of
  Budget—961
  Building energy conservation standards—1007
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Energy Agency, International. *See* International Energy Agency
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—999
Energy Policy and Conservation Act—999

Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Enterprise zones—900, 902
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment, administration policies—934, 945
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927, 1020, 1029
Ethanol. *See* Energy
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
European Communities, Commission of the—1007
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Farm Credit Administration—912
Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
Federal departments and agencies
  Motor vehicle fuel economy standards—1002
  Waste and fraud elimination—1015
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Register—992
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry
Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida, disaster declaration—888
Food stamps—899
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—997
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  President—946
  Soviet pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
Future Farmers of America—960

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—1002
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, U.S. attorney—979
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grain. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guam, U.S. marshal—1008, 1009
Guatemala
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955
Health Fair Partnership, National. *See* National Health Fair Partnership
Health and Human Services, Department of, Secretary—1003, 1004
Health and medical care
  Medicaid—899
  Mine safety and health activities—1028
Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations, National. *See* National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Housing industry—878, 990, 1007
Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911
Human rights. *See specific country*

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1004
  U.S. district judge—979
Independence Day—869

- India
  - Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  - Ambassador to U.S.—972
  - Prime Minister—971, 972
  - Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  - Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  - U.S. Ambassador—972
  - Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
- Indonesia, Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
- Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
- Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
- Institute. *See other part of title*
- Interest rates
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Statistics—967
- Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
- Interior, Department of the
  - Budget—909
  - Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1007
  - Secretary—966
- Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959, 996, 1005
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
- International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas—1021
- International Communication Agency—1020, 1029
- International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International Energy Agency—999
- International Monetary Fund—912
- International organization reports—963
- Iowa
  - Governor—983
  - President's visit—983, 987, 1007, 1009
- Iran-Iraq war—903
- Israel
  - Ambassador to U.S.—966, 982n.
  - Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  - Labor Party—1028
  - Minister of Foreign Affairs—981, 1000
  - PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
  - Prime Minister—1022, 1024, 1025
  - Relations with U.S.—1026
  - U.S. Ambassador—982n.
  - Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions

- Jamaica, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
- James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
- Japan
  - Grand Kabuki—951
- Japan—Continued
  - Medical science program with U.S.—910
  - Prime Minister—951
  - Trade with U.S.—985
  - World War II, historical revision—1025
- John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
- Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
- Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission—1006
- Justice, Department of
  - Attorney General—944, 996
  - Insanity defense, study—944
  - U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  - U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
  - U.S. Marshals Service—982

- Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
- Knights of Columbus—992, 1009
- Korea, Republic of, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry

- Labor, Department of, budget—909
- Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
- Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
- Latin America, Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
- Law enforcement and crime
  - Drug abuse—978, 996
  - Governors, meeting with President—911
  - Legislation—996
- Lebanon
  - Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912
  - Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
- Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
- Liberia, Commander-in-Chief—1007, 1028
- Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
- Livestock. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
- Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
- Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
- Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—1004
- Los Angeles Times—884n.
- Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978

- MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
- M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
- MX missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
- Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978, 1023
- Malta, U.S. Ambassador—1000, 1008
- Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963
- Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
- Maritime industry
  - Korea-U.S. fishery agreement—1019
  - Law of the sea. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
  - Spain-U.S. fishery agreement—1022
- Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*

Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—1000, 1007, 1008, 1028
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission, Joint. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888
  Relations with U.S.—928
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1026
  Palestinian autonomy—968
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876, 981, 1026
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024
Mining, safety and health. *See* Health and medical care
Missouri
  Governor—947
  Mayor, St. Louis—941
  President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
  U.S. district judge—1008, 1009
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Montana
  Governor—1013
  Mayor, Billings—1013
  President's visit—1013, 1016, 1028, 1029
Morocco, trade with U.S.—985
Mothers' Day, Working. *See* Working Mothers' Day
Motor vehicles, Federal. *See* Federal departments and agencies
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Education, Department of
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Corn Growers Association—983, 1009
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Health Fair Partnership—1003, 1009
National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations—1003
National Hispanic Heritage Week—976
National Housing Partnership—977
National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977
National Museum Services Board. *See* Education, Department of, Institute of Museum Services
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National Purple Heart Week—976
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
National Science Foundation—895, 955
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954, 1007, 1008, 1027
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
Navy, Department of the, U.S. Marine Corps—1006
Nebraska, Governor—986
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  Summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
New York City Partnership—941
New York Times—995
New Zealand, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Pershing II and cruise missile deployment—959
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Olympic Games, 1984. *See* Summer Olympic Games, 1984
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee

Organization. *See other part of title*

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Pakistan, President—1028
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Peace Corps—982
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation—1011
Pershing II missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975, 985, 997, 998
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964, 997, 998
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Pravda—997
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004, 1006
Presidential election. *See* Elections, 1984
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—992, 995
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936
President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities—1007
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—1015
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941, 1003
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884, 1005
Printing industry—885
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
Property Review Board—1007
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week

Radio Free Europe—919
Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Refugees, United Nations High Commissioner for. *See* United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—992, 995, 1015
  Energy—999
  Environmental protection—935
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979
Rules of Civil Procedure. *See* Courts, U.S.

SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  King—1022
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology, exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet pipeline
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954
Sea, United Nations Conference on the Law of the. *See* United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea
Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959
Social security system—880, 881
South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
South Atlantic situation—893
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911

Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 951, 964
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space exploration, U. N. conference. *See* United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space
Space program—869, 872, 912
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spain, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—961, 979, 998, 1029
  Counselor—1029
  Deputy Assistant Secretary—1002, 1008
  Deputy Secretaries—875, 924
  Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force negotiations representative—1005
  START representative—937, 957, 1005
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978, 982n., 1022
  Under Secretaries—925, 1029
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
State and local governments
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923
  Health promotion service programs—1004
  Women, legal equity—970
Steel industry—1007
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957, 997
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959, 998, 999, 1005
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—999
Summer Olympic Games, 1984—1004
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954

Taiwan
  Administration policies—978
  Arms sales. U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Austria-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1012
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Taxation—Continued
  Flat rate—878
  New Zealand-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1022
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—915, 922, 1007, 1008, 1012, 1015, 1018, 1023, 1025–1028
  Tuition credit—928, 995, 1027
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas
  Disaster relief—911, 913
  U.S. marshal—979
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—909
  U.S. Coast Guard—978
Treasury, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—953
  Secretary—972, 980
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Tunas, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989
  Loans from western European nations—965
  Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  President—966
  Summit with U.S.—966
United Kingdom, South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  Cyprus Peace-keeping Force—937
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—981
  Secretary-General—937
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  Security Council—903
  U.S. Representative—1028
United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space—1028
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—887, 889, 979
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees—958

United Nations Special Session Devoted to Disarmament—959
United Nations World Assembly on Aging—954
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959, 1020, 1029
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—1028
U.S. circuit judges
  District of Columbia—912, 913
  Sixth Circuit—979
U.S. Court of Claims, judge—1011, 1028
U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—1003
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954
U.S. Marine Corps. *See* Navy, Department of the
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Marshals Service. *See* Justice, Department of
U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
U.S. Olympic Committee—947
U.S. Ski Team—926
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—985
United Transportation Union—939, 940
Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917

Vatican City, Secretary of State—998n.
Venezuela
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Veterans Administration—927, 978
Vice President
  Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  Israeli officials, meeting—982n.
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Vice President—Continued
  Regulatory reform, role—992, 995
  Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Virginia, President's visit—977
Voice of America—919
Voluntarism—941, 960, 977, 1003, 1004
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights

Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia
Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
White House Fellows—911
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972, 982n.
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—950
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—982
  Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977
  Deputy Press Secretary—903, 1012, 1022
  Deputy Special Assistant—979
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling—1021
  Special Assistant to President for Public Liaison—927
Women
  Administration appointees—970
  Civil rights—970
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women's Equality Day—1027
Working Mothers' Day—1001
World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984

Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

[illegible]

Women [illegible]

[illegible]

United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space—[illegible]
United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea—[illegible]
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—[illegible]
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees—[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Adams, Elizabeth Helms—983, 1008
Adams family—973
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Algood, Alice Wright—983, 1008
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Alvarado, Susan—927
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Martin—950
Arens, Moshe—966, 982n.

Badham, Anne Carroll—983, 1008
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931, 1001
Baldrige, Malcolm—957, 1007
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892
Beggs, James M.—1028
Begin, Menachem—1022, 1024
Bell, Terrel H.—961, 1004
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Black, Craig C.—983, 1008
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986-989, 991
Bobo, Garfield—1005
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Bow, Clara—1015
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Brady, James S.—929
Brensike, Dr. John H.—1004
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Buckley, James L.—1029
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burke, Edmund—994
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978, 982n., 992, 995, 1028

Camacho, Edward M.—1008, 1009
Capo, Rafael—927
Carney, Repr. William—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Carter, Jimmy—1026
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—992, 998n.
Chesterton, G. K.—994
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Clark, Russ—1013
Clark, William—1013
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n., 982n.
Cohalan, Peter F.—1006
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923
Conder, J. Richard—897
Conte, Repr. Silvio O.—1029
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Gary—1015
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912
Curran, Edward A.—982

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922
Dart, Justin—912
Davignon, Etienne—1007
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—978
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942
Dearie, Raymond J.—979
Dechant, Virgil—992, 998n.
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923, 1001
Dee, Allan—992n.
Dee, Donald—992n.
Dee, Eric—992n.
Denktash, Rauf—937
Devaney, Dennis M.—1000, 1008
Doe, Samuel K.—1007, 1028
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n., 995
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942

Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869, 985

Emerson, Ralph Waldo—987
Evans, Repr. Cooper—983
Evans, Faith P.—955

Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feldstein, Martin—1005
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Fourie, Bernardus—978
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Fox, Bill—1013
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Gavin, John A.—888
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Gobbi, Hugo—937
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gore, Repr. Albert, Jr.—1003
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—983
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Griffith, D. W.—993
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024
Haferkamp, Wilhelm—1007
Haffner, Ann Duncan—983, 1008
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923, 996, 1001
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—996
Hays, Leota—959
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923, 996
Herman, Billy—942
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882
Hogan, Thomas F.—1028, 1029
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hotz, Robert B.—1020, 1029
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hsu, Fucheng Richard—983, 1008
Hubbard, L. R., Jr.—1011
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hughes, Robert John—998, 1029
Hume, Caroline H.—983, 1008
Hunter, Julius—944

Iacocca, Lee—1028
Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921, 984, 1019
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Jenkins, Roy—971
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—983, 984
John Paul II, Pope—994, 997
Johnson, Lyndon B.—1017
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938
Joseph, Perry—1011
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1008
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978
Katz, Herbert D.—1003
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—1013
Kennedy, John F.—922, 995
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Knievel, Evel—986
Kozinski, Alex—1011, 1028
Kronmiller, Theodore George—1002, 1008
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Leach, Repr. Jim—983
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Leo XIII, Pope—994
Lewis, Meriwether—1013
Lewis, Samuel—982n.
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942
List, Gov. Robert—911
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Lujan, Repr. Manuel, Jr.—1029
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madigan, Repr. Edward R.—1029
Madison, James—869, 897
Maino, Theodore C.—1011
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1013, 1014, 1017, 1019
Martin, Roger F.—1011
Mathews, Martin—941, 943

Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mayer, Haldane Robert—1028
Mays, Willie—945
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McGivney, Michael J.—993
McGowan, John S.—1021
McPherson, M. Peter—912
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Mill, John Stuart—995
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montoya, Velma—927
Moran, John J.—936
Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Mullins, William R.—983
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, William V.—897

Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nething, David—936
Newman, Jerald Conway—1008
Nitze, Paul H.—959, 1005
Nixon, Richard M.—966
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1027

O'Donnell, Patrick E.—1006
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n., 1017
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Owen, John—1014
Owens, Jesse—948

Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Peres, Shimon—1028
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pope. *See specific name*
Pownall, Thomas—955
Price, Repr. Melvin—998

Ray, Gov. Robert D.—983
Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971, 983, 991
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980
Reis, Victor H.—875
Rentschler, James Malone—1000, 1008
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Roberts, Ross T.—1008, 1009
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rogers, Will—922
Rondon, Fernando E.—1023
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943
Rosen, Edward H.—1003
Roth, Sen. William V.—1012
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957, 1005
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940
Russell, Charles—1017

Sadleir, William K.—1021
Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—1022n.
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schneider, William, Jr.—925, 1029
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Schweiker, Richard S.—1003, 1004
Schwinden, Gov. Ted—1013
Scioscia, William J.—1006
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shamir, Yitzhak—981, 1000
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978, 982n., 1022n.
Simon, William—947, 949, 950n.
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, William French—908, 996
Sowell, Thomas—995
Speakes, Larry M.—903, 1007, 1012, 1022
Spence, Clark—1014
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Steinbeck, John—1014
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Tharp, Charles Christopher—1011

Thayer, Paul—1028
Thompson, Gov. James R.—911, 1004
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thompson, W. Scott—1020, 1029
Thone, Gov. Charles—986
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923, 1001
Toma, Kay—936
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Trice, John R.—910
Tyson, Dorothy J.—983, 1008

Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941, 1003
von Damm, Helene—982

Walesa, Lech—920, 964, 997
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallis, W. Allen—925
Washington, George—869, 924, 994
Watt, James G.—965
Webb, William Arthur—1020, 1029
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Wellford, Harry W.—979
Whitehead, Alfred North—994
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williams, Larry—1016, 1029
Williams, Liles B.—983, 1008
Williamson, Richard S.—877
Wood, Ralph J., Jr.—1011
Wu, Julia Li—1008

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1028
Zuniga, Henry—927

Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102
166

18/34 (AUG 30, 1982)

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, August 30, 1982 ✓
Volume 18—Number 34
Pages 1053–1073

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEP 17 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]
LD
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

GS4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Los Angeles, Calif.
  Dinner for Pete Wilson—1055
  Reception for George Deukmejian—1060

Appointments and Nominations

Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation, members of the Board of Trustees—1054
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education, members—1070
Merit Systems Protection Board, Special Counsel—1066
U.S. Ambassador to Zaire—1053

Bill Signings

Bill authorizing appropriations for certain agencies, statement—1059
Space Shuttle program legislation, statement—1053

Communications to Congress

Aeronautics and space activities, report—1059
Budge rescission and deferrals, message—1053
Deployment of U.S. forces in Beirut, Lebanon, letter—1065
East-West trade, report—1059

Communications to Congress—Continued

Federal civilian pay increases, alternate plan—1067

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

Deployment of U.S. forces in Beirut, Lebanon—1066

Proclamations

Nordic-America Week, 1982—1070

Statements by the President

(See Bill Signings)

Statements Other Than Presidential

Presidential election in Lebanon, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—1054

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1072
Checklist of White House press releases—1072
Digest of other White House announcements—1071
Editor's note—1073
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1072

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Space Shuttle Program Legislation

Statement on Signing H.J. Res. 541 Into Law. August 20, 1982

It is with great personal pleasure and pride that I sign into law House Joint Resolution 541 "Concerning the successful completion of the test flight phase of the Space Shuttle program."

I have witnessed many stirring events, but none more inspiring than the successful completion of the fourth and final test flight of the Space Shuttle in the California desert on July 4, 1982, as we celebrated the 206th anniversary of our nation's independence.

The Space Shuttle is an engineering and technological triumph. As the world's first reusable spaceship it represents the culmination of a decade-long effort, not only of thousands in government, but tens of thousands in industry and the university community who worked so hard to make it a reality.

The Shuttle program has given a lift to our national spirit. It has sparked a resurgence of pride among all Americans—pride in our ability to do great things when we set out to do them. But it has also been a productive and useful program that has built new technology, created new industries and new jobs, thus helping to strengthen our national economy.

This legislation refers to the future uses of the Space Shuttle orbiters in space exploration, Earth observations, scientific experimentation, and support of the Nation's security.

The resolution is a fitting tribute not only to the Space Shuttle and to the people who helped make it possible, but to the pioneering spirit of progress that has always characterized our nation.

It is indeed a privilege for me to join in recognizing this new national resource which we expect to use not only for the benefit of all Americans but for the benefit of all mankind.

Note: As enacted, H.J. Res. 541 is Public Law 97-237, approved August 20.

The statement was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Budget Rescission and Deferrals

Message to the Congress. August 23, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report a new proposal to rescind a total of $2.3 million, a new deferral of $2.7 million, and revisions to two deferrals previously reported increasing the amounts deferred by $4.8 million.

The rescission proposal affects the Board for International Broadcasting. The deferrals affect the Veterans' Administration, Interstate Commerce Commission and the President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research.

The details of the rescission proposal and the deferrals are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 23, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the proposed rescission and deferrals are printed in the Federal Register *of August 26, 1982.*

United States Ambassador to Zaire

Nomination of Peter Dalton Constable. August 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Peter Dalton Constable to be Ambassador to the Republic of Zaire. He would succeed Robert B. Oakley.

Mr. Constable served in the United States Army in 1953–1955. In 1957 he was a research assistant to Senator Payne in the United States Senate. He entered the Foreign Service in 1957 as Information Specialist and then International Relations Officer in the Department. He was Consular Officer in Vigo, Spain (1959–1961), and Political Officer in Tegucigalpa (1961–1964). In the Department, he was Personnel Officer in the Bureau of Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs (1965–1967). He attended Hindu-Urdu language training at the Urban Affairs Program at the United States Chamber of Commerce. He was Political Officer in Lahore in 1968–1971. He was Deputy Director of the Office of Pakistan, Afghanistan, and Bangladesh Affairs in the Department in 1971–1972, and was Director in 1973–1976 after attending the National War College (1972–1973). He was Deputy Chief of Mission in Islamabad in 1976–1979, and since 1979 he has been Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs in the Department.

Mr. Constable graduated from Hamilton College (A.B., 1953) and Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies (M.A., 1957). His foreign languages are French, Spanish, and Urdu. He was born April 10, 1932, in Syracuse, N.Y.

Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation

Appointment of Three Members of the Board of Trustees. August 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Board of Trustees of the Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation.

Margaret Truman Daniel would serve for a term expiring December 10, 1987. She is currently serving on the Board of Trustees of the Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation. She is married, has four children, and resides in New York, N.Y. She was born February 17, 1924.

Richard J. Fitzgerald would serve for a term expiring December 10, 1985. He would succeed Elliott D. Marshall. He is residing judge of the Criminal Division of the Circuit Court of Cook County. He is married, has two children, and resides in South Holland, Ill. He was born January 23, 1914.

Gloria Ann Hay would serve for a term expiring December 10, 1987. She would succeed John Portner Humes. She is State coordinator of the Family Community Leadership Program at the University of Alaska, Cooperative Extension Services. She has three children and resides in Anchorage, Alaska. She was born September 23, 1928.

Truman McGill Hobbs would serve for a term expiring December 10, 1985. He would succeed Walter E. Craig. He is serving as United States District Court Judge for the Middle District of Alabama. He is married, has four children, and resides in Montgomery, Ala. He was born February 8, 1921.

Presidential Election in Lebanon

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. August 23, 1982

The President has noted this morning the election of a new President in Lebanon, and he has sent a message of congratulations to the new President. We also congratulate the Lebanese Parliament in electing the new President through the traditional, constitutional processes during this difficult and trying time.

Lebanon's new leadership has a difficult task ahead. That task is to bring the country back together again. The promotion of genuine national reconciliation and reconstruction are crucial to the success of the new President.

The United States will continue to work closely with the Government of Lebanon on the complex and difficult task ahead. We believe that the election holds out the possibility to continue the process of strengthening the central government of Lebanon, and we are pleased that the process has moved forward.

Note: Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes made the statement during *his regular briefing for reporters which began at 10:08 a.m. at the Santa Barbara Sheraton Hotel.*

Bashir Gemayel was elected by the Parliament as President of Lebanon on August 23.

Los Angeles, California

Remarks at a Fundraising Dinner for Pete Wilson, Republican Candidate for the U.S. Senate. August 23, 1982

Mayor Pete Wilson, the long-time friends and the newcomers to that circle here tonight, and all of you ladies and gentlemen:

I am very proud and very delighted to be here on this particular occasion. We were just talking over here. I was saying, for the one real westerner up here at the head table, he sure is duded up. [*Laughter*]

You know, I was very worried—and we were just talking about it—we were worried, "Did they really mean that? casual western?" So you can imagine my relief when I met Pete out there at the airport and saw, yep, they did, because I had a picture of myself standing up here this way in front of a bunch of people dressed like the lawyer from the East. [*Laughter*] But I can only tell you, after a year and a half in Washington, somebody says casual western to me, that's what they're going to get. [*Laughter*]

I'm sure that you know how important this election is or you wouldn't be here tonight. The Senate has been called the most exclusive club in the world. The hundred men and women there represent the 50 States. And you know, sometimes we forget or sometimes we're young enough that we just didn't know or weren't aware that that's exactly what the Senators do represent—that not too many years ago it was changed to popular election—and that Senators were actually chosen by State Governments. They are there to represent the interests in this federation of sovereign states of their particular sovereign state as well as the national interests of the federation.

In about 10 weeks, Californians are going to choose which of two men is best able to represent the State. One of them has held the highest elective office in this State, that of Governor. He took office 8 years ago, in the middle of the fiscal year, with a $500 million surplus in the State cash box. Previous to that, the State of California had returned the last surplus before that $500 million—we couldn't return it because the administration had to leave in the middle of the fiscal year—but the one previous to that we turned back $850 million in the form of a rebate. And I have often thought nothing ever delineated so clearly the difference between the two parties as the statement of a Senator in the opposing party who stormed into my office one day when we were giving back that $850 million and said he considered that giving that money back was a misuse of public funds. [*Laughter*] Well, the new Governor did not give back the $500 million. And now he seeks to move on to greener fields, leaving the State a few million dollars in the hole, which is against the Constitution of the State of California. And it's a little frightening when you stop to think that if he were in Washington, he wouldn't be dealing in millions, he'd be dealing in billions.

Now, as an alternative, we can choose a man who was a part of the California State Legislature when California was climbing out of that fiscal swamp, turning back to the people surpluses every time we got one as rebates to the people. He then became mayor of one of our great cities. And that city is recognized nationwide as one of the best run communities in the United States.

Will we make our choice based on campaign slogans or spot ads? Or will we, the people of California, do as Al Smith admonished once and look at the record? Is there any relationship between what the Governor says he will do and what the Governor has done?

I understand, though, that a Senator from Massachusetts is going to come out here and campaign in his behalf. That same Senator from Massachusetts came out and campaigned for a relative of the present Governor 16 years ago when I was running. And he made a great point up and down the State that the people should watch out, because I had never held public office before. Well, you know, he had never held public office before he became a Senator. As a matter of fact, he'd never held a job. [*Laughter*]

But let me try and tell you how important it is that we hold this slim lead that we have, that slim majority in the United States Senate. It's the first time that we have had a majority in one of the Houses of Congress in decades. And without that, we couldn't achieve what has been achieved in the last year and a half.

And what has been achieved? Well, I think one of the most historic changes in government—a 180-degree turn from the historic pattern over the last decades of tax-and-tax and spend-and-spend, and don't worry about the public debt, we owe it to ourselves.

When we took office, it was at the end of 2 years of double-digit inflation—12.4 percent was the rate when we arrived; the interest rate, 21½ percent, prime rate. The rate of increase in government spending had touched 18 percent, and 2 million workers, in that last campaign year of 1980, had lost their jobs.

We were not quite to the middle of the fiscal year when we took office so the '81 budget was in place, and there wasn't much we could do about that. But we had to proceed immediately with the fiscal budget for '82, which would go into effect on October of 1981. That budget—as you know, under the pattern in Washington budgets are proposed for a few years in advance.

The unemployment kept on increasing, the recession of 1980 became the recession of 1981. Yes, the unemployment has increased. But I remember campaigning in which I stood in communities and areas in which the unemployment rate at that time had reached as high as 20 percent, and I called it a depression. And I was immediately corrected by the incumbent, who said it was a recession. I don't know whether you'll recall, but I told him that a recession was when your neighbor lost his job; a depression was when you'd lost yours—[*laughter*]—and relief would be when he lost his. [*Laughter*]

But we proposed an economic recovery program almost the instant that we were there, and it was a long and hard struggle, if you'll remember. And then just about this time of year a year ago, we passed and I signed here in California our economic recovery program which reduced proposed government spending over the next 3 years by $130 billion and contained also the greatest tax cut—single tax cut in the history of the United States.

Now, the program didn't go into effect until October of last year, but by September the critics were already calling it a failure. It hadn't started yet, so to make it easier to identify they renamed it "Reaganomics." Now, I don't think they were trying to honor me—[*laughter*]—with that, but if they were, I just want them to know that I had already received a distinguished honor that they could in no way equal. In the tiny village of Ballyporeen in County Tipperary in Ireland, where my great-grandfather left from to come to America, they have named a pub after me. You see, if you're for free enterprise, the word gets around. [*Laughter*]

But our program started last October. It continues to be phased in over a 3-year period. The second part of that, the second phase was the tax cut that you all received on the first of July. Some failure—21½-percent interest rate is now 13½. The 12.4-percent inflation rate has been running at less than 6 percent for the last 6 months. And after a decade of decline, after a time when incomes went up some 120-odd percent but the actual real earnings of the American people kept going down and the standard of living kept going down, personal income for July—that single month, up 1 percent. And if you wanted to annualize that instead of keep on doing that every month, that's a 12-percent increase. Disposable personal income after payment of income tax went up 2.1 percent in July.

The savings rate—and in this country of ours, for the last several years personal savings, the very essential to having a capital pool for investment that industry can borrow from—that savings has been less than that of our counterparts in the other industrial nations in the world. But in June, before the tax cut, it had gone up to 7.3 percent. It had been 6.9 percent in May. It has been steadily down for the months and a long time before, as I've said. I am interested to see what it will be. You don't get the figures as early on that one, so we'll wait a few weeks before we know what it is for July.

Housing starts were up 34 percent in July. The permits for new housing were up 174,000 over June. Ninety-day Treasury notes upon which we were paying 15½-percent interest—the government was paying just a couple of weeks ago—are now down to less than 8 percent.

Fraud and waste—and we have a task force that's been in that and reporting to me every 6 months, and the last report on their 6 months they had saved $5.8 billion for us—thousand of audits, thousands of indictments, and hundreds and hundreds of convictions. And last year's tax cut, which as I say was to be phased in over a 3-year period, is still the largest tax cut in history in spite of what happened last week, because over the 3 years, the coming 3 years, even with the bill that has just been passed, the American people will get a tax cut in these 3 years of $335 billion. And accompanying that will be spending outlay reductions of $280 billion.

There's one other thing that I want to mention: federalism. There is a program that we have been working with Governors—well, some Governors. [*Laughter*] We've been working with mayors, we've been working with city council members, county officials, State legislatures, to work out a return to the tenth amendment; to give back to the states and the cities and the counties of this country the programs, the powers, the authority that were unjustly seized by the Federal Government in denial of the tenth amendment of the Constitution; to put government, as much as possible, those functions that are proper, back in those levels of government that are closest to the people.

Now, who would you like to have in California helping administer that switch back to that kind of federalism? Someone whose first great battle of history-making proportions was against the medfly?—[*laughter*]—or someone who has served in the State legislature for years, someone who has now served as the mayor of one of our major cities for years, who knows the local problems and knows what the Federal Government should do if we're to have the kind of honest government, efficient government that we should have for all of us throughout the Nation?

If ever there was a watchword that was appropriate, it is in this election. And that is, with Pete Wilson's opponent, with regard to him, that we should say, "Pay attention to what he does, not what he says."

Let me just give you a little example. It wasn't too long ago that he stepped up to the 155-millimeter microphones and fired a salvo at Jim Watt. And it was all about—he single-handedly, the Governor of California, was going to protect the coastline of California from the threat of oil. Well, there are 520 Federal or United States supervised oil wells off the coast of California, outside the 3-mile limit. There are 3,000 State supervised and regulated oil wells inside the 3-mile limit off the State of California. And this summer alone, the present Governor of California has approved drilling permits for 20 more wells on the very edge of the Santa Barbara sanctuary.

What is the sanctuary? Well, when we were in Sacramento, as Pete knows, we'd laid out some of the great scenic areas of California and drew lines out to the 3-mile limit and said, "No matter what, there will be no drilling inside these beautiful scenic areas." And a Republican administration in Washington continued the line on out beyond the 3-mile limit and said, "We will observe your sanctuaries." But there are going to be 20 more. They may not be in the sanctuary, but you can throw a rock from any one of them into the sanctuary from where they're going to be drilled. So, as I say, he talked a great war; he hasn't exactly been fighting that war.

This—I can't tell you—and, you know, I'm a little—[*inaudible*]—here. This is the first time I've ever been a before-dinner speaker. [*Laughter*] But nothing of what we've achieved, nothing of what we have accomplished could have been done if we did not, for one of these rare moments in history, have that majority in the United States Senate. I'd like to have a majority in the other House, but in off-year elections history says that you don't usually gain in that off-year election. Anyway, we're going to try very hard to gain.

But I can tell you this. The Senator who's coming out to campaign for Pete's opponent is a member of a very exclusive little group of a half a dozen Senators who have set an all-time record in the history of the Senate for spending; in fact, more spending than any other Senators that have ever been there. We know some of the things advocated by Pete's opponent and what he would stand for.

I haven't touched on another area, but one of which I'm very proud. When we took office, the supposed voluntary military was a failure. People were talking that we could not exist or have a good defense without the draft. Now, even though we have a registration—and I am convinced that that is worth keeping—I am opposed to a peacetime draft and I'm even more so now, because we don't need it.

We found that half our airplanes couldn't fly on any given day for lack of spare parts. We found that on any given day there were Navy vessels that couldn't leave port either because they didn't have enough crew or they didn't have enough parts. And we set out to do something about that. Now, we've been accused of spending too much on military and cutting social reform programs too much, and I know which side Pete's opponent would come down on on that, and I know where Pete would come down from his experience as a legislator.

I think it should be recognized that when John F. Kennedy was President, only 27 percent of his budget went for the social reforms to help the needy and the helpless in this country, and 46 percent went for defense. In our budget for 1983, about 53 percent of our budget is going for the needy and the helpless, and only 29 percent is going for defense. And yet, the morale, the esprit de corps, the reenlistments of men in the service—men and women in the service today, the level, the educational level of the people going into the service making it a career, is something we haven't seen in a great many years. And I just have to tell you one of my favorite little stories about that.

Our Ambassador to Luxembourg wrote me a letter, and he said that he had been up on the East German border, visiting the Second Armored Cavalry Regiment. And he told me how great they looked. And then he said that one of these fellows, a 19-year-old trooper, followed him over to his helicopter and asked him if he could get a message to me. And being an Ambassador, he allowed as how he could. And the kid said, "Well, will you tell the President that we're proud to be here, and we ain't scared o' nothin'."

I just thought you'd like to know about the attitude of those who are guarding our shores, because they are the real freedom fighters. It is by doing their job and doing it right that they can be a deterrent to war. And our goal is peace. And you've never gone into a war because you were too strong; you go into them when the other fellow thinks you aren't strong. And we're going to continue.

So, you have, really, a clear-cut choice here. The more strength we have in the Senate, the more we can gain allies over there in the House. You send Pete Wilson. San Diego will find a way to get along without him. You send Pete Wilson to Washington. And just—if you can't send him, don't send anybody. [*Laughter*]

And, as I say, I know I'm preaching to the choir, because you wouldn't be here if you didn't—[*laughter*]—feel that way. But God bless you all. And we're going to keep it up in Washington. And we're going to keep the country turned around on this new course until we have reduced the percentage of gross national product that is being taken by the Government and being spent by the Government until once again Government is back spending within its means. And then my dream is that day we make the first payment, I don't care what size it is, on the national debt to prove to our kids that we're not going to dump it all on them.

Let me just say, deep, if you will, in your hearts—I said, I think, the last time I was out here, and, maybe, to many of you, I don't know all the national anthems in the world, but I do know this. I don't know of any other that ends with a question. "Does that star-spangled banner yet wave o'er the land of the free and the home of the brave?" And all we have to determine is, you bet we've got the answer to that question.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 7:41 p.m. at Sound Stage 6 of the 20th Century Fox Studios. Following the dinner, the President went to the Beverly Wilshire Hotel in Beverly Hills, where he remained overnight.

Aeronautics and Space Activities

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. August 24, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am pleased to transmit this report of the nation's progress in space and aeronautics during 1981. The report is provided in accordance with Section 206 of the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2476).

In 1981, U.S. commercial and government-owned spacecraft brought important rewards from space. Particularly notable were *Voyager 2,* which sent closeup photographs of the Saturn planetary system, and new Explorer satellites that studied the sun's interactions with Earth's environment. Communications and weather satellites, both civil and military, furnished improved, ever-expanding daily service.

The reusable Space Shuttle *Columbia* made its maiden spaceflight in 1981, opening a new era that will enable the nation to take full advantage of the ultimate frontier of space. With the fourth and final orbital test flight now completed, the next flights of *Columbia* and its sister ships will provide routine operational access to space for scientific exploration, commercial use for economic benefits, national security tasks, and the welfare of mankind.

We can all take pride in these and other accomplishments reported for 1981.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 24, 1982.

Note: The report is entitled "Aeronautics and Space Report of the President—1981 Activities" (Government Printing Office, 87 pages).

East-West Trade

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. August 24, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

Pursuant to section 411(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, I hereby transmit the East-West Trade Report for 1981, covering trade relations between the United States and the nonmarket economy countries.

I have reviewed the sanctions on the export of oil and gas equipment to the Soviet Union imposed on December 30, 1981 and decided on June 18, 1982 to extend those sanctions through adoption of new regulations to include equipment produced by subsidiaries of U.S. companies abroad as well as equipment produced abroad under licenses issued by U.S. companies.

The objective of the United States in imposing the sanctions has been and continues to be to advance reconciliation in Poland. Since December 30, 1981, little has changed concerning the situation in Poland; there has been no movement that would enable us to undertake positive reciprocal measures.

The decision taken to extend the sanctions will, I believe, advance our objectives of reconciliation in Poland.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 24, 1982.

Legislation Authorizing Appropriations for Certain Agencies

Statement on Signing S. 1193 Into Law. August 24, 1982

I have approved today S. 1193, a bill which authorizes fiscal year 1982 and 1983 appropriations for the Department of State, United States Information Agency, formerly the International Communication Agency, the Board for International Broadcasting, and the Inter-American Foundation.

This bill strengthens the management and organization of the Board for International Broadcasting and the United States Information Agency. I am also pleased to see that the Congress has supported our request to send a strong signal to organizations such as UNESCO that our Government will not accept efforts, whether by international organizations or otherwise, to restrict and weaken democracy in this world by restraining freedom of expression and free speech.

S. 1193 also enacts into law the Foreign Missions Act, which provides authority to regulate the activities of foreign missions in our country in order to promote reciprocity in our diplomatic relationships and to protect our national security.

I am particularly concerned, however, about the provision that would require obligations for exchanges of persons programs of the United States Information Agency to be doubled in terms of constant dollars between 1982 and 1986, regardless of the amount of total appropriations available to the Agency in those years. While I share the Congress' view that exchanges contribute importantly to our national security, I believe such earmarking of future funds, especially in a period of budgetary restraint, is inappropriate. This requirement could have the detrimental effect of significantly reducing other activities of the Agency such as the Voice of America, publications, and information centers, thereby weakening the Agency's other important activities that further our national security. I must note, therefore, that given the overall availability of resources, the administration will most likely have to seek adjustments to this unduly restrictive provision.

Finally, I must address those provisions of S. 1193 concerning the opening and reopening of United States consulates abroad. Following a lengthy review, the Department of State closed the seven consulates in question because the services they provided were disproportionately small in relation to the costs of maintaining them. The enrolled bill, however, would require the State Department to operate and maintain these consulates and preclude the opening of any new U.S. consulates until the seven are reopened.

Under the Constitution, the President has the power to appoint consuls as well as ambassadors and other public ministers. Implicit in this authority is the right to decide when and where an ambassador or consul should be appointed. Accordingly, I believe that Congress cannot mandate the establishment of consular relations at a time and place unacceptable to the President. In recognition of this constitutional prerogative of the President, I shall therefore regard section 103 as a recommendation and not a requirement.

Note: As enacted, S. 1193 is Public Law 97-241, approved August 24.

Los Angeles, California

Remarks at a Reception for George Deukmejian, Republican Candidate for Governor of California. August 24, 1982

The President. Well, I'm delighted to be here. And I was waiting kind of anxiously to hear—I know that I'm here for all of you who've done the work of making that September 9th event successful—and I was beginning to wonder who he was going to get for the September 9th event. [*Laughter*] And he got the right person.

You know, if I could, let me just say a few words. You can't have held that job in Sacramento for this great State, so unique in all of the country and all of the world, without having a lifetime feeling of proprietorship for it. And I've looked in the years since and seen some of the things that have happened in Sacramento. The rhetoric was never matched by deeds on the part of the one who had taken that office—and couldn't help but have a great feeling of concern. And now with this election, my heart is filled with the greatest hope, because I know this man—served when he was in the legislature and then when he was attorney general.

He knows the problems of the State. He has proven his capacity for dealing with them. And now from the vantage point that I look from, it is doubly important with regard to California, because I went to Washington with a dream, and the dream—

and we're going to make it come true—was one of restoring the 10th article of the Constitution, of the Bill of Rights, that article that says that the Federal Government shall do only those things specifically called for in the Constitution and that all others shall remain with the States or with the people.

And we have drifted a long way in the last few decades from that concept of a federation of sovereign States. That was our great strength and the basis of our freedom. And my dream is that through a program we've called federalism, we are going to make that happen, and we're going to return to the States and to the local communities and to the counties those powers that rightly belong there, along with the revenue sources to fund them. We're not just going to dump them on the local taxpayers. The Federal Government, in usurping the powers and authorities of those other levels of government, has distorted the very structure of this Nation and has also usurped the tax sources that properly belonged at the State and local level.

Now, if we're going to do that—and I think it must be in your mind—it must be awfully important who is here at this end then to organize, to manage those programs that for so long have simply been functions now and then delegated in part by the Federal Government.

There has been a philosophy abroad in the land that the States should be reduced to administrative districts of the Federal Government. Well, don't you let that happen. This country will remain strong so long as it is a federation of sovereign States. It's unique in all the world in that respect. And this is the man that I believe has the capacity to handle those enlarged responsibilities. And therefore he's the man that should be in Sacramento as Governor of this State. And when he has to cross the State line—the constitution still says that you're no longer Governor until you come back—and then Carol Halett will be there with him, and she'll be able to hold the fort while he's across the State line.

But let me just give you an example if I can—and then I'm going to do something else here—an example of what this man has in his background and what he has done for the State of California. For about 7 of the 8 years I had a hostile legislature. The opposing party had a majority in both houses. Now, maybe many of you haven't thought about this, but in the structure of government the party that has the greatest number of members of the assembly and of the senate in each case has the majority of each committee and names the chairmen of those committees. Well, one year, due to some special elections, we wound up with a bare majority in both houses. And that year, now that we had the majority in the committees and the chairmen of the committees, out of one committee that was literally a burial ground for good legislation came 41 anti-crime pieces of legislation. Almost all of them, if not all, were authored by this man.

They had been buried in that committee as long as the other fellows were in charge, and they came out of that committee to the floor, and then once out on the floor even the other side that had bottled them up in committee—where they could be kind of anonymous in doing it—didn't have the nerve to vote against them. And in that 1 year we passed 41 pieces of anti-crime legislation.

And the polls that not too long ago said that inflation was the number-one problem—they don't say that anymore, because inflation for the last 7 months has been running at 5.4 percent, not 12.4 percent. I just wanted to get in that lick because—[*laughter*]—because I also wanted to emphasize that now, near the top if not the top of many polls, the problem on people's minds is crime. And I think the moment has come when a man with the experience, George Deukmejian, should be the Governor of the State of California.

George and Gloria, could I do something, though? I don't have very much chance to visit with the home folks. And I just wondered if, rather than me going on here—although, I could go on quite extensively about George Deukmejian—all the way back to what he mentioned, back to 1966 and that campaign. And I remember sitting with him and getting sound and solid advice—was it down in Long Beach——

Mr. Deukmejian. That's right.

The President. ——we first met—and I continued to get sound advice and help from him in all the days that followed.

But maybe some of you have said to yourself, if he ever came back out here, and I had a chance, I would like to say to him, or I would like to ask him—and couldn't we for just a few minutes at least have—I know we haven't got much time. But could we have a little dialog? And, if there's someone that has thought that, sing out. And we'll try to have some dialog here.

Q. I'll do it. [*Laughter*]

The President. Good.

Q. Mr. President, I came from here as a refugee from—[*inaudible*]—and tonight my mother is the proudest woman in the world. And only in America could I shake your hand.

The President. Thank you very much. Thank you.

Q. [*Inaudible*] That you're, also, very handsome. [*Laughter*]

The President. Well—[*laughter*]—you don't need a question. Fine; thank you. [*Laughter*] Thank you very much.

You know, every once in a while, these people who have come here from someplace else—we need to talk to them to get reinspired as we see through their eyes what it is we really have, and what we, too often, take for granted here.

Yes?

Women in the Administration

Q. I heard Elizabeth Dole [1] speak the other day and was extremely impressed with her as a representative of yours. Do you plan to appoint a lot more women like that?

The President. Yes, the question, if you didn't hear it, was that she heard Elizabeth Dole, Bob Dole's wife, who is on our staff in the White House, speak, and she was greatly impressed. And I can understand why you were. And am I planning to appoint many other women like that?

It might interest you to know that at this point, only a year and a half into office, we've appointed more women in top positions in government than anyone at that stage of their tenure has ever done. And we're going to continue doing that. And she is doing a magnificent job there.

We've got a Supreme Court Justice that's doing pretty well, too.

Q. Mr. President?

The President. Yes. Oh—Margaret, and then a gentlemen—were you——

Q. I just want to thank you so much for being here—[*inaudible*]—because as great as you are on the nationwide television, you are just as great—[*inaudible*]. Thank you very much.

The President. Well, Margaret, thank you very much. Thank you.

Relations With South and Central America

Q. Mr. President, the Falklands crisis caused some bad feeling toward the United States, of course, the way it turned out. And, later, the Argentine people, I think, found out that they were slightly misled by their own government. But what can we do now to, sort of, make our neighbors to the south a little bit happier with us and all, as you did start out before you were even into the White House, with Mexico?

The President. Well, this was something that was very much on my mind, and I have long thought that our country, well-intentioned many times, but never quite succeeded in approaching our neighbors to the south and bringing these two continents together. And I have—that, too, has been a dream, that when you look at these two continents, more than 600 million people, the richest two continents in natural resources and thousands and thousands of square miles that have never even been developed yet, all of us came here with the same dream—came from someplace else, our ancestors or ourselves, in search of freedom. And what I've dreamed of is an accord between the Americas, where we could be friends. And we started out.

And I think that we established with our nearest neighbor, Mexico—and I met with the President of Mexico prior to taking office, after I'd been elected—I think we have a better relationship and a better bond than we've had. And we're continuing with that.

You're right. There was a setback over this thing that took place in the Falklands. But we're going right back to what we were doing.

---

[1] *Assistant to the President for Public Liaison.*

We have a piece of legislation—having a little trouble getting through in Washington—called the Caribbean Initiative. Now, this is aimed at some of the countries in Central America and then those island nations out in the Caribbean. And it is a program to help them develop their own economies, to help them become self-sufficient and so forth. And I know that our neighbors to the south are looking at that as a sign of our intentions and to see whether we can bring it off. So, our first goal is going to be to resolve that.

But I do intend and we intend to pursue this program of bringing the Americas together. Can you imagine what that would look like throughout the world: North and South America allied together in the cause of freedom and individual liberty and free enterprise? And that's what we're aiming at. And I think there are some signs that the temporary bitterness has receded.

Yes, Jim.

Enterprise Zones

Q. Mr. President, where is the enterprise zone bill? Has it been marked up, or where is it now? The enterprise zone bill, where is it now, as far as—[*inaudible*]—is concerned?

The President. The enterprise zone—again, this is another thing that's in committee and that we're trying to get out—the enterprise zone is a plan not only for the major cities but for rural areas as well. We want to start it on an experimental basis of about 75 to begin with, and that is using tax incentives from the Federal to the local level as a lure to—in the run-down areas, the centers of poverty and so forth, we can persuade businesses and industries to start up because of tax breaks that will be given; hire the people in those areas who will also receive tax breaks—because they're presently not paying taxes; the bulk of them are on the various help programs of government—and develop those inner cities to provide jobs in those pockets of great unemployment.

And this plan would not be one that would have a great cost, because, first of all, the local community isn't getting property taxes from those run-down areas. They've taken over most of the land in those areas now in default of taxes. The businesses that would come in would be entitled to a break in that regard while they established a business, and the people who would then become employed are presently not paying taxes—they are a cost to the government. And so all of these could be the incentives that would bring private enterprise in to refurbish these particular areas in our country.

Yes?

Views on the Presidency

Q. Mr. President, now that you've achieved the high honor, what do you deem to be the most difficult and surprising portion of your job?

The President. What is the most difficult——

Q. ——or surprising portion of the job, now that you have it?

The President. Most difficult and surprising portion of the job? [*Laughter*] You know, it's kind of hard to answer, because I have to tell you, I'm enjoying myself.

It's—oh, the—you know, you go to work in an elevator and you go home in an elevator, and sometimes you get a little claustrophobia. The quarters are beautiful, and it's very fine living and all that. But every once in a while you do look out the window and you see people walking by, and you say, "You know something that they can do and I can't—I can't just walk down to the corner drugstore and pick out a birthday card or a magazine or something." And so, then you go to Camp David and get it out of your system. [*Laughter*]

No, I really—I think that we've been fairly successful, and I know I've got to wind this up now, because I'm keeping everybody here much too long.

Sometimes, I suppose one of the things—yes, I can think of something. Sacramento is a capital, too, but even that didn't prepare me for the greatest custom in Washington, which is the leak. [*Laughter*] I've gotten sometimes in the Cabinet Room that I've addressed particular remarks to the chandelier. I'm sure that must be where they're listening. [*Laughter*] And the worst thing about some of the leaks, though, is that they're not based on factual information, just on a little information. And so often the frustrating thing is you can't respond and correct them, because they deal, for example, with, let's say, international relations. And to refute the error that has been widespread then through the news, you would have to reveal things that you cannot diplomatically reveal.

Yes?

Federal Spending

Q. Mr. President, do you think you could hold the budget-busting bill down so that the people of this country could feel confident that the Federal Government is actually under control now?

The President. You all heard that question, I think. I don't have to repeat it.

The Federal budget is out of control because of a number of programs and, again, passed with the best of intention, the programs to help people who require government help. But they were passed, and fixed in them was the trigger that automatically increased them in cost. And this is what's uncontrollable. And so, you come into office, and the budgets have been proposed for a few years ahead, just as we have to when we submit this last budget bill—suggest where they're going. But automatically those programs increase.

So, we passed last year in our big economic recovery program—we passed enough cuts to reduce spending by $130 billion over 3 years. The present program that we passed last week with the tax so-called increase but I call "tax reform" in it—that over a 3-year period will reduce the spending by $280 billion over the next 3 years. And yet all of that is in the increase of spending. That isn't as if you could go in and say, "Here, we're going to spend less than we spent before." Now we—and by "we," I mean myself and the legislature—must deal with this problem of what are called the entitlement programs, to find and get a control on those programs to lessen that automatic increase in spending.

Now, with this last program that we passed—and you know there was great controversy about it and some of us who were alined spiritually found ourselves on different sides. The plain truth was that when we set out to get the second year's installment of budget cuts, we found this time we could not do it unless we agreed to some revenue measures.

Now, we passed the greatest tax cut in history last year to be phased in over a period of more than 3 years. You got the first installment 10 months ago, the second installment a month ago, the 1st of July—third installment will come next July. And then there will be the indexing that follows that where we will index the tax brackets so that you won't get pushed into higher brackets just by way of inflation. And it is still, in spite of what we did, the biggest single tax cut in history, because in spite of the tax bill that was passed last week, with the additional cuts, the tax cuts over the next 3 years for all of you will amount to $335 billion, in spite of the $99 billion that was in this tax bill.

But in talking to Congressmen about that—and I have put it in writing—when they or if—and there will be attempts to bust the budget, to send down budget-busting bills—and I sit with pen in hand waiting to veto and have pledged in writing I will veto budget-busting bills. And George knows I've had a little experience. As Governor in those 8 years, I vetoed 943 bills in the 8 years, and none of those 943 were overridden in the legislature. So, I've only had a chance to do this a couple of times in Washington.

But, yes, we must curb that runaway spending. And we're going to do that.

That has to be the last one out there, because——

Immigration Legislation

Q. Mr. President, I was wondering if you would care to comment on the—[*inaudible*]—bill on immigration, considering southern California—[*inaudible*].

The President. The immigration bill that is—and well, how do I say this—because this bill was passed. I don't know exactly what I should say, except that it was passed with the intention that we had lost control of our borders, all of them, and that we had to restore the ability to determine immigration to our country here.

We realized, also, that there were many people here who had come a long time ago, and who literally think of themselves as belonging in this country. And that's why the provisions are in there to grant them the right to stay—permanent residency on the basis of the length of time that they've been here.

Whether we have plugged all the holes or not, I don't know. Whether we have met some of the needs of our neighbors, I don't know. But I know it's a problem that we had to move on to find a solution. And that was evidenced in the last great invasion of people that were not just political refugees but people that just wanted to live in the United States. And we do have an immigration system and quotas and so forth. And this is trying to regain control of our own borders.

But now to get back to the business at hand—and then I must leave here—once again, and I mean this seriously, I've known this man, worked with him as a legislator and all those things—and the welfare reform and everything that we did in California—know him and you know him and his record as an attorney general. And I don't mean this in any disparaging way about his opponent, but the government of the city of Los Angeles does not allow the mayor to be an executive in the sense that a Governor of the State is. We have a city council form of government. And I say the man with the experience, the knowledge, the integrity to do the job is the man that's here on the platform with us tonight, George Deukmejian. Elect him Governor.

Note: The President spoke at 7:10 p.m. in the Beverly Hills Room at the Beverly Wilshire Hotel.

Deployment of United States Forces in Beirut, Lebanon

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President Pro Tempore of the Senate.
August 24, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

On August 18, 1982, the Government of Lebanon established a plan for the departure from Lebanon of the Palestine Liberation Organization leadership, offices, and combatants in Beirut. This plan has been accepted by the Government of Israel. The Palestine Liberation Organization has informed the Government of Lebanon that it also has accepted the plan. A key element of this plan is the need for a multinational force, including a United States component, to assist the Government of Lebanon in carrying out its responsibilities concerning the withdrawal of these personnel under safe and orderly conditions. This will facilitate the restoration of Lebanese Government sovereignty and authority over the Beirut area.

In response to the formal request of the Government of Lebanon, and in view of the requirement for such a force in order to secure the acceptance by concerned parties of the departure plan, I have authorized the Armed Forces of the United States to participate on a limited and temporary basis. In accordance with my desire that the Congress be fully informed on this matter, and consistent with the War Powers Resolution, I am hereby providing a report on the deployment and mission of these members of the United States Armed Forces.

On August 21, in accordance with the departure plan, approximately 350 French military personnel—the advance elements of the multinational force—were deployed in Beirut together with elements of the Lebanese Armed Forces, and the departure of Palestinian personnel began. To date, Palestinian personnel have departed Lebanon in accordance with the terms of the plan.

On August 25, approximately 800 U.S. Marines began to arrive in Beirut. These troops are equipped with weapons consistent with their non-combat mission, including usual infantry weapons.

Under our agreement with the Government of Lebanon, these U.S. military personnel will assist the Government of Lebanon in carrying out its responsibilities concerning the withdrawal of Palestinian personnel under safe and orderly conditions. The presence of our forces will in this way facilitate the restoration of Lebanese Government sovereignty and authority in the Beirut area. Our forces will operate in close coordination with the Lebanese Armed Forces, which will have 2500–3500 personnel assigned to this operation, as well as with a total of approximately 800 French and 400 Italian military personnel in the multinational force. Transportation of the personnel departing is being carried out by commercial air and sea transport, and by land. According to our agreement with the Government of Lebanon, the United States military personnel will be withdrawn from Lebanon within thirty days.

I want to emphasize that there is no intention or expectation that U.S. Armed Forces will become involved in hostilities. They are in Lebanon at the formal request of the Government of Lebanon. Our agreement with the Government of Lebanon expressly rules out any combat responsibilities for the U.S. forces. All armed elements in the area have given assurances that they will take no action to interfere with the implementation of the departure plan or the activities of the multinational force. (The departure has been underway for some days now, and thus far these assurances have been fulfilled.) Finally, the departure plan makes it clear that in the event of a breakdown in its implementation, the multinational force will be withdrawn. Although we cannot rule out isolated acts of violence, all appropriate precautions have thus been taken to assure the safety of U.S. military personnel during their brief assignment to Lebanon.

This deployment of the United States Armed Forces to Lebanon is being undertaken pursuant to the President's constitutional authority with respect to the conduct of foreign relations and as Commander-in-Chief of the United States Armed Forces.

This step will not, by itself, resolve the situation in Lebanon, let alone the problems which have plagued the region for more than thirty years. But I believe that it will improve the prospects for realizing our objectives in Lebanon:

—a permanent cessation of hostilities;
—establishment of a strong, representative central government;
—withdrawal of all foreign forces;
—restoration of control by the Lebanese Government throughout the country; and
—establishment of conditions under which Lebanon no longer can be used as a launching point for attacks against Israel.

I also believe that progress on the Lebanon problem will contribute to an atmosphere in the region necessary for progress towards the establishment of a comprehensive peace in the region under Camp David, based firmly on U.N. Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Senator Strom Thurmond, President pro tempore of the Senate.

The text of the letter was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on August 25.

Deployment of United States Forces in Beirut, Lebanon

Message to the U.S. Marine Forces Participating in the Multinational Force. August 25, 1982

You are about to embark on a mission of great importance to our Nation and the free world. The conditions under which you carry out your vital assignment are, I know, demanding and potentially dangerous. You are tasked to be once again what Marines have been for more than 200 years—peacemakers.

Your role in the multi-national force—along with that of your French and Italian counterparts—is crucial to achieving the peace that is so desperately needed in this long-tortured city.

I expect that you will perform with the traditional espirit and discipline for which the Marine Corps is renowned. Godspeed.

Ronald Reagan

Merit Systems Protection Board

Nomination of K. William O'Connor To Be Special Counsel. August 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate K. William O'Connor to be

Special Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board. He would succeed Alex Kozinski, who has resigned.

Since July 1981, Mr. O'Connor has served as Inspector General of the Community Services Administration. He served as Special Counsel for Interagency Coordination and Staff Director of the Executive Group Staff in 1980–81. His duties included advising the Deputy Attorney General on policy, programs, and matters affecting the Executive Group. In 1978–80 he was Senior Trial Attorney (Prosecutor/CSA Task Force), and led teams of investigators and lawyers in grand jury investigations of fraud schemes at the General Services Administration. In 1976–78 he was Associate Justice and then Chief Justice, High Court of American Samoa. Mr. O'Connor was vice president and counsel, Association of Motion Picture and Television Producers, Inc., in 1975–76; Special Counsel, Intelligence Coordination, Department of Justice in 1975; Deputy Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, in 1971–75; Chief, Criminal Section, Civil Rights Division, 1970–71; Assistant to the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, in 1967–70. Previously he held various positions with the Jobs Corps.

Mr. O'Connor graduated from the University of Virginia (B.A., 1952; LL.B., 1958). He served in the U.S. Marine Corps and was discharged in 1955 as first lieutenant.

Mr. O'Connor is married, has four children, and resides in Falls Church, Va. He was born August 1, 1931, in Washington, D.C.

Federal Civilian Pay Increases

Message to the Congress Transmitting an Alternate Plan. August 26, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

Under the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, an adjustment in Federal white collar pay will be required in October, 1982.

The Act requires that calculations be made annually of the adjustments that would be required in Federal statutory pay systems to achieve comparability with private sector pay for the same levels of work. Using the calculation methods developed in the past, my pay advisers have indicated that an average 18.47 percent increase would be required to achieve comparability as that concept is presently defined.

The Comparability Act gives me authority to propose an alternative adjustment in lieu of comparability, if such action is appropriate because of economic conditions. Under that authority, in accordance with our economic recovery program, I am submitting to the Congress an Alternative Plan for a 4 percent increase in Federal white collar pay this October in lieu of the 18.47 percent increase indicated under current comparability calculation methods.

Current law governing military pay increases provides that the annual increase in military pay be the same as the average Federal white collar increase. However, Congress is currently considering legislation dealing with military pay increases. If legislation is enacted, it will supersede the increase that military personnel would otherwise receive under this Alternative Plan.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 26, 1982.

REPORT ON FEDERAL PAY ADJUSTMENTS FOR OCTOBER, 1982

Because of economic conditions affecting the general welfare, and in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5305(c)(1), I hereby transmit to Congress the attached Alternative Plan. The overall percentage of the adjustment in the rates of pay under the General Schedule will be a 4.0 percent increase. The overall percentages of the adjustments in the rates of pay under the other statutory pay systems, the Foreign Service Schedule and the schedules for the Department of Medicine and Surgery of the Veterans' Administration, will also be 4.0 percent increases.

In accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5382(c) the following rates of basic pay for the Senior Executive Service shall become effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period that begins on or after October 1, 1982:

ES-1	$56,945
ES-2	59,230
ES-3	61,515
ES-4	63,800
ES-5	65,500
ES-6	67,200

NOTE: Notwithstanding the salary rates shown, the maximum rate of basic pay legally payable to employees under this schedule may not exceed the rate payable for level IV of the Executive Schedule, currently $58,500.

ALTERNATIVE PLAN

Schedule 1—THE GENERAL SCHEDULE

	1	2	3	4	5
GS-1	$8,676	$8,965	$9,254	$9,542	$9,831
GS-2	9,756	9,987	10,310	10,585	10,703
GS-3	10,645	11,000	11,355	11,710	12,065
GS-4	11,949	12,347	12,745	13,143	13,541
GS-5	13,369	13,815	14,261	14,707	15,153
GS-6	14,901	15,398	15,895	16,392	16,889
GS-7	16,559	17,111	17,663	18,215	18,767
GS-8	18,339	18,950	19,561	20,172	20,783
GS-9	20,256	20,931	21,606	22,281	22,956
GS-10	22,307	23,051	23,795	24,539	25,283
GS-11	24,508	25,325	26,142	26,959	27,776
GS-12	29,374	30,353	31,332	32,311	33,290
GS-13	34,930	36,094	37,258	38,422	39,586
GS-14	41,277	42,653	44,029	45,405	46,781
GS-15	48,553	50,171	51,789	53,407	55,025
GS-16	56,945	58,843	60,741	62,639	64,537
GS-17	66,708	68,932	71,156	73,380	75,604
GS-18	78,184				

	6	7	8	9	10
GS-1	$10,000	$10,286	$10,572	$10,585	$10,857
GS-2	11,018	11,333	11,648	11,963	12,278
GS-3	12,420	12,775	13,130	13,485	13,840
GS-4	13,939	14,337	14,735	15,133	15,531
GS-5	15,599	16,045	16,491	16,937	17,383
GS-6	17,386	17,883	18,380	18,877	19,374
GS-7	19,319	19,871	20,423	20,975	21,527
GS-8	21,394	22,005	22,616	23,227	23,838
GS-9	23,631	24,306	24,981	25,656	26,331
GS-10	26,027	26,771	27,515	28,259	29,003
GS-11	28,593	29,410	30,227	31,044	31,861
GS-12	34,269	35,248	36,227	37,206	38,185
GS-13	40,750	41,914	43,078	44,242	45,406
GS-14	48,157	49,533	50,909	52,285	53,661
GS-15	56,643	58,261	59,879	61,497	63,115
GS-16	66,435	68,333	70,231	72,129	
GS-17					
GS-18					

NOTE.—Notwithstanding the salary rates shown, the maximum rate of basic pay legally payable to employees under this schedule may not exceed the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule, currently $57,500.

Schedule 2—THE FOREIGN SERVICE SCHEDULE

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Class 1	$48,553	$50,010	$51,510	$53,055	$54,647	$56,286	$57,975
Class 2	39,342	40,522	41,738	42,990	44,280	45,608	46,976
Class 3	31,879	32,835	33,820	34,835	35,880	36,956	38,065
Class 4	25,831	26,606	27,404	28,226	29,073	29,945	30,844
Class 5	20,931	21,559	22,206	22,872	23,558	24,265	24,993
Class 6	18,712	19,273	19,852	20,447	21,061	21,692	22,343
Class 7	16,728	17,230	17,747	18,279	18,828	19,392	19,974
Class 8	14,954	15,403	15,865	16,341	16,831	17,336	17,856
Class 9	13,369	13,770	14,183	14,609	15,047	15,498	15,963

	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Class 1	59,714	61,505	63,115	63,115	63,115	63,115	63,115
Class 2	48,386	49,837	51,332	52,872	54,459	56,092	57,775
Class 3	39,207	40,383	41,595	42,843	44,128	45,452	46,815
Class 4	31,769	32,722	33,704	34,715	35,756	36,829	37,934
Class 5	25,742	26,515	27,310	28,130	28,973	29,843	30,738
Class 6	23,013	23,704	24,415	25,147	25,902	26,679	27,479
Class 7	20,573	21,191	21,826	22,481	23,155	23,850	24,566
Class 8	18,392	18,943	19,512	20,097	20,700	21,321	21,960
Class 9	16,442	16,935	17,444	17,967	18,506	19,061	19,633

NOTE.—Notwithstanding the salary rates shown, the maximum rate of basic pay legally payable to employees under this schedule may not exceed the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule, currently $57,500.

Schedule 3—DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY SCHEDULES, VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION

	Minimum	Maximum
Sec. 4103 schedule:		
Chief Medical Director	(1)	[2]$87,676
Deputy Chief Medical Director	(1)	[3]84,106
Associate Deputy Chief Medical Director	(1)	[4]80,558
Assistant Chief Medical Director	(1)	[4]78,184
Medical Director	[4]$66,708	[4]75,604
Director of Nursing Service	[4]66,708	[4]75,604
Director of Podiatric Service	56,945	[4]72,129
Director of Chaplain Service	56,945	[4]72,129
Director of Pharmacy Service	56,945	[4]72,129
Director of Dietetic Service	56,945	[4]72,129
Director of Optometric Service	56,945	[4]72,129
Physician and dentist schedule:		
Director grade	56,945	[4]72,129
Executive grade	52,581	[4]68,358
Chief grade	48,553	[4]63,115
Senior grade	41,277	53,661
Intermediate grade	34,930	45,406
Full grade	29,374	38,185
Associate grade	24,508	31,861

See footnotes at end of table, p. 1070.

Schedule 3—DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY SCHEDULES, VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	Minimum	Maximum
Nurse schedule:		
Director grade	48,553	[4] 63,115
Assistant Director grade	41,277	53,661
Chief grade	34,930	45,406
Senior grade	29,374	38,185
Intermediate grade	24,508	31,861
Full grade	20,256	26,331
Associate grade	17,431	22,660
Junior grade	14,901	19,374
Clinical podiatrist and optometrist schedule:		
Chief grade	48,553	[4] 63,115
Senior grade	41,277	53,661
Intermediate grade	34,930	45,406
Full grade	29,374	38,185
Associate grade	24,508	31,861

[1] Single rate.

[2] Notwithstanding the rate shown, the maximum rate payable at this level may not exceed the rate payable for level III of the Executive Schedule, currently $59,500.

[3] Notwithstanding the rate shown, the maximum rate payable at this level may not exceed the rate payable for level IV of the Executive Schedule, currently $58,500.

[4] Notwithstanding the rate shown, the maximum rate payable at these levels may not exceed the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule, currently $57,500.

Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education

Appointment of Three Members.
August 26, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education:

Vance R. Kelly to serve for a term expiring July 27, 1986. This is a reappointment. He is serving as State Senator for New Hampshire and is chairman of the education committee. He is also commissioner of the New Hampshire Education Commission of the States. He resides in Londonderry, N.H., and was born March 26, 1941.

Jacqueline E. McGregor to serve for a term expiring July 27, 1986. This is a reappointment. She is currently field director for the Senate campaign of Congressman Phil Ruppe in Michigan. She was a teacher for 18 years in the Wisconsin, New Jersey, and Michigan public school systems. She resides in Iron Mountain, Mich., and was born December 18, 1938.

Dalton Sheppard, Jr., to serve for a term expiring July 27, 1986. This is a reappointment. He is serving as State Representative for South Carolina. He is also president and owner of CreditData Corp. He resides in Columbia, S.C., and was born September 2, 1936.

Nordic-America Week, 1982

Proclamation 4959. August 26, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

From the Viking voyages a millenium ago to the myriad Scandinavians who have come here in more recent times, the Nordic people have made an indelible contribution to the greatness that is America. Danes, Finns, Icelanders, Norwegians and Swedes landed on our East coast and went West, expanded our frontier, tamed the prairie and helped make America the great Nation it is today.

To give recognition to those Scandinavians who had a part in the making of America, a nation-wide series of events will begin in September, called "Scandinavia Today." These events will describe the Nordic gift to the American heritage and will underscore the achievements of those nations in science, art and government.

We have received much from Scandinavia: The Icelandic sagas are monuments of literature; Niels Bohr was a vital link in modern science; Jan Sibelius was one of the giants of music; and Edvard Munch gave the world the visual beauty of his art. They offered us much. Yet, for America, there is more still. The immigrants from Nordic countries infused us with their cultural and intellectual wealth and balanced their traditions with those of immigrants from other countries to help give America its enormous strength and unique resilience. It is fitting that we honor all of their contributions during this special week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate September five through September eleven, 1982, as Nordic-America Week.

I invite the people of the United States to honor these Nordic nations during that week by holding appropriate ceremonies throughout the land and in participating in the many events of the "Scandinavia Today" program through the year.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-sixth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:23 a.m., August 30, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on August 27.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

August 21

The President left Phoenix, Ariz., and went to Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

August 24

The President met during the day with members of his staff at the Beverly Wilshire Hotel in Beverly Hills, Calif.

In the afternoon, the President went to the Los Angeles office of Dr. Howard House for a routine ear examination.

Following dinner at a private residence, the President returned to the Beverly Wilshire Hotel where he remained overnight.

The President transmitted to the Congress:

—the Annual Report for 1981 of the Federal Council on the Aging;

—the Seventh Annual Report of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

August 25

In the morning, the President left the Beverly Wilshire Hotel and went to Rancho del Cielo.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Tennessee as a result of severe storms and flooding beginning on August 16, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

The White House announced that the President has appointed Secretary of State George P. Shultz and Gen. John W. Vessey, Jr., Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, as Governors of the American Red Cross.

August 27

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Missouri as a result of severe storms and flooding, which caused extensive property damage.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted August 24

Jay F. Morris,
of Maryland, to be Deputy Administrator of the Agency for International Development, vice Joseph C. Wheeler, resigned.

Edward Rafeedie,
of California, to be United States District Judge for the Central District of California, vice David W. Williams, retired.

David D. Dowd, Jr.,
of Ohio, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Ohio, vice Leroy J. Contie, elevated.

Rufus W. Campbell, Jr.,
of Louisiana, to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of Louisiana for the term of 4 years, vice James V. Serio, Jr., term expired.

Max E. Wilson,
of North Carolina, to be United States Marshal for the Western District of North Carolina for the term of 4 years, vice Andrew E. Gardner, deceased.

Herbert M. Rutherford III,
of New Jersey, to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of Virginia for the term of 4 years, vice Isaac G. Hylton, retired.

Submitted August 25

K. William O'Connor,
of Virginia, to be Special Counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board for the remainder of the term expiring June 3, 1986, vice Alex Kozinski, resigned.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released August 20 [1]

Announcement:
Nomination of David D. Dowd, Jr., to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Ohio

Announcement:
Nomination of Edward Rafeedie to be United States District Judge for the Central District of California

Released August 23

Announcement:
Nomination of Rufus W. Campbell, Jr., to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of Louisiana, Herbert M. Rutherford III to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of Virginia, and Max E. Wilson to be United States Marshal for the Western District of North Carolina

Acts Approved by the President

Approved August 24

S. 1193 / Public Law 97-241
An act to authorize appropriations for fiscal years 1982 and 1983 for the Department of State, the International Communication Agency, and the Board for International Broadcasting, and for other purposes.

S. 2073 / Public Law 97-242
An act to repeal outdated size and weight limitations now imposed on the United States Postal Service.

---

[1] *Not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in last week's issue.*

Editor's Note

The President was at his ranch, Rancho del Cielo, near Santa Barbara, Calif., on Friday, August 27, the closing date of this issue. Releases and announcements issued during his stay in California, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed as they become available.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Abortions—996
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975, 989
Africa, U.S. trade and investment—957
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1026
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Aging
Aging, U.N. world assembly. *See* United Nations
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—929, 955
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–988, 991
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—984–986
  Beef—985
  Dairy products—988
  Economic status—910
  Fruit—985
  Grain—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 991
  Livestock—991
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation
  Airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
  Commercial airlines, labor dispute—1043, 1052
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
American States, Organization of—1049
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona, President's visit—1052
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Cruise missiles—959
  Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1009
  Pershing II missiles—959
  Space arms control—873
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—966, 1039, 1040
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Austria, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Automobile industry—990

Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Beef. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Blacks, administration policies—945
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bohemian Grove—951
Boll Weevils—1031
Botswana, U.S. Ambassador—1011, 1051
Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
Brazil, trade with U.S.—985
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba

Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978, 987, 1001, 1019
  Fiscal year 1982—978, 1025, 1050
  Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978, 1036, 1050
  Fiscal year 1984—968, 969
  Fiscal year 1985—969
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911, 1007, 1008, 1028
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Mayor, San Diego—880
  President's visit—869, 876, 881
  U.S. district judge—912, 913
Cameroon
  President—957
  Trade with U.S.—957
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Captive Nations Week—918, 920, 997
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955, 1035
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Children and youth
  Community development programs—960
  Summer job programs—941
  Vocational development programs—961, 1038
China, People's Republic of
  Administration policies—978
  Premier—1039
  Relations with U.S.—966, 1039, 1040
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—985
  Vice Premier and Foreign Minister—1039
Chrysler Corporation—1028
Cigarettes—1037
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Citrus. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Civil Procedure, Rules of. *See* Courts, U.S.
Civil rights
  See also Blacks; Women
  Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928
Claims, U.S. Court of. *See* U.S. Court of Claims
Coal. *See* Energy
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities, student loans—945
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—978
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Colorado
  Disaster declaration—954
  U.S. marshal—979
Columbia—869
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Secretary—957, 1007
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Commerce, international
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—885
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979, 985, 988, 989, 999, 1007
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—985
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896, 985, 999
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communication Agency, International. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Communications
  International radio system—919
  Telephone service, excise tax—1037
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Comoros, U.S. Ambassador—1023, 1051
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Connecticut, President's visit—992, 1009
Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, International Commission for the. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
Conservative Digest—1031
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Convention. *See other part of title*

Copyright bill, veto—885
Corn Growers Association, National. *See* National Corn Growers Association
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific court
  Insanity defense—944
  Rules of Civil Procedure—982
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Cruise missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, Radio Martí—919
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937
  President—937
Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Defense, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875
  Space program—873
Defense Commission, Joint Mexican-U.S. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—995
  Energy. *See* Energy
  Expenditures—969, 998, 1032, 1035
  Space policy—870, 872, 874
Deficit Reduction Action Group—1050
Department. *See other part of title*
Design Liaison Council—1043, 1052
Developing countries
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1037
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Disarmament, U.N. special session. *See* United Nations
Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District of Columbia, U.S. district judge—1028, 1029
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938, 1049
  U.S. Ambassador—1049
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955, 1005
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969, 986, 987, 989, 995, 1007, 1008, 1012-1018, 1023-1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Health care—1003
  Prayer in schools—928, 996
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—912
  Deputy Under Secretary—892
  Secretary—961, 1004
Educational Research, National Council on. *See* National Council on Educational Research
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
El Salvador
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  Elections—970, 997
  Human rights—969
  Land reform—970
  Military aid, U.S.—969
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  President's reelection—947
  Taxation reform legislation, impact—1047
Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, Energy. *See* Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982
Employee Benefit Council, Interagency. *See* Interagency Employee Benefit Council
Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal. *See* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910

Employment and unemployment—Continued
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1038
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Energy
  Coal—999
  Conservation—1007
  Ethanol—989
  Motor vehicle fuel economy—1002
  National security—999
  Natural gas—946, 951, 964
  Nuclear energy—979
  Oil—966, 999
Energy, Department of
  Budget—961
  Building energy conservation standards—1007
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Energy Agency, International. *See* International Energy Agency
Energy Coordination Committee—1043, 1052
Energy efficiency. *See* President's Council on Energy Efficiency
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—999
Energy Policy and Conservation Act—999
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Enterprise zones—900, 902
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment, administration policies—934, 945
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927, 1020, 1029
Ethanol. *See* Energy
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
European Communities, Commission of the—1007
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Farm Credit Administration—912
Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
Federal departments and agencies
  Motor vehicle fuel economy standards—1002
  Waste and fraud elimination—1015, 1038
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council—1043, 1052
Federal Fire Council—1043, 1052
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Register—992
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Bank Advisory Council, Federal. *See* Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council
Fire Council, Federal. *See* Federal Fire Council
Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry
Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida, disaster declaration—888
Food and Fiber, National Advisory Commission on. *See* National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber
Food and Fiber, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Food and Fiber
Food stamps—899
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—997
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—946
  Soviet pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
Future Farmers of America—960

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—1002
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, U.S. attorney—979
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grain. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guam, U.S. marshal—1008, 1009

- Guatemala
  - Ambassador to U.S.—978
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
- Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
- Handicapped, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Handicapped
- Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
- Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955
- Health Fair Partnership, National. *See* National Health Fair Partnership
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Budget—1050
  - Secretary—1003, 1004
- Health and medical care
  - Expenditures—1034
  - Medicaid—899
  - Mine safety and health activities—1028
- Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations, National. *See* National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations
- Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
- Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
- Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
- Honduras
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  - President—888, 889, 903, 938
  - Relations with U.S.—903
- Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
- Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee—1043, 1052
- Hostage compensation. *See* President's Commission on Hostage Compensation
- Housing industry—878, 990, 1007
- Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
- Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911
- Human rights. *See specific country*

- INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
- Iceland, President—1050
- Illinois
  - Crime prevention—911
  - Governor—911, 1004
  - U.S. district judge—979
- Independence Day—869
- India
  - Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  - Ambassador to U.S.—972
  - Prime Minister—971, 972
  - Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  - Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  - U.S. Ambassador—972
  - Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
- Indonesia, Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
- Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
- Information Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Information Agency
- Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
- Institute. *See other part of title*
- Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
- Interagency Coordinating Council—1043, 1052
- Interagency Employee Benefit Council—1043, 1052
- Interest rates
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Statistics—967, 1036
- Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
- Interior, Department of the
  - Budget—909
  - Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1007
  - Secretary—966
- Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959, 996, 1005
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
- International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas—1021
- International Communication Agency. *See* U.S. Information Agency
- International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
- International Energy Agency—999
- International Monetary Fund—912
- International organization reports—963
- Iowa
  - Governor—983
  - President's visit—983, 987, 1007, 1009
- Iran-Iraq war—903
- Israel
  - Ambassador to U.S.—966, 982n.
  - Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  - Labor Party—1028
  - Minister of Defense—1034
  - Minister of Foreign Affairs—981, 1000
  - PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
  - Prime Minister—1022, 1024, 1025, 1034
  - Relations with U.S.—1026
  - U.S. Ambassador—982n.
  - Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
- Italy, Israeli-PLO conflict in Lebanon. *See* Middle East

- Jamaica
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Jamaica—Continued
  U.S. Ambassador—1044, 1051
James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
Japan
  Grand Kabuki—951
  Medical science program with U.S.—910
  Prime Minister—951
  Trade with U.S.—985
  World War II, historical revision—1025
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission—1006
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—944, 996
  Budget—1050
  Insanity defense, study—944
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
  U.S. Marshals Service—982

Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Knights of Columbus—992, 1009
Korea, Republic of, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry

Labor, Department of, budget—909
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Latin America, Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
Law enforcement and crime
  Anticrime legislation—996
  Drug abuse—978, 996
  Governors, meeting with President—911
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912
  Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—1048
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
Liberia, Commander-in-Chief—1007, 1028, 1041
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
Livestock. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—1004
Los Angeles Times—884n.
Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
MX missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978, 1023
Malta, U.S. Ambassador—1000, 1008
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Maritime industry
  Korea-U.S. fishery agreement—1019
Maritime industry—Continued
  Law of the sea. *See* United Nations
  Spain-U.S. fishery agreement—1022
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—1000, 1007, 1008, 1028
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission, Joint. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888
  Relations with U.S.—928
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1050
  Palestinian autonomy—968
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876, 981, 1026, 1049
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049
Mining
  Labor dispute—1042, 1052
  Safety and health. *See* Health and medical care
Missouri
  Governor—947
  Mayor, St. Louis—941
  President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
  U.S. district judge—1008, 1009
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Montana
  Governor—1013
  Mayor, Billings—1013
  President's visit—1013, 1016, 1028, 1029, 1031
Morocco, trade with U.S.—985
Mothers' Day, Working. *See* Working Mothers' Day
Motor vehicles, Federal. *See* Federal departments and agencies

Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Corn Growers Association—983, 1009
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977
National Council on Educational Research—1041, 1051
National Council on the Handicapped—1051
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services—983, 1008
National Health Fair Partnership—1003, 1009
National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations—1003
National Hispanic Heritage Week—976
National Housing Partnership—977
National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977
National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National Productivity Council—1043, 1052
National Purple Heart Week—976
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
National Science Foundation—895, 955
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954, 1007, 1008, 1027
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
Navajo-Hopi land committee. *See* Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee
Navy, Department of the
  Submarine duty incentive pay—1045
  U.S. Marine Corps—1006
Nebraska, Governor—986
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  Summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
New York City Partnership—941
New York Times—995
New Zealand, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Pershing II and cruise missile deployment—959
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee—1043, 1052
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Olympic Games, 1984. *See* Summer Olympic Games, 1984
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Organization. *See other part of title*

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Pakistan, President—1028
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Peace Corps—982
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation—1011
Pension Policy, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Pension Policy
Pershing II missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975, 985, 997, 998
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964, 997, 998
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Pravda—997
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004, 1006
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—992, 995
President's Commission on Hostage Compensation—1043, 1052

President's Commission on Pension Policy—1042, 1052
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936
President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities—1007
President's Committee on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
President's Council on Aging—1043, 1052
President's Council on Energy Efficiency—1043, 1052
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—1015, 1038
President's Council on Youth Opportunity—1043, 1052
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911, 1038
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941, 1003
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884, 1005
Printing industry—885
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government, President's. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Productivity Council, National. *See* National Productivity Council
Property Review Board—1007
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week

Radiation Policy Council—1043, 1052
Radio Free Europe—919
Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Radioactive waste management. *See* State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977, 1042, 1043, 1052
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Refugees, U.N. High Commissioner. *See* United Nations
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—992, 995, 1015, 1038
  Energy—993
  Environmental protection—935
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Republican Party, Presidential support—1031, 1046
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979
Rules of Civil Procedure. *See* Courts, U.S.

SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  King—1022
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology, exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet pipeline
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954
Sea law, U.N. conference. *See* United Nations
Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959
Social security system—880, 881
South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
South Atlantic situation—893
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 951, 964
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space exploration, U.N. conference. *See* United Nations
Space program—839, 872, 912
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spain, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957, 1017

State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—961, 979, 998, 1029, 1049, 1051
  Counselor—1029
  Deputy Assistant Secretary—1002, 1008
  Deputy Secretaries—875, 924
  Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force negotiations representative—1005
  START representative—937, 957, 1005
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978, 982n., 1022, 1039, 1049
  Under Secretaries—925, 1029
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
State and local governments
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923
  Health promotion service programs—1004
  Voluntary services—1038
  Women, legal equity—970
State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management—1043, 1052
Steel industry—1007
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957, 997
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959, 998, 999, 1005
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—999
Summer Olympic Games, 1984—1004
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954

Taiwan
  Administration policies—978, 1040
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Austria-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1012
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878
  New Zealand-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1022
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—915, 922, 1007, 1008, 1012, 1015, 1018, 1023, 1025–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052
  Tuition credit—928, 995, 1027
Telephones, excise tax on services. *See* Communications
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas
  Disaster relief—911, 913
  U.S. marshal—979
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—909, 1050
  U.S. Coast Guard—978
Treasury, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—953
  Secretary—972, 980
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Tunas, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989
  Loans from western European nations—965
  Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  President—966
  Summit with U.S.—966
United Kingdom, South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  Aging, world assembly—954
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  Disarmament, special session—959
  Law of the sea conference—887, 889, 979
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—981
  Refugees, High Commissioner—958
  Secretary-General—937
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  Security Council—903
  Space exploration conference—1028
  U.S. Representative—1028
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978, 1050
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—898
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959, 1020, 1029
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—1028
U.S. circuit judges
  District of Columbia—912, 913
  Sixth Circuit—979
U.S. Court of Claims, judge—1011, 1028

- U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
- U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
- U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—1003
- U.S. Information Agency—1020, 1029
- U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954, 1047, 1050
- U.S. Marine Corps. *See* Navy, Department of the
- U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
- U.S. Marshals Service. *See* Justice, Department of
- U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
- U.S. Olympic Committee—947
- U.S. Ski Team—926
- U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
- U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
- U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—985
- United Transportation Union—939, 940
- Urban affairs
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Policy report—910
- Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917
- Vatican City, Secretary of State—998n.
- Venezuela
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  - U.S. Ambassador—978
- Veterans Administration—927, 978
- Veterans' Federal Coordinating Committee—1043, 1052
- Vice President
  - Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  - Israeli officials, meeting—982n.
  - President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Regulatory reform, role—992, 995, 1038
  - Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
- Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
- Virginia, President's visit—977
- Voice of America—919
- Voluntarism—941, 960, 977, 1003, 1004
- Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights
- Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia
- Washington, Spirit Lake flooding—1050
- Washington Times—1031
- Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
- White House Fellows—911
- White House staff
  - Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  - Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  - Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972, 982n.
  - Assistant to President for Policy Development—950
  - Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—982
  - Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977, 1033
  - Deputy Press Secretary—903, 1012, 1022, 1033
  - Deputy Special Assistant—979
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Special Assistant to President and Director of Policy Information Office—1048
  - Special Assistant to President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling—1021
  - Special Assistant to President for Public Liaison—927
- Women
  - Administration appointees—970
  - Civil rights—970
- Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
- Women's Equality Day—1027
- Working Mothers' Day—1001
- World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984
- Youth Opportunity, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Youth Opportunity
- Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Adams, Elizabeth Helms—983, 1008
Adams, Weston—1050
Adams family—973
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Algood, Alice Wright—983, 1008
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Alvarado, Susan—927
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Martin—950
Anderson, Robert—1049
Arens, Moshe—966, 982n.

Badham, Anne Carroll—983, 1008
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931, 1001
Baldrige, Malcolm—957, 1007
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892
Beggs, James M.—1028
Begin, Menachem—1022, 1024, 1034
Bell, Terrel H.—961, 1004
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Black, Craig C.—983, 1008
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–989, 991
Bobo, Garfield—1005
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Bow, Clara—1015
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Brady, James S.—929
Brensike, Dr. John H.—1004
Breunig, H. Latham—1051
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Buckley, James L.—1029
Bunker, Ellsworth—1049
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burke, Edmund—994
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Burt, Richard R.—1051
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978, 982n., 992, 995, 1028, 1038
Bush, John Ellis—1050
Bush, Robert V.—1051

Camacho, Edward M.—1008, 1009
Capo, Rafael—927
Cardenas, Michael—1050
Carney, Repr. William—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Carter, Jimmy—1026
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—992, 998n.
Chesterton, G. K.—994
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Clark, Russ—1013
Clark, William—1013
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n., 982n.
Cohalan, Peter F.—1006
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923
Conder, J. Richard—897
Conte, Repr. Silvio O.—1029
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Gary—1015
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912
Copperman, Paul—1041, 1051
Curran, Edward A.—982

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922
Dart, Justin W.—912
Dart, Justin W., Jr.—1051
Davignon, Etienne—1007
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—978
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1052n.
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942
Dearie, Raymond J.—979
Dechant, Virgil—992, 998n.
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923, 1001
Dee, Allan—992n.
Dee, Donald—992n.
Dee, Eric—992n.

Denktash, Rauf—937
Devaney, Dennis M.—1000, 1008
Doe, Samuel K.—1007, 1028, 1041
Doherty, William C.—1050
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n., 995
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942
Dusenbury, Joseph—1051

Edwards, Repr. Mickey—1049
Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869, 985
Emerson, Ralph Waldo—987
Enders, Thomas O.—1049
Erthein, John S.—1051
Evans, Repr. Cooper—983
Evans, Faith P.—955

Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feldstein, Martin—1005
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Finnbogadóttir, Vigdís—1050
Fourie, Bernardus—978
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Fox, Bill—1013
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Gavin, John A.—888
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Gobbi, Hugo—937
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gore, Repr. Albert, Jr.—1003
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—983
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Griffith, D. W.—993
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049
Haferkamp, Wilhelm—1007
Haffner, Ann Duncan—983, 1008
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—1039
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Hamill, Hunt—1051
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, James Harvey, Jr.—1041, 1051
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872

Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923, 996, 1001
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—996
Hays, Leota—959
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923, 996
Herman, Billy—942
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Hewitt, William Alexander—1044, 1051
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882
Hogan, Thomas F.—1028, 1029
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hopkins, Kevin R.—1048
Hotz, Robert B.—1020, 1029
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hsu, Fucheng Richard—983, 1008
Huang Hua—1039
Hubbard, L. R., Jr.—1011
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hughes, Robert John—998, 1029
Hume, Caroline H.—983, 1008
Hunter, Julius—944

Iacocca, Lee—1028
Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Keiton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921, 984, 1019
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Jenkins, Roy—971
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—983, 984
John Paul II, Pope—994, 997
Johnson, Lyndon B.—1017
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938, 1049
Joseph, Perry—1011
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1008
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978
Katz, Herbert D.—1003
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—1013, 1031, 1033
Kennedy, John F.—922, 995
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Knievel, Evel—986
Koonce, Marian North—1051
Kozinski, Alex—1011, 1028
Kronmiller, Theodore George—1002, 1008
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Leach, Repr. Jim—983
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Leo XIII, Pope—994
Lewis, Meriwether—1013
Lewis, Samuel—982n.
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942
List, Gov. Robert—911
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954, 1043
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Lujan, Repr. Manuel, Jr.—1029
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madigan, Repr. Edward R.—1029
Madison, James—869, 897
Maino, Theodore C.—1011, 1051
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Marge, Michael—1051
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1013, 1014, 1017, 1019
Martin, Roger F.—1011
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mayer, Haldane Robert—1028
Mays, Willie—945
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McGivney, Michael J.—993
McGowan, John S.—1021
McPherson, M. Peter—912
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977, 1033
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Middendorf, J. William, II—1049
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Mill, John Stuart—995
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montoya, Velma—927
Moran, John J.—936
Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Morris, Jay F.—1047
Mullins, William R.—983
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, William V.—897

Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nething, David—936
Newman, Jerald Conway—1008
Nitze, Paul H.—959, 1005
Nixon, Richard M.—966
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1027

O'Donnell, Patrick E.—1006
O'Leary, Jeremiah—1031
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n., 1017
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Owen, John—1014
Owens, Jesse—948

Parrino, Sandra Swift—1051
Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Peres, Shimon—1028
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pope. *See specific name*
Pownall, Thomas—955
Price, Repr. Melvin—998

Ray, Gov. Robert D.—983
Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971, 983, 991, 1052n.
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980
Regan, James P.—1050
Reich, Otto J.—1050
Reis, Victor H.—875
Rentschler, James Malone—1000, 1008
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Roberts, Ross T.—1008, 1009
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rogers, Will—922
Rondon, Fernando E.—1023, 1051
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943
Rosen, Edward H.—1003
Roth, Sen. William V.—1012
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957, 1005
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940
Russell, Charles—1017

Sadleir, William K.—1021
Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Sarkis, Ilyas—1048
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—1022n.
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913

Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schneider, William, Jr.—925, 1029
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Schweiker, Richard S.—1003, 1004
Schwinden, Gov. Ted—1013
Scioscia, William J.—1006
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shamir, Yitzhak—981, 1000
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978, 982n., 1022n., 1048, 1049
Simon, William E.—947, 949, 950n., 1050, 1052
Simpson, Wallie Cooper—1041, 1051
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, Al—1036
Smith, William French—908, 996
Sowell, Thomas—995
Speakes, Larry M.—903, 1007, 1012, 1022, 1033ftn., 1046
Spence, Clark—1014
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Steinbeck, John—1014
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Tharp, Charles Christopher—1011
Thayer, Paul—1028
Thomas, Edwin W.—1050
Thompson, Gov. James R.—911, 1004
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thompson, W. Scott—1020, 1029
Thone, Gov. Charles—986
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923, 1001
Toma, Kay—936
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Trice, John R.—910
Tyson, Dorothy J.—983, 1008

Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941, 1003, 1038
Vierra, Roxanne S.—1051
Viscardi, Henry, Jr.—1051
von Damm, Helene—982

Waldrep, Alvis Kent, Jr.—1051
Walesa, Lech—920, 964, 997
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallis, W. Allen—925
Washington, George—869, 924, 994
Watt, James G.—965
Webb, William Arthur—1020, 1029
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Wellford, Harry W.—979
Whitehead, Alfred North—994
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williams, Larry—1016, 1029
Williams, Liles B.—983, 1008
Williamson, Richard S.—877
Wood, Ralph J., Jr.—1011
Wu, Julia Li—1008

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zhao Ziyang—1039
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1028
Zuniga, Henry—927

United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F 1
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

18/35 (SEPT 6, 1982)

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
LD
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, September 6, 1982
Volume 18—Number 35
Pages 1075–1087

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
SEP 17 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS4.114:

After 5 days return to

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

The national economy—1077
U.S. policy for peace in the Middle East—1081

Announcements

White House Coordinating Council on Women, formation and membership—1075

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations, members—1078
Copyright Royalty Tribunal, Commissioner—1080
Education Department, Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education—1080
U.S. Ambassadors
  German Democratic Republic—1079
  Portugal—1085
White House staff
  Deputy Special Assistant—1075
  Special Assistant to the President for Public Liaison—1075
  Special Consultant to the White House—1075

Communications to Congress

Merit Pay System, exclusions, report—1081
Supplemental appropriations bill for Federal programs and agencies, veto message to House—1076

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

Gift of schooner *Ernestina,* letter to President Pereira of Cape Verde—1079

Statements Other Than Presidential

Palestinian situation, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—1078
Second anniversary of Solidarity, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—1081

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1087
Checklist of White House press releases—1087
Digest of other White House announcements—1086
Editor's note—1087
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1086

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, apprrved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

Week Ending Friday, September 3, 1982

White House Coordinating Council on Women

Announcement of the Formation and Membership of the Council. August 27, 1982

The President today announced the formation of a White House Coordinating Council on Women. Composed of senior White House staff from several key offices, the Council will serve as a focal point for the coordination of policies and issues that are of particular concern to women. The Council will also work on the appointment of women and the development of policy and programs by regularly bringing women's concerns to the attention of the President and appropriate offices within the executive branch.

The President has designated Elizabeth H. Dole, Assistant to the President for Public Liaison, as Chair of the Coordinating Council.

Other standing members of the Coordinating Council on Women are: David R. Gergen, Assistant to the President for Communications; Edwin L. Harper, Assistant to the President for Policy Development; Helene von Damm, Assistant to the President for Presidential Personnel; Joseph R. Wright, Deputy Director, Office of Management and Budget; and Peter E. Teeley, Assistant to the Vice President and Press Secretary.

Margaret D. Tutwiler, Special Assistant to the President and Executive Assistant to the Chief of Staff, will serve as Staff Director for the Council.

The President also announced that the following individuals will serve as members of a working group of the Coordinating Council on Women: Dee Jepsen, Special Assistant to the President for Public Liaison; Thelma Duggin, Special Assistant to the President and Director of the 50 States Project; Joanna Bistany, Special Assistant to the President for Communications; Velma Montoya, Assistant Director for Strategic Planning, Office of Policy Development; Martha Hesse, Special Assistant to the Deputy Director, Office of Management and Budget; Susan Alvarado, Assistant to the Vice President for Congressional Relations; Emily H. Rock, Special Assistant to the Director, Office of Policy Development; and J. Bonnie Newman, Associate Director, Office of Presidential Personnel.

Note: The announcement was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

White House Staff

Appointment of a Special Assistant to the President for Public Liaison, a Deputy Special Assistant, and a Special Consultant to the White House. August 27, 1982

The President today announced the following appointments:

Dee Ann Jepsen as Special Assistant to the President for Public Liaison, with responsibility for women's organizations. Mrs. Jepsen is a founder of CREED, a nonprofit organization which has been highly successful in bringing about the release of dissidents behind the Iron Curtain through public and political pressure, and a member of the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives. Her husband is Roger W. Jepsen, U.S. Senator from Iowa. She is former manager of his Senate office.

Mary Elizabeth Quint as Deputy Special Assistant. Mrs. Quint is former international president of the General Federation of Women's Clubs. Mrs. Quint will also work on the 50 States Project.

Catherine May Bedell as a Special Consultant to the White House. Mrs. Bedell is a former six-term Congresswoman from the State of Washington and chair of the International Trade Commission. She will be working with the Governors on the 50 States Project and reporting to Thelma Duggin, Special Assistant to the

President for Public Liaison and Director of the 50 States Project.

Note: The announcement of the appointments was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Supplemental Appropriations Bill for Federal Programs and Agencies

Message to the House of Representatives Returning H.R. 6863 Without Approval. August 28, 1982

To the House of Representatives:

A week ago, the Congress passed important legislation to reduce deficits through tax reform. I worked hard to help win that passage—and at the same time stressed that if we are to keep deficits down we must also keep Federal spending down. We can only do this if the Congress resists the temptation to slide back into old spendthrift habits. I will use every means in my power, including the veto, to prevent that from happening.

Accordingly, today I am returning to the House of Representatives, without my signature, the bill H.R. 6863, making supplemental appropriations for Federal programs and agencies for fiscal year 1982.

I do not take this step lightly. Delay in the adoption of this legislation poses serious problems for the Department of Defense and other Federal agencies in meeting prior commitments, including payroll, that are funded by this bill. In addition, the bill contains funds for important new programs, such as the Caribbean Basin Initiative, for which funds are needed prior to the beginning of the next fiscal year.

But this bill would bust the budget by nearly a billion dollars. It provides an unacceptable total of $918 million in unrequested and unwarranted increases in domestic spending programs. We have seen a positive reaction to last week's Congressional action in the Nation's securities markets and other areas. It is founded in large measure on a growing conviction that this Government has finally developed the will to set its fiscal house in order. This legislation flies in the face of that conviction. Unless amended to restrict its scope to only those funds that are urgently needed, it will undermine the confidence crucial to continued reductions in deficits and interest rates which we must achieve for sustained economic growth.

Increases in domestic spending include $367 million in funding for items contained in the urgent supplemental I vetoed in June that were subsequently deleted from the urgent supplemental bill I signed in July. Also restored is $892 million in funding that was cut by the Congress last fall. This simply is not tolerable in the face of triple-digit deficits, and I cannot endorse these unwarranted spending increases.

While the enrolled bill includes $918 million in unrequested domestic increases, it provides only $0.5 billion of the $2.6 billion defense program supplementals I requested, a reduction of 82 percent. The enrolled bill fails to provide required funding in virtually every major defense program—military personnel (reduced 52 percent), operation and maintenance (reduced 93 percent), procurement (reduced 86 percent), and military construction (reduced 77 percent).

The bill also unnecessarily restricts the Executive Branch from exercising its authority to allocate funds appropriated by the Congress. Most notable among these are provisions that would:

—prevent the planned consolidation of the Office of the Inspector General into the Department of the Treasury and thereby block improvements in administrative effectiveness and efficiency;

—require the expenditure of $1.75 billion in unexpended balances in 1982 for the Section 8 housing program. The Administration would achieve similar purposes by using budget authority available from program deobligations, rather than new appropriations;

—require the Department of Energy to maintain specified employment levels that are unnecessary for the effective management of the Department;

—require a minimum staffing level for the Railroad Retirement Board, blocking savings that could be achieved through improved management and administrative consolidation;

- —direct 1982 Energy and Water funds be made available for a specific project (Tug Fork, West Virginia), that is expected to cost over $1 billion before it is completed; and
- —extend, through 1983, the restrictions on the President's ability to deal with the Polish debt problem.

For these reasons, I am returning H.R. 6863 without approval. I urge the Congress to enact immediately a 1982 supplemental appropriations bill that does not contain excessive and unwarranted spending increases for domestic programs and that provides an acceptable balance of supplemental funding for those programs requiring additional money in fiscal year 1982.

Certain important provisions of the bill must be preserved, notably funding for the Caribbean Basin Initiative. This funding is designed to resolve an unprecedented economic crisis that affects a strategic region located at our doorstep. I hope the Congress will review and modify country funding levels to bring them closer in line with the Administration's original request. The Congress has also provided $50 million for special Lebanon emergency relief. This humanitarian assistance is essential for thousands of Lebanese civilians requiring aid. The funds provided for security assistance, while less than I requested, will help demonstrate that countries in pivotal regions of the world can count on American support when they need it. I strongly urge the Congress to continue to include these essential programs as they work on an acceptable alternative.

To bring the sustained recovery we all want we must not only rewrite this measure; we must also press forward in an all-out attack on wasteful and unnecessary spending. I look forward to prompt Congressional action on a revised bill that will assure continuity in the operations of Federal agencies and be consistent with continued progress toward economic recovery.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
August 28, 1982.

The National Economy

Radio Address to the Nation.
August 28, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Hello again. It's great to be back speaking to you over weekly radio. I hope this is the first of many broadcasts to come. I've missed these weekly visits.

Just 12 days ago, I went on television to ask your support for a bipartisan tax reform and spending reduction bill. As you'll recall, I told you I had to swallow hard to support that bill myself. I didn't like the idea of revenue increases and still don't. But to get the spending cuts which I think most of us want and which we must have to reduce deficits, keep interest rates going down, and get the unemployed back to work, we had to accept the increased revenues. But I argued then and I repeat now: Most of the revenue part of that bill was not really a tax increase at all, but a reform of existing tax laws.

The tax cut passed last year remains the biggest tax cut in history. Even with the $99 billion increase, the tax cut over the next 3 years will amount to $335 billion. The savings to the average American family this year is $400; next year it will be $788. Even more important, however, we'll reduce the deficits over these next 3 years by $378.5 billion. If we stay on course and work together, we can look to a day when we can start reducing that trillion dollar debt. And I think you like that "working together" idea.

I received a letter just the other day from a lady in Florida. I hope she won't mind if I share it with you. Patricia Morgan writes that she sees unity among us again, the kind of unity we had during World War II—we Americans, all pulling together. That's what America is. That is our power. Patricia Morgan, I couldn't agree more. American power is reasserting itself.

The day before yesterday, the Federal Reserve lowered the discount rate to 10 percent—the lowest it has been in 2 years. Double-digit inflation, once 12.4 percent, has been for the last 7 months only 5.4 percent. The prime interest rate, 21.5 percent a year and a half ago, is now 13.5 percent and very probably going lower.

The other day, the Security Savings and Loan of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, made $100 million available for home mortgages at 11.9-percent interest. And we've just seen a week-long breaking of virtually every record on Wall Street for trade in stocks and bonds.

No, we're not out of the woods yet. But we can maintain this momentum, reopen factory gates, rebuild America, and make this country number one again—not overnight, of course, but slowly, surely, we can do it. It all hinges on one question: Do we as a nation have the unshakable determination to get Federal spending under control once and for all? With 20 unbalanced budgets in the last 21 years, the burden of proof is on us.

We need a constitutional check against red-ink spending. Four of five of you support this idea. The Senate recently passed a bill that takes us one step closer to such a constitutional amendment. It is now up to the House leadership to make sure the full House votes on this issue as soon as possible in this session of the Congress. If not, you, the voters, will have an opportunity in November to make your feelings heard about that.

On the subject of spending, though, I can't wait until November. A few days ago a supplemental appropriations bill to fund several programs and agencies for the rest of this fiscal year was sent to me for signature or veto. The legislation contained funding to meet payrolls of the Department of Defense and other Federal agencies. It also included a vital new program we've sought that is essential to our hemispheric solidarity and security—the Caribbean Basin Initiative. But it also contained funding for several things I've vetoed already as being unnecessary and was almost a billion dollars over budget for domestic programs.

We've gone on record as committed to reduce projected deficits by $380 billion over the next 3 years. I believe that commitment begins with holding the line on a budget that has little more than a month to run. So even though it means delay in getting legislation I believe is vital to our nation's welfare, I have therefore vetoed that supplemental appropriations bill.

Until next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 9:06 a.m. from Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif. As printed above, his address follows the text of the White House press release.

The Palestinian Situation

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. August 30, 1982

The United States Government is pleased that the Palestinian problem is receiving priority attention among the governments in the Middle East.

We have seen a reaffirmation of Israel's desire to move ahead with the peace process on the basis of Camp David. We continue to have consultations with both Israel and Egypt in an effort to decide how to proceed in our common effort to resolve the Palestinian problem in all of its aspects.

The U.S.—this administration, as its predecessors—is committed to the territorial integrity and sovereignty of Jordan and our support for its enduring character. We do not agree that Jordan is a Palestinian state.

What it boils down to is that this is a matter for future discussion, the autonomy process under the Camp David accords.

Note: Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes made the statement during his regular briefing for reporters which began at 10:05 a.m. at the Santa Barbara Sheraton Hotel, Santa Barbara, Calif.

Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations

Appointment of 16 Members. August 31, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations for terms of 2 years:

William M. Agee is chief executive officer and chairman of the Bendix Corp. He will succeed W. J. Amoss, Jr.

Warren S. Chase is assistant vice president of the Bank of Boston International in New York City. He will succeed Norborne Berkeley, Jr.

George B. Cook is former chairman of Bankers Life of Nebraska and resides in Lincoln, Nebr. He will succeed James H. Binger.

Douglas A. Fraser is president of the United Auto Workers in Detroit, Mich. This is a reappointment.

Francis P. Graves, Jr., is owner and president of Graves Aviation Co. in St. Paul, Minn. He will succeed David William Brooks.

Barbara Hackman Franklin is senior fellow in public management of the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania. She will succeed Alex Chisholm.

John G. Hutchens is president of Food World, Inc., in High Point, N.C. He will succeed Murray H. Finley.

Lloyd I. Miller is president, chief executive officer, and director of American Controlled Industries, Inc., in Cincinnati, Ohio. He will succeed Maurice R. Greenberg.

Peter C. Murphy, Jr., is president of the Murphy Co. in Springfield, Oreg. He will succeed Karl D. Gregory.

Kenneth Dale Naden is president of the National Council of Farmer Cooperatives in Washington, D.C. This is a reappointment.

Albert H. Quie is Governor of the State of Minnesota. He will succeed Jiro Murase.

Michael S. Robertson is treasurer of Falmouth Marine, Inc., in Falmouth, Mass. He will succeed Richard E. Heckert.

J. Gary Shansby is president and chief executive officer of Shaklee Corp. in San Francisco, Calif. He will succeed Ruth J. Hinerfeld.

Thomas C. Theobald is vice chairman of Citibank and Citicorp in New York City. He will succeed Robert M. Ivie.

Samuel H. Washburn is president of the National Cattleman's Association in Englewood, Colo. He will succeed Franklin A. Jacobs.

Emory Williams is chairman of the board of the Chicago-Milwaukee Corp. in Chicago, Ill. He will succeed William D. Knox.

Gift of the Schooner *Ernestina*

Letter to President Aristides Pereira of Cape Verde. August 31, 1982

Dear Mr. President:

The gift of the schooner "Ernestina," restored so carefully by your Government and the ship's many friends, is deeply appreciated. Its presence in New England will be a reminder of the seafaring traditions and special ties that our peoples share.

On behalf of my fellow Americans, to whom you have so thoughtfully given the "Ernestina," let me thank you for an enduring symbol of private endeavor and of effective cooperation between our governments.

As you thoughtfully suggest, let it also be an example for larger cooperation and understanding among the peoples of the world.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[His Excellency Aristides Pereira, President of the Republic of Cape Verde, Praia]

Note: The Ernestina, *which carried thousands of Cape Verdians to the United States as immigrants in the early part of this century, was purchased and rehabilitated by the Cape Verde Government with help from private U.S. citizens of Cape Verde descent. It is being sailed to Providence, R.I., and New Bedford, Mass., for presentation to the United States.*

United States Ambassador to the German Democratic Republic

Nomination of Rozanne L. Ridgway. September 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Rozanne L. Ridgway, of Washington, D.C., to be Ambassador to the German Democratic Republic. She would succeed Herbert S. Okun.

Miss Ridgway entered the Foreign Service in 1957 as Information Specialist in the

Department. She was Personnel Officer in Manila (1959–62) and Visa Officer in Palermo (1962–64). In 1964–67 she was International Relations Officer in the Bureau of European Affairs in the Department and Political Officer in Oslo in 1967–70. In the Department, she was Desk Officer for Ecuadorean Affairs (1970–72), and Deputy Director of Policy Planning and Coordination in the Bureau of Inter-American Affairs (1972–73). In 1973–75 she was Deputy Chief of Mission in Nassau. She was Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs in the Department in 1975–77, with the rank of ambassador from 1976 to 1977. She was Ambassador to Finland (1977–80) and Counselor of the Department of State (1980–81). Since 1981, she has been Special Assistant to the Secretary of State.

Miss Ridgway was born August 22, 1935, in St. Paul, Minn. She graduated (B.A.) summa cum laude in 1957 from Hamline University. Her foreign languages are Italian, Norwegian, and Spanish.

Department of Education

Nomination of Lawrence F. Davenport To Be Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education. September 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Lawrence F. Davenport to be Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education. He would succeed Vincent E. Reed who has resigned.

Since 1981, Dr. Davenport has served as Associate Director of the ACTION Agency (Domestic and Anti-Poverty Operations). From 1979 to 1981, Dr. Davenport was Provost of the San Diego Community College District. In that position he served as the chief academic officer of the second largest district in the State of California and the third largest district in the United States. In 1974 to 1979, he was president of the San Diego Community College Educational Cultural Complex. Dr. Davenport served as vice president for development of Tuskegee Institute in 1972–74. In 1969–72, he was director of special projects at the University of Michigan (Flint) and in 1972 was assistant dean for special projects. In 1968–69, he was assistant director of student activities at Lansing Community College in Michigan.

In 1970, he was appointed by President Nixon to serve on the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education and in 1971 was appointed Chairman. In 1972, Dr. Davenport was appointed by the Secretary of Labor to the National Manpower Advisory Council. He was appointed by President Nixon to the National Advisory Council on Equality of Educational Opportunity in 1973.

Dr. Davenport was graduated from Michigan State University (B.A., 1968) and Farleigh Dickinson (Ph. D., 1975). He resides in Spring Valley, Calif. He was born on October 13, 1944.

Copyright Royalty Tribunal

Nomination of Edward W. Ray To Be a Commissioner. September 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edward W. Ray to be a Commissioner of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal for a term of 7 years from September 27, 1982. This is a reappointment.

Since 1981, Mr. Ray has served as a Commissioner of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal. From 1979 to 1981, he was president of California Multiple Industries, a real estate investment management firm in Los Angeles, Calif. He was vice president and general manager of Cream-Hi Records (Memphis Division) in 1976–79; president and owner of Eddie Ray Music Enterprises, Inc. (Memphis) in 1974–79; vice president of Artist and Repertoire, MGM Records (Los Angeles) in 1970–74; executive vice president and chief operating officer of the Record/Music Division, Burt Sugarman/Pierre Cossetts Television Production Co. in 1969–70; vice president for Artist and Repertoire, Capital Records, in 1964–69; and executive assistant to the president, Imperial Records (Los Angeles) in 1955–64.

He graduated from Los Angeles City College and Memphis State University. He has two children and resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He was born December 21, 1926, in Franklin, N.C.

Second Anniversary of Solidarity

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
September 1, 1982

The President deeply deplores the acts of violence which resulted in the tragic loss of life in Lubin. He deeply regrets and condemns the use of deadly force to break up peaceful demonstrations in Warsaw and other cities on Solidarity's second anniversary.

These events once again point up the need for reconciliation and restoration by the Government of basic human rights in Poland. The fact that demonstrations involving thousands occurred in eight major cities in the face of Government warnings that security forces would use violence to put them down and dole out summary punishments vividly illustrates and demonstrates the strength of the dedication of the Polish people to free trade unions and other basic liberties.

The deaths of the two individuals in Lubin can only serve to deepen the already extensive chasm separating Polish authorities from the Polish people.

The Polish Government's actions against the demonstrators are the latest manifestation of martial law in Poland and dramatize the significance of the policies which the President announced last December.

Exclusions From the Merit Pay System

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. September 1, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

Supervisors and management officials in GS-13, 14, and 15 positions throughout the Federal Government are covered by the Merit Pay System as required by Chapter 54, Title 5, U.S. Code, unless otherwise excluded by law.

Upon proper application from the heads of affected agencies and upon the recommendation of the Director of the Office of Personnel Management, I have, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5401(b)(2)(B), excluded 9 agencies and units of agencies from coverage under the Merit Pay System.

Attached is my report describing the agency or unit to be excluded and the reasons therefor.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 1, 1982.

Note: The exclusions affect certain employees of the following: the Board of Veterans Appeals, Veterans Administration; the Advisory Committee on Federal Pay; the National Mediation Board; NATO, International Staff (Evere, Belgium); NATO Integrated Communications System Management Agency (Brussels, Belgium); NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency (Luxembourg City, Luxembourg); NATO Supply Center (Capellen, Luxembourg); Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe, SHAPE, (Belgium); and the Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation.

United States Policy for Peace in the Middle East

Address to the Nation. September 1, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Today has been a day that should make us proud. It marked the end of the successful evacuation of PLO from Beirut, Lebanon. This peaceful step could never have been taken without the good offices of the United States and especially the truly heroic work of a great American diplomat, Ambassador Philip Habib.

Thanks to his efforts, I'm happy to announce that the U.S. Marine contingent helping to supervise the evacuation has accomplished its mission. Our young men should be out of Lebanon within 2 weeks. They, too, have served the cause of peace with distinction, and we can all be very proud of them.

But the situation in Lebanon is only part of the overall problem of conflict in the Middle East. So, over the past 2 weeks, while events in Beirut dominated the front page, America was engaged in a quiet, behind-the-scenes effort to lay the groundwork for a broader peace in the region. For once there were no premature leaks as U.S. diplomatic missions traveled to Mideast capitals, and I met here at home with a wide range of experts to map out an American peace initiative for the long-suffering peoples of the Middle East—Arab and Israeli alike.

It seemed to me that with the agreement in Lebanon we had an opportunity for a more far-reaching peace effort in the region, and I was determined to seize that moment. In the words of the scripture, the time had come to "follow after the things which make for peace." Tonight I want to report to you the steps we've taken and the prospects they can open up for a just and lasting peace in the Middle East.

America has long been committed to bringing peace to this troubled region. For more than a generation, successive United States administrations have endeavored to develop a fair and workable process that could lead to a true and lasting Arab-Israeli peace.

Our involvement in the search for Mideast peace is not a matter of preference; it's a moral imperative. The strategic importance of the region to the United States is well known, but our policy is motivated by more than strategic interests. We also have an irreversible commitment to the survival and territorial integrity of friendly states. Nor can we ignore the fact that the well-being of much of the world's economy is tied to stability in the strife-torn Middle East. Finally, our traditional humanitarian concerns dictated a continuing effort to peacefully resolve conflicts.

When our administration assumed office in January of 1981, I decided that the general framework for our Middle East policy should follow the broad guidelines laid down by my predecessors. There were two basic issues we had to address. First, there was the strategic threat to the region posed by the Soviet Union and its surrogates, best demonstrated by the brutal war in Afghanistan, and, second, the peace process between Israel and its Arab neighbors.

With regard to the Soviet threat, we have strengthened our efforts to develop with our friends and allies a joint policy to deter the Soviets and their surrogates from further expansion in the region and, if necessary, to defend against it.

With respect to the Arab-Israeli conflict, we've embraced the Camp David framework as the only way to proceed. We have also recognized, however, solving the Arab-Israeli conflict in and of itself cannot assure peace throughout a region as vast and troubled as the Middle East.

Our first objective under the Camp David process was to ensure the successful fulfillment of the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty. This was achieved with the peaceful return of the Sinai to Egypt in April 1982. To accomplish this, we worked hard with our Egyptian and Israeli friends and, eventually, with other friendly countries to create the multinational force which now operates in the Sinai. Throughout this period of difficult and time-consuming negotiations, we never lost sight of the next step of Camp David—autonomy talks to pave the way for permitting the Palestinian people to exercise their legitimate rights. However, owing to the tragic assassination of President Sadat and other crises in the area, it was not until January 1982 that we were able to make a major effort to renew these talks.

Secretary of State Haig and Ambassador Fairbanks made three visits to Israel and Egypt early this year to pursue the autonomy talks. Considerable progress was made in developing the basic outline of an American approach which was to be presented to Egypt and Israel after April.

The successful completion of Israel's withdrawal from Sinai and the courage shown on this occasion by Prime Minister Begin and President Mubarak in living up to their agreements convinced me the time had come for a new American policy to try to bridge the remaining differences between

Egypt and Israel on the autonomy process. So, in May, I called for specific measures and a timetable for consultations with the Governments of Egypt and Israel on the next steps in the peace process. However, before this effort could be launched, the conflict in Lebanon preempted our efforts.

The autonomy talks were basically put on hold while we sought to untangle the parties in Lebanon and still the guns of war. The Lebanon war, tragic as it was, has left us with a new opportunity for Middle East peace. We must seize it now and bring peace to this troubled area so vital to world stability while there is still time. It was with this strong conviction that over a month ago, before the present negotiations in Beirut had been completed, I directed Secretary of State Shultz to again review our policy and to consult a wide range of outstanding Americans on the best ways to strengthen chances for peace in the Middle East.

We have consulted with many of the officials who were historically involved in the process, with Members of the Congress, and with individuals from the private sector. And I have held extensive consultations with my own advisers on the principles that I will outline to you tonight.

The evacuation of the PLO from Beirut is now complete, and we can now help the Lebanese to rebuild their war-torn country. We owe it to ourselves and to posterity to move quickly to build upon this achievement. A stable and revived Lebanon is essential to all our hopes for peace in the region. The people of Lebanon deserve the best efforts of the international community to turn the nightmares of the past several years into a new dawn of hope. But the opportunities for peace in the Middle East do not begin and end in Lebanon. As we help Lebanon rebuild, we must also move to resolve the root causes of conflict between Arabs and Israelis.

The war in Lebanon has demonstrated many things, but two consequences are key to the peace process. First, the military losses of the PLO have not diminished the yearning of the Palestinian people for a just solution of their claims; and, second, while Israel's military successes in Lebanon have demonstrated that its armed forces are second to none in the region, they alone cannot bring just and lasting peace to Israel and her neighbors.

The question now is how to reconcile Israel's legitimate security concerns with the legitimate rights of the Palestinians. And that answer can only come at the negotiating table. Each party must recognize that the outcome must be acceptable to all and that true peace will require compromises by all.

So, tonight I'm calling for a fresh start. This is the moment for all those directly concerned to get involved—or lend their support—to a workable basis for peace. The Camp David agreement remains the foundation of our policy. Its language provides all parties with the leeway they need for successful negotiations.

I call on Israel to make clear that the security for which she yearns can only be achieved through genuine peace, a peace requiring magnanimity, vision, and courage.

I call on the Palestinian people to recognize that their own political aspirations are inextricably bound to recognition of Israel's right to a secure future.

And I call on the Arab States to accept the reality of Israel—and the reality that peace and justice are to be gained only through hard, fair, direct negotiation.

In making these calls upon others, I recognize that the United States has a special responsibility. No other nation is in a position to deal with the key parties to the conflict on the basis of trust and reliability.

The time has come for a new realism on the part of all the peoples of the Middle East. The State of Israel is an accomplished fact; it deserves unchallenged legitimacy within the community of nations. But Israel's legitimacy has thus far been recognized by too few countries and has been denied by every Arab State except Egypt. Israel exists; it has a right to exist in peace behind secure and defensible borders; and it has a right to demand of its neighbors that they recognize those facts.

I have personally followed and supported Israel's heroic struggle for survival, ever since the founding of the State of Israel 34 years ago. In the pre-1967 borders Israel was barely 10 miles wide at its narrowest point. The bulk of Israel's population lived within artillery range of hostile Arab armies. I am not about to ask Israel to live that way again.

The war in Lebanon has demonstrated another reality in the region. The departure of the Palestinians from Beirut dramatizes more than ever the homelessness of the Palestinian people. Palestinians feel strongly that their cause is more than a question of refugees. I agree. The Camp David agreement recognized that fact when it spoke of the legitimate rights of the Palestinian people and their just requirements.

For peace to endure it must involve all those who have been most deeply affected by the conflict. Only through broader participation in the peace process, most immediately by Jordan and by the Palestinians, will Israel be able to rest confident in the knowledge that its security and integrity will be respected by its neighbors. Only through the process of negotiation can all the nations of the Middle East achieve a secure peace.

These, then, are our general goals. What are the specific new American positions, and why are we taking them? In the Camp David talks thus far, both Israel and Egypt have felt free to express openly their views as to what the outcome should be. Understandably their views have differed on many points. The United States has thus far sought to play the role of mediator. We have avoided public comment on the key issues. We have always recognized and continue to recognize that only the voluntary agreement of those parties most directly involved in the conflict can provide an enduring solution. But it's become evident to me that some clearer sense of America's position on the key issues is necessary to encourage wider support for the peace process.

First, as outlined in the Camp David accords, there must be a period of time during which the Palestinian inhabitants of the West Bank and Gaza will have full autonomy over their own affairs. Due consideration must be given to the principle of self-government by the inhabitants of the territories and to the legitimate security concerns of the parties involved. The purpose of the 5-year period of transition which would begin after free elections for a self-governing Palestinian authority is to prove to the Palestinians that they can run their own affairs and that such Palestinian autonomy poses no threat to Israel's security.

The United States will not support the use of any additional land for the purpose of settlements during the transitional period. Indeed, the immediate adoption of a settlement freeze by Israel, more than any other action, could create the confidence needed for wider participation in these talks. Further settlement activity is in no way necessary for the security of Israel and only diminishes the confidence of the Arabs that a final outcome can be freely and fairly negotiated.

I want to make the American position well understood. The purpose of this transitional period is the peaceful and orderly transfer of authority from Israel to the Palestinian inhabitants of the West Bank and Gaza. At the same time, such a transfer must not interfere with Israel's security requirements.

Beyond the transition period, as we look to the future of the West Bank and Gaza, it is clear to me that peace cannot be achieved by the formation of an independent Palestinian state in those territories, nor is it achievable on the basis of Israeli sovereignty or permanent control over the West Bank and Gaza. So, the United States will not support the establishment of an independent Palestinian state in the West Bank and Gaza, and we will not support annexation or permanent control by Israel.

There is, however, another way to peace. The final status of these lands must, of course, be reached through the give and take of negotiations. But it is the firm view of the United States that self-government by the Palestinians of the West Bank and Gaza in association with Jordan offers the best chance for a durable, just, and lasting peace. We base our approach squarely on the principle that the Arab-Israeli conflict should be resolved through negotiations involving an exchange of territory for peace.

This exchange is enshrined in United Nations Security Council Resolution 242, which is, in turn, incorporated in all its parts in the Camp David agreements. U.N. Resolution 242 remains wholly valid as the foundation stone of America's Middle East peace effort. It is the United States position that, in return for peace, the withdrawal provision of Resolution 242 applies to all fronts, including the West Bank and Gaza. When the border is negotiated between Jordan and Israel, our view on the extent to which Israel should be asked to give up territory will be heavily affected by the extent of true peace and normalization, and the security arrangements offered in return.

Finally, we remain convinced that Jerusalem must remain undivided, but its final status should be decided through negotiation.

In the course of the negotiations to come, the United States will support positions that seem to us fair and reasonable compromises and likely to promote a sound agreement. We will also put forward our own detailed proposals when we believe they can be helpful. And, make no mistake, the United States will oppose any proposal from any party and at any point in the negotiating process that threatens the security of Israel. America's commitment to the security of Israel is ironclad, and, I might add, so is mine.

During the past few days, our Ambassadors in Israel, Egypt, Jordan, and Saudi Arabia have presented to their host governments the proposals, in full detail, that I have outlined here today. Now I'm convinced that these proposals can bring justice, bring security, and bring durability to an Arab-Israeli peace. The United States will stand by these principles with total dedication They are fully consistent with Israel's security requirements and the aspirations of the Palestinians.

We will work hard to broaden participation at the peace table as envisaged by the Camp David accords. And I fervently hope that the Palestinians and Jordan, with the support of their Arab colleagues, will accept this opportunity.

Tragic turmoil in the Middle East runs back to the dawn of history. In our modern day, conflict after conflict has taken its brutal toll there. In an age of nuclear challenge and economic interdependence, such conflicts are a threat to all the people of the world, not just the Middle East itself. It's time for us all—in the Middle East and around the world—to call a halt to conflict, hatred, and prejudice. It's time for us all to launch a common effort for reconstruction, peace, and progress.

It has often been said—and, regrettably, too often been true—that the story of the search for peace and justice in the Middle East is a tragedy of opportunities missed. In the aftermath of the settlement in Lebanon, we now face an opportuntiy for a broader peace. This time we must not let it slip from our grasp. We must look beyond the difficulties and obstacles of the present and move with a fairness and resolve toward a brighter future. We owe it to ourselves—and to posterity—to do no less. For if we miss this chance to make a fresh start, we may look back on this moment from some later vantage point and realize how much that failure cost us all.

These, then, are the principles upon which American policy toward the Arab-Israeli conflict will be based. I have made a personal commitment to see that they endure and, Cod willing, that they will come to be seen by all reasonable, compassionate people as fair, achievable, and in the interests of all who wish to see peace in the Middle East.

Tonight, on the eve of what can be a dawning of new hope for the people of the troubled Middle East—and for all the world's people who dream of a just and peaceful future—I ask you, my fellow Americans, for your support and your prayers in this great undertaking.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 6 p.m. from the studios of KNBC–TV in Burbank, Calif. The address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

United States Ambassador to Portugal

Nomination of Henry Allen Holmes.
September 2, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Henry Allen Holmes, of Washington, D.C., to be Ambassador to Portugal. He would succeed Richard J. Bloomfield.

Mr. Holmes served in the United States Marine Corps in 1954–57 as captain. He was an intelligence research analyst in the Department of State in 1958–59 and entered the Foreign Service in 1959 as consular and political officer in Yaounde. In the Department he was Foreign Affairs Officer (1961–63) and Staff Assistant to the Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs (1963). In 1963–67, he was political officer in Rome and was Foreign Affairs Officer in the Department in 1967–70. He was Counselor for Political Affairs in Paris in 1970–74. He attended the Executive Seminar in National and International Affairs at the Foreign Service Institute in 1974–75 and was Director of the Office of NATO and Atlantic Affairs in the Bureau of European Affairs in 1975–77. He was Deputy Chief of Mission in Rome in 1977–79 and, since 1979, has been Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs.

Mr. Holmes was born January 11, 1933, in Bucharest, Romania, of American parents. He graduated from Princeton University (A.B., 1954) and received a Certificate in 1958 from the University of Paris. His foreign languages are French and Italian.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

August 30

William A. Wilson, Personal Representative of the President to the Holy See, and Mrs. Wilson were guests of the President and Mrs. Reagan at their ranch, Rancho del Cielo, near Santa Barbara, Calif.

The White House announced that the President has designated Loretta Cornelius, Deputy Director of the Office of Personnel Management, as Chairman of the Government Red Cross Blood Program for the Metropolitan Washington area.

September 1

The President transmitted to the Congress the fiscal year 1981 Annual Report of the Rehabilitation Services Administration.

September 3

The White House announced that the President has invited the President of the Philippines, Ferdinand E. Marcos, and Mrs. Marcos to make a state visit to the United States. President and Mrs. Marcos have accepted the invitation and will begin their visit September 15. The two Presidents will meet at the White House on September 16. President Marcos will also meet with Cabinet officers, Members of Congress, and representatives of the private sector during his visit. The visit by President and Mrs. Marcos reflects the traditionally close and friendly ties between the United States and the Philippines.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted August 31

Peter Dalton Constable,
of New York, a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of Zaire.

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of Trustees of the Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation for the terms indicated:

For a term expiring December 10, 1985:

Richard J. Fitzgerald, of Illinois, vice Elliott D. Marshall, term expired.

Truman McGill Hobbs, of Alabama, vice Walter E. Craig, term expired.

For a term expiring December 10, 1987:

Margaret Truman Daniel, of New York (reappointment).

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted August 31*—Continued**

Gloria Ann Hay, of Alaska, vice John Portner Humes, term expired.

Submitted September 1

Kenneth W. Dam,
of Illinois, to be Deputy Secretary of State, vice Walter J. Stoessel, Jr.

Submitted September 2

Henry Allen Holmes,
of the District of Columbia, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Portugal.

Rozanne L. Ridgway,
of the District of Columbia, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Career Minister, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the German Democratic Republic.

Lawrence F. Davenport,
of Virginia, to be Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, vice Vincent E. Reed, resigned.

Edward W. Ray,
of California, to be a Commissioner of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal for a term of 7 years from September 27, 1982 (reappointment).

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released August 28

Fact sheet:
Supplemental appropriations act, 1982 (H.R. 6863)

Released August 31

Fact sheet:
Presidential Medal of Freedom

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

Editor's Note

The President was at his ranch, Rancho del Cielo, near Santa Barbara, Calif., on Friday, September 3, the closing date of this issue. Releases and announcements issued during his stay in California, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Abortions—996
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975, 989
Africa, U.S. trade and investment—957
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1026
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Aging, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Aging
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—929, 955
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–988, 991
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Agriculture and agricultural sector
  Administration policies—984–986
  Beef—985
  Dairy products—988
  Economic status—910
  Fruit—985
  Grain—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 991
  Livestock—991
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation
  Airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
  Commercial airlines, labor dispute—1043, 1052
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Aliens. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
American National Red Cross—1071
American States, Organization of—1049
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
Argentina—Continued
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona, President's visit—1052, 1071
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Pay rates—1067
  Volunteer military—1058
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Cruise missiles—959
  Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1009
  Pershing II missiles—959
  Space arms control—873
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—966, 1039, 1040
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Austria, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Automobile industry—990

Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Beef. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Blacks, administration policies—945
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bohemian Grove—951
Boll Weevils—1031
Botswana, U.S. Ambassador—1011, 1051

Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
Brazil, trade with U.S.—985
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978, 987, 1001, 1019
  Fiscal year 1982—978, 1025, 1050
  Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978, 1036, 1050, 1058
  Fiscal year 1984—968, 969
  Fiscal year 1985—969
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961, 1053
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911, 1007, 1008, 1028
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Governor—1057, 1060
  Los Angeles, mayor—1055
  President's visits—869, 876, 881, 1055, 1060, 1071, 1073
  San Diego, mayor—880
  U.S. district judges—912, 913, 1072
Cameroon
  President—957
  Trade with U.S.—957
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Captive Nations Week—918, 920, 997
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955, 1035, 1063
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Children and youth
  Community development programs—960
  Summer job programs—941
  Vocational development programs—961, 1038
China, People's Republic of
  Administration policies—978
  Premier—1039
China, People's Republic of—Continued
  Relations with U.S.—966, 1039, 1040
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—985
  Vice Premier and Foreign Minister—1039
Chrysler Corporation—1028
Cigarettes—1037
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Citrus. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Civil Procedure, Rules of. *See* Courts, U.S.
Civil rights
  See also Blacks; Women
  Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928
Claims, U.S. Court of. *See* U.S. Court of Claims
Coal. *See* Energy
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities, student loans—945
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—978
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Colorado
  Disaster declaration—954
  U.S. marsnal—979
Columbia—869, 1053, 1059
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Secretary—957, 1007
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Commerce, international
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—885
  East-West trade—1059
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979, 985, 988, 989, 999, 1007
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—985
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896, 985, 999
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communication Agency, International. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Communications
  Aeronautics and space activities—1059
  International radio system—919
  Telephone service, excise tax—1037
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Comoros, U.S. Ambassador—1023, 1051
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives

- Congress—Continued
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Presidential relations—930
- Congressional Medal of Honor—928
- Connecticut, President's visit—992, 1009
- Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, International Commission for the. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
- Conservative Digest—1031
- Constitutional amendments
  - Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  - Prayer in schools. *See* Education
- Convention. *See other part of title*
- Copyright bill, veto—885
- Corn Growers Association, National. *See* National Corn Growers Association
- Corporation. *See other part of title*
- Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
- Costa Rica
  - Ambassador to U.S.—978
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
- Council. *See other part of title*
- Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
- Courts, U.S.
  - *See also specific court*
  - Insanity defense—944
  - Rules of Civil Procedure—982
- Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
- Cruise missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
- Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
- Cuba, Radio Marti—919
- Cyprus
  - Conflict resolution—937
  - President—937
- Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978

- Dairy products. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
- Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
- Defense, Department of
  - Deputy Secretary—875
  - Joint Chiefs of Staff—875, 1071
  - Space program—873, 1059
- Defense Commission, Joint Mexican-U.S. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
- Defense and national security
  - *See also* Arms and munitions
  - Administration policies—995, 1058
  - Energy. *See* Energy
  - Expenditures—969, 998, 1032, 1035, 1058
  - Foreign mission activities—1060
  - Space policy—870, 872, 874, 1059
- Deficit Reduction Action Group—1050
- Department. *See other part of title*
- Design Liaison Council—1043, 1052
- Developing countries
  - *See also specific country or region*
- Developing countries—Continued
  - Administration policies—894
  - Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
- Disadvantaged persons
  - Administration policies—945
  - Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1037
  - Youth. *See* Children and youth
- Disarmament, U.N. special session. *See* United Nations
- Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
- Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
- District of Columbia, U.S. district judge—1028, 1029
- District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
- Dominican Republic
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  - President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938, 1049
  - U.S. Ambassador—1049
- Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
- Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
- Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

- East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
- Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955, 1005
- Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
- Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969, 986, 987, 989, 995, 1007, 1008, 1012–1018, 1023–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1056–1058, 1064
- Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
- Education
  - Administration policies—898, 945
  - Health care—1003
  - Prayer in schools—928, 996
  - Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
- Education, Department of
  - Assistant Secretary—912
  - Deputy Under Secretary—892
  - Secretary—961, 1004
- Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
- Educational Research, National Council on. *See* National Council on Educational Research
- Egypt
  - Ambassador to U.S.—978
  - Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
- El Salvador
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  - Elections—970, 997
  - Human rights—969
  - Land reform—970

- El Salvador—Continued
  - Military aid, U.S.—969
- Elderly. *See* Aged
- Elections
  - Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  - President's reelection—947
  - Taxation reform legislation, impact—1047
- Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, Energy. *See* Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982
- Employee Benefit Council, Interagency. *See* Interagency Employee Benefit Council
- Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal. *See* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
- Employment and unemployment
  - Administration policies—877, 902
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Mandatory retirement—910
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Unemployment benefits—1038
  - Youth. *See* Children and youth
- Energy
  - Coal—999
  - Conservation—1007
  - Ethanol—989
  - Motor vehicle fuel economy—1002
  - National security—999
  - Natural gas—946, 951, 964
  - Nuclear energy—979
  - Oil—966, 999
- Energy, Department of
  - Budget—961
  - Building energy conservation standards—1007
  - Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
  - Strategic Petroleum Reserve. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
- Energy Agency, International. *See* International Energy Agency
- Energy Coordination Committee—1043, 1052
- Energy efficiency. *See* President's Council on Energy Efficiency
- Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—999
- Energy Policy and Conservation Act—999
- Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
- Enterprise zones—900, 902, 1063
- Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
- Environment, administration policies—934, 945
- Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927, 1020, 1029
- Ethanol. *See* Energy
- Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
- European Communities, Commission of the—1007
- Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
- Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
- Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
- Farm Credit Administration—912
- Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
- Federal Council on the Aging—1071
- Federal departments and agencies
  - Motor vehicle fuel economy standards—1002
  - Waste and fraud elimination—1015, 1038, 1057
- Federal employees, pay rates—1067
- Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
- Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council—1043, 1052
- Federal Fire Council—1043, 1052
- Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
- Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
- Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
- Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
- *Federal Register*—992
- Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952
- Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
- Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
- Federalism. *See* State and local governments
- Financing Bank Advisory Council, Federal. *See* Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council
- Fire Council, Federal. *See* Federal Fire Council
- Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry
- Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
- Florida, disaster declaration—888
- Food and Fiber, National Advisory Commission on. *See* National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber
- Food and Fiber, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Food and Fiber
- Food stamps—899
- Foreign Missions Act—1060
- Foreign policy
  - *See also specific country and subject area*
  - Administration policies—997
  - Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
- Foundation. *See other part of title*
- France
  - Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  - President—946
  - Soviet pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
- Future Farmers of America—960

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—1002
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, U.S. attorney—979
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grain. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guam, U.S. marshal—1008, 1009
Guatemala
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Handicapped
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation—1054
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955
Health Fair Partnership, National. *See* National Health Fair Partnership
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—1003, 1004
Health and medical care
  Expenditures—1034
  Medicaid—899
  Mine safety and health activities—1028
Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations, National. *See* National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee—1043, 1052
Hostage compensation. *See* President's Commission on Hostage Compensation
Housing industry—878, 990, 1007, 1057
Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911
Human rights. *See specific country*

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Iceland, President—1050
Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1004
  U.S. district judge—979
Immigration and naturalization—1064
Independence Day—869
India
  Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  Ambassador to U.S.—972
  Prime Minister—971, 972
  Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  U.S. Ambassador—972
  Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
Indonesia, Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Foundation—1059
Interagency Coordinating Council—1043, 1052
Interagency Employee Benefit Council—1043, 1052
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—967, 1036
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—1070
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—909
  Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1007
  Secretary—966, 1057
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959, 996, 1005
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
International Broadcasting, Board for—1053, 1059
International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas—1021
International Communication Agency. *See* U.S. Information Agency
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Energy Agency—999
International Monetary Fund—912
International organization reports—963
Interstate Commerce Commission—1053
Iowa
  Governor—983
  President's visit—983, 987, 1007, 1009
Iran-Iraq war—903
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—966, 982n.
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Labor Party—1028
  Minister of Defense—1034
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—981, 1000
  PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
  Prime Minister—1022, 1024, 1025, 1034
  Relations with U.S.—1026
  U.S. Ambassador—982n.
  Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Italy, Israeli-PLO conflict in Lebanon. *See* Middle East

Jamaica
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  U.S. Ambassador—1044, 1051
James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
Japan
  Grand Kabuki—951
  Medical science program with U.S.—910
  Prime Minister—951
  Trade with U.S.—985
  World War II, historical revision—1025
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission—1006
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—944, 996
  Budget—1050
  Insanity defense, study—944
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
  U.S. Marshals Service—982

Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Knights of Columbus—992, 1009
Korea, Republic of, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry

Labor, Department of, budget—909
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Latin America
  Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
  Relations with U.S.—1062
Law enforcement and crime
  Anticrime legislation—996
  Drug abuse—978, 996
Law enforcement and crime—Continued
  Governors, meeting with President—911
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912
  Internal situation—1054
  Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—1048, 1054
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
Liberia, Commander-in-Chief—1007, 1028, 1041
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
Livestock. *See* Agriculture and agricultural sector
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—1004
Los Angeles Times—884n.
Louisiana, U.S. marshal—1072
Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
MX missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978, 1023
Malta, U.S. Ambassador—1000, 1008
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Maritime industry
  Korea-U.S. fishery agreement—1019
  Law of the sea. *See* United Nations
  Spain-U.S. fishery agreement—1022
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—1000, 1007, 1008, 1028, 1066, 1072
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission, Joint. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888, 1062
  Relations with U.S.—928, 1062
  U.S. Ambassador—888

- Middle East
  - *See also specific country*
  - Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  - Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968
  - Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1065, 1066
  - Palestinian autonomy—968
  - Peace efforts, U.S.—876, 981, 1026, 1049
  - President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049
- Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
- Mining
  - Labor dispute—1042, 1052
  - Safety and health. *See* Health and medical care
- Missouri
  - Disaster declaration—1071
  - Governor—947
  - Mayor, St. Louis—941
  - President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
  - U.S. district judge—1008, 1009
- Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
- Montana
  - Governor—1013
  - Mayor, Billings—1013
  - President's visit—1013, 1016, 1028, 1029, 1031
- Morocco, trade with U.S.—985
- Mothers' Day, Working. *See* Working Mothers' Day
- Motor vehicles, Federal. *See* Federal departments and agencies
- Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
- Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959

- NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
- NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
- NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
- National Aquarium—902n.
- National Association of Counties—897, 912
- National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
- National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
- National Corn Growers Association—983, 1009
- National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977
- National Council on Educational Research—1041, 1051
- National Council on the Handicapped—1051
- National Credit Union Administration—927
- National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services—983, 1008
- National Health Fair Partnership—1003, 1009
- National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations—1003
- National Hispanic Heritage Week—976
- National Housing Partnership—977
- National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977
- National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services
- National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
- National Productivity Council—1043, 1052
- National Purple Heart Week—976
- National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
- National Science Foundation—895, 955
- National security. *See* Defense and national security
- National Security Council—911, 953, 954, 1007, 1008, 1027
- Natural gas. *See* Energy
- Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
- Navajo-Hopi land committee. *See* Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee
- Navy, Department of the
  - Submarine duty incentive pay—1045
  - U.S. Marine Corps—1006, 1065, 1066
- Nebraska, Governor—986
- Nevada
  - Crime prevention—911
  - Governor—911
- New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
- New York
  - Summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  - U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
- New York City Partnership—941
- New York Times—995
- New Zealand, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
- Nordic America Week—1070
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Pershing II and cruise missile deployment—959
- North Carolina, U.S. marshal—1072
- Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission—1071
- Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee—1043, 1052
- Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

- Office. *See other part of title*
- Ohio, U.S. district judge—1072
- Oil. *See* Energy
- Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
- Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
- Older persons. *See* Aged
- Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
- Olympic Games, 1984. *See* Summer Olympic Games, 1984
- Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
- Organization. *See other part of title*

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Pakistan, President—1028
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Peace Corps—982
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation—1011
Pension Policy, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Pension Policy
Pershing II missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975, 985, 997, 998, 1059
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964, 997, 998
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Pravda—997
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—1063
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004, 1006
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—992, 995
President's Commission on Hostage Compensation—1043, 1052
President's Commission on Pension Policy—1042, 1052
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936, 1053
President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities—1007
President's Committee on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
President's Council on Aging—1043, 1052
President's Council on Energy Efficiency—1043, 1052
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—1015, 1038, 1057
President's Council on Youth Opportunity—1043, 1052
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911, 1038
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941, 1003
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884, 1005
Printing industry—885
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government, President's. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Productivity Council, National. *See* National Productivity Council
Property Review Board—1007
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week

Radiation Policy Council—1043, 1052
Radio Free Europe—919
Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Radioactive waste management. *See* State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977, 1042, 1043, 1052
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Refugees, U.N. High Commissioner. *See* United Nations
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—992, 995, 1015, 1038
  Energy—999
  Environmental protection—935
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Republican Party, Presidential support—1031, 1046
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979
Rules of Civil Procedure. *See* Courts, U.S.

SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Satellites—1059
Saturn, *Voyager 2* photographs—1059
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  King—1022
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education

- Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
- Science and technology
  - Exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet pipeline
  - Space program. *See* Space program
- Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 934
- Sea law, U.N. conference. *See* United Nations
- Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
- Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
- Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
- Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
- Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
- Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
- Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
- Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959
- Social security system—880, 881
- South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
- South Atlantic situation—893, 1062
- South Dakota
  - Crime prevention—911
  - Governor—911
- Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 951, 964, 1059
- Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
- Space program—869, 872, 912, 1053, 1059
- Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
- Spain, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
- Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
- Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957, 1017, 1065
- State, Department of
  - Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  - Assistant Secretaries—961, 979, 998, 1029, 1049, 1051
  - Budget—1059
  - Consular relations—1060
  - Counselor—1029
  - Deputy Assistant Secretary—1002, 1008
  - Deputy Secretaries—875, 924
  - Foreign Service—1067
  - Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force negotiations representative—1005
  - START representative—937, 957, 1005
  - Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978, 982n., 1022, 1039, 1049, 1071
  - Under Secretaries—925, 1029
  - Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
- State and local governments
  - Environmental protection—934, 935
  - Federal grants—898
  - Federal programs, review—905, 912
- State and local governments—Continued
  - Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923, 1057, 1061
  - Health promotion service programs—1004
  - Voluntary services—1038
  - Women, legal equity—970
- State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management—1043, 1052
- Steel industry—1007
- Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957, 997
- Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959, 998, 999, 1005
- Strategic Petroleum Reserve—999
- Summer Olympic Games, 1984—1004
- Supreme Court of the U.S.—1062
- Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
- Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
- Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954

- Taiwan
  - Administration policies—978, 1040
  - Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
- Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
- Task Force. *See other part of title*
- Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
- Taxation
  - Austria-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1012
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  - Flat rate—878
  - New Zealand-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1022
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Reform legislation—915, 922, 1007, 1008, 1012, 1015, 1018, 1023, 1025–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1057, 1064
  - Tuition credit—928, 995, 1027
- Telephones, excise tax on services. *See* Communications
- Tennessee, disaster declaration—1071
- Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
- Texas
  - Disaster relief—911, 913
  - U.S. marshal—979
- Trade. *See* Commerce, international
- Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
- Transportation, Department of
  - Budget—909, 1050
  - U.S. Coast Guard—978
- Treasury, Department of the
  - Assistant Secretary—953
  - Secretary—972, 980
  - Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985

- Truman Scholarship Foundation, Harry S. *See* Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation
- Tunas, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
- UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  - Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  - Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  - Grain sales, U.S.—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989
  - Loans from western European nations—965
  - Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  - Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  - Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  - President—966
  - Summit with U.S.—966
- United Kingdom, South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
- United Nations
  - *See also specific specialized agency*
  - Aging, world assembly—954
  - Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  - Disarmament, special session—959
  - Law of the sea conference—887, 889, 979
  - Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—981
  - Refugees, High Commissioner—958
  - Secretary-General—937
  - Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  - Security Council—903
  - Space exploration conference—1028
  - U.S. Representative—1028
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978, 1050, 1060
- United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
- U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
- U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
- U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959, 1020, 1029
- U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
- U.S. Catholic Conference—911
- U.S. Chamber of Commerce—1028
- U.S. circuit judges
  - District of Columbia—912, 913
  - Sixth Circuit—979
- U.S. Court of Claims, judge—1011, 1028
- U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
- U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
- U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—1003
- U.S. Information Agency—1020, 1029, 1059, 1060
- U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954, 1047, 1050, 1072
- U.S. Marine Corps. *See* Navy, Department of the
- U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
- U.S. Marshals Service. *See* Justice, Department of
- U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
- U.S. Olympic Committee—947
- U.S. Ski Team—926
- U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
- U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
- U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—985
- United Transportation Union—939, 940
- Urban affairs
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Policy report—910
- Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917

- Vatican City, Secretary of State—998n.
- Venezuela
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  - U.S. Ambassador—978
- Veterans Administration—927, 978, 1053, 1067
- Veterans' Federal Coordinating Committee—1043, 1052
- Vice President
  - Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  - Israeli officials, meeting—982n.
  - President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Regulatory reform, role—992, 995, 1038
  - Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
- Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
- Virginia
  - President's visit—977
  - U.S. marshal—1072
- Voice of America—919, 1060
- Voluntarism—941, 960, 977, 1003, 1004
- Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
- Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights
- *Voyager 2*—1059

- Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia
- Washington, Spirit Lake flooding—1050
- Washington Times—1031
- Weather, aeronautics and space activities—1059
- Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
- White House Fellows—911
- White House staff
  - Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  - Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  - Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972, 982n.
  - Assistant to President for Policy Development—950
  - Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—982
  - Assistant to President for Public Liaison—1062
  - Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977, 1033
  - Deputy Press Secretary—903, 1012, 1022, 1033, 1054
  - Deputy Special Assistant—979
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*

White House staff—Continued
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Policy Information Office—1048
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling—1021
  Special Assistant to President for Public Liaison—927
Women
  Administration appointees—970, 1062
  Civil rights—970
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women's Equality Day—1027
Working Mothers' Day—1001
World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984

Youth Opportunity, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Youth Opportunity

Zaire, U.S. Ambassador—1053
Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Adams, Elizabeth Helms—983, 1008
Adams, Weston—1050
Adams family—973
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Algood, Alice Wright—983, 1008
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Alvarado, Susan—927
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Martin—950
Anderson, Robert—1049
Arens, Moshe—966, 982n.

Badham, Anne Carroll—983, 1008
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931, 1001
Baldrige, Malcolm—957, 1007
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892
Beggs, James M.—1028
Begin, Menachem—1022, 1024, 1034
Bell, Terrel H.—961, 1004
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Black, Craig C.—983, 1008
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986-989, 991
Bobo, Garfield—1005
Bohr, Niels—1071
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Bow, Clara—1015
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Brady, James S.—929
Brensike, Dr. John H.—1004
Breunig, H. Latham—1051
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Brown, Edmund G.—1055
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1055, 1057, 1058
Buckley, James L.—1029
Bunker, Ellsworth—1049
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burke, Edmund—994
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Burt, Richard R.—1051
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978, 982n., 992, 985, 1028, 1038
Bush, John Ellis—1050
Bush, Robert V.—1051

Camacho, Edward M.—1008, 1009
Campbell, Rufus W., Jr.—1072
Capo, Rafael—927
Cardenas, Michael—1050
Carney, Repr. William—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Carter, Jimmy—1026, 1056
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—992, 998n.
Chesterton, G. K.—994
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Clark, Russ—1013
Clark, William—1013
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n., 982n.
Cohalan, Peter F.—1006
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923
Conder, J. Richard—897
Constable, Peter Dalton—1053
Conte, Repr. Silvio O.—1029
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Gary—1015
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912
Copperman, Paul—1041, 1051
Curran, Edward A.—982

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1054
Dart, Justin W.—912
Dart, Justin W., Jr.—1051
Davignon, Etienne—1007
Davis Arthur H., Jr.—978
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1052n.
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942

Dearie, Raymond J.—979
Dechant, Virgil—992, 998n.
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923, 1001
Dee, Allan—992n.
Dee, Donald—992n.
Dee, Eric—992n.
Denktash, Rauf—937
Deukmejian, George—1060
Deukmejian, Mrs. George (Gloria)—1061
Devaney, Dennis M.—1000, 1008
Doe, Samuel K.—1007, 1028, 1041
Doherty, William C.—1050
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Elizabeth H.—1062
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n., 995, 1062
Dolibois, John E.—1058
Dowd, David D., Jr.—1072
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942
Dusenbury, Joseph—1051

Edwards, Repr. Mickey—1049
Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869, 985
Emerson, Ralph Waldo—987
Enders, Thomas O.—1049
Erthein, John S.—1051
Evans, Repr. Cooper—983
Evans, Faith P.—955

Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feldstein, Martin—1005
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Finnbogadóttir, Vigdís—1050
Fitzgerald, Richard J.—1054
Fourie, Bernardus—978
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Fox, Bill—1013
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Gavin, John A.—888
Gemayel, Bashir—1055n.
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Gobbi, Hugo—937
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gore, Repr. Albert, Jr.—1003
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—983
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Griffith, D. W.—993
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049
Haferkamp, Wilhelm—1007
Haffner, Ann Duncan—983, 1008
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—1039
Halett, Carol—1061
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Hamill, Hunt—1051
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, James Harvey, Jr.—1041, 1051
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923, 996, 1001
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—996
Hay, Gloria Ann—1054
Hays, Leota—959
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923, 996
Herman, Billy—942
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Hewitt, William Alexander—1044, 1051
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882
Hobbs, Truman McGill—1054
Hogan, Thomas F.—1028, 1029
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hopkins, Kevin R.—1048
Hotz, Robert B.—1020, 1029
House, Dr. Howard—1071
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hsu, Fucheng Richard—983, 1008
Huang Hua—1039
Hubbard, L. R., Jr.—1011
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hughes, Robert John—998, 1029
Hume, Caroline H.—983, 1008
Hunter, Julius—944

Iacocca, Lee—1028
Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921, 984, 1019
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Jenkins, Roy—971
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—983, 984
John Paul II, Pope—994, 997
Johnson, Lyndon B.—1017
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938, 1049
Joseph, Perry—1011
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1008
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978
Katz, Herbert D.—1003
Kelly, Vance R.—1070
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—1013, 1031, 1033
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1055, 1056, 1058
Kennedy, John F.—922, 995, 1058
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Knievel, Evel—986
Koonce, Marian North—1051
Kozinski, Alex—1011, 1028
Kronmiller, Theodore George—1002, 1008
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Leach, Repr. Jim—983
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Leo XIII, Pope—994
Lewis, Meriwether—1013
Lewis, Samuel—982n.
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942
List, Gov. Robert—911
López Portillo, José—1062
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954, 1043
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Lujan, Repr. Manuel, Jr.—1029
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madigan, Repr. Edward R.—1029
Madison, James—869, 897
Maino, Theodore C.—1011, 1051
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Marge, Michael—1051
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1013, 1014, 1017, 1019
Martin, Roger F.—1011
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mayer, Haldane Robert—1028
Mays, Willie—945
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McGivney, Michael J.—993
McGowan, John S.—1021
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—1070
McPherson, M. Peter—912
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977, 1033
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Middendorf, J. William, II—1049
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Mill, John Stuart—995
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montoya, Velma—927
Moran, John J.—936
Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Morris, Jay F.—1047, 1072
Mullins, William R.—983
Munch, Edvard—1071
Murchison, Lucille C.—910
Murphy, William V.—897

Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nething, David—936
Newman, Jerald Conway—1008
Nitze, Paul H.—959, 1005
Nixon, Richard M.—966
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1027

O'Connor, K. William—1066, 1072
O'Donnell, Patrick E.—1006
O'Leary, Jeremiah—1031
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n., 1017, 1065
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Owen, John—1014
Owens, Jesse—948

Parrino, Sandra Swift—1051
Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Peres, Shimon—1028
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pope. *See specific name*
Pownall, Thomas—955
Price, Repr. Melvin—998

Rafeedie, Edward—1072
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—983
Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971, 983, 991, 1052n.
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980
Regan, James P.—1050
Reich, Otto J.—1050
Reis, Victor H.—875

Rentschler, James Malone—1000, 1008
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Roberts, Ross T.—1008, 1009
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rogers, Will—922
Rondon, Fernando E.—1023, 1051
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943
Rosen, Edward H.—1003
Roth, Sen. William V.—1012
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957, 1005
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940
Russell, Charles—1017
Rutherford, Herbert M., III—1072

Sadleir, William K.—1021
Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Sarkis, Ilyas—1048
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—1022n.
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schneider, William, Jr.—925, 1029
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Schweiker, Richard S.—1003, 1004
Schwinden, Gov. Ted—1013
Scioscia, William J.—1006
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shamir, Yitzhak—981, 1000
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—1070
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978, 982n., 1022n., 1048, 1049, 1071
Sibelius, Jan—1071
Simon, William E.—947, 949, 950n., 1050, 1052
Simpson, Wallie Cooper—1041, 1051
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, Al—1036, 1055
Smith, William French—908, 996
Sowell, Thomas—995
Speakes, Larry M.—903, 1007, 1012, 1022, 1033ftn., 1046, 1054
Spence, Clark—1014
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Steinbeck, John—1014
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Tharp, Charles Christopher—1011
Thayer, Paul—1028
Thomas, Edwin W.—1050
Thompson, Gov. James R.—911, 1004
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thompson, W. Scott—1020, 1029
Thone, Gov. Charles—986
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923, 1001, 1065
Toma, Kay—936
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Trice, John R.—910
Tyson, Dorothy J.—983, 1008

Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941, 1003, 1038
Vessey, Gen. John W.—1071
Vierra, Roxanne S.—1051
Viscardi, Henry, Jr.—1051
von Damm, Helene—982

Waldrep, Alvis Kent, Jr.—1051
Walesa, Lech—920, 964, 997
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallis, W. Allen—925
Washington, George—869, 924, 994
Watt, James G.—965, 1057
Webb, William Arthur—1020, 1029
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Wellford, Harry W.—979
Whitehead, Alfred North—994
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williams, Larry—1016, 1029
Williams, Liles B.—983, 1008
Williamson, Richard S.—877
Wilson, Max E.—1072
Wilson, Pete—1055
Wood, Ralph J., Jr.—1011
Wu, Julia Li—1008

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zhao Ziyang—1039
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1028
Zuniga, Henry—927

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

D

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

9/13/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEP 28 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, September 13, 1982
Volume 18—Number 36
Pages 1089–1111

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Labor Day, 1982, radio address—1090

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders)
American Lobby for the Balanced Budget Amendment, prepared remarks—1105
Lebanon and the Middle East, meeting with Ambassador Habib—1104
Presidential Medal of Freedom ceremony—1094

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, members—1103
Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, member—1103
Education Department, Deputy Under Secretaries
  Intergovernmental and Interagency Affairs—1092
  Management—1090
Export-Import Bank of the United States, member of the Board of Directors—1106
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, member—1093
National Advisory Council on Adult Education, members—1089
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education, members—1097
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships, member of the Board of Directors—1093
National Science Board, members—1096
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board, Chairman—1090

Bill Signings

Cumberland Island Wilderness Area and Crater Lake National Park bill, statement—1107
1984 Louisiana World Exposition bill, statement—1103
Patent and Trademark Office appropriations bill, statement—1089

Communications to Congress

Antiabortion amendment to Federal debt ceiling legislation, letter—1096
Credit facilities to the Bank of Mexico, letter—1102

Executive Orders

Delegation of emergency management functions—1101

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

Grandparents Day, 1982, message—1106
Labor Day, 1982, message—1092
Palestinian situation, exchange of letters with the Mayor of Bethlehem—1092

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Iceland, President Vigdís Finnbogadóttir—1097

Proclamations

Columbus Day, 1982—1100
Fire Prevention Week, 1982—1099
Leif Erikson Day, 1982—1100
White Cane Safety Day, 1982—1101

Statements by the President

(See also Bill Signings)
Supplemental appropriations bill for Federal programs and agencies—1095

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1110
Checklist of White House press releases—1109
Digest of other White House announcements—1108
Editor's note—1111
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1109

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, September 10, 1982

Patent and Trademark Office Appropriations Bill

Statement on Signing H.R. 6260 Into Law. August 28, 1982

I am pleased to sign into law H.R. 6260 which authorizes appropriations for the Patent and Trademark Office for fiscal years 1983–1985. Throughout our Nation's history, the patent system has played a critically important role in stimulating technological advances. This legislation will make it possible for the Patent and Trademark Office to improve its operations and thus revitalize its traditional role of encouraging technical innovation.

This measure reflects the policy of this administration that those who benefit most directly from services should pay their fair share for them. For years the Patent and Trademark Office has not had the resources to carry out its mission properly or to modernize its operations. Now that this legislation is in place, most users will pay the actual cost of processing patents and trademarks. This means that even though the expenditure of tax revenue in FY 1983 to support the Patent and Trademark Office will be $21 million lower than in FY 1982, the total resources available to the Office through increased user fees will permit it to become a first-class service organization.

We neither want nor expect the increased user fees to discourage the ingenuity and creativity of individual inventors. Many of our most important inventions have come from individuals working alone. Accordingly, the bill provides that independent and small business inventors, as well as nonprofit corporations, will pay only 50 percent of the actual patent processing costs.

A major deterrent to using the patent system, especially by small businesses and independent inventors, is the inordinately high cost of patent litigation. This bill authorizes voluntary arbitration of patent validity and infringement disputes. This will not only improve the patent system and encourage innovation, but will help relieve the burden on the Federal courts.

Development of new technology is a vital ingredient in my administration's plan for economic recovery. This measure is a significant step in this process. At the same time, it symbolizes our commitment to making the Federal Government more effective and efficient. It is an excellent example of how the Federal Government can provide better service at less cost to the taxpayers, and I commend the Congress for enacting this important measure.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6260 is Public Law 97–247, approved August 27.

The statement was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

National Advisory Council on Adult Education

Reappointment of 5 Members. September 3, 1982

The President today announced his intention to reappoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Council on Adult Education for a term expiring July 10, 1985:

Joyce Lee Gorringe
Nancy H. Hill
Kathleen McCullough
Michael Marino
Mary Elizabeth Strother

These individuals were originally appointed to the Council on January 19, 1982.

Note: The announcement of the reappointments was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

President's Economic Policy Advisory Board

Appointment of Walter B. Wriston as Chairman. September 3, 1982

The President today appointed Walter B. Wriston as Chairman of the President's Economic Policy Advisory Board. He will succeed George P. Shultz.

Mr. Wriston is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Citicorp. He has been a member of the President's Economic Policy Advisory Board since its creation in February 1981.

Mr. Wriston has served with Citicorp and its chief subsidiary, Citibank, since 1946. He was named an assistant vice president of Citibank in 1952, a senior vice president in 1958, and executive vice president in 1960. He became president of Citibank in 1967 and was named president of Citicorp when it was formed in 1968. He assumed his present position with Citicorp in 1970.

He is director of six corporations and a member of several business and civic organizations. He is chairman of the Business Council, director of the Economic Council of New York, a member of the Advisory Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System, and a trustee of the American Enterprise Institute.

Mr. Wriston received a B.A. degree from Wesleyan University and an M.A. degree from the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy at Tufts University.

Note: The announcement of the appointment was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Department of Education

Nomination of Charles L. Heatherly To Be Deputy Under Secretary for Management. September 3, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Charles L. Heatherly to be Deputy Under Secretary for Management, Department of Education. He would succeed Kent Lloyd.

Since June 1981, Mr. Heatherly has been executive secretary to the Secretary, Department of Education. Previously he was director of Resource Bank and director of Special Projects, The Heritage Foundation, in 1979–81; director of education, National Federation of Independent Business, 1973–79; and western director, Intercollegiate Studies Institute, Los Angeles, Calif., in 1969–73.

He graduated from the University of Arizona (B.A., 1965) and Claremont Graduate School and University Center (M.A., 1975). He is married, has three children, and resides in Springfield, Va. Mr. Heatherly was born June 6, 1942, in Elizabethton, Tenn.

Note: The announcement of the nomination was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Labor Day, 1982

Radio Address to the Nation. September 4, 1982

My fellow Americans:

I'm glad to join all of you on this final weekend of the summer. Family vacations are now ending, kids are going back to school, and communities all over the Nation are preparing for Labor Day parades. And, by the way, this year marks the 100th anniversary of the first Labor Day parade. It isn't true that I was in that first parade; I've just read about it.

On Monday, we celebrate the dignity and productivity of America's working people. Our country has prospered because we're a nation of workers, and today there are nearly 100 million at work—more than 100 million according to the unadjusted figures and 99.8 million in the seasonally adjusted figures. Now, if that confuses you, well, I'm confused, too.

Unfortunately, on this Labor Day, however, too many of our fellow citizens are unemployed. That's a terrible word, "unemployed." It means hardship, uncertainty, frustration, helplessness. Many who are unemployed feel caught up in something they don't understand and over which they have no control. And they're right. It's not the fault of the laid-off fellow in Detroit that he's out of work. It's not his fault the autos aren't rolling down the assembly line. It's not the fault of the unemployed mother in Delaware that the printing plant closed down, throwing her out of a job.

The fact is unemployment has been gaining on us for years. Since 1976, the unemployment rate in this country has averaged over 7 percent—far higher than in earlier post-war years. It was only 2.9 percent in 1953.

I'm convinced that in these last few decades the increased intervention by government in the marketplace, tax policies that took too great a percentage of overall earnings, plus burdensome and unnecessary regulations reduced economic growth and kept us from creating new jobs for newcomers entering the job market.

Today the unemployment rate is 9.8 percent, and still the number of people with jobs is a higher percentage of those of working age than we had in times of full employment—higher than in 1953 when, as I said, unemployment was only 2.9 percent. I guess what I'm trying to point out is that our unemployment problem is due to more than just the present recession. We must not only work our way out of the recession, we must adopt policies that will stimulate economic growth and create new jobs for the increased numbers entering the job market.

This is the goal of our economic recovery program. Yes, it marks a decided turnaround from government tax-and-spend policies of the past four decades—deliberately so. And I believe it'll work. Indeed, the signs are there that it's beginning to work.

Last week I called attention to the decline in interest rates—21½ percent down to 13½ percent; inflation down from 12.4 percent to 5.4 percent since the first of the year. A family of four with a $15,000 income has $1,000 more in purchasing power than it would have if inflation had stayed at 12.4 percent.

Now, I know this is hard to see because prices keep going up. But they aren't going up as fast or as much as they were. What we're all waiting for is that zero rate when they stay where they are or even drop a little. Well, that, too, is what our program is designed to accomplish. And the leading economic indicators by which we know whether the economy is improving or getting worse have climbed for the fourth month in a row. That hasn't happened for a long time.

Clearly, the most important question now before us is whether we have the will and determination to hold our course. The next test will come when the Congress returns to Washington and decides whether to sustain my veto of a supplemental spending bill that would drive up spending once again. I hope we can work together to develop a more responsible bill.

In the meantime, I hope you'll join me this Labor Day weekend in saluting the workers of America. And while we're doing that, perhaps we can spare a moment of prayer for some workers in another country.

Here in America on Labor Day, we hold parades to support the principles of freedom. In Poland a few days ago, the people peacefully gathered to mark the second anniversary of Solidarity—a labor movement which revived our hope that nonviolent change and basic human rights could come to a closed Communist community. Their parade was met with guns, concussion grenades, tear gas, and water cannons.

As we attend our parades and picnics, let us remember how fortunate we are to be a free people. Let us remember the handwritten prayer that was recently found in an alcove of a Polish church. It read, "Thank you, Lord, that into this temple I may bring verses. It's the only place in our homeland where every Pole feels free and where he may evoke his pain. I beg you to give my country the strength to endure."

Well, let us in America be thankful for the strength of our free labor movement. May it long endure.

Thanks for listening, and God bless you. I'll be back next week at this same time.

Note: The President spoke at 9:06 a.m. from Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

The Palestinian Situation

Exchange of Letters With Mayor Elias Freij of Bethlehem. September 5, 1982

Mr. Mayor:

I wish to express to you my deepest gratitude for your message of support for the proposals which I outlined in my address on September 1. It is particularly important to have your endorsement of my approach to peace. You are not only a recognized and respected Palestinian leader, but you represent Bethlehem which has been a glowing symbol of peace and brotherhood throughout the world for the past two thousand years. May God bless you and your efforts on behalf of your people and peace and security for all in the region.

Ronald Reagan

I wish to convey to you, Mr. President, from the little town of Bethlehem, our support for your plan to find a comprehensive solution to end the sufferings of the Palestinian people and to bring peace and security for all nations in the Middle East. Please be assured of our sincere desire for peace with freedom and for peace with a homeland. May God give you the strength and wisdom to fulfill our expectations.

Elias Freij
Mayor of Bethlehem

Note: As printed above, the letters follow the text of the White House press release which was issued on September 5.

Labor Day, 1982

Message of the President. September 5, 1982

It gives me great pleasure to pay tribute to the working men and women of America on Labor Day. This occasion brings deserved attention to those who have toiled to build our nation and to shape a prosperous life out of the dreams of early immigrants. Today we recognize the honor and value of all work and the great distinction that flows from a job well done.

From those who first carved a nation out of the wilderness to those who helped cross, settle, and build this country, the working people have made immeasurable contributions to the advancement of our way of life. Through their spirit, minds, and muscles, America's workers have created a modern industrial giant. They have sustained the traditional values of family, work, and neighborhood while serving as the bulwark of American democracy and lending support to the fundamental tenets of our free enterprise system.

As champions of collective bargaining, our workers have furthered a process that has played a major role in America's economic miracle. The legal and proper use of collective bargaining is of primary importance to the continuing development of our nation and the quest for human dignity.

We face many challenges to the future we all seek for this land—challenges this Administration has addressed through our efforts to revitalize the economy. Following the dictum of Thomas Jefferson not to "take from the mouth of labor the bread it has earned," we have reduced taxes and improved incentives for expansion that will rekindle economic growth. By working together we can successfully deal with the problems facing us and usher this nation into a new era of achievement and progress that will be a beacon to all the world.

Ronald Reagan

Department of Education

Nomination of Wendy Hawley Borcherdt To Be Deputy Under Secretary for Intergovernmental and Interagency Affairs. September 7, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Wendy Hawley Borcherdt to be Deputy Under Secretary of Education for Intergovernmental and Interagency Affairs. She would succeed John H. Rodriguez.

Mrs. Borcherdt recently served as Special Assistant to the President for Public Liaison. Previously, she was Associate Director of Presidential Personnel at the White House in 1981–82; regional finance director, Reagan for President Committee, in Los Angeles, in 1979–80; and founder, president, and owner, Training for Effective Management, a consulting firm in Los Angeles, in 1975–81.

Mrs. Borcherdt has served as a member of the board of overseers of the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford University, and was director of the Pacific Legal Foundation in Sacramento, Calif. She was vice chairman of the board, Independent Colleges of Southern California, and was director, western United States, Canada, and Mexico for the Association of Junior Leagues.

She graduated from Stanford University (A.B., 1958). She is married, has two children, and resides in Washington, D.C., and Los Angeles, Calif. She was born April 12, 1936, in Oakland, Calif.

National Corporation for Housing Partnerships

Nomination of Alfred J. Fleischer, Sr., To Be a Member of the Board of Directors. September 7, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Alfred J. Fleischer, Sr., to be a member of the Board of Directors of the National Corporation for Housing Partnerships for the term expiring October 27, 1982. He would succeed Kenneth Rothschild. The President also intends to nominate Mr. Fleischer for a term expiring October 27, 1985.

Mr. Fleischer is managing partner of Fleischer-Seeger Construction Co. and is director and manager of the Gemini Industrial Parks and manager of Regency Park, in St. Louis, Mo. He is past president of the Associated General Contractors of St. Louis. Mr. Fleischer is management-cochairman of PRIDE, a construction industry-wide association, and is director of the Commerce-Manchester Bank in St. Louis, the Commerce-South Bank, Midwestern Joists, Inc., General Mortgage Co., and American Mutual Insurance Companies.

He is chairman of the Business and Industrial Development Commission of St. Louis County; a Missouri member of the Education Commission of the States; a member of the United States Olympic Committee; and a member of the Board of Jewish Federations of St. Louis.

Mr. Fleischer has been awarded the Man-of-the-Year award from the St. Louis construction industry, and the Associated General Contractors of St. Louis awarded him a plaque for outstanding services in the construction industry in the community.

He is married, has three children, and resides in St. Louis, Mo. He was born October 14, 1915, in St. Louis.

Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission

Appointment of Richard V. Backley as a Member. September 7, 1982

The President today granted a recess appointment to Richard V. Backley to be a member of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission. Mr. Backley was appointed to the Commission on August 31, 1978, for a term which expired on August 30, 1982. The President intends to nominate Mr. Backley to the Senate upon its return.

Before being appointed as a member of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Mr. Backley was an administrative law judge at the Civil Aeronautics Board from 1975 to 1978. In 1975 he served as administrative law judge, Bureau of Hearings and Appeals, Social Security Administration. From 1970 to 1975, Mr. Backley was a senior trial attorney and later Assistant Solicitor with the Division of Mine Safety and Health at the Department of the Interior. Prior to this, from 1967 to 1970, he was an attorney adviser in the Office of the Solicitor at the Department of the Interior. From 1960 to 1967, he was district attorney and chief prosecutor for the Trust Territories of the Pacific.

Mr. Backley earned his B.A. in 1951 and LL.B. in 1955 from DePaul University. He and his wife, Nathalie, have three children and reside in Fairfax, Va. He was born July 21, 1927.

Presidential Medal of Freedom

Remarks at the Presentation Ceremony for Ambassador Philip C. Habib.
September 7, 1982

The President. It's a real pleasure for me—first, won't you be seated, please?—as my first official act back in Washington to pay tribute to a truly great American.

Ladies and gentlemen, we're here today to honor one of the most dedicated and outstanding individuals that has ever served the United States Government and the American people. Ambassador Philip Habib, our Special Emissary to the Middle East, is a sterling example of the highest standards of the Foreign Service. His career is the story of a lifetime committed to the service of his country and to the resolution of conflicts between nations. And the most recent chapter of that story tells of his efforts to free Lebanon from warfare and armed occupation.

Phil accepted this challenge without hesitation, despite the great personal sacrifices involved both for himself and, I might add, for a brave and patient wife, Mrs. Habib. She has just seen him today for the first time in almost 4 months.

By his skillful diplomacy and tireless activity, Phil has led the efforts of this Government to build a framework in which the leaders of Lebanon could once again protect the right of their people to security and freedom. What he accomplished was the vital first step which made it possible for launching a fresh start in the quest for peace, not only for Lebanon but for Israel and her other Arab neighbors as well.

Phil was not alone. When we honor him we honor all of you in government service—diplomats, soldiers, analysts, and secretaries—who've shown once again your commitment, loyalty, and skill. Phil might say that he and the rest of you were only doing your jobs. In fact, he has said that to me about what he's been doing for all these many months. I say that your efforts give vital support to the foreign policy of the United States, and our Nation owes you all a debt of gratitude.

The Presidential Medal of Freedom is the highest civilian award that is given in the United States. What the Olympic Gold Medal is to athletes, what the Congressional Medal of Honor is to the military, the Presidential Medal of Freedom is to the private United States citizen. The names of those who have received this honor are stars in the American sky: Omar Bradley, Carl Sandburg, Helen Keller, Dr. Jonas Salk, Bryce Harlow, just to name several of them.

But I'm going to read the citation.

[*At this point, the President read the citation, the text of which follows.*]

As the President's Special Emissary, Ambassador Philip C. Habib came out of retirement in 1981 to serve his country in the pursuit of peace and justice in the Middle East. His successful negotiation of the cease-fire in Lebanon and the resolution of the West Beirut crisis stands out as one of the unique feats of diplomacy in modern times. Ambassador Habib's efforts conducted in the most difficult and trying of circumstances over a period of months, not only brought honor and respect to the United States but also won for him world-wide admiration. Of the greatest importance, Philip Habib's mission saved the City of Beirut and thousands of innocent lives and brought us one step closer to a peaceful resolution to the Arab-Israeli conflict.

Now, if you'll just hold that for a moment, we will put the emblem—since it's symbolic—can never tell, you know, because after what you've been through, I'm not sure that you could carry that out without—[*laughter*]——

But, Phil, I just want to say on behalf of all the people of America, thank you for, really, service above and beyond the call. And this goes for your wife, who, I know, sat here with the rest of us watching television sometimes when we wondered if we hadn't ought to be giving you combat pay. [*Laughter*] But thank you, and God bless you.

Ambassador Habib. Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, ladies and gentlemen, my friends:

The President has been kind enough to allow me to say a few words after that very distinguished introduction that he gave me.

You honor me very greatly, Mr. President. It's a long way, as I once said, for a boy from Brooklyn via Idaho, out to California and then here. But I wouldn't let this occasion go by without, of course, saying that whatever we accomplished, as you know, was a team effort.

My right-hand man, Morris Draper, sitting right over here—I used to say half jokingly that Morris did all the work, and I got all the credit. I don't know whether he thought it was half jokingly or not. [*Laughter*]

But the team was a great one, and there was no one on the team that I and Morris appreciated more than you, Mr. President, for the very simple reason that you told us what to do, and then you gave us the leeway to do it. And George Shultz, Secretary Shultz, backed us completely in those very tense days of the last few weeks. And in the end, we succeeded in doing what you had asked us to do.

It's particularly fitting, considering that my mother and father came from Lebanon, that their son had something to do with bringing a bit of peace to that harried land. There still is a great deal to do. The situation remains extremely tenuous. Each morning I pick up the traffic and read it, wondering if something might go wrong so we have to start all over again. But, so far, we're on track.

I am a chronic optimist, Mr. President, and I'm convinced that it's going to stay on track. And it's going to stay on track partly because of the initiative you most recently took with respect to peace in the Middle East.

There is no more worthy cause. There is no more subject worthy of greater concern on the part of the United States than the cause of peace in the Middle East. Peace and justice for all the nations in the Middle East is what all of us have striven for for many years. And, under your leadership and that of Secretary Shultz, I would hope that it'll be with us very soon.

Other than that, just let me say again, thank you very much for this honor, and thank you on behalf of not only myself, my family, my only grandchild—who's been quiet all the while—[*laughter*]—but also on behalf of all my colleagues in the Foreign Service who've made me what I am today.

Note: The President spoke at 5:16 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

Supplemental Appropriations Bill for Federal Programs and Agencies

Statement on Pending Action by the House of Representatives. September 8, 1982

Eleven days ago, I vetoed the supplemental appropriations bill sent to me by the Congress. Although the bill contained funding for certain Federal payrolls, the Caribbean Basin Initiative, and emergency relief for Lebanon, it was nearly $1 billion over budget for other domestic programs.

Earlier this session the Congress agreed to reduce projected deficits substantially over the next 3 years. The bill I vetoed was a supplemental bill to fund part of the Government for only 1 month—yet that 1 month was nearly $1 billion over budget on certain domestic items. The American people have a right to ask how their Government will honor its commitment to reduce deficits over 3 years if it is unwilling to hold the line for 1 more month.

It is not right that Government workers should be caught in the middle of all this. The Congress should not allow Federal workers to be innocent victims of irresponsible spending.

The Congress must shoulder its responsibility, sustain the veto, and return to me a spending bill within our budget if we are to continue bringing down inflation and lowering interest rates. Only through discipline can we spur economic growth and put our people back to work.

Tomorrow's vote in the House of Representatives on my veto will be another important signal to the American people of whether Washington has the will to discipline Government spending. I urge Members of the House to support this veto and thus support our economic recovery.

Antiabortion Amendment to Federal Debt Ceiling Legislation

Letter to Selected Members of the Senate. September 8, 1982

A broad spectrum of concerned Americans are joining with me in calling upon the Senate to bring to an end its debate on Senator Helms' anti-abortion amendment to the debt ceiling bill. Senator Hatch, whose Constitutional Abortion Amendment I continue to support, has generously joined in the call for a vote on the amendment now before the Senate.

This amendment is a responsible statutory approach to one of the most sensitive problems our society faces—the taking of the life of an unborn child. Specifically, the Senate is debating an amendment which:

1. Affirms the humanity of the unborn child in our society;
2. Bans permanently Federal funding and support for the taking of the life of an unborn child except to save the life of the mother; and
3. Provides opportunity for the Supreme Court to reconsider its usurpation of the role of legislatures and State courts in this area.

I realize that this amendment reflects a moderate approach. My purpose is not to impede any other anti-abortion measures, including Senator Hatch's amendment, that may come before you. But this is the first clear-cut vote in this Congress on the humanity of the unborn, and it is crucial that a filibuster not prevent the representatives of our citizens from expressing their judgment on so vital a matter.

It is time to stand and be counted on this issue. I urge you to lend your support to Senator Baker's petition to invoke cloture on this measure.

Beyond the matter of cloture, it is vitally important for the Congress to affirm, as this amendment does, the fundamental principle that all human life has intrinsic value. We must never become a society in which an individual has the right to do away with inconvenient life. I ask that you keep these thoughts in mind when you vote your conscience on the amendment.

I hope that you will be able to join me
this issue. If not, please give me a call.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

National Science Board

Nomination of Four Members. September 8, 1982

The President today announced his inte
tion to nominate the following individu
to be members of the National Scien
Board for terms expiring May 10, 1988:

Charles E. Hess is serving as dean of the Colle
of Agricultural and Environmental Scien
and associate director of the California Agric
tural Experiment Station at the University
California at Davis. He graduated from Rutg
University (B.S., 1953) and Cornell Univers
(M.S., 1954; Ph. D., 1957). He is married,
four children, and resides in Davis, Calif.
was born December 20, 1931. He would s
ceed William F. Hueg, Jr.

John H. Moore is associate director and sen
fellow at the Hoover Institution at Stanf
University. He was professor of economics a
associate director of the Law and Econom
Center at Emory University. He graduat
from the University of Michigan (B.S.E., 19
M.B.A., 1959) and the University of Virgi
(Ph. D., 1966). He is married, has two childr
and resides in Palo Alto, Calif. He was bo
April 19, 1935. He would succeed Raymond
Bisplinghoff.

Norman C. Rasmussen is professor of nucl
engineering at the Massachusetts Institute
Technology. He also serves as head of the
partment. He graduated from Gettysburg C
lege (B.A., 1950; Sc. D., 1968) and the Mas
chusetts Institute of Technology (Ph. D., 195
He is married, has two children, and resides
Sudbury, Mass. He was born November
1927. He would succeed Alexander Rich.

Roland W. Schmitt is vice president for cor
rate research and development for the Gene
Electric Co. in Schenectady, N.Y. He joined
General Electric Research Laboratory (n
part of the Research and Development Cent
in 1951. He graduated from the University
Texas (B.S., 1947; M.S., 1948) and Rice Univ
sity (Ph. D., 1951). He is married, has four c
dren, and resides in Scotia, N.Y. He was bo
July 24, 1923. He would succeed Lloyd Mil
Cooke.

National Advisory Council on Vocational Education

Appointment of Two Members. September 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education:

Nolan K. Bushnell would serve for the remainder of the term expiring January 17, 1983, succeeding Eli Ginzberg, and for a term expiring January 17, 1986 (reappointment). He has been serving as chairman of the board for Pizza Time Theatre, Inc., since 1979. He is also founder and chairman of the board of Atari, Inc. He was research engineer with the Ampex Corp. in 1969–1971. He graduated from the University of Utah (B.S., 1968). He is married, has four children, and resides in Woodside, Calif. He was born February 5, 1943.

Esther H. Levens would serve for the remainder of the term expiring January 17, 1983, succeeding Roy Rosario Escarcega, and for a term expiring January 17, 1986 (reappointment). She is a volunteer at the Joan Davis School for Handicapped Children. She has served on the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education and served on the National Advisory Council on Education of Handicapped Children in 1972–1974. She graduated from the University of Missouri at Kansas City (B.S., 1946). She is married, has two children, and resides in Prairie Village, Kans. She was born February 22, 1925.

Meeting With President Vigdís Finnbogadóttir of Iceland

Toasts at a White House Luncheon. September 8, 1982.

President Reagan. Madam President, Your Royal Highnesses, and distinguished guests: It's indeed a pleasure for me to welcome you to the White House this afternoon and to play a part in the inauguration of Scandinavia Today, a program which underscores the contributions of Nordic culture and the ties between the United States and the five Scandinavian democracies. It is, certainly, a noteworthy occasion when we're able to host a chief of state, representatives of three royal houses, and the array of distinguished government leaders who are assembled here today.

Madam President, a special greeting for you. This is the first time a President of Iceland has visited our country. And it is also your first visit as well. I know you and your colleagues will see firsthand just how much your countrymen have contributed to the cultural, economic, and social development of this nation.

Charles Lindbergh, the great pioneer in aviation, once said that short-term survival may depend on the knowledge of physicists and the performance of their machines. But, and I quote, "Long-term survival depends, alone, on the character of Man." Today, we recognize together that Scandinavians were and continue to be a significant force in the shaping of our American character. Lindbergh himself, who represented the best qualities of America to so many, was the son of Scandinavian immigrants.

It's no mere coincidence that your five nations share with the people of this country strong democratic traditions. Madam President, your country, Iceland, boasts a history that includes a republican constitution and an assembly as far back as the year 930. Now, that's going back pretty far, even by my way of counting. [*Laughter*] And just as we've been home to many Scandinavian settlers over the years, your own nation of Iceland was settled by proud and independent Nordic people from the European continent.

Our peoples share traits that are the product of our common frontier heritage. But something all of us in this room share is our love of liberty and our respect for the rights of individuals, values which place our nations on the front lines of freedom and democracy. Along with this freedom, Iceland and other Nordic countries experience cultural advances that will be highlighted by Scandinavia Today.

I know of your own love, Madam President, for literature and the theater. And as one who shares a somewhat similar background—I'm not going to tell you about "Bedtime for Bonzo"—[*laughter*]—and who was also elected President—I believe I can appreciate how deeply you feel about your country, its people, and its traditions.

In one of Europe's oldest collections of literature, "The Edda," there is a saga with a message that speaks clearly to us even after a thousand years. "Cattle die, kinsmen die," the ancient poem says, "the self dies. But a reputation will never die for him who gains a good one." Today, we celebrate the reputation of the Nordic culture. We're thankful to have you here to join with us in this celebration.

And now, ladies and gentlemen, would you please join me in a toast to President Vigdís [Finnbogadóttir] and to the traditional warm bonds that join America and all these other countries. Madam President.

President Finnbogadóttir. Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, Your Royal Highnesses, dear friends:

First and foremost, Mr. President, let me thank you for your warm words for us Nordic nations.

It has long time been my conviction that the best gift we receive from society is the gift of literacy. The capacity to read is a richness beyond measure by our usual standards of wealth. Yet, too often it is taken for granted. This gift opened up for us new worlds. It is an incentive for our imagination. And through the gift of reading is given knowledge, knowledge about other peoples.

The people of America and the Nordic people share the fortune of being literate from an early age. Through reading, children can imagine what the world around them looks like. Thus, it is almost half a century since I began to imagine through books what the United States of America were like.

I became a friend with Huckleberry Finn long before knowing the sweet taste of huckleberries. And the stories of Edgar Allen Poe made my heart jump from secret and sheer excitement. And through the immigrant stories, I traveled over the wide plains accompanied by Nordic people. People had come from mountains and now had nowhere to hide, not even a rock or a bush. I have never been here before, yet some things look familiar to me through the depiction and the paintings of your great artists of the world.

To the best of my knowledge, most of the great literature works of America writers have been translated into our Nordic tongues, works that have inspired our own writers and widened our own horizons. Eugene O'Neill, Arthur Miller, just to name a few of the giants of the theatrical arts which we have in common, Mr. President, suddenly become kinsmen to us at the moment their words are translated into our own tongues.

Yes, we have known about you and your land for a long time. In fact, we have sources telling us of the new world almost a millennium ago. These sources tell us of dew sweet as anything, of places with no dearth of grapevine or grapes. No wonder the first western travelers to these shores called them "Vineland, the Good."

But the sweetness of the dew and the abundance of grapes are not the only things Nordic people have sought in the New World. Our scientists have come here for knowledge and know-how to this land of scientific ingenuity, a land known for its great achievements, in fact, achievements so unbelievable that none of my generation would have imagined them when I was growing up.

Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, our nation is a nation of great spiritual and practical—I would say, your nation is a nation of great spiritual and practical achievements, not to mention its vastness and power. What then have we, the smaller nation, to say to the greater ones? Perhaps the individual belonging to a small nation is more conscious that he or she can contribute to the contemporary world. In a small nation, every single creative mind is needed. Indeed, each skillful hand that can contribute to the achievements of a worthwhile common aim is welcome.

And yet, all would be in vain if not for the gift of literacy. The capacity to read and remember words of wisdom, the words of those who have been at the plow in the field before we arrived. Without reading words of those who came before us, we could hardly be the people we are today.

Coming generations will read about the adventures of Huckleberry Finn. They will read about immigrants and old explorers of new lands and they will read about us.

What is the word we leave them to read? Perhaps the word is "dull." Perhaps the word is "delightful." Perhaps it is "good." Perhaps it is "bad." That is for posterity to judge. Anyhow, we all know that we are marvelously intelligent. [*Laughter*]

Whatever the judgment will be, we have given the future a great gift, the capacity to read about us. American or Nordic, I have this great ambition for us all: Let us give our descendants words to think about, deeds to remember, a culture to build upon. Let us give the future a picture of ourselves that can be reproduced at least as a fragment of an ideal.

Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, please accept our heartfelt thanks for the hospitality you have shown to my country and all the other Nordic countries today in your renowned home. We know that the welfare of our nations is deeply linked as well as the welfare of other nations in the world. It is my sincere wish that our children and forthcoming generations will be able to read about how magnificent peacemakers we were, realistic as we are about the world situation today.

Let us all lift our glasses and drink to the health and happiness of the President of the United States of America, Mrs. Reagan, and the American people.

President Reagan. Thank you very much.

President Finnbogadóttir. If you would please sit down, I have a small gift from the Scandinavia.

Mr. President, on behalf of all the Nordic nations, I have the pleasure of presenting to you the emblem of the Scandinavia Today, inaugurated here in America.

President Reagan. I thank you very much. And maybe I should have incorporated this in my toast, but it gives me an opportunity now in thanking all of you to say that this morning—some of our days that we observe here people think are just automatic—but every year by proclamation they are reproclaimed. And I signed the proclamations today declaring Columbus Day and Leif Erikson Day.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 1:20 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

Earlier, the two Presidents met in the Oval Office.

Fire Prevention Week, 1982

Proclamation 4960. September 8, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Last year seventy-five hundred Americans lost their lives in fires in homes, hotels, and other structures. In addition, the combined annual cost of property destruction and fire protection amounted to twenty-one billion dollars. This tragic loss of life and property which our Nation experiences each year due to the ravages of fire diminishes our precious resources and must be minimized.

Each year since 1920, we have observed Fire Prevention Week. My proclamation of last year stressed the value of smoke detectors and home escape plans. While smoke detector usage has increased substantially over last year, thirty-seven percent of the homes in the United States still do not have this lifesaving protection. Studies demonstrate, that, tragically, homes without smoke detectors suffer a disproportionate number of reported fires and deaths. Moreover, many smoke detectors are not properly maintained.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do designate the week of October 3 through October 9, 1982, as Fire Prevention Week.

I urge citizens, industry, and State and local government to continue their successful efforts to safeguard lives and property from the dangers of fire by installing and maintaining smoke detectors along with proper and adequate escape plans.

I urge citizens, industry, and State and local government to take advantage of fast-response sprinklers to save lives and property in residences, hotels, motels, and nursing homes. The cost is small when compared with the human suffering and loss of property which can be prevented.

I urge State and local governments to conduct anti-arson campaigns directed at reducing our Nation's fastest growing crime.

I urge citizens to support and to practice fire safety at all times.

I commend individual fire chiefs and firefighters as well as the following organizations for their work to reduce fire losses: the International Association of Fire Chiefs, the International Association of Fire Fighters, the National Volunteer Fire Council, the National Fire Protection Association, the Fire Marshals Association of North America, the Joint Council of Fire Service Organizations, the National Safety Council, and others.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 8th day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:52 a.m., September 9, 1982]

Leif Erikson Day, 1982

Proclamation 4961. September 8, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Leif Erikson was the son of Greenland's first colonizer, and he continued the tradition of the Nordic seafarers. Charged by King Olaf I to spread religion among the Greenland settlers, he helped expand mankind's knowledge of previously uncharted territory. In carrying European culture to the new world, he enhanced that culture when his adventures gave rise to the great medieval sagas, some of the finest literature of their period.

Americans will have the rare privilege of seeing the original saga manuscripts this year as part of an extraordinary program of Nordic culture. With the opening of *Scandinavia Today* on September 8, our country will pay special tribute to the people and accomplishments of the Nordic countries, and the legacy of Leif Erikson will be shared by our countrymen in exhibits and programs throughout the United States.

As a mark of respect to the courage of Leif Erikson and his Norse followers, the Congress of the United States, by joint resolution approved September 2, 1964 (78 Stat. 849, 36 U.S.C. 169c) authorized the President to proclaim October 9 in each year as Leif Erikson Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Saturday, October 9, 1982, as Leif Erikson Day and I direct the appropriate Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings that day.

I also invite the people of the United States to honor the memory of Leif Erikson on that day by holding appropriate exercises and ceremonies in suitable places throughout the land.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 8th day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:53 a.m., September 9, 1982]

Columbus Day, 1982

Proclamation 4962. September 8, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Nearly five centuries ago, an Italian navigator in the service of Spain opened the way to the founding of these United States. In this historic feat, Christopher Columbus embodied for us the qualities which we Americans hold dear and which are representative of us as a people: daring, determination, vision, and the courage to pursue a dream.

Although Columbus undertook his epic voyage long ago, his adventurous spirit continues to inspire us. As we reflect on the elements which made this journey one of the finest moments in history, it is fitting that we rededicate ourselves to our search for new horizons, ever mindful of Christopher Columbus and those brave seafarers on the *Nina*, the *Pinta*, and the *Santa Maria*.

In tribute to the achievement of Columbus, the Congress of the United States, by joint resolution approved April 30, 1934 (48 Stat. 657), as modified by the Act of June 28, 1968 (82 Stat. 250), asked the President to proclaim the second Monday in October of each year as Columbus Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Monday, October 11, 1982, as Columbus Day; and I invite the people of this Nation to observe that day in schools, churches and other suitable places with appropriate ceremonies in honor of the great explorer.

I also direct that the flag of the United States be displayed on all public buildings on the appointed day in memory of Christopher Columbus.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 8th day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:02 a.m., September 9, 1982*]

White Cane Safety Day, 1982

Proclamation 4963. September 8, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The white cane symbolizes safety and independence to many thousands of blind and other severely visually handicapped individuals.

It enables them to engage in normal activities of daily living as well as to manage businesses or perform tasks involved in employment with confidence and efficiency.

The white cane serves notice to the nation's drivers to be cautious and to the pedestrians to be courteous and considerate of the special needs of the severely visually handicapped. It may also in a special way be considered an extension of their bodily functions, providing courage, strength, confidence, hope and independence as well as mobility.

To make all Americans more fully aware of the special significance of the white cane and the need for extra care and courtesy when approaching its user, the Congress, by a joint resolution approved October 6, 1964, has authorized the President to proclaim October 15 each year as White Cane Safety Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 15, 1982, as White Cane Safety Day.

I ask all Americans to mark this day with concern and respect for the special needs of the severely visually handicapped and, especially, to note the white cane, in order that our busy streets will be safer for all.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 8th day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:03 a.m., September 9, 1982*]

Delegation of Emergency Management Functions

Executive Order 12381. September 8, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2251 *et seq.*), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7701 *et seq.*), and the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121 *et seq.*), and in order to conform delegations of authority to recent legislative changes, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Section 4–203 of Executive Order No. 12148 is amended to read as follows:

"The functions vested in the President by the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121 *et seq.*), except those functions vested in the President by Sections 301 (relating to the declaration of emergencies and major disasters), 401 (relating to the repair, reconstruction, restoration, or replacement of Federal facilities), and 409 (relating to food coupons and surplus commodities), are delegated to the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.".

Sec. 2. Section 4–204 of Executive Order No. 12148 is amended to read as follows:

"The functions vested in the President by the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7701 *et seq.*), are delegated to the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.".

Sec. 3. A new Section 4–207 is added to Executive Order No. 12148 as follows:

"Sec. 4–207. The functions vested in the President by Section 502 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2302), are delegated to the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.".

Sec. 4. Section 5–202(b) of Executive Order No. 12148 is amended by deleting "Section 610" and substituting therefor "Sections 305, 501, and 610".

Sec. 5. In accord with the termination of certain river basin commissions by Section 5 of Executive Order No. 12319, Section 5–213 of Executive Order No. 12148 is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 8, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:04 a.m., September 9, 1982*]

Credit Facilities to the Bank of Mexico

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate. September 8, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, as amended (31 U.S.C. 822a), I determined on August 24, 1982, that the United States, through the Exchange Stabilization Fund of the Department of the Treasury ("ESF"), should stand ready to provide to the Bank of Mexico ("Bank") credit with a possible maturity of longer than six months but not to exceed one year.

According to the terms of the proposed agreement with the Bank, the ESF will provide credit facilities to the Bank in an amount of $600 million for a term of three months, with a possibility of three three-month renewals, to expire no later than August 23, 1983. The Bank's obligations under the agreement will be unconditionally guaranteed by the Government of Mexico.

The ESF agreement is part of the multilateral effort involving other major countries, acting through the Bank for International Settlements ("BIS"), the ESF and the Federal Reserve System to provide short-term facilities amounting to $1.85 billion to the Bank. Under the agreement between the Bank and the BIS, the ESF and the Federal Reserve System will share with the BIS in the proceeds of drawings by Mexico from the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and in certain other arrangements to assure repayment of this multilateral financing. The Mexican Government has undertaken to arrange a major program of economic adjustment in cooperation with the IMF, which will serve as the basis for IMF balance of payments financing for Mexico during the next three years. The multilateral arrangement, of which the ESF agreement is an integral part, is designed to provide immediate support for Mexico's external position while the IMF arrangement is being negotiated and other sources of financing are being arranged by Mexico.

Mexico at present faces extreme balance of payments problems of a magnitude and character which, if not addressed through the measures outlined above, could lead to substantial disruption of international money, financial, and exchange markets. The provision of financing by the ESF is a key component of a multilateral effort, centered on an economic adjustment program to be agreed between the IMF and Mexico, to strengthen Mexico's economic and financial position. Because of Mexico's extreme financial difficulties and the time that may be required before Mexico's economic adjustment measures begin to take effect, it may take more than six months before Mexico is able fully to repay credit advanced by the ESF. The mobilization of resources by other participants in this multilateral financing arrangement effort also recognizes this possibility.

I have therefore determined that these facts present unique and exigent circumstances and that the ESF must be prepared to extend credit to Mexico for a term greater than six months but not to exceed one year.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

1984 Louisiana World Exposition Bill

Statement on Signing H.R. 6409 Into Law. September 8, 1982

It gives me great pleasure to sign into law H.R. 6409, a bill authorizing Federal participation in the 1984 Louisiana World Exposition in New Orleans.

The United States Pavilion will explore the Exposition theme, "Fresh Water as a Source of Life," spotlighting in all its aspects the crucial link between fresh water and life on Earth, and calling attention to the need to conserve and protect our fresh water resources from the hazards of increasing demands, diminishing supplies, pollution, and ecological disruption.

Louisiana, with its unique mix of cultures and its world-renowned hospitality, is particularly well-suited to host an international event of this kind. It is a State rich in history, scenic beauty, and visitor appeal. Moreover, the "river" theme is ideal, reflecting the close relationship of the Mississippi and the countless bayous, lakes, and marshes to the social, economic, and artistic lives of its people. Louisiana ports are a vital link between the rich industrial heartland of America and the nations of the world.

The city and State also know how to stage a major celebration. The Mardi Gras, the New Orleans Jazz Heritage Festival, and the Sugar Bowl all involve tremendous logistical effort. Year after year, these events go on safely and successfully, reflecting the experience and cooperation of State and local government. I am confident that New Orleans, and the State of Louisiana under the leadership of Governor David Treen, will rise to the occasion once again in 1984.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6409 is Public Law 97–254, approved September 8.

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

Appointment of Two Members. September 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation for terms expiring June 10, 1986:

Robert O. Johns, D.P.M., will be designated Vice Chairman. He has been serving as executive director of the California Podiatry Association since 1966. He resides in San Francisco, Calif., and was born May 30, 1920. He would succeed Armand S. Deutsch.

Thomas B. Muths is an architect in Jackson, Wyo. He is a member of the Society of Architectural Historians and the Association for Preservation Technology. He is married, has one child, and resides in Jackson. He was born October 11, 1931. This is a reappointment.

Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped

Appointment of Joyce C. Young as a Member. September 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Joyce C. Young to be a member of the Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped for a term expiring October 4, 1986. This is a reappointment.

She is currently serving as public affairs manager for Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. in Dayton, Ohio. She was associate director of development at Wright State University. She also served as executive director of Wright State University School of Medicine Foundation. She is serving as chairman of the Ohio Commission for Children and is a member of the board and of the executive committee of the United Way.

She graduated from Wright State University (B.A., 1975). She is married, has four children, and resides in Dayton, Ohio. She was born September 27, 1934.

Lebanon and the Middle East

Remarks to Reporters Following a Meeting With Ambassador Philip C. Habib.
September 8, 1982

The President. Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen.

I asked Phil Habib to come by today in order to discuss the next phase of the U.S. diplomacy in Lebanon and the prospects for our Middle East initiative. I want to begin by reaffirming our principal objectives in Lebanon: first, the removal of all foreign military forces from Lebanon; second, the strengthening of the central government and the establishment of its authority throughout the country; third, Lebanon must not again become a launching pad for attacks into Israel. Indeed, the security of all the states in the area can only be guaranteed through freely negotiated peace treaties between Israel and its neighbors. And, finally, I call on all the parties in Lebanon to maintain the cease-fire so that diplomacy can succeed.

In the course of his briefing, Phil told me that a peaceful resolution of the Beirut crisis would not have been possible without a multinational force that included United States' forces. With the evacuation complete and the authorities asserting their control throughout Beirut, I am pleased to announce that the multinational force will commence its withdrawal from Beirut, Friday, September 10th, day after tomorrow. And the United States Marine contingent should be among the first to leave. We're therefore keeping our commitment to have them out within 30 days.

I'll remain fully and personally engaged in support of the next phase of our diplomacy in Lebanon. I also am announcing the formation of an interagency steering group on Lebanon. This group, under the chairmanship of the Deputy Secretary of State, will coordinate the political, economic, and security assistance dimensions of our policy. Peter McPherson, Director of AID, will assume responsibility for reconstruction efforts in addition to his role as my personal representative for relief in Lebanon. And Morris Draper, Phil's right hand in Lebanon, has been accorded the personal rank of Ambassador, and he will manage the political working group and shortly return to Lebanon to continue his work. And I want to express my appreciation to him for what he has done and what he is going to continue doing.

And once again, I want to extend my heartfelt congratulations to Phil Habib for his superhuman efforts throughout the past year and a half. Phil's successful diplomacy is one reason why we're now able to inject a fresh start into the peace process.

Phil would like to make some remarks, I know, and I know many of you would like to ask him questions. So I'm going to leave Phil and Morris to you, and I have a date back in the office that I must now keep and return to work. So, thank you for being here. And, Phil, again, thank you. God bless you.

Ambassador Habib. Thank you for everything, Mr. President.

Ambassador Draper. Thank you very much, Mr. President.

The President. Morris, thank you.

Reporter. Mr. President, before you go, can you just tell us what you think about Prime Minister Begin saying to the Knesset today that the West Bank would be a Jewish homeland forever?

The President. I think that I'll let these gentlemen handle the questions and take a question from that. My own personal reaction is that because I stressed negotiations as the settlement to many of these troublesome issues there, I think that we have to understand sometimes that maybe positions are being staked out with those negotiations in mind.

Q. But do you think Israel will change, sir? Do you think this initial reaction can be modified in the future?

The President. That's up to the negotiators.

[*At this point, the President returned to the Oval Office.*]

Q. He's gone now. Tell us everything. [*Laughter*]

Ambassador Habib. No, it's—first of all, it's kind of nice to be able to talk to you fellows without having to just wave as I go by.

But I'm particularly gratified that the President is continuing his personal interest in the Lebanese situation. It's going to require continued high-level attention in our government as we pursue the objectives that the President has laid down for us. And in that regard he and Secretary Shultz have given Morris and myself our instructions. Morris has his marching orders. He'll be taking off very shortly. And then later in the month, I'll go out for the inauguration of the new President and spend a few days with him.

But basically, we're going to be trying to build upon the initial—I wouldn't call them successes as much as I would call them the initial progress that's been made in the Lebanese situation. There is a fair, good chance that we can see a sovereign, integral, free, pluralistic Lebanon, once again sovereign within its own territories. And that's what we're basically going to be working for.

With that, we'll take any questions that we think we can answer.

***Note:** The President spoke at 3:28 p.m. on the South Grounds of the White House following his meeting in the Oval Office with Secretary of State George P. Shultz and Ambassadors Habib and Draper.*

The White House press release of the President's remarks includes the transcript of the question-and-answer session between the Ambassadors and reporters.

American Lobby for the Balanced Budget Amendment

Advance Text of Remarks to the Organization. September 8, 1982

I know we here today, and a majority of the American people agree on one point: We're not saying we have a terrible problem and Government must find a solution. We're saying Government is the problem and the people have the solution—a constitutional amendment making balanced budgets the law of this land.

We in the administration have been working hard to keep pressure on the Congress to get this initiative passed. Back on July 12, I held a bipartisan meeting with key congressional leaders and urged their support. Then, on July 19, we joined our fellow Americans for a big rally on the steps of the Capitol.

I'll never forget that afternoon because it had to be one of the hottest days of the summer. I think some of the Members of Congress felt the heat, too. Shortly after the rally, the Senate did its job and passed the amendment.

Unfortunately, as you know, the amendment has been bottled up inside the House Judiciary Committee. I have personally written every Member of the House, asking their support for the Conable discharge petition. We need 218 signatures, and we have now surpassed 200.

This afternoon I have just met with a bipartisan group of Congressmen who are co-sponsors of the amendment, but who have not yet signed the discharge petition. I'd like to think some of them now will.

I want you to know that I consider passage of this amendment, both in the Congress and in the States, to be a top priority for America. I intend to do everything in my power to bring that about.

It is absolutely essential that the House leadership allow a vote on this issue. We're counting on the American Lobby and other grassroots organizations to help us mobilize the country before the November elections, so we can make the Congress heed the will of the people and get the budget monster under control once and for all.

Now I know it's fashionable to say that the amendment isn't relevant now, because it won't take effect until the second fiscal year after its ratification. Well, that's nonsense. Ratification will produce an immediate impact. From that moment on, the watchword to Washington will be: Start shaping up, or you may be shipping out.

With your help, we can make this amendment the economic lifeline to millions of American families who still believe in the American dream. Thank you again for your invaluable support. We know this is not a partisan issue. It is the people's crusade. With your help, we will make Washington understand that we intend to do whatever it takes to make our Government, once again, the faithful servant of the American people.

Note: The President attended a reception of the American Lobby at the Madison Hotel and addressed the group at approximately 6 p.m.

As printed above, this item follows the text of the President's prepared remarks as released by the Office of the Press Secretary.

Export-Import Bank of the United States

Nomination of Rita M. Rodriguez To Be a Member of the Board of Directors.
September 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Rita M. Rodriguez to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Export-Import Bank. She would succeed Donald Eugene Stingel.

Since 1978, Dr. Rodriguez has been serving as professor at the University of Illinois at Chicago Circle. She was associate professor of business administration at Harvard Business School in 1969–1978. She was a lecturer in economics at New York University, Graduate School of Business, in 1968–1969.

She graduated from the University of Puerto Rico (B.B.A., 1964) and New York University (M.B.A., 1968; Ph. D., 1969). She is married and resides in Oak Park, Ill. She was born September 6, 1942.

Grandparents Day, 1982

Message of the President.
September 9, 1982

For generations, grandparents have strengthened the fabric of the family, preserving and enriching our national heritage. It is fitting that we pay special recognition to our nation's 20 million or more grandparents, and Congress has designated the first Sunday after Labor Day as National Grandparents Day.

Research has shown what many of us know from personal experience—that the emotional attachment between grandparent and grandchild is a special legacy handed down from one generation to the next. Grandparents often fill roles as surrogate parents, care-givers, tutors, decision-makers, confidants, counselors, story-tellers, and family historians. They also help by sharing their wisdom, knowledge, and experience. In turn, the love and care that grandparents give enhances their own sense of usefulness.

With Americans living longer than ever before, three- and four-generation families have become increasingly common. An estimated one-third of all persons who have grandchildren have at least one great-grandchild. Of prime importance is the building of bridges between younger and older Americans, a lifelong process involving such institutions as our schools, colleges, churches, synagogues, and, most important, the family.

Henry Ward Beecher once wrote, "There are only two lasting bequests we can hope to give our children. One of these is roots . . . the other, wings." Grandparents give us both bequests and help instill in future generations the values which make America great.

I urge all Americans to take the time to honor our nation's grandparents on National Grandparents Day, Sunday, September 12. In so doing, we will celebrate a union of the generations, in a very real sense, a triumph of life.

Ronald Reagan

Cumberland Island Wilderness Area and Crater Lake National Park Bill

Statement on Signing S. 1119 Into Law. September 9, 1982

I have today signed into law S. 1119, a bill that would designate a new Cumberland Island Wilderness Area in Georgia and make a boundary line adjustment in Crater Lake National Park in Oregon.

This bill designates the first new wilderness area to which I have had the pleasure of granting statutory protection. Cumberland Island is the largest and southernmost of Georgia's offshore barrier islands. It was designated as a national seashore to protect its outstanding natural, historical, cultural, and recreational values, and to provide a continuing source of outdoor recreation for the American public.

The bill will add a further degree of protection to these values by designating the area as wilderness. Both this administration and the general public have supported this designation in order to preserve these essentially wild lands in their natural state. This is particularly important in our Eastern States, where few areas remain that are "affected primarily by the forces of nature."

The bill designates certain lands on Cumberland Island as wilderness and sets aside certain other lands as "proposed wilderness," to be designated at a future date, when nonconforming uses of them have ceased. Within the area being designated as wilderness are an underground power line, several maintained access roads, and a number of residences and other structures. Within the area identified as proposed wilderness are several estate access roads and two parcels which contain structures of possible historic significance. Because of these intrusions, neither of these areas is wilderness within the meaning of the 1964 Wilderness Act, and their inclusion in this legislation should not in any way be deemed as an implied amendment to the Wilderness Act.

Including areas into the National Wilderness Preservation System which do not meet the suitability criteria of the Wilderness Act System will necessarily create conflicts in management of the area. Such is the case with Cumberland Island. Management of Cumberland Island is further complicated due to the ambiguity created by the language of the bill itself and legislative history which accompanies it. The bill states that the island is to be managed in accordance with the Wilderness Act subject, however, to valid existing rights. The House and Senate reports attempt to catalog such rights by listing the various manmade intrusions in the area and at the same time set forth how the area will be managed with these intrusions. In light of the conflict between the requirements to manage the island in accordance with the Wilderness Act and to protect valid existing rights, I am directing the Department of the Interior to manage Cumberland Island in a manner similar to wilderness, to the maximum extent practicable consistent with the other uses for the area set forth in the legislative history.

Additional concerns have been raised relative to the impact of the wilderness designation on the Navy's proposed development of the nearby Military Ocean Terminal at King's Bay, Georgia. Development of this facility may require continued enforcement of restrictive easements over lands that are now to be designated wilderness. Additionally, I note that some have suggested a need to reduce flights of aircraft over the island. These are also valid existing rights that are to be protected. Designating Cumberland Island as wilderness must not be allowed to interfere with military operations over the island. I do not view wilderness designation as incompatible with any of these rights. Accordingly, I am asking the Secretaries of Defense and the Interior to enter into a memorandum of understanding, to provide for the continued exercise of these rights.

Similarly, there are concerns about the continued use of a portion of the island not proposed for wilderness designation as a site for the disposal of dredged material by the Army Corps of Engineers. Development of King's Bay by the Navy may necessitate additional dredging in the area, as well as a potential diversion of the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway around several of the smaller islands that comprise a portion of the Cumberland Island National Seashore, conducted in accordance with the usual environmental permits. These activities would also involve valid existing rights, protected under this legislation, and would not be incompatible with wilderness designation.

Finally on Cumberland Island, I would like to state that, although there have been some areas included in the National Wilderness Preservation System previously which did not meet the statutory definition of wilderness, I am reluctant to support this practice in the future. Wilderness legislation should designate only those areas which are truly pristine, in order to prevent the type of management conflicts in wilderness areas as are evident with Cumberland Island Nevertheless, Cumberland Island is an important resource which should be given the added protection management that the Wilderness Act provides.

The other provisions contained in S. 1119 revise the boundary of Crater Lake National Park to exclude certain land which was erroneously included within the park boundary by an earlier Act of Congress, despite the fact that the land was subject to a prior-existing timber sale contract. In so doing, the legislation will eliminate this potential conflict and protect the scenic and recreational values which have made this unique and world-renowned park such a popular tourist attraction.

Note: As enacted, S. 1119 is Public Law 97-250, approved September 9.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

September 6

The White House announced that the President expressed sorrow and sadness on being informed of the death of former Congressman Keith Sebelius of the First District of Kansas. The President will communicate privately with the Sebelius family.

September 7

The President returned to the White House following his visit to California.

September 8

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan to discuss the international economic situation;
- —members of the President's Economic Policy Advisory Board;
- —a bipartisan group of Representatives to discuss the balanced budget amendment.

In a ceremony in the Oval Office, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassadors Benjamin T. Romualdez of the Philippines, Alejandro Vegh Villegas of Uruguay, Robert Carrington Cotton of Australia, A. Hasnan Habib of Indonesia, Lamin Abdou Mbye of Gambia, Leonardo Charles de Zaffiri Duarte Mathias of Portugal, and Oliver Wright of the United Kingdom.

The President transmitted to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate the seventh annual report on the Federal agencies implementation of the Privacy Act of 1974.

September 9

The President left the White House for a trip to Kansas and Utah.

September 10

Following his visit to Utah, the President went to Camp David, Md., for the weekend.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted September 8

W. Allen Wallis,
of New York, to be Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, vice Myer Rashish, resigned.

Gary L. Bauer,
of Virginia, to be Deputy Under Secretary for Planning and Budget, Department of Education, vice Gary L. Jones.

Charles L. Heatherly,
of Virginia, to be Deputy Under Secretary for Management, Department of Education, vice Kent Lloyd, resigned.

Edward A. Curran,
of Maryland, to be Deputy Director of the Peace Corps, vice Everett Alvarez, Jr.

Alfred J. Fleischer, Sr.,
of Missouri, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the National Corporation for Housing Partnerships for the term expiring October 27, 1982, vice Kennon V. Rothschild, term expired.

Alfred J. Fleischer, Sr.,
of Missouri, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the National Corporation for Housing Partnerships for the term expiring October 27, 1985 (reappointment).

Nominations—Continued
Submitted September 9

Raymond L. Acosta,
of Puerto Rico, to be United States District Judge for the District of Puerto Rico, vice Jose V. Toledo, deceased.

Rita M. Rodriguez,
of Massachusetts, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Export-Import Bank of the United States, vice Donald Eugene Stingel, resigned.

Arthur F. Van Court,
of California, to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of California for the term of 4 years, vice Robert P. La Roche, term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released September 7

Text:
Citation on the Medal of Freedom which the President presented to Ambassador Philip C. Habib

Released September 9

Announcement:
Nomination of Raymond L. Acosta to be United States District Judge for the District of Puerto Rico

Announcement:
Nomination of Arthur F. Van Court to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of California

Advance text:
Remarks at the Alfred M. Landon Lecture Series at Kansas State University in Manhattan, Kans.

Acts Approved by the President

Approved August 26

H.R. 6530 / Public Law 97–243
An act to designate the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument in the State of Washington, and for other purposes.

H.R. 2160 / Public Law 97–244
Potato Research and Promotion Act Amendments of 1982.

H.R. 6033 / Public Law 97–245
An act relating to the preservation of the historic Congressional Cemetery in the District of Columbia for the inspiration and benefit of the people of the United States.

H.R. 4647 / Public Law 97–246
An act to award special congressional gold medals to Fred Waring, the widow of Joe Louis, and Louis L'Amour.

S. 167 / Private Law 97–26
An act for the relief of Juan Esteban Ramirez.

Approved August 27

H.R. 6260 / Public Law 97–247
An act to authorize appropriations to the Patent and Trademark Office in the Department of Commerce, and for other purposes.

Approved September 3

H.R. 4961 / Public Law 97–248
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982.

Approved September 8

H.R. 6732 / Public Law 97–249
An act to amend the International Safe Container Act.

S. 1119 / Public Law 97–250
An act to correct the boundary of Crater Lake National Park in the State of Oregon, and for other purposes.

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved September 8*—Continued**

H.R. 6350 / Public Law 97–251
Veterans' Administration Health-Care Programs Improvement and Extension Act of 1982.

S. 2248 / Public Law 97–252
Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1983.

H.R. 6955 / Public Law 97–253
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1982.

H.R. 6409 / Public Law 97–254
An act to provide for the participation of the United States in the 1984 Louisiana World Exposition to be held in New Orleans, Louisiana, and for other purposes.

H.R. 1526 / Public Law 97–255
Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982.

H.R. 3345 / Public Law 97–256
An act to make technical and conforming changes in the patent and trademark laws and in the Civil Rights of Institutional Persons Act.

H.R. 3126 / Private Law 97–27
An act to direct the Secretary of the department in which the United States Coast Guard is operating to cause the vessel Sky Lark to be documented as a vessel of the United States so as to be entitled to engage in the coastwise trade, and for other purposes.

Approved September 10

Note: The following bill became law over the President's veto of August 28 (see page 1076 of last week's issue):

H.R. 6863 / Public Law 97–257
Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982.

Editor's Note

On Thursday, September 9, the President left the White House for a 2-day trip to Kansas and Utah. On Friday, September 10, the closing date of this issue, the President left Utah and went to Camp David, Md., for a weekend stay. Releases and announcements issued during the trip, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Editor's Note

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Abortions—996
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975, 989, 1082
Africa, U.S. trade and investment—957
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1026
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Aging, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Aging
Agriculture
  Administration policies—984–986
  Beef—985
  Dairy products—988
  Economic status—910
  Fruit—985
  Grain—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 991
  Livestock—991
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—929, 955
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–988, 991
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation
  Airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
  Commercial airlines, labor dispute—1043, 1052
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Aliens. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
American National Red Cross—1071, 1086
American States, Organization of—1049
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
Argentina—Continued
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona, President's visit—1052, 1071
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Pay rates—1067
  Volunteer military—1058
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Cruise missiles—959
  Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1009
  Pershing II missiles—959
  Space arms control—873
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—966, 1039, 1040
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Austria, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Automobile industry—990
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of

Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Beef. *See* Agriculture
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Blacks, administration policies—945
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bohemian Grove—951

Boll Weevils—1031
Botswana, U.S. Ambassador—911, 1051
Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
Brazil, trade with U.S.—985
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978, 987, 1001, 1019, 1078
  Fiscal year 1982—978, 1025, 1050, 1076, 1078, 1087
  Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978, 1036, 1050, 1058
  Fiscal year 1984—968, 969
  Fiscal year 1985—969
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961, 1053
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911, 1007, 1008, 1028
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Governor—1057, 1060
  Los Angeles, mayor—1055
  President's visits—869, 876, 881, 1055, 1060, 1071, 1073, 1078, 1085–1087
  San Diego, mayor—880
  U.S. district judges—912, 913, 1072
Cameroon
  President—957
  Trade with U.S.—957
Camp David peace agreement. *See* Middle East
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Cape Verde, President—1079
Captive Nations Week—918, 920, 997
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955, 1035, 1063, 1076–1078
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Children and youth
  Community development programs—960
  Summer job programs—941
  Vocational development programs—961, 1038
China, People's Republic of
  Administration policies—978
  Premier—1039
  Relations with U.S.—966, 1039, 1040
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—985
  Vice Premier and Foreign Minister—1039
Chrysler Corporation—1028
Cigarettes—1037
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Citrus. *See* Agriculture
Civil Procedure, Rules of. *See* Courts, U.S.
Civil rights
  See also Blacks; Women
  Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928
Claims, U.S. Court of. *See* U.S. Court of Claims
Coal. *See* Energy
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities, student loans—945
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—978
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Colorado
  Disaster declaration—954
  U.S. marshal—979
Columbia—869, 1053, 1059
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Secretary—957, 1007
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Commerce, international
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—885
  East-West trade—1059
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979, 985, 988, 989, 999, 1007
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—985
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896, 985, 999
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communication Agency, International. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Communications
  Aeronautics and space activities—1059
  International radio system—919
  Telephone service, excise tax—1037
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919

Comoros, U.S. Ambassador—1023, 1051
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Connecticut, President's visit—992, 1009
Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, International Commission for the. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
Conservative Digest—1031
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1080, 1087
Corn Growers Association, National. *See* National Corn Growers Association
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific court
  Insanity defense—944
  Rules of Civil Procedure—982
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Cruise missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, Radio Marti. *See* Radio Marti
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937
  President—937
Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture
Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Defense, Department of
  Budget—1076, 1078
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875, 1071
  Space program—873, 1059
Defense Commission, Joint Mexican-U.S. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—995, 1058
  Energy. *See* Energy
  Expenditures—969, 998, 1032, 1035, 1058, 1076
Defense and national security—Continued
  Foreign mission activities—1060
  Space policy—870, 872, 874, 1059
Deficit Reduction Action Group—1050
Department. *See other part of title*
Design Liaison Council—1043, 1052
Developing countries
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1037
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Disarmament, U.N. special session. *See* United Nations
Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District of Columbia, U.S. district judge—1028, 1029
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938, 1049
  U.S. Ambassador—1049
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955, 1005
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969, 986, 987, 989, 995, 1007, 1008, 1012–1018, 1023–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1056–1058, 1064
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Health care—1003
  Prayer in schools—928, 996
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—912, 1080, 1087
  Deputy Under Secretary—892
  Secretary—961, 1004
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—1086
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Educational Research, National Council on. *See* National Council on Educational Research

Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—1082
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
El Salvador
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  Elections—970, 997
  Human rights—969
  Land reform—970
  Military aid, U.S.—969
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  President's reelection—947
  Taxation reform legislation, impact—1047
Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, Energy. *See* Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982
Employee Benefit Council, Interagency. *See* Interagency Employee Benefit Council
Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal. *See* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1038
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Energy
  Coal—999
  Conservation—1007
  Ethanol—989
  Motor vehicle fuel economy—1002
  National security—999
  Natural gas—946, 951, 964
  Nuclear energy—979
  Oil—966, 999
Energy, Department of
  Budget—961
  Building energy conservation standards—1007
  Employment levels—1076
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Energy Agency, International. *See* International Energy Agency
Energy Coordination Committee—1043, 1052
Energy efficiency. *See* President's Council on Energy Efficiency
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—999
Energy Policy and Conservation Act—999
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Enterprise zones—900, 902, 1063
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment, administration policies—934, 945
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927, 1020, 1029
Ernestina—1079
Ethanol. *See* Energy
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
European Communities, Commission of the—1007
Executive Office of the President. *See specific units*
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Farm Credit Administration—912
Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—1071
Federal agencies
  See also specific agency
  Motor vehicle fuel economy standards—1002
  Red Cross blood program—1086
  Waste and fraud elimination—1015, 1038, 1057
Federal employees
  Merit pay system, exclusions—1081
  Pay rates—1067
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council—1043, 1052
Federal Fire Council—1043, 1052
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—1081n.
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Register—992
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952, 1077
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Bank Advisory Council, Federal. *See* Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council
Fire Council, Federal. *See* Federal Fire Council
Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry

Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida, disaster declaration—888
Food and Fiber, National Advisory Commission on. *See* National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber
Food and Fiber, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Food and Fiber
Food stamps—899
Foreign Missions Act—1060
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—997
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—946
  Soviet pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
Fruit. *See* Agriculture
Future Farmers of America—960

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—1002
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, U.S. attorney—979
German Democratic Republic
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  U.S. Ambassador—1079, 1087
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grain. *See* Agriculture
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guam, U.S. marshal—1008, 1009
Guatemala
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Handicapped
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation—1054, 1086
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955
Health Fair Partnership, National. *See* National Health Fair Partnership
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—1050
Health and Human Services, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—1003, 1004
Health and medical care
  Expenditures—1034
  Medicaid—899
  Mine safety and health activities—1028
Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations, National. *See* National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Holy See. *See* Vatican City
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee—1043, 1052
Hostage compensation. *See* President's Commission on Hostage Compensation
Housing—878, 990, 1007, 1057, 1076
Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911
Human rights. *See specific country*

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Iceland, President—1050
Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1004
  U.S. district judge—979
Immigration and naturalization—1064
Independence Day—869
India
  Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  Ambassador to U.S.—972
  Prime Minister—971, 972
  Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  U.S. Ambassador—972
  Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
Indian Affairs, Bureau of. *See* Interior, Department of the
Indonesia, Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.

Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Foundation—1059
Interagency Coordinating Council—1043, 1052
Interagency Employee Benefit Council—1043, 1052
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—967, 1036, 1077
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—1070
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—909
  Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1007
  Secretary—966, 1057
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959, 996, 1005
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
International Broadcasting, Board for—1053, 1059
International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas—1021
International Communication Agency. *See* U.S. Information Agency
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Energy Agency—999
International Monetary Fund—912
International organization reports—963
Interstate Commerce Commission—1053
Iowa
  Governor—983
  President's visit—983, 987, 1007, 1009
Iran-Iraq war—903
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—966, 982n.
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Labor Party—1028
  Minister of Defense—1034
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—981, 1000
  PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—1022, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1082
  Relations with U.S.—1026
  U.S. Ambassador—982n., 1085
  Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Italy, Israeli-PLO conflict in Lebanon. *See* Middle East

Jamaica
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Jamaica—Continued
  U.S. Ambassador—1044, 1051
James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
Japan
  Grand Kabuki—951
  Medical science program with U.S.—910
  Prime Minister—951
  Trade with U.S.—985
  World War II, historical revision—1025
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission—1006
Jordan
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—944, 996
  Budget—1050
  Insanity defense, study—944
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
  U.S. Marshals Service—982

Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Knights of Columbus—992, 1009
Korea, Republic of, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry

Labor, Department of, budget—909
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Latin America
  Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
  Relations with U.S.—1062
Law enforcement and crime
  Anticrime legislation—996
  Drug abuse—978, 996
  Governors, meeting with President—911
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912, 1077
  Internal situation—1054
  Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—1048, 1054
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
Liberia, Commander-in-Chief—1007, 1028, 1041
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
Livestock. *See* Agriculture
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—1004
Los Angeles Times—884n.
Louisiana, U.S. marshal—1072
Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag

MX missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978, 1023
Malta, U.S. Ambassador—1000, 1008
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963, 1075
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Maritime industry
  Korea-U.S. fishery agreement—1019
  Law of the sea. *See* United Nations
  Spain-U.S. fishery agreement—1022
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—1000, 1007, 1008, 1028. 1066, 1072
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission, Joint. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888, 1062
  Relations with U.S.—928, 1062
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968, 1078
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1065, 1066, 1081
  Palestinian autonomy—968, 1078, 1082
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876, 981, 1026, 1049, 1081
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1081
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Mining
  Labor dispute—1042, 1052
  Safety and health. *See* Health and medical care
Missouri
  Disaster declaration—1071
  Governor—947
  Mayor, St. Louis—941
  President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
  U.S. district judge—1008, 1009
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Montana
  Governor—1013
Montana—Continued
  Mayor, Billings—1013
  President's visit—1013, 1016, 1028, 1029, 1031
Morocco, trade with U.S.—985
Mothers' Day, Working. *See* Working Mothers' Day
Motor vehicles, Federal. *See* Federal agencies
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959
NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Corn Growers Association—983, 1009
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977
National Council on Educational Research—1041, 1051
National Council on the Handicapped—1051
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services—983, 1008
National Health Fair Partnership—1003, 1009
National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations—1003
National Hispanic Heritage Week—976
National Housing Partnership—977
National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977, 1081n.
National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National Productivity Council—1043, 1052
National Purple Heart Week—976
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
National Red Cross. *See* American National Red Cross
National Science Foundation—895, 955
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954, 1007, 1008, 1027
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
Navajo-Hopi land committee. *See* Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee

Navy, Department of the
  Submarine duty incentive pay—1045
  U.S. Marine Corps—1006, 1065, 1066, 1081
Nebraska, Governor—986
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  Summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
New York City Partnership—941
New York Times—995
New Zealand, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Nordic America Week—1070
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—959, 1081n.
North Carolina, U.S. marshal—1072
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—1071
Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee—1043, 1052
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—1072
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Olympic Games, 1984. *See* Summer Olympic Games, 1984
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Organization. *See other part of title*

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Pakistan, President—1028
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Peace Corps—982
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation—1011
Pension Policy, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Pension Policy
Pershing II missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Personnel Management, Office of—1081, 1086
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Philippines, President—1086
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975, 985, 997, 998, 1059, 1077
Poland—Continued
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964, 997, 998, 1081
Policy Development, Office of—1075
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Pope. *See* Vatican City
Portugal, U.S. Ambassador—1085, 1087
Pravda—997
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—1063
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004, 1006
Presidential Medal of Freedom—1087
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—992, 995
President's Commission on Hostage Compensation—1043, 1052
President's Commission on Pension Policy—1042, 1052
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936, 1053
President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities—1007
President's Committee on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
President's Council on Aging—1043, 1052
President's Council on Energy Efficiency—1043, 1052
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—1015, 1038, 1057
President's Council on Youth Opportunity—1043, 1052
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911, 1038
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941, 1003
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884, 1005
Printing industry—885
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
Private sector survey on cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Productivity Council, National. *See* National Productivity Council
Property Review Board—1007
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week

Radiation Policy Council—1043, 1052
Radio Free Europe—919

Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Radioactive waste management. *See* State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977, 1042, 1043, 1052
Railroad Retirement Board—1076
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Refugees, U.N. High Commissioner. *See* United Nations
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—992, 995, 1015, 1038
  Energy—999
  Environmental protection—935
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Party, Presidential support—1031, 1046
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979
Rules of Civil Procedure. *See* Courts, U.S.

SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Satellites. *See* Space programs
Saturn, *Voyager 2* photographs—1059
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  King—1022
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Space program. *See* Space program
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954
Sea law, U.N. conference. *See* United Nations
Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Selective Service System—1058
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959
Social security system—880, 881
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
South Atlantic situation—893, 1062
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 951, 964, 1059
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space program—869, 872, 912, 1053, 1059
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spain, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957, 1017, 1065
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—961, 979, 998, 1029, 1049, 1051
  Budget—1059
  Consular relations—1060
  Counselor—1029
  Deputy Assistant Secretary—1002, 1008
  Deputy Secretary—875, 924, 1087
  Foreign Service—1067
  Holy See, President's representative. *See* Vatican City
  INF negotiations representative—1005
  START representative—937, 957, 1005
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978, 982n., 1022, 1039, 1049, 1071, 1082, 1083
  Special Adviser to Secretary—1082
  Under Secretaries—925, 1029
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
State and local governments
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923, 1057, 1061
  Health promotion service programs—1004
  Voluntary services—1038
  Women, legal equity—970
State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management—1043, 1052
Steel industry—1007
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957, 997

Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959, 998, 999, 1005
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—999
Summer Olympic Games, 1984—1004
Supreme Court of the U.S.—1062
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954

Taiwan
  Administration policies—978, 1040
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Austria-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1012
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878
  New Zealand-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1022
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—915, 922, 1007, 1008, 1012, 1015, 1018, 1023, 1025-1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1057, 1064, 1076, 1077
  Tuition credit—928, 995, 1027
Telephones, excise tax on services. *See* Communications
Tennessee, disaster declaration—1071
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas
  Disaster relief—911, 913
  U.S. marshal—979
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1078
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—909, 1050
  Federal Aviation Administration—1081n.
  U.S. Coast Guard—978
Treasury, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—953
  Inspector General—1076
  Secretary—972, 980
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Truman Scholarship Foundation, Harry S. *See* Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation
Tunas, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989
  Loans from western European nations—965
  Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  President—966
  Summit with U.S.—966
United Kingdom, South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  Aging, world assembly—954
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  Disarmament, special session—959
  Law of sea conference—887, 889, 979
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—981
  Refugees, High Commissioner—958
  Secretary-General—937
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  Security Council—903
  Space exploration conference—1028
  U.S. Representative—1028
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978, 1050, 1060
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959, 1020, 1029
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—1028
U.S. circuit judges
  District of Columbia—912, 913
  Sixth Circuit—979
U.S. Court of Claims, judge—1011, 1028
U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—1003
U.S. Information Agency—1020, 1029, 1059, 1060
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954, 1047, 1050, 1072
U.S. Marine Corps. *See* Navy, Department of the
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Marshals Service. *See* Justice, Department of
U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
U.S. Olympic Committee—947
U.S. Ski Team—926
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—985
United Transportation Union—939, 940

Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917

Vatican City
  Holy See, President's Personal Representative—1086
  Pope—994, 997
  Secretary of State—998n.
Venezuela
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Veterans Administration—927, 978, 1053, 1067, 1081n.
Veterans' Federal Coordinating Committee—1043, 1052
Vice President
  Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  Israeli officials, meeting—982n.
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—992, 995, 1038
  Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
Vice President, Office of the—1075
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Virginia
  President's visit—977
  U.S. marshal—1072
Voice of America—919, 1060
Voluntarism—941, 960, 977, 1003, 1004
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights
Voyager 2—1059

Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia
Washington, Spirit Lake flooding—1050
Washington Times—1031
Weather, aeronautics and space activities—1059
West Virginia, Tug Fork energy and water project—1077
Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
White House Coordinating Council on Women—1075
White House Fellows—911
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for Communications—1075
White House staff—Continued
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972, 982n.
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—950, 1075
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—982, 1075
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—1062, 1075
  Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977, 1033
  Deputy Press Secretary—903, 1012, 1022, 1033, 1054, 1078, 1081
  Deputy Special Assistants—979, 1075
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential Personnel Office, Associate Director—1075
  Special Assistant to President for Communications—1075
  Special Assistant to President and Director of 50 States Project for Women—1075
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Policy Information Office—1048
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling—1021
  Special Assistant to President and Executive Assistant to Chief of Staff—1075
  Special Assistants to President for Public Liaison—927, 1075
  Special Consultant to White House—1075
Women
  Administration appointees—970, 1062
  Civil rights—970
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women, White House Coordinating Council on. *See* White House Coordinating Council on Women
Women's Equality Day—1027
Working Mothers' Day—1001
World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984

Youth Opportunity, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Youth Opportunity

Zaire, U.S. Ambassador—1053, 1086
Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

[illegible]

Vietnam, White House [illegible]

[illegible]

Youth [illegible]

[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Adams, Elizabeth Helms—983, 1008
Adams, Weston—1050
Adams family—973
Agee, William M.—1079
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Algood, Alice Wright—983, 1008
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Alvarado, Susan—927, 1075
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Martin—950
Anderson, Robert—1049
Arens, Moshe—966, 982n.

Badham, Anne Carroll—983, 1008
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931, 1001
Baldrige, Malcolm—957, 1007
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892
Bedell, Catherine May—1075
Beggs, James M.—1028
Begin, Menachem—1022, 1024, 1034, 1082
Bell, Terrel H.—961, 1004
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Bistany, Joanna—1075
Black, Craig C.—983, 1008
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–989, 991
Bobo, Garfield—1005
Bohr, Niels—1071
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Bow, Clara—1015
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Brady, James S.—929
Brensike, Dr. John H.—1004
Breunig, H. Latham—1051
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Brown, Edmund G.—1055
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1055, 1057, 1058
Buckley, James L.—1029
Bunker, Ellsworth—1049
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burke, Edmund—994
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Burt, Richard R.—1051
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978, 982n., 992, 995, 1028, 1038
Bush, John Ellis—1050
Bush, Robert V.—1051

Camacho, Edward M.—1008, 1009
Campbell, Rufus W., Jr.—1072
Capo, Rafael—927
Cardenas, Michael—1050
Carney, Repr. William—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Carter, Jimmy—1026, 1056
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—992, 998n.
Chase, Warren S.—1079
Chesterton, G. K.—994
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Clark, Russ—1013
Clark, William—1013
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n., 982n.
Cohalan, Peter F.—1006
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr—895, 899, 923
Conder, J. Richard—897
Constable, Peter Dalton—1053, 1086
Conte, Repr. Silvio O.—1029
Cook, George B.—1079
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Gary—1015
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912
Copperman, Paul—1041, 1051
Cornelius, Loretta—1086
Curran, Edward A.—982

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924, 1087
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1054, 1086
Dart, Justin W.—912

Dart, Justin W., Jr.—1051
Davenport, Lawrence F.—1080, 1087
Davignon, Etienne—1007
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—978
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1052n.
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942
Dearie, Raymond J.—979
Dechant, Virgil—992, 998n.
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923, 1001
Dee, Allan—992n.
Dee, Donald—992n.
Dee, Eric—992n.
Denktash, Rauf—937
Deukmejian, George—1060
Deukmejian, Mrs. George (Gloria)—1061
Devaney, Dennis M.—1000, 1008
Doe, Samuel K.—1007, 1028, 1041
Doherty, William C.—1050
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Elizabeth H.—1062, 1075
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n., 995, 1062
Dolibois, John E.—1058
Dowd, David D., Jr.—1072
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duggin, Thelma—1075
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942
Dusenbury, Joseph—1051

Edwards, Repr. Mickey—1049
Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869, 985
Emerson, Ralph Waldo—987
Enders, Thomas O.—1049
Erthein, John S.—1051
Evans, Repr. Cooper—983
Evans, Faith P.—955

Fairbanks, Richard—1082
Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feldstein, Martin—1005
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Finnbogadóttir, Vigdís—1050
Fitzgerald, Richard J.—1054, 1086
Fourie, Bernardus—978
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Fox, Bill—1013
Franklin, Barbara Hackman—1079
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fraser, Douglas A.—1079
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Gavin, John A.—888
Gemayel, Bashir—1055n.
Gergen, David R.—1075
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Gobbi, Hugo—937
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gore, Repr. Albert, Jr.—1003
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—983
Graves, Francis P., Jr.—1079
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Griffith, D. W.—993
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1081
Haferkamp, Wilhelm—1007
Haffner, Ann Duncan—983, 1008
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—1039, 1082
Halett, Carol—1061
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Hamill, Hunt—1051
Harper, Edwin L.—1075
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, James Harvey, Jr.—1041, 1051
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923, 996, 1001
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—996
Hay, Gloria Ann—1054, 1087
Hays, Leota—959
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923, 996
Herman, Billy—942
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Hesse, Martha—1075
Hewitt, William Alexander—1044, 1051
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882
Hobbs, Truman McGill—1054, 1086
Hogan, Thomas F.—1028, 1029
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holmes, Henry Allen—1085, 1087
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hopkins, Kevin R.—1048
Hotz, Robert B.—1020, 1029
House, Dr. Howard—1071
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hsu, Fucheng Richard—983, 1008
Huang Hua—1039
Hubbard, L. R., Jr.—1011
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hughes, Robert John—998, 1029
Hume, Caroline H.—983, 1008
Hunter, Julius—944
Hutchens, John G.—1079

Iacocca, Lee—1028
Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921, 984, 1019
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Jenkins, Roy—971
Jepsen, Dee Ann—1075
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—983, 984
John Paul II, Pope—994, 997
Johnson, Lyndon B.—1017
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938, 1049
Joseph, Perry—1011
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1008
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978
Katz, Herbert D.—1003
Kelly, Vance R.—1070
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—1013, 1031, 1033
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1055, 1056, 1058
Kennedy, John F.—922, 995, 1058
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Knievel, Evel—986
Koonce, Marian North—1051
Kozinski, Alex—1011, 1028
Kronmiller, Theodore George—1002, 1008
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Leach, Repr. Jim—983
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Leo XIII, Pope—994
Lewis, Meriwether—1013
Lewis, Samuel—982n.
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942
List, Gov. Robert—911
López Portillo, José—1062
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954, 1043
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Lujan, Repr. Manuel, Jr.—1029
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madigan, Repr. Edward R.—1029
Madison, James—869, 897
Maino, Theodore C.—1011, 1051
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Marcos, Ferdinand E.—1086
Marcos, Mrs. Ferdinand E. (Imelda)—1086
Marge, Michael—1051
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1013, 1014, 1017, 1019
Martin, Roger F.—1011
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mayer, Haldane Robert—1028
Mays, Willie—945
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McGivney, Michael J.—993
McGowan, John S.—1021
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—1070
McPherson, M. Peter—912
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977, 1033
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Middendorf, J. William, II—1049
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Mill, John Stuart—995
Miller, Lloyd I.—1079
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montoya, Velma—927, 1075
Moran, John J.—936
Morgan, Patricia—1077
Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Morris, Jay F.—1047, 1072
Mullins, William R.—983
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—1082
Munch, Edvard—1071
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, Peter C., Jr.—1079
Murphy, William V.—897

Naden, Kenneth Dale—1079
Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nething, David—936
Newman, J. Bonnie—1075
Newman, Jerald Conway—1008
Nitze, Paul H.—959, 1005
Nixon, Richard M.—966
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1027

O'Connor, K. William—1066, 1072
O'Donnell, Patrick E.—1006
O'Leary, Jeremiah—1031
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n., 1017, 1065
Orr, Roy—897, 899

Owen, John—1014
Owens, Jesse—948

Parrino, Sandra Swift—1051
Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Pereira, Aristides—1079
Peres, Shimon—1028
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pope. *See specific name*
Pownall, Thomas—955
Price, Repr. Melvin—998

Quie, Gov. Albert H.—1079
Quint, Mary Elizabeth—1075

Rafeedie, Edward—1072
Ray, Edward W.—1080, 1087
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—983
Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971, 983, 991, 1052n.
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980
Regan, James P.—1050
Reich, Otto J.—1050
Reis, Victor H.—875
Rentschler, James Malone—1000, 1008
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1079, 1087
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Roberts, Ross T.—1008, 1009
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robertson, Michael S.—1079
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rock, Emily H.—1075
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rogers, Will—922
Rondon, Fernando E.—1023, 1051
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943
Rosen, Edward H.—1003
Roth, Sen. William V.—1012
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957, 1005
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940
Russell, Charles—1017
Rutherford, Herbert M., III—1072

Sadat, Anwar el—1082
Sadleir, William K.—1021
Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Sarkis, Ilyas—1048
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—1022n.
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schneider, William, Jr.—925, 1029
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Schweiker, Richard S.—1003, 1004
Schwinden, Gov. Ted—1013
Scioscia, William J.—1006
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shamir, Yitzhak—981, 1000
Shansby, J. Gary—1079
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—1070
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978, 982n., 1022n., 1048, 1049, 1071, 1083
Sibelius, Jan—1071
Simon, William E.—947, 949, 950n., 1050, 1052
Simpson, Wallie Cooper—1041, 1051
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, Al—1036, 1055
Smith, William French—908, 996
Sowell, Thomas—995
Speakes, Larry M.—903, 1007, 1012, 1022, 1033ftn., 1046, 1054, 1078, 1081
Spence, Clark—1014
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Steinbeck, John—1014
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Teeley, Peter E.—1075
Tharp, Charles Christopher—1011
Thayer, Paul—1028
Theobald, Thomas C.—1079
Thomas, Edwin W.—1050
Thompson, Gov. James R.—911, 1004
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thompson, W. Scott—1020, 1029
Thone, Gov. Charles—986
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923, 1001, 1065
Toma, Kay—936
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Trice, John R.—910
Tutwiler, Margaret D.—1075
Tyson, Dorothy J.—983, 1008

Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941, 1003, 1038
Vessey, Gen. John W.—1071
Vierra, Roxanne S.—1051

Viscardi, Henry, Jr.—1051
von Damm, Helene—982, 1075

Waldrep, Alvis Kent, Jr.—1051
Walesa, Lech—920, 964, 997
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallis, W. Allen—925
Washburn, Samuel H.—1079
Washington, George—869, 924, 994
Watt, James G.—965, 1057
Webb, William Arthur—1020, 1029
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Wellford, Harry W.—979
Whitehead, Alfred North—994
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williams, Emory—1079
Williams, Larry—1016, 1029
Williams, Liles B.—983, 1008
Williamson, Richard S.—877
Wilson, Max E.—1072
Wilson, Pete—1055
Wilson, William A.—1086
Wilson, Mrs. William A.—1086
Wood, Ralph J., Jr.—1011
Wright, Joseph R.—1075
Wu, Julia Li—1008

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zhao Ziyang—1039
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1028
Zuniga, Henry—927

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS

Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

9/20/82

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

OCT 1 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
LD [redacted] C
[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, September 20, 1982
Volume 18—Number 37
Pages 1113–1171

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Crime and criminal justice reform, radio address—1130

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders)
Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982, remarks—1132
Eagle Scout, 1 millionth, telephone call—1139
Hispanic Heritage Week ceremony—1149
Hooper, Utah, Republican Party picnic—1126
Manhattan, Kans., Alfred M. Landon Lecture Series on Public Issues—1113
National Black Republican Council dinner—1152
Press Secretary James S. Brady, telephone call—1161
Supplemental appropriations bill veto, question-and-answer sessions with reporters
  House override—1124
  Senate override—1124
Topeka, Kans., Republican Party fundraising luncheon—1119
Tuition tax credit legislation, meeting with religious editors—1140
USA Today reception—1151

Appointments and Nominations

Agriculture Department, Assistant Secretary (Science and Technology)—1130
Ambassador at Large and Special Adviser to the Secretary of State on Non-Proliferation Policy and Nuclear Energy Affairs—1140

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, member—1148
Federal Trade Commission, Commissioner—1165
Inter-American Foundation, member of the Board of Directors—1148
International Atomic Energy Agency, U.S. Representative and Alternate Representatives to the General Conference—1151
International Civil Aviation Organization, U.S. Representative on the Council—1134
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education, members—1161
National Institute of Justice, Director—1160
National Mediation Board, member—1159
Panama Canal Commission, member of the Board—1133
President's Export Council, members—1166
State Department, Under Secretary for Management—1140
United Nations, U.S. Representatives and Alternate Representatives to the General Assembly—1150
United Service Organizations, Inc., member of the Board of Governors—1160
U.S. Ambassadors
  Panama—1134
  Rwanda—1165
  Seychelles—1159
  Somali Democratic Republic—1129
U.S. Information Agency, Associate Director (Broadcasting)—1151

(Index of Contents continued on page 1171)

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, September 17, 1982

Manhattan, Kansas

Remarks at the Alfred M. Landon Lecture Series on Public Issues. September 9, 1982

President Acker, Governor Carlin, Governor Landon, Senators Dole and Kassebaum, members of the board of regents, faculty, the students, and distinguished guests:

It's a special pleasure to be with you today, wonderful to be back home on the range. You know, sometimes living in that big white house in Washington can leave you feeling a little fenced in and isolated. But there is a tonic: visit a State where tall wheat and prairie grass reach toward a wide open sky; be with people who are keeping our frontier spirit alive, people who work the soil but who still have time to dream beyond the farthest stars. Here in the heartland of America lives the hope of the world, and here words like "entrepreneur," "self-reliance," "personal initiative," and, yes, "generosity" describe everyday facts of life.

Right now another fact of life in this heartland is the enormous burden carried by those who produce the food and fiber essential to life itself. And I want with all my heart to see that burden lifted, to see America's farmers receive the reward they deserve. I agree with your native son, Dwight Eisenhower, who said that without a prosperous agriculture there is no prosperity in America.

I feel doubly honored to be with you here in this particular place. Kansas State University epitomizes the leadership that Abraham Lincoln wanted when he established our first land-grant colleges. Schools like Kansas State serve as an entrance to the world, not an escape from it. And you deserve great credit for the rigorous academic program you offer your students and the research efforts you are making to benefit humanity.

Today is, as has been said, also a homecoming of sorts for me. It was 15 years ago I participated in this Landon Lecture Series for the first time, so I can see and am aware of the remarkable growth of the university. And as an ex-sports announcer, I've also been following the Wildcats victories in basketball. Now it just happens that football was my game, and I know that there have been some trials and shall I say some misfortunes in football. You've tasted the agony of defeat. And I know that taste. And by coincidence, when I knew that taste I was wearing a purple jersey at the time. But I happen to be a believer in "purple power," so go out there and turn it around. Your State motto says *Ad astra per aspera,* to the stars through difficulties.

My other honor today is joining you in paying tribute to an outstanding American—a wise, effective, and revered leader, and a personal friend. And you know, in all my years in Hollywood, I was never a song and dance man; that's how I wound up an after-dinner speaker. [*Laughter*] But I just wonder if we couldn't all sing "Happy Birthday" to the best darn horseback rider in the State of Kansas—Governor Alf Landon.

[*At this point, the President led the audience in singing "Happy Birthday" to Governor Alf Landon.*]

You know, I was all set to ask the Governor if he'd like to go riding today and then suddenly I remembered about the Landon legend. He doesn't just ride the horses; he has broken the horses that he rides. And I think I'll save my strength for the Congress. [*Laughter*]

Governor, if you'd invite me back here to speak 5 years from now, and if I should happen to be still living in the White House, you could join me on Air Force One and we'd light the candles on your 100th birthday cake in Washington so all of America could join in the celebration.

You know, I'd be remiss if I didn't say that one of the nicest things that Alf Landon ever did for his country was to give us someone as talented and charming as his daughter Nancy, the first woman to be elected Senator from Kansas. And, you know—Nancy—that's a nice name. I like the name Nancy. [*Laughter*]

But today, I want to talk about our challenge to take freedom's next step and lift mankind another rung on the ladder of human progress. And if you detected a note of optimism in those words, you read me right.

I do not dismiss the dangers of big deficits, nuclear conflict, or international terrorism. Each could destroy us if we fail to deal with them decisively. But we can and will prevail if we have the faith and the courage to believe in ourselves and in our ability to perform great deeds as we have throughout our history.

Let's reject the nonsense that America is doomed to decline, the world sliding toward disaster no matter what we do. Like death and taxes, the doomcriers will always be with us. And they'll always be wrong about America.

Let me, if I could, just jog your memories for a moment. It was just a short time ago when those doomcriers were telling us that food and fuel supplies were running out. It was only a question of time before famine and misery would engulf America and the world. Price increases in America, they predicted, would zoom up at double-digit rates for the rest of this decade. The price of crude oil would race to $100 a barrel. Interest rates would break all the old records and soar to 25 or 30 percent or even higher. Runaway inflation and interest rates would break the back of the free enterprise system, destroy the value of our currency, the savings of our people, and the ability of our country to project power, promote freedom, and defend peace.

But already Americans are proving every one of those predictions wrong. So many so-called experts lack faith in the American people. They just don't seem to understand there is no limit to what a proud, free people can achieve. We see it here where the first plow turned the prairie sod and the prairie became a fertile wonder of the world. I'm told that in 1820 a farm worker produced enough food products for himself and three other people; today he feeds 77.

We're not running out of food and fuel because we haven't run out of ideas. We're going to feed the world. We're developing new energy resources. Last year we discovered more crude oil than anytime in the last 12 years. We've declared war on high interest rates and inflation, and we're winning that war. The American dollar is no longer a condemned currency; it's sought again as a rock of strength and stability. In the last 2 years, it has risen about 25 percent against other major currencies. And yet, I can remember just a short time ago a friend returning from a trip abroad very depressed. He told me what a blow it was and how he felt, because at that time he was in places abroad where they refused to accept American money; they had lost such confidence in it.

Across the world, Americans are bringing light where there was darkness, heat where there was once only cold, and medicines where there was sickness and disease, food where there was hunger, wealth where humanity was living in squalor, and peace where there was only death and bloodshed.

So many delight in downgrading everything American when there is so much in our land to be proud of. We don't occupy any countries. We build no walls to keep our people in. But we provide more food assistance around the globe than all the other nations combined. And no other nation works harder—or, I might add, more effectively—than the United States to end bloodshed and suffering and bring about lasting peace in troubled areas like the Middle East.

Yes, we face awesome problems. But we can be proud of the red, white, and blue, and believe in her mission. In a world wracked by hatred, economic crisis, and political tension, America remains mankind's best hope. The eyes of mankind are on us, counting on us to protect the peace, promote new prosperity, and provide for them a better world. And all this we can do if we remember the great gifts of our Revolution: that we are one Nation, under God, believing in liberty and justice for all.

One of America's most valiant, decorated soldiers, Omar Bradley, once said of freedom—he said, "No word was ever spoken that has held out greater hope, demanded greater sacrifice, needed more to be nurtured, blessed more than the giver, damned more its destroyer, or come closer to being God's will on Earth. May America ever be its protector."

Well, let this be our banner. But to be freedom's protector, to be a force for good, we must, above all, be strong. And to be strong, we must offer leadership at all levels of government, in our communities, in our families. We must mobilize every asset we have—spiritual, moral, educational, economic, and military—in a crusade for national renewal.

We must restore to their place of honor the bedrock values handed down by families to serve as society's compass. Our time-tested values have never failed us when we've had the courage to live up to them. Speaking here 15 years ago, I was asked, following the speech, a question from the audience: if our young people of that day were not turning away from our traditional values? And I replied that maybe those young people just didn't think *we* were living up to them. There was a roar of approval from the students present that indicated agreement. They hadn't abandoned those values; they just didn't think that our older generation cared any more. So, it's up to us to make sure they realize we do.

Today I wonder sometimes if we're infecting another generation with negativism. When the tough but necessary decisions to cut back on spending are made, they're described so often in negative terms—how much less government will spend, how many fewer benefits will be given away, how many fewer programs will survive. But cutting back on the runaway growth of government can be a profoundly positive step, like performing necessary surgery on a patient to save his life.

This Federal Government of ours, by trying to do too much, has undercut the ability of individual people, of communities, churches, and businesses to meet the real needs of society as Americans always have met them in the past.

The time has come to re-think some of the tired old political labels that have blinded our thinking for too long. You know, we Americans have the technological genius to send astronauts to the Moon and bring them safely home, but we're having trouble making it safe for a citizen to take a walk in the evening through the park. And sometimes in the world of politics, it seems that our dialog hasn't gone much beyond "Me Tarzan, you Jane." [*Laughter*]

For nearly 50 years, those who have taken unto themselves the label "liberal" have argued that government has a duty to help people solve their problems—which it does. Conservatives, on the other hand, have argued that such help can be a threat to individual freedom—which it can. Both sides seem to agree that the two main categories of American society are government and the individual—and never the twain shall meet.

But from our earliest days, there have been other crucial dimensions of our society that transcend these narrow labels. Look around you: There's so much more to America than government on the one hand and individuals with nowhere to turn for help but to government on the other. Between the government and the individual, there are a great number of natural, voluntary organizations which people form for themselves—like the family, the church, the neighborhood, and the workplace, where people learn, grow, help, and prosper. And even individual citizens and institutions like the thing that I have just read—the announcement of the largest Federal savings and loan here in Kansas which has reduced the interest rates for home mortgages down to where, once again, maybe something can happen in the home-building industry and people can again live that American dream of owning their own home.

The ultimate and overwhelming positive goal of my administration is to put limits on the power of government, yes, but to do it so that we liberate the powers and the real source of our national genius which will make us great again.

I said that we were a nation under God. I've always believed that this blessed land was set apart in a special way, that some divine plan placed this great continent here between the oceans to be found by people from every corner of the Earth who had a special love for freedom and the courage to uproot themselves, leave homeland and friends to come to a strange land, and where coming here they have created something new in all the history of mankind—a land where man is not beholden to government; government is beholden to man.

Government exists to ensure that liberty does not become license to prey on each other. We haven't been perfect in living up to that ideal, but we've come a long way since those first settlers reached these shores asking nothing more than the freedom to worship God. They asked that He would work His will in our daily lives, so America would be a land of fairness, morality, justice, and compassion.

There was a conviction that standards of right and wrong do exist and must be lived up to. The institutions of family, community, and school would play critical roles in the shaping of character, the acquisition of knowledge, and the search for truth. We passed thousands and thousands of laws in our two centuries as a nation—millions, maybe—and yet if we simply adhere to the Ten Commandments that Moses brought down from the mountains—and he didn't just bring down 10 suggestions—and the admonition of the Man from Galilee to do unto others as you would have them do unto you, we could solve an awful lot of problems with a lot less government.

Our first President, George Washington, father of our country, shaper of the Constitution, and truly a wise man, believed that religion, morality, and brotherhood were the essential pillars of society, and he said you couldn't have morality without the basis of religion. And yet today we're told that to protect the first amendment we must expel God, the very source of our knowledge, from our children's classrooms. One court has recently ruled that in one place in our land children cannot say grace on their own in the school cafeteria before they eat. Now this was done as being in accord with the Constitution, but was the first amendment written to protect the American people from religion, or was it written to protect religion from government tyranny? No one will ever convince me that a moment of voluntary prayer can harm a child or threaten a school or a State. From the beginning of this administration, I've made it clear that I believe America's children have the right to begin their day the same way the Members of the United States Congress do—with prayer.

The time has come for this Congress to give a majority of American families what they want for their children, a constitutional amendment that will make it unequivocally clear that children can hold voluntary prayer in their schools. Now I urge the Congress to work with me in passing an amendment that we can send to the States for ratification.

I know now what I'm about to say will be very controversial, but I also believe that God's greatest gift is human life and that we have a sacred duty to protect the innocent human life of an unborn child. Now I realize that this view is not shared by all. But out of all the debate on this subject has come one undisputed fact, and this out of the debate has been the uncertainty of when life begins. And I just happen to believe that simple morality dictates that unless and until someone can prove the unborn human is not alive, we must give it the benefit of the doubt and assume it is. And thus, it should be entitled to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.

As a nation, we're struggling to guide ourselves safely through stormy seas. We need all the help we can get. I think the American people are hungry for a spiritual revival. More and more of us are beginning to sense that we can't have it both ways. We can't expect God to protect us in a crisis and just leave him over there on the shelf in our day-to-day living. I wonder if sometimes if he isn't waiting for us to wake up and that he isn't maybe running out of patience.

Within our families, neighborhoods, schools, and businesses let us continue to reach out, renewing our spirit of friendship, community service, and caring for the needy—a spirit that flows like a deep and mighty river through the history of our nation. But to the lawbreakers and drug peddlers who would harm and prey on innocent citizens, who make our people live in fear, we also have a message: We will demand justice, and justice includes swift and sure punishment for the guilty.

You know someone once asked, "Which role will you play: Will you be the wrecker who walks your town, content with the labor of tearing down, or will you be the builder who works with care that your town may be better because you've been there?" With the caliber of leadership from people like your president, Duane Acker, KSU's answer is loud and clear. You have every right to be proud.

Let me give you another example of a down-home, private sector initiative that impressed me very much. Just recently, I mentioned the savings and loan—the Federal savings and loan here, but just recently 25 Kentucky banks voluntarily reduced their prime lending rate to around 12 percent, so local borrowers would have more investment capital to create jobs, and families could afford home mortgages. The banks also challenged other State banks to do the same. Imagine how many jobs could be created if the number of banks in America making that kind of voluntary gesture was not 25, but 50 times 25.

The strengthening of spiritual ties, binding of families, and coming together of communities is making America whole again. We are rebuilding. But we've only begun to rebuild.

As we lift our spirits, we must continue to lift the yoke of economic oppression that has penalized hard-working families, weakening our strength, threatening our security in the last 19 months or longer than that. I just started in the next sentence too early without a period. [*Laughter*] In the last 19 months, a coalition of Republicans and Democrats has begun to rein in a government that is careening out of control, pushing us toward economic collapse, and, quite probably, the end of our way of life. This is no exaggeration. Over a 22-year period, the Federal Government has managed to balance the budget only once. It has increased spending more than 600 percent, increased taxes more than 500 percent, and mortgaged our future by pushing the national debt over $1 trillion.

Well, the coalition that I mentioned has begun to set things right. Federal spending growth has been cut nearly in half from that suicidal 17-percent-a-year rate that it was running in 1980. Inflation has dropped from 12.4 percent to 5.4 so far this year. And prime interest rates are down from 21½ percent to 13½. Leading economic indicators, which forecast future economic activity, have been up for 4 months in a row now, and that hasn't happened for quite a while.

Yes, recovery has been sighted, but these statistics that I just mentioned are cold comfort to someone who is still out of work. Unfortunately, unemployment is just about the last indicator to turn around after a recession. The other problem is, unemployment has been gaining on us for years. Since 1976 the unemployment rate in this country has averaged over 7 percent, far higher than in earlier, postwar years. High inflation and interest rates pushed more and more families to seek a second income. To charge that our administration is trying to reduce inflation on the backs of the unemployed is to stand truth on its head. More than anything else, it was those record interest rates and double-digit inflation that led inevitably to this recession—and it started quite a while ago. And that's what we're trying so hard to turn around. And until we do, we have a responsibility.

Alf Landon reminded us that in a time of trouble, "it is reasonable and nothing less than just that the government exert all its powers to prevent suffering among the less fortunate." Well, this we will do. What does it mean when we say we love America? I think it means we think, before anything else, that we love our countrymen, that we reach out with a helping and healing hand when they cry out or fall behind, and that we tell them, "Don't be afraid; you're not alone."

You may have read the passage in the Psalms which says: "Weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning." The American people have endured a long and terrible night, lasting more than a decade and filled with one economic disappointment after another. And today, that long night is ending. We will see a new dawn of hope and opportunities for all our people.

With the help of your senior Senator, Bob Dole, we've just passed a tax reform and spending reduction bill that, along with the budget resolution, can reduce projected deficits by nearly $380 billion over the next 3 years. And we've done this without canceling the tax cut passed last year, which will save taxpayers $335 billion in those same 3 years. That means the average family next year will pay $788 less in personal income taxes. But we still have one major hurdle to clear. We must summon the courage to get control of the spending programs which have been the major cause in recent years of budget hemorrhaging and spiraling deficits and the high interest rates.

I've said before, balancing the budget is a little like protecting your virtue: You just have to learn to say "no." [*Laughter*] The Congress passed legislation in 1978 requiring the budget to be in balance by fiscal year 1981. But, like Rodney Dangerfield, the legislation "didn't get no respect." [*Laughter*]

Well, it seems to me that Republicans and Democrats alike want an end to runaway government spending, even if that means pruning some popular programs. The people have something that is often in short supply in government—commonsense. And they understand that making this Government live within its means will ultimately do more to protect their earnings, bring down interest rates, and put our unemployed back to work than anything else we could do.

The gist of the message I've been receiving is: "No more ifs, ands, buts, or maybes; we want an amendment to the United States Constitution making balanced budgets the law of this land, and we want that amendment now."

The Senate has done its job and brought us a step closer to a constitutional amendment. But the House leadership is keeping the bill bottled up in committee. This is no partisan issue. It's the people's will, and today we're saying to the House: "Let their voices be heard."

There's one other goal on the horizon that we should all work together to reach. We should go much further in reducing tax rates and make that whole jigsaw puzzle of a tax system more simple and fair for all. I had someone make out my income tax and when I read it, all made out, I couldn't understand it.

Everything we're trying to do—from eliminating wasteful spending and regulations, to reducing tax rates and returning power and resources to the States and communities, and honoring the roles of families, churches, and schools—boils down to putting you, the American people, back in charge of your country again. We want you to enjoy more opportunities and to have a much greater say in shaping America's future.

Apply that philosophy to agriculture. American farmers were hurt badly and still have not recovered from the disruption their markets suffered from the grain embargo against the Soviet Union. We believe that government's proper role is to act as friend, partner, and promoter of American farmers and their products around the world. And, as promised, we lifted the embargo. The Soviets have accepted our offer to extend the grain agreement, requiring that they purchase at least 6 to 8 million metric tons, and we're willing to sell them a lot more.

So far, we've dispatched trade teams to 23 nations in Europe, Africa, Latin America, the Middle East, and the Far East. We're committed to opening agricultural markets in all countries. We challenge other countries, particularly our friends in Europe and Japan, to match this commitment.

Again, I want to salute Kansas State University for its invaluable research efforts and the many contributions that it makes with such programs as International Grains and the Food and Feed Grain Institute. Looking to the future, big challenges await us in the growing markets of high-valued products and in the development and mastery of electronics in the agricultural field.

We're a peaceful country. We seek a more peaceful world where liberty and enterprise can flourish, bring greater fulfillment to people who are now deprived and oppressed. On the recent trip to Europe, I had the privilege of personally promising His Eminence Pope John Paul II that America will do everything possible for peace and for genuine arms reduction.

But to keep the peace and to keep our freedom, we must stay strong. I have seen in my lifetime, and many of you in yours, how despots took the world to the brink because they thought the spark of freedom had died in our hearts. Sons and daughters of Kansas, as well as the rest of our country, brave war heroes like Bob Dole, proved how wrong those despots were.

To those today who would charge us with being imperialistic or warmongering, let them be reminded of a little history. After World War II, we were the last great power undamaged by the war, our industry intact. We occupied Germany and Japan, our erstwhile enemies. We alone had the ultimate weapon, the atom bomb. We could have very easily dominated the world. But that's not what America's all about. We used our power as a force for good, to take freedom's next step, and with our Marshall plan lift mankind another rung. And we applied it to our erstwhile enemies as well as to our friends.

Well we can do that again and, as you have before, you can help us by leading the way. You have a special gift. I remember how the historian, Carl Becker, wrote about his first visit to your State, to Kansas. He didn't want to come. He missed the green hills of New England. He sat on the train and described the "dreary yards" of Kansas City. But then he noticed a young girl gazing silently out the train window for a long, long time. And finally she turned to her companion, and with deep feeling said just three words: "Dear old Kansas." And it was then that Becker said that he realized Kansas is a State, a philosophy, a religion, and a way of life, all in one.

You have within you a deep well of goodness, strength, and inner peace that can carry America forward. And I know you will. And to all of the young people who are here today, we not only have faith in you and are going to welcome you out into this society of ours to help with the problems, but there are some of us that hope with all our hearts that we can start making payments on that massive debt so that you and those who come behind you will know that we don't intend to selfishly leave it all to you.

Thank you all very much. God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:16 a.m. in the Ahearn Field House and Gymnasium at Kansas State University following remarks by Governor John Carlin and Dr. Duane Acker, president of the university. Following his remarks, the President was joined at the podium by Governor Landon for the presentation to the President of a saddle blanket by Bill Rogenmoser, president of the student body.

Alfred M. Landon served as Governor of Kansas from 1933 to 1937. In 1936 he was the Republican nominee for President of the United States, but was defeated in the general election by Franklin D. Roosevelt. This was the 58th Landon Lecture. Kansas State University has conducted the series since 1966 as a tribute to Governor Landon.

The transcript of the President's remarks was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Topeka, Kansas

Remarks at a Kansas Republican Party Fundraising Luncheon. September 9, 1982

Thank you very much, ladies and gentlemen. Thank you very much. Mr. Chairman, reverend clergy, Senator Bob Dole—I thank you very much for those very kind words. I thank you, too, for that employee that works those long hours over there at the White House. And Governor Sam Hardage—if these people worked as hard as I'm sure they're going to work—and your runningmate Dan Thiesen, State chairman, Governor Bob Bennett, and Republican National Committee members Mary Nell Reese and Huck Boyd, and your candidate from this district for Congress, Morris Kay, who I am just waiting anxiously to greet in January in Washington, D.C., and my own chairman here when I was a candidate a little while ago, Pete McGill:

I was deeply saddened last Saturday, as I'm sure all of you were, when I learned that we had lost a fine and a great statesman, typical of the kind of men and women that Kansas contributes to our nation, a good friend, Keith Sebelius. I know that his wife and all of you here in Kansas must be very proud and must miss very much this fine man. We're united today around the principles that he fought for for six terms in Congress.

You know, the choices are very simple for us. Bob said it correctly: You can't go in and instantly clean out the stable and change things that have been piling up for as many years as they have. [*Laughter*] I suppose that I could have reworded that—probably should have.

We have started, and I think in this less than 2 years—it's been about 20 months now—I think that this party, because it has been a team effort right from the grassroots, from all of you who've done the work, for all of you who have, when it was necessary, contacted Representatives as to what you wanted—have made a start that I don't think any of us in our wildest dreams thought could have been made in just this short 20 months.

When we started, the Government was spending at a rate that increased every year 17 percent. The taxes had doubled in the last few years before we got there. The interest rates were 21½ percent. Inflation had been double-digit for 2 years in a row, and was then at 12.4 percent. There were other things that were going on.

Unemployment—bad as it is today, and it is bad, and it's worse than it was. The only thing that we can say is it had been steadily coming on, an increase in unemployment, since 1976, showing that there was something basically wrong in the pattern that was being followed. And it was almost 8 percent by the time our administration started. Yes, now it is at 9.8 percent, and it is tragically the last thing that recovers when you come out of a recession.

Well, now that increase in the rate of spending by government is down to less than half of what it was 20 months ago. The interest rate is 13½. And if you think I wasn't happy this morning on the way in, to see the Topeka Capital-Journal, where the Capital Federal lowers the new home mortgage rate to 12¾ percent, well below the figure that it's been before. Henry Bubb is doing his bit there—because one of the great sources of unemployment in our country is the slack in the housing industry that has been created by the high interest rates—to once again bring back and help bring back that dream of everyone owning a home.

But the 21½-percent prime rate is now 13½. The 12.4-percent inflation rate is 5.4 so far this year and probably will end up some place in that vicinity for the 12 months—when the 12 months are up. And as I say, we've reduced the size and the rate of increase. We won't really be happy until we've flattened that out and made that come down to meet the revenues that are coming in.

Now, you've got some fine candidates here both at your State level and your candidate here for Congress—another one from another district, but we'll talk about the one, Morris Kay, who is here for this district, and why we need them so much. In addition to some of the things that I've just mentioned that have taken place in Washington—a whole turn—when you stop and realize that for almost 20 months—after 20 years of government debating how much it was going to spend on what—for 20 months, the argument and the debate in Washington is over how much we're going to cut. No, we didn't get all the cuts we asked for—not in the give-and-take of the legislative process. But when you come up with about 80 percent of what you asked for, you figure you'll come back next year and pick up the rest, plus some more which we're going to do in 1983 and in 1984.

I know that your candidate for Governor, Sam Hardage—I know that his opponent, the incumbent, suggests that the way out of the economic problems for Kansas State government is a tax or taxes. Sam Hardage says you can do it by reducing wasteful spending. Well, I'm heart and soul with him on that. I know that to improve the business climate, to encourage more business activity here in the State and more to come to this State, he's formed, already, a commission of citizens to find out ways to improve the business climate.

Sam, we had the same problem in California back in 1967 when I started as Governor. There wasn't a major industry in California that had not canceled whatever plans it had for expansion in the State of California because the business climate had become so bad. And the State was spending more money than it was taking in, and I understand that's been happening here. And I understand, like California, it's not suppose to happen under the State constitution. The way to turn that around is to shut off their allowance. [*Laughter*]

We turned to the private citizens of California at that time, and they came in droves—volunteers. All they needed was to find out that someone needed them and wanted them to come in. And we had, for 117 days, more than 250 volunteers from the business community, the top experts in their fields, who went into 64 agencies and departments of State government and came back and told us how government could be made more economical and more efficient by adopting modern business practices which government had not done.

Well, let me tell you something about the Federal Government and why we need Morris Kay there at that end. We have just had a report in our Cabinet Room after all that we've done in the 20 months and the cutting back in big spending programs. But we have been surveying—and with help from the private sector—the machinery of Federal Government. And we have discovered where there are literally thousands of people doing by hand what in every business institution in America is now being done electronically. We have found that the business practices are from another age, and we're going to work on that and make the changes that will not only make government more effective, more efficient, but more economical.

There's been a great deal of talk, and I'm sure it must have disturbed many of you, that in our cutting that we have picked on the helpless, the needy, the poor, and that in some way we're seeking to deprive them of the things that they must have because they have no place else to turn. They must depend on the rest of us for help. Well, that is not true. What we have really been getting at is the excessive amount of bureaucracy that it takes to deliver a dollar to a needy person or a helpless person in this country. And it takes more than the needy person is getting. The war on poverty created a great new upper-middle class of bureaucrats that found they had a fine career as long as they could keep enough needy people there to justify their existence.

I remember as Governor that I vetoed one of the Federal programs. It was a project to take 17 people, able-bodied people from welfare, and put them to work on projects in working in some of the parks in an area in California. Now, you'd think that sounded pretty practical and what we'd all like to do. I thought it was, too, until I found out that half the total budget was going for 11 administrators to see that the 17 got to work on time. [*Laughter*]

It is not only the bureaucracy that we must cut back on, but we have found that in the effort to do good that a great many people who have no real moral justification for being beneficiaries of these programs are there. We have just recently found out, for example, in just one first check—we haven't even gone nationwide—that when 8,000 people are receiving social security checks, and they've been dead for an average of 7 years, there's a little sloppiness that needs to be corrected there. [*Laughter*]

Well, this is going on and, as I say, it's kind of fun. It causes a lot of surprise in Washington. Well, any time you apply commonsense in government, it causes some surprise. [*Laughter*] So, we're going to keep on with that.

And as I told the audience in Manhattan this morning, yes, we came to a point and, thank God for Bob Dole, because we discovered after last year's victory in budget cutting and our great—over a several year period—tax cut that was to come in installments with the third cut due next year—and, incidentally, I understand that Morris' opponent doesn't think that you should get that tax cut next year, and he would take it away from you. We'll die in the streets fighting before he does. [*Laughter*] We found this year that, again, in that legislative process, we could not get the continued reductions in spending unless we were willing to go for some new revenues.

Well, we didn't really point out, and I don't think Bob has pointed out, that when we submitted our tax cut program last year, it underwent some changes on the way through the legislative process. The tree had some additional ornaments hung on it. So, many of the things that are in the recent package that was just passed, of budget cuts and tax increases they were called, was getting rid of some of that baggage that we hadn't asked for. And a full third of that tax increase is not an increase at all. It is a plan we have for collecting taxes from people that owe them and are not now paying them.

So, we're going to cut the spending or reduce the deficits over the next 3 years by

$380 billion—is our projection. And thanks to the engineering of Bob Dole and his cohorts there on the Finance Committee, even with this last tax package which caused a great deal of controversy, even with that, your tax cuts over the next 3 years will amount to $335 billion, in addition to the reductions in spending.

The average American today has $400 more in his pocket because of the cuts in taxes so far. Next year that will be $788 for the average citizen. But they have even more than that. Because of the cut in inflation, a family of four with an income of $15,000 has a thousand dollars more purchasing power today, just from the reduction of inflation, than they would have had had inflation stayed at the 12.4 we found when we got there 20 months ago. So, I think that we've been doing a few things.

Now, I'm trying to be brief because I know I've gone over my time, and we're all supposed to be in an airplane now on our way to Utah. [*Speaking to a member of his staff:*] And don't get nervous, we're going to get there. [*Laughter*]

There has also been a great deal of discussion about the fact that the one place where we are spending and where we have been willing to increase spending is in the matter of national defense. Now, at the same time, we have a citizens' committee of businessmen, with the full cooperation of Secretary Cap Weinberger, who are in the Defense Department going through, doing what I told you we did in California, to see where there are areas in which legitimate savings can be done—not the kind of savings advocated by our opponents and the kind of savings advocated by Morris' opponent, which would just simply cut out weapons systems and reduce our ability to defend ourselves.

When we took office 20 months ago, on any given day half the airplanes in our military could not fly for lack of spare parts. Almost the same percentage of naval vessels couldn't leave port, either for lack of spare parts and machinery or lack of full crew to send them out.

Yes, we stepped up the defense spending. At the same time, we now have teams in Geneva, Switzerland, who are negotiating with the Soviet Union for outright reductions in strategic nuclear weapons. Nuclear freeze, yes—after we have reduced the number of weapons in the world and reduced the Soviet Union to no more than we, ourselves, have.

But again, to those who say that that is so extravagant, may I point something out: Our defense budget is 29 percent of the total budget, and 53 percent of our budget goes to those social needs, those human needs that help other people who must have help. Well, if we go back to the days of Camelot and to the late John F. Kennedy, his military budget was 46 percent of the total budget, and only 27 percent was being spent on the social needs. And ours is reversed—29 percent for military and, as I say, 53 percent for those other needs.

But the very fact we have shown the will and intention of building up is what has brought the Soviet Union to the bargaining table. It was all explained in a cartoon, one of my favorite cartoons, one day. It was a cartoon of Brezhnev speaking to a Russian general and he was saying to the Russian general, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it." [*Laughter*]

The volunteer military is working. There has been an upgrading in the quality of the young men and women who are enlisting in the service. We have a full complement. We're not short as we've been in the past because, again, in a little spending and with that defense budget, we decided to try and pay the people who wore the uniform to defend their country something commensurate with the job we were expecting of them, instead of treating them as draftees, which they weren't. And the result is a morale that is a joy to behold.

I'll tell you a little story—a favorite of mine, and I've told it before. The Ambassador from Luxembourg sent me a letter. And he said that he'd been up on the East German border looking at the Second Armored Cavalry Regiment. And he discussed what a fine outfit it was and what great shape they were in and everything, and then he said that when he went to his helicopter, a young 19-year-old trooper followed him over. And he asked the Ambassador, he said, "Can you get a message to the President?" And, being an Ambassador, he allowed he could. Well, he said, "Will you tell the President for us that we're proud to be here and we ain't scared o' nothin'." [*Laughter*]

Now, I know there are people that when you say that they say, "Oh, see, look, he's a warmonger." Well, like many of you, I've seen four wars in my lifetime for our country. I don't want to see another one. I look at those young men when they're in formation outside for a ceremony there at the White House, and I say, "How could anyone think that anyone in this position would want to send those young men out into battle?" No. But the very presence of those men is what brings peace nearer. They are the peacemakers, because I don't think the Soviet Union would have been at the bargaining table in Geneva if they had not seen our determination to go ahead building up our ability to defend ourselves.

Our goal is peace—world peace. And we can only have it if we show them we have the determination. None of the four wars that I mentioned ever took place because America was too strong; they took place when other people thought that for one reason or another we were unwilling to defend ourselves.

So this is just a kind of a sum-up. And as I say, I've stayed longer than I should. But it's so much fun talking to you.

Now, the reason for being here, believe me, please send this man to the statehouse and his runningmate, Dan Thiesen, to help him. Send those others that he's going to need there to help him in that job that has to be done, because the other part of our program, the federalism, that is the program in which we're going to restore the tenth amendment of the Constitution. And that is the amendment that says the Federal Government shall do *only* those things specifically called for in the Constitution, and all others shall remain with the States and with the people. And it isn't going to work if it just starts out in Washington and you don't have people like this at this end that believe in it and want it and want to make it work. And he will.

And, of course, you know we not only intend to send those functions back that belong, we intend to send the sources of revenue to pay for them. We're not going to just dump them on the States and the local communities.

And you send Morris back there to Washington because you may have suspected that we need a little help in the House of Representatives. [*Laughter*] We've been doing pretty well over there in the Senate, and in fact, very well. We couldn't have accomplished what we have if we did not have for the first time in two-score years one house of the Legislature, the Senate.

And now we need that help over there on the House side. We need it because bottled up in committee there in the House right now is the amendment for a balanced budget, which we must have. There's no reason why the Federal Government should be free to spend out of control, beyond its means, knowingly and willingly, and then foist off on our children and grandchildren a trillion-dollar plus debt.

My dream is that before we leave that place, we will have—if we could only even have made the first installment on starting to reduce that national debt and let our children know that we don't intend to leave it all to them.

And so we need them. We need their help. We need the other amendments of which I've spoken this morning, the right for prayer in school. I feel even though it's controversial that until someone can prove, as I said this morning, that the unborn child is not a living creature, then simple morality dictates that we assume the unborn child is a living creature, and that can be corrected in Washington, also.

Prayer in schools, balanced budget amendment—all of those things remain to be done, plus the continued whittling down of that giant behemoth, the Federal Government, bringing it back to size and making it just halfway as efficient, if we can, as you are in your daily work and your daily businesses. And there's so much to do, and we just need their help.

So, if you feel like—I'll get off of here if you'll promise to send them back. [*Laughter*] Thank you very much.

***Note:** The President spoke at 1:37 p.m. in the Regency Ballroom of the Ramada Inn. Later in the afternoon, the President left Topeka and traveled to Ogden, Utah.*

The transcript of the President's remarks was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

House Override of the Supplemental Appropriations Bill Veto

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. September 9, 1982

Reporter. Mr. President, is there any reaction you have to the vote in the House today?

The President. Yes, one of disappointment.

Q. Why were you disappointed when——

Q. Were you surprised today?

Q. The President. What?

Q. Were you surprised today?

The President. Well, I can't say totally surprised. No, I knew it was an uphill fight.

Q. What happened, Mr. President? Why do you think you didn't have the votes?

The President. Well, because maybe there are more people in the Congress that want to spend than want to save. I'm hopeful with regard to the Senate tomorrow. But however it goes I'm going to keep on doing what I said I would do to the people, and that is, I am going to veto any time there's an attempt to bust the budget. And I promised to curb spending and to maintain the national defense, and I'm going to keep on trying to do that.

Q. Mr. President, you had a delegation of people from the administration on the Hill yesterday trying to work out a compromise that would lower the amount you are willing to accept. How much farther are you prepared to go to get an appropriation bill?

The President. Well, I don't think that's anything to talk about now, although, yes, obviously there were things in that bill I vetoed that I wanted. My own Caribbean Initiative was in there. I dream of the day when maybe Washington gets smart enough to give a President the right of a line-item veto.

Q. Mr. President, how serious a setback is this? This is one appropriations bill at the end of another budget year. Last year you were very frustrated by the budget process. How bad a setback is this one?

The President. Well, in the field of domestic spending it busts the budget by about $1 billion. You know, as some Democrats in the past have said, "A billion here and a billion there. It adds up." [*Laughter*]

Q. Mr. President, how much ground are you prepared to give in order to get a supplemental bill?

The President. Well, I want the Caribbean Initiative. They can put that in.

Q. What about for the elderly—jobs for the elderly and student loans?

The President. Yes, this one slipped by me. I happen to believe in that program, and I gave them word that I would support that.

Q. How close is it in the Senate?

The President. I don't know. We're too far away. [*Laughter*]

Q. Do you want to send Senator Hatch home to vote the right way?

The President. I know he would.

Q. What?

The President. I know he would vote the right way.

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The question-and-answer session began at approximately 5 p.m. in the Union Pacific Room at the Ogden Hilton Hotel in Ogden, Utah. Following the session, the President attended a meeting at the hotel with Republican State chairmen from 12 Western States. The President remained overnight at the hotel.

The transcript of the question-and-answer session was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Senate Override of the Supplemental Appropriations Bill Veto

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. September 10, 1982

Reporter. Sir, it's a lot quieter in here. Could you tell us again what your reaction is to the Senate vote?

The President. I said what I said yesterday. Yes, it's a disappointment. But it doesn't change my mind any about what I'm going to do. I have said and I intend to vote [veto] budget-busting bills, and I will continue to do that.

Q. Well, Mr. President, does this mean you've lost your touch with Congress?

The President. No, I don't think so. You know, I wasn't aiming for a scoreless game. I'll just be content to win.

Q. Well, sir, you're not used to losing, and Congress might now believe that it's got you.

The President. Well, let's see the next time out. I don't think so.

Q. Are there more bills you're going to veto? You said——

The President. Anytime there's an attempt to bust the budget, yes, I will veto it. I think there was some consideration in this one that a number of people felt that it didn't actually, in the aggregate, bust the budget and so forth. I felt that it was. I'll tell you, if you of the press would like to start a campaign to give the President a line-item veto, we could avoid such emotional disturbances—[*inaudible*].

[*At this point, several questions were asked simultaneously.*]

The President. I think you ought to be asking questions about this. I think this is one of the most——

Q. You don't have any hard feelings against Senator Domenici and other Republicans who voted against you, or do you?

The President. No, I'm not angry. I'm just terribly, terribly hurt. [*Laughter*]

Q. Oh, come on. [*Laughter*]

Mr. Speakes.[1] Let's hold off on the questions and let him look at the store, please.

Q. Sir, are you afraid that—[*inaudible*]—coalition may begin to crumble a little bit now?

The President. No, no, not at all. But you ought to be asking questions about this, because I think this is one of the great examples in America today of what we've been talking about—about what the people could do for themselves if they hadn't been dragooned into believing that government was the only answer to this.

Here is an entire industry, as you can see. It is manned by volunteers, people from the church. The foodstuffs that are here are raised by volunteers, picked by volunteers. They're brought here, they're canned, they're put up in whatever packages are appropriate, and they're used to distribute to those people who have real need here in the State of Utah and all over the country, for that matter—people from the church. And you wonder why others haven't thought of the same thing and been able to do this same thing—so much more efficiently with so much less bureaucracy, in fact, virtually no bureaucracy, as compared to government's attempt to do this. This is all available for the needy, and all produced by volunteers.

Q. Have you seen anything comparable to this anyplace else that you've traveled?

The President. Yes, when I visited a similar institution as Governor in Sacramento, California, doing much the same thing there, the same group. And in my home State of Illinois, they have a shoe factory that is manned by volunteers from the church.

Q. Do you think something like this could maybe help curtail the inflation or help bring things back into the reach of people?

The President. What I think is, that if more people had this idea back when the Great Depression hit, there wouldn't be any government welfare today or need for it.

Q. It is too late now?

The President. No, no. That's why we have a task force—and we have representatives of the task force here, the task force headed by Bill Verity on seeking out ways that—the private initiatives task force—to seek out ways in which the private sector, the people themselves, can meet some of these problems.

Q. You're sure you're not upset with those Republicans who deserted you?

The President. No, no. Oh, I wish they'd have behaved differently, but then everyone makes mistakes.

Note: *The question-and-answer session began at 11:47 a.m. during the President's tour of the Mormon Church Regional Wel-*

---

[1] *Larry Speakes, Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

fare Cannery in Ogden, Utah. The President was accompanied on the tour of the cannery and cannery store by President Gordon B. Hinckley, member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints' first presidency.

The transcript of the question-and-answer session was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Hooper, Utah

Remarks at a Utah Republican Party Picnic. September 10, 1982

Thank you Dick Richards, Mrs. Orrin Hatch, Congressmen Jim Hansen and Dan Marriott, and our State chairman for the Republican Party, Chuck Akerlow. It's good to be in Hooper, and it's good that all of you would come out here, particularly under these circumstances, for this meeting. You know, this is almost as big a crowd as an Osmond family reunion. [*Laughter*]

Now, just out and back here before I came up, I was made a member of the Weber County Sheriff's Mounted Posse. I'm greatly honored. I'm also relieved, because when they rode up I thought maybe I had done something wrong and was going to get put in the slammer. [*Laughter*] I thought Tip O'Neill might have arranged to take me out of circulation for awhile. [*Laughter*] But now with this badge that they gave me, maybe I can stop some of the highway robbery that's going on in Washington.

You know, it's always a pleasure to come here to your State, but this morning I had an extra pleasure. You know that I've talked for a long time about Americans doing for themselves, about the private initiative, about citizens' groups doing so many things that government thinks only it can do. And I have just toured a cannery—part of the program of the Latter-day Saints—they have for meeting the needs of people who must depend on the rest of us in times when they have to have help. And here were people working in this cannery, doing everything that has to be done—peeling of the tomatoes, and the sorting for those for juice and those for canning, and everything else, and they're all volunteers from the church—[*noting a problem with the sound system*]—Tip *is* here—[*laughter*]—doing all of that; all of the things that are canned. All of the produce is raised, again, by volunteers from the church, picked by the volunteers from the church, and then brought in, and the church distributes this to people who truly have a need for it. No costly bureaucratic overhead. And those who make this program possible, work at the same time to help the needy among you become self-supportive, while they care for them until that can take place.

It's an idea that once characterized our nation. It's an idea that should be reborn nationwide. It holds the key to renewal of America in the years ahead.

Now I know that you're delighted that we have Mrs. Hatch with us today. Maybe you're wondering where the Senator is. Well, we flew out here together yesterday afternoon, and he was to be here and would be speaking to you now. But last evening, word came that the Senate might be short of votes to sustain the veto that I had made of a spending bill, and a bill that I felt could begin to set a pattern for future budget-busting. And without any hesitation, Orrin climbed on a plane and went back to Washington where he was needed. So, your Senators are there, where they voted.

I regret to tell you that his trip proved fruitless. It would have required 31 votes to block the override of the veto. We got just 30 votes, so the veto was overriden. But I want to tell you something: They'd better practice at that because they're going to get a chance to do that every time they send an appropriation down that is over the budget—I'm going to veto it again.

One of the reasons I came here today—I'm sure you know how essential it is for all that we're trying to do in Washington and to tell you what Orrin is doing, your Senator, and why you should send him back there. His proposal for a constitutional amendment to balance the budget is one of the most important bills to pass the Senate this year. And I defy anyone to tell me why it doesn't make common sense that the Federal Government should start restricting its spending to be within the limits of its revenues.

Traditionally, the Labor and Human Resources Committee is the big spending operation in Washington. Well, with Orrin Hatch as chairman, that committee now has been responsible for 25 percent of the budget cuts that we got last year. And in addition to that, he serves on the Budget and Judiciary Committees and is a member of the Select Committee on Small Business. He was floor leader of the balanced budget amendment when it passed the Senate. I think he deserves a second term.

Working closely with Jake Garn, working together as they do, no State has a better representation than Utah in the United States Senate.

Now we've started to turn America to a different course. Do you want to continue on the course of reducing the size and cost and power of the government, or do you want to go back to the course we've been on for the last 30 years of tax-and-spend that led us into the present economic trouble? I think I know your answer.

Twenty months ago, spending was out of control. It was increasing at a rate of 17 percent a year. We've cut that rate in half in these 20 months. Inflation had been double-digit, back-to-back 2 years in a row. It was 12.4 percent 20 months ago. It's now 5.4 for so far this year, since January. You know what that would mean to a family, say, with an income of $15,000, a family of four? They have $1,000 more purchasing power just from the reduction of inflation than they would have had if inflation had stayed at 12.4.

Interest rates had reached the highest level in 100 years. The prime rate was 21½. This more than anything else brought on the present recession. The prime rate is now 13½.

In Kansas, yesterday, we were informed that one of the top half dozen Federal savings and loan organizations in the country, the Capital Federal Savings and Loan, there, had just brought down its own interest rates to 12¾ for people who wanted to borrow for mortgages and investments. And this is well below the going rate.

In Kentucky, 25 banks got together and made loans available at well below the ongoing or the present rate of interest for people who wanted to buy automobiles. Ninety-day treasury notes a few weeks ago were 15½ interest that we were paying on those notes. Today, it is less than 8. And with your votes, you helped bring that about. Don't stop now.

In the House of Representatives, where we're still a minority, Jim Hansen and Dan Marriott have been instrumental in reducing this burden of government. They played a major role in getting our economic recovery program through the House last year. In all the previous recessions since World War II, the Democrats' leadership had resorted to the quick fix, the artificial stimulants of government spending. And we've had only one balanced budget in 22 years. Our debt is more than a trillion dollars. And after each quick fix, it seemed that there would be a recovery. But in about 2 years, there would be another recession, and it would be deeper and worse than before, with more unemployment and a higher inflation rate.

Unemployment didn't just come upon us in this recession. Unemployment has actually been building in America for 15 years. It's averaged 7 percent or better since 1976. I campaigned in 1980 in cities in this country where the unemployment rate was already 20 percent. In Detroit, it was 18 percent. And I remember calling what we were seeing then a depression. And the then incumbent President corrected me publicly and said that there was a difference between a depression and a recession—and gave me one of the happier lines I had in the campaign, because I replied that, "Yes, I knew there was a difference. A recession was when your neighbor was unemployed; a depression was when you were unemployed; and recovery would come when he was unemployed." [*Laughter*]

But the answer lies in a solid recovery that is based on reduced government spending, on a reduction of the percentage of the peoples' earnings that government is taking in taxes, and incentives to get the wheels of industry turning again.

Now, our opponents, when we launched that economic recovery program that these two Congressmen helped so much with, as did Orrin and Jake Garn—Orrin Hatch and Jake Garn—our opponents said that the program was a failure. But they were a little ahead of themselves, because the program didn't go into effect until last October, and they were saying this in July and August and September.

Well, the first phase went in in October, and already I've told you of the changes that have taken place in inflation and the interest rates and so forth. But there are others. Last month, housing starts went up 34 percent. Four months in a row—we've had the economic indicators that indicate whether you're coming out of a recession—for 4 months in a row, they've been going up, and that hasn't happened for a long time. The real earnings of the people, discounting for inflation, the real earnings are going up and have been going up now for the first time in a number of years. The rate of personal savings has gone up above 7 percent.

We've been the lowest among the industrial savings [countries] in the ability of our people to save any of the money that they earn. What that means is billions of dollars over a period of time in the capital pool that can be called upon for investment, so that when government has to borrow for the deficit—we'll still continue for awhile—we won't be taking all of the money and making it impossible for business to expand and provide the jobs that we need.

In spite of the recent tax reform, which was only an adjustment of the tax cut that was passed last year, you will be getting over the next 3 years $335 billion in additional tax cuts. This year, if it was averaged out, the average person has $400 more in tax savings because of that program than they had before. And next year, even with this tax reform, that will go up to $788. And following that, indexing is to come, which is going to make it impossible for government to profit from inflation by shoving people up into higher income tax brackets just because they get a cost-of-living pay raise. But the measure that we passed a few weeks ago will cut the deficit over these same 3 years by $380 billion.

We're canceling regulations that are unnecessary, that have burdened the American people and business and industry with unwanted and unnecessary paperwork. So far, the task force that's doing that under George Bush has saved the people of this country 200 million man-hours of filling out government forms. So far, it has saved $6 billion.

We have another task force that is working on fraud and waste. They have brought thousands of indictments; they have done thousands of audits; they have found thousands of people receiving government benefit checks who've been dead for 7 years. They have saved, so far, in the last 6 months, $5.8 billion.

Brigham Young once said, "The framers of the Constitution laid a foundation and it was for after generations to rear a superstructure upon it. It was," he said, "our progressive, gradual work." Will the foundation of our land still be solid? We've just been building a house of cards on it so far. Today we're returning to the principle that I saw this morning in that cannery and that we are beginning to come back to, and that is the principle of reward for honest toil, living within our means, and paying heed to the spiritual values that have always been the inner strength of America.

Yes, Orrin Hatch, Jim Hansen, and Dan Marriott, Jake Garn—they all understand that. Orrin Hatch knows that it isn't someone in Washington that he represents; he's not beholden, as possibly his opponent is, to outside special interest groups or a labor hierarchy in the Nation's Capital far away. He is responsible to the workers and the ranchers and the people of this, his own State of Utah. And I can assure you, the people of Utah, that he has your best interests always in mind.

There are other very important problems to be dealt with, and I'll make it fast, because it is beginning to get damp, isn't it? But these are things that perhaps don't have so much to do with the economy. They have to do with our role in the world in regard to peace. I just talked this morning by radiophone to the commander of our Marines. They are safely back on board the ships in the 6th Fleet in the Mediterranean now, after the great duty that they performed in Beirut.

And I don't know how many of you noticed, but I was very proud. It was a multinational force, other forces from other countries went ashore as did ours, and that's fine. But ours was the only force that when it landed did not raise the American flag on foreign soil. It raised the flag of Lebanon, showing our intention that Lebanon must once again be an independent nation with its own government and in charge of its own affairs.

But there are other matters that all of us up here must take up. The matter of prayer in schools. I don't think God should ever have been expelled. There is that balanced budget amendment that we must have. There is tuition tax credits for those parents who are sending their children, perhaps, to a church school or an independent school at the same time they pay the full burden for supporting the public school. And I think they should get some recognition of that fact and some relief for the fact that they are supporting two school systems.

And there is another problem very close to my heart: that more than a million unborn children every year are being denied the right to life. And I think it is time that we decide that unless and until someone can prove to us that the unborn are not truly living creatures, then we morally should adopt the principle that they are, until it can be proven otherwise.

In their triumph yesterday when the House overrode my veto, the leadership, Tip O'Neill and his cohorts, went public with their statements that I was hard-hearted and that they were standing in the way of my imposing on the poor and the needy and so forth. Well, what do they think that their inflation over these last 30 years has done to the poor? I know this: that our reduction of inflation has made a family at the poverty level have $400 more in purchasing power than they had before inflation went down. The best social reform program in the world is a job. And the best way to help the people of this country is to stop taking excessive percentages of their earnings away from them and to allow them not only to keep their earnings and to have a job to work at, but to see that the dollar that they've put in their savings is worth as much 2 or 3 years from now as it was when they put it in, and not having 10 cents or 12 cents in value taken off every year by way of inflation.

Well, these are some of the things we're trying to do and some of the things that I think so far we've been succeeding in doing, but let me make it plain: We couldn't do a single thing without your support and help. It is you, the people. And when they hear in Washington from you, the people, they heed what it is you want.

Very simply, the policy of our administration is: This government of ours was created to be a convenience for the people, serving at the behest of the people. It was not supposed to be the master of the people. And we're going to get it back to being as convenient as we can and get rid of that master complex as quickly as we can. We owe that much to all of you for your having sent us there.

God bless you, and thank you very much. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:29 p.m. at the picnic at Hooper Park following remarks by Charles Ackerlow, Utah Republican State chairman, and Richard Richards, Chairman of the Republican National Committee. Following the picnic, the President went to Camp David, Md., for a weekend stay.

The text of the President's remarks was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

United States Ambassador to the Somali Democratic Republic

Nomination of Robert Bigger Oakley.
September 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert Bigger Oakley to be Ambassador to the Somali Democratic Republic. He would succeed Donald K. Petterson.

Mr. Oakley served in the United States Navy as a lieutenant in 1952–1955. He entered the Foreign Service in 1957 and was general services officer in Khartoum in 1958–1960. In 1960–1962, he was Foreign Affairs officer in the Department. He was a member of the United States Delegation to the Seventeenth Session of the United Nations General Assembly in New York City in 1962–1963, and also to the Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth Sessions in 1969–1970. He was economic and political officer in Abidjan (1963–1965), political officer in Saigon (1965–1967), and in Paris (1967–1969). In 1969–1970, he was Advisor for Political and Security Affairs at the United States Mission to the United Nations in New York. In 1971–1974, he was political officer in Beirut and in 1974 was international relations officer in the Department. He served on the National Security Council at the White House in 1974–1977, and was Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for East Asian and Pacific Affairs in the Department in 1977–1979. In 1979–1982, he was Ambassador to the Republic of Zaire.

He graduated from Princeton University (B.A., 1948) and attended graduate school at Tulane University in 1956–1957. His foreign language is French. He is married and has two children. He was born March 12, 1931.

***Note:** The announcement of the nomination was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.*

Department of Agriculture

Nomination of Orville G. Bentley To Be Assistant Secretary (Science and Education). September 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Orville G. Bentley to be an Assistant Secretary of Agriculture (Science and Education). This is a new position.

Mr. Bentley is presently serving on a consulting appointment to the Board for International Food and Agricultural Development, Agency for International Development, Department of State. He served on a consulting appointment to the Technical Assistance Bureau, Agency for International Development, Department of State, in 1970–1976. He was dean of the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences and director of the agricultural experiment station at the South Dakota State University, Brookings, S. Dak., in 1958–1965.

He graduated from South Dakota State College (B.S., 1942) and the University of Wisconsin (M.S., 1947; Ph. D., 1950). He is married, has two children, and resides in Urbana, Ill. He was born March 6, 1918.

***Note:** The announcement of the nomination was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.*

Crime and Criminal Justice Reform

Radio Address to the Nation. September 11, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Today I want to talk with you about a subject that's been very much on my mind, even as we've been busy with budgets, interest rates, and legislation. It's a subject I know you've been thinking about, too—crime in our society.

Many of you have written to me how afraid you are to walk the streets alone at night. We must make America safe again, especially for women and elderly who face so many moments of fear. You have every right to be concerned. We live in the midst of a crime epidemic that took the lives of more than 22,000 people last year and has touched nearly one-third of American households, costing them about $8.8 billion per year in financial losses.

During the past decade alone, violent crime rose by nearly 60 percent. Study after study shows that most serious crimes are the work of a relatively small group of hardened criminals. Let me give you an example—subway crime in New York City. Transit police there estimate that only 500 habitual criminal offenders are responsible for nearly half the crimes in New York's subways last year.

It's time to get these hardened criminals off the street and into jail. The primary responsibility for dealing with these career criminals must, of course, rest with local and State authorities. But I want you to know that this administration, even as it has been battling our economic problems, is taking important action on the Federal level to fight crime.

As Attorney General Smith pointed out recently, an important part of the problem is that Americans are losing faith in our courts and our entire legal system. Nine out of ten Americans believe that the courts in their home areas aren't tough enough on criminals. Another eight out of ten Americans believe that our criminal justice system does not deter crime. And these figures have gone up drastically in the last 10 or 15 years.

We can and must make improvements in the way our courts deal with crime. The administration-backed omnibus anti-crime bill, introduced in the Congress last year and given important leadership by men such as Senator Thurmond, would help to achieve this vital goal by cracking down on hardened criminals through important legal reforms. These include revising the bail system so that dangerous offenders, and especially big-time drug pushers, can be kept off our streets.

We also want to stop abuse of the parole system by making jail sentences more certain. And we've been pushing for stronger criminal forfeiture laws, a powerful weapon that would take a lot of the profit out of drug pushing and other forms of organized crime. We've also asked the Congress for tougher Federal penalties for drug trafficking.

Other important legislation would require a judge to take into account the suffering of the victim when it comes time to sentence a criminal, would make it a Federal crime to kill, kidnap, or assault senior Federal officials, and would extend the ability of the Federal Government to transfer property to the States, free of charge, for use as prison facilities.

These are important and imaginative steps. They can strike a real blow against organized crime and professional criminals. Unfortunately, they have yet to be passed by the Congress.

I urge the Congress to act promptly and favorably on these major initiatives against lawlessness in America. Every moment wasted is a moment lost in the war against crime.

The day after tomorrow, Monday, I will send to the Congress another package of major anti-crime measures. These will include suggested revisions of the exclusionary rule. Now, this is the rule that can force a judge to throw out of court on the basis of a small technicality an entire case, no matter how guilty the defendant or how heinous the crime. Our bill would stop this grievous miscarriage of justice by allowing evidence to be introduced where the police officer was acting in good faith. This position has already been taken by some enlightened Federal judges, and I'm asking the Congress to make it the law of the land.

The measures I send to the Congress Monday will also include important revisions of Federal procedure that will cut down on interference by Federal courts in State criminal proceedings and reduce the great number of cases which now overburden our court system and slow the wheels of justice.

And finally, we will press for commonsense revisions of the insanity defense, a defense that has been much misinterpreted and abused.

I wish there was more time to talk with you about these steps and many others we're taking, such as our national strategy for fighting drug abuse. I'll have to save that for some of our future get-togethers. But in the meantime, I hope we can count on your support in our war on crime and our efforts to protect the innocent and put the professional criminals in jail where they belong. Working together we can make American safe again for all our people.

Till next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from Camp David, Md.

The Situation in Lebanon

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
September 13, 1982

For most of the period since the Beirut agreement was reached last month, all parties have demonstrated considerable restraint in their military activities. However, in the past week there have been a growing number of incidents which can only harm the chances for advancing the peace process.

The U.S. urges all concerned to avoid provocations, to exercise restraint, and thereby contribute to the hopes of the citizens in the region for progress toward peace.

During the coming days, Ambassador Morris Draper will be meeting with the parties to discuss ways to reduce the tension still remaining in Lebanon and to help strengthen the authority of the central Lebanese Government.

Note: Larry Speakes read the statement during his morning briefing for reporters, which began in Mr. Speakes' office at 9:17 a.m.

Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982

Remarks Announcing the Proposed Legislation. September 13, 1982

The President. I have a statement here, and let me say in advance——

Reporter. You won't take questions. [*Laughter*]

The President. I won't—I can't.

Q. You never take questions. [*Laughter*]

The President. It's Monday, and I have a very heavy schedule and a meeting waiting for me. But Ed Meese and these gentlemen from the Justice Department are here for a complete briefing of anything, any questions that you may have on this subject.

Since the early days of this administration, we've been working to make America a safer place for all our citizens. Last year we launched the Attorney General's task force on crime. Based on their proposals, we worked with the Senate Judiciary Committee to develop an omnibus anti-crime package which revises the bail and parole systems and requires tougher Federal penalties for drug trafficking. The measure also requires a judge to take into account the suffering of the victims when it comes time to sentence a criminal.

The administration has been pushing for enactment of that package, and I hope that the Senate will bring it to a vote in the next several days.

On other fronts, we've appointed a Task Force on Victims of Crime. And that group will begin hearings this week here in Washington. In the near future, you'll also be hearing more from us about what we can do to stem narcotics crime.

Today, we're sending to the Congress another important installment in our fight against crime. It's a legislative package that I believe offers great hope for improvements in the way that our courts handle criminal cases. These measures will simplify the justice system and make it more likely that those who commit crimes pay a price. The American people want a system of justice they can understand and they can have confidence in. And this is our goal, as well. Working with the Congress, I believe we can deliver a serious blow to the criminal elements in our society.

And ladies and gentlemen of the press, I now turn you over to Ed Meese and these gentlemen from the Justice Department.

Q. Did the Hinckley verdict have anything to do with this crime package?

The President. I said that I wouldn't take any questions. [*Laughter*]

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:30 a.m. to reporters assembled in the Briefing Room at the White House. Following the President's remarks, Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III, Rudolph W. Giuliani, Associate Attorney General, and D. Lowell Jensen, Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, Department of Justice, briefed reporters on the proposed legislation.

Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Proposed Legislation. September 13, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am herewith transmitting proposed legislation entitled the Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982. This Act—plus other proposals now pending in Congress—would strengthen society's defenses against the continuing and pervasive menace of crime.

Crime is clearly one of the most serious problems we face today. Crime—and the fear of crime—affect the lives of most Americans. Government's inability to deal effectively with crime diminishes the public's confidence in our system of government as a whole. Last year alone, one out of every three households in the country fell victim to some form of serious crime. By 1981, according to one survey, nearly eight of ten Americans did not believe that our system of law enforcement discouraged people from committing crimes—a fifty percent increase in just the last fifteen years.

As the threat of crime has become clearer to all Americans, so too has the need for improving our defenses against crime. As my Attorney General said only a few weeks ago:

> "In recent years, through actions by the courts and inaction by Congress, an imbalance has arisen in the scales of justice. The criminal justice system has tilted too decidedly in favor of the rights of the criminal and against the rights of society."

It is time to restore the balance—and to make the law work to protect decent, law-abiding citizens.

To protect the rights of law-abiding citizens, the Administration has previously announced its strong support for a comprehensive law enforcement measure, the Violent Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982, introduced in the Congress as S. 2572 and H.R. 6497. That important legislative initiative addresses many of our most pressing needs: bail reform, victim-witness protection, strengthened drug penalties, protection of federal officials, sentencing reform, expanded criminal forfeiture, donation of surplus federal property to State and local governments for needed correctional facilities, and a series of miscellaneous improvements in federal criminal laws.

The attached legislative proposal that I am now submitting would reform three additional areas of federal law affecting the criminal justice system. First, it would limit the insanity defense so that only those who did not have the mental state which is an element of their crime would escape responsibility for their acts. Second, the proposal would reform the exclusionary rule to prevent the suppression of evidence seized by an officer acting in the reasonable, good faith belief that his actions complied with law. Although the argument for retaining the exclusionary rule in any form is, at best, tenuous, this proposal eliminates application of the rule in those cases in which it most clearly has no deterrent effect. Finally, the bill would reform federal habeas corpus review of State adjudications to ensure greater deference to full and fair State judicial proceedings and to limit the time within which habeas corpus proceedings may be initiated. Habeas corpus reform would conserve scarce federal and State judicial and prosecutorial resources.

This new proposal and the Violent Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982 represent a legislative program to protect all our citizens. These are not partisan initiatives. They are far too important to the Nation's well-being. In my view, they provide the basis for a renewed effort against the menace of crime. They will help restore the balance between the forces of law and the forces of lawlessness. I join with all Americans in urging the Congress to give both these legislative proposals its immediate attention and to begin the process of reclaiming our communities from criminals.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 13, 1982.

Panama Canal Commission

Nomination of Stephen W. Bosworth To Be a Member of the Board. September 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Stephen W. Bosworth to be a member of the Board of the Panama Canal Commission. He would succeed John Alden Bushnell.

Mr. Bosworth has been serving as Deputy Assistant Secretary for Inter-American Affairs at the Department of State since 1981. He served as United States Ambassador to the Republic of Tunisia in 1979-1981. He was Deputy Assistant Secretary for International Resources and Food Policy in the Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs in 1976. He was previously Director of the Office of Fuels and Energy in the Department of State.

Mr. Bosworth joined the Department of State in 1961. His overseas assignments include service as vice consul at the American Embassy in Panama (1962-1963); principal officer at the American Consulate in Colon, Panama (1963-1964); economic officer at the American Embassy in Madrid, Spain (1967-1971); and economic officer at the American Embassy in Paris, France (1971-1974). He also served as Panama desk officer at the Department of State in 1964-1966.

He graduated from Dartmouth College (B.A., 1961). He is married, has two children, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born December 4, 1939.

United States Ambassador to Panama

Nomination of Everett Ellis Briggs. September 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Everett Ellis Briggs to be Ambassador to Panama. He would succeed Ambler Holmes Moss.

In 1956 Mr. Briggs entered the Foreign Service as an international relations officer in the Bureau of Inter-American Affairs in the Department. In 1958-1960, he was political officer in La Paz. He attended German language training at the Foreign Service Institute in 1960-1961. He was staff assistant in Berlin (1961-1963), and political officer in Lisbon (1963-1967). In the Department, he was international relations officer in the Bureau of International Organization Affairs (1967-1969), and desk officer for Portugal in the Bureau of European Affairs (1969-1971). He attended the National War College in 1971-1972. In 1972-1974, he was principal officer in Luanda. He was Deputy Chief of Mission in Asuncion (1974-1978), and in Bogota (1978-1979). In the Department, he was Director of Mexican Affairs in the Bureau of Inter-American Affairs in 1979-1981, and since 1981 has been Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs.

He graduated from Dartmouth College (A.B., 1956) and George Washington University (M.S., 1972). His foreign languages are Spanish, German, and Portuguese. He is married, has five children, and resides in Bethesda, Md. He was born April 6, 1934.

International Civil Aviation Organization

Appointment of Edmund Stohr as U.S. Representative on the Council of the Organization. September 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Edmund Stohr to be the Representative of the United States on the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization. He would succeed John E. Downs.

Mr. Stohr has been serving as director for agency and industry relations at the Air Transport Association of America since 1981. He has been in aviation for 40 years, 5 with the United States Air Force and 35 years in a variety of staff and management positions with United Airlines. He was vice president of United Airlines for industry affairs. He was European director, United Airlines, in 1956-1961 and 1964-1970. He was sales manager for United in 1961-1964 and international sales manager in 1965.

Mr. Stohr graduated from the University of Illinois (B.S., 1941). He is married and resides in Palatine, Ill. He was born February 5, 1918.

National Wild and Scenic Rivers and National Wilderness Preservation Systems

Message to the Congress Proposing Additions to the Systems.
September 13, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

One of the greatest challenges facing our Nation is to make careful and wise use of our natural resources. At the same time, we must protect other national treasures—wild, free-flowing rivers and wilderness areas—for this and future generations to enjoy in their natural, undeveloped state.

To further this effort and pursuant to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 and the Wilderness Act of 1964, I am today proposing, at the recommendation of the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior, eight additions to the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System and three additions to the National Wilderness Preservation System. These additions total some 245 miles of rivers and over 21,000 acres of wilderness.

Briefly described, the proposed additions to the Rivers System are:

(1) The Clarks Fork of the Yellowstone River, Wyoming—21.5 miles of the river in the Shoshone National Forest.

(2) The Elk River, Colorado—29 miles of the river in the Routt National Forest.

(3) The Conejos River, Colorado—36.8 miles of the river in the Rio Grande National Forest.

(4) The Los Pinos River, Colorado—54 miles of the river in the Weminuche Wilderness, San Juan National Forest.

(5) The Verde River, Arizona—39.5 miles of the river in the Prescott, Coconino, and Tonto National Forests.

(6) The Au Sable River, Michigan—23 miles of the river in the Huron Manistee National Forest.

(7) The Snake River, Wyoming—13 miles of the river in the Bridger-Teton National Forest.

(8) The Piedra River, Colorado—28.4 miles of the river in the San Juan National Forest.

The comprehensive bill that I am transmitting today to add these rivers to the System will also make changes to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to enhance our ability to manage such rivers efficiently and effectively.

In addition, I am transmitting three legislative proposals to designate the following areas as additions to the Wilderness System:

(1) The Spruce Creek addition to the Hunter-Fryingpan Wilderness, Colorado—the 8,000-acre Spruce Creek Wilderness Study Area, to be added to this Wilderness in the White River National Forest. The area offers outstanding opportunities for solitude and backcountry recreation.

(2) The Paddy Creek area, Missouri—6,728 acres in the Mark Twain National Forest. This area of the Ozarks contains an unusual assortment of rock formations, including caves, crevasses, and fissures.

(3) The Aravaipa Canyon Primitive Area, Arizona—6,670 acres in Graham and Pinal Counties. Aravaipa Creek provides the canyon, which is bordered by high mesa-like cliffs, with lush vegetation and a variety of wildlife that is seldom seen in the surrounding Sonoran Desert.

After reviewing the suitability of three other rivers for possible designation, the Secretary of Agriculture has found them not to be suitable for inclusion in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System. These include portions of the San Francisco River in Arizona, the Moyie River in Idaho, and the Salt River in Arizona. Finally, after reviewing the Elkhorn Wilderness Study Area in Montana, the Secretary of Agriculture has determined that this area is not suitable for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System.

I am also transmitting to the Congress today letters and reports from the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture regarding all of these rivers and wilderness proposals. I concur in all of these recommendations, and urge the Congress to act expeditiously and favorably on the proposed legislation, so that the natural resources of these areas may be protected and preserved.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 13, 1982.

National P.T.A. Membership Month, 1982

Proclamation 4964. September 13, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Our best research shows that both the supportive atmosphere parents create at home and the high expectations of motivated teachers will find positive expression in the academic achievements of students.

Within our parent-teacher associations across the Nation, the combined concern of parents and teachers focuses on encouraging excellence in the education of our children. The National Parent Teacher Association, representing over twenty-nine thousand State and local units with more than six million active members, is a volunteer organization that has made substantial contributions to that goal. The ultimate beneficiary is the Nation itself, through enhanced student achievement and a citizenry better prepared for its future.

In recognition of the important contributions made by the National P.T.A., the Congress by joint resolution (Public Law 97-154) has requested the President to issue an appropriate proclamation recognizing October 1982 as "National P.T.A. Membership Month."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of October 1982 as "National P.T.A. Membership Month." I invite the Governors of the States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the officials of other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and the American people to join me in recognizing and encouraging the efforts of the National P.T.A. on behalf of our children, and to observe such month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 13th. day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:24 p.m., September 13, 1982]

National Employ the Handicapped Week, 1982

Proclamation 4965. September 13, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

People throughout our country are working to increase education, training, employment, accessible housing, and recreational opportunities for our disabled citizens.

Of these objectives, employment is one of the most important. To lead more successful lives, disabled Americans must be part of the work force. Progress has been made; many more employers are hiring these quality workers. These employers are part of the growing number who realize they are not "giving" someone a job, but increasing the value of their company or business by hiring a dedicated, skilled employee.

Despite these advances, employment of disabled men and women lags behind that of the general working-age population. There is an urgent need for the private sector to take the lead in offering jobs that provide individual dignity and enable disabled men and women to support their families. There is also a need for state and local governments to employ fresh approaches and renewed energy in cooperation with the private sector to expand handicapped employment opportunities, and for the Federal government to streamline regulations in order to afford maximum benefit for handicapped persons with a minimum of administrative burden.

We need to affirm the dignity and worth of all people in our society, whether or not they suffer from physical or mental disabilities, and we must firmly reject attitudes that deny the worth of handicapped individuals.

Congress has called for the designation of the first full week in October each year as National Employ the Handicapped Week (36 U.S.C. 155). This special week is a time for all Americans to renew our dedication to meeting the goal of increased opportunities for disabled citizens.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning October 3, 1982, as National Employ the Handicapped Week.

I urge all governors, mayors, other public officials, leaders in business and labor, and private citizens to help meet the challenge of the future by ensuring that disabled people have the opportunity to participate fully in the economic life of the Nation.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 13th. day of Sept., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:25 p.m., September 13, 1982]

National Hospice Week, 1982

Proclamation 4966. September 13, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The hospice concept is rapidly becoming a part of the Nation's health care system. To direct the Nation's attention to the value of hospice care, the Congress, by joint resolution approved May 24, 1982 (S.J. Res. 170, Public Law 97–182), requested that the President proclaim the week of November 7 through November 14, 1982, as National Hospice Week.

Hospice provides a humanitarian way for a terminally ill patient to approach death with dignity, in relative comfort in a supportive atmosphere, and surrounded by family members. Its most important element is concern for patients and their families. Hospice advocates personal care and concern, living comfortably until death, the absence of pain, maintenance of personal control, and the close fellowship of the family unit.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning November 7, 1982, as National Hospice Week. I urge all citizens, government agencies, the medical community, and appropriate private organizations to observe the week with forums, programs, and activities designed to encourage national recognition and support for the hospice care concept.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 13th. day of Sept, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:37 p.m., September 13, 1982]

American Education Week, 1982

Proclamation 4967. September 13, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The wisdom and foresight of our Founding Fathers set in motion the greatness of America and the personal liberties we enjoy today. These blessings have thrived because of the value succeeding generations have placed on knowledge and education. For this reason alone, few matters are as critical to the future of our country than the continued success of our educational system.

Part of our national strength is the fact that parents have the right to oversee their children's education. While our states provide public schools and state and local educators assist parents in achieving educational goals, it is clearly the right and duty of parents to supervise these functions. Our tax system should ensure that effective parental choice in education is not the preserve of only the wealthy.

The timely theme for American Education Week this year is "A Strong Nation Needs Strong Schools." Every American should take this theme to heart and give renewed support to our schools, be they public, private, or synagogue or church-affiliated. Strong community support results in effective schools. Effective schools help assure that our democratic society will flourish.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning November 14, 1982, and the second week of November of each succeeding year, as American Education Week.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 13th. day of Sept., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:38 p.m., September 13, 1982*]

President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee

Executive Order 12382. September 13, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, and in order to establish, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), an advisory committee on National Security Telecommunications, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment. (a) There is established the President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee which shall be composed of no more than 30 members. These members shall have particular knowledge and expertise in the field of telecommunications and represent elements of the Nation's telecommunications industry. Members of the Committee shall be appointed by the President.

(b) The President shall annually designate a Chairman and a Vice Chairman from among the members of the Committee.

(c) To assist the Committee in carrying out its functions, the Committee may establish appropriate subcommittees or working groups composed, in whole or in part, of individuals who are not members of the Committee.

Sec. 2. Functions. (a) The Committee shall provide to the President, among other things, information and advice from the perspective of the telecommunications industry with respect to the implementation of Presidential Directive 53 (PD/NSC-53), National Security Telecommunications Policy.

(b) The Committee shall provide information and advice to the President regarding the feasibility of implementing specific measures to improve the telecommunications aspects of our national security posture.

(c) The Committee shall provide technical information and advice in the identification and solution of problems which the Committee considers will affect national security telecommunications capability.

(d) In the performance of its advisory duties, the Committee shall conduct reviews and assessments of the effectiveness of the implementation of PD/NSC-53, National Security Telecommunications Policy.

(e) The Committee shall periodically report on matters in this Section to the President and to the Secretary of Defense in his capacity as Executive Agent for the National Communications System.

Sec. 3. Administration. (a) The heads of Executive agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide the Committee such information with respect to national security telecommunications matters as it may require for the purpose of carrying out its functions. Information supplied to the Committee shall not, to the extent permitted by law, be available for public inspection.

(b) Members of the Committee shall serve without any compensation for their work on the Committee. However, to the extent permitted by law, they shall be entitled to travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence.

(c) Any expenses of the Committee shall, to the extent permitted by law, be paid from funds available to the Secretary of Defense.

Sec. 4. General. (a) Notwithstanding any other Executive Order, the functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), except that of reporting annually to the Congress, which are applicable to the Committee, shall be performed by the Secretary of Defense, in accord with guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

(b) In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, the Committee shall terminate on December 31, 1982, unless sooner extended.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 13, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:39 p.m., September 13, 1982*]

The One Millionth Eagle Scout

Remarks in a Telephone Conversation With Alexander M. Holsinger.
September 14, 1982

The President. Alex?

Mr. Holsinger. This is Alex Holsinger.

The President. Well, this is Ronald Reagan. And, Alex, I'm kind of familiar with the place where you are right now. I played football a few times there in Bloomington against Illinois Wesleyan a long time ago. But now as honorary president of the Boy Scouts of America, it's a pleasure to join with all those gathered in Bloomington today to congratulate you on becoming the 1 millionth Eagle Scout in our nation's history.

Mr. Holsinger. Thank you very much, sir.

The President. Well, listen, this accomplishment not only represents a major achievement in your own life, but it also demonstrates the important contribution that scouting continues to provide to so many young people. You, I know, must be very proud. And, indeed, you should be very proud of this outstanding honor, as I'm sure your parents and your friends are.

Mr. Holsinger. Yes, we are, sir.

The President. Well, your hard work and high ideals have carried you on a successful journey through the ranks of scouting. And along the way, I know you've learned many valuable lessons and have built a framework on which to constructively lead the rest of your life.

You've joined an elite group of scouts, too, because some of them are close associates of mine—former President Gerald Ford; Secretary of Health and Human Services in this administration, Richard Schweiker; Secretary of Housing and Urban Development Samuel Pierce; and our good friend, Jim Brady.

Your accomplishments in scouting are, indeed, something to be very proud of. And I join you in extending my congratulations and best wishes for many more prospective years to come.

Mr. Holsinger. Thank you, sir.

The President. Well, it's been a pleasure to be able to participate even from long distance in what's going on. So please give my best to your family and friends. And again, to you, congratulations.

Mr. Holsinger. Thank you, sir. I will, sir.

The President. All right. Goodby.

Mr. Holsinger. Goodby, sir.

Note: The President spoke by phone from the Oval Office at 11:16 a.m. Mr. Holsinger was in Bloomington, Ill., at a press conference called to announce the Eagle Award recipient.

The Eagle Award is the Boy Scouts' top advancement award and has been earned by only 2.5 percent of those young men who enroll. It was first awarded in 1912.

Alex Holsinger is an eighth grade honor student from Normal, Ill. For his service project, a part of the Eagle Award requirements, he directed the restoration of an abandoned and historic cemetery in Shirley, Ill.

Ambassador at Large and Special Adviser to the Secretary of State on Non-Proliferation Policy and Nuclear Energy Affairs

Nomination of Richard T. Kennedy.
September 14, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Richard T. Kennedy to be Ambassador at Large. Mr. Kennedy will serve as Special Adviser to the Secretary of State on Non-Proliferation Policy and Nuclear Energy Affairs and will coordinate and direct U.S. nonproliferation efforts. Mr. Kennedy will continue as the United States Representative to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), to which he was nominated by President Reagan and confirmed by the Senate on July 24, 1981.

Mr. Kennedy was appointed as the Under Secretary of State for Management on February 28, 1981. Prior to that appointment, he was Commissioner of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission from 1975–80, and was appointed by the President as Alternate Delegate to the General Conference of the IAEA in 1975 and 1977. Mr. Kennedy served as the Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Council Planning from 1969–75, which succeeded his service as Director, Africa Region, International Security Affairs, Department of Defense.

Mr. Kennedy served for 30 years in the United States Army, retiring in 1971 with the rank of colonel. On the Army General Staff, he was concerned with the National Communications System, DOD and Army organization, and NATO affairs. He was awarded the Distinguished Service Medal, the Legion of Merit, and the Bronze Star.

Mr. Kennedy received his B.A. degree in economics from the University of Rochester and holds an M.B.A., with distinction, from the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration. He also attended the National War College and the U.S. Army Command & General Staff College. He is married to the former jean Martin.

Department of State

Nomination of Jerome W. Van Gorkom To Be Under Secretary for Management.
September 14, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Jerome W. Van Gorkom as Under Secretary of State for Management. He would succeed Richard T. Kennedy who has been named to be Ambassador at Large.

Mr. Van Gorkom is the former chief executive officer of Trans Union Corp., a position he occupied for 18 years. Mr. Van Gorkom is a director of the Schering-Plough Corp., Champion International Corp., I.C. Industries, and other corporations.

Mr. Van Gorkom served with the United States Navy from 1941–45, following which he was an associate of the law firm of Kix, Miller, Baar & Morris in Chicago from 1945–47. From 1947–54, he was an accountant in the firm of Arthur Andersen & Co., and a partner in the firm from 1954–56.

Mr. Van Gorkom is the chairman of the board of the Lyric Opera of Chicago. He received his B.S. degree in 1939 and his J.D. in 1941, both from the University of Illinois. He is married to the former Betty Jean Alexander and has two children.

Tuition Tax Credit Legislation

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Editors of Religious Publications. September 14, 1982

Mr. Meese.[1] Mr. President, we've just been having a discussion that's kind of a follow-on to your speech in Kansas on American values, and we've discussed some of the legislative issues that are related to those values. So, you might want to say a few words yourself on the subject.

---

[1] *Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President.*

The President. Well, all right. Yes, I will. I think my timing is terrible, though. As an after-lunch and after-dinner speaker, I can tell you that one of the great hazards that always drives me up the wall—I happen to be a dessert man myself. [*Laughter*] And usually I hear the toastmaster introducing me just as they're putting the dessert in front of me, and I have to get up and walk away from it. [*Laughter*] I feel as if I've done that to you. But go ahead and, please, go ahead and eat while we're talking.

I'm delighted that you're all here, and I know that you've been briefed and had a briefing on the subject of our legislation for tuition tax credits. And I expect to make another strike and try for a breakthrough in that today and hope to get it out of the Senate committee and onto the floor, because I'll be meeting very shortly with Senators Dole and Moynihan and Roth and Packwood on this particular subject.

I know there's been a lot of debate and discussion about the issue. I doubt if there's much opposition among you—I hope not—to this idea. I don't know whether Ed or Karna [2] told you about a survey that we've just come across, research done in 54 parochial schools, that found with regard to—I say this as an answer to those people that, again, have just automatically tagged this proposal as "something for the rich." All they think of when they think of private—that's why I try to avoid the word "private" school. I try to refer to it as "independent" school, because all they think about is someone sending a child to a high-class, expensive finishing school or prep school. And that isn't true. That isn't what we're really talking about. There are so few of those compared to the general parochial schools, independent schools, throughout the country.

But in this survey of 54 schools, they found 56 percent in these parochial schools of the student body were black; 31 percent of those were Protestant. Now, I know there are Protestant schools represented here as well as the Catholic schools. But what they also learned was—and the parents, incidentally, of most of these children, the overwhelming majority, are not anywhere up on the economic scale. As a matter of fact, the average tuition of those schools worked out to $300. That was a true hardship at the economic level of the parents who, wanting something better for their children, as parents have from time immemorial, and wanting the best education they could provide for them, were willing to sacrifice and pay a tuition to a private school because they no longer had confidence in the public schools in their areas, that they could get the training that they would need to advance. And they found that it was not religion that had prompted the overwhelming majority to choose a religious school, whether Protestant or Catholic; it was the desire and the belief that they would get a better education there than they could get in the present-day public schools.

Now, I'm a product of the public schools, myself, in a small town in Illinois. But I believe all of us are aware that there have been changes. I happen to believe that as long as there is independent education in this country, all the way from the lowest grade on up through college and university, then we have academic freedom. I would hate to see the day when all education in our country was tax-supported and, therefore, under political guidance and rule. And I think, also, the best chance to improve the quality of education—which on the record has very definitely established that in public schools, under whatever pressures or crowding or whatever, has slumped in comparison to the schools that we're talking about—the best chance we have of raising that level is through competition.

So, we're going to do everything we can. I believe heart and soul and campaigned on this issue. The fairness of it—the fact that families are paying their full share of the taxes to support the public school system and are still willing to sacrifice on top of that and pay fully the cost for sending their child—there's no way that this can be construed, as some are trying to do, as an assault on the public schools, or that in any way it is taking anything away from the support of the public schools. And if anyone wants to do a little arithmetic, let them sit down and figure out if these independent schools disappeared tomorrow, and the public schools had to pick up the burden of all of the students presently being educated in these other schools, what would happen to the taxes of everyone? Where would the public facilities come from—school facilities?

---

[2] *Karna Small Stringer, Deputy Assistant to the President and Director of Media Relations and Planning.*

So, I've gone on longer than I wanted. If someone here had just—I know I've only got a second or two before I've got to cross the hall. But if there was a question or two that hasn't been answered in the briefing, or that you'd like to throw at me just because I'm here, fire away.

Tuition Tax Credits

Q. Mr. President, about the issue of a compromise that you're going to be working out this afternoon with some people from the Finance Committee, doesn't the issue hinge on segregation? And what kinds of provisions would be acceptable to you for you to strengthen the bill to satisfy some of its critics?

The President. Well, I have to believe that since this will be a tax credit, and by the government, I have to believe that, obviously, such schools would have to meet the standards of integration and be open to all. And I haven't seen any evidence that that isn't already taking place. The figures that I just gave a moment ago ensure that that's taking place in the schools that we're talking about.

Q. Well, Mr. President, don't you think this could be attacked as somewhat of a band-aid approach to education? Shouldn't your administration be trying to upgrade the quality of public education?

The President. Well, of course, public education is not a function of the Federal Government. There is financial aid in recent years to some of these schools. And, as a matter of fact, being able to remember when that began, it was the usual thing of the Federal Government claiming that there was distress after the Federal Government had usurped most of the tax sources in the country. And, having created the problem, then, for local rule, the Federal Government said, "Oh, we must help you." And in the beginning educators opposed that, because they thought that it would interfere with academic freedom. And the Federal Government insisted, "Oh, no." It just wanted to help them out financially.

I remember on one occasion—Francis Kepple was the Director of Education at the time at the Federal level, and he said they had absolutely no intention of interfering in any way. And some of the educators who were debating this issue had proposed a tax credit idea of contributions to schools, whether public or independent, of a certain amount, and said let the government—they'd know better—set the amount. And wouldn't this be direct aid, then, financially?—a tax credit for a contribution to a school, whether public or private, keeping open the competitive idea. And why wouldn't such a thing work? And after days and days of debate, Mr. Kepple gave away more than he'd intended. He suddenly grew impatient, and he blurted out, "Well, under such a system we couldn't achieve our social objectives." This was from the man that had said there wouldn't be any government social objectives, there would just be financial aid.

No, I think the Federal Government has done what it can to ensure that in the running of the public schools, they must live up to our Constitution, which they did not always do, as we know, and some years ago there had to be some rather drastic action to bring that about. That is the function of the Federal Government—to ensure that anyone's constitutional rights are being observed and to go wherever the government has to go to see that that does take place.

If you look at some of the figures in the public school system in recent years, you will find that the Federal Government has more than matched its financial aid with interference in the running of schools. And I believe that this is what has led to the deterioration of quality; that the Federal Government has imposed out of all proportion—I think the Federal Government puts up about 8 percent of the cost of public education, but it interferes far more than 8 percent in the things that it imposes and demands of the public schools.

Mr. Gergen.[3] Mr. President? Sir, you have a 1 o'clock appointment.

The President. Oh, all right. Well, there was one hand down here that—Father?

Anti-Abortion Amendment

Q. Mr. President, what is your assessment of the possibility in the country for a human life amendment, an anti-abortion amendment of any type to the Constitution?

The President. Well, the one that is presently being blocked by a filibuster I know has been in a sense cluttered up with a lot of extra and extraneous other resolutions, which have weakened support for it, and probably is one of the reasons that we're apparently not able to get cloture to shut off the filibuster. If that continues, then the only outcome can be for the leader of the Senate to table that particular amendment, which then opens the floor for several others that are waiting on that same subject.

My own feeling is I'm going to fight as long and hard as I can. And what I said in Philadelphia recently about that—I've been a little critical sometimes to myself, not openly, about some of the human life groups, because, first of all, they have not rallied behind a single measure. They've been divided behind these several—in support of these various, several members, and that's what's kept us from bringing this to the floor and getting a determination.

But the other thing is I have wished that they could center on a much more simple approach. And I tried this out in speaking to the Knights of Columbus in Philadelphia. We've had extensive hearings in the Senate to determine, "when does life begin?"—and great expert testimony given by people of conflicting views on that. But the upshot was no real firm decision as to when life begins. And I think that, in itself, was a decision. If you cannot determine when life begins, then doesn't simple morality dictate that you opt for the fact that it is alive until and unless someone can prove it dead?

If we came upon a body in the street that was unconscious, and we weren't sure whether it was unconscious or dead, we wouldn't say, "Let's bury it." We'd wait until someone assured us that it wasn't alive.

And I think the same thing goes of the unborn child. I happen to believe the unborn child is a living human being. I think the fact that children have been prematurely born, even down to the 3-month stage, and have lived to—the record shows—to grow up and be normal human beings, that ought to be enough for all of us. And I just don't think there's anything other than self-protection, the protection of the mother's life, that justifies taking of a human life. We condone it in self-defense. We can condone it in no other way. And I'm going to—I intend to fight it out in that line if it takes all—[*laughing*]—all 4 years.

Mr. Gergen. Thanks very much, Mr. President.

Editors. Thank you, sir.

The President. Thank you, again, for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 12:50 p.m. in the Roosevelt Room at the White House.

United States-Australia Convention on Taxation and Fiscal Evasion

Message to the Senate Transmitting the Convention. September 14, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

I transmit herewith, for Senate advice and consent to ratification, the Convention between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Australia for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income signed at Sydney on August 6, 1982. I also transmit the report of the Department of State on the Convention.

The Convention, based on the OECD and draft United States model income tax conventions, takes into account changes in the income tax laws and tax treaty policies of the two countries. It provides limits on the tax at source with respect to taxes on investment income and provides rules for the taxation of capital gains, business profits, personal service income and other income. It also specifies the method used to avoid double taxation and provides for administrative cooperation between the tax officials of the two countries to avoid double taxation and prevent fiscal evasion.

---

[3] *David R. Gergen, Assistant to the President for Communications.*

I recommend that the Senate give early and favorable consideration to the Convention and give advice and consent to its ratification.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 14, 1982.

Combined Federal Campaign

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
September 14, 1982

The President today asked Federal workers in the National Capital area to join wholeheartedly in supporting the Combined Federal Campaign to support nearly 300 private, voluntary health and welfare organizations.

The President urged Cabinet officers and agency heads to actively support the 22,000 key workers who will be contacting fellow employees during the CFC.

Drew Lewis, Secretary of Transportation and Chairman of the Combined Federal Campaign in the Washington area, will kick off the drive on September 28 at a meeting to be attended by more than a thousand Federal employees, ranking administration officials, and government labor union leaders.

The goal of the CFC in the Capital area is $15.8 million, $2 million more than last year. More than 50 additional voluntary agencies are participating this year for the first time.

The President noted that he had encouraged corporations, civic groups, and philanthropic, religious, and voluntary organizations to increase their involvement in meeting community needs. He said the CFC is an opportunity to put these practices into effect and help all Americans become less dependent on government and more reliant on private initiatives.

The President endorsed the 1982 CFC drive in a meeting at the White House, where he was joined by Chairman Lewis.

Note: During the meeting in the Oval Office with Secretary Lewis, the President signed a "kick-off" pledge card and made a donation to the CFC. Other participants in the meeting included: Donald J. Devine, Director of the Office of Personnel Management; Edwin W. Pfeiffer, president of the United Way of the National Capital Area and vice president and general manager of WDVM–TV (Channel 9); Michael A. Brunner, 1982 general campaign chairman, United Way of the National Capital Area; Robert E. Allen, vice chairman, United Way of the National Capital Area and president of the C & P Telephone Co.; Dr. Calvin W. Rolark, president of the United Black Fund of Greater Washington; and William A. Schaeffler, director of the Combined Federal Campaign of the National Capital Area.

Child Health Day, 1982

Proclamation 4968. September 14, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

There is no better way for this Nation to invest in its future than by fostering the health of its children. We can best do this by encouraging children to develop good health habits and attitudes and by giving them the protection of immunization. Good health habits and practices begun in childhood are the prelude to positive health throughout life.

Healthy children foreshadow vigorous adults whose communities will benefit from their energy and productivity. All of us should know how the personal choices we make can help prevent disease and promote good health and to transfer this knowledge to our children. By working together, parents, schools, private and voluntary organizations, and government can effect a beneficial and lasting change in the health of our Nation and the lives of our children.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, pursuant to a joint resolution of May 18, 1928, as amended (36 U.S.C. 143), do hereby proclaim Monday, October 4, 1982, as Child Health Day.

I urge all Americans to join me in encouraging good health habits and attitudes in our children and call upon all citizens to observe Child Health Day with appropriate activities directed toward establishing such practices in the youth of our Country.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:07 a.m., September 15, 1982*]

Death of Princess Grace of Monaco

Statement by the President.
September 14, 1982

Nancy and I were shocked and deeply saddened to learn of the tragic and untimely death of Her Serene Highness, Princess Grace of Monaco. Princess Grace was deeply loved by the people of Monaco because she was a compassionate and gentle lady who had a deep and abiding affection for her adopted country and people. As an American, Princess Grace brought character and elegance to the performing arts and always found time to make important contributions to her craft.

The Principality of Monaco and the world community have suffered a great loss. To the people of Monaco and to the Royal Family, we extend our deepest sympathy.

Note: Princess Grace, the former Grace Kelly, died on September 14 from injuries sustained in a car accident the previous day in Monaco.

On September 16, the White House released the following announcement concerning the U.S. Delegation to the funeral services:

President Reagan today designated Nancy Reagan to lead the United States Delegation to the funeral services for Her Serene Highness, Princess Grace of Monaco, a cherished friend of the First Lady's for many years.

Also named to the Delegation were: the Honorable Richard Thornburg, Governor of Pennsylvania, the Honorable John Lehman, Secretary of the Navy, the Honorable Evan Galbraith, United States Ambassador to France, the Honorable Tom Foglietta, Congressman from Pennsylvania, and Jacklyn Anne Cahill, State Department Officer in charge of French and Monacan Affairs.

The Delegation will leave the United States Friday, September 17, and return from Monaco following the services the next day, September 18.

Assassination of President-elect Bashir Gemayel of Lebanon

Statement by the President.
September 14, 1982

The news of the cowardly assassination of Bashir Gemayel, President-elect of Lebanon, is a shock to the American people and to civilized men and women everywhere. This promising young leader had brought the light of hope to Lebanon. We condemn the perpetrators of this heinous crime against Lebanon and against the cause of peace in the Middle East. Our deepest sympathy goes to Mrs. Bashir Gemayel and their son, the entire Gemayel family, to President Elias Sarkis, to his government, and to the people of Lebanon. We join with them in mourning.

The tragedy will be all the greater if men of good will in Lebanon and in countries friendly to Lebanon permit disorder to continue in this war-torn country. This must not happen. The United States Government stands by Lebanon with its full support in this hour of need.

Note: President-elect Gemayel was killed by a bomb explosion at his Beirut headquarters.

General Pulaski Memorial Day, 1982

Proclamation 4969. September 14, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Two hundred and three years ago the Polish and American patriot General Casimir Pulaski fell at the battle of Savannah while fighting for the principles of freedom and equality in our young Nation's struggle for independence. His example of dedication to democratic ideals has provided continuing inspiration to all of us. His name and deeds remain alive in the hearts of the Polish people, never more so than in this difficult time when so many of their basic rights are being denied to them.

In remembrance of General Pulaski's heroic sacrifice and his dedication to the ideals of freedom, we pay tribute to him and to the Polish nation of which he was such an esteemed son. In doing so, we also honor the contributions made by generations of Polish-Americans to the greatness of America.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Monday, October 11, 1982, as General Pulaski Memorial Day, and I direct the appropriate Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on that day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of Sept., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 12:20 p.m., September 15, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on September 15.

United Nations Day, 1982

Proclamation 4970. September 14, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The United Nations was born out of the massive human suffering and destruction caused by the Second World War. From the outset, the United States, one of the principal architects and founders of the United Nations, has worked to make it a forum for debate among all peace-loving nations and to support its purpose of preventing war and conflict through conciliation and cooperation. Because that goal has not been fully achieved and because the U.N. has been misused, today's world is too often fraught with strife, division, and conflict. But, despite the abuse and shortcomings, the United Nations can still be instrumental in facilitating and overseeing agreements to end conflict, in providing a center for reducing tensions through dialogue and debate, and in addressing the problems of underdevelopment which can spur conflict.

Americans can take pride in having provided significant moral, political, and financial support for the United Nations since its inception. That support will be maintained and the United States will continue to play a prominent role in the organization, using it to champion the values and ideals which underlie our own society and which originally helped to inspire the formation of the United Nations.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Sunday, October 24, 1982, as United Nations Day. On this day I urge all Americans to better acquaint themselves with the activities and accomplishments of the United Nations.

I have appointed Robert Anderson to serve as 1982 United States National Chairman for United Nations Day and welcome the role of the United Nations Association of the United States of America in working with him to celebrate this special day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of Sept., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 12:21 p.m., September 15, 1982]

Note: *The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on September 15.*

National Disabled Veterans Week, 1982

Proclamation 4971. September 14, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

As we strive to improve our military preparedness to further our goals of a lasting peace and freedom, we look for special inspiration to our disabled veterans who have so nobly sacrificed for these ideals. Few others have so fully demonstrated great courage or endured such hardships for their country and the cause of liberty.

All Americans owe a great debt of gratitude to the over two million service-disabled veterans. The immense personal adversity suffered by these our fellow countrymen is incalculable in terms of diminished health, lost career opportunities, and restricted personal fulfillment. We are also keenly aware of the substantial tragedy these injuries pose for the families of these veterans who, along with their loved ones, must shoulder the weight of this burden.

The important contributions to the national welfare made by these gallant men and women, not only in their military service but also in their later civilian activities, are a source of pride and admiration to each of us and serve as an illuminating lesson in valor and fortitude.

It is most fitting that Congress has chosen to recognize this record of distinguished service, courage, and accomplishment through passage of a joint resolution authorizing designation of "National Disabled Veterans Week."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning November 7, 1982, as National Disabled Veterans Week. I call upon all Americans to join in honoring those who have given so much in the defense of freedom. I ask Government agencies at all levels, and private organizations and individuals to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of Sept., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 12:22 p.m., September 15, 1982]

Note: *The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on September 15.*

The Situation in Lebanon

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
September 15, 1982

This latest violent tragedy only reemphasizes the need for urgency in the search for peace in the Middle East. The United States intends to continue to press ahead vigorously with the President's initiative to broaden the participation at the peace talks.

We have been in frequent touch with senior officials of the Government of Lebanon and with other prominent Lebanese personalities. Our support for their efforts to maintain order should be clear. We have also contacted Israeli officials in Beirut, Washington, and in Israel. They told us that their military moves are limited and precautionary. We have urged they do nothing to increase tensions.

The Central Government of Lebanon remains in place. We will be consulting with President Sarkis, Prime Minister Wazzan, and other Lebanese Government officials to explore ways we can support their efforts to maintain stability. We adhere to the goals we share with the Government of Lebanon of internal unity and withdrawal of all foreign forces.

While we deplore the shocking assassination of President-elect Gemayel, it is essential that we not lose sight of these important objectives which Lebanon has set for itself. The restoration of central government authority remains key to Lebanon's future. We will do everything we can to assist this process through this difficult period in the country's history. Ambassador Draper has the full support of the President and will continue to work closely with the Government of Lebanon in pursuit of its objectives. Those objectives parallel our own support for: the withdrawal of all foreign military forces from Lebanon; the strengthening of the Central Government and the reestablishment of its authority throughout Lebanon; the creation of conditions which ensure that Lebanon will never again be a launching pad for attacks against Israel; and the promotion of national unity and reconciliation, along with strengthening of all national institutions, including the army.

Note: Larry Speakes read the statement during his morning briefing for reporters which began in Mr. Speakes' office at 9:15 a.m.

Inter-American Foundation

Nomination of Victor Blanco To Be a Member of the Board of Directors. September 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Victor Blanco to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Inter-American Foundation for a term expiring September 20, 1988. He would succeed Peter Taylor Jones. The President also announced his intention to designate Mr. Blanco as Chairman upon his appointment.

Mr. Blanco is currently serving as president and chief executive officer of Multiple Medical Management, in Los Angeles, Calif. He was with Abbott Laboratories, in Chicago, Ill., in 1976–1978. In 1963–1976, he was with the Children's Hospital of Los Angeles.

He graduated from La Progresiva De Cardenas, Cuba, with a bachelor of science degree. He also attended the University of Havana School of Veterinary Medicine in 1954–1957. He is married, has two children, and resides in Arcadia, Calif. He was born August 26, 1936.

Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission

Nomination of L. Clair Nelson To Be a Member. September 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate L. Clair Nelson to be a member of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission for a term of 6 years expiring August 30, 1988. He would succeed Marian Pearlman Nease.

Mr. Nelson is presently serving as senior vice president of Champion International Corp., in Washington, D.C. He was vice president and general counsel, Champion International Corp. (formerly U.S. Plywood-Champion Papers, Inc.) in 1967–1972, and vice president and general counsel, Champion Papers, Inc., in 1955–1967. He was counsel, United States Senate Judiciary Committee, in 1951–1952. Mr. Nelson was in the private practice of law in 1952–1955 and 1948–1951.

He graduated from Utah State University (B.S., 1939) and George Washington University (J.D., 1947). He resides in McLean, Va., and was born June 2, 1918.

Hispanic Heritage Week

Remarks at a White House Ceremony.
September 15, 1982

Thank you very much for coming, and *buenas tardes.* [*Laughter*]

I have to let you in on a little secret here. I'm late, and I apologize for being late. You're never supposed to open your remarks with an apology, but I have to. But I've learned a little secret. If you start the day, as I did today, with a meeting with Members of Congress, you are behind schedule for the rest of the day. [*Laughter*] And it's been that way so far.

But it's a real pleasure to welcome you to the White House. *Mi casa es su casa.* And in this case, this always was *su casa*—[*laughter*]—I'm just a tenant here.

We're delighted to celebrate with you National Hispanic Heritage Week, honoring the many contributions that Hispanic men and women have made to American history. The many Hispanics who've come here as immigrants, as well as those who've been born and raised here, have greatly enriched our culture and given fresh vibrancy to our national life.

One hundred seventy-two years ago tomorrow, a brave Mexican priest named Miguel Hidalgo de Castillo rang the bells in his village church to announce the peoples' desire for freedom. We're told that he didn't live to see his victory. But the sound of those bells still rings today in the hearts of all freedom-loving peoples around the world. I know it rings in your hearts.

American-Hispanics are bound by strong ties of language, religion, family, and culture. In your lives, you demonstrate the importance of real work: producing things of real value, building communities of shared values that enrich America and keep us strong and free. You work long and hard to own your homes, your farms, and business enterprises—your piece of America.

And when America's been threatened by dark clouds of war, Hispanics defended our Nation with pride and courage. Thirty-seven of them have received the Congressional Medal of Honor, America's highest military decoration, given only for service above and beyond the call of duty. And this 37 happens to be a greater proportion of such heroes than in any other group.

Just last year, I had an unforgettable experience. I presented Roy Benavidez, former farmboy from Texas, with the Medal of Honor for his exceptional valor and courage in the Vietnam war. Incidentally, on our way over to the Pentagon for that ceremony, he was telling me of the incident. He saved eight wounded men's lives, going under enemy fire to bring them one-by-one to a rescue helicopter. He was shot four times and finally was attacked hand-to-hand by a man with a rifle and a bayonet that he had to fight off, after he put down the wounded man he was carrying. And when we were talking about this—and I think you'll appreciate this—as we were riding over—and when he was attacked by the man with the rifle and bayonet, he said, "I'd been shot four times already." He said, "That's when I got mad." [*Laughter*] And he got mad enough to complete that rescue.

Hispanics bring honor to their country; their country should honor them. In my 8 years as Governor of California, I'm proud to say that I appointed more Hispanics to high positions than any previous Governor in California's history.

We're trying to maintain that position in Washington, or that tradition, with Hispanics playing a major role in our administration since day one. We've already appointed more Hispanic men and women at top-level executive positions, more than 50, than any previous administration.

Three very recent appointments of Hispanics to very significant positions are with us today: Heriberto Herrera of Texas as Deputy Administrator of the Small Business Administration, Raymond L. Acosta as United States District Judge for the District of Puerto Rico, and Victor Blanco of California as Chairman of the Board of the Inter-American Foundation.

With good people, we can have better policies. We can strengthen those shared values of family, neighborhood, work, peace, and freedom, and help *you* make America great again.

Your families feel strongly about the moral values maintained by our country's religious school systems. Our tuition tax credit plan will provide relief to the many Hispanic families who send their children to independent schools, while supporting public schools with their taxes.

Speaking of these moral values, we think it's about time that all American children have the right to begin their days the same way the Members of the United States Congress do—with prayer. So, we're pushing for a constitutional amendment that would permit voluntary prayer in our children's classrooms.

By extending the Voting Rights Act, we've locked in guarantees of full constitutional and political equality for Hispanic Americans. And getting control of runaway government means hard-working Hispanic families can keep more of the money they earn, and the rate of inflation and interest rates can keep heading in the right direction. They're going down, and they're going to stay down.

And finally, a stronger and more stable economy will permit us to be a better neighbor with Mexico and our other friends to the South. I think we've developed a new rapport with Mexico, based on mutual respect, that is better than any time in the history of our two proud nations. I'm also very enthusiastic about our Caribbean Initiative, which will break down trade barriers and provide new incentives for commerce and economic growth.

At the root of everything that we're trying to accomplish is the belief that America has a mission. We are a nation of freedom, living under God, believing all citizens must have the opportunity to grow, create wealth, and build a better life for those who follow. If we live up to those moral values, we can keep the American dream alive for our children and our grandchildren, and America will remain mankind's best hope. With your help, I know we can and we will.

Muchas gracias. Que Dios los bendiga. Thank you very much.

Refreshments await you down there. And I have to do what the little girl, 11-year-old girl said just after I got here when she wrote me a letter and—who's lost a bracelet? All right. We really are conservative. [*Laughter*]

This little girl gave me a great deal of advice on what to do and how to handle the problems that I would meet—11 years old—and then just said, "Be happy that you're not God." [*Laughter*] And with that, she wound up with a P.S. in her letter. She said, "Now, get back to the Oval Office and get to work." [*Laughter*] So, I will. Thank you all very much for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 1:14 p.m. at the ceremony on the South Lawn of the White House.

United Nations

Nomination of U.S. Representatives and Alternate Representatives to the Thirty-seventh Session of the General Assembly. September 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following persons to be Representatives and Alternate Representatives of the United States of America to the Thirty-seventh Session of the United Nations General Assembly:

Ambassador Jeane Kirkpatrick to serve as Representative;

Ambassador Kenneth Adelman to serve as Representative;

Senator Robert W. Kasten, Jr., to serve as Representative;

Senator J. Bennett Johnston to serve as Representative;

Ambassador John Davis Lodge to serve as Representative;

Hernan Padilla to serve as Alternate Representative;

Gordon C. Luce to serve as Alternate Representative;

Ambassador William C. Sherman to serve as Alternate Representative;

Ambassador Jose S. Sorzano to serve as Alternate Representative; and

Ambassador Charles M. Lichenstein to serve as Alternate Representative.

International Atomic Energy Agency

Nomination of U.S. Representative and Alternate Representatives to the Twenty-sixth Session of the General Conference.
September 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following persons to be Representative and Alternate Representatives to the Twenty-sixth Session of the General Conference of the International Atomic Energy Agency:

W. Kenneth Davis to serve as Representative. He is Deputy Secretary for the United States Department of Energy.

Richard T. Kennedy to serve as Alternate Representative. He is currently serving as Under Secretary of State for Management.

Roger T. Kirk to serve as Alternate Representative. He is Deputy United States Representative to the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Thomas Morgan Roberts to serve as Alternate Representative. He is Commissioner of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

United States Information Agency

Nomination of Kenneth Y. Tomlinson To Be an Associate Director (Broadcasting).
September 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Kenneth Y. Tomlinson to be an Associate Director (for Broadcasting) of the United States Information Agency. He would succeed Robert John Hughes.

Mr. Tomlinson has been serving as senior editor of Reader's Digest since 1976. He has been with Reader's Digest since 1968, serving as staff writer in 1968–1971 and as an associate editor in 1971–1976. He was a reporter for the Richmond Times Dispatch in 1965–1968.

He graduated from Randolph-Macon College (B.A., 1967). He is married, has two children, and resides in Chappaqua, N.Y. He was born August 3, 1944.

USA Today

Remarks at a Reception Marking the First Edition of the Newspaper.
September 15, 1982

Mr. Neuharth, our Senate Majority Leader, Mr. Speaker:

It's wonderful to be here today with all of you and with the distinguished Senate Majority Leader and my other good friend and fellow Irishman, Speaker O'Neill. [*Laughter*] And no matter what Al Neuharth and Mike Connolly or Ann Devroy say, Howard, you were not asked here tonight to referee. [*Laughter*] Of course, I did notice they put you between us. [*Laughter*]

This is an unusual event. It's marked not only be the launching of your great new enterprise, [but] by the appearance of so many prominent politicians in the same room with nothing but good things to say about the press. [*Laughter*]

I understand that many of the reporters and editors of USA Today are from out of town and still adjusting to Washington. Now, you might find that that's going to be a little difficult. It reminds me, back in World War II, a rookie, one day kind of confused by the way the Army did things, said to an old-line regular Army sergeant that he didn't understand. And the sergeant said, "Son, well, let me tell you something. If you were a new country, just starting in and building your first army, and you finally got your first division created, what would you call it?" And the kid said, "Well, I suppose I'd call it the first division." He said, "Son, in this country they call it the second division, and when you understand that, you'll understand everything about the Army." [*Laughter*]

Well, of course, civilian Washington also has some examples of that kind, too. You're going to find that it's going to take a little getting used to. A good example of that, true as my word, was a fellow whose job, sitting in one of our big, busy agencies here, is to have papers arrive at his desk, memorandums and so forth, look at them, figure out where they're supposed to go, initial them, and send them on their way. One day, a paper arrived that was classified. But it had come to his desk, so he read it; he initialed it, and sent it on to where he figured it should go. It arrived back at his desk the next day with a memo that said, "You weren't supposed to read this." [*Laughter*] "Erase your initials and initial the erasure." [*Laughter*]

To tell the truth, though, I hope you never will completely adjust to Washington. A short time here, say 4 years or 8 years—[*laughter*]—can be very educational, even inspiring, can stir your feelings for this great country of ours. It's after that that you have to be careful—careful that you aren't too willing to accept things as they are, instead of as they should be.

When I saw the logo on the paper, USA Today, it occurred to me that some of the hard-boiled types around this town might think it a little too nationalistic or even patriotic. Well, I've been accused of having that problem, myself, back over the years. The best answer I know is the one attributed to George M. Cohan. He was asked why there was so much flag-waving in his plays, and he gave a pretty good answer. He said, "Can you think of a better flag to wave?"

And that came home to me just a little while ago, standing here thinking about the recent crackdown on dissidents in the Soviet Union, repression in Poland, the attack on press freedom in Nicaragua. Yet, here we are and you are with all the wizardry of American technology and, in the robust tradition of American journalism, about to bring something new to the world of communications, a potentially great newspaper. Forgive me, but I can't help but feel that this is a testimony to the kind of dreams free men and women can dream and turn into reality here in America.

A few months ago, I said at a Captive Nations' ceremony in the Rose Garden—that will take some getting used to, too—there aren't any rose bushes there. [*Laughter*] But I said that day to those people that the systematic and growing repression of freedom under Marxist-Leninist regimes was the most important news story of our time. And I still think that's true.

I also think that USA Today is an exciting and important commercial in journalistic enterprise. But even more than that, it's another distant light, another glimmer of hope on the horizon of a world where too often the avid pursuit of the truth is discouraged or suppressed. I speak for everyone in the administration when I say, "You have our very best wishes, and we'll be rooting for you."

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at approximately 6:40 p.m. on the mall area beneath the Capitol. The reception marked the first edition of Gannett Co.'s newspaper, USA Today. Al Neuharth is chairman and president of Gannett Co., Inc.

National Black Republican Council

Remarks at the Council's Dinner. September 15, 1982

Thank you very much. Mrs. Daniels, I thank you very much for those most generous words. Mr. Toastmaster, reverend clergy, the distinguished honorees and the ladies and gentlemen here at the head table, and you, ladies and gentlemen:

It's a pleasure for Nancy and me to be here with you tonight. We know that you're in the forefront of one of the most important political battles of this election season, and we're with you heart and soul.

Now, I know that there are those who have accused the Republican Party of writing off the black vote. Well, I'm here to tell you that we're not writing off anyone. And, Mr. Claiborne, Maria Montessori once said that if she were trying to climb a ladder and a dog was snapping at her heels—[*laughter*]—she could stop and kick the dog or climb the ladder. And you have encouraged Nancy and myself to keep on climbing the ladder.

I'm sensitive to the unique and sometimes difficult position in which you often find yourselves as black Republicans. What you're doing takes great vision and true courage. Under the superb leadership of individuals like your chairperson, Legree Daniels, black Republicans have been performing above and beyond the call of duty. The rest of us in the GOP are grateful for your commitment and deeply impressed by your tenacity.

For too long now, black Americans seem to have been written off by one party and taken for granted by the other. And for the vast majority of black Americans, that's been a strictly no-win situation. Changing it will require a commitment from all of us. So, tonight I want you to know that the Republican Party stands ready and willing to reach out to black Americans.

This conference is part of that outreach effort, as are the regional conferences and our support for black congressional candidates. And this is only the beginning of the outreach efforts. Perhaps if we failed at anything in the past as Republicans, it's been a failure to let black America know us—to know our hearts and our sincere dedication to improving the well-being, expanding the opportunity, and protecting the rights of every American. And while there's been a certain lack of communication on our part over the years, the other party seems to have capitalized on the rhetoric of compassion. They don't accomplish much, but they sure do talk about it. *[Laughter]*

It's time to set the record straight. When I first ran for Governor of California, I ran against an incumbent with impeccable liberal credentials. And then I was elected and discovered that in 8 years, he had made only a handful, a tiny handful of minority appointments, all to relatively minor positions in State government. I figured it was time to play catch-up. I appointed more blacks and other minorities to executive and policymaking positions in State government than all the previous 32 Governors of California put together. And my continued commitment at the national level is no 11th hour conversion.

So far, we have placed blacks in over 130 top executive policymaking positions. But more important, these appointments are not on the basis of color. They have been made because of ability and skill, and they cover a wide range of responsibilities.

When it comes to improving the economic well-being and protecting the rights of all our citizens, our party doesn't play second-fiddle to anyone. When I entered office less than 20 months ago, we were in the midst of an economic catastrophe from which we're just now beginning to recover. All of us were suffering, especially the poor, the elderly, and the disadvantaged. Some of our political leaders were even saying that nothing could be done and that we had to accept a lower standard of living and that America's best days were behind us. Well, to those on the bottom end of the economic ladder, that kind of talk is disaster. It robs them of hope and condemns them to a life of dependency and deprivation.

Our economic hardship is not some kind of mysterious malaise suffered by people who have suddenly lost their vitality. The problem is that the liberal economic policies that dominated America for too long just didn't work. It was not that those in power lacked good intentions; in fact, most of the compassionate rhetoric I mentioned a moment ago was not about accomplishments—it was about the wonderful intentions of the costly liberal programs. Well, too often the programs didn't do what they were supposed to and in many cases, they made things worse.

You know, they reminded me—those programs—and I've told this before, if you'll forgive me, and life not only begins at 40, but so does lumbago and telling the same story——*[laughter]*.

But they reminded me of that old story about the fellow riding the motorcycle on a chilled, cold, winter day. The wind coming through the buttonholes in the front of the jacket was chilling him. So finally he stopped, turned the jacket around, and put it on backward. Well, that protected him from the wind, but it kind of hindered his arm motion. And he hit a patch of ice and skidded into a tree. When the police got there, and they elbowed their way through the crowd, and they said, "What happened?" They said, "We don't know." They said, "By the time we got his head turned around straight, he was dead." *[Laughter]*

The record is there for all to see. This country entered the 1960's having made tremendous strides in reducing poverty. From 1949 until just before the Great Society burst upon the scene in 1964, the percentage of American families living in poverty fell dramatically from nearly 33 percent to only 18 percent. True, the number of blacks living in poverty was still disproportionately high. But tremendous progress had been made.

With the coming of the Great Society, government began eating away at the underpinnings of the private enterprise system. The big taxers and big spenders in the Congress had started a binge that would slowly change the nature of our society and, even worse, it threatened the character of our people.

By the end of the decade, the situation seemed out of control. At a time when defense spending was decreasing in real dollars, the Federal budget tripled. And, to pay for all of this spending, the tax load increased until it was breaking the backs of working people, destroying incentive, and siphoning off resources needed in the private sector to provide new jobs and opportunity.

Inflation had jumped to double-digit levels. Unemployment was climbing. And interest rates shot through the roof, reaching 21½ percent shortly before we took office. Perhaps the saddest part of the whole story is that much of this Federal spending was done in the name of helping those it hurt the most, the disadvantaged. For the result of all that big spending and taxing is that, today, those at the lower end of the economic ladder are the hardest hit of all.

The decrease in poverty I referred to earlier started in the 1950's. By the time the full weight of Great Society programs was felt, economic progress for America's poor had come to a tragic halt. By 1980, the trend had reversed itself, and even more people, including more blacks, were living in poverty than back in 1969.

It's ironic that if the economic expansion and low inflation of the years prior to the Great Society had been maintained, black families and all Americans would be appreciably better off today. In fact, if we had just maintained the progress made from 1950 through 1965, black family income in 1980 would have been nearly $3,000 higher than it was after 15 years of Great Society programs.

In 1980, the American people sent a message to Washington, D.C. They no longer believed that throwing tax money at a problem was acceptable, no matter how good the intentions of those doing the taxing and spending.

In 1980, the people turned to the Republican Party because we offered hope. Setting things straight would not be an easy job. Bringing back real growth to our economy and real increases in our standard of living would not be easy. But we Republicans knew it could be done, and we still know that. America's best days are not behind her, and we're moving forward to tackle the serious problems just as we said we would.

Having said all that, you can see that 20 months ago, when I started my current job, there were some tough decisions that had to be made. It wasn't easy. But together, we've laid the groundwork for better economic times ahead.

The signs that our program is working are just now on the horizon. Gross national product is up. The leading economic indicators are up. Inflation is down dramatically, and so are interest rates. Housing permits are up. The stock market is up and so, for the first time in years, is real income.

Yes, there have been other indicators saying the economy isn't well yet. But we've managed, despite all the gloom and doom spouted by our opponents, to instill a new spirit of confidence in the country.

It's been tough on all of us. But we Republicans made a commitment not to try quick fixes but to get to the heart of our economic problems and turn things around.

It's taken time. You can't reverse 20 years of irresponsibility in 20 months, but we've made a great start. I reworded that from a speech I made out in the Middle West the other day when I said, "You can't clean up in 20 months what's been piling up for 20 years." And I decided—[*laughter*]—to say it the other way.

Our critics to the contrary, the poor and disadvantaged are better off today than if we had allowed runaway government spending, interest rates and inflation to continue ravaging the American economy. A family of four, for example, on a fixed income of $15,000 would today be $833 poorer, that much weaker in purchasing power, if we hadn't brought inflation alone down as far as we have from the double-digit rates that we inherited. A similar family living at the poverty level would be $472 poorer if inflation had continued at the 12.4 percent rate. It's been 5.4 percent since January.

When one considers that the poor spend most of their family budgets on necessities—food, shelter, and clothing—leaving few ways to cut back to beat inflation, the importance of solving inflation is better understood.

We must remain firm and not be lured again into inflation-spending patterns. But let's be frank: The lives of those in the lower income levels are not what we'd like them to be. Some critics, especially in a political season, seem to forget that this administration didn't create the problem. The poverty and unemployment of today is the outgrowth of policies and problems of the late 1960's and the 1970's. Our program has just gone on line. And, if the current indicators are any suggestion, it's beginning to work.

It should also be noted that we've taken steps, along with our basic program which is aimed at restoring health to the economy in general, to make certain that economic stimulus is channeled into the areas of greatest economic need.

Since the end of the Second World War, too many of our major cities have become stagnant and depressed, enclaves of despair even when times were good. Federal spending programs didn't make a dent in the problem. For example, from 1965 to 1974, the Federal Urban Renewal program spent over $7 billion and ended an abysmal failure, destroying more housing units than it replaced. The Federal regulations and grants of the Model Cities program in the late 1960's again spent billions. Yet, it was unable to halt urban decay.

On March 23rd of this year, I proposed a new, experimental approach to the problem—enterprise zones—which would harness the energy of the private sector and direct it toward providing economic opportunity for some of our most needy citizens. By removing regulations and offering tax incentives, we seek to accomplish what hundreds of billions of tax dollars and millions of hours of bureaucratic planning failed to do.

The plan seems to have popular support. Fourteen states have already passed their own enterprise zone legislation, not even waiting for action from the Federal level. Hundreds of cities across the country are already mapping out enterprise zone sites. And in a recent survey of Fortune 500 chief executive officers, 67 percent said they would seriously consider investing in the zones after seeing the final version of the legislation.

Most of those who responded said they wouldn't have invested in depressed areas before considering the incentives offered by our enterprise zone initiative.

Now, at a time of high unemployment and even higher black unemployment, you'd think the Congress would be anxious to move on an innovative idea to tackle such a serious national problem. Well, think again. The liberal leadership of the House of Representatives has refused to even put the bill before hearings of the main committees responsible for it. The blatant politics surrounding enterprise zone legislation, politics at the expense of some of our most needy citizens, is a disgrace.

The liberals have had a decade to tackle the problem of urban decay and failed. It's time for them to give a chance to some new ideas, even if it runs against their ideological obsession for ever bigger and more expensive government. Or is it the coming election? Do they want the economy to remain stagnant so they can use that as a campaign issue?

Later this month, I'll announce a program which will promote minority business development. Of course, the most important item for minority businessmen, as with all small businessmen, is the tax and regulatory reforms we've instituted over the last 20 months. Yet beyond these, we've committed the Federal Government to promote an economic environment in which minority entrepreneurs can fully marshal their talents and skills to make a go of it in the marketplace.

There are many things that we can do to help minority business take root. Part of this administration's overall initiative for minority enterprise will include a plan for the Federal Government to procure substantial amounts of the goods and services during fiscal years '83, '84, and '85 from minority businessmen——[*applause*] Thank you very much.

And beyond that, we're going to bring the leaders of American industry together with minority businessmen, something that should prove valuable to both parties. This is the type of approach which will strengthen the economic underpinnings of the minority community and strengthen the overall economy as well.

Putting the American economy back on the right track has clearly been the top priority of this administration. But I think it's important for all of us to understand that at the same time we haven't forgotten the Federal commitment to civil rights. Thomas Jefferson once said that no man ever leaves the Presidency with as good a reputation as he brought into the job. [*Laughter*] Well, that's because even in Jefferson's day there was a constant barrage of wild, politically motivated charges aimed at the man in the White House. Well, usually I try to ignore personal attacks, but one charge I will have to admit strikes at my heart every time I hear it. That's the suggestion that we Republicans are taking a less active approach to protecting the civil rights of all Americans. No matter how you slice it, that's just plain baloney.

There's no room in the Republican Party for bigots, and the record shows that we've been firm in protecting civil liberties ever since entering office nearly 20 months ago. And what we've been doing is nothing new. In 1888, Frederick Douglass, an adviser to President Lincoln and one of the first great black Republicans, expressed our party's commitment at the Republican Convention. He said, "A government that can give liberty in its Constitution ought to have power to protect liberty in its administration."

In this administration, I've appointed individuals for whom I have the deepest trust and admiration to head the Department of Justice, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, and the Civil Rights Commission. They are committed, as I am, and as every other member of this administration, to protecting the civil rights of all Americans to the fullest extent of the law. Again I say, look at the record. The level of activity of this administration in investigating and prosecuting those who would attempt to deny blacks their civil liberties by violence and intimidation has exceeded the level of every past administration.

The Department of Justice has, since we came to Washington, filed 62 new cases charging criminal violations of civil rights laws and has conducted trials in 52 cases. And these numbers are greater than those in any previous administration. In addition, the Justice Department has filed nine new antidiscrimination cases against public employers and has reviewed more than 9,000 electoral changes to determine compliance with the Voting Rights Act. And that, too, is a higher level of activity than in any prior administration.

Consistent with this spirit, on June 29th of this year I signed into law the longest extension of the Voting Rights Act since its enactment. As I've said on many occasions, voting is the crown jewel of our liberties, and it's something that we as Republicans and Americans will never permit to be infringed upon.

The record of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, EEOC, is equally impressive. Under the first full year of this administration, the Commission dramatically increased its activity over the previous year. The number of charges of discrimination processed by the Commission increased by 25 percent. The number of persons assisted through negotiated remedies increased by 15 percent. And total backpay and other compensation provided in negotiated remedies increased by 60 percent.

Similarly, the number of suits filed by the Commission increased by 13 percent. And the number of suits settled by voluntary agreement increased by 25 percent. And in this era of necessary budget cuts, we've maintained the funding levels necessary for this vital protection. Over $531 million is proposed for fiscal year 1983. The difference between 1980 actual expenditures and proposed 1983 expenditures shows a 24 percent total dollar increase for the Civil Rights Division at the Department of Justice and 15 percent increase for the EEOC.

Now, no less important is this administration's first commitment to strengthening the historical black colleges, institutions which have played an important role in the progress of black America. More than 85 percent of black lawyers and doctors, for example, finished their undergraduate training at these schools. We have done our best to ensure that even in these times of necessary cuts, historical black colleges not only will survive but progress and will serve future generations of black Americans, as they have so faithfully for the last 100 years.

Now these are more than numbers. They represent this administration's solid, unshakable commitment to civil rights and human betterment. In the coming months, getting the message out about the progress being made on the economic front and our continued commitment to civil rights will be a major challenge for all of us in the Republican Party. We've got a story to tell and a record worth standing on. We Republicans are the hope for all those who seek expanded opportunity. You and I know that most of those trapped in welfare dependency would like nothing better than a chance for dignity and independence.

Alexander Hamilton, one of our greatest Founding Fathers, once said that "a power over a man's subsistence amounts to a power over his will." What we've seen in too many cases in the inner city is the broken will of people who desire to be as proud and independent as any other American. And perhaps unintentionally, many government programs have been designed not to create social mobility and help the needy along their way, but instead to foster a state of dependency. Whatever their intentions, no matter their compassion, our opponents created a new kind of bondage for millions of American citizens.

Now, together, we can break this degrading cycle and we can do it with fairness, compassion, and love in our hearts. No other experience in American history runs quite parallel to the black experience. It has been one of great hardships, but also one of great heroism; of great adversity, but also great achievement. What our administration and our party seek is the day when the tragic side of the black legacy in America can be laid to rest once and for all, and the long, perilous voyage toward freedom, dignity, and opportunity can be completed—a day when every child born in America will live free not only of political injustice but of fear, ignorance, prejudice, and dependency.

Earlier in the program you sang, "Lift Every Voice and Sing." The third verse to that beautiful hymn ends with the words, "May we forever stand true to our God and our native land." Tonight, let us make that pledge. Let us be true to our God and native land by standing by the ideals of liberty and opportunity that are so important to our heritage as free men and women. Let us prove again that America can truly be a promised land, a land where people of every race, creed, and background can live together in freedom, harmony, and prosperity. And let us proclaim for all to hear that America will have brotherhood from sea to shining sea.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at approximately 8:20 p.m. at the Shoreham Hotel.

Visit of President Ferdinand E. Marcos of the Philippines

Remarks at the Arrival Ceremony.
September 16, 1982

President Reagan. Mr. President, Mrs. Marcos, it gives me special pleasure to welcome you to the United States. Mrs. Reagan and I have been long looking forward to returning the hospitality you showed us on our 1969 visit to your country.

Our two peoples enjoy a close friendship, one forged in shared history and common ideals. In World War II, Americans and Filipinos fought side by side in the defense of freedom—a struggle in which you, Mr. President, personally fought so valiantly.

The values for which we struggled—independence, liberty, democracy, justice, equality—are engraved in our constitutions and embodied in our peoples' aspirations. Today our ties remain strong, benefiting each of us over the full range of our relations. Politically, we tend to view many world issues the same general way. Yours, Mr. President, is a respected voice for reason and moderation in international forums.

The Philippines with its ASEAN partners has taken the lead in search for self-determination for the people of Kampuchea. In that vein, let me also pay tribute to you and Mrs. Marcos' personal leadership and commitment to the care of refugees in Southeast Asia. Under your direct sponsorship, the Philippines' refugee processing center has become a model of its kind in encouraging the development of self-sufficiency and the restoration of human dignity.

The Philippines and you, Mr. President, play an important role in addressing the problems of economic development in the world. At Cancun, we made a new start toward a more effective and practical dialog and improved cooperation among industrial and developing countries. Your leadership in that area, Mr. President, is vital and widely respected. Under your leadership at home, the Philippines can boast a record of solid economic growth over the past decade, attributable in significant part to its hospitable attitude toward free enterprise and private initiative.

Your country's dedication to improving the standard of living of your people is an effort in which we've been delighted to participate through bilateral and multilateral economic assistance. Your continuing interest in better nutrition has led the Philippines to achieve self-sufficiency in food grain production.

You can also point with pride to the success of your rural electrification program, now bringing benefits to an increasing number of remote regions. And I find it a matter of personal satisfaction that your country and my home State of California are both pioneers in developing geothermal power to replace expensive energy imports.

The United States remains the Philippines' leading trading partner, and American firms are the largest foreign investors in your country, reflecting their confidence in your progress and prospects for economic growth.

We have welcomed the growing two-way trade between our nations and have been pleased that we've been able to keep our markets for the products of your growing manufacturing and industrial sector the most open of any country in the industrialized world.

America considers itself especially fortunate to have nearly one million persons of Filipino heritage now residing in our country. They bring with them their energy and their talents, and they contribute enormously to the rich diversity of American society. Similarly, thousands of Americans, enchanted by the beauty of your nation and by its people, have chosen to live in the Philippines.

Our security relationship is an essential element in maintaining peace in the region and is so recognized. This relationship, one of several we have in the Western Pacific, threatens no one but contributes to the shield behind which the whole region can develop socially and economically.

Mr. President, under your leadership the Philippines stands as a recognized force for peace and security in Southeast Asia through its bilateral efforts and through its role in ASEAN, which is the focus of our regional policies in Southeast Asia.

Mr. President and Mrs. Marcos, the United States deeply values its close friendship and alliance with the Philippines. We seek to use this visit to further strengthen our ties with your country.

Nancy and I are personally delighted that you are here. And we say, "Welcome to the United States. Welcome to our national home."

President Marcos. Thank you very much, President Reagan, Mrs. Reagan, members of the Cabinet, distinguished guests, my friends:

On behalf of the 50 million people of the Philippines, Mrs. Marcos and I express our gratitude for your warm welcome to Washington and to the United States of America.

This great and beautiful city that is one of the few cities that was built as a capital for a great nation is, indeed, as has been written, the key to knowing the secret of America, and this House of the American people, an American frontier that never vanishes. Your beautiful city with its grand memorials, its monuments, its walks, is indeed a city that memorializes the great achievements of your people for the past two centuries. But more than that, it keeps offering to the enterprising and the talented, the courageous and the strong, the rewards of effort and of initiative.

At the same time as I stand here on American soil, I realize that I stand on what may be the center of the Government of the United States of America—here, where, as I have often stated, the future is being born. The future is being born depending upon the man who is in the White House. And the man who is in the White House today certainly is creating a new future for our world.

For, Mr. President, I come from that part of the world wherein the poorest of the world's population live. I come from that part of the world that cherishes an image of America with its ideals, its dreams, its illusions. I come from the Philippines, a part of Asia which has been molded along the principles of American democracy. We learned to love these ideals and principles, and we lost a million of our people fighting for them in the last war.

We have always stood by these ideals. We shall continue to do so, whatever may be the cost—at the risk of our fortunes, our lives. But more important of all, our honor will stand for the ideals of democracy that is our legacy from the United States of America.

I did not come to burden you further with additional problems, Mr. President, for I know that, as I have said in many a speech before my own people and before the world, fate and destiny has decreed that the United States of America be the trustee of modern civilization against the threat of a possible second Dark Ages. And America cannot fail. And therefore, we, the Filipino people, come and bring to you a prayer that God, in His divine providence, may grant you guidance, strengthen both your heart and hand, so that that hand may be strong on the lever of power and save our humanity.

If America fails, then the world is lost. And thus, Mr. President, I can assure you that throughout all of Asia, there is nothing but a reservoir of good-will for you, the American people, and the United States of America.

Once again, may I say thank you for your warm welcome and your hospitality, which I know we will never be able to reciprocate. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:15 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House, where President Marcos was accorded a formal welcome with full military honors. Following the ceremony, the two Presidents met in the Oval Office.

United States Ambassador to the Republic of Seychelles

Nomination of David Joseph Fischer. September 16, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate David Joseph Fischer, of Texas, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Counselor, as Ambassador to the Republic of Seychelles. He would succeed William Caldwell Harrop.

Mr. Fischer entered the Foreign Service in 1961 as Visa officer in Frankfurt, and was Consular officer, then Cultural Affairs officer in Warsaw, in 1964–1968. He was Foreign Affairs Political Analyst in the Bureau of Intelligence and Research in the Department in 1968–1970, and was on detail to the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency as International Relations officer in 1970–1972. He was Political officer in Sofia (1972–1974), and in Kathmandu (1974–1977). In the Department, he was Political-Military Affairs officer (1977–1979), and Director of the Office of Public Programs (1978–1979). Since 1979, he has been Deputy Chief of Mission in Dar es Salaam.

He graduated from Brown University (B.A. 1960) and attended Harvard University Law School. His foreign languages are German, Polish, and Bulgarian. He was born February 18, 1939.

National Mediation Board

Nomination of Walter C. Wallace To Be a Member. September 16, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Walter C. Wallace to be a member of the National Mediation Board for a term expiring July 1, 1984. He would succeed George S. Ives.

Mr. Wallace is presently serving as corporate counsel and director of industrial relations for Multiplant, national manufacturer of metal products. He was partner in the law firm of Ables & Wallace, Washington, D.C., in 1975–1980. He was president of

Bituminous Coal Operators Association in Washington, D.C., in 1973–1975. He was vice president for administration of Hudson Pulp & Paper Corp., New York City, in 1962–1973. He was General Counsel for the Presidential Railroad Commission in 1961. He was Assistant Secretary of Labor (Manpower), Chief Staff Assistant to the Secretary of Labor, and United States Representative, International Labor Conference, Geneva, Switzerland, in 1955–1961.

He graduated from St. John's University (B.A., 1948) and Cornell Law School (LL.B., 1951). He is married, has one child, and resides in New York, N.Y. He was born March 25, 1924.

United Service Organizations, Inc.

Nomination of Mary Carol Rudin To Be a Member of the Board of Governors. September 16, 1982

The President today designated Mary Carol Rudin as a member of the Board of Governors of the United Service Organizations, Inc., for a term of 3 years. She would succeed Jeff S. Wald.

Mrs. Rudin currently serves as a member of the board of directors of the following organizations: the Board for Integrative Biomedical Research (FIBER), a program established to investigate the effects of human aging; the Hereditary Disease Foundation; the South Coast Foundation; and the Blue Ribbon Club for the Los Angeles Music Center.

She graduated from the University of California (B.A., 1969) and California State University at Los Angeles (M.A., 1974). She resides in Santa Monica, Calif. She was born March 1, 1944.

The Situation in Lebanon

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. September 16, 1982

It appears from press reports and eyewitness accounts that the Israelis have now moved into strategic positions throughout West Beirut and control much of that sector of the city. This is contrary to the assurances given to us by the Israelis both in Washington and in Israel.

We fully support the Lebanese Government's call for the withdrawal of Israeli forces, which are in clear violation of the cease-fire understanding to which Israel is a party. There is no justification in our view for Israel's continued military presence in West Beirut, and we call for an immediate pull-back.

Note: Larry Speakes read the statement during his daily briefing for reporters which began at 12:20 p.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House.

National Institute of Justice

Nomination of James K. Stewart To Be Director. September 16, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate James K. Stewart to be Director of the National Institute of Justice. This is a new position.

Mr. Stewart is presently a White House Fellow and Special Assistant to the Attorney General of the United States. He was division commander, criminal investigation division, Oakland Police Department, Oakland, Calif., in 1977–1981. He was with O'Rourke Associates, a police organizational development firm, in 1974–1981, and Stark Associates, a management consultant firm, in 1978–1981. He served in various positions with the Oakland Police Department. He was lieutenant in 1974, sergeant in 1971, and police officer in 1966.

He graduated from the University of Oregon (B.S., 1964) and California State

University (M.P.A., 1979). He is married, has two children, and resides in Orinda, Calif. He was born November 28, 1942.

National Advisory Council on Vocational Education

Appointment of Two Members.
September 16, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following persons to be members of the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education:

Adolphus (Dolph) Andrews III, for the remainder of the term expiring January 17, 1983, succeeding Hope M. Roberts, and to be reappointed for the term expiring January 17, 1986. He is with Ritchie and Ritchie Real Estate in San Francisco, Calif. He resides in San Francisco and was born February 6, 1949.

Pedro Diaz, Jr., for the remainder of the term expiring January 17, 1983, succeeding Rose Fong Chao, and to be reappointed for the term expiring January 17, 1986. He is chairman of Diaz Enterprises, Inc., in Rio Grande City, Tex. He resides in Rio Grande City and was born November 17, 1927.

Appropriations Bills

Letter to the Speaker of the House, the Majority Leader of the Senate, and Selected Members of the Congress.
September 16, 1982

As we approach the start of a new fiscal year, I wish to underline the importance I attach to the Congress' passing responsible regular appropriations bills in a timely manner. I have said before, and I feel even more strongly now, that attempting to run the Federal Government without a proper budget—with a series of temporary continuing resolutions—and the associated overall budgetary uncertainty—amounts to both bad economics and bad management.

I recognize that there have been delays in the development of appropriations bills for the coming fiscal year. And I understand of course that, with the November elections ahead, the Congress is anxious to recess in early October. If it therefore becomes necessary to resort again to the continuing resolution approach, I would urge most strongly that any continuing resolution be for the shortest possible time. The duration should be the minimum necessary to allow this Congress to resume and complete its work following the elections—in a manner that fulfills the obligations of the Budget Resolution that this Congress has passed.

I continue to hope that we may receive the regular appropriations bills on time. But if this proves infeasible, I trust you will give careful consideration to these views as you consider the possibility of a continuing resolution.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: As printed above, this item follows the text of the letter released by the Office of the Press Secretary.

Press Secretary James S. Brady

Remarks in a Telephone Conversation With Mr. Brady. September 16, 1982

The President. Hello.

Mr. Brady. Mr. President.

The President. Yes; good evening to all of you. I hope you are hearing me all right. Hello?

Mr. Brady. Ten-four, sir.

The President. Thank you for giving me this opportunity to participate in an Illinois homecoming for my friend and Press Secretary, Jim Brady.

Mr. Brady. Well, the pleasure is all mine, sir.

The President. What's that?

Mr. Brady. The pleasure is all mine.

The President. I cannot think of anyone more deserving of the coveted Lincoln Award than you, Jim.

Most of you are aware that Jim and I first got acquainted during the 1980 campaign. Shortly after we met, I knew that Jim was a man I respected as a professional, and liked as a person.

Jim, you never let the grueling task of campaigning douse your spirit. We worked side by side to bring the American people a message of hope during a time of economic hardship and international uncertainty. The magnificent victory of November 1980 was due, in no small part, to your contributions, Jim.

You also were a major force in shaping this administration during its formative stages. And now the entire country knows of the depth of your courage. Your close friends—and I count myself as one of them—always knew of this strength of character. Now you are serving as an inspiration to a whole nation and to men and women of good-will everywhere.

Mr. Brady. Thank you, sir.

The President. When they told me you would be up there helping the Twelve-Hundred Club and the United Republican Fund of Chicago, it was really no surprise.

Now they tell me you are going to be throwing out the first ball at the Cubs' game on Monday. I used to broadcast those Cubs games. They never let me throw a ball out, though.

Mr. Brady. I am going to help them out——

The President. [*Laughter*] I hope you will, Jim. The fans in the stadium will not be the only ones rooting for you. We are all thinking about you, and praying for you, and looking forward to the day when you are back with us at the White House. In spirit, of course, you never left.

So, congratulations to you and also to the Twelve-Hundred Club and the United Republican Club of Chicago for picking the ideal guy to honor with the Lincoln Award.

Mr. Brady. Thank you, sir.

The President. Jim—well, you represent the very best of Illinois and the American heartland. So thanks for letting me be a part of this program.

Mr. Brady.——Mrs. Reagan.

The President. I shall tell her.

Mr. Brady. Thank you, sir.

The President. Okay. God bless you. All right. Good night, Jim. Good night, everybody.

Note: The conversation began at 9:55 p.m. The President was at the White House and the Press Secretary was in Chicago at the Palmer House, where he was presented with the Lincoln Award by the United Republican Fund.

As printed above, this item follows the text of the White House press release.

Visit of President Marcos of the Philippines

Toasts at the State Dinner.
September 16, 1982

President Reagan. Ladies and gentlemen—isn't that a shock when they turn on those lights? [*Laughter*]

Before I say what I was prepared to say here, I think that all of us ought to join in a "Happy Birthday." There is a period in which you *can* tell a lady's age—[*laughter*]—when it is Irene Marcos, and it's her 22nd birthday. Happy birthday.

But tonight we welcome old and good friends to the White House in a visit symbolic of the superb relationship between our two countries. It's a nostalgic occasion for us, as well. Nancy and I often think of our 1969 visit to Manila, when we first experienced that unexcelled Philippine hospitality as the guests of our guests here tonight. And the Birthday Girl was quite young and small at that time.

Many things have changed in both countries since that time, but one thing remains constant—the basic nature of the Filipino-United States friendship. It remains solid. Both countries have worked hard over the years to maintain excellent cooperation in defense, foreign policy, refugee matters, economic assistance, and many other areas. And I pledge to you, President Marcos, that the United States will do its share to strengthen those ties in the 1930's—the 1980's! [*Laughter*] I have been doing a little reminiscing at the table, forgive me. Yes, the 1930's was my first job. [*Laughter*]

We value the friendship of the Republic of the Philippines for many reasons, Mr. President. Our intertwined histories during the first 50 years of this century left its imprint on your institutions of government, your educational system, and your public services, such as public health. The widespread use of the English language is a result of that era. So is your flourishing free enterprise system.

As important as our shared histories or our shared strategic interests which span this entire century, in World War II Filipinos and Americans fought and died together. And you, yourself, Mr. President, played an unforgettably heroic part in that conflict. Coming out of that war, your generation and mine fully understood the need for collective security arrangements. Unfortunately, some of today's young people, blessed by decades of relative peace, may not have this understanding. I think it's our duty to impart our historical experience to them.

Today, a strong defense alliance is a major factor in contributing to the security of the Philippines and to the maintenance of peace and security in Asia. With the next review of the military bases agreement, which begins in 1983, we shall continue to modernize our security relationship to best serve our mutual security interests.

Both of our economies depend on vigorous trade and investment. These ties remain strong, and your presence in Washington, Mr. President, has enabled us to conclude several outstanding economic matters.

President Marcos, we have accomplished a great deal together over the years. We will all do more in the years to come. Common determination to achieve a better life doesn't mean that we need to be alike, we need only to treat one another in a spirit of generosity and mutal respect. If we do that, our continuing commitment to one another, resting as it does on many years of close relations, will be solid now and for the future.

So, in that spirit, let me offer a toast: To the President and Mrs. Marcos, and to the people of the Philippines, and to the mutual respect, the dedication to peace and security in the world, and the shared values which unite us.

President Marcos. Mr. President and Mrs. Reagan, distinguished guests, my friends:

I feel I must pay tribute to this elegant and fairy-like party and dinner which has reminded me too much not only of home, but of some dreamland at home; a tribute to the taste and sense of beauty to—perhaps, primarily, not only to President Reagan but Mrs. Reagan for this lovely party, which I shall always remember as the Firefly Party in the White House. [*Laughter*]

You do us great honor with this dinner. Allow me to extend the gratitude of 50 million people in the Republic of the Philippines, Mrs. Marcos and myself, for this hospitality and this generosity. Certainly, we will be unable to reciprocate this beautiful event. You even had the songs all prepared, including a Filipino song that's a favorite of the First Lady of the Philippines, *Dahil Sa Iya*, which means "because of you": because of you I love, because of you I live, and because of you I am what I am. And then you had the other theme song which was a favorite of both President Reagan and the other president, I understand, the theme song of Dr. Zhivago, which is a long story, of course, and which I won't talk about. [*Laughter*] It happens to be one of our theme songs because it was sung in one of what threatened to be a tragedy, but which did not, and that is why we remember it.

Tonight, the Philippines once again is obligated to you, Mr. President, for your kind and generous words. I note, too, the use of the word "friendship," and I am reminded of the first President of the United States, the Father of this great Nation, George Washington, who said that friendship is a slow, growing plant that must pass through the rigors of difficulty, hardship, before it can claim this appellation. And I am reminded, too, of the more—almost a century of relationship between our two countries and the periods of difficulty, the rigors, perhaps, even of misunderstanding, and battles that we have fought together. And perhaps, therefore, it is not too rash to say that it is proper to use the appellation "friendship" between the American and the Filipino.

That friendship—that abiding friendship—we cherish and cherish deeply. And this is why as I come and stand, once again, on American soil, Mr. President, I cannot but be candid. I would not be candid if I did not speak, too, of those misunderstandings and the adversities which we have faced together. For the world faces challenge and change. We are in a period of ferment. As one of your great writers has said: You have passed through a period of torment, an ordeal, perhaps, of tragedy, as you experienced the assassination of some of your American leaders, constitutional crisis in the Presidency, a trauma of Vietnam, and occasionally doubts about your own capability.

Certainly, as we look around in Asia the historic relation of the United States with the countries of that part of the world are marked occasionally with doubt, mutual distrust, and often there is fear that perhaps America is weary of the responsibility that it has for the world community. But the Philippines has always stood on the firm conviction that America does not weary, that America is firm and resolute, that America may question some of its own actions, but that it faces and confronts its problems squarely, fairly, justly.

As I stand on American soil and I see the doubts rising in Asia, I see another phenomenon that clears my mind. It is the phenomenon of an American nation led by a new leadership, earnestly exerting heroic efforts in order to stop the slide and the loss of prestige of American leadership throughout the world.

Yes, Mr. President, out of the dark, out of the shadows of the decline in even respect for America and decline for her leadership, there is a rising, an emerging, a new America—not only in Asia but perhaps throughout the world—an emerging, a new America under a new leader, resurgent, firm, strong, committed, and forthright. And that leader is President Ronald Reagan.

The stakes are high, Mr. President. The stakes for a strong and emergent America are high. All the nations pray for your success, even those who criticize you. For even the mercantile nations will reap reward from your success, but they will reap comfort. They will reap an additional car for a family, a more comfortable home, more sumptuous dinners.

But the stake of the poorer nations like mine are greater, Mr. President. Their stake is survival. The other option is death. And so for you we have nothing but prayers, as I said this morning. And so we look towards this phenomenon and say: Let there be strength and greatness for the American nation, for only then can there be hope for us, the poorer nations. And let America reclaim her role, her historic place, and her historic relationship with the poorer nations of the world—the members of the Third World, my world. For that is your rightful place, Mr. President, and America.

So, once again, I say we pray, therefore, that God grant to America this strength and capability to reclaim her natural place and historic relationship with all the nations and with other nations re-establish order in our anxious, troubled world. We pray for this, we hope for this—not only the big nations, but especially the small ones.

And so may I ask you to rise and join me to a toast: To the continued health and success of the President of the United States, the prosperity and the strength of the American people, and the friendship of the peoples of the United States and the Philippines.

Note: The toasts began at 10:05 p.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.

Veterans Day, 1982

Proclamation 4972. September 16, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Veterans Day affords all Americans a special opportunity to honor the deeds of those who sacrificed so much to answer the call to arms during the life of this great country. On this day, our Nation is united in tribute to the valiant men and women who have unselfishly given of themselves to serve in our Armed Forces.

Words alone are insufficient to express our lasting gratitude and admiration to those whose patriotism and courage have ensured our peace and freedom despite threats of tyranny and aggression. Significant disruptions in their lives and other personal hardships have been the price that our Nation's veterans have paid so that the rest of us might enjoy the fruits of justice and liberty.

In order that we pay meaningful tribute to their efforts, Congress has provided (5 U.S.C. 6103(a)) that November 11 shall be set aside each year as a national holiday to honor America's veterans.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby call on all Americans to join in observing Thursday, November 11, 1982, as Veterans Day. I urge both public ceremonies, as well as private thoughts and prayers, in recognition of the great contribution of our veterans to an America that today is an example to all nations of freedom, liberty, and democracy. On this day, let us give special consideration to those who have died in our Nation's wars and to those who have been disabled.

I call upon Federal, State and local Government officials to mark Veterans Day by displaying the flag of the United States, and I ask those Government officials to support fully and personally its observance by appropriate ceremonies throughout the country.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of Sept., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:17 a.m., September 17, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on September 17.

Federal Trade Commission

Nomination of George W. Douglas To Be a Commissioner. September 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate George W. Douglas to be a Federal Trade Commissioner for the term of 7 years from September 26, 1982. He would succeed Robert Pitofsky.

Mr. Douglas is currently president of Southwest Econometrics, Inc., in Austin, Tex. He was associate professor of economics at the University of North Carolina. He was visiting professor of economics at the University of Texas in 1974–1975. He was assistant professor of economics at the University of North Carolina in 1967–1973. He was an economist in the office of the Secretary of Transportation in 1968–1969. In 1965–1967, he was a lecturer in economics at the University of North Carolina.

He graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1960; M.A., 1963; Ph. D., 1967). He is married, has two children, and resides in Austin, Tex. He was born August 10, 1938.

United States Ambassador to Rwanda

Nomination of John Blane. September 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate John Blane to be Ambassador to the Republic of Rwanda. He would succeed Harry Roberts Melone. Mr. Blane served in the United States Army in 1953–1955. He entered the Foreign Service in 1956 and was Consular and Political officer in Mogadishu (1957), in Asmara (1958–1960), and in Salzburg (1960–1962). He attended Northwestern University in 1962–1963. He was Political officer in Yaounde in 1963–1966. In the Department, he was Country officer for Togo, Dahomey, Chad, and Gabon (1966–1968), and Acting Chief of Northern and Eastern Africa in the Bureau of Intelligence and Research (1969). He was Deputy Chief of Mission in Ft. Lamy in 1969–1972. In 1972–1975, he was Policy Planning officer in the Bureau of African Affairs in the Department, and also Acting Staff Director of the National Security Council Interdepartmental Group. He was on detail as Director of Bilateral Programs Division of the Office of International Activities at the Environmental Protection Agency in 1975–1977. He was Deputy Chief of Mission in Nairobi in 1977–1980, and a member of the Executive Seminar in National and International Affairs the Foreign Service Institute in 1980–1981. In 1981, he was a member of the United States Delegation to the 36th Session of the United States General Assembly in New York City. Since 1982, he has been Special Projects officer in the Bureau of African Affairs in the Department.

He graduated from the University of Tennessee (B.A., 1951; M.A., 1956). He attended the University of Vienna in 1952–1953. His foreign languages are German and French. He was born July 15, 1929.

President's Export Council

Appointment of Two Members. September 17, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following persons to be members of the President's Export Council:

Robert G. Schwartz would succeed Henry B. Schacht. He is vice chairman of the board of Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Mr. Schwartz joined Metropolitan in 1949 and became an officer of the company in 1962 in the corporate investments department. He resides in Princeton, N.J., and was born March 27, 1928.

Clayton Yeutter would succeed Robert A. Beck. He is president and chief executive officer of the Chicago Mercantile Exchange. He was Deputy Special Trade Representative, Executive Office of the President, in 1975–1977. He resides in Hinsdale, Ill., and was born December 10, 1930.

Jewish High Holy Days

Message of the President. September 17, 1982

Nancy and I welcome the observance of Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur as an opportunity to send special greetings to the Jewish people and to wish you every health and happiness for the coming year.

According to Jewish legend, "Three books are opened on Rosh Hashanah: one for the wholly righteous, one for the wholly wicked, and one for the intermediates. The wholly righteous are at once inscribed and sealed in the Book of Life; the wholly wicked are at once inscribed and sealed in the Book of Death; and the intermediates are suspended from Rosh Hashanah to Yom Kippur." However, even the most severe decree can be averted by repentance, acts of kindness and prayer.

As the Jewish New Year commences, Jews throughout the world will begin a period of introspection and atonement and a reexamination of their personal relationship with God. The stirring sound of the Shofar will echo in prayer services everywhere, calling out to all of the Jewish Faith. Nancy and I join with you in the spirit of this solemn holiday and in your prayers for the New Year.

Our heartfelt wish is that at the conclusion of the Days of Atonement, each of you may be inscribed for a good year in the Book of Life and that we may work together to build a world of peace for our children and freedom for all mankind.

Ronald Reagan

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

September 10

The President telephoned Colonel James Mead, Commanding Officer of the U.S. Marines who participated in the multinational force in Lebanon. Colonel Mead was aboard the U.S.S. *Guam*, an amphibious ship located in the Eastern Mediterranean. The President thanked the Colonel and the Marines on behalf of the American people for their participation in the force.

September 12

Following a weekend stay at Camp David, Md., the President returned to the White House.

September 13

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—members of the Joint Chiefs of Staff;

—the Cabinet, to discuss the Combined Federal Campaign and international economics.

September 14

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Senators Robert Dole, Daniel P. Moynihan, Bob Packwood, and William V. Roth, Jr., and a group of administration officials, to discuss the tuition tax credit legislation;

—a group of chief executive officers of major trade associations to discuss private sector initiatives;

—Members of Congress and representatives of the textile industry;

—the White House Fellows.

In the early evening, the President and Mrs. Reagan hosted a reception at the White House prior to the Washington Charity Dinner.

The President transmitted the following annual reports to the Congress:

—the Third Annual Report of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, which covers fiscal year 1981;

—the Fourth and Fifth Annual Reports on the Status of Health Information and Health Promotion, based on the periods June 1980 through June 1981, and June 1981 through June 1982, respectively;

—the Eleventh Annual Report on the Administration of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970, covering calendar year 1981; and

—the Annual Report of the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Council on the Arts for fiscal year 1981.

The President designated David R. Scott as Acting Director of the Office of Government Ethics.

The White House announced that at the invitation of the President, the Queen of England and the Duke of Edinburgh will pay an official visit to the United States from February 26 to March 7, 1983.

September 15

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Republican congressional leaders, to discuss the situation in Lebanon and legislative priorities;

—William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, and Robert S. Dillon, U.S. Ambassador to Lebanon, to discuss the situation in Lebanon;

—Bill Murphy, president of the National Association of Counties;

—Mayors George Voinovich of Cleveland, Ohio, Coleman Young of Detroit, Mich., Richard Caliguiri of Pittsburgh, Pa., Margaret Hance of Phoenix, Ariz., Lee Alexander of Syracuse, N.Y., Joseph Riley of Charleston, S.C., and Robert Martinez of Tampa, Fla.;

—C. William Verity, Jr., Chairman of the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives;

—Secretary of State George P. Shultz and William P. Clark, to discuss the situation in Lebanon and other matters.

September 16

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

September 17

The President met at the White House with members of his staff. In the afternoon, he left the White House for a trip to New Jersey, and returned to Washington in the evening.

The President transmitted to the Congress the second annual report on activities undertaken by the U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation and the Department of Energy to implement the development of synthetic fuels under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended.

The President transmitted to the Congress the second annual report of the Department of Education which covers fiscal year 1981.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted September 13

Robert Bigger Oakley,
of Louisiana, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Career Minister, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Somali Democratic Republic.

Richard V. Backley,
of Virginia, to be a member of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission for a term of 6 years expiring August 30, 1988 (reappointment), to which position he was appointed during the last recess of the Senate.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Science Board, National Science Foundation, for terms expiring May 10, 1988:

Charles E. Hess, of California, vice William F. Hueg, Jr., term expired.
John H. Moore, of California, vice Raymond L. Bisplinghoff, term expired.
Norman C. Rasmussen, of Massachusetts, vice Alexander Rich, term expired.
Roland W. Schmitt, of New York, vice Lloyd Miller Cooke, term expired.

Wendy Hawley Borcherdt,
of California, to be Deputy Under Secretary for Intergovernmental and Interagency Affairs, Department of Education, vice John H. Rodriguez, resigned.

Submitted September 14

James C. Fox,
of North Carolina, to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of North Carolina, vice a new position created by P.L. 95-486, approved October 20, 1978.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted September 14—Continued

Martin S. Feldstein,
of Massachusetts, to be a member of the Council of Economic Advisers, vice Murray L. Weidenbaum, resigned.

Submitted September 15

Richard T. McCormack,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Assistant Secretary of State, vice Robert D. Hormats, resigned.

Everett Ellis Briggs,
of Maine, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Panama.

Stephen W. Bosworth,
of Michigan, to be a member of the Board of the Panama Canal Commission, vice John Alden Bushnell.

The following-named persons to be Representatives and Alternate Representatives of the United States of America to the Thirty-seventh Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations:

Representatives:
Kenneth L. Adelman, of Virginia
J. Bennett Johnston, United States Senator from the State of Louisiana
Robert W. Kasten, Jr., United States Senator from the State of Wisconsin
Jeane J. Kirkpatrick, of Maryland
John Davis Lodge, of Connecticut
Alternative Representatives:
Charles M. Lichenstein, of the District of Columbia
Gordon C. Luce, of California
Hernan Padilla, of Puerto Rico
William Courtney Sherman, of Virginia
Jose S. Sorzano, of Virginia

The following-named persons to be the Representative and Alternate Representatives of the United States of America to the Twenty-sixth Session of the General Conference of the International Atomic Energy Agency:

Representative:
W. Kenneth Davis, of California

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted September 15*—Continued**

Alternate Representatives:
- Richard T. Kennedy, of the District of Columbia
- Roger Kirk, of the District of Columbia
- Thomas Morgan Roberts, of the District of Columbia

Submitted September 17

Orville G. Bentley,
of Illinois, to be an Assistant Secretary of Agriculture (new position).

L. Clair Nelson,
of Virginia, to be a member of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission for a term of 6 years expiring August 30, 1988, vice Marian Pearlman Nease, resigned.

David Joseph Fischer,
of Texas, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of Seychelles.

James K. Stewart,
of California, to be Director of the National Institute of Justice (new position).

Fowler C. West,
of Texas, to be a Commissioner of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission for the term expiring April 13, 1987, vice David Gay Gartner, term expired.

Walter C. Wallace,
of New York, to be a member of the National Mediation Board for the term expiring July 1, 1984, vice George S. Ives, term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released September 13

Transcript:
Press briefing on the proposed Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982—by Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President, Rudolph W. Giuliani, Associate Attorney General, and D. Lowell Jensen, Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, Department of Justice

Fact sheet:
Proposed Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982

Released September 14

Announcement:
Nomination of James C. Fox to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of North Carolina

Released September 15

Advance text:
Remarks to the National Black Republican Council

Acts Approved by the President

Approved September 13

H.R. 6128 / Public Law 97–258
An act to revise, codify, and enact without substantive change certain general and permanent laws, related to money and finance, as title 31, United States Code, "Money and Finance".

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved September 13*—Continued**

H.R. 3239 / Public Law 97–259
An act to amend the Communications Act of 1934, and for other purposes.

Editor's Note

On Friday afternoon, September 17, closing date of this issue, the President was in New Jersey. He returned to the White House on Friday evening. Releases and announcements concerning his New Jersey appearances will be printed next week.

Index of Contents—Continued

Communications to Congress

Appropriations bills, letter—1161
Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982, message—1132
National Wild and Scenic Rivers and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, message—1135
U.S.-Australia convention on taxation and fiscal evasion, message to Senate—1143

Executive Orders

President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee—1138

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

Jewish High Holy Days, message—1166

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Visit of President Ferdinand E. Marcos of the Philippines

Arrival ceremony—1157
Dinner toasts—1162

Proclamations

American Education Week, 1982—1137
Child Health Day, 1982—1144

Proclamations—Continued

General Pulaski Memorial Day, 1982—1146
National Disabled Veterans Week, 1982—1147
National Employ the Handicapped Week, 1982—1136
National Hospice Week, 1982—1137
National P.T.A. Membership Month, 1982—1136
United Nations Day, 1982—1146
Veterans Day, 1982—1164

Statements by the President

President-elect Gemayel of Lebanon, assassination—1145
Princess Grace of Monaco, death—1145

Statements Other Than Presidential

Principal Deputy Press Secretary

Combined Federal Campaign—1144
Lebanon situation—1131, 1147, 1160

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1169
Checklist of White House press releases—1169
Digest of other White House announcements—1166
Editor's note—1170
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1168

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Abortion—996, 1096
Administration. *See other part of title*
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975, 989, 1082
Africa, U.S. trade and investment—957
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1026
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Aging, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Aging
Agriculture
  Administration policies—984–986
  Beef—985
  Dairy products—988
  Economic status—910
  Fruit—985
  Grain—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 991
  Livestock—991
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—929, 955
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–988, 991
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation
  Airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
  Commercial airlines, labor dispute—1043, 1052
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Aliens. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
American Lobby for the Balanced Budget Amendment—1105
American National Red Cross—1071, 1086
American States, Organization of—1049
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona, President's visit—1052, 1071
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Pay rates—1067
  Volunteer military—1058
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Cruise missiles—959
  Israel. U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1009
  Pershing II missiles—959
  Space arms control—873
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—966, 1039, 1040
Army, Department of the, Corps of Engineers—1108
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities
Association. *See other part of title*
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway—1108
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Australia, Ambassador to U.S.—1108
Austria, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Automobile industry—990
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of

Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Beef. *See* Agriculture
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918

- Bethlehem. *See* Middle East
- Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
- Blacks, administration policies—945
- Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the—1103
- Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
- Board. *See other part of title*
- Bohemian Grove—951
- Boll Weevils—1031
- Botswana, U.S. Ambassador—1011, 1051
- Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
- Brazil, trade with U.S.—985
- Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
- Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
- Budget, Federal
  - Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978, 987, 1001, 1019, 1078, 1105, 1108
  - Fiscal year 1982—978, 1025, 1050, 1076, 1078, 1087, 1091, 1095
  - Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978, 1036, 1050, 1058, 1089
  - Fiscal year 1984—968, 969, 1089
  - Fiscal year 1985—969, 1089
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961, 1053
- Bureau. *See other part of title*
- Business and industry
  - *See also specific industry*; Small business
  - Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology. *See* Soviet pipeline
  - Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

- CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
- Cabinet
  - *See also specific position*
  - Meetings with President—911, 1007, 1008, 1028
- Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
- California
  - Governor—1057, 1060
  - Los Angeles, mayor—1055
  - President's visits—869, 876, 881, 1055, 1060, 1071, 1073, 1078, 1085-1087, 1091n., 1108
  - San Diego, mayor—880
  - U.S. district judges—912, 913, 1072
  - U.S. marshal—1109
- Cameroon
  - President—957
  - Trade with U.S.—957
- Camp David peace agreement. *See* Middle East
- Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
- Cape Verde, President—1079
- Captive Nations Week—918, 920, 997
- Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955, 1035, 1063, 1076-1078
- Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
- Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
- Central Intelligence Agency—875
- *Challenger*—871
- Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
- Children and youth
  - Community development programs—960
  - Summer job programs—941
  - Vocational development programs—961, 1038
- China, People's Republic of
  - Administration policies—978
  - Premier—1039
  - Relations with U.S.—966, 1039, 1040
  - Taiwan, U.S. arms sales. *See* Arms and munitions
  - Trade with U.S.—985
  - Vice Premier and Foreign Minister—1039
- Chrysler Corporation—1028
- Cigarettes—1037
- Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
- Citrus. *See* Agriculture
- Civil Procedure, Rules of. *See* Courts, U.S.
- Civil rights
  - *See also* Blacks; Women
  - Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928
- Claims, U.S. Court of. *See* U.S. Court of Claims
- Coal. *See* Energy
- Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
- Colleges and universities, student loans—945
- Colombia
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  - President—978
  - U.S. Ambassador—978
- Colorado
  - Disaster declaration—954
  - U.S. marshal—979
- *Columbia*—869, 1053, 1059
- Columbus Day—1100
- Commerce, Department of
  - Deputy Secretary—875
  - Patent and Trademark Office—1089
  - Secretary—957, 1007
  - Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  - Space program—874
  - Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
- Commerce, international
  - *See also specific country or region*
  - Administration policies—885
  - East-West trade—1059
  - Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979, 985, 988, 989, 999, 1007

Commerce, international—Continued
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—985
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896, 985, 999
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communication Agency, International. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Communications
  Aeronautics and space activities—1059
  International radio system—919
  Telephone service, excise tax—1037
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Comoros, U.S. Ambassador—1023, 1051
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Connecticut, President's visit—992, 1009
Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, International Commission for the. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
Conservative Digest—1031
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1080, 1087
Corn Growers Association, National. *See* National Corn Growers Association
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Corps of Engineers. *See* Army, Department of the
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific court
  Insanity defense—944
  Patent litigation. *See* Patent and trademark system
  Rules of Civil Procedure—982
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Cruise missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, Radio Marti. *See* Radio Marti
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937
  President—937
Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture
Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Defense, Department of
  Budget—1076, 1078
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875, 1071
  Secretary—1107
  Space program—873, 1059
Defense Commission, Joint Mexican-U.S. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—995, 1058
  Energy. *See* Energy
  Expenditures—969, 998, 1032, 1035, 1058, 1076
  Foreign mission activities—1060
  Space policy—870, 872, 874, 1059
Deficit Reduction Action Group—1050
Department. *See other part of title*
Design Liaison Council—1043, 1052
Developing countries
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1037
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Disarmament, U.N. special session. *See* United Nations
Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
Disaster management. *See* Emergency management
District of Columbia, U.S. district judge—1028, 1029
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938, 1049
  U.S. Ambassador—1049
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international

Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955, 1005
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969, 986, 987, 989, 995, 1007, 1008, 1012–1018, 1023–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1056–1058, 1064, 1091, 1092, 1095
Economy, international
  Mexican balance of payments. *See* Mexico
  Treasury Secretary, meeting with President—1108
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Health care—1003
  Prayer in schools—928, 996
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—912, 1080, 1087
  Deputy Under Secretaries—892, 1090, 1092, 1109
  National Council on Educational Research—1041, 1051
  Secretary—961, 1004
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—1086
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Adult. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education.
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* National Advisory Council on Vocational Education
Educational Research, National Council on. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—1082
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
El Salvador
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  Elections—970, 997
  Human rights—969
  Land reform—970
  Military aid, U.S.—969
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  President's reelection—947
  Taxation reform legislation, impact—1047
Emergency Management Agency, Federal. *See* Federal Emergency Management Agency
Emergency management functions—1101
Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, Energy. *See* Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982
Employee Benefit Council, Interagency. *See* Interagency Employee Benefit Council
Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal. *See* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1038
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Energy
  Coal—999
  Conservation—1007
  Ethanol—989
  Motor vehicle fuel economy—1002
  National security—999
  Natural gas—946, 951, 964
  Nuclear energy—979
  Oil—966, 999
Energy, Department of
  Budget—961
  Building energy conservation standards—1007
  Employment levels—1076
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Energy Agency, International. *See* International Energy Agency
Energy Coordination Committee—1043, 1052
Energy efficiency. *See* President's Council on Energy Efficiency
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—999
Energy Policy and Conservation Act—999
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Engineers, Corps of. *See* Army, Department of the
Enterprise zones—900, 902, 1063
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  Administration policies—934, 945
  Fresh water resources—1103
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927, 1020, 1029
Erikson Day, Leif. *See* Leif Erikson Day
Ernestina—1079
Ethanol. *See* Energy
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research

European Communities, Commission of the—1007
Exchange Stabilization Fund. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1106, 1109
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Farm Credit Administration—912
Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—1071
Federal agencies
  See also specific agency
  Motor vehicle fuel economy standards—1002
  Privacy Act implementation—1108
  Red Cross blood program—1086
  Waste and fraud elimination—1015, 1038, 1057
Federal Emergency Management Agency—1102
Federal employees
  Merit pay system, exclusions—1081
  Pay rates—1067
  Supplemental appropriations bill, Fiscal Year 1982—1095
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council—1043, 1052
Federal Fire Council—1043, 1052
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal Labor Relations Authority, Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission—1093
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—1081n.
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Register—992
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952, 1077, 1102
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Financing Bank Advisory Council, Federal. *See* Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council
Fire Council, Federal. *See* Federal Fire Council
Fire Prevention Week—1099
Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry
Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida, disaster declaration—888
Food and Fiber, National Advisory Commission on. *See* National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber
Food and Fiber, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Food and Fiber
Food stamps—899
Foreign Missions Act—1060
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—997
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—946
  Soviet pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
Freedom medal. *See* Presidential Medal of Freedom
Fruit. *See* Agriculture
Future Farmers of America—960

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gambia, Ambassador to U.S.—1108
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). *See* Commerce, international
General Services Administration—1002
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia
  Cumberland Island Wilderness Area—1107
  U.S. attorney—979
German Democratic Republic
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  U.S. Ambassador—1079, 1087
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grain. *See* Agriculture
Grandparents Day, National. *See* National Grandparents Day
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guam, U.S. marshal—1008, 1009
Guatemala
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely. *See* Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the

Handicapped, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Handicapped
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation—1054, 1086
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955
Health Fair Partnership, National. *See* National Health Fair Partnership
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—1003, 1004
Health and medical care
  Expenditures—1034
  Medicaid—899
  Mine safety and health activities—1028
Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations, National. *See* National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on—1103
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Holy See. *See* Vatican City
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee—1043, 1052
Hostage compensation. *See* President's Commission on Hostage Compensation
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—878, 990, 1007, 1057, 1076
Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of, Assistant Secretary—886, 911
Human rights. *See specific country*

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Iceland, President—1050, 1097
Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1004
  U.S. district judge—979
Immigration and naturalization—1064
Independence Day—869
India
  Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  Ambassador to U.S.—972
  Prime Minister—971, 972
  Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  U.S. Ambassador—972
India—Continued
  Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
Indian Affairs, Bureau of. *See* Interior, Department of the
Indonesia
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Foundation—1059
Interagency Coordinating Council—1043, 1052
Interagency Employee Benefit Council—1043, 1052
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—967, 1036, 1077, 1091
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—1070
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—909
  Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1007
  Secretary—966, 1057, 1107
  Wilderness management—1107
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959, 996, 1005
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
International Broadcasting, Board for—1053, 1059
International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas—1021
International Communication Agency. *See* U.S. Information Agency
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International economy. *See* Economy, international
International Energy Agency—999
International Monetary Fund—912, 1102, 1103
International organization reports—963
International Settlements, Bank for—1102
Interstate Commerce Commission—1053
Intracoastal Waterway, Atlantic. *See* Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway
Inventions. *See* Patent and trademark system
Iowa
  Governor—983

Iowa—Continued
  President's visit—983, 987, 1007, 1009
Iran-Iraq war—903
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—966, 982n.
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Labor Party—1028
  Minister of Defense—1034
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—981, 1000
  PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—1022, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1082
  Relations with U.S.—1026
  U.S. Ambassador—982n., 1085
  Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Italy, Israeli-PLO conflict in Lebanon. *See* Middle East

Jamaica
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  U.S. Ambassador—1044, 1051
James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
Japan
  Grand Kabuki—951
  Medical science program with U.S.—910
  Prime Minister—951
  Trade with U.S.—985
  World War II, historical revision—1025
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission—1006
Jordan
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
Justice, Department of
  Attorney General—944, 996
  Budget—1050
  Insanity defense, study—944
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
  U.S. Marshals Service—982

Kansas, President's visit—1108, 1109, 1111
Kansas State University—1109
Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Knights of Columbus—992, 1009
Korea, Republic of, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry

Labor, Department of, budget—909
Labor Day—1090, 1092
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Latin America
  Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
  Relations with U.S.—1062
Law enforcement and crime
  Anticrime legislation—996
  Drug abuse—978, 996
Law enforcement and crime—Continued
  Governors, meeting with President—911
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912, 1077
  Internal situation—1054
  Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—1048, 1054
  U.S. steering group. *See* Middle East
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
Leif Erikson Day—1100
Liberia, Commander-in-Chief—1007, 1028, 1041
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
Livestock. *See* Agriculture
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—1004
Los Angeles Times—884n.
Louisiana
  Governor—1103
  U.S. marshal—1072
Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978, 1103

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
MX missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978, 1023
Malta, U.S. Ambassador—1000, 1008
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963, 1075
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Maritime industry
  Korea-U.S. fishery agreement—1019
  Law of the sea. *See* United Nations
  Spain-U.S. fishery agreement—1022
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—1000, 1007, 1008, 1028, 1066, 1072
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission, Joint. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Mexico
  Balance of payments—1102

Mexico—Continued
  Bank of Mexico, U.S. credit—1102
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888, 1062
  Relations with U.S.—928, 1062
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Bethelem, mayor—1092
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968, 1078
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1094, 1104
  Lebanon, U.S. interagency steering group—1104
  Palestinian autonomy—968, 1078, 1082
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876, 981, 1026, 1049, 1081, 1092, 1094
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1081, 1094, 1104, 1105, 1109
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission
Mining
  Labor dispute—1042, 1052
  Safety and health. *See* Health and medical care
Missouri
  Disaster declaration—1071
  Governor—947
  Mayor, St. Louis—941
  President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
  U.S. district judge—1008, 1009
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Montana
  Governor—1013
  Mayor, Billings—1013
  President's visit—1013, 1016, 1028, 1029, 1031
Morocco, trade with U.S.—985
Mothers' Day, Working. *See* Working Mothers' Day
Motor vehicles, Federal. *See* Federal agencies
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
National Advisory Council on Adult Education—1089
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education—1097
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Corn Growers Association—983, 1009
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977, 1093, 1109
National Council on Educational Research. *See* Education, Department of
National Council on the Handicapped—1051
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services—983, 1008
National Grandparents Day—1106
National Health Fair Partnership—1003, 1009
National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations—1003
National Hispanic Heritage Week—976
National Housing Partnership—977
National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977, 1081n.
National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National Productivity Council—1043, 1052
National Purple Heart Week—976
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
National Red Cross. *See* American National Red Cross
National Science Board. *See* National Science Foundation
National Science Foundation—895, 955, 1096
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954, 1007, 1008, 1027
National Wilderness Preservation System—1107
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
Navajo-Hopi land committee. *See* Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee
Navy, Department of the
  Military ocean terminal—1107
  Submarine duty incentive pay—1045
  U.S. Marine Corps—1006, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1104
Nebraska, Governor—986
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  Summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
New York City Partnership—941
New York Times—995

New Zealand, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Nordic America Week—1070
Nordic countries. *See* Scandanavia
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—959, 1081n.
North Carolina, U.S. marshal—1072
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—1071
Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee—1043, 1052
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio, U.S. district judge—1072
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Olympic Games, 1984. *See* Summer Olympic Games, 1984
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Oregon, Crater Lake National Park—1107
Organization. *See other part of title*

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
Pakistan, President—1028
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Patent and Trademark Office. *See* Commerce, Department of
Patent and trademark system—1089
Peace Corps—982, 1109
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation—1011
Pension Policy, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Pension Policy
Pershing II missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Personnel Management, Office of—1081, 1086
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Philippines
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  President—1086
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975, 985, 997, 998, 1059, 1077
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964, 997, 998, 1081, 1091
Policy Development, Office of—1075
Pollution. *See* Environment
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Pope. *See* Vatican City
Portugal
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  U.S. Ambassador—1085, 1087
Pravda—997
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—1063
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004, 1006
Presidential Medal of Freedom—1087, 1094, 1109
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—992, 995
President's Commission on Hostage Compensation—1043, 1052
President's Commission on Pension Policy—1042, 1052
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936, 1053
President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities—1007
President's Committee on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
President's Council on Aging—1043, 1052
President's Council on Energy Efficiency—1043, 1052
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—1015, 1038, 1057
President's Council on Youth Opportunity—1043, 1052
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—1090, 1108
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911, 1038
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941, 1003
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884, 1005
Printing industry—885
Privacy Act implementation—1108
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
Private sector survey on cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Productivity Council, National. *See* National Productivity Council
Property Review Board—1007
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Puerto Rico, U.S. district judge—1109
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week

Radiation Policy Council—1043, 1052
Radio Free Europe—919
Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Radioactive waste management. *See* State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977, 1042, 1043, 1052
Railroad Retirement Board—1076
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Refugees, U.N. High Commissioner. *See* United Nations
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—992, 995, 1015, 1038
  Energy—999
  Environmental protection—935
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Party, Presidential support—1031, 1046
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979
Rules of Civil Procedure. *See* Courts, U.S.

SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Satellites. *See* Space program
Saturn, *Voyager 2* photographs—1059
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  King—1022
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
Scandinavia Today—1097
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Board, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Patents. *See* Patent and trademark system
  Space program. *See* Space program
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954
Sea law, U.N. conference. *See* United Nations
Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Selective Service System—1058
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small business, patents. *See* Patent and trademark system
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959
Social security system—880, 881
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
South Atlantic situation—893, 1062
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 951, 964, 1059
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space program—869, 872, 912, 1053, 1059
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spain, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957, 1017, 1065, 1102, 1108
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—961, 979, 998, 1029, 1049, 1051
  Budget—1059
  Consular relations—1060
  Counselor—1029
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1002, 1008, 1104, 1105n.
  Deputy Secretary—875, 924, 1087, 1104
  Foreign Service—1067
  Holy See, President's representative. *See* Vatican City
  INF negotiations representative—1005
  START representative—937, 957, 1005
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978, 982n., 1022, 1039, 1049, 1071, 1082, 1083, 1105n.
  Special Adviser to Secretary—1082
  Under Secretaries—925, 1029, 1109
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
State and local governments
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912

State and local governments—Continued
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923, 1057, 1061
  Health promotion service programs—1004
  Voluntary services—1038
  Women, legal equity—970
State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management—1043, 1052
Steel industry—1007
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957, 997
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959, 998, 999, 1005
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—999
Summer Olympic Games, 1984—1004
Supreme Court of the U.S.—1062, 1096
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954

Taiwan
  Administration policies—978, 1040
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Austria-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1012
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878
  New Zealand-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1022
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—915, 922, 1007, 1008, 1012, 1015, 1018, 1023, 1025–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1057, 1064, 1076, 1077
  Tuition credit—928, 995, 1027
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Telephones, excise tax on services. *See* Communications
Tennessee, disaster declaration—1071
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas
  Disaster relief—911, 913
  U.S. marshal—979
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1078
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trademark Office, Patent and. *See* Commerce, Department of
Trademark system. *See* Patent and trademark system
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—909, 1050
  Federal Aviation Administration—1081n.
  U.S. Coast Guard—978
Treasury, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—953
  Exchange Stabilization Fund—1102, 1103
  Inspector General—1076
  Secretary—972, 980, 1108
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Truman Scholarship Foundation, Harry S. *See* Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation
Tunas, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989
  Loans from western European nations—965
  Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  President—966
  Summit with U.S.—966
United Kingdom
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  Aging, world assembly—954
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  Disarmament, special session—959
  Law of sea conference—887, 889, 979
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—981
  Refugees, High Commissioner—958
  Secretary-General—937
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  Security Council—903
  Space exploration conference—1028
  U.S. Representative—1028
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978, 1050, 1060
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959, 1020, 1029
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—1028
U.S. circuit judges
  District of Columbia—912, 913

U.S. circuit judges—Continued
  Sixth Circuit—979
U.S. Court of Claims, judge—1011, 1028
U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—1003
U.S. Information Agency—1020, 1029, 1059, 1060
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954, 1047, 1050, 1072, 1104
U.S. Marine Corps. *See* Navy, Department of the
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Marshals Service. *See* Justice, Department of
U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
U.S. Olympic Committee—947
U.S. Ski Team—926
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—985
United Transportation Union—939, 940
Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917
Uruguay, Ambassador to U.S.—1108
Utah, President's visit—1108, 1111

Vatican City
  Holy See, President's Personal Representative—1086
  Pope—994, 997
  Secretary of State—998n.
Venezuela
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Veterans Administration—927, 978, 1053, 1067, 1081n.
Veterans' Federal Coordinating Committee—1043, 1052
Vice President
  Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  Israeli officials, meeting—982n.
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—992, 995, 1038
  Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
  Senate President, role—1102, 1108
Vice President, Office of the—1075
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Virginia
  President's visit—977
  U.S. marshal—1072
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Vocational Education
Voice of America—919, 1060
Voluntarism—941, 960, 977, 1003, 1004
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights

Voyager 2—1059

Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia
Washington, Spirit Lake flooding—1050
Washington Times—1031
Water resources. *See* Environment
Weather, aeronautics and space activities—1059
West Virginia, Tug Fork energy and water project—1077
Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
White Cane Safety Day—1101
White House Coordinating Council on Women—1075
White House Fellows—911
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for Communications—1075
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972, 982n.
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—950, 1075
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—982, 1075
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—1062, 1075
  Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977, 1033
  Deputy Press Secretary—903, 1012, 1022, 1033, 1054, 1078, 1081
  Deputy Special Assistants—979, 1075
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential Personnel Office, Associate Director—1075
  Special Assistant to President for Communications—1075
  Special Assistant to President and Director of 50 States Project for Women—1075
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Policy Information Office—1048
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling—1021
  Special Assistant to President and Executive Assistant to Chief of Staff—1075
  Special Assistants to President for Public Liaison—927, 1075
  Special Consultant to White House—1075
Wilderness system. *See* National Wilderness Preservation System
Women
  Administration appointees—970, 1062
  Civil rights—970
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women, White House Coordinating Council on. *See* White House Coordinating Council on Women
Women's Equality Day—1027

Working Mothers' Day—1001
World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984
Youth Opportunity, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Youth Opportunity

Zaire, U.S. Ambassador—1053, 1086
Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Acosta, Raymond L.—1109
Adams, Elizabeth Helms—983, 1008
Adams, Weston—1050
Adams family—973
Agee, William M.—1079
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Algood, Alice Wright—983, 1008
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Alvarado, Susan—927, 1075
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Martin—950
Anderson, Robert—1049
Arens, Moshe—966, 982n.

Backley, Richard V.—1093
Badham, Anne Carroll—983, 1008
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931, 1001
Baldrige, Malcolm—957, 1007
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892, 1109
Bedell, Catherine May—1075
Beecher, Henry Ward—1106
Beggs, James M.—1028
Begin, Menachem—1022, 1024, 1034, 1082
Bell, Terrel H.—961, 1004
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Bistany, Joanna—1075
Black, Craig C.—983, 1008
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–989, 991
Bobo, Garfield—1005
Bohr, Niels—1071
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1092
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Bow, Clara—1015
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Bradley, Gen. Omar N.—1094
Brady, James S.—929
Brensike, Dr. John H.—1004
Breunig, H. Latham—1051
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Brown, Edmund G.—1055
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1055, 1057, 1058
Buckley, James L.—1029
Bunker, Ellsworth—1049
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burke, Edmund—994
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Burt, Richard R.—1051
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978, 982n., 992, 995, 1028, 1038, 1102, 1108
Bush, John Ellis—1050
Bush, Robert V.—1051
Bushnell, Nolan K.—1097

Camacho, Edward M.—1008, 1009
Campbell, Rufus W., Jr.—1072
Capo, Rafael—927
Cardenas, Michael—1050
Carney, Repr. William—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Carter, Jimmy—1026, 1056
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—992, 998n.
Chase, Warren S.—1079
Chesterton, G. K.—994
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Clark, Russ—1013
Clark, William—1013
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n., 982n.
Cohalan, Peter F.—1006
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Columbus, Christopher—1099, 1100
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923, 1105
Conder, J. Richard—897
Constable, Peter Dalton—1053, 1086
Conte, Repr. Silvio O.—1029
Cook, George B.—1079
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Gary—1015
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912
Copperman, Paul—1041, 1051
Cornelius, Loretta—1086
Cotton, Robert Carrington—1108

Curran, Edward A.—982, 1109

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924, 1087, 1104
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1054, 1086
Dart, Justin W.—912
Dart, Justin W., Jr.—1051
Davenport, Lawrence F.—1080, 1087
Davignon, Etienne—1007
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—978
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1052n.
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942
Dearie, Raymond J.—979
Dechant, Virgil—992, 998n.
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923, 1001
Dee, Allan—992n.
Dee, Donald—992n.
Dee, Eric—992n.
Denktash, Rauf—937
Deukmejian, George—1060
Deukmejian, Mrs. George (Gloria)—1061
Devaney, Dennis M.—1000, 1008
Doe, Samuel K.—1007, 1028, 1041
Doherty, William C.—1050
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Elizabeth H.—1062, 1075
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n., 995, 1062
Dolibois, John E.—1058
Dowd, David D., Jr.—1072
Draper, Morris—1104, 1105n.
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duggin, Thelma—1075
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942
Dusenbury, Joseph—1051

Edwards, Repr. Mickey—1049
Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869, 985
Emerson, Ralph Waldo—987
Enders, Thomas O.—1049
Erikson, Leif—1099, 1100
Erthein, John S.—1051
Evans, Repr. Cooper—983
Evans, Faith P.—955

Fairbanks, Richard—1082
Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feldstein, Martin—1005
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Finnbogadóttir, Vigdís—1050, 1097
Fitzgerald, Richard J.—1054, 1086
Fleischer, Alfred J., Sr.—1093, 1109
Fourie, Bernardus—978
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Fox, Bill—1013
Franklin, Barbara Hackman—1079
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fraser, Douglas A.—1079
Freij, Elias—1092
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Gavin, John A.—888
Gemayel, Bashir—1055n.
Gergen, David R.—1075
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Gobbi, Hugo—937
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gore, Repr. Albert, Jr.—1003
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—1089
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—983
Graves, Francis P., Jr.—1079
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Griffith, D. W.—993
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, A. Hasnan—1108
Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1081, 1094, 1104, 1105n., 1109
Habib, Mrs. Philip C.—1094
Haferkamp, Wilhelm—1007
Haffner, Ann Duncan—983, 1008
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—1039, 1082
Halett, Carol—1061
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Hamill, Hunt—1051
Harlow, Bryce—1094
Harper, Edwin L.—1075
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, James Harvey, Jr.—1041, 1051
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923, 996, 1001, 1096
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—996
Hay, Gloria Ann—1054, 1087
Hays, Leota—959
Heatherly, Charles L.—1090, 1109
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923, 996, 1096
Herman, Billy—942
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Hess, Charles E.—1096
Hesse, Martha—1075
Hewitt, William Alexander—1044, 1051
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hill, Nancy H.—1089
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882

Hobbs, Truman McGill—1054, 1086
Hogan, Thomas F.—1028, 1029
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holmes, Henry Allen—1085, 1087
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hopkins, Kevin R.—1048
Hotz, Robert B.—1020, 1029
House, Dr. Howard—1071
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hsu, Fucheng Richard—983, 1008
Huang Hua—1039
Hubbard, L. R., Jr.—1011
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hughes, Robert John—998, 1029
Hume, Caroline H.—983, 1008
Hunter, Julius—944
Hutchens, John G.—1079

Iacocca, Lee—1028
Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921, 984, 1019, 1092
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Jenkins, Roy—971
Jepsen, Dee Ann—1075
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—983, 984
John Paul II, Pope—994, 997
Johns, Robert O.—1103
Johnson, Lyndon B.—1017
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938, 1049
Joseph, Perry—1011
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1008
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978
Katz, Herbert D.—1003
Keller, Helen—1094
Kelly, Vance R.—1070
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—1013, 1031, 1033
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1055, 1056, 1058
Kennedy, John F.—922, 995, 1058
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
King. *See specific name*
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Knievel, Evel—986
Koonce, Marian North—1051
Kozinski, Alex—1011, 1028
Kronmiller, Theodore George—1002, 1008
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Landon, Alfred M.—1109
Leach, Repr. Jim—983
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Leo XIII, Pope—994
Levens, Esther H.—1097
Lewis, Meriwether—1013
Lewis, Samuel—982n.
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942, 1097
List, Gov. Robert—911
López Portillo, José—1062
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954, 1043
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Lujan, Repr. Manuel, Jr.—1029
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madigan, Repr. Edward R.—1029
Madison, James—869, 897
Maino, Theodore C.—1011, 1051
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Marcos, Ferdinand E.—1086
Marcos, Mrs. Ferdinand E. (Imelda)—1086
Marge, Michael—1051
Marino, Michael—1089
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1013, 1014, 1017, 1019
Martin, Roger F.—1011
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mathias, Leonardo Charles de Zaffiri Duarte—1108
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mayer, Haldane Robert—1028
Mays, Willie—945
Mbye, Lamin Abdou—1108
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961
McCullough, Kathleen—1089
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McGivney, Michael J.—993
McGowan, John S.—1021
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—1070
McPherson, M. Peter—912, 1104
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977, 1033
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Middendorf, J. William, II—1049
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Mill, John Stuart—995
Miller, Lloyd I.—1079
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940

Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montoya, Velma—927, 1075
Moore, John H.—1096
Moran, John J.—936
Morgan, Patricia—1077
Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Morris, Jay F.—1047, 1072
Mullins, William R.—983
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—1082
Munch, Edvard—1071
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, Peter C., Jr.—1079
Murphy, William V.—897
Muths, Thomas B.—1103

Naden, Kenneth Dale—1079
Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nething, David—936
Newman, J. Bonnie—1075
Newman, Jerald Conway—1008
Nitze, Paul H.—959, 1005
Nixon, Richard M.—966
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1027

O'Connor, K. William—1066, 1072
O'Donnell, Patrick E.—1006
Olaf I, King—1100
O'Leary, Jeremiah—1031
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n., 1017, 1065, 1102, 1108
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Owen, John—1014
Owens, Jesse—948

Parrino, Sandra Swift—1051
Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Pereira, Aristides—1079
Peres, Shimon—1028
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pope. *See specific name*
Pownall, Thomas—955
Price, Repr. Melvin—998

Quie, Gov. Albert H.—1079
Quint, Mary Elizabeth—1075

Rafeedie, Edward—1072
Rasmussen, Norman C.—1096
Ray, Edward W.—1080, 1087
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—983
Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971, 983, 991, 1052n.
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980, 1108
Regan, James P.—1050
Reich, Otto J.—1050
Reis, Victor H.—875
Rentschler, James Malone—1000, 1008
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1079, 1087
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Roberts, Ross T.—1008, 1009
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robertson, Michael S.—1079
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rock, Emily H.—1075
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rodriguez, Rita M.—1106, 1109
Rogers, Will—922
Romualdez, Benjamin T.—1108
Rondon, Fernando E.—1023, 1051
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943
Rosen, Edward H.—1003
Roth, Sen. William V.—1012
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957, 1005
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940
Russell, Charles—1017
Rutherford, Herbert M., III—1072

Sadat, Anwar el—1082
Sadleir, William K.—1021
Salk, Dr. Jonas—1094
Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Sandburg, Carl—1094
Sarkis, Ilyas—1048
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—1022n.
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schmitt, Roland W.—1096
Schneider, William, Jr.—925, 1029
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Schweiker, Richard S.—1003, 1004
Schwinden, Gov. Ted—1013
Scioscia, William J.—1006
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Sebelius, Keith—1108
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shamir, Yitzhak—981, 1000
Shansby, J. Gary—1079
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—1070
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978, 982n., 1022n., 1048, 1049, 1071, 1083, 1105n.
Sibelius, Jan—1071
Simon, William E.—947, 949, 950n., 1050, 1052
Simpson, Wallie Cooper—1041, 1051

Singleton, Harry M.—912
Smith, Al—1036, 1055
Smith, William French—908, 996
Sowell, Thomas—995
Speakes, Larry M.—903, 1007, 1012, 1022, 1033ftn., 1046, 1054, 1078, 1081
Spence, Clark—1014
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Steinbeck, John—1014
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—1089
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Teeley, Peter E.—1075
Tharp, Charles Christopher—1011
Thayer, Paul—1028
Theobald, Thomas C.—1079
Thomas, Edwin W.—1050
Thompson, Gov. James R.—911, 1004
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thompson, W. Scott—1020, 1029
Thone, Gov. Charles—986
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923, 1001, 1065
Toma, Kay—936
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Treen, Gov. David C.—1103
Trice, John R.—910
Tutwiler, Margaret D.—1075
Tyson, Dorothy J.—983, 1008

Van Court, Arthur F.—1109
Vegh Villegas, Alejandro—1108
Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941, 1003, 1038
Vessey, Gen. John W.—1071
Vierra, Roxanne S.—1051
Viscardi, Henry, Jr.—1051
von Damm, Helene—982, 1075

Waldrep, Alvis Kent, Jr.—1051
Walesa, Lech—920, 964, 997
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallis, W. Allen—925, 1109
Washburn, Samuel H.—1079
Washington, George—869, 924, 994
Watt, James G.—965, 1057, 1107
Webb, William Arthur—1020, 1029
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1107
Wellford, Harry W.—979
Whitehead, Alfred North—994
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williams, Emory—1079
Williams, Larry—1016, 1029
Williams, Liles B.—983, 1008
Williamson, Richard S.—877
Wilson, Max E.—1072
Wilson, Pete—1055
Wilson, William A.—1086
Wilson, Mrs. William A.—1086
Wood, Ralph J., Jr.—1011
Wright, Joseph R.—1075
Wright, Oliver—1108
Wriston, Walter B.—1090
Wu, Julia Li—1008

Young, Joyce C.—1103

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zhao Ziyang—1039
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1028
Zuniga, Henry—927

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

9-27-82

[redacted]
LD C
U.S. DOCUMENTS
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, September 27, 1982
Volume 18—Number 38
Pages 1173–1210

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
OCT 14 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Lebanon, return of the multinational force—1182
Prayer, radio address—1177

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation; Bill Signings)
Flemington, N.J., San Gennaro Festival—1175
James S. Brady Presidential Foundation luncheon—1194
Lebanon, excerpt from question-and-answer session—1173
Meeting with black college and university presidents—1188
National Coalition of Hispanic Mental Health and Human Services Organizations, reception—1202
Reception for Representative David F. Emery of Maine—1187
Trade magazine editors and publishers, luncheon meeting—1205
White House Station, N.J., swearing-in ceremony for U.S. citizens—1173

Announcements

Cabinet Council on Management and Administration, formation and membership—1192
President's Volunteer Action Awards—1182

Appointments and Nominations

Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S., Chairman—1196
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, members of the Board of Trustees—1186
National Council on the Handicapped, member—1204
National Institute of Justice, member of Advisory Board—1192
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, member—1205
Rio Grande Compact Commission, U.S. Representative—1204
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, President—1204
U.S. Ambassador to the Gambia—1179

Bill Signings

Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982, statement—1179

Bill Signings—Continued

Termination of the railway strike, remarks—1193

Communications to Congress

Budget deferrals, message—1202
Cyprus problem, letter—1207
National Debt Retirement Act of 1982, letter—1193
U.S.-Japan fishery agreement, message—1182

Executive Orders

U.S. Courts-Martial Manual amendments—1198

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

President-elect Amin Gemayel of Lebanon, letter—1194

Memorandums to Federal Departments and Agencies

Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982 (U.S. Trade Representative)—1180
Historically black colleges and universities (heads of executive departments and agencies)—1191

Proclamations

National Forest Products Week, 1982—1197
National School Lunch Week, 1982—1197
Ukrainian Helsinki Monitoring Group—1186

Statements by the President

(See also Bill Signings)
Arms control policies and negotiations—1184
Death of David Dubinsky—1179
Job training legislation—1201
Lebanon, murder of Palestinian refugees—1177
National Debt Retirement Act of 1982, proposed legislation—1192

Statements Other Than Presidential

Lebanon situation (Principal Deputy Press Secretary)—1196

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1210
Checklist of White House press releases—1210
Digest of other White House announcements—1207
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1209

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, September 24, 1982

The Situation in Lebanon

Excerpt From a Question-and-Answer Session in White House Station, New Jersey. September 17, 1982

We want Lebanon—after all these years of disruption and warlords, each one with his own militia fighting each other in that country—now that the PLO has been moved out, we want to see all foreign forces removed and see Lebanon go forward with a government and once again be in control of its own destiny.

And I'm sure that that's what Israel wants, also. It is true that what led them to move back in was the attack—after the assassination on the elected President there—the attack on his forces by some of the leftist militia that are still there in West Beirut.

But I think that the Lebanese Army of the government, which is the official government, will move in and take over those positions held by the Israelis. I think they'll withdraw. And we hope it will be very soon, because we've made great progress since my speech the other night about a plan for the Middle East, great progress with the moderate Arab states, and I think that we're on the way with hope for a solid peace in the Middle East.

And at the same time, let me say one thing: At the same time I say all of that, and even though we're at this moment urging Israel to move, that doesn't mean that we've moved one step away from our moral obligation to the preservation of Israel as a sovereign state.

***Note:** The President's remarks were excerpted from a question-and-answer session with attendees at a fundraising reception for Representative Millicent Fenwick, Republican candidate for the U.S. Senate from New Jersey, which began at approximately 3 p.m. on the grounds of the Ryland Inn in White House Station.*

As printed above, the President's remarks follow the text of the White House press release, which was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

White House Station, New Jersey

Remarks at a Swearing-In Ceremony for New United States Citizens. September 17, 1982

My fellow Americans—and I am proud to be the first to so address you—welcome to the freest land on Earth.

We are, as you have just pledged, "one Nation, under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all." Our commitment to self-determination, freedom, and peace is the very soul of America.

Our people include every race, creed, and ethnic background, yet we're bound by shared values and a love of freedom. Somewhere in the history of every American family is a person like you, who became an American not by birth but by choice. The original colonists came here driven by a hunger for freedom and have been followed in every generation by immigrants possessed of the same hunger and the courage that it takes to tear up roots and start again in a new land. We're a nation of dreamers who've come here, as you have, in search of an ideal: respect for the liberty and dignity of man.

When I was still a very young boy growing up in the rural heart of this continent—great-grandson of an Irish immigrant—another President, Woodrow Wilson, welcomed new Americans as I do today. And he told them, "You dreamed dreams of what America was to be, and I hope you brought the dreams with you. No man that does not see visions will ever realize any high hope or undertake any high enterprise. Just because you brought dreams with you, America is more likely to realize dreams such as you brought. You are enriching us if you came expecting us to be better than we are."

Those words are especially true today. You're now a part of a great nation in the midst of renewal. We're eager to add your strength and your spirit and your dreams to our own. In the week that begins today, Citizenship Day, some 10,000 will take the oath that you have just sworn. And the number will have reached nearly 200,000 by the year's end. Together, you will infuse our people with renewed appreciation for liberty and pride in being an American. Give to us all your energy, your drive, and your determination. We'll share with you this precious freedom that we keep in trust for all mankind.

You know, it's long been my belief that America is a chosen land, placed by some Divine Providence here between the two oceans to be sought out and found only by those with a special yearning for freedom. This nation is a refuge for all those people on Earth who long to breathe free.

There are places in the world today, as there have always been, where human rights are recognized only as selective favors to be doled out by the state. As we meet today at a Polish freedom hall, we cannot help but think of the iron hand of repression still firmly gripping a people who have struggled and sacrificed for liberty throughout their history. Remember the proud people of Poland on the day that you take the oath of allegiance to our land of freedom.

In the Soviet Union authorities routinely deny human rights to their citizens. Just last week, the Moscow [Ukrainian] Helsinki Monitoring Group, a human rights organization, was forced to disband because of persecution. But let us remember the continuing struggle for even the most basic rights in the Soviet Union as we celebrate the 195th anniversary of the signing of the American Constitution.

You know, I have to say one thing about that. In the countries that all of us came from, there are constitutions. And I don't claim to know all the constitutions of the world. But I do know that there is one thing that is different in ours from virtually all of the other constitutions. All of the other constitutions are a declaration of the rights that will be allowed to you by government. Our Constitution is a declaration of the rights that we, the people, allow to government, and it can have no power or rights that we, the people, have not freely given to it.

During the last two centuries, some 50 million people from every corner of the globe have flocked to our shores. Some of them crawled over walls, under barbed wire, through minefields, or risked their lives in leaky, makeshift boats to escape oppression. As we go about our daily lives, let us remember the price that so many are willing to pay for freedom.

We who enjoy liberty should understand that, as Thomas Paine wrote, "Those who expect to reap the blessings of freedom must . . . undergo the fatigue of supporting it." It's our duty to work together for a strong America—morally strong, economically strong, and strong enough militarily that we might preserve this precious heritage.

The Governor of this State, Thomas Kean, said during his inauguration that for America to prosper, we must "draw upon the diversity of our people and tap the strength inherent in that diversity." I believe with him that the key to our national renewal lies in the character of our diverse citizenry. As you begin lives as Americans, remember that freedom rests, and always will, on the individual—on individual talent, on individual integrity, and individual effort. We need all that you can give us. If only we believe in ourselves and live up to our individual potential, then together there isn't anything that we can't achieve.

On behalf of all your countrymen, I welcome you and urge you to cherish the rights and privileges you now share. And if for a second you were thinking back to the land of your birth, when I said countrymen, I mean your American countrymen. I also call on the rest of America to renew with you today this compact of freedom, this duty and blessing that is our American citizenship.

And now, I think the band is prepared for this—I hope—so that I don't take them by surprise. I think it'd be wonderful if we all sing "God Bless America."

[*At this point, the President led the audience in singing "God Bless America."*]

Well, thank you all. Just one last line. I have said it before. That same Tom Paine that I quoted, 200 years ago one of our Founding Fathers, said—and it's still true today—"We have it within our power to begin the world over again."

Thank you. God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 3:38 p.m. at Liberty Hall, the meeting place of the Polish-American Citizens' Club. Prior to the President's remarks, the oath of allegiance was administered to the candidates for citizenship by Judge Clarkson Fisher, Chief Judge of the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey. The President then presented each of them with citizenship certificates and led in the recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance.

Following the naturalization ceremony, the President went to the Ryland Inn for a meeting with Republican State chairmen from 11 northeastern States, the District of Columbia, and the Virgin Islands.

The President's remarks at the swearing-in ceremony were not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Flemington, New Jersey

Remarks at the San Gennaro Festival.
September 17, 1982

Millicent, thank you very much. Our Governor, your Representatives in Congress, and Millicent Fenwick, and this group here on the platform, and you ladies and gentlemen:

I can't match Millicent with regard to the language—[*laughter*]—I'll have to stick with my own.

As a matter of fact, I had a little adventure once of that kind. I was invited once, while I was still Governor of California, to represent our President, then, in Mexico. And I got up and made a speech, and I knew that I wasn't getting much applause. As a matter of fact, I sat down to very little applause, and I was a little embarrassed. So, when the next fellow got up and started speaking to the audience in Spanish, and they were applauding—well, I beat them to it after every time. I was so embarrassed I applauded longer and louder than anybody, until our Ambassador leaned over and said to me, "I wouldn't do that if I were you, he's interpreting your speech." [*Laughter*]

I can't tell you how happy I am to be here at the San Gennaro Festival. It's great to get out of the White House and have some fun once in a while. [*Laughter*] You know, I once attended an Italian-American festival where everyone was having a joyous time. There was such life and vitality and all kinds of delicious foods, just like here, and I said to the man next to me, I said, "If anyone felt lonely, this is the place to be." "That's true," he said, "no one can be lonely while eating spaghetti." [*Laughter*] He said, "It takes so much attention." [*Laughter*] So, when I think of Italian families, I never think of loneliness but of warm kitchens and even warmer love.

I heard a story the other day about a family that lived in a little apartment, but decided to move to a big house in the country. And a friend said to the 12-year-old son, Tony, "How do you like your new house?" And he said, "We love it. I have my own room. My brother has his own room. My sisters have their own rooms. But poor Mom, she's still in with Dad." [*Laughter*] But the thing I like about Italian-American families is that no matter how many rooms they have, they're still together. The family bond is strong and loving.

During the last campaign, I spoke frequently of the crucial values of family and work, neighborhood, religion, and personal freedom. And some critics claimed that it was an attempt on my part to appeal to various ethnic and religious voting blocks. Well, in a way, they were right. I happen, though, to believe in the values that so many of this nation's ethnic groups hold dear. I believe in the family; I believe in the faith that binds families together; I believe in tradition, and I don't mind sharing those beliefs one bit.

Perhaps some of you will remember that just a few years ago, those basic values were being forgotten at the highest levels of our government. The machinery of government even, at times, actively opposed them. Government intrusion into the life of the family and the community had reached unparalleled heights. And I don't think that government can exactly become a substitute for parents when it comes to raising a family.

By the time we came to Washington, Federal spending had tripled in the last 10 years. Federal taxes doubled in only the last 5 years. But somehow, all that taxing and spending and regulating wasn't making our values any stronger or our people any better off.

Well, with the help of New Jersey leaders like Millicent Fenwick, Representative Roukema, Congressman Jim Courter, Senator Brady, Governor Kean, and others, we've tried to turn a few things around. The growth in Federal spending has been cut nearly in half. We brought down inflation, the deadliest tax of all. It was 12.4 percent. A great many people aren't aware that today, and since January, it's only been 5.4 percent. Prime interest rates were 21½ percent in 1980. They're down to 13½ percent, and we want to bring them down even further, because that's still too high. Leading economic indicators, which forecast future economic activity, have been up for 4 months in a row.

Now, these statistics are cold comfort, I know, to someone who's still out of work. And every night when I turn in, I don't think anything is on my mind more than the people who want jobs and can't find them. Unfortunately, unemployment is just about the last indicator that perks up after a recession, and this is the eighth recession we've had since World War II. Well, let me tell you, we're going to knock that unemployment rate down just like we're knocking down interest rates and inflation. But in the meantime, unemployment benefits for those whose payments would otherwise have run out have been extended.

And right now, I'm going to make a little announcement here that might come as a surprise to our Representatives and to our future Senator from New Jersey. In spite of all of our cuttings, there are things that government has to do and should do. I'm pleased to announce that the Department of Housing and Urban Development has advised me that they've agreed to approve section 8 funding for 125 units of elderly housing at Park Place, in Ewing, New Jersey. And if you don't elect her Senator, we'll take it away. [*Laughter*]

Another threat to the family is crime. Many of you have written to me how afraid you are any more to walk the streets at night. Many older citizens are frightened to go out even during the daytime. It's time to get the hardened criminal off the street and into jail. And right now before the Congress is an omnibus anti-crime package. Now in case—maybe some of the younger people here don't know what "omnibus" means. That means it's big. And it means that we're serious about fighting crime. It means we are going to give the victims the break instead of the criminal.

Now, I know you'd rather get back to eating, so I won't go through our entire legislative program. But what our administration is trying to do with all our legislation is protect the American family, because it's the backbone of the Nation.

What government must always keep in mind as it legislates and administers is the sanctity of the family, our basic social unit. If it is not sound, then our society is not sound. And the world at times may seem cold and dark, but the family is the light in the window. It guides us and offers warmth. Family, faith, and freedom are the cornerstones of American life. This festival today is a celebration of those very ideals and a celebration of America's belief. So, I thank you for allowing me to be a part of it. I know that you're going to return these Representatives to the House of Representatives. I know that you're going to send Millicent Fenwick there to be your Senator.

And again, I say thank you and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 5:21 p.m. at the Flemington Fairgrounds following remarks by New Jersey Governor Thomas Kean and Representative Millicent Fenwick, who spoke in Italian during a portion of her remarks.

The second annual San Gennaro Festival was sponsored by the Italian-American Club of Hunterdon County, and all proceeds will be used for the club's scholarship fund.

San Gennaro is revered by Italians as the patron saint of the Bay of Naples, through which many Italian immigrants passed enroute to the United States in the early part of this century.

The President's remarks at the festival were not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue. Following his remarks, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

The Situation in Lebanon

Statement on the Murder of Palestinian Refugees. September 18, 1982

I was horrified to learn this morning of the killing of Palestinians which has taken place in Beirut. All people of decency must share our outrage and revulsion over the murders, which included women and children. I express my deepest regrets and condolences to the families of the victims and the broader Palestinian community.

During the negotiations leading to the PLO withdrawal from Beirut, we were assured that Israeli forces would not enter West Beirut. We also understood that following withdrawal, Lebanese Army units would establish control over the city. They were thwarted in this effort by the Israeli occupation that took place beginning on Wednesday. We strongly opposed Israel's move into West Beirut following the assassination of President-elect Gemayel, both because we believed it wrong in principle and for fear that it would provoke further fighting. Israel, by yesterday in military control of Beirut, claimed that its moves would prevent the kind of tragedy which has now occurred.

We have today summoned the Israeli Ambassador to demand that the Israeli Government immediately withdraw its forces from West Beirut to the positions occupied on September 14. We also expect Israel thereafter to commence serious negotiations which will, first, lead to the earliest possible disengagement of Israeli forces from Beirut and, second, to an agreed framework for the early withdrawal of all foreign forces from Lebanon.

Despite and because of the additional bloody trauma which adds to Lebanon's agonies, we urge the Lebanese to unite quickly in support of their government and their constitutional processes and to work for the future they so richly deserve. We will be with them.

This terrible tragedy underscores the desperate need for a true peace in the Middle East, one which takes full account of the needs of the Palestinian people. The initiative I announced on September 1 will be pursued vigorously in order to achieve that goal.

Note: On the previous day, hundreds of Palestinian men, women, and children had been murdered in the Sabra and Shatila refugee camps, south of Beirut.

Prayer

Radio Address to the Nation. September 18, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Today is a special day for our citizens of Jewish faith. It's Rosh Hashanah, the Jewish New Year, marking the beginning of the year 5743 on the Hebrew calendar. So, to all of our friends and neighbors observing this holiday—and speaking for all Americans—I want to wish a happy, peaceful, and prosperous New Year.

Rosh Hashanah also reminds us of the rich and varied religious heritage we Americans are blessed with. More than any other nation, ours draws inspiration from the creeds of many peoples from many parts of the world. They came to our shores from different ports of origin at different times in our history. But all of them—from the men and women who celebrated the first Thanksgiving more than three and a half centuries ago, to the boat people of Southeast Asia—came here with prayers on their lips and faith in their hearts.

It's because of this shared faith that we've become, in the words of the Pledge of Allegiance, "one Nation under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all."

At every crucial turning point in our history Americans have faced and overcome great odds, strengthened by spiritual faith. The Plymouth settlers triumphed over hunger, disease, and a cruel northern wilderness because, in the words of William Bradford, "they knew they were Pilgrims, so they committed themselves to the will of God and resolved to proceed."

George Washington knelt in prayer at Valley Forge and in the darkest days of our struggle for independence said that "the fate of unborn millions will now depend, under God, on the courage and conduct of this army."

Thomas Jefferson, perhaps the wisest of our Founding Fathers, had no doubt about the source from which our cause was derived. "The God who gave us life," he declared, "gave us liberty."

And nearly a century later, in the midst of a tragic and at times seemingly hopeless Civil War, Abraham Lincoln vowed that "this nation, under God, shall have a new birth of freedom."

It's said that prayer can move mountains. Well, it's certainly moved the hearts and minds of Americans in their times of trial and helped them to achieve a society that, for all its imperfections, is still the envy of the world and the last, best hope of mankind.

And just as prayer has helped us as a nation, it helps us as individuals. In nearly all our lives, there are moments when our prayers and the prayers of our friends and loved ones help to see us through and keep on the right path. In fact, prayer is one of the few things in this world that hurts no one and sustains the spirit of millions.

The Founding Fathers felt this so strongly that they enshrined the principle of freedom of religion in the first amendment of the Constitution. The purpose of that amendment was to protect religion from the interference of government and to guarantee, in its own words, "the free exercise of religion."

Yet today we're told that to protect that first amendment, we must suppress prayer and expel God from our children's classrooms. In one case, a court has ruled against the right of children to say grace in their own school cafeteria before they had lunch. A group of children who sought, on their own initiative and with their parents' approval, to begin the schoolday with a 1-minute prayer meditation have been forbidden to do so. And some students who wanted to join in prayer or religious study on school property, even outside of regular class hours, have been banned from doing so.

A few people have even objected to prayers being said in the Congress. That's just plain wrong. The Constitution was never meant to prevent people from praying; its declared purpose was to protect their freedom to pray.

The time has come for this Congress to give a majority of American families what they want for their children—the firm assurance that children can hold voluntary prayers in their schools just as the Congress, itself, begins each of its daily sessions with an opening prayer.

With this in mind, last May I proposed to the Congress a measure that declares once and for all that nothing in the Constitution prohibits prayer in public schools or institutions. It also states that no person shall be required by government to participate in prayer who does not want to. So, everyone's rights—believers and nonbelievers alike—are protected by our voluntary prayer measure.

I'm sorry to say that so far the Congress has failed to vote on the issue of school prayer. Just this week, however, I asked Senate Majority Leader Howard Baker to bring this measure to a floor vote. I'm happy to say he told me he'll do everything he can to accomplish this. However, passage requires a vote by the House of Representatives, as well. So, I call on the House leadership to make an equal effort.

Today, on one of the holiest days of one of our great religious faiths, I urge the Members of the Congress to set aside their differences and act on this simple, fair, and long-overdue measure to help make us "one Nation under God" again.

Thank you. God bless you, and God bless America.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from the Oval Office.

Death of David Dubinsky

Statement by the President.
September 18, 1982

As an honored veteran of the trade union movement, David Dubinsky earned the respect of employers and employees alike. A man of courage, vision, and integrity, he was a staunch foe of injustice whether its source was foreign or domestic, and he fought long and successfully to cleanse the American labor movement of both internal corruption and subversion by alien ideologies. In a long life, David Dubinsky served his adopted land with energy, dedication, and total loyalty. His passing will be mourned by all Americans who cherish the values of honesty, patriotism, and social justice.

Note: Mr. Dubinsky, 90, was president of the International Ladies Garment Workers Union from 1932 to 1966.

United States Ambassador to the Gambia

Nomination of Sharon Erdkamp Ahmad.
September 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Sharon Erdkamp Ahmad to be Ambassador to the Republic of the Gambia. She would succeed Larry Gordon Piper.

In 1956 Mrs. Ahmad entered the Foreign Service as economic officer in the Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs in the Department. She was economic officer in Rome (1958–1960), and consular officer in Curacao (1960–1962). In the Department, she was international economist in the Office of Canadian Affairs in the Bureau of European Affairs in 1963–1966. In 1966–1970, she was economic officer in Islamabad. She resigned from the Foreign Service and was self-employed in Islamabad in 1971–1975. Reappointed to the Foreign Service, Mrs. Ahmad served as Director of the Office of International Trade in the Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs (1975–1978), and Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs (1978–1981). She was a member of the Executive Seminar in National and International Affairs at the Foreign Service Institute in 1981–1982.

Mrs. Ahmad graduated from the University of Omaha (B.A., 1955) and Northwestern University (M.A., 1956). Her foreign languages are Spanish, Italian, and French. She was born December 20, 1933.

Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982

Statement on Signing H.R. 3663 Into Law.
September 20, 1982

I am pleased to sign into law today H.R. 3663, the Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982. One of the basic policies of my administration is that private enterprise should be as private as possible—guided by the market judgments of business managers rather than by the dictates of government regulators. Enactment of this legislation is a significant milestone in our efforts to deregulate one of our country's most vital economic sectors, the surface transportation industry.

Since the intercity bus industry was first regulated in 1935, it has been subject to Federal review and approval of business decisions on what markets to serve, where to pick up and drop off passengers, how much to charge for a ticket, and even how much to spend on interior decoration. The result, increasingly apparent in recent years, has been that the industry has paid a great price in terms of regulatory delay, inefficient operations, and stifled innovation. The price, of course, has ultimately been borne by the bus passenger.

The Bus Regulatory Reform Act is a major step toward removing these regulatory burdens. Regulatory standards will be simplified and procedures expedited. Carriers will be able to enter into new markets much more easily. "Closed-door" restrictions, which prevent carriers from picking up or letting off passengers at intermediate points, will generally be removed. Carriers will not have to apply separately for authority to carry packages as well as passengers.

Along with freer entry, there will be freer exit. Carriers are naturally reluctant to enter new markets or offer innovative services if they fear the government will not allow them to withdraw if their business judgment indicates they should. This new act recognizes that forcing a carrier to continue to operate unprofitable service does not make sense and will facilitate withdrawal from such markets.

In the important area of rates, this legislation provides for a gradually increasing zone within which carriers may raise or lower rates without seeking Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) approval. The act will also phase out antitrust immunity for collectively set single-line and joint-line rates. After 3 years, ICC authority over rates that are not set collectively will end, except for continuing authority over predatory pricing.

With this legislation, we can expect to see better service to large and small communities across the Nation. We can expect to see more price options available to the consumer. And we can expect to see a more profitable and more efficient intercity bus industry, one which is governed by competitive market forces rather than by inefficient and protective government regulations.

Earlier legislation has reformed government regulation of the airline, rail, and truck industries. With the Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982, the intercity bus industry will also have the benefits of deregulation. While I believe that there is still too much Federal regulation of the transportation industries, this act is nevertheless a step in the right direction.

The bus industry and the people it serves represent a large and diverse group. Consequently, many parties with different interests have been concerned with this legislation. To ensure the interests of all these parties have been well served has required the highest degree of skillful negotiation and a willingness on the part of all to reach legitimate compromises. I am aware of the personal interest and hard work of the leadership of the House and Senate, of Secretary of Transportation Drew Lewis, and of Chairman Reese Taylor of the Interstate Commerce Commission in developing this legislation. Particular appreciation is due to Senator Packwood, Senator Cannon, and Senator Danforth, and to Representative Howard, Representative Clausen, Representative Anderson, and Representative Shuster for the expeditious handling of this legislation.

I have also today determined to take appropriate action, as authorized by the Bus Regulatory Reform Act and pursuant to my authority as President, with the intent of resolving the transborder trucking issue. A copy of my determination is attached and will be transmitted to the Congress and published in the *Federal Register.*

Note: As enacted, H.R. 3663 is Public Law 97–261, approved September 20.

Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982

Memorandum From the President. September 20, 1982

Memorandum for the United States Trade Representative

Subject: Determination under the Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982

The Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982 addresses in Section 6 the issue of transborder trucking. It imposes a moratorium on the issuance of certificates or permits to motor carriers domiciled in, or owned or controlled by persons of, a contiguous foreign country. I am authorized to remove the moratorium in whole or in part for any country or political subdivision thereof upon determining that such action is in the national interest. I must also provide written notice to the Congress of such removal or modification before it becomes effective. Sixty days' advance notice to the Congress is required whenever the removal or modification applies to a foreign contiguous country or political subdivision thereof which substantially prohibits the granting of motor carrier authority to persons from the United States. I hereby determine that this sixty-day advance notification provision is not now applicable to Canada.

The transborder trucking issue has been the subject of extensive discussions between the United States and Canada and between the United States and Mexico. Because of the importance of fair and open competition in this important service sector, I am today instructing you, as my Trade Representative, to intensify our efforts to negotiate a fair and equitable resolution of this issue with both Canada and Mexico.

I regret that with respect to Mexico there has not yet been progress sufficient to justify a modification of the moratorium. A substantial disparity remains between the relatively open access afforded Mexican trucking service coming into the United States and the almost complete inability of United States trucking interests to provide service into Mexico.

In the case of Canada, our trucking industry is not now, nor has it been, precluded from providing services into that country. However, our regulatory schemes do now differ. Since the United States deregulation legislation, Canadian trucking interests could have an opportunity to provide single-line service into the United States more easily than their United States counterparts can provide into Canada. In addition, United States firms seeking to become established in Canada may be subjected to investment restrictions not facing their Canadian competitors.

I believe that our national interest is best served by fair and equitable competition between United States and Canadian trucking interests in our two markets.

Therefore, under my authority to remove in whole or in part the moratorium imposed in Section 6 of the Bus Regulatory Reform Act which prohibits issuance of certificates or permits to motor carriers domiciled in, or owned or controlled by persons of, a contiguous foreign country, I hereby find that it is in the national interest to modify the moratorium by suspending it insofar as Canada is concerned as set forth below.

Accordingly, you are directed to notify the Congress today on my behalf that, effective tomorrow: (1) The moratorium for Canada is suspended insofar as necessary to permit the Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) to grant authority to motor carriers under the appropriate sections of 49 U.S.C. subtitle IV. This suspension is expressly conditioned upon the Commission, in making determinations on whether the proposed transportation serves a "useful public purpose" or is in the "public interest," according great weight to the national transportation policy, particularly the mandates to promote "economical and efficient transportation," and "to encourage sound economic conditions in transportation including sound economic conditions among carriers." Such determinations by the Commission shall be consistent with the directives of the United States Trade Representative concerning the international trade policy of the United States; (2) The moratorium in regard to Canadian applicants is further modified by suspending it to permit the ICC to issue temporary and emergency temporary authority, and to issue certificates in motor carrier merger, consolidation, and acquisition of control proceedings, and motor carrier restriction removal proceedings; (3) The moratorium is further modified by suspending it insofar as issuance of ICC authorities to Canadian carriers for domestic traffic in the United States under the appropriate sections of 49 U.S.C. subtitle IV is concerned. Canadian-owned, controlled, or domiciled firms will be able to apply for and receive ICC authority for operations wholly within the United States.

Finally, having directed you to seek an understanding with Canada that will ensure the fair and equitable treatment of both Canadian and United States trucking interests on both sides of the border, I further direct you to report back to me within sixty days on those discussions. It is my expectation that such time should be sufficient for an appropriate understanding to allow me to finally remove the moratorium.

This determination shall be published in the *Federal Register*.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 5:10 p.m., September 20, 1982*]

President's Volunteer Action Awards

Announcement Concerning the Second Annual Awards Program. September 20, 1982

The President today announced the second annual President's Volunteer Action Awards, a program designed to honor outstanding volunteer achievements and to call public attention to what can be accomplished through voluntary action.

The President will present the awards in April at a White House ceremony. Awards will be made in 10 categories: jobs, health and mental health, the environment, material resources, education, public safety, arts and humanities, human services, international volunteering, and the workplace.

VOLUNTEER, The National Center for Citizen Involvement, and ACTION, the Federal agency of voluntarism, will cosponsor the program in a unique, cooperative effort between the private sector and government. Funding for the program is provided by private sector corporate and foundation sponsors.

In announcing the program, the President said: "I just wish those who are pessimistic about the future of America could see an overview of this surge of creative and humanitarian action. We believe it should be recognized, encouraged, and promoted. And that's why we established the President's Volunteer Action Awards, to focus public attention on the accomplishments of our nation's volunteers."

VOLUNTEER is the primary national organization supporting greater citizen involvement in problem-solving. It provides a broad range of technical assistance services to volunteer-involving organizations, public agencies, unions, and corporations. It works closely with a network of approximately 225 associated Voluntary Action Centers and over 1,000 other local, State, and national organizations.

ACTION serves to stimulate voluntarism and to demonstrate the effectiveness of volunteers in addressing social problems. Its major programs include the Foster Grandparent, Retired Senior Volunteer, and Senior Companion programs for the elderly, and a variety of programs for youth. ACTION also promotes private sector initiatives by providing short-term grants to innovative volunteer projects in such areas as literacy and drug abuse.

Sixteen individuals and groups and two corporations received the first awards at a White House ceremony on April 15, 1982.

Note: The White House press release contains a list of the recipients of the 1982 awards, which were presented in April 1982.

United States-Japan Fishery Agreement

Message to the Congress Transmitting the Agreement. September 20, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-265; 16 USC 1801), I transmit herewith a governing international fishery agreement between the United States and Japan signed at Washington on September 10, 1982.

This agreement is one of a series to be renegotiated in accordance with that legislation to replace existing bilateral fishery agreements which are due to expire this year. I urge that the Congress give favorable consideration to this agreement at an early date and recommend that Congress consider issuance of a joint resolution to bring this agreement into force before the agreement expires on December 31, 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 20, 1982.

The Situation in Lebanon

Address to the Nation Announcing the Formation of a New Multinational Force. September 20, 1982

My fellow Americans:

The scenes that the whole world witnessed this past weekend were among the most heartrending in the long nightmare of Lebanon's agony. Millions of us have seen pictures of the Palestinian victims of this tragedy. There is little that words can add, but there are actions we can and must take to bring that nightmare to an end.

It's not enough for us to view this as some remote event in which we, ourselves, are not involved. For our friends in Lebanon and Israel, for our friends in Europe, and elsewhere in the Middle East, and for us as Americans, this tragedy, horrible as it is, reminds us of the absolute imperative of bringing peace to that troubled country and region. By working for peace in the Middle East, we serve the cause of world peace and the future of mankind.

For the criminals who did this deed no punishment is enough to remove the blot of their crime. But for the rest of us, there are things that we can learn and things that we must do. The people of Lebanon must have learned that the cycle of massacre upon massacre must end. Children are not avenged by the murder of other children. Israel must have learned that there is no way it can impose its own solutions on hatreds as deep and bitter as those that produced this tragedy. If it seeks to do so, it will only sink more deeply into the quagmire that looms before it. Those outsiders who have fed the flames of civil war in Lebanon for so many years need to learn that the fire will consume them, too, if it is not put out. And we must all rededicate ourselves to the cause of peace. I reemphasize my call for early progress to solve the Palestinian issue and repeat the U.S. proposals which are now even more urgent.

For now is not the time for talk alone, now is a time for action—to act together to restore peace to Beirut, to help a stable government emerge that can restore peace and independence to all of Lebanon, and to bring a just and lasting resolution to the conflict between Israel and its Arab neighbors, one that satisfies the legitimate rights of the Palestinians, who are all too often its victims.

Our basic objectives in Lebanon have not changed, for they're the objectives of the government and the people of Lebanon themselves. First and foremost, we seek the restoration of a strong and stable central government in that country, brought into being by orderly constitutional processes. Lebanon elected a new President 2 short weeks ago, only to see him murdered even before he could assume his office. This week a distressed Lebanon will again be electing a new President. May God grant him safety as well as the wisdom and courage to lead his country into a new and happier era.

The international community has an obligation to assist the government of Lebanon in reasserting authority over all its territory. Foreign forces and armed factions have too long obstructed the legitimate role of the government of Lebanon's security forces. We must pave the way for withdrawal of foreign forces.

The place to begin this task is in Beirut. The Lebanese Government must be permitted to restore internal security in its capital. It cannot do this if foreign forces remain in or near Beirut. With this goal in mind, I have consulted with our French and Italian allies. We have agreed to form a new multinational force, similar to the one which served so well last month, with the mission of enabling the Lebanese Government to resume full sovereignty over its capital, the essential precondition for extending its control over the entire country.

The Lebanese Government, with the support of its people, requested this help. For this multinational force to succeed, it is essential that Israel withdraw from Beirut. With the expected cooperation of all parties, the multinational force will return to Beirut for a limited period of time. Its purpose is not to act as a police force, but to make it possible for the lawful authorities of Lebanon to discharge those duties for themselves.

Secretary Shultz, on my behalf, has also reiterated our views to the government of Israel through its Ambassador in Washington. Unless Israel moves quickly and courageously to withdraw, it will find itself ever more deeply involved in problems that are not its own and which it cannot solve.

The participation of American forces in Beirut will again be for a limited period. But I've concluded there is no alternative to their returning to Lebanon if that country is to have a chance to stand on its own feet.

Peace in Beirut is only a first step. Together with the people of Lebanon, we seek the removal of all foreign military forces from that country. The departure of all foreign forces at the request of the Lebanese authorities has been widely endorsed by Arab as well as other states. Israel and Syria have both indicated that they have no territorial ambitions in Lebanon and are prepared to withdraw. It is now urgent that specific arrangements for withdrawal of all foreign forces be agreed upon. This must happen very soon. The legitimate security concerns of neighboring states, including, particularly, the safety of Israel's northern population, must be provided for. But this is not a difficult task, if the political will is there. The Lebanese people must be allowed to chart their own future. They must rely solely on Lebanese armed forces who are willing and able to bring security to their country. They must be allowed to do so, and the sooner the better.

Ambassador Draper, who's been in close consultation with the parties concerned in Lebanon, will remain in the area to work for the full implementation of our proposal. Ambassador Habib will join him, will represent me at the inauguration of the new President of Lebanon, and will consult with the leaders in the area. He will return promptly to Washington to report to me.

Early in the summer, our government met its responsibility to help resolve a severe crisis and to relieve the Lebanese people of a crushing burden. We succeeded. Recent events have produced new problems, and we must again assume our responsibility.

I am especially anxious to end the agony of Lebanon because it is both right and in our national interest. But I am also determined to press ahead on the broader effort to achieve peace between Israel and its Arab neighbors. The events in Beirut of last week have served only to reinforce my conviction that such a peace is desperately needed and that the initiative we undertook on September 1st is the right way to proceed. We will not be discouraged or deterred in our efforts to seek peace in Lebanon and a just and lasting peace throughout the Middle East.

All of us must learn the appropriate lessons from this tragedy and assume the responsibilities that it imposes upon us. We owe it to ourselves and to our children. The whole world will be a safer place when this region which has known so much trouble can begin to know peace instead. Both our purpose and our actions are peaceful, and we're taking them in a spirit of international cooperation.

So, tonight, I ask for your prayers and your support as our country continues its vital role as a leader for world peace, a role that all of us as Americans can be proud of.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 5 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House. His address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

Arms Control Policies and Negotiations

Statement by the President. September 21, 1982

In our efforts to help build a more stable and peaceful world, there is no more essential objective than to shape defense and arms control policies which will guarantee the safety of our nation and of our allies. Shortly after assuming office, I called for a comprehensive evaluation of our arms control policies and proposals for new initiatives. In doing so, I outlined the general principles which should guide formation of our arms control policies.

—Arms control must be an instrument of, and not a substitute for, a coherent security policy aimed in the first instance at the Soviet advantage in the most destabilizing class of weapons, those on ballistic missiles, and especially intercontinental ballistic missiles (ICBM's). We will work for agreements that truly enhance security by reinforcing peace through deterrence.

—We must seek agreements which involve substantial and militarily significant reductions on both sides.

—Agreements must be based on the principle of equality of rights and limits.

—Arms control agreements must include effective means of verification. They cannot be based on trust alone.

—Our efforts will be guided by seriousness of purpose, reflected in our willingness to seek reduction to significantly lower levels of nuclear forces, based on equal, balanced levels of comparable systems.

These principles are in full accord with the basic purpose for both U.S. and NATO security policy—ensuring the peace through deterrence of aggression. Deterring nuclear or conventional attack against ourselves or our allies must guide our approach to defense and arms control. These principles also lie at the heart of the comprehensive and innovative arms control approaches which this administration has adopted. In each of the three most important areas of arms control—strategic nuclear arms, intermediate-range nuclear forces, and conventional forces in Europe—we have presented to the Soviet Union bold and equitable proposals, proposals which are in our mutual interest and which provide the opportunity to enhance world security and peace by significantly reducing the arsenals of both sides.

In each of these three negotiations the United States has presented considered and equitable proposals which seek to establish a military equilibrium at reduced levels, eliminate the most destabilizing factors in the existing military balance, and enhance the security of both sides. When our national security and that of our allies is at stake, we must approach arms control realistically. We do not seek agreements for their own sake, we seek them to build international security and stability.

This administration's reductions proposals for strategic and intermediate-range nuclear forces, and for conventional forces, reflect this approach. We are encouraged by the serious and businesslike conduct of these negotiations thus far. Although much hard bargaining lies ahead, I am determined to bargain in good faith until our objectives can be realized. We urge on our Soviet negotiating partners equal seriousness of purpose.

Our arms control policies will continue to receive my close personal attention. Ambassadors Rowny, Nitze, and Staar have been in Washington recently during scheduled recesses in the negotiations. In each area we have carefully assessed the status of negotiations and our positions. In each case the negotiations remain on course, and our three negotiators will return shortly with a renewed mandate to pursue our objectives.

Prior to their departure, Ambassadors Rowny and Nitze will brief the Congress on the negotiations. Such regular consultations are also an essential part of our approach. This administration can have no higher purpose than to achieve progress toward meaningful arms control which promotes international peace and security.

Note: On the same day, the President met in the Oval Office with Ambassadors Paul H. Nitze, Edward L. Rowny, and Richard F. Staar, who will be returning to Europe shortly for the next round of the three major arms reduction negotiations in which the United States is involved. Ambassador Nitze will be in Geneva, Switzerland, on September 30, for negotiations on intermediate-range nuclear forces. Ambassador Rowny will be in Geneva on October 6 for the second round of the Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START). Ambassador Staar will be returning to Vienna, Austria, on September 23, to commence the next round of talks on the reduction of conventional forces in Europe, the Mutual and Balanced Force Reduction Talks (MBFR).

Other participants in the meeting included Secretary of State George P. Shultz and Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger, Eugene V. Rostow, Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, and William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, and Robert C. McFarlane, Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

Honoring the Ukrainian Helsinki Monitoring Group

Proclamation 4973. September 21, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The spontaneous formation on November 9, 1976, in Kiev, Ukraine, of the Ukrainian Public Group to Promote the Implementation of the Helsinki Accords affirmed once more that the human spirit cannot be crushed and that the desire for human freedom cannot be conquered.

The long prison terms meted out to members of the Ukrainian Helsinki Monitoring Group for their courageous activities to secure greater freedom in Ukraine are graphic testimony to the inability of Communism to compete with the principles of freedom in the marketplace of ideas. The flagrant persecution and imprisonment of Ukrainian citizens for their attempts to exercise basic human rights is an international embarrassment to the Soviet Union and proof that the Soviet Union has failed to live up to its pledges to honor the understandings embodied in the Helsinki Accords.

In commemorating this sixth anniversary of the founding of the Ukrainian Helsinki Monitoring Group, we renew our determination never to forget the valiant struggle of the peoples of Ukraine for their inalienable rights, and we pledge to do all we can to ameliorate the plight of those Ukrainians who have been persecuted by the Soviet authorities for attempting to assert their rights.

By a concurrent resolution agreed to on June 21, 1982 (H. Con. Res. 205), the Congress authorized and requested the President to proclaim November 9, 1982, the sixth anniversary of the establishment of the Ukrainian Public Group to Promote the Implementation of the Helsinki Accords, as a day honoring that Group.

On this day Americans are reminded of the preciousness of our own freedom, and we reaffirm our cherished hope that the aspiration for freedom will ultimately prevail over the morally bankrupt rule of force which denies human rights to so many in the world today.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate November 9, 1982, as a day honoring the sixth anniversary of the establishment of the Ukrainian Public Group to Promote the Implementation of the Helsinki Accords.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 21st day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:57 p.m., September 21, 1982*]

John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts

Appointment of Six Members of the Board of Trustees. September 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Board of Trustees of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts for terms expiring September 1, 1992:

Cary Grant, a former actor, who resides in Beverly Hills, Calif. He was honored with the Life Achievement Award by the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in 1981. He was also a recipient of a Special Academy Award for contributions to the film industry given by the board of governors and peers of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences in 1969. He is married and has one child. He will succeed Abe Fortas.

Alice H. Hanley, a homemaker in Greenwich, Conn. She is former vice president, corporate finance, for New York Securities Co., Inc., in New York, N.Y. She graduated from Skidmore College (B.A., 1965). She is married and has two children. She will succeed Benjamin A. Trustman.

Alice S. Marriott, vice president of the Marriott Corp. in Washington, D.C. She is married, has two children, and resides in Washington. This is a reappointment.

Dina Merrill, an actress, who resides in New York, N.Y. She is a former member of the New York State Council of the Arts and the Junior Council of the Museum of Modern Art. She is a member of the board of directors of the E.F. Hutton Group. She is married and has three children. She will succeed Kathrine Dulin Folger.

Donna Tuttle, a political consultant, who resides in Los Angeles, Calif. She is a member of the Decorative Arts Council and a member of the Alliance Board of the Natural History Museum. She is married and has two children. She will succeed Ronald H. Nessen.

Mrs. Jack Wrather, vice president and member of the board of directors of the Wrather Corp., in Beverly Hills, Calif. Mrs. Wrather, a former actress, is a member of the Alliance for Arts Education Committee for the John F. Kennedy Center and a member of the American Film Institute. She is married and has three children. This is a reappointment.

Reception for Representative David F. Emery

Remarks at the Fundraising Reception for the Republican Candidate for the U.S. Senate From Maine. September 21, 1982

Thank you. Thank you very much. It's great to see you all in this particular political season and to be here with Dave Emery. I'd like to be with Dave in Maine, but I know that when he goes home he has that habit of walking across the State. [*Laughter*] And I've got to save my energy to deal with the big spenders—[*laughter*]—on the Hill. But really, the truth is, Dave, I wasn't in the infantry. I was a cavalryman. [*Laughter*] Now, if you, you know, talked about a—maybe a horseback ride across the State——[*laughter*]. But, on the other hand, I can look at Bob Packwood and see what happens. [*Laughter*][1]

Now, Dave Emery is in a tight race, but let me remind you of what he himself has proved so well in these past 8 years. Dave Emery is a winner. He's a man who's right for Maine. With your full support, I'm convinced that Dave Emery will be a winner again, putting all his judgment and experience to work as the next Senator elected from Maine.

It doesn't make any sense for Maine to have Senator Cohen there and then have somebody over there that's canceling his vote on all the important issues.

We need Dave's wisdom, and we need his courage. He trusts the people because he knows America's strength is in the hearts of our people and, forgive me, but not in the bureaucracy here in Washington. And Dave has the courage to stand up to special interests and to say, "No, we'll not go back to more big spending and big taxing. They're not the answers to our problems; they are the problems."

The greatest challenge we face is to get unemployed Americans back to work. With Dave's support we've made solid progress against the two biggest barriers to a growing economy. I'm talking about double-digit inflation and high interest rates. It was those twin evils that we inherited which brought our economy to its knees and threw so many people out of work.

You know, we tend to forget that. Some of us who were campaigning back in 1980 when the other fellows were here have to remember back. What is it we were talking about in that campaign? Well, I remember campaigning in the Midwest, in one particular hard-hit State, and referring to it as a depression. And the then-incumbent President took me to task and said, "Oh, no. Technically, it was a recession." Well, where I was it was a recession.

And the other day, the mayor of Detroit was in the White House to see me, and he told me unemployment was 20 percent in Detroit. And I couldn't resist. I said, "Mr. Mayor, 2 years ago when I was campaigning there it was 18 percent—almost up to that 20." But it was those high interest rates in two industries, either one of which can virtually cause a recession by itself—the automobile industry and homebuilding.

But in 2 years, by reducing the growth of spending and taxes, we've cut the rate of price increases. They were 12.4 percent; since January, they're 5.4 percent, and we're not finished yet. We've also beaten down interest rates. They were 21½ percent then. Now, they're 13½, and we can bring them down even more and keep them down.

---

[1] *Senator Bob Packwood of Oregon was using crutches, following a cartilage operation.*

We've made a good beginning, but we're not home yet. Today, America is like a runner who, chronically out of shape, finally gets into training and expends great effort and completes most of the race, and then comes into the home stretch and looks down the line at the tape. And he knows he's going to have to re-double his efforts in that stretch run, and inside of him he's hearing two voices. One of them says, "You've done so well. You've come so far. Don't quit now." And a second says, "It's too hard. It's impossible. You're never going to make it."

Well, I believe with all my heart that our progress against inflation and interest rates puts us much closer than we were 2 years ago to a stronger, more prosperous economy, without inflation for all our citizens. But this is an election year, and the air is filled with liberal voices talking big talk about fairness and compassion. They would urge the American people to turn their backs on everything that we've accomplished together. And to listen to their horror stories about budget cuts, you'd have to like horror movies.

When they talk about fairness, I have to ask them, where have they been? It was just less than 2 years ago, as I say, when they turned over control of the Government to us, and we were left to cope with the worst combination of high inflation and high interest rates and taxation in more than 100 years, and we didn't hear any words about fairness then.

The other question is, where would they take us now? And the answer is right back to the same swamp that we're trying to get out of. They're not promoting fairness; they're selling the same old snake oil. The truth is—and this is what makes it so tough—they don't know it's snake oil. They honestly can't see that their policies brought us to the brink of disaster. And yet, they want another blank check to spend more money. They resist a constitutional amendment against red-ink spending, even though 80 percent of the American people think it's a good idea. and they want to take away the third year of the tax cut and indexing—two provisions which benefit low- and middle-income families the most.

A family living at the poverty level today has some $472 more in purchasing power than he would, that family would, if inflation had stayed at the same rate that it was 20 months ago.

On each of these issues, Dave Emery comes down for fairness—fairness to the people who pay the government's bills, while they struggle to pay their own. His opponent would tax the family budget, and the Federal budget would continue to grow and grow. We just have to save his opponent from himself. And we're not going to let ourselves be dragged back down into the swamp. With Dave Emery's help and with your help, we're going to make it to the high ground and make America strong and prosperous and keep her free.

So, I'm glad to be here with him, and there he is, and you're going to send him back to Washington. It won't be a new place for him; he'll just move across to another part of the Capitol building. God bless you all for being here. Thank you for what you're doing.

I just have to tell you, this morning the day started out with Miss U.S.A. coming into the office and then was followed by Miss Teenage America. And I said, "From here, the day's got to do downhill." And what do you know?—[*laughter*]—it didn't go downhill at all. It's kept on going up, thanks to you.

Note: The President spoke at 3:37 p.m. at the Hyatt Regency Hotel.

Historically Black Colleges and Universities

Remarks at a Meeting With Black College and University Presidents.
September 22, 1982

Thank you very much. I don't deserve that much applause when I'm late. [*Laughter*]

Well, it's a pleasure for me to have all of you back with us at the White House to commemorate the first anniversary of Executive Order 12320 and to reconfirm this administration's ongoing commitment to historically black colleges and universities.

Some of you may be aware that I attended a small college in Illinois, Eureka, Illinois. I've gotten used, over the years, to when someone says, "Where did you go to school?" and I say, Eureka College—"Where's that?" But that was back in the bleak days of the Depression when I was there, and it was a struggle just to keep the doors of our college open. In the exuberance of youth I was not as understanding of the folks trying to pay the bills and manage to meet the budget as I am now. I ended up participating as a freshman in the first student protest in the history of that college. [*Laughter*] And now, before you decide you're face to face with a student radical, let me say that even now, in hindsight, though, I believe our cause was just. And we didn't break a single window and we had no picket lines and we didn't carry any placards or signs.

But seriously, there are only a few jobs harder than being President of the United States, and one of them is being president of a college. Sometimes I think that you must think to yourselves on certain occasions—not always, but on certain occasions, that maybe when you give them the diploma and they become alumni, that you should say, "And never darken our doors again." [*Laughter*]

But your task is, in the long run, just as vital to the future of this country as this particular job is. Frederick Douglass, an adviser to President Lincoln and, if I might add a partisan note, one of the first great black Republicans, once said, "A little learning may be a dangerous thing, but the want of learning is a calamity to any people."

During these times when we're all trying to pull our country out of an economic disaster brought on by a decade of irresponsibility, we want to make certain that your institutions, colleges and universities which are so significant to the heritage of black America, are not damaged by economic conditions that you had no part in creating. That was an important reason behind our decision last year to move forward decisively in this area.

Today, I want to reaffirm this administration's continued commitment—not only so that your institutions will survive but so that they will flourish. Last year when we gathered to announce the issuing of the Executive order, I don't doubt that there were skeptics who took a wait-and-see attitude. Last week when I spoke to a gathering of black Republicans over at the Shoreham Hotel, I told them we should look at the record.

Well, I understand that Secretary Bell and Secretary Pierce and others have been reviewing with you the record of the last 12 months. I deeply believe it's a record of real accomplishment, a record of promises kept.

Although I don't want to go over ground that's already been covered, I'd like to mention that I'm particularly proud that we were able to come to the aid of Meharry Medical College when circumstances threatened its survival. Together, we were able to keep this vital door open into the medical profession as it befits the black community. Meharry, a school that has trained 40 percent of all black physicians, was facing an avalanche of problems. And we became aware of the need and acted. Among other things, it was in danger of losing its accreditation because it lacked access to a sufficient number of patients to provide its students with the proper clinical training. We directed the Veterans Administration to expand an already existing affiliation with Meharry so that 200 additional teaching beds would be available at a nearby veterans hospital.

It's this kind of creative and timely action that we had in mind when we issued last year's Executive order. I know you've heard other examples of what's been accomplished, but that was last year. Let's talk about the future.

Today I'm pleased to announce that I'm issuing a new Presidential directive to the heads of all Federal departments and agencies that will clarify and strengthen Executive Order 12320 and ensure the continued attention to the issues that affect you most. We're directing the Federal departments and agencies to target Federal program funds to improve the administrative infrastructure of historical black colleges. Agencies are further directed, even in this era of necessary budget cuts, to strive to increase the percentage of total available funds that black colleges and universities will receive. Third, they're to step up efforts to eliminate regulations in policies that are barriers to your full participation in Federal programs.

The last and potentially most important part of this directive focuses on the need to further enlist the resources of the private sector in our efforts to support historically black colleges and universities. The emphasis on the private sector is consistent with the general philosophy of this administration. We happen to believe there are vast untapped resources out there, because for too long people have looked only to government. I want to especially acknowledge all Vice President Bush has done to get this ball rolling. He's held receptions on two occasions in his home, playing host to many of you, and also the chief executive officers of 50 major corporations.

We now need to move toward campus-based action programs, and I'm counting on the private sector office in the White House to provide you with the guidance and creative energy necessary to tap the vitality of the private sector, so it can be used where it'll do the most good.

Of course, making any initiative a success requires the energy and creative talents of dedicated men and women. I'm particularly proud of the team that emerged over the last 12 months. Secretary Bell has provided superb leadership, and with him in the Department of Education there's another man who has been doing a magnificient job in your behalf. And I am, of course, referring to Dr. Tom Melady—Melady, I should say. That wasn't mispronunciation, that was just not seeing good—[*laughter*]—my own notes.

But, Dr. Melady, I want to congratulate you on a job well done. I understand you'll soon be returning to your duties as president of Sacred Heart University. We'll miss you, but we can appreciate that there are others who need your talent. And although Dr. Melady is going, we can all count on the continued efforts of such fine people as Dr. Ed Elmendorf, Dr. Margaret Seagears, and Dr. William Butts, who'll be working directly with Secretary Bell on issues concerning historically black colleges.

Finally, the emphasis on the directive I'm issuing today is, as I mentioned, channeling the power of the private sector into this area of concern. If you'll pardon these private thoughts, our goal is to get you through a particularly rough time—not only a time of economic uncertainly, also a time when you're reexamining your fundamental role in American education. We fully expect that as our program is successful, due to your efforts as well as ours, your operations will become self-sufficient. That's our ultimate goal, and I'm certain that it's yours as well.

Over the last few decades, no greater harm has been done than by government programs designed so poorly that they maneuvered people in need into a terrible dependency. Instead of strengthening recipients and helping them along the way, many well-intentioned programs did nothing but destroy pride and create a feeling of helplessness among those who needed encouragement and hope.

Perhaps this is why your institutions are so important for us to preserve. You are a symbol that even in times of great adversity, men and women can work together and improve their lot. In a shameful period of American history, you offered hope and provided a vehicle for advancement to millions of Americans. Your story can serve to inspire all those who struggle to better themselves. And today, I'm proud that I've been given this opportunity to be a part of repaying you for all that you've done for America.

When I spoke at the Shoreham last week, I mentioned that if those who share my philosophy have had any failure, it's been a failure to communicate what's in our hearts to the black community. This has led to misunderstanding and, sometimes, mistrust. I hope that next Monday, when the Nation celebrates Black College Day, that you'll share with others the legitimate concern that this administration has shown towards your problems and our sincere dedication to equality of opportunity for all Americans.

The other night I found a quote by Alexis de Tocqueville, that Frenchman who came here almost 150 years ago, that expresses it well: "Democracy and socialism," de Tocqueville said, "have nothing in common but one word—equality. But notice the difference: While democracy seeks equality in liberty, socialism seeks equality in restraint and servitude."

So today, let's move forward together, striving for equality through liberty. That's what America is all about. Thank you all for being here today, and God bless each one of you.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:37 a.m. in the East Room at the White House.

Historically Black Colleges and Universities

Memorandum From the President. September 22, 1982

Memorandum for the Heads of Executive Departments and Agencies

As part of our continuing commitment to help strengthen Historically Black Colleges and Universities, a commitment begun when I issued Executive Order 12320 on September 15, 1981, I am hereby directing all Federal agency heads to implement the following three policies as they continue with their efforts to comply with Executive Order 12320:

- Wherever possible, agencies should place emphasis on the use of program funds to help improve the administrative infrastructures of Historically Black Colleges and Universities.
- In cases where agencies project decreased funding for all higher education institutions, they should strive to increase the *percentage share* allocated to Historically Black Colleges and Universities.
- Agencies should continue efforts to eliminate identified barriers to Historically Black Colleges and Universities participation in Federal programs and accelerate activities to single out policies or regulations which inhibit full participation in such programs by Historically Black Colleges and Universities.

Heads of Key Agencies Providing Federal Support for Historically Black Colleges and Universities (see attached list) shall use these policies in preparing their Annual Performance Reports, which must be submitted to the Secretary of Education after the close of the fiscal year in accordance with Section 3 of Executive Order 12320. The Secretary of Education shall use these policies in developing the Annual Federal Performance Report on Executive Agency Actions to Assist Historically Black Colleges, as required by Section 7 of the Executive Order. Heads of Key Agencies should ensure that these policies are followed in developing all other reports required by the Executive Order.

Additionally, I have directed that the White House Office of Private Sector Initiative work in cooperation with the Department of Education's White House Initiatives staff to place special emphasis on increasing development of private sector support for Historically Black Colleges and Universities.

Your support for the efforts mandated by Executive Order 12320 is vital. We must all communicate clearly and sincerely through our actions our intention to preserve a measure of security for Historically Black Colleges and Universities while we work together toward developing strength through independence and institutional self-sufficiency.

Ronald Reagan

Key Agencies Providing Federal Support for Historically Black Colleges and Universities

Department of Agriculture
Department of Commerce
Department of Defense
Department of Education
Department of Energy
Department of Health and Human Services
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Department of the Interior
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Department of State
Department of Transportation
Department of the Treasury
Agency for International Development
Appalachian Regional Commission
Central Intelligence Agency
Environmental Protection Agency
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

International Communication Agency
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
National Credit Union Association
National Endowment for the Arts
National Endowment for the Humanities
National Science Foundation
Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Small Business Administration
Veterans Administration

National Institute of Justice

Nomination of Leo F. Callahan To Be a Member of the Advisory Board. September 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Leo F. Callahan to be a member of the National Institute of Justice Advisory Board for the remainder of the term expiring January 11, 1984. He would succeed Alexander Green.

Mr. Callahan has been serving as chief of police for the Fort Lauderdale Police Department since 1973. He has been with the Fort Lauderdale Police Department since 1956, when he was appointed as a police officer. He served in all divisions of the police department and received numerous commendations, both public and official. He is a past director of the Florida Chiefs of Police Association and is a member of the International Association of Chiefs of Police.

He attended Fort Lauderdale University (1957–1959) and Broward Community College (1966–1968). He graduated from Nova University (M.S., 1978). He is married, has two children, and resides in Fort Lauderdale, Fla. He was born October 27, 1932.

Cabinet Council on Management and Administration

Announcement of the Formation and Membership. September 22, 1982

The President today announced the creation of the Cabinet Council on Management and Administration. This addition to the six existing Cabinet Councils will exercise White House control and supervision over the "Reform 88" Task Force, a long-term (6+ years) program to improve the management and administrative systems of the Federal Government. It will also monitor implementation of the recommendations of the President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control and formulate government-wide policies pertaining to such executive branch management, administrative, and personnel issues as may arise from time to time.

The Cabinet Council on Management and Administration will be composed of, as a minimum, the Secretaries of the Treasury, Defense, Commerce, Health and Human Services, and Transportation; also, the Directors of the Office of Management and Budget, General Services Administration, and the Office of Personnel Management.

The President is Chairman of all seven Cabinet Councils. Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President, will serve as Chairman pro tempore of the Cabinet Council on Management and Administration.

Other Departments will be invited to participate when appropriate. A Cabinet member may attend meetings of the Cabinet Council on Management and Administration if the items under discussion are of interest. When the situation warrants, other agency heads will be invited to participate.

As with all the Cabinet Councils, the Vice President, the Chief of Staff to the President, and the Assistant to the President for Policy Development are ex-officio members.

National Debt Retirement Act of 1982

Statement on the Proposed Legislation. September 22, 1982

Today I am submitting to Congress the "National Debt Retirement Act of 1982." When enacted, this law will place in the Treasury proceeds from the sales of surplus Federal real property for use solely to retire the national debt.

Federal lands are a tremendous, often unrecognized capital asset of ths country. In Executive Order 12348 I established a Property Review Board to improve the management of Federal real property and to accelerate the sale of unneeded property. The revenue from the sales should be directly applied to help reduce the burdens on our Nation's taxpayers and not be used for more spending.

Although the congressional calendar is crowded, I believe that the Congress shares my concern that the continued growth of our national debt can have a crippling effect on our economy. This is a problem that can be solved in part by the bill I am submitting today. The sales of surplus property cannot alone retire the debt; however, it demonstrates our commitment and is an all-important first step.

National Debt Retirement Act of 1982

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate Transmitting Proposed Legislation. September 22, 1982

Dear Mr Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

I am forwarding for the consideration of the Congress a draft bill entitled the "National Debt Retirement Act of 1982."

As you know, my Administration has recently undertaken a number of policy initiatives with respect to the disposal of surplus Federal real property. For example, on February 25, 1982, I signed Executive Order 12348, establishing the Presidential Property Review Board, which has been given the responsibility for developing Federal property disposal policy to ensure that surplus Federal real property is identified and made available for sale at its fair market value. Proceeds from the sale of surplus real property are to be used to help retire the national debt.

The enclosed legislation eliminates a barrier to using the proceeds of the sale of surplus real property to retire the national debt. Under current law, receipts from the sale of such property are deposited in the Land and Water Conservation Fund of the Department of the Interior. Our proposed legislation amends present law to state that, notwithstanding any other requirement of law, cash proceeds from the sale, lease, or other disposition of such property are to be covered into the general fund of the Treasury. This proposal does not affect the statutory requirement that there be an annual income level of $900 million for the Land and Water Conservation Fund. Revenues from Outer Continental Shelf oil lands will continue to be deposited in the Fund, thus ensuring that the required $900 million annual floor for deposits in the Fund will be met.

Enactment of this draft bill would help put the Federal government on a sounder fiscal footing. Accordingly, I would appreciate prompt and favorable consideration of this legislative proposal.

I am sending an identical letter to the President of the Senate. (Speaker of the House of Representatives.)

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

The White House press release contains a copy of the proposed bill.

Termination of the Railway Strike

Remarks on Signing S. J. Res. 250 Into Law. September 22, 1982

Well, thank you very much for coming here.

I have just signed into law Senate Joint Resolution 250, a bill that ends the 4-day-old national railway strike. There are many elected officials in Washington, and I am one of them, who prefer to keep the government out of the collective bargaining process. But we're also committed to protecting the vital national interest, and we must protect the jobs of our people and keep both factories and farms at work.

Our economy must stay on the track of recovery. If this strike were to continue, it could cost the American economy close to a billion dollars a day. Within 10 days, steel plants and additional auto factories would begin to close. And by far, the most important consideration for me is jobs. If this strike were prolonged, nearly a million Americans would face a threat of unemployment. We cannot afford such losses. It's been imperative that we act and act quickly.

I want to commend Members of the Senate and House for addressing this issue swiftly, decisively, and on a bipartisan basis. I'm also pleased that this measure won the support of many people of different views outside the Congress. It shows once again that when we face difficult times, difficult issues, that we Americans can unite for the common good.

Now, I thank you and can't take any questions, because I have to go over to the other part of the White House, there, and thank some people who saved the National Aquarium.

Note: The President spoke at 5:21 p.m. to reporters assembled in the Briefing Room at the White House. Following his remarks, the President attended a reception on the State Floor of the White House to benefit the private sector effort to restore the National Aquarium at the Commerce Department Building.

As enacted, S.J. Res. 250 is Public Law 97-262, approved September 22. The act makes binding on the parties the Reports and Recommendations of the Presidential Emergency Board No. 194, dated August 19, 1982.

Presidential Election in Lebanon

Letter to President-elect Amin Gemayel. September 22, 1982

Dear Mr. President-elect:

The American people join me in congratulating you upon your election as President of Lebanon. We are proud to stand beside your courageous nation as our friends in Lebanon again overcome adversity in exercising the democratic and constitutional tradition that our nations share.

In my September 20 address to the American people, I restated the basic objectives of the U.S. relationship with Lebanon. "First and foremost," I said, "we seek the restoration of a strong and stable central government" in Lebanon, "brought into being by orderly constitutional processes." Your election as President sets Lebanon firmly on the path to national reconciliation behind a strong government with a broad mandate from the people of Lebanon.

You have our pledge that the United States will remain a staunch partner and friend to Lebanon as you set out upon the difficult and challenging tasks ahead. The American nation and I extend to you and all Lebanese our very best wishes for the future.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[His Excellency Amin Gemayel, President-elect of the Republic of Lebanon, Beirut]

Note: As printed above, this item follows the text of the President's letter which was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on September 23.

James S. Brady Presidential Foundation

Remarks at a White House Luncheon. September 23, 1982

Thank you very much. Thank you, Jim.

One of the first things I learned in public speaking class was that you should never open with an apology. And I was wondering how I was going to explain that we had to get out of here before the meeting was over, and you took care of that. Thank you very much.

Nancy and I are delighted that you could all come and be with us for what I know we all agree is a wonderful and very worthy cause, the James S. Brady Presidential Foundation. As you know, the foundation will honor Jim in recognition of the tremendous sacrifices that he and Sarah and their family have made. It will also provide assistance to other individuals wounded or killed in an assassination attempt on national figures and will provide assistance to that individual's family.

Now, these good things don't just happen. They depend on the active support of fine people like yourselves—all of you who have worked so hard, and on the leadership of the foundation's nonpartisan board of directors. I won't name all the members, but I do want to pay a special tribute to three particular individuals, and one is Jim Lynn, the president of the foundation, and the two who are cochairing the fundraising effort, Joe Rodgers and Bob Strauss.

Now, since Bob and Joe both are such good numbers men—[*laughter*]—and since this is the election season, I confess I got a little nervous. But I am assured that they are dedicated to this worthy and noble cause.

I'm also delighted to tell you that Nancy will assume with great pleasure the position of honorary chairman of the foundation. You know that it almost became a byword for several months there that Jim was Nancy's Y&H, "young and handsome." [*Laughter*]

But you know at the first reception marking the formation of this foundation, I said that it seemed to me that Jim Brady has some connections in very high places. He'd been out the night before at the Old Timers' Baseball Game, you'll remember that they held here with all the great stars, baseball stars of the past. And on that particular night, it was raining. And then Jim was introduced, and it stopped raining. [*Laughter*]

Well, you know now that he's gone back home to Chicago, and he's pulled off another miracle. On Monday afternoon he went to see his favorite team, and mine, the Chicago Cubs. And after Jim threw out the first ball, the Cubs actually went out and won the game. [*Laughter*] And now, they're only 20 games out of first place. [*Laughter*]

Maybe the best way to describe the effect Jim Brady has on people is to read you a letter that I received from Mrs. James H. Terrell, of Alexandria, Virginia, a few months ago. Her son, John, had heard about what we're trying to do and, although he's only 9, he wanted to help. So he decided to go out on that bike path that's along Mt. Vernon Highway and sell lemonade for $.10-a-cup to raise money. And his mother wrote, "On Sunday, April 18, 1982, young John Terrell enjoyed selling lemonade and fruit punch to the many thirsty bicyclers on the bike trail. His goal was to help Mr. Jim Brady financially. His efforts collected the enclosed $37.00, and he did this by $.10-a-cup, plus a few tips. Please accept John's love gift for Jim Brady. John is a fourth grade student at Hollin Meadows School in Alexandria.

Well, as you can see, I think that John's sign probably helped a little. You may not be able to read that from where you are, but it's his own homemade sign that he had in his business undertaking. For those in the far corners, it read, "Please give for Jim Brady."

Anyone want to argue that this isn't the greatest country in the world?

And, Jim, if you're watching, I think that John's sign says it all about the love America feels for Jim Brady and how all of us are praying for his continued recovery.

Again, thank you all very much for helping make this foundation come true and for enabling it to provide assistance to those in need.

So, for Jim and for everyone else and for all of us, thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:20 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the luncheon he hosted with Mrs. Reagan for members of the foundation's board of directors and council of trustees, a nonpartisan group of people who will be involved in fundraising efforts for the foundation.

The President was introduced by James T. Lynn, president of the foundation. The President also referred in his remarks to Joe M. Rodgers and Robert S. Strauss, cochairmen of the fundraising effort.

The James S. Brady Presidential Foundation is a public foundation established to provide assistance to any needy individual wounded or killed in an assassination attempt on any senior Federal official, Presidential candidate, or on family members of the President and Vice President, and to provide assistance to the individual's family. The foundation is also authorized to create certain scholarships as a tribute to *such victims or to encourage young people to enter government service. The idea for this foundation grew out of concern by a number of national business and political leaders for the need to provide special assistance to persons whose lives are placed in danger simply because they are at the scene of an assassination attempt. The foundation was chartered in November 1981, under the name "The Stand By Fund." It was later renamed "The James S. Brady Presidential Foundation" in honor of the Press Secretary to the President and in recognition of the inspiration he has given to others.*

The Situation in Lebanon

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
September 23, 1982

The situation in the Middle East—I will go over some details that have been talked about in part or maybe in full at both Defense and State earlier today. We're still working out the details of what the Marine force will do when they arrive and consultations with the Italian and French liaison officers in Beirut.

An agreed upon mandate for the Multinational Force reads as follows:

> The MNF (multinational force) is to provide an interposition force at agreed locations and thereby provide the MNF presence requested by the Government of Lebanon to assist it and Lebanon's armed forces in the Beirut area. This presence will facilitate the restoration of Lebanese Government sovereignty and authority over the Beirut area and thereby further its efforts to assure the safety of persons in the area and to bring to an end the violence which has tragically recurred.

End of the statement on the MNF mandate.

These agreed upon locations are being worked out between the Government of Lebanon, the French, the Italians, and the United States. The force of United States Marines, numbering about 800, as previously, will probably go in over the weekend. They are in the eastern Mediterranean at this time. The French are arriving in Beirut.

The Marines are equipped basically as they were the last time they were involved. The rules of engagement are as before, normal self-defense rules.

It is our desire and hope and expectation, based on reports that we have received, that the Israelis will have withdrawn from West Beirut by the end of the week.

Ambassador Habib and Ambassador Draper are in Israel today to meet with Israeli officials to discuss the further developments in the situation in West Beirut, as well as looking out into the future.

Note: Larry Speakes read the statement during his daily briefing for reporters which began at 1:45 p.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House.

Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States

Nomination of J. Raymond Bell To Be Chairman. September 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate J. Raymond Bell to be Chairman of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States for the term expiring September 30, 1983. This is a reappointment.

Mr. Bell has been serving as Chairman of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States since 1981. He also held this position in 1973–1977. He was a self-employed attorney in 1977–1981. Previously, he was vice president of Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc.; attorney with the firm of Wyman, Bautzer, Rothman and Kuchel in California; vice president, advertising and public relations, Capitol Airlines; and eastern publicity manager for Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer.

He was president, New York and Washington chapters, Public Relations Society of America, and chairman, public relations advisory committee, Air Transport Association, for two terms.

Mr. Bell graduated from Atlanta Law School (LL.B., 1930). He is married, has six children, and resides in Washington, D.C., and Beverly Hills, Calif.

National School Lunch Week, 1982

Proclamation 4974. September 23, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The National School Lunch Program—now in its 36th year—operates to provide nutritious and well-balanced meals for needy young people of our country. School lunch is an outstanding example of a close partnership of the Federal government with State governments and local communities to provide food, funds, and technical assistance for our efforts to provide nutrition assistance to these students.

The children and youth of our Nation are our greatest resource. The School Lunch Program demonstrates our awareness, our concern, and our willingness to work together to promote the health and well-being of our needy youth.

There are over 23 million lunches served every day in over 90,000 schools throughout the country. In an era of limited public resources, this effort is being met by resourceful and creative efforts at all levels of government and through the cooperation of parents, teachers, and civic groups.

By joint resolution approved on October 9, 1962, the Congress designated the week beginning on the second Sunday of October in each year as National School Lunch Week and requested the President to issue annually a proclamation calling for observance of that week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby urge the people of the United States to observe the week of October 10, 1982, as National School Lunch Week and to give special and deserved recognition to those people at the State and local level who, through their innovative efforts, have made it possible to have a successful school lunch program.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 23rd day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:30 a.m., September 24, 1982*]

National Forest Products Week, 1982

Proclamation 4975. September 23, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

America's forests—and the products from those forests—have contributed greatly to our Nation's development and progress for more than two centuries.

The seemingly inexhaustible supply of wood, water, wildlife, and other resources challenged our forefathers to carve a civilization out of the wilderness during our Nation's first century.

Then, during the second century, we came to recognize our responsibilities to conserve the forest resources and use them wisely.

Today, as we look forward to the year 2000, we have the knowledge to make the most of our forests and to make them more productive and to protect them more effectively. We need them to be prepared to meet increasing demands for homes, for wood, for paper, and for forest recreation. We know that in the decades ahead, demands for wood products—and for other uses of the forest—will increase dramatically.

Under careful management, our forests can produce more than twice the volume of timber now being grown, without damaging our environment. This means that we can meet our own increasing demands and still export wood products, thus strengthening both our economy and our independence.

Our forests can also be managed to provide not only abundant timber, but also water, wildlife and fish, recreation, paper resources, grazing for domestic livestock, and even mining—while still ensuring a quality environment.

As Americans we are fortunate in having a very large base of public forestlands that are managed for all our people. These forests are serving us well and can meet more of our immediate and future needs than they do now, with careful management. We also have millions of acres of private lands that must be managed to help meet future needs—needs that are not just economic and material, but inspirational as well. The human spirit needs the beauty, solitude, and renewal that are found in forests.

In recognizing the unique qualities and values of America's forest resources, the Congress has by Public Law 86–753, 36 U.S.C. 163, designated the third week in October as National Forest Products Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of October 17 through October 23, 1982, as National Forest Products Week and call upon all Americans to express their gratitude for the abundant forests with which this Nation has been blessed, and which have benefited us materially, economically, and spiritually.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 23rd day of Sept., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:31 a.m., September 24, 1982*]

U.S. Courts-Martial Manual

Executive Order 12383.
September 23, 1982

AMENDMENTS TO THE MANUAL FOR COURTS-MARTIAL, UNITED STATES, 1969 (REVISED EDITION)

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America and by Chapter 47 of Title 10 of the United States Code (the Uniform Code of Military Justice), in order to prescribe amendments to the Manual for Courts-Martial, United States, 1969 (Revised edition), prescribed by Executive Order No. 11476, as amended by Executive Order No. 11835, Executive Order No. 12018, Executive Order No. 12198, Executive Order No. 12233, Executive Order No. 12306, Executive Order No. 12315, and Executive Order No. 12340, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Paragraph 127*c*, Section A (Table of Maximum Punishments) of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended by deleting the following language: "Drugs, habit forming, wrongful possession, sale, transfer, use or introduction into a military unit, base, station, post, ship, or aircraft" and the maximum punishments prescribed therefor, and "Drugs, marijuana, wrongful possession, sale, transfer, use or introduction into a military unit, base, station, post, ship, or aircraft" and the maximum punishments prescribed therefor, and by inserting in their place the following entries and maximum punishments:

"Drugs, wrongful use, possession, manufacture, or introduction of amphetamine, cocaine, heroin, lysergic acid diethylamide, marijuana (except possession of less than 30 grams or use of marijuana), methamphetamine, opium, phencyclidine, secobarbital, and Schedule I, II, and III controlled substances.". Maximum punishment: Dishonorable discharge, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, and confinement at hard labor not to exceed 5 years.

"Drugs, wrongful possession of less than 30 grams or use of marijuana, and wrongful use, possession, manufacture, or introduction of phenobarbital, and Schedule IV and V controlled substances.". Maximum punishment: Dishonorable discharge, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, and confinement at hard labor not to exceed 2 years.

"Drugs, wrongful distribution of, or, with intent to distribute, wrongful possession, manufacture, or introduction of amphetamine, cocaine, heroin, lysergic acid diethylamide, marijuana, methamphetamine, opium, phencyclidine, secobarbital, and Schedule I, II, and III controlled substances.". Maximum punishment: Dishonorable discharge, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, and confinement at hard labor not to exceed 15 years.

"Drugs, wrongful distribution of, or, with intent to distribute, wrongful possession, manufacture, or introduction of phenobarbital and Schedule IV and V controlled substances.". Maximum punishment: Dishonorable discharge, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, and confinement at hard labor not to exceed 10 years.

Sec. 2. Paragraph 127*c*, Section B of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended by adding the following new paragraph following the last paragraph therein:

"When any offense described in paragraph 213*g* is committed while the accused is: on duty as a sentinel or lookout; on board a vessel or aircraft used by or under the control of the armed forces; in or at a missile launch facility used by or under the control of the armed forces; in a hostile fire pay zone; or in time of war, the maximum period of confinement at hard labor and forfeiture of pay and allowances authorized for such offense shall be increased by 5 years.".

Sec. 3. Paragraph 213 of the said Manual for Courts-Martial is amended by deleting the last paragraph of subparagraph 213*b* and by adding the following new subparagraph after the end of subparagraph *f*:

"*g*. Offenses involving controlled substances.

"*Discussion*. Possession, use, introduction into a military unit, base, station, post, ship, or aircraft, manufacture, distribution, and possession, manufacture, or introduction with intent to distribute, of a controlled substance are offenses under Article 134.

"(1) *Controlled substance*. "Controlled substance" means amphetamine, cocaine, heroin, lysergic acid diethylamide, marijuana, methamphetamine, opium, phencyclidine, phenobarbital, and secobarbital. "Controlled substance" also means any substance which is included in Schedules I through V established by the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970, as amended (21 U.S.C. 801 *et seq*.).

"(2) *Possess*. "Possess" means to exercise control of something. Possession may be direct physical custody like holding an item in one's hand, or it may be constructive, as in the case of a person who hides an item in a locker or car to which that person may return to retrieve it. Possession must be knowing and conscious. Possession inherently includes the power or authority to preclude control by others. It is possible, however, for more than one person to possess an item simultaneously, as when several people share control of an item. An accused may not be convicted of possession of a controlled substance if the accused did not know that the substance was present under the accused's control. Awareness of the presence of a controlled substance may be inferred from circumstantial evidence.

"(3) *Distribute*. "Distribute" means to deliver to the possession of another. "Deliver" means the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer of an item, whether or not there exists an agency relationship.

"(4) *Manufacture*. "Manufacture" means the production, preparation, propagation, compounding, or processing of a drug or other substance, either directly or indirectly or by extraction from substances of natural origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis and includes any packaging or repackaging of such substance or labeling or relabeling of its container. The term "production", as used above, includes the planting, cultivating, growing, or harvesting of a drug or other substance.

"(5) *Wrongfulness*. To be punishable under Article 134, possession, use, distribution, introduction, or manufacture of a controlled substance must be wrongful. Possession, use, distribution, introduction, or manufacture of a controlled substance is wrongful if it is without legal justification or authorization. Possession, use, distribution, introduction, or manufacture of a controlled substance is not wrongful if such act or acts are: (A) done pursuant to legitimate law enforcement activities (for example, an informant who receives drugs as part of an undercover operation is not in wrongful possession); (B) done by authorized personnel in the performance of medical duties; or

(C) without knowledge of the contraband nature of the substance (for example, a person who possesses cocaine, but actually believes it to be sugar, is not guilty of wrongful possession of cocaine). But, possession, use, distribution, introduction, or manufacture of a controlled substance may be inferred to be wrongful in the absence of evidence to the contrary. The burden of going forward with evidence with respect to any such exception in any court-martial or other proceeding under the code shall be upon the person claiming its benefit. If such an issue is raised by the evidence presented, then the burden of proof is upon the United States to establish that the use, possession, distribution, manufacture, or introduction was wrongful.

"(6) *Intent to distribute.* Intent to distribute may be inferred from circumstantial evidence. Examples of evidence which may tend to support an inference of intent to distribute are: possession of a quantity of substance in excess of that which one would be likely to have for personal use; market value of the substance; the manner in which the substance is packaged; and that the accused is not a user of the substance. On the other hand, evidence that the accused is addicted to or is a heavy user of the substance may tend to negate an inference of intent to distribute.

"(7) *Certain amount.* When a specific amount of a controlled substance is believed to have been possessed, distributed, introduced, or manufactured by an accused, the specific amount should ordinarily be alleged in the specification. It is not necessary to allege a specific amount, however, and a specification is sufficient if it alleges that an accused possessed, distributed, introduced, or manufactured "some," "traces of," or "an unknown quantity of" a controlled substance.

"*Proof.*

"(1) *Wrongful possession of controlled substance.* (a) That the accused possessed a certain amount of a controlled substance; (b) that the possession by the accused was wrongful; and (c) that, under the circumstances, the conduct of the accused was to the prejudice of good order and discipline in the armed forces or was of a nature to bring discredit upon the armed forces.

"(2) *Wrongful use of controlled substance.* (a) That the accused used a controlled substance; (b) that the use by the accused was wrongful; and (c) that, under the circumstances, the conduct of the accused was to the prejudice of good order and discipline in the armed forces or was of a nature to bring discredit upon the armed forces.

"(3) *Wrongful distribution of controlled substance.* (a) That the accused distributed a certain amount of a controlled substance; (b) that the distribution by the accused was wrongful; and (c) that, under the circumstances, the conduct of the accused was to the prejudice of good order and discipline in the armed forces or was of a nature to bring discredit upon the armed forces.

"(4) *Wrongful introduction of controlled substance.* (a) That the accused introduced onto a vessel, aircraft, vehicle, or installation used by the armed forces or under the control of the armed forces a certain amount of a controlled substance; (b) that the introduction was wrongful; and (c) that, under the circumstances, the conduct of the accused was to the prejudice of good order and discipline in the armed forces or was of a nature to bring discredit upon the armed forces.

"(5) *Wrongful manufacture of controlled substance.* (a) That the accused manufactured a certain amount of a controlled substance; (b) that the manufacture was wrongful; and (c) that, under the circumstances, the conduct of the accused was to the prejudice of good order and discipline in the armed forces or was of a nature to bring discredit upon the armed forces.

"(6) *Wrongful possession, manufacture, or introduction of controlled substance with intent to distribute.* (a) That the accused possessed, manufactured, or introduced a certain amount of a controlled substance; (b) that the possession, manufacture, or introduction was wrongful; (c) that the possession, manufacture, or introduction was with the intent to distribute; and (d) that, under the circumstances, the conduct of the accused was to the prejudice of good order and discipline in the armed forces or was of a nature to bring discredit upon the armed forces.".

Sec. 4. Appendix 6c is amended by deleting sample specifications 144, 145, and 146 and the marginal notes with them and inserting in place thereof the following:

"144. In that ——— (personal jurisdiction data) did, (at/on board—location) (subject-matter jurisdiction data, if required) on or about ——— 19——, wrongfully (possess) (distribute) (manufacture) ——— (grams) (ounces) (pounds) (———) of (———) (a Schedule ——— controlled substance), (with the intent to distribute the said controlled substance) [while on duty as a sentinel or lookout] [while (onboard a vessel/aircraft) (in or at a missile launch facility) used by the armed forces or under the control of the armed forces, to wit: ———] [while in a hostile fire pay zone] [during time of war].".

Marginal note: "Drugs—wrongful possession, manufacture, or distribution".

"145. In that ——— (personal jurisdiction data), did (at/on board—location) (subject-matter jurisdiction data, if required), on or about ——— 19——, knowingly and wrongfully use ——— (a Schedule ——— controlled substance), [while on duty as a sentinel or lookout] [while (onboard a vessel/aircraft) (in or at a missile launch facility) used by the armed forces or under the control of the armed forces, to wit:———] [while in a hostile fire pay zone] [during time of war].".

Marginal note: "—wrongful use".

"146. In that ——— (personal jurisdiction data), did, on or about ——— 19——, (at/on board—location) wrongfully introduce ——— (grams) (ounces) (pounds) (———) of ——— (a Schedule ——— controlled substance), onto a vessel, aircraft, vehicle, or installation used by the armed forces or under control of the armed forces, to wit: ——— (with the intent to distribute the said controlled substance) [while on duty as a sentinel or lookout] [while in a hostile fire pay zone] [during a time of war].".

Marginal note: "—wrongful introduction".

Sec. 5. These amendments shall be effective on October 1, 1982. These amendments shall apply to offenses committed on or after that date.

Sec. 6. The Secretary of Defense, on behalf of the President, shall transmit a copy of this Order to the Congress of the United States in accord with Section 836 of Title 10 of the United States Code.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 23, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:32 a.m., September 24, 1982*]

Job Training Legislation

Statement Urging Congressional Approval. September 23, 1982

Today I am calling upon the Congress to bring to a swift and final conclusion efforts to enact a new job training bill for unemployed Americans. This important initiative will chart a new course for job training in America, providing real hope by serving as a handup, rather than a handout, to our disadvantaged citizens. Over a million Americans a year will receive training when this program begins.

Work on this legislation has just been completed by a joint Senate-House Conference, and I am hopeful that the Congress will act on it before recess so that it may go into effect as quickly as possible.

Several principles which I consider absolutely essential are at the core of this proposal. The delivery system for job training incorporates the block grant funding approach of our new federalism. The private sector will take the lead in planning and implementing programs. Some 70 cents on every Federal dollar is to be spent on training, and 30 cents will be spent on support services and administrative costs. And there will be no make-work public service employment.

I believe that by directing the highest possible percentage of Federal funds toward actual training and by emphasizing the roles of the States and the private sector, we can give participants the best chance of securing lasting, productive jobs in the private sector.

Budget Deferrals

Message to the Congress.
September 23, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report a new deferral of $6,500,000 for the Department of Commerce and a revision to an existing deferral increasing the amount deferred by $1,250,000 for the United States Information Agency (formerly the International Communication Agency).

The details of the deferrals are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
September 23, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the deferrals are printed in the Federal Register *of September 29, 1982.*

National Coalition of Hispanic Mental Health and Human Services Organizations

Remarks at a White House Reception.
September 23, 1982

The President. Well, good afternoon, and welcome to the White House. Thank you for letting me be a part of this program honoring five very deserving young people and, also, for supporting the fine efforts of COSSMHO's National Hispanic Youth Institute. Your work is a model for community projects that can make a real difference to the future of our country.

To these five young people and to all of you, *mi casa es su casa.* And in this case it really is *su casa.* [*Laughter*] It belongs to you and all Americans, and we're happy to have you with us here today.

Today, of course, we focus on youth—our Nation's most precious resource. The future of our Nation will be determined more than anything else by the character of our children. And particularly significant is the role Hispanics are playing in shaping the future of America. The make-up of your community is the most youthful of any American ethnic group. Over 50 percent are under age 25. So the guidance and inspiration you offer is very significant. The fine young people that we honor here today are fine examples of the values and traditions for which your community is known. Their families, their country, and their President are proud of them.

Miss Felicia Martinez, for example. Felicia, will you come up here? Felicia is from Tucson, Arizona, where she's a senior at Salpointe Catholic High School. She's in the honor society, as well as the speech and Red Cross clubs. Felicia is active in her church and has served as a receptionist at St. Augustine's Cathedral. She's an accomplished speaker—has spoken before the Hispanic Youth Forum and various community programs. When writing about her future, she explains, "I plan to go into pediatrics. I'm choosing this career because I love children, I'm interested in medicine, and I enjoy helping others."

Felicia, it's a pleasure to recognize you today as an outstanding young person and fine example to other Hispanic youth.

Ms. Martinez. Thank you.

The President. Now, also with us is Hemesio Rosado, Junior. [*Laughter*] And he tells me that his friends call him "Junior." So, if it isn't too presumptuous, I'm just going to include myself as one of your friends, Junior. [*Laughter*]

Born in Puerto Rico, he graduated from Charlestown High School in the Boston area and is now on active duty in the United States Navy. He's studying to become a fire control technician and is learning how to work sophisticated electronic equipment. He's always been close to his family, particularly his grandparents, whom he credits with instilling in him a deep respect for religion.

Writing about himself, he says, "What makes me happy is having a good time with my friends and spending holidays with my family and getting good news, because when I have a rotten day, I need something to cheer me up." [*Laughter*]

Junior, I know exactly how you feel. [*Laughter*]

And for the future, he writes, "I want to finish my 4 years in the Navy, then put to use what I learned, because I want to be able to support a family, plus I want to be able to help my mother."

Junior, it's a pleasure having you here today.

Mr. Rosado. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. He's an outstanding young person and a fine example of the Hispanic youth of this country.

And next, we have with us Kennedy de la Peña from Albuquerque, New Mexico. He told us in a letter that his full name is actually Kennedy Richard de la Peña, because his father was a Republican and his mother was a Democrat. [*Laughter*] Well, Kennedy, we're proud of you.

He is currently enrolled in New Mexico State University and is working toward a degree in business administration. Over the years he's had a number of jobs, ranging from selling chili to janitorial work and clerking. On top of all of that, he's been a volunteer, helping at nonprofit church bingo for the last 7 years. In high school he was captain of the soccer and basketball teams.

Of his goals, he writes, "My current goal is to receive a degree in business administration. My long-term goal is to run for public office and win"—[*laughter*]—"my prime goal is to be happy and content, and to help others be the same."

You're a fine young man, and we're happy to honor you today.

Mr. de la Peña. I'm happy to be here, Mr. President.

The President. And then we have Sheila Renée Ortiz. She is from a military family. She's from Oklahoma City, she's from a military family, and she moved around a lot in her younger years. Still, she managed to make the honor roll in school as well as being in the student council and serving as junior and senior class president. Sheila was active in basketball and volleyball. Her favorite subject is history, because, she says, "I was always interested in what happened in the past and how America became what she is today." Sheila works in a grocery store and plans to take college courses in the fall. In her letter she wrote, "I hope President Reagan thinks I'm a good example of Hispanic youth."

Well, Sheila, I certainly do, and I'm proud to have you with us here today.

Ms. Ortiz. Thank you, Mr. President.

And finally, there is Rodolfo Rene Fuentes of Weslaco, Texas, currently a junior in high school and in the top 10 percent of his class. Simultaneously—and get this—while going to high school, this young man is enrolled as a freshman in Pan American University and plans to have completed 30 hours of college credit by the time he graduates from high school. In high school, he has been active in debate, football, drama, and track.

What did you play in football?

Mr. Fuentes. Guard.

The President. What?

Mr. Fuentes. Right guard.

The President. Right guard, myself. [*Laughter*] It gets busy down there in the middle of the line.

Mr. Fuentes. Yes, it does. [*Laughter*]

The President. He's an officer of the student council and is a member of Christian Athletes, the National Honor Society, and the Catholic Youth Organization. Outside of school activities, Rodolfo is a captain of a volunteer ambulance unit. Of the future, he writes, "My personal goal is to develop into an effective leader. At present, my interests are not focused on one, specific career; nevertheless, I've rounded the field to three—medical, judicial, or political." [*Laughter*]

Well, you're certainly developing yourself into an effective leader, and we are proud to honor you today.

Mr. Fuentes. Thank you, sir.

The President. I congratulate all five of you for all you stand for. Because of your courage and hard work, you're not only bettering your own lives but offering other young people examples of what they can accomplish.

I thank, again, the members of COSSMHO and all of you here today for doing your part in a very worthwhile program and wish you the best of luck at the festivities tonight. *Gracias, muchas gracias* to all of you.

Guest. *De nada.*

The President. And especially to these wonderful young people, *Vaya con Dios.*

Mr. Fuentes. Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, *del fondo del corazon de los miembres del*

COSSMHO, muchas gracias. From the bottom of our hearts, the membership of COSSMHO thanks you for being so gracious in having this reception for the National Hispanic Youth Institute of COSSMHO. And to show our appreciation, I present you with this painting that commemorates this event. We are very pleased. It projects—the message is the part of sharing culture and wisdom, and it is painted by one of our famous Mexican American artists, Amado Peña, from the State of Texas and also New Mexico.

The President. Thank you. For those of you too far away to see, it *is* appropriate. It shows the older man speaking to the young people. [*Laughter*] I hadn't thought about it that way—[*laughter*]—all of you helping him.

Well, again, thank all of you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 5:40 p.m. in the East Room. The President and Mrs. Reagan hosted the reception which preceded the first annual benefit event for the National Hispanic Youth Institute.

The National Coalition of Hispanic Mental Health and Human Services Organizations (COSSMHO), is a nonpartisan coalition of 250 agencies. The five young people were chosen by the coalition from Hispanic communities across the country for their outstanding leadership and community service.

National Council on the Handicapped

Nomination of Carmine R. Lavieri To Be a Member. September 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Carmine R. Lavieri to be a member of the National Council on the Handicapped for the remainder of the term expiring September 17, 1983. He would succeed Henry Williams.

Mr. Lavieri is with the law firm of Howd, Lavieri and Finch in Winsted, Conn. He has been in the practice of law in Winsted since 1949. He is also treasurer of Sterling Engineering Corp. He is a member of the board of directors of Winsted Memorial Hospital and of the Connecticut Easter Seal Society.

He graduated from Trinity College (B.S., 1940) and the University of Connecticut School of Law (L.L.B., 1948). He is married, has six children, and resides in Winsted, Conn. He was born September 9, 1918.

Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank

Nomination of Robert W. Karpe To Be President of the Bank. September 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Robert W. Karpe to be President of the Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank. He would succeed Joseph Bracewell.

Since 1981, Mr. Karpe has been President of the Government National Mortgage Association. He was chairman of the board of Karpe Real Estate Center in 1976–1981. He was commissioner, department of real estate, State of California, and chairman of the California Real Estate Commission, in 1971–1975. He was president of Karpe Real Estate Center in 1959–1971.

He graduated from the University of California at Berkeley (B.S., 1953). He is married, has three children, and resides in Arlington, Va. He was born November 3, 1930.

Rio Grande Compact Commission

Designation of Arlene H. Ham as U.S. Representative. September 24, 1982

The President today designated Arlene H. Ham to be the Representative of the United States on the Rio Grande Compact Commission. She will succeed Alexander A. Fischback.

Mrs. Ham is currently a realtor associated with James H. England, Inc., of Rapid City, S. Dak. She was formerly a consultant for the Discovery Corp. and an instructor at the National College of Business in Rapid City.

She attended Custer County Junior College in Miles City, Mont. She is married, has two children, and resides in Rapid City, S. Dak.

President's Commission on Executive Exchange

Appointment of Ralph P. Davidson To Be a Member. September 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Ralph P. Davidson to be a member of the President's Commission on Executive Exchange for a term of 2 years.

Mr. Davidson has been with Time Inc. for 27 years and is currently serving as chairman of the board. He was elected a director of Time Inc. in April 1980. He was elected a vice president of Time Inc. and named publisher of Time, a post he held for 6 years, in 1972. He was named European regional manager of Time International in 1957 and spent the next decade as an advertising sales executive covering a number of European countries, later becoming Time's European advertising director.

He graduated from Stanford University (B.A., 1950). He has two children and resides in New York, N.Y. He was born August 17, 1927.

Meeting With Editors and Publishers of Trade Magazines

Remarks to Representatives of the Business Press. September 24, 1982

Well, thank you very much. I've been an after-lunch speaker a number of times, but this is the first time *without* lunch. [*Laughter*]

But it's wonderful to have you all here today. The readership of your magazines is a unique and influential one, and you, yourselves, represent a cross-section of business and industry as well as the country itself. So, to all of you, especially those who are visiting the White House for the first time, I want to extend the warmest welcome.

More than most people, those of you in this room will remember the talk a few years ago about the re-industrialization of America. Most of this discussion was well-intentioned, focused on strengthening America's industrial base. But here and there were the old suggestions about the need for central planning and massive government expenditures to bring all this about.

You don't hear too much of that talk anymore. I think it's an indication of how dramatically the political climate has changed in the past few years. For the first time in a long while, even during the recent recession, the voices of those who routinely called for Federal intervention, wage and price controls, and billions for make-work jobs just haven't had the appeal they had in the past.

A few years ago, those of us who were warning about the dangers of government spending, huge deficits, and a growing tax burden were in the minority. Now it seems that everyone's concerned. There's been a seachange in American politics, even in Washington, here, where people seem to be realizing that you can't drink yourself sober—[*laughter*]—or spend yourself rich—[*laughter*]—that you can't prime the pump without pumping the prime—[*laughter*].

Well in 1980, when traveling our country in the campaign trail, I said what I've said all during the past 20 months—that the cause of our economic problems and the recession we inherited can be very simply put: Government is too big, and it spends too much money.

Now, the people agreed then and I believe they agree now. They voted our way on election day. They also made their voices heard during all those crucial legislative battles over spending and taxes. I think our people are disillusioned with the policies of big government, with boom and bust, with high inflation followed by higher unemployment.

Think back to 1980: interest rates—21½ percent; double-digit inflation for 2 years in a row; productivity and the rate of growth in the gross national product dropping for the second year in a row. Almost 8 million people were unemployed, and business failures were increasing.

Then came the present recession, a legacy from the years of spend-and-spend and tax-and-tax, and even more Americans out of work.

Well, in 6 days our economic program will have been in place 1 year. It has brought down interest rates. It's gotten the gross national product going in the right direction. It's given us the first real tax cut for individuals in almost 20 years and gotten inflation—only a year ago the number one economic concern of most Americans—down from 12.4 percent in 1980 to an annual rate of 5.1 percent since January.

Maybe it's time to ask Speaker O'Neill and the liberal leadership of his party if they really want a return to the policies that gave us a trillion-dollar debt. Are they willing to pledge to the American people that when a new Congress begins next year, they won't try to take away the income tax cuts and the historic reform of indexing taxes to inflation—which probably was the biggest tax increase over the years this Nation has ever had?

Let me go a step further and speak a moment about one of our major concerns right now—jobs. You might have noticed the rhetoric from our liberal critics has already reached a crescendo. The trouble is that they call their compassion a solution. The perfect illustration of what they call—I should say, their compassionate solution is the perfect illustration of why the United States is suffering from such deep-rooted problems. Last week, they stampeded the House with another temporary, public make-work program for, at best, 200,000 people. It would carry all the old flaws of that wasteful, discredited CETA program. Most important, it's no answer for the man or woman laid off, sitting around the table at nights wondering how they'll put their future back together again.

We've taken a different approach. Beginning way back in February, we started working on a program that would meet criteria for a real, long-term solution. The Senate-House Conference just acted yesterday, and I called on the entire Congress to act next week, to pass this legislation that will provide job training for 1 million people or more per year in the private sector.

So, my question to the Speaker is, which is it going to be, Tip? Temporary or permanent? Two-hundred thousand or 1 million? Make-work or training for lasting jobs? A political solution of spend-and-spend, borrow-and-borrow or real economic opportunity for people looking to us for effective help and leadership?

We can't go back to the failed policies of the past. We must stay the course toward less inflation and more jobs.

But beyond issuing this challenge and citing the statistical evidence of how far we've come, we intend to remind the American people of an even more important change. In this administration, we haven't talked about the era of limitations, or no growth, or learning to do with less. We've talked about, instead, incentive, opportunity, and expansion. We're emphasizing the all-important goal of capital formation as the way to expand and renew our industrial base. We haven't tried to get government to redistribute a shrinking economic pie; we've come up with a recipe for a bigger and better pie that all Americans can share in.

Now, incidentally, let me interject that—with all this economic talk—that this morning, some of the press began speculating that somehow recent attempts on some social issues, such as the place of prayer in school and the abortion problem and all, were somehow just a political gimmick, and now we'd discarded that and were moving on to something else. I believe this country is hungry for a spiritual revival. I also believe that what Teddy Roosevelt said once is true—"The Presidency is a bully pulpit." And we're not going to give up on those social issues that have to do with the morals of this country and the great standards that made this country great. We'll be working for them, too.

Now, just one other thing: We're rebuilding America's military and strategic strength. We've adopted a foreign policy that speaks openly and candidly about the failure of totalitarianism, a foreign policy that advocates the moral superiority of Western ideals like personal freedom and representative government, a foreign policy that calls for a global crusade for freedom and democracy.

It's this combination of strategic strength and rhetorical candor that for the first time in years has taken American foreign policy off the defensive. Most important, it's strengthened the chances for a lasting peace by providing a credible base for important new peace initiatives, especially in the arms control area and in regions like the Middle East.

A new political consensus, the support of the American people, has made all of this possible. Our institutions are working again, and this time for the people and not against them. I don't mind saying, I think that's a record to be proud of. I think it's something the American people want continued, and that's the message we're going to get to them this fall.

And now, you're going to get your dessert, and I'm going to sit down and have a cup of coffee with you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:53 p.m. in the State Dining Room during the luncheon for approximately 75 editors and publishers.

The Cyprus Problem

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. September 24, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. Chairman:)

In accordance with the provisions of Public Law 95–384, I am submitting the following report on progress made during the past 60 days toward reaching a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem.

Following a summer recess, the intercommunal negotiations resumed discussion and analysis of the United Nations "evaluation" of the talks. In recent sessions, the negotiators completed initial discussion of those sections of the "evaluation" dealing with aspects of the possible executive, legislative, and judicial structure of a federal government. The negotiators have maintained a serious and positive attitude.

We commend the continued earnest efforts of the Secretary General and his Special Representative on Cyprus, Ambassador Hugo Gobbi, to narrow the differences between positions and to promote negotiating progress. We fully support the United Nations effort to reach a mutually acceptable agreement for the Cyprus problem and firmly believe that the intercommunal negotiations provide the most useful path towards that goal. On September 17 the negotiators announced a recess; negotiations are scheduled to resume on November 2.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Charles H. Percy, chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

September 18–19

The President met at the White House over the weekend with his foreign policy and national security advisers to discuss the situation in Lebanon.

September 20

The President met at the White House with:

- —a group of Presidential appointees for a breakfast meeting;
- —his senior foreign policy advisers, including Vice President George Bush, Secretary of State George P. Shultz, Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger, Ambassador Philip C. Habib, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs William P. Clark, Deputy Assistant to the President for

National Security Affairs Robert C. McFarlane, Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III, and Assistant to the President Michael K. Deaver, to discuss the Lebanon situation;

—officials of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation, who presented the President with a $50 million check for the U.S. Treasury from the record profits of the Corporation;

—the Cabinet, to discuss legislative matters;

—Lanette Butler, a first grade student from Riverside, Calif., who is the 1982 poster child of the National Association for Sickle Cell Disease, Inc.

Prior to his meeting with the full Cabinet, the President met with Secretary of Transportation Drew Lewis who reported on his consultations with Members of Congress concerning the railroad strike. The President instructed Secretary Lewis to recommend to the Congress a bipartisan joint resolution implementing the recommendations of the Emergency Board, appointed last July under the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, for the duration of the contract, which is through June 1984.

September 21

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff, including National Security Adviser Clark, who discussed with the President the situation in Lebanon;

—chief executive officers of 12 aerospace firms;

—State presidents and members of the executive committee of the United States Jaycees.

The White House announced that the President has accorded the personal rank of Ambassador to Michael R. Gardner in his capacity as Chairman of the U.S. Delegation to the Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, scheduled to convene in Nairobi, Kenya, from September 28 to November 5.

The White House announced that the President has accorded the personal rank of Ambassador to Herbert B. Thompson while serving as Head of the U.S. Delegation to the meeting of the Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture (CIECC), scheduled to be held at Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic, from September 23 to September 30.

September 22

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Security Council;

—Carlton E. Turner, Director of the Drug Abuse Policy Office, Office of Policy Development, at the White House.

As honorary chairman of the Boys Clubs of America, the President presented the 1982 National Boy of the Year Award to Edward Alameda, 16, a high school student from Tucson, Ariz. In the Roosevelt Room ceremony, the President met with representatives of the organization and the four runners-up for the award.

The White House announced that the President has invited President Ricardo de la Espriella of Panama to the White House for a working visit. President de la Espriella has accepted the invitation and will meet with President Reagan on October 1 to discuss issues of mutual interest.

The White House announced that the President has asked the Congress to provide $323.5 million to enable the Federal Aviation Administration to begin modernizing the National Air Space System and $15 million for the Department of Labor to hire additional coal mine inspection personnel.

September 23

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Rev. Leon Sullivan, head of the Opportunities Industrialization Centers of America, who reported to the President on "Hire One," a program which requests businesses to hire one disadvantaged, unemployed youth;

—The Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs, for an update on the current status of the economy presented by Martin Feldstein, Chairman-designate of the Council of Economic Advisers;

—chief executive officers of major New York corporations who reported to the President on their accomplishments in the summer jobs program in New York.

In the evening, the President went to the State Department for a reception honoring Walter J. Stoessel, Jr., who is leaving his position as Deputy Secretary of State.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Tennessee as a result of severe storms and flooding beginning on September 12, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

September 24

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —James M. Rentschler, U.S. Ambassador to Malta, Henry Allen Holmes, U.S. Ambassador to Portugal, Peter D. Constable, U.S. Ambassador to Zaire, and David J. Fischer, U.S. Ambassador to the Seychelles, prior to their departure for their overseas posts.

In a ceremony in the Oval Office, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassadors Christian Lingama-Toleque of the Central African Republic, Layachi Yaker of Algeria, Nuno Aguirre de Carcer of Spain, Carlos Despradel Rogues of the Dominican Republic, and Lucio Garcia del Solar of Argentina.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted September 20

George W. Douglas,
of Texas, to be a Federal Trade Commissioner for the term of 7 years from September 26, 1982, vice Robert Pitofsky, resigned.

Nominations—Continued

Submitted September 21

Sharon Erdkamp Ahmad,
of the District of Columbia, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of The Gambia.

John Blane,
of Illinois, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of Rwanda.

Submitted September 22

George G. Fagg,
of Iowa, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Eighth Circuit, vice Roy L. Stephenson, retired.

Withdrawn September 23

James Harlan Stamper,
of Missouri, to be a Judge of the United States Tax Court for a term expiring 15 years after he takes office, vice Irene Feagin Scott, which was sent to the Senate on July 12, 1982.

Submitted September 23

Charles H. Perenick, Sr.,
of Massachusetts, to be United States Marshal for the District of Massachusetts for the term of 4 years, vice James L. Hartigan, resigned.

Anthony Bertoni,
of Michigan, to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of Michigan for the term of 4 years (reappointment).

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released September 17

Advance text:
Remarks at the swearing-in ceremony for new U.S. citizens at Liberty Hall, White House Station, N.J.

Advance text:
Remarks at the San Gennaro Festival at the Flemington Fairgrounds, Flemington, N.J.

Released September 20

Transcript:
Press briefing on proposed legislative actions to deal with the railroad strike—by Secretary of Transportation Drew Lewis and Secretary of Labor Raymond J. Donovan

Released September 21

Transcript:
Press briefing following their meeting with the President on the resumption of the three major arms reduction negotiations—by Ambassadors Paul H. Nitze, Edward L. Rowny, and Richard F. Staar

Released September 22

Fact sheet:
Historically black colleges and universities

Announcement:
Nomination of George G. Fagg to be United States Circuit Judge for the Eighth Circuit

Transcript:
Press briefing announcing the Cabinet Council on Management and Administration and the Reform 88 Task Force—by Edwin Meese III. Counsellor to the President, and Joseph R. Wright, Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget

Released September 23

Transcript:
Press briefing following the President's meeting with the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs—by Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, who read a statement concerning the Consumer Price Index and the President's statement on the administration's proposal for job training programs

Announcement:
Nomination of Anthony Bertoni to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of Michigan and Charles H. Perenick, Sr., to be United States Marshal for the District of Massachusetts

Released September 24

Announcement:
Nomination of Lawrence S. Margolis and Haldane Robert Mayer to be Judges of the United States Court of Claims

Acts Approved by the President

Approved September 18

S.J. Res. 194 / Public Law 97-260
A joint resolution to provide for the appointment of Nancy Hanks as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.

Approved September 20

H.R. 3663 / Public Law 97-261
Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982.

Approved September 22

S.J. Res. 250 / Public Law 97-262
A joint resolution to provide for resolution of the single outstanding issue in the current railway labor-management dispute, and for other purposes.

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Abortion—996, 1096, 1116, 1123, 1129, 1143
Administration. *See other part of title*
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975, 989, 1082
Africa, U.S. trade and investment—957, 1118
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
  Employment program—1124
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1026
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Aging, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Aging
Agriculture
  Administration policies—984-986, 1118
  Beef—985
  Dairy products—988
  Economic status—910
  Fruit—985
  Grain—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 991, 1118
  Livestock—991
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—929, 955, 1130, 1169
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986-988, 991
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation
  Airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
  Commercial airlines, labor dispute—1043, 1052
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Alfred M. Landon Lecture Series on Public Issues. *See* Landon Lecture Series
Aliens. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
American Education Week—1137
American Lobby for the Balanced Budget Amendment—1105
American National Red Cross—1071, 1086
American States, Organization of—1049
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona
  Mayor, Phoenix—1167
  National Wild and Scenic Rivers System—1135
  National Wilderness Preservation System—1135
  President's visit—1052, 1071
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Pay rates—1067, 1122
  Volunteer military—1058, 1122
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Cruise missiles—959
  Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1122
  Pershing II missiles—959
  Space arms control—873
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—966, 1039, 1040
Army, Department of the, Corps of Engineers—1108
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arts, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Arts
Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities
Association. *See other part of title*
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway—1108

Atomic Energy Agency, International. *See* International Atomic Energy Agency
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Australia
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Austria, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Automobile industry—990
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of
Aviation Organization, International Civil. *See* International Civil Aviation Organization

Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Beef. *See* Agriculture
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918
Bethlehem. *See* Middle East
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Black Fund of Greater Washington, United. *See* United Black Fund of Greater Washington
Black Republican Council, National. *See* National Black Republican Council
Blacks, administration policies—945, 1153
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the—1103
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bohemian Grove—951
Boll Weevils—1031
Botswana, U.S. Ambassador—1011, 1051
Boy Scouts of America—1139
Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
Brazil, trade with U.S.—985
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978, 987, 1001, 1019, 1078, 1105, 1108, 1118, 1123, 1126, 1129
  Fiscal year 1982—978, 1025, 1050, 1076, 1078, 1087, 1091, 1095, 1124–1126
  Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978, 1036, 1050, 1058, 1089, 1161
  Fiscal year 1984—968, 969, 1089
  Fiscal year 1985—969, 1089
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961, 1053
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911, 1007, 1008, 1028
Cabinet Council on Human Resources—910
California
  Governor—1057, 1060
  Los Angeles, mayor—1055
  President's visits—869, 876, 881, 1055, 1060, 1071, 1073, 1078, 1085–1087, 1091n., 1108
  San Diego, mayor—880
  U.S. district judges—912, 913, 1072
  U.S. marshal—1109
Cameroon
  President—957
  Trade with U.S.—957
Camp David peace agreement. *See* Middle East
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
Cape Verde, President—1079
Capital Federal Savings and Loan—1115, 1120, 1127
Captive Nations Week—918, 920, 997
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955, 1035, 1063, 1076–1078, 1124, 1150
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference
Central Intelligence Agency—875
Challenger—871
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Child Health Day—1144
Children and youth
  Community development programs—960
  Summer job programs—941
  Vocational development programs—961, 1038
China, People's Republic of
  Administration policies—978
  Premier—1039
  Relations with U.S.—966, 1039, 1040
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—985
  Vice Premier and Foreign Minister—1039
Chrysler Corporation—1028
Cigarettes—1037
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Citrus. *See* Agriculture
Civil Aviation Organization, International. *See* International Civil Aviation Organization

Civil Procedure, Rules of. *See* Courts, U.S.
Civil rights
  See also Blacks; Women
  Administration policies—1156
  Tuition tax credit. *See* Taxation
  Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928, 1150, 1156
Claims, U.S. Court of. *See* U.S. Court of Claims
Coal. *See* Energy
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities
  See also Education
  Black institutions—1156
  Student loans—945, 1124
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—978
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Colorado
  Disaster declaration—954
  National Wild and Scenic Rivers System—1135
  National Wilderness Preservation System—1135
  U.S. marshal—979
Columbia—869, 1053, 1059
Columbus Day—1100
Combined Federal Campaign—1144, 1167
Commerce, Department of
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Patent and Trademark Office—1089
  Secretary—957, 1007
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Commerce, international
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—885
  East-West trade—1059
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979, 985, 988, 989, 999, 1007
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—985
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896, 985, 999
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Futures Trading Commission—1169
Communication Agency, International. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Communications
  Aeronautics and space activities—1059
  International radio system—919
  National security telecommunications policy. *See* President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee
  Telephone service, excise tax—1037
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Comoros, U.S. Ambassador—1023, 1051
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See Digest at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Connecticut, President's visit—992, 1009
Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, International Commission for the. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
Conservative Digest—1031
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1080, 1087
Corn Growers Association, National. *See* National Corn Growers Association
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Corps of Engineers. *See* Army, Department of the
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific court
  Anticrime legislation—1131–1133
  Insanity defense—944, 1131, 1133
  Patent litigation. *See* Patent and trademark system
  Rules of Civil Procedure—982
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982, Violent. *See* Violent Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982
Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982—1132, 1169
Cruise missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, Radio Martí. *See* Radio Martí
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937
  President—937
Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture
Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Defense, Department of
  Budget—1076, 1078
  Deputy Secretary—875

Defense, Department of—Continued
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875, 1071, 1167
  Secretary—1107, 1122, 1138
  Space program—873, 1059
Defense Commission, Joint Mexican-U.S. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—995, 1058
  Energy. *See* Energy
  Expenditures—969, 998, 1032, 1035, 1058, 1076, 1122
  Foreign mission activities—1060
  Philippines, military base agreements—1163
  Space policy—870, 872, 874, 1059
  Telecommunications policy. *See* President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee
Deficit Reduction Action Group—1050
Department. *See other part of title*
Design Liaison Council—1043, 1052
Developing countries
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disabled Veterans Week, National. *See* National Disabled Veterans Week
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945, 1154
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1037
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Disarmament, U.N. special session. *See* United Nations
Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
Disaster management. *See* Emergency management
District of Columbia, U.S. district judge—1028, 1029
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938, 1049
  U.S. Ambassador—1049
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982, Violent Crime and. *See* Violent Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Eagle Scout. *See* Boy Scouts of America
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955, 1005, 1168
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969, 986, 987, 989, 995, 1007, 1008, 1012–1018, 1023–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1056–1058, 1064, 1091, 1092, 1095, 1117, 1118, 1120–1123, 1127–1129, 1150, 1154, 1155
Economy, international
  Mexican balance of payments. *See* Mexico
  Treasury Secretary, meeting with President—1108
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Health care—1003
  Prayer in schools—928, 996, 1116, 1123, 1129, 1150
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Annual report, fiscal year 1981—1167
  Assistant Secretaries—912, 1080, 1087
  Deputy Under Secretaries—892, 1090, 1092, 1109, 1168
  National Council on Educational Research—1041, 1051
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—1086
  Secretary—961, 1004
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Adult. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education.
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* National Advisory Council on Vocational Education
Education Week, American. *See* American Education Week
Educational Research, National Council on. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—1082
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
El Salvador
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  Elections—970, 997
  Human rights—969
  Land reform—970
  Military aid, U.S.—969
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  President's reelection—947

Elections—Continued
  Taxation reform legislation, impact—1047
  Voting Rights Act compliance. *See* Civil rights
Emergency Management Agency, Federal. *See* Federal Emergency Management Agency
Emergency management functions—1101
Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, Energy. *See* Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982
Employee Benefit Council, Interagency. *See* Interagency Employee Benefit Council
Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal. *See* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Aged. *See* Aged
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Mandatory retirement—910
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1038
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Energy
  Coal—999
  Conservation—1007
  Ethanol—989
  Motor vehicle fuel economy—1002
  National security—999
  Natural gas—946, 951, 964
  Nuclear energy—979
  Oil—966, 999
  Synthetic fuels—1167
Energy, Department of
  Budget—961
  Building energy conservation standards—1007
  Employment levels—1076
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
  Synthetic fuel development—1167
Energy Agency, International. *See* International Energy Agency
Energy Agency, International Atomic. *See* International Atomic Energy Agency
Energy Coordination Committee—1043, 1052
Energy efficiency. *See* President's Council on Energy Efficiency
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—999
Energy Policy and Conservation Act—999
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Engineers, Corps of. *See* Army, Department of the
Enterprise zones—900, 902, 1063, 1155
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  Administration policies—934, 945
  Fresh water resources—1103
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927, 1020, 1029, 1156
Erikson Day, Leif. *See* Leif Erikson Day
Ernestina—1079
Ethanol. *See* Energy
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Ethics, Office of Government. *See* Government Ethics, Office of
Europe, U.S. trade and investment—1118
European Communities, Commission of the—1007
Exchange Stabilization Fund. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export Council, President's. *See* President's Export Council
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1106, 1109
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Far East, U.S. trade and investment—1118
Farm Credit Administration—912
Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
Federal agencies
  See also specific agency
  Motor vehicle fuel economy standards—1002
  Privacy Act implementation—1108
  Red Cross blood program—1086
  Waste and fraud elimination—1015, 1038, 1057, 1128
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—1071
Federal Emergency Management Agency—1102
Federal employees
  Combined Federal Campaign. *See* Combined Federal Campaign
  Merit pay system, exclusions—1081
  Pay rates—1067
  Supplemental appropriations bill, Fiscal Year 1982—1095
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council—1043, 1052
Federal Fire Council—1043, 1052
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal Labor Relations Authority
  Annual report—1167

Federal Labor Relations Authority—Continued
  Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission—1093, 1148, 1168, 1169
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—1081n.
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—1167
Federal Register—992
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952, 1077, 1102
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal Trade Commission—1165
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Feed Grain Institute, Food and. *See* Food and Feed Grain Institute
Financing Bank Advisory Council, Federal. *See* Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council
Fire Council, Federal. *See* Federal Fire Council
Fire Prevention Week—1099
Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry
Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida
  Disaster declaration—888
  Mayor, Tampa—1167
Food and Feed Grain Institute—1118
Food and Fiber, National Advisory Commission on. *See* National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber
Food and Fiber, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Food and Fiber
Food stamps—899
Foreign Missions Act—1060
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—997
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—946
  Soviet pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  U.S. Ambassador—1145n.
Freedom medal. *See* Presidential Medal of Freedom
Fruit. *See* Agriculture
Future Farmers of America—960
Futures Trading Commission, Commodity. *See* Commodity Futures Trading Commission

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gambia, Ambassador to U.S.—1108
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). *See* Commerce, international
General Pulaski Memorial Day—1146
General Services Administration—1002
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia
  Cumberland Island Wilderness Area—1107
  U.S. attorney—979
German Democratic Republic
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  U.S. Ambassador—1079, 1087
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Government Ethics, Office of—1167
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grain. *See* Agriculture
Grandparents Day, National. *See* National Grandparents Day
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guam, U.S. marshal—1008, 1009
Guatemala
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely. *See* Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the
Handicapped, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Handicapped
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Handicapped Week, National Employ the. *See* National Employ the Handicapped Week
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation—1054, 1086
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955
Health Day, Child. *See* Child Health Day
Health Fair Partnership, National. *See* National Health Fair Partnership
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—1003, 1004, 1139
Health and medical care
  Expenditures—1034
  Medicaid—899
  Mine safety and health activities—1028
Health Review Commission, Federal Mine Safety and. *See* Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission
Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations, National. *See* National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations
Hispanic Americans, administration policies—926
Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on—1103

Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Holy See. *See* Vatican City
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee—1043, 1052
Hospice Week, National. *See* National Hospice Week
Hostage compensation. *See* President's Commission on Hostage Compensation
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—878, 990, 1007, 1057, 1076, 1120
Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—886, 911
  Secretary—1139
Human rights. *See specific country*

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Iceland, President—1050, 1097
Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1004
  U.S. district judge—979
Immigration and naturalization—1064
Independence Day—869
India
  Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  Ambassador to U.S.—972
  Prime Minister—971, 972
  Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  U.S. Ambassador—972
  Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
Indian Affairs, Bureau of. *See* Interior, Department of the
Indonesia
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Foundation—1059, 1148, 1149
Interagency Coordinating Council—1043, 1052
Interagency Employee Benefit Council—1043, 1052
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—967, 1036, 1077, 1091
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—1070
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—909
  Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1007
  Secretary—966, 1057, 1107
  Wilderness management—1107
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959, 996, 1005
International Atomic Energy Agency—1151, 1168
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
International Broadcasting, Board for—1053, 1059
International Civil Aviation Organization—1134
International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas—1021
International Communication Agency. *See* U.S. Information Agency
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International economy. *See* Economy, international
International Energy Agency—999
International Grains and the Food and Feed Grain Institute—1118
International Monetary Fund—912, 1102, 1103
International organization reports—963
International Settlements, Bank for—1102
Interstate Commerce Commission—1053
Intracoastal Waterway, Atlantic. *See* Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway
Inventions. *See* Patent and trademark system
Iowa
  Governor—983
  President's visit—983, 987, 1007, 1009
Iran-Iraq war—903
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—966, 982n.
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Labor Party—1028
  Minister of Defense—1034
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—981, 1000
  PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—1022, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1082
  Relations with U.S.—1026
  U.S. Ambassador—982n., 1085

Israel—Continued
  Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Italy, Israeli-PLO conflict in Lebanon. *See* Middle East

Jamaica
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  U.S. Ambassador—1044, 1051
James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929
Japan
  Grand Kabuki—951
  Medical science program with U.S.—910
  Prime Minister—951
  Trade with U.S.—985
  World War II, historical revision—1025
Jewish High Holy Days—1166
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission—1006
Jordan
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
Justice, Department of
  Assistant Attorney General—1132n., 1169
  Associate Attorney General—1132n., 1169
  Attorney General—944, 996, 1130, 1133
  Budget—1050, 1156
  Civil rights. *See* Civil rights
  Criminal justice reform program—1132
  Insanity defense, study—944
  National Institute of Justice—1160, 1169
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
  U.S. Marshals Service—982
Justice Reform Act of 1982, Criminal. *See* Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982

Kansas
  Governor—1113, 1119
  President's visit—1108, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1119
Kansas State University—1109, 1113, 1118
Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Knights of Columbus—992, 1009
Korea, Republic of, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry

Labor, Department of, budget—909
Labor Day—1090, 1092
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Landon Lecture Series—1109, 1113
Latin America
  Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
  Relations with U.S.—1062
  U.S. trade and investment—1118
Law enforcement and crime
  Anticrime legislation—996, 1130, 1132, 1133
  Civil rights. *See* Civil Rights
  Drug abuse—978, 996, 1131–1133
  Governors, meeting with President—911
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912, 1077
Lebanon—Continued
  Internal situation—1054, 1145, 1147
  Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—1048, 1054, 1145, 1148
  President-elect—1145, 1146n., 1148
  Prime Minister—1148
  U.S. Ambassador—1167
  U.S. steering group. *See* Middle East
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
Leif Erikson Day—1100
Liberia, Commander-in-Chief—1007, 1028, 1041
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
Livestock. *See* Agriculture
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—1004
Los Angeles Times—884n.
Louisiana
  Governor—1103
  U.S. marshal—1072
Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978, 1103

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
MX missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978, 1023
Malta, U.S. Ambassador—1000, 1008
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963, 1075
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Maritime industry
  Korea-U.S. fishery agreement—1019
  Law of the sea. *See* United Nations
  Spain-U.S. fishery agreement—1022
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Merit Systems Protection Board—1000, 1007, 1008, 1028, 1066, 1072
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission, Joint. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Mexico
  Balance of payments—1102

Mexico—Continued
  Bank of Mexico, U.S. credit—1102
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888, 1062
  Relations with U.S.—928, 1062, 1150
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Michigan
  Mayor, Detroit—1167
  National Wild and Scenic Rivers System—1135
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Bethelem, mayor—1092
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968, 1078
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1094, 1104, 1128, 1131, 1147, 1160, 1166, 1167
  Lebanon, U.S. interagency steering group—1104
  Palestinian autonomy—968, 1078, 1082
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876, 981, 1026, 1049, 1081, 1092, 1094
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1081, 1094, 1104, 1105, 1109
  U.S. trade and investment—1118
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission
Mining
  Labor dispute—1042, 1052
  Safety and health. *See* Health and medical care
Minorities. *See specific minorities*
Missouri
  Disaster declaration—1071
  Governor—947
  Mayor, St. Louis—941
  National Wilderness Preservation System—1135
  President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
  U.S. district judge—1008, 1009
Monaco, Princess—1145
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Montana
  Governor—1013
  Mayor, Billings—1013
  President's visit—1013, 1016, 1028, 1029, 1031
Mormon Church Regional Welfare Cannery—1125n., 1126
Morocco, trade with U.S.—985
Mothers' Day, Working. *See* Working Mothers' Day
Motor vehicles, Federal. *See* Federal agencies
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
National Advisory Council on Adult Education—1089
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education—1097, 1161
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873
National Aquarium—902n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912, 1167
National Black Republican Council—1152, 1169
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Corn Growers Association—983, 1009
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977, 1093, 1109
National Council on the Arts—1167
National Council on Educational Research. *See* Education, Department of
National Council on the Handicapped—1051
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Disabled Veterans Week—1147
National Employ the Handicapped Week—1136
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  Museum Services Institute—983, 1008
  National Endowment for the Arts—1167
National Grandparents Day—1106
National Health Fair Partnership—1003, 1009
National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations—1003
National Hispanic Heritage Week—976, 1149
National Hospice Week—1137
National Housing Partnership—977
National Institute of Justice. *See* Justice, Department of
National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977, 1081n., 1159, 1169
National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Institute of Museum Services
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National P.T.A. Membership Month—1136
National Productivity Council—1043, 1052
National Purple Heart Week—976
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
National Red Cross. *See* American National Red Cross
National Science Board. *See* National Science Foundation
National Science Foundation—895, 955, 1096, 1168

National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954, 1007, 1008, 1027
National security telecommunications. *See* President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee
National Wild and Scenic Rivers System. *See specific State*
National Wilderness Preservation System. *See specific State*
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
Navajo-Hopi land committee. *See* Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee
Navy, Department of the
  Military ocean terminal—1107
  Secretary—1145n.
  Submarine duty incentive pay—1045
  U.S. Marine Corps—1006, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1104, 1128, 1166
Nebraska, Governor—986
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Jersey, President's visit—1167, 1169n.
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  Mayor, Syracuse—1167
  Summer jobs for youth campaign—941
  U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
New York City Partnership—941
New York Times—995
New Zealand, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Nordic America Week—1070
Nordic countries. *See* Scandanavia
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—959, 1081n.
North Carolina
  U.S. district judge—1168, 1169
  U.S. marshal—1072
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—1071
Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee—1043, 1052
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Mayor, Cleveland—1167
  U.S. district judge—1072
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Olympic Games, 1984. *See* Summer Olympic Games, 1984
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Oregon, Crater Lake National Park—1107
Organization. *See other part of title*

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
P.T.A. Membership Month, National. *See* National P.T.A. Membership Month
Pakistan, President—1028
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Panama, U.S. Ambassador—1134, 1168
Panama Canal Commission—1133, 1168
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Patent and Trademark Office. *See* Commerce, Department of
Patent and trademark system—1089
Peace Corps—982, 1109
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1145n.
  Mayor, Pittsburgh—1167
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation—1011
Pension Policy, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Pension Policy
Pershing II missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Personnel Management, Office of—1081, 1086, 1144n.
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Philippines
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Military base agreements with U.S.—1163
  President—1086, 1157, 1162
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975, 985, 997, 998, 1059, 1077
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964, 997, 998, 1081, 1091
Policy Development, Office of—1075
Pollution. *See* Environment
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Pope. *See* Vatican City
Portugal
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  U.S. Ambassador—1085, 1087
Pravda—997
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—1063
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004, 1006
Presidential Medal of Freedom—1087, 1094, 1109
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—992, 995, 1128
President's Commission on Hostage Compensation—1043, 1052

President's Commission on Pension Policy—1042, 1052
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936, 1053
President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities—1007
President's Committee on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
President's Council on Aging—1043, 1052
President's Council on Energy Efficiency—1043, 1052
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—1015, 1038, 1057, 1128
President's Council on Youth Opportunity—1043, 1052
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—1090, 1108
President's Export Council—1166
President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee—1138
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911, 1038
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941, 1003, 1125, 1167
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884, 1005, 1132
Printing industry—885
Privacy Act implementation—1108
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
Private sector survey on cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Productivity Council, National. *See* National Productivity Council
Property Review Board—1007
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Puerto Rico, U.S. district judges—1109, 1149
Pulaski Memorial Day, General. *See* General Pulaski Memorial Day
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week

Radiation Policy Council—1043, 1052
Radio Free Europe—919
Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Radioactive waste management. *See* State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977, 1042, 1043, 1052
Railroad Retirement Board—1076
Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Refugees, U.N. High Commissioner. *See* United Nations
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—992, 995, 1015, 1038, 1128, 1155
  Energy—999
  Environmental protection—935
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Council, National Black. *See* National Black Republican Council
Republican Party
  Civil rights policy—1156
  Presidential support—1031, 1046, 1125
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979
Rosh Hashanah. *See* Jewish High Holy Days
Rules of Civil Procedure. *See* Courts, U.S.
Rwanda, U.S. Ambassador—1165

SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Safety Act of 1970, Federal Railroad. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal Mine. *See* Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Satellites. *See* Space program
Saturn, *Voyager 2* photographs—1059
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  King—1022
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
Scandanavia Today—1097
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Board, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Patents. *See* Patent and trademark system
  Space program. *See* Space program
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954
Sea law, U.N. conference. *See* United Nations

Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Selective Service System—1058
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Seychelles, U.S. Ambassador—1159, 1169
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small business, patents. *See* Patent and trademark system
Small Business Administration—1149
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959
Social security system—880, 881
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
Somalia, U.S. Ambassador—1129, 1168
South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
South Atlantic situation—893, 1062
South Carolina, mayor of Charleston—1167
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 951, 964, 1059
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space program—869, 872, 912, 1053, 1059
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spain, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispani[illegible]mericans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957, 1017, 1065, 1102, 1108, 1126, 1129, 1151, 1161
State, Department of
  Ambassador at Large and Special Adviser on Non-Proliferation Policy and Nuclear Energy Affairs—1140
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—961, 979, 998, 1029, 1049, 1051, 1168
  Budget—1059
  Consular relations—1060
  Counselor—1029
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1002, 1008, 1104, 1105n.
  Deputy Secretary—875, 924, 1087, 1104
  Foreign Service—1067
  Holy See, President's representative. *See* Vatican City
  INF negotiations representative—1005
  START representative—937, 957, 1005
State, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978, 982n., 1022, 1039, 1049, 1071, 1082, 1083, 1105n., 1167
  Special Adviser to Secretary—1082
  Under Secretaries—925, 1029, 1109, 1140
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
State and local governments
  Anticrime legislation—1131, 1133
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923, 1057, 1061, 1118, 1123
  Health promotion service programs—1004
  Voluntary services—1038
  Women, legal equity—970
State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management—1043, 1052
Steel industry—1007
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957, 997
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959, 998, 999, 1005, 1122
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—999
Summer Olympic Games, 1984—1004
Supreme Court of the U.S.—1062, 1096
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
Synthetic fuels. *See* Energy
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation
Syria, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954

Taiwan
  Administration policies—978, 1040
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Australia-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1143
  Austria-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1012
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878
  New Zealand-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1022
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—915, 922, 1007, 1008, 1012, 1015, 1018, 1023, 1025–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1057, 1064, 1076, 1077, 1117, 1121, 1128
  Tuition credit—928, 995, 1027, 1129, 1141, 1149, 1167

Technology. *See* Science and technology
Telecommunications. *See* Communications
Telecommunications Advisory Committee. *See* President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee
Telephones, excise tax on services. *See* Communications
Tennessee, disaster declaration—1071
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas
  Disaster relief—911, 913
  U.S. marshal—979
Textile industry, representatives meet with President—1167
Topeka Capital-Journal—1120
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1078
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trademark Office, Patent and. *See* Commerce, Department of
Trademark system. *See* Patent and trademark system
Trading Commission, Commodity Futures. *See* Commodity Futures Trading Commission
Transportation, Department of
  Budget—909, 1050
  Federal Aviation Administration—1081n.
  Secretary—1144
  U.S. Coast Guard—978
Treasury, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—953
  Exchange Stabilization Fund—1102, 1103
  Inspector General—1076
  Secretary—972, 980, 1108
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Truman Scholarship Foundation, Harry S. *See* Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation
Tunas, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 1118
  Loans from western European nations—965
  Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  President—966
  Summit with U.S.—966
United Black Fund of Greater Washington—1144n.
United Kingdom
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Duke of Edinburgh—1167
  Queen of England—1167
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  Aging, world assembly—954
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937
  Disarmament, special session—959
  Law of sea conference—887, 889, 979
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—981
  Refugees, High Commissioner—958
  Representatives—1150, 1168
  Secretary-General—937
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937
  Security Council—903
  Space exploration conference—1028
  U.S. Representative—1028
United Nations Day—1146
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978, 1050, 1060
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909, 1160
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959, 1020, 1029
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—1028
U.S. circuit judges
  District of Columbia—912, 913
  Sixth Circuit—979
U.S. Court of Claims, judge—1011, 1028
U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—1003
U.S. Information Agency—1020, 1029, 1059, 1060, 1151
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency, Agency for International Development—904, 912, 954, 1047, 1050, 1072, 1104
U.S. Marine Corps. *See* Navy, Department of the
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Marshals Service. *See* Justice, Department of
U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
U.S. Olympic Committee—947
U.S. Ski Team—926
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—1167
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—985
USA Today—1151
U.S.S. Guam—1166
United Transportation Union—939, 940
United Way of the National Capital Area—1144n.

Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917
Uruguay, Ambassador to U.S.—1108
Utah, President's visit—1106, 1111, 1123n., 1124, 1126

Vatican City
  Holy See, President's Personal Representative—1086
  Pope—994, 997, 1118
  Secretary of State—998n.
Venezuela
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Veterans Administration—927, 978, 1053, 1067, 1081n.
Veterans Day—1164
Veterans' Federal Coordinating Committee—1043, 1052
Veterans Week, National Disabled. *See* National Disabled Veterans Week
Vice President
  Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  Israeli officials, meeting—982n.
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—992, 995, 1038, 1128
  Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
  Senate President, role—1102, 1108
Vice President, Office of the—1075
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Violent Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982—1133
Virginia
  President's visit—977
  U.S. marshal—1072
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Vocational Education
Voice of America—919, 1060
Voluntarism—941, 960, 977, 1003, 1004, 1115, 1117, 1120, 1125–1127, 1144, 1167
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights
Voyager 2—1059

Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia
Washington, Spirit Lake flooding—1050
Washington Times—1031
Water resources. *See* Environment
Weather, aeronautics and space activities—1059
West Virginia, Tug Fork energy and water project—1077
Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
White Cane Safety Day—1101
White House Coordinating Council on Women—1075
White House Fellows—911
White House staff
  Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for Communications—1075
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972, 982n., 1167
  Assistant to President for Policy Development—950, 1075
  Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—982, 1075
  Assistant to President and Press Secretary—1161
  Assistant to President for Public Liaison—1062, 1075
  Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977, 1033, 1132, 1140, 1141, 1169
  Deputy Assistant to President and Director of Media Relations and Planning—1141fn.
  Deputy Press Secretary—903, 1012, 1022, 1033, 1054, 1078, 1081, 1131, 1144, 1147, 1160
  Deputy Special Assistants—979, 1075
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential Personnel Office, Associate Director—1075
  Special Assistant to President for Communications—1075
  Special Assistant to President and Director of 50 States Project for Women—1075
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Policy Information Office—1048
  Special Assistant to President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling—1021
  Special Assistant to President and Executive Assistant to Chief of Staff—1075
  Special Assistants to President for Public Liaison—927, 1075
  Special Consultant to White House—1075
Wilderness system. *See* National Wilderness Preservation System
Women
  Abortion. *See* Abortion
  Administration appointees—970, 1062
  Civil rights—970
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on
Women, White House Coordinating Council on. *See* White House Coordinating Council on Women
Women's Equality Day—1027
Working Mothers' Day—1001
World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984
Wyoming, National Wild and Scenic Rivers System—1135

Yom Kippur. *See* Jewish High Holy Days
Youth Opportunity, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Youth Opportunity
Zaire, U.S. Ambassador—1053, 1086
Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, Duane—1113, 1117, 1119n.
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Ackerlow, Charles—1126, 1129n.
Acosta, Raymond L.—1109, 1149
Adams, Elizabeth Helms—983, 1008
Adams, Weston—1050
Adams family—973
Adelman, Kenneth L.—1150, 1168
Agee, William M.—1079
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Alexander, Lee—1167
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Algood, Alice Wright—983, 1008
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Allen, Robert E.—1144n.
Alvarado, Susan—927, 1075
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Martin—950
Anderson, Robert—1049
Anderson, Robert—1146
Andrews, Adolphus (Dolph), III—1161
Arens, Moshe—966, 982n.

Backley, Richard V.—1093, 1168
Badham, Anne Carroll—983, 1008
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 923, 931, 1001, 1151, 1161
Baldrige, Malcolm—957, 1007
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892, 1109
Becker, Carl—1119
Bedell, Catherine May—1075
Beecher, Henry Ward—1106
Beggs, James M.—1028
Begin, Menachem—1022, 1024, 1034, 1082
Bell, Terrel H.—961, 1004
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928, 1149
Bennett, Bob—1119
Bentley, Orville G.—1130, 1169
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Bistany, Joanna—1075
Black, Craig C.—983, 1008
Blanco, Victor—1148, 1149
Blane, John—1165
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–989, 991, 1135
Bobo, Garfield—1005
Bohr, Niels—1071
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1092, 1168
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Bosworth, Stephen W.—1133, 1168
Bow, Clara—1015
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Boyd, Huck—1119
Bradley, Gen. Omar N.—1094, 1114
Brady, James S.—929, 1139, 1161
Brensike, Dr. John H.—1004
Breunig, H. Latham—1051
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966, 1122
Briggs, Everett Ellis—1134, 1168
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Brown, Edmund G.—1055, 1153
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1055, 1057, 1058
Brunner, Michael A.—1144n.
Bubb, Henry—1120
Buckley, James L.—1029
Bunker, Ellsworth—1049
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burke, Edmund—994
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Burt, Richard R.—1051
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978, 982n., 992, 995, 1028, 1038, 1102, 1108, 1128
Bush, John Ellis—1050
Bush, Robert V.—1051
Bushnell, Nolan K.—1097

Cahill, Jacklyn Anne—1145n.
Caliguiri, Richard—1167
Camacho, Edward M.—1008, 1009
Campbell, Rufus W., Jr.—1072
Capo, Rafael—927
Cardenas, Michael—1050
Carlin, Gov. John W.—1113, 1119n.
Carney, Repr. William—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Carter, Jimmy—1026, 1056, 1127
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—992, 998n.
Chase, Warren S.—1079

Chesterton, G. K.—994
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Clark, Russ—1013
Clark, William—1013
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n., 982n., 1167
Cohalan, Peter F.—1006
Cohan, George M.—1152
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Columbus, Christopher—1099, 1100
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923, 1105
Conder, J. Richard—897
Connolly, Mike—1151
Constable, Peter Dalton—1053, 1086
Conte, Repr. Silvio O.—1029
Cook, George B.—1079
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Gary—1015
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912
Copperman, Paul—1041, 1051
Cornelius, Loretta—1086
Cotton, Robert Carrington—1108
Curran, Edward A.—982, 1109

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924, 1087, 1104
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947
Dangerfield, Rodney—922, 1118
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1054, 1086
Daniels, Legree—1152
Dart, Justin W.—912
Dart, Justin W., Jr.—1051
Davenport, Lawrence F.—1080, 1087
Davignon, Etienne—1007
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—978
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1052n.
Davis, W. Kenneth—1151, 1168
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
Dean, Dizzy—942
Dearie, Raymond J.—979
Dechant, Virgil—992, 998n.
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923, 1001
Dee, Allan—992n.
Dee, Donald—992n.
Dee, Eric—992n.
Denktash, Rauf—937
Deukmejian, George—1060
Deukmejian, Mrs. George (Gloria)—1061
Devaney, Dennis M.—1000, 1008
Devine, Donald J.—1144n.
Devroy, Ann—1151
Diaz, Pedro, Jr.—1161
Dillon, Robert S.—1167
Doe, Samuel K.—1007, 1028, 1041
Doherty, William C.—1050
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Elizabeth H.—1062, 1075
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n., 995, 1062, 1113, 1117–1119, 1121, 1122, 1141, 1167
Dolibois, John E.—1058, 1122
Douglas, George W.—1165
Douglass, Frederick—1156
Dowd, David D., Jr.—1072
Draper, Morris—1104, 1105n., 1132, 1148
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duggin, Thelma—1075
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942
Dusenbury, Joseph—1051

Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince
Edwards, Repr. Mickey—1049
Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869, 985, 1113
Elizabeth II, Queen—1167
Emerson, Ralph Waldo—987
Enders, Thomas O.—1049
Erikson, Leif—1099, 1100
Erthein, John S.—1051
Evans, Repr. Cooper—983
Evans, Faith P.—955

Fairbanks, Richard—1082
Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feldstein, Martin S.—1005, 1168
Feller, Bob—942
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Finnbogadóttir, Vigdís—1050, 1097
Fischer, David Joseph—1159, 1169
Fitzgerald, Richard J.—1054, 1086
Fleischer, Alfred J., Sr.—1093, 1109
Foglietta, Repr. Thomas M.—1145n.
Ford, Gerald R.—1139
Fourie, Bernardus—978
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Fox, Bill—1013
Fox, James C.—1168, 1169
Franklin, Barbara Hackman—1079
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fraser, Douglas A.—1079
Freij, Elias—1092
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Galbraith, Evan—1145n.
Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Garn, Jake—1126–1128
Gavin, John A.—888
Gemayel, Bashir—1055n., 1145, 1146n., 1148
Gemayel, Mrs. Bashir—1145
Gemayel family—1145
Gergen, David R.—1075, 1143
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Giuliani, Rudolph W.—1132n., 1169
Gobbi, Hugo—937

Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gore, Repr. Albert, Jr.—1003
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—1089
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Grace, Princess, of Monaco—1145
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—983
Graves, Francis P., Jr.—1079
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Griffith, D. W.—993
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, A. Hasnan—1108
Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1081, 1094, 1104, 1105n., 1109
Habib, Mrs. Philip C.—1094
Haferkamp, Wilhelm—1007
Haffner, Ann Duncan—983, 1008
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—1039, 1082
Halett, Carol—1061
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Hamill, Hunt—1051
Hamilton, Alexander—1157
Hance, Margaret—1167
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1126–1128
Hardage, Sam—1119, 1120, 1123
Harlow, Bryce—1094
Harper, Edwin L.—1075
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, James Harvey, Jr.—1041, 1051
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923, 996, 1001, 1096, 1124, 1126–1128
Hatch, Mrs. Orrin G.—1126
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—996
Hay, Gloria Ann—1054, 1087
Hays, Leota—959
Heatherly, Charles L.—1090, 1109
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923, 996, 1096
Herman, Billy—942
Herrera, Heriberto—1149
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Hess, Charles E.—1096, 1168
Hesse, Martha—1075
Hewitt, William Alexander—1044, 1051
Hidalgo de Castillo, Miguel—1149
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hill, Nancy H.—1089
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, Gordon B.—1126n.
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882, 1132
Hobbs, Truman McGill—1054, 1086
Hogan, Thomas F.—1028, 1029
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holmes, Henry Allen—1085, 1087
Holsinger, Alexander M.—1139, 1140n.
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hopkins, Kevin R.—1048
Hotz, Robert B.—1020, 1029
House, Dr. Howard—1071
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hsu, Fucheng Richard—983, 1008
Huang Hua—1039
Hubbard, L. R., Jr.—1011
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hughes, Robert John—998, 1029
Hume, Caroline H.—983, 1008
Hunter, Julius—944
Hutchens, John G.—1079

Iacocca, Lee—1028
Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921, 984, 1019, 1062, 1156
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923
Jenkins, Roy—971
Jensen, D. Lowell—1132n., 1169
Jepsen, Dee Ann—1075
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—983, 984
Jesus Christ—1116
John Paul II, Pope—994, 997, 1118
Johns, Robert O.—1103
Johnson, Lyndon B.—1017
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Johnston, Sen. J. Bennett—1150, 1168
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938, 1049
Joseph, Perry—1011
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1008
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—1113, 1114
Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978, 1150, 1168
Katz, Herbert D.—1003
Kay, Morris—1119–1121, 1123
Keller, Helen—1094
Kelly, Grace. *See* Grace, Princess, of Monaco
Kelly, Vance R.—1070
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—1013, 1031, 1033
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1055, 1056, 1058
Kennedy, John F.—922, 995, 1058, 1122
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Kennedy, Richard T.—1140, 1151, 1169
Kepple, Francis—1142
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
King. *See specific name*
Kirk, Roger T.—1151, 1169
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1150, 1168
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Knievel, Evel—986
Koonce, Marian North—1051
Kozinski, Alex—1011, 1028
Kronmiller, Theodore George—1002, 1008

Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Landon, Alfred M.—1109, 1113, 1114, 1117, 1119n.
Leach, Repr. Jim—983
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lehman, John—1145n.
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Leo XIII, Pope—994
Levens, Esther H.—1097
Lewis, Drew L.—1144
Lewis, Meriwether—1013
Lewis, Samuel—982n.
Lichenstein, Charles M.—1150, 1168
Lincoln, Abraham—1113, 1156
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942, 1097
List, Gov. Robert—911
Lodge, John Davis—1150, 1168
López Portillo, José—1062
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954, 1043
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Luce, Gordon C.—1150, 1168
Lujan, Repr. Manuel, Jr.—1029
Lynn, James T.—930
Lyons, Al—942

Madigan, Repr. Edward R.—1029
Madison, James—869, 897
Maino, Theodore C.—1011, 1051
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Marcos, Ferdinand E.—1086, 1157, 1162
Marcos, Mrs. Ferdinand E. (Imelda)—1086, 1157, 1158, 1163
Marcos, Irene—1162
Marge, Michael—1051
Marino, Michael—1089
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1013, 1014, 1017, 1019
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1126-1128
Martin, Roger F.—1011
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mathias, Leonardo Charles de Zaffiri Duarte—1108
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mayer, Haldane Robert—1028
Mays, Willie—945
Mbye, Lamin Abdou—1108
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961, 1168
McCullough, Kathleen—1089
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McGill, Pete—1119
McGivney, Michael J.—993
McGowan, John S.—1021
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—1070
McPherson, M. Peter—912, 1104
Mead, Col. James—1166
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977, 1033, 1132, 1140, 1141, 1169
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Mencken, H. L.—899
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Middendorf, J. William, II—1049
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Mill, John Stuart—995
Miller, Lloyd I.—1079
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montessori, Maria—1152
Montoya, Velma—927, 1075
Moore, John H.—1096, 1168
Moran, John J.—936
Morgan, Patricia—1077
Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Morris, Jay F.—1047, 1072
Moses—1116
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel P.—1141, 1167
Mullins, William R.—983
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—1082
Munch, Edvard—1071
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, Peter C., Jr.—1079
Murphy, William V.—897, 1167
Muths, Thomas B.—1103

Naden, Kenneth Dale—1079
Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nelson, L. Clair—1148, 1169
Nething, David—936
Neuharth, Al—1151, 1152n.
Newman, J. Bonnie—1075
Newman, Jerald Conway—1008
Nitze, Paul H.—959, 1005
Nixon, Richard M.—966
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1027

Oakley, Robert Bigger—1129, 1168
O'Connor, K. William—1066, 1072
O'Donnell, Patrick E.—1006
Olaf I, King—1100
O'Leary, Jeremiah—1031
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n., 1017, 1065, 1102, 1108, 1126, 1129, 1151, 1161
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Osmond family—1126
Owen, John—1014
Owens, Jesse—945

Packwood, Sen. Bob—1141, 1167

Padilla, Hernan—1150, 1168
Parrino, Sandra Swift—1051
Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—1156
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n.
Pereira, Aristides—1079
Peres, Shimon—1028
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Pfeiffer, Edwin W.—1144n.
Philip, Prince—1167
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1139
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pope. *See specific name*
Pownall, Thomas—955
Price, Repr. Melvin—998
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*
Pulaski, Gen. Casimir—1146

Queen. *See specific name*
Quie, Gov. Albert H.—1079
Quint, Mary Elizabeth—1075

Rafeedie, Edward—1072
Rasmussen, Norman C.—1096, 1168
Ray, Edward W.—1080, 1087
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—983
Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971, 983, 991, 1052n., 1145n., 1152, 1158, 1162, 1167
Reese, Mary Nell—1119
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980, 1108
Regan, James P.—1050
Reich, Otto J.—1050
Reis, Victor H.—875
Rentschler, James Malone—1000, 1008
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Richards, Richard—1126, 1129n.
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1079, 1087
Riley, Joseph—1167
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Roberts, Ross T.—1008, 1009
Roberts, Thomas Morgan—1151, 1169
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robertson, Michael S.—1079
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rock, Emily H.—1075
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe—930
Rodriguez, Rita M.—1106, 1109
Rogenmoser, Bill—1119n.
Rogers, Will—922
Rolark, Calvin W.—1144n.
Romualdez, Benjamin T.—1108
Rondon, Fernando E.—1023, 1051
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943, 1119n.
Rosen, Edward H.—1003
Roth, Sen. William V.—1012, 1141, 1167
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957, 1005
Rudin, Mary Carol—1160
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940
Russell, Charles—1017
Rutherford, Herbert M., III—1072

Sadat, Anwar el—1082
Sadleir, William K.—1021
Salk, Dr. Jonas—1094
Samenow, Stanton E.—885
Sandburg, Carl—1094
Sarkis, Ilyas—1048, 1145, 1148
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—1022n.
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schaeffler, William A.—1144n.
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schmitt, Roland W.—1096, 1168
Schneider, William, Jr.—925, 1029
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Schwartz, Robert G.—1166
Schweiker, Richard S.—1003, 1004, 1139
Schwinden, Gov. Ted—1013
Scioscia, William J.—1006
Scott, David R.—1167
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Sebelius, Keith—1108, 1119
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shamir, Yitzhak—981, 1000
Shansby, J. Gary—1079
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—1070
Sherman, William Courtney—1150, 1168
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978, 982n., 1022n., 1048, 1049, 1071, 1083, 1105n., 1167
Sibelius, Jan—1071
Simon, William E.—947, 949, 950n., 1050, 1052
Simpson, Wallie Cooper—1041, 1051
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Slattery, Jim—1121, 1122
Smith, Al—1036, 1055
Smith, William French—908, 996, 1130, 1132, 1133, 1156
Sorzano, Jose S.—1150, 1168
Sowell, Thomas—995
Speakes, Larry M.—903, 1007, 1012, 1022, 1033ftn., 1046, 1054, 1078, 1081, 1125, 1131, 1144, 1147, 1160
Spence, Clark—1014
Spencer, William—941
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Steinbeck, John—1014

Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stewart, James K.—1160, 1169
Stohr, Edmund—1134
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Strauss, Robert S.—930
Stringer, Karna Small—1141
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—1089
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Teeley, Peter E.—1075
Tharp, Charles Christopher—1011
Thayer, Paul—1028
Theobald, Thomas C.—1079
Thiesen, Dan—1119, 1123
Thomas, Clarence—1156
Thomas, Edwin W.—1050
Thompson, Gov. James R.—911, 1004
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thompson, W. Scott—1020, 1029
Thone, Gov. Charles—986
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911, 1145n.
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923, 1001, 1065, 1131
Toma, Kay—936
Tomlinson, Kenneth Y.—1151
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Treen, Gov. David C.—1103
Trice, John R.—910
Tutwiler, Margaret D.—1075
Tyson, Dorothy J.—983, 1008

Van Court, Arthur F.—1109
Van Gorkom, Jerome W.—1140
Vegh Villegas, Alejandro—1108
Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941, 1003, 1038, 1125, 1167
Vessey, Gen. John W.—1071
Vierra, Roxanne S.—1051
Viscardi, Henry, Jr.—1051
Voinovich, George—1167
von Damm, Helene—982, 1075

Waldrep, Alvis Kent, Jr.—1051
Walesa, Lech—920, 964, 997
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallace, Walter C.—1159, 1169
Wallis, W. Allen—925, 1109
Washburn, Samuel H.—1079
Washington, George—869, 924, 994, 1116
Watt, James G.—965, 1057, 1107, 1135
Wazzan, Shafiq—1148
Webb, William Arthur—1020, 1029
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1107, 1122
Wellford, Harry W.—979
West, Fowler C.—1169
Whitehead, Alfred North—994
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williams, Emory—1079
Williams, Larry—1016, 1029
Williams, Liles B.—983, 1008
Williamson, Richard S.—877
Wilson, Max E.—1072
Wilson, Pete—1055
Wilson, William A.—1086
Wilson, Mrs. William A.—1086
Wood, Ralph J., Jr.—1011
Wright, Joseph R.—1075
Wright, Oliver—1108
Wriston, Walter B.—1090
Wu, Julia Li—1008

Yeutter, Clayton—1166
Young, Brigham—1128
Young, Coleman—1167
Young, Joyce C.—1103

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zhao Ziyang—1039
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1028
Zuniga, Henry—927

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

D

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S.MAIL

~~18/39~~ (OCTOBER 4, 1982)
10/4/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, October 4, 1982
Volume 18—Number 39
Pages 1211–1247

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
OCT 2
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

The national economy—1212

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; News Conferences*)
American Business Conference, White House meeting—1217
Balanced budget amendment
  Reception—1233
  Remarks to reporters—1238
School Prayer Day, White House ceremony—1214
Situation in Lebanon, exchange with reporters—1231
Supreme Court 1982 term, White House luncheon—1236
Virginia Republican Party rally—1227

Announcements

Emergency Boards to investigate rail labor disputes—1239
Presidential Task Force to Honduras—1235

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations, members—1215
Council of Economic Advisers, member—1237
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education, member—1227
Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism, members—1232
Special Assistant to the President and Director of Presidential Advance—1215
Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, members of the Board of Regents—1217

Bill Signings

Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, statement—1216
South Dakota water resource developments, statement—1234

Communications to Congress

Balanced budget amendment, letters—1237
Budget deferrals, message—1235
War Powers Resolution, letter—1232

Executive Orders

Emergency Boards to investigate rail labor disputes
  New Jersey—1242
  New York/Connecticut—1243
  Pennsylvania/Delaware—1240

News Conferences

Tuesday, September 28 (No. 13)—1219

Proclamations

Lupus Awareness Week, 1982—1212
Modifications to the Tariff Schedules of the United States—1234
National Cystic Fibrosis Week, 1982—1211
National Sewing Month, 1982—1211
Thanksgiving Day, 1982—1216

Statements by the President

(*See Bill Signings*)

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1246
Checklist of White House press releases—1245
Digest of other White House announcements—1243
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1244

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

National Sewing Month

Proclamation 4976. September 24, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Tens of millions of Americans sew at home. Their efforts demonstrate the industry, the skill and the self-reliance which are so characteristic of this Nation.

In recognition of the importance of home sewing to our economy the Congress has, by Senate Joint Resolution 205, designated September, 1982, as National Sewing Month.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September, 1982, as National Sewing Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 24th day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:48 a.m., September 27, 1982*]

Note: *The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on September 25.*

National Cystic Fibrosis Week, 1982

Proclamation 4977. September 24, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In our country today there are approximately 20,000 to 30,000 young people afflicted with cystic fibrosis—a genetic disease that will prevent most of them from reaching full adulthood. Cystic fibrosis is the most common fatal genetic disease that strikes American children; its cause and cure are still a mystery, and its effects pose formidable obstacles to normal activity throughout its victims' brief lives.

In the past twenty-five years, medical research has achieved measurable success in treating the symptoms of cystic fibrosis and in extending the lives of children born with the disease. The promise of further advances and the courage demonstrated each day by the suffering victims spur intensified research efforts.

With continuing attention to the many scientific questions yet to be answered and improved public awareness of the benefits of early diagnosis of this disease, there is good cause for optimism that cystic fibrosis can be overcome. The combined efforts of dedicated researchers and volunteers committed to the challenge of cystic fibrosis are a wellspring of hope for patients and their families, and the millions of Americans who may unknowingly carry the genetic trait that produces cystic fibrosis.

Acknowledging the progress of the last twenty-five years, and recognizing the compelling need to expand on past efforts to combat this fatal disorder, the Congress has, by Senate Joint Resolution 186, designated September 19 through 25, 1982, as National Cystic Fibrosis Week, declaring it as a time to consider the profound impact of the disease and the growing sense of hopefulness for the future of cystic fibrosis victims.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning September 19, 1982, as National Cystic Fibrosis Week and call upon the people of the United States to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 24th day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the

United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:49 a.m., September 27, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on September 25.

Lupus Awareness Week, 1982

Proclamation 4978. September 24, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Systemic lupus erythematosus (lupus) is a serious disorder that can affect many different parts of the body, including the skin, joints, kidneys, heart, central nervous system, and other internal organs. While no one person has all symptoms, and they may occur in varying combinations, there are recognizable patterns of illness that identify patients with lupus.

It is estimated that 500,000 Americans have lupus—most of them young women. Fortunately, because of the progress that has been made in recent years toward better understanding and increased public awareness of the disease, there is more hope for its victims. Although research has yet to find the cure for lupus, the outlook for patients has improved greatly. Through advances in medical research, including better diagnosis and more effective drug treatment and medical management, many patients with lupus can now look forward to living more productive and happier lives. It is my fervent hope that continuing advances in medical research will improve the quality of life for all lupus patients and eventually lead to the prevention and cure of this serious and distressing disease.

By Senate Joint Resolution 183, the Congress of the United States has requested the President to designate the week beginning October 17, 1982, as Lupus Awareness Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 17, 1982, as Lupus Awareness Week, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week by learning more about this disease.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 24th day of Sept., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:50 a.m., September 27, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on September 25.

The National Economy

Radio Address to the Nation. September 25, 1982

My fellow Americans:

I'd like to talk to you today about a piece of news that spells real hope for everyone. I'm talking about the economic war we're waging together and winning against enemy number one—inflation.

Memories fade quickly. Only a short time ago we were told double-digit inflation was here to stay for the rest of this decade. At one point in 1980, inflation was zooming at an annual rate of 18 percent. I'll always remember traveling this country and seeing how many people were frightened that our way of life was slipping away from us. And indeed, between 1978 and 1980 the buying power of the average weekly paycheck declined almost 9 percent. Putting food on the table, keeping families warm and healthy, filling our cars with gas, and, for our elders, preserving the value of pensions—all these things were getting harder and harder to do.

I remember visiting one store in Lima, Ohio, in October 1980. It was Clyde Evans' grocery. I used a survey by Ohio State University and showed how inflation was robbing families of their purchasing power. For a typical family of four, $60 had purchased a week's supply of food in 1976. By 1980, that same $60 only bought, well, at best, a few days' worth. And by 1984, if there was no improvement in inflation, elderly Americans on fixed incomes would literally have gone hungry.

That was the desperate situation we faced when our administration took over in January of 1981, and that's why we've had to make some tough, even unpopular decisions to get runaway spending under control. As I mentioned a moment ago, we're winning the war the experts said was hopeless. In these less than 2 years, inflation has been cut more than in half, down to 5.1 percent so far this year.

I know this isn't easy for people to see. You go in to buy, and the price is higher than it was the last time. But it hasn't gone up as much as it did in each of those last few years. That's why, for the first time in quite a while, real after-tax income is increasing; your paycheck buys more than it did.

Some of you are probably thinking, well, what concerns us today is jobs, and I agree. We have a bill in the Congress which will provide job training for a million unemployed people or more per year for permanent jobs in the private sector. This legislation is needed, but it's only a partial remedy.

Let's remember why unemployment has been gaining on us, averaging over 7 percent since 1976. Rising inflation pushed up interest rates in the late 1970's, and together they hit us like a one-two punch, sending shock waves through the economy. It became more difficult for families to get home mortgages, for consumers to carry auto loans, for firms to modernize their machines and keep their product prices competitive. To make matters worse, as high inflation and interest rates were crippling the economy's ability to provide jobs, they were forcing more families to seek a second income. Well, this all came home to roost in 1980, when inflation reached double digits for the second straight year and interest rates soared to 21½ percent—their highest peak in more than a century. Again, that's the mess we inherited.

I don't believe that it follows that those who took us to the edge of economic Armageddon are automatically best qualified to lecture us now on the most fair, effective way to end the crisis. And when those same individuals charge our administration fights inflation by putting people out of work, I say they're exploiting helpless people for their own political gain. It's the most cynical form of demagoguery.

How does making people able to buy more cause some other people to lose their jobs? Creating more jobs requires getting interest rates down further and keeping them down, and that can only come from continued progress against inflation. We've beaten down those 21½-percent interest rates to 13½. And we can—and must—do better. But if the public senses we're giving up the fight against inflation, those who lend money will demand higher interest rates, and we'll be right back in the soup with even higher unemployment.

There's only one major cause of our economic problems: government spending more than it takes in and sending you the bill. There's only one permanent cure: bringing government spending in line with government revenues. We have not had 21 red-ink budgets in 22 years because you the people are not taxed enough. The Government has run more than $1 trillion into debt because too many politicians spent too much of your money for too long.

Many liberals have made it clear they want to take back the third year of your tax cut and the indexing. This will only give government more money to spend, weaken savings, and hurt those who need help most—lower- and middle-income taxpayers, the backbone of this country. Well, we're not going to let them do it. We need less spending.

So far, I have not received for my signature one appropriations bill for the fiscal year that begins this coming Friday. The leadership in the House is also sitting on an historic measure already approved by the Senate and supported by 80 percent of the public—a constitutional amendment requiring balanced budgets. This amendment offers us our best chance of getting control of runaway spending.

It's tragic at this late date that those who controlled the Congress for so long and spent us to the brink of bankruptcy are still playing politics with these problems and the suffering they caused. Believe me, it's time they realized that much more than an off-year election is at stake.

Till next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House.

School Prayer Day

Remarks at a Candle-Lighting Ceremony. September 25, 1982

We want to welcome each of you to the White House. We gather together to draw attention to an issue that is as vital to the future of this country as any that we face. No one should doubt that economic and technological progress will have very little impact unless the spirit of our people remains strong.

Calvin Coolidge, a President whom I greatly admire, once said, "The government of a country never gets ahead of the religion of a country." Fostering the faith and character of our people is one of the great trusts of responsible leadership. I deeply believe that if those in government offer a good example, and if the people preserve the freedom which is their birthright as Americans, no one need fear the future.

Unfortunately, in the last two decades we've experienced an onslaught of such twisted logic that if Alice were visiting America, she might think she'd never left Wonderland. [*Laughter*] We're told that it somehow violates the rights of others to permit students in school who desire to pray to do so. Clearly this infringes on the freedom of those who choose to pray—a freedom taken for granted since the time of our Founding Fathers.

This would be bad enough, but the purge of God from our schools went much farther. In one case, a Federal court ruled against the right of children to voluntarily say grace before lunch in the school cafeteria. In another situation a group of children, again on their own initiative and with their parents' approval, wanted to begin the schoolday with a minute of prayer and meditation, and they, too, were prohibited from doing so. Students have even been prevented from having voluntary prayer groups on school property after class hours just on their own.

Now, no one is suggesting that others should be forced into any religious activity, but to prevent those who believe in God from expressing their faith is an outrage. And the relentless drive to eliminate God from our schools can and should be stopped.

This issue has brought people of good will and every faith together to make the situation right. We believe that permitting voluntary prayer in public schools is within the finest traditions of this country and consistent with the principles of American liberty. Neither the constitutional amendment that I've endorsed nor the legislative remedies offered by others permits anyone to be coerced into religious activity. Instead, these measures are designed to protect the rights of those who choose to pray as well as those who choose not to.

I want to thank all of you and all of those who'll gather on the Capitol Mall this evening for what you're doing on this vital issue. And a special thanks to Senator Helms and Senator Thurmond and Congressman Kindness for all that they have done.

And today I'd like to take this opportunity to urge the Senate to move directly on the constitutional amendment now awaiting action. But Senate action is not enough. The leadership in the House has the proposed constitutional amendment bottled up and has, thus far, failed to hold the appropriate hearings. Some suggest we should keep religion out of politics. Well, the opposite is also true. Those in politics should keep their hands off of the religious freedom of our people, and especially our children.

Earlier I quoted Calvin Coolidge. He had some other words I'd like to share with you. "It would be difficult for me to conceive," President Coolidge said, "of anyone being able to administer the duties of a great office like the Presidency without a belief in the guidance of Divine Providence. Unless the President is sustained by an abiding faith in the divine power, I cannot understand how he would have the courage to attempt to meet the various problems that constantly pour in upon him from all parts of the earth."

Well, after 20 months I can attest to the truth of those words. Faith in God is a vital guidepost, a source of inspiration, and a pillar of strength in times of trial. In recognition of this, the Congress and the Supreme Court begin each day with a prayer, and that's why we provide chaplains for the Armed Forces. We can and must respect the rights of those who are nonbelievers, but we must not cut ourselves off from this indispensable source of strength and guidance.

I think it'd be a tragedy for us to deny our children what the rest of us, in and out of government, find so valuable. If the President of the United States can pray with others in the Oval Office—and I have on a number of occasions—then let's make certain that our children have the same right as they go about preparing for their futures and for the future of this country.

And now I understand that we're to light some candles. I think you children are to go down there and someone is to present me with a--there it is. These—[*inaudible*]—candles, as I understand it, will start the ceremony tonight on the Mall.

Happy that we've had this opportunity this morning. God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 12:30 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations

Appointment of Five Members. September 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations for 2-year terms:

Alan T. Dickson is president of the Ruddick Corp. in Charlotte, N.C. He is married and resides in Charlotte. He was born April 3, 1931. He will succeed Jean Head Sisco.

James Dutt is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Beatrice Foods Co. in Chicago, Ill. He is married, has three children, and resides in Arlington Heights, Ill. He was born February 11, 1925. He would succeed C. William Verity, Jr.

Stanley Ebner is vice president and manager of the District of Columbia office of Northrop Corp. He is married, has three children, and resides in McLean, Va. He was born November 16, 1933. He will succeed Frank Drozak.

John Roberts Opel is chief executive officer and president of IBM Corp. He is married, has five children, and resides in Chappaqua, N.Y. He will succeed Jack Felgenhauer.

William C. Turner is chairman of Argyle Atlantic Corp. in Phoenix, Ariz. He is married, has two children, and resides in Scottsdale, Ariz. He will succeed Russell L. Hanlin.

White House Staff

Appointment of William Henkel as Special Assistant to the President and Director of Presidential Advance. September 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint William Henkel to be Special Assistant to the President and Director of Presidential Advance. He will succeed Stephen Studdert, who will serve as a consultant to the White House and to the Republican National Committee.

Since 1981 Mr. Henkel has been a corporate financial services marketing representative for the Merrill Lynch White Weld Capital Markets Group in New York City. He was manager of corporate financial services for the Capital Markets Group between 1977 and 1981. He served as Deputy Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Economic Development Operations in 1975–1977.

Mr. Henkel served previously in the White House in several related positions. In 1970 he joined the White House staff as a Staff Assistant to the President, serving as a Presidential Advance Representative. In November 1972, he was named Director of the White House Advance Office. He was appointed Special Assistant to the President and Director of Advance in 1973, and served in that position until January 1975.

From 1965 to 1970, Mr. Henkel served as an account executive in a Merrill Lynch New York City branch office. He joined Merrill Lynch in 1963 as a junior executive trainee.

During the 1980 Presidential campaign, Mr. Henkel served as an advance representative of Ronald Reagan, and in 1982 he coordinated logistical arrangements for the President's participation in the Economic Summit at Versailles Palace.

Mr. Henkel graduated from St. Lawrence University (B.S., 1963). He is married to the former Alice O'Brien, has six children, and resides in Arlington, Va. He was born June 19, 1941.

Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983

Statement on Signing H.R. 6068 Into Law. September 27, 1982

In the time since I became President, the Congress and I, working together closely, have embarked upon a course that will revitalize the intelligence capabilities of this nation, ensuring that in the coming decades we will have the vital information about our adversaries needed to safeguard American interests at home and around the globe. The intelligence authorization act for the fiscal year now coming to a close constituted the first step in our rebuilding program. The Intelligence Identities Protection Act, which became law in June, was an important second step which ensured that those who arrogate to themselves the right to frustrate legitimate intelligence activities approved by the President and the Congress will be brought to justice. Now, I am pleased to take the next step in our intelligence revitalization program by approving the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983.

This year's intelligence authorization act authorizes the appropriations necessary to continue improving our intelligence capabilities both quantitatively and qualitatively. The American people can be confident that their hard-earned tax dollars invested now in our intelligence capabilities will pay rich dividends to the Nation in the decades ahead.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6068 is Public Law 97–269, approved September 27.

Thanksgiving Day, 1982

Proclamation 4979. September 27, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Two hundred years ago, the Congress of the United States issued a Thanksgiving Proclamation stating that it was "the indispensable duty of all nations" to offer both praise and supplication to God. Above all other nations of the world, America has been especially blessed and should give special thanks. We have bountiful harvests, abundant freedoms, and a strong, compassionate people.

I have always believed that this annointed land was set apart in an uncommon way, that a divine plan placed this great continent here between the oceans to be found by people from every corner of the Earth who had a special love of faith and freedom. Our pioneers asked that He would work His will in our daily lives so America would be a land of morality, fairness, and freedom.

Today we have more to be thankful for than our pilgrim mothers and fathers who huddled on the edge of the New World that first Thanksgiving Day could ever dream.

We should be grateful not only for our blessings, but for the courage and strength of our ancestors which enable us to enjoy the lives we do today.

Let us reaffirm through prayers and actions our thankfulness for America's bounty and heritage.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Thursday, November 25, 1982, as a National Day of Thanksgiving and I call upon all of our citizens to set aside that day for appropriate expressions of thanksgiving.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 27th day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:13 p.m., September 27, 1982*]

Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences

Nomination of Four Members of the Board of Regents. September 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Board of Regents of the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences:

Francis Carter Coleman to serve for a term expiring May 1, 1983. He would succeed Philip O'Bryan Montgomery, Jr. Dr. Coleman is a consultant in pathology and laboratory management in Tampa, Fla. He graduated from Mississippi College (B.A., 1935) and Tulane University School of Medicine (M.D., 1941). He is married, has four children, and resides in Tampa. He was born May 14, 1915.

Perry Albert Lambird to serve for a term expiring May 1, 1987. He would succeed Lt. Gen. Leonard D. Heaton, U.S. Army, retired. Dr. Lambird is a pathologist with Medical Arts Laboratories in Oklahoma City, Okla. He graduated from Stanford University (B.A., 1958), the Johns Hopkins School of Medicine (M.D., 1962), and Oklahoma City University (M.B.A., 1973). He is married, has four children, and resides in Oklahoma City. He was born February 7, 1939.

David I. Olch to serve for a term expiring May 1, 1987. He would succeed David Packard. The President also intends to designate Dr. Olch as Chairman upon confirmation of appointment. Dr. Olch specializes in internal medicine in Beverly Hills, Calif. He graduated from the University of Cincinnati (M.D., 1950). He is married, has five children, and resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He was born November 12, 1925.

James F. X. O'Rourke to serve for a term expiring May 1, 1987. He would succeed Francis D. Moore. Dr. O'Rourke is associate director and professor, Department of Ophthalmology, New York Medical College. He graduated from Manhattan College (B.S., 1939) and Georgetown University School of Medicine (M.D., 1943). He is married, has 13 children, and resides in Yonkers, New York. He was born March 11, 1920.

American Business Conference

Remarks at a Meeting with Business Executives. September 28, 1982

It's a pleasure for me to speak to you again. I say "again," because I did last year during your annual meeting. You've achieved a remarkable recognition for an organization established only 18 months ago. Those pessimists who think American business no longer has the energy and the creativity to lead this nation into the 21st century should be here today. And I don't know that I can add anything to what you have just said about this remarkable accomplishment.

Incidentally, just before I came over here, I was told that one of our major banks has just lowered its prime to 13.

You give proof that, with freedom and profit—the profit motive—America can still work miracles. Reflecting your vitality, the American Business Conference earned a reputation for its willingness to take tough stands for the good of America, even when those positions might hurt your enterprises in the short run.

And I'm deeply grateful for all the support that you have been to me and to our administration. In particular, I appreciate the leading role you played in mustering business support for the tax bill, even though I was dragged, kicking and screaming, myself, into supporting it. [*Laughter*] It was a difficult and, yet, an absolutely necessary fight.

Arthur Levitt and Jack Albertine,[1] you both were there when it counted, as all of you have been during our struggle to get spending under control and to put our economy back on the right track. But if we're to find our way out of the economic thicket that we inherited, we have to keep economic progress as our highest priority. Now, I'm afraid we don't see that commitment from some on Capitol Hill. Some of them seem to be more inclined to exploit our problems than to pass the legislation needed to set things right. And by "exploiting," I mean that temptation to say, with an election coming up, it may be better for some if the news stays bad.

Well, I can think of nothing that would do more to reassure our people than if the Congress acted this week on several vital pieces of legislation before it recesses for the campaign. They could start with appropriation bills. They did pass the budget resolution, but then very many people in America don't realize that that actually isn't a binding or meaningful thing. That's supposed to be the overall spending, but then the committee starts sending in the appropriation bills for each particular program.

So far, the House and Senate have passed only two of 13 appropriation bills for the new fiscal year. And that fiscal year begins in just three days.

Secondly, the House leadership might also consider bringing to a vote the constitutional amendment which requires a balanced budget. Passage of that amendment, now bottled up in the House, would do more to convince the American people we mean business when it comes to controlling Federal spending than any other single measure.

The truth is—I've been on the phone—there are 203 signatures on a petition for the committee to discharge that. The polls reveal 80 percent of the people want it. I respect congressional procedures, but I also have to recognize when I think a committee arbitrarily is using those procedures to deny the will of the people and of their own members. It takes 218 names on that discharge petition, and I've been calling congressmen to persuade them to sign. And I have to tell you that some of the opposite party have told me they can't because of the pressure from their own leadership.

In a time of high unemployment, there's also no excuse for the delay in passing the Export Trading Company Act, which can create up to 640,000 jobs here at home.

And, finally, we owe it to the American people to pass and sign into law this week the job training bill, a measure that'll provide training for up to a million Americans a year.

Now, what is different in this and in some of the things that have been done in the past? Well, I can tell you one thing that's different. The past training bills—only about 20 percent out of the dollar went to actual training. In this particular bill, 70 percent is going to go to actual training.

The other night I heard a critic complaining, well, all we're doing is suggesting training for jobs that don't exist, this because of the unemployment. But how about every Sunday—I don't know whether you'd do this—in any city that you want to name—I've done it in Los Angeles, I've done it in New York, I've done it in Washington, other cities in the past when I've been out there—the Sunday paper, turn to the "Help-Wanted" ads and just count the number of pages. I've counted as many as 65 pages of employers looking for people to fill jobs; and they're back the following week trying again.

We're not training for jobs that don't exist. I have spoken of this before and was criticized for doing it, as if it showed no compassion for the unemployed. There's no one in the world who has more compassion for the unemployed than I do. I was looking for a job in 1932; I'd seen my father lose his on Christmas Eve. What I'm talking about is the percentage of people, particularly young people—and they have the highest rate of unemployment in America—that need to be trained because those jobs that are being advertised for in the paper require certain job experiences or skills.

---

[1] *Mr. Levitt is chairman and founder, Mr. Albertine is president of the American Business Conference.*

We could make a dent in that unemployment with that. And this bill, again, as I say, we're waiting for that bill to be passed and sent to me for signature. But we've come, I think, a long way. The economy's poised for recovery, but the country needs leadership and responsible action from the Congress. All of us in Washington must prove that there's been a change in these last 2 years, that we can control spending and taxes, and that the people making decisions are capable of thinking of the next generation as well as the next election.

You know, what we're trying to do, they give it names and they start calling it some kind of a new thought or a new program and, in fact, the first complaints that it had failed began before it had been put into effect. But, actually, what we're talking about is the same commonsense that you have to use every day in business; and that's why you're successful.

And the alternatives that are being offered are not new either. What is being offered is a return, a return to those 7 years when we spent $66 billion on job programs. And yet in those same 7 years unemployment continued to grow, and averaged over the 7 years, 7 percent or better. They're going back to flooding the market with money, and that that will be the answer—and it will for a short period of time. And then in about 2 years you will have another recession worse than the one you have just got through fixing with inflation higher and unemployment higher.

Actually, what we're talking about is building a solid base for the economy as the method of providing the jobs the unemployed need, and providing them on a more or less permanent basis instead of just a quick flurry that does no real good but leaves us closer to the brink of disaster than we were before.

I'm confident that with responsible leadership in Washington and men of vision like yourselves in the private sector, we can make America great again. And I won't go on, but I could point to comparisons that I've been drawing up of other democracies, allies, friends of ours like our own, who are continuing down that road of intervention in business—an adversary relationship with their own business community—the temporary stimulating with a money flood, higher taxes; and the comparison that I'm drawing is two sets of figures. Their unemployment is greater than ours, their inflation is greater than ours, and you are absolutely right—it is going to be under 6 percent because for the 8 months right now since last January, inflation in this country is running 5.1 percent. And we think we can even take it down maybe a little lower than that. In 1976 it was 4.8, and then we saw all of those things that the critics are talking about put into effect. And by the time we got here it was 12.4. So, something must be going right.

But again, God bless you for all that you're doing. Stay with it. And I just think that one of the greatest things we can do for the American economy is if we can get the government off your backs so that business can do what business is intended to do and has always done in the past for this country up until these last few decades.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 12:21 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

The President's News Conference of September 28, 1982

The President. Well, good evening. I have an opening remark or two before I get to the questions.

Economic Recovery Program

Hardly a day passes that I don't hear from hard-working Americans who, through no fault of their own, face serious financial problems—the machinist whose plant is closed, the working mother that's worried about the future of her job, the farmer and small businessman caught in the financial crunch. This recession and the long years of government mismanagement that led up to it have taken a heavy toll on the lives of too many of our people. What hurts and angers me the most about this suffering is the fact that it didn't have to be this way. We could and should have solved or prevented these problems years ago by the simple exercise of responsibility in government.

When this adminstration took office, we found America in the worst economic mess since the days of Franklin Roosevelt. With support from the people, we passed a long-term program to save the economy, promote recovery, and create jobs without reigniting runaway inflation and higher interest rates.

The overwhelming majority of Americans, especially those 99 million who are working, are beginning to see some real hope. Inflation has been cut more than in half, interest rates are heading down, and there are other signs that we're heading toward a good recovery. We still have a long way to go, but together we've pulled America back from the brink of disaster. We're better off today than we were. And the Congress can spur recovery by acting now to keep inflation and interest rates coming down and to help us create some productive jobs. Before they leave Washington for a campaign recess, I urge Members of the Congress to devote their energies to essential economic legislation.

We need spending bills that hold the line on the budget. Only 3 of 13 regular appropriation bills have passed the House and Senate, with only 2 days left in the fiscal year. A constitutional amendment to balance the budget, supported by the people and passed by the Senate, is bottled up by the liberal leadership in the House. An export trading bill that can create several hundred thousand new jobs without costing taxpayers a cent is delayed in conference. And a private sector jobs training bill that can help more than a million unemployed Americans per year also awaits action this week.

To those who are sitting on these bills while pretending all problems began January 21st, 1981, I must ask: Did these modern-day Rip Van Winkles really sleep through the America of 1980? Don't they remember the unprecedented misery of double-digit inflation, climbing unemployment, and record interest rates?

No, we haven't solved 20 years of problems in our first 20 months in office, but we have made a beginning where others failed to act. I just wish those who bear such a heavy burden for overspending and taxing us into this recession could resist playing politics with the problems they caused and work with us to stay on course to lasting recovery.

Now, Helen [Helen Thomas, United Press International], it's your turn.

Situation in Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, when the Palestinian fighters were forced to leave Beirut, they said that they had America's word of honor that those they left behind would not be harmed. Now comes U.N. Ambassador Jeane Kirkpatrick, who says that America must share in the blame for these massacres. My question to you is, do you agree with that judgment? And I'd like to follow up.

The President. Helen, I think the manner in which Jeane said that—and she's talked to me about it—was one about the responsibility of all of us back over a period of time with regard to the separation and divisions in Lebanon, the whole matter of the Middle East, and not doing more to bring about the peace that we're trying so hard now to get.

I don't think that specifically there could be assigned as a responsibility on our part for withdrawing our troops. They were sent in there with one understanding. They were there to oversee and make sure that the PLO left Lebanon. And that mission was completed, virtually without incident, and they left. Then, who could have foreseen the assassination of the President-elect that led to the other violence and so forth.

Q. Well, why did you give orders to our Representative at the U.N. to vote against an inquiry to find out how it happened, and why?

The President. As I understand it, there were things additional in that inquiry, things that we have never voted for and will not hold still for, such things as sanctions and such things as voting Israel out of the U.N. Now, I can't recall exactly now what it was that caused our vote to be negative on that. But the Lebanese and the Israelis are apparently going forward with such an inquiry.

National Economy and 1982 Elections

Q. Mr. President, at least 4 months ago you were saying that a strong and lasting recovery was not far away. Now you're saying that we're heading out of the recession. Inflation and interest rates are dropping, but business failures, unemployment are continuing to rise, and the leading economic indicators seem to be likely to drop. So, what does this say for Republican chances in November? And who should the voters believe? You or the administration's economic figures?

The President. Well, If they will honestly face up to the issue and cut through all the demagoguery and rhetoric that they're going to hear, the things that have been accomplished by this administration were not accomplished before, and all of the things that are still not resolved now had started long before we got here.

Unemployment, for example, has been on the rise for more than a decade, and particularly in about the last 7 years, it started really coming on—an average 7 percent over those 7 years. In those 7 years under the policies of the past, $66 billion was spent on job programs supposed to solve that problem, and they didn't solve it. And certainly the rate of increase in unemployment in the last 6 months of 1980 was just about as great as it's been at any time since. I remember campaigning, myself, on the very fact that what we were seeing in many parts of the country where I was campaigning amounted to depression, not recession.

Now, if the people will add up who's been in charge, who was running the store—and this is the eighth time we've had one of these economic crises since World War II, and for most of that time, almost entirely, the Congress until now had been dominated by one party. And while here and there there's been a Republican President, they were handcuffed by a Legislature of the other persuasion. And I think we have to look back and see what brought this on, what brought us to almost a trillion dollars at the time, deficit or debt, and then weigh it against the progress in 20 months that has brought the interest rates down, 21½. I was going to say to 13½, but today the Bankers Trust lowered it to 13.

Economic Recovery Program and 1982 Elections

Q. Mr. President, in the upcoming November election, how much of that do you see as a referendum on your Presidency and on your economic programs? And if Republicans don't do well in those elections, how might you modify the economic programs?

The President. Well, first of all, you have to abide a little bit by tradition, that in that first off-year election of any new administration, normally there is a great setback. Now, our opponents are saying that they would hope to achieve 20 additional seats. Now, I think they're saying that because tradition has it that normally they get about 35 or 36, and so they would like to be able to say, "Oh, look how much better we did than we thought we were going to do." Well, all I can tell you is we're going to do our best to see if we can't disappoint them.

John [John Palmer, NBC News].

Situation in Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, do you have a plan for getting the United States out of Lebanon if fighting should break out there, or could the Marine presence there lead to another long entanglement such as Vietnam?

The President. No, I don't see anything of that kind taking place there at all. And the Marines are going in there, into a situation with a definite understanding as to what we're supposed to do. I believe that we are going to be successful in seeing the other foreign forces leave Lebanon. And then as such time as Lebanon says that they have the situation well in hand, why, we'll depart.

Q. Sir, if fighting should break out again, would you pull the Marines out?

The President. You're asking a hypothetical question, and I've found out that I never get in trouble if I don't answer one of those.

Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News].

Economic Recovery Program

Q. Mr. President, in talking about the continuing recession tonight, you have blamed mistakes of the past, and you've blamed the Congress. Does any of the blame belong to you?

The President. Yes, because for many years I was a Democrat. [*Laughter*]

Q. But does any of the blame for the past 18 months? The Democrats in Congress say they gave you your tax program, they gave you almost all the budget cuts you want. You predicted that the very psychological passage of these programs would cause the economy to start up, but it hasn't.

The President. Well, I believe that all the indices that have been true in the other several recessions are there and are evident. For 4 quarters we have seen a growth in the gross national product. We have seen for the first time in several years an increase in real earnings for the people, because of our battle against inflation and, as I've said, the interest rates coming down to where they are. I recall when we started that we were told by experts that inflation was built into the economy and would take at least a decade to get control of it.

The only thing that has kept on progressing is the thing, as I say, started and has been going on over several years, which is the unemployment situation. Now, we know from history that is the last to recover.

But I think we are in, you could call it, a curve or at the corner, going around the corner or the curve, by every indice, the evidence that we are, that we are progressing and on our way out of this. And some 44 blue-chip economists, who get together and pool all of their information and their knowledge as to what is going to happen, have said that they see a solid recovery in the year 1983.

Jerry [Gerald E. Udwin, Westinghouse Broadcasting Co.].

School Busing

Q. I'd like to ask you a busing question, Mr. President. The Justice Department has said that it's considering asking the courts to dismantle mandatory court-ordered busing in St. Louis and several other cities across the Nation. Were you consulted in advance about this decision, and do you agree with it?

The President. Well, this is no change in policy. It's been presented that way, Jerry. There's no change in policy at all. What the Justice Department has said is that in those areas where there has been court-ordered busing, if the community is seeking to have that changed in court, on a case-by-case basis, depending on the circumstances, the Justice Department would join the community in going into court on that case. But again I say on a case-to-case basis in which there would be—the Justice Department would decide that the community's case was well taken.

Q. Well, just to follow it, considering that other administrations have not taken this course, why do you think it's necessary for your administration to?

The President. Well, because, I suppose, there has been so much court-ordering and some of it has seemed to be a violation of the rights of a community and the rights of local school boards and so forth that it's time, if communities officially are ready to take this action—as a matter of fact, in a number of the cases right now, the people that were supposed to benefit from the busing are the ones who are bringing the cases. The black community is the one that is protesting.

Yes, Andrea [Andrea Mitchell, NBC News].

Middle East Peace Negotiations

Q. Mr. President, it has been reported that you believe that Israel is sabotaging your peace initiative and also that you now believe that Israel has become the Goliath in the Middle East and that the other countries, the Arab countries, are the Davids. Did you say that? Do you believe that?

The President. I didn't say it exactly that way. In fact, I didn't say that I thought they were the Goliath. I said that one of the things, as the negotiations approach and we proceed with this peacemaking business, that Israel should understand, as we've come to understand from talking to other Arab States, that where from the very beginning, all of us, including Israel, have thought of them as the tiny country fighting for its life, surrounded by larger states and hostile states that want to see it destroyed, that their military power has become such that there are Arab States that now voice a fear that they're expansionist, that they may be expansionist and they have the military power. So, all I was referring to was that.

The first part of your statement there, though, about Israel and trying to undermine—no, I don't believe that. I think that both sides have voiced things that they feel very strongly about, and contrary to what I had suggested in my proposal and having been a long-time union negotiator, I happen to think that some of that might be each side staking out its position so as to be in a better position when it comes time to negotiate.

Yes?

Social Programs

Q. Mr. President, you've described yourself on more than one occasion as very upset with the perception of unfairness, the idea that your programs cut unevenly against the poor. But there's one study which finds that most States which cut social programs, after the funds were cut, are not replacing them at the State level. You and others have talked of the need for even greater budget cuts next year, and you've made it pretty plain that those aren't going to be defense cuts. And there are stories all the time of people right on the margin, people in margin of poverty denied a benefit here or an eligibility there, while tax cuts make life more comfortable for the middle class. So, my question is, why should you not be held responsible in these cases?

The President. Because in a number of instances those cases have nothing to do with our budget cuts. There was even an entire documentary on the air, and none of the cases that were presented were the result of our budget cuts.

But also, let me point out that you're dealing with human beings on the administering side, also. In my own experience in California and our own welfare reforms, many times bureaucracy will take the ball and run with it, thinking that they're going with what is supposed to be the new system, and they will penalize people. And I've talked as much about that as anyone else has, before I ever came here, on my own radio broadcast—cases of people that were thrown off of social security disability, and then when they could finally get a hearing, it was determined that they never should've been thrown off in the first place. These are elements of human error more typical, I think, of a bureaucracy in government than they are of private charities that aren't bound in by as much redtape.

Now, as to fairness, Aid for Dependent Children in the decade of the seventies—their benefits were increased by one-third. In that same decade, because of the inflation that was brought on by the irresponsible government spending, those people actually, with a one-third increase in benefits, had a one-third decrease in their ability to buy food and the necessities of life, because of inflation. Now, not only those people who are on Aid for Dependent Children find that they have increased purchasing power because of the change in the inflation rate, people at the poverty level have about $600 more in purchasing power; median-income family in America has about $1,500 more purchasing power than they would've had if inflation had stayed at the level it was when we started.

Now, what is more fair—to embark on a lot of well-intentioned programs—I don't fault the intention, but, for example, in the $66 billion that I mentioned in those job programs, those that were training programs, only 20 cents out of the dollar went for training. Now, we're asking for a billion-dollar training program particularly for young people, and 70 cents out of every dollar of that is going to go to actual training of those young people. I think that we're being more fair than someone who sits there knowing consciously that inflation is also a tax, knowing that without having to vote for a tax increase the government is getting a tax increase with every percentage point of inflation. And that's been going on for years. I think we're being more fair.

Andrea [Andrea Mitchell, NBC News], you said you had a follow-up, and I cut you off. Did you?

Middle East Peace Negotiations

Q. That's very kind of you. I just wanted to ask you, since you said you didn't think that Israel was trying to undermine your peace initiative, whether you are less optimistic about its chances since the massacre and the tragedy in Beirut?

The President. No, I'm not less optimistic. I'm also not deluding myself that it's going to be easy. Basically what we have, I think, in this peace proposal is a situation where on one side territory is the goal and on the other side security. And what has to be negotiated out is a kind of exchange of territory for security. And I meant what I said when I proposed this plan, and that is, this country will never stand by and see any settlement that does not guarantee the security of Israel.

Yes, Sarah [Sarah McLendon, McLendon News Service].

Situation in Lebanon

Q. Mr. President, you've told us that you're sending Marines to Lebanon for a limited amount of time, and yet you haven't told us what the limit is. Can you give us a general idea of how long you expect them to stay there and tell us precisely what you would like to see them accomplish before they withdraw?

The President. I can't tell you what the time element would be. I can tell you what it is that they should accomplish, and I hope sooner rather than later.

One, they're there along with our allies, the French and the Italians, to give a kind of support and stability while the Lebanese Government seeks to reunite its people—which have been divided for several years now into several factions, each one of them with its own army—and bring about a unified Lebanon with a Lebanese Army that will then be able to preserve order in its own country. And during this time, while that's taking place, the withdrawal, as quickly as possible, to their own borders of the Israelis and the Syrians.

Now, there we've had declarations from both countries that they want to do that. So, I am reasonably optimistic about that. I had no way to judge about when the Lebanese Government—the Lebanese Government will be the ones that tell us when they feel that they're in charge and they can go home.

Q. Are you then saying that they will remain there until all foreign forces are withdrawn?

The President. Yes, because I think that's going to come rapidly; I think we're going to see the withdrawal. Our Marines will go in tomorrow morning, as said, because the Israelis have agreed to withdraw to that line south of the airport.

Gary [Gary Schuster, Detroit News].

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. Mr. President, taking into account the rhetoric on both sides over the situations in Poland, Afghanistan, the arms reduction talks that are going on in Europe, the Siberian natural gas pipeline, and the renewed grain sale agreement, how do you assess the United States-Soviet relationship now, 20 months into your term in office?

The President. I think there's a pretty good understanding on their part as to where we stand. And I can only say this: In 20 months—and I'm going to knock on wood—the Soviet Union, which as been expanding over the years vastly in the territory and the people coming under its control, they haven't expanded into an extra square inch since we've been here. So, maybe we do have an understanding of each other.

Now, today I've just had a call from George Shultz [Secretary of State]. He has met for 3 hours with Ambassador Gromyko and he said it was a serious discussion and a wide-ranging discussion and they're going to resume it on Monday. So, we're not standing off and ignoring each other.

Fiscal Year 1983 Budget

Q. Mr. President, your aides are currently at work on a new budget that you'll present to Congress next year. Knowing of your great distaste for taxes and tax increases, can you assure the American people now that you'll flatly rule out any tax increases, revenue enhancers, or specifically an increase in the gasoline tax?

The President. Unless there's a palace coup and I'm overtaken—[*laughter*]—or overthrown, no, I don't see the necessity for that. I see the necessity for more economies, more reductions in government spending. And I can't say anything about the 1984 budget, because in 3 days we come to the beginning of the fiscal 1983 year, and we still don't have a budget. I haven't had a single appropriation bill to sign as yet, and they're all going to go home in a few days.

Defense Budget

Q. I have a followup there, sir. Your budget director once said that he thought there was a kind of swamp of 10 to 20 to 30 billion dollars worth of waste in the military budget. Those are his words. Are you confident that you can ferret out that much waste in the military budget, or do you think you'll have to adjust social security or cut further into social programs?

The President. I don't know whether the—when that figure or what it was based on, but I think that in these 20 months great progress has been made due to the Secretary's diligence in that regard, with waste. But at the same time we also have a citizens task force that's going into every department of government, and it is in the Defense Department, looking for management mispractices, for those things that can—where modern business practices can be put to work to make them better.

I told Cap once that I thought that he'd betrayed a lack of political skill in that very early he found savings of some $3½ billion, and he made the savings and then submitted a budget. And I said, "Cap, you should have submitted the budget with the $3½ billion in and then found them afterward." But he'd done it before. But I think that it is becoming efficient.

You stop to think that the greatest portion of the defense budget is the pay for the men and women in uniform, which was literally to starvation level before we came in and improved that.

Yes, Ralph [Ralph Harris, Reuters].

Arms Sales to Israel

Q. Mr. President, shortly before the Isreali invasion of Lebanon, the administration informally notified Congress that it was planning to send more F-16's to Israel. There's been no formal notification since then. Is the delay linked to difficulties in relations with Israel? When do you think formal notification will go up, and under what conditions?

The President. They're still on tap, and we haven't sent the formal notification up. And, very frankly, it was simply because in the climate of things that were going on, we didn't think it was the time to do it. However, there has been no interruption of those things that are in the pipeline, spare parts, ammunition, things of that kind. The only thing that we have actually withheld after the controversy that came on in Lebanon was the artillery shell, the so-called cluster shell.

Yes, Ted?

National Football League Players Strike

Q. Mr. President, I want to know if you personally miss NFL football? [*Laughter*] And another fairness question. Do you think the players and owners are being fair with us millions of fans?

The President. Well, I hate to comment on their affairs and involve myself and all. It doesn't seem to have been the consideration for the fan that there could have been and should have been. They do seem to be very apart, however, in their goals. And sometimes I've thought we ran the Screen Actors Guild better than that.

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to go back to the question of jobs. On Long Island yesterday, more than 4,000 job applicants showed up for fewer than 300 jobs at a new hotel that was opening. And there is speculation that on October 8th when the new unemployment figures come out, they'll reach double digits—the highest level since the Depression.

And I'm wondering if there's a point at which these high levels of unemployment become unacceptable to you, and you will reconsider some of your policies to try to deal with it?

The President. Well, let me tell you, those levels are unacceptable to me as long as there's one person unemployed who wants a job and can't find one. As I've said before, maybe there're some others in the room who remember it firsthand—job hunting and the great depression. I do vividly, and I don't know of anything that bothers me more than this situation.

In those days, of course, there weren't any provisions as there are now for unemployment insurance or help or anything for quite some time. It is possible that we might touch 10 percent. I hope not, but, if we do, I would also like to point out that there is a higher percentage of the eligible workers in the land—that is considered to be everyone over age 16, man and woman—that there is a higher percentage employed today than has been true even in the past in times of full employment.

I've used the year 1953 when unemployment was 2½ percent; they didn't have as big a percentage. So, it isn't all recession. What has happened is a greater percentage of adult Americans have entered the work force, are in the work force than ever before. But we believe—I wish there was an instant answer—we believe the answer lies in what we're doing to inflation, which in turn will bring down interest rates and which in turn will, as people are able to buy more and people will once again be able to look at home mortgages and build homes, buy automobiles and so forth—we know that for the last several months there has been an increase in auto sales.

Now, this is not solid. You've got to remember these figures are a little volatile; that you look at what is the chartline. And there are dips in it. There'll come a month, this coming month or when the figures are released—we think that August has been in a kind of doldrums. And it may show a dip, but that'll be a glitch. It won't be down lower than what it's been for the last several months. But we believe that, rather than artificial programs that make for dead-end and temporary jobs as we've had in the past, they don't last; they aren't permanent; and they also just delay the bringing back of a solid base to the economy. We think we're on the way to establishing that solid base, and that is the hope for the unemployed.

Now, may I just add something else here? Some of you, I know, have commented that our job-training program was training people for jobs that don't exist. Well, do you remember once up here when I cited how many pages in the metropolitan newspapers on Sunday, how many pages of help-wanted ads there are? And if you look at them, they're all for people with particular training or skills and so forth. Well, there are still that many help-wanted ads, meaning there are that many open jobs looking for someone to fill them.

And I was misunderstood at the time. I wasn't trying to minimize unemployment, I was suggesting at the time that part of our job must be to train young people, who are the greatest percentage—I mean, they are in the greatest percentage of unemployed—train them for those jobs that we know are there and are not being filled. And at the rate of a million a year, we think this is a good investment.

Relations With Israel

Q. Mr. President, I seem to get the impression from what you are saying about our relationships with Israel that nothing has really changed in the wake of the massacre in Beirut or the temporary rejection, anyway, of your peace plan. Is that correct? Is there no change at all?

The President. There's no change in the sense that we're still going with everything we can. We're going to try and persuade the Arab neighbors of Israel to do as Egypt once did, and Israel, to negotiate out a permanent peace solution, in which Israel will no longer have to remain an armed camp, which is making their life economically unbearable. And at the same time, an answer must be found that is just and fair for the Palestinians. And I don't think anything has happened to change that, if I understood your question correctly. Nothing has changed in our feeling of obligation to bring about, if we can, such a result.

Q. Sir, I really meant our relationship with the Begin government. Is it as cordial and friendly? Is it now tense? Is it—what is the situation?

The President. I can tell you one thing it isn't. It isn't what some of you have said or written, that we are deliberately trying to undermine or overthrow the Begin government. We have never interfered in the internal government of a country and have no intention of doing so, never have had any thought of that kind. And we expect to be doing business with the Government of Israel and with Prime Minister Begin, if that's the decision of the Israeli people. I think that Frank Reynolds [ABC News] last night voiced something that we believe, and that is that the Israeli people are proving with their reaction to the massacre that there's no change in the spirit of Israel. They are our ally, we feel morally obligated to the preservation of Israel, and we're going to continue to be that way.

Federal Taxation

Q. Mr. President, last December when you were making out your budget, you came down very hard against any tax increases then. And yet, 6 months later you were forced to go in for a rather hefty package. Some of your top aides are already speaking pessimistically of the recovery being here in time to affect your budget next year. How can you really afford to stand here and vow that you won't raise taxes, and, if you're not going to, where are you going to take up that slack?

The President. Well, I've expressed my personal feeling about the taxes. We still have a tax cut coming in July of 1983. I believe that that tax cut is essential. So far, the people have had a 15-percent cut. They now have the other 10 percent coming. I think that indexing is vital. Of course, at the same time that I say indexing is vital, I have a feeling that if we can be as successful as we've been and keep on going curbing inflation, then indexing won't make much difference.

Ms. Thomas. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Helen, thank you. I thought you'd never say it.

Note: The President's 13th news conference began at 7:30 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education

Appointment of Barbara Marumoto as a Member. September 29, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Barbara Marumoto to be a member of the Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education for a term expiring July 27, 1986. She will succeed Joan M. Gubbins.

She has been serving as a State Representative for the Hawaii House of Representatives since 1978. She was a delegate to the State constitutional convention in 1978. She served as a legislative aide and researcher in 1972–1978. She graduated from the University of Hawaii at Manoa (B.A., 1971). She has four children and resides in Honolulu, Hawaii. She was born July 21, 1939.

Richmond, Virginia

Remarks at a Virginia Republican Party Rally. September 29, 1982

Governor Dalton, the Members of the Congress, State Chairman Al Cramer, the delegates and candidates for the House of Delegates, you ladies and gentlemen—and, oh, how happy I am to see all you young people here. You're what this election is all about—the country that you're going to have when it's your turn to take over.

[At this point, the President was interrupted by shouting from someone in the audience.]

I thank all of you for certainly a warm Virginia welcome. You know, it's a pleasure——

[At this point, the audience began chanting and then applauded the President.]

Thank you.

I couldn't hear what the words of dissent might have been, but, once again, aren't we happy that we can live in a country where somebody, by himself, can dissent with the crowd and know that the roof isn't going to fall in. Of course, I'd like to have a chance to convert him. [*Laughter*]

You know, it's a pleasure to be able to travel such a short distance and still come so far from the Washington state of mind. [*Laughter*] On this side of the river, only horses suffer from Potomac fever. [*Laughter*] Hard work, love of families, belief in God are the values at the center of life in Virginia. And with your help and that of your Representatives, we're going to return respect for those values to our National Government.

I want to thank you for your able Republican delegation. They serve Virginia and they serve the Nation well. I have had—and rely on—the advice and support of leaders like your distinguished former Governor, John Dalton, and the Senator who had to stay on the job, John Dalton (Warner);[1] Representatives like Tom Bliley and Ken Robinson and Paul Trible, who—if you do what I think you're going to do—will be Senator Paul Trible. I'm counting on the people of Virginia to reelect these fine House Members and to send Paul to the United States Senate this November.

In this election and throughout this decade, the American people will be asked to reaffirm our difficult course toward national renewal. The vote of every citizen will matter, and every ounce of individual commitment will count. And make no mistake: The choice the American voters have this year is just as important as the one they had 2 years ago. It's a clear choice, as you've been told already, about the kind of nation that we will be—whether we will continue our sure and steady course to put America back on track, or whether we will slide backward into another economic binge like the one which left us with today's pounding national hangover.

Not that this campaign doesn't have its humorous side. You should hear some of the things that the candidates on the other side have been saying. They're getting more imaginative every day. You know, it won't be long before they will have convinced themselves that the astronomers are correct, those astronomers that believe in the "big bang theory," that the whole universe and the world suddenly came into being through a big explosion, a big bang. In their version, history began with a big bang on January 21st, 1980 (January 20, 1981).[2] [*Laughter*] According to them, the economic crisis emerged full-blown by spontaneous generation just a few seconds after I took the oath of office. Well, with all respect to astronomers, let's take a look at history. You heard some already, and it's all true.

In the 4 years before we got to Washington, the entire Government of the United States was in the hands of those today who are the most vocal of our critics. They controlled the Presidency, the United States Senate, the House of Representatives, all the committees of the Congress, the entire executive branch, the hundreds of departments, agencies, and administrative units responsible for running the Federal establishment—something no Republican administration has experienced tor nearly 30 years.

When my friends on the other side began this power monopoly, America was enjoying economic stability that would be a source of envy today. Inflation was running at 4.8 percent at the end of 1976, as Gerald Ford left office. And the prime interest rate was under 7 percent. You could get a home mortgage for 9 percent.

But in these 4 years of Democratic monopoly—and let me point something out. When I use the term referring to the opposition party, the Democratic Party, I spent most of my life as a Democrat. I know that others in this room did, and I know there are others in this room who still are members of that party. But what has happened is a great gulf has developed between the leadership of the Democratic Party and millions of rank-and-file Democratic Party members who aren't in lockstep with that leadership.

Inflation shot up to over 13 percent in 1979 to an astonishing 18 percent by January of 1980. Those in charge of the government managed to do something that had not been done in over 60 years—they gave us 2 years of back-to-back, double-digit inflation. Interest rates began their nightmarish climb. From less than 7 percent in '76, they climbed to 21½ percent in 1980. Mortgages went as high as 17½ percent, and homebuying came to a drastic halt.

These were the highest interest rates in over a century. Productivity dropped in '79 and '80, and that was the first 2-year-in-a-row drop in productivity in our recorded history. The savings rate went down. The rate of increase of industrial production dropped every year. The rate of increase in our gross national product dropped for 3 years straight. High taxes smothered the incentives of individuals and businesses. Taxpayers began paying the due bills for runaway inflation, as it kicked them relentlessly into higher income-tax brackets.

Think of it. Your taxes actually doubled in the 5 years before we came to Washington. A Democratic President and a Democratic Congress passed the single highest peacetime increase—tax increase—in the history of the Republic. The ultimate victims, of course, were American workers and their families and the senior citizens they professed to care so much about. The grim results were that both real wages and weekly earnings decreased between 1976 and 1980. So much for liberal fairness and liberal compassion for the working people of this nation.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

[2] *White House correction.*

Yes, America went backwards during those 4 Democratic years. The actual standard of living went down. In many ways, they marked the culmination of decades of overindulgence by the liberal Washington establishment. Government had spun out of control like a washing machine out of balance, and the programs just grew automatically. Regulations became more complex and added untold billions in new costs. Deficits caused our national debt to bulge rapidly toward the 1 trillion-dollar mark. New departments sprang up like toadstools after a rainstorm. [*Laughter*] Washington increasingly swallowed up the prosperity of the entire Nation.

Families were driven in the evening to the kitchen table to try and figure out—they sat around that table—how to cope with the inflation that robbed their buying power at the same time it reduced their spendable earnings. Young couples didn't dream of new homes; they dreamed of just surviving. Small businesses were hit especially hard. The only sure thing was the unstoppable fattening of the United States Government.

In the year before I took office, Federal spending increased by 17 percent in that single year. How many of our fellow citizens were able to say that their incomes or their pensions or their savings had gone up by 17 percent?

This legacy was the inevitable result of the liberal Democratic philosophy that the Federal Government could be all things to all people. The Congress had been under virtual one-party control for a quarter of a century, a spendthrift era of busted budgets and fatter and fatter government. For every new tax, there were always plenty of new ways to spend it. The Washington establishment believed that the only good dollar was the one taken out of a taxpayer's pocket. As a matter of fact, they began to talk about, and still talk about, the legitimate deductions that you're permitted by law in computing your income tax as "tax expenditures," meaning that all of your money belonged to them, they only let you keep what they decided you should keep.

Today, right now, we're all paying the penalty of those tragic excesses. Nearly 11 million people are out of work, and I share their suffering and frustration.

Every American should be shocked at the economic chaos which created today's needless results. Words cannot tell how painful it is to me that each day, for millions of Americans, is one of hurt and indignity because they want to work and can't find a place where they can sell their ability to work.

You younger people: I grew up in the era of the Depression, and there are others in this room who did, also. Anyone who tells you that we don't have compassion for someone who's lost his job doesn't know what they're talking about, because we saw that great tragedy——[*applause*]

We all wish there were some quick and easy cure for this terrible economic illness that was so long in the making. For months now I've been biting my tongue while I've listened to all those strident speeches about how we've purposely thrown people out of work. Well, it seems to me that the people who have created the mess we're in, the same politicians who took us down the path of guaranteed economic disaster, are the last ones who should be delivering sermonettes on the cause of unemployment.

From our very first day of office, we've been working to undo the economic wreckage they left behind. As a matter of fact, when I finished taking the oath on that inaugural day, I turned around and went back into the Capitol. We found a table, and I sat down and signed an Executive order right then, freezing the size of the Federal Government.

To get control of the spending, encourage incentives by lowering taxes, to stop the unwise regulations and start America on the road to expansion and growth once again—that is what we've been trying to do since that January day.

Our first urgent priority was to break the back of inflation, because it touched on nearly every other economic problem we had. And we did. We have more than cut it in half—3.3 last month, but since January, it has averaged 5.1 percent.

And as you were told, the interest rates have also dropped by nearly 40 percent. People are saving more, and they're paying lower taxes than if we had not taken the action we did. The prime interest rate isn't 21½; it has been 13½, but yesterday the Bankers Trust lowered it again to 13 percent.

This devastating recessionary virus, one that many economists believe started and has continued since 1979, has begun to show signs of finally running its course. For 4 months in a row now the leading economic indicators have been encouraging. Confidence has soared in the stock market; it's gone up 140 points in the last 7 weeks. These are positive signals. While there may be an occasional blip, the pattern is firmly established.

I believe deeply that we can put this nightmarish economic calamity behind us if we have the strength to stick to our course. But until there's a job for every American who wants to work, and as long as plants and machinery lay idle, we cannot let up in our efforts. From the very beginning I've cautioned that this work of recovery would be arduous and long. Progress would come slowly, but it would come steadily.

This has been a time of great testing, and a time when millions of Americans have displayed enormous courage and patience. The road to economic recovery is never easy, but we have made progress. Yet this election season has brought a clamor of negative voices that nothing seems to please. The cuts in spending, they say, are too deep. Taxes are too low. Their favorite special interests have been hurt. Despite all their failures of the past, they still oppose our comprehensive reform measures, and what is their alternative?

Well, the Congressman was right. As far as anyone can tell, their answers have mostly been recommendations to repeat their own past failures, artificially stimulate the money supply, more spending on what they call job programs, but at the same time raise taxes—in short, everything they were doing between 1977 and 1980.

Well, I've got news for them. Double-digit inflation is no alternative; 21½-percent interest rates are no alternative; another trillion dollars of national debt is no alternative; higher taxes are no alternative.

To my liberal friends I say: You can't create a desert and then hand someone in the middle of that desert a cup of water and call that compassion. You can't pour billions of dollars into dead end, make-work jobs and call that opportunity. You cannot build up years and years of degrading dependence by our citizens on the government and then dare to call that hope. And believe me, you can't drive our people to despair with crises that wipe them out or taxes which sap their energies and then boast that you've given them fairness.

We spent in those years—that 7-year period I've talked about—we have spent $66 billion on job programs, government job programs, and during those times unemployment continued to increase, and it averaged 7 percent over those 7 years.

We've been down all those roads. Let's not make those same mistakes again. This time, let's do the job right.

We Americans have been sorely tested by these past few years of discouragement. But we've never been quitters, and we're not about to quit now.

I hear all those voices every day that say we can't succeed. Well, if we only put our heart and courage to the test, I say we cannot fail.

To those who are fainthearted and unsure, I have this message: If you're afraid of the future, then get out of the way, stand aside. The people of this country are ready to move again.

That wonderful Old Testament book of Ecclesiastes teaches us that "to everything there is a season." As I've traveled around the country, I've become more and more convinced that today America stands at the dawning of a season of hope. It is the hope which springs from the vitality of the American spirit, a hope that will fulfill the richness of all the promise that is within us.

Standing together, steady and unfaltering, we'll turn this new season of hope into the renewal of all the dreams and opportunities that our nation was placed on this Earth to provide.

To these young people I want to say I have a dream that I hope all of you share—

that before we step down and they take over we will at least have made some payments to reduce that trillion-dollar debt. We will not keep on increasing it on down through the years to dump it on their backs.

Virginia is rich in tradition. I think everyone in America knows that and respects the traditions of this great State. You have a 50-year tradition, and certainly it crosses party lines, a tradition that for 50 years you had a Senate seat that was occupied by two Senators in succession, father and son, who were true to all of the things that we've been talking about and all of these ideals of fiscal responsibility and integrity and, yes, the spiritual revival of this country.

I think the best way to continue that tradition on beyond 50 years is to send Paul Trible to the United States Senate.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:51 p.m. at the Richmond Arena following remarks by Representative Paul S. Trible, Jr., Republican candidate for the U.S. Senate from Virginia.

Following the rally, the President went to the Holiday Inn for a fundraising reception for Representative Trible.

The Situation in Lebanon

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. September 29, 1982

Reporter. Mr. President, can we ask, did you mean to say last night that the troops will stay in until the Syrians and the Israelis leave? There's been some confusion at the Pentagon.

The President. No.

Q. You meant to say that?

The President. No, what I said was that we expected that to take place soon, but that the determination of when we leave will be the Government of Lebanon—when they feel that they are in charge and can provide for their own security, they will ask us to leave. What I did say was that, based on the assertions of both Israel and Syria and the statements of the Arab allies, that I expect the departure of those other forces to take place probably sooner than Lebanon would be ready for us to.

Q. So, we're going to wait till the Lebanese Government asks us to remove our troops? That will be the——

The President. What?

Q. We're going to wait until the Government of Lebanon asks us to remove our troops?

The President. They will approve that when they're ready to, when they assume the command.

Q. We're going to wait until they ask us to remove the troops before the Marines come out?

The President. Well, yes. I think that—they asked us in.

Q. And it'll be after the withdrawal of the other forces?

The President. Well, as I say, my assertion was my expectation that the withdrawal would be coming promptly. I'm not tying that to what Lebanon may decide, but I said that because they've all stated that they want to withdraw, then I expect that withdrawal to take place rather soon.

Note: The exchange began at approximately 1:45 p.m. as the President was leaving the Holiday Inn in Richmond, Va.

Earlier, the President had attended a fundraising reception for Representative Paul S. Trible at the Holiday Inn, and then went to another room at the hotel to present a $125,000 Economic Development Administration technical assistance grant to the president of Hampton Institute, Dr. William Harvey. The grant for the Hampton Institute Economic Development Technical Assistance Center is to carry out a program of assistance to small business on the southern peninsula of Virginia. It's objectives are to increase investment, stabilize existing employment, create new jobs, and to contribute to growth of the peninsula's economy.

Hampton Institute is a privately endowed nonsectarian institution in Hampton, Va., accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. It has an enrollment of 3,400.

War Powers Resolution

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President Pro Tempore of the Senate. September 29, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Mr. President:)

On September 20, 1982, the Government of Lebanon requested the Governments of France, Italy, and the United States to contribute forces to serve as a temporary Multinational Force, the presence of which will facilitate the restoration of Lebanese Government sovereignty and authority, and thereby further the efforts of the Government of Lebanon to assure the safety of persons in the area and bring to an end the violence which has tragically recurred.

In response to this request of the Government of Lebanon, I have authorized the Armed Forces of the United States to participate in this Multinational Force. In accordance with my desire that the Congress be fully informed on this matter, and consistent with the War Powers Resolution, I am hereby providing a report on the deployment and mission of these members of the United States armed forces.

On September 29, approximately 1200 Marines of a Marine Amphibious Unit began to arrive in Beirut. Their mission is to provide an interposition force at agreed locations and thereby provide the multinational presence requested by the Lebanese Government to assist it and the Lebanese Armed Forces. In carrying out this mission, the American force will not engage in combat. It may, however, exercise the right of self-defense and will be equipped accordingly. These forces will operate in close coordination with the Lebanese Armed Forces, as well as with comparably sized French and Italian military contingents in the Multinational Force. Although it is not possible at this time to predict the precise duration of the presence of U.S. forces in Beirut, our agreement with the Government of Lebanon makes clear that they will be needed only for a limited period to meet the urgent requirements posed by the current situation.

I want to emphasize that, as was the case of the deployment of U.S. forces to Lebanon in August as part of the earlier multinational force, there is no intention or expectation that U.S. Armed Forces will become involved in hostilities. They are in Lebanon at the formal request of the Government of Lebanon, and our agreement with the Government of Lebanon expressly rules out any combat responsibilities for the U.S. forces. All armed elements in the area have given assurances that they will refrain from hostilities and will not interfere with the activities of the Multinational Force. Although isolated acts of violence can never be ruled out, all appropriate precautions have been taken to ensure the safety of U.S. military personnel during their temporary deployment in Lebanon.

This deployment of the United States Armed Forces is being undertaken pursuant to the President's constitutional authority with respect to the conduct of foreign relations and as Commander-in-Chief of the United States Armed Forces.

I believe that this step will support the objective of helping to restore the territorial integrity, sovereignty, and political independence of Lebanon. It is part of the continuing efforts of the United States Government to bring lasting peace to that troubled country, which has too long endured the trials of civil strife and armed conflict.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: As printed above, this item follows the text of the President's letter as released by the Office of the Press Secretary.

Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism

Appointment of Two Members. September 30, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism. These are new positions.

William T. Coleman, Jr., has been serving as senior partner in the firm of O'Melveny & Myers in Washington, D.C., since 1977. He was

Secretary of Transportation in 1975–1977. He was with Dilworth, Paxson, Kalish, Levy & Coleman, in Philadelphia, Pa., in 1952–1975. He graduated from the University of Pennsylvania (A.B., 1941) and Harvard University (LL.B., 1946). He is married, has three children, and resides in McLean, Va. He was born July 7, 1920.

Johnny L. Ford has been mayor of Tuskegee, Ala., since 1972. He is also president of the National Council of Black Mayors. He was vice president of Multi Racial Corp., New Orleans, in 1970–1971. He serves as committeeman of the Carver district Boy Scouts of America and is a member of the Governor's Manpower Ancillary Committee. He graduated from Knoxville College (B.S., 1946). He is married, has one child, and resides in Tuskegee, Ala. He was born August 23, 1942.

Balanced Budget Amendment

Remarks at a Reception for Supporters of the Proposal. September 30, 1982

Thank you very much. Incidentally, a couple of visitors came in with me over here—Don Kendall and Lou Uhler, who are the cochairmen of the drive out there to help with this very thing that brings us together here today. But I'm here to thank 218 Members of the House of Representatives, Republicans and responsible Democrats, who joined together to sign the discharge petition for the balanced budget tax limitation amendment.

This is an important step forward in a struggle our administration has waged for many months—the battle to get runaway spending under control as part of our effort to restore America's economic health. Earlier this year in meeting with congressional leaders and at a rally on the Capitol steps, I urged prompt action on the constitutional amendment to require a balanced Federal budget. As you know, the amendment was passed by the Senate some time ago. Until now, however, it's been bottled up in the House.

Twenty-one red-ink budgets in 22 years are proof enough that we need and deserve a vote on this fundamental reform. It's not a partisan issue. I repeat, this is not a partisan issue. It's a matter of making government exercise the same kind of financial responsibility that every American family does. And as the polls show, an overwhelming majority of Americans back this amendment. For too long, the voice of the people has fallen on deaf ears in Washington. Now that a majority of the House of Representatives has called for a vote on the amendment—House Joint Resolution 350— it's imperative that the House act on this long-overdue measure.

I know of the concern that the leadership of the House may try to sabotage the passage of this resolution by an 11th-hour sleight of hand. This is no time to subvert the will of the Congress and the vast majority of our people. All Americans deserve to know where their Representatives stand on this balanced budget amendment before the Congress recesses for the campaign.

We've already made important progress in healing a sick economy. The statistics may waiver from time to time, but slowly, surely we are working our way to a recovery that can spare our children the problems that we face today.

Making this government live within its means will do more to bring interest rates and inflation down further, protect the earnings of our people, and put unemployed Americans back to work than anything else the Congress could do at this time.

I urge the House leadership to face this crucial issue, to follow the example of the 218 of you, Republican and Democrat, who signed the discharge petition, and put the national interest before politics. The time to act is now—for the sake of all of our people, for future generations of Americans whose chances for prosperity and opportunity are held hostage by big government's addiction to red-ink spending.

And, once again, God bless you all, and thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 3:24 p.m. in the Caucus Room of the Cannon House Office Building on Capitol Hill.

South Dakota Water Resource Developments

Statement on Signing H.R. 4347 Into Law. September 30, 1982

I am pleased to sign into law today H.R. 4347, a bill reauthorizing construction of the WEB rural water-supply pipeline in South Dakota, providing for study of further water-resource developments in South Dakota, and authorizing the use of power generated through the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program for irrigation-pumping for certain Indian lands.

One of the strengths of our American system of government is its ability to reconsider in an orderly manner well-established plans that later fail to meet changed conditions. In signing H.R. 4347, I am pleased that this strength enables me to help correct the course of our water resources development in South Dakota, so that real problems faced by real people can be met by real solutions.

I commend Governor William Janklow, Senator James Abdnor, Senator Larry Pressler, Congressman Clint Roberts of South Dakota, and other leaders in that State for their patient and thorough work in seeing the WEB Rural Water Development Act through to this milestone. I am pleased to add my official approval to this legislative effort, one that attests to the determination of the people of South Dakota and their elected Representatives and also, I believe, to the willingness of this administration to cooperate with the States in finding practical solutions to problems that have too long been ignored.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 4347 is Public Law 97-273, approved September 30.

Modifications to the Tariff Schedules of the United States

Proclamation 4980. September 30, 1982

Staged Reduction of Rates of Duty on Certain Products To Carry Out a Trade Agreement

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Pursuant to section 124(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (the Trade Act) (19 U.S.C. 2134(a)), I determined that certain existing duties of the United States are unduly burdening and restricting the foreign trade of the United States and that the purposes of the Trade Act would be promoted by entering into the trade agreement identified in the third recital of this Proclamation.

2. Sections 131(a), 132, 133, 134, 135, and 161(b) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2151(a), 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, and 2211(b)) have been complied with.

3. On December 31, 1981, pursuant to section 124 of the Trade Act and to section 6(b) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3305(b)), my duly empowered representative entered into a trade agreement with the entity recognized by the President in section 1-204 of Executive Order 12143 of June 22, 1979 (22 U.S.C. 3301 note). The trade agreement provides that the rates of duty on certain products would be modified as hereinafter proclaimed and as provided for in Annex I to this proclamation, in exchange for certain measures which will benefit United States interests.

4. Pursuant to the Trade Act, I determine that the modifications or continuance of existing duties hereinafter proclaimed are required or appropriate to carry out the trade agreement identified in the third recital of this proclamation.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes, including but not limited to sections 124 and 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2134 and 2483), do proclaim that:

(1) The column 1 rates of duty applicable to articles provided for in items 141.78, 725.32, 734.10, 734.15, 734.87, 735.09, 735.20 and 772.35 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202) are modified as provided in Annex I to this proclamation.

(2) Annex III to Presidential Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, and Annex III of Presidential Proclamation 4768 of June 28, 1980, are superseded to the extent inconsistent with this proclamation.

(3) Whenever the column 1 rate of duty in the TSUS for any item specified in Annex I to this proclamation is reduced to the same level as, or to a lower level than, the corresponding rate of duty in the column entitled "LDDC" in the TSUS for such item, the rate of duty in the column entitled "LDDC" for such item shall be deleted from the TSUS.

(4) Each of the modifications made by this proclamation shall be effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after September 30, 1982.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of Sept. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:27 a.m., October 1, 1982*]

Note: Annex I to the proclamation is printed in the Federal Register *of October 4, 1982.*

Budget Deferrals

Message to the Congress. October 1, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report twenty deferrals of fiscal year 1983 funds totaling $598,780,000. The deferrals are primarily routine in nature and do not, in most cases, affect program levels.

The deferrals are for programs in International Development Assistance, the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Energy, Health and Human Services, Interior, State, Transportation, Treasury, the District of Columbia, the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation and the Railroad Retirement Board.

The details of each deferral are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 1, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the deferrals will be printed in the Federal Register.

Presidential Task Force to Honduras

Announcement of the Formation and Membership. October 1, 1982

A U.S. Presidential Task Force to Honduras is scheduled to leave on October 2. Members of the task force will spend 2 weeks in Honduras reviewing its agricultural sector and advising the Government of Honduras on ways to improve its agricultural production and marketing system.

The task force is being led by Richard O. Wheeler, president and chief executive officer of Winrock International in Arkansas. Dr. Wheeler has taught agricultural economics at Montana State University and Oregon State University. He has also been a private agribusiness consultant.

This is the third Presidential agricultural task force to be sent to a developing country. Similar task forces went to Peru and Thailand earlier. The teams were established by the U.S. Agency for International Development (AID) at the direction of President Reagan, following the North-South summit talks at Cancún, Mexico.

Other members of the task force are: Robert Chapman Phelps, president, Consolidated Land and Livestock Co. of Nevada; Walter Minger, senior vice president for the Bank of America; Norman Johnson, vice president of Weyerhaeuser Co.; Clarence A. Boonstra, investment consultant to Weyerhaeuser Co.; Gerald Grant, office of international programs, Oklahoma State University; J. B. Penn, economic consultant of Economic Perspectives, Inc.; Frederick Lee Mann, College of Agriculture, University of Missouri at Columbia; and Arthur Lee Quinn, partner in the law firm of Gadsby and Hannah, Washington, D.C.

1982 Term of the Supreme Court

Remarks at a White House Luncheon for the Supreme Court Justices.
October 1, 1982

Mr. Chief Justice and Associate Justices, we're grateful to you for joining us here at this luncheon marking the start of the October term of 1982 of the Supreme Court. This house is honored by your presence, and I'm honored to be your host.

My lawyers have warned me that one has to be extra careful not to exceed the limits in time in front of the Supreme Court. So, I will try to be brief.

I'm told that in the early days of our history it was the practice of the Justices to come to the White House to advise the President that they had survived the rigors of stagecoaches and horseback, and so forth, and had actually made it back to Washington so the October term could start. Now, later this became a kind of a traditional visit in memory of those more rigorous times. But in recent years we understand it's only been sporadically observed. So, I'm pleased that we can renew this special tradition, and, hopefully, we can establish it firmly enough that it will continue.

Americans have grown used, I think, to the role of the Court in our constitutional system. And, perhaps, we take for granted things that other persons in other times would find extraordinary. Certainly, I know that the Supreme Court of the United States is the only group of men—and now men and women—in history that has exercised significant authority over such a long period of time without having need for battalions of fighting men to enforce their decisions. I think it's a healthy reflection of the fact that the vast majority of our citizens respect and abide by the decisions of the judiciary as a matter of course.

Now, this isn't to say, of course, that we'll always agree on the important issues that are presented to you for decision. But we take a little comfort in the fact that the Court, itself, is frequently of more than one mind about such matters. And it's neither surprising nor disturbing that our citizens may at times side with the dissenters. It's even rumored that Presidents sometimes disagree with particular Supreme Court decisions. It's inevitable that the Court's decisions become the focus of popular attention and debate, and, certainly, our Founding Fathers expected nothing different.

But about one point, at least, there can be no disagreement whatsoever: The Supreme Court must continue to demonstrate the independence and integrity that have always been its hallmarks. You, as members of the Court, are the principal guardians of those traditions under the rights and freedoms of all Americans.

On behalf of all our people, I would just like to say thank you for the distinguished service that you've given to our country. And I would especially like to thank you for your dedication to the idea that is carved above your doorway: "Equal Justice Under Law."

May God grant each of you a rich measure of His grace and wisdom as you face the challenges of the times.

And, now, if you will indulge me a bit further, there's actually another occasion worthy of special note today; that is the birthday of Justice William Rehnquist. Now, I've never been one to comment on the ages of public officials—[*laughter*]—I might say that if anyone——

[*At this point, the orchestra played "Happy Birthday."*]

I don't know and I won't reveal, but I just make one suggestion, having reached a point where I have found that this is much more comforting to me, and that is there comes a point in which if instead of celebrating birthdays you celebrate the anniversary of your 39th birthday, it's easier to bear. [*Laughter*] Happy birthday or happy anniversary, whichever you choose. [*Laughter*]

Note: ***The President spoke at 1:02 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.***

Council of Economic Advisers

Nomination of William Poole VII To Be a Member. October 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate William Poole VII to be a member of the Council of Economic Advisers. He would succeed Jerry L. Jordan.

He has been serving as professor of economics at Brown University since 1974. He is also a consultant to the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston. He was visiting economist, Reserve Bank of Australia, in 1980–1981 and visiting scholar, Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, in the summer of 1977. He served as an adviser to the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston in 1973–1974. He was a visiting lecturer at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the spring of 1974 and the spring of 1977. He served as Senior Economist, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 1970–1974 (on leave, 1973–1974) and as Economist, Board of Governors, in the summer of 1964 and in 1969–1970.

He graduated from Swarthmore College (A.B., 1959) and the University of Chicago (M.B.A., 1963; Ph. D., 1966). He is married, has three children, and resides in Providence, R.I. He was born June 19, 1937.

Balanced Budget Amendment

Letter to Republican Leaders of the House of Representatives. October 1, 1982

Dear Bob/Trent:

I want to take this opportunity to express my full support for H.J. Res. 350, the Balanced Budget/Tax Limitation Amendment to the Constitution.

H.J. Res. 350 is the result of years of work and attention to detail. It is carefully drafted to achieve both the objectives I have always considered essential for such a Constitutional amendment—balanced budgets and a limitation on the share of the nation's product the government can take in taxes. Only by this combination of provisions can we control both deficits and spending.

I understand that a substitute for H.J. Res. 350 will be offered in the House of Representatives—a substitute requiring only that the executive and the Congress plan for a balanced budget on paper. H.J. Res. 350 provides strong enforcement provisions to ensure actual spending does not exceed planned levels and that a balanced budget is achieved—not merely projected. By contrast, the proposed substitute contains no enforcement requirement whatsoever and fails to limit future growth of tax burdens on the American people.

In short, it is a transparent device designed to mislead the public and permits spending deficits and taxes to rise unimpeded.

It is my hope that the House of Representatives will—as the Senate has—keep faith with the overwhelming majority of Americans who want a meaningful, credible, and effective amendment. Among the choices before the House of Representatives, only H.J. Res. 350 will place enforceable restraints on Federal spending and Federal taxation. There is no more significant step we can take for the nation's long-term economic health and prosperity than to approve this historic measure.

Sincerely,

Ron

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel and House Minority Whip Trent Lott.

Balanced Budget Amendment

Letter to House of Representatives Supporters of the Legislation. October 1, 1982

Dear Barber/Ed:

On this historic occasion—the consideration of the House of Representatives of H.J. Res. 350—I want to express my support for your bipartisan, joint resolution, the Balanced Budget/Tax Limitation Amendment to the Constitution. I know that an overwhelming majority of the American people share our view.

I have long supported, at both the state and Federal levels of government, a Constitutional approach to fiscal responsibility that would not only provide balanced budgets but would also limit the share of the nation's product the government could take in taxes. We must control not only the deficit, but also the overall levels of spending and taxes.

H.J. Res. 350 is designed to accomplish these two objectives—balancing the budget and limiting taxes. It is the result of years of work and careful attention to detail. It provides enough flexibility to enable the Congress to deal with unexpected events, but at the same time its provisions are enforceable.

I know that you will do everything in your power to impress upon your colleagues that now is not the time to be sidetracked by the eleventh hour gimmick invented by the House leadership. As you well know, the so-called Alexander substitute is not a credible, enforceable amendment. It does not require the Congress or the President to take any action to achieve a balanced budget. This transparent device is designed to mislead the American people and sabotage the long, difficult struggle to impose permanent constitutional discipline on the spending and tax decisions of government.

The Senate has already passed the Balanced Budget/Tax Limitation Amendment to the Constitution, and I urge its adoption in the House of Representatives as well.

Sincerely,

Ron

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Representatives Barber B. Conable, Jr., of New York and Ed Jenkins of Georgia.

Balanced Budget Amendment

Remarks to Reporters Following the House of Representatives Vote on the Legislation. October 1, 1982

The President. Today I share the deep, burning anger, I think, of millions of Americans. Despite stonewalling by the Democratic leadership of the House of Representatives, a majority of Members finally forced a vote on the balanced budget-tax limitation amendment. Tragically and for purely partisan reasons, these same House Democrats who didn't want the vote have again played politics with the will of the people.

This should not be a partisan issue. Indeed, almost a third of the Democratic Members, I must say, recognized the desires of the people and were willing to support them. But House Joint Resolution 350 was developed over several years by prominent constitutional scholars. It was passed overwhelmingly by the Senate. The leadership in the House pasted together a phony, last-minute political sham with no teeth in it which failed to pass. Their only concern was to defeat a real balanced budget-tax limitation amendment, and this they finally managed to do.

They have choked off the chances for a balanced budget amendment this year. We'll fight on. The American people are overwhelmingly with us, and our numbers are growing. We can take heart from the fact that 236 Republicans and Democrats, a clear majority of the House, joined together in the bipartisan support of a balanced budget. A constitutional amendment, however, requires a two-thirds majority, which would have been 290 votes, and therefore the measure failed.

It was year after year of government living beyond its means that plunged our Nation into a deep, painful mess, one that culminated in 1980 with double-digit inflation, climbing unemployment, 21½-percent interest rates, and the highest peacetime tax burden that we've ever known. Yet today, incredibly, we heard the House leadership still claiming that a balanced budget would wreck the economy.

To the overburdened taxpayers who are paying so dearly for the mistakes of the past, I pledge to you, we will redouble our efforts. We'll submit our amendment again, and with the support of the people we'll keep up the pressure until Congress makes an iron-clad commitment to bring spending in line with revenues. When the Congress busts the budget, it's the American people who are short-changed.

This vote today makes clear who supports a balanced budget and who does not. Voters across America should count heads and take names. In November we must elect Representatives who will support the amendment when we propose it again in the spring.

Q. Sir, what's unfair about the Democrats' assertion that if you want a balanced budget you should submit a balanced budget?

The President. No one believes, Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News]—I shouldn't take any questions, and I'm not going to, but I'm going to answer that one—because no one believes that the passing of such an amendment means that instantly we could achieve this. There is a time lapse in between which gives us plenty of time to begin to bring this budget back under control without devastating a number of worthwhile programs that people are dependent on, and it's going to take some work to achieve that. And it can be accomplished.

So, it isn't a case that if this were passed that instantly after the vote we have to start. We have reduced the rate of increase in the budget from 17 percent when we started down to 4½ percent in the next year's budget that has been proposed.

Q. Sir, that wasn't my question. I mean, you've answered a question I didn't ask.

The President. I'm answering the question because the question you asked—the answer is so obvious that obviously after these years of out-of-control and buildup to the level they have, there's no one that pretended that you could—this would then have to go to the States for ratification. There would be a period of time before it was actually put in place. And in that period of time you have an opportunity to work out a budget which would not have to penalize people who are dependent now on the Government for help.

Q. Are you saying then, sir, that you think you could have a balanced budget by 1986, which was the goal of that amendment? Do you think that likely? Could you commit yourself today to that goal?

The President. We would have to, and I would be willing to go at it with that regard because——

Q. Do you think that's likely though? Isn't it really a case of politics by both sides?

The President. No. What's wrong with all the years that we've been advocating this? For 8 years I served as Governor of a State where we had it, and it was never violated except once by a Democratic administration and legislature in the State of California that used some bookkeeping tactics to repeal that.

Q. Are you sorry it came to a vote today?

The President. What?

Q. Are you sorry it came to a vote today?

The President. Sorry that——

Q. Are you sorry it came to a vote today?

The President. Yes, and I think that that was intentional. I think if we'd had more time for the people to know what was going on and make their wishes definitely known, I think the Congress might have acted differently.

Q. Can you tell us anything, sir, about the Habib mission, whether he has negotiated that withdrawal yet?

Q. Is this one for Tip? Did Tip beat you on this one, sir?

The President. What?

Q. Did Tip beat you on this one? You've beaten him often enough. Is this one for Tip?

The President. No, he beat the American people.

Note: The President spoke at 4:41 p.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House.

Emergency Boards To Investigate Rail Labor Disputes

Announcement of the Establishment of Three Emergency Boards. October 1, 1982

The President announced today that he has established, effective October 1, 1982, three Emergency Boards (Nos. 196, 197 and 198) to investigate disputes between rail labor unions and local commuter authorities operating in the Northeastern United States, and to recommend settlements for new collective bargaining agreements.

Establishment of the Emergency Boards was authorized by the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981, passed by Congress last summer at the administration's request. Commuter rail service in the metropolitan New York/New Jersey and Philadelphia areas, currently operated by Conrail, will be transferred to local commuter authorities by January 1, 1983, in preparation for the Federal Government's planned sale of Conrail's freight operations to the private sector.

Separate Emergency Boards are being established to investigate the disputes between the commuter authorities and more than a dozen rail labor unions in the following service areas:

—New York/Connecticut—for Conrail's Harlem and Hudson lines, which are being transferred to the New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA), and the New Haven line, which will be operated jointly by MTA and the Connecticut Department of Transportation (CDOT);

—New Jersey—for Conrail's commuter lines in the northern part of the State, which are being transferred to New Jersey Transit Rail Operations (NJTRO), a new subsidiary of the State transit authority;

—Pennsylvania/Delaware—for Conrail's Penn Central and Reading lines, which are being transferred to the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority (SEPTA), including service sponsored by the Delaware Transportation Authority (DTA).

Collective bargaining between the unions and the commuter authorities has been underway since midsummer on a variety of issues, including wages and work rules. Although the 1981 act required appointment of the Emergency Boards by early October, the parties have indicated that they will continue to negotiate as the Boards begin their fact-finding proceedings. Each Board is required to hold public hearings on the disputes in its service area and issue a report within 30 days. If the parties are still unable to reach agreement, they will then submit final offers to the Board, which will recommend the "most reasonable" offer as the settlement.

Note: The White House press release includes a fact sheet on Conrail and the provisions of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981.

Emergency Board To Investigate a Rail Labor Dispute

Executive Order 12384. October 1, 1982

ESTABLISHING AN EMERGENCY BOARD TO INVESTIGATE A DISPUTE BETWEEN THE SOUTHEASTERN PENNSYLVANIA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY AND THE DELAWARE TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY, AND CERTAIN LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

A dispute exists between the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority (SEPTA) and the Delaware Transportation Authority (DTA), and certain labor organizations, designated on the list attached hereto and made a part hereof, representing those employees of the Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail) who are to be transferred to the SEPTA and DTA as part of the transfer of commuter rail service responsibility from Conrail to the SEPTA and DTA, pursuant to Section 1145 of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981.

The dispute concerns the terms and conditions of new collective bargaining agreements, which were required to be negotiated by September 1, 1982, by Section 510(a) of the Rail Passenger Service Act, as amended ("the Act"). As of this date, the parties have not entered into new collective bargaining agreements, and the SEPTA, the Northeast Commuter Services Corporation, and the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers have requested the President to establish an emergency board pursuant to Section 510(b) of the Act.

Section 510(c) of the Act provides for the President, upon request of a party, to appoint an emergency board to investigate such dispute and to make a report and recommendation for settlement.

Now, Therefore, by the authority vested in me by Section 510 of the Rail Passenger Service Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. § 590), it is hereby ordered as follows:

1–101. Establishment of Board. There is established, effective October 1, 1982, a board of three members to be appointed by the President to investigate this dispute. No member shall be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of railroad employees or any commuter authority providing commuter rail service. The Board shall perform its functions subject to the availability of funds.

1–102. Public Hearing. The board shall conduct a public hearing on the dispute at which each party shall appear and provide testimony.

1–103. Initial Report. The board shall report on the dispute within 30 days after the date of its creation.

1–104. Final Offers. If the parties have not settled the dispute within ten days after the board's report, the board shall require the parties to submit, within five days, their final offers for settlement of the dispute.

1–105. Final report. Within 15 days after the submission of final offers, the board shall submit a report to the President setting forth its selection of the most reasonable offer.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 1, 1982.

Pennsylvania/Delaware:

Labor Organizations

American Train Dispatchers Association
ARASA Division, Brotherhood of Railway and Airline Clerks
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employees
Brotherhood of Railway and Airline Clerks
Brotherhood Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada
Brotherhood of Railroad Signalmen
International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers
International Brotherhood of Boilermakers and Blacksmiths
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
International Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers
Railroad Yardmasters of America
Sheet Metal Workers International Association
Transport Workers Union of America
United Transportation Union

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 9:34 a.m., October 4, 1982]

Emergency Board To Investigate a Rail Labor Dispute

Executive Order 12385. October 1, 1982

ESTABLISHING AN EMERGENCY BOARD TO INVESTIGATE A DISPUTE BETWEEN NEW JERSEY TRANSIT RAIL OPERATIONS, INC. AND CERTAIN LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

A dispute exists between New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc. (NJTRO), and certain labor organizations, designated on the list attached hereto and made a part hereof, representing those employees of the Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail) who are to be transferred to the NJTRO as part of the transfer of commuter rail service responsibility from Conrail to the NJTRO, pursuant to Section 1145 of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981.

The dispute concerns the terms and conditions of new collective bargaining agreements, which were required to be negotiated by September 1, 1982, by Section 510(a) of the Rail Passenger Service Act, as amended ("the Act"). As of this date, the parties have not entered into new collective bargaining agreements, and the NJTRO and the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers have requested the President to establish an emergency board pursuant to Section 510(b) of the Act.

Section 510(c) of the Act provides for the President, upon request of a party, to appoint an emergency board to investigate such dispute and to make a report and recommendation for settlement.

Now, Therefore, by the authority vested in me by Section 510 of the Rail Passenger Service Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. § 590), it is hereby ordered as follows:

1–101. Establishment of Board. There is established, effective October 1, 1982, a board of three members to be appointed by the President to investigate this dispute. No member shall be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of railroad employees or any commuter authority providing commuter rail service. The Board shall perform its functions subject to the availability of funds.

1-102. Public Hearing. The board shall conduct a public hearing on the dispute at which each party shall appear and provide testimony.

1-103. Initial Report. The board shall report on the dispute within 30 days after the date of its creation.

1-104. Final Offers. If the parties have not settled the dispute within ten days after the board's report, the board shall require the parties to submit, within five days, their final offers for settlement of the dispute.

1-105. Final report. Within 15 days after the submission of final offers, the board shall submit a report to the President setting forth its selection of the most reasonable offer.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 1, 1982.

New Jersey:

Labor Organizations

American Train Dispatchers Association
ARASA Division, Brotherhood of Railway and Airline Clerks
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employees
Brotherhood of Railway and Airline Clerks
Brotherhood Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada
Brotherhood of Railroad Signalmen
International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers
International Brotherhood of Boilermakers and Blacksmiths
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
International Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers
International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Railroad Yardmasters of America
Sheet Metal Workers International Association
Transport Workers Union of America
United Transportation Union

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 9:35 a.m., October 4, 1982]

Emergency Board To Investigate a Rail Labor Dispute

Executive Order 12386. October 1, 1982

ESTABLISHING AN EMERGENCY BOARD TO INVESTIGATE A DISPUTE BETWEEN THE NEW YORK METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY AND THE CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, AND CERTAIN LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

A dispute exists between the New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) and the Connecticut Department of Transportation (CDOT), and certain labor organizations, designated on the list attached hereto and made a part hereof, representing those employees of the Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail) who are to be transferred to the MTA and CDOT as part of the transfer of commuter rail service responsibility from Conrail to the MTA and CDOT, pursuant to Section 1145 of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981.

The dispute concerns the terms and conditions of new collective bargaining agreements, which were required to be negotiated by September 1, 1982, by Section 510(a) of the Rail Passenger Service Act, as amended ("the Act"). As of this date, the parties have not entered into new collective bargaining agreements, and the MTA and the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers have requested the President to establish an emergency board pursuant to Section 510(b) of the Act.

Section 510(c) of the Act provides for the President, upon request of a party, to appoint an emergency board to investigate such dispute and to make a report and recommendation for settlement.

Now, Therefore, by the authority vested in me by Section 510 of the Rail Passenger Service Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. § 590), it is hereby ordered as follows:

1-101. Establishment of Board. There is established, effective October 1, 1982, a board of three members to be appointed by the President to investigate this dispute. No member shall be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of railroad employees or any commuter authority providing commuter rail service. The Board shall perform its functions subject to the availability of funds.

1-102. Public Hearing. The board shall conduct a public hearing on the dispute at which each party shall appear and provide testimony.

1-103. Initial Report. The board shall report on the dispute within 30 days after the date of its creation.

1-104. Final Offers. If the parties have not settled the dispute within ten days after the board's report, the board shall require the parties to submit, within five days, their final offers for settlement of the dispute.

1-105. Final report. Within 15 days after the submission of final offers, the board shall submit a report to the President setting forth its selection of the most reasonable offer.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 1, 1982.

New York/Connecticut:

Labor Organizations

American Train Dispatchers Association
AMTRAK Service Workers Council
ARASA Division, Brotherhood of Railway and Airline Clerks
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employees
Brotherhood of Railway and Airline Clerks
Brotherhood Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada
Brotherhood of Railroad Signalmen
International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers
International Brotherhood of Boilermakers and Blacksmiths
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
International Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers
International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Railroad Yardmasters of America
Sheet Metal Workers International Association
Transport Workers Union of America
United Transportation Union

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 9:36 a.m., October 4, 1982]

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

September 25

Early in the evening, the President and Mrs. Reagan hosted a reception for the artists appearing at the "Festival at Ford's Theatre" and the sponsors contributing to the theatre through the festival.

September 27

The President met throughout the day at the White House with members of his staff.

The White House announced that President Reagan has invited President-elect Miguel de la Madrid of Mexico to an informal meeting. The Mexican leader has accepted the invitation and will have a private meeting with President Reagan in San Diego, Calif., on October 8. Mr. de la Madrid will be inaugurated on December 1, 1982.

The White House announced that President Reagan has invited President and Mrs. Soeharto of Indonesia to make a state visit to Washington. President and Mrs. Soeharto have accepted the invitation and will meet with President Reagan at the White House on October 12. President Soeharto will also meet with senior U.S. officials during the visit. President and Mrs. Soeharto will arrive in the United States on October 10 and depart on October 15.

The White House announced that President Reagan has invited Prime Minister Giovanni Spadolini of Italy to make an official working visit to Washington. The Prime Minister has accepted the invitation and will meet with the President at the White House on November 3. The Prime Minister will also meet with Secretary of State Shultz and other senior U.S. officials during his visit on November 3 and 4. The President and the Prime Minister have previously met at the Ottawa and Versailles economic summits, the NATO summit in Bonn, and in Rome during the President's visit to Italy last June.

The White House announced that President Reagan has invited President Fernando Belaúnde Terry of Peru to make a state visit to the United States. President Belaúnde Terry has accepted the invitation and will meet with the President at the White House on November 9.

In accordance with the requirements of section 657 of the Department of Energy Organization Act, the President transmitted to the Congress the fourth annual report of the Department of Energy.

September 28

The President met throughout the day at the White House with members of his staff.

September 29

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The President declared a major disaster for the Commonwealth of Kentucky as a result of severe storms and flooding beginning on September 14, 1982, which caused extensive property damage.

September 30

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Security Council;

—Governors Scott M. Matheson of Utah, Bruce Babbitt of Arizona, Richard A. Snelling of Vermont, and Joseph E. Brennan of Maine, and a group of State legislators and local officials, to discuss the federalism initiative;

—the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy, to discuss drug abuse and women's issues;

—Everett Ellis Briggs, U.S. Ambassador to Panama, and John Blane, U.S. Ambassador to Rwanda, prior to their departure for their posts;

—members of the Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba.

In the evening, the President and Mrs. Reagan hosted a barbeque on the South Lawn for Members of Congress.

October 1

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—President Ricard de la Espriella of Panama.

The White House announced that President Reagan has invited the Heads of State and Government of Canada, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Great Britain, Italy, and Japan, as well as the President of the European Commission, to join him at Williamsburg, Va., for the 1983 summit of industrialized countries. The summit will take place over a 2-day period in the spring of 1983. The summit representatives come together annually to discuss current economic concerns. The last time the United States hosted an economic summit was in 1976 in Puerto Rico.

The President accorded the personal rank of Ambassador to Gilbert A. Robinson while serving as Acting Commissioner General of the United States Exhibition for the International Exposition, Tsukuba, Japan, 1985. Since 1981 he has been Deputy Director of the United States Information Agency. He will continue to serve in this capacity.

The President announced his intention to accord the personal rank of Ambassador to Gerald J. Mossinghoff in his capacity as Head of the United States Delegation to the Diplomatic Conference on the Revision of the Paris Industrial Property Convention in Geneva, Switzerland, October 4 through October 30, 1982.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted September 27

Richard T. Kennedy,
of the District of Columbia, to be Ambassador at Large.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted September 27

Lawrence S. Margolis,
of Maryland, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years, vice a new position created by Public Law 97-164.

Haldane Robert Mayer,
of Virginia, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years, vice a new position created by Public Law 97-164.

J. Raymond Bell,
of the District of Columbia, to be Chairman of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States for the term expiring September 30, 1985 (reappointment).

Victor Blanco,
of California, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Inter-American Foundation for a term expiring September 20, 1988, vice Peter Taylor Jones, term expired.

Submitted September 28

Robert W. Karpe,
of California, to be President of the Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, vice Joseph S. Bracewell.

Carmine R. Lavieri,
of Connecticut, to be a member of the National Council on the Handicapped for the remainder of the term expiring September 17, 1983, vice Henry Williams.

Submitted October 1

Reginald W. Gibson,
of Illinois, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years, vice a new position created by Public Law 97-164.

Romolo J. Imundi,
of New York, to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of New York for the term of 4 years, vice George V. Grant, term expired.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted October 1*—Continued**

Edward M. Camacho,
of Guam, presently United States Marshal for the District of Guam, to be also United States Marshal for the District of the Northern Mariana Islands for a term expiring September 14, 1986, vice Juan G. Blas.

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of Regents of the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences for the terms indicated:

For the term expiring May 1, 1983:
Francis Carter Coleman, of Florida, vice Philip O'Bryan Montgomery, Jr., term expired.

For a term expiring May 1, 1987:
Perry Albert Lambird, of Oklahoma, vice Lieutenant General Leonard D. Heaton, United States Army, Retired, term expired.
David I. Olch, of California, vice David Packard, term expired.
James F. X. O'Rourke, of New York, vice Francis D. Moore, term expired.

William Poole VII,
of Rhode Island, to be a member of the Council of Economic Advisers, vice Jerry L. Jordan, resigned.

Manuel H. Johnson, Jr.,
of Virginia, to be an Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, vice Paul Craig Roberts, resigned.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Checklist—Continued
Released September 29

Advance text:
Remarks at a Virginia Republican Party rally in Richmond, Va.

Released September 30

Transcript:
Press briefing on the leading economic indicators—by Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldrige

Announcement:
Nomination of Reginald W. Gibson to be a Judge of the United States Court of Claims

Announcement:
Nomination of Edward M. Camacho to be United States Marshal for the District of the Northern Mariana Islands and Romolo J. Imundi to be United States Marshal for the Southern District of New York

Acts Approved by the President

Approved September 24[1]

H.R. 1710 / Public Law 97-263
An act to authorize the use of the frank for official mail sent by the Law Revision Counsel of the House of Representatives.

S. 2582 / Public Law 97-264
An act to amend the Act to establish a Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, and for other purposes.

S.J. Res. 186 / Public Law 97-265
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to designate the week of September 19 through 25, 1982, as "National Cystic Fibrosis Week".

S.J. Res. 205 / Public Law 97-266
A joint resolution to designate September 1982 as "National Sewing Month".

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved September 24*—Continued**

H.R. 3835 / Private Law 97-28
An act for the relief of Rutherford K. Clarke and his wife Ida T. Clarke.

Approved September 27

S. 923 / Public Law 97-267
An act to amend chapter 207 of title 18, United States Code, relating to pretrial services.

H.R. 3620 / Public Law 97-268
An act transferring certain Federal property to the city of Hoboken, New Jersey.

H.R. 6068 / Public Law 97-269
Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983.

Approved September 30

H.J. Res. 520 / Public Law 97-270
A joint resolution to provide for a temporary increase in the public debt limit.

H.R. 3517 / Public Law 97-271
Virgin Islands Nonimmigrant Alien Adjustment Act of 1981.

H.R. 6956 / Public Law 97-272
Department of Housing and Urban Development-Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1983.

H.R. 4347 / Public Law 97-273
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to proceed with development of the WEB pipeline, to provide for the study of South Dakota water projects to be developed in lieu of the Oahe and Pollock-Herreid irrigation projects, and to make available Missouri basin pumping power to projects authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944 to receive such power.

H.R. 7065 / Public Law 97-274
An act to amend the Community Services Block Grant Act to clarify the authority of the Secretary of Health and Human Services to designate community action agencies for certain community action programs administered by the Secretary for fiscal year 1982, and for other purposes.

---

[1] *These acts were not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.*

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 1

S. 1628 / Public Law 97–275
An act to amend the Emergency Fund Act (Act of June 26, 1948, 62 Stat. 1052).

S. 215 / Private Law 97–29
An act for the relief of Laurie Ann Eder.

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 2

H.J. Res. 599 / Public Law 97–276
A joint resolution making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1983, and for other purposes.

[illegible]

Acts Approved by the President

[illegible]

Cumulative Subject Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Abortion—996, 1096, 1116, 1123, 1129, 1143, 1206
ACTION—1182
Administration. *See other part of title*
Adult Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, panels, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Aerospace industry
  Officers, meeting with President—1208
  Space program. *See* Space program
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—919, 920, 964, 975, 989, 1082
Africa, U.S. trade and investment—957, 1118
Aged
  See also Social security system
  Administration policies—883
  Employment program—1124
  Housing, funding—1176
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1026
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Federal Council on the. *See* Federal Council on the Aging
Aging, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Aging
Agriculture
  Administration policies—984-986, 1118
  Beef—985
  Dairy products—983
  Economic status—910
  Fruit—985
  Grain—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 991, 1118
  Livestock—991
Agriculture, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—929, 955, 1130, 1169
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986-988, 991
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—899
Aircraft and aviation
  Airlift program. *See* Arms and munitions
  Commercial airlines, labor dispute—1043, 1052
Alabama, U.S. district judge—954, 955
Alfred M. Landon Lecture Series on Public Issues. *See* Landon Lecture Series
Algeria, Ambassador to U.S.—1209
Aliens. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American Bar Association—944
American Education Week—1137
American Lobby for the Balanced Budget Amendment—1105
American National Red Cross—1071, 1086
American States, Organization of—1049
Appalachian Regional Commission—929, 955, 1191
Aquarium, National. *See* National Aquarium
Arab League—911
Argentina
  Ambassador to U.S.—1209
  Economic sanctions, U.S.—893
  President—888
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
Arizona
  Mayor, Phoenix—1167
  National Wild and Scenic Rivers System—1135
  National Wilderness Preservation System—1135
  President's visit—1052, 1071
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Courts-Martial Manual. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
  Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
  Pay rates—1067, 1122
  Volunteer military—1058, 1122
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Arms and munitions
  Airlift program—917
  Cruise missiles—959
  Israel, U.S. weapons sales—915, 955
  MX missiles—916, 937
  Nuclear weapons reduction—916, 937, 957, 959, 995, 996, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1122, 1184
  Pershing II missiles—959
  Space arms control—873
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—966, 1039, 1040
Army, Department of the, Corps of Engineers—1108
Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arts, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Arts

Arts, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the. *See* President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities
Association. *See other part of title*
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway—1108
Atomic Energy Agency, International. *See* International Atomic Energy Agency
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State*
Australia
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Austria, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Automobile industry—990
Aviation Administration, Federal. *See* Transportation, Department of
Aviation Organization, International Civil. *See* International Civil Aviation Organization

Bangladesh, Ambassador to U.S.—978
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking, financial community officers, meeting with President—910
Beef. *See* Agriculture
Belize, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Berlin Wall—918
Bethlehem. *See* Middle East
Biomedical and behavioral research. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Black Fund of Greater Washington, United. *See* United Black Fund of Greater Washington
Black Republican Council, National. *See* National Black Republican Council
Blacks
  Administration policies—945, 1153
  Colleges. *See* Colleges and universities
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the—1103
Block grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Board. *See other part of title*
Bohemian Grove—951
Boll Weevils—1031
Botswana, U.S. Ambassador—1011, 1051
Boy Scouts of America—1139
Boy of the Year Award, National, 1982. *See* National Boy of the Year Award, 1982
Boys Clubs of America—1208
Brady Presidential Foundation, James S. *See* James S. Brady Presidential Foundation
Brazil, trade with U.S.—985
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers—886, 887, 977
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—895, 921, 955, 963, 964, 968, 978, 987, 1001, 1019, 1078, 1105, 1108, 1118, 1123, 1126, 1129
  Fiscal year 1982—978, 1025, 1050, 1076, 1078, 1087, 1091, 1095, 1124–1126
  Fiscal year 1983—933, 968, 969, 978, 1036, 1050, 1058, 1089, 1161
  Fiscal year 1984—968, 969, 1089
  Fiscal year 1985—969, 1089
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescissions and deferrals—909, 961, 1053, 1202
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982—1179, 1180
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Corporate and association officers, meeting with President—977
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Trade magazines. *See* Trade magazine editors and publishers
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism

CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—911, 1007, 1008, 1028, 1208
Cabinet Councils
  Economic Affairs—1208, 1210
  Human Resources—910
  Management and Administration—1192, 1210
California
  Governor—1057, 1060
  Los Angeles, mayor—1055
  President's visits—869, 876, 881, 1055, 1060, 1071, 1073, 1078, 1085–1087, 1091n., 1108
  San Diego, mayor—880
  U.S. district judges—912, 913, 1072
  U.S. marshal—1109
Cameroon
  President—957
  Trade with U.S.—957
Camp David peace agreement. *See* Middle East
Canada
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  Trucking industry—1181
Cape Verde, President—1079
Capital Federal Savings and Loan—1115, 1120, 1127
Captive Nations Week—918, 920, 997
Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907, 938, 955, 1035, 1063, 1076–1078, 1124, 1150
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of. *See* National Conference of Catholic Bishops
Catholic Conference, U.S. *See* U.S. Catholic Conference

Central African Republic, Ambassador to U.S.—1209
Central Intelligence Agency—875, 1191
Challenger—871
Chamber of Commerce, U.S. *See* U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Chicago Cubs—1195
Child Health Day—1144
Children and youth
  Community development programs—960
  Hispanic community, leadership and service—1202, 1204n.
  Job programs—941, 1208
  Vocational development programs—961, 1038
China, People's Republic of
  Administration policies—978
  Premier—1039
  Relations with U.S.—966, 1039, 1040
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—985
  Vice Premier and Foreign Minister—1039
Chrysler Corporation—1028
Cigarettes—1037
Circuit judges, U.S. *See* U.S. circuit judges
Citizen Involvement, National Center for. *See* National Center for Citizen Involvement
Citrus. *See* Agriculture
Civil Aviation Organization, International. *See* International Civil Aviation Organization
Civil Procedure, Rules of. *See* Courts, U.S.
Civil rights
  See also Blacks; Women
  Administration policies—1156
  Tuition tax credit. *See* Taxation
  Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982—928, 1150, 1156
Claims, U.S. Court of. *See* U.S. Court of Claims
Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S., Foreign. *See* Justice, Department of
Coal. *See* Energy
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities
  See also Education
  Black institutions—1156, 1188, 1191, 1210
  Student loans—945, 1124
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—978
  U.S. Ambassador—978
Colorado
  Disaster declaration—954
  National Wild and Scenic Rivers System—1135
  National Wilderness Preservation System—1135
  U.S. marshal—979
Columbia—869, 1053, 1059
Columbus Day—1100
Combined Federal Campaign—1144, 1167
Commerce, Department of
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
Commerce, Department of—Continued
  Budget—1202
  Deputy Secretary—875
  National Aquarium. *See* National Aquarium
  Patent and Trademark Office—1089
  Secretary—957, 1007, 1192
  Soviet gas pipeline, sale of U.S. technology, study—946, 951
  Space program—874
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Commerce, international
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—885
  East-West trade—1059
  Exports, U.S.—894, 911, 946, 964, 975, 979, 985, 988, 989, 999, 1007
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—985
  Generalized System of Preferences—896
  Imports, U.S.—896, 985, 999
  Protectionism—965
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—896
  Trade agreements program, report—894
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Futures Trading Commission—1169
Communication Agency, International. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Communications
  Aeronautics and space activities—1059
  International radio system—919
  National security telecommunications policy—1138
  Telephone service, excise tax—1037
Communications Satellite Corporation—912
Communism—918, 919
Comoros, U.S. Ambassador—1023, 1051
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Presidential relations—930
Congressional Medal of Honor—928
Connecticut, President's visit—992, 1009
Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, International Commission for the. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
Conservation Bank, Solar Energy and Energy. *See* Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank
Conservative Digest—1031
Constitutional amendments
  Balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
  Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Consumer Price Index—1210
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright bill, veto—885
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1080, 1087
Corn Growers Association, National. *See* National Corn Growers Association

Corporation. *See other part of title*
Corps of Engineers. *See* Army, Department of the
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Costa Rica
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Council. *See other part of title*
Counties, National Association of. *See* National Association of Counties
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific court
  Anticrime legislation—1131-1133
  Insanity defense—944, 1131, 1133
  Patent litigation. *See* Patent and trademark system
  Rules of Civil Procedure—982
Courts-Martial Manual. *See* Manual for Courts-Martial
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982, Violent. *See* Violent Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982
Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982—1132, 1169
Cruise missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba
Cuba, Radio Martí. *See* Radio Martí
Culture, Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and. *See* Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—937, 1207
  President—937
Czechoslovakia, Ambassador to U.S.—978

Dairy products. *See* Agriculture
Davis Cup Tennis Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Debt Retirement Act of 1982, National. *See* National Debt Retirement Act of 1982
Defense, Department of
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Budget—1076, 1078
  Deputy Secretary—875
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—875, 1071, 1167
  Secretary—1107, 1122, 1138, 1185n., 1192, 1201, 1207
  Space program—873, 1059
Defense Commission, Joint Mexican-U.S. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—995, 1058, 1206
  Energy. *See* Energy
  Expenditures—969, 998, 1032, 1035, 1058, 1076, 1122
  Foreign mission activities—1060
Defense and national security—Continued
  Philippines, military bases agreement—1163
  Space policy—870, 872, 874, 1059
  Telecommunications policy—1138
Deficit Reduction Action Group—1050
Department. *See other part of title*
Design Liaison Council—1043, 1052
Developing countries
  See also specific country or region
  Administration policies—894
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Disabled Veterans Week, National. *See* National Disabled Veterans Week
Disadvantaged persons
  Administration policies—945, 1154
  Taxes, dividend and interest withholding—1037
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Disarmament, U.N. special session. *See* United Nations
Disarmament Agency, U.S. Arms Control and. *See* U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
Disaster management. *See* Emergency management
District of Columbia, U.S. district judge—1028, 1029
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dominican Republic
  Ambassador to U.S.—1209
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  President—888, 891, 911, 913, 938, 1049
  U.S. Ambassador—1049
Draft registration. *See* Selective Service System
Drug enforcement act. *See* Violent Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on. *See* Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving

Eagle Scout. *See* Boy Scouts of America
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—891, 950, 951, 955, 1005, 1168, 1208
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for—952
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's. *See* President's Economic Policy Advisory Board
Economic recovery program—878, 900, 915, 916, 922, 933, 945, 946, 952, 963, 964, 967-969, 986, 987, 989, 995, 1007, 1008, 1012-1018, 1023-1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1056-1058, 1064, 1091, 1092, 1095, 1117, 1118, 1120-1123, 1127-1129, 1150, 1154, 1155, 1176, 1187, 1206
Economy, international
  Mexican balance of payments. *See* Mexico
  Treasury Secretary, meeting with President—1108

Economy, international—Continued
  Trucking industry. *See* Trucking industry
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Administration policies—898, 945
  Health care—1003
  Prayer in schools—928, 996, 1116, 1123, 1129, 1150, 1178, 1206
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Annual report—1167
  Assistant Secretaries—912, 1080, 1087
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Deputy Under Secretaries—892, 1090, 1092, 1109, 1168
  National Council on Educational Research—1041, 1051
  Rehabilitation Services Administration—1086
  Secretary—961, 1004, 1189–1191
Education, Intergovernmental Advisory Council on. *See* Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education
Education, National Advisory Council on Adult. *See* National Advisory Council on Adult Education.
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* National Advisory Council on Vocational Education
Education, Science, and Culture, Inter-American Council for. *See* Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
Education Week, American. *See* American Education Week
Educational Research, National Council on. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—978, 980
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Israel. *See* Middle East
  President—1082
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
El Salvador
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  Elections—970, 997
  Human rights—969
  Land reform—970
  Military aid, U.S.—969
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  President's reelection—947
  Taxation reform legislation, impact—1047
  Voting Rights Act compliance. *See* Civil rights
Emergency Management Agency, Federal. *See* Federal Emergency Management Agency
Emergency management functions—1101
Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982, Energy. *See* Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982
Employee Benefit Council, Interagency. *See* Interagency Employee Benefit Council
Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal. *See* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—877, 902
  Aged. *See* Aged
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1201, 1206, 1210
  Mandatory retirement—910
  Public work program—1206
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1038, 1176
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Energy
  Coal—999
  Conservation—1007
  Ethanol—989
  Motor vehicle fuel economy—1002
  National security—999
  Natural gas—946, 951, 964
  Nuclear energy—979
  Oil—966, 999
  Synthetic fuels—1167
Energy, Department of
  Black colleges and universities, Federal supoprt—1191
  Budget—961
  Building energy conservation standards—1007
  Employment levels—1076
  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—902, 954
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
  Synthetic fuel development—1167
Energy Agency, International. *See* International Energy Agency
Energy Agency, International Atomic. *See* International Atomic Energy Agency
Energy Coordination Committee—1043, 1052
Energy efficiency. *See* President's Council on Energy Efficiency
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—999
Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Solar. *See* Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank
Energy Policy and Conservation Act—999
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal. *See* Energy, Department of
Engineers, Corps of. *See* Army, Department of the
Enterprise zones—900, 902, 1063, 1155
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  Administration policies—934, 945

Environment—Continued
  Fresh water resources—1103
Environmental Protection Agency—1191
Environmental Quality, Council on—909, 934, 954
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—927, 1020, 1029, 1156, 1191
Erikson Day, Leif. *See* Leif Erikson Day
Ernestina—1079
Ethanol. *See* Energy
Ethical problems in medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Ethics, Office of Government. *See* Personnel Management, Office of
Europe, U.S. trade and investment—1118
European Communities, Commission of the—1007
Exchange Stabilization Fund. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Executive Exchange, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Executive Exchange
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export Council, President's. *See* President's Export Council
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1106, 1109
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Families with Dependent Children, Aid to. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Far East, U.S. trade and investment—1118
Farm Credit Administration—912
Farmers of America, Future. *See* Future Farmers of America
Federal agencies
  See also specific agency
  Motor vehicle fuel economy standards—1002
  Privacy Act implementation—1108
  Red Cross blood program—1086
  Waste and fraud elimination—1015, 1038, 1057, 1128
Federal Aviation Administration. *See* Transportation, Department of
Federal Council on the Aging—1071
Federal Emergency Management Agency—1102
Federal employees
  Combined Federal Campaign. *See* Combined Federal Campaign
  Merit pay system, exclusions—1081
  Pay rates—1067
  Supplemental appropriations bill, fiscal year 1982—1095
Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982—952
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. *See* Energy, Department of
Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council—1043, 1052
Federal Fire Council—1043, 1052
Federal Government cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Federal grants. *See* State and local governments
Federal Labor Relations Authority
  Annual report—1167
  Federal Service Impasses Panel—935
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission—1093, 1148, 1168, 1169
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—1081n.
Federal programs, intergovernmental review. *See* State and local governments
Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970—1167
Federal Register—992
Federal Reserve System—878, 946, 952, 1077, 1102
Federal Service Impasses Panel. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Federal spending. *See* Budget, Federal
Federal Trade Commission—1165, 1209
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Feed Grain Institute, Food and. *See* Food and Feed Grain Institute
Financing Bank Advisory Council, Federal. *See* Federal Financing Bank Advisory Council
Fire Council, Federal. *See* Federal Fire Council
Fire Prevention Week—1099
Fishing industry. *See* Maritime industry
Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982, Federal Employees. *See* Federal Employees Flexible and Compressed Work Schedules Act of 1982
Florida
  Disaster declaration—888
  Mayor, Tampa—1167
Food and Feed Grain Institute—1118
Food and Fiber, National Advisory Commission on. *See* National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber
Food and Fiber, President's Committee on. *See* President's Committee on Food and Fiber
Food stamps—899
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Foreign Missions Act—1060
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—997, 1206
  Congressional leaders, meetings with President—910, 912
Forest Products Week, National. *See* National Forest Products Week
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—946
  Soviet pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  U.S. Ambassador—1145n.
Freedom medal. *See* Presidential Medal of Freedom
Fruit. *See* Agriculture

Future Farmers of America—960
Futures Trading Commission, Commodity. *See* Commodity Futures Trading Commission

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gambia
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  U.S. Ambassador—1179, 1209
Garment Workers Union, International Ladies. *See* International Ladies Garment Workers Union
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). *See* Commerce, international
General Pulaski Memorial Day—1146
General Services Administration—1002, 1192
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia
  Cumberland Island Wilderness Area—1107
  U.S. attorney—979
German Democratic Republic
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  U.S. Ambassador—1079, 1087
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Berlin Wall. *See* Berlin Wall
  Chancellor—951, 965
Government Ethics, Office of. *See* Personnel Management, Office of
Governments, Regional Council of. *See* Regional Council of Governments
Grace Challenge Cup—947ftn.
Grain. *See* Agriculture
Grandparents Day, National. *See* National Grandparents Day
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Gross national product, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Guam, U.S. marshal—1008, 1009
Guatemala
  Ambassador to U.S.—978
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907

Haiti, Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely. *See* Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the
Handicapped, National Council on the. *See* National Council on the Handicapped
Handicapped persons, wheelchair athletes, meeting with President—910
Handicapped Week, National Employ the. *See* National Employ the Handicapped Week
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation—1054, 1086
Hawaii, U.S. marshal—955
Health Day, Child. *See* Child Health Day
Health Fair Partnership, National. *See* National Health Fair Partnership
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
Health and Human Services, Department of—Continued
  Budget—1050
  Secretary—1003, 1004, 1139, 1192
Health and human services organizations, Hispanic. *See* National Coalition of Hispanic Mental Health and Human Services Organization
Health and medical care
  Expenditures—1034
  Medicaid—899
  Mine safety and health activities—1028
Health Review Commission, Federal Mine Safety and. *See* Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission
Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations, National. *See* National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations
Helsinki Monitoring Group, Ukrainian. *See* Ukrainian Helsinki Monitoring Group
Hispanic Americans
  Administration policies—926
  Youth. *See* Children and youth
Hispanic Heritage Week, National. *See* National Hispanic Heritage Week
Hispanic mental health and human services organizations. *See* National Coalition of Hispanic Mental Health and Human Services Organizations
Hispanic Youth Institute, National. *See* National Hispanic Youth Institute
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on—1103
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S. *See* U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council
Holy See. *See* Vatican City
Honduras
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—903, 907
  President—888, 889, 903, 938
  Relations with U.S.—903
Hong Kong, trade with U.S.—896
Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee—1043, 1052
Hospice Week, National. *See* National Hospice Week
Hostage compensation. *See* President's Commission on Hostage Compensation
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—878, 990, 1007, 1057, 1076, 1120, 1176
Housing Partnership, National. *See* National Housing Partnership
Housing Partnerships, National Corporation for. *See* National Corporation for Housing Partnerships
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—886, 911
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Housing, funding—1176
  Secretary—1139, 1189
Human rights. *See specific country*

Human services organizations, Hispanic. *See* National Coalition of Hispanic Mental Health and Human Services Organizations
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Iceland, President—1050, 1097
Illinois
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1004
  U.S. district judge—979
Immigration and naturalization—1064, 1173
Independence Day—869
India
  Adviser to Prime Minister—972
  Ambassador to U.S.—972
  Prime Minister—971, 972
  Principal Secretary, Prime Minister's Secretariat—972
  Relations with U.S.—971, 973
  U.S. Ambassador—972
  Uranium for Tarpur Atomic Power Station—979
Indian Affairs, Bureau of. *See* Interior, Department of the
Indonesia
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Minister of Defense and Security—954, 977
Industrialization Centers of America, Opportunities. *See* Opportunities Industrialization Centers of America
Inflation, relationship to recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. Information Agency
Insanity defense. *See* Courts, U.S.
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency
Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture—1208
Inter-American Foundation—1059, 1148, 1149
Interagency Coordinating Council—1043, 1052
Interagency Employee Benefit Council—1043, 1052
Interest rates
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Statistics—967, 1036, 1091
Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Education—1070
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—936
Interior, Department of the
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Budget—909
  Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1007
  Land and Water Conservation Fund—1193
  Secretary—966, 1057, 1107
Interior, Department of the—Continued
  Wilderness management—1107
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—959, 996, 1005, 1185, 1210
International Atomic Energy Agency—1151, 1168
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—907, 954
International Broadcasting, Board for—1053, 1059
International Civil Aviation Organization—1134
International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas—1021
International Communication Agency. *See* U.S. Information Agency
International Development, Agency for. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
International economy. *See* Economy, international
International Energy Agency—999
International Ladies Garment Workers Union—1179
International Monetary Fund—912, 1102, 1103
International organization reports—963
International Settlements, Bank for—1102
International Telecommunication Union conference. *See* Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
Interstate Commerce Commission—1053, 1180, 1181
Intracoastal Waterway, Atlantic. *See* Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway
Inventions. *See* Patent and trademark system
Iowa
  Governor—983
  President's visit—983, 987, 1007, 1009
Iran-Iraq war—903
Israel
  Ambassador to U.S.—966, 982n., 1177, 1183
  Invasion of Lebanon. *See* Middle East
  Labor Party—1028
  Minister of Defense—1034
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—981, 1000
  PLO recognition of statehood. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  Peace treaty with Egypt. *See* Middle East
  Prime Minister—1022, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1082
  Relations with U.S.—1026, 1173
  U.S. Ambassador—982n., 1085
  Weapons sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Italy, Israeli-PLO conflict in Lebanon. *See* Middle East

Jamaica
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—907
  U.S. Ambassador—1044, 1051

James S. Brady Presidential Foundation—929, 1194
Japan
  Fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
  Grand Kabuki—951
  Medical science program with U.S.—910
  Prime Minister—951
  Trade with U.S.—985
  World War II, historical revision—1025
Jaycees, U.S. *See* U.S. Jaycees
Jewish High Holy Days—1166, 1177
Job training programs. *See* Employment and unemployment
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission—1006
Jordan
  Palestinian situation. *See* Middle East
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
Justice, Department of
  Assistant Attorney General—1132n., 1169
  Associate Attorney General—1132n., 1169
  Attorney General—944, 996, 1130, 1133
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Budget—1050, 1156
  Civil rights. *See* Civil rights
  Criminal justice reform program—1132
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1196
  Insanity defense, study—944
  National Institute of Justice—1160, 1169, 1192
  U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
  U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
  U.S. Marshals Service—982
Justice Reform Act of 1982, Criminal. *See* Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982

Kansas
  Governor—1113, 1119
  President's visit—1108, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1119
Kansas State University—1109, 1113, 1118
Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Knights of Columbus—992, 1009
Korea, Republic of, fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry

Labor, Department of
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Budget—909
  Coal mine inspection personnel—1208
  Secretary—1210
Labor Day—1090, 1092
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal. *See* Federal Labor Relations Authority
Ladies Garment Workers Union, International. *See* International Ladies Garment Workers Union
Land and Water Conservation Fund. *See* Interior, Department of the
Landon Lecture Series—1109, 1113
Latin America
  Caribbean Basin Initiative. *See* Caribbean Basin Initiative
  Relations with U.S.—1062
  U.S. trade and investment—1118
Law enforcement and crime
  Anticrime legislation—996, 1130, 1132, 1133, 1176
  Civil rights. *See* Civil Rights
  Drug abuse—978, 996, 1131-1133
  Governors, meeting with President—911
Lebanon
  Humanitarian assistance, U.S.—911, 912, 1077
  Internal situation—1054, 1131, 1145, 1147, 1160, 1167, 1173, 1177, 1182, 1194, 1196, 1207, 1208
  Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East
  President—1048, 1054, 1145, 1148, 1184
  President-elect—1145, 1146n., 1148, 1173, 1177, 1183, 1194
  Prime Minister—1148
  Sabra refugee camp—1177n.
  Shatila refugee camp—1177n.
  U.S. Ambassador—1167
  U.S. steering group—1104
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—970
Leif Erikson Day—1100
Liberia, Commander-in-Chief—1007, 1028, 1041
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on. *See* National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
Livestock. *See* Agriculture
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of. *See* Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee—1004
Los Angeles Times—884n.
Louisiana
  Governor—1103
  U.S. marshal—1072
Louisiana World Exposition, 1984—978, 1103
Lunch Week, National School. *See* National School Lunch Week

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.-P.O.W. Flag. *See* P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag
MX missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Madagascar, Ambassador to U.S.—978, 1023
Malta, U.S. Ambassador—1000, 1008, 1209
Management and Budget, Office of—875, 906, 963, 1075, 1192, 1210
Manual for Courts-Martial—1198
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Maritime industry
  Japan-U.S. fishery agreement—1182
  Korea-U.S. fishery agreement—1019
  Law of the sea. *See* United Nations

Maritime industry—Continued
  Spain-U.S. fishery agreement—1022
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Maryland
  Governor—901n.
  Mayor, Baltimore—901
  President's visit—897, 901, 912
Massachusetts, U.S. marshal—1209, 1210
Mathews-Dickey Boy's Club—941, 955
Medals. *See other part of title*
Mediation Board, National. *See* National Mediation Board
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medical science program, U.S.-Japan. *See* Japan
Medicine. *See* President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research
Meharry Medical College—1189
Mental health and human services organizations, Hispanic. *See* National Coalition of Hispanic Mental Health and Human Services Organizations
Merit Systems Protection Board—1000, 1007, 1008, 1028, 1066, 1072
Metric Board, U.S. *See* U.S. Metric Board
Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission, Joint. *See* Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission
Mexico
  Balance of payments—1102
  Bank of Mexico, U.S. credit—1102
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  President—888, 1062
  Relations with U.S.—928, 1062, 1150
  Trucking industry—1181
  U.S. Ambassador—888
Michigan
  Mayor, Detroit—1167, 1187
  National Wild and Scenic Rivers System—1135
  U.S. marshal—1209, 1210
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Bethelem, mayor—1092
  Congressional leaders, meeting with President—910
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—968, 1078
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—876, 932, 954, 965, 967, 968, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1094, 1104, 1128, 1160, 1166
  Palestinian autonomy—968, 1078, 1082
  Peace efforts, U.S.—876, 981, 1026, 1049, 1081, 1092, 1094, 1173, 1183, 1184
  President's emissary in consultations—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1081, 1094, 1104, 1105, 1109, 1184, 1196, 1207
  U.S. trade and investment—1118
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission
Mining
  Labor dispute—1042, 1052
  Safety and health. *See* Health and medical care
Minorities. *See specific minorities*
Missouri
  Disaster declaration—1071
  Governor—947
  Mayor, St. Louis—941
  National Wilderness Preservation System—1135
  President's visit—941, 944, 947, 954, 955
  U.S. district judge—1008, 1009
Monaco, Princess—1145
Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund
Montana
  Governor—1013
  Mayor, Billings—1013
  President's visit—1013, 1016, 1028, 1029, 1031
Mormon Church Regional Welfare Cannery—1125n., 1126
Morocco, trade with U.S.—985
Mothers' Day, Working. *See* Working Mothers' Day
Motor vehicles, Federal. *See* Federal agencies
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—959, 1185, 1210

NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASA Distinguished Service Medal—872n.
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National Advisory Commission on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
National Advisory Council on Adult Education—1089
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education—1097, 1161
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—872n., 873, 1192
National Aquarium
  Baltimore—902n.
  Commerce Department Building, Washington D.C.—1194n.
National Association of Counties—897, 912, 1167
National Association for Sickle Cell Disease, Inc.—1208
National Black Republican Council—1152, 1169
National Boy of the Year Award, 1982—1208
National Center for Citizen Involvement—1182
National Coalition of Hispanic Mental Health and Human Services Organizations—1202
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1008
National Conference of Catholic Bishops—911
National Corn Growers Association—983, 1009
National Corporation for Housing Partnerships—977, 1093, 1109
National Council on the Arts—1167

National Council on Educational Research. *See* Education, Department of
National Council on the Handicapped—1051, 1204
National Credit Union Administration—927
National Credit Union Association—1192
National Debt Retirement Act of 1982—1192, 1193
National Disabled Veterans Week—1147
National Employ the Handicapped Week—1136
National Endowment for the Arts. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Humanities. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  Museum Services Institute—983, 1008
  National Endowment for the Arts—1167, 1192
  National Endowment for the Humanities—1192
National Forest Products Week—1197
National Grandparents Day—1106
National Health Fair Partnership—1003, 1009
National Health Screening Council for Voluntary Organizations—1003
National Hispanic Heritage Week—976, 1149
National Hispanic Youth Institute—1202
National Hospice Week—1137
National Housing Partnership—977
National Institute of Justice. *See* Justice, Department of
National Mediation Board—886, 939, 977, 1081n., 1159, 1169
National Museum Services Board. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Museum Services Institute
National Navaho Code Talkers Day—962
National P.T.A. Membership Month—1136
National Productivity Council—1043, 1052
National Purple Heart Week—976
National Railway Labor Conference—886, 887, 939, 940, 978
National Red Cross. *See* American National Red Cross
National School Lunch Week—1197
National Science Board. *See* National Science Foundation
National Science Foundation—895, 955, 1096, 1168, 1192
National security. *See* Defense and national security
National Security Council—911, 953, 954, 1007, 1008, 1027, 1208
National security telecommunications. *See* President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee
National Wild and Scenic Rivers System. *See specific State*
National Wilderness Preservation System. *See specific State*
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Navaho Code Talkers Day, National. *See* National Navaho Code Talkers Day
Navajo-Hopi land committee. *See* Hopi-Navajo Land Settlement Interagency Committee
Navy, Department of the
  Military ocean terminal—1107
  Secretary—1145n.
  Submarine duty incentive pay—1045
  U.S. Marine Corps—1006, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1104, 1128, 1166, 1196
Nebraska, Governor—986
Nevada
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
New Jersey
  Governor—1174, 1176
  Housing for the elderly. *See* Aged
  President's visit—1167, 1169n., 1173, 1175, 1210
  U.S. district judge—1175
New Mexico, disaster relief—911, 913
New York
  Mayor, Syracuse—1167
  Summer jobs for youth campaign—941, 1208
  U.S. attorneys—912, 913, 979
New York City Partnership—941, 1208
New York Times—995
New Zealand, taxation and fiscal evasion convention with U.S. *See* Taxation
Nordic America Week—1070
Nordic countries. *See* Scandanavia
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—959, 1081n.
North Carolina
  U.S. district judge—1168, 1169
  U.S. marshal—1072
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—1071, 1192
Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee—1043, 1052
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Mayor, Cleveland—1167
  U.S. district judge—1072
Oil. *See* Energy
Oklahoma, disaster relief—911, 913
Old Timer's Baseball Game—930, 1195
Older persons. *See* Aged
Olympic Committee, U.S. *See* U.S. Olympic Committee
Olympic Games, 1984. *See* Summer Olympic Games, 1984
Olympic Organizing Committee, Los Angeles. *See* Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee
Opportunities Industrialization Center of America—1208
Oregon, Crater Lake National Park—1107
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency

PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
P.O.W.-M.I.A. Flag—884
P.T.A. Membership Month, National. *See* National P.T.A. Membership Month
Pakistan, President—1028
Palestine Liberation Organization
  Congressmen, meeting—967
  Israeli statehood, recognition—968
  Lebanon, Israeli invasion. *See* Middle East
Panama
  President—1208
  U.S. Ambassador—1134, 1168
Panama Canal Commission—1133, 1168
Paraguay, U.S. Ambassador—978
Patent and Trademark Office. *See* Commerce, Department of
Patent and trademark system—1089
Peace Corps—982, 1109
Peace Corps Advisory Council—910
Pennsylvania
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911, 1145n.
  Mayor, Pittsburgh—1167
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation—1011
Pension Policy, President's Commission on. *See* President's Commission on Pension Policy
Pershing II missiles. *See* Arms and munitions
Personnel Management, Office of
  Deputy Director—1086
  Director—1081, 1144n.
  Government Ethics Office—1167
  Management and Administration Cabinet Council—1192
Petroleum (oil). *See* Energy
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic. *See* Strategic Petroleum Reserve
Philippines
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Military bases agreement with U.S.—1163
  President—1086, 1157, 1162
Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union. *See* Kenya
Poland
  Internal situation—919, 920, 964, 975, 985, 997, 998, 1059, 1077
  Solidarity—919, 920, 964, 997, 998, 1061, 1091
Policy Development, Office of—1075, 1208
Pollution. *See* Environment
Poor. *See* Disadvantaged persons
Pope. *See* Vatican City
Portugal
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  U.S. Ambassador—1085, 1087, 1209
Pravda—997
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidency, President's views—1063
Presidential Citizens Medal—943
Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to Cuba—1006
Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving—1004, 1006
Presidential Medal of Freedom—1087, 1094, 1109
Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief—992, 995, 1128
President's Commission on Executive Exchange—1205
President's Commission on Hostage Compensation—1043, 1052
President's Commission on Pension Policy—1042, 1052
President's Commission for the Study of Ethical Problems in Medicine and Biomedical and Behavioral Research—936, 1053
President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities—1007
President's Committee on Food and Fiber—1043, 1052
President's Council on Aging—1043, 1052
President's Council on Energy Efficiency—1043, 1052
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—1015, 1038, 1057, 1128
President's Council on Youth Opportunity—1043, 1052
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—1090, 1108
President's Export Council—1166
President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee—1138
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government—911, 1038, 1192
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—941, 1003, 1125, 1167
President's Task Force on Victims of Crime—884, 1005, 1132
President's Volunteer Action Awards—1182
Printing industry—885
Privacy Act implementation—1108
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
Private Sector Initiatives, White House Office of. *See* White House Office
Private sector survey on cost control. *See* President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government
Productivity Council, National. *See* National Productivity Council
Property Review Board—1007, 1193
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on. *See* U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy
Publishing industry—885
Puerto Rico, U.S. district judges—1109, 1149
Pulaski Memorial Day, General. *See* General Pulaski Memorial Day
Purple Heart Week, National. *See* National Purple Heart Week

Radiation Policy Council—1043, 1052
Radio Free Europe—919

Radio Liberty—919
Radio Martí—919
Radioactive waste management. *See* State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management
Railroad industry, labor dispute—886, 893, 939, 940, 955, 977, 1042, 1043, 1052, 1193, 1208, 1210
Railroad Retirement Board—1076
Railroad Safety Act of 1970, Federal. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Railway Labor Conference, National. *See* National Railway Labor Conference
Real property, Federal—1192, 1193
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Red Cross, American National. *See* American National Red Cross
Reform 88 Task Force—1192, 1210
Refugees, U.N. High Commissioner. *See* United Nations
Regional Council of Governments—879
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—992, 995, 1015, 1038, 1128, 1155
  Energy—999
  Environmental protection—935
Regulatory Reform Act of 1982, Bus. *See* Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Rehabilitation Services Administration. *See* Education, Department of
Republican Council, National Black. *See* National Black Republican Council
Republican Party
  Civil rights policy—1156
  Presidential support—1031, 1046, 1125
Reserve System, Federal. *See* Federal Reserve System
Retirement, mandatory. *See* Employment and unemployment
Rhode Island, U.S. district judge—979
Rio Grande Compact Commission—1204
Rosh Hashanah. *See* Jewish High Holy Days
Rules of Civil Procedure. *See* Courts, U.S.
Rwanda, U.S. Ambassador—1165, 1209

SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation Talks
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Sabra refugee camp. *See* Lebanon
Safety Act of 1970, Federal Railroad. *See* Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970
Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal Mine. *See* Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission
San Gennaro Festival—1175, 1210
Satellite Corporation, Communications. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Satellites. *See* Space program
Saturn, *Voyager 2* photographs—1059
Saudi Arabia
  Ambassador to U.S.—954
  King—1022
  Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
  U.S. Ambassador—1085
Scandanavia Today—1097
School Lunch Week, National. *See* National School Lunch Week
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Board, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and Culture, Inter-American Council for Education,. *See* Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
Science Foundation, National. *See* National Science Foundation
Science and technology
  Exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Patents. *See* Patent and trademark system
  Space program. *See* Space program
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—875, 905, 954
Sea law, U.N. conference. *See* United Nations
Securities and Exchange Commission—935, 955
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Selective Service System—1058
Senior Interagency Group on Space—875
Service Organizations, Inc., United. *See* United Service Organizations, Inc.
Seychelles, U.S. Ambassador—1159, 1169, 1209
Shatila refugee camp. *See* Lebanon
Sickle Cell Disease, Inc., National Association for. *See* National Association for Sickle Cell Disease, Inc.
Singapore, Prime Minister—911, 954
Ski Team, U.S. *See* U.S. Ski Team
Small business, patents. *See* Patent and trademark system
Small Business Administration—1149, 1192
Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982—940, 955
Smithsonian Institution, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—959, 1186
Social security system—880, 881
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank—1204
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
Somalia, U.S. Ambassador—1129, 1168
South Africa, Ambassador to U.S.—978
South Atlantic situation—893, 1062
South Carolina, mayor of Charleston—1167
South Dakota
  Crime prevention—911
  Governor—911
Soviet pipeline, sale of U.S. technology—946, 951, 964, 1059
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Space, Senior Interagency Group on. *See* Senior Interagency Group on Space
Space program—869, 872, 912, 1053, 1059
Space Transportation System, U.S. *See* U.S. Space Transportation System
Spain
  Ambassador to U.S.—1209
  Fishery agreement with U.S. *See* Maritime industry
Spanish-speaking Americans. *See* Hispanic Americans
Speaker of House of Representatives—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937, 957, 1017, 1065, 1102, 1108, 1126, 1129, 1151, 1161, 1193, 1206, 1207
State, Department of
  Ambassador at Large and Special Adviser on Non-Proliferation Policy and Nuclear Energy Affairs—1140
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—961, 979, 998, 1029, 1049, 1051, 1168
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Budget—1059
  Consular relations—1060
  Counselor—1029
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1002, 1008, 1104, 1105n.
  Deputy Secretaries—875, 924, 1087, 1104, 1209
  Foreign Service—1067
  Holy See, President's representative. *See* Vatican City
  INF negotiations representative—1005, 1185n., 1210
  MBFR negotiations representative—1185n., 1210
  START representative—937, 957, 1005, 1185n., 1210
  Secretary—907, 908, 915, 954, 963, 972, 978, 982n., 1022, 1039, 1049, 1071, 1082, 1083, 1105n., 1167, 1183, 1185n., 1207
  Special Adviser to Secretary—1082
  Under Secretaries—925, 1029, 1109, 1140
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
State and local governments
  Anticrime legislation—1131, 1133
  Environmental protection—934, 935
  Federal grants—898, 1201
  Federal programs, review—905, 912
  Federalism—876, 879, 897, 902, 905, 923, 1057, 1061, 1118, 1123, 1201
  Health promotion service programs—1004
  Voluntary services—1038
  Women, legal equity—970
State Planning Council on Radioactive Waste Management—1043, 1052
Steel industry—1007
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)—957, 997
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—916, 937, 957, 959, 998, 999, 1005, 1122, 1185n., 1210
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—999
Summer Olympic Games, 1984—1004
Supreme Court of the U.S.—1062, 1096
Suriname, U.S. Ambassador—978
Swaziland, U.S. Ambassador—978
Synthetic fuels. *See* Energy
Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S. *See* U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation
Syria
  Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs—911, 954
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict. *See* Middle East

Taiwan
  Administration policies—978, 1040
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Tax Court, U.S. *See* U.S. Tax Court
Taxation
  Australia-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1143
  Austria-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1012
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Financial community officers, meeting with President—910
  Flat rate—878
  New Zealand-U.S. taxation and fiscal evasion convention—1022
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—915, 922, 1007, 1008, 1012, 1015, 1018, 1023, 1025–1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1050, 1052, 1057, 1064, 1076, 1077, 1117, 1121, 1128
  Tuition credit—928, 995, 1027, 1129, 1141, 1149, 1167
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Telecommunication Union conference. *See* Kenya
Telecommunications. *See* Communications
Telecommunications advisory committee. *See* President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee
Telephones, excise tax on services. *See* Communications
Tennessee, disaster declaration—1071, 1209
Tennis Team, U.S. Davis Cup. *See* U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team
Texas
  Disaster relief—911, 913
  U.S. marshal—979
Textile industry, representatives meeting with President—1167
Topeka Capital-Journal—1120
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal. *See* Federal Trade Commission
Trade magazine editors and publishers , meeting with President—1205

Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1078
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S. *See* U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the
Trademark Office, Patent and. *See* Commerce, Department of
Trademark system. *See* Patent and trademark system
Trading Commission, Commodity Futures. *See* Commodity Futures Trading Commission
Transportation, Department of
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Budget—909, 1050
  Federal Aviation Administration—1081n., 1208
  Secretary—1144, 1180, 1192, 1208, 1210
  U.S. Coast Guard—978
Treasury, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—953
  Black colleges and universities, Federal support—1191
  Exchange Stabilization Fund—1102, 1103
  Inspector General—1076
  Secretary—972, 980, 1108, 1192, 1210
  Unfair trade practices, U.S. policy—985
Trucking industry—1180
Truman Scholarship Foundation, Harry S. *See* Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation
Tunas, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic. *See* International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Ukrainian Helsinki Monitoring Group—1174, 1186
Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—911, 964, 975, 980, 985, 989, 1118
  Human rights—1174
  Loans from western European nations—965
  Military buildup—947, 964, 965
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Polish affairs involvement—919, 920, 964, 975
  President—966
  Summit with U.S.—966
United Black Fund of Greater Washington—1144n.
United Kingdom
  Ambassador to U.S.—1108
  Duke of Edinburgh—1167
  Queen of England—1167
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  Aging, world assembly—954
  Cyprus conflict resolution—937, 1207
United Nations—Continued
  Disarmament, special session—959
  Law of sea conference—887, 889, 979
  Lebanon, Israeli-PLO conflict—981
  Refugees, High Commissioner—958
  Representatives—1150, 1168
  Secretary-General—937, 1207
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—937, 1207
  Security Council—903
  Space exploration conference—1028
  U.S. Representative—1028
United Nations Day—1146
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—978, 1050, 1060
United Service Organizations, Inc.—909, 1160
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy—888
U.S. Ambassadors. *See specific country*
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—875, 912, 959, 1020, 1029, 1185n.
U.S. attorneys. *See specific State*
U.S. Catholic Conference—911
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—1028
U.S. circuit judges
  District of Columbia—912, 913
  Eighth Circuit—1209, 1210
  Sixth Circuit—979
U.S. Court of Claims, judge—1011, 1028, 1210
U.S. Davis Cup Tennis Team—926
U.S. district judges. *See specific State*
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council—1003
U.S. Information Agency—1020, 1029, 1059, 1060, 1151, 1192, 1202
U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency
  International Development, Agency for—904, 912, 954, 1047, 1050, 1072, 1104, 1191
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—1208
U.S. Jaycees—1208
U.S. Marine Corps. *See* Navy, Department of the
U.S. marshals. *See specific State*
U.S. Marshals Service. *See* Justice, Department of
U.S. Metric Board—935, 955
U.S. Olympic Committee—947
U.S. Ski Team—926
U.S. Space Transportation System (STS)—873
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation—1167
U.S. Tax Court, judges—893, 911, 1209
U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the—985, 1180
USA Today—1151
U.S.S. *Guam*—1166
United Transportation Union—939, 940
United Way of the National Capital Area—1144n.
Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Policy report—910
Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982—917

- Uruguay, Ambassador to U.S.—1108
- Utah, President's visit—1108, 1111, 1123n., 1124, 1126

- Vatican City
  - Holy See, President's Personal Representative—1086
  - Pope—994, 997, 1118
  - Secretary of State—998n.
- Venezuela
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—938
  - U.S. Ambassador—978
- Veterans Administration—927, 978, 1053, 1067, 1081n., 1189, 1192
- Veterans Day—1164
- Veterans' Federal Coordinating Committee—1043, 1052
- Veterans Week, National Disabled. *See* National Disabled Veterans Week
- Vice President
  - Black colleges and universities, support—1190
  - Colombian Presidential inauguration—978
  - Israeli officials, meeting—982n.
  - President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Regulatory reform, role—992, 995, 1038, 1128
  - Saudi Arabian and Syrian leaders, meeting—954
  - Senate President, role—1102, 1108, 1193
- Vice President, Office of the—1075
- Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Victims of Crime
- Violent Crime and Drug Enforcement Improvements Act of 1982—1133
- Virginia
  - President's visit—977
  - U.S. marshal—1072
- Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on. *See* National Advisory Council on Vocational Education
- Voice of America—919, 1060
- Voluntarism—941, 960, 977, 1003, 1004, 1115, 1117, 1120, 1125–1127, 1144, 1167, 1182, 1190, 1194
- VOLUNTEER—1182
- Volunteer Action Awards, President's. *See* President's Volunteer Action Awards
- Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
- Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1982. *See* Civil rights
- *Voyager 2*—1059

- Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia
- Washington, Spirit Lake flooding—1050
- Washington Times—1031
- Water resources. *See* Environment
- Weather, aeronautics and space activities—1059
- West Virginia, Tug Fork energy and water project—1077
- Wheelchair athletes. *See* Handicapped persons
- White Cane Safety Day—1101
- White House Coordinating Council on Women—1075
- White House Fellows—911
- White House Office
  - Assistant to President for Cabinet Affairs—877ftn.
  - Assistant to President for Communications—1075
  - Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—877ftn.
  - Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—875, 915, 972, 982n., 1167, 1185n., 1207, 1208
  - Assistant to President for Policy Development—950, 1075
  - Assistant to President for Presidential Personnel—982, 1075
  - Assistant to President and Press Secretary—1161, 1194
  - Assistant to President for Public Liaison—1062, 1075
  - Counsellor to President—950, 954, 977, 1033, 1132, 1140, 1141, 1169, 1192, 1208, 1210
  - Deputy Assistant to President and Director of Media Relations and Planning—1141fn.
  - Deputy Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1185n., 1207
  - Deputy Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1208
  - Deputy Press Secretary—903, 1012, 1022, 1033, 1054, 1078, 1081, 1131, 1144, 1147, 1160, 1196
  - Deputy Special Assistants—979, 1075
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Presidential Personnel Office, Associate Director—1075
  - Private Sector Initiatives Office—1191
  - Special Assistant to President for Communications—1075
  - Special Assistant to President and Director of 50 States Project for Women—1075
  - Special Assistant to President and Director of Policy Information Office—1048
  - Special Assistant to President and Director of Presidential Appointments and Scheduling—1021
  - Special Assistant to President and Executive Assistant to Chief of Staff—1075
  - Special Assistants to President for Public Liaison—927, 1075
  - Special Consultant to White House—1075
- Wild and scenic rivers system. *See* National Wild and Scenic Rivers System
- Wilderness system. *See* National Wilderness Preservation System
- Women
  - Abortion. *See* Abortion
  - Administration appointees—970, 1062
  - Civil rights—970
- Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for. *See* Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on

Women, White House Coordinating Council on. *See* White House Coordinating Council on Women
Women's Equality Day—1027
Working Mothers' Day—1001
World Exposition, 1984. *See* Louisiana World Exposition, 1984

Wyoming, National Wild and Scenic Rivers System—1135

Yom Kippur. *See* Jewish High Holy Days
Youth Opportunity, President's Council on. *See* President's Council on Youth Opportunity

Zaire, U.S. Ambassador—1053, 1086, 1209
Zambia, U.S. Ambassador—892, 911, 978

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cumulative Name Index to Prior Issues

Third Quarter, 1982

Aaron, Hank—945
Abrams, Philip—886, 911
Acker, Duane—1113, 1117, 1119n.
Acker, William M., Jr.—954, 955
Ackerlow, Charles—1126, 1129n.
Acosta, Raymond L.—1109, 1149
Adams, Elizabeth Helms—983, 1008
Adams, Weston—1050
Adams family—973
Adelman, Kenneth L.—1150, 1168
Agee, William M.—1079
Aguirre de Cárcer, Nuño—1209
Ahidjo, Ahmadou—957
Ahmad, Sharon Erdkamp—1179, 1209
Alameda, Edward—1208
Alexander, Lee—1167
Alexander, P. C.—972n.
Algood, Alice Wright—983, 1008
Alhegelan, Sheikh Faisal—954
'Ali, Kamal Hasan—978, 980
Allen, Robert E.—1144n.
Alvarado, Susan—927, 1075
Alvarez, Everett, Jr.—927, 978
Anderson, Repr. Glenn N.—1180
Anderson, Martin—950
Anderson, Robert—1049, 1146
Andrews, Adolphus (Dolph), III—1161
Arens, Moshe—966, 982n., 1177, 1183

Backley, Richard V.—1093, 1168
Badham, Anne Carroll—983, 1008
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—880, 881, 895, 912, 915n., 925, 931, 1001, 1151, 1161, 1178
Baldrige, Malcolm—957, 1007
Ballantine, H. Thomas, Jr.—936
Ballantine, Hubert Dickey—941, 943
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—972n.
Bauer, Gary L.—892, 1109
Becker, Carl—1119
Bedell, Catherine May—1075
Beecher, Henry Ward—1106
Beggs, James M.—1028
Begin, Menachem—1022, 1024, 1034, 1082
Bell, J. Raymond—1196
Bell, Terrel H.—961, 1004, 1189, 1190
Belton, Carlos—944
Benavidez, M. Sgt. Roy P.—928, 1149
Bennett, Bob—1119
Bentley, Orville G.—1130, 1169
Bertoni, Anthony—1209, 1210
Betancur, Belisario—978
Bignone, Reynaldo—888
Bistany, Joanna—1075
Black, Craig C.—983, 1008
Blanco, Victor—1148, 1149
Blane, John—1165, 1209
Block, John R.—910, 911, 957, 960, 980, 986–989, 991, 1135
Bobo, Garfield—1005
Bohr, Niels—1071
Bolingbroke, Lord—973
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—947
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1092, 1168
Borman, Frank—938, 955
Bosworth, Stephen W.—1133, 1168
Bow, Clara—1015
Boyatt, Thomas D.—978
Boyd, Huck—1119
Bradford, William—1178
Bradley, Gen. Omar N.—1094, 1114
Brady, James S.—929, 1139, 1161, 1194
Brady, Mrs. James S. (Sarah)—1194
Brady, Sen. Nicholas—1176
Brensike, Dr. John H.—1004
Breunig, H. Latham—1051
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—966, 1122
Briggs, Everett Ellis—1134, 1168
Brock, William E.—1180
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Brown, Edmund G.—1055, 1153
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1055, 1057, 1058
Brunner, Michael A.—1144n.
Bubb, Henry—1120
Buckley, James L.—1029
Bunker, Ellsworth—1049
Burghardt, William Franklin—949
Burke, Edmund—994
Burkhardt, Elizabeth Flores—927
Burt, Richard R.—1051
Busch, August A., III—947, 949
Bush, George—895, 911, 927, 954, 978, 982n., 992, 995, 1028, 1038, 1102, 1108, 1128, 1190, 1193, 1207
Bush, John Ellis—1050
Bush, Robert V.—1051
Bushnell, Nolan K.—1097
Butler, Lanette—1208
Butts, William—1190

Cahill, Jacklyn Anne—1145n.
Caliguiri, Richard—1167
Callahan, Leo F.—1192

Camacho, Edward M.—1008, 1009
Campbell, Rufus W., Jr.—1072
Cannon, Sen. Howard W.—1180
Capo, Rafael—927
Cardenas, Michael—1050
Carlin, Gov. John W.—1113, 1119n.
Carney, Repr. William—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Carothers, Tom H.—912
Carrington, Frank—884
Carter, Jimmy—1026, 1056, 1127, 1187
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—992, 998n.
Chase, Warren S.—1079
Chesterton, G. K.—994
Choudhury, Humayun Rasheed—978
Cicero—961
Claiborne, Clay—1152
Clark, Russ—1013
Clark, William—1013
Clark, William P.—915ftn., 972n., 982n., 1167, 1185n., 1207, 1208
Clausen, Repr. Don H.—1180
Cohalan, Peter F.—1006
Cohan, George M.—1152
Cohen, Mary Ann—893, 911
Cohen, Sen. William S.—1187
Columbus, Christopher—1099, 1100
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—895, 899, 923, 1105
Conder, J. Richard—897
Connolly, Mike—1151
Constable, Peter Dalton—1053, 1086, 1209
Conte, Repr. Silvio O.—1029
Cook, George B.—1079
Coolidge, Calvin—921
Cooper, Gary—1015
Cooper, Henry F., Jr.—912
Copperman, Paul—1041, 1051
Cornelius, Loretta—1086
Cotton, Robert Carrington—1108
Courter, Repr. James A.—1176
Curran, Edward A.—982, 1109

Dallara, Charles H.—912
Dam, Kenneth W.—924, 1087, 1104
Damos, James P.—885
Danforth, Sen. John C.—947, 1180
Dangerfield, Rodney—922, 1118
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1054, 1086
Daniels, Legree—1152
Dart, Justin W.—912
Dart, Justin W., Jr.—1051
Davenport, Lawrence F.—1080, 1087
Davidson, Ralph P.—1205
Davignon, Etienne—1007
Davis, Arthur H., Jr.—978
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1052n.
Davis, W. Kenneth—1151, 1168
de la Espriella, Ricardo—1208
de la Madrid, Miguel—888
de la Peña, Kennedy Richard—1203
de Toqueville, Alexis—1190
Dean, Dizzy—942
Dearie, Raymond J.—979
Deaver, Michael K.—1208
Dechant, Virgil—992, 998n.
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—895, 923, 1001
Dee, Allan—992n.
Dee, Donald—992n.
Dee, Eric—992n.
Denktash, Rauf—937
Despradel Roques, Carlos R.—1209
Deukmejian, George—1060
Deukmejian, Mrs. George (Gloria)—1061
Devaney, Dennis M.—1000, 1008
Devine, Donald J.—1144n.
Devroy, Ann—1151
Diaz, Pedro, Jr.—1161
Dillon, Robert S.—1167
Doe, Samuel K.—1007, 1028, 1041
Doherty, William C.—1050
Dolan, Doris—885
Dole, Elizabeth H.—1062, 1075
Dole, Sen. Robert—915n., 995, 1062, 1113, 1117–1119, 1121, 1122, 1141, 1167
Dolibois, John E.—1058, 1122
Donovan, Raymond J.—1210
Douglas, George W.—1165, 1209
Douglass, Frederick—1156, 1189
Dowd, David D., Jr.—1072
Draper, Morris—1104, 1105n., 1132, 1148, 1184, 1196
Dubinsky, David—1179
Duemling, Robert W.—978
Duggin, Thelma—1075
Duke, Paul—930
Dunahue, Charles L.—979
Durocher, Leo—942
Dusenbury, Joseph—1051

Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince
Edwards, Repr. Mickey—1049
Eikenberry, Kenneth O.—885
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—869, 985, 1113
Elizabeth II, Queen—1167
Elmendorf, Ed—1190
Emerson, Ralph Waldo—987
Emery, Repr. David F.—1187
Enders, Thomas O.—1049
Erikson, Leif—1099, 1100
Erthein, John S.—1051
Evans, Repr. Cooper—983
Evans, Faith P.—955

Fagg, George G.—1209, 1210
Fairbanks, Richard—1082
Faysal, Sa'ud al—911, 954
Feldstein, Martin S.—1005, 1168, 1208
Feller, Bob—942
Fenwick, Repr. Millicent—1173n., 1175, 1176
Feulner, Edwin J., Jr.—888
Finnbogadóttir, Vigdís—1050, 1097
Fischer, David Joseph—1159, 1169, 1209

Fisher, Clarkson—1175n.
Fitzgerald, Richard J.—1054, 1086
Fleischer, Alfred J., Sr.—1093, 1109
Foglietta, Repr. Thomas M.—1145n.
Ford, Gerald R.—1139
Fourie, Bernardus—978
Fouts, Leonard R.—912
Fox, Bill—1013
Fox, James C.—1168, 1169
Franklin, Barbara Hackman—1079
Franklin, Benjamin—903
Frankum, Ronald B.—905, 954
Fraser, Douglas A.—1079
Freij, Elias—1092
Fuentes, Rodolfo Rene—1203
Fuller, Craig L.—877
Fullerton, Col. C. Gordon—872n.

Galbraith, Evan—1145n.
Gale, Michael Richard—979
Gallegos, Tony—927
Gandhi, Indira—971, 972
Gandhi, Rajiv—973
Gandhi, Sanjay—973
Garcia del Solar, Lucio—1209
Gardner, Michael R.—1208
Garn, Jake—1126–1128
Gavin, John A.—888
Gemayel, Amin—1184, 1194
Gemayel, Bashir—1055n., 1145, 1146n., 1148, 1173, 1177, 1183
Gemayel, Mrs. Bashir—1145
Gemayel family—1145
Gergen, David R.—1075, 1143
Ghorbal, Ashraf—978
Gibson, Bob—943
Giuliani, Rudolph W.—1132n., 1169
Gobbi, Hugo—937, 1207
Goodman, N. Victor—936
Gore, Repr. Albert, Jr.—1003
Gorringe, Joyce Lee—1089
Gottfurcht, Fred H.—910
Grace, Princess, of Monaco—1145
Grant, Cary—1186
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—983
Graves, Francis P., Jr.—1079
Greenleaf, Charles W., Jr.—904, 954
Griffith, D. W.—993
Guzmán Fernández, Antonio—891

Habib, A. Hasnan—1108
Habib, Philip C.—876ftn., 965, 981, 1000, 1012, 1022, 1024, 1034, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1081, 1094, 1104, 1105n., 1109, 1184, 1196, 1207
Habib, Mrs. Philip C.—1094
Haferkamp, Wilhelm—1007
Haffner, Ann Duncan—983, 1008
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.—1039, 1082
Halett, Carol—1061
Ham, Arlene H.—1204
Hamblen, Lapsley Walker, Jr.—893, 911
Hamill, Hunt—1051
Hamilton, Alexander—1157
Hance, Margaret—1167
Hanley, Alice H.—1186
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1126–1128
Hardage, Sam—1119, 1120, 1123
Harlow, Bryce—1094
Harper, Edwin L.—1075
Harris, Robert O.—977
Harrison, James Harvey, Jr.—1041, 1051
Harrison, Soto—978
Hartnett, Gabby—942
Hartsfield, Col. Henry W.—869, 871, 872
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—895, 923, 996, 1001, 1096, 1124, 1126–1128
Hatch, Mrs. Orrin G.—1126
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—996
Hay, Gloria Ann—1054, 1087
Hays, Leota—959
Heatherly, Charles L.—1090, 1109
Helms, Sen. Jesse—895, 923, 996, 1096
Herman, Billy—942
Herrera, Heriberto—1149
Herrington, Lois Haight—884
Hess, Charles E.—1096, 1168
Hesse, Martha—1075
Hewitt, William Alexander—1044, 1051
Hidalgo de Castillo, Miguel—1149
Higgins, Thomas D.—960
Hill, Nancy H.—1089
Hillenbrand, Bernard—897
Hinckley, Gordon B.—1126n.
Hinckley, John W., Jr.—882, 1132
Hobbs, Truman McGill—1054, 1086
Hogan, Thomas F.—1028, 1029
Hoguet, George R.—907, 954
Holderman, James B.—978
Holmes, Henry Allen—1085, 1087, 1209
Holsinger, Alexander M.—1139, 1140n.
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—897, 901
Hopkins, Kevin R.—1048
Hotz, Robert B.—1020, 1029
House, Dr. Howard—1071
Howard, Repr. James J.—1180
Hoye, Daniel—911
Hsu, Fucheng Richard—983, 1008
Huang Hua—1039
Hubbard, L. R., Jr.—1011
Hughes, Gov. Harry R.—897, 901
Hughes, Robert John—998, 1029
Hume, Caroline H.—983, 1008
Hunter, Julius—944
Hutchens, John G.—1079

Iacocca, Lee—1028
Irving, J. Lawrence—912, 913

Jacobson, Bruce Kelton—936
Janklow, Gov. William—911
Jefferson, Thomas—876, 877, 897, 898, 921, 984, 1019, 1092, 1156, 1178
Jenkins, Repr. Ed—895, 923

Jenkins, Roy—971
Jensen, D. Lowell—1132n., 1169
Jepsen, Dee Ann—1075
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—983, 984
Jesus Christ—1116
John Paul II, Pope—994, 997, 1118
Johns, Robert O.—1103
Johnson, Lyndon B.—1017
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—953
Johnston, Sen. J. Bennett—1150, 1168
Jordan, Jerry L.—891
Jorge Blanco, Salvador—888, 911, 913, 938, 1049
Joseph, Perry—1011
Jouejati, Rafic—954
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1008
Jurges, Billy—942
Jusuf, Mohammad—954, 977

Karpe, Robert W.—1204
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—1113, 1114
Kasten, Sen. Robert W., Jr.—978, 1150, 1168
Katz, Herbert D.—1003
Kay, Morris—1119-1121, 1123
Kean, Gov. Thomas—1174-1176
Keller, Helen—1094
Kelly, Grace. *See* Grace, Princess, of Monaco
Kelly, Vance R.—1070
Kemp, Repr. Jack F.—1013, 1031, 1033
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1055, 1056, 1058
Kennedy, John F.—922, 995, 1058, 1122
Kennedy, Mrs. Joseph (Rose)—954
Kennedy, Richard T.—1140, 1151, 1169
Kepple, Francis—1142
Keyworth, George A., II—875
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—911, 954
King. *See specific name*
Kirk, Roger T.—1151, 1169
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1150, 1168
Kissinger, Henry A.—915
Kling, Lee—938
Knapp, Edward A.—895, 955
Knievel, Evel—986
Koonce, Marian North—1051
Kozinski, Alex—1011, 1028
Kronmiller, Theodore George—1002, 1008
Kruger, Daniel H.—936
Kyprianou, Spyros—937

Landau, George W.—978
Landon, Alfred M.—1109, 1113, 1114, 1117, 1119n.
Lavieri, Carmine R.—1204
Leach, Repr. Jim—983
Lee Kuan Yew—910, 954
Lehman, John—1145n.
Lenin, Vladimir I.—919
Leo XIII, Pope—994
Levens, Esther H.—1097
Lewis, Drew L.—1144, 1180, 1208, 1210
Lewis, Meriwether—1013
Lewis, Samuel—982n.
Lichenstein, Charles M.—1150, 1168
Lincoln, Abraham—1113, 1156, 1178, 1189
Lindbergh, Charles—871, 942, 1097
Lingama-Toleque, Christian—1209
List, Gov. Robert—911
Lodge, John Davis—1150, 1168
López Portillo, José—1062
Lott, Repr. Trent—912, 954, 1043
Lousma, Col. Jack R.—872n.
Lozano, Diana—927
Luce, Gordon C.—1150, 1168
Lujan, Repr. Manuel, Jr.—1029
Lynn, James T.—930, 1194, 1195
Lyons, Al—942

Madigan, Repr. Edward R.—1029
Madison, James—869, 897
Maino, Theodore C.—1011, 1051
Majluta Azar, Jacobo—891
Mallick, Peggy—960
Maloley, Nancy A.—909, 954
Malone, James L.—979
Marcos, Ferdinand E.—1086, 1157, 1162
Marcos, Mrs. Ferdinand E. (Imelda)—1086, 1157, 1158, 1163
Marcos, Irene—1162
Marge, Michael—1051
Margolis, Lawrence S.—1210
Marino, Michael—1089
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1013, 1014, 1017, 1019
Marriott, Alice S.—1186
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1126-1128
Martin, Roger F.—1011
Martinez, Felicia—1202
Mathews, Martin—941, 943
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—897, 901
Mathias, Leonardo Charles de Zaffiri Duarte—1108
Mattingly, Capt. Thomas K.—869, 871, 872
Mayer, Haldane Robert—1028, 1210
Mays, Willie—945
Mbye, Lamin Abdou—1108
McCloskey, Repr. Paul N., Jr.—967
McCormack, Richard T.—961, 1168
McCullough, Kathleen—1089
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—940
McDonald, John W., Jr.—954
McEnroe, John—926
McFarlane, Robert C.—1185n., 1208
McGill, Pete—1119
McGivney, Michael J.—993
McGowan, John S.—1021
McGregor, Jacqueline E.—1070
McPherson, M. Peter—912, 1104
Mead, Col. James—1166
Medwick, Ducky—942
Meese, Edwin, III—950, 954, 977, 1033, 1132, 1140, 1141, 1169, 1192, 1208, 1210
Meese, Scott R.—950, 954, 977
Melady, Thomas P.—1190
Mencken, H. L.—899
Merrill, Dina—1187

Michel, Repr. Robert H.—912, 923, 931
Middendorf, J. William, II—1049
Mihm, Michael M.—979
Mill, John Stuart—995
Miller, Lloyd I.—1079
Miller, Robert J.—885
Mills, Daniel Quinn—893, 940
Mitchell, Repr. Parren J.—940
Mitterrand, François—946
Mizell, Wilmer D., Sr.—929, 955
Montessori, Maria—1152
Montoya, Velma—927, 1075
Moore, John H.—1096, 1168
Moran, John J.—936
Morgan, Patricia—1077
Morgenthaler, Lindsay J.—960
Morris, Jay F.—1047, 1072
Moses—1116
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel P.—1141, 1167
Mullins, William R.—983
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—1082
Munch, Edvard—1071
Murchison, Lucille G.—910
Murphy, Peter C., Jr.—1079
Murphy, William V.—897, 1167
Muths, Thomas B.—1103

Naden, Kenneth Dale—1079
Narayanan, Kocheril Raman—972n.
Neasham, Scott—961
Nehru, Jawaharal—971, 973
Nelson, L. Clair—1148, 1169
Nething, David—936
Neuharth, Al—1151, 1152n.
Newman, J. Bonnie—1075
Newman, Jerald Conway—1008
Nitze, Paul H.—959, 1005, 1185, 1210
Nixon, Richard M.—966
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1027

Oakley, Robert Bigger—1129, 1168
O'Connor, K. William—1066, 1072
O'Donnell, Patrick E.—1006
Olaf I, King—1100
O'Leary, Jeremiah—1031
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—880, 881, 916, 917, 934, 937n., 957n., 1017, 1065, 1102, 1108, 1126, 1129, 1151, 1161, 1193, 1206, 1207
Orr, Roy—897, 899
Ortiz, Sheila Renée—1203
Osmond family—1126
Owen, John—1014
Owens, Jesse—948

Packwood, Sen. Bob—1141, 1167, 1180, 1187
Padilla, Hernan—1150, 1168
Paine, Thomas—1174, 1175
Parrino, Sandra Swift—1051
Parthasarathi, Gopalaswamy—972n.
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—1156
Peoples, Clinton T.—979
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—912, 937n., 1207
Pereira, Aristides—1079
Perenick, Charles H., Sr.—1209, 1210
Peres, Shimon—1028
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—937, 1207
Pfautch, Roy—944n.
Pfeiffer, Edwin W.—1144n.
Philip, Prince—1167
Phillips, Jacqueline L.—929, 955
Phinny, Robert H.—978
Pizzano, Winifred Ann—929, 955
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1139, 1189
Platt, Nicholas—892, 911, 978
Pope. *See specific name*
Pownall, Thomas—955
Price, Repr. Melvin—998
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*
Pulaski, Gen. Casimir—1146

Queen. *See specific name*
Quie, Gov. Albert H.—1079
Quint, Mary Elizabeth—1075

Rafeedie, Edward—1072
Rasmussen, Norman C.—1096, 1168
Ray, Edward W.—1080, 1087
Ray, Gov. Robert D.—983
Razafintseheno, Benjamin—978
Reagan, Michael—947ftn., 949
Reagan, Nancy—882, 926, 930, 971, 983, 991, 1052n., 1145n., 1152, 1158, 1162, 1167, 1195
Reese, Mary Nell—1119
Regan, Donald T.—908, 972n., 980, 1108, 1210
Regan, James P.—1050
Reich, Otto J.—1050
Reis, Victor H.—875
Rentschler, James Malone—1000, 1008, 1209
Richard, J. R.—900
Richard, Oliver G., III—902, 954
Richards, Richard—1126, 1129n.
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1079, 1087
Riley, Joseph—1167
Rivlin, Alice M.—967
Roach, John—911
Roberts, Ross T.—1008, 1009
Roberts, Thomas Morgan—1151, 1169
Robertson, M. G.—885
Robertson, Michael S.—1079
Robinson, Kitty Kidd—910
Rock, Emily H.—1075
Rockefeller, David—938
Rodgers, Joe M.—930, 1195
Rodriguez, Rita M.—1106, 1109
Rogenmoser, Bill—1119n.
Rogers, Will—922
Rolark, Calvin W.—1144n.
Romualdez, Benjamin T.—1108
Rondon, Fernando E.—1023, 1051
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—943, 1119n.
Roosevelt, Theodore—1206
Rosado, Hemesio, Jr.—1202, 1203
Rosen, Edward H.—1003

Rostow, Eugene V.1185n.
Roth, Sen. William V.—1012, 1141, 1167
Roukema, Repr. Marge—1176
Rowny, Edward L.—937, 957, 1005, 1185, 1210
Rudin, Mary Carol—1160
Rudman, Sen. Warren—940
Russell, Charles—1017
Rutherford, Herbert M., III—1072

Sadat, Anwar el—1082
Sadleir, William K.—1021
Salk, Dr. Jonas—1094
Samenow, Stanton E.—885
San Gennaro—1177n.
Sandburg, Carl—1094
Sarkis, Ilyas—1048, 1145, 1148
Sa'ud, King Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al—1022n.
Scalia, Antonin—912, 913
Schaefer, William Donald—901
Schaeffler, William A.—1144n.
Schmidt, Helmut—951, 965
Schmitt, Roland W.—1096, 1168
Schneider, William, Jr.—925, 1029
Schoemehl, Vincent C., Jr.—941
Schwartz, Robert G.—1166
Schweiker, Richard S.—1003, 1004, 1139
Schwinden, Gov. Ted—1013
Scioscia, William J.—1006
Scott, David R.—1167
Scotti, Carole Curb—910
Scullin, Frederick J., Jr.—912, 913
Seagears, Margaret—1190
Sebelius, Keith—1108, 1119
Segnar, Sam—938
Seidenberg, Jacob—893, 940
Selya, Bruce M.—979
Shakespeare, William—901
Shamir, Yitzhak—981, 1000
Shansby, J. Gary—1079
Sheppard, Dalton, Jr.—1070
Sherman, William Courtney—1150, 1168
Shultz, George P.—907, 908, 915ftn., 954, 972, 978, 982n., 1022n., 1048, 1049, 1071, 1083, 1105n., 1167, 1183, 1185n., 1207
Shuster, Repr. Bud—1180
Sibelius, Jan—1071
Simon, William E.—947, 949, 950n., 1050, 1052
Simpson, Wallie Cooper—1041, 1051
Singleton, Harry M.—912
Slattery, Jim—1121, 1122
Smith, Al—1036, 1055
Smith, William French—908, 996, 1130, 1132, 1133, 1156
Sorzano, Jose S.—1150, 1168
Sowell, Thomas—995
Speakes, Larry M.—903, 1007, 1012, 1022, 1033ftn., 1046, 1054, 1078, 1081, 1125, 1131, 1144, 1147, 1160, 1196
Spence, Clark—1014
Spencer, William—941
Staar, Richard F.—1185, 1210
Stamper, James Harlan—893, 911, 1209
Staszewski, Harry J., Jr.—935, 955
Steinbeck, John—1014
Stevens, Sen. Ted—953
Stewart, James K.—1160, 1169
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.—1209
Stohr, Edmund—1134
Stratton, Repr. Samuel S.—957, 997, 999, 1005, 1009
Strauss, Robert S.—930, 1195
Stringer, Karna Small—1141
Strother, Mary Elizabeth—1089
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—888, 889, 903, 938
Sullivan, Leon—1208
Suzuki, Zenko—951

Taylor, Reese H., Jr.—1180
Teeley, Peter E.—1075
Terrell, Mrs. James H.—1195
Terrell, John—1195
Tharp, Charles Christopher—1011
Thayer, Paul—1028
Theobald, Thomas C.—1079
Thiesen, Dan—1119, 1123
Thomas, Clarence—1156
Thomas, Edwin W.—1050
Thompson, Herbert B.—1208
Thompson, Gov. James R.—911, 1004
Thompson, Larry D.—979
Thompson, W. Scott—1020, 1029
Thone, Gov. Charles—986
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard—911, 1145n.
Thorpe, Jim—948
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—895, 923, 1001, 1065, 1131
Toma, Kay—936
Tomlinson, Kenneth Y.—1151
Treadway, James C., Jr.—935, 955
Treen, Gov. David C.—1103
Trice, John R.—910
Turner, Carlton E.—1208
Tuttle, Donna—1187
Tutwiler, Margaret D.—1075
Tyson, Dorothy J.—983, 1008

Van Court, Arthur F.—1109
Van Gorkom, Jerome W.—1140
Vegh Villegas, Alejandro—1108
Veliotes, Nicholas A.—979
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—901, 902, 941, 1003, 1038, 1125, 1167
Vessey, Gen. John W.—1071
Vierra, Roxanne S.—1051
Viscardi, Henry, Jr.—1051
Voinovich, George—1167
von Damm, Helene—982, 1075

Waldrep, Alvis Kent, Jr.—1051
Walesa, Lech—920, 964, 997
Walker, Gordon D.—910
Wallace, Walter C.—1159, 1169
Wallis, W. Allen—925, 1109
Washburn, Samuel H.—1079

Washington, George—869, 924, 994, 1116, 1178
Watt, James G.—965, 1057, 1107, 1135
Wazzan, Shafiq—1148
Webb, William Arthur—1020, 1029
Weber, Arnold R.—893, 940
Weicker, Sen. Lowell P., Jr.—940
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—950, 951, 955
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1107, 1122, 1185n., 1207
Wellford, Harry W.—979
West, Fowler C.—1169
Whitehead, Alfred North—994
Wilkinson, Bud—948
Williams, Emory—1079
Williams, Larry—1016, 1029
Williams, Liles B.—983, 1008
Williamson, Richard S.—877
Wilson, Max E.—1072
Wilson, Pete—1055
Wilson, William A.—1086
Wilson, Mrs. William A.—1086
Wilson, Woodrow—1173
Wood, Ralph J., Jr.—1011
Wrather, Mrs. Jack—1187
Wright, Joseph R.—1075, 1210
Wright, Oliver—1108
Wriston, Walter B.—1090
Wu, Julia Li—1008

Yaker, Layachi—1209
Yeutter, Clayton—1166
Young, Brigham—1128
Young, Coleman A.—1167, 1187
Young, Joyce C.—1103

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—912
Zantovsky, Jaroslav—978
Zelaya Coronado, Jorge Luis—978
Zhao Ziyang—1039
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1028
Zuniga, Henry—927

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

10/11/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

LD [redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
OCT 29 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

Monday, October 11, 1982
Volume 18—Number 40
Pages 1249–1281

G54.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Federal drug policy—1249

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation*)
Columbus, Ohio
  AccuRay Corp., remarks to employees—1250
  Bud Brown for Governor Campaign, fundraising reception—1260
  Veterans organizations, remarks—1256
1982 congressional elections, remarks to Republican candidates—1268
Reno, Nev., Republican Party rally—1275

Appointments and Nominations

Emergency Boards to investigate rail labor disputes, Chairman and members
  Emergency Board No. 196—1274
  Emergency Board No. 197—1274
  Emergency Board No. 198—1274
National Institute of Education, Director—1273
National Institute of Handicapped Research, Director—1273
Special Assistant to the President and Executive Secretary to the Cabinet Council on Management and Administration—1265

Bill Signings

National Bureau of Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, statement—1274

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

International Newspaper Carrier Day, October 16, 1982—1268
National Newspaper Week, October 10–16, 1982—1267

Proclamations

Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
National Schoolbus Safety Week of 1982—1265
World Food Day, 1982—1266

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1280
Checklist of White House press releases—1279
Digest of other White House announcements—1278
Editor's note—1281
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1279

[A Cumulative Index to Issues Nos. 27–39, covering the third quarter of 1982, is being printed under separate cover and distributed with this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Federal Drug Policy

Radio Address to the Nation. October 2, 1982

The President. My fellow Americans, those of you who tuned in a few weeks ago may remember that the topic of my broadcast was crime. Well, this week I'd like to narrow that subject down to drugs, an especially vicious virus of crime.

In the last few days, I've had two reports on drugs in America. First, Nancy returned from a trip to Alabama, Mississippi, and Arkansas—one of the many trips she's made, talking to young people and their parents about the drug epidemic. Well, I thought it might be fitting if she told you herself of what she's learned about the drug problem.

So, Nancy.

Mrs. Reagan. Thank you.

To everyone at home, I have to tell you that few things in my life have frightened me as much as the drug epidemic among our children. I wish I could tell you all the accounts I've heard—stories of families where lying replaces trust, hate replaces love; stories of children stealing from their mothers' purses; stories of parents not knowing about drugs, and then not believing that the children were on them, and finally not understanding that help was available. I've heard time and again of children with excellent grades, athletic promise, outgoing personalities, but who, because of drugs, became shells of their former selves.

I won't burden you with all the terrifying statistics, but there's one that's especially troubling. While the health of most Americans has been improving, young people between 15 and 24 have a higher death rate than 20 years ago. And alcohol and drugs are one reason for this.

But there are also some very positive signs on the prevention and treatment fronts, especially with the parents movement. People finally are facing up to drug abuse. They're banding together, and they're making real progress. And I just want to say a heartfelt "thank you" to all those people out there who are working so hard to get drug abuse under control.

The President. Thank you, Nancy.

Now, regarding the other report I mentioned. In the next few days we'll announce the administration's new strategy for the prevention of drug abuse and drug trafficking. This is a bold, confident plan, and I'm elated. For too long the people in Washington took the attitude that the drug problem was so large nothing could be done about it. Well, we don't accept this sit-on-your-hands kind of thinking. We've decided to do more than pay lip service to the problem, and we started where narcotics crime was the worst: south Florida.

This garden spot had turned into a battlefield for competing drugpushers who were terrorizing Florida's citizens. I established a task force under Vice President Bush's leadership to help the citizens of south Florida fight back. As part of a coordinated plan, we beefed up the number of judges, prosecutors, and law enforcement people. We used military radar and intelligence to detect drug traffickers, which, until we changed the law, could not be done. We increased efforts overseas to cut drugs off before they left other countries' borders.

Well, the results of our task force have been dramatic. The Vice President tells me drug-related arrests are up over 40 percent, the amount of marijuana seized is up about 80 percent, and the amount of cocaine seized has more than doubled. The important thing is we're hurting the traffickers. It's true that when we close off one place they can move somewhere else. But one thing is different now: We're going to be waiting for them. To paraphrase Joe Louis, they can run but they can't hide.

The strategy I just received will help us duplicate the south Florida experience for the entire United States. We're undertaking a narcotics policy that might be termed "hot pursuit." We're not just going to let them go somewhere else; we're going to be on their tail.

Now, you probably wonder why I'm so optimistic. Well, for the first time, the actions of the different Government agencies and departments dealing with narcotics are being coordinated. There are 9 departments and 33 agencies of Government that have some responsibility in the drug area, but until now, the activities of these agencies were not being coordinated. Each was fighting its own separate battle against drugs. Now, for the very first time, the Federal Government is waging a planned, concerted campaign.

Previous administrations had drug strategies, but they didn't have the structure to carry them out. We now have that structure.

In addition to the enforcement element, our strategy will also focus on international cooperation, education, and prevention—which Nancy's very interested in—detoxification and treatment and research.

The mood toward drugs is changing in this country, and the momentum is with us. We're making no excuses for drugs—hard, soft, or otherwise. Drugs are bad, and we're going after them. As I've said before, we've taken down the surrender flag and run up the battle flag. And we're going to win the war on drugs.

Till next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

***Note:** The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from Camp David, Md.*

Columbus, Ohio

Remarks at a Meeting With Employees of the AccuRay Corporation. October 4, 1982

The President. I want to say good afternoon to all of you AccuRay associates, and I want to say thanks for that delicious lunch. You know, if I kept that up every day the Oval Office—they'd have to make it round. [*Laughter*]

But may I just say after meeting with David Nelson here, and the conversation that we've had here at the table with my hosts at this table, how impressed I am. I understand now the meaning of your words, "The quality company with quality programs, quality products, and quality people." And I think that's what making America number one again is all about.

You know, we hear so much from defeatists in Washington who've given up on America. They say we can no longer compete, we've lost our leadership and productivity, and our best days are behind us. Well, let them come to Columbus and watch the power of this high-tech revolution unfold and see you leading America into her 21st century, proving our best days are still to come.

Being here, even in this short time, is like peeking into a part of America's future, and it looks mighty good. Here we see proof that knowledge is power. And we see something else that a favorite son of yours always talked about. He said that you win with people, and that every person is greater than he or she thinks they are. And that was from a winner. There's never been a bigger winner than Woody Hayes and Ohio State.

But I believe with all my heart that the United States is determined to be a winner again. We need only to believe in ourselves and to remember that the true strength of this country lies in the minds, the motivation, and the faith of people like yourselves, not the bureaucracy in Washington, D.C. Now, there are a lot of well-intentioned people working in Washington and many fine people that are sincere and patriotic and all that, but there are just some areas where the Government has been trying to do things that the Government was never set up to do, and those things belong back here in your States and in your communities.

Now, I want to reserve time for you to—so that we can have a dialog before I get out of here, so I'm—but I do just want to make three quick points.

Less than 2 years ago we had inherited an economy that was on the brink of disaster. I don't think anyone can remember any other time in this country when we faced double-digit inflation, 21½-percent prime interest rate, and an unprecedented tax burden, all at the same time.

In 1980 inflation hit 18 percent at one point, and for 2 years it was back-to-back, double-digit inflation. Well, now since January 1st it's down to 5.1 for these 8 months so far. And if we take last month's rate—that's an average 5.1 across the 8 months—last month, it dropped again to the point that if it continues at that rate, it will be down around 3 percent in the future. The interest rates that were 21½—the prime rate is down to 13½, and in some places 13, because Bankers Trust just lowered it on their own a short time ago.

The grim results of high taxing and spending between 1976 and 1980 were a decline in the real wages and weekly earnings of all the working people of this country. And yet there were those who called the policies that led to that policies of fairness and compassion. Well, today progress against inflation and the first real tax cut for everyone in nearly 20 years have produced higher savings, higher real earnings for the first time in quite a long period of time, and more purchasing power. The average family today and the average level of income is about $1,500 better off than would have been if inflation had stayed where it was in the end of 1980.

Rebuilding prosperity, I think, is the true meaning of fairness and compassion. We would be doing better if the House leadership hadn't left to campaign without passing appropriations bills, holding the line on the '83 budget. October 1st was the first day in the new fiscal year. It was the third straight year that we have gone into the fiscal year without a budget. And they didn't pass the constitutional amendment to balance the budget. And I think it's about time we realize when there's only been one balanced budget in the last 22 years, that Congress needs some help, and that help is, put it in the Constitution where no one can violate it, and it has to be balanced.

The most important thing we can do is to bring inflation and interest rates down more, which, in turn, are the keys to creating more jobs. I believe the House leadership let the Nation down badly when it recessed for this campaign.

Now, there's one thing of good news, however. As you know, it's time we started increasing American exports and stopped exporting American jobs. And last Friday the Congress did finally pass a bill that we have supported to create jobs and increase exports—the Export Trading Company Act. This legislation will encourage the formation of trading companies to spur exports, a practice that's already being used with skill against us by our principal trading competitors.

And the best thing about the legislation is that it can create several hundred thousand permanent jobs in the private sector, and it won't cost the taxpayers a penny. We think that's a far better approach than the temporary make-work public jobs program that was stampeded through the House by the House leadership and which, if it ever gets to my desk, I'll veto.

Public works jobs programs have proven to be expensive failures. They were the things that for seven previous recessions the Government has turned to, and it was like a quick fix—stimulated the economy briefly but about 2 years later you fell into another recession. And every one of them was deeper and worse than the one before. Now they'd drag us right back with that kind of program into the swamp that we've been trying so hard to lift ourselves out of. So, I'm looking forward to signing this Export Trading Company legislation as soon as possible.

The choice before us is clear: Do we go back to the failed course of raising taxes on working families and giving government a blank check to spend and borrow, which is what our critics so clearly intend to do, or do we keep our trust where it belongs—with you, the people, who are proving in this very plant the great things that a proud people can do if we'd just set you free? I know the way I feel. I just hope you do, too.

And now, I'll stop right here and—well, let me, before I stop, say something. Someone else has had—there he is, down the line there. Did Jim come here, too? Is Jim here? There—your Governor, Jim Rhodes, came in with us.

And sitting over here is a man who is of the greatest help to us in getting our economic recovery program into motion. I have valued his insight and his advice and his support and help. And he was on a committee in Congress, '78 and '79, when they tried to get pretty much of what we now have been able to accomplish by getting this bill through. But at that time against an administration and a majority, they couldn't get it done. But he was a leader in that, and he's still a leader—Bud Brown, who I hope is going to be the next Governor of the State of Ohio.

I realize I shouldn't be talking politics here now, but—[*laughter*]—having been a Governor for 8 years, you know we are trying with a thing called federalism. We're trying to get a plan in Washington that will turn back to the States the authority and the autonomy, and to the local communities, that has been seized by the Federal Government and let a lot of things be run closer to home, as I said earlier in my remarks. And if you're going to do that, then you need someone in the statehouse who's a good manager and who is attuned to that same thing and is going to see that those responsibilities are accepted. And we'll all be better off.

But now, let's have that dialog I mentioned, instead of continuing dialog—I understand there are seven microphones scattered out there with monitors that have them. So, find a microphone if you have a question, and that's how we can have a dialog. And I see a hand back there—there it is.

Financing for Exports

Q. My name is Jeff Tremaine, from the treasury department, and I'm very interested in your Export Trade——

The President. Wait a minute. Turn on his mike. [*Laughter*]

Q. Is it on?

The President. Try it again. See if it's on.

Q. Is it working?

The President. Yes. [*Laughter*]

Q. My name is Jeff Tremaine, from the finance area of our company, and I'm very interested in your Export Trading Company Act. We export about 53 percent of our products. My question is this. We recently have received word that the Export-Import Bank has discontinued their discount loan program which has helped us finance quite a number of our projects overseas. And I was curious as to whether or not there are any other programs in the works that might provide some type of financing for our customers on an export basis.

The President. I can't give you all the details on this bill that we're supporting, but I think that it might meet some of the problems. I know that the Export-Import Bank budget was reduced, as a number of others were. And yet we do want to encourage it, because that's the answer to the problems of this great productive country that we have—is export. And I think that you might find an answer in that new piece of legislation that's been passed. Now—and then I'll look this way.

Small Business

Q. I'm Dave Dobos, with the Americas Administrative Marketing Group. My question deals with job creation. In last week's press conference, you noted that unemployment has remained at unusually high levels since the midseventies, implying that part of the problem is not attributable to short-term business-cycle fluctuation. Accelerating the development of high technology industries, which our country seems to enjoy a leading edge in, may help to ease somewhat the long-term unemployment picture. Specifically, what policies and legislation is your administration pursuing to promote innovation and encourage related small business establishment and expansion? [*Laughter*]

The President. We have a very ambitious program with regard to the—through the Small Business Administration—with encouraging small business, because I think—call it small or call it independent—that is the business force that creates about 80 percent of the new jobs that have to be created to keep up with our growth.

What I said in the press conference and with regard—there are other things that we're doing also. In fact, we have legislation before the Congress that will finance the training of about a million young people a year for jobs. And the difference between this and some of the programs that were canceled, some of the CETA programs, was that those programs—only 20 percent of the budget in those programs went to actual training. In the program that we're trying to push through the Congress and that will—70 percent of every dollar will go to actual training of the—and mainly young people that we think will probably take advantage of this. But the main thing that we're doing isn't—it doesn't show as spectacular as passing some program to artificially stimulate the economy or something.

What lost us the jobs to begin with, and they did—we have been losing or increasing unemployment steadily back for probably a decade and a half. But it became very pronounced in the years between—well, from '77 on through 1980 and then on into the depths of this recession.

What happened was—well, in the last 6 months of 1980 there was a great, volatile upswing in the money supply. It went up to such a peak that it was the highest or fastest increase in money supply in the history of our country. And with it the interest rates went right on up too, to 21½, because out in the money market they knew that you could not sustain this and that the next thing would be, based on experience, that they'd pull the string on the money supply and bring it way down to where we had tight money. And there wouldn't be enough money available to borrow, so the supply and demand—the interest rates would have to be high.

Now, they did pull it way down—they pulled the string on it—and in the first half of 1981 it was way down below even the Fed's own target line. And it hung on long enough that the unemployment—and this had started—I campaigned here in your own State when it was beginning back in '79 and '80. Those businesses that were dependent on lending—the automobile industry. They began to fall off, because people couldn't pay the interest rate. So, the layoffs began. And as the automobile companies ground down—they by themselves can start a recession—your steelplants began to close; glass companies, the rubber industry, and of course your dealers and salesmen—unemployment spread from there on out. But at the same time people couldn't buy homes. They couldn't afford the mortgage rates which had skyrocketed with those high interest rates.

Now, why the high interest rates in addition to the thing that I gave you about the money supply? You must remember that someone that's going to lend money has to get back not only a return on their money—an interest—but they also have to be sure that when that money comes back to them after—no matter how long it has been loaned—they must get back dollars of the same value, that have the same purchasing power as when they loaned them. So, interest rates are based on inflation plus a return on the money. And as inflation was up at double-digit, they had to have an interest rate that covered the fact that every year the dollar was losing 12 or 13 cents more each year.

And so, this gives us as our target, how do we create jobs to get interest rates down. To get interest rates down we have to get inflation down, and this we have been doing. And this is what has been our number-one target, is inflation. And as people have—as I gave the figures here—have more money to spend and begin to go into the marketplace and begin to buy again—and the housing industry has had an upturn; it's not up to where it should be, but it's been increasing for several months now—the start of new houses. As that begins, and more money in the market, then the companies out there—the production companies—are going to have to call back their laid-off employees and improve productivity to meet the new market demand.

And this is the program that we're following, and we think it'll work. And we think it won't be a temporary stimulant like the quick fixes of the past. We think that it'll be a solid economic recovery with increased productivity and plenty of jobs.

One last point on that. It is true that the unemployment is not totally due to the recession. There has been, in the last decade or so, a vast increase in the percentage of adults in America who've gone into the job market. And so, we're going to find maybe that normal unemployment rate—which is based on, in normal times, about the people who are between jobs or have quit a job to try for another one, this sort of thing—may, instead of being the 4 percent that we used to talk about, it may be 6 or 6½ percent. But that would not be a reflection of a bad economy. That's just that we have the highest percentage—except for one year we were 2 percentage points higher than we are now—in the percentage of adults that are in the job market.

Way over there. Are you holding microphones? All right.

Busing

Q. Mr. President, my name is Howard Cothern, and I work in the inspection department. And I'd like to know if it's possible to get the busing issue on the State level to let the people decide whether they actually want busing or not?

The President. On busing. Well, as you know, there's wide feeling in the Congress about this, and there's been great controversy about it. I think that busing has failed of its purpose, and it hasn't been legislated; it's been taken over by the courts. And I believe today that what we're doing in the Justice Department is, where communities themselves are seeking to get a change or modification of the court order, the Justice Department, based on the merits, will aline itself with those communities to help them in that case.

And why I say "based on the merits" is, we're not going to hold still for some community just doing it because they don't like the policy of integration. What we want is those places where it's failed and where even the minority communities that it was supposed to benefit have turned against it because—well, as Mrs. Brown said—the woman who got the original decision in the Court—Mrs. Brown took this all the way to the Supreme Court because of her own memories of her childhood when she had to go miles past a school near her home simply because of segregation. And then she had a daughter of her own, and Mrs. Brown is opposed to busing in her own community, because she said now her daughter is bused miles past the school near their home—[*laughter*]—and she said that wasn't what she had in mind.

So, we're going to stick with protecting the Constitutional rights and the gains that we've made in human rights and civil rights in this country. But we do think that, here again, more authority is needed at the local level with the constitutional protections that only the Federal Government can ensure.

Now, if there's—oh, one more, they say. Who are holding microphones and who—you have a question? All right.

Weapons Development

Q. Bob Tinker, industrial engineering department. Mr. President, recent reports indicate that the U.S.S.R. has a significant lead in the development and possible deployment of killer satellites. Could you please outline the United States strategy being adopted to counter this possible threat?

The President. Well, I think you can understand why I have to say I can't—[*laughter*]—specifically answer that question. [*Laughter*] I can tell you this: We are very much aware of the Russian development in that field, the experiments they've been conducting, and what they're trying to accomplish. And we aren't going to sit still and let them get away with it.

I know they said that was the last question. Are you all microphone holders? Are you a microphone holder or——

Q. No, I wanted to ask a question.

The President. Oh, we haven't had a lady's question here. May I take one more added——

Federal Assistance Programs

Q. I was going to ask you about the CETA program, but you already kind of answered that in a way. So, I wanted to know: How do you expect to go about educating the public to the benefits of the government-funded manpower programs and how they do keep people off of the welfare rolls? For example, I received my education under a government-funded program, and I'm now a taxpayer and not a welfare recipient.

The President. And that's what the program is intended to do. Actually, in this thing—and we still have loan programs and grant programs to help students go through college, university, and so forth. And much of the talk that we somehow have withdrawn from that program is just not true. What we did find out was that a lot of people whose family income was such that they couldn't really justify the need of this help—we have aimed the programs at people of lower income families who must have that help if they're to get an education. And we have put some restraints and restrictions on people whose income level or family income level was higher.

We found—in the beginning we found, when the interest rates were so high, that there were families that took out the college loan and didn't need to. But because the interest rates were so high they then invested the college loan in Treasury notes that were paying high interest rates and were making a profit off the same government that loaned them the money to begin with by lending it back to the government at a higher interest rate. And at the same time they were sending their son or daughter to school. And we decided that that isn't what the taxpayers should be paying for.

But the program that we have for job training is based on something I called attention to one day—maybe like this—I don't know whether your State would be a good one to try this in or not. But every time I find myself in a city on a weekend I'm away—and I did this during the campaign—I look in the Sunday paper at the help-wanted ads. And you look at them in the great metropolitan centers, and you count as many as 65 pages of help-wanted ads. And you say, "Wait a minute, you know, 9.8 percent unemployment, but here are employers. They're advertising for people, and they can't get the jobs filled." But this didn't mean that there was anything phony about the unemployment.

And, believe me, my sympathy, having looked for my first job in 1932 in the midst of the Great Depression—only those here who are old enough to remember that know what a traumatic experience that was. I saw my father lose his job on a Christmas Eve in that depression. So, my sympathy goes out—I say that there's too much unemployment if there's even one person who wants a job and can't find it. But these newspaper ads convinced us that there are jobs waiting and people not trained for those jobs. And that's why we are supporting this job-training program.

The CETA program had too much of it going through government. And local governments were employing people in government jobs, which was kind of padding the payroll. And they were jobs without any future and weren't really training them for jobs out in the private sector—jobs such as you have here in this wonderful institution.

Well, now, I know I've got to quit but—and I'm sorry that I couldn't—I answered each one of them too long. I filibustered. [*Laughter*] But I do have a little surprise before I leave.

It gives me great pleasure to be able to honor you for your contributions in expanding exports. You know that exports mean jobs. And they are an important weapon in our battle against this nation's economic problems. Export expansion and a healthier economy will come from firms like yours—accepting the challenge to seek export markets.

So, I congratulate you for your outstanding record and leadership in Ohio. And here is something special in recognition: the President's "E Star" award for continued excellence in exporting. And I present this—as you know, you already have the "E" for excellency award. But the "E Star" award is for excellency above excellency.

President Nelson and to the AccuRay Associates, I'm very proud and happy to be able to present this in person.

Mr. Nelson. Thank you very much, Mr. President.

I've asked Patricia Tremaine, one of our export specialists, to join me in accepting this award. I would like to briefly note that we continue to feel that more than half of the equipment produced at our factory complex here in Columbus will continue to go outside the United States. The reason, of course, in our belief is that we build a superior quality process control system for the worldwide marketplace. Half of our people are located here in Columbus. The other half represent another very important aspect, and that is a 900-man worldwide sales and service organization to market and service our products throughout the world.

Therefore, I wish today, for both Pat and myself, to accept on behalf of the total 1,850 associates worldwide the President's "E Star" award.

It's now my pleasure to extend an invitation for a brief tour of our factory. And I would like to ask all associates to join with me in expressing our pleasure and sincere honor and appreciation for you personally coming and being with us today.

Thank you again.

Note: The President spoke at 1:24 p.m. in the company's cafeteria.

Following his remarks, the President toured several areas of the company, which is a manufacturer of process automation computers and management information systems.

Columbus, Ohio

Remarks to Members of Ohio Veterans Organizations. October 4, 1982

Mr. Wagonseller, Father, Governor Jim Rhodes, the Members of the Congress who are here, another Governor—I hope—and you ladies and gentlemen:

I can't tell you—well, incidentally, first of all, I'd better explain. To those who might not have known, "break a leg" in the theater means—that's what they say before opening night. And it's supposed to mean, "Good luck." [*Laughter*] But I can't tell you how refreshing it is to get out of Washington and back here to the heartland of America.

As some of you know, we've had our headaches lately. The big spenders in the Congress are at it again—present company not included in those. [*Laughter*] They've been inventing their miracle cures for which there are no known diseases. [*Laughter*]

But it's good to be back on the campaign trail, even if it does mean the silly season is upon us once again. In solid, hard-working Ohio, this year you can make a real difference in government. There are two classic confrontations between the past and the future, between candidates who reject the policies of tax and tax and spend and spend and candidates who endorse them, and between candidates who stand for growth and opportunity and candidates who want more government and more spending. But this is a bipartisan meeting, so I'm not going to tell you how proud I am of Congressman Bud Brown and what an invaluable ally he's been in the fight against big government in Washington. And I'm certainly not going to tell you how he's won the respect of virtually everyone he's dealt with there, or of my confidence that he'll do a great job in any position the people of Ohio elect him to.

And that goes for Paul Pfeifer, too. You already know he'd make a great Senator. Of course, your own Congressman from this district, Chalmers Wylie—I don't have to tell you about him; you know. But, as I say, this isn't a political rally, so I won't say any of those things. [*Laughter*]

Two years ago I made a good many campaign stops in this State. The reasons for that aren't hard to figure out: Ohio isn't just one of the most important States in the Union; it's also a measure of America, a barometer of our people. As I traveled through Ohio—States like Ohio—one thing became very clear. Something was stirring in America, a new political consensus was emerging—a consensus that rejected government intrusion and expansion into areas where it was neither competent nor needed; but a consensus that was also critical of government's failure to perform its legitimate and traditional duties—like maintaining our national security and keeping our streets safe.

I think that in 1980 we saw the beginning of an historical tide. Something has been going on in America—a change of mind and heart that goes beyond one election or even one administration. And just as I think that some of the political pundits couldn't see this tide in 1980, I think it's possible they're not seeing it now.

The trouble is that too many of the seers and prophets in Washington spend their time talking to each other and not to the American people. If a career in politics teaches one truth it teaches this: Over the long run it's the people who know, who understand, and who decide.

Despite the hysterical cries of the opposition, the people of Ohio understand the economic mess this administration inherited when we took office. I hate to dredge up unpleasant memories, but we'd had inflation in double digits for 2 years in a row—the first time in 60 years that had happened. Interest rates had shot as high as 21½ percent. The rate of growth in the gross national product had gone down for the third year in a row. And the money supply had increased at a 13-percent annual rate in the last half of 1980. That was the fastest increase in our history. Unemployment was already a serious problem; business failures were increasing.

That recession worsened in 1981, a recession that was a legacy from all the years of boom and bust, of wild spending and erratic fiscal policy, of tax and tax and spend and spend, and, lest we forget, of deliberate, planned inflation. They called it—years ago when they started it—the new economics, and they said it was necessary to maintain prosperity. Well, what a job we had before us 20 months ago—to try and control the spending juggernaut.

In the previous 10 years Federal spending had tripled; in the last 5 years, Federal taxes had doubled. The budget for the Department of Health and Human Services, roughly $250 billion, became the third largest budget in the world. It came just after the entire national budget of the United States and of the Soviet Union. The Federal debt reached a trillion dollars, and the interest payments on that debt alone were in the range of a hundred billion dollars, which was just about as much as the entire Federal budget 20 years ago.

Automatic spending programs had gone completely out of control. Medicare and Medicaid payments had gone up 400 percent in those 10 years, and the food stamp program had grown in 16 years from just $65 million to 11.3 billion. That's an increase of 16,000 percent.

Now, maybe the people of Ohio don't have all those statistics at their fingertips, but like most Americans they know what got us into this economic mess, what caused inflation and unemployment: Government is too big, and it spends too much money.

Now, that's why the American people supported us when we moved to cut the growth in spending, when we reduced taxes for individual Americans and indexed them to the rate of inflation, when we cut through the thicket of Federal regulations, when we mobilized our Inspectors General in a war on waste and fraud in the Government. They found in just one 6-month period thousands of people still receiving checks from the Federal Government, and they'd been dead for an average of 7 years.

In 20 months we've managed to slow three decades of momentum toward bigger and bigger government. Even in Washington, it's beginning to sink in: You can't drink yourself sober or spend yourself rich—you can't prime the pump without pumping the prime. Our economic recovery program has been in effect for less than a year, but it's already beginning to work.

Inflation, which a little more than a year ago was the number one economic concern of most Americans, is now down from 12.4 percent in 1980 to 5.1 percent so far this year, the 8 months since last January. And just last month it had dropped down to a rate, that if it keeps at that particular rate, it would be around 3 percent. And, oh, yes, we've brought individual Americans the first real tax cut they've had in nearly 20 years.

The American people know the truth, that we've done something that hasn't been done in American politics for a very long time. We said we would cut spending, and we cut spending. We said we would ease the tax burden, and with the help of these gentlemen who are with me today, we eased the tax burden. We said we would rebuild our national defenses, and we're rebuilding them. We said we would be firm with totalitarian powers, and we've been firm. We said these things, and we meant them. We made our promises, and we kept them.

Now let me speak for a minute about one of the things I just mentioned. I think all of you here today—and especially those of you who served in our Armed Forces—will agree: A President's first duty is protecting the peace by guarding us from foreign attack and ensuring the safety of our country and the future of our children.

In the last 20 years, as Government got into areas where it didn't belong, it failed to meet one of its most important and legitimate responsibilities. An almost complete reversal took place in fiscal priorities. In 1960 we were devoting 49 percent of the budget to national defense, while 28 percent went to social spending. By 1980 that proportion had completely reversed itself, with 52 percent going to social spending and less than 24 percent going to defense spending. I think you all realize the consequences.

Remember those stories in 1980 about our military, about the airplanes that couldn't fly for lack of spare parts, about ships that couldn't leave port, about a rapid deployment force that was neither rapid, deployable, nor much of a force? Well, we've begun to change all that. We've improved our strategic forces, toughened our conventional forces, and—one thing that's made me particularly happy—more and more young Americans are proud again to wear their country's uniform. The organized reserves, which had almost disappeared, are getting back to strength, and ROTC in our schools and colleges is again flourishing.

I know that many of you here today have served your country in uniform and that you continue to serve through the tremendous work done by your individual veterans groups. On behalf of all America, I thank you for this, and I hope you never lose that pride in country. I know what it is to be accused of being patriotic—overly patriotic. But, you know, the best answer was that that was given by George M. Cohan, that great performer on Broadway, when he was asked why there was so much flag-waving in his plays. And George said, "Do you know a better flag to wave?"

There's something else, too. As we've rebuilt America's military and strategic strength, we've also adopted a foreign policy that speaks openly and candidly about the failures of totalitarianism, that advocates the moral superiority of Western ideals like personal freedom and representative government—a foreign policy that calls for a global crusade for personal freedom and representative government. It's this combination of strategic strength and rhetorical candor that for the first time in years has taken American foreign policy off the defensive. Most important, it has strengthened the chances for lasting peace by providing a credible basis for important new peace initiatives, especially in the arms control area and in regions like the Middle East. These vital initiatives for peace now have a far better chance of success than they did in that climate of doubt about American leadership that existed only a few years ago.

But none of this would have been possible without the new political consensus that I've talked about—without the support of the American people. I know during the campaign sometimes in question-and-answer sessions before groups like this, someone would say, "Well, about balancing the budget and at the same time rebuilding our defenses—what if you find that you have to make a choice between the two?" And I said without hesitation then—and I must say, received great applause from the American people for saying it—then I would have to come down on rebuilding our national defenses—come down on that side. I hope I said that wrong to begin with. I hope I made that clear—but come down on the side of national security. That's our first responsibility.

But our initatives in other areas as well—our attempts to return prayer to our schools, to get tuition tax credits for the parents of independent school children, to protect the unborn, to help make our streets and homes safe again by tightening up on bail and parole—these are not just separate initiatives. They're all part of the same consensus—that see change in American politics, that historical tide that is sweeping America.

For the truth is that Americans must choose between two drastically different points of view. One puts its faith in the pipedreamers and margin-scribblers in Washington; the other believes in the collective wisdom of the people and their commitment to the American dream. One says tax and tax, spend and spend, and the other says have faith in the common sense of the people.

The other side believes the solutions to our nation's problems lie in the psychiatrist's notes or in the social worker's file or in the bureaucrat's budget. We believe in the workingman's toil, the businessman's enterprise, and the clergyman's counsel. The other side speaks of limitations and redistribution. We want growth and opportunity. The other side wants us to lower our expectations. Well, we have a vision of making America great again. The other side speaks of national malaise, a sickness. We offer hope.

That's what the political choices boil down to this election year—a choice between basic values, between two differing political and social philosophies; between government as master or government as servant; between a vision of America strong and secure and able to stand forthrightly for human freedom, or an America that is weak and confused and reluctant to speak for the downtrodden.

It's easy to get confused these days with the chorus of charge and countercharge we're subjected to. Little more than a year ago the people in overwhelming numbers—all of you said that double-digit inflation was the number-one problem to be solved. Well, today, understandably, unemployment is number one. For one thing, we've drastically reduced the inflation rate as I've said. But even so, all of us deeply feel the tragedy to our neighbor when layoff comes. And those of us who experienced the Great Depression of the thirties have a particular horror of the very word "unemployment."

But to get back to the confusion that I mentioned, there are various reasons given by a variety of people as to what's the cause for the present unemployment. Well, in my own view, that cause is one and one only: inflation. And that's why inflation must be the main target, so that we can reduce unemployment.

How do I justify that assumption? Well, in the last few years, between 1976 and 1980 alone, inflation went from 4.8 percent to 18 percent at one point in 1980, and for the 2 years of '79 and '80 it stayed in double digits. Interest rates had to keep pace. A lender must not only get a return on the money loaned; the lender must get enough interest to cover the loss in purchasing power of each dollar loaned. So, between '76 and '80, the prime interest rate went from less than 7 percent to 21½ percent.

Auto sales fell off as the interest rate on car payments went up. Layoffs in the auto plants began, and the sickness spread to associate industries such as steel, rubber, glass, et cetera. In housing, there was the same story. We brought inflation down, and interest rates are following. We intend to stay on this course.

James Madison. James Madison had a favorite quote he often repeated: "All great reforms, great movements, come from the bottom and not the top. Wherever there is a wrong, point it out to all the world, and you can trust the people to fight it." And a Frechman who came here, the philosopher Alexis de Tocqueville, put it another way. He said, "There is an amazing strength in the expression of the will of people, and when it declares itself, even the imagination of those who wish to contest it is overawed."

Well, this country was born of an ancient dream and then was nourished by a new wisdom. The dream envisioned a place on this Earth where people of all classes and kinds could live together in peace and freedom. The wisdom held that the final resting place of power was in the hands not of the government but of the people.

You know, I've often spoken to young people about our Constitution. And I haven't read all the constitutions in the world, but I've read some of them. And in those I've read I've found a great difference that's so simple we almost overlook it, and yet it tells the whole story. In all those other constitutions, they say, "We the government allow the people the following benefits and freedoms and so forth." And our Constitution says, "We the people will allow the government to do these specific things and no others."

In the last 20 months in Washington, we've tried to return to these honored ways and reassert the basic values of the American people. Because of that sea change and because we're part of a tide, we can look again to a future filled with hope.

America is on her feet again. The days of national malaise are over, and an era of national renewal is upon us. There's optimism and energy again in this land. And, as your State motto puts it, "With God's help, all is possible." Yes, with His help, and yours—for all of us, for our children and for this much loved country of ours—there are great days ahead.

Now, I'd expected that I was going to stop right there, but just grant me a moment more.

Coming in here, I passed a lot of your fellow Ohioans out there on the street. And some were generously applauding and waving, but there were some who were demonstrating. They were demonstrating in behalf of a movement that has swept across our country that I think is inspired by, not the sincere, honest people who want peace, but by some who want the weakening of America, and so are manipulating many honest and sincere people.

It is the nuclear freeze movement and the peace movement. Well, I, too, want a nuclear freeze after we have been able to negotiate the Soviet Union into a reduction on both sides of all kinds of weapons—and then have a freeze when we're equal and not freeze them now in a superiority that would bring closer the chance of nuclear war. [*Applause*] Thank you very much. Thank you.

You know, when I see them I wonder why they haven't realized this, how they haven't realized, for example, that a nuclear freeze would cancel the development of the B–1 bomber. Why is that important? It's important because that would leave us with a bomber that is older than the men who are flying it, that is obsolete, and that could not possibly offer the deterrent that we need to maintain peace in the world.

So, why are we rebuilding our defenses? Not because we want a war. All of you who wore the uniform, all of us who've been in wars, all of us know the horror of it, and we want to see no more. But we also know that we never got in a war because we were too strong. We got in wars because someone on the other side didn't think we had the will or the strength to defend our freedoms and our country and our rights. They had to learn the hard way.

So, what is really back of our great attempt to refurbish our military is to stengthen three delegations of Americans, two of which are in Geneva—one, I believe, is still in Switzerland. One delegation is negotiating a reduction to zero, if possible, of the intermediate-range nuclear weapons in Europe on both sides. The other is seeking to reduce to equality the strategic nuclear weapons on both sides so that there is a deterrent that can prevent war. And the third is seeking to reduce the conventional weapons. What position would our negotiators be in if those who were demonstrating out there have their way and those sitting on the opposite side of the table from our people look across and say, "Why should we give up anything? The Americans are giving it up without trading for anything."

They're stengthened by the knowledge on the other side of the table that this country will do whatever it has to do to maintain its security, safety, and peace in the world.

Thank you all, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 2:25 p.m. in the Regency Ballroom at the Hyatt Regency Hotel. He was introduced by James M. Wagonseller, past national commander of the American Legion.

Those attending the meeting were members of the American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars, Disabled American Veterans, Vietnam Veterans, or AMVETS.

Columbus, Ohio

Remarks at a Fundraising Reception for the Bud Brown for Governor Campaign.
October 4, 1982

The President. You know, if you don't mind, I just have to mention first—I thank you all for this. And to all of the distinguished officeholders and candidates for office who are here on the platform with me—I have to mention those young people who are here today.

You know, I can remember a time when I'd go to a Republican fundraiser and come home and tell Nancy that it looked like the only young people there couldn't join anything else. [*Laughter*] Not any more. All over the country—and I said in 1980 in the campaign, that was what that campaign was about. It's what this election is about: the America that we're going to turn over to those young people.

You don't mind if I call him Bud, do you, when—[*laughter*]—know him too well here. Congressman Brown—Bud—when he was talking here about returning authority and autonomy to the States, to the local communities and so forth, I wonder how many of us realize that one of the most unique things about America that I believe is more responsible for our freedom than anything else is the fact that in this country we were established to be a federation of sovereign States. We were not set up to have 50 administrative districts of the Federal Government. And that's what we've been in danger of losing.

Now, I was just over speaking to the veterans group, explaining to them how good it was to be out of Washington and back into the heartland of America. And, you know, General Sherman once said, "If forced to choose between the penitentiary and the White House for 4 years, I would say the penitentiary, thank you." [*Laughter*] Now, I wouldn't go as far as to say that—[*laughter*]—but I will admit there have been a few days there when I've sort of figured that it fit his description of war—[*laughter*]—when General Sherman said, "War is . . ." and you know the rest.

Actually, though, with people like Bud Brown in the Congress, my job was a whole lot easier than General Sherman could have imagined, so I think you can understand why I have some mixed feelings about letting go—Bud Brown, not Sherman. [*Laughter*] But I'm willing to make the sacrifice. You can have Bud Brown as your Governor as long as you promise me solid Republican congressional delegations from Ohio.

You mean I've left your district, Chalmers?

Representative Wylie. Not yet, not yet.

The President. Not yet.

Representative Wylie. You're still on the 5th beat.

The President. All right. But, believe me, we'll need the help.

The other day in the State Dining Room I pointed out the sea change that has occurred in American politics, how everyone these days seems concerned about too many deficits and too much taxation and spending. We've made real progress, but it's a fragile progress because of those left in Congress who still believe in the tax and tax and spend and spend policies that got us into this present situation.

That's why I challenged Tip O'Neill the day I asked he and the liberal leadership of the other party to promise the American people they wouldn't try to repeal the reforms that we've passed in the last 2 years—those in regulations, in spending, and the tax program—the tax cuts. And, you know, they've never answered the question yet. They just finessed that and went on to something else.

The question you should ask of those who solicit your vote is where they stand on the issues of taxing and spending. Will they promise not to try and repeal the income tax cuts that we won for the American people and the historic reform and income tax indexing?

Many people don't quite understand at first what that indexing provision means. It might be the biggest part of all the tax cuts—unless we win the battle on inflation, and then it won't matter that much. But for years the Federal Government has been making a profit on inflation, because in our graduated income tax, people who got a cost-of-living raise didn't improve them one bit—just let them—kept even with inflation. But it moved them into a higher tax bracket, and that's why for years real personal income in America has been going down. And for the last several months, it's been going up.

Will they support further reductions in government spending—more authority and autonomy, as we've mentioned, for States and local governments? In Ohio this year, you can make a real difference in government, because there are two classic confrontations between the past and the future; between candidates who reject the policies of tax and tax, spend and spend—as these candidates here do—and the candidates who endorse them; between candidates who stand for growth and opportunity and candidates who want more government and more spending.

Right now, Paul Pfeifer is waging a strong challenge against one of the Senate's most blatant big spenders. The incumbent represents a political point of view that is out of step with the people of Ohio. Mistaking the incumbent Senator's voting record for the views of the people of Ohio is like mistaking Woody Hayes for Woody Allen. [*Laughter*] It's time you had a Senator who represented the commonsense, conservative voters of Ohio and not the liberal big spenders in Washington.

I need Paul Pfeifer in the Senate as well as John Kasich in the House of Representatives. And I can give you a single good reason why he should be Congressman Kasich, because I just learned that his opponent is on record already as wanting to cancel the B–1 bomber. This is a part of the whole movement that has seen some demonstrators out on the streets wherever we go today. It doesn't mean that they're for peace and we're for war. It means that they've been manipulated by some people who know what they're doing exactly. They're sincere, I think—millions of them—very sincere and honest in their desire for peace as we all are.

But today we have three delegations in Europe negotiating with three Soviet delegations—one with regard to the medium-range nuclear missiles in Europe, one with regard to the strategic nuclear missiles that threaten us particularly in the world, and one that is trying to reduce the armaments, the conventional arms and weapons. And why are we so intent on this military or this defense buildup which had been allowed to—our defenses to deteriorate so? It's because they need back of them on their side of the table—they need the fellows on the other side of the table to have the knowledge that unless they join us in reducing those terrible weapons and the threat of war, they're going to have to face a United States that will do whatever is necessary to ensure our safety and the peace of the world. They need a deterrence.

And Mr. Kasich's opponent didn't add when he came out against the B–1 bomber that it would cost 7,000 jobs here in the State of Ohio, but I think that's a consideration, also.

You know, Bud is a bright and a hard worker. He's a man of tested judgment and experience and character. The country needs him, and you in Ohio can help the country out. But I want to say, also, that he's been an invaluable ally in the fight against big government in Washington. As a matter of fact, he started in committee in '78 and '79, working within the committee in which he served, to bring about the kind of economic reform that we now have started to install, beginning last year in 1981—that time up against a total Democratic majority in both houses and a Democratic administration, they couldn't get it passed. But now the people have spoken, and it's in effect. He's won the respect, as I say, of virtually everyone who's dealt with him there.

In this campaign, he and his running mate, Jim Betts, have one agenda—bringing jobs and economic opportunity back to Ohio. And I know that from my own conversations with him. He'll make a great Governor. They'll make a great Governor and a great lieutenant governor, and I thank you for supporting them. And I know they'll go all the way, and I know the importance because of that federalism that he spoke about—that trying to get more authority back here, how much we need someone at this end ready to receive the resources and the programs that should properly be administered here at the State level.

When he spoke of regulations—I used to use a city in your State as an example of what regulations were doing long before I ever got the job, and that was a hospital that was built in part with Federal funds. And because it was built in part with Federal funds, the Federal Government reserved the right to regulate. So, one day in came an inspector from OSHA and said that the plastic bags that were put—or that they must put plastic bags in the wastebaskets so that employees would not be endangered in handling the waste or contaminated in handling the waste. So, they put them in and no sooner had them in than another Washington inspector arrived.

He was from HEW, as it was called then, not HHS. And he was protesting that they had to take the bags out, because if someone threw a cigarette in there the fumes from the burning plastics would be injurious to the patients. And to this day, I don't know whether we've got it straightened out yet or not. [*Laughter*] But all the hospital knew was to have somebody at the door to see which one was coming—"Put the bags in; no, take them out!" [*Laughter*]

I'm grateful to be here with these wonderful candidates and with all of you. All across the country wherever I've gone, I've seen—we have presented this country this time around the finest candidates I think any party has ever fielded in this country. They deserve the people's support. I know all of you'll do your darndest in the crucial days between now and November.

And now I'm going to quit talking, because I'd rather have a dialog. And I always feel—don't often get enough chances for a visit—I often feel that you must have sometime or other said, "If I had a chance, I'd ask him . . . ." Well, ask me, and we'll have a little dialog.

You mean no one has a question? I've got another speech in the other pocket. [*Laughter*]

Small Business

Q. Let me ask you, for small business, what—[*inaudible*]?

The President. What's that?

Q. For small business in Ohio, do you see it improving—I mean, you know, with a new Governor?

The President. Do I see it improving with the new Governor in Ohio? Yes, and I see it improving. And I realize this is taking a great chance. We are in a deep recession. I believe that the course that we're on, which is aimed at reducing inflation—and which, as he said, we have it down. As a matter of fact for the first 8 months of this year it has averaged 5.1 percent. And last month it was down at a rate that if that continues it'll be down to around 3 percent.

Now, that inflation rate, which was doubler-digit 12.4 when we started, is what has kept the interest rates high. Lenders have to get back the lost value of their money while it is out on loan in addition to a return. And it is the high interest rates in what they did to the automobile industry and what they did to the housing industry that has caused the great increase in unemployment. And that, in turn, has caused the great deficits.

I had to laugh the other day when Jim Wright, the majority leader in the House, went on television and said, well, after they had voted down the balanced budget amendment—and don't ever let them forget that they voted against a constitutional amendment to keep the Federal Government balanced. Forty States have it. This is a necessity if we're going to get control of spending. But he had the chutzpah to go on television and say, well, I'm a fine one to ask for such an amendment when I'm presiding over the biggest deficit in history. Yes. But how'd those deficits come about?

I didn't invent them. Every time you add one percentage point to inflation you add $25 billion to the deficit in lost revenue and outgoing benefits to the unemployed. And so it's gone up 2 or 3 percent since we've been there—no, a couple of percent since we've been there. Well, that's another $50 billion added to the deficit.

The way to cure that, the way to cure unemployment, is to get the interest rates down, and you can't do that until you finish getting inflation down. And we're going to keep on working at that.

Representative Brown. [*Inaudible*]—small business.

The President. And, yes, you asked about small business. That, in particular—our tax program—we knew definitely in aiming the tax cuts at individuals that the bulk of small business does not pay corporate tax; they pay personal income tax. We also were thinking of small business with regard to the inheritance tax. So many family businesses and family farms have to go out of business to pay the inheritance tax if death comes. Well, in the first place now, a spouse doesn't have to pay an inheritance tax—a widow or a widower—and we have reduced the tax by increasing sizably the exemption from that. And there are further reductions coming in the near future; it's in installments.

That is one of the things for small business that we have to preserve. And small business provides 80 percent of the new jobs that we must have in this country, not big business. And we've done some other things through the Small Business Administration and all.

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. I'm sure they will, because I'm going to keep squawking. [*Laughter*]

Representative Brown. [*Inaudible*]—introduced again next year.

The President. Yes. Bud says it's going to be introduced again next year, so probably in the spring we'll be battling on that.

Representative Wylie. Mr. President, we have time for one more question, I'm told by your keepers, your Secret Service men. So——

The President. There's a gentleman that I'd already recognized.

Representative Wylie. We might try a lady if we've got a lady in——

The President. Do we have a lady with a question? What?

Advice for Young People

Q. [*Inaudible*]—what advice do you have for the young people going out in the world today?

The President. What advice for the young people going out in the world today?

Q. Vote Republican. [*Laughter*]

The President. Some person down here in front said, "Vote Republican." But, of course—let me just take a second here, and then I will—because I haven't recognized someone over here. Let me just take a second, if I could.

There are so many things—and it's so easy for someone my age to start pontificating to young people when they open themselves up with a question like that. But, of course, you get all the training that you can. And then, I think, make up your mind, if it's in regard to a career, where you think that you would be happiest and be able to contribute the most and receive the most personal reward, I mean, in fulfillment in that job. And then I'll give you the best advice that I was ever given.

When a man back in the depression days of 1932—and I was a college graduate then and back at my old college job of lifeguarding for the summer, knowing I'd have to face the fall and get out into the world. And in 1932, there weren't any jobs anyplace. And there was a man who had fared well in the depression and was able to tell me that if I could tell him what I wanted to do, what line of work, if he had any connections there, he would speak for me and see if I couldn't get an opportunity in there.

Well, that was the first time, believe it or not, in this modern age, and that was the first time I had ever really been pinned down to having to say what I wanted to do. And there was a rather young industry at the time called radio. And I kind of made my way through college on the football field, and finally I went to him and I said, "I think I'd like some form of the entertainment business and I think radio. And I'd like to be a sports announcer."

Well, he said, "I don't have any connections there. I can't help you." But he said, "Maybe that's best, because I'll give you this advice." He said, "Even in this depression, there are people who know they've got to take young people in and bring them up in their business and their industry to have people coming along." "So," he said, "you start knocking on doors of radio stations." He said, "Just tell them you want a job, any job, to get into that industry—that you believe in the industry, believe you can make it in that industry, and you'll take any job there is. And then take your chances on getting up to where you want to be from there." And, you know, it worked. [*Laughter*]

Dais guest. And now you're fully employed.

The President. I know. I knocked on a lot of radio station doors. And finally one day I knocked on one and happened to mention for the first time sports announcing as being a future ambition. And this elderly gentleman, one of the nicest men I've ever met, all bothered by arthritis, said to me, "What do you know about football?" I said, "Played it for 8 years." He said, "Could you tell me about a game if I were listening and make me see it?" And I said, "I think so." And he took me in his studio, put me in front of a microphone and said, "When that red light goes on up there, you start broadcasting an imaginary football game. I'll be in another room listening." And I did.

And the only thing I really remember about that broadcast was—I naturally picked a game from the previous season that I'd played in, and I was the running guard who had to come out and led the interference on a certain off-tackle play. And with 2 minutes to go, trailing by 1 point, we went 65 yards off-tackle for the touchdown, and I missed the key man in the secondary that I was supposed to block. And I've never known how we made the touchdown with me missing the block. But on the rebroadcast—first instant replay—I threw a block like you've never seen. [*Laughter*]

1984 Presidential Campaign

Q. [*Inaudible*]

The President. What's that?

Q. [*Inaudible*]—again in '84?

The President. I have said that that's something that the people tell you, whether you should or not. And I appreciate your reaction just now. If it's the same in '84, well, I'll certainly take that into consideration.

Thank you very much.

Representative Wylie. They have a song for you, Mr. President. It is called "Staying the Course."

[*At this point, a small group of singers sang the song.*]

The President. Thank you very much. I am going to heed that advice. We're staying the course.

Note: The President spoke at 3:36 p.m. in the Union Room at the Hyatt Regency Hotel. Prior to his remarks, he had attended a reception for major contributors to the campaign.

Following his appearance at the fundraising reception, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

White House Staff

Appointment of Ralph C. Bledsoe as Special Assistant to the President and Executive Secretary to the Cabinet Council on Management and Administration. October 5, 1982

The President today appointed Ralph C. Bledsoe as Special Assistant to the President and Executive Secretary to the newly formed Cabinet Council on Management and Administration. Dr. Bledsoe, who is currently Associate Director for the White House Office of Planning and Evaluation, will also serve as Assistant Director of the Office of Policy Development for Management and Administration.

Dr. Bledsoe previously served as a manager and executive with the System Development Corp., a faculty member and program director with the University of Southern California School of Public Administration, a professor of Federal management at the Federal Executive Institute, and a member of the Federal Government's Senior Executive Service. Dr. Bledsoe also served in the United States Air Force.

Dr. Bledsoe earned his M.A. and Ph. D. degrees in public administration from the University of Southern California. He received his B.A. degree from Texas A & M College.

The Cabinet Council on Management and Administration will formulate governmentwide policies pertaining to executive branch management, administrative, and personnel issues, and will exercise control and supervision over the "Reform 88" Task Force, a long-term program to improve the management and administrative systems of the Federal Government and monitor implementation of the recommendations of the President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control.

National Schoolbus Safety Week of 1982

Proclamation 4981. October 5, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Schoolbus transportation serves a very special and important segment of this Nation—our children. More than twenty-two million youngsters use schoolbuses to get to school.

When we consider the millions of young people who are transported and the millions of trips schoolbuses make each year, we can take great pride in our safety record. Nevertheless, we must reaffirm our commitment to providing the safest possible transportation for our children. They are our most important resource, and their safe transport is and deserves to be one of our highest priorities.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with House Joint Resolution 486, do hereby proclaim the week of October 3, 1982, through October 9, 1982, as National Schoolbus Safety Week of 1982. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate activities in their homes, schools, and communities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of Oct., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:25 a.m., October 6, 1982*]

Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day

Proclamation 4982. October 5, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Robert H. Goddard, born one hundred years ago, is the father of the Space Age. Due to his pioneering vision of space travel and his tireless research efforts in developing the world's first liquid-fuel rocket, the United States has achieved a preeminent position in space. Dr. Goddard was a trailblazer to the stars.

Dr. Goddard was born on October 5, 1882, in Worcester, Massachusetts. He was a student and later a member of the faculty at Clark University for 29 years. The Smithsonian Institution first gave him a small grant to assist his research, and the Guggenheim family and Foundation subsequently became his strong financial backers. Dr. Goddard was the first to explore the practicality of using rocket power to reach high altitudes.

During his lifetime, Dr. Goddard was often ignored or ridiculed for his imagination, including the concept of a rocket going to the moon. Yet he was not deterred. And today, he is universally recognized as the world's foremost pioneer in space rocketry and in predicting man's role in space.

Rewards and recognition came posthumously to Dr. Goddard. On September 16, 1959, Congress authorized a gold medal in his honor. A major space science laboratory, NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, was also established in 1959. One hundred years after his birth, it is appropriate to commemorate, with gratitude, Dr. Robert Goddard's brilliant contributions in laying the foundation for America's entry into the Space Age.

As a mark of respect to this great Space Pioneer, the father of modern rocketry, the Congress of the United States by House Joint Resolution 568 has proclaimed October 5, 1982, as "Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim that Tuesday, October 5, 1982, is Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day, and I direct the appropriate government officials to display the flag of the United States on all government buildings that day.

I also invite the people of the United States to honor the memory of Dr. Goddard on that day by holding appropriate exercises and ceremonies in suitable places throughout the land.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of Oct, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:26 a.m., October 6, 1982*]

World Food Day, 1982

Proclamation 4983. October 5, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Food is basic to life. Achieving and maintaining an adequate, reliable food supply is a high priority for every nation.

From the first, the United States has supported the principle that a strong nation requires a strong agricultural foundation. Out of our westward pioneer movement emerged a sound system of agriculture firmly based on the concepts of private enterprise and the primacy of the independent family farm. The result has been a food production system well able to feed our own population while meeting the needs of others throughout the world.

Not all nations are blessed with America's agricultural endowments, nor have many nations adopted the incentives that are critical to fueling such a successful agriculture. The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations estimates that as many as 400 to 500 million people suffer from poverty-induced malnutrition, particularly in the Third World.

The people of the United States have long been committed to sharing this country's agricultural bounty and technology with other nations in times of need. We have provided more than $30 billion in food aid, plus an additional $10 billion for shipping costs, since the "Food-for-Peace" program was initiated 28 years ago. We have also made available thousands of agricultural experts, a diversity of training programs, and benefits of our intensive agricultural research. The United States is also doing its part to improve world food security by maintaining high levels of production and reserve stocks and by making agricultural products available in the world market so that other countries can meet their food requirements.

We have not been alone in focusing attention on the problems of hunger in the world. More than 100 countries participated in observing the first World Food Day last year. We particularly salute the Food and Agriculture Organization which, on World Food Day this year, celebrates 37 years of dedication to the elimination of hunger and malnutrition.

Let us continue our mutual efforts to define the causes of world food problems and vigorously pursue their solutions. Toward that end, the Congress of the United States has again responded with a Joint Resolution designating October 16, 1982, as World Food Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 16, 1982, "World Food Day" and do call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of Oct., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:27 a.m., October 6, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on October 6.

National Newspaper Week, October 10–16, 1982

Message of the President. October 6, 1982

A free press is a cornerstone of our democracy. In the First Amendment to the Constitution, our Founding Fathers affirmed their belief that competing ideas are fundamental to freedom. We Americans cherish our freedom of expression and our access to multiple sources of news and information.

But, as we know, there are other nations where the free flow of news is thwarted by governments fearful of letting people know the truth. In those countries, where censorship is a means of containing thought and action, newspapers are controlled by the government, and it follows that all human freedoms are limited.

The theme of this 1982 observance of National Newspaper Week, "A Free Press—Your Key to Freedom," reflects a basic tenet of American life. A free press is, indeed, our key to freedom.

During National Newspaper Week, I join with my fellow Americans in celebrating our free press and in paying tribute to the responsible men and women of the newspaper industry whose dedication and commitment to independent and truthful news reporting and analysis are the foundation of our continued progress as a nation.

Ronald Reagan

International Newspaper Carrier Day, October 16, 1982

Message of the President. October 6, 1982

I welcome the observance of International Newspaper Carrier Day as an opportunity to commend those individuals throughout the country who deliver our newspapers.

As newspaper carriers you are an important link in the chain between publisher and reader. Your job helps millions of Americans to enjoy the convenience of home and office delivery every day.

Through your efficient and timely efforts, you help keep America informed and provide a vital service to our citizens.

Ronald Reagan

1982 Congressional Elections

Remarks at a Meeting With Republican Candidates. October 6, 1982

The President. Thank you very much. Thank you. Please. Thank you all very much. I know that you've been lectured at and spoken to and a lot of things are going on. And I feel sorry for you, but don't worry, I'm going to make a speech, too. [*Laughter*]

It's great to see all of you here. Before I forget, I want to remind you to keep a spot open on your calendars right after the November election. I'd like to have the pleasure of welcoming back the new superstars of 1982.

But I want to thank you, too, for everything you're doing to support our party and those values so crucial to a strong and a successful country. Hard work, personal initiative, opportunity, love of family, neighborhood, patriotism, and belief in God—those were the values that we pledged to defend and restore in 1980, and they're every bit as important today.

Now I know that there are some whom I've referred to as "Rip Van Winkles," who seem to have forgotten that America even existed before 1981. They subscribe to the Big Bang theory—a whole universe suddenly came into being through a great explosion. The only difference is, in their version the Big Bang was on January 20th, 1981. And according to them, our economic crisis emerged full blown by spontaneous generation just a few seconds after I took the oath of office. [*Laughter*] Up until then, we didn't have any troubles at all.

With all due respect, you and I have three very important truths to tell this election year. The first one is the problems of overspending, big taxing, and runaway bureaucracy that have sapped our economic strength did *not* begin 20 months ago. They'd been building for 20 years, leading us to higher and higher levels of inflation and unemployment. And it was in the 4 years before we took office that those problems became so acute, they nearly brought America down.

Let me just interject a word here about partisanship, because I want to make something plain: When I speak out, I'm not attacking any one party or administration. As a matter of fact, for a good share of my life I was a Democrat. I was elected this time as a Republican, but with Republican and Democratic votes. And our programs couldn't pass in the Congress without support from responsible Democrats. But I do make one key distinction that's not always picked up. I'll say it very clearly now, again; some place maybe, they'll get it right.

It seems that a gulf has developed between the leaders of the Democratic Party and millions of the rank-and-file Democrats who do not share the big-government-is-best philosophy of that leadership. And I just wish everyone in Washington could understand what millions of Republicans and Democrats at the grassroots learned a long time ago: You can't drink yourself sober; you can't spend yourself rich; and you can't prime the pump without pumping the prime.

Now, when Gerald Ford left office in January of 1977, he left behind an economy recovering from one of those bouts of high inflation and recession, caused by government living beyond its means. Inflation had actually reached double digits in 1974, but by 1976 it was back down to 4.8 [percent]. The prime rate was under 7 percent. You could get a home mortgage for 9 percent, and consumers could afford auto loans.

Then we took a giant step backward. Spending like there was no tomorrow, opening the floodgates of printing-press money, government pushed inflation all the way back up to 18 percent in January of 1980. 1979 and 1980 witnessed back-to-back years of double-digit price increases, the first time that had happened in over 60 years. We saw the national debt climbing to $1 trillion. Interest rates soared to an unbelievable level—21½ percent was the prime. That was the highest peak in more than a century. And for the first time in our history, productivity dropped—2 years in a row. The savings rate plunged, the rate of increase in industrial production dropped every year, and the rate of increase in the gross national product dropped 3 years in a row.

Taxes on the people actually doubled in the 5 years before we came to Washington. People were hit with the single highest peacetime tax increase in the history of the Republic. That was passed in 1977. The government sat back while inflation kicked taxpayers relentlessly into higher tax brackets.

The bottom line was an unacceptable decline in the real wages, earnings, and buying power of the working families and senior citizens of America—the very people that our critics profess to care so much about. With government growing like toadstools after a rainstorm, spinning out of control like a washing machine out of cycle, it was Washington that grew fat and prosperous by making everyone else poorer. Federal spending increased by 17 percent in 1980 alone.

Ask the voters in your State this question. How many blue-collar workers, small businesses, working mothers, or pensioners could say their wages, profits, or pensions or savings grew by 17 percent in 1980?

Mr. Arnold. Mr. President? Mr. President, you have given us the largest tax increase—[*inaudible*]. Mr. President, you are giving—us candidates were given the largest tax increase in the United States history. So the incumbent Republican Congressmen were told if they did not support that tax increase that their campaign funds would be cut off. I was against the tax increase and—[*inaudible*]—the Republican platform of 1980, which I support 90 percent. I have not received one cent, and I understand from other candidates across here the same thing has happened. We do not have the President supporting the Presidential programs. He reversed himself on Taiwan, the Soviets have a higher increase in trade, the Soviets get the wheat and the Americans get the shaft. We have a Tylenol taxation situation here, and we have Reagan-mortis setting in to the Nation's body politic.

[*At this point, another member of the audience applauded the remarks of Gary Richard Arnold, who is the Republican candidate for Congress from the 16th district of California.*]

The President. Okay. I don't know who the two of you are, but you haven't said a word that's true yet. The tax increase that we reluctantly supported, in order to get continued reductions in spending, was not the largest tax increase in history. A third of it was our promise to start trying to collect money that is owed by taxpayers who are ducking their taxes and that we're trying to get. [*Applause*]

And maybe I'm glad that you brought this up—[*laughter*]—because another large chunk of that tax increase had to do with Christmas tree ornaments that were hung on our tax program by opponents in Congress, who then saw a chance to get a little gravy for their own district or whatever faction they wanted to support. And in order to get the tax cut that we wanted, we had to take those Christmas tree ornaments, and a lot of those are what we cut.

Mr. Arnold. You have criticized Carter for having 19 members of the Council on Foreign Relations and Trilateral Commission. You now have 83 of those. Don Regan has Merrill Lynch setting up real estate offices throughout the country. You have Citibank merging with savings and loans. You have Armand Hammer taking over Citicorp. You have a small, elite, rich—the Council on Foreign Relations and the Trilateral Commission that totally runs your organizations and your—[*inaudible*].

The President. All right.

Mr. Arnold. ——has a part for anybody that wants to come.

The President. I thought this was for Republican candidates. [*Laughter*]

Mr. Arnold. ——more important here than the Republicans and——

The President. Just a minute.

Mr. Arnold. ——and what——

The President. Just a minute.

Mr. Arnold. ——wait——

The President. I don't know what you've been reading, but you don't know what you're talking about, because we passed in 1981 the largest, single tax cut in the history of this nation. [*Applause*] And, in spite of the tax——

Mr. Arnold. We have had more crises than——

The President. ——in spite of the tax increase—shut up.

Mr. Arnold. ——money went to——

The President. Look, in spite of the tax increase that we had to accept, we still have the largest tax cut in history—$335 billion over the next 3 years, at the same time of the tax increase that was put into effect.

Now, you've touched a nerve with the crack on Taiwan, and I know where you get that kind of stuff. There has been no reversal on our Taiwan policy. And our Taiwan friends are going to continue to get everything they need for their own self-defense at the same time that we're going to sincerely and honestly do our best to improve the relations with the People's Republic of China on the mainland. But they know, and, as a matter of fact, they know that they made concessions, because we told them the law of this land is the Taiwan Relations Act, and we're going to carry out that law.

And if the People's Republic keeps their word that they, for the first time, said that they would try to resolve their differences peacefully and arrive at a peaceful reunification, yes, then there would be no longer any need for us to provide defense weapons, and there would be a decline and an end at that time, but only linked to that promise of a peaceful reunification. Without that, and until that, we are going to continue to meet our responsibilities to our friends and allies on Taiwan. That has been badly distorted I regret to say, in even a publication that professes to be on our side. But that is the truth of the matter about Taiwan. [*Applause*] Thank you. [*Applause*] Thank you. [*Applause*] Thank you very much.

Now, if you don't mind, I'll try to find my place and go on here. [*Laughter*]

But let me make one thing plain in this election year: There's no morality in the misery caused by the failed policies that I've been talking about, of our opponents. Inflation is the greatest enemy of all the people and of our hopes for economic growth. It is at the bottom of the problems that we're trying to solve. Those who helped tax and spend this nation to the brink of bankruptcy should be the last ones delivering lectures on the most fair, effective way to end the crisis.

Who can remember any other time in this country when we faced double-digit inflation, a trillion-dollar debt, 21½-percent interest rates, and the highest peacetime tax burden in our history, all at the same time? Yet, that's exactly the situation that we inherited 20 months ago.

And just think of it, because of that trillion-dollar debt, as some of you who have been dealing with the problem know, the government must now spend $110 billion this year just to cover the interest. There's great talk about $100-billion deficits. Well, there wouldn't be any deficits if there wasn't a trillion-dollar debt.

Today, nearly 11 million people are out of work, and I share their frustration. Every American should be shocked at the economic chaos which created today's needless results. It's agonizing to me that there isn't a quicker, easier cure for this terrible economic illness that was so long in the making.

But here's the second important truth that must be told. From our very first day in office, we've been working hard to undo the wreckage that was left behind, and we're beginning to succeed. We've pulled America back from the edge of disaster. We're not as far along as I'd hoped we would be, but we're better off than we were 20 months ago.

The same neglected problems that were dragging us down into the recession in 1980 are being confronted today and paving the way for recovery. You know, the great Western leader, Winston Churchill, once said that "When a train is running on the wrong track downhill, you can't try to stop it by building a brick wall across the track. You have to slow it down, then go in reverse back to the junction so you can switch it over to the right track." And that's what we're doing.

Our first urgent priority was to beat down double-digit inflation. Until people are convinced inflation is coming down and will stay down, they'll demand higher and higher rates of interest to keep the dollars that they lend from losing value while they're out on loan.

It was the expectation that double-digit inflation was here to stay that caused the interest rates to zoom up to 21½ percent. And that's what made it impossible for families to get home mortgages, for consumers to carry auto loans, for firms to modernize machines to keep product prices competitive. It was double-digit inflation and high interest rates that crippled the economy's ability to provide jobs, even as they squeezed the earnings and buying power of more and more families, forcing them to seek a second income in the job market.

Now, I know that lately there's been a nice game of saying, "Well, the tack today is to blame those over the last 20 years that caused these things, and we don't take any blame for anything." No, I want to be fair. Unemployment is 9.8 percent. When we took office it was 7.4 percent. Okay, I'll take blame for 2.4 percent of the unemployment. And if, as everybody is worried about, that it goes to 10 percent, well, then I'll take blame for 2.6 percent.

But we seem to be the only ones that are really on track in government today. When I say "we," I mean the Republicans in the Congress, in both Houses, and ourselves, plus some responsible Democrats who are not following the leadership of their party. We seem to be the only ones that are trying to solve not just the 2.4 percent that's come along in the last 20 months but the whole 9.8 percent, until we get everyone who wants a job back working.

Our program's been on the books now for just a year, and already that inflation rate which averaged 12.4 percent in '80, 1980—which the experts said would double—remain, I should say, in double digits for the next decade—has been beaten down to where for the first 8 months of this year, it's averaged 5.1 percent, and for the ninth month of this year it was down to what on an annual basis would be a 3.3 percent rate. And I've got news for those experts. We're going to do better. We've reduced inflation by 59 percent since 1980. Interest rates are down 40 percent from their highs. That's still not enough, but we're headed in the right direction, and we'll make progress.

This progress against inflation and the first real tax cut for everyone in nearly 20 years has led to more savings, higher real earnings, and more purchasing power for families. Their paychecks buy more. We hear so much breast-beating about fairness and compassion, particularly from the other side of the aisle. But let me give you a statistic that shows we're providing the kind of compassion that never existed under the policies of the past. A family of four on a fixed income of $20,000 is about $1,500 better off today than if inflation and taxes had continued at the 1980 rates. Let me repeat that, because it's an important number. A family of four, $20,000, has had the equivalent of a $1,500-raise because of what we've done about taxes and inflation. The family at a poverty level, where they don't pay taxes, their income is more than $500 better off simply because of the decrease in inflation.

Now, I'm proud that we've made the decisions to curb runaway spending, and I'm proud that we went to bat for taxpayers when others before us refused. Incidentally, I was astonished to see a poll the other day that found the American people—we haven't done a good enough job in talking—the American people believe that the Democrats are better at cutting taxes than we are. [*Laughter*] Well, the income tax came into being in 1914, and since then the Democrats have cut that tax only once. This cut that we made is the 14th time that Republicans have cut the income tax since 1914. That might be a good thing to remember out on the campaign trail.

We believe the money people earn belongs to them, not to government, and it's about time they were allowed to keep a bigger share, and they will. A 25-percent tax-cut rate; indexing of tax brackets to end bracket creep; a reduction of the marriage penalty; an increase in the child care credit—the working mothers; our new incentives for retirement savings; and raising the estate tax exemption to $600,000 for farmers and family businesses who very often were put out of business—the surviving family, in the event of death, put out of business by the estate tax; and of even greater help, no estate tax for a surviving spouse—all of this have we brought about.

We have a comprehensive plan and it's working. It's bringing inflation and interest rates down. It's increasing purchasing power, and it's promoting new savings. It's beginning to do all the things needed to move the economy from recession to recovery and, yes, it does require patience. Just saying you've got a lower tax rate—and it's just beginning—does not bring the effect instantly that you're going to have. But as that continues, the added money then going into savings to add to the investment capital pool and going into improved spending—those are the things that are going to aid our economic recovery.

Tragically, unemployment is always one of the last to turn around. That money has to be felt; that increased spending that has to result then in more orders, increased productivity, resulting in the call-back of the people that had been laid off. And until all of that happens, we're going to provide assistance for extended unemployment benefits. And soon, I'll sign legislation for a program that's intended to train up to a million unemployed people or more, per year, for permanent, real, private-sector jobs.

We still have a long way to go. The House leadership left without taking action on tuition tax credits, enterprise zones, or legislation designed to crack down on crime and make our streets safe. The House leadership left to campaign without passing appropriations bills that hold the line on spending. They stonewalled for months and then voted down a constitutional amendment to balance the Federal budget. Those who voted against that balanced budget amendment voted to weaken the financial security of every American family. What people want and certainly deserve is less political delay and demagoguery and more action to reduce the burden of that terrible trillion-dollar debt on their children and grandchildren.

Now, you and I can fight that battle for them. We must fight it, and we will.

And that's why you have a third truth to tell in the months ahead. The choice of American voters this year is just as important as the one they had 2 years ago. It's a clear choice about the kind of nation we'll be—whether we'll stick to our sure and steady course to put America back on track, or whether we'll slide backward into another economic binge.

Let our message be clear: We are asking the American people to stand with us, steady and unwavering. We can turn the hopes of our people into the renewal of all the dreams and opportunities that our nation was placed on this Earth to provide.

You know, I've seen a good deal of speculation lately about our prospects this November. Some people seem too optimistic, and some seen too discouraged. Well frankly, I've never put much faith in all this preelection quarterbacking. At this point in the 1980 campaign a number of Republican challenges were written off by the experts. I was, as a matter of fact, pretty close to that myself. [*Laughter*] And eight of those same challengers are now voting week in, week out, in the United States Senate.

As far as I'm concerned, looking ahead to this November, we concede no losses, and we take no victories for granted.

And let me tell you one other thing I know for sure. We go into this final stretch of the campaign season with four great assets: good candidates, good organization, good funds and, unlike our opponents, we keep even with an historic tradition that is typical of the Republican Party—those funds come from a broad base of small givers across the Nation, contrary to the misconception that is so widely voiced about us. We're not the party of the fat cats. For more than 25 years, we have topped the other party in the number and the amount that we get from small contributors. And finally, we have good issues on our side.

I believe with all my heart that today America is stronger than it was 2 years ago—stronger economically, militarily and, yes, even morally. We can stand tall and proud on our record and on the hopes that we offer for the future.

So, let's go out there in this last few weeks of this campaign with optimism and determination. We know that tradition runs against us. For half a century, the party that holds the White House has lost ground in the Congress in off-year elections. I had a bad moment here today when I thought I was losing ground—[*laughter*]. But we also know that our party, as a party, our numbers are smaller than those of the opposition. But as Dwight Eisenhower once told us some years ago, what counts is not necessarily the size of the dog in the fight; it's the size of the fight in the dog. [*Laughter*]

So, I can promise you today that if we go into this election with a fighting spirit, we'll emerge on November 2d with just what we all want—a stunning surprise.

Good luck. God bless you. And, as I said, I'll see you soon back here in Washington.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 12:14 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

National Institute of Handicapped Research

Nomination of Douglas A. Fenderson To Be Director. October 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Douglas A. Fenderson to be Director of the National Institute of Handicapped Research. He would succeed Margaret Joan Giannini.

He has been serving as director of the office of continuing education at the University of Minnesota since 1973. He is also a scientist at the Center For Health Services Research, University of Minnesota, School of Public Health. Since 1973 he has been executive secretary for the Bush Clinical Fellows program, the Bush Foundation, St. Louis. He was Director of the Office of Special Programs, Bureau of Health Manpower Education, National Institutes of Health, in 1972–1973. He was Chief, Health Services Manpower Branch of the National Center for Health Services Research and Development, HSMHA [Health Services and Mental Health Administration], in 1969–1972. He served as director of education for the American Rehabilitation Foundation in 1966–1969.

He graduated from the University of Minnesota (B.S., 1952; M.A., 1956; Ph. D., 1966). He is married, has four children, and resides in Shoreview, Minn. He was born January 28, 1929.

National Institute of Education

Nomination of Manuel J. Justiz To Be Director. October 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Manuel J. Justiz to be Director of the National Institute of Education. He would succeed Edward A. Curran.

He has been with the University of New Mexico since 1977 and is currently serving as director for Latin American programs in education in the College of Education and as associate professor in the Department of Educational Administration. He was assistant professor in the Department of Educational Administration in 1978–1982. He was associate director of Latin American programs in education in 1978–1979. In 1977–1978 he was associate director of the Multicultural Education Center and assistant professor in the Department of Secondary and Adult Education in the College of Education. Prior to his positions with the University of New Mexico, he was with the Lilly Endowment Higher Education program for the National Indian Education Association in Minneapolis, Minn.

He graduated from Emporia State University (Kansas) (B.A., 1970; M.S., 1972) and Southern Illinois University (Ph. D., 1976). He is married and resides in Albuquerque, N. Mex. He was born December 26, 1948.

Emergency Board No. 196 To Investigate a Rail Labor Dispute

Appointment of the Membership and Designation of Chairman. October 6, 1982

The President today appointed the following individuals to be members of an Emergency Board to investigate a dispute between the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority and the Delaware Transportation Authority, and certain labor organizations:

Herbert Northrup, who will serve as Chairman. He is serving as professor of industry and director of industrial research, and chairman of the Labor Relations Council at the University of Pennsylvania (Wharton School), Philadelphia. He resides in Haverford, Pa.

Marjorie Broderick is assistant dean of Temple University Law School. She resides in Philadelphia, Pa.

Morris Gerber is an attorney. He is former county judge of Montgomery County, Pa. He resides in Norristown, Pa.

Emergency Board No. 197 To Investigate a Rail Labor Dispute

Appointment of the Membership and Designation of Chairman. October 6, 1982

The President today appointed the following individuals to be members of an Emergency Board to investigate a dispute between New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc. and certain labor organizations:

Charles Serraino, who will serve as Chairman. He is a part-time labor consultant with the New Jersey Supreme Court. He is former commissioner of the New Jersey Department of Labor and Industry. He resides in Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.

Thomas Bruinooge is an attorney with the firm of Clapp & Eisenberg in Newark, N.J. He resides in Allendale, N.J.

Richard R. Kasher is a professional labor arbitrator. He was formerly a General Counsel for the National Mediation Board. He resides in Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Emergency Board No. 198 To Investigate a Rail Labor Dispute

Appointment of the Membership and Designation of Chairman. October 6, 1982

The President today appointed the following individuals to be members of an Emergency Board to investigate a dispute between the New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority and the Connecticut Department of Transportation, and certain labor organizations:

Arvid Anderson who will serve as Chairman. He is chairman of the New York City Office of Collective Bargaining (arbitrators of municipal labor disputes). He resides in Scarborough Manor, N.Y.

Richard T. Niner is a self-employed investment consultant in New York and Connecticut. He resides in Greenwich, Conn.

Daniel G. Collins is serving as professor of New York University School of Law. He is also a member of the National Academy of Arbitrators. He resides in Amagansett, N.Y.

National Bureau of Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983

Statement on Signing S. 2271 Into Law. October 7, 1982

I have signed into law S. 2271, which authorizes appropriations for the National Bureau of Standards, the National Technical Information Service, and the Office of Productivity, Technology and Innovation for fiscal year 1983.

While I am pleased to join Congress in support of the worthy endeavors of these agencies, I am concerned to note that S. 2271 stipulates minimum funding levels for four of National Bureau of Standards' seven activities. These minimums constitute $17.2 million or approximately 15 percent of the total $117.9 million authorized for appropriation for them. Of the $17.2 million, $7.9 million is earmarked in excess of that requested for metals processing, computer science and technology, and robotics research and development. The minimum funding levels specified in these cases divert funds from what the administration considers high priority programs to programs that should more appropriately be conducted by the private sector.

Specification of minimum funding levels in authorization and appropriation legislation diminishes and restricts the Executive's ability to respond to new developments, particularly in the area of science where discoveries cannot be predicted and may require changes in the direction of research and development.

Therefore, while I am signing S. 2271, I urge Congress to abandon the practice of specifying minimum funding levels in the future. They can be harmful to the Nation as the administration strives to reduce Federal spending and to react effectively to new situations and conditions.

Note: As enacted, S. 2271 is Public Law 97-286, approved October 6.

Reno, Nevada

Remarks at a Republican Party Rally. October 7, 1982

Mr. President[1]*—thank you. Governor, Senator Paul* [*Laxalt*],[2] *and our fine candidates who are here—Barbara Vucanovich, Chic Hecht:*

You know those words about this clear blue sky and this fresh air, being—the West is hard to leave. So, I hope the rest of the country will forgive me if I point out: Did you ever stop to think that if Columbus had taken that boatride across the Pacific instead of the Atlantic, the capital would be out here? [*Laughter*] All these good people here, except Governor List—why don't we just skip November, and I'll take them back to Washington now? [*Laughter*]

But I'm told that this gathering is billed as an old-fashioned GOP—Grand Old Party—rally. The only thing about that that bothers me is that word "old-fashioned." I have a suspicion that's because I'm here. [*Laughter*] I'd like to make this a pep rally for the Wolfpacks' victory tomorrow.

Okay. You know, I have to tell you, I love outdoor rallies like this. Once during the campaign some fellow said to me that he didn't think I was working very hard. He said, "You've got too good a tan." And I said, "Well, I've been doing a lot of outdoor rallies." And then he says, "Well, you talk too long then." [*Laughter*] You know, there was a humorist—and maybe some of you are too young to remember him—but he was Robert Benchley. And he was in Hollywood for a time, making pictures. And when he wasn't working he was always indoors under a sunlamp getting a tan. And finally there in sunny California, indoors, a friend said to him one day, "Why don't you just go outdoors? And Bob Benchley said, "What? And get hit with a meteor?" [*Laughter*]

Well, you know, there are times when I think some of our critics and our opponents must have been hit by something—meteors or something else. They've developed a very interesting case of amnesia. They can't remember a thing that was bad about the economy prior to my taking the oath of office. [*Laughter*] They make you think that everything economically that's bad started on January 21st, 1981. They don't remember that in the 4 years before we got to Washington, the entire Government of the United States was in their hands.

They controlled the Presidency, the United States Senate, the House of Representatives, and all the committees of Congress, the executive branch, the hundreds of departments and agencies responsible for running the Federal establishment. They had the whole enchilada. They controlled everything except inflation, interest rates, taxes, and an economy that was on a toboggan slide.

And in their political amnesia, they've forgotten that under their leadership inflation went up from 4.8 percent in 1976 to 18 percent by January of 1980, and that at the same time the interest rates climbed from 7 percent to 21½ percent and our taxes doubled in 5 years. Well, I can't blame them; if I were in their place, I guess I'd try to forget a lot of things, too.

---

[1] *Joe Crowley, president of the University of Nevada.*

[2] *White House correction.*

But now let me point out that I spent most of my life as a Democrat. And I know others at this rally have been or still are Democrats, and they have every reason to be proud of their party's many fine traditions. The problems we face today are bigger than any single political party, and solving them will require the best efforts of all our people.

But in saying that, let me point out something else. I think it's important to note that there is a great gulf today between millions of patriotic Democrats and the leadership of their party. I don't fault the intentions of that leadership these past years. I know they meant well. They claim compassion and deny that we feel any. But their compassion stopped short of the average American, the men and women who hold our country together and who were being taxed into poverty to support an ever-growing bureaucracy that wasn't helping solve anything. Indeed, it was not government that should solve the problems; it was government that was the problem.

Families, both Democrat and Republican were driven in the evening to sit around the kitchen table in too many American homes to try and figure out how to cope with inflation and what they were going to do next. And while the average family was being pinched, it was fat city for the Federal Government. In the year before I took office, that single year, Federal spending increased by 17 percent. How many of our fellow citizens were able to say that their incomes or their pensions or their savings had gone up by 14 [17][3] percent. They hadn't. As a matter of fact, for those few years, the standard of living in this country was actually going down even though people were getting cost-of-living pay raises because those cost-of-living pay raises were moving them up into higher income tax brackets.

Right now we're all paying the penalty of those tragic excesses of the past. Unfortunately, many are paying with their jobs. Nearly 11 million people are out of work. And, you know, the worst of it is, it didn't have to be this way. If only the big spenders in Congress had shown some restraint. If only they would now.

That's why the balanced budget is so important. The United States Congress breathes on a respirator that's pumping money, money, money. And the best way to pull the plug on its big spending ways is a balanced budget amendment to our Constitution.

But even though the American people want the amendment, even though a majority of the Congress voted for the amendment, the House Democratic leadership still prefers the failures of the past to the steps that we must take to build a better future. And that's what this election is all about.

Tomorrow the new unemployment rate comes out. And a great many people are anticipating—and very possibly it will show—another increase. But I have some questions for those who'll be all over our television screens lambasting this administration if it does. Where were they when the economy started going haywire? What are they offering now, except their failed policies of the past—spend and spend, tax and tax, and, if that isn't enough, borrow and borrow. Let me ask one final question of them: When will they open their eyes to the onrushing surge of confidence now occurring in this country's financial markets?

Earlier today—you haven't heard—I'm pleased to report that a number of major banks in the United States this morning lowered their prime lending rate to 13 percent. Now, that's a far cry from the 16½-percent rate that prevailed just this last summer and the 21½ percent that was in effect just before we took office. And as interest rates have tumbled, investment has been flowing into our equity and our bond markets. In the past 2 months alone, the Dow Jones Industrial Average has jumped more than 20 percent. And yesterday, it had the second biggest increase in the market in history.

Those investors who have the responsibility of investing billions of dollars, including the pension funds of American workers, don't make their decisions lightly. Are they sending us a signal? Do they believe that the American economy is turning a corner, maybe? Do they believe we mean business in our battle against inflation? Are they ready to give this economy a strong vote of confidence?

---

[3] *White House correction.*

It's an unfortunate fact of life, however, that one of the last symptoms of recession to yield to a recovery is unemployment. But in the meantime, there are important steps we've taken to reduce that hardship. We've extended unemployment benefits in those hard-hit areas to those who have exhausted their time. And I will soon be signing—that's recently been passed—a job training bill, a measure that will provide training for over a million Americans a year.

Now, this is important. If you take on a Sunday and open to the help-wanted ads in a metropolitan paper, and discover that even with 11 million people, almost, unemployed in this country, you will find 65 or 70 pages of help-wanted ads asking for workers to come. Why aren't they filled? Because that the people who don't have the skills that those jobs require. And we're going to try to give them to them.

In past training bills—there's a difference between the one that I'm going to sign and those past ones. In the past bills, only 20 cents out of the dollar went to actual training. The rest could be considered administrative overhead. Well, in our bill 70 cents out of every dollar is going to the actual training.

And tomorrow I will sign the Export Trading Company act, which will encourage the formation of trading companies to spur exports. And the best thing about this measure is that it assists U.S. businesses in developing exports and thus creates hundreds of thousands of jobs at virtually no cost to the taxpayer.

You don't know how much I wish there were some quick, easy cure for this terrible economic mess that was so long in the making. But it does seem to me that the people who created the mess are hardly justified now in claiming that having created it, they're the best qualified to try and clean it up.

From our very first day, we've been working to undo the economic wreckage they left behind. As a matter of fact, when I finished taking the oath of office on that inaugural day, the first thing I did was go back into the Capitol, and before I'd even taken my topcoat off, I signed an Executive order freezing the size of the Federal Government, that it could not grow from that day forward. To get control of the spending, to encourage incentives by lowering taxes, to root out waste and fraud, to stop unwise regulations, and start America on the road to expansion and growth once again—that's what we've been trying to do since that January day.

I won't dwell on this, but you might be interested to know that we've had a team of Inspector Generals who have been making thousands—tens of thousands of audits. There have been thousands of indictments. There have been hundreds of convictions already for such things as a government agency spending some $300 for an item that they could get for about $30 in their local stores. Other things of—thousands of people that were still receiving checks from the Government; they'd been dead for an average of 7 years.

Our first priority was to lick inflation. Well, inflation has been reduced by 59 percent. Since January it's averaged 6.1 percent, and last month it went down at an annualized rate of 3.3 percent. An average family of four with an income of $15,000 is about $1,000 better off in purchasing power than it would have been if inflation had stayed where it was 20 months ago. Interest rates have dropped nearly 40 percent. And I've told you, of course, made the announcement about the prime, down to 13 now.

Unnecessary regulations have been reduced. The American people have been sending about 10 billion pieces of paper to Washington a year. We so far have reduced the amount of paper by about 200 million manhours of work in filling out that paper. Your tax rates when the final installment goes in next July will have been cut for the first time in 20 years. Step by step, our program is working.

I believe deeply that we can put our current economic difficulties behind us if we have the strength to stick to our course. But until there's a job for every American who wants to work, and as long as plants and machinery lay idle, we can't let up in our efforts.

We Americans have been tested by these past few years of discouragement. But we've never been quitters, and we're not going to quit now. I hear all those voices every day saying that we can't succeed.

Well, if we only put our heart and courage to the test, I say we can't fail.

To those who are faint hearted and unsure, I have but one message: If you're afraid of the future, then get out of the way; stand aside. The people of this country are going to move forward with people like Governor List, Barbara Vucanovich and Chic Hecht and Peggy Cavnar down south. Nevada represents the true spirit of America. And I'm honored to be with you today and to share in that spirit. And I have to tell you your hospitality has lifted my own spirits as high as those beautiful soaring Sierras that we can see out here every day.

I just have one last remark to make. You know, there've been great charges about who has compassion, as I mentioned earlier, and who doesn't. And, of course, we're supposed to be hard-hearted, and we're supposed to be balancing inflation by doing all sorts of cruel things.

Now, I know that, as I said earlier, that the party before us was well-intentioned with all of their social reforms and their attempts to help people. But when you're going to help people, you really should know what you're doing. And their efforts at helping people, that brought us a trillion-dollar debt and brought us the inflation and made people poorer, not better off, reminded me of the young fellow one day that was riding a motorcyle.

It was a cold winter day, had a leather jacket on; the wind was whistling in through the buttons on his jacket chilling him. And he finally figured out if he stopped and put the jacket on backward, that wouldn't happen. So, he did, and down the road he went. But it kind of restricted his arm motion a little bit. So, he hit a patch of ice and skidded into a tree. And when the police arrived and elbowed their way through the crowd that had gathered, and they said, "What happened?" The people who were there first said, "We don't know. He seemed to be alright when we got here, but by the time we had his head turned around straight, he was dead." [*Laughter*]

So, we're going to try to keep everybody warm. And we're not going to try to turn their heads around straight. We're going to try to help them in the regular and old-fashioned American way, which is: direct the help in such a way as to make people self-sufficient and independent and no longer dependent on bureaucrats for a handout.

So, thank you, God bless you all, and happy going tomorrow.

Note: *The President spoke at 12:12 p.m. from a stage constructed on the campus quadrangle of the University of Nevada/Reno.*

Following his appearance at the rally, the President attended a fundraising reception for Gov. Robert List of Nevada, who is running for reelection, and congressional candidate Barbara Vucanovich at the Rancho San Raphael in Reno. He then traveled to Las Vegas, Nev., where he attended a fundraising reception for senatorial candidate Chic Hecht and congressional candidate Peggy Cavnar at the residence of Wayne Newton.

Following his campaign activities in Nevada, the President went to Los Angeles, Calif., where he spent the night.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

October 2

The President returned to the White House from Camp David, Md.

The President has invited the President of Lebanon, Amin Gemayel, to make an official working visit to Washington. President Gemayel has accepted the invitation and will meet with President Reagan on October 19.

October 4

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The President met with Robert P. Nimmo, Administrator of Veterans Affairs, who expressed his desire to leave that position by December 31. The President honored his request.

October 5

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the National Security Council;
- —Martin Feldstein, Chairman-designate of the Council of Economic Advisers;
- —Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel;
- —Patriarch Diodorus of the Jerusalem Patriarchate of the Greek Orthodox Church, who presented the President with the Great Cross of the Holy Sepulchre;
- —Gov. Bill Clements of Texas, to discuss agriculture problems in that State;
- —members of the Invest-in-America National Council, who presented the President with the organization's American Eagle Award.

The President attended a White House reception on the State Floor for members of the Young Presidents Organization.

October 6

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the Cabinet Council on Legal Affairs;
- —Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East, Acting Secretary of State Kenneth W. Dam, Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger, and members of the White House staff.

The White House announced that the President has granted a recess appointment to L. Clair Nelson to be a member of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission for a term of 6 years expiring August 30, 1988. He was nominated to the Senate on September 17.

October 7

The President left the White House for a trip to Nevada, California, and Texas.

The President is pleased to announce that the Vice President will visit Africa this year as the personal representative of the President. At the invitation of respective governments, the Vice President and Mrs. Bush will visit Cape Verde, Kenya, Nigeria, Senegal, Zaire, Zambia, and Zimbabwe. They will also visit Bermuda. The purpose of the trip is to demonstrate the high value the Reagan administration places on these friendships, to develop better understanding on major bilateral and regional issues, and to emphasize American support for regional solutions to regional problems and opportunities.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

Note: *No nominations were submitted to the Senate during the period covered by this issue.*

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released October 4

Advance text:
Remarks at a meeting with members of Ohio veterans organizations in Columbus, Ohio

Released October 5

Announcement:
Release of the 1982 Federal Strategy for Prevention of Drug Abuse and Drug Trafficking

Fact sheet:
The 1982 Federal Strategy for Prevention of Drug Abuse and Drug Trafficking

Transcript:
Press briefing on the 1982 Federal Strategy for Prevention of Drug Abuse and Drug Trafficking—by Carlton E. Turner, Director of the Drug Abuse Policy Office in the

Checklist—Continued
Released October 5—Continued

White House Office of Policy Development; Rudolph Guiliani, Associate Attorney General; William Mayer, Administrator, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration; and Jon R. Thomas, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for International Narcotics Matters

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President—by Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel

Released October 6

Transcript:
Remarks and a question-and-answer session with reporters on his meeting with the President—by Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's emissary in consultations in the Middle East

Released October 7

Advance text:
Remarks at a Republican Party rally in Reno, Nev.

Acts Approved by the President

Approved October 4

H.J. Res. 496 / Public Law 97–277
An act to provide for the designation of the week beginning on November 21, 1982, as "National Alzheimer's Disease Week".

H.R. 5288 / Public Law 97–278
An act granting the consent of Congress to the compact between the States of New Hampshire and Vermont concerning solid waste.

S.J. Res. 193 / Public Law 97–279
An act designating the week of November 7 through November 13, 1982, as "National Respiratory Therapy Week".

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 4—Continued

S.J. Res. 165 / Public Law 97–280
An act authorizing and requesting the President to proclaim 1983 as the "Year of the Bible".

Approved October 5

H.J. Res. 568 / Public Law 97–281
An act to provide for the designation of October 5, 1982, as "Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day".

S.J. Res. 174 / Public Law 97–282
An act to authorize and request the President to designate October 16, 1982, as "World Food Day".

S. 2405 / Public Law 97–283
An act to further amend the boundary of the Cibola National Forest to allow an exchange of lands with the city of Albuquerque, New Mexico.

H.J. Res. 486 / Public Law 97–284
An act authorizing and requesting the President to issue a proclamation designating the period from October 3, 1982, through October 9, 1982, as "National Schoolbus Safety Week of 1982".

Approved October 6

S. 907 / Public Law 97–285
An act to amend sections 351 and 1751 of title 18 of the United States Code to provide penalties for crimes against Cabinet officers, Supreme Court Justices, and Presidential staff members, and for other purposes.

S. 2271 / Public Law 97–286
National Bureau of Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983.

H.R. 3589 / Public Law 97–287
An act to authorize the exchange of certain land held by the Navajo Tribe and the Bureau of Land Management, and for other purposes.

H.R. 5081 / Public Law 97–288
An act to declare that the United States holds certain lands in trust for the Washoe

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 6—Continued

Tribe of Nevada and California and to transfer certain other lands to the administration of the United States Forest Service.

H.J. Res. 612 / Public Law 97-289
An act to provide for the temporary extension of certain insurance programs relating to housing and community development, and for other purposes.

Editor's Note

The President was visiting Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., on October 8, the closing date of this issue. Earlier in the day, he had held a series of meetings with President-elect Miguel de la Madrid of Mexico in Tijuana, Mexico, and San Diego, Calif. Releases and announcements issued during his visit to California, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

10/18/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, October 18, 1982
Volume 18—Number 41
Pages 1283–1327

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOV 3 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

G54.114

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Radio addresses
  Agriculture and grain exports—1317
  Solidarity and U.S. relations with Poland—1289
The Nation's economy—1305

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation; Bill Signings; Meetings With Foreign Leaders)

Federal initiatives against drug trafficking and organized crime, remarks announcing program—1311
Irving, Tex., Republican candidates rally—1290
Soccer, meeting with Pelé and Steve Moyers—1315

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations, members—1297
National Council on the Arts, members—1316
President's Committee on Mental Retardation, member—1305
U.S. Ambassador to Indonesia—1301

Bill Signings

Airline legislation, statement—1316
Conveyance of certain land rights to the Arkansas Forestry Commission, statement—1310
Export Trading Company Act of 1982, remarks—1283
Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982—1319
Job Training Partnership Act, remarks—1302
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House legislation, statement—1320
Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1983, statement—1320
Missing Children Act and the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982, remarks—1297
Student aid legislation, statement—1310

Bill Signings—Continued

Veterans Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments of 1982, statement—1316

Communications to Congress

Contract Disputes Act of 1978, amendment, veto message—1321

Executive Orders

Adjustments of certain rates of pay and allowances—1288
United States Information Agency—1315

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President Soeharto of Indonesia
  Arrival ceremony—1295
  Dinner toasts—1299
President-elect Miguel de la Madrid of Mexico
  Luncheon toasts—1285
  Statements at conclusion of meetings—1287

Proclamations

National Farm-City Week, 1982—1302
National Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day—1301
National Port Week, 1982—1298

Statements by the President

(See Bill Signings)

Statements Other Than Presidential

Situation in Poland, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—1305

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1323
Checklist of White House press releases—1323
Digest of other White House announcements—1322
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1323

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (27 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Export Trading Company Act of 1982

Remarks on Signing S. 734 Into Law. October 8, 1982

President Jesse Calhoon, Mr. Mayor, our Congressmen who are here—I'm sorry that your Congressman, Dan Lungren, couldn't be here with us today—and the other distinguished gentlemen who are here, and particularly Captain Boehm, who has 40 years of crossing the ocean with American products all over the world:

It's a great pleasure for me to be here in the only harbor in the United States that has the Presidential E Star Award for excellence in encouraging exports.

These ships and the goods they deliver have traveled great journeys, often, as we know, through stormy seas, to bring commerce, jobs, and well-being to our country and our people. Today in America all of us are participating in a similar journey that began 21 months ago. When we took charge of our Ship of State it was in dangerous disrepair, struggling through quite a raging economic storm. We faced double-digit inflation, high unemployment, 21½-percent interest rates, a trillion-dollar debt, and the highest peacetime tax burden in our history, all at the same time. We knew we couldn't solve in 20 months economic problems that had been building up over the decades, but we remain a hundred percent committed to a healthy, expanding economy for all.

And let me tell you something. No matter what the doomcriers say, we're much closer to that goal today than we were. One by one, we have faced up to the problems created by mistakes of the past—problems which threatened all our hopes and dreams for the future. Runaway spending has been brought under control; double-digit inflation, the single greatest enemy of jobs, growth, and stability, has been defeated—for the first 8 months of this year, down from 12.4 [percent] to 5.1 [percent] and last month, on an annualized basis, it was running at 3.3 [percent]. The cruel, punishing tax burden has been reduced for every American taxpayer, and interest rates have dropped sharply. And yesterday morning, a long list of major banks in the country announced that they'd dropped it another half point down to 13 percent, from that original 21½ [percent] that we'd known.

Now, these fundamental reforms had to be made, and they must and will be continued. But we still have one major hurdle ahead. The toughest, most urgent priority that we now face is to create more jobs. We must not be satisfied until every single American who wants a job has a job.

This morning we received the bad news, of course, that the 9.8-percent unemployment rate in our country had gone to 10.1 percent. What we must guard against are those who will make, or try to make, a political football out of this cruel fate for so many of our people and this bad news. It is an election year. Already some would—in this political footballing—would try to load the entire blame for the 11—for the 10.1, I should say, let's not make it worse than it is—10.1 on the backs of our administration.

Well, I want to be fair about this. It was 7.4 [percent] when we started. Going to 10.1 makes it 2.7 that has occurred since we've been there. And I am willing to accept responsibility for the 2.7, if those others will accept responsibility for the 7.4.

But to make it really fair, I'll tell you this. I guarantee you we're going to accept responsibility in this administration for finding jobs for all of the 10.1. Our progress in reducing inflation is a major step toward achieving that goal, and another is to start increasing American exports and stop exporting American jobs. And that's what we're here to do today.

Greater export power means a better balance of payments for our country—as you've been told—more trade for American firms, and more jobs for our people.

One out of eight jobs in manufacturing, one out of every three jobs in agriculture relate directly to exports. So, I've come to ask your support in a new challenge for American exports. I believe that what we've done is good. I know what we can do is even better.

The legislation that we're signing today, the Export Trading Company Act, will provide thousands of small- and medium-sized businesses new opportunities in foreign trade. It can create several hundred thousand jobs at a minimum expense.

With aggressive steps to open up the overseas markets to American goods, with determination to ensure our business community a fair shake with their competitors, and with an all-out commitment by American business and business leaders to seize the new opportunities in this legislation, we can improve the well-being of all Americans.

This bill removes impediments to trade and permits companies to sell American products overseas more efficiently and effectively. It simplifies access to financing for small- and medium-sized export companies, and it encourages new involvement in exports by the American banking community.

We believe the bill could increase our exports by up to $11 billion in the next 1 to 3 years. This bill has been a high priority for our administration. The previous administration had tried to get the bill passed but failed to make it through the Legislature. We're deeply indebted to Senators John Heinz and Jack Danforth and many other Members of the House and Senate for their help and leadership in this legislation.

Let me just add that by increasing exports and trade, those of you working at the ports and on the ships will see more jobs created. Jesse Calhoon, this is just one more way we hope to continue being of help to you and your membership. And I thank you for your kind words.

You know, Jesse is also showing us how civilians can man some Navy ships and at less cost. And we hope to make even more progress in that area, too, because it means more jobs.

In the last century, Yankee clippers carried American products abroad, returned with exports from distant lands. Americans still have the know-how and the vitality to sail the oceans in pursuit of trade. We're encouraging them to do just that.

Along with the job training act that I'll sign next week, this bill marks a departure from previous, expensive, make-work job programs. Those were programs that were a kind of quick-fix in all the seven recessions that we've had since World War II, up to this one. They benefited politicians, but they didn't provide the real, lasting, private-sector jobs that unemployed Americans need. We're not going to start down that inflationary dead-end route; we must go forward with new, efficient, and lasting efforts to expand employment and create genuine opportunities.

We're witnessing a solid vote of confidence in America's economy and her future. The strength of our currrency—now the strongest in the world. I can remember when you kind of had to think twice about spending dollars abroad, because they didn't buy as much. But the surge of investment in our bond and equity markets are telling us something very important. America's economy is ready to lead the world out of recession and into recovery. And we must remember that this recession is not ours alone; it is worldwide. And we are in and have been in the longest period of sustained worldwide inflation in the history of mankind. And I think our country is taking the lead in reducing that, and we can export that also—that reduction in inflation.

Our job isn't over, and it won't be easy. But with patience, resolve, and faith, we can and we will make this great land all that we've ever dreamed she can be. And now, I'm going to stop talking and start writing and sign this bill.

Government pens—they'll only write one name. [*Laughter*] You have to use more than one.

[*At this point, the President signed the bill.*]

It is now signed into law.

Note: The President spoke at 9:05 a.m. at the Sea-Land Service, Inc., in Long Beach Harbor, Long Beach, Calif. The site of the signing ceremony was adjacent to the Sea-Land Explorer, a D-9 vessel container ship and the most modern in the American merchant marine. In his opening remarks, the

President referred to Jesse Calhoon, president of the Marine Engineers Beneficial Association, and Captain Harold Boehm, who is retiring from the merchant marine after 48 years of service.

As enacted, S. 734 is Public Law 97-290, approved October 8. After signing the bill into law, the President went to Tijuana, Mexico, to meet President-elect Miguel de la Madrid.

The transcript of the President's remarks at the signing ceremony was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Meeting With President-elect Miguel de la Madrid of Mexico

Toasts at a Luncheon Honoring the President-elect. October 8, 1982

The President. *Buenos tardes* and welcome. I'm aware, Mr. President, that today instead of welcoming you, I should be saying welcome back. My country is most honored that the Mexican people have selected as their new President a man who studied for a time at one of our universities. And this should be no surprise to any of us. The citizens of our two countries are inextricably linked. In commerce and in culture, we're both proud and independent; yet, at the same time, each of our societies is enriched and strengthened by its relationship with the other.

Here in the Southwest, and especially California, we're keenly aware of our debt to Mexico—the fountainhead of so much of our heritage. It's fitting that we began our day by placing a wreath at the statue of Benito Juarez—a man who also visited the United States before emerging as a great Mexican leader. Juarez, a contemporary of Lincoln, a man acclaimed in the highest levels of our diplomatic community, once said that respect for the rights of others, between individuals as between nations, is the basis of peace.

Today, his words still ring true. With the mutual respect of which he spoke, we will continue the peaceful, amicable, and mutually beneficial relations that are the pride of our two nations.

Juarez led your country in a period of great uncertainty. Both Mexico and the United States were engulfed in civil strife. And today, again, both of our people suffer—this time from serious economic problems, a malady which is worldwide in scope.

You and your country, Mr. President-elect, as we in the United States, are dedicated to restoring health to a troubled economy. Each nation must confront the crisis in its own way. But as your friend we stand ready to work with you, recognizing that in times such as these friendships are put to the test.

Let there be no doubt that our affection will not only withstand these difficulties, but triumph over them. Indeed, out of economic adversity may spring new incentives to expand the vast economic potential that exists on this proud continent.

Our meetings today continue a tradition which began in the first decade of this century. My meetings as President-elect with the incumbent President of Mexico opened lines of communication and established a personal relationship that proved indispensable. And after getting acquainted today, I am certain that the same cordiality and trust that have played such a significant role in Mexican-American cooperation during these last 21 months will continue and, hopefully, expand.

Mr. President-elect, I know of your admiration for José Maria Morales, a leader in your country's fight for independence and a man who championed constitutional government. We must never forget that the United States and Mexico represent more than friendly neighbors—something to be proud of in itself—but also two peoples who are dedicated to certain ideals of freedom, found in only a few countries.

Over these last 21 months, my administration has worked closely with its counterpart in Mexico City in many areas of concern, with particular attention to the stability and independence of Western Hemisphere nations. Your generous contributions to the Caribbean Basin have been much appreciated. And while we've not always agreed on everything, we've developed a firm respect for your opinions and for the vital role that Mexico plays in international affairs.

It's my sincere hope that we can build upon the current spirit of cooperation, and that with respect for the rights and dignity of each other, with recognition of our affection and common interests, the friendship of our two countries will serve as a model for free nations everywhere and that our personal relationship will be marked with trust and admiration. I'm confident that will be the case, Mr. President-elect, because even after our short meetings today, I know you're a man in whom I can confide as a friend.

So now, I ask all of you to join with me in a toast to Miguel de la Madrid, the next President of Mexico.

The President-elect. Mr. President, I do appreciate the kind and cordial hospitality that you have shown me throughout this meeting. I particularly thank you for your willingness to begin our meeting with a ceremony in honor of President Benito Juarez, a gesture that represents a symbol providing a good auspice for our personal relations. Benito Juarez represents for the Mexican people a precious piece of our history and everlasting values. He consolidated our national independence in the face of foreign intervention, and he led a generation of brilliant Mexicans who laid the foundations for our modern democratic and liberal state.

I consider our meeting highly beneficial. It is a good prolog to the relations we are to have once I become President of Mexico next December 1st. This personal and friendly contact has allowed a free and spontaneous exchange of opinions, without formalities or stiffness, in an atmosphere of cordiality and dignity—elements that should be the cornerstones in the relations between countries that are neighbors and friends.

Mexico and the United States have been building throughout different periods of time—some of them not always easy or pleasant—a relation based on the reciprocal recognition of our respective sovereignty and interests.

Our long border unites us, and the divergence of our cultures and of the stages of our economic and social development compel us to get to know and understand each other better each day. We have differences and similarities. If we recognize them and understand them, we can continue developing our relations for the benefit of our peoples.

We have, although in a different expression, the same goals: democracy, liberty, and social justice. Each nation works in its own way to obtain those objectives, just as every man should have the right to guide his own destiny. In the dignity of our conduct lies the strength and favorable outlook for our relations.

I have asserted the Mexican peoples' conviction that the solution for our economic problems should be based, essentially, on our own efforts. We will do this with responsibility and energy. The Mexican people are capable of facing adversity and rise above it through our strength and organized effort.

But I have also pointed out, Mr. President, that in the interdependent world in which we live, international cooperation is necessary so as to ensure that nations may effectively solve their own problems. A negative international environment, such as the one we live in today, makes the internal efforts of each country more difficult.

It is in the interest of Mexico that the United States have a healthy and prosperous economy and that it becomes a stable and vigorous market for Mexican goods and services. I know that you're working hard to achieve these aims.

It is in the interest of the United States, as you know, that Mexico overcome its current difficulties and that it regain its strength for economic growth and for the creation of jobs. It is only natural that the United States should watch with a constructive interest a country which is its third most important client. The Mexican recovery is also an important element in world economic development and in international trade.

I am absolutely confident, Mr. President, with respect to the future of my country. We have ample and varied natural resources and a significant progress in our social development. That is not to say we do not have inequality. But we have the most precious wealth of any nation—a strong and nationalistic people, each day better prepared for the tasks of development. I am sure that with effort, with equality, and discipline we will overcome the crisis in which we find ourselves, which is not a crisis of stagnation or decline but a crisis of growth and dynamism.

We Mexicans have, moreover, a solid asset—a stable and dynamic political system, the product of our historical tradition. It binds together the strongest political forces of the nation and unites Mexicans around a vigorous and deeply rooted nationalism. Our nationalism does not imply hostility or exclusivism; it attends to the understanding of our problems, to the optimum use of our resources, to the defense of our political independence, to the assurance of our economic independence, and the continuity and advance of our culture.

We Mexicans want peace for all nations, the peaceful solution of conflicts, respect for the principle of nonintervention and the strengthening of international economic cooperation. We also want to live in peace and friendship with our neighbors, enjoying friendly, respectful, and fruitful relations with dignity.

Mr. President, I am sure that the friendship and personal relationship we have built during this meeting will contribute to those goals and shall benefit both our great peoples. I leave testimony of the good will and sympathy from the people of Mexico that you have expressed to me on this opportunity. I believe that this is the prolog and the preamble to a relationship of friendship.

I wish to raise my glass and toast to the friendship and prosperity of the United States and Mexico. I toast to the people of the United States, to your personal happiness, Mr. President, and to your well being.

Note: The President spoke at 2:17 p.m. in the Coronet Room of the Hotel del Coronado in Coronado, Calif. President-elect de la Madrid spoke in Spanish, and his remarks were translated by in interpreter.

Earlier in the day, the President went to Tijuana, Mexico, where he met President-elect de la Madrid. They placed a wreath at the statue of Benito Juarez, which is located in front of the Government Center office building in the city's Civic Center. The site is approximately 2 miles from the U.S.-Mexican border.

Following the wreathlaying ceremony, the President and President-elect de la Madrid went to the Hotel del Coronado. They met in the Presidential Suite for approximately an hour and were then joined by members of the U.S. and Mexican official parties for an expanded meeting. The luncheon followed the expanded meeting.

The transcript of the toasts was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Meeting With President-elect de la Madrid of Mexico

Remarks at the Conclusion of the Meetings. October 8, 1982

The President. I was pleased to meet with President-elect de la Madrid today, continuing a longstanding tradition in which the President-elect of each of our respective nations meets with the incumbent President of the other. Our conversations encompassed a broad range of issues of importance to both our countries. The talks were carried out in a spirit of warmth and mutual respect, as befits close friends and neighbors.

Our meetings today establish the framework for a close and durable relationship, and I look forward to working with President-elect de la Madrid when he assumes office. And we've been delighted to have you here.

The President-elect. I deem that the informal meeting which I have just held with President Ronald Reagan has been most fruitful. I feel that this type of gathering is useful, for it establishes a framework of dignity and cordial friendship between the heads of state of two neighboring countries—a relationship of cordiality and of close dialog.

We have held a personal and friendly conversation, characterized by a free and spontaneous exchange of ideas without formalities or restrictions of any sort. Dialog and communication have been established between us. I have expressed to President Reagan my intent to give a positive accent to relations between Mexico and the United States. Our countries are linked not only geographically, but by multiple relations and interests.

Both our countries can derive great benefit from this relationship if a mutual knowledge of our problems exists as well as the political will to solve them. Our friendship is based on respect and dignity. Good friends do not always think alike, but when understanding prevails, differences are overcome.

Mexico wishes that the United States will continue to be a prosperous neighbor with a free and democratic society. I am aware that the United States shares the same interest with regard to Mexico.

Finally, I would like to underscore my personal satisfaction at having held this interview in San Diego, California. This is a region of the United States which is particularly close to the history and the hearts of us Mexicans. This is a region of the United States where many Americans of Mexican descent have toiled to generate the prosperity of a great nation.

And, lastly, I wish to thank the media of both the United States and Mexico for the interest they have shown in this meeting between Mexico and the United States. I thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 3:15 p.m. in the Crown Room of the Hotel del Coronado in Coronado, Calif. President-elect de la Madrid spoke in Spanish, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Following his meetings with President-elect de la Madrid, the President went to Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., for the weekend.

Adjustments of Certain Rates of Pay and Allowances

Executive Order 12387. October 8, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Statutory Pay Systems. Pursuant to the provisions of subchapter I of Chapter 53 of Title 5 of the United States Code, the rates of basic pay and salaries are adjusted, as set forth at the schedules attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the following statutory pay systems:

(a) The General Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5332 (a)) at schedule 1;

(b) The Foreign Service Schedule (22 U.S.C. 3963) at Schedule 2;

(c) The Schedules for the Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4107) at Schedule 3; and

(d) The rates of basic pay for the Senior Executive Service (5 U.S.C. 5382) at Schedule 4.

Sec. 2. Pay and Allowances for Members of the Uniformed Services. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1009 of Title 37 of the United States Code, the rates of monthly basic pay (37 U.S.C. 203(a) and (c)), the rates of basic allowances for subsistence (37 U.S.C. 402), and the rates of basic allowances for quarters (37 U.S.C. 403 (a)) are adjusted, as set forth at Schedule 5 attached hereto and made a part hereof, for members of the uniformed services.

Sec. 3. Executive Salaries. The Executive Salary Cost-of-Living Adjustment Act (Public Law 94–82, 89 Stat. 419) provides for adjustments in rates of pay and salaries as set forth at the schedules attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the following:

(a) The Vice President (3 U.S.C. 104) and the Executive Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5312–5316) at Schedule 6;

(b) Congressional salaries (2 U.S.C. 31) at Schedule 7; and

(c) Judicial salaries (28 U.S.C. 5, 44(d), 135, 172(b), 252, and 11 U.S.C. 68(a), and Section 401(a), 404(a), 404(b) and 404(d) of Public Law 95–598) at Schedule 8.

Sec. 4. Effective Date. The adjustments in rates of monthly basic pay and allowances for subsistence and quarters for members of the uniformed services shall be effective on October 1, 1982. All other adjustments of salary or pay shall be effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after October 1, 1982.

Sec. 5. Superseded Executive Order. Executive Order No. 12330 of October 15, 1981, is superseded.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 8, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:13 p.m., October 8, 1982*]

Note: The schedules are printed in the Federal Register *of October 13, 1982.*

The text of the Executive order was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Solidarity and U.S. Relations With Poland

Radio Address to the Nation. October 9, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Yesterday the Polish Government, a military dictatorship, took another far-reaching step in their persecution of their own people. They declared Solidarity, the organization of the working men and women of Poland, their free union, illegal.

Yes, I know Poland is a faraway country in Eastern Europe. Still, this action is a matter of profound concern to all the American people and to the free world.

Ever since martial law was brutally imposed last December, Polish authorities have been assuring the world that they're interested in a genuine reconciliation with the Polish people. But the Polish regime's action yesterday reveals the hollowness of its promises. By outlawing Solidarity, a free trade organization to which an overwhelming majority of Polish workers and farmers belong, they have made it clear that they never had any intention of restoring one of the most elemental human rights—the right to belong to a free trade union.

The so-called new trade union legislation under which this contrary and backward step has been taken claims to substitute a structure and framework for the establishment of free trade unions in Poland. But the free world can see this is only a sham. It is clear that such unions, if formed, will be mere extensions of the Polish Communist Party.

The Polish military leaders and their Soviet backers have shown that they will continue to trample upon the hopes and aspirations of the majority of the Polish people. America cannot stand idly by in the face of these latest threats of repression and acts of repression by the Polish Government.

I am, therefore, today directing steps to bring about the suspension of Poland's most-favored-nation-tariff status as quickly as possible. This will increase the tariffs on Polish manufactured goods exported to the United States and thus reduce the quantities of these goods which have been imported in the past.

The Polish regime should understand that we're prepared to take further steps as a result of this further repression in Poland. We are also consulting urgently with our allies on steps we might take jointly in response to this latest outrage. While taking these steps, I want to make clear, as I have in the past, that they are not directed against the Polish people. We will continue to provide humanitarian assistance to the people of Poland, through organizations such as Catholic Relief Service and CARE as we have since the beginning of martial law.

At the same time, I stand by my earlier offer to provide recovery assistance to help the Polish economy back on its feet, once Warsaw restores to the Polish people their human rights.

There are those who will argue that the Polish Government's action marks the death of Solidarity. I don't believe this for a moment. Those who know Poland well understand that as long as the flame of freedom burns as brightly and intensely in the hearts of Polish men and women as it does today, the spirit of Solidarity will remain a vital force in Poland.

Surely, it must be clear to all that until Warsaw's military authorities move to restore Solidarity to its rightful and hard-won place in Polish society, Poland will continue to be plagued by bitterness, alienation, instability, and stagnation.

Someone has said that when anyone is denied freedom, then freedom for everyone is threatened. The struggle in the world today for the hearts and minds of mankind is based on one simple question: Is man born to be free, or slave? In country after country, people have long known the answer to that question. We are free by divine right. We are the masters of our fate, and we create governments for our convenience. Those who would have it otherwise commit a crime and a sin against God and man.

There can only be one path out of the current morass in Poland, and that is for the military regime to stand up to its own statements of principle, even in the face of severe outside pressure from the Soviet Union; to lift martial law; release Lech Walesa and his colleagues now languishing in prison; and begin again the search for social peace through the arduous but real process of dialog and reconciliation with the Church and Solidarity.

I join with my countrymen, including millions of Americans whose roots are in Poland, in praying for an early return to a path of moderation and personal freedom in Poland.

Thanks for listening. I'll be back next week. Let Poland be Poland. God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 9:06 a.m. from Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

Irving, Texas

Remarks at a Statewide Republican Candidates Rally. October 11, 1982

The President. Thank you very much, Jim. Reverend clergy, the officials of our party, our national committeewoman, the others who are here on the platform, and I want to say my thank you to the Apache Belles for that wonderful performance. I'm just sorry that with the geography, more of you couldn't have a clearer view of them.

It's great to be—incidentally, you know every once in a while, someone asks you why you campaign. Well, I just thought as I came walking down here between those two lines of those lovely young ladies, why not? [*Laughter*]

But it's great to be back in these parts, where the Texas spirit is every bit as big as your wide open sky. Now, if you think I'm just a visitor saying that for possible political profit, let me point out I could have said "our wide open sky," because it was just about 25 years ago that I was commissioned an honorary citizen of the Lone Star State. So, you have to believe me when I say Texas is number one in hospitality, and a lot of other things, also.

You probably know that story about the young fellow that once asked a stranger if he was from Texas, and the kid's father kind of took him in hand and he said, "Son, I want you always to remember one thing: If a man comes from Texas, he'll tell you without being asked"—[*laughter*]—"and if he doesn't come from Texas, there's no need to embarrass him." [*Laughter*]

But I want to say a few words about your Texas stars that we need to help us finish the job that we began less than 2 years ago. In 1980, we pledged to work for policies that would strengthen the values crucial to a strong, successful country. You know what they are, because here in Texas words like self-reliance, personal initiative, opportunity and, yes, as Jim said, love of family and neighborhood, and patriotism, and belief in God, describe everyday facts of life.

There's a man here whose philosophy and voting record reflect a life-long commitment to those bedrock values that made America great. He loves this State. He has put together a strong campaign. He has closed a big gap in a hurry. I believe in him, and with your all-out support, Jim Collins can and will be the next elected Senator from the State of Texas.

And I have to say this: Jim's opponent talks like a Texan, but when he's back in Washington, he doesn't vote like one. Wouldn't it be great if John Tower, who does such a fine job for Texas, could work with a colleague, his fellow Senator, who reinforces his vote, instead of with someone who cancels it out?

We're hoping, too, that you will go all out for your excellent House candidates. We need them in Washington. And let me say a few words about your leader who's out campaigning and couldn't be here. He's going to have a debate, and he told me that some place in the debate he was going to find a place to say, "There you go again." [*Laughter*] His leadership, his competence—this is what he's all about. In this State, it isn't good enough to say that Texas has one of the toughest, most effective Governors in the country; you have to say Texas will elect the best Governor, and that means making sure Bill Clements stays right there where he is doing his great job. [*Speaking to Jim Collins:*] I almost nominated you for Governor just then. [*Laughter*]

Now, and this goes not only for these congressional candidates who are here and your incumbents, and sending them back, also your State constitutional officers—Allen Clarke is here running for treasurer.

You and I know what it means to be in the minority party. Our candidates need Republican and Democratic votes. I'm confident we'll continue to attract that broad support. The plain truth is rank-and-file Democrats by the millions in this country don't share the bigger-and-bigger-government-is-best philosophy of the Democratic leadership in Washington—the kind of leadership that Jim Collins was talking about. Millions of grassroots Democrats have something the leaders of their party wouldn't recognize if it was sitting on their nose, and that is plain common sense. You know, when you mention common sense in Washington, you cause a kind of a traumatic shock. [*Laughter*]

These rank-and-file Democrats I'm talking about—and that we must count on for help and support because we have so much in common with them—they know you can't drink yourself sober, you can't spend yourself rich, and you can't pump the prime without priming the pump. You know something? I said that backwards. I didn't say that right at all. [*Laughter*] You can't prime the pump without pumping the prime is the way it should have been said the first time. It's a tongue-twister. [*Laughter*]

The problems of overspending, big taxing, and runaway bureaucracy that drained America's strength didn't just begin 20 months ago. You and I know these problems have been building for at least 20 years. In the 4 years before we took office, those who are now our biggest critics had total power—the White House and both Houses of Congress. They had the whole enchilada. [*Laughter*] And it was then that the problems became acute and nearly brought America down.

When Gerald Ford left office in January 1977, inflation was 4.8 percent. The prime interest rate was under 7 percent. You could get a home mortgage for 9 percent, and consumers could afford auto loans.

But then America took a giant step backward, spending and taxing like there was no tomorrow, opening the floodgates of printing press money—it increased in the last 6 months of 1980 faster than it has ever increased in our history. Those in power managed to create a crisis unlike America had ever seen before. When we took office in 1981, we faced double-digit inflation, high unemployment, 21½-percent prime interest rate, nearly a trillion-dollar debt, and the highest peacetime tax burden we had ever known.

Now, lest I be accused of exaggerating, or even being partisan, let me quote a Democratic Senator from Massachusetts. [*Laughter*] In May of 1980, Teddy Kennedy warned that under Jimmy Carter America was sliding into the worst recession since the Great Depression. Of course, he was a candidate himself then when he said that, and he didn't add that for years he has continued to be one of the biggest spenders in the United States Senate.

The bottom line in 1980 was an unacceptable decline in the wealth of the working families and senior citizens of America—the very people that our critics claim they care so much about. Government was growing like toadstools after a rainstorm, spinning out of control like a washing machine that's out of cycle. Washington grew fat by making everyone else poorer. Washington has a habit of doing that. Federal spending increased by 17 percent in 1980 alone. Not many Texas blue-collar workers, working mothers, or pensioners saw their earnings, pensions, or savings grow by 17 percent in 1980.

It's up to us to make one thing plain in this election: There is no morality in those big-taxing, big-spending policies which brought so much misery to so many people. Inflation is the greatest enemy of all the people and of our hopes for jobs and growth. It's at the root of the problems that we're trying to solve today.

How did it all come about? Well, the answer to that takes us back to the Great Depression, when Government assumed a role that was entirely new to it. Government launched programs which were, frankly, experimental. And many of them did serve a purpose, because they eased the misery of people for whom there was no other answer to their problem. But it was actually not those programs but World War II that ended the Depression. When the war was over, the Government went right back to its old habits and continued to administer the medicine it had applied before the war, but the patient then was no longer in need of that medicine. Many of us had believed in those pre-war remedies and, indeed, as I say, some had served us well. But in more normal times, we came to see that many of these programs were distorting the balance between the different levels of government and working against the economy.

But the leadership of the Democratic Party remained addicted to a policy of government intervention, and we're paying dearly for those past mistakes. For one thing, as I said, there is the trillion-dollar debt. The Government this year must spend $110 billion just to cover the interest on that debt. We wouldn't be worrying about a deficit if we hadn't wallowed in red ink for 21 of the last 22 years. And we wonder why it's been so hard to bring interest rates down.

Now, far too many people are out of work, and I share their ache and frustration. Every American should be aware of the economic chaos which created today's needless results, so we won't repeat our past mistakes. It's excruciating to me that there is not a quicker, easier cure for this terrible economic illness. But it was a long time coming, and it is worldwide. Indeed, we have been in the longest sustained period of worldwide inflation in the history of man. Many other countries went down the same garden path of spend, tax, and borrow. The further they went, the worse off they are today. Our administration is determined to cure the disease, not just treat the symptoms with make-work, quick fixes. And I pledge to you today that I will not be satisfied until every American who wants a job can find a job.

From our first moment in office, we've been working around the clock to make America well again. And we're opposed by those who have never given up their belief that government's economic fine tuning and tinkering is superior to the free marketplace and the abilities of a free people to run their own lives.

Well, let me tell you something. Despite their resistance, we are beginning to succeed. We've pulled America back from the edge of disaster. Yes, I'd hoped that we'd be further along by now. But make no mistake, we're better off than we were 20 months ago. The problems that were destroying America in 1980 are being confronted today, and they're paving the way for recovery.

Our first emergency priority was to beat down double-digit inflation. Until people are convinced that inflation will come down and stay down, they'll demand higher rates of interest so the dollars they lend won't lose value. Expectation of double-digit inflation caused interest rates to zoom, as I said, to 21½ percent. High interest rates made it impossible for families to get home mortgages, for consumers to carry auto loans, for firms to modernize machines to keep product prices competitive. Double-digit inflation and high interest rates crippled the economy's ability to provide the jobs our people must have, even as they squeezed the earnings and buying power, forcing more families to seek a second income in the job market.

Our program has been on the books now for just 1 year and 11 days. The inflation rate that hit a peak of 18 percent in January of 1980 has been beaten down to 5.1 percent for the first 8 months of this year. Experts said it couldn't be done. For those experts, I've got news. We're going to do even better. The prime rate has dropped 40 percent, from 21½ down to 13. And on Friday, the Mellon Bank announced it was going further, that tomorrow it will be 12¾. And that isn't the last word——

[At this point, a 10-year-old girl fainted in the front row of the audience. She was attended to by paramedics.]

All right? We've got a doctor here. The young lady that I think that—all right. They tell me it's going to be all right.

The Federal Reserve, as you know, has dropped the discount rate from 10 to 9½ [percent] just a few days ago.

Progress against inflation and the first real tax cut for everyone in nearly 20 years have produced more savings, higher real earnings, and more purchasing power. Families' paychecks are buying more.

We hear so much in Washington about fairness and compassion. Well, we're providing compassion that never existed under the policies of the past. A family of four today on a fixed income of about $20,000 is about $1,500 better off than if inflation and taxes had stayed at the 1980 rate. But take it below that, to the family with a poverty-level income. They are $500 better off than they were at the previous rate of inflation alone, because they don't pay taxes.

Some decisions were not easy. It was going against the wind of the times to curb runaway spending. Likewise, when we went to bat for taxpayers when others before us had refused, we revived an old idea that the earnings of the people of Texas belong to them, not to government handymen in Washington, D.C. And here's what that tax commitment means to you and your family. As of when the third installment comes in July next year, it will have been a 25-percent tax rate cut. We are then indexing the tax brackets to end the bracket creep when you get a cost-of-living pay raise—doesn't improve you any, except it pushes you into a higher tax bracket; a reduction in the marriage penalty; an increase in the child care credit for working mothers; new incentives for retirement savings; raising the estate tax exemption to $600,000 for farmers and family businesses—and, of even greater help, there will no longer be any estate tax for a surviving spouse. It's not right that widows and orphans must lose a business or a farm that generations of love and toil had created, just in order to pay the government a tax because of death. And now they won't. Of course, according to our opponents, there's no compassion in this.

Our program, I think, is beginning to work. It's bringing down inflation. It's bringing down interest rates. It's increasing purchasing power, and it's promoting new savings. It's doing the things that must be done to clear away wreckage dumped in our laps by today's Monday morning quarterbacks. Yes, we will have recovery from recession, but we will not have another counterfeit recovery like before that sent inflation and interest rates right back through the roof. Unlike those before us, we're going to get the job done, and for once, we're going to get it done right.

Now, you heard the charge that our program has failed and that we must change course. Well, I have one question: Has anyone heard a single proposal by our critics who say that, as to what they would do instead?

Audience. No!

The President. Not one. They constantly criticize what we're doing, but they've offered no real alternative. If what we're doing is wrong, how do they explain the tremendous surge of investment in our equity and bond markets in the last few weeks—from small investors to those who manage billions of dollars, including workers' pension funds?

The world knows that America is on her way back. And I'm pleased to announce a little news item right here. It's just happened. At the closing bell of the stock market on Wall Street a few minutes ago, the stock market was over the magic 1,000.

Now, so some of my friends in the press, if they get a later figure won't jump on it, let me point out—[*laughter*]—the bell had rung, the market was closed, but the tape—there was so much trading, the tape was 4½ minutes behind. Now, in those 4½ minutes, if somebody sells some stocks or the price comes down, well, they take a profit. But it did pass the 1,000 mark at the bell.

Investors have watched inflation fall and interest rates drop for months. Their commitment to put cold, hard cash on the line signals a strong vote of confidence in America's future. People are beginning to understand that we mean business in this battle against inflation, and they're absolutely right.

Markets will go up and they'll go down, but the recent trend has been dramatically higher. That's important, because the stock market has traditionally been a leading indicator of what's coming down the road.

Unfortunately, unemployment is not. It's one of the last indicators to turn around. Until it does, we'll provide assistance with extended unemployment benefits. Last week, I signed an export bill that can create several hundred thousand jobs. And this week, I will sign legislation for a program to train up to a million unemployed people or more per year, for permanent, real, private-sector jobs.

I think it's tragic that the House leadership recessed to campaign, leaving so much unfinished business behind, as Jim Collins told you. Enterprise zones, we've been trying to get for almost 2 years, to create jobs in the inner cities; tuition tax credits; regulatory reform; programs to crack down on crime and make our streets safe again. Let me ask you, don't you think that rather than simply campaign and complain about deficits, it's about time they proved they were willing to make the decisions that would bring down deficits?

Well, as Jim told you, they voted down the constitutional amendment to balance the Federal budget. They voted against the will of you, the people, and the financial security of every family in America.

And I just told a few people before coming out here today that immediately after that voting down of the balanced budget amendment, which all the polls showed that the people, about 80 percent of you wanted that amendment, he appeared on national television—Jim Wright appeared on national television and smilingly announced that, and then said, "Well, if the President wants a balanced budget, why doesn't he present one?"

Well, Jim Wright has been one of the prime leaders in increasing the budgets, the two budgets that I have been able to send to the Congress since I've been there. He has made them bigger with added spending than the budgets that I requested. So, I think there's a little hypocrisy in Mr. Wright's statement about the balanced budget amendment.

People don't want delay and demogoguery. They want action, to reduce the burden of that terrible trillion-dollar debt on their children and grandchildren, and it's up to us to provide it. And I'm so happy that today, just like every day where I've been in this campaign, to see so many young people on hand, because they're what this campaign is all about, and the kind of country they're going to live in.

Now, you know, I have to say, of course, there are some things that are current today and sweeping the country that I haven't had time to get familiar with—Pac Man, for example. [*Laughter*] I don't know about him. I asked about it, and somebody told me that it was a round thing that gobbled up money. [*Laughter*] I thought that was Tip O'Neill. [*Laughter*]

But I want to make a request. If you believe, as I do, that too many people in Washington are out of step, if you believe that we need reforms like the balanced budget amendment, then please send us a Congress that will pass these programs so we can make this great country of ours number one once again. If the liberals do have an alternative, it's the same one they've always had, and maybe that's why they're not mentioning it. They mean to raise your taxes and give government a blank check to spend more money, and we've been down that road now for more than 20 years.

We're on a new road now. Unless we have the courage to stay on course and lick inflation for good, we'll never have lasting recovery. Our problems will grow worse than before. And that's the sad, sorry history of past decades—lost nerve and squandered opportunities.

Well, I intend to stay the course. I need your support. I want you to promise me that you will mobilize an army across this State to get out the vote for a great Republican victory on November 2d. And let us remember that we Republicans have a rendezvous in this city in 1984. Let us remember that we have a mission to renew all the dreams and opportunities that our Nation was placed on this Earth to provide. And let us remember the best way to make those dreams come true is to elect Jim Collins to the Senate, your fine candidates to the House, George Strake as Lieutenant Governor, Allen Clarke as treasurer, and to send Bill Clements back to your capital as Governor of this great State.

Thank you very much, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 3:14 p.m. at Wild Briar Farm, an insurance company training facility which is owned by Representative James M. Collins, Republican candidate for the U.S. Senate from Texas. The President's remarks at the rally for Republican volunteers followed remarks and an introduction by Representative Collins.

Prior to the rally, the President attended a fundraising reception for Representative Collins at the farm. Following the rally, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

Visit of President Soeharto of Indonesia

Remarks at the Arrival Ceremony.
October 12, 1982

President Reagan. Mr. President, I take particular pleasure in welcoming you and Madam Soeharto to the United States and to the White House. And Mrs. Reagan joins me in extending personal hospitality on this important occasion.

You're no stranger to these shores, Mr. President, having visited the United States twice before as leader of your great nation. As one of the world's longest serving chief executives, indeed, as a senior statesman of Asia, your views on world affairs carry special authority and add special meaning to our discussions today. Your viewpoints and wise counsel will be greatly appreciated.

I warmly recall my last meeting with you, Mr. President. My visit to Jakarta and private talks with you in 1973 were among the highlights of my international experience as Governor of California. And although I have not had the opportunity to visit your country since then, I know of the great strides made by Indonesia in national building under your leadership.

I'm sure that our talks during your state visit will further strengthen the bonds of friendship and mutual respect between our two countries. The United States applauds Indonesia's quest for what you call "national resilience." No nation in our era has shown itself more firmly committed to preserving its own independence than Indonesia; and yet, no nation has pursued that goal in a more responsible manner.

Indonesia has lived by and brought credit to the concept of genuine, constructive nonalignment. The United States, too, fought for its independence and over the years has jealously guarded certain fundamental principles. We, consequently, understand the striving of Indonesia for national resilience. We wholeheartedly respect it. It is this respect which lies at the heart of our excellent bilateral relationship.

President Soeharto, the challenges confronting our nations are great indeed. Both strive for world peace, whether in important areas of Asia such as Kampuchea, or in the Middle East, where particularly vexing problems await lasting solutions. The United States regards Indonesia as an important force for peace, stability, and progress. We value our bilateral relationship with your country most highly, and we hope to broaden and deepen that relationship.

On the economic front, I believe it is in the clear interest of both our countries to maintain and improve our economic and trade relations. Mutually beneficial economic cooperation, equitable two-way trade, and investment in enterprises which involve the transfer of technology to meet your country's pressing development needs are part of the fabric of healthy U.S.-Indonesian economic relations.

The United States will also continue to provide appropriate development and food assistance in the framework of the Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. I am proud to say this consortium has had wholehearted American backing since its founding. Let me also assure you that the United States wishes to pursue actively joint collaboration in science and technology for the economic development of your country.

It is particularly fitting today to make special mention of the Association of South East Asian Nations, ASEAN, and of Indonesia's important role in it. The success which ASEAN has enjoyed during the 15 years—or 16 years of its existence would have been impossible without Indonesia's farsighted and enthusiastic participation. As one of ASEAN's founding fathers, Mr. President, you deserve a great measure of credit for the accomplishments of that organization in the economic and social areas. These accomplishments have far surpassed the expectations of most observers a decade and a half ago when ASEAN was established.

Since that time, the most important milestone for ASEAN has been the 1976 summit meeting in Bali, which demonstrated your personal commitment. Indeed, ASEAN now stands as a model for regional cooperation and, if I may use your term, Mr. President, of regional resilience. Let me assure you that support for ASEAN has been and will continue to be the keystone of American policy in Southeast Asia.

As we pursue our overall policy in Asia and the Pacific, we will never lose sight of ASEAN's concerns or neglect our commitments to the ASEAN countries. Let me also stress our full support for the important initiatives which ASEAN has undertaken to resolve the tragic situation in Kampuchea.

I also extend a special warm welcome to Madam Soeharto. Her good works on behalf of charitable organizations for handicapped, needy, and disadvantaged people are recognized at home and abroad. These activities are in line with the spirit of voluntarism which Mrs. Reagan and I have encouraged in our own country.

And, once again, I welcome you, President Soeharto, and you, Madam Soeharto, in a spirit of friendship and respect. Mrs. Reagan and I are personally delighted with your visit. Welcome to Washington and, again, welcome to the White House.

President Soeharto. Your Excellency, Mr. President, and Mrs. Reagan, ladies and gentlemen:

I'm deeply moved and would like to extend my heartfelt appreciation for the warm hospitality accorded me at this moment, and also by the kind words of Your Excellency, Mr. President. All of this reflects the profound sense of friendship existing between our two countries and, indeed, it is to promote the close, friendly relations and to reinforce the mutual understanding between our two countries that truly become the principal objective of my visit to this great country.

My present visit to the United States is actually for the third time. I have deep impressions about my previous visits, particularly from the exchange of views with prominent leaders of this country and leaders of various circles. These have all added to my understanding about the United States, namely its views, its attitude, and its steps.

Today, 7 years have passed since my last visit to this country. The world has changed considerably. The political and economic map of the world has undergone great changes. This is the reason, Your Excellency, that on my current visit to the United States, I will use it to have an exchange of views with Your Excellency and leaders of this country based on identical, fundamental attitudes of aspiring for a world which is more peaceful and prosperous for the whole of mankind. I attach great importance to this visit, because the world is presently undergoing various, successive upheavals that are long drawn out. Our two countries and all countries in the world have the common responsibility to exert all their will and ability to overcome those upheavals for the sake of the tranquility and the safety of all.

With a different weight, because our respective capabilities are also different, our two countries should nevertheless have the common duty and hold the responsibility of contributing to the efforts of preserving world stability and peace in order that we can bequeath a better world—a world filled with peace, prosperity, and justice—to generations which hold together the future of the world.

It is my sincere hope that my visit to the United States this time will further reinforce the bonds of friendship and enhance the mutual understanding between our two countries, as well as expand the cooperation in various fields which are mutually beneficial to both our peoples.

Thank you.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 10:10 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House, where President Soeharto was accorded a formal welcome with full military honors. President Soeharto spoke in Indonesian, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter. Following the ceremony, the two Presidents met in the Oval Office.

Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations

Nomination of Two Members.
October 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations for terms of 2 years:

Richard Edwin Heckert is serving as vice chairman of the DuPont Co. in Wilmington, Del. He is married, has two children, and resides in Kennett Square, Pa. He was born January 13, 1924.

Gerald E. Kremkow is president of E. F. Hutton Development, Inc., in Los Angeles, Calif. He is married, has one child, and resides in Honolulu, Hawaii. He was born January 21, 1942.

Missing Children Act and the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982

Remarks on Signing H.R. 6976 and S. 2420 Into Law. October 12, 1982

Ladies and gentlemen, I am signing two bills that will provide peace of mind, I think, to many of our citizens. This first bill will begin to address the tragedy of America's missing children. Every year in this country thousands of children disappear from their homes. The Missing Children Act will reassure parents that every effort is being made to find, or in more tragic circumstances, to identify their children.

Finding missing children has become a national problem. Because of overlapping jurisdictions and the lack of centralized information, parents of missing children have faced frustration and anger in their attempts to locate their children. Furthermore, State and local officials are often unable to identify bodies simply because of restrictions on missing person reports from other jurisdictions.

The Missing Children Act attempts to lessen these problems by mandating a system to allow parents access to a central computer file designed to help trace missing children. The act also will aid in identifying deceased children and adults and at least ease the parents' pain of not knowing. I want to thank the Congress, and particularly Senator Paula Hawkins, Congressman Clay Shaw, for making it possible to sign this compassionate measure. And with me here today are some individuals who've committed their lives to the cause of missing children. John and Reve Walsh of Hollywood, Florida, came to the cause of all exploited children because of their own family tragedy. And their courage, in the face of what surely must be the most difficult grief imaginable, has rallied thousands of others to this noble effort.

I'm also pleased to sign this law in the presence of Sergeant Richard Ruffino, who is recognized as an expert in missing persons with the Bergen County, New Jersey, sheriff's office. Sergeant Ruffino has contributed countless hours of his own time in the effort to assist searching parents.

The second bill I will sign also deals with compassion—our compassion toward those Americans who are the victims of or witnesses to crime. It is high time the legal system showed the honest citizen as much concern as it does the criminal. Today it is not the wrongdoer who falls through the cracks of our criminal justice system; too often, it is the innocent victim and the dutiful witness.

As the bill states, without the cooperation of victims and witnesses, the criminal justice system would cease to function. Yet, with very few exceptions, these individuals are either ignored or simply used as tools to identify and punish offenders. All too often the victim of a serious crime is forced to suffer physical, psychological, or financial hardship, while the criminal justice system remains unresponsive to the victim's real needs. And while the defendant is provided with counsel who can guide him through the criminal process, the victim or witness is usually not even told when the defendant is released on bail, the case is dismissed, or the court date is changed. Neither is there accurate [adequate] protection from law enforcement agencies when a victim or witness is threatened or intimidated as a result of cooperating with authorities.

Common sense tells us something is not right there. Common sense tells us we should do something about it. And this legislation, the Victim and Witness Protection Act, seeks to return some balance to our criminal justice system without infringing upon the rights of the defendant.

The provisions of this act would require that a "victim impact statement" be filed to aid the judge in sentencing the criminal. The act makes it a Federal offense to intimidate or retaliate against victims or witnesses of Federal crime. It requires a Federal judge to order restitution when passing sentence for crimes involving bodily injury or property loss, or else to state for the record his reasons for not doing so.

These measures will go a long way toward treating victims and witnesses with the fairness and respect they deserve. And again, the Congress, and particularly Senators Heinz, Mathias, and Specter, and Congressmen Fish, McClory, and Rodino, deserve a vote of thanks from the American people for getting this bill to my desk.

And by the way, forgive me for continuing on another subject to spot hopeful news. I was mighty pleased to see another burst of sunshine this morning. Morgan Guaranty Trust has lowered their prime interest rate all the way down to 12 percent. I think that's one more confirmation that we're on course here.

But now, I'm going to sit down and get those bills signed so that they will become law. And hopefully, because this applies to Federal cases, let us hope that many States now will follow this pattern in regard to the second bill, particularly.

Note: The President spoke at 1:02 p.m. at the signing ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House.

As enacted, H.R. 6976 is Public Law 97-292, the Missing Children Act, and S. 2420 is Public Law 97-291, the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982, both approved Oct. 12.

National Port Week, 1982

Proclamation 4984. October 12, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Ocean, Great Lakes, and inland river ports and terminals are among our most important national assets. They have contributed substantially to the shaping of our early history as a Nation and fostered the industry and trade which helped build many of America's great cities.

Today our ports are vital links in the total transportation system which serves this Nation's domestic and international trade. Their continued development is indispensable to our economic and military security. In 1981 port industry handled over two billion short tons of waterborne commerce in foreign and domestic trade; added $6.5 billion to the United States Treasury from U.S. Customs Service collections; and contributed over $35 billion to the gross national product and over $1.5 billion to the balance of payments accounts.

To meet the needs of expanding waterborne commerce, billions of dollars have been invested in new and expanded facilities by non-Federal entities representing State and local authorities and private industry.

In recognition of the importance of our ports to the Nation's economy, security, and welfare, the Congress has, by Joint Resolution, designated the first week in October 1982 as "National Port Week."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the seven calendar days beginning October 3, 1982, as "National Port Week." I invite the Governors of the several States, the chief officials of local governments, and the people of the United States to observe this with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the

United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 1:22 p.m., October 12, 1982*]

Visit of President Soeharto of Indonesia

Toasts at the State Dinner.
October 12, 1982

President Reagan. Well, tonight, we welcome good friends back to the White House, friends who have been too long absent.

In the years since your last visit, President Soeharto, much has transpired in your country and in ours, and in Asia and the Pacific, where we both share so many interests. Yet, during these dynamic and often turbulent years, there have been elements of stability, important elements.

Foremost among these has been the wise and steadfast leadership which you have given Indonesia since 1966. Out of a period of uncertainty and disorder, you have guided your country into the forefront of the Asian community of nations and made its influence felt throughout the world.

You will pardon me I hope, Mr. President, if I recognize here tonight what is already apparent to the nations of the world—that Indonesia, under your leadership, has assumed its rightful position as a great nation of Asia and of the world.

The second factor of stability since the 1960's, Mr. President, has been the excellent bilateral relations which have existed between Indonesia and the United States. Our relationship has stood the test of time in a changing world. It's firmly rooted in mutual respect and a clear-sighted recognition of where the interests of both our nations lie.

Mr. President, I fully share the importance that you attach to the further strengthening and expansion of the relationship between our two countries. To that end, it is my pleasure to announce tonight my decision to nominate as my personal representative to your government someone well known to you, and in whom I have the utmost confidence, Assistant Secretary John H. Holdridge.

As you are aware, Assistant Secretary Holdridge is our most senior diplomat experienced in East Asian affairs. In commending him to the Senate for its advice and consent, I shall do so assured that no one is better qualified to continue, on my behalf, the frank and mutually beneficial dialog which has marked your visit here, and which is so essential to the advancement of mutual understanding between our two countries and the achievement of our common purposes.

During our most fruitful discussions today, I've had the benefit of your experience and insight. You've clearly outlined the great challenges facing your country, the Association of Southeast Asian Nations, and the other nations of Asia which seek to live in peace. I come away from our talks more convinced than ever that we share this common view: that the greatest need for the countries of Southeast Asia is for rapid, equitable development free from outside interference and in an atmosphere of peaceful change.

I also appreciated your views on the situation in the Middle East. The special interests of both our nations in that troubled region make it imperative that peace be pursued vigorously. Lasting solutions will not come easily, however, and I earnestly ask that all nations support efforts in this pursuit of peace.

In our talks, we devoted much attention to global economic recovery. I'm convinced the world economic conditions will improve with national self-restraint and sound financial management for continued growth. These qualities have characterized Indonesia's economic policies since 1966 and serve as a persuasive example for other nations of the developing world.

I would also take note of the important role which Indonesia plays in the Association of Southeast Asian Nations. In our view, ASEAN offers the best hope for the fulfillment of national aspirations in the region, and it provides an important example of common purpose for us all.

Finally, I wish to compliment the wide range of charitable and humanitarian programs inspired by Madam Soeharto.

Nancy and I personally wish you both good health and the utmost success in realizing the aspirations of your people.

President Soeharto. Your Excellency, Mr. President, and Mrs. Reagan, distinguished ladies and gentlemen, once again, I would like to express my heartfelt appreciation for the warm welcome and hospitality accorded me during my present visit to the United States in accepting the invitation of Your Excellency, Mr. President.

Your kind words, Your Excellency, have impressed me as indication of the close friendly relation and mutual understanding between our two countries. As I have said this morning, Your Excellency, the main purpose of my current visit is to reiterate the friendship between our two countries.

Your Excellency, Mr. President, the friendship between our two countries has a solid foundation because of the similarity of our two nations with regard to the noble values which we hold dearly—such as freedom and independence, democracy and humanitarianism. We perceive the manifestation of such friendship from the deep understanding and support of the American nation when we struggled for and defended our national independence 37 years ago. We acknowledge such deep understanding again are, among other things, the willingness of the United States, together with other IGGI [Inter-Governmental Group on Indonesia] countries a dozen of years ago, to assist our economic and social development.

For all this, I would like to avail myself of this opportunity to extend once again the highest appreciation of the Government and people of Indonesia to the Government and people of the United States of America.

We consider that the problem of development that we face is also actually a part of the problem of the human race. If until now, two-thirds of the human race are still striving in the struggle against poverty, backwardness, ignorance, and disease, this clearly indicates the real situation of what I have said earlier. It is, therefore, necessary to create an international climate that enables the unhindered development of all nations. But today such a climate is still far from expectation. Today the world is suffering from a long, drawn out economic recession beside the upheavals occurring in various regions.

Indeed, there have been many efforts made to overcome these various disturbances. But the outcome has not ensured its total solution. In the framework of trying to find a fundamental solution and to achieve an overall improvement of the inequalities in the world, the one and only answer is that all nations, big or small, strong or weak, strive together, motivated by the firm determination to build a new world order which guarantees political justice, economic justice, and social justice.

Unavoidably, it must be the common stand and concerted efforts of all nations on our unitary planet, because with the growingly closer relation amongst nations, due to the progress brought about by the human civilization at present and in the future, whether we like it or not, we must consider the world as the common homeland of all nations.

I'm aware that it is not easy to build a new world order. There must be, therefore, concrete steps which will at least prevent the deterioration of world developments, which may cause our solitary world to fall into the abyss of greater disaster, which may probably terminate the history of man and mankind. In such a world situation, filled with anxiety, obviously the world's attention, particularly of the developing countries, is focused for its umpteenth time on the United States.

We hope and believe that under the wise leadership of Your Excellency, Mr. President, the United States will try unceasingly to create world stability and peace and to prevent catastrophe to the human race. The strengths of this great nation, its glorious past history, its commitments to mankind, provide ample chance to the United States to play an important role in the endeavors of the whole of mankind to create a stable, peaceful, and prosperous world.

It is primarily to carry the common responsibility of creating such a world that I consider as highly significant the exchange of views that I have had with Your Excellency, Mr. President, and other American leaders during my current visit. I am convinced that my present visit will further reinforce the friendship, enhance the mutual understanding, and expand the cooperation between our two countries, particularly in the economic field.

In conclusion, permit me to kindly invite the distinguished guests to raise your glass and join me in a toast to the health and happiness of His Excellency, Mr. President, and Mrs. Reagan, to the prosperity of the people of the United States of America, and to the everlasting friendship between our two countries.

Thank you.

***Note:** President Reagan spoke at 9:50 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House. President Soeharto spoke in Indonesian, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.*

United States Ambassador to Indonesia

Nomination of John H. Holdridge. October 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate John H. Holdridge to be Ambassador of the United States to the Republic of Indonesia. He would succeed Edward E. Masters.

Mr. Holdridge has been serving as Assistant Secretary of State for East Asian and Pacific Affairs since May of 1981. In 1948 he first joined the State Department and after being detailed to Chinese language training at Harvard and Cornell, he was assigned overseas to Bangkok (1950). His assignment there was followed by tours in Hong Kong (1953) and Singapore (1956) before he returned to Washington as an international relations officer (1958) and subsequently as officer in charge of political affairs for China.

He returned to Hong Kong to head the political section in 1962 for 4 years before becoming the Department's Deputy Director and Director for Research and Analysis for East Asia and the Pacific. He received a superior honor award in 1967 for these duties. In April 1968, he was detailed to the National Security Council, where he served as the senior staff member for the Far East.

In 1973 he moved to Beijing as Deputy Chief of Mission of the U.S. Liaison Office. During this tenure he received the Department's Christian Herter award for his reporting and analysis of events in China. In July 1975, he became Ambassador to Singapore, a post he held for 3 years prior to his return to Washington and his duties as the national intelligence officer for East Asia in the National Intelligence Council.

He graduated from the United States Military Academy (B.S., 1945). He is married, has three children, and resides in Bethesda, Md. He was born in New York City on August 24, 1924.

National Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day

Proclamation 4985. October 12, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Every day nearly 100 million Americans read a newspaper that has been delivered to their homes by a newspaper carrier. The estimated one million newspaper carriers in our Nation, the great majority of whom are 18 years of age or younger, perform an essential service in the dissemination of information that is so vital to the functioning of a free society.

In all kinds of weather, and often in hours of darkness, these young people make their appointed rounds. Most of them are engaged in their first venture in American enterprise, their initiative and devoted efforts enhancing the quality of life in our Nation.

In recognition of the contribution of newpaper carriers in our society, the Congress of the United States has, by Senate Joint Resolution 239, designated October 16, 1982, as National Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate October 16, 1982, as National Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 12th day of Oct. in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:14 a.m., October 13, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on October 13.

National Farm-City Week, 1982

Proclamation 4986. October 12, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each year our hardworking farmers produce enough food and fiber to feed and clothe the people of America as well as those of many other countries. This nation is indeed fortunate to be blessed with such a productive farming system.

Many of our fellow countrymen, however, have had little exposure to the miracle of American agriculture—fewer than three percent of the nation's people feed and clothe the other ninety-seven percent. Caught up in the fast pace of urban life, city dwellers often take for granted the quiet and efficient regularity with which their rural counterparts sustain an entire population with such a plentiful supply of food and fiber.

Our future as a prosperous nation depends on our ability to keep a large number of interrelated parts working in harmony. Our farms and cities are inextricably connected by a great marketing chain of producers, transporters, processors, warehousemen, wholesalers, retailers, and consumers. This free market process will remain viable as long as its various links are strong enough to make their contributions to moving goods and services where they are needed. As the anchor points of this chain, farmers and city dwellers are absolutely crucial to each other.

To achieve a deeper appreciation of the interdependence of farms and cities, we set aside each November a Farm-City Week during which we call attention to the farmer-city dweller partnership which has contributed so much to the vitality and prosperity of our nation.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the period November 19 through November 25, 1982, as National Farm-City Week. I call on all Americans, those in rural areas and those in cities, to join in recognizing the accomplishments of our productive farm families and of our urban residents in working together in a spirit of cooperation and interdependence to create bounty, wealth, and strength for the nation.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 12th day of Oct., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:15 a.m., October 13, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on October 13.

Job Training Partnership Act

Remarks on Signing S. 2036 Into Law. October 13, 1982

The President. Well, hello and welcome to all of you. It's wonderful to have you here and to see you joining in this important step forward for America.

Twenty-one months ago this country was in the grip of not one, but five severe problems: runaway Government spending, double-digit inflation, record high interest rates—they'd just hit 21½ percent—the worst tax burden in peacetime history, and high unemployment. With support from the American people we put in place a program that was designed to cure this raging economic disease which had been ignored for too many years. Little more than a year's passed since our program went on the books, but already we've made solid progress against four of the five problems that we inherited.

We have cut the growth of spending somewhere around in half, and we've reduced high inflation, high interest rates, and taxation. But let me just say something here about interest rates, which I'll expand on in my speech to the Nation tonight.

The very sharp and heartening decline that we've seen in interest rates brings us one step closer to the dream every American shares, which is lasting recovery. But let's understand that what brought, for example, Government-backed home mortgages down to 12½ percent, the lowest level in 25 months, was not a quick fix, but our progress against inflation. The decline in inflation led directly to the fall in interest rates during the last several months. The Federal Reserve Bank announced last week that it was lowering its discount level to 9½ percent. That's the first time this key interest rate has been a single digit since 1979 and the fifth reduction in the rate in 4 months.

The Fed's lower rate shows its confidence that inflation and market interest rates are continuing to fall. The Federal Reserve has been pursuing a steady policy of trying to reduce inflation, and we've been supporting the Fed in that policy. And the Fed will continue to aim its policy at bringing inflation down further in the future. And that will continue to mean lower and lower interest rates as well.

As I said, we're solving four of the five worst problems that we inherited. But unemployment, always the lagging indicator, remains too high, and clearly, our most urgent priority today is to create lasting, private-sector jobs. I'm not going to rest until every American who wants a job can find a job.

Unemployment is a tragedy for all Americans in every region, every city, and every line of work. We need the strength of every back and the power of every mind to lift our nation from the economic swamp to higher ground. We must not waste the energy of one citizen who wants to work.

All of us are moved by the plight of millions of our people who can't find jobs or provide for their families. Perhaps the cruelest trap of all has caught the legions of our youth. As they stand on the threshold of the American dream, far too many find the door of opportunity slammed in their face. Two out of every five people out of work—two out of every five—are between the ages of 16 and 24.

We continue to push for enterprise zones in our inner cities, a program to attract new businesses and jobs to areas of highest unemployment. It's tragic that this enterprise zone proposal has been bottled up in committee by the leadership of the House.

I remember what it was like to be 21 years old and looking for a job in 1932. And I know how it feels when your future has been mortgaged by the generation before you. And that's a tragic mistake we must never allow our leaders to make again. Today's young people must never be held hostage to the mistakes of the past.

The only way to avoid making these mistakes again is to learn from them. It's estimated, for example, that at least 20 million American workers now rely on skills that won't be needed within 20 years. The government has trained thousands more in skills that already aren't needed in their communities. Still others have been steered into make-work government for our young people. And that's why I'm proud today to sign into law the Job Training Partnership Act, a program that looks to the future instead of the past.

This is not another make-work, deadend, bureaucratic boondoggle. This program will train more than one million Americans every year in skills they can market where they live. It'll make a difference on Main Street. It'll provide help, bring hope, and encourage self-reliance and personal initiative. And here's how it'll work.

State and local government officials, business and labor leaders, and other members of the private sector will plan area programs in private industry councils. Local people will decide at the grassroots level what opportunities are available in their communities, and then match real jobs with needed skills.

And here's something else that makes this program different from many past failures. At least 70 percent of the program funds will go to actual job training. We're eliminating the bureaucratic and administrative waste that has marked so many so-called job bills in the past.

There's another reason for confidence in this measure. It's based on a tried and tested concept. The young people that are with me here today have already benefited from local programs very similar to the one we're about to enact nationwide. And I'm going to give some examples.

Emmanuel Clark—here a high school student from Richmond. He learned clerical skills and found a part-time job in a law firm because of New Horizons, a training program in this area.

Bienvenido Martinez, who came to the United States from the Dominican Republic, received on-the-job training sponsored by the Washington, D.C., Private Industry Council and now works part-time as a computer operator while attending college. A little while ago I told him what a change this was between generations, because I worked my way through college washing dishes in the girls' dormitory. [*Laughter*]

And Paige Davis, who once supported three children on unemployment benefits, enrolled in the Urban League Word-Processing Training Program. She graduated in 1979, began work for the Booker T. Washington Foundation, and did so well that—she told me a little earlier—she's starting a business of her own as a consultant in word-processing.

Now, these are just three examples of the opportunity this approach holds for millions of Americans. Long-time workers who've lost their jobs because of new technology, women who can't find work because their home-making skills aren't marketable, young people who aren't hired because they have no experience—all will be helped by this program.

And let me just add a special word of thanks to Senators Hatch and Quayle and Kennedy and Congressmen Jeffords, Erlenborn, and Hawkins for their leadership in getting this legislation passed.

And now, if you young people will just pay attention—or gather around close, I'm going to sign the bill. That's the bill. I only sign the last page.

[*At this point, the President signed the bill.*]

Reporter. Well, you know the Democrats are calling this blatant election-year politics, Mr. President.

The President. That doesn't surprise me a bit. [*Laughter*] But it doesn't make it any more true.

Q. Is it true, Mr. President?

The President. What?

Q. Is it true?

The President. No.

Q. Why not?

The President. Because this is the type of program that we've been talking about that's really going to accomplish something.

Mr. Speakes.[1] That's enough. It's not a press conference. I'm sorry.

The President. Isn't he mean? [*Laughter*] I was enjoying it.

Q. But you're free to continue, sir. [*Laughter*]

Q. You're the President.

The President. No, I can't do that, but I want you to know though, as I say, all these young people are an example of what these kind of programs can do, and out there government has a legitimate function. But that legitimate function, I think, in this area means cooperating and working with the private sector, where the jobs with a future really are.

And thank you all for being here.

***Note:** The President spoke at 12:07 p.m. at the signing ceremony in Room 450 of the Old Executive Office Building.*

Present at the ceremony were a group of people who are currently receiving or had received job training similar to that proposed in the Job Training Partnership Act. Earlier, the President had met with the group in the Cabinet Room at the White House.

As enacted, S. 2036 is Public Law 97-300, approved October 13.

---

[1] *Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

President's Committee on Mental Retardation

Nomination of Vincent C. Gray To Be a Member. October 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Vincent C. Gray to be a member of the President's Committee on Mental Retardation for the remainder of the term expiring May 11, 1983. He would succeed A. Omie Brown.

Mr. Gray is currently serving as executive director of the D.C. Association for Retarded Citizens. He was elected president of the National Conference of Executives of Associations for Retarded Citizens in 1979. He is vice chairman of the Mayor's Committee on the Handicapped and is a member of the D.C. Advisory Council on Vocational Education.

He graduated from George Washington University (B.A., 1964; M.A., 1966). He is married, has two children, and resides in Largo, Md. He was born November 8, 1942.

Situation in Poland

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President. October 13, 1982

On this sad anniversary of 10 months of martial law in Poland, the apparently spontaneous actions of the workers in Gdansk and elsewhere speak eloquently of their support of democracy and free trade unions. At the same time, the Government's actions speak just as clearly of their position on those issues and underline the validity of the President's views on the situation in Poland as he addressed them Saturday. Clearly the workers are expressing their will and determination to have a say in their own future, particularly in the wake of the Government's de-legalization of an organization which had represented the vast majority of all Polish workers.

Note: Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes read the statement to reporters during his daily press briefing in the Briefing Room at the White House.

The Nation's Economy

Address to the Nation. October 13, 1982

My fellow Americans:

In recent days all of us have been swamped by a sea of economic statistics—some good, some bad, and some just plain confusing. There are times when I think that the paper traffic that crosses my desk in a week could fill a big-city phone book, and then some.

The value of the dollar is up around the world. Interest rates are down by 40 percent. The stock and bond markets surge upward. Inflation is down 59 percent. Buying power is going up. Some economic indicators are down; others are up. But the dark cloud of unemployment hangs over the lives of 11 million of our friends, neighbors, and family.

At times, the sheer weight of all these facts and figures make them hard for anyone to understand. What do they really mean, and what can we do to make them better?

Well, the first step is to understand what they mean in human terms—how they're affecting the everyday lives of our people, because behind every one of those numbers are millions of individual lives—young couples struggling to make ends meet, teenagers looking for work, older Americans threatened by inflation, small businessmen fighting for survival, and parents working for a better future for their children.

All of them have one thing in common. They're Americans who love this country of ours and want to make it a better place. They're brave, hard-working people who know that America today faces serious problems that were long years in the making. And they're desperately trying to make sense out of all the statistics, slogans, and political jargon filling the airwaves in this election year. Above all, they're concerned citizens who are looking for guideposts on the road to recovery—for ways to help see our country through to better times.

I know because I hear from hundreds of them every day—in meetings here at the White House; on visits to schools, meeting halls, factories, and fairgrounds across the country; and in thousands of phone calls and letters. I only wish I could share with you tonight all that they have to say—their hopes, their fears, their concerns, and most of all, their quiet, patient courage. But let me just give you one example that speaks for so many of you, a letter from a wife and mother named Judith, who lives in Selma, Alabama.

"Dear Mr. President," she writes, "It's 3:45 a.m., and for over an hour I've been unable to sleep . . . this morning I need very much to believe in something . . . I'm not writing so much as an individual, but as a representative of so many. We need to talk with you—to believe that you hear us . . .

"After years of training and experience, we can't find jobs. National unemployment figures sound almost healthy next to the almost 19 percent we're enduring in Selma.

"The costs for basic survival are nearly beyond belief . . . there may never be a house—home of our own—that dream we've worked for so many years . . . We have said 'no' to so many things . . . we're afraid and confused. We've worked hard—we conserved—we planned—we were frugal—careful. We feel so out of control. We don't want a handout—we just want to help make the system well again.

"We must know that in the tons of bureaucracy . . . we've not been lost . . . we want to help. We want a better life, and we're willing to work for it. We believe. We must—it's all we have."

Well, Judith, I hear you. And millions of other men and women like you stand for the values of hard work, thrift, commitment to family, and love of God that made this country so great and will make us great again. And you deserve to know what we're doing in these very difficult times to bring your dream, the American dream, back to life again, after so many years of mistakes and neglect.

Tonight, in homes across this country, unemployment is the problem uppermost on many people's minds. Getting Americans back to work is an urgent priority for all of us and especially for this administration. But remember, you can't solve unemployment without solving the things that caused it, the out-of-control government spending, the skyrocketing inflation and interest rates that led to unemployment in the first place. Unless you get at the root causes of the problem—which is exactly what our economic program is doing—you may be able to temporarily relieve the symptoms, but you'll never cure the disease. You may even make it worse.

I have a special reason for wanting to solve this problem in a lasting way. I was 21 and looking for work in 1932, one of the worst years of the Great Depression. And I can remember one bleak night in the thirties when my father learned on Christmas Eve that he'd lost his job. To be young in my generation was to feel that your future had been mortgaged out from under you, and that's a tragic mistake we must never allow our leaders to make again. Today's young people must never be held hostage to the mistakes of the past. The only way to avoid making those mistakes again is to learn from them.

The pounding economic hangover America's suffering from didn't come about overnight. And there's no single instant cure. In recent weeks, a lot of people have been playing what I call the "blame game." The accusing finger has been pointed in every direction of the compass, and a lot of time and hot air have been spent looking for scapegoats. Well, there's plenty of blame to go around.

The problems we face are bigger than any one party or group of people. They're the result not of weeks or months, but of years, even decades of past mistakes. The problem isn't who to blame; it's what to blame. So, tonight, let's forget about party politics and take a look at how our country got into this fix and what we can do to get her out of it.

When I said this problem was years in the making, I wasn't just using a figure of speech. This chart shows you what I mean. You see that red line? It represents the rate of unemployment from 1968 through the present, and it tells us two important things. First of all, it's a jagged line, representing rises and dips in unemployment as our economy passed through boom periods and bust periods over the past decade. This reminds us that the current recession is part of a long series—a series that hasn't stopped, because in the past, when the crunch came, too many in government resorted to quick fixes instead of getting to the root cause.

Each time they applied the quick fixes, unemployment dipped for a while, only to take off again. In that sense, you could say that we've been on a decade-long roller coaster ride. The only difference is that on a roller coaster you end up on solid ground once the ride is over. As you can see from the chart, while unemployment zig-zagged from year to year, its long-term direction kept notching upward. Notice that each so-called recovery left unemployment higher than before the recession.

In 1968 unemployment stood at 3.6 percent. In 1971 it shot up to 5.9 percent. Then it started coming down again, but instead of going all the way back to 3.6 percent, it bottomed out at 4.9 percent. In 1974 it started shooting up again, and the same thing happened. It bottomed out at a higher level than before. In other words, for all its short-term ups and downs, the unemployment roller coaster was really an escalator, edging its way up the charts throughout the last decade. Unless we reverse that trend, it can only get worse—not just for us but for our children and grandchildren.

Now let's look at what's behind this bad trend in unemployment. What's been causing it for over a decade? A second chart tells much of the story. But before we look at it, I'll bet many of you have already come up with the answer. It's a phenomenon that, last year, a majority of Americans correctly identified as our single most pressing long-term problem: inflation.

Inflation and the high interest rates it leads to are the real culprits. They create the economic climate that leads to unemployment.

This blue line represents inflation. Like unemployment, inflation has zig-zagged over the last decade, but you can see that, up to now, the long-term trend has been upwards. Again, as with unemployment, the old quick fixes simply did not work. Each time they were applied, they gave a little temporary relief to the patient, but left him weaker than he was before.

It's a consistent pattern. Each time inflation has shot up since 1969 there has been a deadly, delayed reaction of rising unemployment. Inflation is like a virus in the economic bloodstream, sometimes dormant and sometimes active, but leaving the patient weaker after every new attack.

My fellow Americans, we've got to stop these trendlines to disaster.

To do that, we have to understand what causes them. Well, for starters, our Federal Government has been living beyond its means for more than a generation. One of the wisest of our Founding Fathers, Thomas Jefferson, warned that the public debt is "the greatest of dangers to be feared." He believed that is was wrong for one generation to forever burden the generations yet to come, and for the first 150 years of our history, our leaders heeded Jefferson's warning.

But not lately. In our lifetimes we've seen government spending rage out of control. We've only had one balanced budget in the last 22 years. So, now we're staggering under a trillion-dollar debt. This year, before government can spend one dime to feed the hungry, care for the sick, or protect our freedom, it must plan to spend $110 billion just to pay interest on that debt. And still the big spenders wonder why the American people want what a stubborn minority in the House of Representatives denied them just 12 days ago: a constitutional amendment to balance the budget.

All of this government spending and red ink can only spawn higher taxes and whopping deficits which for nearly two decades led to inflationary increases in the money supply. Inflation and massive government borrowing drive up interest rates. That makes it difficult or impossible for families to get the credit they need to buy homes, cars, and appliances or for businesses to invest in greater productivity. And ultimately inflation leads to recession and unemployment.

We've had eight recessions since World War II. At the bottom of it all is inflation, government-caused inflation. Over the years our leaders adopted something called the new economics based on a belief that a little inflation each year created prosperity. But each time the economic disruption caused by inflation triggered another round of recession and high unemployment. The government reacted not like your family would, by putting its own house in order, but by spending, borrowing, and printing more money.

Unemployment would dip for a time, but the same quick fix that temporarily eased unemployment was sending inflation back through the ceiling. It was a vicious cycle. Too many people played politics with the economy for too long, and those twin disaster lines kept inching ominously upward, bringing our society closer and closer to catastrophe.

In a way I guess I can understand why so many of our political leaders fell into this trap. I'm sure they did it with the best of intentions. It's easy to lose touch with reality when it is other people's money that you're spending. And there are so many things you want to do for those or this or that special-interest group—so many programs, many of them quite attractive and well-meaning, that can only be subsidized by more government taxing, spending, and borrowing. I can understand how it happened. Indeed, like many others, for a time I accepted government's claim that it was sound economics. But there came a day when I and millions of other Americans began to realize the terrible consequences of all those years of playing politics as usual while the economic disaster lines crept higher and higher.

Well, at my age I didn't come to Washington to play politics as usual. I didn't come here to reward pressure groups by spending other people's money. And most of all, I didn't come here to further mortgage the future of the American people just to buy a little short-term political popularity. I came to Washington to try to solve problems, not to sweep them under the rug and leave them for those who will come later.

A President's greatest responsibility is to protect all our people from enemies, foreign and domestic. Here at home the worst enemy we face is economic—the creeping erosion of the American way of life and the American dream that has resulted in today's tragedy of economic stagnation and unemployment.

Now, I don't pretend for a moment that, in 21 months, we've been able to undo all the damage to our economy that has built up over more than 20 years. The first part of our program has been in the books only 1 year and 13 days. Much of the legislation we need has still not been enacted. We've still got a long way to go before we restore our prosperity. But what I can report to you tonight, my fellow Americans, is that at long last your government has a program in place that faces our problems and has already started solving them.

Twenty-one months ago, we faced five critical problems: high taxes, runaway government spending, inflation, high interest rates, and unemployment. Getting to the roots of unemployment meant fighting inflation and high interest rates caused by runaway government spending and taxing, because we know that when inflation shoots up, it triggers a delayed-action rise in unemployment. Now inflation is being driven back down, and lower unemployment will follow.

So, we started by winning the first real tax cut for the American people in nearly two decades. Our program brings down income tax rates 25 percent. At the same time, we've been cutting costly, wasteful government regulations and the rate of increase in government spending. We've reduced the rate of government spending growth by nearly two-thirds. Inflation, which registered 12.4 percent in 1980, is down to just 5.1 percent so far this year.

Interest rates, which had climbed as high as 21½ percent before we took office, have this week fallen to 12 percent—not low enough, but certainly heading in the right direction. Unemployment, always a lagging indicator in times of recession, has not yet stopped its upward drift.

But in 21 months, we've already brought tax rates down by a quarter, with the third installment coming next July, and brought down the rate of increase in government spending by nearly two-thirds. That's helped us to bring down the rate of inflation by more than half, and that's helped us to bring down interest rates by 40 percent.

So, on four out of five problems that faced us in 1980, we've made important progress. We haven't solved them all, but we're making headway.

Just last week, the Federal Reserve Bank decided to lower its discount rate to 9.5 percent—the first time this key interest rate has gone below two digits since 1979, and the fifth reduction in just 4 months. This demonstrates the Fed's confidence that inflation and market rates will continue coming down and its confidence that we can work together for a healthy, noninflationary recovery. All of this lays the goundwork for a recovery that will mean more jobs and more opportunity for all our people. But it's a delayed reaction.

Remember the trendlines. Just as surely as skyrocketing inflation created a negative reaction that drove up unemployment, bringing down inflation and interest rates is creating a positive reaction that will boost employment. I wish there were a quicker, easier way—some magic short-cut—but unemployment is always one of the last things to turn around as an economy heads into recovery. And make no mistake, America is recovery bound. And the world knows it.

The American dollar, beaten down and distrusted in the late 1970's, is showing new strength. Recently, we've been seeing a surge of investment in our stock and bond markets. This is no flash in the pan. Markets will go up and they will come down, but the trend in the United States is up. What's more, this investment is coming from all over, from home, from abroad, from small investors on Main Street to those who manage billions of dollars, including our workers' pension funds.

Why aren't these people heeding the drumbeat of doom and gloom coming from Washington? Because they've been watching this country's inflation and interest rates dropping for months. They realize this administration means business in the battle against inflation. Their decision to put cash on the line is a strong vote of confidence in the foundation being laid for America's recovery—healthy, stable growth that will bring new jobs and opportunity for our people without returning us to runaway inflation and interest rates. That's the one big difference between the recovery America is headed for today and the shaky, temporary recoveries of the recent past. This one is built to last.

With your support, we can show the world that we've learned our lesson and that this time we're going to get the job done and get it done right. This time, we're going to keep inflation, interest rates and government spending, taxing and borrowing down, and get Americans back on the job.

Much of the work that remains to be done requires congressional cooperation. As you know, Congress adjourned October 2d for the election campaign. But it left behind a lot of unfinished business. For this reason, I urge the Congress to reconvene after the elections so that it can do its part as quickly as possible to continue the work of recovery. We simply can't afford to wait until next year when something as vital as the economic health of America is at stake.

The Congress will return on November 29th. It will face five top economic priorities, priorities that must be addressed.

First, the Congress must do its part to control government spending. Before adjourning, it sent me only two appropriation bills. Eleven more remain to be passed. And I will use the veto, if necessary, to keep them within the budget. When the Congress passed the tax package this summer, it pledged to save $3 in outlays for every $1 in new revenues. I intend to hold the Congress to its word.

Second, I urge the Congress to reconsider the constitutional amendment to balance the budget. This crucial measure was passed by the Senate and supported by a clear majority in the House of Representatives. It was only defeated because of the hard core opposition of a minority of Representatives who prefer continued big spending.

Third, the Congress should act on regulatory reform to help make government more economical and efficient and the private sector more productive. Regulatory reform legislation was passed unanimously by the Senate but was bottled up in committee in the House.

Fourth, the time has come for passage of the enterprise zones initiative to revive declining inner city and rural communities by providing new incentives to develop business and jobs. This program was approved by the Senate Finance Committee, but still awaits action on the Senate floor and in the House.

And, fifth, we need to pass the clean air bill which, while protecting the environment, will make it possible for industry to rebuild its productive base and create more jobs.

But it's not an easy job, this challenge to rebuild America and renew the American dream. And I know it can be tempting, listening to some who would go back to the old ways and the quick fix. But consider the choice. A return to the big spending and big taxing that left us with 21½-percent interest rates is no real alternative. A return to double-digit inflation is no alternative. A return to taxing and taxing the American people—that's no alternative. That's what destroyed millions of American jobs.

Together we've chosen a new road for America. It's a far better road. We need only the courage to see it through. I know we can. Throughout our history, we Americans have proven again and again that no challenge is too big for a free, united people. Together, we can do it again. We can do it by slowly but surely working our way back to prosperity that will mean jobs for all who are willing to work, and fulfillment for all who still cherish the American dream.

We can do it, my fellow Americans, by staying the course.

Thank you, good night, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 7:30 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House. The address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

Student Aid Legislation

Statement on Signing S. 2852 Into Law. October 14, 1982

I have signed S. 2852, the student financial assistance technical amendments act of 1982. This bill makes a number of changes in the student aid grant and loan programs generally intended to improve the way these programs function.

I am pleased that before final passage of this legislation, a complex and potentially very costly provision opposed by the administration was deleted. I would, however, like to comment on an objectionable provision which remains in the final version.

Section 6 of S. 2852 would authorize either House of Congress to disapprove the Secretary of Education's schedule for family contributions for Pell Grants for the 1984–85 academic year. The Attorney General has advised me, and I agree, that one House of Congress cannot bind the executive branch by passing a simple resolution that is not adopted by both Houses of Congress and presented to me for approval or veto. Such a provision unconstitutionally encroaches on the principle of the separation of powers that is at the foundation of our Government. Accordingly, the Secretary of Education will implement this law in a manner consistent with the Constitution.

Note: As enacted, S. 2852 is Public Law 97–301, approved October 13.

Conveyance of Certain Land Rights to the Arkansas Forestry Commission

Statement on Signing H.R. 3881 Into Law. October 14, 1982

I have signed H.R. 3881, which provides for the conveyance to the State of Arkansas Forestry Commission of certain rights in land now held by the Secretary of Agriculture. In 1980, a sale of nearly 20,000 acres of land to the Forestry Commission for use as a State forest was completed. The sale was conditioned on retention of mineral rights in the land by the United States and a stipulation that the land would revert to the United States if it were not used for public purposes.

This bill would direct the Secretary of Agriculture to release the reverter clause on 80 acres of the land conveyed to the Arkansas Forestry Commission in 1980, so that the Commission may sell this tract to a private party. The bill would also require proceeds from such a sale to be used for a public purpose. When the land was sold in 1980, the purchase price represented a 30 percent discount from fair market value. I am directing the Secretaries of Agriculture and the Interior to ensure that the fair market value stipulated to be paid to the United States for the mineral interests adequately reflects the 30 percent discount that was granted in the original sale of the tract because of the retention of mineral interests and the public use requirement.

While the United States is quite pleased to enter into transactions with the States and localities for the sale of Federal lands, the principle of full and fair compensation to the taxpayers of the United States must be maintained.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 3881 is Public Law 97–302, approved October 13.

Federal Initiatives Against Drug Trafficking and Organized Crime

Remarks Announcing the Program. October 14, 1982

Thank you very much, Bill, and thank all of you, ladies and gentlemen.

I'm always a little self-conscious when I carry this bundle of papers up here, but I assure you it isn't going to be as long as the papers make it look. The printing is very big. [*Laughter*] But, you know, I know the importance of brevity in a speech. I was campaigning, and someone came up to me after the speech. And he was looking kind of accusingly at me, and he says, "You've got a nice tan." And I said, "Well, I've been doing a lot of outdoor rallies." "Well," he says, "you talk too long." [*Laughter*]

I'm delighted to be here, but I want to say at the outset that I didn't come today just to give a peptalk or exchange niceties. Those of you engaged in law enforcement have struggled long and hard in what must often have seemed like a losing war against the menace of crime. I'm grateful to you for that, and so are the American people. But besides being grateful, I have some good news for you—a major initiative that I believe can mark a turning point in the battle against crime.

As all of you know, crime today is an American epidemic. It takes the lives of over 20,000 Americans a year, touches nearly a third of America's homes, and results in about $8.8 billion a year in financial losses. I've resisted figuring out and doing what is sometimes typical in remarks of this kind, and that is to tell you how many people are going to be murdered while I'm talking to you.

But these statistics suggest that our criminal justice system has broken down, that it just isn't working, and many Americans are losing faith in it. Nine out of ten Americans believe that the courts in their home areas aren't tough enough on criminals, and the cold statistics do demonstrate the failure of our criminal justice system to adequately pursue, prosecute, and punish criminals. In New York City, for example, less than 1 percent of reported felonies end in a prison term for the offender.

The perception is growing that the crime problem stems from the emergence of a new privileged class in America, a class of repeat offenders and career criminals who think they have a right to victimize their fellow citizens with virtual impunity. They're openly contemptuous of our way of justice. They don't believe they'll be caught, and if they are caught, they're confident that once their cases enter our legal system, the charges will be dropped, postponed, plea-bargained away, or lost in a maze of legal technicalities that make a mockery of our legitimate and honorable concern with civil liberties.

Once again the research shows that this common perception has a strong basis in fact. Just take one limited part of the crime picture. Transit police in New York estimate that only 500 habitual offenders were responsible for nearly half of the crimes committed in their subways last year. This rise in crime, this growth of a hardened criminal class, has partly been the result of misplaced government priorities and a misguided social philosophy.

At the root of this philosophy lies utopian presumptions about human nature that see man as primarily a creature of his material environment. By changing this environment through expensive social programs, this philosophy holds that government can permanently change man and usher in an era of prosperity and virtue. In much the same way, individual wrongdoing is seen as the result of poor socioeconomic conditions or an underprivileged background. This philosophy suggests in short that there is crime or wrongdoing, and that society, not the individual, is to blame.

But what has also become abundantly clear in the last few years is that a new political consensus among the American people utterly rejects this point of view. The increase in citizen involvement of the crime problem and the tough new State statutes directed at repeat offenders make it clear that the American people are reasserting certain enduring truths—the belief that right and wrong do matter, that individuals are responsible for their actions, that evil is frequently a conscious choice, and that retribution must be swift and sure for those who decide to make a career of preying on the innocent.

This administration, even as we're struggling with our economic and international problems, has also been attempting to deal with the threat of crime and to speak for this new consensus.

As you know, one of the most critical duties that we faced upon taking office was controlling the influx of illegal drugs into this country. The south Florida task force, which we established under the leadership of Vice President George Bush, has, in the opinion of virtually all knowledgeable observers, been highly successful in slowing the illegal flow of drugs into the United States. I'll return to the subject of illegal drug trade in a moment, but let me say now that what was happening in south Florida is an example of the increasing sophistication and power of organized criminal enterprises and the grave danger that they pose to our nation.

When I spoke in New Orleans last year to the International Association of Chiefs of Police, I made the point then, as Bill has told you—and I don't think that I should repeat it now—but we do draw distinctions between violent crime, sophisticated crime, or between crimes like drugpushing and crimes like bribery. The truth is, crime doesn't come in categories. It's part of a pattern. If one sector prospers in the community of crime, so ultimately do all the others.

As I said then, the street criminal, the drugpusher, the mobster, the corrupt policeman, public official, they form their own criminal subculture. They contribute to and they prosper in a climate of lawlessness. They need each other. They use each other. They protect each other. And that brings us to the major and sweeping effort that I'm announcing this morning.

For many years, we have tolerated in America, not just in the illegal and highly dangerous drug traffic but in many other areas, a syndicate of organized criminals whose power is now reaching unparalleled heights. The personal suffering they cause to our society in human and fiscal terms, the climate of lawlessness that its very existence fosters, has made this network of professional criminals a costly and tragic part of our history.

Today, the power of organized crime reaches into every segment of our society. It is estimated that the syndicate has millions of dollars of assets in legitimate businesses. It controls corrupt union locals. It runs burglary rings. It fences for stolen goods, holds a virtual monopoly on the heroin trade. It thrives on illegal gambling, pornography, gun-running, car theft, arson, and a host of other illegal activities.

The existence of this nationwide criminal network and its willingness—and too often, its success—in corrupting and gaining protection from those in high places is an affront to every law-abiding American and an encouragement to every street punk or two-bit criminal who hopes some day to make it into the big time.

The reasons for the mob's success are clear. Its tactics and techniques are well known. Organization and discipline, vows of secrecy and loyalty, insulation of its leaders from direct criminal involvement, bribery and corruption of law enforcement and public officials, violence and threats against those who would testify or resist this criminal conspiracy—all have contributed to the protective curtain of silence that surrounds its activities.

Through the years a few dedicated Americans have broken the curtain surrounding this menace and successfully rooted it out. Their names are familiar—Prosecutor Thomas Dewey and Judge William Seabury, Federal Agent Eliot Ness, and Senators Kefauver and McClellan, Attorneys General Brownell and Kennedy, investigative reporter Don Bolles. Important and increasingly effective investigations and prosecutions have also been achieved by the FBI and the Justice Department strike forces. But too often the efforts against the mob made by a few dedicated policemen, prosecutors, reporters, or public officials have resulted in only temporary gains. The time has come to make these gains permanent. The time has come to cripple the power of the mob in America.

A few months ago Attorney General William French Smith and his staff, in collaboration with the Treasury Department, put together final plans for a national strategy to expose, prosecute, and ultimately cripple organized crime in America. And I want to announce this program today. It is one that outlines a national strategy that I believe will bring us very close to removing a stain from American history that has lasted nearly a hundred years.

This program is very detailed, but let me now outline just a few of its major facets.

First, in view of the success of the south Florida task force, and because of increasing organized crime involvement in drug abuse, we will establish 12 additional task forces in key areas in the United States. These task forces, under the direction of the Attorney General, will work closely with State and local law enforcement officials. Following the south Florida example, they'll utilize the resources of the Federal Government, including the FBI, the DEA, the IRS, the ATF, Immigration and Naturalization Service, United States Marshal Services, the U.S. Customs Service, and the Coast Guard. In addition, in some regions Department of Defense tracking and pursuit capability will be made available.

I believe that these task forces will allow us to mount an intensive and coordinated campaign against international and domestic drug trafficking and other organized criminal enterprises.

Second, no weapon against organized crime has proved more effective or more important to law enforcement than the investigations carried on by the Kefauver committee and the McClellan committee in the 1950's or the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations, which, as many of you may remember, heard testimony from Federal informant Joseph Vallachi in the 1960's. Although several other commissions on crime have been appointed since then, none has had the time and the resources to fully investigate the syndicate and lay out a national strategy for its elimination. Accordingly, I am announcing the creation of a panel of 15 distinguished Americans from diverse backgrounds and professions with practical experience in criminal justice and combating organized crime.

The purpose of this commission, which will last for 3 years, will be to undertake a region-by-region analysis of organized crime's influence, to analyze and debate the data it gathers, and to hold public hearings on the findings. Not only will the work of this commission lead to important legislative recommendations, it will also heighten public awareness and knowledge about the threat of organized crime and mobilize citizen support for its eradication.

Third, this administration will launch a project similar to the Fifty States Project now underway in the area of women's rights. It will enlist the Nation's Governors in bringing about needed criminal justice reforms. For example, without effective enforcement of local and State statutes against various kinds of racketeering, like illegal gambling, this vital source of revenue for organized crime will never be fully dried up.

This Governors' project will attempt to bring to the attention of the States the importance of such initiatives and will serve as a sounding board for the Governors' concerns.

Fourth, all the diverse agencies and law enforcement bureaus of the Federal Government will be brought together in a comprehensive attack on drug trafficking and organized crime under a Cabinet-level committee chaired by the Attorney General and a working group chaired by the Associate

Attorney General. Their job will be to review interagency and intergovernmental cooperation in the struggle against organized crime and, when necessary, bring problems in these areas to my attention.

And fifth, we're establishing, through Departments of Justice and Treasury, a national center for State and local law enforcement training at the Federal facility in Glynco, Georgia. This center, which will complement the already excellent training programs run by the FBI and DEA, will assist and train local law enforcement agents and officials in combating new kinds of syndicated crime, such as arson, bombing, bribery, computer theft, contract fraud, and bid-rigging, as well as drug smuggling.

Sixth, this administration will open a new legislative offensive that is aimed to win approval of reforms in criminal statutes dealing with bail, sentencing, criminal forfeiture, the exclusionary rule, and labor racketeering, that are essential in the fight against organized crime.

Seventh, I will ask that the Attorney General be required to submit a yearly report to the people, through the President and the Congress, on the status of the fight against organized crime and organized criminal groups dealing in drugs. This requirement, although simple and inexpensive, will establish a formal mechanism through which the Justice Department will take a yearly inventory of its efforts in this area and report to the American people on its progress.

And eighth, millions of dollars will be allocated for prison and jail facilities so that the mistake of releasing dangerous criminals because of overcrowded prisons will not be repeated.

I believe this program will prove to be a highly effective attack on drug trafficking and the even larger problem of organized crime. In fact, its first year will probably cost less than what is spent in one day on illegal drugs in this country or what is spent in one week by many Federal programs. But let this much be clear: Our commitment to this program is unshakable. We intend to do what is necessary to end the drug menace and cripple organized crime.

We live at a turning point—one of those critical eras in history when time and circumstances unite with the sound instincts of good and decent people to make a crucial difference in the lives of future generations. We can and will make a difference.

This is the justification for the offensive on organized criminal enterprises that I've outlined today. It comes down in the end to a simple question we must ask ourselves: What kind of people are we if we continue to tolerate in our midst an invisible, lawless empire? Can we honestly say that America is a land with justice for all if we do not now exert every effort to eliminate this confederation of professional criminals, this dark, evil enemy within?

You know the answer to that question. The American people want the mob and its associates brought to justice and their power broken—not out of a sense of vengeance, but out of a sense of justice; not just from an obligation to punish the guilty but from an even stronger obligation to protect the innocent; not simply for the sake of legalities but for the sake of the law that is the protection of liberty.

"Justice," James Madison wrote in "The Federalist Papers," "is the end of government. It is the end of civil society. It ever has [been] and ever will be [pursued until it be][1] obtained, or until liberty be lost in the pursuit." For the sake of our children, for the sake of all the magnificent accomplishments of the American past, today I ask for your support and the support of our people in this effort to fight the drug menace, to eradicate the cancers of organized crime and public corruption, to make our streets and houses safe again, and to return America to the days of respect for the law and the rights of the innocent.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 10:47 a.m. in the Great Hall at the Department of Justice. He was introduced by Attorney General William French Smith.

---

[1] *White House corrections.*

Soccer

Remarks During a Rose Garden Meeting. October 14, 1982

The President. Members of the Green Raiders and members of the Stompers, you probably are aware of who are with me here today. Oh, by the way, my name's Ronald Reagan. [*Laughter*] These gentlemen with me, though, are better known to you, I'm sure.

This is the great Pelé, and I don't think there's ever been a soccer player in the history of the game that has the record that he has worldwide as a great player—playing in the World Cup many times, and started when he was 16 years old. And this is Steve Moyers, who is with the New York Cosmos, and is the greatest American-born scorer in American soccer.

And Pelé is working very hard to bring something about that I think all of you would look forward to with great joy, and that is, in the spreading of soccer as a sport throughout the world—and he's been instrumental in doing that—to bring the United States into World Cup competition, so that we join in the—it's every 4 years, isn't it? The World Cup?

Pelé. Exactly. The World Cup is every 4 years, and they have more than 250 countries involved in soccer in the World Cup. I wish to see the Americans there, because I trust the kids. I trust—like Steve here.

The President. Well, now these two gentlemen are just going to give you a little demonstration here of kicking the ball back and forth a little bit.

Note. The President spoke at 3:05 p.m. to a group of children who are soccer players on two local area teams—the Green Raiders and the Stompers.

Prior to joining the children in the Rose Garden, the President met with Brazilian soccer player Edson Arantes do Nacimento (Pelé) and Steve Moyers in the Oval Office.

Following the demonstration by Pelé and Mr. Moyers, Pelé spoke to the young players. The President then tossed the ball into the center of the Rose Garden and the two teams competed in a short game.

United States Information Agency

Executive Order 12388. October 14, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America, and in order to effectuate the provisions of Section 303 of Public Law 97-241 (96 Stat. 273), which changed the name of the International Communication Agency back to its original name of the United States Information Agency, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Sections 1, 2 and 3 of Executive Order No. 12047 are amended by deleting "International Communication Agency" and substituting therefor "United States Information Agency."

Sec. 2. Executive Order No. 12048 is amended by adding thereto the following new Section:

"Sec. 10. In accord with the name change provisions of Section 303 of Public Law 97-241 and effective on August 24, 1982, references in this Order to the International Communication Agency shall be deemed to be references to the United States Information Agency.".

Sec. 3. The Annex to Executive Order No. 12260, as amended, is further amended by deleting "United States International Communication Agency" from item number 50 and substituting therefor "United States Information Agency".

Sec. 4. Section 2 of Executive Order No. 12293 is amended by deleting "International Communication Agency" and substituting therefor "United States Information Agency".

Sec. 5. Subsections (b)(2) and (c) of Section 9 of Executive Order No. 12293, as amended, are further amended by deleting "International Communication Agency" and substituting therefor "United States Information Agency".

Sec. 6. This order shall be effective as of August 24, 1982.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 14, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:27 a.m., October 15, 1982*]

Airline Insurance, Mergers, Acquisitions, Consolidations, and Interlocking Relationships Bill

Statement on Signing H.R. 5930 Into Law. October 14, 1982

I have signed into law H.R. 5930, a bill to extend for 5 years the program that provides insurance to air carriers in cases where U.S. military or foreign policy interests require aviation operations that do not qualify for commercial insurance.

This legislation also leaves jurisdiction over domestic airline mergers, acquisitions, consolidations, and interlocking relationships relating to domestic air transportation at the Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB) until January 1, 1985. Under the Airline Deregulation Act, this authority was scheduled to transfer to the Department of Justice on January 1, 1983, as part of the sunset of CAB functions. H.R. 5930 delays for 2 years the transfer to Justice of domestic airline merger authority so that domestic and international airline mergers are handled by the same agency. With the signing of this legislation, I reaffirm that this administration is committed to full deregulation of the airline industry, to the sunset of the CAB no later than January 1, 1985 (the date scheduled in the Airline Deregulation Act), and to having airline mergers, acquisitions, consolidations, and interlocking relationships reviewed by the Department of Justice under normal antitrust standards and procedures, as is the case for other nonregulated industries.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 5930 is Public Law 97–309, approved October 14.

Veterans Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments of 1982

Statement on Signing H.R. 6782 Into Law. October 14, 1982

Today I am very pleased to sign H.R. 6782, the "Veterans Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments of 1982." This bill will provide a 7.4 percent cost-of-living increase to some 2.3 million veterans with service-connected disabilities. It will also provide the same percentage increase to approximately 319,000 widows and children of veterans whose deaths were service-connected. These increases will be retroactive to October 1 of this year.

I am also happy to say that this legislation does not stop there. H.R. 6782 will benefit our veterans in other ways as well. The bill provides a higher compensation rate for certain blind veterans. It extends the period during which certain Vietnam-era veterans can continue vocational training. It makes a number of improvements in the Veterans Administration's insurance and burial benefits programs. And finally, it is aimed at strengthening the Department of Labor's programs to help veterans gain employment.

I am always gratified when administration proposals are passed by the Congress. But I am especially gratified that the 7.4-percent increase in benefits and the other provisions of this legislation have now become law.

This country owes a very special debt to those veterans who have sacrificed their lives for the defense of this nation and to all veterans who unselfishly served their country. This legislation demonstrates the Nation's continuing commitment and support for the men and women who have served in our military forces.

I want to commend Chairman Alan Simpson and Chairman Sonny Montgomery and the other members of the Senate and House Veterans' Affairs Committees for their skillful and dedicated stewardship of this bill.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6782 is Public Law 97–306, approved October 14.

National Council on the Arts

Nomination of Four Members. October 14, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Council on the Arts for terms expiring September 3, 1988:

Allen Drury, an author, who resides in Tiburon, Calif. His first novel, "Advise and Consent," won the 1960 Pulitzer Prize. He has published 12 novels and 5 nonfiction books since then. He graduated from Stanford University (B.A., 1939). He would succeed Willard L. Boyd.

Celeste Holm, a stage and screen actress, who resides in New York City. She began her stage career in 1939 and her film career in 1946. She received an Academy Award for her role in "Gentleman's Agreement" (1947). She is a member of the governing board of the U.S. Committee for UNICEF. She is married and has two children. She would succeed Theodore Bikel.

Samuel Lipman, a musician and critic, who resides in New York City. Since April 1982, he has been serving as publisher of the New Criterion, a monthly magazine of arts and ideas. He has served as music critic for Commentary since 1976. He graduated from San Francisco State College (B.A., 1956) and the University of California at Berkeley (M.A., 1958). He is married and has one child. He would succeed Martina Arroyo.

Robert Stack, an actor, who resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He has been president of Langford Productions, television and theatrical films, in Los Angeles, since 1959. He was a recipient of an Emmy Award for outstanding performance by an actor given by the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences. He is married and has two children. He would succeed J. C. Dickinson, Jr.

Agriculture and Grain Exports

Radio Address to the Nation.
October 15, 1982

My fellow Americans:

I am sorry for the delay in this broadcast, due to technical difficulties. I'm speaking to you from the White House over a special hookup with radio stations across the farm belt.

I'd like to discuss with you for a few moments the plans our administration has to meet important agricultural challenges we face together. I'm talking about increasing American farm exports, restoring our reputation as reliable suppliers, and regaining our world market share.

Before I do, may I just take a moment to congratulate you. Once again, you're making something look easy that would be considered a miracle almost anywhere else in the world. Farmers all over America are harvesting record crops. You know, I've always thought that when we Americans get up in the morning, when we see bacon, eggs, toast, and milk on our breakfast table, we should give thanks that our farmers are survivors. You are the real miracle workers of the modern world—keepers of an incredible system based on faith, freedom, hard work, productivity, and profit—a system that feeds us and sustains millions of the world's hungry.

Too often, people forget a basic fact of life: All those good things we enjoy come from the ache in your backs and your willingness to shoulder great personal risks. Right now, another fact of life in America's heartland is that things haven't been very good down on the farm. You, who produce the food and fiber essential to life itself, are carrying tremendous burdens—sometimes impossible burdens. U.S. agriculture is in the grip of a prolonged economic recession that began in 1980. The record inflation and interest rates of the late seventies and that mistaken Soviet grain embargo laid the seeds for a very different, bitter kind of harvest—a vicious cost-price squeeze and lost markets. Together, they eroded confidence and destroyed too many dreams for prosperity.

I believe this Government's proper role, indeed its only role, is to act as friend, partner, and promoter of American farmers and their products. I want with all my heart to see your burdens lifted, to see farmers who have given so much to America receive the rewards they deserve. As Dwight Eisenhower once said, "Without a prosperous agriculture, there is no prosperity in America."

From the moment we arrived in Washington, we've been working to solve those long-neglected problems that were dragging America down. Like any small businessman, a farmer lives or dies on his ability to sustain an adequate cash flow, and when that cash flow is reduced to a trickle by high inflation and high interest rates, a farmer sometimes has no option but to shut down his operation. Add to all this your bumper crops, and we understand why the cost-price squeeze is so bad and threatens the survival of agriculture, America's bedrock industry.

It's been tough, slow work and, as I told the Nation Wednesday night, we still have a long way to go. But we're beginning to make real progress on four of the five most serious problems we inherited. We are bringing down spending, bringing down inflation, bringing down interest rates, and reducing your taxes.

You know, one of the parts of our tax program that I'm most proud of addresses a special problem for farmers. We don't think widows and children should lose what generations of love and toil created just to pay Uncle Sam a tax, so we took action to correct that. We increased the estate tax exemption to $600,000 by 1987, and we eliminated altogether the estate tax for a surviving spouse. I hope all these steps are beginning to bring some relief on your cost side of the equation.

As for prices, well, there are really only two ways to increase farmers' income—sell more or produce less. Now, I'm not one who believes you should be cursed by your own success. The philosophy of this administration is to help farmers to succeed in the marketplace, not depend on the U.S. Treasury. Deciding how much to produce and how much to sell is best left to you. We, in turn, will make every effort to remove the barriers to the exporting of your products.

So that brings me back to what I mentioned at the outset—our initiatives to increase exports, restore our reputation as a reliable supplier, and regain our market share.

As you know, our administration moved early on to end that grain embargo which had hurt farmers so badly. Before the Soviet embargo, American farmers were supplying about 70 percent of Soviet needs. After the embargo, our market share dropped to less than 25 percent. Other nations had quickly moved in to fill the gap left by the embargo, so that our farmers and our farmers almost alone bore the brunt of the embargo. This year, we've fought our way back to 35 percent of the Soviet market. We're on our way back up. We can and we will do better there and around the world.

Nothing is more crucial to the long term health of agriculture than restoring this Nation's reputation as a reliable supplier of agricultural products around the world. During the past 20 months, we've pursued an agricultural export policy making three things plain: No restrictions will be imposed on farm exports because of rising domestic prices; no farm exports will be singled out as an instrument of foreign policy, except in extreme situations, and then, only as part of a broad embargo supported by our trading partners; and world markets must be freed of trade barriers and unfair trade practices.

On that last point, we've mounted a united front by the Departments of Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, and the U.S. Trade Representative, to speak out and act against the unfair trade practices of our competitors abroad. We're committed to more open agricultural markets in all countries, and we're challenging others in negotiations, particularly our friends in Europe and Japan, to fully match this commitment.

It's imperative that all of us work together to reduce the growing tide of protectionism and export subsidies overseas. If other countries can't understand an evenhanded approach is in everybody's best interest, if they're not willing to play by the rules of the game, then let there be no mistake: We must and we will counter with strong measures of our own to permit American farmers to realize the benefits of their extraordinary productivity.

Now, in spite of my strong commitment, I know there is still concern in the farm community that we've not given sufficient assurance of delivery of our farm exports. I can understand farmers' skepticism. You've been burned so often in the past. But our new agricultural export policy means exactly what it says: We will honor our word.

Today, I am directing Secretary of Agriculture Block to take two additional steps. Two weeks from now, U.S. representatives will meet with the Soviets in Vienna for talks concerning additional grain purchases beyond the 8 million metric tons stipulated in article 1 of the existing U.S.-U.S.S.R. grain agreement. I am instructing the Secretary to make available a total of 23 million metric tons for purchase during the October 1, 1982–September 30, 1983 time period.

Second, the Secretary of Agriculture will extend to the additional purchases the same assurances of reliable delivery that the 8 million metric tons are afforded under article 2 of the agreement, if the U.S.S.R. will contract for the additional tonnage during the month of November, and provided that it is shipped within 180 days from the date of the contract.

These same assurances, of course, also apply to soybean and other agricultural exports. We have a large crop. We need commitments to move that crop and strengthen markets. Now, of course, we can't guarantee the Soviets will make these purchases, but we know they're shopping, and they still have large needs.

We want to demonstrate that actions speak louder than words, and we're taking tangible actions to restore this market. Year-in, year-out, there is no better, more reliable producer of food anywhere than the United States of America.

Now, some will say that by offering to sell the Soviets more grain we're sending a weak signal. That's wrong. We're asking the Soviets to give us cash on the line for the food they buy. We're not providing them with any subsidies or pumping any Western currencies into Soviet pockets.

It's always seemed ironic to me that many people who are so quick to sacrifice the interest of farmers in an effort to seem tough are unwilling to do the real things we need to send a signal of national will and strength.

During the last decade, we had two grain embargoes. But during those same years we were also reducing our commitment to a strong national defense, while the Soviets were undertaking the most massive military buildup in history. We're not making that mistake in 1982; we have our priorities straight.

I wish I could tell you today that we've turned everything around for American farmers. I can't. I can only say that we're doing everything we can, as rapidly as we can, to make things right.

Thank you for keeping up the struggle. Thank you for your strength, your vision, and your faith. I know we can return prosperity to our heartland and to America. God has blessed us with a strong spirit and rich soil. With His help and yours we can make America once again the source of all the dreams and opportunities she was placed on this good Earth to provide.

Thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 9:30 a.m. from the Oval Office. His address was broadcast live from the White House and relayed to Station WHO of Des Moines, Iowa. The broadcast was also available for coverage by a number of other agricultural networks.

Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982

Remarks on Signing H.R. 6267 Into Law. October 15, 1982

Thank you all very much, and thank you for joining us to sign this historic reform. This bill is the most important legislation for financial institutions in the last 50 years. It provides a long term solution for troubled thrift institutions. It's proconsumer, granting small savers greater access to loans, a higher return on their savings. And when combined with recent sharp declines in interest rates, it means help for housing, more jobs, and new growth for the economy. All in all, I think we hit the jackpot.

Let me just divert here for a moment to underline the importance of something that we've been saying since our administration took over. Bringing down inflation brings down interest rates which brings backs the economy. And what a better way to cap off a big week of momentum toward recovery than this morning's Producer Price Index report—down another one-tenth of 1 percent last month, and up only 3.1 percent so far this year. If that rate holds steady, it'll be the best performance in 10 years.

Now, this bill also represents the first step in our administration's comprehensive program of financial deregulation. I particularly want to commend the leadership of the chairman, Senator Garn, and Chairman St Germain, along with Secretary Regan and his fine team at Treasury. They did a remarkable job forging a consensus within the Congress and among affected industries in favor of the bill's deregulatory provisions. I'd like to also thank Congressmen Stanton, Wylie, and LaFalce for their assistance.

What this legislation does is expand the powers of thrift institutions by permitting the industry to make commercial loans and increase their consumer lending. It reduces their exposure to changes in the housing market and in interest rate levels. This in turn will make the thrift industry a stronger, more effective force in financing housing for millions of Americans in the years to come.

Unfortunately, this legislation does not deal with the important question of delivery of other financial services, including securities activities by banks and other depository institutions. But I'm advised that many in the Congress want to put this question at the top of the banking deregulatory agenda next year, and I would strongly endorse such an initiative and hope that at the same time, the Congress will consider other proposals for more comprehensive deregulation which the administration advanced during the 97th Congress.

Thank you all again. I'm very pleased to sign this Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982.

Note: The President spoke at 11:03 a.m. at the signing ceremony in the Rose Garden at the White House.

As enacted, H.R. 6267 is Public Law 97–320, approved October 15.

Mary McLeod Bethune Council House Legislation

Statement on Signing S. 2436 Into Law. October 15, 1982

It is my pleasure to sign into law S. 2436, a bill to designate the Mary McLeod Bethune Council House in Washington, D.C., as a national historic site.

The designation of the Council House, the last official residence of Mary McLeod Bethune, will preserve this symbol of the rich legacy provided this Nation as a result of the life and work of this great American—a black woman who inspired countless others of her generation and beyond.

Mrs. Bethune's work as a public figure during and immediately following the administration of Franklin D. Roosevelt is directly associated with her work at Council House. It was from the Council House between 1936 and 1949 that Mrs. Bethune simultaneously administered the Bethune-Cookman College in Florida, served as director of the Division of Negro Affairs of the National Youth Administration, and rose to prominence as a national and international leader.

Council House was the first national headquarters of the National Council of Negro Women and was a significant center for the development of strategies and programs which advanced the interests of the black community.

Because the National Council of Negro Women will retain fee title to the property, located at 1318 Vermont Avenue, N.W., here in Washington, it will not become part of the Federal estate in the traditional sense. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to enter into agreements with the Council for assistance in the interpretation, restoration, and maintenance of the historic site, in order to preserve it and to provide for its enjoyment by all Americans and other admirers of Mary McLeod Bethune throughout the world.

Note: As enacted, S. 2436 is Public Law 97–329, approved October 15.

Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1983

Statement on Signing H.R. 6968 Into Law. October 15, 1982

I am very pleased at this time to sign the fiscal year 1983 Military Construction Appropriation Act.

This is a very important piece of legislation because it provides the authority for $7.0 billion of vitally needed facilities in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto

Rico, and 19 foreign countries to support the military services, their Guard and Reserve components, the defense agencies, and our Military Family Housing Program. These facilities will contribute significantly to the achievement of a higher degree of readiness and mobilization capability and improve the quality of life for many of our military personnel and their families.

Also, this bill provides three other essential elements of support. One is our contribution to the NATO Infrastructure Program for continued emphasis on our overall readiness in Europe. Another is the enhancement of our military posture in Indian Ocean and Persian Gulf areas, where critical United States interests are threatened. The third is consideration for high-priority national programs, such as energy conservation and pollution abatement.

While the primary purpose of the Military Construction Authorization Act is to meet urgent military requirements, a side benefit to the economy of our country and to the American construction industry is the jobs created.

I also want to take this opportunity to express my gratitude to committee chairman Price and subcommittee chairman Brinkley and committee chairman Tower and subcommittee chairman Thurmond for their dedicated work in securing the passage of this bill.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6968 is Public Law 97–323, approved October 15.

Veto of Amendment to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978

Message to the House of Representatives Returning H.R. 1371 Without Approval. October 15, 1982

To the House of Representatives:

I am returning without my approval H.R. 1371, a bill "To amend section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978."

H.R. 1371 would require the Federal Government to pay interest to contractors on claims in excess of $50,000 without regard to the date the claims are certified, as now required by section 6(c) of the Contract Disputes Act. The bill would also require the Secretary of the Treasury to determine interest rates to be paid contractors, taking into account the rates of interest on current commercial loans maturing in approximately five years.

The payment of interest by the Government on contractual claims has a long history. Traditionally, the Government's sovereign immunity has barred interest payments unless the terms of a specific statute or contract required it. Among other reforms suggested by the Commission on Government Procurement in 1972 was a recommendation that the Federal Government pay interest on contractual claims. As a result of this recommendation, Congress passed the Contract Disputes Act of 1978.

I have no objection to the language in H.R. 1371 concerning the way in which interest rates on contractual claims against the Government are determined. I strongly object, however, to other language in the bill that would amend the Contract Disputes Act to require that interest on a claim run from the time a claim is submitted without regard to the date of certification of the contractor's claim. This provision is inconsistent with the purpose of the certification requirement of the Contract Disputes Act. That requirement is intended to discourage the submission of inflated claims against the Government by requiring contractors to certify that their claims are made in good faith and are accurate and complete to the best of their knowledge.

By permitting interest to run from the date a claim is submitted, instead of from the date of certification, as current law provides, H.R. 1371 could result in a large increase in Governmental obligations without any corresponding benefits to the claims resolution process so carefully established in the Contract Disputes Act. For this reason, and considering that there have been no hearings or studies conducted addressing the need for such a substantial departure from existing law, I find the bill unacceptable.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 15, 1982.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

October 8

The President designated the following individuals to be members of the United States Delegation to attend the Inaugural Ceremonies of His Excellency, Dr. Hernan Siles Zuazo, as President of the Republic of Bolivia, on October 10, 1982:

Personal Representative of the President, with the rank of Special Ambassador:

J. William Middendorf II, who will head the U.S. Delegation

Representatives of the President, with the rank of Special Ambassador:

Edwin Gharst Corr, American Ambassador to the Republic of Bolivia
Roger W. Fontaine, staff member, National Security Council
Frank B. Kimball, Counsellor, Agency for International Development
Samuel F. Hart, Director, Office of Andean Affairs, Bureau of Inter-American Affairs, Department of State
Samuel Haddad, deputy executive director, AFL–CIO, Washington, D.C.
Brig. Gen. Frederick F. Woerner, Jr., Commander, 93d Infantry Brigade, Panama
William M. McSweeny, president, Occidental International Corporation.

Early in the evening, the President arrived at Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., where he stayed for the weekend.

October 11

The White House announced that at the invitation of the President, a delegation from the Arab League will visit Washington for talks with the President on October 22. The invitation was accepted by His Majesty King Hassan II of Morocco, Chairman of the Arab League, on behalf of the delegation. The delegation will be headed by King Hassan and includes Foreign Minister Saud of Saudia Arabia, Foreign Minister Essebsi of Tunisia, and Foreign Minister Khaddam of Syria. These discussions in Washington will provide an opportunity for an exchange of views between the Arab leaders and the President on the prospects for peace in the Middle East in light of recent initiatives taken by President Reagan and the summit conference of the Arab League held in Fez, Morocco.

October 12

The President met at the White House with members of the White House staff.

October 13

The President met at the White House with:
—members of the White House staff;
—the National Security Council.

October 14

The President met at the White House with:
—members of the White House staff;
—a group of business leaders who were attending a briefing at the White House on administration initiatives and programs;
—the Cabinet.

The President granted a recess appointment to Martin S. Feldstein to be a member of the Council of Economic Advisers. The President also designated him Chairman. He was nominated to the Senate on September 14, 1982.

The President granted a recess appointment to Orville G. Bentley to be an Assistant Secretary of Agriculture (Science and Education). He was nominated to the Senate on September 17, 1982.

In the evening, the President went to the U.S. Chamber of Commerce studios in Washington, D.C. He addressed participants in Republican campaign events in 10 States, live, via satellite, from the studios. Following his opening remarks, the President answered questions submitted by the participants. The transcript of the President's remarks and the question-and-answer session will be printed in next week's issue.

October 15

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the National Security Council.

In the afternoon, the President attended a reception in the State Dining Room for the Florida Republican Party.

The President left the White House late in the afternoon for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Francisco Pinto Balsemão of Portugal to make an official working visit to the United States. The Prime Minister has accepted and will meet with the President at the White House on December 14.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

Note: No nominations were sumitted to the Senate during the period covered by this issue.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released October 8

Fact sheet:
Federal employee pay increase

Released October 10

Transcript:
Interview of James A. Baker III, Assistant to the President—by Sam Donaldson and George Will on "This Week With David Brinkley"

Released October 11

Advance text:
Remarks at the statewide Republican candidates rally in Irving, Tex.

Checklist—Continued

Released October 12

Fact sheet:
S. 2420 (Public Law 97-291), the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982 and H.R. 6976 (Public Law 97-292), the Missing Children Act

Released October 13

Fact sheet:
S. 2036 (Public Law 97-300), the Job Training Partnership Act

Advance text:
Address to the Nation on the economy

Released October 14

Advance text:
Remarks at the Department of Justice announcing a program to combat drug trafficking and organized crime

Fact sheet:
Program to combat drug trafficking and organized crime

Released October 15

Fact sheet:
U.S.-Soviet grain sales

Fact sheet:
H.R. 6267 (Public Law 97-320), Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1983

Acts Approved by the President

Approved October 8

S. 734 / Public Law 97-290
An act to encourage exports by facilitating the formation and operation of export trading companies, export trade associations, and the expansion of export trade services generally.

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 12

S. 2420 / Public Law 97–291
Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982.

H.R. 6976 / Public Law 97–292
Missing Children Act.

S. 1409 / Public Law 97–293
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain modifications of the existing Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir, Shoshone project, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program, Wyoming, and for other purposes.

S.J. Res. 239 / Public Law 97–294
A joint resolution designating October 16, 1982, as "National Newspaper Carriers Appreciation Day".

H.R. 4623 / Public Law 97–295
An act to amend titles 10, 14, 37, and 38, United States Code, to codify recent law and to improve the Code.

H.R. 5154 / Public Law 97–296
An act to amend the Lanham Trademark Act to prohibit any State from requiring that a registered trademark be altered for use within such State, and to encourage private enterprise with special emphasis on the preservation of small business.

H.R. 6168 / Public Law 97–297
An act to amend title 18, United States Code, to provide a criminal penalty for threats against former Presidents, major Presidential candidates, and certain other persons protected by the Secret Service, and for other purposes.

H.R. 6454 / Public Law 97–298
Anti-Arson Act of 1982.

H.J. Res. 207 / Public Law 97–299
A joint resolution to require the Secretary of the Interior to place a plaque at the United States Marine Corps War Memorial honoring Joseph Rosenthal, photographer of the scene depicted by the memorial.

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 13

S. 2036 / Public Law 97–300
Job Training Partnership Act.

S. 2852 / Public Law 97–301
An act to require a separate family contribution schedule for Pell Grants for academic years 1983–1984 and 1984–1985, to establish restrictions upon the contents of such schedule, and for other purposes.

H.R. 3881 / Public Law 97–302
An act to direct the Secretary of Agriculture to release on behalf of the United States a reversionary interest in certain lands conveyed to the Arkansas Forestry Commission, and to direct the Secretary of the Interior to convey certain mineral interests of the United States in such lands to such Commission.

H.R. 6156 / Public Law 97–303
An act to clarify the jurisdiction of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the definition of security, and for other purposes.

H.R. 6133 / Public Law 97–304
Endangered Species Act Amendments of 1982.

Approved October 14

S. 188 / Public Law 97–305
An act to authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to convey certain lands in the Gallatin National Forest, and for other purposes.

H.R. 6782 / Public Law 97–306
Veterans Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments of 1982.

S. 2874 / Public Law 97–307
An act to amend the Act of March 16, 1934, as amended, to credit entrance fees for the migratory-bird hunting and conservation stamp contest to the account which pays for the administration of the contest.

H.R. 4468 / Public Law 97–308
An act to amend chapter 84, section 1752 of title 18, United States Code, to authorize

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved October 14*—Continued**

the Secretary of the Treasury to establish zones of protection for certain persons protected by the United States Secret Service.

H.R. 5930 / Public Law 97–309
An act to extend the aviation insurance program for five years.

H.R. 7293 / Public Law 97–310
Wolf Trap Farm Park Act.

H.R. 6422 / Public Law 97–311
An act to direct the Secretary of Agriculture to release on behalf of the United States a reversionary interest in certain land previously conveyed to the State of Connecticut.

H.R. 2035 / Public Law 97–312
An act to authorize certain employees of the United States Department of Agriculture charged with the enforcement of animal quarantine laws to carry firearms for self-protection and to improve the quality of table grapes for marketing in the United States.

H.R. 5658 / Public Law 97–313
An act to authorize the use of education block grant funds to teach the principles of citizenship.

H.R. 5941 / Public Law 97–314
An act to designate the building known as the Federal Building and United States Courthouse in Greenville, South Carolina, as the "Clement F. Haynsworth, Jr., Federal Building", the building known as the Quincy Post Office in Quincy, Massachusetts, as the "James A. Burke Post Office", and the United States Post Office Building in Portsmouth, Ohio, as the "William H. Harsha United States Post Office Building".

H.J. Res. 588 / Public Law 97–315
An act to provide for the designation of the month of October 1982, as "Head Start Awareness Month".

S.J. Res. 113 / Public Law 97–316
A joint resolution to designate the week beginning November 28 through December 4, 1982, as "National Home Health Care Week".

S.J. Res. 197 / Public Law 97–317
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of the week of October 17 through October 23, 1982, as "Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Week".

S.J. Res. 235 / Public Law 97–318
A joint resolution to proclaim March 21, 1983, as "National Agriculture Day".

S.J. Res. 249 / Public Law 97–319
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of the month of October 1982, as "National Spinal Cord Injury Month".

H.R. 825 / Private Law 97–30
An act for the relief of Yick Bong Au Yeung.

H.R. 1783 / Private Law 97–31
An act for the relief of Felipe B. Manalo and Maria Monita A. Manalo.

H.R. 1841 / Private Law 97–32
An act for the relief of Isabelita Clima Portilla.

H.R. 4490 / Private Law 97–33
An act for the relief of Lehi L. Pitchforth, Junior.

Approved October 15

H.R. 6267 / Public Law 97–320
Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982.

S. 2586 / Public Law 97–321
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1983.

S. 2252 / Public Law 97–322
An act to authorize appropriations for the Coast Guard for fiscal years 1983 and 1984, and for other purposes.

H.R. 6968 / Public Law 97–323
Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1983.

***Acts Approved*—Continued**

***Approved October 15*—Continued**

H.R. 5890 / Public Law 97–324
National Aeronautics and Space Administration Authorization Act, 1983.

H.R. 6164 / Public Law 97–325
International Carriage of Perishable Foodstuffs Act.

S. 2386 / Public Law 97–326
Consolidated Federal Funds Report Act of 1982.

S. 2574 / Public Law 97–327
Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1982.

H.R. 6276 / Public Law 97–328
An act to amend the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act to allow the issuance of revenue bonds to finance college and university programs which provide student educational loans.

S. 2436 / Public Law 97–329
An act to designate the Mary McLeod Bethune Council House in Washington, District of Columbia, as a national historic site, and for other purposes.

H.R. 4476 / Public Law 97–330
An act to amend the Administrative Conference Act, by authorizing appropriations therefor.

H.R. 6273 / Public Law 97–331
Motor Vehicle Safety and Cost Savings Authorization Act of 1982.

H.R. 2528 / Public Law 97–332
An act to amend the Economy Act to provide that all departments and agencies may obtain materials or services from other agencies by contract, and for other purposes.

H.R. 1486 / Public Law 97–333
Protection Island National Wildlife Refuge Act.

***Acts Approved*—Continued**

***Approved October 15*—Continued**

S. 2457 / Public Law 97–334
An act to amend the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act to increase the amount authorized to be appropriated as the annual Federal payment to the District of Columbia.

S. 1777 / Public Law 97–335
An act relating to the establishment of a permanent boundary for that portion of the Acadia National Park as lies within the town of Isle au Haut, Maine.

S. 2375 / Public Law 97–336
An act to extend the expiration date of the Defense Production Act of 1950.

H.R. 3278 / Public Law 97–337
An act to amend title 10, United States Code, to provide additional standards for determining the amount of space to be programed for military retirees and their dependents in medical facilities of the uniformed services, and for other purposes.

H.R. 6188 / Public Law 97–338
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to participate with the State of Nebraska in studies of Platte River water resource use and development, and for other purposes.

H.R. 3467 / Public Law 97–339
Arms Control and Disarmament Amendments Act of 1982.

H.R. 1281 / Public Law 97–340
An act to provide for the conveyance of certain lands in Alaska comprising trade and trade manufacturing site A–056802 without regard to the eighty-rod limitation provided by existing law.

S. 1872 / Public Law 97–341
An act to provide for a study of grazing phaseout at Capitol Reef National Park, and for other purposes.

H.R. 7115 / Public Law 97–342
An act to authorize the transfer of nine naval vessels to certain foreign governments.

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 15—Continued

S.J. Res. 241 / Public Law 97–343
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of the week of December 12, 1982, through December 18, 1982, as "National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week".

S. 478 / Public Law 97–344
An act to provide for the partitioning of certain restricted Indian land in the State of Kansas.

S. 1573 / Public Law 97–345
An act to exempt the Lake Oswego, Oregon, hydroelectric facility from part I of the Federal Power Act (Act of June 10, 1920) as amended, and for other purposes.

H.R. 5145 / Public Law 97–346
An act to amend title 5, United States Code, to provide training opportunities for employees under the Office of the Architect of the Capitol and the Botanic Garden, and for other purposes.

H.R. 684 / Private Law 97–34
An act for the relief of Ok-Boon Kang.

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 15—Continued

H.R. 1481 / Private Law 97–35
An act for the relief of George Herbert Weston.

H.R. 1826 / Private Law 97–36
An act for the relief of Shinji Oniki.

H.R. 2193 / Private Law 97–37
An act for the relief of Berendina Antonia Maria van Kleeff.

H.R. 2340 / Private Law 97–38
An act for the relief of Theodore Anthony Dominguez.

H.R. 3171 / Private Law 97–39
An act for the relief of Doctor David Pass.

H.R. 3451 / Private Law 97–40
An act for the relief of Danuta Gwozdz.

H.R. 4662 / Private Law 97–41
An act for the relief of Eun Ok Han.

H.R. 6811 / Private Law 97–42
An act for the relief of Alejo White and Sonia White.

Acts Approved—Continued

Approved October 15—Continued

H.R. 1480 / Private Law [illegible]
An act for the relief of [illegible] Weston.

H.R. 1828 / Private Law 97-38
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. 2100 / Private Law 97-37
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. 2540 / Private Law [illegible]
An act for the relief of [illegible] Anthony [illegible]

H.R. 3371 / Private Law [illegible]
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. 3815 / Private Law 97-[illegible]
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. 4833 / Private Law 97-41
An act for the relief of [illegible]

H.R. 5011 / Private Law 97-42
An act for the relief of [illegible] and [illegible] White.

S.J. Res 241 / Public Law 97-443
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of the week of December 13, 1982, through December 19, 1982, as "National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week."

S. 479 / Public Law 97-[illegible]
An act to provide for the [illegible] of [illegible]

S. 1571 / Private Law 97-[illegible]
An act [illegible]

H.R. 7145 / Public Law 97-
An act to amend title 5, United States Code, to provide a third [illegible] under the Office of the Architect of the Capitol and the Botanic Garden, and for other purposes.

H.R. 694 / Private Law 97-15
An act for the relief of [illegible]

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AMVETS—1260n.
Abortion—1258
AccuRay Corporation—1250
Administration. *See other part of title*
Aircraft and aviation, B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
American. *See other part of title*
Armed Forces, U.S., drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
Arms and munitions
  B-1 bomber—1260, 1262
  Nuclear weapons reduction—1258, 1260, 1262
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bank. *See other part of title*
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Board. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276
  Fiscal year 1983—1251
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
Busing. *See* Education

Cabinet Councils
  Legal Affairs—1279
  Management and Administration—1265
California, President's visit—1278, 1279, 1281n.
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Children and youth, drug abuse—1249
China, People's Republic of, relations with U.S.—1270
Civil rights
  Administration policies—1254
  Busing. *See* Education
Colleges and universities
  See specific institution; Education
  ROTC—1258
  Student loans—1254
Commerce, Department of
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation Office—1274
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
Commerce, Department of—Continued
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international, exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277
Commission. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Council. *See other part of title*
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Justice Reform Act of 1982—1258

Defense, Department of, Secretary—1279
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Department. *See other part of title*
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Dow Jones Industrial Average—1276
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime

"E Star" Award, President's—1255
Eagle Award, American—1279
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277
Economy, national. *See specific subject area;* Economic recovery program
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Education, National Institute of—1273

- Education, Department of—Continued
  - Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273
- Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
- Elections
  - Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  - Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  - Funding—1272
- Employment and unemployment
  - Administration policies—1259
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277
  - Public work program—1251, 1252
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Unemployment benefits—1277
- Enterprise zones—1272
- Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
- Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
- Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
- Export Trading Company Act of 1982—1251, 1252, 1277
- Exports. *See* Commerce, international

- Federal. *See other part of title*
- Federalism. *See* State and local governments
- Florida, drug trafficking—1249
- Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
- Food stamps—1257
- Foreign policy
  - *See also specific country and subject area*
  - Administration policies—1258

- Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
- Government agencies and employees
  - *See also specific agency*
  - Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  - Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
- Greek Orthodox Church—1279

- Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  - Budget—1257
- Health and medical care
  - Medicaid—1257
  - Medicare—1257
- House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
- Housing—1253, 1259, 1263
- Human rights. *See* Civil rights

- INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
- Industry. *See specific industry*
- Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
- Institute. *See other part of title*
- Interest rates, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
- Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF)—1260, 1262
- International. *See other part of title*
- Invest-in-America National Council—1279

- Justice, Department of
  - Associate Attorney General—1280
  - Busing requirements—1254

- Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

- Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
- Law enforcement and crime, drug abuse—1249, 1279
- Lebanon, President—1278
- Legion, American—1260n.
- Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities

- MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)
- Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
- Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
- Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
- Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration
- Mexico, President-elect—1281n.
- Middle East
  - *See also specific country*
  - President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280
  - U.S. peace efforts—1258
- Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
- Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279
- Motor vehicles, automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263
- Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)—1260, 1262

- National. *See other part of title*
- Nevada
  - Governor—1275, 1278
  - President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280
- New Jersey, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
- New York, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
- Newspaper Week, National—1267
- Nigeria, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
- Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

- Office. *See other part of title*
- Ohio
  - Governor—1251, 1256
  - President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
- Ohio State University—1250
- Organization. *See other part of title*

- Pennsylvania, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274

Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
President's. *See other part of title*
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Railroad industry, labor dispute—1274
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National—1279
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Deputy Assistant Secretary—1280
State and local governments, federalism—1252, 1262
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Taxation—Continued
  Reform legislation—1269, 1271
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Texas
  Governor—1279
  President's visit—1279
Trade. *See* Commerce, international

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Military buildup—1254
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
Universities. *See* Colleges and universities
University of Nevada/Reno—1278
Urban affairs, enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones

Veterans—1260n.
Veterans Administration—1278
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279
  Bermuda, visit—1279
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.

White House Office
  Members, meetings with President. *See Digest at end of each issue*
  Special Assistant to President—1265
World Food Day—1266

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Taxation—Continued
[illegible]
Trade. See Commerce, international
Unemployment. See Employment and unemployment
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
[illegible]
Universities and colleges
[illegible]
Vice President
[illegible]
Vietnam Veterans
White House Office
Members, meetings with President. [illegible]
Special Assistant to President [illegible]
Youth. See Children and youth
Zaire, Vice President's visit. See Vice President
Zambia, Vice President's visit. See Vice President
Zimbabwe [illegible]

Postal [illegible]
Productivity, Technology and Innovation. [illegible]
Railroad [illegible]
[illegible]
Schools. See Colleges and universities; [illegible]
[illegible]
Speaker of House [illegible]
Standards, National Bureau of. See Commerce, Department of
State, Department of
[illegible]
State and local governments [illegible]
[illegible]
Taxation
[illegible]

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Allen, Woody—1261
Anderson, Arvid—1274
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280
Benchley, Robert—1275
Betts, James E.—1262
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Bush, Barbara—1279
Bush, George—1249, 1279

Cavnar, Peggy—1278
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279
Cohan, George M.—1258
Collins, Daniel G.—1274
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crowley, Joe—1275

Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252

Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273

Feldstein, Martin S.—1278
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273
Ford, Gerald R.—1268

Gemayel, Amin—1278
Gerber, Morris—1274
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Guiliani, Rudolph—1280

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278

Justiz, Manuel J.—1273

Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262

Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278
Louis, Joe—1249

Madison, James—1259
Mayer, William—1280
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280

Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279
Newton, Wayne—1278
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274
Northrup, Herbert—1274

O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr—1261

Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261

Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256

Serraino, Charles—1274
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261

Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261

Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

10/25/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, October 25, 1982
Volume 18—Number 42
Pages 1329–1381

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
NOV 4 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS4.114:

After 5 days return to

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

The Nation's economy, radio address—1338

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; Bill Signings; Meetings with Foreign Leaders*)
Chapin, Ill., remarks at Werries family farm—1358
National Housing Week, proclamation signing ceremony—1355
1982 Republican campaign events, satellite programs
Thursday, October 14—1329
Monday, October 18—1341
Omaha, Nebr., Republican rally—1368
Peoria, Ill., remarks at Republican Party rally—1362
Small Business Revitalization program, remarks on receiving agreement—1375

Announcements

Conference on Free Elections—1354
European Communities steel exports, arrangement—1366

Appointments and Nominations

ACTION, Deputy Director—1367
Federal Council on the Aging, member—1353
Joint Commission on the Environment, U.S. Representative—1354
National Advisory Council on Continuing Education, members—1354
National Science Foundation, National Science Board, members—1357, 1367
State Department, Counselor—1361
U.S. Ambassador to Mauritania—1357

Bill Signings

Coastal Barrier Resources Act, statement—1340

Bill Signings—Continued

Convention on the Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act of 1982, statement—1352
Immigration of Amerasian children, remarks—1374
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1983, statement—1329
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act of 1982, remarks—1366

Communications to Congress

Environmental research, development, and demonstration legislation, veto message—1376

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

European Community steel exports, letter to Treasury Secretary—1367

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

King Hassan II and Arab League delegation—1373
President Amin Gemayel of Lebanon—1352

Proclamations

Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Week, 1982—1373
National Housing Week, 1982—1356
National Spinal Cord Injury Month—1351

Statements by the President

(*See also Bill Signings*)
Death of Bess Truman—1340

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1380
Checklist of White House press releases—1379
Digest of other White House announcements—1378
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1379

Military Construction Authorization Act, 1983

Statement on Signing S. 2586 Into Law. October 15, 1982

I am very pleased at this time to sign the fiscal year 1983 Military Construction Authorization Act.

This is a very important piece of legislation because it provides the authority for $7.0 billion of vitally needed facilities in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and 19 foreign countries to support the military services, their Guard and Reserve components, the defense agencies, and our Military Family Housing program. These facilities will contribute significantly to the achievement of a higher degree of readiness and mobilization capability and improve the quality of life for many of our military personnel and their families.

Also, this bill provides three other essential elements of support. One is our contribution to the NATO Infrastructure program for continued emphasis on our overall readiness in Europe. Another is the enhancement of our overall readiness in Europe. Another is the enhancement of our military posture in Indian Ocean and Persian Gulf areas, where critical United States interests are threatened. The third is consideration for high-priority national programs, such as energy conservation and pollution abatement.

While the primary purpose of the Military Construction Authorization Act is to meet urgent military requirements, a side benefit to the economy of our country and to the American construction industry is the jobs created.

I also want to take this opportunity to express my gratitude to Committee Chairman Price and Subcommittee Chairman Brinkley and Committee Chairman Tower and Subcommittee Chairman Thurmond for their dedicated work in securing the passage of this bill.

Note: This statement was printed in last week's issue, page 1320, with an incorrect short title and bill number. As printed above, the item reflects the correct information.

As enacted, S. 2586 is Public Law 97–321, approved October 15.

1982 Elections

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session via Satellite to 11 Republican Campaign Events. October 14, 1982

The President. Good evening to all you friendly, enthusiastic Republicans. Say, isn't this great? Since I couldn't personally get to each district, the Republican National Committee came up with this means of beaming me out to gatherings all over the country. So, I'm being bounced off a satellite and then down to your individual gathering. We've come a long way since my days in radio at WHO in Des Moines. But I'll admit I'm a little worried—the way I'm beaming all over the place, I'm afraid someone might mistake me for Jerry Brown, California's Mr. Medfly.

But no matter what the electronic election techniques, politics still depends on people, people at the grassroots like all of you out there tonight. You make the difference in every election, and you're going to make the difference in this one as well. I'm upbeat about November 2d because our candidates are good, like the ones we're supporting tonight. And in spite of what you sometimes hear on the news, I believe the issues are on our side.

For example, the economy. Rather than running away from the economic issue, I think the real economic record is in our favor if we can just get the truth out. We Republicans are doing a good job cleaning up a mess that built up for decades, and I'm genuinely convinced the American people understand that and will show it on election day. The economic issue that the opposition is trying to bully us with is like the bully himself—once you stand up to him, he slinks away. Five economic problems, as I said last night, were beating this country over the head when we came to Washington 20 months ago: runaway spending; double-digit inflation, 2 years of it, back to back, for the first time in 60 years; the worst interest rates in 100 years; the highest peacetime tax burden in our history as a nation; and high unemployment.

Well, we've made dramatic gains on four of those five problems. The good news Republicans can run on is an inflation rate that reached a peak of 18 percent in January of 1980 but that has now been cut to 5.1 percent for the first 8 months of this year. The prime interest rate reached 21½ percent before we came to office and has now been knocked down to 12 percent, and we're not by any means finished with it yet.

More good news Republicans can run on is the cut in growth of government spending by nearly two-thirds—17 percent a year down to 6 percent. And we will have cut tax rates 25 percent by next July. And last month, auto sales went up by 8½ percent. If you want more good news, look at what the stock and bond markets are doing as confidence returns to Wall Street and Main Street investors from coast to coast.

Yes, there are still tough problems, especially that tragic unemployment rate. Sadly, unemployment is always just about the last to feel a recovery. But we're going to beat unemployment, just as we're beating the rest of our economic problems. And when we get it licked this time it's going to stay licked, because the recovery will be a real one, not an artificial quick fix trumped up by Washington's big spenders.

Incidentally, I heard that diatribe that followed my broadcast last night. The dictionary says a demagogue is "one who arouses people's emotions for his own benefit or purpose." Well, the demagogue from Michigan held me personally responsible for causing 10.1 percent of our work force to be unemployed. But 7.4 percent of them were unemployed when we got here. By my figures, we're only responsible for 2.7 percent. But we're trying to help all 10.1 percent get jobs, which is more than our opponents can say. And we can do it with the new Republicans we'll elect this fall, and that's what we're all gathering for tonight.

So, before I turn this over to questions, I just want to say thank you for working for these fine Republican candidates. They are the kind of conscientious and principled public leaders America needs, and I look forward to working with them in the next Congress.

Now, as we go to your questions, I'd like to introduce my political director, Ed Rollins, who is going to help me out this evening.

Mr. Rollins. Thank you, Mr. President. As we go coast to coast, we begin by going to South Bend, Indiana, the home of Notre Dame football, where more than 1,500 folks have gathered to honor our good friend, Jack Hiler. As most of your know, Jack defeated John Brademas, the Democratic whip, 2 years ago, and Jack is going to ask us our first question this evening.

The President. Come on, Jack.

Representative Hiler. Hello?

The President. Ask the question.

The Middle East

Representative Hiler. Mr. President? This is John Hiler from South Bend, Indiana. I want to compliment you on a very fine speech last evening. The question I have, Mr. President, is what are the prospects for real peace in the Middle East?

The President. Well, Jack, I think the prospects are good. I'm optimistic about the Middle East and what's going on there. As you know, we've had our good man, Ambassador Habib, over there negotiating again, the man who brought about the cease-fire. And he is assisted by another one, his companion, Ambassador Draper. But what we're trying to do is, first, help the newly elected President over there, with our multinational force, establish stability in Lebanon. They've been, for several years, divided up into factions, each faction with its own militia. But I think progress is being made there. We've heard statements recently that both Israel and Syria have expressed their willingness to leave. They, I think, would like to do it simultaneously.

And so I think progress is being made. And then we've been in contact with the Arab nations, as well as with our friends and allies in Israel. And it will take negotiations under the Camp David pattern to bring about a just solution for the Palestinian refugees and at the same time have the other Arab States do what Egypt did first, and that is recognize the right of Israel to exist as a nation and have peace treaties with them. And I think that we have a very good chance of succeeding.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, we'll move on now to our second fundraiser in Denver, Colorado, where many of your friends and supporters, including Holly and Joe Coors and Congressman Guy Vander Jagt and Senator Bill Armstrong are there to honor three outstanding candidates—one of whom is an incumbent, Ken Kramer, our good friend and supporter; former Apollo astronaut, Jack Swigert, who's running in the district out there, and John Buechner, who's challenging Tim Wirth in the tough race in the new second district out there.

Our question-asker tonight is an RNC Eagle, a good supporter of yours, Mr. Courtland Dietler, who's president of Spruce Oil Company. And he'll now ask you a question.

The President. Well, Courtland?

Arms Reduction Talks

Mr. Dietler. Mr. President, what is the best method to assure a mutually verifiable reduction in the weapons of war that will bring more security to the world?

The President. Courtland, I believe that we're on the way, if that's possible at all, that we're going to do it now with the policy that we've been following. As you know, we have negotiating teams negotiating—well, three of them in Geneva, Switzerland, one in Vienna—and we're negotiating for a reduction of conventional arms and weapons. But in Switzerland, we're also negotiating—two teams—negotiating a reduction, a legitimate reduction in the strategic nuclear weapons. And the other one is negotiating, and we have proposed, down to zero, the intermediate-range nuclear weapons in Europe.

Now, the Soviets have 945 warheads aimed at targets in Europe in their medium-range missiles. And we have no deterrent whatsoever, but have promised our allies, at their request, that we're going to provide the Pershing II missiles as a deterrent force aimed at Russian targets. We have proposed that if they will eliminate their SS–20 weapons, we will refrain from installing those Pershing II missiles of ours in Europe.

Now, the reason that I am optimistic is because in years past, we have tried to negotiate arms limitation treaties with the Soviet Union at the same time—that is, in the previous few years, we were unilaterally disarming. We were canceling the B–1 bomber, we were reducing our forces in strength, and so forth. We have embarked on a course of a legitimate buildup to ensure our own national security, and this is what has brought the Soviets to the bargaining table, ready to negotiate.

Whether we'll get all we ask—of course, we probably won't. But I think we have a good chance of getting legitimate reduction, because now that we are reinstituting our Armed Forces, the Soviet Union knows they don't want that. I think it was all explained in a cartoon recently. It was Brezhnev talking to a Russian general, and he was saying, "I liked the arms race better when we were the only ones in it."

Now, we'll be ready to reduce instead of build up when they agree with us that they will reduce down to equal terms with us.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, we move next to Michigan, the home of that demagogue that you mentioned earlier in your speech, who the good citizens there are going to retire. Tonight they're there honoring Congressman Jim Dunn and our outstanding candidate Dick Milliman. As you know, Congressman Jim Dunn is in a rematch with Bob Carr, who we defeated and retired and will keep retired. And Dick Milliman is one of our outstanding candidates who's challenging Howard Wolpe there. Dick is going to ask the question, Mr. President.

Mr. Milliman. Good evening, Mr. President.

The President. Good evening.

Unemployment

Mr. Milliman. Good evening, Mr. President. This is Dick Milliman, the candidate for Congress in Michigan's third district. I'm speaking for myself and Congressman Jim Dunn of Michigan's sixth district. Sir, both Congressman Dunn and I agree that we can't cure our country's past economic problems as quickly as we all would like. But in Michigan, we are very hard hit by unemployment. Our question, then, is, what would you suggest we tell people in our districts who constantly ask us, "What can be done now to help our unemployment situation in Michigan?"

The President. Dick, I know this may not sound like a satisfactory answer to a candidate who's got to go out and repeat it to the people, and yet it is the honest answer. To say, "What can we do now?"—we're doing it. I would just remind them that when I was campaigning there in 1980, before there was an economic recovery program such as we have put in place in Washington last year, there was in Flint, Michigan—when I campaigned there, they told me unemployment was 20 percent. They told me it was 18 percent in Detroit. And there were other places, the same kind of record. In other words, in the industrial States like Michigan, the unemployment had already started, because that's when the interest rates were 21½ [percent], and people weren't buying automobiles on installment plans, and they weren't building houses or buying them, because they couldn't afford the mortgages at that kind of interest rate. And that's when inflation was 12.4 percent.

Now, as I said last night, inflation caused the high interest rates, and between the two of them, they have caused the slowdown that has created that unemployment. Since that time—I gave those figures earlier in how far we have come down in interest rates and inflation. The next to follow must be unemployment. But in all the recessions in the past, when they've had the quick fixes, unemployment never came down in a recovery as far as it had been before the recession. And there have been seven recessions, before this one, since World War II.

I wish that I could say there was something that we could do instantly. What they did in the past, in those other seven recessions was, of course, artificial stimulants, pump up the money supply, and then up went the inflation and up went the interest rates. And yes, there would be, because of make-work programs, government-funded programs of many billions of dollars that were temporary, that didn't lead to any set job, and this would seemingly give an end to the recession. But as I say, it never went back down where it should, the unemployment, and the next recession was only about 2 years away.

Now we're trying to make it permanent. And I know that it will take some time for the unemployment to feel the effect of the reduced inflation and the reduced interest rates, but I believe it is the only way to ensure permanency. And I think if we remind the voters out there and remind those people who are unemployed—and no one can feel worse about that than a person like myself, who was in the job market in the Great Depression of the thirties—but remind them that the unemployment started long before our economic recovery program, and nothing was being done about it that was permanent or lasting. And now these other figures are coming down, and I think unemployment is going to, also.

In the meantime, we have and are funding extensions of unemployment in the hard-hit States for those who have run out their time period for unemployment insurance. We have just recently passed a job training bill in which we're going to be training a million people a year for legitimate jobs, the kind of jobs that are available in your various communities.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, we move next to Mansfield, Ohio, which is the home of our good friend, Congressman Mike Oxley. Mike has the best of all worlds. Because of his tremendous support for you and the outstanding individual, he has no opponent November 2d. So, we're sure of having one good vote for us next year. Asking the question in Mansfield is Dr. Bob Jones, who is a doctor of internal medicine. He's married and has four children; good supporter of yours.

Dr. Jones. Good evening, Mr. President.

The President. Good evening.

1982 Elections

Dr. Jones. My question this evening is this: What are your predictions for the election of November 1982?

The President. Well, Doctor, my prognosis is optimistic. I think that we've got good candidates out there. We have got good funds. And we have kept with a tradition that's been true for over a quarter of a century in the Republican Party; and that is that even though the Democrats continue to call us the party of the fat cats and the rich, the Republican Party, as it has for a quarter of a century, has raised the most of its money from small contributors, and far more from small contributors than our opponents have raised. And between these two things, the kind of candidates we have and people like yourself out there who have turned out at these affairs to be of help.

I know that tradition also has it that in the first off-year election after a party gets the White House, there is a great loss in the Congress. Well, I don't think there's going to be as great a loss as is traditional. I think we're going to do better than the tradition would have it. And we're going to get some of those fine new candidates, and we're going to get our incumbents back.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, I can only second those remarks. And we are moving to Tullahoma, Tennessee, to the home of the Tullahoma High School auditorium, where many of our friends and supporters are there to honor Cissy Baker, who is a good friend of a good friend of yours—is a daughter of a good friend of yours, as you know, Senate Majority Leader Howard Baker.

The President. You bet.

Mr. Rollins. With Cissy's election on November 2d, it will be—she'll be the youngest Member of Congress, and it'll be the first daughter-father team that ever has served in the United States Congress.

The President. I think it's time we set that new mark.

Mr. Rollins. I agree.

Asking the question tonight from Tennessee is Mr. Jess Heldt, who's president of Worthsports, who is a longtime Republican, a good supporter of Senator Baker, yourself, and been very helpful with Cissy.

The President. All right.

Mr. Heldt. Good evening, Mr. President.

The President. Good evening.

Mr. Heldt. I'm speaking from Tullahoma, Tennessee, with the Cissy Baker campaign. And she would like you to say hello to her father. She doesn't get to see much of him anymore.

My question is: These elections seem to be drawing a lot of attention this year. Can you give us some specifics on why this 1982 election is so vital?

The President. Oh, I certainly can. There are any number of reasons and statistics as to why this is vital.

First, before I answer, Cissy, I'll say hello to your father. And we're looking forward to when you and he will both be in the same city together.

Now, why is it so vital? We have a Republican Senate, a majority. And when you get a majority, even by one vote, you name the chairmen of the committees and you have the majority of the committees. But the other house, the House of Representatives, the majority is of the opposition party.

And the leadership of that party—to give you an example: the amendment, proposed amendment for, I believe it was, for the constitutional amendment of balancing the budget had been buried in committee over in that side of the house, in the House side for, well, just about a year. It was in the committee, and it had been buried all this time, and then it took 218 names in the House—some Democrats, I will say, joined us—to, by petition, get it out of the committee on the floor, after it had been passed by more than a two-thirds majority in the Senate. Then, when it was voted on, a majority of the House voted for that amendment, but it wasn't a two-thirds majority, so it's failed, and we have to start over again.

What I'm getting at is that for almost solidly back over, through the Eisenhower years, we have had both houses of the legislature, the Congress, dominated by the Democratic Party, even when we had Republican Presidents. The only Republican President who had a Republican Congress was one 2-year period, Dwight Eisenhower. And in that 2-year period, inflation was zero, practically, unemployment was down at 2½ percent, and all of the figures were that way.

Now, when I stop to think of our own economic recovery program and the compromises that we had to make to get it through the House—we had called for a 30-percent tax cut to be retroactive to January 1st, 1981. We only got 5 percent, and it started in July 1st, not retroactive to January, and then, 10 percent the next October, and we're getting 10 percent—I maybe have these dates wrong. No, I think it was a 5 percent, October, and the 10 percent in July, and the next 10 percent will be in this next July. But what I'm getting at is that we have a Republican executive branch now. We have a Republican Senate. We haven't really been given a fair chance at showing what we can do with that division there in the Congress.

Isn't it fair to assume that after, really, almost 40 years of total domination by a Democratic Congress, even when there was a Republican President, they are the ones, the Congress, they are the ones who passed the programs. They're the ones who decide on the spending bills and so forth, and they are the ones who have built up a trillion-dollar debt that we're paying $110 billion a year interest on.

So, I think that all of the facts point to: If we have our policies supported in the Congress by a Republican majority, if we have Republican majorities in the committees so that the things that are proposed and are passed in committee come out to the floor so that the Representatives and the Senators can vote on them, that's what we have to have.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, we move now to Indiana, which is the home of our good friends, Senators Dick Lugar and Dan Quayle. And tonight, there's a group in Jeffersonville, Indiana, along the Ohio River, who are honoring our outstanding candidate there, Floyd Coates.

Floyd—who was a very strong supporter, worked for you in the last election—is running against incumbent Lee Hamilton.

Asking the question is another good, strong supporter of yours, George Hughes, who is president of E. H. Hughes and Company. He's also a strong supporter of the two Senators there.

The President. George?

Federal Spending and Taxation

Mr. Hughes. Good evening, Mr. President. It would appear that many economic indicators are showing improvement. Can you provide any specifics for additional reduction in government spending and taxation, and what do you foresee as the role of the 98th Congress?

The President. The role of the 98th Congress, George, is to continue giving us support for our economic recovery program, which means making the additional reductions in spending. Now, in these 2 years, '81 and '82, we have made about—well, no, I'm off on my figures again—'82 and the coming budget resolution that's been passed for '83 will amount to about $50 billion reduction in the increases that have been scheduled. We've never reached a point in which we could actually cut a budget back to smaller than it was before. And that would be a dream come true.

But, as you know, when you submit a budget you have to make proposals on out for about 3 to 5 years ahead. And, so, when we came here and inherited in the 1981 fiscal year the budget already passed, we also inherited the projected budgets for '82 and '83. We have reduced those projections by $50 billion.

Now, the Congress has promised us—with the combination tax and spending program that was passed this summer—they promised us $3 in cuts, spending cuts, for every dollar of increased revenue in that tax program over the next 3 years. That's about $380 billion of spending cuts. And we must hold them to that promise that, over the next 3 years, we're going to reduce the scheduled increases in government spending by those $380 billion, to get those deficits down, and come to the day when we will have a balanced budget.

Now, I don't foresee any tax increases, as far as we're concerned, that we would introduce. I must remind you, however, the biggest tax increase that was ever passed in our history was passed in 1977, and it was a payroll increase in social security. And there are two more installments of that yet to come, in 1985 and, I believe, in 1990. And those are scheduled and are in the law that was passed in '77, under the previous administration.

But we believe that our course now should be to continue the reductions in spending that we've started.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, we now move on to Wichita, Kansas, where there's a group there honoring Gerald Caywood, our outstanding candidate, who's running against incumbent Dan Glickman in the Fourth Congressional District in Kansas.

An old friend of yours, a Republican Eagle, Willard Garvey, who is chairman of the board of Garvey Industries and founder of Homeowner's Trust, which is a group dedicated to fighting political spending and waste in government, is going to ask you the question.

The President. Willard?

Federal Spending

Mr. Garvey. Mr. President, on the same question, government spending is still the root cause of inflation and unemployment. Congress has doubled spending in 6 years, and now it costs each family over $8,000 per year, plus $10,000 per family for national debt, plus $100,000 per family for unfunded Federal liabilities. Just a 10-percent cut in spending would free up $80 billion, enough for 8 million new $10,000 jobs. And my question is, what do our candidates for Congress and the rest of us need to do that will help you to cut spending?

The President. What we need are more Republicans like Gerald Caywood in Washington to help us against the leadership of the House which has never agreed with our progam of cutting, which is still dedicated to the big spending by the Federal Government and the belief that the Federal Government and government programs are the answer to all our problems. And they can't see that over these past decades, government is not the answer to the problems; government is the problem.

So, this election is all-important from that standpoint. I have to be honest and say that we have had the support of some Democrats that I think represent the feeling of the rank-and-file Democrats, millions of them, who are out of step with this party leadership and who have collaborated with us in getting the cuts that we've gotten so far and getting the tax cuts that we've gotten so far.

As the economy improves and as we begin to improve on the unemployment situation, you are going to see that we're going to do better at reducing those deficits, also, because every added 1 percentage point of unemployment adds about $25 billion to the deficit—that is in lost revenue by the individual not working, and in the benefits that must be paid out. So, again, the economic recovery program is the best answer that we can have.

I wish it were possible all at once to simply make a slash in the spending. As I said in my opening remarks, we reduced the increase from year to year in spending from 17 percent down to 6 percent. But to go beyond that, you can't do it all at once, because you would be pulling the rug out from under people without any warning or any provision for them—people who through no fault of their own have become dependent on some of the government programs. And I have pledged that while we're going to bring down the spending, we are going to preserve that safety net for those people who must depend on the rest of us for their livelihood.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, we move now out to the Northwest, to Bellingham, Washington, where a group is out there honoring our outstanding candidate, State Representative Joan Houchen, who is running against incumbent Doug [Al] Swift. Bellingham, Washington, is a logging and fishing area. And our questioner tonight is a 30-year-old linesman for a local power company, Mr. Sam Brown—not the other Sam Brown that we all knew so much about. This is Sam Brown, who's president of the county Young Republicans.

The President. Sam?

Federalism

Mr. Brown. Mr. President, we've all heard about your new federalism program. When do you expect this program to take place, and what benefits can we in Bellingham, Washington, expect once these programs are turned back to State and local government?

The President. Sam, some of the program, the federalism program, those things that we could do administratively simply by Executive order—some of those things have been done, such as putting grants together that were once known as categorical grants. That meant that here was a specific program that the Federal Government helped in funding, but then the Federal Government insisted that the money had to be spent exactly the way the Federal Government regulations called for it in its spending. And many times these were wasteful; they didn't recognize the fact that the priorities were different from city to city, county to county, or State to State. We have lumped many of those in what are called block grants, in which we've said, "Here, this program, that program, the other program—here is a block of money, Federal aid to you, and you can set the priorities in spending that money."

Now, what we need from the Congress, we need legislation on, is the part of the program that will allow us to transfer programs—the part of the programs now being run by the Federal Government—that we believe can be better run at local and State levels; to transfer those programs back and, at the same time, transfer back the sources of revenue. In other words, we're not going to dump them on you out there at the local and the State level. We're going to make it possible—the dream is that eventually we give you back the programs that the Constitution always indicated should be run by the States, by the local communities. The Federal Government is supposed to do only those things specifically called for in the Constitution. That's article [amendment] 10, and that's been abused quite considerably.

Now, where we believe that will benefit you is that you, closer to the scene, know more about those local problems and how they can best be resolved than a bureaucracy here in Washington can know, and the administrative overhead is much higher in Washington than it is at local, county, and State government. Therefore, a lot of the money that is now not going, let's say, to the problem that you're trying to solve, but is going to an expensive bureaucracy for administration, that money will be freed up, and it will mean that the programs will actually cost less for both.

We expect to suggest that program if not—well, I don't think that it would be wise for us to put it up in the special session that will come in November, but immediately after the first of the year, with the 98th Congress, we are going to present this program. We've been working on it in company with Governors, with mayors, with city councilmen, with State legislators, county officials, ironing out the wrinkles in it, and we'll be ready in January to present it.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, we're going to move back across the country. We're going to go to Manchester, New Hampshire, where Bob Smith, who is our outstanding candidate who's challenging incumbent Norm D'Amours, is being honored there by a group of citizens. Our guest questioner is Lois Beaulieu, who was our town chairman in 1980—your town chairman, in New Market, New Hampshire.

The President. Well, Lois, hello.

Balanced Budget Amendment

Ms. Beaulieu. Well, Mr. President, I understand there are about a dozen Congressmen who are actually cosponsors of the balanced budget constitutional amendment, but who deceived the public and voted against it anyway. I'm sorry to say my Congressman, Norman D'Amours, was one of those flip-floppers. What can we do about this group of Congressmen, and do you think there's a chance of passing a balanced budget amendment next year?

The President. We're going to be back asking for that balanced budget next year. Over 40 States have that in their State constitutions. My own State of California, when I was Governor, it has that. It works, and it's the only way we're really going to get control of spending, is to have that. The people—in the polls, it showed that 80 percent of them want it. And what we have to do, you say, about those Congressmen like your opponent who flip-flopped on things of that kind—forgive me, but may I say to all of you out there, I don't think that we pay enough attention to what goes on in Washington while it's going on. And therefore, candidates can say one thing and then do another and vote another way and very often get away with it, just simply because the people aren't aware. Don't let them get away with it. Keep track of how they're voting. And when they vote right, go out of your way to drop them a note and let them know they voted right. When they vote wrong, do what you should do in New Hampshire in this district right now—vote for Lois Beaulieu for Congress.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, let's go back home to Sacramento, California, where they're honoring Roger Canfield, who is our candidate there against incumbent Vic Fazio. Roger worked for the Senate out there in the State government and was the architect of a very good reapportionment plan. Unfortunately, there weren't enough votes in the legislature, and Phil Burton got his plan through. But hopefully, the district that Roger is running in is not so badly drawn that he can't win in November. Roger will ask you the question himself, Mr. President.

The President. Roger?

Crime and Drug Trafficking

Mr. Canfield. Yes, Mr. President. This is Roger Canfield, suburban Sacramento. And we're concerned out here with what government can do about crime, considering that's the purpose of government, to protect our life and property. I'm running against a guy out here who's against the death penalty and voted for reduced penalties for rape.

The President. Roger, they're going to think this is a frameup. I just went over to the Justice Department this morning and made a speech in an auditorium to an assembled audience there—many of them having to do with law enforcement—and announced an eight-point crime program.

Now, I recognize that the Federal Government can only do so much in that because most of our criminal statutes are State statutes and, therefore, it is local law enforcement and local and State government that has to do with that. But our eight-point crime program is aimed at organized crime. We have had a tremendous success with a brand new kind of task force in south Florida, where about 80 percent of the drugs that were coming in from the other countries were coming in through south Florida. And our task force lined up local and State government and our Federal forces, even up to and including military, giving us tracking of boats and planes that were bringing in drugs. And we literally have stopped it cold there.

Now, of course, the drug runners are seeking out other entry points in the country. So, part of our program this morning called for 12 such task forces, nationwide, to go after this, as well as the program against organized crime.

I won't go into all the eight points; time doesn't permit. But you are going to see the Federal Government doing more in this whole field of crime, including the fact that we're making a training institution here that has been for Federal officers and FBI and Secret Service and so forth—this is going to now be made available to local law enforcement officers, so that we can have better cooperation. And I think we're going to make a difference.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, I know how difficult it is for both of us to leave Sacramento, but we'll have to go to Longview, Texas, next. And there we're going to visit with Pete Collumb. Pete—who worked for our former—or our great friend, John Tower—Pete is running against Ralph Hall. And maybe you remember, but Pete's daughter, Alexandria, was cochairman of Tots for Reagan in 1980, with your grandson, Cameron.

The President. Yes.

Mr. Rollins. Alexandria is 3 years old, and she is there tonight.

The President. Well, Alexandria, hello. And hello, Bart.

Mr. Rollins. Asking the question tonight is Bob Cargill, who's involved in the oil industry there which is very, very important, as we all know, in Texas.

Department of Energy

Mr. Owens. Mr. President, this is not Bob Cargill. This is Bart Owens from Gregg County, Texas. The question, particularly for the independent producers, is do you still plan to eliminate the Department of Energy?

The President. Yes, we do. We are proceeding on that course. It isn't easy. I know that it sounds to the average person as if—well, why can't you just say it's out of business and it's out of business? You have to remember that when a department like that, a Cabinet department was formed, it didn't start from scratch. There were a number of programs already in place in other agencies of the Government that are essential programs, and that the Federal Government should be maintaining, and they were lumped together in this new department.

So, part of the engineering is the redistribution of these programs back to the other agencies where they were. And, of course, part of it again is hostility on the part of our opponents in the House against eliminating this department. But we think that it's the right thing to do.

We think that we've made some good progress there in things like the decontrol. I remember our opponents said that gasoline was going to cost $2 a gallon if we did it. Today we're about 91 percent self-sufficient in this. And it isn't costing $2 a gallon. It's costing less than it did under controls and all. So, we're going to keep on going until we get that department eliminated.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, that concludes our quick visit around the country. Many of these outstanding candidates and incumbents and their tremendous supporters, I know, have been supporters of yours over the years. And we look forward to having them all back here to work with in January 1982.

The President. Well, Ed, we'll keep at it there. And thank you very much for helping.

In closing, I just want to say how essential all of you are to our cause. It's an old truth, but every vote does count. And the results of this election will hinge, perhaps more than anything else, on voter turn-out.

The basic job of identifying supporters and getting them to the polls is still one of the most important in politics. Technology like we're enjoying tonight can't replace the hard work of getting out the vote. As I've said, I believe we're going to do well. We've got fine candidates, a wide base of contributors, an efficient party organization, and we've got good issues—issues the people of this nation truly care about.

It's up to you Republicans at the grassroots to make sure that the voters understand how important the choice is this year—the choice between going back to old policies that didn't work, or going ahead in the new direction we've set. We're on a new road now, a road that's leading America to better times. Unless we have the courage to stay on course and defeat our economic problems now, we'll never have lasting recovery, and our problems will grow worse than before.

Well, I intend to stay the course, and we're going to succeed. But we need your support. So, please promise me that you will mobilize and get out the vote for a great Republican victory on November 2d.

As I said last night, it isn't an easy job—this challenge to rebuild America and renew the American dream. But we can do it. Throughout our history, we Americans have proven again and again that no challenge is too big for a free, united people. Together, we can do it again. And we can start making those dreams come true by electing Republican candidates to office.

We couldn't have done what we have without our majority in the Senate. Think what we can do with more Republicans in the House.

Thank you again, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 8:30 p.m. from the Washington, D.C., studios of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce. His remarks and the question-and-answer session were carried live to the campaign events.

The transcript of the satellite program was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

The Nation's Economy

Radio Address to the Nation.
October 16, 1982

My fellow Americans:

There's an old saying that "no news is good news." Well, I guess that's true sometimes. But still, it's good to be talking with you after a week of good news for the average American family.

This troubled economy of ours isn't out of the woods yet. It takes more than 21 months to undo the piled-up damage of more than 20 years. But with your help, we're getting there.

Last Wednesday night, on television, I tried to paint the big picture, to show where we are, how we got here, and what we're doing to make America well again.

As I pointed out, from day one of this administration, we've been working hard to solve five big economic problems. Problem number one, government was taking too much of your money in high taxes. Number two, government was spending and borrowing too much money, including service on a trillion-dollar debt. This led to number three, backbreaking inflation, which added so much to the burden of millions of Americans trying to make ends meet. And, of course, inflation and government borrowing led to a fourth problem, the high interest rates that made it hard or impossible for people to afford the homes, the cars, the other purchases that keep our economy moving and provide jobs—the final problem.

Well, step by step, we're licking those problems. We fought for and won a tax break that will bring down your income tax rates a total of 25 percent when the final installment goes into effect next July 1st. We've reduced the rate of increases in Federal spending by nearly two-thirds. What we're aiming for is to get the annual increase in spending below the annual increase in revenues which takes place as our economy grows.

We've driven inflation back down into the single digits, from 12.4 percent in 1980 to just 5.1 percent so far this year. This has helped bring down those paralyzing interest rates from a peak of 21½ percent in 1980 to 12 percent today.

And just yesterday, we had another piece of good news. The Producer Price Index went down one-tenth of a percent last month, for an average of only 3.1 percent so far this year. If we can hold that rate steady through December, it will be the best performance in 10 years, and another important step toward the inflation-proof recovery we're all working so hard for.

All of this means new hope, new cause for confidence, not just for the nearly 100 million Americans who are working today, and their families, but for retired citizens and others on fixed incomes who've suffered so much from inflation in recent years.

As for the 11 million Americans still out of work, they will find jobs as the economy continues to heal.

I don't mean to minimize the very real plight of the unemployed. But when we're told over and over again, as we have been in the last few days, that as of September 25th, 682,500 new claims for unemployment insurance were filed, shouldn't we also be told that at the same time 618,000 left the lists?

We're winning the battle on four out of the five problems causing this recession. We've already floored inflation and sent those high interest rates reeling. And as surely as single-digit inflation started the interest rates tumbling, getting those interest rates back down to single digits will drive unemployment back down to single digits, too.

Once we've done that, we'll have delivered a knock-out blow to this bitter recession, the latest in a long series of recessions brought about because, until now, our leaders resorted to quick fixes and politics as usual, to treating the symptoms instead of the disease.

Well, as I said last Wednesday, at my age I didn't come to Washington to play politics as usual or sweep problems under the rug where they would only get worse for those who came after. I came here to solve problems, not to add to them. And with your patience, faith, and, yes, courage, we've been able to lay the groundwork for a lasting recovery that will leave America stronger than ever and spare our children and grandchildren some of the things that we've had to endure because of the mistakes of the past.

I don't use that word "courage" lightly. To me, one of the most inspiring things about this job is the chance it's given me to see how bravely Americans from all walks of life have responded to the problems we face. Your courage is one of the most precious gifts as a people, and it's seen us through many a storm. This is not the time to lose that courage—just when it's beginning to pay off.

One man summed it up best nearly 50 years ago, when America faced a far deeper economic crisis than the one we're working our way out of today—the Great Depression of the thirties. "The only thing we have to fear," said Franklin Roosevelt, "is fear itself." He spoke that line in his Inaugural Address in March of 1933. We've been told that line was not intended to be a major point in his address. Still, those were the words more than any others on that March morning that gave back to the American people their courage, their faith in themselves and in this blessed country. It is the best remembered line of his speech.

In times of trouble, fear is a disease of the spirit that can slow recovery and be exploited by those who are more interested in taking advantage of our problems than in helping to solve them. And there are such people. Some are seeking political profit, and others are just naturally given to doom-crying.

Now, I'm not just whistling past the graveyard; nor am I trying to belittle the grief and pain of you, who through no fault of your own, are out of work. I'm saying the downbeat chorus we're being subjected to by so many these days can rob us of our courage. We must not let that happen. Unemployment such as we have now is a terrible thing, but it may not be our number one problem. Our number one problem may be fear—fear that we're adrift, that there is no plan, that no one is doing anything to make things better.

Well, that's not true. The improvement in inflation, interest rates, the increase in real wages, in savings and in retail auto sales, up 8⅛ percent in September, the surging stock market—all these are the result of a plan, a plan that is working and that offers hope to you who are unemployed. Hang in there. I know from personal experience how tough it can be, but don't give up. And don't listen to those crepe hangers who are howling like a dog sitting on a sharp rock. They howl, but they haven't proposed one thing they'd do to make things better. The truth is things are being done with no help from them, and things are getting better.

The time for confidence, the time for courage, is now. Thanks to you, we are nearing the end of a long and painful ordeal. With your prayers and support, with your confidence and courage, we can make the difference—not just for ourselves, but for generations of Americans to come.

Until next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

***Note:** The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from Camp David Md. The address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.*

Death of Bess Truman

Statement by the President.
October 18, 1982

Bess Truman lived a long, full life, serving her husband, her family, and her country with dignity. She was a devoted wife, a loving mother, and a gracious, unassuming First Lady. Bess Truman embodied the basic decency of America. Nancy and I convey our deepest sympathy to her family and to all who will miss this fine lady's goodness.

***Note:** The widow of President Harry S. Truman died in Independence, Mo., at the age of 97.*

On October 20 the White House announced that Mrs. Reagan would attend funeral services for Mrs. Truman at Independence on October 21. The White House also announced that the President telephoned Margaret Truman Daniel to express his condolences.

Coastal Barrier Resources Act

Statement on Signing S. 1018 Into Law.
October 18, 1982

I am proud to sign into law today S. 1018, the Coastal Barrier Resources Act. This legislation will enhance both wise natural resource conservation and fiscal responsibility. It will save American taxpayers millions of dollars while, at the same time, taking a major step forward in the conservation of our magnificent coastal resources. S. 1018 is precisely the sort of imaginative environmental legislation this administration encourages—legislation that solves real problems in the stewardship of our natural resources.

S. 1018 will prohibit new Federal expenditures and financial assistance on approximately 700 miles of undeveloped coastal barriers on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States. It will not prohibit a property owner from building on his property, and it will not impose federally mandated duties on State or local governments. Instead, it simply adopts the sensible approach that risk associated with new private development in these sensitive areas should be borne by the private sector, not underwritten by the American taxpayer.

In the last 6 years alone, the Federal Government has spent more than $800 million to aid development and redevelopment of coastal barriers. A recent study estimates that the cost of Federal subsidies assisting initial construction in these areas averages more than $25,000 per acre. These are also recurring costs: When the next storm or hurricane strikes, the Federal Government will again be expected to help replace the bridges and roads, utilities and buildings. In terms of replacement costs, the estimated Federal subsidies are more than $53,000 for each developed acre. By signing S. 1018 into law today, this administration is acting to halt this subsidy spiral.

In addition, we will stop the flow of Federal dollars that have helped to encourage development that otherwise would not be economical. The difficult task of balancing competing uses of resources is best performed by the market, free of Federal subsidies.

It is rare that a bill enjoys the widespread support that S. 1018 has received. It is supported by the American Red Cross, the National Taxpayers Union, the coastal states organization, all of the major environmental and conservation organizations, and was enacted by the Congress with only four dissenting votes. This is a tribute to the commonsense philosophy of the legislation and the great leadership of its sponsors, Senator John Chafee and Congressman Tom Evans. I also want to thank the many others, such as Senators Strom Thurmond and Bob Stafford, who have made this law possible. My special thanks to Congressman John Breaux, who worked into the early morning hours on the day of recess to ensure final passage.

I want also to commend Secretary of the Interior Jim Watt for his efforts with regard to coastal barriers. An intensive, year-long study conducted at the Department of the Interior to identify undeveloped coastal barriers provided a firm foundation for this bill.

The administration will be taking immediate steps to implement this important legislation. The Coastal Barrier Resources Act meets a national problem with less Federal involvement, not more. This administration is committed to applying the imagination and common sense demonstrated by this legislation to the resolution of other important national environmental concerns. With enactment of this landmark legislation, the Nation takes a major step foward on the road to restoring a sound fiscal and environmental balance to the programs of the Federal Government.

Note: As enacted, S. 1018 is Public Law 97–348, approved October 18.

1982 Elections

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session via Satellite to 19 Republican Campaign Events. October 18, 1982

The President. Good evening to all you Republicans out there.

Since I couldn't personally get to each district during the campaign this year, the RNC came up with this marvelous means of beaming me out to gatherings all over the country. An engineer explained to me how my signal is bounced from here to a satellite and then back to all of you. I admit, I found it a little confusing. It was like listening to Walter Mondale trying to explain Teddy Kennedy.

Anyway, with this technology, I feel like a genie that's been let out of the bottle. And it's good to be out campaigning among my fellow Republicans this evening.

Even though we've made tremendous electronic advances, engineers still haven't been able to design a satellite that can knock on doors, lick envelopes, and turn out the troops. Politics still depends on people—people at the grassroots like all of you out there tonight. You make the difference in every election. And you're going to make the difference in this one as well.

I'm upbeat about November 2d, because our candidates are good, like the ones we're supporting tonight. And, in spite of what you sometimes hear on the news, I believe the issues are on our side—for example, the economy. Rather than running away from the economic issue, I think the real economic record is in our favor if we can just get the truth out. The economy is a banner we can wave, not something to hide behind. We Republicans are doing a good job cleaning up a mess that built up for decades. And I'm genuinely convinced the American people understand that and will show it on election day.

As I said in a broadcast like this to Republicans in other States last week, the economic issue that the opposition is trying to bully us is like the bully himself—once you stand up to him, he slinks away. Five economic problems were beating this country over the head when we came to Washington 20 months ago: runaway spending; double-digit inflation—2 years of it, back to back, for the first time in 60 years; the highest, worst interest rates in a hundred years; the highest peacetime tax burden in our history as a nation; and high unemployment. Well, we made dramatic gains on four of those five problems.

The good news Republicans can run on is that an inflation rate that reached a peak of 18 percent in January of 1980 has been cut to 5.1 percent for the first 8 months of this year. The prime interest rate that reached 21½ percent before we came to office has now been knocked down to 12 percent. And we're not finished with it yet.

More good news—Republicans can run on this—the cut in growth of government spending by nearly two-thirds, 17 percent a year, down to 6 percent. And we will have cut income tax rates a total of 25 percent by next July. And last month, auto sales went up by 8½ percent. If you want more good news, look at what the stock and bond markets are doing as confidence returns to Wall Street and Main Street investors from coast to coast.

Just today, I had a meeting with some venture capital investors. These people invest in the future. They told me that we set a record last year—$1.4 billion for venture capital investments in small business. In 1977 there was less than 50 million for such purposes. That 1.4 billion means jobs—jobs in new industries that will provide long-term employment. And the data, so far, indicates that we're going to top last year's figures this year.

The momentum for recovery is building. For too long, the economy was a locomotive that had been rolling backward down the hill. Well, we've stopped that slide, and we're once again heading upward toward better times. You can feel America's economic engines begin to rev up again. The economy is on the move. And, if I may say so, politically we're on the move, too.

Yes, there are still tough economic problems, especially that tragic unemployment rate. Unfortunately, unemployment is always just about the last to feel a recovery. But we're going to beat unemployment, just as we're beating the rest of our economic problems. And when we get it licked this time, it's going to stay licked, because the recovery will be a real one, not an artificial quick fix trumped up by Washington's big spenders.

We're turning things around, and we'll turn them around even faster with the new Republicans we'll elect this fall, which is what we're all gathering for tonight.

So, before I turn this over to questions, I just want to say thank you for all you're doing at the local level and the precinct level. And thanks again for working for these fine Republican candidates. They're the kind of conscientious and principled public leaders America needs. And I look forward to working with them in the next Congress.

Here with me this evening is another good Republican helping to elect other Republicans, my political adviser, Ed Rollins.

Mr. Rollins. Thank you. Thank you very much, Mr. President. It's true; it's a privilege for me to be here and to be with all of our dear friends and supporters out there—and their grassroots supporters.

I think it's most fitting that we begin the evening by going out to see our good friend, Congressman George O'Brien, in the heartland of America—your old home base, Joliet, Illinois, which isn't too far from Eureka. As you know, George was first elected to Congress in 1972 after a very distinguished career in the State legislature out there. He graduated with a law degree from Yale University. And, most important to us in this coming year, he sits on that very key House Appropriations Committee for us.

Now, I know the format, Mr. President, they're supposed to ask us questions. But George has got over 300 people wearing Indian headbands tonight. And, as one Irishman to another, I mean, I wonder why he's doing that instead of shamrocks. [*Laughter*]

The first question here for George is Tom Feehand, who is a good supporter of yours. He is a former president of the Chamber of Commerce there, the Boys Club, the Will County Bar Association, who's there with his lovely wife, Beverly, who's a former Miss Illinois.

Sanctions Against the Soviet Union

Mr. Feehand. Mr. President?

The President. Yes, Tom?

Mr. Feehand. Good evening. My question, sir, for you is a tough one. Illinois' biggest employer is the Caterpillar Tractor Company. Caterpillar has been badly hurt by your trade sanctions against Russia. And thousands of workers in Joliet have been laid off. Yet, the sanctions haven't helped Poland a bit and haven't hurt the Soviet Union. Isn't it time to lift those sanctions?

The President. Tom, our sanctions have hurt the Soviet Union, and will hurt them even more. Actually—and I know, of course, that they have hurt some of our companies here at home. They've hurt in that that gas pipeline, when completed, is going to earn billions of dollars in hard, cold cash every year for the Soviet Union. And the Soviet Union, right now, is very hard pressed economically. This is going to make it possible for them to continue their great military buildup.

Now, I know Caterpillar very well—I went to school 20 miles away from Caterpillar—and I'm sorry about what has happened. But I do want to point out that these sanctions are not the sole reason for Caterpillar's trouble. A lot of their trouble—and probably more than resulting from the sanctions—is some unfair competition coming from some of our friends and allies and other countries abroad. And our Secretary of the Treasury and Secretary of Commerce, our foreign trade representative, Bill Brock, and others here are planning to meet with Caterpillar's executives about what we can do to equal things out, because I believe in free trade, but I believe in fair trade. And I don't think that Caterpillar or any other American company should be penalized by unfairness in the rules that are laid down and the obstacles to international trade. So, we can help in that way.

Now, let me just say one thing, also, about the sanctions. We didn't set out to have that as our principle thing that we could do to the Soviet Union to show our anger about what they're promoting in Poland. We sent representatives to Europe to talk to our allies about some other things that we believe could be more punishing to the Soviet Union than these sanctions. And we couldn't get agreement on those.

We're trying again. If we can get a better set of restrictions other than the sanctions, we will be willing to lift those sanctions.

Mr. Rollins. Well, Mr. President, I know, as difficult as it is there, the real, key issue in this campaign, I think, is jobs. And I think it's very important for our candidates and good incumbents like George to go out and debate with the Democrats, and just ask them what they've offered as alternatives. There really aren't any alternatives. And I think someone like George O'Brien out leading the charge will do a very effective job for us.

The President. Yes.

Mr. Rollins. As difficult as it is to leave Illinois, our next stop is Honolulu, Hawaii, where the friends and supporters of State Senator Andy Anderson, who's our Republican nominee for Governor out there, are having a little hoedown or whatever they call it out there in the Big Island.

Andy, as you know, is a State senator who forged a coalition of Republicans and Democrats to take control of the State senate. And he has an old friend of yours, Stu Spencer, running his campaign, who tells me it's one of the best shots we have in the country of picking up a seat.

The President. Well, that'll be great.

Mr. Rollins. Andy, himself, would like to ask you a question.

Sugar Price Supports

Mr. Anderson. Mr. President, in this small State, we have 8,000 people and 17,000 directly and indirectly involved in sugar, with over 200,000 acres in sugar. Can Hawaii continue to count on the administration's aggressive support for the farm bill as it relates to sugar?

The President. We have no intention of asking for any changes in that farm program that we have—the quota program. This was passed by the Congress and has been implemented, and as far as I know, it's going to continue that way. So, you can reassure our friends there in the canefields.

Mr. Rollins. Andy, I just want to ask you—I hope Stu Spencer's not just laying on the beach and is really helping you win out there. [*Laughter*]

As difficult as it is to leave Hawaii, Mr. President, we now move on to Hilton Head, South Carolina, which is the home of our good friend Congressman Tommy Hartnett.

Tommy, as you know, is a former State senator in the State legislature in South Carolina who's president of the freshman class—the 54 freshmen Republicans who gave you such tremendous support. And I don't know if we could do the job as effectively without Tommy's support. So, I know he's in a tough race, and we want him back here. And like someone else I know, he was a former Democrat who saw the light.

Asking the question down there, Mr. President, is Pete Hall, who's the precinct county chairman of Beaufort, South Carolina.

The President. Pete?

Social Programs

Mr. Hall. Hello, Mr. President? This is my question. Critics of the President and critics of Republicans in the Congress have called our party "cold-hearted." They have accused you of being an unfeeling social program cutter whose economic policies are causing needless sufferings on Americans. Sir, what is the real story?

The President. Well, the real story, Pete, is that that is a dishonest charge, and many of them making it know that. Let me just point something out about this supposed fairness.

When many of these great social reforms and programs were passed, aiming at helping the truly needy, then the bureaucracy begins to expand and wants to grow and empire build. Having taken care of the people that are really in need, there's only one way they can expand the program. They begin to raise the standards for eligibility so that people who don't have that real need are getting benefits. All of the cuts that we have made in such programs are aimed at taking people off those programs that really are not morally justified or materially justified in being there. They don't have real need of the program. We have not cut the programs down at the bottom.

In our budget this year, we will be—the government will be buying 95 million meals a day. We will be providing medical care for 99 percent of our senior citizens. Around 5 million college students will be getting help from the Federal Government; 18 million people getting food stamps; 10 million families will be getting help in their housing.

But on fairness, let me point something out. In the decade of the seventies, the biggest welfare programs—the Aid for Dependent Children program, in the decade of the seventies, our opponents were successful in raising the grants a full one-third, supposedly to keep pace with inflation. But in that same decade, they didn't keep pace, and the people on Aid for Dependent Children program, in spite of a one-third raise, actually their purchasing power with those benefit dollars dropped a full one-third.

Now, let me point something out. Today a family that is at the poverty level of income, not on welfare, they are getting almost $600 more in purchasing power because of what we've done to reduce inflation. If the Federal Government had a program to deliver 600 additional dollars to them, the Federal Government would spend about $1,800 to do it. That's how much administrative overhead there is in many of those programs.

So, we think that it was far more fair for us to give them that additional purchasing power to restore additional purchasing power that was going down and make it increase to the people on welfare, because their welfare dollars will now buy several hundred dollars more than they would before. We think that this is fair and that what they were doing might have—they might have talked a fair game, but the people that were being hurt worst were the people that they claimed to be helping with all of their good intentions.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, you're so right, and it's so very, very necessary for Tommy and all of his freshmen colleagues to get reelected and come back here and help us in order so we can continue to carry on this program.

The President. Yes.

Mr. Rollins. We now move on to Grand Junction, Colorado, where we have an outstanding candidate who's running for the Colorado Third District, Mr. Tom Weins. Tom is an owner and operator of a radio station, is an old radio man. You understand some of the problems that he may have. But he also owns a construction company and a chain of ski rentals and just is an outstanding candidate, one of the best we have in the country.

Asking the question at Grand Junction will be former Colorado State Representative Bill Foster.

Energy Policy

Mr. Foster. Good evening, Mr. President.

The President. Evening, Bill.

Mr. Foster. We in western Colorado share your views on keeping the Government out of the private sector. But after studying the key role that energy plays in the national financial and defense security, it is apparent that the national interest must be considered on a longer term basis than the private sector can economically, feasibly consider.

Therefore, I am asking that with regard to the development of oil from shale and the temporary market dislocations in uranium, which threaten to destroy the domestic uranium mining industry, if the Government should not be interested in helping to close the gap for the initial development of technology in the shale and some measures, such as quotas, to prevent the complete destruction of the domestic uranium mining industry.

The President. Bill, we have helped, do mean to help, but we want it to be practical and necessary. We helped in three major synfuel projects, one of them there in Colorado. One of the three failed in spite of our help. But now we know that in that regard and with regard to shale, that there are companies proceeding on their own and able to do that. In fact, one is evidently having some great breakthroughs and great success, maybe others—but this one I happen to know of, won't name it right now.

With regard to uranium, I believe in nuclear power. And I think it's been unnecessarily obstructed by a few antinuclear power activists. We think that by changing some cumbersome and useless regulations—and I don't mean making it more dangerous or cutting down on safety factors, but some of the things that have enabled these activists to interfere with the development of more nuclear power—in removing those obstacles that we can encourage continued development and more development of nuclear power. And that will take care of the uranium situation there.

Mr. Rollins. Well, good luck, Tom, and we now need to move on, Mr. President, to another outstanding candidate, going to Provo, Utah.

Utah, as you know very well, is the home of our two outstanding Senators Jake Garn and Orrin Hatch, who I know the citizens there are going to send back. And they have two Congressmen, we presently have, Jim Hansen and Dan Marriott, who have been good strong supporters of ours—and because of that, I think that they were rewarded with a new district this time. And our outstanding candidate in that new district and reapportionment is Howard Nielson.

Howard is the kind of guy we really need back here. He's a professor of business at Brigham Young University, former speaker of the Utah Legislature, and most important, he was chairman of the budget audit committee. And we need somebody back here who understands how to keep budgets balanced.

Asking the question will be a local businessman from Provo, Utah—Mr. Earl Cook.

The President. Earl?

Mr. Cook. Mr. President.

The President. Yes.

Oil Industry

Mr. Cook. Less than a year ago, there were less than 4,700 oil drilling rigs operating in the United States. Today there are less than 2,400 and declining weekly. Does it not appear that it is in the best interests of some of the larger major oil companies, such as the Aramco group, to try and increase their domestic reserves while their foreign production continues to decline? We all know that their foreign oil production and sales gives them greater profitability and return on investment.

Do you have any plans in the immediate future to limit foreign imports or require special foreign oil import licenses on imported oil to encourage continued domestic exploration and production to make the United States less dependent on foreign oil?

The President. Earl, I don't believe that that is the answer to this problem. As a matter of fact, there are more rigs, still, with the great reduction this year, working than there were in any year before 1980. And our decontrol, getting government out of interfering with the energy industry, is what led to that great upsurge in domestic production. In 1980 we were importing 37 percent of our oil. We're now only importing 28 percent. It was 47 percent import as close as 1977.

What we think has happened and—well, in fact, we know—and has closed down a number of those rigs, happens to be the same thing that's causing all of our problems with regard to unemployment in the economy: high interest rates. This has made it uneconomic for a number of these newer drillings and rigs to continue producing. So, we're looking for ways to increase this by bringing down inflation and, thus, bringing down those interest rates. And we think that this will result in more.

But I just want to remind you that by getting the Government out of the business, that is what led to the development. And I remember when all of our critics over on the other side of the aisle told us that gasoline prices will go up to $2 a gallon if we decontrolled oil. Well, it didn't happen. We decontrolled oil, and prices went down for gasoline.

So, I think that we're on the right track by keeping government out of the energy field. And we're going to try to do more of that.

Mr. Rollins. When we get Howard back here next January, Mr. President, we'll certainly be able to move forward on that agenda.

We now move on to Atlanta, Georgia, where we have an outstanding candidate, Dick Winder. Dick is president of an independent insurance company, a former Marine Corps officer, president of the American Cancer Society in the State of Georgia. But, unfortunately, Mr. President, we'll have to wait a little longer than November 2d. In Georgia, because of reapportionment in the courts, we have to wait till November 30th to get Dick elected to the Congress. But we're willing to wait.

Dick's going to ask the question.

Mr. Winder. Good evening, Mr. President.

The President. Good evening, Dick.

1982 Elections

Mr. Winder. It's a pleasure to talk to you tonight, and we are most anxious to know how you feel about the November 2d election. We hear a lot about what George Gallup says and also Dick Wirthlin, and we're very interested in how you feel that we will do on November 2d, with just 15 days left to go.

The President. Well, of those pollsters you named, I listen to Dick Wirthlin most of all. But I am optimistic.

We all know that tradition has it that the party that gets the White House, 2 years later then in this bi-election, is supposed to lose a great many seats. I think we're going to do better than tradition calls for. We've got good candidates all over the country, and we've got the funding. And I think the issues are with us, the issues on the economy. Just as I said earlier, because four out of five, we're scoring. And the one that we are still waiting on, unemployment, has always been the last to come back.

Incidentally, with all of those people that are jumping on us about the unemployment and wanting to lay it on our backs, you might be interested to know that the rate of increase in this recession of unemployment was just about the same as the rate of increase in unemployment in all the seven recessions that have taken place since World War II, previous to this one. So, we know that now that interest rates are coming down—and inflation is bringing them down, the cut in inflation—we know that we can look forward to an improvement in that particular thing.

So, I don't think the American people are fooled by some of the demogoguery that's coming at us from the other side. I think we're going to do pretty good.

Mr. Rollins. Good luck, Dick, both on November 2d and on November 30th.

Mr. President, we now move on to Suffolk County, New York. We have an outstanding candidate, Paul Costello. And Paul has a very unique background, and we certainly can use him here to help us. Paul is the inspector general of the Suffolk County Welfare Association, former vice president of the State Welfare Fraud Investigators Association, and Paul himself will ask you the question.

Mr. Costello. Mr. President.

The President. Yes, Paul.

Mr. Costello. Good evening from Reagan Territory, U.S.A.

The President. Thank you.

Housing Programs

Mr. Costello. I'm here—[*applause*]—you just got a whole hand. I'm here with my mother, Margaret, who is a widow on a fixed income living in rental housing. The cost of housing has increased year after year with future generations being confronted with a lack of decent, affordable housing. My question, Mr. President: Do you have a program dealing with affordable housing? And, if so, what aspects of this program deal specifically with senior citizens?

The President. All right. First of all, of course, is the obvious one, the interest rates, and as they come down, housing gets more affordable. But we're gone beyond that.

As a matter of fact, Housing and Urban Development under Secretary Pierce has been working with builders and with local and State officials having to do with regulations and so forth on the building of housing. And they have been working at some experiments that, so far, have shown they can reduce the cost of the kind of housing we're talking about by about 20 percent. And that is quite a considerable accomplishment.

Also, now, they are working and working through the title 8 program with regard to building of rental properties, particularly for senior citizens, that will be smaller than something that has been built in the past. And for many senior citizens, that is desirable. They don't want needless space, and they do want an easy-to-care-for and afford rental space. And so, that will further reduce the cost of producing housing of the kind that you're talking about.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, we now move on to Texas, the 14th Congressional District there, and we have Joe Wyatt. And Joe, as you know, is a former Congressman from Texas who was elected as a Democrat in 1978, chose not to run again as a Democrat in 1980, and retired voluntarily, and is now coming back to run as a Republican. And we think it's one of our best shots in the country. And we really want to not only welcome to the party but welcome back as a Republican Congressman.

Asking the question at Joe's fundraiser will be Pat Jarvis, who's a strong supporter of yours.

Ms. Jarvis. Good evening, Mr. President, from Reagan country in Sequin, Texas.

The President. Well, good evening, Pat.

Congressional Support

Ms. Jarvis. My question to you is the people here in this part of Texas are hardworking, commonsense conservatives whose polls show, overwhelmingly support your economic program. But last year, Congressman Patman ranked with Congressman Mickey Leland and Henry B. Gonzalez in fighting against your economic program. How does it affect people here who support you when they have a Congressman fighting your program?

The President. Oh, Pat, as a former Democrat myself, let me really answer this one.

To have them fighting against that program, when they have no alternative except to go back to the programs which they themselves put into effect for the last two or three decades, and which caused the problems and the trillion-dollar debt and so forth—here's what happened.

Let's take our economic program. We called for three 10-percent installments in cuts in the income tax to be retroactive to January 1st of 1981. We got on the first one, 5 percent, but not going into effect until October 1st, all those—about 8 months later.

Then we had some further setbacks in not getting all of the spending cuts we wanted. And this was because in the House the majority is Democrat and under Democrat leadership, and they name all the chairmen of the committees and the majority to the committees.

We see such things as the balanced budget amendment and Tip O'Neill's leadership, they had that amendment bottled up in a committee in the House for over a year. The Senate passed it by a two-thirds majority, and finally on the last day of this session, before they recessed for the campaign, it was brought to the floor by 218 signatures on a recall petition. They never would have let it out. But then, having it brought to the floor that way, they brought up a phony amendment that would never work so that their Members could go home and say that they had voted for a balanced budget amendment, even though it failed. And then when that one was roundly defeated and the regular amendment came up on the floor, before we had time to marshall people like yourselves to let their Congressmen know what they wanted, it failed. It got a majority. But it takes a two-thirds majority for an amendment. So it didn't pass.

We're going to get it again. And to get it again, we need Joe Wyatt. We need candidates, we need Congressmen there who will provide the votes that we need to give the people what 80 percent of you have said you wanted in the polls. And that is a constitutional amendment that requires the Congress to balance the budget.

Mr. Rollins. It'll be nice, Mr. President, having Joe Wyatt here, having had a little experience in the Congress. When we bring 30 or 40 new freshmen Republican Congressmen here in January, Joe will be able to show them around a little bit.

The President. Yup.

Mr. Rollins. For our last visit, Mr. President, tonight, we're going to go to St. Louis, Missouri, and we're going to be there with Mayor Harold Dielmann, who's our candidate in the Missouri Second District. Harold is the mayor of Creve Coeur, and while there he's cut taxes three times, while he was the mayor there. He's a former president of the St. Louis County Municipal League, and that's the kind of local official we need to have here in Washington. Harold's going to ask you the question himself.

The President. All right.

Mayor Dielmann. Good evening. [*Applause*]

The President. That sounds good, Harold. [*Laughter*]

Mayor Dielmann. Well, we're going to tell you all about the new home of the future St. Louis Cardinals here, the world champions, we hope, coming up in a couple of days here.

Balanced Budget Amendment

I'm holding in my hand here, Mr. President, a letter that was sent to all our constituents in our district by my opponent, stating how much he likes the balanced budget and how he actually sponsored the House bill number 350. And this letter is dated September 27th. And 4 days later, October 1st, he voted against the balanced budget. So, those kind of people we really don't need in Washington.

I guess what I'm wondering is: Do you think we can get the balanced budget passed next year? And what can we do to help you?

The President. We're going to try when they come back. I don't know whether we can get it in the special session that we're calling after the election. There's going to be a pretty full plate right then, but we're going to try. And I know that Barber Conable is ready with such a bill. But if not then, when they come back, in the regular session in January we'll go at it again. Only this time, what you can do to help is—and you all know that out there—and that is, when you tell the Congress that you want something—by mail, by wire, by phone call, by meeting them on the street if they're home for a weekend or something, but turn the pressure on. I have sometimes said it isn't necessary to make them see the light; it's only necessary to make them feel the heat.

Now, that's what we did to get our economic reform program. We never would have gotten it if you, the people, had not stormed Congress and let them know that you were watching and counting the vote. And this is what we need to get the congressional amendment.

Mr. Rollins. Well, unfortunately, Mr. President, we don't——

The President. Well, listen, let me say—I know what you're going to say. You're going to say that—let's take one more, huh?

Mr. Rollins. Okay. Well, Mr. President, then we'll go to Tallahassee, Florida, where we have an outstanding candidate, Ron McNeil, from the Florida Second Congressional District. He's president and founder of the American Sports Company. And we hope to have him here in January with us. And he's going to ask the question himself.

[Technical difficulties at this point prevented the transmission of Mr. McNeil's question. However, the problem was resolved, and the President was able to hear Mr. McNeil.]

Mr. McNeil. Mr. President?

The President. Yes.

Congressional Support

Mr. McNeil. I want to compliment you on your efforts to regain control of our Federal Government. We'll be there to help you shortly.

We'd appreciate it if you would clear up something for us once and for all. Mr. Fuqua, the incumbent Congressman in north Florida, tries to talk like a conservative when he's campaigning and like he's supporting your programs for economic recovery. Yet his voting record just doesn't support those claims. It must be frustrating, Mr. President, to have Congressmen who work against your programs and then come back to their districts and mislead the voters, saying they support you. What advice can you give us to help overcome these deceptive practices?

The President. You know, Ron, this is something that, down through the years, has bothered me very much, and that is the cynical individuals in government who recognize that people out there—all of you there who are listening, you're busy with your own occupations and activities and you don't have the time to follow up. So, they come home and they make a speech to the local Chamber or something or in a campaign they do as this Congressman Fuqua is doing. They state what they believe and so forth, and people go out and say, "Well, I agree with that," and vote for them. And they don't—they know cynically that they can get away with that when it doesn't match their voting record.

The only answer is, all of us have got to pay more attention. We've got to look up, as you have done, obviously, what that voting record is and make sure that they are the same in Washington as they are when they're back home in the district. And if we'll all do that, we can pin 'em down and make 'em a little more honest on that.

But it's been—well, maybe, that's one of the reasons why I'm an ex-Democrat. I just didn't like that that was going on. But it has been going on. And the thing is, most of all in this election that we must pin on them is this: What is their alternative to the things that we're doing? What would they do?

You know, there wasn't a question that let me answer this tonight, but let me just point something out. The closest they've come to saying something they'd do is talking about the expensive social programs, job programs, make-work programs that they always have passed in previous recessions as a quick fix to get us out of the recession. Only, when the recession was over, unemployment ended up higher than it was before the recession, and it's kept on going uphill all that way. Over just a few-year period on that kind of program, they spent in one of those efforts $66 billion, and unemployment went up. Now, we're trying to get unemployment to go up [down],[1] and I think we're going to succeed by getting inflation and interest rates and government spending to come down.

So, I hope that does it. And pin his ears back.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President——

---

[1] *White House correction.*

The President. Now, wait a minute. Now, there is only one more.

Mr. Rollins. I know there's only one more, and as an old athlete, I know you'll never let me cut off a guy who was a former athletic director. That's our great candidate Bill Cobey in North Carolina, the North Carolina Fourth Congressional District. Bill, as you knew, used to be the athletic director at the University of North Carolina. He's now a consultant there for intercollegiate athletics. He's going to be a Congressman next January. And I know I'm not supposed to say this, but we may even come visit him the next couple of weeks in Raleigh, North Carolina.

Asking the question there is K. D. Kennedy, who is president of the Electric Supply Company, who is a Democrat for the first time supporting and working for a Republican congressional candidate, because he thinks you're doing such a great job.

The President. Oh.

Mr. Kennedy. Mr. President, thank you so much for being such a strong leader, and thank you for letting us be on tonight, too. We thought we were going to get bumped there for a minute.

The President. Well, Mr. Kennedy, I, too, was where you are now once, as I've said before here. I know your feelings, and I'm grateful to you, and thank you for the kind words.

Economic Recovery Program

Mr. Kennedy. Thank you so much, sir. Our candidate, Bill Cobey, is a strong supporter of a balanced Federal budget. What do we have to do to get a balanced budget amendment passed in the House of Representatives, and how will that affect your plan for economic recovery, which is already underway?

The President. Well, it definitely will help that program, because I can tell you the leadership in the House has made it very plain that if they can muster enough of a majority, they're going to try to cancel out the third installment of the tax cut, which is a very real and definite part. Next July 1st we're supposed to have another 10-percent cut in the income tax. And they want to cancel that.

There are other things that they want to change also. And just as of today the Speaker of the House finally has suggested as an alternative to what we're doing, actually has come out with a demand that they pass bills to spend money on make-work programs and so forth—the same thing they've done in all these past seven recessions, none of which ever had any permanent effect.

So, the thing we need is, you send Bill Cobey up here to Washington. And all over, all you other groups there, make sure that we get more Republican Congressmen in the House. We could not have had the economic recovery program and the cuts that we've now had in spending and taxes and the cuts in taxes and the reduction of inflation and all if we did not have a Republican majority in the Senate.

Now, I don't know whether we can get a majority all at once in the House, but we can work toward it. And we can get more votes and more people there who will continue to support these programs that are working. So, all of you, be missionaries. Get out there, tell the fellow next door, tell the people in the locker room, tell everyone you can, what is needed if we're to bring this country back.

Mr. Rollins. Mr. President, unfortunately we don't have any more time. But there are 10 additional campaigns out there, and I'd like to just quickly run through them for you, that have been tuned in all night.

Congressman Skip Bafalis, who's been an outstanding supporter of ours, who's running for Governor in Florida; Congressman Bill Thomas, House Member out in California; Shirley Gissendanner, who is an outstanding candidate in San Diego running for the House. Joan Houchen, who's a House candidate in the State of Washington; John Mahoney, who's a House candidate in the State of New Jersey; Pete Collumb, who's one of our Texas congressional candidates; Keith Pillich, who's a candidate in New York; Ray Redington, who's a House candidate in New Jersey; Tom Trimarco, who's a House candidate in Massachusetts. And our good friend, former Congressman Bill Royer, who we hope to get reelected and come back here and serve in the House from California.

The President. Those are all good candidates, and I'm sorry that we haven't been able to personally visit with all of those other meetings, where they are present. But it's been an enjoyable evening for me certainly. And never let it be said that we Republicans aren't generous to our opposition. If they want to hold one of these high-tech events, we'll even give them the two Dixie cups and 10 miles of string. [*Laughter*]

But, in closing, I just want to say how essential all of you are to our cause. It's an old truth, but every vote does count. And the results of this election will hinge perhaps more than anything else on voter turnout. The basic job of identifying supporters and getting them to the polls is still one of the most important in politics. Technology like we're enjoying tonight can't replace the hard work of getting out the vote.

As I've said, I believe we're going to do well. We've got fine candidates, a wide base of contributors, and efficient party organization. And we've got good issues—issues the people of this nation truly care about. It's up to you Republicans at the grassroots to make sure that the voters understand how important the choice is this year. The choice is between going back to old policies that didn't work or going ahead in the new direction that we've set.

We're on a new road now, a road that is leading America to better times. Unless we have the courage to stay on course and defeat our economic problems now, we'll never have lasting recovery, and our problems will grow worse than before.

Well, I intend to stay the course, and we're going to succeed. But we need your support. So, please promise me that you will mobilize and get out the vote for a great Republican victory on November 2d.

As I said last week on television, it isn't an easy job, this challenge to rebuild America and renew the American dream. But we can do it. Throughout our history we Americans have proven again and again that no challenge is too big for a free, united people. Together we can do it again, and we can start making those dreams come true by electing Republican candidates to office. We couldn't have done what we have, as I said, without out majority in the Senate. Think what we can do with more Republicans in the House.

Thank you again, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 7:37 p.m. from the Washington, D.C., studios of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce. His remarks and the question-and-answer session were carried live to the campaign events.

National Spinal Cord Injury Month

Proclamation 4987. October 18, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Head and spinal cord injuries paralyze 10,000 Americans a year and many must use a wheelchair for the rest of their lives. The estimated total cost in dollars to society of these injuries exceeds $2 billion annually. An additional tragic toll is exacted in diminished personal happiness and productivity. The devastation of spinal cord injury is compounded by the youth of those it strikes: Two-thirds are 20 years of age or younger.

Medicine has advanced to the point that a 15-year-old suffering a severe spinal cord injury has a nearly normal life expectancy, but during the remaining years, these people may experience injury-related health difficulties and incur heavy medical expenses. The enormity of the problem can be seen by the number of people involved—200,000 in the United States alone.

The goals of the Nation's Comprehensive Research Program on Acute Spinal Cord Injury and Paraplegia are to improve outcome and restore lost function. Today's promising experiments suggest that the riddle of regeneration may one day be solved. Devices to restore movement and control bladder function are also being explored. Both Federal and private organizations have joined forces in these common goals.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with Senate Joint Resolution 249, do hereby proclaim the month of October 1982, as "National Spinal Cord Injury Month," in recognition of the courage of those who live with spinal cord injury and the efforts of scientists who are seeking answers.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 18th day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:31 a.m., October 19, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on October 19.

Convention on the Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act of 1982

Statement on Signing H.R. 5228 Into Law. October 19, 1982

I have signed into law H.R. 5228, the Convention on the Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act of 1982.

This step symbolizes our firm commitment both to preventing the spread of nuclear explosives and to fighting the scourge of terrorism. Nuclear proliferation threatens global security, and preventing it is critically important to the United States. Terrorism threatens the fabric of society by indiscriminately aiming violence at the innocent. The commitment of this administration against these global problems has been, and will continue to be, firm and unshakable.

The step I have taken also symbolizes longstanding objectives of the United States people and Congress. The Convention on the Physical Protection of Nuclear Material and the implementing law drew strong, bipartisan support. Such a bipartisan approach is essential for effective action in this area.

The act implements an international convention negotiated at the initiative of the United States and signed in March 1980. This convention calls for adequate physical protection of nuclear material during international transport and for international cooperation in recovering stolen nuclear material and in dealing with serious offenses involving such material. The Senate approved the Convention by 98–0 in July 1981, but deposit of the U.S. instrument of ratification has awaited enactment of this implementing legislation.

It, too, had overwhelming legislative support. The implementing act amends the Federal Criminal Code to make theft of nuclear material, nuclear extortion, and similar serious offenses involving nuclear material Federal crimes. This fills a gap in U.S. Federal criminal law and establishes jurisdiction over most of these offenses wherever committed, and the offenders are subject to a system of extradition or submission for prosecution. In emergencies, the Attorney General can obtain assistance from the Department of Defense in enforcing the act.

The United States is a leader in the international campaign to prevent nuclear proliferation and terrorism, and the Congress is to be commended for its important contributions in these fields. With respect to the act I have signed, Senators Thurmond, Percy, and Mathias and Congressmen Hughes, Sawyer, Rodino, and McClory, among others, deserve special credit for their efforts. I am pleased that the Congress and the administration are taking this step together.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 5228 is Public Law 97–351, approved October 18.

Meeting With President Amin Gemayel of Lebanon

Remarks to Reporters Following the Meeting. October 19, 1982

President Reagan. It's been a great pleasure for me to meet today with President Amin Gemayel of Lebanon. Our talks have covered a full range of issues, with particular focus on our shared objective of prompt withdrawal of all foreign forces from Lebanon.

We also discussed Lebanon's goals in restoring authority and control of central government in all parts of the country. In this regard I reaffirmed the United States support for the sovereignty, unity, territorial integrity, and freedom of Lebanon. And I'm pleased to have had the opportunity to establish a close working dialog with President Gemayel, who deserves all of our support as he and the people of Lebanon work to rebuild their nation.

President Gemayel can rely upon the help of the United States. It is my hope that our mutual efforts will lead to restored peace and prosperity for all the people of Lebanon and indeed in all of the Middle East.

He has been most welcome here, and we're pleased to have had him with us.

Mr. President.

President Gemayel. I am honored to be the first President of Lebanon to make an official visit to the United States.

The Lebanese people deeply appreciate and will never forget your gracious and decisive efforts to help bring an end to the suffering of my country. American commitment to the sovereignty and territorial integrity of a free, democratic Lebanon has been fundamental to our survival. We see the U.S. role as the indispensable ingredient to being peace not only to Lebanon but also to the whole region as well. We firmly believe that President Reagan's initiative has created unprecedented opportunities for peace.

We in Lebanon intend to be active in the search for peace with all nations of the region. The relation between the United States and Lebanon is not only between our two governments; it is between our two peoples, who share the same heritage and adhere to the same values and principles of democracy and liberty. The 2½ million Lebanese have almost equal number of close relatives in the United States. We value enormously the unique tie provided by these American Lebanese, among the most loyal of all Americans, and we believe they have a leading role in keeping our two countries together.

Lebanon has been the most recent and, for us, the most painful example of the assault upon free men by the forces of darkness and occupation. We have fought to retain our freedom, and the strength of our resistance has earned for us not only a restated pride in ourselves but also a reentry into the ranks of the free world. With equal resolve, I, together with my people, am committed to the immediate removal of all foreign forces from our soil and to work hand in hand with all sectors of Lebanese society to build a nation in which all citizens have equal privileges, rights, and responsibilities.

The historic U.S.-Lebanon relationship is the cornerstone of building this new Lebanon. America's friendship and assistance not only in peacekeeping and peacemaking but also in reconstruction and rebuilding our armed forces are vital. We, on our part, intend to carry our share of the responsibility of this partnership by a full and reciprocal contribution to all U.S. goals in its many noble endeavors as the leader of the free world.

Thank you.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 10:18 a.m. on the South Grounds of the White House.

Earlier, the two Presidents held a breakfast meeting in the Residence. Joining them were the Vice President, Secretary of State George P. Shultz, William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, and Lebanese Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs Elie Adib Salem. Then, following a private meeting in the Oval Office, the two Presidents met, together with their delegations, in the Cabinet Room.

Federal Council on the Aging

Nomination of Edmund T. Dombrowski To Be a Member. October 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edmund T. Dombrowski to be a member of the Federal Council on the Aging for a term expiring June 5, 1985. He would succeed Aaron E. Henry.

Dr. Dombrowski is an orthopaedic surgeon in Redlands, Calif. He also serves as attending assistant clinical professor of orthopaedic surgery at Loma Linda University. He is a member of the 12th District Medical Quality Review Committee (State of California). He is a member of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons and diplomate for the American Board of Orthopaedic Surgery.

He graduated from the University of California at Los Angeles (B.A., 1952; M.D., 1956). He is married, has five children, and resides in Redlands, Calif. He was born October 3, 1930.

Joint Commission on the Environment

Appointment of Norman C. Roberts as a U.S. Representative. October 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Norman C. Roberts to be a Representative of the United States of America on the Joint Commission on the Environment, established by the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977. He would succeed William A. Hayne.

Since 1972 he has been serving as financial analyst/investment counselor for Bateman-Eichler, Hill-Richards. He was branch manager/research director for J. S. Lore and Co., member firm of the New York Stock Exchange, in 1969–1972. In 1958–1968 he entered the investment counseling business and purchased a New York Stock Exchange membership and developed N. C. Roberts & Co. He was involved in clinical research for major pharmaceutical manufacturers and spoke at veterinary colleges in California, Colorado, and Ohio, in 1946–1958.

He graduated from San Diego State University (B.S., 1940), the University of California at Davis (B.S., 1946), Colorado State University (D.V.M., 1944), and the University of California at San Diego (Ph. D., 1981). In 1979 he received an honorary doctorate of humane letters from National University. He has four children and resides in La Jolla, Calif. He was born September 25, 1920.

National Advisory Council on Continuing Education

Appointment of Four Members. October 19, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Council on Continuing Education for terms expiring September 30, 1985. These are reappointments.

Richard O. Brinkman is serving as president of Clark Technical College in Springfield, Ohio. He is married, has two children, and resides in Springfield.

W. Hughes Brockbank is chairman of the board of Pine Mountain Corp. in Oakland, Calif. He is a former State senator. He is married, has five children, and resides in Salt Lake City, Utah.

David O. Martin is director of State governmental relations for the Kimberly-Clark Corp. in Neenah, Wis. He is married, has three children, and resides in Neenah.

Morris Hadley Mills is serving as State senator for Indiana. He is married, has three children, and resides in Indianapolis, Ind.

Conference on Free Elections

Announcement Concerning Details of the Conference. October 19, 1982

President Reagan has invited President Luis Alberto Monge of Costa Rica to participate in the Conference on Free Elections to be held in Washington from November 4–6. The President has accepted President Reagan's invitation.

President Reagan will host a luncheon at the White House during the event, which will be attended by other prominent government officials and political figures, scholars, commentators, analysts, and government officials from Australia, Botswana, Colombia, India, Jamaica, Nigeria, Papua New Guinea, Portugal, El Salvador, Spain, Sri Lanka, the United Kingdom, the United States, and other countries. The 3-day international meeting is being cosponsored by the American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research and the U.S. Department of State, in cooperation with the United States Information Agency and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Secretary George Shultz will deliver the opening address on November 4 at the State Department. Jeane J. Kirkpatrick, U.S. Permanent Representative to the United Nations, will present a paper on elections and democracy at another session.

The conference is designed to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas on the strengthening of the electoral processes and basic democratic institutions in many countries of the world. The discussions are expected to explore practical options for encouraging free elections and constitutional governments.

The conference is a direct result of the initiative launched by President Reagan on June 8 in London to promote the growth of democracy and peace. At that time, he declared "we must take actions to assist the campaign for democracy" and announced the November meeting.

National Housing Week, 1982

Remarks at the Proclamation Signing Ceremony. October 19, 1982

The President. I thank you all for being with us for the signing of the proclamation designating the week of October 24 to 31 as National Housing Week.

These are days of new hope for housing—hope for millions of families that dream of owning homes, and hope for millions who make their livelihoods from building them. As today's housing starts report shows, the solid progress against the record inflation and interest rates we inherited is sparking a rebound in this bedrock industry, a rebound that will benefit the entire economy. We still have a long way to go and housing is still hurting, but confidence is returning and America is on the move again.

Americans by a wide margin feel that home ownership is a cherished tradition that binds families, builds financial security, and strengthens communities and economic growth. The long years of government borrowing and spending beyond its means had overwhelmed us by the late seventies, and that dream of home ownership became a cruel hoax as the housing industry plunged into the worst depression since the thirties, provoking widespread suffering amongst quite a few of our citizens.

From the moment that we arrived in office, less than 2 years ago, our administration was working to cure this terrible economic disease. We insisted on attacking the root causes, not just legislating by quick fix, and this is the only way to end the deeply embedded, high-inflation philosophy which inflicted so much harm on housing.

We are beginning to succeed. The interest rates are dropping sharply, housing starts are rebounding, and our economic recovery program that began in October of 1981, I think is taking hold. It's no coincidence that the conventional long-term home mortgage rates peaked at 18¾ percent the month before that program began. Long-term mortgage rates had fallen by a nationwide average to 13.38 by the week ending October 15th, last Saturday. Recent mortgage rate declines have made home ownership possible again for over a million families. And we saw today that the housing starts were 1,146,000 in September, and that's up 14.6 percent from August and up almost 22 percent from a year ago when the program began.

And the best news in today's report is that of the permits, which increased sharply—September, up 17 percent. A good share of the increase is single-family housing starts. And this increase in permits, combined with the substantial decline in mortgage rates over the past several weeks, makes the resurgence of housing activity in coming months more and more likely.

As we continue to make progress in bringing the long-term inflation and interest rates down, let's learn our mistakes of the past and strengthen our determination not to repeat them. And we reaffirm today one of the most treasured rights that was won by the Founding Fathers—the right to own and hold property. For most Americans, that right embodied home ownership.

As we celebrate National Housing Week, let's remember we're also celebrating our industrial life. The steel we produce, the timber we harvest, the rock we quarry have an important place in the American home. The homes we live in today are testimony to the labor of men and women across this country. Housing is an industry in transition, regaining strength and the ability to produce a product the average working family wants and will be able to afford once again. This is welcome news, for home ownership is not just a symbol, it represents the American way of life. It's the key to advancement and to a better future for all of us. And as I said last night, a resurging housing industry can help to lead us out of the recession.

To reaffirm our commitment to restore the American dream, I am pleased to sign the proclamation designating October 24 to 31 as National Housing Week.

[*At this point, the President signed the proclamation.*]

Reporter. Mr. President, the analysts have attributed this upsurge in housing starts to federally subsidized housing. Is your administration claiming credit for the new housing starts after you vetoed the Federal housing subsidy bill?

The President. Well, I usually do not take questions at a photo opportunity, but I will just remark about this one.

We had the support of many in the housing industry in vetoing that, because it was not going to be something of a real increase, the increase that we needed. And it was just going to further set us back with regard to increased government spending, without doing the job that we see now is being done by sticking to the course of our economic recovery program.

Note: The President spoke at 3:30 p.m. in the Cabinet Room at the White House. Participants in the ceremony included Secretary of Housing and Urban Development Samuel R. Pierce, Jr., and several housing industry officials. Members of the press also attended.

National Housing Week, 1982

Proclamation 4988. October 19, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Historically, America's housing industry has been a major contributor to the growth of our Nation's economy and the well-being of our citizens. It has encouraged the social and economic values of homeownership, created jobs, and stimulated both individual and institutional investment.

Yet, in the last decade, no segment of our economy has suffered more from the twin afflictions of inflation and high interest rates. Young couples, low income families, lending institutions, builders, construction workers, realtors, and materials suppliers have all shared in the frustrations and failures brought on by the misdirected programs of the past and the changing economic environment. Our Administration's economic policies have produced dramatic declines in the rate of inflation and in interest rates. These achievements will serve as a catalyst for solid and widespread housing industry growth benefiting all Americans.

Recognizing the need for new options and directions for our national housing policy, the President's Commission on Housing was established on June 16, 1981. Given the urgency of the situation, this distinguished group of housing experts completed their massive study in a remarkably short time frame. An impressive report, containing a detailed series of recommendations, was issued on April 30, 1982.

The Commission's findings reflect a fundamental confidence in the free market system, a recognition that a genuine housing recovery, essential for us all, can only be accomplished through principal reliance on the strength and initiative of the private sector. The Commission stressed the need for free, unhampered housing markets and urged the removal of unnecessary, burdensome regulatory restraints. It recommended a comprehensive strategy of housing initiatives directed at people, rather than at structures. At the same time, the Commission reaffirmed our national commitment to equal housing choice and recognized a continuing role for government in providing housing for the poor.

Guided by this framework, this Administration has already undertaken a number of actions aimed at bringing about the resurgence of the housing industry. These include: the Joint Venture in Affordable Housing; the acceptance of new, flexible mortgage instruments; the proposal for a new rental housing certificate program; the encouragement of private pension fund investments in mortgages; and the elimination of a number of counterproductive Federal regulations.

Unquestionably, a housing recovery remains an essential national priority and all Americans deserve the opportunity to live in decent, affordable housing. Through Senate Joint Resolution 261, the Congress has recognized the past contributions of the housing industry to America, reaffirmed our national commitment to a housing recovery, and requested the President to designate the week of October 24 through October 31, 1982, as National Housing Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 24, 1982, as National Housing Week and call upon the people of the United States to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 19th day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:45 a.m., October 20, 1982*]

United States Ambassador to Mauritania

Nomination of Edward Lionel Peck. October 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edward Lionel Peck, a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, as Ambassador to the Islamic Republic of Mauritania. He would succeed E. Gregory Kryza.

Mr. Peck served in the United States Army from 1946 to 1949 and in 1951–1952 as first lieutenant. He was a marketing trainee at General Petroleum Corp. in Los Angeles, Calif., in 1956–1957. In 1957 he entered the Foreign Service as an economic trainee in the Department. He was political and economic officer in Goteborg (1959–1962), attended Arabic language training in Tangier (1962–1964), was economic officer in Tunis (1964–1966), and principal officer in Oran, Algeria (1966–1968). In the Department he was Foreign Affairs Coordinator Officer in the Bureau of Intelligence and Research (1968–1971) and special assistant to the Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs (1971–1974). He was Counselor for Economic and Commercial Affairs in Cairo (1974–1977), and principal officer, Minister-Counselor, in Baghdad (1977–1980). Since 1980 he has been Director of the Office of Egyptian Affairs in the Department.

Mr. Peck graduated from the University of California at Los Angeles (B.S., 1956) and George Washington University (M.B.A., 1973). His foreign languages are French, Swedish, Arabic, and Spanish. He is married, has four children, and resides in Chevy Chase, Md. He was born March 6, 1929.

National Science Foundation

Nomination of Two Members of the National Science Board. October 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Science Board, National Science Foundation, for terms expiring May 10, 1988:

Robert F. Gilkeson is chairman of the board of Philadelphia Electric. He has been associated with the company since 1939. He was elected executive vice president and a member of the board of directors in 1962, was elected president in 1965, chief executive officer in 1970, and chairman of the board in 1971. He is a member of the board of governors of the Electrical Association of Philadelphia and a member of the board of directors of the Edison Electric Institute (past chairman, 1974–1975). He is married, has five children, and resides in Wayne, Pa. He was born June 26, 1917. He would succeed Herbert D. Doan.

William F. Miller is president and chief executive officer of SRI International in Menlo Park, Calif. He has been associated with Stanford University since 1965. He served in various positions including associate provost for computing (1968–1970), vice president and provost (1971–1978) and professor of computer science and Herbert Hoover Professor of Public and Private Management in 1979. He is a fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, the American Physical Society, the American Mathematical Society, and the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics. He is married, has one child, and resides in Stanford, Calif. He was born November 19, 1925. He would succeed John R. Hogness.

Chapin, Illinois

Remarks at the Werries Family Farm.
October 20, 1982

Governor Thompson, my friend Jim—incidentally, I have to tell you something I did this morning. I knew they weren't going to give me enough time to get to a telephone while I was here to make any telephone calls or anything. But I'd read something in the paper—that I did make a call—two calls here to this area before I left the Oval Office this morning.

Two wonderful children, Lisa Million and Tim Hutchcraft—and I know what you're all doing for them, those two young people of Murrayville who had that tragic accident.[1] And I know the drive that has been started to help them out. But I think you'd like to know that this morning when I spoke to them I was speaking to two cheerful, plucky, courageous young people, and it just swelled my heart to be able to speak to them.

Well, Larry, I appreciate the hospitality. This is quite a show you're putting on here. And what a pleasure it is for me to be back home in Illinois and in the district of my good friend Bob Michel. This is Jack Block's home State as well, and I know he's just as glad to get back here as I am.

Woodrow Wilson used to say about Washington that so many people who go there know so many things that aren't true, and so few people there have any idea of what the people of the United States are thinking about. Well, that's why I enjoy getting out of town. When I can't, it sure helps to tap the homegrown prairie wisdom of a couple of natives like Bob and Jack. It's also good to know that Jim Thompson is Governor of this great State. His leadership and judgment are key for the strong, secure future of Illinois.

Year after year, here in the Midwest you produce from your rich, black earth a bountiful harvest called the American equivalent of the oil riches in the Persian Gulf. The farmers of Illinois are among the most hardworking people anywhere. And to produce this abundance you carry an extraordinary burden for the Nation and the world. On behalf of the 231 million Americans whose cupboards you fill and for the millions more worldwide that you save from hunger, I bring you thanks.

You know, I once addressed a farm group in Las Vegas, Nevada, when I was Governor. And I've told this little story of what happened before, but you have to put up with it at my age. That's one of the problems; you tell stories over and over again. [*Laughter*] One of those fellows that was in Las Vegas for the action saw me, recognized me, and said, "What are you doing here?" And I told him. "Well," he says, "What's a bunch of farmers doing in Las Vegas?" and that was a straight line I couldn't ignore. I said, "Buster, they're in an occupation that makes a Las Vegas crap table look like a guaranteed annual income." [*Laughter*]

---

[1] *The President called the 13-year-olds at St. John's Hospital in Springfield, Ill. Each had lost an arm in an October 18 accident during a hayride. Their arms were surgically reattached at the hosptial.*

But with so much on the line in these difficult economic times, I know you need more than just a pat on the back. Things haven't been so good down on the farm in recent years. You've been hurting, and all of America has been hurting with you. If things are to go well for America, they must get better for the American farmer. To make America well again, to untangle the wreckage past big spending and big taxing made of our economy, we've got to make it profitable to be a farmer again.

From the moment that we arrived in Washington—and thanks to the key support of leaders like Bob Michel—we've been working hard to do just that.

The soaring cost of energy was one of the thumbscrews tightening the cost-price squeeze on the farm. We moved immediately to accelerate oil decontrol and dramatically increased our Strategic Petroleum Reserve to guard against sudden interruption again of our energy supplies. And I'm happy to tell you our reserve is now one of the largest in the world. And you may have noticed recently that in spite of what some of the screaming critics said at the time, who wanted the controls left on, gasoline didn't go to $2 a gallon. And the prices no longer lead inflation, but are actually helping to hold it down. This administration will ensure that our people and our economy are never again held hostage by the whim of any country or any cartel.

We also reduced the tax burden and reformed the tax code to make it more fair for all Americans. One reform I'm particularly proud of addresses a special problem for farmers: estate taxes. As I promised in the campaign of 1980, we're increasing the exemption so that by 1987, 99 percent of all family farms and estates will be exempt. And we eliminated it altogether for a surviving spouse.

And let me say that there's one other major promise of 1980 that we've also kept. We've lifted the weight of America's foreign policy from your already overburdened shoulders. We ended the Soviet grain embargo, as Jack just told you.

Our farmers, I know, are among our most patriotic citizens. I know you care about freedom and a strong America. But American farmers once had a 70-percent share of the Soviet grain market. When the embargo was imposed, the Soviets still got their grain, but they bought it from our eager competitors. Today, we've worked our way back to a 35-percent share, but we have a long way to go to regain lost ground. We still are suffering the loss of about 80,000 potential jobs; farm prices are lower; and our economy is weaker.

You have to fight the weather. You have to fight insects. You fight all kinds of natural disasters that can happen in farming. You shouldn't have to fight your own government. And you're not going to have to.

That embargo was bad foreign policy. It was bad domestic policy. And I'm proud that we were able to take it off. For every $1 billion in additional farm exports, our economy gains an additional billion dollars and 35,000 jobs in farm-related activities.

During the 1980 campaign, in a speech I made near here, I promised my personal support for expanding our agricultural exports. And that pledge remains a priority today. We're doing what must be done to increase our exports, restore our reputation as a reliable supplier, and regain our market share.

Next week, U.S. representatives will meet with the Soviets in Vienna to discuss additional grain purchases beyond the 8 million metric tons called for in our current agreement. And I've instructed Secretary Block to make available a total of 23 million tons in the coming year. The same assurances of reliable delivery that apply to the 8 million will go with the additional purchase of grain—up to 15 million tons—if the U.S.S.R. will buy the grain this November and provided the grain is shipped within 180 days of contract date. These assurances, of course, also apply to soybean and other agricultural exports.

Nothing means more to the health of American agriculture than restoring our reputation as a reliable supplier. To do this, we've committed your government to an export policy with three key points. First, there will be no restriction on farm products because of rising domestic prices. Second, farm exports will not be singled out as an instrument of foreign policy except in extreme situations, which I think you would all understand—such as a war or something of that kind—and then that would only be as part of a broad trade embargo supported by our trading partners. And, third, world markets must be freed of trade barriers and unfair trade practices.

Free trade is in all our interests, but because of foreign subsidies and protections, our farmers are being pitted against the economic strength of the national treasuries of other countries. All nations, particularly our friends in Europe and Japan, must be made to understand that trade is a two-way proposition. And Secretary Block has already announced our new blended credit program to encourage long-term growth for our farm exports.

I know you face a real uphill battle here on the farm. Sometimes you may wonder if anyone is listening to your problems. Well, I'm listening, and you have the ear of a very able advocate in the House of Representatives—my friend Bob Michel. Bob is constantly fighting your battles and bringing them to my attention. Bob has also made me very aware of the high unemployment and the hardships here in the counties of rural Illinois.

And I know that this recession only adds to the challenge of soil conservation—a challenge you confront very well in this exhibit today. Well, you're not alone. This administration is committed to working toward an effective soil and water conservation program to strengthen American agriculture. We've begun targeting Federal funds to areas with the most severe problems, which should make a real difference in our battle against erosion.

But I have an idea that if you were making more money from your crops, then more of you could afford some of this great new machinery that's on display. And if you bought more machines, companies like those represented here today could employ more people to make them. And a healthy chain reaction would ripple through our economy—more food, more money, and more jobs. That's why I believe so strongly that the best farm program is one that returns prosperity to all sectors of the economy.

Now, I heard it said recently by someone on the other side that the economy was in a state of boom when I took office. Well, if they mean that was the sound the economy made when it fell off the edge and hit bottom, okay. [*Laughter*] But those of you in the real world, those of you who are not suffering from selective amnesia, might have another idea.

1980 wasn't so long ago that you're likely to forget a peak of 18-percent inflation or prime interest rates of 21½ percent. Unemployment was on a steady, decade-long, upward course. We were careening toward catastrophe. And yet some of our leaders are asking us to go back to the policies that caused all that. Today inflation is averaging 5.1 percent—better than that in the last month or two, where it was down around 2 or 3 percent. And interest rates have tumbled to a 2-year low of 12 percent.

I don't have to tell a group of farmers what that means. You know that your costs went up only 2 percent this year, a marked improvement over the 8- to 10-percent jump the year before. I don't want to go back. Do you? Well, for every 1 percent that we drop those interest rates down on farm debt, net farm income goes up an estimated $2 billion.

Can anyone really believe that going back to double-digit inflation is a program for agricultural prosperity? Do you think those crippling interest rates were a program of compassion? Do you want to return to the spend and tax and borrow big-brother government that some of the handwringers are proposing? I don't think you do.

Yes, we're on a difficult road, but it's the one to a lasting recovery. And I can promise you today that with your help we're going to stay the course. Fresh evidence that our program is working will soon be felt in the farm community as interest rates continue to come down as the result of our economic recovery program. We're also able to bring down interest rates that farmers pay for their loans.

Today I'm happy to be the first to tell you that at 3:30 eastern time—and that's right about now—the Farmers Home Administration, which has already lowered its interest rates last month, will announce that effective November 1st they're coming down again. These reductions are possible because of a general move toward lower interest rates across all sectors of the economy.

In the farmer programs, the interest rates for farm-operating loans will drop from 13¼ to 11⅛. Farm-ownership loans will be reduced from 13 down to 11½. Interest rates for limited resource farm operating loans will be lowered from 10¼ to 8 percent. And limited resource farm ownership loans will drop from 6.5 to 5¾.

Farmers who qualify for natural disaster loans will also benefit. The rate for production loans to farmers who need financing above the actual loss they suffered and who can't get credit elsewhere will be eligible for loans at 14 percent, down from the current 15½ percent. Borrowers who can get credit elsewhere but prefer to use Farmers Home disaster loans will receive a 14¼ percent rate. The rate for actual losses remains at 8 percent.

Interest rates for single-family housing loans will drop from 13¼ to 11½ percent—except for those who can afford the rates charged by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and their rates will drop a full percentage point, from 13½ to 12½ percent. Loans for multifamily housing will drop from 13.125 percent to 11½ percent.

All of these changes will help to breathe new life into America's farm economy, and they couldn't have happened if our recovery program hadn't brought down those skyrocketing interest rates of the past years.

Now, unfortunately, some are trying to make political hay out of the pain that you feel—pain caused by 20 years of irresponsible management in Washington. Some even seek partisan, political gain in scare talk. But in the words of Franklin Roosevelt, "The overwhelming majority of people in this country know how to sift the wheat from the chaff in what they hear and what they read. They know that the process of the constructive rebuilding of America cannot be done in a day or a year, but that it is being done in spite of the few who seek to confuse them and to profit by their confusion."

That's just as true today. I'm not interested in playing the political blame game. It's not who to blame that's important; it's what to blame, and the American people realize that. We must keep our sights clearly focused on our goal, with a clear understanding of what got us into this mess and with a firm will to do what it takes to get us out. We've been sorely tested, but this great nation of ours has a deep reservoir of courage and strength to draw on. We Americans have never been quitters, and we aren't about to quit now. And together, we're going to make America great again.

Now, before I leave there's one more thing I want to do. It gives me great pleasure to honor the division of marketing of the Illinois Department of Agriculture for its contributions to our country's export expansion program.

Exports means jobs and profits for America's agricultural industry. But they also are an important ingredient in the battle against our nation's economic problems. Export expansion will come from efforts like yours that assist in promoting America's agricultural export. We appreciate the initiative that you've shown in developing a wide range of activities to promote Illinois exports. Congratulations for your extraordinary efforts and success in promoting American export trade.

And now it is my honor to present the President's "E" Award for excellence in export service to the division of marketing, Illinois Department of Agriculture. Thank you very much, and God bless you.

There you are, there you all are, and I'm proud and happy to be able to do that. Well, again, thank you all, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 2:17 p.m. at a site on the farm of Leland and Virginia Werries. Mr. Werries' son Larry is director of the Illinois Department of Agriculture.

Following his remarks, the President observed a tillage demonstration, which was part of the 1982 Conservation Tillage Exposition. He then left the farm and traveled to Peoria, Ill.

Department of State

Nomination of Edward J. Derwinski To Be Counselor. October 20, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edward J. Derwinski to be

Counselor of the Department of State. He would succeed James L. Buckley.

He was first elected to the House of Representatives in 1958 and has been a member of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs since 1963. He also serves on the Subcommittees on International Organizations and International Security and Scientific Affairs. He is ranking minority member of the House Post Office and Civil Service Committee, on which he has served since 1961, where he is also senior Republican member on the special Subcommittee on Investigations, as well as ex officio member of all other subcommittees. He is cochairman of the Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards. He served as a delegate with the rank of Ambassador to the United Nations for the 1971 General Assembly session.

Congressman Derwinski is the U.S. Congressional Representative on the council of the Interparliamentary Union, an international body comprised of legislators from over 100 countries which have parliaments or their equivalent. He is the regional whip for Republican Members of Congress who represent midwestern States. He was the first chairman and founder of the Republican Study Committee, a group of conservative House Members who work to promote responsible principles of government. He represents his Illinois colleagues on the National Republican Congressional Committee.

He graduated from Loyola University (B.S., 1951). He served in the Army during World War II. He is married, has two children, and resides in Arlington, Va. He was born September 15, 1926.

Peoria, Illinois

Remarks at a Rally for Republican Party Candidates. October 20, 1982

The President. Senator Percy, Representatives and Members of Congress who are here, the candidates who are here, Corrine Michel, who is here, and I too am very proud of my two good friends from another life that are here with us tonight—Mr. Mayor, and of course the man whose campaign has brought us here, Bob Michel.

You know, I have been here before. I don't mean during the campaign. I was here then of course. And I don't mean in this fine new facility. That is a first for me. But I remember coming here to play football against Bradley. And Bradley won that night, or I wouldn't have brought the subject up. But as enthusiastic as you are, I am sure that you—I thought you were expecting the Bradley Braves. Bradley University has given us not only last year's NIT champions—and I just met them outside here—it has also given us that outstanding Republican leader of the House of Representatives, Bob Michel.

Bob is a graduate of Bradley. He has received an honorary doctorate from Bradley. He is a member of the board of trustees of Bradley. Bob, have you gone out for the team yet? [*Laughter*] Well, I tell you, if he did he would make a fine captain. He is one of the most effective Republican minority leaders of this century. But I dream of a day—I know it cannot happen in just one election—but I dream of a day when I can stand up here and say, "a fine majority leader of the House of Representatives."

Let me tell you something about Bob. He has been your Congressman for 13 terms, not because he likes the prestige—that gets old fast. He's not a Congressman because he likes being away from his family. He is not in it for the money. He could do a lot better out in the private sector. Bob Michel is a Congressman because he believes in something. He believes in the values of Illinois and the values that built this country. For 26 years he has been working for those beliefs and for you, the people who share them. I don't know what this country would do without the sacrifices of people like Bob Michel.

You know there were times this year when he could have taken the easy way out on certain votes; yet he did what he believed was best for America. He put country before politics. Now he doesn't always agree with me, like on the pipeline sanctions, but he makes his arguments genuinely and honestly, and they cannot be ignored. And that kind of integrity is hard to find.

I know how you feel, so I am just going to say something. I think a man of Bob Michel's character and principle deserves a standing ovation from all of us, an ovation born of appreciation for what he has done. [*Applause*] Now, if I were still in show business, I'd have quit right there. [*Laughter*]

Illinois has a lot of other fine Republicans, like Governor Thompson, whose reelection victory—[*applause*]—we'll be celebrating his election victory in less than 2 weeks.

And there's another excellent Illinois Republican I'd like to mention—Ed Derwinski, one of the highest ranking Republicans on the House Foreign Affairs Committee. We don't want to lose Ed's experience when he leaves the Congress at the end of this session, so we've taken care of that. Tonight I'm announcing that I intend to nominate Congressman Derwinski to the post of Counselor at the State Department, a good man in one of the most important posts in our country.

But I also wanted to come tonight so I could speak directly to the people of this area, to the people who've lost their jobs at Caterpillar and Pabst and Hiram Walker. Bob has told me personally—and, I might say, eloquently—of the hardships of the people in his district. He understands what's going on out there. So, perhaps this might be a good time to say something about those pipeline sanctions.

I know they're not popular with Peoria or Bob Michel. But a President sometimes has to make decisions that are painful to even his best friends, and it's one of the toughest parts of the job. We must remember the sanctions were imposed as tangible evidence of our opposition to the Soviet inspired repression of the Polish people. But there were additional reasons, even had that not happened.

It seemed to us that our European friends and allies were putting themselves in a dangerous position of dependency on an undependable provider, the Soviet Union, for the energy that would run their industry. And it also seemed to us that, inasmuch as that dependency would turn over about $10 billion a year in hard, cold cash to the Soviet Union, it would enable them to further build up their military might which is the greatest buildup of military might the world has ever seen. And so, we felt that something had to be done. The sanctions have substantially hurt the Soviet Union already, but, of course, they've hurt some of our own companies such as Caterpillar as well.

The Siberian pipeline will be a major source, as I said, of hard cash income for the Soviet Union for decades, and I won't go into all the geopolitical reasons why that could be dangerous. I know it's the loss of jobs that's of more immediate concern to Peorians right now.

We're receptive to alternative measures that would be equally or more effective than the current sanctions. Certainly, if we can establish restrictions that put greater pressure on the Soviets and less on our own companies, we will enthusiastically consider them. And we've been in constant consultations with our NATO allies trying to bring that about.

Tonight in homes across the country, including a home at 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, unemployment is the problem uppermost in everyone's mind. Getting Americans back to work is an urgent priority for all of us, and, other than keeping the peace, I have no higher priority.

You know, there's a story about a fellow who said to a friend of his, "I was sorry to hear that your wife ran off with the gardener." And the fellow said, "Well, that's all right. I was going to fire him anyway." [*Laughter*] When it comes to the economy, that's about how scrambled the logic has been in recent years. And scrambled thinking led us to a scrambled economic mess.

Americans are asking themselves, how do we straighten out this mess? Well, you can't solve unemployment without solving the things that caused it—the out-of-control government spending, skyrocketing inflation, and the interest rates that led to unemployment in the first place. Unless you get at the root causes of the problem—which is exactly what we're doing—you may temporarily relieve the symptoms, but you'll never cure the disease.

I realize there is hardship in Peoria. And if I thought what we were seeking to accomplish would be only temporary, I wouldn't ask for your patience. But for the first time in our postwar history, we're trying to build a recovery that will last and not just a quick fix to see us through the election.

You know, before we went to Washington, those in charge of the economy ran it with the accelerator to the floor; then they'd slam on the brakes; then they'd swerve to miss the oncoming crisis; then they'd swerve back; then they'd floor it again. You can't run an economy or a car that way without eventually wrecking it. And that's exactly what was happening.

In January of 1977, just after Jerry Ford left the White House, inflation was at 4.8 percent. The prime interest rate was under 7 percent. You could get a home mortgage for 9 percent, and consumers could afford not only mortgages but auto loans. But then America took a giant step backward.

How many of us remember we had 5 economic programs proposed in 4 years? Our economic policy was flip-flopping like a fish on dry land. And those five programs of the last administration left us with five gigantic headaches. Wait a minute—maybe I should only say four, because the fifth economic program was proposed in August just before the 1980 election, and that was the only one that proposed a tax cut. They said it would be $27 billion. Well, they never gave us the tax cut, and the program was never implemented.

By the time we took office, we faced double-digit inflation, high unemployment, a 21.5-percent prime interest rate, runaway Government spending, and the highest peacetime tax burden we have ever known. We also had nearly a trillion-dollar debt. Now, that means that this year, before the Government can spend a dime to feed the hungry, care for the sick, or protect our freedom, it must plan to spend $110 billion in this one year just to pay the interest on that debt. $110 billion is much more than the total Federal budget was just 20 years ago. And still the big spenders wonder why the American people want what a stubborn minority in the House denied them—a constitutional amendment to balance the budget. They're going to get another chance to vote on that, because we're going to keep shoving it at them.

Our Nation is still paying the penalty of those tragic excesses of the past. Unfortunately, many are paying with their jobs. I didn't cause this recession. Bob Michel didn't cause it. But I do have a responsibility for getting us out of this recession, and I can't do it without Bob Michel in the Congress.

We all want a strong and lasting economic recovery. And there isn't a Member of the House of Representatives more critical to making recovery happen than Bob Michel. Recovery means jobs. Bob Michel's reelection means jobs. From our very first day, we've been working to undo the economic wreakage that was left behind. As a matter of fact, when I finished taking the oath on office on that January Inaugural Day, the first thing I did was go back into the Capitol Building—and I didn't even take off my topcoat—I signed a memorandum freezing the size of the Federal Government.

At my age, I didn't go to Washington to play politics as usual. I didn't go there to reward pressure groups by spending other people's money. And most of all, I didn't go there to further mortgage the future of the American people just to buy a little short-term, political popularity. I wanted to try and solve some problems, not sweep them under the rug and leave them for those who would come along later.

Now, I don't pretend for a moment that in 21 months we've been able to undo the damage of 20 years or more. Twenty-one months ago, we faced five immediate and critical problems: runaway spending; double-digit inflation; the worst interest rates in a hundred years; the highest peacetime tax burden, as I've said, in our history; and high unemployment. But we've made dramatic gains on four of those five problems.

The inflation rate that reached a high of 18 percent in January of 1980 has been cut to 5.1 percent for the first 8 months of this year. The experts said it couldn't be done, but we did it. The prime interest rate, that had reached 21.5 percent before we came to office, is now down to 12 percent, and we're not finished with it yet. We've cut the annual growth in spending, government spending, by nearly two-thirds. And we will have cut tax rates 25 percent by next July.

And look what's been happening to the stock and bond markets. They're trying to pooh-pooh that a little bit on the other side. But if you haven't noticed, the market today closed 20 points up at 1034 + .12, and that is the highest point the market has hit since early 1973, 10 years ago.

Confidence is returning to America's economy. Sadly, unemployment is always just about the last to feel a recovery. If you'd look at the charts that they can show you of those seven preceding recessions, and they go up in a big—and then they go down. But each time, when they come out of the recession, unemployment stays a little higher than it was the time before. So, it always starts from a higher level. That's why the other day I said that I'd take the responsibility for the 2.7 percent that unemployment's gone up since I took office, if they'll take responsibility for the 7.8 percent that it was up before we took office. But we're going to beat that just as we're beating the rest of the economic problems. And when we get it licked, this time, it's going to stay licked.

Now I just want to see if you've been paying attention this evening. So, I'd like to give you a little true-false exam. Having gone to school not too far from here, I'm feeling very academic. [*Laughter*] If the statement I read is true, you say "true," and if it's false, you say "false."

First question, we've knocked the inflation rate down by half and—or more—and we're going to keep it down there.

Audience. True.

The President. We've reduced interest rates in this country, and we're going to reduce them even further.

Audience. True.

The President. Here's a hard one. We've cut both the growth in Federal spending and Federal income tax rates, and we're not letting either one of them rise again.

Audience. True.

The President. We're going to beat that devil unemployment and provide real and lasting jobs for the people of this Nation.

Audience. True.

The President. I want the people of Illinois and the people of America—well, wait a minute, here's the last one. Bob Michel is the best darn Congressman this district ever had.

Audience. True.

The President. We'll send you your certificates of graduation right after November 2d. Well, you pass. I knew this was a smart area; that's why you keep sending him back to Congress.

We're on a new road now, a road that is leading America to better times. But we've got to keep the courage to stay our course. It's the only way to lasting recovery. If we don't, our problems will just grow worse than they were before. And that's the sad, sorry history of past decades—lost nerve and squandered opportunities. The people deserve better from their leaders. And I want all of you to know this: that I intend to stay the course and to turn this economy around and need your help to do that.

So, please promise me that you will mobilize your friends and neighbors to get out the vote for a great victory on November 2d for Bob Michel. We have a mission to renew all the dreams and the hopes that our Nation was placed on this good Earth to provide.

I met someone else before I came out here tonight—a young lady, sixth grade of Sterling School, who has won a statewide essay contest. And she won it with a letter that she wrote to our country. And I was pleased to meet her. Maybe you've all seen the letter, but let me just remind you, if you haven't, that first sentence. She wrote, as I say, it as a letter.

"Dear America, I just thought I would write you a letter to let you know how great I think you are." And at the close of her letter, she said, "It really doesn't matter whether we're black or white, atheist or Christian. Your doors of opportunity are always open. So, knock, knock, America, here I come."

The Stacy Hodgkins and all those young people and the young people that are here tonight, they're what this election is all about—what kind of an America we're going to leave them. And I pray every day of my life that before we leave the stage, we will have made some payments—installment payments on that trillion-dollar debt and not leave all of it for them to take care of. And the best way, the most immediate way to keep our rendezvous with destiny and to achieve those dreams and those hopes that I spoke of is to reelect Bob Michel and those from other districts—send these other representatives back, send these candidates into office, and let's us have a turn at being the majority in Washington and see what we can do for the people of this country.

Thank you all, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 8:31 p.m. at the Peoria Civic Center.

Prior to his appearance at the rally, the President attended a meeting with eight Midwest Republican State chairmen at the Continental Regency Hotel. When he arrived at the Civic Center, he greeted five leaders of Americans for an Independent Lebanon and members of the Bradley University basketball team.

After speaking at the rally, the President attended a fundraising reception for the Phoenix Club, a local Republican organization. He then left Peoria and traveled to the Red Lion Hotel in Omaha, Nebr., where he stayed overnight.

As printed above, the item follows the White House press release.

Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act of 1982 and European Community Steel Exports

Remarks on Signing H.R. 6142 Into Law and Announcing the Export Arrangement. October 21, 1982

I am going to sign a bill here. I'm very happy to sign it, and I know that these people behind me are very happy, also, because I know that Governor Thone, when he was in Congress, worked very hard with regard to the use of grain for alcohol or fuel, as an energy source. And the three House Representatives here from Nebraska—Doug Bereuter, Hal Daub, Virginia Smith—who isn't with us this morning—but all of them were sponsors of this particular bill.

And it is a bill, now, that will enable the Department of Agriculture to take the grain that is held in storage there and convert it into agricultural byproducts and, principally, alcohol for fuel use. And one of the advantages of that is that the presence of the large stock of government-held grain has always been a factor in holding down prices. It was a threat to a legitimate pricing of grain.

So, without any further words, I'm going to go over and sign the bill. You'll note that government pens will only write one word. [*Laughter*]

[*At this point, the President signed the bill into law.*]

It is now law.

And I have another announcement, if you don't mind, that I'd like to make this morning, also, that I think is encouraging news.

And I'm pleased to announce what I think is a piece of good news for the American steel industry and the many thousands of American workers and their families who depend on the steel industry for their livelihood. And it's good news for the economy.

Commerce Secretary Baldrige and Vice Presidents Haferkamp and Davignon of the Commission of the European Communities have successfully ended negotiations for an agreement, an arrangement that will restrain European steel exports to the United States for the next 3 years.

These revisions of the Steel Trade Agreement, concluded last August 5th, cover 90 percent of steel imports from Europe and will relieve our domestic steel industry from the unfair competition of subsidized foreign products. And that, in turn, will mean more and lasting jobs in the steel industry, which will translate into good news on the employment front. In return for the agreement on imports, the American steel industry will drop its countervailing duty and dumping suits against over 40 European companies.

Reaching this agreement was a long and arduous process, and I want to commend both Secretary Baldrige and his European counterparts for their outstanding efforts. They have resulted in a mutual understanding that is reassuring evidence that America and her allies and trading partners can work together for the amicable settlement of differences in an atmosphere of cooperation and understanding. It's also one more small but important step toward the lasting inflation-proof, job-creating economic recovery we've all been working so hard to achieve for our people.

Now, don't worry about questions. Mac Baldrige is in Washington. This has just been piped into the newsroom there and will be piped to your own newsroom here. And he will be able to handle all the details of the briefing on this, which lets me home free.

And again, my congratulations and thanks to these people here for making this possible. And that is, really, another step forward that's going to help us in the economy.

Note: The President spoke at 10:37 a.m. at the signing ceremony in the Iowa Room of the Red Lion Hotel in Omaha, Nebr.

As enacted, H.R. 6142 is Public Law 97–358, approved October 21.

European Communities Steel Exports

Letter to the Secretary of the Treasury. October 21, 1982

Dear Mr. Secretary:

Pursuant to Arrangements between the United States and the European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC) and the European Economic Community (EEC), dated October 21,1982, the ECSC and the EEC have agreed to establish export licenses or other export measures with respect to steel mill products specified under these Arrangements, which are exported after October 31, 1982 and before January 1, 1986, and are exported to, or destined for consumption in, the United States. Accordingly, I request under section 626 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended by section 153 of Public Law 97-276, that you monitor and enforce the measures taken within these Arrangements by requiring when necessary the presentation of valid export certificates or other documents issued by appropriate authorities within the European Communities or their member states as a condition for entry into the United States of steel mill products from the European Communities.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[The Honorable Donald Regan, Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D.C. 20220]

ACTION

Nomination of Betty H. Brake To Be Deputy Director. October 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Betty H. Brake to be Deputy Director of the ACTION agency. She would succeed Winifred Ann Pizzano.

Since 1981 she has been Deputy Assistant Director, Older Americans Volunteer Programs, ACTION. She was cochairman and executive director of the Reagan for President Committee and the Reagan-Bush Committee, Oklahoma division, 1979–1980. She served as assistant to the executive director of the Oklahoma Political Action Committee in 1975 and in 1975–1979. She was finance director and general office manager of Concho Construction Co. in 1942–1960.

Mrs. Brake graduated from the University of Oklahoma (B.A., 1942). She has four children and resides in Arlington, Va. She was born May 14, 1920.

National Science Foundation

Nomination of William A. Nierenberg To Be a Member of the National Science Board. October 21, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate William A. Nierenberg to be a member of the National Science Board. He would succeed Joseph Mayo Pettit.

Dr. Nierenberg has been serving as director of Scripps Institute of Oceanography at the University of California at San Diego since 1965. He is also vice chancellor of marine science. He was an associate professor at the University of Paris in 1960–1962, and was with the University of California at

Berkeley in 1950–1965. He was a member of the National Science Board in 1972–1978 and Chairman of the National Advisory Commission on Oceans and Atmosphere in 1971–1975. He served as consultant to the National Security Agency in 1958–1960.

Dr. Nierenberg graduated from City College of New York (B.S., 1939) and Columbia University (M.A., 1942; Ph. D., 1947). He is married, has two children, and resides in La Jolla, Calif. He was born February 13, 1919.

Omaha, Nebraska

Remarks at a Republican Party Rally. October 21, 1982

The President. Thank you very much. I can't tell you how pleased I am to be here at this nonpartisan gathering. [*Laughter*] No, it's great to be back here and to see so many friendly faces. I feel like I'm coming home to old friends and neighbors. As a matter of fact, the Governor just informed me a little while ago that he used to listen to me when I was Dutch Reagan on WHO–Des Moines. Of course, he then added he only listened to me when the Cards were playing the Cubs, because he was a Card fan. So, he's a very happy fellow today.

But, you know, there's one big difference between Nebraska and Washington—you've got your priorities straight. Now, in Washington, too many in the Congress vote against balanced budgets so they can run up big, red-ink deficits. Here in Nebraska, a balanced budget is an article of faith between you and your leaders, and the only Big Red in your State is a football team. Back in those broadcasting days, I have described that team a number of times when I was a sports announcer doing play-by-play football broadcasts.

But let me just say a few words about your Governor, and I'm mighty proud to stand here with him today. He doesn't just believe in your Nebraska bedrock values—values like self-reliance, love of family, patriotism, and faith in God. I've known Charlie Thone and valued his friendship for a long time. I've seen the job he's done, and no one works harder or has done more to increase Nebraska's farm and industrial exports. He doesn't play both sides of an issue; he's a man who says what he means, means what he says, and does what he promises. Charlie Thone has stood by Nebraska through sun and storm. He's earned your support. And if you give it to him—and I mean all of it—he'll stay right where he belongs, doing his great job as your Governor.

Now, we gave him a problem in Washington. I understand how your tax system is geared to the Federal income tax. And then when we changed the Federal income tax and reduced it, he was faced with having to make a rate change in order to not change your tax. But those who said that he raised your taxes in doing that are lying in their teeth. He had a hard decision to make, and he made it. And now I understand that he is faced, as we're faced in Washington, with having in these hard times to make some adjustments in State budgeting and in cutting government spending. And that's the approach that he's taking. And I'd like to know who in America—well, I do know who in America, but I don't like them—[*laughter*]—thinks that's wrong. The right way to change is to reduce government spending.

We need your excellent Representatives that he named up here—Doug Bereuter, Hal Daub, Virginia Smith—back in Washington. And wouldn't it be great if we had an outstanding Senate candidate, Jim Keck, be the outstanding Senator that I know he could be?

Let me, if I could, because there is some mystery to many people about the way things work there in Washington and what that means—as he told you, the first time we've had a Republican Senate in 26 years. As a matter of fact, all the past Republican Presidents, all the way back to the war, only for one 2-year period, has a Republican President served with a Republican legislature, a Republican Congress.

And here's what it means to have—we only have a slight majority in that Senate. But that slight majority is so important, because having that majority means our party names the committee chairmen; our party names the majority to the committees. And look at the difference in this last session that we've just been through. The balanced budget amendment, which 80 percent of the people in this country said they wanted, passed out of the Senate with a two-thirds majority. For a year, it was held in the House in committee and not allowed to come to the floor for a vote, because they control the majorities and the chairmen of the committees in that other House. Finally it came out when 218 signed a petition to bring it to the floor. And it got a majority vote, but it fell short of the two-thirds it needs. But I've got news for them: They're going to have another chance to vote on that balanced budget amendment, because we're going to keep presenting it.

Your train here today—and I might add with a very lovely cargo—represents a great success story—an industry of new growth, of jobs, and progress, carrying your people and their goods toward brighter horizons and a better life. It wasn't long ago that people were saying that rail industry couldn't make it without government subsidies. Well, we're seeing proof of how wrong they were. This industry has turned around; it's getting stronger. The payoff is more jobs and opportunities, and that's darn good news for Nebraska. And part of the reason that it can do that is because we've been lifting the stultifying hand of government regulations that's been hindering business and industry in this country for too many years.

Let me speak a moment about another turnaround, another comeback story: Our economy is turning around. Our critics are saying our economy is on its knees. Well, you know something, if the economy is back on its knees, that's quite an improvement because 2 years ago it was flat on its back.

A little less than 2 years ago when we went to Washington, all those years of government living beyond its means had come to roost with a terrible vengeance. Today's Monday morning quarterbacks have already forgotten the monster they left us: spending shooting up at an annual rate of 17 percent; double-digit inflation, 2 years in a row of that; high unemployment; a 21½-percent interest rate, the highest in more than a century; and nearly a trillion-dollar debt, which if we don't correct things soon is going to be handed as a heritage from us to these wonderful young people who are here today. And I'm determined that must not happen. And we were having the highest tax burden, peacetime tax burden, that the people of this country had ever known.

Now, I don't want it reported that I'm being partisan here, so let me quote a source from the other side—way on the other side. [*Laughter*] It happens to be the senior Democratic Senator from the State of Massachusetts. In May of 1980, Ted Kennedy warned that under his party's leadership America was sliding into the worst recession since the Great Depression. So you see, it isn't true that he and I don't agree on everything.

In 1980 government was growing like toadstools after a rainstorm, spinning out of control like a washing machine that was out of cycle. Washington and the bureaucracy were growing fatter and fatter while they were making everyone else poorer and poorer. Think about that trillion-dollar debt. This year, the Government will have to spend $110 million just to pay the interest on that debt. That is much greater than the total Federal budget was just 20 years ago. That's about $3,500 for every time your heart beats.

We wouldn't be worrying about a deficit today if big spenders hadn't wallowed in red ink for 21 of the last 22 years. And we wonder why it's so hard to bring down interest rates, make more money available to your consumers and small businessmen and family farmers. But those in the Congress who have spent your hard-earned dollars with such glee still resist the medicine of a balanced budget amendment. They claim it would be a dangerous risk. Well, there is no more dangerous risk to America or the loved ones that we'll leave behind us than deliberate, planned inflation that would destroy our country, and we're not going to permit that.

Here in America's heartland, farmers are still paying dearly for the mistakes of the past. The sky-high inflation and interest rates of the late seventies and that mistaken Soviet grain embargo led to a vicious cost-price squeeze and lost markets. Confidence in America as a reliable supplier was shattered. Those in Washington forgot what Dwight Eisenhower once warned: "Without a prosperous agriculture there can be no prosperity in America." Well, we're remembering, and with your help, we're going to put the pieces back together.

As I told the people of this country in my television address last week, I didn't go to Washington to play politics as usual, to spend other people's money, to sweep long-neglected problems under the rug. I went there to face up to those problems and, with your support and prayers from wonderful Americans like yourself, to begin to solve them.

Together we have pulled America back from the edge of disaster. We are solving those problems. No, we haven't been able, in 21 months, to clear away the wreckage that had built up for more than 20 years. Bob Dole kind of described that the other day in a speech out in Kansas another way. He kind of likened it to a stable that you couldn't unpile what—well—[*laughter*]——

Much of the legislation that we need still hasn't been enacted, but we're taking action. And of those five critical problems I mentioned—runaway spending, runaway taxing, double-digit inflation, record interest rates, and high unemployment—we've already made solid progress on four. And in anybody's league, four out of five's not bad.

First, we cut that bankrupt government spending growth by nearly two-thirds. Second, despite tremendous resistance from the big spenders, we passed the first real tax reduction for all American taxpayers in nearly 20 years. And that tax bill was not a giveaway to the rich; that was an across-the-board tax cut that benefited everyone in this country and today is benefiting those at the bottom of the scale probably even better than it is those at higher earnings and at the upper level of the scale.

Here's what it means for your families: When next July 1st comes and the third installment of the income tax cut is put in place, it'll be a total of a 25-percent personal rate cut. Then indexing will follow in 1985, to protect you from being pushed into higher tax brackets when you get a cost-of-living pay raise. And that's what's been happening. Inflation has been one of the finest tax increases—the highest tax increases—that our government has managed for all these inflationary years.

A reduction in the marriage penalty—the unfairness of the fact that a working husband and wife were cheated in the amount that they had to pay, it being greater than if they weren't married. A reduction—or an increase in the child care credit for working mothers—does that sound like it's a benefit for the rich? New incentives for retirement savings—again, hardly something that benefits the rich. And a major benefit for family farmers and family businesses. We're raising the estate tax exemption, in installments, to $600,000. And of even greater help, there will no longer be any estate tax for a surviving spouse. It's not right for widows and children to lose a business, to have to give up a business or a farm that generations of love and toil had created, just in order to pay the Government a tax because of death in the family. And now they won't have to do that.

Third, that double-digit inflation rate hit 18 percent in January of 1980. It is now down for the first 8 months of this year to 5.1 percent and has been even lower in the most recent of those months. The experts said that it couldn't be done. They said that it was institutionalized inflation in our system; no way to get rid of it. Well, we've got news for them. We did it, and we're going to do even better. It's going to come below where it is.

And fourth, we don't have a 21½-percent prime rate anymore; we have a 12-percent prime rate, and that's not finished going down yet, and I predict it'll go down more before this year is over.

Now, that leaves unemployment, which everyone knows is far too high. But just as surely as single-digit inflation started the interest rates tumbling, getting interest rates down will drive unemployment back down to single digits, too. And then we will have delivered the knockout blow to the recession once and for all.

We are on course to recovery, but not another counterfeit recovery like all those other seven in the past that sent inflation and interest rates shooting right back through the roof. I wish you could see some of the charts that we have of what has been happening in recent years: to see this peak and then drop into recession, and then this artificial stimulant of the money supply and so forth, the quick fixes that they employed, and things would go back up, only 2 years later to go back down into a recession. But each time the recovery came we have noted that the unemployment rate stayed higher than it was before the recession, so that each time we started increasing unemployment from a higher base, and now we have the present rate of unemployment.

But we're on course to recovery, not, as I say, another counterfeit recovery. Unlike some before us, this administration is determined to get the job done and to get the job done right. You hear so much in Washington, of course, with all of this, about fairness and compassion. Well, we're providing compassion that never existed under the policies of the past. It's easy for all of us, because we're the most generous people on Earth, to feel sorry for that person who through no fault of their own must have help from the rest of us. And nothing is ever going to change that in this country. We're going to continue doing that. But under the policies of the past, in the empire building that goes on in government, there was only one way to go in enlarging those programs and enlarging the bureaucracy. They had to keep raising the levels at which people became eligible for those helpful programs until people who had no moral right to be receiving benefits from their fellow taxpayers were getting them.

But, yes, we've cut back on some programs, trying to correct that and be able to continue helping the people of real need. But what we've done without any expensive government programs is bring them help of a different kind. You know, a family at the poverty-income level today is about $500 better off because of the drop in inflation. Their purchasing power has increased that much. The average family of four on a fixed income of about $20,000 is about $1,500 better off than if inflation and taxes had stayed at their 1980 rates. And none of these called for any bureaucracy or none of them called for any high administrative overhead on presenting some kind of a grant. We've just made their money buy more than it was buying. Inflation is the tax they were having to pay, because those at the bottom level didn't have any income upon which to pay a tax.

There's an example that has to do with the Aid for Dependent Children. During the decade of the seventies, their grants were increased by a full one-third. In that same decade, their ability to purchase declined by almost a third. So that now, even the people on those benefit grants, because of their need, are better off and have more purchasing power than they did before.

For farmers trapped in that vicious cost-price squeeze, our progress against inflation and interest rates spells R-E-L-I-E-F, if a well-known football player in a commercial will forgive me for saying that. It can make a life and death difference. The price of fuel, so important to farmers, has actually dropped in real terms. And each decline of 1 percentage point in the interest rate on the farm debt will translate into a $2 billion reduction in interest costs to farmers in America. And that's not all.

We didn't put that Soviet grain embargo on your farmers, but, as the Governor told you, we took it off. And as you heard last Friday, we want to sell the Soviets a lot more grain, a total of 23 million metric tons, and we will guarantee—give assurances of reliable delivery. And we share Governor Thone's determination to increase your exports throughout the world.

From the first moment we took office we've been working to cure our terrible economic disease and make America well again. Oh, yes, I hear those who say that we haven't done enough. And there's a double standard there. Why won't they accept responsibility for what they did during the last 25 years when they controlled both Houses of the Congress? But they insist on demanding that we take full blame for not producing a miracle in less than 25 months.

But I've listened and I've listened to their criticism, and I've waited to see if they'd propose an alternative. And they don't. All they have to offer is a blind return to big spending, big taxing, more regulations, meddling, and make-work, more government coming through the windows, under the doors, and down the chimney. And I don't think that's an alternative for the American people.

And if you don't believe that the big spenders will go back to their old ways, then you believe that J. R. Ewing when he promises that he'll never be unfaithful again. [*Laughter*]

Let me ask you: Do you want to return to their policies of compassion that gave you 21½-percent interest rates?

Audience. No!

The President. Do you want to return to their policies of leadership that gave you back-to-back years of double-digit inflation?

Audience. No!

The President. Do you want to return to their policies of fairness that taxed working families into higher brackets that were once reserved for people up in the millionaire class.

Audience. No!

The President. Or is there a better way?

Audience. Yes!

The President. Do you think the program we all worked together to pass, the program that is still just a toddler, just beginning, but that has already brought down spending, brought down taxes, brought down inflation, and brought down interest rates—do you think that program deserves a little more time to clear our one remaining obstacle of high unemployment so we can put people back on the job and get America back on her feet? [*Applause*]

You all get A-plus. [*Laughter*]

Let me make one request. Go out and mobilize an army of common sense Republicans, Democrats, and Independents all across Nebraska. Ask them to support Charlie Thone, Jim Keck, Doug Bereuter, and Hal Daub, and Virginia Smith. They are leaders determined to lighten the burden of that terrible trillion-dollar debt on Nebraska's children and grandchildren.

You know, there's a passage in the Psalms which says, "Weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning." Well, America has endured a long, terrible night of economic hardship, but now we are seeing the first welcome bursts of sunshine, the dawning of a new day for our country. We know the momentum for recovery is building, and we know that confidence is returning and that America is on the move again.

But you know, there's something I can't understand, election year or not. With all the hopeful signs we now see—inflation and interest rates down sharply, real wages, savings, retail buying, housing starts, and investment up again—why do our critics seem so down in the mouth? Why do they seem so ready to stir up more fear and anxiety which can only hold back recovery? There is a psychological element to a recession—if people just start hunkering down and saying it's going to get worse, but if people say, "Wait a minute. You know we've done it before, we can do it again." You have to ask, do those critics in this election year, do they really want a recovery? Or would they be smiling broadly if things were getting worse, simply because it might be politically advantageous to them?

Franklin Roosevelt warned that fear can paralyze us. Let us turn away from voices of fear and doom, and move forward together to embrace recovery with confidence and courage. Those who made our country sick, however their intentions, must not keep her from getting well now. Partisan politics must not delay the healing of America. If others cannot encourage, pitch in, and help the rest of us, then let them stand aside and get out of the way. This nation wants to move forward.

I thank you for keeping up the struggle. With your faith, we can put strong wings on weary hearts. We can make America stronger, not just economically and militarily, but also morally and spiritually. We can make our beloved country the source of all the dreams and the opportunities that she was——

[*At this point, a balloon popped in the arena, sounding like a gunshot.*]

Missed me. [*Applause*]

And we can do it by, as I said, you keep Charlie Thone right here in that Governor's chair. You send Doug and Hal and Virginia and Jim back to Washington with us, and we will get these things done. We only need to believe in each other and believe in the God who so blessed this land of ours.

I thank you all very much, and God bless all of you.

Note: *The President spoke at 12:20 p.m. at the Civic Auditorium Arena of the Omaha Civic Center, following remarks by James Keck, Republican candidate for the U.S.*

Senate from Nebraska, and Charles Thone, who is running for reelection as Governor.

Prior to the rally, the President attended two fundraising receptions for Governor Thone at the civic center. Following the rally, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Week, 1982

Proclamation 4989. October 22, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Myasthenia gravis is a chronic neuromuscular disease marked by progressive weakness and abnormally rapid fatigue of the voluntary muscles. An estimated 100,000 Americans suffer from this cruel disease, and experts say that there may be as many as 100,000 others in whom the condition is as yet undiagnosed.

No respecter of age, racial origin, or class, myasthenia gravis strikes all elements of society. Formerly, many people with this disease died within the first few years of the illness. Today, a number of therapeutic approaches exist that give thousands of patients marked relief and allow them time to live normal life spans.

This remarkable progress has come about largely through research sponsored by the Myasthenia Gravis Foundation, Inc. and from the persistent efforts of scientists in both private and federal research institutions.

Until the cause of myasthenia gravis is discovered and a cure for it found, however, we cannot count the battle against this crippler won. There is a continuing need to intensify research on myasthenia gravis and to focus public attention on the plight of those who suffer from this condition. The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 197, has designated the period October 17 through October 23, 1982, as "Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Week."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning October 17, 1982, as "Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Week," and I call upon Government agencies and the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:57 a.m., October 22, 1982*]

Meeting With King Hassan II and the Arab League Delegation

Remarks at the Conclusion of the Meeting. October 22, 1982

The President. Our meeting today with King Hassan and the delegation is an important milestone along the road toward a common objective, a just and lasting peace in the Middle East. His Majesty King Hassan and his colleagues were forthright and helpful to us in clarifying the positions of the Arab League adopted last month in Fez, Morocco. I've clarified for His Majesty and the delegation a number of points concerning the peace initiative that I announced September 1st.

We listened to one another's views in the spirit of good will, understanding, and mutual respect. Peace in the Middle East means achieving security for all the states in that troubled region—security for the Arab states and security for Israel and a sense of identity for the Palestinian people. We must pursue these goals rigorously, thoughtfully, and in close consultation with all here.

And like our guests today, we all share the hope of peace. Our mutual goal of peace and the road to it lies through a negotiating process which I hope can be resumed in the very near future. I hope they realize—all the delegation and His Majesty—how welcome they are here in the United States and how much we appreciate their coming here.

The King. Mr. President, I and my colleagues would like to assure you, would like to express our gratitude for this wonderful reception we received today and the hospitality which we have received here today.

We also would like to thank you for the depth and the good will which we have witnessed here today as we reviewed with you the hopes of the Arabs and their objectives, which is peace with justice and dignity. I personally believe that we will find in the framework of Security Council Resolution 242 and in 338 and your program, your plan for peace, and the decisions of the Fez conference—we will find in all these, which will save us a lot of time, in order to achieve our noble aim and objective which is peace and coexistence and construction for the welfare of the region and all mankind.

Thank you very much again, Mr. President.

Note: The President spoke at 1:45 p.m. at the Diplomatic Entrance on the South Grounds of the White House.

King Hassan II of Morocco is Chairman of the Arab League. The delegation included Foreign Ministers Sa'ud al Faysal of Saudi Arabia, Beji Caid es-Sebsi of Tunisia, 'Abd al-Halim Khaddam of Syria, Ahmed Taleb Ibrahimi of Algeria, and Marwan al-Kasim of Jordan, and Shazli Klibi, Secretary General of the Arab League.

Earlier in the day, the President and the King held a meeting in the Cabinet Room with members of the delegation and U.S. officials. The President and Mrs. Reagan then met separately with King Hassan and his children. The private visit was followed by a working luncheon in the Residence with the American and Arab League delegations.

Immigration of Amerasian Children

Remarks on Signing S. 1698 Into Law.
October 22, 1982

This is a happy occasion, I think, for all of us here. Today I'm signing into law legislation that comes to grips with a problem that I think should touch every American's heart.

During the last three decades, when tens of thousands of our airmen, soldiers, marines, and sailors went to Southeast Asia and Korea to prevent aggression and protect the vital interests of our country, a number of Amerasian children were born. When the fathers returned to the United States, far too often innocent children were left without parent or without a country. Through no fault of their own, these children have frequently lived in the most wretched of circumstances and often have been ostracized in the lands of their birth.

Today it gives me great pleasure to sign Senate bill 1698, a major step toward facing up to the moral responsibility that we can't ignore. This good and humane law—and it is that—recognizes the rightful claim of Amerasian children to American citizenship and permits their entry into our country after arrangements have been made for their care with the families or with private organizations.

The sponsors of the legislation, Senator Jeremiah Denton and Congressman Stewart McKinney deserve a special word of thanks for their efforts to reunite these children with those who will love and care for them. And also my thanks to Father Alfred Kean, who worked so hard for this bill. And really he brought it to the Government's attention. Now, he isn't here, but his sister Judy is here, and with her, Julie and Scott Tripp, the adopted children of her sister. And we also have Eddie Chey and Jeannie Chey, who are students at Gonzaga University in Spokane. I'll bet they found out already that that's where Bing Crosby went to school. [*Laughter*]

Americans have always opened their hearts to those coming from distant lands to make a new life here, to live in freedom, and to improve their lot. In this case I think we should go a step further. Instead of saying welcome to these children, we should say welcome home.

And now I'm going to sign this bill and make it official.

[At this point, the President began signing the bill.]

And I do so again with those pens that only write one word—make sure that it's the only place——. There it is. It's all legal.

Note: The President spoke at 2:34 p.m. at the signing ceremony in the Roosevelt Room at the White House.

As enacted, S. 1698 is Public Law 97–359, approved October 22.

Small Business Revitalization Program

Remarks on Receiving the Interagency Agreement. October 22, 1982

Mr. Sanders.[1] Mr. President, I'd like to present you with this copy of the interagency agreement that has been made between our agency, the Small Business Administration; Steve's[2] agency over here, the Housing and Urban Development Agency, which recognizes your new federalism program and involving the Federal, State, and local funds, along with the private sector, in producing new jobs, new opportunities over the next 4 years.

The President. Well, I thank you very much. This is good news. I'm delighted that HUD and the Small Business Administration have formed this exciting project with 21 of our Governors, one of whom is here, Governor Kit Bond of Missouri.

I understand that this program can create thousands and thousands of jobs and leverage billions of dollars, several billions of dollars of investment capital into small business, where most of the new jobs that we need will be created in this country.

Bill Verity, the Chairman of the Task Force on the Private Sector Initiative, has been looking into the area of how the Federal Government can work in connection with the private sector, and I know that he supports this effort a hundred percent. In fact, Jay Moorhead, who runs the White House office on the Private Sector Initiative, and Bill Verity are going to report soon to the Cabinet on how the Federal departments and the agencies can become more creative in leveraging public sector funds to the private sector.

I also hope that the initiatives will stimulate States and local governments to find new and innovative ways to finance the new businesses and business itself without looking to the Federal Government, those existing businesses.

And now I have another pearl, real pearl of good news for all of you in the country's economic recovery. Lower interest rates are the key to recovery, key to jobs, and the hope of all across America, and the Chemical Bank today has lowered the prime rate to 11½ percent, the lowest level in 25 months.

Just before our administration took over, the prime rate, as you know, reached 21½, and if you don't know that, you haven't been listening to me. That's the highest peak in more than a century. We've knocked down the punishing interest rates by nearly 50 percent.

For every family, whether their livelihood is in a farm or in homebuilding, auto, steel, or retails. this is the kind of news that brings health, security, and opportunity. When the prime rate comes down, lower mortgage rates and loan rates for consumers are sure to follow.

So, I thank you all for this. I think it's a fine step in the idea of federalism.

Mr. Sanders. Mr. President, thank you.

Governor Bond. Mr. President, thank you, sir, on behalf of the National Governors' Association committee on community and economic development, which had asked your administration to proceed with a small business economic revitalization program, we appreciate very much the next step in new federalism.

I can say that in our State of Missouri, as one of the States that will be participating in this pilot project with the National Development Council, we believe that we can use the resources that this will make available to help us in implementing new financing programs to provide jobs. And that, of course, is our great need right now.

---

[1] *James C. Sanders, Administrator of the Small Business Administration.*

[2] *Stephen J. Bollinger, Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for Community Planning and Development.*

The falling interest rate is probably the best news that we can have for jobs, but to know that we can work with Housing and Urban Development on their UDAG and their community development block grant programs, and SBA on the 503 programs, means that we can coordinate the resources available from the private sector, through State agencies, and available Federal programs to get the most bang for our buck and provide the most jobs.

So, we look forward to making it work in Missouri. I assure you we'll do our best, and I know the other 20 States participating will make their best efforts to create the jobs that this program promises.

Note: The President spoke at 3:20 p.m. at the ceremony in the Oval Office at the White House.

Head Start Awareness Month

Proclamation 4990. October 22, 1982

By The President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Since its establishment in 1965, the National Head Start Program has helped over eight million low-income pre-school children and their families. In so doing, it has earned recognition and support for its success in early childhood education and development.

Equally important, the health and nutrition aspects of the program have improved the prevention, detection, and treatment of children's medical, dental, and nutritional problems, thereby removing barriers to growth and learning.

Perhaps the most significant factor in the success of Head Start has been the involvement of parents, volunteers, and the community. Their commitment and the services provided by dedicated Head Start staff have been instrumental in creating a quality program that truly provides young children with a "head start" in life.

For these reasons, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 588, has authorized and requested the President to proclaim the month of October 1982 as Head Start Awareness Month.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the month of October as Head Start Awareness Month. I call on Head Start centers and other educational and community groups to call attention to Head Start activities with appropriate ceremonies and celebrations.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 22nd day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:38 a.m., October 25, 1982]

Veto of Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Legislation

Message to the Senate Returning S. 2577 Without Approval. October 22, 1982

To the Senate of the United States:

I am returning without my signature S. 2577, the "Environmental Research, Development and Demonstration Act of 1983."

It should be understood that my disapproval of this legislation will in no way interfere with the conduct of any of the research programs of the Environmental Protection Agency. Pursuant to the Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriations Act of 1983, which I signed into law on September 30, 1982, EPA will spend $220.8 million on its research activities in fiscal year 1983. The appropriations authorized for research in 1983 are 10 percent higher than in 1982, reflecting this Administration's commitment to putting environmental regulation on the soundest possible scientific footing.

While S. 2577 is unacceptable as a whole, I want to commend Congressman Cooper Evans of Iowa for contributing to this bill an amendment to authorize the Senior Environmental Assistance Program. Congressman Evans' amendment provides the authority for EPA to continue promoting meaningful employment opportunities for older Americans in Federal, State, and local agencies, as they accomplish important short-term environmental protection projects. The amendment is based on a highly successful demonstration project carried out by EPA in conjunction with the Administration on Aging and the Department of Labor. I believe the amendent would further this Administration's goals of providing productive, meaningful employment to older workers, and providing the benefits of a cleaner, safer environment to future generations.

Nevertheless, enactment of S. 2577 would represent a major step backward in achieving the goal of assuring that our vitally important environmental research programs reflect the best judgment of the scientific community, unhampered by partisan or interest group politics.

S. 2577 would mandate that the EPA Science Advisory Board membership include representatives from "States, industry, labor, academia, consumers, and the general public." This requirement runs counter to the basic premise of modern scientific thought as an objective undertaking in which the views of special interests have no role. The purpose of the Science Advisory Board is to apply the universally accepted principles of scientific peer review to the research conclusions that will form the basis for EPA regulations, a function that must remain above interest group politics.

In addition, under the statutes governing actual promulgation of EPA rules, the Administrator is obligated to seek public comment from any and all interested parties and to weigh such comment in shaping final rules. That is the stage of the rulemaking process at which involvement of special interest viewpoints is appropriate, not the earlier stage of developing a sound scientific understanding of the research findings that may be relevant to a particular rulemaking or class of rules.

Environmental regulation involves scientific, political, social, and economic judgments. The laws mandating protection of our air, water, and land against harmful pollution reflect this necessity to balance a wide range of factors. But for the entire regulatory process to function effectively, it must have as its starting point an objectively developed review of the state of scientific knowledge. The Science Advisory Board is vital to the preparation of this objective scientific review; to require that the Board become a political entity, with representatives from various special interests, would completely undermine the use of scientific knowledge in EPA rulemaking.

The maintenance of a free, essentially self-governing scientific research community is one of the great strengths of our Nation. To undermine this tradition by requiring that the scientists appointed to the EPA Science Advisory Board wear the label of "industry" or "labor" or "consumer" is a modern-day version of Lysenkoism to which I must strongly object.

In addition to imposing these new requirements on the procedures for selecting the EPA Science Advisory Board, S. 2577 contains a number of other objectionable features. It authorizes spending that is $46.4 million above the previously enacted appropriation bill; it mandates an increase in the proportion of funds devoted to basic research from 15 percent to 20 percent, which will take funds away from high-priority research needed for the support of regulatory proceedings; it mandates a duplicative and wasteful effort to create another national environmental monitoring network; and it mandates a number of research activities that are inconsistent with the previously enacted appropriation.

For these reasons, I am returning S. 2577 without my signature.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 22, 1982.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

October 16

At the invitation of the President, Algerian Minister of Foreign Affairs Ahmed Taleb Ibrahimi, Jordanian Minister of Foreign Affairs Marwan al-Kasim, and Shazli Klibi, Secretary General of the Arab League, will meet with him on October 22, as part of the Arab League delegation which is being headed by King Hassan II of Morocco. The delegation also includes Saudi Arabian Minister of Foreign Affairs Sa'ud al-Faysal, Tunisian Minister of Foreign Affairs Beji Caid es-Sebsi, and Syrian Minister of Foreign Affairs 'Abd al-Halim Khaddam.

October 17

The President returned to the White House from Camp David, Md.

October 18

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—members of the National Venture Capital Association, who presented the President with the 1982 William A. Steiger Award;
—members of the Military Manpower Task Force;
—the Cabinet Council on Legal Policy, to discuss civil rights enforcement;
—Senator Nicholas F. Brady of New Jersey;
—King Olav V of Norway.

The White House announced that the President has invited Chancellor Helmut Kohl of the Federal Republic of Germany to make an official working visit to Washington. Chancellor Kohl has accepted the invitation and will meet with the President on November 15. During his visit, Chancellor Kohl will also meet with other senior U.S. officials. Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs Hans-Dietrich Genscher will accompany the Chancellor.

October 19

The President attended a White House reception on the South Grounds for members of the Republican National Committee.

The President today announced his intention to nominate Wilson A. Wallis to be United States Alternate Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development for a term of 5 years, United States Alternate Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank for a term of 5 years, United States Alternate Governor of the Asian Development Bank, and United States Alternate Governor of the African Development Fund. He would succeed Myer Rashish. He is currently Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs and will continue to serve in that capacity.

October 20

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The President called St. Louis Cardinals manager Whitey Herzog and Milwaukee Brewers manager Harvey Kuenn to congratulate them on their participation in the 1982 World Series.

October 22

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The White House announced that the President has granted a recess appointment to William Gene Lesher to be a member of the Board of Directors of the National Consumer Cooperative Bank (new position). He will continue to serve as Assistant Secretary of Agriculture, Economics.

The President granted a recess appointment to Caroline H. Hume to be a member of the National Museum Services Board for a term expiring December 6, 1985. She was nominated to the Senate on August 4. She would succeed Dorothy Graham-Wheeler.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted October 20

Daniel F. Lopez Romo,
of Puerto Rico, to be United States Attorney for the District of Puerto Rico for the term of 4 years, vice Raymond L. Acosta.

Matthew Chabal, Jr.,
of Pennsylvania, to be United States Marshal for the Middle District of Pennsylvania for the term of 4 years, vice John L. Buck, term expired.

Manuel J. Justiz,
of New Mexico, to be Director of the National Institute of Education, vice Edward A. Curran, resigned.

Douglas A. Fenderson,
of Minnesota, to be Director of the National Institute of Handicapped Research, vice Margaret Joan Giannini.

Submitted October 22

Edward Lionel Peck,
of California, a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Islamic Republic of Mauritania.

Betty H. Brake,
of Oklahoma, to be Deputy Director of the ACTION Agency, vice Winifred Ann Pizzano.

Edmund T. Dombrowski,
of California, to be a member of the Federal Council on the Aging for a term expiring June 5, 1985, vice Aaron E. Henry, term expired.

Nominations—Continued
Submitted October 22—Continued

Nanette Fabray MacDougall,
of California, to be a member of the National Council on the Handicapped for a term expiring September 17, 1984 (reappointment).

W. Allen Wallis,
of New York, to be United States Alternate Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development for a term of 5 years; United States Alternate Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank for a term of 5 years; United States Alternate Governor of the Asian Development Bank; and United States Alternate Governor of the African Development Fund, vice Myer Rashish, resigned.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released October 15[1]

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's announcement on U.S. grain sales to the Soviet Union—by Secretary of Agriculture John R. Block

Released October 18

Transcript:
Press briefing on the presentation to the President of the 1982 William A. Steiger Award by the National Capital Venture Association—by Mort Collins, chairman of the association

Transcript:
Press briefing on the report to the President of the Military Manpower Task

---

[1] *Not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in last week's issue.*

Checklist—Continued
Released October 18—Continued

Force—by Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger, Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President, and Lawrence J. Korb, Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower, Reserve Affairs and Logistics)

Fact sheet:
Military Manpower Task Force—Executive Summary

Advance text:
Remarks via satellite to 20 Republican campaigns across the country

Released October 20

Announcement:
Nomination of Daniel F. Lopez Romo to be United States Attorney for the District of Puerto Rico

Announcement:
Nomination of Matthew Chabal, Jr., to be United States Marshal for the Middle District of Pennsylvania

Advance text:
Remarks at the Werries family farm in Chapin, Ill.

Fact sheet:
Blended export credit program

Advance text:
Remarks at a rally for Republican Party candidates in Peoria, Ill.

Released October 21

Transcript:
Press briefing on the arrangement on steel product imports from the European Communities—by Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldrige

Released October 22

Fact sheet:
S. 1698 (Public Law 97–359), bill concerning immigration of Amerasian children

Acts Approved by the President

Approved October 18

H.R. 5662 / Public Law 97–347
An act to extend until October 1, 1983, the authority and authorization of appropriations for certain programs under the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956.

S. 1018 / Public Law 97–348
Coastal Barrier Resources Act.

S.J. Res. 261 / Public Law 97–349
A joint resolution to designate "National Housing Week".

S. 1210 / Public Law 97–350
An act to authorize appropriations for the operations of the Office of Environmental Quality and the Council on Environmental Quality during fiscal years 1982, 1983, and 1984, and withdraw certain lands within the Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest from leasing under mineral and geothermal leasing laws.

H.R. 5228 / Public Law 97–351
Convention on the Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act of 1982.

H.R. 6865 / Public Law 97–352
An act to amend the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, 1930, to require the Secretary of Agriculture to accept the payment of monetary penalties for certain admitted and infrequent violations involving misrepresentation under such Act, and for other purposes.

Approved October 19

S.J. Res. 257 / Public Law 97–353
A joint resolution to designate the month of November 1982, as "National Diabetes Month".

H.R. 6055 / Public Law 97–354
Subchapter S Revision Act of 1982.

Acts Approved—Continued
Approved October 19—Continued

S.J. Res. 262 / Public Law 97–355
A joint resolution to designate the month of November 1982 as "National Christmas Seal Month".

H.R. 6029 / Public Law 97–356
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to acquire by exchange certain lands within the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore in the State of Indiana.

H.R. 5139 / Public Law 97–357
An act to authorize appropriations for certain insular areas of the United States, and for other purposes.

S. 2146 / Private Law 97–43
An act to extend the lease terms of Federal oil and gas leases, W66245, W66246, W66247, and W66250.

Approved October 21

H.R. 6142 / Public Law 97–358
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act of 1982.

Approved October 22

S. 1698 / Public Law 97–359
An act to amend the Immigration and Nationality Act to provide preferential treatment in the admission of certain children of United States citizens.

H.R. 4828 / Public Law 97–360
An act to set aside certain surplus vessels for use in the provision of health and other humanitarian services to developing countries.

H.R. 3787 / Public Law 97–361
An act to amend sections 10 and 11 of the Act of October 21, 1970 (Public Law 91–479; 16 U.S.C. 460x), entitled "An Act to establish in the State of Michigan the Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes".

H.R. 828 / Private Law 97–44
An act for the relief of George G. Barrios, doctor of medicine, his wife Olga T. Cruz, and their children Kurt F. Barrios, Karl S. Barrios, Katrina Adelaida Theresa.

H.R. 2342 / Private Law 97–45
An act for the relief of Maria Cecilia Gabella-Ossa.

H.R. 3592 / Private Law 97–46
An act for the relief of Uili Tuifua, Talameafoou Tuifua, Heta Tuifua, Sateki Tuifua, Ilaisaane Tuifua, and Ofa Hemooni Tuifua.

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
Abortion—1258
AccuRay Corporation—1250
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317
  Grain—1317
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretary—1322
  Secretary—1310, 1318
Aircraft and aviation
  B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Legislation—1316
Airline insurance, mergers, acquisitions, consolidations, and interlocking relationships bill—1316
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
American. *See other part of title*
Arab League—1322
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  Legislation—1320
  Pay rates—1288
Arms and munitions
  B-1 bomber—1260, 1262
  Nuclear weapons reduction—1258, 1260, 1262
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Arts, National Council on the—1316
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Foreign trade—1284
  Legislation—1319, 1323
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia
  President—1322
Bolivia—Continued
  U.S. Ambassador—1322
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309
  Fiscal year 1983—1251
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meeting with President—1322
Cabinet Councils
  Legal Affairs—1279
  Management and Administration—1265
California, President's visit—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Catholic Relief Service—1289
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Drug abuse—1249
  Legislation—1297, 1323
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316
Civil rights
  Administration policies—1254
  Busing. *See* Education
Clean air bill—1310
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  ROTC—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation Office—1274
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international, exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317
Commission. *See other part of title*

- Committee. *See other part of title*
- Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
- Congress
  - House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Pay rates—1288
- Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
- Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
- Corporation. *See other part of title*
- Council. *See other part of title*
- Courts, U.S., pay rates—1288
- Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
- Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
- Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the

- Defense, Department of
  - Drug enforcement efforts—1313
  - Secretary—1279
- Defense and national security
  - *See also* Arms and munitions
  - Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262
- Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- Department. *See other part of title*
- Depository institutions legislation—1319, 1323
- Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
- Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
- Dow Jones Industrial Average—1276
- Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
- Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
- Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime

- "E Star" Award—1255, 1283
- Eagle Award, American—1279
- Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322
- Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319
- Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
- Education
  - *See also* Colleges and universities
  - Busing—1254
  - Prayer in schools—1258
  - Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
- Education, Department of
  - Education, National Institute of—1273
  - Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273
- Education, Department of—Continued
  - Secretary—1310
- Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
- Elections
  - Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  - Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  - Funding—1272
- Employment and unemployment
  - Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323
  - Legislation—1302, 1323
  - Public work program—1251, 1252
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Unemployment benefits—1277
- Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309
- Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
- Environment, legislation—1310
- Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
- Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
- Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283
- Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

- Farm-City Week, National—1302
- Federal. *See other part of title*
- Federalism. *See* State and local governments
- Fifty States Project—1313
- Florida
  - Drug trafficking—1249, 1312
  - Republican Party—1323
- Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
- Food stamps—1257
- Foreign policy
  - *See also specific country and subject area*
  - Administration policies—1258
- Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of

- Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
- Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
- Government agencies and employees
  - *See also specific agency*
  - Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  - Pay rates—1288, 1323
  - Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
- Greek Orthodox Church—1279

- Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  - Budget—1257
- Health and medical care
  - Medicaid—1257
  - Medicare—1257
- House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives

Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320
Human rights. *See* Civil rights; *specific country*

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Indonesia
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
  U.S. Ambassador—1301
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of. *See* Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia
Industry. *See specific industry*
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315
Institute. *See other part of title*
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia—1295
Interior, Department of the, Secretary—1320
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF)—1260, 1262
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of

Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313
  Attorney General—1310, 1313
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention efforts—1313, 1323
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313

Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Labor, Department of, veterans assistance—1316
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323
  Legislation—1297, 1323
Lebanon, President—1278
Legion, American—1260n.
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House legislation—1320
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Middle East
  See also specific country
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280
  U.S. peace efforts—1258
Military construction authorization bill—1320
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322
Motor vehicles, automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)—1260, 1262

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Navy, Department of the, civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Jersey, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New York, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nigeria, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—1321
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—1251, 1256
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
Ohio State University—1250
Organization. *See other part of title*

Pennsylvania, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274

Poland
  Internal situation—1289, 1305
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal, Prime Minister—1323
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
President's. *See other part of title*
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Railroad industry, labor dispute—1274
Real property, Federal—1310
Regulatory reform
  Administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294
  Legislation—1309
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263
  Foreign trade—1284
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263
Soccer—1315
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretary—1299
  Deputy Assistant Secretary—1280
  Foreign Service—1288
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Federalism—1252, 1262
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262
Student aid legislation—1310
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—1269, 1271
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318
Transportation, Department of, Coast Guard, U.S.—1313
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Secretary—1319, 1321
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323
  Military buildup—1254
  Nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Polish affairs involvement—1290
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs, enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones

Veterans—1260n., 1316
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279
  Bermuda, visit—1279
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312
  Pay rate—1288
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.

White House Office
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305

White House Office—Continued
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Assistant to President—1265
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
World Food Day—1266

Young Presidents Organization—1279

Youth. *See* Children and youth

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

[illegible]

[illegible]

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Allen, Woody—1261
Anderson, Arvid—1274
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280
Baker, James A., III—1323
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Bush, Barbara—1279
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322
Calhoon, Jesse—1283–1285n.
Carter, Jimmy—1291
Cavnar, Peggy—1278
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cohan, George M.—1258
Collins, Daniel G.—1274
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crowley, Joe—1275

Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Davis, Paige—1304
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Drury, Allen—1317

Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304

Faysal, Saud al—1322
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323
Gemayel, Amin—1278
Gerber, Morris—1274
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hart, Samuel F. —1322
Hassan II, King—1322
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301
Holm, Celeste—1317

Jefferson, Thomas—1307
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273

Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297

LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275
Lincoln, Abraham—1285
Lipman, Samuel—1317
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278

López Portillo, José—1285
Louis, Joe—1249
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

Madison, James—1259, 1314
Maria Morales, José—1285
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298
Mayer, William—1280
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moyers, Steve—1315

Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279
Ness, Eliot—1313
Newton, Wayne—1278
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274
Northrup, Herbert—1274

O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr—1261, 1294

Pelé—1315n.
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304

Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300
Regan, Donald T.—1319
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298
Ruffino, Richard—1297

St Germain, Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Seabury, William—1313
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Simpson Sen. Alan K.—1316
Smith, William French—1310-1314
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Stack, Robert—1317
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Strake, George—1294

Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thurmond, Strom—1321
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Vallachi, Joseph—1313
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Walesa, Lech—1290
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279
Will, George—1323
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

D

11/1/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, November 1, 1982
Volume 18—Number 43
Pages 1383–1407

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOV 17 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

[redacted]
LD C
[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Economic and budget issues, radio address—1383

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation)
Casper, Wyo., Republican Party rally—1399
Economy and other issues, question-and-answer session with reporters—1389
Great Falls, Mont., Republican Party rally—1402
1982 New York Marathon, remarks on greeting winners—1395
Presidential Medal of Freedom for Kate Smith, presentation ceremony—1394
Raleigh, N.C., Republican Party rally—1391

Appointments and Nominations

Education Department, Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education—1398
South Pacific Commission, U.S. Representative—1396
U.S. Ambassador to the Bahamas—1384
U.S. Parole Commission, Commissioner—1398

Bill Signings

Drunk driving programs, statement—1384
White House Conference on Productivity Act, statement—1388

Communications to Congress

Federal civilian and military pay increases, message—1388
Highway Safety Act and National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, report—1386
Railroad Retirement Board, report—1387

Executive Orders

Delegation of functions to the Secretary of State—1389
Generalized system of preferences for developing countries—1385

Proclamations

Imports of products from Poland—1397
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397

Statements by the President

(See also Bill Signings)
U.S. savings bonds—1396

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1407
Checklist of White House press releases—1407
Digest of other White House announcements—1405
Editor's note—1407
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1406

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Economic and Budget Issues

Radio Address to the Nation.
October 23, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Over the years, we Americans have faced many hard choices and, politics being politics, there have been a few who have tried to obscure the issues and exploit them for political gain. But time after time, the common sense of the American voter has outsmarted those who would mislead us. Abraham Lincoln had a simple motto: "Trust the people." I don't think anyone since has improved on that advice. Given the facts, the American people can be counted on to make the right decision.

So today, in the midst of this noisy election year, let's clear the air for a moment and talk facts, not opinions. Specifically, let us expose six big myths that are being spread by people who ought to know better.

Myth number one—and I'm sure you've heard this one again and again—is that increases in defense spending in recent years are one of the main causes of projected Federal deficits. The fact is that the defense share of the Federal budget and the gross national product has been shrinking sharply over the last 20 years. It was 9 percent of the gross national product in 1960. This year, it's only 6 percent.

It's nondefense spending that's been growing. During the last 22 years, while defense spending was shrinking as a part of the gross national product, nondefense spending nearly doubled—from 9 percent of the gross national product to nearly 18 percent. If it weren't for the drastic growth in nondefense spending, we'd actually have a big budget surplus today.

Myth number two is a whopper you've been hearing a lot from the people who'd like to take back your tax cuts. They claim that the other cause of big Federal deficits is the well-deserved tax relief we won for you over the objections of the big spenders in the Congress. That just isn't true.

The reality is that the effect of the tax cuts enacted in 1981 was mainly to hold tax rates even, to keep the hard-pressed American taxpayer from being bled even drier through further hikes and the bracket creep caused by inflation. Between 1980 and '85, taxes, as a share of the gross national product, will drop by less than 1 percentage point. The real culprits for those whopping deficits are the same congressional big spenders who voted down the balanced budget amendment.

Myth number three—and I'm sure you've heard this one, too—is the charge that this administration has slashed Federal social spending and caused a lot of human hardship. Well, that sounds bad. But is it true? The answer is, no.

This administration is spending approximately three times as much on nondefense spending as the Kennedy administration spent in 1963, and that's even after you adjust the figures for inflation. Yes, we're doing everything we can to cut waste and root out cheaters. But the budget for the Department of Health and Human Services is greater than at any time in America's history. It amounts to 36.2 percent of the budget. It was only 33.8 percent of the 1980 budget. There are only two budgets in the world larger than our '83 Health and Human Service budget of $274.2 billion—the total budget for the United States and the Soviet Union.

It's easy to see how the myths persist. Not too long ago, a family of six in a Northeastern State was portrayed on television as destitute. That family was eligible for programs totaling $1,159 per month, tax free.

Myth number four is an especially cynical one because it tries to exploit the real suffering many people are feeling and feeds on the kind of fear and despair that I spoke of last week and which can slow the recovery we all want. It claims that the 11 million people who are currently unemployed won't find jobs until after the recession is completely over and we're back to full recovery.

In effect, this myth cruelly condemns millions of our friends, neighbors, and family to a future without hope. The reality is a lot better. Bad as current unemployment is, in most individual cases it's a temporary problem. For example, of all the workers who became unemployed last July, one-third were no longer unemployed within 30 days, and two-thirds were off the unemployment list within 60 days. Now, true, some of those people had withdrawn from the job market. But the majority of them had found new jobs and were helping achieve the economic recovery we're all working so hard for.

Myth number five would have you believe that America's best days are behind us, that we're falling behind our foreign competitors in our standard of living. Well, what's the fact behind the myth? The good old U.S.A. is still the most productive of the world's major industrial countries. In 1980, the last year with reliable information, real per-capita income in the United States was 14 percent better than Germany, 20 percent better than France, and a whopping 35 percent ahead of Japan. In the last 2 years, with those countries suffering from the same worldwide recession we're experiencing, the United States is still number one.

And finally, there's the biggest and cruelest myth of all—the doom-peddling argument that there is no end in sight for this bitter recession. The reality behind the myth: We aren't out of the woods yet, but we're getting there. Inflation and interest rates are down. Yesterday a leading bank lowered its prime rate to 11½ percent, and others will follow. Real wages and retail sales are moving up. Housing starts and car sales, so vital to recovery, are both heading up again. And the strong surge of investor confidence we've witnessed in recent weeks means new growth for our economy and more jobs for our people.

It's been a long, hard fight, going on for much more than the last 2 years, and it isn't over yet. But thanks to your patient courage and your ability to see the truth behind the political fairytales, America is on the road to lasting recovery.

Until next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from Camp David, Md. The address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

United States Ambassador to the Bahamas

Nomination of Lev E. Dobriansky. October 25, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Lev E. Dobriansky, of Virginia, as Ambassador to the Commonwealth of the Bahamas. He would succeed William B. Schwartz.

In 1942–1948, Mr. Dobriansky was an instructor in economics at New York University. Since 1948 he has been with Georgetown University as assistant professor of economics (1948–1952), associate professor of economics (1952–1960), and professor of economics (1960–present). He has also been director of the Institute on Comparative Economic and Political Systems since 1970. He was a faculty member at the National War College in 1957–1958. He has served as a consultant with the Department of State, the International Communication Agency, and the United States House of Representatives. In 1974–1975, he was a member of the National Commission for the Observance of World Population Year.

Mr. Dobriansky graduated from New York University (B.S., 1941; M.A., 1943; Ph. D., 1951). He is the author of numerous books and articles. His foreign languages are French, Ukrainian, Russian, and German. He was born November 9, 1918, in New York City.

Drunk Driving Programs

Statement on Signing H.R. 6170 Into Law. October 25, 1982

I have signed into law today H.R. 6170, a bill that establishes a new incentive grant program to encourage States to establish programs to reduce or eliminate drunk driving. Accidents caused by drunk drivers are a serious problem that cost this country vast amounts of money each year, cause thousands of deaths or injuries, and cause untold grief to these victims and their families.

While I have decided to sign H.R. 6170 into law, I must express my strong opposition to one provision of the bill. Section 102 would authorize one House of Congress to veto regulations promulgated by the Secretary of Transportation to govern supplemental grants for alcohol traffic safety programs. The Attorney General has advised that, because such congressional action has the force and effect of law, the Constitution requires that action to be taken by legislation be presented to the President for approval or veto before it can become effective. Section 102, however, omits the President from this process of lawmaking. Moreover, Section 102 unconstitutionally involves the Congress in the executive functions of promulgating regulations under authority previously conferred, in violation of the principle of separation of powers. This act will be administered consistently with these constitutional principles.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6170 is Public Law 97–364, approved October 25.

Generalized System of Preferences for Developing Countries

Executive Order 12389. October 25, 1982

AMENDING THE GENERALIZED SYSTEM OF PREFERENCES

By virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Title V of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*), as amended, section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2483), and section 503(a)(2)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251), and as President of the United States of America, in order to modify, as provided by sections 504 (a) and (c) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2464 (a) and (c)), the limitations on preferential treatment for eligible articles from countries designated as beneficiary developing countries, and to adjust the original designation of eligible articles after taking into account information and advice received in fulfillment of a section 503(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(a)), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. In order to subdivide and amend the nomenclature of existing items for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202) are modified as provided in Annex I to this Order, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 2. Annex II of Executive Order No. 11888 of November 24, 1975, as amended, listing articles that are eligible for benefits of the GSP when imported from any designated beneficiary developing country, is amended by inserting in numerical sequence TSUS item 690.15.

Sec. 3. Annex III of Executive Order No. 11888, as amended, listing articles that are eligible for benefits of the GSP when imported from all designated beneficiary developing countries except those specified in General Headnote 3(c)(iii) of the TSUS, is amended as follows:

(a) by deleting TSUS item 386.09 and inserting in numerical sequence TSUS item 386.13; and

(b) by deleting TSUS item 690.15.

Sec. 4. General headnote 3(c)(iii) of the TSUS, listing articles that are eligible for benefits of the GSP except when imported from the beneficiary developing countries listed opposite those articles, is modified as follows:

(a) by deleting the TSUS item number and country "386.09 . . . Taiwan" and inserting in lieu thereof "386.13 . . . Taiwan"; and

(b) by deleting "690.15 . . . Romania".

Sec. 5. In order to provide staged reductions in the rates of duty for the new TSUS items created by Annex I to this order, Annex III to Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, is amended by Annex II to this Order, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 6. Whenever the column 1 rate of duty in the TSUS for any item specified in Annex I to this Order is reduced to the same level as, or to a lower level than, the corresponding rate of duty inserted in the column entitled "LDDC" by Annex I to this Order, the rate of duty in the column entitled "LDDC" for such item shall be deleted from the TSUS.

Sec. 7. Executive Order No. 12371 of July 12, 1982, modified the TSUS for purposes of the GSP by creating new items providing for solid-state electronic watches, clocks, and modules, and by renumbering certain items. As a result of that renumbering a conforming change must be made to headnote 1 of subpart C, part 4 of schedule 6 and headnote 2(ii) of part 7 of schedule 8 of the TSUS. Accordingly, such headnotes are modified by deleting "item 688.45" and by inserting in lieu thereof "item 688.43".

Sec. 8. In order to make retroactive certain changes in regard to wrapper tobacco made by Annexes I and II of Executive Order No. 12354 of March 30, 1982, creating TSUS items 170.10 and 170.15, modifying headnote 2 of part 13, schedule 1 of the TSUS, and listing such articles as eligible for benefits of the GSP when imported from any designated beneficiary developing country, such changes are hereby made effective with respect to articles both: (1) imported on and after January 1, 1976, and (2) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after July 4, 1981.

Sec. 9. (a) The amendments and modifications made by Sections 2, 3(b), and 4(b) of this Order are effective with respect to articles both: (1) imported on and after January 1, 1976, and (2) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after March 31, 1982.

(b) The amendments and modifications made by Sections 1, 3(a), 4(a), 5, 6, and 7 of this Order shall be effective with respect to articles both: (1) imported on and after January 1, 1976, and (2) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after the third day following publication of this Order in the *Federal Register.*

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 25, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:39 p.m., October 25, 1982]

Note: Annexes I and II to the Executive order are printed in the Federal Register *of October 27, 1982.*

Highway Safety Act and National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act

Message to the Congress Transmitting Reports. October 25, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

The Highway Safety Act and the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, both enacted in 1966, initiated a national effort to reduce traffic deaths and injuries and require annual reports on the administration of the Acts. This is the 14th year that these reports have been prepared for your review.

The report on motor vehicle safety includes the annual reporting requirement in Title I of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act of 1972 (bumper standards). An annual report also is required by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 which amended the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act and directed the Secretary of Transportation to set, adjust and enforce motor vehicle fuel economy standards. Similar reporting requirements are contained in the Department of Energy Act of 1978 with respect to the use of advanced technology by the automobile industry. These requirements have been met in the Fifth Annual Fuel Economy Report, the highlights of which are summarized in the motor vehicle safety report.

In the Highway Safety Acts of 1973, 1976 and 1978, the Congress expressed its special interest in certain aspects of traffic safety which are addressed in the volume on highway safety.

Despite large increases in drivers, vehicles and traffic, there has been a significant reduction in the fatality rate per 100 million miles of travel. The rate has decreased by 38 percent, from 5.5 in the mid-60's to the present level of 3.4. This means that motorists can drive more miles today with less risk. Had the rate remained at the 1966 level, nearly 280,000 more people would have been killed since then.

Although we can be proud of this accomplishment, the actual number of fatalities each year remains unnecessarily high. In 1980, 51,077 people met violent deaths in traffic accidents—an average of 140 lives lost every day. Compounding the tragedy is the fact that most of the victims were young people, killed at a time when they had the most to contribute to society and the most to gain from life.

Given the magnitude of the problem, protecting motorists and pedestrians from the kinds of dangers they face as a result of motor vehicle travel continues to be an important national priority.

The overall regulatory framework established since 1966 has contributed to motor vehicle safety in this country. Federal motor vehicle safety standards have encouraged the introduction of safety improvements. In the future, new regulations will be issued when there is no practical alternative and when we are certain that they will result in a clear and beneficial payoff. We are convinced that these reforms can be accomplished without jeopardizing the safety and consumer goals and policies that you have established.

In the highway safety area, we will continue to work closely with the States on priorities such as alcohol safety, motorcycle safety, police traffic enforcement, traffic records and emergency medical services. Highway safety grant programs will be simplified and Federal aid directed only to activities that achieve verifiable results in terms of reduced deaths and injuries, and to ones that are truly national in scope.

Reducing the annual traffic death toll will not be easy. Motorists today are better informed and are driving in safer vehicles and on safer roads. But they are still victims of habit and of human nature. They choose not to wear a safety belt because they do not expect to be in an accident. They drink and drive because alcohol is part of our social mores. And they sometimes speed and take unnecessary chances because being in a hurry is an unfortunate fact of modern life. Changing these driving behaviors is the traditional and most challenging obstacle to improving traffic safety.

The answer lies in widespread public education efforts and a national traffic safety commitment that involves government, industry and the public. We are convinced that significant progress can be made and that American motorists and pedestrians will ultimately enjoy a greater level of personal safety as a result.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 25, 1982.

Railroad Retirement Board

Message to the Congress Transmitting a Report. October 25, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I hereby submit to the Congress the Annual Report of the Railroad Retirement Board for fiscal year 1981, pursuant to provisions of Section 7(b)6 of the Railroad Retirement Act, enacted October 16, 1974, and Section 12(l) of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, enacted June 25, 1938.

The Chairman of the Railroad Retirement Board informs me that despite changes in railroad retirement negotiated by rail labor and management and enacted in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, the railroad retirement system faces severe financial difficulty. With the railroad industry's strong tradition of collective bargaining, it is my belief that the parties should be free to negotiate and implement changes in the railroad retirement system as part of their normal collective bargaining. Restoring the rail industry's pension to the private sector as proposed would free rail labor and management from inappropriate Federal intrusion in their affairs. The rights and benefits of active and retired rail workers would be unaffected by this reorganization, with the Federal government continuing to provide social security to retired rail workers, their families and dependents.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 25, 1982.

Federal Civilian and Military Pay Increases

Message to the Congress Reporting on the Pay Adjustments. October 25, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the provisions of section 5305 of Title 5 of the United States Code, I hereby report on the pay adjustments I ordered for the Federal statutory pay systems in October 1982.

The Secretary of Labor, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, and the Director of the Office of Personnel Management, who serve jointly as my Pay Agent, found that an overall increase of about 18.47 percent in General Schedule rates of pay would be required to achieve comparability with private sector pay as that concept is defined in the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970. The Advisory Committee on Federal Pay agreed with that finding.

The Comparability Act gives me authority to propose an alternative adjustment in lieu of comparability, if such action is appropriate because of economic conditions. The Budget Resolution adopted by the Congress last June, which I supported, anticipated an increase of 4 percent this October in support of our economic recovery program. Accordingly, on August 26, 1982 I sent to the Congress an alternative plan which called for an increase of 4 percent at each grade. Neither House of Congress disapproved this alternative plan, so on October 8, 1982 I signed Executive Order No. 12387 implementing it.

Under that Executive Order:

—The scheduled rates of pay under the statutory pay systems (the General Schedule, the Foreign Service Schedule, and the schedules for the Department of Medicine and Surgery of the Veterans Administration) were increased by 4 percent in accordance with the alternative plan.

—The scheduled rates of pay for the Vice President and the Executive Schedule and Congressional and Judicial salaries were increased, under the provisions of Public Law 94–82, by the overall 4 percent in rates of pay under the General Schedule.

—The scheduled rates of pay for the Senior Executive Service were increased under the provisions of section 5382 of Title 5 of the United States Code based on the new rate of pay for GS–16, step 1, of the General Schedule and the new rate of pay for level IV of the Executive Schedule.

—The scheduled rates of pay and allowances for members of the Uniformed Services were increased, in accordance with the provisions of section 1009 of Title 37 of the United States Code, by the overall 4 percent in rates of pay under the General Schedule.

The Order also reflects the effects of section 140 of Public Law 97–92 (the continuing resolution approved December 15, 1981) and section 101(e) of Public Law 97–276 (the continuing resolution approved October 2, 1982), which contain limitations on payable salaries for certain top level Government positions.

I am transmitting herewith copies of the reports of my Pay Agent and the Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, my alternative plan, and the Executive Order I promulgated to put these pay adjustments into effect.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 25, 1982.

White House Conference on Productivity Act

Statement on Signing H.R. 7292 Into Law. October 25, 1982

Today I am signing H.R. 7292, a bill which would establish a White House Conference on Productivity. Approval of this legislation reflects my continuing concern for improving productivity in the United

States—a concern that lies at the heart of our economic recovery program, which focuses on reduced growth in Federal spending, incentive-based tax reductions, regulatory relief, and steady, moderate growth in the money supply. All these measures contribute significantly to the growth of productivity.

Greater productivity growth is necessary for achieving full employment, price stability, and sustained economic growth. It is vital to regaining our competitive position in world markets and creating job opportunities for an expanding American labor force. Productivity is essential to raising incomes and maintaining stable prices. It also contributes to real economic growth and rising standards of living.

Our concern for and awareness of the productivity problems confronting the Nation led to the establishment last November of the National Productivity Advisory Committee to advise the President and the Cabinet on specific actions the Federal Government can take to improve productivity in the United States. The Committee is comprised of 34 distinguished leaders from business, labor, government, and academia, representing a broad cross section of economic and business experience. The Advisory Committee, which has met several times during the year, has already developed a number of recommendations for specific actions that will further promote productivity growth.

While I am concerned about the need for yet another Conference, I believe that under the auspices of the National Productivity Advisory Committee, a White House Conference on Productivity can make a significant contribution to the ongoing efforts in this area.

William Simon, who chairs the Advisory Committee, has agreed to undertake this added responsibility, and he will work with me, the Secretaries of Commerce and Treasury, and my other advisers to select a Conference Director.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 7292 is Public Law 97–367, approved October 25.

Delegation of Functions to the Secretary of State

Executive Order 12390. October 25, 1982

DELEGATION TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, in order to assign certain functions to the Secretary of State, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The functions vested in the President by Section 306 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1982 (Public Law 97–257) are delegated to the Secretary of State.

Sec. 2. Before making the determination and providing the written reports referred to in that Section 306, the Secretary of State shall confer with the Secretary of the Treasury and, as appropriate, with the Secretary of Agriculture and the heads of other interested Executive agencies.

Sec. 3. Similar functions vested in the President by Section 205 of Public Law 97–216 were delegated to the Secretary of State. The performance by the Secretary of State of those functions is confirmed and ratified.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
October 25, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 2:28 p.m., October 26, 1982*]

The Economy and Other Issues

Informal Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. October 26, 1982

Reporter. No questions. [*Laughter*]

The President. I only came over because the grass is wet.

Q. I understand you want to tell us something about the CPI [Consumer Price Index]?

The President. Yes. I know that you've heard the news already, that the rate of increase in inflation for September is in, and I no longer can say that inflation for 1982 so far is 5.1 [percent]. It is only 4.8. And by curious coincidence, 4.8—the last time we had that inflation rate was the last time that there was a Republican administration here. It was 4.8 when President Ford left office, and we're back to that inflation rate. As I say, the rate of increase in the last couple of months even would suggest that it's going to be a lower rate as the year progresses.

Q. You're taking credit for it?

The President. What?

Q. You're taking credit for it?

The President. Well, I feel this: that since all of you seem to feel that I'm to blame for unemployment, then somebody must be responsible for the inflation drop.

Q. What about the plunge on Wall Street, Mr. President? What about the plunge on Wall Street yesterday?

The President. Well, on Sunday, one of your networks, at least, had two of the most eminent economists from Wall Street on the air. Both of them said unequivocally this was a bull market, the beginning of a bull market which, as you know, means increase. They even suggested that they could foresee the Dow Jones getting to 1,200. But they said they were predicting that within the next couple of weeks there would be a leveling, and some drops and some ups and downs, because that was always typical of the beginning of a bull market. And, actually, the percentages bear this out, because in the last 10 weeks the market has gone up 260 points, and in the last 2 days the drop has only been the fraction under 42 points. So, it is still an up market with this drop.

Q. You're not worried, then?

The President. What?

Q. You're not worried at all?

The President. Well, no. I believe that we are going to see this period of ups and downs, as has been predicted. But I believe that the rate of increase—it's gone up over 33 percent, and it's only dropped 4 of those percentage points, so it's still up 29 percent.

Q. Before he takes you off,[1] what about Hodel? Is he going to be the Energy Secretary?

The President. No decisions have yet been made on that. We'll announce them when we're ready to announce.

Q. The announcement on the most-favored-nation trading status, will you announce that before the day is over?

The President. I don't think we have—I don't think that that's in any of our plans for today.

Mr. Speakes.[2] It comes to you in the next couple of days.

The President. It's going to come to me in the next couple of days.

Q. What do you think of the Catholic bishops' letter on the nuclear freeze?

The President. Well, I understand that that was a leak from some staff members there of only a first draft, and that it is not a final letter signed off by the bishops.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you.

The President. That's it?

Q. We have many more questions. [*Laughter*]

Q. How are you going to do next Tuesday?

The President. [*Laughing*] And I've got a lot more answers.

Q. I gather this gives you the leading edge, at least the CPI figures. I gather you feel that the CPI figures that came out today give you the leading edge over the Democrats now.

The President. I thought we'd had a leading edge ever since we brought interest rates down and inflation down and all those other things.

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: *The exchange began at 10:48 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House as the President was waiting to board Marine One for his trip to Andrews Air Force Base, Md., en route to Raleigh, N.C.*

---

[1] *The reporter was referring to the fact that Marine One was ready to depart from the South Lawn.*

[2] *Larry Speakes, Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

Raleigh, North Carolina

Remarks at a State Republican Party Rally. October 26, 1982

Your Senators, your Representatives, the officials of our party, our national chairman, the candidates who are up here, you, ladies and gentlemen:

Nothing could be finer than to be in Carolina. Your beautiful State is rich in tradition and strong in character, dreams, drive, courage, refusing to quit—they've made the difference in North Carolina before, and they make the difference now. If you want the proof, watch the Wolfpack and the Tar Heels.

You know, you taught me a thing or two about that winning spirit. I haven't forgotten a great turning point in my life, our great primary victory here that got everything rolling in 1976. And I haven't forgotten an even bigger victory in 1980, when we were together again. Now, of course, I should be saying a thank you, but really I'm back to ask a favor. Please, go out there and work for your great candidates so this year we can make it three for three.

You have great candidates. First is Congressman Bill Hendon from your 11th District. He's been a real star in his freshman class—and I'm a member of that class, too. Bill is locked in a tough race, and it would be a tragedy if we didn't have him back in January. With your support, he'll be back.

And then there's Congressman Gene Johnston, another great Congressman from the Sixth District. I've been very grateful to have his support, and we can't afford to lose him. Nor can we afford to lose your two fine, experienced Representatives from the 9th and 10th Districts, Congressmen Jim Martin and Jim Broyhill.

Let me just say a few words about these tigers you have for challengers. Bill Cobey from the Fourth District. He's bright, and I understand he's done some mighty good recruiting for one of your great universities. I think that anyone who can produce that many champions is a champion himself and deserves to be elected.

Then there's Anne Bagnal from the Fifth District. She was part of our ticket in 1980 and just barely fell short. And if you can convince responsible Democrats and Independents to get behind her this year, she's going to make it, and we need her.

There's someone else coming on real strong in the Eighth District. He's put together a great campaign, and today, Harris Blake is in a position to win.

And how about that articulate challenger running in the Second District? With your help, Jack Marin will score big on November 2d, just like he scored all those baskets for the Duke Blue Devils.

Now, on election day let's also remember Jim McIntyre and Ed Johnson, two dedicated, principled conservatives, running hard in the First and Seventh Districts. And I want to mention one other candidate. He was commanding officer of the aircraft carrier the U.S.S. *Lexington.* A POW in North Vietnam, he was condemned to a living hell of torture for a period of a long 6 years. The Communists hadn't reckoned on this man's courage. They didn't realize you can't destroy the spirit of a true American hero. You can't trample on his faith; you can't kill his feelings of hope and love when he's tasted the truth of a better life.

In his book, "Scars and Stripes," Red McDaniel wrote that the greatest moment of his life was seeing his wife, Dorothy, waiting with open arms, a reunion he dreamed about every night for those 6 years. And when he threw his arms around his family, he said it was worth it all for this moment. I think it's time to give him another fine moment, being elected your Congressman from North Carolina's Third District.

Well, like Red McDaniel, I too have a special moment I've dreamed about, and I think that many of you've shared this one. It'll be that day when we can tell our children and our grandchildren that we have begun to pay off this nation's national trillion-dollar debt, and some of the burden will be spared that coming generation.

Now, the problems we face today don't require the same sacrifices that heroes like Red were called upon to make. But they do require courage—courage to look to the future rather than cling to the past; courage to say, "I will carry on," rather than, "I give up;" and courage to believe in our hopes rather than to be ruled by our fears. Only by believing in each other, by living up to the values we share, by trusting in the God who has blessed our land, can we Americans solve the problems that have hit our nation.

Well, I have some good news for you. Just as you were told a few moments ago, we are changing the direction of America. We're putting her back on the course of hope that was charted by our Founding Fathers. We've begun to handcuff the big spenders, to get the Federal Government off your backs, promote economic recovery, and put you, the people, back in charge of your country again. With your support and with the help of your fine Representatives and your two great Senators, Jesse Helms and John East, we're clearing away the economic wreckage that was dumped in our laps.

Now, of course you'd never believe that if you listened to the drumbeat of doom and gloom from our critics. They say our economy is on its knees. Well, do you know something: If our economy is on its knees, that's a big improvement, because 2 years ago it was flat on its back.

Today's Monday-morning quarterbacks have already forgotten the monster that they left us: spending shooting up at an annual rate of 17 percent; double-digit inflation; high unemployment; a 21½-percent prime interest rate, the highest in more than a hundred years; nearly a trillion dollars in debt; and the highest peacetime tax burden this country had ever known.

But those in Congress who spent your hard-earned dollars with such glee still resist the medicine of a balanced budget amendment. They claim it'd be a dangerous risk. Well, let me make one thing plain: There is no more dangerous risk to America or to the loved ones we leave behind than deliberate, planned inflation such as they gave us, and which could destroy our country. Only we're not going to let it.

Let me assure you, there are two other struggles we'll never give up on: protection of innocent human life of an unborn child and the right of your children to begin their school days the same way the Members of the United States Congress begin theirs—with prayer.

Together, we've pulled America back from the edge of disaster. Of those five critical problems that I mentioned that we inherited—runaway spending, runaway taxing, double-digit inflation, record interest rates, and high unemployment—we have already made solid progress on four. And that's a pretty good beginning—four out of five.

First, we cut that bankrupt government spending growth by nearly two-thirds. Second, we passed the first real tax cut for all American taxpayers in nearly 20 years. And, by the way, I've been biting my tongue about something that needs to be said. The people who constantly beat their breasts about fairness are the same ones who raised taxes during the seventies in the biggest single tax increase our nation has ever had—raised it to the unbearable levels on hard-working American families. And then, when we arrived in 1981, they tried to stop us from giving you any kind of a tax cut.

And now they say they aim to repeal the third installment, that third year of your tax cut that's due next July 1st, and indexing—which will follow that—which is to stop you from being shoved up into higher tax brackets simply because you get a cost-of-living pay raise. Now, that would mean, if they had their way, a loss of about $2,500 over the next 5 years for the average American family. It's about time the people who blow so much smoke about compassion started showing some real compassion for the people who pay this country's bills. We will protect your tax cut.

Third, we're helping to lighten the load of your own bills by beating down that double-digit inflation and the price increases that it brings. Inflation hit 18 percent in January of 1980. We're doing a little better than that; we're doing a lot better. It's back to where it was—believe it or not—well, I just have to say that, as of yesterday, I would have still had to say that we reduced inflation from that 18 down to 5.1 percent. But this morning at 8:30 eastern time, the news came out about September. And it's kind of an interesting coincidence. The inflation rate now for this year, the 9 months of 1982, is 4.8 percent. And, by coincidence, it is exactly the same 4.8 percent that it was when Jerry Ford left office—the last Republican President—because that's what it was then.

You know, it's hard to mince words, because in these difficult first 21 months we've managed to undo much of the damage of those irresponsible big tax and big spending policies that those who came after President Ford insisted were good for America.

You know, as a matter of fact, someone asked me this morning before I got on the plane up there about the situation, and I just happened to think that they're blaming us, you know, consistently for the high unemployment, which is a great tragedy—and they're blaming us for that. And if we're to blame for that, how come they say that we're not responsible also for all these reductions that I've just told you about?

That progress against inflation has reduced that prime interest rate from 21½ percent by nearly 50 percent. It's down to between 11½ and 12. And whether your livelihood is farming or homebuilding or steel or automobiles, retailing or other, this great progress means more hope, more jobs, confidence, and security for America—and that's mighty good news.

Certainly, as I indicated, as we meet today, unemployment remains far too high. But just as surely as single-digit inflation started interest rates coming down, getting those interest rates down so that people can buy automobiles and take mortgages out on homes and so forth, that will dramatically drive unemployment back down to single digits, too. And then we will have delivered a knockout blow to recession once and for all. So, unlike some before us, we intend to get the job done and get it done right this time so that it'll stay.

And I hear those who say we haven't done enough. I think there's a double standard there. They won't accept responsibility for what they did in 25 years that they controlled both Houses of the Congress, but they want us to take the full blame for not producing a miracle in less than 25 months.

But the real truth is, our critics are playing with the people's fears, trying to scare them into believing that things will get worse so their own political fortunes will get better. The picture of fear and despair that they paint on the network evening blues—[*laughter*]—that's a picture of America where she was, not where she's going. We didn't create the grain embargo, and we didn't create double-digit inflation or 21½-percent interest rates that caused so much misery. We ended them.

America has a future of courage and hope—hope that grows brighter as more people respond to the drop in inflation, tax rates, and interest rates. Not every statistic is strong yet, but look at the trend. Real wages, adjusted for inflation—real wages are up. Retail sales are up; housing starts and permits are up; the value of the dollar is up; productivity is up; research and development spending is up; venture capital in small business near a record. And, while you're hearing all the story about bankruptcies in these times of stress, business new starts—the starting up of new businesses is near a record high.

Personal savings is at a 6-year high, and new IRA accounts are pumping 30 to 35 billion dollars into savings and investment that can then be used to provide jobs. Can there be any doubt that what all this means—that slowly, surely, confidence is being restored, and America will lead the world out of this worldwide recession that we're all in?

This great country of ours is ready to move again. It's time that others stopped trying to scare the people and subvert recovery. If they can't encourage, if they won't work with the rest of us, then let them get out of the way.

We all could recite the criticisms. We've all heard all the things that they've said that we're supposedly doing wrong. But has anyone heard them suggest an actual alternative? All they can talk about or think about—they don't dare mention it in this election year—is they'll go right back, if given the chance, to more big spending, big taxing, more regulations, more meddling and make-work, more big government coming through the windows, under the door, and down the chimney.

One week from today you and millions of Americans will have a private moment in a voting booth, the place where you have as much influence and power as any other American in this country. When all of you prepare for that moment, I urge you to consider some very important questions. Ask yourselves: Will we create more jobs by returning to the old policies that sent those interest rates skyrocketing? Will we create more jobs by returning to old policies that gave us back-to-back years of double-digit inflation? Will we create more jobs by going back to the old policies that taxed working families as if they were millionaires? Or is there a better way? Do you think that the program that all of us worked so hard to pass, a program that is still so young, but that has already brought down the spending growth, the tax rates, the inflation, the interest rates—do you think that program deserves just a little more time to fix the one remaining problem, unemployment, so we can put people back on the job and get this country back on its feet? [*Applause*] Then I urge you, when you're in that voting booth next Tuesday, vote for your hopes, not your fears.

There's a passage in the Psalms which says: "Weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning." America has endured a long, terrible night of economic hardship, but now we're seeing the first welcome burst of sunshine, the dawn of a new day for our country. America is entering a new season of hope, a genuine hope which springs from the vitality of the American spirit. We will put strong wings on weary hearts.

On the day that I took the oath of office, I referred to the words of one of the greatest among our Founding Fathers, Dr. Joseph Warren. Dr. Warren was the president of the Massachusetts Congress. I wonder what he'd have to say about Massachusetts today. [*Laughter*] But Dr. Warren said to his fellow Americans on the eve of our struggle for independence, "Our country is in danger but not to be dispaired of. On you depend the fortunes of America. You are to decide the important question on which rests the happiness and liberty of millions yet unborn. Act worthy of yourselves."

Well, those words, "act worthy of yourselves," echo in my ears. Over these last 21 months, I've been sustained and inspired by the strength of each one of you. Your spirit and the warmth of your good wishes have made me more determined than ever to fulfill the enormous trust that is placed in this office. You know, you don't—maybe not everyone has realized it when they've held the job—you don't really become President. You are given temporary custody of this great institution which was created by our Founding Fathers.

Through this long night of economic hardship, you the people, the heroes of America, American democracy, have measured up to Dr. Warren's admonition. With your continued help, through the magnificent reach of your determination, by the mighty force of your personal prayers, I know that this great, new season of hope will bring that day of renewal and national regeneration and will bring a better world for our children.

I know every time in one of these rallies when I see the young people that are present here, I am so delighted, because our generation has to realize that's what this election is all about, this country we're going to leave them.

I thank you for your courage. I thank you for being worthy of yourselves. I thank you for being Americans. Send these people to Washington. We need them there, and we'll do the job together. God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 12:33 p.m. in the Raleigh Civic Center arena.

Following his appearance at the rally, the President attended a meeting with 11 southern Republican State chairmen at the Civic Center.

Presidential Medal of Freedom

Remarks at the Presentation Ceremony for Kate Smith. October 26, 1982

The President. Well, I'm delighted to visit North Carolina to pay tribute to one of the Tar Heel State's most distinguished residents—a lady who is very dear to Americans everywhere.

Kate Smith is one of America's great singers of this or any other century. Her splendid voice alone has earned her a place in the history books. But it's also won her a place in our hearts because of the extra something that reaches out to the spirit as well as to the ear of the listener.

Kate always sang from her heart. And so, we always listened with our hearts. It's been truly said that one of the most inspiring things that our GI's in World War II in Europe and the Pacific, and later in Korea and Vietnam, ever heard was the voice of Kate Smith. The same is true for all of us.

But I think the citation for Kate's Medal of Freedom—the highest civilian honor that our nation can bestow—says it all.

[At this point, the President read the citation, the text of which follows.]

The voice of Kate Smith is known and loved by millions of Americans, young and old. In war and peace, it has been an inspiration. Those simple but deeply moving words, "God bless America," have taken on added meaning for all of us because of the way Kate Smith sang them. Thanks to her they have become a cherished part of all our lives, an undying reminder of the beauty, the courage and the heart of this great land of ours. In giving us a magnificent, selfless talent like Kate Smith, God has truly blessed America.

So, Kate, on behalf of a grateful nation, it's my privilege to present to you the Presidential Medal of Freedom, an honor that you have earned many times over through your singing, charitable work, love of country, and by being an inspiration to all of us.

Helena M. Steene. Mr. President, as Miss Smith's sister, may I speak for her?

The President. Yes.

Mrs. Steene. [*Inaudible*]—in saying, thank you very much. This is my sister. This is also one of the greatest ladies I have ever known. She has always—[*inaudible*]—for her country. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:33 p.m. in Room B at the Raleigh Civic Center in Raleigh, N.C.

Following the presentation ceremony, the President attended a fundraising reception for North Carolina Republican candidates in the Civic Center. He then returned to Washington, D.C.

1982 New York Marathon

Remarks on Greeting the Marathon Winners. October 27, 1982

The President. Well, we have some very distinguished and honored guests here today, and their families are also with us. We welcome Alberto Salazar, Grete Waitz, Linda Down to the White House and congratulate them all on their New York Marathon performances.

I am told that some of our White House staff were also in the meet, but only one of them has checked in as yet. [*Laughter*] So, I don't know how that's come out.

You all know, of course, that Alberto's winning time for the 26 miles was 2 hours and 9 minutes. This is his third consecutive year in winning the New York Marathon, and he also has won the Boston Marathon. Grete won the women's division, the fourth win for her in 5 years—time of 2 hours and 27 minutes. She won with style and grace, and that's kind of incomprehensible to me. I do 5 minutes a day on a treadmill and then walk away from it very slowly. [*Laughter*]

Linda Down did not match Alberto's and Grete's time, but I'm sure that both Alberto and Grete would be the first to say that no one in that marathon showed more heart and more courage. Linda, the victim of cerebral palsy, is more familiar with the word "victory" than "victim." She did the 26 miles of the marathon in 11 hours—the first person ever to attempt to do that with the aid of crutches. And, Linda, if all of those people out there wouldn't say I was being political, I'd say you truly "stayed the course."

Ms. Down. Thank you very much.

The President. It's an honor to receive them here at the White House. I'm pleased to have them here with us and to have this opportunity to congratulate them for all that they have done.

That concludes our photo session. I'm sure you have all the photos you want, and we shall go back inside now.

Reporter. Mr. President, David Broder says that a number of Republican Senators are in trouble. Do you agree?

The President. What have they done? [*Laughter*]

Q. He says there's danger of losing the election.

The President. Well, I don't feel that way, Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News], but that's another subject. This is the subject for this morning.

Q. Well, Mr. President, do you think the Republicans will be winners next week?

The President. I'm not going to take any more questions here, because we're here to honor these young people.

Mr. Salazar. I'd like to present this model of Nike-Mariah shoes. They're the same brand which I wore in winning the New York Marathon. I'd like to present these to President Reagan, and I hope that these will help him in his race for reelection. And I'm sure that he will be reelected President.

The President. Alberto, thank you very much. I promise not to use them in a marathon. Thank you very much.

Q. Does he know something we don't know, Mr. President?

The President. What?

Q. Does he know something we don't know?

The President. Let's not embarrass him.

Mr. Salazar. I'm not embarrassed. I'm no economic expert, but I say, "Stay the course."

The President. Thank you very much.

Ms. Waitz. I want to say thank you, Mr. President, and as a representative from a small country I feel very honored to be here today. And I hope that my presence here can be an inspiration for female athletes all over the world. Thank you.

Ms. Down. Hi, I just want to say thank you for inviting me here. And even though I was the tortoise in the race, I think I felt very blessed to have had the chance to do it, and I felt honored to be an American and a woman. Thank you.

***Note:** The President spoke at 11:40 a.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.*

South Pacific Commission

Nomination of William McBride Love To Be U.S. Representative. October 27, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate William McBride Love to be the Representative of the United States of America on the South Pacific Commission for a term of 2 years. He would succeed William Bodde, Jr.

Mr. Love is with a family oil and investment business as officer and director/stockholder. He is also director of Brentwood Bank in Brentwood, Mo.; Brooks Exploration, Inc., in Denver, Colo.; and the National Investors Corporation in New York, N.Y. He was chairman of the State of Missouri Transportation Commission in 1975–1980.

Mr. Love served in the United States Navy in 1941–1946. He graduated from Princeton University (A.B., 1938). He is married, has three children, and resides in St. Louis, Mo. He was born August 11, 1915.

United States Savings Bonds

Statement on Increased Interest Rate for Series EE Bonds. October 27, 1982

I have today announced that beginning November 1, a new market-based interest rate formula will be effective for Series EE U.S. Savings Bonds.

All Series EE bonds purchased on and after November 1, 1982, and held at least 5 years, will earn at least 85 percent of the average yield during the holding period on outstanding Treasury marketable securities with approximately 5 years remaining to maturity. New bonds held less than 5 years will continue to earn interest on a fixed, graduated scale.

This major change in the way Savings Bonds interest is computed will help return bonds to the forefront of savings instruments. Savings Bonds will now be able to keep pace with other investments, and their owners are guaranteed a competitive return regardless of market conditions. This is another important step in our effort to encourage added savings, which are a key to our country's economic growth.

***Note:** In an Oval Office ceremony on October 27, the President met with Angela Buchanan, Treasurer of the United States, James Robinson, 1983 chairman of the U.S. Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, and* *members of the committee. At the meeting, the President purchased the first bond sold under the new program.*

Imports of Products From Poland

Proclamation 4991. October 27, 1982

SUSPENSION OF THE APPLICATION OF COLUMN 1 RATES OF DUTY OF THE TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES TO THE PRODUCTS OF POLAND

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Whereas, (1) The Government of the Polish People's Republic has undertaken certain import commitments under its Protocol of Accession to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (19 UST 4331);

Whereas, (2) Pursuant to the authority vested in him by the Constitution and the statutes including, but not limited to, the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (hereinafter referred to as "the TEA") and the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (hereinafter referred to as "the Trade Act"), the President entered into, and proclaimed tariff rates under, trade agreements with the Polish People's Republic;

Whereas, (3) I have determined that since 1978, the Government of the Polish People's Republic has failed to meet its import commitments;

Whereas, (4) The President may, pursuant to his rights under a trade agreement, take action to suspend obligations of the United States under such agreement and to increase duties, or other restrictions, as are appropriate in the exercise of such rights;

Whereas, (5) The Polish martial law government has taken steps further to increase its repression of the Polish people by outlawing the independent trade union Solidarity, leaving the United States without any reason to continue withholding action on its trade complaints against Poland; and

Whereas, (6) I have determined in this case that the national interest requires expeditious action;

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States including, but not limited to, the TEA and the Trade Act do proclaim that:

(1) The obligations of the United States pursuant to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade to extend the rates of duty provided in column 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) to products of Poland, whether imported directly or indirectly, are suspended until this Proclamation has been modified or terminated.

(2) General Headnote 3(f) of the TSUS is modified

(i) by deleting the colon at the end of the first paragraph and inserting "or pursuant to Presidential Proclamation [4991], dated [October 27, 1982]:" in lieu thereof; and

(ii) by inserting "Polish People's Republic" in alphabetical order in the list of countries therein.

(3) This Proclamation shall take effect with respect to articles exported on and after the third day following the date of publication of this Proclamation in the *Federal Register.*

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:44 p.m., October 27, 1982]

Theodore Roosevelt Day

Proclamation 4992. October 27, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Today marks the beginning of a year-long celebration commemorating the one hundred twenty-fifth anniversary of the birth of

Theodore Roosevelt, one of America's heroes and larger-than-life personalities.

Born with considerable physical handicaps, Theodore Roosevelt overcame his afflictions and drew strength from his triumph over personal adversity, a strength he would later devote to the public good. Through sheer willpower, he became a rugged outdoorsman and active conservationist, the organizer of the Rough Riders, a fearless crusader against corruption and for law and order, an explorer, a social reformer and author, our youngest President, and the first of our citizens to receive the Nobel Peace Prize. He was truly an American Renaissance man. His life was a voyage of discovery guided by deep principle and private morality.

He was also our first modern chief executive, rejecting isolationism and leading America into active participation in world decisions for which we shared responsibility. Never again would the leaders of the Old World act without regard to this new world power called the United States. He understood our people and our spirit. He identified the national character with the words, "Americanism means the virtues of courage, honor, justice, truth, sincerity, and hardihood—the virtues that made America." And I might add, the virtues that made Theodore Roosevelt.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 27, 1982, as a Day of National Celebration of the one hundred twenty-fifth anniversary of the birth of Theodore Roosevelt. I ask all Americans to join me in commemorating the birth of this fearless American hero. Let us redouble our efforts to confront adversity and promote the virtues and ideals of Americanism.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:45 p.m., October 27, 1982*]

Department of Education

Nomination of Edward M. Elmendorf To Be Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education. October 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Edward M. Elmendorf to be Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education, Department of Education. He would succeed Thomas Patrick Melady.

Since August 1981, he has been serving as Deputy Assistant Secretary, Student Financial Aid Assistance, Department of Education. He has served in various positions with Johnson State College in Johnson, Vt., since 1966. He was president in 1974–1980 and vice president for administration in 1973–1974. He served as acting president from January until June of 1974. In 1966–1972, he was dean of admissions, financial aid and housing, and assistant to the president and director of summer sessions. Mr. Elmendorf was a doctoral candidate at the University of Massachusetts in 1972–1973.

He graduated from Hartwick College (B.S., 1961), Springfield College (M.Ed., 1966) and the University of Massachusetts (Ed.D., 1975). He is married, has two children, and resides in Springfield, Va. He was born August 1, 1939.

United States Parole Commission

Nomination of Victor M. F. Reyes To Be a Commissioner. October 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Victor M. F. Reyes to be a Commissioner of the United States Parole Commission for a term of 6 years. He would succeed Richard T. Mulcrone.

He is currently serving as Administrative Hearing Examiner with the Parole Commission, U.S. Department of Justice. He was Parole Hearing Examiner for the U.S. Parole Commission in 1974–1979. He was coordinator of the Arizona Mutual Agreement Programming Project for the American Correctional Association in 1972–1974. He was director of the Cochise Hall Accelerated Protective Services Project at the Arizona State Industrial School in Fort Grant, Ariz., in 1970–1972. He was correctional program officer, Arizona State Department of Corrections, in 1969–1970 and adult parole officer at the Arizona Board of Pardons and Parole in 1968–1969. In 1963–1968, he served as State juvenile parole officer for Arizona State Industrial School.

He graduated from the University of Arizona (B.S., 1966; M.P.A., 1970). He served in the United States Air Force in 1951–1955. He is married, has three children, and resides in Richardson, Tex. He was born December 16, 1931.

Casper, Wyoming

Remarks at a State Republican Party Rally. October 28, 1982

The President. Senator Wallop, Senator Simpson, Congressman Cheney, ladies and gentlemen, our candidate for Governor, the other candidates who are here on the platform for your statewide races: It's great to be back here in Wyoming, back where your farmers and ranchers and workers and small business people dream big and toil hard to make dreams come true.

Audience member. Glad to have you, Ron!

The President. Thank you. You all live in a world that Washington will never quite understand—the real world.

I'm pleased to be here and to speak on behalf of people I very much admire. The first, of course, is the man who went to Washington as your Senator, but I can tell you he left his heart in Wyoming—Malcolm Wallop. He shares your values—shares your values, and he's always on the job, using his experience to help and protect the people of this great State. As chairman of the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water, he shepherds legislation crucial to your State.

Leadership, hard work, experience, loyalty to Wyoming—that's what Malcolm Wallop is all about. But he has something else that's mighty important—honesty and honor. Malcolm Wallop is the "real McCoy," because he sticks to his word, and he sticks by you, the people of Wyoming. And, you know, that's very important, because many of us have tended to forget that in the beginning of our country, the two Senators from each State were sent there by the State to be a body representing the States, the sovereign States, keeping alive the idea that this Nation is a federation of sovereign States, not 50 administrative districts of the Federal Government. Whether it be working for prosperity and peace—the peace we all want for our children, for these young people who are here today, or protecting the pensions of senior citizens, who've already given so much, Malcolm Wallop has a solid record of keeping faith.

And, you know, having mentioned those senior citizens, I can predict that in these last few days of the campaign nationwide, our opponents are going to broadcast widely one of the most dishonest canards that has ever been fostered in a political campaign. They are going to tell you that we—and I really include myself, because I'm kind of a target of that—that we are some way out—some way we're on our way to changing or reducing or doing away with social security. And let me tell you that is what I said before—a falsehood.

I pledged during the campaign, when we were aware that social security has some fiscal problems that must be resolved to keep the program's integrity, those problems must be solved but not at the expense of taking anything away from the people who are presently dependent on their social security checks. So, in the next few days when you hear that other side saying those things, just hold your nose and smile—[*laughter*]—because you now have the truth.

Well, with your continued support on November 2d, Malcolm Wallop will remain right where he belongs, doing a great job as your Senator.

And let me say, too, how much I value the strong, loyal support of your outstanding Congressman—Dick Cheney. Dick's leadership as chairman of the House Republican Policy Committee is remarkable for someone who was just first elected 4 years ago. We need his strong leadership back in the House in Washington.

And I know that your former statehouse speaker, Warren Morton of Casper, is a man of great experience, and he would make a fine Governor. And I'm an ex-Governor saying that. He will bring to Wyoming the same responsible principles of government that we're trying so hard to bring to Washington. So, please promise me something: Go out from here; mobilize an army of Republicans, Democrats, and Independents; and get your great statewide candidates elected next Tuesday, November 2d.

With your support, and the leadership of Malcolm Wallop, Alan Simpson, and Dick Cheney, we're changing the direction of America; we're putting her back on the course of hope that was charted by the Founding Fathers. We've begun to handcuff the big spenders, get the Federal Government off your backs, promote economic recovery, and put you, the people, back in charge of your country again. For too long the Federal Government has been violating the Constitution in its usurpation of the rights that belong to the States, the local communities, and to the individual people in this country.

But now our critics are determined to beat the drums of doom and gloom. They say the economy is on its knees. Well, you know, if the economy is on its knees, that's quite an improvement, because 2 years ago it was flat on its back.

The truth is, thanks to your courage, your patience, and your support, we've already accomplished a minor miracle: We've pulled America back from the edge of disaster. Of the five worst economic problems that we inherited—runaway spending, runaway taxing, double-digit inflation, record interest rates, and high unemployment—we have already made solid progress on four of them, and that's not a bad beginning.

First, we cut that bankrupt government spending growth by nearly two-thirds. Second, we passed the first real tax cut for all American taxpayers in nearly 20 years.

You know, so many of those people who constantly beat their breasts about fairness are the same ones who raised taxes during the 1970's to unbearable levels on hardworking American families. In 1977, they passed the biggest single tax increase in our history, and it still has further installments of increase built into the law that will go into effect between now and 1990, the payroll tax. And then when we arrived in 1981, they tried to stop us from giving any tax cut at all.

And now that we've got some of it, they're aiming and they've made public that it is their intention to repeal that third-year tax cut, the 10-percent income tax cut that is due next July—and the indexing, which keeps you from being pushed into a higher tax bracket when you get a cost-of-living pay raise.

You know, inflation has not been an accident. It's a tax by which government, without having to bear the onus of passing a tax bill, can get more money out of your pockets through that thing called bracket creep. So, their idea of fairness means the average family of four, if they have their way, would lose more than $2,500 in tax benefits over the next 5 years.

It's about time the people who blow so much smoke about compassion start showing some real compassion for people like you who pay the country's bills. Well, I know and I cannot only speak for myself but for these gentlemen here on the platform, and that is, we're going to protect that tax cut, and you're going to continue to get the other installments that are still due.

Just consider one of the features of that tax cut which Malcolm and Alan and Dick worked so hard to get. It contains a major benefit for you: family farmers, for ranchers, for family-owned businesses. We're raising the estate tax exemption to $600,000. Of even greater help, there will no longer be any estate tax for a surviving spouse.

Now, some say when you talk about fixing the estate tax, you're talking about very rich people. No, you're not. You're talking about the corner grocer. You're talking about the farmer. You're talking about the people who, because of inflation having increased the value of the property, find that, if there is death in the family, the widow and the children who might remain no longer have that source of support because it has to be sold to pay the government's tax on death. Well, that's not going to happen anymore.

And third, we're trying to lighten the load on your family budget by beating down double-digit inflation. It hit 18 percent in January of 1980. We're doing a little better. As a matter of fact, we're doing a lot better. Inflation is all the way down to 4.8 percent in 1982. And, you know, I could have said it's *back* down to 4.8 percent, because the last time it was 4.8 percent was when the last Republican President, Jerry Ford, left office. And we're not finished yet. We're going to bring it down even lower. 1982 could go down in history as the best performance against inflation in the last 10 years.

Fourth, our dramatic progress against inflation has enabled us to knock down that 21½-percent prime interest rate that we inherited by nearly 50 percent. It's now down to between 11½ and 12. I say that because it's 11½ in some banks, 11¾ in others, and 12 in the rest. And that's going to come down more.

So, that's four out of five, and that leaves us with unemployment, which remains far too high. But just as surely as single-digit inflation started the interest rates tumbling, getting these interest rates down will drive unemployment back down to single digits, too. And then, we'll have delivered a knockout blow to the recession once and for all.

And I say "once and for all," because it won't be like those seven previous recessions that we've had since World War II, when our opponents had controlled the Congress for 26 straight years, and every time there was a recession they applied the gimmick of big-government spending, bigger deficits, and the quick fix. And all it led to was a little temporary boost, and then 2 years later we were right back in another recession.

Just this week, the National Association of Realtors came to Washington to report to me a surge of home-buying in early October that was far above the average for this time of year. That surge of buying means that housing is becoming affordable for more Americans again, and this will mean more jobs. Unlike some before us, this administration intends to get the job done but to get it done right for a change.

Now, I hear those who say that we haven't done enough. But, you know, there's a kind of a little inconsistency, a double standard there. They won't accept responsibility for what they did in the 25-plus years they controlled the Congress, but they demand that we take full responsibility for not producing a miracle in less than 25 months.

Well, the truth is, our opponents sometimes sound to me, particularly in this election year, as if they don't really want a recovery. Their only concern is a political victory. Well, we didn't create the grain embargo. We didn't create double-digit inflation. We didn't create the 21½-percent interest rates which caused so much misery on Main Street and the farm; we ended them. And while not every statistic is strong yet, the trend is unmistakable. Real wages are up; real retail sales are up; housing starts and permits are up; the value of the dollar is up; productivity is up; research and development spending is up; venture capital in small business is near a record. And while there's been a lot of talk about the bankruptcies which the high interest rate has brought on—and it did—there is now a figure of business starts—new businesses coming on line, that is virtually a record in our history.

Personal savings rates are at a 6-year high. New IRA accounts are pumping 30 to 35 billion into savings and investment for more jobs, and the stock and bond market is sharply higher. Tell me: Does all of this sound like an economy that's getting weaker or getting stronger? Confidence is being restored. You and your children can look to the future with hope again. And that's good news for America, and it's the thing that our opponents are not talking about.

Don't let the doomcriers and the scaremongers frighten our citizens and subvert recovery. All they offer is a return to their failed policies of the past: more big spending, more big taxing, more regulations, more meddling, and more make-work—more big government coming through the windows, underneath the door, and down the chimney. And that's an alternative we don't need. If they can't encourage, if they can't work with the rest of us, then let them get out of the way, because we're going to do it.

Next Tuesday, you and millions of Americans will have a moment to spend in a voting booth, the place where you have as much influence and power as any other American. As all of you prepare for that moment, I urge you to consider some very important questions. Ask yourselves: Will we create more jobs by returning to the policies that sent interest rates up to 21½? Will we create more jobs by returning to the policies that gave us back-to-back double-digit inflation for 2 years? Will we create more jobs by going back to the policies that taxed working families like millionaires? Or is there a better way?

Well, the program all of us worked so hard to pass, the program that is still so young but that has already brought down the spending growth, the tax rates, the inflation, and the interest rates—does that program deserve a little more time to fix the one remaining problem, unemployment, so we can put people back on the job and get this country back on its feet again? [*Applause*]

You know, another thing you're hearing in this election year is that, well, we've had our program, gave it a try, and it didn't work. Well, my friends, yes, we've been there 21 months, but the program didn't start going into effect until 13 months ago. And there are still further installments of it to come next year, as I told you. I urge you, when you vote next Tuesday, vote for your hopes, not your fears. Vote for your children's future, not for the return of a failed past. Vote for the real hope of Wyoming: Malcolm Wallop, Dick Cheney, Warren Morton, and your statewide candidates.

There's a passage in the Psalms which says, "Weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning." Well, America's endured a long and terrible night of economic hardship. But now we're entering a new season of hope—genuine hope which springs from the vitality of the American spirit.

Before I go, I'd like to read you just some lines from a letter I received from a Wyoming mother not too many miles from here. Her son had written an essay, "What America Means to Me." And in the essay the young man said, "I'm glad that I'm a citizen of the United States. I should help this country in any way I can. I think America is the best country in the world to live in; America has very good standards so that you and I can live in peace." Those are only a few of the lines the young man wrote. But I think we all get the general idea of his essay.

Well, with your continued help, with your determination, and with the mighty force of your prayers, I know that we can live up to those standards. And I know, too, that a great new season of hope will bring the better world that we owe to our children—children like that young lad who wrote that essay—and one day to their children.

I thank you for your support. I thank you for your courage. Thank you for being Americans. Send these people back to Washington—Malcolm Wallop, Dick Cheney. And I know that Warren Morton and these State candidates should go back to your State capital. I know, of course, that Alan Simpson is going definitely back to Washington, not being in this election. But we need them all there. We need your continued support, and then we'll do the job together, I guarantee you.

And God bless you all. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:25 a.m. in Hangar 5 at the Natrona County Airport.

Great Falls, Montana

Remarks at a State Republican Party Rally. October 28, 1982

Thank you very much. Thank you all very, very much. It's great to be back in Montana and at Charles M. Russell High School again. I have to be honest with you, though. Some of my hardworking aides recommended against leaving the Capital and coming all the way out here. So, to keep them happy, I decided, I said, "Okay, we'll flip a coin to decide whether to visit your beautiful State or stay in Washington." And you know something? I had to flip 14 times before it came out right. So, then I got them all together and I said, "Boys, we're going where the people think big and the sky's the limit." You know what I meant; they didn't. They all headed for Tip O'Neill's office. [*Laughter*]

But it's all so wonderful again to see the incredible beauty of this State and of the wilderness, and I don't feel so bad now about where we're sending Tip and the Democrats next Tuesday.

Besides getting to come to Montana there are some other advantages to being President. On the way out here I told Air Force One's pilot to fly low over Mt. Rushmore. I just wanted to see if they were adding any new faces. [*Laughter*]

Seriously, though, it really is refreshing to see the Rockies again. You know, we don't have anything like that in Washington. We have one mountain. The big spenders have been working on it for 40 years. It's called the national debt. [*Laughter*]

But our incredible national debt and what led to it is one major reason why I'm here today. We're approaching an election that is every bit as crucial as the election of 1980. Americans remember all too well the days of double-digit inflation, skyrocketing interest rates, the days of hostages in Iran and the national malaise, the days of leadership in Washington that blamed you, the people, for their mistakes. Now, none of us wants to return to those days. But make no mistake: The decisions made by Americans next Tuesday and throughout this decade will determine whether we stay the course and maintain our national renewal, or whether we stagger off on one more economic binge—a binge that we and our children would have to pay for, and we'd pay for it with another pounding hangover.

Take that mountainous debt as an example. Today it stands at more than a trillion dollars, that the Government will spend this year just in interest payments on the debt. That's as much as it took to run the whole Federal Government only 20 years ago. But our trillion-dollar debt is only one small part of the chaos, confusion, and all-purpose mess left us by the failed policies of the past. Farmers, miners, housewives, and small businessmen are still paying dearly for these mistakes.

Remember when inflation was in double-digits for 2 years in a row? Remember when interest rates hit 21½ percent? Can you remember when the growth in the gross national product had gone down for the third year in a row, and the money supply had increased by 13 percent in the last half of 1980—the highest rate in postwar history? Remember when unemployment was already a serious problem, business failures where increasing, and a recession was on its way that would hit us with hurricane force—a recession that was the legacy from all those years of boom and bust, of wild spending, erratic monetary policy, and of tax-and-tax, and spend-and-spend, and borrow-and-borrow?

Now, I'll admit that these statistics aren't at the fingertips of every American. But I do know that in their own quiet way, Americans fully understand the mess we inherited in 1980 and the obstacles we faced in trying to straighten it out.

And what a job we did face 21 months ago. In the last 10 years, Federal spending had tripled. In the last 5 years, Federal taxes had doubled. In 1980 alone, Federal spending had gone up 17 percent. The budget for the Department of Health and Human Services, the one that does all the charity programs and so forth, had become the third largest budget in the world, just after the national budgets of the United States—the total budget—and of the Soviet Union.

Those automatic spending programs we call "entitlements" were completely out of control. Those are the programs that the Congress doesn't have to change them every year. They're there with automatic increases built in. The food stamp program alone had grown in 15 years from $65 million to $11.3 billion—an increase of more than 16,000 percent.

Well, on Inaugural day, just minutes after I took the oath of office, I went back into the Capitol and I signed a memorandum—without even taking my coat off before I did it—that put a freeze on Federal hiring. In the next three and a—or a year and three-quarters, I should say, we cut the rate of growth in government spending by nearly two-thirds. We got individuals and businesses their first real tax cut in nearly 20 years and achieved the historic reform of tax indexing. That was stopping government from moving people into a higher percentage tax bracket just because they'd gotten a cost-of-living increase. We cut into the thicket of Federal regulations that were smothering economic growth, and we saved businesses and citizens at least $6 billion annually. Now, that's not a cut in the spending of government; that was a savings out in the private sector to the people who had to do all the paperwork connected with those regulations. And we reduced the number of man-hours of paperwork the citizens were performing by nearly 200 million manhours.

We knew it would take time. But even though our economic recovery program has been in effect for only 13 months, the dollar is stronger than it's been in any time in 10 years. Inflation—once the number one concern of every American; double-digit for 2 years—is down to 4.8 percent so far this year And you know, it's a very interesting coincidence, because 4.8 percent was exactly what inflation was when the last Republican President, Jerrry Ford, left Washington. And that 21½-percent prime interest rate is all the way down to 12 percent and even in some banks 11½ percent. We're still working to bring them down further. But let's face it, we've already come a long way from that 21½ percent that we inherited.

And you know, the source of our economic problems is even beginning to dawn on the bafflegabbers and those fancy dudes in Washington. They're finally realizing what Montanans have known for a long time: Government is too big. It spends too much of our money. You can't drink yourself sober or spend yourself rich. You can't prime the pump without pumping the prime.

But all these gains that we've made are now in jeopardy. Already the national leadership of the Democratic Party is talking about taking back your third-year tax cut scheduled to go into effect on July 1st and revoking the historic reform of tax indexing, which I mentioned. If they have their way, the average family of four would lose over $2,500 in tax relief over the next 5 years.

Now, that's why the election here in Montana is so important. We have to maintain control of the Senate. We couldn't have done what we've done if we didn't have a majority in the Senate, slim as it is. And we must have control of the key committees of the Senate which comes with having a majority. We have to put men and women in the House of Representatives who have a record of being part of the solution, not part of the problem.

Now, I ask you, is there anyone who's fought harder against big government, anyone who's fought more eloquently against higher spending and more taxes than your own candidate for the United States Senate, Larry Williams?

As head of your National Taxpayers Union, Larry has led the battle here in Montana for the tax indexing initiative and for an amendment to balance the Federal budget. Montanans aren't going to have to worry about where he's going to stand or how he's going to vote at the crucial moments in the next Congress. Now, let me tell you, he's no rubber stamp; I know that. And there are probably going to be times when Larry and I won't always agree. But I do know this: I know his personal integrity and his conscience will always be his guide. I need Larry Williams; Montana needs him; the country needs him. We need a proven fighter in the battle to get government off our backs, out of our pockets, and back to the standards of excellence once envisioned by the Founding Fathers.

And I especially want to address some remarks today to those voters in Anaconda and Butte and the other towns around this State, many of them miners and traditional Democrats. This is their chance to send a message to the national leadership of the Democratic Party. This is their chance to tell them, "Leave the tax cut alone, stop stonewalling the balanced budget amendment and the school prayer amendment, and stop bottling up those legal reforms that would crack down on professional criminals." This is your chance and their chance to tell the national leadership of the Democratic Party, "Quit bowing to the liberals in the grandstand and quit playing deep left field." This is their chance to tell them, "We've had enough of warmed-over McGovernism, we're voting Republican this year not because we've left the Democratic Party, but because under the present leadership the Democratic Party has left them."

And I say that as someone who's spent more than two-thirds of his life as a member and a worker in the Democratic Party, and I just couldn't follow the leadership any longer when it took the turning it took and the path that it has taken in these recent years.

Now, just let me add something right now that I hope all voters from all parties in this State know: There isn't a single Congressman who's done more to help not just this district and State, but the entire country in the areas of agriculture, defense, and controlling big government—not one, more than Ron Marlenee. We need Ron back in the House and I don't have to ask you—it's apparent that I ask you for your support—but, when you go out of here, start buttonholing friends and neighbors and make sure you get their support, too.

One other prediction for you: If we can get our message out to the Independents and the Democrats in this State, another personable and strongminded Montanan named Bob Davies is going to steamboat with Larry and Ron right into the next Congress.

Now, let me insert just one thing. It's a kind of warning. I can predict that in these last few days of the campaign, nationwide—and this touches on something that Larry spoke of up here a moment ago—I can predict that our opponents are going to broadcast widely one of the most dishonest canards that has ever been fostered in a political campaign. They're going to tell you that we—and I really include myself, because I'm kind of a target of that—that in some way, we're on our way to changing or reducing or doing away with social security. Now, that is sheer demagoguery, and it is an outright falsehood. I pledged back in 1980 during the campaign, and before that in the primary campaign, that social security—we all are aware has some fiscal problems that have come upon it that must be resolved to keep the program's integrity. But these problems must be solved and will be solved not at the expense of taking anything away from the people who are presently dependent on social security. And you know, I said once during the campaign: Anyone who will tell a lie about that is just like a fellow that says he enjoys a cold shower in the morning—they'll lie about other things. [*Laughter*]

So, here are the stakes. Do we go back to tax-and-tax, spend-and-spend? Do we go back to economic stagnation at home? Do we go back to dishonor and retreat abroad as we've known it in recent years? Or do we stay the course? Do we offer hope and incentive and opportunity? Do we keep alive the beacon of faith and freedom that is the American dream?

I know the answer we'll get from those of you out here in the wide country and under the big sky. I know that all of you believe in these things—the love of freedom, the belief in the basic values, the sense of daring that we've returned to Washington—it's in your very being. It's in the ground you walk on, the air you breathe, and the grandeur that you see every day.

Believe me, this election is important to our future. Help me, help your State, and help this country. Send Larry Williams to the Senate and Ron Marlenee and Bob Davies to Congress. And together, we can make America great again—not just for ourselves, but I'm so happy to see all these young people here, because that's what this election is all about—America great again for them.

Thank you, and God bless you. Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 2:02 p.m. in the gymnasium of the Charles Russell High School, following remarks and an introduction by Larry Williams, Republican candidate for the U.S. Senate from Montana.

Following the rally, the President attended a fundraising reception for Mr. Williams at the Sheraton Great Falls Hotel. The President went to the Great Falls International Airport where he boarded Air Force One for his trip to Las Vegas, Nev.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

October 23

The President designated Allen Wallis, Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, as his Personal Representative for the 1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries. He also named Michael A. McManus, Deputy Assistant to the President, to be the Coordinator for Administration of the Summit. The Summit has been scheduled for May 28–30, 1983, in Williamsburg, Va.

The White House announced that the President has granted recess appointments to the following individuals as members of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation: Frank J. Donatelli, who will succeed Marc Sandstrom, and Daniel M. Rathbun, who will succeed Josephine Marie Worthy.

October 24

The President returned to the White House following a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

October 25

The President met at the White House with:

—former President Gerald R. Ford;
—members of the White House staff;
—a group of Polish-American leaders, to review the current situation in Poland and to give them a report on the administration's position;
—the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, to discuss high technology and minority business issues.

The White House announced that at the invitation of the Presidents of Brazil, Colombia, and Costa Rica, the President will make a working visit to Latin America November 30 to December 4. He will leave Washington on November 30. On December 1 and 2, he will be in Brazil as the guest of President João Baptista de Oliveira Figueiredo. On December 3, he will be in Colombia as the guest of President Belisario Betancur Cuartas. On December 4, he will be in Costa Rica as the guest of President Luis Alberto Monge Alvarez, returning to Washington that evening.

October 26

Prior to his trip to Raleigh, N.C., the President met at the White House with members of the White House staff.

October 27

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—a group of small business leaders for a discussion of their views on administration policies;
—Professor George Stigler of the University of Chicago, winner of the Nobel Prize in economics.

The President attended a luncheon in the Roosevelt Room at the White House for members of the family of the late President Theodore Roosevelt and trustees of the Theodore Roosevelt Association, a nonprofit historical society and public service organization chartered by Congress in 1920. The Association presented to the President, for display in the Roosevelt Room, the Nobel Peace Prize awarded to President Roosevelt in 1906 for his efforts in mediating the end of the Russo-Japanese War of 1904–1905.

October 28

The White House announced that the President has invited President Yitzhak Navon of Israel to make a working visit to Washington. President Navon has accepted the invitation and will meet with President Reagan at the White House on November 23.

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Giovanni Spadolini of Italy to make the opening speech at the Conference on Free Elections during the Prime Minister's visit to Washington on November 3–4. The Prime Minister has accepted the invitation and will address the Conference on November 4.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted October 26

Lev E. Dobriansky,
of Virginia, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to The Commonwealth of The Bahamas.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released October 25

Transcript:
Press briefing following his meeting with the President—by former President Gerald R. Ford

Announcement:
Selection of Joshua A. Muss as Executive Director of the Property Review Board

Released October 26

Advance text:
Remarks at a Republican rally in Raleigh, N.C.

Released October 27

Transcript:
Press briefing following his meeting with the President—by Professor George Stigler of the University of Chicago, winner of the Nobel Prize in economics

Transcript:
Press briefing following their meeting with the President—by Angela Buchanan, Treasurer of the United States, and James Robinson, chairman of the U.S. Industrial Payroll Savings Committee

Released October 28

Advance text:
Remarks at the Wyoming State Republican rally in Casper, Wyo.

Advance text:
Remarks at the Montana State Republican rally in Great Falls, Mont.

Acts Approved by the President

Approved October 25

H.R. 4717 / Public Law 97–362
Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1982.

H.R. 5879 / Public Law 97–363
Refugee Assistance Amendments of 1982.

H.R. 6170 / Public Law 97–364
An act to amend title 23, United States Code, to encourage the establishment by States of effective alcohol traffic safety programs and to require the Secretary of Transportation to administer a national driver register to assist State driver licensing officials in electronically exchanging information regarding the motor vehicle driving records of certain individuals.

H.R. 4613 / Public Law 97–365
Debt Collection Act of 1982.

H.R. 4441 / Public Law 97–366
An act to amend title 17 of the United States Code with respect to the fees of the Copyright Office, and for other purposes.

H.R. 7292 / Public Law 97–367
White House Conference on Productivity Act.

Editor's Note

On October 29, the closing date of this issue, the President made campaign appearances in Salt Lake City, Utah, and Roswell, N. Mex. He then returned to Washington, D.C., and went to Camp David, Md. Releases and announcements issued during his travels, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
Abortion—1258
AccuRay Corporation—1250
ACTION—1367, 1379
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
African Development Fund—1378, 1379
Aged
  Administration policies—1344, 1347
  Employment opportunities—1377
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317, 1359
  Grain—1317
  Sugar—1344
  Surplus commodities—1366
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378
  Farmers Home Administration—1360
  Grain development—1366
  Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
Aircraft and aviation
  B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Insurance—1316
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
American. *See other part of title*
Americans for an Independent Lebanon—1366n.
Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  Manpower—1378–1380
Armed Forces, U.S.—Continued
  Military construction—1320, 1329
  Pay rates—1288
Arms and munitions
  B-1 bomber—1260, 1262
  Conventional weapons reduction—1331
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Nuclear weapons reduction—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Arts, National Council on the—1316
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Foreign trade—1284
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
  President—1322
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289
Cabinet
  See also specific position

- Cabinet—Continued
  - Meeting with President—1322
- Cabinet Councils
  - Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  - Management and Administration—1265
- California
  - Governor—1329
  - President's visit—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322
  - Satellite broadcast—1337
- Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
- Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
- Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
- Catholic Relief Service—1289
- Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n.
- Chemical Bank—1375
- Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
- Children and youth
  - Amerasians—1374, 1380
  - Drug abuse—1249
  - Missing children—1297, 1323
- China, relations with U.S.—1270
- Civil Aeronautics Board—1316
- Civil rights
  - Administration policies—1254, 1378
  - Busing. *See* Education
- Clean air. *See* Environment
- Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
- Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
- Colleges and universities
  - *See also specific institution;* Education
  - Administration policies—1344
  - Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  - Student loans—1254, 1310
- Colombia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
- Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
- Commerce, Department of
  - Agricultural policies—1318
  - Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  - Secretary—1343, 1366
  - Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  - Technical Information Service, National—1274
- Commerce, international
  - Administration policies—1343, 1359
  - Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380
  - Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380
- Commission. *See other part of title*
- Committee. *See other part of title*
- Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
- Conference. *See other part of title*
- Congress
  - House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
- Congress—Continued
  - Pay rates—1288
- Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- Conservation
  - *See also* Environment
  - Coastal barriers—1340
  - Energy. *See* Energy
- Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
- Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
- Construction industry—1321, 1329
- Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
- Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
- Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
- Convention. *See other part of title*
- Corporation. *See other part of title*
- Costa Rica
  - Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  - President—1354
- Council. *See other part of title*
- Courts, U.S., pay rates—1288
- Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
- Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
- Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- Defense, Department of
  - *See also specific military departments*
  - Assistant Secretary—1379
  - Drug enforcement efforts—1313
  - Nuclear material protection responsibilities—1352
  - Secretary—1279, 1379
- Defense and national security
  - *See also* Arms and munitions
  - Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262
- Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- Department. *See other part of title*
- Depository institutions. *See* Banking
- Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
- Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International, Development, Agency for International—1355
- Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
- Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
- Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
- Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
- Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
- "E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361

Eagle Award, American—1279
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268-1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349-1351, 1360, 1364, 1369
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Advisory Council on Continuing. *See* Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
El Salvador, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Funding—1272
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323
  Public works program—1251, 1252
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Nuclear energy—1345
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359
Energy, Department of, dismantling—1337
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the—1354
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
European Communities, Commission of the—1366, 1367, 1380
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*

Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture
Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fifty States Project—1313
Florida
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337
  Republican Party—1323
  Satellite broadcast—1349
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Free Elections, Conference on—1354

Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—1378
  Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
Government agencies and employees
  See also specific agency
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  Pay rates—1288, 1323
  Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greek Orthodox Church—1279

Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Hawaii, satellite broadcast—1343
Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Aging, Administration on—1377
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  Budget—1257
Health and medical care
  Medicaid—1257
  Medicare—1257
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  Home mortgage interest rates—1361

Housing and Urban Development, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—1347, 1356
  Small business revitalization program—1375
Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country*; Civil rights

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Governor—1358, 1363
  President's visit—1358, 1362, 1380
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization, Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Americans for an Independent Lebanon
India, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Indiana, satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1301
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of. *See* Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia
Industry. *See specific industry*; Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355
Institute. *See other part of title*
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia—1295
Interior, Department of the, Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF)—1260, 1262
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323
Joint. *See other part of title*
Jordan, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention efforts—1313, 1323, 1337
Justice, Department of—Continued
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313

Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Labor, Department of
  Employment for aged—1377
  Veterans assistance—1316
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n.
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1352
  President—1278, 1330, 1352
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent. *See* Americans for an Independent Lebanon
Legion, American—1260n.
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Mauritania, Ambassador, U.S.—1357, 1379
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1258, 1330, 1373
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378

Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Missouri
  Governor—1375
  Satellite broadcast—1348
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322, 1373
Motor vehicles, automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263
Museum Services Board, National—1378
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)—1260, 1262
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Navy, Department of the, civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
Nebraska
  Governor—1366, 1368
  President's visit—1366n., 1368
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
New Jersey, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New York
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Satellite broadcast—1347
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nigeria
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—1321, 1329, 1363
North Carolina, satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the Physical Protection of. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—1251, 1256
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*

Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prime Minister—1323
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Puerto Rico, attorney, U.S.—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Railroad industry, labor dispute—1274
Real property, Federal—1310
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged

Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263
  Foreign trade—1284
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Soccer—1315
Social security system—1334
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1348, 1350
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretary—1299
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330
  Foreign Service—1288
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Secretary—1353n., 1355
  Under Secretary—1378
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335
  Grants, Federal—1336
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—1269, 1271
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343
Transportation, Department of, Coast Guard, U.S.—1313
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Conventional and nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379
  Military buildup—1254, 1363
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363
  President—1331
  Trade sanctions, U.S.—1343, 1363
United Kingdom, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
United Nations, Representative, U.S.—1355
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs, enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
Utah, satellite broadcast—1345

Veterans—1260n., 1316
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279
  Bermuda, visit—1279
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Office
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n.
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323
  Counsellor to President—1379
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
World Food Day—1266

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Allen, Woody—1261
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333
Baker, James A., III—1323
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358-1360, 1379
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Bush, Barbara—1279
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283-1285n.
Canfield, Roger—1337
Carter, Jimmy—1291
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chey, Eddie—1374
Chey, Jeannie—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350
Cohan, George M.—1258
Collins, Daniel G.—1274
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Paige—1364
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Draper, Morris—1330
Drury, Allen—1317

Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304

Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364
Foster, Bill—1345
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hart, Samuel F. —1322
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heldt, Jess—1333
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301
Holm, Celeste—1317
Houchen, Joan—1350
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hume, Caroline H.—1378
Hutchcraft, Timothy—1358

Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Kohl, Helmut—1378
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378

LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lincoln, Abraham—1285
Lipman, Samuel—1317
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278
López Portillo, José—1285
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria Morales, José—1285
Martin, David O.—1354
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358–1360, 1362–1366
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, William F.—1358
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge, Luis Alberto—1354
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375
Moyers, Steve—1315

Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279
Ness, Eliot—1313
Newton, Wayne—1278
Nierenberg, William A.—1367
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274
Northrup, Herbert—1274

Olav V, King
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350
Owens, Bart—1337

Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n.
Pillich, Keith—1350
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304

Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n.
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rollins, Edward J.—1330-1338, 1342-1350
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372
Royer, Bill—1350
Ruffino, Richard—1297

St Germain, Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salem, Elie Adib—1353
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Seabury, William—1313
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310-1314, 1352
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Stack, Robert—1317
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Strake, George—1294

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Valachi, Joseph—1313
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Walesa, Lech—1290
Wallis, Wilson A.—1378, 1379
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
Will, George—1323
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Wirthlin, Dick—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S.MAIL

D

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

11/8/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, November 8, 1982
Volume 18—Number 44
Pages 1409–1443

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOV 26 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

LD [redacted]

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Adddresses to the Nation

Economic recovery program, radio address—1420

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)
Conference on Free Elections, White House luncheon—1433
1982 elections
  Question-and-answer session with reporters—1427
  Television message—1422
Republican rallies
  Las Vegas, Nev.—1409
  Roswell, N. Mex.—1416
  Salt Lake City, Utah—1412

Announcements

(*See also Resignations and Retirements*)
Executive order on partial suspension of Federal service labor-management relations—1437
Presidential Task Force to Venezuela—1415

Appointments and Nominations

Copyright Royalty Tribunal, Commissioner—1439
Energy Department, Secretary—1438
National Council on the Arts, members—1430
State Department, Assistant Secretary (East Asian and Pacific Affairs)—1409
U.S. Ambassador to Ecuador—1423
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, members of the Board of Trustees—1415

Communications to Congress

Declaration of national emergency with respect to Iran, report—1423

Executive Orders

Partial suspension of Federal service labor-management relations—1436

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

World peace and the situation in Central America and the Caribbean, exchange of letters with Venezuelans—1439

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

President Luis Alberto Monge Alvarez of Costa Rica—1432
Prime Minister Giovanni Spadolini of Italy—1430

Proclamations

National Alzheimer's Disease Week—1426
National Christmas Seal Month, 1982—1426
National Diabetes Month, 1982—1425
U.S.-Argentina trade agreement—1419

Resignations and Retirements

Energy Department, Secretary—1438

White House Statements

(*See Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1443
Checklist of White House press releases—1442
Digest of other White House announcements—1441
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1442

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, November 5, 1982

Department of State

Nomination of Paul D. Wolfowitz To Be Assistant Secretary (East Asian and Pacific Affairs). October 28, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Paul D. Wolfowitz to be Assistant Secretary of State (East Asian and Pacific Affairs). He would succeed John H. Holdridge.

Dr. Wolfowitz has been serving as the Director of Policy Planning for the Department of State since January 1981. Prior to that he was a professor in the School of Advanced International Studies at Johns Hopkins University. He has served in government in various capacities: Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Regional Planning, 1977–1980; and in several positions at the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 1973–1976, including Special Assistant to SALT and Deputy Assistant Director of ACDA. Prior to his government work, Dr. Wolfowitz was a professor at Yale University (1970–1973).

Dr. Wolfowitz received his Ph. D. from the University of Chicago in 1972. He is a resident of Washington, D.C., and was born on December 22, 1943.

Note: The announcement of the nomination was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Las Vegas, Nevada

Remarks at a State Republican Rally. October 28, 1982

The President. Wait till I go home and tell Nancy I played Las Vegas with Wayne Newton and Bob Goulet. I did play it once—[*laughter*]—back in a whole 'nother life.

But I'm delighted to be here, and candidate—*Senator* Hecht, if these people do what I think they're going to do, I thank you for your kind words, and I thank all of you for a great Western welcome. Governor List, Chic Hecht, Peggy Cavnar, Barbara Vucanovich—it's an honor to be here supporting your candidacies, and it's a pleasure to breathe deep and know that Washington is thousands of miles away.

I'm sorry that Senator Laxalt couldn't be with us today. The only thing I ask of Nevada is to send us another Senator just like him—Chic Hecht.

You know, some folks in the East don't really understand how ingrained the pioneer spirit is out here. Quitting wasn't something that our forefathers dwelled upon. And although the going was rough—sometimes the mountains were steeper and the deserts were hotter than expected—they weren't the kind of people to turn back. And that same spirit still thrives out here on the Nevada plains. On November 2d the people of Nevada, just like honest, hard-working people in the rest of the country, are going to give a message to the quitters and the Washington gloom-and-doomers. And that message is going to be: Stay the course.

We charted a new direction, because things were not right with our country. You know it, and I know it. And as much as some politicians want the American people to forget what it was like 2 years ago, we're not forgetting, and we won't go back.

Let me ask you. Does anyone here really want to go back to the double-digit inflation of 2 years ago?

Audience. No!

The President. Does anyone want to go back to the 21½-percent interest rate of 2 years ago?

Audience. No!

The President. And does anyone want to go back to the runaway government taxing, spending, and borrowing that brought our country to the brink of disaster?

Audience. No!

The President. Well, the Running Rebels are ready.

You know, when we got to Washington, this country was in the fast lane headed toward economic oblivion. The folks who'd been at the wheel were more reckless than the Dukes of Hazzard—[*laughter*]—they'd been spending, taxing, inflating, and borrowing as if there were no tomorrow. But there was one thing different than them and the Dukes of Hazzard: The Dukes of Hazzard are funny when they do it. And there wasn't anything funny about what was going on in Washington.

When you go into the voting booth on Tuesday, November the 2d, think about what's being offered. Runaway spending is finally under control. We cut an annual growth rate of—annual Federal spendings from 17 percent by almost two-thirds—down to 6 percent. You only have to listen to the opposition to know that no matter how they try to disguise it, what they're talking about is reopening the floodgates.

And more spending means more taxes. Taxation has been called the art of plucking the feathers without killing the bird, but before we got there the folks in Washington didn't seem to know when to stop plucking. We've put in place the first real tax cut rate—or rate tax—rate cut—it works both ways, I guess—[*laughter*]—in almost 20 years. And when you go into the voting booth, remember that those who oppose our program did everything in their power to stop us from cutting your taxes, and they still want to take those tax cuts away from you. They're aiming right now at the remaining installment—10 percent and the income tax that is due next July 1st—they want to cancel that.

And what about inflation? When we got to Washington, it was public enemy number one, running at double-digits for 2 years back to back, hitting 18 percent in January of 1980. Well, for 9 months so far of 1982 it is 4.8 percent. And you know, there's an interesting coincidence about that. The last time it was 4.8 percent was when the last Republican Governor [President],[1] Jerry Ford, was leaving Washington. They haven't gotten their hands on it yet—on the other side.

Now, let me tell you what that reduction means to you in inflation. If we'd let prices continue going up the way they were, keep the same rate that they had, an average family of four would now be paying $25 more a month for their groceries, and almost all of your everyday expenses would be substantially higher.

But what about those of you who are retired? If we had permitted inflation to continue as it was, a pensioner on a fixed income of $8,000 would now be $640 poorer in purchasing power. I don't have to tell you what that means to an older person trying to make ends meet. Because of what we've done, your pension is going farther. It buys more food and the necessities of life. Older people, as a result, are more independent.

Today, with inflation dropping and with the upward trend of the stock market, billions of dollars have been added to the value of the assets of this country's pension funds, making those pensions stronger and more secure.

So, when you go into that voting booth, remember that those who oppose our program would return to policies that produced one of the worst inflations in the Nation's history. Do you want to pay more for groceries? Do you want pension money to be worth less?

Audience. No!

The President. Make sure that your friends and your neighbors know that that's what this election is all about.

Audience member. What about jobs?

The President. What we've done is lay the foundation—we'll get to jobs—what we've done is lay the foundation for solid, inflation-proof economic progress.

Yes, unemployment remains too high. It was too high when we got here. It'll be too high as long as there is one American who wants to work and can't find a job. But it would be no favor to the unemployed to go back to the policies that knocked the wind out of our economy in the first place. We're building a lasting recovery that will mean real and lasting jobs.

There are other industrial countries that have continued down that economic path that we left 21 months ago. And today they're far worse off than us, suffering both high unemployment and high inflation with little relief in sight. By contrast, America is heading into a period of growth and stability. All we need is the courage to stick with it and get the job done.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

The positive direction of the financial markets underscores this, as does the drop in the interest rates. Rates that were going through the roof before we took office are now down to 12 percent. In fact, some banks are at 11½, some at 11¾. And they'll soon be breathing new life—those lower interest rates—into farming, construction, and the auto industry.

And those telling us that our program can't work—politicians who'd rather exploit our trouble than make things better—ought to realize that they're yelling down a blind alley. Their negativism is being drowned out by the ever-building buzz of economic recovery. Real wages are up. And, in addition to real wages, retail sales are up; housing starts are up; the value of the dollar is up more than it has been in the last 10 years; productivity is up; research and development spending is up; venture capital investments in small business are at a near-record high; new IRA accounts are pumping some 30 to 35 billion dollars into savings and investment for jobs.

Lasting economic progress doesn't happen overnight, and in 21 months you can't cure problems that were more than 20 years in the making. But the gloom-and-doomers should wake up. The train is pulling out of the station, and they're still complaining that the engine wouldn't start.

Those doing all the criticizing had their chance. In the 4 years before we got to Washington, they had it all. They had the whole enchilada. They controlled the Presidency, the United States Senate, the House of Representatives, all the committees of Congress, and the executive branch and hundreds of agencies and departments. They virtually had a free hand, and all they could think to do with that free hand was stick it in your pocket. [*Laughter*]

Well, they had their chance and failed. And that's why this election is so important. We're headed in the right direction, but we've got to make sure that we're not derailed before we reach our destination. And that will take all the help that we can get. We need strong voices in the House that will speak up for responsibility and common sense—voices like those of Peggy Cavnar and Barbara Vucanovich. They'll provide Nevadans with the responsible and articulate representation you deserve, and they'll give Tip O'Neill fits. [*Laughter*]

And don't you think that it's about time that you had a Senator who doesn't spend all of his time canceling out Paul Laxalt's vote? Chic Hecht will be a steady hand holding the reins, a man we can count on. Along with Peggy and Barbara, he offers Nevadans a chance to play a significant role in restoring vitality and opportunity to our country.

And remember, this is not a fight between Republicans and Democrats. It's a choice between those who are building a better tomorrow versus those who only 2 years ago, when they held the reins of government, were suggesting that we should lower our expectations. Do you remember those litanies, those songs they gave us that we'd have to learn to live with lower standards of living, that America's best days were behind us, we were entering an era of scarcity?

And while putting our economic house in order, we've also taken the first steps to give back to the States and to the people the powers that have been usurped by Washington. It's bad enough that the Federal Government owns most of the land of your State, but in recent years it's been trying to own the people also. We want to bring government back closer to the people. And if that's going to work, we need strong leadership at the State level. And that's why I'm proud that Governor Bob List is with us today—he and these other State office candidates. He's been a source of strength and encouragement in our efforts. Back when I was Governor of California, I got into a habit of relying on Governors from Nevada. We got along just fine, and I hope you'll reelect Bob, because it's a habit I don't want to break.

Here in the West people have never doubted America's potential. You know that with freedom and faith in the future we can overcome any obstacle. It's as true today as when our forefathers rolled up their sleeves and turned a desert into a thriving State and a bastion of progress. Together there's nothing we can't accomplish. And together we can leave our children an America as strong and free and filled with opportunity as the one that was passed on to us by those Americans who came before us. I've told audiences all across this country—and I'm so happy to see so many young people and youngsters out here today, because they're what this election is all about—that's our challenge and our most sacred responsibility. And together we can do it.

Once again, I say I'm delighted to be here. And, please, send these people, part of them, back to your own State capital, and send those others—Chic Hecht and Barbara and Peggy—send them to Washington, where we need them so much. And we're going to continue on that road and make things right for America.

All right. Thank you, and God bless you. Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 5:08 p.m. in the Rotunda Arena at the Las Vegas Convention Center. Following the rally, the President went to the Sands Hotel in Las Vegas, where he stayed overnight.

The transcript of the President's remarks was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Salt Lake City, Utah

Remarks at a State Republican Rally. October 29, 1982

The President. Well, thank you very much for, believe me, a warm Utah welcome. It's great to be in the Beehive State again. I love to be out West, and it's especially good to be able to stop the plane and recharge my batteries here in Utah, a State that's just as famous for its good old-fashioned clean living as its fresh, clean air.

Here you understand the importance of honest work, family life, and dedication to those traditional values that made the Utah desert bloom. And let me tell you, that same American spirit will make this great country of ours come alive again, too, and I must add, and your faith and belief in God.

As a nation, we've awakened from a long and painful nightmare. We're rebuilding America, and ours is the courage of hope charted by the Founding Fathers. We intend to handcuff big spenders, get the Federal Government off your backs, promote recovery, and put you, the people, back in charge of your country again. Now we aren't there yet, but unlike those before us, this administration intends to get the job done and get it done right.

Now, our critics are determined to beat their drums of doom and gloom. They say our economy is on its knees. Well, you know something? If the economy is on its knees, that's quite an improvement, because 2 years ago it was flat on its back. Now, I heard it said recently by someone on the other side that the economy was in a state of boom when I took office. Well, if they mean that was the sound the economy made 2 years ago when it fell off the edge and hit bottom, okay. [*Laughter*]

But already we've made dramatic progress in four of the five worst economic problems that faced this country when we took up the challenge. We've cut the rate of growth in government spending—once raging out of control—we've cut it by almost two-thirds. When we took office, the largest tax increase in history was just beginning to take effect, and there are more installments of that tax increase yet to come between now and 1990, built into the law by those who preceded us. But our administration is a little old-fashioned. We still believe that the dollars you work so hard to earn actually belong to you, not to the Federal Government. So we took on the big spenders, ignored their screams of pain, and won the first real tax cut for every American family in nearly 20 years.

Inflation was public enemy number one in 1980. It had hit 18 percent in January of 1980. Well, we're doing a little better. We're doing a lot better. We've brought the inflation rate for 1982 all the way down to 4.8 percent. Now, that's a kind of an interesting coincidence, because the last time that inflation was down at 4.8 percent, it was when the last Republican President, Gerald Ford, was leaving office.

Do you remember those crippling interest rates that sent businesses into bankruptcy and pushed home mortgages beyond reach? Well, we don't have a 21½-percent prime rate anymore; we have a 12-percent prime rate, and one major bank is down to 11½.

We're not out of the woods yet, but we can see daylight beyond the trees. We're determined to find jobs for our people, to balance the budget, to protect the tax cut, and to whittle away at the national debt. There's one thing our generation must do before we leave the stage and that is not turn over to these young people that are here today that trillion-dollar debt without at least making some effort to reduce it before we go.

Now, no President can do all that alone. I need all the help I can get in Washington. And that brings me to the point of this visit. I count on Utah's delegation in the Congress. I'm talking about Jake Garn, Orrin Hatch, Dan Marriott, and Jim Hansen. And without them, we couldn't have made the progress that we have. Without them, America would risk a further slide to economic ruin—the return to bigger, more intrusive government, higher, more punishing taxes, growing deficits, more spending, soaring inflation, and record interest rates. Well, we've left that litany of despair behind. Together, we've turned a corner in the history of America. We've put aside the policies of fear and despair and replaced them with a program of hope.

Each week brings fresh evidence that our program is working and momentum for recovery is building. Yesterday, we learned that productivity increased sharply in the third quarter. This morning—I don't know whether the news has reached here yet or not, but in the East it has been announced already—Americans awoke to see another patch of blue. The leading economic indicators, which measure the vital life signs of our economy to forecast its future direction, were up in September, and that's the fifth month of increase in the last 6 months. And I might add that at the same time the 1 month out of the 6 in which those indicators were down, they readjusted and corrected, because in August they had said that the economic factors were down nine-tenths of 1 percent. Well, they were only down two-tenths of 1 percent. So, the whole 6 months looks pretty good. And those are the statistics, small as they may seem, by which we indicate whether the economy is going up or going down. Pretty soon, even the diehard doom-peddlers will have to admit it: America is on her way back, and we will lead the way out of this worldwide recession.

America has a future of courage and hope—hope that grows brighter as more people respond to the drop in inflation, tax rates, and interest rates. We've begun to receive reports of a surge in homebuying during October that is way above normal for that particular period of the year. As mortgage rates decline, the average monthly payment for a new home has dropped by as much as $200. This makes housing affordable again for up to 4 million families. As homes are built, more jobs will be created, and you and I know that's mighty good for America. Not every statistic is strong yet, but the trend is unmistakable.

With all the crying today that the issues of this campaign, based on that one factor of the unemployment which is always the last to recover, what are our opponents ignoring? What are they trying to keep you from realizing? Listen to this: Real wages are up; retail sales are up; housing starts and building permits are up; the value of the dollar is up higher than it has been in 10 years; productivity is up; research and development spending are up; venture capital in small business near a record; business starts—in spite of the bankruptcies—new starts of business near a record; personal savings rate at a 6-year high; new IRA accounts pumping $30 to 35 billion into savings and investment for more jobs.

Tell me something, would you? Does all this really sound like an economy getting weaker, or might it just be that our economy is beginning to grow stronger every day?

We are doing everything we can to make a sick nation well again. But is it too much to ask those who controlled the Congress for 26 years and who spent this country to the brink of bankruptcy that they stop trying to reap political gain by preying on the people's fears? All they offer is a return to the past—more big spending, big taxing, more regulations, meddling, and make-work, more big government coming through the windows, under the door, and down the chimney, and that's something the American people don't need. If they can't at least acknowledge the truth and at least encourage, if they can't work with the rest of us, then let them get out of the way, because we're going to keep on.

Just 2 years ago, our critics warned that double-digit inflation was here to stay. Well, we ended double-digit inflation, and we're putting the Age of Inflation behind us.

One year ago—*one year ago*—they warned that interest rates would soar back above 20 percent, breaking all the old records. Well, they were wrong again. The prime rate, as we've told you, has been cut nearly in half, and we're not finished yet. We're going to keep it heading down.

One year from now they will be warning us that the recovery cannot be sustained. But with the help of your Jake Garn, Orrin Hatch, Dan Marriott, Jim Hansen, and others like them, we can give the American people something brand new—a recovery built to last, not just another cure of a recession like the seven that we've had since World War II. We can do it if we finish the job and get Federal spending under control once and for all.

Audience member. We love you! [*Applause*]

The President. Thank you very much. [*Applause*] Thank you. Thank you very much. Believe me, I love all of you.

Your Senator and my friend, Orrin Hatch, is one of the leaders in our quest. He led the fight to pass a constitutional amendment to balance the budget this year. That proposal was one of the most important to pass the Senate in this Congress, but, as you know, a minority of big spenders in the House blocked it, thwarting the express wishes of the people of Utah and the overwhelming majority of Americans everywhere. The liberal House leadership claimed the balanced budget amendment was too much of a risk. Well, I think you and I should make something plain: There is no bigger risk to America or to the children we leave behind than deliberate, planned inflation that would destroy our country, and we will not permit it.

Key votes on issues like the balanced budget amendment show why it's so important to reelect Orrin, Jim, and Dan, and to send Howard Nielson to Washington. Utah needs them. You didn't think I was going to leave him out did you? [*Laughter*] No, you know your delegation in the Congress may be small, but they're scrappers. They remind me of something that Dwight Eisenhower once said: It's not the size of the dog in the fight that counts; it's the size of the fight in the dog.

As a people we've suffered setbacks in the past, but we've never given up when the cause was a good one for America. We aren't about to quit now. Together we can make our nation great again.

Please do me one favor. I know how you feel, but mobilize an army of Republicans, Democrats, and Independents between now and Tuesday. Tell the good people of Utah: Vote for your hopes, not your fears. Vote for your children's future. Vote for your children's future and not the return of a failed past. Vote for the real hope of Utah—Orrin Hatch and Dan Marriott and Jim Hansen and Howard Nielson.

Let me just interject something here. We've heard cries from the other side that in this time of tragic unemployment—and no one could feel worse about it than any of us and, certainly, not someone like myself and those of you who lived through the Great Depression. We know the tragedy of unemployment. But we've heard so much about, well, we should resort to more make-work programs as they have in those seven other recessions in the past—spending money for temporary jobs that don't do anything but add to the deficit and set the country back. And I think we have a better approach.

We have passed and are going to put into effect a job training program. It's going to be a little different than some in the past, because the Federal Government is going to work with local officials and community business and industry leaders all across the country to train the people in those communities for the jobs that are open in those communities. And even in this time of great unemployment, the need for this kind of improvement in job skills and training and spreading of job skills to newer lines of activity can be indicated by the fact that, well, just a week ago Sunday, I counted the pages of help-wanted ads in the Washington Post—34 full pages of employers advertising for people to work. It doesn't mean that people were shirking and not taking those jobs. It means there were people—that we lack the skill and training and enough people to fill them. On that same day in Los Angeles, across the country, it was 52 full pages in the Los Angeles Times. And this is true of metropolitan newspapers on Sundays all over the United States.

Well, previous work training programs by the Government before averaged spending about 18 cents out of each dollar for training. Our program will spend 70 cents out of each dollar for actual training.

I thank you all for the help that you've given me and our party. With leaders like yours and with the help of the people of America and the God who watches over us all, we will secure our way of life for generations to come.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:47 a.m. in the Arena of the Salt Palace following remarks and an introduction by Senator Orrin G. Hatch.

The transcript of the President's remarks was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars

Appointment of Two Members of the Board of Trustees. October 29, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Board of Trustees of the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, in the Smithsonian Institution, for terms expiring October 23, 1988. These are reappointments.

William J. Baroody, Jr., will be designated Chairman. He is president of the American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research (AEI). He served as executive vice president of AEI in 1977–1978. In 1973–1974, Mr. Baroody was Special Assistant to the President and, later, Assistant to the President in 1974–1976. From 1969 to 1973, he served as Assistant to the Secretary of Defense. From 1961 to 1968, he was legislative assistant and press secretary to Representative Melvin Laird. Mr. Baroody was graduated from Holy Cross College (A.B., 1959). He served in the U.S. Navy in 1959–1961. He is married and has nine children. He resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born in Manchester, N.H., on November 5, 1937.

Robert Adam Mosbacher will be designated Vice Chairman. He has been an independent oil and gas producer since 1948, serving as chairman and chief executive officer of Mosbacher Production Co., of Houston, Tex. He has served as director or chairman of the following groups: the Texas Heart Institute, the Mid-Continental Oil and Gas Association, the American Petroleum Institute, the National Petroleum Council, the American Petroleum Landmen, and the All American Wildcatters Association. He served as national finance chairman of the George Bush for President Committee in 1980 and the President Ford Committee in 1976. Mr. Mosbacher was graduated from Washington & Lee University (B.S., 1947). He has four children and resides in Houston, Tex. Mr. Mosbacher was born in Mount Vernon, N.Y., on March 11, 1927.

Note: The announcement of the appointments was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Presidential Task Force to Venezuela

Announcement Concerning the Task Force. October 29, 1982

A Presidential agricultural task force will arrive in Caracas, Venezuela, on October 30. Resulting from President Reagan's initiative at last year's summit meeting in Cancún, Mexico, the task force will study ways in which Venezuela and the United States can cooperate in agriculture and review agricultural matters of importance to the Venezuelan Government.

Earlier this year similar task forces, arranged by the U.S. Agency for International Development, went to Peru, Thailand, and Honduras. The U.S. Department of Agriculture, with AID assistance, has organized this task force for Venezuela. It will be headed by former Assistant Secretary of Agriculture Clarence D. Palmby.

Members of the task force will work with the Venezuelans to improve their marketing, storage, and distribution of food. They will also make recommendations on how to develop information systems for agricultural planning and promote greater private investment in the country's agro-industry. The task force will return to the United States on November 13, 1982.

Note: The announcement was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Roswell, New Mexico

Remarks at a State Republican Rally. October 29, 1982

The President. Thank you very much. I thank you very much, and I thank the Senator for his very kind words, the Governor for his—[*laughing*]—and I may be a little previous with that, although I'm sure—for his words of greeting. And in all the things that Senator Domenici said about the State here, he kind of left out the fact that you must be kind of a crosswords, because someone just held up a sign over there, "Ex-Iowans," greeting me. When I got out of school, I became a sports announcer in Iowa, and I have just found out that over here is a lady that was in first grade in Galesburg, Illinois, when I started to school.

Well, I am happy to be here on behalf of New Mexico's Republican Party and all of its fine candidates for office. And right off, let me pay special thanks to Corky Morris and all the campaign workers who are going to bring us the Republican results that we need next Tuesday.

It feels good to be here in the land of enchantment and far away from a place of disenchantment on the banks of the Potomac. Jack, are you sure you want to go back there? [*Laughter*] Of course, having once been an astronaut, Jack Schmitt is probably the only one who feels at home there, because Washington is in orbit most of the time about one thing or another. [*Laughter*]

You know, when he was first elected to the Senate, he probably thought that, like E.T., he had landed on another planet. He was one of the few among those alien big spenders, big taxers, who was working to bring economic order to our nation. If the entire Congress had voted like Jack, we wouldn't be in a recession now. Think of it. If only half the Members of the Congress had voted with his integrity and foresight, there wouldn't be 11 million people in our country unemployed. There wouldn't have been the double-digit inflation or crippling interest rates that caused recession. And there would have been prosperity. It seems to me that a man with that kind of perceptiveness is the kind that you want in the United States Senate.

And you know, as Jack could tell us, there is something out in space that is called a black hole. And that's what this economy was falling into until we got a Republican Senate majority and turned things around. Now, Jack is one of the Senators who brought logic, common sense, and strong character to the task of making government work again. He has shown the grit and the honesty it takes to make the hard choices, to cast the tough votes. I came here to tell the people of New Mexico I need Jack Schmitt in the Senate. And I need Manuel Lujan, Joe Skeen, and Marjorie Bell Chambers in the House just as much.

And let me add a word about John Irick. As you know, we're working on something back there called federalism, in which we intend to restore the 10th article [amendment] of the Constitution, which means giving back to the States, to the local communities, and to the people, the powers that have been seized over the years by the Federal Government. And to do that, you need someone in charge here who knows about accepting those responsibilities. And incidentally, our plan is not one of dumping those responsibilities on the States. We intend to also provide the means to support them that have also been taken and usurped by the Federal Government. So I know that I can count on John Irick as an individual, just as the people of New Mexico can count on him.

But with Jack's, Manuel's, and Pete Domenici's and Joe's help, we've been cleaning away the economic wreckage that was dumped in our laps. Now, of course, you'd never believe that if you listened to our critics. They say this economy is on its knees. Well, if that's true, that's quite an improvement, because 2 years ago it was flat on its back.

But I realize there is still hardship among our people. And if I thought that what we were seeking to accomplish would be only temporary, I wouldn't ask for the American people's patience. But for the first time in our postwar history, we're trying to build a recovery that will last, not just a quick fix to see us through the next election. There have been seven previous recessions since World War II. All of those in the 26 years in which the Democrats controlled the Congress, both Houses—all of them have been treated with a quick fix. Yes, temporarily they seemed to bring an answer and then, a couple of years later, there was another recession.

When we took office in '81, the American economy was being cannibalized. It was being devoured by runaway Federal taxes, Federal spending, and Federal borrowing. And the result was double-digit inflation for 2 years in a row, high unemployment, a 21½-percent interest rate—the highest in more than a century—nearly a trillion-dollar debt, the largest peacetime tax burden the Americans had ever known, and government spending shooting up at an annual rate of 17 percent a year. And still the big spenders wonder why the American people want what a stubborn minority in the House of Representatives denied them—a constitutional amendment to balance the budget. Well, they're going to get another chance to vote on that, because we're just going to keep pounding on the door with it until we finally get it.

You know, from our very first day there, we've been working to undo the economic mistakes of the past. When I finished taking the oath of office on that January Inaugural day, the first thing I did was go right back into the Capitol building—I didn't even take off my topcoat—I sat down and signed a memorandum freezing the size of the Federal Government, that it would not increase in size.

You know, at my age, I didn't go to Washington to play politics as usual. [*Laughter*] I went there to face up to our problems and, with the support and the prayers from wonderful Americans like yourselves, we are beginning to solve them.

Now, I don't pretend that in 21 months we've been able to undo the damage of more than 20 years. Twenty-one months ago, we faced five immediate problems: runaway spending, double-digit inflation, catastrophic interest rates, the highest peacetime tax burden ever, and high unemployment.

Well, we've made dramatic gains on four of those five problems. The inflation rate that reached a high of 18 percent in January of 1980 has been cut to 4.8 percent for the first 9 months of 1982. And you know, there's something interesting about that 4.8-percent figure. The last time inflation was down to 4.8 percent was when the last Republican President was leaving office, Jerry Ford. The prime interest rate that was 21½ the month I was sworn in is now down to 12 percent, and we're not finished with it yet. We've cut the growth in Federal spending by nearly two-thirds, from 17 down to 6 percent. And we will have cut your tax rates by the first of next July by 25 percent.

Now, that leaves unemployment, which is much too high. In homes across this country, including a home at 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, unemployment is the problem on everyone's mind. Getting Americans back to work is an urgent priority for all of us and, other than keeping the peace, I have no higher priority. And just as surely as lower inflation has started the interest rates tumbling, lower interest rates will reduce unemployment.

Unfortunately, unemployment is always just about the last to feel a recovery. It has been in all the other seven recessions. The interest rates have to come down. People have to be able to afford mortgages again and installment payments on cars and so forth. And then as that takes place, more and more people go back to work. Well, the big difference now is that we're going to do it right. We're building a lasting inflation-proof recovery instead of a quick political fix.

And make no mistake about it, America's future is a future of hope, and it grows brighter each day as more people respond to the drop in inflation, tax rates, and interest rates. That's where the trends are pointing.

Just today in the East—I don't know whether the news has reached here yet, but it was announced this morning in the East that again, the economic indicators that indicate whether we're dipping deeper or whether we're coming up out of it, for the fifth out of 6 months was up, continuing the climb toward prosperity. And also, interesting enough, that 1 out of 6 months, which was August, when they said that the indicators were down nine-tenths of 1 percent, they corrected that this morning and said, no, they were only down two-tenths of 1 percent in August. So, it's been a pretty good show for the whole 6 months.

But look at the other indicators that the opponents of these candidates are denying or refusing to recognize. Real wages are up. Retail sales are up. Housing starts are up. The value of the dollar is up higher than it has been in the last 10 years. It's the highest priced money in the world. The stock market is up—about 220 odd points in the last 10 weeks. Research and development spending is up. Business starts are near a record. Personal savings rates are at a 6-year high. And new IRA accounts are pumping some $30 to 35 billion into savings and investments that will be able to help provide jobs. Confidence is returning to America.

This great nation of ours is on the move again. And I say to our opponents, if they aren't ready to get on aboard and help, then tell them to get out of the way. But all we can read in what they say is they want us to return to the policies of the past. Well, I don't think the American people want to return to the policies of failure.

Audience. No!

The President. The policies of the past have burned to the ground; they failed. And those who would turn America back have nothing to offer except more of the same old programs that got us into this mess. So, I say let's stay the course and finish the job.

We've worked for a better alternative, an alternative that offers hope for the future and is already making real progress. We're on a new road now, a road that's leading America to better times. And I want you to know that we intend to stick with it and turn this economy around.

In Illinois the other day, I met a young lady named Stacy Hodgkins. Now, don't jump to conclusions, Stacy is only in the sixth grade. [*Laughter*] And Stacy had just won a statewide essay contest, and she was pretty imaginative, because her essay was a letter to our country. And it started, "Dear America, I just thought I should write you a letter to let you know how great I think you are." I'm not going to read the entire essay, but she closed her letter to America saying, "It really doesn't matter whether we're black or white, atheist or Christian, your doors of opportunity are always open. So knock, knock, America, here I come."

Well, Stacy Hodgkins and all our young people—they're what this election is all about. What kind of an America are we going to leave them? I pray that I will see the day when we will have made some payments to reduce that trillion-dollar debt that is hanging over that young generation, and that they will know that at least we tried and we didn't want to leave it all to them.

Now, when you go into that voting booth next Tuesday, vote for your children. Vote for the men and women who are looking to the future and to your children's future, not to those who look to the failed policies of the past. Jack Schmitt is a man who understands the future. He's seen it out there in space, and he's seen it in your children's faces. Jack, along with all of these fine candidates—John Irick for Governor, Manuel Lujan, Joe Skeen, Marjorie Bell Chambers, all of them in the House—all of them will bring to government the responsible principles that will serve future generations.

Together we can make our country the source of all the dreams and opportunities that we wish for our children. And it's only fair enough, because some generations that preceded ours left us a pretty good deal to take over. We can make America what she was placed on this good Earth to provide.

And I can't close here, in this place of all, without saying something else—that with all of these economic problems we face and that we're trying to solve, I was asked a question many times during the campaign of 1980—because I had said that it was going to be necessary to, once again, restore the defensive capability of this country, our security in a very dangerous world—and I would be asked the question, "Well, if it comes to a question of balancing the budget or rebuilding our defenses, which will you choose?" And every time I said, without fail, I would have to come down on the side of the defenses of this country, because that is the prime responsibility of this nation.

And you know, with all those uniform caps that I saw waved there, I want to tell you something about this all-volunteer service of ours. There were people that were pessimistic and said that it couldn't work, that we'd have to use compulsion. Well, it's working. And the morale, the quality of your men and women in uniform should make every one of you proud. And that's not because we're warlike; that's because, more than anything else, we want peace. And with them we have a far better chance of keeping the peace than when we were looking helpless and unilaterally disarmed in the eyes of the world.

I'd like to just tell you one little last thing about this. And it isn't meant to sound warlike because, as I say, I believe that it is in this way, it's this that has brought the Soviet Union into negotiations with two of our negotiating teams in Geneva, Switzerland, to try and reduce down—and hopefully to zero—the number of strategic weapons, nuclear weapons in the world. But I received a letter from our Ambassador to Luxembourg one day, and he said that he'd been up on the East German frontier and visiting the Second Armored Cavalry Regiment. And he said a young trooper followed him over to his helicopter and asked him if he thought he could get a message to me. And the Ambassador allowed as how he could, and the young fellow said, "Will you tell him we're proud to be here, and we ain't scared o' nothin'."

So, God bless you all, thank you for being here, and thank you. Go out there and get your fellow New Mexicans to send all of these people, all of these candidates who are up here to the statewide jobs they are seeking, to the House of Representatives. And please don't send a Senator up there who would cancel out Pete Domenici's vote. You send Jack Schmitt.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 2:58 p.m. at the Roswell Industrial Air Center following remarks and an introduction by Senator Harrison (Jack) Schmitt. Following the rally, the President flew to Camp David, Md., for a weekend stay.

The transcript of the President's remarks was not available in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

United States-Argentina Trade Agreement

Proclamation 4993. October 29, 1982

TERMINATION IN PART OF THE PROCLAMATIONS CARRYING OUT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND ARGENTINA CONCERNING HIDE EXPORTS AND OTHER TRADE MATTERS

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. On August 10, 1979, the Governments of the United States of America and the Argentine Republic entered into an Agreement Concerning Hide Exports and Other Trade Matters (the Agreement) (TIAS 9976). The Agreement was implemented by Proclamation 4694 of September 29, 1979, and became effective October 1, 1979.

2. The Agreement provided in pertinent part that Argentina adopt a 20% ad valorem tax on exports of cattle hides, effective October 1, 1979, to replace its embargo on exports of such products, and then phase out the tax. The United States agreed to reduce its duty on bovine leather now provided for in item 121.61 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202), and to reduce its duty on corned beef provided for in item 107.48 of the TSUS.

3. Argentina has, since October 1980, failed to fully comply with the provisions of the Agreement.

4. As a result of Argentina's breach of the Agreement, I proclaimed, on October 20, 1981, by Proclamation 4876, a suspension in part of the column 1 rate of duty applicable to item 121.61 of the TSUS.

5. In July 1982, Argentina took further action inconsistent with its obligation under the Agreement. Since adequate compensation has not been received for Argentina's breach of the Agreement, I have determined that it is in the best interest of the United States to terminate the Agreement, and it has been terminated by an exchange of notes between the two parties, effective on October 30, 1982. I have further decided that the rate of duty on TSUS item 121.61 shall on that date be restored to the level at which it would have been but for the Agreement.

6. Section 125(f) of the Trade Act of 1974 (the Trade Act) (19 U.S.C. 2135(f)) requires the President to provide the opportunity for interested parties to present views at a public hearing prior to taking action pursuant to Section 125(b), (c), or (d) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2135(b), (c), or (d)). Such an opportunity was provided by holding such a hearing on October 6, 1982, at the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR).

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including Sections 125 and 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2135 and 2483), do proclaim that:

(1) Proclamation 4694 and Proclamation 4876 are terminated, insofar as they relate to the rate of duty for TSUS item 121.61 effective October 30, 1982, and insofar as they relate to TSUS item 107.48 effective October 30, 1983.

(2) The column 1 rate of duty applicable to item 121.61 of the TSUS is modified to read "5% ad val." effective as to articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on and after October 30, 1982. Pursuant to section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483), modifications of TSUS item numbers and article descriptions made by Proclamation 4694 will remain in effect until terminated or modified by subsequent action. Pursuant to section 125(e) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2135(e)), the current column 1 rate of duty applicable to TSUS item 107.48 will, unless some earlier action is taken with regard thereto, remain in effect until October 30, 1983, at which time it will revert to 7.5% ad valorem.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:45 a.m., November 1, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on October 30.

Economic Recovery Program

Radio Address to the Nation. October 30, 1982

My fellow Americans:

I've received a letter declaring that our economic recovery program must be changed before it causes "more economic destruction and human suffering." Well, the writer then went on with further criticisms, as well as proposals for specific actions I should take. Since he's gone public, nationally, on TV and in the press, with much of what was in his message, I am replying to his specific points with an open letter on today's broadcast.

Dear Senator:

I find it hard to understand your unquestioning belief that our economic recovery program is not only responsible for unemployment—which was already serious 2 years ago—but that it threatens "further collapse of the economy."

My feelings of sorrow for those bearing the burden of unemployment are every bit as deep as yours. But you seem to write off or ignore the fact that unemployment was high in 1979 and went higher in 1980. Indeed, in the spring of '80, 1,400,000 workers were laid off or lost their jobs in a period of only a few months. In the last half of 1980, the money supply increased at an alltime high rate of 13 percent. Interest rates went right up with it to a 100-year high of 21½ percent. And, of course, the inflation rate, the basic villain in all this, was in its second straight year of double digits—12.4 percent.

Now, we both know the high interest rates led to layoffs in the automobile industry. And as that industry slowed down, so did steel, rubber, and glass. Those same high interest rates brought down the housing industry as mortgages became too costly, leading to layoffs in lumber, appliances, furniture, and many other related industries.

Now, all of this was taking place before our administration had even taken office. During our first several months in office, the Federal Reserve was below its targeted growth rate in money supply. This had the effect of maintaining the high interest rates well into the summer of '81, when the recession worsened substantially. Our economic recovery program didn't go into effect until October of '81, and then only a part of the program. So, we've only had 13 months of the economic recovery program, and not the entire program at that. And yet, inflation has come down to 4.8 percent so far this year. Interest rates are 11½ and 12 percent, not 21½. The rate of increase in Federal spending per year has been lowered from 17 to 6 percent. And our people have had the first real tax cut since the one John F. Kennedy gave them in the early 1960's.

Is the economy continuing to decline as you said it was? Housing starts and building permits are up. There's been an above-normal increase in home sales for this time of year. Real purchasing power is up. The rate of personal savings is higher than it's been in 6 years. The stock market is some 215 points higher than it was just 10 weeks ago. Now, it's true, there have been a great many bankruptcies and business failures, but the number of new businesses starting up is near a record level.

You suggest that I urge the Chairman of the Federal Reserve to loosen the money supply so as to reduce interest rates. But interest rates have come down almost 50 percent. In 1980, when the money supply was loosened, interest rates skyrocketed. You say put a moratorium on loans for corporate mergers, but that would be getting into credit control, which was tried and failed a few years ago.

With regard to your proposal to send our special trade representative, Bill Brock, and others to negotiate trade regulations with Japan and our European trading partners—they've been doing that and have had considerable success and intend to continue.

You urge that we embark on a giant public works program funded by government. Isn't that what we tried in all those seven other recessions since World War II? And all we got for that spending was a temporary quick fix, followed by more inflation and then another recession, usually deeper than the one before. Doing this would increase deficits and then repeat the high inflation and deep recession cycle we want to avoid. Make-work jobs would be offset by lost jobs in the private sector.

You mentioned defense spending and two particular construction projects that we could do without. Well, defense spending is providing jobs for hundreds of thousands of American workers, besides providing for our national security.

I appreciate your invitation to come to Michigan to see the unemployed firsthand. When I was in Michigan campaigning in 1980, unemployment in the city of Flint was then 20 percent and in Detroit it was 18 percent. I saw similar tragic examples in Ohio and other industrial States.

You speak of Americans, "Searching in vain for jobs that do not exist." Well, certainly that's true. But there also are jobs that do exist and are unfilled because of the lack of workers with the particular training or skill called for in those jobs. Count the pages of help-wanted ads in our metropolitan papers on any given Sunday. Two weeks ago, the Washington Post ran 34 such pages. On the other side of America, the Los Angeles Times on that same day carried 52 pages.

I'm sure that you'll be pleased to know we're starting a job training program in which the Federal Government will work with local officials and businesses and industrial leaders at the community level. The idea will be to train individuals for jobs now available in the communities where they live. Now, since two out of five of today's unemployed are between the ages of 16 and 24, the group with the highest unemployment rate, the program has a great potential.

I think a careful study of the success of our existing policies in laying a groundwork for economic recovery will convince you they deserve more than the 13-month trial they've been given.

End of letter.

Well, I'll be back next Saturday. Till then, God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from Camp David, Md.

1982 Elections

Television Message of the President. October 26, 1982

My fellow Americans:

Lately, the airwaves have been full of charges, attacks and, yes, cruel scare tactics. Some have argued that our economy is heading over a cliff. Well, they're wrong. Slowly, but surely, we're lifting our economy out of the mess created over past several decades. We're on the road back. Others have tried to frighten the elderly about social security. Well, they're wrong, too. And they know it. As long as I'm President, we will protect the solvency of social security, and we will protect the benefits of those who depend on it.

It's time to stop playing on people's fears, and to begin asking what we can do together to make things better. None of us can afford to play politics as usual. We love this land of ours because it's a special place where people are free to work, to save, to believe, to build a better future. The cynics may call it corny, but this way of life we all cherish is best summed up in three simple words—the American dream.

From our beginnings as a nation, that dream has been a living, breathing reality for millions. It still is. But it faces serious threats. There's no mystery about those threats. They've been gradually worsening for a long time, while politicians played the same old games.

I could reel off a lot of numbers, but I don't think I need to. I know you understand what it is we're up against and what we have to do to make our country and the American dream well again. Our way of life is based on some very fundamental values—family, faith, patriotism, hard work, and opportunity. But for too long, those values have been eroded instead of strengthened by government policies of spend and spend, tax and tax.

The big spenders gave us record inflation and high interest rates that left you with less and less of your earnings at the end of the week. They made it harder for your family to save for the future, to afford the home of your own, that new car, and all of the other basic products and services that keep our economy going and create jobs. They even drove prayer out of our nation's classrooms.

Well, I'm trying to change that. But to do it, I sure need your help. It takes more than 21 months to undo the damage of 20 years, but we've made a beginning. Already we're winning the war on four out of five economic problems we inherited.

We've cut the growth of government spending by nearly two-thirds. We've lowered your tax rates by 25 percent. We've cut inflation by more than half. And we've driven down those crippling high interest rates from 21½ percent to 12 percent. And here's the vital bottom line. By solving these problems, we've laid the foundation for lasting, inflation-proof recovery that will mean more jobs.

On Tuesday, we face another turning point. It's not for me or anyone else to tell Americans how to vote; that's our right as individuals. But I am asking you to think carefully about what's at stake. We've begun to correct the problems and policies that did so much harm to groups like farmers, workers, housewives, and small businessmen. We're doing the job that must be done, and we're seeing unmistakable signs that our program is working—real wages, retail sales, and housing are all up. Americans have reason for hope again.

So, before you cast your vote on Tuesday, please ask yourself if you and your children will be better served by those who are quick to criticize but offer no real alternative, or by those who share our basic values and who will stick to the task before us—making government live within its means and making your future a future of opportunity and prosperity again.

Think about it, my fellow Americans. Can big spenders like the ones who got us into this tragic situation now be trusted to lead us out of it? I believe you know the answer. And I'm counting on you to cast your votes for hope, not despair; for responsible men and women who are pledged to help us, not hinder us on the road to recovery.

Thank you, and God bless you.

Note: The President's message was taped at the White House on October 26. Time for broadcast of the message on regional television stations and the networks was purchased by the Republican National Committee. The message was aired on Saturday and Sunday, October 30 and 31, and Monday, November 1. The transcript was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on October 31.

United States Ambassador to Ecuador

Nomination of Samuel Friedlander Hart. November 1, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Samuel Friedlander Hart, of Virginia, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador to Ecuador. He would succeed Raymond E. Gonzalez.

Mr. Hart served in the United States Army as a first lieutenant in 1955–1957. He entered the Foreign Service in 1958 and was political and economic officer in Montevideo in 1959–1961. In 1961–1962, he attended Indonesian language training at the Foreign Service Institute. He was economic officer in Jakarta (1962–1964) and Consular and political officer in Kuala Lumpur (1964–1966). In the Department, he was foreign affairs officer, then international economist in the Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs in 1966–1968. In 1968–1969, he attended Vanderbilt University. He was economic and commercial officer in San Jose (1969–1971) and counselor for economic and commercial affairs in Santiago (1971–1975). He was Deputy Director of the Office of Economic Research and Analysis in the Bureau of Intelligence and Research in the Department in 1975–1977. In 1977–1980, he was counselor for economic and commercial affairs in Tel Aviv. Since 1980 he has been Director of the Office of Andean Affairs in the Department.

Mr. Hart graduated from the University of Mississippi (B.A., 1955), the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy (M.A., 1958), and Vanderbilt University (M.A., 1969). His foreign language is Spanish. He was born September 13, 1933, in Canton, Miss.

Declaration of National Emergency With Respect to Iran

Message to the Congress Reporting on Recent Developments. November 1, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

Pursuant to Section 204(c) of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (IEEPA), 50 U.S.C. Section 1703(c), I hereby report to the Congress with respect to developments between my last report of May 6 and mid-October 1982, concerning the national emergency with respect to Iran that was declared in Executive Order No. 12170 of November 14, 1979.

1. The Iran-United States Claims Tribunal established at the Hague pursuant to the Claims Settlement Agreement of January 19, 1981, is now actively engaged in the process of arbitrating the several thousand claims filed before it by the January 19, 1982 deadline. Although it has only recently begun to schedule significant numbers of prehearing conferences and hearings on the merits, the Tribunal has rendered decisions on twelve claims of U.S. nationals against Iran. Eight of those decisions approved settlements reached by the parties directly concerned; two more represented adjudications in favor of the U.S. claimants. The remaining two resulted in the dismissal of

claims for lack of jurisdiction. In total, the Tribunal has made awards of more than $7.6 million in favor of U.S claimants. The Department of State, with the assistance of the Departments of the Treasury and Justice and other concerned government agencies, continues to coordinate the presentation of U.S. claims against Iran as well as the U.S. response to claims brought by Iran, and also assists U.S. nationals in the presentation of their claims against Iran.

2. The Tribunal rendered its decision on the four issues concerning the $1 billion security account held by the N.V. Settlement Bank of the Netherlands to pay Tribunal awards against Iran. As indicated in the last report, those issues, which had not been resolved in the negotiations leading to the establishment of the security account in August 1981, involved (1) the disposition of the interest accruing on the funds in the account; (2) indemnification of the Settlement Bank and its parent, the Netherlands Central Bank, against any claims relating to the management of the security account; (3) payment of the administrative fees of the Settlement Bank; and (4) payment of settlements reached directly between U.S. claimants and Iran.

The Tribunal decided the last question first, ruling on May 14 that such settlements may be paid from the security account if the Tribunal determines that it has jurisdiction over the underlying claims and accepts the terms of the settlement agreements as the basis for rendering an award on agreed terms.

The decision on the other three issues was rendered August 3, 1982. The Tribunal decided that interest earned on the security account should continue to be credited to a separate suspense account established pursuant to the interim arrangements under which the security account had been managed since it was established. The Tribunal further decided that any such interest may be used by Iran to fulfill its obligation to replenish the security account whenever the payment of awards causes the balance to fall below $500 million. The decision thus prevents the diversion of the interest to any purpose other than payment of awards in favor of U.S. claimants, without the agreement of both the United States and Iran, until all claims are decided and all awards paid.

On the questions of management fees and indemnification, the Tribunal decided that fee payments should be shared equally by the two Governments and that indemnification should be joint and several, leaving open until an actual case arises the question of how ultimate responsibility for indemnification should be allocated between the United States and Iran.

3. The January 19, 1981 agreements with Iran also provided for direct negotiations between U.S. banks and Bank Markazi Iran concerning the repayment of non-syndicated loans and disputed interest from the $1.418 billion escrow account presently held by the Bank of England. The U.S. banks and Bank Markazi Iran continue to negotiate concerning payments out of this account.

4. Since my last semiannual report submitted to the Congress in May, there have been no transfers of assets to Iran by or through the U.S. Government under the January 19, 1981, agreements with Iran. However, I attach herewith five excerpts from the *Federal Register* that deal with the Iranian Assets Control Regulations. The first, published on May 24, 1982, is a requirement that holders of tangible property in which Iran had or asserted any interest report on such property to the Office of Foreign Assets Control. The purpose was to obtain information for use in promoting the resolution of disputes with Iran, preparing submissions for the Iran-United States Claims Tribunal, and formulating policies to deal with the tangible properties. The second, published on June 8, 1982, contains additional information with respect to the tangible property reports. The third was published on June 10, 1982. It is a directive license to the New York Federal Reserve Bank to deduct two percent of award amounts it receives from the security account for payment to U.S. claimants who have received awards from the Iran-United States Claims Tribunal. That two percent is for deposit in the U.S. Treasury to reimburse the U.S. Government for costs incurred for the benefit of U.S. nationals with claims against Iran. On September 14, 1982, the Administration submitted to the Con-

gress a bill that deals with this deduction and also gives authority to the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States to receive and determine the validity and amounts of certain claims of U.S. nationals against Iran. Also, the bill authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to reimburse the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for expenses incurred by the Bank in the performance of fiscal agency agreements relating to the settlement or arbitration of claims pursuant to the January 1981 agreements with Iran. The fourth *Federal Register* item revoked any authorizations for the permanent disposition, by means of a final judicial judgment or order, of interests of Iran in any standby letter of credit or similar instrument. The purpose was to preserve the status quo to permit resolution of claims involving those interests through either the Claims Tribunal or negotiations with Iran. Iran has filed more than 200 such claims with the Tribunal, and U.S. nationals also have filed a large number of claims concerning the same issues or related undertakings. U.S. account parties are still able to prevent payments to Iran by obtaining preliminary injunctions or other temporary relief, short of final dispositions, or by using procedures set forth in the Iranian Assets Control Regulations. Finally, on July 22, 1982, the Office of Foreign Assets Control published a new provision of the Iranian Assets Control Regulations that sets forth a licensing procedure for the sale and disposition of tangible property that is currently blocked because of an interest of Iran in the property. The purpose is to conserve the value of the assets and to permit the satisfaction of certain claims against the property. Licenses for such sales may be issued after a case-by-case review of license applications.

5. Several financial and diplomatic aspects of the crisis with Iran have not yet been resolved and continue to present an unusual challenge to the national security and foreign policy of the United States. By separate action, I am extending the emergency with respect to Iran beyond the November 14, 1982 anniversary. I shall continue to exercise the powers at my disposal to deal with these problems and will continue to report periodically to the Congress on significant developments.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 1, 1982.

Note: The attachments transmitted with the report, and included in the White House press release, are printed in the following issues of the Federal Register: *Monday, May 24, 1982 (vol. 47, no. 100, p. 22361), Wednesday, June 9, 1982 (vol. 47, no. 111, p. 25003), Thursday, June 10, 1982 (vol. 47, no. 112, p. 25243), Wednesday, July 7, 1982 (vol. 47, no. 130, p. 29528), and Thursday, July 22, 1982 (vol. 47, no. 141, p. 31682).*

National Diabetes Month, 1982

Proclamation 4994. November 2, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Diabetes is a complex disorder in which the body is unable to convert sugars and starches properly into the energy necessary for daily activity. As a major public health problem, diabetes can result in certain long-term complications that may involve virtually every tissue of the body, particularly the blood vessels, nervous system, kidneys and eyes. At present, there is no cure for this chronic disorder that now affects an estimated 11 million Americans.

In recent years, research has yielded promising new information on the possible causes and improved management of diabetes and its complications. This research has provided significant advances ranging from a better understanding of factors that cause or contribute to the disease to the development of laser therapy for eyes damaged by diabetes. There still exists a great opportunity for medical science to reduce human suffering and improve the lives of diabetic patients.

In cooperation with private voluntary organizations, the Federal government is actively participating in this ongoing scientific challenge. Through the combined efforts of government, university, and private researchers, it is hoped that steady progress will continue to be made toward more effective methods of diabetic control. The goal of this work is to improve the lives of patients and reduce the impact of this disease on our nation.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with Senate Joint Resolution 257, do hereby proclaim the month of November, 1982, as National Diabetes Month, and I call upon government agencies and the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of Nov., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:58 p.m., November 2, 1982]

National Christmas Seal Month, 1982

Proclamation 4995. November 2, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Chronic diseases of the lung afflict well over 18 million Americans, cause more than 200,000 deaths annually, and cost the Nation more than $45 billion each year in lost wages, productivity and direct costs of medical care.

Emphysema and related pulmonary diseases have been the fastest rising cause of death in the United States in the past 14 years. Over six million Americans, including two million children, suffer from asthma. It is expected that lung cancer will soon surpass breast cancer as the leading cause of cancer deaths among American women.

Leading the fight to prevent illness, disability and death from lung disease in the voluntary sector is the American Lung Association, a nonprofit health organization supported by individual contributions to Christmas Seals and other donations. Beginning in 1907, Christmas Seals were used to raise funds through private contributions to provide education to Americans with the disease.

Today, the American Lung Association works with the National Insititutes of Health to support research, training, and demonstration programs relevant to diseases of the lung. This year, the Association's Christmas Seals will be in 60 million American homes.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 262, has designated the month of November as "National Christmas Seal Month."

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the month of November, 1982, as "National Christmas Seal Month."

I call upon all government agencies and the American people to observe this month with appropriate activities supporting the Christmas Seal program.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of Nov., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:29 a.m., November 4, 1982]

***Note:** The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on November 3.*

National Alzheimer's Disease Week

Proclamation 4996. November 2, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Alzheimer's disease, a major brain disorder, results in the progressive loss of mental faculties, often beginning with impairment of memory, learning, attention, and judgment. While some types of dementia are curable, Alzheimer's disease is not. In time, it erodes thought, feeling, and behavior and leads to death. Family members and friends of the afflicted fully comprehend the special suffering imposed by this depersonalizing illness.

Alzheimer's disease and related disorders represent a health problem of enormous dimensions. Thanks to progress in neurobiological research, we know that Alzheimer's disease is not, as once thought, a normal consequence of aging. Rather, it is a pathological deviation from the norm—and as such must be susceptible to prevention or treatment once its underlying cause or causes are known. Alzheimer's disease is being fought through several approaches; promising early studies are spurring further vigorous research.

The fight against Alzheimer's disease needs many allies. I salute the many Americans who are working for increased public awareness of this baffling disorder and the scientists whose research holds the promise of hope.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with House Joint Resolution 496, do hereby proclaim the week beginning November 21 through November 27, 1982, as "National Alzheimer's Disease Week," and I call upon government agencies and the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of Nov., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:30 a.m., November 4, 1982]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on November 3.

1982 Elections

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. November 3, 1982

The President. We've just decided that some of you must be sleeping late, because your ranks seem to have diminished here after the long night. But we've been through the long night and just wanted to say to you that we're very pleased with the results.

Our target in the one house had been, as we said, somewhere between 17 and 27. Well, apparently it's turned out between 17 and 27 that we've lost in the House, but the main point is, and we're gratified, that we have not only maintained control of the Senate but that when we started 2 years ago we had 53, and we now have 54 Republican Senators. And we look forward to working with this Congress now a bipartisan fashion to solving the major problems that still have to be solved.

Q. Senator Dole said that you're going to have trouble getting your programs through.

Q. Mr. President, what about a midcourse correction?

The President. What?

Q. Should there be a midcourse correction, Mr. President? They did vote 25 seats fewer for your party.

The President. That fellow out there.[1] I've heard his: You're saying that Senator Dole said that we had our—we would have trouble——

Q. You'd have trouble getting your programs through, given the new makeup of the House.

The President. Well, Bill [Bill Plante, CBS News], we've had trouble for 22 months. It's been a struggle every foot of the way. But we approach this—there have been concessions and compromises in both directions on all of the major issues, and we expect to continue to work with the Congress in that way.

Q. *[Inaudible]*

---

[1] *Airplane noise from Washington National Airport made hearing the reporters' questions difficult.*

Q. [*Inaudible*]—do you think the message, Mr. President, was that there should be a midcourse correction, that you should moderate somewhat the fundamentals of your program?

The President. Well, I heard all of that, and I think some of that is rhetoric of the campaign season which is now over, because the truth of the matter is, we've had some midseason course changes. We never achieved all that we had asked in budget reductions. We compromised very broadly in the tax program. We started asking for a 30-percent cut across the board retroactive to January 1st, '81. We settled for 25 percent beginning in October of 1981. And we then further, in order to get further budget cuts, we were willing to compromise on the tax package in which we agreed to certain tax increases.

So, I think there has been a fair exchange and a willingness to meet other people's views.

Q. Sir, do you expect to have a——

Q. Are you willing to compromise on the defense budget, Mr. President?

The President. What's that?

Q. Are you willing to compromise on the defense budget and, also, on the third year of the tax cut? Tip O'Neill says you have to compromise more now, and you sound more conciliatory.

The President. Well, as I've said, we will work with them in a bipartisan fashion in an attempt to solve these problems. We won't compromise on principle—of what we absolutely believe is essential to the recovery. And we go into this session with the awareness that everyone must have, and that is that what has been done so far is apparently working very successfully.

Q. Sir——

The President. Sarah [Sarah McClendon, McClendon News Service]?

Q. ——do you plan to have some conferences with the leaders of both parties, not just those in Congress but others—a coalition of conferences here to plan programs for the Nation on agriculture and housing and international finance?

The President. Well, Sarah, we've done that regularly throughout these past 22 months. I meet in that Cabinet Room with bipartisan leadership groups. And I meet——

Q. But I mean outside of Congress. I mean bringing the two political parties together for the good of the Nation.

The President. Well, we have met with leaders, both Democrat and Republican, in the various fields that you've mentioned—whether it's business, finance, agriculture. We've done that as a regular matter of course.

Q. Are the Republicans in a weaker position for 1984?

The President. I don't think so at all.

Q. How about your own candidacy?

The President. What?

Q. How about your own possible candidacy?

The President. Well, it's not time to talk about such a thing yet. I've said that many times.

But let me just say, first of all, there's a smile on our faces, and intentionally so. If you look traditionally at what has happened in a situation of this kind, we have every reason to feel good. A President, newly elected and who has brought in with him one house of the legislature—or the Congress in his election—this is the first time since 1928 that he has not lost, 2 years later, that house majority that he brought in with him. The average in times of economic stress—the average loss in this 2-year election is 46. We feel very good about what's happened. Sure, we'd like to have won everything, but we knew we weren't going to.

Q. Now that this election's over, could you give us your assessment of what sort of a campaign it was? Many have charged it's one of the most backstabbing ones we've ever had. There were some tough words between you and Speaker O'Neill, particularly on unemployment and social security. Give us your assessment of the election and the campaign, how it was run.

The President. All in all, I think it was a very good campaign. But you can't make a blanket assessment. Individual campaigns are run by candidates. Their own personalities and beliefs set the tone for their campaigns. But out in those States that I went to, the campaigning was on a positive basis that I saw and observed. And the Vice President here has gone much farther than I have in traveling around the country and in seeing this. George, have you seen too much of——

Q. Well, what about social security and unemployment? They said a number of things about that. How do you think that worked out?

The President. Well, yes, I think that seizing upon both of those—I said before and I will repeat—the charges that were made in order to try and frighten voters into voting one way, the charges that were made with regard to social security were absolutely without any foundation whatsoever. There was no truth behind them. There never was any secret plan written by us. And we're waiting for the Commission to come in with its recommendations on the needed reforms that must be made if that program is to remain fiscally sound.

Q. Mr. President, 2 years ago—18 months ago, you were hoping to try to regain—or gain control of the House. Now you've had a 25-seat loss. I was wondering why you are so optimistic today, why you think that's a good result.

The President. Well, partly, I go by history. I gave you what the average was—or the average loss for when the economy was in the condition that the economy is today, but even the overall average loss is 31. So, we beat the odds.

Q. Mr. President, what are the two or three issues that you think will dominate this Congress that was just elected last night?

The President. What are the issues that will dominate it? They will continue to be the economy, to continue doing the things that will reduce unemployment, the resolving of the issue we just talked before, that there has been a long-time postponement.

The first time that I ever made a speech pointing out that social security was actuarily out of balance—and at that time by $300 billion—was in 1964. And in all the years since, nothing has been done to do anything about that. And now the imbalance has caught up with us, and within the next several months, we're going to have to actually face the issue of where the money's coming from. So, I think that's an issue that can no longer be swept under the rug.

Q. Are you going to stay the course with high deficits?

Mr. Speakes.[2] Last question, please.

The President. Are we going to stay the course with high deficits? We're going to stay the course, because the best way to reduce the high deficits is to continue the reduction of unnecessary Federal spending and the necessity of restoring the economic base, because the high deficits have come about through several factors. But one of the most important is the high unemployment, which has taken people off the tax rolls and at the same time has increased the output for subsistence for those people who are penalized by unemployment. So, when we can get the economy back working again, that will take care of the revenues that are necessary to help us reduce those deficits.

Mr. Speakes. Thank you, sir.

Q. [*Inaudible*]—have to wait for the economy to get going——

The President. He said that——

Q. ——again in order to get back to work, is that it?

Mr. Speakes. That's the last question.

The President. What's that?

Q. The ones who aren't working, they have to wait for the economy to get going again to get back to work?

The President. No, Bill, if you really analyze the unemployment situation, there is a constant returning to work and others—this is not a steady pool of individuals who have formed that unemployment. I'm trying to remember exactly the figure here, but I can tell you that it is a third or better of the people that are unemployed, are unemployed for less than 6 weeks and a figure that gets up to around 60 percent are unemployed for less than 16 weeks. And so, there are—part of the present increase in unemployment was not additional people losing jobs, although some did. But a portion of the increase in unemployment was new people entering the work force for the first time.

Q. So, you don't think unemployment will go up any further?

The President. It may; it may go up a few fractions of a percentage point. But what I am saying is that the unemployment problem is one of an ever-shifting pool of unemployed, and what we have to do is get the economy going, creating the new jobs to meet the increase in the work force—that the work force is constantly increasing in size.

---

[2] *Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

Q. Are you going to miss making fun of [California senatorial candidate] Jerry Brown? [*Laughter*]

The President. I am just smiling broadly. California, as you might know, was one of the happier moments in the evening for me last night.

Q. Did you put [Nevada senatorial candidate] Chic Hecht over the top? Are you taking credit for that?

The President. No, he's a good candidate. Chic Hecht won. I wouldn't take that credit.

Note: The President spoke at 10 a.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House. He was accompanied by the Vice President.

National Council on the Arts

Nomination of Two Members.
November 3, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the National Council on the Arts for terms expiring September 3, 1988:

Raymond J. Learsy would succeed William H. Eells. He is president of Agricultural and Industrial Corp. in New York, N.Y. He is also publisher of Agrinde Publications, Ltd. He serves as a trustee of the Whitney Museum of American Art and on the executive committee. He is a graduate of the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce. He is married, has six children, and resides in New York City. He was born October 16, 1935.

George L. Schaefer would succeed Harold Prince. He is president of and producer/director for Compass Productions, Inc. in Los Angeles, Calif. He received Emmy awards for show of the year (1960, 1961), for best director (1959, 1961), for best single dramatic show (1968, 1973), and the director of the year award for a radio-TV daily (1957, 1960, 1963, 1965). He graduated from Lafayette College (A.B., 1941). He is married and resides in Beverly Hills, Calif. He was born December 16, 1920.

Meeting With Prime Minister Giovanni Spadolini of Italy

Remarks at the Conclusion of the Meeting.
November 3, 1982

The President. Ladies and gentlemen, Prime Minister Spadolini and I have had a most productive and harmonious discussion today covering a wide range of important issues. Our discussions confirmed the wide-ranging accord that exists between our two countries on matters affecting world peace, Western solidarity, and international economic cooperation. And this is only fitting as between allies as close as the United States and Italy.

On the key issues of East-West trade, Prime Minister Spadolini and I agree that the United States, Italy, and the other allies must pursue discussions aimed at establishing a broad transatlantic consensus. Our trade and financial relations with the Soviet Union must take into account the nature of the Soviet conduct toward its neighbors. The Prime Minister shared with me Italy's special perspective in this regard.

We discussed the current situation in the Middle East, where our two countries are working closely both to guarantee the peace which prevails in the Sinai and to assist the Government of Lebanon in securing withdrawal of all foreign forces and restoring its full authority throughout the territory. The Prime Minister stated a readiness in principle to support the expansion of Italy's contribution to the multinational force in the context of broadening the force's mandate and its composition. And I want to take this occasion to extend my personal appreciation to the Prime Minister for his vigorous and constructive contributions that Italy is making to the promotion of peace and stability in that critical region.

We also discussed the importance of the aerospace industry in strengthening the technological capability of the West, and we've agreed to instruct the appropriate authorities in our respective governments to facilitate cooperation in this sector. In this connection, the Prime Minister and I agree that our governments would establish working groups to explore the means of future cooperation between our two nations.

During our discussion of Western security issues, I expressed appreciation to the Prime Minister for Italy's indispensable contribution to the December 1979 NATO decision on the intermediate-range nuclear forces. I reaffirm to him my commitment to pursue vigorously negotiations leading to the elimination of such forces by both sides and to the deep reduction in strategic nuclear forces as well.

I'd like to close on a personal note. This was my fourth meeting with the Prime Minister, and my admiration and respect for him has grown with each encounter. The United States has no better friend in the world than Italy, and the West has no more erudite and distinguished a leader than my friend, Giovanni Spadolini. After our meetings in Europe, it was a great pleasure for me to receive him here at home, and I look forward to seeing him once again when he returns to the United States for the economic summit that will be held in Williamsburg next spring.

Welcome.

The Prime Minister. I have come today to see President Reagan, together with Foreign Minister Colombo, not only in behalf of Italy but also as the interpreter of the concerns and common feelings of Western Europe—that Europe that finds itself in the values of freedom and tolerance and of respect of man for man, which are part and parcel of the Atlantic Community.

I have told President Reagan about the absolute need to find a global strategy in the economic and trade relations with the Eastern countries. The misunderstandings of the last months must be replaced by a new partnership on a basis of equal dignity and a mutual understanding based on the agreements of Versailles and on which the Italian contribution was determining.

As Italians, we feel that in consistency with the approach adopted at Versailles, the Western world must find and define a common approach based on a greater strictness of an economic nature in its relations with the Eastern world and based on and inspired by the following four points:

First, no undue gift to the Soviet Union as far as credits are concerned; [second], greater strictness in the transfer of technologies to the Soviet Union; third, implementation of a security net within the Western system so as to reduce the dependence on the Soviet Union concerning raw materials and energy products; fourth, the contracts that have already been signed by European countries concerning the pipeline must be honored, so as not to pre-judge the credibility as far as the trade of the Western world is concerned.

But I think that, amongst these four points, we also feel that it is indispensable to have a prejudicial position that would affect in a legitimate manner the past or that would create obstacles for the future.

Following the first meetings that I have had here in Washington, the United States has made a further step forward towards the solution of this problem through a formula which will be presented this evening to the Ambassadors of the countries concerned. And within this perspective, and aware of the need of the lifting of sanctions as a consequence of the new agreement, Italy will continue to commit itself to find a conclusion and a solution, so as to have a global agreement—a solution which I think is very near.

I will also present this same position in Paris in the very close meeting that I will have with President Mitterrand. The political solidarity between Europe and the United States that we want to defend at all costs also implies the overcoming of these conflicts which are not necessary and that we are having because of the Soviet Union.

Italy is and will always be coherent to the principles that have been inspiring for more than 30 years its foreign policy, and which are based on the strengthening of the bonds with its partners of the Western world and, first and foremost, with the United States, which is the essential premise to start, once again, and on the basis of a guaranteed security, the East-West dialog, which is undergoing new tensions today which torment us and concern us very much. I am thinking in particular of the situation in Poland and in Afghanistan. This is why, in spite of the international difficulties—and I think that because of these difficulties—we are convinced more than ever about the fact that we should pursue in the negotiations undergoing in Geneva for a balanced control and reduction of armaments.

I have reaffirmed to President Reagan the conviction that Italy has: that to find peace in the world it is necessary to also act for the development of a policy which would favor the dialog between the North and the South on our planet. And I am referring in particular to the difficult areas of the Mediterranean. And it is in this framework that I am thinking of satisfaction of the joint action of our two countries—first in the Sinai and today in Beirut, an action that we want to strengthen in agreements between our two governments and that in the next days will find a further development with the parallel decisions which will increase our presence in Lebanon, always with the aim of giving to that torn country a condition of true independence and stability.

Within the framework of bilateral collaboration, which is developing in all fields from the economic to the cultural, and within the framework of our collaboration, also, in the fight against terrorism and against narcotics, I have told President Reagan about the Italian decision which will have to be now defined in the competent fora, to buy from the American industry 30 [1] McDonnell-Douglas DC9 80 aircraft.

I have also conveyed to President Reagan the warm greetings of the President of the Italian Republic, Mr. Sandro Pertini, seeing with satisfaction that in the last 2 years Italy has confirmed its role amongst the most industrialized countries of the Western world. And this is why I've been able to come here expressing the voice of an Italy which is determined to respect its international commitments and to, therefore, begin working from the strengthening of defense in the Atlantic Alliance; to struggle, therefore, against economic difficulties which are common to the whole Western industrialized world. And we are doing this in a very strict and steadfast manner.

All Europeans know how much they owe to the United States that twice has given back freedom to our continent. And I, therefore, have been interpreter of these feelings to my friend, President Ronald Reagan, a man that I admire very much for his loyalty, dedication to individual freedoms of the whole world.

Note: The President spoke at 1:23 p.m. at the Diplomatic Entrance on the South Lawn of the White House. Prime Minister Spadolini spoke in Italian, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Earlier in the day, the President and the Prime Minister held a meeting in the Cabinet Room. Following the meeting, they continued their discussions during a luncheon in the Residence.

Meeting With President Luis Alberto Monge Alvarez of Costa Rica

White House Statement on the Meeting. November 4, 1982

President Reagan and President Monge met for about 30 minutes in the Oval Office, where they discussed a number of subjects. First, they discussed the Conference on Free Elections, which is the reason for President Monge's visit to the United States. At President Reagan's invitation, he will be addressing the Conference Friday. Both Presidents noted the important contributions it can provide to the strengthening of democratic institutions. In this regard, they also discussed the San José Conference of October 4, which produced agreement by the eight democratic states attending on the conditions necessary for the establishment of peace and stability in Central America. That Conference also created a regional organization to provide technical assistance to countries wishing to hold democratic elections.

In addition, the Presidents reviewed the status of President Reagan's Caribbean Basin Initiative. Congress has approved one of the major elements of this initiative—a $350 million economic assistance supplemental. President Reagan is treating the remaining elements of the program—the trade and investment incentives—as a top priority and will urge Congress to enact those features when it returns later this month. He told President Monge he will work hard toward that goal, and the Costa Rican leader reiterated his strong endorsement of the initiative as vital to the region.

---

[1] *In the original translation, the interpreter said 3 aircraft. She corrected the error at the conclusion of her translation of the Prime Minister's remarks.*

The two Presidents also discussed President Reagan's upcoming trip to Latin America, which includes a visit to San José, where, President Monge told President Reagan, he would be warmly welcomed.

Also attending the meeting were Costa Rican Foreign Minister Fernando Volio, Costa Rican Ambassador to the U.S. Harrison, U.S. Ambassador to Costa Rica McNeil, Secretary of State Shultz, Judge Clark, and Assistant Secretary of State Enders.

Conference on Free Elections

Remarks at a White House Luncheon for Delegates to the Conference.
November 4, 1982

President Reagan. I would like to welcome all of you to the White House. It's a privilege and an inspiration to be host to this distinguished gathering.

In this room today are representatives of thriving democracies on many continents. President Monge leads one of Latin America's strongest democracies. Mr. Shehu Musa is the personal representative of President Shagari of Nigeria, Africa's most populous nation and a democracy. Europe's advanced industrial democracies with traditions of representative governments stretching over generations are represented here. So, too, are Asia's new democracies. And we also welcome representatives of international parliaments: President Areilza of the Council of Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Vice President Elles of the European Parliament, Vice President Townsend of the Latin American Parliament.

And I would also like to greet the democratic leaders who are with us in spirit—only Prime Minister Spadolini of Italy, who could not attend this luncheon but who has sent a message of greetings in which he expressed on behalf of his people—well, he did it, I should say, not in sending a message, in delivering a great keynote address to this gathering, which you heard. King Juan Carlos of Spain has sent a message of greetings in which he expressed, on behalf of the Spanish people and himself, support for the principles and objectives of this Conference.

And we are here today to celebrate a common vision, a vision of a world where right to self-government is openly acknowledged—where the state is seen as not the master, but the servant of man. In particular, this Conference is concerned with free elections, the very foundation of democracy. There's no more striking symbol of democracy than the picture of a citizen casting a ballot, electing a leader, choosing his or here own destiny.

Earlier th week, elections were held here in the United States. I spent the last 2 weeks on the road working for votes and trying to understand my country's problems better. And so did thousands of candidates for local, State, and Federal offices with a wide variety of views. On Tuesday of this week, the people gave their verdict in free elections. And the process is the same in your countries.

The free flow and the open competition of ideas is the heart of our free societies. What a striking contrast this is with those nations of the world where the people have no role but must sit weakly by and wait for a small group of men to conclude their struggle for power behind closed doors and then rule without being accountable to anyone.

But there's something else that brings us together today. It's an excitement that we share about the opportunities for the spread of democracy, the sense of hope about the prospects for the future. One of my predecessors in this office shared this excitement. General Eisenhower wrote in his personal diary less than a year after the end of the Second World War, "Our most effective security step is to develop in every country where there is any chance or opportunity a democratic form of government. To lead others to democracy we must help actively, but more than this we must be an example of the worth of democracy." Well, I can think of no better way to express the challenge to those of us participating in this conference and free men everywhere than those words of Dwight Eisenhower's.

That this Conference is taking place is testimony to the growing power of democratic ideals. And their appeal has led me to suggest to the British Parliament last June that you and I live at a turning point, a moment in time, and when time and circumstance and the sound instincts of good and decent people can unite to redirect history, to bring about a new and more hopeful life for future generations.

Some may see this prognosis as too optimistic. I do not underestimate the capabilities for repression of dictatorships of either the left or the right or the devastating effect of terrorism. But the imperishable democratic ideal and the democratic movement—these are stronger. As shown in country after country on the continents which all of you in this room represent, mankind has an unquenchable aspiration to control its own destiny.

It's our duty to speak out against the evil and the cruelty of misused state power. Unless we speak out, unless we give voice to the decent impulses of mankind and our own deepest held convictions, a kind of moral atrophy sets in, and we too may ultimately lose faith in the appeal and the power of our convictions.

This conference is a further step in our support for the democratic movement. It's an opportunity to point out to the world that democracy gives to the people of each nation a chance to chart their own course. It's an opportunity to point out how free elections place the hand of the people firmly on the tiller of state, how the free competition of ideas at the ballot box is an invitation to stability and flexibility that is so necessary for economic and social progress, how universal suffrage is the certain route to popular support for institutions and policies, how the accountability of elected officials is the surest guarantee that the people's will is respected and that the fruits of growth will not be channeled to only a few.

All of these realizations provide a powerful antidote to those who argue that state power and armed might are the only means to social or economic progress. In case after case, we have seen the democratic states, which rely on the initiative of their own people, develop their economies and societies far further than centralized states. We must not underestimate the task that we face in supporting the growth of democracy.

Democracy cannot be imposed from outside and it frequently evolves only after patient, incremental steps. It must be the product of free institutions—churches, labor unions, independent judiciary, and the press—and its life-giving, rejuvenating process is a citizen placing his vote in a ballot box—the subject of this Conference.

Your presence today already provides inspiration to those who believe in and work for democracy. I'm confident that your deliberation will be a source of new insight and wisdom. Yet, we must do more than note the lessons of the past and the challenges of the future. It is my hope that this Conference will produce not only a new commitment to freedom but a positive program for international action.

Your Excellencies, and ladies and gentlemen, I wish you success in your deliberations and ask you to join me in a toast to our distinguished guests and most of all to our most prized heritage of our past and the most promising prospect for our future: personal freedom, the right to self-governing democracy.

President Monge. My dear friend, the President of the United States of America, Ronald Reagan, distinguished delegates to this Conference on Free Elections, ladies and gentlemen:

It is an immense honor for me, for my people, and for me as President of my republic to thank President Reagan for his words and also for his having convened this conference.

So we have come to this event, an event which I consider to be of the greatest importance in the struggles of peoples for freedom and democracy. We are gathered here together, peoples from different places throughout the world, but they are all together in their identification with the ideals of democracy.

People have come here to this gathering from all corners of the world, all of them with a deep faith in democracy. In spite of adversities that might come up in each one of our countries from time to time in the struggle for democracy, we all share the deep faith that in the end there will be a triumph of democracy throughout the world.

And so this position adopted by the United States of America, through its President, of calling us here together and of establishing the theme and the title for this Conference is a position of the utmost importance for the future in our day-to-day work in defense and for development of democracy, because free elections, thanks to this clear-cut, categorical position of the United States, have been enhanced. And this is the way to promote the cause of democracy, because we cannot conceive of democracy without there being, first of all, free and fair elections in which the will of the people can be expressed as to the type of government that they choose for themselves.

And so, for those of us who want to preserve democracy and freedom for our peoples and, above all, of those for those peoples that are debating internally, that are shedding blood in the search for freedom and democracy throughout the world, the adoption of this position by the United States of America in favor of democracy in a militant and active way without a doubt will serve as a tremendous injection, a tremendous source of encouragement that we sorely needed at this time in which we are at a great and significant crossroads as far as democracy is concerned in Latin America and indeed throughout the world.

And so, this position announced by President Reagan is a sign that is very deep, that goes much deeper than what I've said already, and has an additional dimension as far as the future is concerned, because it destroys what many people have been saying, that there is a false choice and that the peoples face in their struggle for freedom that the choice is only when you have the aggression and the advances of Marxist-Leninist totalitarianism, that the only choice for that, alternative to that, is conservative military dictatorships equally oppressive of the people. And I think that the clear-cut expression of this position by the United States in favor of free elections has been irreplaceable, because it is irreplaceable as far as the development of democracy is concerned. And I think that the United States, by expressing this position, has shown that there is another choice when you are faced with the possibility of a Marxist-Leninist totalitarian system and that that choice is authentic and true democracy with freedom and social justice for the people.

And so, if democracy is going to win, as was very well said by President Reagan, we have to consider what is it that we are going to offer a small country such as ours to this cause of achieving democracy—as I said, a country that is small. It is small in terms of population. It is small as far as territorial extension is concerned. And so, what can we do? What can this small democracy of ours do to help—a country that has decided generations ago to disarm itself unilaterally, a country that decided on its own to abolish its own army, and that has built a democracy, a democracy which we acknowledge is not perfect. Because democracy will never be perfect, we must always seek perfection. But we must always realize that we will never achieve it and must, therefore, continue to work on it.

So, what can a small democracy, as I said, offer in this struggle of the peoples to find themselves a democratic system? I think we do have a lot to offer. It's an offer that we make with all modesty. We cannot offer any military power. We cannot offer any economic power. But we can offer the dedication and the deep vocation of a people for the cause of freedom and the cause of democracy.

And we offer an alternative that will represent the defeat of false theories that have been expressed in the past—theories, for example, the claims of some people that have gone as far as to say that democracy is a plant that cannot grow in the tropics. And I say to you today that we are of the tropics. We are men of the tropics. And we offer this effort of many generations that have established democracy so deeply in our country so that it is deeply rooted in the minds and hearts of our own people. And we offer this to the peoples of the world who want to achieve the same democracy.

And there are others who have said that democracy is a sort of a dessert that can only be afforded by rich countries. Well, I say to you today that we are a poor country, an underdeveloped country. But we have been able to consolidate democracy in our land. And so, we reject all of those people who have been battering at us, from the military, oligarchical despots in the past who have tried to attack the democracy of our republic throughout our history. And we also reject the present attacks at the present time of Marxist-Leninist totalitarianism that is trying to break our intractable tradition and efforts in order to continue democracy among our people.

And so, at this present juncture in our history, surrounded by turbulence, surrounded by violence, there are attacks presented by the people who are the enemies of democracy. And we'd like to have the historic pretentiousness and vanity perhaps to say that yes, in spite of all the history that is past, we have a new contribution to make to this cause of democracy. And you may ask what that new contribution is. And my reply is that we reject a strategy of blackmail that is trying to seek and has achieved in some countries a division, a separation, create a distance between democracies that exist in poor and small countries and the democracies of the rich and the large countries. And this strategy has divided sometimes our efforts and has drawn our attention, has weakened our energies that should be devoted to the defense of freedom and democracy, not only in the Americas but also throughout the world.

So, this contribution is that we reject this strategy. We will not accept it. We will not be afraid, no matter what the aggressiveness is against the Goverment and the democracy of Costa Rica that is promoted by the apparatus of international communism, because we believe that we should continue to make efforts to solidify and develop all democracies throughout the world and that we will defeat the strategy of dividing the democracies of the rich and the strong from the democracies of the poor and the weak.

Thank you, President Reagan, on behalf of all of us who work for the defense of freedom and of democracy. The position adopted by your government is extremely significant, the position to which I have referred to several times during my comments. And I would dare go as far as to announce that the people of the United States will be deeply grateful, a country that has such a strong vocation for the cause of democracy and freedom, will be deeply grateful for the position that you've announced so clearly, which has done so much to help and to present the true image of the democracy of the United States of America.

Thank you.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 1:31 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. President Monge spoke in Spanish, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Partial Suspension of Federal Service Labor-Management Relations

Executive Order 12391. November 4, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Section 7103 (b) (2) of Title 5 and Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and having determined that it is necessary in the interest of national security to suspend certain labor-management relations provisions with respect to overseas activities of the Department of Defense, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Suspensions. With regard to United States citizen employees of the Department of Defense, including the Military Departments, who are employed outside the United States as defined in 5 U.S.C. 7103 (a) (18), with the exception of those employed in the Republic of Panama:

(a) The provisions of 5 U.S.C. 7105(a)(2)(D), (E), (G), and (H) and of 5 U.S.C. 7123(b) are suspended with respect to any matter which substantially impairs the implementation by the United States Forces of any treaty or agreement, including any minutes or understandings thereto, between the United States and the Government of the host nation;

(b) The provisions of 5 U.S.C. 7102(2), 7114(a)(1), 7114(a)(4), 7116(a)(5), and 7117(c) are suspended with respect to any matter proposed for bargaining which would substantially impair the implementation by the United States Forces of any treaty or agreement, including any minutes or understandings thereto, between the United States and the Government of the host nation;

(c) The provisions of 5 U.S.C. 7116(a)(7) and 7117(b) are suspended with regard to any regulation governing the implementation by the United States Forces of any treaty or agreement, including any minutes or understandings thereto, between the United States and the Government of the host nations; and

(d) The provisions of 5 U.S.C. 7121(b)(3)(C) are suspended with respect to any grievance involving the implementation by the United States Forces of any treaty or agreement, including any minutes or understandings thereto, between the United States and the Government of the host nation.

Sec. 2. Disputes. Disputes between a labor organization and the United States Forces as to whether a particular matter is covered by one or more of the suspensions set forth in this Order shall be referred to the Secretary of Defense. The decision of the Secretary in such disputes shall be made after consultation with the Secretary of State and shall be final. The Secretary of Defense may delegate this authority, but only to the Deputy Secretary of Defense, an Under Secretary of Defense, or an Assistant Secretary of Defense. The functions assigned to the Secretary of State may not be delegated or assigned to anyone below the rank of an Assistant Secretary of State.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 4, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:04 a.m., November 5, 1982]

Partial Suspension of Federal Service Labor-Management Relations

Announcement Concerning Executive Order 12391. November 4, 1982

The President today signed an Executive order which excludes from overseas labor-management bargaining any policy or regulation that substantially impairs the implementation of international agreements. These are usually referred to as Status of Forces Agreements (SOFAs).

Between 1962 and 1979, the Federal labor relations program authorized the suspension of collective bargaining provisions for installations or activities located outside the United States where determined necessary in the national interest. Since 1979, this authority was vested by statute in the President (5 U.S.C. 7103(b)) where he finds such suspension is necessary in the interest of national security. This authority was previously invoked in November 1979 under Executive Order No. 12171, when the Drug Enforcement Administration's overseas units were removed from coverage of the Federal labor relations program.

Past experience indicates that the Executive order will not affect the traditional bargaining issues which are of concern to some 10,000 U.S. citizen employees of the Department of Defense in overseas bargaining units.

Employees at overseas bases generally bargain on the same matters of personnel policy and working conditions as their counterparts at Federal activities in the United States. They bargain on such issues as promotion plans, grievance procedures, safety and health matters, duty hours, equitable overtime assignment practices, and many other subjects. Overseas employees are subject to most of the same personnel policies and regulations as their U.S. counterparts as well as those applicable only in overseas areas. Additionally, various aspects of their daily lives are affected to varying degrees by treaty provisions and agreements negotiated between the United States and the host countries (SOFAs).

Recently, labor organizations representing U.S. citizen employees in overseas areas have sought to bargain on matters affecting the implementation of a SOFA. The union proposals demanded exceptions from SOFA implementing policies of the United States dealing with (1) the registration of privately owned vehicles in Korea, and (2) ration control policies directed at ensuring that duty free goods purchased in government exchanges are not illegally disposed of in the host country. The proposals would have exempted U.S. citizen employees from policies designed to carry out SOFA requirements and understandings jointly agreed upon by U.S. and Korean Government representatives.

The Federal Labor Relations Authority has ruled that such proposals relate to conditions that affect conditions of employment in overseas areas. This Executive order is the President's determination that such proposals substantially impair the implementation of a SOFA. Further, it is the President's determination that bargaining on such proposals would result in complicating the execution of country-to-country agreements and exacerbate relations with the host government such that the suspension of certain labor-management relations provisions is necessary in the interest of national security. However, the Executive order is narrowly drawn and the exemption of any specific proposal must be grounded on a finding that it would substantially impair the implementation of a treaty, agreement, or understanding between the United States and the host nation.

Employees in the Republic of Panama are not affected by the Executive order because labor relations in the former Canal Zone are governed by special provisions of U.S.-Panama agreements and the Panama Canal Act of 1979.

Secretary of Energy

Announcement of the Resignation of James B. Edwards. November 5, 1982

The President today accepted with deep regret the resignation of Secretary James B. Edwards effective 5 p.m. today. In his letter to Secretary Edwards, the President said the following:

"It is with deep regret that I accept your letter of resignation. You have been a most loyal supporter and team player, for which I am most grateful.

"You have met many challenges over the past twenty months and contributed a great deal of progress toward America's secure energy future. You can look back upon your service with great pride in the years to come."

Secretary of Energy

Recess Appointment of Donald P. Hodel. November 5, 1982

The President today announced his granting of a recess appointment for Donald P. Hodel as Secretary of the Department of Energy effective immediately upon the departure of Secretary Edwards. Upon the Senate's return the President intends to nominate Mr. Hodel as Secretary of Energy.

Since completing his legal training in 1960, Mr. Hodel has studied natural resource and energy issues from legal, industrial, government, and consulting perspectives.

He joined the law firm of Rockwood, Davies, Biggs, Strayer and Stoel in 1960 as an associate. From 1963 through 1969, Mr. Hodel was a member of the general counsel's staff at Georgia-Pacific Corp. In 1969, he was appointed Deputy Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration by Secretary Hickel. Bonneville operates the largest high voltage transmission system in the free world. He was subsequently appointed Administrator by Secretary Morton in 1972 and served until 1977.

After his initial service in government, Mr. Hodel formed his own consulting firm. In this capacity, he served as a consultant to the president of the National Electric Reliability Council. He has been a delegate to the World Energy Conference. He has served as Under Secretary of Interior since his appointment by the President in 1981.

Mr. Hodel is a graduate of the University of Oregon School of Law. He is married and resides in Lake Oswego, Oreg. He was born May 23, 1935.

Copyright Royalty Tribunal

Nomination of Katherine D. Ortega To Be a Commissioner. November 5, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Katherine D. Ortega to be a Commissioner of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal for a term of 7 years from September 27, 1982. She would succeed Frances Garcia.

She currently serves as consultant to Otero Savings and Loan Association in Alamogordo, N. Mex. She was president and director of the Santa Ana Bank, Santa Ana, Calif., in 1975–1977. She was vice president and cashier, Pan American National Bank, Los Angeles, Calif., in 1972–1975, and tax supervisor with Peat, Marwick, Mitchell in Los Angeles, Calif., in 1969–1972.

She graduated from Eastern New Mexico University (B.A., 1957). She resides in Alamogordo, N. Mex. She was born July 16, 1934.

World Peace and the Situation in Central America and the Caribbean

Exchange of Letters With Prominent Venezuelans. November 5, 1982

[*Dear* ———:]

I have read carefully the letter recently addressed to me from numerous Venezuelan intellectuals, political leaders, and other persons in public life regarding the threats to world peace and the current situation in Central America and the Caribbean.

The people and government of the United States of America share these concerns.

The major objective of my administration, as of every other American administration since World War II, is to prevent nuclear war. Twice in my lifetime, I have seen the world plunged into wars costing millions of lives. Living through those experiences has convinced me that America's highest mission is to encourage the world along the path of peace, and to ensure that our country and all those who share our aspirations of peace and freedom can live in security.

Since taking office, I have sought practical measures to reduce the risk of such a war, and to limit the destructive potential and costly competition in nuclear arsenals. Last year I wrote to President Brezhnev urging him to join me in this effort and proposing that we begin negotiations to reduce nuclear weapons and to strengthen peace.

Last November, I offered to begin discussions with the Soviet Union to find a way to eliminate land-based intermediate-range nuclear missile systems. We are now negotiating in Geneva with the USSR on this proposal, which calls on the Soviet Union to dismantle the more than 600 such systems it has in place, in exchange for which the U.S. and our allies would agree not to install similar systems in Europe.

In May, I proposed a far-reaching approach to nuclear arms control—a phased reduction in strategic weapons beginning with those that are most dangerous and destabilizing, the warheads on ballistic missiles and especially those on intercontinental ballistic missiles. In a second phase, we will seek even further reductions in the destructive potential of nuclear forces. We are now negotiating with the Soviet Union in Geneva on these very proposals.

These negotiations, and others which are in progress or which we will be proposing, provide a historic opportunity for us to reinforce the framework of peace and reduce the risk of war. With the support of our friends and allies, we will do everything in our power to achieve that goal.

There are two fundamental causes of the conflict in Central America: economic, social and political under-development and the violent exploitation of that under-development by Cuba, Nicaragua and the Soviet Union. To bring about peace in the region, we think both causes have to be addressed.

Together with Venezuela, Colombia, Mexico and Canada we are attempting to promote economic development in Central

America and the Caribbean through the Caribbean Basin Initiative. No regional objective has a higher priority than passage of this legislation to provide trade and investment incentives to economic development. Our Congress has already approved provision of $350 million in emergency supplemental funds and these are being disbursed to recipient governments.

The development of democratic institutions to complement economic growth is a parallel objective to which we are equally committed. We have supported and have been encouraged by the striking trend toward democracy in Central America and the Caribbean. Honduras and El Salvador have held free and fair elections in the last year, as did traditionally democratic Costa Rica and Colombia. Venezuelan democracy in our judgment continues to provide a worthy model compelling in its vibrancy. The trend toward democracy elsewhere in the hemisphere—we applaud the return of Bolivia to democratic rule—has our full support.

We are also seeking to support democratic political development by directing resources to the development of core skills of democracy. This week, for example, we are hosting a Conference on Free Elections to which democratic representatives from all over the world have been invited.

Our diplomacy has supported the efforts of countries in the region to lessen tensions threatening peace. We participated in the conference Costa Rica convened on October 4 to coordinate efforts for regional peace and democracy. We hope this conference will contribute to defusing tensions in the region.

I believe many Venezuelans share our concern in this regard. The initiative of your President, together with President Lopez Portillo of Mexico, was a constructive step in the same direction. We believe the regional effort begun at the San Jose conference will advance the cause of peace we both support.

As we direct efforts toward economic and political development we cannot ignore the legitimate security needs of countries threatened by external support of internal insurgency. The United States is supplying modest amounts of military equipment and training to the governments of El Salvador and Honduras. Around 85 percent of our aid to these countries, however, is economic.

The commitment to democracy, self-sustaining economic development and non-intervention which we share does not, however, characterize the action of Nicaragua, Cuba and the Soviet Union. Subsidized by the Soviet Union, Cuba and Nicaragua have persistently provided aid to insurgency in El Salvador. Both Costa Rica and Honduras have been victimized by Nicaraguan-supported terrorist attacks. Nicaragua has developed its military potential entirely out of proportion to its objective defense needs. The root cause of so much concern in the region, however, is Cuba's military buildup, which has resulted in resources which could be better allocated to economic development being directed to arms procurement.

Our two peoples, who have sacrificed blood and energy to obtain, safeguard, and nourish democracy, know well the importance of freedom and the right of free choice. Venezuelans and Americans alike share a mutual desire for peace and freedom in not only this region of the world but throughout the globe. By continuing our efforts, we can together advance the cause of peace.

Dear Mr. President:

Reflecting the sentiments of ample sectors of the people of Venezuela, we would like to express to you our deep concern over the growing threat of another world conflagration which, if it does occur, would bring with it the destruction of all mankind, eliminating all chances for anyone to be the winner.

Within the realm of this concern, the situation now in Central America and the Caribbean strikes us, as Latin Americans, as being rife with serious threats that could even eventually endanger world peace. For this reason, we are opposed to any type of interventionism that threatens the self-determination of the people of this region and impedes their progress as well as popular and democratic development.

These are the reasons that bring us to ask you, in virtue of the important position you hold, to act diligently and decidedly against the threat of another world war and thus save mankind, provide perspectives for a world free of tension, and allow everyone to walk the certain path of peace and social progress.

Note: The letter to the President, signed by more than 200 Venezuelan intellectuals, political leaders, and public figures, was dated September 20, 1982, and delivered to the American Embassy in Caracas on October 15, 1982. The letter was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on November 5, together with the President's response of that date.

As printed above, this item follows the texts of the letters contained in the White House press release.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

October 31

The President returned to the White House from Camp David, Md.

November 1

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The President went to George Washington University Hospital to visit Edward J. Rollins, Assistant to the President for Political Affairs, who was recovering from a mild stroke.

The President announced his intention to appoint Elliott Abrams, Assistant Secretary of State for Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs, to be an Executive Branch Commissioner-Observer on the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe. He would succeed Stephen E. Palmer, Jr.

November 2

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Senator Paul Laxalt of Nevada, for lunch;

—the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs.

In the evening, the President and Mrs. Reagan hosted a private dinner in the Residence for Vice President and Mrs. Bush, Secretary of State and Mrs. George P. Shultz, and senior administration officials and personal friends and their wives. During the dinner they followed the election results.

The President granted recess appointments to the following individuals:

Manuel H. Johnson, Jr., to be an Assistant Secretary of the Treasury (Economic Policy). He was nominated to the Senate on October 1. He will succeed Paul Craig Roberts.

Edward A. Knapp to be Director of the National Science Foundation. He has served as Assistant Director of the National Science Foundation since September 10. He will succeed John Brooks Slaughter.

November 3

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The White House announced that President Fernando Belaunde Terry of Peru has written the President, advising him that because of unexpected circumstances, he will be unable to make the state visit to Washington scheduled for November 9.

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Menachem Begin of Israel to meet with him at the White House on November 19. The Prime Minister, who will be in the United States on a private visit, has accepted the invitation.

November 4

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—regional political directors of the 1980 Presidential campaign.

The President designated George A. Keyworth II, Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, and Darrell M. Trent, Deputy Secretary of Transportation, as United States Representative and Alternate Representative, respectively, to the NATO Committee on the Challenges of Modern Society.

The President requested the Congress to provide additional appropriations totaling

$44 million in fiscal year 1983 to upgrade U.S. capabilities in the field of international radio broadcasting through the Board for International Broadcasting and the United States Information Agency.

November 5

The President met at the White House with members of his staff.

The President transmitted to the Congress the 12th Annual Report on Hazardous Materials Transportation.

The White House announced that the President has invited President António dos Santos Ramalho Eanes of Portugal to make a state visit to the United States. President Eanes has accepted and will meet with the President on February 10, 1983.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted November 5

Samuel Friedlander Hart,
of Virginia, a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Ecuador.

Victor M. F. Reyes,
of Texas, to be a Commissioner of the United States Parole Commission for a term of 6 years, vice Richard T. Mulcrone, resigned.

Wendy Hawley Borcherdt,
of California, to be Deputy Under Secretary for Intergovernmental and Interagency Affairs, Department of Education, vice John H. Rodriguez, resigned.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Council on the Arts for terms expiring September 3, 1988:

Nominations—Continued
Submitted November 5—Continued

Allen Drury, of California, vice Willard L. Boyd, term expired.
Celeste Holm, of New York, vice Thedore Bikel, term expired.
Raymond J. Learsy, of New York, vice William H. Eells, term expired.
Samuel Lipman, of New York, vice Martina Arroyo, term expired.
George L. Schaefer, of California, vice Harold Prince, term expired.
Robert Stack, of California, vice J. C. Dickinson, Jr., term expired.

The following-named persons to be members of the National Science Board, National Science Foundation, for terms expiring May 10, 1988:

Robert F. Gilkeson, of Pennsylvania, vice Herbert D. Doan, term expired.
William F. Miller, of California, vice John R. Hogness, term expired.
William A. Nierenberg, of California, vice Joseph Mayo Pettit, term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released October 28

Advance text:
Remarks at a State Republican rally in Las Vegas, Nev.

Released October 29

Advance text:
Remarks at a State Republican rally in Salt Lake City, Utah

Advance text:
Remarks at a State Republican rally in Roswell, N. Mex.

Checklist—Continued
Released November 2

Announcement:
Submission to the President of the report of Emergency Board No. 196 to investigate a rail labor dispute

Announcement:
Submission to the President of the report of Emergency Board No. 197 to investigate a rail labor dispute

Announcement:
Submission to the President of the report of Emergency Board No. 198 to investigate a rail labor dispute

Transcript:
Press briefing on the results of the 1982 elections—by James A. Baker III, Chief of Staff and Assistant to the President

Released November 3

Transcript:
Interview with Mr. Baker on the election results—by Walter Cronkite of CBS News

Checklist—Continued
Released November 3—Continued

Transcript:
Interview with Edwin Meese III, Counsellor to the President, on the election results—by Barry Seraphin of ABC News

Transcript:
Interview with Mr. Baker on the election results—by Barbara Walters and Frank Reynolds of ABC News

Transcript:
Interview with Mr. Baker on the election results—by Bill Plante of CBS News

Transcript:
Interview with Mr. Baker on the election results—by Judy Woodruff and Bryant Gumbel of NBC News

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
Abortion—1258, 1392
AccuRay Corporation—1250
ACTION—1367, 1379
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
African Development Fund—1378, 1379
Aged
  Administration policies—1344, 1347
  Employment opportunities—1377
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317, 1359
  Grain—1317
  Sugar—1344
  Surplus commodities—1366
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378
  Farmers Home Administration—1360
  Grain development—1366
  Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
Aircraft and aviation
  B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Insurance—1316
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
American. *See other part of title*
Americans for an Independent Lebanon. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
Armed Forces, U.S.—Continued
  Manpower—1378–1380
  Military construction—1320, 1329
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Arms and munitions
  B-1 bomber—1260, 1262
  Conventional weapons reduction—1331
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Nuclear weapons reduction—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Arts, National Council on the—1316
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the, Museum Services, Institute of, Museum Services Board, National—1378
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bahamas, Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Foreign trade—1284
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil, President—1406
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business

Business and industry—Continued
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meeting with President—1322
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1406
  Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  Management and Administration—1265
California
  Governor—1329
  President's visit—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322
  Satellite broadcast—1337
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
Catholic Relief Service—1289
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n.
Chemical Bank—1375
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Amerasians—1374, 1380
  Drug abuse—1249
  Missing children—1297, 1323
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316
Civil rights
  Administration policies—1254, 1378
  Busing. *See* Education
Clean air. *See* Environment
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  Administration policies—1344
  Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310
Colombia
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1406
Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—1343, 1359
  Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380
Commerce, international—Continued
  Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries—1385
  Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Conservation
  See also Environment
  Coastal barriers—1340
  Energy. *See* Energy
Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
Construction industry—1321, 1329
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
Convention. *See other part of title*
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Costa Rica
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1354, 1406
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts, U.S., pay rates—1288, 1388
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—1379
  Drug enforcement efforts—1313
  Nuclear material protection responsibilities—1352
  Secretary—1279, 1379
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262
  Expenditures—1383
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Department. *See other part of title*
Depository institutions. *See* Banking
Developing countries, Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international

Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International, Development, Agency for International—1355
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles

"E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
Eagle Award, American—1279
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—1398
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Advisory Council on Continuing. *See* Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
El Salvador, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Funding—1272
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323
  Public works program—1251, 1252
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Nuclear energy—1345
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359
Energy, Department of
  Dismantling—1337
  Secretary—1390
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the—1354
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
European Communities, Commission of the—1366, 1367, 1380
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture
Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fifty States Project—1313
Florida
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337
  Republican Party—1323
  Satellite broadcast—1349
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Foundation. *See other part of title*
Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—1378
  Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
Government agencies and employees
  See also specific agency

Government agencies and employees—Continued
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  Hiring freeze—1403
  Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
Grain *See* Agriculture; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greek Orthodox Church—1279

Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Hawaii, satellite broadcast—1343
Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Aging, Administration on—1377
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  Budget—1257, 1383, 1403
Health and medical care
  Medicaid—1257
  Medicare—1257
Highway Safety Act—1386
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  Secretary—1347, 1356
  Small business revitalization program—1375
Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country*; Civil rights
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Governor—1358, 1363
  President's visit—1358, 1362, 1380
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization, Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
India, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Indiana, satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1301
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
Industrialized Countries, 1983 Summit of. *See* 1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries
Industry. *See specific industry*; Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355
Institute. *See other part of title*
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
Interior, Department of the, Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF)—1260, 1262
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Israel, President—1406
Italy, President—1406

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323
Joint. *See other part of title*
Jordan, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention efforts—1313, 1323, 1337
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398

Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Labor, Department of
  Employment for aged—1377
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337

Law enforcement and crime—Continued
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n.
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1352
  President—1278, 1330, 1352
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.
Legal Services Corporation—1406
Legion, American—1260n.
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)
Management and Budget, Office of—1388
Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Mauritania, Ambassador, U.S.—1357, 1379
Medal. *See other part of title*
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1258, 1330, 1373
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279
Minorities, business issues—1406
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Missouri
  Governor—1375
  Satellite broadcast—1348
Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322, 1373
Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
Motor vehicles
  Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263
Motor vehicles—Continued
  Drunk driving programs—1384
  Safety—1386
Museum Services, Institute of. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Museum Services Board, National. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the, Museum Services, Institute of
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)—1260, 1262
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Navy, Department of the, civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
Nebraska
  Governor—1366, 1368
  President's visit—1366n., 1368
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
New Jersey, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New York
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Satellite broadcast—1347
New York City Marathon—1395
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nigeria
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries—1406
Nobel Prize—1406, 1407
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—1321, 1329, 1363
North Carolina
  President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  Satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the Physical Protection of. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—1251, 1256
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279

Ohio—Continued
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*

Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prime Minister—1323
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential. *See other part of title*
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389
Property Review Board—1407
Puerto Rico, attorney, U.S.—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Railroad industry, labor dispute—1274
Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309
Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Savings and loans. *See* Economic recovery program
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367
Science and technology, meeting with Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade—1406
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Soccer—1315
Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Pacific Commission—1396
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1348, 1350, 1402
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274

State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretary—1299
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330
  Foreign Service—1288, 1388
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389
  Under Secretary—1378, 1405
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335
  Grants, Federal—1336
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture
Summit of Industrialized Countries, 1983. *See* 1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—1385
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task Force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—1269, 1271
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343
Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
Transportation, Department of
  Coast Guard, U.S.—1313
  Secretary—1385, 1386
Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Conventional and nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379
  Military buildup—1254, 1363
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363
  President—1331
  Trade sanctions, U.S.—1343, 1363
United Kingdom, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
United Nations, Representative, U.S.—1355
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs, enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
Utah, satellite broadcast—1345

Veterans—1260n., 1316
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279
  Bermuda, visit—1279
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388
White House Office
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n.
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323
  Counsellor to President—1379
  Deputy Assistant to President—1406
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305

White House Office—Continued
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
World Food Day—1266
Wyoming, President's visit—1399, 1407

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Adams, William P.—1387
Allen, Woody—1261
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333
Baker, James A., III—1323
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Balsemão Francisco Pinto—1323
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Blake, Harris—1391
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358-1360, 1379
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Bush, Barbara—1279
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283-1285n.
Canfield, Roger—1337
Carter, Jimmy—1291
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402
Chey, Eddie—1374
Chey, Jeannie—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Cohan, George M.—1258
Collins, Daniel G.—1274
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Paige—1304
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279

Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Donaldson, Sam--1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330
Drury, Allen—1317

East, Sen. John—1392
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407
Foster, Bill—1345
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hart, Samuel F. —1322
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301
Holm, Celeste—1317
Houchen, Joan—1350
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hume, Caroline H.—1378
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369
Kennedy, John F.—1383
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Kohl, Helmut—1378
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378

LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383
Lipman, Samuel—1317
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278
López Portillo, José—1285
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352

McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358–1360, 1362–1366
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, William F.—1358
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Moyers, Steve—1315
Muss, Joshua A.—1407

Navon, Yitzhak—1406
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279
Ness, Eliot—1313
Newton, Wayne—1278
Nierenberg, William A.—1367
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274
Northrup, Herbert—1274

Olav V, King
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403
Owens, Bart—1337

Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n.
Pillich, Keith—1350
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n.
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rollins, Edward J.—1330–1338, 1342–1350
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372
Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406
Royer, Bill—1350
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Seabury, William—1313
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310–1314, 1352, 1385
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Stack, Robert—1317
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Valachi, Joseph—1313
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290

Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
Will, George—1323
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

11/15/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
NOV 30 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

LD S. S.

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, November 15, 1982
Volume 18—Number 45
Pages 1445–1473

Gs 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

The congressional agenda and the economy, radio address—1445

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation*; *News Conferences*)
Columbia, telephone call to astronauts—1456
Meeting with Ambassador Habib, Special Representative for the Middle East—1456
National Family Week, proclamation signing ceremony—1465
Presidential Citizens Medal presentation ceremony—1453
207th birthday of the U.S. Marine Corps, White House ceremony—1449
Veterans Day, White House ceremony—1453
Youth Volunteer Conference, White House reception—1467

Announcements

Presidential Agricultural Task Force to Liberia—1447

Appointments and Nominations

Commission on Presidential Scholars, member—1471
Energy Department, Assistant Secretary (Management and Administration)—1451
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, members—1466
National Council on the Arts, member—1466
National Institute of Justice, members of the Advisory Board—1446, 1451
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, members of the Advisory Board—1448
U.S. Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy, member—1449
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council, Executive Director—1449

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

U.S. International Trade Commission, members—1450
U.S. Special Negotiator for U.S.-Greek Security Negotiations, rank of Ambassador—1448

Communications to Congress

Continuation of Iran Emergency, message—1447

Letters, Memorandums, Etc.

Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery, memorandums—1457
Continuation of Iran Emergency, notice—1448
Death of President Brezhnev of the Soviet Union, letter to First Deputy Chairman of the Presidium of the Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R.—1455

News Conferences

Thursday, November 11 (No. 14)—1457

Proclamations

Broom imports—1452
National Family Week, 1982—1465
National Respiratory Therapy Week—1452

Statements by the President

Solidarity, second anniversary—1451

Statements Other Than Presidential

Death of President Brezhnev of the Soviet Union, Principal Deputy Press Secretary—1455

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1473
Checklist of White House press releases—1472
Digest of other White House announcements—1471
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1472

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, November 12, 1982

The Congressional Agenda and the Economy

Radio Address to the Nation.
November 6, 1982

My fellow Americans:

You may not have been aware, but last Tuesday when we voted we were being observed by representatives of countries from five different continents. Officials from Africa, Asia, Europe, and South America joined us here to watch and learn as a part of the international Conference on Free Elections.

Sometimes it's good to stop and think how unique we really are. We accept our right to vote as normal, but it is revolutionary. In the eyes of much of the world, it's a miracle. Last Tuesday as Americans of every race, creed, and walk of life went to the polls and voted, we demonstrated once again that we are the freest people on Earth.

Now that we've chosen the women and men who will represent us and shape our future, we must get on with the business of the Nation. There are serious problems America must face and genuine opportunities we must seize. You, the people, have sent a workable combination of Republicans and Democrats to Washington, and we must get on with the job.

When the Congress recessed last month for the election campaign, it hadn't finished some of its most important work. So, I've asked them to come back. Our needs are too urgent to wait until next year. We must not fritter away the time while millions of our people are barely hanging on. The economic health of America is at stake.

In this session, as in the next, cooperation will be the key to continue leading America to recovery. Campaign rhetoric and partisan politics must be set aside. Every elected official must bring to his or her work a bipartisan dedication to the good of the Nation. The Congress and the executive branch, Democrats and Republicans, must join together not to do what's easy, but to do what is right.

In these times of deep unemployment, the Congress must act to bring about growth and new opportunities. First, the Congress must do its part to control government spending. It has not yet lived up to its promise to save $3 in outlays for every $1 already passed in new revenues. Eleven appropriations bills must still be passed, and I will use the veto, if necessary, to keep them within the budget. Second, I urge the Congress to reconsider the constitutional amendment to balance the budget. That bill was among the most important to pass the Senate this year. It was blocked in the House by a minority of big spenders, despite the overwhelming support of the American people. Third, the Congress should act on regulatory reform to help make government and industry more economical and efficient. And fourth, we need the jobs, growth, and opportunities our enterprise zones proposal will stimulate in depressed areas. That has been before the Congress for about a year. And fifth, we need the clean air bill both to protect the environment and make it possible for industry to rebuild and create more jobs.

These and other pressing needs remain on the congressional agenda. We've had enough talk. Campaign cliches must give way to action. If we're to continue the momentum for recovery, if we're to surmount our problems as I know we can, we must act together, and we must act now.

Just yesterday, the Labor Department announced that the unemployment rate reached 10.4 percent. Now that's only a cold government statistic, but behind it are real people who are hurting. I'm not going to sugar-coat this news, because I cannot hide my own personal ache. I remember what it's like to be 21 and to feel your future has been mortgaged by the generation before you. That's a terrible tragedy we must never allow to happen again.

In our efforts to revive our economy, jobs must be our most urgent priority and lasting solutions must be our constant and consistent principle.

How deeply I wish that we could relieve our current situation with some immediate magic method. But there is a new spirit building—of optimism and hope for America's future. The severe problems which have been neglected for years and which caused unemployment to trend steadily higher—problems of runaway spending, taxing, double-digit inflation, and skyhigh interest rates—are now being attacked at their roots. Inflation is down to 4.8 percent. Interest rates have dropped by nearly 50 percent, and taxes on the people are being cut.

A woman from California wrote me. "As a homemaker," she said, "I'm the one who shops and budgets for our family. I'm the first one to notice that my dollars are buying more. Little by little, I find I can breathe easier. For the first time in 5 years, I feel I can do some much needed repairs in our home."

Well, her letter reflects the growing confidence in our country. As more and more Americans see daylight ahead, our economy will grow stronger. We're seeing it begin to happen. Last month, new home sales rose by 24 percent, and new orders for capital goods also increased. Personal savings reached a 6-year high, which helped bring down interest rates and fuel the historic advance in our stock and bond markets. This will provide American industry more capital to invest in our future, and that means better productivity and more jobs.

The groundwork is being laid for the rejuvenation of our economy and the return of millions of Americans to our country's work force.

That wonderful Old Testament book of Ecclesiastes teaches us that "to everything there is a season." Well, my fellow citizens, I've never believed more strongly that America is beginning a season of hope, a genuine hope that springs from the vitality of the American spirit. Now we must seize our opportunity and live up to the principles of courage, hard work, and economic responsibility that made our country great in the first place.

I know our people will not fail America. They never have. Our task is to be sure our leaders do not fail the American people.

Thank you for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House.

National Institute of Justice

Reappointment of Six Members of the Advisory Board. November 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to reappoint the following individuals to be members of the National Institute of Justice Advisory Board for terms expiring November 6, 1985:

Donald Baldwin is an independent government relations/public affairs consultant and serves as executive director of the National Law Enforcement Council in Washington, D.C. He resides in Alexandria, Va.

Frank Carrington is executive director of the Victim's Assistance Legal Organization (VALOR), formerly Crime Victim's Legal Advocacy Institute, Inc. He resides in Virginia Beach, Va.

Harold Daitch is a partner with the firm of Leon, Weill and Mahony in New York City. He resides in Elmont, N.Y.

Gavin de Becker is a security and safety consultant to public figures and public organizations. He resides in Las Vegas, Nev.

Kenneth L. Khachigian is a public affairs consultant in San Clemente, Calif. He was a Special Consultant to the President from January to May 1981.

Dean Wm. Roach is a commissioner on the Pennsylvania Crime Commission and is owner of St. David's Inn, in St. David's, Pa. He resides in Wayne, Pa.

Presidential Agricultural Task Force to Liberia

Announcement of the Formation and Membership of the Task Force.
November 6, 1982

A Presidential agricultural task force to Liberia will arrive in Monrovia November 7 on a 2-week mission. The task force is being sent in response to a request to President Reagan from Liberian Head of State Samuel Doe during his August 1982 visit to the United States.

This is the fifth Presidential agricultural task force to be sent to a developing country. Earlier teams visited Peru, Thailand, and Honduras. A task force is currently in Venezuela. Plans for the teams were established at the direction of President Reagan following the North-South summit talks in Cancún, Mexico, in October 1981. At the request of a developing country, members of a task force review a country's agricultural policies and the state of technology for small and medium farmers. They suggest ways to improve the agricultural production and marketing systems.

The task force for Liberia, arranged by the Agency for International Development (AID), will be headed by Dr. E. T. York, chancellor emeritus of the State university system in Florida. Dr. York has served as chancellor and as provost for agriculture of the University of Florida and as Administrator of the Federal Extension Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. He has traveled in more than 50 countries as consultant to the State Department, the Agency for International Development, and foreign governments in the field of education, agriculture, and economic development.

Other members of the task force are: Dr. Harold Capener (Ithaca, N.Y.), professor of rural sociology, Cornell University; Dr. Robert Chander (Templeton, Mass.), former director of the International Rice Research Institute (IRRI); Dr. Elmer Kiehl (Columbia, Mo.), dean, College of Agriculture, University of Missouri, and member of the Board for International Food and Agricultural Development (BIFAD) board of directors; Mr. W. Gordon Leith (Santa Rosa, Calif.), former chief executive officer, Farmland Industries; Mr. Cloyce Palmer (Fairfield, Iowa), president and chief executive officer, Jefferson Industries, and farmer; and Dr. Louis Upchurch (Gainesville, Fla.), former Administrator, Economic Research Service, United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).

Continuation of Iran Emergency

Message to the Congress.
November 8, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

Section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)) provides for the automatic termination on the anniversary date of a declaration of emergency, unless prior to the anniversary date the President publishes in the *Federal Register* and transmits to Congress a notice stating that the emergency is to continue in effect beyond the anniversary date. I have sent to the *Federal Register* for publication the enclosed notice stating that the Iran emergency is to continue in effect beyond the November 14, 1982 anniversary date. Similar notices were sent to the Congress and the *Federal Register* on November 12, 1980 and November 12, 1981.

The crisis between the United States and Iran, which began in 1979, has eased, but it has not been fully resolved. The internal situation in Iran remains uncertain. The war between Iran and Iraq continues, and the Soviet Union still occupies Afghanistan. The international arbitral tribunal established for the adjudication of claims of United States nationals against Iran and by Iranian nationals against the United States continues to function. Full normalization of commercial and diplomatic relations between the United States and Iran will require more time. In these circumstances, I have determined that it is necessary to maintain in force the broad authorities that may be needed to respond to the process of implementation of the January 1981 agreements with Iran and the eventual normalization of relations.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 8, 1982.

Continuation of Iran Emergency

Notice of November 8, 1982

On November 14, 1979, by Executive Order No. 12170, the President declared a national emergency to deal with the threat to the national security, foreign policy and economy of the United States constituted by the situation in Iran. Notices of the continuation of the national emergency were transmitted by the President to the Congress and the *Federal Register* on November 12, 1980 and November 12, 1981. Because our relations with Iran have not yet been normalized and the process of implementing the January 19, 1981 agreements with Iran is still under way, the national emergency declared November 14, 1979 must continue in effect beyond November 14, 1982. Therefore, pursuant to section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am so continuing the national emergency with respect to Iran declared on November 14, 1979. This notice shall be published in the *Federal Register* and transmitted to the Congress.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 8, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 3:13 p.m., November 8, 1982*]

Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation

Nomination of Two Members of the Advisory Board. November 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Board of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:

Conrad M. Fredin has been director and vice president of Johnson, Fredin, Killen, Thibodeau & Seiler since 1975. He was a partner in the law firm of Reavill, Neimeyer, Johnson, Fredin & Killen, and successor firms, in 1967–1974. He graduated from the University of Minnesota Law School (LL.B., 1948). He is married, has two children, and resides in Duluth, Minn. He was born June 15, 1922. He would succeed William W. Knight, Jr.

L. Steven Reimers is a farmer in central North Dakota. He is president and chairman of the Foster County Water Management Board. He was a member of the United States Department of Agriculture Advisory Group to the International Wheat Conference in Geneva, Switzerland, in 1971. He graduated from North Dakota State University (B.S., 1950). He is married, has four children, and resides in Carrington, N. Dak. He was born May 14, 1928. He would succeed Miles F. McKee.

United States Special Negotiator for United States-Greek Security Negotiations

Accordance of Personal Rank of Ambassador to Reginald Bartholomew. November 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to accord Reginald Bartholomew, a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, class of Minister-Counselor, the personal rank of Ambassador in his capacity as Special Adviser to the Secretary of State and United States Special Negotiator for United States-Greek Security Negotiations.

In 1961–1964, Mr. Bartholomew was an instructor in social science at the University of Chicago, and in government at Wesleyan University in 1964–1968. He was with the Department of Defense in Washington, D.C., as Assistant Deputy Director for European Strategic Nuclear Affairs (1968–1972) and Director of Policy Plans for National Security Council Affairs and the Task Force on Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (1973–1974). In 1974 he joined the Department of State as Deputy Director of the Policy Planning Staff. He was Deputy Director (1979) and Director (1979–1981) of the Bureau of Politico-Military Affairs. In

1977–1979, he was on detail to the National Security Council at the White House. He was Special Cyprus Coordinator, Bureau of International Organization Affairs, in the Department in 1981–1982. Since 1982 he has been Special Adviser to the Secretary of State and United States Special Negotiator for United States-Greek Security Negotiations.

Mr. Bartholomew graduated from Dartmouth College (B.A., 1958) and the University of Chicago (M.A., 1960). His foreign languages are French, German, and Italian. He is married, has four children, and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born February 17, 1936, in Portland, Maine.

United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy

Nomination of E. Robert Wallach To Be a Member. November 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate E. Robert Wallach to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy for a term expiring July 1, 1985. He would succeed Lewis Manilow.

Since 1974 he has been an attorney in the law offices of E. Robert Wallach & David B. Baum. Mr. Wallach was in the private practice of law in 1970–1974; a partner in the firm of Walkup, Downing, Wallach & Sterns in 1964–1970; and an associate with the firm of Walkup & Downing in 1959–1964. He is serving as dean of the Hastings Center for Trial and Appellate Advocacy and as adjunct professor of the Hastings College of Law. In addition he serves as a faculty member of both the National Institute of Trial Advocacy at the University of Colorado (Boulder) and the College of Advocacy at the University of Florida (Gainesville).

He graduated from the University of Southern California (B.A., 1955) and the University of California at Boalt (LL.B., 1958). He resides in San Francisco, Calif. He was born April 11, 1934.

United States Holocaust Memorial Council

Appointment of Seymour Siegel as Executive Director. November 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Seymour Siegel to be Executive Director of the United States Holocaust Memorial Council. This is a new position.

He is currently serving as professor of ethics and theology at the Jewish Theological Seminary in New York, N.Y. He has been professor of humanities and medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania since 1980. He was chairman of the department of philosophies of Judaism, the Jewish Theological Seminary, in 1960–1980; the Ralph Simon Professor of Ethics and Theology, the Jewish Theological Seminary, in 1970–1980; senior research fellow, the Kennedy Institute of Bioethics, Georgetown University, in 1976–1977; and dean of the Herbert H. Lehman Institute of Ethics, the Jewish Theological Seminary, in 1960–1969.

He graduated from the University of Chicago (B.A., 1958) and the Jewish Theological Seminary (M.A.; Ph. D., 1968). He resides in New York City. He was born September 12, 1927.

207th Birthday of the United States Marine Corps

Remarks at a White House Ceremony. November 10, 1982

General Barrow, when we think of the Marine Corps, the thought of a piece of cake doesn't exactly come to mind, but I'll enjoy this one, as I say, a little later.

I know that Marines pride themselves on being gung-ho. I also know that it's a great risk in talking to any group to try to tell an anecdote or story that has to do with their particular calling. But I'm going to do that even at the risk that you probably already know it. It has to do with that gung-ho spirit.

There was a marine detachment that was sent to an army base to undergo some airborne training. A young lieutenant was explaining this all to them, what was expected, and then said that the plane would come over at about 800 feet. They would jump; they would then assemble and rendezvous with other forces in the area. And when he finished, the marines there went into a kind of huddle. And pretty soon several of them as spokesmen approached the lieutenant, and they said, "Lieutenant, could the plane maybe come over a little lower, say, at about 500 feet?" Well, he explained that, no, it couldn't, because the parachutes wouldn't have time to open. Well, they said, "Oh, we're wearing parachutes?"

I think you have heard it. [*Laughter*] But anyway, seriously, I have great regard for the part that I am allowed to play here in the 207th birthday of the United States Marine Corps.

Since the beginning of the corps, at the Tun Tavern in Philadelphia, on November 10th, 1775, the term "marine" has been associated with courage, military efficiency, and soldierly virtue. You have established a reputation of being the first to fight, and you did it in the old-fashioned way—you earned it. For 207 years, you've been there whenever and wherever our country needed you. From the rigging of ships during the American Revolution, to the brutal island battlefields in the Pacific in the Second World War, to the swamps and the rice paddies of Vietnam, you have never failed your country.

And today as we celebrate, your fellow marines are standing watch in Beirut as part of a multinational force that is carrying out this government's commitment to help bring peace to that troubled area. The rapid and successful landing, the continued strong responsible presence of our marines in Lebanon is in the finest tradition of the corps. Your readiness for such situations is vital to our national security.

So, today on your 207th birthday, I salute marines, former marines, and their families everywhere. Whether on land, sea, or air, marines have been *semper fidelis*—always faithful—to their country, and speaking for all Americans, I thank you for it. And I am convinced that when we get to heaven, we'll find the streets are guarded by United States Marines.

Thank you, and happy birthday.

Note: The President spoke at 9 a.m. to members of the United States Marine Corps Band in the Rose Garden. Prior to his remarks, Gen. Robert H. Barrow, Commandant of the Marine Corps, spoke and then presented the President with the first piece of a birthday cake.

United States International Trade Commission

Nomination of Two Members.
November 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the United States International Trade Commission:

Enrique J. Leon would serve for the remainder of the term expiring December 16, 1982, vice Eugene J. Frank. He will also be nominated for a term expiring December 16, 1991. He is a practicing attorney at law in New York and New Jersey. Since 1973 he has been professor of international finance at Fairleigh Dickinson University and professor of management at Pace University. He was president of Leonso Corp. in 1972–1975. He graduated from the University of Havana, Social and Political Science School (Ph. D., 1944), New York University (M.B.A., 1963), Havana University School of Law (J.D., 1937) and Spain University School of Law (LL.B., 1972). He is married and resides in New York City. He was born December 22, 1913.

Susan Wittenberg Liebeler would serve for the remainder of the term expiring December 16, 1988. She would succeed Michael J. Calhoun. She has been serving as professor of law at Loyola Law School since 1973. She was Special Counsel to the Chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission, John S. R. Shad, in 1981–1982; consultant to the U.S. Railway Association in 1975; consultant to the Environmental Protection Agency in 1974; and general counsel for Verit Industries in Beverly Hills, Calif., in 1972–1973. She graduated from the University of Michigan (B.A., 1963) and UCLA Law School (LL.B., 1966). She is married, has three children, and resides in Malibu, Calif. She was born July 3, 1942.

National Institute of Justice

Appointment of John F. Duffy as a Member of the Advisory Board. November 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint John F. Duffy as a member of the National Institute of Justice Advisory Board for the remainder of the term expiring November 6, 1983. He would succeed Lloyd Edgar Ohlin.

Mr. Duffy is currently serving as sheriff of San Diego County. He was appointed a deputy sheriff for San Diego County in 1953 and was promoted through the ranks, serving throughout the county in a variety of assignments. He was first elected as sheriff in 1970 and has been reelected in 1974, 1978, and 1982. He is president of the Washington-based Police Executive Research Forum. He serves on the board of directors and is also chairman of the Law & Legislative Committee of the National Sheriffs' Association.

He is married, has four children, and resides in San Diego, Calif. He was born June 10, 1930.

Department of Energy

Recess Appointment of Martha O. Hesse as Assistant Secretary (Management and Administration). November 10, 1982

The President today announced his granting of a recess appointment to Martha O. Hesse as an Assistant Secretary of Energy (Management and Administration). She succeeds William S. Heffelfinger, who has resigned.

Ms. Hesse is Executive Director of the President's Task Force on Management Reform. Prior to that she was Associate Deputy Secretary of Commerce. From 1969 to 1981, she was director and chief operating officer of SEI Information Technology, a consulting firm. Ms. Hesse was director of the Division of Data Management for the American Hospital Association in 1966–1969. From 1964 to 1966, she was a research analyst for Blue Shield Association.

Ms. Hesse attended the University of Iowa from 1960 to 1964, and received her M.B.A. degree from the University of Chicago in 1979. She is 40 years old.

Second Anniversary of Solidarity

Statement by the President. November 10, 1982

Today marks the second anniversary of an important milestone in mankind's age-long struggle for freedom. In November 1980, for the first time since 1917, a Communist government was compelled to grant formal recognition to a free trade union, Solidarity. This unprecedented step was brought about by a nonviolent revolution of millions of Polish workers who could no longer tolerate coercion and mismanagement.

Many hoped that this event would open a new chapter in the evolution of Communist regimes; that it demonstrated they have finally recognized there are limits to the use of force against one's own people and that cooperation is preferable to repression. Unfortunately, as we now know, the official recognition of Solidarity 2 years ago was merely a tactical move to gain time on the part of the panic-stricken Communist authorities.

The Polish Government, working hand in glove with Moscow, persistently refused to implement the terms of the November 10, 1980 accords. Instead, it did everything it could to discredit the union by a campaign of slander and provocation. The campaign failed to achieve its objectives. Finally, in desperation and under intense Soviet pressure, Poland's authorities moved to liquidate Solidarity, whose ideal of worker self-determination jeopardized all Communist regimes.

It is said that by declaring war on its own people, the Polish Government has destroyed Solidarity. This is not so. One can imprison protesters, club and disperse demonstrators with tear gas or water cannons, but the specter remains: Never again will the self-appointed representatives of the workers be able to pretend that they represent anyone but themselves.

Our hearts go out to the brave Polish people. By struggling for freedom and social justice against overwhelming odds, they fight for a cause all humanity shares with them.

National Respiratory Therapy Week

Proclamation 4997. November 10, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Chronic obstructive lung diseases afflict an estimated 17.2 million Americans, with more than three million being disabled to a greater or lesser degree by such disorders as chronic bronchitis, asthma, and emphysema and many other serious lung diseases of known and unknown causes.

Many of these disorders are presently incurable, but often much can be done to relieve their symptoms and to enable resumption of a reasonably normal existence despite lung conditions that formerly would have made the victim a respiratory cripple. In other situations, the patient whose life is threatened by acute respiratory failure can be restored to health if the lungs can be given a temporary respite while the patient battles back from a potentially lethal injury or illness.

In the treatment and rehabilitation of patients with incapacitating or life-threatening lung diseases, the respiratory therapist frequently plays a critical role. Patients may range from a premature infant with respiratory distress syndrome, through the child with cystic fibrosis, to an elderly patient with advanced emphysema. To all, the therapist applies his skills and knowledge to relieve distressing symptoms, restore normal lung capacity, or help the patient conserve and make the best use of his remaining lung function. Therapy can lead to a complete recovery, prolong life, or make the patient's existence more comfortable.

During recent years, improvements in the diagnosis and treatment of chronic respiratory disease have made increasingly important the contribution of the respiratory therapist in rendering the best possible care to those afflicted by these disorders.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with Senate Joint Resolution 193, do hereby proclaim the week of November 7 through November 13, 1982, as National Respiratory Therapy Week.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 10th day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:25 p.m., November 10, 1982*]

Broom Imports

Proclamation 4998. November 10, 1982

MODIFICATION OF THE TARIFF-RATE QUOTA ON BROOMS WHOLLY OR IN PART OF BROOM CORN

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Pursuant to headnote 3 of subpart A, part 8, schedule 7 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202), I have determined, on the basis of a report submitted to me by the United States International Trade Commission in accordance with Executive Order 11377 of October 23, 1967, that the estimated annual domestic consumption of brooms entered under TSUS items 750.26 and 750.29 has changed substantially since issuance of Presidential Proclamation 4443 of May 27, 1976, which last set the tariff-rate quotas for these items. The tariff-rate quotas set for items 750.26 and 750.29, therefore, should be modified, as provided below, to reflect the changes which have occurred.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including headnote 3 to subpart A, part 8, schedule 7, of the TSUS, do proclaim that

(1) the tariff-rate quotas for TSUS items 750.26 and 750.29 are modified by deleting the quantities 91,885 and 161,540 from the respective article descriptions and substituting in lieu thereof 61,655 and 121,478, respectively; and that

(2) the modifications made by this Proclamation shall be effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the third day following publication of this Proclamation in the *Federal Register*.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 10th day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:15 a.m., November 12, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on November 11.

Veterans Day, 1982

Remarks at a Ceremony Commemorating the Occasion and the Presentation of the Presidential Citizens Medal.
November 11, 1982

The President. Good morning, and welcome to the White House. This morning we're honoring an American patriot, Raymond Weeks, of Birmingham, Alabama.

For more than 50 years, Mr. Weeks has exemplified the finest traditions of American volunteerism by his unselfish service to his country. As director of the National Veterans Day Celebration in Birmingham for the past 36 years, Raymond Weeks, a World War II veteran himself, has devoted his life to serving others, his community, the American veteran, and his nation. He was the driving force behind the congressional action which in 1954 established this special holiday as a day to honor all American veterans.

It's a pleasure for me to present Mr. Weeks the Presidential Citizens Medal, given to those who have made outstanding contributions to their country. And, Mr. Weeks, in honoring you, we honor the ideals that we hope to live up to. Your country is mighty grateful for what you've done.

Mrs. Weeks, I'm going to hand you the case, because I can't do this with one hand. [*Laughter*]

[*At this point, the President pinned the medal on Mr. Weeks.*]

Mr. Weeks. Thank you, Mr. President. Thank you on behalf of the combined veterans associations—[*applause*].

The President. Ray, thank you so very much. Please sit down here.

It is fitting that we pay tribute to Mr. Weeks on this day when we remember the sacrifices of those who donned this country's uniform and did their part to protect our freedom and independence. Words alone cannot express our gratitude to the brave men and women who took on the task of protecting our country from foreign threats and aggression.

President Coolidge once said, "The nation which forgets its defenders will be itself forgotten." Nothing is more important to the soul of America than remembering and honoring those who gave of themselves so that we might enjoy the fruits of peace and liberty. And that is the spirit of this special day and of this coming Saturday, when the Nation will dedicate the Vietnam Veterans Memorial, a tribute that is long overdue.

For too long, America closed its heart to those who served us with valor. It's time that Vietnam veterans take their rightful place in our history along with other American heroes who put their lives on the line for their country. Certainly, mistakes were made. But the reality of Vietnam today—massive prisoner camps for torture and political indoctrination, hundreds of thousands of boat people sacrificing everything and risking a painful death to flee communist oppression—all this suggests that the cause for which our Vietnam veterans fought was an honorable one.

This Saturday, America will put behind us the ingratitude and injustice of the past. We'll move forward in the spirit of Abraham Lincoln, who in 1865 said: "Let us strive on to finish the work we are in, to bind up the nation's wounds, to care for him who shall have borne the battle and for his widow and his orphan, to do all which may achieve and cherish a just and lasting peace among ourselves and with all nations."

And although we'll be putting the divisiveness of Vietnam behind us, we will not forget those who are still unaccounted for. Today I renew my pledge to the families of those listed as missing in action that this Nation will work unceasingly until a full accounting is made. It's our sacred duty, and we will never forget them.

Along with Raymond Weeks, I may be one of the few people in this room who remembers when Veterans Day was called Armistice Day, commemorating the armistice that ended the First World War on the 11th hour of the 11th day of the 11th month of the year in 1918. And I might add, I not only remember when it was called that day, I guess we may be the only ones that were on the streets in the wild celebration of the first and actual Armistice Day when it was signed.

Armistice Day honored those who gave their lives in "the war to end all wars"—a day of hope that they had not given their lives in vain. But within a few years, and in spite of an impressive effort on the part of the Western democracies to limit arms and to outlaw war, aggressors rearmed and war came again. Ironically, Armistice Day, was made a legal holiday in the United States in 1938, just 1 year before a second and more terrible conflagration swept across Europe.

Winston Churchill labeled it the "unnecessary war," because he said there never was a war more easy to stop. And no man had more right to say that than Winston Churchill. He had fought the illusions that led to war, pleaded with his countrymen to recognize and arm against this expanding totalitarian war machine, pleaded with his countrymen to be strong and to have courage—not because he wanted war, but because this was the only way to preserve peace. Yet, for all this, Churchill was castigated as a warmonger.

Even after war broke out in Asia and in Europe, our own country was slow to take the steps necessary to defend itself. Warning us of the impending crisis, a young Harvard student, John Fitzgerald Kennedy, wrote a book titled "Why England Slept." His thoughtful study holds as true now, 42 years later, as when it was first published. After describing how a dictatorship with a controlled press and the power to silence political opposition can carry on a vigorous arms program, he noted, "In contrast, in a democracy, the cry of warmonger would discourage any politician who advocates a vigorous arms policy. This leaves armaments with few supporters. Among the reasons for England's failure to rearm in time," Kennedy wrote, "probably the most important was a firm and widely held conviction that armaments were one of the primary causes of war." Well, the Western democracies didn't wake up till it was too late. It took Pearl Harbor to shake Americans from their complacency.

Today, in this era of much more dangerous weapons, it is even more important to remember that vigilance, not complacency, is the key to peace. This administration is committed to rebuilding our national defenses, which were permitted to erode during the last decade. We're now in the initial phases of that rebuilding, and we must continue to press forward in the years to come if we're to maintain a credible deterrent.

But let the world understand: Our purpose is not belligerency, but respect; not conflict, but deterrence; and not war, but peace. None of the wars that I have mentioned, or others before them, ever came about because this country was too strong. We shall never flag in our pursuit of a more peaceful world.

Our goal is peace—peace that's achieved through a stable balance of forces, a mutual reduction of weapons, and a better understanding between the Soviet Union, the United States, and all nations.

Earlier today, we received word of the death of Soviet President Brezhnev. And I want to read to you, if I might, the letter that I have sent this morning to Vasiliy Kuznetsov, First Deputy Chairman of the Presidium in Moscow.

[*At this point, the President read the letter, which is printed as the next item.*]

Now, I've said for many years there are fundamental differences between the Soviet system and our own system here in the United States. But I believe our peoples, for all our differences, share a desire and a dedication to peace. On this day, dedicated to American veterans, we honor the brave men and women who have by their service preserved our liberty. Our parades are a celebration of freedom. Our banner is Old Glory, and we hold her high and proud. This is the legacy of the brave men and women that we honor today.

So let us go forth from here, having learned the lessons of history, confident in the strength of our system, and anxious to pursue every avenue toward peace. And on this Veterans Day, we will remember and be firm in our commitment to peace, and those who died in defense of our freedom will not have died in vain.

And, again, we thank the man who has made Armistice Day into this Veterans Day—Raymond Weeks. And thank you all for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 10:01 a.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House. The ceremony was attended by representatives of veterans organizations and various administration officials.

Death of President Leonid Il'ich Brezhnev of the Soviet Union

Letter to Vasiliy Vasil'yevich Kuznetsov, First Deputy Chairman of the Presidium of the Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R.
November 11, 1982

Please accept my condolences on the death of President Leonid Il'ich Brezhnev. President Brezhnev was one of the world's most important figures for nearly two decades. May I ask you to convey our sympathies to the President's family.

I would also like to convey through you to the Soviet Government and people the strong desire of the United States to work toward an improved relationship with the Soviet Union. I look forward to conducting relations with the new leadership in the Soviet Union with the aim of expanding the areas where our two nations can cooperate to mutual advantage.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: As printed above, this item follows the text of the President's letter as released by the Office of the Press Secretary.

Death of President Leonid Il'ich Brezhnev of the Soviet Union

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
November 11, 1982

The President is expressing his personal condolences to Mr. Kuznetsov, First Deputy Chairman of the Presidium of the Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R., on the death of Soviet President Brezhnev. A high-level delegation will represent the United States at the memorial ceremonies in Moscow.

As leader of the Soviet Union for nearly two decades, President Brezhnev was one of the world's most important figures. President Brezhnev played a very significant role in the shaping of U.S.-Soviet relations during his Presidency.

President Reagan is conveying to the Soviet Government the strong desire of the United States to continue to work for an improved relationship with the Soviet Union and to maintain an active dialog between our societies on all important issues. The President looks forward to a constructive relationship with the new leadership of the Soviet Union.

Columbia

Remarks During a Telephone Conversation With the Astronauts on Board the Space Shuttle. November 11, 1982.

The President. Hello.

Astronaut Brand. Hello, Mr. President.

The President. Yes.

Astronaut Brand. *Columbia.*

The President. Yes, who is this? Vance?

Astronaut Brand. Yes, sir. All four of us are standing by here, having a good time up here, sir, getting ready for a deployment.

The President. Well now, wait till I get my hat, and I'll go with you. [*Laughter*]

Listen, I just want to tell you, Vance Brand and Robert Overmyer, William Lenoir and Joseph Allen, how proud we all are of what you're doing and how much our prayers are with you for success and how everyone down here is watching and how pleased we were with the beautiful sendoff this morning.

You know, some time ago I had an opportunity to speak to some astronauts who were up there in one of the earlier flights of *Columbia*, and I asked them if when they came over Washington on their last go-round they'd pick me up and drop me off in California with them. And I'll repeat the request. They didn't do it. [*Laughter*]

But seriously, we are very proud of you, and you know how much all of us here, down below, are rooting for you up there. All of America is watching you.

Astronaut Brand. Well, thank you very much, sir. It's a beautiful world that we're going over—currently over the Atlantic—and we're very proud to be up here representing America.

The President. Well, we're proud of you. And we're going to try down here to keep that world as beautiful as it is to you looking at it from up there.

Sometimes I wonder—just seeing some of the results of your flights, the pictures and all—I wonder if more of us could see it from that angle we might realize that there must be a way to make it as united in reality here on Earth as it looks from outer space.

Over.

Astronaut Brand. Yes, sir. We're in total agreement on that one.

The President. All right. Well, God bless you, and best wishes to all of you. And again, congratulations.

Over.

Astronaut Brand. Okay.

The President. Over and out. Goodbye.

Note: The President spoke at 10:56 a.m. from the Oval Office at the White House to the 4-man crew of Columbia's *first commercial operations mission.*

Following their conversation with the President, the astronauts released a communications satellite from the space shuttle into space. Plans called for the deployment of a second satellite the following day.

Special Representative for the Middle East

Remarks at a Meeting With Ambassador Philip C. Habib. November 11, 1982

The President. I'll be answering your questions tonight, of course. But I want you to know here that I've asked Ambassador Habib to be my representative in the Middle East and take charge there. Ambassadors Fairbanks and Draper will continue to serve under him as we continue on the Middle East policy. And he's going to be in charge of that as well as the continued pursuit of overall peace in the Middle East and—as well as stabilizing the situation in Lebanon, and he has agreed to do that.

Reporter. Is it because everything is stalemated there that they need the big man to go back?

The President. Well, let's just say it's always worked better when he's there.

Ambassador Habib. The President asked me to take a few questions in the other room——

Q. Where specifically will Mr. Habib return? Where specifically will Mr. Habib go to?

Ambassador Habib. I'm going to take your questions in the next room, so why don't I take care of it that way?

Note: The President spoke at 1:31 p.m. to reporters assembled in the Oval Office at the White House. Also present at the meeting were Secretary of State George P. Shultz, William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, and other administration officials.

On the same day, the Office of the Press Secretary released the following information:

The President today appointed Ambassador Philip C. Habib as his Special Representative for the Middle East. Ambassador Habib will assume responsibility for the President's Middle East peace initiative. He will be assisted in this task by Ambassador Richard Fairbanks. Also in this capacity, Ambassador Habib will retain responsibility for coordinating the United States role in the negotiations concerning Lebanon, now being carried out by Ambassador Morris Draper.

Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery

Memorandum From the President. November 11, 1982

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Subject: Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery

In accordance with Public Law 91-269, I have approved the recommendation for Federal recognition of the "Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery", finding that such recognition will be in the national interest.

Accordingly, I am requesting you to instruct the United States delegate to the Bureau of International Expositions to notify the Bureau of my actions.

Ronald Reagan

Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery

Memorandum From the President. November 11, 1982

Memorandum for the Secretary of Commerce

Subject: Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery

I have reviewed the reports and recommendations presented to me by you and the Secretary of State that recognition be given to the "Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery", and find that such recognition will be in the national interest.

I approve granting Federal recognition to the Exposition with the understanding that the Federal participation in the Fair will not exceed $90 million over the next ten year period.

On that basis, please advise the appropriate agencies that official recognition is hereby granted.

I would also appreciate your taking the appropriate steps to notify the Congress of this action, in accordance with Section 2(c) of P.L. 91-269.

Ronald Reagan

The President's News Conference of November 11, 1982

Opening Statement

The President. Before taking your questions, I want to share with you just briefly my reflections on the important events that we've witnessed today.

From Moscow, we've learned of the death of President Brezhnev, a man who played a major role in world affairs for more than two decades. Here in the White House, I met with Phil Habib[1] about our plans to help bring peace to the Middle East, where the opportunity for progress has been fundamentally improved by recent developments in that region. And also today, the space shuttle was successfully launched. Once again, we will expand mankind's opportunities for enriching the human experience through peaceful exploration of the universe.

---

[1] *Ambassador Philip C. Habib, Special Representative for the Middle East.*

Those events could have a critical impact on our future—a future we face with confidence and resolve. If there is a lesson for us, it is that we, as a free people, must always be prepared for change, so that when it comes we're ready to meet new challenges and opportunities. Our system of government is unique and best able to adapt to change and move forward without disruption or break in continuity of purpose.

I want to underscore my intention to continue working to improve our relationship with the Soviet Union. Our two nations bear a tremendous responsibility for peace in a dangerous time—a responsibility that we don't take lightly. Earlier this year, we put forth serious and far-reaching proposals to reduce the levels of nuclear and conventional forces. I want to reconfirm that we will continue to pursue every avenue for progress in this effort. But we shouldn't delude ourselves. Peace is a product of strength, not of weakness—of facing reality and not believing in false hopes.

Today we honor American veterans—men and women who, by their courage and dedication, protected our freedom and independence. In the wake of events in the Soviet Union, we remain hopeful for a better relation. Conscious of our national interest and determined to remain a free people, I can think of no better day than Veterans Day to rededicate ourselves to peace and to do those things necessary to maintain the peace and to preserve our freedom.

Now, Jim [James R. Gerstenzang, Associated Press], I believe you——

Death of President Brezhnev

Q. Mr. President, who will be leading the U.S. delegation to Leonid Brezhnev's funeral? If you won't be going, how come? And also, aside from your personal hopes for peace, do you have reason to believe that the next coming months might see the new Soviet leadership flexing its muscle a bit and a period of increased tension coming about?

The President. Well, answering the last part first, no, I don't anticipate that as they make this transition. And we certainly can hope that there won't be anything of the kind.

But with regard to the service, we've had no direct, official word yet on anything about the service, although we are in communication directly with them. And it was just a plain case of looking at schedules and my own schedule calling for visits here by a head of state next week, and it was felt that it would be better for George to head that delegation. But it will be an appropriate and a very distinguished delegation.

Q. So, it will be the Vice President who will be——

The President. That what?

Q. It will be the Vice President then who will be heading the delegation.

The President. This is what we're considering now. No final decisions have been made, because, as I say, we're waiting to hear some word about the services.[2]

Q. If there is a period of tension, how would you respond?

The President. Well, we've had periods of tension before. And I think you just—you can't guess that in advance or what the answer would be, except that I think we must remember that our goal is and will remain a search for peace, and we would try to find the best way to achieve that. And, incidentally, I believe that we can continue that search without my attendance at the services.

Helen [Helen Thomas, United Press International]?

Gasoline Tax; Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, at your last news conference you said it would take a palace coup for you to approve a five-cent-a-gallon increase in gasoline—build highways and create jobs. Have you changed your mind? And I'd like to follow up, if I may.

The President. Well, Helen, I don't think that I said it with reference to that. I said that on a general subject of tax increases, as such, it would take a palace coup.

---

[2] *On November 12, the White House announced that the delegation would consist of the Vice President, Secretary of State George P. Shultz, and U.S. Ambassador to the Soviet Union Arthur A. Hartman.*

Q. It was specifically—[*inaudible*].

The President. But on the thing that we're talking about, this particular subject is under discussion. But it was under discussion a year ago, and at that time I asked the Department of Transportation, Drew Lewis, the Secretary, to hold off certainly for another year because of the economic problems that we face.

I don't view this proposal as, let's say, a job-creating program, although, obviously, there would be jobs created by going forward with that effort. But what we're talking about here is, also—and we have used the term to try and make people understand what it would be—that if we do it, it would be a user fee. It would be dedicated to the rebuilding of our highways and bridges. This a problem that must be met sooner or later. I wish the economy were such that we didn't have to worry about it at all.

But it is still under discussion. No decision has been made. And if it is put into effect, it isn't anything that would in any way reduce the incentive features of our tax cuts, because the average individual's tax would only—for that purpose—would only go up about $30 a year.

Q. It sounds like you're leaning toward it. And while I'm on the subject, Mr. President, with 11.6 million people out of work, would you be willing to have some cutbacks in defense spending to help these people who are out of work?

The President. Well, Helen, we're doing a number of things to help the people that are out of work.

It is true that there are other voices that are being raised in the Congress who are suggesting that the answer is to go back to things that have been tried before in previous recessions, namely make-work job programs with the Government taking billions of dollars out of the private sector to spend on these projects. And no one has ever noticed or looked to see how many people might have lost employment over here because of the transfer of funds to those Government projects.

The truth is that over a 7-year period, which includes 1981, a year in which that budget was not ours—we inherited that—but through 1981 the Government has spent $66 billion on the kind of job programs that some of them are talking about now on the Hill. And that $66 billion got us nothing but an increase in unemployment. It did not resolve the problem. We can't resolve the problem and really do what is right for the unemployed unless we make the economy sound, expand the economy, and thus create the jobs that we must have.

One of our problems, if I may just point out—and then I'll quit lecturing—one of the problems is that 3 million of the unemployed are the result of that many new entrants into the work force over the last 2 years. And because of the stagnant economy, we did not create the 3 million new jobs for those new entrants into the work force. And this has got to be one of our great problems—is creating the jobs to keep up with that kind of expansion.

Well, Lesley [Lesley Stahl, CBS News], and then I'll——

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. Mr. President, the Polish Government announced that they're about to free Lech Walesa. And as you've mentioned, Mr. Brezhnev is dead, and a new Soviet leadership is coming into power. Is there any thought in your mind that this would be a good time for you to take some big step, even a symbolic step that would lead to the lessening of tensions between East and West? And are you thinking of taking any initiatives that would give the world a signal that you would like that to come about?

The President. We have been trying to do that in the area of quiet diplomacy, tried in the summit conference, tried in the NATO conference, of various things. We are prepared and ready—and they know that—about trying to have a better relation. But it's going to require some action, not just words. For 10 years détente was based on words from them and not any deeds to back those words up. And we need some action that they—it takes two to tango—that they want to tango also.

Q. But are you willing to take the first step at this stage, at this juncture?

The President. Well, there are some people that have said I took the first step with lifting the grain embargo. Have we gotten anything for it?

Unemployment

Q. After the last set of unemployment figures came out, your spokesmen said that there would be an improvement in the situation in the near future. Do you foresee the unemployment situation becoming worse before it gets better, or should we look for an improvement next month?

The President. The unemployment, as I've said so many times before and as we all know, is the last of the indicators that comes up as you're coming out of a recession, when you're in that period of transition. But also if you look back at history, you find that in that same period it is very volatile. It could possibly go up some more; it could go the other way or could stay level. It isn't a sound indicator to look at that and say, which way is the economy going?

But we believe that what we're doing is the only course that can stimulate the economy. And I think we've seen evidences of that in the marketplace. We have just received word that in September the applications for FHA home mortgages, single dwellings, has gone up to a point that is higher than it has been for the last several years—in the last 4, at least. The sale of homes in October of new homes, already built, was way above the normal level for the month of October. And you can find other things: Automobile sales last month increased 3.9 percent.

So we think we're on the right course. But this doesn't mean that we don't do some of the things, such as our job-training program to try and solve that problem of the increasing people in the work force, which will train a million people a year; the program for export trading companies that we have passed. They estimate that for every billion dollars of exports that it's about 40,000 jobs in our country. We're pursuing that. We're still trying to get action—and we've been trying for about a year—on the enterprise zone proposals.

But we're doing those things that we think are proper. We're not going to go down the dead-end street that just leaves us set up for another recession.

Yeah, Lou [Lou Cannon, Washington Post].

Defense Spending

Q. Mr. President, if I can return to the defense budget question, a number of Republicans, not just those who want to return to policies of the past, have suggested that in the spending cuts that are necessary in this next budget, that it would be good if the Pentagon also participated in this. And some have even said that in the long run the defense budget would be better if the economy is healthier. Have you ruled out the possibility that you would modify in any way your call for an increased defense budget, maybe just for this 1 year, when the economy is not what you'd like it to be?

The President. Well, Lou, it isn't the kind of a budget that you can do it for just 1 year. There is weapons systems and so forth, are things that have to go on down the line. You don't just call up a supplier and get a delivery on what it is you want to buy, or call him and say, send it next month. And you've got to remember that a great share of the defense budget is for humanity. It is for the men and women in the Armed Forces, the pay scale that is now approaching some reasonable level.

But we're looking at everything, and we're not prepared to give any indications yet of what we're looking at. I would have to say that, yes, we're looking, if there are savings that can be made without delaying or setting back what we think is the improvement we must have if we're going to close that window of vulnerability that we inherited. We can't do that. The first and primary function of the Federal Government is the national security.

Chris [Chris Wallace, NBC News]?

Israel

Q. Mr. President, Israel continues to ignore your call for a freeze of settlements on the West Bank. How damaging is Israel's ignoring of that freeze to the peace process, and what are you prepared to do about it?

The President. Well, Prime Minister Begin is coming here, and I'm sure that he and I will have some talks on that, as well as other subjects. We do think that it is a hindrance to what we're trying to accomplish in the peace movement.

Obviously the solution to the Middle East must be what we outlined earlier, and that is to bring the Arab States and Arab leaders and the Israelis together at a negotiating table to resolve the differences between them. And that begins with them recognizing Israel's right to exist as a nation.

So, I am still optimistic, and that's why Phil Habib is going back there.

Now—wait——

Q. If I may follow up. Are you prepared to do more than just talk with Prime Minister Begin? Are you prepared to consider any sanctions to force a change in Israeli policy?

The President. Well, I don't think that it would be good diplomacy to be threatening or anything, and I don't believe that's necessary. I think that all of us realize that peace is the ultimate goal there.

Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News]?

Social Security

Q. Mr. President, your Social Security Commission is to report by the end of the year. But Senator Dole says that the Democrats ought to come forward with a program to repair the social security system before the Commission reports, or he fears the Democrats just won't support it. Now, do you support Senator Dole's call in that respect?

The President. Well, let me just say without whether I support it or not, I can understand the Senator doing that in view of the experience we've had with others laying back and then offering no proposal to solve a problem. If you will recall a little history, a year ago when we talked about the threat to social security solvency, they claimed there was no such threat. But we said at the time it could not get through July of 1983 without having its house put in order. They denied that. Now they are admitting it can't get through July of 1983.

Q. But, sir, what about my question? Do you support Senator Dole's call?

The President. I said that I wasn't going to comment as to whether I support it or not. I said I could understand why he would say that.

I do feel this. The answer to this problem is so serious, the solvency of social security, that it is time that those who have frightened the senior citizens of this country the way they have, quit frightening them, because I know of no one—and especially me—who is going to support any program for restoring fiscal solvency that reduces the checks below the level that the present beneficiaries are getting. And these people, poor people, have been frightened to death by charges that there were some of us out there that were trying to take this away from them. And we're not.

Now, I don't want to get into whether we should do it or not, but what he is saying is what has to happen. It is time for the leadership of both of us, both sides of the aisle, to come together with the knowledge that we've got to sit down around a table and work out a solution to this problem.

Q. But, sir, excuse me, but if you don't want to answer my question, I understand, but may I try another one then? If you don't want to reduce the benefits, the only other way is to raise taxes or to remove from the rolls some number of people in the future who might otherwise be on it. What course do you prefer?

The President. Oh, Sam, there are a number of opportunities that go back that—and a long way and that can go back to people that are presently paying in and are a long way from collecting. There are a number of opportunities.

As for taxes on social security, I think it's time the American people knew that for the next 8 years, beginning in 1983, there is going to be a tax increase every year in social security tax. Five of the 8 years, it will simply be for part of the wage earners, because their tax increase will come from the increase in the amount of salary or wage that is being taxed. But 3 of those 8 years will also be in addition to that—an increase in the rates.

I don't think that there's very much more room. More people working for a living today are paying a higher social security tax than they are income tax—more people than there are the other way.

Kathy [Kathy Lewis, Houston Post]?

Gasoline Tax

Q. Mr. President, back on the gasoline tax. Secretary Lewis briefed you yesterday. Can you at least tell us what you see as some of the pros and cons of that proposal—particularly the mass transit aspect? And can you make it equitable for all States, or will some States bear an unfair burden of that tax?

The President. Well, again, as I indicated earlier, you'll have to wait on that one, because that one was just presented yesterday. No decision has been made. It is under consultation and deep thought by all of us, and we are faced with the need, both at the local and State level and for our own interstate—the Federal highway system. And the program that has been proposed deals with both those problems.

But you'll just have to wait and see if we make a—what decision we make.

Joe [Joseph H. Ewalt, RKO Radio Network]?

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. Sir, you like to describe yourself as an optimist, a man who sees opportunities instead of problems. And in that light I'd like to hear what you think are the opportunities that the United States now has with the death of President Brezhnev?

The President. Well, I don't think that the death of President Brezhnev is a factor in this—of what opportunities we might have.

I have felt for a long time that we have an opportunity, because while the entire world, including the Soviet Union and ourselves, is involved in a deep recession and deep economic problems—all of us—it would seem to me that out of those troubles, that might be a time where, in a cooperative sense, we could find out that we'll all be far better off if we decide to get along with each other, instead of one pursuing an aggressive policy and the other one resisting that and so forth.

So, I am optimistic that—and would have been without his death today—continue to be optimistic that we can get together.

Yes, Bob?

Q. Mr. President——

The President. No—Bob Ellison [Sheridan Broadcasting].

Employment Programs

Q. Mr. President, in view of your earlier statements about jobs and employment, will you firmly oppose the jobs bills coming down from Capitol Hill, or are there certain guidelines or criteria under which you will support them?

The President. The guideline and criteria for anything that is proposed is going to be, does it further or does it delay the improvement of the economy?

Now, nothing has come down from the Hill. There's only been talk that you have repeated on the air or that you've written in the press about what they're talking about up there.

I will say that several proposals I've heard sound exactly like the kind of job programs that I was criticizing a little while ago, in which they're simply going to take billions of dollars for the creation of temporary work without realizing that that would be a drag on the economy and would slow down our effort to really restore legitimate employment.

Now, Bob Kittle [U.S. News & World Report].

Nuclear Arms Freeze Initiatives

Q. Mr. President, you've said recently that you believe a number of sincere Americans who support a nuclear arms freeze are being manipulated by those who want the weakening of America. Could you elaborate on this for us? Do you have any evidence of foreign involvement in the U.S. peace movement?

The President. Yes, there is plenty of evidence. It's even been published by some of your fraternity. There was no question but that the Soviet Union saw an advantage in a peace movement built around the idea of a nuclear freeze, since they are out ahead. And I want to emphasize again that the overwhelming majority of the people involved in that, I am sure, are sincere and well intentioned and, as a matter of fact, are saying the same thing I'm saying. And that is, we must have a reduction of those nuclear weapons, and that's what we're trying to negotiate now in Geneva. But to put the freeze first and then believe that we have not weakened our case for getting a reduction, when the other side is so far ahead, doesn't make sense.

But, yes, there has been in the organization of some of the big demonstrations, the one in New York and so forth, there is no question about foreign agents that were sent to help instigate and help create and keep such a movement going.

Q. Is that the extent of the involvement as you know it, or has there been money involved, or are there other ways that the Soviet involvement has manifested itself?

The President. I can't go beyond what I've done, because I don't discuss intelligence matters, and that's what I would be getting into.

Now——

Weapons Programs

Q. Mr. President, evidence mounts that key weapons in your $400 billion weapons procurement buildup are in trouble. Navy testers say that the F-18, on which you'd spend 40 billion, is too heavy for its major mission. Your closest military science adviser says the latest basing plan for the MX won't fool the Soviets. The Pershing missile, on which NATO defense would depend, literally can't get off the ground. The antitank weapon the Army wants to buy seems to be ineffective against modern Soviet tanks. The Maverick missile can't find its targets. [*Laughter*]

I wonder whether in light of all these failures you have any reason to wonder whether a $400 billion arms buildup is money well spent.

The President. Well, it isn't 400 billion in any single year that I know of. That's exaggerating. I've read also the same articles, also, and having access to information closer to the source, I don't believe those things about the weaponry.

Obviously in any new weapon system there are problems and there are bugs that have to be worked out. But I have faith in our technology and the level of that technology, and I know that we have been markedly increasing our defensive capability with what we're doing. And as I say, some of my sources I can't reveal.

Arms Control Initiatives

Q. Mr. President, as you may recall, last June in Berlin you talked about the danger of accidental nuclear war and put forward the idea that this might be a new initiative that the administration could consider in the arms control field. I wonder whether in your planning for next year you have some arms control initiatives in the works.

The President. Well, all of the these things are in the works, and that's why we have three teams negotiating—one on the matter of conventional arms, one on the matter of strategic missiles, and the other on the matter of the INF [Intermediate-range Nuclear Force], the zero option that I announced a year ago. But I tell you what I'd rather ask you to do and wait for is in the very near future I am going to be speaking in a major address on that entire subject.

Jerry [Gerald M. Boyd, St. Louis Post-Dispatch]?

U.S. Forces in Lebanon

Q. Yes, sir. Thank you, Mr. President. You said in September that you could not determine how long American marines would remain in Lebanon. But since that was 6 weeks ago, don't you think it's time to give the American public an indication of how long they'll be there?

The President. Jerry. I wish I could. This is one of the reasons why Phil Habib is going back over there, take charge of what's going on.

The plan as proposed is one that requires, of course, the ability of the new administration in Lebanon to stabilize and to be able to take charge of its own borders. This calls for, as quickly as possible, also, the removal of all foreign forces from that soil. And that's why our multinational force is there.

I can't give you a close-out date on that. But I can tell you that we're trying to push as fast as we can on the two things that must happen. And that is the ability of the Lebanese Government to heal the wounds and bring their people together and have control. But also it hinges on getting the three foreign factions—the PLO, the Syrians, and the Israelis—out of Lebanon. And we are pushing on that as fast as we can.

Q. As a followup——

The President. Yes.

Q. If I could follow that, is there any reason to believe the troops might be home for Christmas?

The President. I just can't speculate on that. I can't tell you. But I do know this: We think our plan is working. Whether it's working as fast as we'd like or not remains to be seen.

But I think the important thing is that that force, that multinational force is there in the name of helping bring about peace. And I think the most important thing is to see that that job is done, and I believe they understand that.

Israel

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to try it again on Israel and possible sanctions. Is it possible that the United States might cut back on aid to Israel in direct proportion to the cost to that country of establishing new settlements on the West Bank, all this as a means of achieving the freeze that you're seeking?

The President. To answer that question one way or the other, I don't think would be helpful in the situation that we're in today, where we have made so much progress with the Arab States, the unusual, the unique thing of the representatives of the Arab League being here to meet with me as they were just some days ago; the need now for Israel to itself recognize that they too must play a part in making it possible for negotiations; the part that must be played and recognized and that one of President Gemayel's problems now is reconciling Muslim groups within his own country. I don't think to start talking about whether I should or should not make threats of some kind or other is going to be fruitful at all.

Q. [*Inaudible*]—got a request here for some factual information. Is it true that the Begin government now is spending about a hundred million dollars a year to subsidize settlements on the West Bank?

The President. I don't know that figure. I imagine I could find that out very easily. Yes.

Thanksgiving

Q. Mr. President, in 2 weeks the United States will celebrate Thanksgiving. Given the passing of Brezhnev, inevitably there are comparisons between the two systems. Could you take just a minute to tell Americans why at this time they especially should be thankful for their blessings and give a comparison of the two systems?

The President. Yes, because I think the comparison is so obvious, and you don't even have to use our own country. Turn to some of the newer and the developing countries, and those that have chosen our way—the free way, free trade, democracy—are so far ahead in standard of living and the happiness of their people than the others that have chosen the other, the controlled, the authoritarian way—and I think here is—Lincoln said it then, and it's truer even today, this is the last best hope of man on Earth.

We are freer than any other people; we have achieved more than any other people. And if you looked around this room—I thought the other day, when we had all those representatives from all over the world, all of those representatives in this room, who were here to look at our election, to learn how they could spread the word about that kind of freedom in their own countries and in other countries on the other continents, I thought that we could have a meeting of Americans in this room, and the ethnic heritage of the Americans in this room would be as diverse, and there would be as many represented as there were in those hundreds of people who have come from foreign lands here today. And here we all live together proudly as Americans, in spite of that difference in birth. There just isn't any comparison with what we have and what we have to be thankful for.

Yes, Ralph—no.

Administrator of Veterans Affairs

Q. On this Veterans Day, will you tell us if you are going to name Harry Walters as the new Veterans Administrator? Second, if you are, what has delayed the announcement? And third, did your staff mess up in obtaining the necessary congressional clearance on the nomination?

The President. [*Laughing*] I don't think we messed up on anything at all. But I am not prepared to announce who is going to be the designee at this time. That will be announced properly in the proper time.

Now, Ralph [Ralph Harris, Reuters], because I did call on you.

Soviet Pipeline Sanctions

Q. Okay, sir. Mr. President, are you close to an agreement with West European countries on a East-West trade policy that will enable you to lift the sanctions on the Soviet natural gas pipeline?

The President. Well, we are in negotiations and have been for some time on the East-West matter with our allies. And we are, at last, making what I think is sizable progress.

I have nothing to announce as to any definition of that at the moment, but we've made progress. We started this long before there were sanctions. We started at Ottawa last year. We tried again in Europe in the two meetings there—in the summit meetings. We have continued. We had a team negotiating over there. We finally put the sanctions in effect. But we're discussing that relationship—or that arrangement with our partners without the sanctions playing any part in it.

Our decision on the sanctions will be based on when we feel they've served their purpose and when we feel that there could be a better situation without them.

Ms. Thomas. Thank you.

***Note:** The President's 14th news conference began at 8 p.m. in the East Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.*

National Family Week, 1982

Remarks on Signing Proclamation 4999. November 12, 1982

Thank you very much, and good morning. Today I'm signing National Family Week proclamation. This proclamation mandates that the new Congress and I will be one big happy family. [*Laughter*] I hope there's a place on that for Tip to sign. [*Laughter*]

No, the real purpose of National Family Week, which runs from November 21st to November 27th, 1982, is to recognize the central importance of the family in American life and to honor the most fundamental unit of our society, the unit that gives us a sense of belonging in life.

As President I've often talked of the need to reaffirm the faith and the principles that made America great, and the family is basic to our Nation's inner spirit. The family is our school of conscience, of service, of democracy, of love, of all things that we as a people esteem and treasure. Our basic values determine how well our republic holds together, whether it transmits to new generations sources of its inspiration and strength.

Someone once said there are only two lasting bequests that we can hope to give our children. One of them is roots, and the other is wings. Well, the family can help to provide to both—the security of roots, the inspiration of wings. And this administration has tried hard to encourage both.

Our goals are plain. Where families are threatened, we seek to lessen those threats. Where families lack opportunities, we seek to provide them. And as Thanksgiving nears and we count our blessings, the family should be held chief among them.

And speaking of blessings, Nancy is here. She's just accepted the honorary chairmanship of the first annual Great American Family Awards program, which will honor families across the Nation who are involved in their communities.

And now, before I talk on too long and National Family Week has come and gone, I think I'll sit down and sign the proclamation.

***Note:** The President spoke at 10:49 a.m. at the signing ceremony in the State Dining Room at the White House.*

National Family Week, 1982

Proclamation 4999. November 12, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The family has always been the cornerstone of American society. Our families nurture, preserve and pass on to each succeeding generation the values we share and cherish, values that are the foundation for our freedoms. In the family we learn our first lessons of God and man, love and discipline, rights and responsibilities, human dignity and human frailty.

Our families give us daily examples of these lessons being put into practice. In raising and instructing our children; in providing personal and compassionate care for the elderly; in bringing the handicapped into the mainstream of community life; in maintaining the spiritual strength of religious commitment among our people—in these and other ways, America's families make immeasurable contributions to America's well-being.

Today, more than ever, it is essential that these contributions not be taken for granted and that each of us remember that the strength of our families is vital to the strength of our Nation. Recognizing that the family is a national heritage and resource, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 190, has requested that the week of November 21 through 27, 1982, be designated as National Family Week.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of November 21 through 27, 1982, as National Family Week. I applaud the countless mothers and fathers who have committed their lives to supporting families, whether by working in the marketplace to provide financial support or by working in the home to raise children. I also applaud those who, through adoption and foster care, have gone the extra mile to provide families for those who otherwise would have none.

I invite the Governors of the several States, the chief officials of local governments and all our citizens to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities. During a week in which we will also observe Thanksgiving Day, I especially invite all Americans to give thanks for the family relationships with which we have been blessed.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 12th day of Nov., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:44 p.m., November 12, 1982*]

National Council on the Arts

Nomination of C. Douglas Dillon To Be a Member. November 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate C. Douglas Dillon to be a member of the National Council on the Arts for a term expiring September 3, 1988. He would succeed Franklin J. Schaffner.

Mr. Dillon presently serves as chairman of the board of trustees of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. He is chairman of the United States and Foreign Securities Corp. and a Director of Dillon, Read & Co., Inc. He served as Secretary of the Treasury in 1961–1965; as Under Secretary of State in 1959–1961; Under Secretary for Economic Affairs in 1957–1959; and Ambassador to France in 1953–1957. He has served as vice chairman of the Council on Foreign Relations, chairman of the Rockefeller Foundation, president of the board of overseers of Harvard University, and chairman of the Brookings Institution.

He graduated from Harvard University (A.B., 1931). He has two children and resides in Far Hills, N.J. He was born August 21, 1909.

National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board

Appointment of Three Members. November 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board of the Smithsonian Institution for terms expiring April 9, 1988:

Harry W. Brooks, Jr., would succeed William I. Greener, Jr. He is executive vice president and chairman of the horticulture group of AMFAC, Inc. He served in the United States Army in 1947–1976, retiring as a major general. He has three children and resides in San Francisco, Calif. He was born May 17, 1928.

Mylio S. Kraja would succeed William H. Perkins, Jr. He is executive director of the American Legion's Washington office. He is a Navy veteran of World War II. He is married, has two children, and resides in Springfield, Va. He was born July 24, 1920.

George William Pirtle, Jr., would succeed James M. Stone, Sr. He is in the private practice of medicine in Euless, Tex. He served in the United States Air Force in 1955–1957. He is married, has seven children, and resides in Bedford, Tex. He was born August 29, 1929.

Youth Volunteer Conference

Remarks at a White House Reception for Participants in the Conference.
November 12, 1982.

The President. Well, thank you and welcome you to the White House. I can think of no one that I would rather visit here with than you.

Young Americans are already doing so much to make this country a better place to live. Seeing all of you here today certainly disproves the old army myth, "never volunteer." [*Laughter*]

I hope you feel comfortable here. This is your house as much as mine. It's our national home. This white mansion and the gleaming marble monuments that we have in the city here represent the ideals of generations of young people before you. If you're inspired by the great marble monuments of Washington and identify with the passion behind the inscriptions, well, that's as it should be. Those monuments, this city, and this country are dedicated to you in a belief that you'll reach for the stars and lift mankind to even greater heights.

Every generation sees farther than the previous generation because it stands on the shoulders of those who went before. Seeing you today and knowing of the energy and dedication you bring to the American volunteer spirit, I know our Nation will only become stronger and greater when you are leading us.

Most of you are members of the national volunteer organizations, I understand, and I'm sure you understand the importance of helping others in these difficult times. But you may not be aware that volunteering is an old American tradition. We've always been a country of neighbors dependent on one another. A strong, cooperative community spirit is the heart and soul of our democracy and the key to our quality of life. Your efforts at this national youth volunteer meeting and the projects that you will tackle afterward have a great potential for enriching that American spirit.

I sat here at dinner one night, in one of the state dinners, and had someone from another country, which I won't name. I was talking about something to do with our voluntarism program bill, and this person said, "Well, yes, you can here in America." And I was kind of curious, and then what she was frankly admitting was that not in very many places in the world but this one do we have that spirit where we get together and do something voluntarily and have those kind of programs.

By improving the recruitment and recognition of youth volunteers, you could greatly increase their impact on community welfare. With better communication and cooperation, you could bring about even greater and more dramatic results. My challenge to you young people here today is to return to your hometowns with a special mission—initiate a collaborative program similar to the Washington, D.C., Youth Volunteer Fair and then keep me informed of how you do. If we can start those fairs in cities and towns across America, the momentum of youth building a better tomorrow will inspire all our citizens to join in the renewal.

There's an old Irish proverb that says, "Praise youth, and it will prosper." Well, my praise for you today comes from my heart, and I hope it will encourage you to work even harder for even greater goals.

Now, I hope that praise and recognition for all our young volunteers will be a byproduct of this meeting. But more than anything, I hope to encourage your ideals and dreams so they'll grow with you and America will prosper. And when we're congratulating our younger volunteers, we musn't forget the adults who have guided you and guided this young people project into an active leadership role.

Many of these exceptional adults are with us today, and they're pretty easily identified. [*Laughter*] But I would like to give special thanks to Frank Pace and Bill Bricker, the members of the Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives, who have devoted so much time and energy on behalf of you young volunteers. And Bill Verity [1] tells me that voluntarism is being successfully promoted across the country from youth to senior citizens, and you're all proof of that. And to help tell the story to the policymakers, I understand the Private Sector Initiatives Task Force has produced a publication entitled "Volunteers—A Valuable Resource," which I look forward to reading.

Now, I know that many of you young people have written letters to me about your volunteer experiences, and the Task Force has shared some of those comments with me. I'd like to read a couple of them.

Karen Edwards, member of the Jamestown Girls Club in Jamestown, New York, wrote, "The satisfaction I receive from my volunteering far exceeds the amount of my weekly paycheck from my job at Super-Duper Markets. The satisfaction that I receive as a volunteer is simply seeing the joy in the girls' faces when I'm there for them to reach out to me."

And Sidney Ridley, member of the YMCA in Nashville, Tennessee, wrote, "Earlier this year I participated in the Love Run for multiple sclerosis, and I enjoyed doing this very much, because the idea behind this cause was so very close to me and my family because of my mother's illness. I ran 104 miles and was able to collect about $32 for this very worthy cause. Working with other underprivileged kids has been a most rewarding experience, and I feel that if I'm of any help to them, which I feel I am, I will have served to help my country and the world."

You know, I have to tell you just a little—and briefly as I can—a little, poignant story of the opposite way. And it made me think that maybe we ought to have billboards of this kind up all over the country. It was one of those nights in California in the storm season, and down at Newport Beach the homes along the beach there were being destroyed, washed away by the high tides and the waves that were breaking against them. And the TV stations from the community were down there getting this, and it was 2 o'clock in the morning. I was still watching TV, because they were getting this, and you were seeing damage that was being done, but you were seeing the volunteers working throughout the night to sandbag these homes and try to save them.

And at one point, 2 o'clock in the morning—and it gets cold in California at night—California's the only place in the world where you can fall asleep under a rosebush in full bloom and freeze to death—[*laughter*]—and this lad was still in his swimming trunks. And he was wet, and he was cold and had to be tired, and he was still lugging sandbags. And one of the commentators caught him, got him in front of the camera. Did he live in one of these houses? No, he didn't live there at the beach. And finally the question came, well, why, why was he doing this? And the answer was so poignant—and you've already found the answer and supplied it. He said, "Well"—he stopped for a second, "Well," he said, "I guess it's the first time any of us ever felt we were needed." Well, you are needed, and there's no limit to what you can do.

I thank you for coming here today, for lifting my spirits. And I'm sure my spirits will be lifted even more after I read the additional letters from the volunteers, which I understand you have for me today. I thank you for the work that you've done, the work that you're going to do. I wish you good luck, and God bless you.

And now I bet at one time in your life you've said, "If I could only ask him a question, I'd like to know . . . ." And I don't have too much time, because I understand we're going out there and I'm going to have a chance to meet each one of you individually. But, you have——

Q. Mr. President?

The President. What?

Q. Mr. President, on behalf of the Youth Volunteers, we're presenting you with letters and thoughts on the importance of volunteerism.

The President. Thank you very much. And I guarantee you—and people on my staff know this is true—I'll read them—every one. I thank you very much for this.

---

[1] *Chairman of the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives.*

And now if we do for a few minutes have a little time and someone wants to ask a question. You do? Fire away.

Q. I'm Angela Williams from Nashville, Tennessee, and in every respect follow your administration around from the previous ones that I've seen. And I just want to know how we as volunteers can carry out this dignity into America and enable it to spread?

The President. Now, carry out——

Q. Carry the dignity of your administration out and enable it to spread in our volunteer work?

The President. Well, I thank you very much for saying that we have a dignity to do that. [*Laughter*] But I think it is carrying on what you do, because that is one of the characteristics that I believe in and believe this country has and that we were in danger and have been in danger of losing, is drifting into a belief that, well, government would do it all, that we didn't need to do things voluntarily. And if you carry on with that, and as far as dignity's concerned, that goes with what we have the most of of any country in the world, it is the dignity of individual freedom, the dignity of the individual that he is supreme.

You know, I've read a lot of constitutions. I guess every country's got a constitution. I've read the Soviet Constitution. I don't think they have. But I have. [*Laughter*] And there's a difference. Maybe this isn't true of all of them. But let me just tell you one great difference that spells out just what you are talking about and which goes with the dignity of being free.

Almost all of the constitutions—or all of them that I've seen—of other countries say, here are the things that the government allows the people to do. And our Constitution says, we the people will allow the Government to do the following things. Our Constitution is our bill of particulars that says to the Government, these are the only things you can do. And if they aren't in here, you can't do them. And it's a very unique thing. And we should always remember it.

Someone else? Oh, there, and then I'll come back here.

Q. Mr. President, my name is Patrick O'Donnell. I'm a Red Cross volunteer from New York. I was wondering if you could give us just one message for all of us here to bring back to our communities to help us promote volunteerism—just one short, simple message.

The President. Oh, my. [*Laughter*] I was trying to do that in so many pages here. [*Laughter*]

Well, yes. It is that these volunteer efforts can do it so much more efficiently—the things that you're doing—so much more effectively than government can, that it isn't a case of waiting for government to do it. But take a look at the neighborhood, the community, the thing that needs doing, and then find out how you can enlist people to do this.

More than a hundred years ago, a Frenchman visited this country. And when he went home, he wrote to his fellow Frenchmen about what he had seen here. And he said that the thing that he noticed was—he said, "You know, in America someone sees a problem that needs solving. And they cross the street and talk to a neighbor about it. And the first thing you know, a committee is formed." And he said, "Finally, the problem is being solved." And he said, "You won't believe this. But not a single bureaucrat had anything to do with it." [*Laughter*]

You take that one home.

Yes, and then I'll come to you. Yes? I'll come straight across.

Q. My name is Orlando Vega. I'm from Denver, Colorado, with the Boys Clubs of Denver. And I was wondering—we've been talking about volunteerism and everything like this. But I want to know exactly what have you done in terms of volunteer work over your life. And I was wondering what exactly has it meant, personally, to you.

The President. Well, as far back as I go—[*laughter*]—it's a varied experience. And when I was in Hollywood and in the motion picture industry, I was an officer and a member of our guild, the Screen Actors Guild, for some 25 years and 6 times its president. And, unlike a lot of union officers, in our guild, you served for free. It was a volunteer effort.

But I've also, been connected with many of the worthwhile and the charitable efforts. And, frankly, I think, also, the job I've got right now is a kind of a volunteer job. [*Laughter*] But the reward for it—but then I was raised to believe in the principle of tithing, and believe in giving of yourself, as well as whatever material resources you have. And I think it was summed up better than I can say it by a man who spent his entire life with the Salvation Army. He said, "Life begins when you begin to serve." And I think that I believe that, and believe it has for me.

Mr. Moorhead.[2] Mr. President, last question; and then we have to volunteer to take some pictures. [*Laughter*]

The President. Oh.

Q. Mr. President, I am Donnette Silva from the Future Business Leaders of America in Fresno, California. And I know that you have a lot of goals and dreams for our country. Is there one goal that we, as youth volunteers, can help you accomplish?

The President. Yes; and it is in this very overall thing. Oh, there are lots of goals and things that, I mean, are part of my job that we have to get done. We have to restore the economy. We've got to solve this tragic problem of the extensive unemployment in our land. But I think the real goal is summed up in getting back to the very thing that Bill Verity is heading up for us, as a volunteer himself, this private initiative thing, where we find all the areas that are out there and the things that can be done, and that don't call for a gigantic bureaucracy or a government program, because those, somehow—there isn't the heart in it, done that way, that there is when it is neighbor-to-neighbor. And to see America seek out and solve these problems for itself—if we could get back to that, I would feel that I had accomplished a great deal if we had that in our country.

We once had it. When I was your age and younger, growing up, the things that we heard about—when World War I ended, we went to the aid of the stricken countries, both enemies and friends. And a man named Hoover headed that commission up as a citizen volunteer, and it was a volunteer effort. We fed the hungry of the world. When the great earthquake destroyed Tokyo, again, it was America to the rescue and it wasn't done by a government program. It was done by volunteers.

When I was a young man as a sports announcer in radio, just starting, I remember doing, I guess, what must have been the first—it wasn't a telethon then; it was a radiothon—all night at our radio station out in Iowa, because in Ohio the floods had done such damage. And we were raising money, and it was the volunteers who came in and a volunteer effort for restoring what had been done there.

The feeding of the hungry and the famines in India and other places in the world—again, it was the volunteers, and it was a volunteer movement that just sprung from the grassroots of America. We just assumed it was our obligation to move and do something for those others.

And if we could remember one thing: When World War II ended and it looked like maybe we could have been falling into another Dark Ages, Pope Pius XII in Rome said, "God has placed the fate of an afflicted mankind in the hands of America, and America is known and is capable of great and generous deeds." In fact, he said we had a genius for those deeds. Well, by this time we were beginning to do it kind of governmentwise with the Marshall plan and so forth.

But let's keep that spirit alive of what that lady told me here at that dinner, that we are the most generous people on Earth, and we must never lose that.

I know I've taken too much time. And I have to go down the hall, and then you're going to come down the hall, and we're going to have our pictures taken.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 3 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

---

[2] *J. Upshur Moorhead, Special Assistant to the President and White House Coordinator for the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives.*

Commission on Presidential Scholars

Appointment of Brustuen H. Lien as a Member. November 12, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Brustuen H. Lien to be a member of the Commission on Presidential Scholars. This is a new position.

Mr. Lien is board chairman of Pete Lien & Sons, Inc., and executive committee chairman of Lien Industries, Inc. He is also owner of KFML-Radio Denver Corp. He graduated from the University of Wyoming (B.S., 1953). He is married and resides in Rapid City, S. Dak. He was born April 7, 1927.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

November 6

The President attended a luncheon in the Residence for Republican National Committee regional chairmen. Other participants in the luncheon included Senator Paul Laxalt of Nevada, Richard S. Williamson, Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Affairs, Richard Richards, Chairman, Betty Heitman, Vice Chairman, and Roger Moore, general counsel, the Republican National Committee.

November 7

The President met at the White House with Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh.

The President and Mrs. Reagan attended a concert given by 20-year-old pianist Ken Noda in the East Room at the White House. The concert began the second season of the "In Performance at the White House" series, which features renowned masters and promising young musicians. Violinist Itzak Perlman is the master of ceremonies for this season's four-concert series. The concert was taped for later broadcast by the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS).

November 8

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—a group of his advisers for a budget review session;

—General Bernard W. Rogers, U.S. Army, Supreme Allied Commander, Europe;

—the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade.

The White House announced that at the request of the Government of Israel and Israeli President Yitzhak Navon, President Navon's planned meeting with President Reagan on November 23 has been rescheduled for January 5, 1983.

The White House announced that the President has invited King Hussein I of Jordan to make a working visit to Washington. The King has accepted the invitation and will meet with the President at the White House on December 21.

November 9

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—a group of his advisers for a budget review session;

—Vice President George Bush, for a luncheon meeting to discuss the Vice President's upcoming 7-nation tour of Africa and visit to Bermuda;

—a group of his advisers for a second budget review session;

—the National Security Council.

The White House announced that the President has invited Chancellor Bruno Kreisky of Austria to make a working visit to Washington. Chancellor Kreisky has accepted the invitation for a date to be mutually agreed upon by the two Governments.

November 10

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs;

—the Cabinet Council on Human Resources;

—Senator Mark O. Hatfield of Oregon;

—Everett Grindstaff, president of Lions International, to discuss international efforts by the organization to combat drug abuse;

—Joan M. Clark, Director General of the Foreign Service, and Rozanne L. Ridgway, U.S. Ambassador to the Democratic Republic of Germany;

—Representative Robert H. Michel, minority leader of the House of Representatives, to discuss the congressional agenda.

The President announced his intention to designate Al Cardenas as Chairman of the Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership. Mr. Cardenas has served as a member of the Committee since February 6, 1982.

In the evening, the President went to the Washington Cathedral, where he attended a portion of a ceremony honoring Vietnam veterans.

November 11

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—a group of his advisers for a budget review session.

November 12

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Foreign Minister Kamal Hassan 'Ali of Egypt;

—a group of his advisers for a budget review session.

The President requested the Congress to provide $5.3 million to Radio Martí to begin radio broadcasting to the people of Cuba in 1983; $30 million for the Department of the Treasury to continue and expand Operation Exodus (Operation Exodus aims at preventing the illegal export of high technology material); and $495 thousand for the National Commission on Student Financial Assistance to enable the Commission to complete its work by July 1, 1983. The President also transmitted changes in the method of financing some military assistance programs which would result in a technical reduction of $339.5 million in the 1983 request for appropriations, and a reappropriation of $120 million from 1982 to 1983 to enable the Department of Defense to proceed with the planned multiyear procurement of two KC–10 tanker aircraft. The President also transmitted a request by the legislative branch to increase 1983 appropriations by $36.1 million. By law, legislative branch requests are transmitted without change.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

Note: No nominations were submitted to the Senate during the period covered by this issue.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released November 6

Transcript:
Question-and-answer session with reporters following the President's meeting with national and regional chairmen of the Republican National Committee—by Senator Paul Laxalt of Nevada, and Richard Richards, Chairman of the Republican National Committee

Released November 9

Transcript:
Press briefing on the Vice President's visit to seven African nations and Bermuda—by Vice President George Bush and Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs Chester A. Crocker

Checklist—Continued
Released November 10

Announcement:
Recess appointment of Mastin Gentry White as a Judge of the United States Claims Court

Released November 11

Fact sheet:
Presidential Citizens Medal

Transcript:
Press briefing following his meeting with the President to discuss the situation in the Middle East—by Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's Special Representative for the Middle East

Released November 12

Announcement:
Nomination of Peter K. Nunez to be United States Attorney for the Southern District of California

Checklist—Continued
Released November 12—Continued

Excerpts:
Remarks to be delivered at the American College of Surgeons commemorative ceremony in memory of Dr. Loyal Davis in Chicago, on November 13—by Dr. John Brewer, past regent of the American College of Surgeons, Dr. Harold Method, associate editor of "Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics," and Dr. Daniel Ruge, Physician to the President, and an excerpt from the commemorative ceremony program

Acts Approved by the President

***Note:** No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.*

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
Abortion—1258, 1392
AccuRay Corporation—1250
ACTION—1367, 1379
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Aerospace industry—1430
African Development Fund—1378, 1379
Aged
  Administration policies—1344, 1347, 1410, 1422
  Employment opportunities—1377
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317, 1359
  Foreign assistance, U.S.—1415
  Grain—1317
  Sugar—1344
  Surplus commodities—1366
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378
  Farmers Home Administration—1360
  Grain development—1366
  Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389
  Venezuela, assistance—1415
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
Aircraft and aviation
  B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Insurance—1316
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Alzheimer's Disease Week, National—1426
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
American. *See other part of title*
Americans. *See other part of title*
Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378
Argentina, trade with U.S.—1419
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  Manpower—1378–1380
  Military construction—1320, 1329
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
  Volunteer military—1419
Arms and munitions
  B-1 bomber—1260, 1262
  Conventional weapons negotiations—1331
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331, 1419, 1431, 1439
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Arts, National Council on the—1316, 1430, 1442
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the, Institute of Museum Services—1378
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bahamas, Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Foreign trade—1284
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
  Elections—1440
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil, President—1406
Broadcasting, Board for International—1442

- Budget, Federal
  - Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404, 1414, 1417
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
- Bureau. *See other part of title*
- Business and industry
  - *See also specific industry*; Small business
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Foreign trade—1284
  - Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  - Minorities. *See* Minorities
- Busing. *See* Education

- CARE—1289
- Cabinet
  - *See also specific position*
  - Meeting with President—1322
- Cabinet Councils
  - Commerce and Trade—1406
  - Economic Affairs—1441
  - Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  - Management and Administration—1265
- California
  - Governor—1329
  - President's visit—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322
  - Satellite broadcast—1337
- Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
- Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
- Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
- Caribbean Basin Initiative—1432
- Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
- Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
- Catholic Relief Service—1289
- Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n.
- Chemical Bank—1375
- Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
- Children and youth
  - Amerasians—1374, 1380
  - Drug abuse—1249
  - Missing children—1297, 1323
- China, relations with U.S.—1270
- Christmas Seal Month, National—1426
- Civil Aeronautics Board—1316
- Civil rights
  - Administration policies—1254, 1378
  - Busing. *See* Education
- Clean air. *See* Environment
- Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
- Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
- Colleges and universities
  - *See also specific institution*; Education
  - Administration policies—1344
  - Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  - Student loans—1254, 1310
- Colombia
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
- Colombia—Continued
  - Elections—1440
  - Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  - President—1406
- Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
- Commerce, Department of
  - Agricultural policies—1318
  - Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  - Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389
  - Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  - Technical Information Service, National—1274
- Commerce, international
  - Administration policies—1343, 1359
  - East-West trade—1430
  - Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380
  - Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries—1385
  - Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397
  - Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397
- Commission. *See other part of title*
- Committee. *See other part of title*
- Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
- Communications, international radio broadcasting—1442
- Conference. *See other part of title*
- Congress
  - House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Pay rates—1288, 1388
- Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- Conservation
  - *See also* Environment
  - Coastal barriers—1340
  - Energy. *See* Energy
- Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
- Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
- Construction industry—1321, 1329
- Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
- Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
- Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
- Convention. *See other part of title*
- Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1439
- Corporation. *See other part of title*
- Costa Rica
  - Ambassador, U.S.—1433
  - Ambassador to U.S.—1433
  - Elections—1440
  - Foreign Minister—1433
  - Free Elections Conference, participation—1354, 1432
  - President—1354, 1406, 1432
  - San Jose Conference—1432, 1440
- Council. *See other part of title*
- Courts, U.S., pay rates—1288, 1388

Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
Cuba, Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretaries—1379, 1437
  Deputy Secretary—1437
  Drug enforcement efforts—1313
  Labor-management relations for certain overseas activities—1436, 1437
  Nuclear material protection responsibilities—1352
  Secretary—1279, 1379, 1437
  Under Secretary—1437
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1419
  Expenditures—1383, 1421
  Labor-management relations for certain overseas Defense Department activities. *See* Defense, Department of
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Department. *See other part of title*
Depository institutions. *See* Banking
Developing countries, Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International, Agency for International Development—1355, 1415
Diabetes Month, National—1425
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles

"E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
Eagle Award, American—1279
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Ecuador, Ambassador, U.S.—1423, 1442
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404, 1422
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—1398
  Deputy Under Secretary—1442
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Advisory Council on Continuing. *See* Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
El Salvador
  Elections—1440
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Military assistance, U.S.—1440
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Funding—1272
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Results—1427, 1428, 1441, 1443
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323, 1414, 1421
  Older workers. *See* Aged
  Public works program—1251, 1252, 1421
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Nuclear energy—1345
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359
Energy, Department of
  Dismantling—1337
  Secretary—1390, 1438
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the. *See* Joint Commission on the Environment
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Council of—1433
European Parliament—1433

European Communities, Commission of the—1366, 1367, 1380
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international

Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture
Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fifty States Project—1313
Florida
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337
  Republican Party—1323
  Satellite broadcast—1349
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Foundation. *See other part of title*
Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406, 1432, 1433, 1440
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—1378
  Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
Government agencies and employees
  See also specific agency
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  Hiring freeze—1403, 1417
  Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
Grain. *See* Agriculture; Agriculture, Department of; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greek Orthodox Church—1279

Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Hawaii, satellite broadcast—1343
Hazardous Materials Transportation—1442
Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Aging, Administration on—1377
Health and Human Services, Department of—Continued
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  Budget—1257, 1383, 1403
Health and medical care
  Medicaid—1257
  Medicare—1257
Highway Safety Act—1386
Honduras
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Elections—1440
  Military assistance, U.S.—1440
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401, 1413, 1421
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  Secretary—1347, 1356
  Small business revitalization program—1375
Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country*; Civil rights
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Governor—1358, 1363
  President's visit—1358, 1362, 1380
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization, Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
India, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Indiana, satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1301
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
Industrialized Countries, 1983 Summit of. *See* 1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries
Industry. *See specific industry*; Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355, 1442
Institute. *See other part of title*
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321

Interest rates—Continued
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
Interior, Department of the, Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF)—1260, 1262
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Iran, U.S. national emergency declaration—1423
Israel
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1441
Italy
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1430, 1433
  Relations with U.S.—1430
  Trade with Soviet Union—1430

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323
Joint Commission on the Environment—1354
Jordan, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Busing requirements—1254
  Claims against Iran, role—1424
  Crime prevention efforts—1313, 1323, 1337
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313, 1437
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1425
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398, 1442

Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Korea, Republic of, Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA)—1438

Labor, Department of
  Employment for aged—1377
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal—1438
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin American Parliament—1433
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337
Law enforcement and crime—Continued
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n.
  Peace efforts, Italy—1430
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1352, 1430
  President—1278, 1330, 1352
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.
Legal Services Corporation—1406
Legion, American—1260n.
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1419

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)
Management and Budget, Office of—1388
Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Mauritania, U.S. Ambassador—1357, 1379
Medal. *See other part of title*
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  President—1440
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Peace efforts, Italy—1430
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1258, 1330, 1373, 1430
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279
Minorities, business issues—1406
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Missouri
  Governor—1375

Missouri—Continued
  Satellite broadcast—1348
Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322, 1373
Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
Motor vehicles
  Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263, 1421
  Drunk driving programs—1384
  Safety—1386
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)—1260, 1262
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Navy, Department of the, civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
Nebraska
  Governor—1366, 1368
  President's visit—1366n., 1368
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278, 1411
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280, 1409, 1442
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
New Jersey, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New Mexico
  Governor—1416
  President's visit—1416, 1442
New York
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Satellite broadcast—1347
New York City Marathon—1395
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nicaragua, Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
Nigeria
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President's personal representative—1433
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
1980 Presidential campaign, regional political directors—1441
1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries—1406
Nobel Prize—1406, 1407
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Challenges of Modern Society, Committee on the—1441
  Infrastructure Program—1321, 1329
  Italy, role—1431
  Trade sanctions against Soviet Union, role—1363
North Carolina
  President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  Satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the Physical Protection of. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—1251, 1256
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Organization. *See other part of title*

Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  President—1441
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1442
  Prime Minister—1323
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential. *See other part of title*

President's. *See other part of title*
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389
Property Review Board—1407
Puerto Rico, U.S. attorney—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Radio broadcasting, international. *See* Communications
Railroad industry, labor dispute—1274, 1443
Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378, 1423n.
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309, 1421
Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day

SOFAs. *See specific country*
START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
San Jose Conference. *See* Costa Rica
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Savings and loans. *See* Economic recovery program
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367, 1441, 1442
Science and technology, meeting with Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade—1406
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1441
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1441
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Smithsonian Institution, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1415
Soccer—1315
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1429
Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405, 1422, 1429
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Pacific Commission—1396
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spain
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  King—1433
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1411
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—1299, 1409, 1433, 1437, 1441
  Claims against Iran, role—1424
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330
  Foreign Service—1288, 1388
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389, 1433, 1437, 1441
  Under Secretary—1378, 1405
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335, 1416
  Grants, Federal—1336
Status of Forces Agreements (SOFAs). *See specific country*
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359

Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture
Summit of Industrialized Countries, 1983. *See* 1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—1385
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—1269, 1271
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Thailand, U.S. agricultural assistance—1415
Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343, 1421
Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
Transportation, Department of
  Coast Guard, U.S.—1313
  Deputy Secretary—1441
  Secretary—1385, 1386
Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Assistant Secretary—1441
  Claims against Iran, role—1424
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Conventional and nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  Military buildup—1254, 1363
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363
  President—1331, 1439
  Trade sanctions, U.S.—1343, 1363, 1430
  Trade with Italy—1430
United Kingdom, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
United Nations
  Multinational Force and Observers—1430
  Representative, U.S.—1355
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs, enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
Utah
  President's visit—1412, 1442
  Satellite broadcast—1345

Venezuela
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1440
  President—1440
Veterans—1260n., 1316
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279
  Bermuda, visit—1279
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312
  Election campaigning—1428
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388
White House Office
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n., 1433
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342, 1441
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323, 1443
  Counsellor to President—1379, 1443
  Deputy Assistant to President—1406
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305

White House Office—Continued
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. *See* Smithsonian Institution
World Food Day—1266
Wyoming, President's visit—1399, 1407

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Abrams, Elliott—1441
Adams, William P.—1387
Allen, Woody—1261
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333
Baker, James A., III—1323, 1443
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1415
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Begin, Menachem—1441
Belaunde Terry, Fernando—1441
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Blake, Harris—1391
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358–1360, 1379
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1442
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331, 1439
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343, 1421
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Bush, Barbara—1279, 1441
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353, 1428, 1441

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283–1285n.
Canfield, Roger—1337
Carter, Jimmy—1291
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chambers, Marjorie Bell—1416, 1418
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402
Chey, Eddie—1374
Chey, Jeannie—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353, 1433
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Cohan, George M.—1258
Collins, Daniel G.—1274
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Cronkite, Walter—1443
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Paige—1304
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287

de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370, 1427
Dolibois, John E.—1419
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1416, 1419
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330
Drury, Allen—1317, 1442

East, Sen. John—1392
Eanes, António dos Santos Ramalho—1442
Edwards, James B.—1438
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369, 1414, 1433, 1434
Elles, Lady—1433
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398
Enders, Thomas O.—1433
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1410, 1412, 1417
Foster, Bill—1345
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323, 1413, 1414
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357, 1442
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Goulet, Robert—1409
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313
Gumbel, Bryant—1443

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1413, 1414
Hart, Samuel Friedlander—1322, 1423, 1442
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304, 1413-1415n.
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1430
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Herrera Campíns, Luis—1440
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hodel, Donald P.—1438
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365, 1418
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301
Holm, Celeste—1317, 1442
Houchen, Joan—1350
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hume, Caroline H.—1378
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Irick, John—1416, 1418

Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—1441
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Juan Carlos I, King—1433
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369
Kennedy, John F.—1383, 1421
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Keyworth, George A., II—1441
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Knapp, Edward A.—1441
Kohl, Helmut—1378
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378

LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275, 1409, 1411, 1441
Learsy, Raymond J.—1430, 1442
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383
Lipman, Samuel—1317, 1442
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411
López Portillo, José—1285, 1440
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lujan, Repr. Manuel—1416, 1418
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria de Areilza, José—1433
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1413, 1414
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Francis J.—1433
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379, 1443
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358–1360, 1362–1366
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, William F.—1358, 1442
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406, 1432–1434, 1436n.
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375
Morris, Corky—1416
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Mosbacher, Robert Adam—1415
Moyers, Steve—1315
Musa, Shehu—1433
Muss, Joshua A.—1407

Navon, Yitzhak—1406
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279
Ness, Eliot—1313
Newton, Wayne—1278, 1409
Nielson, Howard—1414
Nierenberg, William A.—1367, 1442
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274
Northrup, Herbert—1274

Olav V, King
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411
Ortega, Katherine D.—1439
Owens, Bart—1337

Palmby, Clarence D.—1416
Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n.
Pillich, Keith—1350
Plante, Bill—1443
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n., 1409
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398, 1442
Reynolds, Frank—1443
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Riegle, Sen. Donald W.—1420
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rollins, Edward J.—1330–1338, 1342–1350, 1441
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372
Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406
Royer, Bill—1350
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Schaefer, George L.—1430, 1442
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison—1416, 1418, 1419
Seabury, William—1313
Seraphin, Barry—1443
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1433
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261

Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355, 1433, 1441
Shultz, Mrs. George P.—1441
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402
Skeen, Repr. Joe—1416, 1418
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310-1314, 1352, 1385
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Soto-Harrison, Fernando—1433
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406, 1430, 1433
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390, 1429
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Stack, Robert—1317, 1442
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329
Townsend Ezcurra, Endres—1433
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trent, Darrell M.—1441
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Valachi, Joseph—1313
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375
Volio Jiménez, Fernando—1433
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290
Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Walters, Barbara—1443
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
Will, George—1323
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wolfowitz, Paul D.—1409
Woodruff, Judy—1443
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS

Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR   376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK   NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S.MAIL

11/22/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, November 22, 1982
Volume 18—Number 46
Pages 1475–1510

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEC - 9 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

East-West trade relations and the Soviet pipeline sanctions, radio address—1475

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders)

East-West trade relations and the Soviet pipeline sanctions, question-and-answer session with reporters—1476
Job-training programs, remarks during a teleconference—1501
South Florida Task Force, Miami, Fla.
  U.S. Coast Guard personnel—1496
  Miami Citizens Against Crime—1497
Spanish Riding School of Vienna, performance of the Lipizzaner horses—1506
U.S. League of Savings Associations, New Orleans, La.—1491

Announcements

Emergency board to investigate a rail labor dispute—1488

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Committee for Trade negotiations, members—1479
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, General Counsel—1500
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education, member—1487
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, member of Board of Directors—1490
Postal Rate Commission, Commissioner—1500
President's Cancer Panel, Chairman—1487

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization General Conference
  U.S. Alternate Representative—1506
  U.S. Representative—1506

Executive Orders

Emergency board to investigate a rail labor dispute—1488
Incentive pay for hazardous duty—1500
International financial institutions—1487

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Visit of Chancellor Helmut Kohl of the Federal Republic of Germany
  Arrival ceremony—1477
  Departure remarks following meeting—1479
  Dinner honoring the Chancellor—1485
  Joint statement—1480

Memorandums to Federal Agencies

Specialty steel imports, U.S. Trade Representative—1489

Proclamations

National Home Health Care Week, 1982—1486
Wright Brothers Day, 1982—1495

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1510
Checklist of White House press releases—1509
Digest of other White House announcements—1507
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1508

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, November 19, 1982

East-West Trade Relations and the Soviet Pipeline Sanctions

Radio Address to the Nation.
November 13, 1982

My fellow Americans:

During the campaign 2 years ago, I spoke of the need for the United States to restore the balance in our relationship with the Soviet Union. For too many years we had stood still while the Soviets increased their military strength and expanded their influence from Afghanistan to Ethiopia and beyond. I expressed a belief, which you seemed to share, that it was time for the United States to chart a new course. Since then, we've embarked upon a buildup of our defense forces in order to strengthen our security and, in turn, to strengthen the prospects for peace. We still have a long way to go. But the fact that we've started on a new course has enabled us to propose the most comprehensive set of proposals for arms reduction and control in more than a quarter of a century. It's always been my belief that if the Soviets knew we were serious about maintaining our security, they might be more willing to negotiate seriously at the bargaining table.

In the near future, I will be speaking to you in more detail about this matter of arms control and, more importantly, arms reductions. But right now I have something in the nature of news I'd like to bring you.

The balance between the United States and the Soviet Union cannot be measured in weapons and bombers alone. To a large degree, the strength of each nation is also based on economic strength. Unfortunately, the West's economic relations with the U.S.S.R. have not always served the national security goals of the Alliance.

The Soviet Union faces serious economic problems. But we—and I mean all of the nations of the free world—have helped the Soviets avoid some hard economic choices by providing preferential terms of trade, by allowing them to acquire militarily relevant technology, and by providing them a market for their energy resources, even though this creates an excessive dependence on them. By giving such preferential treatment, we've added to our own problems—creating a situation where we have to spend more money on our defense to keep up with Soviet capabilities which we helped create.

Since taking office, I have emphasized to our allies the importance of our economic as well as our political relationship with the Soviet Union. In July of 1981 at the economic summit meeting in Ottawa, Canada, I expressed to the heads of state of the other major Western countries and Japan my belief that we could not continue conducting business as we had. I suggested that we forge a new set of rules for economic relations with the Soviet Union which would put our security concerns foremost. I wasn't successful at that time in getting agreement on a common policy.

Then in December of 1981 the Polish Government, at Soviet instigation, imposed martial law on the Polish people and outlawed the Solidarity union. This action showed graphically that our hopes for moderation in Soviet behavior were not likely to be fulfilled.

In response to that action, I imposed an embargo on selected oil and gas equipment to demonstrate our strong opposition to such actions and to penalize this sector of the Soviet economy which relies heavily on high technology, much of it from the United States. In June of this year I extended our embargo to include not only U.S. companies and their products but subsidiaries of U.S. companies abroad and on foreign licensees of U.S. companies.

Well, it's no secret that our allies didn't agree with this action. We stepped up our consultations with them in an effort to forge an enduring, realistic, and security-minded economic policy toward the Soviet Union.

These consultations have gone on over a period of months.

Well, I'm pleased today to announce that the industrialized democracies have this morning reached substantial agreement on a plan of action. The understanding we've reached demonstrates that the Western Alliance is fundamentally united and intends to give consideration to strategic issues when making decisions on trade with the U.S.S.R.

As a result, we have agreed not to engage in trade arrangements which contribute to the military or strategic advantage of the U.S.S.R. or serve to preferentially aid the heavily militarized Soviet economy. In putting these principles into practice, we will give priority attention to trade in high technology products, including those used in oil and gas production. We will also undertake an urgent study of Western energy alternatives, as well as the question of dependence on energy imports from the Soviet Union.

In addition, we've agreed on the following immediate actions. First, each partner has affirmed that no new contracts for the purchase of Soviet natural gas will be signed or approved during the course of our study of alternative Western sources of energy. Second, we and our partners will strengthen existing controls on the transfer of strategic items to the Soviet Union. Third, we will establish without delay procedures for monitoring financial relations with the Soviet Union and will work to harmonize our export credit policies.

The understanding we and our partners have reached and the actions we are taking reflect our mutual determination to overcome differences and strengthen our cohesion. I believe this new agreement is a victory for all the Allies. It puts in place a much needed policy in the economic area to complement our policies in the security area.

As I mentioned a moment ago, the United States imposed sanctions against the Soviet Union in order to demonstrate that their policies of oppression would entail substantial costs. Well, now that we've achieved an agreement with our allies which provides for stronger and more effective measures, there is no further need for these sanctions, and I am lifting them today.

The process of restoring a proper balance in relations with the Soviet Union is not ended. It will take time to make up for the losses incurred in past years. But acting together, we and our allies are making major progress. And I'm happy to say the prospects for peace are brighter.

I have just returned to the White House from the Soviet Embassy, where I signed the book of condolence for President Brezhnev. New leaders are coming to power in the Soviet Union. If they act in a responsible fashion, they will meet a ready and positive response in the West.

Till next Saturday at this same time, goodby, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House.

East-West Trade Relations and the Soviet Pipeline Sanctions

Informal Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. November 13, 1982

Reporter. Mr. President, haven't you caved in to the Europeans on the sanctions?

Q. Why today? Why are you announcing this today?

The President. Because it's as soon as we could do it after getting the agreement.

Q. Is it linked to the release of Walesa and the new government in the Soviet Union?

The President. No. As a matter of fact, this was talked of—doing it today—if we got the agreement.

Q. Do you think there's new hope for arms reductions now, sir?

The President. Well, to the extent that the Alliance is probably in a better union and more united than it's ever been, yes. It's sure to add to that as well as other hopes.

Q. Haven't you caved in to the Europeans on these sanctions? They gave up pretty much nothing.

The President. Oh, no. Yes, they did.

Q. What did they give up?

The President. Let me just say that the agreement that we've reached is what we set out to get, and only turned to the sanctions when we were unable to get it. We had two different delegations in Europe over a year ago, and I tried again at the Versailles summit. But we have all come together on this, and it is so much more effective. The sanctions have served their purpose.

Q. Why no communique?

The President. What?

Q. Why no communique, a joint communique?

The President. That will be later.

Q. What kind of a signal do you think it's going to send to the new Soviet leadership? What would you say will be the signal?

The President. Well, I hope the signal will be that we're ready for a better relationship any time that they are.

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The exchange began at 12:50 p.m. on the South Lawn of the White House as the President was preparing to depart on his trip to Chicago, Ill.

Visit of Chancellor Helmut Kohl of the Federal Republic of Germany

Remarks at the Arrival Ceremony.
November 15, 1982

The President. Chancellor Kohl and Mrs. Kohl, on behalf of the American people, Nancy and I are honored and delighted to welcome you to Washington.

Before my visit to the Federal Republic of Germany earlier this year, Chancellor Kohl, who had not yet attained the high office he now holds, helped organize several rallies. He wanted to let us know that we were welcome and to reassure all Americans of the sincere good will of the German people. Chancellor Kohl, I appreciated very much that magnificent gesture. I understand that in Bonn, where some 75,000 people attended the rally, one of the banners read, "Say Something Good About America." Well, today it certainly makes all Americans happy to repay this compliment, because there are many good things to say about you, Mr. Chancellor, about the German people, and about the strong bond that unites us.

A recent study has revealed that today more Americans trace their ancestry to your country than to any other nation. German immigrants provided the hard work and determination that settled much of the Midwest, taking rugged frontier land like that in the Dakotas and reaping from it bountiful harvests that helped feed the world. In other industries, German energy and German ingenuity helped build the factories and firms that catapulted our standard of living and elevated the lot of the common man from a life of drudgery to new progress consistent with individual dignity and respect. But, as you are aware, Mr. Chancellor, it wasn't simply hard work that built America; it was freedom available here—freedom to which German immigrants greatly contributed.

One of the first precedents for freedom of press, for example, was established when Peter Zenger, a German immigrant, spoke out in his newspaper against the abuse of power by a public official. When the jury freed Zenger, they were laying freedom of press as a cornerstone of our democratic system.

In the middle of the 19th century, when turmoil was sweeping through Western Europe, we were the recipient of many political exiles who made significant contributions to American liberty. One of the most remarkable, Carl Schurz, was one of the original members of the Republican Party. Now, you see one reason why I personally am so grateful, Mr. Chancellor. [*Laughter*]

With us today to greet you is a group of young people from your country who are spending the autumn months living with American families in Virginia. They're part of our youth exchange project between our two countries, and these kinds of ties bode well for the future.

The future of both our nations depends so much on friendship and the values we share. In these uncertain times, when a power to the East has built a massive war machine far in excess of any legitimate defensive needs, the Western democracies must stand firmly together if our freedom and peace of the world are to be preserved.

The German people are on the frontlines of freedom. When I was in your country a few months ago, I told your citizens, "You are not alone. We're with you." Well, today, Mr. Chancellor, I can tell you we're happy that the German people are with us. The Western democracies, the future freedom of mankind, and the peace of the world would be far less secure if it were not so.

Your personal commitment and that of your government to the needs of our Alliance are well appreciated here, as is the depth which you add to the meaning of our covenant. In truth, as you recently observed, we are not a military alliance. The community of arms, you said, is there to defend the community of ideas. The important point is that we have common ideas regarding human rights, civil rights, our moral values, our moral laws.

I look forward to our talks today, as I would expect that a meeting of the leaders of the two great nations whose interests are so intertwined, there are many vital issues to discuss. As all good friends do, we will disagree at times, but in free societies we're accustomed to differences and also to a peaceful resolution to achieve our common goals.

As we stand here today, I am confident that our shared interests, our common vision of the future, and our joint commitment to human freedom will overcome any differences between our countries. Our governments will work in the closest consultation, in a spirit of amity and straightforwardness.

We thank you for coming, and in the name of the people of the United States, *wilkommen*.

The Chancellor. Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, ladies and gentlemen:

I thank you, Mr. President, most warmly for the very kind words of welcome and for the warmhearted reception we have been given here.

On the 7th of April, 1953, almost 30 years ago, the Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany stood here for the first time. And on that occasion, Konrad Adenauer said that we Germans are loyal partners on the road to freedom and peace, a road on which the United States is ahead of all other nations.

Mr. President, I want you and all citizens of the United States to know that these remarks by Chancellor Adenauer still hold true today and will do so in the future as well. The Federal Republic of Germany is and will remain a loyal partner of the United States of America.

Recent opinion polls have shown, once more, that in the Federal Republic of Germany there is wide-based, firm confidence in the Atlantic partnership. And to all Americans, therefore, I say today, most emphatically, you can count on your German friends. The North Atlantic Alliance and our friendship with the United States are the foundation of our active policy for safeguarding peace in freedom.

The real strength of our Alliance does not derive solely from the number of troops and weapons. Our Alliance is strong because the citizens of 16 North American and European countries have a common goal. They are determined to safeguard the freedom, the common heritage, and civilization of their peoples, founded on the principles of democracy, individual liberty, and the rule of law. This goal is laid down in the preamble to the North Atlantic Treaty.

We must constantly remind ourselves and, in particular, our young fellow citizens of these foundations of our equal partnership and of our deep friendship, because our shared fundamental convictions are the key to unity. And from unity ensues the strength to attain our goals: to safeguard peace and freedom through firmness and the readiness for negotiation, to ensure economic and social stability, and to cooperate fairly and constructively with the countries of the Third World.

Despite domestic changes in our countries and changes of government, eight American Presidents and six German Chancellors have contributed towards German-American partnership. For us Germans, gratitude, too, is an element of our friendship with America.

My generation, my wife and I, know from our experience that after terrible war, when we were still children and pupils and students, the Americans saved us not only from hunger—we have not forgotten what the Hoover aid program and what the Quaker aid program and the CARE parcel gifts action meant for us at that time—the Americans helped us to build a free state. And our Constitution, especially the Catalog of Basic Rights, owes much to the American experience of democracy.

Today there are 245,000 American troops and their families in our country where they are welcome guests. These troops serve together with 500,000 members of the Bundeswehr and the forces of five other allied countries. What clearer proof could there be, Mr. President, that we are dependent on one another? The more than 50 million American citizens of German descent also constitute a strong bond of friendship between Germany and the United States. And I convey particularly warm regards to all of them today, on my first visit to Washington as Federal Chancellor.

Next year will mark the tricentennial of the first wave of German immigrants to America, and to mark this occasion, Germans and Americans intend to hold a big celebration together. We will recall our common origins and from this past draw strength, courage, and confidence for our common future.

Mr. President, let us make the forthcoming anniversary the start of a period of particularly close, intensive, and fruitful German-American cooperation. Let us start here and now. I'm looking forward to this cooperation.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 11:06 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House, where Chancellor Kohl was accorded a formal welcome with full military honors. Chancellor Kohl spoke in German, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations

Appointment of Three Members.
November 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Committee for Trade Negotiations for a term of 2 years:

Robert B. Delano is president of the American Farm Bureau Federation in Park Ridge, Ill. He is married, has two children, and resides in Warsaw, Va. He was born July 8, 1924. This is a reappointment.

Loyd Hackler is president of the American Retail Federation in Washington, D.C. He is married, has three children, and resides in Kearneysville, W. Va. He was born March 23, 1926. This is a reappointment.

Louis (Woody) Jenkins is a member of the Louisiana House of Representatives. He is also executive director of the Council for National Policy in Baton Rouge, La. He is married, has three children, and resides in Baton Rouge. He was born January 3, 1947. He would succeed Elspeth Rostow.

Visit of Chancellor Kohl of the Federal Republic of Germany

Remarks at the Conclusion of the Meeting.
November 15, 1982

The President. Chancellor Kohl and I have just concluded a series of conversations that covered a wide range of politics and security and economic issues of mutual interest to our countries. We agreed on—close consultations are necessary, as in the past, and we fully intend to stay in close touch.

I would like to take this opportunity to announce, as part of our initiative to increase contacts between the German and American peoples, a high-level commission for the United States and German tricentennial has been formed. And this group will coordinate the many activities celebrating the 300th anniversary of the arrival of the first German settlers in America at Germantown, Pennsylvania. And Chancellor Kohl and I have just met with several distinguished Americans, who are standing behind us now, who have agreed to help in this effort. We'll be closely following their progress.

In 1983 we will commemorate innumerable contributions made to American society by our fellow citizens of German descent, including our Secretary of State Shultz, whose forebears came from southwest Germany. Events to celebrate the anniversary are planned by many communities in both countries. The commission will represent me throughout the commemorative, and it will be chaired by the former national secretary of—and of our National Security Council, Richard Allen; Charles Wick, head of the United States Information Agency; Chief Justice Warren Burger; and other distinguished Americans who have agreed to play a part.

One of the high points of the celebration will take place in Philadelphia in October '83 at a gala banquet, which both President Carstens of the Federal Republic of Germany and I hope to attend. And the United States Congress is marking the occasion. The Senate has passed, and there is now before the House, a joint resolution proclaiming 1983 as German-American Tricentennial Year.

I'm sure that the commemoration of the deep and lasting friendship between our two countries will be a great success. And again, let me just say, it's been a great pleasure to welcome Chancellor Kohl here to our country again.

The Chancellor. Mr. President, I consider it to be a most happy coincidence that today, on my first visit to the United States as Federal Chancellor, President Reagan has announced the appointment of a special commission on the tricentennial of German-American relations. What we will be commemorating together next year is not merely the immigration of 13 families from the German city of Krefeld. We will also be celebrating an intensive and fruitful relationship of give and take between Germany and America extending over three centuries.

You, Mr. President, have spoken of the Germans who have helped to build this great and free country. America, your country, has repaid that contribution many times over. I call to mind the catalog of human rights and freedoms embodied in your Bill of Rights. It served as a model for the first attempt to set up a free and democratic constitution in Germany in 1848 [1948]. In our present constitution, the basic law used that same catalog of fundamental rights as the foundation for our constitutional and legal system.

I recall that in the dark years of Germany's history, hundreds of thousands of Germans found refuge in America. I will mention only Carl Schurz, Walter Gropius, and Thomas Mann, and Albert Einstein, who represent so many more.

Following two great wars in which Germans and Americans were adversaries, we Germans came to experience the greatest virtue of the Americans—their generosity and their desire to help. In my remarks responding to your address of welcome, Mr. President, I referred to the fact that my generation remembers with gratitude the Hoover aid program and the CARE parcels, and without the Marshall plan, the speedy recovery of my country would not have been possible.

Today relations between our two countries are characterized by a wide variety of exchanges in the fields of culture, science, and research. Every German knows Ernest Hemingway, John Steinbeck, and Thornton Wilder. And young people in our country read Susan Sontag, to name only a few.

Mr. President, members of the Presidential commission, let us make the past an obligation for the future for ourselves and for the next generation of our children and their children. This is our responsibility in these days.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 1:35 p.m. at the Diplomatic Entrance on the South Lawn of the White House. Chancellor Kohl spoke in German, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Earlier in the day, the President and the Chancellor met in the Oval Office and attended a luncheon in the State Dining Room.

Visit of Chancellor Kohl of the Federal Republic of Germany

Joint Statement. November 15, 1982

During the visit of the Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany, Helmut

Kohl, he and President Reagan held detailed talks in Washington on current political and economic issues on November 15, 1982. The Chancellor is also meeting with Secretary of State Shultz, Secretary of Defense Weinberger, Secretary of the Treasury Regan, high-ranking Administration officials, and leading members of the Senate.

The discussions attested to the depth and the breadth of German-American friendship. The United States and the Federal Republic of Germany are partners as well as friends, sharing common ideals, human and democratic values. In today's uncertain world, this commitment has become more important than ever. Our shared values form the unshakeable foundation for our joint efforts to maintain the freedom and prosperity of the Western world.

The discussions were based on a determination to work together as closely as possible to meet the challenges of the closing decades of the twentieth century.

These challenges are as critical as those which faced the great statesmen who founded our partnership more than three decades ago. During the past thirty years the Atlantic partnership has been successful in guaranteeing to our peoples more freedom, security, and prosperity than at any time in history. The President and the Chancellor reaffirmed during their discussions their common view on the central role played by the Atlantic Alliance in the foreign policies of their respective governments.

A major reason for success of the Atlantic Alliance has been the close relationship which has developed between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany. German-American ties are deeper than simple calculations of national interest.

After World War II and after the destruction caused by it in Germany, these ties originated from the generous humanitarian aid and the political support which the United States granted to the German people and their young democracy. German-American relations are based on a close affection among our two peoples and are supported by intimate personal and familial ties between Americans and Germans. Ours is a relationship based on mutual support and open discussion between equal partners.

During the discussions it was agreed that high level consultations between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany will be continued during a visit to Bonn by Secretary of State Shultz in early December.

An example of the close ties between our two nations are the more than fifty million Americans of German descent. German Americans have provided major contributions to every aspect of American life and form one of the foundations of American society. The President and the Chancellor anticipated with pleasure the joint celebration in 1983 of the Tricentennial of German immigration to the United States. President Reagan announced today the formation of a Presidential commission to help prepare American commemoration of this important event. Chancellor Kohl described plans for celebrations in the Federal Republic of Germany. They stressed that the Tricentennial should be a joint celebration among the peoples of their two nations and reaffirmed the intention of President Reagan and President Carstens to meet in the United States in October, 1983, to highlight the American celebration.

The wider the understanding of the commonality of the issues facing the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany, the stronger our partnership will become. For this reason, President Reagan and Chancellor Kohl were pleased to reaffirm their support for the initiatives to broaden U.S.-German contacts and to set up a multilateral youth exchange among Western industrialized democracies. The purpose is to pass on to the younger generations in our nations the sense of partnership which the older generation feels so deeply.

The President and the Chancellor reaffirmed the Alliance's overall concept for successfully safeguarding peace in Europe as embodied in the declaration made by the heads of state and government of the Atlantic Alliance in Bonn on June 10, 1982. As stressed in that declaration, they agreed that in accordance with current NATO defense plans, and within the context of NATO strategy and its triad of forces, they will continue to strengthen NATO's defense posture, with special regard to conventional forces.

The Alliance has demonstrated that it serves the cause of peace and freedom. Even in difficult situations, it has been able to do so because its members have acted in a spirit of solidarity. The Alliance does not threaten anyone. Nor does it aspire to superiority, but in the interests of peace it cannot accept inferiority either. Its aim is, as before, to prevent any war and safeguard peace and freedom. None of the weapons of the Alliance will ever be used except in response to attack.

The Chancellor paid tribute to the crucial contribution that the United States renders to the joint security of the Alliance through the indispensable presence of American troops in Europe. The President and the Chancellor agreed that a unilateral reduction of American troops would have a destabilizing effect and, at the same time, would undermine efforts for negotiated force reductions.

The President expressed his great appreciation for the significant and uninterrupted German contribution to the common defense. In particular, he paid tribute to the German-American agreement of April 15, 1982 on Wartime Host Nation Support, which entails considerable additional expenditure by the Federal Republic of Germany and the United States of America for common defense.

The President and the Chancellor stressed the need for close, comprehensive, and timely consultations to strengthen the Alliance's cohesion and its capacity to act. They attached particular importance to German-American cooperation. They hoped that informal meetings of the foreign ministers of the Alliance would be continued.

The President welcomed the resolve of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany to strengthen European unification. The President and the Chancellor paid tribute to the important role of the European Community and all its member states for economic and political stability in Europe and the world. The development of a united Europe will strengthen cooperation between Europe and the United States and, hence, also reinforce the Alliance.

The President and the Chancellor paid tribute to the close agreement and cooperation between the Federal Republic of Germany and the Three Powers in all matters relating to Berlin and Germany as a whole. They concurred in the view that the preservation of trouble-free conditions in and around Berlin was an essential element of East-West relations and of the international situation as a whole.

The President reaffirmed American support for the political aim of the Federal Republic of Germany to work for a state of peace in Europe in which the German nation will regain its unity through free self-determination.

A major subject discussed during the meetings was relations with the Soviet Union. The values and goals of the Soviet Union do not correspond to our own. The USSR restricts freedom on its own territory and in countries under its influence, and has shown that it is ready to use force or the threat of force to achieve its foreign policy aims. Security of Western societies requires constant attention to the military threat posed by the USSR. The Federal Republic of Germany and the United States of America gear their policies in East-West relations to the concept of renunciation of force, human rights, and the right of nations to self determination.

The President and the Chancellor called upon the Soviet Union to comply with internationally recognized rules of conduct. This required respect for the principles enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations and in the Helsinki Final Act as well as a world-wide policy of moderation and restraint.

In this spirit, the President and the Chancellor underlined their desire to improve relations with the Soviet Union. They are ready to conduct relations with the new leadership in Moscow with the aim of extending areas of cooperation to their mutual benefit if Soviet conduct makes that possible. It is especially important at present for the West to approach the Soviet Union with a clear, steadfast and coherent attitude which combines the defense of its own interests with the readiness to pursue constructive relations, dialogue, and cooperation with the leadership of the Soviet Union.

In this regard, the President and the Chancellor greeted with satisfaction the recent agreement on measures leading to a broader consensus on East-West economic relations. They attached the greatest importance to a common approach to this issue. Close consultation and cooperation on East-West economic issues is as vital to Western interests as is the traditional cooperation on political and security questions.

It is the purpose of our common efforts that trade with the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe should be conducted on the basis of a balance of mutual advantages. While noting the important part which our economic relations with the Warsaw Pact countries can play in the development of a stable East-West relationship, the President and the Chancellor agreed that those relations should be approached in a prudent and diversified manner, consistent with our political and security interests.

The Chancellor expressed his appreciation for the lifting of the embargo on oil and gas technology and equipment, which he considered as evidence of successful efforts on the part of all concerned for improved coordination of Western policy in the economic field.

The President and the Chancellor agreed that developments in Poland, which continued to cause great concern, had an adverse effect on efforts to promote security and cooperation in Europe. They drew attention once more to the Soviet Union's responsibility for the events in Poland. They called upon the Polish leadership to lift martial law in Poland, to release all detainees, to reverse the ban on the trade union Solidarity and, through serious dialogue with the Church and appointed workers' representatives, to seek national consensus which is the only way to lead Poland out of its present crisis, free from any external interference. They hoped that the release of Lech Walesa will promote these objectives. The President and the Chancellor welcomed the numerous initiatives for humanitarian aid for the Polish people. They agreed that this aid should be stepped up wherever possible.

The President and the Chancellor agreed on the importance of the CSCE process initiated by the Helsinki Final Act and advocated that it be continued. It is a long-term process which has been gravely affected by events in Poland. It can prove successful only if the participating countries observe the principles and provisions of the Final Act in their entirety. They expressed support for the new proposals, responsive to events in Poland and the USSR, put forward by the West in the resumed Madrid session, as reasonable and essential elements of a balanced outcome.

The President and the Chancellor agreed that the CSCE review conference, which was resumed in Madrid on November 9, 1982, should agree on a substantive and balanced final document which leads to progress in the important humanitarian field of East-West relations and contains a precise mandate for a Conference on Disarmament in Europe (CDE), envisaging militarily significant confidence and security building measures covering the whole of Europe, from the Atlantic to the Urals.

The President and the Chancellor noted that arms control and disarmament as well as defense and deterrence were integral parts of NATO's security policy. They agreed that significant progress towards reduction of the levels of nuclear and conventional forces through balanced and verifiable agreements would be an important contribution to the reduction of international tensions. The incessant unilateral increase in Soviet armaments in recent years has threatened the security of the Alliance and international stability and made even more urgent the need to establish a balance of forces between East and West. The goal of the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany remains to achieve a stable balance of both nuclear and conventional forces at the lowest possible level.

The President and the Chancellor recalled the comprehensive program of arms control proposals put forward by the United States on the basis of close consultation and adopted by the entire Alliance at the Bonn Summit on June 10, 1982. They stressed their common belief that this program provides the best hope for true reductions in arsenals of both intermediate and intercontinental strategic weapons. They rejected the proposals to freeze existing levels of nuclear weapons, or for one-sided reductions by the West, as inadequate for substantive arms control and as harmful to the security of the Atlantic Alliance. They noted also that the Soviet Union had in recent years refused to reciprocate the unilateral restraint in this field by the United States. They expressed the strong judgment that true reductions in nuclear armaments would be possible only when the Soviet Union is convinced of the determination of the West to maintain its defenses at the level necessary to meet the threat posed by massive increases in Soviet nuclear forces.

In this connection they attached particular importance to negotiations on reductions of strategic arms and of intermediate range nuclear forces now underway between the United States and the Soviet Union in Geneva. President Reagan reaffirmed his determination to do his utmost to achieve true reductions in nuclear armaments through balanced and verifiable agreements. The President and the Chancellor pointed out that negotiations in Geneva are serious and substantial. At the same time they expressed concern at the refusal of the Soviet Union to take into account legitimate Western security concerns.

In conformity with their policy for actively safeguarding peace through firmness and negotiation, the President and the Chancellor reaffirmed their commitment to both parts of the NATO dual-track decision of December 12, 1979, consisting of a program of INF modernization and an offer to the Soviet Union of arms control negotiations on INF. An important aspect of Western security policy remains the common determination to deploy modernized longer-range INF missiles in Europe beginning at the end of 1983 if negotiations on this subject now underway in Geneva do not result in a concrete agreement making deployment unnecessary. The President and the Chancellor noted that the decision to deploy the systems in Europe was based on a unanimous finding by members of the Atlantic Alliance that increases in Soviet weapons, in particular introduction of SS–20 missiles, had endangered the security of Western Europe and thus of the entire Alliance. They stressed that the complete elimination of Soviet and United States land-based, longer-range INF missiles, as proposed by the United States, would be an equitable and fair result and would be a substantial contribution to serious arms control. They called upon the Soviet Union to negotiate seriously toward this end. The Chancellor restated his full confidence in the American negotiating effort in Geneva and welcomed the close and continuous process of consultations within the Alliance.

President Reagan described the ideas behind his Berlin initiative of June 10, 1982 for an agreement between the United States and the Soviet Union on measures to help avoid the danger that accident or miscalculation could lead to a nuclear exchange between East and West. He stated that the United States was preparing proposals for nuclear confidence building measures which would be presented by American representatives at the Geneva negotiations. The Chancellor and the President expressed their hope that the Soviet Union would join with the United States in progressing rapidly to an agreement on such measures. They also remain commited to halting the spread of nuclear weapons through the pursuit of vigorous non-proliferation policies.

The President and the Chancellor underscored their undiminished interest in substantial reduction in conventional forces in central Europe. They recalled the new draft treaty which the Western participants had presented at the Vienna negotiations on mutual and balanced force reductions. This proposal provides an excellent foundation for a balanced agreement on reduction of conventional forces in Europe. The President and the Chancellor called upon Warsaw Pact participants to react positively.

They stated that agreement on a comprehensive and fully verifiable ban on chemical weapons in the Geneva Committee on Disarmament remained a prime objective of their policies.

They also attached great importance to efforts in the United Nations to secure transparency by promoting military openness, verification, and wider availability of information on defense spending.

The President and the Chancellor were in complete agreement on the requirement for special attention to Alliance needs on the Southern Flank. They emphasized in this connection their resolve to support the

Turkish Government in its efforts to lead Turkey back to democracy.

The President and the Chancellor expressed confidence that our free societies would overcome the current difficult economic situation. They attached paramount importance to restoring the conditions for sustained growth through higher investments, in order to reduce unemployment and to maintain price stability.

The economic policies of industrial nations must be closely coordinated. Each country must bear in mind the effects that its political and economic measures will have on other countries. These factors will also have an important effect on the Economic Summit to be held in Williamsburg at the invitation of the United States. Both sides reaffirmed the importance of conducting the discussions at this summit on the basis of openness, trust, and informality.

The President and the Chancellor discussed the dangers posed by rising protectionism to world trade and the economic well being of nations. They reaffirmed their commitment to the multilateral trading system, looking forward to a successful GATT Ministerial meeting in Geneva this month.

The President and the Chancellor agreed that it is imperative to respect and promote the independence of the countries of the Third World and that genuine nonalignment is an important element of stability and world peace. The President and the Chancellor reaffirmed their readiness to continue to cooperate with Third World countries on the basis of equal partnership.

The continuing Soviet occupation of Afghanistan is a strain on international relations. The President and the Chancellor deplored the fact that the Soviet Union continued to defy international opinion and ignored United Nations resolutions calling for the withdrawal of foreign troops from Afghanistan, as well as the right to self-determination for Afghanistan and restoration of its non-aligned status. Afghanistan remains an acid test of Soviet readiness to respect the independence, autonomy, and genuine non-alignment of Third World countries and to exercise restraint in its international behavior.

The Chancellor welcomed President Reagan's proposal of September 1, 1982 as a realistic attempt to promote the peace process in the Middle East. They agreed that negotiations between Israel and its neighbors in the framework of UN resolutions 242 and 338 offer the best opportunity for peaceful resolution of disputes in that area. The United States and the Federal Republic of Germany, together with its partners in European Political Cooperation, will, as before, seek to ensure that the American and European efforts for a comprehensive, just, and lasting peace in the Middle East, on the basis of existing achievements, are complementary to each other. They called for early withdrawal of all foreign forces from Lebanon. They continued to urge that the sovereignty and unity of Lebanon be restored and expressed their support for the reconstruction of Lebanon.

Visit of Chancellor Kohl of the Federal Republic of Germany

Toasts at a Dinner Honoring the Chancellor. November 15, 1982

The President. This is very wonderful, to welcome you all here tonight. And I am not going to make a formal address or anything with regard to this toast. I'm simply going to say how pleased Nancy and I are to have all of you here and to have, particularly, our honored guests tonight—Chancellor Kohl, Mrs. Kohl—and to say that—I would not be exaggerating a bit if I said that I have great respect for Chancellor Kohl, but also I like Chancellor Kohl.

Would you all join me in a toast. To Chancellor and Mrs. Kohl and to our friends.

The Chancellor. Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, ladies and gentlemen, well, on behalf of my wife and on behalf of the delegation accompanying me on this trip, I would like to express to you, Mr. President, and to you, Mrs. Reagan, my very warm thanks for this warm-hearted, for this friendly, and for this very kind reception you have given us here in the White House. There are receptions of this kind or that kind—[*laughter*]—and the President of the United States of America has to give a good many receptions. This is part of this job. [*Laughter*] And, yet, there are differences. And we felt it very clearly, and for this we are most grateful to you.

I am the first Federal Chancellor who belongs to the postwar generation. I was 15 years old when the war ended, and Mrs. Kohl was a refugee coming from the central part of Germany. And we met each other back in 1947 when we both attended dancing lessons. [*Laughter*] And she was wearing a dress, and that was out of a gift parcel sent by Americans. And I had a suit that was a gift from the Quakers. [*Laughter*]

It was extremely elegant. I had an oversized coat, but it wasn't necessary, because I was not as broad and wide as today. [*Laughter*] Today I need a tailor and the assistance of a tailor to cover the reality and the facts of life. And I assume that this suit, which was given to me by the Quakers, used to belong to a farmer who voted Republican. [*Laughter*] Well, I had that suit for a very long time.

Well, if we have this suit again today, I think my two boys would be astounded to see that why I'm telling this story, not because of the joke in it, because this was a very fundamental experience in my life. We, the Germans, at that time were outlaws. Nobody would have taken a piece of bread from young couples. At that time we even didn't have a piece of bread.

And who helped us at that time? Morally, it was the Pope Pius XII and the Americans. And I have never forgotten it, nor have millions of my fellow countrymen ever forgotten that. Of course, we have to discuss politics, tough issues—arms buildup, modernization, steel—all very important issues in themselves. But it's only part of life. What we received in the way of help, assistance, friendship—and this goes far beyond the other concrete issues.

And my political experience over the last 30 years shows—and I have been active in politics—[*inaudible*]—that these technical questions are very important, these political questions. But what is even more important is that the human contacts, the human wavelength is all right, and that you should be able to rely on friends.

And that is what I would like to propose a toast to, the friendship between our—[*inaudible*]—and for your help, Mr. President.

Note: The President spoke at 9:22 p.m. in the Residence dining room at the White House. The Chancellor spoke in German, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

National Home Health Care Week, 1982

Proclamation 5000. November 15, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In recent years, home health care has rapidly gained acceptance as an important and successful element of high quality care. Many Americans have found that caring for the needs of our sick at home or in a community setting is not only as effective as in an institution, but that it is less costly and often more desirable for the patient. Communities, together with States and the Federal government, have begun building integrated networks to provide care for the elderly and disabled in homes and in the community.

Federal expenditures on Medicare and Medicaid, two of government's largest programs serving the elderly, poor, and disabled, are expected to exceed $75 billion in 1983, about two out of every ten dollars spent on health care in this nation. Over the past fourteen years, the number of home health agencies participating in Medicare has increased by two-thirds, and there are now more than 4,000 certified providers of home care. My Administration has initiated reforms and expansions of home health care benefits provided under Medicare to complement this work.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with Senate Joint Resolution 113, do hereby designate the week of November 28 through December 4, 1982, as National Home Health Care Week, and I call upon government officials, citizens, and interested organizations and associations to observe this week with appropriate activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 15th day of Nov., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:05 a.m., November 16, 1982*]

National Advisory Council on Vocational Education

Appointment of William J. McGinnis, Jr., as a Member. November 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint William J. McGinnis, Jr., to be a member of the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education for the remainder of the term expiring January 17, 1983, vice Roger A. Emmert. The President also intends to reappoint him for a term expiring January 17, 1986.

Mr. McGinnis is commissioner for the Township of Long Beach, N.J. He is also president of McGinnis Associates, a management consulting firm. He is national president of the Society of Professional Management Consultants. He is a member of the Institute of Management Consultants and the International Association of Strategic Planning Consultants. He is also president and founder of the Southern New Jersey Public Employer Negotiators Association.

He graduated from LaSalle College (B.S., 1967). He is married, has three children, and resides in Brant Beach, N.J. He was born January 11, 1946.

President's Cancer Panel

Appointment of Armand Hammer as Chairman. November 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Armand Hammer to be Chairman of the President's Cancer Panel for the term of 1 year. This is a reappointment.

Dr. Hammer acquired the Occidental Petroleum Corp. in 1957 and currently serves as president, chairman of the board, and chief executive officer. Previously, Dr. Hammer was involved in the distilling and cattle businesses.

He is active in community and civic affairs and has been a strong supporter of cancer research. He serves on the board of directors of the Eleanor Roosevelt Cancer Foundation and is a trustee of the Eleanor Roosevelt Memorial Foundation. In 1969 he established the Armand Hammer Center for Cancer Biology at the Salk Institute in California. He is an art patron and founded the Hammer Galleries, Inc. (New York City), and continues to be a major supporter of the Los Angeles County Museum of Art.

Dr. Hammer graduated from Columbia University (B.A., 1919; M.D., 1921). He is married, has one son, and resides in Los Angeles, Calif. He was born May 21, 1898, in New York City.

International Financial Institutions

Executive Order 12392. November 15, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and in order to assign to the Secretary of the Treasury the authority to make payments to certain international financial institutions, it is hereby ordered that the functions vested in the President by Section 129 of Public Law 97-276 (October 2, 1982) are delegated to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 15, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:06 a.m., November 16, 1982]

Emergency Board To Investigate a Rail Labor Dispute

Announcement of the Establishment of Presidential Emergency Board No. 199. November 16, 1982

The President announced today the creation of Presidential Emergency Board No. 199 to investigate and make recommendations for settlement of a current dispute between the Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) and employees represented by 14 labor organizations.

The President, by Executive order, created the Emergency Board at the request of the New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority, parent body of the LIRR. The Long Island Rail Road is the largest commuter railroad in the United States, transporting 283,000 passengers each weekday over a 330-mile system extending from Manhattan to the end of Long Island. In addition, LIRR provides the only rail freight service on Long Island and connects with the Nation's rail system through New York City. A strike on the Long Island Rail Road would have a severe impact on the economy of the New York metropolitan area, disrupting commuter travel and trucking, and leading to increased consumption of gasoline.

Consequently, the President invoked the emergency board procedures of the Railway Labor Act applicable to commuter railroads, which provide that the Board will report its findings and recommendations for settlement to the President within 30 days. The parties must then consider the recommendations of the Emergency Board and endeavor to resolve their differences without engaging in self-help during a subsequent 90-day period.

The President appointed Arvid Anderson, chairman of the New York City Office of Collective Bargaining, to serve as Chairman of the Emergency Board. Richard T. Niner, an investment adviser from Greenwich, Conn., and Professor Daniel G. Collins of the New York University School of Law, were named as members of the Board. These same people are presently serving as Emergency Board No. 198, investigating a dispute between the Metro-North Railroad Company and 17 labor organizations.

Note: The White House press release includes a fact sheet on the Long Island Rail Road.

Emergency Board To Investigate a Rail Labor Dispute

Executive Order 12393. November 16, 1982

ESTABLISHING AN EMERGENCY BOARD TO INVESTIGATE A DISPUTE BETWEEN THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD AND CERTAIN LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

A dispute exists between The Long Island Rail Road and certain labor organizations, designated on the list attached hereto and made a part hereof, representing employees of The Long Island Rail Road.

The dispute has not heretofore been adjusted under the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended ("the Act").

The New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority, the parent body of The Long Island Rail Road, has requested that the President establish an emergency board pursuant to Section 9A of the Act.

Section 9A(c) of the Act provides that the President, upon request of a party, shall appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the dispute.

Now, Therefore, by the authority vested in me by Section 9A of the Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. §159a), it is hereby ordered as follows:

1–101. Establishment of Board. There is established, effective November 16, 1982, a board of three members to be appointed by the President to investigate this dispute. No member shall be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of railroad employees or any carrier. The board shall perform its functions subject to the availability of funds.

1–102. Report. The board shall report its findings to the President with respect to the dispute within 30 days after the date of its creation.

1–103. Maintaining Conditions. As provided by Section 9A(c) of the Act, as amended, from the date of the creation of the Emergency Board, and for 120 days thereafter, no change, except by agreement of the parties, shall be made by the carrier or the employees, in the conditions out of which the dispute arose.

1–104. Expiration. The Emergency Board shall terminate ninety (90) days after the submission of the report provided for in paragraph 1–102 of this Order.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 16, 1982.

Labor Organizations

ARASA Division, Brotherhood of Railway and Airline Clerks
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
Brotherhood of Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employes
Brotherhood Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada
Brotherhood of Railroad Signalmen
International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers
International Brotherhood of Boilermakers and Blacksmiths
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
International Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers
International Brotherhood of Teamsters
Police Benevolent Association
Railroad Yardmasters of America
Sheet Metal Workers International Association
United Transportation Union

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:17 a.m., November 17, 1982*]

Specialty Steel Imports

Memorandum From the President.
November 16, 1982

Memorandum for the United States Trade Representative

Subject: Determination Under Section 301 of the Trade Act of 1974

Pursuant to Section 301(a)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2411(a) (2)), I have determined that the action described below is an appropriate and feasible response to subsidy practices of the European Community (EC), Belgium, France, Italy, the United Kingdom, Austria and Sweden, which are inconsistent with Articles 8 and 11 of the Agreement on the Interpretation and Application of Articles VI, XVI and XXIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (Subsidies Code). With a view toward eliminating the harmful effects of such practices, I am directing the United States Trade Representative (USTR) to: (1) request the United States International Trade Commission to conduct an expedited investigation under Section 201 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251) with regard to the five specialty steel products subject to the 301 investigation; (2) initiate multilateral and/or bilateral discussions aimed at the elimination of all trade distortive practices in the specialty steel sector; and (3) monitor imports of specialty steel products subject to the 201 proceeding. If during the pendency of the International Trade Commission section 201 investigation imports cause damage which is difficult to repair, consideration would be given to what action, if any, might appropriately be taken on an emergency, interim basis under Section 301 of the Trade Act of 1974, consistent with U.S. international obligations.

Statement of Reasons

The Office of the USTR initiated investigations under Section 301 on February 26, 1982 (47 F.R. 10107) and on August 9, 1982 (47 F.R. 35387) on the basis of petitions filed by the Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee and the United Steelworkers of America. Petitioners principally allege that the EC and the above-mentioned countries have subsidized the production of specialty steel in a manner inconsistent with their obligations under Articles 8 and 11 of the Subsidies Code.

Petitioners' allegations are well founded. The United States believes that subsidies have been provided by the Government of Austria in the form of grants and capitalization, by the Government of Sweden in the form of preferential loans, loan guarantees and grants, and by the European Communities and its member governments in the form of preferential loans, loan guarantees, capital grants, "recapitalization" of financial losses, interest rebate programs, exemptions from taxation, and other practices.

The injury to the domestic industry is clear. The specialty steel industry is an efficient, technologically up-to-date and export-oriented branch of the steel industry. Its output is used in a wide range of demanding applications critical to an industrial economy and thus commands a price far higher than ordinary steel. Regarded as an advanced, innovative and competitive industry, specialty steel producers in the United States have tended to be more profitable than the industry as a whole and far more so than most of their major competitors abroad. Nevertheless, the industry is facing an unprecedented challenge to its continued prosperity, and a number of its member firms are fighting for survival.

Part of the problem can be traced to the recession that began in America's basic industries more than two years ago. However, it is clear that since the lifting of import quotas in February 1980, imports have steadily captured a larger share of the U.S. market, further depressing operating rates, employment, prices and revenues. Through the first eight months of 1982, imports were at historically high levels, with import penetration ratios ranging from 11 to more than 50 percent, depending on the product. In every product category, imports now exceed the surge levels established by the Department of Commerce.

The majority of these imports are currently under investigation for unfair trade practices under Section 301, the countervailing duty statute, or the antidumping duty statute. However, they do not cover all important, or potentially important, sources of specialty steel imports. A partial remedy against unfair imports can be rendered meaningless by a substitution of new foreign suppliers for those whose shipments are affected. Thus, the specific subsidy complaints could lead to a remedy that fails to resolve the overall import problem. Moreover, dealing with the specific subsidy problem itself probably would not have a great impact on the world steel trading environment in which our industry must compete. Subsidies are only one of a wide range of trade restrictive and trade distortive practices that many of our trading partners engage in to protect their industries and to stimulate exports. If we are ever to put an end to constant trade disputes in steel, we must stop dealing with discrete import and export issues in isolation and instead begin a coordinated approach to the problem. By combining the Section 201 and Section 301 approaches, the United States hopes to stabilize the immediate import situation and to reverse the global trend toward greater excess capacity, increased subsidization, and closed markets.

This determination shall be published in the *Federal Register*.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:55 a.m., November 16, 1982*]

Overseas Private Investment Corporation

Nomination of William G. Simpson To Be a Member of the Board of Directors. November 16, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate William G. Simpson to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation for a term expiring December 17, 1984. He would succeed William M. Landau.

Mr. Simpson is currently serving as president of W.G. Simpson & Co., Inc., Investments, in Kenilworth, Ill. He was financial consultant for that firm in 1971–1979. He served as vice president of Supervised Investors Services in 1970–1971, as vice president of the Combined Insurance Co. of America in 1965–1970, and as Deputy Administrator of the Small Business Administration.

Mr. Simpson graduated from the United States Military Academy (B.S., 1946), the University of Chicago (M.B.A., 1950), and the University of Illinois (C.P.A., 1956). He is married, has two children, and resides in Kenilworth, Ill. He was born August 5, 1923.

U.S. League of Savings Associations

Remarks at the League's 90th Annual Convention in New Orleans, Louisiana. November 16, 1982

Thank you very much. Governor Treen and Chairman Green, I thank you very much. Distinguished gentlemen here on the platform, your officers, and you, ladies and gentlemen:

It's a great pleasure to be back in this beautiful Bayou country. Today brings me a very special honor, too. I understand that I'm the first sitting President to ever address the U.S. League of Savings Associations. Well, that makes me happy, because when one thinks of the people who live by the values and traditions that made America great—faith in God, love of family and freedom, service to community and country—the leaders of your industry come immediately to mind.

I'm told that when the U.S. Constitution was less than 50 years old, a group of men met at Thomas Sidebotham's Tavern in Frankford, Pennsylvania. Their aim was to form a club to pool their savings to finance their homes. The Oxford Provident Building Association offered its first mortgage in April of 1831 to a local lamplighter named Comly Rich. And he used $375 to buy a home which still stands today on Orchard Street in Frankford. And from that idea has grown the $625-billion savings and loan business, devoted to the business of savings and home ownership. You can be very proud.

I couldn't help reflecting as we flew down, that New Orleans is too good not to enjoy. People who come here usually come to celebrate. And you know something? I thought I detected a smile or two on your faces. I heard a rumor around that Roy Green and some of you think the sun is beginning to shine again on savings and loans. Might that be true? [*Applause*]

You know, thinking about what your group has been through reminds me of the story of the three gentlemen who had departed this Earth and were standing at the gates of heaven waiting for admittance. One was a surgeon, the other one an engineer, the third one an economist. They'd all been good, upright people, but it developed that there was only room inside for one. So St. Peter said, "I'll tell you what, I'll pick the one who comes from the oldest profession." The surgeon stepped right up and he said, "Well, I'm your man. Right after God created Adam, he operated. He took a rib, created Eve, so surgery has to be the oldest profession." And the engineer said, "No." He said, "You see, before God created Adam and Eve, he took the chaos that prevailed and built Earth in 6 days. So engineering had to precede surgery." The economist spoke up and said, "Just a minute. Who do you think created all that chaos?" [*Laughter*]

Well, chaos is what your industry faced in 1980—a situation that was created by people with noble intentions but without a solid grip on how the real world works. Housing, the bedrock industry that provides your daily bread, had been brought to its knees. For millions of Americans, the dream of home ownership was shattered by soaring costs, record interest rates, and economic mismanagement. Between 1977 and 1980—in those 3 years—the average monthly payment for a mortgage loan nearly doubled.

Now, those policies of big spending and big taxing left a trail of disappointment and broken promises. With the economy going haywire, the thrift industry was trapped in the vice of an earning squeeze and overregulation. Others capitalized on the financial revolution of money market funds, but there was no light at the end of your industry's tunnel, no way to make a new niche in the market and compete for the saver's money.

Well, I've said before, we didn't go to Washington with more snake-oil remedies for quick fixes, and we don't suffer from paralysis by analysis. [*Laughter*] We're determined to make America well again. We intend to rebuild this country not from the government down, but from the people up. I believe the true strength of America and her passport to greater glory resides on the streets where you live, with the American family. Calvin Coolidge said, "Look well to the hearthstone, for therein all hope for America lies."

The goal of our administration has been and will remain to restore to families, communities, and places of work their rightful positions of honor, strength, and leadership so, together, we can lift America to new progress and opportunity for all her citizens. The means of reaching that goal have been and will remain to liberate individuals, deregulate markets, and place limits on the size and authority of the Federal Government. No longer must government be allowed to ride roughshod, absorbing the people's wealth, usurping their rights, and crushing their spirit.

This is why the health of your savings and loans, the community builders of America, is so important to our future. So, yes, we designed a program to attack our economic disease at its roots. And I know this comes as a shock to some, after what you've heard the last few months, but our program *is* beginning to do exactly what it was intended to do.

In 1980 the growth of Government spending was zooming at 17-percent annual rate. That was a blueprint for bankruptcy, the end of our American way of life. We cut spending growth by nearly two-thirds. And today, America no longer suffers from double-digit inflation. Inflation has been beaten all the way down, here in this 11th month, to 4.8 percent so far this year. And I'll let you in on a little secret: We're not finished yet; 1982 could go down as our best victory against price increases in the last 10 years.

We pledged to provide new, strong incentives for Americans to invest in their future, to save again, to put their money in institutions like yours that supply the mortgage loans families so badly need. So, we expanded the limits on IRA accounts and Keogh plans; we cut the top rate of tax on interest and dividend income; we're reducing everyone's personal tax rate by 25 percent; we're aggressively pursuing deregulation of financial markets; and we're encouraging business savings by permitting more rapid depreciation of plant and equipment.

I'm pleased to report to you that an old-fashioned American value—thrift—is making a strong comeback. Personal savings, the lifeblood of your industry, have not only reversed their decline but reached their highest level in 6 years. Seventeen percent of all American households opened up I.R.A. accounts in the first part of 1982. With your help, we'll see another big surge in the remainder of this year and in 1983.

This greater pool of savings helped fuel the historic rise in the stock and bond markets, which means more investment for jobs. So, here's the clincher: This nation's nest egg is beginning to grow again. For the first time in nearly 20 years, hard-working families can keep more of their income that they work so hard to earn. I happen to believe that's an important part of what justice and compassion are all about.

Bringing down inflation and expanding the savings pool explains another piece of good news; in fact, it's great news. We don't have a 21½-percent prime rare of interest anymore. The prime rate is down to 12 percent, and mortgage rates—your stock-in-trade—are coming back down, too.

Now, I hope that I'll be pardoned for pointing out that the conventional commitment rates for long-term home mortgages peaked at nearly 19 percent in September of '81—that was the month before our program began. By last week, the nationwide average had fallen to 13 percent. And I want you to know that we're determined to bring those rates down further.

These are all reasons for hope. But we're also trying to go to the root of the special problems making life so difficult for your industry. Early on, we appointed a Presidential Commission on Housing, headed by Bill McKenna, to come up with responsible policy recommendations. And I realize I'm not impartial on this, but I just have to believe that Richard Pratt is the best darn Chairman the Federal Home Loan Bank Board has ever had. After many years of struggle, your industry now has greater flexibility in the instruments it can use to raise funds and a greater variety of opportunities for investing those funds, including the variable rate mortgage. So, now you can compete on a more level playing field.

And that's not all. With leadership from Secretary Regan, Chairman Brank—Bratt—B[r]anking Committee Chairman Garn—[*pause*]—I'll get this straight yet!—[*laughter*]—and your active support—*your* active support, I recently signed some landmark legislation as you've been told—the depository institutions act. And from now on, you'll be free to compete for the saver's dollar. And we hope you agree this legislation can be the Emancipation Proclamation for America's savings institutions.

Now, we're not promising a panacea. We're just saying, as Winston Churchill did, we'll give you the tools and you'll get the job done. This historic legislation can increase competition. It can open up a supermarket of services for small savers, grant them greater access to loans, a higher return on their savings and, when combined with recent sharp declines in interest rates, it'll mean more housing, more growth, more jobs. It can mean we hit the jackpot. We think the next Congress can go even further with financial deregulation.

There's a new spirit building in America—a spirit of confidence, optimism, and hope. In September, we saw solid increases in the sales of new homes, in the growth of housing starts and, even more important, in new housing permits.

We still have a long way to go before we make things right again. Far too many people are still hurting. But we believe the turnaround in your industry signals a turnaround in the rest of the economy, and that's mighty good news for America. So, the question now is, where do we go from here?

Well, let me tell you a few places we're not going. We're not going back to the policies that left America with record inflation, record interest rates, and the worst peacetime tax burden in our history. We will not negate all the good that we accomplished in these first 22 months. Compromise must not mean incremental retreat on principle.

We cannot permit the Congress to take away the third year of the people's tax cut or the indexing provision, and we're not going to allow them to do that. This would mean a net tax increase of about $3,000 over the next 5 years for a typical working family. It would compromise incentives to save, just now beginning to pay off. And it would send up the white flag of surrender to big spenders. Reducing deficits on paper by raising taxes on people invariably leads to more red ink, not less.

We intend to press forward for a constitutional amendment to bring back something millions of Americans have never known—a balanced Federal budget. We intend to press forward for our enterprise zones proposal to bring new jobs, growth, and hope to the most depressed areas of our country.

Above all, we intend to wage a full-court press for economic truth. What this economy needs to grow stronger, to become more productive and competitive, to create new jobs, and to ensure higher real wages and incomes for our people is the power of investment. Savings finance investment, and investment creates growth. Tragically, our rate of savings and net investment in America during the last decade has been pitifully weak—less than half that of our principal competitors in Europe and Japan. A little more than a year ago we passed our program of tax incentives to begin correcting the investment gap. It represents a mere downpayment on what needs to be done. We don't need fewer incentives to save and invest, we need more incentives.

And let's quit kidding ourselves: We will not solve the problems of unemployed autoworkers and steelworkers with another giant, temporary public works program financed by depleting still more of the Nation's precious seed corn. Over a 7-year period ending in 1981, Government spent $66 billion on so-called job programs, and during those 7 years, unemployment increased and the economy worsened. What the unemployed need most is a broad-based economic recovery. We must seek out and develop new markets around the world, make our goods more competitive, accelerate job training, and give greater incentives to the pioneers creating products, technologies, and jobs for our future.

Every decision we make must be weighed as to whether or not it will help restore our economy. The answers to the challenge of the eighties don't lie in the make-work programs of the sixties and seventies. Our decade-long trend of rising unemployment was not caused by highway potholes. Repairing America's infrastructure is important—indeed, it's necessary, and I'm considering an initiative for that. But our highest priority is to restore America's industrial power to get America back on the cutting edge of growth through greater investment.

The investment challenge is America's challenge for the eighties. For the sake of every citizen who wants and needs a job, I ask the Congress to work with us on initiatives that will move America forward, not backward. The American people weren't put on this Earth to become managers of decline.

Now, deficits are a great threat, because government borrowing eats up savings that should be financing investment. When I arrived in Washington we faced a trillion-dollar debt. This year Uncle Sam must borrow $110 billion just to pay the interest. And we face large projected budget deficits in the future.

A propaganda campaign would have you believe that these deficits are caused by our so-called massive tax cut and defense buildup. Well, that's a real dipsy-doodle—[*laughter*]—because even after our tax reductions are fully in place, they will barely neutralize the enormous payroll tax increases that were approved in 1977. One installment of that increase went into effect last January, and there will be a tax increase on some or all of the people every year from now on, between now and 1990, either by raising the amount of pay that is taxed for social security or by raising the actual tax rate.

During the next 5 years our planned defense increase will come to less than 2 percent of the gross national product, or $70 billion at the 1982 level of gross national product. As a matter of fact, defense spending as a share of gross national product will be below the level that it was in 1960, which was before our Vietnam buildup and, more importantly, before the unprecedented Soviet buildup. Defense spending is 30 percent or less of our total budget. It used to run regularly around half of the Federal budget.

There's simply no escaping the truth: Current and projected deficits result from sharp increases in nondefense spending. If the United States is to meet its investment challenge, we must get the growth of nondefense spending under control once and for all.

In the past 2 weeks, I've been conducting an intensive review of our economic and budgetary situation. Difficult choices lie ahead. They'll require political courage. No one ever said that democracy was easy. But we do know that democracy works if we make it work. So once again, we're asking for your help. We need your support at the grassroots as we put together a program to reduce projected deficits. It must be a balanced program that brings deficits down without violating our goals of reducing the burden of taxation, protecting the needy, and moving forward with our program to rebuild America's badly neglected defenses. I believe we can do this. And I know the American people will respond to reason and leadership.

I hear the cynics who have given up on our country. They're so quick to run down America, to find fault with everyone but themselves. To hear them talk, no one feels concern for a fellow citizen or cares about our future. Sometimes they give the impression the United States is dying from cirrhosis of the giver. [*Laughter*]

Well, I travel a little bit. I receive a letter or two. And let me tell you, the spirit of America is good. Her heart is strong and true. Never has the world known a more generous and industrial people. Maybe we don't always see them on the news, but ours is a land of quiet, unsung heroes. They spend a lifetime giving themselves—to their families, schools, churches, and communities. Don't let anyone tell you that our best days are gone and America's spirit is crushed. We've seen it triumph too often in our lives to stop believing in it now.

Above all, let us remember the mountain of strength that offers the greatest hope and inspiration for all. I believe with all my heart that standing up for America means standing up for the God who has so blessed our land. We need God's help to guide our nation through stormy seas. But we can't expect Him to protect America in a crisis if we just leave Him over on the shelf in our day-to-day living. There's a lovely old hymn which says: When morning lights the eastern skies, O Lord Thy mercy show, on Thee alone our hope relies, let us Thy kindness know.

Trusting in Him, believing in each other, working together, we will rebuild America—the land of our dreams and mankind's last great hope.

I told you that I get a letter or two. The other day, there were a group of young people, teenagers, at the White House. They were from all over the United States, from your towns, your States. They were young volunteers who have engaged in volunteer, kindly deeds and charitable work in their communities. And they gave me, leather-bound, a book of handwritten letters that each one of them had written about what this meant. And just one incident from one, a little girl who the—you know that very Special Olympics for the children who are retarded. It's going to be held here, I believe, very shortly, the world Olympics.

But this little girl was to help out with just one of the more local Olympics, and it was raining cats and dogs. And her chore was to be out on the softball-throwing contest, returning the balls in the rain. And she was pretty depressed, and she was cold, and she wondered what she was doing there. And then she saw a little boy, one of the participants, one of those handicapped children, and he looked cold and wet and as if he was wondering what he was doing out there in the rain. And she went over to him and handed him the ball and said something to him nicely. And she told me what it meant, that then in that instant, he looked up, put his arms around her, and said, "I love you." "And suddenly," she said, "it couldn't have been raining anymore. The Sun must have been shining." And she said that just from that one thing, from that little child, she said, "I learned the joy of service and why we're doing these things, these volunteer things."

That's our children. We can't have done everything wrong if we've got kids in America that feel that way and are doing what they're doing.

Thank you for inviting me to be with you today. God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 1:56 p.m. in the Grand Ballroom of the Hilton Hotel following remarks and an introduction by Roy Green, chairman of the U.S. League of Savings Associations. The league is the trade organization for the nearly 4,000 savings and loan associations in the country.

Following his remarks, the President was presented with a medal with a portrait on the front side of Isaac Shallcross, the first secretary of the first savings and loan association when it was founded in 1831. The special medal was struck in commemoration of the President's address before the convention.

Later in the day, the President attended a fundraising reception at the Hilton Hotel for Governor David C. Treen of Louisiana. Following the reception, the President traveled to Miami, Fla., and remained overnight at the Omni Hotel.

Wright Brothers Day, 1982

Proclamation 5001. November 16, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Seventy-nine years ago on December 17 at Kitty Hawk, North Carolina, Wilbur and Orville Wright made man's first successful flight in a mechanically propelled flying machine. Although this first successful flight lasted only 12 seconds and covered a distance of only 120 feet, the Wright brothers' historic feat opened the door to the age of aviation.

Today aviation is a key element in American life. It has grown to become one of America's greatest enterprises for jobs and services as well as for national defense. America's air transportation system is the finest in the world and a prime public carrier in the United States.

Although the Wright brothers undertook the first flight long ago, the adventurous spirit exhibited by them continues to inspire the Nation's progress in space and aeronautics. Last year, the United States Space Shuttle Columbia made its first space flight. This year, the fourth and final orbital test flight phase of the Space Shuttle program was successfully completed. Completion of this program now opens a new door to the exploration of space and reflects another outstanding contribution to American aviation. This year also marked the Nation's first successful private launch of a space vehicle, giving rise to expectations of a new era of direct private sector involvement in space ventures.

To commemorate the historic achievements of the Wright brothers, the Congress, by a joint resolution of December 17, 1963 (77 Stat. 402, 36 U.S.C. 169), designated the seventeenth day of December of each year as Wright Brothers Day and requested the President to issue a proclamation annually inviting Americans to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby call upon the people of the Nation, and their local and national government officials, to observe Wright Brothers Day on December 17, 1982, both to recall the accomplishments of the Wright brothers and to provide stimulus to aviation in this country and throughout the world.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of Nov., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:12 a.m., November 17, 1982*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on November 17.

South Florida Task Force

Remarks to Personnel at the U.S. Coast Guard Station in Miami, Fla.
November 17, 1982

I thank you all very much, and, Admiral Gracey, I wonder if you and those assembled here can understand just exactly the mixed emotions that I'm feeling right now, having been a horse cavalryman. It seems a long ways away from home. But it is wonderful to be here today for the men and women of the United States Coast Guard, our nation's oldest continuous sea-going service.

Throughout its long and remarkable history, the Coast Guard has adapted itself to many critically important missions. In times of peace, the Coast Guard is responsible for law enforcement, navigation and marine safety, search and rescue operations, and oceanographic research. And during the war, all wars, the Coast Guard has served valiantly.

Some of you may not be old enough to remember, but I recall during the great South Pacific invasions of World War II, it was Coast Guardsmen who drove the landing craft on some of the most perilous assignments of that conflict.

The contribution those of you here have made in south Florida is further evidence of the strength and flexibility of your service. The work you do every day is not easy or safe. The work that you've undertaken on behalf of the South Florida Task Force adds even more hardship and danger. And, believe me, each one of you is helping to write another glorious page in the history of the Coast Guard. Each one of you is making a personal contribution to your country far beyond the call of duty.

I hope all of you here know the tremendous difference your efforts are making not only in the lives of the people of Florida but throughout America. In the short time that it's been in operation, the South Florida Task Force has brought about a 27-percent increase in drug-related arrests and confiscated over $3 billion worth of illegal drugs. Without your efforts, these drugs would have been on the marketplace providing profits for organized crime, fueling the drug culture that has done so much damage to so many lives in our society.

I'm pleased to be able to say that our drug enforcement and search and rescue capability will be further enhanced by the commissioning of two new ships in Key

West today. Prompted by the fine example set by all of you working here in the South Florida Task Force, we're also establishing 12 more task forces throughout America to expand the fight against organized crime, especially the illegal drug trade. This will mean substantial new resources devoted to combating the drug and crime menace, and it's due in no small part to your dedication and sacrifice.

And I want to take a moment to recognize your outstanding record of readiness and devotion to duty by presenting the *Dauntless* with a Coast Guard Unit Commendation. I would like to congratulate the entire crew on this occasion and ask Commander Newhoff to accept the medal symbolic of that citation.

[*At this point, the President presented the medal to Commander Newhoff.*]

I've come here today not only to thank you as your Commander in Chief for the work that you've done here in Florida but also to thank you for your service to America in the Coast Guard. One of the most fulfilling moments of any President's life is an opportunity to speak to the men and women who, like yourselves, wear the uniform of our country. You make many sacrifices and endure many hardships for the sake of your belief in our country and the values for which it stands. I want you and your families to know that the American people are grateful to you, and they're proud of you.

God bless you, and keep up the good work. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 10:53 a.m. on board the U.S. Coast Guard cutter U.S.S. Dauntless. *He was introduced by Adm. James S. Gracey, Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard.*

Prior to his remarks, the President attended a briefing on the Coast Guard's participation in the South Florida Task Force program given by Cmdr. Howard Newhoff, captain of the Dauntless, *and Charles Rinkevich, coordinator of the Task Force.*

Earlier in the day, the President met at the Omni Hotel with Florida county chairmen involved in the 1980 Presidential campaign.

South Florida Task Force

Remarks to Members of Miami Citizens Against Crime and the South Florida Task Force. November 17, 1982

Thank you very much, Mr. Chapman. I'm delighted to be here in the prosperous and lovely State of Florida. And I'm especially delighted to meet with those of you who are doing so much to keep it that way.

Here at Homestead Air Force Base, we see visible evidence of the Federal commitment to the war on criminal drug smuggling in south Florida. Under the leadership of Vice President George Bush, as you've just heard, with the help of his Chief of Staff Admiral Dan Murphy and the Task Force Director, Charles Rinkevich, the Federal Government has also brought in additional prosecutors and judges, extra courtrooms and hundreds of new investigators. But most important, for the first time, we have brought together the resources of the many agencies of the Federal Government.

As I was briefly—knowing that you were waiting—looking at that exhibit over there, those emblems are the emblems of the various agencies and departments that are all united in this particular program—from Customs to the Drug Enforcement Agency [Administration] to the FBI and to many others, all to assist you in a coordinated and concentrated attack on the powerful, highly organized criminal rings that deal in illegal drug trade.

We've also mobilized the Navy, the Army, and the Coast Guard resources to assist in the interdiction of these drugs. And we appreciate the assistance we've received from Caribbean nations, especially the Bahamas. They've made a significant contribution, and we look forward to their continued cooperation in this effort.

There's no question that the South Florida Task Force has been a clear and unqualified success. Since its inception, drug-related arrests in the area covered by the task force are up 27 percent. Drug seizures are up about 50 percent in the area that's covered by the Task Force. The amount of marijuana seized has increased by 35 percent, the amount of cocaine by 56 percent. And the street value of all these drugs is estimated at more than an incredible $3 billion.

The Task Force shows what can be achieved when local, State, and Federal authorities cooperate closely. The South Florida Task Force is a brilliant example of working federalism, an illustration of how the genius of our political system, created more than 200 years ago, can still be harnessed to serve the interests of the people and to attack the social problems that confront them.

One of the most astute commentators on our political system more than a hundred years ago was a Frenchman who came here, attracted by what was going on in this country, Alexis de Tocqueville. He said, "There is an amazing strength in the expression of the will of a people; and when it declares itself, even the imagination of those who wish to contest it is overawed."

Well, let no one doubt that this is the real story behind the success of the South Florida Task Force. I don't have to tell you how bad conditions were only a year ago. I don't have to remind you of the growth in crime, the increase in violence, and the gang killings. The citizens of Florida, of Dade County, and of Miami took upon themselves the duty of combating crime and the drug menace. They made this fight their fight. They brought it into their homes and schools and churches and community organizations.

The tour that we've just taken over here, the exhibits we've seen, and the dedicated men and women that we've met are a tribute to your efforts and to the willingness of so many of you to take time out of busy lives and do something extraordinary for your community and your country.

You demanded action from the elected officials at all levels. You saw those demands met, not only at the Federal level but by local and State authorities who agreed to spend millions more for policemen, prosecutors, judges, and prisons. Through the wide range of self-help measures, you mobilized all the resources of home, neighborhood, and community for the battle against drug smugglers and their criminal associates. And in doing all this, you tapped the real strength of our political system—the spirit, energy, and will of everyday people who, acting through their private social institutions as well as their political system, achieved far more than any government planner or bureaucratic dreamer could ever hope to achieve.

Now, this is not to say the battle is won. The influx of drugs into south Florida and other areas of the Nation is still a serious problem. Much of the work against this menace lies ahead of us. But the measure of your initial success here is not just found in the statistics that I cited. The measure of that success is also found in what we at the Federal level, inspired by your example and your leadership, are now setting out to do.

A month ago in Washington, I was pleased to announce a sweeping, nationwide anticrime initiative developed by Attorney General William French Smith, based largely on the example that was set by you who are responsible for the South Florida Task Force. This initiative will establish 12 new regional task forces which, like yours, bring together all our resources to combat the major drug traffic and the crime problems in those areas. It'll bring a thousand new investigators to the fight against illegal drugs and other forms of organized crime. It will also increase the ranks of Federal prosecutors by 200, a significant increase over the current strength of organized crime's strike forces.

As I've said before, our goal is cracking down not only on the drug trade but on all organized criminal syndicates that have been permitted to exist in America for far too long.

We will soon appoint a Presidential commission on organized crime with a 3-year mandate to conduct region-by-region hearings on the influence and impact of organized crime throughout America.

We're inaugurating a special Governors project to mobilize the Nation's Governors in this battle and to provide for additional cooperation between State and Federal authorities.

We're establishing a new Cabinet-level committee on organized crime and a subcabinet working group to bring together representatives from many Federal agencies and coordinate their work.

We're also establishing a new Federal program in Glynco, Georgia, for advanced training for local and State law enforcement agents in combating the new and more sophisticated forms of crime.

We will open a new legislative offensive to bring about approval for reform in criminal statutes dealing with bail, sentencing, criminal forfeiture, the exclusionary rule, and labor racketeering.

Incidentally, let me just give you an example. Sometimes, hearing that term "the exclusionary rule"—this is a rule—it isn't a law; it's case law. It was a judicial decision once made that now has evidence thrown out of court if they feel there was some technical violation in the way that the evidence was obtained. And I'll give you a classical example of how foolish we can be in our adherence to technicalities.

In my own State of California a few years ago, two narcotics agents had enough evidence to get a search warrant for a home where they believed the man and woman, the husband and wife there, were engaged in the narcotics trade. They came in with their warrant. They searched this house, found nothing. And as they were leaving, on a hunch, one of them turned back to the baby in the crib and looked in his diapers and there was the heroin—the evidence thrown out of court because the baby hadn't given its permission to be searched. And the two—the couple went free.

Well, we're going to have some powerful new weapons now in the battle against organized crime and especially the drug trade.

Finally, new financial resources will be allocated for prison and jail facilities so that the mistake of releasing dangerous criminals because of overcrowded prisons will not be repeated.

Now, there are those, of course, who say the program is too ambitious and who point to failed efforts in the past and predict our certain failure in the future. No government can ever fully eliminate crime or the human impulses that lead to it. But your south Florida Task Force proves that we have the will and the resources to break up organized crime—syndicates that, for too long, have been a terrible blot on our nation's history.

I repeat what I said when I announced this program: Our goal is to break the power of the mob in America and nothing short of it. We mean to end their profits, imprison their members, and cripple their organizations. And if anyone doubts what Federal, State, and local authorities, working with the support of the people, can achieve, let them come to south Florida, to Dade County, and to Miami, and to see here what we've seen today: aroused citizens and responsive officials who mean to make their county, their State, their cities a place where decent, law-abiding people can live without being victimized by career criminals and professional wrongdoers.

We especially need the support of all of you here today for the legislative part of this initiative. During talks with the Justice Department prosecutors in the field, Associate Attorney General Rudy Giuliani reports that doing something about our lax bail and parole system and criminal forfeiture laws is constantly mentioned as effective crime-fighting reforms. I wonder how many of you know that we have already proposed to the Congress reforms in these areas that would make life much tougher for the professional criminal. I wonder how many of you know that parole reform passed the Senate by a vote of 95 to 1, that bail reform passed the Senate by a vote of 95 to 1, and that strengthened criminal forfeiture laws passed the Senate by a vote of 95 to 1. And I wonder how many of you know that in the House of Representatives our crime package has remained bottled up in committee.

The Congress owes it to the American people to act on these proposals and on the rest of our anticrime agenda. Today I ask for your support and the support of the American people in urging the Congress to take immediate action on this program.

I know that support will be forthcoming. What you've done here in south Florida is one example of how seriously the American people take the issue of crime and the extent to which they're willing to go to do something about it. I'm especially pleased that Senator Paula Hawkins could be with us here today. She's one of the 95.

Now, what you've done here is an inspiration to those of us in Washington and to all of your countrymen. And today on their behalf I want to thank you, promise you our continued support for your efforts to make America's homes and neighborhoods safe again. We're going to get the job done between all of us.

Thank you for being here, and again God bless you all.

Note: The President spoke at 11:45 a.m. in Hangar 741 on Homestead Air Force Base, Fla. He was introduced by Alvah Chapman, chairman of Miami Citizens Against Crime.

Prior to his remarks, the President viewed an exhibit of drugs and other contraband seized during operations of the South Florida Task Force, as well as equipment used in the seizures. The exhibit was mounted in Hangar 741.

Following his remarks, the President left Homestead A.F.B. and returned to Washington, D.C.

Postal Rate Commission

Nomination of Henry R. Folsom To Be a Commissioner. November 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Henry R. Folsom to be a Commissioner of the Postal Rate Commission for the term expiring October 14, 1988. This is a reappointment.

Mr. Folsom is currently serving as Commissioner, Postal Rate Commission. Previously, he was consultant to the Water Resources Agency of New Castle County, Del., and also was adjunct professor in urban affairs and public policy, University of Delaware. He was with E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. in 1937–1973, where he served in a number of positions including construction engineer, field project manager, and senior process engineer.

He graduated from the University of Delaware (B.S. 1936). He is married and resides in Hockessin, Del. He was born July 19, 1913.

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

Nomination of David L. Slate To Be General Counsel. November 18, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate David L. Slate to be General Counsel of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for a term of 4 years. He would succeed Michael Joseph Connolly.

Since 1974 Mr. Slate has been a partner in the law firm of Morrison & Foerster in San Francisco, Calif. He was manager of consumer products for California Almond Orchards in Bakersfield, Calif., in 1965–1971.

He graduated from San Francisco State University (B.A., 1965) and the University of California Hastings College of Law (J.D., 1974). He is married, has three children, and resides in San Rafael, Calif. He was born January 13, 1942.

Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty

Executive Order 12394. November 18, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Section 301(a) of Title 37 of the United States Code, and in order to define the scope of two categories of hazardous duty, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Executive Order No. 11157 of June 22, 1964, as amended, is further amended by striking out subsection (f) of Section 109 of Part I and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(f) The term "duty involving frequent and regular participation in flight operations on the flight deck of an aircraft carrier or of a ship other than an aircraft carrier from which aircraft are launched" shall be construed to mean duty performed by members who are designated for and ordered to such duty by competent authority from among the crew of a ship from which aircraft are launched or an aviation unit operating from that type of ship, and who, in any calendar month (1) participate in flight operations on the flight deck during a minimum of four days, or (2) participate, on the flight deck, in a minimum number of aircraft launches or recoveries, or both, that is prescribed by the Secretary concerned as the equivalent of participation under clause (1). No member shall be entitled, however, to receive the pay provided for in this subsection if, during any month or portion thereof, he is also eligible to receive incentive pay for other hazardous duty under the provisions of Section 301 of Title 37, United States Code.

"(g) The term "duty involving the servicing of aircraft or missiles with highly toxic fuels or propellants" shall be construed to mean duty performed by members as a primary duty that requires (1) removal, replacement, and servicing of the emergency power unit of an aircraft with H–70 propellant (30 percent water, 70 percent hydrazine); (2) participation by those personnel performing duties in (g)(1) who must also participate in an emergency response force, spill containment, or spill cleanup involving H–70 propellant (30 percent water, 70 percent hydrazine); (3) handling and maintaining the liquid propellants (liquid oxidizer-nitrogen tetroxide; unsymmetrical dimethyl hydrazine) used in the Titan weapon system, if such duty requires qualification in the use of the Rocket Fuel Handler's Clothing Outfit and involves (A) launch duct operations, including flow, pressurization, on-load, off-load, set-up, or tear down involving propellant transfer operations; (B) set-up, installation or tear down for fuel/oxidizer flow; (C) decontamination of equipment, including, but not limited to the Rocket Fuel Handler's Clothing Outfit; (D) venting or pressurizing missile fuel or oxidizer tanks; (E) removing or replacing missile components while missile fuel and oxidizer tanks are loaded with such propellants; (F) transferring propellants between commercial and military holding trailers, or between holding trailers and fuel/oxidizer pump rooms; or (G) normal preventive maintenance activities including, but not limited to, seal changes; (4) handling and maintaining the propellants, unsymmetrical dimethyl hydrazine and inhibited red-fuming nitric acid, used in the LANCE missile system; or (5) handling and maintaining other toxic substances contained in missile or aircraft weapon system propellants as determined by the Secretary concerned. The entitlement to the pay provided for in this subsection is based upon the performance of such duty which has the potential for accidental or inadvertent exposure to highly toxic fuels or propellants or related substances and not upon actual quantifiable exposure to such substances. Therefore, neither this construction of the term nor the receipt of the pay provided for in this subsection may be construed as indicating that any person entitled to such pay has been actually exposed to highly toxic fuels or propellants or related substances contrary to the provisions of any statute, Executive order, rule, or regulations relating to health or safety which is applicable to the uniformed services.".

Sec. 2. This order shall be effective as of October 1, 1981.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 18, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 10:30 a.m., November 19, 1982]

Job-Training Programs

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session During a U.S. Chamber of Commerce Teleconference on the Programs. November 19, 1982

The President. I appreciate this fine effort by your United States Chamber and the National Alliance of Business. Both your organizations have made major contributions to increasing private-sector training and job opportunities for all Americans—especially for those in need.

I understand this program will be beamed to some 37 locations around the country and viewed by corporate and community leaders anxious to make the Job Training Partnership Act a success. Well, that's great news, because I know there's one concern all of us share. While we've made solid progress against the disease that crippled our economy—the runaway inflation, taxes, and interest rates—unemployment remains far too high. It is unacceptable. Our administration's most urgent priority is to see that we have enough jobs for all the people who want to work. We need the strength of every back and the power of every mind if we're to lift our country up again to greatness.

As lower inflation and interest rates began sparking a rebound in bedrock industries, something that's now begun in housing, we will see the job market expanding again. Recovery will come gradually, because we're determined not to repeat the quick-fix mistakes of the past. Our administration intends to build a new kind of recovery, a recovery that will last. But as our program takes hold, we can take action to bring unemployment down faster without igniting the bonfires of high inflation and interest rates.

We can take action to lower structural unemployment and to promote more savings and investment—the keys to stronger growth, more jobs, and a higher standard of living. These initiatives can be taken at the national level, but their success depends on your leadership and support at the grassroots.

When we talk about structural unemployment, we mean the kind of unemployment that is not always cured by a general economic recovery. Our goal is a full-employment economy. So, we must design policies to solve structural unemployment.

For example, 40 percent of the unemployed in America are less than 25 years old, and almost one-half of that group are teenagers. They are unemployed because our labor market is not matching people with jobs. We must find ways to strengthen their skills and to provide new opportunities for prospective workers of all ages as America works to get the investment—or to meet the investment challenge, I should say, of the eighties.

Now, one such initiative, the Job Training Partnership Act, is the subject of this meeting today. I believe this program looks to the future rather than the past. When I signed the legislation last month, I pledged it would not be another bureaucratic boondoggle but would provide help and bring hope. Our aim is training for up to a million unemployed Americans each year in skills they can use in the private sector.

Now, why are we confident this program can succeed when so many others before have failed? Well, the difference is you. This time, you, the private employers of America, will lead, not the Federal Government. The whole idea behind the job-training act is the spirit of new federalism. Private employers will work with Governors and locally elected officials to ensure a proper balance of activity within the States. With your leadership, the States can plan and carry out a training program that spends our resources the way they should be spent—on training our people. Too often in the past, the bulk of funds set aside for Government job-training programs has been used to pay bureaucrats, not to help the needy. By embarking [earmarking] at least 70 cents of every program dollar for job training, we can eliminate the bureaucratic waste of the past.

No one knows better than private employers the skills today's employees need or how to train them for the sunrise industries that will pioneer products and technologies for tomorrow. Never have we had a greater need for job training in America. So, I'm making an appeal: Please do what you do best—be leaders and help us make this program work.

The Job Training Partnership Act provides you with the opportunity to work locally to explore targeted policies to reduce high youth unemployment. This can include working on ways to improve the transition from school to work, to help those who do not go on to college but who often lack the requisite skills to handle available jobs. Here again, the answer is better training. Not only will this training help the individual, it can reduce the cost to employers of hiring young workers and the long-term unemployed.

We must move forward together on other fronts. In September I signed the Export Trading Company Act, which I know the U.S. Chamber strongly supports. This legislation will increase exports and create trade-related jobs by encouraging formation of trading companies. The idea is already being used against us by our principal competitors. With your help, we'll even up those odds. We'll win back America's reputation as the great Yankee trader.

Our administration will also push in the lameduck session for passage of our enterprise zones initiative. This bill can revive the most impoverished areas of America, provide new incentives to develop business and create jobs. In a time of high unemployment, there is no excuse for further delay on enterprise zones. We must not slam shut the doors of opportunity on those who look to us for help.

None of these actions would take us back to the inflationary, make-work programs of the past. But they would help us lower structural unemployment. Still, let's remember the other solution we need, the long-term cure that will make America more competitive, more productive, better equipped to provide good jobs and a higher standard of living for our people. That's the power of investment. Savings finance investment and investment creates growth. But during the last decade in America, we saved and invested at less than half the rate of our major competitors. The investment challenge is America's challenge for the eighties.

Our program of tax incentives has begun to correct the savings and investment gap. But the program represents a mere downpayment on what needs to be done. America can and must do better. So, let me make something plain: We don't need fewer incentives for people and more spending by government; we need less spending by government and more opportunity for the American people. And that's the direction I intend to go.

Practically all the talk in Washington is about what government will do to the taxpayers. Well, it's time we got back to a dialog about what government can do for the taxpayers. We cannot create jobs and reduce projected deficits on the backs of hard-working American families. We must have an agenda of incentives for growth. Growth is the answer for America.

You know, the spirit of the American Revolution was born in an idea that remains true for all time. If freedom and opportunity are to flourish, limits must be placed on the size and authority of government. But no limit must be placed on the ability of any man or woman to reach for the stars, to go as far as their God-given talents will take them.

We came to Washington to revive the spirit of the American Revolution. Some are saying our work is already done. Well, I would answer, "We have barely begun." With your help, we will put the age of inflation behind us and bring a new age of opportunity and progress to America's doorstep.

And now, Meryl, I'll quit talking long enough to field some questions from your listeners.

Ms. Comer. Thank you, Mr. President. Let's move to Charlotte, North Carolina, where our first caller is Wally Jorgenson.

Mr. Jorgenson, you're on the line.

Mr. Jorgenson. Thank you. Mr. President, the unemployment rate is presently 10.4 percent. There are over 11,600,000 people out of work. What can a training program do to reduce unemployment when there are so few jobs available?

The President. Well, Wally, maybe there are more jobs available than we realize. You know, when I was talking about structural unemployment, I think you should know that in the last couple of years, just 2 years, 3 million of those 11 million unemployed were newcomers into the job market, and there were no jobs available for them. But take a look on any given Sunday to a metropolitan newspaper. I've been doing it here with the Washington papers. I've been doing it with my hometown paper, the Los Angeles Times. And just a couple of weeks ago, the Washington paper had 34 full pages of help wanted ads, and the Los Angeles paper had 52 such pages. This is true in most metropolitan areas on any given Sunday.

Now, these are employers advertising for employees. And the reason those jobs are open is because there aren't people with the training or experience to fill those jobs. This is why our program is aimed at being implemented at the local level with your help, with business people out there and local officials aiming the jobs or the job training at the jobs that are open in those communities.

Ms. Comer. Mr. President, we're now going to go to your home State, go out to

Los Angeles, California. We have on the line Willard G. Carr, Jr.

Mr. Carr, go ahead, please.

Mr. Carr. Mr. President, Willard Carr, chairman of the board and CEO of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce and a partner in Gibson, Dunning, Krutcher law firm.

Mr. President, the Job Training Partnership Act calls for a much greater involvement of the private sector in employment programs. Do you believe that the private sector will step up to this challenge?

The President. Yes, I do, because, as a matter of fact, over a period of time, the private sector has been spending about $30 billion on job training, on-the-job training, as well as other programs of that kind. I know that a number of communities across the country, the private sector has—and with, we think, some encouragement from our private initiative sector—has started such programs themselves. And what we want to do is simply help.

We want to spread the word about successful programs to other communities. And I am convinced that from what I've seen so far the private sector out there is just simply waiting for someone to point a finger in a direction that they can go to further improve things.

Ms. Comer. Mr. President, our next caller is from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. He is Donald Clay.

Mr. Clay?

Mr. Clay. Good morning, Mr. President. This act has been called a first step in the new federalism, because it gives Governors substantially greater authority. Based on your experience as Governor of California, do you believe States are prepared for this increased responsibility?

The President. Yes, I do. And let me tell you why I do. When I was Governor, many of the Federal programs that were sent to us came so encumbered with redtape and specific declarations of how we had to implement those programs that we found there was an ignoring on the part of the Federal Government of what our priorities might be. This is a great, diverse country, and we found that if we had had more say in directing that Federal aid, we not only could have saved money, we could have been more efficient, more effective.

I have talked to a mayor not too long ago who was telling about a Federal program that had to do with the handicapped and the buses in his city. And he said the program that was dictated to him by the Federal Government was so expensive that for less money than that, with regard to what he had to do with his buses, he could have afforded to send every handicapped person any place they wanted to go in taxicabs.

Yes, we have tried over the years. When I say "we," let me change that. The Federal Government over the years, in the past, has tried to reduce the States to mere administrative districts of the Federal Government. But we're a federation of sovereign States, and I am fully confident that at the local and the State level they are better equipped to know what their priorities are and how best to approach them, and that's why we have been changing as rapidly as we can persuade Congress to do it—specific grants from the Federal Government to block grants, giving the States that leeway.

Ms. Comer. Mr. President, let's now move to Louisville, Kentucky, where your caller is Miss Elaine Musselman.

Ms. Musselman. This is Cissy Musselman, president of the Louisville Area Chamber of Commerce and managing director of Harrison Company, insurance agency.

Mr. President, this law provides for training unemployed people. The enterprise zone plan calls for developing jobs in areas where unemployment is highest. Do you expect the enterprise zone legislation to pass the new Congress?

The President. Yes, but I could use all your help, Cissy—all of you there—to let the Congress know. This has been a long time now, about a year, before the Congress, and it needs to be acted upon. As a matter of fact—and this partly answers the previous question also—the Governor of Louisiana has stoppped waiting for the Federal Government and at the State level has instituted an enterprise zone act or program down there that's working just fine.

And this program is one that there is no cost. There are tax incentives involved for both individuals and for business, businesses that will come into those enterprise zones. But those tax incentives aren't costing anything either, because right now we're not getting tax from those zones. The local government isn't getting property tax, because most of the property there has been taken over by the government for nonpayment of taxes. It's been abandoned. The individuals are not only not paying tax, but most of them are already wards of the government by way of our very many social welfare programs.

So, it benefits us to offer these incentives while those people stop being wards of the government, become useful employees and while businesses start up there that otherwise would not come in to take advantage of the available labor and those tax advantages.

Ms. Comer. Mr. President, let's move on to New Orleans, Louisiana, where we have on the line Harry McCall.

Mr. McCall?

Mr. McCall. Good morning, Mr. President, I am chairman-elect of the Chamber of Commerce of New Orleans and the River Region, and I would like to ask you, if I may, whether spending this money on public service employment would not create more jobs and be a better investment of public funds.

The President. Mr. McCall, as a former Governor, let me tell you that while there were some programs—some of the CETA programs and so forth—that served a useful purpose, at a much higher cost I might say, a higher percentage of the dollars in administrative overhead than will be devoted to that in this program. Those programs that I speak of as having served a useful purpose were for the most part the programs that did involve training for the private sector. We found in California, in our experience, that too many of these jobs creating public employment became boondoggles. They just simply padded the rolls of the various levels of government with excess employees. And then if the program came to an end, it was either the local government and the taxpayers who had to then carry, keep on these excess employees, or they had to be dismissed. And they had not been trained, again, for the real jobs with a future that are out there in the private sector.

So, no, I don't believe that taking on added employees or training for public service is equal to training people for the jobs that are open and waiting out there for skilled and experienced employees.

Ms. Comer. Mr. President, waiting out there in Bloomington, Minnesota—I don't know if they're snowed in yet—is Bill Queenan.

Mr. Queenan?

Mr. Queenan. Mr. President, this is Bill Queenan, president of the Northwestern National Bank in Bloomington, Minnesota, and a vice president of the Bloomington Chamber of Commerce.

Mr. President, this act has a program for training displaced workers, those workers who, in many instances, have been laid off because of foreign competition. Do you see this program helping American workers become more productive and better able to compete with workers from other countries?

The President. Yes, I do. And incidentally, I can't resist saying that my first time to ever visit your State was to broadcast an Iowa-Minnesota football game. But, I do believe this, because part of the structural employment problem has to do also with jobs that won't exist for those who have been laid off anymore, that there have been changes in the makeup of work here in our country—modernization in certain plants in which the jobs will no longer be necessary. And these workers must be retrained for the other kind of jobs that are coming on line in this changing economy of ours. And, so, that is very definitely an important part of the program and an important responsibility.

When I keep saying "structural," what I really mean is that if the recession ended tomorrow, there would still be a higher unemployment problem than we've been used to in the past because of the increased influx into the job market of workers, or the percentage of adults who are seeking work, and because of these people whose jobs have just been technologically wiped out. And we must meet that problem, too.

Ms. Comer. Mr. President, you've been very generous with your time. That's all the time we have for calls. I'd like to extend a thank you from the U.S. Chamber of Commerce and the National Alliance of Business for taking the time to join us today for this 2-hour program.

Note: The President spoke at 11:40 a.m. from the studios of the Teleconference Center of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States. Ms. Comer was moderator of the program, which was sponsored by the Chamber of Commerce and the National Alliance of Business.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

Recess Appointment of Jean Broward Shevlin Gerard as U.S. Representative to the General Conference. November 19, 1982

The President today granted a recess appointment to Jean Broward Shevlin Gerard to be the Representative of the United States of America to the General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

She has been an attorney with the law firm of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft in New York City since 1977. She graduated from Vassar College (A.B., 1959) and Fordham University School of Law (J.D., 1977). She was editor of the Fordham International Law Forum. Her foreign languages are French, German, and Italian.

She is married, has two children, and resides in New York, New York. She was born March 9, 1938.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

Recess Appointment of James Daniel Phillips as U.S. Alternate Representative to the General Conference. November 19, 1982

The President today granted a recess appointment to James Daniel Phillips to be the Alternate Representative of the United States of America to the General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

He is currently serving as Office Director for Communications and UNESCO Affairs at the Bureau of International Organization Affairs. Mr. Phillips entered the Foreign Service in 1961 and has served in France, Zaire, Luxembourg, and Gambia as well as in the Department of State in Washington. In 1980 he served as a political adviser and member of the U.S. Delegation to the United Nations Conference on Women in Copenhagen, Denmark.

He graduated from the University of Kansas at Wichita (B.A., 1957; M.A., 1958). His foreign languages are French and German. He resides in Washington, D.C., and was born February 23, 1933.

Spanish Riding School of Vienna

Remarks Following a Performance of the Lipizzaner Horses. November 19, 1982

The President. Ladies and gentlemen, I think all of you join me in thanking our friends from Austria in bringing this wonderful group here.

As you know, they are touring the United States with these magnificent Lipizzaner horses. And we have only seen just a tiny bit of what they actually do in their exhibitions, partly due to the soft ground here. Mr. Sallinger, who's the president of the Chamber of Commerce in Austria, is responsible for not only this display, but that magnificent stallion, Amadeus, is a gift to the people of the United States by way of Mr. Sallinger and will remain here when they have finished their tour and go home. Ambassador, Mrs. Klestil, we are pleased and proud to be a part of this.

I don't know how many Americans realize, but the Ambassador and Mr. Sallinger just reminded me a few moments ago, and you should know, maybe it is—well, it is particularly fitting that this is the first time this has ever happened on the White House lawn.

[*At this point, the President was interrupted when the horses whinnied.*]

Just a minute! [*Laughter*] I know I'm talking too long. I'll make it short.

But we did play a part in the continuation of this ancient institution, this school of riding, and the continuation of the Lipizzaner horses. And in the great tragedy of

World War II, it was the late General Patton, knowing of them and being a lover of the horse himself, who smuggled these horses away and saved them, preserved them so that they could then be given back to Austria when the war was over, and that this great institution would continue.

We're grateful to all of you for being here, for this fine exhibition, and more grateful than I can say for this gift to the people of America, symbolic of the great friendship between our two peoples.

Amadeus, you keep your ears up there and you can go ahead and shout all you want to now. [*Laughter*]

Thank you.

Mr. Sallinger. Mr. President, ladies and gentlemen, as representative of the Austrian economy and of Austrian business, it's a great pleasure to me to have brought this white horse to the White House. And this horse symbolizes the gratitude that the Austrian economy owes to the United States for your generous support to bring us freedom and to bring us a free and efficient economy after World War II.

I also recall fondly how these horses were saved by General Patton. And, Mr. President, this horse is a personal gift to you, as well as a gift to all of the American people.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 2:40 p.m. on the South Lawn of the White House. In his remarks he referred to Dr. Thomas Klestil, Austrian Ambassador to the United States. Rudolph Sallinger, president of the Austrian Chamber of Commerce, spoke in German, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

November 13

The President went to the Soviet Embassy in Washington to sign the book of condolences for the death of President L. I. Brezhnev.

In the afternoon, the President and Mrs. Reagan left the White House for a trip to Chicago, Ill., to attend a memorial service for Mrs. Reagan's father, Dr. Loyal Davis. Following the service at the John B. Murphy Memorial Auditorium, the President and Mrs. Reagan attended a reception at the Nickerson Mansion and then returned to Washington, D.C.

November 15

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—the Cabinet.

The President transmitted to the Congress:

—the first annual report on Alaska's mineral resources, covering 1982;
—the 17th annual report of the Department of Housing and Urban Development;
—the 13th and final annual report of the National Advisory Council on Economic Opportunity;
—a memorandum of law, prepared by the Attorney General in consultation with the Secretary of Energy, describing authorities available to the President to respond to a severe energy supply interruption or reduction of petroleum products available to the United States.

November 16

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Secretary of State George P. Shultz.

The President left the White House for a trip to Louisiana and Florida.

November 18

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel;
—the National Security Council.

The President transmitted to the Congress the 26th annual report on the Trade Agreements Program, 1981–1982.

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Poul Schlüter of Denmark to meet with him at the White House. The Prime Minister has accepted and will meet with the President on December 13.

November 19

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —a group of his advisers for a budget review session;
- —the General Advisory Committee of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency;
- —the Cabinet, to discuss an overview of the budget;
- —the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade.

The White House announced that at the invitation of President Roberto Suazo Córdova of Honduras, President Reagan will visit Tegucigalpa on December 4 for a meeting with President Suazo.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted November 15

Donald P. Hodel,
of Oregon, to be Secretary of Energy, to which position he was appointed during the current recess of the Senate.

Edward M. Elmendorf,
of Vermont, to be Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, vice Thomas Patrick Melady, resigned.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted November 15*—Continued**

Martha O. Hesse,
of Illinois, to be an Assistant Secretary of Energy (Management and Administration), vice William Stewart Heffelfinger, resigned, to which position she was appointed during the current recess of the Senate.

Peter K. Nunez,
of California, to be United States Attorney for the Southern District of California, vice William H. Kennedy.

Katherine D. Ortega,
of New Mexico, to be a Commissioner of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal for a term of 7 years from September 27, 1982, vice Frances Garcia, term expired.

E. Robert Wallach,
of California, to be a member of the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy for a term expiring July 1, 1985, vice Lewis Manilow, term expired.

The following-named persons to be members of the United States International Trade Commission for the terms indicated:
For the remainder of the term expiring December 16, 1982:
Enrique J. Leon, of New York, vice Eugene J. Frank, resigned.
For the remainder of the term expiring December 16, 1988:
Susan Wittenberg Liebeler, of California, vice Michael J. Calhoun, resigned.
For the term expiring December 16, 1991:
Enrique J. Leon, of New York (reappointment).

Submitted November 19

Joseph V. Colaianni,
of Maryland, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years (reappointment).

Robert J. Yock,
of Virginia, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years (reappointment).

Dwight G. Williams,
of Mississippi, to be United States Marshal for the Northern District of Mississippi for

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted November 19*—Continued**

the term of 4 years, vice H. Brooks Phillips, term expired.

Charles E. Healey,
of New York, to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of New York for the term of 4 years, vice Louis J. Soscia, term expired.

Daniel B. Wright,
of New York, to be United States Marshal for the Western District of New York for the term of 4 years, vice Joseph I. St. George, term expired.

David L. Slate,
of California, to be General Counsel of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for a term of 4 years, vice Michael Joseph Connolly, resigned.

C. Douglas Dillon,
of New Jersey, to be a member of the National Council on the Arts for a term expiring September 3, 1988, vice Franklin J. Schaffner, term expired.

Henry R. Folsom,
of Delaware, to be a Commissioner of the Postal Rate Commission for the term expiring October 14, 1988 (reappointment).

William G. Simpson,
of Illinois, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation for a term expiring December 17, 1984, vice William M. Landau, term expired.

Kenneth Y. Tomlinson,
of New York, to be an Associate Director of the United States Information Agency, vice Robert John Hughes.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released November 15

Text:
Message to the Congress transmitting a memorandum of law on the authorities available to the President to respond to severe energy supply interruptions

Released November 16

Transcript:
Remarks to reporters on his meeting with the President to report on his visit to Moscow for the funeral of President L. I. Brezhnev—by Secretary of State George P. Shultz

Fact sheet:
Long Island Rail Road

Advance text:
Remarks at the annual convention of the U.S. League of Savings Associations in New Orleans, La.

Released November 17

Advance text:
Remarks to members of Miami Citizens Against Crime and the South Florida Task Force in Miami, Fla.

Released November 18

Text:
Message to the Congress transmitting the 26th annual report on the Trade Agreements Program, 1981–1982

Released November 19

Announcement:
Nomination of Joseph V. Colaianni and Robert J. Yock to be Judges of the United States Claims Court

Announcement:
Nomination of Charles E. Healy to be United States Marshal for the Eastern District of New York, Dwight G. Williams to be United States Marshal for the Northern District of Mississippi, and Daniel B. Wright to be United States Marshal for the Western District of New York

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
Abortion—1258, 1392
AccuRay Corporation—1250
ACTION—1367, 1379
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Aerospace industry—1430
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—1447
African Development Fund—1378, 1379
Aged
  Administration policies—1344, 1347, 1410, 1422
  Employment opportunities—1377
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317, 1359
  Foreign assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Grain—1317
  Sugar—1344
  Surplus commodities—1366
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378
  Farmers Home Administration—1360
  Grain development—1366
  Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389
  Venezuela, assistance—1415
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
Aircraft and aviation
  B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Insurance—1316
  KC–10 tanker aircraft—1472
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Alzheimer's Disease Week, National—1426
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
American. *See other part of title*
Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378, 1464
Argentina, trade with U.S.—1419
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  Manpower—1378–1380
  Military construction—1320, 1329
  Pay rates—1288, 1388, 1460
  Volunteer military—1419
Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arms and munitions
  B-1 bomber—1260, 1262
  Conventional weapons negotiations—1331, 1463
  Expenditures, U.S.—1463
  KC–10 tanker aircraft. *See* Aircraft and aviation
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Nuclear weapons negotiations—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331, 1419, 1431, 1439, 1452, 1463
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Army, Department of the, Supreme Allied Commander, Europe—1471
Arts, National Council on the—1316, 1430, 1442, 1466
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the, Institute of Museum Services—1378
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Austria, Chancellor—1471
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bahamas, Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Foreign trade—1284
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Board. *See other part of title*
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322

Bolivia—Continued
  Elections—1440
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil, President—1406
Broadcasting, Board for International—1442
Broom imports—1452
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404, 1414, 1417, 1445
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Review session with advisers—1471, 1472
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meeting with President—1322
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1406
  Economic Affairs—1441, 1471
  Human Resources—1471
  Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  Management and Administration—1265
California
  Attorney, U.S.—1473
  Governor—1329
  President's visit—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322
  Satellite broadcast—1337
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
Caribbean Basin Initiative—1432
Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
Catholic Relief Service—1289
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n.
Chemical Bank—1375
Chicago World's Fair 1992. *See* Illinois
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Amerasians—1374, 1380
  Drug abuse—1249
  Missing children—1297, 1323
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Christmas Seal Month, National—1426
Citizens Medal, Presidential—1453, 1473
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316
Civil rights
  Administration policies—1254, 1378
  Busing. *See* Education
Claims Court, U.S.—1473
Clean air. *See* Environment
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
College of Surgeons, American—1473
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  Administration policies—1344
  Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1440
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1406
Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
Columbia. *See* Space shuttle
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389, 1457
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—1343, 1359
  East-West trade—1430, 1465
  Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380, 1419, 1472
  Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries—1385
  Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397, 1452
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397, 1420
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
Communications, international radio broadcasting—1442
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Conservation
  See also Environment
  Coastal barriers—1340
  Energy. *See* Energy
Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.

Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
Construction industry—1321, 1329
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
Convention. *See other part of title*
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1439
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Costa Rica
  Ambassador, U.S.—1433
  Ambassador to U.S.—1433
  Elections—1440
  Foreign Minister—1433
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354, 1432
  President—1354, 1406, 1432
  San Jose Conference—1432, 1440
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts, U.S., pay rates—1288, 1388
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
Cuba
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  Radio Marti. *See* Radio Marti
Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretaries—1379, 1437
  Budget—1472
  Deputy Secretary—1437
  Drug enforcement efforts—1313
  Labor-management relations for certain overseas activities—1436, 1437
  Nuclear material protection responsibilities—1352
  Secretary—1279, 1379, 1437
  Under Secretary—1437
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1419, 1454
  Expenditures—1383, 1421, 1460, 1472
  Labor-management relations for certain overseas Defense Department activities. *See* Defense, Department of
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Department. *See other part of title*
Depository institutions. *See* Banking
Developing countries, Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International, Agency for International Development—1355, 1415. 1447
Diabetes Month, National—1425
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles

"E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
Eagle Award, American—1279
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429, 1445, 1460, 1462
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Ecuador, Ambassador, U.S.—1423, 1442
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404, 1422
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—1398
  Deputy Under Secretary—1442
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Advisory Council on Continuing. *See* Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt, Foreign Minister—1472
El Salvador
  Elections—1440
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Military assistance, U.S.—1440
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Funding—1272
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Results—1427, 1428, 1441, 1443
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1284, 1459
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323, 1414, 1421, 1460

Employment and unemployment—Continued
  Older workers. *See* Aged
  Public works program—1251, 1252, 1421
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Nuclear energy—1345
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359, 1458, 1462
Energy, Department of
  Dismantling—1337
  Secretaries—1390, 1438, 1451
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309, 1445, 1460
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329, 1445
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the. *See* Joint Commission on the Environment
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Council of—1433
European Parliament—1433
European Communities, Commission of the—1366, 1367, 1380
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Expositions, Bureau of International—1457

Family Week, National—1465
Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture
Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fifty States Project—1313
Florida
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337
  Republican Party—1323
  Satellite broadcast—1349
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Foundation. *See other part of title*
Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406, 1432, 1433, 1440, 1445
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
German Democratic Republic, U.S. Ambassador—1472
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—1378
  Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
Government agencies and employees
  See also specific agency
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  Hiring freeze—1403, 1417
  Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
Grain. *See* Agriculture; Agriculture, Department of; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great American Family Awards program—1465
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greek Orthodox Church—1279
Greek-U.S. Security Negotiations—1448

Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Hazardous materials, transportation—1442
Hawaii, satellite broadcast—1343
Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Aging, Administration on—1377
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  Budget—1257, 1383, 1403
Health and medical care
  Medicaid—1257
  Medicare—1257
Highway Safety Act—1386
Highway system, Federal—1462
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S.—1449
Honduras
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Elections—1440
  Military assistance, U.S.—1440
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401, 1413, 1421, 1460
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  Secretary—1347, 1356
  Small business revitalization program—1375
Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country;* Civil rights

Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the

INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery—1457
  Governor—1358, 1363
  President's visit—1358, 1362, 1380
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization, Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
"In Performance at the White House"—1471
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
India, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Indiana, satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1301
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
Industrialized Countries, 1983 Summit of. *See* 1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries
Industry. *See specific industry*; Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355, 1442
Institute. *See other part of title*
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
Interior, Department of the, Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF)—1260, 1262, 1463
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Iran
  Internal situation—1447
  U.S. national emergency declaration, followup reports—1423, 1447, 1448
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  President—1406, 1471
Israel—Continued
  Prime Minister—1441, 1460
  Relations with U.S.—1464
Italy
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1430, 1433
  Relations with U.S.—1430
  Trade with U.S.S.R.—1430

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323
Joint Commission on the Environment—1354
Jordan
  Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
  King—1471
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention efforts—1313, 1323, 1337
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313, 1437
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1425
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Justice, National Institute of—1446, 1451
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398, 1442
Justice, National Institute of. *See* Justice, Department of

KC–10 tanker aircraft. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Labor, Department of
  Employment for aged—1377
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388
  Statistics—1445
Labor and labor disputes. *See specific industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal—1438
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin American Parliament—1433
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323, 1472
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n.
  Peace efforts, Italy—1430
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1352, 1430, 1450, 1456
  President—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.

- Legal Services Corporation—1406
- Legion, American—1260n.
- Liberia
  - Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1447
  - Head of State—1447
- Lions International—1472
- Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
- Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1419

- MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)
- Management and Budget, Office of—1388
- Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
- Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
- Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
- Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
- Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
- Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
- Mauritania, U.S. Ambassador—1357, 1379
- Medal. *See other part of title*
- Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
- Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
- Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
- Mellon Bank—1292
- Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
- Mexico
  - Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  - President—1440
  - President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  - President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  - Relations with U.S.—1285
- Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
- Middle East
  - *See also specific country*
  - Iraq-Iran war—1447
  - Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  - Peace efforts, Italy—1430
  - Peace efforts, U.S.—1258, 1330, 1373, 1430, 1456, 1461, 1463
  - President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
  - Special Representative, U.S.—1456, 1457ftn., 1461, 1463, 1473
- Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
- Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
- Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
- Milwaukee Brewers—1378
- Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279
- Minorities, business issues—1406
- Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
- Missouri
  - Governor—1375
  - Satellite broadcast—1348
- Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
- Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
- Morocco, King—1322, 1373
- Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
- Motor vehicles
  - Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263, 1421, 1460
  - Drunk driving programs—1384
  - Safety—1386
- Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
- Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
- Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)—1260, 1262
- Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

- NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- National. *See other part of title*
- Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
- Navy, Department of the
  - Civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
  - Marine Corps, U.S.—1449
- Nebraska
  - Governor—1366, 1368
  - President's visit—1366n., 1368
- Negro Women, National Council of—1320
- Nevada
  - Governor—1275, 1278, 1411
  - President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280, 1409, 1442
- Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
- New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
- New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
- New Jersey, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
- New Mexico
  - Governor—1416
  - President's visit—1416, 1442
- New York
  - Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  - Satellite broadcast—1347
- New York City Marathon—1395
- Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
- Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
- Newspaper Week, National—1267
- Nicaragua, Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
- Nigeria
  - Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  - President's personal representative—1433
  - Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
- 1980 Presidential campaign, regional political directors—1441
- 1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries—1406
- Nobel Prize—1406, 1407

North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Challenges of Modern Society, Committee on the—1441
  Infrastructure Program—1321, 1329
  Italy, role—1431
  Trade sanctions against Soviet Union, role—1363
North Carolina
  President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  Satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the Physical Protection of. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—1251, 1256
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Operation Exodus. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Organization. *See other part of title*

PBS. *See* Public Broadcasting Service
Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  President—1441
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289, 1451
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1442
  Prime Minister—1323
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential. *See other part of title*
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375, 1468, 1470
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389
Property Review Board—1407
Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)—1471
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—1449
Puerto Rico, U.S. attorney—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Radio broadcasting, international. *See* Communications
Radio Marti—1472
Railroad industry, labor dispute—1274, 1443
Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403, 1445
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378, 1423n., 1471, 1472
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309, 1421
Respiratory Therapy Week, National—1452
Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. *See* Transportation, Department of
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
San Jose Conference. *See* Costa Rica
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Scholars, Commission on Presidential—1471
Scholars, Woodrow Wilson International Center for. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Savings and loans. *See* Economic recovery program
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education

Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367, 1441, 1442
Science and technology
  Exports, U.S.—1472
  Meeting with Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade—1406
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1441
Screen Actors Guild—1469
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1441
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323, 1471
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—1472
Smithsonian Institution
  Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National—1466
  Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1415
Soccer—1315
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1429
Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405, 1422, 1429, 1461
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Pacific Commission—1396
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle—1456, 1458
Spain
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  King—1433
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1411, 1465
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Agricultural policies—1318
State, Department of—Continued
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—1299, 1409, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1472
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330
  Foreign Service—1288, 1388, 1472
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1457, 1458ftn.
  Under Secretary—1378, 1405
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335, 1416
  Grants, Federal—1336
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359
Student Financial Assistance, National Commission on—1472
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture
Summit of Industrialized Countries, 1983. *See* 1983 Summit of Industrialized Countries
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—1385
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Task force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—1269, 1271
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Thailand, U.S. agricultural assistance—1415, 1447
Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International—1450, 1452

Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343, 1421
Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
Transportation, Department of
  Coast Guard, U.S.—1313
  Deputy Secretary—1441
  Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—1448
  Secretary—1385, 1386, 1459
Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Assistant Secretary—1441
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Operation Exodus—1472
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador, U.S.—1458ftn.
  Conventional and nuclear weapons negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  First Deputy Chairman—1455
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  Military buildup—1254, 1363
  Peace movement, U.S., involvement—1462
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363
  President—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462
  Relations with U.S.—1455, 1458, 1459, 1462
  Trade sanctions, U.S.—1343, 1363, 1430, 1465
  Trade with Italy—1430
United Kingdom
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prince, Duke of Edinburgh—1471
United Nations
  Multinational Force and Observers—1430, 1463
  Representative, U.S.—1355
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs, enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
Utah
  President's visit—1412, 1442
  Satellite broadcast—1345

Venezuela
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1440
  President—1440
Veterans—1260n., 1316, 1453, 1458, 1472
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388, 1464
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans Day—1453, 1458
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Bermuda, visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312
  Election campaigning—1428
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Soviet President's funeral attendance—1458ftn.
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.
Vietnam Veterans Memorial—1453
Voluntarism—1467
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388
White House Office
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—1471
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n., 1433, 1457n.
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342, 1441
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323, 1443
  Counsellor to President—1379, 1443
  Deputy Assistant to President—1406
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305, 1455
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Physician to President—1473
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. *See* Smithsonian Institution
World Food Day—1266
Wyoming, President's visit—1399, 1407

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth
Youth Volunteer Conference—1467

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Abrams, Elliott—1441
Adams, William P.—1387
'Ali, Kamal Hassan—1472
Allen, Joseph—1456
Allen, Woody—1261
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333
Baker, James A., III—1323, 1443
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Baldwin, Donald—1446
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1415
Barrow, Gen. Robert H.—1449, 1450n.
Bartholomew, Reginald—1448
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Begin, Menachem—1441, 1460
Belaunde Terry, Fernando—1441
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—-1322
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—-1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Blake, Harris—1391
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358–1360, 1379
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1442
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Brand, Vance—1456
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brewer, Dr. John—1473
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462
Bricker, William R.—1468
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343, 1421
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brooks, Harry W., Jr.—1466
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Bush, Barbara—1279, 1441
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353, 1428, 1441, 1458, 1471, 1472

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283–1285n.
Canfield, Roger—1337
Capener, Harold—1447
Cardenas, Al—1472
Carrington, Frank—1446
Carter, Jimmy—1291
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chambers, Marjorie Bell—1416, 1418
Chandler, Robert—1447
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402
Chey, Eddie—1374
Chey, Jeannie—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270, 1454
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Joan M.—1472
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353, 1433, 1457n.
Clarke, Alien—1291, 1294
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Cohan, George M.—1258
Collins, Daniel G.—1274
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Coolidge, Calvin—1453

Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crocker, Chester A.—1472
Cronkite, Walter—1443
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Daitch, Harold—1446
Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1473
Davis, Paige—1304
de Becker, Gavin—1446
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Dillon, C. Douglas—1466
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Doe, Samuel K.—1447
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370, 1427, 1461
Dolibois, John E.—1419
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1416, 1419
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330, 1456, 1457n.
Drury, Allen—1317, 1442
Duffy, John F.—1451

East, Sen. John—1392
Eanes, António dos Santos Ramalho—1442
Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince
Edwards, James B.—1438
Edwards, Karen—1468
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369, 1414, 1433, 1434
Elles, Lady—1433
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398
Enders, Thomas O.—1433
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Fairbanks, Richard—1456, 1457n.
Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1410, 1412, 1417
Foster, Bill—1345
Fredin, Conrad M.—1448
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323, 1413, 1414
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357, 1442
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Goulet, Robert—1409
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Grindstaff, Everett—1472
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313
Gumbel, Bryant—1443

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1463, 1473
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1413, 1414
Hart, Samuel Friedlander—1322, 1423, 1442
Hartman, Arthur A.—1458ftn.
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304, 1413–1415n.
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—1471
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1430
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heitman, Betty—1471
Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Herrera Campins, Luis—1440
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hesse, Martha O.—1451
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hodel, Donald P.—1438
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365, 1418
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301
Holm, Celeste—1317, 1442
Hoover, Herbert—1470
Houchen, Joan—1350
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hume, Caroline H.—1378
Hussein I, King—1471
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Irick, John—1416, 1418

Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—1441
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Juan Carlos I, King—1433
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369
Kennedy, John F.—1383, 1421, 1454
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Keyworth, George A., II—1441
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—1446
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kiehl, Elmer—1447
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Knapp, Edward A.—1441
Kohl, Helmut—1378
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Kraja, Mylio S.—1467
Kreisky, Bruno—1471
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378
Kuznetsov, Vasiliy V.—1455

Lady. *See specific name*
LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275, 1409, 1411, 1441, 1471, 1472
Learsy, Raymond J.—1430, 1442
Leith, W. Gordon—1447
Lenoir, William—1456
Leon, Enrique J.—1450
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386, 1459
Liebeler, Susan Wittenberg—1450
Lien, Brustuen H.—1471
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383, 1454, 1464
Lipman, Samuel—1317, 1442
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411
López Portillo, José—1285, 1440
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lujan, Repr. Manuel—1416, 1418
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria de Areilza, José—1433
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1413, 1414
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Francis J.—1433
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379, 1443
Method, Dr. Harold—1473
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358–1360, 1362–1366, 1472
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, William F.—1358, 1442
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406, 1432–1434, 1436n.
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moore, Roger—1471
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375, 1470ftn.
Morris, Corky—1416
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Mosbacher, Robert Adam—1415
Moyers, Steve—1315
Musa, Shehu—1433
Muss, Joshua A.—1407

Navon, Yitzhak—1406, 1471
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279
Ness, Eliot—1313
Newton, Wayne—1278, 1409
Nielson, Howard—1414
Nierenberg, William A.—1367, 1442
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274
Noda, Ken—1471
Northrup, Herbert—1274
Nunez, Peter K.—1473

O'Donnell, Patrick—1469
Olav V, King

O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411
Ortega, Katherine D.—1439
Overmyer, Robert—1456
Owens, Bart—1337

Pace, Frank, Jr.—1468
Palmby, Clarence D.—1416
Palmer, Cloyce—1447
Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362
Perlman, Itzak—1471
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Philip, Prince—1471
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n.
Pillich, Keith—1350
Pirtle, Dr. George William, Jr.—1467
Pius XII, Pope—1470
Plante, Bill—1443
Pope. *See specific name*
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n., 1409, 1465, 1471
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389
Reimers, L. Steven—1448
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398, 1442
Reynolds, Frank—1443
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Richards, Richard—1471, 1472
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1472
Ridley, Sidney—1468
Riegle, Sen. Donald W.—1420
Roach, Dean William—1446
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rogers, Gen. Bernard W.—1471
Rollins, Edward J.—1330-1338, 1342-1350, 1441
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372
Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406
Royer, Bill—1350
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Ruge, Dr. Daniel—1473
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Schaefer, George L.—1430, 1442
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—1416, 1418, 1419
Seabury, William—1313
Seraphin, Barry—1443
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1433
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355, 1433, 1441, 1457n., 1458ftn.
Shultz, Mrs. George P.—1441
Siegel, Seymour—1449
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Silva, Donnette—1470
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402
Skeen, Repr. Joe—1416, 1418
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310-1314, 1352, 1385
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Soto-Harrison, Fernando—1433
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406, 1430, 1433
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390, 1429, 1455
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Stack, Robert—1317, 1442
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329
Townsend Ezcurra, Endres—1433
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trent, Darrell M.—1441
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Upchurch, Louis—1447

Valachi, Joseph—1313
Vega, Orlando—1469
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375, 1468, 1470
Volio Jiménez, Fernando—1433
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.

Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290
Wallach, E. Robert—1449
Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Walters, Barbara—1443
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weeks, Raymond—1453-1455
Weeks, Mrs. Raymond—1453
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
White, Mastin Gentry—1473
Will, George—1323
Williams, Angela—1469
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Williamson, Richard S.—1471
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wolfowitz, Paul D.—1409
Woodruff, Judy—1443
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

York, E. T.—1447

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S.MAIL

11/29/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
LD [redacted]
[redacted] PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, November 29, 1982
Volume 18—Number 47
Pages 1511–1527

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOV 17 [illegible]

U. S. GOVT. PUBS
DEPOSITORY 376

5

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Arms reduction and deterrence, radio and television address—1516
International free trade, radio address—1511

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation)
Highway and bridge repair program, remarks to reporters—1522

Appointments and Nominations

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, members—1524
Board of International Food and Agricultural Development, member—1523
Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel—1516
National Advisory Committee on Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, members—1524
National Council on the Arts, member—1521

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

National Labor Relations Board, Chairman and members—1516
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, member—1523
Veterans Administration, Administrator—1513

Communications to Congress

Deployment of the MX missile, letter—1515

Executive Orders

International Private Enterprise Task Force—1512

Statements by the President

Deployment of the MX missile—1513

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1527
Checklist of White House press releases—1526
Digest of other White House announcements—1524
Editor's note—1527
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1525

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

International Free Trade

Radio Address to the Nation. November 20, 1982

My fellow Americans:

I've talked to you on a number of occasions about the economic problems and opportunities our nation faces. Well, as you've probably heard on news reports, America's problems are not unique. Other nations face very severe economic difficulties. In fact, both developed and developing countries alike have been in the grip of the longest worldwide recession in postwar history. And that's bad news for all of us. When other countries don't grow, they buy less from us, and we see fewer jobs created at home. When we don't grow, we buy less from them, which weakens their economies and, of course, their ability to buy from us. It's a vicious cycle.

You can understand the danger of worldwide recession when you realize how much is at stake. Exports account for over 5 million jobs in the United States. Two out of every 5 acres planted by American farmers produce crops for exports. But because of their recessions, other countries are buying fewer American farm products than last year. Our farmers are hurting—and they're just one group.

So we are trying to turn this situation around. We're reminding the world that, yes, we all have serious problems. But our economic system—based on individual freedom, private initiative, and free trade—has produced more human progress than any other in history. It is in all of our interests to preserve it, protect it, and strengthen it.

We are reminding our trading partners that preserving individual freedom and restoring prosperity also requires free and fair trade in the marketplace. The United States took the lead after World War II in creating an international trading and financial system that limited governments' ability to disrupt free trade across borders. We did this because history had taught us an important lesson: Free trade serves the cause of economic progress, and it serves the cause of world peace.

When governments get too involved in trade, economic costs increase and political disputes multiply. Peace is threatened. In the 1930's, the world experienced an ugly specter—protectionism and trade wars and, eventually, real wars and unprecedented suffering and loss of life.

There are some who seem to believe that we should run up the American flag in defense of our markets. They would embrace protectionism again and insulate our markets from world competition. Well, the last time the United States tried that there was enormous economic distress in the world. World trade fell by 60 percent, and young Americans soon followed the American flag into World War II.

I'm old enough and, hopefully, wise enough not to forget the lessons of those unhappy years. The world must never live through such a nightmare again. We're in the same boat with our trading partners. If one partner shoots a hole in the boat, does it make sense for the other one to shoot another hole in the boat? Some say, yes, and call that getting tough. Well, I call it stupid. We shouldn't be shooting holes; we should be working together to plug them up. We must strengthen the boat of free markets and fair trade so it can lead the world to economic recovery and greater political stability.

And here's how we're working to do that: We insist on sound domestic policies at home that bring down inflation, and we look to others for no less in their own economies. The International Monetary Fund, the institution that deals with world financial issues, seeks to encourage its member countries to follow sound domestic policies and avoid government restrictions on international trade and investment to foster economic development and raise their people's standard of living.

We remind other countries that as the U.S. helps to lead the world out of this recession, they will benefit as we buy more goods from them. This will enable them to grow and buy more goods from us. And that will mean more jobs all around. That is the way of free markets and free trade. We must resist protectionism because it can only lead to fewer jobs for them and fewer jobs for us.

In just 4 days, the Trade Ministers of virtually all the free world countries will meet in Geneva, Switzerland. They will seek ways to surmount challenges to the integrity of our international economic system. We were instrumental in convening this international meeting because we believe strongly that our trading system is at a crossroads. Either free world countries go forward and sustain the drive toward more open markets, or they risk sliding back toward the mistakes of the 1930's and succumbing to the evils of more and more government intervention. And this is really no choice at all.

The United States will reject protectionist and defeatist proposals. Instead, we will set new goals and lay out a program for limiting government intervention in world markets. We will lead with a clear sense of our own commercial interests and a quiet determination to defend these interests. We will take actions at home and abroad which enhance the ability of United States industries to compete in international trade.

Let no one misunderstand us. We're generous and farsighted in our goals, and we intend to use our full power to achieve these goals. We seek to plug the holes in the boat of free markets and free trade and get it moving again in the direction of prosperity. And no one should mistake our determination to use our full power and influence to prevent others from destroying the boat and sinking us all.

That's how the United States is working in the world on behalf of freedom, economic prosperity, and peace.

I'll be back again next week. Thanks for listening. God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from Camp David, Md.

International Private Enterprise Task Force

Executive Order 12395.
November 20, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States of America, and in order to establish, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), an advisory committee on the role of private enterprise in international economic development, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment. (a) There is established the International Private Enterprise Task Force. The Task Force shall be composed of no more than twenty-one members who shall be appointed by the President from among leaders in the private sector. Members will be chosen primarily from the chief operating or chief executive officers of private enterprises, including agribusinesses.

(b) The President shall designate a Chairman and Vice Chairman from among the members of the Task Force.

Sec. 2. Functions. (a) The Task Force shall advise the President, the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, and the Administrator of the Agency for International Development with respect to the role private enterprise can play in the implementation of programs and activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

(b) The Task Force shall advise on the involvement of specific private enterprises in such programs and activities.

Sec. 3. Administration. (a) The heads of Executive agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide the Task Force with such information as may be necessary for the effective performance of its functions.

(b) Members of the Task Force shall serve without any compensation for their work on the Task Force. However, they may be allowed transportation and travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707).

(c) The Agency for International Development shall provide the Task Force with such administrative services, funds, facilities, staff and other support services as may be necessary.

Sec. 4. General Provisions. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Executive Order, the responsibilities of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except that of reporting annually to the Congress, which are applicable to the Task Force established by this Order, shall be performed by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development in accordance with guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

(b) In accord with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, the Task Force shall terminate on December 31, 1982, unless sooner extended.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 20, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:13 a.m., November 23, 1982]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on November 22.

Veterans Administration

Nomination of Harry N. Walters To Be Administrator of Veterans Affairs.
November 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Harry N. Walters to be Administrator of Veterans Affairs. He would succeed Robert P. Nimmo.

Mr. Walters has been serving as Assistant Secretary of the Army, Manpower and Reserve Affairs, Department of Defense, since June 1981. Mr. Walters was president and chief executive officer of Potsdam Paper Corp. in Potsdam, N.Y., in 1977–1981; management consultant, Howard Paper Mills, Inc., Dayton, Ohio, in 1976–1977; executive vice president and chief operating officer of the Standard Paper Manufacturing Co., Richmond, Va., in 1975–1976; national sales and marketing manager, Plainwell Paper Co., in 1971–1973; and accounts manager for publication papers, Kimberly Clark Corp., in 1969–1971.

He graduated from the United States Military Academy, West Point, N.Y. (B.S., 1959), where he was fullback on the last undefeated Army football team and received honorable mention, All-American honors. He served in the United States Army from 1959–1962. From 1960–1962, he served in Hawaii and Thailand with the First Battle Group, 35th Infantry, 25th Infantry Division. He then served in the U.S. Army Reserves from November 1962 to April 1968. In 1963–1964, he served in the U.S. Army Reserves Special Forces. The remainder of his tenure in the Army Reserves was spent in Ready Reserves.

He is married, has two children, and resides in McLean, Va. He was born July 4, 1936.

Deployment of the MX Missile

Statement by the President.
November 22, 1982

For nearly 2 years my administration has examined the matter of the MX missile, the development of which has been supported by my three immediate predecessors, Presidents Carter, Ford, and Nixon. We all have strongly agreed that strengthening our land-based missile system is absolutely essential to maintain America's deterrent capability to deter war and to protect our nation.

I have sought the counsel of my predecessors, the opinion of Members of Congress, and the advice of the best technical and scientific minds in the field. My administration, as well as the ones before it, has examined a wide variety of options, including smaller or bigger missiles, the development of one missile for common use on land or at sea, and the possibility of greater mobility. And, like the preceding administrations, we have concluded that MX is the right missile and that now is the time.

Deciding how to deploy the missile has not been that easy. A variety of basing modes has been studied by previous administrations and by ours. The concept of deceptive basing, as employed in previous planning, was a fundamentally sound one for assuring the stability of land-based ICBM forces in times of crisis. It complied with our strategic arms control objectives. Other sensible growth options were studied as well. As these plans progressed through the two previous administrations, however, they grew enormously in cost. Not only was the financial cost high—$40–$50 billion—but the cost of our western citizens in terms of water, land, social disruption, and environmental damage seemed unreasonable.

For these reasons, we considered other approaches while proceeding with the development of the MX missile itself. The missile work is now nearly complete. The first test flight is scheduled for early next year. While test flights are just that—tests—I have no doubts about the technical success, in fact excellence, of this missile.

In reexamining how to base the missiles, we concluded that by pulling the launch sites much closer together and making them a great deal harder, we could make significant savings. We would need fewer silos, much less land, and in fact fewer missiles. We would achieve a system that could survive against the current and projected Soviet rocket inventory. Deployment of such a system would require the Soviets to make costly new technical developments if they wish to even contemplate a surprise attack. Most of the Soviet countermeasures proposed are really no more than technical dreams on which no Soviet planner or politician would bet the fate of his country. Thus, Closely Spaced Basing is a reasonable way to deter attack—which is our objective.

Now let me outline our overall plan for our ICBM force.

First, we recognize that the best survivability, and thus the best deterrence, lies in the modernization of all three legs of the Triad: submarines, bombers, and land-based ballistic missiles. Each gains security as all are rendered less susceptible to technological or operational surprise.

Second, we are closing down our force of huge Titan missiles at the rate of one missile every month or two. Their immense warheads and antiquated fuels have no place in our current inventory.

Third, we will maintain an appropriate Minuteman force, but many of these could be removed if we reach agreement with the Soviets on strategic arms reductions.

And fourth, we plan to produce the MX missile, now named "Peacekeeper," and deploy it in superhard silos at Francis E. Warren Air Force Base, near Cheyenne, Wyoming.

That seems to be the most cost-effective location, but I appreciate the enthusiastic offers by the citizens of Nevada to base the missile in their State.

We will emplace 100 of these missiles (versus the 200 in some of the earlier plans) in launch canisters which can be moved, if necessary, between closely spaced superhard silos. We plan to build only 100 such silos, but we will design the system so that we can add more silos later, again within the confines of a small land area, if the Soviets will not agree to strategic arms reductions, or if they persist in the development and production of more powerful and deadly weapons. We would prefer that the Soviets dismantle SS–18's, rather than we build more holes. But we can accommodate either and maintain stability.

As far as an active defense is concerned, we do not wish to embark on any course of action that could endanger the current ABM treaty so long as it is observed by the Soviet Union. Likewise, we do not wish to build even the minimal ABM system allowed us by the treaty, even though the Soviets have done so.

We plan to continue research on ballistic missile defense technology—the kind of smart, highly accurate, hopefully non-nuclear, weapons that utilize the microelectronic and other advanced technologies in which we excel. The objective of this program is stability for our ICBM forces in the nineties, a hedge against Soviet breakout of the ABM treaty, and the technical competence to evaluate Soviet ABM developments. We currently have no plan to deploy any ballistic missile defense system.

The entire missile and basing program will cost about $26 billion in 1982 dollars, commencing with this fiscal year. That's a reduction by half, both in cost and in numbers of missiles deployed, from the other plans on the drawingboards when I entered office. The ongoing ballistic missile defense research and development will cost about $2.5 billion. Both of these programs are already reflected in the FY 83 budget projections, but the specific decisions announced today allow us to proceed with the reductions from my February budget request for this year of a billion dollars, which we have so carefully worked out with the Congress.

Continuity of effort in national security affairs is essential. Turbulence is wasteful beyond words. These programs to increase the stability and security of our strategic nuclear forces are urgently needed. The planning by my predecessors made them possible, but it is for my successor that I make these decisions. With every effort, the Peacekeeper missile still will not be fully deployed until the late 1980's, when yet another President shoulders these burdens.

I urge the Congress, and all Americans, to support this program, developed under several Presidents: those in the past who conceived and urged the deployment of MX and the current President, who has made these difficult decisions. It is only by such steadfastness of purpose that we can maintain the peace which every nation needs to work out the hopes and dreams of its own people.

Deployment of the MX Missile

Letter to Members of Congress.
November 22, 1982

For many years, U.S. strategic forces have helped protect our Nation and the Free World by providing a capable and effective deterrent. Maintenance of these forces has historically enjoyed broad bipartisan support.

In recent years, our deterrent has become increasingly vulnerable in the face of a relentless Soviet military buildup. As part of our program to modernize the U.S. deterrent, I asked last year that you support improving the capability and survivability of the land-based component of our strategic forces by authorizing development and deployment of the MX intercontinental ballistic missile. I also agreed earlier this year to provide you with a permanent basing decision by December 1.

In response to this requirement, the Department of Defense forwarded to me a series of basing options, with associated analyses of technical, environmental, arms control, and other factors. I have also received the counsel of my senior advisers, former Presidents and Administration officials, and Members of Congress. After careful study, I have decided to emplace 100 MX missiles, now known as "Peacekeeper," in superhard silos in a closely-spaced basing mode at Francis E. Warren Air Force Base near Cheyenne, Wyoming. Given Congressional support, these missiles will have an initial operational capability late in 1986. I am prepared also to consider deception and possibly ballistic missile defense, which are options if the Soviet Union continues its military buildup.

We all hope, however, that the Soviets will join us in seeking meaningful progress in arms control negotiations. This MX decision supports and complements the U.S. approach to arms control. While the U.S. must and will improve its forces to maintain a credible deterrent, we remain fully committed to our standing proposals for significant reductions in both sides' nuclear arsenals. We seek to reduce ballistic missiles by about one-half and ballistic missile warheads by about one-third.

Under separate cover, I am sending you a copy of my full statement on the decision outlined above. I ask that you keep an open mind on this complex and important question and permit the Administration to make its case for the decision. We are prepared to respond, at your convenience, to formal and informal requests for additional information that you may desire. I look forward to receiving your counsel and assistance as we work toward our common goal of improving the security of our Nation.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: As printed above, the item follows the text of the letter released by the Office of the Press Secretary.

Letters were also sent to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Presi-

dent of the Senate notifying them of the deployment decision.

National Labor Relations Board

Nomination of Patricia Diaz Dennis To Be a Member. November 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Patricia Diaz Dennis to be a member of the National Labor Relations Board for the remainder of the term expiring August 27, 1986. She would succeed John R. Van de Water.

Since 1979 she has been serving as assistant attorney general for the American Broadcasting Co. She was an attorney for the American Broadcasting Co. in 1978–1979, attorney for Pacific Lighting Co. in 1976–1978, and associate attorney with Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker in 1973–1976.

She graduated from the University of California at Los Angeles (A.B., 1970) and Loyola University of Los Angeles School of Law (J.D., 1973). She is married, has two children, and resides in Los Angeles, Calif. She was born October 2, 1946.

National Labor Relations Board

Nomination of Donald L. Dotson To Be a Member, and Designation as Chairman. November 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Donald L. Dotson to be a member of the National Labor Relations Board for the term of 5 years expiring December 16, 1987. He would succeed John Harold Fanning. He will be designated Chairman upon appointment.

Mr. Dotson has been serving as Assistant Secretary of Labor for Labor Management Services since 1981. He was chief labor counsel for the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corp. in 1976–1981; labor attorney, Western Electric Co., Inc., corporate headquarters in 1975–1976; and labor counsel for Westinghouse Electric Corp. and subsidiaries in 1973–1975. He served as an attorney for the National Labor Relations Board in 1968–1973.

He graduated from the University of North Carolina (B.A., 1960) and Wake Forest University (J.D., 1968). He has two children and resides in Pittsburgh, Pa. He was born October 8, 1938.

Federal Labor Relations Authority

Nomination of John Carl Miller To Be General Counsel. November 22, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate John Carl Miller to be General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority for a term of 5 years. He would succeed H. Stephan Gordon.

He has been serving as Chief Counsel to the Chairman of the National Labor Relations Board since 1981. Previously he served in the following positions: Administrative Law Judge, National Labor Relations Board, in 1977–1981; Solicitor, National Labor Relations Board, in 1972–1977; minority counsel, House Education and Labor Committee, in 1971–1972; supervisory attorney on the staff of Howard Jenkins in 1963–1971; and attorney-adviser for the National Labor Relations Board in 1959–1963.

He graduated from Bowling Green State University (B.A., B.S., 1950) and Georgetown Law School (LL.B., 1955; LL.M., 1957). He resides in Rockville, Md. He was born April 18, 1926.

Arms Reduction and Deterrence

Address to the Nation. November 22, 1982

Good evening.

The week before last was an especially moving one here in Washington. The Vietnam veterans finally came home once and for all to America's heart. They were welcomed with tears, with pride, and with a monument to their great sacrifice. Many of their names, like those of our Republic's greatest citizens, are now engraved in stone in this city that belongs to all of us. On behalf of the Nation, let me again thank the Vietnam veterans from the bottom of my heart for their courageous service to America.

Seeing those moving scenes, I know mothers of a new generation must have worried about their children and about peace. And that's what I'd like to talk to you about tonight—the future of our children in a world where peace is made uneasy by the presence of nuclear weapons.

A year ago, I said the time was right to move forward on arms control. I outlined several proposals and said nothing would have a higher priority in this administration. Now, a year later, I want to report on those proposals and on other efforts we're making to ensure the safety of our children's future.

The prevention of conflict and the reduction of weapons are the most important public issues of our time. Yet, on no other issue are there more misconceptions and misunderstandings. You, the American people, deserve an explanation from your Government on what our policy is on these issues. Too often, the experts have been content to discuss grandiose strategies among themselves and cloud the public debate in technicalities no one can understand. The result is that many Americans have become frightened and, let me say, fear of the unknown is entirely understandable. Unfortunately, much of the information emerging in this debate bears little semblance to the facts.

To begin, let's go back to what the world was like at the end of World War II. The United States was the only undamaged industrial power in the world. Our military power was at its peak, and we alone had the atomic weapon. But we didn't use this wealth and this power to bully; we used it to rebuild. We raised up the war-ravaged economies, including the economies of those who had fought against us. At first, the peace of the world was unthreatened, because we alone were left with any real power, and we were using it for the good of our fellow man. Any potential enemy was deterred from aggression because the cost would have far outweighed the gain.

As the Soviets power grew, we still managed to maintain the peace. The United States had established a system of alliances, with NATO as the centerpiece. In addition, we grew even more respected as a world leader with a strong economy and deeply held moral values.

With our commitment to help shape a better world, the United States also pursued, and always pursued, every diplomatic channel for peace. And for at least 30 years after World War II, the United States still continued to possess a large military advantage over the Soviet Union. Our strength deterred, that is, prevented, aggression against us.

This nation's military objective has always been to maintain peace by preventing war. This is neither a Democratic nor a Republican policy. It's supported by our allies and, most important of all, it's worked for nearly 40 years.

What do we mean when we speak of "nuclear deterrence"? Certainly, we don't want such weapons for their own sake. We don't desire excessive forces or what some people have called "overkill." Basically, it's a matter of others knowing that starting a conflict would be more costly to them than anything they might hope to gain. And, yes, it is sadly ironic that in these modern times, it still takes weapons to prevent war. I wish it did not.

We desire peace. But peace is a goal, not a policy. Lasting peace is what we hope for at the end of our journey; it doesn't describe the steps we must take nor the paths we should follow to reach that goal.

I intend to search for peace along two parallel paths: deterrence and arms reductions. I believe these are the only paths that offer any real hope for an enduring peace.

And let me say I believe that if we follow prudent policies, the risk of nuclear conflict will be reduced. Certainly, the United States will never use its forces except in response to attack. Through the years, Soviet leaders have also expressed a sober view of nuclear war. And if we maintain a strong deterrent, they are exceedingly unlikely to launch an attack.

Now, while the policy of deterrence has stood the test of time, the things we must do in order to maintain deterrence have changed. You often hear that the United States and the Soviet Union are in an arms race. Well, the truth is that while the Soviet Union has raced, we have not. As you can see from this blue U.S. line,[1] in constant dollars, our defense spending in the 1960's went up because of Vietnam. And then it went downward through much of the 1970's. And now follow the red line, which is Soviet spending. It's gone up and up and up. In spite of a stagnating Soviet economy, Soviet leaders invest 12 to 14 percent of their country's gross national product in military spending—two to three times the level we invest.

I might add that the defense share of our United States Federal budget has gone way down, too. Watch the blue line again. In 1962, when John Kennedy was President, 46 percent, almost half of the Federal budget, went to our national defense. In recent years, about one quarter of our budget has gone to defense, while the share for social programs has nearly doubled. And most of our defense budget is spent on people, not weapons.

The combination of the Soviets spending more and the United States spending proportionately less changed the military balance and weakened our deterrent. Today, in virtually every measure of military power, the Soviet Union enjoys a decided advantage.

This chart shows the changes in the total number of intercontinental missiles and bombers. You will see that in 1962 and in 1972, the United States forces remained about the same—even dropping some by 1982. But take a look now at the Soviet side. In 1962, at the time of the Cuban missile crisis, the Soviets could not compare with us in terms of strength. In 1972, when we signed the SALT I treaty, we were nearly equal. But in 1982—well, that red Soviet bar stretching above the blue American bar tells the story.

I could show you chart after chart where there's a great deal of red and a much lesser amount of U.S. blue. For example, the Soviet Union has deployed a third more land-based intercontinental ballistic missiles than we have. Believe it or not, we froze our number in 1965 and have deployed no additional missiles since then.

The Soviet Union put to sea 60 new ballistic missile submarines in the last 15 years. Until last year, we hadn't commissioned one in that same period.

The Soviet Union has built over 200 modern backfire bombers and is building 30 more a year. For 20 years, the United States has deployed no new strategic bombers. Many of our B-52 bombers are now older than the pilots who fly them.

The Soviet Union now has 600 of the missiles considered most threatening by both sides—the intermediate-range missiles based on land. We have none. The United States withdrew its intermediate-range land-based missiles from Europe almost 20 years ago.

The world has also witnessed unprecedented growth in the area of Soviet conventional forces. The Soviets far exceed us in the number of tanks, artillery pieces, aircraft, and ships they produce every year. What is more, when I arrived in this office, I learned that in our own forces we had planes that couldn't fly and ships that couldn't leave port mainly for lack of spare parts and crewmembers.

The Soviet military buildup must not be ignored. We've recognized the problem and, together with our allies, we've begun to correct the imbalance. Look at this chart of projected real defense spending for the next several years. Here is the Soviet line. Let us assume the Soviets rate of spending remains at the level they've followed since the 1960's. The blue line is the United States. If my defense proposals are passed, it will still take 5 years before we come close to the Soviet level. Yet, the modernization of our strategic and conventional forces will assure that deterrence works and peace prevails.

Our deployed nuclear forces were built before the age of microcircuits. It's not right to ask our young men and women in uniform to maintain and operate such antiques. Many have already given their lives to missile explosions and aircraft accidents caused by the old age of their equipment. We must replace and modernize our forces, and that's why I decided to proceed with the production and deployment of the new ICBM known as the MX.

---

[1] *At this point and during later portions of this address, the President referred to charts which could be seen by the television audience.*

Three earlier Presidents worked to develop this missile. Based on the best advice that I could get, I concluded that the MX is the right missile at the right time. On the other hand, when I arrived in office I felt the proposal on where and how to base the missile simply cost too much in terms of money and the impact on our citizens' lives. I've concluded, however, it's absolutely essential that we proceed to produce this missile and that we base it in a series of closely based silos at Warren Air Force Base, near Cheyenne, Wyoming.

This plan requires only half as many missiles as the earlier plan and will fit in an area of only 20 square miles. It is the product of around-the-clock research that has been underway since I directed a search for a better, cheaper way. I urge the Members of Congress who must pass this plan to listen and examine the facts before they come to their own conclusion.

Some may question what modernizing our military has to do with peace. Well, as I explained earlier, a secure force keeps others from threatening us, and that keeps the peace. And just as important, it also increases the prospects of reaching significant arms reductions with the Soviets, and that's what we really want.

The United States wants deep cuts in the world's arsenal of weapons, but unless we demonstrate the will to rebuild our strength and restore the military balance, the Soviets, since they're so far ahead, have little incentive to negotiate with us. Let me repeat that point because it goes to the heart of our policies. Unless we demonstrate the will to rebuild our strength, the Soviets have little incentive to negotiate. If we hadn't begun to modernize, the Soviet negotiators would know we had nothing to bargain with except talk. They would know we were bluffing without a good hand, because they know what cards we hold just as we know what's in their hand.

You may recall that in 1969 the Soviets didn't want to negotiate a treaty banning anti-ballistic missiles. It was only after our Senate narrowly voted to fund an anti-ballistic missile program that the Soviets agreed to negotiate. We then reached an agreement. We also know that one-sided arms control doesn't work. We've tried time and time again to set an example by cutting our own forces in the hope that the Soviets would do likewise. The result has always been that they keep building.

I believe our strategy for peace will succeed. Never before has the United States proposed such a comprehensive program of nuclear arms control. Never in our history have we engaged in so many negotiations with the Soviets to reduce nuclear arms and to find a stable peace. What we are saying to them is this: We will modernize our military in order to keep the balance for peace, but wouldn't it be better if we both simply reduced our arsenals to a much lower level?

Let me begin with the negotiations on the intermediate-range nuclear forces that are currently underway in Geneva. As I said earlier, the most threatening of these forces are the land-based missiles which the Soviet Union now has aimed at Europe, the Middle East, and Asia.

This chart shows the number of warheads on these Soviet missiles. In 1972 there were 600. The United States was at zero. In 1977 there were 600. The United States was still at zero. Then the Soviets began deploying powerful new missiles with three warheads and a reach of thousands of miles—the SS-20. Since then, the bar has gone through the roof—the Soviets have added a missile with three warheads every week. Still, you see no United States blue on the chart. Although the Soviet leaders earlier this year declared they'd frozen deployment of this dangerous missile, they have in fact continued deployment.

Last year, on November 18th, I proposed the total, global elimination of all these missiles. I proposed that the United States would deploy no comparable missiles, which are scheduled for late 1983, if the Soviet Union would dismantle theirs. We would follow agreement on the land-based missiles with limits on other intermediate-range systems.

The European governments strongly support our initiative. The Soviet Union has thus far shown little inclination to take this major step to zero levels. Yet I believe, and I'm hoping, that as the talks proceed and as we approach the scheduled placement of our new systems in Europe, the Soviet leaders will see the benefits of such a far-reaching agreement.

This summer we also began negotiations on strategic arms reductions, the proposal we call START. Here we're talking about intercontinental missiles, the weapons with a longer range than the intermediate range ones I was just discussing. We're negotiating on the basis of deep reductions. I proposed in May that we cut the number of warheads on these missiles to an equal number, roughly one-third below current levels. I also proposed that we cut the number of missiles themselves to an equal number, about half the current U.S. level. Our proposals would eliminate some 4,700 warheads and some 2,250 missiles. I think that would be quite a service to mankind.

This chart shows the current level of United States ballistic missiles, both land- and sea-based. This is the Soviet level. We intend to convince the Soviets it would be in their own best interest to reduce these missiles. Look at the reduced numbers both sides would have under our proposal—quite a dramatic change. We also seek to reduce the total destructive power of these missiles and other elements of United States and Soviet strategic forces.

In 1977, when the last administration proposed more limited reductions, the Soviet Union refused even to discuss them. This time their reaction has been quite different. Their opening position is a serious one, and even though it doesn't meet our objective of deep reductions, there's no question we're heading in the right direction. One reason for this change is clear. The Soviet Union knows that we are now serious about our own strategic programs and that they must be prepared to negotiate in earnest.

We also have other important arms control efforts underway. In the talks in Vienna on mutual and balanced force reductions, we've proposed cuts in military personnel to a far lower and equal level. And in the 40-nation Committee on Disarmament in Geneva, we're working to develop effective limitations on nuclear testing and chemical weapons. The whole world remains outraged by the Soviets and their allies use of biological and chemical weapons against defenseless people in Afghanistan, Cambodia, and Laos. This experience makes ironclad verification all the more essential for arms control.

There is, of course, much more that needs to be done. In an age when intercontinental missiles can span half the globe in less than half an hour, it's crucial that Soviet and American leaders have a clear understanding of each other's capabilities and intentions.

Last June in Berlin, and again at the United Nations Special Session on Disarmament, I vowed that the United States would make every effort to reduce the risks of accident and misunderstanding and thus to strengthen mutual confidence between the United States and the Soviet Union. Since then, we've been actively studying detailed measures to implement this Berlin initiative.

Today I would like to announce some of the measures which I've proposed in a special letter just sent to the Soviet leadership and which I've instructed our Ambassadors in Geneva to discuss with their Soviet counterparts. They include, but also go beyond, some of the suggestions I made in Berlin.

The first of these measures involves advance notification of all United States and Soviet test launches of intercontinental ballistic missiles. We will also seek Soviet agreement on notification of all sea-launched ballistic missiles as well as intermediate-range land-based ballistic missiles of the type we're currently negotiating. This would remove surprise and uncertainty at the sudden appearance of such missiles on the warning screens of the two countries.

In another area of potential misunderstanding, we propose to the Soviets that we provide each other with advance notification of our major military exercises. Here again, our objective is to reduce the surprise and uncertainty surrounding otherwise sudden moves by either side.

These sorts of measures are designed to deal with the immediate issues of miscalculation in time of crisis. But there are deeper, longer-term problems as well. In order to clear away some of the mutual ignorance and suspicion between our two countries, I will propose that we both engage in a broad-ranging exchange of basic data about our nuclear forces. I am instructing our Ambassadors at the negotiations on both strategic and intermediate forces to seek Soviet agreement on an expanded exchange of information. The more one side knows about what the other side is doing, the less room there is for surprise and miscalculation.

Probably everyone has heard of the so-called Hotline, which enables me to communicate directly with the Soviet leadership in the event of a crisis. The existing Hotline is dependable and rapid, with both ground and satellite links. But because it's so important, I've also directed that we carefully examine any possible improvements to the existing Hotline system.

Now, although we've begun negotiations on these many proposals, this doesn't mean we've exhausted all the initiatives that could help to reduce the risk of accidental conflict. We'll leave no opportunity unexplored, and we'll consult closely with Senators Nunn, Jackson, and Warner, and other Members of the Congress who've made important suggestions in this field.

We're also making strenuous efforts to prevent the spread of nuclear weapons to additional countries. It would be tragic if we succeeded in reducing existing arsenals only to have new threats emerge in other areas of the world.

Earlier, I spoke of America's contributions to peace following World War II, of all we did to promote peace and prosperity for our fellow man. Well, we're still those same people. We still seek peace above all else.

I want to remind our own citizens and those around the world of this tradition of American good will, because I am concerned about the effects the nuclear fear is having on our people. The most upsetting letters I receive are from schoolchildren who write to me as a class assignment. It's evident they've discussed the most nightmarish aspects of a nuclear holocaust in their classrooms. Their letters are often full of terror. Well, this should not be so.

The philosopher, Spinoza, said, "Peace is a virtue, a state of mind, a disposition for benevolence, confidence, justice." Well, those are the qualities we want our children to inherit, not fear. They must grow up confident if they're to meet the challenges of tomorrow as we will meet the challenges of today.

I began these remarks speaking of our children. I want to close on the same theme. Our children should not grow up frightened. They should not fear the future. We're working to make it peaceful and free. I believe their future can be the brightest, most exciting of any generation. We must reassure them and let them know that their parents and the leaders of this world are seeking, above all else, to keep them safe and at peace. I consider this to be a sacred trust.

My fellow Americans, on this Thanksgiving when we have so much to be grateful for, let us give special thanks for our peace, our freedom, and our good people.

I've always believed that this land was set aside in an uncommon way, that a divine plan placed this great continent between the oceans to be found by a people from every corner of the Earth who had a special love of faith, freedom, and peace.

Let us reaffirm America's destiny of goodness and good will. Let us work for peace and, as we do, let us remember the lines of the famous old hymn: "O God of Love, O King of Peace, make wars throughout the world to cease."

Thank you. Good night, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 8 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House. His address was broadcast live on nationwide radio and television.

National Council on the Arts

Nomination of William L. Van Alen To Be a Member. November 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate William L. Van Alen to be a member of the National Council on the Arts for a term expiring September 3, 1988. He would succeed Geraldine Stutz.

Mr. Van Alen is a retired architect. He was a partner in the architectural firm of Carroll, Grisdale & Van Alen in 1946–1973.

He is a fellow of the American Institute of Architects and of the Royal Society of the Arts. He served as a member of the board of directors of the University of Pennsylvania Museum in 1940–1970. He was also a member of the board of the Philadelphia Cultural Affairs Council in 1974–1977 and served as secretary of the council in 1977–1981.

He graduated from Cambridge University (B.A. 1929; M.A., 1933) and the University of Pennsylvania (B. Arch., 1937). He is married, has three children, and resides in Wilmington, Del. He was born September 29, 1907.

Highway and Bridge Repair Program

Remarks Announcing an Administration Proposal. November 23, 1982

The President. Happy Thanksgiving—that's really what I came in to say.

We've just completed a meeting of the Cabinet, and I wanted to tell you that, after weighing all the considerations, I have decided that we should move forward now with a program to repair the Nation's major highways and bridges.

During the next few days, we expect to work out many of the details of this proposal. And I will consult further with Members of Congress before submitting it for consideration during the lameduck session.

From our early soundings, it appears that this measure will command broad bipartisan support. I'm reviewing this proposal along with a series of other measures that would help to give our economy a fresh boost as we head into 1983. It's my hope that this package can be high on the agenda when the Congress returns to Washington next week.

And, now, let me return for a moment to the proposal that Secretary Drew Lewis has spent so many months developing.

As you know, this measure would mean an increase in highway user fee, or gas tax, of 5 cents a gallon. For the average motorist, that's estimated to—that additional cost would amount to some $30 a year. But we wouldn't be considering such costs unless our needs were both large and pressing.

An estimated 10 percent of our Interstate Highway System—portions of which are more than 20 years old—need immediate resurfacing. We have 23,000 bridges in need of replacement or rehabilitation; 40 percent of our bridges are over 40 years old. Moreover, our cities face capital transit costs of some $50 billion as many buses and urban railcars need to be replaced or upgraded.

Our country's outstanding highway system was built on the user fee principle—that those who benefit from a use should share in its cost. It is appropriate that we rely on this same concept now. America has been blessed over the years with excellent transportation, and this program would provide us with a means of protecting and preserving this system.

Now, the Secretary is here, Drew Lewis. And he's going to take whatever questions you may have on the details of this, and where we stand with it.

Reporter. Mr. President, what about a decision on accelerating the tax cut? We understand that you're leaning in favor of it.

The President. That is still under consultation.

Q. How are you leaning now on it?

Q. Do you think you might do that?

The President. We're looking at some proposals that have to do with that, and I can't go beyond that.

Q. Sir, is this a jobs bill, a highway bill, or a tax? Which do you prefer to call it?

The President. No. When this was first presented by Secretary Lewis over a year ago, he presented it with the idea and the real need of the highway system. But at that time, because of the economic situation we were faced with, I asked him to hold off for a while. In fact, I think I even mentioned, hold off a year. And he did and came back this year with it.

In the meantime, we have gathered much more information about the real need for this, and this, if——

Q. You don't mind if it creates jobs.

The President. What?

Q. You don't mind if it creates jobs.

The President. No, there's no question but obviously there will be some employment with it, but it is not a jobs bill as such. It is a necessity. It's a problem that we have to meet, and we'd be doing this if there were no recession at all.

Q. Has there been a palace coup? You said something about not raising taxes.

The President. That was in the context, that whole discussion, of our tax bill. And it's true that a tax on gas was one of those that had been proposed as an excise tax to help with that tax package that we presented in the midcourse correction of our program. And that's what I meant that, I'd—no—would not use that as a source, as there were several other excise taxes that we wouldn't use as a source just for general revenue. And that's what I meant at that time.

Q. How many jobs? How many jobs would it provide, about?

The President. You're getting down to the kind of questions, I'm going to turn it over to Drew.

Q. But isn't concrete breaking around your feet?

The President. What?

Q. But isn't concrete breaking around your feet?

The President. No, not at all. I knew the need a year ago and asked him to wait for a year. As a matter of fact, I specified '84, and that's what we're talking about.

Q. Do you still go for moving the tax cut up from July 1 to January 1, if you could get it?

The President. Well, this is the question that was asked, and I said this is still under consideration, and can go no further.

Reporter. Thank you very much, Mr. President.

Note: *The President spoke at 12:19 p.m. to reporters assembled in the Briefing Room at the White House.*

Board of International Food and Agricultural Development

Appointment of Charles J. Marshall as a Member. November 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Charles J. Marshall to be a member of the Board of International Food and Agricultural Development for a term of 3 years. He would succeed Rebecca Irene Robbins Polland.

Mr. Marshall is a farmer and businessman in Jerome, Idaho. He is the owner of Western Idaho Potato Processing Co., Inc., in Nampa, Idaho. He was a member of the Idaho Commerce and Development Commission in 1955–1972, a member and past chairman of the Idaho Water Resources Board, and a member of the board and past president of the North Side Canal Co.

He has five children and resides in Jerome, Idaho. He was born May 18, 1909.

President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports

Appointment of Jere W. Thompson as a Member. November 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Jere W. Thompson to be a member of the President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports. He would succeed Alton M. White.

Mr. Thompson has been serving as president of the Southland Corp. in Dallas, Tex., since 1973. He was elected a director of the corporation in 1961 and became vice president in charge of store operations in 1962. He serves on the board of directors of Mercantile National Bank at Dallas, the Chilton Corp., and is past president and board member of the National Association of Convenience Stores.

He graduated from the University of Texas at Austin (B.A., 1954). He is married, has seven children, and resides in Dallas, Tex. He was born January 18, 1932.

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations

Appointment of Two Members. November 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations for 2-year terms:

Gilbert M. Barrett will succeed Lynn G. Cutler. He is a county commissioner of Dougherty County, Ga., and past president and board of directors member of the National Association of Counties. He is presently chairman of both the county's finance and police committees. He is married, has two children, and resides in Albany, Ga.

William J. Murphy will succeed Roy Orr. He is currently serving as president of the National Association of Counties and county executive of Rensselaer County, N.Y. He is married, has three daughters, and resides in Hoosick Falls, N.Y.

National Advisory Committee on Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention

Appointment of Three Members. November 24, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Committee on Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention:

Alan B. Moore will serve for the remainder of the term expiring January 17, 1984. He will succeed David H. Moseley. He is currently a student at Harvard University in Cambridge, Mass. He resides in Boston, Mass., and was born July 21, 1964.

Beverly A. Scherling will serve for the remainder of the term expiring January 17, 1983, vice Robert Q. Millan. She will also be reappointed for a term expiring January 17, 1986. She is currently serving as a State representative from Colorado. She is married, has three children, and resides in Aurora, Colo. She was born May 22, 1930.

Donna M. Smith will serve for the remainder of the term expiring January 17, 1984. She will succeed Mary Ellen Chamberlain. She is a student at George Mason University in Fairfax, Va. She resides in Boxford, Mass., and was born July 6, 1963.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

November 20

The White House announced that during the President's forthcoming visit to Central America, where he will be the guest of President Luis Alberto Alvarez Monge of Costa Rica and President Roberto Suazo Córdova of Honduras, he will meet with two additional Central American leaders. The President will meet with President José Efrain Ríos Montt of Guatemala while he is in Honduras. While visiting Costa Rica, the President will meet with President Alvaro Alfredo Magaña Borjo of El Salvador.

November 21

The President returned to the White House in the afternoon, following a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

November 22

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—members of the Senior Executive Service for an awards ceremony.

The President held a meeting in the Cabinet Room to announce his decision on the land-based component of the strategic forces by authorizing the development and deployment of the MX intercontinental ballistic missile. Participants in the meeting included Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger, Secretary of State George P.

Shultz, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs William P. Clark, Senators Howard H. Baker, Jr., Strom Thurmond, Robert C. Byrd, John Tower, Henry M. Jackson, Paul Laxalt, and Ted Stevens, and Representatives Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Robert H. Michel, William S. Broomfield, Thomas S. Foley, Jack Edwards, Marjorie S. Holt, Clement J. Zablocki, Joseph P. Addabbo, Jim Wright, and Richard B. Cheney.

In a ceremony in the Oval Office, the President received diplomatic credentials from Ambassadors U Kyee Myint of Burma, Simon Insonere of Rwanda, Mocktar Georges Abdoulaye-Mbingt of Gabon, Joseph Diatta of Niger, Kasem S. Kasemsri of Thailand, and Ali Mlahaili of the Comoros.

The President and Secretary of Labor Raymond J. Donovan announced that John Van de Water has been named Special Assistant to the Secretary of Labor. Mr. Van de Water has resigned his position with the National Labor Relations Board effective December 16 and is expected to assume his new responsibilities thereafter.

November 23

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;
—Gov. Ed Herschler of Wyoming;
—the National Security Council;
—the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs.

In a Rose Garden ceremony, the President was presented with a 50-pound turkey for Thanksgiving by representatives of the National Turkey Federation. The occasion marked the 35th presentation by the federation to the nation's First Family in commemoration of the holiday. The turkey was grown especially for the occasion by William H. Prestage, president of the NTF, who was joined by Lew Walts, NTF executive vice president, and members of their families, for the ceremony.

The President left the White House for Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., where he and Mrs. Reagan spent the Thanksgiving weekend.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted November 22

Jerome W. Van Gorkom,
of Illinois, to be Under Secretary of State for Management, vice Richard T. Kennedy.

Submitted November 23

Paul E. Plunkett,
of Illinois, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Illinois, vice James B. Parsons, retired.

John W. Bissell,
of New Jersey, to be United States District Judge for the District of New Jersey, vice Vincent P. Biunno, retired.

Frank X. Altimari,
of New York, to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of New York, vice Edward R. Neaher, retired.

Frank W. Bullock, Jr.,
of North Carolina, to be United States District Judge for the Middle District of North Carolina, vice Eugene A. Gordon, retired.

Sam H. Bell,
of Ohio, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Ohio, vice Robert B. Krupansky, elevated.

Christine Cook Nettesheim,
of the District of Columbia, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years, vice David Schwartz, retired.

Submitted November 24

John Herbert Holdridge,
of Maryland, a Career Member of the Senior Foreign Service, Class of Minister-Counselor, to be Ambassador Extraordinary

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted November 24*—Continued**

and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the Republic of Indonesia.

Harry N. Walters,
of Virginia, to be Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, vice Robert P. Nimmo, resigned.

Geoffrey M. Alprin,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Associate Judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia for a term of 15 years, vice Margaret A. Haywood, retired.

Virginia L. Riley,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Associate Judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia for the term of years prescribed by Public Law 91-358, as amended, vice Samuel B. Block, retired.

Donald L. Dotson,
of Pennsylvania, to be a member of the National Labor Relations Board for the term of 5 years expiring December 16, 1987, vice John Harold Fanning, term expiring.

William Laurens Van Alen,
of Pennsylvania, to be a member of the National Council on the Arts for a term expiring September 3, 1988, vice Geraldine Stutz, term expired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released November 22

Transcript:
Announcement and question-and-answer session with reporters on the President's decision on the deployment of the MX missile—by William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, Senators John Tower, Henry M. Jackson, and Malcolm Wallop, and Representatives Richard B. Cheney, Clement J. Zablocki, and Jack Edwards

Advance text:
Address to the Nation on arms reductions and deterrence

Fact sheet:
Confidence-building measures to reduce the risk of accidental nuclear war (discussed by the President in his address on arms reductions and deterrence)

Released November 23

Transcript:
Press briefing on the highway and bridge repair program—by Secretary of Transportation Drew L. Lewis

Announcement:
Nomination of Christine Cook Nettesheim to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court

Announcement:
Nomination of Frank X. Altimari to be United States District Judge for the Eastern District of New York; Sam H. Bell to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Ohio; John W. Bissell to be United States District Judge for the District of New Jersey; Frank W. Bullock, Jr., to be United States District Judge for the Middle District of North Carolina; and Paul E. Plunkett to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of Illinois

Released November 24

Announcement:
Nomination of Virginia L. Riley and Geoffrey M. Alprin to be Associate Judges of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia

Acts Approved by the President

Note: *No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.*

Editor's Note

The President was visiting Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., on November 26, the closing date of this issue. Releases and announcements issued during his visit to California, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

- AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
- AMVETS—1260n.
- ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
- Abortion—1258, 1392
- AccuRay Corporation—1250
- ACTION—1367, 1379
- Administration. *See other part of title*
- Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
- Aerospace industry—1430
- Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—1447, 1485
- African Development Fund—1378, 1379
- Aged
  - Administration policies—1344, 1347, 1410, 1422
  - Employment opportunities—1377
- Agency. *See other part of title*
- Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
- Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
- Agriculture
  - Administration policies—1317, 1359
  - Foreign assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  - Grain—1317, 1318, 1323, 1359, 1366, 1371, 1379, 1460
  - Sugar—1344
  - Surplus commodities—1366
- Agriculture, Department of
  - Agricultural policies—1318
  - Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378
  - Farmers Home Administration—1360
  - Grain development—1366
  - Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389
  - Venezuela, assistance—1415
- Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
- Aircraft and aviation
  - B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  - Industry deregulation—1316
  - Insurance—1316
  - KC–10 tanker—1472
- Alaska, mineral resources—1507
- Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
- Alliance of Business, National—1501
- Alzheimer's Disease Week, National—1426
- Ambassadors. *See specific country*
- Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
- American. *See other part of title*
- Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378, 1464
- Argentina, trade with U.S.—1419
- Armed Forces, U.S.
  - Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  - Hazardous duty pay—1500
  - Manpower—1378–1380
  - Military construction—1320, 1329
  - Pay rates—1288, 1388, 1460, 1500
  - Volunteer military—1419
- Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National. *See* Smithsonian Institution
- Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.—1508
- Arms and munitions
  - B-1 bomber—1260, 1262
  - Chemical weapons—1484
  - Conventional weapons—1331, 1463, 1483
  - Expenditures, U.S.—1463
  - KC–10 tanker. *See* Aircraft and aviation
  - Nuclear weapons—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331, 1352, 1419, 1431, 1439, 1462, 1463, 1475, 1476, 1483
  - Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
- Army, Department of the—1471
- Arts, National Council on the—1316, 1430, 1442, 1466, 1509
- Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the, Institute of Museum Services—1378
- Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
- Association. *See other part of title*
- Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
- Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
- Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
- Austria
  - Ambassador to U.S.—1506
  - Chamber of Commerce—1506
  - Chancellor—1471
  - Spanish Riding School of Vienna—1506
  - Trade with U.S.—1489
- Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
- Award. *See specific award*

- B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
- Bahamas
  - Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406

Bahamas—Continued
  Drug enforcement efforts—1497
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Administration policies—1493
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Financial institutions, international—1487
  Foreign trade—1284
Belgium, trade with U.S.—1489
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Board. *See other part of title*
Boilermakers and Blacksmiths, International Brotherhood of—1489
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
  Elections—1440
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil, President—1406
Broadcasting, Board for International—1442
Broom imports—1452
Brotherhood. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404, 1414, 1417, 1445, 1493
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Review sessions with advisers—1471, 1472, 1508
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Business, National Alliance of. *See* Alliance of Business, National
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—1322, 1507, 1508
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1406, 1508
  Economic Affairs—1441, 1471
  Human Resources—1471
  Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  Management and Administration—1265
California
  Attorneys, U.S.—1473, 1508
  Governor—1329
  President's visit—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322
  Satellite broadcast—1337
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
Cancer Panel, President's—1487
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
Caribbean Basin Initiative—1432
Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
Catholic Relief Service—1289
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n., 1501
Chemical Bank—1375
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Chicago World's Fair 1992. *See* Illinois
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Amerasians—1374, 1380
  Drug abuse—1249
  Missing children—1297, 1323
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Christmas Seal Month, National—1426
Citizens Medal, Presidential—1453, 1473
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316
Civil rights
  See also Minorities
  Administration policies—1254, 1378
  Busing. *See* Education
Claims Court, U.S.—1473, 1508, 1509
Clean air. *See* Environment
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
College of Surgeons, American—1473
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  Administration policies—1344
  Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1440
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1406
Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
Columbia. *See* Space shuttle
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389, 1457
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Steel import levels—1490
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—1343, 1359
  East-West trade—1430, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380, 1419, 1472

- Commerce, international—Continued
  - General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—1485, 1489
  - Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries—1385
  - Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397, 1452, 1489
  - Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397, 1420
  - Trade agreements program—1508, 1509
- Commission. *See other part of title*
- Committee. *See other part of title*
- Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
- Communications, international radio broadcasting—1442
- Conference. *See other part of title*
- Congress
  - House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  - Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  - Pay rates—1288, 1388
- Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- Conservation
  - *See also* Environment
  - Coastal barriers—1340
  - Energy. *See* Energy
- Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
- Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
- Construction industry—1321, 1329
- Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
- Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
- Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
- Convention. *See other part of title*
- Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
- Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1439, 1508
- Corporation. *See other part of title*
- Costa Rica
  - Ambassador, U.S.—1433
  - Ambassador to U.S.—1433
  - Elections—1440
  - Foreign Minister—1433
  - Free Elections Conference, participation—1354, 1432
  - President—1354, 1406, 1432
  - San José Conference—1432, 1440
- Council. *See other part of title*
- Courts, U.S., pay rates—1288, 1388
- Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
- Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
- Cuba
  - Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  - Radio Martí. *See* Radio Martí
- Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the

- Defense, Department of
  - *See also specific military department*
  - Assistant Secretaries—1379, 1437
  - Budget—1472
- Defense, Department of—Continued
  - Deputy Secretary—1437
  - Drug enforcement—1313
  - Labor-management relations, overseas activities—1436, 1437
  - Nuclear material protection—1352
  - Secretary—1279, 1379, 1437, 1481
  - Under Secretary—1437
- Defense and national security
  - *See also* Arms and munitions
  - Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1419, 1454, 1475
  - Expenditures—1383, 1421, 1460, 1472, 1494
- Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- Denmark, Prime Minister—1508
- Department. *See other part of title*
- Depository institutions. *See* Banking
- Developing countries
  - Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
  - German-U.S. policy—1485
- Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
- Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
  - International Development, Agency for—1355, 1415, 1447
  - Overseas Private Investment Corporation—1490, 1509
- Diabetes Month, National—1425
- Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
- Disarmament in Europe, Conference on—1483
- Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
- Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
- Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
- Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
- Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles

- "E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
- Eagle Award, American—1279
- East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
- Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322
- Economic Opportunity, National Advisory Council on—1507
- Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429, 1445, 1460, 1462, 1492, 1502
- Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
- Ecuador, U.S. Ambassador—1423, 1442

Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404, 1422
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1398, 1508
  Deputy Under Secretary—1442
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Advisory Council on Continuing. *See* Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt, Foreign Minister—1472
El Salvador
  Elections—1440
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Military assistance, U.S.—1440
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Funding—1272
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Regional political directors, 1980 Presidential campaign—1441
  Results—1427, 1428, 1441, 1443
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Electrical Workers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294, 1459, 1502
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323, 1414, 1421, 1460, 1501
  Older workers. *See* Aged
  Public works program—1251, 1252, 1421, 1493
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Structural unemployment—1502, 1503, 1505
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Nuclear energy—1345
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359, 1458, 1462, 1507, 1509
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1451, 1508
  Dismantling—1337
  Secretary—1390, 1438, 1507, 1508
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309, 1445, 1460, 1493, 1503, 1504
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329, 1445
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the. *See* Joint Commission on the Environment
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—1500, 1509
Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Council of—1433
European Communities—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
European Parliament—1433
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283, 1502
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Expositions, Bureau of International—1457

Family Week, National—1465
Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture
Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fifty States Project—1313
Financial institutions, international. *See* Banking
Firemen and Oilers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Florida
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337, 1496, 1497
  Miami Citizens Against Crime—1497, 1509
  President's visit—1496, 1497, 1507, 1509
  Republican Party—1323
  Satellite broadcast—1349
  South Florida Task Force—1496, 1497, 1509
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France, trade with U.S.—1489
Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406, 1432, 1433, 1440, 1445
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international

- Generalized System of Preferences for developing countries. *See* Commerce, international
- Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
- German-American tricentennial—1479, 1481
- German Democratic Republic, U.S. Ambassador—1472
- Germany, Federal Republic of
  - Chancellor—1378, 1477, 1479, 1480, 1485
  - President—1480, 1481
  - Relations with U.S.—1477, 1481
  - Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
- Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
- Government agencies and employees
  - *See also specific agency*
  - Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  - Hiring freeze—1403, 1417
  - Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  - Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
- Grain. *See* Agriculture; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
- Great American Family Awards program—1465
- Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
- Greece, security negotiations with U.S.—1448
- Greek Orthodox Church—1279

- Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
- Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
- Hazardous materials, transportation—1442
- Hawaii, satellite broadcast—1343
- Head Start Awareness Month—1376
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Aging, Administration on—1377
  - Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  - Budget—1257, 1383, 1403
- Health and medical care
  - Home health care. *See* Home Health Care Week, National
  - Medicaid—1257
  - Medicare—1257
- Helsinki Final Act—1483
- Highway Safety Act—1386
- Highway system, Federal—1462
- Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S.—1449
- Home Health Care Week, National—1486
- Home Loan Bank Board, Federal—1492
- Honduras
  - Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  - Elections—1440
  - Military assistance, U.S.—1440
  - President—1508
- House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
- Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401, 1413, 1421, 1460, 1491, 1493
- Housing, President's Commission on—1492
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  - Annual report—1507
  - Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of—Continued
  - Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  - Secretary—1347, 1356
  - Small business revitalization program—1375
- Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
- Human rights. *See specific country*; Civil rights
- Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the

- INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
- Illinois
  - Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  - Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery—1457
  - Governor—1358, 1363
  - President's visits—1358, 1362, 1380, 1505
  - Satellite broadcast—1343
- Immigration and naturalization, Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
- Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
- Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
- "In Performance at the White House"—1471
- Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
- India, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
- Indiana, satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
- Indonesia
  - Ambassador, U.S.—1301
  - President—1295, 1299
  - Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
- Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
- Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
- Industrialized countries, 1983 summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
- Industry. *See specific industry*; Business and industry
- Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
- Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355, 1442, 1480, 1509
- Institute. *See other part of title*
- Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379
- Interest rates
  - Contractual claims—1321
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
- Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
- Interior, Department of the, Secretary—1320, 1341
- Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF)—1260, 1262, 1463
- Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- International. *See other part of title*
- Invest-in-America National Council—1279

Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Iran
  Internal situation—1447
  U.S. national emergency declaration, followup reports—1423, 1447, 1448
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  President—1406, 1471
  Prime Minister—1441, 1460
  Relations with U.S.—1464
Italy
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1430, 1433
  Relations with U.S.—1430
  Trade with U.S.—1489
  Trade with U.S.S.R.—1430

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323, 1501
Joint Commission on the Environment—1354
Jordan
  Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
  King—1471
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313, 1499
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention—1313, 1323, 1337
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313, 1437
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1425
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Justice, National Institute of—1446, 1451
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398, 1442
Justice, National Institute of. *See* Justice, Department of

KC–10 tanker aircraft. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Labor, Department of
  Employment for aged—1377
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388
Labor issues. *See specific agency or industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal—1438
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin American Parliament—1433
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337
  Criminal justice—1499
Law enforcement and crime—Continued
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323, 1472, 1496, 1497
  Organized crime—1312, 1323, 1337, 1497–1499
  Penal institutions—1499
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
League. *See other part of title*
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n.
  Peace efforts, Italian—1430
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1352, 1430, 1450, 1456
  President—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
  West German-U.S. position—1485
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.
Legal Services Corporation—1406
Legion, American—1260n.
Liberia
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1447
  Head of State—1447
Lions International—1472
Lipizzaner horses. *See* Austria, Spanish Riding School of Vienna
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of—1489
Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)—1488, 1509
Louisiana
  Governor—1495n., 1504
  President's visit—1491, 1507, 1509
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1419

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
Machinists and Aerospace Workers, International Association of—1489
Management and Budget, Office of—1388
Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Mauritania, U.S. Ambassador—1357, 1379
Medal. *See other part of title*
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  President—1440
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Miami Citizens Against Crime. *See* Florida

Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Iraq-Iran war—1447
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Peace efforts, Italian—1430
  Peace efforts, U.S.—1258, 1330, 1373, 1430, 1456, 1461, 1463, 1485
  Peace efforts, West Germany—1485
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
  Special Representative, U.S.—1456, 1457ftn., 1461, 1463, 1473
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279
Minorities
  See also Civil rights
  Business issues—1406
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Mississippi, U.S. marshal—1508, 1509
Missouri
  Governor—1375
  Satellite broadcast—1348
Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322, 1373
Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
Motor vehicles
  Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263, 1421, 1460
  Drunk driving programs—1384
  Safety—1386
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR)—1260, 1262
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Navy, Department of the
  Civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
  Marine Corps, U.S.—1449
Nebraska
  Governor—1366, 1368
  President's visit—1366n., 1368
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278, 1411
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280, 1409, 1442
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
New Jersey, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New Mexico
  Governor—1416
  President's visit—1416, 1442
New York
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshals, U.S.—1509
  Satellite broadcast—1347
New York City Marathon—1395
New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority—1488
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nicaragua, Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
Nigeria
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President's personal representative—1433
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Nobel Prize—1406, 1407
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Challenges of Modern Society, Committee on the—1441
  Conventional forces—1481
  Germany, role—1482
  Infrastructure Program—1321, 1329
  Italy, role—1431
  Trade sanctions against Soviet Union, role—1363
North Carolina
  President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  Satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear material protection act. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  Governor—1251, 1256
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Operation Exodus. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International

PBS. *See* Public Broadcasting Service

Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  President—1441
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406, 1475, 1483
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289, 1451, 1475, 1483
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Police Benevolent Association—1489
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1442
  Prime Minister—1323
Postal Rate Commission—1500, 1509
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential. *See other part of title*
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375, 1468, 1470
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389
Property Review Board—1407
Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)—1471
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—1449, 1508
Puerto Rico, U.S. attorney—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Radio broadcasting, international. *See* Communications
Radio Marti—1472
Railroad industry, labor disputes—1274, 1443, 1488
Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Railroad Signalmen, Brotherhood of—1489
Railroad Yardmasters of America—1489
Railway and Airline Clerks, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employes, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada, Brotherhood of—1489
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403, 1445
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378, 1423n., 1471, 1472
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309, 1421
Respiratory Therapy Week, National—1452
Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. *See* Transportation, Department of
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
San José Conference. *See* Costa Rica
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Associations, U.S. League of—1491, 1509
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Scholars, Commission on Presidential—1471
Scholars, Woodrow Wilson International Center for. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Savings and loans. *See* Economic recovery program
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367, 1441, 1442
Science and technology
  Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, meeting—1406
  Exports, U.S.—1472
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1441
Screen Actors Guild—1469
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1441, 1483

Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323, 1471, 1507
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Sheet Metal Workers International Association—1489
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—1472
Smithsonian Institution
  Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National—1466
  Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1415
Soccer—1315
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1429
Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405, 1422, 1429, 1461, 1494
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Florida Task Force. *See* Florida
South Pacific Commission—1396
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle—1456, 1458
Spain
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  King—1433
Spanish Riding School of Vienna. *See* Austria
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1411, 1465
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—1299, 1409, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1472
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330
  Foreign Service—1288, 1388, 1472
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1457, 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509
State, Department of—Continued
  Under Secretary—1378, 1405
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335, 1416, 1498, 1502, 1504
  Grants, Federal—1336
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
Steelworkers of America, United. *See* United Steelworkers of America
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359
Student Financial Assistance, National Commission on—1472
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture
Summit of industrialized countries, 1983. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Supreme Court, Chief Justice—1480
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Sweden, trade with U.S.—1489
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—1385
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—1269, 1271
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of—1489
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Thailand, U.S. agricultural assistance—1415, 1447
Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee—1489
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International—1450, 1452, 1489, 1508

Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297, 1479
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343, 1421, 1489
Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
Transportation, Department of
  Coast Guard, U.S.—1313, 1496
  Deputy Secretary—1441
  Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—1448
  Secretary—1385, 1386, 1459
Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Assistant Secretary—1441
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Operation Exodus—1472
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425, 1481, 1487, 1493
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Turkey, West German-U.S. position—1485

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador, U.S.—1458ftn.
  Arms negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
  First Deputy Chairman—1455
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  Military buildup—1254, 1363, 1494
  Peace movement, U.S., involvement—1462
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363, 1475, 1483
  President—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509
  Relations with U.S.—1455, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1482
  Relations with West Germany—1482
  Trade sanctions, U.S.—1343, 1363, 1430, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Trade with Italy—1430
United Kingdom
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prince, Duke of Edinburgh—1471
  Trade with U.S.—1489
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  East-West defense spending, monitoring—1484
  Multinational Force and Observers—1430, 1463
United Nations—Continued
  Representative, U.S.—1355
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—1506
United Steelworkers of America—1489
United Transportation Union—1489
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs, enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
Utah
  President's visit—1412, 1442
  Satellite broadcast—1345

Venezuela
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1440
  President—1440
Veterans—1260n., 1316, 1453, 1458, 1472
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388, 1464
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans Day—1453, 1458
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Bermuda, visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312, 1497
  Election campaigning—1428
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Soviet President's funeral, attendance—1458ftn.
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.
Vietnam Veterans Memorial—1453
Virginia, Williamsburg Summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—1487
Voluntarism—1467, 1495
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388
White House Office
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—1471
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n., 1433, 1457n.
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342, 1441
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323, 1443

White House Office—Continued
  Counsellor to President—1379, 1443
  Deputy Assistant to President—1406
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305, 1455
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Physician to President—1473
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
Williamsburg Summit—1406, 1485
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. *See* Smithsonian Institution
World Food Day—1266
Wright Brothers Day—1495
Wyoming, President's visit—1399, 1407

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth
Youth Volunteer Conference—1467

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

[illegible]

[illegible]

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Abrams, Elliott—1441
Adams, William P.—1387
'Ali, Kamal Hassan—1472
Allen, Joseph—1456
Allen, Richard V.—1480
Allen, Woody—1261
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274, 1488
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333, 1507
Baker, James A., III—1323, 1443
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Baldwin, Donald—1446
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1415
Barrow, Gen. Robert H.—1449, 1450n.
Bartholomew, Reginald—1448
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Begin, Menachem—1441, 1460
Belaunde Terry, Fernando—1441
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Blake, Harris—1391
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358–1360, 1379
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1442
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Brand, Vance—1456
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brewer, Dr. John—1473
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509
Bricker, William R.—1468
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343, 1421
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brooks, Harry W., Jr.—1466
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Burger, Warren E.—1480
Bush, Barbara—1279, 1441
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353, 1428, 1441, 1458, 1471, 1472, 1497

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283–1285n.
Canfield, Roger—1337
Capener, Harold—1447
Cardenas, Al—1472
Carr, Willard Z., Jr.—1504
Carrington, Frank—1446
Carstens, Karl—1480, 1481
Carter, Jimmy—1291
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chambers, Marjorie Bell—1416, 1418
Chandler, Robert—1447
Chapman, Alvah—1497, 1500n.
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402
Chey, Eddie—1374
Chey, Jeannie—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270, 1454, 1493
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Joan M.—1472
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353, 1433, 1457n.
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clay, Donald—1504
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Cohan, George M.—1258
Colaianni, Joseph V.—1508, 1509
Collins, Daniel G.—1274, 1488

Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Comer, Meryl—1503-1506n.
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Coolidge, Calvin—1453, 1492
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crocker, Chester A.—1472
Cronkite, Walter—1443
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Daitch, Harold—1446
Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1473, 1507
Davis, Paige—1304
de Becker, Gavin—1446
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259, 1498
Delano, Robert B.—1479
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Dillon, C. Douglas—1466, 1509
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Doe, Samuel K.—1447
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370, 1427, 1461
Dolibois, John E.—1419
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1416, 1419
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330, 1456, 1457n.
Drury, Allen—1317, 1442
Duffy, John F.—1451

Eanes, António dos Santos Ramalho—1442
East, Sen. John—1392
Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince
Edwards, James B.—1438
Edwards, Karen—1468
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369, 1414, 1433, 1434
Elles, Lady—1433
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398, 1508
Enders, Thomas O.—1433
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Fairbanks, Richard—1456, 1457n.
Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Folsom, Henry R.—1500, 1509
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1410, 1412, 1417
Foster, Bill—1345
Fredin, Conrad M.—1448
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323, 1413, 1414, 1493
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerard, Jean Broward Shevlin—1506
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357, 1442
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Goulet, Robert—1409
Gracey, Adm. James S.—1496, 1497n.
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Green, Roy—1491, 1495n.
Grindstaff, Everett—1472
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313, 1499
Gumbel, Bryant—1443

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1463, 1473
Hackler, Loyd—1479
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hammer, Armand—1487
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1413, 1414
Hart, Samuel Friedlander—1322, 1423, 1442
Hartman, Arthur A.—1458ftn.
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304, 1413-1415n.
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—1471
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297, 1499
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Healey, Charles E.—1509
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1430
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heitman, Betty—1471

Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Herrera Campins, Luis—1440
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hesse, Martha O.—1451, 1508
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hodel, Donald P.—1438, 1507, 1508
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365, 1418
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301
Holm, Celeste—1317, 1442
Hoover, Herbert—1470
Houchen, Joan—1350
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hume, Caroline H.—1378
Hussein I, King—1471
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Irick, John—1416, 1418

Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Jenkins, Louis (Woody)—1479
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—1441
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Jorgenson, Wally—1503
Juan Carlos I, King—1433
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369
Kennedy, John F.—1383, 1421, 1454
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Keyworth, George A., II—1441
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—1446
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kiehl, Elmer—1447
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klestil, Edith—1506
Klestil, Thomas—1506, 1507n.
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Knapp, Edward A.—1441
Kohl, Helmut—1378, 1477, 1479–1486
Kohl, Mrs. Helmut—1477, 1485
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Kraja, Mylio S.—1467
Kreisky, Bruno—1471
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378
Kuznetsov, Vasiliy V.—1455

Lady. *See specific name*
LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275, 1409, 1411, 1441, 1471, 1472
Learsy, Raymond J.—1430, 1442
Leith, W. Gordon—1447
Lenoir, William—1456
Leon, Enrique J.—1450, 1508
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386, 1459
Liebeler, Susan Wittenberg—1450, 1508
Lien, Brustuen H.—1471
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383, 1454, 1464
Lipman, Samuel—1317, 1442
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411
López Portillo, José—1285, 1440
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lujan, Repr. Manuel—1416, 1418
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria de Areilza, José—1433
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1413, 1414
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McCall, Harry—1505
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McGinnis, William J., Jr.—1487
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKenna, William F.—1492
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Francis J.—1433
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379, 1443
Method, Dr. Harold—1473
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358–1360, 1362–1366, 1472, 1507
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, William F.—1358, 1442
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354

Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406, 1432–1434, 1436n.
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moore, Roger—1471
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375, 1470ftn.
Morris, Corky—1416
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Mosbacher, Robert Adam—1415
Moyers, Steve—1315
Murphy, Adm. Daniel J.—1497
Musa, Shehu—1433
Muss, Joshua A.—1407
Musselman, Elaine M. (Cissy)—1504

Navon, Yitzhak—1406, 1471
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279
Ness, Eliot—1313
Newhoff, Cmdr. Howard—1497
Newton, Wayne—1278, 1409
Nielson, Howard—1414
Nierenberg, William A.—1367, 1442
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274, 1488
Noda, Ken—1471
Northrup, Herbert—1274
Nunez, Peter K.—1473, 1508

O'Donnell, Patrick—1469
Olav V, King
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411
Ortega, Katherine D.—1439, 1508
Overmyer, Robert—1456
Owens, Bart—1337

Pace, Frank, Jr.—1468
Palmby, Clarence D.—1416
Palmer, Cloyce—1447
Patton, Gen. George S.—1507
Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362
Perlman, Itzak—1471
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Philip, Prince—1471
Phillips, James Daniel—1506
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n.
Pillich, Keith—1350
Pirtle, Dr. George William, Jr.—1467
Pius XII, Pope—1470
Plante, Bill—1443
Pope. *See specific name*
Pratt, Richard T.—1492
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304
Queenan, Bill—1505

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n., 1409, 1465, 1471, 1477, 1485, 1507
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1481, 1493
Reimers, L. Steven—1448
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398, 1442
Reynolds, Frank—1443
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Rich, Comly—1491
Richards, Richard—1471, 1472
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1472
Ridley, Sidney—1468
Riegle, Sen. Donald W.—1420
Rinkevich, Charles—1497
Roach, Dean William—1446
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rogers, Gen. Bernard W.—1471
Rollins, Edward J.—1330–1338, 1342–1350, 1441
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372
Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406
Royer, Bill—1350
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Ruge, Dr. Daniel—1473
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353
Sallinger, Rudolph—1506, 1507
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Schaefer, George L.—1430, 1442
Schlüter, Poul—1508
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—1416, 1418, 1419
Schurz, Carl—1477
Seabury, William—1313
Seraphin, Barry—1443
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1433
Shallcross, Issac—1495n.
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355, 1433, 1441, 1457n., 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509
Shultz, Mrs. George P.—1441
Sidebotham, Thomas—1491
Siegel, Seymour—1449
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Silva, Donnette—1470
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402
Simpson, William G.—1490, 1509
Skeen, Repr. Joe—1416, 1418
Slate, David L.—1500, 1509
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372

Smith, William French—1310–1314, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Soto-Harrison, Fernando—1433
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406, 1430, 1433
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390, 1429, 1455
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Stack, Robert—1317, 1442
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—1508

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tomlinson, Kenneth Y.—1509
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329
Townsend Ezcurra, Endres—1433
Treen, Gov. David C.—1491, 1495n., 1504
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trent, Darrell M.—1441
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Upchurch, Louis—1447

Valachi, Joseph—1313
Vega, Orlando—1469
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375, 1468, 1470
Volio Jiménez, Fernando—1433
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290, 1483
Wallach, E. Robert—1449, 1508
Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Walters, Barbara—1443
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weeks, Raymond—1453–1455
Weeks, Mrs. Raymond—1453
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379, 1481
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
White, Mastin Gentry—1473
Wick, Charles Z.—1480
Will, George—1323
Williams, Angela—1469
Williams, Dwight G.—1508, 1509
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Williamson, Richard S.—1471
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wolfowitz, Paul D.—1409
Woodruff, Judy—1443
Wright, Daniel B.—1509
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294
Wright, Orville—1495
Wright, Wilbur—1495
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

Yock, Robert J.—1508, 1509
York, E. T.—1447

Zenger, John Peter—1477

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS

Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S.MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

12/6/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S, DOCUMENTS

Monday, December 6, 1982
Volume 18—Number 48
Pages 1529–1551

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
DEC 30 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Highway and bridge repair program, radio address—1529

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation; The President's Trip to Latin America)
National League of Cities annual convention, Los Angeles, Calif.—1531
Lameduck session of the 97th Congress, remarks to reporters—1536

Communications to Congress

Highway and bridge repair program, message—1538

The President's Trip to Latin America

Television remarks to the
  Brazilian people—1530
  Colombian people—1530
White House departure, remarks—1541
Written responses to questions submitted by Latin American newspapers—1542

Proclamations

Imports of sugar and sugar products—1548

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1551
Checklist of White House press releases—1551
Digest of other White House announcements—1550
Editor's note—1549
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1550

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, December 3, 1982

Highway and Bridge Repair Program

Radio Address to the Nation.
November 27, 1982

My fellow Americans:

This special holiday weekend is a time when we all give thanks for the many things our land is blessed with. It's also a fitting time for us to think about ways in which we can preserve those blessings for future generations.

One of our great material blessings is the outstanding network of roads and highways that spreads across this vast continent. Freedom of travel and the romance of the road are vital parts of our heritage, and they helped to make America great. Four million miles of streets and roads make it possible for the average citizen to drive to virtually every corner of our country—to enjoy America in all its beauty and variety. They also form a vital commercial artery unequaled anywhere else in the world.

Our interstate system has reduced by nearly a day and a half the time it takes to drive coast to coast. And more efficient roads mean lower transportation costs for the many products and goods that make our abundant way of life possible. But let's face it: Lately, driving isn't as much fun as it used to be. Time and wear have taken their toll on America's roads and highways. In some places the bad condition of the pavement does more to control speed than the speed limits.

We simply cannot allow this magnificent system to deteriorate beyond repair. The time has come to preserve what past Americans spent so much time and effort to create, and that means a nationwide conservation effort in the best sense of the word. America can't afford throwaway roads or disposable transit systems. The bridges and highways we fail to repair today will have to be rebuilt tomorrow at many times the cost.

So I'm asking the Congress when it reconvenes next week to approve a new highway program that will enable us to complete construction of the interstate system and at the same time get on with the job of renovating existing highways. The program will not increase the Federal deficit or add to the taxes that you and I pay on April 15th. It'll be paid for by those of us who use the system, and it will cost the average car owner only about $30 a year. That's less than the cost of a couple of shock absorbers. Most important of all, it'll cost far less to act now than it would to delay until further damage is done.

And I should point out, delay is also dangerous as well as costly. And let me give you a few examples.

There's already a section of interstate highway in Illinois that's so far gone the truckers call it the only all-gravel interstate in the country. There are bridges that schoolbus drivers won't drive across until the children get out of the bus and cross on foot. Little league baseball actually had to be suspended on a field underneath the Queensborough Bridge in New York because of the condition of the bridge. And in one small community in Pennsylvania, a family living beneath a bridge that's part of I-70 has told their children not to play outdoors because rubble from the bridge keeps falling into the yard.

Overall, we have 4,000 miles of interstate highway that need resurfacing and 23,000 bridges that need replacement or repair. Our cities also have vital public transit capital needs for new buses, new or rebuilt rail cars, and track improvements that will total $50 billion over the next 10 years.

Common sense tells us that it'll cost a lot less to keep the system we have in good repair than to let it crumble and then have to start all over again. Good tax policy decrees that wherever possible a fee for a service should be assessed against those who directly benefit from that service. Our highways were built largely with such a user fee—the gasoline tax. I think it makes sense to follow that principle in restoring them to the condition we all want them to be in.

So, what we're proposing is to add the equivalent of 5 cents per gallon to the existing Federal highway user fee, the gas tax. That hasn't been increased for the last 23 years. The cost to the average motorist will be small, but the benefit to our transportation system will be immense. The program will also stimulate 170,000 jobs, not in make-work projects but in real, worthwhile work in the hard-hit construction industries and an additional 150,000 jobs in related industries. It will improve safety on our highways and will make truck transportation more efficient and productive for years to come.

Perhaps most important, we will be preserving for future generations of Americans a highway system that has long been the envy of the world and that has truly made the average American driver king of the road.

Thanks for listening, and until next time, God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 9:06 a.m. from Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif.

The President's Visit to Brazil

Remarks to the Brazilian People. November 29, 1982

Last May I had the honor of welcoming President and Mrs. Figueiredo to the United States. Our discussions taught me how much our two countries have in common and how important it is that we understand each other well. I also learned how easy it is for Americans and Brazilians to talk as friends.

I am delighted to have President Figueiredo's invitation to return his visit and have made a special effort to learn more about Brazil, its people, their heritage, and their aspirations.

In the course of my readings and conversations, I've noticed many similarities between our two countries and their people. We're both nations of immigrants, yet we have successfully capitalized on the cultural, religious, and racial diversities of our peoples. We're both committed to peaceful resolution of global and hemispheric conflict, yet we both understand the need for strong and vigilant armed services.

We are both in positions of economic leadership on our respective continents. At the same time, we're major trading partners. The winds of economic crisis have buffeted our nations over the past few years—inflation, energy shortages, high interest rates—and we're still struggling to gain ground and prosper in these turbulent times.

Both Brazil and the United States have demonstrated during this same month of November that democracy is the world's best hope for peaceful change and progress.

While I am President Figueiredo's guest in your country, my colleagues and I expect to spend many hours in close consultations with distinguished Brazilians. We will discuss how our two governments can best support each other's efforts to meet the economic, social, cultural, and political aspirations of our people and how we can best strengthen the future security of our countries, our hemisphere, and our world.

Note: The President's remarks were taped on November 22 at the White House for later broadcast on Brazilian television.

The President's Visit to Colombia

Remarks to the Colombian People. November 29, 1982

At President Betancur's kind invitation, I will soon be visiting your nation. I'm looking forward to this visit very much. There's much I hope to learn and see in your beautiful country.

Our two countries have a great deal in common. We share a similar history, a similar form of government, and similar aspirations. We agree on many values and objectives. Both of our nations seek peace in the hemisphere, peace in the world, the growth of our economies, and the well-being of our people. We also share some problems, such as the impact of illicit narcotics on our societies.

We do not agree on every issue, but this is natural. Diversity is one of the great strengths of democratic societies. Democracy only requires that we work together to understand each other, that we listen to each other, and that we address our differences seriously with mutual respect. I promise to do that.

The peace of the hemisphere and the strength of the inter-American system are key issues for both of us. The United States is firmly committed to peace and security in your region. I take this commitment very seriously. When the peace of a democratic state is threatened, we're concerned. When that country is a close neighbor, we're doubly concerned.

Security can be threatened by military actions, but security is also threatened by economic distress. The Caribbean Basin Initiative will address the underlying economic and social problems that are retarding the development of the Caribbean Basin States. We in the United States warmly welcome Colombia's decision to participate in this initiative, and we greatly value your desire to contribute to the economic development and the strengthening of democratic values in the region.

We're impressed by your nation's success in maintaining a vigorous economy, even in a period of global recession. North Americans share your dedication to hard work, competition, and the creation of new wealth.

We in the United States respect and admire Colombia's strong commitment to democracy. Equally important, we respect Colombia's firm commitment to the rule of law as the guiding principle of international relations.

Our two countries, working together, can achieve a great deal for our hemisphere. This is what brings me to Colombia. I look forward to meeting many of you personally and seeing your beautiful country. I bring with me the best wishes of my own people to you, our neighbors to the south.

Note: The President's remarks were taped on November 22 at the White House for later broadcast on Colombian television.

National League of Cities

Remarks at the Annual Convention in Los Angeles, Calif. November 29, 1982

I learned once in a public speaking class that you never should open your remarks with an apology, but since I am the one that changed your schedule—and I won't look at Mayor Bradley when I say this—but you know California is the home of unusual weather. [*Laughter*] And that's why we had to change the schedule. But I thank you very much for that welcome, and I thank you, Ferd, for your very warm and kind introduction.

The first time that I addressed the National League of Cities as President was in March of 1981. And looking back, I think the most prophetic point I made was the need for a clear and direct line of communication between us—the need to maintain a direct relationship between the Federal Government and America's cities.

Talking about communication—communication is more than saying, "Hello, how are you?" I have a story—it's a true incident—that involves a fellow Californian, Danny Villanueva, who used to placekick for the Rams and then later became a sports announcer. And this was an incident in his life that he relayed to me, and it does deal with communications. Now, I've told it a great many times, this particular incident, but I haven't told it recently. And I hope I haven't told it to you, because I'm going to tell it again. [*Laughter*]

And anyway, the story goes that Danny, as a sports announcer, was having dinner one night over at the home of a young ballplayer with the Dodgers. He and the ballplayer were talking sports, and the young wife was bustling about getting the dinner ready. And the baby started to cry, and she, over her shoulder, said to her husband, "Change the baby." And he being a young fellow and kind of inexperienced along about that line as a father—he was embarrassed in front of Danny—and he said, "What do you mean, change the baby?" He says, "That's not my line of work. I'm a ballplayer." And she turned around, put her hands on her hips and she communicated. [*Laughter*] She said, "Look Buster, you lay the diaper out like a diamond, you put second base on home plate, put the baby's bottom on the pitcher's mound, hook up first and third, slide home underneath. And if it starts to rain, the game ain't called; you start all over again." [*Laughter*]

Since those first days in office and my first speech to you, I've gotten to know you better, and I've come to understand your problems more clearly. Hundreds of you have met with me individually, as Ferd said, or in groups at the White House. We've held many working sessions about the challenges we face, and together we've made significant improvements in this administration's original federalism proposal.

As I said last September when I met with local officials, Governors, and State legislators in the Cabinet Room, we will proceed shortly after the first of the year with our amended federalism package. It will encompass three important principles. First, we will return responsibilities and commensurate revenue resources to the levels of government closest to the people. Second, there will be mandatory pass-through provisions to protect local units of government. And third, this initiative will not be a vehicle for budget savings on either side.

Throughout the last 22 months, individually and together, you've had a tremendous impact on the way this administration views the needs of American cities. Ferd Harrison and Bill Hudnut have worked closely with me on our federalism initiative and provided me with a wide range of advice and counsel. Perhaps of greatest importance to you collectively, you have—not me collectively, you collectively have driven home the absolute need for some programs and some funds to pass directly from Washington to your city without taking a detour by your State capital. Now, this kind of give-and-take, this kind of cooperation and communication will be essential if we're to take the first and the next steps toward national renewal.

As Calvin Coolidge once said, "Our country was conceived in the theory of local self-government. It has been dedicated by long practice to that wise and benevolent policy. It is the foundation of our system of liberty." Well, today that principle faces tremendous challenge.

You represent the urban heart of our great country, our teeming centers of culture, innovation, and progress. But you and your cities are also saddled with concentrations of our nation's most troubling problems—high unemployment, decaying neighborhoods, grim crime rates, idle industries, eroding tax bases, and roads and bridges that threaten to crumble beneath us.

I've come before you with no magic wand. I'm fighting in Washington to reduce, not increase, the big spending that keeps our Federal budget badly out of balance. Although Americans are laboring under the highest peacetime tax burden in history, their money is spent before it even comes in. In a very real sense our coffers are empty.

But I have come to promote an agenda for growth and to offer you a challenge. There was a time in our history when our cities were gleaming testaments to the notion that nothing is beyond America's power to accomplish. Our cities were once centers of hope and opportunity, and can be again. I've come to urge that America's cities take up that challenge and link arms in a united effort to lead America into a new period of growth and prosperity.

Some elitists in Washington have implied that local officials aren't up to the job. Thinking that you lack their worldly sophistication, they doubt your competence and assume that you need a Capitol Hill perspective to feel an appropriate degree of compassion. Well, sometimes I wish they'd exchange that lofty vista once in a while for your ground-floor, close-up view of how the world really is. Forcing Americans to accept the dictates of government in Washington instead of dealing with their elected representatives in their city hall has got to be one of the more serious mistakes of the century.

City hall, county seats, and State legislatures are the very laboratories of democracy. By removing the possibility of resolving our problems where they occur, too many have turned their backs on the genius of our system. Too many have stopped believing in our ability to govern and provide for ourselves.

Well, I believe that you're the hope of our nation. I put my faith in the American people and the quality of the leaders they elect to local office. You, in turn, must call on all your imagination and creativity to find new, local answers for today's urban problems.

The Federal Government will not turn its back on you, but it's no coincidence that our present troubles are proportionate to the intervention and intrusion in our lives by Big Brother in Washington. We'll not cure what ails us by drinking more of what caused our sickness in the first place. Yes, there are some services that you cannot provide without some direct assistance from Washington. And you'll get that assistance. But it's time to sort out who does what best. Have Federal grants or loans accompanied by Federal dictates as to your priorities been a solution or a part of the problem? Have we all become addicted to temporary bailouts, failing to realize that the only answer must be a restoration of our economy from sea to shining sea?

Your revenues, I know, are falling away as your tax base shrinks. For a time the answer could be found in help from the Federal Government, which had usurped much of the taxing source. But as Washington responded by taxing more and borrowing even more to maintain its Big Brother role, it became a drag on the economy. Investment and production suffered, and more and more of the people living in your cities found themselves unemployed. It's time to give up the temporary band-aids and placebos and get on with the business of a real cure.

I've proposed a growth agenda for the eighties to put us on solid footing once again to bring back incentive in America, to make saving seem like good sense again, and to make investment more worth the risk. We proposed, and the Congress passed, the largest tax rate cut in history, although that 25-percent, across-the-board tax rate cut won't quite match the largest tax hike in history that was passed during the previous administration. I believe it is already providing, however, the stimulus needed to get our economy moving again.

This next installment, the so-called "third-year," will benefit working men and women more than anyone else and will have the most dramatic impact on our economy. In later years, taxes will be indexed. Then government will not profit by inflation, pushing Americans into higher and higher tax brackets every time they receive a cost-of-living raise.

Now, this tax talk is no pipedream. Think back. When was the last time this country enjoyed real growth? When was the last period of boom, when unemployment dropped low, personal savings piled high, real wages grew, investment steadily increased, our industries were pumping at nearly full speed, and our gross national product was climbing? The last great period of American economic growth, low inflation rates, was in the 1960's, following enactment of the tax rate cut proposed by President John F. Kennedy.

President Kennedy knew as we know today: All the government boondoggles in the world won't fix what's ailing us. The only way to cure our problems is to get the economy moving again. And one of the best ways to stimulate the economy is to give the American worker a break and cut his or her taxes.

To further loosen the Federal choke-hold on the American economy, we in this administration have been simultaneously scaling back programs, slowing government growth, and sorting out responsibility between levels of government. As a result, inflation, once public enemy number one, has dropped from double digits to 4.9 percent so far this year. The prime rate, once as high as 21½ percent, is down to 11½. The personal savings rate is increasing, the housing industry has begun to recover, and the stock market has been sending a strong signal of confidence for some time.

The worst remaining problems are the tragedy of unemployment and the monstrous proportions of our deficit. We have, as I've said, sizably reduced the annual increase in spending but there's no way we can eliminate, by budget cuts alone, the structural deficit built into the budget, nor can it be eliminated by raising taxes.

In the 5 years leading up to 1981, taxes almost doubled, and so did the deficits. The answer lies in stimulating the economy and increasing productivity. Even the trillion-dollar debt will become more manageable if it becomes a smaller percentage of the gross national product, which is the true measure of our wealth. Therefore, our every action should be aimed at helping the economy. We must not be lured into taking emergency actions aimed at temporary relief.

Once we get our economy growing again, it will generate more jobs. When more people begin to find work, fewer will be forced to depend on government social programs. Americans will be earning more, and the government will take in more revenue without raising the tax rates. By contrast, raising personal income taxes stifles the economy, throwing more people out of work. Fewer tax dollars would come in from higher tax rates as more people would depend on Uncle Sam. We'd spend more money we didn't have, probably raise taxes still more, and end up making the deficit worse and worse.

That's why I believe our economic recovery program, based on solid, time-tested economic principles, will work. But we'll not rely on the pillars of that program alone. We must take advantage of every resource available to us. For example, as people like Mayor Voinovich keep me painfully aware, enormous numbers of citizens are ready and able to work and yet don't have jobs. We'll need the strength of every back and the power of every mind to lift us to recovery. And I won't rest until every American who wants a job can find one.

But if we're to grow into the decades ahead, we must have the skills to work in them. But it's been estimated that at least 20 million American workers now rely on skills that won't be needed 20 years from now. The government has trained thousands more in skills that already aren't needed in their communities. Still others have been steered into make-work, government programs with no future.

We've got to do better, especially for our young people. And that's why I recently signed the Job Training Partnership Act to put more Americans to work where they live. That program will train more than 1 million of our citizens every year in skills that local business, civic, municipal, and labor leaders determine are needed in their own communities. And I'm asking the American business community to give us the support and leadership that we need to make the program succeed.

Now, we're blessed with an agricultural abundance unmatched in the history of the world. To better use this resource, we're seeking out new markets, lifting old barriers, and restoring our reputation as a reliable exporter. Today our agricultural system provides the foundation for about 24 million American jobs—almost one-fifth of our nation's work force. We can do even better.

Earlier this fall, I signed the Export Trading Company Act to help small- and medium-sized exporting businesses. Experts say that this legislation will mean several hundred thousand American jobs. We've also reduced the tax burden on businesses promoting our products abroad, and are pressuring our trading partners to lift unfair export subsidies. Our export policies are key to our growth agenda and to the revitalization of America.

At home we're trying to nurture the seeds of renewal in the decaying cores of some of our older cities. When I visited Mayor Schaefer in Baltimore, I was shown a vision of a future that we can choose for our cities, and it's a future that works.

There's a renaissance in Baltimore, brought about by a shared commitment between government and industry—a partnership for progress between the public and the private sector. It's a city of excitement, growth, and diversity. I know that Baltimore has received aid from a number of Federal programs and has made particularly good use of Urban Development Action Grants, but it has also been a center of innovation and incentive. For example, there is a Blue Chip-in program in Baltimore, where private companies are investing in programs that create jobs, train the unemployed, and provide some emergency services to the city. Baltimore is proof that our potential is unlimited if the public and private sectors will work together.

And Baltimore is not alone. Phoenix is also promoting public and private sector cooperation with great results. In that city, for example, local building and zoning regulations have been eased to encourage private development of lower cost housing. More and more cities are making creative use of their resources to solve their problems.

I proposed an enterprise zone initiative to bring some of this innovative growth and excitement to even more cities around the country. The plan would create a free-market environment in depressed areas through tax relief, lifting regulations, and reducing other government burdens. By creating opportunity in our urban centers, businesses will begin returning, jobs will spring up, and the healing process of economic rejuvenation will begin. I don't need to explain to you what that will eventually mean in terms of your tax base.

The idea already has popular support. Fourteen States have already passed their own enterprise zone legislation without waiting for the Congress to act. Hundreds of cities are mapping out enterprise zone sites, as you well know. And in a recent survey of Fortune 500 chief executive officers, 67 percent said they would seriously consider investing in the zones after seeing the final version of the legislation. Keep in mind that most of those who responded said they wouldn't even have considered bringing their businesses into those cities before the enterprise zone incentives were offered. Small and minority-owned businesses would find even more opportunity.

In these difficult economic times when overall unemployment is high and youth and minority unemployment in some places has reached depression proportions, you'd think the Congress would jump at the chance to bring about this kind of growth opportunity and jobs. Well, I call on them today as they prepare to take up the rest of their unfinished chores to complete action on the enterprise zone initiative and let our cities get on with the business of recovery. The Senate has acted on it. The House has not, and it's been before the House for virtually a year.

If we're to move new and more goods in and out of our cities, if our cities are to attract more residents—there is another facet—we must face the fact that their infrastructure is falling into disrepair, less and less able to support growing demands. I need only listen to Mayor Caliguiri tell me about Pittsburgh's crumbling bridges or Mayor Hance recite the problems of the transportation system straining to cope with the burgeoning population to understand the urgency of this problem.

The state of our transportation system affects our commerce. It affects our economy and it affects our future. For many cities such repairs have become critical to growth and renewal. But no matter where we live in America, we're all dependent on our world-famous transportation network for the food we eat, the goods we buy, and the mobility we prize. Once a wonder of the modern world, that network is decaying, and we must restore it. I'll ask the Congress to authorize a much-needed overhaul of our transportation system.

We built our highways with user fees—or with money paid by those of us who benefited from the system. It was a fair concept then, and it is today. And that's why we're proposing to pay for today's repairs by increasing the highway user fee, or gasoline tax, by the equivalent of 5 cents per gallon. That fee hasn't been raised in 23 years, and it no longer meets our needs. The nickel per gallon that we proposed will mean an extra $30 a year for most carowners. But if we don't fix the roads, they might have to pay more than that to keep their wheels alined.

This program will be massive in scope, but it will not add to the deficit or increase your income tax. It will allow us to complete the Interstate System, make almost all the interstate repairs, strengthen all our dangerously weak bridges, improve thousands of others, enhance all of our safety, and address the critical public of transit needs of our cities.

The program that we're proposing will stimulate 170,000 jobs in the hard-hit construction industry and an additional 150,000 jobs in related industries. But while this is significant, the jobs are significant, the proposal's most important contribution is that it is needed for our cities and our country to grow again. It's an investment in tomorrow that we must make today. And I urge the Congress to pass it in this session, and I hope that you'll tell them also they should do that.

In the 1980 campaign, I pledged support for general revenue sharing. I proposed full funding of general revenue sharing in fiscal years '82 and '83. And while I haven't made any final budget decisions for fiscal year '84, I can promise you I will look at revenue sharing in the same light.

Robert Louis Stevenson once said, "You can't run away from a weakness; you must some time fight it out or perish; and if that is so, why not now, and where you stand?" The weakness in this country for too many years has been our insistence on leaving—or carving an ever-increasing number of slices from a shrinking economic pie. Our policies have concentrated on rationing scarcity rather than creating plenty. As a result, our economy has stagnated. But those days are ending.

We must lift where we stand, struggle for tomorrow, and earn anew the reputation this country once had as the land of golden opportunity. That is the reasoning and the challenge behind the agenda for growth that I've outlined today.

One of the first challenges ever given any American came from John Winthrop, standing on the deck of the tiny ship *Arabella* as it lay off the Massachusetts coast in 1630. As he looked at the band of settlers gathered before him, he said, "We shall be a city upon a hill. The eyes of all people are upon us. . . ."

America must once again be full of leaders dedicated to building shining cities on hills, until our nation's future is bright again with their collective glow. You have it within you to make it happen, to lead our people and our cities to the renewal we all seek.

I am committed to continuing a direct relationship between the Federal Government and our nation's cities. I will work with you, and the Federal Government will lend you support. But join together to take up the challenge, and there will be nothing to stand in your way. If you do, we will come alive again, we'll grow again, and America will be great again.

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 10:48 a.m. in the Los Angeles Convention Center. He was introduced by Mayor Ferd L. Harrison of Scotland Neck, N.C., president of the National League of Cities.

Following his appearance at the convention, the President returned to Washington, D.C.

Lameduck Session of the 97th Congress

Remarks to Reporters Outlining Administration Priorities.
November 30, 1982

The President. We've just finished a very warm and constructive meeting on the final session, and I want to report to you on the results.

As you all know, I originally urged the 97th Congress to return for this session, because much work remained to be done on the 1983 budget. Senator Baker and Congressman Michel and the other GOP leaders who were here this morning have pledged that they will do everything they can to complete action on the 10 appropriation bills that are outstanding. Everyone recognizes that in working on these bills, we must hold the line on spending. And while the appropriations bills are among the highest priorities of this final session, we also agreed this morning that we must move forward on other fronts as well.

I've asked the leaders to work with me in coming days to pass two vital pieces of legislation that will help bring a fresh boost to our economy: a highway construction bill that will help restore the Nation's most important transportation arteries and stimulate several hundred thousand new jobs in the hard-hit construction and related industries, and the enterprise zone legislation that would provide a new lifeline to people who live in our inner cities.

We had a good discussion of tax policies in the meeting. While there continues to be interest in the possibility of accelerating the economic stimulus provided by our tax program, we agreed that our most important objective for this final session is to protect the cuts that are already in place, the third year of the tax cut that begins this July '83, and the indexing that follows in '84.[1]

Our tax program, along with the highway program, the enterprise zone initiative, and our efforts to hold down spending, are all essential to restoring a healthy America.

Looking beyond the economy, there are several other pieces of unfinished business which must also be addressed in this final session of the 97th Congress. The priorities I outlined to the leaders this morning included the following: the Caribbean Basin Initiative, which is so important to our relations with our neighbors to the south and which I'll be discussing with them in the next few days; and of great importance, I'm asking that the Congress provide funding so that our MX program can begin on schedule. Then there is the Clean Air Act, nuclear waste disposal, a revision of our bankruptcy laws, regulatory reform and immigration reform, Radio Martí, and the anticrime bill already passed by the Senate.

In the past several days I and others of the administration have had the opportunity to consult widely with Members of the Congress on both sides of the aisle. And from these conversations and from our meeting this morning, I'm convinced that there is a desire on everyone's part to get the job done in a spirit of cooperation. The economy needs it, our people deserve it, and I think all of us are prepared to answer that call.

Q. Mr. President, does this mean that you are not going to push at all for the advancement of the tax cut? I mean, you didn't say it in so many words, but is that what you're saying, really?

The President. No, we discussed that very thoroughly. And while, as I say, there is still some interest in this, we're not going to make a push for that. We think the most important thing is to resist efforts that probably will be made to go the other way.

Q. Mr. President, you described it, however, as a healing way of stimulating the economy. That was about 2 weeks ago. What changed your mind?

The President. Well, there are a number of facets to it. Among those could be what opening that whole subject up might do. But also there is a contrary one that we were aware of at the time, and that is, with the deficits, while I believe that's a stimulant to the economy, it's a stimulant that actually occurs down the line a little ways. And the first result in this time of high deficit would be an addition to the deficit.

Q. Did you get the word, Mr. President, from Mr. Michel and Mr. Baker that it probably could not pass?

The President. Well, I'll tell you what; I think maybe I'm going to let these gentlemen answer questions like that, because the whole thing was that after two or three of these for you, and because I'm going to be taking off from the South Lawn very quickly on this trip. And I've got some other meetings now to go to. I'm going to abandon ship here and turn it over to them.

But, no, we discussed the difficulty of getting this passed, because, as I say, there are elements up there who want to go the other way, which I think would be directly opposed to what is needed today if we're to restore the economy, would be to go the other way and take away that incentive.

Q. Are you talking about the Democrats' proposal for $5 billion in additional jobs?

The President. That would be one that I was not talking—I was talking about the tax program itself. But this program—I think by the time that got into place, it would ignore all the things that are happening to the economy and it would be self-defeating to have such a program as they're talking, up on the Hill.

Let me just say this, this one thing. This morning as you know, at 10 o'clock the economic indicators, the news on them was released again. And not only are they up again for October, but they revised September and it was up more than double what the figure had been given a month ago for the economic indicators in September.

But I do—and now, no fooling around—I do have to go, and it isn't just to get away from your questions here.

Q. Mr. President, do you think you can salvage the third year? Is there any danger——

The President. What?

Q. Do you think the third year can be preserved? Is there a danger that it might be postponed or perhaps killed on the Hill?

---

[1] *The President later corrected it to 1985.* [White House correction]

The President. I think it can be saved. I'm sure of it.

Note: The President spoke at 10:36 a.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House. Following his remarks, Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel answered reporters' questions.

Highway and Bridge Repair Program

Message to the Congress Transmitting Proposed Legislation. November 30, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I am submitting for your consideration and appropriate reference a draft bill "To authorize appropriations for the construction of certain highways in accordance with title 23 of the United States Code, and for other purposes."

This legislation proposes an increase in highway user charges by 5 cents per gallon to help meet the needs of our deteriorating highway and transit systems. These systems are essential for the efficient movement of people and freight and to a healthy national economy. Investments by all levels of government are falling well short of the amount necessary to complete the Interstate System and to keep our nation's highway system, including its bridges, from facing rapidly accelerating deterioration. Urban rail and bus transit capital investment needs will total almost $50 billion over the next 10 years to maintain our existing systems. Transit needs cannot be viewed as separate, since highways and transit form a complementary and interdependent system for the efficient and economical movement of goods and people in urban areas.

The primary objective of this legislation is to provide renewed investment to help rebuild our nation's deteriorating infrastructure. In addition to supporting economic recovery by providing an effective transportation network that is crucial to commerce, this bill sets the framework for several other beneficial effects on the economy. For example, this legislation would create an estimated 320,000 jobs, 170,000 direct and indirect in construction industries and 150,000 more jobs "induced" by the construction. The bill also proposes a reallocation of existing user charges to make the current user fee structure more equitable. The bill eliminates a large portion of the existing cross-subsidy from lighter to heavier trucks, and it assesses motorists as directly as possible for the highway costs they impose. Finally, this legislation proposes changes to truck size and weight laws to help bring about uniformity and provide significant productivity benefits for the trucking industry.

This bill does not contain a Federalism turnback. However, the Administration remains committed to Federalism and will strive to return to State and local governments programs that are primarily of local interest and responsibility. The Administration is consulting with the Governors, affected State and local officials, and the Congress on a bill which will implement the appropriate turnback of highway programs and accompanying revenues. The current status of the consultative process is that $2.2 billion (equivalent to 2 cents of the current motor fuel tax) and the Federal-aid programs relating to urban, secondary, non-primary bridges and safety construction would be turned back. The attached bill treats these programs in a manner that will allow them to be easily incorporated into Federalism legislation.

Major provisions of the legislation are discussed below.

Title I—Federal-Aid Highway Program

This legislation continues the direction established by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981. The extent of Federal involvement in all Federal-aid highway programs has been analyzed and the total program is restructured to emphasize the highway systems that warrant Federal interest. This legislation continues to make completion of the Interstate System and its rehabilitation and preservation the highest Federal priority. The bill provides program authorizations for the Interstate, primary, secondary, urban, bridge rehabilitation, and certain other programs through FY 1988. The 1982 Federal-Aid Highway Act provided authorizations in FY 1983 for several highway programs, but reduced the amount available for obligation by a factor based on the number of days in the continuing resolution passed by Congress (Pub. L. 97–276). This legislation establishes authorizations for the full fiscal year 1983 for the major highway programs.

—Interstate Program

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981 reduced the cost to complete the Interstate System by limiting eligible construction items to those that provide a minimum level of acceptable service on a safely operating system. This bill continues that definition, but increases the authorizations for Interstate construction to $4.0 billion in FY 1985, 1989, 1990, and 1991 and to $4.500 billion for FY 1986, 1987, and 1988. The FY 1985 authorizations actually become available beginning in FY 1984 because they are apportioned one year in advance of the year of authorization. The one-half percent minimum Interstate construction apportionment is not continued because it is contradictory to our emphasis on completing the Interstate System.

To further the expeditious completion of the System, the bill revises the criteria for distribution of Interstate discretionary funds. Rather than being allocated on a first come, first served basis as under present law, the funds will be allocated by the Secretary on a priority basis to projects that will help complete Interstate segments not open to traffic and to projects of unusually high cost relative to a State's apportionment. The discretionary fund will consist of $300 million per year set aside from Interstate construction authorizations and will also contain lapsed amounts from previous apportionments. Also, when Interstate substitute actions occur, sums equal to the amounts deducted from a State's unobligated Interstate apportionment will be added to the discretionary fund.

The importance of rehabilitation and preservation of the Interstate System is indicated in the bill by the increased levels of Interstate 4R authorizations. These increase from $2.5 billion for FY 1985 to $3.9 billion for FY 1989. These authorizations are apportioned a year in advance. Interstate 4R apportionments not needed for 4R purposes may be used to fund Interstate construction or primary system improvements. Interstate 4R apportionments will be adjusted in FY 1983 and FY 1984 to compensate States for any reductions in total Interstate authorizations that might occur due to the elimination of the one-half percent minimum Interstate construction apportionment.

Several modifications are made to existing Interstate substitution provisions. A specific authorization for appropriation of $650 million for each fiscal year from 1984 to 1988 is provided from the Highway Trust Fund for highway substitute projects. These funds will be available for two years. The 1983 Cost Estimate (ICE) is established as the base for costs of Interstate withdrawals approved after 1983. Construction cost adjustments to withdrawals will be prohibited after Congress approves the 1983 ICE.

—Non-Interstate Programs

Primary Program. Authorizations are provided for this program through FY 1988. The priority primary program and the connector primary demonstration program are eliminated so that States can select those projects that reflect their own priorities.

Bridge Program. The bridge replacement and rehabilitation program authorizations are extended through FY 1988 and separate bridge apportionment formulas are established for primary bridges and non-primary bridges to provide more equitable distribution of funds. Apportionments are available for 2 years, after which unobligated funds may be redistributed to other States. A discretionary bridge fund of $300 million is set aside from the authorization for each year through 1988 for use on high cost bridges. Projects eligible for these funds must cost more than $10 million or at least twice a State's annual program apportionment.

Secondary and Urban System. The bill would continue funding for the secondary and urban programs at the FY 1982 level for each of the fiscal years 1983 to 1988.

Highway Safety Improvement Program. A new safety program is established to combine the separate categorical programs that now exist: Hazard Elimination, Rail-Highway Crossing, and FHWA's 402 Safety programs. Funding for this new program is provided through FY 1988.

Program Consolidation. The bill eliminates a number of existing categorical highway programs and rescinds any unappropriated authorizations. Unobligated balances will remain available until expended or the periods of availability expire. Most of these programs are eligible activities under regular primary, secondary, and urban programs. The bill also contains several provisions that will allow the Federal-aid highway program to be more effective and efficiently managed.

Title II—Transit Program

The mass transportation portion of this bill makes important changes in the structure of Federal transit assistance to begin to shift decisionmaking responsibility from Federal to State and local authorities. The bill would create a capital formula program for transit assistance and would phase out transit operating assistance by the end of FY 1984. In addition, the bill would establish a new transit infrastructure program to be funded from a portion of the proposed increase in the highway user fee. The bill would authorize Federal transit funding for fiscal years 1984 through 1988. Transit authorizations for the five-year period ending 1988 would total approximately $19.54 billion. The bill also includes $550 million in new FY 1983 authorizations for the transit infrastructure program.

—Infrastructure Program

Approximately $1.1 billion would be available annually for transit infrastructure projects from the one cent of the proposed increase in the highway user fee. This bill would add a new section 22 capital infrastructure development program to the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (UMT Act), which would distribute these funds to urbanized areas by an administrative formula to be devised by the Secretary of Transportation. The funds would be available for transit infrastructure development projects involving the rehabilitation or replacement of transit facilities and equipment. These funds would be subject to the same streamlined requirements as that proposed for the new section 9 capital formula program (see below) with a proposed Federal/local share of 80/20.

The administrative formula, to be published annually in the *Federal Register*, would be based on the size, age, and condition of mass transit systems and the infrastructure needs of those systems. Each State, however, would receive no less than one-half of one percent of the total funds annually available under this program. Moreover, apportionments to a Governor or designated recipient in an urbanized area would be eligible to be used for highway projects in the State or urbanized area instead of for a transit infrastructure development project. However, the decision to release these funds for highway purposes will limit the availability of transit discretionary funds to fund any project that could have been funded under this program.

—Capital Assistance

This bill would add a new section 9 to the UMT Act, which would authorize $8.914 billion in capital funds to be distributed through a capital formula program for urbanized areas over 50,000 population. The Federal share for the capital formula program would be 80 percent.

The section 9 formula program funds would be eligible for capital purposes only, including planning, acquisition, construction, deployment of innovative demonstration results, and improvement of facilities and equipment. Capital activities would include the direct costs of spare parts for transit vehicles where the expected service life of the spare part exceeds one year. Federal participation in the cost of spare parts will enhance the ability of transit operators to keep their equipment in service and help to protect the original Federal capital investment in these items. New rail starts and rail extensions would not be eligible activities under section 9 without the prior concurrence of the Secretary of Transportation.

The capital program funds would be distributed based on a "revenue match" formula. Under this new formula each urbanized area would receive an apportionment equal to its share of the total national non-Federal mass transportation revenues (including State and local assistance).

The bill provides for local self-certification that recipients are meeting a number of existing Federal requirements. This certification process would provide for greater simplicity and flexibility for State and local governments. It would reduce the complexity of applications and thus the paperwork burden at all levels of governments. Finally, it is consistent with the Administration's philosophy of placing greater responsibility for progam implementation at the State and local level.

The transit bill also includes a transfer of responsibility under Section 13(c) from the Secretary of Labor to the Secretary of Transportation, to provide greater flexibility to ensure that these labor protections are administered consistently with transportation policy. In addition, the bill contains a change in present procurement requirements which would allow the Secretary to determine a benchmark price for buses.

Title III—Highway Trust Fund and Revenue Provision

The revenue title features a five cent highway user fee increase. Four cents will be channeled into the Federal highway program and one cent of the increase will be available for public transportation or highway programs. This title also includes adjustments to the user charge structure to make a more equitable distribution of costs among the various classes of vehicles. As mentioned above, changes in the Federal size and weight standards have been coupled with the fee structure changes. This title provides that the user fee levels provided in this bill will be in effect through March 31, 1990 and permits expenditures to be made from the Highway Trust Fund through fiscal year 1991.

The program restructuring and authorization levels proposed in this bill represent a strong Federal commitment to an effective national transportation system. The new Federal focus on national interest programs accompanied by greater responsibility for the States will ensure fulfillment of the nation's transportation needs.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
November 30, 1982.

The President's Trip to Latin America

Remarks on Departure From the White House. November 30, 1982

Today we embark on an important journey to visit our friends in the south, in Latin America. This will be an important visit not only for the United States but for others too. As friends and neighbors of the New World, we have a vital stake in each other's economies, security, and general well-being. This is true for Central America, the Caribbean, and for the entire hemisphere.

This will be a working visit. I'll be meeting with six Presidents, and I believe we have a lot to learn from one another. We certainly have a lot to discuss: the steps we all need to take to get our domestic economies back on the path to growth, to reduce the threats to peace and security, and to promote the continued development of democracy. This will be a journey for the cause of democracy and peace.

The four countries I'm visiting have all had elections in the past year. There's a strong democratic tide running in the Americas. It's important that democratic leaders maintain a dialog with one another and that our actions foster the ideals of democracy in a climate of peace.

I've long held that one of the highest priorities of this administration would be to improve our relations with our neighbors in this extraordinary hemisphere. We are, as you know, most fortunate, for this half of the globe is the source and repository of many of mankind's noblest dreams. Our Caribbean Basin Initiative is a reflection of our commitment to sustaining those moral visions—or noble visions. And when our neighbors are in trouble, their troubles inevitably become ours.

I'm pleased that the Congress approved the aid portion of my CBI request in September. I also attach great importance to the critical foreign assistance package for fiscal year 1983, which is currently before the Congress. But we need more than just an injection of critically needed funds. We need the long-term incentives encompassed in the trade and tax provisions of the CBI legislation. In my meeting with the Republican leadership this morning, I underlined the importance that I attach to enactment, as soon as possible, of the trade and tax portions of the CBI, and they agreed.

I've spoken with Dan Rostenkowski, chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee, who recently traveled to the Caribbean at our request. He saw firsthand the positive impact that the CBI would have on the economies and the societies of this area, and he too, promised to help during the final days of this session.

Our trip is an opportunity to demonstrate firsthand our concern for our neighbors. Whether our nations be of the north or the south, we can work together as partners to pursue the dreams we share. We will strengthen the democratic bond, stimulate new growth and opportunity, and promote the sacred cause of peace. That's the purpose of the journey.

And now, I'd better quit talking and start walking, or the journey will be late. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:31 a.m. to reporters and members of the White House staff assembled at the South Portico of the White House.

The President's Trip to Latin America

Written Responses to Questions Submitted by Latin American Newspapers.
November 30, 1982

Global Economic Crisis

Q. The power of the democratic idea and economic progress allowed the West to win the battle for the hearts and minds of people almost everywhere and helped them resist totalitarian ideologies. But isn't there an implicit threat to those gains in the present economic crisis and, therefore, to the strategic interests of the United States, even in the hemisphere?

The President. There is no question that today's global economic crisis is a severe challenge to democracies everywhere. During an economic downturn, competition among labor, business, and government becomes more intense, and the relationships can become strained. This, in part, is the reason why I proposed last February, in cooperation with other donor nations in the hemisphere, an ambitious program to increase aid and stimulate trade and investment in the Caribbean Basin. It is also why the U.S. has worked closely with the international community to assist countries which are facing more serious financial difficulties during the current worldwide recession.

The situation in El Salvador is a good example of the tension and instability that can develop. There, leftist guerrilla forces have undermined the economic infrastructure in order to spread dissatisfaction and opposition to the democratically elected government. El Salvador also shows, however, that even in a profoundly divided society, democratic institutions can rise above economic or political crisis to meet the challenge with a national consensus.

Other nations in Central America and South America are finding that the consensus building inherent in a democracy offers a firm foundation for responding to economic and other crises. So although economic difficulties test our democratic ideals, I believe that recent events, such as the elections in Brazil, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Colombia, Honduras, and Mexico, show that our democracies will emerge not only secure but stronger. That Brazil has just conducted a landmark election during a period of severe economic problems is a clear indication that democracy can not only be maintained but advanced, even during times of economic difficulty.

U.S. Development Assistance

Q. The United States is trying to reduce its contributions to the World Bank and the Inter-American Development Bank, while refusing to increase the lending resources of the International Monetary Fund in the proportion desired by developing nations. In light of these initiatives, what expectations can Third World countries have in relation to U.S. participation in the North-South dialog?

The President. Your initial statement is inaccurate. We support an adequate increase in IMF quotas and a substantial replenishment of the Inter-American Development Bank. Moreover, I am committed to working with leaders of Third World countries to address their real development problems in a pragmatic, concrete manner.

The world community's most important contribution to growth in developing countries is through trade. Last year, the United States alone provided more than $68 billion to the non-OPEC developing world in payment for goods imported from developing countries. That is twice as much as LDC's received in official development assistance from all sources.

We are committed to fostering an international trade system which will continue to provide a powerful engine of growth. For example, in last week's GATT (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) meeting in Geneva, we proposed a round of North-South trade talks that would help increase trade between developed and developing countries.

We recognize, however, that concessional assistance also plays an important role in development, particularly for least developed countries. In a period when concessional financing is scarce, those limited resources should be concentrated on the world's poorest, least credit-worthy countries.

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Q. What concrete results can we now see from the CBI? What are the possibilities that the Congress will not support the initiative fully? If the access to the North American market contemplated as part of the as yet unapproved CBI is not approved soon, would your government be disposed to establish some kind of bilateral arrangement with the Caribbean Basin countries?

The President. The Caribbean Basin Initiative is an integrated program of emergency financial aid, trade preferences, and investment incentives. It will help revitalize the economies of the Caribbean Basin by stimulating greater investment, production, and exports in the region. That will create jobs and give people tangible hopes for a better economic future within stable democratic institutions. As you know, the U.S. Congress in September approved the emergency aid portion of the initiative, and those funds are now being disbursed. The trade and investment portions of the initiative will be considered by the Congress in the next few days. We have been working closely with the leadership in both Houses to see that the full legislative program of the CBI is completed before Christmas.

We will continue to seek a multilateral and regional approach, rather than isolated bilateral arrangements. I strongly believe that the cooperation of other countries—both as donors and as participants in the program—strengthens and increases the effectiveness of any individual country's efforts.

Inter-American Relations

Q. The Falklands/Malvinas Islands conflict damaged relations between the U.S. and Latin America. How can hemispheric unity be achieved, and how will your trip better inter-American relations?

The President. We in the New World are very important to each other. Our mutual dependence—our interdependence—shows up in almost every statistic concerning hemispheric trade, capital flows, communications, and other forms of human interaction.

Much of the world's growth potential is here in our hemisphere. I know public attention is focused on alleviating the global recession; that is only natural. But we must focus on how to create the conditions for renewed, long-term growth.

Perhaps the most encouraging trend at work in the hemisphere is the movement toward democracy. We firmly support this trend, and through my trip, I hope to make that support clear and widely known.

We must recognize that the inter-American system has served us well. True, it was unable to prevent the tragic outbreak of war earlier this year. But let's not forget that thanks in large measure to the inter-American system, Latin America devotes less than 1.4 percent of its gross national product to military expenditures. What is called for now is not new institutions but a renewed commitment to making the system's emphasis on the rule of law and the peaceful resolution of disputes work better. That calls for political will. The United States is firmly committed to do its part in this endeavor. My visit to your countries will emphasize that commitment.

Latin American Democracies

Q. In recent years, several democracies have been restored in Latin America: Peru, Brazil, Ecuador, Bolivia, and Honduras. What importance does your government give to these democracies in contrast to military regimes in the hemisphere? What impact do you believe your administration's human rights policy had on these developments?

The President. The United States places great importance on the development of stable democratic institutions in our hemisphere. In addition to the special bond which the shared value of democracy brings to our relationship with another nation, there are certain practical elements in democratic systems which also deepen and strengthen our ties. Democracies tend to be more stable because they represent a broader spectrum of national opinion. Democracies tend to be more peaceloving because they must consult with their citizens regarding major foreign policy questions. Democracies tend to have more policy continuity because of their broad-based support. And lastly, when we deal with a democratic government, we know it speaks for its sovereign people as a whole, not just for an isolated sector.

I believe that U.S. promotion of human rights and support for democracy in the Western Hemisphere reinforce each other. History shows us that the most effective guarantee of human rights lies in the creation and strengthening of open democratic institutions of government.

But we in the United States can only influence, we cannot determine. I believe that the growth of democracy we have seen in recent years shows the power of the democratic idea—from the unity and stability it brings to a nation, to the dignity and legitimacy it bestows on a government.

Cuba

Q. It is evident that Cuba threatens both Central America and the Caribbean. Have you thought of an effective way to eliminate the root of this Cuban subversion?

The President. You are quite right that Cuba, by its support for armed violence and subversion against its neighbors, is indeed a threat to the peace of the Americas. But more importantly, with its economy in a shambles, with tens of thousands of mercenaries in Africa, and with its extreme dependence on Soviet largesse merely to hold its head above water, Cuba has become more and more a Soviet satellite and a willing conduit for advancing aggressive communism. Were it not for the Soviet Union, which gives massive aid in the form of arms and money—*$3 to $4 billion* this year alone—Cuba could not afford to do what it is doing.

Our response has been threefold. First and foremost, we are working with the other States of the region to help the actual and potential victims of Soviet-abetted, Cuban-inspired attacks in the region. This includes as its most important element help to strengthen their economies through bilateral and multilateral programs, including the Caribbean Basin Initiative, which is key to the success of this joint effort. Where necessary, we also provide security assistance. Second, we hold the Soviet Union ultimately responsible for much of its client's behavior. And third, we maintain and have strengthened economic measures designed to increase greatly the costs to Cuba and its Soviet paymasters of their interventions in other countries.

Arms Reduction and Deterrence

Q. In the past, the United States permitted the Soviet Union to achieve strategic parity. You now appear to believe that only an American threat to regain superiority will cause the Kremlin to accept your plan to mutually reduce nuclear arms. However, this position has not produced results at the negotiating table. In fact, it appears to be exacerbating the arms race, with the resulting waste by the superpowers of resources that would be better utilized in the fight for development. In light of the change of guard in the Kremlin, isn't this the moment to revitalize détente and abandon the rhetoric of confrontation?

The President. The United States is *not* seeking strategic superiority. I am convinced that the preservation of peace requires that we follow two parallel paths—deterrence and seeking significant arms reductions to equal and verifiable levels. These are the only paths that offer any real hope for enduring peace. I want to stress that the present disparity in forces brought about by the massive Soviet buildup of the 1970's has been very detrimental to international peace and stability.

I believe our strategy for peace will succeed. Although the United States has always led the effort for arms limitations and reductions, never before have we proposed such a comprehensive program of nuclear arms control. What we are saying to the Soviet Union is this: We will modernize our military in order to keep the balance for peace, but wouldn't it be better if we both simply reduced our arsenals to a much lower level?

We have stressed from the outset that we want a constructive relationship with the Soviet Union, based on mutual restraint, responsibility, and reciprocity. Unfortunately, Soviet-backed aggression in recent years—such as Afghanistan, Poland, and Kampuchea—has violated these principles. But we remain ready to respond positively to constructive Soviet actions.

Brazilian Economy

Q. Brazil is experiencing the gravest economic and financial crisis of the last 20 years. Naturally, Brazil looks to the United States, the richest nation in the world, for support. What types of specific assistance can your administration provide Brazil directly, in the terms of credit and loans, and indirectly, in its attempts to restore the confidence of private banks in the country and to increase the resources of multilateral lending institutions?

The President. The United States continues to be a strong supporter and the largest contributor to the World Bank (IBRD), the Inter-American Development Bank (IADB), and the International Monetary Fund (IMF). We believe these institutions have key roles to fill in today's world and provide important resources, both financial and technical. While we believe IMF resources are sufficient to handle current problems, we are working with other members of the IMF to ensure that adequate resources will also be available in the future. We hope that agreement on a new quota increase will come soon and that our suggestion for a special borrowing facility to meet possible extraordinary demands will be accepted.

Brazil can be proud of its well-established reputation for meeting its obligations in a responsible manner and for facing problems with skill, energy, and pragmatism. We have every reason to believe Brazil will continue to take whatever measures it finds necessary to deal with its problems, including any economic adjustments that may be needed to assure sound growth and development. This, in turn, gives lenders confidence in Brazil's creditworthiness—confidence that I share. We believe Brazil will have adequate access to private international financial markets.

U.S.-Brazilian Relations

Q. Brazil condemns foreign interference in Central America, sympathizes with Nicaragua (Brazil has given Nicaragua some economic assistance), condemned Zionism as a form of racism in the United Nations, and was the first country to officially recognize Angola in spite of the Soviet and Cuban roles in Angola's independence. Given the self-proclaimed Western inclinations of Brazil, do the fruits of its foreign policy of "non-automatic alliances" surprise you? Is there a risk that Brazil's foreign policy will place both nations on a collision course? During your visit to Brazil will you call for a new alinement between Brazil and the U.S.?

The President. Your question suggests that the foreign policies of Brazil and the United States are in direct conflict. I do not accept that suggestion. In our discussions last May, President Figueiredo and I found that there are many more points of convergence in our foreign policies than there are points of divergence. That is not surprising, since both countries are based on a similar value system and have similar origins and histories and are dedicated to peace, prosperity, freedom, and justice. As for the points of divergence, well, we live in a large and complex world with many difficult problems and situations, and it would be totally unrealistic to expect any two free and independent nations to hold identical views on all of them. You only find that automatic identity of viewpoint within the

Soviet bloc, and I certainly would not like to see that replicated anyplace in the world.

In answer to the second part of your question, no, I do not intend to propose a new alignment between Brazil and the United States. I am interested in strengthening the bilateral relationship, in reviewing areas where there have been problems, and in exploring new possibilities for bilateral cooperation. This is important to me, and I think it is important to President Figueiredo—not in the context of a new alignment, but as reaffirmation of the longstanding friendship between Brazil and the United States and our common commitment to the peace and progress of the hemisphere and the world.

Effects of U.S. Economic Policies

Q. President João Baptista Figueiredo stated during a recent speech at the United Nations that "the economic policies of the great powers are destroying wealth without replacing it." The American Government, in particular, has been accused of adopting economically repressive policies, ignoring the pernicious effects on the rest of the world. The U.S., according to critics, is exporting recession and unemployment today in the same way that it exported inflation in the past. Was your government somewhat insensitive regarding the negative repercussions of U.S. economic policies abroad?

The President. I know that slow economic growth in the U.S. is having serious impacts on other economies, and I wish we could have avoided this painful transition period for all of us. The continuation of past U.S. economic policies and the continued lack of control over U.S. inflation would have led to disaster not only for the U.S. but for the whole world economy. We are seeing the beginnings of recovery in the U.S.—inflation has fallen dramatically, interest rates also are dropping fast, and there are encouraging signs of investor confidence, for example, in the stock market and in construction. What we are aiming for now is a revival of steady economic growth with price stability. I want to lay the foundations for a long period of U.S. growth not subject to exaggerated ups and downs which have caused so much pain around the world in the past. I think we are on the right road and that the U.S. economy will once again provide a significant stimulus to production and employment around the world.

U.S.-Latin American Relations

Q. President Betancur has said that the United States is treating Latin America as "America's backyard." How do you respond to that?

The President. While there may have been some basis in the past for the concern that the United States did not focus sufficiently on its relations with the hemisphere, I think it is clear that my administration has devoted considerable attention to our hemispheric relations, as evidenced in the Caribbean Basin Initiative, which we and Colombia support, and my current trip, which underlines the importance of our hemispheric neighbors for the United States.

Drug Trafficking and Abuse

Q. Beyond doubt, one of the most important problems between Colombia and the U.S. is drug trafficking, and certainly there have been some important advances such as the recent "Operation Swordfish." Nevertheless, for those who are in the know, drug trafficking is produced not only by the sellers but also by the buyers, which in this case are the U.S. citizens themselves. What policies have been instituted to fight against the immense consumption of drugs in your country?

The President. On October 5, I endorsed our new Federal strategy which is designed to mobilize all our forces to stop the flow of illegal drugs into the United States and to prevent drug abuse, especially among our youth. This is a bold, confident plan, which simultaneously attacks organized criminal trafficking in drugs and international production and exporting of illicit narcotics and seeks to reduce demand for drugs.

I have charged two Cabinet-level councils with responsibility for domestic enforcement and international narcotics control and for overseeing health-related drug programs. The South Florida Task Force on Crime made significant inroads on narcotics trafficking, and we have announced plans to create similar task forces in other regions. My staff and interagency teams are coordinating a nationwide prevention effort—with a strong assist from my wife, Nancy—that involves government, health institutions, business, educational institutions, the media, other private sector interests, and importantly, parents and parent groups.

I have described drug abuse as one of the gravest problems facing us internally. We must undertake vigorous policies and programs at home and overseas where the major drugs are produced. In that context, I am pleased to be able to say that we have been cooperating very actively with the Government of Colombia. For several years we have been engaged in cooperative efforts to help improve the enforcement and interdiction efforts within Colombia against cocaine, marijuana, and other drugs. We have seen some good results. We hope in the future that we can work together to expand this cooperation on supply control. Such cooperation, together with progress on the demand side against drug abuse in the U.S., is the only way to effect a permanent improvement in the situation. My administration has committed more than $900 million per year to this effort, the majority of those funds being spent on reducing drug abuse within the United States.

Colombia and the Non-Aligned Movement

Q. What is the Reagan administration's reaction to President Betancur's intention to join the Non-Aligned Movement?

The President. Colombia is a sovereign nation with whom we have excellent relations, and it would not be appropriate for me to express an opinion about its relations with others.

Costa Rican Democracy

Q. Many Costa Ricans believe that the present economic and security crises in Costa Rica and the area endanger our democratic system. What is your administration prepared to do to avoid the destruction of Costa Rican democracy?

The President. There are few countries in the region which have a better understanding of the economic and security challenges facing Central America and the Caribbean today than your own. In his speech to the free elections conference in Washington, D.C., President Monge said that in your February 7 elections, the Costa Rican people confirmed their faith in democracy as the means of resolving your country's economic problems. I share that faith in the democratic process, and agree that economic health is key to a secure future for the entire Caribbean Basin.

While congressional approval of the $350 million supplemental appropriations addresses some of the more immediate concerns, I think we must be equally concerned about the medium- and long-term issues addressed by the trade and investment portions of my own government's Caribbean Basin Initiative. This is a major policy priority for my administration, and we are actively working with Congress to enact those remaining parts of the CBI legislation in the congressional session now underway in Washington.

President Monge's leadership in the recent San Jose conference represented both a growing consensus among the democratic countries of the region as to the conditions necessary for peace, and a commitment among us all to find the means for reducing those tensions. During the past year we have seen free elections and orderly changes of government in Honduras, Costa Rica, El Salvador, the Dominican Republic, and Colombia—all signatories of the San Jose final act. The challenges are real, but so is our commitment to succeed.

President's Meetings With Latin American Leaders

Q. In less than 6 months, President Monge has met with you twice in Washington. Now you will meet with him in San Jose. This level of contact is higher than usual in traditional relations between Costa Rica, and the majority of Latin American countries, and the United States. What is the reason for these close contacts?

The President. We cannot afford to forget that ony a few years ago, Costa Rica, long an historic model for democratic government in the hemisphere, was also virtually alone. In just the last year, six of the countries that participated in the recent San Jose conference conducted free elections and witnessed an orderly change of government. Democratic government has taken the initiative in addressing the economic, social, and political challenges facing the region. This will be my third meeting with President Monge, and it reflects both the common values which we bring to the issues and a recognition that the democratic process itself offers a better alternative than the historic and simplistic choices of the extremes of a violent right or a violent left.

U.S. Assistance to Honduras

Q. We know that the North American Congress has passed strict legislation with regard to sending United States troops outside the country; however, the President has the power to send troops for 30 days. In the event of Nicaraguan aggression against Honduras, could our country depend on the concrete assistance of the United States?

The President. The obstacles to peace in Central America stand clearly exposed, as the countries of the region grapple with severe economic challenges, demands for social justice and reform, strains on public services, and violence frequently born out of extremist solutions. Your own country has been in the forefront in having proposed constructive solutions to resolve these tensions.

Economically, we have collaborated on both the immediate and longer term solutions, and I am optimistic that my own administration's Caribbean Basin Initiative will receive congressional action shortly to address the pressing requirements in the trade and investment areas.

Politically, the recent San Jose conference final act reflected your own country's diplomatic initiatives aimed at reducing the likelihood of further military conflict in the region. As one of the eight democratic governments which signed that final act, the United States supports the growing regional consensus on those conditions necessary for peace in the region. As you know, the level of U.S. economic and military assistance to Honduras has risen significantly over the past year in response to our shared concerns in Central America, and I think represents a clear indication of our support for your country's democratic efforts to surmount these problems.

Sugar Quotas for Honduras

Q. Our country, a friend and an ally of the United States, has witnessed with surprise the imposition of sugar quotas. What was the reason that Honduras was given a substantially smaller quota than the quotas of countries that are openly hostile to Washington?

The President. As I have explained before, the drop in world sugar prices and the congressional reaction to this development left us no choice but to impose temporary sugar import quotas to protect our domestic producers. Quota allocation is based on an average of a country's exports to the U.S. from 1975 (the date when the previous U.S. sugar program expired) through 1981, excluding each country's high and low performance years. The Honduran allocation was determined by this nondiscriminatory formula, which we are applying across the board to all countries in accordance with our international trade obligations.

Note: *The questions were submitted to the President by the Jornal do Brasil and O Estado de São Paulo from Brazil, El Espectador, El Mundo, and El Colombiano, from Colombia, La Prensa, from Honduras, and La Nación, from Costa Rica.*

Imports of Sugar and Sugar Products

Proclamation 5002. November 30, 1982

MODIFICATION OF QUOTAS ON CERTAIN SUGARS, SIRUPS AND MOLASSES

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Headnote 2 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202), hereinafter referred to as the "TSUS", provides, in relevant part, as follows:

> "(i) . . . if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in items 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, . . ."
>
> "(ii) . . . any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; . . ."

2. Headnote 2 was added to the TSUS by Proclamation No. 3822 of December 16, 1967 (82 Stat. 1455) to carry out a provision in the Geneva (1967) Protocol of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (Note 1 of Unit A, Chapter 10, Part I of Schedule XX; 19 U.S.T., Part II, 1282). The Geneva Protocol is a trade agreement that was entered into and proclaimed pursuant to section 201(a) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1821(a)). Section 201(a) of the Trade Expansion Act authorizes the President to proclaim the modification or continuance of any existing duty or other import restriction or such additional import restrictions as he determines to be required or appropriate to carry out any trade agreement entered into under the authority of that Act.

3. Headnote 3 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the TSUS was modified by Proclamation No. 4941 of May 5, 1982 (47 F.R. 19661) in order to carry out the trade agreement described in paragraph 2 of this Proclamation and the International Sugar Agreement, 1977 (T.I.A.S. 9664, 31 U.S.T. 5135).

4. I find that the additional modifications of Headnote 3 which are hereinafter proclaimed are appropriate to carry out the trade agreement described in paragraph 2 of this Proclamation and the International Sugar Agreement, 1977 (T.I.A.S. 9664, 31 U.S.T. 5135), and give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes, including section 201 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, Implementation Act (7 U.S.C. 3601 *et seq.*), and in conformity with Headnote 2 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the TSUS, do hereby proclaim until otherwise superseded by law:

A. Headnote 3 of subpart A, part 10, schedule 1 of the TSUS is further modifed by adding at the end thereof the following paragraph:

"(ij) The Secretary may exempt the entry of articles described in items 155.20 and 155.30 from the requirements or limitations established pursuant to this headnote on the condition that such articles: (1) be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption; or (2) be re-exported in refined form or in sugar containing products. Such articles shall be entered under licenses issued pursuant to regulations promulgated by the Secretary. In promulgating such regulations, the Secretary shall give due consideration to the interests in the U.S. sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Such regulations may contain any terms, conditions, bonds, or other limitations as the Secretary determines are appropriate to ensure that articles imported under license are used only for the purposes specified in this paragraph. This paragraph shall terminate whenever paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote are terminated under paragraph (f) of this headnote.".

B. The provisions of this Proclamation shall be effective as of the day following the date of its signing.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of Nov., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:35 p.m., November 30, 1982*]

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

November 27

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Hawaii as a result of the impact of Hurricane Iwa, beginning on November 23, which caused extensive property damage.

November 29

The President left Rancho del Cielo, his ranch near Santa Barbara, Calif., where he spent the Thanksgiving holiday, for an appearance at the National League of Cities annual covention in Los Angeles, Calif.

November 30

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Republican Members of the Senate and House of Representatives;

—Members of the Defense Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee.

December 1

The White House announced that the President has transmitted to the Congress 1983 amended budget requests totaling $6.8 billion. These requests would provide the following:

—$6.7 billion for the Department of Agriculture to enable the Commodity Credit Corporation to continue to meet its current obligations.

—$148.9 million for the Department of Justice to implement the President's new program to combat drug related organized crime activities nationwide and handle workload increases relating to illegal immigration and other areas of Department responsibility.

—$2 million for the Department of Commerce to implement the Industrial Technololgy Partnerships program. This program would seek to eliminate barriers to private-sector cooperative research and development ventures.

—Reductions of $2.4 million for the Department of State, $1.5 million for the Maritime Commission, and $1 million for the United States Information Agency. These reductions are possible because of reduced program requirements.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted November 30

The following-named persons for the positions indicated, to which positions they were appointed during the last recess of the Senate:

Manuel H. Johnson, Jr., of Virginia, to be an Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, vice Paul Craig Roberts, resigned.

Orville G. Bentley, of Illinois, to be an Assistant Secretary of Agriculture (new position).

Martin S. Feldstein, of Massachusetts, to be a member of the Council of Economic Advisers, vice Murray L. Weidenbaum, resigned.

L. Clair Nelson, of Virginia, to be a member of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission for a term of 6 years expiring August 30, 1988, vice Marian Pearlman Nease, resigned.

Caroline H. Hume, of California, to be a member of the National Museum Services Board for a term expiring December 6, 1985, vice Dorothy Graham-Wheeler.

Edward A. Knapp, of New Mexico, to be Director of the National Science Foundation for a term of 6 years, vice John Brooks Slaughter, resigned.

Jean Broward Shevlin Gerard, of New York, to be the Representative of the United States of America to the Fourth Extraordinary Session of the General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.

Nominations—Continued

***Submitted November 30*—Continued**

James Daniel Phillips, of the District of Columbia, to be the Alternate Representative of the United States of America to the Fourth Extraordinary Session of the General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.

Withdrawn November 30

Norman Terrell,
of California, to be an Assistant Director of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, vice Thomas D. Davies, resigned, which was sent to the Senate on January 28, 1982.

Submitted December 1

John Carl Miller,
of Ohio, to be General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority for a term of 5 years, vice H. Stephan Gordon, resigned.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released November 29

Advance text:
Remarks at the annual convention of the National League of Cities in Los Angeles, Calif.

Checklist—Continued

Released November 30

Transcript:
Press briefing on their meeting with the President—by Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., and House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel

Transcript:
Press briefing on the proposed highway user fee—by Secretary of Transportation Drew L. Lewis

Fact sheet:
Highway user fee

Advance text:
Remarks on departure from the White House for the trip to Latin America

Released December 1

Announcement:
Signing of Proclamation 5002, imports of sugar and sugar products

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

Editor's Note

The President was in San José, Costa Rica, on December 3, the closing date of this issue. His visit there followed a 2-day visit to Brasilia and São Paulo, Brazil. Releases and announcements issued during the President's trip to Latin America, but not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in this issue, will be printed next week.

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
Abortion—1258, 1392
AccuRay Corporation—1250
ACTION—1367, 1379
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Aerospace industry—1430
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—1447, 1485
African Development Fund—1378, 1379
Aged
  Administration policies—1344, 1347, 1410, 1422
  Employment opportunities—1377
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317, 1359
  Foreign assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Grain—1317, 1318, 1323, 1359, 1366, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Sugar—1344
  Surplus commodities—1366
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378
  Farmers Home Administration—1360
  Grain development—1366
  Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389
  Venezuela, assistance—1415
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
Aircraft and aviation
  B–1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Insurance—1316
  KC–10 tanker—1472
Alaska, mineral resources—1507
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Alliance of Business, National—1501
Alzheimer's Disease Week, National—1426
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
American. *See other part of title*
Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378, 1464
Argentina, trade with U.S.—1419
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  Hazardous duty pay—1500
  Manpower—1378–1380
  Military construction—1320, 1329
  Pay rates—1288, 1388, 1460, 1500
  Volunteer military—1419
Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.—1508
Arms and munitions
  B–1 bomber—1260, 1262
  Biological and chemical weapons—1484, 1520
  Conventional weapons—1331, 1463, 1483
  Expenditures, U.S.—1463
  ICBM system—1514, 1518
  KC–10 tanker. *See* Aircraft and aviation
  MX missile—1513, 1515, 1519, 1524, 1526
  Nuclear weapons—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331, 1352, 1419, 1431, 1439, 1462, 1463, 1475, 1476, 1483, 1514, 1515, 1517, 1519, 1526
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Army, Department of the—1471
Arts, National Council on the—1316, 1430, 1442, 1466, 1509, 1521, 1526
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the, Institute of Museum Services—1378
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Austria
  Ambassador to U.S.—1506
  Chamber of Commerce—1506
  Chancellor—1471
  Spanish Riding School of Vienna—1506
  Trade with U.S.—1489
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B–1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions

Bahamas
  Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406
  Drug enforcement efforts—1497
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Administration policies—1493
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Financial institutions, international—1487
  Foreign trade—1284
Belgium, trade with U.S.—1489
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Biological weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Board. *See other part of title*
Boilermakers and Blacksmiths, International Brotherhood of—1489
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
  Elections—1440
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil, President—1406
Bridges and highways. *See* Transportation
Broadcasting, Board for International—1442
Broom imports—1452
Brotherhood. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404, 1414, 1417, 1445, 1493
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Review sessions with advisers—1471, 1472, 1508
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Burma, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Business, National Alliance of. *See* Alliance of Business, National
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—1322, 1507, 1508
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1406, 1508
  Economic Affairs—1441, 1471, 1525
  Human Resources—1471
  Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  Management and Administration—1265
California
  Attorneys, U.S.—1473, 1508
California—Continued
  Governor—1329
  President's visits—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322, 1525
  Satellite broadcast—1337
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
Cancer Panel, President's—1487
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
Caribbean Basin Initiative—1432, 1439
Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
Catholic Relief Service—1289
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n., 1501
Chemical Bank—1375
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery—1457
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Amerasians—1374, 1380
  Drug abuse—1249
  Missing children—1297, 1323
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Christmas Seal Month, National—1426
Citizens Medal, Presidential—1453, 1473
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316
Civil rights
  See also Minorities
  Administration policies—1254, 1378
  Busing. *See* Education
Claims Court, U.S.—1473, 1508, 1509, 1525, 1526
Clean air. *See* Environment
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
College of Surgeons, American—1473
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  Administration policies—1344
  Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310
Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1440
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1406
Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
Columbia. *See* Space shuttle
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389, 1457
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Steel import levels—1490
  Technical Information Service, National—1274

Commerce, international
  Administration policies—1343, 1359, 1511
  East-West trade—1430, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380, 1419, 1472, 1511
  Free trade—1511
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—1485, 1489
  Generalized System of Preferences (GSP)—1385
  Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397, 1452, 1489
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397, 1420
  Trade agreements program—1508, 1509
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
Communications, international radio broadcasting—1442
Comoros, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Conservation
  See also Environment
  Coastal barriers—1340
  Energy. *See* Energy
Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
Construction industry—1321, 1329
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
Convention. *See other part of title*
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1439, 1508
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Costa Rica
  Ambassador, U.S.—1433
  Ambassador to U.S.—1433
  Elections—1440
  Foreign Minister—1433
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354, 1432
  President—1354, 1406, 1432, 1524
  San José Conference. *See* San José Conference
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts, U.S., pay rates—1288, 1388
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
Cuba
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  Radio Martí. *See* Radio Martí
Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military department
  Assistant Secretaries—1379, 1437
  Budget—1472
  Deputy Secretary—1437
  Drug enforcement—1313
  Labor-management relations, overseas activities—1436, 1437
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Secretary—1279, 1379, 1437, 1481, 1524
  Under Secretary—1437
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1419, 1454, 1475, 1515
  Expenditures—1383, 1421, 1460, 1472, 1494, 1518
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Denmark, Prime Minister—1508
Department. *See other part of title*
Depository institutions. *See* Banking
Developing countries
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
  German-U.S. policy—1485
Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
  Director—1512
  International Development, Agency for—1355, 1415, 1447, 1512
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—1490, 1509
Diabetes Month, National—1425
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Disarmament in Europe, Conference on—1483
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles

"E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
Eagle Award, American—1279
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322

Economic Opportunity, National Advisory Council on—1507
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429, 1445, 1460, 1462, 1492, 1502, 1522
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Ecuador, U.S. Ambassador—1423, 1442
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404, 1422
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1398, 1508
  Deputy Under Secretary—1442
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Advisory Council on Continuing. *See* Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt, Foreign Minister—1472
El Salvador
  Elections—1440
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Military assistance, U.S.—1440
  President—1524
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Funding—1272
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Regional political directors, 1980 Presidential campaign—1441
  Results—1427, 1428, 1441, 1443
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Electrical Workers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294, 1459, 1502
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323, 1414, 1421, 1460, 1501
  Older workers. *See* Aged
  Public works program—1251, 1252, 1421, 1493
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Structural unemployment—1502, 1503, 1505
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Natural gas—1343, 1363, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Nuclear energy—1345
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359, 1458, 1462, 1507, 1509, 1522, 1523
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1451, 1508
  Dismantling—1337
  Secretary—1390, 1438, 1507, 1508
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309, 1445, 1460, 1493, 1503, 1504
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329, 1445
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the. *See* Joint Commission on the Environment
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—1500, 1509
Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Council of—1433
European Communities—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
European Parliament—1433
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283, 1502
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Expositions, Bureau of International—1457

Family Week, National—1465
Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture
Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fifty States Project—1313
Financial institutions, international. *See* Banking
Firemen and Oilers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Florida
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337, 1496, 1497
  Miami Citizens Against Crime—1497, 1509
  President's visit—1496, 1497, 1507, 1509
  Republican Party—1323
  Satellite broadcast—1349
  South Florida Task Force—1496, 1497, 1509
Food and Agricultural Development, Board of International—1523
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of

Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France, trade with U.S.—1489
Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406, 1432, 1433, 1440, 1445
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gabon, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
German-American tricentennial—1479, 1481
German Democratic Republic, U.S. Ambassador—1472
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—1378, 1477, 1479, 1480, 1485
  President—1480, 1481
  Relations with U.S.—1477, 1481
  Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
Government agencies and employees
  See also specific agency
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  Hiring freeze—1403, 1417
  Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  Senior Executive Service—1524
  Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
Grain. *See* Agriculture; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great American Family Awards program—1465
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece, security negotiations with U.S.—1448
Greek Orthodox Church—1279
Guatemala, President—1524

Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Hazardous materials, transportation—1442
Hawaii, satellite broadcast—1343
Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Aging, Administration on—1377
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  Budget—1257, 1383, 1403
Health and medical care
  Home health care. *See* Home Health Care Week, National
  Medicaid—1257
  Medicare—1257
Highway Safety Act—1386
Highways and bridges. *See* Transportation
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S.—1449
Home Health Care Week, National—1486
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal—1492
Honduras
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Elections—1440
  Military assistance, U.S.—1440
  President—1508, 1524
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401, 1413, 1421, 1460, 1491, 1493
Housing, President's Commission on—1492
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Annual report—1507
  Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  Secretary—1347, 1356
  Small business revitalization program—1375
Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country*; Civil rights
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the

ICBM system. *See* Arms and munitions
INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Chicago World's Fair 1992. *See* Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Governor—1358, 1363
  President's visits—1358, 1362, 1380, 1505
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization, Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
"In Performance at the White House"—1471
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
India, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Indiana, satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1299, 1301, 1525
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
Industrialized countries, 1983 summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Industry. *See specific industry*; Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program

Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355, 1442, 1480, 1509
Institute. *See other part of title*
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—1524
Interior, Department of the, Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1463, 1519
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Iran
  Internal situation—1447
  U.S. national emergency declaration, followup reports—1423, 1447, 1448
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  President—1406, 1471
  Prime Minister—1441, 1460
  Relations with U.S.—1464
Italy
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1430, 1433
  Relations with U.S.—1430
  Trade with U.S.—1489
  Trade with U.S.S.R.—1430

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323, 1501
Joint Commission on the Environment—1354
Jordan
  Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
  King—1471
Judges, U.S. district. *See specific State*
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313, 1499
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention—1313, 1323, 1337
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313, 1437
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1425
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Justice, National Institute of—1446, 1451
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Justice, Department of—Continued
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398, 1442
Justice, National Institute of. *See* Justice, Department of
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Commission on—1524

KC–10 tanker aircraft. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Labor, Department of
  Aged, employment—1377
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388, 1525
  Special Assistant to Secretary—1525
Labor issues. *See specific agency or industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal—1438, 1516
Labor Relations Board, National—1516, 1526
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin American Parliament—1433
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337
  Criminal justice—1499
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323, 1472, 1496, 1497
  Organized crime—1312, 1323, 1337, 1497–1499
  Penal institutions—1499
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
League. *See other part of title*
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n.
  Peace efforts, international—1352, 1430, 1450, 1456, 1485
  President—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.
Legal Services Corporation—1406
Legion, American—1260n.
Liberia
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1447
  Head of State—1447
Lions International—1472
Lipizzaner horses. *See* Austria, Spanish Riding School of Vienna
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of—1489
Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)—1488, 1509
Louisiana
  Governor—1495n., 1504
  President's visit—1491, 1507, 1509
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1419

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
MX missile. *See* Arms and munitions
Machinists and Aerospace Workers, International Association of—1489
Management and Budget, Office of—1388

Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Mauritania, U.S. Ambassador—1357, 1379
Medal. *See other part of title*
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  President—1440
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Miami Citizens Against Crime. *See* Florida
Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Iraq-Iran war—1447
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Peace efforts, international—1258, 1330, 1373, 1430, 1456, 1461, 1463, 1485
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
  Special Representative, U.S.—1456, 1457ftn., 1461, 1463, 1473
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279
Minorities
  See also Civil rights
  Business issues—1406
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Mississippi, U.S. marshal—1508, 1509
Missouri
  Governor—1375
  Satellite broadcast—1348
Monetary Fund, International—1511
Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322, 1373
Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
Motor vehicles
  Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263, 1421, 1460
  Drunk driving programs—1384
Motor vehicles—Continued
  Safety—1386
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1520
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Navy, Department of the
  Civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
  Marine Corps, U.S.—1449
Nebraska
  Governor—1366, 1368
  President's visit—1366n., 1368
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278, 1411
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280, 1409, 1442
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
New Jersey
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New Mexico
  Governor—1416
  President's visit—1416, 1442
New York
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshals, U.S.—1509
  Satellite broadcast—1347
New York City Marathon—1395
New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority—1488
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nicaragua, Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Nigeria
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President's personal representative—1433
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Nobel Prize—1406, 1407
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Challenges of Modern Society, Committee on the—1441
  Conventional forces—1481

North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Continued
  Germany, role—1482
  Infrastructure Program—1321, 1329
  Italy, role—1431
  Trade sanctions against Soviet Union, role—1363
North Carolina
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  Satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear material protection act. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Governor—1251, 1256
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Operation Exodus. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International

PBS. *See* Public Broadcasting Service
Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Peacekeeper (MX missile). *See* Arms and munitions
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  President—1441
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on—1523
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406, 1475, 1483
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289, 1451, 1475, 1483
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Police Benevolent Association—1489
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1442
  Prime Minister—1323
Postal Rate Commission—1500, 1509
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential. *See other part of title*
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Enterprise Task Force, International—1512
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375, 1468, 1470
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389
Property Review Board—1407
Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)—1471
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—1449, 1508
Puerto Rico, U.S. attorney—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Radio broadcasting, international. *See* Communications
Radio Martí—1472
Railroad industry, labor disputes—1274, 1443, 1488
Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Railroad Signalmen, Brotherhood of—1489
Railroad Yardmasters of America—1489
Railway and Airline Clerks, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employes, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada, Brotherhood of—1489
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403, 1445
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378, 1423n., 1471, 1472
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309, 1421
Respiratory Therapy Week, National—1452

Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day
Rwanda, Ambassador to U.S.—1525

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. *See* Transportation, Department of
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
San José Conference—1432, 1440
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Associations, U.S. League of—1491, 1509
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Scholars, Commission on Presidential—1471
Scholars, Woodrow Wilson International Center for. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Savings and loans. *See* Economic recovery program
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367, 1441, 1442
Science and technology
  Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, meeting—1406
  Exports, U.S.—1472
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1441
Screen Actors Guild—1469
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1441, 1483
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323, 1471, 1507, 1525
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Senior Executive Service. *See* Government agencies and employees
Sheet Metal Workers International Association—1489
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—1472
Smithsonian Institution
  Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National—1466
  Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1415
Soccer—1315
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1429
Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405, 1422, 1429, 1461, 1494
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Florida Task Force. *See* Florida
South Pacific Commission—1396
Soviet gas pipeline—1343, 1363, 1475, 1476, 1483
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle—1456, 1458
Spain
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  King—1433
Spanish Riding School of Vienna. *See* Austria
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1411, 1465, 1515n., 1525
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—1409, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1472
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330
  Foreign Service—1288, 1388, 1472
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1457, 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524
  Under Secretaries—1378, 1405, 1525
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335, 1416, 1498, 1502, 1504
  Grants, Federal—1336
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
Steelworkers of America, United. *See* United Steelworkers of America
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331, 1520
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359
Student Financial Assistance, National Commission on—1472
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture

Summit of industrialized countries, 1983. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—1526
Supreme Court of the U.S., Chief Justice—1480
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Sweden, trade with U.S.—1489
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—1385
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Reform legislation—1269, 1271
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of—1489
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Thailand
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee—1489
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International—1450, 1452, 1489, 1508
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297, 1479
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343, 1421, 1489
Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
Transportation
  See also Aircraft and aviation
  Highways and bridges—1386, 1462, 1522, 1526
  Urban transit systems—1522
Transportation, Department of
  Coast Guard, U.S.—1313, 1496
  Deputy Secretary—1441
  Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—1448
  Secretary—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1526
Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Assistant Secretary—1441
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Operation Exodus—1472
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425, 1481, 1487, 1493
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Turkey, West German-U.S. position—1485
Turkey Federation, National—1525

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador, U.S.—1458ftn.
  Arms negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
  First Deputy Chairman—1455
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet gas pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  Military buildup—1254, 1363, 1494, 1515, 1518
  Peace movement, U.S., involvement—1462
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363, 1475, 1483
  President—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509
  Relations with U.S.—1455, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1482
  Relations with West Germany—1482
  Trade sanctions, U.S.—1343, 1363, 1430, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Trade with Italy—1430
United Kingdom
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prince, Duke of Edinburgh—1471
  Trade with U.S.—1489
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  East-West defense spending, monitoring—1484
  Multinational Force and Observers—1430, 1463
  Representative, U.S.—1355
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—1506
United Steelworkers of America—1489
United Transportation Union—1489
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Transit systems. *See* Transportation

Utah
  President's visit—1412, 1442
  Satellite broadcast—1345

Venezuela
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1440
  President—1440
Veterans—1260n., 1316, 1453, 1458, 1472, 1516
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388, 1464, 1513, 1526
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans Day—1453, 1458
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Bermuda, visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312, 1497
  Election campaigning—1428
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Senate President, role—1515n.
  Soviet President's funeral, attendance—1458ftn.
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.
Vietnam Veterans Memorial—1453, 1516
Virginia, Williamsburg Summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—1487
Voluntarism—1467, 1495
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388
White House Office
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—1471
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n., 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342, 1441
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323, 1443
  Counsellor to President—1379, 1443
  Deputy Assistant to President—1406
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305, 1455
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Physician to President—1473
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
Williamsburg Summit—1406, 1485
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. *See* Smithsonian Institution
World Food Day—1266
Wright Brothers Day—1495
Wyoming
  Governor—1525
  MX missile deployment—1514, 1515, 1519
  President's visit—1399, 1407

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth
Youth Volunteer Conference—1467

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Abdoulaye-Mbingt, Mocktar Georges—1525
Abrams, Elliott—1441
Adams, William P.—1387
Addabbo, Repr. Joseph P.—1525
'Ali, Kamal Hassan—1472
Allen, Joseph—1456
Allen, Richard V.—1480
Allen, Woody—1261
Alprin, Geoffrey M.—1526
Altimari, Frank X.—1525, 1526
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274, 1488
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333, 1507, 1525
Baker, James A., III—1323, 1443
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Baldwin, Donald—1446
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1415
Barrett, Gilbert M.—1524
Barrow, Gen. Robert H.—1449, 1450n.
Bartholomew, Reginald—1448
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Begin, Menachem—1441, 1460
Belaunde Terry, Fernando—1441
Bell, Sam H.—1525, 1526
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Bissell, John W.—1525, 1526
Blake, Harris—1391
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358–1360, 1379
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1442
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1372
Brand, Vance—1456
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brewer, Dr. John—1473
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509
Bricker, William R.—1468
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343, 1421
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brooks, Harry W., Jr.—1466
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—1525
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Bullock, Frank W., Jr.—1525, 1526
Burger, Warren E.—1480
Bush, Barbara—1279, 1441
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353, 1428, 1441, 1458, 1471, 1472, 1497, 1515n.
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—1525

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283–1285n.
Canfield, Roger—1337
Capener, Harold—1447
Cardenas, Al—1472
Carr, Willard Z., Jr.—1504
Carrington, Frank—1446
Carstens, Karl—1480, 1481
Carter, Jimmy—1291, 1513
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chambers, Marjorie Bell—1416, 1418
Chandler, Robert—1447
Chapman, Alvah—1497, 1500n.
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402, 1525, 1526
Choi, Eddie—1374
Choi, Jini—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270, 1454, 1493
Clark, Emmanuel—1304

Clark, Joan M.—1472
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353, 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clay, Donald—1504
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Cohan, George M.—1258
Colaianni, Joseph V.—1508, 1509
Collins, Daniel G.—1274, 1488
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Comer, Meryl—1503-1506n.
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Coolidge, Calvin—1453, 1492
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crocker, Chester A.—1472
Cronkite, Walter—1443
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Daitch, Harold—1446
Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1473, 1507
Davis, Paige—1304
de Becker, Gavin—1446
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259, 1498
Delano, Robert B.—1479
Dennis, Patricia Diaz—1516
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Diatta, Joseph—1525
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Dillon, C. Douglas—1466, 1509
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Doe, Samuel K.—1447
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370, 1427, 1461
Dolibois, John E.—1419
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1416, 1419
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388, 1525
Dotson, Donald L.—1516, 1526
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330, 1456, 1457n.
Drury, Allen—1317, 1442
Duffy, John F.—1451

Eanes, António dos Santos Ramalho—1442
East, Sen. John—1392
Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince
Edwards, Repr. Jack—1525, 1526
Edwards, James B.—1438
Edwards, Karen—1468
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369, 1414, 1433, 1434
Elles, Lady—1433
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398, 1508
Enders, Thomas O.—1433
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Fairbanks, Richard—1456, 1457n.
Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Foley, Repr. Thomas S.—1525
Folsom, Henry R.—1500, 1509
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1513
Foster, Bill—1345
Fredin, Conrad M.—1448
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323, 1413, 1414, 1493
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerard, Jean Broward Shevlin—1506
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357, 1442
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Goulet, Robert—1409
Gracey, Adm. James S.—1496, 1497n.
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Green, Roy—1491, 1495n.
Grindstaff, Everett—1472
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313, 1499
Gumbel, Bryant—1443

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1463, 1473
Hackler, Loyd—1479
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344

Hammer, Armand—1487
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1413, 1414
Hart, Samuel Friedlander—1322, 1423, 1442
Hartman, Arthur A.—1458ftn.
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304, 1413-1415n.
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—1471
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297, 1499
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Healey, Charles E.—1509
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1430
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heitman, Betty—1471
Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Herrera Campíns, Luis—1440
Herschler, Gov. Ed—1525
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hesse, Martha O.—1451, 1508
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hodel, Donald P.—1438, 1507, 1508
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365, 1418
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301, 1525
Holm, Celeste—1317, 1442
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—1525
Hoover, Herbert—1470
Houchen, Joan—1350
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hume, Caroline H.—1378
Hussein I, King—1471
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Insonere, Simon—1525
Irick, John—1416, 1418

Jackson, Sen. Henry M.—1521, 1525, 1526
Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Jenkins, Louis (Woody)—1479
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—1441
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Jorgenson, Wally—1503
Juan Carlos I, King—1433
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasemsri, Kasem S.—1525
Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369
Kennedy, John F.—1383, 1421, 1454, 1518
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Keyworth, George A., II—1441
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—1446
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kiehl, Elmer—1447
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klestil, Edith—1506
Klestil, Thomas—1506, 1507n.
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Knapp, Edward A.—1441
Kohl, Helmut—1378, 1477, 1479-1486
Kohl, Mrs. Helmut—1477, 1485
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Kraja, Mylio S.—1467
Kreisky, Bruno—1471
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378
Kuznetsov, Vasiliy V.—1455
Kyee Myint, U—1525

Lady. *See specific name*
LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275, 1409, 1411, 1441, 1471, 1472, 1525
Learsy, Raymond J.—1430, 1442
Leith, W. Gordon—1447
Lenoir, William—1456
Leon, Enrique J.—1450, 1508
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1523, 1526
Liebeler, Susan Wittenberg—1450, 1508
Lien, Brustuen H.—1471
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383, 1454, 1464
Lipman, Samuel—1317, 1442
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411
López Portillo, José—1285, 1440
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lujan, Repr. Manuel—1416, 1418
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Magaña Borjo, Alvaro Alfredo—1524
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria de Areilza, José—1433
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1413, 1414
Marshall, Charles J.—1523
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391

Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McCall, Harry—1505
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McGinnis, William J., Jr.—1487
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKenna, William F.—1492
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Francis J.—1433
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379, 1443
Method, Dr. Harold—1473
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358-1360, 1362-1366, 1472, 1507, 1525
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, John Carl—1516
Miller, William F.—1358, 1442
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mlahaili, Ali—1525
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406, 1432-1434, 1436n., 1524
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moore, Alan B.—1524
Moore, Roger—1471
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375, 1470ftn.
Morris, Corky—1416
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Mosbacher, Robert Adam—1415
Moyers, Steve—1315
Murphy, Adm. Daniel J.—1497
Murphy, William J.—1524
Musa, Shehu—1433
Muss, Joshua A.—1407
Musselman, Elaine M. (Cissy)—1504

Navon, Yitzhak—1406, 1471
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279
Ness, Eliot—1313
Nettesheim, Christine Cook—1525, 1526
Newhoff, Cmdr. Howard—1497
Newton, Wayne—1278, 1409
Nielson, Howard—1414
Nierenberg, William A.—1367, 1442
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274, 1488
Nixon, Richard M.—1513
Noda, Ken—1471
Northrup, Herbert—1274
Nunez, Peter K.—1473, 1508
Nunn, Sen. Sam—1521

O'Donnell, Patrick—1469
Olav V, King
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411, 1515n., 1525
Ortega, Katherine D.—1439, 1508
Overmyer, Robert—1456
Owens, Bart—1337

Pace, Frank, Jr.—1468
Palmby, Clarence D.—1416
Palmer, Cloyce—1447
Patton, Gen. George S.—1507
Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362
Perlman, Itzak—1471
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Philip, Prince—1471
Phillips, James Daniel—1506
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n.
Pillich, Keith—1350
Pirtle, Dr. George William, Jr.—1467
Pius XII, Pope—1470
Plante, Bill—1443
Plunkett, Paul E.—1525, 1526
Pope. *See specific name*
Pratt, Richard T.—1492
Prestage, William H.—1525
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304
Queenan, Bill—1505

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n., 1409, 1465, 1471, 1477, 1485, 1507, 1525
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1481, 1493
Reimers, L. Steven—1448
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398, 1442
Reynolds, Frank—1443
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Rich, Comly—1491
Richards, Richard—1471, 1472
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1472
Ridley, Sidney—1468
Riegle, Sen. Donald W.—1420
Riley, Virginia L.—1526
Rinkevich, Charles—1497
Ríos Montt, José Efrain—1524
Roach, Dean William—1446
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rogers, Gen. Bernard W.—1471
Rollins, Edward J.—1330-1338, 1342-1350, 1441
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372

Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406
Royer, Bill—1350
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Ruge, Dr. Daniel—1473
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353
Sallinger, Rudolph—1506, 1507
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Schaefer, George L.—1430, 1442
Scherling, Beverly A.—1524
Schlüter, Poul—1508
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—1416, 1418, 1419
Schurz, Carl—1477
Seabury, William—1313
Seraphin, Barry—1443
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1433
Shallcross, Issac—1495n.
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355, 1433, 1441, 1457n., 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524
Shultz, Mrs. George P.—1441
Sidebotham, Thomas—1491
Siegel, Seymour—1449
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Silva, Donnette—1470
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402
Simpson, William G.—1490, 1509
Skeen, Repr. Joe—1416, 1418
Slate, David L.—1500, 1509
Smith, Donna M.—1524
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310-1314, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Soto-Harrison, Fernando—1433
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406, 1430, 1433
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390, 1429, 1455
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Spinoza, Baruch—1521
Stack, Robert—1317, 1442
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stevens, Sen. Ted—1525
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—1508, 1524

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363
Thompson, Jere W.—1523
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352, 1525
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tomlinson, Kenneth Y.—1509
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329, 1525, 1526
Townsend Ezcurra, Endres—1433
Treen, Gov. David C.—1491, 1495n., 1504
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trent, Darrell M.—1441
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Upchurch, Louis—1447

Van Alen, William Laurens—1521, 1526
Van de Water, John—1525
Van Gorkom, Jerome W.—1525
Valachi, Joseph—1313
Vega, Orlando—1469
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375, 1468, 1470
Volio Jiménez, Fernando—1433
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290, 1483
Wallach, E. Robert—1449, 1508
Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402, 1526
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Walters, Barbara—1443
Walters, Harry N.—1513, 1526
Walts, Lew—1525
Warner, Sen. John W.—1521
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weeks, Raymond—1453-1455
Weeks, Mrs. Raymond—1453
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379, 1481, 1524
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
White, Mastin Gentry—1473
Wick, Charles Z.—1480
Will, George—1323
Williams, Angela—1469
Williams, Dwight G.—1508, 1509
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Williamson, Richard S.—1471
Wilson, Woodrow—1358

Winder, Dick—1346
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wolfowitz, Paul D.—1409
Woodruff, Judy—1443
Wright, Daniel B.—1509
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294, 1525
Wright, Orville—1495
Wright, Wilbur—1495
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

Yock, Robert J.—1508, 1509
York, E. T.—1447

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—1525, 1526
Zenger, John Peter—1477

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

12/13/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

[redacted]
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S, DOCUMENTS

Monday, December 13, 1982
Volume 18—Number 49
Pages 1553–1611

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
DEC 30 1982
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Caribbean Basin Initiative—1571

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders; The President's Trip to Latin America*)
Agriculture payment-in-kind program, remarks to reporters—1591
HUD National Recognition Program for Community Development Partnerships, awards ceremony—1593
Human rights and Day of Prayer for Poland proclamations, signing ceremony—1599
Kennedy Center Honors, White House reception—1578
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives, White House luncheon—1588
Production of the MX missile, remarks to reporters—1560, 1602
Senate Republican majority, dinner—1595

Appointments and Nominations

Acid Precipitation Task Force, members—1606
Board for International Broadcasting, members—1588
Civil Aeronautics Board, member—1580
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, members of the Board of Directors—1584

Appointments and Nominations—Continued

Defense Department, Deputy Secretary—1579
Inter-American Foundation, member of the Board of Directors—1587
Interstate Commerce Commission, member—1606
President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, Chairman and Vice Chairman—1588
U.S. Ambassadors
  Colombia—1605
  Special Adviser to the Secretary of State—1592
U.S. Parole Commission, Commissioner—1592

Communications to Congress

Budget deferrals, messages—1580, 1584
Cyprus problem, letter—1553
Production of the MX missile, letter—1580
Strategic Petroleum Reserve, message—1554

Executive Orders

Defense officer personnel management—1597

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

(*See also The President's Trip to Latin America*)
President Mohammad Zia-ul-Haq of Pakistan
  Arrival—1581
  State dinner—1585

(Index of Contents continued on page 1611)

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Brasília, Brazil

Remarks on Arrival. November 30, 1982

I am delighted to be here in Brazil, to have the opportunity to see this city which is famous the world over as an expression of Brazil's confidence in its destiny. I look forward to strengthening my friendship with President Figueiredo, so warmly begun in May, and to continue the discussions we began in Washington.

We're here on a working visit. In addition to Secretary of State Shultz, I have with me Treasury Secretary Regan and our Trade Representative, Ambassador Brock, and other leaders of our government. We're prepared to discuss a wide range of subjects.

I also look forward to learning firsthand about this giant country and the contrast between this city and São Paulo, which is so well know the world over as an industrial and metropolitan wonder.

Our societies are similar in that we both have a frontier tradition, an openness, and vision for greatness. The roots of our nations are also similar. We are both melting pots—nations that succeeded in giving their citizens, no matter what their origins, an opportunity to share with their initiative, hard work, and intelligence in the vision of freedom: freedom to worship and to work in dignity for a better life.

You in Brazil have great dreams, and a vast nation blessed with enormous resources in which to fulfill them. Here in Brasília we see dramatic proof of the spirit of a people with unlimited drive, determination, and confidence in their future. We all know of the strong and steady advance of Brazil both domestically and internationally. Your elections November 15th demonstrate Brazil's confidence in itself and its stability in freedom. Similarly, the management of the Brazilian economy through times of economic difficulty around the world inspires us all that our present problems can be overcome.

And while we may have areas of disagreement, we also have a great deal in common. I'm sure our talks will be fruitful and prove beneficial to both our countries.

On behalf of the people of the United States I bring you our good wishes and friendship. And, President Figueiredo, thank you for welcoming me. I already feel at home.

Note: The President spoke at 10:42 p.m. at the ceremony at Brasília International Airport.

Following the ceremony, the President went to the Palacio da Alvorada, where he stayed overnight.

The Cyprus Problem

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. November 30, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. Chairman:)

In accordance with the provisions of Public Law 95–384, I am submitting the following report on progress made during the past 60 days toward reaching a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem.

Intercommunal negotiations resumed on November 9 following a one and one-half month recess and continue to focus on various elements of the U.N. Secretary General's evaluation document. The two parties remain committed to these U.N.-sponsored talks and to working for progress in this forum. We continue to believe that it represents the most fruitful course for negotiating progress. The parties are engaged in a genuine dialogue which has made it possible for each side to define its positions.

On October 6, Secretary Shultz and Cypriot President Kyprianou met in New York during the United Nations General Assembly and exchanged views on efforts to reach a settlement to the Cyprus problem. In addition, Mr. Christian A. Chapman, a senior Foreign Service Officer newly appointed by the Secretary of State as U.S. Special Cyprus Coordinator, traveled in early November to Cyprus where he met with President Kyprianou, Turkish Cypriot leader Denktash, the intercommunal negotiators, and U.N. Special Representative Gobbi. Mr. Chapman will coordinate our support for the efforts of the Secretary General and Ambassador Gobbi.

I wish once again to affirm my commitment, and that of this Administration, to the search for a just and lasting solution to the problems of the people of Cyprus.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Charles H. Percy, chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

Strategic Petroleum Reserve

Message to the Congress.
December 1, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

This is to advise the Congress that pursuant to Section 160(c)(1)(B) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94–163) as amended by Section 4(a) of the Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982 (Public Law 97–229), I find it would not be in the national interest to fill the Strategic Petroleum Reserve at the rate of 300,000 barrels per day during Fiscal Year 1983.

When my Administration took office 22 months ago, one of my first actions was to direct a rapid acceleration of the pace of oil acquisition for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. As a result, the fill rate during Fiscal Year 1981 averaged over 290 thousand barrels per day. The fill rate for Fiscal Year 1982 averaged 215 thousand barrels per day. This contrasts sharply with the average fill rate of less than 77 thousand barrels per day achieved during the four years of the prior Administration. Of the 288 million barrels now in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve, 178 million barrels, or 61 percent, were added during my Administration.

This Administration has also entered into long-term purchase commitments that will give greater assurance of maintaining our fill rate objectives over the coming year while lowering the cost of building the reserve.

Another major policy action instituted at the start of this Administration—immediate decontrol of the domestic oil market—has also contributed greatly to our energy security by reducing oil imports and stimulating domestic production. In the 22 months of my Administration, oil imports have declined dramatically. Our dependence on imports from OPEC sources is now only 51 percent of the 1980 level.

As a result of rapidly implementing these policy actions to enhance our energy security, the oil on hand today in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve would provide 130 days of complete replacement for OPEC imports in the event of an embargo. That is nearly six times the level of protection our nation averaged in 1980.

The commitment of this Administration to building and maintaining an adequate Strategic Petroleum Reserve is clearly demonstrated by the record of accomplishment. But we are equally committed to carrying out this program in the most efficient, cost-effective manner. The fill rate at which we plan to operate during 1983 reflects a careful balance between these two objectives. To operate at the 300,000 barrel per day rate would require extensive use of temporary storage facilities, which would significantly increase the cost of the program for very limited incremental benefit.

I must also note that increasing our fill rate objective to 300,000 barrels per day in Fiscal Year 1983 would force additional expenditures of over $1 billion. In the current economic climate, I believe that this additional expenditure would be harmful to growth and job creation because of the increased Treasury borrowing it would necessitate. Compliance with the increased fill rate would thus be inappropriate due to economic conditions affecting the general welfare.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
December 1, 1982.

Brasília, Brazil

Exchange with Reporters Following Meetings With President João Baptista de Oliveira Figueiredo. December 1, 1982

Q. Sir, can you tell us—[*inaudible*]—of Senator Kennedy's refusal to run in '84 will have on the race?

The President. Sam [Sam Donaldson, ABC News], I'm not going to comment on what I understand is just a rumor, and——

Q. He's making it official, sir, this afternoon.

The President. Well, if he's made it official, why, that's a problem for the Democratic Party, and they're welcome to it.

Q. What about the Lebanon situation? Are you going to give more troops to Lebanon that President Gemayel has asked for?

Q. Mr. President, are we going to give the Brazilians some help with their economic problems, sir?

The President. Let me—[*inaudible*]——

Q. Sir, what about the Lebanon situation?

The President. Lebanon has made a request. They believe that a bigger multinational force would speed up and help them in removing the other foreign forces that are in Lebanon. This has been talked about for some time. It's not a new idea presented to us. And we will be talking to friends and allies about that and taking it up with them, because we want to do whatever we can to help get the foreign forces out of Lebanon. That's the first important step for beginning——

Q. When do you think you can get the foreign forces out?

Q. When can you get them out now, and how soon could you bring them home?

The President. We're not discussing that now. We're discussing how the multinational force can aid the Lebanese Government in getting control of its own country and getting the Syrians, the PLO, and the Israelis out of Lebanon.

Q. A few more troops, would that help? If we offered a few more troops, would that help?

The President. Well—[*inaudible*]—not only for ourselves. The request has simply been made for the multinational force—but to see if there are other nations that would like to join in that force.

Q. Now, are we going to give Brazil some help with its economic problems, sir?

The President. This has got to be the last question, they tell me, because of the time element here.

We've had a very good meeting this morning. And we have——

Q. He's translating, sir.

The President. Oh, you're translating. Oh, fine.

We've had a very fine meeting on this and on a number of other subjects here, and have come to some agreements about future cooperation and all. And, yes, we look forward to working with Brazil on their economic problems as well as our own and, as I say, have a fine understanding. And it was worthwhile.

Q. Do you think that they'll be able to get enough credit, sir, so——

Q. Are we going to give them some money, sir?

The President. No, there has been a bridge loan, you might say, which is just a part of the entire economic process that is going on. And these meetings have been very successful.

Q. Are you going to help them on trade?

The President. What?

Q. Are you going to help them on trade, sir?

The President. We haven't gotten down to much of that, except that we can say this for Brazil, that in the GATT meeting just concluded, Brazil's contributions in the discussions there in GATT were most impressive and, certainly, most pleasing to us and to our own point of view there with regard to GATT. They were most helpful—[*inaudible*]——

Q. What about the export subsidies?

Q. You're not going to do what Kennedy did, are you?

The President. We're holding up President Figueiredo. He cannot get down—[*inaudible*]——

Q. Well, are you going to do what Kennedy did? You won't take yourself out of the race will you?

The President. What?

Q. You won't take yourself out of the '84 race, will you?

The President. You know, I don't believe that there's much of a record of me imitating Teddy Kennedy. [*Laughter*]

Note: The exchange began at 11:32 a.m. in the Palacio do Planalto. Earlier, the President had met privately with President Figueiredo in the Brazilian President's office, and then they met together with their delegations in the President's cabinet room.

In the afternoon, President Reagan attended a private luncheon hosted by President Figueiredo at the Brazilian President's residence, Granja do Torto. Following the luncheon, President Reagan returned to the Palacio da Alvorada and, in the early evening, hosted a reception for a group of members of the Brazilian Congress.

Brasília, Brazil

Toast at a Dinner Hosted by President Figueiredo. December 1, 1982

President Figueiredo, thank you for your cordial welcome.

There is an old saying in Brazil that says, "The United States is a very big country, but Brazil is colossal." Flying for hours in a jet aircraft gives one a sense of just how colossal Brazil is. In fact, the only thing larger than Brazil is the heart and good will of the Brazilian people. You, Mr. President, and all Brazilians have said *bem vindo*—welcome. And we do feel welcome and at home.

I'm told that 77 years ago the Baron of Rio Branco, that great Brazilian diplomat, in referring to the arrival of one of Secretary Shultz' predecessors, Elihu Root, is supposed to have said, "His eyes may not be dazzled by our small material progress, but his American philosophy will surely be pleased to note the new phenomena in the Brazilian nation: activity, energy, and hope." Well, I can assure you that my American philosophy is still very much in tune with Brazil's phenomenal activity, energy, and hope. I must also admit that my eyes are dazzled by the progress of the Brazilian nation.

Clearly, the postwar period, the time when relationships were still determined by the monumental events of the Second World War, is over. Old patterns are giving way to new relationships. Economic and political power once concentrated in the hands of a few is being spread, as it should, among many nations. This is a result not of redistribution but the creation of vast new wealth, generated by modern technology, creative enterprise, and hard work.

President Figueiredo, you capsulized it well at the United Nations when you said, "The extraordinary release of productive forces on a worldwide scale in the postwar period wrought within a few decades the intricate patterns of a different world, a complex and unstable world, but also a diversified and promising one." Well, Mr. President, I was very much impressed by the depth of analysis and the strength of conviction of your speech at the United Nations.

Today, Mr. President, I renew my pledge to maintain with you the closest of consultation. Friendship does not mean total agreement; instead it suggests shared values, ideals, mutual respect, and trust. And this is certainly true of the Brazilian and American peoples. I know, Mr. President, it is true of you and me as individuals. Our countries, as friends, and we, as leaders of these great nations, will work together to overcome the challenges we face to our prosperity and freedom.

Recently, our economies have been hard hit by recession, something experienced in most of the world. In the United States, as you're doing here in Brazil, we're taking the painful steps necessary to overcome the economic crisis that threatens our people.

Self-discipline is necessary; so, too, is mutual accommodation. Borrowers must move to restrict their deficits. But it is just as important that lenders not withhold new funds from countries which adopt effective stabilization plans. Lenders and borrowers must remember that each has an enormous stake in the other's success.

Similarly, the integrity of the world trading system must be preserved, so it can serve once again as the great engine of growth. Closed markets must be carefully opened. Open markets must be shielded from protectionism. Our challenge is to make our trading and financial relationships remain a source of prosperity and strength—not become a source of discord and disagreement.

Toward that end, we believe that economic relationships among the trading nations of the world must rest on three main pillars. First, a spirit of cooperation. Our economies are so clearly intertwined that our best hope for growth is to act in concert and not in isolation. Nothing is more destructive than unilateral decisions by individual countries to cut back trade or financial flows. We cannot prescribe what the private sector should do. But our aim should be government and private relations that can be relied upon. Second, a spirit of fairness. In today's climate there is a powerful temptation for countries to take action at the expense of their neighbors. We've seen in the past the damage that can do. Finally, there must be a spirit of commitment—commitment to stable economic growth shared by nations around the globe.

The debt problems facing many nations today are imposing, and we must act together to ensure that we have the tools to deal with them. The resources of the International Monetary Fund are one of the most important of these tools. To assure the adequacy of the IMF resources, the United States has proposed that in addition to an increase in the IMF quotas, there should also be a special borrowing arrangement to meet the demands that may be placed on the IMF. Where countries need assistance as they seek IMF funding, those able to do so must act to provide bridging funds.

We also need trading rules that reflect the enormous changes in world trade that have occurred since GATT was established 35 years ago. The meeting which has just ended in Geneva was a useful step along that road, but we still have a long way to go.

Many countries will need to pass through a painful period while making necessary adjustments in the years ahead, and we must work closely together during this transition. We will work with you to help the international system evolve so as to bring a brighter economic day to all our people.

At times it's too easy to be lured into the trap of seeing only the problems, pitfalls, and vulnerabilities of the journey. This is especially true in a period of economic crisis. President Figueiredo, the United States is overcoming its crisis, and I want you and all Brazilians to know that we're confident that Brazil will surmount its current difficulties.

There's an old saying here that "Nothing stops Brazil." Well, Mr. President, nothing will stop Brazil. We're confident, because we know the character of your people. Our citizens came from the same mold. We are nations of immigrants. Our national soul was honed on the frontier, by people with the courage to leave the familiar and face the unknown. This is the heritage of your land and mine.

The people who came here wanted to better their lives and the lives of their children. The frontier of the New World didn't offer streets paved with gold. It offered opportunity and the spirit of freedom. Today, freedom-loving people around the world are tremendously encouraged by your stable transition back to democracy.

History proves that the freer a people become, the more their creative energies are unleashed. You touched on this last year when you outlined your commitment to representative government. "Democracy," you said "is none other than a system in which every individual has the chance to play a highly responsible and active role on the stage of national politics, rather than the role of a mere passive spectator."

Last month about 50 million of your countrymen became political activists instead of spectators. Your legislative and gubernatorial elections demonstrated the vigor and vitality of the democratic ideal in this hemisphere. We salute you, President Figueiredo, for your strong leadership in opening this new frontier—or chapter, I should say, in your country's history, and we salute your fellow countrymen as well.

From all accounts, your elections were much more than political contests; they were a celebration of freedom.

What we strive for is a hemisphere where the future is determined not by bullets, but by ballots—a hemisphere of countries at peace with themselves, and one another, and at peace with the world.

The peace we've known has been a precious asset for the Americas. Instead of allocating a great share of their resources on military spending, the developing countries of this hemisphere have invested in the future. And this has been no accident. From the Pan American Union to the Treaty of Rio de Janeiro and the Organization of American States, this hemisphere has been in the forefront of multilateral, international cooperation. No other region in the world can match our record.

Mr. President, I cannot forget that when last we met the hemisphere faced a crisis in the South Atlantic, and your country was a voice of moderation and reason. We both found to be unacceptable the first use of military force to resolve that dispute. Underlining our support of this principle, the United States recently joined with Brazil and other countries of the hemisphere in calling upon Great Britain and Argentina to negotiate their differences.

As your speech before the United Nations suggested, Brazil's concern for peace extends far beyond this hemisphere, especially in an age when the weapons of destruction threaten all mankind. Let me assure you tonight, and all of our friends in this hemisphere, the United States is absolutely determined to maintain peace and bring the nuclear arms race under control. Here again our hemisphere has an exemplary record through the nuclear-free zones defined by the 1967 treaty of Tlatelolco, we have already demonstrated the kind of progress that can be achieved in this vital area of arms control.

Brazil can take great pride that it's a country with a long border touching more nations than any other in this hemisphere, and yet you remain at peace with your neighbors. This is a gift from a former generation of Brazilians, such as the Baron of Rio Branco, who, with vision, hard work, and a spirit of fairness and compromise, resolved difficult problems. Together, we should strive to pass on that same gift to future generations in our hemisphere.

But just as threatening as conventional armies or nuclear weapons are counterfeit revolutionaries who undermine legitimate governments and destroy sources of economic progress; insurgents who are, at great expense, armed by the surrogate of a far-away power; a power that espouses a philosophy alien to the Americas, whose goal is the destabilization of our governments and our economies. This is aggression, pure and simple.

When President Dwight Eisenhower visited this city in 1960, even before it was consecrated as your capital, he stressed the commitment of the United States to the charter of the Organization of American States and the Mutual Assistance Treaty of Rio de Janeiro. Today I reaffirm that commitment and that pledge. We stand firmly with the other responsible nations of the Americas in opposing those who with violence and force of arms try to undermine economic progress and political stability.

The government among the American States, of course, is as much moral as it is legal. A great Brazilian statesman, Joaquim Nabuco, understood this when, at the turn of the century, he noted: "Our alliance is . . . a completely peaceful one, which shines outside of the American orbit only to let the rest of the world know that it can be called the hemisphere of peace." Those words reflect the goal of the United States, a hemisphere of peace.

Tonight, I want to share with you a dream I have about the Americas. Joaquim Nabuco must have had a similar dream when he called for us to be the vanguard of civilization. It's a vision of two great land masses rich in opportunity and resources, populated by people from every part of the world, every race and background, living together, trading together in peace and freedom, people who share a desire for liberty and a respect for the rights of others, a people who know that with ingenuity and enterprise no obstacle is too great, people who share a belief in those fundamental values of God, family, and justice that give meaning to our existence.

What is so remarkable is that this dream is within the grasp of this generation. We have a hemisphere composed of 600 million hardy souls. We have the resources and the know-how. Just as important, we have a wellspring of good will between us that waits to be tapped. With faith, commitment, common sense, and strength of character, we can meet the challenges to our peace and prosperity.

No one should be disheartened by the dark night of problems that surround us. There's a beautiful sunrise coming, and when it does, as Nabuco said, we can shine as an example to the rest of the world. We can and will be a hemisphere of peace, of prosperity, and of freedom.

On a personal note, Mr. President, I was deeply moved not only by the unique gesture you made today in offering the Granjo for a delightful lunch and meeting, but also the warmth and hospitality that you've shown to me and my Cabinet officers.

President Figueiredo, all of you, it has been an honor to be with you this evening. Please accept on behalf of the American people our warmest wishes of friendship, admiration, and respect.

And now, would you join me in a toast to President Figueiredo, to the people of Bolivia [Bogotá] [1]—that's where I'm going—to the people of Brazil, and to the dream of democracy and peace here in the Western Hemisphere.

Note: The President spoke at 9:50 p.m. in response to a toast proposed by President Figueiredo. The dinner was held at the Palacio do Itamaraty.

Following the dinner, President Reagan returned to the Palacio da Alvorada, where he stayed overnight.

Brasília, Brazil

Remarks at the U.S. Embassy.
December 2, 1982

Thank you very much, and it's good of all of you to be here. Thank you for coming. I was afraid we might not have a good turnout. [*Laughter*] Someone told me that those of you fortunate enough to live in 113 normally prefer to hang around home. [*Laughter*]

Well, in contrast to the Secretary, as you know, this is my first visit to South America and to Brazil, and it's an exciting country. And the capital is particularly intriguing. Like many of you, I can remember when Brasília was no more than a gleam in the eye of its designer. The world has changed. Brasília is now a major world capital. And this embassy is one, as you've been told, of our most important missions.

Brazil is a key political and economic force in the region, and an increasingly important actor on the world political stage. The relations between our two countries are now entering a period where the need for cooperation is perhaps greater than ever before. And it's to reinforce the importance the United States attaches to Brazil that I've come here to continue the discussions that President Figueiredo and I began last May when he visited us in Washington.

Ambassador Motley tells me the Embassy staff is first rate, that you are doing an outstanding job, and that you stand ready to assist in this task of strengthening our relations with Brazil. I don't think we need any proof of that beyond the help that, as George said, you've already given us in arranging this visit. From the very beginning, the cooperation that we've received from the Embassy and the Consulate-General in São Paulo has been exceptional. You have all put in a lot of time and hard work. And I want you to know that your efforts are truly appreciated.

Now, there was just one slipup. The schedule said this morning that I was to wake up at 8 o'clock. I woke up at 7—[*laughter*]—you know, the change of time and all.

Very few Americans realize what a unique and special group you are—the handful of Americans who represent and serve our country abroad. The tasks you face are enormous. You often live in conditions of hardship and frequently in danger; and under the most extreme conditions, such as Iran, you've proved your mettle above and beyond the call of duty. Even in less difficult circumstances, you must uproot your families, frequently, begin new lives in countries where you serve, often finding it necessary to overcome the barriers of foreign language and different customs.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

Secretary Shultz has told me of the superb job that our Brazilian colleagues on the Embassy staff do, year in and year out. I always get a kick out of the Washington columnists who regularly refer to our missions around as the "striped pants set." I wonder where they get their material? I do not see any striped pants here. [*Laughter*] What I do see is a group of hard-working, dedicated individuals—Americans and Brazilians—who make up a team that I'm proud to be a part of.

So, you keep up the good work. And thank you very much for all that you're doing, and God bless you.

[*The President spoke at 9:22 a.m. inside the Embassy. He then went outside and spoke to members of the American community in Brazil at 9:32 a.m.*]

Mr. Secretary, Mr. Ambassador, you, ladies and gentlemen:

I'm very pleased, honored to have the opportunity to participate in the unveiling of this plaque that commemorates my visit.

I think it's significant that the first plaque on the wall commemorated the 1958 visit of Secretary John Foster Dulles, who came to dedicate the grounds of this embassy. And we're delighted to have with us Ellen Dulles Coelho, John Foster Dulles' granddaughter, who is living here in Brasília—and I know is someplace here, but I haven't been able to pick out. Would you raise your hand? There. Well, pleased to have you here.

The United States was the first country to establish an embassy in Brasília, symbolic of the pioneer spirit that characterizes our two peoples. And the young people here from the American School of Brasília are living proof of this. I think a student body with Brazilians, Americans, and other nationalities studying and playing together is a lesson for all of us. We can cooperate and resolve our disputes in a spirit of friendship.

There's another plaque here, one commemorating the 1960 visit of President Eisenhower. He was a statesman who understood and deeply appreciated the importance of building and maintaining good relations between Brazil and the United States. And on returning from his visit to Brazil, he told the American people, "Brazil treasures as much as we do freedom, human dignity, equality and peace with justice." Well, on this visit and on this occasion, may I just say, I share his views, and I'm sure that all of us do. And this is a great example as these two great nations have found these bonds of friendship between us.

And now, I'm not going to keep you waiting any longer. I'm going to unveil the plaque.

That's better than winning an Oscar. [*Laughter*]

Note: Following his appearance at the Embassy, the President went to the Palacio do Planalto, where he met with President Figueiredo. He then left Brasília for a visit to São Paulo.

Production of the MX Missile

Remarks to Reporters on Action by the House Appropriations Committee.
December 2, 1982

The President. I just have a brief statement here regarding some news that has come to us from the Capitol.

Today's vote in favor of the peacekeeping missile system by the House Appropriations Committee is a vote for a stronger, more secure America. I applaud the judgment of the members of the committee, and I urge the full House to show similar wisdom by approving the committee position.

This program is essential to the ability of the United States to maintain a credible deterrent on land, in the air, and on the sea. Moving forward on schedule will also greatly increase the prospects for a meaningful strategic arms reduction agreement between the United States and the Soviet Union.

Q. Well, Mr. President, you almost lost that one. Aren't you a little sorry that this goes right to the floor?

The President. No. We wanted to get it out of the committee. And we're not jumping up and down and claiming a victory, because we know it's going to be a very tough battle on the floor. I assume it'll come to a vote probably next week sometime, and I just hope that the floor will follow the committee's recommendation.

Q. Your chief sponsor on the floor—on the committee, Mr. Edwards, viewed it as a weak—because it weakens the administration's position.

The President. Well, I consider a win a win. And, frankly, it was in danger of not getting out of the committee, and it did. And I have been making a few calls, thanking some of the people who helped bring that victory——

Q. Are you going to start lobbying when you get home?

The President. What?

Q. Lobbying Members of this Congress when you get home for that vote next week?

The President. Well, I'll find out when I get home what needs to be done, and do whatever needs to be done to—if I can be of help.

Q. What gives you any optimism that you can win on the floor?

The President. What's that?

Q. What gives you any optimism you can win on the floor?

The President. Well, because right is on our side. And I have to believe that if they'll think about it, they'll realize that this is absolutely essential to the process that is going forward in Geneva. It could be very destructive to our efforts at peace and disarmament if they don't do it.

Note: *The President spoke at 2:48 p.m. in the Salão dos Despachos of the Palacio dos Bandeirantes in São Paulo, Brazil.*

São Paulo, Brazil

Remarks to American and Brazilian Businessmen. December 2, 1982

Governor Marin, *obrigado*. Thank you very much. I've looked forward to this day. It's an honor to speak to men and women of enterprise here in São Paulo. This city was built by innovation and hard work in a spirit of confidence and hope.

I bear heartfelt wishes of friendship from your neighbors to the north who, like you, are Americans, citizens of this New World. Like you, they yearn deeply for peace, share your love for democracy and your commitment to build a future of progress and opportunity. On their behalf, to all of you, I say *estamos com o Brazil e não mudamos*. We are with you, Brazil; we will not waiver.

We look to Brazil with the admiration and respect that is due a great nation. One of your renowned writers, Monteiro Lobato, lived in our country in the 1920's and the 1930's. And while there he wrote a book called "America," in which he said, "The Brazilian considers his country the marvel of marvels, but with one single defect, that it is not known well abroad." Well, if he were writing today, he could still say Brazil is the marvel of marvels, but he would have to admit that your reputation has caught up with your achievements.

We hear it said, in a world wracked by political tensions, recession, poverty, energy shocks, debt, high interest rates, and inflation, that there is little hope for a new era of lasting growth and prosperity. I would never minimize the problems we face or the urgent need to deal effectively with them. I'll talk about them in a minute.

But, you know, I just have to say I've been around for quite a few years now—I keep being reminded of that. I've lived through world wars and economic depression, and what's impressed me even more than those terrible crises is mankind's unending courage to bounce back, to struggle, to find new cures and novel solutions. To all those doom-criers—and they're worldwide—we have a message: The hope of the world lives here in the New World, where tomorrow is being built today by brave pioneers like yourselves, people who believe in each other and who will never lose their faith in the future.

In that remarkable speech that President Figueiredo gave to the United Nations, he expressed his confidence in the world community's capacity for renewal. He said of Brazil, "We have made considerable efforts toward economic development, with promising results which fill with hope not only the people of Brazil but also all peoples yearning to attain standards of living compatible with human dignity and modern development."

I share his confidence. May I also share with you today a dream that I've long had: a dream of strengthening our relations with Brazil and with all our neighbors here in the Western Hemisphere.

On this shrinking planet, the drive for renewal, economic progress, and the leadership for world peace must increasingly come from the New World. Here we are blessed with great abundance: resources, technology, and most important, the spirit of freedom—a spirit that harnesses our energies to pursue a greater good.

There is, in the world today, a counterfeit revolution, a revolution of territorial conquest, a revolution of coercion and thought control, where states rule behind the barrel of a gun and erect barbwire walls, not to keep enemies out, but to keep their own people in.

The real revolution lives in principles that took root here in the New World. The first principle says that mankind will not be ruled, in Thomas Jefferson's words, "by a favored few." The second is a pledge to every man, woman, and child: No matter what your background, no matter how low your station in life, there must be no limit on your ability to reach for the stars, to go as far as your God-given talents will take you.

Trust the people; believe every human being is capable of greatness, capable of self-government. This is the soul of our revolution, the soul of democracy and freedom. It's the New World's gift to the Old. Only when people are free to worship, create, and build, only when they're given a personal stake in deciding their destiny, and benefiting from their own risks—only then do societies become dynamic, prosperous, progressive, and free.

In terms of geography, Brazil is of the south and the United States the north. But in terms of historical ties and fundamental values, we are nations of the West and the New World. And we're among the few nations which exercise worldwide influence and responsibility.

As Americans from the north or south, whether we're leaders in government or private industry, we must work harder to break down barriers to opportunity for our people. We must marshal every possible asset for growth. We must insist on sound economic policies at home and more open trading and financial systems around the world.

The great republics of South and North America and the Caribbean have virtually unlimited potential for economic development and human fulfillment. We have a combined population of more than 600 million people. Our continents and islands boast vast reservoirs of food and raw materials. The markets of the Americas have produced high standards of living. We offer hope to oppressed and impoverished people. We're nations of immigrants. Our resources have made the New World a magnet for migration from all continents. But it has been the vision, the enterprise, the skill, and the hard work of our people that has created our wealth and well being.

The developing countries of this hemisphere have achieved a record of soaring growth over the last generation—growth in savings, investment, work, and resources; growth from open world markets for trade and finance; growth from private initiative, risk, and reward—the cornerstones of both economic and political freedom.

When we in the States look at Brazil, we see the success of an economy that grew four-fold in 20 years, more than doubling per-capita income; the promise of tomorrow in Brazil's youth—with one-half your population under 21, and becoming better educated every year; a confident response to the challenge of the eighties—diversifying your economy and exports with new markets and technologies; leadership and vision in daring projects like Itaipu, which will be the largest hydroelectric dam in the world; and a strong energy substitution drive, including the alcohol fuel program which is to power more than half your automobiles by 1985. We also see Brazil's modern pioneers exploring a frontier as challenging as the Amazon—space.

Well, today, I'd like to propose an idea to you—to have a Brazilian astronaut train with ours so that Brazil and the United

States can one day participate in a shuttle launch together as partners in space.

Last night, I told President Figueiredo that the United States has confidence that Brazil will overcome its difficulties just as the United States will overcome its own. But we face serious problems. Your economy has been in recession, and so has ours. In the next decade, we must both provide millions of jobs for our people. By taking the necessary steps now, our countries can lead the world toward a new era of growth, but this time, growth without the albatross of runaway inflation and interest rates.

Three things are essential for full world recovery and development. We must each move to correct our domestic, economic, and financial problems. We must protect the integrity of the world's trading and financial systems. And we must work together to help the international system evolve and better assure our mutual prosperity.

The first, most important contribution that any country can make is to get its own economic and financial house in order. Many countries, including our own, did not do so. Somewhere along the way, the leaders of the United States forgot how the American growth miracle was created. We substituted government spending for investment to spur productivity, a bulging bureaucracy for private innovation and job creation, transfers of wealth for the creation of wealth by rewards for risk-taking and hard work, and government subsidies and over-regulation for discipline and competition from the magic of the marketplace.

For the United States, the way back has been hard. When my administration took over, we faced record interest rates and inflation and the highest peacetime tax burden in our history. Our recovery program is designed to help us make a long overdue transition to an investment-powered, noninflationary economy that will put the United States back on the cutting edge of growth.

We have cut the growth of Federal spending by nearly two-thirds, and soon we will have reduced personal income tax rates by 25 percent—well more than that, total tax rates. We have cut the top rate of tax on interest and dividend income, introduced strong, new incentives for savings, encouraged capital formation by permitting more rapid depreciation of plant and equipment, and aggressively pursued deregulation of markets in energy, transportation, and finance.

Many of these reforms have been in place for barely a year. Much more remains to be done. You can't wipe away decades of sin with one year of penance. But confidence is returning to the United States. We believe recovery is in sight.

Inflation and interest rates have been brought down dramatically. Real wages are increasing for the first time in 3 years. Productivity is up sharply. Venture capital in small business—the best source of job creation and technological innovation—is near a record. The personal savings rate is at a 6-year high. Our equity markets have made an historic advance on record-breaking volume. And our bedrock industry, housing, has begun to rebound. We are also seeing signs of strength in auto sales.

We believe the door is now opening to a lasting, broadbased economic expansion over the next several years. As the world's largest single market, a prosperous, growing United States economy will mean increased trading opportunities for our friends in the developing world. Brazil is preparing to take advantage of these opportunities. Your country has been making the difficult reforms needed to renew expansion.

And this brings me to my second point. All of us are trying to work our way free from this tenacious recession. But we can always make a bad situation worse by damaging those powerful engines of growth—the world's trading and financial systems.

Over the last 20 years, Brazil has exported an expanding range of industrial and agricultural products, while developing its own raw material resources. Your role in the international trading system is now indispensable. Your potential is enormous.

There are some in the industrial world who view your success with apprehension. They fear being overwhelmed by your competition. They fear that one sector after another will be deindustrialized and redeployed to the developing world. Likewise, there are some in the developing world who attribute persistent poverty to industrial powers, whom they accuse of exploitation.

Well, I can't accept either argument. One need only look at the United States exports to the developing countries of this hemisphere—which have increased six-fold in a decade, the same as imports—to see that new competition brings new opportunities.

With so many out of work—in my country, yours, and others—protectionism has become an ugly specter stalking the world. One danger is protection against imports, erecting barriers to shut out the competitive goods and services of others in one's own markets. Another danger is protection of exports, using artificial supports to gain competitive advantage for one's own goods and services in the markets of others. The aim of these actions may be to protect jobs, but the practical result, as we know from historical experience, is the destruction of jobs. Protectionism induces more protectionism, and this leads only to economic contraction and, eventually, dangerous instability.

This brings me to my third point. Our crisis today is not between north and south, but between universal aspirations for growth and the longest worldwide recession in postwar history. But let us also acknowledge another fundamental fact of economic life: This recession has had a particularly painful impact on developing countries. They have suffered declining demand in world markets and falling access to financial markets. This greatly complicates our collective recovery.

So, if it's inevitable that borrowers must move to restrict their deficits, it's equally important that countries, like Brazil, that adopt effective stabilization plans be assured of continued financing. Lenders and borrowers must remember that each has an enormous stake in the other's success.

I concur with your President that we need solidarity and understanding. Last February I spoke before the Organization of American States in Washington. I pledged that our administration would seek a new relationship with the nations of the Caribbean and Central and South America. I said that we would approach our neighbors not as someone with still another plan, but as a friend, pure and simple—one who seeks their ideas and suggestions on how we could become better neighbors. And this is what we've done in Brasília. We discussed our problems, compared notes, and sought solutions.

Let me repeat: We want to go forward with you to help the international system evolve in ways that better assure our mutual prosperity—and we will go forward.

To handle the liquidity crisis, we have agreed that the International Monetary Fund resources should be increased. We have also proposed a special borrowing arrangement to make sure that the IMF will have adequate funds to carry out its function.

The leading developing nations should all enter the world trading system as full partners. Then they can share more fairly in the gains from trade and, at the same time, assure more fully the obligations of the trading system. All we ask is that we examine together the mutual trading gains that can be achieved through reciprocal action.

I have enormous confidence in the methods that have brought unprecedented benefits in the past. We must improve the mechanisms for the settlement of trade disputes to take economic quarrels out of the political arena and base resolution of conflicts on criteria we all respect.

We must complete unfinished business—trade in agriculture, which has resisted liberalization in the postwar years, and agreed rules on safeguards in the event of injury that provide for transparency and equity.

And we must look forward to the emerging challenges of the 1980's, such as trade in high technology products and processes—processes, then, to devise rules will ensure we do not impede the growth potential of the technological revolution.

Finally, let us remember that just as progress is impossible without peace, economic growth is a crucial pillar of peace, beckoning with brighter horizons all who dream of a better life.

To deter aggression the United States must and will remain militarily strong. When I met with His Holiness Pope John Paul II, I gave him the pledge of the American people to do everything possible for peace and arms reduction. For the sake of the children of the world, we're working to reduce the number and destructive potential of nuclear weapons. We're working to end the deadlock between Israel and her

Arab neighbors, and we're working, as you are, to preserve the peace in this hemisphere.

When Pope John Paul visited here in 1980, he said to young Brazilians, "Only love can build." Well, from the moment we arrived in this land of spectacular beauty and unbounded energy, we have been touched by the special warmth of the Brazilian people.

We've come to know the heart of Brazil. We will say goodby knowing her heart is strong, her heart is true, her heart is good. Brazil will build. You will grow. And by your side will be the United States—your partner in the New World, a partner for progress, a partner for peace. *Estamos com o Brazil e não mudamos.*

Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 4:20 p.m. in the auditorium of the Palacio dos Bandeirantes. Prior to his remarks, he met with Governor Jose Maria Marin of São Paulo.

Following his remarks, the President attended a reception for the businessmen and then left São Paulo for the return trip to Brasilia. He stayed overnight at the Palacio da Alvorada. On the following morning, he left Brasilia and traveled to Bogotá, Colombia.

The President's Visit to Costa Rica

Remarks to the Costa Rican People.
December 3, 1982

I'm happy to accept President Monge's invitation to see Costa Rica. I know your country has long been a model for peace, democracy, and economic progress in the Western Hemisphere.

Last month, President Monge spoke at the Conference of Free Elections in Washington about democracy. He made all of us who are committed to freedom very proud. "Democracy," he said, "has no universal formulas, like those of totalitarian philosophies. Its strength is that it allows free people to find their own solutions. As free people, we are not compelled to accept the one candidate offered to us by a small group claiming exclusive knowledge of the destiny of an entire nation. We, the voters—free citizens—make this decision."

Today the countries of Central America face enormous challenges: economic recession, social injustice, and the cynical efforts of outside powers to impose nondemocratic systems of government on them. But I'm confident we have the will and the ability to overcome these challenges.

The most promising formula for peace and security for the nations of Central America was proposed at the meeting of democratic nations in San José in early October. It offers terms for a peace that can be verified without fear of violation. It stresses the importance to peace of democratic institutions. I'm convinced, as I believe most of you are, that democracies find it easier to live in peace with each other.

In facing the economic challenges, the countries of this hemisphere have begun a cooperative effort to address the pressing needs of the Caribbean Basin. Part of the United States contribution to this effort—$350 million in emergency economic assistance—is already in place. I'm asking the Congress to give priority consideration to the other main features of our program—open access to our markets for the products of the Caribbean and Central America, and incentives for American investment in the region.

I believe we all have a crucial stake in this venture. Democracy, and even our independence as free nations, are vulnerable to economic recession. By cooperating together, we can offer real hope for sustained growth to our peoples.

I have met with President Monge twice. From these meetings I know we share the conviction that it's through freedom and democracy that economic progress and social justice have their best chance to work. I look forward to visiting San José and to having the opportunity for further discussions with your President.

Note: The President's remarks were taped on November 22 at the White House for later broadcast on Costa Rican television.

The President's Visit to Brazil

Statement on Departure.
December 3, 1982

I leave Brazil impressed and reinvigorated. I have felt the warmth and energy of the Brazilian people and their dedication to peace and freedom.

My meetings with President Figueiredo and his ministers were successful in spirit and substance. We conducted serious discussions about the international systems of trade and finance and the difficulties both our countries face in this period of slow economic growth around the world. We discussed the importance of trade and free markets to bring lasting growth. For my part, I've gained a deeper understanding of Brazil's perspectives.

President Figueiredo and I resolved to find mutually acceptable solutions to those areas where we have differences, and to remain open to possibilities for new cooperation, especially in the areas of scientific and military industry. I leave confident that Brazil, like the United States, has the skill and determination to work its way up to renewed growth and prosperity. When I arrived here I reminded President Figueiredo of the old saying, "Nothing stops Brazil," and now I know it's true.

We considered the threats to peace in the hemisphere and in the world, the dangers of a nuclear arms race, the crisis in the Middle East, and prospects in southern Africa. I confirmed our intention to maintain a strong defense as the best assurance of peace for us and our friends.

I made clear to President Figueiredo our desire to continue close consultations with him. Of course, there are issues on which we have differences. But our mutual interest in cooperation is infinitely stronger. I hope that my visit has helped—in the same way that President Figueiredo's visit did—to improve an already warm relationship.

On behalf of our entire delegation, I want to thank you and all the Brazilian people for the wonderful hospitality you showed us.

Since I hope this meeting will not be our last, let us not say *adeus,* but *ate logo.* We go with the spirit of your friendship tucked close to our hearts.

United States Unemployment Rate

Statement by the President.
December 3, 1982

The unemployment reported by the Labor Department today represents a continuing tragedy. This news makes it more important than ever that we press forward in our efforts to create a solid, sustained recovery.

We have already laid a foundation for that recovery, and we have seen many signs of progress: Inflation is down, interest rates are down, and the leading economic indicators have been up for 6 of the past 7 months. Unfortunately, unemployment has traditionally been one of the last indicators to fall, but as the recovery comes on stream, we can expect to make progress on that front, too.

In the meantime, it is imperative that the Congress and the executive branch work closely and constructively together to hold down spending and encourage greater economic growth. I am encouraged by the progress this week on my transportation initiative, and I am hopeful that we will see similar progress in the next several days on our bill creating enterprise zones.

Bogotá, Colombia

Toast at a Luncheon Hosted by President Belisario Betancur Cuartas.
December 3, 1982

Reverend clergy, President Betancur, I'm happy to be in Santa Fe de Bogotá, the Athens of America. I appreciate this opportunity to reaffirm the close and longstanding ties between our peoples.

Since 1824, when a United States Representative, Richard Anderson, became the first foreign diplomat to be formally accredited here after independence, my country has followed with admiration the development of your constitutional tradition.

I thought I was having a translation here. I guess—well.

Colombia's great independence leader, General Francisco de Paula Santander, is celebrated today not so much for being the great warrior he was, but as the "Man of Laws." He declared, "If the sword gave us independence, the law will give us liberty." Well, you, Mr. President, are a man of law and liberty.

Your first statement as President-elect of your country carried on the profound tradition of law and liberty in Colombia. "I aspire," you said, "to a happy and open democracy in which citizens who wish to be representatives must win that right in a frank contest with the broad participation of the new generations, a contest in which merit, quality of service, and proven honesty will be the best attributes for receiving popular support."

I was waiting to be interpreted, but I understand I'm not to wait.

Well, we all know that the democratic path is never easy. But it's a path toward which the peoples of this hemisphere are increasingly turning. Democracies are better able to reconcile their internal differences without violence. They're also neighbors in whom we can have confidence.

Mr. President, as I said in my very encouraging visit to Brazil, I did not come to visit with any preconceived plan that we wish to impose. I came here to listen and to learn, to ask how we could be of greater help in promoting peace and progress in the Americas. It has long been my dream that the more than 600 million people of the Americas could represent an enormous force for good in the world. Just think how much we could achieve if there were accord between us.

In that spirit, Mr. President, let me say how much I appreciate your frankness here today. I know you were speaking from the heart. And I can assure you that we were listening closely.

One of the great traditions of democratic nations, as you know so well, is that leaders can speak candidly to one another and accept the other's thoughts in the constructive spirit in which they're offered. You have spoken frankly. Now let me do the same.

Ours is a region in which powerful bonds unite countries and people. It is also a region in which primarily, perhaps because we expect so much from each other, powerful misunderstandings can arise. When people—above all, these people who exercise responsibility and must make decisions—do not know each other, the potential for misunderstanding is particularly great. That's why I'm here, coming as a friend and neighbor, asking what are our problems and differences and how can they be overcome.

Our neighbors in Central America are in turmoil. They are threatened by a devastating economic crisis and by local insurgencies supported by outside countries which do not wish to see the republics of America succeed. The question, Mr. President, is how can we help. I look forward to hearing your views this afternoon.

But don't we already have a good beginning in the conclusions democratic states of the region reached in San José on last October 4th? They called for all the states of Central America, on a basis of reciprocity and verification to renounce the importation of heavy offensive weapons that could be used to attack a neighbor; to cause the withdrawal of all—and I repeat, all—foreign military advisers; to end support for terrorists and subversion against neighbors to begin internal reconciliation, enabling dissidents to participate again in public life within established institutions; to create democratic institutions and hold open, public elections to decide who should exercise power. Of these, the last is the most significant, for we all know that democracies are far less likely than other regimes to abuse their own people and to make war on their neighbors.

What can we do to overcome the economic crisis in the Caribbean region? Well, Mr. President, our nations are partners in the Caribbean Basin Initiative, a bold attempt to address the underlying economic and social needs of our neighbors. It made a great impression in the United States when your country announced that it would join with Canada, Mexico, Venezuela, and the United States in this enterprise. It reassured us to see Colombia, long a pillar of the Andean community, extend its hand to Central America and the Caribbean. Through hard work, sound financial management, and a commitment to an open and competitive economy, Colombia is an example for others.

The United States has already increased its assistance to the Caribbean area, bringing it to nearly a billion dollars a year. But we must provide these small and promising countries an opportunity to earn their own way. That is the purpose of the one-way free-trade proposal that I have made. This proposal is now under active consideration by our Congress, and I hope for early action.

In cooperating to help others, we should be careful not to neglect cooperation to benefit our own societies. Could we not do more to mobilize resources and encourage efforts by public-private institutions, universities, institutes, voluntary agencies, and businesses to increase their cooperation for development? Many scientific, educational, and other institutions in the United States and in Colombia have had close working relationships in the past. We must strengthen and renew such ties and promote new links to accelerate the pace and quality of research and development on the most pressing problems in this hemisphere.

The recession that we suffer from is global. It affects the advanced countries. Millions are out of work in my country—even greater numbers in Europe. But it's true that the recession has affected the developing countries most of all—not so much Colombia, which is fortunate to continue to grow, but your neighbors.

None of us can find our way back to prosperity without self-discipline at home. The example of Colombia shows how prosperity can be achieved by domestic savings and investment. But prosperity will escape us if we permit those great engines of growth, world trade and world finance, to be impaired. And here again, Mr. President, we must act to make sure that the International Monetary Fund has the funds necessary to finance needed stabilization programs. And early agreement must and, I am confident, will be reached on substantially expanded quotas.

The United States has also proposed that special arrangements to borrow be made to enable the Fund to be sure to fulfill its mission. The individual countries that can do so should provide bridging financing to countries needing time to work out effective stabilization programs. And private lenders must not withhold new funds from countries that do so, for lenders and borrowers each have a great stake in each other's success.

For the longer term, we must proceed with the replenishment of the Inter-American Development Bank. We believe that an agreement is reachable on a replenishment that will permit continued high growth in the bank's activities.

Equally important is to prevent an upsurge in protectionism in all our countries. We can only do this, Mr. President, if we all do it together. That was the meaning of the GATT meeting in Geneva.

With unemployment in all our countries, the temptation is to use restrictions or export incentives to protect jobs. Well, experience shows that way is self-defeating and will lead only to less trade and less jobs. I am pledged to do all in my power to prevent arbitrary restrictions of trade.

Colombia has long been a powerful supporter of the inter-American system. With few exceptions, the system has kept the peace. As new nations of the Caribbean join the system and as other American countries like Colombia grow in economic weight and worldwide influence, our institutions will be infused with new life.

Our own relations with each other reflect the maturity of our partnership. We do not agree on every issue, not even on the remedies of some of the problems we share. But we've established a dialog based on mutual respect, our shared religious heritage, and our common legacy.

In the trade field we have vastly expanded to our mutual benefit the goods and services we exchange. Earlier, you had a trade surplus. Now, with the price of coffee low, we do. We both have legislation governing trade that we each are bound to respect. Within that framework, though, there is much we can do to assure mutual accommodation without imposing protectionist devices. I will work with you to find those opportunities.

Our cooperation in the area of narcotics control certainly reflects the same spirit. We recognize that the use and production of illegal drugs is a threat to the social fabric of both countries. I am determined to control and reduce drug consumption in my country. Progress that either of us make will assist the other.

Colombia and the United States worked together to establish the fundamental principles of this hemisphere. I am here today to further the spirit of cooperation begun by President Roosevelt in 1934, and continued by President Kennedy in 1961. I come convinced that our cooperation for freedom and development is more vital than ever to progress and security in the hemisphere.

President Betancur, you and I know what can be accomplished with the will to keep going until the job is done. We both come from working families, poorer than most in material things, but rich in spirit and optimism. Those values taught us when we were young—God, family, and hard work—and this did well by us as individuals. And they will do well by our two countries.

It is my deep conviction that the tide of history is with the Americas—and especially with countries such as ours, who believe in the dignity of man and the freedom of the individual.

President Betancur, I propose a toast to you and to the people of Colombia: May the values that bind us, the friendships and dreams we share, be preserved by us, the people of the New World, as an eternal, sacred trust.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 3:29 p.m. in response to a toast proposed by President Betancur. The luncheon was held at the Casa de Narino following a meeting of the two Presidents.

Earlier in the day, President Reagan was accorded a welcoming ceremony at El Dorado Airport in Bogotá. He then went to Bolívar Plaza in the city to participate in a wreath-laying ceremony at the statue of Simón Bolívar.

Following the luncheon, the two Presidents met together with their delegations at the Casa de Narino. President Reagan then left for a departure ceremony at El Dorado Airport and the trip to San José, Costa Rica.

San José, Costa Rica

Exchange With Reporters Following a Meeting With President Alvaro Alfredo Magaña Borjo of El Salvador. December 3, 1982

Q. Mr. President, how did the meeting go?

The President. Which one?

Q. This one.

The President. Oh, just fine.

Q. Did you discuss aid coming up in—the renewal of aid in January?

The President. Yes, and we discussed the whole situation—general discussion.

Q. Do you think the human rights situation is good enough in El Salvador to qualify them for aid?

The President. I think that they are trying very hard and making great progress against great odds.

Q. Does that mean you will certify them for aid in January?

The President. That's—on the basis of everything that we know now, yes, of course.

Q. Time to go to bed.

Q. Aren't you tired?

The President. You never see me get tired.

Note: The exchange began at 8:20 p.m. in the Hotel Cariari as President Reagan was escorting President Magaña from their meeting at the hotel.

Earlier in the evening, President Reagan was accorded a welcome at Juan Santamaria Airport, where he was met by President Luis Alberto Monge Alvarez of Costa Rica.

Following the meeting with President Magaña, the President stayed overnight at the Hotel Cariari.

Meeting With President Magaña of El Salvador

Joint Communique. December 3, 1982

On December 3, 1982 in the City of San José, Costa Rica, the Presidents of El Salvador, Dr. Alvaro Magaña, and of the United States of America, Mr. Ronald Reagan, met and had a cordial exchange of views about subjects of mutual interest.

President Reagan praised the bravery of the Salvadoran people and their belief in democratic ideals as manifested in the recent elections and in the Salvadoran decision to hold Presidential elections no later than March, 1984. He expressed appreciation for efforts of the Salvadoran Government to reduce the number of deaths caused by violence, despite the opposition of anti-democratic forces. He also indicated his satisfaction with the continuation of the land reform program.

The Salvadoran leader pointed out the desire of his government for peaceful development and full observance of human rights. He noted the creation of the Commission on Human Rights and the formation of a Peace Commission charged with proposing a practical plan for the participation of all citizens and political movements in the democratic process.

President Magaña suggested that as important as the efforts that each country makes internally to correct its structural economic problems is an international economic situation which encourages full development of that country's human and natural resources. In this regard, he praised the U.S. Caribbean Basin Initiative and expressed the hope that the trade and investment provisions would be approved quickly by the U.S. Congress.

President Reagan referred to the interest of the American people and government in cooperating with the Salvadoran Government in its internal efforts. He stressed his concern about the prosecution of those implicated in the murder of American citizens in El Salvador and asked for unstinting efforts to prosecute those responsible for the deaths of the American Churchwomen and the AFL–CIO consultants and the disappearance of other American citizens.

Both leaders also examined the situation in Central America and expressed concern for the increase of tensions in the area. They rejected the use of force in the resolution of bilateral conflicts, interference in the internal affairs of other countries and the violent imposition of alien ideologies and systems rejected by democratic societies. President Magaña emphasized the need for all countries to respect the principle of self-determination as exercised by the Salvadoran people in the elections of March 28. He noted that this principle is fundamental to the peaceful coexistence of peoples. Both leaders reaffirmed their commitment to the principles of the Final Act of the October 4 San José conference of democratic nations—principles which, in their opinion, represent the best hope for peace in Central America.

The two leaders agreed to maintain direct contact in order to further high levels of bilateral cooperation.

Given in San José, Costa Rica, December 3, 1982.

The President's Visit to Honduras

Remarks to the Honduran People. December 4, 1982

President Suazo has been gracious in inviting me to visit your country, and I'm anxiously looking forward to it. Early this summer, we were honored to have your President visit Washington, and I'm happy to have this early opportunity to continue our talks.

He told me then of the pride of the Honduran people in their democratic achievement, of their desire for peace with their neighbors, and of the measures you are taking to revive your economy. These are all goals we share with you. Both of our countries are concerned by the economic problems and the threat to peace the countries in Central America face.

Honduras has been a leader in Central America. You've put forward concrete proposals for a comprehensive peace throughout your region. Your transition to democracy answered those who argue that freedom is a luxury that struggling countries cannot afford. And you've proved that a freely elected government has the will and determination to take the actions needed to put your economy on a sound course.

The Honduran people have won the admiration of my fellow countrymen, and the peace proposals your President presented to the Organization of American States last March are ones which we in the United States support fully. They were incorporated in the Final Act of the eight democratic countries that met in San José in October. They are reasonable and attainable for all parties, and I hope they will lead to peace in Central America.

Honduras has also played a prominent role in the Central American Democratic Community, which is dedicated to freedom, economic development, and the security of each nation against aggression in any form by one neighbor against another. These are goals which can be achieved, and it is with this hope that I will come to Honduras to meet with President Suazo.

We have common aspirations and values. I'm sure we will be able to strengthen the cooperation between our two nations and our people. I will bring with me the best wishes and friendship of the American people.

Thank you.

Note: The President's remarks were taped on November 22 at the White House for later broadcast on Honduran television.

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Radio Address to the Nation.
December 4, 1982

I'm speaking to you today from San José, Costa Rica. Later this evening, I'll return to Washington, having visited with six neighboring heads of state. Our delegation has seen firsthand the vitality and potential of our New World neighbors. We've also heard and discussed their needs and aspirations and how they affect our own vital national interests.

United States interests require that we support our fellow Americans with a hemispheric policy which preserves and promotes democratic institutions, advances and encourages free market economies, and provides the security essential for these systems to develop and flourish. In our discussions during these last 4 days, I pledged our continued commitment to work as friends and neighbors with the other nations of this Western Hemisphere. We'll stand firmly with them to achieve the promise of economic progress and political stability that is the legacy of peace in the Americas.

Through cooperation, together we can protect ourselves from counterfeit revolutionaries who seek to destroy growth and impose totalitarianism on people who love freedom. Let us remember something very important: If our neighbors, particularly our nearest neighbors in the Caribbean Basin, are in trouble, their troubles inevitably become ours, unless we work together to solve them.

Right now their difficulties are not entirely of their own making. World prices for their traditional products—sugar, bananas, bauxite, and coffee—have been declining sharply for several years. At the same time, the prices for their essential imports, particularly petroleum, have remained high. This worldwide recession, the longest and most severe in postwar history, has hit their economies with all the fury of the tropical storms they're exposed to each year.

We cannot afford to ignore these difficulties. Our ties with the countries of the Caribbean Basin are very close. One-half of our trade passes through this area. Prolonged social and economic disruption would cause an exodus of desperate people seeking refuge where so many others have already found it—in the United States. The interests of Caribbean Basin countries are our interests; their security is our security.

The difficulties in the Caribbean Basin may seem overwhelming, but just as tropical storms give way to sunshine and calmer seas, economic despair will give way to optimism if people have the prospect to build a better life in freedom. Our support for democratic institutions is already helping. U.S. assistance to help these countries defend themselves from outside-supported subversion is likewise showing signs of progress. Our Caribbean Basin Initiative, designed to provide economic opportunity by stimulating investment and trade, offers the hope of economic progress, which anchors democracy and freedom.

In September the United States Congress approved funds for emergency balance-of-payments assistance as the first step in this initiative. I also attach great importance to the 1983 fiscal year package of foreign assistance. But our goal is not a temporary boost from foreign aid. Our goal is to help our neighbors strengthen democratic institutions and free economies that stand on their own. We need long-term incentives to expand production and create new jobs. The trade and investment portions of our Caribbean Basin Initiative legislation are designed to accomplish this

I've proposed that we offer our neighbors the opportunity to trade with us freely by eliminating trade barriers for most products for 12 years, and by providing tax incentives for U.S. investment in their economies. With our markets beckoning, the inducement to expand existing enterprises and invest in new ventures will increase. This will create growth and jobs, both for Caribbean countries and for the United States.

Trade is the path to new progress for everyone. All developing countries, including ours, succeeded by expanded free enterprise at home and by increasing their trade with other countries. By helping them, we help ourselves. As their economies grow, we'll have new markets for our exports. The faster their standards of living rise, the more jobs will be created in the United States.

The impact on our own domestic industries of more goods coming from the Caribbean will be minimal, since the quantity of imports from these small countries will not be great. Moreover, our industries and our jobs will have safeguards to protect them from disruption.

Since taking office, I've held numerous discussions with Caribbean Basin leaders. They have assured me that their Caribbean Basin Initiative will provide more fuel for their private economies to be engines for lasting growth. They, too, have faith that private enterprise can flourish with the magic of the marketplace.

This initiative, I'm pleased to say, is only part of a wider undertaking in the Caribbean Basin. Canada, Colombia, Mexico, and Venezuela have joined us with impressive initiatives of their own. I'm asking the Congress only that we in the United States do our part by doing what we can do best—create economic opportunity.

The leaders of the Congress have promised to give the Caribbean Basin Initiative urgent consideration during the current session. The initiative has already received substantial bipartisan support. I urge all Members of the Congress to look carefully at the benefits which the Caribbean Basin Initiative will bring to our neighbors, and to us. Final passage this year is top priority.

I'll be leaving tonight to return to Washington. I can't close without saying how impressed I've been with the leaders I've met here in the nations of South and Central America and the people. I believe we've created bonds which will serve to bring the nations and peoples of the Americas into a closer accord. These two great continents joined by the countries of Central America can be the hope of the world.

Until next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:06 a.m. from the Casa Presidencial in San José, Costa Rica.

San José, Costa Rica

Remarks at the Signing of a U.S.-Costa Rican Extradition Treaty.
December 4, 1982

I don't know how long he's going to talk.[1] I, of course, could not understand without interpretation, but I was informed that he was expressing the Communist viewpoint. And I think, again, a tribute to democracy—he was allowed to do so here in this democracy. We wouldn't be allowed to do so in a Communist country. [*Applause*] Thank you. Thank you very much.

---

[1] *Following the signing of the treaty, President Monge spoke, and President Reagan was to respond. Before the President could begin, however, the leader of the Peoples Revolutionary Movement, and a member of the Legislative Assembly, interrupted the proceedings by reading from a letter he had written.*

I hope he'll forgive me, but a refugee from the Soviet Union told me of a story that was widespread among the people of Moscow. And what they told each other in a line of humor was that if an opposition party should be allowed in the Soviet Union, they would still be a one-party country, because everyone would join the opposition. [*Laughter*]

But, Mr. President, and you ladies and gentlemen, I thank you for your gracious welcome. From the schoolchildren who greeted me at the airport last night to you distinguished leaders gathered in this beautiful hall, the people of Costa Rica have extended to our party open-hearted and generous hospitality. I know you're world-famous for this, but I feel so very much at home here. I hope that ours is a special bond.

I'm especially grateful for the opportunity to renew the personal dialog with President Monge, a distinguished statesman committed to the democratic ideals I share. Americans and Costa Ricans—we are all of the New World. Our people live the peaceful revolution of democracy, secure under the rule of law and prospering through economic freedom. But there are outsiders who would exploit our rich, new world by undermining the democratic systems that make us free.

We of this hemisphere must stand together so that we can continue to improve the quality of life for our people. We must be strong enough, our people prosperous enough, and our democracy stable enough to remain independent, at peace, and free.

Now, there are many who speak of democracy and pluralism and of their respect for the rule of law. But as a Costa Rican President of the last century, José Joachin Rodriquez, said, "I am not impressed by hearing proclamations of great principles. What I admire is the men who know how to put them into practice." Well, Costa Rica is a proud example of a free people practicing the principles of democracy. And you have done so in good times and in bad, when it was easier and when it required great courage.

Your commitment to freedom was evident last February when, as every 4 years, you elected a new government. In October, you led the region's democracies toward recognition of principles for a lasting, humane peace in Central America. And just last month, President Monge spoke eloquently in Washington about democracy and of the commitment of all democratic nations of the region to an Elections Institute, an advisory body to assist other countries in developing the practice of democracy and which will be a specialized branch of the Inter-American Institute of Human Rights in San José.

Costa Rica's foundation of democracy and law, as President Monge said in Washington, is your guarantee of peace. He put it this way: "Violence, war, and guerrillas lose their support when the people enjoy free elections and when their vote is respected." James Fenimore Cooper, an American writer of our frontier, said much the same when he suggested that "the man who can right himself by a vote will seldom resort to a musket."

President Monge and I have met three times this year, and I've learned from him and from the record of this country the depth of Costa Rica's dedication to the founding principles of Western civilization. And I've learned of the significant progress toward democracy elsewhere in Central America.

Today, Central America faces renewed challenges to its self-determination as agents of unrest seek to impose new forms of the imperialism and tyranny that we threw off so many years ago. These counterfeit revolutions also threaten the prosperity that is the legacy of peace in this beautiful land. The future challenges our imagination, but the roots of law and democracy and our inter-American system provide the answers we seek.

In your efforts to bring new opportunity, stability, and peace to the region, the Costa Rican people can be very sure you will have the steadfast support of the people of the United States.

The only real route to peace, to lasting peace, is the well-chartered course of Costa Rica—commitment to democracy, rejection of extremism and the force of arms and respect for human rights and the rule of law. It also includes reliance on international-al law such as the Rio Treaty, essential to your national defense and fundamental to our common security. Our new bilateral extradition treaty, President Monge, is indicative of our joint commitment to the rule of law.

What we strive for in a hemisphere where the future is determined not by bullets but by ballots, a hemisphere of countries at peace with themselves and one another and at peace with the world. The peace we've known has been a precious asset for the Americas. Instead of allocating a great share of their resources on military spending, the developing countries of this hemisphere have invested in the future. And this has been no accident. From the Pan American Union to the Treaty of Rio de Janeiro and the Organization of American States, this hemisphere has been in the forefront of multilateral, international cooperation. No other region of the world can match our record.

These are not mere words. We have, and will continue to practice, what we proclaim. The United States will continue to support the new democratic institutions in Honduras and the developing democratic processes of El Salvador. Any nation destabilizing its neighbors by protecting guerrillas and exporting violence should forfeit close and fruitful relations with the people of the United States of America and with any people who truly love peace and freedom.

The meeting of democratic nations here in San José on October 4th showed us anew the way toward peace and stability. We applaud the Costa Rican Government for that initiative and for its continued leadership in this regional, democratic effort. We join you willingly. Democratic states have a unique role in the moral history of the world, because our governments are accountable to the governed and are less likely to abuse their own citizens or to attack their neighbors.

The principles of the San José Final Act provide a reciprocal, just, and verifiable basis for peace. I call on all states in this region to join in this process of genuine, peaceful reconciliation. In that same spirit, we must also work together to solve the serious economic problems jeopardizing social and political progress.

Central America recorded impressive economic growth in the 1960's and during much of the seventies. This was particularly true in Costa Rica, where hard work and neighborly cooperation in the Central America Common Market paid major dividends. Now those gains are threatened by worldwide recessions, threatened here in Costa Rica and, indeed, throughout the hemisphere.

In order to overcome the recession, we must lay the foundations in each of our national economies for noninflationary, sustained growth. To do this we will need the kind of commitment and determination Costa Rica is showing. Self-discipline is necessary too. So, too, is mutual accommodation. Borrowers must move to restrict their deficits, but it's just as important that lenders not withhold new funds from countries which adopt effective stabilization plans. Lenders and borrowers must remember that each has an enormous stake in the other's success.

Similarly the integrity of the world trading system must be preserved, so it can serve once again as the great engine of growth. Closed markets must be carefully opened. Open markets must be shielded from protectionism. Our challenge is to make our trading and financial relationships remain a source of prosperity and strength; not become a source of discord and disagreement.

The debt problems facing many nations today are imposing, and we must act together to ensure that we have the tools to deal with them. The resources of the International Monetary Fund are one of the most important of these tools. To assure the adequacy of the IMF resources, the United States has proposed that in addition to an increase in the IMF quotas, there should also be a special borrowing arrangement to meet the demands that may be placed on the IMF where countries need assistance as they seek IMF funding. Those able to do so must act to provide bridging funds.

With regard to the Caribbean area, the United States Congress already has approved the first stage of our strengthened commitment to economic recovery: a supplement to our vigorous economic assistance effort in the Caribbean Basin, bringing to nearly $1 billion the total aid for fiscal year 1982. Our request to the Congress for future aid to the region will also reflect this new, high priority. But the other elements of the program are even more crucial. Investment incentives and duty-free access for most of your products will encourage increased production and stimulate more jobs.

This Caribbean Initiative is not a charity program. We will grow and prosper together to the direct benefit of the workers and enterprises in both or our countries. As I speak here, our Congress has recovened in Washington, and the trade and investment portions of the Initiative are high on their agenda. From the heart of Costa Rica's remarkable democracy, I appeal directly to the legislative leaders of my country to act quickly and responsibly on this most important legislation. Together, we can attack the social and economic injustices which lead to dissatisfaction and support for radical solutions. And, just as Colombia has already joined the original Nassau four, I call on other developed countries—all of them—to contribute to our efforts.

Earlier this year in Washington, there was an exhibit of Pre-Columbian art from Costa Rica. The title of the show was, "Between Continents—Between Seas." Well, this was fitting. But Costa Rica and Central America as a whole are now caught between something else—a struggle of ideas between the violence of false revolutionaries and the reaction of false conservatives. You will always be between continents and seas. But to live peacefully and democratically will require the continued courage and commitment of all the Americas.

I am confident that, together, we will achieve in practice the goals that we have together proclaimed: a Central America where not just some but all countries are democracies, where institutions are based on free and regular elections in an atmosphere of political reconciliation within each state; a Central America returned to the path of substantial economic and social development; a Central America at peace with itself and the world; a halt to foreign support for terrorist and subversive elements working toward the violent overthrow of other governments; an end to arms trafficking, the importation of heavy weapons, and the buildup of armaments and forces beyond that required for legitimate defense; and under fully verifiable and reciprocal conditions, the withdrawal of all—I repeat—all foreign military and security advisers and troops from Central America; in sum, a Central America that lives by the principle of nonintervention, where disputes are settled peacefully, and where respect for human rights and the fundamental freedoms of speech, assembly, and religion are as alive and well as they are in the Republic of Costa Rica.

My government will give you and your neighbors the full support of the United States. Our commitment to the Rio Treaty and to the principle of collective security will remain a basic tenet of our policy. Together, we will work toward the economic growth and opportunity that can only be achieved by free men and women. We will promote the democracy that is the foundation of our freedom and stand together to assure the security of our peoples, their governments, and our way of life.

In this way, the land between the continents and between the seas will achieve the vision of another President of Costa Rica. Juan Mora dreamed that this land be "content in peace . . . and its children cut one more ear of corn each day, and cry one tear less."

Thank you very much, and *Dios les bendiga y Dios bendiga a Costa Rica.* God bless you; God bless Costa Rica.

Note: the President spoke at 11:16 a.m. in the National Theater to members of the Legislative Assembly and their guests.

Earlier in the morning, President Reagan and President Luis Alberto Monge Alvarez met privately at the Casa Presidencial. They then met together with their delegations.

San José, Costa Rica

Toasts at a Luncheon Hosted by President Monge. December 4, 1982.

President Monge. In his few hours among us, President Reagan and his illustrious committee will have had the opportunity to prove the sentiments and affection of the people of Costa Rica towards the people of the United States of America and towards himself as a representative.

To the President of the Costa Ricans, it is enough to bring us here close to the heart of his people to find a road of loving communication open to the people of the United States of America and with the citizens they chose to represent them by free vote to guide their destinies. And for President Reagan, it has been enough to be faithful to the sentiments of love of liberty that characterizes his people, to the profound democratic vocation of the Costa Rican people.

In the first 7 months of my mandate, this is the third time that we meet and reaffirm the ample areas of agreement in the fulfillment of our duties towards our respective peoples. Costa Rica has been a firm democratic ally of the United States of America, in Central America, and in the Caribbean. Other support it received in the past damaged its image. The permanent position of Costa Rica in favor of democracy and against all despotism of any ideological side gives an extraordinary moral force to this small country without an army. We believe we deserve more, and more permanent support on behalf of the American democracy.

True, the relationship with our country has been respectful without the incidents and accidents that have been registered in other sister nations. This historically explains that in the collective Costa Rican conscience, the anti-American trauma will not develop. But judging by the official visit of the President of the United States of America to Costa Rica, we feel that the significance of this alliance was not founded on misjustice.

In reality we can only recall three official visits by Presidents of the United States in the 161 independent years of the life of Costa Rica: President Hoover, during the second administration of President Cleto Gonzales Viquez from 1928 to 1932; President Kennedy in 1963, during the administration of President Francisco Orlich; and now you, President Reagan, who does me the honor of this visit at the beginning of my administration, now that we confront threats to liberty and peace in Central America and the Caribbean area.

I would like to believe that with your administration, President Reagan, the moral force represented by Costa Rica has begun to be justly appreciated despite its small size, poverty, and lack of an army in this struggle of people for peace and liberty. I would like to believe that you understand the urgency of adequate cooperation to overcome the crisis and to defeat poverty.

President Reagan, you are among friends willing to cooperate in every action in favor of liberty, justice, and peace.

Thank you very much.

President Reagan. Mr. President, first on behalf of those who are with me today from our country, let me thank you and the people of Costa Rica for your hospitality.

Last month in Washington President Monge warned against the arrogance of any leader who believes that his own political formulation is perfect. And as our fellow citizens often let us know, none of us is perfect. But the basic value of the democratic societies that we represent are far more perfect than those of any other form of government. Our dedication to freedom, our respect for human rights, our adherence to the rule of law are far superior to the totalitarian rule that others would impose in the name of the false revolutions. Theirs are hollow promises and empty rhetoric.

We celebrate today our commitment to freedom and to peaceful political reconciliation. I particularly want to reaffirm to all of you the pledge that my administration has made to the economic well-being and security of the peoples of Central America and the Caribbean. We know that political principles and collective security are not served by unstable economies.

Our Caribbean Basin Initiative offers a realistic foundation on which to build increased trade between our countries—trade that will benefit all our citizens. This evening I'm returning to Washington, where I will continue to press for quick congressional action on the important trade and investment provisions of the initiative.

In that spirit of mutual commitment may we rise now in a toast to President Monge, to Costa Rica, and to liberty.

Note: President Monge spoke at 12:37 p.m. at the Casa Presidencial. He spoke in Spanish, and his remarks were translated by an interpreter.

Following the luncheon, the two Presidents participated in a departure ceremony at Juan Santamaria Airport, and President Reagan traveled to San Pedro Sula, Honduras.

San Pedro Sula, Honduras

Remarks Following a Meeting With President Roberto Suazo Córdova of Honduras. December 4, 1982

President Suazo and I have just completed a very useful exchange of ideas on the full range of bilateral issues and regional problems that confront our two democracies. In this, our second meeting this year, we have continued the close consultation that we began in Washington last July. This has given our dialog continuity and enabled us to analyze these problems in greater detail.

I have expressed my administration's support and my nation's admiration for President Suazo's efforts to ensure, for the Honduran people, the benefits of a democratic government elected on the principles of the rule of law. President Suazo has made it clear to me that there will be no retreat from that noble principle.

We are in agreement that we must work together to oppose those who seek to disrupt the promise of economic progress and political stability that is the legacy of peace in the Americas. My administration is convinced that through cooperation and solidarity, our Governments can protect our democratic institutions and free-market economic systems from the counterfeit revolutionaries, who seek to destroy growth and impose totalitarianism on free people.

We will cooperate in every way we can with Honduras and the other democratic governments of Central America to further our common objectives.

It's a pleasure to be here, and our only regret is that it has to be such a very short visit. But, again, we're grateful to the President, the people of Honduras for giving us this opportunity to visit with them.

Note: The President spoke at 5:15 p.m. to reporters assembled in Hangar 3 near the headquarters building of an Air Force base where he and President Suazo and their delegations had met.

Earlier in the afternoon, President Reagan was accorded an arrival ceremony at La Mesa International Airport.

As printed above, the item follows the transcript released by the Office of the Press Secretary.

San Pedro Sula, Honduras

Remarks Following a Meeting With President José Efrain Ríos Montt of Guatemala. December 4, 1982

Well, ladies and gentlemen, President Ríos Montt and I have just had a useful exchange of ideas on the problems of the region and on our bilateral relations.

Our conversation today has done much to improve the climate of relations between our two Governments. I know that President Ríos Montt is a man of great personal integrity and commitment. His country is confronting a brutal challenge from guerrillas armed and supported by others outside Guatemala.

I have assured the President that the United States is committed to support his efforts to restore democracy and to address the root causes of this violent insurgency. I know he wants to improve the quality of life for all Guatemalans and to promote social justice. My administration will do all it can to support his progressive efforts.

We have heard a great presentation, and as I said on the first day of my visit far south of here in Brasília, people from my country—government officials of my country in the past have come to South and Central America to various countries proposing plans and ideas of their own. I know they were sincere, and yet I think there was a certain insensitivity connected with what they were doing. I said from the first day and until this, our last stop on this visit, that we came here to ask, not tell. We have come here to find out and to learn what we can about the possible differences between us and the possible answers to those differences. And we know now a great deal more about the problems confronting Guatemala. And we're going home and do our best to see if we can't be helpful now in finding some answers to the problems.

And I will now turn the microphone over to President Ríos Montt.

Note: The President spoke at 6:05 p.m. to reporters assembled in Hangar 3, near the headquarters building of an Air Force base where he and President Rios and their delegations had met.

Following his remarks, the President returned to La Mesa International Airport and departed Honduras for the return trip to Washington, D.C., where he arrived shortly before midnight.

Kennedy Center Honors

Remarks at a White House Reception for the Honorees. December 5, 1982

Someone once said that an artist is a dreamer consenting to dream of the actual world. That description is particularly apt for the five artists that we honor tonight. George Abbott, Eugene Ormandy, Lillian Gish, Benny Goodman, and Gene Kelly are five American dreamers who have made their dreams come true for the rest of us. In the years they've devoted to their crafts and during their countless performances, they have lifted our lives from the commonplace to share the sublime.

George Abbott created or contributed to hit after spectacular hit through his acting, writing, producing, and directing. The Abbott touch made magic on the stages of America's theaters. We laughed with him during the "Pajama Game" and "A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Forum." We shed a sentimental tear during "A Tree Grows in Brooklyn" and soared with the music and dance in productions like "The Boys From Syracuse," "Pal Joey," and "Damn Yankees."

Mr. Abbott—I'm not sure enough yet about calling him George. I'm temporarily between engagements and—[*laughter*]. But he has surely earned his reputation as the Dean of Broadway Showmen.

America was lucky to lure another great talent, Eugene Ormandy, from Hungary. He was music director of the famous Philadelphia Orchestra for nearly half a century, conducting, programing, and exacting an unrivaled freshness and vitality from his talented musicians. But this great man, who we're so proud today to call American, began life far from Philadelphia.

He grew up as a child prodigy in Budapest. At 2, he could easily identify symphonies. Almost before he could stand, he was playing a specially made fiddle. And at 4, he loudly interrupted a violin recital to announce, "You played an F sharp instead of an F." [*Laughter*] At 5, he was admitted to the Royal Academy of Music as its youngest pupil.

He later said, "My lessons filled my days with work and with dreams. I had tasted the intoxicating wine of being a *wunderkind*. And my whole ambition was to be a *wundermann* as well." Well, tonight, Mr. Ormandy, your fellow Americans want you to know that in their eyes you've made it.

And Lillian Gish is a homegrown talent and beauty whose performances set a standard of enigmatic allure that has never been equaled.

As a child actress during her first performance, she burst from behind some scenery at the sound of a scripted explosion and ran screaming into the footlights. The audience loved her that night as they've continued to love her throughout her career. Such successes as "Birth of a Nation," "La Boheme," "The Scarlet Letter," and many others led her to be known early in her career as the First Lady of the Silent Screen. She went on to other great accomplishments in the talkies and on the stage.

A normally caustic critic once wrote of the Gish girl that her smile "is a bit of trembling happiness. The tears of the Gish girl are the tears that Johann Strauss wrote in the Rosemary of his waltzes." Her smile is as enticing today, her talent as compelling as it was when she first sparkled on the silent silver screen.

And the talent of Benny Goodman is another example of the diversity that makes our people and our culture so rich. Benny Goodman, the son of an immigrant Chicago tailor, also took up his craft as a child. But he got his training in the local synagogue orchestra and at Hull House, the noted Chicago settlement house founded by Jane Addams.

He began playing on bandstands while still only a boy and became known in musical circles as "the kid in the short pants." By the time he was 20, he had made records, led a combo, and played with a well-known band. And 8 years later, he ushered in the era of swing on the stage of New York's Paramount Theater, and his music took America by storm.

Twenty-five years after that, he took his band to Moscow, where, as one writer observed, "the swing music that had once set the jitterbugs dancing in the Paramount aisles almost blew down the Iron Curtain." You wouldn't like to make a return trip, would you? [*Laughter*]

Although in his career he has mastered everything from big bands to classics, Benny Goodman will always be known to Americans and the world as the King of Swing.

And the fifth artist we honor tonight is an old friend of mine, a friend of Nancy's, Gene Kelly.

Someone once described Gene as having an American baseball personality. And I think that's just about right. He's a talented dancer, singer and actor, choreographer and director, and a man I personally admire. As a boy, he saw himself as more of a football player and went to his dancing lessons under parental duress. But by the time he was in college, he had founded a dancing school and after graduation tried his luck on Broadway. His talents won him a small dancing part in "Leave It to Me" with Mary Martin, and his career took off. He starred in Mr. Abbott's "Pal Joey" and the "Best Foot Forward" before moving to Hollywood to make film classics like "For Me and My Gal," "Cover Girl," and, of course, "Singin' in the Rain."

Bob Hope used to say that every time Gene Kelly dances, Fred Astaire starts counting his money. [*Laughter*]

Gene isn't dancing much anymore, but he's encouraging promising young dancers to develop their talent. And his legendary accomplishments are ours to enjoy at the turn of a reel or by closing our eyes and remembering. To have seen Gene Kelly dance makes most of us start counting our blessings.

A famous clergyman, Henry Ward Beecher, once said that "every artist dips his brush in his own soul and paints his own nature into his pictures." The artists that we honor tonight have painted a panorama with their lives, a spectacular display of talent, achievement, and personal integrity that challenges all of us to be the best that we can be. They reward our spirit by allowing us from time to time to mingle our everyday world with their world of pageantry and dreams. And how lucky we are that they're Americans. They've enriched us all.

George Abbott, Eugene Ormandy, Lillian Gish, Benny Goodman, and Gene Kelly, on behalf of all Americans, thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 5:50 p.m. in the East Room at the White House.

Following the reception, the President went to the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts for a gala performance honoring the award recipients.

Department of Defense

Nomination of W. Paul Thayer To Be Deputy Secretary. December 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate W. Paul Thayer to be Deputy Secretary of Defense. He would succeed Frank C. Carlucci, resigned.

Mr. Thayer has been chairman of the board and chief executive officer of LTV Corp. since 1970. He also serves as chairman of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States. He is on the board of the

Business Roundtable and is a senior member of the Conference Board.

After serving in the United States Naval Air Corps in World War II in the Pacific Theater, Mr. Thayer became a TWA pilot briefly and then a commercial test-pilot for then Chance-Vought Aircraft and Northrop. In 1955 he joined the corporate structure of Chance-Vought by becoming vice president for sales and service and a member of the board of directors. Mr. Thayer was promoted to president of the reorganized corporation (now called Ling-Tempco-Vought Aerospace) in 1965, later becoming chairman of the board.

Mr. Thayer attended the University of Kansas, majoring in petroleum engineering. He is married to the former Margery Schwartz, and they have one daughter, Brynn. They reside in Dallas, Tex. He was born November 23, 1919, in Henryetta, Okla.

Civil Aeronautics Board

Nomination of Diane Kay Morales To Be a Member. December 6, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Diane Kay Morales to be a member of the Civil Aeronautics Board for the term of 6 years expiring December 31, 1988. She would succeed George A. Dalley.

Ms. Morales has been serving as Deputy Assistant Secretary, Office of Territorial and International Affairs, and Special Assistant to the Secretary, at the Department of the Interior since 1981. She was also appointed by the President to serve as Commissioner of the Native Hawaiian Study Commission from September 1981 until June 1983. Prior to her position at the Department of the Interior, she was senior associate and department manager for 3D/International in Houston, Tex., in 1980–1981; department manager for Neiman-Marcus in Dallas, Tex., in 1978–1980; and assistant buyer for Neiman-Marcus in 1977–1978.

She graduated from the University of Texas (B.A., 1968). She was born July 11, 1946, in Houston, Tex. She now resides in Arlington, Va.

Budget Deferrals

Message to the Congress. December 6, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report 5 new deferrals of fiscal year 1983 funds totaling $624,650,000.

The deferrals are for programs in International Security Assistance and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The details of each deferral are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
December 6, 1982.

Note: On December 7, the President transmitted to the Congress a message which withdrew this message. The text of that message is printed on page 1584 of this issue.

Production of the MX Missile

Letter to the Members of the House of Representatives. December 6, 1982

On November 22, I informed you of my MX basing decision and underlined the absolute necessity of modernizing the Triad so that we can restore the strategic balance and maintain effective deterrence. Of equal importance, we must move forward with the MX to have any hope of achieving meaningful progress at the arms negotiations in Geneva. History shows that unilateral restraints by the United States have not led to arms reductions by our adversaries.

Having sought the counsel of my predecessors, the views of Congressional leaders, and the advice of America's best technical and scientific minds, I am convinced that Peacekeeper is the right missile and that now is the right time. I, therefore, urge you to support the MX program—as approved by the Appropriations Committee—when the House considers my fiscal year 1983 defense budget request this week. The Appropriations Committee language permits us to continue work on the MX and to protect an initial operational capability in 1986, while providing Congress with additional time to conduct a thorough review of my basing plan. This strikes me as a reasonable approach as we work together toward the common goal of maintaining peace.

On a related matter, the Appropriations Committee has already significantly cut my fiscal year 1983 defense budget request. Any further reductions in my request would deal a serious setback to our overall defense buildup and would have adverse foreign policy consequences. In particular, I urge you not to support an across-the-board reduction in appropriations for defense.

Let us thus join together in rebuilding America's defense posture, in enhancing our deterrence posture, and in enriching the prospects for meaningful arms reductions.

Ronald Reagan

Note: As printed above, the item follows the text of the letter released by the Office of the Press Secretary.

Department of Defense

Exchange of Letters on the Resignation of Frank C. Carlucci as Deputy Secretary. December 6, 1982

Dear Frank:

It is with deep regret that I accept your resignation as Deputy Secretary of Defense effective December 31, 1982.

I would like to thank you on behalf of the American people for your long and dedicated service to our country in a variety of key posts, most recently as Deputy Secretary of Defense. Your dedication and efforts to reduce costs and improve management systems have been truly appreciated. I know that in the years ahead you will be able to look back with pride on your significant accomplishments.

You may be sure that you have my best wishes for every future success.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

[The Honorable Frank C. Carlucci, Deputy Secretary of Defense, Washington, D.C. 20301]

November 12, 1982

Dear Mr. President:

This is to inform you of my intention to resign as Deputy Secretary of Defense, effective December 31, 1982. This decision has been made for purely personal reasons.

It has been a pleasure and an honor to work for you and Secretary of Defense Caspar Weinberger. I very much appreciate your strong support for our efforts to implement your policy of strengthening America's defenses. Your vision and your steadfastness have contributed greatly to the cause of peace.

You have an outstanding Secretary of Defense in Cap Weinberger. I hope you will continue to give him the kind of support you have provided in the past. If I can ever be of any assistance to you or your Administration, I would be delighted to do so.

Respectfully,

Frank C. Carlucci

[The Honorable Ronald Reagan, President of the United States, Washington, D.C. 20500]

Note: The texts of the letters were released by the Office of the Press Secretary on December 7.

Visit of President Mohammad Zia-ul-Haq of Pakistan

Remarks at the Arrival Ceremony. December 7, 1982

President Reagan. Mr. President, Begum Zia, it's a great pleasure for Nancy and me to welcome you to Washington today. Your visit to the United States this week both symbolizes and strengthens the close ties which exist between our two countries.

As you arrive here, the world, and your region in particular, are passing through a critical phase. We confront serious challenges that by choice and necessity will draw our peoples ever closer. It's vital that those nations committed to peace and progress work diligently together to achieve those goals.

One of Pakistan's founding fathers, Prime Minister Liaquat Ali Khan, visited Washington in 1950. And speaking before the United States Senate, he described our continuing challenge. He said, "This is the century of great awakenings in all parts of the globe. And it depends entirely on the leaders of the world whether mankind will awaken to the horrors of darkness or to a glorious dawn." Well, his words ring true even now.

Pakistan today stands in the front rank of the nations shouldering a great responsibility for mankind. Your courageous and compassionate role in giving shelter to millions of Afghan refugees is well known to the American people and will long be remembered. We're proud to stand with you, Mr. President, helping to provide for these tragic victims of aggression, while, at the same time, seeking a peaceful resolution of the circumstances which brought them to your country.

We also applaud your efforts and those of the Indian Government to reconcile your differences. The steps you take today to deter these relations will bring incalculable benefit to all the people of the sub-continent and will be memorialized in improvement of their lives.

Similarly, Pakistan's positive response to peace efforts in the Middle East have contributed to our confidence that our two countries can work together for peace and stability. After many years of disappointment, there is growing recognition in the Middle East that a continuation of violence can only breed a worsening conflict. This cycle must be broken. We're gratified to know that we can count on Pakistan's cooperation in confronting these perplexing problems.

We believe that the program of economic and security assistance on which we embarked last year will contribute to the tranquility and progress of the entire region, and it's our hope that reinvigoration of the relationship between our two countries will enable Pakistan to maintain its courageous stand on behalf of peace and amity of nations.

The United States-Pakistani friendship, which stretches back over 30 years, has been tested by time and change. It has endured, and, because of the substantial agreement between us on the great issues of peace, development, and security, it grows stronger daily.

Underlying our ties, however, is something which is even more critical in an enduring relationship and that is the warmth and understanding that exist between the people of our countries. This friendship is based on the mutual warmth and affection which have developed between our people, something which no government can mandate and which is indeed a cherished possession.

When you leave us and leave the United States next week, Mr. President, we want you to return home secure in the knowledge that the American people support close ties with Pakistan and look forward to expanding them in the coming years. We hope the friendship and hospitality that you receive during your stay will underline our good will and the permanence of our bond.

Mr. President, Begum Zia, welcome to the United States.

President Zia. In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the merciful. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds, and blessing and peace be upon the seal of the last of the prophets.

Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, distinguished guests, ladies and gentlemen:

Sir, may I thank you most sincerely for your very kind words of welcome, for the warmth with which we have been received, and the generous hospitality that has already been extended to me, my wife, and the members of my delegation since we arrived in your great country.

Mr. President, I am no stranger to the United States. I've had the honor of coming here a few times before. But each time I have felt that it was a new experience for me. Perhaps this is because of the perpetual freshness, the vibrant dynamism, and the ceaseless, forward movement which characterize this great nation of yours.

My visit this time, Mr. President, is not just one of discovery or rediscovery. I take it as one of my—as a visit of great importance for renewal and reaffirmation: renewal of a friendship that has to us many ups and downs, and reaffirmation of those shared values and perceptions on which our relationship is based. I, therefore, look forward to the strengthening of our ties as the years go by.

Mr. President, west and southwest Asia, from the eastern Mediterranean to Afghanistan, is today in ferment. Armed aggression, military intervention, conflicts, disregards for universally accepted principles of international conduct have all combined to present a serious challenge to the security of the countries of this region. This in turn threatens to undermine the whole structure of the international relations upon which the peace of the world ultimately rests.

Mr. President, sir, Pakistan's continued commitment to the principle of nonalignment and to the objectives of the Islamic Conference are the fundamental postulates of its foreign policy. Pakistan is endeavoring to contribute effectively to the peace and stability of a troubled and turbulent region. But we cannot ourselves long remain immune from the dangers around us, Mr. President, nor have we in fact escaped their consequences.

The responsibility for providing refuge and a safe haven for nearly 3 million fleeing the repression in Afghanistan has been shouldered by our people as a humanitarian duty in the spirit of Islamic brotherhood. Nevertheless, the burdens are there, especially for a developing country like Pakistan.

But at the same time I must emphasize that we have borne these burdens ungrudgingly, and we will continue to do so, *enshallah.* We are conscious of the security implications of the great developments across our border. The qualitative change brought about by these developments and their impact on the entire region have evoked a response from the United States, which, Mr. President, we appreciate.

It was as a result of our common concern that our two governments decided on a program to enhance Pakistan's potential to withstand external forces of disruption and continue to play a stabilizing role in the region.

Mr. President, sir, it's our consistent endeavor to find equitable and humane solutions to the conflicts in our region. This task can only be accomplished through negotiation and mutual accommodation within the framework of the principles and resolutions of the United Nations. It must also inevitably entail the proper regard for the individual and collective dignity of the peoples involved.

In this endeavor, we have been fortunate, Mr. President, to have your understanding. What is more, sir, I claim that we have your friendship as well—a friendship mature enough to withstand differences of opinion and mirrored by the very candor and sincerity of our mutual exchanges. For all this, sir, we're indeed very grateful to you.

Mr. President, I have come here to deepen and strengthen this friendship. I'm looking forward to our talks later this morning. And I have no doubt that they will lead us to this goal and that our respective efforts on behalf of peace and stability in our region and in the world in general, *enshallah,* shall bear fruit. Indeed, Mr. President, borrowing your own words, it will be in the fitness of the things for me to conclude by saying, sir, that you and I have a rendezvous with destiny.

I thank you.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 10:15 a.m. on the South Lawn of the White House, where President Zia was accorded a formal welcome with full military honors.

Following the ceremony, the two Presidents met privately in the Oval Office. They then joined their delegations in the Cabinet Room for further discussions.

Production of the MX Missile

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
December 7, 1982

Soviet Defense Minister Ustinov's remarks are a clear effort to influence the American political process. He fails to mention that the Soviet Union has already deployed 308 SS–18 ICBM's, which are larger and heavier than the MX, and 300 SS–19

ICBM's, which are roughly equivalent to the MX in size. All are capable of destroying hardened targets in the United States.

The Soviets have failed to mention openly that they already have the first of their next generation of ICBM's in flight testing. This testing began prior to the President's decision on the Peacekeeper. While we have openly explained the purpose and the characteristics of the Peacekeeper, the Soviets have yet to provide any information on the purpose and capabilities of their new missile.

For the Soviets now to cast the MX in the role of another excuse to build more missiles makes no sense when the United States is trying to redress the balance which the Soviet Union has upset.

Note: Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes read the statement at his daily press briefing in the Briefing Room at the White House.

Budget Deferrals

Message to the Congress.
December 7, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

I hereby withdraw my message transmitted on December 6, 1982 (H. Doc. 97-261) under the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 by which 11 deferrals were reported, and I report herewith 13 new deferrals of fiscal year 1983 funds totaling $1,569,870,000 and three revisions to existing deferrals increasing the amount deferred by $1,173,257,000.

The deferrals are for programs in International Security Assistance and the Departments of Defense-Military, Energy, Housing and Urban Development, Interior, and Treasury, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Veterans' Administration, and the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.

The details of each deferral are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
December 7, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the deferrals are printed in the Federal Register *of December 10, 1982.*

Corporation for Public Broadcasting

Nomination of Four Members of the Board of Directors. December 7, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation for Public Broadcasting for terms expiring March 26, 1988:

Richard Brookhiser would succeed Michael R. Kelley. He is currently editor of National Review. He is married and resides in New York City. He was born February 23, 1955.

Karl Eller would succeed Clyde M. Reed. He is president of Columbia Pictures Communications in Phoenix, Ariz. He is married, has two children, and resides in Phoenix. He was born June 20, 1928.

Helen Marie Taylor would succeed Gillian Martin Sorensen. She is active in civic and political affairs. She also has been involved in the performing arts for many years. She is married, has three children, and resides in Richmond, Va. She was born November 17, 1923.

Sharon Percy Rockefeller, reappointment. She is a member of the board of directors of Stanford University. She was a member of the board of directors of WETA, Washington, D.C., in 1974-1977. She is married, has four children, and resides in Charleston, W. Va. She was born December 10, 1944.

Production of the MX Missile

Statement on Action by the House of Representatives. December 7, 1982

Today's vote by the House of Representatives was a grave mistake. Unless reversed in coming days, it will seriously set back our efforts to protect the Nation's security and could handcuff our negotiators at the arms table.

I had hoped that most of the Members in the House had awakened to the threat facing the United States. That hope was apparently unfounded. A majority chose to go sleepwalking into the future.

The facts on the Peacekeeper missile are clear and straightforward:

—For 37 years, we have kept world peace because we have been adequately protected on land, sea, and air. We maintained a margin of safety.

—But in recent years, a vital part of that defense—our land-based missile system—has become increasingly obsolete. The United States hasn't built a new land-based missile system in 15 years; the Soviets are now in their fifth generation of new missiles.

—As a result, a window of vulnerability has opened for the United States, a window the Peacekeeper is designed to close.

—Unless we act soon, the Soviets cannot only discount our land defenses, but they can also concentrate their new research on defeating us at sea and in the air.

—And of great importance, we should know from experience that the Soviets will not negotiate with us when we disarm ourselves. Why should they negotiate seriously when we give up weapon systems voluntarily, asking nothing of them in return?

It would be tragically ironic if this of all days—December 7th—once again marked a time when America was unprepared to keep the peace.

Fortunately, there is still time to reverse this grievous error. Soon the issue will be taken up by the United States Senate. If it succeeds there, a conference of the House and Senate can be convened and the production program can be saved. Then we can engage in a longer debate on the best way to house the missile.

In the meantime, I plan to do everything I can to take this case to the country. Jefferson said the American people if given the facts would never make a mistake. I will present those facts and urge our citizens everywhere to join in trying to restore America's margin of safety.

Visit of President Zia of Pakistan

Toasts at the State Dinner.
December 7, 1982

President Reagan. If I'm late getting up here, I just had to finish the story. [*Laughter*]

President Zia, Begum Zia, distinguished guests, it's an honor for me to welcome you to the White House this evening.

Mr. President, our talks this morning underlined again the strong links between our countries. We find ourselves even more frequently in agreement on our goals and objectives. And we, for example, applaud your deep commitment to peaceful progress in the Middle East and South Asia, a resolve which bolsters our hopes and the hopes of millions.

In the last few years, in particular, your country has come to the forefront of the struggle to construct a framework for peace in your region, an undertaking which includes your strenuous efforts to bring peaceful resolution to the crisis in Afghanistan—a resolution which will enable the millions of refugees currently seeking shelter in Pakistan to go home in peace and honor. Further, you've worked to ensure that progress continues toward improving the relationship between Pakistan and India. And in all these efforts the United States has supported your objectives and will applaud your success.

A great intellectual forefather of Pakistan, Muhammed Iqbal, once said that, "The secret of life is in the seeking." Well, President Zia, today the people of the United States and Pakistan are seeking the same goals. Your commitment to peace and progress in South Asia and the Middle East has reinforced our commitment to Pakistan. We want to assure you, Mr. President, and the people of your country that we will not waver in this commitment.

Our relationship is deep and longstanding. It stretches back to Pakistan's first days of independence. It stretches forward as far as we can see. It's based on mutual interest, yes, but also on shared visions and goals in the world around us. It is based, as well, on the fact that the people of both our countries sincerely value the good relations and the affinity between us.

Our people already work together in significant ways through educational exchanges, tourism, economic cooperation, and through bonds of family and friendship. We have cooperative programs in science and technology and in agriculture, and we hope to explore with the Government of Pakistan various ways of enhancing cooperation.

Differences may come between our nations or have come between our nations in the past, but they've proven to be transitory while the ties which bind us together grow stronger year by year. As we welcome you here tonight as the representative of your country and its people, we can say with confidence that those ties will continue to grow stronger and that the good will which exists between our two countries will prove to be both true and lasting.

And, Mr. President, I propose a toast to you, to the people of Pakistan, and to the friendship that binds our nations together.

President Zia. In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the merciful, we praise Him and we send blessings on His honored messenger.

Mr. President, Mrs. Reagan, excellencies, distinguished guests, ladies and gentlemen:

After hearing such an eloquent speech from—Mr. President, from you, and having had such a sumptuous—so well presented in such a fine company—a meal that I will perhaps cherish for many years to come, I see very little that I can add to what you have very kindly said. But still, Mr. President, my wife and I, as well as the members of my delegation, are most grateful to you, sir, for the honor you have done us in hosting this delightful banquet for us tonight. I have been deeply touched by the sentiments of your friendship that you have expressed towards me and my country, which are most warmly reciprocated.

Mr. President, the people of Pakistan are deeply committed to molding their lives and building their institutions in keeping with the dictates of Islam. Islam ordains upon—follows a belief in the equality and universal brotherhood of mankind. It was the dedication of your Founding Fathers, Mr. President, to similar ideals that created this great republic, the United States of America.

Mr. President, your country has been called the melting pot of people from all over the world. This is a trait we share with you, though, perhaps, on a very smaller scale. Let me therefore take you back to Pakistan, if I can.

Herein lies the Indus Valley, which is the heartland of Pakistan. This valley has been a veritable thoroughfare throughout history. Untold millions, representing all the major races of the Eurasian mass have made their way through our mountain passes to settle in or to pass through the Indus Valley. They came in all guises. They came as conquering hordes, as defeated or wandering tribes, as mystics and missionaries, as saints and sultans, and even as tourists and traders, both ancient and modern. And 35 years ago, Mr. President, many millions of Muslims of the South Asian subcontinent came together to help build a dream called Pakistan.

Thus we are indeed the heirs to a rich and a varied, if also somewhat turbulent historical heritage. But by the same token, we are a vigorous people with an innate feel for the movements of history.

And, Mr. President, unfortunately, a new and menacing turbulence has arisen in our region. More than a fifth of the entire population of Afghanistan has been compelled to seek shelter in Pakistan as a result of the armed intervention in that country by a foreign power. We are bending our effort to resolve this tragic situation through a peaceful political settlement, in accordance with the principles enunciated by the international community. The latest manifestation of this was the Resolution of Afghanistan adopted by the United Nations General Assembly, once again with the overwhelming support of the member states.

There are other turbulences in our region, Mr. President. The war between Iran and Iraq and the suffering recently visited upon the Lebanese and Palestinian people continue to cause us profound concern and anguish.

The situation calls for difficult yet courageous decisions. The most important of these is to find a just and a durable solution to the Palestinian problem, in accordance with the national rights of the Palestinian people. If I may be permitted, sir, to recall my words, it is for the first time that Arabs have put up a unified plan for the solution of the Palestine problem. To the best of my knowledge, it is for the first time that the President of the United States of America has put up a very comprehensive plan with some very positive elements in this.

Mr. President, knowing your humane qualities, knowing you as a man of God, knowing you as a man of peace, I urge you not to leave this opportunity that is coming your way. I request you to be yourself, to find the rest of you and take this bold step, because history will then remember you not only as Reagan of the United States of America but Reagan the Peacemaker, the Reagan who solved practically an insolvable problem. We in Pakistan, Mr. President, wish you to take this initiative, and we wish you all the best. And we will pray for your success.

Earlier today in our personal discussion and in the talks including our colleagues, I had an opportunity to discuss these and other issues with you. I'm deeply gratified by the manner in which you made clear your continuing and deep-felt interest in the welfare and prosperity of the people of Pakistan and your support for what we are doing for the sake of stability in our region.

In turn, Mr. President, I would like to assure you, sir, of our confidence that with your acknowledged qualities of human understanding and with the high principled tradition of your country behind you the United States will keep faith with its friends and well-wishers.

Mr. President, allow me to thank you also for what you have said, for what you have said about the continued relationship between Pakistan and the United States of America. We cherish this union of partners—though unequal partners—but as two sovereign states comprising of people who love each other, comprising of people who have love and regard for humanity, comprising of people who love peace. And, as you said about the United States of America, that if this country has been created, God must have ordained this to be a country of peace.

Spread this America, Mr. President, to areas other than the United States of America. Let America be the torchbearer of peace, peace not only on the American continent but peace in Afghanistan, peace in Vietnam, peace in Somalia, and above all, peace in Palestine. We wish you, sir, all the best in your endeavors. And you will never find Pakistanis faltering. We'll be there right behind you to give you the helping hand, if we can, at the moment that you wish us to do so.

With these words, may I request you, ladies and gentlemen, to join me in a toast to the health and happiness of President Reagan and his charming wife, Mrs. Nancy Reagan, the continued progress and prosperity of the people of the United States, the establishment of peace, stability, and justice throughout the world. To the health and happiness of all friends, ladies and gentlemen, who are present here tonight. And, finally, a continuing friendship between Pakistan and the United States of America.

I thank you.

Note: President Reagan spoke at 9:50 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Inter-American Foundation

Nomination of R. Richard Rubottom To Be a Member of the Board of Directors.
December 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate R. Richard Rubottom to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Inter-American Foundation for a term expiring September 20, 1988. He would succeed Alberto Ibargüen.

Mr. Rubottom is currently serving as foreign relations adviser to Gov. William P. Clements; chairman of the Good Neighbor Commission of Texas; and U.S. representative on the Inter-American Boy Scout Council in Dallas, Tex. He was president of the University of the Americas, Puebla, Mexico, in 1971–1973, and served as director of the Center of Ibero-American Civilization, Southern Methodist University, in 1975–1977. Mr. Rubottom was with the Department of State in 1947–1964, serving in foreign service posts in Latin America and Spain, and in Washington, D.C.

He graduated from Southern Methodist University (B.A., 1932; M.A., 1933). He received an LL.D. (honorary) from Southwestern College in 1968. He is married, has three children, and resides in Dallas, Tex. He was born February 13, 1912.

Board for International Broadcasting

Nomination of Two Members.
December 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate the following individuals to be members of the Board for International Broadcasting for a term expiring April 28, 1985:

Thomas F. Ellis would succeed Charles David Ablard. He is a partner in the law firm of Maupin, Taylor & Ellis, P.A., in Raleigh, N.C. He was special counsel for the Governor's Advisory Committee on Education in 1955–1956 and an assistant United States attorney in 1952–1954. He graduated from the University of North Carolina (B.S., 1943) and the University of Virginia (J.D., 1948). He is married, has two children, and resides in Raleigh, N.C. He was born August 10, 1920.

Michael Novak would succeed Thomas H. Quinn. He is currently serving as resident scholar at the American Enterprise Institute. He is also adjunct professor of religion at Syracuse University. He was a writer with Universal Press Syndicate in 1976–1980 and since 1979 with the National Review. He graduated from Stonehill College (A.B., 1956), Gregorian University in Rome, Italy (B.T., 1958), and Harvard University (M.A., 1965). He is married, has three children, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born September 9, 1933.

President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee

Appointment of Two Members and Designation of Chairman and Vice Chairman. December 8, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee. Both are new positions.

Rand V. Araskog will be designated Chairman. He is president, chairman of the board, and chief executive officer of International Telephone & Telegraph World Communications. He is married, has three children, and resides in Smoke Rise, Kinnelon, N.J. He was born October 30, 1931.

Joseph V. Charyk will be designated Vice Chairman. He is president and chief executive officer of Communications Satellite Corp. in Washington, D.C. He is married, has four children, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born September 9, 1920.

President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives

Remarks at a White House Luncheon for Members of the Task Force.
December 8, 1982

I'm glad that there was a certain pause there between the film and my being brought up here, because how do you talk with a grapefruit in your throat?

I thank you all very much, but it's I who should be applauding you and your neighbors and your fellow citizens doing the same. Bill,[1] you, your committee and the chairmen and all the Task Force members have worked very hard, and I'm personally very grateful. You've reawakened America's awareness of private answers for many of our problems. This is no small achievement. You've generated a wave of interest we can turn into a tide of enthusiasm. You've reminded us that as Thomas Jefferson said, "We are all federalists. Our cause does not belong to any party or region or class." It is a bipartisan drive to help meet the needs of all our people to increase our self-reliance to make America great again.

---

[1] *C. William Verity, Jr., Chairman of the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives.*

Well, Bill, as I listen to your report, full of so many ideas and projects that you've found and shared across the country and as I watched your impressive film, I thought again how right I was to track you down in the mid-Atlantic and recruit you. And right there on the phone, he didn't even say, "I'll call you back." He said, "Yes," he'd do it. [*Laughter*] Then I included in my prayers that the ship would make a safe landing.

You've brought together 44 of the most innovative and dynamic individuals from around the country. And you've accomplished much. We can all be proud of your results. Of course, I didn't realize at the time how busy you'd keep me. I probably made as many phone calls and written as many letters and held as many meetings, as Bill told you, and visited as many cities on behalf of our private sector initiative program as I have for just about everything else that we've been doing. And frankly, I think that was proper, because I think this was just about as important as anything that I could be called upon to do—our commitment to this project, to reaffirm belief in individual effort. And the private sector potential runs very deep.

America was built on the voluntary principle by good neighbors who knew that they had to rely on each other. We don't intend for the private sector to assume government's legitimate responsibilities, but revival of this resource is very important to our country's well-being. I believe Americans are still good and giving people, and encouraging that part of our national character is essential to the American renewal that we all seek.

As I've said, we must call upon every resource at our disposal if we're to grow in the decades ahead. And that's why we began to tap this wellspring of self-reliance even before I took office. Shortly after my election, I asked several people on our staff to begin working with groups in the private sector, not only with big business but with small businesses, neighborhood groups, union representatives, and civic and religious leaders to make helping our neighbors and our communities an honor and a privilege once again. During the early part of the administration, we talked with many of you, with hundreds of others, about promoting self-help activities, removing barriers to local initiatives, and stimulating entrepreneurial approaches to problemsolving.

In June of '81, I asked Bill Baroody, president of the American Enterprise Institute, to study how private institutions can help individuals in need. Later that summer, we created the new White House office, Office of Private Sector Initiatives, to coordinate our efforts. And 1 year ago, your Task Force was formed.

I don't have to mention all of your accomplishments, but I can't resist bragging about a few. Bill has already told you about them, but there are some others who are listening in now that I think should know.

For example, because of you, yes, more than 70 television stations across America have broadcast stories about private sector solutions to community problems. And many of their communities turned those ideas into action. This year, more than 40 governments—42, actually—pledged their support for private sector initiatives. More than 550 national organizations have responded to your call for help and to help individuals and communities work together. You've involved fraternal and service organizations and religious, business, and professional groups.

With your encouragement, new opportunities for our people have sprung up around the country. A job-a-thon in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, for example, was the first of its kind; resulted in employment for 300 people. A job fair in Columbus, Ohio, was another tremendous success; produced nearly 500 jobs. And the Greater Houston Alliance of Business, through the cooperation of the Houston Task Force, the local Chamber of Commerce, and the Texas Employment Commission, was able to place about 3,000 young people in summer jobs. Our Task Force has been active in many areas, from job-a-thons to help fairs, to supporting innovative high schools.

This year we presented the first annual President's Volunteer Action Awards, and earlier this year Bill Verity showed me and members of the Cabinet your data bank, as he has told you—2,500 examples of private sector initiatives across the country and all with names and phone numbers of people who have willingly permitted themselves to be put in that job bank so that anyone in the country can call in and find out about these programs and be put directly in touch with the people that are making programs operate in their communities.

I understand, Bill, that you're working with several groups to keep the bank going after today. I know it'll continue to be a valuable resource.

I'm looking forward to reading the committee chairmen's report and reviewing the other studies the Task Force worked so hard to put together, especially those books there on reinvesting in America, corporate responsibility, and volunteering.

You have all set the stage for the rebirth of creative approaches to meeting human needs. As we end this survey phase of our effort and enter the new period of activism, it's important to recognize the themes that have developed in your work.

The first is that private initiative means more than private money—much more. It means leadership to channel our diverse community resources to solve our most pressing problems.

Second is the need to develop a new state of mind, to look first not to what government can do to help, but to what we can do as individuals or private organizations to make our neighborhoods and communities better places to live.

Third, government has the responsibility to ensure that basic human needs of all our citizens are met and to guarantee their rights. But each of us must recognize our individual responsibility to lift our country and our people to even higher standards of living, happiness, and fulfillment.

Now we must capitalize on what you have started. I know the Task Force is recommending that we continue involving the public sector at the highest levels. I promise you, this Task Force may be going out of business, but the PSI's are here to stay in this administration.

I hope to announce shortly after the first of the year a new working group of Cabinet members and private individuals, as Bill has suggested, who will carry on your efforts. We will expand our emphasis on private sector until it reaches into every office and department in this administration. I've already directed members of the Cabinet to put encouragement of the private sector in as one of the top things on their agenda. And today I charge each of you to keep telling the exciting story of what Americans can and are doing all over our country to help their neighbors and themselves.

It was once written that America is great because America is good, and if America ever ceases to be good, America will cease to be great. I have no fear that the character and generosity of our people will erode. But I am concerned that we don't draw from that deep well of compassion and goodness nearly enough. Together, we can bring back the recognition voluntary action, private initiative, once enjoyed. We will remind the American people of how good and how great they really are. And in so doing, we will ensure our inner strength for generations to come.

Other people in the world know how great and good we are. I've told, at times, of how, at the end of World War II, when the world almost seemed to be entering a Dark Ages, Pope Pius XII said that "The American people have a genius for great and generous deeds." And he said, "Into the hands of Americans, God has placed an afflicted mankind."

Now, I understand I have an opportunity to thank each of you personally for your work. And we're going to have our pictures taken over here in a kind of receiving line. And I'm looking forward to that. But before we do, however, I have a presentation to make to Bill Verity.

Bill, over the past 13 months, you and the Task Force members have been keeping the rubber on the road and—well, let's just say you've really been on a roll for the PSI. Even when the critics were telling you that you were full of hot air, you didn't let the pressure get to you. So, Bill—first of all, 13 is not an unlucky number anymore. And for all your tireless efforts, you really deserve something—an award to gage the progress and measure the momentum of the PSI. So, I thought it would be appropriate to give this PSI gage—[*laughter*]—to measure your future accomplishments.

You will note that the gage is set at 13, representing the number of months this Task Force has existed. I know it's not going to stop there. So, thank you for everything. And there's your tire gage, gold-plated.

There is no way to thank you all enough. And I have to say this—it is a day of mixed emotions. I feel a sadness here that the Task Force is—you won't go too far, will you? [*Laughter*] I mean, you'll be within calling distance if we need you. And I'm sure we will.

But that film—everyone has to see that to see those children volunteers, coming into the loneliness of old age, their hands on the shoulder and the back of those older people—and how both were gaining from that.

I've just got to tell one little story. I have been sent a letter which, one of these days, I am going to see is delivered to the American people. It happens to be from one of our young sailors on a carrier out in the Pacific, and just recently, they came upon a sinking boat of Vietnamese refugees, and they brought them on shore. And this letter is from the boy to his mother and father telling about that day.

And he said, "It was awful hard to talk when you had a lump between your chin and your belly button." And he then went on about this and about all of them on there. But what he ended with was so articulate and so inspiring—a boy talking to his mother and father after this adventure and then how he said to them, "I hope this will always be true of our country. I hope that we will always be the place where anyone from any place in the world who is in need and in trouble can come to our country, and we'll find room for them no matter how many they may be."

And I won't say any more about it, because, as I say, that letter—I'm going to see that the people here—and having been an actor with lines like that, I'm not going to give them to anybody else. [*Laughter*] I'd better read them.

But I'm going over here now and meet all of you individually, and God bless all of you and thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:38 p.m. in the Grand Foyer of the White House.

Agriculture Payment-in-Kind Program

Remarks Announcing the Administration Proposal. December 9, 1982

The President. I have just completed a meeting with the Cabinet Council on Food and Agriculture, where we had an extensive discussion on the challenges facing farmers.

Secretary Jack Block pointed out that a weak demand for crops and large supplies have created difficult conditions for farmers. I should have been a little slower there in reading that particular statement. I made it sound like the weak demand for crops and large supplies ran together there. We have large supplies, and at the same time, we have a weak demand for crops.

In response to this situation, acreage reduction and diversion programs for 1983 were announced early by the Agriculture Department to provide farmers with maximum time to plant their crops. However, recent developments indicate that there may be an even larger imbalance between demand and supply for the coming year so that additional steps are needed. Secretary Block and others at the U.S. Department of Agriculture have been working hard in recent weeks and have come up with a highly innovative approach that will enhance long-term prospects for a recovery in the farm community.

This morning I have authorized the Secretary to propose to the Congress on behalf of the administration a new payment-in-kind program under this program. Participating farmers would be eligible to divert additional acreage into a soil-conserving use. They would then be paid in kind from our bulging government surpluses. In other words, they would be paid in bushels of the same surplus commodity they might otherwise have grown. These farmers would then have full discretion to feed, sell, et cetera, the commodity received as payment in kind.

As Secretary Block has pointed out, this new payment-in-kind approach has several significant advantages. Production can be reduced, thus bringing supply back into closer demand with balance. Stocks can be reduced at the same time, lessening the overhang on the market at harvest next year and enhancing the prospects for a market-led recovery in farm prices and incomes in future years. The availability of market supplies will be maintained, signaling that the United States will continue to be a reliable supplier. Government outlays on farm programs should decline, and sound conservation practices would be applied.

In short, Secretary Block and his team have come up with a good, imaginative program, and I'm pleased that we can go forward with this announcement today.

Now, the Secretary is due on Capitol Hill to testify in a few moments, and I am due about 4 minutes ago for a meeting with Ambassador Habib, who has returned from the Middle East for this very purpose of briefing us. So, I am going to leave, but I thought that Jack might be able to take a few moments to speak with you for a moment before he has to go up on the Hill.

And, Jack, I'll turn it over to you.

Reporter. Mr. President, why should the Senate approve the MX when a majority of your Joint Chiefs opposed it and say they find it difficult to understand the basing plan?

The President. I think that's been a little distorted, because the same Joint Chiefs—well, one or two at most—had different ideas that they thought might be better with all the confusing things. They did agree that if this was the method I chose, they would be in support of it.

***Note:** The President spoke at 11:58 a.m. to reporters assembled in the Briefing Room at the White House. Following his remarks, Secretary Block answered reporters' questions.*

Department of State

Nomination of Richard Fairbanks for the Rank of Ambassador While Serving as Special Adviser to the Secretary of State. December 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Richard Fairbanks, of the District of Columbia, for the rank of Ambassador while serving as Special Adviser to the Secretary of State. He will become fully involved in the Middle East peace initiative.

Mr. Fairbanks served in the United States Navy in 1962–1966. He was an associate attorney with Arnold and Porter, Washington, D.C., in 1969–1971 and founding partner of Beveridge, Fairbanks and Diamond, Washington, D.C., in 1974–1981. In 1971 he was special assistant to the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency. He was with the President's Director for Natural Resources, Energy and Environment in 1972–1974. In 1974–1977, he was a member of the Citizen's Advisory Council on Environmental Quality. In 1981–1982, he was Assistant Secretary of State for Congressional Relations. Since 1982 he has been Special Adviser to the Secretary of State with personal rank of Ambassador.

He graduated from Yale University (A.B., 1962) and the Columbia University Law School (J.D., 1969). He was born February 10, 1941, in Indianapolis, Ind.

United States Parole Commission

Nomination of Carol McGrew Pavilack To Be a Commissioner. December 9, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Carol McGrew Pavilack to be a Commissioner of the United States Parole Commission for a term of 6 years. She would succeed Dorothy Parker.

Since 1980 she has been serving as technical adviser to the Maricopa County Alternatives to Incarceration Commission. She has been a member of the Arizona Board of Pardons and Paroles since 1978 and served as vice-chairman in 1978–1980. She was a member of the Criminal Advisory Committee in Phoenix, Ariz., in 1973–1978.

She graduated from Wellesley College (B.A., 1960) and Arizona State University (M.S., 1978). She has one child and resides in Phoenix, Ariz. She was born April 9, 1938.

South African Commando Attack in Lesotho

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
December 9, 1982

We deplore this attack into a neighboring country, particularly the loss of life. This underlines the urgency of resolving the problem. The U.S. strongly believes there are peaceful means to resolving the problems of southern Africa, and those are far preferable to escalation of violence. We have made this position clear to South Africa, and it is at the core of the negotiations which we're pursuing.

Note: Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes read the statement at his daily press briefing in the Briefing Room at the White House.

HUD National Recognition Program for Community Development Partnerships

Remarks on Presenting the 1982 Awards.
December 9, 1982

Well, I'm here, first, to congratulate all of you. And it's a true pleasure to welcome you here to pay tribute to you and the public and the private sector leaders who've displayed so much creativity, initiative, and tenacity in forging successful public-private partnerships in communities across the country.

And the idea that local government and private sectors should work in harmony in tackling serious problems is about as old as our Republic. But somewhere along the line, in recent years, the people began looking to Washington as the solution to the problems. And after decades of relying on Federal solutions, I think the people are beginning to notice that many of the problems are not only still with us, but, in some cases, they're getting worse.

When we got here, almost 2 years ago now, we promised that we would do our best to bring resources and responsibilities back to the people, to levels of government that were closer to them and more responsive to their needs. Today we're recognizing the program which activates the community forces that are most efficient at meeting local needs—local government and private sector links of leaders who best know the locale, the personalities, and the standards in the area. And while the Federal Government is playing an important role, it is not the dominant partner—as has been the case far too often in the past.

There are those, of course, who are suspicious of this approach. They honestly believe that community-centered programs can't work unless the heavy Federal hand is involved. Well, that's just another way of saying that there are folks here in Washington who have some kind of monopoly on talent and compassion. And while we recognize the Federal Government has many fine people, so does local government and the private sector. And they've been sitting on the bench too long. It's time not only to get them into the game but to recognize they're really—maybe I should be putting that, you're really the first string.

We've found that in towns and cities across the country, there are hundreds of examples of local people—government, business, community activists—who are getting together, agreeing on a course of action, and then moving forward to solve long-festering problems. It's almost like the description of America that was left us by Alexis de Tocqueville, that young man, philosopher from France, who visited America 150 years ago and chronicled his observations in the classic book, "Democracy in America." He said, "Towns are like great meeting houses with all the inhabitants as members. In them the people wield immense influence over their magistrates and often carry their desires into execution without intermediaries."

Well, that's the kind of spirit that we want to encourage, and I think it's the kind of spirit that you represent. You've demonstrated that there is no such thing as "it can't be done." That was shown in Ohio, where a county lost a traditional employment base and, instead of giving up, formed its own economic development team to stimulate new commercial and industrial activity. Another project linked two major tourist attractions by eliminating a shabby and deteriorated three-block corridor that separated them. This resulted in one of the Southwest's finest commercial districts. Still another project in a metropolitan area used a block grant and private funds to make the rehabilitation of multifamily apartment buildings attractive to owners, thus expanding the housing available to low- and moderate-income families.

Today we're recognizing the most noteworthy public-private partnerships to thank you for what you've done, and to encourage others to follow your example. The projects chosen for top honors are: Savannah, Georgia's Victorian District Project; Wichita, Kansas' Elks Training Center for the Handicapped; Louisville, Kentucky's Galleria Project; Bolivar County, Mississippi's Industrial Development Project; Pascagoula, Mississippi's Adventure Island Playground; New York City's Participation Loan Program; New York's South Bronx 200 [2000] Local Development Corporation; Schenectady, New York's Canal Square; Columbus, Ohio's Innovative Grant Program; Scioto County, Ohio's Economic Development Corporation; and San Antonio, Texas' Alamo Plaza-River Linkage Project.

You know, I can't help but add here—and this one isn't one that's getting recognition—I've read all of those so far that are recognized here today. But I got a letter the other day from a man—you don't very often hear a man say nice things about his brother-in-law. But this man wrote to tell me that in a little town in Illinois, where the principal source of employment, a factory, had closed. Rather than take it lying down, his brother-in-law, one of the employees who'd worked nowhere else as an adult but at that factory, collected some of the other employees, and they just started scrounging, and they got permission to take over an old building from an elderly lady who had inherited it in an estate. They scrounged around buying second-hand machinery and so forth, and they now have a successful metal-processing plant owned by these former employees of the factory that couldn't make it and went broke.

Well, this is just a sample of what's happening. And congratulations to all of you, and thank you for letting me play a part here today. It brightens my day.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 2:36 p.m. in the Indian Treaty Room at the Old Executive Office Building. Following his remarks, he presented the awards to the public and private sector officials involved in the 11 projects.

Occupational Safety and Health Program for the Federal Sector

Memorandum From the President. December 9, 1982

Memorandum for Heads of Executive Departments and Agencies

Subject: Occupational Safety and Health Program for the Federal Sector

I am announcing today, through the issuance of the enclosed policy statement, a major effort directed towards the reduction of illnesses and injuries among Federal workers.

The human suffering which results from work-related injuries and illnesses in the Federal sector must be addressed effectively. Today, I am asking that each head of an agency or a Department review existing safety and health programs and, with the help and advice of the Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration, take every step possible to reduce the number of occupational injuries and illnesses occurring in the Federal sector. The Federal government remains the Nation's largest single employer and has represented in its workplaces all of the hazards found in private industry. Through effective administration, the Federal workplace can serve as a model for the private sector. That is what I am asking you to accomplish.

Besides our overriding goal of providing a safer and healthier workplace for Federal employees, this effort should result in significant cost savings. Reducing these financial and human losses depends on your commitment and the commitment of your senior staff, managers, supervisors and employees. I expect you to work together—calling upon the Department of Labor for assistance—to develop improved occupational safety and health programs for your employees.

I urge you to study your operations thoroughly to find more and better ways by which you can reduce the injuries, illnesses, and associated costs in your jurisdictions.

Ronald Reagan

Occupational Safety and Health Program for the Federal Sector

Policy Statement by the President. December 9, 1982

I am today announcing a program which will improve our efforts to reduce work-related injuries and illnesses in the Federal workforce. In this Administration, great strides have been made by the Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration in attempting to provide a safer and healthier workplace in the private sector. We must make equal improvements in our programs for the Federal worker.

In keeping with my dedication to improve the efficiency of government, I am committed to both a reduction in injuries and illnesses and a reduction in accompanying costs. Today, I am making it the responsibility of all Federal managers, supervisors and employees to take an active part in this program to improve the record of the Federal government in the area of occupational safety and health.

In so doing, I have directed the Secretary of Labor, in consultation with the Federal Advisory Council on Occupational Safety and Health, to develop additional strategies to stimulate joint problem-solving activities throughout the government. I am also authorizing a system of Presidential awards to be presented annually to those agencies showing the greatest commitment and results in improving the safety and health conditions for their workers.

The Federal government's most valuable resource is its dedicated and highly skilled workforce. Today, we embark on a program for Federal employees that will bring down injury and illness rates and thereby reduce human suffering.

Ronald Reagan

Dinner Honoring the Republican Majority in the Senate

Remarks at the Dinner. December 9, 1982

I think I should tell you that, while you adjourned early enough to be here at this festive gathering tonight, I, while getting dressed, realized by looking at television that the other house was still in session. We may walk out of here tonight to find the city in ruins. [*Laughter*]

I want to thank you. Nancy and I are delighted to be with you, and this marvelous occasion set here in this beautiful hall does bring on some nostalgic memories. This was one of the first formal events that we attended in Washington after the 1980 election. And I remember how happy we were then knowing that the upcoming Senate would have a majority of Republicans. Incidentally, this is the first time that the Republicans have had back-to-back reelection of a majority in the Senate since 1928. So here we are, the Grand Old Party is 54 strong and still the Senate's majority party, and we will remain the majority party.

I would like to take this opportunity to offer our warmest best wishes to three fine men. They each did an outstanding job in the United States Senate, as Howard has told us—Senators Schmitt and Hayakawa and Brady. Gentlemen, you'll be sorely missed. But just because you'll no longer be on the floor, don't start thinking that you can hang up your shingle and go fishing. You each have much to contribute. And I know I speak for everyone here when I say that I need you and our party needs you and America needs you. We stand ready to tap every bit of talent that you can provide.

Now, I mentioned fishing, and that should remind me of a story. But the funny thing is the story it reminds me of has much more to do with the business we're in today than it does of fishing. It seems that in a small river town there was a young man named Elmer, who was so talented at fishing that he finally aroused the suspicions of the fish and game people because he came in with such a great catch every trip out. And the game warden asked the local sheriff, who was a very close friend of this young man, Elmer, if he would find out what was going on. So, the sheriff one day just casually suggested to Elmer that he join him on the fishing trip.

And they rowed out into the middle of the river together, and, once out there, Elmer took out a stick of dynamite, lighted the fuse, tossed it in the water, and after the explosion, the surface of the water was covered with fish, which he began to pick up. And the sheriff looked at him and said, "Elmer, do you realize that you have just committed a felony?" And Elmer reached in the tackle box, pulled out another stick of dynamite, lighted the fuse, handed it to the sheriff, and said, "Did you come here to talk or fish?" [*Laughter*]

As Howard said, we've got some new faces with us tonight—three men who did much to cheer us on election night—Senators-elect Trible and Hecht and Wilson. And, fellows, you don't know how happy we are to see you. [*Laughter*]

The opposition has been saying terrible things about your political ideas, and yet you'll find that they're friendly and cordial, personally. It's like being confronted by a dog who's showing its teeth and snarling, and its tail is wagging at the same time. You don't know just which end to believe. [*Laughter*] But speaking from my end—[*laughter*]—and I'm talking about my end of Pennsylvania Avenue—I'll need your help. So, Paul and Chic and Pete, I know you'll play important roles.

Our challenges are greater than ever before. In this country, indeed, the whole world is struggling to work to be free of the longest, deepest recession in postwar history. We've taken many of the basic steps, I think, that are necessary to put us back in the right course, steps we couldn't have taken without a majority in this house, the Senate. It's thanks in no small part to the individuals in this room. But let's not kid ourselves; much more remains to be done before we make America well again and before we can rest assured that our country's security needs have been met.

Now, first and foremost, I don't think any of us should forget that the security of America is our highest responsibility. So, just as our economy needs have been neglected during the last decade, so, too, were our defense requirements. And I wonder if you can guess what I'm going to mention right now. [*Laughter*] That's especially true in the area of strategic weapons.

Now, I won't take this opportunity at a social gathering like this to twist your arms—[*laughter*]—much. [*Laughter*] I'll just tell you, now that we can look each other in the eye, the MX system is needed. If we expect the Soviet Union to take our arms control proposal seriously, we must act seriously with the choices that we make.

The defeat of the Peacekeeper—you know, I was awfully tempted, coming from the West, to name that after a famous old gun—the Peacemaker. But then I thought I could just see the next picture that would be presented of me and all the cartoons with a six-shooter in my hand. So, it's the Peacekeeper.

The defeat was wrong, and I think it sent the wrong message.

Here at home we're facing up to serious challenges. During the last 2 years, we've reduced the record rate of interest rates, spending, inflation, and taxes that caused the recession and made it so painful. And tonight, I'm here to suggest that we all work together and tackle the remaining obstacle—unemployment—but resolve that our party will heed the lessons of history. We dare not try to spend, tax, and borrow our way back to prosperity, because that would push America right back into the swamp where we found ourselves in 1980.

The Republican Party must go forward, not backward. We came to Washington with a confident vision of restoring opportunity and hope to the average citizen. We have creative ideas—enterprise zones, the CBI, the balanced budget amendment, regulatory reform, and criminal justice reform. All of them still await action. The opposition, even after 2 years of complaining and, in some cases, of obstructionism, has yet to offer anything other than what they've been doing for the last few decades and which got us into the mess we're in. The American people will remember who had a positive program and stood firm when the pressure was on.

So, as you know, I just returned from a trip to Latin America, and I found out one thing that did kind of make me serious on the way back. Over and over again there they expressed to me that they look to us for leadership in the world. And I'm convinced that our country can lead the way to lasting worldwide recovery if we remain true to our principles.

The solution for the unemployed autoworkers and the steelworkers is not a giant public works program financed by higher taxes or increased borrowing. America's challenge for the eighties is to invest more, invest wisely, to make workers and products more competitive in the world market, to unleash our pioneer spirit of innovation, and get this Nation back on the cutting edge of growth. That's where Washington failed the American people in the past. Compared to other major industrialized countries our rate of net private investment has been pathetically low. We've been eating our seedcorn for more than a year, and unless we break the habit, we won't keep pace with the emerging competitive forces throughout the world.

The new taxing and spending increases that are proposed by the opposition won't stimulate the economy. They won't reduce the deficits, and yet that's all they have to offer.

By working together as we have since our first meeting 2 years ago, by remaining true to our ideals, we can bring America back to health, if we have the camaraderie of spirit.

Victor Hugo once said, "It is through fraternity that liberty is saved." That was never more true than right now and never more applicable than to those of us who are in this room.

Let me add how deeply grateful I am for all your guidance and cooperation over the last difficult year, especially, from Howard Baker. Sometimes we don't always agree, but I remain appreciative, because I trust Howard implicitly. And I can assure you—and I think Howard will attest to this—I'm listening, and I'm willing to go that extra mile to make certain we strengthen our partnership.

Now, we can leave a stronger America and a more peaceful world for the children, the Americans of the 21st century. All we need is faith, the courage of our convictions, and the common sense to work together. I have confidence in America's future, because I have confidence in each of you.

And with that, the best get-off line I can think of right now is, God bless you, and thank you for having us with you here tonight.

Note: The President spoke at 10:26 p.m. in the Great Hall of the Library of Congress. He was introduced by Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr.

Defense Officer Personnel Management

Executive Order 12396. December 9, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, and in order to delegate certain functions concerning the appointment, promotion, and retirement of commissioned officers of the Armed Forces, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The Secretary of Defense is designated to perform, without approval, ratification, or other action by the President, the following functions vested in the President:

(a) The authority vested in the President by Sections 618(b)(1) and 628(d)(1) of Title 10 of the United States Code, to approve, modify, or disapprove the report of a selection board.

(b) The authority vested in the President by Section 629(a) of Title 10 of the United States Code, to remove the name of any officer from a promotion list to any grade below commodore or brigadier general.

(c) The authority vested in the President by Section 624(c) of Title 10 of the United States Code, to appoint officers in the grades of first lieutenant and captain in the Army, Air Force, and Marine Corps or in the grades of lieutenant (junior grade) and lieutenant in the Navy.

(d) The authority vested in the President by Section 5721(c) of Title 10 of the United States Code, to make certain temporary appointments to the grade of lieutenant commander.

(e) The authority vested in the President by Section 6323(a) of Title 10 of the United States Code, to approve the application of an officer of the Navy or the Marine Corps for retirement after the completion of more than 20 years of active service and to designate the month in which such retirements shall become effective.

(f) The authority vested in the President by Sections 3918 and 8918 of Title 10 of the United States Code, to approve the request of a regular commissioned officer of the Army or the Air Force to retire after at least 30 years of service.

(g) Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to delegate the authority vested in the President by Section 618(c) of Title 10 to remove a name from a selection board report.

Sec. 2. (a) The Secretary of Defense is designated to perform during a time of war or national emergency the following functions vested in the President, without the approval, ratification, or other action by the President.

(1) The authority vested in the President by Section 526 of Title 10 of the United States Code, to suspend the operation of any provision of Sections 523, 524, or 525 of Title 10 of the United States Code, relating to the authorized strength of commissioned officers.

(2) The authority vested in the President by subsections (a) and (b) of Section 603 of Title 10 of the United States Code, to make or vacate certain temporary commissioned appointments.

(3) The authority vested in the President by Section 644 of Title 10 of the United States Code, to suspend the operation of any law relating to the promotion, involuntary retirement, or separation of commissioned officers of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps.

(b) The authority delegated to the Secretary of Defense by this Section may not be exercised during the time of a national emergency declared by the President, unless the exercise of any such authority is specifically directed by the President in accordance with Section 301 of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1631).

(c) The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that actions taken pursuant to the authority delegated by this Section are accounted for as required by Section 401 of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1641).

Sec. 3. The authority delegated to the Secretary of Defense by this Order may be redelegated to the Deputy Secretary of Defense, any of the Assistant Secretaries of Defense, and to any of the Secretaries of the military departments who may further subdelegate such authority to subordinates who are appointed to their office by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.

Sec. 4. All actions taken by, for, or on behalf of the President with respect to the functions delegated by this Order, which actions would be valid if taken pursuant to this Order, are ratified.

Sec. 5. (a) Executive Order No. 10621, as amended, is further amended by revoking subsections (g), (h), (j), (k), (l), (m), and (n) of Section 1 thereof.

(b) Executive Order No. 11390, as amended, is further amended by revoking subsections 2, 3, 9, 12, and 15 of Section 1 thereof.

(c) Executive Order No. 12239 is revoked.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
December 9, 1982.

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 12:42 p.m., December 10, 1982]

Note: The text of the Executive order was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on December 10.

Human Rights and Day of Prayer for Poland Proclamations

Remarks at the Proclamations Signing Ceremony. December 10, 1982

I have before me, as I'm sure you know, two documents that speak to freedom, and especially to Polish freedom. And their contents, particularly at this time—because Monday marks the first anniversary of the repression of Polish freedom by the military government there. And this repression, carried out under intense Soviet pressure and using tactics of brute force and intimidation, has sparked anger and sadness throughout the world.

No people were more saddened and more angered than those who share with the Polish people close and enduring ties of blood, tradition, and affection—the people of the United States of America. Before the tragic crackdown by the military authorities, the American people watched with approval and growing excitement the democratic gains that were won by Solidarity. We observe with awe and admiration the courage of political [Polish][1] workers as they sought to reclaim the right to self-government and their nation's ancient heritage of liberty. All this they did peacefully, without shedding one drop of blood.

These days of light and hope are over and the cold night of repression has descended on Poland. But despite the threats, the provocations, and the imprisonments, the spirit of independence and resistance to tyranny, a spirit that's characterized the Polish people for more than a thousand years still burns brightly in Poland today. It is the fervent hope of the American people that that spirit will again, someday soon, enjoy full expression. It is the fervent hope of the American people that the Warsaw authorities will realize—and sooner, rather than later—that continued repression can only prolong the political alienation and economic stagnation that characterizes Poland today.

In recent months we've seen partial steps taken toward this recognition by the Warsaw authorities—Lech Walesa and a number of other internees released. We welcomed the release of these people, and of course, we hope that the Polish Government will take other actions necessary to genuinely transform the existing climate of repression in their country.

In introducing sanctions against Poland last December I noted that those sanctions were reversible, and this remains the case. But I cannot and will not remove the sanctions until the Polish Government shows with its actions that it intends to live up to the obligations it assumed when it signed the U.N. Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Helsinki Final Act.

Reports reach us that further steps in this direction may be taken by the Polish Government in the coming weeks and months. I will stress today the United States is prepared to respond to genuine liberalizing actions by the Polish Government. Any such actions will be the subject of careful discussions with our allies. And I repeat, if the Polish Government introduces meaningful liberalizing measures, we will take equally significant and concrete actions of our own. However, it will require the end of martial law, the release of political prisoners, and the beginning of dialog with truly representative forces of the Polish nation, such as the church and the freely formed trade unions to make it possible for us to lift all the sanctions.

The United States can only respond to deeds, however, and not to words. We're not interested in token or meaningless acts that do nothing to fundamentally change the situation in Poland today—or to replace one form of repression with another.

As I've often said, the United States Government and its people are deeply concerned about the plight of the Polish people. We will continue to supply humanitarian aid to them through such voluntary and private relief agencies as the Catholic Relief Services and CARE. Furthermore, as I stated last December 23d, if the Polish Government will honor the commitments it has made to human rights, we in America will gladly do our share to help the shattered Polish economy, just as we helped the countries of Europe after both World Wars.

---

[1] *White House correction.*

As a further sign of affection and solidarity felt by the American people toward the Polish people, I am signing today these two proclamations. The first is a Bill of Rights, Human Rights Day proclamation that takes particular note of the current tragedy of Polish freedom and reminds Americans and millions of people all over the world the fate of freedom in Poland affects the fate of freedom everywhere. Through the proclamation, we remember today the Polish people, the millions of others who struggle against the brute force of despotism, and all those who seek freedom and self-rule.

Our Nation was conceived in liberty, and we have always understood that the fate of our own freedom is tied to the fate of freedom in the world. The flourishing of liberty, democracy, and constitutional government is the goal of this administration as it is the greatest wish of Americans and that Americans have for all peoples of the world. We pray that we'll all come to enjoy what we consider our greatest treasure—freedom.

Second, I'm signing a proclamation asking Americans to join together Sunday in solidarity with the Polish people and to pray for ultimate success in their quest for freedom.

Lech Walesa long ago spoke of the wheat that grows on the stones, of how freedom sometimes grows from repression, how repression only serves to strengthen the determination of those who live in the darkness of tyranny to someday be free, and the ideals and heroism exemplified by the Polish people and the members of Solidarity. The world has seen splendid affirmation of the desire for human freedom that springs from deep religious faith.

On Sunday, let us pray with confidence—confidence that wheat will someday grow on the stones in Poland and the other suffering lands under the brutal repression of today will be remembered only as a prelude to times of freedom and peace and independence. This Sunday let us remember the cause of freedom, and let us, with the Polish people and all oppressed peoples everywhere, remind ourselves of the words of Isaiah, "They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength. They shall mount up with wings as eagles. They shall run and not be weary."

And I shall now sign these proclamations.

[*The President signed the proclamations.*]

And I understand that someone is placing a cross of flowers on Kosciusko's monument in commemoration of the first anniversary of martial law. And I know that—[*inaudible*]——

[*At this point, the President presented 11-year-old Basia Piasecki with flowers to place at the monument. Members of the audience then sang the Polish song "May You Live 100 Years."*]

I have said this before—you know, I didn't realize until just a few years ago, but when I did realize it, I was filled with mixed emotions and a feeling of challenge that we have to meet—that our own National Anthem is the only one I know that ends with a question, "Does that banner still wave o'er the land of the free and the home of the brave?" We must always be able to answer that question affirmatively.

Note: The President spoke at 9:40 a.m. in the East Room at the White House. Attending the ceremony were Polish Americans and Members of Congress.

Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week, 1982

Proclamation 5003. December 10, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On December 15, 1791, our Founding Fathers celebrated the ratification of the first ten Amendments to the Constitution of the United States—a Bill of Rights which from that moment forward helped shape a nation unique in the annals of history. The Bill of Rights became the formal and legal expression of our liberties and of the principles embodied in the Declaration of Independence.

The Founding Fathers derived their principles of limited government from a belief in natural law, that is, the concept that our Creator had ordained a framework for society giving great importance to individual freedom, expression, and responsibility. They held that each person had certain natural rights bestowed on him by God. As Jefferson put it, "The God who gave us life gave us liberty."

It is with glad hearts and thankful minds that on Bill of Rights Day we recognize and honor this great gift of liberty bequeathed to posterity by the Founding Fathers.

One hundred and fifty-seven years later, on December 10, 1948, the United Nations adopted the Universal Declaration of Human Rights. By jointly celebrating this anniversary with Bill of Rights Day, we acknowledge the necessary link between human rights and constitutional democracy. As stated in the Universal Declaration, we must staunchly pursue our conviction that freedom is not the sole prerogative of the fortunate few, but the inalienable and universal right of all human beings. Throughout history and from all parts of the globe, man's instinctive desire for freedom and true self-determination have surfaced again and again. Democracy has provided the best and most enduring expression of man's search for individual rights.

We can point to many nations in the world where there is real progress toward the development of democratic institutions. The people of some of those countries have fully demonstrated their commitment to democratic principles by participating in elections under difficult and even life-threatening circumstances. Such displays of courage can only inspire confidence in the future of democracy for all people.

But in December of 1982 our satisfaction in the progress toward human rights is darkened by our realization that one year ago, on December 13, 1981, the Polish military government took steps to extinguish the flames of liberty ignited by Solidarity. As that totalitarian regime moved to crush Solidarity, it laid siege to the dreams and aspirations of a whole people reaching out for freedom, independence, and essential human dignity. The tragedy of the iron suppression of the Polish people transcends the borders of that land and reaches into the hearts of all of us who care for the rights and well-being of people everywhere.

On these important anniversaries let us remember the great and abiding love of freedom that dwells perpetually within the heart of mankind. And let us also hope and pray that the blessings of liberty will one day be shared by all people.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim December 10, 1982, as Human Rights Day and December 15, 1982, as Bill of Rights Day, and call on all Americans to observe the week beginning December 10, 1982, as Human Rights Week.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand this 10th day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 12:43 p.m., December 10, 1982]

A Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People

Proclamation 5004. December 10, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

December 13 will mark one year since the Polish military authorities, under intense Soviet pressure, put an end to Poland's experiment in peaceful change. During this year, the military authorities, employing force, have intimidated and ultimately dissolved the free trade unions with which the Polish Government had signed solemn accords but a short time before. Thus, a genuine labor movement was suppressed by a government of generals who claim to represent the working class. Their victory, such as it is, can only be a seeming one. The brave people of Poland have learned during a century and a half of foreign occupation to maintain their national spirit and to resist succumbing to coercion. We are not deceived for an instant that the silence which has now descended on expressions of free opinion in Poland reflects in any way the actual state of mind of the Polish people. The censored press and media do not speak on their behalf. Solidarity may be technically outlawed but its ideals of free trade unionism and nonviolent change will never be destroyed.

This weekend offers Americans a special opportunity to honor the Polish people and to demonstrate our support for their struggle for the right to determine their destiny without interference by dictatorships, supported and incited from the outside.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate December 12, 1982, as A Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People.

I invite the people of the United States to observe this day by offering prayers for the people of Poland and by participating in appropriate ceremonies and activities to demonstrate our continuing support for their aspirations for greater freedom.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 10th day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 12:44 p.m., December 10, 1982]

Production of the MX Missile

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters.
December 10, 1982

The President. I have a statement here first. I just wanted to say a word about the importance of the defense issue in the closing days of this congressional session.

It's vital that we in government demonstrate to friends and potential foes alike that the United States is determined to remain a credible force for peace in the world. There are several critical decisions now facing the Senate, including their votes on the B-1 and a second carrier. But none is more critical than their vote on the production of the Peacekeeper missile.

Frankly I was disturbed by the debate in the House earlier this week because of the confusion over what the vote meant. The key vote in the House and now in the Senate is over money for production of the missile, not for the basing mode. And I believe it's absolutely essential to a strong, secure defense that we vote now on funds for that missile. Then next year, as we have more time, I'd welcome a vigorous debate on the best way to base the missile.

I agree that more time is needed before we achieve a consensus in Congress on the basing mode, but the need for the missile itself has long been apparent. Both Presidents Ford and Carter before me have vigorously argued that the country needs this new system. Later today I am meeting with our arms negotiator, Ed Rowney, and I'm sure that his message will be the same as in the past—a vote against MX production today is a vote against arms control tomorrow.

I also think it's fair to mention a couple of headlines that I came across earlier this week after the House voted. One said, "Soviets Voice Satisfaction on MX Rejection." The other read, "Soviets Cheer House for Rejecting MX Missile Appropriation." Well, if the Soviets are so pleased, perhaps we should be a little more concerned.

I can tell you that I'm vitally concerned about this matter, and I urge the Senate to stand together and assure adequate funds for the Peacekeeper.

And now I just have a faint suspicion that you may have a few questions.

Q. Are you ready to go back to the drawingboard on the dense pack? And you do sound like you are maybe willing to compromise on the whole question.

The President. Well, in the selection of a basing mode there was long study, and there was long consideration of any number of proposals. Now, any proposal for basing faces a time in which the other side is going to create a vulnerability of this system. This one did finally come down as probably offering the best opportunity. But from the very first, and in all my conversations with the Congress and the debate up there. I said that there's a time element involved here in which, yes, if there is more debate needed and if the Congress wants to debate and discuss and see if there are possible other options that could conceivably be improvements over this, we're willing for that.

All this bill entailed is money to start production of the missile. And yet, unfairly, the opponents—or the proponents of that amendment in the House made the entire debate not on whether we need the missile, but on the basing mode. And this was unfair, and it was lacking a little in honesty to do that. And I think that the message that came out was that they were opposed to the basing mode.

Q. Mr. President, aren't you wavering then on the dense pack? How willing are you to listen to a vigorous debate?

The President. Why is it wavering when you've spent months trying to find—and gone over months—there have been basing modes suggested before we even came here, and there was great debate over those and my own opposition to one that had been proposed. But when you've spent that much time—and the Congress, on the other hand, has not been engaged in the debate on that—I made it plain from the first that we were asking for money to start production of the missile and that I would welcome further discussion and debate on the basing mode. That's not as if we made—we made a decision in answer to a demand by the Congress. They demanded that we make a recommendation of a basing mode, so we chose the best one of all those that had been proposed.

Q. Are you concerned that dense pack is going to be defeated in the Senate the way it did in the House? Is that why you're trying to deemphasize dense pack?

The President. I tried to deemphasize it in the House.

Q. Sir, are you apprehensive that up on Capitol Hill the MX might become not just a symbol of defense, but a symbol of the deficit—you've got to cut somewhere, this might be it.

The President. Well, as I said all during the campaign and continue to say, the first responsibility of the Federal Government is the security and the freedom of the people of this country. And if it comes down to a choice, in a deficit period of this kind of—deficit or national defense, national security, I have to come down on the side of national security, and the Congress should also.

And the drumbeat, constant drumbeat, with which I'm sure many of you are familiar, about supposedly excessive defense spending at this time ignore the fact that the percentage of the budget that is devoted to defense—even in this attempt to rectify the errors of years past—is a smaller percentage than has been customary in times past for defense spending. It normally has been about a half of the budget. It is down to about a fourth of the budget.

Q. Mr. President, there's such confusion about——

The President. Wait a minute. There's a hand back here.

Q. Mr. President, assuming the Senate does go with the production funds, do you have any reason to believe the House conferees will reverse their own body's action in the conference? Will they go along with it in a conference report?

The President. Well, there's always that opportunity. You have a second go at it.

Q. Mr. President, there's such confusion about dense pack. Can you explain why it's the best system and how it would work?

The President. Well, it was the best system in that there is scientific evidence—and from pretty reputable people—given that it presented an obstacle to an enemy attempting to zero in with nuclear weapons to destroy our missiles, that what was called fratricide—that they would have to come in at such proximity that the first explosion would render the incoming ones harmless, and, thus, where you might lose one or two missiles, you would have the others then to reply. And there's a great deal of confidence and a great many scientists—that this is true.

But it also lends itself down the line a ways. It lends itself to future defense without violating the ABM treaty—and that has been a dishonest statement that it violates that treaty. It also lends itself to further deception, the possibility of additional silos and leaving some question to an enemy as to which ones had missiles in them.

Q. Mr. President, are you saying that you're backing the MX but you are not specifically backing the dense pack—main basing system. That's flexible?

The President. I'm saying in answer to the demand of the Congress that we come forth with a basing mode, we came up with the best one in all the discussion and all the alternatives that have been presented and met their deadline for presenting such a system. At the same time, I said in submitting this that the Congress has not had time to debate that particular basing mode. And there is time available and that they can go forward with the missile. At the same time, we're perfectly willing to sit down with them and debate and discuss and see if there are other alternatives.

Q. But, Mr. President——

Q. Was there undue pressure on you——

The President. What?

Q. Was there undue pressure upon you to make a decision by this deadline?

The President. This is what had been—the deal that had been made with the Congress. This is what they asked for, and I met the deadline.

Q. But, Mr. President, if Congress overwhelmingly rejected this——

Q. Mr. President, if——

The President. Wait a minute.

Q. If this, you know, dense pack set-up is so good in your estimation, why did the Joint Chiefs vote three to two against it, and why did you move against their decision on this? I mean, these are supposedly the military experts of the country.

The President. Because, except for one, the others favored the one thing that we had first proposed to Congress and that Congress refused to accept, which was placing the missiles as they came off the assembly line in Minuteman silos. And Congress refused that absolutely.

Well, it wasn't a bad idea, as is evidenced by the fact that two of the three Chiefs of Staff—that was the thing that they advocated. But they did all agree that, since we couldn't use that system, that they would support whatever decision I made.

Q. But, Mr. President, Congress overwhelming rejection of a missile that you're saying is so essential, does it concern you now that you have perhaps lost your ability to have your way with Congress—to work your will with Congress?

The President. Well, I never went to bed every night with great confidence that I could work my will with Congress. They're a stubborn bunch, and you ride 'em the best you can. The—no—the—[*laughter*]——

I would like to call to your attention that from the very first, I have never gotten all that I asked for. I didn't get the tax program that I asked for. And I think that had I gotten it, we might find less of a recession today. I never got all the cuts that I asked for in spending, but I accepted what I could get and said we'll come back again and try again for more the next time around.

Q. But, are you fearful that you're now going to start to get an awful lot less?

The President. You know me. I'm an eternal optimist.

Q. Mr. President, sir, you mentioned earlier that the MX vote was good news in the Kremlin. Do you accept the House Intelligence Committee report that proponents of the nuclear freeze are not being manipulated by Soviet agents?

The President. There have been several rather well documented articles that have appeared in print with regard to, let us say then, participation in the peace move by the Soviets. We know that the originator—the originating organization of that was the World Peace Council, which is a Soviet organization supported by and maintained by them.

I can tell you that I have made inquiry on some of the articles that have appeared and asked for an analysis of whether they were factual or not, and the reports that I have received back, though, is that with here and there, an exception for journalistic exaggeration, they did check out.

I say again that the millions of people who are supportive of that movement, I'm sure, are sincere and well-intentioned and from that standpoint that we share the same goals. I think that a freeze would be just fine if we can get down first to equality between the two countries. But this country today, we have less megatonnage, less force in our ballistic missile system, land-based system, than we had 20 years ago. And the Soviets, in the meantime, are now producing their fifth generation of missiles.

They have improved in accuracy. They have improved in MIRV'ing. They've improved in the megatonnage. And all I'm saying is that one must look to see whether, well-intentioned though it may be, this movement might be carrying water that they're not aware of for another purpose.

Incidentally, the first man who proposed the nuclear freeze was in February 21st, 1981, in Moscow—Leonid Brezhnev.

Reporters. Thank you, Mr. President.

Q. What is that "No More Mr. Nice Guy" on your desk?

The President. What?

Q. Is that quote meant for Tip?

The President. That was a gift. You know, they just—some people just think that I've got to stop being so nice to all of you.

Q. Can you show it to the cameras?

The President. What?

Q. Can you hold it up for——

Q. How about Congress?

The President. No, it was a gift.

Q. Are you going to be nice to them?

The President. Of course.

I find that it helps a little with some of the memos that I scratch out. [*Laughter*]

Q. Do you think you're going to lose on the Senate——

Mr. Speakes.[1] There aren't any more questions now.

The President. Helen Thomas it. [Helen Thomas, United Press International]

Q. You don't sound as optimistic.

The President. No, let me be perfectly honest with it. I have no doubt this is—we're faced with a tough fight, and we're going to wage that fight. But, no, I couldn't sit here and say, well, you know, this is going to be a breeze.

And, again, I think the difficulty is making them consider the need for the missile and recognize that they can voice their considerations in debate with regard to the basing mode. But every argument that I've heard against it has to do with the basing mode.

I don't recall—I didn't hear all the debate in the House, but I heard very few people saying that the missile—or complaining that the missile was unnecessary.

Q. The expense.

The President. What?

Q. Except for the expense. The cost of the missile.

The President. Oh, well, the greatest way that we're going to save money on defense is getting the Soviet Union to join us in arms reduction. That will be a legitimate savings and greater. And this works against that. This is very obviously a detriment to our negotiators.

Q. Would you comment on the death of Leon Jaworski?

The President. Helen said I can't take any more, and Larry's over here seconding Helen and, you know——

Mr. Speakes. Everybody agreed to 10 minutes. [*Laughter*]

Q. I plead innocent. [*Laughter*]

Reporters. Thank you.

Q. When are we going to see you again?

Q. Could we see you more often?

The President. Yes.

Q. News conference?

Q. Wednesday? [*Laughter*]

The President. Yes, I had asked——

Q. News conference next week?

The President. What?

Q. News conference maybe?

Q. Wednesday?

The President. Well, that, or I think that more things of this kind in between, so that you don't have so much time to think of ammunition. [*Laughter*]

Reporters. Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 11:56 a.m. in the Oval Office at the White House. His remarks were broadcast live over nationwide radio and television.

United States Ambassador to Colombia

Nomination of Lewis Arthur Tambs.
December 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Lewis Arthur Tambs to be Ambassador to Colombia. He would succeed Thomas D. Boyatt.

Mr. Tambs served in the United States Army in 1945–1947 and in 1950–1951. In

---

[1] *Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.*

1953–1954, he was an assistant plant engineer at Standard Brands, Inc., in San Francisco, Calif. He was in Venezuela as pipeline engineer at Creole Petroleum (1954–1957) and general manager of CACYP-Instalaciones Petroleras (1957–1959). From 1960 to 1961, he was cryogenic small piping designer at AirReduction Corp., in San Francisco. He was teaching and research assistant at the University of California at Berkeley (1961–1964) and instructor, then assistant professor of history at Creighton University in Omaha, Nebr. (1965–1969). In 1969–1982, he was with Arizona State University in Tempe, Ariz., as assistant professor of history (1969–1970), associate professor (1970–1975), and professor (1975–1982). In 1972–1975, he was also director of the Center for Latin American Studies. Since 1982 he has been a consultant to the National Security Council at the White House.

He graduated from the University of California at Berkeley (B.S.I.E., 1953) and the University of California at Santa Barbara (M.A., 1962; Ph. D., 1967). His foreign languages are Spanish and Portuguese. He is married, has four children, and resides in Washington, D.C. He was born July 7, 1927, in San Diego, Calif.

Interstate Commerce Commission

Nomination of Paul H. Lamboley To Be a Member. December 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Paul H. Lamboley to be a member of the Interstate Commerce Commission for the remainder of the term expiring December 31, 1984. He would succeed Darius W. Gaskins, Jr.

Mr. Lamboley is presently an attorney at law in private practice in Reno, Nev. He was an associate attorney with the firm of Woodburn, Forman, Wedge, Blakey, Folsom & Hug in Reno, Nev., in 1968-1969 and served as law clerk for the Nevada Supreme Court in 1967-1968.

He graduated from the University of Notre Dame (B.S., 1962) and the University of Wisconsin (J.D., 1967). He is married, has two children, and resides in Reno, Nev. He was born July 17, 1940.

Acid Precipitation Task Force

Appointment of Three Members. December 10, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the Acid Precipitation Task Force:

James R. Mahoney will succeed Richard Sommer. He is currently serving as senior vice president of the Environmental Research and Technology, Inc., in Concord, Mass. He is married, has six children, and resides in Roslindale, Mass. He was born September 19, 1938.

John J. McKetta, Jr., Ph. D., will succeed Gaylord Nelson. He is professor of chemical engineering at the University of Texas in Austin. He is married, has four children, and resides in Austin, Tex. He was born October 17, 1915.

Ralph M. Perhac will succeed Anthony Mazzocchi. He is director of the environmental assessment department of the Electric Power Research Institute in Palo Alto, Calif. He has two children and resides in Menlo Park, Calif. He was born July 29, 1928.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

December 1

The President transmitted to the Congress the Strategic Petroleum Reserve Drawdown Plan, Amendment No. 4, and the Strategic Petroleum Reserve Drawdown and Distribution Report. The two reports are being made pursuant to the Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982.

December 2

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Yasuhiro Nakasone of Japan to make a working visit to Washington. The Prime Minister has accepted the invitation and will meet with the President on January 18, 1983.

The White House announced that the President has transmitted to the Congress the Aggregate Report on Personnel, pursuant to title 3, United States Code, section 113, for fiscal year 1982.

December 6

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet, to discuss his trip to Latin America, private sector initiatives, a review of the fiscal year 1984 budget process, and U.S. participation in the Geneva, Switzerland, meeting of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;

—Republican Members of the House of Representatives, to discuss production of the MX missile;

—Democratic Members of the House of Representatives, to discuss the MX missile;

—Republican Members of the House of Representatives, to discuss the MX missile.

The President hosted a reception in the Roosevelt Room for political appointees in the administration who were active in the 1982 congressional campaigns.

The White House announced that the President has invited President Mohammed Hosni Mubarak of Egypt to make a working visit to Washington. President Mubarak has accepted and will meet with the President on January 27, 1983.

The President requested the Congress to provide $1,626.2 million for the Department of Agriculture to fully fund the food stamp program and the child nutrition program for fiscal year 1983.

The President requested a reduction of $31 million in 1983 for the Department of the Interior. This reduction is possible because the Congress provided in the 1982 supplemental appropriation bill $30 million that had been requested in the fiscal year 1983 budget to pay court costs resulting from land acquisition by the National Park Service. In addition, the Park Service has reduced the estimate of condemnation award costs by $1 million.

December 7

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the National Security Council;

—Members of Congress.

The White House announced that the President and Chancellor Bruno Kreisky of Austria will meet on February 3, 1983. The President's invitation to the Chancellor to make an official working visit and the Chancellor's acceptance of a mutually convenient date were announced by the White House on November 9.

The President transmitted to the Congress the annual report covering efforts of the Department of Energy to implement provisions of the Emergency Energy Conservation Act since its enactment on November 5, 1979.

December 8

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Harry N. Walters, Administrator-designate of Veterans Affairs;

—members of the National Endowment for the Humanities;

—the U.S. Savings Bond Volunteer Committee;

—Gov. Scott Matheson of Utah, chairman of the National Governors' Association;

—members of the House Ways and Means Committee, to discuss the Caribbean Basin Initiative.

December 9

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Food and Agriculture;

—Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's Special Representative for the Middle East, Acting Secretary of State Kenneth W. Damm, Secretary of Defense Caspar W. Weinberger, and members of the White House staff.

December 10

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Members of Congress;
- —Ambassador Edward L. Rowny, Special Representative for Negotiations, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency;
- —The National Security Council;
- —Governors Robert Orr of Indiana, Richard Snelling of Vermont, and James Thompson of Illinois.

The President left the White House for a weekend stay at Camp David, Md.

Nominations
Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted December 6

Paul D. Wolfowitz,
of the District of Columbia, to be an Assistant Secretary of State, vice John H. Holdridge.

James F. Merow,
of Virginia, to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court for a term of 15 years (reappointment).

Diane Kay Morales,
of Texas, to be a member of the Civil Aeronautics Board for the term of 6 years expiring December 31, 1988, vice George A. Dalley, term expiring.

Submitted December 7

W. Paul Thayer,
of Texas, to be Deputy Secretary of Defense, vice Frank C. Carlucci, resigned.

Withdrawn December 8

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation for the terms indicated:

For terms expiring July 13, 1983, to which positions they were appointed during the last adjournment sine die of the Senate, which were sent to the Senate on March 1, 1982:

Harold R. DeMoss, Jr., of Texas, vice Steven L. Engelberg, term expired.

Clarence V. McKee, of the District of Columbia, vice Hillary Diane Rodham, term expired.

For a term expiring July 13, 1983, to which position she was appointed during the last adjournment sine die of the Senate, which was sent to the Senate on April 19, 1982:

Annie Laurie Slaughter, of Missouri, vice Cecilia Denogean Esquer, term expired.

For terms expiring July 13, 1984, to which positions they were appointed during the last adjournment sine die of the Senate, which were sent to the Senate on March 1, 1982:

Howard H. Dana, Jr., of Maine, vice Robert J. Kutak, term expired.

William F. Harvey, of Indiana, vice Howard R. Sacks, term expired.

William J. Olson, of Virginia, vice F. William McCalpin, term expired.

George E. Paras, of California, vice Michael Kantor, term expired.

Robert Sherwood Stubbs II, of Georgia, vice Ramona Toledo Shump, term expired.

For a term expiring July 13, 1984, which was sent to the Senate on March 1, 1982:

William L. Earl, of Florida, vice David E. Satterfield, III.

Submitted December 9

R. Richard Rubottom,
of Texas, to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Inter-American Foundation for a term expiring September 20, 1988, vice Alberto Ibarguen, term expired.

The following-named persons to be members of the Board for International Broadcasting for terms expiring April 28, 1985:

Thomas F. Ellis, of North Carolina, vice Charles David Ablard, term expired.

Nominations—Continued
***Submitted December 9*—Continued**

Michael Novak, of the District of Columbia, vice Thomas H. Quinn, term expired.

Richard Fairbanks,
of the District of Columbia, for the rank of Ambassador while serving as Special Adviser to the Secretary of State

Submitted December 10

Carol McGrew Pavilack,
of Arizona, to be a Commissioner of the United States Parole Commission for a term of 6 years, vice Dorothy Parker, resigned.

The following-named persons to be members of the Advisory Board of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:

Conrad M. Fredin, of Minnesota, vice William W. Knight, Jr., resigned.

L. Steven Reimers, of North Dakota, vice Miles F. McKee, resigned.

The following-named persons to be members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation for Public Broadcasting for terms expiring March 26, 1988:

Richard Brookhiser, of New York, vice Michael R. Kelley, term expired.

Karl Eller, of Arizona, vice Clyde M. Reed, term expired.

Helen Marie Taylor, of Virginia, vice Gilliam Martin Sorensen, term expired.

Sharon P. Rockefeller, of West Virginia (reappointment).

Paul H. Lamboley,
of Nevada, to be a member of the Interstate Commerce Commission for the remainder of the term expiring December 31, 1984, vice Darius W. Gaskins, Jr., resigned.

Lewis Arthur Tambs,
of Arizona, to be Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Colombia.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released November 30

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's trip to Latin America—by Secretary of State George P. Shultz, Secretary of the Treasury Donald T. Regan, Ambassador William E. Brock, United States Trade Representative, and Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs Thomas O. Enders

Advance text:
Remarks on arrival at Brasília, Brazil

Released December 1

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's visit to Brazil—by Secretary Shultz

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's visit to Brazil—by Secretary Regan

Advance text:
Toast at a dinner hosted by President Figueiredo of Brazil

Released December 2

Transcript:
Interview with Secretary Regan—by Bryant Gumbel of NBC's "Today"

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's visit to Brazil—by Secretary Shultz and Ambassador Brock

Advance text:
Remarks to United States and Brazilian businessmen in São Paulo, Brazil

Checklist—Continued
Released December 3

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's visit to Colombia—by Secretary Shultz

Advance text:
Toast at a luncheon hosted by President Betancur of Colombia

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's visit to Colombia—by Secretary Shultz

Announcement:
Submission to the President of the report of Emergency Board No. 197 to investigate a rail labor dispute

Released December 4

Advance text:
Remarks at a signing ceremony for the U.S.-Costa Rican extradition treaty in San José, Costa Rica

Advance text:
Toast at a luncheon hosted by President Monge of Costa Rica

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's visits to Costa Rica and Honduras—by Secretary Shultz, Assistant Secretary Enders, and Michael K. Deaver, Deputy Chief of Staff and Assistant to the President

Advance text:
Remarks following a meeting with President Suazo of Honduras

Advance text:
Remarks following a meeting with President Ríos of Guatemala

Transcript:
Press briefing on the President's trip to Latin America—by Secretary Shultz

Released December 6

Announcement:
Nomination of James F. Merow to be a Judge of the United States Claims Court

Checklist—Continued
Released December 7

Announcement:
Submission to the President of the report of Emergency Board No. 196 to investigate a rail labor dispute

Released December 8

Transcript:
Press briefing on the final report of the President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—by C. William Verity, Jr., Chairman of the Task Force

Released December 9

Transcript:
Press briefing on the administration's agriculture payment-in-kind program—by Secretary of Agriculture John R. Block

Transcript:
Press briefing on his meeting with the President—by Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's Special Representative for the Middle East, and Ambassador Morris Draper

Advance text:
Remarks at a dinner honoring the Republican majority in the Senate

Released December 10

Transcript:
Press briefing on his meeting with the President—by Ambassador Edward L. Rowny, Special Representative for Negotiations, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Acts Approved by the President

Note: No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.

Index of Contents—Continued

Memorandums to Federal Agencies

Occupational safety and health program for the Federal sector—1594

The President's Trip to Latin America

Brazil

- Arrival—1553
- Departure statement—1566
- Dinner honoring the President—1556
- Meeting with President Figueiredo, remarks to reporters—1555
- São Paulo, U.S. and Brazilian businessmen, remarks—1561
- U.S. Embassy visit—1559

Colombia

- Luncheon honoring the President—1566

Costa Rica

- Extradition treaty signing ceremony—1572
- Luncheon honoring the President—1575
- Meeting with President Magaña of El Salvador—1569
- Remarks to the Costa Rican people—1565

Honduras

- Meeting with President Rios of Guatemala, remarks to reporters—1577
- Meeting with President Suazo of Honduras, remarks to reporters—1577
- Remarks to the Honduran people—1570

Proclamations

- Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week, 1982—1600
- Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People—1601

Resignations and Retirements

- Defense Department, Deputy Secretary—1581

Statements by the President

(*See also The President's Trip to Latin America*)

- Occupational safety and health program for the Federal sector—1595
- Production of the MX missile, House action—1584
- U.S. unemployment rate—1566

Statements Other Than Presidential

- Production of the MX missile, Deputy Press Secretary—1583
- South African commando attack in Lesotho, Deputy Press Secretary—1593

Supplementary Materials

- Acts approved by the President—1610
- Checklist of White House press releases—1609
- Digest of other White House announcements—1606
- Nominations submitted to the Senate—1608

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
Abortion—1258, 1392
AccuRay Corporation—1250
ACTION—1367, 1379
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Aerospace industry—1430
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—1447, 1485
African Development Fund—1378, 1379
Aged
  Administration policies—1344, 1347, 1410, 1422
  Employment opportunities—1377
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317, 1359
  Employment—1534
  Foreign assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Grain—1317, 1318, 1323, 1359, 1366, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Sugar—1344, 1548, 1551
  Surplus commodities—1366
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378, 1550
  Budget—1550
  Commodity Credit Corporation—1550
  Farmers Home Administration—1360
  Grain development—1366
  Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389
  Venezuela, assistance—1415
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
Aircraft and aviation
  B–1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Insurance—1316
  KC–10 tanker—1472
Alaska, mineral resources—1507
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Alliance of Business, National—1501
Alzheimer's Disease Week, National—1426
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
American. *See other part of title*
Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378, 1464
Argentina, trade with U.S.—1419
Arizona, mayor of Phoenix—1535
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  Hazardous duty pay—1500
  Manpower—1378–1380
  Military construction—1320, 1329
  Pay rates—1288, 1388, 1460, 1500
  Volunteer military—1419
Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.—1508, 1551
Arms and munitions
  B–1 bomber—1260, 1262
  Biological and chemical weapons—1484, 1520
  Conventional weapons—1331, 1463, 1483
  Expenditures, U.S.—1463
  ICBM system—1514, 1518
  KC–10 tanker. *See* Aircraft and aviation
  MX missile—1513, 1515, 1519, 1524, 1526, 1537
  Nuclear weapons—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331, 1352, 1419, 1431, 1439, 1462, 1463, 1475, 1476, 1483, 1514, 1515, 1517, 1519, 1526, 1544
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Army, Department of the—1471
Arts, National Council on the—1316, 1430, 1442, 1466, 1509, 1521, 1526
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the, Institute of Museum Services—1378, 1550
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Austria
  Ambassador to U.S.—1506
  Chamber of Commerce—1506
  Chancellor—1471

Austria—Continued
  Spanish Riding School of Vienna—1506
  Trade with U.S.—1489
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bahamas
  Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406
  Drug enforcement efforts—1497
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Administration policies—1493, 1537
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Financial institutions, international—1487
  Foreign trade—1284
Belgium, trade with U.S.—1489
Bermuda, Vice President's visit *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Biological weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Board. *See other part of title*
Boilermakers and Blacksmiths, International Brotherhood of—1489
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
  Elections—1440
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil
  Economic situation—1545
  Elections—1542
  President—1406, 1530, 1545
  President's visit—1530
  Relations with U.S.—1530, 1546
Bridges and highways. *See* Transportation
Broadcasting, Board for International—1442
Broom imports—1452
Brotherhood. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404, 1414, 1417, 1445, 1493
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Review sessions with advisers—1471, 1472, 1508
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Burma, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Business, National Alliance of. *See* Alliance of Business, National
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Research and development—1550
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—1322, 1507, 1508
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1406, 1508
  Economic Affairs—1441, 1471, 1525
  Human Resources—1471
  Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  Management and Administration—1265
California
  Attorneys, U.S.—1473, 1508
  Governor—1329
  Mayor, Los Angeles—1531
  President's visits—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322, 1525, 1530n., 1531, 1550, 1551
  Satellite broadcast—1337
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
Cancer Panel, President's—1487
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
Caribbean Basin Initiative—1432, 1439, 1531, 1537, 1541-1544, 1546-1548
Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
Catholic Relief Service—1289
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n., 1501
Chemical Bank—1375
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery—1457
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Amerasians—1374, 1380
  Drug abuse—1249
  Missing children—1297, 1323
  Voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Christmas Seal Month, National—1426
Cities, National League of—1531, 1550, 1551
Citizens Medal, Presidential—1453, 1473
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316
Civil rights
  See also Minorities
  Administration policies—1254, 1378
  Busing. *See* Education
Claims Court, U.S.—1473, 1508, 1509, 1525, 1526
Clean air. *See* Environment
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
College of Surgeons, American—1473
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  Administration policies—1344
  Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310

Colombia
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1531
  Drug trafficking prevention efforts—1547
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1406, 1530
  President's visit—1530
  Relations with U.S.—1530, 1547
Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
Columbia. See Space shuttle
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Budget—1550
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389, 1457
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Steel import levels—1490
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—1343, 1359, 1511
  East-West trade—1430, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380, 1419, 1472, 1511, 1534
  Free trade—1511
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—1485, 1489, 1543, 1548
  Generalized System of Preferences (GSP)—1385
  Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397, 1452, 1489, 1548, 1551
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397, 1420, 1548
  Trade agreements program—1508, 1509
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
Communications, international radio broadcasting—1442
Comoros, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Lameduck session—1536
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Conservation
  See also Environment
  Coastal barriers—1340
  Energy. *See* Energy
Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
Construction industry—1321, 1329, 1530, 1535, 1536, 1538
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
Convention. *See other part of title*
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1439, 1508
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Costa Rica
  Ambassador, U.S.—1433
  Ambassador to U.S.—1433
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Foreign Minister—1433
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354, 1432
  President—1354, 1406, 1432, 1524, 1547
  San José Conference. *See* San José Conference
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific U.S. courts
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
Cuba
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440, 1544
  Radio Martí. *See* Radio Martí
Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Cyprus, conflict resolution—1550

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military department
  Assistant Secretaries—1379, 1437
  Budget—1472
  Deputy Secretary—1437
  Drug enforcement—1313
  Labor-management relations, overseas activities—1436, 1437
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Secretary—1279, 1379, 1437, 1481, 1524
  Under Secretary—1437
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1419, 1454, 1475, 1515
  Expenditures—1383, 1421, 1460, 1472, 1494, 1518
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Denmark, Prime Minister—1508
Department. *See other part of title*
Depository institutions. *See* Banking
Developing countries
  Administration policies—1543
  Autonomy—1485
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
  Director—1512

Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International—Continued
  International Development, Agency for—1355, 1415, 1447, 1512
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—1490, 1509
Diabetes Month, National—1425
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Disarmament in Europe, Conference on—1483
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Dominican Republic, elections—1547
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles

"E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
Eagle Award, American—1279
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322, 1550
Economic Opportunity, National Advisory Council on—1507
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429, 1445, 1460, 1462, 1492, 1502, 1522, 1533, 1536–1538, 1546
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Ecuador, U.S. Ambassador—1423, 1442
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404, 1422
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1398, 1508
  Deputy Under Secretary—1442
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Advisory Council on Continuing. *See* Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt, Foreign Minister—1472
El Salvador
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Internal situation—1542
  Military assistance, U.S.—1440
  President—1524
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Funding—1272
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Regional political directors, 1980 Presidential campaign—1441
  Results—1427, 1428, 1441, 1443
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Electrical Workers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294, 1459, 1502, 1530, 1535, 1536, 1538
  Agriculture. *See* Agriculture
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323, 1414, 1421, 1460, 1501, 1534
  Older workers. *See* Aged
  Public works program—1251, 1252, 1421, 1493
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Structural unemployment—1502, 1503, 1505
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Natural gas—1343, 1363, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Nuclear energy—1345, 1537
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359, 1458, 1462, 1507, 1509, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1535, 1538, 1551
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1451, 1508
  Dismantling—1337
  Secretary—1390, 1438, 1507, 1508
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309, 1445, 1460, 1493, 1503, 1504, 1535, 1536
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329, 1445
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the. *See* Joint Commission on the Environment
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—1500, 1509
Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Council of—1433
European Communities—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489

- European Parliament—1433
- Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
- Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
- Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283, 1502, 1534
- Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
- Expositions, Bureau of International—1457

- Family Week, National—1465
- Farm-City Week, National—1302
- Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
- Farming. *See* Agriculture
- Federal. *See other part of title*
- Federalism. *See* State and local governments
- Fifty States Project—1313
- Financial institutions. *See* Banking
- Firemen and Oilers, International Brotherhood of—1489
- Florida
  - Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337, 1496, 1497
  - Miami Citizens Against Crime—1497, 1509
  - President's visit—1496, 1497, 1507, 1509
  - Republican Party—1323
  - Satellite broadcast—1349
  - South Florida Task Force—1496, 1497, 1509, 1546
- Food and Agricultural Development, Board for International—1523
- Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
- Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
- Foreign policy
  - *See also specific country and subject area*
  - Administration policies—1258
- Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
- Foundation. *See other part of title*
- France, trade with U.S.—1489
- Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406, 1432, 1433, 1440, 1445
- Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

- GATT. *See* Commerce, international
- Gabon, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
- Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
- Gas, natural. *See* Energy
- Gas pipeline, Soviet. *See* Soviet gas pipeline
- Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
- Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
- Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
- German-American tricentennial—1479, 1481
- German Democratic Republic, U.S. Ambassador—1472
- Germany, Federal Republic of
  - Chancellor—1378, 1477, 1479, 1480, 1485
  - President—1480, 1481
  - Relations with U.S.—1477, 1481
- Germany, Federal Republic of—Continued
  - Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
- Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
- Government agencies and employees
  - *See also specific agency*
  - Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  - Hiring freeze—1403, 1417
  - Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  - Senior Executive Service—1524
  - Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
- Grain. *See* Agriculture; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
- Great American Family Awards program—1465
- Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
- Greece, security negotiations with U.S.—1448
- Greek Orthodox Church—1279
- Guatemala, President—1524

- Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
- Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
- Hazardous materials, transportation—1442
- Hawaii
  - Disaster declaration—1549
  - Satellite broadcast—1343
- Head Start Awareness Month—1376
- Health Care Week, National Home. *See* Home Health Care Week, National
- Health and Human Services, Department of
  - Aging, Administration on—1377
  - Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  - Budget—1257, 1383, 1403
- Health and medical care
  - Medicaid—1257
  - Medicare—1257
- Highway Act, Federal-Aid—1538
- Highway Safety Act—1386
- Highways and bridges. *See* Transportation
- Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S.—1449
- Home Health Care Week, National—1486
- Home Loan Bank Board, Federal—1492
- Honduras
  - Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  - Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  - Military assistance, U.S.—1440
  - President—1508, 1524
  - Relations with U.S.—1548
- House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
- Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401, 1413, 1421, 1460, 1491, 1493
- Housing, President's Commission on—1492
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  - Annual report—1507
  - Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  - Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  - Secretary—1347, 1356
  - Small business revitalization program—1375

Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country or region*; Civil rights
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Hurricane Iwa—1550

ICBM system. *See* Arms and munitions
INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Chicago World's Fair 1992. *See* Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Governor—1358, 1363
  President's visits—1358, 1362, 1380, 1505
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization
  Administration policies—1537
  Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
  Illegal immigrants—1550
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
"In Performance at the White House"—1471
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
India, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Indiana, satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1299, 1301, 1525
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
Industrialized countries, 1983 summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Industry. *See specific industry*; Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355, 1442, 1480, 1509, 1550
Institute. *See other part of title*
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379, 1543, 1545
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—1524
Interior, Department of the, Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1463, 1519
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Iran
  Internal situation—1447
  U.S. national emergency declaration, followup reports—1423, 1447, 1448
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  President—1406, 1471
  Prime Minister—1441, 1460
  Relations with U.S.—1464
Italy
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1430, 1433
  Relations with U.S.—1430
  Trade with U.S.—1489

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323, 1501, 1534
Joint Commission on the Environment—1354
Jordan
  Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
  King—1471
Judges, U.S. district. *See specific State*
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313, 1499
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Budget—1550
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention—1313, 1323, 1337, 1550
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313, 1437
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1425
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Justice, National Institute of—1446, 1451
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398, 1442
Justice, National Institute of. *See* Justice, Department of
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Commission on—1524

KC-10 tanker aircraft. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Labor, Department of
  Aged, employment—1377
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388, 1525, 1541
  Special Assistant to Secretary—1525

Labor issues. *See specific agency or industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal—1438, 1516, 1551
Labor Relations Board, National—1516, 1526
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin America
  See also specific country
  Democracies—1544
  Human rights—1544
  Inter-American relations—1543
  President's visit—1541, 1542
  Soviet involvement—1439, 1440, 1544
Latin American Parliament—1433
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337, 1537
  Criminal justice—1499
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323, 1472, 1496, 1497, 1546, 1550
  Organized crime—1312, 1323, 1337, 1497–1499, 1546, 1550
  Penal institutions—1499
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
League. *See other part of title*
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n.
  Peace efforts, international—1352, 1430, 1450, 1456, 1485
  President—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.
Legal Services Corporation—1406
Legion, American—1260n.
Liberia
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1447
  Head of State—1447
Lions International—1472
Lipizzaner horses. *See* Austria, Spanish Riding School of Vienna
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of—1489
Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)—1488, 1509
Louisiana
  Governor—1495n., 1504
  President's visit—1491, 1507, 1509
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1419

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
MX missile. *See* Arms and munitions
Machinists and Aerospace Workers, International Association of—1489
Management and Budget, Office of—1388
Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Maritime Commission, Federal—1550
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Maryland, mayor of Baltimore—1534
Mauritania, U.S. Ambassador—1357, 1379
Medal. *See other part of title*
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1542
  President—1440
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Miami Citizens Against Crime. *See* Florida
Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Iraq-Iran war—1447
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Peace efforts, international—1258, 1330, 1373, 1430, 1456, 1461, 1463, 1485
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
  Special Representative, U.S.—1456, 1457ftn., 1461, 1463, 1473
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279, 1550
Minorities
  See also Civil rights
  Business issues—1406
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Mississippi, U.S. marshal—1508, 1509
Missouri
  Governor—1375
  Satellite broadcast—1348
Monetary Fund, International—1511, 1542, 1545
Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322, 1373
Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
Motor vehicles
  Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263, 1421, 1460
  Drunk driving programs—1384
  Safety—1386
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the

Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1520
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Navy, Department of the
  Civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
  Marine Corps, U.S.—1449
Nebraska
  Governor—1366, 1368
  President's visit—1366n., 1368
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278, 1411
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280, 1409. 1442
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
New Jersey
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New Mexico
  Governor—1416
  President's visit—1416, 1442
New York
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshals, U.S.—1509
  Satellite broadcast—1347
New York City Marathon—1395
New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority—1488
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nicaragua, Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Nigeria
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President's personal representative—1433
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Nobel Prize—1406, 1407
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Challenges of Modern Society, Committee on the—1441
  Defense and security policies—1431, 1481
  Infrastructure Program—1321, 1329
  Trade sanctions against Soviet Union, role—1363
North Carolina
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Mayor, Scotland Neck—1536n.
  President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  Satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear material protection act. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Governor—1251, 1256
  Mayor, Cleveland—1534
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Operation Exodus. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International

PBS. *See* Public Broadcasting Service
Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Peacekeeper (MX missile). *See* Arms and munitions
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
  Mayor, Pittsburgh—1535
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  President—1441
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on—1523
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406, 1475, 1483
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289, 1451, 1475, 1483
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Police Benevolent Association—1489
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1442

Portugal—Continued
  Prime Minister—1323
Postal Rate Commission—1500, 1509
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential. *See other part of title*
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Enterprise Task Force, International—1512
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375, 1468, 1470
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389
Property Review Board—1407
Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)—1471
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—1449, 1508
Puerto Rico, U.S. attorney—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Radio broadcasting, international. *See* Communications
Radio Martí—1472, 1537
Railroad industry, labor disputes—1274, 1443, 1488
Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Railroad Signalmen, Brotherhood of—1489
Railroad Yardmasters of America—1489
Railway and Airline Clerks, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employes, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada, Brotherhood of—1489
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403, 1445, 1537
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378, 1423n., 1471, 1472
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309, 1421
Respiratory Therapy Week, National—1452
Revenue sharing, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day
Rwanda, Ambassador to U.S.—1525

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. *See* Transportation, Department of
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
San José Conference—1432, 1440, 1547, 1548
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Associations, U.S. League of—1491, 1509
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Savings and loans. *See* Banking; Economic recovery program
Scholars, Commission on Presidential—1471
Scholars, Woodrow Wilson International Center for. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367, 1441, 1442, 1550
Science and technology
  Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, meeting—1406
  Exports, U.S.—1472
  Exports to Soviet Union. *See* Soviet gas pipeline
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1441
Screen Actors Guild—1469
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1441, 1483
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323, 1471, 1507, 1525
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Senior Executive Service. *See* Government agencies and employees
Sheet Metal Workers International Association—1489
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—1472
Smithsonian Institution
  Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National—1466
  Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1415
Soccer—1315
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1429

Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405, 1422, 1429, 1461, 1494
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Florida Task Force. *See* Florida
South Pacific Commission—1396
Soviet gas pipeline—1343, 1363, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle—1456, 1458
Spain
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  King—1433
Spanish Riding School of Vienna. *See* Austria
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1411, 1465, 1515n., 1525, 1550
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—1409, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1472
  Budget—1550
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330
  Foreign Service—1288, 1388, 1472
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1457, 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524
  Under Secretaries—1378, 1405, 1525
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335, 1416, 1498, 1502, 1504, 1532, 1538
  Grants, Federal—1336, 1534
  Revenue sharing, Federal—1536
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
Steelworkers of America, United. *See* United Steelworkers of America
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331, 1520
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359
Student Financial Assistance, National Commission on—1472
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture
Summit of industrialized countries, 1983. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—1526
Supreme Court of the U.S., Chief Justice—1480
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Sweden, trade with U.S.—1489
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—1385
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of—1489
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Thailand
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee—1489
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International—1450, 1452, 1489, 1508
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297, 1479
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343, 1421, 1489
Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
Transportation
  See also Aircraft and aviation
  Highways and bridges—1386, 1462, 1522, 1526, 1529, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1551
  Urban transit systems—1522, 1529, 1535, 1538
Transportation, Department of
  Coast Guard, U.S.—1313, 1496
  Deputy Secretary—1441
  Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—1448
  Secretary—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1526, 1540, 1541, 1551

Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Assistant Secretaries—1441, 1550
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Operation Exodus—1472
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425, 1481, 1487, 1493
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Turkey, internal situation—1485
Turkey Federation, National—1525

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador, U.S.—1458ftn.
  Arms negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
  First Deputy Chairman—1455
  Foreign policy—1482
  Gas pipeline. *See* Soviet gas pipeline
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Latin American involvement. *See* Latin America
  Military buildup—1254, 1363, 1494, 1515, 1518, 1545
  Peace movement, U.S., involvement—1462
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363, 1475, 1483
  President—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509
  Relations with U.S.—1455, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1482
  Trade sanctions, U.S. *See* Soviet gas pipeline
United Kingdom
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prince, Duke of Edinburgh—1471
  Trade with U.S.—1489
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  East-West defense spending, monitoring—1484
  Multinational Force and Observers—1430, 1463
  Representative, U.S.—1355
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—1506, 1550, 1551
United Steelworkers of America—1489
United Transportation Union—1489
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs
  Administration policies—1534
Urban affairs—Continued
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Transit systems. *See* Transportation
Urban Development Action Grants (UDAG)—1534
Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964—1540
Utah
  President's visit—1412, 1442
  Satellite broadcast—1345

Venezuela
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439
  Elections—1440
  President—1440
Veterans—1260n., 1316, 1453, 1458, 1472, 1516
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388, 1464, 1513, 1526
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans Day—1453, 1458
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Bermuda, visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312, 1497
  Election campaigning—1428
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Senate President, role—1515n.
  Soviet President's funeral, attendance—1458ftn.
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.
Vietnam Veterans Memorial—1453, 1516
Virginia, Williamsburg Summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—1487
Voluntarism—1467, 1495
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388
White House Office
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—1471
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n., 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342, 1441
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323, 1443
  Counsellor to President—1379, 1443
  Deputy Assistant to President—1406
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305, 1455

White House Office—Continued
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Physician to President—1473
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
Williamsburg Summit—1406, 1485
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. *See* Smithsonian Institution
World Bank—1545
World Food Day—1266
Wright Brothers Day—1495
Wyoming
  Governor—1525
Wyoming—Continued
  MX missile deployment—1514, 1515, 1519
  President's visit—1399, 1407

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth
Youth Volunteer Conference—1467

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Abdoulaye-Mbingt, Mocktar Georges—1525
Abrams, Elliott—1441
Adams, William P.—1387
Addabbo, Repr. Joseph P.—1525
'Ali, Kamal Hassan—1472
Allen, Joseph—1456
Allen, Richard V.—1480
Allen, Woody—1261
Alprin, Geoffrey M.—1526
Altimari, Frank X.—1525, 1526
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274, 1488
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333, 1507, 1525, 1536-1538n., 1551
Baker, James A., III—1323, 1443
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Baldwin, Donald—1446
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1415
Barrett, Gilbert M.—1524
Barrow, Gen. Robert H.—1449, 1450n.
Bartholomew, Reginald—1448
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Begin, Menachem—1441, 1460
Belaunde Terry, Fernando—1441
Bell, Sam H.—1525, 1526
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322, 1550
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406, 1530
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Bissell, John W.—1525, 1526
Blake, Harris—1391
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358-1360, 1379
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1442
Bradley, Tom—1531
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Brand, Vance—1456
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brewer, Dr. John—1473
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509
Bricker, William R.—1468
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343, 1421
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brooks, Harry W., Jr.—1466
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—1525
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Bullock, Frank W., Jr.—1525, 1526
Burger, Warren E.—1480
Bush, Barbara—1279, 1441
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353, 1428, 1441, 1458, 1471, 1472, 1497, 1515n.
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—1525

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283-1285n.
Caliguiri, Richard S.—1535
Canfield, Roger—1337
Capener, Harold—1447
Cardenas, Al—1472
Carr, Willard Z., Jr.—1504
Carrington, Frank—1446
Carstens, Karl—1480, 1481
Carter, Jimmy—1291, 1513
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chambers, Marjorie Bell—1416, 1418
Chandler, Robert—1447
Chapman, Alvah—1497, 1500n.
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402, 1525, 1526
Choi, Eddie—1374
Choi, Jini—1374

Churchill, Sir Winston—1270, 1454, 1493
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Joan M.—1472
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353, 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clay, Donald—1504
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Cohan, George M.—1258
Colaianni, Joseph V.—1508, 1509
Collins, Daniel G.—1274, 1488
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Comer, Meryl—1503-1506n.
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Coolidge, Calvin—1453, 1492, 1532
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crocker, Chester A.—1472
Cronkite, Walter—1443
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Daitch, Harold—1446
Dam, Kenneth W.—1279
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1473, 150
Davis, Paige—1304
de Becker, Gavin—1446
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259, 1498
Delano, Robert B.—1479
Dennis, Patricia Diaz—1516
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Diatta, Joseph—1525
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Dillon, C. Douglas—1466, 1509
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Doe, Samuel K.—1447
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370, 1427, 1461
Dolibois, John E.—1419
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1416, 1419
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388, 1525
Dotson, Donald L.—1516, 1526
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330, 1456, 1457n.
Drury, Allen—1317, 1442
Duffy, John F.—1451

Eanes, António dos Santos Ramalho—1442
East, Sen. John—1392
Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince
Edwards, Repr. Jack—1525, 1526
Edwards, James B.—1438
Edwards, Karen—1468
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369, 1414, 1433, 1434
Elles, Lady—1433
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398, 1508
Enders, Thomas O.—1433
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Fairbanks, Richard—1456, 1457n.
Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322, 1550
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406, 1530, 1545, 1546
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—1530
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Foley, Repr. Thomas S.—1525
Folsom, Henry R.—1500, 1509
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1513
Foster, Bill—1345
Fredin, Conrad M.—1448
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323, 1413, 1414, 1493
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerard, Jean Broward Shevlin—1506, 1550
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357, 1442
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Goulet, Robert—1409
Gracey, Adm. James S.—1496, 1497n.
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Green, Roy—1491, 1495n.
Grindstaff, Everett—1472
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313, 1499
Gumbel, Bryant—1443

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1463, 1473
Hackler, Loyd—1479
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hammer, Armand—1487
Hance, Margaret T.—1535
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1413, 1414
Harrison, Ferd L.—1531, 1532, 1536n.
Hart, Samuel Friedlander—1322, 1423, 1442
Hartman, Arthur A.—1458ftn.
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304, 1413–1415n.
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—1471
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297, 1499
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Healey, Charles E.—1509
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1430
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heitman, Betty—1471
Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Herrera Campins, Luis—1440
Herschler, Gov. Ed—1525
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hesse, Martha O.—1451, 1508
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hodel, Donald P.—1438, 1507, 1508
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365, 1418
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301, 1525
Holm, Celeste—1317, 1442
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—1525
Hoover, Herbert—1470
Houchen, Joan—1350
Hudnut, William H., III—1532
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hume, Caroline H.—1378, 1550
Hussein I, King—1471
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Insonere, Simon—1525
Irick, John—1416, 1418

Jackson, Sen. Henry M.—1521, 1525, 1526
Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Jenkins, Louis (Woody)—1479
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—1441, 1550
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Jorgenson, Wally—1503
Juan Carlos I, King—1433
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasemsri, Kasem S.—1525
Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369
Kennedy, John F.—1383, 1421, 1454, 1518, 1533
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Keyworth, George A., II—1441
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—1446
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kiehl, Elmer—1447
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klestil, Edith—1506
Klestil, Thomas—1506, 1507n.
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Knapp, Edward A.—1441, 1550
Kohl, Helmut—1378, 1477, 1479–1486
Kohl, Mrs. Helmut—1477, 1485
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Kraja, Mylio S.—1467
Kreisky, Bruno—1471
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378
Kuznetsov, Vasiliy V.—1455
Kyee Myint, U—1525

Lady. *See specific name*
LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275, 1409, 1411, 1441, 1471, 1472, 1525
Learsy, Raymond J.—1430, 1442
Leith, W. Gordon—1447
Lenoir, William—1456
Leon, Enrique J.—1450, 1508
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1523, 1526, 1539–1541, 1551
Liebeler, Susan Wittenberg—1450, 1508
Lien, Brustuen H.—1471
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383, 1454, 1464
Lipman, Samuel—1317, 1442
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411
López Portillo, José—1285, 1440
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lujan, Repr. Manuel—1416, 1418
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Magaña Borjo, Alvaro Alfredo—1524
Mahoney, John—1350

Maria de Areilza, José—1433
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1413, 1414
Marshall, Charles J.—1523
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McCall, Harry—1505
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McGinnis, William J., Jr.—1487
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKenna, William F.—1492
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Francis J.—1433
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379, 1443
Method, Dr. Harold—1473
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358–1360, 1362–1366, 1472, 1507, 1525, 1536–1538n., 1551
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, John Carl—1516, 1551
Miller, William F.—1358, 1442
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mlahaili, Ali—1525
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406, 1432–1434, 1436n., 1524, 1547
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moore, Alan B.—1524
Moore, Roger—1471
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375, 1470ftn.
Morris, Corky—1416
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Mosbacher, Robert Adam—1415
Moyers, Steve—1315
Murphy, Adm. Daniel J.—1497
Murphy, William J.—1524
Musa, Shehu—1433
Muss, Joshua A.—1407
Musselman, Elaine M. (Cissy)—1504

Navon, Yitzhak—1406, 1471
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279, 1550
Ness, Eliot—1313
Nettesheim, Christine Cook—1525, 1526
Newhoff, Cmdr. Howard—1497
Newton, Wayne—1278, 1409
Nielson, Howard—1414
Nierenberg, William A.—1367, 1442
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274, 1488
Nixon, Richard M.—1513
Noda, Ken—1471
Northrup, Herbert—1274
Nunez, Peter K.—1473, 1508
Nunn, Sen. Sam—1521

O'Donnell, Patrick—1469
Olav V, King—1378
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411, 1515n., 1525, 1550
Ortega, Katherine D.—1439, 1508
Overmyer, Robert—1456
Owens, Bart—1337

Pace, Frank, Jr.—1468
Palmby, Clarence D.—1416
Palmer, Cloyce—1447
Patton, Gen. George S.—1507
Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362, 1550
Perlman, Itzak—1471
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Philip, Prince—1471
Phillips, James Daniel—1506, 1551
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n.
Pillich, Keith—1350
Pirtle, Dr. George William, Jr.—1467
Pius XII, Pope—1470
Plante, Bill—1443
Plunkett, Paul E.—1525, 1526
Pope. *See specific name*
Pratt, Richard T.—1492
Prestage, William H.—1525
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304
Queenan, Bill—1505

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n., 1409, 1465, 1471, 1477, 1485, 1507, 1525, 1546
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1481, 1493
Reimers, L. Steven—1448
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398, 1442
Reynolds, Frank—1443
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Rich, Comly—1491
Richards, Richard—1471, 1472
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1472
Ridley, Sidney—1468
Riegle, Sen. Donald W.—1420
Riley, Virginia L.—1526
Rinkevich, Charles—1497

Ríos Montt, José Efrain—1524
Roach, Dean William—1446
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rogers, Gen. Bernard W.—1471
Rollins, Edward J.—1330–1338, 1342–1350, 1441
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372
Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—1542
Royer, Bill—1350
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Ruge, Dr. Daniel—1473
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Repr. Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353
Sallinger, Rudolph—1506, 1507
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Schaefer, George L.—1430, 1442
Schaefer, W. Donald—1534
Scherling, Beverly A.—1524
Schlüter, Poul—1508
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—1416, 1418, 1419
Schurz, Carl—1477
Seabury, William—1313
Seraphin, Barry—1443
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1433
Shallcross, Issac—1495n.
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355, 1433, 1441, 1457n., 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524
Shultz, Mrs. George P.—1441
Sidebotham, Thomas—1491
Siegel, Seymour—1449
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Silva, Donnette—1470
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402
Simpson, William G.—1490, 1509
Skeen, Repr. Joe—1416, 1418
Slate, David L.—1500, 1509
Smith, Donna M.—1524
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310–1314, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Soto-Harrison, Fernando—1433
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406, 1430, 1433
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390, 1429, 1455
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Spinoza, Baruch—1521
Stack, Robert—1317, 1442
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stevens, Sen. Ted—1525
Stevenson, Robert Louis—1536
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—1508, 1524

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Terrell, Norman—1551
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363
Thompson, Jere W.—1523
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352, 1525
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tomlinson, Kenneth Y.—1509
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329, 1525, 1526
Townsend Ezcurra, Endres—1433
Treen, Gov. David C.—1491, 1495n., 1504
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trent, Darrell M.—1441
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Upchurch, Louis—1447

Van Alen, William Laurens—1521, 1526
Van de Water, John—1525
Van Gorkom, Jerome W.—1525
Valachi, Joseph—1313
Vega, Orlando—1469
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375, 1468, 1470
Villanueva, Danny—1531, 1532
Voinovich, George—1534
Volio Jiménez, Fernando—1433
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290, 1483
Wallach, E. Robert—1449, 1508
Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402, 1526
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Walters, Barbara—1443
Walters, Harry N.—1513, 1526
Walts, Lew—1525
Warner, Sen. John W.—1521
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394

Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weeks, Raymond—1453-1455
Weeks, Mrs. Raymond—1453
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379, 1481, 1524
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
White, Mastin Gentry—1473
Wick, Charles Z.—1480
Will, George—1323
Williams, Angela—1469
Williams, Dwight G.—1508, 1509
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Williamson, Richard S.—1471
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Winthrop, John—1536
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wolfowitz, Paul D.—1409
Woodruff, Judy—1443
Wright, Daniel B.—1509
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294, 1525
Wright, Orville—1495
Wright, Wilbur—1495
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

Yock, Robert J.—1508, 1509
York, E. T.—1447

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—1525, 1526
Zenger, John Peter—1477

After 5 days return to
United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S. MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005ODDR 376 F*DIR #
U S DOCUMENTS #
PUBLIC LIBRARY #
5 WASHINGTON ST #
NEWARK NJ 07102 #

12/20/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

Monday, December 20, 1982
Volume 18—Number 50
Pages 1613-1637

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JAN 7 1983

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Production of the MX missile—1616

Addresses and Remarks

(*See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders*)
Christmas Pageant of Peace—1629
Minority business enterprise development, statement signing—1630
National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week, proclamation signing—1618
President's trip to Latin America, question-and-answer session with reporters—1613
Production of the MX missile, remarks to reporters—1621
World Communications Year 1983: Development of Communications Infrastructures, proclamation signing—1625

Appointments and Nominations

Air Force Department, Assistant Secretary (Research, Development, and Logistics)—1623
Joint Commission on the Environment, U.S. Representative—1629
National Advisory Council on Indian Education, members—1620
President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, members—1619
South Pacific Commission, U.S. Alternate Representative—1620

Communications to Congress

Budget rescission and deferrals, message—1628

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

Prime Minister Francisco Pinto Balsemão—1623

Proclamations

Fiorello H. La Guardia Memorial Day—1633
National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week—1619
World Communications Year 1983: Development of Communications Infrastructures—1627

Statements by the President

Caribbean Basin Initiative, House action—1634
Minority business enterprise development—1632
Production of the MX missile, Senate action and formation of bipartisan commission—1634

Statements Other Than Presidential

U.S.-Soviet negotiations on Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces reductions, Deputy Press Secretary—1628

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1637
Checklist of White House press releases—1636
Digest of other White House announcements—1635
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1636

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

The President's Trip to Latin America

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. December 4, 1982

Q. You've been partying all night—from one cabin to another.

The President. No, I just brought a birthday cake, and then I brought a farewell cake for our military man who's leaving after 26 years, the man that handles all the baggage.

Q. You don't look tired.

Q. You don't look tired at all.

The President. You should've been used to that after the campaign. [*Laughter*] No, I'm not tired.

Q. Really enjoyed the trip?

The President. Yes, I think it was a real fruitful one.

Q. Do you think you accomplished anything?

The President. Yes. Yes, I do. I think we established very good relations there.

Q. Do you think that the six Presidents that you visited with got to know you a lot better at close distance, rather than long distance?

The President. Yes, even though I had met a couple of them before, when they had come up here. No, I think we really established some friendships—and mutual friendships. I feel very close to them, and I think they do to me.

Q. Do you think President Ríos Montt's announcement on the elections is enough to justify resumption of military aid——

The President. What?

Q. Is President Ríos Montt's announcement about—announcing the election laws in March of '83, setting in pattern the eventual election of a democratic government there. Is that enough to justify the resumption of military aid to Guatemala?

The President. Well, we've got a whole lot of material which he, very frankly, brought for us to study. I frankly think that they've been getting a bad deal. You know, he was elected President in 1974 and was never allowed to take office. So, when this particular coup came, the officers who conducted the coup came to him and put him into the office he'd been elected to.

But he is totally dedicated to democracy in Guatemala. And they have some very real problems that we, as I say, are going to—they brought and they made quite a presentation and brought a lot of information and material to us. And frankly I'm inclined to believe they've been getting a bum rap.

Q. Are you leaning toward resuming the aid——

The President. What?

Q. Are you leaning toward resuming the aid, based on what he told you in your talks?

The President. Well, this is going to depend, of course, on all this information that's been provided to us. But I would think so.

Q. Mr. President, do you think you sent a clear signal to Nicaragua, to the Sandinista government, by talking with all the Presidents around Nicaragua? And what would that signal be?

The President. Well, the main thing was that—we weren't particularly trying to aim a signal at them. We were trying to do what I said clear back in the campaign I wanted to do. And that is to get all these countries in the Americas, in this hemisphere, to recognize what a force for good in the world we could be if we did have an accord. And so, we will do more of this, and with others. We had to start someplace.

Q. Why did we fly around Nicaragua today, instead of just taking the shorter route over the country?

The President. Well, I don't know. I imagine, probably, because there was some concern about going into their airspace. I don't know; I haven't asked anyone. I looked at the map there in my own room. And it seemed to me that a fairly direct route did take us over water on the Pacific side, and then to turn in to land at Honduras. It didn't seem to me it was too much out of the way.

Q. Did you give Nofziger the go-ahead to start your reelection campaign?

The President. No. No; Lyn, I know, just felt that he would like to contact some of those who were involved the last time, and just make sure that they were all still around.

Q. Are you unhappy about his comment about making it a Reagan-Bush campaign and not a Bush-Reagan campaign?

The President. Well, I think he could have—it turns out that he was talking. And it wasn't the best choice of words, because the truth of the matter is, he has assured me that he has complete faith in George and everyone else with regard to loyalty to me. So, he didn't mean that in any way to be a charge of disloyalty.

Q. Do you think he got a little over-anxious?

The President. What?

Q. Do you think he got a little over-anxious to get you reelected?

The President. I'm right in the position I always was: No decision has been made. [*Laughter*]

Q. I don't believe that. [*Laughter*]

The President. What?

Q. I don't believe that.

The President. Honestly; it's true.

Q. Really?

The President. This would be too early to make a decision now.

Q. You seem to be leaning though.

The President. What?

Q. Are you leaning toward running again even though you haven't made a decision?

The President. Well, as I've said, the people'll tell you whether you do that or not.

Q. Mr. President, what does Nancy tell you?

The President. What?

Q. What does Nancy tell you? We hear——

The President. Well.

Q. ——about all the time that——

The President. No, she's like me. She thinks that this isn't the time to make such a decision.

Q. But do you know it's 13 months till the Iowa caucus? [*Laughter*]

The President. Well.

Q. [*Inaudible*]

Q. You have to write a letter at some point saying you're a candidate.

Q. Mr. President, are you getting to like foreign travel a lot now? And might we see you taking some more foreign trips in the near future?

The President. What?

Q. I said, are you getting to like foreign travel a lot, now that you've taken this trip, plus the others you've taken? And might you take some others—[*inaudible*]?

The President. It isn't based on whether you like or not. I've had an awful lot of travel in my life, and I could be very happy just staying home.

Q. Are you going to win the MX vote in the House next week?

The President. I don't know. That's going to be a tough one.

Q. What do you——

The President. I hope so.

Q. What do you have in mind to line up support? What will you be doing next week?

The President. Well, wait till I get back there and size up the situation and——

Q. Will you be making a few phone calls? Bringing some people in maybe?

The President. It's possible. There, you got a Q-and-A session. [*Laughter*]

Reporters. Thank you very much.

Q. We could offer you a drink.

The President. Yes.

Q. A little champagne.

Q. If you like, sir, we can make room for you—to have his seat, if you like.

The President. No, no.

Q. I guess one more helicopter ride, right?

The President. Yes, from Andrews to the South Lawn.

Q. Did you have any favorite President of all those you met on this 5-day trip?

The President. Oh, I wouldn't answer that question. [*Laughter*]

Q. We want to fix this good—[*inaudible*].

The President. Well, I must say, I felt very good about all of them, and I thought that we established quite a relationship.

Q. How are you going to get your horse back?

Q. We thought we smelled an odor back there. [*Laughter*]

Q. Does he have to be in quarantine?

The President. I assume there's some rules about that, yeah.

Q. You're going to have so many horses, you're going to have to buy a new ranch. [*Laughter*]

The President. Well, this one is only on loan.

Q. On loan. Is he going to fly back or come back by train or——

The President. By train? [*Laughter*]

Q. South America?

The President. No, you'd be surprised how much of that kind of transportation there is now because of racing. They ship horses all around the world, from Europe over and back over to Europe and from South America—the tracks down there, up here. So, I suppose it's just a case of finding out, you know, sometime when there's a shipment going. It's a great horse. [*Laughter*]

Q. How about the Mexican horse? Are you able to ride him now, or is he still—[*inaudible*]?

The President. Oh, yes, that's the one I'm riding since Little Man left us.

Q. El Alamein.

The President. Yeah, he's a good ride. He really is.

Q. Now that he's broken in.

The President. Uh-hunh—well, no, he was always all right when you were on him. He was most dangerous when he was on the ground. And I don't know whether that's a way they train them or something, so that, you know, they'll feel more macho when they get on or not. But, no, and even now, you know, I always feed him some carrots after a ride. And you have to be more careful with him than any other, or he'll eat you off to the elbow. [*Laughter*] Gets the carrot and starts on fingers.

Q. Well, you should have more carrot and less stick. [*Laughter*] [*Inaudible*]—foreign policy—[*inaudible*].

The President. More carrot and less what?

Q. Stick. [*Laughter*]

Q. More carrot and less stick.

Q. Has this trip changed your views any about Latin America and your policies? Do you see any perspectives differently after this trip?

The President. Well, I learned a lot, because that's what I went to do, is—I didn't go down there with any plan for the Americas or anything. I went down to find out from them and their views. And you'd be surprised, yes, because, you know, they're all individual countries. I think one of the greatest mistakes in the world that we've made has been in thinking, lumping—thinking "Latin America." You don't talk that way about Europe. You recognize the difference between various countries. And the same thing is true here.

So, I went down to say to them what my dream was about this accord and then say, "Now, how can *we* make it work?"

Q. Were they surprised at that attitude? Did they think that was a change in attitude?

The President. I think so. No one actually specifically said it, but I think they did.

Q. In Colombia, where things may have been a little shakier than other places, was there a surprised President there in that approach?

The President. I think we established a very close friendship there, in spite of the toast.

Q. You know, the protester sat and listened to the whole speech.

The President. The what?

Q. The protester today.

The President. Oh?

Q. It seems like a long day, but this morning, the protester, he was sitting through the whole speech.

The President. Oh, he did.

Q. He sat down and listened.

Q. I mean, he stayed in the—[*inaudible*]. And you know that when the guard sort of moved toward him, all the people waved him away.

The President. Well, it's——

Q. It was real evidence of democracy.

The President. Yeah, yeah.

Q. Mr. President, is your dream likely to take any more tangible form now that you've talked about it with these heads of state? Is there anything that you've got in mind about furthering that idea?

The President. Well, I think it's a thing that has to grow and develop through the Organization of American States, through getting more bilateral actions. I just—I think we've—it's been a very worthwhile trip.

Q. Mr. President, what sort of message were you trying to send to Nicaragua with the—particularly the latter part of your trip and they were the one Central American country you did not visit and you did not talk with leaders? Is there some message that you were trying to send to them with this trip?

The President. No, not really. No, this is—and, as you know, we've tried to communicate with Nicaragua, tried to convince them there could be another way to go.

Q. You know—just one last question—the New York Times said that you have heard from the new Soviet President and he is interested in these, you know, working out something, negotiations on the things you proposed on the expanded hot line, et cetera. Is that true?

The President. Well, you know, the idea that has been kind of indicated is that we didn't have any communications. We've been in constant communication with the Soviet Union, and, yes, we haven't had time to deal with that. But I understand that his reply has come, expressing an interest in those things that——

Q. Then they are receptive then?

The President. Yeah.

Reporters. Thank you.

The President. And I know how you really want to be accurate. It was a bridged loan, not a "breached loan." [*Laughter*]

Note: The question-and-answer session was held on board Air Force One as the President was returning to Washington, D.C., from San Pedro Sula, Honduras.

The press release was not received by the Office of the Federal Register in time for inclusion in last week's issue.

Production of the MX Missile

Radio Address to the Nation. December 11, 1982

A few weeks ago, I talked with you about our quest for peace—for a secure world in which our children and our children's children can grow up without fear, enjoying the blessings of peace and freedom. As President, my first duty is to do everything in my power to achieve these goals.

Two of the keys to preserving the peace are deterrence and arms reduction. One of these keys has worked perfectly for 37 years. Since the end of World War II, we've prevented the outbreak of a new global war by a national policy of deterrence. To do that meant maintaining our defense forces so that any enemy knew in advance that an attack on us or our allies would bring disaster, not victory, to the attacker. Now, when a potential enemy knows that by starting a war he'll lose more that he hopes to gain, he just won't start a war in the first place. That's what deterrence is all about.

A key feature of this policy has been to maintain strong strategic forces. Our triad, as it's called—our three-legged plan of land-based missiles, sea-based missiles, and manned bombers—makes clear to any aggressor that if he attacks us, we will still have the strength to strike back, the ability to retaliate. That's because no potential attacker has the strength to knock out all three legs of our defense triad at the same time.

If we only had two parts to this force, then preserving the peace would be more difficult. Potential attackers might even come to believe they could launch and win a nuclear war. We must never let this happen. That's why last year I ordered all three legs of our strategic forces to be modernized.

There's no question about the need for modernizing them. Today all three are made up mainly of weapons we developed more than 10 years ago—more than 20 years ago in the case of our bombers. Sooner or later older systems become ineffective and vulnerable. Our most pressing problem today is that the Soviet Union, because of its massive buildup of nuclear weapons, could destroy virtually all of our land-based missiles in a single nuclear attack. If we do nothing to correct that situation, we will have weakened the chances for peace. This is why we need the new MX Peacekeeper missile—to help restore our strategic deterrent and literally to keep the peace.

The Peacekeeper is a modern missile, and it is survivable. I agree with my scientific and military advisers that the closely spaced basing plan we proposed will work. Congress had ordered us to submit a basing proposal for the MX by December 1st, which we did. However, we're prepared to review this matter with the Congress in the new year.

The basing mode is not an issue. There's plenty of time to decide on that. What we need now is a clear, positive vote on the missile itself, to go forward on production of the missile. Why? Because we're negotiating with the Soviet Union at Geneva to reduce substantially nuclear arsenals on both sides—the other key to protecting the peace in the nuclear age. These are tough negotiations, but our team is hanging in there. However, if we just cancel the Peacekeeper, the MX—if we say we won't deploy it—we remove a major incentive for the Soviets to stay at the table and agree to reductions.

Look at it from their perspective. If we're willing to cancel a weapon system without getting something in return, why should they offer to eliminate or reduce weapons that give them an advantage over us?

In 1977 my predecessor sent his Secretary of State to Moscow with a proposal that the Soviets reduce the number of their heavy SS-18 missiles. At the time, we had nothing comparable to the SS-18 and no new missiles to deploy. The result was what you'd expect. The Soviets refused to even consider the proposal. I can't believe the American people want to make that mistake a second time. The stakes are just too high.

Without the Peacekeeper, we weaken our ability to deter war, and we may lose a valuable opportunity to achieve a treaty to reduce nuclear weapons on both sides. With it, we make progress on both paths to peace. On both counts, there's no doubt that we need it.

In the weeks ahead, we'll continue to bring the facts to you, the American people, and your representatives on this vital issue. We've already done it in hearings before the Senate. I only wish the House had given us the opportunity to do the same before it voted last Tuesday to cut funds for the Peacekeeper missile. It's hard to make a good decision before you've heard the facts. And in my opinion, the House of Representatives voted without really considering the facts.

As we present our case for the Peacekeeper missile to you, I hope you'll keep in mind that by continuing to maintain our ability to deter attack, we make it less likely that the horror of nuclear war will ever occur. And by keeping our defenses credible, we offer the Soviet Union a realistic incentive to reduce tensions and to agree to significant and verifiable arms reductions.

These are vital objectives. But I can't achieve them without the support of the American people and the United States Congress. To protect the peace, we must provide the funds necessary to offset the enormous Soviet military buildup and restore a military balance, particularly in nuclear weapons. And to achieve the arms reductions we want, we must give the Soviets the incentive to negotiate. We must go to the bargaining table in a position of strength, not weakness.

My fellow Americans, with your continued support for a strong defense and for the Peacekeeper missile—but only with your support—we can achieve both of these crucial goals.

Thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from Camp David, Md.

National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week

Remarks on Signing Proclamation 5005. December 13, 1982

Governor Volpe, Secretaries who are here, if you suddenly see some of those who are among you breaking and running for the Hill, I understand that a vote is coming up. So I'll say my few words as fast as I can.

For too many years, people have approached the problem of drunken driving as an unavoidable disaster like hurricanes or floods. Well, we've learned that's not the case. We've learned we're not helpless. Action can be taken when the people are concerned enough, and the people are not only concerned now, they're mad. They want the slaughter on the highways to stop. They want those who threaten their public safety to be held accountable for their actions.

Each year approximately 25,000 lives are lost in alcohol-related auto accidents, and I'm delighted to hear that that figure has been considerably reduced now as a result of this Commission's work. An additional 700,000 each year are injured in crashes involving alcohol. Our loved ones are not being killed in drunk driving "accidents"—and I put the word "accidents" in quotation marks—they're dying because some of the Nation's motorists have chosen to turn their vehicles into weapons.

Citizens groups, legislators, judges, police officers, people from all over the country are saying, "That's enough. Get these killers off our roads, and get them off now." Last April I appointed this Presidential Commission on Drunk Driving to explore the problem more fully and to work with State and local governments in developing effective programs.

John Volpe, as Chairman of the Commission, has given us some encouraging information as a part of this interim report, which I look forward to reading. Apparently, a potential drunk driver who knows he stands a good chance of being caught and prosecuted is less likely to drive at all. And for this deterrent to be efficient, however, State and local law enforcement officials must make it clear that they mean business and that the drunk or drug-influenced driver will be the prime target for apprehension and conviction.

And clearly there's no single solution to the drunk driving problem. The Commission has noted several approaches, I know, including a New York State program that is self-supporting, as John was talking about. It pays for its expenses through fines levied on drunken drivers. We're going to give careful consideration to all of the Commission's findings and ideas, and we're going to look hard at what the Federal Government can do to help State and local governments combat drunk driving.

Fastening the seat belt is the best thing that the individual can do to lessen the threat. But as we launch Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week, we do so with increasing momentum. There's much to be done. But the American people are beginning to see progress. Laws are changing, and traffic deaths are declining in those States that already have strong drunk driving programs.

In Maine the highway death rate has dropped to an all-time low, and alcohol-related highway crashes have been reduced 42 percent since stronger laws went into effect. In Maryland the highway death rate is at a 19-year low due to strict enforcement and laws against drunk driving.

I'm confident the future will see a sharper drop in traffic deaths as this country takes the strong steps necessary to make our nation's highways safe again.

I also want to express my gratitude for the leadership and the energy many Members of Congress and the others have shown on this issue. And I've asked them to join me here this afternoon. If I knew which way they were going to vote, I'd know whether to talk faster or slower. [*Laughter*]

But let us resolve to make National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week the beginning of a national campaign that will not end until death by drunk and drugged drivers is brought under control.

So, together with conscience and commitment we can reduce the menace of these drivers and protect the lives of our fellow citizens. And now I have one more thing to do, and that is to sign the proclamation.

Note: The President spoke at 1:23 p.m. at the signing ceremony in the Roosevelt Room at the White House.

National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week

Proclamation 5005. December 13, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Nothing is more devastating to a parent than the call from a police officer that a son or daughter has been injured or killed in an auto accident. Nothing is more tragic than to learn that a drunken or drugged driver was at fault.

Each year, more than 25,000 of our citizens, a large number of them young people, are killed as a result of alcohol- or drug-related highway accidents. Seventy times a day—every 23 minutes—a life is taken somewhere on our streets and highways because driving skills and judgment were impaired by alcohol or drugs. Too often, a repeat offender is involved and, too often, society has looked the other way.

Today, thanks to a growing public outcry and the efforts of concerned citizens and safety leaders, the problem of drunken and drugged drivers is gaining national attention. State legislatures are enacting tougher laws and courts are imposing stiffer penalties. The Presidential Commission I appointed last April is reinforcing these efforts and encouraging greater preventive and corrective programs. Congress recently passed legislation setting Federal standards and providing incentive funds to assist in the crusade against the human and economic waste which results from drunken driving.

The holiday season, traditionally a high fatality period, affords us the opportunity to join even more emphatically in a concerted national commitment to reduce the threat of drunken and drugged drivers on our highways.

Collisions involving drunken drivers are the nation's single greatest killer of young people. This holiday season we can give our children a great gift by doing everything we can to keep the drinking driver and the drug-user off our roads. Let us all observe *safety* and celebrate *safely*, and let us remember that the safety belt in our car can be our best defense against drunken and drugged drivers.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, in accordance with Senate Joint Resolution 241 (Public Law 97–343), do hereby proclaim the week beginning December 12, 1982, as National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week. I call upon each of you to observe this week with appropriate activities in your homes, offices, schools, and communities. I ask all Americans to join in a national campaign to eliminate drunken and drugged driving and to prevent tragedy from intruding on our joyful holiday season.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 13th day of Dec., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 1:16 p.m., December 14, 1982]

President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee

Appointment of 19 Members.
December 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee. These are all new positions.

Theodore F. Brophy is chairman and chief executive officer of General Telephone and Electronics (GTE) in Stamford, Conn.

Charles L. Brown is chairman of the board of American Telephone and Telegraph (A.T. & T.) in New York, N.Y.

Vincent N. Cook is president of the Federal systems division of the IBM Corp. in Bethesda, Md.

Robert M. Flanagan is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Western Union Corp. in Upper Saddle River, N.J.

Emanuel Fthenakis is chairman of the American Satellite Co. in Rockville, Md. He is also senior vice president of Fairchild Industries, Inc., in Germantown, Md.

Robert C. Hall is president of Satellite Business Systems in McLean, Va.

Paul H. Henson is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of United Telecommunications, Inc., in Kansas City, Kans.

Henry E. Hockeimer is president of Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp. in Detroit, Mich.

Edward E. Hood, Jr., is vice chairman of the board and executive officer of the General Electric Co. in Fairfield, Conn.

William C. Hittinger is executive vice president of the RCA Corp. in Princeton, N.J.

David H. Lubetzky is president and chief executive officer of TRT Telecommunications Corp. in Washington, D.C.

William G. McGowan is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of MCI Communications in Washington, D.C.

Ruben F. Mettler is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of TRW, Inc., in Cleveland, Ohio.

H. Ross Perot is chairman of the board of Electronic Data Systems in Dallas, Tex.

Dale F. Pilz is president of Southern Pacific Communications Co. in Burlingame, Calif.

Robert M. Pirnie is president of the U.S. Independent Telephone Association in Washington, D.C.

Robert M. Price is president and chief operating officer of Control Data Corp. in Minneapolis, Minn.

Allen E. Puckett is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Hughes Aircraft Co. in Culver City, Calif.

Donald J. Yockey is president, defense electronic operations, for Rockwell International Corp. in Anaheim, Calif.

National Advisory Council on Indian Education

Appointment of Seven Members.
December 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the National Advisory Council on Indian Education:

Robert B. Brewington will serve for a term expiring September 29, 1983. He will succeed Maxine R. Edmo. He is owner of Brewington's Welding Corp. in Pembroke, N.C. He was born January 15, 1932.

Terrance J. Brown will serve for a term expiring September 29, 1984. He will succeed Joy J. Hanley. He is president of Terrance Brown Associates, Inc., in Washington, D.C. He was born September 25, 1947.

Dennis Demmert will serve for a term expiring September 29, 1984. He will succeed Ruby B. Ludwig. He is director of the Alaska native programs at the University of Alaska in Fairbanks. He was born October 18, 1932.

Fred Nicol, Jr., will serve for a term expiring September 29, 1984. He will succeed Wayne A. Newell. He is a self-employed businessman in Lander, Wyo. He was born October 4, 1945.

Thomas E. Sawyer will serve for a term expiring September 29, 1984. He will succeed Robert J. Swan. He is vice president of WICAT Systems, Inc., in Orem, Utah. He was born July 7, 1932.

Michael L. Stepetin will serve for a term expiring September 29, 1984. He will succeed John Caske Rouillard. He is counselor for the Chemawa Indian School Alcoholism Education Center in Salem, Oreg. He was born June 1, 1927.

Eddie L. Tullis will serve for a term expiring September 29, 1985. He will succeed W. Stanley Juneau. He is utility foreman for the Monsanto-Corporation in Pensacola, Fla. He was born January 9, 1938.

South Pacific Commission

Appointment of Frederick William Rohlfing as U.S. Alternate Representative.
December 13, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Frederick William Rohlfing to be an Alternate Representative of the United States of America on the South Pacific Commission for the term of 2 years. He would succeed Vernon A. Mund.

Mr. Rohlfing is a senior partner in the law firm of Rohlfing, Smith & Coates in Honolulu, Hawaii. He was acting attorney general and special counsel for American Samoa in 1978; director of the Amerika Samoa Office, Hawaii, in 1978–1980; and Special Deputy Attorney General in 1979–1980. He was a Hawaii State legislator for 16½ years, serving in the house in 1959–1966 and in the senate in 1966–1975.

He graduated from Yale University (B.A., 1950) and George Washington University Law School (J.D., 1955). He is married, has three children, and resides in Honolulu, Hawaii. He was born November 2, 1928.

Production of the MX Missile

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters. December 14, 1982

Q. Why are all these people smiling?

The President. What?

Q. Why are all these folks smiling?

The President. Well, we tell little anecdotes on the way down here to cheer us up.

Representative Michel. It was the whole nature of the meeting.

The President. No, it's really just that we're overjoyed at the opportunity of meeting with all of you.

Q. Just 10 seconds, sir.

The President. What?

Q. We're going live. We just need 10 more seconds. [*Laughter*] Okay. Go ahead, Mr. President. [*Laughter*] We may be late, but we get there.

The President. Yes, they told me that I could just tell them to go when I was ready. [*Laughter*]

Well, this morning I met with a group of leading Republican and Democratic Senators to discuss the future of the MX Peacekeeper missile. And I'm pleased to report that we've reached a bipartisan agreement that we hope will preserve funding for the missile and enable us to continue the restoration of America's defense capabilities.

In recent days, it's become apparent that many Members of Congress agree with my assessment that production of the Peacekeeper is in the national security interests of the United States. At the same time, however, they want to take a closer look at the question of how to base the missile. The agreement we've reached today is a reasonable balancing of those interests.

All of us who met today pledged that in the next few days we'll work with others in the Senate and with Members of the House to secure full congressional assent to this plan.

In closing, let me reaffirm my very strong view that the United States needs to move forward with an effective land-based missile, one that will not only enhance the prospects for a secure America but will also strengthen the hand of our negotiators at the arms conference and the arms control talks in Geneva.

The world in which we live is uncertain at best. And we must be fully prepared in order to protect our interests and defend the cause of peace.

Q. Does the Peacekeeper get dumped?

Q. Mr. President, does that mean dense pack is dead?

The President. That was the first hand up, right there. What?

Q. Does that mean dense pack is dead? Have you agreed to forgo dense pack to reevaluate basing?

The President. No. And let me straighten something out on that whole thing. First of all, our first proposal was—with the MX—that, because they don't all come out of the oven at the same time—there's a progression as they're made—that the first certain number that came off the line simply be placed in Minuteman missiles [silos] while we continued to work on a basing mode, because there was great disagreement about the original concept of the previous administration of the racetrack idea and 4,000 shelters for 200 missiles. We're building—we're only asking for 100.

Congress decided against the idea of placing any of them in Minuteman missiles. And so we continued and the Defense Department continued with a study of various methods of basing them. And finally the one that—as I've said before and used the expression—that came up with the least warts was the dense pack system. And Congress had also asked that by December we come up with a recommendation. So, we came with that recommendation.

But I have made it clear to them all the time that the important thing is to let us get started with the production of the missiles, because there's going to be a considerable delay in getting them. And if there had been no opportunity, we simply presented the plan, no opportunity to debate or discuss with the Congress on this decision, and so we said, "We're perfectly willing to sit here, if you'll let us start making the missiles, and discuss with you, negotiate, and see if there's any improvement or better plan." And that's always been our position.

Q. Mr. President, what's the compromise? You haven't told us anything about—where is the compromise, and who was involved?

The President. Well, the compromise is going to involve—would you like to explain what the compromise is, John Tower?

Senator Tower. The compromise is simply this: that the funding for production of the MX missile would be retained in the bill, but would be fenced. And the bringing down of the fence would be contingent on two things. The President is required to resubmit a certification of his selection of basing modes, along with information on alternative basing modes. Then the Congress would act under expedited procedure, within 45 days of the submission of the certification, to approve the basing mode recommended by the President or any alternative they might select. But it would require affirmative approval of both Houses of Congress, under expedited procedure so it could not be filibustered.

Q. Mr. President, do you have any——

The President. Bill's [Bill Plante, CBS News] hand was up.

Q. Mr. President, let me just ask you this. The Soviets have made it plain that if we build, they'll build more missiles. Can this really lead to any kind of arms control, do you think?

The President. Yes, it can, because participating in our meetings has been General Rowney—is home. They're taking an interlude here in the arms negotiation talks. And he has spoken of the impact that this has had and the seriousness of the negotiations, that the Soviet Union is willing and is negotiating.

And the thing is, this is not in the sense of a bargaining chip that somebody can say, "Well, you're building it just to tear it down." No. We need a modernization. Even if we get the reduction of arms which we're seeking and which there has been some indication that the Soviets are seriously considering, this would not be the missile that would be taken out of circulation.

We need to modernize to catch up with the five generations of missiles that they have been developing while we have stayed static and have not improved in the last 15 years in any of our missiles. We do not match them in accuracy. We do not match them in megatonnage. This is a missile that is comparable to their big missiles, their SS-18's.

Q. Mr. President, is there any promise——

The President. Him, and then you.

Q. Is there any promise in the reported Soviet offer to cut in half their intermediate missiles now aimed at Europe and Asia? Does that give some promise that maybe they're moving?

The President. Well, I think the very fact that they made a proposal to reduce in numbers reveals that they, too, are concerned. And they became concerned when NATO asked and we agreed to provide comparable intermediate-range missiles, of which there are none now in Europe, as a deterrent to their use of the SS-20's. And, so, the very fact that they have volunteered, it isn't adequate. And it would still leave us at a considerable disadvantage.

I'm going to be able to take one more. And I'll take yours, and then I'm going to—I think these gentlemen here are going to very patiently be available for further questions on this.

Q. Is the passage of this funding proposal, Mr. President, expected in the House and the Senate in this lameduck session? I know the Senate, but what about the House and the conference committee? Do you expect to get the whole thing through this time? Is that what the agreement looks at?

The President. You're getting into procedural matters now, having to do with the fact that a bill has passed the House and now before the Senate and there is the need for a continuing resolution and all. And I think that I'm going to walk away and let them handle those questions.

Q. But Tip O'Neill says he won't go for the compromise. So, doesn't that mean you can't win it at all even though you have a Senate agreement?

The President. Well, in my view, Tip's just one vote.

Q. Will you take a question on another subject, Mr. President? What are you going to do if the Social Security Commission doesn't come up with firm recommendations on Friday? And how do you feel about the suggestion made by Senator Dole and others that the White House is just plain scared to touch this issue?

The President. We're not scared to touch the issue. The idea of appointing a commission was supposed to be that the commission would include experts, experts in the field of actuarial statistics and insurance and pension plans, and that since our previous experience had been that all we could succeed in doing was making it a political football and terrorizing the senior citizens—and I don't think that we participated in making it a football or that, but that seemed to be what was happening—that we decided on this bilateral—or bipartisan commission for them to study what was needed to meet the immediate short-fall and to meet the long-range short-fall.

And I'd like to remind you all that for 30 years almost, long before I was ever in public office, I have been making public addresses on the actuarial imbalance of social security, which by 1964 had reached some $300 billion. And yet a year ago when we tried to make a proposal about this, it was denied by the leadership of the other party in the House—it was denied that there was any such emergency confronting us. And now we've already borrowed a billion dollars to keep the program going.

We need a solution, but we appointed a commission. It doesn't seem to me that this is the place for us to be interfering. We're waiting for the commission to come back and tell us, could they agree on a plan; if so, what; or do they have alternatives? Then we will consider those.

But now I'm going to turn you over to these gentlemen, who can answer your specific questions on the subject of the day.

Note: The President spoke at 11:20 a.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House. Following his remarks, Senate Majority Leader Howard H. Baker, Jr., House Minority Leader Robert H. Michel, and Senator John Tower answered reporters' questions. Their remarks are included in the White House press release.

Department of the Air Force

Nomination of Thomas Edward Cooper To Be an Assistant Secretary (Research, Development, and Logistics).

December 15, 1982

The President today announced his intention to nominate Thomas Edward Cooper to be an Assistant Secretary of the Air Force (Research, Development, and Logistics). He would succeed Alton Keel, Jr.

He has been serving as a professional staff member of the House Armed Services Committee since 1976. He was a congressional fellow on the House Armed Services Committee in 1976. Previously he was associate professor of mechanical engineering at the Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, Calif., in 1970–1975; and consultant to the Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, Livermore, Calif., in 1970.

He graduated from the University of California at Berkeley (B.S., 1966; M.S., 1968; and Ph. D., 1970). He is married, has one child, and resides in Alexandria, Va. He was born May 13, 1943.

Meeting With Prime Minister Francisco Pinto Balsemão

Remarks Following the Meeting.

December 15, 1982

The President. Prime Minister Balsemão and I have first met last June at the NATO summit in Bonn. And this, however, has been our first opportunity to talk at length, and we've had a lot to discuss. Our exchange is exceptionally useful and harmonious. After these discussions it's now even more clear why our two countries have been such hard-and-fast allies for so many years.

The relationship between Portugal and the United States is one of common values, mutual respect, and broad cooperation. In our meeting and the working lunch which followed, we covered a broad range of international topics and found substantial agreement.

Among other subjects, we discussed our defense cooperation, which goes back many years. We're now in the process of negotiating a new security cooperation agreement to broaden and strengthen our collaboration on our common defense objectives.

Portugal and the United States share a common responsibility for the defense of the West. And our security relationship is important to both countries, as well as to the NATO Alliance. The Prime Minister has explained to me the various military modernization needs of his country, and I have reaffirmed the U.S. commitment to help Portugal to meet these goals.

We also discussed the economic assistance which the U.S. has provided to Portugal over the years. This continuing assistance is an important expression of our desire to befriend and help the Portuguese people. We agreed that the current negotiations on the security cooperation agreement should lead to an early and mutually satisfactory conclusion.

We also discussed each country's initiatives in southern Africa and the unique perspective that Portugal brings to these issues, especially in view of its historic ties with Angola and Mozambique. The Prime Minister and his government have been most generous in sharing with us some valuable insights drawn from their extensive experience in the area. We shall continue to consult our Portuguese friends in the future.

Finally, and perhaps above all, as one democratic leader to another, I've expressed to the Prime Minister my personal admiration and that of all Americans for the continued progress of democracy in Portugal. The Portuguese experience has shown how, given a chance, people will choose freedom. That the progress worked so well in Portugal is a tribute to the Portuguese people with their love of freedom, their high ideals, and high civic and political responsibility.

We're delighted with their success, and we certainly are proud to continue calling them friends and very happy to welcome the Prime Minister here today.

The Prime Minister. Thank you very much, Mr. President.

I'm thankful to President Reagan for the invitation he addressed to me to come to Washington, providing a timely opportunity to discuss bilateral relations between Portugal and the United States and to exchange views on international items and matters of mutual interest.

The summary of our talks was brilliantly given by the President, and so this allows me to concentrate only on some of the points which were raised.

First, I would like to fully endorse the President's assessment of our relationship and of the principles on which it is based. It is not by sheer coincidence that a sound friendship between Portugal and the United States has existed for 200 years. And it is still showing a dynamic vitality, as we all know and as this visit demonstrates. We in Portugal look forward to working in close cooperation with the United States and for that effort we count very much on the strong Portuguese American Community living and working here in the United States.

Our interests and concern about the evolution of the situation in southern Africa has led us to express our viewpoint that peace and stability in that area can be achieved only through balanced economic development and respect for the security of all countries concerned. I was also very interested in hearing the President's assessment of his recent trip to South America and in exchanging views on this region, which is also of particular interest for Portugal.

I had the opportunity to fully brief the President on the recent political evolution of the situation in Portugal, on our economic situation, also, and on the development of our negotiations to join the European Economic Community. In the present political stability of my country, opens new perspectives for more cooperation and more constructive cooperation with the United States and with the free world.

We also discussed in detail our security cooperation regarding which we have been engaged in extensive negotiations. These talks have now reached an important stage as we have just begun to renegotiate the Azores agreement. Portugal is a reliable partner which wants to fully assume its responsibilities in security terms, expects within this context a clear understanding from its American alliance.

Thank you.

Note: The President spoke at 1:27 p.m. to reporters assembled at the South Portico of the White House.

Earlier, the President and the Prime Minister met in the Oval Office. They then attended a working luncheon in the Residence.

World Communications Year 1983: Development of Communications Infrastructures

Remarks on Signing Proclamation 5006. December 16, 1982

The President. Thank you very much. We're delighted to welcome all of you to the White House, and it's especially nice to have you with us here at Christmastime. I'm sorry that Nancy isn't here, but as you look around, you'll see that she's here with us in spirit. She's been in charge of that department.

You've noticed, I'm sure, that this is the room where we hold the press conferences. I don't mind telling you I'm just as content to be here with your group. [*Laughter*] At least with you there won't be any failure to communicate. [*Laughter*]

Many outstanding leaders from different areas of the communications industry are with us here today. And as you know, our administration has asked the private sector to carry the ball for the United States in world communications for the year 1983. We're very grateful for your leadership and initiative.

I know that Bill Ellinghaus has put together a national council with representatives from industry, labor, academia, the media, and professional and trade associations to implement the goals for the United States. The aim of World Communications Year is to stimulate economic and social progress around the world through accelerated expansion of communications and information services, and I think that this represents a tremendous opportunity for U.S. world leadership.

And let's face it, we are the pathbreakers in the most communications-intensive era in history. The world is in a communications revolution, and that revolution is being made right here at home. I think this process grows out of our—or progress, I should say, grows out of our 200-year-old tradition of freedom—freedom like that embodied in our first amendment, which gives every citizen the right to express his or her ideas and to act on them politically. We trust the people. Our Revolution was born to liberate the individual and to create economic and social opportunity. It lives in one simple principle: Government must rest on the consent of the governed.

This is still the most inspiring and successful and truly progressive political idea in the world today. It always has and always will make tyrants tremble.

Back in the days before we had satellites and electronic hookups, Thomas Jefferson put it this way: "The basis of our government being the opinion of the people, the very first object should be to keep that right; and were it left to me to decide whether we should have a government without newspapers, or newspapers without a government, I should not hesitate a moment to prefer the latter."

Well now, I couldn't help noticing something about that kind remark that Jefferson made about the press. [*Laughter*] He made it *before* he was President—[*laughter*]—not during his term.

As long as information, though, can flow freely, America can grow and thrive, and democracy itself will be stronger than before. This principle that Jefferson championed is reflected in Article 19 of the 1948 Universal Declaration of Human Rights: Everyone has the right to freedom of opinion and expression. This right includes freedom to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive, and impart information and ideas through any media and regardless of frontiers.

As we describe the world in which we live today and the world we're building for tomorrow, we see two trends growing side by side—a universal quest for more and better information, and new opportunities and technologies sprouting up to meet this quest almost faster than we can imagine.

We Americans have an unprecedented opportunity. We can embark on a noble journey to reach our dreams and to serve mankind, and we can do it through communications, creating new growth, jobs, and hope for our people and for the rest of the world. This is our challenge for the eighties.

The development of new technologies such as computers, microchips, satellites, fiber optics has revolutionized our concept of communications over telephone, radio, and television. Each day in the United States our citizens engage in some 400 million telephone calls. That's nearly two for every man, woman, and child. And just from being upstairs when Nancy is there, I can tell you—she's ahead of the game. [*Laughter*]

The world now has over one-half billion telephones, and about 140 nations are connected by communications satellites. The majority of these were built and launched in the United States.

Looking ahead to another private sector initiatives effort, in 1984 the Olympics in Los Angeles will be carried via satellite transmission to some 2 billion people around the globe. There is an international satellite under construction here in the United States that will hopefully be launched by 1986. It will be able to transmit the equivalent of the Encyclopedia Britannica every 3 seconds. Beyond that, we can envision the possibility of building much larger satellites complete with millions of telephone circuits and thousands of television channels.

We've opened the door, but we've only taken our first small steps into the new age of communications. With faith and confidence in each other, with a commitment to invest more and to invest more wisely in our future, we can create a new era of knowledge and opportunity.

The United States must rededicate itself to development of technology through our private enterprise system. We're one of the few nations of the world in which telecommunications is still controlled by private enterprise. And we shall lead the way. We must continue to share the benefits of this technology with the rest of mankind in keeping with the spirit of Article 19 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

So, I thank you very much for your strong personal efforts to help us build our future—a better future of progress, excitement, and hope. And now, I'm pleased to sign this proclamation for World Communications Year 1983.

It is the 16th, isn't it? [*Laughter*]

[*At this point, the President signed the proclamation and then resumed speaking.*]

Just in case you haven't heard, let me add a little to telecommunications right now. Lech Walesa has been released within the last 2 hours.

Mr. Ellinghaus. Mr. President, as the chair of the United States Council for World Communications in 1983, I want you to know that I'm deeply honored by your support and appreciative of your action today in issuing this proclamation. And on behalf of all the members of the Council that are here, we thank you for launching what we believe will be a very exciting and significant effort in the year to come.

And at this time, I would like to ask Mr. Amory Houghton, the chairman of Corning Glass Works, to come up and join us. Mr. Houghton has what I believe is a most fitting memento for this occasion, and he would like to present it to you, sir.

Mr. Houghton. Mr. President, I have two Christmas tree ornaments here—one for you and one for the Vice President. And you may ask why I take your time to give you a Christmas tree ornament?—[*laughter*]—and the reason being is that it symbolizes a very important part of land-based communications, and that's part of the industry that I'm with. And it has the glass fiber as the core of it, and the glass fiber is able to do things which nothing has been able to do before.

If you look out this window, sir, and you wanted to transmit light through the glass, you could only go 3 feet without dissipating 90 percent of it. The ornament represents fiber which will produce a light source which will go 20 miles. And in terms of productivity, you might be interested in knowing that if you take a pair of twisted metal wires, which provide the light and the various energy sources around here, one strand of this glass wire has a 10,000-to-1 productivity increase.

And this is not bad—[*laughter*]—and it's done by private enterprise, and it's done right here in the United States. So, on behalf of Mr. Ellinghaus, who represents probably the greatest laboratory in our history, my fellow associates in the Council, and my fellow glassblowers in Corning, I give these to you, sir.

The President. I shall take this up, and it'll be on our personal tree upstairs. But I also am impressed with you and the people at Corning, and I thank you very much, because isn't this a reproduction of the logo——

Mr. Houghton. Yes, it is, sir.

The President. ——for telecommunications year of 1983? It'll be on the tree upstairs. Thank you very much.

Note: The President spoke at 11:58 a.m. at the signing ceremony in the East Room at the White House. William Ellinghaus is chairman of A.T. & T.

World Communications Year 1983: Development of Communications Infrastructures

Proclamation 5006. December 16, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The United Nations' General Assembly has proclaimed 1983 World Communications Year: Development of Communications Infrastructures. Its purpose is to stimulate accelerated worldwide development of communications infrastructures and to provide an opportunity for all countries to undertake an in-depth review and analysis of their policies on communications development.

Communications systems have taken on an increasingly vital role in every facet of economic, political, and social progress. While there have been remarkable advances in both this technology and its applications—ranging from health care, education, and banking transactions to weather observations and earth resource location—many nations have not been able to benefit appreciably from these capabilities.

Through partnership of United States private businesses, in cooperation with the International Telecommunication Union, we have an opportunity to promote the well-being of people around the globe. I encourage the United States communications industry—with its position of world leadership in this technology—to actively and voluntarily support this effort to stimulate the development of communications infrastructures in all nations.

Now, Therefore, in keeping with the goals of the World Communications Year, I, **Ronald Reagan,** President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim 1983 as World Communications Year: Development of Communications Infrastructures, in the United States.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of Dec., in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:43 a.m., December 17, 1982*]

United States-Soviet Union Negotiations on Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Reductions

Statement by the Principal Deputy Press Secretary to the President.
December 16, 1982

As you know, the U.S. has proposed the total elimination of U.S. and Soviet land-based, longer range INF missiles—the zero-zero solution. As you also know from Soviet public statements, the Soviets have proposed that after 5 years, the U.S.S.R. and NATO reduce to a ceiling of 300 "medium-range" nuclear missiles and aircraft located in or "intended for use in" Europe, to include British and French forces. This long-standing position, which is basically unchanged, would allow them to maintain their monopoly over the U.S. in longer range INF missiles, especially their mobile, triple-warhead SS–20 missiles in Europe and the Asian U.S.S.R. The number of deployed SS–20's currently stands at 333 launchers.

A missile subceiling, as mentioned in recent press accounts, would at most require the reduction of some of these highly mobile systems in or "intended for use in" Europe, while requiring us to cancel entirely our deployments of Pershing II and ground-launched cruise missiles planned to begin in December 1983. This would leave the Soviets with a substantial monopoly over the West in long-range, land-based INF systems, would not constrain the overall levels of Soviet systems, would draw into the bilateral negotiations the nuclear forces of other countries, and is patently inadequate as a solution to the INF issue, since it would not eliminate the political and military threat to the Alliance posed by Soviet longer range INF missiles.

We will continue the negotiations on a serious basis. During these negotiations, we and the Soviets have elaborated our positions in both formal and informal contacts. We will continue to study the Soviet position, and it will be among the things we will be discussing when the next round begins on January 27.

We have kept our allies fully informed about negotiations as they have occurred. We and they have reaffirmed in three recent NATO meetings at the Foreign Minister or Defense Minister level that the zero-zero solution remains the best arms control result, since it would eliminate the systems of greatest concern to both sides. The President and his administration are fully convinced of the reasonableness of this carefully developed proposal. Nothing could be fairer to all concerned.

Note: Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes read the statement at his daily press briefing in the Briefing Room at the White House.

Budget Rescission and Deferrals

Message to the Congress.
December 16, 1982

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, I herewith report a proposal to rescind $2,000,000 in budget authority previously provided by the Congress. In addition, I am reporting two new deferrals totaling $18,464,000 and a revision to a previously reported deferral, increasing the amount deferred by $4,408,812.

The rescission proposal is for the Department of Commerce's National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. The deferrals affect programs in the Departments of Agriculture and Justice and the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation.

The details of the rescission proposal and deferrals are contained in the attached reports.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
December 16, 1982.

Note: The attachments detailing the proposed rescission and deferrals will be printed in the Federal Register.

Joint Commission on the Environment

Appointment of Mary Rose Hughes as U.S. Representative. December 16, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Mary Rose Hughes to be a Representative of the United States of America on the Joint Commission on the Environment, established by the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977. She would succeed Robert O. Blake.

Ms. Hughes is currently serving as Deputy Assistant Secretary for Environment, Health and Natural Resources at the Department of State. She was an associate with the firm of Perkins, Coie, Stone, Olsen & Williams in Seattle, Wash., in 1979–1982. Previously she was senior associate with Abington Corp. in Washington, D.C., in 1978–1979; and manager, direct sales and marketing, Boeing Aerospace Corp. in 1977–1978.

She graduated from Columbus School of Law, Catholic University of America (J.D., 1979). She was born November 2, 1950.

Christmas Pageant of Peace

Remarks on Lighting the National Christmas Tree. December 16, 1982

The President. My fellow Americans, the Christmas and Hanukkah decorations are up around the country, and in a moment we'll be lighting the National Christmas Tree here in the Nation's Capital.

In this holiday season we celebrate the birthday of one who, for almost 2,000 years, has been a greater influence on humankind than all the rulers, all the scholars, all the armies and all the navies that ever marched or sailed, all put together. He brought to the world the simple message of peace on Earth, good will to all mankind.

Some celebrate the day as marking the birth of a great and good man, a wise teacher and prophet, and they do so sincerely. But for many of us it's also a holy day, the birthday of the Prince of Peace, a day when "God so loved the world" that He sent us His only begotten son to assure forgiveness of our sins.

The Yuletide season is characterized in our country by the giving of gifts, a spirit of charity, and, yes, good will, more so than at any other time of the year. Already traditional programs are underway, drives to collect food and clothing for those who are in need. The U.S. Marine Reserves have a toy collection drive to make sure that old St. Nicholas—Santa Claus—has enough to go around. And this is matched in countless American communities by firemen, policemen, churches, religious groups, and service clubs.

Let me give you one specially moving example of what the Christmas spirit can do. I told this the other night. In Bridgeport, Connecticut, the Police Athletic League for years has maintained a kind of Christmas Center. It consists of a ranch-type house, a manger, and all the other things associated with Christmas. And during the holiday season it's manned by a Santa Claus, elves, and helpers. Thousands of children visit it every year, and thousands of toys are given out to them.

This year, on Tuesday, December 7th, it was destroyed by fire set by a suspected arsonist. The mayor of Bridgeport called an emergency meeting. He asked for constructionists, carpenters, electricians, all the skills that are needed to help rebuild such a place. The answer to his call was instantaneous. More than 250 volunteers worked in shifts around the clock.

On Sunday, December 12th, 5 days later, at about 1:30 p.m. I phoned the mayor. He was officiating at the reopening of that Christmas Center to the cheers of hundreds and hundreds of the citizens of Bridgeport. It had been rebuilt in only the 4 days between the fire and the opening ceremony.

A recent initiative of Postmaster General William Bolger's will make it easier for all of us to do our part. He has instructed post offices across the country to display lists of the Christmas food, clothing, and toy drives in their local areas, a guide to holiday giving open to all Americans.

This holiday season, as we work our way out of a recession, too many still find themselves without jobs, forced to cut back on things that they once thought of as their normal pattern of living. They aren't statistics; they're people. They're our neighbors, friends, and, yes, family, and they make up that group that right now we call the unemployed. Their number's greater than it has been for some time past. Still, for every unemployed individual there are 9 of us who do have jobs, and with that ratio of 1 out of 10 in mind, I'd like to make a suggestion. How about those of us who are employed making sure that those who aren't will nevertheless have a merry Christmas. This is something that needs doing at the community level—neighbor helping neighbor.

The people we're talking about may be members of your church, brothers and sisters in your local union, or that family across the street or down the block in your neighborhood. Surely between the nine of us, we can find a way to make Christmas merry for that one who temporarily can use our help. But remember, time is growing short, and Christmas is almost here, which brings us back to lighting the National Christmas Tree.

This beloved tradition, which began nearly 50 years ago, has a special symbolism for our people. It's as if when we light this tree, we light something within ourselves as well. And during the Christmas season I think most Americans do feel a greater sense of family, friendship, giving, and joy. And there's a special joy in our children at this time of year. I've heard from many of them recently. I wish Nancy and I could personally thank all you children who've written in, but I want you to know how good your cards, letters, and artwork make us feel.

Now, while Christmas is a time for children, it's also a time to think of those who are less fortunate than we are, and let us also remember the constant vigil of the families of our missing in action. As we light this Christmas tree, may it light hope in the hearts of those who are lonely and needy.

In Ephesians we read that "Each of us has been given his gift, his portion of Christ's bounty." Well, let us share our bounty this Christmas season. Let us offer not only our hearts and prayers but a generous hand to those who need our help. And as we light this tree, let us brighten the lives of those here at home and around the world whose Christmas may not be as glowing and as cheerful as ours.

So, to all of you, God bless you and keep you during this cherished holiday season. And now let's turn on the National Christmas Tree.

[*At this point, the President pressed the button which lighted the tree, located at the Pageant site on the Ellipse, near the White House.*]

And there it is. It's lighted.

Mrs. Reagan. Pretty.

The President. Yes. It's surrounded by 57 trees for each State and Territory.

Well, thank you all, and Merry Christmas.

Mrs. Reagan. Merry Christmas.

Note: The President spoke at 5:45 p.m. in the Rose Garden at the White House.

Minority Business Enterprise Development

Remarks on Signing a Statement Regarding Policies and Programs. December 17, 1982

Thank you. Must be a power failure; the light's out on the podium here. Well, I'll try to turn over in this light here.

Welcome to the White House, and thank you for being with us to recognize the vital role that minority business plays in this country. Our Nation's 600,000 minority enterprises represent nearly 5 percent of the nonagricultural business. They also represent, I think, social mobility and economic advancement to millions of Americans.

Today, in signing this statement, we reaffirm our commitment to a healthy economy in general and to a vibrant and expanding minority business opportunity in particular. We believe that in the last 23 months, we've taken the steps that will bring the economic recovery our people want so badly.

Clearly, a general prosperity with growth, with low inflation, is the greatest single thing that this administration or any administration can provide for minority business and minority Americans. Our economy building measures, our tax rate cuts, and regulatory reform will spur minority businesses just as they do to the entire business community.

In some cases, our program gives minority business an even greater boost than perhaps is seen at first glance. Our tax rate reductions, for example, should have a major impact on minority business. Since the large proportion of minority businesses are proprietorships and partnerships, they report their income as individuals and thus receive the full benefits of the across-the-board tax rate cuts.

And these same enterprises will continue to be helped, because the tax rates will be increased—or, I mean, will be indexed, not increased. I don't know how that word slipped in—[*laughter*]—that was a Freudian slip—[*laughter*]—be indexed after 1984. And you know what that means, that no longer will the government be making a profit on inflation. Here again, all small businessmen are being helped with a minority enterprise and full participation.

Now, early in this century, Teddy Roosevelt said that it ought to be evident to everyone that business has to prosper before anybody can get any benefit from it. Well, just as the incredible productivity and efficiency of American business catapulted the standard of living of our people as a whole, we believe a thriving minority business community will be instrumental in bettering the lives of those formerly excluded from the prosperity enjoyed by most Americans. In signing this statement, we renew our pledge that as recovery takes hold, we're not leaving anybody behind.

Back in September, I spoke about this with the members of the National Black Republican Council. I know that some of you were there. And I said at that time that the administration would soon announce a program focusing on minority business development, including a commitment to increase the level of general procurement from minority-owned enterprises—the general procurement by the Federal Government. And although it's taken longer than expected, today we're making good on that promise. Among the other items detailed in today's statement is a 10-percent increase of the minority business procurement objectives in 1983 over those of 1982. Over the next 3 fiscal years, our goal will be to purchase some $22 billion directly and indirectly from minority-owned businesses.

Increasing the procurement levels can be accomplished on our own, but we can't forget that enterprise zone legislation—something that promises to do much to encourage growth in the inner cities—is still tied up on the Hill. I know that Secretary Pierce has spoken to you about that and went into detail on this important piece of legislation. But I want to add my feelings that it's about time that we get some action on this job building legislation for the disadvantaged, and we'll continue to press for action on this vital legislation.

A great many of the so-called job projects that have been floated around up on the Hill are nothing more than pork-barrel items under the new name and taking advantage of unemployment in order to try and get pork-barrel projects for various, particular segments of the country. And we think that the enterprise zones is a real jobs program in addition to furthering, to a large extent, minority businesses in the inner cities. If there's one lesson that we should have learned over the last two decades, it is that focusing totally on government as a vehicle for social improvement is the least effective method of improving the lives of our people.

We're firmly committed to assuring our fellow citizens in the minority communities an equal opportunity to enjoy the profits of our competitive enterprise system. And given the proper incentives and a general environment for economic progress, American minority businesses can thrive and serve as a mighty engine for social progress.

And now, I'm going to go over and sign that paper, but again, I want to thank you all for being here.

Note: The President spoke at 11:47 a.m. in the East Room at the White House. The signing ceremony was attended by representatives of the small business community.

Minority Business Enterprise Development

Statement by the President. December 17, 1982

This Administration is committed to the goal of greater opportunity for economic progress and independence for all Americans. We began movement toward this goal last year with enactment of major elements of our Economic Recovery Program. By reducing inflation and stimulating economic growth, this program will promote the kind of economic environment essential to the formation and development of business enterprise. In addition, our economic program will result in increased private savings through incentives provided by tax rate reductions and will slow the growth of government spending. Both actions will expand the pool of financial resources from which businesses can obtain capital for development.

But these steps are only a beginning. We must maintain the momentum by keeping the tax rate cuts in place and by retaining the tax indexing scheduled to begin in 1985. This indexing will prevent inflation from forcing individuals, including investors, workers and small business owners, into higher and higher tax brackets.

Our Administration, however, has not stopped there. Today, I am announcing additional steps to promote an economic environment in which minority entrepreneurs can better marshal their talents and skills to achieve better lives for themselves and, in so doing, contribute to a stronger economic base for America.

Our program is based on the following important principles:

- A healthy, growing economy is fundamental to creating the opportunity for the formation and growth of minority-owned businesses.
- Greater economic independence for minority Americans will best be achieved through increased opportunities for private employment and business ownership.
- Creativity, private entrepreneurship, and individual initiative will ultimately determine the success or failure of individual minority businesses.
- Expanded involvement of other private firms is crucial to minority enterprise developmental efforts.

The specific steps, which reflect these principles, along with key elements of our economic recovery program, will provide the basis for a renewed and vigorous minority business effort for the 1980s.

The Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce and the Small Business Administration will assist directly in the formation of at least 60,000 new minority businesses over the next ten years.

During the same period, this Administration will assist in the expansion of at least 60,000 minority businesses or 10 percent of the approximately 600,000 minority businesses that already operate in America today. We will place particular emphasis on labor intensive businesses and those in industries with high growth potential.

The Federal government will procure an estimated $15 billion in goods and services from minority businesses during the three-year period comprising Fiscal Years 1983, 1984, and 1985, based upon our current overall procurement plans. Actual procurement objectives will be set on an annual basis and will be based upon this Administration's objective of increasing the share of total procurement supplied by minority businesses. This does not include minority business procurement by recipients of Federal grants and cooperative agreements, which could amount to an additional $6 to $7 billion during this three-year period.

We will make available approximately $1.5 billion in credit assistance and $300 million in management and technical assistance to promote minority business development during this same three-year period.

To expand minority enterprise participation in Federal government subcontracts, I am directing department and agency heads to develop and implement incentive techniques that will encourage greater minority business subcontracting by Federal prime contractors.

To continue full minority business participation in procurement resulting from government grants and cooperative agreements, I am directing the major Federal grant-making agencies to encourage their grantees to achieve a reasonable minority business participation in contracts let from their grants and agreements. This will be done in a manner consistent with the Administration's commitment to the principles of federalism.

In order to spur private sector involvement in minority business development, I will ask the business leaders of this country to work with me to encourage private firms to expand their business transactions with minority enterprises.

I am asking the Vice President's Task Force on Regulatory Reform to explore opportunities for reducing regulatory and other barriers to small and minority business expansion, and for promoting meaningful entry into the international trade arena.

In order to ensure the success of these Federal Initiatives, I will be issuing a new Executive Order on Minority Business Development which reaffirms the Federal commitment. It will prescribe specific policies and actions to be taken in these programs and direct the Interagency Council for Minority Business Enterprise to establish uniform guidelines for all Federal minority business efforts. It will also direct the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade to submit an annual plan specifying minority-enterprise-development objectives for each agency.

The Minority Business Development Agency has established a national network of Minority Business Development Centers which, in concert with existing SBA Small Business Development Centers, will provide management and technical assistance to minority firms and promote increased participation of private firms and other public sector resources.

I am directing Federal contracting agencies to increase minority business procurement objectives for 1983 by at least 10 percent over actual procurement in 1982. In addition, we are taking measures designed to expand the number of minority firms participating in Federal procurement programs.

And beginning next year, I will designate annually the first full week in October as Minority Enterprise Development Week.

Together, our policies and programs for minority business development should set the stage for the expanded development of minority business. But most important are the steps to be taken by minority entrepreneurs themselves and other private concerns. Recognizing that the realization of the American Dream is ultimately achieved in the private marketplace, we can, through a greater commitment to public and private cooperation, help minority Americans to achieve fuller participation in the market economy.

Ronald Reagan

Fiorello H. La Guardia Memorial Day

Proclamation 5007. December 17, 1982

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

December 11, 1982, marked the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Fiorello H. La Guardia, affectionately known as The Little Flower, who served with great distinction for twelve years in the United States House of Representatives and then for ten years as Mayor of New York City.

With his vast energy, fiery leadership, and considerable wisdom, Mr. La Guardia contributed greatly to the betterment of the United States and New York City, in the finest tradition of public service. He was first elected to Congress in 1916 and served with distinction in that body from 1917 to 1919 and from 1923 to 1933. In 1933, Mr. La Guardia was elected Mayor of New York City, and he guided the City through the difficult days of the Depression and the early years of World War II. To this day, New York City bears strong testament to the vision and determination that marked Mr. La Guardia's administration.

Mr. La Guardia's many accomplishments, and the honesty and fairness which characterized his work, continue to serve as a benchmark against which other careers in public service are judged, and as an inspiration to all Americans, particularly those who share his Italian heritage.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, pursuant to a joint resolution of the Congress, do hereby declare December 11, 1982, as "Fiorello H. La Guardia Memorial Day", and I call upon all the people of the United States to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 17th day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and seventh.

Ronald Reagan

[Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 11:08 a.m., December 20, 1982]

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Statement on Action by the House of Representatives Supporting the Initiative. December 17, 1982

I applaud the Members of the House of Representatives for their overwhelming vote today in support of the Caribbean Basin Initiative. This is a positive, self-help, free enterprise method through which we and our neighbors can assist each other. From our own experience, we know it will work, and I'm pleased the Members of the House share this confidence.

My recent trip to Latin America convinced me more than ever that the difficulties in the Caribbean Basin challenge our future as well. By helping the people of the Caribbean, we will help ourselves. Working together as friends and neighbors, we can be a tremendous power for good.

This program is designed to stimulate growth through trade and tax provisions that will encourage investment, reward hard work, and create jobs. This initiative will go a long way toward strengthening the economies of our neighbors while preserving our own vital interests.

Once again, I congratulate the House Members for their important vote and urge the Members of the Senate to approve the bill before this session of the Congress ends. Positive action now on this bipartisan initiative will bring new opportunity to our hemisphere, reinforce stability among the democracies of the New World, and demonstrate for all that prosperity, peace, freedom, and democracy go hand in hand.

Production of the MX Missile

Statement on Senate Action and on the Formation of a Bipartisan Commission To Study Basing Options. December 17, 1982

The action taken early this morning by the Senate with regard to the MX missile program is both welcome and wise. It expresses solid understanding and support for the need to modernize the land-based leg of the Triad. As the Senate recognizes, it is only through this Triad approach that we can hope to preserve an effective deterrent and go forward with negotiations toward real arms reductions.

Beyond that, the Senate was also expressing some rather serious concerns which I take very much to heart. Foremost among these was uncertainty with respect to the approach for basing the missile. This concern is reasonable, since the survivability of this system must be assured and an effective basing plan plays the central role. This extremely complex problem deserves very careful and deliberate consideration, and I am pleased that this will be allowed to take place early in the new Congress.

Between now and the time the final decision must be taken next spring, it is essential that every Member of Congress and, indeed, as many as possible of the American people gain a full appreciation of alternative solutions to this problem. Toward that end I pledge to the Congress and to all Americans the most exhaustive, renewed analysis possible of every apparent option. To assist in this effort, I am today announcing my intention to appoint a bipartisan commission, comprised of senior officials from previous administrations as well as technical experts. I will ask the members to work with the Department of Defense and join together in a bipartisan effort to forge a consensus as to the plan which will best assure the national security interests of our country in the years ahead.

The contributions of this panel of distinguished Americans will be extremely important. In addition, I pledge to the Congress the fullest possible coordination of the work of this commission with Senators and Members. It is essential that if we are to reach our common goals within the time required by last night's vote, the Congress play a central role in shaping this, the most important strategic modernization decision of the post-war period. Again, I would like to express my appreciation for the responsible position taken by the Senate and ask that this wisdom be reflected in the House, as together we join in this important undertaking.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

December 11

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Missouri as a result of severe storms, tornadoes, and flooding, beginning on or about December 1, which caused extensive property damage.

December 12

The President returned to the White House from Camp David, Md.

The President and Mrs. Reagan participated in the taping of the NBC television program "Christmas in Washington" at the National Building Museum.

December 13

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Prime Minister Poul Schlüter of Denmark, President of the European Community;
- —Foreign Minister Bernardo Sepulveda Amor of Mexico.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Arkansas as a result of tornadoes, severe storms, and flooding, beginning on or about December 2, which caused extensive property damage.

The President and Mrs. Reagan hosted a Christmas party for Members of Congress on the State Floor of the White House.

December 14

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Members of Congress, to discuss production of the MX missile;
- —Republican congressional leaders;
- —members of the President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee;
- —administration officials and members of the White House staff, to discuss the Nation's economy and the fiscal year 1984 Federal budget.

The President declared a major disaster for the State of Illinois as a result of severe storms, tornadoes, and flooding, beginning on or about December 2, which caused extensive property damage.

The President and Mrs. Reagan hosted a Christmas party for members of the press on the State Floor of the White House.

December 15

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —Foreign Minister Elie Salem of Lebanon, the Vice President, Acting Secretary of State Kenneth W. Dam, and other administration officials;
- —administration officials and members of the White House staff, to discuss the fiscal year 1984 Federal budget.

The President and Mrs. Reagan hosted a Christmas party for members of the press on the State Floor of the White House.

December 16

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the Cabinet, to discuss education issues;
- —the Vice President, for lunch;
- —the National Security Council.

The White House announced that the President has invited Prime Minister Felipe Gonzalez of Spain to make an official working visit to the United States. The Prime Minister has accepted and will meet with the President in June 1983.

The President transmitted to the Congress the 16th annual report of developments in 1981 in connection with the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965.

The President transmitted to the Congress an amended 1983 budget request providing a reduction of $627 million for the Department of Health and Human Services. The reduction reflects the decision to transfer special supplemental food programs to the Department of Agriculture. He also transmitted amended 1983 requests in the amount of $20 million for the Department of the Interior to enable the Bureau of Reclamation to initiate two new major construction projects and fund for eight small reclamation projects loans.

December 17

The President met at the White House with:

- —members of the White House staff;
- —the Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs, to discuss the Federal Financing Bank;
- —the Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade to discuss trade policy.

The President went horseback riding in the afternoon at the U.S. Park Police Horse Mounted Training Center in Washington, D.C.

The President attended a National Security Council staff Christmas party at Blair House.

The President transmitted to the Congress 1983 appropriation language for the Department of Housing and Urban Development that increases the limitation on Federal Housing Administration insured loans by $6.1 billion. This increase is necessary because of increased demand for these insured loans as a result of lower interest rates.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

The following list does not include promotions of members of the Uniformed Services, nominations to the Service Academies, or nominations of Foreign Service officers.

Submitted December 14

William Thomas Dillard III,
of Tennessee, to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of Florida for the term of 4 years, vice Nickolas P. Geeker, resigned.

Submitted December 15

Thomas Edward Cooper,
of Virginia, to be an Assistant Secretary of the Air Force, vice Alton Gold Keel, Jr., resigned.

Sherman E. Unger,
of Ohio, to be United States Circuit Judge for the Federal Circuit, vice Robert L. Kunzig, deceased.

Submitted December 17

John P. Vukasin, Jr.,
of California, to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of California, vice Stanley A. Weigel, retired.

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released December 13

Announcement:
Signing of Proclamation 5005, National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week

Checklist—Continued
Released December 14

Announcement:
Nomination of William Thomas Dillard III to be United States Attorney for the Northern District of Florida

Released December 15

Announcement:
Nomination of Sherman E. Unger to be United States Circuit Judge for the Federal Circuit

Transcript:
Press briefing on action by the Senate Appropriations Committee on production of the MX missile—by Principal Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes

Checklist—Continued
Released December 17

Announcement:
Nomination of John P. Vukasin, Jr., to be United States District Judge for the Northern District of California

Acts Approved by the President

Note: *No acts approved by the President were received by the Office of the Federal Register during the period covered by this issue.*

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
A Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People—1600, 1601
Abortion—1258, 1392
Acid Precipitation Task Force—1606
AccuRay Corporation—1250
ACTION—1367, 1379
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National—1584
Aerospace industry—1430
Afghanistan
  Refugees to Pakistan. *See* South Asia
  Soviet occupation—1447, 1485
African Development Fund—1378, 1379
Aged
  Administration policies—1344, 1347, 1410, 1422
  Employment opportunities—1377
Agency. *See other part of title*
Aggregate Report on Personnel—1607
Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317, 1359
  Employment—1534
  Foreign assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Grain—1317, 1318, 1323, 1359, 1366, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Payment-in-kind program. *See* Agriculture, Department of
  Sugar—1344, 1548, 1551
  Surplus commodities—1366
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378, 1550
  Budget—1550
  Commodity Credit Corporation—1550
  Farmers Home Administration—1360
  Food stamp and child nutrition program funding—1607
  Grain development—1366
Agriculture, Department of—Continued
  Payment-in-kind program—1591, 1610
  Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389, 1591, 1610
  Venezuela, assistance—1415
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
Aircraft and aviation
  B–1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Insurance—1316
  KC–10 tanker—1472
Alaska, mineral resources—1507
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Alliance of Business, National—1501
Alzheimer's Disease Week, National—1426
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
American. *See other part of title*
Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378, 1464
Argentina
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
  Trade with U.S.—1419
Arizona, mayor of Phoenix—1535
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  Hazardous duty pay—1500
  Manpower—1378–1380
  Military construction—1320, 1329
  Officer personnel management—1597
  Pay rates—1288, 1388, 1460, 1500
  Volunteer military—1419
Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.—1508, 1531, 1608, 1610
Arms and munitions
  B–1 bomber—1260, 1262, 1602
  Biological and chemical weapons—1484, 1520
  Conventional weapons—1331, 1463, 1483
  Expenditures, U.S.—1463
  ICBM system—1514, 1518, 1583
  KC–10 tanker. *See* Aircraft and aviation
  MX missile—1513, 1515, 1519, 1524, 1526, 1537, 1560, 1561, 1580, 1583, 1584, 1592, 1596, 1602–1605, 1607

Arms and munitions—Continued
  Nuclear weapons—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331, 1352, 1419, 1431, 1439, 1462, 1463, 1475, 1476, 1483, 1514, 1515, 1517, 1519, 1526, 1544, 1558, 1560, 1561, 1564, 1580, 1584, 1596, 1605
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
Army, Department of the—1471
Arts, National Council on the—1316, 1430, 1442, 1466, 1509, 1521, 1526
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
  Endowment for the Humanities, National—1607
  Museum Services, Institute of—1378, 1550
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Austria
  Ambassador to U.S.—1506
  Chamber of Commerce—1506
  Chancellor—1471, 1607
  Spanish Riding School of Vienna—1506
  Trade with U.S.—1489
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Award. *See specific award*

B–1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bahamas
  Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406
  Drug enforcement efforts—1497
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Administration policies—1493, 1537
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Financial institutions, international—1487
  Foreign trade—1284
Belgium, trade with U.S.—1489
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week—1600
Biological weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Board. *See other part of title*
Boilermakers and Blacksmiths, International Brotherhood of—1489
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
  Elections—1440
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil
  Ambassador, U.S.—1559
  Economy—1545, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1562, 1563
  Elections—1542, 1553, 1557
  Governor, São Paulo—1565n.
Brazil—Continued
  President—1406, 1530, 1545, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559, 1561, 1566, 1609
  President's visit—1530, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559, 1561, 1566, 1609
  Relations with U.S.—1530, 1546, 1556, 1560, 1561, 1566
Bridges and highways. *See* Transportation
Broadcasting, Board for International—1442, 1588, 1608
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public. *See* Public Broadcasting, Corporation for
Broom imports—1452
Brotherhood. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404, 1414, 1417, 1445, 1493
  Deferrals—1580, 1584
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Review sessions with advisers—1471, 1472, 1508, 1607
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Burma, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Business, National Alliance of. *See* Alliance of Business, National
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Research and development—1550
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289, 1599
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—1322, 1507, 1508, 1607
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1406, 1508
  Economic Affairs—1441, 1471, 1525
  Food and Agriculture—1591, 1607
  Human Resources—1471
  Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  Management and Administration—1265
California
  Attorneys, U.S.—1473, 1508
  Governor—1329
  Mayor, Los Angeles—1531
  President's visits—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322, 1525, 1530n., 1531, 1550, 1551
  Satellite broadcast—1337
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572
Cancer Panel, President's—1487
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
Caribbean Basin Initiative—1432, 1439, 1531, 1537, 1541-1544, 1546-1548, 1565, 1567, 1570, 1571, 1574, 1576, 1607
Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
Catholic Relief Services—1289, 1599
Central American Democratic Community—1571
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n., 1501
Chemical Bank—1375
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery—1457
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Amerasians—1374, 1380
  Drug abuse—1249
  Missing children—1297, 1323
  Nutrition program—1607
  Voluntarism—1467, 1495
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Christmas Seal Month, National—1426
Cities, National League of—1531, 1550, 1551
Citizens Medal, Presidential—1453, 1473
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316, 1580, 1608
Civil rights
  See also Minorities
  Administration policies—1254, 1378
  Busing. *See* Education
Claims Court, U.S.—1473, 1508, 1509, 1525, 1526, 1608, 1610
Clean air. *See* Environment
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
College of Surgeons, American—1473
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  Administration policies—1344
  Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310
Colombia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1605, 1609
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1531, 1567, 1572, 1575
  Drug trafficking prevention efforts—1547, 1568
  Economy—1568
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1406, 1530, 1566, 1610
  President's visit—1530, 1566, 1610
  Relations with U.S.—1530, 1547
Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
Columbia. *See* Space shuttle
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Budget—1550
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
Commerce, Department of—Continued
  Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389, 1457
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Steel import levels—1490
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—1343, 1359, 1511
  East-West trade—1430, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380, 1419, 1472, 1511, 1534
  Free trade—1511, 1557, 1564, 1568, 1572, 1574
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—1485, 1489, 1543, 1548, 1555, 1557, 1568, 1607
  Generalized System of Preferences (GSP)—1385
  Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397, 1452, 1489, 1548, 1551, 1554
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397, 1420, 1548
  Trade agreements program—1508, 1509
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
Communications, international radio broadcasting—1442
Comoros, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Lameduck session—1536
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
  Senate majority dinner—1595, 1610
Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Conservation
  See also Environment
  Coastal barriers—1340
  Energy. *See* Energy
Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
Construction industry—1321, 1329, 1530, 1535, 1536, 1538
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
Convention. *See other part of title*
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1439, 1508
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Costa Rica
  Ambassador, U.S.—1433
  Ambassador to U.S.—1433
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547, 1573

Costa Rica—Continued
  Extradition treaty with U.S. *See* Law enforcement and crime
  Foreign Minister—1433
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354, 1432
  President—1354, 1406, 1432, 1524, 1547, 1565, 1569n., 1573, 1575, 1610
  President's visit—1565, 1569, 1572, 1575, 1610
  San José Conference. *See* San José Conference
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific U.S. court
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
Cuba
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440, 1544
  Radio Martí. *See* Radio Martí
Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—1550, 1553
  President—1553
  Special Representative on Cyprus, U.S. *See* State, Department of

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military department
  Assistant Secretaries—1379, 1437, 1598
  Budget—1472, 1584
  Deputy Secretary—1437, 1579, 1581, 1598, 1608
  Drug enforcement—1313
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—1592, 1604
  Labor-management relations, overseas activities—1436, 1437
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Secretary—1279, 1379, 1437, 1481, 1524, 1597, 1607
  Under Secretary—1437
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1419, 1454, 1475, 1515, 1596, 1603
  Expenditures—1383, 1421, 1460, 1472, 1494, 1518, 1580, 1581, 1584, 1603
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Denmark, Prime Minister—1508
Department. *See other part of title*
Depository institutions. *See* Banking
Developing countries
  Administration policies—1543
  Autonomy—1485
  Economies—1558, 1562, 1564, 1568
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
  Director—1512
  International Development, Agency for—1355, 1415, 1447, 1512
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—1490, 1509
Diabetes Month, National—1425
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Disarmament in Europe, Conference on—1483
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Dominican Republic, elections—1547
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles

"E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
Eagle Award, American—1279
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322, 1550
Economic Opportunity, National Advisory Council on—1507
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429, 1445, 1460, 1462, 1492, 1502, 1522, 1533, 1536–1538, 1546, 1556, 1563, 1566, 1596
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Ecuador, U.S. Ambassador—1423, 1442
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404, 1422
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1398, 1508
  Deputy Under Secretary—1442
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Advisory Council on Continuing. *See* Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on
Education, National Advisory Council on Vocational. *See* Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on

Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Foreign Minister—1472
  President—1607
El Salvador
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547, 1570
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Human rights—1569, 1570
  Internal situation—1542, 1570
  Military aid, U.S.—1440, 1569, 1574
  President—1524, 1569
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Foreign countries. *See specific country*
  Funding—1272
  Political appointees, reception—1607
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Regional political directors, 1980 Presidential campaign—1441
  Results—1427, 1428, 1441, 1443
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Electrical Workers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Emergency Energy Conservation Act—1607
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294, 1459, 1502, 1530, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1597
  Agriculture. *See* Agriculture
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323, 1414, 1421, 1460, 1501, 1534
  Older workers. *See* Aged
  Public works program—1251, 1252, 1421, 1493, 1597
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Structural unemployment—1502, 1503, 1505
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Endowment for the Humanities, National. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Natural gas—1343, 1363, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Nuclear energy—1345, 1537
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359, 1458, 1462, 1507, 1509, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1535, 1538, 1551, 1554, 1606
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1451, 1508
  Budget—1584
  Dismantling—1337
  Legislation implementation—1607
  Secretary—1390, 1438, 1507, 1508
Energy Conservation Act, Emergency. *See* Emergency Energy Conservation Act
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—1606
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309, 1445, 1460, 1493, 1503, 1504, 1535, 1536, 1566
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329, 1445
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the. *See* Joint Commission on the Environment
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—1500, 1509
Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Council of—1433
European Communities—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
European Parliament—1433
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283, 1502, 1534
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Expositions, Bureau of International—1457

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Family Week, National—1465
Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture
Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fifty States Project—1313
Financial institutions. *See* Banking
Firemen and Oilers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Florida
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337, 1496, 1497
  Miami Citizens Against Crime—1497, 1509
  President's visit—1496, 1497, 1507, 1509
  Republican Party—1323
  Satellite broadcast—1349
  South Florida Task Force—1496, 1497, 1509, 1546
Food and Agricultural Development, Board for International—1523
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403, 1607
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France, trade with U.S.—1489
Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406, 1432, 1433, 1440, 1445, 1565
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gabon, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
Gas pipeline, Soviet. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
German-American tricentennial—1479, 1481
German Democratic Republic, U.S. Ambassador—1472
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—1378, 1477, 1479, 1480, 1485
  President—1480, 1481
  Relations with U.S.—1477, 1481
  Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
Government agencies and employees
  See also specific agency
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  Hiring freeze—1403, 1417
  Occupational safety and health program—1594, 1595
  Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  Senior Executive Service—1524
  Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
Governors' Association, National—1607
Grain. *See* Agriculture; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great American Family Awards program—1465
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece, security negotiations with U.S.—1448
Greek Orthodox Church—1279
Guatemala
  President—1524, 1577, 1610
  Relations with U.S.—1577

Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Hazardous materials, transportation—1442
Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—1549
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Health Care Week, National Home. *See* Home Health Care Week, National
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Aging, Administration on—1377
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  Budget—1257, 1383, 1403
Health and medical care
  Child nutrition program. *See* Children and youth
Health and medical care—Continued
  Government employees. *See* Government agencies and employees
  Medicaid—1257
  Medicare—1257
Highway Act, Federal-Aid—1538
Highway Safety Act—1386
Highways and bridges. *See* Transportation
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S.—1449
Home Health Care Week, National—1486
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal—1492
Honduras
  Agricultural aid, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Internal situation—1577
  Military aid, U.S.—1440, 1574
  President—1508, 1524, 1570, 1577, 1610
  President's visit—1570, 1577, 1610
  Relations with U.S.—1548
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401, 1413, 1421, 1460, 1491, 1493, 1563
Housing, President's Commission on—1492
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Annual report—1507
  Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  Budget—1580, 1584
  Community development partnerships, national recognition program—1593
  Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  Secretary—1347, 1356
  Small business revitalization program—1375
Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country or region*; Civil rights
Human Rights Day and Week. *See* Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Hurricane Iwa—1550

ICBM system. *See* Arms and munitions
INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Chicago World's Fair 1992. *See* Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Governor—1358, 1363, 1608
  President's visits—1358, 1362, 1380, 1505
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization
  Administration policies—1537
  Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
  Illegal immigrants—1550

Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
"In Performance at the White House"—1471
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
India
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Relations with Pakistan. *See* South Asia
Indiana
  Governor—1608
  Satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1299, 1301, 1525
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
Industrialized countries, 1983 summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Industry. *See specific industry*; Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355, 1442, 1480, 1509, 1550
Institute. *See other part of title*
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379, 1543, 1545, 1568
Inter-American Foundation—1587, 1608
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—1524
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—1584, 1607
  Park Service, National—1607
  Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1463, 1519
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Interstate Commerce Commission—1606, 1609
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin—1584
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Iran
  Internal situation—1447
  U.S. national emergency declaration, followup reports—1423, 1447, 1448
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  President—1406, 1471
  Prime Minister—1441, 1460
Israel—Continued
  Relations with U.S.—1464
Italy
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1430, 1433
  Relations with U.S.—1430
  Trade with U.S.—1489

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Japan, Prime Minister—1607
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323, 1501, 1534
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Commission on the Environment—1354
Jordan
  Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
  King—1471
Judges, U.S. district. *See specific State*
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313, 1499
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Budget—1550
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention—1313, 1323, 1337, 1550
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313, 1437
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1425
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Justice, National Institute of—1446, 1451
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398, 1442, 1592, 1609
Justice, National Institute of. *See* Justice, Department of
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Commission on—1524

KC–10 tanker aircraft. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kennedy Center honors—1578
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Labor, Department of
  Aged, employment—1377
  Occupational Safety and Health Administration—1594, 1595
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388, 1525, 1541, 1595
  Special Assistant to Secretary—1525
Labor issues. *See specific agency or industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal—1438, 1516, 1551
Labor Relations Board, National—1516, 1526
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal

Latin America
  See also specific country
  Democracies—1544, 1573
  Economies—1562, 1567, 1571
  Human rights—1544
  Inter-American relations—1543, 1558, 1562, 1567, 1573, 1577
  President's trip—1541, 1542, 1597, 1607, 1609, 1610
  Soviet involvement—1439, 1440, 1544, 1558, 1567
Latin American Parliament—1433
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337, 1537
  Costa Rican-U.S. extradition treaty—1572, 1610
  Criminal justice—1499
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323, 1472, 1496, 1497, 1546, 1550, 1568
  Organized crime—1312, 1323, 1337, 1497–1499, 1546, 1550
  Penal institutions—1499
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
League. *See other part of title*
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n.
  Peace efforts, international—1352, 1430, 1450, 1456, 1485, 1555
  President—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.
Legal Services Corporation—1406, 1608
Legion, American—1260n.
Lesotho, South African commando attack. *See* Southern Africa
Liberia
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1447
  Head of State—1447
Lions International—1472
Lipizzaner horses. *See* Austria, Spanish Riding School of Vienna
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of—1489
Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)—1488, 1509
Louisiana
  Governor—1495n., 1504
  President's visit—1491, 1507, 1509
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1419

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
MX missile. *See* Arms and munitions
Machinists and Aerospace Workers, International Association of—1489
Management and Budget, Office of—1388
Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Maritime Commission, Federal—1550
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Maryland, mayor of Baltimore—1534
Mauritania, U.S. Ambassador—1357, 1379
Medal. *See other part of title*
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572
  Elections—1542
  President—1440
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Miami Citizens Against Crime. *See* Florida
Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Iraq-Iran war—1447
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Peace efforts, international—1258, 1330, 1373, 1430, 1456, 1461, 1463, 1485, 1564, 1582
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
  Special Representative, U.S.—1456, 1457ftn., 1461, 1463, 1473, 1592, 1607, 1610
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279, 1550
Minorities
  See also Civil rights
  Business issues—1406
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Mississippi, U.S. marshal—1508, 1509
Missouri
  Governor—1375
  Satellite broadcast—1348
Monetary Fund, International—1511, 1542, 1545, 1557, 1564, 1568, 1574
Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322, 1373
Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
Motor vehicles
  Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263, 1421, 1460
  Drunk driving programs—1384
  Safety—1386
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations

Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1520
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

NASA. *See* Aeronautics and Space Administration, National
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Navy, Department of the
  Civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
  Marine Corps, U.S.—1449
Nebraska
  Governor—1366, 1368
  President's visit—1366n., 1368
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278, 1411
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280, 1409, 1442
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
New Jersey
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New Mexico
  Governor—1416
  President's visit—1416, 1442
New York
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshals, U.S.—1509
  Satellite broadcast—1347
New York City Marathon—1395
New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority—1488
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nicaragua, Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Nigeria
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President's personal representative—1433
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Nobel Prize—1406, 1407
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Challenges of Modern Society, Committee on the—1441
  Defense and security policies—1431, 1481
  Infrastructure Program—1321, 1329
  Trade sanctions against Soviet Union, role—1363
North Carolina
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Mayor, Scotland Neck—1536n.
  President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  Satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
Nuclear material protection act. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

OAS. *See* States, Organization of American
OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Occupational Safety and Health, Federal Advisory Council on—1595
Occupational Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Governor—1251, 1256
  Mayor, Cleveland—1534
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Operation Exodus. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International

PBS. *See* Public Broadcasting Service
Pakistan
  Afghan refugees. *See* South Asia
  President—1581, 1585
  Relations with India. *See* South Asia
  Relations with U.S.—1581, 1585
Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Park Service, National. *See* Interior, Department of the
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Peace Council, World. *See* World Peace Council
Peacekeeper (MX missile). *See* Arms and munitions
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
  Mayor, Pittsburgh—1535
Personnel, Aggregate Report on. *See* Aggregate Report on Personnel
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  President—1441

Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—1554
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on—1523
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Day of prayer. *See* A Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People
  Human rights—1599
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406, 1475, 1483, 1599
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289, 1451, 1475, 1483, 1599
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Police Benevolent Association—1489
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Pope. *See* Vatican City
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1442
  Prime Minister—1323
Postal Rate Commission—1500, 1509
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the. *See* Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential. *See other part of title*
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Enterprise Task Force, International—1512
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375, 1468, 1470, 1588, 1610
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389
Property Review Board—1407
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—1584, 1609
Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)—1471
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—1449, 1508
Puerto Rico, U.S. attorney—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Radio broadcasting, international. *See* Communications
Radio Marti—1472, 1537
Railroad industry, labor disputes—1274, 1443, 1488, 1610
Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Railroad Signalmen, Brotherhood of—1489
Railroad Yardmasters of America—1489
Railway and Airline Clerks, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employes, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada, Brotherhood of—1489
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403, 1445, 1537
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378, 1423n., 1471, 1472
Republican Party
  Elections. *See* Elections
  Senate majority. *See* Congress
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309, 1421
Respiratory Therapy Week, National—1452
Revenue sharing, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day
Rwanda, Ambassador to U.S.—1525

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Safety, Government employees. *See* Government agencies and employees
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. *See* Transportation, Department of
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
San José Conference—1432, 1440, 1547, 1548, 1565, 1567, 1570, 1571, 1574
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Associations, U.S. League of—1491, 1509
Savings Bond Volunteer Committee, U.S.—1607
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Savings and loans. *See* Banking; Economic recovery program
Scholars, Commission on Presidential—1471
Scholars, Woodrow Wilson International Center for. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367, 1441, 1442, 1550

Science and technology
  Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, meeting—1406
  Exports, U.S.—1472
  Soviet gas pipeline, exports. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1441
Screen Actors Guild—1469
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1441, 1483
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323, 1471, 1507, 1525, 1607, 1608
Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National—1588
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Senior Executive Service. *See* Government agencies and employees
Sheet Metal Workers International Association—1489
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—1472
Smithsonian Institution
  Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National—1466
  Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1415
Soccer—1315
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1429
Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405, 1422, 1429, 1461, 1494
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Africa, commando attack in Lesotho. *See* Southern Africa
South Asia
  See also specific country
  Afghan refugees to Pakistan—1582, 1585
  Indian-Pakistani relations—1582, 1585
South Atlantic situation—1558
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Florida Task Force. *See* Florida
South Pacific Commission—1396
Southern Africa, South African commando attack in Lesotho—1593
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle—1456, 1458, 1563
Spain
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  King—1433
Spanish Riding School of Vienna. *See* Austria
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1411, 1465, 1515n., 1525, 1550, 1553
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279, 1607
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—1409, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1472, 1608-1610
  Budget—1550
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330, 1456, 1457n., 1610
  Foreign Service—1288, 1388, 1472
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1457, 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524, 1553, 1556, 1559, 1609, 1610
  Special Adviser to Secretary—1592, 1609
  Special Cyprus Coordinator, U.S.—1554
  Under Secretaries—1378, 1405, 1525
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335, 1416, 1498, 1502, 1504, 1532, 1538
  Grants, Federal—1336, 1534
  Revenue sharing, Federal—1536
States, Organization of American—1558, 1571
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
Steelworkers of America, United. *See* United Steelworkers of America
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331, 1520
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359, 1554, 1606
Student Financial Assistance, National Commission on—1472
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture
Summit of industrialized countries, 1983. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—1526
Supreme Court of the U.S., Chief Justice—1480
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Sweden, trade with U.S.—1489
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—1385
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Gasoline—1458, 1462, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1535, 1538, 1551
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of—1489
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National Security. *See* Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Thailand
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee—1489
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International—1450, 1452, 1489, 1508
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297, 1479
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343, 1421, 1489, 1553, 1609
Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
Transportation
  See also Aircraft and aviation
  Highways and bridges—1386, 1462, 1522, 1526, 1529, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1551
  Urban transit systems—1522, 1529, 1535, 1538
Transportation, Department of
  Coast Guard, U.S.—1313, 1496
  Deputy Secretary—1441
  Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—1448, 1609
  Secretary—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1526, 1540, 1541, 1551
Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
Treasury, Department of the—Continued
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Assistant Secretaries—1441, 1550
  Budget—1584
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Operation Exodus—1472
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425, 1481, 1487, 1493, 1553, 1609
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Turkey, internal situation—1485
Turkey Federation, National—1525

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador, U.S.—1458ftn.
  Arms negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
  First Deputy Chairman—1455
  Foreign policy—1482
  Gas pipeline—1343, 1363, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Latin American involvement. *See* Latin America
  Military buildup—1254, 1363, 1494, 1515, 1518, 1545, 1583, 1585, 1604
  Minister of Defense—1583
  Peace movement, involvement—1462, 1604
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363, 1475, 1483, 1599
  President—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509, 1605
  Relations with U.S.—1455, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1482
United Kingdom
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prince, Duke of Edinburgh—1471
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
  Trade with U.S.—1489
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  Cyprus conflict resolution—1553
  East-West defense spending, monitoring—1484
  Multinational Force and Observers—1430, 1463, 1555
  Representative, U.S.—1355
  Secretary-General—1553
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—1554
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—1506, 1550, 1551
United Steelworkers of America—1489

United Transportation Union—1489
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs
  Administration policies—1534
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Transit systems. *See* Transportation
Urban Development Action Grants (UDAG)—1534
Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964—1540
Utah
  Governor—1607
  President's visit—1412, 1442
  Satellite broadcast—1345

Vatican City, Pope—1564, 1565
Venezuela
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572
  Elections—1440
  President—1440
Vermont, Governor—1608
Veterans—1260n., 1316, 1453, 1458, 1472, 1516
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388, 1464, 1513, 1526, 1584, 1607
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans Day—1453, 1458
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Bermuda, visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312, 1497
  Election campaigning—1428
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Senate President, role—1515n.
  Soviet President's funeral, attendance—1458ftn.
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.
Vietnam Veterans Memorial—1453, 1516
Virginia, Williamsburg Summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—1487
Voluntarism—1467, 1495, 1589, 1607
Volunteer Action Awards, President's—1589
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388
White House Office
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—1471
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n., 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342, 1441
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323, 1443
  Counsellor to President—1379, 1443
  Deputy Assistant to President—1406
  Deputy Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1610
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305, 1455, 1583, 1593
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Physician to President—1473
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
Williamsburg Summit—1406, 1485
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. *See* Smithsonian Institution
World Bank—1545
World Food Day—1266
World Peace Council—1604
Wright Brothers Day—1495
Wyoming
  Governor—1525
  MX missile deployment—1514, 1515, 1519
  President's visit—1399, 1407

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth
Youth Volunteer Conference—1467

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Abbott, George—1578, 1579
Abdoulaye-Mbingt, Mocktar Georges—1525
Abrams, Elliott—1441
Adams, William P.—1387
Addabbo, Repr. Joseph P.—1525
Addams, Jane—1579
'Ali, Kamal Hassan—1472
Ali Khan, Liaquat—1582
Allen, Joseph—1456
Allen, Richard V.—1480
Allen, Woody—1261
Alprin, Geoffrey M.—1526
Altimari, Frank X.—1525, 1526
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274, 1488
Anderson, Richard—1566
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Araskog, Rand V.—1588
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270
Astaire, Fred—1579

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333, 1507, 1525, 1536–1538n., 1551, 1595–1597
Baker, James A., III—1323, 1443
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Baldwin, Donald—1446
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1415, 1589
Barrett, Gilbert M.—1524
Barrow, Gen. Robert H.—1449, 1450n.
Bartholomew, Reginald—1448
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Beecher, Henry Ward—1579
Begin, Menachem—1441, 1460
Belaunde Terry, Fernando—1441
Bell, Sam H.—1525, 1526
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322, 1550
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406, 1530, 1566, 1610
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Bissell, John W.—1525, 1526
Blake, Harris—1391
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358–1360, 1379, 1591, 1592, 1610
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolivar, Simón—1569n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1442
Bradley, Tom—1531
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378, 1595, 1596
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Brand, Vance—1456
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brewer, Dr. John—1473
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509, 1605
Bricker, William R.—1468
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343, 1421, 1553, 1609
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brookhiser, Richard—1584, 1609
Brooks, Harry W., Jr.—1466
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—1525
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Bullock, Frank W., Jr.—1525, 1526
Burger, Warren E.—1480
Bush, Barbara—1279, 1441
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353, 1428, 1441, 1458, 1471, 1472, 1497, 1515n.
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—1525

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283–1285n.
Caliguiri, Richard S.—1535
Canfield, Roger—1337
Capener, Harold—1447
Cardenas, Al—1472
Carlucci, Frank C.—1581
Carr, Willard Z., Jr.—1504
Carrington, Frank—1446
Carstens, Karl—1480, 1481
Carter, Jimmy—1291, 1513, 1602

Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chambers, Marjorie Bell—1416, 1418
Chandler, Robert—1447
Chapman, Alvah—1497, 1500n.
Chapman, Christian A.—1554
Charyk, Joseph V.—1588
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402, 1525, 1526
Choi, Eddie—1374
Choi, Jini—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270, 1454, 1493
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Joan M.—1472
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353, 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clay, Donald—1504
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Coelho, Ellen Dulles—1560
Cohan, George M.—1258
Colaianni, Joseph V.—1508, 1509
Collins, Daniel G.—1274, 1488
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Comer, Meryl—1503-1506n.
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Coolidge, Calvin—1453, 1492, 1532
Cooper, James Fenimore—1573
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crocker, Chester A.—1472
Cronkite, Walter—1443
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Daitch, Harold—1446
Dam, Kenneth W.—1279, 1607
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Dana, Howard H., Jr.—1608
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1473, 1507
Davis, Paige—1304
de Becker, Gavin—1446
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Paula Santander, Francisco—1567
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259, 1498, 1593
Deaver, Michael K.—1610
Delano, Robert B.—1479
DeMoss, Harold R., Jr.—1608
Denktash, Rauf—1554
Dennis, Patricia Diaz—1516
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Diatta, Joseph—1525
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Dillon, C. Douglas—1466, 1509
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Doe, Samuel K.—1447
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370, 1427, 1461
Dolibois, John E.—1419
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1416, 1419
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388, 1525, 1595
Dotson, Donald L.—1516, 1526
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330, 1456, 1457n., 1610
Drury, Allen—1317, 1442
Duffy, John F.—1451
Dulles, John Foster—1560

Eanes, António dos Santos Ramalho—1442
Earl, William L.—1608
East, Sen. John—1392
Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince
Edwards, Repr. Jack—1525, 1526
Edwards, James B.—1438
Edwards, Karen—1468
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369, 1414, 1433, 1434, 1558, 1560
Eller, Karl—1584, 1609
Elles, Lady—1433
Ellis, Thomas F.—1588, 1608
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398, 1508
Enders, Thomas O.—1433, 1609, 1610
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Fairbanks, Richard—1456, 1457n., 1592, 1609
Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322, 1550
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406, 1530, 1545, 1546, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559-1561, 1563, 1566, 1609
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—1530
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Foley, Repr. Thomas S.—1525
Folsom, Henry R.—1500, 1509

Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1513, 1602
Foster, Bill—1345
Fredin, Conrad M.—1448, 1609
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323, 1413, 1414, 1493
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerard, Jean Broward Shevlin—1506, 1550
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357, 1442
Gish, Lillian—1578, 1579
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Gobbi, Hugo—1554
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Goodman, Benny—1578, 1579
Goulet, Robert—1409
Gracey, Adm. James S.—1496, 1497n.
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Green, Roy—1491, 1495n.
Grindstaff, Everett—1472
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313, 1499
Gumbel, Bryant—1443, 1609

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1463, 1473, 1592, 1607, 1610
Hackler, Loyd—1479
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hammer, Armand—1487
Hance, Margaret T.—1535
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1413, 1414
Harrison, Ferd L.—1531, 1532, 1536n.
Hart, Samuel Friedlander—1322, 1423, 1442
Hartman, Arthur A.—1458ftn.
Harvey, William F.—1608
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304, 1413–1415n.
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—1471
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297, 1499
Hayakawa, Sen. S. I.—1595, 1596
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Healey, Charles E.—1509
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1430, 1596
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heitman, Betty—1471
Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Herrera Campins, Luis—1440
Herschler, Gov. Ed—1525
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hesse, Martha O.—1451, 1508
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hodel, Donald P.—1438, 1507, 1508
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365, 1418
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301, 1525
Holm, Celeste—1317, 1442
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—1525
Hoover, Herbert—1470
Hope, Bob—1579
Houchen, Joan—1350
Hudnut, William H., III—1532
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hugo, Victor—1597
Hume, Caroline H.—1378, 1550
Hussein I, King—1471
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Insonere, Simon—1525
Irick, John—1416, 1418
Iqbal, Muhammed—1585
Isaiah—1600

Jackson, Sen. Henry M.—1521, 1525, 1526
Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307, 1562, 1585, 1589, 1601
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Jenkins, Louis (Woody)—1479
Joaquim Rodriquez, José—1573
John Paul II, Pope—1564, 1565
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—1441, 1550
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Jorgenson, Wally—1503
Juan Carlos I, King—1433
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasemsri, Kasem S.—1525
Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kelly, Gene—1578, 1579
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369, 1555, 1556
Kennedy, John F.—1383, 1421, 1454, 1518, 1533, 1569
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Keyworth, George A., II—1441
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—1446
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kiehl, Elmer—1447
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klestil, Edith—1506

Klestil, Thomas—1506, 1507n.
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Knapp, Edward A.—1441, 1550
Kohl, Helmut—1378, 1477, 1479-1486
Kohl, Mrs. Helmut—1477, 1485
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Koscuisko, Thaddeus—1600
Kraja, Mylio S.—1467
Kreisky, Bruno—1471, 1607
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378
Kuznetsov, Vasiliy V.—1455
Kyee Myint, U—1525
Kyprianou, Spyros—1553, 1554

Lady. *See specific name*
LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Lamboley, Paul H.—1606, 1609
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275, 1409, 1411, 1441, 1471, 1472, 1525
Leary, John C.—1559
Learsy, Raymond J.—1430, 1442
Leith, W. Gordon—1447
Lenoir, William—1456
Leon, Enrique J.—1450, 1508
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1523, 1526, 1539-1541, 1551
Liebeler, Susan Wittenberg—1450, 1508
Lien, Brustuen H.—1471
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383, 1454, 1464
Lipman, Samuel—1317, 1442
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411
Lobato, Montiero—1561
López Portillo, José—1285, 1440
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lujan, Repr. Manuel—1416, 1418
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Magaña Borjo, Alvaro Alfredo—1524, 1569
Mahoney, James R.—1606
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria de Areilza, José—1433
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marin, Jose Maria—1561, 1565n.
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1413, 1414
Marshall, Charles J.—1523
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391
Martin, Mary—1579
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Matheson, Gov. Scott—1607
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McCall, Harry—1505
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McGinnis, William J., Jr.—1487
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKee, Clarence V.—1608
McKenna, William F.—1492
McKetta, John J., Jr.—1606
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Francis J.—1433
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379, 1443
Merow, James F.—1608, 1610
Method, Dr. Harold—1473
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358-1360, 1362-1366, 1472, 1507, 1525, 1536-1538n., 1551
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, John Carl—1516, 1551
Miller, William F.—1358, 1442
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mlahaili, Ali—1525
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406, 1432-1434, 1436n., 1524, 1547, 1565, 1569n., 1572ftn.-1577n., 1610
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Moore, Alan B.—1524
Moore, Roger—1471
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375, 1470ftn.
Mora, Juan—1575
Morales, Diane Kay—1580, 1608
Morris, Corky—1416
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Mosbacher, Robert Adam—1415
Motley, Langhorne A.—1559, 1560
Moyers, Steve—1315
Mubarak, Mohammed Hosni—1607
Murphy, Adm. Daniel J.—1497
Murphy, William J.—1524
Musa, Shehu—1433
Muss, Joshua A.—1407
Musselman, Elaine M. (Cissy)—1504

Nabuco, Joaquim—1558, 1559
Nakasone, Yasuhiro—1607
Navon, Yitzhak—1406, 1471
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279, 1550
Ness, Eliot—1313
Nettesheim, Christine Cook—1525, 1526
Newhoff, Cmdr. Howard—1497
Newton, Wayne—1278, 1409
Nielson, Howard—1414
Nierenberg, William A.—1367, 1442

Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274, 1488
Nixon, Richard M.—1513
Noda, Ken—1471
Northrup, Herbert—1274
Novak, Michael—1588, 1609
Nunez, Peter K.—1473, 1508
Nunn, Sen. Sam—1521

O'Donnell, Patrick—1469
Olav V, King—1378
Olson, William J.—1608
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411, 1515n., 1525, 1550, 1553
Ormandy, Eugene—1578, 1579
Orr, Gov. Robert—1608
Ortega, Katherine D.—1439, 1508
Overmyer, Robert—1456
Owens, Bart—1337

Pace, Frank, Jr.—1468
Palmby, Clarence D.—1416
Palmer, Cloyce—1447
Paras, George E.—1608
Patton, Gen. George S.—1507
Pavilack, Carol McGrew—1592, 1609
Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362, 1550, 1553
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—1553, 1554
Perhac, Ralph M.—1606
Perlman, Itzak—1471
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Philip, Prince—1471
Phillips, James Daniel—1506, 1551
Piasecki, Basia—1600
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n.
Pillich, Keith—1350
Pirtle, Dr. George William, Jr.—1467
Pius XII, Pope—1470, 1590
Plante, Bill—1443
Plunkett, Paul E.—1525, 1526
Pope. *See specific name*
Pratt, Richard T.—1492
Prestage, William H.—1525
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304
Queenan, Bill—1505

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n., 1409, 1465, 1471, 1477, 1485, 1507, 1525, 1546, 1579, 1581, 1595
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1481, 1493, 1553, 1609
Reimers, L. Steven—1448, 1609
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398, 1442
Reynolds, Frank—1443
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Rich, Comly—1491
Richards, Richard—1471, 1472
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1472
Ridley, Sidney—1468
Riegle, Sen. Donald W.—1420
Riley, Virginia L.—1526
Rinkevich, Charles—1497
Rio Branco, Baron of—1556, 1558
Ríos Montt, José Efrain—1524, 1577, 1610
Roach, Dean William—1446
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rockefeller, Sharon Percy—1584, 1609
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rogers, Gen. Bernard W.—1471
Rollins, Edward J.—1330–1338, 1342–1350, 1441
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372, 1569
Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406
Root, Elihu—1556
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—1542
Rowny, Edward L.—1602, 1608, 1610
Royer, Bill—1350
Rubottom, R. Richard—1587, 1608
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Ruge, Dr. Daniel—1473
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Repr. Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353
Sallinger, Rudolph—1506, 1507
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Schaefer, George L.—1430, 1442
Schaefer, W. Donald—1534
Scherling, Beverly A.—1524
Schlüter, Poul—1508
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—1416, 1418, 1419, 1595, 1596
Schurz, Carl—1477
Seabury, William—1313
Seraphin, Barry—1443
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1433
Shallcross, Issac—1495n.
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355, 1433, 1441, 1457n., 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524, 1553, 1554, 1556, 1559, 1560, 1609, 1610
Shultz, Mrs. George P.—1441
Sidebotham, Thomas—1491
Siegel, Seymour—1449
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Silva, Donnette—1470
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402

Simpson, William G.—1490, 1509
Skeen, Repr. Joe—1416, 1418
Slate, David L.—1500, 1509
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—1608
Smith, Donna M.—1524
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310-1314, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
Snelling, Gov. Richard—1608
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Soto-Harrison, Fernando—1433
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406, 1430, 1433
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390, 1429, 1455, 1583, 1593, 1605
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Spinoza, Baruch—1521
Stack, Robert—1317, 1442
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stevens, Sen. Ted—1525
Stevenson, Robert Louis—1536
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294
Strauss, Johann—1578
Stubbs, Robert Sherwood, II—1608
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—1508, 1524, 1570, 1577, 1610

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Tambs, Lewis Arthur—1605, 1609
Taylor, Helen Marie—1584, 1609
Terrell, Norman—1551
Thayer, W. Paul—1579, 1608
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363, 1608
Thompson, Jere W.—1523
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352, 1525
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tomlinson, Kenneth Y.—1509
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329, 1525, 1526
Townsend Ezcurra, Endres—1433
Treen, Gov. David C.—1491, 1495n., 1504
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trent, Darrell M.—1441
Trible, Repr. Paul S., Jr.—1596
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Upchurch, Louis—1447
Ustinov, Dimitriy F.—1583

Van Alen, William Laurens—1521, 1526
Van de Water, John—1525
Van Gorkom, Jerome W.—1525
Valachi, Joseph—1313
Vega, Orlando—1469
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375, 1468, 1470, 1588-1591, 1610
Villanueva, Danny—1531, 1532
Voinovich, George—1534
Volio Jiménez, Fernando—1433
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290, 1483, 1599, 1600
Wallach, E. Robert—1449, 1508
Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402, 1526
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Walters, Barbara—1443
Walters, Harry N.—1513, 1526, 1607
Walts, Lew—1525
Warner, Sen. John W.—1521
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weeks, Raymond—1453-1455
Weeks, Mrs. Raymond—1453
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379, 1481, 1524, 1607
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
White, Mastin Gentry—1473
Wick, Charles Z.—1480
Will, George—1323
Williams, Angela—1469
Williams, Dwight G.—1508, 1509
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Williamson, Richard S.—1471
Wilson, Pete—1596
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Winthrop, John—1536
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wolfowitz, Paul D.—1409, 1608
Woodruff, Judy—1443
Wright, Daniel B.—1509
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294, 1525
Wright, Orville—1495
Wright, Wilbur—1495
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

Yock, Robert J.—1508, 1509
York, E. T.—1447

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—1525, 1526
Zenger, John Peter—1477
Zia-ul-Haq, Begum—1581, 1582, 1585
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1581, 1585

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

12/27/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, December 27, 1982
Volume 18—Number 51
Pages 1639–1664

~~LD S. S. REFERENCE~~
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY
JAN 13 1983
U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses to the Nation

Economic recovery and defense, radio address—1639

Addresses and Remarks

(See also Addresses to the Nation; Meetings With Foreign Leaders)
Adjournment of the 97th Congress, question-and-answer session with reporters—1657
Caribbean Basin Initiative, remarks to OAS Ambassadors—1655
Domestic and foreign policy issues, radio interview—1640
Young American Medals for Bravery and Service, presentation ceremony—1653

Appointments and Nominations

Joint Commission on the Environment, U.S. Representative—1662
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, member—1660
South Pacific Commission, U.S. Alternate Representative—1661

Bill Signings

Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1982, statement—1651

Bill Signings—Continued

Continuing appropriations for fiscal year 1983, statement—1652

Communications to Congress

Soil and water conservation programs, letter—1648

Executive Orders

National Commission on Social Security Reform—1656

Meetings With Foreign Leaders

King Hussein I of Jordan—1647, 1661

Memorandums to Federal Agencies

President's Council for International Youth Exchange—1647

Statements by the President

(See also Bill Signings)
Soil and water conservation programs—1649

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1663
Checklist of White House press releases—1663
Digest of other White House announcements—1662
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1662

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Friday, December 24, 1982

Economic Recovery and Defense

Radio Address to the Nation. December 18, 1982

My fellow Americans:

For many of us, this holiday season is the most special time of the year—a time when faith, joy, and love lift our spirits and bring new meaning to our lives. It's a time when we can look into the heart of America and know that her heart is good. And this year, especially this year, it's a time when we can look to our future with new hope—1983 will be a better year.

Together, we've launched a great national effort to correct the dangerous, neglected problems that were leading our country toward disaster. The job hasn't been easy; it's been a long, tough haul. And let's not kid ourselves, we have much more to do before we can truly say America is well again.

For too many of us, economic recovery is still a faceless stranger in some cold, distant future, not a warm friend who's come to grace our family hearth. But despite our frustrations, let's not lose sight of the essential: America is on the mend. To move forward again we had to get rid of what was holding us back—runaway spending, double-digit inflation, record interest rates, a tax burden soaring out of sight, and an alarming erosion of our national defense, which jeopardized our security and undermined our leadership abroad. Progress is always slower than we'd like, but there's no doubt we're making headway on each of these deep-rooted problems.

Looking to the future, I see an America that will help to lead the world out of its longest, deepest recession in postwar history. Nineteen eighty-three will witness a higher level of economic activity and lower unemployment. This view is held not only by my economic advisers, but by the vast majority of private forecasters across the country, and the forecasts are being borne out by the facts and figures. Momentum for recovery is not weakening but building. Sharp declines in inflation, interest rates, and the first reductions in personal income tax rates have given consumers more money to spend, more incentives to save, and more confidence to do both. Workers real hourly earnings have registered their first year-to-year improvement since 1978.

One of the most encouraging signs we're seeing is the strong recovery in a bedrock American industry—housing. More homes built will mean new demand for big-ticket items like appliances, whose sales have been lagging. Auto and retail sales are also picking up, and business start-ups are near a record. All this will stimulate demand for labor, and that means jobs. I think it's encouraging that the help wanted advertising index in October, the most recent month available, rose 4.1 percent after falling for the previous 10 months. Equally encouraging, initial claims for unemployment insurance have begun to trend lower.

Now, let me say a word about another long-ignored problem we've begun to correct—the decline of our nation's defenses. The day I took office, almost 2 years ago, our Armed Forces were in a dismal state of readiness. Shortages of skilled manpower, faulty equipment, lack of spare parts, insufficient fuel and ammunition for proper training—all had left the United States exposed and vulnerable.

Let us always remember we have no higher responsibility than safeguarding the security and freedom of our country.

One of my first priorities was to restore the readiness of our Armed Forces. We've begun to pay our soldiers a decent wage for the risks they take, and that incentive is bearing fruit. Reenlistment is up significantly, and the educational caliber of enlistees is improving, too.

But we're not just giving our men and women in uniform the better pay they deserve, we're also providing them the training and equipment they weren't getting before. We have increased pilot flying time, extended basic training, and restocked spare parts inventories.

By providing adequate compensation for our soldiers, by giving them the tools they need to do their jobs, we're restoring dignity, honor, and pride to the uniform of the United States of America. And, by strengthening the credibility of our Armed Forces, we increase the probability of reaching a satisfactory arms control agreement with the Soviet Union.

A stronger defense is an investment in peace. It helps ensure that our sons and daughters will not have to pay the price that so many before them had to.

Two years ago, there was growing doubt about America's determination to protect its vital interests and fulfill its obligations as a trustee of freedom, democracy, and peace. Well, I don't think anyone harbors such illusions anymore. With our friends in the Americas, Europe, Africa, and Asia, we're working in a spirit of partnership to stimulate economic progress and to build a more peaceful world.

The United States will redouble its efforts to restore sovereignty to Lebanon and to renew negotiations for an end to turnoil and bloodshed in the Middle East. And we'll strive to strengthen world peace through intensive negotiations with the Soviet Union. I want the Russian people to know the United States is committed to negotiate significant reductions in existing levels of weapons and to foster a more stable relationship between our two nations.

In this season when people all over the world celebrate the birth of Jesus, the one we call the Prince of Peace, let us rededicate ourselves to this sacred mission.

Our country may face enormous challenges, but the great advantage of our democracy is that we do not act from fear or simply respond to threats. We Americans have never been pessimists. We conquer fear with faith, and we overwhelm threats and hardship with courage, work, opportunity, and freedom.

We're a nation built and sustained by hope. And for all of us in America's this is a time for new hope.

Till next week, thanks for listening, and God bless you.

Note: The President spoke at 12:06 p.m. from the Oval Office at the White House.

Domestic and Foreign Policy Issues

Remarks in an Interview With Independent Radio Network Correspondents.
December 18, 1982

Moderator. Good afternoon, and welcome to "A Conversation with President Reagan."

This program is a combined radio presentation of Associated Press Radio, Mutual News, National Public Radio, RKO Radio Networks, Sheridan Broadcasting Network, and United Press International.

Mr. President, thank you for allowing us to join you today.

The President. Well, thank you for the pleasure and the opportunity.

Moderator. Participants in today's program are Frank Sesno of Associated Press, Bill Groody of Mutual News, Ted Clark of National Public Radio, Joe Ewalt of RKO Radio Networks, and Bob Ellison of Sheridan Broadcasting Network, and Gene Gibbons of United Press International.

We'll begin our questioning with Frank Sesno of AP Radio.

Continuing Resolution

Q. Mr. President, with the lameduck Congress in rather noisy session, our gaze inevitably falls on Capitol Hill. Technically, many Government agencies are out of cash today because there's still no stopgap funding authority. Now, you've threatened to veto the so-called continuing resolution if it contains what you've called "pork barrel jobs bills."

The fact of the matter is the Senate has voted $1.2 billion to that aim, the House [$]5.4 billion. The estimate is you'll get a compromise that contains somewhere in the area of about $2 billion. Isn't that the bottom line that you're going to be able to accept? In light of the trouble you've had with this lameduck session, are you going to take Senator Hatfield's suggestion and take the $2 billion and run, or are you going to stand and fight?

The President. Well, obviously, I have to wait and see what comes down to me and what's in front of me before I actually say veto or the other way. But I have to tell you this: I cannot sign that bill, I will have to veto, if it contains these various amounts that have been suggested because, in truth, these aren't job-creating bills.

The [$]5.4 [billion], for example, that was introduced in the House—I think that a great many Congressmen—in fact some of them openly admitted—were calling it a free vote in which they could apparently vote for a job bill, knowing that I would veto it and that they wouldn't have to live with it.

Actually, that [$]5.4 [billion] is not a job-creating bill. It is a "pork barrel" and filled with all sorts of projects, many of which wouldn't create employment at all, and many of which wouldn't create employment—well, one in particular, wouldn't even be effective until 1985. That's not going to help the unemployed today. But also, many of those would—whatever work they would create would be at a tremendous cost.

For example, in the Bureau of Reclamation project has been included in there—it would cost $49,000 for every job that would be created. In the General Services Administration element that's in there—that would be $25,000 per job. And, as I say, there's another one, a billion-dollar program that wouldn't begin until 1985.

So, I just think the answer to recovery has to be—or to unemployment, I should say, is recovery. And anything that adds to the deficit and delays economic recovery is going to set us back far more than any temporary job.

The military bill—the Pentagon asked for less than half of the amount that they've added in this bill in the House for military residence construction. So, there's half of that that wouldn't even be spent.

Q. Well, now, you seem to have made up your mind already. You say if those figures that I mentioned are the figures that actually reach your desk, you would have to veto. What is there to study then?

The President. Well, the thing is if it contains the things that are originally there; if, on the other hand, they come down with some addition to this that is in another area that you look at and say, "Well, there is a value to this, and while I would prefer that we not increase the budgeting," I would have to look and see, does the value offset the risk of adding this to the deficit?

But when I was talking here, I was talking of the things that we presently know are there. You know, if an orange and an apple went into the conference committee, it might come out a pear.

MX Missile

Q. Mr. President, the continuing resolution will probably also contain the MX proposal, and you've just appointed a commission to look into the basing options for MX. I was wondering, given the complexity of that task, is it realistic to expect them to report by March 1st, or could that date somehow be slipped?

The President. I think it is, because of all the study and research that has gone into this before. This whole thing came about—we asked originally for money to begin the process of building the MX. We don't even have an assembly line for building missiles. That was done away with—the previous administration. And we asked for the right to put them—the first ones off the line—into Minuteman silos, while we continued to study a basing plan. The Congress denied us the right to do this, the ability to do it, and so we continued study. And the dense pack basing mode—and it may still turn out to be the one that has the least warts—there's something wrong with every system. But I was required to come up by December 1st, having selected a basing mode, and this was the best one that we had on hand.

So, there was no opportunity to consult with them or for them to have access to all the study and the research that had gone on. We hope, now, in these few months, that we can present everything. And if some of our scientists come up with a new and improved mode, why we'll take a good look at that one.

Q. Are you willing to accept whatever the commission comes up with?

The President. Well, it would depend on whether there was other agreement with the commission, too. And by that, I mean the expertise of our own military people who are going to have to use these weapons if they're ever used.

And let me add here, lest there's misunderstanding of that line, the real purpose of those missiles is to never be used. We're trying to create a deterrent that will prevent there ever being a need for them or a war.

U.S. Armed Forces

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to follow up on Bill Groody's question here. You have spoken about a window of vulnerability, and you've said that the United States, in terms of defenses, is inferior to the Soviet Union in many areas. My question is, looking at U.S. defenses overall, would you trade American forces for Soviet forces?

The President. Obviously, the answer would be, as it's been for many military men, no, because of my faith in America and in the young men and women of America who are in our Armed Forces. But I still have to say that to continue as we had been in the previous decade and the last several years, leaving those fine young men and women with tools incapable of doing the job, endangering their lives by lack of training because we were denied the fuel through budgetary restrictions to fly airplanes as often as they should—on any given day, when we came into office here, only half the airplanes in our Air Force could be flown because of lack of spare parts. Only half the ships could leave harbor for lack not only of spare parts, but of a complete crew.

So, what we're trying to do is make sure—and we have made remarkable progress. There is an esprit de corps in our military today and a pride in the uniform that I think would bring a glow to every American's heart if they were as aware of it as I, of necessity, am.

And so the answer would be no, in that one way. But if you asked me is there still a window of vulnerability, do they have a superiority in firepower and so forth, the answer is an unqualified yes. You can't help but look at the NATO line with more than 300 triple warhead missiles, intermediate-range, aimed at the targets of all of Europe, the Middle East, and northern Africa, and we have none in that theater—is a valid comparison.

Submarines

Q. But, Mr. President, we also have submarine missiles in the area which would serve an intermediate missile function.

The President. And they have submarines and submarine missiles. And a part of the threat is not only what's on hand, it is that at the moment their rate of increase in their weapons compared to ours. In the last 15 years, I think, they added some 60 submarines, nuclear submarines, while we were adding none.

Q. Just one last followup question. We are adding the Trident submarine, though, are we not at this point?

The President. Yes. And they're adding one that's bigger and carries more missiles.

MX Missile

Q. Mr. President, what if this commission that you're going to appoint comes back to you and says, "The MX may not be such a good idea after all. Let's have a modification of the Trident or some other variation on the missile." Would you be willing to accept that kind of recommendation?

The President. Well, we'd certainly look at it. It would be difficult for me to think that we could, knowing the length of time that it takes to get something researched, tested fully, and then into operation. Even with this MX and with all of the work that's been done so far, that system won't begin to be installed until 1986, won't be operational.

Q. So for logistical reasons, you would be inclined to stand firm on the MX as a system?

The President. Yes. Let me just say, though, lest you think I have a closed mind, if a miracle happened and someone came along with something that could be implemented better and sooner, obviously, we'd choose that.

Affirmative Action Measures

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to move to a different area. In Boston, during the period of budget cutting, the First U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals ruled that white police officers and firefighters be laid off rather than blacks and Hispanics with less seniority. This was done to preserve—or to maintain minority percentages. Why did your administration ask the Supreme Court to strike down the lower court's order?

The President. We did it because, number one, in the law itself, it says that hiring or firing cannot be on a basis of race; and secondly, that the Federal courts have no authority to come in with regard to overthrowing seniority.

There is a third reason. I'm old enough to remember when quota systems and so forth were used not to end discrimination but actually to legitimize it. And the precedent that would be set if this policy, which is embodied in the law and all, of seniority, in layoffs, is used in this instance admittedly to try to keep a better balance, which we're all in favor of in public employment in that area, but if that precedent is set, that seniority is meaningless and that purpose, someday you could find an administration that wants to turn it around and use it to go back to what we hopefully have gotten rid of in this country, a discrimination against minorities.

Q. Well, there could be or there could have been other options. Let's say, for example, some sort of proportional layoff system, which I understand the U.S. Civil Rights Commission had recommended. But why shouldn't affirmative action supporters view this voluntary entry—your administration's voluntary entry into the case—as an attack on affirmative action?

The President. Well, maybe some of them will, because an image has been created of me, I know, that I do not support these antidiscrimination measures. The record, on the other hand, proves the reverse.

As the Governor of California, I appointed more minority members to executive and policymaking positions in the State government than all the previous Governors in the history of California put together.

Here, we have already—and we haven't been here 2 years yet—we have 130 members of the black community in top executive positions, beginning with Sam Pierce, a very capable member of our Cabinet—assistant Cabinet members, and this includes—and then added to that, we're doing the same thing with regard to women, and we're doing the same thing with regard to Hispanics. The most recent Hispanic employee is one I'm very proud of, Everett Alvarez, who has the record of having been held in captivity the longest as a POW in Vietnam, and he is the Deputy Administrator of the Veterans Administration.

Our record there, but also, if you'll look at the Justice Department and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, you will find that we've broken all records in the history of the National Government with regard to hearings on violations of civil rights, on trials, and on successful convictions of violations of those civil rights.

So, I think our record—and incidentally, just yesterday I signed a paper with a group of minority small business people that is going to increase the amount of procurement that the Federal Government buys from minority-owned businesses.

President's Reelection Decision

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to turn from affairs of state to a matter of pure politics. Some of your fellow Republicans would dearly love to run for your job 2 years hence, should you decide to give it up. And the more time they have to get organized, the better off they're likely to be.

Would you tell us now, sir, what your intentions are in '84? Or at least give us a timetable on when you'll be announcing a decision?

The President. Well, I assume that such a decision will have to be made sometime next year. But I think it is too early now and, as I've said, as to whether I've made a decision or not, I've always said I think the people kind of have a way of letting you know which way that decision should go. But to make that decision too early or to make it public too early is to do one of two things. One way you're going to become a lameduck and have no authority to do anything you're trying to do. Or the other way, you're going to open yourself to the opposition charges that everything you do is political, based at the next election. And I have over and over again told my staff and told our Cabinet that I don't want to hear the political ramifications of any issue that comes before us. I want to decide it on the basis of what's right or wrong for the people.

Q. I get the impression from afar that the job may have lost some of its appeal—especially for Mrs. Reagan—as a result of the assassination attempt. Is that true?

The President. Well, I know that this was quite a traumatic experience for her. I also know that—you know, the government with the First Lady gets an employee free; they have her just about as busy as they have me. But no, she's made no decision either. She and I are together on this.

But I have to tell you frankly, I have enjoyed the opportunity of dealing with the problems that are before us. I think we've made great progress in a definite turn in government and turning away from some of the things that have brought on the very economic crisis we're suffering from. And it has its drawbacks, of course. You kind of live like a bird in a gilded cage. And I sometimes look out the window at Pennsylvania Avenue and wonder what it would be like to be able to just walk down the street to the corner drugstore and look at the magazines. I can't do that anymore.

Moderator. Let's pause here briefly to remind you that you are listening to "A Conversation with President Reagan." Our participants today are Frank Sesno of the Associated Press, Bill Groody of Mutual News, Ted Clark of National Public Radio, Joe Ewalt of RKO Radio Networks, Bob Ellison of Sheridan Broadcasting Network, and Gene Gibbons of United Press International.

We continue our questioning with Frank Sesno of AP Radio.

President's Contact With the People

Q. Mr. President, I'd like to pick up, actually, on what you just said about being a bird in a gilded cage. How does a President know, how do you know what is going through people's minds and what is happening, especially vis-a-vis all this—the very high levels of unemployment we have now? You can't walk down to the corner drugstore to buy a magazine; how can you know what it's like to be unemployed?

The President. Well, the bird in a guilded cage referred, I think, to our own use of leisure here in the White House and the security problems that curtail my going anyplace.

But you aren't that separated from the world—first of all, the people that are all around you, the people that are a part of your daily activity right here in government, including those very security forces. But when I go to the ranch, some time out there I'm right back with the neighbors and the people that work there. And it's as if this had never happened. But, of course, you do. And as to an understanding of unemployment, that's another advantage of my age. I was seeking my first job in the very depths of the Great Depression in 1932. I have seen all the tragedy that that brought, including in my own family—my father.

And I don't know any other way to describe this other than that you do go out. Like in campaigning, when you go out, regardless of the security, you are there, again, with the people, not only on the street but in the meetings. And you just aren't separated from them.

The Economy

Q. Let us carry on with the unemployment thing, if I may. On a political level, on a philosophical level, what is the need for government to appear to be doing something? And by this, I'm talking about jobs bills or some sort of lead initiative effort to get people back to work. Economically, of course, your position is well stated. But philosophically and psychologically for the Nation, a sense of going someplace, doing something—activity.

The President. Yes. And you used the word "psychology." There is a great psychology that is a part of a recession—both for good or bad. And I have to tell you that right now, I think the media has overemphasized the bad for whatever reason, but generally in a sense that, psychologically, has not been of help.

The sense of doing something—this has been what was wrong in the several recessions that have taken place since World War II and the artificial quick-fixes of government rushing in with supposed job programs and so forth. And every time, it has been a temporary quick-fix. And every time there has been, seemingly, an improvement, except that inflation goes up. And each time, at the end of the so-called recession, unemployment remains higher than it was before the previous recession, until we finally reached the point that we are now—the worst of all the recessions.

But the things that the government has done—we know that it was the high interest rates over a long period of time, and it began back in 1980—reached 21½ percent in the prime. Those high interest rates that started shutting down the automobile plants because people could no longer afford to buy cars and pay the interest on the installments—this then spread to steel and glass and rubber and all the associated industry. At the same time, another base industry that usually is the first one to mark recovery—housing—no one could afford a mortgage at the rates that were being charged.

But we have now brought—first of all, inflation is a basic cause of those high interest rates. We brought inflation down from 12.4 percent to less than 5 percent, now. And following it down, in the last several months, particularly, has come interest rates—down to less than half or about half of what they were. And I think they're going to continue to go lower. And both of these have now resulted in the housing industry being today about 27 percent better than it was a year ago—the housing starts. Sale of new houses is up 45 percent in the last 6 months, and permits for housing are higher than either one of those two figures.

Now, this is going to have to be seen out there. The trouble is, things like that aren't being as visible. Now, we have done some other things. We have asked for and obtained passage of a bill, a training bill. And this training bill is a little different than some we've had in the past. It's going to be implemented at the community level, in keeping with industrial leaders and local political leaders at the community level, to create or to train for the jobs that are going begging in those communities.

Every Sunday in the metropolitan areas, pick up the Sunday paper and look at the number of help wanted ads. Here are employers begging for employees, taking ads out for them at a time of the highest unemployment that we've known since the war. And the reason those employees aren't available is lack of skills and training for those particular jobs.

Highway and Bridge Repair Program

Q. Mr. President, if I could return to events on Capitol Hill for just a few moments. It looks like the Senate will take up the 5-cent-a-gallon gasoline user tax to fund highway construction—probably tomorrow. And I was wondering, once debate gets under way, do you plan to get actively involved to break the filibuster and get that through?

The President. Well, I've been trying to help already, and I would try to help some more because I think it is ridiculous for a minority to stand in the way of this bill which has a great emergency context to it and only, in addition, as a sideline benefit, would create as many jobs as the Democrats claim their $5.4 billion pork barrel would create.

The emergency situation is the number of bridges in this country that are so risky today that schoolbuses stop and make the children walk across the bridge before they take the bus across; highways that are so deteriorated that many of our business firms are adding to the cost of the things you buy, because they have to reroute—at costs of millions of dollars a year—their trucks, to avoid stretches of highway and bad bridges and so forth that would cause them problems.

Attempt to Assassinate the Pope

Q. Mr. President, there are reports that the Bulgarian Secret Service and perhaps even the Soviet KGB were involved in the attempt to assassinate Pope John Paul last year. Do you believe that's possible?

The President. Well, I don't think I should express a personal belief on this now. I do think that since an investigation is going forward on this, I think it's a little delicate for a head of state to give an opinion one way or the other.

Q. You would rule it out? Or you don't rule it out?

The President. No, I just say I'm going to wait and see what the investigation brings.

Social Security

Q. Mr. President, your Social Security Commission seems unwilling to get off the dime and make a recommendation of what should be done to save this system that's on the verge of collapse. Now, you're the one man the country has elected to be a leader, and this is one of the most pressing problems we're facing. What are you going to do?

The President. Well, I'm going to wait to see what they come in with. Those people who have suggested that I should interfere now and put some pressure on the commission are ignoring the fact that it was after the issue of social security had been made a political football—and not by us, by the leadership in the House—and became such a political football in the last election that I then said the only answer to this is—since they seemed reluctant to deal with the emergency situation in social security—is a bipartisan commission. So the Speaker of the House has appointed members, the Minority Leader of the Senate has appointed members, I have appointed members with the hope that they can come in with a recommendation that recognizes a bipartisan viewpoint, so that we can approach the answer to this in a bipartisan manner and not, again, as a political contest.

For me to stick my nose in and try to tell them what to do—we've had reports from them. We know what they're discussing. And we know that there are some varying views in there. But even if they will come back with, let's say, alternatives, a couple of alternatives, so that at least you can then sit down and say, "All right, let's find a meeting ground between these two alternatives," but to keep it out of politics.

And again, at the same time, let me take advantage of you and say to the senior citizens listening in, no one is trying to take their benefits away from them or cut them back. That was one of the "musts" that I gave to my appointees. I said the people presently dependent on social security must know they're going to continue to get their checks.

Q. Well, their deadline is running out. Are you convinced they're going to come back to you with a recommendation?

The President. I'm hopeful that they are. I know where they stand, because, as I say, I've had reports. I know where their differences lie, and they're not all that great. They really aren't.

Southern Africa

Q. Mr. President, South Africa—how long will you pursue your policy of constructive engagement to bring about independence for Namibia, particularly in view of last week's raid into Lesotho.

The President. Well, we let them know our unhappiness about that. But we have made progress. And we've made progress with both factions there, and with the other frontline states in Africa. And we are going to continue and do our best to settle that peacefully.

The Middle East

Q. Mr. President, you have King Hussein of Jordan coming in here next week. He's been described as the linchpin in your Middle East peace initiative, because of your proposal for the Palestinian entity. What do you think are the prospects of bringing him on board the Camp David process at this point?

The President. King Hussein is not only a very intelligent and responsible leader, but I think that he is very sensitive to all of the problems that are involved and very sincerely desirous of peace in the Middle East and a resolution of this problem. And I think that he will be cooperative. And I think we can count on him for that. But the main thing right now that we have Ambassadors Habib and Draper working on in the Middle East is to get what now constitute armies of occupation—the PLO, the Syrians, and the Israelis—out of Lebanon, and let the Gemayel government have the sovereignty of their own country.

I call them armies of occupation, because there was a time in which Lebanon, with all of its troubles and its divisions, did have to welcome them in in an effort to create order. But now that government has had enough confidence to ask them to leave. For them to continue to stay against the will of Lebanon makes them, technically, armies of occupation. And we're working on that. That is the first step. And then we move to the peace process, involving the Palestinian problem, Israel, and guaranteeing the security of Israel's borders.

Q. There's a report today, sir, that you have told President Gemayel of Lebanon that the U.S. will guarantee the withdrawal of all foreign forces by the end of February. Any truth to that?

The President. No, there is none. We've set no date, no timetable. But I will say this: Ambassador Habib will be reporting to me Monday. But when I sent him on this most recent trip over there, I told him that no longer are we talking about a peace plan. We're now talking about action, a plan for action. Let's get it done, and let's get the forces withdrawn so that we can proceed with the other steps.

Q. I see we've run out of time, Mr. President. Thank you, and Merry Christmas.

The President. Thank all of you, and Merry Christmas to you and to all listening in.

Moderator. You have been listening to "A Conversation with President Reagan." We would like to thank President Reagan for allowing us this half hour of his valuable time and thanks, too, to our participants today: Frank Sesno of the Associated Press, Bill Groody of Mutual News, Ted Clark of National Public Radio, Joe Ewalt of RKO Radio Networks, Bob Ellison of Sheridan Broadcasting Network, and Gene Gibbons of United Press International.

From the Roosevelt Room of the White House in Washington, good afternoon.

***Note:** The interview began at 12:15 p.m. in the Roosevelt Room at the White House. It was broadcast live on the participating radio networks.*

President's Council for International Youth Exchange

Memorandum From the President. December 20, 1982

Memorandum for the Director of the United States Information Agency

On May 24, 1982, I announced the establishment of a program to form new bonds between the United States and other countries through an expansion of youth programs. This program is to involve close cooperation between the Government, nonprofit organizations, and the private sector.

To achieve these goals I request that you form the President's Council for International Youth Exchange and that you serve as my personal representative in this effort. Periodically, I will recommend the names of persons for you to appoint as members of the Council. These members will assist you to stimulate greater private sector involvement in the Youth Exchange Initiative.

The members of the Council will be expected to offer advice to both of us on the various aspects of successfully launching and implementing the program. In addition to this mandate, the members will help you to encourage private participation in the program through the variety of means available to your agency. For example, I expect them to promote the program through personal contacts and by conducting a publicity campaign. Also, their assistance with fund raising for the Initiative is critical.

Because of the importance I place on this program, I request that you exercise your authority to ensure that the members of the Council can adequately assist us in this important endeavor. With USIA providing staff support for the Council, and with the Council members expanding your Agency's capabilities to reach the private sector, I look forward to the beginning of an exciting and successful program.

Ronald Reagan

Meeting With King Hussein I of Jordan

Remarks Following the Meeting. December 21, 1982

The President. One of the nicest customs in the Middle East is the traditional greeting, "Peace be upon you." King Hussein's visit with us comes at a time of the year when thoughts of peace are very much in our minds. And in our meeting today, His Majesty and I have had a chance to reaffirm personally the continuing friendship between our two countries and to share with each other our hopes and dreams about our common goal of a just and lasting peace in the Middle East.

As trusting friends, we've spoken to one another as we always do—with candor and good will. And I told the King of my personal commitment to see peace in the Middle East become a true and lasting reality, and of my equally deep commitment to the proposals that we made September 1st to Israel, to the Palestinians, and to the Arab States.

I also expressed America's gratitude to the King for his own important actions in support of our initiative over these past few months. His Majesty eloquently described his vision of peace and reviewed for us what he's been doing to help give peace a chance to take root—particularly his efforts to encourage the Palestinians to join him in efforts to take bold steps toward peace.

Together, we've also shared our thoughts on what remains and must be done by each and all of us to give life to this common goal. We share a sense of urgency to succeed at this commitment. Our discussions today have lead to further meetings between our staffs over the next 2 days, and I look forward to meeting with the King again before he leaves Washington.

Your Majesty, welcome.

The King. I thank you, sir, for the warmth of your welcome, for the privilege and pleasure I and my colleagues have had of meeting with you, sir, and with our friends, and for the opportunity to discuss many problems of mutual concern and interest and many challenges that lie before us.

We look forward, sir, to continuing our discussions in the coming days, and this is an opportunity for me to reaffirm a long-life commitment for the establishment of a just and durable peace in the Middle East. May we hope and pray that we will succeed in making a contribution for a better future for generations to come in our part of the world and for the cause of world peace.

We'll continue to do our utmost, and we value very much, indeed, the atmosphere of friendship, honesty, and candor that has characterized our relations and particularly, sir, the friendship that exists between us. I thank you very, very much indeed, sir, for your many kindnesses and for the privilege and pleasure of being with you and with our friends.

Thank you, sir.

Note: The President spoke at 1:32 p.m. to reporters assembled at the South Portico of the White House.

Earlier, the President and the King met privately in the Oval Office. Senior members of their delegations joined them for further discussions, and then they met, together with their delegations, in the Cabinet Room. The President and the King and their delegations then attended a working luncheon in the State Dining Room.

Soil and Water Conservation Programs

Letter to the Speaker of the House and the President of the Senate, Together With a Policy Statement. December 21, 1982

Dear Mr. Speaker: (Dear Mr. President:)

I am pleased to transmit a Statement of Policy, an appraisal of this Nation's soil and water resources, and the Secretary of Agriculture's program for departmental conservation activities as required by the Soil and Water Resources Conservation Act of 1977.

The Secretary of Agriculture's program provides important guidance for the near and longer term management of the Nation's soil and water resources. The wise use of these resources will assure continued availability of food and fiber to meet domestic and world needs. My Statement of Policy provides further guidelines for implementation of the recommended program.

The Secretary's program is based upon findings developed from extensive surveys and evaluations of the current state of this Nation's soil and water resources. It is designed to correct identified problems through targeting Federal assistance to priority problem areas. It also calls for a greater role for State and local governments for the conduct of programs to assist private landowners in solving resource problems to protect the long-term productivity of this Nation's soil and water resources. The documents which are being transmitted to the Congress today will be helpful in your consideration of soil and water conservation policies, programs, and budgets.

I look forward to working with the Congress as you review these documents and my Statement of Policy in the coming months.

Sincerely,

Ronald Reagan

STATEMENT BY THE PRESIDENT

Today I am transmitting to the Congress this Statement of Policy for planning, implementing, and allocating resources for the soil and water conservation programs of the U.S. Department of Agriculture between now and 1987. This is required by Section 7(a) of the Soil and Water Resources Conservation Act of 1977, Public Law 95–192. Accompanying this statement are other documents required by this Act: Parts I and II of an *Appraisal* of the condition and trends of soil, water, and related resources in the United States and a *Program and Environmental Impact Statement* containing the program that has resulted from this appraisal.

These studies show the condition of the soil and water on two-thirds of America's land—the rural non-federal land of the United States. This land totals 1.5 billion acres, and most of it is privately owned. It includes the farms, ranches, and private forests where almost all of our food and natural fibers and much of our pulp and timber are produced.

The natural resources on our rural lands are vital to the present and future welfare of the American people. The soil and water on these lands are basic to the production of food and fiber for domestic and world needs. Maintaining the productivity of these resources is essential to American agriculture and to the health of the Nation's economy.

American agriculture has achieved the greatest record of production in the world. A free market economy, mechanization, research, adequate capital inputs, fertile soil and water management have contributed to that record. These factors and others have generated an agricultural system that not only provides a varied and inexpensive supply of food for U.S. consumers but also feeds a significant part of the world's population.

Despite this unsurpassed record, however, the *Appraisal* reveals that inadequate resource management in some areas is damaging our soil and lowering the quality and quantity of our water resources. Soil erosion, for example, was reduced by soil conservation practices in the decades following the Dust Bowl of the 1930's. Now, soil erosion appears to be increasing again as we have made more rural land into cropland, particularly for corn, soybeans, and other row crops to meet the growing export demand. While about one-third of America's cropland is currently experiencing soil erosion from wind and water at rates which threaten the long-term productivity of the land, about 54 percent of all sheet and rill erosion and 89 percent of the excessive erosion of this type occurs on about 10 percent of the Nation's cropland (41 million acres). The condition of our grazing land has been improving steadily since the 1930's, but more than half is still in fair to poor condition. Responding to their own incentives, private landowners in many cases have introduced practices and improvements to control erosion.

Agriculture is by far the Nation's biggest user of water, and water is being use—and wasted—in greater amounts that ever. In some parts of the West and Great Plains, groundwater is being used to irrigate crops faster than it is being replenished. Damages from upstream flooding are expected to increase in the years immediatedly ahead, largely because people continue to build on land subject to flooding.

Federal Conservation Programs

Programs to deal with soil and water resource problems were begun by the Federal Government about 50 years ago. Research programs to focus on soil erosion began in the late 1920's, and soil conservation programs were begun in the Dust Bowl years of the 1930's. Since then many Federal, State, and local government agencies have carried out programs to protect, conserve, and improve soil and water resources, usually in cooperation with individual landowners.

Some 27 conservation programs, involving conservation research and education, technical assistance, cost-sharing and loans are administered by 8 agencies of the Department of Agriculture. Some of these programs, while popular with farmers and ranchers, do not clearly address the Nation's most critical soil and water resource problems. Further, after nearly half a century of Federal conservation assistance programs a substantial number of farmers have not applied needed conservation measures. Too much soil continues to erode at rates that threaten productivity and impair water quality. Too much water is not efficiently managed, resulting in a threat of water shortages. Too much land is subject to excessive flood damages.

Appraisal of Alternative "Futures"

The *Appraisal* examines the impact on available cropland through 2030 of several alternative projections of domestic and foreign demand for agricultural production, and alternative rates of growth in agricultural productivity. Under a number of projections of increased demand and growth in productivity, the existing farmland base can provide the necessary production by the year 2030 without significant real price increases or adverse impacts to the land. Under some of the more "extreme" projections with high projected demand and low growth in productivity out to 2030, additional cropland would be required. Futhermore, there could be sigificant increases in the cost of agricultural production as well as increases in cropland erosion.

The proposed program is not predicated on either the most optimistic or pessimistic assumption about the future. Instead it is designed to accommodate a wide range of uncertainty in future agricultural production possibilities.

The *Appraisal* recognizes that soil and water conservation management is needed to counteract adverse impacts on this Nation's soil and water resource base, especially if a "high" demand for agricultural products is projected over the next 50 years.

The *Appraisal* makes it clear that some changes in Federal soil and water conservation programs will be necessary to provide protection for the Nation's soil and water resources on non-federal land. Simply increasing Federal contributions to soil and water conservation is not the answer to our resource problems. Stewardship of the land is primarily the responsibility of the individual landowner. The marketplace generally determines what resources the individual will devote to the management of his land and water. The role of the Federal Government in promoting soil and water conservation is therefore subject to limitations imposed by economic conditions and the individual landowner's willingness to cooperate. The most important contribution that this Administration can make to the conservation effort is to redirect current conservation programs and develop fresh approaches to solving the resource problems that continue to threaten the long-term productivity of our soil, water, and related resources. The program effects this redirection and provides for these fresh approaches. It will be the new benchmark for budget proposals and planning of all conservation programs in the Department of Agriculture.

The Recommended Program

The recommended program includes the following key features:

1. *National conservation priorities.* The program for the first time sets clear national priorities to guide Federal conservation efforts. The top priorities are reducing soil erosion, conserving water and reducing upstream flood damages.

2. *Development and promotion of cost-effective conservation measures.* The program encourages development and adoption of conservation measures, such as conservation tillage and range management, that are most cost-effective in reducing erosion and solving other resource problems.

3. *Targeting.* The program calls for targeting an increased share of Department of Agriculture resources—people and dollars—to critical problem areas where the need for conservation is greatest. It also targets Department of Agriculture research and education efforts toward the solution of those soil and water problems that impair agricultural productivity and cause permanent damage to basic resources. Targeting will take no more than 25 percent of total conservation funds and will be phased-in

over a five-year period, adding 5 percent a year.

4. *Matching grants.* The program provides matching grants to encourage local and state governments to participate more fully in planning and implementing conservation programs.

5. *Conservation pilot projects.* The program calls for undertaking pilot projects to test new conservation methods and incentives to help farmers and ranchers practice conservation effectively and at reasonable cost.

6. *Intergovernmental cooperation.* The program will aim for improved coordination among the various Federal, state, and local agencies with conservation responsibilities. It will foster closer cooperation and coordination within the Department of Agriculture itself and among the eight agencies of USDA with responsibilities for conservation programs.

These features and others are described and evaluated in detail in the *RCA Program Report and Environmental Impact Statement.* Since they make so many significant changes in previous Department of agriculture conservation programs, the Department measured public reaction to them in 1980 and 1981. Nearly 83,000 people commented on the latest draft, including Members of Congress and the Governors of 37 States, Puerto Rico, and Guam. More than half the respondents were farmers or ranchers. Comments received have been studied carefully and considered in preparing the final program document.

Budgeting Policy

It is my intention that the Department of Agriculture manage its soil and water conservation programs as efficiently as possible. This includes eliminating overlap among programs and reducing instances in which one program conflicts with the aims of another.

I anticipate that my future budget proposals will fall within the bounds of the recommended program. Funding for conservation programs, however, will necessarily be considered in each year's economic and fiscal context. The demands placed on our financial resources by other national goals and interests must also be weighed. Consideration of those competing demands each year could make it necessary for this Administration to propose a conservation program budget less than the proposed lower bound. I anticipate that State and local governments, as they assume more significant roles in conservation program design and management, will contribute a larger share of needed funds for conservation.

Conclusion

I believe the process introduced by the Soil and Water Resources Conservation Act of 1977 is useful. The *Appraisal* and *Program* have been major steps in developing a sound planning process for the Department of Agriculture's soil and water conservation program. They provide a long-needed picture of the status of soil and water resources and the projected demands on those resources, and a realistic strategy for the Federal Government to follow in helping to manage, conserve, and improve those resources to meet national needs and goals. It is my belief that this strategy will result in a significant improvement in the effectiveness of USDA conservation programs.

I commend the Secretary of Agriculture for his Department's efforts in preparing the *Appraisal* and *Program* and for his responsiveness to the Soil and Water Resources Conservation Act of 1977.

Note: This is the text of identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and George Bush, President of the Senate.

Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1982

Statement on Signing H.R. 6005 Into Law. December 21, 1982

I have today signed into law H.R. 6005, the "Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1982." This act repeals or modifies requirements for the submission of 67 reports to the Congress that are no longer useful, duplicate other requirements for providing information, or involve costs and time to executive agencies that outweigh any benefits or utility to Congress. This is a useful and constructive step in reducing unnecessary paperwork and in improving executive branch operations.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 6005 is Public Law 97–375, approved December 21.

Continuing Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1983

Statement on Signing H.J. Res. 631 Into Law. December 21, 1982

Today I am signing into law House Joint Resolution 631, which provides continuing appropriations for the remainder of fiscal year 1983.

There are two major features of this bill that are commendable:

—It marks the first time in 3 years—since fiscal year 1980—that the Congress has completed action on a budget for the full fiscal year before final adjournment. This resolution contains funds for 6 of the 13 regular appropriations bills; funding for the other 7 appropriations has been provided in other measures that have passed the Congress. While I continue to be deeply troubled by the budgetmaking processes in our Government, I am pleased that the appropriations for the current fiscal year have finally been passed.

—Secondly, the level of funding provided in this resolution is consistent with the budget resolution adopted earlier this year by the Congress. To be sure, this bill contains some funds and provisions that I did not seek or prefer, but it does avoid a number of mistakes contained in earlier versions. On balance, the resolution is a significant achievement in our efforts to control discretionary spending.

The principal reason for the Congress to return to Washington for this final session was to complete action on the 1983 budget in a responsible fashion. Enactment of this resolution justifies that effort. I commend the Congress for its endeavors and hard work, especially Senate Majority Leader Howard Baker and House Speaker Tip O'Neill, as well as Appropriations Committee chairmen Mark Hatfield and Jamie Whitten, for completing a challenging task under difficult circumstances.

In order to get America back to work, we need economic growth that only fiscal stability and lower interest rates can provide. To achieve this goal, we must keep a tight leash on Federal spending. By passing a budget consistent with the earlier budget resolutions it committed to follow, the Congress has taken an important step in the right direction.

While spending must be restrained, we must also do our best to ensure that spending changes are fair and equitable. For this reason, I am particularly pleased that this resolution will correct a serious inequity that was inadvertently done to survivors of American veterans in the 1981 Reconciliation Act. This correction, which I strongly supported, restores educational and other benefits for children of veterans—benefits which were mistakenly reduced at that time.

Unfortunately, this resolution also contains a number of provisions about which I have serious reservations. For example, the bill fails to provide specific funds for production of the Peacekeeper missile. While I am disappointed in the congressional action on this vital strategic forces program, the language of the conference report does enable us to keep to our schedule for initial deployment in 1986 once the Congress approves a permanent basing decision. Between now and this spring, I will work closely with Members of Congress to address their concerns and to assure the fullest possible examination of alternative courses of action. Let there be no doubt that the United States remains strongly committed to the pursuit of both effective deterrence and meaningful arms control.

A similar problem is the failure of the resolution to provide full production funding for the Pershing II missile. We are developing this missile along with the ground-launched cruise missile in order to meet an Allied request for land-based systems in Europe that would help maintain deterrence. We intend to meet the scheduled deployment of these missiles in December

1983. We remain steadfast in our determination to meet these Alliance commitments.

The allocation of the funds contained in the continuing resolution for foreign assistance is also a concern. First, it cuts total budget authority for foreign aid, excluding the Export-Import Bank, by $571 million. Second, within that total it distributes limited resources unwisely and inequitably. As a consequence of these changes in this resolution, $800 million in foreign assistance requested for many deserving countries has been denied in order to further increase aid to a nation already receiving 28 percent of our total foreign aid in addition to a $300 million credit increase I proposed this fiscal year.

A third provision of concern is the way in which the resolution would mandate continued funding of existing grantees of the Legal Services Corporation until the Senate has confirmed a new Legal Services Corporation Board. Questions have been raised as to whether this provision is in conflict with my constitutional authority to make recess appointments. I have asked the Attorney General to advise me on this matter.

After taking all factors into account, I think that this effort has been worthwhile. Together, the administration and the Congress have agreed on a continuing resolution that will complete the 1983 budget process with reasonable funding. I thus take pleasure in signing H.J. Resolution 631 and ask all Federal employees to provide the most effective and efficient services available for the taxpayers' hard-earned money.

Note: As enacted, H.J. Res. 631 is Public Law 97-377, approved December 21.

Young American Medals for Bravery and Service

Remarks on Presenting the 1980 and 1981 Awards. December 22, 1982

The President. Ladies and gentlemen, let me just take a moment to say a word about all the recipients of these medals.

You know, it's frequently said that young people need heroes to look up and emulate. But in this ceremony today, it's we older people who are doing the admiring and finding inspiration in lives younger than our own. And this is especially fulfilling, because it serves to remind us of the caliber of people who'll be leading our country in a few years. It also illustrates how strongly rooted the tradition of service and heroism is in America's young people.

You know, Nathaniel Hawthorne once said that heroes can be heroes only in a heroic world. What he meant, of course, is that service and bravery can be honored only in a society that puts a premium on those qualities. When we honor those who in service and bravery stand out amongst us, we're reaffirming our own most deeply cherished beliefs and traditions.

John Terry is awarded the 1980 Young American Medal for Service. John is honored for having taken personal responsibility for the appearance of his street in Philadelphia—not just in front of his house, the whole block. For several years now, he has been regularly sweeping up, cleaning up the entire block. And he doesn't do this because someone told him to. He doesn't get any money or merit badges, or even much in the way of formal thanks for it.

John, you looked around you in your hometown. You saw things that needed improving. And instead of writing to Washington or city hall, you went out and got the job done yourself. And John, I might say it's really good to see you again. You see, usually, ladies and gentlemen, I never meet any of the Young American Medal recipients until they come here to receive their medals. But I met John last year in Philadelphia, where they consider him an example for young people, for adults, for the whole city.

I had heard about him. I think, John—if I'm correct, it started with a nearby neighborhood park. And John decided it needed cleaning up, and cleaned it up. And from there on, he took on the chore, every day, of the block in which he lived. So, that's another spirit of American voluntarism. And we need it not just in Philadelphia but throughout the entire country.

So, we didn't know this would happen when we met, did we, John? But congratulations.

Mr. Terry. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Your mother is not here?

Mr. Terry. No, sir.

The President. Thank you very much.

That was John's sister—that I met also in Philadelphia—who took that picture. And they—both of them—said it was done just because that's the way their mother had raised them to do things.

Jeffrey Blake is awarded the 1980 Young American Medal for Service. As a long-time member of his country's American Red Cross chapter, Jeff has an extraordinary record of accomplishment. His record includes the establishment of a Red Cross communications system and a disaster response team that has rendered assistance at the scene of many fires and other tragic and unfortunate events.

One of the things that has most amazed foreign observers of American democracy—like the French philosopher de Tocqueville, who came here 140 years ago to look at this miracle that was America. And what he discovered was the astonishing capacity of Americans for helping one another.

Jeff, you've done truly outstanding work with an organization that was one of the first to earn Americans their reputation for compassion and humanitarianism. Your work carries on this tradition, and has already helped hundreds and, perhaps, thousands of people. And, Jeff, I want you to know how proud all of us are of you. Jeff, congratulations.

Robert Noble is awarded the 1980 Young American Medal for Bravery. One evening, shortly after he graduated from high school, Bob Noble of Fredonia, New York, was at a party when he and his friends heard a tremendous collision on the highway nearby. And when they got to the wreck, they found the car in flames. Bob climbed into the burning automobile several times. He removed two persons who, as it turned out, died of their injuries—well, one was dead already, as he discovered, and the other died in his arms. But he also saved a woman who otherwise would have surely died in the fire.

One thing that should be mentioned about Bob is that he had to overcome urgings of friends who warned him not to get involved in that rescue. It wasn't just that they were warning him of the danger. They were, in effect, arguing that it just wasn't smart to get mixed up in something like that. But he wouldn't buy that argument. He didn't really even listen. He went to that car. He chose to risk his life repeatedly to help people he didn't even know. It was a grisly, harrowing experience, but a life was saved.

Someone has said that heroes may not be braver than anyone else, they're just braver 5 minutes longer. Well, you were also braver 5 minutes before.

Michael Browne is awarded the 1980 Young American Medal for Bravery. Michael Browne of Dixon, New Mexico—that just struck a nerve with me, D-i-x-o-n. I'm from Dixon, Illinois. [*Laughter*] But when he was 13, he acted alone in making a hazardous climb in the dark to aid a severely injured hiker high on a 300-foot-high mountain ledge. For several hours, hoping that rescue workers would find them, he clung to her in the darkness, keeping her from sliding over the edge.

Michael's a special kind of boy. He lived alone in an adobe house in that mountainous area—no electricity, no frills, very little of what we've come to think young people need to grow up right. Well, I guess we're wrong. The grown men and women who know this young man, especially the rescue workers who came to take over after he'd been singlehandedly preserving that young woman's life for hours in the rain and darkness, will tell you they don't come any better. And, Mike, as a fellow Westerner, I'm especially proud to shake your hand.

The 1981 Young American Medal for Bravery would have been presented today to Jeffrey Jones from Lancaster, Pennsylvania. But, unfortunately, that's not possible. With us today are Mr. and Mrs. James Jones, who will accept the Young American Medal for Bravery on behalf of their son, Jeffrey Jones.

Jeff, an 18-year-old volunteer fireman, died while attempting to save three rescue workers who had been overcome by lethal fumes in an underground tank. It was for that sacrifice that he was chosen to receive the medal. This is a reminder, a sad one, that we honor members because they take great risks and sometimes they pay the ultimate price.

Mark Rhiener is awarded the 1981 Young American Medal for Bravery. The incident that took Jeffrey Jones' life nearly took Mark's life. Mark, 18 and a volunteer fireman, was also overcome by the poisonous gas, but he regained consciousness briefly and was able to grab a rescue line. It all started when an 8-year-old boy fell down a narrow pipe into an underground tank. Two paramedics and Mark and, finally, Jeff went down that pipe. The little boy's life was saved—barely—and Mark here had a very narrow escape. But when it was over, three men were gone.

We're proud, of course, very proud of them. And, Mark, we're proud of you.

We can only wonder at the bravery that sent Jeff and Mark into that tank. They knew that two paramedics had already passed out, but they felt they had to try. And that, of course, is what makes a hero. He has to try. He may measure odds and weigh the chances, but his heart seems to take over and make the decision for him.

These medals we've given out today give us all something to think about. They're a testament to how good people can be and especially how remarkable young Americans can be.

We're grateful to you all for coming. God bless you, and God bless these wonderful young people.

Note: The President spoke at 10:34 a.m. at the ceremony in the State Dining Room at the White House.

Caribbean Basin Initiative

Remarks to Ambassadors of Member Nations of the Organization of American States. December 22, 1982

I'm delighted to welcome all of you distinguished members from the diplomatic community and the other honored guests who are here with us.

I want to report to you today on the status of our Caribbean Basin Initiative. This initiative is part of America's contribution to a collective partnership for peace, prosperity, and democracy in the Caribbean and Central America. And, as you know, I recently traveled to South and Central America. The reception I received convinced me even more of the vital importance to all of us of the well-being, the independence, and the security of the nations of the Caribbean Basin and, indeed, the entire hemisphere.

My conversations with the Presidents of five Caribbean Basin countries were particularly inspirational and helpful. We face common economic problems of deficits, slow growth, idle capacity, and high debts, and common threats of insurgencies supported by Cuba and other Soviet satellites.

I was impressed most, though, by the bright prospects for the future. Great advances were made over the previous two decades in economic growth, in developing and diversifying industrial and agricultural production, improving health services and education. I'm convinced that the hemisphere will continue this trend of strong growth and improvement.

The promise of the New World remains bright. We have great resources and dynamic peoples. Prosperity strengthens democracy. Throughout the hemisphere, democracy is on the move. Nearly all the governments in the Caribbean Basin are now democracies. Freedom and respect for human rights gives the fullest expression to the meaning of life, and democracy also advances peace. Democracies live easier with each other. Freedom is not a source of aggression; it can't be imposed like totalitarian philosophies by force and repression.

I found in my talks just recently on this trip to South America, how few of us have stopped to think that this hemisphere and these two great continents linked as they are by Central America have probably known a longer period of peace than almost any other area of the world, and maybe it's because no matter which country we come from, our forebears all came here from someplace else looking for the same thing—opportunity and freedom. And as we grow closer to each other—more neighborly—we can become a force for good in the world more than anyone could dream at this time.

I sought to explain our policies, and I found support for them: to strengthen the practice of democracy and the respect for human rights; to continue support for the San Jose peace process to reduce tensions and conflict in Central America; to provide limited assistance to help small countries struggling for democracy to defend themselves against foreign supported insurgents or terrorists determined to impose their own totalitarian ideas; to support the integrity of an open and free trading system which is vital to the prosperity of all the peoples of this hemisphere; to help countries trying to work through financial crises and who are adopting adjustment programs in hard times just as we're doing.

I'm pleased that we now have substantial agreement on the important elements of a replenishment of the Inter-American Development Bank. This includes an overall lending program of $13 billion, an acceptable level of concessionary financing, and a new intermediate financial facility. And of course the Caribbean Basin Initiative is a central and critical feature of this policy. Its importance was underscored by everyone I met.

I promised that my administration would do its best to gain passage of the free trade and investment proposals in the initiative in this session of Congress. Now this is not a "made-in-the-U.S.A." product. We in the Americas have all contributed our ideas, our resources, and our strong efforts to create this bold approach to development, a positive program rooted in self-help and a private initiative through which we and our neighbors can assist each other.

Now, let me report on where that effort stands and what lies ahead. The aid portion of the program is an accomplished fact. The other part, having to do with trade and investment, is still in the legislative process, I'm sorry to say. Because of procedural maneuvering by a small minority of opponents, it has been difficult to bring that part of the CBI legislation to a floor vote in the Senate where a clear majority would have supported passage.

But what I want you to know is that the Caribbean Basin Initiative will not die. The tremendous efforts that the leaders of your countries have put into this bill will not be in vain. It was your leaders who were most responsible for capturing the attention of one of this country's most able legislators, Dan Rostenkowski. He turned his skills toward passage of the CBI in this short, lameduck session, and was able to produce an overwhelming vote of 260 to 142 in the House of Representatives. Working together, I'm sure that we can count on his leadership again went the session resumes next—or the new Congress comes in next year.

I know we can also count on the strong and able support of Senator Dole. I'm personally determined to see the CBI through. This initiative is close to my heart. It is my highest priority. It proposes the right measures to help our neighbors through this difficult period. More important, it can help open the door on to the kind of future our neighbors have a right to expect.

The CBI will be among the very first pieces of legislation that I submit to the 98th Congress next year. The time is short, the needs are great, but we'll win this fight, because there's no acceptable alternative. Together we're a tremendous force for good. We'll show the world that we conquer fear with faith, that we overcome poverty through growth, and that we counter violence with opportunity and freedom.

And, so saying, that's all that I have to say, except a thank you to all of you who have helped so hard in trying to get this passed through the legislature in this session. I thank you for your efforts in the past. I wish I could say that's all that we have to now do. But I'll just consider that you're going to be just as active and working just as hard in the near future when the holidays are over and the Congress is back in session.

Thank you all, again, very much.

Note: The President spoke at 3:03 p.m. in the State Dining Room at the White House.

National Commission on Social Security Reform

Executive Order 12397.
December 23, 1982

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the

United States of America, and specifically the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. I), it is hereby ordered that Section 2(b) of Executive Order No. 12335, establishing the National Commission on Social Security Reform, is hereby amended to provide as follows:

"The Commission shall make its report to the President by January 15, 1983.".

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
December 23, 1982.

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 1:21 p.m., December 23, 1982*]

Adjournment of the 97th Congress

Remarks and a Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters.
December 23, 1982

The President. Good morning. Are we on already?

Q. Yes, we are.

The President. We are. All right. [*Laughter*]

Q. Please go ahead.

The President. All right. Well, we just had some excellent news from Capitol Hill. The Senate has voted to end the filibuster and has taken final, favorable action on the highway improvement revenue legislation. And before the stampede to the airport starts, I'd like to take a moment to congratulate the Members of the 97th Congress for their accomplishments while in this postelection session. They've dealt with some very difficult issues and put in some very long hours, when they, like so many other Americans, have been anxious to return home for the holidays.

In passing this highway revenue legislation the Congress made a very important contribution to the quality of transportation in America and to the mobility that we sometimes take for granted. This bill, which I look forward to signing, will speed the repair of our aging roads, bridges, and transit systems, and accelerate work on the uncompleted portions of the Interstate System.

It's a credit to leaders of both parties and to the hard work of many Congressmen and Senators on both sides of the aisle that this legislation was passed during this session. I applaud the Congress for their bipartisan support to ensure that our roads and transit systems are safe, efficient, and in good repair.

In addition, this bill will provide up to 6 additional weeks of benefits to unemployed workers who have used up all their weeks of unemployment insurance. These additional weeks of benefits will put more than a half billion dollars in the hands of long-term unemployed workers between now and March 31st, 1983.

The Congress also adopted full-year funding for the Government, the first time it has done so in 3 years. While still only in the form of a continuing resolution, this action will allow us to get right to work on the 1984 budget in January. By starting on time next year, we'll have a chance to finish on time and end this era of government by continuing resolution. This alone more than justified the Congress returning after Thanksgiving.

Members also resisted pressure from many special interests to pad the budget with unwarranted pork-barrel projects. Unfortunately they failed to fully fund production of the Peacekeeper missile, and only one House overwhelmingly approved the Caribbean Basin Initiative. However, as I've said, initial missile deployment will be possible during debate of a permanent basing system, and the CBI will be high on our legislative agenda for next year.

Again, I would like to thank the leaders and the Members of Congress for their hard work, and wish them all—and all of you—a very merry Christmas.

Foreign Policy

Q. Mr. President, it's been a turbulent year around the world—three major wars, one of them still being fought. Do you feel, when you look back, that you were able to set your own agenda this year, that you devoted much more time and energy reacting to foreign crises? And what do you consider your greatest accomplishments?

The President. Well, I haven't thought about it much in that line, except that we can say that in this year, and even in the preceding year, the Soviet Union has not advanced further in its expansionism than it had 2 years ago. It has not gone into additional countries. I think we have made great progress with regard to our relationship with our allies in Europe and Japan, and more recently—although we began earlier—with our neighbors here in the Western Hemisphere. And I think that the initiative that we've taken in the Middle East is probably the greatest accomplishment, and I have great hopes for that. If we can bring peace to that very troubled area, I think we will have made a very great accomplishment.

Q. And disappointments?

The President. What?

Q. Disappointments?

The President. Well, you always have some disappointments. Every time you send something up to the legislature, you don't quite get what you wish you'd gotten.

Conservatives in Congress

Q. Mr. President, speaking of those disappointments, what about the conservative filibuster? They've frustrated you and the rest of the country for several days on this gasoline tax, and in particular, also brought down any chance of the Caribbean Basin Initiative. Aren't you frustrated and angry with the conservatives? And what does it mean for the future leadership in the coming Congress?

The President. Well, I've been dealing with legislators for 10 years, and so I'm not too surprised by things that happen. With regard to making any specific comment on this, they have their own rules. They abide by them. And I respect the separation of powers.

Q. Well, can't you just say how you feel about the tactics that were employed? Senator Simpson of your party spoke out; there have been other Republicans who've spoken out. Doesn't it say something that's not very positive about the conservatives in your party?

The President. I would rather add, generally—if I had a criticism to make, it would be on the whole subject of the budgeting process in the Federal Government. And believe me, it is in need of reform.

You'll realize that this, as I say, is the first time in 3 years—and we're already 3 months into the fiscal year—this is the first time in those 3 years that we have had a spending bill that is in conformity with the budget resolution and that has been passed clear to the end of the year. And I am one that's old-fashioned enough to believe that the day the fiscal year begins, the budget of the Government should be in place, approved, and signed by the President.

Budget Deficit

Q. Mr. President, there are reports now that the deficit could go as high as $190 billion, that you have a report from your own economists predicting that this is possible. Is this true? And what can you tell the American people about the budget that keeps growing and growing—you just can't seem to get control of it?

The President. I have spoken to the fact that the budget has a number of areas that are uncontrollable, principally in the entitlements, where the legislation that originally created the programs automatically provided for increases in them—and without any further legislation. And we're looking at that as we go forward with the '84 budgeting process.

Also, there is the item of interest on the national debt, which is—there's no way that anyone can say we won't pay that; you have to pay what's due. And when you stop to think how small the deficits would be if it weren't for those long years of deficit spending that have resulted in more than a hundred billion dollars—the interest on the debt is higher than the entire Government budget was not too many years ago. And this is what I mean about the entire budgeting process.

But I think we have made great progress in reducing the rate of increase in spending. We're bringing that rate down, hopefully to the point that it will match the rate of increase that comes with natural growth in revenues. But right now you have an added factor: The greatest single factor is the recession. You have millions of people who are not paying taxes who normally do, and, at the same time, many of those people are now receiving benefits from government. And this has added to the cost and reduced the expected revenue.

But on this budget—particular thing—no, we have not done that, and I am slated in January to come forth with an estimate of what the deficit will be. And it has to be based on projections. And I know that the projections we ourselves have made, based on the soundest of economic advice, a number of times in these last 2 years have been proven to be incorrect, because they have not been able to predict unexpected happenings, such as this unemployment that I've just been talking about. And I would think that it would make us all cautious about the idea that, even though the law forces us to project several years ahead what's going to happen, the truth of the matter is no one can intelligently project.

The Middle East

Q. Mr. President, you talk about the Middle East in terms of being a greatest accomplishment. Yet, your guest King Hussein here at the White House today is still reluctant to enter the process. The peace plan you put on the table September 1st remains there. What gives you hope in the Middle East? And will it take a change in the government in Israel to bring about some progress?

The President. No. I don't believe that. And I think we are making progress. I don't think that just having announced the idea September 1st indicates that this is long overdue when you stop to think how many years this trouble has been going on there.

Now, I think we're making progress in the first step, which has to be the total removal of the forces from Lebanon. And King Hussein and myself, our people and his who are here with him—we have made great progress in this. And I think his courage in being willing to join in this process is—and participate as he has already—is to be commended.

But I have another meeting scheduled with him this afternoon before he leaves, and I'll have a statement to make then, at his departure time.

Q. Will King Hussein do more?

The President. What?

Q. Will King Hussein enter the process even more?

The President. I can't comment at this time—until we've concluded our meetings.

Unemployment

Q. Mr. President, it's Christmastime again. Millions of Americans remain out of work. What message can you give them specifically now? And when can they look for some help?

The President. I am convinced that this coming year, 1983, is going to see a definite upturn. I wish that I could promise that unemployment would instantly respond, but we know from seven previous experiences since World War II that it doesn't. It's the slowest thing in recovering.

But I would like to say to all the American people the evidence of the last few days of the neighborly spirit in America certainly must have been personally gratifying to every one of us all across this country—the efforts that have been made to help those neighbors of ours.

The other thing that I would like to suggest to the whole business community—I know that there are some businesses that, themselves, are faced with troubles and can't do this, but if a lot of businesses would take a look and see if they could hire just one person, it'd be interesting to see how much we could reduce those unemployment rolls. And there must be some that can't, I know, because of their own troubles. But there must be others that could probably do even more than one—but if everyone would just simply look at it from the standpoint there are more businesses in the United States than there are unemployed.

Q. Are you frustrated by the inability of your administration to turn this unemployment situation around?

The President. No, because I think that we have put in place a sound program—and for the first time that this has been done in a number of decades—that is going to lead to a sound recovery.

The problem of unemployment has been plaguing us for a number of years. It's been a kind of a yo-yo, up and down, and yet each time that it goes up, it never has come back down to where it was before the economic crisis or upset. And this time we're trying to get an economic recovery that will see a sound recovery and a lasting recovery, not just a temporary—as I've called it—quick fix.

Q. Mr. President, I have heard you say on several occasions that there were Christmastimes when you were growing up when it was very tough sledding around holiday time, and that your father lost a job. And I wonder what you think the reaction of your father and mother might have been if the Congress of that period had passed a $5 billion bill that would have gotten him back to work right away, when you were a little fellow?

The President. Well, I've always thought that my father, God rest his soul, had the common sense that he would know that temporary fixes wouldn't work. As a matter of fact, when he finally did get a job it happened to be for the government, in which he and the county supervisor of poor shared a secretary, and were in charge of the help—and they called it relief in those days—for the people in our community.

But my father, on his own and without any instructions from government—because there was no such thing at that time, I mean, as a program—my father went out into the community on his own, singlehandedly, and got everybody in our town that had any kind of work at all, part-time or anything else, to give him the handling of the jobs. And then, as our friends and neighbors who had to have help at that time would come in to him, weekly, for this relief. He had them all arranged alphabetically, and he would name off a list that he could tell them, "How would you like to have some work for X number of days or a week?"—or whatever it was—and they eagerly jumped at it and took that work.

And I sat there myself in his office and heard men coming in and say, "When is it going to be my turn; when do you get to my name again? It's been a long time since I've had some work." And guess what? The Federal Government then intervened and figured it out that they couldn't take that work, because if they took that work, they were denied relief and then had to go through the entire formal process of applying for relief again. And that took longer than the amount of work that they'd had. So, they were forced onto permanent relief. They couldn't work.

Deputy Press Secretary Roussel. Thank you, Mr. President.

Reporters. Thank you, Mr. President.

The President. Listen, I tell you, I know there are a lot more hands, and I'll try to see you more often. But I am now 31 minutes late for lunch with the Vice President and you know how irritated George can get. [*Laughter*] So, I'd better get back up there to lunch.

Q. Merry Christmas, Mr. President.

The President. Merry Christmas to all of you.

Q. How's Mrs. Reagan?

The President. What?

Q. How is Mrs. Reagan feeling?

The President. Just fine, fine. And it is just as minor and insignificant as you've all been kind enough to say—no further treatment needed or anything else.

Q. Have you seen your electric trains?

The President. I run it. [*Laughter*] Yes, they gave me quite a package. I've never seen one that tiny.

Reporters. Thank you, Mr. President.

Note: The President spoke at 12:10 p.m. in the Briefing Room at the White House.

President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board

Appointment of Alan Greenspan as a Member. December 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Alan Greenspan to be a member of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board. This is an initial appointment.

Dr. Greenspan is chairman and president of Townsend-Greenspan and Co., Inc., in New York City. He is presently serving as Chairman of the National Commission on Social Security Reform. He is a member of Time magazine's board of economists and a member of the board of overseers of the Hoover Institution (Stanford University). From 1974–1977, he served as Chairman of the President's Council of Economic Advisers in Washington under President Ford.

He served on the Executive Committee of the Economic Policy Board and the Domestic Council, the White House, in 1974–1977; the National Commission on Supplies and Shortages in 1974–1977; the Commission on an All-Volunteer Armed Force in 1969–1970; and the Task Force on Economic Growth in 1969.

He graduated from New York University (B.S., 1948; M.A., 1950; Ph. D., 1977). He resides in New York City and was born March 6, 1926.

South Pacific Commission

Appointment of Frank D. Yturria as U.S. Alternate Representative.
December 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Frank D. Yturria to be an Alternate Representative of the United States of America on the South Pacific Commission for a term of 2 years. He will succeed Myron B. Thompson.

Since 1973 Mr. Yturria has been sole owner and operator of Family Ranching Operations in Texas. He is also chairman of the board for Texas Bank and Trust of Brownsville. He was Collector of Customs in 1953 under President Eisenhower and was reappointed Collector of Customs in 1956 after service in the Far East during the Korean war.

He graduated from Texas A&M University (B.S., 1947) and the University of the Philippines (M.A., 1956). He is married, has two children, and resides in Brownsville, Tex. He was born June 29, 1923.

Meeting With King Hussein I of Jordan

Remarks Following the Meeting.
December 23, 1982

The President. Your Majesty, we've had extremely productive talks, and I think we've made significant progress toward peace. We have initiated a dialog from which we should not consider turning back.

Much work remains to be done, and the road ahead is tough. But it's the right road, and I remain optimistic that direct negotiations for a just resolution of the Palestinian problem in the context of a real and enduring peace is within our reach.

Your visit has served as a reminder that the bonds of friendship that link Jordan and the United States are as strong as ever. And I am gratified as well by the warmth and good will which characterize our personal relationship.

I hope we can build on these bases in the weeks and months ahead to achieve the objective—enduring peace—which we and our people so fully share.

Your Majesty, I wish you a safe trip and look forward to our next meeting.

The King. Mr. President, I thank you once again, sir, for the privilege and pleasure I've had, together with my party from Jordan, of meeting you, sir, and being with our friends at this very important, historical point in time in terms of our common hopes, in terms of the future of the area I come from, and the future of generations to come.

To the skeptics, I would like to say that it has been, in my view, a very successful visit. I believe, sir, that we have an understanding of each other's views better than at any time in the past.

I can also seek to advise our friends that Jordan has been committed for the cause of establishing a just and durable peace. This has been our record since '67. This was reemphasized by the first summit, representing the view and the consensus of the entire Arab world. And I hope that I've been able on this visit to assure you, sir, and our friends, of our determination to do all in our power for the establishment of a just and durable peace in the Middle East.

We will go back to our area. We will be in close contact over the coming period with our brethren there. There is much that we will take back with us, and we hope to be in touch again. I hope to have the privilege and pleasure of being with you, sir, before too long.

Rest assured of our commitment to the cause of future generations, their rights to live in peace and security in our entire area. I hope that we can contribute our share for a better, safer, more stable life for generations to come in the Middle East.

Thank you so much, sir, for your many kindnesses and your warm welcome. And may I also wish you a very Merry Christmas and a very Happy New Year, sir.

Note: The President spoke at 2:42 p.m. on the South Grounds of the White House.

Earlier, the President and the King met in the Oval Office with a group of U.S. officials and then in the Cabinet Room with members of the Jordanian delegation.

Joint Commission on the Environment

Appointment of Paul D. Guth as U.S. Representative. December 23, 1982

The President today announced his intention to appoint Paul D. Guth to be a Representative of the United States of America on the Joint Commission on the Environment established by the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977. He will succeed Charles R. Ford.

Since 1956 Mr. Guth has been with the firm of Blank, Rome, Comisky & McCauley in Philadelphia, Pa., and became a partner in 1961. He graduated from the University of Pennsylvania, Wharton School (B.S., 1953) and the University of Pennsylvania Law School (LL.B., 1956). He is married, has three children, and resides in New Hope, Pa. He was born July 19, 1932.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

December 20

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—a group of his advisers for a budget review session;

—Secretary of State George P. Shultz, who reported to the President on his recently completed trip to Europe.

December 21

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—Ambassador Philip C. Habib, the President's Special Representative for the Middle East, Secretary of State Shultz, Deputy Secretary of State Kenneth W. Dam, William P. Clark, Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, and Robert C. McFarlane, Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

December 22

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

December 23

The President met at the White House with:

—members of the White House staff;

—the Cabinet Council on Management and Administration;

—the Vice President, for lunch.

The President recess appointed John C. Miller as a member of the National Labor Relations Board, vice John Harold Fanning. The President also intends to designate him as Chairman. On December 1, the President nominated Mr. Miller to be General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority. The Senate adjourned without taking action on the nomination.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

Note: No nominations were submitted to the Senate during the period covered by this issue.

Checklist of White House Press Release

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released December 18

Announcement:
Submission to the President of the report of Emergency Board No. 198 to investigate a rail labor dispute.

Released December 20

Announcement:
Formation of the President's Council for International Youth Exchange

Released December 23

Transcript:
Press briefing on the second 6-month report to the President by the President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—by Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III and Joseph R. Wright, Jr., Chairman of the Council and Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget

Acts Approved by the President

Approved December 17 [1]

H.J. Res. 595 / Public Law 97–368
A joint resolution designating December 11, 1982, as "Fiorello H. La Guardia Memorial Day".

Approved December 18

H.R. 7019 / Public Law 97–369
Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1983.

Acts Approved— Continued
***Approved December 18*—Continued**

H.R. 7072 / Public Law 97–370
An act making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies programs for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes.

Approved December 20

H.R. 6403 / Public Law 97–371
An act to provide for the use and distribution of funds to the Wyandot Tribe of Indians in docket 139 before the Indian Claims Commission and docket 141 before the United States Court of Claims, and for other purposes.

H.R. 5795 / Public Law 97–372
An act to provide for the use and distribution of the funds awarded to the Shawnee Tribe of Indians in dockets 64, 335, and 338 by the Indian Claims Commission and docket 64–A by the United States Court of Claims, and for other purposes.

S. 2177 / Public Law 97–373
An act to amend title III of the Colorado River Basin Project Act, Public Law 90–537 (82 Stat. 885), as amended by Public Law 95–578 (92 Stat. 2471), and Public Law 96–375 (94 Stat. 1505).

S. 764 / Public Law 97–374
An act to provide for protection of the John Sack cabin, Targhee National Forest in the State of Idaho.

Approved December 21

H.R. 6005 / Public Law 97–375
Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1982.

H.R. 5553 / Public Law 97–376
An act to provide for the use and disposition of Miami Indians judgment funds in dockets 124–B and 254 before the United States Court of Claims, and for other purposes.

---

[1] *This act was not received in time for inclusion in last week's issue.*

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved December 21*—Continued**

H.J. Res. 631 / Public Law 97–377
A joint resolution making further continuing appropriations and providing for productive employment for the fiscal year 1983, and for other purposes.

Approved December 22

H.R. 7144 / Public Law 97–378
District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1983.

H.R. 6417 / Public Law 97–379
An act to amend Public Law 96–432 relating to the United States Capitol Grounds.

S. 1444 / Public Law 97–380
An act to authorize the Administrator of General Services to donate to State and local governments certain Federal personal property loaned to them for civil defense use, and for other purposes.

S. 1681 / Public Law 97–381
An act to designate the southern Nevada water project the "Robert B. Griffith Water Project".

S. 1894 / Public Law 97–382
Indian Mineral Development Act of 1982.

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved December 22*—Continued**

S. 2034 / Public Law 97–383
An act to designate the lock and dam known as the Jones Bluff Lock and Dam, located on the Alabama River, as the "Robert F. Henry Lock and Dam".

S. 2710 / Public Law 97–384
An act to establish the Charles C. Deam Wilderness in the Hoosier National Forest, Indiana.

Approved December 23

H.R. 2329 / Public Law 97–385
An act conferring jurisdiction on certain courts of the United States to hear and render judgment in connection with certain claims of the Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma.

H.R. 4364 / Public Law 97–386
An act to declare that the United States holds in trust for the Pascua Yaqui Tribe of Arizona certain land in Pima County, Arizona.

S. 2611 / Public Law 97–387
An act to amend the Peace Corps Act.

S. 3073 / Public Law 97–388
An act to provide for the distribution within the United States of the United States Information Agency film entitled "Dumas Malone: A Journey With Mr. Jefferson".

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

- AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
- AMVETS—1260n.
- ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
- A Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People—1600, 1601
- Abortion—1258, 1392
- Acid Precipitation Task Force—1606
- AccuRay Corporation—1250
- ACTION—1367, 1379
- Administration. *See other part of title*
- Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
- Aeronautics and Space Administration, National—1584
- Aerospace industry—1430
- Afghanistan
  - Refugees—1582, 1585
  - Soviet occupation—1447, 1485
- Africa
  - *See also specific country*
  - Southern countries, international peace efforts—1624
- African Development Fund—1378, 1379
- Aged
  - Administration policies—1344, 1347, 1410, 1422
  - Employment opportunities—1377
- Agency. *See other part of title*
- Aggregate Report on Personnel—1607
- Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
- Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
- Agriculture
  - Administration policies—1317, 1359
  - Employment—1534
  - Foreign assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  - Grain—1317, 1318, 1323, 1359, 1366, 1371, 1379, 1460
  - Payment-in-kind program. *See* Agriculture, Department of
  - Sugar—1344, 1548, 1551
  - Surplus commodities—1366
- Agriculture, Department of
  - Agricultural policies—1318
  - Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378, 1550
  - Budget—1550, 1628
  - Commodity Credit Corporation—1550
  - Farmers Home Administration—1360
- Agriculture, Department of—Continued
  - Food program—1636
  - Food stamp and child nutrition program funding—1607
  - Grain development—1366
  - Payment-in-kind program—1591, 1610
  - Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389, 1591, 1610
  - Venezuela, assistance—1415
- Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
- Air Force, Department of the—1623, 1636
- Aircraft and aviation
  - B–1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  - Industry deregulation—1316
  - Insurance—1316
  - KC–10 tanker—1472
- Alaska, mineral resources—1507
- Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
- Alliance of Business, National—1501
- Alzheimer's Disease Week, National—1426
- Ambassadors. *See specific country*
- Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
- American. *See other part of title*
- Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378, 1464
- Argentina
  - South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
  - Trade with U.S.—1419
- Arizona, mayor of Phoenix—1535
- Arkansas, disaster declaration—1635
- Armed Forces, U.S.
  - Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  - Hazardous duty pay—1500
  - M.I.A.'s—1630
  - Manpower—1378–1380
  - Military construction—1320, 1329
  - Officer personnel management—1597
  - Pay rates—1288, 1388, 1460, 1500
  - Volunteer military—1419
- Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National. *See* Smithsonian Institution
- Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.—1508, 1551, 1608, 1610
- Arms and munitions
  - B–1 bomber—1260, 1262, 1602
  - Biological and chemical weapons—1484, 1520

Arms and munitions—Continued
  Conventional weapons—1331, 1463, 1483
  Expenditures, U.S.—1463
  ICBM system—1514, 1518, 1583
  KC-10 tanker. *See* Aircraft and aviation
  MX missile—1513, 1515, 1519, 1524, 1526, 1537, 1560, 1561, 1580, 1583, 1584, 1592, 1596, 1602-1605, 1607, 1614, 1617, 1621, 1634, 1635, 1637
  Nuclear weapons—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331, 1352, 1419, 1431, 1439, 1462, 1463, 1475, 1476, 1483, 1514, 1515, 1517, 1519, 1526, 1544, 1558, 1560, 1561, 1564, 1580, 1584, 1596, 1605, 1617, 1621, 1622, 1628
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
  Triad system—1616, 1634
Army, Department of the—1471
Arts, National Council on the—1316, 1430, 1442, 1466, 1509, 1521, 1526
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
  Endowment for the Humanities, National—1607
  Museum Services, Institute of—1378, 1550
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Austria
  Ambassador to U.S.—1506
  Chamber of Commerce—1506
  Chancellor—1471, 1607
  Spanish Riding School of Vienna—1506
  Trade with U.S.—1489
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965—1636
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bahamas
  Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406
  Drug enforcement efforts—1497
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Administration policies—1493, 1537
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Financial institutions, international—1487
  Foreign trade—1284
Belgium, trade with U.S.—1489
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week—1600
Biological weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Black Republican Council, National—1631
Board. *See other part of title*
Boilermakers and Blacksmiths, International Brotherhood of—1489
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
Bolivia—Continued
  Elections—1440
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil
  Ambassador, U.S.—1559
  Economy—1545, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1562, 1563
  Elections—1542, 1553, 1557
  Governor, São Paulo—1565n.
  President—1406, 1530, 1545, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559, 1561, 1566, 1609
  President's visit—1530, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559, 1561, 1566, 1609
  Relations with U.S.—1530, 1546, 1556, 1560, 1561, 1566
Bridges and highways. *See* Transportation
Broadcasting, Board for International—1442, 1588, 1608
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public. *See* Public Broadcasting, Corporation for
Broom imports—1452
Brotherhood. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333, 1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404, 1414, 1417, 1445, 1493
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—1580, 1584, 1628
  Review sessions with advisers—1471, 1472, 1508, 1607, 1635
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Burma, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Business, National Alliance of. *See* Alliance of Business, National
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Research and development—1550
Busing. *See* Education

CARE—1289, 1599
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—1322, 1507, 1508, 1607, 1635
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1406, 1508, 1636
  Economic Affairs—1441, 1471, 1525, 1636
  Food and Agriculture—1591, 1607
  Human Resources—1471
  Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  Management and Administration—1265
California
  Attorneys, U.S.—1473, 1508
  District judge, U.S.—1636, 1637

California—Continued
  Governor—1329
  Mayor, Los Angeles—1531
  President's visits—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322, 1525, 1530n., 1531, 1550, 1551
  Satellite broadcast—1337
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572
Cancer Panel, President's—1487
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
Caribbean Basin Initiative—1432, 1439, 1531, 1537, 1541-1544, 1546-1548, 1565, 1567, 1570, 1571, 1574, 1576, 1607, 1634
Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
Catholic Relief Services—1289, 1599
Central American Democratic Community—1571
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n., 1501
Chemical Bank—1375
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery—1457
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Amerasians—1374, 1380
  Drug abuse—1249
  Missing children—1297, 1323
  Nutrition program—1607
  Voluntarism—1467, 1495
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Christmas Pageant of Peace—1629
Christmas Seal Month, National—1426
"Christmas in Washington"—1635
Circuit judge, U.S.—1636, 1637
Cities, National League of—1531, 1550, 1551
Citizens Medal, Presidential—1453, 1473
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316, 1580, 1608
Civil rights
  See also Minorities
  Administration policies—1254, 1378
  Busing. *See* Education
Claims Court, U.S.—1473, 1508, 1509, 1525, 1526, 1608, 1610
Clean air. *See* Environment
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
College of Surgeons, American—1473
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  Administration policies—1344
  Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310
Colombia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1605, 1609
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1531, 1567, 1572, 1575

Colombia—Continued
  Drug trafficking prevention efforts—1547, 1568
  Economy—1568
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1406, 1530, 1566, 1610
  President's visit—1530, 1566, 1610
  Relations with U.S.—1530, 1547, 1615
Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
Columbia. *See* Space shuttle
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Budget—1550
  Minority Business Development Agency—1632, 1633
  Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National—1628
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389, 1457
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Steel import levels—1490
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—1343, 1359, 1511, 1636
  East-West trade—1430, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380, 1419, 1472, 1511, 1534
  Free trade—1511, 1557, 1564, 1568, 1572, 1574
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—1485, 1489, 1543, 1548, 1555, 1557, 1568, 1607
  Generalized System of Preferences (GSP)—1385
  Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397, 1452, 1489, 1548, 1551, 1554
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397, 1420, 1548
  Trade agreements program—1508, 1509
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
Communications
  Development—1625
  Radio broadcasting, international—1442
Communications Year 1983, World. *See* World Communications Year 1983
Comoros, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Lameduck session—1536
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
  Senate majority dinner—1595, 1610

Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Conservation
  See also Environment
  Coastal barriers—1340
  Energy. *See* Energy
Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
Construction industry—1321, 1329, 1530, 1535, 1536, 1538
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
Convention. *See other part of title*
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1439, 1508
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Costa Rica
  Ambassador, U.S.—1433
  Ambassador to U.S.—1433
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547, 1573
  Extradition treaty with U.S. *See* Law enforcement and crime
  Foreign Minister—1433
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354, 1432
  President—1354, 1406, 1432, 1524, 1547, 1565, 1569n., 1573, 1575, 1610
  President's visit—1565, 1569, 1572, 1575, 1610
  San José Conference. *See* San José Conference
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific U.S. court
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
Cuba
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440, 1544
  Radio Martí. *See* Radio Martí
Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—1550, 1553
  President—1553
  Special Representative on Cyprus, U.S. *See* State, Department of

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military department
  MX missile deployment plan—1621, 1634
  Assistant Secretaries—1379, 1437, 1598
  Budget—1472, 1584
  Deputy Secretary—1437, 1579, 1581, 1598, 1608
  Drug enforcement—1313
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—1592, 1604
  Labor-management relations, overseas activities—1436, 1437
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Secretary—1279, 1379, 1437, 1481, 1524, 1597, 1607
Defense, Department of—Continued
  Under Secretary—1437
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1419, 1454, 1475, 1515, 1596, 1603, 1616
  Expenditures—1383, 1421, 1460, 1472, 1494, 1518, 1580, 1581, 1584, 1603
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Denmark, Prime Minister—1508, 1635
Department. *See other part of title*
Depository institutions. *See* Banking
Developing countries
  Administration policies—1543
  Autonomy—1485
  Economies—1558, 1562, 1564, 1568
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
  Director—1512
  International Development, Agency for—1355, 1415, 1447, 1512
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—1490, 1509
Diabetes Month, National—1425
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Disarmament in Europe, Conference on—1483
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Dominican Republic, elections—1547
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on—1618
Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week, National—1618, 1619, 1636

"E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
Eagle Award, American—1279
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322, 1550
Economic Opportunity, National Advisory Council on—1507
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293,

Economic recovery program—Continued
  1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429, 1445, 1460, 1462, 1492, 1502, 1522, 1533, 1536–1538, 1546, 1556, 1563, 1566, 1596, 1630, 1631, 1635
Economy, national. *See specific subject area;* Economic recovery program
Ecuador, U.S. Ambassador—1423, 1442
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404, 1422
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1398, 1508
  Deputy Under Secretary—1442
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Foreign Minister—1472
  President—1607
El Salvador
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547, 1570
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Human rights—1569, 1570
  Internal situation—1542, 1570
  Military aid, U.S.—1440, 1569, 1574
  President—1524, 1569
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Foreign countries. *See specific country*
  Funding—1272
  Political appointees, reception—1607
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Reelection, President's—1614
  Regional political directors, 1980 Presidential campaign—1441
  Results—1427, 1428, 1441, 1443
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Electrical Workers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Emergency Energy Conservation Act—1607
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294, 1459, 1502, 1530, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1597, 1629
  Agriculture. *See* Agriculture
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323, 1414, 1421, 1460, 1501, 1534
  Older workers. *See* Aged
Employment and unemployment—Continued
  Public works program—1251, 1252, 1421, 1493, 1597
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Structural unemployment—1502, 1503, 1505
  Unemployment benefits—1277
Endowment for the Humanities, National. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Natural gas—1343, 1363, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Nuclear energy—1345, 1537
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359, 1458, 1462, 1507, 1509, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1535, 1538, 1551, 1554, 1606
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1451, 1508
  Budget—1584
  Dismantling—1337
  Legislation implementation—1607
  Secretary—1390, 1438, 1507, 1508
Energy Conservation Act, Emergency. *See* Emergency Energy Conservation Act
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—1606
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309, 1445, 1460, 1493, 1503, 1504, 1535, 1536, 1566, 1631
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329, 1445
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the. *See* Joint Commission on the Environment
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—1500, 1509
Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Council of—1433
European Communities—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489, 1635
European Parliament—1433
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283, 1502, 1534
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Expositions, Bureau of International—1457

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Family Week, National—1465
Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture

Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Fifty States Project—1313
Financial institutions. *See* Banking
Financing Bank, Federal—1636
Fiorello H. La Guardia Memorial Day—1633
Firemen and Oilers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Florida
  Attorney, U.S.—1636, 1637
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337, 1496, 1497
  Miami Citizens Against Crime—1497, 1509
  President's visit—1496, 1497, 1507, 1509
  Republican Party—1323
  Satellite broadcast—1349
  South Florida Task Force—1496, 1497, 1509, 1546
Food and Agricultural Development, Board for International—1523
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403, 1607
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France, trade with U.S.—1489
Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406, 1432, 1433, 1440, 1445, 1565
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gabon, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
Gas pipeline, Soviet. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
German-American tricentennial—1479, 1481
German Democratic Republic, U.S. Ambassador—1472
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—1378, 1477, 1479, 1480, 1485
  President—1480, 1481
  Relations with U.S.—1477, 1481
  Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
Government agencies and employees
  See also specific agency
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  Hiring freeze—1403, 1417
  Occupational safety and health program—1594, 1595
Government agencies and employees—Continued
  Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  Procurement policies—1632
  Senior Executive Service—1524
  Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
Governors' Association, National—1607
Grain. *See* Agriculture; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great American Family Awards program—1465
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece, security negotiations with U.S.—1448
Greek Orthodox Church—1279
Guatemala
  Internal situation—1613
  Military aid, U.S.—1613
  President—1524, 1577, 1610, 1613
  Relations with U.S.—1577

Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Hazardous materials, transportation—1442
Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—1549
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Health Care Week, National Home. *See* Home Health Care Week, National
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Aging, Administration on—1377
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  Budget—1257, 1383, 1403, 1636
Health and medical care
  Child nutrition program. *See* Children and youth
  Government employees. *See* Government agencies and employees
  Medicaid—1257
  Medicare—1257
Highway Act, Federal-Aid—1538
Highway Safety Act—1386
Highways and bridges. *See* Transportation
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S.—1449
Home Health Care Week, National—1486
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal—1492
Honduras
  Agricultural aid, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Internal situation—1577
  Military aid, U.S.—1440, 1574
  President—1508, 1524, 1570, 1577, 1610
  President's visit—1570, 1577, 1610
  Relations with U.S.—1548
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401, 1413, 1421, 1460, 1491, 1493, 1563
Housing, President's Commission on—1492

Housing Administration, Federal. *See* Housing and Urban Development, Department of
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Annual report—1507
  Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  Budget—1580, 1584
  Community development partnerships, national recognition program—1593
  Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  Housing Administration, Federal—1636
  Secretary—1347, 1356
  Small business revitalization program—1375
Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country or region;* Civil rights
Human Rights Day and Week. *See* Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Hurricane Iwa—1550

ICBM system. *See* Arms and munitions
INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Chicago World's Fair 1992. *See* Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery
  Disaster declaration—1635
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Governor—1358, 1363, 1608
  President's visits—1358, 1362, 1380, 1505
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization
  Administration policies—1537
  Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
  Illegal immigrants—1550
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
"In Performance at the White House"—1471
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
India
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Relations with Pakistan—1582, 1585
Indian Education, National Advisory Council on—1620
Indiana
  Governor—1608
  Satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1299, 1301, 1525
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
Industrialized countries, 1983 summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Industry. *See specific industry;* Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355, 1442, 1480, 1509, 1550
Institute. *See other part of title*
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379, 1543, 1545, 1568
Inter-American Foundation—1587, 1608
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—1524
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—1584, 1607
  Park Service, National—1607
  Reclamation, Bureau of—1636
  Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1463, 1519
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Interstate Commerce Commission—1606, 1609
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin—1584
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Iran
  Internal situation—1447
  U.S. national emergency declaration, followup reports—1423, 1447, 1448
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  President—1406, 1471
  Prime Minister—1441, 1460
  Relations with U.S.—1464
Italy
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1430, 1433
  Relations with U.S.—1430
  Trade with U.S.—1489

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Japan, Prime Minister—1607
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323, 1501, 1534
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Commission on the Environment—1354, 1629
Jordan
  Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
  King—1471

Judges, U.S. circuit. *See* Circuit judges, U.S.
Judges, U.S. district. *See specific State*
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313, 1499
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Budget—1550, 1628
  Busing requirements—1254
  Crime prevention—1313, 1323, 1337, 1550
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313, 1437
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1425
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Justice, National Institute of—1446, 1451
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398, 1442, 1592, 1609
Justice, National Institute of. *See* Justice, Department of
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Commission on—1524

KC–10 tanker aircraft. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

La Guardia Memorial Day, Fiorello H. *See* Fiorello H. La Guardia Memorial Day
Labor, Department of
  Aged, employment—1377
  Occupational Safety and Health Administration—1594, 1595
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388, 1525, 1541, 1595
  Special Assistant to Secretary—1525
Labor issues. *See specific agency or industry*
Labor Relations Authority, Federal—1438, 1516, 1551
Labor Relations Board, National—1516, 1526
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin America
  See also specific country
  Democracies—1544, 1573
  Economies—1562, 1567, 1571
  Human rights—1544
  Inter-American relations—1543, 1558, 1562, 1567, 1573, 1577
  President's trip—1541, 1542, 1597, 1607, 1609, 1610, 1613, 1615, 1634
  Soviet involvement—1439, 1440, 1544, 1558, 1567
Latin American Parliament—1433
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337, 1537
  Costa Rican-U.S. extradition treaty—1572, 1610
Law enforcement and crime—Continued
  Criminal justice—1499
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323, 1472, 1496, 1497, 1546, 1550, 1568
  Organized crime—1312, 1323, 1337, 1497–1499, 1546, 1550
  Penal institutions—1499
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
League. *See other part of title*
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n., 1635
  Peace efforts, international—1352, 1430, 1450, 1456, 1483, 1555
  President—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.
Legal Services Corporation—1406, 1608
Legion, American—1260n.
Lesotho, South African commando attack—1593
Liberia
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1447
  Head of State—1447
Lions International—1472
Lipizzaner horses. *See* Austria, Spanish Riding School of Vienna
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of—1489
Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)—1488, 1509
Louisiana
  Governor—1495n., 1504
  President's visit—1491, 1507, 1509
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1419

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.'s. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
MX missile. *See* Arms and munitions
Machinists and Aerospace Workers, International Association of—1489
Management and Budget, Office of—1388
Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Maritime Commission, Federal—1550
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Maryland, mayor of Baltimore—1534
Mauritania, U.S. Ambassador—1357, 1379
Medal. *See other part of title*
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572

Mexico—Continued
  Elections—1542
  Foreign Minister—1635
  President—1440
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Miami Citizens Against Crime. *See* Florida
Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Iraq-Iran war—1447
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Peace efforts, international—1258, 1330, 1373, 1430, 1456, 1461, 1463, 1485, 1564, 1582
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
  Special Representative, U.S.—1456, 1457ftn., 1461, 1463, 1473, 1592, 1607, 1610
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279, 1550
Minorities
  See also Civil rights
  Businesses—1406, 1630, 1632
Minority Business Development Agency. *See* Commerce, Department of
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Mississippi, U.S. marshal—1508, 1509
Missouri
  Disaster declaration—1635
  Governor—1375
  Satellite broadcast—1348
Monetary Fund, International—1511, 1542, 1545, 1557, 1564, 1568, 1574
Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
Morocco, King—1322, 1373
Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
Motor vehicles
  Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263, 1421, 1460
  Drunk driving programs—1384, 1618
  Safety—1386
Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1520
Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

NASA. *See* Aeronautics and Space Administration, National
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
National. *See other part of title*
Natural gas. *See* Energy
Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
Navy, Department of the
  Civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
  Marine Corps, U.S.—1449
Nebraska
  Governor—1366, 1368
  President's visit—1366n., 1368
Negro Women, National Council of—1320
Nevada
  Governor—1275, 1278, 1411
  President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280, 1409, 1442
Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
New Jersey
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
New Mexico
  Governor—1416
  President's visit—1416, 1442
New York
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshals, U.S.—1509
  Satellite broadcast—1347
New York City Marathon—1395
New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority—1488
Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
Newspaper Week, National—1267
Nicaragua
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  Relations with U.S.—1613, 1616
Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Nigeria
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President's personal representative—1433
  Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Nobel Prize—1406, 1407
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Challenges of Modern Society, Committee on the—1441
  Defense and security policies—1431, 1481, 1622, 1628
  Infrastructure Program—1321, 1329
  Trade sanctions against Soviet Union, role—1363
North Carolina
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Mayor, Scotland Neck—1536n.
  President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  Satellite broadcast—1350
Norway, King—1378
Nuclear energy. *See* Energy

Nuclear material protection act. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

OAS. *See* States, Organization of American
OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
Occupational Safety and Health, Federal Advisory Council on—1595
Occupational Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Office. *See other part of title*
Ohio
  District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  Governor—1251, 1256
  Mayor, Cleveland—1534
  President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  Satellite broadcast—1332
Ohio State University—1250
Oil. *See* Energy
Older persons. *See* Aged
Operation Exodus. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Organization. *See other part of title*
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International

PBS. *See* Public Broadcasting Service
Pakistan
  Afghan refugees. *See* Afghanistan
  President—1581, 1585
  Relations with India—1582, 1585
  Relations with U.S.—1581, 1585
Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Park Service, National. *See* Interior, Department of the
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Peace Council, World. *See* World Peace Council
Peacekeeper (MX missile). *See* Arms and munitions
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
  Mayor, Pittsburgh—1535
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—1628
Personnel, Aggregate Report on. *See* Aggregate Report on Personnel
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  President—1441
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—1554
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on—1523
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Day of prayer. *See* A Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People
  Human rights—1599
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406, 1475, 1483, 1599
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289, 1451, 1475, 1483, 1599
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Police Benevolent Association—1489
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Pope. *See* Vatican City
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Internal situation—1624
  President—1442
  Prime Minister—1323, 1623
  Relations with U.S.—1624
Postal Rate Commission—1500, 1509
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the. *See* Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Presidential. *See other part of title*
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Enterprise Task Force, International—1512
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375, 1468, 1470, 1588, 1610
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389
Property Review Board—1407
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—1584, 1609
Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)—1471
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—1449, 1508
Puerto Rico, U.S. attorney—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Radio broadcasting, international. *See* Communications
Radio Marti—1472, 1537
Railroad industry, labor disputes—1274, 1443, 1488, 1610

Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Railroad Signalmen, Brotherhood of—1489
Railroad Yardmasters of America—1489
Railway and Airline Clerks, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employes, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada, Brotherhood of—1489
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reclamation, Bureau of. *See* Interior, Department of the
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403, 1445, 1537
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on—1633
Republic. *See other part of title*
Republican National Committee—1378, 1423n., 1471, 1472
Republican Party
  Elections. *See* Elections
  Senate majority. *See* Congress
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309, 1421
Respiratory Therapy Week, National—1452
Revenue sharing, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day
Rwanda, Ambassador to U.S.—1525

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Safety, Government employees. *See* Government agencies and employees
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. *See* Transportation, Department of
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
San José Conference—1432, 1440, 1547, 1548, 1565, 1567, 1570, 1571, 1574
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Associations, U.S. League of—1491, 1509
Savings Bond Volunteer Committee, U.S.—1607
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Savings and loans. *See* Banking; Economic recovery program
Scholars, Commission on Presidential—1471
Scholars, Woodrow Wilson International Center for. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367, 1441, 1442, 1550
Science and technology
  Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, meeting—1406
  Exports, U.S.—1472
  Soviet gas pipeline, exports. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1441
Screen Actors Guild—1469
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1441, 1483
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323, 1471, 1507, 1525, 1607, 1608, 1635, 1636
Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National—1588, 1619, 1635
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Senior Executive Service. *See* Government agencies and employees
Sheet Metal Workers International Association—1489
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—1472
Smithsonian Institution
  Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National—1466
  John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—1578
  Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1415
Soccer—1315
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1429, 1623
Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405, 1422, 1429, 1461, 1494, 1623
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Africa, commando attack in Lesotho. *See* Lesotho
South Atlantic situation—1558
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Florida Task Force. *See* Florida
South Pacific Commission—1396, 1620
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle—1456, 1458, 1563

Spain
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  King—1433
  Prime Minister—1636
Spanish Riding School of Vienna. *See* Austria
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411, 1465, 1515n., 1525, 1550, 1553, 1623
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351
Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
State, Department of
  Acting Secretary—1279, 1607, 1635
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  Assistant Secretaries—1409, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1472, 1608–1610
  Budget—1550
  Counselor—1361, 1363
  Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330, 1456, 1457n., 1610
  Foreign Service—1288, 1388, 1472
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1457, 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524, 1553, 1556, 1559, 1609, 1610
  Special Adviser to Secretary—1592, 1609
  Special Cyprus Coordinator, U.S.—1554
  Under Secretaries—1378, 1405, 1525
State and local governments
  Crime prevention efforts—1314
  Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335, 1416, 1498, 1502, 1504, 1532, 1538, 1633
  Grants, Federal—1336, 1534
  Revenue sharing, Federal—1536
States, Organization of American—1558, 1571, 1615
Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
Steelworkers of America, United. *See* United Steelworkers of America
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331, 1520
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359, 1554, 1606
Student Financial Assistance, National Commission on—1472
Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
Sugar. *See* Agriculture
Summit of industrialized countries, 1983. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—1526
Supreme Court of the U.S., Chief Justice—1480
Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
Sweden, trade with U.S.—1489
Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Taiwan
  Administration policies—1270
  Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  Trade with U.S.—1385
Taiwan Relations Act—1270
Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
Task force. *See other part of title*
Taxation
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Gasoline—1458, 1462, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1535, 1538, 1551
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of—1489
Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
Technology. *See* Science and technology
Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National Security. *See* Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National
Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
Terrorism—1352
Texas
  Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
Thailand
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee—1489
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, U.S. International—1450, 1452, 1489, 1508
Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297, 1479
Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343, 1421, 1489, 1553, 1609
Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
Transportation
  See also Aircraft and aviation
  Highways and bridges—1386, 1462, 1522, 1526, 1529, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1551
  Urban transit systems—1522, 1529, 1535, 1538
Transportation, Department of
  Coast Guard, U.S.—1313, 1496
  Deputy Secretary—1441
  Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—1448, 1609
  Secretary—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1526, 1540, 1541, 1551
Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the

Treasury, Department of the
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Assistant Secretaries—1441, 1550
  Budget—1584
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Operation Exodus—1472
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425, 1481, 1487, 1493, 1553, 1609
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Turkey, internal situation—1485
Turkey Federation, National—1525

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador, U.S.—1458ftn.
  Arms negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
  First Deputy Chairman—1455
  Foreign policy—1482
  Gas pipeline—1343, 1363, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Latin American involvement. *See* Latin America
  Military buildup—1254, 1363, 1494, 1515, 1518, 1545, 1583, 1585, 1604
  Minister of Defense—1583
  Peace movement, involvement—1462, 1604
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363, 1475, 1483, 1599
  President—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509, 1605, 1616
  Relations with U.S.—1455, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1482
United Kingdom
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prince, Duke of Edinburgh—1471
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
  Trade with U.S.—1489
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  Cyprus conflict resolution—1553
  East-West defense spending, monitoring—1484
  Multinational Force and Observers—1430, 1463, 1555
  Representative, U.S.—1355
  Secretary-General—1553
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—1554
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—1506, 1550, 1551
United Steelworkers of America—1489
United Transportation Union—1489
U.S. *See other part of title*
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs
  Administration policies—1534
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Transit systems. *See* Transportation
Urban Development Action Grants (UDAG)—1534
Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964—1540
Utah
  Governor—1607
  President's visit—1412, 1442
  Satellite broadcast—1345

Vatican City, Pope—1564, 1565
Venezuela
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572
  Elections—1440
  President—1440
Vermont, Governor—1608
Veterans—1260n., 1316, 1453, 1458, 1472, 1516
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388, 1464, 1513, 1526, 1584, 1607
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans Day—1453, 1458
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Bermuda, visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312, 1497
  Election campaigning—1428
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
  Political future—1614
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—1633
  Senate President, role—1515n.
  Soviet President's funeral, attendance—1458ftn.
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.
Vietnam Veterans Memorial—1453, 1516
Virginia, Williamsburg Summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—1487
Voluntarism—1467, 1495, 1589, 1607, 1629
Volunteer Action Awards, President's—1589
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388

White House Office
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—1471
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n., 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342, 1441
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323, 1443
  Counsellor to President—1379, 1443
  Deputy Assistant to President—1406
  Deputy Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1610
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305, 1455, 1583, 1593, 1628, 1637
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Physician to President—1473
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
Williamsburg Summit—1406, 1485
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. *See* Smithsonian Institution
World Bank—1545
World Communications in 1983, U.S. Council for—1625
World Communications Year 1983: Development of Communications Infrastructures—1625, 1627
World Food Day—1266
World Peace Council—1604
Wright Brothers Day—1495
Wyoming
  Governor—1525
  MX missile deployment—1514, 1515, 1519
  President's visit—1399, 1407

Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth
Youth Volunteer Conference—1467

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Abbott, George—1578, 1579
Abdoulaye-Mbingt, Mocktar Georges—1525
Abrams, Elliott—1441
Adams, William P.—1387
Addabbo, Repr. Joseph P.—1525
Addams, Jane—1579
'Ali, Kamal Hassan—1472
Ali Khan, Liaquat—1582
Allen, Joseph—1456
Allen, Richard V.—1480
Allen, Woody—1261
Alprin, Geoffrey M.—1526
Altimari, Frank X.—1525, 1526
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274, 1488
Anderson, Richard—1566
Andropov, Victor V.—1616
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Araskog, Rand V.—1588
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270
Astaire, Fred—1579

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333, 1507, 1525, 1536–1538n., 1551, 1595–1597, 1623n.
Baker, James A., III—1323, 1443
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Baldwin, Donald—1446
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323, 1623
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1415, 1589
Barrett, Gilbert M.—1524
Barrow, Gen. Robert H.—1449, 1450n.
Bartholomew, Reginald—1448
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Beecher, Henry Ward—1579
Begin, Menachem—1441, 1460
Belaunde Terry, Fernando—1441
Bell, Sam H.—1525, 1526
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322, 1550
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406, 1530, 1566, 1610, 1613
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Bissell, John W.—1525, 1526
Blake, Harris—1391
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358–1360, 1379, 1591, 1592, 1610
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolger, William F.—1629
Bolivar, Simón—1569n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1442
Bradley, Tom—1531
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378, 1595, 1596
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Brand, Vance—1456
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brewer, Dr. John—1473
Brewington, Robert B.—1620
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509, 1605
Bricker, William R.—1468
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343, 1421, 1553, 1609
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brookhiser, Richard—1584, 1609
Brooks, Harry W., Jr.—1466
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—1525
Brophy, Theodore F.—1619
Brown, Charles L.—1619
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brown, Terrance J.—1620
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Bullock, Frank W., Jr.—1525, 1526
Burger, Warren E.—1480
Bush, Barbara—1279, 1441
Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353, 1428, 1441, 1458, 1471, 1472, 1497, 1515n., 1614, 1633, 1635
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—1525

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283–1285n.
Caliguiri, Richard S.—1535
Canfield, Roger—1337

Capener, Harold—1447
Cardenas, Al—1472
Carlucci, Frank C.—1581
Carr, Willard Z., Jr.—1504
Carrington, Frank—1446
Carstens, Karl—1480, 1481
Carter, Jimmy—1291, 1513, 1602, 1617
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chambers, Marjorie Bell—1416, 1418
Chandler, Robert—1447
Chapman, Alvah—1497, 1500n.
Chapman, Christian A.—1554
Charyk, Joseph V.—1588
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402, 1525, 1526
Choi, Eddie—1374
Choi, Jini—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270, 1454, 1493
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Joan M.—1472
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353, 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clay, Donald—1504
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Coelho, Ellen Dulles—1560
Cohan, George M.—1258
Colaianni, Joseph V.—1508, 1509
Collins, Daniel G.—1274, 1488
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Comer, Meryl—1503-1506n.
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Cook, Vincent N.—1620
Coolidge, Calvin—1453, 1492, 1532
Cooper, James Fenimore—1573
Cooper, Thomas Edward—1623, 1636
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crocker, Chester A.—1472
Cronkite, Walter—1443
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Daitch, Harold—1446
Dam, Kenneth W.—1279, 1607, 1635
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Dana, Howard H., Jr.—1608
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1473, 1507
Davis, Paige—1304
de Becker, Gavin—1446
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Paula Santander, Francisco—1567
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259, 1498, 1593
Deaver, Michael K.—1610
Delano, Robert B.—1479
Demmert, Dennis—1620
DeMoss, Harold R., Jr.—1608
Denktash, Rauf—1554
Dennis, Patricia Diaz—1516
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Diatta, Joseph—1525
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Dillard, William Thomas, III—1636, 1637
Dillon, C. Douglas—1466, 1509
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Doe, Samuel K.—1447
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370, 1427, 1461
Dolibois, John E.—1419
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1416, 1419
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388, 1525, 1595
Dotson, Donald L.—1516, 1526
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330, 1456, 1457n., 1610
Drury, Allen—1317, 1442
Duffy, John F.—1451
Dulles, John Foster—1560

Eanes, António dos Santos Ramalho—1442
Earl, William L.—1608
East, Sen. John—1392
Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince
Edwards, Repr. Jack—1525, 1526
Edwards, James B.—1438
Edwards, Karen—1468
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369, 1414, 1433, 1434, 1558, 1560
Eller, Karl—1584, 1609
Elles, Lady—1433
Ellinghaus, William—1625-1627n.
Ellis, Thomas F.—1588, 1608
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398, 1508
Enders, Thomas O.—1433, 1609, 1610
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341

Fairbanks, Richard—1456, 1457n., 1592, 1609
Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322, 1550
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406, 1530, 1545, 1546, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559–1561, 1563, 1566, 1609, 1613
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—1530
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Flanagan, Robert M.—1620
Foley, Repr. Thomas S.—1525
Folsom, Henry R.—1500, 1509
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1513, 1602
Foster, Bill—1345
Fredin, Conrad M.—1448, 1609
Fthenakis, Emanuel—1620
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323, 1413, 1414, 1493
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerard, Jean Broward Shevlin—1506, 1550
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357, 1442
Gish, Lillian—1578, 1579
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Gobbi, Hugo—1554
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Gonzalez, Felipe—1636
Goodman, Benny—1578, 1579
Goulet, Robert—1409
Gracey, Adm. James S.—1496, 1497n.
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Green, Roy—1491, 1495n.
Grindstaff, Everett—1472
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313, 1499
Gumbel, Bryant—1443, 1609

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1463, 1473, 1592, 1607, 1610
Hackler, Loyd—1479
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hall, Robert C.—1620
Hammer, Armand—1487
Hance, Margaret T.—1535
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1413, 1414
Harrison, Ferd L.—1531, 1532, 1536n.
Hart, Samuel Friedlander—1322, 1423, 1442
Hartman, Arthur A.—1458ftn.
Harvey, William F.—1608
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304, 1413–1415n.
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—1471
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297, 1499
Hayakawa, Sen. S. I.—1595, 1596
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Healey, Charles E.—1509
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1430, 1596
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heitman, Betty—1471
Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Henson, Paul H.—1620
Herrera Campíns, Luis—1440
Herschler, Gov. Ed—1525
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hesse, Martha O.—1451, 1508
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hittinger, William C.—1620
Hockeimer, Henry E.—1620
Hodel, Donald P.—1438, 1507, 1508
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365, 1418
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301, 1525
Holm, Celeste—1317, 1442
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—1525
Hood, Edward E., Jr.—1620
Hoover, Herbert—1470
Hope, Bob—1579
Houchen, Joan—1350
Houghton, Amory—1626, 1627
Hudnut, William H., III—1532
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Mary Rose—1629
Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hugo, Victor—1597
Hume, Caroline H.—1378, 1550
Hussein I, King—1471
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Insonere, Simon—1525
Irick, John—1416, 1418
Iqbal, Muhammed—1585
Isaiah—1600

Jackson, Sen. Henry M.—1521, 1525, 1526
Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307, 1562, 1585, 1589, 1601, 1625
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Jenkins, Louis (Woody)—1479
Joaquim Rodriquez, José—1573
John Paul II, Pope—1564, 1565
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—1441, 1550
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Jorgenson, Wally—1503
Juan Carlos I, King—1433
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.

Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Kasemsri, Kasem S.—1525
Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kelly, Gene—1578, 1579
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369, 1555, 1556
Kennedy, John F.—1383, 1421, 1454, 1518, 1533, 1569
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Keyworth, George A., II—1441
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—1446
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kiehl, Elmer—1447
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klestil, Edith—1506
Klestil, Thomas—1506, 1507n.
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Knapp, Edward A.—1441, 1550
Kohl, Helmut—1378, 1477, 1479-1486
Kohl, Mrs. Helmut—1477, 1485
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Koscuisko, Thaddeus—1600
Kraja, Mylio S.—1467
Kreisky, Bruno—1471, 1607
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378
Kuznetsov, Vasiliy V.—1455
Kyee Myint, U—1525
Kyprianou, Spyros—1553, 1554

La Guardia, Fiorello H.—1633
Lady. *See specific name*
LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Lamboley, Paul H.—1606, 1609
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275, 1409, 1411, 1441, 1471, 1472, 1525
Leary, John C.—1559
Learsy, Raymond J.—1430, 1442
Leith, W. Gordon—1447
Lenoir, William—1456
Leon, Enrique J.—1450, 1508
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1523, 1526, 1539-1541, 1551
Liebeler, Susan Wittenberg—1450, 1508
Lien, Brustuen H.—1471
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383, 1454, 1464
Lipman, Samuel—1317, 1442
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411
Lobato, Montiero—1561
López Portillo, José—1285, 1440
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lubetzky, David H.—1620
Lujan, Repr. Manuel—1416, 1418
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Magaña Borjo, Alvaro Alfredo—1524, 1569, 1613
Mahoney, James R.—1606
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria de Areilza, José—1433
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marin, Jose Maria—1561, 1565n.
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1413, 1414
Marshall, Charles J.—1523
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391
Martin, Mary—1579
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Matheson, Gov. Scott—1607
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McCall, Harry—1505
McClellan, John L.—1313
McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McGinnis, William J., Jr.—1487
McGowan, William G.—1620
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKee, Clarence V.—1608
McKenna, William F.—1492
McKetta, John J., Jr.—1606
McKinney, Repr. Stewart B.—1374
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Francis J.—1433
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379, 1443
Merow, James F.—1608, 1610
Method, Dr. Harold—1473
Mettler, Ruben F.—1620
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358-1360, 1362-1366, 1472, 1507, 1525, 1536-1538n., 1551, 1621, 1623n.
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, John Carl—1516, 1551
Miller, William F.—1358, 1442
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mlahaili, Ali—1525
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406, 1432-1434, 1436n., 1524, 1547, 1565, 1569n., 1572ftn.-1577n., 1610, 1613
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316

Moore, Alan B.—1524
Moore, Roger—1471
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375, 1470ftn.
Mora, Juan—1575
Morales, Diane Kay—1580, 1608
Morris, Corky—1416
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Mosbacher, Robert Adam—1415
Motley, Langhorne A.—1559, 1560
Moyers, Steve—1315
Mubarak, Mohammed Hosni—1607
Murphy, Adm. Daniel J.—1497
Murphy, William J.—1524
Musa, Shehu—1433
Muss, Joshua A.—1407
Musselman, Elaine M. (Cissy)—1504

Nabuco, Joaquim—1558, 1559
Nakasone, Yasuhiro—1607
Navon, Yitzhak—1406, 1471
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279, 1550
Ness, Eliot—1313
Nettesheim, Christine Cook—1525, 1526
Newhoff, Cmdr. Howard—1497
Newton, Wayne—1278, 1409
Nicol, Fred, Jr.—1620
Nielson, Howard—1414
Nierenberg, William A.—1367, 1442
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274, 1488
Nixon, Richard M.—1513
Noda, Ken—1471
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1614
Northrup, Herbert—1274
Novak, Michael—1588, 1609
Nunez, Peter K.—1473, 1508
Nunn, Sen. Sam—1521

O'Donnell, Patrick—1469
Olav V, King—1378
Olson, William J.—1608
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411, 1465, 1515n., 1525, 1550, 1553, 1623
Ormandy, Eugene—1578, 1579
Orr, Gov. Robert—1608
Ortega, Katherine D.—1439, 1508
Overmyer, Robert—1456
Owens, Bart—1337

Pace, Frank, Jr.—1468
Palmby, Clarence D.—1416
Palmer, Cloyce—1447
Paoletta, Leonard—1629
Paras, George E.—1608
Patton, Gen. George S.—1507
Pavilack, Carol McGrew—1592, 1609
Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362, 1550, 1553
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—1553, 1554
Perhac, Ralph M.—1606
Perlman, Itzak—1471
Perot, H. Ross—1620
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Philip, Prince—1471
Phillips, James Daniel—1506, 1551
Piasecki, Basia—1600
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n., 1631
Pillich, Keith—1350
Pilz, Dale F.—1620
Pirnie, Robert M.—1620
Pirtle, Dr. George William, Jr.—1467
Pius XII, Pope—1470, 1590
Plante, Bill—1443
Plunkett, Paul E.—1525, 1526
Pope. *See specific name*
Pratt, Richard T.—1492
Prestage, William H.—1525
Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Price, Robert M.—1620
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*
Puckett, Allen E.—1620

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304
Queenan, Bill—1505

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n., 1409, 1465, 1471, 1477, 1485, 1507, 1525, 1546, 1579, 1581, 1595, 1614, 1625, 1626, 1630, 1635
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1481, 1493, 1553, 1609
Reimers, L. Steven—1448, 1609
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398, 1442
Reynolds, Frank—1443
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Rich, Comly—1491
Richards, Richard—1471, 1472
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1472
Ridley, Sidney—1468
Riegle, Sen. Donald W.—1420
Riley, Virginia L.—1526
Rinkevich, Charles—1497
Rio Branco, Baron of—1556, 1558
Ríos Montt, José Efrain—1524, 1577, 1610, 1613
Roach, Dean William—1446
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rockefeller, Sharon Percy—1584, 1609
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rogers, Gen. Bernard W.—1471
Rohlfing, Frederick William—1620
Rollins, Edward J.—1330–1338, 1342–1350, 1441
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372, 1569
Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406, 1631
Root, Elihu—1556
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—1542

Rowny, Edward L.—1602, 1608, 1610, 1622
Royer, Bill—1350
Rubottom, R. Richard—1587, 1608
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Ruge, Dr. Daniel—1473
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Repr. Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353, 1635
Sallinger, Rudolph—1506, 1507
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Sawyer, Thomas E.—1620
Schaefer, George L.—1430, 1442
Schaefer, W. Donald—1534
Scherling, Beverly A.—1524
Schlüter, Poul—1508, 1635
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—1416, 1418, 1419, 1595, 1596
Schurz, Carl—1477
Seabury, William—1313
Sepulveda Amor, Bernardo—1635
Seraphin, Barry—1443
Serraino, Charles—1274
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1433
Shallcross, Issac—1495n.
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355, 1433, 1441, 1457n., 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524, 1553, 1554, 1556, 1559, 1560, 1609, 1610
Shultz, Mrs. George P.—1441
Sidebotham, Thomas—1491
Siegel, Seymour—1449
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Silva, Donnette—1470
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402
Simpson, William G.—1490, 1509
Skeen, Repr. Joe—1416, 1418
Slate, David L.—1500, 1509
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—1608
Smith, Donna M.—1524
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310-1314, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507
Snelling, Gov. Richard—1608
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Soto-Harrison, Fernando—1433
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406, 1430, 1433
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390, 1429, 1455, 1583, 1593, 1605, 1628, 1637
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Spinoza, Baruch—1521
Stack, Robert—1317, 1442
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stepetin, Michael L.—1620
Stevens, Sen. Ted—1525
Stevenson, Robert Louis—1536
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294
Strauss, Johann—1578
Stubbs, Robert Sherwood, II—1608
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—1508, 1524, 1570, 1577, 1610, 1613

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Tambs, Lewis Arthur—1605, 1609
Taylor, Helen Marie—1584, 1609
Terrell, Norman—1551
Thayer, W. Paul—1579, 1608
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363, 1608
Thompson, Jere W.—1523
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352, 1525
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tomlinson, Kenneth Y.—1509
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329, 1525, 1526, 1622, 1623n.
Townsend Ezcurra, Endres—1433
Treen, Gov. David C.—1491, 1495n., 1504
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trent, Darrell M.—1441
Trible, Repr. Paul S., Jr.—1596
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Tullis, Eddie L.—1620
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Unger, Sherman E.—1636, 1637
Upchurch, Louis—1447
Ustinov, Dimitriy F.—1583

Van Alen, William Laurens—1521, 1526
Vance, Cyrus R.—1617
Van de Water, John—1525
Van Gorkom, Jerome W.—1525
Valachi, Joseph—1313
Vega, Orlando—1469
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375, 1468, 1470, 1588-1591, 1610
Villanueva, Danny—1531, 1532
Voinovich, George—1534
Volio Jiménez, Fernando—1433
Volpe, John A.—1618
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Vukasin, John P., Jr.—1636, 1637

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290, 1483, 1599, 1600, 1626
Wallach, E. Robert—1449, 1508
Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402, 1526
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Walters, Barbara—1443
Walters, Harry N.—1513, 1526, 1607
Walts, Lew—1525
Warner, Sen. John W.—1521
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weeks, Raymond—1453-1455
Weeks, Mrs. Raymond—1453
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379, 1481, 1524, 1607
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
White, Mastin Gentry—1473
Wick, Charles Z.—1480
Will, George—1323
Williams, Angela—1469
Williams, Dwight G.—1508, 1509
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Williamson, Richard S.—1471
Wilson, Pete—1596
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Winthrop, John—1536
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wolfowitz, Paul D.—1409, 1608
Woodruff, Judy—1443
Wright, Daniel B.—1509
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294, 1525
Wright, Orville—1495
Wright, Wilbur—1495
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

Yock, Robert J.—1508, 1509
Yockey, Donald J.—1620
York, E. T.—1447

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—1525, 1526
Zenger, John Peter—1477
Zia-ul-Haq, Begum—1581, 1582, 1585
Zia-ul-Haq, ohammad—1581, 1585

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

U.S.MAIL

READEX
FICHE

All issues available have been filmed. Unfortunately, any scattered missing issues are no longer available.

1/4/82

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JAN 20 1982

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

U.S. DOCUMENTS
NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Monday, January 4, 1982
Volume 17—Number 53
Pages 1411–1434

GS 4.114:

Index of Contents

Addresses and Remarks

Interview with reporters—1411
Situation in Poland, exchange with reporters—1423

Announcements

Emergency Mobilization Preparedness Board—1422

Appointments and Nominations

American Battle Monuments Commission, members—1423
Environmental Protection Agency, Assistant Administrator (Policy and Resource Management)—1422
Legal Services Corporation, Acting Chairman and members of the Board of Directors—1431
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, members of the Board of Directors—1431

Bill Signings

Black lung program bill, statement—1426
Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1982, statement—1425
International security and foreign assistance bills, statement—1424
Multinational Force and Observers Participation Resolution, statement—1428

Bill Signings—Continued

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Construction Grant Amendments of 1981, statement—1427
Social security legislation, statement—1426
Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981, statement—1428
Water resources development projects legislation, statement—1427

Memorandums of Disapproval

Legislation concerning a uniform law of bankruptcies—1429

Proclamations

Trade agreement with Japan and Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1430

Statements by the President

(*See also Bill Signings*)
Situation in Afghanistan—1421
Soviet involvement in Poland, U.S. measures—1429

Supplementary Materials

Acts approved by the President—1433
Checklist of White House press releases—1432
Digest of other White House announcements—1432
Nominations submitted to the Senate—1432

[A Cumulative Index to Prior Issues appears at the end of this issue.]

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $35.00 per year ($79.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $43.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.00 ($1.25 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

Week Ending Thursday, December 31, 1981

Interview With the President

Question-and-Answer Session With Reporters.
December 23, 1981

The President. Knowing that after you get asking your questions I might not feel as good as I feel now, let me, while I feel good, say that this being a kind of a year-end roundup, I have a very good feeling about the year past and, thus, a hope for the year to come.

I think we have had a most successful year and a lot of it due to the fact that we did put together a working, bipartisan coalition to cope with the problems of spending and taxes and so forth. And I think the accomplishments that have us with, domestically, an economic program now in place to deal with the crisis, makes me feel good, and I'm optimistic about that.

Also, on the world scene, I think that with all the troubles that we have, we have a relationship with our neighbors here in the Western Hemisphere and with our allies abroad that—we've made progress toward easing the strain in some of the trouble-spots of the world. Poland, of course, was an emergency situation that we couldn't have planned for very far in advance, but I mean such things as Middle East peace, the Caribbean and Central America, and so forth. And all in all, I think we have made some good progress.

So, now, go ahead and make me feel bad. [*Laughter*]

Tax Program

Q. Mr. President, the question of taxes. So many of your advisers now are suggesting that you have to go through some sort of a tax increase. Where do you stand at this point?

The President. Well, there certainly will be no change in taxes in 1982, I guarantee you. We have put a program in place that I believe will increase government's revenues simply by broadening the base of the economy, stimulating increase in productivity, offering incentives that the program does offer.

I learned a long time ago that putting your feet in concrete was dangerous, because I have among my mementoes a round cement block with a pair of shoes imbedded in it that was given me by the Capitol Press Corps in Sacramento after I had put my feet in concrete and then, one day, had to stand before them and say the sound you hear is the sound of concrete breaking around my feet. So, they gave me that, but I would like to see what happens with this program.

Of course, there is the one thing with regard to taxes, that from the very first I did always speak of, and that was we continue the review of where there are places where people are getting undeserved tax breaks, the so-called closing of loopholes. Now, in that I do not include as loopholes the legitimate deductions that—without which the whole program would have failed a long time ago—but actual loopholes where, as I say, there is an unjust break. This we continue to review, and I am not opposed to that. But I think that until we see this program in operation—and then, what other circumstances can arise.

For example, we, as everyone else—we were all caught by surprise with the recession. We knew the economy was not going to be healthy for a while, but a recession, which I think was precipitated by the overlong continuation of high interest rates, brought that on. And when you just add one percentage point to the unemployment, you add $25 billion to the deficit. And until we see what begins to happen with this program, because, by the same token, you can reduce a projected deficit by $25 billion if you lower the unemployment rate.

Q. At what point will you expect to make a decision?

The President. With—

Q. On taxes—what point do you expect to make a decision?

The President. After I see what happens. You can't—the tax reform or reduction has only been in existence now for about 12 weeks, since October 1st, and that's only the smallest part. Next July, we're slated for another 10-percent reduction, and I think you have to wait until you see the—what this program is going to bring about—what changes. And I am optimistic about it, myself.

Q. Mr. President——

Q. Can I follow that, on taxes? You flatly ruled out, you said, absolutely no tax increase in 1982, except for loophole closing, which leaves open the possibility that you might accept tax increases in 1983. And the second part of that—or do you want to address that first? What about '83?

The President. Well, let me say here that in no way will I—do I look kindly upon anything that is contrary to the stimulative part of our tax program, that was designed to improve productivity. No, what I was trying to say with my story about the cement block was that with the unexpected things that can happen, I just feel that I'm in no position to comment on those ideas. My leaning would be against a tax increase, but again, I don't want another block of concrete.

Q. Even in '82 you don't want another block of concrete as far as taxes are concerned?

The President. No, I believe in '82, I think that we can see far enough ahead to know, and I want to see this program and what its results will be.

Q. Mr. President, you said that you—and Dave Gergen[1] told us much the same thing—that you don't want anything that would be contrary to the stimulative part of that program?

The President. That's right, yes.

Q. Would an increase in excise taxes on tobacco, alcohol, or gasoline be in such conflict? Or might they be acceptable, if you find it necessary to increase revenue in 1983?

The President. Well, let me just say that things of that kind, and excise taxes, are not as contrary, granted that all taxes are paid by the people. But I don't think that consumption taxes are in direct opposition to the tax program that we've instituted.

Q. So that you would look a little bit more kindly on consumption taxes rather than a windfall profits tax?

The President. Let me just say, if necessity could convince me that they had to be put into effect, I'd be more tolerant of those. I would not look kindly on any tax increase.

Economic Recovery Program

Q. Let me ask another part of that. You said your feet are not in concrete, and you've also said that the problem with tax increases at this time is that it would aggravate a recession. With the skepticism that you're well aware of about supply-side economics and the economic program, at what point, Mr. President, if the unemployment rate continues to go up, do you begin to rethink this, the supply-side economics, which seems to get such skepticism on the outside?

The President. Well, but you see, I never had heard the term before, you know, "supply-side," but I had long been a believer in this idea of reducing the share, the percentage that government takes from the private sector. My own degree was in economics, and I remember back in those days, on those dark Depression days, that one of the things that you learned was that around the turn of the century the classical economists theorized that business ups and downs, the recurrent business cycles and so forth, that invariably the business or the economic slowdown was accompanied by government going beyond a certain point with regard to the money that it took out of the private sector—in other words, that government can be a drag on the economy.

And if you look at what has happened in this century, the last being the Kennedy tax cuts, economists by and large opposed him on that and said, oh, this was a terrible thing. I think their figure averaged out that he would lose $83 billion in tax revenue. Well, he went ahead with that tax cut, and the government didn't lose 83, it got 54 billion extra.

---

[1] *Assistant to the President for Communications.*

Now, we look at every time that there has been a reduction or an increase in the capital gains tax, an increase in that tax, the government winds up getting less money at the higher rate. And by the reverse thing, every time that they have reduced that tax, in the very first year the government gets additional revenue at the lower rate. So, I happen to believe this.

In California, when we began giving back the surpluses to the people in the form of a one-time tax rebate, like a bonus to employees or something, gave it back, California's economy showed a reaction to that. We were—normally we had a higher unemployment rate than the national average and a higher inflation rate. In both instances that changed, and we had lower rates.

Q. But, Mr. President, those were soaring times in the sixties, and with California. The economy was in great shape for reasons other than the government action. For the first time, this recession, you're cutting back on budget, which also has in some degree a recessionary effect. And what I'm trying to find out is, if unemployment goes to 10 percent and seems to not be abating, would you then consider the possibility of some change in direction of the economic program?

The President. I see our economic program as the best hope we've got for solving the unemployment problem. Nothing that's been done in the past has any long-range effect. If you will look at government spending its way out of, say, a recessionary cycle, the artificial stimulation of the money supplies, government spending. This was done, oh, along about, before the '68 campaign—sometimes that stimulated spending is timed to meet an election year—and in '70 we had a recession, and we elected a Republican administration in '68. But in '70 the repercussion was so bad, because up went inflation and up went unemployment at the same time. Then, for the '72 election, the same thing had happened, the stimulating of the economy artificially instead of working our way out. Then in '74 we had a deeper recession, where unemployment was greater, inflation was greater.

Now, the same thing has gone on. We now have, with one difference—and I think due to the policies, even though the program is actually not gone into effect until now—but even with the reductions, the several billions of dollars that we've managed to cut out of the budget that was already—well, I almost said, in existence, but it wasn't, because we haven't had a budget since quite some time ago—but we cut several billion dollars out of the '81 spending. But today—and this, now, is one of our factors—inflation has not accompanied the increase in unemployment. Inflation is going down.

And, incidentally, that has caused another reduction in tax revenues that we hadn't counted on. We didn't think we were going to be as successful so quickly in lowering inflation. But inflation is a tax, and when it went down faster than we'd planned, our estimates of revenues were thrown off.

But I believe that what we're aimed at is the answer to unemployment, is not a quick fix with some gerry-built programs that government programs and government spending that increases the size and the power of government. What is needed is a stimulant to the private sector, which provides the bulk of the jobs, the employment.

Q. And if private sector doesn't provide, by some chance?

The President. What?

Q. And if the private sector doesn't provide, by some chance?

The President. Well, then you find out what more you can do that will stimulate that private sector.

Views on the Presidency

Q. Considering some of the problems with the economy as well as the problems in Poland, has this year taught you anything about the limits of what a President can do?

The President. About the——

Q. Limits of what a President can do?

The President. The limits, yes. Well, I must say, it was not too much of a surprise after 8 years, Governor of California. I was aware that things don't instantly change and that the wheels of government grind slowly—and perhaps by good intent, that government is prevented from doing things too hastily.

But, yes, there are limitations. There are probably more because of the events of the last few years.

Q. Particularly in Poland.

The President. Well, no, there are actions, and there are actions that I will be talking about tonight on television that we can take, are taking, and additional things that will be taken.

Now, I won't go into specific detail, let me warn you, on those, because I've never believed that you can do that without tipping your hand and showing the other fellow your cards.

Q. If I could follow up on that question. You came to office with a more well-formed viewpoint of the Presidency and what you wanted to do in the Presidency than many of your predecessors. And yet, as you pointed out, with Poland, with the high interest rates, with the unanticipated recession, much of your time is really spent in what might be called "crisis management."

The President. Yes.

Q. Do you have any ideas for next year on how you can reimpose, if you will, the Reagan agenda on top of all of the intrusions from outside so that your Presidency has some stamp of your own ideas, rather than reacting to what the world is doing?

The President. It looks to me as if we will be building on what we have already done. We have a 1983 budget that must be presented in January, even before a 1982 budget is approved. And so, we've been working on that, because at the same time that we got our billions of dollars of reductions—the biggest single reduction in the increase in government—we've cut the rate of increase in government spending in half. It had averaged 14 percent or better the preceding 3 years. It's down to about 7½ percent now. But at the same time, we said there will be additional savings that must be made in '83, '84. So, now we'll be coming in, they won't be as easy to get, because we made a pretty good slice there the first time around. But we're going to be asking for additional cuts. We're going to go forward faster with what I talked about for so long as federalism. We're working on the program of how to transfer back to other levels of government programs and revenue sources to pay for them. We'll be going forward with that.

We have the commission finally appointed which will be——

Q. The '83 budget? Excuse me. You'll do that in the '83 budget?

The President. Well, not entirely. This is going to take some phase-in to transfer——

Q. Right, I'm sorry. Excuse me for interrupting.

The President.——on that. Then we've got the commission to come in with a plan to restore social security in spite of the efforts that made that a political football—and disgracefully so—this past year.

We still, all of us in government, have to meet the problem that is imposed by social security's fiscal situation. It is actuarily out of balance and must be corrected. And, at the same time, that does not mean, as they've charged, nor have we ever suggested taking benefits away from those people now dependent on them. We're not going to do that.

On the world scene, we'll be going forward with our Caribbean plan, which includes, of course, Central America, also. We'll be continuing in the process that started at Cancún on how to help the lesser developing nations, pursuing the peace process in the Middle East, and, of course, working to do what we can with this present unanticipated situation in Poland. And yet, that in a way is a part of the whole East-West problem, because Poland didn't bring this on itself. The Soviet Union had a very large hand in there.

But in connection with that, we'll also be pursuing the thing I talked about earlier, arms reductions with the Soviet Union—not arms limitations that allow both sides to go on adding to their arsenals, but to see if we cannot get an actual cutback, particularly in the strategic nuclear weapons.

The Middle East

Q. Back to the world scene. One of the earlier things you mentioned here, pursuing a peace process in the Middle East, is the latest incident with Israel over the Golan Heights and our reaction to that part of an overall reassessment of our Middle East policy in which we intend to take a stronger line with Israel?

The President. No, it's just friends sometimes have some arguments, and I guess this is one of them. We had no——

Q. Do you object to the language of those arguments of the past few days?

The President. Well, I think maybe more of that will be temperate now. There was a little harsh tone to that. But, no, we're still committed as we've always been to our relationship with Israel, to the assurance, the obligation that I think this country feels that Israel shall exist as a nation and, we hope, in peace with its neighbors.

And maybe part of the, oh, the momentary distractions that have occurred are because we believe that in striving for peace we have to make the Arab states there understand and realize that we want a just and a fair peace, and we're not just intervening as the ally of one country, even though we are allied and have been in this moral obligation to Israel which we'll continue to be. But we want them to know that we want fairness for them, also, and here's where I think we've made great progress.

Q. Do you think we'll see the reinstitution of the strategic agreement or do you consider it cancelled? Do you think it will be——

The President. No, it isn't cancelled. We just held it up here until—no, I don't believe it's cancelled. We don't consider it so.

Q. Do you believe that it will be reinstituted?

The President. Yes.

Q. At what point? Do you have any idea?

The President. Well, let me say I hope sooner rather than later.

Formulation of U.S. Policy and Programs

Q. One of the problems, I suppose, that I gather from Prime Minister Begin, is—and several of us have come across this on other occasions—and that is there seems to be differences of opinion between you and your staff on some basic issues—and I'll use Israel as an example. I think that in Prime Minister Begin there's a suspicion that there may be a difference of opinion as to the commitment to Israel between, say, you and your feelings and those of, say, your, many have used the expression, "more pragmatic," let us say, advisers.

The President. No. Let me say I can assure you that is not so, and I can address myself to that appearance in just a second. But remember that some of the things—for example, the Iraqi incident: We were bound by law. The law in delivering American weapons says for defensive purposes only, and they cannot be used in any other way. And without warning here was, apparently, an attack on a neighboring country using the weapons that we had provided. And the law was very specific. There had to be an investigation of this.

Now, Israel's defense was that it had information that led it to believe that this was a defensive move, a preemptive strike in their own defense.

Q. Suggested it came from you, too.

The President. What?

Q. Begin suggested it came from you, the information.

The President. Well, it didn't. [*Laughter*] As a matter of fact, I understand why now, too. We had never known that there was any talk with regard to the supplying of material to that nuclear reactor in the files or that any had ever taken place involving the previous administration. Now, I'm quite sure that he probably felt that once we were in we must have had access to that information. We didn't. No one had ever mentioned it. So, we were surprised to learn that.

But the thing about differences appearing, I think, is perhaps because it's the first time that there has really been in operation what I call Cabinet government. I did this in California and was so satisfied with the result that we instituted it here.

Now, what do we mean by that? There's always been a Cabinet, but usually the Cabinet heads or Secretaries in the perfunctory Cabinet meetings which would be held, it was a case of each one kind of reporting a little bit on his own situation. My idea of Cabinet government was that you recognize that there are very few problems that don't really overlap in a lot of areas, and I'm the fellow who has to make the decision. So, we meet.

We've met 29 times so far as a full Cabinet, and the issues that come up and are put out on the table—there is debate entered into by everyone present, like a board of directors would debate something. The only difference between that and a board of directors meeting is, we don't take a vote. When I've heard enough to make a decision, I know that I have to make the decision.

But the result is, when you have that kind of meeting—yes, you're going to have different views presented, and it finally has to come down to options that, well, this way, that way—then I make the decision, and there's been no animus in any of this. There's been total acceptance of the final decisions. But I think that this is so unusual in Washington, this method of doing this, that this has led to the assumption on the part of some that there's somehow some disarray or friction going on. The very contrary is true.

I am more than pleased with the team that we've brought here and the way they have functioned. And we're going to continue that system of government.

Richard V. Allen

Q. Speaking of that team, now that the Justice Department has cleared Richard Allen, will you accept him back as the National Security Adviser?

The President. Well, I can't comment yet on that. I'm delighted that they found there was no need for a special prosecutor—delighted, not surprised—but at the same time, there is a review procedure, internal in the White House, with regard to ethical standards and so forth. And that review is in process, so——

Q. How long is that going to last?

The President. I don't think that'll take long, so——

Q. Have you asked for a quick decision?

The President. Everybody understands that, yes, but——

Q. A couple of days? A week? The first of the year?

The President. Well, never having done it before, I can't tell you, but Dick Hauser, the deputy in Fielding's[1] office, is going to be in charge of that.

Mrs. Reagan

Q. Mr. President, your own popularity has held up quite well during this first year, but polls indicate that Mrs. Reagan has aroused a higher rate of disapproval than other Presidents' wives, mainly because of a perception that she likes expensive things—clothes and mink coats and jewelry and costly china. Does she, in fact, have expensive taste? Is that bad? What are your thoughts on this?

The President. No, and let me tell you that in regard to that, I think she's taken a lot of abuse that she did not in any way and in the slightest deserve. First of all, she is a very conservative and saving soul, and I kid her that she's even still got the middy blouses she had in gym class at school. Sometimes some of these attacks are leveled, and she's wearing a dress that's 10 or 12 years old—and I don't know how many ladies do that. But she likes quality and good things, as I think we all do.

But she's not extravagant. She's not dedicated to that. She is very dedicated to the causes that interest her—the Foster Grandparents Program, the drug programs. Some people have even indicated that somehow there isn't a sincerity in that. Well, there is. And it was her interest in that program, which really got started in California, that spread—it not only spread it nationally but when we were sent on a mission to Australia once for a preceding President—not the preceding President, but another President, while I was Governor—before we left Australia, the Foster Grandparent Program was given birth there, thanks to her.

But all of this talk, all of these things that she has done—we found—and it probably could have been true if anyone else was here—that there was a lot of long-delayed maintenance due in the house. Coupled with that was something that was best expressed, I think, by Jackie Kennedy when she was President—Mrs. Onassis. She said at the time that this is the house that belongs to all of America. Therefore, it should be the prettiest house. And she, as you know, set out herself—and people through the years have contributed wonderful pieces and furniture and antiques and so forth to the White House.

We found many of those were moldering away in a warehouse—Nancy found. And learning from the staff and the people who were there the things that the White House actually possessed and weren't there, she went, and many of them had deteriorated badly. The warehouse people were delighted that she—they said, "We can't take care of them. They don't belong here." But there were people then who volunteered and helped refinish them, refurbish them.

---

[1] *Fred F. Fielding, Counsel to the President.*

The dishes? She didn't buy any dishes. An entire set of dishes was contributed to the White House. Now, I think Margaret Truman has expressed herself on that and said that even that far back, you couldn't set a dinner in the State Dining Room without a mixture of dishes, because there's a certain thing called breakage that takes place over the years.

Q. You seem to be warming to the subject, Mr. President. [*Laughter*]

The President. I am. I think the people that have been doing this really have been aiming at me, and maybe found it easier to do it by getting——

Q. Has anything made you more angry——

The President. What?

Q. Has anything made you more angry in this past year than——

The President. Not very much.

Q. Could you regard her as an adviser, as a, perhaps, a silent member, silent partner of that Cabinet government?

The President. No, she does not attend Cabinet meetings, and she does not project herself that way. But for all of you who might be married—we've been married almost 30 years now, and certainly we talk about things, and she has a viewpoint. But never has she tried to play a role in government. And many times I respect her woman's intuition.

But in regard to unpopularity, I just heard earlier today—and maybe Larry can tell me if this is true—I just heard that some poll or something has revealed that she's the most popular woman in the world.

Deputy Press Secretary Speakes. I haven't seen that, Mr. President. I'll have to get it. [*Laughter*]

The President. I tell you, if it isn't true, it should be. I'm on her side.

Employment Programs

Q. I hate to leave the subject, because it's a good one, but let me ask on behalf of some papers I have in the Midwest and Detroit, where things are really tough economically, and it looks like they're going to get tougher. This is going to be a very tough winter for a lot of people in the part of the country that you came from, and it's going to be a while, as you say, before the economic program takes hold. Are there any plans at all to help, aid some of these people in some of these areas in this coming winter, in this next, very tough 6 months or so?

The President. Well, this is a subject of much of our discussion because we get—you know, people look at the national figures, unemployment rate such and such and so forth. We forget that unemployment is not spread evenly across the country, that what we call a recession in some areas is actually what I said it was in the campaign, a depression. You can have some areas with an 18- , 15-percent unemployment rate, and this is true. It is that spotted. We also have some other parts of the country where there isn't even a recession at the moment.

And yes, we think—for example, we're discussing this whole program of enterprise zones, and we're looking at this from the standpoint of, could those be—it's an experimental program—could those be launched more in the heart of those areas where they're having problems, in those cities such as you've named, where the steel industry and the automobile industry is so much a part of their economy, and it is down so low.

Q. But you expect a recovery in the economy by next spring. Won't it take a long time to launch something like an enterprise zone?

The President. That's again one of those frustrations you asked about, that you can think of something good that doesn't happen all at once. But we've—that, and I know that now and then, with regard to the defense program, where defense has got to be the first priority—what is the best way to arm the country—at the same time, now and then there is a situation where a decision can be made with regard to that defense program that will not reduce the quality in any way, but can be directed toward some place in the country where the economic situation could be benefited by it.

Anything, everything that we can do, we want to do in helping that. The programs in the past that have been—well, like job training programs and so forth—not that we're doing away with those. There's certainly a need for them. But to use those as a substitute for legitimate employment when the very fact of those programs and their cost was slowing down the reinvigoration of the economy, we're not going to do it.

Q. Then you would see some special programs or adjustments or other methods used in this kind of winter——

The President. Whatever we can legitimately do to help in that regard. There's nothing that's going to benefit us more, and benefit them, than getting those industries back on their feet, the steel industry—and there we've met with them. And I just met with the heads of the automobile companies on what can government do for those industries. And there have been a number of suggestions and things that we're looking at that can help them with their problems.

The steel industry, as you know, has now a program for modernization of plant equipment. This has been one of the big factors that has made us become noncompetitive with other countries that we helped rebuild in the Marshall plan and who now have more modern facilities than we do. I think our workers are the best in the world, but we've got to give them the tools to match those other workers.

And so, we are seeking every way that we can to get those industries rolling again.

Q. Mr. President? Oh, I'm sorry, go ahead.

Mr. Speakes. We ought to let Ben and Loye get one in here since our time is running out.

U.S.-Soviet Relations

Q. I want to take you back to foreign affairs. When the Soviet Union rolled into Afghanistan, President Carter said he was shocked that the Soviets would behave as they did. Prior to the crackdown in Poland, you made it quite clear to Moscow how you viewed the situation and what your wishes were for their behavior. And yet, as you stated last week at the press conference, Moscow is clearly behind what has happened in Poland. Does this demonstrate to you, to use Ann's phrase, "the limits" of the American Presidency to shape events in certain parts of the world?

The President. Well, let me answer that, as best I can, is that at 9 o'clock tonight I will be talking on that particular subject and about some of the actions that we have already taken and that there are other actions that we can take. This is both with regard to Poland and the Soviet Union.

Q. Were you surprised that despite communication with the Soviet Union, both public and private, prior to December 12, that this has occurred in Poland?

The President. Well, surprised to the extent that we knew that there were plans laid for this. We knew that it was a very risky situation with the Polish Government wanting to be able to handle the situation themselves with the knowledge that if they didn't, the Soviet Union could very conceivably come in, as it's done before in Hungary and in Czechoslovakia. That we wanted least of all.

I suppose the actual timing of this, yes, we had no warning of the actual timing, and I think that probably it was precipitated by the proposal of Solidarity to let the Polish people vote on whether they wanted the kind of government they have. And if ever—and I appeal to the media on this—if ever there was an example of the moral bankruptcy of communism, it was that this could happen, people could be imprisoned, people could be killed, violence could take place as has, martial law declared, simply over whether the people have a right to vote on the kind of government they want. And apparently, as I'm sure we all knew down inside but we just don't give it much thought in our day-to-day lives, communism doesn't dare let the people vote, because they know——

Q. Are you suggesting that Solidarity went too far in asking for such a vote?

The President. Well, I'm not going to say that. I'd defend the right of the people to vote. I am going to say that maybe they should have realized that they were asking the one thing that a Communist government cannot allow.

Q. On that score, you've talked in more conciliatory terms about the possibility of a summit with the Russian leader, Premier Brezhnev—President Brezhnev. Has this changed thinking about the possibility that——

The President. No, no. I still feel that sometime in the coming year, properly prepared for—and I noticed that Mr. Brezhnev the other day, in answer to a question, said that there would have to be careful planning for such a meeting—but yes, and I think a meeting is likely.

Q. Have you changed your opinion, then, of what you said in your first press conference, that the Russians, that, really, their article of faith is the reserving unto themselves the right to commit any crime, to lie, to cheat in order to obtain that and that is moral and not immoral. That was pretty strong talk from you at the beginning of——

The President. Well, it was an answer to a question. Someone asked me something about whether or not I thought they were lying or telling the truth on some—I can't remember what incident it was—and I just pointed out what is a part of Communist dogma going all the way back to Marx, and that is that if you look at their dogma, they say that the only moral—that morality is anything that furthers the spread of socialism and the cause of socialism and that the only immorality is anything that counters that or works against that.

Well, we should always remember from the very beginning that that is their philosophy, it's their religion. And as long as they adhere to that, we're fools if we do not negotiate, recognizing that they claim that right for themselves.

Q. Well, that and some other statements and, specifically, on the subject of the summit, if not from you, from some of your top advisers, were—until very recently the summit seemed to be ruled out or put far, far away. And yet, in the present situation when, in your own words, the Soviets have committed more offenses in relation to the Polish thing than at any time in your administration, you're talking more reasonably about a summit within the foreseeable future, within possibly the next year or so, which is——

The President. Yes, I think we're in the world together, and this doesn't mean that you can't talk and try to resolve your differences. But I think you go at it with some realism. So, I have no objection to talking.

Q. I take it, though, Mr. President, that if you were a candidate right about now or a private citizen right about now, I think you probably would take a different view. Your stand against communism—and it's well known—is tough and has always been tough. But I gather that since you've become President, you've sort of run into the new realism of, "We're in this world together."

The President. No, not at all. I had my earliest experience with communism, and it is pretty much the same.

I know that it sounds kind of foolish maybe to link Hollywood, an experience there, to the world situation, and yet, the tactics seemed to be pretty much the same. But that much rewritten history of Hollywood and distorted history has hidden from many people what actually took place back there in the late forties after World War II. It was a Communist attempt to gain control of the motion picture industry, because at that time the Hollywood motion picture industry provided the film for 75 percent of the playing time in all the theaters of the world. It was the greatest propaganda device, if someone wanted to use it for that, that's ever been known.

And they used the device of the jurisdictional strike. And I found myself not a bystander; I was right in the middle of it as president of the Screen Actors Guild. We were the one union that, if they could persuade us to participate in that strike—and you know, there's no way in a jurisdictional strike—it isn't like someone striking for better conditions or wages. This is an argument between two, in this instance, it was two groups of unions—all of them, by the way, aligned in the AFL–CIO at the time, some 43 unions and guilds in the picture business all told. But this was the device that was being used.

Where we were, the key is that as long as one side could keep enough people in to keep the cameras turning, they'd turn as long as there were actors in front of the cameras. So, the whole key was to try and prevent the actors from going in because then the business would be closed. And we met for 7 months, virtually daily and many times twice daily, with both factions, because being in the spot we were in, it was decided that we would invite both factions and management to sit at a table with us, and we, as the noninvolved, would ensure fairness in the discussion, but to try and find a method that would keep the business open and not throw 30,000 people out of jobs. And this was how we got into it.

This is how I know it from the inside, and I think I learned a lot there. And the funny thing is, I didn't start with a bias. As a matter of fact, I started the other way, because I'd also been in Hollywood at the time that Browne and Bioff were turned up in the opposite side as being extortionists and so forth, in labor. But I learned the hard way, at that table, in all those months, who was really to blame and what the purpose of the strike was.

No, I don't think that I talked more harshly than I do now. And at the same time, I've always recognized that ultimately there's got to be a settlement, a solution. The other way, if you don't believe that, then you're going to find yourself trapped in the back of your mind, the inevitability of a conflict some day. So, that kind of conflict is going to end the world.

So, I believe, yes, in talking, but talk with some knowledge of what the other fellow's aims are and what his tactics are and what you're going to do. As a matter of fact, I have met Brezhnev. I met him 10 years ago. And lying in the hospital last April, after March 30, I wrote a handwritten letter recalling that meeting to Mr. Brezhnev, and sent it to him, because, as I say, no, we must find a solution.

Assessment of Administration

Q. Mr. President, if we could very quickly transport you back to January 20th, what would you do that you haven't done? What mistakes had you made in the last 10 or 12 months?

The President. I suppose maybe there were some mistakes someplace along the line. On the other hand, as I said in my opening remarks, I feel very good about the seven great victories that we had. The defense program has been put in place, interest rates coming down—the things that we've accomplished.

But I would have to say, probably the one thing that we were induced to do was present our program for straightening out the fiscal situation with social security. And it was a leader in the majority party in the House who just told us that if we did not submit our proposal, they were going to go ahead with hearings and have a proposal of their own. Well, we had not wanted to submit it at the time, because we were working hard for those budget cuts. We didn't want any confusion that somehow social security's financial problem was a part of the budget-balancing process, because it isn't. And yet that's what was done.

With their challenge we had reason to believe then that there would be a bipartisan getting-together on this problem, with whoever submitted a proposal. And instead, it was used as a demagogic attack with distortions and outright falsehood as to what was in our program and what we were trying to do—and not one single move made toward trying to come to a meeting of the minds on how we solve the problem. And I regret now that we didn't just brazen it out and tell them, "Well, okay, if you want to go ahead, you go ahead, but we're not going to tie social security into this other situation." And now we have a commission formed, with a year to try and work it out.

Mr. Speakes. We're going to have to quit, because we've got to go over and——

Reporters. Thank you very much.

The President. I wanted to say one last thing on that question that, when I was talking earlier about Nancy and I said it was maintenance, you'd be surprised how much of what went on up there was restoring of the floors, the beautiful mahogany doors which looked just like a flat, solid, dirty black instead of a beauty of the wood—all of those things refurbished. Drapes that were tattered, with holes in them, probably from the sunlight coming in. And painting—there had been no painting, internal painting, for 20 years or more.

Q. So, that money that was donated, you're saying was used primarily for that rather than for things like china and the——

The President. Oh, the china itself was donated, not the money for it.

Q. No, I understand that.

The President. They donated a set of china and——

Q. Have you eaten off of it, Mr. President?

The President. No, it hasn't come yet. [*Laughter*] We're still using the mixed dishes.

Q. The other thing you said you wouldn't have done last year was go to the Washington Hilton. [*Laughter*]

The President. Yeah, if a fellow could know what he knows now. But anyway—oh, I should also tell you, the plumbing. [*Laughter*]

The plumbing was actually so old that if something went wrong, you could no longer get parts. And there was a fellow in town who would hand-forge, at quite some expense, the parts that you needed. Also, there was a danger that one day we might find ourselves wading. [*Laughter*] So, a part of all of that was the plumbing.

Q. It's not as good as the Pacific, I'll bet.

The President. What?

Q. The surf here would not be as good as the Pacific.

The President. No, I'm quite sure of that.

Reporters. Thank you very much. Thank you and a Merry Christmas.

The President. Thank you. The same to all of you. Merry Christmas.

Note: The President spoke at 2 p.m. in the Oval Office at the White House. Participating in the interview were Andrew J. Glass of Cox Newspapers, Benjamin Shore of Copley News Service, Ann Devroy of Gannett News Service, Robert E. Thompson of Hearst Newspapers, Saul Friedman of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Loye W. Miller, Jr., of Newhouse News Service, and Ted Knap of Scripps-Howard News Service.

The transcript of the interview was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on December 27.

Situation in Afghanistan

Statement by the President.
December 27, 1981

Our current concern regarding Poland should not cause us to forget that 2 years ago today, massive Soviet military forces invaded the sovereign country of Afghanistan and began an attempt to subjugate one of the most fiercely independent peoples of the world. Despite the presence of 90,000 Soviet combat troops, a recent increase of some 5,000, the courageous people of Afghanistan have fought back. Today they effectively deny Soviet forces control of most of Afghanistan. Efforts by the Soviets to establish a puppet government in the Soviet image, which could govern a conquered land, have failed. Soviet control extends little beyond the major cities, and even there the Afghan freedom-fighters often hold sway by night and sometimes even by day. The battle for Afghan independence continues.

But the gallant efforts of the people of Afghanistan to regain their independence have come at great cost. Almost 3 million Afghan refugees, a fifth of the pre-invasion population of Afghanistan, have fled their homes and have taken refuge across the border, largely in Pakistan. Those who have remained at home have become the unfortunate victims not only of the dislocations of war but also of indiscriminate Soviet attacks on civilians. So, while we express our admiration for those who fight for the freedom we all cherish, we must also express our deep sympathy for those innocent victims of Soviet imperialism who, because of the love of freedom of their countrymen, have been forced to flee for their lives.

On three separate occasions, most recently on November 18, 1981, the United Nations General Assembly passed by overwhelming margins resolutions aimed at Soviet aggression in Afghanistan. The U.S. Government and the American people join in the broad international condemnation of the Soviet invasion and occupation of Afghanistan. Just as in Poland we see the use of intimidation and indirect use of power to subjugate a neighboring people, in Afghanistan we see direct aggression in violation of the United Nations Charter and other principles governing the conduct among nations.

While extending our admiration and sympathy to the people of Afghanistan, we also call upon the Soviet Union to avail itself of proposals set forth by the community of nations for the withdrawal of Soviet forces from Afghanistan so that an independent and nonaligned nation can be reestablished with a government responsive to the desires of the people, so that the millions of Afghans who have sought refuge in other countries can return with honor to their homes. As long as the Soviet Union occupies Afghanistan in defiance of the international community, the heroic Afghan resistance will continue, and the United States will support the cause of a free Afghanistan.

Emergency Mobilization Preparedness Board

Announcement of Establishment of the Board. December 29, 1981

The President today announced the formation of an Emergency Mobilization Preparedness Board to improve mobilization capabilities and interagency cooperation within the Federal Government to respond to major peacetime or war-related emergencies. The Board will develop and recommend national preparedness policies.

The Board consists of the representatives of 22 key Federal agencies at the Deputy Secretary or Under Secretary level and is chaired by the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. A full-time Secretariat has been established to support the Board and monitor the implementation of the Board's recommendations by Federal agencies. The Secretariat is chaired by a senior official of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Eleven working groups, each organized to address a functional area of mobilization planning, are included in the Board structure. Each working group, with the chairing agency shown in parenthesis, is as follows:

—Industrial Mobilization (Department of Commerce)

—Military Mobilization (Department of Defense)

—Food and Agriculture (Department of Agriculture)

—Government Operations (Federal Emergency Management Agency)

—Emergency Communications (Departments of Defense and Commerce)

—Economic Stabilization and Public Finance (Department of the Treasury)

—Law Enforcement and Public Safety (Department of Justice)

—Civil Defense (Federal Emergency Management Agency)

—Social Services (Department of Health and Human Services)

—Human Resources (Department of Labor)

—Health (Department of Health and Human Services)

With the establishment of the Emergency Mobilization Preparedness Board, the President formalized his commitment to achieve a credible and effective capability to harness the mobilization potential of America. This potential will support the Armed Forces, while meeting the needs of the national economy and the preparedness requirements for domestic emergencies.

Environmental Protection Agency

Nomination of James W. Sanderson To Be an Assistant Administrator (Policy and Resource Management). December 29, 1981

The President today announced his intention to nominate James W. Sanderson to be an Assistant Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (Policy and Resource Management).

Since 1977 Mr. Sanderson has been an attorney with the firm Saunders, Snyder, Ross & Dickson in Denver, Colo. He was Regional Counsel, Environmental Protection Agency, Region VII, in 1973–77; legislative assistant to Senator Gordon Allott (R-Colo.) in 1970–73; and was employed by the Office of Chief Counsel, Interpretative Division, Internal Revenue Service, in 1969–70.

Mr. Sanderson has specialized in environmental law, with an emphasis on water and air quality, solid and hazardous waste management, and natural resource project development. He has written several publications on environmental law and water pollution.

He graduated from the University of Nebraska (B.A., 1966); the University of Denver, College of Law, (J.D., 1969); and attended Georgetown University School of Law in 1970–72. Mr. Sanderson is married, has one child, and resides in Englewood, Colo. He was born in Scotts Bluff, Nebr. He is 37 years old.

American Battle Monuments Commission

Appointment of 11 Members.
December 29, 1981

The President today announced his intention to appoint the following individuals to be members of the American Battle Monuments Commission:

Francis J. Bagnell, is resident manager of Fahnestock & Co. (investment bankers) in Bala Cynwyd, Pa. He was senior vice president, New York Stock Exchange, in 1967–70.

Esther "Kitty" Bradley, is an author and television writer. She is the widow of former General of the Army Omar N. Bradley. She resides in Los Angeles, Calif.

Gen. Mark Wayne Clark, U.S. Army (Retired). He is president emeritus of The Citadel Military College and was Commanding General of U.S. Armed Forces in the Far East in 1949–52. He resides in Charleston, S.C.

Aubrey O. Cookman, was formerly director of public affairs, Universal Oil Products Co., Des Plaines, Ill. He is currently retired and resides in Albuquerque, N. Mex.

Rexford C. Early, is secretary-treasurer, Mid-States Engineering Co., Indianapolis, Ind. He resides in Indianapolis, Ind.

William E. Hickey, is an attorney in Quincy, Mass., specializing in real estate law and estate planning and probate law. He resides in Quincy, Mass.

Armistead Jones Maupin, is senior partner, Maupin, Taylor & Ellis (attorneys) in Raleigh, N.C. He resides in Raleigh, N.C.

John C. McDonald, is senior partner, McDonald, Keller & Brown (attorneys) in Dallas Center, Iowa. He resides in Dallas Center, Iowa.

Freda J. Poundstone, is a homemaker in Englewood, Colo. She is an active Republican and was involved in the Reagan for President campaign in 1980.

Maj. Gen. Edwin Bliss Wheeler, U.S. Marine Corps (Retired). He was deputy secretary of health and welfare, State of California, in 1972–74. He resides in Hot Springs, Ark.

Lawrence A. Wright, is senior partner, Gravel, Shea & Wright, Ltd., in Burlington, Vt. He resides in South Burlington, Vt.

Situation in Poland

Excerpt From an Informal Exchange With Reporters. December 29, 1981

Q. What effect do you anticipate that the sanctions that will be announced today against the Soviet Union are going to have on the situation in Poland?

The President. Well, the measures are directed at the Governments of Poland and of the Soviet Union, and the purpose is to convey to those regimes how strongly we feel about their joint efforts to extinguish liberty in Poland. And they're not meant to increase the hardship on the victims of repression, the Polish people—quite the contrary. By our actions, we expect to put powerful doubts in the minds of the Soviet and Polish leaders about this continued repression. And in addition, we are going to continue assisting the flow of food, medicines and other necessities to the Polish people, not to the governments.

And the whole purpose of our actions is to speak for those who have been silenced and to help those who've been rendered helpless.

Q. Sir, let's say they don't respond in the way that you hope they will. What next?

The President. Well, there are further actions that could be taken that we have withheld.

Note: *The exchange began at approximately 11:15 a.m. as the reporters were assembled in the Executive Suite at the Century Plaza Hotel to observe the President signing bills into law.*

International Security and Foreign Assistance Bills

Statement on Signing S. 1196 and H.R. 4559 Into Law. December 29, 1981

Today I am signing into law S. 1196, the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981, and H.R. 4559, the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1982. S. 1196 authorizes appropriations for fiscal year 1982 and 1983 for security and development assistance programs and related activities and makes certain substantive changes in the statutory standards, procedures, and requirements governing such programs. H.R. 4559 makes appropriations for fiscal year 1982 for foreign assistance and related programs.

The programs and activities for which funds are authorized and appropriated by this legislation are vital to important United States foreign policy and national security interests. They are the principal means by which the United States contributes to the security and economic development needs of a wide range of countries less favored than our own.

Foreign aid suffers from a lack of domestic constituency, in large part because the results of the programs are often not immediately visible and self-evident. Properly conceived and efficiently administered, however, security assistance programs, an essential complement to our defense effort, directly enhance the security of the United States. Development assistance also contributes to this effort by supplementing the indigenous efforts of recipients to achieve economic growth and meet the basic needs of their peoples. Progress in both of these areas will contribute to regional stability and to a more peaceful world, both of which are central U.S. policy objectives.

It has been a major objective of this administration to subject all Federal programs to continuous and rigorous scrutiny to ensure that they directly serve United States interests and that each dollar is effectively used. My administration undertook a thorough and careful review of foreign assistance when we assumed office. We have worked closely with the Congress on this legislation. It reflects the considered judgment of both branches that our national interests are inextricably tied to the security and development of our friends and allies.

Last spring I proposed several major initiatives and substantive changes to the laws governing foreign assistance programs. My proposals were intended to restore needed flexibility to enable the United States to utilize foreign assistance in a timely and effective manner and to be able to respond to changes in the international environment. I am grateful that the bills I am approving today contain many of those proposals and that Congress generally shares my view that excessive rigidities in the law hamper the effectiveness of these programs. The authorization of a Special Defense Acquisition Fund to permit advance procurement in anticipation of foreign sales, the authority to begin a security assistance program for Pakistan, and the repeal of the absolute prohibitions on security assistance to Argentina and Chile are major steps forward in this regard. I regret, however, that H.R. 4559 does not contain language necessary to permit the Special Defense Acquisition Fund to begin operations. This will severely hamper our ability to meet the military needs of allies and friends on a timely basis, degrading U.S. force capabilities.

I welcome the authorization of appropriations for two fiscal years, 1982 and 1983. I shall, of course, transmit to the Congress in the near future any additional substantive or budgetary recommendations for fiscal year 1983 that I believe are necessary to promote or sustain our foreign policy interests. I must note, however, my deep concern about the 52-percent reduction from my request in the appropriated level for grant financing of foreign military sales to 14 countries. This level is inadequate to meet minimum requirements and will have a severe impact on those countries that have legitimate defense needs, but whose economies cannot sustain financing at or near commercial rates.

Finally, I have serious reservations about sections 109 and 737 of S. 1196, and the section of H.R. 4559 limiting use of Economic Support Funds for Special Requirements and section 514 of that bill.

Section 109 of S. 1196 permits the Congress to disapprove, by adoption of a concurrent resolution certain proposed leases of defense articles. Section 737 would permit the Congress, also by concurrent resolution, to disapprove a Presidential waiver necessary to continue certain foreign military and economic assistance following transfers of certain nuclear technology covered by sections 669 and 670 of the Foreign Assistance Act.

H.R. 4559 requires the prior written approval of the appropriations committees of both Houses before funds may be obligated or expended for the Special Requirements Fund. In addition, section 514 requires similar committee approval before funds may be transferred, pursuant to statutory authority, between appropriations accounts.

The Attorney General has advised me that these four provisions are unconstitutional in light of the express requirements of Article I, section 7 of the Constitution that legislative measures having the force and effect of law must be presented to the President for approval, and because of the potential for involving the Congress in the day-to-day implementation of the law, a responsibility allocated solely to the President under the Constitution. These provisions can be expected to inject an unnecessarily disruptive element by subjecting proposed programs to disapproval, congressional or even committee, even after they have been examined by the executive branch and found to be compatible with congressionally adopted standards and supportive of the national interests of the United States.

While I am signing S. 1196 and H.R. 4559 into law because of the overall importance to the foreign policy and national security of the United States of the programs for which funds are authorized and appropriated, I must express my deep concern about these provisions, and my action today does not imply my acceptance of their constitutional validity.

The ultimate importance to the United States of our security and development assistance programs cannot be exaggerated. The programs and activities provided for in these bills will enable the United States to continue its contribution to the achievement of a secure and stable international environment.

Note: As enacted, S. 1196 is Public Law 97–113, and H.R. 4559 is Public Law 97–121, both approved December 29.

Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1982

Statement on Signing H.R. 4995 Into Law. December 29, 1981

I am pleased to sign into law H.R. 4995, the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1982. This legislation is a significant step in this administration's commitment to enhancing the defense posture of the United States and of maintaining our responsibilities to the nations of the free world. This is just a beginning, and in the years ahead we will need to sustain the effort mandated by the American people and supported by the Congress so that we will succeed in strengthening the Nation's defense.

In addition to containing funds for essential strategic programs of the Department of Defense, the legislation provides funds to support the military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense. I would like to express my appreciation for the strong bipartisan support that this legislation received and wish to personally thank the dedicated members of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House who supported my budget requests and did so much to see that this legislation was enacted.

Finally, I would like to take the opportunity to commend the dedicated men and women of the Armed Forces and to express, on behalf of the American people, the gratitude of us all for the dedication and sacrifice they exhibit in the defense of our Nation.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 4995 is Public Law 97–114, approved December 29.

Social Security Legislation

Statement on Signing H.R. 4331 Into Law. December 29, 1981

I have signed into law H.R. 4331, a bill that substantially incorporates the social security changes which I urged in my address of September 24 to the Nation—restoration of the minimum benefit for people receiving that benefit, and interfund borrowing to tide the system over while the new National Commission on Social Security Reform develops a bipartisan plan to achieve long-lasting solutions to social security's financing problems.

I commend the Congress for its action on this bill, especially the chairmen and members of the House Committee on Ways and Means and Senate Committee on Finance.

There is no more important domestic issue on which we have to have a national consensus than social security, because it affects just about all of us either as current beneficiaries or current taxpayers. Continuing the minimum benefit for present beneficiaries reflects a bipartisan consensus, which I strongly support.

We all know that interfund borrowing is just a temporary solution to the financing difficulties ahead for social security, which are real and serious. The bill authorizes interfund borrowing until the end of 1982, the same time the new National Commission on Social Security Reform is scheduled to report its recommendations.

I am determined that we put social security back on a sound financial footing and restore the confidence and peace of mind of the American public in its social security system. That is the reason for the National Commission which I proposed in September and the members of which Majority Leader Baker, Speaker O'Neill, and I have just selected. I am confident that after they have reviewed all the options and agreed on a plan to assure the fiscal integrity of social security, the administration and the Congress will work together swiftly to enact legislation to restore the financial soundness of the social security system.

I believe that we should build any social security rescue plan around three very basic principles:

First, we must preserve the integrity of the trust funds and the basic social security benefit structure.

Second, we must eliminate abuses within the system and elements of the system which duplicate other programs, both of which could rob beneficiaries of their hard-earned benefits.

Third, we must hold down the tax burden on current and future workers.

I believe in those principles, and I think that a great majority of the American people believe in them, too.

I believe in the social security system. I believe that it will survive and keep its promise to this generation of beneficiaries and those to come.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 4331 is Public Law 97–123, approved December 29.

Black Lung Program Bill

Statement on Signing H.R. 5159 Into Law. December 29, 1981

I am pleased to sign into law H.R. 5159, which contains the "Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1981" and the "Black Lung Benefits Amendments of 1981". This bill embodies this administration's comprehensive black lung reform proposals.

I commend the Members of the Congress on both sides of the aisle who steered this bill to passage. I am gratified that the bill represents the combined efforts of the coal industry, the insurance industry, and organized labor, especially the United Mine Workers, in working with the administration to achieve needed improvements in the black lung program.

A major purpose of this legislation is to restore solvency to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund. At present, the Fund has a deficit of approximately $1.5 billion. With no change in the law, the deficit would climb to $7 billion over the next 10 years. The bill addresses the revenue side of this problem by temporarily doubling the excise taxes on coal producers, but requiring that those rates revert to their present levels when the Fund becomes fully solvent, and in no case later than the end of 1995.

The bill also addresses eligibility criteria and benefit payments for the black lung program. These changes are needed to assure that the black lung program will provide adequate workers compensation benefits to coal miners suffering from black lung disease, while reducing the potential for substantial abuses.

I hope and expect that the spirit of cooperation between labor, industry, and the administration in enacting this important bill will continue in the coming months.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 5159 is Public Law 97-119, approved December 29.

Legislation Concerning Water Resources Development Projects

Statement on Signing H.R. 779 and S. 1493 Into Law. December 29, 1981

I have before me today two enrolled enactments: H.R. 779, an Act "To authorize the Secretary of the Army to contract with the Tarrant County Water Control and Improvement District Numbered 1 and the City of Weatherford, Texas, for the use of water supply storage in Renbrook Lake, and for other purposes," and S. 1493, an Act "To deauthorize several projects within the jurisdiction of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers."

These two bills are linked together by the fact that they both contain similar, though not identical provisions, dealing with removal of certain structures at water resources development projects administered by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Inadvertently, one of the provisions, section 8 of S. 1493, as enrolled, is broader than its sponsors intended. Because of this, the Congress passed another, somewhat narrower provision in the form of section 6 of H.R. 779. It is clear from statements on the floor of both the House and Senate that the narrower provision, section 6 of H.R. 779, was intended to govern the Corps management practices. Therefore, in order to accomplish that intent, I will sign enrolled enactment S. 1493 before I sign H.R. 779, thereby making section 6 of H.R. 779 the provision to govern Corps management practices.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 779 is Public Law 97-140, approved December 29, and S. 1493 is Public Law 97-128, also approved December 29.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Construction Grant Amendments of 1981

Statement on Signing H.R. 4503 Into Law. December 29, 1981

I am pleased to sign into law H.R. 4503, the Municipal Wastewater Treatment Construction Grant Amendments of 1981. To date, this is the most significant piece of environmental protection legislation enacted by this Congress and represents the combined efforts of both the Congress and this administration to ensure that the goals of our construction grants program will be the improvement of water quality, the enhancement of our environment, and an emphasis on effectiveness in federally funded treatment works. This legislation represents a rededication to environmental goals and a turn away from public works for the sake of public works.

Although it is impossible to single out all the people responsible for H.R. 4503, I want to take this opportunity to congratulate some of those individuals whose guidance on this bill was indispensable. Senator John H. Chafee, with support from Senator Robert T. Stafford, provided strong leadership in this environmental legislation. Also vital to this success in the House were the concerted efforts of Full Committee Chairman James J. Howard, Ranking Minority Member Don H. Clausen, Subcommittee Chairman Robert A. Roe, and Ranking Minority Member John Paul Hammerschmidt.

With the critical support of these key legislators and the unselfish efforts for reform from those involved from the private sector, we have, together, achieved a significant redirection of the construction grants program in a record period of time. The consultation and cooperation from State and local officials was especially helpful in focusing attention on key areas of concern. The efforts of Governor Scott

Matheson, on behalf of the National Governors' Association, were particularly worthy of note.

In April of this year, we proposed reforms to the construction grants program. Our proposal refocused the program on those projects necessary to meet existing high priority water quality improvement needs. H.R. 4503 substantially incorporates our recommendations.

H.R. 4503 focuses Federal funds on treatment-related needs, giving the States a high degree of flexibility to address local needs. In addition, it allows for a 3-year phase-in of these major reforms. In this way there should be very little disruption in ongoing construction. States and localities will have ample time to plan rationally for their enlarged role in planning for improved water quality.

The primary objectives of this administration's construction grants reform proposal were to emphasize the need for water quality improvement, to incorporate greater cost-effectiveness, and to provide more flexibility to the States and localities. The agreement reached by the Congress achieves the administration's fundamental objectives while ensuring minimum dislocation to the program.

For all these reasons, I am pleased to sign H.R. 4503.

Note: As enacted, H.R. 4503 is Public Law 97–117, approved December 29.

Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981

Statement on Signing S. 1192 Into Law. December 29, 1981

I am pleased to sign into law today S. 1192, the Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981. I know that the leadership in the House and Senate and Secretary Lewis at the Department of Transportation have worked hard to develop this legislation. This legislation will help to turn the Union Station complex into a successful commercial center with access to several modes of transportation. It is especially noteworthy that the Senate and House committees were able to develop compromises so that the House could pass the Senate bill without further amendment. I am aware that previous attempts in recent years to enact such legislation were not successful.

The legislation provides that the Department of Transportation will be responsible to rehabilitate and develop the Union Station complex as a commercial center and multi-use transportation terminal. Secretary Lewis has expressed his enthusiasm for the challenge this bill presents to the Department to encourage private commercial development of the complex and make it a successful venture.

While I am signing S. 1192, it contains a legislative veto provision which the Attorney General advises is unconstitutional. Section 114(e) of the bill would purport to authorize either of two committees of Congress to pass a resolution disapproving the expenditure of any sums in excess of $29 million from certain rail programs for the rehabilitation of Union Station. However, committees of Congress cannot bind the executive branch in the execution of the law by passing a resolution that is not adopted by both Houses of Congress and presented to the President for approval or veto. Accordingly, this language of section 114(e) must be objected to on constitutional grounds. The Secretary of Transportation will not, consistent with this objection, regard himself as legally bound by any such resolution.

Note: As enacted, S. 1192 is Public Law 97–125, approved December 29.

Multinational Force and Observers Participation Resolution

Statement on Signing S.J. Res. 100 Into Law. December 29, 1981

It gives me great pleasure to sign into law the Multinational Force and Observers Participation Resolution. The Multinational Force and Observers is an international organization established by the protocol signed by Egypt and Israel on August 3, 1981. This organization will have the important function of supervising the implementation of key security aspects of the treaty of peace between Egypt and Israel. It will thus help ensure that the timetables established in the peace treaty are met. The legislation I have signed today ensures that the United States will be in a position to participate in this organization along with other nations that are interested in contributing to the peace process in the Middle East.

The peace treaty between Egypt and Israel is an extraordinary achievement, and its continuing implementation will constitute a further major advance in the peace process. I am confident that U.S. participation in this critical step will contribute to our broader efforts to bring about a just and lasting peace in the region.

I am signing this joint resolution with the understanding that when U.S. agencies provide property, support, or services to the MFO on a reimbursable basis, they shall not seek to recover from the MFO amounts in excess of the cost to the U.S. Government of acquisition of the property, support, or services so provided, and, in accordance with section 4(c) of the joint resolution, such costs of acquisition shall not be considered to include administrative or similar surcharges.

Finally, I wish to commend the Congress for its responsible approach to this critical legislation. I am gratified that both the executive and legislative branches addressed this matter which is so vital to our nation's foreign policy in a spirit of close consultation and cooperation. This legislation demonstrates the results that can be achieved through working together in that spirit.

Note: As enacted, S.J. Res. 100 is Public Law 97–132, approved December 29.

Legislation Concerning a Uniform Law on Bankruptcies

Memorandum of Disapproval of H.R. 4353. December 29, 1981

I am withholding my approval of H.R. 4353, to amend the Act entitled "An Act to Establish a Uniform Law on the Subject of Bankruptcies."

This bill would benefit the creditors of a single large asset bankruptcy. The debtor's estate has disputed the amount which it must pay to the Referees' Salary and Expense Fund. While I am aware that the Fund has been abolished with respect to recent cases, nothing except this debtor's dispute of the assessment distinguishes this one case from all others where the plan of arrangement was confirmed prior to September 30, 1978. I cannot support this effort to confer special relief in the guise of general legislation at a possible loss to the Treasury of $1.6 million. I believe the judicial process should be allowed to run its course.

Ronald Reagan

The White House,
December 29, 1981.

Soviet Involvement in Poland

Statement on U.S. Measures Taken Against the Soviet Union. December 29, 1981

The Soviet Union bears a heavy and direct responsibility for the repression in Poland. For many months the Soviets publicly and privately demanded such a crackdown. They brought major pressures to bear through now public letters to the Polish leadership, military maneuvers, and other forms of intimidation. They now openly endorse the suppression which has ensued.

Last week I announced that I had sent a letter to President Brezhnev urging him to permit the restoration of basic human rights in Poland as provided for in the Helsinki Final Act. I also informed him that, if the repression continued, the United States would have no choice but to take further concrete political and economic measures affecting our relationship.

The repression in Poland continues, and President Brezhnev has responded in a manner which makes it clear the Soviet Union does not understand the seriousness of our concern, and its obligations under both the Helsinki Final Act and the U.N. Charter. I have, therefore, decided to take the following immediate measures with regard to the Soviet Union:

—All Aeroflot service to the United States will be suspended.

—The Soviet Purchasing Commission is being closed.

—The issuance or renewal of licenses for the export to the U.S.S.R. of electronic equipment, computers and other high-technology materials is being suspended.

—Negotiations on a new long-term grains agreement are being postponed.

—Negotiations on a new U.S.-Soviet Maritime Agreement are being suspended, and a new regime of port-access controls will be put into effect for all Soviet ships when the current agreement expires on December 31.

—Licenses will be required for export to the Soviet Union for an expanded list of oil and gas equipment. Issuance of such licenses will be suspended. This includes pipelayers.

—U.S.-Soviet exchange agreements coming up for renewal in the near future, including the agreements on energy and science and technology, will not be renewed. There will be a complete review of all other U.S.-Soviet exchange agreements.

The United States wants a constructive and mutually beneficial relationship with the Soviet Union. We intend to maintain a high-level dialog. But we are prepared to proceed in whatever direction the Soviet Union decides upon—towards greater mutual restraint and cooperation, or further down a harsh and less rewarding path. We will watch events in Poland closely in coming days and weeks. Further steps may be necessary, and I will be prepared to take them. American decisions will be determined by Soviet actions.

Secretary Haig has been in communication with our friends and allies about the measures we are taking and explained why we believe such steps are essential at this time.

Once again I call upon the Soviet Union to recognize the clear desire of the overwhelming majority of the Polish people for a process of national reconciliation, renewal, and reform.

Trade Agreement With Japan and Tariff Schedules of the United States

Proclamation 4889. December 29, 1981

STAGED REDUCTION OF RATES OF DUTY ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS TO CARRY OUT A TRADE AGREEMENT WITH JAPAN, AND TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS IN THE TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. I have determined, pursuant to section 124(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (the Trade Act) (19 U.S.C. 2134(a)) that certain existing duties of the United States are unduly burdening and restricting the foreign trade of the United States and that one or more of the purposes of the Trade Act would be promoted by entering into the trade agreement with Japan identified in the third recital of this proclamation.

2. Sections 131(a), 132, 133, 134, 135, and 161(b) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2151(a), 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, and 2211(b)) and section 4(c) of Executive Order No. 11846 of March 27, 1975 (3 CFR 1971–1975 Comp. 974) have been complied with.

3. Pursuant to Title I of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2111 *et seq.*), I have, through my duly empowered representative, on September 30, 1981, entered into a trade agreement with Japan pursuant to which United States rates of duty on certain products would be modified as hereinafter proclaimed and as provided for in Annexes I and II to this proclamation, in exchange for certain measures which will benefit United States interests.

4. Pursuant to the Trade Act, I determine that the modifications or continuance of existing duties hereinafter proclaimed are required or appropriate to carry out the trade agreement identified in the third recital of this proclamation.

Now, Therefore, I, Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes, including but not limited to sections 124 and 604 of the

Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2134 and 2483), do proclaim that:

(1) The TSUS is hereby modified as provided in Annex I to this proclamation;

(2) Annexes II and III to Presidential Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, are amended as provided in Annex II to this proclamation;

(3) Annex IV of Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, is superseded to the extent inconsistent with this proclamation.

(4) Whenever the column 1 rate of duty in the TSUS for any item specified in Annex I to this proclamation is reduced to the same level as, or to a lower level than, the corresponding rate of duty inserted in the column entitled "LDDC" by Annex I of this proclamation, the rate of duty in the column entitled "LDDC" for such item shall be deleted from the TSUS.

(5) Each of the modifications made by this proclamation shall be effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after January 1, 1982.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixth.

Ronald Reagan

[*Filed with the Office of the Federal Register, 4:20 p.m., December 30, 1981*]

Note: The text of the proclamation was released by the Office of the Press Secretary on December 30. Annexes I and II to the proclamation are printed in the Federal Register *of January 4, 1982.*

National Railroad Passenger Corporation

Selection of Four Members of the Board of Directors. December 30, 1981

The President today announced his intention to select the following individuals to be members of the Board of Directors of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation:

Crete B. Harvey, is owner and operator of Harvey Arabian Farms in Sterling, Ill. Her farming interest began in 1961 with the purchase of a horse farm, then expanded to include grain and livestock production. She was born July 10, 1929, in Butte, Mont.

Samuel H. Hellenbrand, is vice president of real estate operations of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp. and has held that position since 1971. He was vice president for real estate and industrial development for the Penn Central Corp. in 1968–71. He was born November 11, 1916, in New York.

Frank W. Jenkins, is an attorney in Ambler, Pa. He was a member of the Pennsylvania House of Representatives and serves on the board of the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority. He was born May 8, 1926, in Philadelphia, Pa.

Ralph Thomas Kerchum, is a transportation consultant in Oakland, Calif. He has also served with the National Park Service since 1955. He was born November 12, 1911, in Oakland.

Legal Services Corporation

Recess Appointments of Acting Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors. December 31, 1981

The President has granted recess appointments to the following individuals as members of the Board of Directors of the Legal Services Corporation. The President has also designated William J. Olson as Acting Chairman.

Howard H. Dana, Jr., of Cape Elizabeth, Maine, is a partner in the Portland, Maine, law firm Verrill & Dana. Mr. Dana is 41 years old and is married, with three children. He succeeds Robert J. Kutak.

Marc Sandstrom, of La Jolla, Calif., is the executive vice president of the San Diego Federal Savings and Loan. He is 46 years old and is married, with four children. Mr. Sandstrom succeeds Richard Allan Trudell.

William F. Harvey, of Indianapolis, Ind., is Carl M. Gray Professor of Law with the Indianapolis University. He is also on the board of advisors of the Pacific Legal Foundation's College of Public Interest Law. He is 49 years old. He succeeds Howard R. Sacks.

William J. Olson, of Falls Church, Va., is currently a partner with the law firm of Smiley, Murphy, Olson & Gilman located in Washington, D.C. Mr. Olson is 32 years old and is married. He succeeds F. William McCalpin.

George E. Paras, of Sacramento, Calif., is currently in the private practice of law with the firm of Johnson, Greve, Clifford, and Diepenbrock in Sacramento. Prior to that, Justice Paras was appointed to the Superior Court of Sacramento County and later elevated to the California District Court of Appeal for the Third Appellate District. He is 47 years old and is married, with two children. He succeeds Michael Kantor.

Robert Sherwood Stubbs II, of Waleska, Ga., is executive assistant attorney general for the State of Georgia. Mr. Stubbs is 59 years old and is married, with two children. He succeeds Ramona Toledo Shump.

David E. Satterfield III, of Richmond, Va., is a lawyer with the firm of Cook, Purcell, Hansen and Henderson in Washington, D.C. Mr. Satterfield is 61 years old and is married. He succeeds Revius O. Ortique, Jr.

Digest of Other White House Announcements

The following list includes the President's public schedule and other items of general interest announced by the Office of the Press Secretary and not included elsewhere in this issue.

December 27

The President left the White House for a week-long visit to California. Upon arrival in Los Angeles, the President went to the Century Plaza Hotel where he stayed overnight.

December 28

In the morning, the President went to his ranch, Rancho del Cielo, near Santa Barbara, Calif. While at the ranch, he spoke by phone with Vice President George Bush, Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III, and Adm. James W. Nance, Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. Following the meeting of the Special Situation Group in Washington, D.C. to review the current situation in Poland, they presented the President with recommendations on options discussed with the President before he left for California.

Early in the evening, the President left his ranch and returned to the Century Plaza Hotel in Los Angeles.

December 29

The President met at the Century Plaza Hotel with Governor Robert D. Ray of Iowa and D. C. Spriestersbach, acting president, and James Freedman, president-elect, of the University of Iowa.

December 30

In the morning, the President left Los Angeles and went to Palm Springs. He spent the remainder of his visit to California at the residence of Walter and Lenore Annenberg.

Nominations Submitted to the Senate

Note: *No nominations were submitted to the Senate during the period covered by this issue.*

Checklist of White House Press Releases

The following list contains releases of the Office of the Press Secretary which are not included in this issue.

Released December 29

Transcript:
Remarks before the World Affairs Council in San Francisco, Calif.—by Secretary of State Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

Acts Approved by the President

Approved December 26

S. 1003 / Public Law 97–109
An act to amend title III of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended, to authorize appropriations for such title for fiscal years 1982 and 1983, and for other purposes.

H.R. 4879 / Public Law 97–110
International Banking Facility Deposit Insurance Act.

S. 1948 / Public Law 97–111
An act to permit to become effective certain Farm Credit Administration regulations which expand the authority of financing institutions, other than farm credit system institutions, to borrow from and discount with Federal intermediate credit banks.

Approved December 29

H.R. 4894 / Public Law 97–112
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to disburse certain trust funds of the Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin, and for other purposes.

S. 1196 / Public Law 97–113
International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981.

H.R. 4995 / Public Law 97–114
Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1982.

S. 1086 / Public Law 97–115
Older Americans Act Amendments of 1981.

H.R. 4327 / Public Law 97–116
Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1981.

H.R. 4503 / Public Law 97–117
Municipal Wastewater Treatment Construction Grant Amendments of 1981.

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved December 29**—Continued*

H.R. 4506 / Public Law 97–118
An act to name the lock and dam authorized to replace locks and dam 26, Mississippi River, Alton, Illinois, as "Melvin Price Lock and Dam".

H.R. 5159 / Public Law 97–119
An act to amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to provide a temporary increase in the tax imposed on producers of coal, and for other purposes.

S. 657 / Public Law 97–120
An act to designate the Department of Commerce Building in Washington, the District of Columbia, as the "Herbert Clark Hoover Department of Commerce Building".

H.R. 4559 / Public Law 97–121
Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1982.

H.R. 4431 / Public Law 97–122
An act to provide for the designation of the E. Michael Roll Post Office.

H.R. 4331 / Public Law 97–123
An act to amend the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1981 to restore minimum benefits under the Social Security Act.

H.R. 3799 / Public Law 97–124
An act to extend the Federal tort claims provisions of title 28, United States Code, to acts or omissions of members of the National Guard, and to provide that the remedy under those provisions shall be exclusive in medical malpractice actions involving members of the National Guard.

S. 1192 / Public Law 97–125
Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981.

H.R. 2494 / Public Law 97–126
An act to designate the John Archibald Campbell United States Courthouse.

S. 1946 / Public Law 97–127
Czechoslovakian Claims Settlement Act of 1981.

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved December 29*—Continued**

S. 1493 / Public Law 97-128
An act to deauthorize several projects within the jurisdiction of the Army Corps of Engineers.

S. 1211 / Public Law 97-129
An act to amend the Toxic Substances Control Act to authorize appropriations for fiscal years 1982 and 1983.

S. 271 / Public Law 97-130
Record Carrier Competition Act of 1981.

S.J. Res. 34 / Public Law 97-131
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of the week commencing with the third Monday in February 1982 as "National Patriotism Week".

S.J. Res. 100 / Public Law 97-132
Multinational Force and Observers Participation Resolution.

H.J. Res. 377 / Public Law 97-133
A joint resolution providing for the convening of the second session of the Ninety-seventh Congress.

H.R. 3210 / Public Law 97-134
Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981.

S.J. Res. 57 / Public Law 97-135
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of February 7 through 13, 1982, as "National Scleroderma Week".

S. 831 / Public Law 97-136
An act to authorize appropriations for the Coast Guard for fiscal year 1982, and for other purposes.

H.R. 2241 / Public Law 97-137
An act to provide for the establishment of the Bandon Marsh National Wildlife Refuge, Coos County, State of Oregon, and for other purposes.

S.J. Res. 84 / Public Law 97-138
A joint resolution to proclaim March 19, 1982, "National Energy Education Day".

Acts Approved—Continued
***Approved December 29*—Continued**

S.J. Res. 121 / Public Law 97-139
A joint resolution to provide for the designation of the year 1982 as the "Bicentennial Year of the American Bald Eagle" and the designation of June 20, 1982, as "National Bald Eagle Day".

H.R. 779 / Public Law 97-140
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Army to contract with the Tarrant County Water Control and Improvement District Numbered 1 and the city of Weatherford, Texas, for the use of water supply storage in Benbrook Lake, and for other purposes.

S. 1551 / Public Law 97-141
Federal Physicians Comparability Allowance Amendments of 1981.

H.R. 4926 / Public Law 97-142
An act to authorize the Secretary of the Army to acquire, by purchase or condemnation, such interests in oil, gas, coal, and other minerals owned or controlled by the Osage Tribe of Indians as are needed for Skiatook Lake, Oklahoma, and for other purposes.

S. 1976 / Public Law 97-143
An act to amend the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended (40 U.S.C. 193a).

S.J. Res. 117 / Public Law 97-144
A joint resolution to authorize and request the President to designate the week of January 17, 1982, through January 23, 1982, as "National Jaycee Week".

H.R. 3567 / Public Law 97-145
Export Administration Amendments Act of 1981.

H.R. 1797 / Private Law 97-12
An act to direct the Secretary of the department in which the United States Coast Guard is operating to cause the vessel Capt Tom to be documented as a vessel of the United States so as to be entitled to engage in the coastwise trade.

Cumulative Index to Prior Issues

Fourth Quarter, 1981

- ABC-Harris poll—1043
- ABC News
  - Dedication of new Washington bureau building—1248
  - Donaldson, Sam—1236, 1249, 1300
  - Interview with:
    - Former Presidents—1149
    - Treasury Secretary—1208, 1209
- Abdnor, Sen. James S.—1147
- Abdullah, King—1212, 1214
- Abrams, Elliott—1205, 1255
- Abshire, David—1176
- ACTION
  - Assistant Director—1191, 1226
  - Deputy Director—1396n.
  - Vietnam Veterans Leadership Program—1239
  - Voluntarism recognition—1371
- ACTION, Director (Thomas W. Pauken)
  - Meeting with the President (Digest)—1148
  - Transcript released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1256
  - Vietnam Veterans Leadership Program—1239
  - Voluntarism role—1322, 1371
- Adair, Howard V.—1227, 1229
- Adams, John—1172

Addresses to the Nation

- Christmas and the Polish situation—1404

Addresses and Remarks

- *See also* Bill Signings; News Conferences
- ABC News, dedication of Washington Bureau building—1248
- Allen, Richard V.—1257
- American Irish Historical Society, New York, N.Y.—1233
- Arms reduction and nuclear weapons—1273
- AWACS planes and other U.S. air defense equipment, sale to Saudi Arabia—1088, 1193, 1197, 1199
- Awards and citations
  - Presidential Medal of Freedom—1104
  - Presidential Rank Award of Distinguished Senior Executive—1125
- Caribbean and Central America Action—1311
- Christmas Pageant of Peace—1389
- Columbus Day—1109
- Continuing resolution for fiscal year 1982 appropriations—1297, 1299, 1301

Addresses and Remarks—Continued

- Death of Egyptian President Anwar al-Sadat—1097, 1103
- Domestic and foreign policy issues—1202
- Dozier, Brig. Gen. James, kidnaping—1390
- Economic and foreign policy issues, exchange with reporters—1164
- Economic recovery program—1058
- Federal programs, integrity and efficiency—1360
- Fifty States Project for Women—1099
- Foreign leaders, U.S. visits
  - Jordan, King Hussein I—1211, 1214, 1216
  - Spain, King Juan Carlos I—1120, 1121, 1123
  - Thailand, Prime Minister Prem Tinsulanonda—1095
  - Venezuela, President Luis Herrera Campins—1264, 1270, 1278
- Former Polish Ambassador Romuald Spasowski—1397
- "In Performance at the White House"—1297
- International Association of Chiefs of Police, New Orleans, La.—1039
- International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancun, Mexico—1180, 1187, 1189
- Interviews with the news media
  - Federalism—1291
  - Managing editors—1355
  - Out-of-town editors—1090, 1151
  - Rice, Joseph—1324
- James Madison Memorial Hall—1284
- Libyan assassination squads, reports—1360
- Louisiana Republican reception—1046
- Meeting with Repr. Eugene V. Atkinson—1130
- Middle East issues—1119
- National Alliance of Business—1081
- National Commission on Social Security Reform—1375
- National Turkey Foundation—1280
- Polish situation—1372
- Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities—1126
- President's Export Council—1133
- President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives—1323
- Republican fundraising receptions
  - Cincinnati, Ohio—1312
  - Houston, Tex.—1257

Addresses and Remarks—Continued
  Republican fund raising reception—Continued
    New York, N.Y.—1231
    Whippany, N.J.—1144
  Republican Governors Conference—1302
  Sabinal, Tex.—1262
  Senate Republican majority, dinner honoring—1281
  Space Shuttle—1257, 1361
  Strategic weapons program—1074, 1144
  Task Force on Legal Equity for Women—1395
  United Service Organizations, Inc.—1172
  Vietnam Veterans Leadership Program—1238
  Virginia State elections, rally for J. Marshall Coleman—1194
  Voting Rights Act—1231
  White House Conference on Aging—1315
  White House Press Briefing Room dedication ceremony—1236
  Williamsburg, Va.—1166, 1167
  World Affairs Council of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa.—1137
  World Bank Group and International Monetary Fund—1052
  Yorktown, Va.—1165, 1170

Adelman, Kenneth L.—1149
Adkinson, F. Keith—1182
Administrative Conference of the United States—1253, 1350
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay—1263
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation—1253
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National—1148, 1391
Aeronautics and Space Report—1391
Afghanistan, Soviet occupation—1152, 1250, 1274, 1405
AFL–CIO—1351, 1392
Africa, United States Trade and Investment Mission to—1305
African Development Bank, U.S. Alternate Governor—1225, 1226
African Unity, Organization of (OAU)—1220
Aged. *See* Older persons
Agency. *See other part of title*
Agent Orange—1217
Aggregate Report on Personnel—1408
Aging, Federal Council on the—1204, 1227
Aging, United Nations World Assembly on—1225
Aging, White House Conference on—1315, 1331, 1353
Agriculture, Department of.
  Agricultural bartering to obtain bauxite—1304
  Assistant Secretary—1396n.
  Budget deferrals—1064, 1224
  Commodity Credit Corporation—1398
  Deputy Under Secretary—1400
Agriculture, Department of—Continued
  Rural Telephone Bank—1399
  Savings—1258
  Secretary—1258, 1305, 1400
  Sugar and sugar products, price support operations—1400
  Under Secretaries—1399
Agriculture and agricultural commodities
  See also Food
  Administration's goals—1155
  California supplies—1294
  Cancun summit, discussions (Digest)—1206
  Cheese inventory of the Commodity Credit Corporation—1398
  Developing countries assistance—1142
  Exports, U.S.—1398
  Farm legislation—1225
  Leaders, meeting with the President—1351
  Research and extension services—1398
  Soviet difficulties—1139
  U.S. aid to developing countries—1186, 1188, 1190
  U.S. assistance to Poland, suspension—1406
Agriculture and Food Act—1398, 1404
Ahern, Frederick L.—1205
Aid to Families With Dependent Children—1081
Aikens, Joan D.—1310, 1392
Air defense equipment, sale to Saudi Arabia. *See* AWACS planes and other U.S. air defense equipment, sale to Saudi Arabia
Air Force, Department of the—1154, 1335, 1343
Air Force Academy, United States—1335
Air Force One—1302, 1329n.
Air and Space Museum Advisory Board, National—1283
Air traffic control
  Controllers—1321, 1328, 1363, 1364, 1367, 1369, 1386
  Operation continuance—1300, 1301
Air Traffic Controllers Organization, Professional—1328, 1363
Airborne Command Post, National Emergency—1286
Aircraft and aviation
  Air traffic control. *See* Air traffic control
  Industry—1156
  Mexico-U.S. treaty—1056
  Texas International Airlines-Continental Airlines acquisition case—1119
Akahane, George—1286
Alabama
  U.S. district judge—1148, 1150
  U.S. marshal—1227, 1229
Alaska
  Chugach Region Study—1363
  U.S. marshal—1116, 1117
Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System—1114, 1135
Alaska Northwest Natural Gas Transportation Co.—1137

Alberger, Bill—1269
Alderman, John Perry—1116, 1117
Alekseeva, Elizaveta—1350, 1367
Alexander, Gov. Lamar—1114, 1240
Alexander, Robert J.—1055
Algeria, President Chadli Bendjedid—1206
Aliens, illegal—1056, 1057, 1248, 1356
Allen, Richard V.
  Administrative leave request—1351
  Japanese magazine fund handling—1202, 1257, 1262, 1280, 1288, 1325, 1353, 1386
  Meetings with:
    Jordanian delegation—1214n.
    President Reagan—1114, 1121n., 1225
    Spanish King Juan Carlos I—1121n.
    Venezuelan officials—1266n.
  Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1225, 1353
Alliance of Business, National—1081, 1090, 1117
Almond, Lincoln C.—1116, 1117
Ambassadors, U.S.
  Ambassadors at Large—1129n., 1199
  Antigua and Barbuda—1211, 1228, 1286
  Barbados—1211, 1228, 1286
  Belgium—1391
  Bolivia—1224, 1255, 1286
  Bulgaria—1188, 1208, 1286
  Chile—1222, 1255
  Congo—1263, 1288
  Czechoslovakia—1115
  Dominica—1211, 1228, 1286
  Equatorial Guinea—1048, 1078
  France—1125, 1149, 1165, 1286
  Gabon—1203, 1226
  Guyana—1319, 1352
  Honduras—1055, 1078
  India—1115
  Jordan—1214n.
  Luxembourg—1115
  Malaysia—1408
  Maldives—1283, 1309
  Niger—1305, 1352
  Norway—1319, 1352, 1408
  Pakistan—1115
  Papua New Guinea—1115
  Peru—1115
  Philippines—1399
  Romania—1115
  Saint Lucia—1211, 1228, 1286
  Saint Vincent and the Grenadines—1211, 1228, 1286
  Sao Tome and Principe—1203, 1226
  Singapore—1408
  Solomon Islands—1115
  Sri Lanka—1283, 1309
  Sweden—1285, 1309, 1408
  Switzerland—1115
  Syria—1115
  Tanzania—1078
  Thailand—1115
  Togo—1048, 1079
Ambassadors, U.S.—Continued
  Trinidad and Tobago—1222, 1255
  Venezuela—1055, 1266n.
  Yemen Arab Republic—1115
  Zaire—1321
Ambassadors to U.S.
  Argentina—1207
  Canada—1367
  Egypt—1115, 1408
  Gabon—1367
  Guinea-Bissau—1207
  Hungary—1207
  Ireland—1367
  Italy—1109
  Jordan—1207
  Presentation of credentials (Digest)—1207, 1367
  St. Vincent and the Grenadines—1367
  Spain—1109
  Sri Lanka—1207
  Sweden—1089n.
  Tunisia—1349, 1352, 1367
  United Arab Emirates—1207
  Upper Volta—1367
  Yemen Arab Republic—1207
  Zaire—1321
Ambrose, James R.—1060, 1079
American Association of Minority Enterprise Business Investment Companies—1286
American Business Conference—1182
American Education Week—1200
American Enterprise Day—1073
American Institute in Taiwan—1367
American Irish Historical Society—1225, 1233
American Iron and Steel Institute—1352
American Legislative Exchange Council—1391
American Lung Association—1254
American Society of Association Executives—1367
Amerine, Merv—1280
Amerito—1110
Anderson, Gene S.—1289, 1309
Anderson, Jim—1149
Anderson, Katherine M.—1396n.
Andrews, Sen. Mark N.—1207
Andrews Air Force Base, Md.—1209, 1286
Angola, Cuban involvement—1274
Annenberg, Lenore—1104n.

Announcements

  See also Appointments and Nominations
  Allen, Richard V., Japanese magazine fund handling—1288
  Fort Drum, N.Y., temporary holding facility for illegal aliens—1248
  Meeting with Capt. and Mrs. James Hickerson, and their son, Todd—1353
  National Medal of Science—1113
  National Productivity Advisory Committee—1256

Announcements—Continued
  President's Volunteer Action Awards—1371
  Texas International Airlines-Continental Airlines acquisition case—1119
  Zairian President Mobuto Sese Seko—1353

Antigua and Barbuda, U.S. Ambassador—1211, 1228, 1286
Appalachian regional development programs—1064
Appointees, Presidential, meeting with the President—1254

Appointments and Nominations

  ACTION, Assistant Director—1191, 1226
  Administrative Conference of the United States
    Council members—1253, 1350
    Vice Chairman—1253
  Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, member—1253
  African Development Bank, U.S. Alternate Governor—1225, 1226
  Agriculture Department, Rural Telephone Bank, Board of Directors, members—1399
  Army Department
    Assistant Secretary—1060, 1079
    Under Secretary—1060, 1079
    United States Military Academy, Board of Visitors, members—1334, 1335
  Asian Development Bank, U.S. Alternate Governor—1225, 1226
  Board of Foreign Scholarships, members—1377
  Board for International Broadcasting, member—1149
  Board for International Food and Agricultural Trade, members—1306
  Civil Aeronautics Board
    Member—1115
    Vice Chairman—1078
  Commerce Department
    Assistant Secretary—1116
    National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Deputy Administrator—1365, 1368
    Under Secretary—1219, 1310
  Commission on Civil Rights, Chairman, Vice Chairman, and members—1264
  Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe
    Commerce Department member—1268
    Defense Department member—1268
    State Department member—1267
  Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Commissioner—1365, 1368
  Communications Satellite Corporation, Board of Directors, member—1123, 1149
  Community Services Administration, Deputy Director—1078
  Copyright Royalty Tribunal, Commissioner—1191, 1226

Appointments and Nominations—Continued
  Defense Department. *See specific military departments*
  Diplomatic Conference on the Revision of the Paris Industrial Property Convention, U.S. Delegation Head—1077
  Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, members—1362, 1368, 1392
  Export-Import Bank of the United States, Board of Directors, members—1334, 1368
  Farm Credit Administration, Federal Farm Credit Board, members—1079, 1191, 1226
  Federal Council on the Aging
    Chairman—1204
    Members—1204, 1227
  Federal Election Commission, members—1281, 1310, 1392
  Federal Emergency Management Agency, U.S. Fire Administration, Administrator—1192, 1226
  Federal Home Loan Bank Board, member—1374, 1393
  Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Director—1371, 1392
  Federal Regional Councils, Chairmen—1205
  Federal Trade Commission, Commissioner—1182
  Health and Human Services Department, Children's Bureau, Chief—1307, 1352
  Institute for Museum Services, Director—1116
  Intelligence Oversight Board, Chairman and members—1177
  Inter-American Development Bank, U.S. Alternate Governor—1225, 1226
  Inter-American Foundation, Board of Directors, members—1254, 1288
  Interior Department
    Assistant Secretary—1079
    U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Director—1109, 1116
  Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations, U.S. Delegation Head—1352
  International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, U.S. Alternate Governor—1225, 1226
  International Communication Agency, Associate Director, withdrawal—1255
  International Joint Commission—United States and Canada, U.S. Commissioner—1101, 1116
  International Labor Office, Governing Body, U.S. Representative—1237
  Interstate Commerce Commission, member—1390
  Justice Department
    Assistant Attorney General—1219, 1255

- ***Appointments and Nominations***—Continued
  - Justice Department—Continued
    - Community Relations Service, Director—1330
    - Immigration and Naturalization Service, Commissioner—1049, 1079, 1267, 1288, 1393
    - U.S. attorneys
      - California—1183, 1227, 1229, 1368, 1369
      - Colorado—1115, 1117
      - Connecticut—1116, 1117
      - District of Columbia—1227, 1229
      - Georgia—1227, 1229
      - Illinois—1116, 1117
      - Iowa—1287, 1288, 1368, 1369
      - Kentucky—1227, 1229
      - Louisiana—1289, 1309
      - Massachusetts—1208, 1209
      - Minnesota—1183
      - Missouri—1227, 1229
      - Montana—1227, 1229
      - Nebraska—1116
      - Nevada—1183, 1352, 1354
      - New Jersey—1116, 1117
      - North Carolina—1116, 1117
      - Ohio—1287, 1288, 1368, 1369
      - Rhode Island—1116, 1117
      - South Dakota—1183
      - Tennessee—1080, 1115, 1149, 1150, 1227, 1229
      - Virginia—1116, 1117
      - Washington—1289, 1309
      - West Virginia—1289, 1309
      - Wisconsin—1209, 1226
    - U.S. marshals
      - Alabama—1227, 1229
      - Alaska—1116, 1117
      - Arizona—1227, 1229
      - California—1409
      - Florida—1288
      - Idaho—1116, 1117
      - Indiana—1117
      - Iowa—1228, 1229, 1288
      - Kansas—1228, 1229
      - Kentucky—1116, 1117
      - Louisiana
        - Nomination—1228, 1229, 1309
        - Withdrawal of nomination—1309
      - Michigan—1229, 1255
      - Minnesota—1228, 1229
      - Missouri—1226, 1228, 1229
      - Nebraska—1353, 1354
      - New Hampshire—1228, 1229
      - North Carolina—1289, 1309, 1393
      - North Dakota—1228, 1229
      - Ohio—1079, 1115
      - Oklahoma—1116, 1117, 1229, 1255, 1393
      - Oregon—1116, 1117
      - Rhode Island—1117, 1118
      - Tennessee—1353, 1354

- ***Appointments and Nominations***—Continued
  - Justice Department—Continued
    - U.S. marshals—Continued
      - Texas—1393
      - Utah—1393
      - Vermont—1393
      - Virginia—1289, 1309
      - Washington—1228, 1229
      - Wisconsin—1226, 1228, 1353, 1354
      - Wyoming—1117
    - U.S. Parole Commission, Commissioner—1203, 1227
  - Labor Department, Assistant Secretaries—1079, 1174, 1208
  - Marine Mammal Commission, Chairman and members—1238
  - Merit Systems Protection Board, Chairman and member—1372, 1392
  - Militia of the District of Columbia
    - Adjutant General—1330
    - Commanding General—1330
  - Mississippi River Commission, members—1285, 1309
  - National Advisory Committee on Oceans and Atmosphere, Chairman, Vice Chairman, and members—1305
  - National Air and Space Museum Advisory Board, members—1283
  - National Commission for Employment Policy, Chairman and members—1307
  - National Commission on Libraries and Information Science
    - Chairman—1221
    - Members—1221, 1255
  - National Commission on Social Security Reform, members—1376
  - National Commission on Student Financial Assistance, Chairman and members—1222
  - National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
    - National Endowment for the Arts, Chairman—1129, 1182
    - National Endowment for the Humanities, Chairman—1281, 1368, 1408
  - National Labor Relations Board, member—1149
  - National Productivity Advisory Committee, Chairman, Executive Secretary, and members—1240
  - National Transportation Safety Board, member—1320, 1352
  - Navy Department
    - Assistant Secretary—1189, 1208
    - United States Naval Academy, Board of Visitors, members—1334
  - Office of Policy Development, members—1229
  - Pacific Islands Trust Territory, High Commissioner—1211, 1227
  - Permanent Joint Board on Defense, United States and Canada, Chairman—1174

Appointments and Nominations—Continued
- Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism, member—1204
- Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief, Executive Director—1060
- President's Cancer Panel, member—1074
- President's Commission on White House Fellowships, member—1287
- President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, members—1322
- President's Export Council, members—1122
- President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, Chairman, Vice Chairman, and members—1176
- President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives, members—1321
- State Department
  - Ambassador at Large—1199
  - Ambassadors
    - Antigua and Barbuda—1211, 1228
    - Barbados—1211, 1228
    - Bolivia—1224, 1255
    - Bulgaria—1188, 1208
    - Chile—1222, 1255
    - Congo—1263, 1288
    - Dominica—1211, 1228
    - Equatorial Guinea—1048, 1078
    - France—1125, 1149
    - Gabon—1203, 1226
    - Guyana—1319, 1352
    - Honduras—1055, 1078
    - Maldives—1283, 1309
    - Niger—1305, 1352
    - Norway—1319, 1352
    - Philippines—1399
    - Saint Lucia—1211, 1228
    - Saint Vincent and the Grenadines—1211, 1228
    - Sao Tome and Principe—1203, 1226
    - Sri Lanka—1283, 1309
    - Sweden—1285, 1309
    - Tanzania—1078
    - Togo—1048, 1079
    - Trinidad and Tobago—1222, 1255
    - Tunisia—1349, 1352
  - Assistant Secretary—1205, 1255
  - U.S. Coordinator of Refugee Affairs—1199
- Student Loan Marketing Association, Board of Directors, Chairman and members—1251
- Superior Court of the District of Columbia, associate judge—1163, 1182
- Susquehanna River Basin Commission, alternate Federal member—1204
- Treasury Department, Comptroller of the Currency—1253, 1287
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Personal Representative of the President—1320, 1352

Appointments and Nominations—Continued
- United Nations
  - Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, U.S. Permanent Representative—1077, 1116
  - European Office, U.S. Representative—1099, 1115
  - General Assembly, U.S. Representatives and Alternate Representatives—1149
- U.S. circuit judges
  - District of Columbia—1368
  - Second Circuit—1079, 1288, 1289
  - Third Circuit—1287, 1288
  - Seventh Circuit—1182, 1183, 1208, 1209
- U.S. district judges
  - Alabama—1148, 1150
  - California—1149, 1150
  - Florida—1226, 1228
  - Georgia—1309, 1310
  - Idaho—1368
  - Indiana—1352, 1354
  - Kansas—1310
  - Minnesota—1078, 1079
  - Nebraska—1149, 1150
  - New York—1289, 1309
  - North Carolina—1079
  - Ohio—1288, 1289
  - Oklahoma—1352, 1354
  - South Carolina—1256
  - South Dakota—1183
  - Virgin Islands—1228, 1229
  - Virginia—1149, 1150, 1183, 1226, 1228, 1229
  - Wisconsin—1227, 1228
- United States International Development Cooperation Agency
  - Agency for International Development, Assistant Administrators—1373, 1393
  - Overseas Private Investment Corporation, Board of Directors, members—1350, 1352, 1391
    - Executive Vice President—1079
- U.S. Postal Service, Governor—1214, 1227
- United States Tax Court, judges—1262, 1287
- United States Trade and Investment Mission to Africa, members—1305
- Veterans' Administration, Deputy Administrator—1287
- White House staff
  - Assistant to the President—1250
  - Deputy Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs—1372
  - Deputy Counsellor to the President—1219
  - Special Assistants to the President—1218, 1269, 1270
- Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Board of Trustees, Chairman—1114

ARA Food Service—1148

Aramony, William—1321
Archer, Repr. Bill—1258, 1377
Archer, Glenn L., Jr.—1219, 1255
Architect of the Capitol—1367
Argentina
  Ambassador to U.S.—1207
  Trade agreement with U.S.—1178
Arismendi Elgue, Valentin—1052, 1055n.
Arizona, U.S. marshal—1227, 1229
Arkansas, Gov. Dale Bumpers—1114
Arledge, Roone—1249
Arlington Heights, Ill.—1286
Armacost, Michael Hayden—1399
Armas, Tony—1271
Armco Steel—1085, 1093, 1128
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Drug control efforts—1041
  Pay increase—1133, 1134, 1262
  Quality—1258, 1267
  Volunteer—1267
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, United States—1148
Arms and weapons systems
  See also specific weapons systems; Nuclear weapons
  Reduction—1273, 1289
  Strategic weapons program—1074, 1080
Armstrong, Anne—1176, 1367
Armstrong, Sen. William L.—1207, 1377
Army, Department of the
  Chief of Staff—1104n.
  Intelligence activities—1343
  Under Secretary—1060, 1079
  U.S. Military Academy—1334
Arnold, Daryl—1306
Arnold, Margaret Long—1204, 1227
Arpad Takacs, Esteban—1207
Artists in Performance, Young—1127
Arts, National Endowment for the—1128, 1129, 1182, 1281
Arts and humanities, administration's goals—1128
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the. *See* National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
Arts and Humanities, Presidential Task Force on the—1061, 1126, 1150
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
Ashbrook, Repr. John M.—1312
Asian Development Bank—1225, 1226
Associated General Contractors of America—1391
Association. *See other part of title*
Association Executives, American Society of—1367
Atkinson, Repr. Eugene V.—1130, 1146
"Atlantic Monthly," interview with OMB Director David A. Stockman—1256
Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and—1365, 1368
Attard, Adelaide—1204, 1227
Attorney General (William French Smith)
  For functions of the position in general, see Attorney General, position functions *under* Justice, Department of
  Dayan funeral attendance—1182
  Marine mammals protection responsibilities—1111
  Narcotics control efforts—1041
  Sex discrimination, efforts against—1395, 1397
Attorneys, U.S.
  California—1183, 1227, 1229, 1368, 1369
  Colorado—1115, 1117
  Connecticut—1116, 1117
  District of Columbia—1227, 1229
  Georgia—1227, 1229
  Illinois—1116, 1117
  Iowa—1287, 1288, 1368, 1369
  Kentucky—1227, 1229
  Law enforcement coordinating committees, establishment—1040
  Louisiana—1289, 1309
  Massachusetts—1208, 1209
  Minnesota—1183
  Missouri—1227, 1229
  Montana—1227, 1229
  Nebraska—1116, 1117
  Nevada—1352, 1354
  New Jersey—1116, 1117
  North Carolina—1116, 1117
  Ohio—1287, 1288, 1368, 1369
  Rhode Island—1116, 1117
  South Dakota—1183
  Tennessee—1080, 1115, 1227, 1229
  Virginia—1116, 1117
  Washington—1289, 1309
  West Virginia—1289, 1309
  Wisconsin—1209, 1226
Austad, Mark Evans—1319, 1352, 1408
Austria
  Foreign Minister—1206
  Polish refugee assistance—1406
Automobiles and automobile industry
  Interest rates, relationship—1326
  Mexico-U.S. treaty—1056
  Representatives, meeting with the President—1390n.
  Sales tax—1294
  Unemployment—1313, 1357
Automotive Products Trade Act—1391
Aviation Administration, Federal—1364
AWACS planes and other U.S. air defense equipment, sale to Saudi Arabia
  Announcement of intention to sell—1064
  Cancellation of sale, possibility—1198
  Congressional action
    House disapproval—1132
    Senate approval, possibility—1065, 1132, 1151, 1153, 1188, 1190, 1193, 1195
    Senate Foreign Relations Committee vote—1144
    Senate vote—1197, 1199

AWACS planes and other U.S. air defense equipment, sale to Saudi Arabia—Continued
  Congressional action—Continued
    Senators, meetings with the President (Digest)—1114, 1147, 1148, 1207
  Former national security advisers' approval—1088, 1117
  Israeli security, guarantee—1144, 1153, 1190, 1193, 1196, 1198
  National security, guarantee—1067, 1144, 1153, 1156, 1190, 1195, 1198
  President's emergency powers, possibility of use—1144, 1190, 1191, 1193
  Statement by the President (Checklist)—1209
  Strategic importance—1090
  Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1209
Awards and citations
  Hope, Bob—1173
  National Medal of Science—1113
  Presidential Medal of Freedom—1104, 1117, 1315
  Presidential Rank Award of Distinguished Senior Executive—1125
Ayer, Donald B.—1227, 1229

B–1 bomber
  Affordability—1091
  B–52 comparison—1076, 1245
  Bauxite usage—1304
  Deployment—1075
  Funding—1254
  Opposition—1173
B–52 bomber—1076, 1160, 1245
Backfire Soviet bomber—1160
Badran, Mudhir—1214n.
Baer, Benjamin F.—1203, 1227
Bagley, Kernan H.—1116, 1117
Bail reform—1041
Bailey, Elizabeth E.—1078
Baker, Earl—1286
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.
  Libyan assassination squads, views—1383
  Meetings with the President (Digest)—1225, 1392
  Senate Republican majority, dinner—1281
  Social security reform efforts—1317, 1375–1377
  Support for administration's programs—1197, 1199, 1374
Baker, James A., III
  Meetings with:
    Jordanian delegation—1214n.
    President Reagan (Digest)—1114, 1206
  Mentions—1128, 1258
  Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)--1208, 1209, 1310, 1409
  Vacation with the President—1262n.
Baker, Mrs. James A., III—1262n.
Baker, William O.—1176
Bakshiam, Aram—1269
Baldrige, Malcolm. *See* Commerce, Secretary of
Ball, Ralph—1079
Ball, Robert M.—1377
Baltimore, Md.—1254
Baltimore Sun—1151ftn.
Bangladesh, Acting President Abdus Sattar—1207
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banks and banking, operation—1300, 1301
Barbados, U.S. Ambassador—1211, 1228, 1286
Barbuda, Antigua and, U.S. Ambassador—1211, 1228, 1286
Barnes, Christopher K.—1287, 1288
Barnes, Harry G., Jr.—1115
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1114, 1321
Barrett, James E.—1172
Barry, Robert L.—1188, 1208, 1286
Barton, Nelda Ann Lambert—1204, 1227
Bauxite--1303
Beam, Clarence A.—1149, 1150
Beaman, Wayne D.—1289, 1309
Beard, Laurence C.—1116, 1117
Beck, Robert A.—1377
Becker, Edward R.—1287, 1288
Beggs, James M.—1148
Begin, Menachem—1065, 1090, 1153, 1351
Belgium, U.S. Ambassador—1391
Bell, Steve—1149, 1208
Bello, Andres—1265
Bemiss, Fitzgerald—1306
Bendjedid, Chadli—1206
Benedict, Repr. Cleve—1114
Bennett, William J.—1281, 1368, 1408
Berkley, Richard—1286
Berryhill, William I.—1289, 1309
Betancourt, Rómulo—1055
Bethesda, Md., National Naval Medical Hospital—1203n., 1207
Bethlehem Steel Corp.—1352
Bevill, Repr. Tom—1332
Bilingual ballots—1223
Bill of Rights Day—1359

Bill Signings

  See also last page of text of each issue for acts approved
  Agriculture and Food Act, statement—1398
  Continuing resolution for fiscal year 1982 appropriations, remarks—1374
  Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1982, remarks—1332
  Fiscal year 1982 appropriations, statement—1072
  Honorary citizenship for Raoul Wallenberg, remarks—1089
  Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1982, statement—1349
  Marine mammals protection, statement—1111

Bill Signings—Continued
  Uniformed Services Pay Act, statement—1133
  Veterans' Disability Compensation, Housing, and Memorial Benefits Amendments, statement—1163
  Veterans' Health Care, Training, and Small Business Loan Act of 1981, statement—1217
Birth defects—1365
Bish, Milan D.—1211, 1228, 1286
Bishirjian, Richard J.—1255
Black Children, Homes for—1083
Blacks
  Colleges and universities—1090
  Support of administration's programs—1066
  Unemployment—1245
Blake, James H. (Eubie)—1105, 1109, 1315
Blake, Lucille—1148
Bliley, Repr. Thomas J., Jr.—1194
Block, John R.—1258, 1305, 1400
Block grants, Federal
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1095, 1303, 1326
  Congressional action—1066, 1291, 1293
  State action—1093
Bloomingdale, Alfred S.—1176
Board. *See other part of title*
Bodine, James—1148
Bogosian, Edna—1204, 1227
Bolger, William F.—1147
Boling, Ralph L.—1116, 1117
Bolívar, Simón—1265
Bolivia, U.S. Ambassador—1224, 1255, 1286
Bolton, John R.—1373, 1393
Bombeck, Erma—1084
Booker, Col. Phillip—1194
Boosalis, Helen—1254, 1321
Borcherdt, Edward R., Jr.—1334
Boren, Sen. David L.—1148
Bork, Robert H.—1368
Borman, Frank—1176
Bovine leather—1179
Bradley, Omar—1104
Brady, Carl Franklin, Sr.—1306
Brady, Dorothy—1236
Brady, James Scott—1236, 1310
Brady, Sarah (Mrs. James Scott)—1236
Braman, Norman—1049, 1079, 1288
Branscomb, Lewis M.—1240
Brewer, Charles R.—1116, 1117
Brezhnev, L. I.—1273, 1302, 1351, 1406
Bricker, William R.—1321
Broadcasting, Canadian tax law provision—1268
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public—1224
Brock, William E.—1312
Brokaw, Tom—1310
Brooks, Herb—1233
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—1104n.
Brown, Repr. Clarence J.—1225, 1312
Brown, Clifton G.—1205
Brown, Harold—1088
Brown, Joe B.—1227, 1229
Brown, Kenneth Lee—1263, 1288
Brown, Sam—1104n.
Brown, Virgil—1254
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1225
Brzezinski, Zbigniew—1089n.
Buchanan, Angela—1396n.
Buckley, Brenda Jo—1115
Buckley, Mr. and Mrs. Lonn L.—1115
Budget, Federal
  See also specific program areas
  Appropriations
    Fiscal year 1982—1072, 1078, 1147, 1225, 1241, 1254, 1286, 1297, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1310, 1312, 1332, 1353, 1366, 1374, 1393
    Fiscal year 1984—1225
  Balancing—1231, 1242
  Deferrals and rescissions—1063, 1178, 1181, 1202, 1224, 1252
  Deficit—1046, 1064, 1072, 1157, 1164, 1232, 1233, 1259, 1298, 1300, 1303, 1312, 1327, 1332, 1384
  Fiscal year 1983—1252, 1351, 1356, 1367, 1391, 1392, 1408
  Fiscal year 1984—1382
  Line item veto—1157, 1164
  Meetings with:
    Members of Congress—1225
    White House staff members—1225
  President's views—1355
  Reduction—1059, 1068, 1081, 1091, 1232, 1233, 1241, 1243, 1260, 1287, 1294, 1295
  Relationship with inflation—1375
Budget Review Board—1252
Bulgaria, U.S. Ambassador—1188, 1208, 1286
Bumpers, Gov. Dale—1114
Bundy, McGeorge—1089n.
Burdick, Sen. Quentin N.—1148
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Burkhart, Elizabeth Flores—1396n.
Burnham, Forbes—1207
Burns, Arthur—1385
Busbee, Gov. George—1296
Bush, Barbara—1055
Bush, George. *See* Vice President
Business, National Alliance of—1081, 1090, 1117
Business Conference, American—1182
Business and industry
  Developing countries assistance—1087
  International support—1312
  Mergers—1327
  Nuclear energy development—1102
  Productivity—1244
  State and local governments, effect—1294
  Support for administration's programs—1071
  Tax incentives—1092, 1232
  Unemployment—1357

Business and industry—Continued
  Veterans, small business loan program—1217
  Voluntarism efforts—1082, 1093, 1128, 1129, 1148, 1258, 1323
Business Investment Companies, American Association of Minority Enterprise—1286
Businessmen, National Alliance of—1324
Busing—1162
Butz, Earl L.—1155
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—1114, 1377
Byrne, Jane—1254
Byrnes, John Robert—1209, 1226

Cabinet
  Meetings with the President (Digest)—1207, 1225, 1286, 1309
  Mention—1300
  Private sector initiatives—1085, 1324
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1225, 1408
  Economic Affairs—1078, 1239
  Human Resources—1254, 1255, 1397
  Natural Resources and the Environment—1114, 1117, 1254, 1391
Cacheris, James C.—1183
Cage, Joseph S., Jr.—1289, 1309
Cahill, Dr. Bernard R.—1322
Cahill, Kevin—1233, 1234, 1236
Caira, Aldo—1110
Calhoon, Jesse M.—1240
California
  Agricultural supplies—1294
  Medical programs—1247
  President's term as Governor—1044, 1081, 1100, 1157, 1292, 1315, 1357
  President's visit—1302n., 1303n., 1312
  U.S. attorneys—1183, 1227, 1229, 1368, 1369
  U.S. district judge—1149, 1150
  U.S. marshal—1409
Calio, Anthony J.—1365, 1368
Calvo, Gov. Paul—1287
Cambo, Roberto—1308
Cambodia, International Conference on—1096
Camicia, Nicholas T.—1240
Camp David, Md., President's visits—1078, 1114, 1115, 1119, 1147, 1207, 1224, 1367, 1391
Campbell, Carlos C.—1116
Campbell, W. Glenn—1176, 1177
Canada
  Ambassador to U.S.—1367
  International trade agreements—1142
  Natural gas agreement with U.S.—1135
  Prime Minister Pierre Elliott Trudeau—1135, 1187
  Tax law provision—1268
  U.S. strategic weapons program, cooperation—1075
Canada, International Joint Commission—United States and—1101, 1116
Canada, Permanent Joint Board on Defense, United States and—1174
Cancer Panel, President's—1074
Cancun summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancun, Mexico
Cannon, Sen. Howard W.—1207
Cannon, Joseph A—1396n.
Canzeri, Joseph W.—1104n.
Capital punishment—1044
Capitol, Architect of the—1367
Captain, Syd—1204, 1227
Caputo, Bruce F.—1149
Cardamone, Richard J.—1079
Cardenas, Michael—1148
CARE—1311
Caribbean
  See also specific country
  Administration's goals—1054, 1242, 1311
  International economic assistance—1142
  Spain-U.S. goals—1121
  U.S. involvement—1304
  U.S. sugar suppliers—1404
  Venezuelan involvement—1265
  Venezuela-U.S. goals—1278
Caribbean Basin Initiative—1114
Caribbean and Central America Action—1311
Carl XVI Gustaf, King—1286
Carmen, Gerald P.—1148
Carpenters and Joiners, United Brotherhood of—1090
Carter, Jimmy
  Administration's policies—1135, 1155
  Canadian tax law provision—1268
  Iran emergency declaration—1249, 1250
  Meeting with the President (Digest)—1147
  PLO statement—1152
  Sadat funeral attendance—1103
  Transcript released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1149
Carter, Rosalynn—1103
Carver, Richard—1254
Casaroli, Agostino Cardinal—1391
Casey, William J.—1114
Casey, William Robert, Jr.—1305, 1352
Categorical grants, Federal
  Congressional action—1066, 1291, 1293
  Description—1326
  Regulations, relationship—1095
Catholic Relief Services—1311
Cattle hides—1178
Cavanaugh, James H.—1122
Caver, Michael D.—1308
CBS News—1208, 1209, 1310
Census, Bureau of the—1047
Central Intelligence Agency
  Deputy Director—1354
  Director—1338, 1348
  Intelligence activities—1175, 1336, 1339, 1348
  Retirement and Disability System—1061

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de—1124
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1065, 1143
Chambers, Judith M.—1251
Chase Manhattan Bank—1094
Cheese inventory of the Commodity Credit Corporation—1398
Cheney, Repr. Richard—1182, 1225, 1392
Cheney, Mrs. Richard—1182
Chennault, Anna—1133
Cherne, Leo—1176
Chester County, Pa.—1286
Chesterton, G. K.—1404
Chicago, Ill.—1254
Chicago, University of—1127
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1039, 1079, 1090
Child Health Day—1050
Children, Aid to Families With Dependent—1081
Children and youth
  Birth defects—1365
  Crime—1040
  Education—1162
  Private sector voluntarism efforts—1083
  Unemployment—1245
Chile, U.S. Ambassador—1222, 1255
China
  Premier Zhao Ziyang—1206
  President's visit, possibility—1071
  Vice Premier and Foreign Minister Huang Hua—1206, 1207,
Christmas—1404, 1407-1409
Christmas Pageant of Peace—1389
Christmas parties—1391, 1392
Christmas Seal campaign—1254
Christopher, George—1149
Chugach Region Study—1363
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints—1083
Churches, voluntarism efforts—1083, 1128, 1148
Churchill, Winston—1089, 1091, 1131
CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
Cicconi, James W.—1218
Cicero—1319
Cincinnati, Ohio—1312, 1351
Circuit judges, U.S.
  District of Columbia—1368
  Second Circuit—1079, 1288, 1289
  Third Circuit—1287, 1288
  Seventh Circuit—1182, 1183, 1208, 1209
Cisneros, Henry—1254
Cities. *See* Urban areas
Cities, National League of—1286
Citizen Involvement, National Center for—1371
Civil Aeronautics Board—1078, 1115, 1119
Civil rights—1066, 1162, 1223
Civil Rights, Commission on—1264
Clarion County, Pa.—1286
Clark, George—1231
Clark, Joan M.—1396n.
Clark, Thomas—1286
Clark, William P.—1369
Clausen, A. W.—1052, 1055n.
Clements, Gov. Bill—1257
Cleveland, Ohio—1254
Cleveland Plain Dealer—1162, 1324
Clinch River Breeder Reactor—1102
Coal, slurry—1254
Coast Guard, United States—1057
Coats, Repr. Daniel—1114
Cochran, Sen. Thad—1115
Cohan, George M.—1235
Cohen, Sen. William S.—1147
Cole-Alexander, Lenore—1396n.
Coleman, J. Marshall—1151, 1193, 1194
Coleman, Mrs. J. Marshall—1194
Colleges and universities
  Black institutions—1090
  Nuclear energy development—1102
Collins, Repr. James M.—1258
Colorado, U.S. attorney—1115, 1117
Colorado Springs, Colo.—1254
Columbia—1257, 1312, 1360, 1361
Columbus, Christopher—1109, 1110
Columbus, Ohio—1286
Columbus Day—1109, 1111, 1120
Combined Federal Campaign—1115
Commerce, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1116, 1396n.
  Budget—1064
  Bureau of the Census—1047
  Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, member—1268
  Energy Department responsibilities, assumption—1378
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—1365, 1368
  Secretary, position functions—1129, 1338
  Under Secretary—1219, 1305, 1310
  Voluntarism efforts—1130
Commerce, international
  See also Economy, international
  Administration's policy—1054, 1180, 1311
  Canadian tax law provision—1268
  Cancun summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancun, Mexico
  Developing countries assistance—1139, 1186, 1190
  Exports, U.S.—1133, 1398
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—1186, 1190
  Imports, U.S.—1054, 1092, 1178, 1261, 1303, 1400, 1402, 1403
  International economic institutions, role in development of commerce—1186
  U.S. and:
    Argentina—1178
    Jamaica—1303
Commerce, interstate—1296
Commerce, National Chamber of—1065

- Commerce, Secretary of (Malcolm Baldrige)
  - *For functions of the position in general, see* Secretary, position functions *under* Commerce, Department of
  - Combined Federal Campaign, chairman—1115
  - Former Energy Department research programs, responsibilities—1378
  - Marine mammals protection—1111
  - President's Export Council, swearing-in ceremony—1133
  - U.S. Trade and Investment Mission to Africa, member—1305
- Commission. *See other part of title*
- Committee. *See other part of title*
- Commodity Credit Corporation—1398
- Commodity Futures Trading Commission—1365, 1368
- Communication Agency, International—1205, 1255
- Communications Commission, Federal—1253
- Communications Satellite Corporation—1123, 1149
- Communications and telecommunications, strategic weapons program—1075
- Communist Party—1161
- Community Relations Service—1330
- Community Services Administration—1078
- Comprehensive Employment and Training Act—1367
- Comptroller of the Currency—1287
- Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.
  - Meetings with the President (Digest)—1225, 1392
  - Mention—1231
  - Social security reform efforts—1377
  - Voluntarism role—1321
- Conable, Charlotte W.—1204, 1227
- Concepcion, David—1271
- Conder, J. Richard—1078, 1254, 1321
- Conference. *See other part of title*
- Congo, U.S. Ambassador—1263, 1288
- Congress
  - Administration's goals—1246
  - AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia. *See* AWACS planes and other U.S. air defense equipment, sale to Saudi Arabia
  - Members
    - Christmas party at the White House—1392
    - Honorary U.S. citizenship conferment on Raoul Wallenberg, participation—1089n.
    - Meetings with the President. *See* Digest *at the end of each issue*
    - White House reception—1058
  - Republican task force representatives—1353

Congress, Communications to

Letters

- Cyprus conflict—1331
- Zimbabwe, internal situation—1220, 1387

Congress, Communications to—Continued

Messages

- Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System—1135
- Budget deferrals and rescissions—1063, 1178, 1181, 1202, 1224, 1252
- Canadian tax law provision—1268
- Iran emergency, continuation—1249
- Radio Regulations (Geneva, 1979)—1304

Reports

- Aeronautics and Space—1391
- Aggregate Report on Personnel—1408
- Automotive Products Trade Act—1391
- Chugach Region Study—1363
- Comprehensive Employment and Training Act—1367
- Federal civilian and military pay increases—1262
- Hazardous Materials Transportation—1391
- Housing and Urban Development Department—1352
- National Science Board—1392
- Naval petroleum reserves—1097
- Occupational safety and health—1207
- Pipeline Safety—1391
- Railroad Retirement Board—1148
- United Nations, U.S. participation—1363
- U.S. Sinai Support Mission—1174

Treaties and Other International Agreements

- Mexico, convention on stolen or embezzled vehicles and aircraft—1056
- Spain, friendship and cooperation treaty—1112
- United Nations Industrial Development Organization—1087

Veto Messages

- Continuing resolution for fiscal year 1982 appropriations—1300

- Connally, John B.—1176, 1258
- Connecticut, U.S. attorney—1116, 1117
- Connolly, Harry—1229, 1255
- Conover, C. T.—1253, 1287
- Conservation, marine mammals—1111
- Conservation Award, Outdoor Life Magazine—1207
- Construction industry—1313, 1326, 1357
- Consumer price index—1209, 1318
- Consumer Product Safety Commission—1148
- Conte, Repr. Silvio O.—1225, 1374
- Continental Airlines, proposed acquisition by Texas International Airlines—1119
- Cooke, Terence Cardinal—1234, 1321
- Coolidge, Calvin—1068, 1390
- Cooper, Dr. Donald L.—1322

Cooper, Gary—1082
Cooper, John Sherman—1149
Cooperation and Development, International Meeting on. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development
Copland, Aaron—1104
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1191, 1226
Corcoran, Thomas—1362
Corea, Ernest—1207
Cornelius, Loretta—1396n.
Cornelius, Samuel J.—1078
Cornwallis, Lord—1166, 1170
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Corr, Edwin C.—1244, 1255, 1286
Costa Rica, international economic assistance—1142
Cotton, Norris—1291, 1293
Council. *See other part of title*
Count de Grasse, U.S.S.—1166
Counties, National Association of—1078
Courts, U.S.
  Criminal justice procedures—1041–1043
  President's views—1161
Covenant House—1084
Cox, Emmett Ripley—1148, 1150
Credit/loan guarantee reductions, Federal—1229
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Criminal Code, Federal—1041
Crocker, Chester A.—1321
Crow, Sam A.—1310
Cruise missile—1075, 1160, 1275
Cuba
  Angolan involvement—1274
  Caribbean involvement—1242
  Refugees—1356
Currency, Comptroller of the—1287
Cushenberry, Kent T.—1115
Cutler, Walter Leon—1349, 1352
Cuyohoga County, Ohio—1254
Cyprus
  Conflict—1331, 1363
  Foreign Minister Nikos A. Rolandis—1363
  President Spyros Kyprianou—1286, 1363
Czechoslovakia, U.S. Ambassador—1115

Daeley, John A.—1205
Dairy Price Support program—1398
Dalton, Gov. John N.—1166, 1170, 1194, 1302
D'Amato, Sen. Alfonse M.—1231
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1207
Daniels, Ronald D., Jr.—1228, 1229
Dart, Justin—1240
Datapoint Corp.—1085
Davis, Eugene H.—1393
Davis, Walter G.—1321
Dayan, Moshe—1147, 1182
Dayton, Kenneth N.—1321
de Barras, Admiral—1171
De Grasse—1166, 1167
de Grasse, Admiral—1166, 1170
de la Garza, Repr. E.—1398
de Larosière, J.—1052, 1055n.
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1082, 1138
Dean, John Gunther—1115
Deaver, Michael K.
  Meetings with:
    Jordanian officials—1214n.
    President Reagan (Digest)—1114, 1206
  Mention—1258
  National Productivity Advisory Committee, member—1240
DeBolt family—1083
DeConcini, Sen. Dennis—1148
Dee, Robert—1148
DeFalaise, Louis G.—1227, 1229
Defense, Department of
  See also specific military departments
  Assistant Secretary—1396n.
  Budget—1064, 1067, 1075, 1182, 1392
  Chief of Engineers—1148
  Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, member—1268
  Defense Intelligence Agency—1342
  Illegal aliens—1248
  Intelligence activities—1339
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—1114, 1154, 1286, 1342
  Mention—1151
  National Security Agency—1342
  NATO strategy and nuclear employment considerations, statement—1229
  Pentagon tour and luncheon with officials—1286
  Secretary, position functions—1338
Defense, Secretary of (Caspar W. Weinberger)
  For functions of the position in general, see Secretary, position functions *under* Defense, Department of
  B-1 bomber, cost estimate—1245
  Defense spending—1067
  Disagreement with Secretary of State, possibility—1247
  Meetings with the President (Digest)—1114, 1147
  Meeting with Zairian officials—1321
  Narcotics control efforts—1041
  Sadat funeral attendance—1104n.
  Strategic weapons program—1074
  Transcript released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1080
Defense Highways, National System of Interstate and—1200
Defense Intelligence Agency—1342
Defense and national security
  Administration's goals—1064, 1074, 1160
  AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia—1067, 1088, 1144, 1153, 1156, 1190, 1195, 1198
  Defense spending—1067, 1072, 1075, 1275
  Federal budget appropriations veto, exemption—1298, 1300, 1301
  Federal Government's responsibility—1292, 1296
  President's views—1064, 1172

Defense and national security—Continued
  Raw materials acquisition, relationship—1304
  Strategic weapons program—1074, 1080
  U.S. intelligence activities. *See* Intelligence activities, U.S.
  U.S. strategic policy—1180, 1208
Defense Stockpile, National—1303
del Pino, Jorge—1121n.
DeLancey, William—1352
Delaware, Gov. Pierre (Pete) S. du Pont IV—1114, 1321
Democratic Party—1146
DeMuth, Christopher C.—1060
DeNunzio, Ralph—1070
Department. *See other part of title*
Dependent Children, Aid to Families With—1081
Depuy, Warner M.—1204
Des Moines, Iowa, President's radio career—1248
Developing countries
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1053, 1137, 1180
  Cancun summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancun, Mexico
  Domestic policies—1054
  Industrialization—1087
Development Association, International—1052
Devine, Donald J. *See* Personnel Management, Office of, Director
Diabetes Week, National—1050
Dickens, Charles—1405, 1407
Dinkins, Carol E.—1395
Diplomatic Conference on the Revision of the Paris Industrial Property Convention—1077
Disadvantaged persons, administration's goals and accomplishments—1318
Disarmament, Committee on—1254
Disarmament in Europe, conference on—1277
Disaster declarations (Digest)
  Marshall Islands of the Trust Territory—1078
  Massachusetts—1351
  Oklahoma—1225
  Texas—1207
Disney, Walt—1104
Distinguished Senior Executive, Presidential Rank Award of—1125
District of Columbia
  Superior court, associate judge—1163, 1182
  U.S. attorney—1227, 1229
  U.S. circuit judge—1368
District of Columbia, Militia of the—1330
District judges, U.S.
  Alabama—1148, 1150
  California—1149, 1150
  Florida—1226, 1228
  Georgia—1309, 1310
District judges, U.S.—Continued
  Idaho—1368
  Indiana—1352, 1354
  Kansas—1210
  Minnesota—1078, 1079
  Nebraska—1149, 1150
  New York—1289, 1309
  North Carolina—1079
  Ohio—1288, 1289
  Oklahoma—1352, 1354
  South Carolina—1256
  South Dakota—1183
  Virgin Islands—1228, 1229
  Virginia—1149, 1150, 1183, 1228, 1229
  Wisconsin—1227, 1228
Dixon, Sen. Alan—1182
Dolan, Anthony R. 1270
Dole, Sen. Robert J.—1225, 1377, 1392, 1398
Dolibois, John E.—1115
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1225, 1392
Dominica, U.S. Ambassador—1211, 1228, 1286
Donaldson, Sam—1236, 1249, 1300
Donovan, Raymond J.—1144, 1263, 1382
Dornan, Repr. Robert K.—1055
Douglas, H. Eugene—1199
Doumar, Robert G.—1228, 1229
Dozier, Brig. Gen. James—1390
Draper, William H., III—1148, 1305
Dreyfus, Gov. Lee S.—1287
Driscoll, Lee—1148
Drobot, Joseph—1408
Drug Enforcement Administration—1042
Drugs and narcotics, relationship with crime—1039–1042
du Pont, Elise—1305
du Pont, Gov. Pierre (Pete) S., IV—1114, 1321
Duarte Fuentes, Jośe Napoleón—1311, 1327
Dumont, W. Hunt—1116, 1117
Dunbar, Byron, H.—1227, 1229
Dunlop, John T.—1240
Durenberger, Sen. David—1321, 1371
Durette, Wyatt—1194
Dunsenberry, Katie G.—1204, 1227
Dyke, Nancy Bearg—1321

E-4A jet transport—1286
Eagleson, William—1148
Earnest, Stuart E.—1393
East, Sen. John P.—1147
Eckels, Bob—1286
Economic Advisers, Council of—1209, 1351, 1367, 1385
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's—1367
Economic Recovery Tax Act—1318
Economy, international
  See also Commerce, international
  Administration's goals—1053, 1137, 1180
  Cancun summit, discussions (Digest)—1207

- Economy, international—Continued
  - Developing countries, monetary and financial issues—1190
  - International economic institutions, role in development of commerce—1186
  - U.S. economic recovery program, relationship—1185
- Economy, national
  - *See also specific topics*
  - Former economic advisers, meeting with the President (Digest)—1225
  - Meetings with:
    - Members of Congress—1225
    - White House staff members—1225
  - Older persons' contributions—1317
  - Recession—1164, 1202, 1242, 1244, 1258, 1295, 1313, 1325, 1333, 1357, 1382, 1384
  - Recovery program
    - Administration's goals—1260, 1325, 1405
    - Effect—1067, 1081, 1140, 1232, 1355
    - Implementation—1064, 1260
    - Mentions—1045, 1046, 1053, 1090, 1151
    - News conference statement—1256
    - President's views—1382
    - Reaction—1065, 1071, 1145, 1259, 1302
    - Stockman, David, "Atlantic Monthly" article—1256
    - White House reception remarks—1058
- Education
  - Busing—1162
  - Drug abuse counseling—1042
  - Prayer in schools—1162
  - Representatives, meeting with the President—1391
  - State and local governments' responsibility—1292, 1297
  - Veterans—1217
- Education, Department of
  - Assistant Secretaries——1110, 1396n.
  - Department's future—1255
- Education, National Commission on Excellence in—1115
- Education Week, American—1200
- Edwards, Repr. Jack—1392
- Edwards, James B. *See* Energy, Secretary of
- Edwards, Repr Mickey—1182
- Efficiency, President's Council on Integrity and—1360
- Egypt
  - Ambassador to U.S.—1115, 1408
  - Peace treaty with Israel—1175
  - President Mohamed Hosni Mubarak—1078, 1392
  - Relations with the Sudan—1120
  - Saudi Arabian peace proposal—1198
  - U.S. support—1155
- Egypt, President (Anwar al-Sadat)
  - Death—1097, 1100, 1103, 1114, 1115, 1117, 1121, 1147, 1149
  - Meeting with the President—1065
  - Quoted—1143
  - Support for U.S. AWACS sale to Saudi Arabia—1153
- Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1088, 1133, 1153
- el Cid—1123
- El Greco—1124
- El Salvador
  - Investigation of murdered American churchwomen—1327
  - President Jośe Napoleón Duarte Fuentes—1311, 1327
  - U.S. aid—1242, 1243
- Elderly. *See* Older persons
- Election Commission, Federal—1161, 1281, 1310, 1392
- Elections, Voting Rights Act—1066, 1162, 1223, 1225, 1231
- Ellingwood, Herbert E.—1372, 1392
- Elliott, Lee Ann—1310, 1392
- Emergency Management Agency, Federal. *See* Federal Emergency Management Agency
- Employ the Handicapped Week, National—1077
- Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal—1362, 1368
- Employment Policy, National Commission for—1307
- Employment and Training Act, Comprehensive—1367
- Employment and unemployment
  - Administration's goals and accomplishments—1059, 1081, 1244
  - Business and industry—1357
  - Federal budget, relationship—1299, 1300
  - Migration, effect—1295
  - Minority unemployment—1245
  - President's views—1333, 1357
  - Statistics—1258, 1313, 1326
  - Steel industry—1092
- Enders, Thomas O.—1055, 1254, 1288
- Energy
  - *See also specific energy source*
  - Cancun summit, discussions (Digest)—1207
  - Developing countries, production increase—1141, 1190
  - Federal Government's role in research-ing—1378
- Energy, Department of
  - Assistant Secretary—1396n.
  - Atomic energy defense program—1333
  - Budget—1064, 1102, 1117, 1392
  - Cabinet Council's meeting with the President concerning—1391
  - Dismantling—1394
  - Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—1135
  - Intelligence activities—1343
  - Officials, meeting with the President (Digest)—1367
  - Secretary, position functions—1343
- Energy, Secretary of (James B. Edwards)
  - *For functions of the position in general, see* Secretary, position functions *under* Energy, Department of

Energy, Secretary of (James B. Edwards)—Continued
  Dismantling of Department, role—1378
  Nuclear energy policy efforts—1102
  Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1117, 1394
Energy, United Nations Conference on New and Renewable Sources of—1142
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal—1135
Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1982—1332, 1353
Engle, Joe Henry—1257, 1361
Enterprise Day, American—1073
Entitlement programs—1245-1247, 1408
Environmental Protection Agency—1391, 1396n.
Epilepsy Foundation of America—1115
Episcopal Diocese of Philadelphia—1148
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—1362, 1368, 1392
Equal rights amendment—1099, 1395
Equatorial Guinea, U.S. Ambassador—1048, 1078
Erikson, Leif—1098
Eschbach, Jesse E.—1182, 1183
Esquire—1042
Europe
  Anti-nuclear movement—1154
  Theatre nuclear weapons, reduction—1242, 1274, 1277, 1302, 1328
  U.S. allies—1068, 1154, 1180, 1208
Europe, Commission on Security and Cooperation in—1267, 1268, 1277
Europe, conference on disarmament in—1277
Europe, Western
  Soviet threat—1275
  Spain-U.S. goals—1121
European Rodeo Association—1254
Evans, Melvin Herbert—1222, 1255, 1367
Ewing, William H., Jr.—1080, 1115
Excellence in Education, National Commission on—1115
Excise taxes—1293
Exclusionary rule, reform—1041, 1042, 1159
Executive Office of the President—1175, 1178, 1182

Executive Orders

  Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System (EO 12326)—1061
  Federal employees contracting or trading with Indians (EO 12328)—1103
  Fort Allen exemption (EO 12327)—1071
  Illegal aliens, interdiction (EO 12324)—1057
  National Commission on Social Security Reform (EO 12335)—1376
  National Productivity Advisory Committee (EO 12332)—1239

Executive Orders—Continued
  Pay and allowance adjustment (EO 12330)—1134
  Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities (EO 12325)—1061
  President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board (EO 12331)—1175
  President's Intelligence Oversight Board (EO 12334)—1348
  President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives (EO 12329)—1129
  Task Force on Legal Equity for Women (EO 12336)—1396
  U.S. intelligence activities (EO 12333)—1336

Executive Schedule—1134, 1263
Exon, Sen. J. James—1133
Export Council, President's—1122, 1133
Export-Import Bank of the United States
  Board of Directors, member—1334, 1368
  Chairman—1148, 1305
  Export credit insurance to Poland, suspension—1406
Exports, U.S. *See under* Commerce, international

F-15 enhancement items—1064
F-18 fighter—1304
Faber, David A.—1289, 1309
Falk, Frederick N.—1226, 1228
Families, parental groups, drug control efforts—1042
Families With Dependent Children, Aid to—1081
Family Week, National—1218
Farm-City Week, National—1201
Farm Credit Administration—1079, 1191, 1226
Farm Credit Board, Federal—1079, 1191, 1226
Farming. *See* Agriculture and agricultural commodities
Fatjo, Tom J., Jr.—1322
Fattah, David—1083
Fattah, Falaka—1083, 1148
FBI. *See* Federal Bureau of Investigation
Federal Aviation Administration—1364
Federal block grants. *See* Block grants, Federal
Federal Bureau of Investigation—1042, 1336, 1340, 1360
Federal categorical grants. *See* Categorical grants, Federal
Federal Communications Commission—1253
Federal Council on the Aging—1204, 1227
Federal credit/loan guarantee reductions—1229
Federal Criminal Code—1041
Federal departments and agencies
  See also Federal employees

Federal departments and agencies—Continued
  Budget—1072, 1148, 1178, 1182, 1298, 1299, 1300
  Inspectors General—1360, 1368, 1387
  Integrity and efficiency—1360
  Operation—1313
  Sex discrimination, efforts against—1397
  Voluntarism efforts—1129
Federal Election Commission—1161, 1281, 1310, 1392
Federal Emergency Management Agency
  Bauxite procurement—1303
  Budget—1202, 1287
  Director—1148
  U.S. Fire Administration—1192, 1226
Federal employees
  See also Federal departments and agencies
  Contracting or trading with Indians—1103
  Half-day holiday on Dec. 24—1408
  Parking fees—1378, 1392, 1394
  Pay increase—1134, 1150, 1262
  Senior Executive Service awards—1125
  Strike forbiddance—1328
  Veterans—1217
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—1135
Federal Farm Credit Board—1079, 1191, 1226
Federal Home Loan Bank Board—1148, 1374, 1393
Federal Inspectors General—1360, 1368, 1387
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—1371, 1392
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on—1263
Federal Regional Councils—1205
Federal Register—1059, 1292, 1313
Federal Reserve System—1069, 1156, 1391
Federal Trade Commission—1182, 1254
Federalism
  Administration's goals—1146, 1172, 1303
  Establishment—1284
  Interview with the news media—1291
  Law enforcement cooperation—1040
  Mention—1195
  Virginia's example—1194
Federalism, Presidential Advisory Committee on—1204, 1291, 1391
Federated Women—1324
Feldstein, Martin—1240
Ferdinand and Isabella, King and Queen—1120
Fernandos Campo, Gen. Sabino—1121n.
Ferre, Luis, A. 1321
Ferrochromium, high-carbon—1261
Fielding, Fred F.—1287
Fields, Repr. Jack—1258
Fields, Louis G., Jr.—1254
Fifty States Project for Women—1099, 1395
Filer, John H.—1322
Finance Corporation, International—1052, 1079, 1143
Financial community leaders—1225
Financial institutions, Federal credit/loan guarantee reductions—1229
Fines, Gerald D.—1116, 1117
Fire Administration, United States—1192, 1226
Fire Prevention Week—1049
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States—1109, 1116
Fisher, Max M.—1322
Fishing and fishing industry, Polish fishing in American waters, suspension—1406
Florida
  Gov. Bob. Graham—1311
  Refugee problems—1071, 1356
  U.S. district judge—1226, 1228
  U.S. marshal—1288
Foley, Repr. Thomas S.—1398
Food
  See also Agriculture and agricultural commodities
  Assistance to Poland—1311, 1383, 1406
  Cancun summit, discussions (Digest)—1206
  Developing countries assistance—1139, 1180
Food Act, Agriculture and—1398, 1404
Food Day, World—1132
Food for Peace—1398
Food stamps—1066, 1398
Ford, Ford Barney—1079,
Ford, Gerald R.
  Meeting with the President (Digest)—1367
  Museum dedication—1090, 1091
  PLO statement—1152
  Sadat funeral attendance—1103
  Transcript released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1149
  United Service Organizations, Inc., dinner attendance—1172
Ford, W. Antoinette—1396n.
Foreign assistance
  Appropriations—1078, 1286, 1408
  Developing countries—1053, 1137, 1180, 1186, 1188, 1190
  White House staff members, meeting with the President (Digest)—1367
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's—1175, 1176, 1367
Foreign leaders, meetings with the President
  Algeria, President Chadli Bendjedid—1206
  Austria, Foreign Minister Willibald Pahr—1206
  Bangladesh, Acting President Abdus Sattar—1207
  China
    Premier Zhao Ziyang—1206
    Vice Premier and Foreign Minister Huang Hua—1206, 1207
  Cyprus, President Spyros Kyprianou—1363
  France, President Francois Mitterrand—1165–1167, 1170

Foreign leaders, meetings with the President—Continued
  Germany, Federal Republic of, Foreign Minister Hans-Dietrich Genscher—1206
  Guyana, Executive President Forbes Burnham—1207
  India, Prime Minister Indira Gandhi—1206
  Jordan, King Hussein I—1211, 1214, 1216
  Mexico, President José López Portillo—1206, 1207
  Nigeria, President Alhaji Shehu Shagari—1206
  Philippines, President Ferdinand E. Marcos—1206
  Saudi Arabia, Deputy Prime Minister Fahd ibn 'Abd al-Aziz Al Sa'ud—1207
  Spain, King Juan Carlos I—1120, 1121, 1123
  Sudan, President Gaafar Mohamed Nimeiri—1287
  Tanzania, President Julius K. Nyerere—1206
  Thailand, Prime Minister Prem Tinsulanonda—1095
  United Kingdom, Rt. Honorable Lord Hailsham—1167, 1170
  United Nations, Secretary-General Kurt Waldheim—1206, 1207
  Venezuela, President Luis Herrera Campins—1206, 1264, 1270, 1278
  Yugoslavia, President Sergej Kraigher—1206
  Zaire, President Mobutu Sese Seko—1320
Foreign policy
  See also specific country or region
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1180, 1247
  Advisers, meetings with the President (Digest)—1225
  Drugs and narcotics position—1041
  Human rights—1205
  President's views—1161
  Relationship with U.S. and international economies—1137, 1180
  U.S. combat involvement—1242
  U.S. intelligence activities, relationship—1336
  U.S. strategic policy—1180, 1208
Foreign Scholarship, Board of—1377
Foreign Service—1134, 1263, 1396n.
Forest Products Week, National—1112
Forrester, J. Owen—1309, 1310
Forsberg, Franklin S.—1285, 1309, 1408
Forssell, Alan G.—1126n.
Fort Allen, Puerto Rico—1071
Fort Drum, N.Y.—1248
Foster, John S., Jr.—1177
Foster, Robert W.—1079, 1115
Fowler, Mark S.—1253
France
  President Francois Mitterrand—1165–1167, 1170
France—Continued
  Relations with U.S.—1166, 1167
  U.S. Ambassador—1125, 1149, 1165, 1286
Franklin, Brig. Gen. Calvin G.—1330
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1104, 1117, 1315
Freeman, Corinne—1286
Friedersdorf, Max L.—1329, 1353
Friedersdorf, Priscilla—1329
Friedman, Milton—1156, 1385
Fuller, Mary Falvey—1377
Funderburk, David B.—1115

Gabon, U.S. Ambassador—1203, 1226, 1367
Gaines, L. Ebersole—1079
Galbraith, Evan Griffith—1125, 1149, 1165, 1286
Gandhi, Indira—1206
Garango, Tiemoko Marc—1367
Garcia, Moises—1055
Garcia Bustillos, Gonzalo—1266n.
Gardner, John—1322
Gardner, Michael R.—1253
Garn, Sen. Jake—1225
Garrick, Robert M.—1123, 1149
Garvin, Clifton C., Jr.—1240
Gas, natural—1114, 1135, 1225, 1385
Gasoline taxes—1092, 1293
Gayner, Jeffrey B.—1377
Gelhorn, Walter—1350
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—1140, 1186, 1190
General Contractors of America, Associated—1391
General Pulaski Memorial Day—1086
General Services Administration—1148, 1304
Geneva, Switzerland—1254
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1206
Geoghegan, Mr. and Mrs. Tom—1367
George III, King—1170
Georgia
  Gov. George Busbee—1296
  U.S. attorney—1227, 1229
  U.S. district judge—1309, 1310
Gerald R. Ford Presidential Museum—1090, 1091
Gerard, Jean Broward Shevlin—1116, 1367
Gergen, David R.—1358, 1359n.
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor Helmut Schmidt—1286, 1351
  Christian Democratic Party leader—1148, 1163
  Foreign Minister Hans-Dietrich Genscher—1206
Gertz, Jack A.—1308
Ghorbal, Ashraf A.—1115, 1408
Giampapa, Anthony—1110
Gianelli, William—1148
Gibbon, Edward—1105
Giese, Warren K.—1322
Gilbert, Daniel—1322
Gill, John W., Jr.—1149, 1150

Gilman, Repr. Benjamin A.—1149
Girard Bank—1148
Giuffrida, Louis O.—1148
Glasser, Israel Leo—1289, 1309
Gleason, Teddy—1234
Glenn, Sen. John—1312, 1328
GNP. *See* Gross national product
Gobbi, Hugo—1332
Godwin, Mills—1194
Golan Heights, Israeli annexation—1380, 1382
Goldensohn, Dr. Eli—1115
Goldstein, Harvey A.—1240
Gonzales, Julio—1409
Gotlieb, Allan Ezra—1367
Goya—1124
Grace, Peter—1240
Gradison, Repr. Willis D., Jr.—1312
Graham, Gov. Bob—1311
Gramm-Latta amendment—1130
Grand Cross Pro Merito Melitensi—1234
Grand Prairie, Tex.—1286
Grassley, Sen. Charles E.—1147
Grasso, Ella T.—1105, 1108
Grasso, Dr. Thomas A.—1108
Gray, Edwin J.—1291
Gray, Gordon—1089n.
Gray, Hanna H.—1127, 1150
Grayson, C. Jackson—1240
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greater Philadelphia Partnership—1148
Greek Orthodox Church in North and South America—1225
Green, William J.—1137
Greenspan, Alan
  Meeting with the President (Digest)—1225
  Mention—1385
  Social security reform efforts—1375, 1377
  Transcript released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1393
Grenadines, St. Vincent and the
  Ambassador to U.S.—1367
  U.S. Ambassador—1211, 1228, 1286
Gresham, Anne—1286
Gross national product—1069, 1140, 1259, 1326, 1383
Grosse, H. R.—1249
Guam, Gov. Paul Calvo—1287
Gubser, Charles S.—1174
Guinea, Equatorial—1048, 1078
Guinea-Bissau, Ambassador to U.S.—1207
Gun use in felony, mandatory prison term—1041
Gustaf, King Carl XVI—1286, 1298, 1299n.
Guyana
  Executive President Forbes Burnham—1207
  U.S. Ambassador—1319, 1352

H. B. Zachry Co.—1085
Habib, Philip C.—1152, 1350, 1367, 1369
Hackett, James T.—1396n.
Hagel, Charles Timothy—1287
Haig, Alexander M., Jr. *See* State, Secretary of
Haig, Patricia—1104n.
Hailsham, Lord—1167, 1170
Haitian refugees—1071, 1356
Hakola, Edith Dinneen—1253
Hall, Cynthia Holcomb—1149, 1150
Hall, Robert E.—1240
Hamill, Dorothy—1322
Hamilton, Clyde H.—1256
Hammer, Armand—1074
Handicapped persons—1233
Handicapped Week, National Employ the—1077
Handler, Philip—1113
Hansen, Christian, Jr.—1393
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1255
Hanson, Capt. Stephen—1353
Hanson, Todd—1353
Hanukkah—1405
Hardy, Alan M.—1048, 1078
Hardy, Dorcas—1396n.
Harlow, Bryce N.—1105, 1107
Harper, Edwin L.—1368, 1394
Harriman, Averill—1260
Harris, Henry H.—1126
Harris, Jean L.—1322
Harris, Stanley S.—1227, 1229
Harris County, Tex.—1286
Harrison, Ferd—1286
Hartling, Paul—1255
Harwick, Charles L.—1204
Hashim, Elinor M.—1221, 1255
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1114
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—1225, 1332, 1374, 1392
Hazardous Materials Transportation report—1391
Health Agencies, Council of National—1115
Health Care, Training, and Small Business Loan Act of 1981, Veterans'—1217
Health Day, Child—1050
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Assistant Secretary—1396n.
  Budget deferrals—1064, 1178, 1224
  Children's Bureau, Chief—1307, 1352
  Illegal aliens—1248
  Indian Health Service—1103
  Occupational safety and health, annual report—1207
  Regulations—1313
  Secretary, position functions—1103, 1376
  U.S. intelligence activities, relationship—1346
  Voluntarism, effect—1082
  Welfare regulations—1292
Health and Human Services, Secretary of (Richard S. Schweiker)
  For functions of the position in general, see Secretary, position functions *under* Health and Human Services, Department of

Health and Human Services, Secretary of (Richard S. Schweiker)—Continued
  Entitlement reductions—1246
  Regulatory reform efforts—1259, 1282, 1296
  White House Conference on Aging, involvement—1319n., 1331
Health and medical care
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1318
  Birth defects—1365
  Federal budget appropriations veto, immunity—1298, 1300, 1301
  Federal spending—1313
  Veterans—1217, 1295, 1355
Hearth, Donald P.—1126n.
Heflin, Sen. Howell—1148
Heinz, Sen. John—1148, 1377
Heldridge, Richard W.—1334, 1368
Heller, Walter—1358
Helms, J. Lynn—1364
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1055, 1398
Helsinki Accords of 1975—1278
Hendrie, Joseph M.—1102
Henry, James S.—1322
Herrera Campins, Luis—1206, 1225, 1264, 1270, 1278
Herrera Campins, Mrs. Luis—1264, 1270, 1278
Heston, Charlton—1129n.
Hickerson, Capt. and Mrs. James—1353
High-carbon ferrochromium—1261
Highways, National System of Interstate and Defense—1200
Hill, E. V.—1322
Hill, Jimmie D.—1126n.
Hineman, Kalo A.—1365, 1368
Hipps, George O., Jr.—1126n.
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on—1253
Historic Preservation Fund—1253
Historical Association, White House—1286
Hockey Team, U.S. Olympic, 1980—1233
Hodges, Clarence E.—1307, 1352
Hodsoll, Francis S. M.—1128, 1129, 1182
Hogan, Lawrence—1286
Hogen, Philip N.—1183
Hollings, Sen. Ernest F.—1147
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—1579, 1392, 1394
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal—1148, 1374, 1393
Home mortgages—1358
Homes for Black Children—1083
Honduras, U.S. Ambassador—1055, 1078
Honeywell—1084
Honolulu County, Hawaii—1286
Hope, Bob—1172
Hopkins, Repr. Larry J.—1114
Hormats, Robert—1305
House of Umoja—1083, 1148
Housing, President's Commission on—1351
Housing industry—1351, 1358
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Annual report—1352
  Assistant Secretary—1396n.
Houston, Tex.—1257n., 1295
Huang Hua—1206, 1207
Huddleston, Sen. Walter D.—1147, 1398
Hudnut, William—1254
Hultman, Evan L.—1368, 1369
Human rights—1205
Human Rights Day and Week—1359
Humanities, National Endowment for the—1368, 1408
Hungarian Freedom Fighters' Day—1181
Hungary, Ambassador to U.S.—1207
Hussein I, King—1211, 1214, 1216

Iakovos, Archbishop—1225
Idaho
  Congressional delegation, meeting with the President—1287
  U.S. district judge—1368
  U.S. marshal—1116, 1117
Illegal aliens—1056, 1057, 1248, 1356
Illinois
  Gov. James R. Thompson—1287
  U.S. attorney—1116, 1117
Immigration and naturalization, administration's goals—1091, 1386
Immigration and Naturalization Service
  Commissioner—1049, 1079, 1267, 1288, 1393
  Illegal aliens—1056
Imports, U.S. *See under* Commerce, international
"In Performance at the White House"—1297
India
  Prime Minister Indira Gandhi—1206
  U.S. Ambassador—1115
Indian Affairs, Bureau of—1103
Indian Health Service—1103
Indiana
  U.S. district judges—1352, 1354
  U.S. marshal—1117
Indianapolis, Ind.—1254
Indians, American, contracting or trading with Federal employees—1103
Individual Retirement Accounts—1232
Inflation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1326
  Reduction—1293, 1295, 1258, 1313, 1318, 1382
  Relationship with:
    Federal budget—1299, 1300, 1375
    Interest rates—1069, 1140, 1156
    Taxation—1313, 1318
  Statistics—1355
Information Science, National Commission on Libraries and—1221, 1255
Inman, Adm. B. R.—1354
Inouye, Sen. Daniel—1182

Inspectors General, Federal—1360, 1368, 1387
Institute. *See other part of title*
Insurance industry—1085
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on—1360
Intelligence activities, U.S.
  Executive orders—1175, 1336, 1348
  Legislation—1349
  Statements—1335, 1354
Intelligence Advisory Board, President's Foreign—1175, 1176, 1367
Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1982—1349
Intelligence Identities Protection Act—1349
Intelligence Oversight Board President's—1177, 1335, 1340, 1348
Intelligence Policy and Review, Office of—1354
Intelligence and Research, Bureau of—1347
Inter-American Development Bank, U.S. Alternate Governor—1225, 1226
Inter-American Foundation—1254, 1288
Interest rates
  President's views—1382
  Reduction—1059, 1064, 1094, 1258, 1295, 1313, 1318, 1326, 1358
  Relationship with:
    Economic recession—1325
    Federal budget—1299, 1300
    Inflation—1069, 1140, 1156
  Statistics—1313, 1355
Interior, Department of the
  Assistant Secretaries—1079, 1396n.
  Budget—1064, 1253
  Bureau of Indian Affairs—1103
  Energy Department responsibilities, assumption—1378
  Secretary—1103, 1111, 1173
  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service—1109, 1116
Intermediate Range Nuclear Force Negotiations—1287, 1351, 1352
Internal Revenue Service—1317
International Association of Chiefs of Police—1039, 1079, 1090
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)—1052, 1055n., 1079, 1138, 1226
International Broadcasting, Board for—1149
International Brotherhood of Teamsters—1321n., 1351
International Communication Agency—1148, 1205, 1255, 1396n.
International Conference on Cambodia—1096
International Development, Agency for
  Administrator—1148, 1255
  Assistant Administrators—1305, 1373, 1393, 1396n.
  Developing countries assistance—1190
International Development Association—1052, 1079
International Development Cooperation Agency, United States. *See* United States International Development Cooperation Agency
International economic institutions—1186
International Finance Corporation—1052, 1079, 1143
International Food and Agricultural Trade, Board for—1306
International Joint Commission—United States and Canada—1101, 1116
International Labor Office—1237
International Longshoremen's Association—1234
International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancun, Mexico
  Departure from White House, remarks—1180
  First plenary session, statement—1185
  Mentions—1168, 1247, 1264, 1278
  President's schedule—1206
  Question-and-answer sessions with reporters—1187, 1189
  Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1208, 1209
  U.S. goals—1277
  World Affairs Council of Philadelphia, remarks—1137
International Monetary Fund
  Annual meeting—1052, 1079
  Developing countries, assistance—1138, 1186
  International negotiations, role—1188
International Service Agencies—1115
International Telecommunication Union—1304
International Trade Commission, United States—1261, 1269, 1400
Interstate commerce—1296
Interstate Commerce Commission—1390
Interstate and Defense Highways, National System of—1200
Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1042, 1336, 1340, 1360
Iowa
  U.S. attorney—1287, 1288, 1368, 1369
  U.S. marshal—1228, 1229
Iran
  Comparison with Saudi Arabia—1067, 1070, 1155
  Emergency, continuation—1249, 1250
  Shah Mohammad Reza Pahlavi—1155
Iraq, Iran-Iraq war—1250
Ireland, Ambassador to U.S.—1367
Ireland, Repr. Andy—1149
Irish Historical Society, American—1225, 1233
Iron and Steel Institute—1065, 1092
Iryani, Mohammad Abdallah al—1207
Isaac, Robert—1254
Isabella and Ferdinand, Queen and King—1120

Israel
  Air defense equipment—1156
  Annexation of Golan Heights—1380, 1382
  Death of Moshe Dayan—1147, 1182
  Lebanon border tensions—1351
  Peace treaty with Egypt—1175
  PLO's refusal to recognize—1119, 1152
  President's past support—1382
  Prime Minister Menahem Begin—1065, 1090, 1153, 1351
  Relations with U.S.—1065, 1155, 1190, 1196, 1198, 1202
  Sale of U.S. air defense equipment to Saudi Arabia, effect—1064, 1088, 1144, 1153, 1193
  Saudi Arabian peace proposal—1198, 1202
Israel, George—1254
Italian American Foundation, National—1110
Italy
  Ambassador to U.S.—1109
  President Alessandro Pertini—1367
Italy, Sons of—1110

Jackson, James Ray—1374, 1393
Jamaica
  Prime Minister Edward Philip George Seaga—1304, 1311
  Trade with U.S.—1303
Jamaica, U.S. Business Committee on—1367
James, Henry—1127
James Madison Memorial Hall—1284
Jantzen, Robert A.—1109, 1116
Jarratt, Mary C.—1396n.
Jaruzelski, Wojciech—1406
Jaworski, Leon—1177
Jeffcoat, Clyde E.—1126
Jefferson, Thomas—1045, 1110, 1161, 1167, 1284, 1323
Jeffries, Repr. Jim—1286
Jenkins, James E.—1219
Jeong, Steve M.—1122
Jepsen, Dee—1322
Jepsen, Sen. Roger W.—1133, 1182, 1207
Jepsen, Mrs. Roger W.—1182
Jesus Christ—1404, 1407
Jewish community representatives—1089n., 1286
Jewish High Holy Days—1058
Jewish organization leaders—1286
John Paul II, Pope—1234, 1372
Johnson, Haynes—1149
Johnson, Lyndon B.—1068, 1258
Johnston, Sen. J. Bennett—1148, 1286, 1332
Joint Chiefs of Staff—1114, 1154, 1286, 1342
Jonas, William J., Jr.—1393
Jones, Gen. David C.—1114, 1154
Jones, David R.—1223
Jones, John Bailey—1183
Jonker, James P.—1288
Jordan
  Ambassador to U.S.—1207, 1214n.
  Armed Forces, Commander in Chief—1214n.
Jordan—Continued
  Chief of the Royal Court Ahmad Lawzi—1214n.
  Foreign Minister Marwan al-Kasim—1214n.
  King Hussein I—1211, 1214, 1216
  Middle East peace efforts—1211, 1212, 1215, 1216
  Prime Minister Mudhir Badran—1214n.
  Queen Noor—1214, 1215
  Relations with U.S.—1211, 1212, 1216
  U.S. Ambassador—1214n.
Joyce, Michael S.—1322
Juan Carlos I, King—1120, 1121, 1123
Judd, Dr. Walter H.—1105, 1106
Judiciary, U.S. *See* Courts, U.S.
Juergensmeyer, John E.—1221, 1255
Justice, Department of
  Allen, Richard V., Japanese magazine fund handling, review—1288, 1351, 1353, 1386
  Antitrust operations—1327
  Assistant Attorneys General—1219, 1255, 1395
  Attorney General, position functions—1058, 1135, 1338, 1348
  Bureau of Prisons Clearinghouse—1041
  Community Relations Service—1330
  Deputy Attorney General—1254
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1042
  Federal Bureau of Investigation—1042
  Illegal aliens—1248
  Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Immigration and Naturalization Service
  Integrity and efficiency in Federal programs, efforts—1360
  Marine mammals protection—1111
  Office of Intelligence Policy and Review—1354
  U.S. attorneys. *See* Attorneys, U.S.
  U.S. marshals. *See* Marshals, U.S.
  U.S. Parole Commission—1203, 1227

Kania, Stanislaw—1164
Kanne, Michael S.—1354
Kansas
  U.S. district judge—1310
  U.S. marshal—1228, 1229
Kansas City, Mo.—1286
Kasim, Marwan al—1214n.
Kassebaum, Sen. Nancy Landon—1114
Kasten, Sen. Robert—1207
Kavanagh, Richard E.—1223
Kean, Tom—1145, 1232, 1391
Kean, Mrs. Tom—1145
Kearns, David T.—1240
Keating, Robert T.—1353, 1354
Keller, Helen—1104
Kelly Air Force Base, Tex.—1286
Kemp, Francie—1236
Kemp, Repr. Jack—1225, 1231, 1392
Kendall, John R.—1229, 1255

Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1260
Kennedy, John F.
  Assassination—1299
  Mentions—1323, 1405
  Quoted—1082, 1089, 1278, 1297
  Tax policies—1068, 1259, 1314, 1358
Kennedy, Rose—1254
Kensington, Md.—1286
Kentucky
  U.S. attorney—1227, 1229
  U.S. marshals—1116, 1117
Keogh accounts—1232
Keyes, Patricia S.—1205
Keys, Martha E.—1377
Keyworth, George A., II—1102
Khaldun, Ibn—1068
Kiernan, Edward J.—1322
Kimm, Peter M.—1126
King Carl XVI Gustaf—1286, 1298, 1299n.
King Ferdinand and Queen Isabella—1120
King George III—1170
King Juan Carlos I—1120, 1121, 1123
Kingon, Alfred H.—1240
Kirkland, Lane—1377, 1392
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1078, 1104n., 1149
Kiser, Jackson L.—1226, 1228
Kissinger, Henry—1088, 1104n., 1153
Knauss, John A.—1305
Knight, Charles F.—1240
Kohl, Helmut—1148, 1163
Koll, Donald M.—1283
Konyha, William—1241
Koppel, Ted—1209
Korb, Lawrence J.—1396n.
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, military aid to Zimbabwe—1220
Korner, Jules G. III—1262, 1287
Koury, Lee—1228, 1229
Kraigher, Sergej—1206
Kramer, Lawrence F. "Pat"—1253
Krenzler, Alvin I.—1288, 1289
Krol, John Cardinal—1408
Kudlow, Lawrence—1229
Kurtz, Col. Frank—1367
Kuwait, bombing of oil installations—1152
Kyprianou, Spyros—1286, 1363

Labor
  President's views—1130
  Workers' earnings—1313
Labor, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1079, 1174, 1208
  Budget—1064
  Occupational safety and health, annual reports—1207
  Officials, meeting with the President (Digest)—1367
  Regulations—1358
  Secretary—1144, 1263, 1382
  Solicitor—1254, 1391
  Women's Bureau—1396n.
Labor Office, International—1237
Labor Relations Board, National—1149
Lafayette, Marquis de—1170
Laffer, Arthur—1385
Lagergren, Nina—1089
Laghi, Pio—1391
Lahners, Ronald D.—1116, 1117
Laird, Melvin R.—1089n.
Lamm, Lester P.—1126n.
Lamont, Frances (Peg)—1204, 1227
LaMothe, William E.—1323
Lane, Laurence William, Jr.—1241
Lantos, Repr. and Mrs. Tom—1089n.
Lasker, Bernard J.—1334
Latimer, George—1254
Latin America
  International economic assistance—1142
  Spain-U.S. goals—1121
Latta, Repr. Delbert L.—1225, 1312, 1392
Latter-day Saints, Church of Jesus Christ of—1083
Latting, Patience—1254
Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee—1041
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration's goals—1040
  Capital punishment—1044
  Career criminals—1040, 1042
  Drugs and narcotics, effect—1039–1042
  Exclusionary rule—1041, 1042, 1159
  Federalism policy—1040, 1041
  Illegal aliens—1056, 1057
  Mexico-U.S. treaty—1056
  Organized crime—1042
  Police chiefs association, remarks—1039
  Statistics—1039, 1040, 1043
  U.S. intelligence activities, relationship—1335
  Victims—1040
  Youthful offenders—1040
Lawzi, Ahmad—1214n.
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1199, 1225, 1392
Leahy, Sen. Patrick J.—1148
Leather, bovine—1179
Lebanon, Israeli border tensions—1351
Leeds, Byron—1221, 1255
Legal Equity for Women, Task Force on—1395, 1396
Legal profession, public opinion—1043
Legislative Exchange Council, American—1391
Leibman, Morris I.—1105
Leif Erikson Day—1098
Leland, Marc E.—1254, 1288
Lemnitzer, Lyman L.—1089n.
Lent, Repr. Norman F.—1231

Letters, Messages, Telegrams

  Christmas—1407
  Friedersdorf, Max L., resignation—1329
  Jewish High Holy Days—1058
  March of Dimes Birth Defects Prevention Month, January 1982—1365

Levin, Ida—1297n.
Levitt, Arthur, Jr.—1322
Lewis, Drew L. *See* Transportation, Secretary of
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on—1221, 1255
Libya
  American workers—1333, 1369, 1384
  Oil boycott by U.S., possibility—1164
Libya, Col. Mu'ammar Qadhafi
  Assassination squads—1325, 1333, 1360, 1381, 1383, 1384
  Sudan invasion, possibility—1120
  U.S. oil purchases—1119
Lichenstein, Charles M.—1149
Liddicoat, Marilyn D.—1223
Lilley, James—1367
Lilley, Robert D.—1322
Lincoln, Abraham—1314
Lincoln, Nebr.—1254
Linowitz, Sol—1104n.
Lipp, Eugene V.—1320, 1352
Lippmann, Walter—1138
Lippold, Rear Adm. Herbert R., Jr.—1285, 1309
Livingston, Repr. Robert L.—1286
Lladó, José—1110, 1121n.
Loan guarantee reductions, Federal—1229
Lobb, R. Kenneth—1126n.
Locigno, Paul R.—1308
Locke, John—1235
Lodwick, Seeley G.—1399
Loeffler, Repr. Tom—1258
Long, Sen. Russell B.—1148
Long Beach, Calif.—1286
Longshoremen's Association, International—1234
López Portillo, José—1187, 1206, 1207
Lott, Repr. Trent—1225
Louisiana
  Gov. David C. Treen—1039, 1046, 1048n., 1302
  President's visit—1039, 1046, 1079
  Republican reception—1046
  U.S. attorney—1289, 1309
  U.S. marshal—1228, 1229, 1309
Low, James P.—1367
Lucas, Henry, Jr.—1322
Luce, Claire Boothe—1177
Luers, William H.—1055, 1266n.
Lung Association, American—1254
Luttgens, Leslie L.—1322
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1115
Lyet, Paul—1133
Lyman, Richard W.—1322
Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Tex.—1257n.
Lyons, Charleton—1046
Lyons, John W.—1126n.

MacAvoy, Paul—1241
MacCallum, Donald Kenneth—1238
MacNaughton, Donald S.—1241
Macon, Ga.—1254
Madison, Dolley—1284
Madison, James—1284
Maduro, Reynaldo Philip—1191, 1226
Magnuson, Paul A.—1078, 1079
Maier, Cornell C.—1322
Majali, Abdul Hadi al—1207, 1214n.
Malaysia, U.S. Ambassador—1408
Maldives, U.S. Ambassador—1283, 1309
Malik, Charles—1044
Management and Budget, Office of
  Assistant to the Director for Administration—1396n.
  Assistant Director for Economic Policy—1229
  Deputy Director—1368, 1394
  Energy Department dismantling, responsibilities—1378
  Federal budget—1252, 1291
  Integrity and efficiency in Federal programs, efforts—1360
Management and Budget, Office of, Director (David A. Stockman)
  Federal pay recommendations—1263
  Marine mammals protection, responsibilities—1111
  Meetings with the President (Digest)—1254, 1351, 1366
  Mentions—1091–1093
  1983 budget review—1252
  Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1183, 1256
Manila Pact—1096
Marathon Oil Co.—1327
March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation—1365
March of Dimes Birth Defects Prevention Month, January 1982—1365
Marcos, Ferdinand E.—1206
Marine Corps, United States—1110, 1343
Marine Mammal Commission—1238
Marine mammals, protection—1111
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1114
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1114
Marshall, Ernest T.—1306
Marshals, U.S.
  Alabama—1227, 1229
  Alaska—1116, 1117
  Arizona—1227, 1229
  California—1409
  Florida—1288
  Idaho—1116, 1117
  Indiana—1117
  Iowa—1228, 1229, 1288
  Kansas—1228, 1229
  Kentucky—1116, 1117
  Louisiana—1228, 1229, 1309
  Michigan—1229, 1255
  Minnesota—1228, 1229
  Missouri—1226, 1228, 1229
  Nebraska—1353, 1354

Marshals, U.S.—Continued
  Nevada—1183
  New Hampshire—1228, 1229
  North Carolina—1289, 1309, 1393
  North Dakota—1228, 1229
  Ohio—1079, 1115
  Oklahoma—1116, 1117, 1229, 1255, 1393
  Oregon—1116, 1117
  Rhode Island—1117, 1118
  Tennessee—1353, 1354
  Texas—1393
  Utah—1393
  Vermont—1393
  Virginia—1289, 1309
  Washington—1228, 1229
  Wisconsin—1226, 1228, 1353, 1354
  Wyoming—1117
Marshall Islands of the Trust Territory, disaster declaration—1078
Marston, Linda Z.—1205
Martin, Repr. David—1248
Martin, Edwin M.—1055
Massachusetts
  Disaster declaration—1351
  U.S. attorney—1208, 1209
Massey, Charles L.—1365n.
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1114
Mathiasen, David G.—1126n.
Matlock, Jack F., Jr.—1115
Matsunaga, Sen. Spark—1182
Mattingly, Sen. Mack—1147
Mauritius, Prime Minister Sir Seewosagur Ramgoolam—1148
Mayo, Virginia—1104
Mazewski, Aloysius—1408
McBane, George L.—1393
McCabe, Edward A.—1251
McClain, Hugh—1280
McClure, Sen. James A.—1225
McCoy, Janet J.—1211, 1227
McCoy, Peter—1219, 1310
McCracken, Paul—1225, 1385
McDade, Repr. Joseph M.—1130
McDonald, Danny Lee—1281, 1392
McDonald, John Warlick, Jr.—1225
McDonald's—1084
McEwen, Repr. Bob—1114, 1312
McEwen, Robert C.—1101, 1116
McGuffin, Harold A.—1126n.
McGuire, Robert—1043
McHenry, W. Barnabas—1150
McIlhattan, Fred—1286
McKean, John R.—1214, 1227
McKinnon, Clinton Dan—1115
McLendon, Wallace L.—1288
McLin, William M.—1115
McMurran, Lewis—1167
McNamara, Francis Terry—1203, 1226, 1367
McNamara, Robert S.—1089n.
McPherson, M. Peter—1148, 1255, 1288
Meads, Donald E.—1137
Medal of Freedom, Presidential—1104, 1117, 1315
Medal of Science, National—1113
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal—1371, 1392
Medicaid—1246, 1296
Medicare—1094
Medicine and Surgery, Department of—1134, 1263
Meese, Edwin, III
  Luncheon with out-of-town editors—1151
  Meetings with:
    Jordanian officials—1214n.
    President Reagan (Digest)—1114
    Zairian officials—1321
  Statement—1354
  Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1310, 1409
Melcher, Sen. John—1182
Mellon, Andrew—1068

Memorandums to Federal Agencies

  Air traffic controllers—1364
  Budget, 1983—1252
  Federal employees, half-day holiday on Dec. 24–1408

Menotti, David E.—1126
Merit Systems Protection Board—1372, 1392
Mettler, Ruben F.—1241
Mexico
  Cancun summit. *See* International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancun, Mexico
  Emigres to U.S.—1356
  International trade agreements—1142
  President José López Portillo—1187, 1206, 1207
  Treaty with U.S.—1056
Meyer, Gen. Edward C.—1104n.
Meyers, James L.—1228, 1229, 1309
Miami, Fla.—1311
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1225, 1374, 1377, 1392
Michigan
  Gov. William G. Milliken—1287
  U.S. marshal—1229, 1255
Middle East
  See also specific countries
  Administration's accomplishments—1247
  Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty—1175, 1244
  Former President Carter, discussion with the President—1147
  Israeli annexation of Golan Heights—1380, 1382
  Jordan's peace efforts—1215
  Lebanon-Israel area tensions—1351
  President's emissary in consultations—1152, 1350
  Question-and-answer session with reporters—1119

Middle East—Continued
  Saudi Arabian peace proposal—1198, 1202, 1244
  Spain-U.S. goals—1121
  U.N. Resolution 242—1244
  U.S. peace efforts—1090, 1152, 1211, 1212, 1216, 1367, 1408
Migration and employment, President's views—1295
Milione, E. Victor—1377
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Military Academy, United States—1334
Militia of the District of Columbia—1330
Miller, Repr. Clarence E.—1312
Miller, David Charles, Jr.—1078
Miller, George E.—1205
Miller, James C., III—1254
Miller, Nathan—1194
Miller, Robert N.—1115, 1117
Milliken, Gov. William G.—1287
Mills, Lamond Robert—1352, 1354
Minnesota
  Gov. Albert Quie—1287
  U.S. attorney—1183
  U.S. district judge—1078, 1079
  U.S. marshal—1228, 1229
Minorities
  Private sector voluntarism efforts—1085
  Unemployment—1245
Minority Enterprise Business Investment Companies, American Association of—1286
Minuteman missile—1075, 1095, 1154
Mississippi River Commission—1285, 1309
Missouri
  U.S. attorney—1227, 1229
  U.S. marshal—1226, 1228, 1229
Mitchell, Repr. Donald J.—1133
Mitterrand, Francois—1165-1167, 1170
Mitterrand, Mrs. Francois—1165-1167, 1170
Mobil Oil Co.—1327
Mobutu Sese Seko—1320, 1353
Moffett, Kenneth E.—1371, 1392
Mokarrab, Ahmad Salim Al—1207
Monetary Fund, International—1052, 1055n., 1079, 1138
Monetary policies—1091, 1156
Monson, Thomas S.—1322
Montague, Robert L., III—1115
Montana, U.S. attorney—1227, 1229
Montessori, Marie—1260
Montgomery, Bruce R.—1353, 1354
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1164
Monticciolo, Joseph D.—1205
Moody, James T.—1352, 1354
Moody, Tom—1286
Moomaw, Donn D.—1323
Moore, James P., Jr.—1283
Moore, John H., III—1226, 1228
Moorer, Thomas H.—1089n., 1177
Morgan, Col. Ernest Roland—1330
Morgan, Robert L.—1126n.
Mormons. *See* Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

Morris, William H., Jr.—1268
Mosbacher, Robert, Jr.—1322
Moscoso, Teodoro—1055
Motor Carrier Ratemaking Study Commission—1064
Mottl, Repr. Ronald M.—1114
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick—1377
Mubarak, Mohamed Hosni—1078, 1392
Mugabe, Robert—1220, 1389
Muir, Kenneth B.—1228, 1229
Munsell, Elsie L.—1149, 1150
Muratti, Lt. Col. Jose—1361
Murkowski, Sen. Frank H.—1207
Murphy, Franklin D.—1322
Murphy, George—1382
Murphy, Lewis—1254
Museum Services, Institute for—1116
Muzorewa, Abel—1389
MX missile
  Affordability—1091
  Funding—1254
  Importance—1245
  U.S. strategic weapons program deployment—1075
  Vulnerability—1076, 1095, 1154
Myers, Repr. John T.—1332

Nalen, Craig A.—1305
Nance, James W.—1321, 1351
Narcotics Control, Special Council on—1041
National Advisory Committee on Oceans and Atmosphere—1305
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—1148, 1391
National Air and Space Museum Advisory Board—1283
National Alliance of Business—1081, 1090, 1117, 1324
National Association of Counties—1078
National Cathedral—1114
National Center for Citizen Involvement—1371
National Commission for Employment Policy—1307
National Commission on Excellence in Education—1115
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science—1222, 1255
National Commission on Social Security Reform—1317, 1375, 1376, 1393
National Commission on Student Financial Assistance—1222
National Conference of State Legislatures—1367
National Defense Stockpile—1303
National Diabetes Week—1050
National Emergency Airborne Command Post—1286
National Employ the Handicapped Week—1077

National Endowment for the Arts—1128, 1129, 1182, 1281
National Endowment for the Humanities—1368, 1408
National Family Week—1218
National Farm-City Week—1201
National Federation of Republican Women—1090
National Forest Products Week—1112
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
  National Endowment for the Arts—1128, 1129, 1182, 1281
  National Endowment for the Humanities—1368, 1408
National Guard Day—1097
National Health Agencies, Council of—1115
National Italian American Foundation—1110
National Labor Relations Board—1149
National League of Cities—1286
National Medal of Science—1113
National Naval Medical Center—1203n., 1207
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—1365, 1368
National Port Week—1073
National Press Club—1273, 1289
National Productivity Advisory Committee—1239, 1240, 1256
National Rifle Association—1366
National Science Board—1392
National Science Foundation—1148
National Security Agency—1342
National Security Council
  Africa, senior staff member—1321
  Intelligence activities—1337
  Meetings with the President (Digest)—1147, 1148, 1286, 1366, 1367, 1392, 1408
National Security Planning Group—1114
National Service Agencies—1115
National System of Interstate and Defense Highways—1200
National Transportation Safety Board—1320, 1352
National Turkey Foundation—1280
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Natural gas—1114, 1135, 1225, 1385
Naval Academy, United States—1334
Naval Medical Center, National—1203n., 1207
Naval petroleum reserves—1097
Navy, Department of the
  Assistant Secretary—1189, 1208
  Contracting—1156
  Intelligence activities—1343
  United States Coast Guard. *See* United States Coast Guard
  United States Marine Corps—1110, 1343
  United States Naval Academy—1334
Naylor, Frank W., Jr.—1399
NBC News—1183, 1209, 1310, 1353
Nebraska
  U.S. attorney—1116, 1117
Nebraska—Continued
  U.S. district judge—1149, 1150
  U.S. marshal—1353, 1354
Negroponte, John Dimitri—1055, 1078
Nelson, Alan C.—1267, 1393
Nevada
  U.S. attorney—1352, 1354
  U.S. marshal—1183
Nevas, Alan H.—1116, 1117
New Hampshire, U.S. marshal—1228, 1229
New Jersey
  Governor-elect Thomas H. Kean—1145, 1232, 1391
  President's visit—1144
  U.S. attorney—1116, 1117
New Orleans, La.—1039, 1079, 1302
New and Renewable Sources of Energy, United Nations Conference on—1142
New York, U.S. district judge—1289, 1309
New York City
  State Republican fundraising reception—1225, 1231
  Westway Project—1090
New York City Partnership—1083
New York Rangers—1233
Newman, Jerald Conway—1221, 1255

News Conferences

  See also Addresses and Remarks
  October 1 (No. 4)—1064
  November 10 (No. 5)—1241
  December 17 (No. 6)—1379

News media
  Interviews with the President—1090, 1151, 1291, 1324, 1355
  Managing editors, meeting with the President—1351
  President's advice—1247
  President's security, restraint in reporting—1353
Newton, Wayne—1323
Nichols, Repr. Bill—1133
Niemeyer, Gerhart—1378
Niger, U.S. Ambassador—1305, 1352, 1408
Nigeria, President Alhaji Shehu Shagari—1206
Nimeiri, Gaafar Mohamed—1287
Nimmo, Robert P.—1148
Nitze, Paul H.—1287, 1351, 1352
Nixon, Richard M.—1103, 1164, 1273
Nkomo, Joshua—1389
Nofziger, James C.—1238
Nolan, Paul R.—1228, 1229
Noor, Queen—1214, 1215
Norris, William C.—1322
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  Goals and accomplishments—1274
  Strategy—1229, 1243, 1244
  Theatre nuclear weapons—1154, 1276
  Vulnerability—1076

North Carolina
  U.S. attorney—1116, 1117
  U.S. district judge—1079
  U.S. marshal—1289, 1309, 1393
North Dakota, U.S. marshal—1228, 1229
Norway
  Prime Minister Kaare Willoch—1147
  U.S. Ambassador—1319, 1352, 1408

Notices

  Iran emergency, continuation—1250

Novak, Michael—1044
Nuclear energy
  Three Mile Island, Federal-State partnership—1148
  U.S. policy—1101, 1117
Nuclear Force Negotations, Intermediate Range—1287, 1351, 1352
Nuclear Regulatory Commission—1102
Nuclear war—1068, 1160, 1181, 1242-1244, 1276
Nuclear weapons—1160, 1180, 1217, 1229, 1242-1244, 1273, 1289, 1391
Nunn, Sen. Sam—1199
Nyerere, Julius K.—1206

Oakley, Robert B.—1321
Obenshain, Helen—1194
Oblinger, Josephine K.—1205, 1227
O'Brien, David V.—1228, 1229
O'Brien, Edward—1070
O'Brien, Pat—1234
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National—1365, 1368
Oceans and Atmosphere, National Advisory Committee on—1305
O'Connor, Sandra Day—1099, 1395
Occupational safety and health report—1207
Odle, Robert C., Jr.—1396n.
O'Donnell, John J.—1241
O'Donnell, Peter, Jr.—1177
O'Donnell, Terrence—1335
Office. *See other part of title*
Ogilby, Lyman C.—1148
Oglesby, M. B., Jr.—1372
O'Hara, Thomas A., Jr.—1353, 1354
Ohio
  Gov. James A. Rhodes—1312, 1315n.
  President's visit—1312, 1351
  U.S. attorneys—1287, 1288, 1368, 1369
  U.S. district judge—1288, 1289
  U.S. marshal—1079, 1115
Oil
  Administration's commitment to maintain supply—1070
  Boycott of Libyan oil, possibility—1164
  Developing countries usage—1142
  Price decontrol—1059, 1385
O'Kelley, Harold E.—1085
Oklahoma
  Disaster declaration—1225
  U.S. district judge—1352, 1354

Oklahoma—Continued
  U.S. marshals—1116, 1117, 1229, 1255, 1393
Oklahoma City, Okla.—1254
Older Americans Act—1318
Older persons
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1317, 1331, 1353, 1355
  Contributions—1317
  Meeting with the President (Digest)—1367
  Statistics—1317
Olmer, Lionel H.—1305
Olson, Robert D., Sr.—1116, 1117
Olympians, U.S.—1367
Olympic Hockey Team, U.S., 1980—1233
Ondias-Souna, Hubert—1367
O'Neill, Eugene—1235
O'Neill, Paul H.—1241
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr. *See* Speaker of the House of Representatives
O'Sullivan, Tadhg F.—1367
OPEC—1070, 1140, 1209
Oregon, U.S. marshal—1116, 1117
Organization. *See other part of title*
Orthodox Church in North and South America, Greek—1225
Ortiz, Frank V., Jr.—1115
O'Shea, Michael—1104
Ottawa Economic Summit Conference—1167, 1186, 1247
Outdoor Life Magazine Conservation Award—1207
Overseas Private Investment Corporation
  Board of Directors, members—1350, 1352, 1391
  Executive Vice President—1079
  President—1305
Owens, Jessie—1104

Pace, Frank, Jr.—1322
Pacific islands, airline service—1119
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the—1211, 1227, 1320, 1352
Paganelli, Robert P.—1115
Pahlavi, Mohammad Reza—1155
Pahr, Willibald—1206
Paige, Roderick R.—1308
Paine, Thomas—1172
Paisley, Melvyn R.—1189, 1208
Pakistan, U.S. Ambassador—1115
Palestine Liberation Organization—1119, 1152
Palestinians—1152
Palmer, B. J.—1249
Palmer, John—1209
Palmer, Ronald D.—1408
Palmer, Stephen E., Jr.—1267
Panama, international economic assistance—1142
Papua New Guinea, U.S. Ambassador—1115

Paris Industrial Property Convention, Diplomatic Conference on the Revision of the—1077
Parole Commission, U.S.—1203, 1227
Parris, Repr. Stan—1379, 1392, 1394
Parsky, Gerald L.—1241
PATCO. *See* Professional Air Traffic Controllers Organization
Pauken, Tom. *See* ACTION, Director
Paul, Repr. Ron—1258
Pavlak, Robert L., Sr.—1228, 1229
Peabody, Robert—1352
Peace, administration's commitment—1274, 1277
Peace Corps—1148
Peachee, Judy F.—1100, 1150, 1395
Pekarek, Kenneth L.—1228, 1229
Pell, Sen. Claiborne—1104n.
Pendleton, Clarence M., Jr.—1264
Pennington, Charles, Jr.—1116, 1117
Pennsylvania
  Gov. Richard L. Thornburgh—1137, 1148
  President's visit—1137, 1144n., 1148, 1150
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—1064
Pension funds—1358
Pentagon, tour by the President—1286
Peoria, Ill.—1254
Pepper, Repr. Claude—1317, 1377
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1104n., 1220, 1331, 1387
Perez Chiriboga, Marcial—1266n.
Pérez Llorca, José Pedro—1120
Perkins, J. Jerome—1117
Perkins, John H.—1241
Perle, Richard Norman—1268
Permanent Joint Board on Defense, United States and Canada—1174
Perot, H. Ross—1177
Pershing missile—1160, 1275
Persian Gulf area, administration's commitment to protect—1090
Personnel, Aggregate Report on—1408
Personnel Management, Office of—1360, 1364, 1396n.
Personnel Management, Office of, Director (Donald J. Devine)
  Air traffic controllers, memorandum from the President—1364
  Federal pay increase recommendation—1263
  Meeting with the President (Digest)—1148
  Senior executive awards ceremony—1126
  Transcript released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1369
Pertini, Alessandro—1367
Peru, U.S. Ambassador—1115
Petran, Janos—1207
Petrignani, Renaldo—1109
Petro, J. William—1368, 1369
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of. *See* OPEC
Petroleum Reserve, Strategic—1078
Petroleum reserves, naval—1097
Pew Memorial Trust—1148
Pfeiffer, Edwin W.—1115
Philadelphia, Pa.—1137, 1144n., 1148, 1150
Philadelphia, World Affairs Council of—1137, 1150
Philadelphia Eagles—1139
Philadelphia Partnership, Greater—1148
Philippines
  President Ferdinand E. Marcos—1206
  U.S. Ambassador—1399
  Veterans health care—1217
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on—1322
Pierce, Hinton R.—1227, 1229
Pipeline Safety report—1391
Pius XII, Pope—1086
Pizzano, Winifred—1396n.
Plank, Jayne—1286
PLO. *See* Palestine Liberation Organization
Plowden, William Coskrey—1174, 1208
Poland
  Food assistance—1311, 1383, 1406
  Former Ambassador to U.S.—1397, 1407
  Gen. Wojciech Jaruzelski—1406
  Government officials, resignation possibility—1164
  Internal situation—1372, 1379-1381, 1383, 1391, 1397, 1404, 1408, 1409
Police, International Association of Chiefs of—1039, 1079, 1090
Policy Development, Office of—1229
Polish-American Congress—1408
Polish Woman's Alliance—1408
Pompa, Gilbert G.—1330
Ponder, Jacqueline A.—1283
Pope John Paul II—1234, 1372
Pope Pius XII—1086
Port Week, National—1073
Porter, Roger B.—1240
Posner, Richard A.—1208, 1209
Posse Comitatus Act—1041
Postal Service, United States—1147, 1214, 1227
Potter, Robert D.—1079
Powell, Lewis F., Jr.—1044
Pratt, Richard T.—1148
Prayer in schools—1162
Prem Tinsulanonda—1095
Presidency, views on reelection—1328
Presidential Advisory Committee on Federalism—1204, 1291, 1391
Presidential appointees, meeting with the President—1254
Presidential Medal of Freedom—1104, 1117, 1315
Presidential Rank Award of Distinguished Senior Executive—1125
Presidential Task Force on the Arts and Humanities—1061, 1126, 1150

Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
  Chairman—1047, 1059, 1259
  Executive Director—1060
  National productivity advice—1239
Presidential Transition Group—1254
President's Cancer Panel—1074
President's Commission on Housing—1331
President's Commission on White House Fellowships—1287
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency—1360
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports—1322
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board—1367
President's Export Council—1122, 1133
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board—1175, 1176, 1367
President's health—1202, 1207, 1229
President's Intelligence Oversight Board—1177, 1335, 1340, 1348
President's security—1353
President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives
  Accomplishments—1371
  Chairman—1085, 1093, 1128, 1147, 1371
  Creation—1084
  Executive order establishing—1129
  Luncheon meeting—1323
  Members—1321
President's Volunteer Action Awards—1371
Press Club, National—1273, 1289
Press corps, White House—1391
Pressler, Sen. Larry—1147
Price, Charles H., II—1391
Prices, reduction—1318
Prince Georges County, Md.—1286
Principe, Sao Tome and, U.S. Ambassador—1203, 1226
Prisons Clearinghouse, Bureau of—1041
Private sector voluntarism. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on. *See* President's Task Force on Private Sector Initiatives

Proclamations

  American Education Week (Proc. 4880)—1200
  American Enterprise Day (Proc. 4866)—1073
  Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week (Proc. 4885)—1359
  Child Health Day (Proc. 4862)—1050
  Columbus Day (Proc. 4873)—1111
  Death of Anwar el-Sadat (Proc. 4872)—1100
  Fire Prevention Week (Proc. 4860)—1049
  General Pulaski Memorial Day (Proc. 4869)—1086
  High-carbon ferrochromium imports (Proc. 4884)—1261

***Proclamations*—Continued**
  Hungarian Freedom Fighters' Day (Proc. 4877)—1181
  Illegal aliens, high seas interdiction (Proc. 4865)—1056
  Leif Erikson Day (Proc. 4871)—1098
  National Diabetes Week (Proc. 4861)—1050
  National Employ the Handicapped Week (Proc. 4868)—1077
  National Family Week (Proc. 4882)—1218
  National Farm-City Week (Proc. 4881)—1201
  National Forest Products Week (Proc. 4874)—1112
  National Guard Day (Proc. 4870)—1097
  National Port Week (Proc. 4867)—1073
  National System of Interstate and Defense Highways (Proc. 4879)—1200
  Sugar and sugar product imports
    Proc. 4887—1400
    Proc. 4888—1402
  Thanksgiving Day (Proc. 4883)—1251
  United Nations Day (Proc. 4864)—1051
  U.S.-Argentine agreement concerning hide exports and other trade matters (Proc. 4876)—1178
  Veterans Day (Proc. 4878)—1192
  White Cane Safety Day (Proc. 4863)—1051
  World Food Day (Proc. 4875)—1132
  Wright Brothers Day (Proc. 4886)—1373

Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1239, 1240, 1256
Professional Air Traffic Controllers Organization—1328, 1363
Pryor, Sen. David—1147
Public Affairs, White House Office of—1408
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—1224, 1297n.
Puerto Rico
  Development—1311
  Veterans health care—1217
Pulaski Memorial Day, General—1086

Qadhafi, Mu'ammar. *See* Libya, Col. Mu'ammar Qadhafi
Quayle, Sen. Dan—1147
Queen Isabella and King Ferdinand—1120
Queen Silvia—1286, 1299n.
Queen Sirikit—1096
Queen Sophia—1120, 1122, 1123
Quie, Gov. Albert—1287
Quillen, Repr. James H.—1286
Quinn, William F.—1046

Radio Regulations (Geneva, 1979)—1304
Railroad Retirement Board—1148
Rall, Frederick T., Jr.—1126n.
Ramgoolam, Sir Seewosagur—1148
Rancho del Cielo, Calif—1302n., 1312, 1351
Randolph, Sen. Jennings—1114, 1182
Rashish, Myer—1225, 1226
Ray, Edward W.—1191, 1226

Reagan, Cameron Michel—1390
Reagan, Nancy
  Annual physical examination—1208
  China for the White House—1069, 1153
  Christmas celebration—1408
  Christmas parties—1391, 1392
  "In Performance at the White House" attendance—1297
  Invitation to Queen Sirikit of Thailand to visit White House—1096
  Meeting with former Presidents and Rosalynn Carter—1103, 1104n.
  Mentions—1145, 1231, 1234, 1271, 1282, 1313, 1329
  Sadat memorial service at National Cathedral, attendance—1114
  Thanksgiving vacation departure remarks—1302
  United Service Organizations, Inc., dinner attendance—1172
  White House Briefing Room dedication ceremony—1236
  White House Historical Association reception, attendance—1286
  Young Artists in Performance inauguration—1127
Reagan Presidency, report—1408, 1409
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1052, 1055n., 1079, 1138, 1226
Reed, John Hathaway—1283, 1309
Reeher, Kenneth R.—1223
Refugee Affairs, U.S. Coordinator of—1199
Refugees, Haitian—1071
Refugees, United Nations High Commissioner for—1255
Regan, Donald T. *See* Treasury, Secretary of the
Regional Councils, Federal—1205
Regula, Repr. Ralph—1312
Regulatory reform
  Administration's goals—1091
  Entitlement programs—1245
  Medical care—1259, 1282, 1296
  Mention—1172
  Natural gas, deregulation—1225
  Nuclear energy industry—1101
  Pension funds—1358
  Sex discrimination—1395, 1396
  U.S. export business—1133
  Voluntarism efforts—1085
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on. *See* Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief
Reich, Otto J.—1373, 1393
Reister, Ruth A.—1400
Republic Steel Corp.—1352
Republican Governors Conference—1302
Republican Party
  Atkinson, Repr. Eugene V., party joining—1130
  Fundraisers—1046, 1144, 1225, 1231, 1257, 1312

Republican Party—Continued
  Local officials, meeting with the President (Digest)—1366
  Senate Republican majority, dinner honoring—1281
  State legislators, meeting with the President (Digest)—1367
Republican task force representatives—1353
Republican Women, National Federation of—1090
Resignations and retirements, Friedersdorf, Max L.—1329
Retirement accounts—1232
Revenue sharing—1254
Revision of the Paris Industrial Property Convention, Diplomatic Conference on the—1077
Rhode Island
  U.S. attorney—1116, 1117
  U.S. marshal—1117, 1118
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1312, 1315n.
Rice, Joseph—1324
Richardson, Elliot L.—1089n.
Richmond, Va.—1194
Richmond County, N.C.—1254
Rifle Association, National—1366
Ritter, Bruce—1084
Ritter, Repr. Don—1286
Rivlin, Alice—1387
Roberts, Delaine—1117
Roberts, John W.—1227, 1229
Roch, Donald E.—1252
Rochambeau, General—1167, 1171
Rockne, Knute—1234
Rocky Mount, N.C.—1286
Rodeo Association, American—1254
Roderick, David—1352
Rodgers, Joe M.—1177
Rogers, Will—1099
Rogers, William P.—1089n.
Rolandis, Nikos A.—1363
Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—1250
Roman Catholic Union—1408
Romania, U.S. Ambassador—1115
Romney, George—1322, 1371
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—1082, 1390
Roosevelt, James—1365n.
Roosevelt, Theodore—1040, 1145
Rosenbaum, James M.—1183
Rostow, Eugene Victor—1148
Rostow, Walt W.—1089n.
Rouse, James W.—1322
Roussel, Peter—1151
Rudd, Glenn Allan—1126n.
Rudman, Sen. Warren—1286
Ruge, Dr. Daniel—1207, 1229
Rule, Elton—1248, 1249n.
Rumsfeld, Donald—1089n.
Ruppe, Loret—1148
Rural Telephone Bank—1399
Russell, David L.—1352, 1354

Russell, Edna Bonn (Bonny)—1205, 1227
Russoniello, Joseph P.—1183
Ryan, Harold L.—1368
Ryan, James—1286
Ryan, Robert J., Jr.—1114
Ryan, T. Timothy, Jr.—1254, 1391

Sabinal, Tex.—1262, 1286
Sadat, Anwar al-. *See* Egypt, President
Sadat, Mrs. Anwar al—1097
Saginor, Dr. Mark Lee—1323
Saint Lucia, U.S. Ambassador—1211, 1228, 1286
St. Paul, Minn.—1254
St. Petersburg, Fla.—1286
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
  Ambassador to U.S.—1367
  U.S. Ambassador—1211, 1228, 1286
Sakharov, Andrei—1350, 1367
Sakharov, Mrs. Andrei—1350
Salcido, José—1083
Salk, Dr. Jonas—1104
"Salute to a Stronger America"—1257
Sampson, Denny L.—1183
San Antonio, Tex.—1254
Sandburg, Carl—1104
Sanjuan, Pedro A.—1079
Santa Barbara, Calif.—1303
Santa Fe, N. Mex.—1286
Sao Tome and Principe, U.S. Ambassador—1203, 1226
Sattar, Abdus—1207
Sa'ud, Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz Al. *See* Saudi Arabia, Crown Prince
Saudi Arabia
  AWACS sale. *See* AWACS planes and other U.S. air defense equipment, sale to Saudi Arabia
  Comparison with Iran—1067, 1070, 1155
  OPEC price decision, role—1209
  Peace proposal—1152, 1198, 1202, 1244
  U.S. defense—1067, 1070
Saudi Arabia, Crown Prince Fahd
  Meeting with the President (Digest)—1207
  Middle East peace efforts—1153, 1198
  Visit to U.S., proposed—1367, 1408
Sawyer, Diane—1208, 1209
Sayler, Henry B.—1335
Scarboro, W. Proctor—1191, 1226
Schaefer, William Donald—1254
Schaeffler, William—1115
Schafer, M. Virginia—1115
Scheid, Vernon E.—1305
Schlesinger, James R.—1089n.
Schmidt, Helmut—1286, 1351
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison—1114
Schmults, Edward C.—1254
Schoenberg, Carolyn D.—1396n.
School lunch program—1069
Schools. *See* Education
Schroeder, Ricky—1254
Schubert, Richard F.—1241
Schultz, George—1385
Schurr, Maurice R.—1241
Schuyler, William E., Jr.—1077
Schweiker, Richard S. *See* Health and Human Services, Secretary of
Science, National Medal of—1113
Science Board, National—1392
Science Foundation, National—1148
Science and technology
  Developing countries assistance—1141
  Exports to Poland, suspension—1406
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1102
Scotland Neck, N.C.—1286
Scowcroft, Brent—1089n.
Sculley, Jay Raymond—1060, 1079
Seabury, Paul—1177
Seaga, Edward Philip George—1304, 1311
Searby, Robert W.—1237
Secret Service, United States—1341
Securities Industry Association—1070
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1267, 1268, 1277
Security Council, National. *See* National Security Council
Seibert, Donald V.—1241
Seidman, L. William—1241
Semedo, Inacio, Jr.—1207
Semionov, Aleksei—1350
Senate Republican majority, dinner honoring—1281
Senese, Donald J.—1110
Senior citizens. *See* Older persons
Senior Executive Service—1125, 1263
Serkin, Rudolph—1297n.
Serra, Junipero—1120
Service Agencies, International—1115
Service Agencies, National—1115
Sethness, Mrs. Charles H., Jr.—1172
Shabaz, John C.—1227, 1228
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1206
Shaker, Lt. Gen. Sharif Zaid Bin—1214n.
Shakespeare, Frank—1149
Shattuck, Cathie A.—1362, 1368, 1392
Shelby, Richard D.—1252
Sherick, Joseph H.—1126n.
Sherman, William Courtney—1149
Shevlin, Jean Broward—1077
Shields, Perry—1262, 1287
"Shufu no Tomo"—1288
Shultz, George—1225
Sigler, Andrew C.—1322
Sigmor Corp.—1085
Silvia, Queen—1286, 1299n.
Simmons, Barbara Lett—1115
Simmons, J. J., III—1390
Simon, William E.—1240, 1241
Simpkins, Irby Clifford, Jr.—1252
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1114, 1164
Sinai Support Mission, United States—1174
Singapore, U.S. Ambassador—1408
Singer, S. Fred—1305

Sirikit, Queen—1096
Six, Robert F.—1177
Skinner, Blaine—1116, 1117
Slaughter, John B.—1148
Slease, Clyde H.—1334
Small, Karna—1151, 1358, 1359n.
Small Business Administration—1148, 1217, 1396n.
Small Business Loan Act of 1981, Veterans' Health Care, Training, and—1217
Smith Bernard E., Jr.—1335
Smith, Ian—1389
Smith, Kenneth M.—1307
Smith, Linda L.—1396n.
Smith, Mary Louise—1264
Smith, Otis M.—1350
Smith, Richard G.—1126n.
Smith, Robert I.—1148
Smith, Roger B.—1241
Smith, William French. *See* Attorney General
Smith, Mrs. William French—1182
Smith, William L.—1126n.
Smith Kline Corp.—1148
Smittcamp, Earl S.—1252
Snelling, Gov. Richard A.—1391
Social issues agenda—1070
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1317, 1375–1376, 1393
Social security system
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1047, 1091, 1094, 1316, 1355, 1375, 1376
  Federal budget appropriations veto, exemption—1298, 1299, 1301
  Revenue—1314, 1316
Social services—1081
Solidarity—1405
Solomon, Repr. Gerald B. H.—1231
Solomon Islands, U.S. Ambassador—1115
Sons of Italy—1110
Sophia, Queen—1120, 1122, 1123
Sorzano, Jose S.—1149
South Africa, relations with Zimbabwe—1221
South Carolina, U.S. district judge—1256
South Dakota
  U.S. attorney—1183
  U.S. district judge—1183
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1096
Space shuttle—1257, 1312, 1360, 1361
Spagnolo, Dr. Samuel—1254
Spain
  Ambassador to U.S.—1119, 1121n.
  Director General for U.S. and Pacific Affairs—1121n.
  Foreign Minister—1120
  Friendship and cooperation treaty with U.S.—1112
  King Juan Carlos I—1120, 1121, 1123
  Queen Sophia—1120, 1122, 1123
  Relations with U.S.—1122
  Secretary General of the Palace—1121n.

Spain—Continued
  U.S. Ambassador—1121n.
Spain, Jayne Baker—1241
Spasowski, Romuald—1397, 1407
Spasowski, Mrs. Romuald—1397
Speaker of the House of Representatives (Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr.)
  Letter from the President—1331
  Line item veto, opposition—1158
  Meeting with the President (Digest)—1367
  Mention—1312
  Social security reform efforts—1317, 1375–1377
Speakes, Larry M.
  Announcement—1408
  Remarks to reporters—1193, 1298, 1329
  Security protection—1333
  Statements—1256, 1353
Special Council on Narcotics Control—1041
Specter, Arlen—1255
Spence, Repr. Floyd—1286
Spencer, John R.—1205
Spiers, Ronald I.—1115
Sri Lanka
  Ambassador to U.S.—1207
  U.S. Ambassador—1283, 1309
SS–4 Soviet missile—1275
SS–5 Soviet missile—1275
SS–20 Soviet missile—1154, 1160, 1275
Stadtman, Earl R.—1126n.
Stadtmueller, Joseph P.—1209, 1226
Stagflation—1053
Stahl, Leslie—1310
Stake, William F.—1400
Stans, Maurice H.—1350, 1352
Stansberry, Don C., Jr.—1400
Stanton, Wayne A.—1205
State, Department of
  Ambassadors. *See* Ambassadors, U.S.
  Assistant Secretaries—1055, 1205, 1254, 1255, 1305, 1321
  Budget—1064
  Bureau of Intelligence and Research—1347
  Chief of Protocol—1104n.
  Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, member—1267
  Deputy Secretary—1369
  Disarmament meetings, representative—1254
  Foreign Service—1134, 1263, 1396n.
  Human rights issues—1205
  Libya, Americans in—1369
  Secretary, position functions—1057, 1062, 1338
  Treaty reports—1056, 1087, 1112, 1304
  Under Secretary—1225
  U.S. Coordinator of Refugee Affairs—1199
State, Secretary of (Alexander M. Haig, Jr.)
  For functions of the position in general, see Secretary, position functions ***under*** State, Department of

- State, Secretary of (Alexander M. Haig, Jr.)—Continued
  - Disagreement with Secretary of Defense, possibility—1247
  - Meetings with:
    - Cypriot officials—1363
    - Jordanian delegation—1214n.
    - President Reagan (Digest)—1114, 1147, 1182, 1206, 1225, 1391
    - Spanish officials—1121
    - Venezuelan officials—1266n.
    - Zairian officials—1321
  - Narcotics control efforts—1041
  - President's appraisal—1202, 1247
  - Sadat funeral attendance—1104n.
  - Strategic arms reduction, responsibilities—1276
  - Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1183, 1208, 1209
- State Legislatures, National Conference of—1367
- State and local governments
  - Administration's goals—1326
  - Arts and humanities support—1128
  - Budget authority—1164
  - Business and industry, effect—1294
  - Education responsibilities—1292, 1297
  - Election of officials—1293
  - Federal block grants *See* Block grants, Federal
  - Federal budget reduction, effect—1287, 1294
  - Federal categorical grants. *See* Categorical grants, Federal
  - Federalism. *See* Federalism
  - Gasoline taxation—1092
  - Law enforcement efforts—1040
  - Local elected officials, meetings with the President—1254, 1286
  - Marine mammals protection—1111
  - Municipal leagues and associations, presidents and executive directors—1351
  - Nuclear energy development—1102
  - Relationship among—1294
  - Taxation responsibilities—1291, 1293, 1297, 1303, 1326
  - Voluntarism efforts—1129
  - Welfare responsibilities—1292, 1297

Statements by the President

- *See also* Bill Signings
- Air traffic controllers—1363
- All-volunteer armed force—1267
- Cheese inventory of the Commodity Credit Corporation—1398
- Continuing resolution for fiscal year 1982 appropriations—1366, 1393
- Deaths
  - Betancourt, Rómulo—1055
  - Corcoran, Thomas—1362
  - Dayan, Moshe—1147
  - Sadat, Anwar al—1117

***Statements by the President*—Continued**

- Economic recovery program—1256
- Energy Department dismantling—1378
- International Meeting on Cooperation and Development, Cancun, Mexico—1185
- National Commission on Social Security Reform—1393
- National Defense Stockpile—1303
- Nuclear energy policy—1101
- OPEC price decision and U.S. arms transfers to Saudi Arabia—1209
- Parking fees for Federal employees—1378
- Poland, food assistance—1311
- Sakharov, Andrei—1350
- State Department, intention to nominate Elliott Abrams to be Assistant Secretary for Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs—1205
- Stockman, David A., "Atlantic Monthly" article, Deputy Press Secretary Larry Speakes—1256
- Strategic weapons policy—1080
- Sugar and sugar product imports—1403
- United States intelligence activities—1335
- U.S. strategic policy—1180
- Voting Rights Act—1223
- White House Conference on Aging—1331

Statements Other Than Presidential

- Air traffic controllers, Transportation Secretary Drew L. Lewis—1369
- Brady, James S., departure from the hospital, by the Press Secretary—1310
- Consumer price index, Council of Economic Advisers Chairman Murray L. Weidenbaum—1209
- NATO strategy and considerations of nuclear employment, Defense Department—1229
- President's physical examination, Physician to the President Dr. Daniel Ruge—1207, 1229
- Republican task force representatives, Deputy Press Secretary Larry M. Speakes—1353
- Sale of AWACS planes and other U.S. air defense equipment to Saudi Arabia, former national security officials—1117
- State Department actions concerning Americans in Libya, Deputy Secretary of State William P. Clark—1369
- U.S. intelligence activities
  - CIA Deputy Director Adm. B. R. Inman—1354
  - Counsellor to the President Edwin Meese III—1354
  - Justice Department counsel Richard K. Willard—1354

- Staubach, Roger—1323

Steel industry
  Expansion—1065
  Mention—1130
  Representatives—1352
  Unemployment—1092, 1313, 1357
Stein, Mr. and Mrs. Jack—1182
Stella, Frank D.—1110, 1177
Stennis, Sen. John C.—1255
Steorts, Nancy Harvey—1148
Sterne, Joe—1151
Stevens, Sen. Ted—1114, 1225, 1281
Stockman, David A. *See* Management and Budget, Office of, Director
Stout, Kenneth O.—1308
Strategic arms limitation—1154, 1160, 1273, 1328
Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1277
Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1078
Strategic policy, U.S.—1180, 1208
Strategic weapons program—1074, 1080
Straus, Ellen Sulzberger—1322
Strawberry Queens, West Virginia—1114
Student Financial Assistance, National Commission on—1222
Student Loan Marketing Association—1251
Stump, Warren D.—1228, 1229
Sudan
  President Gaafar Mohamed Nimeiri—1287
  Relations with:
    Egypt—1120
    U.S.—1119, 1155
Sugar and sugar products—1400, 1402, 1403
Sullivan, John L.—1235
Sullivan, Leon—1322
Superior Court of the District of Columbia—1163, 1182
Supreme Court of the United States—1044, 1099, 1395
Susquehanna River Basin Commission—1204
Swaebe, Geoffrey—1099, 1115
Sweden
  Ambassador to U.S.—1089n.
  King Carl XVI Gustaf—1286, 1298, 1299n.
  Queen Silvia—1286, 1299n.
  Soviet submarine incident—1298
  U.S. Ambassador—1285, 1309, 1408
Switzerland, U.S. Ambassador—1115
Syria, U.S. Ambassador—1115

Taiwan, American Institute in—1367
Tannis, Hudson Kemul—1367
Tanzania
  President Julius K. Nyerere—1206
  U.S. Ambassador—1078
Tardy, Judith—1396n.
Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on—1140, 1186, 1190
Task Force on Legal Equity for Women—1395, 1396
Task Force on Social Security Reform—1317
Task Force on the Victims of Crime—1040
Tax Act, Economic Recovery—1318
Tax Court, United States—1262, 1287
Tax Reform Act—1041
Taxation
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1358, 1385
  Canadian provision—1268
  Excise taxes—1293
  Gasoline taxes—1092, 1293
  Income taxes—1297
  Increase—1094, 1242, 1260, 1314
  Kennedy administration's policies—1068, 1259, 1314, 1358
  Punitive nature—1172
  Reduction—1059, 1065, 1068, 1091, 1092, 1145, 1231–1233, 1244, 1259, 1314, 1325
  Relationship with:
    Earnings—1313
    Inflation—1314, 1318
  Sales taxes—1294
  State and local governments' role—1291, 1293, 1297, 1303, 1326
  User fees—1092
Taylor, Maxwell D.—1089n.
Taylor, R. William—1367
Teamsters, International Brotherhood of—1321n., 1351
Tekere, Edgar—1220, 1388
Telecommunication Union, International—1304
Tennessee
  Gov. Lamar Alexander—1114, 1240
  U.S. attorneys—1080, 1115, 1149, 1150, 1227, 1229
  U.S. marshal—1353, 1354
Terra, Daniel J.—1129n.
Terry, John—1148
Tesoro Petroleum Corp.—1085
Texas
  Disaster declaration—1207
  Gov. Bill Clements—1257
  President's visits—1255, 1257, 1262, 1286
  U.S. marshal—1393
Texas International Airlines-Continental Airlines acquisition case—1119
Texas Republican Campaign Committee—1261n.
Texas Republican Congressional Committee—1261n.
Thailand
  Prime Minister Prem Tinsulanonda—1095
  Queen Sirikit—1096
  Relations with U.S.—1096
  U.S. Ambassador—1115
Thanksgiving Day—1251
Thayer, Harry—1408
Theberge, James Daniel—1222, 1255
Thomas, Gerald E.—1319, 1352
Thomas, Helen—1237
Thompson, Bobby Jack—1192, 1226
Thompson, Derrell P.—1205
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1287
Thornburgh, Gov. Richard L.—1137, 1148

Thornton, Charles B. (Tex)—1105
Thornton, Charles Bates, Jr.—1105
Three Mile Island, Pa.—1148
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1104n, 1225
Titan missile—1095, 1154
Tobago, Trinidad and, U.S. Ambassador—1222, 1255
Todman, Terence A.—1121n.
Togo, U.S. Ambassador—1048, 1079
Tower, Sen. John G.—1199, 1225
Tower, Lilia Burt Cummings—1116
Toxic substances—1217
Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Trade Commission, Federal—1182, 1254
Trade Commission, United States International—1261, 1269, 1400
Trade and Investment Mission to Africa, United States—1305
Trade Representative, Office of the United States—1312
Transition Group, Presidential—1254
Transportation, Department of
  Budget deferrals—1064, 1224
  Executive Secretariat, Director—1396n.
  Federal Aviation Administration—1364
  Secretary, position functions—1057, 1364
  United States Coast Guard—1057
Transportation, Secretary of (Drew L. Lewis)
  For functions of the position in general, see Secretary, positon functions *under* Transportation, Department of
  Air traffic controllers strike—1321, 1328, 1364, 1367, 1369
  Meetings with:
    President Reagan (Digest)—1367
    Repr. Atkinson—1130
  Transcript released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1369
  World Affairs Council luncheon—1137
Transportation Safety Board, National—1320, 1352
Trautlein, Donald—1352
Travels, President's
  California—1302n., 1303n., 1312
  Louisiana—1039, 1079
  Mexico—1185, 1187, 1189, 1206
  New Jersey—1144
  New York—1225, 1231, 1233
  Ohio—1312, 1351
  Pennsylvania—1137, 1144n., 1148, 1150
  Texas—1255, 1257, 1262, 1286
  Virginia—1165-1167, 1170, 1194
Treasury, Department of the
  Budget—1064
  Comptroller of the Currency—1253, 1287
  Counselor to the Secretary—1240
  Deputy Under Secretary—1254
  Intelligence activities—1341
  Internal Revenue Service—1317
  Secretary, position functions—1341
  Treasurer of the U.S.—1396n.
  U.S. Secret Service—1341
Treasury, Secretary of the (Donald T. Regan)
  For functions of the position in general, see Secretary, position functions *under* Treasury, Department of the
  Federalism involvement—1291
  Meetings with the President (Digest)—1182, 1206, 1351, 1366, 1391
  Mentions—1091, 1244, 1326
  Narcotics control efforts—1041
  Productivity, Federal role—1239
  Transcripts released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1183, 1208, 1209
Treen, Gov. David C.—1039, 1046, 1048n., 1302
Trident submarine—1075
Trinidad and Tobago, U.S. Ambassador—1222, 1255, 1367
Triplett, Arlene—1396n.
Trott, Stephen S.—1368, 1369
Trowbridge, Alexander—1322, 1377
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott—1135, 1187
Trujillo, Arthur—1286
Truly, Richard H.—1257, 1361
Truman, Harry S.—1039, 1144, 1153, 1384, 1390
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands—1211, 1227, 1320, 1352
Tucson, Ariz.—1254
Tufts, Jean—1396n.
Tunisia
  Ambassador to U.S.—1367
  U.S. Ambassador—1349, 1352
Turkey Foundation, National—1280
Turnage, Fred—1286
Turner, Richard C.—1287, 1288
Turner, Tom, Sr.—1085
Tyroler, Charles, II—1178

Ulrich, Robert G.—1227, 1229
Umoja, House of—1083, 1148
Undocumented aliens. *See* Illegal aliens
UNESCO. *See* United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization
Uniformed Services Pay Act—1133, 1134
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation—1152, 1250, 1274, 1405
  Agricultural difficulties—1139
  Caribbean involvement—1242
  European theatre nuclear weapons reductions, talks with U.S.—1242
  Imprisonment of Raoul Wallenberg—1089
  Military buildup—1091, 1275
  Nuclear missile capability—1095, 1154
  Nuclear war, possibility of winning—1160
  Polish affairs involvement—1379, 1380, 1383, 1405
  President L. I. Brezhnev—1273, 1302, 1351, 1406
  President's views—1384
  Propaganda—1154, 1180
  Sakharov, Andrei—1350, 1367

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics—Continued
  Strategic arms limitation. *See* Strategic arms limitation
  Sweden, submarine incident—1298
  U.S. strategic weapons program, effect—1075
United Arab Emirates, Ambassador to U.S.—1207
United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners—1090
United Kingdom
  Development of air defense equipment—1156
  Lord Chancellor—1167, 1170
  Military aid to Zimbabwe—1220
United Nations
  Cyprus conflict—1331, 1363
  Disarmament committee meetings—1254
  European Office, U.S. Representative—1099, 1115
  General Assembly—1149
  High Commissioner for Refugees—1255
  International negotiations, role—1188
  Secretary-General Kurt Waldheim—1187, 1206, 1207
  Special Representative of the Secretary-General—1332
  U.S. participation—1363
  U.S. Representative—1078, 1104n., 1149
United Nations Conference on New and Renewable Sources of Energy—1142
United Nations Day—1051
United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization—1077, 1116, 1367
United Nations Industrial Development Organization—1087
United Nations World Assembly on Aging, U.S. Coordinator—1225
United Press International—1149
United Service Organizations, Inc.—1172
U.S. Ambassadors. *See* Ambassadors, U.S.
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency—1148
U.S. attorneys. *See* Attorneys, U.S.
U.S. Business Committee on Jamaica—1367
U.S. Chamber of Commerce—1065, 1143
U.S. circuit judges. *See* Circuit judges, U.S.
United States Coast Guard—1057
U.S. Coordinator of Refugee Affairs—1199
U.S. district judges. *See* District judges, U.S.
United States Fire Administration—1192, 1226
United States Fish and Wildlife Service—1109, 1116
U.S. intelligence activities. *See* Intelligence activities, U.S.
United States International Development Cooperation Agency
  Agency for International Development. *See* International Development, Agency for
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* Overseas Private Investment Corporation
United States International Trade Commission—1261, 1269, 1400
United States Marine Corps—1110, 1343
U.S. marshals. *See* Marshals, U.S.
United States Military Academy—1334
United States Naval Academy—1334
U.S. Olympians—1367
U.S. Parole Commission—1203, 1227
United States Postal Service—1147, 1214, 1227
United States Secret Service—1341
U.S.S. *Count de Grasse*—1166
United States Sinai Support Mission—1174
United States Steel—1352
U.S. strategic policy—1180, 1208
United States Tax Court—1262, 1287
United States Trade and Investment Mission to Africa—1305
United States Trade Representative, Office of the—1179, 1312
United Way—1085, 1115, 1148, 1258
University of Chicago—1127
Updike, John—1128
Upper Volta, Ambassador to U.S.—1367
Urban areas, administration's goals—1156, 1245
Uruguay, Minister of Finance—1052, 1055n.
User fees—1092
Ushewokunze, Herbert—1389
Utah, U.S. marshal—1393

Valeriani, Richard—1310
Van de Water, John R.—1149
Vatican
  Apostolic Delegate to the U.S.—1391
  Personal Representative of the President to the Holy See—1391
  Secretary of State—1391
Vaughn, William S.—1226, 1228
Venezuela
  Ambassador to U.S.—1266n.
  Caribbean involvement—1265
  Foreign Minister—1266n.
  Former President Rómulo Betancourt—1055
  International trade agreements—1142
  Minister, Secretariat of the Presidency—1266n.
  President Luis Herrera Campíns—1206, 1225, 1264, 1270, 1278
  Relations with U.S.—1278
  U.S. Ambassador—1055, 1266n.
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1085, 1093, 1128, 1147, 1321, 1324, 1371
Vermont
  Gov. Richard A. Snelling—1391
  U.S. marshal—1393
Veterans
  Legislation—1163, 1217
  Medical benefits—1295, 1300, 1301, 1355
  Vietnam-era—1238, 1256

Veterans Administration
  Administrator—1062, 1148
  Associate Deputy Administrator—1396n.
  Budget—1182
  Department of Medicine and Surgery—1134, 1263
  Deputy Administrator—1287
  Medical care—1217
  Readjustment counseling program—1217
  Reorganization—1164
Veterans' Administration, small business loan program—1217
Veterans Day—1192
Veterans' Disability Compensation, Housing, and Memorial Benefits Amendments—1163
Veterans' Health Care, Training, and Small Business Loan Act of 1981—1217
Veterans Leadership Program, Vietnam—1238, 1256
Vice President (George Bush)
  Betancourt funeral attendance—1055
  Meetings with:
    Cypriot officials—1363
    Jordanian delegation—1214n.
    President Reagan—1225, 1286, 1351, 1366, 1367, 1391, 1408
    Venezuelan officials—1266n.
    Zairian officials—1321
  Pay increase—1134, 1263
  Regulatory reform role—1047, 1059, 1259
Vice President, Office of the—1321
Victims of Crime, Task Force on the—1040
Vietnam, foreign aggression—1096
Vietnam Veterans Leadership Program—1238, 1256
Vietnam-era veterans—1217, 1238, 1256
Viets, Richard N.—1214n.
Virgin Islands
  Development—1311
  U.S. district judge—1228, 1229
  Veterans health care—1217
Virginia
  Gov. John Dalton—1166, 1170, 1194, 1302
  Gubernatorial candidate J. Marshall Coleman—1193, 1194
  President's visits—1165–1167, 1170, 1194
  U.S. attorney—1116, 1117
  U.S. district judges—1149, 1150, 1183, 1227, 1228, 1229
  U.S. marshal—1289, 1309
Virginia Independence Bicentennial Commission—1167
Virginia Military Institute—1170, 1194
Voinovich, George—1254
Volcker, Paul A.—1391
Volpe, John—1110
Voluntarism
  Administration's goals—1045, 1081, 1093, 1128, 1129, 1148, 1197, 1323
  Developing countries assistance—1139
  Meeting with John Terry—1148
  Parental groups, drug control efforts—1042
  President's awards program—1371
Voluntarism—Continued
  Public response—1258, 1358
VOLUNTEER—1371
Volunteer Action Awards, President's—1371
von Dardel, Guy—1089
von Gierke, Henning E. G.—1126n.
Voting Rights Act—1066, 1162, 1223, 1225, 1231, 1380

Wachtmeister, Mr. and Mrs. Wilhelm—1089n.
Waggonner, Joe D., Jr.—1377
Wagner, Richard T.—1365n.
Waldheim, Kurt—1187, 1206, 1207
Walesa, Lech—1405
Walker, Howard Kent—1048, 1079
Walker, Ronald H.—1323
Wall Street—1070, 1156
Wallenberg, Raoul—1089
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1182
Walsh, William B.—1115
Walts, Lew—1280
Wampler, Repr. William C.—1398
Warner, Sen. John W.—1194, 1199
Warren, Joseph—1171
Warsaw Pact—1156
Washington, George—1167, 1170, 1390
Washington
  U.S. attorney—1289, 1309
  U.S. marshal—1228, 1229
Washington Post—1149, 1282
Washington Star—1090
Water Development Appropriation Act, 1982, Energy and—1332, 1353
Watson, William C., Jr.—1126n.
Watt, James G.—1111, 1173
Weapons systems. *See* Arms and weapons systems
Weber, Arnold R.—1241
Weber, Repr. Ed—1312
Weber decision—1386
Webster, Noah—1173
Webster, William H.—1042
Weeden, Robert B.—1238
Weidenbaum, Murray L.—1209, 1351, 1367
Weidenfeld, Edward L.—1254
Weil, Leon J.—1323
Weinberger, Caspar W. *See* Defense, Secretary of
Weiss, Seymour—1177
Weld, William F.—1208, 1209
Welfare—1081, 1245, 1292, 1297, 1356
Werblin, David A. (Sonny)—1323
Wertheim, Ronald P.—1163, 1182
West, J. Robinson—1396n.
West, Robert V., Jr.—1085
West Newton, Maine—1046
West Virginia
  Strawberry Queens—1114
  U.S. attorney—1289, 1309
Westway project, New York City—1090
Wettering, Fred—1321
Whippany, N.J.—1144

Whitaker, Meade—1262, 1287
White, George M.—1367
White, William S.—1322
White Cane Safety Day—1051
White House Conference on Aging—1315, 1331, 1353
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on—1287
White House Historical Association—1286
White House Office—1175, 1348, 1378, 1408
White House Press Briefing Room, dedication ceremony—1236
White House press corps—1391
White House staff
  Assistants to the President
    Allen, Richard V. *See* Allen, Richard V.
    Baker, James A., III. *See* Baker, James A., III
    Canzeri, Joseph W.—1104n.
    Deaver, Michael K. *See* Deaver, Michael K.
    Friedersdorf, Max L.—1329, 1353
    Gergen, David R.—1358, 1359n.
    National Security Affairs, position functions—1338
    Rollins, Edward J., Jr.—1250
    Williamson, Richard S.—1254, 1294ftn.
  Counsellor to the President. *See* Meese, Edwin, III
  Deputy Assistants to the President
    Gray, Edwin J.—1291
    Hodsoll, Francis S. M.—1128
    Nance, James W.—1321, 1351
    Oglesby, M. B., Jr.—1372
  Deputy Counsellor to the President—1219
  Deputy Press Secretaries
    Roussel, Peter—1151
    Speakes, Larry M. *See* Speakes, Larry M.
  Media Relations and Planning, Director—1151, 1358, 1359
  Members, meetings with the President. *See* Digest *at the end of each issue*
  Physician to the President—1207, 1229
  Press Secretary—1236, 1310
  Special Assistants to the President
    Bakshian, Aram—1269
    Cicconi, James W.—1218
    Dolan, Anthony R.—1270
    Peachee, Judy F.—1100, 1150, 1395

White House Statements

  Air traffic controllers—1321
  Cypriot President Spyros Kyprianou, meeting with the President—1363
  Zairian President Mobutu Sese Seko—1320

White House Young Artist series—1297
Whitman, Walt—1120
Whittlesey, Faith Ryan—1115
Wick, Charles Z.—1148
Wilcox, Harvey J.—1126n.
Wilkinson, Bud—1045
Willard, Richard K.—1354
Williams, Edward Bennett—1177
Williams, Walter C.—1126n.
Williamsburg, Va.—1166, 1167
Williamson, Richard S.—1253, 1254, 1294ftn.
Willoch, Kaare—1147
Wilson, William A.—1391
Winger, Jeri J.—1322
Winter, Ralph K., Jr.—1288, 1289
Winthrop, John—1138
Wisconsin
  Gov. Lee S. Dreyfus—1287
  U.S. attorneys—1209, 1226
  U.S. district judge—1227, 1228
  U.S. marshals—1226, 1228, 1353, 1354
Wolf, Repr. Frank R.—1379, 1392, 1394
Women
  Administration's goals and accomplishments—1099, 1395, 1396
  Discrimination—1099
Women, Federated—1324
Women, Fifty States Project for—1099
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for—1395, 1396
Women's Bureau—1396n.
Women's Business Enterprise—1396n.
Wonder, Stevie—1104n.
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1114
World Affairs Council of Philadelphia—1137, 1150
World Bank Group
  Annual meeting—1052, 1079
  Developing countries assistance—1186
  International negotiations, role—1188
  Mentions—1090, 1096
World Food Day—1132
Wright, Repr. Jim—1104n.
Wright Brothers Day—1373
Wriston, Walter—1225
Wu, Julia—1222, 1255
Wyatt, Donald W.—1117, 1118
Wyman, Thomas H.—1322
Wyoming, U.S. marshal—1117

Yahia, Habib Ben—1367
Yemen Arab Republic
  Ambassador to U.S.—1207
  U.S. Ambassador—1115
Yorktown, Va., bicentennial observance
  Mention—1167
  Remarks—1165, 1170, 1183
  Transcript released by the Press Office (Checklist)—1150
Young, A. Thomas—1126n.
Young Artists in Performance—1127
Young Artist series, White House—1297
Youth. *See* Children and youth
Yugoslavia, President Sergej Kraigher—1206

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—1104n, 1220, 1387
Zachry, H. B., Sr.—1085

Zaire
  Ambassador to U.S.—1321
  Foreign Minister—1320
  President Mobutu Sese Seko—1320, 1353
  U.S. Ambassador—1321
Zambrano Velasco, José Alberto—1266n.
Zeder, Fred M., II—1320, 1352
Zhao Ziyang—1206
Zielinski, Helen—1408
Zimbabwe
  Former Minister of Manpower, Planning and Development Edgar Tekere—1220, 1388
  Internal situation—1220, 1387
  Prime Minister Robert Mugabe—1220, 1389
Zorinsky, Sen. Edward—1055, 1182
Zweifel, David E.—1115

After 5 days return to

United States Government Printing Office

SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F I
U S DOCUMENTS
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

U.S. MAIL

THIRD-CLASS BULK

10-12/82

Weekly Compilation of

Presidential Documents

Fourth Quarter Index
Volume 18
October–December 1982

LD C
~~NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY~~
U.S. DOCUMENTS

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

FEB 1 1983

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 376

GS 4.114:

List of Issues Covered by This Index

Number	*Date of Issue*	*Pages*	*Number*	*Date of Issue*	*Pages*
40	Oct. 11, 1982	1249–1281	47	Nov. 29, 1982	1511–1527
41	Oct. 18, 1982	1283–1327	48	Dec. 6, 1982	1529–1551
42	Oct. 25, 1982	1329–1381	49	Dec. 13, 1982	1553–1611
43	Nov. 1, 1982	1383–1407	50	Dec. 20, 1982	1613–1637
44	Nov. 8, 1982	1409–1443	51	Dec. 27, 1982	1639–1664
45	Nov. 15, 1982	1445–1473	52	Jan. 3, 1983	1665–1678
46	Nov. 22, 1982	1475–1510			

Editor's Note: Each issue of the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* includes a Cumulative Index to Prior Issues which terminates at the end of each quarter. This Fourth Quarter Index covers documents dated October 2–December 31. Beginning with the issue dated January 17, the Cumulative Index will be limited to documents published during the first quarter of 1983.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF

PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Published every Monday by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* contains statements, messages, and other Presidential materials released by the White House during the preceding week.

The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* is published pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President (37 FR 23607; 1 CFR Part 10).

Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* will be furnished by mail to domestic subscribers for $55.00 per year ($96.00 for mailing first class) and to foreign subscribers for $68.75 per year, payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The charge for a single copy is $1.50 ($1.90 for foreign mailing).

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents.*

Fourth Quarter Subject Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
AMVETS—1260n.
ASEAN. *See* South East Asian Nations, Association for
A Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People—1600, 1601
Abortion—1258, 1392
Acid Precipitation Task Force—1606
AccuRay Corporation—1250
ACTION—1367, 1379
Administration. *See other part of title*
Advisory commissions, committees, councils, etc. *See other part of title*
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National—1584
Aerospace industry—1430
Afghanistan
  Refugees—1582, 1585, 1667
  Soviet occupation—1447, 1485, 1666
Africa
  See also specific country
  Southern countries, international peace efforts—1624, 1646
African Development Fund—1378, 1379
Aged
  Administration policies—1344, 1347, 1410, 1422, 1646
  Employment opportunities—1377
Agency. *See other part of title*
Agenda for the Eighties, President's Commission for a National—1676
Aggregate Report on Personnel—1607
Aging, Administration on. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Aging, Federal Council on the—1353, 1379
Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act, Surplus. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act
Agriculture
  Administration policies—1317, 1359
  Employment—1534
  Foreign assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Grain—1317, 1318, 1323, 1359, 1366, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Payment-in-kind program. *See* Agriculture, Department of
  Soil and water conservation. *See* Conservation
  Sugar—1344, 1548, 1551
  Surplus commodities—1366
Agriculture, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Assistant Secretaries—1322, 1378, 1550
Agriculture, Department of—Continued
  Budget—1550, 1628
  Commodity Credit Corporation—1550
  Farmers Home Administration—1360
  Food program—1636
  Food stamp and child nutrition program funding—1607
  Grain development—1366
  Payment-in-kind program—1591, 1610
  Secretary—1310, 1318, 1359, 1379, 1389, 1591, 1610, 1648
  Soil and water conservation program—1649
  Venezuela, assistance—1415
Aid to Families with Dependent Children—1344, 1371
Air Force, Department of the
  Air Force Academy, U.S.—1674
  Assistant Secretary—1623, 1636
Air Force Academy, U.S. *See* Air Force, Department of the
Air traffic controllers. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Aircraft and aviation
  Air traffic controllers—1668
  Airspace system, national—1668
  B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
  C-5 transport—1670
  Industry deregulation—1316
  Insurance—1316
  KC-10 tanker—1472
Aircraft carriers. *See* Arms and munitions
Airspace system, national. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Alaska, mineral resources—1507
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Algeria, Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
Alliance of Business, National—1501
Alzheimer's Disease Week, National—1426
Ambassadors. *See specific country*
Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
American. *See other part of title*
Arab League—1322, 1373, 1378, 1464
Argentina
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
  Trade with U.S.—1419
Arizona
  Mayor, Phoenix—1535
  President's visit—1676

Arkansas, disaster declaration—1635
Armed Forces, U.S.
  Administration policies—1639, 1642, 1671
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1249
  Hazardous duty pay—1500
  M.I.A.'s—1630
  Manpower—1378–1380
  Military construction—1320, 1329
  Officer personnel management—1597
  Pay rates—1288, 1388, 1460, 1500
  Volunteer military—1419
Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.—1508, 1551, 1608, 1610
Arms and munitions
  Aircraft carriers—1670
  B-1 bomber—1260, 1262, 1602, 1670
  Biological and chemical weapons—1484, 1520, 1667
  C-5 transport plane. *See* Aircraft and aviation
  Conventional weapons—1331, 1463, 1483
  Expenditures, U.S.—1463
  ICBM system—1514, 1518, 1583
  KC-10 tanker. *See* Aircraft and aviation
  MX missile—1513, 1515, 1519, 1524, 1526, 1537, 1560, 1561, 1580, 1583, 1584, 1592, 1596, 1602–1605, 1607, 1614, 1617, 1621, 1634, 1635, 1637, 1641, 1642, 1652, 1657
  Nuclear weapons—1258, 1260, 1262, 1331, 1352, 1419, 1431, 1439, 1462, 1463, 1475, 1476, 1483, 1514, 1515, 1517, 1519, 1526, 1544, 1558, 1560, 1561, 1564, 1580, 1584, 1596, 1605, 1617, 1621, 1622, 1628, 1640, 1670, 1672
  Pershing II missile—1652
  Submarines—1642
  Taiwan, U.S. arms sales—1270
  Triad system—1616, 1634
Army, Department of the
  Military Academy, U.S.—1674
  Supreme Allied Commander, Europe—1471
Arts, National Council on the—1316, 1430, 1442, 1466, 1509, 1521, 1526
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
  Endowment for the Humanities, National—1607
  Museum Services, Institute of—1378, 1550
Arts and Humanities, Presidential Task Force on the—1676
Arts and the Humanities, President's Committee on the—1676
Asian Development Bank—1378, 1379
Association. *See other part of title*
Attorney General. *See* Justice, Department of
Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
Australia, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Austria
  Ambassador to U.S.—1506
  Chamber of Commerce—1506
  Chancellor—1471, 1607
Austria—Continued
  Spanish Riding School of Vienna—1506
  Trade with U.S.—1489
Automobiles. *See* Motor vehicles
Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965—1636
Award. *See specific award*

B-1 bomber. *See* Arms and munitions
Bahamas
  Ambassador, U.S.—1384, 1406
  Drug enforcement efforts—1497
Bank. *See other part of title*
Banking
  Administration policies—1493, 1537
  Deregulation—1319, 1323
  Financial institutions, international—1487
  Foreign trade—1284
Belgium, trade with U.S.—1489
Bermuda, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President
Bethune Council House. *See* Mary McLeod Bethune Council House
Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week—1600
Biological weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Black Republican Council, National—1631
Board. *See other part of title*
Boilermakers and Blacksmiths, International Brotherhood of—1489
Bolivia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1322
  Elections—1440
  President—1322
Bonds, U.S. Savings. *See* Savings Bonds, U.S.
Botswana, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Bradley University—1366n.
Brazil
  Ambassador, U.S.—1559
  Economy—1545, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1562, 1563
  Elections—1542, 1553, 1557
  Governor, São Paulo—1565n.
  President—1406, 1530, 1545, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559, 1561, 1566, 1609
  President's visit—1530, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559, 1561, 1566, 1609
  Relations with U.S.—1530, 1546, 1556, 1560, 1561, 1566
Bridges and highways. *See* Transportation
Broadcasting, Board for International—1442, 1588, 1608
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public. *See* Public Broadcasting, Corporation for
Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on—1676
Broom imports—1452
Brotherhood. *See other part of title*
Budget, Federal
  Administration policies—1658
  Constitutional amendment to balance—1251, 1263, 1272, 1276, 1294, 1307, 1309, 1333,

Budget, Federal—Continued
  1336, 1348, 1369, 1383, 1392, 1404, 1414, 1417, 1445, 1493
  Continuing appropriations—1641, 1652, 1657, 1658
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Rescission and deferrals—1580, 1584, 1628
  Review sessions with advisers—1471, 1472, 1508, 1607, 1635, 1662
Bureau. *See other part of title*
Burma, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Business, National Alliance of. *See* Alliance of Business, National
Business and industry
  See also specific industry; Small business
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Foreign trade—1284
  Leaders, meeting with President—1322
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Research and development—1550
Busing. *See* Education

C-5 transport plane. *See* Aircraft and aviation
CARE—1289, 1599
Cabinet
  See also specific position
  Meetings with President—1322, 1507, 1508, 1607, 1635
Cabinet Councils
  Commerce and Trade—1406, 1508, 1636
  Economic Affairs—1441, 1471, 1525, 1636
  Food and Agriculture—1591, 1607
  Human Resources—1471
  Legal Policy—1279, 1378
  Management and Administration—1265, 1662
California
  Attorneys, U.S.—1473, 1508
  District judge, U.S.—1636, 1637
  Governor—1329
  Mayor, Los Angeles—1531
  President's visits—1278, 1279, 1281n., 1284n., 1287n., 1288n., 1290n., 1322, 1525, 1530n., 1531, 1550, 1551, 1669, 1672, 1676, 1677
  Satellite broadcast—1337
Canada, Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572
Cancer Panel, President's—1487
Cape Verde, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Capital Venture Association, National—1378, 1379
Caribbean Basin Initiative—1432, 1439, 1531, 1537, 1541–1544, 1546–1548, 1565, 1567, 1570, 1571, 1574, 1576, 1607, 1634, 1655, 1657
Caterpillar Tractor Company—1343
Catholic Bishops, National Conference of—1390
Catholic Relief Services—1289, 1599
Central American Democratic Community—1571
Chamber of Commerce, U.S.—1322, 1338n., 1351n., 1501
Chemical Bank—1375
Chemical weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery—1457
Chiefs of Police, International Association of—1312
Children and youth
  Administration policies—1647
  Amerasians—1374, 1380
  Drug abuse—1249
  Missing children—1297, 1323
  Nutrition program—1607
  Voluntarism—1467, 1495, 1653
China, relations with U.S.—1270
Christmas—1665, 1677
Christmas Pageant of Peace—1629
Christmas Seal Month, National—1426
"Christmas in Washington"—1635
Circuit judge, U.S.—1636, 1637
Cities, National League of—1531, 1550, 1551
Citizens Medal, Presidential—1453, 1473
Civil Aeronautics Board—1316, 1580, 1608, 1676
Civil rights
  See also Minorities
  Administration policies—1254, 1378, 1643
  Busing. *See* Education
Claims Court, U.S.—1473, 1508, 1509, 1525, 1526, 1608, 1610
Clean air. *See* Environment
Closed-Captioned Television Month, National—1673
Coal Advisory Council, White House. *See* White House Coal Advisory Council
Coast Guard, U.S. *See* Transportation, Department of
Coastal Barrier Resources Act—1340
College of Surgeons, American—1473
Colleges and universities
  See also specific institution; Education
  Administration policies—1344
  Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)—1258
  Student loans—1254, 1310
Colombia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1605, 1609
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1531, 1567, 1572, 1575
  Drug trafficking prevention efforts—1547, 1568
  Economy—1568
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  President—1406, 1530, 1566, 1610
  President's visit—1530, 1566, 1610
  Relations with U.S.—1530, 1547, 1615
Colorado, satellite broadcasts—1331, 1345
Columbia. *See* Space shuttle
Commerce, Department of
  Agricultural policies—1318
  Budget—1550
  Minority Business Development Agency—1632, 1633
  Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National—1628

Commerce, Department of—Continued
  Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of—1274
  Secretary—1343, 1366, 1389, 1457
  Standards, National Bureau of—1274
  Steel import levels—1490
  Technical Information Service, National—1274
Commerce, international
  Administration policies—1343, 1359, 1511, 1636
  East-West trade—1430, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Exports, U.S.—1252, 1255, 1277, 1283, 1317, 1361, 1380, 1419, 1472, 1511, 1534
  Free trade—1511, 1557, 1564, 1568, 1572, 1574
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)—1485, 1489, 1543, 1548, 1555, 1557, 1568, 1607
  Generalized System of Preferences (GSP)—1385
  Imports, U.S.—1346, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1397, 1452, 1489, 1548, 1551, 1554
  Tariff Schedules of the U.S.—1397, 1420, 1548
  Trade agreements program—1508, 1509
Commission. *See other part of title*
Committee. *See other part of title*
Commodity Credit Corporation. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Communication Agency, International. *See* Information Agency, U.S.
Communications
  Development—1625
  Radio broadcasting, international—1442
Communications Year 1983, World. *See* World Communications Year 1983
Comoros, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Conference. *See other part of title*
Congress
  House Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
  Lameduck session—1536
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
  Senate majority dinner—1595, 1610
Congressional Reports Elimination Act—1651
Connecticut, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Conrail—1668
Conservation
  See also Environment
  Coastal barriers—1340
  Energy. *See* Energy
  Soil and water—1648
Conservation Tillage Exposition—1361n.
Constitutional amendment, balanced Federal budget. *See* Budget, Federal
Construction industry—1321, 1329, 1530, 1535, 1536, 1538
Consumer Cooperative Bank, National—1378
Continuing Education, National Advisory Council on—1354
Contract Disputes Act of 1978—1321
Convention. *See other part of title*
Conventional weapons. *See* Arms and munitions
Copyright Royalty Tribunal—1439, 1508
Corporation. *See other part of title*
Cost control in Federal Government. *See* Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government, President's
Costa Rica
  Ambassador, U.S.—1433
  Ambassador to U.S.—1433
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547, 1573
  Extradition treaty with U.S. *See* Law enforcement and crime
  Foreign Minister—1433
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354, 1432
  President—1354, 1406, 1432, 1524, 1547, 1565, 1569n., 1573, 1575, 1610
  President's visit—1565, 1569, 1572, 1575, 1610
  San José Conference. *See* San José Conference
Council. *See other part of title*
Courts, U.S.
  See also specific U.S. court
  Pay rates—1288, 1388
Crime. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Crime, President's Task Force on Victims of. *See* Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on
Criminal Justice Reform Act—1258
Cuba
  Latin American involvement—1439, 1440, 1544
  Radio Martí. *See* Radio Martí
Cuba, Presidential Commission on Broadcasting to. *See* Broadcasting to Cuba, Presidential Commission on
Customs Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Cyprus
  Conflict resolution—1550, 1553
  President—1553
  Special Representative on Cyprus, U.S. *See* State, Department of

Defense, Department of
  See also specific military department
  MX missile deployment plan—1621, 1634
  Assistant Secretaries—1379, 1437, 1598
  Budget—1472, 1584
  Deputy Secretary—1437, 1579, 1581, 1598, 1608
  Drug enforcement—1313
  Joint Chiefs of Staff—1592, 1604, 1662
  Labor-management relations, overseas activities—1436, 1437
  Nuclear material protection—1352
  Secretary—1279, 1379, 1437, 1481, 1524, 1597, 1607, 1670
  Under Secretary—1437
Defense and national security
  See also Arms and munitions

Defense and national security—Continued
  Administration policies—1257, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1419, 1454, 1475, 1515, 1596, 1603, 1616, 1639, 1669
  Expenditures—1383, 1421, 1460, 1472, 1494, 1518, 1580, 1581, 1584, 1603, 1670
Delaware, emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
Denmark, Prime Minister—1508, 1635
Department. *See other part of title*
Depository institutions. *See* Banking
Developing countries
  Administration policies—1543
  Autonomy—1485
  Economies—1558, 1562, 1564, 1568
  Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Development, Agency for International. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International
  Director—1512
  International Development, Agency for—1355, 1415, 1447, 1512
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation—1490, 1509, 1668
Diabetes Month, National—1425
Disabled American Veterans—1260n.
Disarmament in Europe, Conference on—1483
Disaster declarations. *See specific State*
District of Columbia, Superior Court of the. *See* Superior Court of the District of Columbia
District judges, U.S. *See specific State*
Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day—1266
Dominican Republic, elections—1547
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, Alcohol. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Drug Abuse Policy Office. *See* Policy Development, Office of
Drug Enforcement Administration. *See* Justice, Department of
Drugs and narcotics. *See* Law enforcement and crime
Drunk Driving, Presidential Commission on—1618
Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week, National—1618, 1619, 1636

"E Star" Award—1255, 1283, 1361
Eagle Award, American—1279
East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
Economic Advisers, Council of—1279, 1322, 1550
Economic Opportunity, National Advisory Council on—1507
Economic Policy Advisory Board, President's—1675
Economic recovery program—1250, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1263, 1268–1272, 1277, 1283, 1292, 1293, 1303, 1306, 1318, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1339, 1342, 1347, 1349–1351, 1360, 1364, 1369, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429, 1445, 1460, 1462, 1492, 1502, 1522, 1533, 1536–1538, 1546, 1556, 1563, 1566, 1596, 1630, 1631, 1635, 1639, 1641, 1645, 1659
Economy, national. *See specific subject area*; Economic recovery program
Ecuador, U.S. Ambassador—1423, 1442
Education
  See also Colleges and universities
  Busing—1254
  Prayer in schools—1258, 1392, 1404, 1422
  Tuition tax credits. *See* Taxation
Education, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1398, 1508
  Deputy Under Secretary—1442
  Education, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Handicapped Research, National Institute of—1273, 1379
  Secretary—1310
Education, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Egypt
  Foreign Minister—1472
  President—1607
Eighties, national agenda. *See* Agenda for the Eighties, President's Commission for a National
El Salvador
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547, 1570
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Human rights—1569, 1570
  Internal situation—1542, 1570
  Military aid, U.S.—1440, 1569, 1574
  President—1524, 1569
Elderly. *See* Aged
Elections
  Campaign appearances. *See specific State*
  Economic recovery program, impact—1270
  Foreign countries. *See specific country*
  Funding—1272
  Political appointees, reception—1607
  Predictions by President—1333, 1346
  Reelection, President's—1614, 1643, 1644
  Regional political directors, 1980 Presidential campaign—1441
  Results—1427, 1428, 1441, 1443
  Satellite broadcasts—1322, 1329, 1341, 1380
Electrical Workers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Emergency Energy Conservation Act—1607
Employment and unemployment
  Administration policies—1259, 1283, 1294, 1459, 1502, 1530, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1597, 1629, 1641, 1645, 1659
  Agriculture. *See* Agriculture
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Job training for unemployed—1252, 1255, 1272, 1277, 1284, 1302, 1323, 1414, 1421, 1460, 1501, 1534
  Older workers. *See* Aged

Employment and unemployment—Continued
  Public works program—1251, 1252, 1421, 1493, 1597
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  Structural unemployment—1502, 1503, 1505
  Unemployment benefits—1277, 1657
Endowment for the Humanities, National. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Energy
  Administration policies—1345
  Conservation—1321, 1329
  Natural gas—1343, 1363, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Nuclear energy—1345, 1537
  Oil—1338, 1346, 1359, 1458, 1462, 1507, 1509, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1535, 1538, 1551, 1554, 1606, 1645
Energy, Department of
  Assistant Secretaries—1451, 1508
  Budget—1584
  Dismantling—1337
  Legislation implementation—1607
  Secretary—1390, 1438, 1507, 1508
Energy Conservation Act, Emergency. *See* Emergency Energy Conservation Act
Energy Emergency Preparedness Act of 1982—1606
Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, American—1354
Enterprise zones—1272, 1294, 1303, 1309, 1445, 1460, 1493, 1503, 1504, 1535, 1536, 1566, 1631
Entitlement programs. *See specific program*
Environment
  See also Conservation
  Administration policies—1376
  Clean air—1310, 1321, 1329, 1445
  Research and development—1376
Environment, Joint Commission on the. *See* Joint Commission on the Environment
Environmental Protection Agency—1376
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—1500, 1509, 1643
Europe Parliamentary Assembly, Council of—1433
European Communities—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489, 1635
European Parliament—1433
Executive Office of the President. *See specific unit*
Export Council, President's—1675
Export-Import Bank of the United States—1252, 1653
Export Trading Company Act—1251, 1252, 1277, 1283, 1502, 1534
Exports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
Expositions, Bureau of International—1457

Falkland Islands. *See* South Atlantic situation
Family Week, National—1465
Farm-City Week, National—1302
Farmers Home Administration. *See* Agriculture, Department of
Farming. *See* Agriculture
Federal. *See other part of title*
Federalism. *See* State and local governments
Federalism, Presidential Advisory Committee on—1676
Fifty States Project—1313
Financial institutions. *See* Banking
Financing Bank, Federal—1636
Fiorello H. La Guardia Memorial Day—1633
Firemen and Oilers, International Brotherhood of—1489
Florida
  Attorney, U.S.—1636, 1637
  Drug trafficking—1249, 1312, 1337, 1496, 1497
  Miami Citizens Against Crime—1497, 1509
  President's visit—1496, 1497, 1507, 1509
  Republican Party—1323
  Riots, Miami—1673
  Satellite broadcast—1349
  South Florida Task Force—1496, 1497, 1509, 1546
Food and Agricultural Development, Board for International—1523
Food Day, World. *See* World Food Day
Food stamps—1257, 1344, 1403, 1607
Foreign aid, expenditures—1653
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, President's—1660
Foreign policy
  See also specific country and subject area
  Administration policies—1258, 1658
Foreign Scholarships, Board of—1669
Foreign Service. *See* State, Department of
Foundation. *See other part of title*
France, trade with U.S.—1489
Free Elections, Conference on—1354, 1406, 1432, 1433, 1440, 1445, 1565
Freedom, Presidential Medal of—1394

GATT. *See* Commerce, international
Gabon, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
Garn-St Germain depository institutions bill—1319, 1323
Gas, natural. *See* Energy
Gas pipeline, Soviet. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Gasoline. *See* Energy, oil
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *See* Commerce, international
Generalized System of Preferences. *See* Commerce, international
Georgia, satellite broadcast—1346
German-American tricentennial—1479, 1481
German Democratic Republic, U.S. Ambassador—1472
Germany, Federal Republic of
  Chancellor—1378, 1477, 1479, 1480, 1485
  President—1480, 1481
  Relations with U.S.—1477, 1481

Germany, Federal Republic of—Continued
  Vice Chancellor and Minister of Foreign Affairs—1378
Goddard Day, Dr. Robert H. *See* Dr. Robert H. Goddard Day
Government agencies and employees
  See also specific agency
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention—1250
  Hiring freeze—1403, 1417
  Occupational safety and health program—1594, 1595
  Paperwork reduction—1651
  Pay rates—1288, 1323, 1388
  Procurement policies—1632, 1643
  Senior Executive Service—1524
  Waste and fraud elimination—1257, 1277
Governors' Association, National—1607
Grain. *See* Agriculture; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Grants, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Great American Family Awards program—1465
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece, security negotiations with U.S.—1448
Greek Orthodox Church—1279
Guatemala
  Internal situation—1613
  Military aid, U.S.—1613
  President—1524, 1577, 1610, 1613
  Relations with U.S.—1577

Handicapped, National Council on the—1379
Handicapped Research, National Institute of. *See* Education, Department of
Hazardous materials, transportation—1442
Hawaii
  Disaster declaration—1549
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Head Start Awareness Month—1376
Health Care Week, National Home. *See* Home Health Care Week, National
Health and Human Services, Department of
  Aging, Administration on—1377
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—1280
  Budget—1257, 1383, 1403, 1636
Health and medical care
  Child nutrition program. *See* Children and youth
  Government employees. *See* Government agencies and employees
  Medicaid—1257
  Medicare—1257
Highway Act, Federal-Aid—1538
Highway Safety Act—1386
Highways and bridges. *See* Transportation
Holocaust Memorial Council, U.S.—1449
Home Health Care Week, National—1486
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal—1492
Honduras
  Agricultural aid, U.S.—1415, 1447
  Elections—1440, 1542, 1547
  Internal situation—1577
  Military aid, U.S.—1440, 1574
  President—1508, 1524, 1570, 1577, 1610
Honduras—Continued
  President's visit—1570, 1577, 1610
  Relations with U.S.—1548
House of Representatives, Speaker. *See* Speaker of House of Representatives
Housing—1253, 1259, 1263, 1320, 1344, 1347, 1355, 1401, 1413, 1421, 1460, 1491, 1493, 1563, 1639, 1645
Housing, President's Commission on—1492, 1676
Housing Administration, Federal. *See* Housing and Urban Development, Department of
Housing and Urban Development, Department of
  Annual report—1507
  Assistant Secretary—1375ftn.
  Budget—1580, 1584
  Community development partnerships, national recognition program—1593
  Home mortgage interest rates—1361
  Housing Administration, Federal—1636
  Secretary—1347, 1356, 1643
  Small business revitalization program—1375
Housing Week, National—1355, 1356
Human rights. *See specific country or region*; Civil rights
Human Rights Day and Week. *See* Bill of Rights Day, Human Rights Day and Week
Humanities, National Endowment for the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
Hurricane Iwa—1550

ICBM system. *See* Arms and munitions
INF. *See* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force
Illinois
  Agriculture Department, director—1361n.
  Chicago World's Fair 1992. *See* Chicago World's Fair 1992: Age of Discovery
  Disaster declaration—1635
  District judge, U.S.—1523, 1526
  Governor—1358, 1363, 1608
  President's visits—1358, 1362, 1380, 1505
  Satellite broadcast—1343
Immigration and naturalization
  Administration policies—1537
  Amerasian children. *See* Children and youth
  Illegal immigrants—1550
Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* Justice, Department of
Imports, U.S. *See* Commerce, international
"In Performance at the White House"—1471
Independent Lebanon, Americans for an. *See* Lebanon, Americans for an Independent
India
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Relations with Pakistan—1582, 1585
Indian Education, National Advisory Council on—1620

Indiana
  Governor—1608
  Satellite broadcast—1330, 1334
Indonesia
  Ambassador, U.S.—1299, 1301, 1525
  President—1295, 1299
  Relations with U.S.—1295, 1299
Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of—1295
Industrial Payroll Savings Committee, U.S.—1396n., 1407
Industrialized countries, 1983 summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Industry. *See specific industry;* Business and industry
Inflation, recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Information Agency, U.S.—1315, 1355, 1442, 1480, 1509, 1550, 1647
Institute. *See other part of title*
Integrity and Efficiency, President's Council on—1663
Inter-American Development Bank—1378, 1379, 1543, 1545, 1568, 1656
Inter-American Foundation—1587, 1608
Interest rates
  Contractual claims—1321
  Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
Intergovernmental Group of Indonesia. *See* Indonesia, Intergovernmental Group of
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on—1524
Intergovernmental Science, Engineering, and Technology Advisory Panel—1676
Interior, Department of the
  Budget—1584, 1607
  Park Service, National—1607
  Reclamation, Bureau of—1636
  Secretary—1320, 1341
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Force (INF), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1463, 1519
Internal Revenue Service. *See* Treasury, Department of the
International. *See other part of title*
Interstate Commerce Commission—1606, 1609
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin—1584
Invest-in-America National Council—1279
Investigation, Federal Bureau of. *See* Justice, Department of
Iran
  Internal situation—1447
  U.S. national emergency declaration, followup reports—1423, 1447, 1448
  War with Iraq. *See* Middle East
Iraq, war with Iran. *See* Middle East
Israel
  President—1406, 1471
  Prime Minister—1441, 1460
  Relations with U.S.—1464, 1659
Italy
  President—1406
  Prime Minister—1430, 1433
Italy—Continued
  Relations with U.S.—1430
  Trade with U.S.—1489

Jamaica, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Japan, Prime Minister—1607
Job Training Partnership Act—1302, 1323, 1501, 1534
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Joint Chiefs of Staff. *See* Defense, Department of
Joint Commission on the Environment—1354, 1629, 1662
Jordan
  Foreign Minister—1374n., 1378
  King—1471, 1646, 1647, 1659, 1661
  Relations with U.S.—1647, 1661
Judges, U.S. circuit. *See* Circuit judges, U.S.
Judges, U.S. district. *See specific State*
Justice, Department of
  Airline industry authorities—1316
  Associate Attorney General—1280, 1313, 1499
  Attorney General—1310, 1313, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507, 1653
  Attorneys, U.S. *See specific State or territory*
  Budget—1550, 1628
  Busing requirements—1254
  Civil rights efforts—1643
  Crime prevention—1313, 1323, 1337, 1550
  Drug Enforcement Administration—1313, 1437
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the U.S.—1425
  Immigration and Naturalization Service—1313
  Investigation, Federal Bureau of—1313, 1337
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Justice, National Institute of—1446, 1451
  Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
  Marshals Service, U.S.—1313
  Parole Commission, U.S.—1398, 1442, 1592, 1609
Justice, National Institute of. *See* Justice, Department of
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, National Advisory Commission on—1524

KC–10 tanker aircraft. *See* Aircraft and aviation
Kansas, satellite broadcast—1335
Kennedy Center. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Kenya, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

La Guardia Memorial Day, Fiorello H. *See* Fiorello H. La Guardia Memorial Day
Labor, Department of
  Aged, employment—1377
  Occupational Safety and Health Administration—1594, 1595
  Veterans assistance—1316
  Secretary—1388, 1525, 1541, 1595
  Special Assistant to Secretary—1525
Labor issues. *See specific agency or industry*

Labor Organization, President's Committee on the International—1675
Labor Relations Authority, Federal—1438, 1516, 1551, 1662
Labor Relations Board, National—1516, 1526, 1662
Lands, Federal. *See* Real property, Federal
Latin America
  See also specific country
  Democracies—1544, 1573
  Economies—1562, 1567, 1571
  Human rights—1544
  Inter-American relations—1543, 1558, 1562, 1567, 1573, 1577
  President's trip—1541, 1542, 1597, 1607, 1609, 1610, 1613, 1615, 1634
  Soviet involvement—1439, 1440, 1544, 1558, 1567, 1655
Latin American Parliament—1433
Law enforcement and crime
  Administration policies—1294, 1311, 1323, 1337, 1537
  Costa Rican-U.S. extradition treaty—1572, 1610
  Criminal justice—1499
  Drug abuse and trafficking—1249, 1279, 1312, 1323, 1472, 1496, 1497, 1546, 1550, 1568
  Organized crime—1312, 1323, 1337, 1497–1499, 1546, 1550
  Penal institutions—1499
  Victim and witness protection—1297, 1323
Law of the Sea Preparatory Commission—1674, 1677
League. *See other part of title*
Lebanon
  Minister of Foreign and Expatriate Affairs—1353n., 1635
  Peace efforts, international—1352, 1430, 1450, 1456, 1485, 1555, 1640, 1646, 1647
  President—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464, 1646
Lebanon, Americans for an Independent—1366n.
Legal Services Corporation—1406, 1608, 1653
Legion, American—1260n.
Lesotho, South African commando attack—1593, 1646
Liberia
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1447
  Head of State—1447
Lions International—1472
Lipizzaner horses. *See* Austria, Spanish Riding School of Vienna
Loans, student. *See* Colleges and universities
Locomotive Engineers, Brotherhood of—1489
Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)—1488, 1509
Louisiana
  Governor—1495n., 1504
  President's visit—1491, 1507, 1509
Luxembourg, U.S. Ambassador—1419

MBFR. *See* Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions
M.I.A.'s. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
MX missile. *See* Arms and munitions
Machinists and Aerospace Workers, International Association of—1489
Management and Budget, Office of—1388, 1663
Marathon, New York City. *See* New York City Marathon
Marine Corps, U.S. *See* Navy, Department of the
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association—1285n.
Maritime Commission, Federal—1550
Marshals, U.S. *See specific State*
Marshals Service, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Mary McLeod Bethune Council House—1320
Maryland, mayor of Baltimore—1534
Mauritania, U.S. Ambassador—1357, 1379
Medal. *See other part of title*
Medicaid. *See* Health and medical care
Medical care. *See* Health and medical care
Medicare. *See* Health and medical care
Mellon Bank—1292
Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on—1305, 1675
Mexico
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572
  Elections—1542
  Foreign Minister—1635
  President—1440
  President-elect—1281n., 1285, 1287
  President's visit—1285n., 1287n.
  Relations with U.S.—1285
Miami Citizens Against Crime. *See* Florida
Michigan, satellite broadcast—1331
Middle East
  See also specific country
  Iraq-Iran war—1447
  Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
  Peace efforts, international—1258, 1330, 1373, 1430, 1456, 1461, 1463, 1485, 1564, 1582, 1640, 1646, 1647, 1658, 1659, 1661
  President's emissary in consultations—1279, 1280, 1330
  Special Representative, U.S.—1456, 1457ftn., 1461, 1463, 1473, 1592, 1607, 1610, 1646, 1647, 1662
Military Academy, U.S. *See* Army, Department of the
Military Construction Authorization Act—1320, 1329
Military Manpower Task Force—1378–1380
Military, U.S. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Milwaukee Brewers—1378
Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal—1279, 1550
Minorities
  See also Civil rights
  Administration policies—1643
  Businesses—1406, 1630, 1632
Minority Business Development Agency. *See* Commerce, Department of
Missing Children Act—1297, 1323
Mississippi, U.S. marshal—1508, 1509

- Missouri
  - Disaster declaration—1635
  - Governor—1375
  - Satellite broadcast—1348
- Monetary Fund, International—1511, 1542, 1545, 1557, 1564, 1568, 1574
- Montana, President's visit—1402, 1407
- Morgan Guaranty Trust—1298
- Morocco, King—1322, 1373
- Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National Traffic and. *See* Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National
- Motor vehicles
  - Automobile industry—1253, 1259, 1263, 1421, 1460
  - Drunk driving programs—1384, 1618
  - Safety—1386
- Multinational Force and Observers. *See* United Nations
- Museum Services, Institute of, National Museum Services Board. *See* Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the
- Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR), negotiations—1260, 1262, 1520
- Myasthenia Gravis Awareness Month—1373

- NASA. *See* Aeronautics and Space Administration, National
- NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- National. *See other part of title*
- Natural gas. *See* Energy
- Naturalization. *See* Immigration and naturalization
- Navy, Department of the
  - Civilian employees on naval vessels—1284
  - Marine Corps, U.S.—1449
  - Maritime commerce, role—1671
  - Secretary—1670
- Nebraska
  - Governor—1366, 1368
  - President's visit—1366n., 1368
- Negro Women, National Council of—1320
- Nevada
  - Governor—1275, 1278, 1411
  - President's visit—1275, 1279, 1280, 1409, 1442
- Nevada/Reno, University of—1278
- New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
- New Hampshire, satellite broadcast—1336
- New Jersey
  - District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  - Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
- *New Jersey*, U.S.S.—1669, 1677
- New Jersey Transit Rail Operations, Inc.—1274
- New Mexico
  - Governor—1416
  - President's visit—1416, 1442
- New York
  - District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  - Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  - Marshals, U.S.—1509
  - Satellite broadcast—1347
- New York City Marathon—1395
- New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority—1488
- Newspaper Carrier Appreciation Day, National—1301
- Newspaper Carrier Day, International—1268
- Newspaper Week, National—1267
- Nicaragua
  - Latin American involvement—1439, 1440
  - Relations with U.S.—1613, 1616
- Niger, Ambassador to U.S.—1525
- Nigeria
  - Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  - President's personal representative—1433
  - Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
- Nobel Prize—1406, 1407
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization
  - Challenges of Modern Society, Committee on the—1441
  - Defense and security policies—1431, 1481, 1622, 1628
  - Infrastructure Program—1321, 1329
  - Trade sanctions against Soviet Union, role—1363
- North Carolina
  - District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  - Mayor, Scotland Neck—1536n.
  - President's visit—1391, 1394, 1406, 1407
  - Satellite broadcast—1350
- Norway, King—1378
- Nuclear energy. *See* Energy
- Nuclear material protection act. *See* Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the
- Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee—1676
- Nuclear weapons. *See* Arms and munitions

- OAS. *See* States, Organization of American
- OPEC. *See* Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of
- Occupational Safety and Health, Federal Advisory Council on—1595, 1675
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration. *See* Labor, Department of
- Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
- Office. *See other part of title*
- Ohio
  - District judge, U.S.—1525, 1526
  - Governor—1251, 1256
  - Mayor, Cleveland—1534
  - President's visit—1250, 1256, 1260, 1279
  - Satellite broadcast—1332
- Ohio State University—1250
- Oil. *See* Energy
- Older persons. *See* Aged
- Operation Exodus. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- Organization. *See other part of title*
- Overseas Private Investment Corporation. *See* Development Cooperation Agency, U.S. International

PBS. *See* Public Broadcasting Service
Pakistan
  Afghan refugees. *See* Afghanistan
  President—1581, 1585, 1667
  Relations with India—1582, 1585
  Relations with U.S.—1581, 1585
Paperwork reduction—1404
Papua New Guinea, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
Park Service, National. *See* Interior, Department of the
Parole Commission, U.S. *See* Justice, Department of
Peace Corps Advisory Council—1675
Peace Council, World. *See* World Peace Council
Peacekeeper (MX missile). *See* Arms and munitions
Pennsylvania
  Emergency board investigation of rail service—1274
  Marshal, U.S.—1379, 1380
  Mayor, Pittsburgh—1535
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation—1628
Pershing II missile. *See* Arms and munitions
Personnel, Aggregate Report on. *See* Aggregate Report on Personnel
Personnel Management, Office of—1388
Peru
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  President—1441
Petroleum. *See* Energy, oil
Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of—1554
Phoenix Club—1366n.
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on—1523, 1675
Physical Protection of Nuclear Material Implementation Act, Convention on the—1352
Poland
  Day of prayer. *See* A Day of Prayer for Poland and Solidarity With the Polish People
  Human rights—1599
  Internal situation—1289, 1305, 1343, 1363, 1406, 1475, 1483, 1599
  Relations with U.S.—1289
  Solidarity—1289, 1451, 1475, 1483, 1599
  Trade with U.S.—1397
Police Benevolent Association—1489
Policy Development, Office of, Drug Abuse Policy Office—1279
Polish-American leaders, meeting with President—1406
Pollution. *See* Environment, clean air
Pope. *See* Vatican City
Port Week, National—1298
Portugal
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Internal situation—1624
  President—1442
  Prime Minister—1323, 1623
  Relations with U.S.—1624
Postal Rate Commission—1500, 1509
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the. *See* Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin
Prayer in schools. *See* Education
Preservation of the White House, Committee for the—1675
Presidential. *See other part of title*
President's. *See other part of title*
Private Enterprise Task Force, International—1512, 1675
Private sector initiatives. *See* Voluntarism
Private Sector Initiatives, President's Task Force on—1375, 1468, 1470, 1588, 1610, 1676
Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in the Federal Government, President's—1675
Producer Price Index—1339
Productivity, relationship with recovery program. *See* Economic recovery program
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Office of. *See* Commerce, Department of
Productivity Act, White House Conference on. *See* White House Conference on Productivity Act
Productivity Advisory Committee, National—1389, 1676
Property Review Board—1407
Public Broadcasting, Corporation for—1584, 1609
Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)—1471
Public Diplomacy, U.S. Advisory Commission on—1449, 1508
Puerto Rico, U.S. attorney—1379, 1380

ROTC. *See* Colleges and universities
Radio broadcasting, international. *See* Communications
Radio Martí—1472, 1537
Railroad industry
  Labor disputes—1274, 1443, 1488, 1610, 1663
  Subsidies, Federal—1663
Railroad Retirement Board—1387
Railroad Signalmen, Brotherhood of—1489
Railroad Yardmasters of America—1489
Railway and Airline Clerks, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employes, Brotherhood of—1489
Railway Carmen of the United States and Canada, Brotherhood of—1489
Real property, Federal—1310
Realtors, National Association of—1401
Reclamation, Bureau of. *See* Interior, Department of the
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for—1378, 1379
Regulatory reform, administration policies—1257, 1277, 1294, 1309, 1403, 1445, 1537
Regulatory Relief, Presidential Task Force on—1633
Republic. *See other part of title*

Republican National Committee—1378, 1423n., 1471, 1472
Republican Party
  Elections. *See* Elections
  Senate majority. *See* Congress
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). *See* Colleges and universities
Reserve System, Federal—1293, 1303, 1309, 1421
Respiratory Therapy Week, National—1452
Revenue sharing, Federal. *See* State and local governments
Romania, trade with U.S.—1385
Roosevelt Association, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Association
Roosevelt Day, Theodore. *See* Theodore Roosevelt Day
Rwanda, Ambassador to U.S.—1525

START. *See* Strategic Arms Reduction Talks
Safety, Government employees. *See* Government agencies and employees
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. *See* Transportation, Department of
St. Louis Cardinals—1378
San José Conference—1432, 1440, 1547, 1548, 1565, 1567, 1570, 1571, 1574, 1656
Saudi Arabia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Savings Associations, U.S. League of—1491, 1509
Savings Bond Volunteer Committee, U.S.—1607
Savings Bonds, U.S.—1396
Savings and loans. *See* Banking; Economic recovery program
Scholars, Commission on Presidential—1471
Scholars, Woodrow Wilson International Center for. *See* Smithsonian Institution
Schoolbus Safety Week, National—1265
Schools. *See* Colleges and universities; Education
Science, Engineering, and Technology Advisory Panel, Intergovernmental. *See* Intergovernmental Science, Engineering, and Technology Advisory Panel
Science, President's Committee on the National Medal of—1675
Science Foundation, National—1357, 1367, 1441, 1442, 1550
Science and technology
  Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, meeting—1406
  Exports, U.S.—1472
  Soviet gas pipeline, exports. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Science and Technology Policy, Office of—1441
Screen Actors Guild—1469
Sea Preparatory Commission, Law of the. *See* Law of the Sea Preparatory Commission
Seabed Authority—1674, 1677
Sea-Land Explorer—1284n.
Sea-Land Service, Inc.—1284n.
Secret Service, U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Security, national. *See* Defense and national security
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on—1441, 1483
Security Council, National—1279, 1322, 1323, 1471, 1507, 1525, 1607, 1608, 1635, 1636
Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National—1588, 1619, 1635, 1676
Senegal, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Senior citizens. *See* Aged
Senior Executive Service. *See* Government agencies and employees
Sheet Metal Workers International Association—1489
Ships and shipping
  Aircraft carriers. *See* Arms and munitions
  Submarines. *See* Arms and munitions
Small business
  Administration policies—1252, 1263, 1406
  Foreign trade—1284
  Minorities. *See* Minorities
  Revitalization program—1375
  Tax reform benefits—1263
Small Business Administration—1252, 1263, 1375
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on—1472, 1675
Smithsonian Institution
  Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, National—1466
  John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts—1578
  Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars—1415
Soccer—1315
Social Security Reform, National Commission on—1429, 1623, 1646, 1656
Social security system—1334, 1399, 1405, 1422, 1429, 1461, 1494, 1623, 1646
Soil conservation. *See* Conservation
Solidarity movement. *See* Poland
South Africa, commando attack in Lesotho. *See* Lesotho
South Atlantic situation—1558
South Carolina, satellite broadcast—1344
South East Asian Nations, Association for—1295, 1299
South Florida Task Force. *See* Florida
South Pacific Commission—1396, 1620, 1661
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Space shuttle—1456, 1458, 1563
Spain
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  King—1433
  Prime Minister—1636
Spanish Riding School of Vienna. *See* Austria
Speaker of House of Representatives—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411, 1465, 1515n., 1525, 1550, 1553, 1623, 1646, 1648, 1652
Spending, Federal. *See* Budget, Federal
Spinal Cord Injury Month, National—1351

- Sri Lanka, Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
- Standards, National Bureau of. *See* Commerce, Department of
- Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1983, National Bureau of—1274
- State, Department of
  - Acting Secretary—1279, 1607, 1635
  - Agricultural policies—1318
  - Ambassadors, U.S. *See specific country*
  - Assistant Secretaries—1409, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1472, 1608–1610
  - Budget—1550
  - Counselor—1361, 1363
  - Deputy Assistant Secretaries—1280, 1330, 1456, 1457n., 1610, 1646
  - Deputy Secretary—1662
  - Foreign Service—1288, 1388, 1472
  - Free Elections Conference, participation—1355
  - Iran, claims settlement—1424
  - Secretary—1353n., 1355, 1389, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1457, 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524, 1553, 1556, 1559, 1609, 1610, 1662, 1677
  - Special Adviser to Secretary—1392, 1609
  - Special Cyprus Coordinator, U.S.—1554
  - Under Secretaries—1378, 1405, 1525
- State and local governments
  - Crime prevention efforts—1314
  - Drunk driving programs. *See* Motor vehicles
  - Federalism—1252, 1262, 1335, 1416, 1498, 1502, 1504, 1532, 1538, 1633
  - Grants, Federal—1336, 1534, 1651
  - Revenue sharing, Federal—1536
  - Soil and conservation programs—1648
- States, Organization of American—1558, 1571, 1615, 1655
- Steel imports—1366, 1367, 1380, 1489
- Steelworkers of America, United. *See* United Steelworkers of America
- Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START)—1260, 1262, 1331, 1520
- Strategic Petroleum Reserve—1359, 1554, 1606
- Student Financial Assistance, National Commission on—1472
- Student loans. *See* Colleges and universities
- Submarines. *See* Arms and munitions
- Sugar. *See* Agriculture
- Summit of industrialized countries, 1983. *See* Williamsburg Summit
- Superior Court of the District of Columbia—1526
- Supreme Court of the U.S., Chief Justice—1480
- Surface Transportation Assistance Act—1668
- Surplus Agricultural Commodities Disposal Act—1366
- Sweden, trade with U.S.—1489
- Syria, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378

- Taiwan
  - Administration policies—1270
  - Arms sales, U.S. *See* Arms and munitions
  - Trade with U.S.—1385
- Taiwan Relations Act—1270
- Tariff Schedules of the U.S. *See* Commerce, international
- Tariffs and Trade, General Agreement on. *See* Commerce, international
- Task force. *See other part of title*
- Taxation
  - Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  - Gasoline—1458, 1462, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1535, 1538, 1551, 1645
  - Recovery program, relationship. *See* Economic recovery program
  - Tuition credit—1258, 1272, 1294
- Teamsters, International Brotherhood of—1489
- Technical Information Service, National. *See* Commerce, Department of
- Technology. *See* Science and technology
- Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National Security. *See* Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's National
- Tennessee, satellite broadcast—1333
- Terrorism—1352
- Texas
  - Governor—1279, 1290, 1291
  - President's visits—1279, 1290, 1323
  - Satellite broadcasts—1337, 1347
- Thailand
  - Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415, 1447
  - Ambassador to U.S.—1525
- Theodore Roosevelt Association—1406
- Theodore Roosevelt Day—1397
- Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee—1489
- Trade. *See* Commerce, international
- Trade Commission, U.S. International—1450, 1452, 1489, 1508
- Trade Negotiations, Advisory Committee for—1297, 1479, 1669
- Trade Representative, Office of the U.S.—1318, 1343, 1421, 1489, 1553, 1609
- Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, National—1386
- Transportation
  - *See also* Aircraft and aviation
  - Highways and bridges—1386, 1462, 1522, 1526, 1529, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1551, 1645, 1657, 1668
  - Urban transit systems—1522, 1529, 1535, 1538, 1668
- Transportation, Department of
  - Coast Guard, U.S.—1313, 1496
  - Deputy Secretary—1441
  - Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—1448, 1609
  - Secretary—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1526, 1540, 1541, 1551, 1667
- Treasurer of U.S. *See* Treasury, Department of the
- Treasury, Department of the
  - Agricultural policies—1318

Treasury, Department of the—Continued
  Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of—1313
  Assistant Secretaries—1441, 1550
  Budget—1584
  Customs Service, U.S.—1313
  Internal Revenue Service—1313
  Iran, claims settlement—1424
  Operation Exodus—1472
  Secret Service, U.S.—1337
  Secretary—1319, 1321, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1425, 1481, 1487, 1493, 1553, 1609
  Treasurer of U.S.—1396n., 1407
Tunisia, Foreign Minister—1322, 1374n., 1378
Turkey, internal situation—1485
Turkey Federation, National—1525

Unemployment. *See* Employment and unemployment
Uniformed Services. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  Afghanistan occupation. *See* Afghanistan
  Ambassador, U.S.—1458ftn.
  Arms negotiations. *See* Arms and munitions
  East-West trade. *See* Commerce, international
  First Deputy Chairman—1455
  Foreign policy—1482, 1658
  Gas pipeline—1343, 1363, 1465, 1475, 1476, 1483
  Grain sales, U.S.—1318, 1323, 1359, 1371, 1379, 1460
  Latin American involvement. *See* Latin America
  Military buildup—1254, 1363, 1494, 1515, 1518, 1545, 1583, 1585, 1604, 1670
  Minister of Defense—1583
  Naval power—1671
  Peace movement, involvement—1462, 1604
  Polish affairs involvement—1290, 1343, 1363, 1475, 1483, 1599
  President—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509, 1605, 1616
  Relations with U.S.—1455, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1482
United Kingdom
  Free Elections Conference, participation—1354
  Prince, Duke of Edinburgh—1471, 1676, 1677
  Queen—1676, 1677
  South Atlantic situation. *See* South Atlantic situation
  Trade with U.S.—1489
United Nations
  See also specific specialized agency
  Cyprus conflict resolution—1553
  East-West defense spending, monitoring—1484
  Law of the Sea Preparatory Commission, role—1674, 1677
  Multinational Force and Observers—1430, 1463, 1555
  Representative, U.S.—1355
  Secretary-General—1553
  Secretary-General's Special Representative on Cyprus—1554
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization—1506, 1550, 1551
U.S. *See other part of title*
U.S.S. *See other part of title*
United Steelworkers of America—1489
United Transportation Union—1489
Universities. *See specific institution*; Colleges and universities
Urban affairs
  Administration policies—1534
  Enterprise zones. *See* Enterprise zones
  Transit systems. *See* Transportation
Urban Development Action Grants (UDAG)—1534
Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964—1540
Utah
  Governor—1607
  President's visit—1412, 1442
  Satellite broadcast—1345

Vatican City, Pope—1564, 1565, 1645
Venezuela
  Agricultural assistance, U.S.—1415
  Caribbean Basin Initiative—1439, 1567, 1572
  Elections—1440
  Fuel storage accident—1665
  President—1440
Vermont, Governor—1608
Veterans—1260n., 1316, 1453, 1458, 1472, 1516, 1652
Veterans Administration—1278, 1288, 1388, 1464, 1513, 1526, 1584, 1607, 1643
Veterans' Compensation, Education, and Employment Amendments—1316
Veterans Day—1453, 1458
Veterans of Foreign Wars—1260n.
Veterans of World War II, Korea & Vietnam, American. *See* AMVETS
Vice President
  African visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Bermuda, visit—1279, 1471, 1472
  Drug abuse and trafficking prevention task force—1249, 1312, 1497
  Election campaigning—1428
  Lebanese officials, meeting—1353n.
  Pay rate—1288, 1388
  Political future—1614
  President, meetings. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Regulatory reform, role—1633
  Senate President, role—1515n., 1648
  Soviet President's funeral, attendance—1458ftn.
Victim and Witness Protection Act—1297, 1323
Victims of Crime, President's Task Force on—1676
Vietnam Veterans—1260n.
Vietnam Veterans Memorial—1453, 1516
Virginia, Williamsburg Summit. *See* Williamsburg Summit
Vocational Education, National Advisory Council on—1487

Voluntarism—1467, 1495, 1589, 1607, 1629, 1653
Volunteer Action Awards, President's—1589
Volunteer military. *See* Armed Forces, U.S.

Washington, satellite broadcast—1335
Water conservation. *See* Conservation
White House, Committee for the Preservation of the. *See* Preservation of the White House, Committee for the
White House Coal Advisory Council—1676
White House Conference on Productivity Act—1388
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on—1675
White House Office
  Assistant to President for Intergovernmental Affairs—1471
  Assistant to President for National Security Affairs—1353n., 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526, 1662, 1677
  Assistant to President for Political Affairs—1330, 1342, 1441
  Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1323, 1443
  Counsellor to President—1379, 1443, 1663
  Deputy Assistants to President—1406, 1662
  Deputy Chief of Staff and Assistant to President—1610, 1673ftn.
  Deputy Press Secretary—1305, 1455, 1583, 1593, 1628, 1637
  Members, meetings with President. *See* Digest *at end of each issue*
  Physician to President—1473
White House Office—Continued
  Special Assistants to President—1265, 1375
Wild Briar Farm—1295n.
Williamsburg Summit—1406, 1485
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. *See* Smithsonian Institution
World Bank—1545
World Communications in 1983, U.S. Council for—1625
World Communications Year 1983: Development of Communications Infrastructures—1625, 1627
World Food Day—1266
World Peace Council—1604
Wright Brothers Day—1495
Wyoming
  Governor—1525
  MX missile deployment—1514, 1515, 1519
  President's visit—1399, 1407

Young American Medals for Bravery and Service—1653
Young Presidents Organization—1279
Youth. *See* Children and youth
Youth Exchange, President's Council for International—1647, 1663
Youth Volunteer Conference—1467

Zaire, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zambia, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit
Zimbabwe, Vice President's visit. *See* Vice President, African visit

Fourth Quarter Name Index

Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1982

Abbott, George—1578, 1579
Abdoulaye-Mbingt, Mocktar Georges—1525
Abrams, Elliott—1441
Adams, William P.—1387
Addabbo, Repr. Joseph P.—1525
Addams, Jane—1579
'Ali, Kamal Hassan—1472
Ali Khan, Liaquat—1582
Allen, Joseph—1456
Allen, Richard V.—1480
Allen, Woody—1261
Alprin, Geoffrey M.—1526
Altimari, Frank X.—1525, 1526
Alvarez, Everett, Jr—1643
Anderson, Andy—1344
Anderson, Arvid—1274, 1488
Anderson, Richard—1566
Andropov, Victor V.—1616
Annenberg, Lenore—1673n., 1677
Annenberg, Walter—1673n., 1677
Arantes do Nacimento, Edson. *See* Pelé
Araskog, Rand V.—1588
Arnold, Gary Richard—1269, 1270
Astaire, Fred—1579

Bafalis, Repr. L. A. (Skip)—1350
Bagnal, Anne—1391
Baker, Cissy—1333
Baker, Sen. Howard H., Jr.—1279, 1280, 1333, 1507, 1525, 1536-1538n., 1551, 1595-1597, 1623n., 1652
Baker, James A., III—1323, 1443
Baldrige, Malcolm—1343, 1366, 1367, 1380, 1389
Baldwin, Donald—1446
Balsemão, Francisco Pinto—1323, 1623
Baroody, William J., Jr.—1415, 1589
Barrett, Gilbert M.—1524
Barrow, Gen. Robert H.—1449, 1450n.
Bartholomew, Reginald—1448
Beaulieu, Lois—1336
Beecher, Henry Ward—1579
Begin, Menachem—1441, 1460
Belaunde Terry, Fernando—1441
Bell, Sam H.—1525, 1526
Bell, Terrel H.—1310
Benchley, Robert—1275
Bentley, Orville G.—1322, 1550
Bentzen, Sen. Lloyd—1290
Bereuter, Repr. Douglas K.—1366, 1368, 1372
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario—1406, 1530, 1566, 1610, 1613, 1655
Bethune, Mary McLeod—1320
Betts, James E.—1262
Bissell, John W.—1525, 1526
Blake, Harris—1391
Blake, Jeffrey—1654
Bledsoe, Ralph C.—1265
Block, John R.—1310, 1311, 1318, 1319, 1358-1360, 1379, 1591, 1592, 1610, 1648, 1651
Boehm, Harold—1283, 1285n.
Bolan, Thomas A.—1668
Bolger, William F.—1629
Bolivar, Simón—1569n.
Bolles, Don—1313
Bollinger, Stephen J.—1375
Bond, Gov. Christopher S. (Kit)—1375
Borcherdt, Wendy Hawley—1442
Bradley, Tom—1531
Brady, Sen. Nicholas F.—1378, 1595, 1596
Brake, Betty H.—1367, 1379
Brand, Vance—1456
Breaux, Repr. John B.—1341
Brewer, Dr. John—1473
Brewington, Robert B.—1620
Brezhnev, Leonid I.—1331, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1476, 1507, 1509, 1605
Bricker, William R.—1468
Brinkley, Repr. Jack—1321, 1329
Brinkman, Richard O.—1354
Brock, William E.—1343, 1421, 1553, 1609
Brockbank, W. Hughes—1354
Broderick, Marjorie—1274
Brookhiser, Richard—1584, 1609
Brooks, Harry W., Jr.—1466
Broomfield, Repr. William S.—1525
Brophy, Theodore F.—1619
Brown, Charles L.—1619
Brown, Repr. Clarence J. (Bud)—1251, 1252, 1256, 1260
Brown, Gov. Edmund G., Jr.—1329
Brown, Sam—1335
Brown, Terrance J.—1620
Browne, Michael—1654
Brownell, Herbert, Jr.—1313
Broyhill, Repr. James T.—1391
Bruinooge, Thomas—1274
Buchanan, Angela—1396n., 1407
Bullock, Frank W., Jr.—1525, 1526
Burger, Warren E.—1480
Bush, Barbara—1279, 1441

Bush, George—1249, 1279, 1312, 1353, 1428, 1441, 1458, 1471, 1472, 1497, 1515n., 1614, 1633, 1635, 1648, 1660, 1662
Byrd, Sen. Robert C.—1525, 1646

Caid es-Sebsi, Beji—1322, 1374, 1378
Calhoon, Jesse—1283-1285n.
Caliguiri, Richard S.—1535
Canfield, Roger—1337
Capener, Harold—1447
Cardenas, Al—1472
Carlucci, Frank C.—1581
Carr, Willard Z., Jr.—1504
Carrington, Frank—1446
Carstens, Karl—1480, 1481
Carter, Jimmy—1291, 1513, 1602, 1617
Carver, Dick—1362
Cavnar, Peggy—1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Caywood, Gerald—1335
Chabal, Matthew, Jr.—1379, 1380
Chafee, Sen. John H.—1341
Chambers, Marjorie Bell—1416, 1418
Chandler, Robert—1447
Chapman, Alvah—1497, 1500n.
Chapman, Christian A.—1554
Charyk, Joseph V.—1588
Cheney, Repr. Dick—1399, 1400, 1402, 1525, 1526
Choi, Eddie—1374
Choi, Jini—1374
Churchill, Sir Winston—1270, 1454, 1493
Clark, Emmanuel—1304
Clark, Joan M.—1472
Clark, Ted—1640
Clark, Thomas J.—1283
Clark, William P.—1353, 1433, 1457n., 1525, 1526, 1662, 1677
Clarke, Allen—1291, 1294
Clay, Donald—1504
Clements, Gov. William P., Jr.—1279, 1290, 1291, 1294
Cobey, William—1350, 1391
Coelho, Ellen Dulles—1560
Cohan, George M.—1258
Colaianni, Joseph V.—1508, 1509
Collins, Daniel G.—1274, 1488
Collins, Repr. James M.—1290, 1291, 1294, 1295n.
Collins, Mort—1379
Collumb, Alexandria—1337
Collumb, Peter—1350
Comer, Meryl—1503-1506n.
Conable, Repr. Barber B., Jr.—1348
Cook, Earl—1345, 1346
Cook, Vincent N.—1620
Coolidge, Calvin—1453, 1492, 1532
Cooper, James Fenimore—1573
Cooper, Thomas Edward—1623, 1636
Copeland, Tatiana Brandt—1669
Corr, Edwin Gharst—1322
Costello, Paul—1347
Cothern, Howard—1254
Crocker, Chester A.—1472
Cronkite, Walter—1443
Crosby, Bing—1374
Crowley, Joe—1275

Daitch, Harold—1446
Dam, Kenneth W.—1279, 1607, 1635, 1662
D'Amours, Repr. Norman E.—1336
Dana, Howard H., Jr.—1608
Danforth, Sen. John C.—1284
Daniel, Margaret Truman—1340n.
Daub, Repr. Hal—1366, 1368, 1372
Davidson, Garrison—1674
Davies, Bob—1405
Davignon, Etienne—1366
Davis, Dr. Loyal—1473, 1507
Davis, Mrs. Loyal—1676
Davis, Paige—1304
Davis, Patti—1676
de Becker, Gavin—1446
de la Madrid, Miguel—1281, 1285, 1287
de Paula Santander, Francisco—1567
de Tocqueville, Alexis—1259, 1498, 1593, 1654
Deaver, Michael K.—1610, 1673
Delano, Robert B.—1479
Demmert, Dennis—1620
DeMoss, Harold R., Jr.—1608
Denktash, Rauf—1554
Dennis, Patricia Diaz—1516
Denton, Sen. Jeremiah—1374
Derwinsky, Repr. Edward J.—1361, 1363
Devine, Donald J.—1388
Dewey, Thomas—1313
Diatta, Joseph—1525
Dielmann, Harold—1348
Dietler, Courtland—1331
Dillard, William Thomas, III—1636, 1637
Dillon, C. Douglas—1466, 1509
Diodorus, Patriarch—1279
Dobos, Dave—1252
Dobriansky, Lev E.—1384, 1406
Doe, Samuel K.—1447
Dole, Sen. Robert—1370, 1427, 1461, 1656
Dolibois, John E.—1419
Dombrowski, Dr. Edmund T.—1353, 1379
Domenici, Sen. Pete V.—1416, 1419
Donaldson, Sam—1323
Donatelli, Frank J.—1406
Donovan, Raymond J.—1388, 1525, 1595
Dotson, Donald L.—1516, 1526
Down, Linda—1395, 1396
Draper, Morris—1330, 1456, 1457n., 1610, 1646
Drury, Allen—1317, 1442
Duffy, John F.—1451
Dulles, John Foster—1560
Dwinell, Lane—1669

Eanes, António dos Santos Ramalho—1442
Earl, William L.—1608
East, Sen. John—1392
Edinburgh, Duke of. *See* Philip, Prince

Edwards, Repr. Jack—1525, 1526
Edwards, James B.—1438
Edwards, Karen—1468
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—1273, 1317, 1333, 1369, 1414, 1433, 1434, 1558, 1560, 1670
Elizabeth II, Queen—1676, 1677
Eller, Karl—1584, 1609
Elles, Lady—1433
Ellinghaus, William—1625-1627n.
Ellis, Thomas F.—1588, 1608
Ellison, Bob—1640
Elmendorf, Edward M.—1398, 1508
Enders, Thomas O.—1433, 1609, 1610
Erlenborn, Repr. John N.—1304
Evans, Repr. Cooper—1377
Evans, Repr. Thomas B., Jr.—1341
Ewalt, Joe—1640

Fairbanks, Richard—1456, 1457n., 1592, 1609
Faysal, Sa'ud al—1322, 1374, 1378
Feehand, Tom—1343
Feldstein, Martin S.—1278, 1322, 1550
Fenderson, Douglas A.—1273, 1379
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira—1406, 1530, 1545, 1546, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1559-1561, 1563, 1566, 1609, 1613
Figueiredo, Mrs. João Baptista de Oliveira—1530
Fish, Repr. Hamilton, Jr.—1298
Flanagan, Robert M.—1620
Fogarty, Capt. William M., Jr.—1669, 1672
Foley, Repr. Thomas S.—1525
Folsom, Henry R.—1500, 1509
Fontaine, Roger W.—1322
Forbes, Matilda L. H.—1675
Ford, Gerald R.—1268, 1291, 1364, 1390, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1410, 1412, 1417, 1513, 1602
Foster, Bill—1345
Fredin, Conrad M.—1448, 1609
Fthenakis, Emanuel—1620
Fuqua, Repr. Don—1349

Garn, Sen. Jake—1319, 1320, 1323, 1413, 1414, 1493
Garvey, Willard—1335
Gemayel, Amin—1278, 1330, 1352, 1464, 1646
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich—1378
Gerard, Jean Broward Shevlin—1506, 1550
Gerber, Morris—1274
Gibbons, Gene—1640
Gilkeson, Robert F.—1357, 1442
Gish, Lillian—1578, 1579
Gissendanner, Shirley—1350
Gobbi, Hugo—1554
Goddard, Robert H.—1266
Gonzalez, Felipe—1636
Goodman, Benny—1578, 1579
Goulet, Robert—1409
Gracey, Adm. James S.—1496, 1497n.
Gray, Vincent C.—1305
Green, Roy—1491, 1495n.
Greenspan, Alan—1660
Grindstaff, Everett—1472
Groody, Bill—1640
Guiliani, Rudolph W.—1280, 1313, 1499
Gumbel, Bryant—1443, 1609
Guth, Paul D.—1662

Habib, Philip C.—1279, 1280, 1330, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1463, 1473, 1592, 1607, 1610, 1646, 1647, 1662
Hackler, Loyd—1479
Haddad, Samuel—1322
Hafferkamp, Wilhelm—1366
Hall, Pete—1344
Hall, Robert C.—1620
Hammer, Armand—1487
Hance, Margaret T.—1535
Hansen, Repr. James V.—1413, 1414
Harrison, Ferd L.—1531, 1532, 1536n.
Hart, Samuel Friedlander—1322, 1423, 1442
Hartman, Arthur A.—1458ftn.
Harvey, William F.—1608
Hassan II, King—1322, 1373, 1378
Hassan, Princess Lalla Hafna—1374
Hassan, Prince Moulay Rashid—1374
Hatch, Sen. Orrin G.—1304, 1413-1415n.
Hatfield, Sen. Mark O.—1471, 1652
Hawkins, Repr. Augustus F.—1304
Hawkins, Sen. Paula—1297, 1499
Hawthorne, Nathaniel—1653
Hayakawa, Sen. S. I.—1595, 1596
Hayes, Woody—1250, 1261
Healey, Charles E.—1509
Hecht, Chic—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1430, 1596
Heckert, Richard Edwin—1297
Heinz, Sen. John—1284, 1298
Heitman, Betty—1471
Heldt, Jess—1333
Helms, Sen. Jesse—1392
Hendon, Repr. Bill—1391
Henson, Paul H.—1620
Herrera Campins, Luis—1440
Herschler, Gov. Ed—1525
Herzog, Whitey—1378
Hesse, Martha O.—1451, 1508
Hiler, Repr. John—1330
Hittinger, William C.—1620
Hockeimer, Henry E.—1620
Hodel, Donald P.—1438, 1507, 1508
Hodgkins, Stacy—1365, 1418
Holdridge, John H.—1299, 1301, 1525
Holm, Celeste—1317, 1442
Holt, Repr. Marjorie S.—1525
Hood, Edward E., Jr.—1620
Hoover, Herbert—1470
Hope, Bob—1579
Houchen, Joan—1350
Houghton, Amory—1626, 1627
Hudnut, William H., III—1532
Hughes, George—1334
Hughes, Mary Rose—1629

Hughes, Repr. William J.—1352
Hugo, Victor—1597
Hume, Caroline H.—1378, 1550
Hussein I, King—1471, 1646, 1647, 1659, 1661
Hutchcraft, Tim—1358

Insonere, Simon—1525
Irick, John—1416, 1418
Iqbal, Muhammed—1585
Isaiah—1600
Ivie, Robert M.—1669

Jackson, Sen. Henry M.—1521, 1525, 1526
Jarvis, Pat—1347
Jefferson, Thomas—1307, 1562, 1585, 1589, 1601, 1625
Jeffords, Repr. James M.—1304
Jenkins, Louis (Woody)—1479
Joaquim Rodriquez, José—1573
John Paul II, Pope—1564, 1565
Johnson, Ed—1391
Johnson, Manuel H., Jr.—1441, 1550
Johnston, Repr. Eugene—1391
Jones, Dr. Bob—1332, 1333
Jones, James—1654
Jones, Mrs. James—1654
Jones, Jeffrey—1654, 1655
Jorgenson, Wally—1503
Juan Carlos I, King—1433
Juarez, Benito—1285, 1287n.
Justiz, Manuel J.—1273, 1379

Karmal, Babrak—1667
Kasemsri, Kasem S.—1525
Kasher, Richard R.—1274
Kasich, John—1261, 1262
Kasim, Marwan al—1374, 1378
Kean, Alfred—1374
Keck, James—1368, 1372
Kefauver, Estes—1313
Kelfer, Marvin G.—1669
Kelly, Gene—1578, 1579
Kemp, Gary—1665
Kennedy, Sen. Edward M.—1291, 1304, 1341, 1369, 1555, 1556
Kennedy, John F.—1383, 1421, 1454, 1518, 1533, 1569, 1670
Kennedy, K. D.—1350
Kennedy, Robert F.—1313
Keyworth, George A., II—1441
Khachigian, Kenneth L.—1446
Khaddam, 'Abd al-Halim—1322, 1374, 1378
Kiehl, Elmer—1447
Kimball, Frank B.—1322
King. *See specific name*
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.—1355
Klestil, Edith—1506
Klestil, Thomas—1506, 1507n.
Klibi, Shazli—1374, 1378
Knapp, Edward A.—1441, 1550
Kohl, Helmut—1378, 1477, 1479-1486
Kohl, Mrs. Helmut—1477, 1485
Korb, Lawrence J.—1379
Koscuisko, Thaddeus—1600
Kraja, Mylio S.—1467
Kreisky, Bruno—1471, 1607
Kremkow, Gerald E.—1297
Kuenn, Harvey—1378
Kuznetsov, Vasiliy V.—1455
Kyee Myint, U—1525
Kyprianou, Spyros—1553, 1554

La Guardia, Fiorello H.—1633
Lady. *See specific name*
LaFalce, Repr. John J.—1320
Lamboley, Paul H.—1506, 1609
Laxalt, Sen. Paul—1275, 1409, 1411, 1441, 1471, 1472, 1525
Leary, John C.—1559
Learsy, Raymond J.—1430, 1442
Lehman, John—1669, 1670, 1672
Leith, W. Gordon—1447
Lenoir, William—1456
Leon, Enrique J.—1450, 1508
Lesher, William Gene—1378
Lewis, Drew L.—1385, 1386, 1459, 1522, 1523, 1526, 1539-1541, 1551, 1667
Lewis, Marilyn—1668
Liebeler, Susan Wittenberg—1450, 1508
Lien, Brustuen H.—1471
Lincoln, Abraham—1285, 1383, 1454, 1464
Lipman, Samuel—1317, 1442
List, Gov. Robert F.—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411
Lobato, Montiero—1561
López Portillo, José—1285, 1440
Lopez Romo, Daniel F.—1379, 1380
Louis, Joe—1249
Love, William McBride—1396
Lubetzky, David H.—1620
Lujan, Repr. Manuel—1416, 1418
Lungren, Repr. Dan—1283

MacDougall, Nanette Fabray—1379
Madison, James—1259, 1314
Magaña Borjo, Alvaro Alfredo—1524, 1569, 1613, 1655
Mahoney, James R.—1606
Mahoney, John—1350
Maria de Areilza, José—1433
Maria Morales, José—1285
Marin, Jack—1391
Marin, Jose Maria—1561, 1565n.
Marlenee, Repr. Ron—1405
Marriott, Repr. Dan—1413, 1414
Marshall, Charles J.—1523
Martin, David O.—1354
Martin, Repr. James G.—1391
Martin, Mary—1579
Martinez, Bienvenido—1304
Matheson, Gov. Scott—1607
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr.—1298, 1352
Mayer, William—1280
McCall, Harry—1505
McClellan, John L.—1313

McClory, Repr. Robert—1298, 1352
McDaniel, Dorothy—1391
McDaniel, Eugene (Red)—1391
McFarlane, Robert C.—1662
McGinnis, William J., Jr.—1487
McGowan, William G.—1620
McIntyre, Jim—1391
McKee, Clarence V.—1608
McKenna, William F.—1492
McKetta, John J., Jr.—1606
McKinney, Repr Stewart B.—1374
McKinnon, Clinton Dan—1676
McManus, Michael A.—1406
McNeil, Francis J.—1433
McNeil, Ron—1349
McSweeny, William M.—1322
Meese, Edwin, III—1379, 1443, 1663
Meriwether, James Babcock—1669
Merow, James F.—1608, 1610
Method, Dr. Harold—1473
Mettler, Ruben F.—1620
Metzenbaum, Sen. Howard M.—1261
Michel, Corrine—1362
Michel, Repr. Robert H.—1279, 1280, 1358–1360, 1362–1366, 1472, 1507, 1525, 1536–1538n., 1551, 1621, 1623n.
Middendorf, J. William, II—1322
Miller, John Carl—1516, 1551, 1662
Miller, William F.—1358, 1442
Milliman, Dick—1331, 1332
Million, Lisa—1358
Mills, Morris Hadley—1354
Mlahaili, Ali—1525
Mondale, Walter F.—1341
Monge Alvarez, Luis Alberto—1354, 1406, 1432–1434, 1436n., 1524, 1547, 1565, 1569n., 1572ftn.-1577n., 1610, 1613, 1655
Montgomery, Repr. G. V. (Sonny)—1316
Mooney, John—1665, 1666
Moore, Alan B.—1524
Moore, Roger—1471
Moorhead, J. Upshur—1375, 1470ftn.
Mora, Juan—1575
Morales, Diane Kay—1580, 1608
Morris, Corky—1416
Morton, Warren—1399, 1400, 1402
Mosbacher, Robert Adam—1415
Motley, Langhorne A.—1559, 1560
Moyers, Steve—1315
Mubarak, Mohammed Hosni—1607
Murphy, Adm. Daniel J.—1497
Murphy, William J.—1524
Musa, Shehu—1433
Muss, Joshua A.—1407
Musselman, Elaine M. (Cissy)—1504

Nabuco, Joaquim—1558, 1559
Nakasone, Yasuhiro—1607
Navon, Yitzhak—1406, 1471
Nelson, David—1250, 1255
Nelson, L. Clair—1279, 1550
Ness, Eliot—1313
Nettesheim, Christine Cook—1525, 1526
Newhoff, Cmdr. Howard—1497
Newton, Wayne—1278, 1409
Nicol, Fred, Jr.—1620
Nielson, Howard—1414
Niemczyk, Julian Martin—1674
Nierenberg, William A.—1367, 1442
Nimmo, Robert P.—1278
Niner, Richard T.—1274, 1488
Nixon, Richard M.—1513
Noble, Robert—1654
Noda, Ken—1471
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)—1614
Northrup, Herbert—1274
Novak, Michael—1588, 1609
Nunez, Peter K.—1473, 1508
Nunn, Sen. Sam—1521

O'Donnell, Patrick—1469
Olav V, King—1378
Olson, William J.—1608
O'Neill, Repr. Thomas P., Jr.—1261, 1294, 1348, 1350, 1402, 1403, 1411, 1465, 1515n., 1525, 1550, 1553, 1623, 1646, 1648, 1652
Ormandy, Eugene—1578, 1579
Orr, Gov. Robert—1608
Ortega, Katherine D.—1439, 1508
Overmyer, Robert—1456
Owens, Bart—1337

Pace, Frank, Jr.—1468
Palmby, Clarence D.—1416
Palmer, Cloyce—1447
Paoletta, Leonard—1629
Paras, George E.—1608
Patton, Gen. George S.—1507
Pavilack, Carol McGrew—1592, 1609
Peck, Edward Lionel—1357, 1379
Pelé—1315n.
Penniston, Capt. Robert—1672
Percy, Sen. Charles H.—1352, 1362, 1550, 1553
Perez de Cuellar de la Guerra, Javier—1553, 1554
Perhac, Ralph M.—1606
Perlman, Itzak—1471
Perot, H. Ross—1620
Pfeifer, Paul—1256, 1261
Philip, Prince—1471, 1676, 1677
Phillips, James Daniel—1506, 1551
Piasecki, Basia—1600
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.—1347, 1356n., 1631, 1643
Pillich, Keith—1350
Pilz, Dale F.—1620
Pirnie, Robert M.—1620
Pirtle, Dr. George William, Jr.—1467
Pius XII, Pope—1470, 1590
Plante, Bill—1443
Plunkett, Paul E.—1525, 1526
Pope. *See specific name*
Pratt, Richard T.—1492
Prestage, William H.—1525

Price, Repr. Melvin—1321, 1329
Price, Robert M.—1620
Prince. *See specific name*
Princess. *See specific name*
Puckett, Allen E.—1620

Quayle, Sen. Dan—1304
Queen. *See specific name*
Queenan, Bill—1505

Rathbun, Daniel M.—1406
Reagan, Nancy—1249, 1250, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1340n., 1409, 1465, 1471, 1477, 1485, 1507, 1525, 1546, 1579, 1581, 1595, 1614, 1625, 1626, 1630, 1635, 1644, 1660, 1665, 1668, 1669, 1673, 1676, 1677
Reagan, Patti—1676
Redington, Ray—1350
Regan, Donald T.—1319, 1343, 1367, 1389, 1481, 1493, 1553, 1609
Reimers, L. Steven—1448, 1609
Reyes, Victor M. F.—1398, 1442
Reynolds, Frank—1443
Rhiener, Mark—1655
Rhodes, Gov. James A.—1251, 1256
Rich, Comly—1491
Richards, Richard—1471, 1472
Ridgway, Rozanne L.—1472
Ridley, Sidney—1468
Riegle, Sen. Donald W.—1420
Riley, Virginia L.—1526
Rinkevich, Charles—1497
Rio Branco, Baron of—1556, 1558
Ríos Montt, José Efrain—1524, 1577, 1610, 1613, 1655
Roach, Dean William—1446
Roberts, Norman C.—1354
Robinson, James—1396n., 1407
Rockefeller, Sharon Percy—1584, 1609
Rodino, Repr. Peter W., Jr.—1298, 1352
Rogers, Gen. Bernard W.—1471
Rohlfing, Frederick William—1620
Rollins, Edward J.—1330-1338, 1342-1350, 1441
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—1339, 1340, 1361, 1372, 1569
Roosevelt, Theodore—1397, 1406, 1631, 1671, 1672
Root, Elihu—1556
Rostenkowski, Repr. Dan—1542, 1656
Roussel, Peter H.—1660
Rowny, Edward L.—1602, 1608, 1610, 1622
Royer, Bill—1350
Rubottom, R. Richard—1587, 1608
Ruffino, Richard—1297
Ruge, Dr. Daniel—1473
Russell, Charles M.—1402

St Germain, Repr. Fernand J.—1319, 1320, 1323
Salazar, Alberto—1395, 1396
Salem, Elie Adib—1353, 1635
Sallinger, Rudolph—1506, 1507
Sanders, James C.—1375
Sawyer, Repr. Harold S.—1352
Sawyer, Thomas E.—1620
Schaefer, George L.—1430, 1442
Schaefer, W. Donald—1534
Scherling, Beverly A.—1524
Schlüter, Poul—1508, 1635
Schmitt, Sen. Harrison (Jack)—1416, 1418, 1419, 1595, 1596
Schurz, Carl—1477
Seabury, William—1313
Sepulveda Amor, Bernardo—1635
Seraphin, Barry—1443
Serraino, Charles—1274
Sesno, Frank—1640
Shagari, Alhaji Shehu—1433
Shallcross, Issac—1495n.
Shamansky, Repr. Bob—1262
Shaw, Repr. Clay—1297
Sherman, Gen. William T.—1261
Shultz, George P.—1353, 1355, 1433, 1441, 1457n., 1458ftn., 1480, 1481, 1507, 1509, 1524, 1553, 1554, 1556, 1559, 1560, 1609, 1610, 1662, 1677
Shultz, Mrs. George P.—1441
Sidebotham, Thomas—1491
Siegel, Seymour—1449
Siles Zuazo, Hernan—1322
Silva, Donnette—1470
Simon, William E.—1389
Simpson, Sen. Alan K.—1316, 1399, 1400, 1402
Simpson, William G.—1490, 1509
Skeen, Repr. Joe—1416, 1418
Slate, David L.—1500, 1509
Slaughter, Annie Laurie—1608
Smith, Donna M.—1524
Smith, Kate—1394
Smith, Lynda—1674
Smith, Repr. Virginia—1366, 1368, 1372
Smith, William French—1310-1314, 1352, 1385, 1498, 1507, 1653
Snelling, Gov. Richard—1608
Soeharto—1295, 1299, 1300
Soeharto, Mrs.—1295, 1296, 1299, 1300
Soto-Harrison, Fernando—1433
Spadolini, Giovanni—1406, 1430, 1433
Speakes, Larry M.—1304, 1305, 1390, 1429, 1455, 1583, 1593, 1605, 1628, 1637
Specter, Sen. Arlen—1298
Spinoza, Baruch—1521
Stack, Robert—1317, 1442
Stafford, Sen. Robert T.—1341
Stanton, Repr. J. William—1320
Staubach, Roger—1371
Steene, Helena M.—1395
Steiger, William A.—1378, 1379
Stepetin, Michael L.—1620
Stevens, Sen. Ted—1525
Stevenson, Robert Louis—1536
Stigler, George—1406, 1407
Stockman, David A.—1388
Strake, George—1294

Strauss, Johann—1578
Stubbs, Robert Sherwood, II—1608
Suazo Córdova, Roberto—1508, 1524, 1570, 1577, 1610, 1613, 1655

Taleb Ibrahimi, Ahmed—1374, 1378
Tambs, Lewis Arthur—1605, 1609
Taylor, Helen Marie—1584, 1609
Terrell, Norman—1551
Terry, John—1653, 1654
Thayer, W. Paul—1579, 1608
Thomas, Jon R.—1280
Thomas, Repr. William M.—1350
Thompson, Gov. James R.—1358, 1363, 1608
Thompson, Jere W.—1523
Thone, Gov. Charles—1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373n.
Thurmond, Sen. Strom—1321, 1329, 1341, 1352, 1525
Tinker, Bob—1254
Tomlinson, Kenneth Y.—1509
Tower, Sen. John—1290, 1321, 1329, 1525, 1526, 1622, 1623n.
Townsend Ezcurra, Endres—1433
Treen, Gov. David C.—1491, 1495n., 1504
Tremaine, Jeff—1252
Trent, Darrell M.—1441
Trible, Repr. Paul S., Jr.—1596
Trimarco, Tom—1350
Tripp, Julie—1374
Tripp, Scott—1374
Truman, Bess—1340
Truman, Harry S.—1340n.
Tullis, Eddie L.—1620
Turner, Carlton E.—1279

Unger, Sherman E.—1636, 1637
Upchurch, Louis—1447
Ustinov, Dimitriy F.—1583

Van Alen, William Laurens—1521, 1526
Vance, Cyrus R.—1617
Van de Water, John—1525
Van Gorkom, Jerome W.—1525
Valachi, Joseph—1313
Vega, Orlando—1469
Verity, C. William, Jr. (Bill)—1375, 1468, 1470, 1588–1591, 1610
Villanueva, Danny—1531, 1532
Voinovich, George—1534
Volio Jiménez, Fernando—1433
Volpe, John A.—1618
Vucanovich, Barbara—1275, 1278, 1409, 1411, 1412
Vukasin, John P., Jr.—1636, 1637

Wagonseller, James M.—1256, 1260n.
Waitz, Grete—1395, 1396
Walesa, Lech—1290, 1483, 1599, 1600, 1626
Wallach, E. Robert—1449, 1508
Wallis, W. Allen—1378, 1379, 1405
Wallop, Sen. Malcolm—1399, 1400, 1402, 1526
Walsh, John—1297
Walsh, Reve—1297
Walters, Barbara—1443
Walters, Harry N.—1513, 1526, 1607
Walts, Lew—1525
Warner, Sen. John W.—1521
Warren, Dr. Joseph—1394
Watt, James G.—1311, 1320, 1341
Weeks, Raymond—1453–1455
Weeks, Mrs. Raymond—1453
Weinberger, Caspar W.—1279, 1379, 1481, 1524, 1607, 1669, 1670
Werries, Larry—1358, 1361n., 1380
Werries, Leland—1361n., 1380
Werries, Virginia—1361n., 1380
White, Mastin Gentry—1473
Whitten, Repr. Jamie L.—1652
Wick, Charles Z.—1480, 1647
Will, George—1323
Williams, Angela—1469
Williams, Dwight G.—1508, 1509
Williams, Larry—1404, 1405
Williamson, Richard S.—1471
Wilson, Pete—1596
Wilson, Woodrow—1358
Winder, Dick—1346
Winthrop, John—1536
Wirthlin, Richard—1346
Woerner, Brig. Gen. Frederick F., Jr.—1322
Wolfowitz, Paul D.—1409, 1608
Woodruff, Judy—1443
Wright, Daniel B.—1509
Wright, Repr. Jim—1263, 1294, 1525
Wright, Joseph R., Jr.—1663
Wright, Orville—1495
Wright, Wilbur—1495
Wyatt, Joe, Jr.—1348
Wylie, Repr. Chalmers P.—1256, 1261, 1320

Yock, Robert J.—1508, 1509
Yockey, Donald J.—1620
York, E. T.—1447
Yturria, Frank D.—1661

Zablocki, Repr. Clement J.—1525, 1526
Zenger, John Peter—1477
Zia-ul-Haq, Begum—1581, 1582, 1585
Zia-ul-Haq, Mohammad—1581, 1585, 1667

After 5 days return to

United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
375

THIRD-CLASS BULK

A PD USDOC005UDDR 376 F*DIR *
U S DOCUMENTS *
PUBLIC LIBRARY *
5 WASHINGTON ST
NEWARK NJ 07102